

IMP. BUR. ENTOM.
— LIBRARY —
No. 635

N
ZOOLOGY

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL.

DR. CYRUS ADLER (UNITED STATES).
PROF. H. E. ARMSTRONG (UNITED KINGDOM).
N. TYPALDO BASSIA (GREECE).
DR. JOSEF DONABAUM (AUSTRIA).
DR. J. BRUNCHORST (NORWAY).
DR. E. W. DAHLGREN (SWEDEN).
E. M. DOWSON (EGYPT).
PROF. A. FAMINTZIN (RUSSIA).
PROF. DR. J. H. GRAF (SWITZERLAND).
PROF. J. W. GREGORY (VICTORIA).
DR. M. KNUDSEN (DENMARK).
PROF. D. J. KORTEWEG (HOLLAND).
PROF. H. LAMB (S. AUSTRALIA).
PROF. A. LIVERSIDGE (NEW SOUTH WALES).
PROF. R. NASINI (ITALY).
DON F. DEL PASO Y TRONCOSO (MEXICO).
COL. D. PRAIN (INDIA).
PROF. GUSTAV RADOS (HUNGARY).
HON. C. H. RASON (W. AUSTRALIA).
PROF. J. SAKURAI (JAPAN).
R. TRIMEN (CAPE COLONY).
PROF. DR. O. UHLWORM (GERMANY).

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

PROF. H. E. ARMSTRONG.
DR. HORACE T. BROWN.
PROF. A. FAMINTZIN.
LEONARD C. GUNNELL.
PROF. H. MCLEOD.
DR. P. CHALMERS MITCHELL.
PROF. R. NASINI.
PROF. DR. O. UHLWORM.

DIRECTOR.

DR. H. FORSTER MORLEY.

REFEREE FOR THIS VOLUME.

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD COMMITTEE.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE

OF

SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE

ELEVENTH ANNUAL ISSUE

N

ZOOLOGY

PUBLISHED FOR THE INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL

BY THE

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

LONDON:

HARRISON AND SONS, 45, ST. MARTIN'S LANE

France: GAUTHIER-VILLARS, Paris

Germany: R. FRIEDLÄNDER UND SOHN, Berlin

1912 (DECEMBER)

[Material received between May 1911 and May 1912.]

The *International Catalogue of Scientific Literature* is in effect a continuation of the Royal Society's *Catalogue of Scientific Papers* which will, when completed, consist of an Author Catalogue and Subject Index covering the period of 1800-1900. Twelve quarto volumes of the Author Catalogue covering the period 1800-1883 have already been published; the volumes for 1884-1900 are in course of preparation. The Subject Index will be issued separately for each of the seventeen sciences dealt with in the *International Catalogue of Scientific Literature*, and will be arranged in accordance with its Schedules. The volumes for Pure Mathematics and Mechanics are published. The Subject Index for Physics is in preparation.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.

GOVERNMENTS AND INSTITUTIONS CO-OPERATING IN THE PRODUCTION
OF THE CATALOGUE.

The Government of Austria.
 The Government of Belgium.
 The Government of Canada.
 The Government of Cuba.
 The Government of Denmark.
 The Government of Egypt.
 The Society of Sciences, Helsingfors, Finland.
 The Government of France.
 The Government of Germany.
 The Royal Society of London, Great Britain.
 The Government of Greece.
 The Government of Holland.
 The Government of Hungary.
 The Asiatic Society of Bengal, India.
 The Government of Italy.
 The Government of Japan.
 The Government of Mexico.
 The Government of New South Wales.
 The Government of New Zealand.
 The Government of Norway.
 The Academy of Sciences, Cracow.
 The Polytechnic Academy, Oporto, Portugal.
 The Government of Queensland.
 The Government of Russia.
 The Government of the Cape of Good Hope.
 The Government of South Australia.
 The Government of Spain.
 The Government of Sweden.
 The Government of Switzerland.
 The Smithsonian Institution, United States of America.
 The Government of Victoria.
 The Government of Western Australia.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.

CENTRAL BUREAU.

34 AND 35, SOUTHAMPTON STREET,
STRAND,
LONDON, W.C.

Director.—H. FORSTER MORLEY, M.A., D.Sc.

REGIONAL BUREAUS.

All communications for the several Regional Bureaus are to be sent to the addresses here given.

Austria.—Herr Hofrat Dr. Josef v. Karabacek, Direktor, K. K. Hofbibliothek, Vienna.

Belgium.—Monsieur Louis Masure, Secrétaire-Général de l'Office International de Bibliographie, Brussels.

Canada.—Prof. J. G. Adami, McGill College, Montreal.

Cuba.—Prof. Santiago de la Huerta, Havana.

Denmark.—Dr. Martin Knudsen, Jens Koefoedsgade 2, Copenhagen. O.

Egypt.—E. M. Dowson, Esq., A.I.C.E., Director-General, Survey Department, Cairo.

Finland.—Herr Dr. G. Schauman, Bibliothekar der Societät der Wissenschaften, Helsingfors.

France.—Monsieur le Dr. J. Deniker, 8, Rue de Buffon, Paris.

Germany.—Herr Prof. Dr. O. Uhlworm, Enckeplatz, 3A, Berlin, S.W.

Greece.—Monsieur P. Calogeropoulos, Boulē tōn Ellēnōn, 20 Homer Street, Athens.

Holland.—Heer Prof. D. J. Korteweg, Universitāt, Amsterdam.

Hungary.—Herr Prof. Gustav Rados, viii, Muzeumkörut, Múegytem, Buda-Pest.

India and Ceylon.—The Hon. Sec., Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1, Park Street, Calcutta.

- Italy.**—Cav. E. Mancini, Accademia dei Lincei, Palazzo Corsini, Lungara, Rome.
- Japan.**—Prof. J. Sakurai, Imperial University, Tokyo.
- Mexico.**—Señor Don José M. Vigil, Presidente del Instituto Bibliografico Mexicano, Biblioteca Nacional, Mexico City.
- New South Wales.**—The Hon. Sec., Royal Society of New South Wales, Sydney.
- New Zealand.**—The Director, New Zealand Institute, Wellington, N.Z.
- Norway.**—Mr. A. Kiær, Universitetet, Kristiania.
- Poland (Austrian, Russian and Prussian).**—Dr. T. Estreicher, Sekretarz, Komisy Bibliograficzna, Akademii Umiejętności, Cracow.
- Portugal.**—Senhor F. Gomez Teixeira, Faculté de Sciences, Universidade do Porto, Oporto.
- Queensland.**—John Shirley, Esq., B.Sc., Cordelia Street, South Brisbane.
- Russia.**—Monsieur E. Heintz, l'Observatoire Physique Central Nicolas, Vass. Ostr. 23-me ligne, 2, St. Petersburg.
- South Africa.**—Dr. L. Péringuey, South African Museum, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.
- South Australia.**—The Librarian, Public Library of South Australia, Adelaide.
- Spain.**—Señor Don José Rodriguez Carracido, Real Academia de Ciencias, Valverde 26, Madrid.
- Straits Settlements.**—The Director, Raffles Museum, Singapore.
- Sweden.**—Dr. E. W. Dahlgren, Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.
- Switzerland.**—Herr Prof. Dr. J. H. Graf, Schweizerische Landesbibliothek, Berne.
- The United States of America.**—Leonard C. Gunnell, Esq., Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
- Victoria and Tasmania.**—Thomas S. Hall, Esq., Hon. Sec. Royal Society of Victoria, Victoria Street, Melbourne.
- Western Australia.**—J. S. Battye, Esq., Victoria Public Library, Perth.

THE
ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME THE FORTY-EIGHTH

BEING

RECORDS OF ZOOLOGICAL LITERATURE

RELATING CHIEFLY TO THE YEAR

1911

COMPILED BY THE REGIONAL BUREAUX OF THE INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF
SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE;

SUPPLEMENTED AND ARRANGED FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY
OF LONDON

BY D. SHARP, H. M. WOODCOCK, IGNERA B. J. SOLLAS, C. L. BOULENGER,
H. L. HAWKINS, F. W. EDWARDS, H. B. PRESTON, W. T. CALMAN,
C. T. REGAN, W. L. SCLATER, AND R. LYDEKKER

SUPERINTENDED BY

DAVID SHARP, M.A., F.R.S., F.Z.S., &c.

Explore solum : sic fit via certior ultrà.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY;

SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN REGENT'S PARK

M.DCCCXII

Papers and Memoirs intended for this work should be addressed to "THE EDITOR of the Zoological Record, Zoological Society, Regent's Park, London, N.W." It is earnestly requested that in the case of separately-printed copies of papers so forwarded, the *original pagination* may be indicated.

EXPLANATORY.

This Volume is printed in twenty Divisions, as enumerated on p. xii.

The pagination of each Division is separate, and is given at the left-hand top corner of the pages. The number and name of the Division is given as a heading on each left-hand page. The Registration Numbers are given at the right-hand top corner of the right-hand pages. The date 1911 corresponding to the bulk of the literature indexed is given at the right-hand top corner of the left-hand page.

In the Subject Index of each Division authors are quoted by name only. The full references will be found in the Title Section of the Division.

A List of Abbreviations of Titles of Journals is given at the end of the volume. This List includes not only journals actually indexed in this volume, but also journals that have been indexed in previous volumes. It should therefore be a fairly complete List of Journals that contain Zoological papers.

The Literature indexed is mainly that of 1911 but includes entries for 1901-1910 that have been received too late for inclusion in previous volumes of the International Catalogue.

The two title-pages show that Volume N (Zoology) of the Eleventh annual issue of the International Catalogue of Scientific Literature and Volume XLVIII of the Zoological Record are identical.

The proposal for an amalgamation of the Zoological Record with Volume N of the International Catalogue was approved by the International Convention which met in London in July, 1905. The agreement concluded with the Zoological Society of London provides that the amalgamation shall be for a period of five years, covering the literature of 1906-1910; at the end of this period each party to the agreement may resume the independent issue of its annual volumes, preserving the continuity of its series.

Subscribers to the Zoological Record will receive the volumes bound uniformly with previous volumes of the Record, while subscribers to the International Catalogue will receive their volumes in covers uniform with other volumes of the Catalogue.

The Schedules of Classification are bound up with the volumes intended for subscribers to the International Catalogue, but are absent from the volumes bound uniform with the Zoological Record.

The volume is arranged in accordance with these Schedules, but in one or two instances, notably in the case of Section XII Insecta, the Editor has adopted a modified arrangement.

CONTENTS.

- I. COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL ZOOLOGY.
- II. PROTOZOA.
- III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIAE.
- IV. COELENTERATA.
- V. ECHINODERMATA.
- VI. VERMIDEA: including GEPHYREA AND PTEROBRANCHIATA.
- VII. BRACHIOPODA AND BRYOZOA OR POLYZOA.
- VIII. MOLLUSCA.
- IX. ARTHROPODA (GENERAL).
- X. CRUSTACEA.
- XI. ARACHNIDA AND MYRIOPODA; including also GIGANT-OSTRACA, EURYPTERIDA, PROTOTRACHEATA.
- XII. INSECTA.
- XIII. PROCHORDATA = TUNICATA, CEPHALOCHORDATA, ENTEROPNEUSTA.
- XIV. VERTEBRATA (GENERAL).
- XV. PISCES.
- XVI. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA.
- XVII. AVES.
- XVIII. MAMMALIA.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF NEW NAMES OF GENERA AND SUBGENERA.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND OF TITLES OF JOURNALS.

International Catalogue of Scientific Literature

SCHEDULE
OF
CLASSIFICATION

(N) ZOOLOGY

(N) ZOOLOGY.

EXPLANATORY.

OWING to the great extent of Zoology, and the consequent specialisation that occurs amongst its workers, and because also of the desire that parts of the Zoological Catalogue shall be complete each one in itself, Zoology is divided into "Branches." These Branches, though primarily determined by the natural divisions of the animal kingdom, do not entirely correspond therewith, because of the great difference in the extent of the natural divisions. Some of these divisions (Phyla, or Classes) are consequently treated together, while others are divided into more than one Branch. When a division of this kind is adopted, there is also a Branch in which the divisions are still treated together as one whole, viz., Arthropoda, 2400-2431, and Vertebrata, 5200-5231. These two Branches will include only works of a wide scope. Thirty Branches are adopted, under the numbers 0400 to 6031, and there is also a comprehensive Branch numbered 0000-0231.

The subject matter of Zoology proper (as distinguished from the mode of arrangement of the animals alluded to above) is arranged under eight heads (or great Subjects). These eight Subjects all recur under each of the thirty Branches. Each Subject is indicated by a number, the terminal two digits of which are the same in every Branch. These great subjects will be found under 0207 to 0231.

Each great subject is divided into sub-divisions which are not numbered.

(N) ZOOLOGIE.

ERLÄUTERUNG.

BEI dem grossen Umfange der Zoologie und bei der hieraus sich ergebenden Specialisierung unter ihren Forschern, und ferner, weil der Wunsch besteht, dass einzelne Teile der zoologischen Bibliographie ein in sich geschlossenes Ganzes darstellen möchten, ist es als notwendig befunden, die Zoologie nach „Zweigen“ abzuteilen.

Diese Zweige sind zwar in erster Linie nach den natürlichen Gruppen des Tierreichs bestimmt, entsprechen ihnen aber doch nicht völlig, da der Umfang der einzelnen natürlichen Gruppen zu verschieden ist.

Demgemäss sind einzelne dieser Gruppen (Phyla oder Klassen) mit einander zusammengefasst, während andere in mehrere Zweige geteilt sind. In den Fällen, wo eine solche Teilung vorgenommen ist, giebt es auch einen Zweig, in dem die betreffende Gruppe ungeteilt als Ganzes behandelt wird, nämlich Arthropoden, 2400-2431 und Vertebraten, 5200-5231. Diese beiden Zweige sollen nur Werke allgemeinerer Art enthalten. Im ganzen sind unter Nummer 0400 bis 6031 dreissig Zweige angenommen und dazu kommt noch ein alles umfassender, unter Nummer 0000 bis 0231.

Der sonstige Stoff der Zoologie (im Unterschied von der Art der Anordnung der Tiere, von der bisher die Rede war) ist auf acht Kapitel (oder Hauptgegenstände) verteilt. Diese acht Gegenstände kehren bei jedem der dreissig Zweige wieder. Jeder Gegenstand ist durch eine Nummer bezeichnet, deren letzte beide Ziffern in allen Zweigen die gleichen sind.

Diese Hauptgegenstände findet man unter 0207 bis 0231.

Jeder Hauptgegenstand ist in Unterabteilungen geteilt, die nicht numeriert sind.

(N) ZOOLOGIE.

EXPLICATION.

ETANT donnée d'une part la grande extension de la Zoologie, qui force les adeptes de cette science à se spécialiser, et d'autre part la nécessité de rendre les diverses parties du Catalogue zoologique indépendantes les unes des autres, et aussi complètes que possible, on a jugé nécessaire de diviser la Zoologie en un certain nombre de "branches." Ces branches ont été établies autant que possible d'après les divisions naturelles du règne animal; toutefois elles ne correspondent pas toujours exactement à ces divisions, en raison des grandes différences qui existent dans l'étendue de celles-ci. Il en résulte que certaines divisions (phyla, ou embranchements) sont traitées ensemble, tandis que d'autres sont partagées en plusieurs branches. Dans ce dernier cas il y a ordinairement une branche qui traite l'ensemble d'un embranchement, par exemple, Arthropodes, 2400-2431, et Vertébrés, 5200-5231. Ces deux branches ne comprennent que des ouvrages traitant un sujet assez vaste. On a adopté trente branches, portant les indices 0400 à 6031. Il y a en outre une branche de généralités portant l'indice 0000-0231.

La Zoologie considérée en elle-même, indépendamment des subdivisions en groupes auxquelles il vient d'être fait allusion, est partagée en huit chapitres (ou grandes catégories de sujets). Ces huit catégories se répètent dans chacune des trente branches, et sont indiquées chacune par des nombres dont les deux derniers chiffres sont les mêmes dans toutes les branches. Elles se trouvent sous les indices 0207 à 0231. Chacune d'elles se partage en subdivisions qui ne portent pas d'indices spéciaux.

(N) ZOOLOGIA.

SPIEGAZIONI.

IN causa della grande estensione della zoologia, e della conseguente specializzazione che esiste tra i suoi cultori, e perchè è desiderabile che le parti del Catalogo zoologico siano complete ciascuna per sè stessa, si è trovato necessario dividere la zoologia in "rami." Questi rami, quantunque principalmente determinati dalle naturali divisioni del regno animale, non corrispondono interamente ad esse in causa della grande differenza nella estensione delle divisioni naturali. Alcune di queste divisioni (phyla, oppure classi) sono conseguentemente trattate insieme, mentre che altre sono divise in più di un ramo. Quando una divisione di questo genere è adottata, vi è anche un ramo nel quale le divisioni sono tuttavia trattate insieme come un complesso, p. es. Arthropoda, 2400-2431, e Vertebrata, 5200-5231. Questi due rami includeranno soltanto opere di largo soggetto. Trenta rami sono adottati, sotto i numeri 0400 a 6031, e inoltre è incluso un ramo comprensivo col numero 0000-0231.

La materia della zoologia comprensiva (distinta da quelli dei gruppi degli animali qui sopra accennati) è disposta sotto otto capitoli (o grandi soggetti). Questi otto soggetti tutti si ripetono in ognuno dei trenta rami. Ciascun soggetto è indicato da un numero, del quale le due ultime cifre sono le stesse in ciaschedun ramo. Questi grandi soggetti si trovano sotto i numeri da 0207 a 0231. Ciascun grande soggetto è diviso in sottodivisioni, che non sono numerate.

INSTRUCTIONS.

The registration numbers used in Zoology consist of four figures, of which the first two indicate the taxonomic position of the animal or animals dealt with and the last two the heading under which the paper is to be indexed.

Thus, in the registration number 2611 the figures 26 indicate *Crustacea*, while the figures 11 denote *Physiology*. All registration numbers beginning with 26 refer to Crustacea, and all registration numbers ending in 11 show that the paper indexed deals with a physiological subject.

The meaning to be assigned to the last two figures is always that given in the following list:—

- ..00 Title slip.
- ..03 Comprehensive and General Works.
(For sub-divisions see *Hyperzoology* p. 18.)
- ..07 Structure. (For sub-divisions see 0207.)
- ..11 Physiology. (For sub-divisions see 0211.)
- ..15 Development. (For sub-divisions see 0215.)
- ..19 Ethology. (For sub-divisions see 0219.)
- ..23 Variation and Aetiology. (For sub-divisions see 0223.)
- ..27 Geography. (For sub-divisions see (J) Geography.)

..31 Taxonomy.

The meaning of the first two figures is as follows:—

- 02.. General papers, or papers dealing with several classes of animals.
- 04.. Protozoa.
- 06.. Porifera (or Spongida).
- 08.. Coelenterata (or Cnidaria).
- 10.. Echinodermata.
- 12.. Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa and Trichoplax.
- 14.. Nemathelminthes.
- 16.. Chaetognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (or Echinodera).
- 18.. Archiannelida. Polychaeta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

INSTRUKTIONEN.

Die in der Zoologie gebrauchten Ordnungsnummern bestehen aus vier Ziffern, von denen die beiden ersten die taxonomische Stellung des oder der behandelten Tiere anzeigen, während die letzten die Art der Behandlung angeben. So bedeutet z. B. in der Ordnungsnummer 2611 die 26 Crustacea, die 11 aber Physiologie. Die mit 26 beginnenden Ordnungsnummern beziehen sich also auf Crustacea, und alle Ordnungsnummern auf 11 geben an, dass die katalogisierte Arbeit sich mit einem physiologischen Gegenstande befasst.

Die Bedeutung der letzten beiden Ziffern ergibt sich aus folgender Liste:—

- Titel-Zettel.
- Umfassende und allgemeine Arbeiten. (Unterabteilungen siehe *Hyperzoologie* p. 18.)
- Morphologie. (Unterabteilungen siehe 0207.)
- Physiologie. (Unterabteilungen siehe 0211.)
- Entwicklung. (Unterabteilungen siehe 0215.)
- Ethologie. (Unterabteilungen siehe 0219.)
- Variation und Ätiologie. (Unterabteilungen siehe 0223.)
- Geographische Verbreitung. (Unterabteilungen siehe (J) Geographie.)

Taxonomie.

Die ersten beiden Ziffern bedeuten Folgendes:—

- Allgemeine, oder auf mehrere Tierklassen bezügliche Arbeiten.
- Protozoa.
- Porifera (oder Spongida).
- Coelenterata (oder Cnidaria).
- Echinodermata.
- Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa und Trichoplax.
- Nemathelminthes.
- Chaetognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (oder Echinodera).
- Archiannelida. Polychaeta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

INSTRUCTIONS.

(ISTRUZIONI).

Les numéros enregistreurs employés en zoologie comprennent quatre chiffres, dont les deux premiers indiquent la position taxonomique de l'animal ou des animaux en question, tandis que les deux derniers indiquent la rubrique sous laquelle le mémoire doit être classé.

Ainsi, dans le numéro enregistreur 2611 les chiffres 26 indiquent Crustacés, pendant que les chiffres 11 signifient Physiologie. Tout numéro enregistreur qui commence par 26 se rapporte aux Crustacés, de même que tout numéro enregistreur en 11 indique que le mémoire dont il est question s'occupe de physiologie.

La signification des deux derniers chiffres est toujours celle qui est donnée dans la liste suivante:—

- ..00 Fiche de titre.
- ..03 Ouvrages généraux ou d'une grande étendue. (Pour les subdivisions voy. Hyperzoologie p. 19.)
- ..07 Morphologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0207.)
- ..11 Physiologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0211.)
- ..15 Développement. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0215.)
- ..19 Ethologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0219.)
- ..23 Variation et étiologie. (Pour les subdivisions voy. 0223.)
- ..27 Distribution géographique. (Pour les subdivisions voy. (J) Géographie.)
- ..31 Taxonomie.

La signification des deux premiers chiffres est comme suit:—

- 02.. Mémoires généraux ou ayant trait à plusieurs classes d'animaux.
- 04.. Protozoaires.
- 06.. Porifères (ou Spongiaires).
- 08.. Cœlentérés (ou Cnidaria).
- 10.. Echinodermes.
- 12.. Platyhelminthes. Mésozoaires et le Trichoplax.
- 14.. Nématelminthes.
- 16.. Chætognathes. Rotifères. Gastrotriches. Kinorhynques (ou Echinodères).
- 18.. Archiannélides. Polychètes. Myzostomes. Oligochètes. Géphyriens. Phoronis. Hirudinées.

I numeri di registrazione adoperati nella zoologia consistono di quattro cifre, delle quali le due prime indicano la posizione tassonomica dell'animale o degli animali di cui si tratta, mentre che le due ultime indicano la rubrica sotto la quale si ha da catalogare la memoria. Così, nel numero di registrazione 2611 le cifre 26 indicano *Crustacea*, mentre che le cifre 11 si riferiscono alla *Fisiologia*. Ogni numero di registrazione che comincia con 26 si riferisce ai *Crustacea*, e da ogni numero che termina in 11 si può inferire che la memoria catalogata si occupa di fisiologia.

Le due ultime cifre hanno invariabilmente la significazione che si vede nell'elenco seguente:—

- Scheda a titolo.
- Opere generali e comprensive. (Per le suddivisioni vedi *Iperzoologia* p. 19.)
- Struttura. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0207.)
- Fisiologia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0211.)
- Sviluppo. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0215.)
- Etiologia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0219.)
- Variatione ed Etiologia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi 0223.)
- Geografia. (Per le suddivisioni vedi (J) *Geografia*.)

Tassonomia.

Le due prime cifre hanno sempre la significazione seguente:—

- Lavori generali o riferentisi a più classi di animali.
- Protozoa.
- Porifera (vel Spongida).
- Cœlenterata (vel Cnidaria).
- Echinodermata.
- Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa e Trichoplax.
- Nematelminthes.
- Chætognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (vel Echinodera).
- Archiannelida. Polychæta. Myzostomaria. Oligochæta. Gephyræa. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

- 20.. Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (or Polyzoa).
 22.. Mollusca.
 24.. Arthropoda.
 26.. Crustacea.
 28.. Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.
 30.. Arachnida.
 32.. Prototracheata (or Onychophora).
 34.. Myriopoda.
 35.. Insecta.
 36.. Aptera (or Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (or Physopoda). Siphonaptera (or Aphaniptera).
 38.. Orthoptera, Neuroptera and Trichoptera.
 40.. Hemiptera (or Rhynchota), excluding Anoplura, which are placed in 36..
 42.. Diptera, excluding Siphonaptera, which are placed in 36..
 44.. Lepidoptera.
 46.. Hymenoptera.
 48.. Coleoptera, including Strepsiptera.
 50.. Prochordata: Amphioxus (or Leptocardii), Enteropneusta, Tunicata.
 52.. Vertebrata.
 54.. Pisces, excluding Leptocardii (or Amphioxus), which are placed in 50..
 56.. Amphibia and Reptilia.
 58.. Aves.
 60.. Mammalia.

In addition to the complete volume it is intended to issue as three separate parts sections 12.. to 18.. (Vermidea); 28.. to 34..; and 35.. to 48.. (Hexapoda). Each of the remaining sections will then be published as a separate part.

Slips or Cards used in preparing the Volume.

Four kinds of slips are to be provided:—(1) Title slips, (2) Subject slips, (3) Systematic (Taxonomic) slips, (4) New Genera or Species slips. The several slips relating to the same paper should be tied together, and should have a common (arbitrary) number. This number must not be used for any other paper until two years have

- Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (oder Polyzoa).
 Mollusca.
 Arthropoda.
 Crustacea.
 Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.
 Arachnida.
 Prototracheata.
 Myriopoda.
 Insecta.
 Aptera (oder Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (oder Physopoda). Siphonaptera (oder Aphaniptera).
 Orthoptera, Neuroptera und Trichoptera.
 Hemiptera (oder Rhynchota), excl. Anoplura, die unter 36 .. eingeordnet sind.
 Diptera, excl. Siphonaptera, die unter 36.. eingeordnet sind.
 Lepidoptera.
 Hymenoptera.
 Coleoptera, incl. Strepsiptera.

- Prochordata: Amphioxus (oder Leptocardii), Enteropneusta, Tunicata.
 Vertebrata.
 Pisces, excl. Leptocardii (oder Amphioxus), die unter 50 .. eingeordnet sind).
 Amphibia und Reptilia.
 Aves.
 Mammalia.

Es wird beabsichtigt, ausser dem Gesamtbande noch drei separate, aus folgenden Abschnitten bestehende Teile herauszugeben: 12.. bis 18.. (Vermidea); 28.. bis 34..; und 35.. bis 48.. (Hexapoda). Jeder der übrigen Abschnitte wird dann auch separat herausgegeben.

Zettel zur Vorbereitung des Bandes.

Es müssen vier verschiedene Zettel hergestellt werden:—(1) Titel-Zettel, (2) Sach-Zettel, (3) System-(Taxonomie-) Zettel, (4) Zettel für neue Gattungen oder Arten. Die verschiedenen, auf dieselbe Arbeit bezüglichen Zettel sollen zusammengeheftet und mit einer gemeinsamen (willkürlichen) Nummer versehen werden. Vor Ablauf von zwei

20..	Brachiopodes.	Bryozoaires (ou Polyzoaires).	Brachiopoda.	Bryozoa (vel Polyzoa).
22..	Mollusques.		Mollusca.	
24..	Arthropodes.		Arthropoda.	
26..	Crustacés.		Crustacea.	
28..	Trilobites.	Xiphosures. Eury- ptérides. Pantopodes. Tardi- grades. Linguatulides.	Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Lingua- tulida.	
30..	Arachnides.		Arachnida.	
32..	Prototrachéates (ou Onychophores).		Prototracheata (vel Onychophora).	
34..	Myriapodes.		Myriopoda.	
35..	Insectes.		Insecta.	
36..	Aptères (ou Aptérygogéniens). Anoploures. Mallophages. Thisanoptères (ou Physopodes). Siphonaptères (ou Aphaniptères).		Aptera (vel Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (vel Physopoda). Siphonaptera (vel Aphaniptera).	
38..	Orthoptères, Névroptères et Trichoptères.		Orthoptera, Neuroptera et Trichoptera.	
40..	Hémiptères (ou Rhynchotes), à l'exclusion des Anoploures, qui sont placés sous le numéro 36..		Hemiptera (vel Rhynchota), esclusi Anoplura, che sono indicati col numero 36..	
42..	Diptères, à l'exclusion des Siphonaptères, qui sont placés sous le numéro 36..		Diptera, esclusi Siphonaptera, che sono indicati col numero 36..	
44..	Lépidoptères.		Lepidoptera.	
46..	Hyménoptères.		Hymenoptera.	
48..	Coléoptères, y compris les Strepsiptères.		Coleoptera, incl. Strepsiptera.	
50..	Prochordés: Amphioxus (ou Leptocardiens) Entéropneustes, Tuniciers.		Prochordata: Amphioxus (vel Leptocardii), Enteropneusta, Tuniciata.	
52..	Vertébrés.		Vertebrata.	
54..	Poissons, à l'exclusion des Leptocardiens (ou Amphioxus), qui sont placés sous le numéro 50..		Pisces, escl. Leptocardii (vel Amphioxus), i quali sono indicati col numero 50..	
56..	Batraciens et Reptiles.		Batrachia et Reptilia.	
58..	Oiseaux.		Aves.	
60..	Mammifères.		Mammalia.	

Outre le volume complet, l'on se propose de publier en trois volumes à part les sections 12.. à 18.. (Vermidés); 28.. à 34..; et 35.. à 48.. (Hexapodes). Puis chacune des sections suivantes sera aussi publiée à part.

Oltre il tomo completo si ha l'intenzione di pubblicare in tre parti separate le sezioni 12.. a 18.. (Vermidea); 28.. a 34..; e 35.. a 48.. (Hexapoda). Ciascuna delle rimanenti sezioni verrà poi anche pubblicata separatamente.

Rédaction des Fiches.

Il doit y avoir quatre sortes de fiches, savoir:—(1) Fiches de titre, (2) Fiches de matière, (3) Fiches systématiques (taxonomiques), (4) Fiches pour les genres ou espèces nouvelles. Toutes les fiches qui se rapportent au même mémoire doivent être attachées ensemble et marquées d'un numéro en commun (arbitraire). Ce numéro ne

Redazione delle Schede.

Devono farsi quattro specie di schede:—(1) Schede a titolo, (2) Schede a materia, (3) Schede sistematiche (tassonomiche), (4) Schede per i generi o le specie nuove. Tutte le schede riferentisi al medesimo lavoro devono essere attaccate insieme e segnate con un numero commune (arbitrario). Questo numero non è da usa si

elapsed. The slips should be prepared as follows:—

(1) *Title slips*.—The first entry on a title slip is the letter N, followed by a four-figure registration number, in which the first two figures indicate the Branch of zoology as given in the above list, while the two last figures are ..00. The remaining entries on the title slips are to be made as on the author slips for the other sciences.

At the foot of each title slip all the registration numbers corresponding to the subject and systematic slips prepared for the paper are to be given. If a paper is to be indexed under more than one Branch of zoology a separate title slip must be prepared for each Branch.

Example—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. sci., Paris, (sér. 4), 17, 1902, (13-18). [6019 6031].

In order to economise space and to simplify entries, the full reference to a paper will be made only on the title and systematic slips. Each title slip will be printed in the Catalogue with a definite number attached. This number, together with the author's name, will be the reference to the paper in all other cases.

(2) *Subject Slips*.—The entries on the subject slips shall not, as a rule, be reproductions of the title, but such modifications thereof as shall serve to convey the necessary information in the clearest and most direct manner possible.

To prepare such slips properly it is essential that the papers shall have been read and indexed by those who are able to determine what are the several matters of importance to be brought under notice.

In the case of slips bearing the numbers 0000-0050, 0070 and 0090,

Jahren darf keine andere Arbeit mit derselben Nummer bezeichnet werden.

(1) *Titel-Zettel*.—Die erste Eintragung auf einem Titel-Zettel ist der Buchstabe N, worauf eine vierziffrige Ordnungsnummer folgt wovon die zwei ersten Ziffern den Zweig der Zoologie bezeichnen, wie in obiger Liste angegeben, während die zwei letzten Ziffern ..00 sind. Die übrigen Eintragungen auf dem Titel-Zettel sind in derselben Weise abzufassen wie bei den Autoren-Zetteln in den anderen Wissenschaften.

Am Fusse eines jeden Titel-Zettels müssen sämtliche, den für die betreffende Arbeit hergestellten Sach- und System-Zetteln entsprechende, Ordnungsnummern angegeben werden. Soll ein Aufsatz unter mehr als einem Zweige der Zoologie katalogisiert werden, so ist für jeden Zweig ein besonderer Titel-Zettel herzustellen.

Beispiel—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. sci., Paris, (sér. 4), 17, 1902, (13-18). [6019 6031].

Um Raum zu ersparen und die Eintragungen zu vereinfachen kommt das vollständige Citat nur auf die Titel- und System-Zettel. Jedem im Kataloge gedruckten Titel-Zettel wird eine bestimmte Nummer zugeteilt. Diese Nummer, mit dem Verfassernamen, bildet in allen anderen Fällen das Citat.

(2) *Sach-Zettel*. — Die Eintragungen auf den Sach-Zetteln sollen in der Regel keine Wiederholungen des Titels sein, sondern solche Modifikationen desselben, dass sie die erforderliche Auskunft so kurz und bündig wie möglich erteilen.

Für die richtige Fassung solcher Zettel ist es von Wichtigkeit, dass die Aufsätze von Personen gelesen und katalogisiert werden, welche imstande sind das Wichtige darin zu erkennen und hervorzuheben.

Bei Zetteln, welche die Nummern 0000-0050, 0070 und 0090 tragen,

doit être employé pour aucun autre mémoire qu'au bout de deux ans. Voici comment il faut rédiger les fiches :—

(1) *Fiches de titre.*—La fiche de titre doit commencer par la lettre N, suivie d'un numéro enregistreur de quatre chiffres, dont les deux premiers indiquent la branche de zoologie d'accord avec la liste ci-dessus, tandis que les deux dernières sont 00. Ensuite la fiche de titre sera établie de la même façon que les fiches d'auteur pour les autres sciences.

Chaque fiche de titre doit porter en bas tous les numéros enregistreurs qui correspondent aux fiches de matière et systématiques qui aient été rédigées pour le mémoire dont il s'agit. Si un mémoire doit être catalogué sous plus d'une branche de zoologie il faut une fiche séparée pour chaque branche.

Exemple—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. sci., Paris, (sér. 4), 17, 1902, (13-18). [6019 6031].

Pour gagner de la place et simplifier les articles, la référence ne sera donnée en entier que sur les fiches de titre et les fiches systématiques. Chaque fiche de titre sera imprimée dans le Catalogue et désignée par un numéro. Ce numéro, avec le nom d'auteur, servira de renvoi à l'article partout ailleurs.

(2) *Fiches de matière.*—Règle générale, la fiche de matière doit porter non pas une reproduction du titre mais de telles modifications du titre qui suffisent à donner les renseignements nécessaires de la manière la plus précise.

Afin que de telles fiches soient bien établies il est essentiel que les mémoires aient été lus et catalogués par des personnes à même de déterminer quelles sont les choses d'importance à faire ressortir. Là où il s'agit de fiches portant les numéros 0000-0050, 0070 et 0090, le

per nessun altro lavoro prima che siano scorsi due anni. Le schede devono essere redatte come segue :—

(1) *Schede a titolo.*—La scheda a titolo deve cominciare colla lettera N, seguita da un numero di registrazione di quattro cifre di cui le due prime indicano il ramo di zoologia d'accordo coll'elenco dissopra, mentre che le due ultime sono . . 00. Le altre annotazioni sulla scheda a titolo si fanno poi come sulle schede per autori nelle altre scienze.

La scheda a titolo deve portare in fondo tutti i numeri di registrazione corrispondenti colle schede sistematiche ed a materia che si siano preparate per il lavoro di cui si tratta. Se si vuol catalogare un lavoro sotto più d'un ramo di zoologia bisogna fare una scheda separata per ogni ramo.

Esempio—

N 6000.

Mansion, Arthur. La taupe commune. Rev. Sci., Paris, (sér. 4), 17, 1902, (13-18). [6019 6031].

Per risparmiare lo spazio e ridurre al più semplice le annotazioni, la riferenza non verrà scritta per esteso che sulle schede a titolo e le schede sistematiche. Ogni scheda a titolo si stamperà nel Catalogo con un numero definito. Questo numero, assieme al nome dell'autore, costituirà la riferenza al lavoro in ogni altro caso.

(2) *Schede a materia.*—Le annotazioni sulle schede a materia non saranno, di regola, ripetizioni del titolo, ma saranno tali modificazioni di questo che bastino a dare le informazioni necessarie nel modo più perspicuo che sia possibile.

Perchè tali schede siano ben redatte è essenziale che le memorie siano state lette e catalogate da persone che possano determinare quali sono le cose importanti da far risaltare.

Trattandosi di schede portanti i numeri 0000-0050, 0070 e 0090, il

the author's name should immediately follow the registration number.

Example—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., 16, 1901, (295-313).

This should be attached to the title slip and abbreviated thus:—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295-313).

In cases in which it is desirable, for other purposes which the Bureau may have in contemplation, to enter the full reference on the slip, the shortened reference will be made at the Central Bureau by striking out unnecessary particulars.

On slips bearing a number ending in .27 (Geographical Distribution) the registration number should be immediately followed by the geographical symbol. After this should come (a) the author's name, (b) the title of the paper.

Example—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., 15, 1901, (34-35).

which, if the above directions are followed, will be reduced to—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34-35).

The remaining registration numbers, viz., 0060, and those ending in .03, .07, .11, .15, .19, and .23, are divided into numerous sub-headings. One of these sub-headings should follow the registration number.

A separate card must be provided for each entry that is to appear separately in the Catalogue.

In cases in which entries cannot be included under existing subdivisions, and for which a new sub-

muss der Verfassersname unmittelbar auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen.

Beispiel—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., 16, 1901, (295-313).

Dieser Zettel müsste an den Titel-Zettel geheftet und wie folgt abgekürzt werden:—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295-313.)

Falls es den Bureau, zu irgend einem von ihnen beabsichtigten Zwecke, wünschenswert erscheint, das vollständige Citat beizubehalten, so wird das Centralbureau durch Streichen des Überflüssigen dasselbe abkürzen.

Bei Zetteln, welche eine Nummer auf .27 tragen (geographische Verbreitung) muss das geographische Symbol unmittelbar auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen. Dann kommt (a) der Verfassersname, (b) der Titel des Aufsatzes.

Beispiel—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., 15, 1901, (34-35).

was, obiger Vorschrift gemäss, abgekürzt so lautet:—

N 2227 *hc*.

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34-35).

Die übrigen Ordnungsnummern, namentlich 0060 und jene auf .03, .07, .11, .15, .19 und .23, sind in zahlreiche Unterabteilungen geteilt. Eine dieser Unterabteilungen muss auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen.

Jeder besonderen Eintragung im Kataloge muss ein besonderer Zettel entsprechen.

Falls die vorhandenen Unterabteilungen zur gehörigen Katalogisierung nicht hinreichen und

nom d'auteur doit suivre immédiatement le numéro enregistreur.

Exemple—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., 16, 1901, (295-313).

Ceci doit être attaché à la fiche de titre et abrégé ainsi :—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295-313).

Dans les cas où les bureaux régionaux, dans un but quelconque, désirent mettre la référence en entier sur la fiche, le Bureau Central en fera la référence abrégée en biffant les détails superflus.

Sur les fiches portant un numéro en ..27 (Distribution Géographique) le numéro enregistreur doit être suivi immédiatement du symbole géographique. Ensuite viendrait (a) le nom d'auteur, (b) le titre du mémoire.

Exemple—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., 15, 1901, (34-35).

Ce qui, conformément aux instructions ci-dessus, sera réduit à :—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34-35).

Les autres numéros enregistreurs, c.à.d. 0060 et ceux en ..03, ..07, ..11, ..15, ..19 et ..23, sont divisés en de nombreuses subdivisions. Une de ces subdivisions doit suivre le numéro enregistreur.

Il faut une fiche séparée pour chaque article qui doit paraître séparément dans le catalogue.

S'il se trouve que les subdivisions actuelles ne suffisent pas et qu'une nouvelle subdivision serait à désirer

nome dell'autore deve seguire immediatamente il numero di registrazione.

Esempio—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. London, Proc. R. Inst., 16, 1901, (295-313).

Questo si deve attaccare alla scheda a titolo ed abbreviare così :—

N 0040.

Ross, R. Malaria and mosquitoes. (295-313).

Ove gli Uffici Regionali, a qualunque scopo, volessero annotare la riferenza sulla scheda per esteso, la riferenza abbreviata si farebbe dall'Ufficio Centrale col cancellare i dettagli soverchi.

Sulle schede portanti un numero in ..27 (Distribuzione Geografica) il numero di registrazione dev'essere seguito immediatamente dal simbolo geografico. Poi verrebbe (a) il nome dell'autore, (b) il titolo della memoria.

Esempio—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte [*P. clappi*]. Nautilus, Philadelphia, Pa., 15, 1901, (34-35).

Giusto le suddette istruzioni questo si ridurrebbe a :—

N 2227 *he.*

Pilsbry, H. A. A new Colombian Pleurodonte. (34-35).

I rimanenti numeri di registrazione, cioè 0060 e quelli in ..03, ..07, ..11, ..15 e ..23 sono divisi in numerose subdivisions. Una di queste subdivisions deve seguire il numero di registrazione.

Ci vuol una scheda separata per ogni articolo che deve apparire separatamente nel Catalogo.

Nel caso di articoli che non si possono includere nelle subdivisions attuali e per i quali si stima desidera-

division is thought to be desirable, such suggested new sub-division shall be recorded upon the card, in order that the matter may be dealt with by the Central Bureau. In no case must two differently numbered subjects be placed on one slip.

If the book or paper deals with so many of these sub-headings as to render it unnecessary to mention all of them, the word "general" should be used for the sub-heading. The sub-heading should be followed by (a) the author's name, (b) the title or modified title of the paper.

Example—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899–1900, 1901, (1–8).

If this card is sent to the Central Bureau tied to the corresponding title slip, it should be abbreviated, as explained above, to—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1–8).

(3) *Systematic slips*.—In these slips the name of the animal or animals should immediately follow the registration number. Where more than one genus is mentioned a separate slip must be prepared for each genus.

Every new genus must have a separate slip; the name of the new genus must be followed by the indication "n. gen.," a brief statement as to what it is allied to and some indication of the species it includes, followed by the author's name and reference.

New sub-genera are to be treated in a similar manner to genera, except that "n. subgen." will be used, and the name of the genus of which it is a division will follow.

eine neue Unterabteilung deshalb wünschenswert erscheint, so ist die vorgeschlagene neue Unterabteilung auf dem Zettel auszugeben, damit das Central-Bureau entscheide, wie dabei zu verfahren sei. Auf keinen Fall dürfen zwei verschieden numerierte Gegenstände auf einen Zettel gesetzt werden.

Bezieht sich das Buch, resp. der Aufsatz, auf so viele Unterabteilungen, dass es unzumutbar ist, sie alle anzuführen, so gebraucht man das Wort „Allgemeines“ für die Unterabteilung. Auf die Unterabteilung folgt (a) der Verfassersname, (b) der Titel, resp. der modifizierte Titel der Arbeit.

Beispiel—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899–1900, 1901, (1–8).

Wird dieser Zettel mit dem entsprechenden Titel-Zettel zusammengeheftet an das Central-Bureau geschickt, so ist er, wie oben erklärt, folgendermassen abzukürzen:—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1–8).

(3) *System-Zettel*.—Bei diesen Zetteln soll der Name des Tieres oder der Tiere unmittelbar auf die Ordnungsnummer folgen. Wird mehr als eine Gattung erwähnt, so ist für jede Gattung ein besonderer Zettel herzustellen. Jede neue Gattung muss einen besonderen Zettel erhalten; auf den Namen der neuen Gattung folgt die Bemerkung „n. gen.“, eine kurze Notiz, wem sie verwandt ist, und irgend eine Angabe über die Species, die sie umfasst; hierauf Verfassersname und Citat.

Neue Untergattungen sind ähnlich zu behandeln, wie Gattungen, nur dass die Bemerkung „n. subgen.“ gebraucht und der Name der Gattung, um deren Unterabteilung es handelt, hinzugefügt wird.

la nouvelle subdivision que l'on propose doit être indiquée sur la fiche afin que le Bureau Central décide comment il faut procéder. En aucun cas deux articles portant des numéros différents ne doivent être écrits sur la même fiche.

Dans le cas où le livre ou mémoire traite de tant de ces subdivisions qu'il est inutile de les citer toutes, il faut employer le mot "Généralités" pour la subdivision. La subdivision doit être suivie (a) du nom d'auteur, (b) du titre ou du titre modifié du mémoire.

Exemple—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899-1900, 1901, (1-8).

Si cette fiche est envoyée au Bureau Central attachée à la fiche de titre correspondante elle doit être abrégée, comme il est expliqué ci-dessus, à :—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1-8).

(3) *Fiches systématiques.*—Sur ces fiches le nom de l'animal ou des animaux doit suivre immédiatement le numéro enregistreur. Si mention est faite de plus d'un genre il faut une fiche distincte pour chaque genre.

Chaque genre nouveau doit avoir une fiche distincte ; le nom du genre nouveau doit être suivi de l'indication "n. gen.," puis d'une courte indication du genre ou des genres auxquels il est allié et de quelques indications relatives aux espèces qu'il renferme ; le tout sera suivi du nom d'auteur et de la référence.

Les sous-genres nouveaux seront traités de la même façon que les genres, mais l'indication "n. gen." sera remplacée par "n. subgen.," et l'on mettra ensuite le nom du genre auquel le sous-genre se rattache.

bile qualche nuova suddivisione, si deve annotare sulla scheda la nuova suddivisione proposta affinché l'Ufficio Centrale decida come si debba comportare con essa. In nessun caso si devono porre sulla stessa scheda due soggetti portanti numeri diversi.

Se il libro o la memoria si riferisce a tante di queste suddivisioni che non fa d'uopo accennarle tutte, allora si pone per la suddivisione la parola "generale." La suddivisione dev'essere seguita (a) dal nome dell'autore, (b) dal titolo, ossia dal titolo modificato, del lavoro.

Esempio—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) Kjöbenhavn, Biol. Forh., 1899-1900, 1901, (1-8).

Se questa scheda si manda all'Ufficio Centrale attaccata alla scheda a titolo corrispondente si deve abbreviare, come si è spiegato qui sopra, a :—

N 6015 [Regeneration].

Lange, C. Experiments on regeneration [of kidneys]. (Danish) (1-8).

(3) *Schede sistematiche.*—Su queste schede il nome dell'animale o degli animali deve seguire immediatamente il numero di registrazione. Se si fa menzione di più di un genere bisogna far una scheda separata per ogni genere.

Ciascun nuovo genere deve avere una scheda separata ; il nome del nuovo genere dev'essere seguito dalla indicazione "n. gen.," poi viene una breve indicazione di quello cui esso si connette, e qualche indicazione delle specie che include, e segue infine il nome dell'autore e le referenze.

I nuovi sottogeneri saranno trattati in modo simile ai nuovi generi, ma sarà adoperata la indicazione "n. subgen.," e seguirà il nome del genere del quale il sottogenere è divisione.

The author's name should follow the title or modified title on these slips.

Examples—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374).
[Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457).
[Geometridae.]

When more than one new species is described from the same genus, all the new species should be mentioned on the slip and the respective page references given. Where only one new species is mentioned the slip should be arranged as in Example II. In any case the habitat should be given where possible.

At the end of each slip the name of the group of animals referred to should be given. When the work gives no indication of the group (i.e., Family, Sub-family or Tribe) and the slip-maker cannot from his own knowledge supply the deficiency the sign [?] may be written at the end of the slip.

When it is undesirable to index each genus separately a general entry should be given.

Example—

N 4431.

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von. Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner. Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901, (309-319, mit 1 Taf.).
[Noctuidae.]

On systematic slips Christian names should be represented by initials only.

Slips relating to fossil forms are to be marked †, and slips relating to fossil and recent forms †*. (The latter condition occurs only rarely in this division.)

Bei diesen Zetteln sollte der Verfassersname auf den Titel oder modifizierten Titel folgen.

Beispiele—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374).
[Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457).
[Geometridae.]

Wird mehr als eine neue Art derselben Gattung beschrieben, so sollen sämtliche neue Arten, mit Angabe der betreffenden Seiten-Zahlen, auf dem Zettel erwähnt werden. Wo es sich blos um eine neue Art handelt, ist der Zettel wie in Beispiel II herzustellen. Das Habitat ist auf jeden Fall wenn möglich anzugeben.

Am Ende eines jeden System-Zettels ist der Name der betreffenden Tiergruppe anzuführen. Enthält die Arbeit keine Angabe der Gruppe (d.h. Familie, Unterfamilie oder Tribus) und ist der Zettelschreiber nicht im stande, aus eigener Kenntniss die Lücke auszufüllen, so kann das Zeichen [?] an das Ende des Zettels gesetzt werden. Ist die gesonderte Angabe einer jeden Gattung nicht wünschenswert, so ist eine allgemeine Bezeichnung zu geben.

Beispiel—

N 4431

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von. Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner. Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901, (309-319, mit 1 Taf.).
[Noctuidae.]

Auf den System-Zetteln sollen die Vornamen nur durch Anfangsbuchstaben wiedergegeben werden.

Zettel, die sich auf fossile Formen beziehen, sind durch ein † zu bezeichnen; solche, die sich sowohl auf fossile als auf recente Formen beziehen, durch ein †*. (Der letzte Fall kommt in diesem Abschnitt nur selten vor.)

Le nom d'auteur doit *suivre* le titre ou le titre modifié sur ces fiches.

Exemples—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374). [Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457). [Geometridae.]

Quand il y a description de plus d'une espèce du même genre, toutes les espèces nouvelles doivent être portées sur la fiche avec le renvoi aux pages respectives. S'il n'y a qu'une seule espèce nouvelle la fiche doit être établie conformément à l'exemple II. L'habitat doit être indiqué en tout cas si possible. L'on devra placer à la fin de chaque fiche systématique le nom du groupe d'animaux auquel la fiche se rapporte. Quand l'ouvrage ne fournit aucune indication de groupe (famille, sous-famille ou tribu) et lorsque le rédacteur de la fiche ne peut, d'après ses propres connaissances, suppléer à ce défaut d'indications, l'on pourra mettre le signe [?] à la fin de la fiche.

S'il n'est pas à désirer que chaque genre soit catalogué séparément il faut établir un article général.

Exemple—

N 4431.

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von. Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner. Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901, (309-319, mit 1 Taf.). [Noctuidae.]

Sur les fiches systématiques les noms de baptême doivent être représentés par des initiales seulement.

Les fiches relatives aux formes fossiles doivent être marquées †, et celles qui se rapportent aux formes fossiles récentes †*. (Cette dernière condition ne se présente que rarement dans cette division.)

Su queste schede il nome dell'autore deve venire *dopo* il titolo o titolo modificato.

Esempi—

(I) N 2631.

Amblyops crozetii, bipolar occurrence. Ohlin, A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London, (Ser. 7), 7, 1901, (371-374). [Schizopoda.]

(II) N 4431.

Heterophrya neximargo sp. n. Peru. Warren, W. Nov. Zool., Tring, 8, 1901, (457). [Geometridae.]

Quando si descrive più di una specie nuova del medesimo genere, tutte le specie nuove devono venire accennate sulla scheda colla riferenza alle pagine rispettive. Trattandosi di una sola specie nuova, la scheda dev' essere redatta come in esempio II. In ogni caso, per quanto sia possibile, si deve menzionare il habitat.

Al fine di ciascuna scheda sistematica si deve porre il nome del gruppo di animali cui la scheda si riferisce. Quando il lavoro non porta indicazione del gruppo (cioè famiglia, sottofamiglia, tribù) e il redattore della scheda non può di suo supplire alla deficienza, si può mettere al fine della scheda il segno [?].

Quando non si vuole catalogare separatamente ogni genere, si farà un' annotazione generale.

Esempio—

N 4431.

Hoyningen-Huene, F. von. Aberrationen einiger estländischer Eulen und Spanner. Berliner ent. Zs., 46, 1901, (309-319, mit 1 Taf.). [Noctuidae.]

I nomi di battesimo devono essere rappresentati sulle schede sistematiche colle sole iniziali.

Le schede relative a forme estinte saranno segnate †, e le schede relative a forme estinte e viventi †*. (L'ultima condizione occorre soltanto raramente in questa divisione.)

(4) *Lists of New Genera and Species.*—For the preparation of these lists, the Regional Bureaus should give the names of genera and sub-genera (a) which are new, (b) the significance of which has been changed, (c) which contain new species. These may be written at the foot of the systematic slips, but it would greatly facilitate an earlier production of the volume if the Regional Bureaus would write each new genus on a separate card and attach it to the systematic slip.

Date of Receiving Slips.

The period during which the material for any one year will be received at the Central Bureau will not extend beyond June of the following year. Regional Bureaus are therefore earnestly requested to complete the indexing of their zoological literature within the time named.

The period covered by the literature indexed in any one of the annual volumes shall be from January 1st to December 31st of the particular year, but any matter which had not been received in time for insertion in the previous volume shall also be included therein.

Distinctive Character of cards.

The editorial work will be greatly facilitated by ruling a red line near the left-hand edge of the title slips, a green line near the left-hand edge of the subject slips, and no line at all on the taxonomy and new species slips. Or the slips may be printed on thin card of three colours, viz., red for the title slips, green for the subject slips, and white for the systematic slips. The size of the slips must be 16 cm. by 8 cm.

(4) *Listen neuer Gattungen und Arten.*—Zur Herstellung dieser Listen sollten die Regionalbureaus die Namen der Gattungen und Untergattungen angeben, (a) die neu sind, (b) deren Bedeutung sich geändert hat, (c) die neue Arten enthalten. Diese können am Fusse der System-Zettel angeführt werden, es würde jedoch zur schnelleren Erscheinung des Bandes wesentlich beitragen, wenn die Regionalbureaus jede neue Gattung auf einem besonderen Zettel schrieben und diesen an den System-Zettel hefteten.

Termin des Empfangs der Zettel.

Das Material für irgend ein Jahr darf nicht später als Ende Juni des folgenden Jahres in den Besitz des Centralbureaus gelangen. Die Regionalbureaus werden daher dringend ersucht, mit dem Katalogisieren ihrer zoologischen Literatur bis zu dem genannten Termin fertig zu werden.

Die in irgend einem der jährlichen Bände veröffentlichte Litteratur soll die Periode vom 1. Januar bis zum 31. December des betreffenden Jahres decken, etwaige Artikel aber, die für den vorigen Band zu spät eintrafen, werden darin mit aufgenommen.

Markierung der Zettel.

Die Herausgabe wird bedeutend erleichtert werden, wenn auf den Titel-Zetteln nahe dem linken Rande eine rothe Linie, auf den Sach-Zetteln entsprechend eine grüne Linie gezogen wird, während die Taxonomie- und Arten-Zettel ohne Linie bleiben. Man kann auch die Zettel auf drei verschiedenfarbige Sorten Carton drucken, nämlich die Titel-Zettel auf roten, die Sach-Zettel auf grünen und die System-Zettel auf weissen.

Die Zettel müssen 16 × 8 cm. gross sein.

(4) *Listes des genres et espèces nouvelles.*—Pour la rédaction de ces listes les Bureaux Régionaux doivent donner les noms des genres et sous-genres (a) qui sont nouveaux, (b) dont la signification est changée, (c) qui contiennent des espèces nouvelles. Ils peuvent être écrits au pied des fiches systématiques, pourtant si les Bureaux Régionaux voulaient écrire chaque genre nouveau sur une fiche séparée et l'attacher à la fiche systématique, cela contribuerait beaucoup à accélérer la publication du volume.

(4) *Elenchi di Generi e Specie nuove.*—Per la redazione di questi elenchi gli Uffici Regionali devono dare i nomi dei generi e sottogeneri, (a) che sono nuovi, (b) il cui significato si è cambiato, (c) che contengono delle specie nuove. Questi possono essere scritti in fondo alle schede sistematiche, ma contribuirebbe molto ad accelerare la pubblicazione del tomo se gli Uffici Regionali scrivessero ogni genere nuovo sopra una scheda separata e attaccassero questa alla scheda sistematica.

Date de la réception des fiches.

La période pendant laquelle les matières pour une année quelconque seront admises par le Bureau Central ne s'étendra pas au-delà du mois de juin de l'année suivante. Aussi les Bureaux Régionaux sont-ils instamment priés de compléter l'index de leur littérature zoologique avant l'expiration de ce terme.

La littérature indexée dans un volume annuel quelconque comprendra la période du 1er janvier au 31 décembre de l'année en question, ainsi que les articles qui étaient arrivés trop tard pour être incorporés dans le volume précédent.

Caractère distinctif des fiches.

Le travail du Directeur sera grandement facilité si l'on trace une ligne rouge près du bord gauche des fiches de titre, une ligne verte près du bord gauche des fiches de matière, et si l'on ne trace aucune ligne sur les fiches systématiques et sur les fiches pour les espèces nouvelles. On peut aussi imprimer les fiches sur des cartons minces de trois couleurs, savoir, une carte rouge pour les fiches de titre, une carte verte pour les fiches de matière, et une carte blanche pour les fiches systématiques.

Les dimensions des fiches doivent être de 16 cm. sur 8 cm.

Data di ricezione delle schede.

Il periodo durante il quale il materiale per un anno qualunque sarà ammesso dall' Ufficio Centrale non si stenderà in là di Giugno dell'anno seguente. Gli Uffici Regionali sono perciò pregati con istanza di completare il catalogo della loro letteratura zoologica dentro del detto termine.

La letteratura catalogata in un tomo annuale qualunque comprenderà il periodo dal 1° Gennaio al 31 Dicembre dell' anno di cui si tratta, coll' aggiunto di quegli articoli che fossero ricevuti troppo tardi per essere inclusi nel tomo precedente.

Carattere distintivo delle schede.

Il lavoro dell' Ufficio Centrale sarà grandemente facilitato dal segnare il margine sinistro delle schede a titolo con una linea rossa, quello delle schede a soggetto con una verde, e dal lasciare senza linea le schede tassonomiche e quelle per le specie nuove. Oppure le schede potranno essere scritte su carta di tre colori, rosso, verde, e bianco, il primo per le schede a titolo, il secondo per quelle a soggetto, il terzo per quelle sistematiche.

Il formato delle schede devlessere di 16 per 8 centimetri di lato.

0000-0231. Comprehensive Zoology.

N.B.—The subjects enumerated under numbers 0000 to 0231 may recur in any one of the subsequent Branches. In the Catalogue only works that deal with several Branches will be registered under numbers 0000 to 0231; hence the term "Comprehensive Zoology."

HYPERZOOLOGY.

- 0000 Philosophy.
- 0010 History. Biography.
- 0020 Periodicals. Reports of Institutions, Societies, Congresses, Explorations.
- 0030 General Treatises, Text-books, Dictionaries, Collected Works, Tables.
- 0032 Bibliographies.
- 0040 Addresses, Lectures, etc., of a general character.
- 0050 Pedagogy.
- 0060 Institutions, Museums, Collections, Aquaria, Gardens, Utility and Harmfulness, Zoology in relation to Medicine, etc. (*See also* the general sections of Special Zoology.)
- 0070 Nomenclature (principles of).
- 0090 Technique. Methods of research, instruments and apparatus.
- 0207 STRUCTURE (OR MORPHOLOGY). [In general or of more than one of the classes of animals.] (*See also* (L) General Biology (O) Anatomy and (Q) Physiology.)

General; Comparative Anatomy; Special Anatomy and Histology: Tegument and its Organs; Nervous System and Organs of Sense; Myology; Skeleton (including Osteology and Dentition); Skeletal Structures of Invertebrates; Alimentary System; Circulatory and Respiratory Organs; Water Vascular System, Blood, Lymph, Cœlomic Fluid, Chyle. Special Glands; Excretory Organs; Reproductive Organs; Special External Characters; Colour. Rudimentary or Vestigial Organs, and Organs of uncertain nature.

0000-0231. Allgemeine Zoologie.

N.B.—Die unter Nr. 0000 bis 0231 aufgeführten Gegenstände können in jedem der nachfolgenden Zweige wiederkehren. Unter Nr. 0000-0231 bringt der Katalog nur solche Arbeiten, die mehrere Zweige behandeln. Daher der Ausdruck „Allgemeine Zoologie.“

HYPERZOOLOGIE.

- Philosophie.
- Geschichte. Biographien.
- Periodica. Berichte von Instituten, Gesellschaften, Kongressen, Forschungsreisen etc.
- Allgemeine Abhandlungen, Lehrbücher, Wörterbücher, Sammelwerke, Tabellen.
- Bibliographien.
- Festreden, Vorträge u.s.w., allgemeiner Art.
- Pädagogik.
- Institute, Museen, Sammlungen, Aquarien, Gärten, Nützlichkeit und Schädlichkeit, Zoologie in Beziehung zur Medizin etc. (*Siehe auch* die allgemeinen Abteilungen der speciellen Zoologie.)
- Nomenklatur (Prinzipien).
- Technik. Untersuchungsmethoden. Instrumente und Apparate.
- STRUKTUR (ODER MORPHOLOGIE). [Im allgemeinen oder von mehreren Tierklassen.] (*Siehe auch* (L) Allgemeine Biologie, (O) Anatomie und (Q) Physiologie.)
- Allgemeines; Vergleichende Anatomie; Spezielle Anatomie und Histologie: Tegument und seine Organe; Nervensystem und Sinnesorgane; Myologie; Skelett (einschl. Osteologie und Zahnbildung); Inneres Skelett bei Wirbellosen; Ernährungssystem; Circulations- und Respirationsorgane; Wassergefäßsystem, Blut, Lymphe, Cœlomflüssigkeit, Chylus. Spezielle Drüsen; Excretions-Organe; Reproduktive Organe; Spezielle äussere Charaktere; Farbe. Rudimentäre oder unentwickelte Organe und Organe ungewisser Natur.

0000-0231. Zoologie générale.

N.B.—Les sujets énumérés sous les indices 0000 à 0231 peuvent être représentés dans chacune des “branches” suivantes; mais c'est seulement les ouvrages ayant trait à plusieurs “branches” qui doivent être catalogués sous les numéros 0000 à 0231; de là le terme de “Zoologie générale.”

HYPERZOOLOGIE.

- 0000 Philosophie.
 0010 Histoire. Biographie.
 0020 Périodiques. Rapports d'Institutions, de Sociétés, de Congrès, d'Explorations, etc.
 0030 Traités généraux, Manuels, Dictionnaires, Recueils, Tables.
 0032 Bibliographies.
 0040 Discours, Cours, etc., d'un caractère général.
 0050 Enseignement.
 0060 Institutions, Musées, Collections, Aquaria, Jardins, Utilité et Nocuité. Zoologie en rapport avec la Médecine, etc. (*Voy aussi* les sections générales de la Zoologie spéciale.)
 0070 Nomenclature (principes de).
 0090 Technique. Méthodes de recherche, instruments et appareils.
 0207 STRUCTURE (OU MORPHOLOGIE). [En général ou dans plusieurs classes d'animaux.] (*Voy. aussi* (L) Biologie Générale, (O) Anatomie et (Q) Physiologie.)

Généralités; Anatomie comparée; Anatomie spéciale et Histologie (*ex.* organes tégumentaires); Système nerveux et organes des sens; Myologie; Squelette (y compris Ostéologie et Dentition); Structure des Invertébrés; Système digestif; Appareils de la circulation et de la respiration; Système aquifère vasculaire, sang, lymph, liquide de la cavité générale, chyle. Glandes spéciales; Organes d'excrétion; Organes de reproduction; Organes externes spéciaux; Couleur. Organes rudimentaires ou vestiges d'organes anciens; Organes de nature incertaine.

0000-0231. Zoologia comprensiva.

I soggetti designati coi numeri 0000 a 0231 possono ricorrere in ognuno dei seguenti rami. Nel catalogo, tuttavia, soltanto i lavori che trattano di diversi rami saranno registrati sotto i numeri 0000 a 0231; di qui il termine “Zoologia comprensiva.”

IPERZOOLOGIA.

- Filosofia.
 Storia. Biografia.
 Periodici. Resoconti di Istituti Società, Congressi, Esplorazioni.
 Trattati generali, Libri di testo, Dizionari, Raccolte, Tavole.
 Bibliografie.
 Discorsi, Letture, etc., aventi un carattere generale.
 Pedagogia.
 Istituti, Musei, Collezioni, Aquaria, Giardini, Utilità e Nocività. Zoologia in rapporto alla medicina. (*Vedi anche* le sezioni generali della Zoologia speciale.)
 Principi di Nomenclatura.
 Tecnica. Metodi di ricerca, istrumenti ed apparati.
 STRUTTURA (O MORFOLOGIA). [In generale oppure di più di una classe di animali.] (*Vedi anche* (L) Biologia Generale, (O) Anatomia e (Q) Fisiologia).

Generalità; Anatomia comparata; Anatomia speciale e Istologia; Tegumento e suoi organi; Sistema nervoso e organi di senso; Miologia; Scheletro (incl. Osteologia e Dentizione); Strutture interne scheletriche degli invertebrati; Apparecchio alimentare; Organi della circolazione e della respirazione; Sistema acquifero vascolare, Sangue, Linfa, Liquido celomatico, Chilo; Glandule speciali; Organi escretori; Organi riproduttivi. Caratteri speciali esterni; Colore. Organi rudimentali e in vestigio e organi di natura incerta.

0211 **PHYSIOLOGY** [of the Animal Kingdom, or of more than one of its Branches]. (*See also* (Q) *Physiology.*)

[Physiology will be treated as a separate science. In zoology it is therefore only necessary to collect those physiological memoirs that specially interest zoologists; hence a detailed division is superfluous, but the following may be cited as examples to come under this heading.]

General; Production of Sex; Production of Caste; Function of Sense Organs; Function of Special Organs and Structures, *e.g.*, of Glands; Assimilation; Respiration; Environmental Effects; Change of Function; Adaptation. Duration of Life; Senescence; Death.

0215 **DEVELOPMENT.** [General works on more than one of the Branches.] (*See also* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

General; Budding and Asexual Reproduction; Oogenesis and Ovum; Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon; Phenomena of Fertilization; Parthenogenesis; Embryology, Organogeny and Histogeny; Metamorphosis and Larval Forms; Post-embryonic Ontogeny; Alternation of Generations; Pædogenesis; Dissogony; Cycles of Generations; Changes during Life; Regeneration; Hermaphroditism.

For cell-structure and processes *see* (L) *General Biology—Cytology.*

0219 **ETHOLOGY.** [Works dealing with one or more of the following subjects, and relating to more than one Branch of the Animal Kingdom.]

General; Habits; Phenology; Migration and Nonmigration; Hibernation; Parental Relations; Sexual Relations; Sexual Dimorphism; Ovipos-

PHYSIOLOGIE [des Tierreichs oder mehrerer seiner Zweige]. (*Siehe auch* (Q) *Physiologie.*)

[Physiologie wird als besondere Wissenschaft behandelt werden. In „Zoologie“ brauchen daher nur solche physiologische Abhandlungen aufgeführt zu werden, die speziell den Zoologen interessieren. Darum ist eine detaillierte Einteilung hier überflüssig, doch mag das Folgende als Beispiel dienen.]

Allgemeines; Hervorbringung des Geschlechtes, der Rasse; Funktion der Sinnesorgane; Funktion besonderer Bildungen, *z. B.* Drüsen; Assimilation; Atmung; Wirkung der Umgebung; Funktionswechsel; Anpassung. Lebensdauer; Altern; Tod.

ENTWICKELUNG. [Allgemeine Werke über mehr als einen der Zweige.] (*Siehe auch* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

Allgemeines; Knospenbildung und ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung; Oogenesis und Ovum; Spermatogenesis und Spermatozoon; Befruchtungs-Phänomene; Parthenogenesis; Embryologie, Organogenie und Histogenie; Metamorphose und Larvenformen; postembryonale Ontogenie; Generationswechsel; Pædogenesis; Dissogonie; Generations-Cyklen; Veränderungen während des Lebens; Regeneration; Hermaphroditismus.

Zell-Struktur und -Prozesse *siehe* (L) *Allgemeine Biologie—Cytologie.*

ETHOLOGIE. [Arbeiten, die einen oder mehrere der folgenden Gegenstände behandeln und sich auf mehr als einen Zweig des Tierreichs beziehen.]

Allgemeines; Lebensgewohnheiten; Phänologie; Wanderung und Nichtwanderung; Winterschlaf; Beziehungen zwischen Eltern und Nachkommenschaft;

0211 **PHYSIOLOGIE** [du règne animal ou de plusieurs branches du règne animal]. (*Voy. aussi* (Q) Physiologie.)

[La Physiologie doit être traitée comme une science distincte; en conséquence, en Zoologie il ne sera nécessaire de relever que les mémoires de physiologie qui intéressent spécialement les zoologistes; une division détaillée est donc superflue, néanmoins on peut citer la suivante comme exemple.]

Généralités; Production des sexes; Formation des genres; Fonctions des organes des sens; Fonctions des organes de structure spéciale (*ex.* des glandes); Assimilation; Respiration; Influence du milieu; Changement de fonction; Adaptation; Durée de la vie; Sénescence; Mort.

0215 **DÉVELOPPEMENT**. [Ouvrages généraux ayant trait à plusieurs "branches."] (*Voy. aussi* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

Généralités; Bourgeonnement et reproduction asexuée; Oogenèse et œuf; Spermatogenèse et Spermatozoides; Phénomènes de fécondation; Parthénogenèse; Embryologie, organogénie et histogénie; Métamorphose et formes larvaires; Ontogénie postembryonnaire; Générations alternantes; Pædogénèse; Dissogonie; Cycles de générations; Changements pendant la vie; Régénération; Hermaphrodisme.

Pour la structure et les processus cellulaires *voir* (L) Biologie générale—Cytologie.

0219 **ETHOLOGIE**. [Ouvrages traitant d'un ou de plusieurs des sujets suivants et se rapportant à un ou à plusieurs embranchements du règne animal].

Généralités; Habitudes; Phénologie; Migration et non-migration; Hibernation; Relations de parenté; Relations sexuelles; Dimorphisme [sexuel; Ponte;

FISIOLOGIA [del Regno animale o di più di uno dei suoi rami]. (*Vedi anche* (Q) Fisiologia.)

[La fisiologia sarà trattata come una scienza separata. Nella zoologia è perciò soltanto necessario raccogliere quelle memorie di fisiologia che più specialmente possono interessare lo zoologo; quindi una divisione particolareggiata è superflua, ma ciò che segue può rappresentare la divisione di questo capitolo.]

Generalità; Produzione dei sessi; Produzione di caste; Funzione degli organi di senso; Funzione di speciali organi, *p. es.* le glandule; Assimilazione; Respirazione; Effetti dell' ambiente; Cambiamento di funzione; Adattamento. Durata della vita; Seenscenza; Morte.

SVILUPPO. [Lavori generali su più di uno dei rami.] (*Vedi anche* L 2000-5900; O 1500-1940.)

Generalità; Gemmazione e riproduzione asessuale; Oogenesi e Uovo; Spermatogenesi e Spermatozoide; Fenomeni di Fecondazione; Partenogenesi; Embriologia, organogénia ed istogenia; Metamorfosi e forme larvali; Ontogenia postembrionale; Alternanza delle generazioni; Pedogenesi; Dissogonia; Cicli delle generazioni; Cambiamenti durante la vita; Rigenerazione; Ermafroditismo.

Per la struttura cellulare e i processi di sviluppo *vedi* (L) Biologia generale—Citologia.

ETOLOGIA. [Lavori aventi a che fare con uno o più dei soggetti seguenti e relativi ad uno o più rami del regno animale.]

Generalità; Abitudini; Fenologia; migrazione e non migrazione; ibernazione; rapporti parentali; rapporti sessuali; dimorfismo sessuale;

tion; Voice; Sound Production; (*see also* Q 4145). Luminescence; (*see also* Q 0260). Habitat with sub-divisions, *e.g.*, Cavernicolous Animals, Pelagic and Deep-sea Animals (plankton), etc.; Instinct and Psychology; Social Relations; Gregariousness; Symbiosis; (*see also* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); Parasitism; Defensive Processes (including Protective Coloration, Mimicry and Protective Resemblance); Ornament and Colour; Breeding and Acclimatisation.

- 0223 VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY. [Works dealing with one or more of the following subjects and relating to more than one Branch of the Animal Kingdom.] (*See also* (L) General Biology, and (Q) Physiology.)

General; Substantive variation; size, proportions, form, colour, etc. Meristic variations; numerical [meristic proper]; homoeotic; teratological. Bionomic variation; of fertility; of time of appearance; of maturity; of development; of habits. Phylogeny.

Or indexed alternatively or supplementally, with reference to treatment—descriptive, statistical, mathematical; geographical or stational.

Heredity. Grafts. Crosses and Hybrids. In-breeding. Telegonny. Evolution. (*See also* K 0200; L 4300.)

- 0227 GEOGRAPHICAL ZOOLOGY.

Geographical Distribution. [Works relating to the principles and modes of distribution.]

Topographical Zoology. [Works relating to the Fauna of one or more of the sub-divisions used in (J) Geography, and dealing

Sexuelle Beziehungen; Sexueller Dimorphismus; Eiablage; Stimme; Hervorbringung von Lauten (*siehe auch* Q 4145); Leuchtvermögen (*siehe auch* Q 0260); Habitat mit Unterabteilungen, z. B. Höhlentiere, pelagische und Tiefsee-Tiere (Plankton) u. s. w.; Instinkt und Psychologie; Soziale Beziehungen; Heerdenleben; Symbiose (*siehe auch* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); Parasitismus; Verteidigungs-Processe (einschl. Schutzfärbung, Mimicry und schützende Ähnlichkeiten); Schmuck und Farbe; Züchtung und Akklimatisation.

- VARIATION UND ÆTIOLOGIE. [Arbeiten, die einen oder mehrere der folgenden Gegenstände behandeln und sich auf mehr als einen Zweig des Tierreichs beziehen.] (*Siehe auch* (L) Allgemeine Biologie und (Q) Physiologie.)

Allgemeines; Substantielle Variation; Grösse, Proportionen, Form, Farbe etc. Meristische Variationen; numerische (meristische im eigentlichen Sinne); homoeotische; teratologische. Bionomische Variation; in Hinsicht auf Fruchtbarkeit, auf Erscheinungszeit; auf Zeit der Reife; auf Entwicklung; auf Lebensgewohnheiten. Phylogenie.

Hierneben oder als Ergänzung eine Einteilung mit Rücksicht auf die Art der Behandlung—ob descriptiv, statistisch, mathematisch; geographisch oder nach Standort.

Vererbung. Pfropfen. Kreuzungen und Bastardbildungen. Inzucht. Telegonie. Evolution. (*Siehe auch* K 0200; L 4300.)

- GEOGRAPHISCHE ZOOLOGIE.

Geographische Verbreitung. [Arbeiten, die sich auf die Prinzipien und die Arten der Verbreitung beziehen.]

Topographische Zoologie. [Arbeiten, die sich auf die Fauna einer oder mehrerer der Unterabteilungen in (J) Geographie,

Voix; Productions des sons; (*Voy aussi* Q 4145.) Production de la lumière; (*Voy. aussi* Q 0260.) Habitat avec subdivisions, ex. Animaux cavernicoles; Animaux pélagiques et des zones abyssales (plankton), etc.; Instinct et Psychologie; Relations sociales; Instincts sociaux; Symbiose; (*Voy. aussi* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); Parasitisme; Procédés de défense; Ressemblance (y compris la coloration protectrice, le mimétisme et la ressemblance protectrice); Ornaments et couleur; Elevage et acclimatation.

oviposizione; voce; produzione di suoni (*v. anche* Q 4145); luminosità (*v. anche* Q 0260); Habitat con suddivisioni, p. es. animali cavernicoli, animali pelagici e delle zone abissali (plankton), etc.; istinto e psicologia; rapporti sociali; istinti gregarii; simbiosi (*v. anche* L 5550; Q 0285; R 1640); parasitismo; processi difensivi (compresi la colorazione protettiva, il mimetismo e la rassomiglianza protettiva); ornamenti e colore; Allevamento ed acclimatazione.

0223 VARIATION ET ETIOLOGIE. [Ouvrages traitant d'un ou de plusieurs des sujets suivants, et ayant trait à plus d'une branche du règne animal.] (*Voy. aussi* (L) Biologie Générale et (Q) Physiologie.)

VARIAZIONE ED ETIOLOGIA. [Lavori aventi a che fare con uno o più dei soggetti seguenti e relativi ad uno o più rami del regno animale.] (*Vedi anche* (L) Biologia Generale e (Q) Fisiologia).

Généralités; Variations traitées en elles-mêmes; Taille, proportions, forme, couleur, etc. Variations méristiques; variations numériques (méristiques proprement dites); homéotiques; tératologiques. Variations bionomiques, variations de fécondité; variations dans l'époque d'apparition, la maturité, le développement, les habitudes. Phylogénie.

Generalità; Variazione sostanzialmente considerata; dimensioni, proporzioni, forma, colore, etc. Variazioni meristiche; numeriche (meristiche vere e proprie); omeotiche; per teratologia. Variazioni bionomiche; di fecondità; di epoca di apparizione; di maturità; di sviluppo; di abitudini. Filogenia.

Variations traitées d'une façon supplémentaire dans les ouvrages descriptifs, statistiques, mathématiques, géographiques.

Oppure considerata alternativamente e supplementariamente sotto il punto di vista descrittivo, statistico, matematico, geografico o stazionario.

Herédité. Greffes. Croisements et Hybrides. Unions consanguines. Télégonie. Évolution. (*Voy. aussi* K 0200; L 4300.)

Eredità. Innesti. Incrociamenti e ibridismi. Consanguineità. Telegonia. Evoluzione. (*Vedi anche* K 0200; L 4300).

0227 ZOOLOGIE GÉOGRAPHIQUE.

Distribution géographique des animaux. [Ouvrages ayant trait aux principes et aux modes de distribution géographique.]

Zoologie topographique. [Ouvrages ayant trait à la faune d'une ou de plusieurs des subdivisions employées en (J)]

ZOOLOGIA GEOGRAFICA.

Distribuzione geografica. [Lavori relativi ai principi e ai modi di distribuzione.]

Zoologia topografica. [Lavori relativi alla Fauna di una o più delle suddivisioni adottate in (J) Geografia, e riferentisi a

with more than one of the Branches of Zoology.]

beziehen und mehr als einen Zweig der Zoologie umfassen.]

0231 TAXONOMY or CLASSIFICATION in general.

[In this are to be placed works dealing with the principles of zoological classification; works discussing the classification of more than one of the Branches; works dealing with the relations of the great groups of existing animals; phylogenetic classification, *i.e.*, the relations in time of the great groups of animals. Works relating to the classification of only one of the Branches are to be dealt with in that Branch.]

TAXONOMIE ODER KLASSIFIKATION IM ALLGEMEINEN.

[Hierher sind Arbeiten zu stellen, welche die Prinzipien der zoologischen Klassifikation behandeln; ferner Arbeiten, welche die Klassifikation von mehr als einem der Zweige discutieren; Arbeiten, welche die Beziehungen der grossen Gruppen der lebenden Tierwelt behandeln; phylogenetische Klassifikation, d. h. die zeitlichen Beziehungen der grossen Tiergruppen. Dagegen sind Arbeiten, die sich auf die Klassifikation eines einzelnen Zweiges beziehen, bei diesem zu erledigen.]

0400-6031 Special Zoology.

0400-6031 Spezielle Zoologie.

0400-0431 Protozoa. (See also R 1200.)

Protozoa. (Siehe auch R 1200.)

The principal divisions are:—

Mycetozoa; Rhizopoda (Radiolaria, Heliozoa, Foraminifera, Amœbaea, Proteomyxa); Sporozoa (Gregarinida, Coccidiidea, Haemosporidia, Myxosporidia, Sarcosporidia); Mastigophora (Flagellata, Dinoflagellata); Infusoria (Acinetaria, Ciliata).

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Mycetozoa; Rhizopoda (Radiolaria, Heliozoa, Foraminifera, Amœbaea, Proteomyxa); Sporozoa (Gregarinida, Coccidiidea, Haemosporidia, Myxosporidia, Sarcosporidia); Mastigophora (Flagellata, Dinoflagellata); Infusoria (Acinetaria, Ciliata).

0600-0631 Porifera (or Spongida).

The principal divisions are:—

Calcarea; Hexactinellida; Demospongiae (Carnosa, Tetractinellida, Monaxonida, Keratosa, Myxospongia).

Porifera (oder Spongida).

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Calcarea; Hexactinellida; Demospongiae (Carnosa, Tetractinellida, Monaxonida, Keratosa, Myxospongia).

0800-0831 Coelenterata (or Cnidaria).

The principal divisions are:—

Graptolites; Hydromedusae; Scyphomedusae; Monticuliporidae; Stromatoporidae; Alecyonaria; Zoantharia; Ctenophora.

Coelenterata (oder Cnidaria).

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Graptolites; Hydromedusae; Scyphomedusae; Monticuliporidae; Stromatoporidae; Alecyonaria; Zoantharia; Ctenophora.

1000-1031 Echinodermata.

The principal divisions are:—

Cystoidea; Crinoidea; Blastoidea; Asteroidea; Ophiuroidea; Echinoidea; Holothurioidea.

Echinodermata.

Hauptabteilungen sind:—

Cystoidea; Crinoidea; Blastoidea; Asteroidea; Ophiuroidea; Echinoidea; Holothurioidea.

Géographie et ayant trait à plus d'une branche de la Zoologie.]

più di uno dei rami della zoologia.]

0231 **TAXONOMIE** ou **CLASSIFICATION** en général.

[Dans cette division doivent être placés les ouvrages traitant des principes de la classification zoologique; les ouvrages discutant la classification de plus d'une "branche"; les ouvrages traitant des relations des grands groupes d'animaux de la faune actuelle; la classification phylogénétique, c'est à dire les relations anciennes entre les grands groupes d'animaux. Les ouvrages ayant trait à la classification d'une branche isolée seront traités à propos de cette branche.]

TASSONOMIA E **CLASSIFICAZIONE** IN GENERALE.

[Qui saranno posti i lavori che trattano dei principi della classificazione zoologica; i lavori discutenti la classificazione di più di un ramo; i lavori riguardanti le relazioni tassonomiche dei grandi gruppi degli animali esistenti; la classificazione filogenetica, ossia le relazioni nel tempo dei grandi gruppi di animali. I lavori relativi alla classificazione di uno solo dei rami sono trattati in quel ramo.]

0400-6031. Zoologie spéciale.

0400-6031. Zoologia Speciale.

0400-0431 Protozoaires. (*Voy. aussi R 1200.*)

Voici les divisions principales :—

Mycétozoaires; Rhizopodes (Radiolaires, Héliozaïres, Foraminifères, Amœbiens, Protéomyxes); Sporozoaires (Grégarinides, Coccidiides, Haemosporidies, Myxosporidies, Sarcosporidies); Mastigophores (Flagellés, Dinoflagellés); Infusoires (Acinétiens, Ciliés.)

Protozoa. (*Vedi anche R 1200.*)

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Mycetozoa; Rhizopoda (Radiolaria, Heliozoa, Foraminifera, Amœbaea, Proteomyxa); Sporozoa (Gregarinida, Coccidiidea, Haemosporidia, Myxosporidia, Sarcosporidia); Mastigophora (Flagellata, Dinoflagellata); Infusoria (Acinetaria, Ciliata).

0600-0631 Porifères (ou Spongiaires).

Voici les divisions principales :—

Calcaires; Hexactinellides; Démospongiaires (Carnosa, Tetractinellides, Monaxonides, Kératosa, Myxospongiaires).

Porifera (vel Spongida).

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Calcarea; Hexactinellida; Demospongiae (Carnosa, Tetractinellida, Monaxonida, Keratosa, Myxospongida).

0800-0831 Cœlentérés (ou Cnidaria).

Voici les divisions principales :—

Graptolites; Hydroméduses; Scyphoméduses; Monticuliporides; Stromatoporides; Alcyonaires; Zoanthaires; Ctenophores.

Cœlenterata (vel Cnidaria).

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Graptolites; Hydromedusae; Scyphomedusae; Monticuliporidae; Stromatoporidae; Alcyonaria; Zoantharia; Ctenophora.

1000-1031 Échinodermes.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Cystoides; Crinoïdes; Blastoides; Asteroïdes; Ophiuroïdes; Echinoïdes; Holothurioïdes.

Echinodermata.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Cystoidea; Crinoidea; Blastoidea; Asteroidea; Ophiuroidea; Echinoidea; Holothurioidea.

1200-1231 **Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa and Trichoplax.**

The principal divisions are :—
Platyhelminthes (Turbellaria, Trematoda, Cestoda, Nemertinea); Mesozoa (Dicyemidae, Orthonectidae); *Trichoplax*.

1400-1431 **Nemathelminthes.**

The principal divisions are :—
Nematoda; Nematomorpha (or Gordiidae); Acanthocephala.

1600-1631 **Chaetognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (or Echinodera.)**

1800-1831 **Archiannelida. Polychaeta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.**

2000-2031 **Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (or Polyzoa).**

The principal divisions are :—
Brachiopoda.
Bryozoa : Entoprocta; Ectoprocta (Gymnolaema: Cyclostomata, Trepostomata, Cryptostomata, Cheilostomata, Ctenostomata; Phylactolaema).

2200-2231 **Mollusca.**

The principal divisions are :—
Lamellibranchiata (or Pelecypoda) (Order should be given); Scaphopoda; Amphineura.

Gastropoda includes Prosobranchiata (Rhipidoglossa, Ptenoglossa, Taenioglossa, Rachiglossa, Toxoglossa); Heteropoda; Opisthobranchiata (Tectibranchiata, Nudibranchiata); Pteropoda; Pulmonata (Bassomatophora, Stylomatophora). Families of Prosobranchiata and Pulmonata should be mentioned. See Cambridge Natural History.

Cephalopoda includes Nautiloidea, Ammonoidea, Dibranchiata.

2400-2431 **Arthropoda.**

2431 will not include a systematic arrangement of genera and species.

Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa und Trichoplax.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—
Platyhelminthes (Turbellaria, Trematoda, Cestoda, Nemertinea); Mesozoa (Dicyemidae, Orthonectidae); *Trichoplax*.

Nemathelminthes.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—
Nematoda; Nematomorpha (oder Gordiidae); Acanthocephala.

Chætognatha. Rotifera. Gastrotricha. Kinorhyncha (oder Echinodera).

Archiannelida. Polychæta. Myzostomaria. Oligochaeta. Gephyrea. Phoronis. Hirudinea.

Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (oder Polyzoa).

Hauptabteilungen sind :—
Brachiopoda.
Bryozoa : Endoprocta; Ectoprocta (Gymnolaema: Cyclostomata, Trepostomata, Cryptostomata, Cheilostomata, Ctenostomata; Phylactolaema).

Mollusca.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—
Lamellibranchiata (oder Pelecypoda) (Ordnung angeben); Scaphopoda; Amphineura.

Gastropoda umfasst Prosobranchiata (Rhipidoglossa, Ptenoglossa, Taenioglossa, Rachiglossa, Toxoglossa; Heteropoda; Opisthobranchiata (Tectibranchiata, Nudibranchiata); Pteropoda; Pulmonata (Bassomatophora, Stylomatophora). Familien der Prosobranchiata und Pulmonata angeben. Siehe Cambridge Natural History.

Cephalopoda umfasst Nautiloidea, Ammonoidea, Dibranchiata.

Arthropoda.

2431 wird eine systematische Anordnung der Gattungen und Arten nicht enthalten.

1200-1231 **Platyhelminthes. Mésozoaires**
et le **Trichoplax**.

Voici les divisions principales :—
Platyhelminthes (Turbellariés,
Trématodes, Cestodes, Némertiens);
Mésozoaires (Dicyemidæ, Ortho-
nectidæ); *Trichoplax*.

1400-1431 **Némathelminthes.**

Voici les divisions principales :—
Nématodes; Nématomorphes (ou
Gordiens); Acanthocéphales.

1600-1631 **Chætognathes. Rotifères.**
Gastrotriches. Kinorhynques (ou
Echinodères).

1800-1831 **Archiannélides. Polychètes.**
Myzostomes. Oligochètes.
Géphyriens. Phoronis. Hirudinées.

2000-2031 **Brachiopodes. Bryozoaires (ou**
Polyzoaires).

Voici les divisions principales :—
Brachiopodes.
Bryozoaires : Entoproctes; Ec-
toproctes (Gymnolèmes : Cyclo-
stomes, Trepostomes, Cryptostomes,
Cheilostomes, Cténostomes; Phylac-
tolèmes).

2200-2231 **Mollusques.**

Voici les divisions principales :—
Lamellibranches (ou Pélécy-podes)
(indiquer l'ordre); Scaphopodes;
Amphineures.

Les Gastropodes comprennent les
Prosobranches (Rhipidoglosses,
Pténoglosses, Taenioglosses, Rachi-
glosses, Toxoglosses); Hétéropodes;
Opisthobranches (Tectibranches,
Nudibranches); Ptéropodes; Pul-
monés (Basomatophores, Stylom-
matophores). Indiquer les familles
des Prosobranches et des Pul-
monés. *Voy. la Cambridge Natural*
History.

Les Céphalopodes comprennent
les Nautilés, Ammonites, Di-
branches.

2400-2431 **Arthropodes.**

2431 ne comprendra pas un
arrangement systématique des genres
et des espèces.

Platyhelminthes. Mesozoa et Tri-
choplax.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Platyhelminthes (Turbellaria,
Trematoda, Cestoda, Nemertinea);
Mesozoa (Dicyemidæ, Orthonec-
tidæ); *Trichoplax*.

Nemathelminthes.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Nematoda; Nematomorpha (vel
Gordiidae); Acanthocephala.

Chætognatha. Rotifera. Gastro-
tricha. Kinorhyncha (vel Echi-
nodera).

Archiannelida. Polychæta. Myzo-
stomaria. Oligochæta. Gephyrea.
Phoronis. Hirudinea.

Brachiopoda. Bryozoa (vel Polyzoa).

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Brachiopoda.
Bryozoa : Entoprocta; Ecto-
procta (Gymnolaema : Cyclosto-
mata, Trepostomata, Cryptosto-
mata, Cheilostomata, Ctenosto-
mata; Phylactolaema).

Mollusca.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Lamellibranchiata (vel Pelecyp-
poda) (indicare l'ordine); Scapho-
poda; Amphineura.

Gastropoda includono Prosobran-
chiata (Rhipidoglossa, Ptenoglossa,
Taenioglossa, Rachiglossa, Toxo-
glossa); Heteropoda; Opisthobran-
chiata (Tectibranchiata, Nudi-
branchiata); Pteropoda; Pulmo-
nata (Bassomatophora, Stylom-
matophora). Indicare le famiglie
dei Prosobranchiata e Pulmonata.
Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

Cephalopoda includono Nauti-
loidea, Ammonoidea, Dibranchiata.

Arthropoda.

2431 non deve includere la dis-
posizione sistematica dei generi e
delle specie.

2600-2631 Crustacea.

Entomostraca (= Cirripedia, Ostracoda, Copepoda, Phyllopoda).

Leptostraca.

Arthrostraca (or Edriophthalma) (= Amphipoda, Isopoda, Anisopoda).

[Malacostraca (= Thoracostraca + Arthrostraca).]

Thoracostraca (or Podophthalma) includes Decapoda, Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, Cumacea.

Crustacea.

Entomostraca (= Cirripedia, Ostracoda, Copepoda, Phyllopoda).

Leptostraca.

Arthrostraca (oder Edriophthalma) (= Amphipoda, Isopoda, Anisopoda).

[Malacostraca (= Thoracostraca + Arthrostraca).]

Thoracostraca (oder Podophthalma) umfasst Decapoda, Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, Cumacea.

2800-2831 Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.

Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.

3000-3031 Arachnida.

Arachnida consists of Scorpionida, Pedipalpi, Palpigradi, Araneida, Solifugae, Chernetida (or Pseudoscorpiones), Phalangida (or Opiliones), Acarida (or Acari).

Arachnida.

Arachnida umfasst Scorpionida, Pedipalpi, Palpigradi, Araneida, Solifugae, Chernetida (oder Pseudoscorpiones), Phalangida (oder Opiliones), Acarida (oder Acari).

3200-3231 Prototracheata (or Onychophora).

Prototracheata (oder Onychophora).

Prototracheata includes only *Peripatus* and its divisions.

Prototracheata umfasst nur *Peripatus* und dessen Abteilungen.

3400-3431 Myriopoda.

Myriopoda consists of Chilopoda, Diplopoda (= Pselaphognatha and Chilognatha), Symphyla (or Scolopendrella), Pauropoda.

Myriopoda.

Myriopoda umfasst Chilopoda, Diplopoda (= Pselaphognatha und Chilognatha), Symphyla (oder Scolopendrella), Pauropoda.

3500-3531 Insecta.

3531 will not include a systematic arrangement of genera and species.

Insecta.

3531 wird eine systematische Anordnung der Gattungen und Arten nicht enthalten.

3600-3631 Aptera (or Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (or Physopoda). Siphonaptera (or Aphaniptera).

Aptera (oder Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (oder Physopoda). Siphonaptera (oder Aphaniptera).

Aptera, proper, consists of Thysanura and Collembola.

Aptera, im eigentlichen Sinne, umfasst Thysanura und Collembola.

3800-3831 Orthoptera. Neuroptera. Trichoptera.

Orthoptera. Neuroptera. Trichoptera.

The principal divisions are :—

Orthoptera (Forficulidae or Dermaptera, Hemimeridae, Blattidae, Mantidae, Phasmodae, Gryllidae, Locustidae, Acridiidae).

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Orthoptera (Forficulidae oder Dermaptera, Hemimeridae, Blattidae, Mantidae, Phasmodae, Gryllidae, Locustidae, Acridiidae).

2600-2631 Crustacés.

Entomostracés (= Cirripèdes, Ostracodes, Copépodes, Phyllopoies).

Leptostracés.

Arthrostracés (ou Edriophthalmes) (= Amphipodes, Isopodes, Anisopodes).

[Malacostracés (= Thoracostracés + Arthrostracés).]

Les Thoracostracés (ou Podophthalmes), comprennent les Décapodes, Schizopodes, Stomatopodes, Cumacés.

Crustacea.

Entomostraca (= Cirripedia, Ostracoda, Copepoda, Phyllopoda).

Leptostraca.

Arthrostraca (vel Edriophthalma) (= Amphipoda, Isopoda, Anisopoda).

[Malacostraca (= Thoracostraca + Arthrostraca).]

Thoracostraca (vel Podophthalma) includono Decapoda, Schizopoda, Stomatopoda, Cumacea.

2800-2831 Trilobites. Xiphosures. Euryptérides. Pantopodes. Tardigrades. Linguatulides.

Trilobita. Xiphosura. Eurypterida. Pantopoda. Tardigrada. Linguatulida.

3000-3031 Arachnides.

Les Arachnides comprennent les Scorpionides, Pédipalpes, Palpi-grades, Aranéides, Solifuges, Chernetes (ou Pseudoscorpions), Phalangides (ou Opilions), Acariens.

Arachnida.

Arachnida includono Scorpionida, Pedipalpi, Palpigradi, Araneida, Solifuge, Chernetida (vel Pseudoscorpiones), Phalangida (vel Opiliones), Acarida (vel Acari).

3200-3231 Prototrachéates (ou Onychophores).

Les Prototrachéates comprennent seulement le genre *Peripatus* et ses divisions.

Prototracheata (vel Onychophora).

Nei Prototracheata è incluso il solo *Peripatus* e le sue divisioni.

3400-3431 Myriapodes.

Les Myriapodes comprennent les Chilopodes, Diplopoies (Psélaphognathes et Chilognathes), Symphylens (ou Scolopendrelles), Paupodes.

Myriopoda.

Chilopoda, Diplopoda (= Pselaphognatha e Chilognatha), Symphyla (vel Scolopendrella), Paupoda.

3500-3531 Insectes.

3531 ne comprendra pas un arrangement systématique des genres et des espèces.

Insecta.

3531 non deve includere la disposizione sistematica dei generi e delle specie.

3600-3631 Aptères (ou Aptérygogéniens). Anoploures. Mallophages. Thysanoptères (ou Physopodes). Siphonaptères (ou Aphaniptères).

Les Aptères proprement dits comprennent les Thysanoures et les Collembolles.

Aptera (vel Apterygogenea). Anoplura. Mallophaga. Thysanoptera (vel Physopoda). Siphonaptera (vel Aphaniptera).

Gli Aptera propriamente detti consistono nei Thysanura e Collembola.

3800-3831 Orthoptères. Névroptères. Trichoptères.

Voici les divisions principales :— Orthoptères (Forficulides ou Dermaptères, Hémiérides, Blattides, Mantides, Phasmides, Gryllides, Locustides, Acridides).

Orthoptera. Neuroptera. Trichoptera.

Le divisioni principali sono :— Orthoptera (Forficulidæ vel Dermaptera, Hemimeridæ, Blattidæ, Mantidæ, Phasmidæ, Gryllidæ, Locustidæ, Acrididæ).

Neuroptera (Planipennia, Embiidae, Termitidae, Psocidae, Perlidae, Ephemeridae, Odonata).

Each slip relating to Neuroptera should also state to which of these divisions it refers.

Most of the Palaeozoic Insects are to be dealt with in this branch.

4000-4031 **Hemiptera** (or **Rhynchota**) excl. Anoplura, which are placed in 3600.

The principal divisions are :—

Hemiptera Heteroptera and Hemiptera Homoptera. [Phytophthires (Aphidae, Psyllidae, Aleurodidae, Coccidae) are included in Hemiptera Homoptera.]

Families to be mentioned in all cases.

See Cambridge Natural History.

4200-4231 **Diptera** (excl. Siphonaptera, which are placed in 3600-3631).

The slips should be marked with the name of the family of Diptera. See Cambridge Natural History.

4400-4431 **Lepidoptera**.

The principal divisions are :—

Rhopalocera ; Heterocera.

The family to be mentioned in all cases. See Cambridge Natural History.

4600-4631 **Hymenoptera**.

The principal divisions are :—

Aculeata = Anthophila (Apidae Andrenidae), Vespidae (Diploptera), Sphegidae s.l. (Fossoria). Formicidae (Heterogyna). Tubulifera = Chrysididae. Parasitica = Trigonidae, Proctotrupidae, Pelecinidae, Chalcididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Megalyridae, Evaniidae, Stephanidae, Cynipidae. Sessiliventre (or Chalastogastra) = Cephidae, Siricidae, Oryssidae, Tenthredinidae

Neuroptera (Planipennia, Embiidae, Termitidae, Psocidae, Perlidae, Ephemeridae, Odonata).

Jeder Zettel für Neuroptera soll auch angeben, auf welche dieser Abteilungen er sich bezieht.

Die meisten der paläozoischen Insekten werden bei diesem Zweige zu behandeln sein.

Hemiptera (oder **Rhynchota**), excl. Anoplura, welche unter 3600 eingeordnet sind.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Hemiptera Heteroptera und Hemiptera Homoptera. [Phytophthires (Aphidae, Psyllidae, Aleurodidae, Coccidae) sind in Hemiptera Homoptera enthalten.]

Familien immer angeben. Siehe Cambridge Natural History.

Diptera (excl. Siphonaptera, welche unter 3600-3631 eingeordnet sind).

Bei den Diptera sind auf den Zetteln die Namen der Familien zu vermerken. Siehe Cambridge Natural History.

Lepidoptera.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Rhopalocera ; Heterocera.

Familien immer angeben. Siehe Cambridge Natural History.

Hymenoptera.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Aculeata = Anthophila (Apidae Andrenidae), Vespidae (Diploptera), Sphegidae s.l. (Fossoria). Formicidae (Heterogyna). Tubulifera = Chrysididae. Parasitica = Trigonidae, Proctotrupidae, Pelecinidae, Chalcididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Megalyridae, Evaniidae, Stephanidae, Cynipidae. Sessiliventre (oder Chalastogastra) = Cephidae, Siricidae, Oryssidae, Tenthredinidae.

Névroptères (Planipennes, Embiides, Termitides, Psocides, Perlides, Ephémérides, Odonates).

Chaque fiche relative aux Névroptères doit aussi indiquer à laquelle de ces divisions elle se rapporte.

La plupart des Insectes paléozoïques devront être traités dans cette branche.

Neuroptera (Planipennia, Embiidae, Termitidae, Psocidae, Perlidae, Ephemeridae, Odonata.)

Ciascuna scheda relativa ai Neuroptera deve stabilire a quale di queste divisioni del gruppo si riferisce.

La maggior parte degli insetti paleozoici riferisconsi a questo ramo.

4000-4031 Hémiptères (ou Rhynchotes) à l'exclusion des Anoploures, qui sont placés sous le numéro 3600.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Hémiptères Hétero-ptères et Hémiptères Homoptères. [Les Phytophthires (Aphides, Psyllides, Aleurodides, Coccides) sont compris dans les Hémiptères Homoptères.]

Indiquer les familles en tout cas.

Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

Hemiptera (vel Rhynchota), esclusi Anoplura, che sono indicati col numero 3600.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Hemiptera Heteroptera e Hemiptera Homoptera. [Phytophthires (Aphidæ, Psyllidæ, Aleurodidæ, Coccidæ) sono inclusi in Hemiptera Homoptera.]

Indicare le famiglie in ogni caso.

Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

4200-4231 Diptères (sauf les Siphonaptères, qui sont placés sous les numéros 3600-3631).

Les fiches doivent porter le nom de la famille des Diptères. Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

Diptera (esclusi Siphonaptera, che sono indicati dai numeri 3600-3631).

Le schede dovranno portare il nome della famiglia dei Diptera cui si riferiscono. Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

4400-4431 Lépidoptères.

Voici les divisions principales :—
Rhopalocères; Hétérocères.

Indiquer la famille en tout cas.

Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

Lepidoptera.

Le divisioni principali sono :—
Rhopalocera; Heterocera.

Indicare la famiglia in ogni caso.

Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

4600-4631 Hyménoptères.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Aculeata (ou Porte-aiguillons)= Antophiles (Apides, Andrénides), Vespides (Diploptères) Sphégides s.l. (Fouisseurs) Formicides (Hétérogynes). Tubulifères = Chrysidés. Parasites = Trigonaliides, Proctotrupides, Péléciniides, Chalcidiides, Ichneumonides, Braconides, Mégalyrides, Evaniides, Stéphanides, Cynipides. Sessiliventes (ou Chalastogastres) = Céphides, Siricides, Oryssides, Tenthredinides.

Hymenoptera.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Aculeata = Anthophila (Apidae, Andrenidae), Vespidae (Diploptera), Sphegidae s.l. (Fossoria). Formicidae (Heterogyna. Tubulifera = Chrysididae. Parasitica = Trigonulidae, Proctotrupidae, Ptelecinidae, Chalcididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Megalyridae, Evaniidae, Stephanidae, Cynipidae. Sessiliventes (vel Chalastogastra) = Cephidae, Siricidae, Oryssidae, Tenthredinidae.

4800-4831 **Coleoptera** (incl. **Strepsiptera**).

The name of the family referred to should be given on each slip.

The families are numerous. They are included in the Munich Catalogue of the Coleoptera (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) and (the subsequent additions) in "Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

Coleoptera (incl. **Strepsiptera**).

Auf jedem Zettel ist der Name der betr. Familie anzugeben.

Die Zahl der Familien ist gross. Sie sind aufgeführt in dem Münchener Coleopteren-Katalog (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) und (soweit es sich um spätere Zusätze handelt) in „Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

5000-5031 **Prochordata**, viz., **Leptocardii**, **Enteropneusta**, **Tunicata**.**Prochordata**, d.h., **Leptocardii**, **Enteropneusta**, **Tunicata**.5200-5231 **Vertebrata**.

No systematic enumeration is to be placed under 5231.

Vertebrata.

5231 wird keine systematische Aufzählung enthalten.

5400-5431 **Pisces** [excl. **Leptocardii** (or **Amphioxus**), for which see 5000-5031].**Pisces** [mit Ausschluss der **Leptocardii** (oder **Amphioxus**), siehe 5003-5031].

The principal divisions are :—

Cyclostomi, Ostracodermi, Plagiostomi, Holocephali, Arthrodira, Dipnoi, Teleostomi (or Teleostei and Ganoidei, with the exception of Arthrodira and Ostracodermi).

The family should be mentioned. See Cambridge Natural History.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Cyclostomi, Ostracodermi, Plagiostomi, Holocephali, Arthrodira, Dipnoi, Teleostomi (oder Teleostei und Ganoidei, mit Ausnahme von Arthrodira und Ostracodermi).

Familie angeben. Siehe Cambridge Natural History.

5600-5631 **Amphibia** and **Reptilia**.**Amphibia** and **Reptilia**.

The principal divisions are :—

Batrachia or Amphibia (Stegocephala or Labyrinthodontia, Apoda, Caudata or Urodela, Ecaudata or Anura).

Reptilia (Anomodontia, Rhynchocephalia, Plesiosauria, Ichthyosauria, Cotylosauria, Pareiasauria, Diaptosauria, Protorosauria, Rhynchosauria, Procolophonia, Progansauria, Choristodera, Chelonia, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Ornithosauria or Pterosauria, Ophidia, Pythonomorpha, Rhiptoglossa, Lacertilia).

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Batrachia oder Amphibia (Stegocephala oder Labyrinthodontia, Apoda, Caudata oder Urodela, Ecaudata oder Anura).

Reptilia (Anomodontia, Rhynchocephalia, Plesiosauria, Ichthyosauria, Cotylosauria, Pareiasauria, Diaptosauria, Protorosauria, Rhynchosauria, Procolophonia, Progansauria, Choristodera, Chelonia, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Ornithosauria oder Pterosauria, Ophidia, Pythonomorpha, Rhiptoglossa, Lacterilia).

4800-4831 Coléoptères (y compris les Strepsiptères).

Le nom de la famille dont il est question doit être donné sur chaque fiche.

Les familles sont nombreuses. Elles sont indiquées dans le Catalogue des Coléoptères de Munich (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) et (pour les additions subséquentes) dans "Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

Coleoptera (incl. Strepsiptera).

Il nome della famiglia dev'essere indicato su ciascuna scheda.

Le famiglie sono numerose. Si trovano indicate nel Catalogo dei Coleoptera di Monaco (Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus) e (le susseguenti aggiunte) in "Cambridge Natural History," vol. vi.

5000-5031 Prochordés, c'est à dire, Leptocardiens, Entéropeustes, Tuniciers.

Prochordata, cioè Leptocardii, Enteropneusta, Tunicata.

5200-5231 Vertébrés.

Vertebrata.

Aucune énumération systématique n'est placée sous le numéro 5231.

Non deve porsi alcuna enumerazione sistematica sotto 5231.

5400-5431 Poissons [à l'exception des Leptocardiens (ou Amphioxus), qui se trouvent sous les numéros 5000-5031].

Pisces [escl. Leptocardii (vel Amphioxus), per i quali vedi 5000-5031].

Voici les divisions principales :—

Cyclostomes, Ostracodermes, Plagiostomes, Holocéphales, Arthrodires, Dipnoïques, Téléostomes (ou Téléostéens et Ganoïdes, à l'exception des Arthrodires et des Ostracodermes).

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Cyclostomi, Ostracodermi, Plagiostomi, Holocephali, Arthrodira, Dipnoi, Teleostomi (o Teleostei e Ganoidei, con esclusione di Arthrodira e Ostracodermi).

La famille doit être mentionnée. Voy. Cambridge Natural History.

Indicare la famiglia. Vedi Cambridge Natural History.

5600-5631 Batraciens et Reptiles.

Batrachia et Reptilia.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Batraciens ou Amphibies (Stégocéphales ou Labyrinthodontes, Apodes, Caudés ou Urodèles, Ecaudés ou Anoures).

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Batrachia vel Amphibia (Stegocephala vel Labyrinthodontia, Apoda, Caudata vel Urodela, Ecaudata vel Anura).

Reptiles (Anomodontes, Rhynchocephales, Plésiosauiens, Ichthyosauriens, Cotylosauriens, Pareiasauriens, Diaptosauriens, Protosauriens, Rhynchosauriens, Procolophoniens, Proganosauriens, Choristodères, Chéloniens, Crocodiliens, Dinosauriens, Ornithosauriens ou Ptérosauriens, Ophiidiens, Pythonomorphes, Rhiptoglosses, Lacertilien).

Reptilia (Anomodontia, Rhynchocephalia, Plesiosauria, Ichthyosauria, Cotylosauria, Pareiasauria, Diaptosauria, Protorosauria, Rhynchosauria, Procolophonia, Proganosauria, Choristodera, Chelonia, Crocodilia, Dinosauria, Ornithosauria vel Pterosauria, Ophidia, Pythonomorpha, Rhiptoglossa, Lacertilia).

5800-5831 Aves.

The principal divisions are :—

Acciptres, Aepyornithes, Alcae, Alectorides (including *Cariama*), Anisodactylæ (including Podargidae and *Steatornis*), Anseres (including Phœnicopteri and Palamediidae), Apteryges, Casuarii, Cocyges, Columbæ, Coraciæ, Crypturi, Cypseli, Dinornithes, Fulicariæ, Gallinæ, Gaviæ, Herodiones, Heterodactylæ, Impennes, Limicolæ, Odontolcæ, Odontormæ, Opisthocomi, Passeres (mention families), Pici, Psittaci, Pterocletes, Pygopodes, Rheæ, Saururæ, Steganopodes, Stereornithes, Striges, Struthiones, Tubinares, Zygodactylæ.

Aves.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Accipitres, Aepyornithes, Alcæ, Alectorides (einschl. *Cariama*), Anisodactylæ (einschl. Podargidæ und *Steatornis*), Anseres (einschl. Phœnicopteri und Palamediidae), Apteryges, Casuarii, Cocyges, Columbæ, Coraciæ, Crypturi, Cypseli, Dinornithes, Fulicariæ, Gallinæ, Gaviæ, Herodiones, Heterodactylæ, Impennes, Limicolæ, Odontolcæ, Odontormæ, Opisthocomi, Passeres (Familien angeben), Pici, Psittaci, Pterocletes, Pygopodes, Rheæ, Saururæ, Steganopodes, Stereornithes, Striges, Struthiones, Tubinares, Zygodactylæ.

6000-6031 Mammalia.

The principal divisions are :—

Carnivora, Cetacea, Chiroptera, Edentata, Insectivora, Marsupialia, Monotremata, Multituberculata, Primates, Rodentia, Sirenia, Tillo-dontia, Ungulata (Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla, Subungulata).

Mammalia.

Hauptabteilungen sind :—

Carnivora, Cetacea, Chiroptera, Edentata, Insectivora, Marsupialia, Monotremata, Multituberculata, Primates, Rodentia, Sirenia, Tillo-dontia, Ungulata (Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla, Subungulata).

5803-5831 Oiseaux.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Accipitres, *Æpyornithéens*,
 Alciens, Alectorien (y compris les
Cariama), Anisodactyles (y compris
 les Podargides et les *Steatornis*),
 Ansériens (y compris les Phœnico-
 ptères et les Palamédiidés), Aptery-
 giens, Casuariens, Cocygiens,
 Colombins, Coraciens, Crypturiens,
 Cypseliens, Dinornithiens, Fuli-
 cariens, Gallinacés, Gaviens,
 Hérodien, Hétérodactyles, Im-
 pennes, Limicoliens, Odontolciens,
 Odontormiens, Opisthocomes, Pas-
 sereaux (indiquer les familles),
 Pics, Perroquets, Ptérocliens,
 Pygopodes, Rhéens, Saururiens,
 Stéganopodes, Stéréonithiens, Stri-
 giens, Struthioniens, Tubinariens,
 Zygodactyles.

Aves.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Accipitres, *Æpyornithes*, Alcæ,
 Alectorides (incl. *Cariama*), Aniso-
 dactylæ (incl. Podargidæ et
Steatornis), Anseres (incl. Phœni-
 copteri et Palamediidæ), Apteryges,
 Casuarii, Cocyges, Columbæ,
 Coraciæ, Crypturi, Cypseli, Dinor-
 nithes, Fulicariæ, Gallinæ, Gaviæ,
 Herodiones, Heterodactylæ, Im-
 pennes, Limicolæ, Odontolcæ,
 Odontormæ, Opisthocomi, Passeres
 (indicare le famiglie), Pici, Psit-
 taci, Pterocletes, Pygopodes,
 Rheæ, Saururæ, Steganopodes,
 Stereornithes, Striges, Struthiones,
 Tubinares, Zygodactylæ.

6000-6031 Mammifères.

Voici les divisions principales :—

Carnivores, Cétacés, Chiroptères,
 Édentés, Insectivores, Marsupiaux,
 Monotrèmes; Multituberculés, Pri-
 mates, Rongeurs, Siréniens, Tillo-
 dontes, Ongulés [Ungulata] (Artio-
 dactyles, Périssodactyles, Subon-
 gulés).

Mammalia.

Le divisioni principali sono :—

Carnivora, Cetacea, Chiroptera,
 Edentata, Insectivora, Marsupialia,
 Monotremata, Multituberculata, Pri-
 mates, Rodentia, Sirenia, Tillo-
 dontia, Ungulata (Artiodactyla,
 Perissodactyla, Subungulata).

INDEX

TO

ZOOLOGY (N).

Acanthocephala	1431	Apteryges.. .. .	5831
Acari	3031	Apterygogenca	3600
Acarida	3031	Aquaria	0060
Accipitres	5831	Arachnida	3000
Acclimatisation	0219	Araneida	3031
Acinetaria	0431	Archannelida	1800
Acridiidaë	3831	Arthrodira	5431
Aculeata	4631	Arthropoda	2400
Adaptation	0211	Arthrostraca	2631
Addresses	0040	Artiodactyla	6031
Æpyornithes	5831	Assimilation	0211
Ætiology	0223	Asteroidea	1031
Alcæ	5813	Aves	5800
Aleyonaria	0831	Bassomatophora	2231
Alectorides	5831	Batrachia	5600
Aleurodidaë	4031	Bibliographies	0032
Alimentary System	0207	Biography	0010
Amoebæaë	0431	Bionomic Variations	0223
Ammonidea	2231	Blastoidea	1031
Amphibia	5600	Blattidaë	3831
Amphineura	2231	Blood	0207
Amphioxus	5000	Brachiopoda	2000
Amphipoda	2631	Braconidaë	4631
Anatomy	0207	Breeding	0219
Andrenidaë	4631	Bryozoa	2000
Anisodactylæ	5831	Budding	0215
Anisopoda	2631	Calcareæ	0631
Anomodontia	5631	Cariama	5831
Anoplura	3600	Carnivora	6031
Anseres	5831	Carnosa	0631
Antrophila	4631	Caste, Production of	0211
Anura	5631	Casuarii	5831
Aphaniptera	3600	Caudata	5631
Aphidaë	4031	Cavernicolous Animals	0219
Apidae	4631	Cephalopoda	2231
Apoda	5631	Cephidaë	4631
Apparatus	0090	Cestoda	1231
Aptera	3600	Cetacea	6031
		Chatognatha	1600

Chalastogastra	4631	Dinosauria	5631
Chalcididae	4631	Diplopoda	3431
Cheilostomata	2031	Diploptera	4631
Chelonia	5631	Dipnoi	5431
Chernetida	3031	Diptera	4200
Chilognatha	3431	Dissogony	0215
Chilopoda	3431	Distribution, Geographical ..	0227
Chiroptera	6031	Ecaudata	5631
Choristodera	5631	Echinodera	1600
Chrysididae	4631	Echinodermata	1000
Chyle	0207	Echinoidea	1031
Ciliata	0431	Ectoprocta	2031
Circulatory Organs	0207	Edeniata	6031
Cirripedia	2631	Edriophthalma	2631
Cnidaria	0803	Embiidae	3831
Coccidae	4031	Embryology	0215
Coccidiidea	0431	Enteropneusta	5000
Coccyges	5831	Entomostraca	2631
Coelenterata	0800	Entoprocta	2031
Coelomic Fluid	0207	Environmental Effects	0211
Coleoptera	4300	Ephemeridae	3831
Collected Works	0030	Ethology	0219
Collections	0060	Eurypterida	2800
Collembola	3631	Evaniidae	4631
Colour	0207, 0219	Evolution	0223
— Variations of	0223	Excretory Organs	0207
Columbæ	5831	Explorations	0020
Congresses	0020	Fertility, Variations of	0223
Copepoda	2631	Fertilization, Phenomena ..	0215
Coraciæ	5831	Flagellata	0431
Cotylosauria	5631	Foraminifera	0431
Crinoidea	1031	Forficulidae	3831
Crocodylia	5631	Formicidae	4631
Crosses	0223	Form, Variations of	0223
Crustacea	2600	Fossoria	4631
Cryptostomata	2031	Fulicariæ	5831
Crypturi	5831	Function, Change of	0211
Ctenophora	0831	Gallinæ	5831
Ctenostomata	2031	Ganoidei	5431
Cumacea	2631	Gardens	0060
Cyclostomata	2031	Gastropoda	2231
Cyclostomi	5431	Gastrotricha	1600
Cynipidæ	4631	Gaviæ	5831
Cypseli	5831	Generations, Alternation of ..	0215
Cystoidea	1031	Geographical Zoology	0227
Death	0211	Gephyrea	1800
Decapoda	2631	Glands, Function of	0211
Deep-sea Animals	0219	— Special	0207
Defensive Processes	0219	Gordiidae	1431
Demospongiae	0631	Grafts	0223
Dentition	0207	Graptolites	0831
Dermaptera	3831	Gregarinida	0431
Development	0215	Gregariousness	0219
— Variations of	0223	Gryllidæ	3831
Diaptosauria	5631	Gymnolaema	2031
Dibranchiata	2231	Habitat	0219
Dictionaries	0030	Habits	0219
Dicymidæ	1231	— Variations of	0223
Dinoflagellata	0431	Haemosporidia	0431
Dinornithes	5831	Harmfulness	0060

Heliozoa	0431	Metamorphosis	0215
Hemimeridæ	3831	Methods	0090
Hemiptera	4000	Migration.. .. .	0219
Heredity	0223	Mimicry	0219
Hermaphroditism	0215	Mollusca	2200
Herodiones	5831	Monaxonida	0631
Heterocera	4431	Monotremata	6031
Heterodactylæ	5831	Monticuliporidæ	0831
Heterogyna	4631	Morphology	0207
Heteropoda	2231	Multituberculata	6031
Hexactinellida	0631	Museums	0060
Hibernation	0219	Mycetozoa	0431
Hirudinea	1800	Myology	0207
Histogeny.. .. .	0215	Myriopoda	3400
Histology	0207	Myxospongida	0631
History	0010	Myxosporidia	0431
Holocephali	5431	Myzostomaria	1800
Holothuriodea	1031	Nautiloidea	2231
Homoeotic Variations	0223	Nemathelminthes	1400
Hybrids	0223	Nematoda.. .. .	1431
Hydromedusæ	0831	Nematomorpha	1431
Hymenoptera	4600	Nemertinea	1231
Hyperzoology	0000	Nervous System	0207
Ichneumonidae	4631	Neuroptera	3800
Ichthyosauria	5631	Nomenclature, Principles of	0070
Impennes	5831	Nucleobranchiata	2231
In-breeding	0223	Nudibranchiata	2231
Infusoria	0431	Odonata	3831
Insecta	3500	Odontolæ	5831
Insectivora	6031	Odontormæ	5831
Instinct	0219	Oligochæta	1800
Institutions	0020, 0060	Ontogeny, Postembryonic	0215
Instruments	0090	Onychophora	3200
Isopoda	2631	Oogenesis	0215
Keratosæ	0631	Ophidia	5631
Kinorhyncha	1600	Ophiuroidea	1031
Labyrinthodontia	5631	Opiliones	3031
Lacertilia	5631	Opisthobranchiata	2231
Lamellibranchiata	2231	Opisthocomi	5831
Larval Forms	0215	Organogeny	0215
Lectures	0040	Ornament	0219
Lepidoptera	4400	Ornithosauria	5631
Leptocardii	5000	Orthonectidæ	1231
Leptostraca	2631	Orthoptera	3800
Life, Duration of	0211	Oryssidæ	4631
Limicolæ	5831	Osteology	0207
Linguatulida	2800	Ostracoda	2631
Locustidæ.. .. .	3831	Ostracodermi	5431
Luminosity	0219	Oviposition	0219
Lymph	0207	Ovum	0215
Malacostraca	2631	Pædogenesis	0215
Mallophaga	3600	Palamediidæ	5831
Mammalia	6000	Palpigradi	3031
Mantidæ	3831	Pantopoda	2800
Marsupialia	6031	Parasitica	4631
Mastigophora	0431	Parasitism	0219
Maturity, Variations of	0223	Pareiasauria	5631
Megalyridæ	4631	Parental Relations	0219
Meristic Variations	0223	Parthenogenesis	0215
Mesozoa	1200	Passeres	5831

Pauropoda	3431	Radiolaria	0131
Pedagogy	0050	Regeneration	0215
Pedipalpi	3031	Reproduction	0215
Pelagic Animals	0219	Reproductive Organs	0207
Peleciniidæ	4631	Reptilia	5600
Pelecypoda	2213	Resemblances	0219
Periodicals	0020	Respiration	0211
Peripatus	3231	Respiratory Organs	0207
Perissodactyla	6031	Rheæ	5831
Perlidæ	3831	Rhipidoglossa	2231
Phalangida	3031	Rhiptoglossa	5631
Phasmidæ	3831	Rhizopoda	0431
Phenology	0219	Rhopalocera	4431
Philosophy	0000	Rhynchosauria	5631
Phœnicopteri	5831	Rhynchota	4000
Phoronis	1800	Rhynchocephalia	5631
Phylactolaema	2031	Rodentia	6031
Phyllopoda	2631	Rotifera	1600
Phylogeny	0223	Rudimentary Organs	0207
Physiology	0211	Sarcosporidia	0431
Physopoda	3600	Saururæ	5831
Phytophthires	4031	Scaphopoda	2231
Pici	5831	Schizopoda	2631
Pisces	5400	Scolopendrella	3431
Plagiostomi	5431	Scorpionida	3031
Plankton	0219	Scyphomedusæ	0831
Planipennia	3831	Senescence	0211
Platyhelminthes	1200	Sense, Organs of	0207
Plesiosauria	5631	— — — Function of	0211
Podargidæ	5831	Sessiliventres	4631
Podophthalma	2631	Sex, Production of	0211
Polychæta	1800	Sexual Relations	0219
Polyzoa	2000	Siphonaptera	3600
Porifera	0600	Sirenia	6031
Primates	6031	Siricidæ	4631
Prochordata	5000	Size, Variations of	0223
Procolophonina	5631	Skeletal Structures (internal) of	
Proctotrupidæ	4631	Invertebrates	0207
Proganosauria	5631	Social Relations	0219
Proportions, Variations of	0223	Societies, Reports of	0020
Prosobranchiata	2231	Solifugæ	3031
Protection	0219	Sound Production	0219
Proteomyxa	0431	Spermatogenesis	0215
Protosauria	5631	Spermatozoon	0215
Prototracheata	3200	Sphegidæ	4631
Protozoa	0400	Spongida	0600
Pselaphognatha	3431	Sporozoa	0431
Pseudoscorpiones	3031	Steatornis	5831
Psittaci	5831	Steganopodes	5831
Psocidæ	3831	Stegocephala	5631
Psychology	0219	Stephanidæ	4631
Psyllidæ	4031	Stereornithes	5831
Ptenoglossa	2231	Stomatopoda	2631
Pterocletes	5831	Strepsiptera	4800
Pteropoda	2231	Striges	5831
Pterosauria	5631	Stromatoporidae	0831
Pulmonata	2231	Struthiones	5831
Pygopodes	5831	Stylommatophora	2231
Pythonomorpha	5631	Subungulata	6031
Rachiglossa	2231	Symbiosis	0219

Symphyla.. ..	3431	Trepostomata	2031
Tables	0030	Trichoplax	1231
Taenioglossa	2231	Trichoptera	3800
Tardigrada	2800	Trigonalidae	4631
Taxonomy, General	0231	Trilobita	2800
Technique	0090	Tubinares	5831
Tectibranchiata	2231	Tubulifera	4631
Tegument.. ..	0207	Tunicata	5000
Telegony	0223	Turbellaria	1231
Teleostei	5431	Ungulata	6031
Teleostomi	5431	Urodela	5631
Tenthredinidæ	4631	Utility	0060
Teratological Variations.. ..	0223	Variation	0223
Termitidæ	3831	Vertebrata	5200
Tetractinellida	0631	Vespidæ	4631
Text Books	0030	Vestigial Organs.. ..	0207
Thoracostraca	2631	Voice	0219
Thysanoptera	3600	Xiphosura	2800
Thysanura	3631	Zoantharia	0831
Tillodontia	6031	Zoology, Comprehensive	0000-0231
Time of Appearance, Variations in	0223	— Geographical	0227
Toxoglossa	2231	— Special	0403-6031
Treatises, General	0030	— Topographical	0227
Trematoda	1231	Zygodactylæ	5831

TABLE DES MATIÈRES

POUR LA

ZOOLOGIE (N).

Acanthocéphales	1431	Aptérygiens	5831
Acariens	3031	Aptérygogéniens	3600
Acciptres	5831	Aquaria	0060
Acclimatation	0219	Arachnides	3000
Acinétiens	0431	Aranéides	3031
Acridides	3831	Archiannélides	1800
Aculeata	4631	Arthrodières	5431
Adaptation	0211	Arthropodes	2400
Æpyornithéens	5831	Arthrostracés	2631
Alciens	5831	Artiodactyles	6031
Alcyonaires	0831	Assimilation	0211
Alectorien	5831	Astéroïdes	1031
Aleurodides	4031	Bassomatophores	2231
Ammonites	2231	Batrachiens	5600
Amœbiens	0431	Bibliographies	0032
Amphibies	5600	Biographie	0010
Amphineures	2231	Blastoïdes	1031
Amphioxus	5000	Blattides	3831
Amphipodes	2631	Bourgeonnement	0215
Anatomie	0207	Brachiopodes	2000
Andrénides	4631	Braconides	4631
Animaux cavernicoles	0219	Bryozoaires	2000
— pélagiques	0219	Calcaires	0631
Anisodactyles	5831	Cariama	5831
Anisopodes	2631	Carnivores	6031
Anomodontes	5631	Carnosa	0631
Anoploures	3600	Casuariens	5831
Anoures	5631	Céphalopodes	2231
Ansériens	5831	Céphides	4631
Anthophiles	4631	Cestodes	1231
Aphaniptères	4600	Cétacés	6031
Aphides	4031	Chætognathes	1600
Apides	4631	Chalastogastres	4631
Apodes	5631	Chalcidides	4631
Appareils	0090	Cheilostomes	2031
Aptères	3600	Chéloniens	5631

Chernétides	3031	Durée de la vie	0211
Chilognathes	3431	Echinodères	1600
Chilopodes	3431	Echinodermes	1000
Chiroptères	6031	Echinoïdes	1031
Choristodères	5631	Ectoproctes	2031
Chrysidides	4631	Edentés	6031
Chyle	0207	Edriophthalmes	2631
Ciliés	0431	Elevage	0219
Circulation, Appareil de la	0207	Embiides	3831
Cirripèdes	2631	Embryologie	0215
Cnidaria	0800	Entéropeustes	5000
Coccides	4031	Entomostracés	2631
Coccidiides	0431	Entoproctes	2031
Coccygiens	5831	Ephémérides	3831
Cœlentérés	0800	Ethologie	0219
Coléoptères	4800	Etiologie	0223
Collections	0060	Euryptérides	2800
Collemboles	3631	Evaniides	4631
Columbins	5831	Evolution	0223
Conférences	0040	Excrétion, Organes d'	0207
Congrès	0020	Explorations	0020
Copépodes	2631	Fécondation, Phénomènes de	0215
Coraciens	5831	Fécondité, Variations de	0223
Cotylosauriens	5631	Flagellés	0431
Couleur	0207, 0219	Fonction, Changement de	0211
— Variations de	0223	Foraminifères	0431
Crinoïdes	1031	Forficulides	3831
Crocodiliens	5631	Forme, Variations de	0223
Croisements	0223	Formicides	4631
Crustacés	2600	Fouisseurs	4631
Cryptostomes	2031	Fulicariens	5831
Crypturiens	5831	Gallinacés	5831
Cténophores	0831	Ganoïdes	5431
Cténostomes	2031	Gastropodes	2231
Cumacés	2631	Gastrotriches	1600
Cyclostomes	2031, 5431	Gaviens	5831
Cynipides	4631	Générations alternantes	0215
Cypseliens	5831	Genres, Formation des	0211
Cystoïdes	1031	Géphyriens	1800
Décapodes	2631	Glandes, Fonction des	0211
Défense, Procédés de	0219	— spéciales	0207
Démospóngiaires	0631	Gordiens	1431
Dentition	0207	Graptolites	0831
Dermaptères	3831	Greffes	0223
Développement	0215	Grégarinides	0431
— Variations de	0223	Gryllides	3831
Diaptosauriens	5631	Gymnolèmes	2031
Dibranches	2231	Habitat	0219
Dictionnaires	0030	Habitudes	0219
Dicymidæ	1231	— Variations d'	0223
Dinoflagellés	0431	Haemosporidies	0431
Dinornithiens	5831	Héliozoaires	0431
Dinosauriens	5631	Hémimérides	3831
Diplopodes	3431	Hémiptères	4000
Diploptères	4631	Hérédité	0211
Dipnoïques	5431	Hermaphrodisme	0215
Diptères	4200	Hérodien	5831
Discours	0040	Hétérocènes	4431
Dissogénie	0215	Hétérodactyles	5831
Distribution géographique	0227	Hétérogynes	4631

Hétéropodes	2231	Musées	0060
Hexactinellides	0631	Mycétozoaires	0431
Hibernation	0219	Myologie	0207
Hirudinées	1800	Myriapodes	3400
Histogénie	0215	Myxospongiaires	0631
Histoire	0010	Myxosporidies	0431
Histologie	0207	Myzostomaires	1800
Holocéphales	5431	Nautiles	2231
Holothurioides	1031	Némathelminthes	1400
Hybrides	0223	Nématodes	1431
Hydroméduses	0831	Nématomorphes	1431
Hyménoptères	4600	Némertiens	1231
Ichneumonides	4631	Névroptères	3800
Ichthyosauriens	5631	Nocuité	0060
Impennes	5831	Nomenclature	0070
Infusoires	0431	Nucléobranches	2231
Insectes	3500	Nudibranches	2231
Insectivores	6031	Odonates	3831
Instinct	0219	Odontolciens	5831
Instincts sociaux	0219	Odontormiens	5831
Institutions	0020, 0060	Oeuf	0215
Instruments	0090	Oiseaux	5800
Isopodes	2631	Oligochètes	1800
Jardins	0060	Ongulés	6031
Kératosa	0631	Ontogénie post embryonnaire	0215
Kinorhynques	1600	Onychophores	3200
Labyrinthodontes	5631	Ophiidiens	5631
Lacertiliens	5631	Ophiuroïdes	1031
Lamellibranches	2231	Opilions	3031
Lépidoptères	4400	Opisthobranches	2231
Leptocardiens	5000	Opisthocomes	5831
Leptostracés	2631	Organes rudimentaires	0207
Limicoliens	5831	— tégumentaires	0207
Linguatulides	2800	Organogénie	0215
Liquide de la cavité générale	0207	Ornements	0219
Locustides	3831	Ornithosauriens	5631
Luminosité	0219	Orthonectidae	1231
Lympe	0207	Orthoptères	3800
Malacostracés	2631	Oryssides	4631
Mallophages	3600	Ostéologie	0207
Mammifères	6000	Ostracodermes	5431
Mantides	3831	Ostracodes	2631
Manuels	0030	Ovgenèse	0215
Marsupiaux	6031	Pædogenèse	0215
Mastigophores	0431	Palaméidiés	5831
Maturité, Variations de	0223	Palpigrades	3031
Megalyrides	4631	Pantopodes	2800
Mésozoaires	1200	Parasites	4631
Métamorphose	0215	Parasitisme	0219
Méthodes	0090	Pareiasauriens	5631
Migration	0219	Parenté, Relations de	0219
Milieu, Influence du	0211	Parthénogénèse	0215
Mimétisme	0219	Passereaux	5831
Mollusques	2200	Pauropodes	3431
Monaxonides	0631	Pédagogie	0050
Monotrèmes	6031	Pédipalpes	3031
Monticuliporides	0831	Pélécinides	4631
Morphologie	0207	Pélécy-podes	2231
Mort	0211	Périodiques	0020
Multituberculés	6031	Peripatus	3231

Périssodactyles	6031	Reproduction, Organes de ..	0207
Perlides	3831	Reptiles	5600
Perroquets	5831	Respiration	0211
Phalangides	3031	— Appareil de la	0207
Phasmides	3831	Ressemblance	0219
Phénologie	0219	Rhéens	5831
Philosophie	0000	Rhipidoglosses	2231
Phœnicoptères	5831	Rhoptoglosses	5631
Phoronis	1800	Rhopalocères	4431
Phylactolèmes	2031	Rhynchocéphales	5631
Phyllopoies	2631	Rhynchosaouriens	5631
Phylogénie	0223	Rhynchotes	4000
Physiologie	0211	Rhyzopodes	0431
Physopodes	3600	Rongeurs	6031
Phytophthires	4031	Rotifères	1600
Pics	5831	Sang	0207
Plagiostomes	5431	Sarcosporidies	0431
Planipennes	3831	Saururiens	5831
Plankton	0219	Scaphopodes	2231
Platyhelminthes	1200	Schizopodes	2631
Plésiosaouriens	5631	Scolopendrelles	3431
Podarges	5831	Scorpionides	3031
Podophthalmaires	2631	Scyphoméduses	0831
Poissons	5400	Sénesence	0211
Polychètes	1800	Sens, Organes des	0211
Polyzoaires	2000	— Fonctions des organes des	0207
Ponte	0219	Sessiliventre	4631
Porifères	0600	Sexes, Production des	0211
Porte-Aiguillons	4631	Siphonaptères	3600
Primates	6031	Siréniens	6031
Prochordés	5000	Sirécides	4631
Procolophoniens	5631	Sociétés, Rapports de	0020
Proctotrupides	4631	Solifuges	3031
Proganosaouriens	5631	Sons, Production des	0219
Proportions, Variations de	0223	Spermatogénèse	0215
Prosobranches	2231	Spermatozoïdes	0215
Protection	0219	Sphérides	4631
Protéomyx	0431	Spongiaires	0600
Protosauriens	5631	Sporozoïdes	0431
Prototrachéates	3200	Squelette interne des invertébrés	0207
Protozoaires	0400	Steatornis	5831
Psélaphognathes	3431	Stéganopodes	5831
Pseudoscorpions	3031	Stégocéphales	5631
Psocides	3831	Stéphanides	4631
Psychologie	0219	Stéréornithiens	5831
Psyllides	4031	Stomatopodes	2631
Ptenoglossa	2231	Strepsiptères	4600
Ptérocliens	5831	Strigiens	5831
Ptéropodes	2231	Stromatopores	0831
Ptérosaouriens	5631	Struthioniens	5831
Pulmonés	2231	Stylommatophores	2231
Pygopodes	5831	Subongulés	6031
Pythonomorphes	5631	Symbiose	0219
Rachiglosses	2231	Symphyliens	3431
Radiolaires	0431	Système digestif	0207
Recueils	0030	— nerveux	0207
Régénération	0215	Tables	0030
Relations sexuelles	0219	Taenioglosses	2231
— sociales	0219	Taille, Variations de la	0223
Reproduction	0215	Taxonomie en général	0231

Technique	0090	Trygonalides	4631
Tectibranches	2231	Tubinariens	5831
Télégonie	0223	Tuniciers	5000
Téléostéens	5431	Turbellariés	1231
Téléostomes	5431	Unions consanguines	0223
Tenthréidinides	4631	Urodèles	5631
Termitides	3831	Utilité	0060
Tetractinellides	0631	Variation	0223
Thoracostracés	2631	Vertébrés	5200
Thysanoptères	3603	Vespides	4631
Thysanoures	3631	Voix	0219
Tillodontes	6031	Xiphosures	2800
Toxoglosses	2231	Zoanthaires	0831
Traités généraux	0030	Zoologie générale	0000-0231
Trématodes	1231	—— géographique	0227
Trepostomes	2031	—— spéciale	0400-6031
Trichoplax	1231	—— topographique	0227
Trichoptères	3800	Zygodactyles	5831
Trilobites	2800		

INDEX

ZU

(N) ZOOLOGIE.

Abhandlungen, Allgemeine ..	0030	Anura	5631
Acanthocephala	1431	Aphaniptera	3600-3631
Acari	3031	Aphidæ	4031
Acarida	3031	Apidæ Andrenidæ ..	4631
Accipitres	5831	Apoda	5631
Acinetaria	0431	Apparate	0090
Acridiidae	3831	Aptera	3600-3631
Aculeata	4631	Apteryges	5831
Aehnlichkeiten	0219	Apterygogenea	3600-3631
Æpyornithes	5831	Aquarien	0060
Ætiologie	0223	Arachnida	3000-3031
Akklimatisation	0219	Araneida	3031
Alcæ	5831	Archannelida	1800-1831
Alcyonaria	0831	Arthrodira	5431
Alectorides	5831	Arthropoda	2400-2431
Aleurodidæ	4031	Arthrostraca	2631
Altern	0211	Artiodactyla	6031
Ammonea	2231	Assimilation	0211
Amoebæa	0431	Asteroidea	1031
Amphibia	5631	Atmung	0211
Amphineura	2231	Aves	5800-5831
Amphioxus	5000-5031	Bassomatophora	2231
Amphipoda	2631	Bastardbildung	0223
Anatomie	0207	Batrachia	5600-5631
Andrenidae	4631	Befruchtungs-Phänomene ..	0215
Anisodactylæ	5831	Bibliographien	0032
Anisopoda	2631	Biographien	0010
Anomodontia	5631	Bionomische Variation ..	0223
Anoplura	3600-3631	Blastoidea	1031
Anpassung	0211	Blattidæ	3831
Anseres	5831	Blut	0207
Anthophila	4631	Brachiopoda	2000-2031

Braconidæ	4631	Diplopoda	3431
Bryozoa	2000-2031	Diploptera	4631
Calcarea	0631	Dipnoi	5431
Cariama	5831	Diptera	4200-4231
Carnivora	6031	Dissogonie	0215
Carnosa	0631	Drüsen	0207-0211
Casuarii	5831	Ecaudata	5631
Caudata	5631	Echinodera	1600-1631
Cephalopoda	2231	Echinodermata	1000-1031
Cephidæ	4631	Echinoidea	1031
Cestoda	1231	Ectoprocta	2031
Cetacea	6031	Edentata	6031
Chaetognatha	1600-1631	Edriophthalma	2631
Chalastogastra	4631	Eiablage	0219
Chalcididæ	4631	Embiidæ	3831
Cheilostomata	2031	Embryologie	0215
Chelonia	5631	Endoprocta	2031
Chernetida	3031	Enteropneusta	5000-5031
Chilognatha	3431	Entomostraca	2631
Chilopoda	3431	Entwicklung	0215
Chiroptera	6031	Ephemeridæ	3831
Choristodera	5631	Ernährungs-System	0207
Chylus	0207	Ethologie	0219
Ciliata	0431	Eurypterida	2800-2831
Circulationsorgane	0207	Evaniidæ	4631
Cirripedia	2631	Evolution	0223
Cnidaria	0800-0831	Excretions-Organ	0207
Coccidæ	4031	Farbe	0207, 0219, 0223
Coccidiidea	0431	Festreden	0040
Coccyges	5831	Flagellata	0431
Coelenterata	0800-0831	Forficulidæ	3831
Coelomflüssigkeit	0207	Form	0223
Coleoptera	4800-4831	Formicidæ	4631
Collembola	3631	Fortpflanzung	0215
Columbæ	5831	Forschungsreisen	0020
Copepoda	2631	Fossoria	4631
Coraciæ	5831	Fulicariæ	5831
Cotylosauria	5631	Funktionswechsel	0211
Crinoidea	1031	Gärten	0060
Crocodilia	5631	Gallinæ	5831
Crustacea	2600-2631	Ganoidei	5431
Cryptostomata	2031	Gastropoda	2231
Crypturi	5831	Gastrotricha	1600-1631
Crysididæ	4631	Gaviæ	5831
Ctenophora	0831	Gephyrea	1800-1831
Cumacea	2631	Generationswechsel	0215
Cyclostomata	2031	Geographische Zoologie	0227
Cyclostomi	5431	Geschichte	0010
Cynipidæ	4631	Gesellschaften, Berichte von	0020
Cypseli	5831	Gordiidæ	1431
Cystoidea	1031	Graptolites	0831
Decapoda	2631	Gregarinida	0431
Demospongiae	0631	Grösse	0223
Dermaptera	3831	Gryllidæ	3831
Diaptosauria	5631	Gymnolaema	2031
Dibranchiata	2231	Habitat	0219
Dicymidæ	1231	Haemosporidia	0431
Dinoflagellata	0431	Heerdenleben	0219
Dinornithes	5831	Heliozoa	0431
Dinosauria	5631	Hemimeridæ	3831

Hemiptera	4031	Methoden.. ..	0090
Hermaphroditismus	0215	Mimicry	0219
Herodiones	5831	Mollusca	2200-2231
Heterocera	4431	Monaxonida	0631
Heterodactylæ	5831	Monotremata	6031
Heterogyna	4631	Monticuliporidae	0831
Heteropoda	2231	Morphologie	0207
Heteroptera, Hemiptera	4031	Multituberculata	6031
Hexactinellida	0631	Muscen	0060
Hirudinea	1800-1831	Mycetozoa	0431
Hi-togenie	0215	Myologie	0207
Histologie	0207	Myriopoda	3400-3431
Höhrentiere	0219	Myxospongida	0631
Holocephali	5431	Myxosporidia	0431
Holothuriidea	1031	Myzostomaria	1800-1831
Homoeotische Variation	0223	Nautiloidea	2231
Hydromedusæ	0831	Nemathelminthes	1400-1431
Hymenoptera	4600-4631	Nematoda	1431
Ichneumonidae	4631	Nematomorpha	1431
Ichthyosauria	5631	Nemertinea	1231
Impennes	5831	Nervensystem	0207
Infusoria	0431	Neuroptera	3800-3831
Insecta	3500	Nomenklatur	0070
Insectivora	6031	Nucleobranchiata	2231
Instinkt	0219	Nudibranchiata	2231
Institute	0020, 0060	Nützlichkeit	0060
Instrumente	0090	Odonata	3831
Inzucht	0223	Odontolæ	5831
Isopoda	2631	Odontormæ	5831
Keratosa	0631	Oligochæta	1800-1831
Klassifikation	0231	Ontogenie, postembryonische	0215
Kinorhyncha	1600-1631	Onychophora	3200-3231
Knospenbildung	0215	Oogenesis	0215
Kongresse, Berichte von	0020	Ophidia	5631
Kreuzung	0223	Ophiuroidea	1031
Labyrinthodontia	5631	Opiliones	3031
Lacertilia	5631	Opisthobranchiata	2231
Lamellibranchiata	2231	Opisthocomi	5831
Larvenformen	0215	Organogenie	0215
Lebensdauer	0211	Ornithosauria	5631
Lebensgewohnheiten	0219	Orthonectidæ	1231
Lehrbücher	0030	Orthoptera	3800-3831
Lepidoptera	4400-4431	Oryssidæ	4631
Leptocardii	5000-5031	Osteologie	0207
Leptostraca	2631	Ostracoda	2631
Leuchtvermögen	0219	Ostracodermi	5431
Limicolæ	5831	Ovum	0215
Linguatulida	2800-2831	Pädagogik	0050
Locustidæ	3831	Pædogenesis	0215
Lympe	0207	Palamediidæ	5831
Malacostraca	2631	Palpigradi	3031
Mallophaga	3600-3631	Pantopoda	2800-2831
Mammalia	6000-6031	Parasitica	4631
Mantidæ	3831	Parasitismus	0219
Marsupialia	6031	Pareiasauria	5631
Mastigophora	0431	Parthenogenesis	0215
Megalyridæ	4631	Passeres	5831
Meristische Variation	0223	Paupoda	3431
Mesozoa	1200-1231	Pedipalpi	3031
Metamorphose	0215	Pelagische Tiere	0219

Peleciniidæ	4631	Reptilia	5600-5631
Pelecypoda	2231	Respirationsorgane	0207
Periodica	0020	Rheæ	5831
Peripatus	3231	Rhipidoglossa	2231
Perissodactyla	6031	Rhoptoglossa	5631
Perlidae	3831	Rhizopoda	0431
Pfropfen	0223	Rhoplocera	4431
Phänologie¹	0219	Rhynchocephalia	5631
Phalangida	3031	Rhynchosauria	5631
Phasmidæ	3831	Rhynchota	4000-4031
Philosophie	0000	Rodentia	6031
Phœnicopteri	5831	Rotifera	1600-1631
Phoronis	1800-1831	Rudimentäre Organe	0207
Phylactolaema	2031	Sammelwerke	0030
Phyllopoda	2631	Sammlungen	0060
Phylogenie	0223	Sarcosporidia	0431
Physiologie	0211	Saururæ	5831
Physopoda	3600-3631	Scaphopoda	2231
Phytophthires	4031	Schädlichkeit	0060
Pici	5831	Schizopoda	2631
Pisces	5400-5431	Schmuck	0219
Plagiostomi	5431	Schutzmittel	0219
Planipennia	3831	Scolopendrella	3431
Plankton	0219	Scorpionida	3031
Platyhelminthes	1200-1231	Sceyphomedusæ	0831
Plesiosauria	5631	Sessiliventres	4631
Podargidae	5831	Sexuelle Beziehungen	0219
Podophthalmata	2613	Sinnesorgane	0207, 0211
Polychæta	1800-1831	Siphonaptera	3600-3631
Polyzoa	2000-2031	Sirenia	6031
Porifera	0600-0631	Siricidæ	4631
Postembryonale Ontogenie	0215	Solifugæ	3031
Primates	6031	Soziale Beziehungen	0219
Prochordata	5000-5031	Spermatogenesis	0215
Procolophonia	5631	Spermatozoon	0215
Proctotrupidæ	4631	Sphegidæ	4631
Proganosauria	5631	Spongida	0600-0631
Proportionen	0223	Sporozoa	0431
Prosobranchiata	2231	Steatornis	5831
Proteomyxa	0431	Steganopodes	5831
Protosauria	5631	Stegocephala	5631
Prototracheata	3200-3231	Stephanidæ	4631
Protozoa	0400-0431	Stereornithes	5831
Pselaphognatha	3431	Stimme	0219
Pseudoscorpiones	3031	Stomatopoda	2631
Psittaci	5831	Strepsiptera	4800-4831
Psocidæ	3831	Striges	5831
Psychologie	0219	Stromatoporidæ	0831
Psyllidæ	4031	Structur	0207
Ptenoglossa	2231	Struthiones	5831
Pterocletes	5831	Stylommatophora	2231
Pteropoda	2231	Subungulata	6031
Pterosauria	5631	Symbiose	0219
Pulmonata	2231	Symphyla	3431
Pygopodes	5831	Tabellen	0030
Pythonomorpha	5631	Taeniglossa	2231
Rachiglossa	2231	Tardigrada	2800-2831
Radiolaria	0431	Taxonomie	0231
Regeneration	0215	Technik	0090
Reproduktive Organe	0207	Tectibranchiata	2231

Tegument.. ..	0207	Trilobita	2800-2831
Telegonie	0223	Tubinares.. ..	.. 5831
Teleostei	5431	Tubulifera .. ..	.. 4631
Teleostomi	5431	Tunicata	5000-5031
Tenthredinidae	4631	Turbellaria .. ..	.. 1231
Teratologische Variation	0223	Ungulata .. ..	.. 6031
Termitidae	3831	Urodela .. ..	.. 5631
Tetractinellida	0631	Variation .. ..	.. 0223
Thoracostraca	2631	Vererbung .. ..	.. 0223
Thysanoptera	3600-3631	Vertebrata	5200-5231
Thysanura	3631	Verteidigung .. ..	.. 0219
Tiefsee-Tiere	0219	Vespidæ .. ..	.. 4631
Tillodontia	6031	Vorträge .. ..	.. 0040
Tod	0211	Wanderung .. ..	.. 0219
Topographische Zoologie	0227	Winterschlaf .. ..	.. 0219
Toxoglossa	2231	Wörterbücher .. ..	.. 0030
Trematoda	1231	Xiphosura	2800-2831
Trepostomata	2031	Zahnbildung .. ..	.. 0207
Trichoplax	1200-1231	Zoantharia .. ..	.. 0831
Trichoptera	3800-3831	Züchtung .. ..	.. 0219
Trigonalidae	4631	Zygodactylæ .. ..	.. 5831

INDICE

PER LA

ZOOLOGIA (N).

Abissali, Animali delle zone ..	0219	Apidæ	4631
Abitudini	0219	Apoda	5631
— Variazioni di	0223	Apparato	0090
Acanthocephala	1431	Aptera	3600
Acari	3031	Apteryges	5831
Acarida	3031	Apterygogenea	3600
Accipitres	5831	Aquaria	0060
Acclimatazione	0219	Arachnida	3000
Acinetaria	0431	Araneida	3031
Acridiidæ	3831	Archannelida	1800
Aculeata	4631	Arthrodira	5431
Adattamento	0211	Arthropoda	2400
Æpiornithes	5831	Arthrostraca	2631
Alcæ	5831	Artiodactyla	6031
Alcyonaria	0831	Assimilazione	0211
Alectorides	5831	Asteroidea	1031
Aleurodidae	4031	Aves	5800
Alimentare, Apparecchio ..	0207	Bassomatophora	2231
Allevamento	0219	Batrachia	5600
Ambiente, Effetti dell' ..	0211	Bibliografie	0032
Ammonidae	2231	Biografia	0010
Amoebæa	0431	Bionomiche, Variazioni ..	0223
Amphibia	5600	Blastoidea	1031
Amphineura	2231	Blattidæ	3831
Amphioxus	5000	Brachiopoda	2000
Amphipoda	2631	Braconidæ	4631
Anatomia	0207	Bryozoa	2000
Andrenidae	4631	Calcareæ	0631
Anisodactylæ	5831	Cariama	5831
Anisopoda	2631	Carnivora	6031
Anomodontia	5631	Carnosa	0631
Anoplura	3600	Caste, Produzione di ..	0211
Anseres	5831	Casuarii	5831
Anthophila	4631	Caudata	5631
Anoura	5631	Cavernicoli, Animali ..	0219
Aphaniptera	3600	Celomatico, Liquido ..	0207
Aphidæ	4031	Cephalopoda	2231

Cephidæ	4631	Dipnoi	5431
Cestoda	1231	Diptera	4200
Cetacea	6031	Discorsi	0040
Chaetognatha	1600	Dissogonia	0215
Chalastogastra	4631	Distribuzione geografica.. .. .	0227
Chalcididæ	4631	Durata della Vita	0211
Cheilostomata	2031	Ecaudata	5631
Chelonia	5631	Echinodera	1600
Chernetida	3031	Echinodermata	1000
Chilo	0207	Echinoidea	1031
Chilognatha	3431	Entoprocta	2031
Chilopoda	3431	Ephemeridæ	3831
Chiroptera	6031	Epoca d'apparizione, Variazioni di	0223
Choristodera	5631	Eredità	0223
Chrysididæ	4631	Ermafroditismo	0215
Ciliata	0431	Escretori, Organi	0207
Circolazione, Organi della	0207	Esplorazioni	0020
Cirripedia	2631	Etiologia	0223
Cnidaria	0800	Etologia	0219
Coccidæ	4631	Eurypterida	2800
Coccidiidea	0431	Evaniidæ	4631
Coccyges	5831	Evoluzione	0223
Celenterata	0800	Fecondazione, Fenomeni di	0215
Coleoptera	4800	Fecondità, Variazioni di	0223
Collembola	3631	Fenologia	0219
Collezioni	0060	Filogenia	0223
Colore	0207, 0219	Filosofia	0000
— Variazioni di	0223	Fisiologia	0211
Columbæ	5831	Flagellata	0431
Congressi	0020	Foraminifera	0431
Consanguineità	0223	Forficulidæ	3831
Copepoda	2631	Forma, Variazioni di	0223
Coraciæ	5831	Formicidæ	4631
Cotylosauria	5631	Fossoria	4631
Crinoidea	1031	Fulicariæ	5831
Crocodilia	5631	Funzione, Cambiamento di	0211
Crustacea	2600	Gallinæ	5831
Cryptostomata	2031	Ganoidei	5431
Crypturi	5831	Gastropoda	2231
Ctenophora	0831	Gastrotricha	1600
Ctenostomata	2031	Gaviæ	5831
Cumacea	2631	Gemmazione	0215
Cyclostomata	2031	Generazioni, Alternanza delle	0215
Cyclostomi	5431	Gephyrea	1800
Cynipidæ	4631	Giardini	0060
Cypseli	5831	Glandule, Funzioni delle	0211
Cystoidea	1031	— speciali	0207
Decapoda	2631	Gordiidæ	1431
Demospongiae	0631	Graptolites	0831
Dentizione	0207	Gregarii, Istinti	0219
Dermaptera	3831	Gregarinida	0431
Dibranchiata	2231	Gryllidæ	3831
Dicymidæ	1231	Gymnolaema	2031
Difensivi, Processi	0219	Habitat	0219
Dimensione, Variazioni di	0223	Haemosporidia	0431
Dinoflagellata	0431	Heliozoa	0431
Dinornithes	5831	Hemimeridæ	3831
Dinosauria	5631	Hemiptera	4000
Diplopoda	3431	Herodiones	5831
Diploptera	4631		

Heterocera	4431	Monticuliporidae	0831
Heterodactylæ	5831	Morfologia	0207
Heterogyna	4631	Morte	0211
Heteropoda	2231	Multituberculata	6031
Hexactinellida	0631	Musei	0060
Hirudinea	1800	Myriopoda	3400
Holocephali	5431	Myxospongida	0631
Holothuriodea	1031	Myxosporidia	0431
Hydromedusæ	0831	Myzostomaria	1800
Hymenoptera	4600	Nautiloidea	2231
Ibernazione	0219	Nemathelminthes	1400
Ibridi	0223	Nematoda	1431
Ichnæumonidæ	4631	Nematomorpha	1431
Ichthyosauria	5631	Nemertinea	1231
Impennes	5831	Nervoso, Sistema	0207
Incrociamenti	0223	Neuroptera	3800
Infusoria	0431	Nocività	0060
Innesti	0223	Nomenclatura, Principi di	0070
Insecta	3500	Nucleobranchiata	2231
Insectivora	6031	Nudibranchiata	2231
Iperzoologia	0000	Odonata	3831
Isopoda	2631	Odontolæ	5831
Istinto	0219	Odontormæ	5831
Istituzioni	0020, 0060	Oligochætæ	1800
Istogenia	0215	Omeotiche, Variazioni	0223
Istologia	0207	Ontogenia postembrionale	0215
Istrumenti	0090	Onychophora	3200
Keratosa	0631	Oogenesi	0215
Kinoryncha	1600	Ophidia	5631
Labyrinthodontia	5631	Ophiuroidea	1031
Lacertilia	5631	Opiliones	3031
Lamellibranchiata	2231	Opisthobranchiata	2231
Lepidoptera	4400	Opisthocomi	5831
Leptocardii	5000	Organogenia	0215
Leptostraca	2631	Ornamenti	0219
Lezioni	0040	Ornithosauria	5631
Limicolæ	5831	Orthonectidæ	1231
Linfa	0207	Orthoptera	3800
Linguatulida	2800	Oryssidæ	4631
Locustidæ	3831	Osteologia	0207
Luminosità	0219	Ostracoda	2631
Mallophaga	3600	Ostracodermi	5431
Malocostraca	2631	Oviposizione	0219
Mammalia	6000	Palamediidæ	5831
Mantidæ	3831	Palpigradi	3031
Manuali	0030	Pantopoda	2800
Marsupialia	6031	Parasitica	4631
Mastigophora	0431	Parasitismo	0219
Maturità, Variazioni di	0223	Pareiasauria	5631
Megalyridæ	4631	Parentali, Rapporti	0219
Meristiche, Variazioni	0223	Partenogenesi	0215
Mesozoa	1200	Passeres	5831
Metamorfosi	0215	Pauropoda	3431
Metodi	0090	Pedagogia	0050
Migrazione	0219	Pedipalpi	3031
Mimetismo	0219	Pedogenesi	0215
Miologia	0207	Pelagici, Animali	0219
Mollusca	2200	Pelecínidæ	4631
Monaxonidæ	0631	Pelecypoda	2231
Monotremata	6031	Periodici	0020

Peripatus	3231	Rhynchosauria	5631
Perissodactyla	6031	Rhynchota	4400
Perlide	3831	Rhynchocephalia	5631
Phalangida	3031	Rigenerazione	0211
Phasmodæ	3831	Riproduttivi, Organi	0207
Phœnicopteri	5831	Riproduzione	0215
Phoronis	1800	Rodentia	6031
Phylactolaema	2031	Rotifera	1600
Phyllopoda	2631	Rudimentali, Organi	0207
Physopoda	3600	Sangue	0207
Phytophthires	4031	Sarcosporidia	0431
Pici	5831	Saururæ	5831
Pisces	5400	Scaphopoda	2231
Plagiostomi	5431	Scheletriche, Strutture interne, degli invertebrati	0207
Planipennia	3831	Schizopoda	2631
Plankton	0219	Scolopendrella	3431
Platyhelminthes	1200	Scorpionida	3031
Plesiosauria	5631	Scyphomedusæ	0831
Podargidæ	5831	Senescenza	0211
Podophthalma	2631	Senso, Organi di	0207
Polychæta	1800	—— — Funzione degli	0211
Polyzoa	2000	Sessi, Produzione dei	0211
Porifera	0600	Sessiliventes	4631
Primates	6031	Sessuali, Rapporti	0219
Prochordata	5000	Simbiosi	0219
Procolophonia	5631	Siphonaptera	3600
Proctotrupidæ	4631	Sirenia	6031
Proganosauria	5631	Siricidæ	4631
Proporzioni, Variazioni di	0223	Sociali, Rapporti	0219
Prosobranchiata	2231	Società, Resoconti di	0020
Proteomyxa	0431	Solifugæ	3031
Protezione	0219	Suoni, Produzione di	0219
Protosauria	5631	Spermatogenesi	0215
Prototrachenta	3200	Spermatozoide	0215
Protozoa	0400	Sphegidæ	4631
Pselaphognatha	3431	Spongida	0600
Pseudoscorpiones	3031	Sporozoa	0431
Psicologia	0219	Steatornis	5831
Psittaci	5831	Steganopodes	5831
Psocidæ	3831	Stegocephala	5631
Psyllidæ	4031	Stephanidæ	4631
Pterocletes	5831	Stereornithes	5831
Ptenoglossa	2231	Stomatopoda	2631
Pteropoda	2231	Storia	0010
Pterosauria	5631	Strepsiptera	4800
Pulmonata	2231	Striges	5831
Pygopodes	5831	Stromatoporidae	0831
Pythonomorpha	5631	Struthiones	5831
Raccolte	0030	Stylommatophora	2231
Rachiglossa	2231	Subungulata	6031
Radiolaria	0431	Sviluppo	0215
Rassomiglianze	0219	—— Variazioni di	0223
Reptilia	5600	Symphyla	3431
Respirazione	0211	Taenioglossa	2231
—— Organi della	0207	Tavole	0030
Rhesæ	5831	Tardigrada	2800
Rhipidoglossa	2231	Tassonomia generale	0231
Rhaptoglossa	5631	Tecnica	0090
Rhizopoda	0431	Tectibranchiata	2231
Rhopalocera	4431		

Tegumento	0207	Tubinares.. .. .	5831
Telegonia	0223	Tubulifera	4631
Teleostei	5431	Tunicata	5000
Teleostomi	5131	Turbellaria	1231
Tenthredinidæ	4631	Ungulata	6031
Teratologiche, Variazioni	0223	Uovo	0215
Termitidæ	3831	Urodela	5631
Tetractinellida	0631	Utilità	0060
Thoracostraca	2631	Variazione	0223
Thysanoptera	3600	Vertebrata	5200
Thysanura	3631	Vespidæ	4631
Tillodontia	6031	Vestigio, Organi in	0207
Toxoglossa	2231	Voce	0219
Trattati generali	0030	Xiphosura	2800
Trepostomata	2031	Zoantharia	0831
Trematoda	1231	Zoologia comprensiva	0000-0231
Trichoplax	1231	—— geografica	0227
Trichoptera	3800	—— topografica	0227
Trigonalidæ	4631	Zygodactylæ	5831
Trilobita	2800		

I. COMPREHENSIVE ZOOLOGY

ARRANGED BY

D. SHARP

This section includes works that deal with more than one branch of Zoology, or that are of general interest to Zoologists. It is, therefore, not complete in itself as regards any one subject included in it. The special records complete each subject. A few memoirs included in the special records are repeated in this division.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT-INDEX:—	
Hyperzoology :—	
Philosophical=0000	35
Historical=0010 :	
History	36
Biography, Obituary notices	36
Periodicals, Reports, Congresses=0020	36
General Treatises, Text-books=0030	36
Bibliography=0032	37
Addresses, Lectures, &c.=0040	37
Pedagogy=0050	37
Institutions, Museums, Economic=0060	37
Nomenclature=0070	38
Methods, Technique=0090	39

Morphology=0207—

PAGE

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Histology	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Tegument and special glands (vacant)							
Skeleton (vacant)							
Nervous system, Sense-organs	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Myology	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Alimentary system, Blood (vacant)							
Vascular system	..	..	..	..	..	..	40

Physiology=0211—

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Cytological. Protoplasm and cell	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Sex	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Parthenogenesis	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Metabolic. Metamorphosis	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Function	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Environment, Adaptation	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Regeneration, Grafting	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Senescence, Death (vacant)							
Chemical	..	..	..	..	..	..	42

Development=0215—

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Ovum, oogenesis	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Spermatozoon, spermatogenesis	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Chromosomes	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Fertilization	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Embryology. Organogeny	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Experimental embryology	..	..	..	..	..	..	43

Ethology=0219—

General	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Phenology	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Migration	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Food-habits	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Parental (vacant)							
Sexual (vacant)							
Social	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Hibernation	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Luminosity	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Parasitism	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Voice (vacant)							
Habitat	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Speleology	..	..	..	..	..	..	44
Movement	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Psychology	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Colour. Defensive processes	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Acclimatisation (vacant)							

	PAGE
Aetiology and Variation=0223—	
General	45
Variation, Mutation.. .. .	46
Teratology	46
Hybrids. Telegony	46
Heredity	46
Evolution. Origin of species	47
Geography=0227—	
General	48
Expeditions. Travels (vacant)	
Faunae:—	
Europe and Mediterranean	48
Asia	50
Africa	50
North America	51
South America	51
Australasia	51
Arctic	51
Atlantic	51
Indian Ocean (vacant)	
Antarctic	52
Taxonomy=0231	52

I.—TITLES.

Abderhalden, Emil. Ueber den Gehalt von Eingeweidewürmern an peptolytischen Fermenten. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **74** 1911 (409-410). 1

Abel, O. Die Bedeutung der fossilen Wirbeltiere für die Abstammungslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (198-250). 2

Abonyi, Sándor. Wesenberg-Lund plankton-elmélete. [Wesenberg-Lund's Planktontheorie.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (46-55). 3

Achard, Ch. et Ramond, L. Sur les granulations leucocytaires étudiées à l'ultramicroscope. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (260-262). 4

Alden, Wm. C. Certain geological phenomena indicative of climatic conditions in North America since the maximum of the latest glaciation. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (355-363). 5

Allen, Bennet M. The origin of the sex-cells of *Amia* and *Lepidosteus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (1-35) pls. i-iii. 6

Allen, J. A. Biographical memoir of Elliott Coues. 1842-1899. Read before the National academy of sciences April, 1909. Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog. **6** 1909 (397-446) port. 7

Allen, W. E. A study of the relation of tissue differentiation to rate of growth during regeneration. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (187-206) pl. i charts 1-2. 8

Alsberg, Moritz. Das Südpolarland in seinen Beziehungen zur Verbreitung der Pflanzen und Tiere. Geogr. Zs. Leipzig **17** 1911 (331-336). 9

[**Andrejev, Nikolaj.**] Андреевъ, Николай. О витальной метакроматической окраскѣ посредствомъ сульфородамина. [Ueber die vitale metachromatische Färbung mittelst Sulforhodamin.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg **41** 1911 (610-616) 1 Taf. 10

Andrews, E. A. A Marine Laboratory in Jamaica. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (586-589). 11

Andrews, E. A. A zoological laboratory at Montego bay, Jamaica, B.W.I. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (782-788). 12

Antipa, Gr. Die Biologie des Inundationsgebietes der unteren Donau und des Donaodeltas. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (163-208). 13

Appellöf, A. Über die Beziehungen zwischen Fortpflanzung und Verbreitung mariner Tierformen. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (303-311). 14

Apstein, [Carl]. Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*. (Kurze Mitt.) Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (205-222) Kart. 15

Arcangeli, G. Sull'origine della vita. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Proc. verb. **20** 1911 (47-51). 16

Arcangeli, Alceste. Sulla ricerca microchimica del fosforo nei preparati microscopici dei tessuti vegetali ed animali. Gazz. chim. ital. Roma **37** 1907 (4 pp.). 17

Arlt, Th. Die Feststellung von Entwicklungsgebieten und Verbreitungszentren. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (211-231). 18

Arlt, Th. Konvergente Züchtung. Wiss. Rdsch. Leipzig **1911** (271-276 297-303). 19

Arlt, Th. Paläontologie, moderne Systematik und Stammesgeschichte. Wiss. Rdsch. Leipzig 1911 (516-520 541-544). 20

Asher, Leon. Die Beziehungen zwischen Struktur und Funktion im tierischen Organismus. Riv. sc. Bologna 5 1909 (52-66). 21

Baglioni, S. Physiologie des Nervensystems. [In: Handbuch d. vergl. Physiologie, hrsg. v. H. Winterstein. Bd 4, 1. Hälfte.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (23-160). 22

Baglioni, S. Contributions expérimentales à la physiologie du sens olfactif et du sens tactile des animaux marins (*Octopus vulgaris*, *Balistes capricus*, *Scyllium canicula*, *Blennius ocellaris*, *Conger vulgaris*). Arch. ital. biol. Pisa 52 1909 (225-230). 23

Baltzer, F. Zur Kenntnis der Mechanik der Kernteilungsfiguren. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 32 1911 (500-523) 1 Taf. 24

Baltzer, F. Über die Mechanik der Kernteilungsfiguren. Würzburg SitzBer. physik. Ges. 1911 (33-36). 25

Bancroft, F. W. *vide* Loeb, Jacques.

Barfurth, Dietrich. Regeneration und Involution 1909. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 2 19 (1909) 1911 (1035-1105). 26

Barfurth, Dietrich. Regeneration und Involution 1910. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 2 20 1911 (356-469). 27

Barrows, Albert L. The work of the "Albatross" in the Philippines. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York 73 1911 (241-250). 28

Bartels, C. O. Auf frischer Tat. Beobachtungen aus der niederen Tierwelt in Bilderserien nach Natur-Aufnahmen. Zweite Sammlung Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911 (35) 10 Taf. 29

[Bartenev, A. N.] Бартенева, А. Н. Къ составу фауны Кавказа. [Zur Zusammensetzung der Fauna des Kaukasus.] Varšava Prot. Obsč. jest. 23 1911 [1912] (211-239). 30

Bartholomew, J. G. [and others]. Atlas of Zoogeography. Edinburgh 1911. 31

Bataillon, E. Les deux facteurs de la parthénogenèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (920-922). 32

Bataillon, E. Les deux facteurs de la parthénogenèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (562-564). 33

Bataillon, E. L'embryogénie provoquée chez l'œuf vierge d'Amphibiens par inoculation de sang ou de sperme de Mammifère. Parthénogenèse traumatique et imprégnation sans amphimixie. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1271-1274). 34

Bataillon, E. La parthénogenèse expérimentale chez *Bufo vulgaris*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1120-1122). 35

Bataillon, E. Le problème de la fécondation circonscrit par l'imprégnation sans amphimixie et la parthénogenèse traumatique. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1910 (101-135). 36

Bather, F. A. Genotype. Science New York N.Y. 32 1910 (953). 37

Baumgartner, W. J. Notes on the teaching of zoology and plans for its improvement. Science New York N.Y. 31 1910 (673-675). 38

Baur, Erwin. Einführung in die experimentelle Vererbungslehre. Berlin (Gebr. Borntraeger) 1911 (vi + 293) 9 Taf. 27 cm. 39

Beauchamp, P. de. Conception récente sur l'anatomie et l'embryologie comparée des vers et des groupes voisins. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 45 1911 (106-148). 40

Beaufort, L. F. de. De zoögraphie van het Oostelijk deel van den Indo-Australischen Archipel. [Die Zoographie des östlichen Teils des Indo-Australischen Archipels.] Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres 13 1911 (242-248). 41

Becher, Siegfried. Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasma-massen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 31 1911 (1-188). 42

Becher, Siegfried. [Kritisches Referat über] H. Driesch, Philosophie des

Organischen. Göttingische gel. Anz. 173 1911 (201-240). 43

Becher, Siegfried. Seele, Handlung und Zweckmässigkeit im Reich der Organismen. Ann. Natphilos. Leipzig 10 1911 (269-313). 44

Bechterev, W. von. Die biologische Entwicklung der Mimik vom objectiv-psychologischen Standpunkt. Folia neuro-biologica Haarlem 5 1911 (825-860) 4 Taf. 45

[**Bechterev, V. M.**] Бехтеревъ, В. М. Биологическое развитие мимики. [Die biologische Entwicklung der Mimik.] Věst. psychol. St. Peterburg 8 1911 2 (34-64). 46

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 1911 (156-186). 47

Belloe, E. Faune et flore des Pyrénées considérées au point de vue de l'influence du milieu. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 (232-235). 48

Bens, Heinrich. Anpassungsvermögen einiger Tiere. Umschau Frankfurt a. M. 15 1911 (209-210). 49

Bensley, R. R. On the nature of the canalicular apparatus of animal cells. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (179-194). 50

[**Berg, L. S.**] Бергъ, Л. С. Фауна бассейна Камы. Рыбы. Въ изданіи: Иллюстрированный путеводитель по рѣкѣ Камѣ и по рѣкѣ Вишерѣ съ Колвой, подъ ред. П. В. Сюзева. [Die Fauna des Bassins der Kama. Fische. In: Illustrierter Führer längs dem Fl. Kama und dem Fl. Wischera nebst der Kolva, unter der Redaktion von P. V. Sjuzev.] Perm 1911 (65-74). 51

[**Bianchi, V. L.**] Біанки, В. Л. Фауна бассейна Камы. Птицы. Въ изданіи: Иллюстрированный путеводитель по рѣкѣ Камѣ и по рѣкѣ Вишерѣ съ Колвой, подъ редакціей П. В. Сюзева. [Die Fauna des Bassins der Kama. Vögel. In: Illustrierter Führer längs dem Fl. Kama und dem Fl. Wischera nebst der Kolva, unter der Redaktion von P. V. Sjuzev.] Perm 1911 (65-74). 52

Bergson, H. Creative evolution. Authorised translation by A. Mitchell. London 1911 (xv + 425). 53

Bergström, Erik. Falbygden fauna. [The fauna of the surroundings of Falköping.] In: Falköping förr och nu Falköping 1910 (119-137). 54

Bernard, H. M. Some neglected factors in evolution: an essay in constructive biology. New York and London 1911 (xxi + 489). 55

B[ertarelli, E.]. Le recenti scoperte sui parassiti ematici e i concetti filogenetici moderni sugli emoparassiti. Riv. igiene san. pubbl. Torino 18 1907 (65-69). 56

Bethe, Albrecht. Zellgestalt, Plasmatische Flüssigkeitsfigur und Neurofibrille. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (209-224). 57

Biedermann, W. Die Aufnahme, Verarbeitung und Assimilation der Nahrung. (Handbuch d. vergl. Physiologie, hrsg. v. H. Winterstein, Bd 2, 1. Hälfte.) [Schluss.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (981-1492). 58

Biedl, A. Über das Adrenalgewebe bei Wirbellosen. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (503-505). 59

[**Birukov, B. I.**] Бируковъ, Б. И. Наблюдения и опыты надъ измѣненіемъ окраски у животныхъ. (Продолж.) [Beobachtungen und Versuche über die Veränderung der Färbung bei den Tieren. (Fortsetzung).] Saratov Ann. Univ. 2 1911 (25-96). 60

Boas, I. E. V. Lehrbuch der Zoologie für Studierende. 6., verm. u. verb. Aufl. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (x + 690). 26 cm. 12,50 M. 61

Bödecker, C. Francis. Vereinfachte Celloidin-Entkalkungsmethode. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig 28 1911 (158-160) 1 Taf. 62

Böhmig, Ludwig. Das Tierreich. vi. Die wirbellosen Tiere. Bd 2. Krebse, Spinnentiere, Tausendfüsser, Weichtiere, Moostierchen, Armfüsser, Stachelhäuter und Manteltiere. (Sammlung Götschen. Bd 440.) Leipzig (G. I. Götschen) 1911 (169). 16 cm. Geb. 0,80 M. 63

[**Bogojavlenskij, N.**] Богоявленскій, Н. Матеріалы къ изученію овогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] Moskva Izv. Obšč. ljub. jest. 122 1911 (1-60) Taf. i-iv. 64

Bohn, G. La sensibilisation et la désensibilisation des animaux. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (214-222). **65**

Bohn, G. Quelques problèmes généraux relatifs à l'activité des animaux inférieurs. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **9** 1909 (439-466). **66**

Bohn, Georges. Alfred Giard et son œuvre. Paris (Mercure de France) 1910 (80 av. portr.). 18 cm. **67**

Bohn, Georges. Literature on animal psychology published in France during the year 1910. Journal of Animal Behavior, New York **1** 1911 (448-455). **68**

Bohn, G. vide Drzewina, Anna.

Bohn, G. et Drzewina, A. Revue annuelle des travaux de psychologie zoologique. Bul. Inst. zool. Paris **9** 1909 (599-624); Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **10** 1910 (279-316). **69**

Bolau, [Hermann]. Wege und Ziele der modernen Meeresforschung. Düsseldorf Mitt. natw. Ver. H. **5** 1911 (101-115). **70**

Bolton, H. Faunal horizons in the Bristol coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (316-341) pl. xxvii. **71**

Bonnet, Jean. Sur les fusions nucléaires sans caractère sexuel. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (969-972). **72**

Bosch, Franz. Theodor Schwann, geb. am 7. Dezember 1810 zu Neuss, gestorben am 11. Januar 1882 zu Köln. [In: Das Marzellen Gymnasium in Köln 1450-1911. Festschrift . . .] Köln (P. Neubner) 1911 (197-205). **73**

Bouvier, E. L. Nouvelles observations sur les mutations évolutives. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1820-1825). **74**

Boveri, Th. Gedächtnisrede auf Anton Dohrn. Verh. intern. Zool. Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (280-298). **75**

Braess, M. Das Tier und seine natürlichen Feinde. Eine tierpsychologische Umschau. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (331-339). **76**

Brandt, Alexander. Grundriss der Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie für Studierende der Medizin und Veterinärmedizin. (Zugleich Repeti-

torium für Studierende der Naturwissenschaften.) Berlin (A. Hirschwald) 1911 (vii + 647). 26 cm. 14 M. **77**

Brandt, K. und Apstein, C. Nordisches Plankton, hrsg. v. Lfg 15. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-152 137-235). 29 cm. 20 M. **78**

Brannon, M. A. North Dakota Biological Station. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (227-228) 1 Taf. **79**

Brauer, August. Tiergeographie und Abstammungslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (151-168). **80**

Breckner, A. Ein neuer mikro-technischer Fixiertrog. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig **27** 1911 (504-506). **81**

Brehm, V. Beobachtungen über die Entstehung des Potamoplanktons. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (311-314). **82**

Brehm, V. Zur zoogeographischen Analyse der Fauna der Alpenseen. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (136-139). **83**

Bresslau, E. und Ziegler, H. E. Zoologisches Wörterbuch. Erklärung der zoologischen Fachausdrücke. Zum Gebrauch beim Studium zoologischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer Werke verfasst unter Witwirkung v. J. Eichler [u. A.] . . ., hrsg. v. H. E. Ziegler. 2. verm. u. verb. Aufl. Lfg 1. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (xxi + 208). 26 cm. Die Lfg 5 M. **84**

Broch, Hjalmar. Konvergerende utviklingsrækker i dyrelivet. [Konvergerende Entwicklungsreihen in den Tierreiche.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (136-149). **85**

Broch, Hjalmar. Om transplantationer og deres videnskabelige betydning. [Ueber Transplantationen und ihre wissenschaftliche Bedeutung.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (185-199). **86**

Bronn, H. G. (Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs, wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Bd 3, Mollusca, Lfg 113-121, (289-416, mit Taf.). Bd 3, Suppl. (Tunicata), Lfg 95-98, (1681-1773); Abt. 2, Suppl. (Tunicata), Lfg 6-9, (81-144, mit

- Taf.). Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911. 26 cm. Die Lfg 1,50 M. 87
- Browne, Ethel N.** *vide* Morgan, T. H.
- Bruce, A. B.** The Mendelian theory of heredity and the augmentation of vigor. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 32 1910 (627-628). 88
- Bruntz, L.** Sur le rôle excréteur des cellules (néphrocytes) qui éliminent les liquides colorés des injections physiologiques. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) 12 1910 (265-276). 89
- Bruntz et Spillmann.** Contribution à l'étude de la fonction éliminatrice des phagocytes. Nancy Bul. soc. sci. (sér. 3) 12 1911 (5-28). 90
- Bruntz, L. et Spillmann, L.** La coloration vitale des leucocytes doit avoir une signification physiologique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (51-53). 91
- Bruntz, L.** *vide* Spillmann, L.
- Burian, R.** Die Exkretion. [In: Handbuch d. vergl. Physiologie, hrsg. v. H. Winterstein. Bd II, 2. Hälfte.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (257-304). 92
- Busson, Bruno.** Der Parasiten-nachweis mittels der Komplementablenkungsmethode. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 60 Originale 1911 (426-433). 93
- Butler, Bert S.** *vide* Tarr R. S.
- Calkins, Gary N.** Effects produced by cutting *Paramecium* cells. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (36-72) pls. i-iii. 94
- Calman, W. T.** On the transference of names in zoology. Science New York (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (219). 95
- Camerano, Lorenzo.** Franco Andrea Bonelli ed i suoi concetti evoluzionistici (1812-1830). Torino Mem. Acc. sc. (Ser. 2) 60 1910 (409-476). 96
- Camerano, Lorenzo.** Per una storia degli Zoologi italiani. Discorso. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 25 1910 N. 626 (1-6). 97
- Camerano, Lorenzo.** Materiali per la storia della Zoologia in Italia: Filippo Cavolini e i suoi concetti di Filosofia naturale. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 25 1910 N. 632 (1-11). 98
- Canestrini, A.** Le società animali. Torino (edit. Bocca) 1906 (xii + 216). 99
- Carazzi, D. e Levi, G.** Tecnica microscopica, guida pratica alle ricerche di Istologia ed Embriologia animale. Milano (Soc. editr. libraria) 1911 (viii + 500). 100
- Cary, Lewis R.** A study of pedal laceration in actinians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (81-108) pls. i-iv. 101
- Case, E. C.** Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America, with a description of Permian insects by E. H. Sellards and a discussion of the fossil fishes by Louis Hussakof. Washington (Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. 146) 1911 (i-vii 1-179) pls. i-xxxii. 102
- Castellani, Aldo and Chalmers, Albert J.** Manual of tropical medicine. London 1910 8vo. (xxiii + 1242) 14 pls. 103
- Castle, W. E.** The effect of selection upon Mendelian characters manifested in one sex only. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 8 1910 (185-192). 104
- Castle, W. E. and Little, C. C.** On a modified Mendelian ratio among yellow mice. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 32 1910 (868-870). 105
- Cattaneo, Giacomo.** Di un' antica osservazione e interpretazione delle forme animali imitative o mimetiche. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. (Ser. II) 43 1910 (584-593). 106
- Caullery, M.** Le transformisme et l'expérience. Biologica Paris 1 1911 (113-118). 107
- Cavanna, Guelfo.** Zoologia ad uso delle Scuole tecniche. Firenze (G. C. Sansoni) 1909 (xii + 314). 108
- Cavolini, Filippo.** Opere. Ristampa a cura della Soc. di Naturalisti in Napoli. Napoli (Detken e Rochol) 1910 (xlviii + 528) tav. 109
- Cecconi, Giacomo.** Contributo alla Fauna dell' isola di Pianosa nell' Adriatico. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 25 1910 N. 627 (1-9). 110
- Cépède, Casimir.** Note sur la flore des quais et bateaux de Boulogne-sur-Mer. Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr. 3 fasc. 5 1911 (6). 111
- Chappellier, A.** Projet d'étude et de protection de la faune française et des animaux acclimatés. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (387-392). 112

- Chappellier, A.** Sur l'application de la métrophotographie à l'histoire naturelle. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (350-352). **113**
- Chatin, Joannès.** La cellule, sa structure et sa vie. Rev. sci. Paris (2e semest.) **1910** (737-742). **114**
- Chatton, Édouard.** *Pleodorina californica* à Banyuls-sur-Mer. Son cycle évolutif et sa signification phylogénique. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **44** 1910 (309-311). **115**
- Chiarugi, Giulio e Ficalbi, Eugenio.** Bibliografia zoologica italiana. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (passim). **116**
- Child, Charles Manning.** Die physiologische Isolation von Teilen des Organismus als Auslösfaktor der Bildung neuer Lebewesen und der Restitution. Vortr. EntwMech. Leipzig H. **11** 1911 (vi + 157). **117**
- Child, C. M.** The regulatory processes in organisms. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (171-). **118**
- Chun, C.** Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer „Valdivia“ 1898-1899. Bd 9, Lfg 4: Simroth, Gastropodenlaiche u. Gastropodenlarven. Bd 13, H. 2: Kükenthal und Broch, Pennatulacea. Bd 19, H. 5: Vanhöffen, Anthomedusen u. Leptomedusen. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (363-410 mit 5 Taf.; i-iv 113-576 Taf.; 191-233 1 Taf.). 34 cm. 11,50 M. 63,50 M. 4,50 M. **119**
- Claparede, Ed.** Die Methoden der tierpsychologischen Beobachtungen und Versuche. Ber. Kongr. exp. Psych. Leipzig **3** 1909 (22-58). **120**
- Clapp, C. H. and Shimer, H. W.** The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver island. Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. **34** 1911 (425-438) pls. xl-xlii. **121**
- Clark, Austin Hobart.** The ontogeny of a genus. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (372-374). **122**
- Clark, Hubert Lyman.** The purpose and some principles of systematic zoology. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **79** 1911 (261-271). **123**
- Cleghorn, Allen.** Hibernation. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (513-514). **124**
- [**Clere, W. O.**] Клеръ, В. О. Каталогъ коллекції паразитовъ птицъ Средняго и Златоустовскаго Урала. [Catalogue d'une collection de parasites d'oiseaux de l'Oural.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (123-133). **125**
- Clodi, Eduard.** Ein Planktonfang-apparat und eine Flasche zu Temperaturmessungen. Oest. FischZtg Wien **8** 1911 (6-8). **126**
- Cobau, Roberto.** Cecidi della valle del Brenta. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** (1910) fasc. 4 1911 (355-408). **127**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A suggestion as to the care of types. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (205-206). **128**
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Practical nomenclature. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (428-429). **129**
- Coggi, Alessandro.** Appunti sulla classificazione zoologica. Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. **12** 1910 (26-37). **130**
- Coker, R. E.** The Fairport biological station. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (394-400) 1 Taf. **131**
- Coker, R. E.** Lake Titicaca. "The most remarkable lake of the world." Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (174-182). **132**
- Collin, B.** Etude monographique sur les Acinétiens. I. Recherches expérimentales sur l'étendue des variations et des facteurs tératogènes. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **8** 1911 (421-497). **133**
- Comes, Salvatore.** La partecipazione dei mitocondri alla formazione della membrana divisoria primitiva della cellula. Catania Atti Acc. Gioenia (Ser. V) **3** 1910 Memoria VII (1-12) 1 tav. **134**
- Conklin, Edwin Grant.** Biographical memoir of William Keith Brooks. 1848-1908. Read before the Academy at the autumn meeting, 1909. Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog. **7** 1910 (23-38) port. **135**
- Conklin, Edwin G.** The effects of centrifugal force upon the organization and development of the eggs of fresh water pulmonates. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (417-454). **136**
- Cori, Carl J.** Charakteristik der Fauna der nördlichen Adria. Verh.

- intern. ZoolKongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (689-711). **137**
- Cori, Carl.** Das Seewasseraquarium der Landesausstellung in Capodistria während des Sommers 1910. *Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart* **22** 1911 (5-7 21-22). **138**
- Corti, Alfredo.** Le galle della Valtellina. Terzo contributo. *Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat.* **49** (1910) Jan. 4 1911 (297-354). **139**
- Cotte, Jules.** Remarques au sujet des zoocécidies et de leur origine. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (737-739). **140**
- Cotte, Jules.** Origine entomologique d'un grand nombre de prétendues zoocécidies. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (739-741). **141**
- Coulon, L.** Nos excursions, guide des naturalistes dans les environs immédiats d'Elbeuf. *Elbeuf Bul. soc. sci. nat.* **29** 1910 (69-128). **142**
- Cox, Charles Finney.** The founder of the evolution theory. *New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci.* **19** 1910 (225-245). **143**
- Crane, Chas. G.** *vide* McDermott, F. Alex. **144**
- Cuénot, L.** La genèse des espèces animales. *Paris (Alcan)* 1911 (iii + 46). **144**
- Cuénot, L.** Les déterminants de la couleur chez les souris. Etude comparative. *Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5)* **8** 1911 (xl-lvi). **145**
- Cuénot, L. et Mercier, L.** L'hérédité de la sensibilité à la greffe cancéreuse chez les Souris. Résultats confirmatifs. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (645-646). **146**
- Dacqué, E.** Paläontologie, Systematik und Deszendenzlehre. [*In*: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] *Jena (G. Fischer)* 1911 (169-197). **147**
- Dahl, Fr.** Die biocentrische Forschung. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (393-395); Erklärung dazu v. R. v. Hanstein. *t.c.* (399-400). **148**
- Dahl, Friedr.** Die Tierpsychologie, ein Zweig der Zoologie. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (41-54). **149**
- Dall, William H.** Biographical memoir of William More Gabb. 1839-1878. Read before the National academy of sciences November 18, 1908. *Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog.* **6** 1909 (345-361) port. **150**
- Dall, William Healey.** Biographical memoir of Charles Emerson Beecher. 1856-1904. Read before the National academy of sciences November 16, 1904. *Washington D.C. Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci. Biog.* **6** 1909 (57-70) port. **151**
- Dalmon, H.** La forêt de Fontainebleau envisagée comme milieu biologique. Nécessité de sauvegarder son caractère primitif. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* **36** 1911 (198-201). **152**
- Dammerman, K. W.** Over het gevaar, verbonden aan het invoeren van nieuwe diersoorten. [Ueber die mit der Einführung neuer Tierarten verbundene Gefahr.] *Teysmannia Batavia* **22** 1911 (610-619). **153**
- Dareste de la Chavanne, J.** Recherches géologiques et paléontologiques dans la région de Guelma (Algérie). Thèse Lyon; *Bul. Carte géol. d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4* 1910 (317). **154**
- Darwin, Charles.** Die Fundamente zur Entstehung der Arten. 2 in den Jahren 1842 und 1844 verfasste Essays. Hrsg. v. Francis Darwin. Autoris. deutsche Uebersetzung v. Maria Semon. *Leipzig u. Berlin (B. G. Teubner)* 1911 (viii + 326) 1 Portr. 1 Taf. 23 cm. 4 M. **155**
- Davenport, C. B.** The new views about reversion. *Philadelphia Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.* **49** 1910 (291-296). **156**
- Davenport, C. B.** The Biological Laboratory at Cold Spring Harbor, New York, U.S.A. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **4** 1911 (223-226) 1 Taf. **157**
- Davenport, Charles B.** *vide* Davenport, G. C. **158**
- Davenport, Gertrude C. and Davenport, Charles B.** Heredity of skin pigmentation in man. *Amer. Nat. New York N.Y.* **44** 1910 (641-672 705-731). **158**
- De-Gregorio, Antonio.** Sulla differenziazione del sesso. *Naturalista sicil. Palermo* **21** 1909-10 (N. S. 1) N. 1-8 (169-172). **159**

- Dehorne, Armand.** Sur le nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques de la Grenouille. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1123-1124). **160**
- Dehorne, A.** Recherches sur la division de la cellule. Homéotypie et hétérotypie chez les Annélides polychètes et les Trématodes. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **9** 1911 (1-175). **161**
- Delage, Y.** La parthénogenèse expérimentale. Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. Jena **8** 1911 (100-161). **162**
- Delage, Y. und Goldsmith, M.** Die Entwicklungstheorien. Autoris. Uebersetzung nach der 2. franz. Aufl. v. Rose Thesing. Leipzig (Th. Thomas) [1911] (viii + 189), 22 cm. 2 M. **163**
- Demoll, Reinhard.** Ueber den Instinkt. Monatshefte natw. Unterr. Leipzig **4** 1911 (254-268). **164**
- [**Derjugin, K. M.**] Дерюгинъ, К. М. Къ фаунѣ Кольскаго залива. Работы на пхунѣ „Александръ Ковалевскій“ въ 1909 г. (Предвар. сообщ.). [Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Kola-Fjords. Die Arbeiten an Bord der Yacht „Alexander Kowalevsky“ im Jahre 1909. (Vorl. Mitt.)] S. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1911 (38-62, + deutsch. Rés. 99-100). **165**
- Dexler, [Hermann].** Die Entstehung des Denkvermögens nach Bohn. Prag Lotos. **59** 1911 (228-232). **166**
- Dexler, H. und Fröschl, A.** Willkürliche Bewegungen eines Tieres. Prag SitzBer. Lotos **59** 1911 (253-266 312-320). **167**
- Diamare, V.** Die Biologie des Eies, als eine chemisch-anatomische Koordination. (Mitt. 1.) Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (205-207). **168**
- Dittrich, R. und Schmidt, H.** 1. Fortsetzung des Nachtrages zu dem Verzeichnisse der schlesischen Gallen. Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur **88** (1910) 1911 zool.-bot. Sect. (65-88). **169**
- Doflein, F.** Die Stellung der modernen Wissenschaft zu Darwins Auslesetheorie. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (132-150). **170**
- Dollo, L.** La paléontologie éthologique. Bruxelles Bull. soc. géol. **23** Mem. 1910 (377-421). **171**
- Doncaster, L.** Heredity in the light of recent research. Cambridge Manuals of science. 2nd Ed. 1911 (x + 143). **172**
- Doncaster, Leonard.** Recent work on the determination of sex. [Reprinted, with author's additions and corrections, from Science Progress, London, No. 13, July, 1909, pp. 90-104.] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Rep. **1910** 1911 (473-485). **173**
- Downing, Elliot Rowland.** The formation of the spermatophore in *Arenicola* and the theory of the alternation of generations in animals. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (1001-1051) pls. i-iv. **174**
- Driesch, Hans.** Die Biologie als selbständige Grundwissenschaft und das System der Biologie. Ein Beitrag zur Logik der Naturwissenschaften. 2., durchaus umgearb. Aufl. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (vii + 59). 21 cm. 1,20 M. **175**
- Drygalski, E. von.** Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Im Auftrage des Reichsamtes des Innern hrsg. v. Bd 12: Zoologie, Bd 4, H. 4-5. Bd 13: Zoologie, Bd 5, H. 1. Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (181-605 mit 23 Taf.; 1-71). 35 cm. 36 M. 35 M. 7 M. **176**
- Drzewina, Anna.** Action du cyanure de potassium sur des animaux exposés à la lumière. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (758-760). **177**
- Drzewina, Anna.** Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le cyanure de potassium. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (777-779). **178**
- Drzewina, Anna et Bohn, G.** Modifications des réactions des animaux sous l'influence du cyanure de potassium. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (843-845). **179**
- Drzewina, A. vide Bohn, G.**
- Dubois, R.** Sur la biophotogenèse ou production de la lumière par les êtres vivants. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (194-195). **180**
- Dubois, Raphaël.** Nouvelles recherches sur la lumière physiologique chez *Pholas dactylus*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (690-692). **181**

- Darbin, Marion L. An analysis of the rate of regeneration throughout the regenerative process. *J. Exp. Zool.* Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (397-420) ff. 1-6 tables i-vi. **182**
- Eason, Thos. D. The narrowing circle of the animal kingdom. *Pop. Sci. Mon.* New York **79** 1911 (272-276). **183**
- Ebner, V. von. Gewebeentwicklung und Phylogenese. *Anat. Anz.* Jena **38** ErgH. 1911 (3-14). **184**
- Edinger, Ludwig. Die Beziehungen der vergleichenden Anatomie zur vergleichenden Psychologie. Neue Aufgaben. *Ber. Kongr. exp. Psych.* Leipzig **3** 1909 (1-21). **185**
- [Eismond, O. P.] Эйсмондъ, О. П. Некоторые теоретическія соображенія относительно основы клеточнаго размноженія и инволюціонныхъ явленій въ развитіи. [Einige theoretische Betrachtungen über die Grundlagen der Vermehrung der Zellen und der Involutionerscheinungen in der Entwicklung.] *Varšava Rab. zool. labor. Univ.* **39** 1911 (1-6); *Varšava Prot. Obsč. jest.* **22** 3-4 1910 [1911] (114-119). **186**
- Ekmann, Sven. Neue Apparate zur qualitativen und quantitativen Erforschung der Bodenfauna der Seen. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol.* Leipzig **3** 1911 (553-561). **187**
- [Emeljanenko, P.] Емельяненко, П. Школьный аквариумъ (пресноводный и морской), его устройство и уходъ за нимъ, растительный и животный миръ его. [Das Aquarium für Lehrzwecke (Süss- und Seewasser), seine Einrichtung und Unterhaltung, seine Flora und Fauna.] *Naturfreund St. Petersburg* **6** 1911 Beilage (49-112). **188**
- Emerson, R. A. Coupling vs. random segregation. *Science* New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (512-513). **189**
- Emery, Carlo. Alcune riflessioni sulla classificazione zoologica. *Monitore zool. ital.* Firenze **22** 1911 (224-231). **190**
- Emery, Carlo. Compendio di Zoologia. iii ed. Bologna (Zanichelli) 1911 (vi + 576). **191**
- [Engelmeier, A.] Энгельмейеръ, А. О прирученіи животныхъ. [Ueber die Zähmung von Tieren.] *Semja ochn. Moskva* **4** 1911 (346-354). **192**
- Enriques, Paolo. Zoologia ad uso del Liceo ed Istituto tecnico. Bologna (Zanichelli) 1911 (vii + 299) 3 tav. **193**
- Erhard, H. Die Henneguy-Lenhossé'sche Theorie. *Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt.* **2** **19** (1909) 1911 (893-929). **194**
- Escher, H. Kolorierung makroskopisch-anatomischer Präparate. (Eine Anregung.) *Arch. Anat. Physiol.* Leipzig *Anat. Abt.* **1910** [1911] (314-318). **195**
- Faczyński, J. Badania fauny planktonowej stawu Janowskiego w r. 1909, z uwzględnieniem fauny przybrzeżnej. [Zooplankton-Studien über den Teich in Janów bei Lemberg im Jahre 1909, mit Berücksichtigung der Litoralfauna.] *Kosmos Lwów* **35** 1910 (941-993). **196**
- Faczyński, Julian. Badania nad fauną planktonową stawu brzeżańskiego. [Zooplankton-Studien des Teiches in Brzeżany.] *Kosmos Lwów* **36** 1911 (169-197). **197**
- Faura y Sans, M. Excursiones espeleológicas realizadas durante el año 1910 en la región catalana. *Madrid Bol. Soc. españ.* **11** 1911 (354-376). **198**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E. Un nouvel élément de la cellule: la mitochondrie. *Biologica Paris* **1** 1910 (330-333). **199**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E. Le plancton de la baie de la Hougue. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* **35** 1910 (225-226); *Bull. Muséum Paris* **1910** (351-352). **200**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E. Action du sulfate de magnésium en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (316-318). **201**
- Fauré-Frémiet, E. A propos du Mémoire de M. A. Perroncito présenté par M. Chatton. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* **36** 1911 (200-207). **202**
- Faussek, V. Vergleichendembryologische Studien. (Zur Frage über die Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen.) *Zs. wiss. Zool.* Leipzig **98** 1911 (529-625) 4 Taf. **203**
- Faust, Edwin Stanton. Tierische Gifte. [In: Biochemisches Handlexikon. Hrsg. v. E. Abderhalden. Bd 5.] Berlin (J. Springer) 1911 (453-494). **204**

- [Favorskij, V. I.] Фаворский, В. И. Новый метод научной фотографии. [Eine neue Methode der wissenschaftlichen Photographie.] Kiev Prot. Obšč. jest. 1909 [1910] (lii-liii). 205
- Fejérvary, Baron Géza Jules de. Note à propos d'une simplification dans la nomenclature. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (425-427). 206
- Ficalbi, Eugenio *vide* Chiarugi, Giulio.
- Field, H. H. Bibliographia Zoologica (diario „Zoologischer Anzeiger“ adnexa) condita ab I. Victor Carus edidit. Vol. 20. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (iii + 480). 207
- Fischer, Hugo. Nochmals zur Frage der Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (165-169). 208
- Fischer. Ueber das Problem der Geschlechtsbestimmung. Ein Erklärungsversuch. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (33-36). 209
- Fleig, C. L'activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Invertébrés à sang hémoglobinique ou hémocyanique, étudiée au moyen de la réaction à la phénolphtaléine. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (66-68). 210
- Fleig, C. Activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Crustacés, les Mollusques et les Arachnides à sang hémocyanique (réaction à la phénolphtaléine). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (110-112). 211
- Flower, Stanley S. Miscellaneous notes on zoological institutions recently visited in Europe. Zoologist London 1911 (281-295 335-345 416-427). 212
- Foerste, Aug. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. 213
- Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. 214
- Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. 215
- Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. 216
- Forbes, Stephen A. Illinois Biological Station. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (226-227) 1 Taf. 217
- Fraenkel, Manfred. Die Beeinflussung des Geschlechts. Zentralbl. Gynäk. Leipzig 33 1909 (1118-1121). 218
- Frank, Karl. Die Entwicklungstheorie im Lichte der Tatsachen. Stimmen Maria-Laach Freiburg i. B. ErgH. 106 1911 (ix + 164). 219
- Franz, V. Moderne Gesichtspunkte im der Abstammungslehre. Med. Klinik Wien 8 1912 (147-152). 220
- Franz, Victor. Was ist ein „höherer Organismus“? Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (1-21 33-41). 221
- Franz, Victor. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phototaxis. Nach Versuchen an Süßwassertieren. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 biol. Suppl. [4] (1-11). 222
- Franz, V. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phototaxis. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 82 (1910) II I 1911 (172-173). 223
- Franz, V. Weitere Phototaxisstudien. i. Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen. ii. Phototaxis bei marinen Crustaceen. iii. Phototaktische Lokomotionsperioden bei *Hemimysis*. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. 3 1911 3 (1-23). 224
- Freund, Ludwig. Die sozialen Erscheinungen im Tierreich. Prag SitzBer. Lotos 58 1910 (104-107 142-152 153-168). 225
- Freytag, K. K. Zur Lebenslauftheorie. Wr. Klin. Rundsch. Wien 25 1911 (441-442). 226
- Frič, Anton. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band 1. Illustriertes Verzeichnis der Petrefacten der cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. LdDurch. Böhmen Prag Bd 15 Nr. 1 1911 (1-101). 227
- Frisoni, Antonio. Saggio di una Bibliografia scientifica della Liguria (Geografia e Storia naturale). Genova Atti Soc. ligustica sc. nat. geogr. 21 1910 (144-160); 22 1911 (55-68). 228

Fritsch, W. Falsche oder zweifelhafte Benennungen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (219-220). **229**

Fritze, Adolf. Über biologische Gruppen und die Berechtigung ihrer Aufstellung in naturwissenschaftlichen Museen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (191-192). **230**

Fröschl, A. *vide* Dexler, H.

Fruwirth, C. Über Variabilität und Modifikabilität. Zs. indukt. Abstammungslehre Berlin **5** 1911 (58-82). **231**

Fuhrmann, O. et Thiébaud, M. [Фурманъ, О. и Тиебо, М.] La faune de quelques lacs de l'Oural. Note préliminaire. [Фауна некоторых озеръ Урала. Предвар. сообщ.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (69-82). **232**

Galli-Valerio, B. Notes de parasitologie et de technique parasitologique. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I **60** Originale 1911 (358-363). **233**

Gamble, F. W. Studies from the zoological department, University of Birmingham. [Reprints only.] Birmingham 1910. **234**

Gautier, Armand. Sur les mécanismes de la variation des races et les transformations moléculaires qui accompagnent ces variations. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (531-539). **235**

Geisenheyner, L. Cecidologischer Beitrag. Bonn SitzBer. nat.-hist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (22-26 90). **236**

Gemelli, Agostino. Il problema della origine delle specie e la teoria della evoluzione: note critiche. Firenze (Tip. S. Giuseppe) 1906 (107 pp.). **237**

Gemelli, Agostino. Su di un nuovo indirizzo della Teoria della Evoluzione. Monza (Scuola cattolica di Milano) 1906 (46 pp.). **238**

Giard, Alfred. Œuvres diverses réunies et rééditées par les soins d'un groupe d'élèves et d'amis. i. Biologie générale Paris 1911 (xi + 590). 25.3 cm. **239**

Giardina, Andrea. Le discipline zoologiche e la Scienza generale delle formazioni organizzate, etc. Prolusione. Pavia (tip. Cooperativa) 1906 (57 pp.). **240**

Giglio-Tos, Ermanno. Les dernières expériences du Prof. de Vries et l'éclatante confirmation de mes lois rationnelles de l'hybridisme. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (417-425). **241**

Girault, A. A. The use of symbols in zoological nomenclature. Science New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (373-374). **242**

Girty, George H. New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** 1910 (189-238). **243**

Girty, George H. On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** 1911 (119-156). **244**

Girty, George H. The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. **439** 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. **245**

Glangeaud, Ph. Albert Gaudry and the evolution of the animal kingdom. [Translated from Rev. gén. Sci. Paris, **20** No. 6 March 30 1909.] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Rep. **1909** 1910 (417-429). **246**

Gley, E. Le néovitalisme et la physiologie générale. Rev. sci. Paris **49** 1911 (1er semest.) (257-265). **247**

Godlewski, Emil jun. Studien über die Entwicklungserregung. 1. Kombination der heterogenen Befruchtung mit der künstlichen Parthenogenese. 2. Antagonismus der Einwirkung des Spermas von verschiedenen Tierklassen. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (196-254) 3 Taf. **248**

Goldfarb, A. J. The central nervous system in its relation to the phenomenon of regeneration. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (617-635). **249**

Goldfarb, A. J. The influence of the nervous system in regeneration. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (643-722). **250**

Goldschmidt, Richard. Die Artbildung im Licht der neueren Erblchkeitslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (22-60). **251**

Goldsmith, M. *vide* Delage, J.

- Golgi, Camillo.** La dottrina del neurone. Teoria e fatti. *Archivio fisiol.* Firenze **4** 1907 (187-215). 252
- Golgi, C.** Une méthode pour la prompte et facile démonstration de l'appareil réticulaire interne des cellules nerveuses. *Archives ital. biol.* Pisa **49** 1908 (269-274). 253
- Gorka, Sándor.** Az ivarmirigyek hatása a másodlagos nemi különségek kifejlődésére. [Die Wirkung der Geschlechtsdrüsen auf die Entwicklung der sekundären Sexualcharaktere.] *Termt. Közl. Budapest* **43** 1911 (820-821). 254
- Gortner, Ross Aiken.** Spiegler's "white melanin" as related to dominant or recessive white. *Amer. Nat.* New York N.Y. **44** 1910 (497-502). 255
- Grabau, A. W. and Sherzer, W. H.** The Monroe formation of southern Michigan and adjoining regions. *Michigan Geological and Biological Survey Publication* **2** Geological Series 1 Lansing 1910 (1-248) pls. i-xxxii. 256
- [**Graff, L. v. und Linstow, O.**] Графъ, Л. и Линстовъ, О. Паразитизмъ и паразиты. Перев. съ нѣм. П. Ю. Шмидта. [Der Parasitismus und die Parasiten. (Compilativ.) Uebers. a. d. Deutschen von P. Ju. Schmidt.] *St. Petersburg (Brockhaus & Effron)* 1910 (121 mit 108 Textf.). 21 cm. 1,50 Rub. 257
- Gran, H. H.** Botanikken og zoologien. [Geschichte des Studiums der Botanik und der Zoologie an der Universität zu Kristiania.] [*In*: *Det Kongelige Fredriks Universitet 1811-1911. Festskrift.* ii.] Kristiania (H. Aschehoug & Co.) 1911 (539-575). 258
- Grassi, Battista.** I progressi della Biologia e delle sue applicazioni conseguiti in Italia nell' ultimo cinquantennio. Roma (Tip. della R. Acc. Lincei) 1911 (404 pp.). *Zoologia* da p. 109 a 156. 259
- Gravier, Ch.** Sur quelques animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires du genre *Galaxea* Oken. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (210-212). 260
- Gregorio, De, Antonio.** Ultima lettera di R. A. Philippi a me diretta ed elenco dei suoi lavori scientifici riguardanti la Sicilia e le adiacenze di essa. *Naturalista sicil.* Palermo **20** N. 6-8 1908 (148-151). 261
- Gregorio** *vide etiam* De Gregorio.
- Greppin, L.** Naturwissenschaftliche Betrachtungen über die geistigen Fähigkeiten des Menschen und der Tiere. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* **31** 1911 (331-345 365-384). 262
- Grobben, K. und Heider, K.** Das zoologische System. [Eine Erwiderung auf Hatschek's System.] *Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges.* **61** 1911 (202-209). 263
- Gross, I.** Ueber Vererbung und Artbildung. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* **31** 1911 (161-177 193-214). 264
- Gruvel, A.** Mission Gruvel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). *Résultats scientifiques et économiques.* *Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr.* **3** fasc. 4 1911 (56). 265
- Gurwitsch, Alexander.** Untersuchungen über den zeitlichen Faktor der Zellteilung. ii. Mitt.: Ueber das Wesen und das Vorkommen der Determination der Zellteilung. *Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig* **32** 1911 (447-471). 266
- Gutheil, Fritz.** Ueber Wimperapparat und Mitose von Flimmerzellen. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (331-345). 267
- Gutherz, S.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Heterochromosomen-Forschung, nebst Bemerkungen zum Problem der Geschlechtsdifferenzierung. *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde* **1911** (253-268). 268
- Guyénot.** Les nouveaux problèmes de l'hérédité. Les lois de Mendel. *Biologica Paris* **1** 1911 (185-195). 269
- Guyer, Michael F.** Accessory chromosomes in man. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **19** 1910 (219-234) pl. i. 270
- Guzman, D. J.** Texto de Zoologia elemental, con aplicaciones a la fauna Salvadoreña. *San Salvador A. C.* 1911 8vo. (73 pp.). 271
- Hadley, Philip B.** Sex-limited inheritance. *Science New York N.Y.* **32** 1910 (797). 272
- Hadži, I.** Lamarck, der Begründer der Lehre vom Stammbaum. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (54-59). 273

Haeckel, Ernst. Natürliche Schöpfungsgeschichte. Gemeinverständl. wissenschaftl. Vorträge üb. die Entwicklungslehre im allgemeinen und diejenige von Darwin, Goethe und Lamarck im besonderen. 11. verb. Aufl. Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (lxxiii + 832) 30 Taf. 1 Portr. 8vo. Geb. 8 M. 274

Haecker, Valentin. Allgemeine Vererbungslehre. Braunschweig (F. Vieweg & S.) 1911 (392 mit 4 Taf.). 24 cm. 14 M. 275

Hagedoorn, Arend L. Autokatalytical substances. The determinants for the inheritable characters. A biochemical theory of inheritance and evolution. Vortr. EntwMech. Leipzig H. 12 1911 (1-35). 276

Hahne, A. vide Voigt, W.

Hancock, John Lane. Nature sketches in temperate America; a series of sketches and a popular account of insects, birds, and plants, treated from some aspects of their evolution and ecological relations. Chicago (McClurg) 1911 (xviii + 451) 12 pls. 23 cm. 277

Hanstein, R. v. Neuere Schriften über Tierpsychologie. Natw. Rdsch. Braunschweig 26 1911 (95-98 107-110). 278

Hanstein, R. v. Die Behandlung des Planktons im Schulunterricht. Vortrag . . . Unterrichtsbl. Math. Berlin 17 1911 (121-125). 279

Harris, J. Arthur. The measurement of natural selection. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York 78 1911 (521-538). 280

Harris, J. Arthur. The selective elimination of organs. Science New York N.Y. 32 1910 (519-528). 281

Hartmeyer, R. vide Michaelsen, W.

Harvey, E. Newton. Methods of artificial parthenogenesis. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (269-280). 282

Harvey, E. Newton. The mechanism of membrane formation and other early changes in developing sea-urchins' eggs as bearing on the problem of artificial parthenogenesis. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 8 1910 (355-376). 283

Hasegawa, Motoi. Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst

Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien und Insekten. Arch. Hyg. München 74 1911 (194-210). 284

Haseman, John D. A brief report upon the expedition of the Carnegie museum to central South America. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (287-299). 285

Haseman, J. D. The rhythmical movements of *Litorina litorea* synchronous with ocean tides. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (113-121). 286

Hatschek, Berthold. Das neue zoologische System. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (31). 24 cm. 0,60 M. 287

Hawrysiwicz, Julian. Observations phénologiques faites à Ożydów en 1908. Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. 43 1909 (71-81). 288

Hay, Oliver S. On the changes of climate following the disappearance of the Wisconsin ice sheet. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (371-374). 289

Hehn, Victor. Kulturpflanzen und Haustiere in ihrem Uebergang aus Asien nach Griechenland und Italien sowie in das übrige Europa. Historisch-linguistische Skizzen. 8. Aufl. Neu hrsg. von O. Schrader mit botanischen Beiträgen von A. Engler und F. Pax. Berlin (Gebr. Borntraeger) 1911 (xxvii + 665). 25 cm. 290

Heidenhain, Martin. Plasma und Zelle. Eine allgemeine Anatomie der lebenden Masse. Lfg 2: Die kontraktile Substanz, die nervöse Substanz, die Fadengerüstlehre und ihre Objekte. (Handbuch der Anatomie des Menschen, hrsg. v. K. v. Bardeleben. Bd 8, Lfg. 2.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (i-vi 507-1110). 26 cm. 19 M. 291

Heidenhain, Martin. Ueber Zwillings-, Drillings- und Vierlingsbildungen der Dünndarmzotten, ein Beitrag zur Teilkörpertheorie. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (102-147). 292

Heider, K. O. Hertwig's ontogenetisches Kausalgesetz. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (205-207). 293

Heider, K. vide Grobben, K.

Hendel, Friedrich. Ueber die Typenbestimmung von Gattungen ohne ursprünglich bestimmten Typus. Ein Protest gegen die Anwendung des Artikels 30, Punkt g, der Internationalen Regeln der zoolog. Nomenclatur. *Entomol. Ztg* Wien **30** 1911 (89-92). **294**

Henneguy, F. Sur la parthénogenèse expérimentale chez les Amphibiens. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (941-943). **295**

Hensen, Viktor. Die Methodik der Plankton-Untersuchung. [*In*: Handbuch der biochem. Arbeitsmeth., hrsg. v. E. Abderhalden. Bd 5. Tl 1.] Berlin (Urban & Schwarzenberg) 1911 (637-658). **296**

Hensen, V. Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner. Uebersicht und Resultate der quantitativen Untersuchungen. (Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exp. Bd. V. O.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (v + 406) 28 Tab. u. 1 Taf. **297**

Hérouard, Edgar. Sur la progénèse parthénogénétique à longue échéance. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (1094-1095). **298**

Herrick, Glenn Washington. A textbook in general zoology. New York Cincinnati [etc.] (American book co.) [1907] (386). 19 cm. **299**

Hertwig, Oscar. Die Radiumkrankheit tierischer Keimzellen. Ein Beitrag zur experimentellen Zeugungs- und Vererbungslehre. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (1-95 + 97-164) 4 Taf. + 2 Taf. **300**

Hertwig, Oscar. Mesothoriumversuche an tierischen Keimzellen, ein experimenteller Beweis für die Idioplasmatur der Kernsubstanzen. 3. Mitt. Berlin SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (844-873). **301**

[**Hertwig, Oscar.**] Гертвигъ, Оскаръ. Общая биология. Клетка и ткани. Исправл. и дополн. по 3-му изд. А. В. Немиловымъ. Подъ ред. А. С. Догеля. [Allgemeine Biologie. Mit Zusätzen n.d. 3-ten deutsch. Aufl. von A. V. Nemilov. Unt. d. Red. v. A. S. Dogiel.] Bd I, 3-te russ. Aufl. betr. verm. St. Petersburg [K. L. Ricker] 1911 (x + 547 + xlv). 23 cm. 4,00 Rub. **302**

(N-9186 q)

Hertwig, O. und Waldeyer, W. Theodor Schwann zum Gedächtnis. *Arch. mikr. Anat.* Bonn **74** 1909 (469-473) 1 Taf. **303**

[**Hertwig, R.**] Гертвигъ, Рихардъ. Учебникъ зоологіи. Выпускъ первый. Введение и простѣйшія. Перев. съ 9 го значит. перераб. изд. П. С. Гальцова. Подъ ред. съ примѣч. и дополн. проф. Моск. Унив. П. А. Кожевникова. [Lehrbuch der Zoologie. Erste Lieferung. Einleitung und Protozoa. Uebers. n.d. 9-ten beträchtl. umgearb. Aufl. von P. S. Galicov. Unt. d. Redakt. mit Bemerk. u. Zusatz. von Prof. G. A. Koževnikov.] Moskva („Sovremennaja problema“) 1911 v + 215. 24 cm. 1,50 Rub. **304**

Hertwig, Ricc. Trattato di Zoologia, trad. ital. per cura di C. Parona. Milano (Vallardi) **1906** (xvi + 710). **305**

Hertwig, Richard. Einleitung in die Abstammungslehre. [*In*: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (1-21). **306**

Hertwig, Richard. Biologie und Unterricht. Rektorrede . . . Intern. Wochenschr. Wiss. München **5** 1911 (866-871 910-922). **307**

Hess, C[arl]. Demonstrationen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Sehorgans. Würzburg SitzBer. Physik. Ges. **1911** (52-54). **308**

Hesse, [R.]. Ueber funktionelle Anpassung im Tierreich und ihre Beziehungen zur Vererbung. *Flugschr. D. Ges. Züchtgskunde Hannover* **16** 1911 (16). **309**

Hicks, Vinnie C. The relative values of the different curves of learning. *Journal of Animal Behavior* New York **1** 1911 (138-156). **310**

Hickson, S. J. Colour in animals. Manchester Rep. Microsc. Soc. **1910** (36-48). **311**

Hilzheimer, Max. Zoogeographische Aufgaben in Südwestdeutschland. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (lxi-lxxii). **312**

Hjort, Johan. Die Tiefsee-Expedition des „Michael Sars“ nach dem Nordatlantik im Sommer 1910. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (152-173 335-361) 4 Taf. **313**

Hoernes, R. Das Aussterben der Arten und Gattungen. *Biol. Centralbl.* Leipzig **31** 1911 (353-365 385-394).

314

Hoffmann, R. W. Gibt es einen Gebrauch von Werkzeugen im Tierreich? *Umschau* Frankfurt a. M. **15** 1911 (175-179).

315

Hofsten, N. von. Zur Kenntnis der Tiefenfauna des Brienzer und des Thuner Sees. [Forts. folgt.] *Arch. Hydrobiol.* Stuttgart **7** 1911 (1-62) 1 Tab.

316

Holdhaus, Karl. Über die Abhängigkeit der Fauna vom Gestein. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr.* Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (726-745).

317

Holland, W. J. Numerical nomenclature. *Science* New York **33** 1911 (186-187).

318

Holland, W. J. The Carnegie museum expedition to central South America, 1907-1910. *Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus.* **7** 1911 (283-286).

319

Holmes, S. J. Literature for 1910 on the behavior of lower invertebrates *Journal of Animal Behavior* New York **1** 1911 (393-400).

320

Holtedahl, Olaf. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der Moskauer Stufe. *Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk.* **1911** No. 10 (1-76) pls. i-v.

321

Hooper, David. *Materia medica animalium indica.* *Calcutta J. As. Soc. Bengal* **6** 1910 (507-522).

322

Horváth, G. Sur les noms des familles et des sous-familles du Règne animal. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr.* Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (851-855).

323

Houssay, Frédéric. La morphologie dynamique. *Collection de morphologie dynamique* Paris **1** 1910 (29).

324

Hübner, Hans. Die Doppelbildungen des Menschen und der Tiere. Mit einem Vorwort von Ernst Schwalbe. *Ergebn. Path.* Wiesbaden **15** Abt. 1 1911 (650-796).

325

[**Hülßen, Karl.**] Гильзенъ, К. Матеріалы по изслѣдованію грунта прудовъ Никольскаго рыбоводнаго завода въ Новгородской губерніи, Демянскаго уѣзда. [Untersuchungen des Grundes der Teiche der Fischzuchtanstalt Nikolsk im Nowgorodschen Gouvernement.] *Nikolsk*

Fischzucht St. Petersburg **13** 1911 (39-65).

326

Ihering, Hermann v. Die Umwandlungen des amerikanischen Kontinents während der Tertiärzeit. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd* **32** 1911 (134-176) 1 Taf.

327

Ihering, H. von. Origem da fauna neotropica. *Rev. Mus. São Paulo* **8** 1911 (434-453).

328

Ihering, Hermann von. Sur l'histoire des faunes terrestres des forêts du Brésil. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1065-1067).

329

Ihering, R. von. *Bibliographia* 1908-1910. *Anthropologia e zoologia do Brazil.* *Rev. Mus. São Paulo* **8** 1911 (501-560).

330

[**Ivanov, Il. I. et Poll, H.**] Ивановъ, Ил. И. и Полю, Г. Къ вопросу о номенклатурѣ гибридовъ. [Contribution à la nomenclature des hybrides.] *St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc.* **16** 1911 [1912] (xxxiv-xxxvii).

331

[**Ivanov, F. M.**] Ивановъ, Ф. М. Акклиматизационный зоологический садъ Ф. Э. Фальцъ-Фейна въ Асканія-Нова, Таврической губерніи. [Der zoologische Akklimatisationsgarten von F. E. Falz-Fein in Askania Nova, Gouv. Taurien.] *Jestestv. i geogr. Moskva* **16** 1911 3 (1-18).

332

[**Jablonskij, N. I.**] Яблонскій, Н. И. Переселенія и перекочевки. [Migrationen und Wanderungen.] *Semja ochotn. Moskva* **4** 1911 (294-298).

333

Janischewsky, M. Der Untercarbon-Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise Orsk, Gouv. Orenburg. *Tomsk Izv. technol. Inst.* **22** 2 1911 (1-99) 21 Taf. u. 1 Karte.

334

Janson, O. Skizzen und Schemata für den zoologisch-biologischen Unterricht zugleich zum Gebrauch für Studierende der Naturwissenschaften. *Leipzig (B. G. Teubner)* 1912 [1911] (iv + 46) 75 Taf. 25 cm.

335

Jensen, P. Boysen *vide* Petersen, C. G. J.

Johannsen, W. Erbliehkeitsforschung. *Fortsch. natw. Forschg Berlin* **3** 1911 (71-136).

336

Jolly, J. Sur la survie des cellules en dehors de l'organisme. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (86-88).

337

Jordan, David Starr. The use of numerals for specific names in systematic zoology. Science New York 33 1911 (370-373). 338

Jordan, [H.]. Über die secretive und absorptive Funktion der Darmzellen bei Wirbellosen, insbesondere bei Insekten. (Zum Teil auf Grund v. Untersuchungen v. A. Steudel.) Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (272-278). 339

Judd, J. W. Charles Darwin's earliest doubts concerning the immutability of species. Nature London 88 1911 (8-12). 340

Judd, J. W. The coming of evolution: the story of a great evolution in science. Cambridge 1910 (1-171) 4 pls. 341

Kafka, Josef. Studien auf dem Gebiete der Tertiärformation Böhmens. Einige Profile aus den Braunkohlenbecken Nordböhmens. Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen Prag 14 Bd. Nr. 4 1911 (1-91). 342

Kammerer, Paul. Beweise für die Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften durch planmässige Züchtung. (12. Flugschr. D. Ges. Züchtgskunde.) Berlin 1910 (52) Taf. 22 cm. 343

Kammerer, Paul. Direkt induzierte Farbenpassungen und deren Vererbung. Vortrag . . . Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre Berlin 4 1911 (279-288) 3 Taf. 344

Kammerer, Paul. Zuchtversuche zur Abstammungslehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (93-131). 345

Kammerer, Paul. Anpassung und Vererbung im Lichte der modernen experimentellen Forschung. Himmel u. Erde Leipzig 23 1911 (385-395 443 457); Monatshefte natw. Unterr. Leipzig 4 1911 (438-450 498-510). 346

Kammerer, P. Direkt induzierte Farbenpassungen und deren Vererbung. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (263-271). 347

Kammerer, Paul. Gregor Mendel und seine Vererbungslehre. Wr. Med. WochSchr. Wien 60 1910 (2367-2372). 348

Karsten, G. vide Nussbaum, M.
(N-9186 q)

Keeble, F. Plant-animals, a study in symbiosis. Cambridge Science Manuals 1910 (viii + 163). 348a

Kehrer, F. A. Ueber Homologien in der Embryonal- und ersten Jugendzeit. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 42 1910 (305-307). 349

Kellog, Vernon Lyman. The animals and man: an elementary textbook of Zoology and human physiology. New York (Holt) 1911 (x + 405). 19 cm. 350

Kerb, Heinz. Ueber den Nährwert der im Wasser gelösten Stoffe. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 (496-505). 351

Kertész, Kálmán. A Linné-féle nomenclatura kiépitéséről. [Über die Weiterbildung der Linnéschen Nomenklatur.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (55-58). 352

Kiær, Johan. A new Downtonian fauna in the Sandstone series of the Kristiania area. A preliminary report. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 (1-22). 353

Kindle, Edward M. The faunal succession in the Port Clarence limestone, Alaska. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. 32 1911 (335-349). 354

Klinekowström, A. En sommar i Frostviksfjällen. [Faunisticka notiser.] [A summer on the Frostvik mountain. Faunistic notes.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala 4 1909 (53-70). 355

[**Klinger, V.**] Клиггеръ, В. Животныя въ античномъ и современномъ суетърин. [Die Tiere im antiken und modernen Aberglauben.] Schluss. Kiev Izv. Univ. 51 1911 3 (280-360 + i-vii + i-ii). 356

Kobelt, A. Die physiologische Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe in der Tierwelt. Biologische Skizze. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (689-700). 357

Koenig, Alexander. Avifauna Spitzbergensis. Forschungsreisen nach der Bären-Insel und dem Spitzbergen-Archipel, mit ihren faunistischen und floristischen Ergebnissen. Bonn [W. Junk-Berlin in Komm.] 1911 (x + 294 mit 60 Taf. u. 1 Karte). 32 cm. Geb. 180 M. 358

König, J., Kuhlmann, J. und Thiennemann, A. Die chemische Zusammensetzung und das biologische Verhalten der Gewässer. *Zs. Unters. Nahrungsmittel* Berlin **22** 1911 (137-154) 2 Taf.; *Landw. Jahrb.* Berlin **40** 1911 (409-474) 4 Taf. **359**

Kofoid, Charles Atwood. On a self-closing plankton net for horizontal towing. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* **8** 1911 (311-352) pls. xxii-xxv. **360**

Kohlbrugge, J. H. F. Das biogenetische Grundgesetz. Eine historische Studie. *Zool. Anz.* Leipzig **38** 1911 (447-453). **361**

Kohlbrugge, J. H. F. Der Einfluss der Spermatozoiden auf den Uterus. Ein Beitrag zur Teleologie. *Zs. Morph.* Stuttgart **12** 1909 (359-368). **362**

Kolkwitz, [Richard]. Zur Biologie des Talsperren, insbesondere der Eschbachtalsperre bei Remscheid. Berlin Mitt. Prüfungsanst. Wasserversorg. H. **15** 1911 (268-430) 7 Taf. **363**

Kolkwitz, R. Über das Kammerplankton des Süßwassers und der Meere. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (386-402). **364**

Kolkwitz, R. Über schlammbildendes Plankton. [*In*: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (65-69) 1 Taf. **365**

Kolkwitz, R. Die Beziehungen des Kleinplanktons zum Chemismus der Gewässer. Berlin Mitt. Prüfungsanst. Wasserversorg. H. **14** 1911 (145-215). **366**

Kołodziejczyk, T. O prowadzeniu spostrzeżeń fenologicznych. [*Sur la conduite des observations phénologiques.*] *Ziemia Warszawa* **2** 1911 (13-14 etc.). **367**

Koningsberger, J. C. Java, zoologisch en biologisch. [*Java, zoologisch und biologisch.*] Lfg 1 Batavia (Kolff & Co.) 1911 (50). 26 cm. **368**

Kormos, Th. Die pleistocäne Fauna des Somlyóhegy bei Püspökfürdő im Komitat Bihar (Ungarn). *Centralbl. Min.* Stuttgart **1911** (603-607). **369**

Kormos, T. Les preuves faunistiques des changements de climat de l'époque pleistocène et post-pleistocène en Hongrie. *In*: Die Veränderungen des

Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (129-134). **370**

Kormos, Tivadar. A püspökfürdői Somlyóhegy pleisztocén faunája Biharvarmegyében. [Die Pleistocänfauna des Somlyóberges bei Püspökfürdő im Komitate Bihar.] *Földt. Köz.* Budapest **41** 1911 (739-742). **371**

[**Korotnev, A. A.**] Коротневъ, А. А. Новые данные о строении клетки. [Neue Beiträge zum Bau der Zelle.] *Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest.* **1909** [1910] (xlvi). **372**

[**Korotnev, A. A.**] Коротневъ, А. А. Объ отношеніи клетокъ эпителия и мускульныхъ волоконъ у низшихъ формъ. [Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Epithelzellen und den Muskelfasern bei niederen Formen.] *Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest.* **1909** [1910] (xlix). **373**

Kowalewsky, S. Der Geschlechtsbestimmende Faktor bei Tieren. Zur Frage der willkürlichen Beeinflussung des Geschlechts der Keime bei den Säugetieren und Vögeln. *Biol. Centralbl.* Leipzig **31** 1911 (580-592). **374**

Kowarzik, R. Geologische Erklärung des Wasserscheidengesetzes und Folgerungen aus demselben. *Prag Sitz-Ber. Lotos* **58** 1910 (83-86). **375**

Krumbach, Thilo. Grundlinien zur Geophysik von Rovigno. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno.) *Zool. Anz.* Leipzig **37** 1911 (217-222). **376**

Kuhlmann, I. *vide* König, J[os.].

Küster, [Ernst]. Allgemeiner Teil. [Die Zoocecidien Deutschlands, hrsg. v. E. H. Rübsaamen.] *Zoologica Stuttgart H.* **61** 1911 (= Bd 24 Lfg 1) (105-165). **377**

Labbé, Alphonse. Note préliminaire sur le Plancton des eaux douces de la Loire-Inférieure. *Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat.* **21** 1911 (145-146). **378**

Lacomme, Ph. Un nouveau procédé de montage et de naturalisation des grands animaux au moyen du liège armé. *Paris Bull. soc. zool.* **36** 1911 (154-157). **379**

[**Lamarck.**] Ламаркъ. Философія Зоологіи. [Philosophie zoologique.] Uebers. a.d. Französischen v. S. V. Sapožnikov. Redaktion und Einfüh-

rung von VI. Karpov. Moskva 1910
(lxxvii + 313) Porträt. 23 cm. 2,0 Rub.
380

Lambe, L. M. Bibliography of
canadian zoology for 1909. Ottawa
Proc. R. Soc. Can. 4 1911 sect. 4 (101-
108). 380a

Lameere, Aug. Sommaire du Cours
D'Eléments de Zoologie, etc. Ann.
Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique 45
1911 (57). 381

Landrieu, Marcel. Génétique men-
délienne et génétique lamarcienne.
Biologica Paris 1 1911 (372-374). 382

Lang, Arnold. Fortgesetzte Verer-
bungsstudien. [Albinismus bei
Schnecken. Hautfarbe der Mulatten.
Falsche Bastarde v. *Tachea*-Arten.]
Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre Berlin
5 1911 (97-138). 383

Langeron, M. Emploi du chloral-
phénol de Amann pour le montage des
Arthropodes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70
1911 (457-459). 384

Larger, R. De l'extinction des espèces
par la dégénérescence ou maladie des
rameaux phylétiques. Introduction à
une paléopathologie générale. Paris
Bul. soc. géol. 1910 (631-633). 385

Lécaillon, A. Relation entre les
phénomènes de parthénogenèse natu-
relle rudimentaire et ceux de parthéno-
genèse expérimentale et naturelle
totale. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910
(123-125 187-189). 386

Lécaillon, A. La variation du
nombre des chromosomes dans la seg-
mentation de l'œuf non fécondé de la
Poule. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910
(34-36). 387

Le Dantec, Félix. La stabilité de la
vie. Biologica Paris 1 1911 (3-10).
388

Le Dantec, Félix. Comment se pose
la question de l'hérédité des caractères
acquis. Riv. Sci. Bologna 4 1908
(303-330). 389

Leduc, Stéphane. L'évolution et la
génération spontanée. Biologica Paris
1 1911 (37-45). 390

Lee, A. B. und Mayer, Paul. Grund-
züge der mikroskopischen Technik für
Zoologen und Anatomen. 4. Aufl.
Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1910 (VII
+ 515). 23 cm. 15 M. 391

Leege, Otto. Zur Flora und Fauna
einiger Halligen. Emden Jahresber.
natf. Ges. 95 (1910) 1911 (30-43). 392

Legendre, R. Les recherches récentes
sur la survie des cellules des tissus et
des organes isolés de l'organisme. Bio-
logica Paris 1 1910 (357-365). 393

Legendre, R. Le réseau interne de
Golgi des cellules nerveuses des gan-
glions spinaux. Paris Bul. soc. philom.
2 1910 (54-58). 394

Legendre, E. et Minot, H. Formation
de nouveaux prolongements par cer-
taines cellules nerveuses des ganglions
spinaux conservés à 39° hors de l'or-
ganisme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911
(18-19). 395

Legendre, R. et Minot, H. Influence
de la température sur la conservation
des cellules nerveuses des ganglions
spinaux hors de l'organisme. Paris
C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (618-620). 396

Leidenfrost, Gyula. Abban a
mélýségben él-e az állat, a hol fogjak?
[Lebt das Tier in derselben Tiefe, wo
es gefangen wird?] Pótf. Termt.
Közl. Budapest 43 1911 (63-64). 397

[Lepeskin, V. V.] Лепешкинъ, В. В.
О строении протоплазмы. [Ueber Bau
des Protoplasmas.] St. Petersburg
Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 1911
(6-16 + deutsch. Rés. 95). 398

le Roi, Otto. Die zoologische
Literatur des Rheinischen Schieferge-
birges und der angrenzenden Gebiete
1910. Nebst Nachträgen für 1907-
1909. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver.
1910 F (1-15). 399

le Roi, O. Zur Fauna des Vereins-
gebietes. Mit Beiträgen von H.
Brockmeier [u. A.] . . . Bonn Sitz-
Ber. nathist. Ver. 1910 1911 E (90-94).
400

le Roi, O. *vide* Voigt, W.

Levi, G. *vide* Carazzi, D.

[Lichačev, I.] Лихачевъ, И. О
зоопланктоня оз. Пестово, Новъ. губ.
за 1905-1906 г. [Ueber das Zooplank-
ton des Pestovo-Sees, Gouv. Novgorod,
in den Jahren 1905-1906.] Nikolsk
Fischzucht St. Peterburg 13 1911 (1-
38). 401

Lie-Pettersen, O. J. Blomsterpot-
terens fauna. [Die Fauna der Blumen-
töpfe.] Bergen Naturen 35 1911 (260-
266). 402

Liesegang, Raphael Ed. Die Stützen der Bütschli'schen Gel-Theorie. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (445-448). 403

Little, C. C. *vide* Castle, W. E.

Lo Bianco, Salvatore. L'influenza dell' ambiente sul periodo riproduttivo degli animali marini. Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin **20** 1911 (129-156). 404

Loeb, Jacques. How can the process underlying membrane formation cause the development of the egg? [Abstract.] New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. **7** 1910 (120-121). 405

Loeb, Jacques. The significance of tropisms for psychology. [Translation of lecture given at the Sixth International psychological congress at Geneva, 1909.] Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **79** 1911 (105-125). 406

Loeb, Jacques. Auf welche Weise rettet die Befruchtung des Leben des Eies? Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (658-668). 407

Loeb, Jacques and Bancroft, F. W. Some experiments on the production of mutants in *Drosophila*. Science New York **33** 1911 (781-783). 408

Loeb, Jacques und Wasteneys, Har-dolph. Die Beeinflussung der Entwick-lung und der Oxydationsvorgänge im Seeigelei (*Arbacia*) durch Basen. Bio-chem. Zs. Berlin **37** 1911 (410-423). 409

Loeb, Jacques und Wasteneys, Har-dolph. Weitere Bemerkungen über den Zusammenhang zwischen Oxyda-tionsgrösse und Cytolyse der Seeigel-eier. Biochem. Zs. Berlin **31** 1911 (168-169). 410

Lönnberg, Einar. Den svenska zoolo-giska expeditionen till Ostafrika 1910-1911. [Expédition suédoise zoologique à l'Afrique orientale 1910-11.] Ymer Stockholm **31** 1911 (201-222). 411

Lohmann, H. Ueber die zukünftige internationale Mittelmeerforschung. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (1-6). 412

Lohmann, H. Ueber das Nanno-plankton und die Zentrifugierung klein-ster Wasserproben zur Gewinnung desselben in lebendem Zustande. In-tern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (1-38). 413

Lohmann, H. Eier und Cysten des nordischen Planktons. (Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, II.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-20). 414

Loisel, Gustave. Liste des animaux qui ont vécu à la ménagerie de Ver-sailles pendant sa première période de 1664 à 1698. Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (639-646). 415

Lovejoy, Arthur O. Buffon and the problem of species. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **79** 1911 (464-473 554-567). 416

Luna, Emerico. Ricerche istologiche sugli epiteli di rivestimento. la nota: Sulla pretesa esistenza di ponti inter-cellulari (Intercellularbrücken) in alcuni epiteli. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (17-25). 417

Lyon, E. P. and Shackell, L. F. Autolysis of fertilized and unfertilized echinoderm eggs. J. Biol. Chem. Balti-more Md. **7** 1910 (371-377). 418

Lyon, E. P. and Shackell, L. F. On the increased permeability of sea urchin eggs following fertilization. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (249-251). 419

Maas, Otto. Die Tatsachen der ver-gleichenden Anatomie und Entwick-lungsgeschichte und die Abstammungs-lehre. [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (251-290). 420

McCracken, Isabel. Heredity of the race-characters univoltinism and bi-voltinism in the silkworm (*Bombyx mori*). A case of non-Mendelian in-heritance. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (747-763). 421

McDermott, F. Alex. Why do certain living forms produce light? Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **79** 1911 (532-539). 422

McDermott, F. Alex. Some con-siderations concerning the photogenic function in marine organisms. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (118-122). 423

McDermott, F. Alex. and Crane, Chas. G. A comparative study of the structure of the photogenic organs of certain American *Lampyridae*. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (306-313) ff. 1-2. 424

Magnin, Ant. Charles Nodier naturaliste. Les œuvres d'histoire naturelle publiées et inédites. Préface de E.-L. Bouvier. Paris (Hermann) 1911 (x-347 av. portr. et fig.). 22 cm. [Extrait de: Besançon Mém. soc. ém. 4 1909 et 5 1910; et du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle du Doubs Besançon No. 20]. 425

Malyshev, S. vide Malyšev, S.

[**Malyšev, S.**] Малышев, С. Зоологический садъ Ф. Э. Фальцъ-Фейна. [Zoologischer Garten von F. E. Faltz-Fein.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 1 1911 (254-270 + deutsch. Rés. 271-272). 428

Marchi, De, Marco. Introduzione allo studio biologico del Verbano. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. 43 1910 (698-719). 427

Marktanner-Turneretscher, Gottlieb. Die zoologische, botanische und phytopaläontologische Abteilung [des steiermärkischen Landesmuseum Joanneum]. In: Das steiermärkische Landesmuseum Joanneum und seine Sammlungen 1811-1911. Graz 1911 (239-265) 3 Taf. 30 cm. 428

Martin, K. Palaeozoische, mesozoische und känozoische Sedimente aus dem südwestlichen Neu-Guinea. Leiden Samml. Geol. Reichsmus. (Ser. 1) 9 1911 (84-107). 429

[**Marzinovsky, E. I.**] Марциновский, Е. И. Распространение болезней через укусы насекомых и клещей. [Die Verbreitung der Krankheiten durch Insekten- und Zeckenstiche.] Rev. vétérin. Moskva 12 1910 (775-780 809-822). 430

Mast, S. O. Light and the behavior of organisms. New York (Wiley) London (Chapman & Hall) 1911 (xi+410). 21.5 cm. 431

Matisse, G. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice de quelques Invertébrés marins. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris 10 1910 (217-268); Bul. stat. zool. Arcachon 13 1910 (1-52). 432

Matzdorff, C. Die Lebensbeziehungen und die Gewohnheiten der Tiere. (Ökologisch-etholog. Wandtafeln zur Zoologie. Taf. v-vii: Tierwohnungen i-iii. Nebst Erläute-

rungen.) Esslingen (J. F. Schreiber) [1911]. Je 31 × 22 cm. 4 M. 433

May, Walther. Neuere Literatur über Lamarck und Lamarckismus. (Zusammenfassende Übersicht.) Zool. Zentralbl. Leipzig 18 1911 (1-20). 434

May, Walther. Darwin und Patrick Matthew. 1 Zool. Ann. Würzburg 4 1911 (280-295) 1 Portr. 435

Mayer, Alfred Goldsbrough. Versuche an niederen Tieren über die verschiedenartige Beeinflussung des neuromuskulären und des ciliaren Bewegungsapparates durch Chemikalien. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (621-623). 436

Mayer, A. Goldsbrough. Marine Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution at Tortugas, Florida. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (221-222) 1 Taf. 437

Mayer, Paul. Zoologischer Jahresbericht für 1910. Hrsg. v. d. Zool. Station zu Neapel. Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (viii + 66 + 7 + 40 + 15 + 80 + 1 + 75 + 30 + 5 + 266 + 36). 26 cm. 24 M. 438

Mayer, Paul vide Lee, A. B.

Méhely, Lajos. Szervezeti rendellenességek, mint a származástan utmutatói. [Über organische Abnormitäten als Wegweiser der Abstammungslehre.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 1911 (214-228). 439

Méhely, Lajos. A megátolt fejlődés jelentősége a fajkeletkezésben. [Über die Bedeutung der Epistasie in der Artentstehung.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 1911 (1-23). 440

Méhely, L. v. Die Bedeutung der Epistasie in der Artbildung. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (339-355). 441

Meijere, J. C. H. de. Über getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig 8 1911 (553-603 697-752). 442

Ménégau, A. La station zoologique d'Endoume à Marseille. Bul. Inst. zool. Paris 10 1910 (365-383). 443

Ménégau, A. La station zoologique de Cette. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris 9 1909 (583-597). 444

Menke, Heinrich. Periodische Bewegungen und ihr Zusammenhang mit Licht- und Stoffwechsel. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* **140** 1911 (37-91). 445

Mercier, L. *vide* Cuénot, L.

Merton, H. Ausstellung von Flugorganen der Tiere und Pflanzen. [*In*: Denkschr. der I. internat. Luftschiffahrt-Ausstellung. Bd 2.] Berlin (J. Springer) 1911 (299-320). 446

[**Michaelis, L.**] Михаэлисъ, Л. Краткое руководство по эмбриологии. Перев. съ 4-го нѣм. изд. съ дополн. и подъ ред. А. Г. Гурвича. [Kurzer Leitfaden der Embryologie. Uebers. n. d. 4-ten deutsch. Aufl. mit Zusätzen unt. d. Red. v. A. G. Gurvič.] St. Peterburg [„Sotrudnik“] 1911 (viii+189). 19 cm. 1,00 Rub. 447

Michaelsen, W. und Hartmeyer, R. Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-australischen Forschungsreise 1905. Bd 3. Lfg 6-10. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (145-393). 27 cm. 18 M. 448

Micoletzky, Heinrich. Zur Kenntnis des Faistenauer Hintersees bei Salzburg, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung faunistischer und fischereilicher Verhältnisse. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **3** 1911 (506-542 mit 4 Taf.). 449

Mielck, W. Quantitative Untersuchungen an dem Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten im Februar und Mai 1906. *Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F.* **13** 1911 (313-357). 450

Minchin, E. A. Some problems of evolution in the simplest forms of life. President's address. London J. Quek. *Microsc. Cl.* **11** (165-180). 450a

Miner, Roy Waldo. The study of marine ecology and its importance to the fisheries. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (207-217). 451

Minot, H. *vide* Legendre, R.

Møllgaard, Holger. Den "vitale" Fixation af Centralnervesystemet. Om en ny histologisk Metode og dens foreløbige Resultater. [The "vital" fixation of the central nervous system. On a new histological method and its

preliminary results.] København Ugeskrift for Læger **103** 1911 (1-84). 452

[**Mogilianskij, N.**] Могилянский, Н. Естественноисторическая литература по Бессарабии. Геология и палеонтология. [Naturwissenschaftliche Literatur in betreff Bessarabiens. Geologie und Palaeontologie.] Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. **2** 1 1908-9 [1910] (61-67). 453

Mogilansky, N. *vide* Mogilianskij, N.

Mollé, J. van. A propos du travail de M. Duesberg: "Nouvelles recherches sur l'appareil mitochondrial des cellules séminales." *Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig* **6** 1911 (485-488). 454

Monaco, Albert de. Sur la dixième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No.* **185** 1910 (3). 455

Monaco, Albert de. Sur la onzième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. II. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No.* **106** 1910 (3). 456

Monaco, Albert I., Prince de. Sur la douzième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (944-947). 457

Monaco, Albert de. Sur la douzième campagne de la Princesse-Alice. II. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No.* **208** 1911 (6). 458

Montgomery, Thos. H., jun. Are particular chromosomes sex determinants? *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **19** 1910 (1-17). 459

Monti, Rina. Un nouveau petit filet pour les pêches planktoniques de surface à toute vitesse. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **3** 1911 (548-552). 460

Monticelli, Fr. Sav. La fauna del lago-stagno craterico degli Astroni. *Monitore zool. ital. Firenze* **21** 1910 (307-309). 461

Morgan, T. H. The production of two kinds of spermatozoa in phylloxerans—functional "female producing" and rudimentary spermatozoa. [Abstract.] *New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* **5** 1908 (56-57). 462

Morgan, T. H. The chromosomes in the parthenogenetic and sexual eggs of phylloxerans and aphids. [Abstract.] *New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* **7** 1910 (161-162). 463

- Morgan, T. H.** The influence of heredity and of environment in determining the coat colors in mice. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** 1911 (87-117) pls. vii-ix. **464**
- Morgan, T. H.** Is the female frog heterozygous in regard to sex-determination? [Review of recent work.] Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (253-254). **465**
- Morgan, T. H., Payne, F. and Browne, Ethel N.** A method to test the hypothesis of selective fertilization. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (76-78). **466**
- Morpurgo, B.** La simbiosi artificiale [parabiosi] degli animali. Roma Atti Soc. ital. progr. sc. IV Riunione (1910) 1911 (405-417). **467**
- Morpurgo, B.** Künstliche Symbiose von Tieren. [Verwachsungsversuche.] Ergebn. wiss. Med. Leipzig **2** 1910 (53-63). **468**
- Morse, Max.** Sterility. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. **44** 1910 (624-633). **469**
- Mortensen, Th.** A vote against the strict application of the priority rule in zoological nomenclature. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (770-777). **470**
- Mortensen, M. L., Rostrup, Sofie and Ravn, F. Kølpin.** Oversigt over Landbrugsplanternes Sygdomme i 1910. [Attacks of parasites on agricultural plants in Denmark in the year 1910.] København Tids. Landbr. Planteavl **18** 1911 (317-350). **471**
- Moulé, L.** Études zoologiques et zootechniques dans la littérature et dans l'art. La faune d'Homère. Paris Mém. soc. zool. **23** [1910] (29-106). Cf. No. **508** last year. **472**
- Müller, J.** Zur Zoogeographie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Fauna der österreichischen Karstländer. [Vorl. Mitt.] Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (712-725). **473**
- Munthe, Henr.** Studier öfver Gottlands senkvartära historia. [Studies in the late-quaternary history of Gottland.] Stockholm Sv. Geol. Unders. Ser. Ca No. **4** 1910 (213 English summary 181-206) 2 pls. 1 map. **474**
- Murray, James.** The annual history of a periodic pond. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (300-310). **475**
- Murray, Sir John.** Alexander Agassiz: his life and scientific work. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (137-158). **476**
- Needham, James G.** Practical nomenclature. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (295-300). **477**
- Needham, James G.** Romantic nomenclature. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (795-796). **478**
- Needham, James G.** The law that inheres in nomenclature. Science New York **33** 1911 (813-816). **479**
- [**Nesterov, P. V.**] Нестеровъ, П. В. Отчетъ о зоологическихъ изслѣдованіяхъ въ юго-западномъ Закавказьѣ (1909 и 1910) и Эрзерумскомъ вилайетѣ (1910). [Rapport sur une mission zoologique dans la partie S.-W. de la Transcaucasie (en 1909 et 1910) et dans le vilayet d'Erzeroum (en 1910).] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (0137-0184). **480**
- Newman, H. H.** Further studies of the process of heredity in *Fundulus* hybrids. 1. The influence of the spermatozoon on the rate and character of early cleavage. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **8** 1910 (143-161). **481**
- [**Nifantov, A.**] Нифантовъ, А. Матеріалы къ изученію фауны девонскихъ отложений въ Мугоджарскихъ горахъ. [Beiträge zum Studium der Fauna des Devons der Berge von Muhodjary.] Tomsk Izv. technol. Inst. **21** 1 1911 (1-33 + deutsch. Rés. 34-36) 3 Taf. **482**
- Nikelsky, A. M. vide Nikoliskij, A. M.**
- [**Nikolskij, A. M.**] Никольскій, А. М. Медицинская Зоологія. Учебникъ Зоологін для студентовъ медиковъ и ветеринаровъ. Изд. 3-е. [Medizinische Zoologie. Ein Lehrbuch der Zoologie für Studierende der Medizin und der Veterinärkunde, 3-te Ausg.] Charikov 1911 (iv + 2 + 248). 27 cm. 1,60 Rub. **483**
- Nordmann, V.** Post-glacial climatic changes in Denmark. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (313-328). **484**

[Novikov, A. V.] Новиковъ, А. В. Къ планктону зауральскихъ озеръ. [Sur le plankton des lacs Transouraliens.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. 30 1910 (166-180). 485

Novikoff, A. W. *vide* Novikov, A. V.

Nussbaum, M., Karsten, G. und Weber, M. Lehrbuch der Biologie für Hochschulen. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (x + 529). 23 cm. 12 M. 486

Oberthür, Charles. Subspecies et Morpha. Etudes de lépidoptérologie comparée. Rennes fasc. 5 1911 (303-313). 487

Odhner, Nils. Eine neue graphische Methode zur Rekonstruktion von Schnittserien in schräger Stellung. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (273-281). 488

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. "Mutations" of Waagen and "Mutations" of De Vries or "Rectigradations" of Osborn. Science New York 33 1911 (328). 489

[Ostroumov, A. A.] Остроумовъ, А. А. Происхождение видовъ и естественный подборъ. Къ пятидесятилѣтній Дарвинизма. [Die Entstehung der Arten und die natürliche Auslese. Zum 50-jährigen Jubiläum des Darwinismus.] Kazan Prot. obšč. jest. 41 1910 Beilage (1-9). 490

Oswald, Felix. The sudden origin of new types. Sci. Progress London 5 1911 (396-430). 491

Otto, Hugo. Der Einfluss der Dürre auf unsere Tierwelt. Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (474-476). 492

Paulsen, Ove. The plankton on a submarine bank. København Biologiske Arbejder tileggede Eug. Warming d. 3 Nov. 1911 1911 (231-239). 493

[Pavlinov, K.] Павлиновъ, К. Къ познанію фауны Калмыцкой степи. [Zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Kalmykensteppe.] Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 1911 (43-44). 494

Pax, Ferdinand. Ziele und Aufgaben der experimentellen Zoologie. Aus d. Natur Leipzig 6 1911 (691-701). 495

Payne, F. *vide* Morgan, T. H.

Pearl, Raymond. Inheritance of fecundity in the domestic fowl. Amer. Nat. New York 45 1911 (321-345). 497

Pearl, Raymond and Surface, Frank M. Further data regarding the sex-limited inheritance of the barred color pattern in poultry. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 32 1910 (870-874). 496

Perroncito, A. Beiträge zur Biologie der Zelle (Mitochondrien, Chromidien, Golgisches Binnennetz in den Samenzellen). Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 77 Abt. 1 1911 (311-320). 498

Perroncito, A. Contribution à l'étude de la biologie cellulaire. Mitochondres, chromidies, et appareil réticulaire interne dans les cellules spermatiques. Le phénomène de la dictyokinèse. Archives ital. biol. Pisa 54 1910 (307-345) 3 pls. 499

Perroncito, Aldo. Contributo allo studio della biologia cellulare. Mitochondri, cromidi e apparato reticolare interno nelle cellule spermatiche. Il fenomeno della dittiocinesi. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei 8 1910 (226-261) 3 tav. 500

Peter, Karl. Neue experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Grösse der Variabilität und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 31 1911 (680-804). 501

Petersen, C. G. Joh. and Jensen, P. Boysen. Havets Bonitering I. Havbundens Dyreliv, dets Næring og Mængde. (Kvantitative Studier.) [The valuation of the sea. I. The animal life of the sea-bed, its aliment and multitude. (Quantitative studies.)] København Ber. Biol. Stat. 20 1911 (74) 6 pls. 3 maps. 502

Philippi, F. Desarrollo i estado actual de la Zoología en Chile. Santiago Bol. Mus. nac. Chile 2 1910 (66-88). 503

Phisalix, Marie. Notes sur les précautions à prendre dans la récolte, la conservation et l'envoi des animaux venimeux et de leur venin. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (281-285). 504

Pierantoni, Umberto. Origine e struttura del corpo ovale del *Dactylopius citri* e del corpo verde dell'*Aphis brassicae*. Seconda nota prel. sulla simbiosi ereditaria. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. 24 (1910) 1911 (1-4). 505

Piéron, Henri. L'étude expérimentale de l'anticipation adaptative. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (735-739). 506

- Pignatari, R.** Dei vetri copri-oggetti azzurri. *Monitore zool. ital.* **22** 1911 (204-205). **507**
- Picado, C.** Les Broméliacées épi-phytes comme milieu biologique. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (960-963). **508**
- Poche, Franz.** Die Klassen und höheren Gruppen des Tierreichs. (Vortrag . . .) *Arch. Natg. Berlin* **77** Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (63-136). **509**
- Poche, Franz.** Die Motive und Ziele der modernen Nomenklaturbewegung. *Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg* **11** 1911 (253-260). **510**
- Poche, F.** Gegen die Zersplitterung der wissenschaftlichen und speziell der zoologischen Zeitschriftenliteratur. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena* **8** (1910) 1912 (810-818). **511**
- Poche, F.** Zur Vereinheitlichung der Bezeichnung und exakteren Verwendung der systematischen Kategorien und zur rationellen Benennung der supergenerischen Gruppen. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr.* **8** (1910) 1912 (819-850). **512**
- Polimanti, Osvaldo.** Il letargo. *Genova Atti Soc. ligustica sc. nat. geogr.* **21** 1910 (161-224 225-369). **513**
- Poll, Heinrich.** Mischlingskunde, Ähnlichkeitsforschung und Verwandtschaftslehre. *Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig* **8** 1911 (417-437) 2 Taf. **514**
- Poll, H.** *vide* Ivanov, Il. I.
- Ponomarewa, J.** Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Sarkolemm und Muskelfaser und dem Streifen Z. *Arch. Ges. Physiol. Bonn* **138** 1911 (141-154). **515**
- [**Pravoslavlev, P.**] Православлевъ, П. Матеріали къ познанію нижне-волжскихъ Каспійскихъ отложений. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kaspischen Ablagerungen im Gebiete der unteren Wolga. I.] *Varšava Trav. soc. nat. sect. biol.* **16-19** 1905-1908 [1910] (1-464) Taf. i-viii 1 Karte. **516**
- Prenant, A.** La substance héréditaire et la base cellulaire de l'hérédité. *J. anat. physiol. Paris* **47** 1911 (1-60). **517**
- Prowazek, S. v.** Zum Vererbungsproblem. *Zs. indukt. Abstammgslehre Berlin* **5** 1911 (83-89). **518**
- Prowazek, S. v.** Pathologie und Artbildung. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* **31** 1911 (475-480). **519**
- Przibram, Hans.** Asymmetrie-Ver-suche als Schlüssel zum Bilateralitäts-Probleme. *Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena* **8** (1910) 1912 (271-278) 1 Taf. **520**
- Pütter, August.** Vergleichende Phy-siologie. *Jena (G. Fischer)* 1911 (viii+721). 25 cm. 17 M. **521**
- Pütter, August.** Aktive Oberfläche und Organfunktion. Eine physio-logisch-anatomische Studie. *Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena* **12** 1911 (125-214). **522**
- Pütter, August.** Die Ernährung der Wassertiere durch gelöste organische Verbindungen. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* **137** 1911 (595-621). **523**
- Punnett, R. C.** *Mendelism.* 3rd ed. London (Macmillan) 1911 (xiv + 176). 19 cm. 5s. **524**
- Pycraft, W. P.** *The Natural History Museum.* London 1910 Treasure House series (x + 273) 6 pls. **525**
- Quijada, B.** Principales rasgos de la jeografia animal de Chile. *Bol. Mus. nac. Chile* **2** 1910 (187-204) and **3** 1911 (146-152). **526**
- Rabaud, Etienne.** Le peuplement des cavernes et le comportement des êtres vivants. *Biologica Paris* **1** 1911 (389-394). **527**
- Rabaud, Etienne.** Le déterminisme des changements de milieu. *Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris* **45** 1911 (169-185). **528**
- Rabaud, Etienne.** Note pour servir à l'étude psychologique du mimétisme. *Feuille jeunes natural. Paris* **41** 1911 (159). **529**
- Raciborski, M[aryan].** Wskazówki dla zakładających muzea przyrodniczo-krajoznawcze. [Indications sur l'or-ganisation des Musées d'Histoire Naturelle et de Physiographie.] *Kos-mos Lwów* **36** 1911 (625-646). **530**
- Rádl, Em.** Nová nauka o ustreďnim nervstvu. [Neue Lehre über das Cen-tralnervensystem.] *Čas. Lékař. Česk. Prag* 1911. Cca 120 SS. in 20 Fort-setzungen. **531**
- Raffaele, Federico.** L'individuo e la specie. *Palermo (Sandron)* 1905 (275 pp.). **532**

- Raffaele, Federigo.** Il concetto di specie in Biologia. i. Avanti e in Darwin. *Riv. Sci. Bologna* 1 1907 (67-90). ii. La critica post-darwiniana *t.c.* (237-264). 533
- Raffaele, Federico.** Salvatore Lo Bianco. Commemorazione. Napoli *Boll. Soc. nat.* 24 (1910) 1911 (99-112). 534
- Ramond, L.** *vide* Achard, Ch.
- Ravn, F. Kolpin** *vide* Mortensen, M. L.
- Read, Carveth.** Instinct, especially in solitary wasps. *Brit. J. Psychol. Cambridge* 4 1911 (1-32). 535
- Regnault, Félix.** Le chien ectomèle et les théories de Lamarck. *Biologica Paris* 1 1911 (333-337). 536
- Regnault, Félix.** La survie des animaux sauvages infirmes et la lutte pour l'existence. *Rev. sci. Paris* 49 (1er semest.) 1911 (714-716). 537
- Reichert, C.** [Apparate zur Dunkel-feldbeleuchtung.] *Wien Verh. Zool-Bot. Ges.* 61 1911 ((60)-(69)). 538
- Reitter, Edm.** Protest gegen einen neuen Missbrauch in der Nomenklatur. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* 30 1911 (293-294). 539
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Biologische Untersuchungen. Neue Folge 15. Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (viii + 95) 21 Taf. 39 cm. Geb. 30 M. 540
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Spermien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kernsubstanz. [*In*: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (63-82) 5 Taf. 541
- Reuter, Enzo.** Merokinesis, ein neuer Kernteilungsmodus. *Helsingfors Acta Soc. Sc. Fenn.* 37 No. 7 1909 (1-52) 4 Taf. 541a
- Révész, Béla.** Az állatlélektan újabb iránya. [Über die neuere Richtung der Tierpsychologie.] *Pötf. Term. Közl. Budapest* 43 1911 (167-179). 542
- Rhumbler, L.** Weitere Vorschläge zur Modernisierung der seitherigen binären Nomenklatur. *Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig* 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (295-312). 543
- Richard, J.** Campagne scientifique de l'Hirondelle II. *Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco* No. 218 1911 (9) carte. 544
- Richardson, N. M.** Report on first appearances of birds, insects etc. and first flowering of plants in Dorset during 1910. *Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Club* 32 1911 (239-248). 545
- Richters, Ferd.** Moosfauna. [*In*: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.] *Bonn* 1911 (283-286). 546
- Richters, F.** Fauna der Moosrasen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges.* 33 1911 (373-380). 547
- Riddle, Oscar.** On the formation, significance and chemistry of the white and yellow yolk of ova. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* 22 1911 (455-491) pls. i-iii. 548
- Rignano, Eugenio.** Sulla trasmissibilità dei caratteri acquisiti; ipotesi di una centroepigenesi. *Bologna (tip. Zanichelli)* 1907 (330 pp.). 549
- Rignano, Eugenio.** Über die mnemonische Entstehung und die mnemonische Natur affektiver Neigungen. *Arch. ges. Psychol. Leipzig* 20 1911 (1-33). 550
- Ritzema Bos, J.** Verslag over onderzoekingen, gedaan in- en over inlichtingen, gegeven door het Instituut voor Phytopathologie in het jaar 1908. [Bericht über Untersuchungen, getan in und Aufklärungen, gegeben von dem Institute für Phytopathologie in 1908.] *Wageningen Meded. Hoog. Land- Tuin- Boschbouwsch.* 3 1909 (41-107). 551
- Rohde, Emil.** Histogenetische Untersuchungen. II. [Chromatindiminution als allgemeine Erscheinung reifender Zellen.] *Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* 98 1911 (1-30) 4 Taf. 552
- Romer, Eugeniusz.** Wstęp do fizyografii powiatu Mieleckiego. *Z 3-a tablicami.* [Skizze der Physiographie des Bezirkes Mielec, mit 3 Tafeln.] *Kosmos Lwów* 36 1911 (585-624). 553
- Romieu, Marc.** La réduction plasmatique dans la spermatogenèse de l'*Ascaris megalocephala*. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* 152 1911 (223-225). 554
- Rosa, Daniele.** Delle leggi che reggono la variabilità filogenetica. *Riv. Sci. Bologna* 4 1908 (331-340). 555

Rosén, Nils. Natur och djurlif på Bahama-öarna. [Nature et animaux des îles de Bahama.] Ymer Stockholm 31 1911 (223-238). 556

Rosén, Nils. Contributions to the fauna of the Bahamas. 1-3. Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 7 Afd. 2 No. 5 [= Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl. N.F. 22 No. 5] 1911 (72) pl. 2 maps. 557

Ross, H. Die Pflanzengallen (Cecidien) Mittel- und Nordeuropas, ihre Erreger und Biologie und Bestimmungstabellen. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (ix + 350) 10 Taf. 24 cm. 9 M. 558

Rost, Franz. Neue Methoden zur Darstellung des Verlaufs der Blutgefäße bei Amphibienlarven und Hühnerkeimscheiben. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 76 1911 (714-724) 2 Taf. 559

Rost, Franz. Über Kernfärbung an unfixierten Zellen und innerhalb des lebenden Tieres. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 137 1911 (359-421) 1 Taf. 560

Rostrup, Sofie *vide* Mortensen, M. L.

Russel, E. S. The evidence for natural selection. Riv. Sci. Bologna 5 1909 (67-85). 561

Russo, A. A reply to a note of W. E. Castle entitled "Russo on sex-determination and artificial modification of the Mendelian ratios." Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (29-32). 562

Ruthven, Alexander G. Description of the environmental conditions and discussion of the geographic relations of the biota. [With bibliography.] *In*: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 1911 (18-34). 563

Rutel, A. Essai sur les variations du climat pendant l'époque quaternaire en Belgique. *In*: Die Veränderungen des Klimas II. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (35-47). 564

Sarasin, Paul. Über Weltnaturschutz. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (240-256). 565

Schaudinn, Fritz. Arbeiten. Hrsg. mit Unterstützung der Hamburgischen wissenschaftl. Stiftung. Hamburg u. Leipzig (L. Voss) 1911 (xv + 612) 30 Taf. u. 1 Portr. 31 cm. Geb. 50 M. 566

Schaxel, Julius. Plasmastrukturen, Chondriosomen und Chromidien. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (337-353). 567

Schimkewitsch, W. Les feuillets embryonnaires et la théorie des mutations. Arch. zool. Paris 6 1911 (lxx-xci). 568

Schmidt. Beiträge zur Fauna der Vogesen. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (11-12). 569

Schmidt, Heinrich. Wörterbuch der Biologie. Leipzig (A. Kröner) 1912 [1911] (viii + 581). 24 cm. 10 M. 570

Schmidt, H. *vide* Dittrich, R.

Schneider, Guido. Nahrung und Parasiten der von Dr. R. Streiff im Sommer 1910 bei der zoologischen Station Kielkond beobachteten Fische. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge 13 1911 (7-18). 571

Schneider, G., Taube, E. und Stoll, F. Die biologische Station in Kielkond auf Oesel. Erster Bericht. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge 13 1911 (1-52) 1 Porträt 1 Karte. 572

Schneider, Karl Camillo. Einführung in die Deszendenztheorie. 35 Vorträge. 2. Aufl. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (xii + 387) 3 Taf. 1 Karte. 26 cm. 573

Schneider, K. C. Objektive Kriterien des Psychischen in den tierischen Handlungen. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (875-887). 574

Schneider, K. C. Unterschied von Mensch und Tier in psychischer Hinsicht. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (896-904). 575

Schneider-Orelli, Mathilde. Über nordafrikanische Zooecidien. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 32 1911 (468-477). 576

Schodduyn, René. Contribution à l'étude biologique de la Colme (Nord). Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 28 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (713-717). 577

Schuberg, August. Zoologisches Praktikum. In 2 Bden. Bd 1: Einführung in die Technik des zoologischen Laboratoriums. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1910 (xii + 478). 24 cm. 11 M. 578

- Schütte.** Die Entstehung der Seemarschen. Nach e. Vortrage . . . Berlin Arb. D. Landw. Ges. H. 178 1911 (1-49). 579
- Schultz, Eugen.** Der Organismus als Handlung. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (888-895). 589
- Schultze, Oskar.** Ueber die Genese der Granula in den Drüsenzellen. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (257-265) 2 Taf. 581
- Schultze, Oskar.** Ueber die Anwendung der Osmiumsäure und eine neue Osmiumhämatoxylinmethode. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig 27 1911 (465-475). 582
- Schulz, Hermann.** Verzeichnis von Zoocecidien aus dem Regierungs-Bezirk Cassel und angrenzenden Gebieten. [In: Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel . . . 1836-1711.] Cassel 1911 (96-194). 583
- Schwalbe, G.** Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. In Verbindung mit G. Alexander u. a. Neue Folge Bd 15. Literatur 1909. Tl 3. Abt. 1 (1-670). Abt. 2. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (671-1038 i-xviii). 24 cm. 584
- Semon, Rich.** Die Nmeae als erhaltendes Prinzip im Wechsel des organischen Geschehens. 3. stark umgearb. Aufl. Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (xviii + 420). 8vo. 10 M. 585
- Semon, Richard.** Können erworbene Eigenschaften vererbt werden? [In: Die Abstammungslehre, 12 Vorträge.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (61-92). 586
- Semon, Richard.** Der Stand der Frage nach der Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. Fortschr. natw. Forschg Berlin 2 1911 (1-82). 587
- Seligo, A.** Die Seen des Rhinluchs. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (70-74). 588
- Sellier, J.** Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon 13 1910 (69-209). 589
- Selmons, M.** Das Konservieren in Flüssigkeiten und das Skelettieren . . . (Handbuch für Naturalien-
- sammler, Bd 2.) Berlin (E. A. Böttcher) 1911 (iii + 63). 22 cm. [0090]. 590
- Shackell, L. F.** *vide* Lyon, E. P.
- Sharp, D.** [and others]. The Zoological Record, Vol. 47, 1910. London Decr. 1911 (various pag.). 591
- Shelford, Victor E.** Physiological animal geography. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (551-618). 592
- Sherzer, W. H.** *vide* Grabau, A. W.
- Shimer, H. W.** *vide* Clapp, C. H.
- [Shipley, A. E. and MacBride, E. W.] Шиплей, А. Э. и Макъ Брайдъ, Э. В. Курсъ зоологiи для высшихъ учебныхъ заведенiй. Перев. съ англ. В. Н. Львова и М. А. Мензбира. [Kursus der Zoologie für höhere Lehranstalten. Uebers. a. d. Engl. von V. N. Livov u. M. A. Menzbier.] Moskva [M. u. S. Sabašnikov] 1911 (IV + 2 + 647 mit 349 Textf.). 22 cm. 3,00 Rub. 593
- Shull, George Harrison.** Germinal analysis through hybridization. Philadelphia Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 49 1910 (281-290). [0200 0215]. 594
- Simroth, H.** Über die Bedeutung des Kopfes für das System. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (792-809). 595
- [Siuzev, P. V.] Сюзевъ, П. В. Фауна бассейна Камы. Въ изданiи: Иллюстрированный путеводитель по рѣкѣ Камѣ и по рѣкѣ Вишерѣ съ Колвой, подъ ред. П. В. Сюзева. [Die Fauna des Bassins der Kama. In: Illustrierter Führer längs dem Fl. Kama und dem Fl. Wischera nebst der Kolva, unter der Redaktion von P. V. Siuzev.] Perm 1911 (65-74 mit 4 Fig. i. T.). 26 × 31 cm. 596
- Sloudsky, A.** Note sur la craie supérieure et le paléocène de la Crimée. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. 1910 [1911] 1-3 (366-376) pl. vi. 597
- Smith, Geoffrey.** Primitive animals. Cambridge Science manuals 1911 (x + 156). 597a
- [Sobolev, D.] Соболевъ, Д. О фаменскомъ ярусѣ Кълецко-Сандомирскаго края. [L'étage famennien de la chaîne de montagnes de Kielce-Sandomierz.] Ann. géol. minér. Novo-Alexandria 13 1911 (14-30 + rés. franç. 40-41). 598

[Sovinskij, V. K.] Совинскій, В. К. Указатель Русской Литературы по математикѣ, чистымъ и прикладнымъ естественнымъ наукамъ за 1905 годъ, издаваемый Киевскимъ Обществомъ Естествоиспытателей. [Index der russischen Literatur über Mathematik, reine und angewandte Naturwissenschaften für das Jahr 1905, herausgeg. von der naturforsch. Gesellschaft in Kiev.] 2-te Serie 7 Kiev 1910 (x + 363). 26 cm. 1,50 Rub. **599**

Spillmann *vide* Bruntz.

Spillmann, L. et Bruntz, L. Sur le rôle éliminateur des leucocytes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (154-156). **600**

[Spuliskij, B. A.] Спультскій, Б. А. Замѣтка о Волинскихъ третичныхъ отложенияхъ. [Notiz über die Tertiärablagerungen von Wolhynien.] Trd. obšč. izsl. Volyni Žitomir **4** 1911 (141-147) 2 Taf. **601**

Stauffacher, Hch. Neue Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Zelle. Eine Ergänzung zu: „Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kernstrukturen“. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (478-527) 1 Taf. **602**

Stearns, Mary R. Bibliography of the scientific writings of R. E. C. Stearns. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 18 (Pub. 2007) 1911 (1-15). **603**

Steier, August. Die Einteilung der Tiere in der Naturalis Historia des Plinius. Zool. Ann. Würzburg **4** 1911 (221-267). **604**

[Stein, S. Th. von.] Штейнъ, С. О. фонъ. О вліянні непрерывнаго центрофугированія на развитіе яицъ цыплятъ, рыбъ и морскихъ свинокъ. [Ueber die Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung des Eies des Hühnchens, der Fische und der Meerschweinchen.] Moskva Trd. klin. bol. ucha nos. gorl. **3** 1909 (35-110) Taf. i-xiii. **605**

Steiner, G. Biologische Studien an Seen der Faulhornkette im Berner Oberland. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 biol. Suppl. [3] (1-72) 1 Taf. **606**

Steinmann, G. Die Abstammungslehre, was sie bieten kann und was sie bietet. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** I 1911 (230-245). **607**

Steinmann, G. Die kambrische Fauna im Rahmen der organischen Gesamtentwicklung. (Aus e. Vortrage) Geol. Rdsch. Leipzig **1** 1910 (69-81). **608**

Stempell, Walter. Leitfaden für das mikroskopisch-zoologische Praktikum. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iii + 84). 26 cm. 2,80 M. **609**

Steuer, Adolf. Leitfaden der Planktonkunde. Leipzig u. Berlin (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (382) 1 Taf. 24 cm. 7 M. **610**

Steuer, Adolf. Veränderungen der nordadriatischen Flora und Fauna während der letzten Dezennien. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (184-186). **611**

Stiasny, Gustav. Beobachtungen über die marine Fauna des Triester Golfes während des Jahres 1910. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (517-522). **612**

Stiasny, G. Die wissenschaftliche Erforschung des Adriatischen Meeres und das neue österreichische Forschungsschiff „Adria“. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) ii 1 1910 (186-189). **613**

Stiles, Ch. W. Report of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. Verh. intern. Zool.-Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (320-331); Science New York **32** (764-767). **614**

Stiles, C. W. Special committees on zoological nomenclature. Science New York **33** 1911 (107). **615**

Stiles, C. W. What is the genotype of X-us Jones, 1900, based upon a species erroneously determined as albus Smith, 1890? Science New York **33** 1911 (620-621). **616**

Stiles, C. W. The Article 30 (g) of the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (202). **617**

Storch, Otto. [Bericht über die im Sommer 1910 nach der griechischen Insel Cerigo unternommenen Forschungsreise.] Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (102-108). **618**

Strasburger, Eduard. Übergeschlechtsbestimmende Ursachen. Jahrb. wiss. Bot. Leipzig **48** 1910 (427-520) 2 Taf. **619**

Strauch, C. Die Fauna der Leichen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** (1911) ii 2 1912 (514-515). 620

Stroh, [Georg]. Parasitologische Notizen vom Wilde (1903-1910). Berliner tierärztliche Wochenschr. **27** 1911 (238 258-263 288-291). 621

Studnička, F. K. Ueber „Bausubstanzen“ und die Bestandteile des Tierkörpers überhaupt. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (225-237). 622

Studnička, F. K. Das Gewebe der Chorda dorsalis und die Klassifikation der sogenannten „Stützgewebe“. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (497-513). 623

Surface, Frank M. *vide* Pearl, R.

Szűts, Andor. A Cajal-féle ezüstözésről és az Apáthy-féle utánaranyozásról. [Über die Cajal'sche Versilberungs- und die Apáthy'sche Nachvergoldungsmethode.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (127-133). 624

Szűts, Andor. Egy új plazmafestés és ezüstözés. [Eine neue Plasmafärbung und Versilberung.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (44-46). 625

Szymanski, J. S. Ein Versuch, das Verhältnis zwischen modal verschiedenen Reizen in Zahlen auszudrücken. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (457-486); Berichtigung *op. cit.* **139** 1911 (164); **143** 1911 (25-68). 626

Tarr, Ralph S. and Butler, Bert S. The Yakutat bay region, Alaska. Physiography and glacial geology by Ralph S. Tarr. Areal geology by Ralph S. Tarr and Bert S. Butler. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper No. **64** 1909 (1-183) pl. maps. 627

Taube, Erwin. Zur Kenntnis des Planktons der Kielkond'schen Bucht auf Osel. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge **13** 1911 (19-33). 628

Thayer, Abbott H. Concealing coloration. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York **79** 1911 (20-35). 629

Théel, Hjalmar. Om symbios. [On symbiosis.] Flora & Fauna Uppsala **5** 1910 (145-160). 630

Théry, André. Sur l'origine de la faune de Madagascar. Alger Bull. Soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (17-22). 631

Thesing, Curt. Experimentelle Biologie. ii. Regeneration, Transplantation und verwandte Gebiete. (Aus Natur u. Geisteswelt, Bd 337.) Leipzig (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (iv + 132) 1 Taf. 18 cm. Geb. 1,25 M. 632

Thesing, Curt. Lectures on biology. Translated from the second edition by W. R. Boelter. London 1910 (viii + 334). 633

Thienemann, August. P. S. Pallas und der Stammbaum der Organismen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (417-419). 634

Thienemann, A. Ueber Glazialrelikte aus der heimischen Süßwasserfauna. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 C (2-4). 635

Thienemann, August. Die Aufstellung von Planktonpräparaten. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (295-296). 636

Thienemann, August. Die Temporalvariationen der Planktonorganismen und ihre Erklärung. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (145-156). 637

Thienemann, August. Hydrobiologische und fischereliche Untersuchungen an den westfälischen Talssperren. Landw. Jahrb. Berlin **41** 1911 (535-716) 3 Taf. 638

Thienemann, A. *vide* König, J.

Thienemann, A. und Voigt, W. Vorläufiger Bericht über die Untersuchung der Eifelmaare im August und September 1910. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (81-84). 639

Thomas, Fr. Verzeichnis der Schriften über deutsche Zooecidien und Cecidozoen bis einschliesslich 1906. [Die Zooecidien Deutschlands, hrsg. v. E. H. Rübsaamen.] Zoologica Stuttgart H. **61** 1911 (= Bd 24 Lfg 1) (1-104). 640

Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth. Magnalia naturae; or the greater problems of biology. [Address.] Nature **87** (324-329). 641

Thomson, J. Arthur. The determination of sex. London J. R. microsc. Soc. **1911** (141-159). 642

[Tichomirov, V. A.] Тихомировъ, В. А. Акклиматизационныя станціи и сады Закавказья. [Die Akklimatisationsstationen und -Gärten Trans-

kaukasiens.] Moskva 1911 (1-32). 18 cm.; Farmaceut-praktik Moskva 1911. **643**

[Toll, Baron E.] Résultats scientifiques de l'Expédition Polaire Russe en 1900-1903 sous la direction du baron E. Toll. Sect. E: Zoologie Vol. II. livr. 5. St. Petersburg Mém. Ac. sc. 29 5 1911 (1-4) 1 pl. **645**

Tornier, Gustav. Über die Art, wie äussere Einflüsse den Aufbau des Tieres abändern. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (21-91). **646**

Toula, Franz. Festschrift zur Feier des fünfzigjährigen Bestandes des Vereines zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien. 1910 (1-267). 19 cm. **647**

Tower, William Lawrence. The determination of dominance and the modification of behavior in alternative (Mendelian) inheritance, by conditions surrounding or incident upon the germ cells at fertilization. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (285-352) pls. i-viii. A correction and addendum. *op. cit.* 20 (67-69). **648**

Townsend, Charles H. T. Genotypes are the species upon which genera are based. Science, New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (116-118). **648a**

Traynard, E. Polygones de variation et courbe normale de fréquence. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 45 1911 (207-215). **649**

Triepel, H. Entwicklungsmechanik. (Mit Ausschluss der Regeneration und Transplantation.) Jahresber. Anat. Jena (N.F.) 14 (1908) Tl 2 1909 (116-138). **650**

Trouessart, E. L. L'espèce en zoologie systématique, à propos de la faune des Mammifères d'Europe. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (78-82). **651**

Trouessart, E. La faune et la flore de l'Antarctique d'après les recherches du Pourquoi-Pas? Rev. sci. Paris 49 (1er semest.) 1911 (769-772). **652**

Tschassownikow, S. Zur Frage über die Centrosomen, Sphären und achromatischen Figuren der Zellen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden 45 1911 (197-232) 8 [4] Taf. **653**

Tschermak, Edler von Seysenegg, Armin. Ueber die Entwicklung des (n. 9186 q)

Artbegriffes. Wien Tierärztl. ZentrBl. 34 1911 (351-358). **654**

[Tur, I. Ja.] Туръ, Н. Я. Опыты надъ вліяніемъ радіа на развитіе зачатковъ нервной системы у зародышей позвоночныхъ. [Versuche über den Einfluss des Radiums auf die Entwicklung der Anlagen des Nervensystems bei den Embryonen der Wirbeltiere.] Warsava Rab. zoot. labor. Univ. 39 1911 (1-10). **654a**

Uhlenhuth, Eduard. Zur Untersuchung des Farbensinnes. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (767-771). **655**

Vaillant, Léon. Quelques mots sur Denis de Montfort, à propos d'une brochure parue en 1815. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (83-86). **656**

Valle, Della, P. Le analogie fisico-chimiche della formazione e della dissoluzione dei cromosomi. Monitore zool. ital. 21 1910 (265-268). **657**

Vanhöffen, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Brackwasserfauna im Frischen Haff. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (399-405). **658**

Van Kampen, P. N. The zoogeography of the East Indian archipelago. Translated from the Dutch by Thomas Barbour. Amer. Nat. New York 45 1911 (537-560) maps. **659**

Viguer, C. Nouvelles études sur le Plancton de la baie d'Alger. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) 13 1911 (187-267). **660**

Voeltzkow, A. Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elise geb. Heckmann-Wentzel-Stiftung ausgeführt von Alfred Voeltzkow. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse. Bd 1. Abt. 2. Geologie und Ethnographie. H. 1. Bd 4. Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Heft 3. Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911 (1-89 279-382) 7 Taf. 32 cm. **661**

Voigt, W., le Roi, O. und Hahne, A. Bericht über die Versammlung in Burgbrohl und die Exkursionen am 1. und 2. April 1910, unter Mitwirkung v. H. Brockmeier [u. A.] . . . Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. 1910 1911 E (29-41). **662**

[Vorontkov, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Планктонъ водоемовъ полуострова Имала. Колозратки и общия харак-

теристика планктона. [Sur le plancton des bassins de la presqu'île de Yamal. Rotifères et caractères généraux du plancton.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (180-214) 3 cartes. **663**

[Voronkov, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Колончатки Оки и сравнение окского планктона съ планктономъ другихъ русскихъ рѣкъ. [Die Rädertiere der Oka und Vergleichung des Oka-Planktons mit dem Plankton anderer russischer Flüsse.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ĭub. jest. **3** 10 1911 (7-32). **664**

[Voronkov, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Краткій отчетъ о дѣятельности планктонной комиссіи за періодъ съ ея основанія по май мѣсяць 1910 г. [Vorläufiger Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Plankton-Kommission für die Periode seit ihrem Bestehen bis Mai 1910.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ĭub. jest. **3** 10 1911 (62-73). **665**

Vosmaer, G. C. J. Leerboek van de grondbeginselen der dierkunde. [Lehrbuch der Grundzüge der Zoologie.] Leiden (A. W. Sijthoff) [1911] (744) 427 Textfig. **666**

Wachsmuth, R. Kinematographische Aufnahmen eines Tierfluges. [In: Denkschr. der I. internat. Luftschiffahrt-Ausstellung, Bd 2.] Berlin (J. Springer) 1911 (113-118). **667**

Wahlgren, Einar. Xeroterma relikter i Ölands alvarfauna. [Xerothermic relics of the alvar fauna in Öland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (264-277) pls. **668**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. No. 4. Cambrian faunas of China. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 4 (Pub. 2012) 1911 (69-108) pls. xiv-xvii. **669**

Waldeyer, W. *vide* Hertwig, O.

Waldeyer, W. und Posner, C. Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesamten Medizin. Jg. 45. Bericht für das Jahr 1910. Bd 1. Abt. 2. Berlin (A. Hirschwald) 1911 (341-606). 28 cm. **670**

Walker, C. E. Hereditary characters and their modes of transmission. London 1910 (xii + 239). **671**

[Wallace, Alfred Russel.] Уоллэсъ, Альфредъ Русселъ. Дарвинизмъ. Изложение теоріи естественнаго подбора и нѣкоторыхъ ея приложений. Перев. съ англ. М. А. Мензбира, съ приложеніемъ его статьи: А. Уоллэсъ и его научное значеніе. [Darwinism, an exposition of the theory of natural selection. Uebers. a. d. Engl. v. M. A. Menzbier nebst dessen Aufsatz: A. Wallace und seine wissenschaftliche Bedeutung.] 2-te Aufl. Moskva (M. u. S. Sabašnikov) 1911 (xxvi + 577) 35 Taf. 21 cm. 2,40 Rub. **672**

Ward, Henry B. Symbols in zoological nomenclature. Science New York **33** 1911 (25-29). **673**

Ward, Henry B. Recent progress in parasitology. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **29** 1910 (119-158). **674**

Washburn, Margaret F. A discussion on instinct. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (456-460). **675**

Wasteneys, H. *vide* Loeb, J.

Weber, M. *vide* Nussbaum, M.

Weinberg, Wilhelm. Weitere Beiträge zur Theorie der Vererbung. [Forts.] Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig **7** 1910 (169-173). **676**

Weiss, Artur. Die Fauna (Tierwelt) [des Herzogtums Sachsen-Meiningen]. II-V. Hildburghausen Schr. Ver. meining. Gesch. **61** 1910 (871-1018). **677**

Weitlaner, Franz. Weiteres vom Johanniskäferlicht und vom Organismenleuchten überhaupt, mit einzelnen allgemeinen Reflexionen. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (192-202) Nachtrag (467). **678**

Wenck, Wilh. Das Lössbecke-Museum. Düsseldorf Mitt. natw. Ver. H. **5** 1911 (135-139). **679**

Wesenberg-Lund, [Carl]. Grundzüge der Biologie und Geographie des Süßwasserplanktons, nebst Bemerkungen über Hauptprobleme zukünftiger limnologischer Forschungen. [Aus d. Dän. übers.] Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 biol. Suppl. (1-44). **680**

Wesenberg-Lund, C. Grundtrækene i Ferskvandsplanktonets Biologi og Geografi. [Précis biologique et

géographique du "plankton" d'eau douce.] Ymer Stockholm **29** 1909 (90-133). **681**

Wester, D. H. Studien über das Chitin. Arch. Pharm. Berlin **247** 1909 (282-307). **682**

Widmann, Hans. Ein halbes Jahrhundert Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde 1860-1910. Salzburg Mitt. Ges. Salz. LdKde. **50** 1910 Festschrift. (vii-xxxvi.) **683**

Wiley, A. Convergence in evolution. London 1911 (xiv + 177). **684**

Williams, Henry S. Migration and shifting of Devonian faunas. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (285-294). **685**

Wilson, Edmund B. The sex chromosomes. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (249-271). **686**

Wilson, Edmund B. Studies on chromosomes. 7. A review of the chromosomes of *Nezara*; with some more general considerations. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (71-110) pl. i. **687**

Wooster, Lyman C. The origin and development of plant and animal instincts. A theory of evolution in which life is the central agent. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **23-24** 1911 (227-231). **688**

Wundt, Wilhelm. Vorlesungen über die Menschen- und Tierseele. 5. Aufl. Hamburg u. Leipzig (L. Voss) 1911 (xii + 558). 24 cm. 13 M. **689**

Yokoyama, Matajiro. Climatic changes in Japan since the Pliocene epoch. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. **32** Art. 2 1911 (1-16) pl. **690**

Zacharias, Otto. Das Süßwasser-Plankton. Einführung in die freischwebende Organismenwelt unserer Teiche, Flüsse und Seebecken. 2. Aufl. (Aus Natur u. Geisteswelt. Bd 156.) Leipzig (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (iv + 132) 1 Taf. 19 cm. Geb. 1,25 M. **691**

Zeleny, Charles. The effect of successive removal upon the rate of regeneration. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (477-512). **692**

Zeleny, Charles. The relation between degree of injury and rate of regeneration. Additional observations and general discussion. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (513-561). **693**

(n-9186 q)

Zeleny, Charles. Some experiments on the effect of age upon the rate of regeneration. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (563-593). **694**

Ziegler, H. E. Ueber die neue Nomenklatur. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (268-272). **695**

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Die Chromosomen als Vererbungsträger. (Vortrag . . .) Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (488-495). **696**

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. La selezione naturale. Riv. Sci. Bologna **1** 1907 (91-98). **697**

Ziegler, H. E. *vide* Bresslau, E.

Zograf, N. de. Note sur le cosmopolitisme des animaux d'eau douce. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (177-187) carte. **698**

Zograf, N. de. Les nouveaux courants d'idées en Zoologie au début du xx. siècle. Paris Mém. soc. zool. **23** 1910 (5-28). **699**

[Zolotnickij, N. F.] Золотницкий, Н. О. Мелкие обитатели аквариумовъ. [Kleine Bewohner der Aquarien.] Vest. ĭub. akv. i terr. Kiev **1** 1911 (162-166). **700**

Zschokke, F. Die Tiefseefauna der Seen Mitteleuropas. Eine geographisch-faunistische Studie. Leipzig (W. Klinkhardt) 1911 (v + 246) 2 Kart. 33 cm. 15 M. **701**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

The author's name and the number refer to Titles, where the full reference will be found.

HYPERZOOLOGY.

Philosophical. **0000**
Sull' origine della vita; Arcangeli, **16**.

Kritisches Referat über H. Driesch, Philosophie des Organischen; Becher, **43**.

Le transformisme et l'expérience; Caullery, **107**.

La genèse des espèces; Cuénot, **144**.

Die Biologie als selbständige Grundwissenschaft und das System der Biologie; Driesch, **175**.

Was ist ein „höherer Organismus“ ? ; **Franz**, 221.

Zur Lebenslauftheorie ; **Freytag**, 226.

Philosophie zoologique (Russ.) ; **Lamarck**, 380.

Extinction des espèces ; **Larger**, 385.

La stabilité de la vie ; **Le Dantec**, 388.

Évolution et la génération spontanée ; **Leduc**, 390.

La lutte pour l'existence ; **Regnault**, 537.

Variabilità filogenetica ; **Rosa**, 555.

L'individuo e la specie ; **Raffaele**, 532.

Concetto di specie ; **Raffaele**, 533.

Entwicklung des Artbegriffes ; **Tschermak**, 654.

Convergence ; **Wille**, 684.

History, Biography. 0010

History.

Storia degli Zoologi italiani ; **Camerano**, 97.

Progressi della Biologia in Italia ; **Grassi**, 259.

Buffon and the problem of species ; **Lovejoy**, 416.

The founder of the evolution theory ; **Cox**, 140.

Darwin's early doubts ; **Judd**, 340.

Darwin und Patrick Matthew ; **May**, 435.

Animals in indian materia medica ; **Hooper**, 322.

Die Tiere im antiken und modernen Aberglauben. Schluss (Russ.) ; **Klinger**, 356.

Fauna of Homer ; **Moulé**, 472.

Biography.

Agassiz, Alexander: life and work ; **Murray**, 476.

Beecher, Charles Emerson, with bibliography ; **Dall**, 151.

Bonelli, concetti evoluzionistici ; **Camerano**, 96.

Brooks, William Keith ; **Conklin**, 135 ; also *J. Exp. Zool.* 9 1910 pp. 1-52 3 port.

Cavolini, Filippo ; **Camerano**, 98.

Coues, Elliott, biographical memoir of, with bibliography ; **Allen**, 7.

Dohrn, Anton ; **Boveri**, 75.

Gabb, William More, with bibliography ; **Dall**, 150.

Albert Gaudry and the evolution of the animal kingdom ; **Glangeaud**, 246.

Alfred Giard et son œuvre ; **Bohn**, 67.

Lamarck, der Begründer der Lehre vom Stammbaum ; **Hadži**, 273.

Lo Bianco, Salvatore ; **Raffaele**, 534.

Denis de Montfort ; **Vaillant**, 656.

Pallas und der Stammbaum der Organismen ; **Thienemann**, 634.

Schwann, Theodor ; **Bosch**, 73 ; **Hertwig & Waldeyer**, 303.

Stearns, R. E. C., Bibliography ; **Stearns**, 603.

Periodicals, Reports, Congresses, etc. 0020

Ein halbes Jahrhundert Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde ; **Widmann**, 683.

Festschrift des Vereines in Wien ; **Toula**, 647.

Expédition Polaire Russe ; **Toll**, 645.

General Treatises, Text-Books, etc. 0030

Zoologisches Wörterbuch ; **Bresslau & Ziegler**, 84.

Wörterbuch der Biologie ; **Schmidt**, 570.

Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs ; **Bronn**, 87.

Cavolini, Opere ; **Cavolini**, 109.

Cœuvres diverses réunies ; **Giard**, 239.

Charles Nodier naturaliste, œuvres ; **Magnin**, 425.

Schaudinn's Arbeiten ; **Schaudinn**, 566.

Darwin. Autoris. deutsche Uebersetzung v. Maria Semon ; **Darwin**, 155.

Compendio di Zoologia ; **Emery**, 191.

Zoologia ad uso del Liceo ed Istituto tecnico; **Enriques**, 193.

Text-book general zoology; **Herrick**, 299.

Allgemeine Zoologie; **Hertwig**, O., 302.

Lehrbuch der Zoologie. 1-te Lief. Einleitung und Protozoa (Russ.); **Hertwig**, R., 304.

Trattato di Zoologia; **Hertwig**, R., 305.

The animals and man: Elementary text book, zoology and physiology; **Kellog**, 350.

Course of zoology; **Lameere**, 381.

Lehrbuch der Zoologie (Holländisch); **Vosmaer**, 666.

Zoologia ad uso delle Scuole tecniche; **Cavanna**, 108.

Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie für Studierende der Medizin und Veterinärmedizin; **Brandt**, 77.

Lehrbuch der Zoologie für Studierende; **Boas**, 61.

Wirbellosen Tiere; **Böhmig**, 63.

Bibliography. 0032

Zoological Record; **Sharp**, 591.

Zoologischer Jahresbericht 1910; **Mayer**, 438.

Bibliographia Zoologica; **Field**, 207.

Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte; **Schwalbe**, 584.

Jahresbericht . . . Medizin; **Waldeyer & Posner**, 670.

Catalogus van boeken in Noord-Nederland verschenen van den vroegsten tijd tot op heden. IX. Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften. 's Gravenhage (Martinus Nijhoff) 1911 I (76 + Personenregister) IX (96 + Personenregister). 26 cm.

Index der russischen Literatur üb. Mathematik, reine u. angewandte Naturwissenschaften für 1905 (Russ.); **Sowinskij**, 599.

Bibliografia zoologica italiana; **Chiarugi & Ficalbi**, 116.

Bibliografia scientifica della Liguria; **Frisoni**, 228.

Egypt, Survey Department, Ministry of Finance. Bibliography of scientific and technical literature relating to Egypt, 1800-1900. Preliminary edition. Compiled by C. Davies Sherborn. Cairo 1910 (155). 8vo.

Bibliography of papers dealing with the geology and natural history of north-western Colorado. Boulder Univ Colo. Stud. 7 1910 (151-153).

Canadian zoology, 1909, bibliography **Lambe**, 380a.

Addresses, Lectures, etc. 0040

Zoologia e scienza delle formazioni organizzate; **Giardina**, 240.

Ziele und Aufgaben der experimentellen Zoologie; **Pax**, 495.

Position of zoology in Chile; **Philippi**, 503.

Zersplitterung der zoologischen Zeitschriftenliteratur; **Poche**, 511.

Lectures on biology; **Thesing**, 633.

Magnalia naturae, presidential address; **Thompson**, 641.

Zoologie au début du xx. siècle; **Zograf**, 699.

Pedagogy. 0050

Teaching of zoology and its improvement; **Baumgartner**, 38.

Die Behandlung des Planktons im Schulunterricht; **Hanstein**, 279.

Biologie und Unterricht; **Hertwig**, 307.

Skizzen und Schemata für den zoologisch-biologischen Unterricht; **Jan-son**, 335.

Oekologisch-etholog. Wandtafeln zur Zoologie; **Matzdorff**, 433.

Lehrbuch der Biologie für Hochschulen; **Nussbaum, Karsten & Weber**, 486.

Kursus der Zoologie für höhere Lehranstalten (Trans. to Russ.); **Shipley & McBride**, 593.

Institutions, Museums, Economic. 0060

Care of types; **Cockerell**, 128.

Marine Laboratory in Jamaica; **Andrews**, 11 & 12.

North Dakota Biological Station; **Bannon, 79.**

The Fairport biological station; **Coker, 131.**

Seewasseraquarium der Landesausstellung in Capodistria; **Cori, 138.**

The Biological Laboratory at Cold Spring Harbor, New York; **Davenport, 157.**

Zoological institutions, Europe; **Flower, 212.**

Illinois Biological Station; **Forbes, 217.**

Geschichte des Studiums der Zoologie an der Universität zu Kristiania (Norweg.); **Gran, 258.**

Zoologischer Akklimatisationsgarten von Falz-Fein (Russ.); **Ivanov, 332.**

Zoologischer Garten von Faltz-Fein (Russ.); **Malyšev, 426.**

Liste des animaux qui ont vécu à la ménagerie de Versailles; **Loisel, 415.**

Zoologische Abteilung des steiermärkischen Landesmuseum; **Mark-tanner-Turneretscher, 428.**

The Marine Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution, Florida; **Mayer, 437.**

Station zoologique d'Endoume à Marseille; **Ménégaux, 443.**

Station zoologique de Cette; **Ménégaux, 444.**

Akklimatisations stationen und Gärten Transkaukasiens (Russ.); **Tichomirov, 643.**

Bericht über die biologische Station in Kielkond auf Oesel; **Schneider, Taube & Stoll, 572.**

Natural History Museum, London; **Pycraft, 525.**

Museum Düsseldorf; **Wenck, 679.**

Weltnaturschutz; **Sarasin, 565.**

Biologische Gruppen; **Fritze, 230.**

Organisation des Musées d'Histoire Naturelle et de Physiographie (Polish); **Raciborski, 530.**

Ueber das Zähmen von Tieren (Russ.); **Engelmeier, 192.**

Bericht vom dem Institute für Phytopathologie in 1908; **Ritzema-Bos, 551.**

Zoology medicinal, manual; **Castellani & Chalmers, 103.**

Lehrbuch der medizinischen Zoologie. 3-te Ausg. (Russ.); **Nikolskij, 483.**

Parasitology; **Ward, 674.**

Attacks of parasites on agricultural plants, Denmark; **Mortensen, Rostrup & Ravn, 471.**

Verbreitung von Krankheiten durch Insekten- und Zecken-Stiche (Russ.); **Marcinovsky, 430.**

Ueber die mit der Einführung neuer Tierarten verbundene Gefahr (Holländisch); **Dammerman, 153.**

Nomenclature. 0070

Against strict priority; **Mortensen, 470.**

Nomenclature; **Needham, 477, 478 & 479.**

On the transference of names in zoology; **Calman, 95.**

Modernisierung der seitherigen binären Nomenklatur; **Rhumler, 543.**

Motive und Ziele der modernen Nomenklaturbewegung; **Poche, 510.**

Weiterbildung der Linne'schen Nomenklatur (Ungarisch); **Kertész, 352.**

Simplification dans la nomenclature; **Fejérváry, 206.**

Report of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature; **Stiles, 614.**

Opinions rendered by the International commission on zoological nomenclature. Opinions 1 to 25. Smithsonian Inst. Publ. No. 1938 1910 (1-61). Opinions 26 to 29. *op. cit.* No. 1989 1910 (63-68). Opinions 30 to 37. *op. cit.* No. 2013 1911 (69-88).

Symbols, nomenclature; **Ward, 673.**

Nomenklatur; **Ziegler, 695.**

Special committees on zoological nomenclature; **Stiles, 615.**

Practical nomenclature; **Cockerell, 129.**

Numerical nomenclature; **Holland, 318.**

Numerals for specific names; **Jordan, 338.**

The use of symbols in zoological nomenclature; **Girault**, 242.

Genotype; **Stiles**, 616; **Townsend**, 648a; **Bather**, 37.

Typenbestimmung von Gattungen; **Hendel**, 294.

Falsche oder zweifelhafte Benennungen; **Fritsch**, 229.

Protest, Nomenklatur; **Reitter**, 539.

The Article 30 (g); **Stiles**, 617.

Noms des familles et des sous-familles du Règne animal; **Horváth**, 323.

Technique, Methods. 0090

Grundzüge der mikroskopischen Technik; **Lee & Mayer**, 391.

Zoologisches Praktikum; **Schuberg**, 578.

Die biocentrische Forschung; **Dahl & Hanstein**, 148.

Tecnica microscopica; **Carazzi & Levi**, 100.

Mikrotechnischer Fixiertrog; **Breckner**, 81.

Vereinfachte Celloidin-Entkalkungsmethode; **Bödecker**, 62.

Métrophotographie; **Chappellier**, 113.

Kolorierung makroskopisch-anatomischer Präparate; **Escher**, 195.

Kernfärbung an unfixierten Zellen; **Rost**, 560.

Methode zur Rekonstruktion von Schnittserien; **Odhner**, 488.

Microchimica del fosforo; **Arcangeli**, 17.

Vitale metachromatische Färbung mit Sulforhodamin (Russ.); **Andrejev**, 10.

Anwendung der Osmiumsäure; **Schultze**, 582.

Konservieren in Flüssigkeiten; **Selmons**, 590.

Leitfaden für das mikroskopisch-zoologische Praktikum; **Stempell**, 609.

Über die Cajal'sche Versilberungs- und die Apáthy'sche Nachvergoldungsmethode (Ungarisch); **Szűts**, 624.

Plasmafärbung und Versilberung (Ungarisch); **Szűts**, 625.

Démonstration, appareil réticulaire interne des cellules nerveuses; **Golgi**, 253.

Neue Methode zum Photographieren lebender Zellen (Russ.); **Favorskij**, 205.

Apparat zur Dunkelfeldbeleuchtung; **Reichert**, 538.

Chloralphénol pour le montage; **Langeron**, 384.

Montage et naturalisation des grands animaux; **Lacomme**, 379.

Vetri copri-oggetti azzurri; **Pignatari**, 507.

Précautions à prendre dans la récolte, la conservation et l'envoi des animaux venimeux; **Phisalix**, 504.

Neue Apparate zur qualitativen und quantitativen Erforschung der Bodenfauna der Seen; **Ekman**, 187.

Ein Planktonfangapparat und eine Flasche zu Temperaturmessungen; **Clodi**, 126.

Self-closing plankton net; **Kofoed**, 360.

Un nouveau petit filet pour les péches planktoniques; **Monti**, 460.

Aufstellung von Planktonpräparaten; **Taienemann**, 636.

Aquarium für Lehrzwecke (Russ.); **Emeljanenko**, 188.

MORPHOLOGY. 0207

General. Miscellaneous.

Cytology *vide* Physiology.

Bedeutung des Kopfes; **Simroth**, 595.

Teilkörpertheorie; **Heidenhain**, 292.

Asymmetrie-Versuche als Schlüssel zum Bilateralitäts-Probleme; **Przi-
bram**, 520.

Klassifikation der Stützgewebe; **Studnicka**, 623.

La morphologie dynamique; **Houssay**, 324.

Bau des Protoplasmas (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Lepeškin**, 398.

Adrenalgewebe bei Wirbellosen; **Biedl**, 59.

Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas; **Fauré-Frémiet**, 201.

Mémoire de M. A. Perroncito présenté par M. Chatton; **Fauré-Frémiet**, 202.

Histology.

Bausubstanzen; **Studnička**, 622.

Intercellularbrücken in alcuni epiteli; **Luna**, 417.

Muskelfasern der Flimmerzellen, Entwicklung (Russ.); **Korotnev**, 373.

Die Henneguy-Lenhosséksch Theorie; **Erhard**, 194.

Granulations leucocytaires étudiées à l'ultramicroscope; **Achard & Ramond**, 4.

Nervous system. Sense organs.

Dottrina del neurone; **Golgi**, 252.

Neue Lehre über das Centralnervensystem; **Rádl**, 531.

Fixation of the central nervous system; **Møllgaard**, 452.

Réseau interne de Golgi; **Legendre**, 394.

Zellgestalt, Plateausche Flüssigkeitsfigur und Neurofibrille; **Bethe**, 57.

Myology.

Zusammenhang zwischen Sarkolemm und Muskelfaser und dem Streifen; **Ponomarewa**, 515.

Vascular system.

Darstellung des Verlaufs der Blutgefäße; **Rost**, 559.

Glands, Blood, Lymph. [Vacant.]

PHYSIOLOGY. 0211

General. Miscellaneous.

Le néovitalisme et la physiologie générale; **Gley**, 247.

Vergleichende Physiologie; **Pütter**, 521.

Beziehungen zwischen Struktur und Funktion; **Asher**, 21.

Physiological animal geography; **Shelford**, 592.

La sensibilisation et la désensibilisation; **Bohn**, 65.

Physiologische Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe; **Kobelt**, 357.

Pigmente und deren Bedeutung (Russ.); **Birukov**, 60.

Sur la survie des cellules en dehors de l'organisme; **Jolly**, 337.

Conservation des cellules nerveuses hors de l'organisme; **Legendre & Minot**, 396.

Formation de nouveaux prolongements hors de l'organisme; **Legendre & Minot**, 395.

Survie des cellules isolés de l'organisme; **Legendre**, 393.

Sterility; **Morse**, 469.

Cytology.

For various papers on chromosomes see Development.

La cellule, sa structure et sa vie; **Chatin**, 114.

Plasma und Zelle; **Heidenhain**, 291.

Die Zelle u. die Gewebe. Bd 1 (Russ.); **Hertwig**, 304.

Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Zelle; **Stauffacher**, 662.

On the nature of the canalicular apparatus of animal cells; **Bensley**, 50.

Bütschli'schen Gel-Theorie; **Liesegang**, 403.

Division de la cellule; **Dehorne**, 161.

Merokinesis; **Reuter**, 541a.

Grundlagen der Zellvermehrung und der Involutionerscheinungen bei der Entwicklung (Russ.); **Eismond**, 186.

Wesen und Vorkommen der Determination der Zellteilung; **Gurwitsch**, 266.

Zur Kenntnis der Mechanik der Kernteilungsfiguren; **Baltzer**, 24 & 25.

Chromatindiminution als allgemeine Erscheinung reifender Zellen; **Rohde**, 552.

Wimperapparat und Mitose von Flimmerzellen; **Gutheil**, 267.

Plasmastrukturen, Chondriosomen und Chromidien; **Schaxel, 567.**

Formazione e dissoluzione dei cromosomi; **Valle, 657.**

Mitochondrie; **Fauré-Frémiet, 199.**

Mitochondries, chromidies, appareil réticulaire, cellules spermatiques; **Peroncito, 499 & 500.**

Eigenschaft der Chondriosomen (Russ.); **Korotnev, 372.**

Condriodieresi e formazione della membrana cellulare divisoria; **Comes, 134.**

Centrosomen, Sphären und achromatischen Figuren; **Tschassownikow, 653.**

Genese der Granula in den Drüsenzellen; **Schultze, 581.**

Fusions nucléaires sans caractère sexuel; **Bonnet, 72.**

Sex.

Recent work on the determination of sex; **Doncaster, 173.**

Differenziazione del sesso; **De-Gregorio, 159.**

Geschlechtsbestimmung; **Fischer, 209.**

Beeinflussung des Geschlechts; **Fraenkel, 218.**

Determination of sex; **Thomson, 642.**

Heterochromosomen - Forschung, nebst Bemerkungen zum Problem der Geschlechtsdifferenzierung; **Gutherz, 268.**

Geschlechtsbestimmende Faktor; **Kowalewsky, 374.**

Are particular chromosomes sex determinants?; **Montgomery, 459.**

Geschlechtbestimmende Ursachen; **Strasburger, 619.**

Is the female frog heterozygous in regard to sex-determination?; Review of recent work; **Morgan, 465.**

Parthenogenesis.

Progenèseparthénogénétique à longue échéance; **Hérouard, 298.**

Phénomènes de parthénogénèse naturelle et de parthénogénèse expérimentale; **Lécaillon, 386.**

(v-9186 g)

Parthénogénèse expérimentale; **Delage, 162.**

Metabolic.

Die Aufnahme, Verarbeitung und Assimilation der Nahrung; **Biedermann, 58.**

Nährwert der im Wasser gelösten Stoffe; **Kerb, 351.**

Ernährung der Wassertiere durch gelöste organische Verbindungen; **Pütter, 522.**

Ferments protéolytiques; **Sellier, 589.**

Exkretion; **Burian, 92.**

Fonction éliminatrice des phagocytes; **Bruntz & Spillmann, 90.**

Rôle excréteur des cellules néphrocytes; **Bruntz, 89.**

Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt; **Hazegawa, 284.**

Activité peroxydasique; **Fleig, 210 & 211.**

Coloration vitale des leucocytes, signification physiologique; **Bruntz & Spillmann, 91.**

Function.

Physiologie des Nervensystems; **Baglioni, 22.**

Physiologie du sens olfactif et tactile d'animaux marins; **Baglioni, 23.**

Demonstrationen, Physiologie des Sehorgans; **Hess, 308.**

Aktive Oberfläche und Organfunktion; **Pütter, 522.**

Kinematographische Tierfluges; **Wachsmuth, 667.**

Flugorganen; **Merton, 446.**

Secretive und absorptive Funktion der Darmzellen bei Wirbellosen; **Jordan, 339.**

Rôle éliminateur des leucocytes; **Spillmann & Bruntz, 600.**

Environment. Adaptation.

See also Evolution.

Über die Art, wie aussere Einflüsse den Aufbau des Tieres abändern; **Tornier, 646.**

Anpassungsvermögen einiger Tiere;
Bens, 49.

L'influenza dell' ambiente sul periodo
reproduttivo; **Lo Bianco, 404.**

Einfluss der Dürre; **Otto, 492.**

Direkt induzierte Farbanpassungen
und deren Vererbung; **Kammerer, 344, 347.**

Regeneration. Grafting.

Regeneration und Involution;
Barfurth, 26 & 27.

Regulatory processes; **Child, 118.**

Central nervous system and re-
generation; **Goldfarb, 249 & 250.**

Die physiologische Isolation von
Teilen des Organismus als Auslösungs-
faktor der Bildung neuer Lebewesen
und der Restitution; **Child, 117.**

Regeneration, Transplantation;
Thesing, 632.

Tissue differentiation and rate of
growth during regeneration; **Allen, 8.**

Rate of regeneration; **Durbin, 182.**

Rate of regeneration; **Zeleny, 692, 693, 694.**

Transplantationen, wissenschaftliche
Bedeutung (Norweg.); **Broch, 86.**

Pedal laceration in actinians, with
bibliography; **Cary, 101.**

Chemical.

Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte
der Tier-Chemie oder der physiologi-
schen, pathologischen und Immuno-
Chemie und der Pharmakologie. Hrsg.
v. Rud[olf] **Andreasch** und Karl **Spiro**.
Bd 39 über das Jahr 1909. Red. von
R[udolf] **Andreasch**. Wiesbaden (J. F.
Bergmann) 1910 (vi + 1476). 24 cm.

Colour in animals; **Hickson, 311.**

Physiologische Chemie: Verbreitung
des Chitins in Tierreich, Chitin; **Wester, 682.**

Tierische Gifte; **Faust, 204.**

Versuche an niederen Tieren über
die verschiedenartige Beeinflussung des
neuromuskulären und des ciliaren Be-
wegungsapparates durch Chemikalien;
Mayer, 436.

DEVELOPMENT. 0215

Regeneration; *vide* Physiology.

General.

Entwicklungsmechanik; **Triepel, 650.**

Korrelation in der Bildung selbstän-
diger Skeletelemente und das Problem
der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen
Protoplasamassen; **Becher, 42.**

O. Hertwig's ontogenetisches Kau-
salgesetz; **Heider, 293.**

Les feuillets embryonnaires et la
théorie des mutations; **Schimkewitsch, 568.**

Origin of the sex-cells of *Amia* and
Lepidosteus, with bibliography; **Allen, 6.**

Spermatophore, and the theory of
the alternation of generations in
animals; **Downing, 174.**

How can the process underlying
membrane formation cause the develop-
ment of the egg?; **Loeb, 405.**

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis.

Chromosomes.

Die Biologie des Eies, als eine
chemisch-anatomische Koordination;
Diamare, 168.

Oogenese bei den Metazoa, Organisa-
tion der Eizelle (Russ.); **Bogojav-
lenskij, 64.**

Ovum et sperma; **Retzius, 540 & 541.**

On the formation, significance and
chemistry of the white and yellow yolk
of ova; **Riddle, 548.**

A propos du travail de M. Duesberg
sur l'appareil mitochondrial des cellules
sémiales; **Mollé, 454.**

Two kinds of spermatozoa in Phyl-
loxerans; **Morgan, 462.**

Biologie der Zelle; **Perroncito, 498.**

Réduction plasmatique dans la sper-
matogénèse de l'*Ascaris*; **Romieu, 554.**

Chromosomes, general considera-
tions; **Wilson, 687.**

Variation du nombre des chromo-
somes dans la segmentation de l'œuf
non fécondé; **Lécaillon, 387.**

Chromosomes in the parthenogenetic and sexual eggs of phylloxerans and aphids; **Morgan**, 463.

Accessory chromosomes, man; **Guyer**, 270.

Nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques; **Dehorne**, 160.

Fertilization.

Entwicklungserregung; **Godlewski**, 248.

Auf welcher Weise rette die Befruchtung das Leben des Eies?; **Loeb**, 407.

Autolysis of fertilized and unfertilized eggs; **Lyon & Shackell**, 418.

The sex chromosomes; **Wilson**, 686.

Increased permeability of sea urchin eggs following fertilization; **Lyon & Shackell**, 419.

Embryology.

Homologien in der Embryonal- und ersten Jugendzeit; **Kehrer**, 349.

Vergleichendembryologische Studien; **Faussek**, 203.

L'anatomie et l'embryologie comparée des vers et des groupes voisins; **Beauchamp**, 40.

Wirkung der Geschlechtsdrüsen auf die Entwicklung der sekundären Sexualcharaktere. (Ungarisch); **Gorka**, 254.

Kurzer Leitfaden der Embryologie (Russ.); **Michaelis**, 447.

Experimental embryology.

Vide etiam Parthenogenesis p. 41.

Methods of artificial parthenogenesis; **Harvey**, 282.

Artificial parthenogenesis; **Harvey**, 283.

The effects of centrifugal force upon the organization and development of eggs, *Pulmonata*; **Conklin**, 136.

Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung und die Ausbildung der Organ (Russ.); **von Stein**, 605.

Le problème de la fécondation circonscrit par l'imprégnation sans amphimixie et la parthénogénèse traumatique; **Bataillon**, 32-36.

Parthénogénèse expérimentale; **Henneguy**, 295.

Die Radiumkrankheit tierischer Keimzellen; **Hertwig**, O., 300.

Einwirkung des Radiums; **Tur**, 654a.

Mesothoriumversuche an tierischen Keimzellen; **Hertwig**, O., 301.

Effects produced by cutting *Paramaecium* cells, with bibliography; **Calkins**, 94.

Beeinflussung der Entwicklung durch Basen; **Loeb & Wasteneys**, 409 & 410.

ETHOLOGY. 0219

General.

La paléontologie éthologique; **Dollo**, 171.

Gebrauch von Werkzeugen im Tierreich; **Hoffmann**, 315.

Der Organismus als Handlung; **Schultz**, 580.

Nature sketches in temperate America; **Hancock**, 277.

Beobachtungen aus der niederen Tierwelt in Bilderserien; **Bartels**, 29.

Die Biologie des Inundationsgebietes der unteren Donau und des Donaudeltas; **Antipa**, 13.

Lebensgewohnheiten einiger Acariden und Wasserinsekten (Russ.); **Zolotnickij**, 700.

Phenology. Hibernation.

Observations phénologiques; **Hawrysiewicz**, 288.

Conduite des observations phénologiques (Polish); **Kołodziejczyk**, 367.

Hibernation; **Cleghorn**, 124.

Il letargo; **Polimanti**, 513.

Migration.

Wandern und Umherziehen einiger Tiere in Russland (Russ.); **Jablonskij**, 333.

Geologische Erklärung des Wasser-scheidengesetzes und Folgerungen aus demselben; **Kowarzik**, 375.

Food-habits.

The valuation of the sea; **Petersen & Jensen**, 502.

Parental. Sexual. (Vacant.)

Social.

Società animali; **Canestrini**, 99.

Die sozialen Erscheinungen im Tierreich; **Freund**, 225.

Symbiosis; **Théel**, 630; **Keeble**, 348a.

La parabiosi; **Morpurgo**, 467 & 468.

Hibernation.

Cleghorn, 124.

Luminosity.

Light and the behavior of organisms; **Mast**, 431.

Biophotogenèse; **Dubois**, 180 & 181.

Organismenleuchten; **Weitlaner**, 678.

Why do certain living forms produce light?; **McDermott**, 422 & 423; **McDermott & Crane**, 424.

Habitat.

Including Plankton general.

For local Plankton *see* Geography.

Les Broméliacées comme milieu biologique; **Picado**, 508.

Fauna der Leichen; **Strauch**, 620.

Fauna der Blumentöpfe (Norweg.); **Lie-Pettersen**, 402.

Le déterminisme des changements de milieu; **Rabaud**, 528.

Zoocécidies et leur origine; **Cotte**, 140.

Cecidologischer Beitrag; **Geisenheyner**, 236.

Origine entomologique d'un grand nombre de prétendues zoocécidies; **Cotte**, 141.

Marine ecology; **Miner**, 451.

Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner; **Hensen**, 297.

Lebt das Tier in derselben Tiefe, wo es gefangen wird (Ungarisch); 397.

Die Tiefsee-Expedition des „Michael Sars“ nach dem Nordatlantik; **Hjort**, 313.

Entstehung der Seemarschen; **Schütte**, 579.

The annual history of a periodic pond; **Murray**, 475.

Wege und Ziele der modernen Meeresforschung; **Bolau**, 70.

Methodik der Plankton-Untersuchung; **Hensen**, 296.

Wesenberg-Lund's Planktontheorie (Ungarisch); **Abonyi**, 3.

Planktonkunde; **Steuer**, 610.

Temporalvariationen der Planktonorganismen; **Thienemann**, 637.

Die Beziehungen des Kleinplanktons zum Chemismus der Gewässer; **Kolkwitz**, 366.

Die chemische Zusammensetzung und das biologische Verhalten der Gewässer; **König, Kuhlmann und Thienemann**, 359.

Entstehung des Potamoplanktons; **Brehm**, 82.

Biologie und Geographie des Süßwasserplanktons; **Wesenberg-Lund**, 680.

Précis biologique du plankton d'eau douce; **Wesenberg-Lund**, 681.

Süßwasser-Plankton; **Zacharias**, 691.

Nannoplankton und Zentrifugierung; **Lohmann**, 413.

Kammerplankton des Süßwassers und der Meere; **Kolkwitz**, 364.

Schlammbildendes Plankton; **Kolkwitz**, 365.

Spleology.

Peuplement des cavernes; **Rabaud**, 527.

Catalan cave zoology; **Faura**, 198.

Parasitism.

Parasitologie et technique parasitologique; **Galli-Valerio**, 233.

Parasitismus und Parasiten (Russ.); **Graff und Linstow**, 257.

Parasitersnachweis Mittels der Komplementablenkungsmethod; **Busson**, 93.

Gehalt von Eingeweidewürmern an peptolytischen Fermenten; **Abderhalden**, 1.

Parasitologische Notizen vom Wilde; **Stroh**, 621.

Parassiti ematici, scoperte recenti filogenia; **Bertarelli**, 56.

Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*; **Apstein**, 15.

Parasiten der Vögel des Ural; **Clerc**, 125.

Animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires; **Gravier**, 260.

Movement.

Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice; **Matisse**, 432.

Psychology. Tropisms.

Revue annuelle des travaux de psychologie zoologique; **Bohn & Drzewina**, 69.

Literature on animal psychology published in France during the year 1910; **Bohn**, 68.

Literature for 1910 on the behavior of lower invertebrates; **Holmes**, 320.

Tierpsychologische Umschau; **Braess**, 76.

Neuere Schriften über Tierpsychologie; **Hanstein**, 278.

Methoden der Beobachtungen und Versuche; **Claparede**, 120.

Tierpsychologie (Ungarisch); **Révész**, 542.

Die Tierpsychologie, ein Zweig der Zoologie; **Dahl**, 149.

Beziehungen der vergleichenden Anatomie zur vergleichenden Psychologie; **Edinger**, 185.

Seele, Handlung und Zweckmässigkeit im Reich der Organismen; **Becher**, 44.

Objektive Kriterien des Psychischen; **Schneider**, 574.

Problèmes relatifs à l'activité des animaux inférieurs; **Bohn**, 66.

The significance of tropisms for psychology; **Loeb**, 466.

L'étude expérimentale de l'anticipation adaptative; **Piéron**, 506.

Rhythmical movements; **Haseman**, 286.

Periodische Bewegungen, Zusammenhang mit Licht- und Stoffwechsel; **Menke**, 445.

Phototaxis; **Franz**, 222, 223, 224.

Farbensinn; **Uhlenhuth**, 655.

Verhältnis zwischen modal verschiedenen Reizen; **Szymanski**, 626.

Willkürliche Bewegungen eines Tieres; **Dexler & Fröschl**, 167.

The relative values of the different curves of learning; **Hicks**, 310.

Die Entstehung des Denkvermögens; **Dexler**, 166.

Geistigen Fähigkeiten des Menschen und der Tiere; **Greppin**, 262.

Mensch und Tier in psychischer Hinsicht; **Schneider**, 575.

Instincts; **Wooster**, 688.

Instinct; **Washburn**, 675.

Instinct; **Read**, 535.

Instinkt; **Demoll**, 164.

Action du cyanure de potassium; **Drzewina**, 177, 178: **Drzewina & Behn**, 179.

Tierseele; **Wundt**, 689.

Colour. Defensive processes.

Concealing coloration; **Thayer**, 629.

Biologische Entwicklung der Mimik; **Bechteren**, 45 & 46.

Antica osservazione e interpretazione dei mimetismi; **Cattaneo**, 106.

Psychologique du mimétisme; **Rabaud**, 529.

AETIOLOGY AND VARIATION.

0223

Vide etiam Hyperzoology-0000.

General.

Theory of inheritance and evolution; **Hagedoorn**, 276.

Natürliche Schöpfungsgeschichte; **Haeckel**, 274.

Génétique mendélienne et génétique lamarckienne; **Landrien**, 382.

Neuere Literatur über Lamarck und Lamarckismus; **May**, 434.

Théories de Lamarck; **Regnault**, 536.

Vererbung und Artbildung; **Gross**, 264.

Konvergierende Entwicklungsreihen (Norweg.); **Broch**, 85.

Konvergente Züchtung; **Arlt**, 19.

Paläontologie, moderne Systematik und Stammesgeschichte; **Arlt**, 20.

Paläontologie, Systematik und Descendenzlehre; **Dacqué**, 147.

Pleodorina californica cycle évolutif et sa signification phylogénique; **Chatton**, 115.

Reversion; **Davenport**, 156.

Primitive animals; **Smith**, 597a.

Variation.

Variabilität und Modifikabilität; **Fruwirth**, 231.

Mécanismes de la variation des races; **Gautier**, 235.

Grösse der Variabilität; **Peter**, 501.

Polygones de variation et courbe normale de fréquence; **Traynard**, 649.

Les feuillets embryonnaires et la théorie des mutations; **Schimkewitsch**, 568.

Production of mutants; **Loeb & Bancroft**, 408.

Epistasis in der Artbildung (Ungar.); **Méhely**, 440 & 441.

Origin, sudden, of new types; **Oswald**, 491.

“Mutations,” “Rectigradations”; **Osborn**, 489.

Mutations évolutives; **Bouvier**, 74.

Recherches expérimentales sur l'étendue des variations et des facteurs tératogènes; **Collin**, 133.

Teratology.

Abnormitäten als Wegweiser der Abstammungslehre (Ungar.); **Méhely**, 439.

Doppelbildungen des Menschen und der Tiere; **Hübner**, 325.

Hybrids. Telegony.

Lois rationnelles de l'hybridisme; **Giglio-Tos**, 241.

Nomenclatur der Hybriden (Russ.); **Ivanov & Poll**, 331.

Mischlingskunde; **Poll**, 514.

Germinal analysis through hybridization; **Shull**, 594.

Heredity in hybrids; **Newman**, 481.

Telegonie; **Kohlbrugge**, 362.

Heredity.

Heredity; **Doncaster**, 172.—**Walker**, 671.—**Weinberg**, 676.

Einführung in die experimentelle Vererbungslehre; **Baur**, 39.

Allgemeine Vererbungslehre; **Haecker**, 275.

Erblichkeitsforschung; **Johannsen**, 336.

Vererbungsstudien; **Lang**, 383.

Vererbungsproblem; **Prowazek**, 518.

La substance héréditaire et la base cellulaire de l'hérédité; **Prenant**, 517.

Mnemonische Entstehung affektiver Neigungen; **Rignano**, 550.

Die Mneme; **Semon**, 585.

Chromosomen als Vererbungsträger; **Ziegler**, 696.

Zuchtversuche zur Abstammungslehre; **Kammerer**, 345.

Mendel and following work; **Verh. Ver. Brunn** 49.

Mendel und seine Vererbungslehre; **Kammerer**, 348.

Les lois de Mendel; **Guyénot**, 269.

Mendelian theory of heredity and the augmentation of vigor; **Bruce, 88.**

Mendelism; **Punnett, 524.**

Coupling vs. random segregation; **Emerson, 189.**

Dominance and the modification of behavior in alternative (Mendelian) inheritance; **Tower, 648.**

Spiegler's "white melanin" as related to dominant or recessive white; **Gortner, 255.**

Simbiosi ereditaria; **Pierantoin, 505.**

Inheritance of fecundity; **Pearl, 497.**

Heredity of skin pigmentation in man; **Davenport & Davenport, 158.**

Les déterminants de la couleur chez les souris; Etude comparative; **Cuénot, 145.**

The influence of heredity and of environment in determining the coat colors; **Morgan, 464.**

Mendelian ratio among yellow mice; **Castle & Little, 105.**

Heredity of the race-characters univoltinism and bivoltinism in the silk-worm; **McCracken, 421.**

L'hérédité de la sensibilité à la greffe cancéreuse; **Cuénot & Mercier, 146.**

Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften; **Fischer, 208.**—Hérédité des caractères acquis; **Le Dantec, 389.**—Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften; **Kammerer, 343, 346, 347.**—Trasmissibilità dei caratteri acquisiti; **Rignano, 549.**—Erworbene Eigenschaften; **Semon, 586 & 587.**

Direkt induzierte Farbanpassungen und deren Vererbung; **Kammerer, 344, 347.**

Anpassung im Tierreich und ihre Beziehungen zur Vererbung; **Hesse, 309.**

Getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter; **Meijere, 442.**

Sex-limited inheritance; **Hadley, 272.**

Sex-limited inheritance; **Pearl & Surface, 496.**

The effect of selection upon Mendelian characters manifested in one sex only; **Castle, 104.**

Evolution. Origin of Species.

Die Abstammungslehre. Zwölf gemeinverständliche Vorträge über die Deszendenztheorie im Licht der neueren Forschung. Gehalten von O. Abel [u. A.]. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iv + 489). 24 cm. 11 M.

Die Bedeutung der fossilen Wirbeltiere für die Abstammungslehre; **Abel, 2.**

Evolution of simplest forms; **Minchin, 450a.**

Evolution; **Bergson, 53.**

Factors in evolution; **Bernard, 55.**

Tiergeographie und Abstammungslehre; **Brauer, 80.**

Die Entwicklungstheorien; **Delage & Goldsmith, 163.**

Die Stellung der modernen Wissenschaft zu Darwins Auslesetheorie; **Doflein, 170.**

Gewebeentwicklung und Phylogenese; **Ebner, 184.**

Die Entwicklungstheorie im Lichte der Tatsachen; **Frank, 219.**

Moderne Gesichtspunkte in der Abstammungslehre; **Franz, 220.**

Indirizzo dell' evoluzionismo; **Gemelli, 238.**

Origine delle specie e evoluzionismo; **Gemelli, 237.**

Die Artbildung im Licht der neueren Erblichkeitslehre; **Goldschmidt, 251.**

Einleitung in die Abstammungslehre; **Hertwig, 306.**

Das Aussterben der Arten und Gattungen; **Hoernes, 314.**

Evolution, historical sketch; **Judd, 341.**

Das biogenetische Grundgesetz; **Kohlbrugge, 361.**

Vergleichenden Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte und die Abstammungslehre; **Maas, 420.**

A method to test the hypothesis of selective fertilization; **Morgan, Payne & Browne, 466.**

Entstehung der Arten und natürliche Auslese (Russ.); **Ostroumov, 490.**

Pathologie und Artbildung; **Pro-wazek, 519.**

Natural selection; **Russel, 561.**

Einführung in die Deszendenztheorie; **Schneider, 573.**

Abstammungslehre; **Steinmann, 607.**

Die kambrische Fauna; **Steinmann, 608.**

Darwinism (Russ.); **Wallace, 672.**

Selezione naturale; **Ziegler, 697.**

The measurement of natural selection; **Harris, 280.**

The selective elimination of organs; **Harris, 281.**

GEOGRAPHY.

0227

General.

Die Feststellung von Entwicklungsgebieten und Verbreitungszentren; **Aridt, 18.**

Über die Beziehungen zwischen Fortpflanzung und Verbreitung mariner Tierformen; **Appellöf, 14.**

Physiological animal geography; **Shelford, 592.**

Cosmopolitisme des animaux d'eau douce; **Zograf, 698.**

Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer „Valdivia“; **Chun, 119.**

Atlas of Zoogeography; **Bartholomew, 31.**

Kulturpflanzen und Haustiere; **Hehn, 290.**

The narrowing circle of the animal kingdom; **Eason, 183.**

†Migration and shifting of Devonian faunas; **Williams, 685.**

Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit. Eine Sammlung von Berichten . . . herausg. von dem Exekutiv-Komitee des 11. internationalen Geologenkongresses. Stockholm Generalstabens litografiska anstalt 1910 (lviii + 459) pls. and maps.

Faunae.

Including Plankton local.

Europe.

d

Cecidien Mittel- und Nordeuropas; **Ross, 558.**

Die Tiefseefauna der Seen Mitteleuropas; **Zschokke, 701.**

Scandinavia, Denmark. da

†Norway, Kristiania area, new Devonian fauna; **Kiær, 353.**

Sweden, Falköping; **Bergström, 54.**

Sweden, Frostvik mountain; **Klinekowström, 355.**

Denmark, post-glacial climatic changes; **Nordmann, 484.**

†Late-quaternary history of Gotland; **Munthe, 474.**

The plankton on a submarine bank; **Paulsen, 493.**

Xerothermic relics in the steppe fauna of Öland (Swedish); **Wahlgren, 668.**

Russian Empire. db

Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Imp. des Sciences à St. Pétersbourg. Pisces. Vol. I. (Russ.); *vide* Pisces, **Berg, 18.**

Geologische und palaeontologische Literatur über Bessarabien (Russ.); **Mogilianskij, 453.**

Fauna der Kalmukensteppen (Russ.); **Pavlinov, 494.**

†Fauna der Kaspischen Ablagerungen an der unteren Wolga (Russ.); **Pravoslavlev, 516.**

†Fauna der oberen Kreide und des Palaeocäns der Krim; **Sloudsky, 597.**

Kama und Wischera (Russ.); **Berg, 51 & 52.**

Faune de quelques lacs de l'Oural; **Fuhrmann & Thiébaud, 232.**

Tierische Reste im Grunde von Seen der Gouv. Novgorod (Russ.); **Hülsen, 326.**

†Kalkstein, Orenburg; **Janischewsky, 334.**

Zooplankton des Sees Pestovo (Russ.); **Lichačev, 401.**

Fauna von Südwest-Transkaukasien (Russ.); **Nesterov, 480.**

Plankton der transuralischen Seen (Russ.); **Novikov, 485.**

Fauna des Bassins der Fl. Kama u. Wischera (Russ.); **Siuzev, 596.**

†Fauna des Famennien von Kielce-Sandomierz (Russ. + rés. franç.); **Sobolew**, 598.

†Fauna der Sarmatischen Schichten von Wolhynien (Russ.); **Spuliskij**, 601.

Plancton der Gewässer von Jamal, dessen Charakter (Russ.); **Voronkov**, 663.

Plankton der Flüsse Russlands (Russ.); **Voronkov**, 664.

Plankton-fauna einiger Seen und Flüsse (Russ.); **Voronkov**, 665.

Zusammensetzung und Ursprung der Kaukasischen Fauna (Russ.); **Bar-tenev**, 30.

German empire. *de*

Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands. Eine Exkursionsfauna, bearb. v. Böhmig [u. a.] . . . u. hrsg. v. August **Brauer**. H. 16. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iv + 116). 20 cm. 4 M.

Die *Zooecidien*, durch Tiere erzeugte Pflanzengallen Deutschlands und ihre Bewohner. Hrsg. . . . von Ew. H. **Rübsaamen**. Lfg I. Zoologica Stuttgart H. 61 1911 (= Bd 24 Lfg 1) (1-293 mit 6 Taf.).

Verzeichnis der Schriften über deutsche *Zooecidien*; **Thomas**, 640.

Dem Verzeichnis der schlesischen Gallen; **Dittrich & Schmidt**, 169.

Zoogeographische, Südwestdeutschland; **Hilzheimer**, 312.

Fauna vom Gestein; **Holdhaus**, 317.

Biologie der Talsperren, bei Remscheid; **Kolkwitz**, 363.

Zooecidien Deutschlands; **Küster**, 377.

Fauna einiger Halligen; **Leege**, 392.

Zoologische Literatur des Rheinischen Schiefergebirges; **le Roi**, 399.

Fauna des Vereinsgebietes; **le Roi**, 400.

Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten; **Mielck**, 450.

Fauna der Vogesen; **Schmidt**, 569.

Zooecidien, Cassel; **Schulz**, 583.

Seen des Rhinluchs; **Seligo**, 588.

Glazialrelikte der heimischen Süßwasserfauna; **Thienemann**, 635.

Hydrobiologische westfälischen Talsperren; **Thienemann**, 638.

Untersuchung der Eifelmaare; **Thienemann & Voigt**, 639.

Burgbrohl Exkursionen; **Voigt**, etc., 662.

Beiträge zur Brackwasserfauna im Frischen Haß; **Vanhöffen**, 658.

Fauna des Herzogtums Sachsen-Meiningen; **Weiss**, 677.

Belgium. *dd*

Belgique, Variations du climat; **Rutot**, 564.

British Islands. *de*

†Bristol coalfield; **Bolton**, 71.

Hastings, annual notes on the local Fauna; **Bloomfield** pp. 304-310 *Hastings Natural*, 1.

Dorset, phenology; **Richardson**, 545.

France. *df*

Faune et flore des Pyrénées considérées au point de vue de l'influence du milieu; **Belloc**, 48.

Note sur la flore des quais et bateaux de Boulogne-sur-Mer; **Cépède**, 111.

Protection de la faune française et des animaux acclimatés; **Chappellier**, 112.

Guide des naturalistes d'Elbeuf; **Coulon**, 142.

La forêt de Fontainebleau envisagée comme milieu biologique; **Dalmon**, 152.

Plancton de la baie de La Hougue; **Fauré-Frémiet**, 200.

Plancton des eaux douces de la Loire-Inférieure; **Labbé**, 378.

Etude biologique de la Colme (Nord); **Schodduyn**, 577.

Italy. *dh*

Fauna dell' isola di Pianosa nell'Adriatico; **Cecconi**, 110.

Valle del Brenta, Cecidi; **Cobau**, 127.

Galle della Valtellina; **Corti**, 139.

Philippi, R. A., lettera ed elenco dei suoi lavori scientifici riguardanti la Sicilia; **Gregorio**, 261.

Introduzione allo studio biologico del Verbano; **Marchi**, 427.

Fauna del lago craterico di Astroni; **Monticelli**, 461.

Switzerland.

di

Zoogeographischen Analyse der Fauna der Alpenseen; **Brehm**, 83.

Tiefenfauna des Brienzer und des Thuner Sees; **Hofsten**, 316.

Seen der Faulhornkette im Berner Oberland; **Steiner**, 606.

Austria.

dk

Fauna der nördlichen Adria; **Cori**, 137.

Zooplankton-Studien über den Teich in Janów bei Lemberg (Polish); **Faczyński**, 196.

Zooplankton-Studien des Teiches in Brzeżany (Polish); **Faczyński**, 197.

Studien der böhmischen Kreideformation; **Frič**, 227.

†Tertiärformation Böhmens; **Kafka**, 342.

†Pleistocäne Fauna (Ungarn); **Kormos**, 369.

Changements de climat en Hongrie; **Kormos**, 370.

†Ungarn, Pleistozänfauna des Somlyóberges bei Püspökföld; **Kormos**, 371.

Geophysik von Rovigno; **Krumbach**, 376.

Zur Kenntnis des Faistenauer Hintersees bei Salzburg; **Micoletzky**, 449.

Fauna der österreichischen Karstländer; **Müller**, 473.

Physiographie des Bezirkes Mielec; **Romer**, 553.

Balkan Peninsula.

dl

Insel Cerigo Forschungsreise; **Storch**, 618.

Die Biologie des Inundationsgebietes der unteren Donau und des Donaudeltas; **Antipa**, 13.

Mediterranean.

dm

Internationale Mittelmeerforschung; **Lohmann**, 412.

Veränderungen der nordadriatischen Fauna; **Steuer**, 611.

Marine Fauna des Triester Golfes; **Stiasny**, 612 & 613.

Baltic.

do

Fischparasiten und andere Evertbraten an der Küste von Oesel; **Schneider**, 571.

Planktonorganismen der Küste von Oesel; **Taube**, 628.

Asia and Malay Archipelago. e

The "Albatross" in the Philippines; **Barrows**, 28.

Die Zoographie des östlichen Teils des Indo-australischen Archipels; **Beaufort**, 41.

Java, zoologisch und biologisch; **Koningsberger**, 368.

†Paläozoische, mesozoische und känozoische Sedimente aus dem südwestlichen Neu-Guinea; **Martin**, 429.

†Fauna des Oberdevons von Muhodjary (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Nifantov**, 482.

Fauna der Moosrasen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln; **Richters**, 547.

Zoogeography of the East Indian archipelago; **Van Kampen**, 659.

†Cambrian, China; **Walcott**, 669.

†Pliocene and diluvial fossils, Tokyo; **Yokoyama**, 690.

Africa and Madagascar. f

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-1908 unter Führung Adolf Friedrichs, Herzogs zu Mecklenburg. Bd 3: Zoologie I, Lfg 4-11. Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (135-446 mit Taf.). 27 cm.

Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien. Hrsg. vom Zoologischen Museum in Berlin. Reihe 4: D.-Südwestafrika. H. 2: Sternfeld, Rept. (ausser Schlangen) u. Amph. Reihe 5: Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen. H. 1: Aulmann, Allg. Übersicht u. Anleitung zum Beobachten . . . H. 2: Aulmann u. La Baume, Die Schädlinge des Kaffees. Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.) 1911 (iv + 65 mit 1 Karte;

1-30; iii + 98). 23 cm. 2,50 M.
1,20 M. 2,40 M.

†Guelma, Algeria; **Daresté de la Chavanne**, 154.

Côte occidentale d'Afrique; **Gruvel**, 265.

Expédition suédoise zoologique à l'Afrique orientale; **Lönnberg**, 411.

Nordafrikanische Zoocecidien; **Schneider-Orelli**, 576.

Origine de la faune de Madagascar; **Théry**, 631.

Nouvelles études sur le Plancton de la baie d'Alger; **Viguié**, 660.

Ostafrika; **Voeltzkow**, 661.

North America. *g*

Climatic conditions in North America since the maximum of the latest glaciation; **Alden**, 5.

†The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen islands; **Beede**, 47.

†Permian of North America; **Case**, 102.

†The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group; **Clapp & Shimer**, 121.

†Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois; **Foerste**, 213.

†Cincinnatian and Lexington fossils; **Foerste**, 214, 215 & 216.

†Carboniferous fossils, Arkansas; **Girty**, 243.

†Pennsylvanian fossils from Oklahoma; **Girty**, 244.

†Fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas; **Girty**, 245.

†Monroe formation of southern Michigan and adjoining regions; **Grabau & Sherzer**, 256.

Changes of climate, Wisconsin ice sheet; **Hay**, 289.

†Faunal succession in the Port Clarence limestone, Alaska; **Kindle**, 354.

Biological survey of the sand dune region, Michigan; **Ruthven**, 563.

†Yakutat bay region, Alaska; **Tarr & Butler**, 627.

Central & South America. *h*

Fauna chilensis aliarumque regionum neotropicarum. Abhandlungen zur Kenntnis der Zoologie Chiles und anderer neotropischer Gebiete nach den Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate. Bd 4, H. 1. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Suppl. 13 Bd 4 1911 (1-136 mit 11 Taf.).

Lake Titicaca; **Coker**, 132.

Salvador; **Guzman**, 271.

Central South America; **Haseman**, 285.

Expedition, central South America, 1907-1910; **Holland**, 319.

†Die Umwandlungen des amerikanischen Kontinents während der Tertiärzeit; **Ihering**, 327.

Origin of neotropical fauna; **Ihering**, 328.

Des faunes terrestres des forêts du Brésil; **Ihering**, 329.

Brazil, zoological bibliography; **Ihering**, 330.

Chile, distribution; **Quijada**, 526.

Australia. *i*

Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens; **Michaelsen & Hartmeyer**, 448.

Arctic. *k*

Nordisches Plankton; **Brandt & Apstein**, 78.

Plankton des Kola-Fjords (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Derjugin**, 165.

†Spitzbergen, Fauna der Moskauer Stufe; **Holtedahl**, 321.

Fauna Spitzbergensis; **Koenig**, 358.

Moosfauna, Spitzbergen; **Richters**, 546.

Atlantic. *l*

Ergebnisse der in dem Atlantischen Ozean von Mitte Juli bis Anfang Nov. 1889 ausgef. Plankton-Exp. der Humboldt-Stiftung. Bd II. F. c.: Schiemenz, Heteropoden. Bd II. H. e.: Ritter-Záhony, Chätognathen. Bd III. L. h. 11: Borgert, Challengeridae, Bd V: O. Hensen, Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-13 mit 1 Taf. 1-33 417-536 mit

5 Taf. V 1-406 mit 28 Tab. u. 1 Taf.).
33 cm. 2,70 M. 5 M. 36 M. 90 M.

Eier und Cysten des nordischen
Planktons; **Lohmann, 414.**

Campagnes de la Princesse Alice;
Monaco, 455, 456, 457, 458.

Campagne scientifique de l'Hiron-
delle II; **Richard, 544.**

Bahamas (En suédois); **Rosén, 556
& 557.**

Antarctic.

o

Das Südpolar-Land in seinen Be-
ziehungen zur Verbreitung der Pflanzen
und Tiere; **Alsberg, 9.**

Deutsche Südpolar Exp.; **Drygalski,
176.**

La faune et la flore de l'Antarctique;
Trouessart, 652.

TAXONOMY.

0231

The purpose and some principles of
systematic zoology; **Clark, 123.**

Classificazione zoologica; **Coggi, 130.**

Classificazione zoologica; **Emery,
190.**

Das neue zoologische System; **Hat-
schek, 287.**

Das zoologische System; **Grobben &
Heider, 263.**

Die Klassen und höheren Gruppen
des Tierreichs; **Poche, 509.**

Vereinheitlichung der Bezeichnung
und exakteren Verwendung der syste-
matischen Kategorien und zur ratio-
nellen Benennung der supergenerischen
Gruppen; **Poche, 512.**

The ontogeny of a genus; **Clark, 122.**

L'espèce en zoologie systématique;
Trouessart, 651.

Subspecies et Morpha; **Oberthür,
487.**

Tiere in der Naturalis Historia des
Plinius; **Steier, 604.**

PR

II. PROTOZOA

ARRANGED BY

H. M. WOODCOCK, D.Sc. (Lond.)

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
Comprehensive and General = 0403 :—	
Philosophy	28
Historical	28
Bibliography.. .. .	28
Treatises, Collected Works	29
Addresses, Reviews.. .. .	29
Economics	29
Utility	29
Protozoa and disease	29
Amoebosis	29
Coccidiosis	29
Piroplasmosis	29
Myxosporidiosis	29
Sarcosporidiosis	30
Haplosporidiosis	30
Trypanosomosis	30
Leishmaniosis	30
Various	30
Miscellaneous	30
Transmission	30
Experimental infection	31
Cultivation	31
Collection and technique.. .. .	31
Structure = 0407 :—	
General Anatomy, Morphology	32
(a) of Sarcodina	32
(b) of Sporozoa	32
(c) of Mastigophora	32
(d) of Ciliophora	33
(N-9186 e)	a 4

	PAGE
Minute Structure ; Special Anatomy :—	
(a) Test, shell, etc.	34
(b) Cytoplasm and nucleus	34
(c) Organelles of movement, etc.	35
Physiology = 0411 :—	
General	35
Nutrition, secretion	35
Senescence, degeneration	36
Movement, contractility	36
Sex and conjugation	36
Environmental effects ; response to stimuli	36
Effects of chemical reagents	36
Development and reproduction = 0415 :—	
(a) Mycetozoa (vacant).	
(b) Sarcodina	37
(c) Sporozoa	37
(d) Mastigophora	39
(e) Ciliophora	40
Ethology = 0419 :—	
Behaviour, habits	41
Plankton	41
Commensalism	42
Parasitism	42
Plantae	42
Protozoa	42
Platyhelminthia	42
Chaetopoda	42
Crustacea	42
Myriapoda	43
Insecta	43
Polyzoa	44
Mollusca	44
Pisces	44
Amphibia	44
Reptilia	45
Aves	45
Mammalia	45
Variation, Phylogeny = 0423.. .. .	46
Distribution, Geography = 0427 :—	
Geographical.. .. .	47
Europe	47
Asia	47
Africa	47
America	47
Oceanic	47

Geological :—							PAGE
General ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
Quaternary ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
Tertiary ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
Secondary ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
Primary ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48

III. SYSTEMATIC = 0431 :—

Protozoa, General ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
1. Mycetozoa ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	49
2. Sarcodina ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	49
(a) Amoebae ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	49
(b) Foraminifera ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
(c) Heliozoa ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	54
(d) Radiolaria ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	54
3. Sporozoa ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	54
(a) Gregarinidea ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	54
(b) Coccidiidea ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	55
(c) Haemosporidia ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	55
(d) Myxosporidia ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	57
(e) Sarcosporidia ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58
(f) Haplosporidia ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58
Incertae sedis ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58
4. Mastigophora ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59
(a) Flagellata ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59
(b) Silicoflagellata (vacant)							
(c) Dinoflagellata ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	64
(d) Rhynchoflagellata (vacant)							
5. Ciliophora ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	66
(a) Ciliata ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	66
(b) Suctoria ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67

I.—TITLES.

Acton, Hugh W. and Harvey, W. F. The nature and specificity of Negri bodies. *Parasitol. Cambridge* 4 1911 (255-272) pl. xi. 1

Aders, W. M. *Herpetomonas aspongop.* Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. B (General Science) 1911 (202-205). 2

Alexeieff, A. Sur la morphologie et la division de *Bodo caudatus* (Duj.) Stein. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 70 1911 (130-132). 3

Alexeieff, A. Sur la division nucléaire et l'enkystement chez quelques Amibes du groupe *limax*. I. *Amæba punctata* Dangeard. II. *Amæba limax* Duj. (emend. Vahlkampf). III. *Amæba densa* n. sp., *A. circumgranosa* n. sp. Conclusions générales. *Paris C. R. Soc. Biol.* 70 1911 (455-457 534 & 535 588-591). 4

Alexeieff, A. Sur la nature des formations dites "kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis*." *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (296-298). 5

Alexeieff, A. Sur les Cercomonadines intestinales de *Calliphora erythrocephala* Rg. et de *Lucilia* sp. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (379-382). 6

Alexeieff, A. Sur la morphologie de la Sarcosporidie du mouton (*Sarcocystis tenella* Railliet). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (397-399). 7

Alexeieff, A. Sur le genre *Herpetomonas* Kent. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (455-458). 8

Alexeieff, A. Sur la famille *Cercomonadina* Bütschli emend. (non *Cercomonadidae* Kent.). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (506-508). 9

Alexeieff, A. Sur la spécification dans le genre *Trichomonas* Donné. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (539-541). 10

Alexeieff, A. Haplomitose chez les Eugléniens et dans d'autres groupes de Protozoaires. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* 71 1911 (614-417). 11

Alexeieff, A. Notes sur les Flagellés. I. Quelques Flagellés intestinaux nouveaux ou peu connus. II. Quelques Flagellés communs dans les infusions. *Arch. Zool. Paris (sér. 5)* 6 1911 (491-527). 12

Alexeieff, A. Sur les kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis* dans l'intestin des Batraciens. *Bul. sci. France-Belgique* Paris 44 1910 (333-355) pl. viii. 13

Alexeieff, A. Sur la position des Monadinés dans la systématique des Flagellés. Quelques observations sur le *Monas vulgaris*. Signification du blépharoplaste. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* 36 1911 (96-103). 14

Amison, Elizabeth E. *vide* Hadley, Philip B.

André, Emile. *Mesnilella cepedei* n. sp., Infusoire parasite des Oligochètes. *Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève* 19 1911 (267-270). 15

André, Emile. Synonymie du Rhabdostyle des Amphiuures. [Betr. *Rhabdostyla amphiuuræ*.] *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 38 1911 (589). 16

Anigstein, Ludwig. Ueber zwei neue marine Ciliaten. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* 24 1911 (127-141) Taf. x. 17

Apstein, C. Biologische Studie über *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsum* Ostf. Wiss. Meeresunters. *Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F.* 12 1911 (135-162). 18

Apstein, C. Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abth. Kiel N.F. 13 1911 (205-223). 19

Aragao, Henrique de Beaurepaire. Observações sobre algumas Hemogregarinas das Aves. (Beobachtungen über Hämogregarinen von Vögeln.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 1911 (54-64) pls. ii & iii. 20

Archibald, R. G. *Herpetomonas lygaei*, considered from a protozoological and medical aspect. Khar-toum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (179-184) pl. xi. 21

Aubert, P. et Heckenroth, F. Sur trois *Leucocytozoon* des oiseaux du Congo français. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (958-959). 22

Auerbach, M. Unsere heutigen Kenntnisse über die geographische Verbreitung der Myxosporidien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (471-494). 23

Averintzeff, S. vide Awerinzew, S.

Awerinzew, S. Studien über parasitische Protozoen. V. Einige neue Befunde aus der Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Lymphocystis johnstonei* Woode. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 22 1911 (179-196) Taf. xii. 24

Awerinzew, S. Studien über parasitische Protozoen. VII. Ueber Sporenbildung bei *Myxidium* sp. aus der Gallenblase von *Cottus scorpius*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911 (199-204). 25

Awerinzew, S. Zur Foraminiferen-Fauna des Sibirischen Eismeer. [In: Rés. sci. de l'expédition. Polaire Russe 1900-1903. Sect. E. Zoologie Vol. 2 livr. iii.] St. Petersburg Mem. Ac. Sci. Ser. 8 29 3 (1-27) 1 pl. 26

Awerinzew, S. und Fermor, K. Studien über parasitische Protozoen. Zur Frage über die Sporenbildung bei *Gugea anomala*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911 (1-6). 27

Bachmann, Hans. Das Phytoplankton des Süßwassers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vierwaldstättersees. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (1-213) 15 Taf. 28

Bagshawe, Arthur G. Recent advances in our knowledge of sleeping sickness. J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (326-329). 29

Baitsell, George Alfred. Conjugation of closely related individuals of *Stylonychia*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 8 1911 (122 & 123). 30

Baitsell, George A. vide Woodruff, Lorande L.

Baldrey, F. S. The evolution of *Trypanosoma evansi* through the fly (*Tabanus* and *Stomoxys*). J. trop. vet. Sci. Calcutta 6 1911 (271-282) pls. xiii & xiv. 31

Basile, Carlo. Sulla trasmissione delle Leishmaniosi. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i 1911 (50 & 51). 32

Basile, Carlo. Sulla Leishmaniosi e sul suo modo di trasmissione. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i 1911 (278-282 479-485 & 955-959) 1 pl.; 20 ii 1911 (72 & 73). 33

Basile, Carlo. L'*Haemogregarina canis* in Italia. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii 1911 (730-733). 34

Basile, Carlo, La Cava, Francesco e Visentini, Arrigo. Sulla identità delle Leishmaniosi. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii 1911 (150-154) 1 tav. 35

Basile, Carlo e Visentini, Arrigo. Sulla identità delle Leishmaniosi (culture su mezzo N. N. N. dei parassiti della Leishmaniosi del cane). Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 1911 1° sem. (590 & 591). 36

Bass, C. C. On the cultivation of malarial parasites *in vitro* by preventing the development of complement in the human blood employed. J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (341-342). 37

Bateman, H. R. vide Bruce, David.

Beauchamp, P. de. *Astasia captiva*, n. sp. Euglénien parasite de *Catenula lemnæ* Ant. Dug. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (Notes et Revue liv. lviii). 38

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 1911 (156-186). 39

Behn, Paul. Gehen die bei Rindern kulturell nachweisbaren Flagellaten aus Trypanosomen hervor? Zs. Hyg. Leipzig **70** 1911 (371-408) pls. vii & viii. 40

Bentley, Madison *vide* Day, Lucy M.

Bequaert, J. *vide* Rodhain, J.

Bertrand, D. M. Les parasites pigmentés endoglobulaires des Vertébrés. Paris (Jouve & Cie) 1911 (1-112). 41

Bevan, L. E. Notes on the human Trypanosome of Northern Rhodesia. J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (19-22). 42

Bevan, Llewellyn Edgar. Some notes on the trypanosomiasis of Rhodesia. S. Afric. J. Sci. Cape Town **8** 1911 (135-146). 43

Biot, C. et R. et Richard, G. Influence de glucose sur la vitalité du *Trypanosoma lewisi* in vitro. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (368 & 369). 44

Blacklock, B. *vide* Yorke, Warrington.

Bokorny, Th. Verhalten von Infusorien und anderen niederen Organismen sowie Pflanzen gegen stark verdünnte wässerige Auflösungen von Basen. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (1-26). 45

Borgert, A. Fremdkörperskelete bei tripyleen Radiolarien. 4. Mitteilung über Tripyleen. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (125-140). 46

Borgert, Adolf. Die tripyleen Radiolarien der Plankton-Expedition. *Challengeridae*. (Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exp. Bd 3 L. h. 11.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (417-536) Taf. xxxi-xxxv. 47

Bouet, G. et Roubaud, E. Sur la présence au Dahomey et le mode de transmission du *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont, Flagellé parasite des Euphorbiacées. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (55-57). 48

Braem, F. Bryozoen und deren Parasiten. [Бремъ, Ф. Bryozoa и паразиты ихъ.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **42** 2 1-ère partie 1911 (1-35 + russ. Rés. 36-56). 49

Braun, H. *vide* Teichmann, E.

Brown, James Meikle. A contribution to our knowledge of the fresh-

water Rhizopoda and Heliozoa of Scotland. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (No. 80) (226-232). 50

Brown, James Meikle. Observations on some new and little-known British Rhizopods. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **32** 1911 (77-85) pl. ix. 51

Bruce, David. The morphology of *Trypanosoma evansi* (Steel). London Proc. R. Soc. **B 84** 1911 (181-187) pl. v. 52

Bruce, David. The morphology of *Trypanosoma gambiense*, Dutton. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 84** 1911 (327-332) pl. xiii. 53

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E. and Bateman, H. R. Experiments to ascertain if antelope may act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness (*Trypanosoma gambiense*). London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (311-327); J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (65-72). 54

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E. and Bateman, H. R. Experiments to ascertain if the domestic fowl of Uganda may act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness (*Trypanosoma gambiense*). London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (328-334); J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (97-99). 55

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E. and Bateman, H. R. Experiments to ascertain if certain *Tabanidae* act as the carriers of *Trypanosoma pecorum*. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (349-358) pl. xvi. 56

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P. Trypanosome diseases of domestic animals in Uganda. IV. *Trypanosoma uniforme* sp. nov. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (176-179) pl. xii; J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (17-19). 57

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P. Trypanosome diseases of domestic animals in Uganda. V. *Trypanosoma nanum*, Laveran. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (180-186) pls. xiii & xiv; J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (33-35). 58

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P. Experiments to ascertain if *Trypano-*

soma gambiense during its development within *Glossina palpalis* is infective. London Proc. R. Soc. B 83 1911 (345-348). 59

Bruce, David, Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R. and Mackie, F. P. Further researches on the development of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in *Glossina palpalis*. London Proc. R. Soc. B 83 1911 (513-527); J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (196-204). 60

Brunnthaler, Josef. Coccolithophoriden aus der Adria. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 (545-547). 61

Buchanan, George. Note on developmental forms of *Trypanosoma brucei* (*pecaudi*) in the internal organs, axillary glands and bone-marrow of the gerbil (*Gerbillus pygargus*). London Proc. R. Soc. B 84 1911 (161-164) pl. iii. 62

Buchanan, George. Some observations on *Trypanosoma brucei* (*pecaudi*?) and the Soudan Camel Trypanosome in cultures, with a note on endoglobular and developmental forms of *T. brucei* (*pecaudi*?). Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (57-61) pl. ii. 63

Buddenbrock, W. von vide Hamburger, Cl.

Büttner, J. Die farbigen Flagellaten des Kieler Hafens. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 1911 (119-133). 64

Butlin, Henry. *Unicellula cancri*: the parasite of cancer. Lancet London 1911 ii (1457-1461 1535-1539). 65

Calkins, Gary N. Regeneration and cell division in *Uronychia*. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (95-116). 66

Calkins, Gary N. Cell-division and cell-regeneration. I. *Uronychia transfuga*. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 8 1911 (51-53). 67

Calkins, Gary N. Effects produced by cutting *Paramoecium* cells. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (36-72) pls. i-iii. 68

Calkins, Gary. N. The scope of protozoology. (Lecture delivered at the Marine Biological Laboratory, June 30, 1911.) Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (129-138). 69

Calkins, Gary N. Protozoan germ plasm. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York 79 1911 (568-580). 70

*Calkins, Gary N. The life history of *Cytoryctes variolae*, Guarnieri. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. 11 (N. Ser. 6) 1904 (136-172) pls. xvi-xx. 71

Cardamatis, Jean P. L'*Haemamoeba ziemanni* d'après les observations faites. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 60 Originale 1911 (241-245) 2 pl. 72

Cardamatis, Jean. Des piroplasmiases et leishmaniases. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (511-523) 2 pls. 73

Cardamatis, Jean P. Etude biologique et histologique de deux nouveaux Trypanosomes chez un char-donneret de nos pays. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (98-102) 1 pl. 74

Cardamatis, Jean et Melissidis, A. Du rôle probable de la mouche domestique dans la transmission des *Leishmania*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (459-461). 75

Cardamatis, Jean P. et Photinos, Socrate. Etude biologique et histologique sur les Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés de Grèce. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (538-542) 1 pl. 76

Cardamatis, Jean et Photinos, Socrate. Trypanosomes dans le sang des Bovidés de Grèce. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (377). 77

Carini, A. Zur Frage der Doppelkernigkeit mancher Hämogregarinen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (542-544). 78

Carini, A. Présence de Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés à Sao-Paulo. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (191-192). 79

Carini, A. Ueber Schizogonien bei Trypanosomen. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 24 1911 (80-83). 80

Carter, C. S. Lincolnshire Chalk Foraminifera. Naturalist London 1911 (302). 81

Carter, R. Markham. Non-ulcerating Oriental Sore: the cultural characteristics of the parasite as compared with a new similar parasite in *Erthesina fullo* (Thumb), a Pentatomid bug.

Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool
5 1911 (15-35) pls. iii & iv. 82

Casagrandi, O. Zur Aetiologie der
Menschenpocken. Centralbl. Bakt.
Jena Abt. 1 57 Originale 1911 (402-
415). 83

Castellani, Aldo. Remarks on the
possible plurality of species of the
Trypanosomes affecting Man in Africa.
J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (17). 84

Caulery, Maurice. Sur un Hélio-
zoaire marin (*Gymnosphaera albida*
Sassaki) trouvé à Banyuls. Paris
Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (3-7). 85

Caulery, M. *vide* Mesnil, F.

Cépède, Casimir. Le cycle évolutif
et les affinités systématiques de l'Hap-
losporidie des *Donax*. Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 153 1911 (507-509). 86

Cépède, C. Matériaux pour la
limnobiologie du Nord de la France.
3me Note. Sur la présence de *Diapto-
mus castor* Jurine dans les mares des
dunes de Winereux-Ambleteuse et
description de *Gurleya richardi* n. sp.
Microsporidie nouvelle parasite de ce
Copépode d'eau douce. Ann. biol.
lacustre Bruxelles 5 1911 (27-32). 87

Chagas, Carlos. Le cycle du *Schizo-
trypanum cruzi* chez l'homme et les
animaux de laboratoire. Paris Bul.
soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (467-471). 88

Chagas, Carlos. Sobre as variações
ciclicas do cariozoma em duas especies
de Ciliados parasitos. Contribuição
para o estudo do nucleo nos Infusorios.
(Ueber die cyclischen Variationen des
Karyosomes bei zwei Arten para-
sitischer Ciliaten. Beitrag zum Studium
des Infusorienkernes.) [Portuguese
and German in parallel columns.]
Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo
Cruz 3 1911 (136-144) pls. ix & x. 89

Chagas, Carlos. Nova entidade
morbida do homem. Resumo geral
de estudos etiologicos e clinicos. (Ein
neuentdeckter Krankheitsprozess des
Menschen. Bericht über die ätiolo-
gischen und klinischen Beobachtungen.)
[Portuguese and German in parallel
columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst.
Oswaldo Cruz 3 1911 (219-275). 90

Chapman, Frederick. On the Fora-
minifera and Ostracoda from Soundings
(chiefly deep-water) collected round
Funafuti by H.M.S. "Penguin." Lon-

don J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 1910 (388-
444) pls. liv-lvii. 91

Chatton, Édouard. Sur une Cnido-
sporidie sans cnidoblaste (*Paramyxa*
paradoxa n. g., n. sp.). Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 152 1911 (631-633). 92

Chatton, Édouard. Sur divers
parasites des Copépodes pélagiques
observés par M. Apstein. Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 153 1911 (474-476). 93

Chatton, Édouard. Sur la systé-
matique des Trypanosomides des In-
sectes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911
(578-580). 94

Chatton, Édouard. Ciliés parasites
des Cestes et des Pyrosomes: *Peri-
karyon cesticola* n. g., n. sp., et *Con-
chophrys davidoffi* n. g., n. sp. Arch.
Zool. Exp. Paris Sér. 5 8 1911 (Notes
et Rev. viii-xx). 95

Chatton, E. [Sur un nouvel Acinétien
parasite des Copépodes, *Rhabdophrya*
trimorpha n. sp.] Paris Bull. soc.
zool. 36 1911 (3). 96

Chatton, Édouard. *Pleodorina cali-
fornica* à Banyuls-sur-Mer. Son cycle
évolutif et sa signification phylogénique.
Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 44
1910 (309-331) pl. vii. 97

Chatton, Édouard. Microsporidies
considérées comme causes d'erreur
dans l'étude du cycle évolutif des
Trypanosomides chez les Insectes.
Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911
(662-664). 98

Chatton, Édouard et Krempf, A.
Sur le cycle évolutif et la position
systématique des Protistes du genre
Octosporea Flu, parasite des Muscides.
(Note prélim.) Paris Bul. Soc. Zool. 36
1911 (172-179). 99

Chatton, Édouard et Léger, André.
Sur quelques *Leptomonas* de Muscides
et leurs Leptotrypanosomes. Paris
C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (120-122). 100

Chatton, Édouard et Léger, André.
Sur l'autonomie spécifique du *Trypano-
soma drosophilae* Chatton et Alilaire
et sur les Eutrypanosomes des Muscides
non sanguicoles. Paris C. R. soc. biol.
71 1911 (573-575). 101

Chatton, Édouard et Léger, André.
Documents en faveur de la pluralité
des espèces chez les *Leptomonas* des
Drosophiles. Remarques sur leur

- morphologie. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (663-666). **102**
- Chatton, Edouard et Léger, André. Eutrypanosomes, *Leptomonas* et Leptotrypanosomes chez *Drosophila confusa* Stägger (Muscide). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (34-36). **103**
- Chatton, Edouard et Léger, Marcel. Sur l'axostyle ou axoplaste des Trypanosomides des Insectes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (575-578). **104**
- Checchia-Rispoli, G. La Serie nummulitica dei dintorni di Bagheria in provincia di Palermo. Palermo Giorn. Sc. nat. econ. **28** 1911 (107-200) 7 pls. **105**
- Checchia-Rispoli, G. Sull' Oligocene dei dintorni di Campofiorito in provincia di Palermo. Palermo Giorn. Sc. nat. econ. **28** 1911 (281-303) 1 pl. **106**
- Chingaréva, A. I. Contribution à l'étude du *Leucocytozoon* de Danilevsky et des particularités de sa structure. Arch. sc. biol. St. Petersburg **16** (Edit. franç.) 1911 (183-204) 1 pl. [Vide: Šingareva, A. I. Zool. Rec. 1910 Protozoa (474).] **107**
- Cleland, J. Burton vide Johnston, T. H.
- Cockerell, T. D. A. The nomenclature of the Rhizopoda. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (136-137). **108**
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. Contributo alla conoscenza delle Monocistidee e dei loro fenomeni riproduttivi. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (205-246) Tav. ix & x. **109**
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. Descrizione d'una nuova Gregarina Policistidea parassita d'un Oligochete. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (247-252) Taf. xi. **110**
- Collin, Bernard. Étude monographique sur les Acinétiens. I. Recherches expérimentales sur l'étendue des variations et les facteurs tératogènes. Arch. Zool. Exp. Paris Sér. 5 **8** 1911 (421-497) pls. x & xi. **110a**
- Collin, B. Notes complémentaires sur la conjugaison des Infusoires astomes. I. *Anoplophrya brasili* Lég. et Duboscq. Arch. Zool. Paris Sér. 5 **8** 1911 (Notes et Rev. xx-xxviii). **111**
- Coutière, H. Sur les *Ellobiopsis* des crevettes bathypélagiques. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (409-411). **112**
- Coutière, H. Les *Ellobiopsidae* des crevettes bathypélagiques. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (186-206) pl. viii. **113**
- Craig, Charles F. A new intestinal parasite of man: *Paramoeba hominis*. Amer. J. Med. Sci. Philadelphia **132** 1906 (214-220). **114**
- Crawley, Howard. Observations on *Sarcocystis rileyi* (Stiles). Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (457-468) pl. xxxvi. **115**
- di Cristina, G. vide Jemma, R.
- Cushman, Joseph Augustine. A monograph of the Foraminifera of the North Pacific ocean. Pt. II. *Textulariidae*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. **71** 1911 (i-xiii 1-108) 156 text-figs. **116**
- Daday, Jenő. Két antarctikus ázalékállatka. [Deux Infusoires nouveaux de la région Antarctique.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (97-99 114-115). **117**
- Dakin, W. J. Note on a Sporozoan (*Merocystis kathae* n. gen. et sp.), occurring in the renal organ of the whelk. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. **25** 1911 (123 & 124). [See (119).] **118**
- Dakin, W. J. Notes on a new Coccidian (*Merocystis kathae* n. gen. et sp.), occurring in the renal organ of the whelk. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (145-153). **119**
- Dangeard, P. A. Sur la conjugaison des Infusoires ciliés. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1032-1035). **120**
- Dangeard, P. A. Sur la fécondation des Infusoires ciliés. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1703-1705). **121**
- Darling, S. T. Murrina, a trypanosomal disease of Equines in Panama. J. inf. diseases Chicago **8** 1911 (467-485). **122**
- Darling, S. T. Sarcosporidiosis in the opossum and its experimental production in the guinea-pig by the intra-muscular injections of sporozoites. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (513-518). **123**

- Day, Lucy M. and Bentley, Madison.** A note on learning in *Paramoecium*. Journal of Animal Behavior New York 1 1911 (67-73). 124
- Debaisieux, Paul.** Recherches sur les Coccidies. I. *Klossia helicina* A. Schneider. Cellule Louvain 27 1911 (87-111) 1 pl. 125
- Debaisieux, Paul.** Recherches sur les Coccidies. II. *Adelea ovata* A. Schneid. III. *Coccidium lacazei* Schaud. Cellule Louvain 27 1911 (255-287) pls. i & ii. 126
- Debes, E.** Zur Technik der Foraminiferen-Präparation. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. 37 1910 (1911) (1-34) 3 [1] Taf. 127
- Dehorne, Armand.** La non-copulation du noyau échangé et du noyau stationnaire et la disparition de ce dernier dans la conjugaison de *Paramoecium caudatum*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (922-925). 128
- Dehorne, Armand.** La permutation nucléaire dans la conjugaison de *Colpidium colpoda*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1354-1357). 129
- Delanoë, P.** Sur la réceptivité de la souris au *Trypanosoma lewisi*. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 1911 (649-651). 130
- Delanoë, P.** Sur l'existence des formes trypanosomes dans les cultures de *Trypanosoma lewisi*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (704-706). 131
- Delanoë, P.** Présence de Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés en France. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (112-116). 132
- [Dementjeff.] Деметъевъ.** Къ вопросу о пироплазмозѣ у свиней. [Zur Frage über die Piroplasmose der Schweine.] Mess. med. vét. soc. St. Peterburg 23 1911 (847-849). 133
- Desroche, P.** Action de diverses radiations lumineuses sur le mouvement des zoospores de *Chlamydomonas*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (829-832). 134
- Desroche, P.** Sur le phototropisme des zoospores de *Chlamydomonas steinii* Gorosch. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 1911 (890-893). 135
- Desroche, P.** Mode d'action des lumières colorées sur les *Chlamydomonas*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1014-1017). 136
- Dettmer, Friedrich.** Über das Variieren der Foraminiferengattung *Fronicularia* Defr. N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart 1911 I (149-159) Taf. xii. 137
- Dobell, C. Clifford.** The principles of Protistology. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911 (269-310). 138
- Dodd, Sydney** vide Gilruth, J. A.
- Doflein, F.** Lehrbuch der Protozoen-kunde. Eine Darstellung der Naturgeschichte der Protozoen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der parasitischen und pathogenen Formen. 3. stark verm. Aufl. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (xii + 1043). 139
- Donnasson, J. et Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Sur le pigment de *Fabrea salina* (Henneguy). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (515-517). 140
- Douvillé, Henri.** Les Foraminifères dans le Tertiaire des Philippines. Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Gen. Biol. Eth. Anthropol. 6 1911 (53-80) pls. A-D. 141
- Dunkerly, J. S.** On some stages in the life-history of *Leptomonas muscaedomesticae*, with some remarks on the relationships of the Flagellate parasites of Insects. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 56 1911 (645-655) pl. xxxi. 142
- Dutton, J. Everett, Todd, John L. and Tobey, E. N.** Trypanosomes of the trumpeter hornbill (*Bycanistes buccinator*). J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. 16 (N. Ser. 11) 1907 (65-69) pl. 143
- Dyhrenfurth, Günther** vide Schellwien, E.
- Earland, Arthur** vide Heron-Allen, Edward.
- Egger, Joseph Georg.** Ostracoden und Foraminiferen des Eybrunner Kreidemergels in der Umgegend von Regensburg. Regensburg Ber. natw. Ver. 12 1910 (86-133) pls. i-vi. 144
- Elders, C.** Ueber eine klinisch und ätiologisch der Trypanosomiasis und Schlafkrankheit verwandte Krankheit bei Javanen auf Sumatra. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig 15 1911 (1-7) pl. i. 145
- Emery, Carlo.** Alcune riflessioni sulla classificazione zoologica. Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze 22 1911 (224-231). 146

- Enriques, Paolo.** Ricerche biologiche sugli Infusori dei dintorni di Bologna. Bologna Rend. Acc. Sc. N. S. **14** 1909-1910 (1910) (144-149). 147
- Enriques, Paolo.** La coniugazione e il differenziamento sessuale negli Infusori. IV. Trattazione critica delle più importanti questioni. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. (Cl. di Sc. fis.) (Ser. VI) **7** 1909-10 (1910) (161-198). 148
- Entz, Géza, jun.** Hydrát pusztító Amœba. [Hyden vertilgende Amœben.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest **29** 1911 (836-868) Taf. vii & viii; Allatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (138-141; German abstr. 169). 149
- Epstein, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Pleistophora periplanetae* (Lutz und Splendore). (Vorl. Mitt.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (676-682). 150
- Erdmann, Rh.** Zur Lebensgeschichte des *Chloromyxum leydigi*, einer mictosporoen Myxosporidie. Tl. I. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **24** 1911 (149-162) Taf. xii-xiv. 151
- Erdmann, Rh.** Neuere Befunde aus dem Entwicklungskreis der Sarkosporidien. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** 1910 II 1 (1911) (159-163). 152
- Fantham, H. B.** The life-history of *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* as seen in rats and guinea-pigs. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (212-227) pl. xv; Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **4** 1911 (465-485) pl. xxvii. 153
- Fantham, H. B.** On the *Amœbae* parasitic in the human intestine, with remarks on the life-cycle of *Entamoeba coli* in cultures. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (111-123). 154
- Fantham, H. B.** Coccidia and coccidiosis in birds. London Rep. Brit. Ass. **1910** (1911) (632 & 633). [Brief abstract of Zool. Rec. 1910 *Protozoa* (158 & 159).] 155
- Fantham, H. B.** [Exhibition of diseased bees and combs infected with a Protozoan parasite, probably *Nosema apis*.] Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. **25** 1911 (xii-xv). [See (158).] 156
- Fantham, H. B. and Hammond-Smith, H.** On a possible cause of pneumo-enteritis in the red grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (46-47). 157
- Fantham, H. B. and Porter, Annie.** A bee-disease due to a Protozoan parasite (*Nosema apis*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (625 & 626). 158
- Fantham, H. B. and Thomson, J. G.** Enumerative studies on *Trypanosoma gambiense* and *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in rats, guinea-pigs and rabbits; periodic variations disclosed. (Prel. Note.) London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (206-211); Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **4** 1911 (417-463). 159
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Le rôle des mitochondries dans l'élimination du fer chez les Rhizopodes arénacés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (119-120). 160
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** La structure intime de *Fabrea salina* (Henneguy). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (419-420). 161
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Production expérimentale de "trichites" chez le *Didinium*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (146-147). 162
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (316 & 317). 163
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Sur le pigment de *Fabrea salina* (Henneguy). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (515-517). 163a
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Revision des Foraminifères arénacés. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (410-412). 164
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Étude des Foraminifères de la Mission française antarctique. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (76-79). 165
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Révision de la famille des *Textularidae*. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **192** 1911 (1-4). 166
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** Sur le mode de division du *Strombidium sulcatum* Cl. et Lach. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (207-208). 167
- Fauré-Fremiet, E.** La constitution du test chez les Foraminifères arénacés. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **216** 1911 (1-7). 168
- Fermor, K.** vide Awerinzew, S.
- Fischer, W.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Trypanosomen. Zs. Hyg. Leipzig **70** 1911 (93-103). 169

- Fischer, W. *vide* Kleine, F. K.
- Fleig, Charles. Sur la survie du *Trypanosoma brucei* dans quelques milieux d'origine biologique et non biologique. Essais sur une méthode physiologique de culture des parasites du sang en général. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (527-529). 170
- Flu, P. C. Studien über die im Darm der Stubenfliege, *Musca domestica*, vorkommenden protozoären Gebilde. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **1** 57 Originale 1911 (522-535) 2 Taf. 171
- Flu, P. C. Die Aetiologie der in Surinam vorkommenden sogenannten „Boschyaws“, einer der Aleppobeule analogen Erkrankung. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** 60 Orig. 1911 (624-637) 1 pl. 172
- Foà, A. *vide* Grassi, B.
- Fornasini, Carlo. Revisione delle Lagene scabre fossili in Italia. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. N. S. **14** 1909-1910 (1910) (65-70) 1 pl. 173
- França, Carlos. Sur la relation ontogénétique entre les grands et les petits Trypanosomes de la grenouille. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (978-979). 174
- França, C. Notes sur les Hématozoaires de la Guinée Portugaise. Arch. R. Inst. Bact. Lisboa **3** 1911 (201-205 229-238) pl. vi. 175
- França, C. Sur les Hemogregarines des Chéloniens du Portugal (*Emys orbicularis* et *Clemmys leprosa*). Arch. R. Inst. Bact. Lisboa **3** 1911 (239-244). 176
- França, C. Note sur la transformation *in vitro* des formes crithidiennes de *Trypanosoma rotatorium* en formes trypanosomiques. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **4** 1911 (534 & 535). 177
- França, C. Sur l'existence en Portugal de *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont dans le latex de *Euphorbia peplus* L. et *E. segetalis* L. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **4** 1911 (536-538). 178
- França, C. Quelques notes sur *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. **4** 1911 (669-671). 179
- França, Carlos et Pinto, Manuel. Sur le Leucocytozoaire du *Mus decumanus*. Arch. R. Inst. Bact. Lisboa **3** 1911 (207-217) pls. iv & v. 180
- Francé, R. H. Studien über edaphische Organismen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **2** 32 1911 (1-7). 181
- Franchini, Giuseppe. Note on *Leishmania* and mosquitoes: *Leishmania donovani* can live and develop in the intestinal tract of *Anopheles*. Lancet London 1911 ii (1268 & 1269). 182
- Franchini, Giuseppe. Kultur und Modalitäten der Entwicklung der Leishman-Donovanschen Körperchen. Berliner klin. Wochenschr. **48** 1911 (896-897). 183
- Fox, Herbert *vide* Smith, Allen J.
- Fry, W. B. A preliminary note on the extrusion of granules by Trypanosomes. London Proc. R. Soc. **B** 84 1911 (79 & 80). 184
- Fry, W. B. Animal trypanosomiasis in the Anglo-Egyptian Soudan. Khar-toum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (41-56) pl. i. 185
- Galli-Valerio, B. Sur un *Piroplasma* d'*Erinaceus algirus*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **1** 58 Originale 1911 (565-567). 186
- Galli-Valerio, B. Recherches sur la spirochétiose des poules de Tunisie et sur son agent de transmission: *Argas persicus* Fischer. 2. Mémoire. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **1** 61 Originale 1911 (529-537). 187
- Galtzoff, P. Beobachtungen über den Bau und die Entwicklung der Cysten von *Geneiorhynchus monnieri* A Schn. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (561-568). 188
- Giemsa, G. Fixierung und Färbung der Protozoen. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (6-40). 189
- Gilruth, J. A., Sweet, Georgiana and Dodd, Sydney. Observations on the occurrence in the blood of various animals (chiefly Monotremes and Marsupials) of bodies apparently identical with *Anaplasma marginale* Theiler, 1910. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (1-6) pl. i. 190
- Gineste, Ch. Mouvements amiboïdes et ondulatoires chez les Infusoires flagellés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (1014-1016). 191

Girty, George H. On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** 1911 (119-156). **192**

Gonder, Richard. *Theileria parva* und *Babesia mutans*, Küstenfieberparasit und Pseudoküstenfieberparasit. (Vergleichende Studie.) I Th. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **21** 1911 (222-231) Taf. xviii-xxi. **193**

Gonder, Richard. Die Entwicklung von *Theileria parva*, dem Erreger des Küstenfiebers der Rinder in Afrika. Tl. II. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (170-178) Taf. x & xi. **194**

Gonder, R. *Lambliia sanguinis* (nov. sp.). Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** 1911 (248-250). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910. Protozoa No. 206.] **195**

Gonder, R. The life-cycle of *Theileria parva*, the cause of East Coast fever in cattle in South Africa. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** 1911 (241-247) 1 pl. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Protozoa No. 208 & 209.] **196**

Gonder, Richard. Untersuchungen über arzneifeste Mikroorganismen. 1. *Trypanosoma lewisi*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 **61** Orig. 1911 (102-113). **197**

Goodey, T. A contribution to our knowledge of the Protozoa of the soil. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 84** 1911 (165-180) pl. iv. **198**

Goodspeed, T. H. vide Moore, A. R.

Gran, H. H. Phytoplankton. In: Rep. Second Norweg. Arctic Exped. in "Fram" 1898-1902 Kristiania **3** 1911 No. 27 (1-28). **199**

Grandori, R. e Grandori, G. Di uno Sporozoo dell' epithelio intestinale di *Cyclops* e *Daphnia*. Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (287-292). **200**

Grassi, B. e Foà, A. Intorno ai Protozoi dei Termitidi. Roma Rend. Acc. Sc. Ser. 5 **20** i 1911 (725-741). **201**

Gross, J. Protozoa. In: Zool. Jahresbericht Berlin **1910** (1911) (1-66). **202**

Gruber, Karl. Ueber eigenartige Körperformen von *Amoeba proteus*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (253-261). **203**

Grütz, Frigyes. Az amoebák mester-séges tenyésztése. [Die artifizielle Züchtung der Amöben.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (182-193 230). **204**

Guyer, Oscar. Beiträge zur Biologie des Greifensees unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Saisonvariationen von *Ceratium hirundinella*. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (231-270 363-414) pls. vi-xi. **205**

Haan, J. de. Protozoen in het bloed van kippen. [Protozoen im Blute von Hühnern.] Batavia Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. **51** 1911 (611-623). **206**

Hadley, Philip B. *Eimeria avium*: a morphological study. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (7-50) pls. i & ii. **207**

Hadley, Philip B. and Amison, Elizabeth E. Further studies on blackhead in turkeys. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 **58** Originale 1911 (34-41). **208**

Hamburger, Clara. Studien über *Euglena ehrenbergii*, insbesondere über die Körperhülle. Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. **1911** Abh. 4 (1-22) 1 Taf. **209**

Hamburger, Cl. und Buddenbrock, W. von. Nordische Ciliata mit Ausschluss der Tintinninoidea. [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg **15**.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 No. xiii (1-152). **210**

Hamerton, A. E. vide Bruce, David.

Hammond-Smith, H. vide Fantham, H. B.

Hargitt, George T. vide Jennings, H. S.

Harper, E. H. The geotropism of *Paramacium*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (993-1000). **211**

Hartmann, Max. Ueber die Berechtigung der Flagellatenordnung „Binucleata“ und der Gattung „*Pro-wazekia*“. Eine Erwiderung an A. Alexeieff. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (141-144). **212**

Hartmann, Max. Die Konstitution der Protistenkerne und ihre Bedeutung für die Zellenlehre. Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1911 (iv + 54). **213**

Hartmann, M. Über die willkürliche Hervorrufung von Rezidiven bei Pro

tozoenkrankheiten durch künstliche Parthenogenese. (Vorl. Mitt.) Folia serologica Leipzig 7 1911 (585-592). 214

Hartmann, Max. Das System der Protozoen. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (41-49). 215

Hartmann, Max. Die Dysenterie-Amöben. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (50-66) Taf. i. 216

Harvey, Edmund Newton. Studies on the permeability of cells. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (507-556). 217

Harvey, W. F. vide Acton, Hugh W.

Heckenroth, F. vide Aubert, P.

Heinis, Fr. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Centralamerikanischen Moosfauna. Genève Rev. suisse Zool. 19 1911 (253-266) pl. iv. 218

Hensen, V. Das Leben im Ozean nach Zählungen seiner Bewohner, Uebersicht und Resultate der quantitativen Untersuchungen. Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt-Stiftung Bd 5 O. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-406) 28 Tab. 219

Herdman, W. A. On the occurrence of *Amphidinium operculatum*, Clap. and Lach., in vast quantity, at Port Erin (Isle of Man). London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 1911 (71-75) pl. viii. 220

Herdman, W. A. and Scott, Andrew. An intensive study of the marine plankton around the South end of the Isle of Man.—Part IV. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (263-304). 221

Heron-Allen, Edward and Earland, Arthur. On the Recent and Fossil Foraminifera of the shore-sands of Selsey Bill, Sussex. VII. Supplement (Addenda et Corrigenda). London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (298-343) pls. ix-xiii. 222

Heron-Allen, Edward and Earland, Arthur. On the Recent and Fossil Foraminifera of the shore-sands of Selsey Bill, Sussex. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 (436-448). 223

Hesse, Ed. Sur le genre *Adelea*, à propos d'une nouvelle Coccidie des Oligochètes. Arch. zool. Paris Sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Revue xv-xx). 224

Hickson, Sydney J. On *Polytrema*, and some allied genera. A study of some sedentary Foraminifera based mainly on a collection made by Prof. Stanley Gardiner in the Indian Ocean. London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 1911 (443-462) pls. xxx-xxxii. 225

Hindle, Edward. The passage of *Trypanosoma gambiense* through mucous membranes and skin. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (24-27). 226

Hopkinson, John. St. Albans and its neighbourhood. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 1911 (209-254) pls. vii-xii. 227

Horta, Paulo und Machado, Astrogildo. Estudos citolojicos sobre o *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp., encontrado em peixes do genero *Plecostomus*. [Cytologische Studien ueber *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp. aus Fischen des Genus *Plecostomus*.] [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 1911 (336-344) pl. xix. 228

Huffman, Otto V. The Kurloff-body, a spurious parasite. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (457-462). [Not regarded as the intracellular stage of a Flagellate (vide Patella) at all.] 229

Huth, Walther. Ueber die Fortpflanzung von *Thalassicolla* nebst Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Moroff: „Vegetative und reproduktive Erscheinungen von *Thalassicolla*“. (Vorl. Mitt.) Berlin Sitz.Ber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (1-19) Taf. i & ii. 230

Ishii, Shigemi. On the intracellular stage of *Gregarina polymorpha*. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (279-284). 231

Jääskeläinen, V. Suomalaiset kalalohiset Laatokasta. [Für Finland neue Fischparasiten aus dem Ladoga-See.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 1911 (33-34 deutsches Ref. 236). 232

Jahn, E. Myxomycetenstudien. 8. Der Sexualakt. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 1911 (231-247) 1 Taf. 233

James, H. M. The aestivo-autumnal parasite. J. trop. Med. London 14

1911 (193 & 194). [Criticism of the findings of Rowley-Lawson (396).]

234

Janicki, C. Zur Kenntnis des Parasitalapparates bei parasitischen Flagellaten. *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* 31 1911 (321-330).

235

Jemma, R. und di Cristina, G. Ueber die *Leishmania*-Anämie der Kinder. *Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1* 59 Orig. 1911 (109-177) 1 pl. [Includes general account of our knowledge of this form of *Leishmania*-parasite.]

236

Jennings, H. S. Assortative mating, variability and inheritance of size in the conjugation of *Paramecium*. *J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia* 11 1911 (1-134).

237

Jennings, H. S. and Hargitt, George T. Characteristics of the diverse races of *Paramecium*. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* 21 1910 (495-561).

238

Jørgensen, E. Die Ceratien. Eine kurze Monographie der Gattung *Ceratium* Schrank. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* 2 1911 *biol. Suppl. No. i* (1-124) 10 Taf.

239

Johnston, T. Harvey and Cleland, J. Burton. The Haematozoa of Australian Fish. No. I. *Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales* 44 1911 (406-415).

240

Jollos, Victor. Studien über parasitische Flagellaten. I. *Monocercomonas cetoniae* n. sp. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* 23 1911 (311-318) Taf. xiii.

241

Jowett, Walter. Note on a cattle trypanosomiasis of Portuguese East Africa. *J. trop. vet. Sci. Calcutta* 6 1911 (169-190) pls. viii-xii.

242

Kendall, Arthur I. A new species of Trypanosome occurring in the mouse *Mus musculus*. *J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill.* 3 1906 (228-231).

243

Kiaer, Hans. On the bottom deposits. In: *Rep. Second Norwegian Arctic Exped. in "Fram" 1898-1902 Kristiania* 3 1909 (1911) No. 17 (1-8).

244

Kleine, F. K. und Fischer, W. Die Rolle der Säugethiere bei der Verbreitung der Schlafkrankheit und Trypanosomenbefunde bei Säugethiern am Tanganyika. *Zs. Hyg. Leipzig* 70 1911 (1-23) Taf. i.

245

Kleine, F. K. und Taute, M. Ergänzungen zu unseren Trypanosomenstudien. *Berlin Arb. Gesundheitsamt* 31 1911 (321-376) Taf. vi-x.

246

Knuth, Paul. Ueber die neueren Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der kolonialen Veterinärhygiene mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Jahres 1910. *Zs. Infekt.-Krankh. Haustiere* 10 1911 (175-196).

247

Kofoid, Charles Atwood. Dinoflagellata of the San Diego region. 4. The genus *Gonyaulax*, with notes on its skeletal morphology and a discussion of its generic and specific characters. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 8 1911 (187-286) pls. ix-xvii.

248

Kofoid, Charles Atwood. Dinoflagellata of the San Diego region. 5. On *Spiraulax*, a new genus of the Peridinida. *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 8 1911 (295-300) pl. xix.

249

Kofoid, Charles Atwood. On the skeletal morphology of *Gonyaulax catenata* (Levander). *Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.* 8 1911 (287-294) pl. xviii.

250

Kofoid, Charles Atwood and Michener, Josephine Riden. New genera and species of Dinoflagellates. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. fish commission steamer "Albatross" from October, 1904, to March, 1905, Lieut.-Commander L. M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding. No. 22.) *Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.* 54 1911 (265-302).

251

Kohl-Yakimoff, N. *vide* Yakimoff, V. L.

Koidzumi, M. On the "species" of various frog-Trypanosomes found in Japan. *Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1* 58 Originale 1911 (454-460) 1 plate.

252

Koidzumi, M. *vide* Koizumi, M.

Koizumi, Makoto. *Entamoeba nipponica* ni tsuite. [On *E. nipponica*.] *Dobuts. Z. Tokyo* 23 1911 (539-545) pl.

253

Koizumi, Makoto. Nanbu Taiwan ni okeru ushi no *Babesia*. [On a *Babesia* of cattle in the southern part

of Formosa.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23
1911 (481-489) pl. 254

Koltzoff, N. K. Studien über die
Gestalt der Zelle. III. Untersuchun-
gen über die Kontraktilität des Vorti-
cellenstiels. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig
7 1911 (344-423). 255

[Koltzoff, N. K.] Кольцовъ, Н. К.
Исследование о сократимости сте-
белька *Zoothamnium alternans*. [Un-
tersuchungen über die Kontraktilität
des Stieles von *Zoothamnium alternans*.]
Biol. Zeitschr. Moskva 2 1911 (55-111
113-135 + deutsch. Rés. 136-138). 256

Krause, Fritz. Studien über die
Formveränderung von *Ceratium hirun-
dinella* O. F. Müll. als Anpassungser-
scheinung an die Schwebefähigkeit.
Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol.
Suppl. No. ii 3 1911 (1-32). 257

Krempf, A. vide Chatton, Edouard.

Kudicke, R. Beiträge zur Biologie
der Trypanosomen. Centralbl. Bakt.
Jena Abth. 1 61 Orig. 1911 (113-128). 258

Kühn, Alfred und Schuckmann,
W. von. Über den Bau und die
Teilungserscheinungen von *Trypano-
soma brucei* (Plimmer und Bradford).
Vorgelegt von V. Czerny. Heidelberg
SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl.
1911 Abh. 11 (1-21) 1 Taf. 259

Kühn, Max. Die Trypanoplasmen
und deren Verbreitung in einheimischen
und ausländischen Schnecken. Königs-
berg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 1911 (63-
89). 260

Kuhn, Ph. vide Schuberg, A.

La-Cava, Francesco. Sulla presenza
di Leishmanie nel liquido cefalorachi-
diano di un bambino affetto da Kala-
Azar. Roma Rend. Acc. Sci. Ser. 5
20 i 1911 (778 & 779). 261

La-Cava, F. vide Basile, C.

Lafont, A. Sur la transmission du
Leptomonas davidi des Euphorbes par
un Hémiptère, *Nysius euphorbiae*.
Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (58-59). 262

Lafont, A. Observations du *Lepto-
monas davidi*. Paris Bul. soc. path.
exot. 4 1911 (464-467). 263

Lauterborn, Robert. Pseudopodien
bei *Chrysopyxis*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig
38 1911 (46-51). 264

Laveran, A. Au sujet du *Trypano-
soma pecorum* Bruce. Paris Bul. soc.
path. exot. 3 1910 (718-721). 265

Laveran, A. Au sujet de *Trypano-
soma dimorphon* et de *T. congolense*.
Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 1910
(518-521). 266

Laveran, A. Contribution à l'étude
de *Trypanosoma hippicum* Darling.
Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (168-
175). 267

Laveran, A. *Trypanosoma cazal-
boui* ne doit pas être identifié à *T.
vivax*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.
4 1911 (193-195). 268

Laveran, A. Contribution à l'étude
du *Trypanosoma brucei* sans blépharo-
plaste de Werbitzki. Paris Bul. soc.
path. exot. 4 1911 (235-239 273-274). 269

Laveran, A. Au sujet de *Trypano-
soma rhodesiense* Stephens et Fantham.
Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1112-
1116). 270

Laveran, A. Les Trypanosomes ont-
ils des formes latentes chez leurs hôtes
Vertébrés? Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153
1911 (649-652). 271

Laveran, A. Identification et essai
de classification des Trypanosomes des
Mammifères. Ann. Inst. Pasteur
Paris 25 1911 (497-517). 272

Laveran, A. et Nattan-Larrier, L.
Sur un *Leucocytozoon* de l'aigle pêcheur
Haliastur vocifer. Paris C. R. soc.
biol. 70 1911 (686-688). 273

Laveran, A. et Pettit, A. Sur une
Hémogrégarine de la vipère à cornes.
Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (95-96). 274

Laveran, A. et Pettit, A. Des try-
panotoxines. Paris Bull. Soc. Path.
exot. 4 1911 (42-45). 275

Laveran, A. et Thiroux, A. Identi-
fication des Trypanosomes pathogènes.
Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (487-
490). 276

[Lebedeff, W. [N.].] Лебедевъ, В. Н.
Современныя данныя о пироплазмахъ
и вызываемыхъ ими заболеванийъ.
[Die modernen Kenntnisse über Piro-
plasmen und die von ihnen hervor-
gerufenen Erkrankungen.] Biol. Zeit-
schr. Moskva 2 1911 (61-71 + deutsch.
Rés. 72-73). 277

Lebedeff, W. und Tscharnotzky, A. Ein neuer Parasit im Blute des Iltis, *Microsoma mustelae*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 **58** Originale 1911 (625-631) 1 Taf. 278

Le Danois, Edouard. Sur une tumeur à Microsporidies chez un Crénilabre. Rennes Bul. soc. sci. méd. **19** 1910 (210 & 211). 279

Léger, André *vide* Chatton, E.

Léger, Louis. *Caryospora simplex*, Coccidie monosporée et la classification des Coccidies. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (71-88). 280

Léger, L. et Duboscq, O. Deux Grégarines de Crustacés. *Porosporaportunidarum* Frenz. et *Cephaloidophora maculata* n. sp. Arch. Zool. Paris (Sér. 5) **6** 1911 (Notes et Rev. lli-lviii). 281

Léger, L. and Duboscq, O. [Preparations of a new Protozoan parasite, *Spirocystis nidula* n. g., n. sp.] Paris Bul. Soc. Zool. **36** 1911 (62 & 63). 282

Léger, Marcel *vide* Chatton, E.; Mathis, C.

Leishman, William B. A critical review of Kala Azar and Tropical Sore. London J. Army Med. Corps **17** 1911 (567-580). 283

Levaditi, C. and Twort, C. Considérations biologiques sur la toxorésistance des Trypanosomes. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** 1911 (127 & 128). 284

Lewin, Kenneth R. The behaviour of the Infusorian micronucleus in regeneration. London Proc. R. Soc. B **84** 1911 (332-344). 285

Lewin, K. R. Nuclear relations of *Paramoecium caudatum* during the asexual period. (Prel. comm.) Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. **16** 1911 (39-41). 286

Lichtenheld, G. Beurteilung eines Befundes von Kochschen Plasmakugeln in Niereninfarkten einer Elenantilope. Zs. InfektKrankh. Haustiere Berlin **9** 1911 (155-156). 287

Liebus, Adalbert. Die Foraminiferenfauna der mitteleocänen Mergel von Norddalmatien. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I **120** 1911 (865-956) Taf. 288

Lipschütz, B. *vide* Prowazek, S.
(N-9186 e)

Lister, Gulielma. Mycetozoa. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey Pt. **63**) 1911 (1-20). 289

Liston, W. Glen and Martin, C. H. Contributions to the study of pathogenic *Amoebae* from Bombay. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London **57** 1911 (107-128) pls. xvi-xviii. 290

Lőrenthey, Imre. Adatok a balatonmelléki pannoniai kori rétegek faunájához és stratigraphiai helyzetéhez. [Beiträge zur Fauna und stratigraphischen Lage der pannonischen Schichten der Umgebung des Balatonsees.] In: Ergebnisse der wissensch. Forschung des Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh IV Bd Budapest 1911 (1-192) 3 Taf. 291

Lo-Giudice, Pietro. Sullo sviluppo del *Mycobolus ellipsoides* Thél. Nota prelim. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (217-225). 291a

Machado, Astrogildo. Pesquisas citologicas sobre o *Trypanosoma rotatorium* Gruby. (Cytologische Untersuchungen über *Trypanosoma rotatorium* Gruby.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** 1911 (.08-135) pls. vii & viii. 292

Machado, A. *vide* Horta, Paul.

Mackie, F. P. *vide* Bruce, David.

Mackinnon, Doris L. On some more Protozoan parasites from Trichoptera. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (28-38) pl. iii. 293

Manceaux, L. Sur la technique des cultures des *Leishmania*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (286-288). 294

Manceaux, L. *vide* Nicolle, Charles.

Manceaux, L., Yakimoff, V. L. et Yakimoff, Nina. Culture et morphologie du Trypanosome du type *theileri* des bœufs tunisiens. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (378-380). 295

Mangin, L. Sur l'existence d'individus dextres et senestres chez certains Péridiniens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (27-32). 296

Mangin, L. Sur le *Peridiniopsis asymetrica* et le *Peridinium paulseni*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (644-649). 297

- Mangin, L.** Modifications de la cuirasse chez quelques Périidiniens. Note préliminaire. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (44-54) pls. vii & viii. 298
- [**Marcinowski, E. I.**] Марциновский, Е. И. О разводах простейшихъ (Protozoa). [Ueber Kulturen von Protozoen (Blutparasiten).] Russ. vrac St. Petersburg 10 1911 (181-182). 299
- Mariani, Giuseppe.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie und Pathogenese des *Molluscum contagiosum* des Menschen und des *Epithelioma contagiosum* der Vögel. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 21 1911 (213-221) Taf. xvi & xvii. 300
- Marshall, W. E.** Kala-Azar Commission to investigate the prevalence and cause of the disease in the Eastern Soudan. (2) Pathological Report. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (157-172) pl. x. [Contains notes on various other Protozoa.] 301
- Martin, C. H.** A note on the early stages of nuclear division of the large *Amoeba* from liver abscesses. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 57 1911 (279-281). 302
- Martin, C. H. and Robertson, Muriel.** Further observations on the caecal parasites of fowls, with some reference to the rectal fauna of other Vertebrates. Part. I. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 57 1911 (53-81) pls. x-xiv. 303
- Martin, C. H. vide** Liston, W. Glen.
- Mast, S. O.** Habits and reactions of the Ciliate, *Lacrymaria*. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York 1 1911 (229-243). 304
- Mathis, C.** Cultures de *Leishmania tropica* et de *L. infantum* sur milieux au sang chauffés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (538-539). 305
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** *Leucocytozoon* d'un paon, d'un crabier et d'un bengali du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (211-212). 306
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Trypanosomes des crapauds du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (956-958 1008-1009). 307
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Trypanosomes de poissons d'eau douce du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (185-187). 308
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** *Plasmodium* des macaques du Tonkin. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 25 1911 (593-600) pl. i. 309
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Trypanosomes des Batraciens du Tonkin. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 25 1911 (671-681) pls. v & vi. 310
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Recherches de parasitologie et de pathologie humaines et animales au Tonkin. Paris (Masson) 1911 (1-451). 311
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Hémogregarines de Reptiles et des Batraciens du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (446-451). 312
- [**Mavrodiadi, P. A.**] Мавродіади, П. А. Наблюдения надъ птицами, усонными раками и грегариными Мурманскаго моря. [Beobachtungen über die Vögel, Cirripeden und Gregarinen des Murman-Meeress.] Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 3 (1-16) 4 (17-37). 313
- Mayer, Martin.** Ueber ein *Halteridium* und *Leucocytozoon* des Waldkauzes und deren Weiterentwicklung in Stechmücken. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 21 1911 (232-254) Taf. xxii & xxiii. 314
- McClendon, J. F.** Ein Versuch, amöboide Bewegung als Folgeerscheinung des wechselnden elektrischen Polarisationszustandes der Plasmahaut zu erklären. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 140 1911 (271-280). 315
- Melissidis, A. vide** Cardamatis, J.
- Mercier, L.** *Cephaloidophora cuenoti* n. sp. Grégarine parasite du tube digestif de la caridine. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (51-53). 316
- Merton, H.** Eine neue Gregarine (*Nina indica* n. sp.) aus dem Darm von *Scolopendra subspinipes* Leach. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911 (117-126) Taf. iii. 317
- Mesnil, F.** [Remarques à propos de la note de MM. Chatton et Léger (102).] Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 71 1911 (665 & 666). 318
- Mesnil, F. et Caullery, M.** Néoformations papillomateuses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli*) dues probablement à l'influence de parasites

(Haplosporidie et levûre). *Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris* **45** 1911 (89-105) pls. v & vi. **319**

Mesnil, F. et Ringenbach, J. Sur les affinités du Trypanosome de Rhodesia et du *T. gambiense*. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (271-273 609-612). **320**

Mesnil, F. et Ringenbach, J. De l'action des sérums de Primates sur le Trypanosome humain de Rhodesia. *Paris C. R. Acad. Sci.* **153** 1911 (1097-1098). **321**

[Metalinikoff, S. I.] Метальниковъ, С. И. Къ физиологін внутриклеточнаго пищеваренія у простѣйшихъ. [Zur Physiologie der intracellulären Verdauung bei den Protozoen.] *St. Petersburg Bull. labor. biol.* **9** 1910 (1-124) Taf. i & ii. **322**

Meyer, K. F. Beiträge zur Genese und Bedeutung der Kochschen Plasmakugeln in der Pathogenese des afrikanischen Küstenfiebers. *Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1* **57** Originale 1911 (415-432) 3 Taf. **323**

Michener, Josephine Rigden *vide* Kofoid, Charles Atwood.

Michl, Jan. Piroplasmosy. Souborný přehled. [Piroplasmosen. Sammelreferat.] *Čas. Lékař. Česk. Prag* 1910 (1569-1579) 1 Taf. **324**

Mielck, W. Quantitative Untersuchungen an dem Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten im Februar und Mai 1906. *Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abth. Kiel N.F.* **13** 1911 (313-357). **325**

Migone, L. E. Le rôle des Carpinchos comme réservoir de virus dans la conservation du mal de Caderas. *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* **3** 1910 (524-525). **326**

Minchin, E. A. Some problems of evolution in the simplest forms of life. *London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2* **11** 1911 (165-180). **327**

Minchin, E. A. and Thomson, J. D. The transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* by the rat-flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*). *Brit. Med. J.* **1911** i (1309 & 1310). **328**

Minchin, E. A. and Thomson, J. D. On the occurrence of an intracellular stage in the development of *Trypano-* (N-9186 e)

soma lewisi in the rat-flea. (Prel. Note.) *Brit. Med. J.* **1911** ii (361-364). **329**

Minchin, E. A. and Woodcock, H. M. Observations on the Trypanosome of the Little Owl (*Athene noctua*), with remarks on the other Protozoan blood-parasites occurring in this bird. *Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London* **57** 1911 (141-185) pls. xx & xxi. **330**

Moore, A. R. and Goodspeed, T. H. Galvanotropic orientation in *Gonium pectorale*. *Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Physiol.* **4** 1911 (17-23). **331**

Moreno, J. El plankton del estanque grande del Retiro. *Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* **11** 1911 (277-288). **332**

Moroff, Theodor. Untersuchungen über Coccidien. II. *Klossia vitrina* Mor. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* **23** 1911 (51-70). **333**

Mulsow, Karl. Ueber Fortpflanzungserscheinungen bei *Monocystis rostrata* n. sp. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* **22** 1911 (20-55) Taf. ii-vi. **334**

Mulsow, K. Ein neuer Gehirnparasit des Karpfens. *Allg. Fischereiztg München* **36** 1911 (483-485). **335**

Nägler, Kurt. Studien über Protozoen aus einem Almtümpel. I. *Amoeba hartmanni* n. sp. Anhang: Zur Centriolfage. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* **22** 1911 (56-70) Taf. vii. **336**

Nägler, Kurt. Studien über Protozoen aus einem Almtümpel. II. Parasitische Chytridiaceen in *Euglena sanguinea*. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* **23** 1911 (262-268) Taf. xii. **337**

Nägler, Kurt. Caryosom und Centriol beim Teilungsvorgang von *Chilodon uncinatus*. *Arch. Protistenkunde Jena* **24** 1911 (142-148) Taf. xi. **338**

Nakazawa, Kiichi. Akashio ni tsukite. [On the "red-tide."] *Dobuts. Z. Tokyo* **23** 1911 (304-308). **339**

Nattan-Larrier, L. *vide* Laveran, A.

Nègre, L. Sur le stade intestinal de la Sarcosporidie de la Souris. *Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat.* **1** 1910 (118-119). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 *Protozoa* No. 380.] **340**

- Negri, Adelchi.** Osservazioni sugli *Haemoproteus*. Milano Rend. Ist. Lomb. Ser. 2 **44** 1911 (889-892). **341**
- Nemeczek, Albin.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Myxo- und Microsporidien der Fische. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (143-169) Taf. viii & ix. **342**
- Neresheimer, Eugen.** *Costia necatrix* (Henneguy). [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (98-100). **343**
- Neresheimer, Eugen.** Die Gattung *Trypanoplasma* (Laveran und Mesnil). [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (101-117). **344**
- Nicolle, Charles et Manceaux, L.** Culture de *Leishmania tropica* sur milieu solide. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (712-713). **345**
- Noc, F.** Les parasites intestinaux de la Martinique. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (390-395). **346**
- Noc, F. et Stévenel, L.** Présence à la Martinique de *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (461-464). **347**
- Nufer, Walther.** Die Fische des Vierwaldstättersees und ihre Parasiten. Luzern Mitth. Natf. Ges. **5** 1907 (1-232) Taf. i-iv. **348**
- Ogawa, Masanaga.** Notizen über die blutparasitischen Protozoen bei japanischen Vögeln. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **24** 1911 (119-126) Taf. ix. **349**
- Ohno, N.** Beobachtungen an einer Süßwasser-Peridinee. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. **32** Art. 2 1911 (77-92) 1 pl. **350**
- Ostenfeld, C. H.** Marine plankton from the East-Greenland sea (W. of 6° W. long. and N. of 73° 30' N. lat.) collected during the "Danmark Expedition" 1906-1908. I. List of Diatoms and Flagellates. 1910. København Medd. Grønl. **43** 1911 (257-285). **351**
- Ostenfeld, C. H.** Marine plankton from the East-Greenland Sea (W. of 6° W. long. and N. of 73° 30' N. lat.) collected during the "Danmark Expedition" 1906-1908. II. Protozoa. 1910. København Medd. Grønl. **43** 1911 (287-299). **352**
- Padovani, Corrado.** Il plancton del fiume Po, contributo allo studio del plancton fluviale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (99-104). **353**
- Panzer, Theodor.** Beitrag zur Biochemie der Protozoen. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **73** 1911 (109-127). **354**
- Parker, Horatio Newton.** Note on a growth of *Synura* in Lake Cochituate, Massachusetts. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **30** 1911 (141-144). **355**
- Pascher, A.** *Cyrtophora*, eine neue tentakeltragende Chrysomonade aus Franzensbad und ihre Verwandten. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (112-125) 1 Taf. **356**
- Pascher, A.** Zwei braune Flagellaten. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (190-192). **357**
- Pascher, A.** Marine Flagellaten im Süßwasser. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (517-523) 1 Taf. **358**
- Pascher, A.** Über Nannoplanktonen des Süßwassers. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (523-533) 1 Taf. **359**
- Pascher, Adolf.** *Scherffelia*, eine neue Chlamydomonadine aus Böhmen. Prag Lotos **59** 1911 (341-342). **360**
- Patella, Vincenzo.** Corpi di Kurloff-Demel in alcuni mononucleati del sangue della Cavia e Protozoi diflagellati epiglobulari. Siena Atti Acc. fisio-critici (Ser. IV) **19** 1907 (173-222). **361**
- Penard, E.** On some Rhizopods from Sierra Leone. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11** 1911 (299-306) pls. ix & x. **362**
- Penard, Eugène.** Rhizopodes d'eau douce. In: British Antarctic Expedition 1907-1909. Reports on scientific investigations Vol. 1 pt. 6 1911 (203-262) pls. xxii & xxiii. **363**
- Penard, E.** Sarcodines. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse fasc. 1. Genève (Georg) 1908 (xii + 165). **364**
- Penard, E. vide** Wailes, G. H.
- Peter, Otto.** Morphologische und experimentelle Studien über ein neues, bei Rindern in Uruguay (Südamerika) gefundenes *Trypanosoma*. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **14** Beih. 6 1910 (1-40) 1 Taf. **365**

Petschenko, Boris de. *Drepanospira mülleri* n. g., n. sp. parasite des Paraméciums; contribution à l'étude de la structure des Bactéries. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (248-298). **366**

Pettit, Auguste. A propos du microorganisme producteur de la "Taumelkrankheit," *Ichthyosporidium* ou *Ichthyophonus*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (1045-1047). **367**

Pettit, A. vide Laveran, A.

Photinos, Socrate vide Cardamatis, J.

Pinto, Manuel vide França, C.

Pittaluga, Gustavo. Viaje de estudio á la Guinea española. Observaciones acerca del *Trypanosoma gambiense* y algunos otros Protozoos parasitos del hombre y de los animales. Madrid Rev. Acad. Cien. **9** 1911 (554-568). **368**

Plimmer, H. G. Report on the deaths which occurred in the Zoological Gardens during 1910. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (318-323). **369**

Poche, Franz. Ueber die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (369-373). **370**

Poenaru, I. Sur un Flagellé rencontré dans une éruption vulvo-vaginale pustulo-ulcéreuse, chez une buffesse. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (624-625). **371**

Pointner, Hermann. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oligochaetenfauna der Gewässer von Graz. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (626-676) Taf. xxviii & xxix. **372**

Polacci, Gino. Il parassita della rabbia e la *Plasmodiophora brassicae* Wor. Ricerche sui loro rapporti di affinità morfologica e fisiologica. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 **20** ii 1911 (218-222). **373**

Popoff, Methodi. Über den Entwicklungszyclus von *Amoeba minuta* n. sp. Anhang: Ueber die Teilung von *Amoeba* sp. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (197-223) Taf. xiii & xiv. **374**

Porter, Annie. Some remarks on the genera *Crithidia*, *Herpetomonas* and *Trypanosoma*. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (22 & 23). **375**

Porter, Annie. Further remarks on the genera *Crithidia*, *Herpetomonas* and *Trypanosoma*, and Dr. Woodcock's views thereon. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (154-163). **376**

Porter, Annie. The structure and life-history of *Crithidia pulicis* n. sp., parasitic in the alimentary tract of the human flea, *Pulex irritans*. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (237-254) pl. x. **377**

Priestley, Henry vide Welsh, D. A.

Prowazek, S. v. Beitrag zur Entamoeba-Frage. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (345-350) Taf. xvii. **378**

Prowazek, S. von. Zur Kenntniss der Flagellaten des Darmtrakts. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **23** 1911 (96-100). **379**

Prowazek, S. von (unter Mitwirkung von Anderen). Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen. Lfg 2. Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (119-248). **379a**

Prowazek, S. v. und Lipschütz, B. Chlamydozoen. (Allgemeines.) [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek. Lfg 2.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (119-121). **380**

Puschkarew, B. Zur Technik des Amöbenstudiums. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig **28** 1911 (145-150) 1 Taf. **381**

Raadt, O. L. E. de. Ueber die Bewegung und Form der Tropicamarkogameten. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (377-379) Taf. iv. **382**

Reinisch, Olga. Eine neue Phaeocapsacee. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (77-83) 1 Taf. **383**

Rhumbler, Ludwig. Die Foraminiferen (Thalamophoren) der Plankton-Expedition. Zugleich Entwurf eines natürlichen Systems der Foraminifera auf Grund selektionistischer und mechanisch-physiologischer Faktoren. Th. I. Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt Stiftung Bd 3 L. C. Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (1-331) 39 pls. **384**

Riecke, Curt. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Orosphaeriden. (Diss.) Kiel (Druck v. Lüdtke & Martens) 1910 (1-47). **385**

Ringenbach, J. vide Mesnil, F.

Robertson, (Mrs.) David. Note on *Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars, in the Clyde. Glasgow Nat. 2 1910 (129). 386

Robertson, Muriel. Transmission of Flagellates living in the blood of freshwater fishes. London Trans. Roy. Soc. B 202 1911 (29-50) pls. i & ii. 387

Robertson, Muriel vide Martin, C. H.

Rodenwaldt, E. Flagellaten (*Trichomonas*, *Lambliä*). [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. von Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (78-97) pl. iii. 388

Rodhain, J. et Bequaert, J. Présence de *Leptomonas* dans le latex d'une Euphorbe congolaise. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (198-199). 389

Ross, Ronald and Thomson, David. A case of sleeping sickness studied by precise enumerative methods: further observations. London Proc. R. Soc. B 83 1911 (187-205) charts; Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 4 1911 (395-415). 390

Roubaud, E. *Cystotrypanosoma intestinalis* n. sp., Trypanosome vrai à reproduction kystique de l'intestin des mouches vertes (*Lucilies*) de l'Afrique tropicale. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (306-308). 391

Roubaud, E. *Cercoplasma* n. gen. *caulleryi* n. sp.; nouveau Flagellé à formes trypanosomiennes de l'intestin d'*Auchmeromyia luteola* Fabr. (Muscidae.) Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (503-505). 392

Roubaud, E. Sur un type nouveau de Leptomonades intestinales des Muscides, *Leptomonas soudanensis* n. sp., parasite des Pycnosomes africains. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (570-573). 393

Roubaud, E. Phénomènes autogamiques chez les *Leptomonas* et formes affines; valeur sexuelle autogame des formes trypanosomiennes des Leptomonades et des formes leptomonadiennes des Trypanosomes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (602-605). 394

Roubaud, E. vide Bouet, G.

Roudsky, D. Sur la possibilité de rendre le *Trypanosoma lewisi* virulent pour d'autres Rongeurs que le rat. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (56-58). 395

Rowley-Lawson, Mary. The aestivo-autumnal parasite: its sexual cycle in the circulating blood of Man, with a description of the morphological and biological characteristics of the parasite. J. exp. Med. Baltimore 13 1911 (263-289) pls. xix-xxix. 396

Rutten, L. M. R. Over Orbitoiden uit de omgeving der Balik Papan-Baai, Oostkust van Borneo. [On *Orbitoides* in the neighbourhood of the Balik Papan-Bay, East-coast of Borneo.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 (1143-1161) 1 map and 4 figs. (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 13 1911 (1122-1139) 1 map and 4 figs. (English). 397

Sabrazès, J. et Muratet, L. Toxicité des pulpes glycélinées de Sarcosporidies du cheval. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (661 & 662). Also in Bordeaux Proc. verb. soc. linn. 65 1911 (51 & 52). 398

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Beitrag zum Studium eines *Coccidiums* (*Klossiella muris*). Kritische und experimentelle Studie. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 60 Originale 1911 (523-526). 399

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Uebertragung der Protozoen-Blutparasiten durch *Cimex lectularius*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 57 Orig. 1911 (81-84). 400

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Trasmissione naturale della *Leishmaniosi* da cane a cane per mezzo del *Pulex serraticeps*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 74 1911 (51-55). 401

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Sulla presenza di forme di *Leishmania* nella pulce (*Pulex serraticeps*) dei cani randagi di Catania. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 74 1911 (3-5 26-28). 402

Sangiorgi, Giuseppe. Contributo allo studio di un Coccidio (del *Mus musculus*), *Klossiella muris*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 74 1911 (164-168). [Vide 399.] 403

Saunders, James. The Distribution of the Mycetozoa in the South Midlands. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 1911 (181-188). 404

Schaudinn, F. [the late]. Verzeichniss von Foraminiferen aus Rovigno. (Notizen über die Fauna

der Adria bei Rovigno. 2.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (254-256). 405

Schaudinn, Fritz (*the late*). Arbeiten. [Collected edition of his works on Protozoa.] Hamburg and Leipzig (Leopold Voss) 1911 (xiv + 612) 30 pls. 406

Schein, H. Sur une Hémogrégarine de grenouille à capsule singulière. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (1000-1002). 407

Schellwien, Ernst. Monographie der Fusulinen. Nach dem Tode des Verf. hrsg. u. fortgesetzt v. Günther Dyhrenfurth u. Hans v. Staff. Tl 2: Die asiatischen Fusulinen. A. Die Fusulinen von Darwas. Palaeontographica Stuttgart **56** 1909 (137-176) Taf. xiii-xvi. 408

Schepotieff, Alexander. Untersuchungen über niedere Organismen. I. Die Gastraeaden (*Haliphysema* und *Gastrophysema*). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (43-76) Taf. iv & v. 409

Schepotieff, Alexander. Untersuchungen über niedere Organismen II. Die Xenophyophoren des Indischen Ozeans. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (245-286) Taf. xv & xvi. 410

Schepotieff, Alexander. Untersuchungen über niedere Organismen. III. Monerenstudien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abth. Anat. **32** 1911 (367-400) pls. xix & xx. 411

Scherffel, A. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chryomonadineen. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (299-344) Taf. xvi. 412

Schern, Kurt. Ueber die Wirkung von Serum und Leberextrakten auf Trypanosomen. Berlin Arb. Gesundheitsamt **38** 1911 (338-367). 413

Schilling, V. Ueber die feinere Morphologie der Kurloff-Körper des Meerschweinchens und ihre Ähnlichkeit mit Chlamydozoen-Einschlüssen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** 58 Orig. 1911 (318-325) 2 pls. 414

Schröder, Bruno. Adriatisches Phytoplankton. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abth. **1** 120 1911 (601-657). 415

Schröder, Olav. Eine neue marine Suctorie (*Tokophrya steueri* nov. spec.)

aus der Adria. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. **I** 120 1911 (757-763) 1 Taf.; Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (323). 416

Schuberg, A. und Kuhn, Ph. Ueber die Uebertragung von Krankheiten durch einheimische stechende Insekten. I Teil. Berlin Arb. Gesundheitsamt **31** 1911 (377-393). 417

Schubert, Richard. Die fossilen Foraminiferen des Bismarckarchipels und einiger angrenzender Inseln. Wien Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. **20** Heft 4 1911 (1-130) 6 Taf. 418

Schuckmann, W. von *vide* Kühn, Alfred.

Schüffner, W. Bemerkungen zu den von C. Elders auf Sumatra gefundenen Protozoenkrankheiten. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (394-400). 419

Schüssler, Hermann. *Chlamydothryx schaudinni* n. sp. (Vorl. Mitt.) Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (366-369). 420

Scott, Andrew *vide* Herdman, W. A.

Seidelin, Harald. Notes on some blood parasites in Reptiles. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (371-384) pls. xiv & xv. 421

Seidelin, Harald. An iron-haematein stain: with remarks on the Giemsa stain. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (94-103) pl. v. 422

Seidelin, Harald. Protozoon-like bodies in the blood and organs of yellow-fever patients. J. Path. Bact. **15** 1911 (282-288) pls. xxix & xxx. 423

Seidelin, Harald. The etiology of yellow fever. Liverpool Bull. Yellow fever Bureau **1** 1911 (229-258) pl. i. 424

Seitz. Zur Demonstration von Binukleaten. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** (1910) II 1 1911 (163-165). 425

Senn, G. *Oxyrrhis*, *Nephroselmis* und einige Euflagellaten, nebst Bemerkungen über deren System. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (605-672) Taf. xxx & xxxi. 426

Sergent, Edmond et Sergent, Etienne. Présence des Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés en Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (40-42). 427

- Sergeant, Edmond et Sergeant, Etienne.** Kala-Azar. Existence de la leishmaniose chez les chiens d'Alger. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (510-511). 428
- [Shiwo, P.] Живаго, П.** Современное состояние вопроса о половом процессе у микро- и микоспоридий. [Der heutige Stand der Frage über die geschlechtlichen Vorgänge bei den Micro- und Myxosporidien.] Biol. Zeitschr. Moskva **2** 1911 (17-37 + deutsch 37-60). 429
- Sieber, Hans.** Über *Anaplasma marginale* Theiler. Zs. InfektKrankh. Haustiere Berlin **9** 1911 (279 302) Taf. xi-xiii. 430
- Siedlecki, M.** Veränderungen der Kernplasmarelation während des Wachstums intracellulärer Parasiten. Cracovie Bull. Ac. Sci. **1911 B** (509-528) pl. xxiv. 431
- Siegel, J.** Gelungene Kultur von *Cytorrhycles luis*. (Vorl. Mitt.) Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **57** Orig. 1911 (68-81) 1 Taf. 432
- Siegel, J.** Gelungene Reinkultur des *Cytorrhycles vaccinae*. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **59** Orig. 1911 (406-415) 2 pls. 433
- Silvestri, A.** Lepidocycline sannosiane di Antonimina in Calabria. Roma Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei **28** 1910 (103-165) 1 tav. 434
- Silvestri, A.** Distribuzione geografica e geologica di due Lepidocycline comuni nel Terziario italiano. Roma Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei **29** 1911 (1-79). 435
- Silvestri, A.** La *Marginulina fissicostata* (Gümbel) del Pliocene della Farnesina. Roma Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei **64** 1911 (177-183). 436
- Smith, Allen J. and Fox, Herbert.** Note on the occurrence of a Ciliate (*Opalinopsis nucleolobata* n. sp.) in the liver of a mammal (*Canis latrans*). University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia **21** 1909 (343-347). 437
- Smith, Allen J. and Weidman, F. D.** Infection of a stillborn infant by an amoebiform Protozoan (*Entamoeba mortentalium* n. sp.). University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia **23** 1910 (285-298 359-360). 438
- [Sokoloff, B.] Соколовъ, Б.** Къ вопросу о движениі гregarиянъ. [Zur Frage über die Bewegung der Gregarinen.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1 1911 (250-253 + deutsch. Rés. 271). 439
- Sokolow, B.** Liste des Grégaires décrites depuis 1899. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (277-295 304-314). 440
- Sokolow, Ivan.** Über eine neue *Otenodrilus*art und ihre Vermehrung. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (546-603) pls. xxvii-xxix. 441
- Splendore.** Trypanosomes de poissons brésiliens. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (521-524). 442
- Stannus, Hugh S. and Yorke, War-rington.** The pathogenic agent in a case of human trypanosomiasis in Nyassaland. London Proc. R. Soc. **B** **84** 1911 (156-160) pl. ii; Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (443-452) pl. xix. 443
- Stauffacher, Hch.** Neue Beobachtungen auf dem Gebiete der Zelle. Eine Ergänzung zu: „Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Kernstrukturen“. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (478-527) Taf. xxiii. 444
- Steiner, G.** Biologische Studien an Seen der Faulhornkette im Berner Oberland. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **2** 1911 Biol. Suppl. No. iii (1-72) 1 Taf. 445
- Stephens, J. W.** Methods for detecting sporozoites and zygotes in mosquitoes infected with malaria. Bull. Ent. Research London **2** 1911 (1-8). 446
- Stévenel, L. vide Noc, F.**
- Stevenson, A. C.** Coccidiosis of the intestine in the goat. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (355-359) pls. xix & xx. 447
- Stevenson, A. C.** A few notes on the Protozoa parasitic in *Bufo regularis* in Khartoum. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. A (Medical) 1911 (359-361) pl. xxi. 448
- Stiasny, Gustav.** Ueber die Entstehung der Kristalloide in den Kernen der Sphaerozoen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (487-490). 449
- Stiasny, Gustav.** Planktonische Foraminiferen aus der Adria. Wien

SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I 120 1911 (749-755). 450

Stiasny, Gustav. Radiolarien aus der Adria. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I 120 1911 (487-503). Auch in Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (201). 451

Štolc, Antonin. Ueber die intracelluläre Agglutination und verwandte Erscheinungen bei *Pelomyxa* und anderen amöbenartigen Organismen. (2te und 3te Mittheilungen.) Prag SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. MatNat. Cl. 1910 (1911) No. ix (1-8); 1911 (1912) No. ii (1-5). 452

Štolc, Antonin. O encystaci Pelomyxy. [Ueber Encystation von *Pelomyxa*.] Prag SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. 1910 (1911) No. xvi (1-7 including German abstr.) 1 pl. 453

[Stolnikoff, V. I.] Стольниковъ, В. И. Трипаномозъ русского сельскохозяйственного крупного рогатого скота Европейской Россіи. [Die Trypanosomose des russischen Ackerbauviehes im europäischen Russland.] Mess. med. vet. soc. St. Peterburg 23 1911 (5-13). 454

Stolnikoff, V. I. vide Yakimoff, V. L.

Strickland, C. Description of a *Herpetomonas* parasitic in the alimentary tract of the common greenbottle fly, *Lucilia* sp. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (222-236) pls. viii & ix. 455

Strickland, C. The mechanism of transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* from rat to rat by the rat-flea. Brit. Med. J. 1911 i (1049). 456

Strickland, C. vide Swellengrebel, N. H.

Strickland, E. H. Some parasites of *Simulium*-larvae and their effects on the development of the host. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (302-338) pls. i-v. 457

[Svarčevski, B. A.] Сварчевскій, Б. А. Наблюдения надъ *Lankesteria* sp. водящейся въ турбеллярияхъ Байкальского озера. [Beobachtungen über *Lankesteria* sp. aus Turbellarien des Baikalsees.] Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest. 1910 (1910) (4-41). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Protozoa (499).] 458

Swellengrebel, N. H. Note on the morphology of *Herpetomonas* and *Crithidia*, with some remarks on

"physiological degeneration." Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (108-130). 459

Swellengrebel, N. H. The life-history of *Pleistophora gigantea* (*Glugea gigantea*, Thél.). Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (345-363) pls. xvii & xviii. 460

Swellengrebel, N. H. Zur Kenntniss des Dimorphismus von *Trypanosoma gambiense* (var. *rhodesiense*). Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I 61 Originale 1911 (193-206). 461

Swellengrebel, N. H. *Pleistophora gigantea* Thélohan, een parasiet van *Crenilabrus melops*. [Pleistophora gigantea Thélohan, a parasite of *Crenilabrus melops*.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 20 1911 (238-243) (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 14 1911 (377-382) (English). [Vide (460).] 462

Swellengrebel, N. H. Over trypanozomen uit het bloed van Nederlandsche runderen. [Trypanosomen im Blut niederländischer Rinder.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 1911 (766-770) 1 Taf. 463

Swellengrebel, N. H. Présence de Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés en Hollande. Paris Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 1911 (536-538). 464

Swellengrebel, N. H. and Strickland, C. Some remarks on Dr. Swingle's paper, "The transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* by rat-fleas," etc. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (104-107). 465

Sweet, Georgiana vide Gilruth, J. A.

Swingle, Leroy D. The transmission of *Trypanosoma lewisi* by rat-fleas (*Ceratophyllus* and *Pulex* sp.) with short descriptions of three new Herpetomonads. Journal Inf. diseases Chicago 8 1911 (125-146) pls. i-iv. 466

Swingle, Leroy D. The relation of *Crithidia melophagia* to the sheep's blood, with remarks upon the controversy between Dr. Porter and Dr. Woodcock. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (275-283). 467

Taute, M. Experimentelle Studien ueber die Beziehungen der *Glossina morsitans* zur Schlafkrankheit. Zs. Hyg. Leipzig 69 1911 (553-558). 468

Taute, M. vide Kleine, F. K.

Teichmann, Ernst. Ueber die Teilungen der Keime in der Cyste von *Sarcocystis tenella*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (239-247) Taf. xv. 469

Teichmann, E. Über ein Protozoentoxin. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** 1910-11 (1911) (278-283). 470

Teichmann, Ernst. Das Problem der Befruchtung und die Protozoenforschung. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (513-520). 471

Teichmann, E. und Braun, H. Ueber ein Protozoentoxin (Sarcosporidiotoxin). Arch. Protistenkunde Jena **22** 1911 (351-365). 472

Theiler, A. Transmission of Amakebe by means of *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus*, the brown tick. London Proc. R. Soc. B **84** 1911 (112-115) and J. trop. Med. London **14** 1911 (275 & 276). 473

Thiroux, A. vide Laveran, A.

Thomson, David. A research into the production, life and death of crescents in malignant tertian malaria, in treated and untreated cases, by an enumerative method. Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool **5** 1911 (57-82) charts. 474

Thomson, David vide Ross, Ronald.

Thomson, J. D. vide Minchin, E. A.

Thomson, J. G. vide Fantham, H. B.

Tobey, E. N. vide Dutton, J. Everett.

Todd, John L. vide Dutton, J. Everett.

[Troicki, M.] Троицкий, М. Rhizopoda Testacea окрестностей г. Тамбова. [Die Rhizopoda Testacea der Umgebung von Tambow.] Kiev Zap. Obsč. jest. **21** 4 1911 (153-162). 475

Troitzky, M. vide Troicki, M.

Tscharnotzky, A. vide Lebedeff, W.

Twort, C. vide Levaditi, C.

Uehla, Vladimir. Ultramikroskopische Studien über Geisselbewegung. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (645-654 657-676 689-705 721-731). 476

Uehla, Vladimir. Die Stellung der Gattung *Cyathomonas* From. im System der Flagellaten. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (284-292). 477

Vadász, Elemér M. Triasforaminiferen aus dem Bakony. In: Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balaton-sees. **1** (i) Anhang Palaeontologie Bd **1** 1911 No. 1 (1-44) 2 Taf. Wien. 478

Vianna, Gaspar. Contribuição para o estudo da anatomia patológica da molestia de Carlos Chagas (Esquizontrypanose humana ou tireoidite parazitaria). [Beitrag zum Studium der pathologischen Anatomie der Krankheit von Carlos Chagas (Schizontrypanose des Menschen oder parasitäre Thyreoiditis).] [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** 1911 (276-294) pls. xiv-xvi. 479

Visentini, Arrigo vide Basile, Carlo.

Volpino, G. Experimentelle Infektion mit „*Leishmania infantum*“ in der Hornhaut des Kaninchens. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **1** 60 Originale 1911 (91-92). 480

Vrijburg, A. Bloedprotozoen bij zoogdieren. [Blutprotozoen bei Säugtieren.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht **38** 1911 (853-896). 481

Vrijburg, A. Trypanosomen bij gezonde runderen. [Trypanosomen bei gesunden Rindern.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht **38** 1911 (353-356). 482

Wachendorff, Theodor. Der Gaswechsel von *Colpidium colpoda*. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **13** 1911 (105-110). 482a

Wager, Harold. On the effect of gravity upon the movements and aggregation of *Euglena viridis*, Ehrb., and other micro-organisms. London Trans. R. Soc. B **201** 1911 (333-390) pls. xxxii-xxxvi. 483

Wailles, J. H. and Penard, Eugene. Rhizopoda. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey pt. 65) 1911 (1-64) 6 pls. 484

Walker, Ernest Linwood. The parasitic Amoebae of the intestinal tract of man and other animals. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. **17** (N. Ser. 12) 1908 (379-459) pls. xxi a-xxiv. 485

Weidman, F. D. vide Smith, Allen J.

Weissenberg, Richard. Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Glugea lophii* Doflein. II. Ueber den Bau der Cysten und

die Beziehungen zwischen Parasit und Wirtsgewebe. Berlin SitzBer Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (149-157). 486

Weissenberg, Richard. Über Microsporidien aus dem Nervensystem von Fischen (*Glugea lophii* Doflein) und die Hypertrophie der befallenen Ganglienzellen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 78 Abt. 1 1911 (383-421) Taf. xviii & xix. 487

Weissenberg, Richard. Über einige Microsporidien aus Fischen. (*Nosema lophii* (Doflein), *Glugea anomala* Moniez, *G. hertwigii* nov. spec.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (344-351). 488

Weissenborn, Erich. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der kurzgeissligen Trypanosomen. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig 15 1911 (477-499) Taf. v. 489

Wellmer, Leo. Sporozoen ostpreussischer Arthropoden. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 1911 (103-164) 1 Taf.; Diss. Königsberg i. Pr. (R. Leupold) 1911 (1-66) 1 pl. 490

Wells, R. T. Aerial contamination as a fallacy in the study of amoebic infections by cultural methods. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (204-219) pl. yi. 491

Welsh, D. A. and Priestley, Henry. *Halteridium* in a Kukuburra. Journ. Path. Bact. Cambridge 15 1911 (369 & 370) pl. xliii fig. 2. 492

Wenyon, C. M. Oriental Sore in Bagdad, together with observations on a Gregarine in *Stegomyia fasciata*, the Haemogregarine of dogs and the Flagellates of house-flies. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (273-344) pls. xii-xvi. Abbreviated account (first part) in J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (103-109). 493

Wenyon, C. M. *Leishmania* and mosquitoes. Lancet London 1911 ii (1362). 494

Werner, Heinrich. *Entamoeba coli*. [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. von Prowazek. Lfg 1.] Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1911 (67-77) pl. ii. 495

Wester, J. J. Trypanosomen bij onze koeien. [Trypanosomen bei unseren Rindern.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 1911 (356-359). 496

Whitmore, Eugene R. *Prowazekia asiatica* (Syn.: *Bodo asiaticus* Castellani und Chalmers). Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 22 1911 (370-378) Taf. xviii. 497

Whitmore, Eugene R. Parasitäre und freilebende Amöben aus Manila und Saigon und ihre Beziehungen zur Dysenterie. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911 (71-80). 498

Whitmore, Eugene R. Studien über Kulturamöben aus Manila. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 23 1911 (81-95) Taf. iii & iv. 499

Whitmore, Eugene R. Vorläufige Bemerkungen über Amöben aus Manila und Saigon. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 58 Orig. 1911 (234 & 235). [Vide (498).] 500

Wiesner, Hans. Foraminifera von dem Sandgrunde der Bucht S. Pelagio bei Rovigno in 3 m. Tiefe. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. VI.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (478-480). 501

Wiesner, Hans. Schalentragende Foraminiferen von der Westküste Istriens. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. VIII.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (505-510). 502

Woodcock, H. M. On an unusual condition observed in *Halteridium*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (465-471). 503

Woodcock, H. M. A reply to Miss Porter's note entitled "Some remarks on the genera *Critidia*, *Herpetomonas* and *Trypanosoma*. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (150-153). 504

Woodcock, H. M. Protozoa. Zool. Rec. London 47 1910 (1911) No. ii (1-72). 505

Woodcock, H. M. vide Minchin, E. A.

Woodruff, Lorande Loss. Two thousand generations of *Paramaecium*. Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 21 1911 (263-266) pls. xxv-xxvii. 506

Woodruff, L. L. Evidence on the adaptation of *Paramacia* to different environments. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 22 1911 (60-65). 507

Woodruff, L. L. *Paramaecium aurelia* and *Paramaecium caudatum*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (223-237). 508

Woodruff, L. L. The effect of excretion products of *Paramœcium* on its rate of reproduction. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (557-581). 509

Woodruff, L. L. The effect of culture medium contaminated with the excretion-products of *Paramœcium* on its rate of reproduction. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 8 1911 (100). [Vide (509).] 510

Woodruff, L. L. and Baitzell, George Alfred. The reproduction of *Paramœcium aurelia* in a "constant" culture medium of beef extract. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 11 1911 (135-142). 511

Woodruff, L. L. and Baitzell, George Alfred. Rhythms in the reproductive activity of Infusoria. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 11 1911 (339-359). 512

Woodruff, L. L. and Baitzell, George Alfred. The temperature-coefficient of the rate of reproduction of *Paramœcium aurelia*. Amer. J. Physiol. 29 1911 (147-155). 513

Wright, Joseph. Boulder-Clays from the North of Ireland, with lists of Foraminifera. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv 1910-1911 Appendix No. 1 (1-8) 1 pl. 514

Wright, Joseph. Foraminifera from the Estuarine Clays of Magheramorne, Co. Antrim, and Limavady Station, Co. Derry. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv 1910-1911 Appendix No. 2 (11-20) pl. ii. 515

Wright, Joseph. Foraminifera. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iii 1909-1910 (293 & 294). 516

Wülker, Gerhard. Die Technik der Amöbenzüchtung. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 50 Referate 1911 (577-610). 517

[**Yakimoff, Vas. L.**] Якимовъ, Вас. Л. Къ вопросу о гемопаразитизмѣ морскихъ рыбъ. [Zur Frage über den Haemoparasitismus der Seefische.] Jurjev Zeitschr. wiss. u. prakt. Veterin. med. 5 1911 (112-136) 1 Taf. 518

[**Yakimoff, Vas. L. u. Kohl-Yakimova, Nina.**] Якимовъ, Вас. Л. и Коль-Якимова, Нина. Гемогрегарина бѣлыхъ кровяныхъ тѣлецъ Шакала. [Die Haemogregarine der weissen Blut-Körperchen des Schakals.] Rév. vétérin. Moskva 13 1911 (289-294) 1 Taf. 519

[**Yakimoff, Vas. L. u. Kohl-Yakimova, Nina.**] Якимовъ, Вас. Л. и Коль-Якимова, Нина. Пироплазмозъ у зебу и ихъ croisés въ Тунисѣ. [Die Piroplasmose der Zebus und ihrer „croisés“ in Tunis.] Rév. vétérin. Moskva 13 1911 (641-643). 520

Yakimoff, V. L. et Kohl-Yakimova, Nina. Sur la présence de Trypanosomes dans le sang des Bovidés à Tunis. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (309). 521

Yakimoff, V. L. and N. vide Mancaux, L.

Yakimoff, V. L., Stolnikoff, V. I. et Kohl-Yakimoff, Nina. Contribution à l'étude de l'*Achromaticus vesperuginis* (Dionisi). Arch. Protistenkunde Jena 24 1911 (60-75) Taf. v-vii. 522

Yorke, Warrington vide Stannus, Hugh S.

Yorke, Warrington and Blacklock, B. The Trypanosomes found in two horses naturally infected in the Gambia Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 5 1911 (413-434) pl. xviii. 523

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 0403

Philosophy.

The principles of Protistology; Dobell, 138.

Historical.

Über die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“ (*Trypanophis grobbeni*); Poche, 370.

Bibliography, etc.

Protozoan literature for 1910, with abstracts of the more important papers; Gross, 202.—Record of Protozoan literature for 1910; Woodcock, 505.

Abstracts of papers dealing with trypanosomosis and piropasmosis of animals for the year 1910; Knuth, 247.

Treatises, Collected Works.

Lehrbuch der Protozoenkunde. Eine Darstellung der Naturgeschichte der Protozoen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der parasitischen und pathogenen Formen (3 stark verm. Aufl.); **Doflein, 139.**

Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen; v. **Prowazek** (u. Mitwirkung von Anderen), 379a. (Vg. auch **Hartmann, 215 & 216; Neresheimer, 343 & 344; Rodenwaldt, 388; Werner, 495.**)

Collected works of (the late) **F. Schaudinn, 406.**

Addresses, Reviews, &c.

The scope of protozoology [Lecture delivered at the Marine Biological Laboratory, June 30, 1911]; **Calkins, 69.**

On Foraminifera; **Wright, 516.**

Recent advances in our knowledge of sleeping-sickness and *T. gambiense*; **Bagshawe, 29.**—General review of the Trypanosomes and trypanosomoses of Rhodesia; **Bevan, 43.**

Review of recent additions to our knowledge of the morphology and cytology of Trypanosomes and other parasitic Protozoa (*Amoebae*); **Pittaluga, 368.**

A critical review of Kala-Azar and Tropical Sore and their parasites; **Leishman, 283.**

Review of recent knowledge relating to the Haemosporidia of warm-blooded Vertebrates (excepting Haemogregarines); **Bertrand, 41.**

Unsere heutigen Kenntnisse über Piroplasmen und die von ihnen hervorgernfenen Erkrankungen; **Lebedeff, 277.**

Economics.

UTILITY.

Studien über edaphische Organismen (u. a. Rhizopoda); **Francé, 181.**

PROTOZOA IN RELATION TO DISEASE.

(a) *Amoebosis.*

Les parasites intestinaux de la Martinique; **Noc, 346.**

Entamoeba tetragena, as the agent of amoebic dysentery in Manila and Saigon; **Whitmore, 498.**

(b) *Coccidiosis.*

Coccidiosis of the intestine of the goat; **Stevenson, 447.**

Pneumo-enteritis in the red grouse perhaps partially due to the presence of Coccidian cysts in the bronchioles, etc.; **Fantham & Hammond-Smith, 157.**

(c) *Piroplasmosis and Anaplasmosis.*

Piroplasmosen (Sammelreferat); **Michl, 324.**

Theileria parva und *Babesia mutans*, Küstenfieberparasit und Pseudoküstenfieberparasit (vergleichende Studie); **Gonder, 193.**

East Coast fever in elands (German E. Africa), diagnosed by the occurrence of Koch's "blue bodies" even in absence of *Theileria parva*; **Lichtenheld, 287.**

Piroplasmose der Zebu-Hybriden in Tunis (Russ.); **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimova, 519.**

Piroplasma bigeminum of cattle in the southern part of Formosa (Japanese); **Koizumi, 254.**

Presence of the bodies known as "*Anaplasma marginale*" has no pathological significance: they occur naturally in many animals; **Gilruth, Sweet & Dodd, 190.**

(d) *Myxosporidiosis.*

Notes on the infection of fish (Lake of Lucerne) with Myxosporidia; **Nufer, 348.**

A bee-disease due to *Nosema apis*; **Fantham & Porter, 158.**

Effects of *Glugea polymorpha* n. sp. on the larvae of *Simulium*; **Strickland, 457.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Glugea lophii*. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Parasit und Wirtsgewebe (Nervensystem); **Weissenberg, 486 & 487.**—Relation of the cysts of *Glugea anomala* and *hertwigii* to the hosts' cells and tissues; true cyst-formation; **Weissenberg, 488.**

(e) *Sarcosporidiosis*.

Toxic substances present in the Sarcosporidian cysts of the horse; **Sabrazès & Muratet, 398.**

Sarcocystis tenella of the sheep produces a true toxin; **Teichmann & Braun, 472.**

(f) *Haplosporidiosis*.

Haplosporidium potamillae associated with yeasts, as a cause of disease in *Potamilla torelli*; **Mesnil, F. & Caullery, 319.**

(g) *Trypanosomosis*.

On the ability to obtain a strain of *Trypanosoma lewisi* virulent not only to rats but to other Rodents (incl. mice, rabbits, guinea-pigs); **Roudsky, 395.**

A trypanotoxin produced by *T. brucei*; **Laveran & Pettit, 275.**

Relation of the different phases of *Trypanosoma* (*Schizotrypanum*) *cruzi* to the human organs; **Chagas, 90**; also **Vianna, 479.**

Eine klinisch und ätiologisch der Trypanosomiasis und Schlafkrankheit verwandte Krankheit bei Javanen auf Sumatra; **Elders, 145.**—Doubts cast upon the occurrence of human trypanosomosis and leishmaniosis, etc., in Sumatra **Schüffner, 419.**

Murrina of Equines, and *T. hippicum*; **Darling, 122.**

Trypanosomen bei gesunden Rindern; **Vrijburg, 482**; also **Wester, 496.**—*Trypanosoma theileri* in Rindern des Don-Gebietes (Russ.); **Stolnikoff, 454.**

(h) *Leishmaniosis, etc.*

Die Aetiologie der in Surinam vorkommenden sogenannten „Bosch-yaws“, einer der Aleppobeule analogen Erkrankung; **Flu, 172.**

Presence of the *Leishmania*-parasites in the cerebro-spinal fluid of a child suffering from Kala-Azar; **La Cava, 261.**

Oriental Sore in Bagdad and *Leishmania tropica*; **Wenyon, 493.**

(j) *Various and uncertain.*

The disease called “blackhead” in turkeys perhaps due, at any rate in part, to the coecal Flagellates (*Trichomonads*, etc.) occurring; **Hadley & Amison, 208.**

Un Flagellé (cf. *Monas pyophila* Grimm), associé avec une éruption vulvo-vaginale pustulo-ulcéreuse, chez une bufflesse; **Pœnaru, 371.**

Small corpuscles, both intra- and extraglobular, in the blood and organs of yellow-fever patients, regarded as Protozoan parasites, perhaps the causative agent; **Seidelin, 423.**—This minute Protozoan blood parasite termed *Paraplasma flavigenum* n. g. n. sp.; **Seidelin, 424.**

Negri bodies (“*Neuroryctes hydrophobiae*”) regarded as not really parasites at all, but of the nature of nucleolar extrusions; **Acton & Harvey, 1.**

The cancer-cell regarded as an independent unicellular organism (“*Unicellula cancri*”), allied to the Protozoa; **Butlin, 65.**

Miscellaneous.

Transmission; natural infection.

On the exact mode of transmission of *T. lewisi* to the rat by the rat-flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*); **Minchin & Thomson, 328**; also **Strickland, 456.**

Transmission of the Trypanosomes of the leech, goldfish, bream and perch, and also of the Trypanoplasm of the goldfish, by *Hemiclepsis marginata*; **Robertson, 387.**

Infectivity of certain forms of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in the alimentary canal of *Gl. palpalis* after a period of at least 24 days since the fly fed; **Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 60.**

Transmission of *T. gambiense* by *Gl. morsitans*; **Taute, 468.**—of *T. brucei* by *Gl. palpalis*; **Fischer, 169.**

No hereditary infection of *Gl. palpalis* with *T. gambiense*; **Kleine & Taute, 246.**

Passage of *Trypanosoma gambiense* through mucous membranes and (uninjured) skin, producing infection; **Hindle, 226.**

Fowls in Uganda cannot act as a "reservoir" of *T. gambiense*; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 55.**

Tabanus spp. do not transmit *T. dimorphon (pecorum)* mechanically: uncertain, however, if they act as natural transmitters; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 56.**

The parasites of Oriental Sore (*Leishmania tropica*) perhaps transmitted by some mosquito or the sand-fly (*Phlebotomus*); **Wenyon, 493.**

On the possibility of mosquitoes (*Anopheles*) transmitting the *Leishmania* parasites [*L. infantum*]; **Franchini, 182.**—Remarks á propos of this subject; **Wenyon, 494.**

Leishmania: trasmissione naturale da cane-a cane per *Pulex serraticeps*; **Sangiorgi, 401.**

Du rôle probable de la mouche domestique dans la transmission des *Leishmania*; **Cardamatis & Melissidis, 75.**

Transmission du *Leptomonas davidi* des Euphorbes par un Hémiptère, *Nysius euphorbiae*; **Lafont, 262.** [Cf. also **Bouet & Roubaud, 48.**]

Transmission of Amakebe (or East Coast fever) of calves by the brown tick, *Rhipicephalus appendiculatus*; **Theiler, 473.**

On the possibility of the infection of Man with the Myxosporidia of edible fish; **Nemeczek, 342.**

Infection of mice with the oocysts of *Klossiella muris*; **Sangiorgi, 399.**

Experimental infection.

Artificial infection of mice with *T. lewisi*, both from blood and from cultures (ordinary not "enforced" strain); **Delanoe, 130.**

On the mechanical transmission of Trypanosomes (Nagana and Mal de Caderas) by means of the bed-bug (*Cimex lectularius*); **Sangiorgi, 400.**

Mechanical transmission of Trypanosomes (of Nagana, sleeping-sickness, etc.) by *Stomoxys calcitrans*; **Schuberg & Kuhn, 417.**

Infection of dogs with *Leishmania* by inoculation of intestinal contents of infected fleas (*Pulex serraticeps*);

Basile, 32.—Experimentelle Infektion mit „*Leishmania infantum*“ in der Hornhaut des Kaninchens; **Volpino, 480.**

Experimental production of sarco-sporidiosis (from the opossum) in the guinea-pig, by intra-muscular injections of sporozoites; **Darling, 123.**

Cultivation.

Aerial contamination as a source of fallacy in the culture of *Amoebae* from faeces, etc.; **Wells, 491.**

Züchtung der Amoeben; **Grüsz, 204.**

Die Technik der Amöbenzüchtung; zusammenfassende Uebersicht; **Wülker, 517.**

Cultivation of malarial parasites *in vitro* (citrated blood) for 3 weeks by preventing development of complement; **Bass, 37.**

Kulturen von *Piroplasma*, *Trypanosoma*, *Leishmania* (Russ.); **Marci-novski, 299.**

Culture du Trypanosome du type *theileri* des bœufs tunisiens; **Manceaux, Yakimoff & Yakimoff, 295.**

Cultures de *Leishmania tropica* et de *L. infantum* sur milieu Novy, MacNeal, Nicolle au sang chauffé; **Mathis, 305.**—Culture de *L. tropica* sur milieu solide (de tubes de sang gelosé, N.N.N.); **Nicolle & Manceaux, 345.**

Cultivation of the *Leishmania* of dogs in N.N.N. medium: resemblance to the cultural forms of *L.* of Kala-Azar; **Basile & Visentini, 36.**

A "constant" culture-medium of beef-extract is as favourable for the reproduction of *Paramœcium* as a "varied" hay-infusion medium; **Woodruff & Baitsell, 511.**

Technique.

Fixierung und Färbung der Protozoen; **Giemsa, 189.**

Zur Technik des Amöbenstudiums; **Puschkarew, 381.**

Zur Technik der Foraminiferen-Präparation; **Debes, 127.**

Methods for detecting sporozoites and zygotes of the malarial parasites in mosquitoes; **Stephens, 446.**

Technique for observations on the germination of the spores in *Chloromyxum leydigii*; **Erdmann, 151.**

On an iron-haematein stain and a slight modification of Giemsa's stain, useful for Trypanosomes in sections; **Seidelin, 422.**

Sur la technique des cultures des *Leishmania*; **Manceaux, 294.**

Technique for determining presence of Ciliates in soil-cultures; **Goodey, 198.**

STRUCTURE. 0407

Morphology and General Anatomy.

(a) of SARCODINA.

Re-description of several of Haeckel's "Monera" (e.g. *Protophytes*, *Gymnophrys*, *Protophyxa* and *Myxastrum*), with a view to ascertaining their nearest relationships; **Schepotieff, 411.**

Notes on Rhizopods, including new forms; **Penard, 362.**

Ueber eigenartige Körperformen von *Amoeba proteus*; **Gruber, 203.**

Comparative notes on the morphology of *Amoebae* of the *limax*-group, including 2 n. spp., *A. densa* and *circumgranosa*; **Alexeieff, 4.**

Morphology of *Amoebae* developing on culture-media exposed to air; **Wells, 491.**

Morphological characters, as seen in cultures, of various *Amoebae* from dysenteric sources and free-living, compared; **Liston & Martin, 290.**—"Cultural" *Amoebae* from Manila, including a new form of *Mastigamoeba* (*Trimastigamoeba philippinensis*); **Whitmore, 499.**

Morphological notes on *Entamoeba coli* and *tetragena*, compared with cultural (free-living) *Amoebae*; **Whitmore, 498 & 499.**

Chlamydomyxa schaudinni n. sp.; **Schüssler, 420.**

Comparative account of the morphology of Foraminifera; **Rhumbler, 384.**

Description of *Marginulina fissicostata* (Gümb.); **Silvestri, 436.**

Morphologie der Gastraeaden (*Haliophysea tumanowiczii* und *Gastrophysema*); **Schepotieff, 409.**

General morphology of the Xeno-phyophora (*Psammietta*, *Stannophyl-lum*); **Schepotieff, 410.**

Note on the marine Heliozoan, *Gymnosphaera albida*; **Caulley, 85.**

Challengeridae der Plankton-Expedition; **Borgert, 47.**

Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Orosphaeriden; **Riecke, 385.**

(b) of SPOROZOA.

Description of new Gregarines; **Cognetti de Martiis, 109.**—Morphological notes on Gregarines; **Wellmer, 490.**

Structure of a new form of the metameric Gregarine *Taeniocystis* (*T. legeri*); **Cognetti de Martiis, 110.**

Account of *Achromaticus vesperuginis*; **Yakimoff, Stolnikoff & Kohl-Yakimova, 522.**

Change in form of the adult macrogametocytes of the pernicious malarial parasite in the blood; **de Raadt, 382** (pl. iv).

Observations on *Halteridium noctuae* and *Leucocytozoon ziemanni*; **Minchin & Woodcock, 330.**—New *Leucocytozoa*; **Mathis & Léger, 306.**

New Haemogregarines (leucocytic) from birds; **Aragao, 20.**—New Haemogregarines of Reptiles; **França, 175 & 176;** also **Mathis & Léger, 312.**

A new Haemosporidian parasite: *Toddia bufonis* n. g., n. sp.; **França, 175.**—A new parasite (*Microsoma mustelae*) regarded as allied to the *Piroplasmata*; **Lebedeff & Tscharnotzky, 278.**

Account of *Anaplasma marginale*: comparison with Chlamydozoa; **Sieber, 430.**

Morphological characters in favour of the vegetable nature of the parasites (*Ichthyosporidium*), causing "Taumelkrankheit" of trout and other fish; **Pettit, 367.**

(c) of MASTIGOPHORA.

Account of a new parasitic Euglenoid, *Astasia captiva*; **de Beauchamp, 38.**

Notes on Flagellates commonly developing in infusions (*Bodo* spp., *Cercomonas* spp. and *Chilomonas*); Alexeieff, 12.

Morphological notes on Chrysomonads, including new forms; Scherif, 412.

Account of a new tentacle-bearing Chrysomonad (*Cyrtophora pedicellata* n. g., n. sp.); Pascher, 356.—A new Chlamydomonad (*Scherffelia* n. g.); Pascher, 360.

A new uniflagellate from caddis-fly larvae, *Embadomonas agilis* n. g., n. sp.; Mackinnon, 293.

Different phases of *Herpetomonas lygaei*; Archibald, 21.

Different forms of *Leptomonas muscae-domesticae*; Dunkerly, 142.—*L.* and (or) *Herpetomonas muscae-domesticae*, different forms described; Flu, 171.—Forms of *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont; França, 179.

Different forms of Flagellates of house-flies; "*Herpetomonas*—" and trypanosome-forms probably both belonging to a *Leptomonas*; Wenyon, 493.

Distinct trypanosome-forms from *Drosophila*, viz., eutrypanosomes (*T. drosophilae*) and leptotrypanosomes, the latter connected with *Leptomonas d.*; Chatton & Léger, 103.—*Leptomonas* spp. from various spp. of *Drosophila*, different forms compared; id. 102.

Morphology of *Monocercomonas cetoniae*, n. sp.; Jollos, 241.

Struktur von *Oxyrrhis*, *Nephroselmis* und einigen Euflagellaten; Senn, 426.

Notes on *Prowazekia weinbergi*; Mathis & Léger, 311.

Notes on certain intestinal Flagellates of Amphibia, *Octomitus intestinalis*, *Polymastix batrachorum* n. sp., *Monocercomonas bufonis*, *Heteromita* (*Bodo*) *lacertae* and *Rhizomastix gracilis* n. g., n. sp.; Alexeieff, 12.

Morphology of different Flagellates (mostly Trichomonads) from the caeca of fowls; Martin & Robertson, 303.

On the morphology of the Trichonymphids and allied forms; Grassi & Foà, 201.

(N 9186 e)

Morphology of *Trypanosoma gambiense*; comparison of different forms with those of *T. brucei*; Bruce, 53.

Zur Kenntnis des Dimorphismus von *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*; Swellengrebel, 461.

Morphology of *Trypanosoma evansi*; comparison with *T. brucei*; Bruce, 52.

Morphology of *T. dimorphon* (sensu Lav. & Mesn.), or *T. pecorum* described; Jowett, 242.—Comparative morphological notes on *T. uniforme* n. sp. and *T. nanum*; Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 57.—Morphological comparison between two Trypanosomes from Gambian horses (probably *T. dimorphon* and *T. vivax*); Yorke & Blacklock, 523.

Comparative morphology of animal Trypanosomes from the Soudan (*T. brucei* or *pecaudi*, *evansi*, *vivax* or *cazalboui* and *nanum* or *pecorum*); Fry, 185.

Morphology of a Trypanosome with short flagellum, allied to *T. congolense*, termed *T. frobenius* n. sp.; Weissenborn, 489.

Morphologie du Trypanosome du type *theileri* des bœufs tunisiens; Manceaux, Yakimoff & Yakimoff, 295.

Morphology of *Trypanosoma grayi* in the crocodile; Kleine & Taute, 246.

Different forms (regarded as sexual and asexual) of *Trypanosoma rotatorium*; Machado, 292.—Different forms of Trypanosomes of frogs (Japan); all regarded as *T. rotatorium*; Koidzumi, 252.

Morphological notes on different forms of Trypanosomes from frogs and toads; Mathis & Léger, 307 & 310.

Different forms of a new piscine Trypanosome (*T. chagasi*); Horta & Machado, 228.

Form-changes and varieties in *Ceratomyxa hirundinella*; Krause, 257.

Account of *Gymnodinium biciliatum*, a new fresh-water species; Ohno, 350.

(d) of CILIOPHORA.

Structure of two new marine Ciliates (*Blepharisma clarissima* n. sp. and *Coelosoma marina* n. g., n. sp.); Anigstein, 17.

Account of two new parasitic Infusoria: *Perikaryon cesticola* and *Conocophrys davidoffi*; Chatton, 95.

Account of a new marine Acinetarian, *Tokophrya steueri* n. sp.; Schröder, 416.

Minute structure: special anatomy.

(a) Test, shell, etc.

Composition of the test in the arenaceous Foraminifera; Fauré-Fremiet, 168.

Shell-structure and modifications in the Foraminifera; Rhumbler, 384.

Schalenbau der Fusulinen; Schellwien u. a., 408.

Minute structure of the sedentary Foraminiferan *Polytrema* and allied generic forms; Hickson, 225.

Fremdkörperskelete bei tripyleen Radiolarien (spec. *Caementellidae*); Borgert, 46.

Modifications de la cuirasse chez quelques Périдиниens; Mangin, 298.—Sur l'existence d'individus dextres et senestres chez certains Périдиниens; arrangement diverse des plaques; Mangin, 296.

Comparative account of skeletal structure of *Ceratium* spp.; Jørgensen, 239.

Comparative account of skeletal structure of *Gonyaulax* spp.; Kofoed, 248.—Skeletal morphology of *Gonyaulax catenata* (Lev.); Kofoed, 250.

(b) Cytoplasm and Nucleus.

Die Konstitution der Protozoenkerne und ihre Bedeutung für die Zellenlehre; Hartmann, 213 (13 figs.).

Mitochondria of Rhizopoda Testacea, constitution and behaviour; Fauré-Fremiet, 160.

Nuclear details of *Amoeba hydraxena* n. sp.; Entz, 149.—Nuclear division and behaviour of kinetic centre in *Amoeba hartmanni* n. sp.; Nägler, 336.

Entstehung der Hüllmembran der Glanzkörper bei *Pelomyxa*; Stolz, 452.

Mitochondria in *Haplophragmium*; Fauré-Fremiet, 160.

Foreign spicules appropriated and made use of by the Heliozoan *Gymnosphaera albidia*; Caullery, 85.

Entstehung der Kristalloide der Sphaerozoen (*Collozoum inerme*, u. a. f.) in den Kernen; Stiasny, 449.

Details of nuclear behaviour in different phases of the multiplication of *Thalassicolla*; Huth, 230.

Cytological features of new Monocystids; Cognetti de Martiis, 109.

Cytological details in *Monocystis rostrata*; the formation of the first division-spindle; Mulsow, 334.

Nuclear and cytological details of the Gregarine, *Geneiorhynchus monnieri*; Galtzoff, 188.—Of *Pterocephalus indicus* n. sp.; Merton, 317.

Cytological points regarding *Adelea ovata* and *Coccidium lacazei*; the question of the karyosome and associated centrosome; Debaisieux, 126.

Cytological details of the different phases of *Klossia vitrina*; Moroff, 333.

Haemogregarina tupinambis Lav. & Salim. regarded as shewing binucleate structure; Carini, 78.

Sur une Hémogrégarine de grenouille à capsule singulière; Schein, 407.

Bau der Cysten von *Nosema (Glugea) lophii*; Weissenberg, 486 & 487.—Bau der Cysten (echte Cysten) von *Glugea anomala* und *G. hertwigii* n. sp.; Weissenberg, 488.

The membrane or envelope surrounding the Sarcosporidian cyst considered to be a reaction of the host's tissue; Alexeieff, 7.

Minute structural features of the spores of *Sarcocystis rileyi*; Crawley, 115.

Cytological changes in *Lymphocystis johnstonei* during growth; Awerinzew, 24.

Minute structure and composition of the characteristic "*Molluscum contagiosum*" bodies; Mariani, 300.

Nuclear structure of *Bodo asiaticus* (Cast. & Chalm.) of the *Prowazekia*-type; Whitmore, 497.

Ueber die Berechtigung der Flagellatenordnung „Binucleata“ und der Gattung „*Prowazekia*“. Eine Erwiderung an A. Alexeieff; **Hartmann, 212.**

Studien über *Euglena ehrenbergii*, insbesondere über die Körperhülle; **Hamburger, 209.**

Nuclear division of the type known as “haplomitosis” among *Euglenidae* (esp. *Scytomonas pusilla*) and other Protozoa; **Alexeieff, 11.**

“Axoplast” of *Leptomonas droso-phila*, the equivalent of the “Doppel-faden” of *Herpetomonas m.-d.* and of the axostyle of Trichomonads; **Chatton & Léger, 104.**

Cytological details in *Herpetomonas* and *Rhynchoidomonas* spp.; **Alexeieff, 6;** also **8.**

Nuclear division in *Monas vulgaris*; blepharoplast (basal granule) as centrosome; **Alexeieff, 4.**

Cytological details of the parabasal apparatus and associated organellae in certain Trichonymphids, including new forms; **Janicki, 235.**

Kerntheilungsvorgang bei *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsa*; **Apstein, 18.**

The macro- and micronucleus of Infusoria; **Stauffacher, 444.**

Nuclear details, with special reference to the cyclical variations of the karyosome in two parasitic Ciliates (*Balantidium* spp.); **Chagas, 89.**

Nature and experimental production of trichites in *Didinium nasutum*; **Fauré-Fremiet, 162.**

La structure intime (cytoplasme et noyau) de *Fabrea salina*; **Fauré-Fremiet, 161.**

Sur le pigment de l'Infusoire, *Fabrea salina* (“fabrein”); **Fauré-Fremiet, 163a.**

Nuclear structure (recalling that of *Foettingeria*) of a new Ciliate, *Perikaryon cesticola*; **Chatton, 95.**

(c) *Organellae of locomotion and attachment, etc.*

Pseudopodien, aber keine Geissel, bei den Chrysomonad, *Chrysopyxis*; **Lauterborn, 264.**

(N-9186 e)

Processes of attachment of the Gregarine *Ptercephalus indicus* n. sp.; **Merton, 317.**

Flagellar constitution of *Monas vulgaris*, homology of blepharoplast (basal granule) and centrosome; **Alexeieff, 14.**

Bau der Geissel bei *Trypanosoma* n. sp. (Russ.); **Yakimoff, 518.**

Anatomie und Histologie des Stiels von Vorticelliden (*Zoothamnium alternans*); **Koltzoff, 256.**

PHYSIOLOGY.

0411

General, various.

Über die willkürliche Hervorrufung von Rezidiven bei Protozoenkrankheiten durch künstliche Parthenogenese; **Hartmann, 214.**

Factors and conditions influencing the multiplication, and occurrence of “cycles” or periods in the Trypanosomes of sleeping-sickness; **Ross & Thomson, 390.**

Physiological differences in diverse races of *Paramæcium*; **Jennings & Hargitt, 238.**

Croissance hypertrophique et régression morphologique chez les Acinétiens (*Tokophrya* and *Paracineta*); **Collin, 110.**

Nutrition, digestion, secretion, etc.

Beitrag zur Biochemie der Protozoen; **Panzer, 354.**

Hydren vertilgende Amöben (*A. hydraxena* n. sp.) (Ungarisch); **Entz, 149.**

Le rôle des mitochondries dans l'élimination du fer chez les Rhizopodes arénacés; **Fauré-Fremiet, 160.**

Ueber die intracelluläre Agglutination und verwandte Erscheinungen bei *Pelomyxa* und anderen amöbenartigen Organismen; **Štolc, 452.**

Veränderungen der Kernplasma-relation während des Wachstums von *Lankesteria ascidia*; **Siedlecki, 431.**

Über ein Protozoentoxin; **Teichmann, 470.**

Formation of a toxin by *Sarcocystis tenella*, and its properties; **Teichmann & Brauer, 472.**

Intracelluläre Verdauung der Infusorien (Russ.); **Metalinikoff**, 322.

Der Gaswechsel von *Colpidium col-poda*; **Wachendorff**, 482a.

Senescence, degeneration.

Notes on physiological degeneration in *Crithidia calliphorae* and *Herpetomonas* c. . **Swellengrebel**, 459.

On senile degeneration (depression-periods) in Infusoria; **Enriques**, 147.

Movement, contractility.

Ein Versuch, amöboide Bewegung als Folgeerscheinung des wechselnden elektrischen Polarisationszustandes der Plasmahaut zu erklären; **McClendon**, 315.

Peculiar modes of pseudopodial progression in *Amæba proteus*; **Gruber**, 203.

Fortbewegungsweise der Gregarinen; **Sokoloff**, 439.

Ueber die Bewegung der Tropica-macrogameten; **de Raadt**, 382.

Ultramikroskopische Studien über Geißelbewegung bei verschiedenen Flagellaten; **Uehla**, 476.

Sinuuous, undulatory and even amoeboid movements in intestinal Flagellates (*Bodo*, *Trichomastix*); **Gineste**, 191.

Action de diverses radiations lumineuses sur le mouvement des zoospores de *Chlamydomonas*; **Desroche**, 134.

Contraction des Stiels von Vorticelliden (*Zoothamnium*); **Koltzoff**, 255 & 256.

Sex and Conjugation.

Das Problem der Befruchtung und die Protozoenforschung; **Teichmann**, 471.

Sexuality and the problem of isogamy in the Infusoria; **Enriques**, 148.

Unlimited reproduction in *Paramoecium*, under suitable conditions, without conjugation?; **Woodruff**, 506.

Environmental effects; response to stimuli; adaptation.

Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Bewegung der Gregarinen; **Sokoloff**, 439.

Mode d'action des lumières colorées sur les zoospores de *Chlamydomonas*; **Desroche**, 134 & 136.

Effect of gravity upon the movements and aggregation of *Euglena viridis* and other spp., *Chlamydomonas* and *Glenodinium*; **Wager**, 483.

Galvanotropic orientation in *Gonium pectorale*; **Moore & Goodspeed**, 331.

Variations of *Ceratium hirundinella*, according to season, place, temperature; **Guyer**, 205.

Formveränderung von *Ceratium hirundinella* O. F. Müll. als Anpassungserscheinung an die Schwebefähigkeit; **Krause**, 257.

Verhalten von Infusorien und anderen niederen Organismen gegen stark verdünnte wässrige Auflösungen von **Basen**; **Bokorny**, 45.

The geotropism of *Paramoecium*; **Harper**, 211.

Evidence on the adaptation of *Paramoecia* to different environments; **Woodruff**, 507.

The effect of the culture-medium contaminated with the excretion-products of *Paramoecium* upon its rate of reproduction; **Woodruff**, 509 & 510.

The temperature-coefficient of the rate of reproduction in *Paramoecium aurelia*; **Woodruff & Baitsell**, 513.

Effects produced by cutting *Paramoecia* into two; **Calkins**, 68.—Effects of artificially dividing *Paramoecia* upon the subsequent behaviour and nuclear condition of the half lacking a micro-nucleus (during the asexual period); **Lewin**, 286.

Einwirkung verschiedener Ursachen auf die Contraction des Stieles von *Zoothamnium alternans*; **Koltzoff**, 255 & 256.

Effects of chemical reagents, etc.

Biological considerations upon the resistance of Trypanosomes to toxins; creation of refractive strains probably due to selection; **Levaditi & Twort**, 284.

Alteration of the chemico-physiological properties of *T. lewisi* (*vis-à-vis* the rat) during the development in an

Insectan host (*Haematopinus*); **Gonder**, 197.

Effects of different reagents on Trypanosomes in the blood of fish; **Robertson**, 387.

Influence of glucose, either in the liver of the rat or *in vitro* in maintaining the vitality of *T. lewisi*; **Biot & Richard**, 44.

Revivifying effect of serum and liver-extract upon Trypanosomes (*T. equiperdum*); **Schern**, 413.

Sensibility of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* to human serum and that of monkeys **Mesnil & Ringenbach**, 321.

Action du sulfate de magnésie en solution concentrée sur quelques protoplasmas (*Strombidium sulcatum* and *Condyllostoma patens*); **Fauré-Fremiet**, 163.

Permeability of *Paramoecium* to different alkalies: mode of penetration and effects of same on cell; **Woodruff**, 507.

Mycetozoenstudien. Der Sexualakt; **Jahn**, 233.

REPRODUCTION AND LIFE-CYCLE. 0415

(a) MYCETOZOA.

(Vacant).

(b) SARCODINA.

Different phases in the life-cycle of *Protophyes*, *Gymnophrys*, *Myxastrum* and *Protomyxa*; **Schepotieff**, 411.

La division nucléaire et l'enkystement chez quelques Amibes du groupe *limax* (*Amœba punctata*, *limax*, *densa* and *circumgranosa*); **Alexeieff**, 4.

Division-stages of an Amoeba from liver-abscesses; **Liston & Martin**, 296; also **Martin**, 302.—Endogenous budding in the same form; cyst-formation; **Liston & Martin**, 290.

Amoeba hydraxena n. sp., Teilung (Ungarisch); **Entz**, 149.

Life-cycle of *Amoeba minuta* n. sp., including cyst-formation, conjugation of amoebulae; nuclear division of *Chlamydomorphys* sp.; **Popoff**, 374.

Phases of life-cycle of *Entamoeba coli*, as seen in cultures; **Fantham**, 154.—Phases in life-cycle of *Entamoeba williamsi* n. sp.; **Prowazek**, 378.

Cyst-formation in *Pelomyxa*; **Stole**, 453.

Life-cycle of the Foraminifera; **Rhumbler**, 384.

Gamogonie und Agamogonie der Gastraeaden (*Haliphysema* und *Gastrophysema*); **Schepotieff**, 411.

Ueber die Fortpflanzung von *Thalassicolla* nebst Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Moroff: „Vegetative und reproduktive Erscheinungen von *Thalassicolla*“; **Huth**, 230.

(c) SPOROZOA.

On an intracellular stage of the meal-worm Gregarine, *G. polymorpha*; **Ishii**, 231.

Nuclear changes, mitotic divisions, chromidial formation, in the developing cysts of *Geneiorhynchus monnieri*; **Galtzoff**, 188.

Life-history of *Lankesteria culicis*; **Wenyon**, 493.

Gametogony and conjugation in *Monocystis pareudrili*; **Cognetti de Martiis**, 109.—Phases of life-cycle and isogamons conjugation in *Monocystis rostrata* n. sp.; **Mulsow**, 334.

Schizogonic formation of gymno-spores, in cysts formed after association (by syzygies) in *Porospora fortunidarum*; **Léger & Duboscq**, 281.—Notes on encystment and spore-formation in *Cephaloidophora maculata* n. sp. id., 281.

Life-cycle of a new Coccidian, *Adelina octospora*; **Hesse**, 224.

Life-cycle of *Caryospora simplex* n. sp.; **Léger**, 280.

Life-cycle of *Coccidium avium*; full account of the principal phases; **Hadley**, 207.

Life-cycle of *Klossia helicina* A. Schn.; **Debaisieux**, 125.—Phases of life-cycle of *Adelea ovata* A. Schn. and *Coccidium lacazei* Schaud. distinguished; id., 126.

Life-cycle of *Klossia vitrina* n. sp.; **Moroff**, 333.

Schizogony of *Klossiella muris* distinguished from the true sporogony: occurrence of oocysts in urine; glomerular phase regarded as representing the later phases of sporogony which take place in the newly infected mouse; **Sangiorgi, 399.**

Phases in life-history of a new Coccidian, *Merocystis kathae*; **Dakin, 119.**

A Coccidian from the goat, phases in life-cycle described; **Stevenson, 447.**

Different forms and phases of *Achromaticus vesperuginis* (Dionisi), occurring in the blood; **Yakimoff, Stolnikoff & Kohl-Yakimoff, 522.**

The mode of development of the crescents of malignant tertian malaria, *Laverania malariae (praecox)*; **Thomson, 474.**

The sexual cycle of the aestivo-autumnal parasite in the circulating blood of Man; different forms of the parasite; **Rowley-Lawson, 396** (11 pls.). [See criticism of this account by **James (234).**]

Phases in life-cycle of *Plasmodium inui* described; **Mathis & Léger, 309.**

Ueber *Halteridium* und *Leucocytozoon* des Waldkauzes (*Syrnium aluco*) und deren Weiterentwicklung in Stechmücken (*Culex u. Stegomyia*); **Mayer, 314.**

Cytoplasmic fusion and plasmodial formation in growing gametocytes of *Halteridium* spp.; **Woodcock, 503.**

Schizogony of *Hepatozoon canis*; also sporogonic stages in the tick (*Rhipicephalus*); **Wenyon, 494.**—Schizogony of *Hepatozoon (Haemogregarina) muris*, chiefly in liver; **Franca, 180.**

Entwicklung von *Haemogregarina canis-adusti* (Russ.); **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimova, 519.**

Different forms of *Haemogregarina imperatoris*; **Seidelin, 422.**—Division-forms of *Hg. sternotheaeri*; **Franca, 175.**

Die Kochschen Plasmakugeln des afrikanischen Küstenfiebers sind Entwicklungs- oder Vermehrungsformen von *Theileria parva* [Cf. also **Gonder 193 & 194**]; **Meyer, 323.**

Gametogony of *Theileria parva* in the blood, copulation and further development in the tick (*Rhipicephalus*); **Gonder, 194.**—Differences in life-cycle of *Theileria parva* and *Piroplasma mutans*; comparison of the "cross-" form in the two parasites; **Gonder, 196.**

Der heutige Stand der Frage über die geschlechtlichen Vorgänge bei den Myxo- und Microsporidien (Russ. + Deutsch.); **Shiwago, 429.**

Early developing stages of the young individual from the spore, including karyogamy, in *Chloromyxum leydigi*; **Erdmann, 151.**

Zur Frage über die Cysten- und Sporenbildung bei *Glugea anomala*; **Awerinzew & Fermor, 25.**

Spore-formation in *Henneguya gigantea* n. sp.; **Nemeczek, 342.**

Studien über parasitische Protozoen. VII. Ueber Sporenbildung bei *Myxidium* sp.; **Awerinzew, 27.**

Sullo sviluppo del *Myxobolus ellipsoides*; **Lo-Giudice, 291a.**

Phases in life-cycle of *Nosema bryozoides*; **Braem, 49.**

Sporogony of the Microsporidian *Octosporea muscae-domesticae*; **Flu, 171.**—Life-history of *Octosporea muscae-domesticae* Flu and *O. monospora* n. sp.; **Chatton & Krempf, 99.**

Life-history of a new Cnidosporidian (*Paramyxa paradoxa*), remarkable for having no polar capsule; **Chatton, 192.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Pleistophora periplanetae*: Sporenbildung und Struktur; **Epstein, 150.**

Neuere Befunde aus dem Entwicklungskreis der Sarcosporidien; **Erdmann, 152.**

Minute structure of the spore of *Sarcocystis tenella*; **Alexeieff, 7.**—Cysts and spores of *Sarcocystis rileyi* (Stiles); **Crawley, 115.**

Division of the so-called spores of *Sarcocystis tenella* in old cysts, into sporozoites; **Teichmann, 469.**

Le cycle évolutif de l'Haplosporidie des *Donax (Anurosporidium pelseeneeri)*, avec copulation; **Cépède, 86.**

Life-cycle of a Sporozoan parasite of *Crenilabrus*, regarded as a *Pleistophora* [more probably a Haplosporidian]; Swellengrebel, 462.

Further details of the chromidial development and cytological changes during growth of *Lymphocystis johnstonei* Woode.; Awerinzew, 25.

*The life-history of *Cytoryctes vario-lae*; Calkins, 71.

(d) MASTIGOPHORA.

Entwicklung von Blutparasiten in Kulturen (Russ.); Marcinovski, 299.

Sur la division nucléaire de *Bodo caudatus* (Duj.); Alexeieff, 3.

Different forms of *Cercoplasma caul-teryi* n. sp.; Roubaud, 392.

Account of division in *Chilomonas paramecium*; Alexeieff, 12.

Different forms and stages in the life-history of *Crithidia* and *Herpetomonas calliphorae*; Swellengrebel, 459.—Phases in the life-history of *Herpetomonas luciliae* n. sp.; Strickland, 455.

Account of the phases in the life-history of "*Crithidia*" *pulicis*, which are passed through in the human flea; Porter, 377.

Phases in the life-cycle of *Leptomonas muscae-domesticae*; crithidial and trypaniform types, also cyst-formation: question of the connection with this form of the large, biflagellate "*Herpetomonas*"-type; Dunkerly, 142.

Phénomènes autogamiques chez les *Leptomonas* et formes affines; valeur sexuelle autogame des formes trypanosomiennes des *Leptomonades* et des formes leptomonadiennes des *Trypanosomes*; Roubaud, 394.

Formation of resistant cysts in an Insectan Trypanosome, *Cystotrypanosoma intestinalis*; Roubaud, 391.

Developmental forms of *Leishmania tropica*, as obtained in *Stegomyia* and also in cultures; Wenyon, 494.

Developmental and multiplicative forms of *Leishmania* of Kala-Azar (Italian) in *Pulex serraticeps*; Basile, 33.

Cultural characteristics of the *Leishmania* of non-ulcerating Oriental Sore compared with a similar Flagellate

parasite in a Pentatomid bug; Carter, 82.

Kultur und Modalitäten der Entwicklung der Leishman-Donovanschen Körperchen; Franchini, 183.

Division-phases in *Monocercomonas cetoniae* n. sp.; Jollos, 241.

Pleodorina californica, son cycle évolutif; Chatton, 97.

Primary and secondary cysts of intestinal Flagellates (*Trichomonas*, *Bodo*): their division and budding; Alexeieff, 13.

Sur la nature des formations dites "kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis*." Les kystes sont en réalité un Ascomycète; Alexeieff, 5.—On the cysts of *Trichomonas*; Prowazek, 379.

Division stages and encystment in Flagellates (*Trichomonads*) of the fowl's caecum; Martin & Robertson, 303.

Liability of mistaking phases of Microsporidian parasites in Insects for resting or schizogonic phases of Flagellates (*Trypanosomes* and allied forms); Chatton, 98.

Cyst-formation in *Trypanosoma drosophilae*; Chatton & Léger, 101.

Schizogonic (auto-infective) processes in *Schizotrypanum cruzi*; Chagas, 88.—Phases in life-cycle of *Trypanosoma* (*Schizotrypanum*) *cruzi* in the bug *Conorhinus* and in the human organism; Chagas, 90.

Phases in life-history of *T. gambiense* and *T. rhodesiense*, as seen in rats and guinea-pigs; formation of latent bodies; Fantham, 153.

So-called "latent-bodies" of *Trypanosomes* in the internal organs, regarded not as normal developmental forms (phases of a life-cycle) but as involution-forms; Laveran, 271.

Developmental forms and phases of *T. gambiense* in different organs (including salivary glands) of *Gl. palpalis*; Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 60.

Developmental phases of *Trypanosoma gambiense* in *Glossina palpalis*; also of *T. grayi* in the same insect; Kleine & Taute, 246.

Multiplicative periods in *T. rhodesiense*; Ross & Thomson 390.—

Periodic variations in *T. gambiense* and *T. rhodesiense*; **Fantham & Thomson, 159.**

Forms of *T. brucei* (*pecaudi*) occurring in internal organs—chiefly spleen—of the gerbil regarded as intracorpuseular and extracorpuseular ring forms (encysting); **Buchanan, 62.** [From most of the figures the Rec. would be inclined to regard them as degenerating or involution forms.]

Extension of granules from Trypanosomes (*T. brucei*-type); **Fry, 184.**

Intracellular stage in the development of *Trypanosoma lewisi* in *Ceratophyllus fasciatus*; **Minchin & Thomson, 329.**

Stages of *T. lewisi* in rat-fleas (*Ceratophyllus* and *Pulex* sp.); **Swingle, 466.**

Crithidial and herpetomonad phases in the development of *T. lewisi* in the rat-flea: "*H*" *pattoni* not a distinct parasite; **Swellengrebel & Strickland, 465.**

Sur l'existence des formes trypanosomes ("petits trypanosomes") dans les cultures de *T. lewisi*; **Delanoë, 131.**

Cultural forms of a Trypanosome of cattle; **Swellengrebel, 464.**

Cultural forms of Flagellates from cows' blood in which a Trypanosome (type *T. theileri*) was found; these gave rise, on inoculation, to Trypanosomes of a different type [probably younger forms of the same parasite]; **Behn, 40.**

Cultural forms of Trypanosomes of cattle in Greece; **Cardamatis & Photinos, 77.**

Fortpflanzungsstadien von *Trypanosoma theileri* (Russ.); **Stolinikoff, 454.**

Different forms of *Trypanosoma noctuae* of the little owl, and their connection with each other: absence of any connection with the intracellular parasites (*Halteridium* and *Leucocytozoon*); **Minchin & Woodcock, 330.**

Transformation *in vitro* des formes crithidiennes de *T. rotatorium* en formes trypanosomiques (type "*inopinatum*"); **França, 177.**

Binary fission (asexual) and multiple division (micro- and macrogametogony) of *T. rotatorium*; **Machado, 292.**

Developmental forms of different fish-Trypanosomes and also of a *Trypanoplasma* in a leech, *Hemiclepsis marginata*; **Robertson, 387.**

Details of nuclear division in *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp.; **Horta & Machado, 228.**

Phases resembling schizogony in *T. leptodactyli*, occurring in large mononuclear or endothelial cells; **Carini, 80.**

Formenkreis von *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsa* Ostf.; **Apstein, 18.**

Cyst-formation, and division in *Gymnodinium biciliatum*, n. sp.; **Ohno, 350.**

Division in *Oxyrrhis* transverse and corresponding in character to that of Dinoflagellates; **Senn, 426.**

(e) CILIOPHORA.

Phases in the conjugation of *Anoplophrya brasili*; **Collin, 111.**

Karyosom und Centriol beim Teilungsvorgang von *Chilodon uncinatus*; **Nägler, 338.**

La non-copulation du noyau échangé et du noyau stationnaire et la disparition de ce dernier dans la conjugaison de *Paramoecium caudatum*; simple échange micronucléaire; **Dehorne, 128.**

True conjugation, with nuclear fusion, at least in *Colpoda cucullus*; **Dangeard, 120** (5 text figs.).

Further discussion on the question of the nuclear behaviour during the conjugation of Infusoria; **Dehorne, 129, and Dangeard, 121.**

Assortative mating in the conjugation of *Paramoecium*; **Jennings, 238.**

Two thousand generations (divisions) of *Paramoecium*, without conjugation; **Woodruff, 506.**

Rhythms and cycles in the reproductive activity (division-rate) of *Paramoecium*; **Woodruff & Baitsell, 512.**

The reproduction of *Paramoecium aurelia* in a "constant" culture medium of beef extract; **Woodruff & Baitsell, 511.**

On the division and nuclear relations of "amiconucleate" *Paramoecia* resulting from artificial division; **Lewin, 286.**—Regeneration of *Paramoecium* after cutting; formation of monsters; **Calkins, 68.**

Le mode de division du *Strombidium sulcatum* Ch. et Lach; **Fauré-Fremiet, 167.**

Conjugation of closely related individuals of *Stylonychia*; **Baitsell, 30.**

Cell-division and cell-regeneration in *Uronychia transfuga*; **Calkins, 67.**

Behaviour of the micronucleus of Infusoria (*Uronychia*, *Stylonychia*) in regeneration; **Lewin, 285.**

ETHOLOGY. 0419

Biology, habits, behaviour.

On the biology of edaphic (earth-inhabiting) Rhizopoda; **Francé, 181.**

Mode of life of certain Amoebae from dysentery and liver-abscesses; their association with particular micro-organisms; **Liston & Martin, 290.**

Protozoa occurring in the soil; the Ciliates exist in an encysted condition; **Goodey, 198.**

Biological notes on *Monocystis rostrata*; relation of the life-cycle to seasonal periods; **Mulsow, 334.**

On the production, life and death of the crescents of the parasite of pernicious malaria; **Thomson, 474.**

On the appearance of various Flagellates in different infusions and scums; **Alexeieff, 12.**

Synura, conditions of growth in Lake Cochituate, Massachusetts; **Parker, 355.**

Notes on the behaviour of the Trypanosome (*T. noctuae*), *Halteridium* and *Leucocytozoon* of the little owl; **Minchin & Woodcock, 330.**

Sur la survie du *Trypanosoma brucei* dans quelques milieux d'origine biologique et non biologique; **Fleig, 170.**

Biologische Studie über *Ceratium tripos* var. *subsalsa* Ostf.; **Apstein, 18.**

Notes on the bionomics of Infusoria (seasonal variation, manner of dispersal, etc.); **Enriques, 147.**

A note on learning in *Paramoecium*; **Day & Bentley, 124.**

Habits and reactions of the Ciliate, *Lacrymaria*; **Mast, 304.**

The Protozoan plankton of the ocean, particularly Dinoflagellates, Radiolaria and Tintinnoidea, with especial reference to their numerical abundance; **Hensen, 219.**

Plankton.

Nordische Ciliata mit Ausschluss der Tintinnoidea; **Hamburger & Buddenbrock, 210.**

Dinoflagellates in plankton, Second Norwegian Arctic Exped. 1898-1902; **Gran, 199.**

Marine plankton from the East-Greenland Sea (W. of 6° W. long. and N. of 73° 30' N. lat.) collected during the "Danmark Expedition" 1906-1908. I. Flagellates. II. Foraminifera, Radiolaria, Tintinnoidea; **Ostenfeld, 351.**

North Sea, Protozoa, chiefly Dinoflagellates; **Mielck, 325.**

Plankton, South end Isle of Man, seasonal occurrence of *Ceratium*, *Peridinium* and *Noctiluca*; **Herdman & Scott, 221.**

Die farbigen Flagellaten des Kieler Hafens; **Büttner, 64.**

The marine Flagellate *Phacomonas pelagica* in fresh water; **Pascher, 358.**

Über Nannoplanktonen des Süßwassers; **Pascher, 359.**

Das Phytoplankton des Süßwassers mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vierwaldstättersees; **Bachmann, 28.**

Adriatic, *Coccolithophoridae*, with *Syracosphaera lohmanni* n. sp.; **Brunnthal, 61.**

Adriatic, Istrian and Dalmatian coast, Dinoflagellates; **Schröder, 415.**

Radiolarien aus der Adria; **Stiasny, 451.**

Adriatic, mostly Dalmatian coast, Foraminifera in plankton; **Stiasny, 450.**

Adriatic (Ragusa), on a Copepod, *Tokophrya steueri* n. sp.; **Schröder, 416.**

River Po, Protozoa in plankton; **Padovani, 353.**

Plankton, Retiro ("estanque grande"), Madrid, Protozoa; **Moreno, 332.**

Spirodinium? sp. and *Pouchetia* sp., chief constituent organisms of the "red tide" (Japanese); **Nakazawa, 339.**

Commensalism.

Ectoparasitic (or commensal) on various pelagic *Hoplophoridae* (*Systelapsis*, *Acanthephyra*), *Ellobiopsis caridarum* n. sp.; parasitic on *Pasiphaea tarda*, *E. racemosus* n. sp.; **Contièrre, 112.**

Commensal with *Pyrosoma giganteum*, in buccal siphons, *Conchophrys davidoffi* n. g., n. sp.; **Chatton, 95.**

Parasitism.

Hosts of parasitic *Amoebae*, including new forms; **Walker, 485.**

List of hosts of Gregarines (supplementary to Labbé's list 1899); **Sokolow, 440.**

Plantae.

In *Euphorbia pilulifera* (Dahomey), latex, *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont; **Bouet & Roubaud, 48.**—In *E. peplus* and *E. segetalis* (Portugal), latex, *Leptomonas davidi*; **França, 178.**

Présence de *Leptomonas* dans le latex d'une Euphorbe congolaise; **Rodhain & Bequaert, 389.**—Présence à la Martinique de *L. davidi*; **Noc & Stévenel, 347.**

Protozoa.

In *Amoeba*-cysts, a Microsporidian indet.; **Nägler, 336.**

In *Euglena sanguinea*, *Chytridiaceae* (*Sphaerita* sp.); **Nägler, 337.**

In *Paramoecium* sp., a Bacterial parasite, *Drepanospira mülleri* n. g., n. sp.; **Petschenko, 366.**

In *Cestus veneris*, perradial canals, a new Ciliate *Perikaryon cesticola*; **Chatton, 95.**

In *Diphyes elongata* (Will), *Trypanophis* (*Trypanoplasma*) *grobbeni*; **Poche, 370.**

Turbellaria.

Astasia captiva, n. sp. Euglénien parasite de *Catenula lemnæ* Ant. Dug.; **Beauchamp, 38.**

Chaetopoda.

In a new Oligochaete, *Isochaeta virulenta*, in body cavity chiefly of genital segments, Flagellate parasites inc. sedis; **Pointer, 372.**

In the earthworm *Kynotus pittarellii* (Madagascar), body-cavity, *Taeniocystis legeri* n. sp.; **Cognetti de Martiis, 110.**

In epithelium and body-cavity of *Lumbricus variegatus*, a new Protozoan, *Spirocystis nidula*, n. g. n. sp.; **Léger & Duboscq, 282.**

In *Lumbricus terrestris*, seminal vesicles, *Monocystis rostrata* n. sp.; in body-cavity, hinder segments, *M. catenata* n. sp.; **Mulsow, 334.**—In *L. variegatus* (Bernex), digestive tract, *Mesnilella cepedei* n. sp.; **André, 15.**

In a Polychaete larva (*Ophelia*?), intestinal cells, a new Cnidosporidian, *Paramyxa paradoxa* n. g., n. sp.; **Chatton, 92.**

In *Pareudrilus pallidus*, seminal vesicles, *Monocystis pareudrili* n. sp., and *Rhynchocystis hessei* n. sp.; **Cognetti de Martiis, 109.**

Gregarinen aus *Polycirrus albicans*, *Brada granulata*, *Phascolosoma hanseni*, *Travisia forbesi* (Russ.); **Mavrodiadi, 313.**

In *Rhinodrilus* (*Thamnodrilus*) *incertus*, body-cavity, *Monocystis thamnodrili* n. sp.; **Cognetti de Martiis, 109.**

In *Slavira appendiculata*, body-cavity, *Adelina octospora* n. g., n. sp.; **Hesse, 224.**

In *Zeppelinina branchiata*, intestinal epithelium, Gregarines unsp.; **Sokolow 440.**

Crustacea.

Ectoparasitic on various bathypelagic Crustacea, (Azores and Gulf of Gascony), new *Ellobiopsidae*; **Contièrre, 112 & 113.**

In Copepods (chiefly *Calanus* and *Paracalanus*), gut and body-cavity, various Gregarine, Flagellate, Ciliate,

Microsporidian and Ichthyosporidian parasites, not sufficiently described for specific determination; **Apstein, 19.**

In Copepods of the North Sea and Baltic (*Calanus*, *Pseudocalanus*, *Paracalanus*, *Centropages* and *Acartia clausi*), digestive tube, a parasite observed by Apstein, regarded as *Blastodinium hyalinum*; **Chatton, 93.**

In *Diaptomus castor*, body-cavity (cephalo-thorax), *Gurleya richardi* n. sp.; **Cépède, 87.**

In *Cyclops* and *Daphnia*, intestinal epithelium, a Sporozoan parasite [most likely a parasitic Dinoflagellate (cf. *Blastodinium*)]; **Grandori & Grandori, 200.**

In *Gammarus marinus*, intestine, *Cephaloidophora* (syn. *Frenzelina*) *maculata* n. sp.; **Léger & Duboscq, 281.**

In *Atyephyra desmaresti*, fresh water, intestine, *Cephaloidophora cuenoti* n. sp.; **Mercier, 316.**

Myriapoda.

In *Scolopendra subspinipes* (Aru Islds.) intestine, *Pterocephalus indicus* n. sp.; **Merton, 317.**

Insecta.

Arthropoda (Myriapods and Insects) of East Prussia as hosts of Sporozoa (mostly Gregarines); **Wellmer, 490.**

In *Auchmeromyia luteola*, intestine, *Cercoplasma caulleryi* n. sp.; **Roubaud, 392.**

In flies (*Calliphora coloradensis* and *Sarcophaga sarraceniae*), digestive tract, *Herpetomonas calliphorae* and *lineata* n. spp.; **Swingle, 466.**—In *Calliphora erythrocephala* ("blue-bottle"), gut, *Crithidia calliphorae* n. sp.; **Swollen-grebel, 459.**

In *Calotermes castaneus* (Honolulu), *Parajoenia grassii* n. g., n. sp.—In *C. grassii* (Chili), *Stephanonympha silvestrii* n. g., n. sp.; **Janicki, 235.**—In *Calotermes flavicollis*, *Mesojoenia decipiens* n. g., n. sp. and *Microrhopalodina enflata* n. g., n. sp.; **Grassi & Foa, 201.**

In *Cetonia* (larva), intestine, *Mono-cercomonas cetoniae* n. sp.; **Jollos, 241.**

Hemiptera (*Dieuches humilis* Reuter) found to transmit *Leptomonas davidi*

from one *Euphorbia*-plant to another; **Bouet & Roubaud, 48.**

In *Drosophila confusa* and *plurilineata*, intestinal wall, Malpighian tubes and genital organs, *Octosporea muscae-domesticae* and *O. monospora* n. sp.; **Chatton & Krempf, 99.**—In *D. ampelophila*, *plurilineata* and *transversa* var. *phalerata*, *Leptomonas* spp.; **Chatton & Léger, 100.**—In *D. rubrostriata*, *Leptomonas rubrostriatae*; in *D. ampelophila*, *L. ampelophilae* n. spp.; **Chatton & Léger, 480.**

In caddis-fly larvae, intestine, *Embadomonas agilis* n. g., n. sp., *Crithidia campanulata* Léger, *Entamoeba* sp., and (in fat-bodies) *Gurleya legeri*; **Mackinnon, 293.**

In a Pentatomid bug (*Erthesina fullo*) (all phases), Flagellate parasites agreeing closely with the forms of *Leishmania* developed in cultures of non-ulcerating Oriental Sore; **Carter, 82.**

Gl. morsitans also acts as a true host for *T. gambiense*; **Taute, 468.**

In *Homalomyia canicularis*, *Leptomonas muscae-domesticae*, also "*Herpetomonas*" m.-d.; **Dunkerly, 142.**

In *Lucilia* sp. (perhaps *sericata*), *Cystotrypanosoma intestinalis* n. g. n. sp.; **Roubaud, 391.**—In *Lucilia* sp. (green-bottle fly), digestive tract, *Herpetomonas luciliae* n. sp.; **Strickland, 455.**

Relation of the young forms of *Gregarina polymorpha* to the host-cells (intestinal epithelium) of the meal-worm; **Ishii, 231.**

In *Musca domestica* (Dutch E. Indies), alimentary canal, also ovaries, *Octosporea muscae-domesticae*, a new Microsporidian; **Flu, 171.**

In *Pterostichus niger*, alimentary canal, *Gigaductus exiguus* n. sp.; in *Crypticus squilius* alim. canal, *Gregarina ovoidea* n. sp., in *Lagria hirta*, alim. canal, *G. rostrata* n. sp.; **Wellmer, 490.**

In *Pulex irritans*, digestive tract, "*Crithidia*" *pulicis* n. sp. [most probably the trypanomonad phase of some Trypanosome]; **Porter, 377.**

Pulex serraticeps (and probably also *irritans*) most likely the alternate

hosts (transmissive agents) of *Leishmania* of Mediterranean Kala-Azar; **Basile, 33.**

In *Pycnosoma* spp., a Leptomonad regarded as distinct, *L. soudanensis* n. sp.; **Roubaud, 393.**

In *Simulium hirtipes* (larvae), filling up entire body-cavity, *Glugea polymorpha* n. sp.; **Strickland, 457.**

In *Stegomyia fasciata*, gut, *Lankesteria culicis*; **Wenyon, 493.**

In *Tabanus secedens* and *thoracinus*, gut, Crithidial parasites [probably phases of some Trypanosome]; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 56.**

Polyzoa.

Parasitismus von *Nosema bryozoides* in den Hodenzellen von *Plumatella repens* var.; Verhältnis zur Wirtszelle; **Braem, 49.**

Mollusca.

In the whelk (*Buccinum undatum*), renal organ, a new Coccidian (*Merozystis kathae* n. gen. et sp.); **Dakin, 119.**

In snails (*Helix* and *Limnaea* spp.), Mid-Europe, various genital organs, *Trypanoplasmata* with new forms; **Kühn, 260.**

In *Littorina* sp., *Balanitidium littorinae* [n. sp. ?]; **Chagas, 89.**

In *Vittrina elliptica* (?), renal epithelium, *Klossia vittrina* n. sp.; **Moroff, 333.**

Pisces.

In various fishes (fresh-water, Austria and Adriatic sea) especially on the gills, Myxo- and Microsporidia, with new forms **Nemeczek, 342.**

In various fishes, Tonkin, new Trypanosomes: the following are named, *T. roulei* from *Monopterus javanensis* and *T. pellegrini* from *Macropodus viridi-auratus*; **Mathis & Léger, 311.**—Trypanosomes of fishes, Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 308.**

Known Piscine hosts of Myxosporidia; **Auerbach, 23.**

Myxosporidia of fishes of the Lake of Lucerne; **Nufer, 348.**

Fischparasiten, Ladoga-See (Finnisch); **Jääskeläinen, 232.**

In Australian fish, new species of Trypanosomes; **Johnston & Cleland, 240.**

Trypanosomes de poissons brésiliens avec *T. hypostomi* n. sp.; **Splendore, 442.**

Ein neuer Gehirnparasit des Karpfens (*Lentospora encephalica* sp. n.); **Mulsow, 335.**

In a Silurid fish (*Clarias macrocephalus*), *Trypanoplasma clariae* n. sp.; **Mathis & Léger, .**

In *Crenilabrus melops*, liver and between muscle-layers of body-wall, *Pleistophora labrorum* n. sp.; **Le Danois, 279.**—In *Crenilabrus melops*, skin and mesentery, a Sporozoan regarded [probably wrongly] as a *Pleistophora (gigantea)* Thél.; **Swellengrebel, 460 & 462.**

In *Osmerus eperlanus*, subcutaneous tissue and body-cavity, *Glugea hertwigii* n. sp.; **Weissenberg, 488.**

In *Plecostomus punctatus* (Brazil), *Trypanosoma chagasi* n. sp.; **Horta & Machado, 228.**

In *Solea monochir*: *Trypanosoma dohrni* sp. n.; in *Syngnathus acus*: *T. sp. n.* (Russ.); **Yakimoff, 518.**

Amphibia.

New Haematozoa from Amphibia and Reptiles, morphological notes; **França, 175.**

Haemogregarines of Amphibia (*Rana* spp.), Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 311 & 312.**—Trypanosomes from Amphibia and Reptiles, Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 311.**

Trypanosomes of frogs and toads, Tonkin; in *Bufo melanostictus*, *T. chattoni* n. sp.; **Mathis & Léger, 310.**—In *B. m.* (Tonkin), *Tryp. bocagei* varr. n. *parva* and *magna*; **Mathis & Léger, 307.**

In Axolotl, intestine, *Rhizomastix gracilis* n. g., n. sp.; **Alexeieff, 12.**

In *Bufo regularis* (Portuguese Guinea), *Hg. pestanae* n. sp., *Tryp. bocagei* n. sp., and *Toddia bufonis* n. g., n. sp.; **França, 175.**—In *B. regularis* (Khartoum), various Protozoa; **Stevenson, 448.**

In *Bufo vulgaris* and *calamita*, *Trichomonas angusta*, in *Triton marmoratus* and *cristatus*, *T. tritonis*, in *Haemopsis sanguisuga*, *T. sanguisugae*, n. spp.; Alexeieff, 10.

In *Triton* spp., *Salamandra* and *Discoglossus*, cysts regarded as of Flagellate nature (either *Bodo* or *Trichomonas*) and not vegetable; Alexeieff, 13.

In *Triton taeniatus*, intestine, *Poly-mastix batrachorum* n. sp.; Alexeieff, 12.

Reptilia.

Hémogrégarines de Reptiles et des Batraciens du Tonkin; Mathis & Léger, 312.

In *Boa imperator*, *Haemogregarina imperatoris* [n. sp.]; Seidelin, 421.

In a viper (*Cerastes cornutus*), *Haemogregarina seurati* n. sp.; Laveran & Pettit, 274.

Haemogregarines of *Chelonia* (*Ocadia sinensis* and *Trionyx cartilagineus*), of *Ophidia* (*Bungarus fasciatus* and *Hypsirhina chinensis*); Mathis & Léger, 312.

The crocodile is the Vertebrate host of *Trypanosoma grayi*; Kleine & Taute, 246.

In *Lacerta* sp., blood-plasma, amoeboid and irregular, perhaps flagellate bodies [possibly contamination with, or unusual presence of, intestinal parasites]; Seidelin, 421.

In *Mabuia perroteti*, *Tryp. perroteti* n. sp.; França, 175.

In a tortoise (*Sternotherus derbianus*), Portuguese Guinea, *Haemogregarina sternotheri* n. sp.; França, 195.—In *Varanus niloticus* (Portuguese Guinea), *H.* sp.; id. 175.

In *Testudo graeca*, *Balantidium testudinis* [n. sp. ?]; Chagas, 89.

Aves.

In various birds, *Leucocytozoon zie-manni* [and probably other spp.]; Cardamatis, 72.

In various birds, Tonkin, *Halteridium* spp. indet.; Mathis & Léger, 311.

In various birds, Tonkin, *Leucocytozoon* spp., including *L. kerandeli* from

Francolinus sinensis and *dubreuili* from thrush, n. spp.; Mathis & Léger, 311.

In various birds, Tonkin, Trypanosomes with new species; Mathis & Léger, 306 & 311.

In various Japanese birds, intracellular blood-parasites (*Halteridium*, *Leucocytozoon* and *Proteosoma*) and Trypanosomes; Ogawa, 349.

In various birds (Brazil), mononuclear leucocytes, new Haemogregarines; Aragao, 20.

Trypanosomes of the trumpeter hornbill (*Bycanistes buccinator*); Dutton, Todd & Tobey, 143.

In domestic fowl, caecum, *Trichomonas gallinarum*, *Trichomastix gallinarum* and *Chilomastix gallinarum*, n. spp.; Martin & Robertson, 303.

Trypanosomen in Hühnern (u. a. *Tr. numidae* sp. n.); Haan, 206.

In a "laughing jackass" (*Dacelo gigas*), *Halteridium* sp.; Welsh & Priestley, 492.

In an eagle (*Haliastur vocifer*), French Congo, *Leucocytozoon audieri* n. sp.; Laveran & Nattan-Larrier, 273.

In peacock, *Ardetta sinensis*, and *Munia topela*, Tonkin, new species of *Leucocytozoon*; Mathis & Léger, 306.

In *Lanius excubitor* (butcher-bird) and goldfinch, Trypanosomes, spp. indet.; Cardamatis, 74.

Leucocytozoon des oiseaux (*Nycticorax* n., *Centropus senegalensis*) du Congo français; Aubert & Heckenroth, 22.

In partridge and marsh-bird, Trypanosomes; Plimmer, 369.

Occurrence of *Halteridium* in a sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), apparently the first observation of this parasite in Swiss birds; Galli-Valerio, 187.

In *Syrnium aluco*, *Halteridium syrnii* n. sp.; Mayer, 314.

Mammalia.

Blutprotozoen bei Säugetieren (Holländisch); Vrijburg, 481.

In blood of various animals (chiefly Marsupials), the bodies known as *Anaplasma marginale*; possibly not

parasitic Protozoa at all; **Gilruth, Sweet & Dodd, 190.**

A Sarcosporidian in the opossum; **Darling, 123.**

Le rôle des Carpinchos (Capybara) comme réservoir de virus (hôte alternative) dans la conservation du mal de Caderas (*T. equinum*); **Migone, 326.**

Im Blute des Iltis, ein neuer Parasit, *Microsoma mustelae*, mit Beziehungen zu den Piroplasmen; **Lebedeff & Tscharnotzky, 278.**

In *Mus decumanus*, *Trichomonas parva* n. sp.; **Alexeieff, 10.**

In *Spermophilus musivus, guttatus* and *eversmanni*, *T. spermophili* n. sp.; **Laveran, 272.**

In *Erinaceus algirus*, *Piroplasma weissii* n. sp.; **Galli-Valerio, 186.**

Piroplasma im Blut der Schweine; **Dementjeff, 133.**

In ponys (from Togoland), *T. frobenius* n. sp.; **Weissenborn, 489.**

In goats (German E. Africa), *Trypanosoma caprae* n. sp.; **Kleine & Taute, 246.**

In oxen (Uganda), *Trypanosoma uniforme* n. sp.; **Bruce, Hamerton, Bateman & Mackie, 57.**

Antelope (water-buck, bush-buck and reed-buck) as "potential" hosts of *T. gambiense*; **Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 54.**

Ein neues, bei Rindern in Uruguay (Südamerika) gefundenes *Trypanosoma*; **Peter, 365.**

Occurrence of Trypanosomes in *Bovidae*:—in France; **Delanoë, 132**: in Sao Paulo; **Carini, 79**: en Hollande; **Swellengrebel, 463**; also **Wester, 496**; also **Vrijburg, 482**: in Greece; **Cardamatis & Photinos, 76**: in Algeria; **Sergent & Sergent, 427**: in Tunis; **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimoff, 521.**

Existence de la *Leishmania* chez les chiens d'Alger; **Sergent & Sergent, 428.**

Haemogregarina [Hepatozoon] *canis-adusti* in den weissen Blutkörperchen des Schakals (Russ.); **Yakimoff & Kohl-Yakimova, 519.**

In monkey (Samoa), intestine, a new Flagellate, *Fanapepea intestinalis*; **Prowazek, 379.**

In *Macacus rhesus* and *M. lasiotis tcheliensis* (Tonkin), *Plasmodium* (cf. *inui*); **Mathis & Léger, 309.**

Remarkable habitat of *Schizotrypanum cruzi*, in human muscular and nervous systems; **Chagas, 88.**

From human faeces (Sawail), *Entamoeba williamsi* n. sp.; **Prowazek, 378.**

In a still-born infant, *Entamoeba mortinatalium* n. sp.; **Smith & Waidman, 438.**

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY.

0423

Heredity, Variation.

Some problems of evolution in the Protozoa; **Minchin, 327.**

Protozoan germ-plasm; **Calkins, 70.**

Variation in different species of *Frondicularia*, according to particular types; **Dettmer, 137.**

Inheritance of akinetonuclearity in Trypanosomes; **Kudicke, 258.**

Variability in *Ceratium*; **Jørgensen, 239.**

Variability and inheritance of size in the conjugation of *Paramoecium*; **Jennings, 237.**

Characteristics of the diverse races of *Paramoecium*; **Jennings & Hargett, 238.**

Variations and teratogenic factors in Acinetans (*Tokophrya*, *Discophrya* and *Paracinetia*); **Collin, 110a.**

Classification, Phylogeny.

On the classification of the Protozoa; **Hartmann, 215.**—Classificatory notes on Protozoa; **Emery, 146.**

Bases of a natural classification of the Foraminifera; **Rhumbler, 384.**

Nature and form of shell or test as an aid to the classification of arenaceous Foraminifera; **Fauré-Fremiet, 168.**—Classificatory revision of the *Textularidae*, based on the nature of the test; **Fauré-Fremiet, 166.**

Classification of the Coccidia; **Léger**, 280.

The term *Acnidosporidia* proposed for the *Haplosporidia* and *Chytridiopsis*, to distinguish them from the *Cnididosporidia*; **Cépède**, 86.

Signification phylogénétique de *Pleodorina californica*; **Chatton**, 97.

On the classification and distinction of Mammalian Trypanosomes; **Laveran**, 272.

Classification of the Trichonymphids; **Grassi & Foa**, 201.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY).

0427

[See also under "Parasitism" 0419.]

Geographical.

Distribution of the sedentary Foraminiferan *Polytrema* and allied genera; **Hickson**, 225.

Unsere heutigen Kenntnisse über die geographische Verbreitung der Myxosporidien; **Auerbach**, 23.

Europe.

Clare Island (W. Coast of Ireland), Mycetozoa; also list of Irish species; **Lister**, 289.

Clare Island (W. Coast of Ireland), Rhizopoda; comparison with their occurrence in Great Britain; list of known Irish species; **Wailes & Penard**, 484.

Scotland, fresh-water Rhizopoda and Heliozoa with remarks on distribution; **Brown**, 50.

Wemyss Bay, Clyde, the Foraminiferan *Bathysiphon filiformis*, Sars, thought to be new to Britain; **Robertson**, 386.

Port Erin (Isle of Man), occurrence of *Amphidinium operculatum* in vast quantity; **Herdman**, 220.

South Midlands, distribution and records of Mycetozoa; **Saunders**, 404.—Herts., St. Albans and neighbourhood, Mycetozoa and Rhizopods; **Hopkinson**, 227.

Pleodorina californica à Banyuls-sur-Mer; **Chatton**, 97.

Edaphic Rhizopoda from various soils throughout Middle Europe; **Françé**, 181.

Bernese Oberland (Faulhorn district), lakelets, Protozoa; **Steiner**, 445.

Sarcodinés de la Suisse; **Penard**, 364.

In sea-water from Trieste, two new Ciliates, *Blepharisma clarissima* and *Coelosoma marina*; **Anigstein**, 17.

Schalenträgende Foraminiferen von der Westküste Istriens; **Wiesner**, 502.

Adriatic (Rovigno), Foraminifera; **Schaudinn**, 405.

Adriatic, S. Pelagio bei Rovigno (3m.), Foraminifera von dem Sandgrunde; **Wiesner**, 501.

Rhizopoda Testacea aus der Umgebung der Stadt Tambov (Russ.); **Troicki**, 475.

Asia.

Kulturamöben aus Manila, mit einer neuen Mastigamoeba (*Trimastigamoeba*); **Whitmore**, 499.

Africa.

Présence à la Martinique de *Leptomonas davidi* Lafont; **Noc & Stévenel**, 347.

Sierra Leone, fresh-water Rhizopods; **Penard**, 362.

America.

Dinoflagellata of the San Diego region, California. *Gonyaulax*, with new species; **Kofoed**, 249.

Oaxaca and neighbourhood (Mexico), Rhizopods of the moss-fauna; **Heinis**, 218.

Oceanic.

Jones Sound, King Oscar's Land etc. (Norwegian 2nd Arctic Exped.), Foraminifera; **Kiaer**, 244.

Siberian Polar Sea (Russian Exped. 1900–1903), Foraminifera; **Awerinzew**, 26.

Atlantic, die tripyleen Radiolarien der Plankton-Expedition. *Challengeridae*; **Borgert**, 47.

Foraminifera of the North Pacific ocean. Pt. II. *Textulariidae*; **Cushman**, 116.

Eastern Tropical Pacific, new genera and species of Dinoflagellates (expedition in charge of A. Agassiz, U. S. Fish. Commission Steamer "Albatross" (1904-1905); **Kofoed & Michener**, 251.

Funafuti (deep-water soundings around), Foraminifera; **Chapman**, 91.

Indian Ocean, Xenophyophora; **Schepotieff**, 410.

Antarctic (Shackleton's expedition, 1907-1909), fresh-water Rhizopoda; **Penard**, 363.

Région antarctique, *Cothurniopsis antarctica* et *C. subglobosa* n. spp.; **Daday**, 117.

Antarctic, Deception Isle (French Expedition of Dr. Charcot), Foraminifera **Fauré-Fremiet**, 165.

Geological.

General.

Tabulated list of Foraminifera described, occurring in the shore-sands, Selsey Bill, Sussex; **Heron-Allen & Earland**, 223.

Recent and Fossil Foraminifera, shore-sands, Selsey Bill, Sussex (supplemental); **Heron-Allen & Earland**, 222.

Geographical and fossil distribution of two species of *Lepidocyclina* (*L. dilatata* and *lournoueri*) common in the Tertiary of Italy; **Silvestri**, 435.

Quaternary.

Estuarine Clays, Magheramorne, Co. Antrim, and Limavady Sta., Co. Derry, Foraminifera; **Wright**, 515.

Boulder Clays, North of Ireland, Foraminifera; **Wright**, 514.

Tertiary.

Les Foraminifères dans le Tertiaire des Philippines; **Douvillé**, 141.

Tertiär, Bismarckarchipel und einige angrenzende Inseln, Foraminiferen mit neuen Formen; **Schubert**, 418.

Oligocene, Campofiorito (Palermo), Foraminifera; **Checchia-Rispoli**, 106.

Post-Eocene, East-coast of Borneo, *Orbitoides* spp. with new forms; **Rutten**, 397.

Mitteloecänen Mergel von Norddalmatien, die Foraminiferenfauna; **Liebus**, 288.

Foraminiferen der pannonischen Schichten der Umgebung des Balaton-sees; **Lörenthey**, 291.

Eocene, Bagheria (Palermo), Foraminifera; **Checchia-Rispoli**, 105.

Secondary.

Chalk, near Louth (Lincolnshire), Foraminifera; **Carter**, 81.

Cretaceous (Kreidemergel), Eybrunn (Regensburg), Foraminifera; **Egger**, 144.

Triasforaminiferen aus dem Bakony mit neuen Formen; **Vadász**, 478.

Primary.

Upper Carboniferous, Darwas (Asia), *Fusulinae*; **Schellwien** u. a., 408.

Carbonic, Magdalen islands, Foraminifera with *Nodosinella clarkei* n. sp.; **Beede**, 39.

Carboniferous (Wewoka formation), Oklahoma, Foraminifera with *Fusulina inconspicua* n. sp.; **Girty**, 192.

III. SYSTEMATIC. 0431

PROTOZOA, GENERAL.

Protozoa, comprehensive general and systematic account (3rd revised and enlarged edition); **Doflein** "Lehrbuch der Protozoenkunde" Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 pp. xii + 1043 951 text-figs.

Protozoa: classification; **Hartmann** In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek Lfg 1 pp. 41-49.

Protozoa occurring in soil, notes on; **Goodey** Proc. R. Soc. B 84 pp. 165-180 pl. iv.

Protozoa, various, from *Bufo regularis*, notes on; **Stevenson** Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Medical) pp. 359-361 pl. xxi.

Spirocystis gen. n., *nidula* sp. n., a parasite of uncertain affinity from *Lumbriculus*; LÉGER & DUBOSCQ Bul. Soc. Zool. 36 pp. 62 & 63.

1. MYCETOZOA.

Mycetozoa, chiefly from neighbourhood of Westport, Mayo, notes; LISTER Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 63) 20 pp.

Plasmodiophora brassicae, notes on spore-formation and reasons for regarding as more nearly allied to the Haplosporidia; POLLACCI Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii pp. 218–222.

2. SARCODINA (=GYMNOMYXA).

Rhizopods, British, little known forms, observations on; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 pp. 77–85 pl. ix.

Rhizopoda, fresh-water, Antarctic, Shackleton's exped. 1907–1909, occurrence and diagnoses; PENARD in: British Antarctic Expedition 1907–1909 vol. 1 pp. 203–262 pls. xxii & xxiii.

Rhizopoda, Clare Island (W. Coast Ireland), notes on; WAILES & PENARD Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 65) 64 pp. 6 pls.

Sarcodina; PENARD Catalogue des Invertébrés de le Suisse Genève 1908 165 pp. 6 figs.

Rhizopods, fresh-water, Sierra Leone, notes; PENARD J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 11 pp. 299–306 pls. ix & x.

Rhizopoda Testacea der Umgebung von Tambov, Verbreitung in Russland Beschreibung (Russ.); TROICKI Kiev Zap. Obsč. jest. 21 4 1911 pp. 153–162 figs. 1–3.

XENOPHYOPHORA.

Xenophyophora, regarded as allied to Mycetozoa, account of structure of *Psammietta*, *Stannophyllum*; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 32 pp. 245–286 pls. xv & xvi.

(a) Amœbaea (Reticulosa+Lobosa).

Amoebae, parasitic forms, hosts, cultivation, specific distinctions and synonymy, pp. 379–441 pls. xxia–xxiv; *A. cobayae* p. 442 pl. xxiii

(N-9186 e)

fig. 10, *enterica* p. 443 fig. 9, *fecalis* p. 444 pl. xxiv figs. 13 & 14, *gallopavonis* p. 444 fig. 15, *hominis* p. 444, *intestinalis* p. 445 pl. xxiii fig. 8, *musculi* p. 447 fig. 11, *ranae* (perhaps identical with *ranarum*) p. 447, spp. n.; WALKER J. Med. Res. 17 (N. Ser. 12).—*A. densa* p. 588 text-figs. 23–25, *circumgranosa* p. 589 figs. 26–29, spp. n., *punctata* Dang. p. 455 figs. 1–22 (p. 589), *limax* Duj. (emend. Vahlkampf) p. 534 figs. 30–40 (p. 589), morphological characters and modes of nuclear division compared; ALEXEIEFF C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.—*A. hartmanni* sp. n., “Almtümpel,” Lunz, diagnosis and nuclear details; NÄGLER Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 56–70 pl. vii.—*A. hydraxena* sp. n., mode of nutrition, morphology; ENTZ Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 138–141 & 169, also Math. Term. Ért. 29 pp. 836–868 pls. vii & viii.—*A. limax*, Manila, morphological notes; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenkunde 23 pp. 81–85 pl. iii.—*A. minuta* sp. n., occurrence and life-cycle; POPOFF Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 197–211 pls. xiii & xiv and 5 text-figs.—*A. proteus*, eigenartige Körperformen; GRUBER Arch. Protistenkunde 23 pp. 253–261 4 text-figs.—*A. spp.*, from dysenteric sources, and also free-living, cultural characters and behaviour compared; endogenous budding and mode of division; LISTON & MARTIN Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 107–128 pls. xvi–xviii.—*A. spp.* notes on forms developed on culture-media exposed to air; WELLS Parasitol. 4 pp. 209–217 pl. vi. [See also under *Entamoeba*.]

Capsellinatimidia sp. n., near Sheffield, notes on; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 p. 81 pl. ix figs. 9–13.

Centropyxis horrida sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; PENARD British Antarctic Exped. 1907–1909 Vol. 1 p. 237 fig. 2.

Chlamydomphrys schaudinni sp. n., occurrence, morphology, mode of division; SCHÜSSLER Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 366–369 3 text-figs.—*C. sp.*, note on nuclear division; POPOFF T.c. pp. 216–219 text-fig. 7.

Corycia spinosa sp. n. Oaxaca, diagnosed; HEINIS Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 256 pl. iv figs. 1 3 4 & 5 & text-fig. 1.

Cryptodiffugia eboracensis sp. n., distribution and characters; WAILES & PENARD Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey Pt. 65) p. 24 pl. i fig. 3.

Cyphoderia ampulla var. n. *papillata* and *vitraea* p. 29 pl. i figs. 6 & 7, *C. trochus* var. n. *amphoralis* (syn. *C. ampulla* var. *imbricata* Pen.) p. 31 pl. ii figs. 13 & 14, occurrence and characters; WAILES & PENARD T.c.

Diffugia lingula p. 302 pl. x fig. 6, *echinulata* p. 304 fig. 8, spp. n., Sierra Leone; PENARD J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11**.

Entamoebae, classificatory characteristics and distinctions: *E. coli*, phases of, in cultures; FANTHAM Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. **5** pp. 111-123.—*E. coli*, general account, distinctions from the *Entamoebae* of dysentery; WERNER in "Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen" Lfg **1** pp. 67-77 pl. ii & text-scheme.—*E. histolytica*, and other dysenteric forms, general account; HARTMANN in Prowazek's "Handbuch der pathog. Protozoen" **1** pp. 50-66 1 pl. 36 text-figs.—*E. mortinatalium* sp. n.; SMITH & WEIDMAN Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. **23** pp. 285-298 359-360 figs. 1-19.—*E. nipponica*, notes on (Japanese); KOIZUMI Dobuts. Z. **23** pp. 539-545 with pl.—*E. tetragena* of dysentery, Manila, compared morphologically with *E. coli* and free-living *Amoebae*; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 71-80 3 text-figs.—*E. williamsi* sp. n., occurrence and description; PROWAZEK Arch. Protistenk. **22** pp. 345-350 pl. xvii.

Euglypha armata p. 37 pl. iii fig. 16 *bryophila* (Brown, sp. n.) p. 38 fig. 17, *rotunda* p. 41 pl. iv fig. 19, *scutigera* (Penard sp. n.) p. 41 fig. 20, spp. n., *strigosa* var. n. *muscorum* p. 42, *cristata* var. n. *major* pp. 40 & 62; WAILES & PENARD Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey 65).—*E. bryophila* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **32** p. 82 pl. ix figs. 14 & 15.

Gymnophrys cometa (syn. *Aletium pyriforme*), regarded as one of the Lobosa, notes on; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. **32** p. 378 pl. xix figs. 16-34.

Hyalosphenia cockayni sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; PENARD British

Antarctic Exped. 1907-9 Vol. **1** p. 238 fig. 5.

Lequereusia mimetica sp. n., Sierra Leone; PENARD J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. **2** **11** p. 303 pl. x fig. 7.

Microchlamys nom. nov. for *Pseudochlamys* Clap. et Lachm. 1858, type *M. patella* (C. & L.) COCKERELL Zool. Anz. **38** p. 136.

Microcorycia nom. nov. for *Corycia* Penard 1902, type *M. flava* (Greeff); COCKERELL T.c. p. 137.

Nebela griseola sp. n.; PENARD British Antarctic Exped. 1907-9 Vol. **1** p. 244 fig. 8.—*N. scotica* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; BROWN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **32** p. 79 pl. ix figs. 5-8.

Paramoeba hominis sp. n. from Man Philippines [this form should certainly not be placed in this genus]; CRAIG Amer. J. Med. Sci. **132** pp. 214-220 figs. 1 & 2.

Plagiophrys labiata sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; PENARD British Antarctic Expedition 1907-1909 Vol. **1** p. 251 fig. 11.

Protogenes primordialis, affinities with Rhizopoda Reticulosa, description of, p. 374 pl. xix figs. 1-7, *P. roseus* Trinchese, regarded as allied to *Vampyrellidae*, a parasitic form, described p. 375 figs. 8-15; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. **32**.

Protomyxa aurantiaca Hkl., regarded as one of the Rhizopoda Reticulosa, description, encystment, alternation of generations; SCHEPOTIEFF T.c. p. 382 pl. xx figs. 1-38.

Trimastigamoeba gen. n., *philippinensis* sp. n., Manila, described; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 85-92 pl. iv.

Vampyrelloides, gen. n. prov. proposed for *Protogenes roseus*; SCHEPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Anat. **32** p. 378.

(b) Foraminifera.

The Foraminifera: comparative morphology, shell-structure, life-cycle, as bases for a natural classification; RHUMBLER Ergebn. Plankton-Exped. Humboldt Stiftung Bd **3** L. c. pp. 1-331 39 pls.

Foraminifera, Siberian Polar Sea, described; AWERINZEW (*In*: Rés. Sci. Expéd. Polaire Russe 1900–1903. Sect. E. Zoologie vol. 2 livr. iii) Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 27 pp. 1 pl.

A monograph of the Foraminifera of the North Pacific ocean. Pt. II. *Textulariidae*; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 108 pp. 156 text-figs.

Revision des Foraminifères arénacées; FAURÉ-FREMIET Bul. Muséum 1910 pp. 410–412.

Foraminifera, Recent and Fossil, shore-sands, Selsey Bill, Sussex, supplemental notes; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 pp. 298–343 pls. ix–xiii.

†Foraminifera, estuarine Clays, Co. Antrim and Co. Derry, Ireland, notes; WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv Appendix No. 2 pp. 11–20 pl. ii.

†Foraminifera, Tertiary, Philippines; DOUVILLE Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 pp. 53–80 pls. A–D text-figs. 1–9.

†Foraminifera, Oligocene, Campofiorito (Palermo), characterized; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 281–303 1 pl.

†Foraminifera, Middle Eocene, Dalmatia, description and occurrence; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 pp. 865–956 3 pls. & 5 text-figs.

†Foraminifera, Tertiary, Bismarek archipelago and adjacent islands, descriptive notes; SCHUBERT Abh. Geol. Rehsanst. 20 Hft. 4 pp. 51–130 6 pls. & 17 text-figs.

†Foraminifera, Cretaceous, Eybrunn (Regensburg), notes; EGGER Ber. natw. Ver. Regensburg 12 pp. 94–123 pls. i–v.

†Foraminifera, Trias, Bakony (Balaton Lake), described; VADÁSZ Res. wissenschaftl. Erforsch. Balatonsees 1 (i) Anhang Palaeontol. Bd 1 pp. 11–44 2 pls. & 20 text-figs.

†*Assilina gemmellaroi* p. 143 pl. iv fig. 7, *subgemmellaroi* p. 144 fig. 8, spp. n. Tertiary, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. Sc. nat. econ. 28.

†*Bifarina adalae* sp. n. Eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 924 pl. i

(N-9186 c)

fig. 15.—*B. hungarica* sp. n. Trias, Bakony; VADÁSZ Res. wiss. Erforsch. Balatonsees 1 i Anhang Palaeontol. 1 p. 16 pl. i figs. 9 & 10.

Biloculina lucernula var. n. *striata*, Funafuti; CHAPMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 p. 396 pl. liv fig. 1.

†*B. haddoniana* sp. n. Estuarine Clay Limavady (also Recent); WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix No. 2) p. 14 pl. ii fig. 22.

Bolivina seminuda p. 34 fig. 55 sp. n., *semicostata* p. 43 fig. 70, *spinescens* p. 46 fig. 76, nomm. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 77.

†*B. punctata* d'Orb. var. n. *semistriata* Eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 922 pl. i fig. 11.

✕ *Buliminella* gen. n. (*Bulimininae*) genotype *Bulimina elegantissima* Brady, North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 88.

Bulimina torta sp. n. North Pacific; CUSHMAN T.c. p. 81 fig. 133.

†*B. selseyensis* sp. n. p. 313 pl. x figs. 1 & 2, *terquemiana* nom. nov. (for. *B. obliqua* Terq.), shore-sands, Selsey Bill; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.

✕ *Buliminoides* gen. n. (*Bulimininae*) genotype *Bulimina williamsoniana*, Brady, North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 90 fig. 144.

Cassidulina bradleyi var. n. *attenuata*, Funafuti, diagnosed; CHAPMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 p. 406 pl. liv fig. 4.

Clavulina bradyi nom. n. North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 73 figs. 118 & 119.

†*Cristellaria tricarlinella* Rss. var. n. *striata* Eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 914 pl. i figs. 4 & 5.

†*Cymbalopora hungarica* p. 30 pl. ii figs. 1–3 18 & text-fig. 20, *oblonga* p. 31 pl. i fig. 33, spp. n., Trias, Bakony; VADÁSZ Res. wiss. Erforsch. Balatonsees 1 i Anhang Palaeontol. 1.—*C. radiata* Hag. var. n. *minima* Mittel-eocän, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 952 pl. iii fig. 7.

Dendrophrya tolli sp. n. Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 13 fig. 1.

Discorbina wrightii var. n. *spinifera*, *imperatoria* var. n. *nuda*, Adriatic (Istrian coast); WIESNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 509 & 510.

†*D. inaequilateralis* sp. n. p. 328 pl. xi figs. 3–5, *patelliformis* Brady var. n. *corrugata* p. 329 pl. x figs. 22–24, *rosacea* (d'Orb.) var. n. *selseyensis*, occurrence and notes; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.—*D. millettii* sp. n., Estuarine Clay, Limavady (also Recent); WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix No. 2) p. 13 pl. ii figs. 14–17.

†*Ehrenbergina foveolata* sp. n. Tertiary, Neu-Mecklenburg; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 61 pl. vi fig. 1.

†*Ellipsoidella* H.-A. & E., syn. *Ellipsopleurostomella* Silv.; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 317.

†*Flintia* nom. n. ex aff. *Spiroculina* (*S. robusta* Brady), Tertiary, Sainabas; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 124.

Fronicularia spp. *inversa*, *angusta* and cf. *strigillata*, variation-forms; DETTMER N. Jahrb. Min. 1911 1 pp. 149–159 pl. xii.

†*F. acuta* sp. n. Trias, Bakony; VADÁSZ Res. wissensch. Erforsch. Balatonsees 1 i Anhang Palaeont. 1 p. 24 pl. i fig. 22.

†*Fusulinae*, Upper Carboniferous, Darwas (Asia), described, with special reference to shell structure; SCHELLWIEN & OTHERS Palaeontogr. 56 pp. 159–176 pls. xiii–xvi.—*F. inconspicua* sp. n. Carboniferous, Oklahoma; Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 120.

Gaudryina triangularis p. 65 fig. 104, *convexa* p. 66 fig. 105, *paupercula* p. 66 fig. 106, spp. n., *bradyi* p. 67 fig. 107, *apicularis* p. 69 fig. 110, *pseudofliformis* p. 70 fig. 111, *flintii* p. 63 fig. 102, nomm. n., North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71.

Haliphysema esp. *tumanowiczii*, account of structure and life-cycle, with remarks on *Gastrophysema*;

SCHÉPOTIEFF Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Anat. 32 pp. 43–76 pls. iv & v.

†*Haplophragmium andraei* sp. n. Mittelecân, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. 1 120 p. 940 text-fig. 5.

Homotrema gen. n. for *Polytrema rubra* (Lamek.), diagnosed, distinctions from *Polytrema*, occurrence; HICKSON Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 pp. 445 450–460 pls. xxx–xxxii p.p.

Hormosina semiglobosa sp. n. Adriatic (Istrian coast); WIESNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 509 2 figs.

Lagena juddiana sp. n., Funafuti, diagnosed; CHAPMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 30 p. 408 pl. liv fig. 7.

†*L. globosa* var. n. *tenuissimestriata* Tertiary, Simimis, Djaul; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 67.—*L. laevigata* var. n. *malcolmsonii*, Boulder Clays, N. Ireland; WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix 1) p. 4 pl. i figs. 1 & 2.—*L. stewartii* sp. n. p. 12 pl. ii fig. 8, Estuarine Clays, Limavady Sta.; WRIGHT T.c. (Appendix No. 2).—*L. striata* d'Orb. var. n. *alata* Eocene, Norddalmatien; LIEBUS SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. 1 120 p. 908 pl. i fig. 1.—*L.* spp., from different horizons, Italy, comparative note; FERNASINI Rend. Acc. sc. Bologna N.S. 14 pp. 65–70 1 pl.

†*Lepidocyclina gemellaroi* sp. n. Tertiary, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 160 pl. vi figs. 39–53.—*L. inermis* p. 72 pl. D. fig. 5, *smithi* p. 73 fig. 8, spp. n., Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.—*L. sclerotisans* Suralil-Hiratom p. 117 pl. ii figs. 2 & 3 & text-fig. 16, *epigona* Kapsu p. 118 pl. v fig. 2, spp. n., Tertiary; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Rchsanst. 20 H. 4.—*Lepidocyclinae* and *Orbitoideae*, remarks on systematic and affinities pp. 103–139, *L. dilatata* pp. 139–156 pl. i figs. 2–10, *tournoueri* pp. 157–163 figs. 11 & 12, descriptive notes; SILVESTRI Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei 28.

†*Lepidosemicyclina* subgen. n. (*Orbitoides*), characterized; RUTTEN Amsterdam Proc. Sci. Akad. Wet. 13 p. 1135.

†*Linderina brugesii* Schlumb. Eocene, Selsey Bill, redescribed

HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 pp. 332-335 pl. xii.

†*Lingulina carinata* var. n. *biloculi*, Estuarine Clays, Magheramorne and Limavady; WRIGHT Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. Ser. II 6 iv (Appendix No. 2) p. 13 pl. ii fig. 10.

†*Marginulina fissicostata* (Gümb.), Pliocene, Farnesina, description; SILVESTRI Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei 64 pp. 177-183 1 text-fig.

Miliolina compressa sp. n., *M. seminum* var. n. *anguste-oralis*, *M. peregrina* var. n. *striata*, *M. milletti* nom. nov. varr. nn. *carinata*, *striata*, *M. terquemiana* nom. nov. (in all cases names only—no diagnoses whatever!); WIESNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 506 & 507.

†*Miogypsina burdigalensis* Gümb. var. n. *suralilensis*, Tertiary; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Reichsanst. 20 H. 4 p. 120 pl. iii fig. 2.—*M. irregularis* var. n. *orientalis*, Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 74 pl. D figs. 9-10.

†*Nodosinella clarkei* sp. n. Carbonic, Magdalen Is.; BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 175 3 figs.

†*Nonionina quadriloculata* sp. n., Selsey Bill; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 342 pl. xi figs. 12-15.

†*Nubeculariella* gen. n. (resembling *Nubecularia*) *birulai* sp. n., Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 8 fig. 3.

†*Nummulites bayhاريensis* sp. n. p. 131 pl. iv figs. 9-11, *N. gentilei* Prev. var. n. *regularis* p. 132 fig. 41, *N. tchihatcheffi* d'Arch. var. n. *apiculata* p. 136 fig. 39, Eocene, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28.—*N. (Bruquieria) uhligi* p. 177 pl. vii fig. 4, *N. (Paronaea) pillai* p. 180 figs. 2 & 3, *tondii* p. 181 fig. 10, spp. n., Eocene, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI T.c.—*N. subniasi* sp. n. Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 58 pl. A fig. 1.

†*Nummulitidae*, Eocene, Bagheria (Palermo), characterized; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. Palermo 28 pp. 121-200 pls. i-vii.

†*Operculina costata* var. n. *tuberculata*, Tertiary, Philippine Is.; DOUVILLÉ Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 56 pl. A fig. 4.

†*Orbitoides (Lepidocyclina) acuta* p. 1130 text-fig. 2, *flexuosa* p. 1132 fig. 3, *polygona* p. 1133 *glabra* p. 1137, fig. 4, spp. n., *sumatrensis* Brady var. n. *minor* p. 1136, *neodispana* Jones & Chapman var. n. *minor* p. 1136, *O. (Lepidosemicyclina) thecideaeformis* p. 1135, *polymorpha* p. 1137, spp. n., Post-Eocene, Borneo; RUTTEN Amsterdam Proc. Sci. Akad. Wet. 13.

†*Orthophragmina triangularis* sp. n. Eocene, Bagheria; CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 168 pl. v figs. 13-41.

Pelosina (?) *arctica* sp. n. Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 7 figs. 7 & 8.

Pleurostomella spinosa sp. n. North Pacific; CUSHMAN Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71 p. 51 figs. 83-84.

†*P. sapperi* sp. n. Tertiary, Fetsoa Neu Mecklenburg; SCHUBERT Abh. Geol. Reichsanst. 20 Hft. 4 p. 56 text-fig. 3.

†*Pleurostomellina* nom. n. for *Pleurostomella subnodosa* Reuss and other forms; SCHUBERT T.c. p. 59.

Polymorphina dubia sp. n., Siberian Polar Sea; AWERINZEW Mem. Ac. Sci. St. Petersburg Ser. 8 29 3 p. 19 fig. 4.

Polytrema minaceum, account of minute shell-structure, distribution and distinction from allied genera (*Homotrema*, *Sporadotrema*); HICKSON Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 pp. 444-450-460 pls. xxx-xxxii *pro parte*.

Pulvinulina haliotideia sp. n., North Sea; HERON-ALLEN & EARLAND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 338 pl. xi figs. 6-11.

†*Sagrina raphanus* varr. n. *semi-striata* Sainabas p. 89 text-fig. 10, *nodosaroides* Insel Maria, Tertiary p. 88 figs. 8 & 9; SCHUBERT Abh. geol. Reichsanst. 20 H. 4.

†*Sporadotrema* gen. n. for *Polytrema cylindricum* Carter; HICKSON Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 447.

specific disease; GILRUTH, SWEET & DODD *Parasitol.* **4** pp. 1-6 pl. i.

Haemogregarina seurati **sp. n.**, occurrence and note; LAVERAN & PETTIT *C. R. Soc. Biol.* **50** pp. 95 & 96.—*H. imperatoris* [**sp. n.**], occurrence and account of different forms; SEIDELIN *Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol.* **5** pp. 374-377 pl. xv.—*H. schenii* **sp. n.** from *Rana tigrina*, note; MATHIS & LÉGER *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* **4** p. 449.—*H. sternothaeri* **sp. n.** and *H. sp.* (possibly *H. varani* Lav.), notes and occurrence; FRANÇA *Arch. R. Inst. Bact.* **3** pp. 202-205 2 text-figs.—*H. s.*, division-forms, p. 237 pl. vi figs. 19 & 22, *H. pestanae* **sp. n.**, occurrence and note, p. 229 figs. 1 & 2; FRANÇA *T.C.*—*H.* [or *Karyolysus*] *tupinambis*, from a lizard, regarded as showing binucleate condition; CARINI *Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1* **61** *Orig.* pp. 542-544 5 text-figs.—*H. sp.* from *Rana tigrina*, with peculiar enveloping capsule; SCHEIN *C. R. soc. biol.* **70** pp. 1000-1002 15 text-figs.

Haemogregarines of *Clemmys leprosa* in Portugal, different forms and comparison with *H. bagensis* Ducloux; FRANÇA *Arch. R. Inst. Bact.* **3** pp. 239-243 5 text-figs.—Haemogregarines from Reptiles and Batrachians, notes on; MATHIS & LÉGER *Bul. soc. path. exot.* **4** pp. 446-451.—Haemogregarines of various Reptiles and Amphibia, Tonkin, descriptive notes; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 319-330 pls. vii & viii.—[Haemogregarines in white corpuscles of birds and mammals, see under *Hepatozoon*.]

Hepatozoon (Haemogregarina) canis, occurrence in Italy and note on; BASILE *Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5* **20** ii pp. 730-733 7 text-figs.—*H. canis*, account of schizogonic and sporogonic phases; WENYON *Parasitol.* **4** pp. 324-332 pl. xvi.—*H. muris*, description of schizogonic multiplication, comparison with other species; FRANÇA & PINTO *Arch. R. Inst. Bact.* **3** pp. 207-217 pls. iv & v.—*H. canis-adusti*, weisse Blutkörperchen des Schakals, Beschreibung, Fortpflanzung (Russ.); YAKIMOFF u. KOHL-YAKIMOVA *Rév. vétérin. Moskva* **13** 1911 pp. 289-294 1 pl.—*H. (Haemogregarinae) leucocytes*, *atticorae* p. 60 figs. 13-28, *rhamphocoei* p. 61 figs. 29-34, *poroariae* p. 61 figs.

35-37, *sporophilae* p. 62 figs. 38-58, *tanagrae* p. 62 figs. 60-63, *sicalidis* p. 63 figs. 64-74, *brachyspizae* p. 63 figs. 75-79, **spp. n.**, from various birds, described; ARAGAO *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* **3**.

Halteridium noctuae, living observations and notes on infections; absence of any trypaniform phase; MINCHIN & WOODCOCK *Q. J. Microsc. Sci.* **57** pp. 144-166.—*H. noctuae* and *Leucocytozoon ziemanni*, further remarks and observations bearing on their connection with Trypanosomes; SCHAUDINN (the late) & OTHERS in "Fritz Schaudinn's Arbeiten" 1911 pp. 575-586 pls. xxviii & xxix.—*H. syrnii* **sp. n.** from *Syrnium aluco*, ookineteformation in mosquitoes; MAYER *Arch. Protistenk.* **21** pp. 232-254 pls. xxii & xxiii.—*H. spp.*, from various birds, Tonkin, notes on form and size; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 265-272 pl. iii.—*H. spp.*, cytoplasmic fusion of growing gametocytes; WOODCOCK *Zool. Anz.* **38** pp. 465-471 22 text-figs.—*H. sp.*, from *Dacelogigae*, Australia, note on morphology; WELSH & PRIESTLEY *Journ. Path. Bact.* **15** pp. 369 & 370 pl. xliii fig. 2.

Laverania malariae (praecox), research on production, life and death of crescents (gametocytes); THOMSON *Ann. trop. Med. parasitol.* **5** pp. 57-82 charts.

Leucocytozoon audieri **sp. n.** from an eagle, notes on; LAVERAN & NATHAN-LARRIER *C. R. Soc. Biol.* **70** pp. 686-688 6 text-figs.—*L. kerandeli* [probably syn. *L. mesnili*] p. 282 pl. iv figs. 9-11, *dubreuili* p. 318 pl. vi figs. 9-13, **spp. n.**, *caulleryi* (and *sabrazesi*, regarded as distinct) pp. 286-307 pl. v, described, *martini* p. 308 pl. vi figs. 28-32, *marcouxi* p. 309 figs. 14-16, *leboeufi* p. 311 figs. 23-27, *simondi* p. 312 figs. 17 & 18, *brimonti* p. 314 figs. 19-22, *roubaudi* p. 316 figs. 33-37, occurrence and further description; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911.—*L. martini*, *leboeufi* and *roubaudi*, **spp. n.**, occurrence and notes; MATHIS & LÉGER *C. R. Soc. Biol.* **70** pp. 211 & 212.—*L. ziemanni*, living observations and notes on infections, absence of any motile trypaniform phase; MIN-

CHIN & WOODCOCK Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 144-166.—*L. ziemanni* [and probably other spp.], notes on; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 60 Orig. pp. 241-245 2 pls.—*L. sp.* [*ziemanni*?] from *Syrnium aluco*, ookinete-formation in mosquitoes; MAYER Arch. Protistenkunde 21 pp. 232-254 pls. xxii & xxiii.—*L. spp.* of birds (including *L. toddi*), from French Congo, notes; AUBERT & HECKENROTH C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 958 & 959.

Microsoma gen. n. mustelae sp. n., regarded as allied to the *Piroplasmata*, occurrence and description; LEBEDEFF & TSCHARNOTZKY Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 58 Orig. pp. 625-631 1 pl.

Paraplasma gen. n. (allied to the *Piroplasmata*), *flavigenum sp. n.*, regarded as cause of yellow-fever, described; SEIDELIN Bull. Yellow fever Bureau 1 pp. 241-251 pl. i.—Another account of the same bodies (not named); ID. J. Path. Bact. 15 pp. 282-288 pls. xxix & xxx.

Piroplasma weissii sp. n., occurrence and note; GALLI-VALERIO Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 58 Orig. pp. 565-567 1 text-fig.—*P. spp.* of cattle, notes on; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 60 Orig. pp. 514-518 1 pl.

Plasmodium inui from *Macacus spp.*, life-cycle described; MATHIS & LÉGER Ann. Inst. Pasteur 22 pp. 593-600 pl. i. Also in "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 257-264 pl. ii.

Theileria parva, account of gametogony, copulation and ookinete-formation; GONDER Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 170-178 pls. x & xi.—*T. parva*, description of the multiplicative phases known as Koch's "Plasmakugeln" or "blue bodies"; MEYER Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 57 Orig. pp. 415-432 3 pls.—*T. parva* u. *Piroplasma mutans*, Küstenfieberparasit und Pseudoküstenfieberparasit (vergleichende Studie); GONDER Arch. Protistenkunde 21 pp. 222-231 Taf. xviii-xxi.

(d) Myxosporidia.

Chloromyxum leydigi, observation of early stages in the development of the young individual from the spore; ERDMANN Arch. Protistenkunde 24 pp. 149-162 pls. xii-xiv.

(N-9186 e)

Glugea anomala, constitution of the cyst and notes on development of sporonts and spores; AWERINZEW & FERMOR Arch. Protistenkunde 23 pp. 1-6 7 text-figs.—*G. lophii*, a true *Nosema* (q. v.), *G. anomala* and *G. hertwigii sp. n.* (diagnosed p. 348), structure of true cysts and nuclear processes in development of spores; WEISSENBERG SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 344-351.—*G. polymorpha sp. n.* parasite of *Simulium*-larvae, effects on host and note on spores; STRICKLAND Biol. Bull. 21 pp. 318-328 pls. iv & v.

Gurleya legeri Hesse, from caddis-fly larvae, notes; MACKINNON Parasitol. 4 p. 34 pl. iii figs. 13 & 14.—*G. richardi sp. n.*, occurrence and note on spores; CÉPÈDE Ann. biol. lacustre 5 pp. 29-32 text-figs. 4-13.

Henneguya, key of known species and their occurrence, p. 166, *gigantea sp. n.* in *Lucioperca sandra*, described, pp. 146-153 pls. viii & ix; NEMECZEK Arch. Protistenk. 22.

Lentospora encephalica sp. n. from carp, described; MÜLSOW Allg. Fische-reiztg. 36 pp. 483-485.

Myxidium sp., details of the spore-development; AWERINZEW Arch. Protistenk. 23 pp. 199-204 7 text-figs.

Myxobolus ellipsoides, sviluppo; LOGIUDICE Riv. mens. Pesca 6 (13) pp. 217-225 9 figs.—*Myxobolus minutus* in *Leuciscus leuciscus* p. 160 text-figs. 16 & 17, *M. rotundus sp. n.* in *Abramis brama* p. 157 textfigs. 10 & 11; NEMECZEK Arch. Protistenk. 22.

Myxosoma lobatum sp. n. in *Leuciscus*; NEMECZEK T.c. p. 161 text-fig. 18.

Nosema branchiale sp. n. in *Gadus aeglefinus*, diagnosed; NEMECZEK T.c. pp. 163 & 164 text-fig. 19.—*N. bryozoïdes* in Hodenzellen von *Plumatella repens*, Beschreibung; BRAEM St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ère partie pp. 19-29 text-figs. 11-17.—*N. (Glugea) lophii*, full account of cell-parasitism, distinctions from *Glugea*, relations to host's nervous tissue and phases in life-cycle; WEISSENBERG SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 149-157 and Arch. Mikr. Anat. 78 pp. 383-421 pls. xviii & xix.

a 7—3

Octosporea gen. n. [regarded as a Schizogregarine, but really a Microsporidian and most probably syn. *Thelohania*] *muscae-domesticae*, occurrence and notes on sporogony; FLU Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 57 Orig. pp. 530-533 1 pl. (p. p.).—*O. muscae-domesticae* Flu, a true Microsporidian, occurrence and life-cycle, *O. monospora* sp. n., diagnosis and comparison; CHATTON & KREMPE Bul. soc. zool. 36 pp. 172-179 2 text-figs.

Paramyxa gen. n., *paradoxa* sp. n., life-cycle and peculiar character of spore; CHATTON C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 pp. 631-633 10 text-figs.

Pleistophora labrorum sp. n., from *Crenilabrus melops*, note; LE DANOIS Bul. soc. sci. méd. Rennes 19 pp. 210 & 211 1 fig.—*P. periplanetae* (Lutz & Splendore), Sporenbildung und feinere Struktur; ERSTEIN Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 676-682.—“*P. gigantea*” Thél., account of a parasite from *Crenilabrus* regarded as this form [this does not appear to be a true *Pleistophora*, for no polar capsule was observed]; SWELLENGREBEL Parasitol. 4 pp. 345-363 pls. xvii & xviii & 20 text-figs.

Thelohania vide also *Octosporea*.

(e) Sarcosporidia.

Sarcocystis rileyi (Stiles), minute structure of spores described; CRAWLEY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 63 pp. 457-468 pl. xxxvi.—*S. tenella*, division of spore into sporozoites in old cysts; REICHMANN Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 239-247 pl. xv.—*S. tenella*, notes on cyst-“envelope,” minute structure of the spore; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 397-399.

(f) Haplosporidia.

Anurosporidium pelsenceri Caull. et Chap., life-cycle and affinities; CÉPÈDE C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 507-509.

Ichthyosporidium, the cause of “Taufelkrankheit” of trout and other fish, characters in favour of the vegetal nature of this form; PETTIT C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 1045-1047.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

[Various and doubtful.]

Chlamydozoa: general account; PROWAZEK & LIPSCHÜTZ In: “Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen” Lfg 2 pp. 119-121.

A parasite of the intestinal wall of *Cyclops* and *Daphnia*, regarded as a Monocystid Gregarine [much more probably akin to the parasitic Dinoflagellates such as *Blastodinium*]; GRANDORI & GRANDORI Monit. zool. ital. 22 pp. 287-292 1 text-fig.

“Kurloff’s bodies” of guinea-pigs in many respects resemble Chlamydozoan inclusions; SCHILLING Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 58 Orig. pp. 318-325 2 pls.

“Molluscum contagiosum” bodies, formation and minute structure of “elementary corpuscles,” question of their nature, whether parasitic or not; MARLANI Arch. Protistenk. 21 pp. 213-221 pls. xvi & xvii.

Caryoryctes cytoryctoides Calkins in *Paramoecium caudatum* pp. 164-166 pl. xx; CALKINS J. Med. Res. 11 (N. Ser. 6).

“*Cytorrhyctes*” *luis* of Siegel, formerly regarded as a Protozoan organism now considered to be Bacterial, a *Coccus*-form; SIEGEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 57 Orig. pp. 68-81 1 pl.—*C. vaccinae* (Guarnieri’s bodies) also regarded as Coccal in nature; SIEGEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 59 Orig. pp. 406-415 2 pls.—*Cytoryctes variolae* of small-pox, notes on minute “ultimate granules”; CASAGRANDE Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 57 Orig. pp. 402-415 4 text-figs.—*C. variolae* methods pp. 140-143, life-cycle pp. 143-157 pls. xvi-xix figs. 1 & 2, biology pp. 158-167; CALKINS J. Med. Res. 11 (N. Ser. 6).

Lymphocystis johnstonei. Woodc., cytological changes and developments during growth; AWERINZEW Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 179-196 pl. xii.

Neuroryctes hydrophobiae, the parasite of hydrophobia regarded as indirectly related to *Plasmodiophora* and more allied to Haplosporidia than to Mycetozoa; POLLACCI Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii pp. 218-222.

4. MASTIGOPHORA.

(a) Flagellata.

Notes on various intestinal Flagellates (of Amphibia); ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6 pp. 491-504 text-figs. 1-8.—Notes on certain Flagellates (*Bodo* spp., *Cercomonas* spp. *Chilomonas*) appearing commonly in infusions; ALEXEIEFF T.c. pp. 504-525 text-figs. 9-15.

Flagellates of house-flies described: "*Herpetomonas*" *muscae-domesticae* and trypanosome-forms, probably both connected with a *Leptomonas*; WENYON Parasitol. 4 pp. 332-338 text-figs. 9-36.

Intestinal Flagellates (*Trichomonas*, *Lamblia*), as pathogenic Protozoa, general account; RODENWALDT in "Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen" Lfg 1 pp. 78-97 pl. iii & 9 text-figs.

Flagellate parasites of uncertain position, two types described, from *Isochaeta*; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 p. 668 pl. xxix fig. 32.

Flagellate (cf. *Monas pyrophila* Grimm), from a buffalo, notes; PERNARU C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 624-625.

Zwei braune Flagellaten; PASCHER Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 190-192.

Protozoi diflagellati epiglobulari e corpi di Kurloff-Demel; PATELLA Atti Acc. fisio-critici (Ser. IV) 19 pp. 172-222 20 figs.

Astasia captiva sp. n., parasitic in a Turbellarian, described; DE BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6 N. et R. pp. lii-lviii 2 figs.

Bodo asiaticus Cast. & Chalm., should be placed in the genus *Prowazekia*, on account of its binucleate character; WHITMORE Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 370-378 pl. xviii.—*B. caudatus* (Duj.) Stein, morphologie et division nucléaire; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 130-132 10 text-figs.—*B. lacertae* (Grassi) placed back again in the genus *Heteromita*, on the ground that this form differs essentially from other *Bodos*; ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (Sér. 5) 6 p. 500 text-figs. 6 & 7.

Cercomonadina Bütschli emend., to include *Cercomonas*, *Bodo* (*Heteromita*),

which is removed from the *Bodonidae*, and *Rhizomonastix*; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 506-508 6 text-figs.

Cercoplasma gen. n. (*Leptomonadinae*) points of distinction from *Leptomonas*, *C. caulleryi* sp. n., occurrence and different forms; ROUBAUD C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 502-505 26 text-figs.

Chilomastix gallinarum sp. n., observations on; MARTIN & ROBERTSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 62-65 figs. 1-10.—[*Chilomastix*, vide Addendum, end of Systematic.]

Chromulina spectabilis p. 324 figs. 28-33, *obconica* p. 338 fig. 48, spp. n.; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. 22.

Chrysmonadinae, morphological notes on; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenkunde 22 pp. 298-344 pl. xvi.

Chrysopyxis stenostoma, pseudopodia instead of flagella, comparison with *Chrysamoeba*; LAUTERBORN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 46-51 1 fig.

Chrysostephanosphaera gen. n. (near *Chrysamoeba*), *globulifera* sp. n. Austria; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. 22 pp. 307-313 figs. 17-21.

Costia necatrix (Henneguy), general account; NERESHEIMER [In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen, hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek Lfg 1 pp. 98-100 4 figs.

Crithidia campanulata Léger, from caddis-fly larvae, notes; MACKINNON Parasitol. 4 p. 32 pl. iii figs. 4-12.—*C. calliphorae* sp. n., occurrence and description; SWELLENGREBEL Parasitol. 4 p. 110 text-figs. 1 & 2. [This form appears to be rather a *Leptomonas* with "leptotrypanosome" phase.]—"C." *melophagia* considered to be a parasite distinct from the Trypanosome of the sheep [the author's experiments cannot be regarded as by any means conclusive]; SWINGLE Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 30 pp. 275-283.—"*C. pulicis* sp. n., account of forms found in gut of *Pulex irritans* [the authoress has not proved that this form is not the trypanomonad phase of some Trypanosome]; PORTER Parasitol. 4 pp. 237-254 pl. x.—Crithidial parasites [probably phases of some Trypanosome] from *Tabanus* spp., notes on different forms; BRUCE, HAMERTON & BATEMAN Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 355-357 pl. xvi.—"*C.*" occurring in blood-sucking Invertebrates, discussion as to

the individuality of these forms or their connection with Trypanosomes; PORTER Parasitol. 4 pp. 22-23 & 154-163, and WOODCOCK T.c. pp. 150-153.

Cryptomonas marina sp. n. Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 12 p. 129 text-fig. 8.

Cyanomonas gen. n. (near *Rhodomonas*), *baltica* sp. n., Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER T.c. p. 129 text-fig. 9.

Cyathomonas From., Stellung im System; ULEHLA Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 284-292.

Cyrtophora gen. n. (*Chrysomonadineae*) *pedicellata* sp. n., Franzensbad, described, relationships; PASCHER Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 112-125 1 pl.

Cystotrypanosoma subgen. n. (*Trypanosoma*) p. 308, for *intestinalis* sp. n. from *Lucilia*, with formation of cysts; ROUBAUD C. R. Soc. Biol. 71 pp. 306-308 27 text-figs.

Embadomonas gen. n. (Monadina) *agilis* sp. n. from Trichopterous larvae, described; MACKINNON Parasitol. 4 p. 30 pl. iii figs. 1-3 & text-fig. 1.

Euglena ehrenbergii, Studien über die Körperhülle; HAMBURGER Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. 1911 Abh. 4 22 pp. 1 pl.

Eulophomonas gen. n. (*Lophomonadidae*), for *E. calotermidis* Grassi, diagnosed; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i p. 727.

Fanaepea gen. n. *intestinalis* sp. n., occurrence and descriptive note; PROWAZEK Arch. Protistenk. 23 pp. 99 & 100 text-figs. 9-16.

Helcomastix globosa Senn, occurrence and description; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 648-649 pl. xxxi fig. 28.

Herpetomonas aspongopi described; ADERS Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. B (General Science) pp. 202-205 text-fig. 37.—*H. calliphorae* and *lineata* spp. n., occurrence and description; SWINGLE J. inf. diseases 8 pp. 137-146 pls. iii & iv.—“*H.*” *pattoni* sp. n. [probably a phase of *T. lewisi*] in the rat-flea, note on; ID. T.c. pp. 134-137 pls. ii & iii.—*H. calliphorae* Swingle (“biflagellate” form), life-history, degenerative changes; SWELLENGREBEL Parasitol. 4 p. 112 text-figs. 3-12 [Cf. *Leptomonas* (*Crithidia*) *calliphorae*.]

—*H. luciliae* sp. n., biology and life-cycle; STRICKLAND Parasitol. 4 pp. 222-236 pls. viii & ix.—*H. lygaei*, described; ARCHIBALD Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Med.) pp. 179-184 pl. xi.—*Herpetomonas* (type *H. muscae-domesticae* according to Prowazek) and *Leptomonas* (e.g. *L. drosophilae*) formerly regarded as quite distinct, now admitted to be not so separate; only a quantitative distinction between the two; *H. m.-d.* not really biflagellate; CHATTON C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 578-580.—“*H.*” *pattoni* not regarded as a distinct, independent form; more probably a phase of *T. lewisi*; SWELLENGREBEL & STRICKLAND Parasitol. 4 pp. 104-107.—[*H.* see under *Leptomonas*.]

Heteromita see under *Bodo*.

Heteronema klebsii Senn, described; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 649-652 pl. xxxi figs. 29-31.

Holomastigotoides gen. n. [*Lophomonadidae*?] for “males” of *Trichonympha kertwigi* Hartmann; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i p. 729.

Leishmania tropica, in Bagdad occurrence, question of transmission, developmental forms; WENYON Parasitol. 4 pp. 273-318 pls. xii-xiv.—*L.* of Kala-Azar in Italy, notes on morphology and mode of transmission; BASILE Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i pp. 278-282 479-485 & 955-959 1 pl.—*L.*, canine and human of Italy, identity of; BASILE LA CAVA & VISENTINI Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 ii pp. 150-154 1 pl.—*L.* sp., of non-ulcerating Oriental Sore, cultural characters of the parasites, and comparison with similar Flagellates in a Pentatomid bug; CARTER Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 15-35 pls. iii & iv.—“*Leishmania canis*” [the author is apparently mixing up *Piroplasma canis* and *Leishmania infantum*] notes on; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. pp. 518-523 pl. ii.

Lepochromulina gen. n. (*Chrysomonadinae*) p. 318, *bursa* p. 319 fig. 25, *calyx* p. 320 figs. 26 & 27, spp. n.; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. 22.

Leptomonas davidi Lafont, occurrence and different forms described; FRANCA Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 pp. 532-

534 & 669-571.—*L. d.* from *Euphorbia pilulifera*, notes on; transmission by a Hemipteran; BOUET & ROUBAUD C. R. Soc. Biol. **70** pp. 55-57 12 text-figs.—*L. d.*, observations; LAFONT Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** pp. 464-467.—*L. drosophilae*, different phases described, leptotrypanosome form compared with *T. drosophilae*; CHATTON & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. **70** pp. 34-36 text-figs.—*L. drosophilae*, structure and significance of axoplast, comparison with axostyle of Trichomonads; CHATTON & LÉGER op. cit. **71** pp. 575-578 6 text-figs.—*L. muscae-domesticae*, morphology of different forms, encystment stages, the question of its relationship to "*Herpetomonas*" *m.-d.*; DUNKERLY Q. J. Microsc. Sci. **56** pp. 645-655 pl. xxxi.—*L. m.-d.* and [or] *H. m.-d.*, different forms described; FLU Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 **57** Originale pp. 522-530 2 pls.—*L. (H.) m.-d.*, cytological details, synonymy; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. **71** pp. 379-380 text-figs.—*L. rubrostriatae*, *ampelophilae*, spp. n., occurrence and specific distinctions from *drosophilae*; CHATTON & LÉGER T.c. pp. 663-666.—*L. soudanensis* sp. n. from *Pycnosoma*, characters regarded as distinguishing it from other forms in same hosts; ROUBAUD T.c. pp. 570-573 46 text-figs.—*L.* spp. different forms and phases from various spp. of *Drosophila* compared; CHATTON & LÉGER C. R. soc. biol. **70** pp. 120-122 text-figs.—*L. (H.)* spp. further diagnoses and comparisons, the question of the *Leptomonas*-*Herpetomonas* synonymy; ALEXEIEFF op. cit. **71** pp. 455-458 17 text-figs.

✓ *Mesojoenia* gen. n. [*Lophomonadidae*?], *decipiens* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 **20** i p. 728.

✓ *Microrhopalodina* gen. n. (*Calonymphidae*) *enflata* [sp. n. ?], diagnosis; GRASSI & FOA T.c. p. 730.

Monas vulgaris, position dans la systématique des Flagellés, division nucléaire, signification du blépharoplaste; ALEXEIEFF Bul. soc. zool. **36** pp. 96-103 1 text-fig.

Monocercomonas cetoniae sp. n., habitat and description; JOLLOS Arch. Protistenk. **23** pp. 311-317 pl. xiii.

Nephroselmis olivacea Stein, described; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. **97** pp. 643-647 pl. xxxi figs. 25-27.

Ochromonas olivacea sp. n., Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. **12** p. 124 text-fig. 2.

Oicomonas ocellata sp. n. occurrence and diagnosis; SCHERFFEL Arch. Protistenk. **22** p. 329 figs. 41 & 42.

Oxyrrhis marina Duj., detailed account of, relationships rather with *Gymnodinaceae* (*Hemidinium*), than with Euflagellates; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. **97** pp. 606-643 pl. xxx.

✓ *Parajoenia* gen. n. (*Trichonymphidae*), *grassii* sp. n., from *Calotermes*, account of parabasal apparatus and locomotor organellae; JANICKI Biol. Centralbl. **31** p. 324 text-fig. 3.

Phacomonas pelagica, descriptive note; PASCHER Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** pp. 517-523 1 pl.

Phaeococcus marinus sp. n.; REINISCH Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** pp. 77-83 1 pl.

Phaeocystis sphaeroides, *amoeboides* spp. n., Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. **12** p. 125 text-figs. 3 & 4.

Pleodorina californica, Banyuls-sur-Mer, son cycle évolutif et sa signification phylogénique; CHATTON Bul. sci. France-Belgique **44** pp. 309-331 pl. vii.

Polymastix batrachorum sp. n. from Triton, diagnosed; ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (Sér. 5) **6** p. 495 text-fig. 3.

✓ *Protrichomonas* gen. n., for *Trichomonas legeri* Alex.; ALEXEIEFF C. R. soc. biol. **71** p. 540.

Prowazekia, as a genus, distinguished from *Bodo* by the presence of a kinetonucleus; HARTMANN Arch. Protistenk. **23** p. 143.—*P. weinbergi*, notes on; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 199-205 text-figs.

✓ *Pseudotriconympha* gen. n., for "female forms" of *Trichonympha* according to Hartmann; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 **20** i p. 729.

✓ *Rhizomastix* gen. n. (*Cercomonadina*) *gracilis* sp. n., a new uniflagellate parasite with a "rhizostyle";

ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6 p. 502 text-fig. 8.

Rhynchoidomonas (for *Rhynchomonas*, Patton) *luciliae*, cytological details, synonymy; ALEXEIEFF C. R. Soc. Biol. 71 pp. 380-382 text-figs.—*R. l.* only a phase of *Leptomonas* (*Herpetomonas*) *m.-d.*; ALEXEIEFF T.c. p. 458.

Scherffelia gen. n. for *Carteria dubia* Scherff. = *Cryptomonas d.* Perty, Bohemia, characterized; PASCHER LOTOS 59 pp. 341 & 342 2 text-figs.

Schizotrypanum cruzi, notes on habitat and schizogony; CHAGAS Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 pp. 467-471.—[S. see also under *Trypanosoma*.]

Stephanonympha gen. n. (near *Calonympha*), *silvestrii* sp. n. from *Calotermes*, cytology with special reference to parabasal apparatus; JANICKI Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 325 text-figs. 4 & 5.

Trichomastix gallinarum sp. n., characteristics and observations on; MARTIN & ROBERTSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 74-78 figs. 53-72.

Trichomonas, diagnosis and characters of the genus, *T. augusta* p. 540, *tritonis parva*, *sanguisugae*, p. 541, spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses; ALEXEIEFF C. R. Soc. Biol. 71.—*T. gallinarum* sp. n. and *T. eberthi* [non sp. nov. but sp. (Kent)], characteristics and observations on; MARTIN & ROBERTSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 66-74 figs. 11-52.—*T.* (and *Bodo*) of Batrachians, intestinal cysts (not regarded as of vegetable nature), development described; ALEXEIEFF Bul. sci. France-Belgique 44 pp. 333-355 pl. viii.

Trichonympha minor sp. n.; GRASSI & FOA Rend. Acc. Lincei Ser. 5 20 i p. 729.

Trimastigamoeba, see under *Amoebae*.

Tropidoscyphus cyclostomus Senn, occurrence and description; SENN Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 p. 652 pl. xxxi figs. 32-35.

Trypanoplasma (Laveran und Mesnil), general account; NERESHEIMER In: Handbuch der pathogenen Protozoen hrsg. v. S. v. Prowazek Lfg 1 pp. 101-117 22 text-figs.—*T. clariae* sp. n.; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 p. 391 pl. xiii figs. 7-11.—*T.* (cf. *cyprini*), trans-

mission of by, and development in, the leech *Hemiclepsis marginata*; ROBERTSON Trans. R. Soc. B 202 pp. 35 & 36 pl. i figs. 1-6.—*T. limnorum* p. 86 text-figs. 1 & 3, *desertorum* p. 85 figs. 2b 8 10, *rupestre* p. 85 figs. 2a & 6, *helicogenae* p. 86 fig. 5, *tacheurum* p. 86 figs. 4 & 7, from various snails, described; KÜHN Schr. physik. Ges. Königsberg 52.

Trypanosoma anguillicola, *bancrofti*, spp. n., from fish described; JOHNSTON & CLELAND Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales 44 pp. 407-415 figg.—*T. bocagei* França var. n. *parva* and *magna* pp. 957 & 958, *chattoni* sp. n. pp. 1008 & 1009, from Tonkin toad [doubtful how far these are distinct forms]; MATHIS & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.—*Trypanosoma brucei*, Bau und Teilungerscheinungen; KÜHN & SCHUCKMANN Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. 1911 Abh. 11 pp. 1-21 1 pl.—*T. brucei* (or *pecaudi*?), cultural forms, also peculiar developmental forms [possibly involution-forms] in internal organs, bone-marrow etc. of *Gerbillus*; BUCHANAN Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 pp. 57-61 pl. ii, and Proc. Roy. Soc. B 84 pp. 161-164 pl. iii.—*T. brucei* sans kinétocoele de Werbitski, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 235-239 273-274.—*T. calmettei* from fowl, p. 360 pl. ix figs. 1-4, *T. sp.* from *Ardetta sinensis* (little bittern) [regarded by the authors as *T. calmettei*, but which is much more probably a distinct form] p. 362 figs. 9-11, *T. chouqueti* sp. n. from *A. flavicollis* [probably the same species as the preceding] p. 365 fig. 6; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" 1911.—*T. caprae* Kl. and Taute, notes on morphology; FISCHER Zs. Hyg. 70 pp. 97-102 6 text-figs.—*T. chagasi* sp. n., cytological study of this piscine form; HORTA & MACHADO Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 336-344 pl. xix.—*T. cazalhoui* ne doit pas être identifié à *T. vivax*; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 193-195.—*T.* (*Schizotrypanum*) *cruzi*, phases of life-cycle in *Conorhinus*, schizogony in Man, described; CHAGAS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 225-236.—*T. dimorphon* (sensu Lav. & Mesn.), morphology, comparison with *congolense*; JOWETT J. trop. vet. Sci. 6 pp. 169-190 pls. viii-xii.—*T. dimorphon* sens. Lav. & Mesn. and *T.*

vivax, from horses, Gambia, morphological comparison; YORKE & BLACKLOCK Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 413-434 pl. xviii.—*T. dimorphon* et *T. congolense*, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 pp. 518-521.—*T. drosophilae*, an independent eutrypanosome-form quite distinct from the leptotrypanosome-stages (or trypanoids) of *L. drosophilae*; CHATTON & LÉGER C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 573-575, also op. cit. 70 pp. 34-36 text-figs.—*T. evansi*, morphology, comparison with *T. brucei*; BRUCE Proc. R. Soc. B 84 pp. 181-187 pl. v.—*T. frobenius* sp. n. similar to *congolense* but regarded as distinct, origin and morphology; WEISSENBORN Arch. Schiffshyg. 15 pp. 477-499 pl. v.—*T. gambiense*, developmental phases in different organs of *Gl. palpalis*; BRUCE, HAMERTON, BATEMAN & MACKIE Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 513-527 80 text-figs.—*T. g.*, developmental phases in *Gl. palpalis* described, pp. 342-348 pls. vi-viii, *T. grayi*, the crocodile-form and developmental phases in *Gl. palpalis*, pp. 350-354 pls. ix & x p. p., *T. caprae* sp. n. from goats p. 371 figs. 43-49, *bovis* sp. n. (perhaps *T. cazalboui*) p. 369 figs. 50-53, morphology; KLEINE & TAUTE Arb. kais. Gesundhtsa. 31.—*T. gambiense* Dutton, morphology of different forms; comparison with those of *T. brucei*; BRUCE Proc. R. Soc. B 84 pp. 327-332 pl. xiii.—*T. g.*, possibility of more than one species or "strain" of human Trypanosome having been included under this name; CASTELLANI J. trop. Med. 14 p. 17.—*T. g.* and *T. rhodesiense*, various phases of life-history as seen in rats and guinea-pigs; formation of latent-bodies; FANTHAM Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 212-227 pl. xv & 2 text-figs.—*T. hippicum* Darl., notes on morphology and possible mode of transmission; DARLING J. inf. diseases 8.—*T. hippicum* Darling, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 168-175.—*T. hylae* Fr. & Ath. is syn. *T. rotatorium* p. 672, *T. borreli* characterized and distinguished from *rotatorium* p. 674, from frogs, *T. bocagei* with var. *parva* and *magna* p. 676 and *T. chattoni* p. 678, from toads, distinguished; MATHIS & LÉGER Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25 pls. v & vi.—*T. hypostomi* sp. n. from a Brazilian fish p. 521 text-figs. 1-4; SPLENDORE Bul. Soc. path. exot.

3.—*T. leptodactyli*, phases resembling schizogony; CARINI Arch. Protistenkunde 24 pp. 80-83 2 text-figs.—*T. lewisi*, intracellular stage in development of, in rat-flea; MINCHIN & THOMSON Brit. Med. J. 1911 ii pp. 361-364.—*T. l.*, different phases in rat-fleas described; SWINGLE J. inf. diseases 8 pp. 129-134 pls. i & ii.—*T. l.*, occurrence of characteristic trypaniform phases ("small trypanosomes") in cultures; DELANOE C. R. soc. biol. 70 pp. 704-706.—*T. musculi* sp. n. [syn. *T. duttoni* Thiroux] p. 231; KENDALL J. Infect. Dis. 3.—*T. nanum* Lav. (Uganda), morphological notes and comparison with *T. pecorum*; BRUCE, HAMERTON, BATEMAN & MACKIE Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 180-186 pls. xiii & xiv.—*T. noctuae*, of the little owl, morphology of different forms and their connection (including the form hitherto distinguished as *T. ziemanni*); MINCHIN & WOODCOCK Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 pp. 166-182 pls. xx & xxi.—*T. numidae* sp. n. in Hühnern, Java (Holländisch); DE HAAN Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. 51 p. 622.—*T. pecorum* Bruce, notes; LAVERAN Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 pp. 718-721.—*T. perroteti* sp. n. [probably a different form of *T. martini* Bouet] p. 233 pl. vi fig. 15, *bocagei* sp. n. [a form of *T. rotatorium*?], occurrence and note, p. 231 figs. 5 & 6; FRANÇA Arch. R. Inst. Bact. 3.—*T. rhodesiense* Stephens & Fantham, shown to differ in many respects from *T. gambiense* and therefore probably a distinct form; LAVERAN C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 1112-1116.—*T. r.* (or *T. gambiense* var. *rhodesiense*), notes on different forms and dimorphism; SWELLENGERBEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 193-206 9 text-figs.—*T. r.* and *T. gambiense*, question of their common ancestry and present distinction, as well-differentiated varieties; MESNIL & RINGENBACH C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 271-273 609-612.—*T. r.*, note on morphology and comparison with *T. gambiense*; STANNUS & YORKE Proc. R. Soc. B 94 pp. 156-160 pl. ii.—*T. rotatorium*, different forms of, from frogs, described; MATHIS & LÉGER "Recherches de parasitologie" etc. 1911 pp. 372-377 pl. x.—*T. bocagei* França var. *magna* and *parva* pp. 378-380 pl. xi figs. 15-17, *chattoni* p. 380 figs. 1-14, described; MATHIS & LÉGER

T.c.—*T. r.*, different forms (distinguished as sexual and asexual), modes of division, including gametogony (multiple fusion), cytological details described; MACHADO Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 108–135 pls. vii & viii.—*T. rotatorium*, different forms of in Japan, compared; KODZUMI Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 58 Orig. pp. 454–460 1 pl.—*T. roulei* p. 186, *pellegrini* p. 187, **spp. n.**, from fishes, notes; MATHIS & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. 71.—*T. roulei* from *Monopterus javanensis* p. 385 pl. xii figs. 6 & 7, *pellegrini* from *Macropodus viridi-auratus* p. 389 pl. xiii figs. 17 & 18, *T. spp. varr.*, from fishes, pls. xii & xiii, described; MATHIS & LÉGER “Recherches de parasitologie” 1911.—*T. spermophilus* p. 511, *annamense* of *Equidae* Annam p. 513, **spp. n.**, classificatory remarks; LAVERAN Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25.—*T. theileri*, des boeufs tunisiens, culture et morphologie; MANCEAUX, YAKIMOFF & YAKIMOVA Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 pp. 378–380 figs.—*T. undulans* Fr. & Ath., of frogs, regarded as a well-defined species; *T. elegans* Fr. & Ath., also *T. inopinatum* and perhaps *T. hendersoni* Patton, probably only other phases of same species; FRANÇA C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 pp. 978 & 979.—*T. uniforme sp. n.*, morphological notes and comparison with *T. vivax*; BRUCE, HAMERTON, BATEMAN & MACKIE Proc. R. Soc. B 83 pp. 176–179 pl. xii.—*T. ziemanni*, see under *T. noctuae*.—*T. spp. varr.* (*brucei* or *pecardii*, *evansi*, *vivax* or *cazalboui* and *nanum* or *pecorum*), morphology compared; FRY Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. A (Med.) pp. 41–56 pl. i.—*T.* of cattle (type *theileri-transvaaliense*), Holland, morphology of cultural forms; SWELLENGREBEL Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4 pp. 536–538 17 text-figs.—*T. sp. n.*, bei Rindern in Uruguay, morphologische und experimentelle Studien; PETER Arch. Schiffshyg. 14 Beih. 6 40 pp. 1 pl.—*T. spp.* of birds, perhaps new, morphological notes; CARDAMATIS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 98–102 1 pl.—*T.* von See-fischen pp. 112–136, *T. dohrni sp. n.* in *Solea monochir* Golf von Neapel pp. 128–129, *T. sp. n.* in *Syngnathus acus* Golf von Neapel pp. 129–132 (Russ.); YAKIMOFF Jurjev Zeitschr. wiss. u. prakt. Veterin. med. 5 1911 1 pl.

Trypanosomes of Mammals, methods of classifying and distinguishing, list of species with diagnoses; LAVERAN Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25 pp. 497–517.—Trypanosomes, pathogenic forms, means of identification; LAVERAN & THIROUX C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 487–490.—The human Trypanosome of Northern Rhodesia, notes on morphology and effects on animals compared with *T. gambiense*; BEVAN J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 19–22.—Trypanosomes (pathogenic) of various domestic animals, morphological notes; KLEINE & FISCHER Zs. Hyg.—Trypanosomes of cattle and cultural forms described; the question of their connection; BEHN Zs. Hyg. 70 pp. 371–408 pls. vii & viii.—Étude biologique et histologique sur les Trypanosomes chez les Bovidés de Grèce; CARDAMATIS & PHOTINOS Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 538–542 1 pl.—Trypanosomes of *Syrnium aluco*, development in mosquitoes; MAYER, Arch. Protistenk. 21 pp. 232–254 2 pls.—Trypanosomes from trumpeter hornbill described; DUTTON, TODD & TOBEY J. med. Res. 16 pp. 65–69 pl.—Trypanosomes des Batraciens du Tonkin; MATHIS & LÉGER Ann. Inst. Pasteur 25 pp. 671–681 figs.—Trypanosomes of different fish, transmission of by, and cyclical development in, the leech *Hemiclepsis marginata*; ROBERTSON Trans. R. Soc. B 202 pp. 36–41 pl. i figs. 7–15 & pl. ii.

Uroglena marina sp. n., Kiel harbour; BÜTTNER Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 12 p. 127 text-fig. 6.

Allied to Flagellata :—

COCCOLITHOPHORIDAE.

Pontosphaera borealis sp. n. East Greenland Sea, diagnosed; OSTENFELD Medd. Grøn. 43 p. 284 text-fig. 11.

Syracosphaera lohmanni sp. n. Adriatic; BRUNNTHALER Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 3 p. 546 1 text-fig.

(b) Silicoflagellata (vacant).

(c) Dinoflagellata.

New genera and species of Dinoflagellates, diagnosed. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S.

fish commission steamer "Albatross" from October, 1904, to March, 1905, No. 22); KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54 pp. 265-302.

Acanthogonyaulax subgen. n. (*Gonyaulax*) type *G. ceratocoroides* pp. 202 & 247; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8.

Amphidinium globosum p. 651 text-fig. 16, *aculeatum* p. 650 fig. 14, *A. (?) lanceolatum* p. 650 fig. 15, spp. n., Adriatic; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120.—*A. operculatum* Clap. & Lach., occurrence in numbers at Port Erin and note on appearance; HERDMAN J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 pp. 71-75 pl. viii.

Amphidoma curtata, depressa, p. 274, *elongata, laticincta*, p. 275, *obtusa* p. 276, spp. n., Eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.

Amphisolenia astragalus, quadricauda, p. 293, *truncata* p. 294, spp. n., Eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Berghiella gen. n. (incert. sed.) *perplexa* sp. n. p. 301, Eastern tropical Pacific, diagnosed; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Centrodinium expansum p. 286, *porulosa* p. 287, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Ceratium Schrank eine kurze Monographie; JÖRGENSEN Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 2 biol. Suppl. No. i pp. 1-124 10 pls.—*C. gravidum* varr. n. *angustum* p. 10 fig. 8, *latum* p. 11 fig. 9, *C. pentagonum* var. n. *turgidum* p. 21 fig. 33, *C. kofoidii* nom. n. p. 23 figs. 38 & 39, *setaceum* p. 23 figs. 40 & 41, *humile* p. 40 figs. 82 & 83, spp. n., *C. breve* var. n. *curvulum* p. 41 fig. 85, *C. gracile* f. *orthoceras* n. form. p. 44 fig. 95, *C. schmidtii* sp. n. p. 50 figs. 110 & 111, *C. platycorne* var. n. *cuneatum* p. 59 fig. 126, *C. sumatranum* ff. *angulatum, recurvum* nn. form. p. 74 figs. 155 & 156, *C. pavillardii* p. 74 figs. 157 & 158, *leptosomum* p. 80 fig. 167, spp. n.; JÖRGENSEN T.c.—*C. dalmaticum* p. 643 text-fig. 10, *aestuarium* p. 648 fig. 13, spp. n., Adriatic, diagnosed; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120.—*C. hirundinella*, Formveränderung als Anpassungerscheinung; KRAUSE Intern. Rev.

Hydrobiol. biol. Suppl. Ser. 3 2 pp. 1-32.—*C. tripos* var. *subsalsus* Ostf. biologische Studie u. Formenkreis; APSTEIN Wiss. Meeresunters Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 pp. 135-162 10 text-figs.

Dinophysis collaris, expulsa, p. 292, *rugosa* p. 293, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.—*D. homunculus* Stein var. n. *gracilis*, Adriatic; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 p. 636 text-fig. 7.

Diplopsalis lenticula vide *Peridinium* and *Peridiniopsis*.

Ellobiocystis gen. n. p. 188, type *Ellobiocystis caridarum* Coutière pp. 188 192 pl. viii figs. 11-21, *villosus* p. 200 text-fig. 5a, *tuberosus* p. 200 text-fig. 5b, *flicollis* p. 201 pl. viii fig. 37 & text-fig. 6a, *catenatus* p. 201 text-fig. 6b, *tenuis* p. 202 pl. viii fig. 39 & text-fig. 6c, *mysidarum* p. 203 pl. viii figs. 7-10, spp. n., occurrence and diagnoses; COUTIÈRE Bul. sci. France 45.

Ellobiopsis racemosus and *caridarum*, spp. n., occurrence and notes on structure; COUTIÈRE C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 409-411.

Fusigonyaulax subgen. n. (*Gonyaulax*) type *G. birostris* pp. 201 246; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8.

Goniodoma reticulata p. 276, *crassa* p. 277, spp. n., Eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.

Gonyaulax, full account of skeletal structure, classification of different species, with new forms, occurrence and diagnoses, discussion of generic and specific characters; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 pp. 187-286 pls. ix-xvii.—*G. subgen. n. (Gonyaulax)* pp. 201 206, *sphaeroidea* p. 206 figs. 41 & 42, *diegensis* p. 217 figs. 21-24, *scrippsae* p. 228, *alaskensis* (Alaska) p. 249 figs. 45 46 32, spp. n., California; KOFOID T.c.—*G. acuta, expansa*, p. 269, *subulata, areolata*, p. 270, *minuta, pavillardii, reticulata*, p. 271, *seta, paucula*, p. 272, *inclinata, bispinosa*, p. 273, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54.—*G. catenata* (Levander), skeletal morphology; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 pp. 287-294 pl. xviii.

Gymnodinium biciliatum sp. n., freshwater, account of; OHNO Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. **32** Art. 2 pp. 77-92 1 pl.

Heterodinium angulatum, elongatum, laeve, p. 284, *lineatum, minutum*, p. 285, *spiniferum* p. 286, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54**.

Histioneis diomedea p. 294, *costata, elongata*, p. 295, *hippoperoides, hyalina*, p. 296, *inclinata, inornata*, p. 297, *karsteni, panda*, p. 298, *reginella, rotundata*, p. 299, *striata* p. 300, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Ornithocercus formosus, orbiculatus, p. 300, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Oxyrrhis, see under Flagellata.

Oxytoxus brevis p. 287, *recurvus, robustus*, p. 288, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54**.

Peridiniella gen. n. (near *Peridinium*) p. 279, *sphaeroidea* sp. n. p. 280, eastern tropical Pacific, diagnosed; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Peridiniopsis asymmetrica sp. n. (*Diplopsalis lenticula* p. p.), characterised by arrangement of plates; MANGIN C. R. Acad. sci. **153** pp. 30 & 31 2 text-figs.—*P. a.* described; id. T.c. pp. 644-647 5 text-figs.

Peridinium annulatum p. 280, *corniculatum* p. 281, *hyalinum* p. 281, *karsteni, nodulosum* p. 282, *pacifica, poucheti*, p. 283, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54**.—*P. lenticulatum* nom. nov. (for *Diplopsalis lenticula* var. *minor*), characterised by arrangement of plates; MANGIN C. R. Acad. sci. **153** pp. 30-32 3 text-figs.—*P. paulseni* nom. n. for *P. lenticulatum* Mangin (to avoid confusion), described; MANGIN T.c. pp. 647-649 5 figs.—*P. spp.*, modifications of the cuirass; MANGIN Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. **4** pp. 44-54 pls. vii & viii.

Phalacroma circumcincta p. 288, *favus, fimbriata, gigantea*, p. 289, *limbata, porosa*, p. 290, *praetexta, pulchra, turbinea*, p. 291, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID &

MICHENER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54**.

Protoцератium cancellorum p. 277, *globosum, pellucidissimum*, p. 278, *pepo, promissum*, p. 279, spp. n., eastern tropical Pacific; KOFOID & MICHENER T.c.

Spiraulax gen. n. (Peridinida) genotype *Gonyaulax jolliffei* California; description; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **8** pp. 295-300 pl. xix.

Staphylocystis gen. n. (*Ellobiopsidae*) type *Ellobiopsis racemosus* Coutière, described; COUTIÈRE Bul. Sci. France-Belgique **45** p. 189 pl. viii figs. 1-6.

Steiniella Schütt reduced to subgen. of *Gonyaulax* pp. 202 & 247; KOFOID Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **8**.

(d) Rhynchoflagellata (vacant).

5. CILIOPHORA.

(a) Ciliata.

Nordische Ciliata mit Ausschluss der Tintinnoidea; HAMBURGER & BUDDENBROCK in Nordisches Plankton Lfg **15** No. xiii 152 pp. 185 text-figs.

Anoplophrya brasili Lég. & Dub., phases in conjugation, comparison with *A. (Collinia) branchiarum*, relationships to other parasitic Ciliates; COLLIN Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 **8** N. et R. pp. xx-xxviii 1 text-fig.

Balantidium littorinae and *testudinis* [spp. n. ?], details of nuclear structure and behaviour, with special reference to the cyclical variations of the karyosome; CHAGAS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** pp. 136-144 pls. ix & x.

Blepharisma clarissima sp. n., occurrence and description; ANIGSTEIN Arch. Protistenk. **24** pp. 127-137 pl. x figs. 1-11.

Ocelosoma gen. n. (near *Prorodon*), *marina* sp. n., occurrence and description; ANIGSTEIN T.c. pp. 137-146 pl. x figs. 12-15.

Colpidium colpoda, permutation nucléaire dans la conjugaison; DEHORNE C. R. Acad. sci. **152** pp. 1354-1357.

Colpoda cucullus, true conjugation here, with nuclear fusion; DANGEARD C. R. Acad. sci. **152** pp. 1032-1035 5 text-figs. Also T.c. pp. 1703-1705.

Conchophrys gen. n. (near *Microthoracinae*), *dauidoffi* sp. n., occurrence and description; CHATTON Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 N. et R. pp. xiv-xx text-figs. 5 & 6.

Cothurniopsis antarctica, *subglobosa*, spp. nn., région Antaretique; DADAY Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 97 & 114 2 text-figs.

Fabrea salina (Henneguy), minute structure and pigment; FAURÉ-FREMIET C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 419-420.

Mesnilella cepedei sp. n., occurrence and distinguishing characters; ANDRÉ Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pp. 267-270 1 text-fig.

Opalinopsis nucleolata sp. n., occurrence and note on; SMITH & FOX Univ. Pennsylvania Med. Bull. 21 pp. 343-347 9 text-figs.

Paramoecium aurelia and *caudatum*, distinct species, distinctive characters; WOODRUFF J. Morph. 22 pp. 223-237.—*P. caudatum* and probably other Infusoria, non-copulation du noyau échangé et du noyau stationnaire et la disparition de ce dernier dans la conjugaison; DEHORNE C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 922-925.

Perikaryon gen. n. (allied to *Foettingeriidae*), *cesticola* sp. n., habitat and description; CHATTON Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 N. et R. pp. viii-xiv 4 text-figs.

Rhabdostyla amphiurae, synonymy; ANDRÉ Zool. Anz. 38 p. 589.

Sieboldiellina gen. n. for the Ciliate genus *Discophrya* (type *D. planariarum*

Von. Sieb.) praecoc. by an Acinetan COLLIN Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 p. 440.

Zoothamnium alternans Bau u. Contractionen des Stiels (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); KOLTZOFF Biol. Zeitschr. 2 pp. 55-111 113-138 Textf. 1-13.

(b) Suctorina (= Acinetaria).

Acinetaria (chiefly *Tokophrya* and *Paracineteta* spp.) experimental variations and alterations due to teratogenic factors described; COLLIN Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 8 pp. 421-497 pls. x & xi.

Acineteta swarczewskyi sp. n. for *A. gelatinosa* Buck, p. p.; COLLIN T.c. p. 426.

Paracineteta gen. n. for *Acineteta homari* Sand. and *crenata* Fraip.; COLLIN T.c. p. 468.

Podophrya sandi sp. n. for *Acineteta gelatinosa* Buck p. p.; COLLIN T.c. p. 426.

Rhabdophrya trimorpha sp. n., Cap l'Abeille, name only; CHATTON Bull. Soc. Zool. 36 p. 3.

Tokophrya steueri sp. n. Adriatic, described; SCHRÖDER SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Wien Abth. I 120 pp. 757-763 1 pl.

ADDENDUM:—Protozoa 1910.

Systematic: Flagellata.

Chilomastix nom. nov. proposed provisionally for parasitic forms of *Tetramitus*, type *T.* ("Macrostoma") *caulleryi*; ALEXEIEFF Arch. Zool. exp. Sér. 5 6 1910 N. et R. p. xi.

III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIDA

ARRANGED BY

I. B. J. SOLLAS

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General works, economics, and technique	4
Anatomy	4
Physiology	4
Development	4
Ethology	5
Distribution:—	
Actual	5
Fossil	5
SYSTEMATIC:—	
Porifera, general	5
Calcarea	6
Homocoela	6
Heterocoela	6
Hexactinellida	6
Lyssacina	6
Dictyonina	6
Demospongiae	6
Tetractinellida	6
Choristida	6
Lithistida	6
Monaxonida	6
Hadromerina	6
Halichondrina	6
Keratosa	8
Incertae sedis	8

I.—TITLES.

Annandale, N. Freshwater Sponges, Hydroids, and Polyzoa. Fauna of British India: Porifera (1-126) 8vo. London 1911. 1

Annandale, N. Notes on Freshwater Sponges. xiii. Specimens collected in the Poona district, Bombay Presidency, by S. P. Agharkar. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (225-226). 2

Annandale, N. Note on specimens of sponges associated with the shells of gregarious molluscs of the family Vermetidae in the Bay of Bengal. Jour. and Proc. As. Soc. Beng. Calcutta vii No. 3 1911 (xcix). 3

Annandale, Nelson. Fresh-water sponges in the collection of the United States National Museum.—Part v. A new genus proposed, with *Heteromeyeria radiospiculata* Mills as type. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (593-594). 4

Becher, Siegfried. Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplas-mamassen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. allg. Zool. 31 1911 (1-188). 5

Böhm, J. Neue Untersuchungen über die Senonbildungen der östlichen Schweizeralpen. ii. Paläontologischer Teil. Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 (21-23). 6

Bowers, G. H. Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries, Experiments in sponge culture. Rep. Bureau Fisheries Washington (1909) 1911 (14-15). 7

Breitfuss, L. Брейтфусъ, Л. Къ спонгιο-фауна Кольскаго залива. I. [Zur Kenntnis der Spongio-Fauna des Kola-Fjords. I.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 (209-221 + deutsch. Rés. 223-226). 8

Canaveri, G. A. Spicole di Spongiari fossili di Capo San Marco (Sardegna). Venezia Mem. Ist. Ven. 28 1910 37 pp. 9

Delage, Yves. La spongiculture à Tamaris. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 198 1911 (4). 10

Dendy, A. Sponges. Encyclopædia Britannica 11th edition 1910-1911 (715-732). 11

Dubois, Raphaël. Nouveaux essais de spongiculture au Laboratoire maritime de Biologie de Tamaris-sur-Mer. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 191 1911 (19). 12

Foerste, Aug. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. 13

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. 14

Frič, A. Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 15 Porifera (77-89). 15

Hentschel, Ernst. Ueber den Ursprung der Microsclere der Desmacioniden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (148-155). 16

Hentschel, Ernst. Tetraxonida. Tl 2. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer, Bd 3, Lfg 10.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (277-393). 17

Huxley, J. S. Some phenomena of regeneration in *Sycon*; with a note on the structure of its collar-cells. London Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B 202 1911 (165-189) pl. 18

Kafka, J. Studien auf dem Gebiete der Tertiärformation Böhmens. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 14 (1-91). 19

- Kemna, Ad.** Sur la position systématique des Spongiaires. Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique **45** 1911 (13-26). **20**
- Kemna, Ad.** L'embryologie des Spongiaires dans Korschelt et Heider. Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique **45** 1911 (157-172). **20a**
- Kirkpatrick, R.** On a new Lithonine sponge from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (177-179). **21**
- Kirkpatrick, R.** On *Merlia normani*, a sponge with a siliceous and calcareous skeleton. Quart. J. Microsc. Sci. London **56** 1911 (657-702) with 7 pls. and 5 text-figs. **22**
- Kirkpatrick, R.** On a remarkable Pharetronid sponge from Christmas Island. London Proc. Roy. Soc. **83 B** 1910 (123-132); Abstract in Nature 1911 p. 345. **23**
- Lendenfeld, Robert von.** Bemerkungen über die technische Ausführung und biologische Verwertung mikroskopischer Messungen. Zs. wiss. Mikrosk. Leipzig **28** 1911 (27-34). **24**
- Maas, O.** Ueber das Ausbleiben der Regeneration und Regulation bei niederen Tieren. München SitzB. Ges. f. Morph. Phys. 1911 (5 pp.). **25**
- Mendel, Lafayette B. vide** Wheeler, Henry L.
- Müller, Karl.** Reductionerscheinungen bei Süßwasserschwämmen. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (557-607). **26**
- Müller, Karl.** Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren äusserer Morphologie und Biologie. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (114-121). **27**
- Müller, Karl.** Das Regenerationsvermögen der Süßwasserschwämme, insbesondere Untersuchungen über die bei ihnen vorkommende Regeneration nach Dissociation und Reunion. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (397-446). **28**
- Müller, Karl.** Ueber eine vermutliche Varietät von *Ephydatia fluviatilis*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (495-500). **29**
- Müller, Karl.** Versuche über die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Süßwasser-
- schwämme. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (83-88). **30**
- Polimanti, Osv.** Studi di fisiologia etologica. I. Sulla simbiosi della *Suberites domuncula* (Oliv.) con la *Dromia vulgaris* (M. Edw.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (359-376). **31**
- Robertson, Muriel.** The division of the collar-cells of the Calcarea Heterocoela. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London **57** 1911 (129-139) pl. xix. **32**
- Row, R. W. H.** Reports on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea. xix. Report on the sponges collected by Mr. Cyril Crossland in 1904-5. Pt. ii. Non-Calcarea. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **31** 1911 (24-400). **33**
- Skorikov, A. S.** Sur la faune de la baie de la Néva et des eaux limitrophes de l'île de Kottline. St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **15** 1910 (474-490) carte. [Russ.] **34**
- Smith, J.** Carboniferous rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** 1910 (30-59). **35**
- Thomas, A. O.** A fossil burrowing sponge from the Iowa Devonian. Iowa City Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. Iowa **6** No. 2 1911 (165-168) pl. **36**
- Topsent, E.** Sur les affinités des *Halichondria* et la classification des Halichondrines d'après leurs formes larvaires. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **7** 1911 (Notes et Revues i-xv). **37**
- Topsent, E.** Sur une magnifique *Geodia megastrella* Carter du Muséum de la Rochelle. Rochelle (La) Ann. Soc. sci. nat. Acad. bel.-let. **36** 1911 (27-33). **38**
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Trias-Spongien aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang I. Band **1911** (1-22) 3 Taf.; No. 2 Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. **39**
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Neue Schwämme, Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang I. Band **1911** (1-18) 4 Taf.; Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. **40**

Vosmaer, G[ualtherus] C[arel] J[acob]. The Porifera of the Siboga-Expedition. II. The genus *Spirastrella*. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1e kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes néerl. or. 1899-1900 à bord du Siboga sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 59 Monogr. 6 à Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (69) 14 pls. 41

Vosmaer, G. C. J. Opmerkingen omtrent het geslacht *Spirastrella*. [Observations on the genus *Spirastrella*.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 (1243-1250) (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 13 1911 (1139-1146) (English). 42

Weltner, W. *Spongillidae* des Issyk-Kul-Sees und des Baches bei Dschety-Ogus. [Вельтнеръ, В. *Spongillidae* озера Иссык-Куль и ручья въ мѣстности Джеты-Огузъ.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ère partie 1911 (57-76 + russ. Rés. 77-88 mit Taf. i u. 39 Fig. i. T.). 43

Wheeler, Henry L. and **Mendel**, Lafayette B. The iodine complex in sponges (3, 5-diiodotyrosine). J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. 7 1909 (1-9). 44

Wilson, H. V. Development of Sponges from Dissociated Tissue Cells. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries xxx 1910 Document No. 750 issued June 16th 1911 pp. 1-30 pls. iv (Washington). 45

II.—SUBJECT—INDEX.

GENERAL WORKS, ECONOMICS AND TECHNIQUE.

Announcement of successful outcome of experiments in sponge culture in Florida; **Bowers**, 7.

La spongculture à Tamaris; **Delage**, 10.

Nouveaux essais de spongculture au Laboratoire maritime de Biologie de Tamaris-sur-Mer; **Dubois**, 12.

Bemerkungen über die technische Ausführung und biologische Verwertung mikroskopischer Messungen; **Lenzenfeld**, 24.

General treatise on Freshwater sponges; **Annandale**, 1.

General account of sponges; **Dendy**, 11.

STRUCTURE.

Collar cells *Sycon*; **Huxley**, 18.

New type of canal system; **Kirkpatrick**, 22.

Clavidisc; a form of microscle; **Kirkpatrick**, 22.

Ueber den Ursprung der Microscle der Desmacidoniden; **Hentschel**, 16.

Calcareous asters in *Hymeniacidon* sp., regularly arranged, below dermal membrane; regarded as foreign bodies; **Row**, 33.

Structure of Pharetronid fibre; **Kirkpatrick**, 21.

Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren äusserer Morphologie und Biologie; **Müller**, 27.

PHYSIOLOGY.

The iodine complex in sponges (3, 5-diiodotyrosine); **Wheeler** and **Mendel**, 44.

Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren Biologie; **Müller**, 27.

Reductionserscheinungen bei Süsswasserschwämmen; **Müller**, 26.

DEVELOPMENT.

Sur les affinités des *Halichondria* et la classification des Halichondrines d'après leurs formes larvaires; **Topsent**, 37.

Embryology of sponges and its phylogenetic significance; **Kemna**, 20 & 20a.

Development of sponges from dissociated tissue cells; **Wilson**, 45.

Regulation and regeneration in *Chondrosia reniformis*; **Maas, 25.**

Regeneration, *Sycon*; **Huxley, 18.**

Versuche über die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Süßwasserschwämme; **Müller, 30.**

Das Regenerationsvermögen der Süßwasserschwämme, insbesondere Untersuchungen über die bei ihnen vorkommende Regeneration nach Dissociation und Reunion; **Müller, 28.**

Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbstständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasamassen; **Becher, 5.**

Mitosis of collar cells of *Heterocoela*; **Robertson, 32.**

ETHOLOGY.

Symbiosis between barnacle and *Spongilia* sp.; **Row, 33.**

Sponges associated with the shells of Vermetidae in the Bay of Bengal; **Annandale, 3.**

Simbiosi della *Suberites domuncula* con la *Dromia vulgaris*; **Polimanti, 31.**

Ephydatia fluviatilis in grossen Tiefen; **Weltner, 43.**

EVOLUTION AND PHYLOGENY.

Suggested mode of origin of porocytes; **Kirkpatrick, 22.**

Origin of systematic position of Sponges; **Kemna, 20 & 20a.**

DISTRIBUTION.

A. Actual.

European seas and freshwaters.

Baie de la Néva, *Spongilla lacustris*; **Skorikov, 34.**

African Seas.

Sudanese Red Sea, Non-Calcareous from the coastal waters, Tetraxonida 24 spp. n., Eucratosa 7 spp. n. Discussion of the affinity of the fauna; tables showing the distribution of Red Sea species in other parts; **Row, 33.**

Asiatic freshwaters.

Ephydatia fluviatilis im Issyk-Kul, first freshwater sponge from Turkestan; **Weltner, 43.**

India, Freshwater sponges, distribution; **Annandale, 1.**

India, *Spongilla* sp. n.; **Annandale, 1.**

Asiatic, etc., Seas.

Spirastrella purpurea, localities of the Siboga specimens; **Vosmaer, 41.**

Christmas Island, 1 Pharetronid sp. n.; **Kirkpatrick, 21.**

Australian Seas, Tetractinellida 2 spp. n., Monaxonida 32 spp. n.; **Hentschel, 17.**

Arctic Ocean.

Spongien des Kola-Fjords (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), 70 known spp. and 20 new and as yet undescribed; **Breitfuss, 8.**

B. Fossil.

Upper Eocene, Capo San Marco (*Tortoniana, secondo piano mediterraneo* [parte] Suess), Sponge spicules; **Canaveri, 9.**

Studien im Gebiete des Böhmischen Kreideformation Porifera, illustrated list, 57 figg.; **Frit, 15.**

Trias-Spongien aus dem Bakony, Calcareous heterocoela 7 spp. n.; **Vinassa de Regny, 39.**

Trias-Spongien aus dem Bakony 4 spp. n.; **Vinassa de Regny, 40.**

Carboniferous Scotland, Monaxonida 2 spp. n.; **Smith, 35.**

Devonian, Iowa, *Cliona* sp. n.; **Thomas, 36.**

Ordovician, Mississippi valley, Porifera inc. sedis 3 spp. n.; **Foerste, 14.**

Silurian, Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois, Lithistida 1 sp. n.; **Foerste, 13.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

Sur la position systématique des Spongiaires, **KEMNA Ann. Soc. Roy. Zool. Malac. Belgique 45 p. 13.**

Freshwater sponges, general account biological peculiarities, classification, bibliography, **ANNANDALE Fauna of British India.**

Sponges, Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th edition, **DENDY p. 715.**

CALCAREA.

(i) HOMOCOELA (vacant).

(ii) HETEROCOELA.

†*Amblysiphonella lorentzei* sp. n., VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuch. des Balaton 1 Anhang No. 2 p. 19.

†*Corynella rauffi*. p. 8, *ritae* p. 7, spp. n., Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. No. 3.

†*Leiospongia hornigi* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. No. 2 p. 14.

†*Lóczia* gen. n. ex fam. *Syconidae cryptocoelioides* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY No. 2 p. 16 T.c.

†*Myrmecidium* nom. n. für *Myrmecidium* Goldf. *Myrmecidium* (?) *hindei* sp. n. Trias. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. No. 2 p. 10.

†*Oligocoelia* gen. n. ex fam. *Syconidae zitteli* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. No. 2 p. 17.

Pharetronidae, classification of, KIRKPATRICK Ann. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 177.

Plectronia deansii sp. n. Christmas Island, KIRKPATRICK l.c.

†*Steinmannia samseyi* sp. n., VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuch. des Balaton 1 Anhang No. 2 p. 14.

†*Stellispongia loczyi* sp. n. Bakony Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. No. 3 p. 8.

†*Thaumastocoelia bakonica* sp. n. Bakony Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. No. 3 p. 10.

HEXACTINELLIDA.

(i) LYSSACINA (vacant).

(ii) DICTYONINA.

†*Triadocoelia* gen. n. *magyara* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuch. des Balaton 1 Anhang No. 3 p. 4.

Ventriculites exheri Rauff, p. 21 Taf. I fig. 1 verwandt mit *V. infundibuliformis* obere Kreide, Kurfürsten, BÖHM Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909.

DEMOSPONGIAE.

(i) TETRACTINELLIDA.

(a) CHORISTIDA.

Chrotella ibis sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 311.

Cinachyra phacoides sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 285.

Geodia micropunctata sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 296.

Paratetilla eccentrica sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 306.

Pilochrota parva sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 293

Tetilla cinachyroides sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 281.

(b) LITHISTIDA.

Caryomanon palei sp. n. Tennessee Silurian p. 107 pl. i f. 51, FOERSTE Bull. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

(ii) MONAXONIDA.

(a) HADROMERINA.

†*Cliona kelheadensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Solway, SMITH Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. 14 1910 p. 51.—*C. hackberryensis* sp. n. Iowa, Devonian, THOMAS Bull. Lab. Iowa 6 No. 2 pp. 165–168 pl.

†*Clionoida arbiglandensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Solway, SMITH Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. 14 1910 p. 51.

Coppatias albescens sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 299.

†*Diastra* gen. n. *Epipolasidae, sterrastraea* sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 300.

Spirastrella definition p. 1, *purpurea* p. 6 synonymy, structure, &c., VOSMAER Résult. Explor. Siboga Livr. 59 Monogr. 6a.

Spirastrella, notes on, VOSMAER Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 13 1911 (1139–1146) (English); Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 pp. (1243–1250) (Dutch).

(b) HALICHONDRINA.

Sur les affinités des *Halichondria* et la classification des Halichondrines

d'après leurs formes larvaires, TOPSENT Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Revues I-XV).

Agelas axifera sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 391.

Anacanthaea gen. n. *Heteroxyinae* *nivea* sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 329.

Asteromeyenia gen. n. *Spongillidae* type *Heteromeyenia radiospiculata*, ANNANDALE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 593-594.

Batzella inaequalis sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 325.

Biemma microxa sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. p. 316.

Chalina minor sp. n. Red Sea, Row J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 323.

Clathria acanthodes, *hartmeyer*, spp. n., *dura* var. n. *mollis*, *elegantula* var. n. *occidentalis*, *australiensis* var. n. *spinulata*, Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 367-379.

Corvospongilla gen. n., *burmanica* nom. n. for *Spongilla loricata* var. *burmanica* Kpk. p. 123, *lapidosa* nom. n. for *Spongilla lapidosa* Kpk. p. 124, ANNANDALE Fauna of British India.—*C. burmanica* subsp. *bombayensis* nov. Bombay Presidency, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 225.

Crella incrustans subsp. n. *thielei*, Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 345.

Desmacella arenifibrosa sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. p. 314.

Desmacidon plicatum, *psammodon*, Austral., spp. n., HENTSCHEL T.c. pp. 321 & 322.

Desmacidonidae, origin of microscelere, HENTSCHEL Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 p. 148.

Echinodictyum nidulus, *clathrioides*, *fruticosum*, spp. n., Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 387-390.

Ectyodoryx maculatus sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. p. 342.

Ephydatia fluviatilis, Issyk-kul, Beschreibung, Fortpflanzung, WELTNER St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ere partie pp. 57-76

pl. i pp. 1-39.—Supposed new variety, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 p. 495.

Esperella dendyi, *euplectellioides*, *fistulifera*, *suezza*, *erythraeana*, spp. n., Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 331.

Esperiopsis hispidula var. n. *ramosa* Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 313.

Euspongilla bilinica n. n. for *Spongolithes*, *Amphidiscus*, *Lithosphaeridium*, &c., all of which spicules belong to one sponge, KAFKA Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag. 14 p. 17.

Forcepia michaelsoni, *arenosa*, spp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 337-339.

Grayella spinulata sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. p. 340.

Halichondria bubastes sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 319.

Homoeodictya staurophora sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 317.

Hymeniacion calcifera, *zostera*, spp. n., Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. 31 p. 354.

Hymenaphia graphidiophora, *michaelsoni*, spp. n., Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 350 & 351.

Iotrochota baculifera var. n. *minor*, *acerata* var. n. *palmata*, Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. pp. 329 & 330.

Leptolabis tenuissima sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. p. 360.

Leptosia grisea, *oculifera*, *australiensis*, *dichela*, *simplicissima*, spp. n., *baculifera* var. n. *australiensis*, Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. pp. 353-359.

Lissodendoryx tuberosa sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL T.c. p. 326.—*L. carolinensis* sp. n. Beaufort harbour, WILSON Bull. Bur. Fish. 30 p. 11.

Microciona prolifera Verrill and Smith, WILSON Bull. Bur. Fish. 30 p. 3.

Mycale cockburniana, *rhopodiophora*, *fistulata*, *phyllophila*, *isochela*, *pectinicola*, *sulcata*, spp. n., *macilentia* var. n. *australis*, *moluccensis* f. n. *dichela*, *parasitica* var. n. *arenosa*, Austral., HENTSCHEL Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 pp. 289-311.

Myxilla cratera, tenuissima, spp. n., Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 343.

Ophlitaspongia (?) *arbuscula, horrida, digitiformis*, spp. n., Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 347.

Pectispongilla aurea var. n. *sub-spinosa*, ANNANDALE Fauna of British India p. 107.

Phakellia palmata sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 357.

Raspailia paradoxa, nuda, spp. n., Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** pp. 381-383.

Reniera tabernacula, spinosella, spp. n., Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 316.

Spanioplion cheliferum sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** p. 362.

Spinoseella innotans sp. n. Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 327.

Spongilla fragilis var. *calcuttana* var. n. p. 95, *genuina* sp. n. p. 97, *carteri* var. *mollis, cava* and *lobosa*, var. n., p. 88, ANNANDALE Fauna of British India.

Spongillidae, Beobachtungen über Reduktionsvorgänge bei Spongilliden, nebst Bemerkungen zu deren äusserer Morphologie und Biologie, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** pp. 114-121.

Stylotella heliophila sp. n. Beaufort Harbour, WILSON Bull. Bur. Fish. **30** p. 13.

Tedania digitata ff. n. *inermis* and *polytyla, bispinata* sp. n. Austral., HENTSCHEL Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** pp. 333-335.

KERATOSA.

Aplysina praetensa, mollis, spp. n., Red Sea, Row London J. Linn. Soc. **31** p. 374.

Duriella gen. n. *Spongiidae, nigra* sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 369.

Euryspongia gen. n. *Spongelidae, lactea* sp. n. Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 366.

Spongelia aedificanda, delicatula, spp. n., Red Sea, Row T.c. p. 361.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

Beatricea undulata-cylindrica var. n. p. 298 pl. ix f. 7, *nodulifera* sp. n. p. 299 pl. vii f. 13 pl. viii f. 5, *nodulifera-intermedia* var. n. p. 300 pl. viii f. 4, Mississippi Valley, Ordovician, FOERSTE Bull. Lab. Denison Univ. **14**.

Brachiospongia laevis sp. n. p. 300 pl. viii f. 2, Mississippi Valley, FOERSTE T.c.

Dystactospongia madisonensis sp. n. p. 302 pl. ix ff. 1 5, FOERSTE T.c.

Merlia normani, fully described and referred to Desmacellinae, KIRKPATRICK Q. J. Microsc. Sci. **56** p. 657.

IV. COELENTERATA

ARRANGED BY

C. L. BOULENGER.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General and Miscellaneous = 0803	8
Structure = 0807	8
Physiology = 0811.. .. .	9
Development = 0815	9
Ethology = 0819	10
Variation and Phylogeny = 0823.. .. .	11
Distribution = 0827 :—	
Recent	11
Fossil	12
III. SYSTEMATIC = 0831 :—	
Hydrozoa (= Hydromedusae)	13
Graptolithida	15
Scyphozoa (= Scyphomedusae)	16
Anthozoa	16
Alcyonaria	16
Zoantharia	18
Ctenophora	20

I. TITLES.

Alcock, A. Occurrence of a fresh-water medusa in Indian streams. Nature London **87** 1911 (214). **1**

Annandale, N. The occurrence of a fresh-water medusa (*Limnocyda*) in Indian Streams. Nature London **87** 1911 (144). **2**

Asano, Hikotaro. Iso-kinchaku ni tsuite. [On actinians.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (125-140) pl. **3**

Babić, K. *Aglaophenia adriatica* n. sp., eine neue Hydroidenform aus der Adria. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (541-543). **4**

Babić, K. Zur Bionomie von *Hebella parasitica* (Ciamician). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (226-230). **5**

Balss, Heinrich. Japanische Pennatuliden. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von H. Doflein.) München Abh. All. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl. Bd **1** Abh. **10** 1910 [1911] (106) 6 Taf. **6**

Balss, H. Notiz über einige Pennatuliden des Zoologischen Museums der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (158-159). **7**

Barbour, Erwin H. A new Carboniferous coral. *Craterophyllum verticillatum*. Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln **4** pt. 3 1911 (38-49) pls. i-iv. **8**

Bedot, Maurice. Note sur les Hydroides de Roscoff. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (201-228). **9**

Bigelow, Henry B. The *Siphonophorae*. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish. commission steamer "Albatross," from October, 1904, to March, 1905, Lieut-

Commander L. M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding. 23.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **38** 1911 (171-401) pls. i-xxxii. **10**

Bigelow, Robert Payne. A comparison of the sense-organs in medusae of the family *Pelagidae*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (751-785). **11**

Billard, Armand. Note sur un nouveau genre et une nouvelle espèce d'Hydroïde (*Sibogella erecta*). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (Notes et revues cviii-lix). **12**

Bohn, G. Les réactions des Actinies aux basses températures. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (964-966). **13**

Bohn, G. *vide* Drzewina, G.

Boulenger, C. L. On the origin and migration of the stinging-cells in Craspedote Medusae. Q. J. Micr. Sci. London **55** 1910 (763-783) 2 pls. **14**

Boulenger, C. L. On some points in the anatomy and bud-formation of *Limnocyda tanganicae*. Q. J. Micr. Sci. London **57** 1911 (83-106) pl. **15**

Boulenger, C. L. On variation in the medusa of *Moerisia lyonsi*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1045-1056) pl. lix. **16**

Broch, Hjalmar. Fauna droebachiensis. i. Hydroider. [Norweg.] Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania **49** 1911 (1-48) pls. i & ii. **17**

Broch, H. *vide* Kükenthal, W.

Calman, W. T. An epizoid hydroid on a crab from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** 1911 (546-550). **18**

Carlén, Oscar. Über *Dactylanthrus (Cystactis) antarcticus* (Clubb) zugleich ein Beitrag zur Phylogenie der Actiniarien. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 **6** Lief. 5 Stockholm 1911 (1-31) pl. i. **19**

- Cary, Lewis R. The formation of germ layers in *Actinia bermudensis* Verr. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (339-346). 20
- Clark, Austin H. Owen's recent Eocrinite identified. [Probably a small Umbellularian.] Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (98). 21
- Cockerell, T. D. A. compiler. The nomenclature of the *Scyphomedusae*. [Classified list of genera, with genotypes.] Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (7-12). 22
- Cockerell, T. D. A. compiler. The nomenclature of the *Hydromedusae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (77-86). 23
- Cylkowski, Boleslaw. Untersuchungen über den Dimorphismus bei den Alcyonarien. Diss. Breslau (Druck v. W. G. Korn) 1911 (48). 22 cm. 24
- Delsman, H. C. Ueber die Gonophoren von *Hydractinia echinata*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (211-215). 25
- Dixon, E. E. L. and Vaughan, A. The Carboniferous succession in Gower (Glamorganshire), with notes on its fauna and conditions of deposition. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (477-571) pls. xxxviii-xli. 26
- Drzewina, Anna et Bohn, Georges. Modifications rapides de la forme sous l'influence de la privation d'oxygène chez une méduse *Eleutheria dichotoma* Quatref. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1030-1032). 27
- Elles, G. L. and Wood, E. M. R. A monograph of British Graptolites. Part viii. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 1910 1911 (359-414) pls. xxxvi-xli. 28
- Faurot, L. Etude sur les associations entre les Pagures et les Actinies (*Eupagurus prideauxi* Haller et *Adamsia palliata* Forbes; *Pagurus striatus* Latreille et *Pagurus parasiticus* Gosse). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 5 1910 (421-486). 29
- Foerste, Aug. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. 30
- Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. 31
- Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. 32
- Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. 33
- Fraas, E. Eine rezente *Kerunia*-Bildung. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((70)-(76)). 34
- Fraser, C. M. The hydroids of the west coast of North America, with special reference to those of Vancouver Island region. Iowa Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. 6 1911 (1-91). 34a
- Fryer, J. C. F. The structure and formation of Aldabra and neighbouring islands, with notes on their flora and fauna. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 (397-422) pls. xxii-xxix. 35
- Ghigi, Aless. Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. Vol. ii fasc. 1. Ctenofori. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 (1-24) 1 tav. 36
- Girty, G. H. The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. 37
- Goto, Seitaro. On two species of *Hydractinia* living in symbiosis with a hermit crab. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (469-296). 38
- Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan. Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) plss. viii-xxxii. 39
- Gravier, Ch. Sur quelques animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires du genre *Galaxea* Oken. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (210-212). 40
- Gravier, C. Sur les Madréporaires de la baie de Tadjourah (golfe d'Aden). Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (324-327). 41
- Gravier, C. Les récifs de coraux et les Madréporaires de la baie de

Tadjourah. Ann. Inst. océan. Paris
2 fasc. 3 1911 (99). 42

Gravier, C. Sur le rôle des Algues
calcaires dans les récifs coralliens.
Paris C. R. ass. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille)
1909 [1910] (702-703). 43

Gravier, C. Sur quelques parti-
cularités biologiques des récifs madré-
poriques de la baie de Tadjourah.
Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39
[Toulouse] 1910 (167-169). 44

Günther, Siegmund. Die Korallen-
bauten als Objekt wissenschaftlicher
Forschung in der Zeit vor Darwin.
München SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-
phys. Kl. 40 1910 [1911] Abh. 4 (42). 45

Hadži, J. Haben die Scypho-
medusen einen ectodermalen Schlund?
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (406-411). 46

Hadži, J. Ueber die Nesselzell-
verhältnisse bei den Hydromedusen.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (471-478). 47

Hadži, J. Ueber die Symbiose von
Xanthellen und *Halecium ophiodes*.
Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (85-
96). 48

Hadži, J. Bemerkungen über die
Knospenbildung von *Hydra*. Biol.
Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (108-111). 49

Hadži, J. Razmjestaj i selidba
knidocita u hidromeduza i u hidroida
uopće. (Über die Dislocation und
Migration der Knidocyten bei den
Hydromedusen und den Hydroiden
überhaupt.) Zagreb. Rada Jugosl.
akad. znanosti i umjetnosti 1911
(141-247 deutsch. Res. 244-247). 50

Hanitzsch, P. Der Entwicklungs-
kreislauf von *Cunina parasitica* Metsch.
Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin 20 1911
(204-250) 2 Taf. 51

Hargitt, Charles W. A further note
on *Keratosum complexum*. Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (187-189). 52

Hargitt, C. W. Some problems of
coelenterate ontogeny. J. Morph.
Philadelphia 22 1911 (493-549) pls. i-iii. 53

Hargitt, C. W. and Hargitt, G. T.
Studies in the development of *Scypho-
medusae*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 21
1910 (217-262). 54

Hargitt, G. T. *vide* Hargitt, C. W.

Harrison, R. Some Madreporaria
from the Persian Gulf. With a note
on the memoir and some further notes
on *Pyrophyllia inflata* by Sydney J.
Hickson, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.Z.S.
London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (1018-
1044). 55

Hartlaub, Cl. Craspedote Medusen.
Tl I. Lfg 2: Familie III Margelidae.
[In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 15.]
Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer)
1911 xii (137-235). 56

Heath, Harold. The association of
a fish with a hydroid. Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (73-78). 57

Hérouard, Edgard. Le pharynx
des Scyphistomes. Zool. Anz. Leipzig
38 1911 (231-233). 58

Hérouard, E. Sur la progénèse
parthénogénétique à longue échéance.
Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1094-
1095). 59

Hérouard, F. Sur le mode de fixation
au sol des Scyphistomes par des tono-
fibrilles. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36
1911 (15-19). 60

Hickson, S. J. On *Ceratopora*, the
type of a new family of Alcyonaria.
London Proc. R. Soc. 84 1911 (195-
200) pl. vi. 61

Hickson, S. J. On a specimen of
Osteocella septentrionalis (Gray). Man-
chester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 55 1911
(1-15). 62

Hickson, S. J. *vide* Harrison, R.

Horn, E. Eine Graptolithenkolonie
aus Westergötland. Stockholm Geol.
För. Förh. 33 1911 (237-239). 63

Janischewsky, M. Der Untercarbon-
Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise
Orsk, Gouv. Orenburg. Tomsk. Izv-
technol. Inst. 22 2 1911 (1-99 mit
21 Taf. u. 1 Karte). German résumé
of No. 57 in Volume 10. 64

Jungersen, Hector F. E. On a new
Gymnoblatic Hydroid (*Ichthyocodium
sarcotretis*) epizoeic on a new Parasitic
Copepod (*Sarcotretes scopeli*) infesting
Scopelus glacialis Rhdt. København
Reprint of Nath. Medd. 64 1911 (1-33)
2 pls. 65

Kawamura, Tamiji. Yōraku-kurage
to ko-yōraku-kurage. [*Agalma okenii*
Eschsch. and *Crystallomia polygonata*

- Dana.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (1-10) pl. 66
- Kawamura, T. Baren kurage. [*Physophora hydrostatica* Forsk.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (309-323) pl. 67
- Kawamura, T. Shidarezakurakura to nagayōraku-kurage. [*Cupulita picta* Metchn. and *Agalmopsis elegans* Sars.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (358-363) pl. 68
- Kemna, A. Morphologie des Cœlentérés. (Suite.) ix. Séries évolutives comparées chez les polypes et les méduses. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. R. Zool. Malac. **46** 1911 (8-34). 68a
- Kinoshita, Kumao. Chinki naru hassha Sango *Bathyalcion*. [On the rare alcyonarian *Bathyalcion*.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (121-124) pl. 69
- Kinoshita, Toosaku. Über den Einfluss mehrerer aufeinanderfolgender wirksamer Reize auf den Ablauf der Reaktionsbewegungen bei Wirbellosen. Mitt. 2: Versuche an Cœlenteraten. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **140** 1911 (167-197). 70
- Koch, Wilhelm. Ueber die Geschlechtsbildung und den Gonochorismus von *Hydra fusca*. (Vorl. Mitt.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (138-144). 71
- Koch, W. Ueber die geschlechtliche Differenzierung und den Gonochorismus von *Hydra fusca*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (545-575); Diss. München. 72
- Koelitz, W. Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen an *Hydra*. [ii: Transplantationen.] Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (423-455) 3 Taf. 73
- Krumbach, Thilo. Die Ctenophorenfauna von Rovigno nach den Novemberstürmen 1910. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. iv.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (315-319). 74
- Kühn, Alfred. Über den Bau einer *Thyroscyphus*-Art und die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Thyroscyphus*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (25-38) 1 Taf. 75
- Kükenthal, W. Alcyonarien von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln nach den Sammlungen von Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (305-346) 5 Taf. 76
- Kükenthal, W. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Anthomastus* Verr. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 1 Abh. 9 1910 [1911] (16) 1 Taf. 77
- Kükenthal, W. und Broch, H. Pennatulacea. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition. Bd 13 H. 2.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (i-iv 113-576) 17 Taf. 78
- Lager, Ester. Actiniaria. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer, Bd 3, Lfg 8.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (213-249). 79
- [Linko, A. K.] Линко, А. К. Гидроиды (*Hydroidea*). Томъ I. (Фауна Россіи и сопредѣльныхъ странъ преимущественно по коллекціямъ Зоологическаго Музея Императорской Академіи Наукъ.) [Hydroids (*Hydroidea*). Vol. i. (Fauna de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg.)] St. Peterburg 1911 (iii + xlviii + 250 avec 2 pls.). 80
- Lipin, A. Ueber ein neues Entwicklungsstadium von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (97-99). 81
- Lipin, A. Die Morphologie und Biologie von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (317-426) 5 Taf. 82
- [Lipin, A.] Липинъ, А. Къ исторіи развитія *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. [Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss.] Kazanī Prot. obšč. jest. **42** 1911 Beilage (1-6). 83
- [Lipin, A.] Липинъ, А. Къ биологіи *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss. [Zur Biologie von *Polypodium hydriforme* Uss.] Kazanī Trd. Obšč. jest. **42** 5 1910 (5-23) 1 Taf. 84
- Maas, O. Abgüsse rezenter Tiefseemedusen zum Vergleich mit Fossilien aus der Kreide. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (186-192). 85
- Mackinnon, D. vide Thomson J. A.

- McMurrich, J. P. The genus *Arachnactis*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (159-168). 86
- M'Intosh, D. C. Note on variation in the jelly-fish *Aurelia aurita*. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (25-29). 87
- Morse, Max. Pulsations in Scyphomedusæ deprived of their marginal organs. Science New York N.Y. 31 1910 (544-545). 88
- Morse, M. W. Retention of normal polarity in centrifuged stems of *Tubularia*. [Abstract.] New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 8 1910 (29-30). 89
- Moser, Fanny. Über Monophyiden und Diphyiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (430-432). 90
- Motz-Kossowska, S. Contributions à la connaissance des Hydraires de la Méditerranée occidentale. Hydraires calyptoblastiques. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (325-352). 91
- Müller, Hermann. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Eleutheria*. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (159-169) 1 Taf. 92
- Mulder, J. F. and Trebilcock, R. E. Notes on Victorian Hydroids, with description of new species (continued). Gelong Naturalist No. 40 1911 (115-124) pls. ii and iii. 93
- Nekrassoff, A. Zur Frage über die Beziehungen zwischen geschlechtlicher und ungeschlechtlicher Fortpflanzung, auf Grund von Beobachtungen an Hydromedusen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (759-767). 94
- Neppi, Valeria und Stiasny, Gustav. Die Hydromedusen des Golfes von Triest. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (395-399). 95
- Neumann, Hans. Untersuchungen über die Bildung des Achsenskelettes einiger Gorgonaceen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (497-528). 96
- Niedermeyer, Albert. Studien über den Bau von *Pteroides griseum* (Bohadsch). Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 Heft 1 1911 (99-164) 2 Taf. 97
- Nutting, C. C. The Gorgonacea of the Siboga Expedition. viii. The Scleraxonia. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol., gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1e kl. G. T. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes Néerl. or. 1899-1900, à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 57 Mon. 13e5. Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (62) 12 pls. 98
- Oppenheim, Paul. Weitere Notizen zur alttertiären Korallenfauna von Barcelona. Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber. (329-356). 99
- Papp, Karl. Trias-Korallen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang 1. Band 1911 (1-23) 1 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 100
- Pax, Ferdinand. La paléontologie et la distribution géographique des Actinies. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (327-331). 101
- Pax, F. Die Psychologie der Aktinien im Lichte neuerer Forschungen. Zs. angew. Psychol. Leipzig 4 1911 (546-555). 102
- Poche, Franz. Ueber die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (369-373). 103
- Pütter, August. Der Stoffwechsel der Aktinien. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 1911 (297-322). 104
- Quijada, B. Catalogo de la coleccion de los Celenterados del Museo Nacional. Bul. Mus. Nac. Chile 3 1911 (165-182). 105
- Remeš, Mauriz vide Trauth, F.
- Retzius, Gustaf. Der Bau der Eier bei den Cœlenteraten. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (39-41) 1 Taf. 106
- Reynolds, S. H. and Vaughan, A. Faunal and lithological sequence in the Carboniferous Limestone Series (Avonian) of Burrington Combe (Somerset). London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (342-392). 107
- Ritchie, James. The Hydrozoa of the Thetis Expedition. Sydney N.S.W. Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 (807-869) pls. lxxxiv-lxxxix. 108

Ritchie, J. Contribution to our knowledge of the hydroid fauna of the West of Scotland. Being an account of collections made by Sir John Murray, K.C.B., on S.Y. "Medusa." Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **20** 1911 (29-34 158-164 217-225). **109**

Salensky, W. *vide* Zalenskij, V.

Schaxel, Julius. Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei der Eibildung einiger Hydrozoen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (613-656) 3 Taf. **110**

Schmid, Bastian. Ueber den Heliotropismus von *Cereactis aurantiaca*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **38** 1911 (538-539). **111**

Schorn, Werner. *Microhydra ryderi* Potts. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (365-366). **112**

Smith, Frank. Hydroids in the Illinois river. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (67-68). **113**

Steche, Otto. *Hydra* und die Hydroiden, zugleich eine Einführung in die experimentelle Behandlung biologischer Probleme an niederen Tieren. Vorwort v. R. Woltereck. (Monographien einheimischer Tiere, hrsg. v. H. E. Ziegler und R. Woltereck. Bd 3.) Leipzig (W. Klinkhardt) 1911 (vi + 162) 2 Taf. **114**

Stechow, E. Ueber Hydroiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. Ein neues Genus thecater Hydroiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (193-197). **115**

Steuer, Adolf. Die italienische Korallenfischerei. (Ergebnisse einer Sommerreise nach Neapel.) Wien Oest. Fischerei Ztg. **8** 1911 (23-26 60-63). **116**

Stiasny, Gustav *vide* Néppi, V.

Thomson, J. Arthur und Mackinnon, Doris. The Alcyonarians of the Thetis Expedition. Sydney N.S.W. Mem. Austr. Mus. **4** 1911 (661-695) pls. lxi-lxxxii. **117**

Thomson, J. S. The Alcyonaria of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal.—Gorgonacea. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (870-893) pls. xliii-xlv. **118**

Thomson, J. S. The Alcyonaria of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal.—Alcyonacea. Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** 1911 (549-589) 4 pls. **118a**

Törnquist, Sv. Leonh. Graptolitiska bidrag. [Graptolithical contributions.] 1-2. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. **32** 1910 [yr. 1911] (1559-1575) pl. lxii. **119**

Torrey, H. B. Differentiation in hydroid colonies. 2. *Aglaophenia*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (138-154) tables i-xii. **120**

Torrey, H. B. Biological studies on *Corymorpha*. 4. Budding and fission in heteromorphic pieces and the control of polarity. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (280-301). **121**

Toula, Franz. Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatum am Panamakanal. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. **61** 1911 (486-530) 2 Taf. **122**

Trauth, Friedrich und Remeš, Mauriz. Die oberkretazische Korallenfauna von Klogsdorf in Mähren. Brünn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. **11** 1911 (85-184) 4 Taf. **123**

Trebilcock, R. E. *vide* Mulder, J. F.

Vanhöffen, E. Die Anthomedusen und Leptomedusen der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Exp. Bd 19 H. 5.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (191-233) 1 Taf. **124**

Vanhöffen, E. Die Medusengattungen *Polyclonia* und *Cassiopeia*. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (318-330). **125**

Vaughan, A. *vide* Dixon, E. E. L.

Vaughan, A. *vide* Reynolds, S. H.

Vinassa de Regny, P. Neue Schwämme, Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang 1. Band **1911** (1-18) 4 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). **126**

Vinassa de Regny, P. Trias-Tabulaten, Bryozoen und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang 1. Band **1911** (1-22) 2 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). **127**

Wager, Ralph E. The oögenesis and early development of *Hydra*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1909 (1-38) pls. i-iv. **128**

Walton, C. L. On some colour variations and adaptations in *Actiniae*. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 1911 (228-235). 129

Walton, C. L. Notes on various British Anthozoa. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 1911 (236-242). 130

Watney, G. R. and Welch, E. G. The zonal classification of the Salopian rocks of Cautley and Ravenstonedale. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (215-236). 131

Welch, E. G. *vide* Watney, G. R.

West, W. *Hydra vulgaris* and the Tadpoles of *Rana temporaria*. Naturalist London 36 1911 (301). 132

Widmark, Erik M. P. Ueber die Gastrovascularströmungen bei *Aurelia aurita* L. und *Cyanea capillata* Eschz. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (378-382). 133

Wietrzykowski, Włodzimierz. O rozwoju Lucernarii. [Le développement de la *Lucernaria*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 4 1911 (43-54). 134

Wietrzykowski, W. Quelques observations sur le développement d'*Edwardsia beaumonti* Quatr. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 1910 (206-210). 135

Wietrzykowski, W. Seconde note sur le développement des Lucernaires. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (Notes et revues xlix-lit). 136

Will, L. Die sekretorischen Vorgänge bei der Nesselkapselbildung der Cœlenteraten. Rostock SitzBer. natf. Ges. N.F. 2 1910 [1911] (7-47). 137

Wilsmore, L. J. On some Hexactiniae from New South Wales. London J. Linn. Soc. 32 1911 (39-57) pls. iv-vi. 138

Wood, E. M. R. *vide* Elles, G. L.

[Yakowlew, N.] Яковлевъ, Н. О происхождении характерныхъ особенностей *Rugosa*. [Die Entstehung der charakteristischen Eigentümlichkeiten der Korallen *Rugosa*.] St. Peterburg Mém. Com. géol. (N.S.) 66 1910 (1-12 + deutsch. Rés. 13-16) 1 Taf. 139

Yatsu, Naohide. Observations and experiments on the Ctenophore egg: II. Notes on early cleavage. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (333-346). 140

Zalenskij, V. *Solmundella* und *Actinula*. St. Peterburg Mém. Ac. sc. (Ser. 8) 30 6 1911 (1-70). 141

Zulueta, A. de. Deuxième Note sur la famille des *Lamippidae*, Copépodes parasites des Alcyonaires. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1910 (137-148). 142

II.—SUBJECT-INDEX.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS. 0803

Nordisches Plankton, Craspedote Medusen. Fam. III Margelidae; Hartlaub, 56.

The Siphonophorae of the "Albatross" expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific; Bigelow, 10.

Pennatulacea d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition; Kükenthal & Broch, 78.

Hydroidea Vol. I. In: Faune de la Russie; Linko, 80.

Hydra und die Hydroiden, zugleich eine Einführung in die experimentelle Behandlung biologischer Probleme an niederen Tieren; Steche, 114.

Die italienische Korallenfischerei; Steuer, 116.

Abgüsse rezenter Tiefseemedusen zum Vergleich mit Fossilien aus der Kreide; Maas, 85.

STRUCTURE. 0807

General.

Morphologie des Cœlentérés, séries évolutives comparées chez les polypes et les méduses; Kemna, 68a.

Bau einer *Thyroscyphus*-Art; Kühn, 75.

Dinotheca, a new Calyptoblastic Hydroid; Stechow, 115.

Morphologie von *Polypodium hydri-forme*; Lipin, 82.

Anatomie und Histologie von *Solmundella* und der *Actinula* von *Tubularia mesembryanthemum*; Zalenskij, 141.

Anatomy of *Limnognathia tangerina*; Boulenger, 15.

Dactylanthus (Cystactis) antarcticus Anatomie; Carlgren, 19.

Untersuchungen über den Dimorphismus bei den Aleyonarien; Cylikowski, 24.

Studien über den Bau von *Pteroides griseum*; Niedermeyer, 97.

Special.

A comparison of the sense-organs in medusae of the family *Pelagidae*; Bigelow, 10.

Le pharynx des Scyphistomes; Hérouard, 58.

Haben die Scyphomedusen einen ectodermalen Schlund?; Hadži, 46.

Ueber die Gonophoren von *Hydractinia echinata*; Delsman, 25.

Skeleton.

Untersuchungen über die Bildung des Achsenskelettes einiger Gorgonaceen; Neumann, 96.

Eigentümlichkeiten im Bau der Rugosa; Yakowlew, 139.

Histology.

Sur le mode de fixation au sol des Scyphistomes par des tonofibrilles; Hérouard, 60.

Ueber die Nesselzellverhältnisse bei den Hydromedusen; Hadži, 47.

Über die Dislocation und Migration der Knidocyten bei den Hydromedusen; Hadži, 50.

Migration of the stinging-cells in medusae; Boulenger, 14; in *Limnognathia tangerina*; Boulenger, 15.

Die sekretorischen Vorgänge bei der Nesselkapselbildung der Coelenteraten; Will, 137.

PHYSIOLOGY. 0811

General.

Der Stoffwechsel der Aktinien; Pütter, 104.

Ueber die Gastrovascularströmungen bei *Aurelia aurita* L. und *Cyanea capillata* Eschz.; Widmark, 133.

Ueber den Heliotropismus von *Ceractis aurantiaca*; Schmid, 111.

Pulsations in Scyphomedusae deprived of their marginal organs; Morse, 88.

Environmental effects; response to stimuli.

Relation of salinity and temperature to distribution of *Siphonophorae*; Bigelow, 10.

Über den Einfluss mehrerer aufeinanderfolgender wirksamer Reize auf den Ablauf der Reaktionsbewegungen bei Wirbellosen. Mitt. 2: Versuche an Coelenteraten; Kinoshita, 70.

Modifications rapides de la forme sous l'influence de la privation d'oxygène chez une méduse *Eleutheria dichotoma*; Drzewina & Bohn, 27.

Experimentelle Untersuchungen an *Hydra*; Koelitz, 73.

Ueber die geschlechtliche Differenzierung und den Gonochorismus von *Hydra fusca*; Koch, 72.

DEVELOPMENT. 0815

General.

Some problems of coelenterate ontogeny; Hargitt, 53.

The early development of *Hydra*; Wager, 128.

Development of *Polypodium hydriforme*; Lipin, 81, 83.

Postembryonale Entwicklung der Actinula von *Tubularia mesembrianthemum*; Zalsenski, 141.

Der Entwicklungskreislauf von *Cunina parasitica*; Hanitzsch, 51.

Metamorphose von *Solmundella*; Zalsenski, 141.

Studies in the development of *Scyphomedusae*; Hargitt, 54.

Seconde note sur le développement des Lucernaires; Wietrzykowski, 136.

Development of *Arachnactis*; McMurrich, 86.

The formation of germ layers in *Actinia bermudensis*; Cary, 20.

Quelques observations sur le développement d'*Edwardsia*; Wietrzykowski, 135.

Early cleavage stages and experiments on cleavage of *Beroë* and *Callianira* eggs; Yatsu, 140.

Bud formation.

Bemerkungen über die Knospenbildung von *Hydra*; Hadži, 49.

Zur Frage über die Beziehungen zwischen geschlechtlicher und ungeschlechtlicher Fortpflanzung, auf Grund von Beobachtungen an Hydromedusen; Nekrassoff, 94.

Development of the medusa-buds of *Moerisia*; Boulenger, 14.

Ueber die Gonophoren von *Hydractinia echinata*; Delsman, 25.

Über Monophyiden und Diphyiden; Moser, 90.

Bud-formation in *Limnocyclus taniganicae*; Boulenger, 15.

Oogenesis.

Der Bau der Eier bei den Coelenteraten; Retzius, 106.

Oögenesis of *Hydra*; Wager, 128.

Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei der Eibildung einiger Hydrozoen; Schaxel, 110.

Regeneration and Experimental.

Retention of normal polarity in centrifuged stems of *Tubularia*; Morse, 39.

Biological studies on *Corymorpha*.
4. Budding and fission in heteromorphic pieces and the control of polarity; Torrey, 121.

Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen an *Hydra*. [II: Transplantationen.]; Koelitz, 73.

Experiments on cleavage of *Beroë* and *Callianira* eggs; Yatsu, 140.

ETHOLOGY. 0819

General.

Die Biologie von *Polypodium hydriforme*; Lipin, 82.

Die Psychologie der Aktinien im Lichte neuerer Forschungen; Pax, 102.

Les réactions des Actinies aux basses températures; Bohn, 13.

Modifications rapides de la forme sous l'influence de la privation d'oxygène chez une méduse *Eleuthéria dichotoma*; Drzewina & Bohn, 27.

Relations of temperature and salinity to distribution of *Siphonophorae*; Bigelow, 10.

Seasonal fluctuations in horizontal and vertical distribution of *Siphonophorae*; Bigelow, 10.

Coral reefs.

The structure and formation of Aldabra and neighbouring islands; Fryer, 35.

Sur le rôle des Algues calcaires dans les récifs coralliens; Gravier, 43.

Sur quelques particularités biologiques des récifs madréporiques de la baie de Tadjourah; Gravier, 41-44.

Die Korallenbauten als Objekt wissenschaftlicher Forschung in der Zeit vor Darwin; Günther, 45.

Symbiosis, Parasitism, etc.

Ueber die Symbiose von Xanthellen und *Halecium ophiodes*; Hadži, 48.

Eine rezente *Kerunia*-Bildung; Fraas, 34.

Etude sur les associations entre les Pagures et les Actinies (*Eupagurus prideauxi* Haller et *Adamsia palliata* Forbes; *Pagurus striatus* Latreille et *Pagurus parasiticus* Gosse); Faurot, 29.

On two species of *Hydractinia* living in symbiosis with a hermit crab; Goto, 38.

An epizoic hydroid on a crab from Christmas Island; Calman, 18.

The association of a fish with a hydroid; Heath, 57.

On a new Gymnoblasic Hydroid (*Ichthyocodium sarcotretis*) epizoic on a new Parasitic Copepod (*Sarcotretes scopeli*) infesting *Scopelus glacialis* Rhdt.; Jungersen, 65.

Zur Bionomie von *Hebella parasitica*; Babić, 5.

Ueber die wahre Natur der von Will und Busch in Siphonophoren beobachteten „Eingeweidewürmer“; Poche, 103.

Sur quelques animaux parasites ou commensaux de Madréporaires du genre *Galaxea*; **Gravier**, 40.

Deuxième Note sur la famille des *Lumippidae*, Copépodes parasites des Alcyonaires; **Zulueta**, 142.

VARIATION AND PHYLOGENY. 0823

Variation.

Variation in the medusa of *Mærisia lyonsi*; **Boulenger**, 16.

Variation in *Aurelia aurita*; **M'Intosh**, 87.

Colour variations in Actiniae; **Walton**, 129.

Phylogeny.

Phylogenie der Narcomedusen; **Zalenskij**, 141.

Phyletic diagram of *Calycophorae*; **Bigelow**, 10.

Phylogenie der Actiniarien; **Carlgren**, 19.

Entstehungsgeschichte des *Rugosa*; **Yakowlew**, 139.

DISTRIBUTION. 0827

1. Recent.

A. MARINE.

Atlantic (including Mediterranean).

N. Atlantic, *Ichthyocodium* gen. n. (Gymnoblaster) epizoic on a Copepod infesting a Fish; **Jungersen**, 65.

Norway, fauna droebachiensis. I. Hydroids; **Broch**, 17.

British Anthozoa, notes; **Walton**, 130.

West of Scotland, hydroid fauna; **Ritchie**, 109.

Shetland Is. *Bougainvillia britannica* var. n.; **Hartlaub**, 56.

Roscoff, note sur les Hydroides; **Bedot**, 9.

Adriatic, *Aglaophenia* sp. n.; **Babić**, 5.

Gulf of Trieste, Hydromedusae spp. n.; **Neppi & Stiasny**, 95.

Trieste, *Bougainvillia* sp. et var. nn.; **Hartlaub**, 56.

Rovigno, die Ctenophorenfauna nach den Novemberstürmen 1910; **Krumbach**, 74.

Hydroidea der Russischen Meere; **Linko**, 80.

Black Sea, *Virgularia mirabilis*; **Balss**, 7.

Kongomündung, Margelidae gen. n.; **Vanhöffen**, 124.

Cuba, *Ceratopora*; the type of a new family of Alcyonaria; **Hickson**, 61.

Indian Ocean.

Indian Ocean, new Hydromedusae; **Vanhöffen**, 124.

Golfe d'Aden, les récifs de coraux et les madréporaires de la baie de Tadjourah; **Gravier**, 41-44.

East Africa, new Pennatulid; **Kükenthal & Broch**, 78.

Cape of Good Hope and Natal, Alcyonaria spp. n.; **Thomson**, 118, 118a.

Agulhas Bank, Calyptoblastea gen. n.; **Stechow**, 115.

Persian Gulf, Madrepোরaria spp. n.; **Harrison**, 55.

Gulf of Bengal, *Hormiphora* sp. n.; **Ghigi**, 36.

Christmas Island, an epizoic hydroid on a crab; **Calman**, 18.

Malay Archipelago, Gorgonacea of the Siboga Expedition, gen. et spp. n.; **Nutting**, 98.

Malay Archipelago, *Arachnactis* sp. n.; **McMurrich**, 86.

Amboina, Pennatulacea gen. n.; **Kükenthal & Broch**, 78.

Aru- und Kei-Inseln, Alcyonaria, spp. n.; **Kükenthal**, 76.

Südwest-Australien, Actiniaria spp. et gen. nn.; **Lager**, 79.

Pacific Ocean.

Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens, *Anthomastus* spp. n.; **Kükenthal**, 77.

Japanische Pennatuliden, spp. n.; **Balss**, 6.

Misaki, Actiniaria; **Asano**, 3.

Nagasaki, *Virgularia gustaviana* var. *magnifolia*; Balss, 6.

Formosa, new Pennatulid; Kükenthal & Broch, 78.

W. coast of N. America hydroids, spp. n.; Fraser, 34a.

Eastern tropical Pacific, Siphonophora of the "Albatross" expedition; Bigelow, 10.

Pacifico australe, Ctenophora sp. n.; Ghigi, 36.

New Zealand, Ctenophora gen. n.; Ghigi, 36.

New South Wales, Hexactiniae spp. n.; Wilsmore, 138.

New South Wales, Alcyonaria spp. n.; Thomson & Mackinnon, 117.

New South Wales, Hydrozoa spp. n.; Ritchie, 108.

Victorian Hydroida, spp. n.; Mulder & Trebilcock, 93.

Marquesas-Insel, *Cavernularia* sp. n.; Balss, 7.

Samoa, *Thyroscyphus* sp. n.; Kühn, 75.

Arctic.

Barents Sea and White Sea, *Halcium* spp. n.; Linko, 80.

Antarctic.

Antarctic, *Dactylanthus* gen. n. for *Cystiactis antarctica*; Carlgren, 19.

Bouvet-Insel, *Anthomastus antarcticus* sp. n.; Kükenthal, 77.

Bouvet-Insel, *Pennatula phosorea* var. n.; Kükenthal & Broch, 78.

B. FRESHWATER AND LACUSTRINE.

Cordylophora lacustris (?) in the Illinois river; Smith, 113.

Microhydra, medusa in Germany; Schorn, 112.

Occurrence of *Limnocyclus* in Indian streams; Annandale, 2; Alcock, 1.

Anatomy and bud-formation of *Limnocyclus tanganicae*; Boulenger, 15.

Mærisia lyonsi, variation of medusa; Boulenger, 16: migrations of stinging-cells; Boulenger, 14.

2. Fossil.

La paléontologie et la distribution géographique des Actinies; Pax, 101.

Monograph of British Graptolites, Part viii; Elles & Wood, 28.

Cainozoic.

Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panamakanal; Toula, 122.

Weitere Notizen zur alttertiären Korallenfauna von Barcelona; Oppenheim, 99.

Mesozoic.

Die oberkretazische Korallenfauna von Klagsdorf in Mähren; Trauth & Remeš, 123.

Trias-Korallen aus dem Bakony; Papp, 100.

Trias-Tabulaten und Hydrozoen, Bakony; Vinassa de Regny, 127.

Neue Tabulaten und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony; Vinassa de Regny, 126.

Palaeozoic.

Carboniferous corals from Glamorganshire, *Zaphrentis* sp. n.; Dixon & Vaughan, 26.

Carboniferous of Nebraska, new coral; Barbour, 8.

Carboniferous Limestone (Avonian) of Somerset, corals, *Endophyllum* sp. n.; Reynolds & Vaughan, 107.

Silurian of the Cautley district, Graptolites, sp. n.; Watney & Welch, 131.

Silurian, a colony of Graptolites from Sweden; Horn, 63.

Silurian, Monroe formation of southern Michigan; Grabau, 39.

Silurian of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois; new Zoantharians; Foerste, 30.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 0831

Catalogo de la coleccion de los Celenterados del Museo Nacional, GUIJADA Bul. Mus. Nac. Chile **3** p. 165.

HYDROZOA (=HYDROMEDUSAE).

The nomenclature of the *Hydromedusae*. [Classified list of genera, with genotypes], COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** pp. 77-86.

Die Hydromedusen des Golfes von Triest, NEPPI & STIASNY Zool. Anz. **38** pp. 395-399.

Hydromedusae, origin and migration of the stinging-cells, BOULENGER Q. J. Micr. Sci. **55** p. 763 pls.

Über die Dislocation und Migration der Knidocyten bei den Hydromedusen, HADZI Zagreb. Rada Jugosl. akad. **1911** pp. 141-247.

Die Anthomedusen und Leptomedusen der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899, VANHÖFFEN Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Exp. Bd 19 H. 5 pp. 191-233 mit 1 Taf.

Craspedote Medusen. TI I. Lfg 2: Familie III Margelidae, HARTLAUB Nordisches Plankton Lfg 15 pp. 137-235.

Hydroid fauna of the West of Scotland, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. **20** pp. 29 158 217.

Hydroids, fauna of Drøbak, Norway, BROCH Nyt Mag. Naturv. **49** pp. 1-48 pls. i ii.

Note sur les Hydroïdes de Roscoff, BEDOT Arch. zool. **6** pp. 201-228.

Hydroïdes (Faune de la Russie, Vol. I), LINKO St. Peterburg **1911** pp. xlviii + 250 2 pls.

Contributions à la connaissance des Hydraïres de la Méditerranée occidentale. Hydraïres calyptoblastiques, MOTZ-KOSSOWSKA Arch. zool. **6** pp. 325-352.

Hydroids of the west coast of N. America, FRASER Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. Iowa **6** pp. 1-91.

Victorian Hydroida, MULDER & TREBILCOCK Geelong Naturalist No. 40 **1911** p. 115.

The *Siphonophorae*. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish commission steamer "Albatross," from October, 1904, to March, 1905, Lieut. Commander L. M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding. 23.) [With bibliography], BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **38** pp. 171-401 pls. i-xxxii ff. A-D.

Über Monophyiden und Diphyiden, MOSER Zool. Anz. **38** pp. 430-432.

Narcomedusae, Phylogenese, ZALENSKIJ Mém. Ac. sc. **30** pp. 62-70.

Abietinaria rigida sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 61.

Acosmetira nom. n. for *Cosmetira* Hartlaub, COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 82.

Agalma okenii Eschsch., KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** pp. 1-10 pl.

Agalmopsis elegans Sars, KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** p. 358.

Aglaophenia adriatica sp. n. Adria, BABIĆ Zool. Anz. **37** p. 511.

Angelopsis dilata sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **38** p. 310 pl. xxi.

Archisoma gen. n. (Eudoxid) genotype *A. natans* sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **38** p. 266 pl. xx.

Balatonia gen. n. (Hydrocorallinae) *kochi* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Unters. des Balaton pp. 1-18.

Bougainvillia superciliaris Ammen-generation, *triestina* sp. n. p. 154, *ramosa* var. n. nana p. 189 Triest *britannica* var. n. *coeca* p. 169 Shetland Ins., HARTLAUB Nord. Plankton. **12** Lfg 15.

Calyropsis chuni, *bigelowi*, spp. n., Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN D. Tiefsee-Exp. **19** pp. 217-218.

Cladocarpus (?) *bathyzonatus* sp. n. N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. **4** 1911 p. 861.

Cnidostoma gen. n. near *Cytaeis fallax* sp. n. Atlantik (Kongomündung), VANHÖFFEN D. Tiefsee-Exp. **19** p. 205.

Cordylophora lacustris (?) in the Illinois river, SMITH Biol. Bull. 18 p. 67.

Crypta gen. n. (Hydroid) *huntsmani* sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 19.

Cryptolaria arboriformis sp. n., *conferta* var. n. *australis*, *crassicaulis* var. n. *dimorpha*, N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 824.

Cunina parasitica, Entwicklungskreislauf, HANITZSCH Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel 20 p. 204.

Cupulita picta Metchn., KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 358 pl.

Dicodonium punctatum sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 196.

Dinotheca gen. n. near *Cladocarpus*, *dofseini* sp. n. Agulhas Bank, STECHOW Zool. Anz. 37 p. 194.

Diphasia clarae sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 64.

Diphyes spiralis sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 249 pls.

Dromalia gen. n. (*Rhodaliidae*) genotype *D. alexandri* sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 303 pl.

Eleutheria, MÜLLER Arch. Natg. 77 p. 159.—*E. dichotoma*, budding, NEKRASSOFF Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 759.—Modifications de forme sous l'influence de privation d'oxygène, DRZEWINA & BOHN C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 1030.

Eucheilota maasi sp. n. Adriatic, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 397.

Euphysora valdiviae sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 198.

Halecium ophiodes, Symbiose von Xanthellen, HADŽI Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 85.—*H. billardii* p. 323, *torreyi* p. 332, *minutum* p. 337, spp. n., Méditerranée occidentale, MOTZ-KOSSOWSKA Arch. zool. 6.—*H. ochotense* pp. 44-46, *brashnikowi* pp. 71-73, Ochotskisches Meer, *polytheca* pp. 73-77 Weisses Meer, Barents-See, Murmanküste, spp. n., LINKO Faune de la Russie St. Petersburg 1911.—*H. balei* nom. n., *pygmaeum*

sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 46.

Halicornaria thetidis sp. n. N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 p. 859 figs.

Hebella parasitica, Bionomie, BABIĆ Zool. Anz. 38 p. 226.

Heterotiar minor sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 212.

Hydra, oögenesis and early development, WAGER Biol. Bull. 18 pp. 1-33.—Knospenbildung, HADŽI Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 108.—Transplantationen, KOELITZ Arch. EntwMech. 31 p. 423.—*H. fusca*, Geschlechtsbildung und Gonochorismus, KOCH Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 138 545.

Hydractinia symbiosis, GOTO J. Exp. Zool. 9 p. 469.—*H. echinata* Gonophoren, DELSMAN Zool. Anz. 37 p. 211.—*H. calcarea* eine rezente *Kerunia*-Bildung, FRAAS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 pp. 70 76.—*H. aggregata* sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 25.

Ichthyocodium gen. n. (*Gymnoblastea*) *sarcotretes* sp. n. epizoe on a Copepod infesting fish, Atlantic, JUNGENSEN København Naturh. Medd. 64 pp. 1-33 pls.

†*Idiostroma nattressi* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 84.

Keratosom complexum, note, HARGITT Biol. Bull. 20 p. 187.

†*Labechia* (?) *corrugata* sp. n. Ohio Cincinnati, FOERSTE Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. p. 86 16.

Laoticea bigelowi sp. n. Adria, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 396.

Lictorella concinna sp. n. N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 823.—*L. carolina* sp. n. San Juan Arch., FRASER T.c. p. 53.

Limnocoñida, occurrence in India, ANNANDALE Nature 87 p. 144; ALCOCK ibid. p. 214.—*L. tanganicae*, anatomy and bud-formation, BOULENGER Q. J. Micr. Sci. 57 p. 83 pl. xv.

Microhydra ryderi in Germany, SCHORN Zool. Anz. 38 p. 365.

Moerisia lyonsi, variation in the medusa, BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1045 pl. lix; anatomy, BOULENGER Q. J. Micr. Sci. 55 p. 763.

Nectodroma gen. n. (*Prayinae*) genotype *Diphyes dubia* p. 204, *reticulata* sp. n. p. 206, Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38.

Nectopyramis diomedea sp. n. Eastern tropical Pacific, BIGELOW Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 38 p. 191 pl. i.

Neoturris gen. n. für *Turris digitalis* Forbes, HARTLAUB Nord. Plankton. Lfg 15 p. 209.

Orchistoma graeffi sp. n. Adria, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 397.

Parascyphus gen. n. (*Sertularidae*), *P. simplex* Lamoureux, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 160.

Pelagidae, sense-organs, BIGELOW J. Exp. Zool. 9 p. 751.

Pennaria armata sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 199.

Phialidium heptactis sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN T.c. p. 225.

Physophora hydrostatica Forsk., KAWAMURA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 303 pl.

Plumularia campanulaformis var. n. *dubia*, *delicatula* var. n. *rotunda*, *excavata* sp. n., *setaceoides* varr. n. *corrugata*, *crateriformis*, *dubiaformis*, *opposita*, *alternatella*, *lucerna*, *crateroides*, spp. n., Victoria, MULDER & TREBILCOCK Geelong Nat. No. 40 1911 pp. 115-124.

Podocoryne hartlaubi sp. n. Adriatic, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 395.

Polyplumaria flabellata figured, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 223.

Polypodium hydriforme Uss., Morphologie und Biologie, LIPIN Zool. Jahrb. 31 p. 317; ein neues Entwicklungsstadium, LIPIN Zool. Anz. 37 p. 97; Erste Entwicklungsstadien, Gonaden (Russ.), LIPIN Kazani Prot. obšč. jest. 42 pp. 1-6.

Ptychogena hertwigi sp. n. Ind. Ocean, VANHÖFFEN Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 19 p. 220.

Sertularella adpressa sp. n., *longitheca* var. n. *robusta*, N. S. Wales, RITCHIE Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 837.

Sibogella gen. n. voisin de *Nemertesia* p. cviii, *erecta* sp. n. pp. cviii-cix, BILLARD Arch. Zool. 6.

Solmaris vanhoeffeni sp. n. Adria, NEPPI Zool. Anz. 38 p. 398.

Solmundella Anatomie Metamorphose, ZALENSKIJ Mém. Ac. sc. 30 6 pp. 1-49 ff. 1-37.

†*Stromactinia* gen. n. (*Sphaeractinidae*), *triasica* sp. n. Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Unters. d. Balaton 1911 pp. 1-22.

†*Stromatopora* (*Coenostroma*) *pustulosum* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 91.

Stylactis (?) sp. epizoic on a crab, Christmas Island, CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 546.

†*Stylodictyon sherzeri* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 92.

Thuriaria tenera figured, RITCHIE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 219.—*T. alba* sp. n. San Juan Arch. FRASER T.c. p. 74.

Thyroscyphus gracilis sp. n. Samoa-Ins., KÜHN Zool. Jahrb. 31 p. 29.

Tubularia mesembryanthenum Anatomie und Entwicklung der Actinula, ZALENSKIJ Mém. Ac. sc. 30 6 pp. 49-62.

GRAPTOLITHIDA.

†Eine Graptolithenkolonie aus Westergötland, Schweden Silur, HORN Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 33.

†Graptolites from the Salopian Rocks of Cautley and Ravenstonedale, WATNEY & WELCH Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 215.

†British Graptolites, Part VIII, *Monograptidae*, ELLES & WOOD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 1910 pp. 359-414 pls. xxxvi-xli.

†*Monograptidae*, notes on the genera, TÖRNQUIST Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32 p. 1565.

†*Cyrtograptus radians* Törnqu. p. 1559 pl. lxii figs. 1-4, *multiramis* p. 1562 figs. 5-6, spp. n., Germany, TÖRNQUIST Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32.

† *Monograptus vulgaris* var. *curtus* nom. n. p. 379, *revolutus* var. *praecursor* var. n. p. 386, *chimaera* var. *semispinosus* nom. n. p. 401, *vomerinus* var. *gracilis* var. n. p. 411, British Is., ELLES & WOOD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 1910.

† *M. wandalensis* sp. n. British Silurian, WATNEY & WELCH T.c. p. 235.

SCYPHOZOA (=SCYPHOMEDUSAE).

The nomenclature of the *Scyphomedusae* [classified list of genera, with genotypes], COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 pp. 7-12.

Abgüsse rezenter Tiefseemedusen zum Vergleich mit Fossilien aus der Kreide, MAAS Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 pp. 186-192.

Haben die Scyphomedusen einen ectodermalen Schlund? HADŽI Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 406-411.

Le pharynx des Scyphistomes, HÉROUARD Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 231-233.

Sur le mode de fixation au sol des Scyphistomes par des tonofibrilles, HÉROUARD Bul. soc. zool. 36 pp. 15-19.

Ueber die Gastrovascularströmungen bei *Aurelia aurita* L. und *Cyanea capillata* Eschz., WIDMARK Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 378-382.

Aurelia aurita, variation, M'INTOSH Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 20 p. 25.

Cassiopeia, VANHÖFFEN SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 318.

Lucernaria, development, WIETRZYKOWSKI Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 4 p. 43.

† *Megamastigias* nom. n. for *Phyllo-rhiza* v. Lendenf., COCKERELL Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 11.

Polyclonia, VANHÖFFEN SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 318.

ANTHOZOA.

Notes on various British Anthozoa. WALTON J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 236.

Les récifs de coraux et les Madréporaires de la baie de Tadjourah, GRAVIER Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 1911 p. 99 fig.

Die oberkretazische Korallenfauna von Klogsdorf in Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 pp. 85-184.

Carboniferous corals of Glamorgan-shire, DIXON & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 553 pls.

Corals from the Carboniferous Limestone of Somerset, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 371 pls.

ALCYONARIA.

Alcyonarien von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln nach den Sammlungen von Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton), KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 pp. 305-346 mit 5 Taf.

Untersuchungen über den Dimorphismus bei den Alcyonarien, CYLIKOWSKI Diss. Breslau 1911 p. 48.

Alcyonacea of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 549.

Gorgonacea of the Cape of Good Hope and Natal, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 870 3 pls.

Gorgonacea Scleraxonia of Siboga Expedition, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga 57 Mon. 13 Leiden 1911 p. 62.

Gorgonacea, formation of axial skeleton, NEUMANN Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 p. 497.

Pennatulaceae. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition. Bd 13. H. 2), KÜKENTHAL & BROCH Jena 1911 pp. I-IV 113-576 mit 17 Taf.

Japanische Pennatuliden. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens), BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 1 Abh. 10 p. 106 mit 6 Taf.

Pennatuliden - Fundorte, BALSS St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 pp. 158-159.

Acabaria formosa p. 46, *hicksoni* p. 47, *triangulata* p. 47, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13⁵⁵.

† *Ahrdorffia* gen. n. aff. *Porites*, *chaetetooides* sp. n. Cretaceous Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 p. 85.

Alcyonium etheridgei sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 666 figs.—*A. fauri* p. 568, *rotiferum* p. 573 spp. n., S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47.

Amphilaphis plumacea sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 680 figs.

Anthomastus sp. from Sagami Sea, KINOSHITA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 121 pl.—*A. antarcticus* Bouvet-Insel p. 7, *muscaroides* Japan p. 10, *granulosus* Japan p. 14, spp. n., KÜKENTHAL München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl.-Bd 1.

Bathyalcion, KINOSHITA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 121 pl.

Bellonella studeri sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 550.

Birotulata gen. n. (Melitodarium), *minor* sp. n. Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga 13 p. 56.

Caligorgia lævis sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 689 figs.

Capnella gilchristi sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 578.

Cavernularia chuni loc. inc., *clavata* Formosa, spp. n., KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 13 p. 190.—*C. marquesarum* sp. n. Marquesas-Inseln, BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl.-Bd 1 p. 87.

Cavernulina gen. n. (Veretillidae) *cylindrica* sp. n. Amboina, KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exp. 13 p. 172.

Ceratoisis ramosa, described and figured, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 877 pl. xliii.

Ceratopora gen. n. type of new family *Ceratoporidae*, *nicholsonii*, sp. n., Cuba, HICKSON Proc. R. Soc. 84 p. 200.

Chunella quadriflora sp. n. Pambakanal (Ost-Afr.), KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exped. 13 p. 275.

Dendronephthya roemeri, *aruensis*, *mertoni*, *gravieri*, spp. n., Aru-u. Kei-Inseln, KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 317.—*D. watei* sp. n. N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 p. 668 figs.

(N 9186 i)

Eunicella papillosa, described and figured, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 880 pl. xliii.

Euplexaura media sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 883 pl. xlii.—*E. aruensis* sp. n. Aru-Inseln, KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 332.

†*Heliopora tenera* sp. n. Cretaceous Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr LdMus. 11 p. 85.

Lituarua habereri sp. n. Japan, BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 1 p. 81.

Malacanthus gen. n. near *Anthomastus*, *rufus* sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 583.

Melitodes esperi described and figured, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 874.—*M. squamata* p. 41, *modesta* p. 42, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Res. Explor. Siboga 13.

Metalcyonium natalensis sp. n. Natal, THOMSON Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. 47 p. 559.

Mopsea australis, *flabellum*, *elegans*, *whiteleggeri*, spp. n., N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. 4 p. 675.

Mopsella studeri p. 49, *spongiosa* p. 50, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13⁶⁵.

Muriceiles fusca sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 878 pl. xlii.

Nephthya pellucida sp. n. Aru-Insl., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 313.

Osteocella septentrionalis described, HICKSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 55 p. 1.

Pennatulula phosphorea var. n. *ant- arctica* Bouvet-Insel. KÜKENTHAL Wiss. Erg. D. Tiefsee-Exped. 13 p. 372.

Plexauroides spinifera nom. n. für *spinosa* Kük., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 331.

Plumarella lævis, *thetis*, *coruscans*, *filicoides*, *versluysi*, spp. n., N. S. Wales, THOMSON & MACKINNON Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 1911 p. 682.

Psammogorgia pulchra sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 881 pl. xliii.

Pteroides griseum, .Bau, NIEDERMEYER Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 p. 99.—*P. dofleini* sp. n. Japan, BALSS München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. Bd 1 p. 62.

Sarcophytum ehrenbergi var. n. *stellata* Aru-Ins., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 310.

Semperina brunnea sp. n. Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 18^{b5} p. 12.

Solenocaulon querciformis p. 8, *jedenensis* p. 9, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5}.

Stachyodes gilhchristi sp. n. Natal, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 885 pl. xlv.

Sterconeophthya curvata, longicaulis, spp. n., Aru-Ins., KÜKENTHAL Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 324.

Suberia capensis sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 871 pl. xliii.

Suberina excavata p. 14, *macrocalyx* p. 15, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5}.

Suberogorgia appressa p. 38, *thomsoni* p. 29, *pulchra* p. 30, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5}.

Thourarella hicksoni sp. n. S. Africa, THOMSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 886 pl. xlv.

Titaniidium friabilis sp. n. Malay Archipelago, NUTTING Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 13^{b5} p. 20.

Virgularia mirabilis aus dem Schwarzen Meer, *gustaviana* var. *magnifolia* von Nagasaki, BALSS St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 159.

ZOANTHARIA.

Hexactiniae of New South Wales, WILSMORE J. Linn. Soc. 32 p. 39.

Actiniaria (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, Bd 3 Lfg 8), LAGER Jena 1911 pp. 213-249.

Actinians of Misaki, ASANO Dobuts. Z. 23 p. 125.

La paléontologie et la distribution géographique des Actinies, PAX Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 327-331.

Les réactions des Actinies aux basses températures, BOHN Paris C. R. soc. biol. 68 pp. 964-966.

Die Psychologie der Aktinien im Lichte neuerer Forschungen, PAX Zs. angew. Psychol. 4 pp. 546-555.

Madrepোরaria from the Persian Gulf, HARRISON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1018 2 pls.

Madréporaires de la baie de Tad-jourah (golfe d'Aden), GRAVIER Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 324-327.

Entstehung der charakteristischen Eigentümlichkeiten der Korallen *Rugosa*, YAKOWLEW St. Petersburg Mém. Com. géol. 66 pp. 1-16 pl. i.

†*Actinacis retifera* sp. n. Cretaceous Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES Brunn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 p. 85.

Adamsia palliata, association avec *Eupagurus prideauxi*, FAUROT Arch. zool. 5 p. 421.

Agelecyathus persicus figured, HARRISON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1034.

†*Alveolites inornatus* sp. n. Silurian Tennessee, FOERSTE Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 103 pl. iii.

Antheopsis carlgreni, concinnata, spp. n., Austral., LAGER Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 243.

Arachnactis, development, *sibogae* sp. n. Malay Archipelago p. 159, McMURRICH J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 9.

†*Ceratopora regularis* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 109.

†*Chaetetes semseyi* sp. n. Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Unters. d. Balaton 1 pp. 1-22.

†*Columnaria vacua* sp. n. Mississippi Valley, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 313.

†*Craterophyllum* gen. n. (Zoantharia) *verticillatum* sp. n. Nebraska Carboniferous, BARBOUR Nebraska Geol. Surv. 4 pp. 38-49 pls. i-iv.

†*Craterophyllum* subgen. n. (*Chono-phyllum*) Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 101.

Cereactis aurantiaca, Heliotropismus, SCHMID Biol. Centralbl. 38 p. 538.

†*Cladopora bifurcata* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 115.

Cribrina verruculata, altifossa, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. pp. 233-234.

†*Cryptocoenia uhligi, kittli*, spp. n., oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Cycloseris barcelonensis* sp. n. Unteres Tertiär Spanien, OPPENHEIM Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 p. 336.

†*Cylindroheliolum* gen. n. *profundum* sp. n. Ohio Michigan p. 102 pl. xi, *heliophylloides* sp. n. New York p. 103 pl. x, Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Cystiphyllum americanum andersonense* mut. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 104.

Dactylanthus gen. n. für *Cystiactis antarctica* Clubb. Anatomic, Systemat. Stellung, CARLGREN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6.

†*Diplocoenia klogsdorffensis* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Diploria slavičeki* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Endophyllum burringtonense* sp. n. Carboniferous Somerset, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 377 pl. xxx.

Edwardsia, développement, WIE-TRYKOWSKI Bul. soc. zool. 35 p. 206.

†*Favia carpathica* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Favosites basaltica* var. n. *nana* p. 100 pl. iv, *rectangularis* p. 111 pl. xiv, *tuberoidea* p. 112 pl. xiv, *concava* p. 114 pl. xv, spp. n., Silurian Ontario, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

Flabellum magnificum described and figured, HARRISON T.c. p. 1020 pl. lvii.

Gyrostoma haddoni, sulcatum, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. p. 229.

†*Helentrophyllyum* gen. n. (nearest *Enterolasma*) *caliculoides* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 95.

†*Heliophrentis* gen. n. p. 98, *alternatum* p. 99 pl. xiii, *compressa* mut. n. p. 100 pl. xiii, *magna* mut. n. p. 101

pl. xiii, *carinatum* Ontario Michigan p. 101 pl. xii f. 2 pl. xiii f. 7, spp. n., Silurian Ontario, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Heliophyllum pegramensis* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian p. 100 pl. iii, FOERSTE Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Heterocyathus aequicostatus, alternatus, figured, pl. lviii, *heterocostatus* sp. n. Persian Gulf p. 1026 pls. lvii and lviii, HARRISON T.c.

Isactinia carlgreni sp. n. Austral., LAGER T.c. p. 226.

†*Isastraea bieskidenensis, subhornesi*, spp. n., oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. pp. 85-184.

†*Latimaeandraraea crimica, felixi*, spp. n., oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. pp. 85-184.

†*Michelinia konincki* nom. n. Carboniferous Somerset, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 372 pl. xxxi.

†*Monotrypa hirsuta, muralis, böckhiana*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, PAPP Res. wiss. Unters. d. Balaton 1911 pp. 1-23. —*M. (Dianulites) pappi, patera, M. (Diatrypella) baconica, capulus, decipiens*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1-22. —*M. (Monotrypella) obumbrata* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1-18.

†*Monticulipora (Heterotrypa) hornigi, bittneri*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. p. 1-22.

†*Montlivaultia montis hierosolymorum, loczyana*, spp. n., Trias Veszprém, PAPP T.c. pp. 1-23.

†*Oculina gatinensis* sp. n., TOULA Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61 p. 486.

†*Orbicella (?) moravica* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Pachypora loczyana, dubia*, spp. n., Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1-22. —*P. triasina* sp. n. Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1-18. —*P. (Platyaxum) platys* p. 104, *pegramensis* p. 103, *planostiolata* p. 106, spp. n., Silurian Tennessee, FOERSTE Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Paracyathus cavatus described and figured, HARRISON T.c. p. 1027 pl. lvii.

Peachia hilli sp. n. New South Wales, WILSMORE J. Linn. Soc. 32 p. 39 pl.

Phellia browni p. 46, *capitata* p. 50, spp. n., New South Wales, WILSMORE J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Phyllocoenia lepidoides* sp. n. oberkret. Mähren, TRAUTH & REMES T.c. p. 85.

†*Platyaxum* subgen. n. (*Pachypora*) Silurian Tennessee, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 103.

†*Protarea richmondensis* nom. n. Ohio and Indiana Cincinnati pp. 210-211 pl. iv, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Pyrophyllia inflata figured, HARRISON T.c. p. 1020 pl. lvii; described, HICKSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1037.

Saccactis gen. n. (Phyllactidae), *mcmurricchi*, *australis*, *musculosa*, spp. n., Australia, LAGER T.c. pp. 219-225.

†*Stenopora* (?) *kochi* sp. n. Trias Bakony, VINASSA DE REGNY T.c. pp. 1-22.

Stichodactis glandulosa, *kwietniewskii*, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. pp. 246-247.

Stoichactis intermedia, *laevis*, *australis*, spp. n., Austral., LAGER T.c. pp. 238-241.

†*Streptelasma vagans* nom. n. pp. 305-306 pl. xi, *insolitum* p. 306 pl. x, *dispanum* p. 307 pl. ix, spp. n., *divaricans-angustatum* var. n. p. 308 pl. ix, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Syringopora microfundulus* p. 117 pl. ix, *cooperi* p. 118 pl. xiv, spp. n., Silurian Michigan, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Thamnastraea frechi* Volz var. n. *bakonica*, *laczkoiana* sp. n. Trias Bakony, PAPP T.c. pp. 1-23.

Trematotrochus zelandiae from Persian Gulf, HARRISON T.c. p. 1029 pls. lvii & lviii.

†*Zaphrentis oystermouthensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Glamorganshire, DIXON & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 553 pl. xl.

CTENOPHORA.

Ctenofori, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II 1 pp. 1-24 1 tav.

Die Ctenophorenfauna von Rovigno nach den Novemberstürmen 1910. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. IV), KRUMBACH Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 315-319.

Beroe, early cleavage stages, YATSU Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 p. 333.

Callianira, early cleavage stages, YATSU Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 p. 333.

Euplokamis cilensis sp. n. Pacifico australe, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 22-23 fig.

Hormiphora piriformis sp. n. Golfo del Bengala, *labialis* sp. n. Mare Neo-Zelandese, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 14 & 18 fig.

Moseria gen. n. typ. *Pleurobrachia pigmentata* Moser, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 10-11.

Sabaudia gen. n. *liguriae* sp. n. Mare Neo-Zelandese, GHIGI Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1909 Raccolte planctoniche etc. II pp. 19-20 fig.

V. ECHINODERMA

ARRANGED BY

HERBERT L. HAWKINS, M.Sc., F.G.S.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	4
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General = 1003:—	
1. Historical	16
2. General treatises	16
3. Bibliography	16
4. Pedagogy (vacant)	
5. Museums	16
6. Technique	16
Structure = 1007:—	
1. General accounts	16
2. Symmetries	16
3. Homologies of classes (vacant)	
4. Skeletal tissue (vacant)	
5. Skeletal anatomy	16
6. Hydrocoel, etc.	17
7. Other body cavities	17
8. Digestive system	17
9. Nervous system, etc.	17
10. Mesodermal tissues (vacant)	
11. Axial organ	17
12. Generative organs	17

Physiology = 1011:--

1. General (vacant)						
2. Circulation (vacant)						
3. Respiration .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
4. Alimentation, etc. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
5. Excretion (vacant)						
6. Sensation .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
7. Experimental .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17

Development = 1015:—

1. General principles (vacant)						
2. General accounts .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
3. Formation of gonads .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	17
4. Oviposition, etc. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
5. Larval stages .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
6. Organogeny .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
7. Post-larval growth-stages .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18
8. Experimental Embryology .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	18

Ethology = 1019:—

1. General accounts .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
2. Special habits .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
3. Habitat, .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
4. Feeding .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
5. Defence and protection .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
6. Locomotion .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
7. Autotomy and Regeneration.. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
8. Parasites and Commensals .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
9. Protection of young .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
10. Sexual dimorphism .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
11. Relation to other animals .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	19
12. Geological aspect .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
13. Phaenology .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20

Variation and Aetiology = 1023:—

1. Variation in form .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
2. Variation in colour (vacant)						
3. Variation, meristic, numerical .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
4. Variation, meristic, homoeotic (vacant)						
5. Variation, teratological .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
6. Variation, bionomic (vacant)						
7. Variation, mutational .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
8. Evolution, general principles.. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20
9. Relations to other phyla (vacant)						
10. Phylogeny .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	20

Distribution = 1027 :—

A. Geographical—

i. General	..	..	..	..	..	20
ii. Atlantic Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	20
iii. Indian Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	20
iv. Pacific Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	21
v. Arctic Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	21
vi. Antarctic Ocean, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	21

B. Geological—

i. General	..	..	..	..	..	21
ii. Cainozoic—						
(a) General	..	..	..	..	..	21
(b) Pleistocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(c) Pliocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(d) Miocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(e) Oligocene	..	..	..	..	..	21
(f) Eocene	..	..	..	..	..	21

iii. Mesozoic—

(a) General (vacant)						
(b) Cretaceous (1. Upper; 2. Lower)	..	..	..	..	..	22
(c) Jurassic (1. Upper; 2. Lower)	..	..	..	..	..	22
(d) Lias (and Rhaetic)	..	..	..	..	..	22
(e) Trias	..	..	..	..	..	22

iv. Palaeozoic—

(a) General (vacant)						
(b) Permian	..	..	..	..	..	22
(c) Permo-Carboniferous (vacant)						
(d) Upper Carboniferous	..	..	..	..	..	23
(e) Lower Carboniferous	..	..	..	..	..	23
(f) Devonian	..	..	..	..	..	23
(g) Silurian	..	..	..	..	..	23
(h) Ordovician	..	..	..	..	..	23
(k) Cambrian	..	..	..	..	..	23

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 1031 :—

A. General	..	..	..	..	..	23
B. Holothuriodea	..	..	..	..	..	23
C. Echinoidea	..	..	..	..	..	24
D. Asteroidea	..	..	..	..	..	34
E. Ophiuroidea	..	..	..	..	..	38
F. Crinoidea	..	..	..	..	..	43
G. Cystidea	..	..	..	..	..	48
H. Blastoidea	..	..	..	..	..	48
K. Incertae Sedis	..	..	..	..	..	48

I.—TITLES.

The symbols inclosed in square brackets, placed after each title, indicate the sections under which the memoir is recorded; they are an amplification of the system of the Zoology schedule, though the first number is given in an abbreviated form, *e.g.*, 27 instead of 1027.

Allan, M. J. *Trochodota dunedinensis* in Victoria. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **30** 1911 (325). [27, A, iv; 31, B.] 1

Allorge, M. M. and Bayzand, C. J. Excursion to Oxford University Museum, Enslow Bridge, Kirtlington and Woodstock. London Proc. Geol. Ass. **22** (1-5) pls. i-iii. [27, B, iii c, 2; 31, C.] 2

Anderson, Robert *vide* Arnold, R.

Arnold, Ralph and Anderson, Robert. Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga District, California. With a report on the chemical and physical properties of the oils by Irving C. Allen. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. **398** 1910 (1-354) lii pls. Review by J. Lambert in Rev. Crit. Pal. **15** (63-64). [27, B, ii, d; 31, C.] 3

Arts, Louis des. Ueber die Lebensweise von *Amphiura chiajii* unter Berücksichtigung der anatomischen Verhältnisse. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1910** No. 12 (1-10). [19, 1.] 4

Arts, L. des. Ueber die ersten Entwicklungsstadien von *Cucumaria frondosa* unter Berücksichtigung einiger anormaler Verhältnisse. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1910** No. 13 (1-13) textfigs. [15, 5.] 5

Augustin, Ernst. Ueber japanische Seewalzen. München Abh. Akad. Wiss. „Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens (1906-1909)“ 1911 pp. 44 ii pls. 26 Textfig. [27, A, iv; 31, B.] 6

Awerinzew, S. Ueber die Pigmente von *Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis*. Arch. Zool. Notes et Rev. Paris (5) **8** No. 1 (1-8) 1911. [19, 5.] 7

Balsillie, David. Notes on the Limestone Fragments in the Agglomerate of the “Rock and Spindle” Volcanic Vent, St. Andrews, Fife. London Geol. Mag. Dec. v **8** (201-202). [27, B, iv, e.] 8

Bather, F. A. *Echinoderma* article in Encyclopaedia Britannica ed. 11 **8** 1911 (871-882). [07, 1; 23, 10; 31, A-H.] 9

Bather, F. A. Sea Urchin article in Encyclopaedia Britannica ed. 11 **24** 1911 (564-565). [19, 1, 11; 31, C.] 10

Bather, F. A. Starfish article in Encyclopaedia Britannica ed. 11 **25** 1911 (796-797). [19, 1, 11; 31, D, E.] 11

Bather, F. A. Note on Crinoid plates from the Penshurst boring. London Geol. Surv. Great Britain. Summary of Progress for 1910 [1911] Appendix ii (78-79). [27, B, iii, c, 1; 31, F.] 12

Bayzand, C. J. *vide* Allorge, M.

Becher, Siegfried. Untersuchungen über nichtfunktionelle Korrelation in der Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasma-massen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **31** 1911 (1-188). [15, 6.] 13

Becher, S. Die Stammesgeschichte der Seewalzen. [In] Spengel's „Ergebnisse und Fortschritte der Zoologie“ 1 Heft 3 1909 (403-490). [07, 1; 29, 10; 31, B.] 14

Beede, Joshua William. Formations of the Marion stage of the Kansas Permian. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **21** 1909 (248-256). [27, B, iv, b.] 15

- Benham, W. B.** Stellerids and Echinids from the Kermadec Islands. Wellington Trans. New Zealand Inst. 43 1911 (140-163). [27, A, vi; 31, C, D, E.] 16
- Blaschke, Friedrich.** Zur Tithonfauna von Stramberg in Mähren. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 25 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf. [27, B, iii, c, 1; 31, C.] 17
- Blayac, J. et Cottreau, J.** Échinides maestrichtiens de Bordj-Sabath. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (4) 9 1910 (416-430) pl. xiv. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C.] 18
- [Bogojavlenskij, N.]** Богоявленскій, Н. Матеріалы къ изученію ооогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] Moskva Izv. Obšč. ljub. jest. 122 1911 (1-60) Taf. i-iv. [15, 3; 31, C.] 19
- Bohn, Georges.** Les réactions des Comatules. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 (212-214). [11, 7.] 20
- Bohn, G. vide Drzewina, A.**
- Bolton, Herbert.** Faunal horizons in the Bristol coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (316-341) pl. xxvii. [27, B, iv, d.] 21
- Brändlin, E.** Zur Geologie des nördlichen Aargauer Tafeljura zwischen Aare- und Frick-Tal. Basel Verh. Natf. Ges. 22 (56-148). [27, B, iii, e.] 22
- Breckner, Andreas.** Zur Benennung von *Echinus esculentus* var. *fuscus*. Eine Berichtigung [betr. var. *depressa* Süssb. u. Breckn.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (254). [31, C.] 23
- Breckner, A. vide Süssbach, S.**
- Browne, Edward T. and Vallentin, Rupert.** On the marine fauna of the Isles of Scilly. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall 16 1904 (120-132). [15, 5; 27, A, ii.] 24
- Brydone, R. M. vide Griffith, C.**
- Buchner, Paul.** Ueber hermaphrodite Seesterne. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (315-319). [07, 12; 15, 3.] 25
- Buchner, P.** Die Reifung des Seesterneies bei experimenteller Parthenogenese. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (577-612) 4 Taf. [15, 8.] 26
- Butterfield, W. Ruskin.** A handbook to the collections contained in the Corporation Museum, Hastings. 8vo. Hastings 1911 (i-vi & 1-64) pls. i-vii. [03, 5; 31, A.] 27
- Castex, L.** Présentation de quelques oursins fossiles de Biarritz. Bordeaux Proc. verb. soc. linn. 65 (32-33). [27, B, ii, f.] 28
- Caulley, The gonads of the urchin *Echinocardium cordatum*.** Nature London 88 1911 (26). [Abridged Report from British Association.] [07, 12.] 29
- Cayeux, Lucien.** Les minerais de fer oolithiques primaires de France. Rev. Métallurg. Paris 8 (117-126). [19, 12.] 30
- Chapman, Frederick.** A study of the Batesford Limestone. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. 22 part 2 (263-314) pls. lii-lv. [27, B, ii, c; 31, F.] 31
- Chapman, F.** New or little-known Victorian fossils in the National Museum. xii. On a trilobite fauna of Upper Cambrian age (*Olenus* series) in N.E. Gippsland, Victoria. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. 23 1911 (305-324) pls. lviii-lxi. [27, B, iv, k; 31, F.] 32
- Chapman, F.** On some supposed pyritised sponges from Queensland. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. 23 1911 (415-418) pl. lxxxii. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C.] 33
- Chevroton, L. et Vlès, Fred.** La cinématographie du développement embryonnaire de l'Oursin (*Paracentrotus lividus* Lk.) et ses applications à la mécanique de la segmentation. Arch. Zool. Paris (5) 8 No. 6 1911 (499-517) pls. xii-xvii. [03, 6; 31, C.] 34
- Choffat, Paul.** Contribution à la Connaissance du Lias et du Dogger de la Région de Thomar. Lisboa Com. Trab. (Comm. Serv.) Geol. 7 (2) 1909 (140-167). [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] 35
- Clark, Austin Hobart.** The recent Crinoids of the Leyden Museum. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (175-192). [03, 5; 31, F.] 36
- Clark, A. H.** A new unstalked crinoid from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 (644-645). [27, A, vi; 31, F.] 37
- Clark, A. H.** Crinoidea. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W.

- Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3, Lfg 13.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (433-467). [03, 3; 27, A, iv; 31, F.] 38
- Clark, A. H. On a collection of unstalked crinoids made by the United States fisheries steamer "Albatross" in the vicinity of the Philippine Islands. [1907-10. Scientific results, No. 8.] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (529-563). [27, A, ii; 31, F.] 39
- Clark, A. H. The axial canals of the recent Pentacrinidae. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 (87-91). [07, 9.] 40
- Clark, A. H. The homologies of the arm joints and arm divisions in the recent Crinoids of the families of the Comatulidae and the Pentacrinidae. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 (113-131) figs. [07, 5; 31, F.] 41
- Clark, A. H. A new unstalked crinoid from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (171-173). [27, A, ii; 31, F.] 42
- Clark, A. H. Remarks on the nervous system and symmetry of the crinoids. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences Washington D.C. Vol. 1 No. 3 1911 (65-70). [07, 2, 9; 23, 10.] 43
- Clark, A. H. A new crinoid genus from the Indian Ocean. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (87-88). [27, A, iii; 31, F.] 44
- Clark, A. H. Note sur les Crinoïdes actuels du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (243-260). [03, 5; 27, A, iii, iv; 31, F.] 45
- Clark, A. H. *Thalassocrinus*, a new genus of stalked crinoids from the East Indies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (473-376). [27, A, iv; 31, F.] 46
- Clark, A. H. On the inorganic constituents of the skeletons of two recent crinoids. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (487-488). [07, 5; 31, F.] 47
- Clark, A. H. The recent crinoids of the coasts of Africa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (1-51). [27, A, ii, iii; 31, F.] 48
- Clark, A. H. The systematic position of the crinoid genus *Marsupites*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (649-654). [07, 5; 31, F.] 49
- Clark, Hubert Lyman. The development of an apodous holothurian (*Chiridota rotifera*). J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (497-516) ff. 1-6. [15, 2; 31, B.] 50
- Clark, H. L. The genera of recent Clypeastroids. London Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 (593-605). [03, 1; 31, C.] 51
- Clark, H. L. North Pacific Ophiurans in the collection of the United States National Museum. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 1911 (i-xvi 1-302) figs. 1-144. [03, 5; 15, 2, 7; 19, 3, 5, 7; 23, 3; 27, A, iv; 31, E.] 52
- Clarke, John M. and Luther, D. Dana. Geologic map of the Tully Quadrangle. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. 82 1905 (35-70). [27, B, iv, f.] 53
- Cleland, Herdman F. The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison No. 21 (Sci. Ser. No. 6) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii maps. [27, B, iv, f; 31, F, H.] 54
- Clerc vide Sartory.
- Coleman, Hedley L. Supplement to Echinodermata. Sydney N.S.W. Mem. Austr. Mus. 4 Part 14 (699-701) pl. lxxxiii. [27, A, vi; 31, D.] 55
- Collins, J. H. Addenda to the working list of Cornish Palaeozoic fossils. Truro Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall 13 1910 (385-427). [27, B, iv, f; 31, E, F, K.] 56
- Collins, Frederick George. Notes on the Culm of South Devon: Part I—Exeter District [with appendices by others.] London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (393-414) pl. xxxii. [27, B, iv, e.] 57
- Cossmann, Maurice. Rectifications de nomenclature. Paris Rév. crit. Paléozool. 3 1899 (45-46). [31, C.] 58
- Cossmann, M. Rectifications de nomenclature. Paris Rév. crit. Paléozool. 4 1900 (186). [31, C.] 59

Cotronei, Giulio. La fascia vitelligena nell' oocite in crescita di *Antedon rosacea*. Nota prel. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. 24 (1910) 1911 (155-157). [15, 3.] 60

Cottreau, J. vide Blayac, J.

Cowles, R. P. Stimuli produced by light and by contact with solid walls as factors in the behavior of ophiuroids. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (387-416). [19, 2.] 61

Cumings, E. R. Paleontology and the recapitulation theory. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York N.Y. 1910 (298-304). [15, 6; 23, 10.] 62

Dal Lago, D. Fauna eocenica dei tufi basaltici di Grola in Cornedo (Vicentino). Riv. ital. Paleont. Bologna 7 1901 (17-23). [27, B, ii, f.] 63

Dantan, J. L. La fécondation chez le *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lam.) et le *Psammechinus miliaris* (Müll.). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 (468-471) Textfigs. 1-4. [15, 4.] 64

Deecke, W. vide Maire, V.

De Morgan, Walter vide Shearer et alii.

Derjugin, K. Zur Kenntniss der Fauna des Kola-Fjörds. Die Arbeiten an Bord des Jacht „Alexander Kowalevsky“ im Jahre 1909. St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. (Comptes rendus) 42 Nos. 1-2 (38-78) 1 Karte [résumé pp. 99-101]. [27, A, v; 31, A.] 65

De Stefano, G. Osservazioni sul sopra-cretaceo della Sicilia nord-orientale. Riv. ital. paleont. Bologna 7 1901 (55-61). [27, B, iii, b, i.] 66

Dibley, G. E. Misnamed localities and the *Uintacrinus* Chalk at Keston. Geol. Mag. London n. ser. dec. v 8 1911 (95-96). [27, B, iii, b, i.] 67

Döderlein, L. Ueber Echinoidea von den Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911 (235-248) pls. ix & x. [27, A, iii; 31, C.] 68

Döderlein, L. Über japanische und andere Euryalae. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd. 2 1911 Abh. 5 (1-123) pls. i-ix. [07, 5; 27, A, iv; 31, E.] 69

Douglass, Beaman. The effect of suprarenal preparations on living proto-

plasm. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. 129 1905 (98-113). [11, 7.] 70

Douvillé, Henri. Quelques cas d'adaptation. Origine de l'homme. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 151 1910 (742-745). [19, 4; 23, 8.] 71

Drz, A. Les Étoiles de mer hermaphrodites. Rev. Sci. Paris 49 Sém. 2 (533). [15, 4.] 72

Drzewina, Anna. Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le Cyanure de Potassium (Note préliminaire). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 No. 18 (777-779). [11, 7.] 73

Drzewina, A. et Bohn, Georges. Modification des réactions des animaux sous l'influence du Cyanure de Potassium (Note préliminaire). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 No. 19 (843-845). [11, 7.] 74

[Eismond, O. P.] Эйсмอนด์, О. П. Случай цитотропического (?) соединения неоплодотворенных яиц морского ежа. [Ein Fall cytotropischer (?) Vereinigung unbefruchteter Eier des Seeigels.] Varšava Prot. Obšč. jest. 22 1-2 1910 (9-11 mit 1 Fis. T.) [15, 8.] 75

Fabiani, Ramiro. Paleontologia dei Colli Berici. Roma Mem. Soc. XL (3) 15 1908 (45-248) pls. i-vi. [27, B, ii, f; 31, C. F.] 76

Filliozat, Marius. Découverte en France du niveau à *Uintacrinus*. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 T. 2 (1-2). [27, B, iii, b, 1.] 77

Fisher, Walter K. *Hyalinothrix*, a new genus of starfishes from the Hawaiian Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (659-664) pls. lxxix-lxxxi. [27, A, iv; 31, D.] 78

Fisher, W. K. New genera of starfishes from the Philippine islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (415-427). [27, A, ii; 31, D.] 79

Fisher, W. K. Two new genera of starfishes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 (89-92). [31, D.] 80

Fisher, W. K. Asteroidea of the North Pacific and adjacent waters. Part i. Phanerozonia and Spinulosa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst.

- U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **76** 1911 (i-xiii & 1-420) pls. i-cxxii. [03, 3; 07, 5; 19, 7, 8, 9; 23, 3; 27, A, iv; 31, D.] **81**
- Fisher, W. K.** The genus *Blakiaster* Perrier. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (159-164) pls. i & ii. [27, A, ii; 31, D.] **82**
- Friß, Anton.** Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. (Studien im Gebiete der Böhmisches Kreideformation, Ergänzung zu Band I.) Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen Prag. **15** No. 1 1911 [(72-77)] (1-102). [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C, D, F.] **83**
- Fuchs, H. M.** Echinoderm hybrids. Nature London **88** 1911 (26). [Abridged report from British Association.] [15, 8.] **84**
- Fuchs, H. M.** *vide* Shearer, C.
- Fucini, A.** Fossili nuovi o interessanti del Batoniano del Sarcidano di Laconi in Sardegna. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. **27** (93-108) pl. i. [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] **85**
- Gardiner, J. Stanley.** The rearing of Sea Urchins. Nature London **87** (110) fig. [11, 7; 15, 8.] **86**
- Gautrelet, Jean.** Contribution à l'étude des extraits organiques d'Invertébrés. Leur action sur la pression sanguine. Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station biol. **13** (53-65). **87**
- Gemmill, James F.** The lantern of Aristotle as an organ of locomotion. Nature London **88** 1911 (25-26). [Report of address at British Association.] [19, 6.] **88**
- Gemmill, J. F.** Notes on the adult anatomy of *Solaster endeca* (Forbes): (1) madreporite, etc.; (2) anus; (3) egg ducts; (4) and (5) aboral and oral perihæmal sinuses. Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. **18** (174-191) textfigs. [07, 6, 7, 8, 12; 31, D.] **89**
- Girty, George H.** On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **21** 1911 (119-156). [27, B, iv, d; 31, F.] **90**
- Glauert, Ludwig.** A list of Western Australian fossils (systematically arranged). [Section v in Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia.] Western Australia Geol. Surv. Bull. **36** 1910 (71-106). [27, B, iv, e; iii, c.] **91**
- Glauert, L.** The Geological Age and organic remains of the Gingen "Chalk." [Section viii in Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia.] Western Australia Geol. Surv. Bull. **36** 1910 (115-127). [27, B, iii, b, 1.] **92**
- Godlewski, Emil, jun.** Studien über die Entwicklungserregung. 1. Kombination der heterogenen Befruchtung mit der künstlichen Parthenogenese. 2. Antagonismus der Einwirkung des Spermas von verschiedenen Tierklassen. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (196-254) 3 Taf. [15, 8.] **93**
- Greene, F. C.** Fauna of the Brazil Limestone. Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. **1910** 1911 (169-171). [27, B, iv, d.] **94**
- Greene, F. C.** The Huron group in Western Monroe and Eastern Greene Counties, Indiana. Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. **1910** 1911 (269-288). [27, B, iv, e.] **95**
- Gregory, Emily Ray.** Observations on the water-vascular system in *Echinarachnius parma*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (323-326). [07, 6; 31, C.] **96**
- Gregory, John Walter, et alii.** Contributions to the Geology of Cyrenaica. (A) The Geology of Cyrenaica [pp. 572-615]; (D) The fossil Echinoidea of Cyrenaica [pp. 661-679, pls. xlvii-xlix]. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (572-680) pls. xlii-xlix. [27, B, iv, f; 31, C.] **97**
- Grieg, James A.** Brachiopods and Molluscs, with a supplement to the Echinoderms [from the Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram"]. Kristiania Report of the Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898-1902 No. **20** 1909 (1-45) 1 pl. [27, A, v; 31, B.] **98**
- Grieg, J. A.** Echinodermes [in] Duc d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907. 4to. Bruxelles 1910 (1-42) pl. i. [27, A, v; 31, D, E.] **99**
- Grieg, J. A.** Invertébrés du fond [in] Duc d'Orléans Croisière océanographique accomplie à bord de la

Belgica dans la Mer du Grönland, 1905. 4to. 1909 (503-568) pl. lxxix. [27, A. v; 31, D, E.] 100

Grieg, J. A. *Ophiura griegi*, Strand, en varietet af *Ophiura sarsi*, Lütken. Nyt. Mag. Naturw. Kristiania 49 (49-51). [31, E.] 101

Griffith, Charles and Brydone, Reginald Marr. The zones of the Chalk in Hants. With Appendices by the authors on *Bourgueticrinus* and *Echinocorys* and by F. L. Kitchen on a new species of Thecidea. 8vo. London Dulau 1911 (i-iv 1-36) pls. i-iv. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C, F.] 102

Harvey, E. Newton. The permeability and cytology of eggs. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. 32 (565-568). [15, 8.] 103

Hawkins, Herbert Leader. On the teeth and buccal structures in the genus *Conulus*, Leske. Geol. Mag. London Dec. v 8 (70-74) pl. iii (A). [07, 8; 31, C.] 104

Hawkins, H. L. On the structure and evolution of the Phylloides in some Fossil Echinoidea. Geol. Mag. London Dec. v 8 (257-265) pl. xiii (B). [07, 5; 11, 4, 6; 19, 4; 23, 10; 31, C.] 105

Hawkins, H. L. On the tuberculation of the Holcotypoida. Geol. Mag. London Dec. v 8 (442-454) (C). [07, 4; 23, 10; 31, C.] 106

Heffner, Barbara. A study of chromosomes of *Toxopneustes variatus* which show individual peculiarities of form. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (195-203). [15, 3; 31, C.] 107

Heider, K. vide Korscheldt, E.

Hensen, V. [Die Echinodermen] Das Leben im Ozean &c. Ergebn. Plankt. Exped. Humboldt Stiftung &c. Bd. v 6 1911 (253-254). [15, 5.] 108

Heritsch, Franz. Über einen neuen Fund von Versteinerungen in der Grauwackenzone von Obersteiermark. Gratz Mitt. nat. Ver. Steiermark 44 (20-33). [27, B, iv, f.] 109

Hindle, Edward. A cytological study of artificial parthenogenesis in *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*. London Rep. Brit. Ass. 1910 1911 (630-631). [15, 8.] 110

Holtehdahl, Olaf. Zur Kenntniss der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der Moskauer Stufe. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 10 (1-46) pls. i-v. [27, B, iv, d; 31, F.] 111

Hornýold, A. Gandolfi. Beiträge zur Biologie und Anatomie der Spatangiden. Fribourg Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. 1 Bd i Heft 2 (25-67). [03, 6; 07, 5, 6, 8; 11, 3, 6; 19, 3, 4; 31, C.] 112

Horwood, A. R. On a Section of the Transition-Bed and *Amaltheus spinatus* zone at Billesdon Coplow, Leicestershire. Northampton J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 (104-110) 1 pl. [03, 5; 27, B, iii, d; 31, C.] 113

Horwood, A. R. On some new Rhaetic fossils from Glen Parva, Leicestershire. [Read before Section C (Geology), British Association, Portsmouth, Sept., 1911.] Geol. Mag. London n. ser. dec. v 8 (520). [27, B, iii, d; 31, E.] 114

Hughes, T. McKenny. Ingleborough. Part iv. Stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Silurian. Yorks. Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc. 16 1906 (45-74). [27, B, iv, g; 31, F.] 115

Hume, William Fraser. The effects of secular oscillation in Egypt during the Cretaceous and Eocene periods. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (118-148) pl. vi. [27, B, ii, f; iii, b; 31, C, F.] 116

Irving, John. Marine biology at Scarborough. Naturalist London 1911 No. 656 (327-328) textfig. [27, A, ii.] 117

Jackson, Jas. Frederick. The rocks of Hunstanton and its neighbourhood. London (1-56) pls. iii. [27, B, iii, b, 1 & 2.] 118

Jackson, J. Wilfrid. Palaeontological notes from the Manchester Museum. *Archaeocidaris* in the Middle Coal-Measures of Lancashire; with notes on other species. London Geol. Mag. Dec. v 8 (403-406). [27, B, iv, d; 31, C.] 119

Jahn, Jaroslav J. O některých zjevech dynamické geologie. Časopis Moravského Musea Zemského Brno. 4 Cis. 2. 1904 (1-7). [19, 8.] 120

Jenkinson, J. W. On the development of isolated pieces of the gastrulae of the Sea-urchin, *Strongylocentrotus lividus*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (269-297). [15, 8.] 121

Jenkinson, J. W. On the origin of the polar and bilateral structure of the egg of the Sea-urchin. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (699-716). [15, 3.] 122

Jiménez de Cisneros, Daniel. Excursión á Cati (Alicante). Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. **11** (288-294). [27, B, ii, f.] 123

Jiménez de Cisneros, D. Noticia acerca de algunos fósiles existentes en los Institutos del Norte de España. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. **11** (544-554). [03, 5.] 124

Kiaer, Johan. Das Obersilur im Kristianiagebiete. Eine stratigraphisch-faunistische Untersuchung. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1906 Bd 2. 1908 xvi + 596 pp. pls. [27, B, iv, g; 31, F.] 125

Kirk, Edwin. The structure and relationships of certain Eleutherozoic Pelmatozoa. Washington D.C. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** (1-137) pls. i-xi. [07, 5; 15, 6; 19, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10; 23, 5, 8, 10; 31, F, G. H.] 126

Klinghardt, Franz. Über die innere Organisation und Stammesgeschichte einiger irregulärer Seeigel der Oberen Kreide. Jena 1911 (1-27) pls. i-xiii. [07, 1, 5, 6, 8, 12; 31, C.] 127

Koehler, René. Mission Gruvel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). Echinodermes. Ann. Inst. océan. Paris **2** fasc. 5 (1-25) pls. i-iii. [27, A, ii; 31, C, D, E.] 128

Koehler, R. Echinodermes [in] Quinze mois aux îles Kerguelen, par Rallier du Baty. Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris **3** fasc. 3 (26-30) pl. i. [27, A, iii; 31, D, E.] 129

Koehler, R. Description de quelques Astéries nouvelles. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (1-21) pl. i. [27, A, vi; 31, D.] 130

Koehler, R. Echinoderma. Astéries, Ophiures et Echinides de l'Expédition antarctique anglaise de 1907-1909. British Antarctic Expedition vol. 2 Biology 1911 (25-66) pls. iv-viii. [19, 9; 27, A, vi; 31, C, D, E.] 131

Koehler, R. Echinodermes ant-arctiques provenant de la campagne du Pourquoi-Pas? Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **153** (735-737). [19, 8; 27, A, vi; 31, C, D, E.] 132

Koehler, R. Echinodermes [in] Mission en Mauritanie occidentale. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **65** (19-20). [27, A, ii.] 133

Konopacki, M. Wpływ płynów hipertonicznych na zapłodnione jaja jeżowców (*Strongylocentrotus lividus* i *Echinus microtuberculatus*). [Influence de solutions hypertoniques sur la fécondation des Echinoïdes.] Tyg. lek. Lwów **5** 1910 (682-683 691-692). [15, 8; 31, C.] 134

Konopacki, M. Ueber den Einfluss hypertoniccher Lösungen auf befruchtete Echinideneier (*Strongylocentrotus lividus* und *Echinus microtuberculatus*.) Arch. Zellforsch Leipzig **7** 1911 (139-183) 3 Taf. [11, 7; 15, 8; 31, C.] 135

Korschelt, E. und Heider, K. Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte der Wirbellosen Thiere. Aufl. 1 & 2 Lief. 4 (2) 19.0. 8vo. Jena [Echinodermen (628-632).] [19, 7; 31, D.] 136

Laghusen, [I. I.]. Описание окаменавлостей бѣлаго мѣла Симбирской губернии [Fauna of *Micronata*-chalk of Simbirsk.] St. Petersburg Nauč. istor. sborn. Gorn. Inst. 1873 pt. 2 (219-277) 4 pls. 8vo. [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C. D.] 137

Lambert, Jules. Sur un Echinide du Sénégal. Bull. Soc. Natural. Ain. **21** 1907 2 pp. 1 pl. [27, B, ii, f; 31, C.] 138

Lambert, J. Note sur un Echinide du Massif du Pelvoux. Trav. lab. géol. Grenoble **9** (fasc. 1) 1909 (284-292); Grenoble Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind. (4) **11** (365-373). [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] 139

Lambert, J. Note sur deux Echinides des Faluns de Touraine. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1910 (2-6) pl. i. [27, B, ii, d; 31, C.] 140

Lambert, J. Sur trois genres nouveaux d'Echinides fossiles. Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. **57** 1910 (27-32). [19, 10; 27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] 141

Lambert, J. Liste critique des Echinides du Calcaire à Baculites du

Cotentin (Étage Aturien). Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 1910 (3-30) pl. i. [27, B, iii, b, 1 ; 31, C.] 142

Lambert, J. Note sur quelques Echinides éocéniques des environs de Paris. Elbeuf Bul. soc. sci. nat. 29 1911 (129-140) pl. i. [27, B, ii, f ; 31, C.] 143

Lambert, J. Note sur quelques Echinides recueillis par M. Dalloni dans les Pyrénées de l'Aragon. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 10 (808-815) pl. xv. [27, B, iii, b, i ; 31, C.] 144

Lambert, J. Etude sur les Echinides crétacés de Rennes-les-Bains et des Corbières. Carcassonne Bul. soc. étud. sci. 22 (1-116) pls. i-iii. [27, B, iii, b, i ; 31, C.] 145

Lambert, J. Description des Echinides des terrains néogènes du bassin du Rhône. Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 1911 (1-48) pls. i-iii. [27, B, ii, c, d ; 31, C.] 146

Lambert, J. Les Echinides fossiles des îles Snow Hill et Seymour. Wiss. Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 Stockholm Bd III No. 11 1911. [27, B, ii, f ; iii, b, 1 & 2 ; 31, C.] 147

Lambert, J. [Review of] Fauna of the upper cretaceous (Maëstrichtien) Beds of the Mari Hills, by Fritz Nøtling. Paris Rev. crit. Paléozool. 2 1898 (125-127). [31, C.] 148

Lambert, J. [Review of] New Echinoids from the Ripley group of Mississippi, by A. Ware Slocum. (Z.R. 1910, No. 315.) Rev. crit. paléozool. Paris 15 (67). [31, C.] 149

Lambert, J. [Review of] Die Fauna des Bathonien im oberrheinischen Tieflande. von O. Schlippe. (Abh. geol. Spezialkarte Els.-Lothr. Strassburg 1888 Bd 4 Heft 4 (1-267) pls. i-viii) Rev. crit. paléozool. Paris 15 (169-170). 149a

Lambert, J. [Review of] Über eine merkwürdige Echinodermenform aus dem Perm von Timor von J. Wanner. (Z.R. 19.0, No. 357.) Rev. crit. paléozool. Paris 15 1911 (185). 149b

Lambert, J. *vide* Arnold, R.

Lambert, J. et Thiéry, Paul. Notes échinologiques. I. Sur le genre *Cidaris*. Langres Bull. Soc. Sci. Haute-Marne 6 1909 (9-32) pl. i. [03, 3 ; 31, C.] 150

Lambert, J. et Thiéry, P. Notes échinologiques. II. Sur les genres d'Echinides proposés par Brandt en 1835. Langres Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 (54-65). [03, 3.] 151

Lambert, J. et Thiéry, P. Notes échinologiques. III. Sur les genres de la sous famille des Diadematidae. Langres Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 (43-60). [03, 3 ; 31, C.] 152

Lambert, J. et Thiéry, P. Essai de nomenclature raisonnée des Echinides. Fasc. II (81-160) pls. iii-iv ; Fasc. III (161-240) pls. v-vi 1910. [03, 3 ; 31, C.] 153

Leuthardt, F. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Antedon costatus*, Goldfuss in den Hornsteinknollen der Hupperablagerungen von Lausen. Liestal Tätigkeitsb. Natf. Ges. 1907-11 1911 (109-118) pls. vi-viii. [27, B, iii, c, 1 ; 31, F.] 154

Lillie, Ralph S. The physiology of cell-division. 4. The action of salt solutions followed by hypertonic seawater on unfertilized sea-urchin eggs and the rôle of membranes in mitosis. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (695-730). [15, 8.] 155

Lillie, R. S. The action of isotonic solutions of neutral salts on unfertilized echinoderm eggs. Proc. Amer. Physiol. Soc. in: Amer. J. Physiol. Boston 25 1909 (xxiii-xxiv). [15, 8.] 156

Loeb, Jacques. The prevention of the Toxic action of various agencies upon the fertilized egg through the suppression of oxidation in the cell. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. 32 (411-412). [15, 8.] 157

Loescher, Wilhelm. Zur Seeigeltgattung *Echinoconus* Breynius (*Galerites* Lamarck). Cassel Festschr. Ver. f. Natk. 1911 (61-78). [07, 5 ; 23, 1 ; 31, C.] 158

Lovisato, Domenico. Una parola sul *Clypeaster lovisatoi* Cotteau e specie nuove di *Clypeaster* ed *Echinolampas*. Palaeontogr. Italica Pisa 16 (137-146) pls. xvi-xviii. [27, B, ii, d ; 31, C.] 159

Lovisato, D. Nuove specie di "*Clypeaster*" del Miocene medio di Sardegna. Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia 17 1911 (29-36) pls. i-ii. [27, B, ii, d ; 31, C.] 160

- Luther, D. Dana.** Geology of the Geneva-Ovid Quadrangles. Albany N.Y. St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Rep. 62 Bulletin 128 (1909) (1-41) maps. [27, B, iv, f.] 161
- Luther, D. D.** *vide* Clarke, J. M.
- Lyon, E. P.** The catalase of echinoderm eggs before and after fertilization. Amer. J. Physiol. Boston 25 1909 (199-213) tables 1-4. [15, 8.] 162
- Lyon, E. P. and Shackel, L. F.** On the increased permeability of sea urchin eggs following fertilization. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. 32 (249-251). [15, 8.] 163
- MacBride, E. W.** The rearing of sea urchins. Nature London 87 1911 (180-181). [15, 8.] 164
- MacBride, E. W.** Studies in heredity. I. The effects of crossing the sea urchins *Echinus esculentus* and *Echinocardium cordatum*. London Proc. R. Soc. B. 84 (394-403) textfigs. [15, 8.] 165
- McClendon, J. F.** Further proofs of the increase in permeability of the sea urchin's egg to electrolytes at the beginning of development. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. 32 (317-318). [15, 8.] 166
- McClendon, J. F.** The relation between the formation of the fertilization membrane and the initiation of the development of the Echinoderm egg. Science New York N.Y. n. ser. 33 1911 (387-388). [15, 8.] 167
- M'Intosh, Donald C.** The Marine fauna of the Mergui Archipelago, Lower Burma, collected by James J. Simpson, M.A., B.Sc., and R. N. Rudmose Brown, D.Sc., University of Aberdeen, February till May, 1907. The Ophiuroidea. Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 (154-173). [27, A, iii; 31, E.] 168
- Macovei, G.** Basenul Tertiar dela Bahna. [Rés. franç.] Bucharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei 3 (57-164) pls. v-xi. [27, B, ii, f.] 169
- Mailleux, Eug.** Sur la faune et l'horizon stratigraphique de quelques gîtes fossilifères infradévonien. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 24 1910 (189-220). [27, B, iv, f.] 170
- Maire, V. et Deecke, W.** Contribution à la connaissance de la faune des Marnes à *Creniceras Renggeri* dans la Franche-Comté septentrionale. Première partie. Le Callovien et l'Oxfordien inférieur à Authoison (Haute Saône). Suivie d'une liste des Foraminifères du gisement du "Voyet" (même localité) par W. Deecke. Bul. Soc. grayloise d'Émul. No. 11 1908 (143-163). [27, B, iii, c, 1; 31, A.] 171
- Martiis, Luigi Cognetti de.** Ricerche sulla distruzione fisiologica dei prodotti sessuali maschili. Torino Mem. Acc. Sc. Sér. 2 61 (293-354) pls. i & ii. [15, 4.] 172
- Matisse, Georges.** Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques invertébrés marins. Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station biol. 13 (1-52). [11, 7.] 173
- Meves, Friedr.** Zum Verhalten des sogenannten Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (97-101). [15, 4.] 174
- Meves, F.** Weitere Beobachtungen über das Verhalten des Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (401-405). [15, 4.] 175
- Meyerhof, Otto.** Die Atmung der Seeigelleier (*Strongylocentrotus lividus*) in reinen Chlornatriumlösungen. Biochem. Zs. Berlin 33 1911 (291-302). [11, 7.] 176
- Mielck, W.** Quantitative Untersuchungen an dem Plankton der deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten in Februar und Mai 1906. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel 1911 13 (315-357). [15, 5; 19, 13.] 177
- Moore, A. R.** A biochemical conception of dominance. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Physiol. 4 No. 3 (9-15) figs. [15, 5; 23, 4.] 178
- Moore, Benjamin.** [Report on biochemistry of reproductive organs of *Echinus*] in Liverpool Rep. Marine Biol. Comm. 25 (19-21). [15, 3.] 179
- Mortensen, Theodor.** The Echinoidea of the Swedish South polar expedition. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 6 Lief. 4 Stockholm 1910 (1-114) xix pls. [15, 7; 27, A, i, vi; 31, C.] 180

Mortensen, Th. Report on the Echinoderms collected by the Danmark-Expedition at North-East Greenland. København Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908 5 Nr. 4. Reprint of Medd. Grønl. 45 1910 (237-302) 10 pls. [15, 5; 19, 3; 27, A, v; 31, B, C, D, E, F.] 181

Mortensen, Th. Echinological notes. III. The central (suranal) plate of the Echinoidea. IV. On natural hybrids of Echinoderms. Kjöbenhavn Nath. Medd. 63 (27-66). [07, 5; 15, 4, 6; 31, C.] 182

Mortensen, Th. *Astroclon suenisoni* n. sp. A new East Asiatic Euryalid. Preliminary notice. Kjöbenhavn Nath. Medd. 63 1911 (209-212). [27, A, iv; 31, E.] 183

Mortensen, Th. A new species of Entoprocta, *Loxosomella antedonis* from north-east Greenland. Kjöbenhavn Medd. Grönl. 45 1911 (399-406) pl. xxvi. [19, 8.] 184

Nelli, B. Il Pliocene dell' isola di Citera. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 Sém. 2 (563-568). [27, B, ii, c; 31, C.] 185

Ōshima, Hiroshi. Kinko no setsu. [On *Cucumaria Japonica* Semp.] Do-buts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (182-188). [07, 1; 31, B.] 186

Ōshima, H. Note on a gigantic form of *Auricularia* allied to *A. nudibranchiata* Chun. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (347-352). [15, 5; 19, 8; 27, A, iv; 31, B.] 187

Pearse, A. S. Autotomy in holothurians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1909 (42-49) figs. 1 & 2 tab. i. [11, 7.] 188

Peter, Karl. Neue experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Grösse der Variabilität und ihre biologische Bedeutung. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 31 1911 (680-804). [23, 7.] 189

Pinney, Edith. A study of the chromosomes of *Hipponoë esculenta* and *Moiria atropos*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (168-186). [15, 4; 31, C.] 190

Po'ta, Filip. Rukověť Palaeozologie. I. část': Invertebrata. 8vo. (1-310) Praz 1904. [03, 2.] 191

Quijada, Bernardino. Catalogo de los Equinodermos vivientes conservados

en el Museo Nacional. Santiago de Chile Bol. Mus. Nac. 3 (152-164). [03, 5.] 192

Reeds, Chester A. The Hunton formation of Oklahoma. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (4) 32 1911 (256-268). [27, B, iv, g.] 193

Retzius, Gustaf. Ueber den Bau des Eies der Echinodermen im unbefruchteten und befruchteten Zustand. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (1-54) 13 Taf. [15, 3.] 194

Retzius, G. Zur Kenntnis der Spermien der Echinodermen. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (55-62) 2 Taf. [15, 3.] 194a

Richardson, Linsdall. On the Sections of Forest Marble and Great Oolite on the railway between Cirencester and Chedworth, Gloucestershire. London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 (95-115) pls. xv-xix. [27, B, iii, c, 3; 31, C.] 195

Richardson, L. The Rhaetic and contiguous deposits of West, Mid and part of East Somerset. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (1-74) pls. i-iv. [27, B, iii, d; 31, C.] 196

Romanes, James. Note on *Strongylocentrotus lividus* as a rock borer. Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. 16 (121) pl. ii. [19, 2.] 197

Runnström, J. Untersuchungen über die Permeabilität der Seeigelees für Farbstoffe. T. I. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 13 1911 (17). [15, 8.] 198

Salfeld, H. Versteinerungen aus dem Devon von Bolivien, dem Jura und der Kreide von Peru. Leipzig Wiss. Ver. Erdk. 7 (207-220) pls. i-iv. [27, B, iii, b, 1; 31, C.] 199

Sartory et Clerc. Note sur une levure trouvée dans le contenu intestinal de l'holothurie. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (1014-1015). [11, 4.] 200

Shackell, L. F. Phosphorus metabolism during early cleavage of the echinoderm egg. Science New York (n. ser.) 34 1911 (573-576). [15, 8.] 201

Shackell, L. F. *vide* Iyco, E. P.

- Schaxel, Julius.** Das Zusammenwirken der Zellbestandteile bei der Eireifung, Furchung und erster Organbildung der Echinodermen. Arch. Mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (543-607) pls. xix-xxiii. Text figs. [03, 6; 15, 3, 4, 6.] **202**
- Schaxel, J.** Plasmastrukturen, Chondriosomen und Chromidien. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** (337-353) [15, 3] **203**
- Schoendorf, Friedrich.** Das Profil des Oberen Jura am Bahnhof Linden-Fischerhof bei Hannover. Hannover Jahresber. Niedersächs. geol. Ver. **2** 1909 (97-125). [27, B, iii, c, 1.] **204**
- Schoendorf, F.** Die Asteriden der deutschen Trias. Hannover Jahresber. Niedersächs. geol. Ver. **1910** 1910 (90-116). [27, B, iii, e; 31, D.] **205**
- Seale, Alvin.** The fishery resources of the Philippine islands. Part 4. Miscellaneous marine products. [Trepang (Holothuriodea) pp. 283-289. pls. i, ii. Check list of holothurians, pp. 312-317.] Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Gen. Biol. Eth. Anthropol. **6** 1911 (283-320) pls. i-xii. [19, 11; 27, A, ii, 31, B.] **206**
- Sellier, J.** Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Arcaeon. Bull. Soc. Sci. Station. biol. **13** 67-209. [11, 7.] **207**
- Shearer, Cresswell, De Morgan, Walter and Fuchs, H. M.** Preliminary notice on the experimental hybridization of Echinoids. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. n. ser. **9** part 2 (121-141) Text-figs. [15, 5, 7, 8.] **208**
- Simionescu, Joan.** Sur quelques points fossilifères du Trias de Dobrogea. Ann. Univ. Jassy. **1910** 6 (124-128). [27, B, iii, e.] **209**
- Simpson, J. C.** A note on a specimen of *Pelagothuria* from the Seychelles. Nature London **80** 1909 (88). [27, A, iii; 31, B.] **210**
- Simroth, H.** Ueber mutmasslichen Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** (1910) 1911 (42-46). [19, 8.] **211**
- Smith, John.** Carboniferous Rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** (30-59) pls. i-viii. [27, B, iv, e.] **212**
- Sokolow, B.** Liste des Grégarines décrites depuis 1899. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (304-314). [19, 8; 31, B.] **213**
- Springer, Frank.** On a Trenton echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield, Ontario. Mem. No. 15. Canada Dept. Mines Geol. Surv. **1911** (1-70) pls. i-v. [07, 5; 27, B, iv, h; 31, F. K.] **214**
- Springer, F.** The crinoid fauna of the Knobstone formation. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (175-208). [27, B, iv, e; 31, F.] **215**
- Springer, F.** Some new American fossil crinoids. Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **25** 1911 (117-161) pls. i-vi. [27, B, iii, b, i; iv, f; 31, F.] **216**
- Stefanini, Giuseppe.** Sulla stratigraphia e sulla tettonica dei terreni miocenici del Friuli. Publ. **31** Ufficio Idrographico R. Magistrato alle Acque Venezia **1911** (1-32) pl. i. [27, B, ii, d.] **217**
- Stefanini, G.** Osservazioni sulla distribuzione geografica, sulle origini e sulla filogenesi degli *Scutellidae*. Roma Boll. Soc. geol. ital. **30** 1912 (739-754). [23, 10; 27, A, i; B, ii, a; 31, C.] **218**
- Stefanini, G.** Sugli Echini terziari dell' America del Nord. Roma Boll. Soc. geol. ital. **30** 1912 (677-714) pl. xxii. [03, 3; 27, B, ii, a; 31, C.] **219**
- Stefanini, G.** Note Echinologiche. I-IV. Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia **17** fasc. 4 1912 (1-16) pl. v. [23, 10; 31, C.] **220**
- Stefanini, G.** Di alcune *Arbacia* fossili. Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia **17** 1912 (51-52). [27, A, ii; 31, C.] **221**
- Stefanini, G.** Contributo degli studi echinologici ad alcuni problemi di Paleogeografia. Riv. geogr. ital. Firenze **19** 1912 (1-12). [27, B, i.] **222**
- Steuer, Adolphe.** Planktonkunde. 8vo. Leipzig (1-723). [15, 5.] **223**
- Süssbach, S[iegmond] und Breckner, A[ndreas].** Die Seeigel, Seesterne und Schlangensterne der Nord- und Ostsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. **12** 1911 (167-300) 3 Taf. [19, 3; 27, A, v; 31, C, D, E.] **224**
- Tennent, David Hilt.** A heterochromosome of male origin in echi-

noids. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (152-154). figs. 1-3. [15, 3.] 225

Tesch, P. On jurassic fossils as rounded pebbles in North-Brabant and Limburg. Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 1909 (422-426). [27, B, ii, b.] 226

Théel, Hjalmar. Priapulids and Sipunculids dredged by the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903 and the phenomenon of bipolarity. Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 1 1911 (1-36) pls. i-v. [27, A, i; 31, C.] 227

Thiéry, Paul. Notice géologique sur le département de la Haute-Marne. Chaumont Bul. Soc. Sci. nat. Haute-Marne 7 1910 (16-91). [27, B, iii, b, c, d, e; 31, C, D, F.] 228

Thiéry, P. Note sur quelques Echinides. Chaumont Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Haute-Marne 1 1911 (1-7) pl. i. [19, 8; 23, 5; 31, C.] 229

Thiéry, Paul *vide* Lambert, J.

Tornquist, A. Die biologische Deutung der Umgestaltung der Echiniden im Paläozoikum und Mesozoikum. Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre Berlin 6 1911 (29-60). [07, 5; 19, 1; 23, 8; 31, C.] 230

Toula, Franz. Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panamakanal. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 1911 (486-530) 2 Taf. [27, B, c; 31, C.] 231

Tutcher, J. W. The Lower Oolites near Bristol. Bristol Proc. Nat. Soc. 10 1904 (150-168). [27, B, iii, c, 3.] 232

Tutcher, J. W. *vide* Vaughan, A.

Valette, Aurélien. Description de quelques Echinides nouveaux de la craie (Supplément). Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. 1910 Sém. 2 [1911] (121-151). [15, 7; 27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C.] 233

Vallentin, Rupert *vide* Browne, E. T.

Vaney, C. Mission Gravel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). Holothuries. Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 fasc. 5 (26-27). [27, A, ii; 31, B.] 234

Van Hoepen, E. C. N. De bouw van het Siluru van Gotland. 4to. Delft 1910 (xii + 164) viii pls. map. [27, B, iv, g.] 235

Vaughan, Arthur and Tutcher, J. W. The Lower Lias of Keynsham. Bristol Proc. Nat. Soc. 10 1904 (3-55) pls. i-ii. [27, B, iii, d; 31, C.] 236

Vinassa de Régný, V. E. Quelques corrections à la Nomenclature des Espèces. Paris Rev. crit. Paléozoöl 1 1897 (80-81). [31, C.] 237

Vlès, Fred. *vide* Chevroton, L.

Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery and associated rocks of North-Eastern Montgomeryshire. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (415-459) pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. [27, B, iv, g; 31, F. H.] 238

Walcott, Charles Doolittle. Cambrian geology and paleontology. II. No. 3. Middle Cambrian Holothurians and Medusae. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 2 1911 (41-68) pls. viii-xiii. [27, B, iv, k; 31, B.] 239

Walther, Johannes. Die Sedimente der Taubenbank im Golfe von Neapel. Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss. 1910 Abth. iii (1-49) pls. i & ii. [27, B, ii, b.] 240

Wanderer, Karl. Die wichtigsten Tierversteinerungen aus der Kreide des Königreiches Sachsen. Jena 8vo. 1909 (xxii + 80 + [2]) 12 pls. 1 tab. [27, B, iii, b, i; 31, C, D.] 241

Warburg, Otto. Über die Oxydationen im Ei. 2. Mitt. Hoppe-Seyler; Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg 60 1909 (443-452). [11, 3; 15, 8.] 242

Warburg, O. Ueber die Oxydationen in lebenden Zellen nach Versuchen am Seeigeelei. Diss. Heidelberg (Druck v. Rössler & Herbert) 1911 (1-39). 22 cm. [11, 3.] 243

Westergren, A. M. Reports on the scientific results of the expeditions to the tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross." XV. Echini. Echinonæus and Micropetalon. Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 39 No. 2 1911 (41-68) pls. i-xxxi. [07, 5, 6, 8; 15, 7; 23, 1; 27, A, ii, iv; 31, C.] 244

Witschi, Emil. Ueber das Eindringen des Schwanzfadens bei der Befruchtung von Seeigeeiern. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (498-500). [15, 4.] 245

Woods, F. H. Marine Biological Meeting at Scarborough. Naturalist London 1911 No. 659 (420-422). [27, A, ii.] 246

Yokoyama, Matajiro. Some Tertiary fossils from the Miike Coal-field. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 Art. 20 1911 (1-16) pls. i-iii. [27, B, ii, f; 31, F.] 247

Želizko, Josef Vratislav. \ Nove příspěvky ke studiu jineckého kambria. [Neue Beiträge zur Studium des Kambrium bei Jinetz.] Prag Rozpr. Česká Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Tr. ii Císlo 10 1911 (1-8). [27, B, iv, k; 31, F, G.] 248

Želizko, J. V. Zajímavé zbytky crinoidů ze spodního siluru od Ejpovic. [Interessante Crinoidenreste aus dem Untersilur von Ejpovic (Böhmen).] Shorn. mest. hist. mus. Pízní 2 1911 (1-3). [27, B, iv, g; 31, F.] 249

Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris, recent Crinoids; Clark, A. H., 45.

Leyden Museum, recent Crinoids; Clark, A. H., 36.

Museums of Northern Spain, Fossil Echinoids; Jiménez de Cisneros, 124.

U. S. Nation. Mus., N. Pacific Ophiurans; Clark, H. L., 52.

National Museum of Chile, recent Echinoderms; Quijada, 192.

Discovery of type of *Eodiadema granulatum*; Horwood, 113.

6. Technique.

Histologic study of Spatangids; Hornyold, 112: Methods of staining developing ova of Ech; Schaxel, 202.

Cinématographie du développement de *Paracentrotus*; Chevroton & Vlès, 34.

STRUCTURE. 1007

1. General.

Of Echinoderma generally; Bather,

9.

Of Holothurians; Becher, 14: of *Cucumaria japonica*; Ōshima, 186.

Comparative anatomy of Recent and Cretaceous Irregular Echinoids; Klinghardt, 127.

2. Symmetries.

Of Crinoids; Clark, A. H., 43.

5. Skeletal Anatomy.

Of *Echinonēus*; Westergren, 244: of *Micraster*, *Hemipneustes*, *Ananchytes* and *Conulus* compared with recent forms; Klinghardt, 127: of *Euryalae*; Döderlein, 69: of *Marsupites*; Clark, A. H., 49.

Ambulacra and phyllodes of fossil Echinoidea; Hawkins, 105: Amb. in *Echinoconus*; Loescher, 158.

Apical system of Clypeastroids; Tornquist, 230: in Echinoids, comp. with calyx in Crinoids; Mortensen, 182.

Radioles of Spatangids; Hornyold, 112: of Holactypoida, as indicated by tuberculation; Hawkins, 106.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 1003

1. Historical.

History of names *Clypeaster*, *Echinanthus*, *Echinarachnius*, *Echinocyamus*, *Echinodiscus*, *Echinoneus*; Clark, H. L., 51: of genus *Cidaris*; Lambert & Thiéry, 150.

Genera proposed by Brandt; Lambert & Thiéry, 151.

2. General Treatise.

Pošta, 191.

3. Bibliography.

Of Echinoids generally; Lambert & Thiéry, 153: of genera of *Diadematiidae*; Lambert & Thiéry, 152: of N. American tertiary Echinoids; Stefanini, 219.

Of Asteroidea; Fisher, 81.

Of Australian crinoids; Clark, A. H., 38.

5. Museums.

Hastings Museum, Echinodermata; Butterfield, 27.

Tuberculation of interambulacra of Holoetypoida; **Hawkins, 106.**

Pedicellariae in *Goniasteridae*; **Fisher, 81.**

Arm ossicles in recent crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 41**; Brachials in *Hybocystis*; **Springer, 214.**

Calyx, arms and stem in *Pelmatozoa*; **Kirk, 126.**

Magnesium carbonate percentage in *Metacrinus* and *Heliometra*; **Clark, A. H., 47.**

6. Hydrocoel, etc.

In *Echinarachnius*; **Gregory, 96**; in *Echinonæus*; **Westergren, 244.**

Traces of circumoral ring and ambulacral ampullae in Irregular Chalk Echinoids; **Klinghardt, 127.**

Podia of Spatangids; **Hornoyold, 112.**

Relations of Madreporite to stone canal and Axial Sinus in *Solaster*; **Gemmill, 89.**

7. Other body cavities.

Perihaemal sinuses in *Solaster*; **Gemmill, 89.**

8. Digestive system.

Teeth and Buccal plates in *Conulus*; **Hawkins, 104**; Lantern, etc., of post-larval *Echinonæus*; **Westergren, 244**; Mouth-structure of Spatangids; **Hornoyold, 112.**

Rudimentary auricles in *Ananchytes*; traces of gut in Irregular Chalk Echinoids; **Klinghardt, 127.**

Characters of anus in *Solaster*; **Gemmill, 89.**

9. Nervous system.

Of Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 43.**

11. Axial organ.

Axial canals in *Pentacrinidae*; **Clark, A. H., 40.**

12. Generative organs, etc.

Gonads of *Echinocardium*; **Caullery, 29**; Traces of gonads in upper Chalk Irregular Echinoids; **Klinghardt, 127.**

Hermaphrodite Seesterne; **Buchner, 25**; Egg-ducts in *Solaster*; **Gemmill, 89.**

(N-9186 m)

PHYSIOLOGY.

1011

3. Respiration.

Respiratory podia in Spatangids; **Hornoyold, 112.**

Oxidation of ova; **Warburg, 242 & 243.**

4. Alimentation, etc.

Une levure trouvée dans le contenu intestinal de l'holothurie; **Sartory et Clerc, 200.**

Methods of feeding of Irregular Echinoids; **Hawkins, 105.**

6. Sensation.

Sensory function of podia in Irregular Echinoids; **Hawkins, 105**; **Hornoyold, 112.**

7. Experimental Physiology.

Rearing of *Echinus* hybrid; **Gardiner, 86.**

Influence of heat and cold on movements of *Asterias*; **Matisse, 173.**

Réactions des Comatules; **Bohn, 20.**

Effect of Suprarenal preparations on *Arbacia*; **Douglass, 70**; of Cyanide of Potassium on *Asterias*; **Drzewina, 73**; **Drzewina & Bohn, 74**; of glandular extracts of Starfish on blood pressure; **Gautrelet, 87**; des ferments protéolytiques; **Sellier, 207.**

Einfluss hypertotonischer Lösungen auf befruchtete Echinideneier; **Konopacki, 135.**

Atmung der *Strongylocentrotus* in reinen Chlornatriumlösungen; **Meyerhof, 176.**

DEVELOPMENT.

1015

2. General accounts.

Of *Chiridota*; **Clark, H. L., 50.**

Reproduction by fission in *Astroceras* and *Ophiocrasis*; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

3. Formation of Gonads.

Verhalten des Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung; **Meves, 175.**

Ova and Spermatozoa of Echinoderms; **Retzius, 194 & 194a**; **Schaxel, 202.**

b 5

Oogenese bei *Echinus microtuberculatus* und *Sphaerechinus granularis* (Russ.); **Bogojavlenskij**, 19.

Origin of polar and bilateral structure of Echinoid egg; **Jenkinson**, 122.

Fascia vitellogena in oocyte of *Antedon*; **Cotronei**, 60.

Plasmastruktur der Holothuriodea; **Schaxel**, 203.

Peculiar chromosome developments in *Toxopneustes*; **Heffner**, 107: Heterochromosome of male origin in ech.; **Tennent**, 225.

Ueber hermaphrodite Seesterne; **Buchner**, 25.

Biochemistry of ova of *Echinus*; **Moore**, 179.

4. Oviposition, etc.

Fécondation de *Paracentrotus*; **Dantan**, 64: of Ech. generally; **Schaxel**, 202.

Eindringen des Schwanzfadens bei der Befruchtung von Seeigeleiern; **Witschi**, 245.

Distribuzione dei prodotti sessuali maschili; **Martiis**, 172: Verhalten des sogenannten Mittelstückes des Echinidenspermiums bei der Befruchtung; **Meves**, 174.

Hermaphroisme des *Asterina*; **Drz**, 72.

Natural hybrids of Echini; **Mortensen**, 182.

Chromosomes of *Hipponoe* and *Moira*; **Pinney**, 190.

5. Larval stages.

Plutei, etc., of Ech. in Plankton; **Hensen**, 108; **Mielck**, 177; **Steuer**, 223: of Ophiurids, Asteroids and Echinoids off Scilly Isles; **Browne & Vallentin**, 24.

Abnormal larva of *Holothuria frondosa*; **Arts**, 5: *Auricularia* from Japan; **Ōshima**, 187.

Pluteus—skeleton in *Strongylocentrotus*; **Moore**, 178: Comparison of normal and hybrid larvae of *Echinus*; **Shearer, De Morgan & Fuchs**, 208.

Pentacrinoid larvae of *Hathrometra*; **Mortensen**, 181.

6. Organogeny.

Bildung selbständiger Skeletelemente und das Problem der Gestaltbildung in einheitlichen Protoplasamassen; **Becher**, 13: erste Organbildung der Ech.; **Schaxel**, 202.

Growth of suranal plate in Echinoids; **Mortensen**, 182.

Development of stem and anal plate in *Antedon*, and of *Pentremites*, and coronal plates of Echinoids illustrate recapitulation; **Cumings**, 62: Theoretical ontogeny of *Urintacrinus*; **Kirk**, 126.

7. Post-larval growth stages.

Development of test in *Abatus cavernosus*; **Mortensen**, 180: in *Echinonæus*; **Westergren**, 244.

Petit exemplaire de *Conulus subconicus*; **Valette**, 233.

Characters of young hybrid *Echinus*; **Shearer, De Morgan & Fuchs**, 208.

Change from 6 to 5 arms in ontogeny of *Astroceras* and *Ophiocrasis*; **Clark**, H. L., 52.

8. Experimental Embryology.

Rearing of *Echinus miliaris*; **MacBride**, 164: Respiration of ova; **Warburg**, 242.

Cytotropische Vereinigung unbefruchteter Seeigeleier (Russ.); **Eismond**, 75.

Effect of hypertonic solutions on fertilization in Echinoids; **Konopacki**, 134 & 135: **Lillie**, 155: Isotonic solutions of neutral salts on unfertilized echinoderm eggs; **Lillie**, 156.

Catalase of echinoderm eggs before and after fertilization; **Lyon**, 162.

Phosphorus metabolism during early cleavage of echinoderm egg; **Shackell**, 201.

Permeability of eggs of *Arbacia*; **Lyon & Shackell**, 163: **McClendon**, 166 & 167: of *Toxopneustes*; **Harvey**, 103: Permeabilität des Seeigeleies für Farbstoffe; **Runnström**, 198.

Prevention of toxic action in fertilized ovum of *Arbacia*; **Loeb**, 157.

Reifung des Seesterneies bei experimenteller Parthenogenese; **Buchner**, 26: Artificial Parthenogenesis in *Strongylocentrotus*; **Hindle**, 110.

Development of isolated pieces of the gastrulae of *Strongylocentrotus*; **Jenkinson, 121.**

Hybridization of Echinoids; **Shearer, De Morgan & Fuchs, 208:** of *Echinus miliaris* and *E. acutus*; **Fuchs, 84:** of *E. miliaris* and *E. esculentus*; **Gardiner, 86:** of *Echinus* and *Echino-cardium*; **MacBride, 165.**

Kombination der heterogenen Befruchtung mit der künstlichen Parthenogenese; Antagonismus der Einwirkung des Spermas von verschiedenen Tierklassen; **Godlewski, 93.**

ETHOLOGY.

1019

1. General accounts.

Of Sea Urchins; **Bather, 10:** of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic Echinoids; **Tornquist, 230.**

Of Stelleroids; **Bather, 11:** of *Amphiura*; **Arts, 4.**

Of Pelmatozoa; **Kirk, 126.**

2. Special habits.

Rock boring by *Strongylocentrotus*; **Romanes, 197.**

Effects of light and contact with solid walls on behavior of ophiuroids; **Cowles, 61.**

Eleutherozoic habits among Pelmatozoa; **Kirk, 126.**

3. Habitat.

Of Sea-urchins and Starfish; **Süssbach & Breckner, 224:** of Pelmatozoa; **Kirk, 126.**

Of Greenland Echinoderms; **Mortensen, 181:** Bathymetric and temperature ranges of N. Pacific Ophiuroidae; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

Burial in sand of Spatangids; **Hornycold, 112.**

4. Feeding.

Feeding Habits of Spatangids; **Hornycold, 112:** of Crinoidea; **Kirk, 126.**

Influence of feeding habits on evolution of Echinoids; **Douvillé, 71:** **Hawkins, 105.**

(N-9186 m)

5. Defence and Protection.

Variation in degree of calcification during life of Ophiuroids; **Clark, H. L., 52.**

Colouring of *Strongylocentrotus*; **Awerinzew, 7.**

6. Locomotion.

Lantern of Aristotle used in locomotion; **Gemmell, 88.**

7. Autotomy and Regeneration.

Autotomy in holothurians; **Pearse, 188:** of stem in Crinoidea; **Kirk, 126.**

Regeneration of arms in *Amphio-plus*; **Clark, H. L., 52:** of entire *Linckia* from single arm; **Fisher, 81:** of *Linckia* and other Ech.; **Korscheldt & Heider, 136.**

8. Parasites and Commensals.

Nematodes parasitic in gut of *Auricularia*; **Ōshima, 187:** Gre-garines in *Chirodota*; **Sokolow, 213.**

Echinophyes mirabilis parasitic in *Eurocidaris perrieri*; **Koehler, 132:** Crab in apex of *Toxocidaris*; **Thiéry, 229.**

Dendrogaster in *Poraniopsis*; **Fisher, 81.**

Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke; **Simroth, 211.**

Myzostomids in stems of fossil Crinoids; **Jahn, 120:** *Loxosomella* on *Hathrometra proluxa*; **Mortensen, 184.**

9. Protection of young.

In *Henricia*; **Fisher, 81.**

Marsupial pouches in *Abatus* and *Pseudabatus*; **Koehler, 131.**

10. Sexual Dimorphism.

Differences in apical system in *Acrosaster*; **Lambert, 141.**

Proportionate numbers of sexes in Crinoids; **Kirk, 126.**

11. Relation to other animals.

Economic aspect of Sea Urchins; **Bather, 10:** of Starfish; **Bather, 11.**

Trepang in Philippine Islands; **Seale, 206.**

12. In Geological aspect.

Palaeozoic iron-minerals indicating former crinoidal limestone; **Cayeux, 30.**

13. Phaenology.

Of Echin. larvae in Plankton; **Mielcke, 177.**

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY.

1023

1. Variation in form.

In *Echinoconus*; **Loescher, 158**: in *Echinonëus*; **Westergren, 244.**

3. Variation, meristic, numerical.

Variation in number of arms in *Amphiodia*, *Ophiacantha*, *Ophiactis*, *Ophiologimus* and *Ophiopholis*; **Clark, H. L., 52**: in *Asterina*, *Linckia*, *Pteraster*, *Solaster*; **Fisher, 81.**

Six-rayed *Antedon costatus*; **Leuthardt, 154.**

5. Variation, teratological.

In apex of *Toxocidaris* due to presence of parasitic crab; **Thiéry, 229.**

Abnormal freedom of *Carabocrinus*; **Kirk, 126.**

7. Variation, mutational.

Über die Grösse der Variabilität und ihre biologische Bedeutung; **Peter, 189.**

Variation in skeleton of *plutei* of *Strongylocentrotus*; **Moore, 178.**

8. Evolution, general.

Eleutherozoic habit marks degeneration in Cystidea but progress in Crinoidea; **Kirk, 126.**

Evolution of Echinoids; **Douvillé, 71**: of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic Echinoids; **Tornquist, 230.**

10. Evolution, phylogenetic.

Of Echinoderma; **Bather, 9.**

Of Holothurians; **Becher, 14**: of Holothurians, Echinoids and many families of Crinoids; **Kirk, 126.**

Genealogical table of *Scutellidae*; **Stefanini, 218**: of *Peribrissus*, *Agas-*

sizia and *Echinolampas*; **Stefanini, 220.**

Pentremites descended from *Codaster*; **Cummings, 62.**

Of phyllode structure; **Hawkins, 105**: of Tuberculation of Irregular Echinoids; **Hawkins, 106.**

Of nervous system and symmetry of crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 43.**

DISTRIBUTION. 1027

A. GEOGRAPHICAL.

i. General.

Of Echinoidea; **Mortensen, 180**: of *Scutellidae*; **Stefanini, 218.**

Of Echinoderm larvae in plankton; **Théel, 227.**

ii. Atlantic Ocean, etc.

North Sea, Scarborough, *Echinus*, *Solaster*; **Irving, 117**: **Woods, 246**: Scilly Isles, Larval and adult Echinoderms [List]; **Browne & Vallentin, 24.**

Migration of *Arbacia* into Mediterranean; **Stefanini, 221.**

Mauritania, Echinoderms; **Koehler, 133**: Côte occidentale d'Afrique, Echinoderms; **Koehler, 128**: **Vaney, 234**: African recent Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 48.**

Philippine Islands, Holothurians; **Seale, 206**: Asteroids; **Fisher, 79**: Unstalked crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 39**: *Comaster*; **Clark, A. H., 42.**

West Indies, *Echinonëus*; **Westergren, 244**: Havana, *Blakia*; **Fisher, 82.**

iii. Indian Ocean, etc.

Cyclometra gen. n.; **Clark, A. H., 44.**

Zanzibar, spp. n. in *Heterometra*; **Clark, A. H., 45**: E. African recent Crinoids; **Clark, A. H., 48.**

Kerguelen Islands, Asteroidea, Ophiuroidea; **Koehler, 129**: Mergui Archipelago, Burma, Ophiuroidea; **M'Intosh, 168.**

Aru-Inseln, Echinoidea; **Döderlein, 68**: Seychelles, *Pelagothuria*; **Simpson, 210.**

iv. Pacific Ocean, etc.

Victoria, *Trochodota*; Allan, 1: S.W. Australia, Crinoidea; Clark, A. H., 38.

New Caledonia, sp. n. in *Oligometra*; Clark, A. H., 45.

East Indies, *Echinocyamus*; Westergren, 244: *Thalassocrinus*; Clark, 46: Hawaiian Islands, *Hyalinothrix*; Fisher, 78.

Japan, *Auricularia*; Ōshima, 187: Holothurioidea; Augustin, 6: Euryalae; Döderlein, 69: *Astroclon*; Mortensen, 183.

North Pacific, Asteroidea; Fisher, 81: Ophiuroidea; Clark, H. L., 52.

v. Arctic Ocean, etc.

Nord- und Ostsee, *Echinus*, *Oulcita*; Süssbach & Breckner, 224: Kola fjörd, Ech. (general); Derjugin, 65.

Greenland, Ech. (general); Grieg, 100: N.E. Greenland, Ech. of Danmark-Expedition; Mortensen, 181.

Holothurians and Asteroidea of "Fram" Expedition; Grieg, 98: Duc d'Orléans, Campagne de 1907; Grieg, 99.

vi. Antarctic Ocean, etc.

Kermadec Islands, Stellerids and Echinids; Benham, 16: Christmas Island, *Comissia* sp. n.; Clark, A. H., 37.

South Australia, *Asterodiscus* sp. nov.; Coleman, 55: New Zealand, *Goniodon*, *Pentaceros*; Koehler, 130.

British Antarctic Expedition; Koehler, 131: Pourquoi-Pas? Expedition; Koehler, 132: Swedish Antarctic Expedition, and Tierra del Fuego, Echinoids; Mortensen, 180.

B. GEOLOGICAL.

i. General.

Evidence of former geography based on distrib. of Tertiary Echinoids; Stefanini, 222.

ii. Cainozoic.

a. General.

Distribution of *Scutellidae*; Stefanini, 218; North American Tertiary Echinoids; Stefanini, 219.

b. Pleistocene.

Brabant, Derived Jurassic fossils as pebbles; Tesch, 226.

Taubenbank, Golfe von Neapel, Holothurians, Echinoids, Asteroidea, Ophiurids, Echinoids; Walther, 240.

c. Pliocene.

Bassin du Rhône, Plaisancien, Echinoidae; Lambert, 146.

Isola di Citera, *Clypeaster*, *Echinolampas*; Nelli, 185.

Panama canal, *Encope* sp. n.; Toula, 231.

Victoria, Batesford Limestone, Echinoidae, Asteroidea, Crinoidea; Chapman, 31.

d. Miocene.

Touraine, *Brissus*, *Phymatopagus*; Lambert, 140: Bassin du Rhône, Helvétien, Echinoidae; Lambert, 146.

Sardinia, *Clypeaster*, *Echinolampas*; Lovisato, 159 & 160: Friuli, *Brissopsis*, *Mariania*, *Schizaster*; Stefanini, 217.

Coalinga district, California, Vaqueros, Jacalitos and Etchegoin, *Astrodapsis*, *Echinarachnius*, *Scutella*; Arnold & Anderson, 3.

f. Eocene.

Paris, Echinoidae; Lambert, 143.

Biarritz, Echinoids; Castex, 28: Priabonian Colli Berici, Crinoidea, Echinoidae; Fabiani, 76: Cati (Alicante), *Prenaster*; Jiménez de Cisneros, 123.

Bahna, Roumania, Echinoidae; Macovei, 169: Grola in Cornedo [in basic tuff], Echinoidae; Dal Lago, 63.

Cyrenaica, n. spp. in *Amphiope*, *Schizaster* and *Sarsella*; Gregory, 97: Egypt, Echinoidae; Hume, 116: Senegal, *Oligopygus* sp. n.; Lambert, 138.

Miike Coalfield, Japan, *Pentacrinus*; Yokoyama, 247.

Seymour, Isle, Antarctic, *Cassidulus*, *Schizaster*; Lambert, 147.

iii. Mesozoic.

b. Cretaceous.

1. Upper Cretaceous.

Hampshire, *Echinocorys*, *Bourguetiacrinus*; Griffith & Brydone, 102: Hunstanton, *Cidaris*, *Holaster*, *Salenia*, *Pentacrinus*; Jackson, 118: Keston, Kent, *Uintacrinus*; Dibley, 67.

Chartres, Upper Chalk, *Uintacrinus*; Fillozat, 77: Cotentin, calc. à Baculites, Echinoidea; Lambert, 142: Haute-Marne, Echinoids; Thiéry, 228: Rennes-Bains et Corbières, Echinides; Lambert, 145: Yonne, Echinoidea; Valette, 233.

Sicily, *Hemiaster*; De Stefano, 66.

Aragon, Cénomanien et Sénonien, Echinides; Lambert, 144.

Böhmen, Cenoman, Echinoidea, Crinoidea; Frič, 83: Saxony, Chalk, Echinoidea, Asteroidea; Wanderer, 241: Simbirk, *mucronata* chalk, n. spp. in *Salenia* and *Goniaster*; Laghusen, 137.

Egypt, Cenomanian-Danian, Echinoidea; Hume, 116: Bordj-Sabath, Algérie, Maëstrichtien, Echinides; Blayac & Cottreau, 18.

Desert Sandstone, Queensland, *Micraster*; Chapman, 33: Gingin, W. Australia, Chalk, *Phyllacanthus*; Glauret, 92.

Seymour Isle, Antarctic; Maëstrichtien and Aturien, *Cyathocidaris*, *Hemiaster*; Lambert, 147.

Peru, Kreide, *Holcotypus*; Salfeld, 199.

Mississippi, Tombigee Sandstone, *Marsupites*; Springer, 216.

2. Lower Cretaceous.

Hunstanton, Carstone, *Pentacrinus*; Jackson, 118.

Haute-Marne, Aptien, *Salenia*, *Miotoxaster*; Thiéry, 228.

Seymour Isle, Antarctic; Cénomanien and Vraconien, *Holaster*, *Nordenskjoldaster*; Lambert, 147.

c. Jurassic.

1. Upper Jurassic.

Penshurst, Kimmeridge Clay, *Saccocoma*; Bather, 12.

Haute-Marne, Echinoids; Thiéry, 228: Haute Saône, Oxfordien, Echin., Crin.; Maire & Deecke, 171.

Bei Hannover, Echinoidea; Schöndorf, 204: Lausen, Hornsteinknollen, *Antedon*; Leuthardt, 154: Stramberg, Tithon, *Desorella* sp. n.; Blaschke, 17.

West Australia, Echinoidea and Crinoidea; Glauret, 91.

3. Lower Jurassic.

Near Cirencester, Great Oolite and Cornbrash, *Acrosalenia*, *Cidaris*, *Clypeus*, *Echinobrissus*, *Hemicidaris*; Richardson, 195: Near Oxford, Cornbrash, *Acrosalenia*, *Holcotypus*, *Pygurus*; Allorge & Bayzand, 2: Bristol, Lower Oolites, Echinoids; Tutchter, 232.

Pelvoux, ? Bajocien, *Pygomalus*; Lambert, 139: Tarascon, Hauterivien, *Alpicidaris*; Saint-Gaultier, Vésulien, *Thierychinus*; Bathonien, *Acrosaster*; Lambert, 141.

Sardegna, Batonian, *Echinobrissus*; Fucini, 85.

Thomar, Aalenian, Echinoidea; Choffat, 35.

d. Lias (including Rhaetic).

Somersetshire, Lower Lias, *Hemipedina*, *Pseudopedina*; Richardson, 196: Keynsham, nr. Bristol, *Pseudodiadema*; Vaughan & Tutchter, 236: Leicestershire, *A. spinatus* zone, *Eodiadema*; Horwood, 113: Glen Parva, Leicestershire, *Ophiolepis*; Horwood, 114.

Haute-Marne, Crinoids; Thiéry, 228.

e. Trias.

Haute-Marne, *Encrinus*; Thiéry, 228.

Germany, Asteroidea; Schoendorf, 205.

Aargauer Tafeljura, Muschelkalk, Crinoidea; Brändlin, 22: Dobrogea, *Cidaris*, *Encrinus*; Simionescu, 209.

iv. Palaeozoic.

b. Permian.

Kansas, Marion Stage, *Archaeocidaris*; Beede, 15.

d. Upper Carboniferous.

Bristol Coal Measures, Crinoid columnals; **Bolton, 21**: Lancashire Middle Coal Measures, *Archaeocidaris*; **Jackson, 119**.

Spitzbergen, Mittelkarbon, *Platycrinus* sp. n.; **Holtedahl, 111**.

Brazil Limestone, *Archaeocidaris*, *Eupachyrcrinus*, *Zeacrinus*; **Greene, 94**.

Oklahoma, Wewoka formation, Crinoidea; **Girty, 90**.

e. Lower Carboniferous.

St. Andrews, Calcareous sandstone (in Volc. agglomerate), Echinoidea and Crinoidea; **Balsillie, 8**: Solway, Echinoidea, Crinoidea; **Smith, 212**: Culm, near Exeter, Crinoid stems; **Collins, 57**.

West Australia, Crinoidea; **Glauert, 91**.

Indiana, Huron group, *Echinocrinus*, Crinoidea, *Pentremites*; **Greene, 95**: Indiana and Kentucky, Knobstone formation, Crinoids; **Springer, 215**.

f. Devonian.

Cornwall, Ophiurids, Crinoids; **Colins, 56**.

Belgian fossil localities, Infra-devonian, Asteroidea, Crinoidea, Cystidea; **Maillieux, 170**.

Steiermark, Grauwackenzone, Crinoidea; **Heritsch, 109**.

Geneva-Ovid Quadrangles, Crinoidea; **Luther, 161**: Indiana, Mid. Devonian, *Dimerocrinus*, *Dorycrinus*, *Schultziocrinus*; **Springer, 216**: Ithaca beds, Tully Quadrangle, Crinoids; **Clarke & Luther, 53**: Wisconsin, Middle Devonian, Crinoidea; **Cleland, 54**.

g. Silurian.

Ingleborough, Horton Flags, *Actinocrinus*; **Hughes, 115**: Montgomeryshire, Llandovery rocks, *Glyptocrinus*; **Wade, 238**.

Gotland, Crinoidea; **Van Hoepen, 235**: Kristiania, Obersilur, Crinoidea; **Kiaer, 125**.

Eljovic, Böhmen, Crinoidenreste; **Želízko, 249**.

Oklahoma, Hunton Formation, Crinoidea; **Reeds, 193**.

h. Ordovician.

Montgomeryshire, Pwll-y-glo Beds, *Cyathocrinus*, *Sphaeronites*; Gaerfawr Grits, *Glyptocrinus*; **Wade, 238**.

Trenton Limestone, Crinoidea; **Springer, 214**.

k. Cambrian.

Böhmen, Crinoidea, Cystidea; **Želízko, 248**.

Victoria, Upper Cambrian, Crinoid ossicles; **Chapman, 32**.

British Columbia, Middle Cambrian, Holothurians; **Walcott, 239**.

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX. 1031

A. GENERAL.

BATHER, Encyclopaedia Britannica, 8 p. 871; TORNQUIST Zs. indukt. Abstammungslehre Berlin 6.

Ech. of Kola-fjörd, DERJUGIN Trav. Soc. nat. St. Peterburg 42 p. 60.

†Echinoids and Crinoids of Oxfordian of Haute Saône, MAIRE & DEECKE Bul. Soc. grayloise d'Emul 11 *passim*.

Figures of various Echinoderms in Hastings Museum, BUTTERFIELD Hastings Museum Handbook 1911 pl. iv.

B. HOLOTHURIOIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 879.—BECHER in Spengel Ergebn. und Fortschr. der Zool. 1 Heft 3.

Trepang, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. 6 p. 283 pls. i & ii.

Ankyroderma roretzii, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 32.

A. inflatum sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 33 pl. ii fig. 5.

Auricularia cf. *nudibranchiata*, ŌSHIMA Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 p. 347.

Bathyplores dofeinii sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 16 pl. i fig. 6.

Benthogone quatrolineata sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 21.

Chiridota rotifera, CLARK H. L. J. Exp. zool. Philadelphia 9 1910 p. 497 figs. 1-6.—*C. variabilis*, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 39.

Chirodota pellucida, SOKOLOW Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 p. 311.

†*C. sieboldi*, MAIRE & DEECKE Bul. soc. grayloise d'Emul. 1908 p. 29.

Colochirus australis var. *armatus*, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 29.

Cucumaria echinata p. 23, *C. japonica* p. 25, AUGUSTIN T.c.—*C. frauenfeldi*, VANEY Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 26 figs. 1-3.—*C. frondosa*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 278 pl. xvii figs. 9 10 & 13.—*C. japonica*, OSHIMA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 p. 182.—*C. minuta*, GRIEG Second Arctic Exp. in the "Fram" 1909 p. 43.

C. tegulata sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 24.

†*Eldonia* gen. n. p. 45, type †*E. ludwigi* sp. n. Middle Cambrian British Columbia p. 46 pl. viii fig. 3, pl. ix figs. 1-5, pl. x figs. 1-3, pl. xi figs. 1-3, pl. xii figs. 1-3 textfig. 5, WALCOTT Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 57.

†*Eldoniidae* fam. nov., including only *Eldonia*, WALCOTT T.c. p. 45.

Holothuria dosfeini sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 4 pl. i fig. 1.

Laetmogone violacea, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 21.

†*Laggania* gen. n. of *Holothuriidae*, type †*L. cambria* sp. n. Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, WALCOTT Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 57 p. 52 pl. xiii fig. 1.

†*Louisella* gen. n. of *Holothuriidae*, type †*L. pedunculata* sp. n. Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, WALCOTT T.c. p. 53 pl. xiii fig. 4.

†*Mackenzia* gen. n. of *Synaptidae* p. 54, type †*M. costalis* sp. n. Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, WALCOTT T.c. p. 55 pl. xiii figs. 2 & 3.

Mesothuria murrayi var. *parva*, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 18.

Molpadia blakei grönlandica var. n., MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 285.

Myriotrochus rinkii, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 277.

Pelagothuria sp. Seychelles, SIMPSON Nature 80 p. 88.

Phyllophorus japonicus, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 28.—*P. pellucidus barthii*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 283 pl. xvii figs. 3-7.

Pseudocucumis japonicus, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 29.

Psolidium mitsukurii sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 29 pl. ii fig. 3.

Psolus asper sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 30 pl. ii fig. 4.

Rhopalodina lageniformis, VANEY Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 27.

Sphaerothuria bitentaculata, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911 p. 32.

Stichopus armatus p. 10, *S. japonicus* p. 6 fig. 4, AUGUSTIN T.c.

S. depressus p. 11 pl. i fig. 4, *S. nigripunctatus* p. 7 pl. i fig. 2, *S. roseus* p. 13, *S. sagamiensis* with var. n. *alba* p. 8 pl. i fig. 3, spp. n., Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c.

Synallactes chuni sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 14 pl. i fig. 5.

Thyone multipes sp. n. Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c. p. 27 pl. ii fig. 2.

Trochodota dunedinensis, ALLAN Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 p. 325.

Trochostoma ? antarcticum p. 35, *T. odithicum* p. 39, AUGUSTIN München Abh. Akad. Wiss. Suppl. 1911.

T. fusiforme p. 36 pl. ii fig. 6, *T. simile* p. 38 pl. ii fig. 7, spp. n., Japan, AUGUSTIN T.c.

C. ECHINOIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 881.—BATHER T.c. 24 p. 564.

Genera of Regular Echinoids diagnosed, and list of spp., LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomenclature rais. des Echinides, fascs. II & III.

Key to classification of Echinoidea, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meers-unters. 12 p. 172.

Abatus agassizii p. 86 pls. x & xix. *A. cavernosus* p. 70 pls. ix x xvii xviii xix. *A. philippii* p. 83 pls. xi xix, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4.

A. shackletoni sp. n. Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 51 pl. iv figs. 3-10 pl. viii figs. 1-6.

Acanthocidaris curvatispinis, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 pl. i.

†*Acrosalenia hemicydaroides*, ALLORGE & BAYZAND London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 p. 4.—†*A. lamarcki* p. 1 pl. i figs. 1-4 & 13, †*A. lycetti* p. 6 pl. i fig. 12, †*A. patella* p. 6 pl. i fig. 14, †*A. pustulata* p. 5 pl. i figs. 5-7, †*A. spinosa* p. 5 pl. i fig. 11, †*A. wiltoni* p. 2 pl. i fig. 8, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Nat. Haute-Marne 1.—†*A. rolleti*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii pl. iv figs. 5 & 6.—†*A. spinosa*, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. sci. Haute Marne 7 p. 33 fig. 169.—†*A. cf. spinosa*, RICHARDSON London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 p. 106.

†*Aerosaster* gen. n. of *Arbaciidae*, *A. micheleti* sp. n., type, Bathonien, Galère, LAMBERT Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 57 p. 6.—†*A. micheleti*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii pl. vi figs. 22-27.

†*Actinopsis*, Lambert 1897 v. *Lambertechinus*.

Alexandria, *A. magnifica* is type CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*Alpicidaris* gen. n. of *Leiocidarinae*, †*A. cureti* sp. n., type, Hauterivien, près Tarascon, LAMBERT Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 57 p. 4.—†*A. cureti*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii pl. v figs. 1-3.

†*Amphiope elliptica*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 pl. iii fig. 24.

†*A. duffi* sp. n. Eocene Cyrene, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 667 pl. xlvii figs. 2 & 3.

Amphipneustes koehleri p. 94 pls. xi xii xvii-xix, *A. lorioli* p. 91 pls. xi xix, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4.

†*Ananchytes ovata*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation Seeigel u.s.w. *passim* pls.

†*Anisaster gibberulus*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 140.

Anomolanthus, *A. tumidus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 604.

†*Anorthopygus michelini* LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 74.—†*A. orbicularis*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (C) p. 449.

†*Aplocidaris* gen. n. of *Cidaridae* (*Leiocidarinae*), †*Cidaris helenae* V. de Regny is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 27.

Arachnoides, *A. echinarachnius* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

Arbacia dufresnii, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 25 pl. v figs. 4-12 pl. xv figs. 2-3 6 8-10 13.

A. crassispina sp. n. Nightingale Island, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 32 pl. v figs. 1-3 pl. xv figs. 1 4-5 7 11 14.

†*Arbacia*, †*A. spadai*, Pliocene, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 1.

†*Arbacina* discussed p. 22, †*A. catenata* p. 27 pl. i figs. 52-58, †*A. sulcata* p. 32, †*A. tenera* p. 28 pl. i figs. 59-62, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz Pal. Ges. 37.

†*A. macrophyma* Helvétien Cucuron p. 31 pl. ii figs. 2-5, †*A. jacqueti* Langhien Les Istres p. 30 pl. i figs. 67-70, †*A. savini* Langhien Nyons p. 30 pl. i figs. 71 & 73, spp. n., LAMBERT T.c.

†*Archaeocidaris* sp. Middle Coal Measures, Lancashire, JACKSON London Geol. Mag. 8 p. 403.

Asthenosoma varium, DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 243 pl. x fig. 11.

Astridylpeinae subfam. nov. of *Scutellidae*, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 30 p. 749.

Astridylpeus, *A. manni* is type, CLARK, H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*Astrodapsis jacialitosensis* p. 108 pl. xxxvii fig. 5, †*A. whitneyi* pl. xxxiii

fig. 1, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 398.

Astropyga rediagnosed, *A. radiata* is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 60.

Austrocidaris canaliculata, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 11 pl. iii figs. 6-8 pl. iv figs. 4-11 pl. xiv figs. 1-2 6-11 16-18.

A. spinulosa sp. n. Falkland, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 23 pl. iii figs. 3-5 pl. xiv figs. 3-5 12-15.

†*Balanocidaris* subgen. n. of *Cidaris*, †*B. glandifera* (Münster) is type, and many other spp. are referred to it, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 No. 11 p. 4.—†*B. cucumifera*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 30 fig. 143.—†*B. gibberula*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. Sci. 22 p. 40 pl. ii. fig. 29.

†*B. miqueli* sp. n. Santonien Val. de la Douce, LAMBERT T.c. p. 44 pl. ii figs. 4 & 5.

†*Bothriolampas abundans*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 134.

†*Bothriopygus schweinfurthi*, HUME T.c. p. 129.

Brissopsis lyrifera, SUSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meeresunters. 12 p. 189.

Brissus carinatus, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 162.

†*B. lecointreae* sp. n. Faluns de la Touraine, LAMBERT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 p. 4 pl. i figs. 2-3.

†*Caratomus dollfusi* p. 14, †*C. truncatus* p. 13, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.

†*Cardiaster ananchytis*, WANDERER Tierverst. Kreide Sachsen p. 14 pl. ii fig. 11.—†*C. integer*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 93.—†*C. subtrigonatus*, BLAYAC & COTTREAU Paris Bul. Soc. géol. (4) 9 p. 426.

†*Cassidulidae*, subdivided, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 264.

†*Cassidulus californicus*, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 398 p. 70 pl. xxvi fig. 1.

†*C. andersoni* sp. n. Tertiary Antarctic, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 8 pl. i figs. 34-38.

†*Catopygus albensis*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 74 fig. 314; WANDERER Tierverst. Kreide-Sachsen p. 13 pl. ii fig. 9.—†*C. carinatus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 261 pl. xiii fig. 9.—†*C. conformis*, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 p. 15 pl. i fig. 19.

Centrostephanus rediagnosed and synonymy, *C. longispinus* is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 57.—*C. mexicanus*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii pl. iii.—*C. setosus*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 58.

†*C. longispinus*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 21 pl. i figs. 39 & 40.

†*C. rhodanicus* "Mayer," Langhien, Beaucaire, sp. n., LAMBERT T.c. p. 20 pl. i fig. 47.

Chaetodiadema, *C. granulatum* is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 60.

Cidaridae, classification and genera, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 27.

Cidaris mertonii sp. n. Aru-Ins., DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 237 pl. ix figs. 3-8.

†*C. calamus* p. 113 pl. i fig. 13, †*C. cervicornis* p. 112 pl. i fig. 12, †*C. oosteri* p. 111 pl. i fig. 11, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15.—†*C. muricata*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. Sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 55 fig. 306.—†*C. papillata* fig. 309, †*C. sorigneti* fig. 308, †*C. vesiculosa* fig. 307 p. 72, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15.—†*C. pyrenaica*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 36.—†*C. sorigneti* p. 12 pl. ii fig. 4, †*C. (Tylocidaris) strombecki* p. 11 pl. ii fig. 5, †*C. (Dorocidaris) vesiculosa* p. 11 pl. ii fig. 3, WANDERER Tierverst. Kreide Sachsen.—†*C. tribuloides*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 9 pl. i figs. 41-43.

†*C. fresvillensis* p. 4 pl. i figs. 5-8, †*C. nigellensis* p. 6, spp. n., Aturien Cotentin, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.—†*C. rennensis* sp. n. Campanian, Mte. des Cornes, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 36 pl. ii figs. 12 & 13.

†*Circopeltis meridanensis*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 72 pl. ii figs. 19 & 21.

†*C. couloui* sp. n. Éocène Paris, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 4 pl. i figs. 1 & 2.

†*Clitopygus haimeii*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 51 fig. 277.

Clypeaster, *C. rosaceus* is type, CLARK, H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 604.

†*C. altus*, †*C. pliocenicus*, NELLI Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 p. 565.—†*C. breunigi*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 120 pl. i figs. 19 & 20.

†*C. bassanii* p. 33 pl. i fig. 3, †*C. canavarii* p. 33 pl. i fig. 4, †*C. capellinii* p. 31 pl. i fig. 1, †*C. isseli* p. 34 pl. ii fig. 1, †*C. torquati* p. 32 pl. i fig. 2, spp. n., Miocene Sardinia, LOVISATO Riv. ital. paleont. 17.—†*C. biarritensis* var. *trotteri* nov. Eocene Cyrene, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 662 pl. xlvii fig. 1.—†*C. breunigi* vars. *typica*, *lorioli* and *oppenheimi* nov. (latter probably a distinct species) Eocene Egypt, GREGORY T.c. p. 663.—†*C. douvillei* sp. n. Oligocene Jasper County, STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 30 p. 682 pl. xxii fig. 1.—†*C. gustavi* p. 140 pl. xvi fig. 1, †*C. lamarmorai* p. 141 pl. xvii fig. 1, spp. n., Miocene Sardinia, LOVISATO Paleontogr. Ital. 16.

†*Clypedolampas ovum* p. 91 pl. iii figs. 4 & 5, †*C. toucasi* sp. n. Campanien Sougraigne p. 92. pl. iii figs. 1-3, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.

†*Clypeus hugi* p. 261 pl. xiii fig. 6, †*C. ploti* p. 260 pl. xiii fig. 7, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B).—†*C. mulleri*, RICHARDSON London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 p. 102.

†*Codiopsis doma*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 72 fig. 310; WANDERER Tiervorst. Kreide Sachsen p. 12 pl. ii fig. 7.

†*Coelopleurus equis*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 115 pl. i figs. 14 & 15.

†*Collyrites bicordata* p. 40 fig. 211, †*C. elliptica* p. 38 fig. 190, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Colpotiara sauvaleti* sp. n. Oxfordien Niort, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai

nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 184 pl. v figs. 16-19.

†*Conoclypeus delanouei*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 126.

†*Conulus albogalerus*, †*C. subrotundus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (A) p. 71 pl. iii.—†*C. albogalerus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (C) p. 451.—†*C. subconicus*, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. p. 147 fig. 9.—†*C. subrotundus*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 78.

†*Cotteaudia* nom. nov. pro *Cottaldia* Desor, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 229.

†*Ctenocidaris* gen. n. near *Rhynchocidaris* p. 3, *C. speciosa* Antarctic Ocean p. 4 pls. i-ii iii figs. 1-2 pl. iv figs. 1-3 pl. xiii, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4.

†*Cyathocidaris*, subgen. n. of *Cidaris*, †*C. cyathifera* (Agassiz) is type p. 4, †*C. erebus* p. 7 pl. i figs. 1 23-30a, †*C. nordenskjoldi* p. 5 pl. i figs. 2-18, †*C. patera* p. 6 pl. i figs. 19-22, spp. n., Uppermost Cretaceous, Seymour Isle (Antarctic), LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11.—†*C. avenionensis*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 11 pl. i figs. 20-23.—†*C. cyathifera*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 45 pl. ii figs. 24 & 27.

†*Cyphosoma* cf. *majus*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.—†*C. pulchrum*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 117 pl. i fig. 16.

Dendraster, *D. excentricus* is type, CLARK H. L., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*Desorella moravica* sp. n. Tithon Stramberg, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat-hist. Hofmus. 25 p. 180 pl. vi fig. 11.

Diadema, rediagnosed and synonymy, *D. turcarum* is type, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. Haute-Marne 6 1909 p. 56.

Diocptella bigoti sp. n. Tortonien Manche, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 233 pl. vii figs. 1-3 [plate unpublished].

†*Dictyopleurus haimeii*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 135.

†*Disasterinae*, contains genera *Disaster* and *Metaporhinus*, LAMBERT

Grenoble, Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind. 11 p. 369.

†*Discoidea cylindrica*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (A) p. 72; (C) p. 448.

†*Discoides minimus*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 75.

†*Diplopodia dumasi* v. *Tetragramma dumasi*.

†*D. houdardi* sp. n. Hauterivien, Haute-Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii pl. iv figs. 14-17 fasc. iii p. 187.

Dorocidaris papillata, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 174.

†*D. chercherensis*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 129.—†*D. defrancei*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 37.—†*D. papillata*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 16 pl. i figs. 37 & 38.

†*D. allardi* Molasse Beaucaire p. 14 pl. i fig. 36, †*D. deydieri* Helvétien Reillanne p. 16 pl. iii figs. 4 & 6, †*D. gattungae* Langhien Beaucaire p. 13 pl. i figs. 1-4 & 46, †*D. mingaudi* Pliocene bassin du Rhône p. 18 pl. i figs. 44 & 45, spp. n., LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37.—†*D. brasili* sp. n. Aturien Cotentin, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 p. 7 pl. i figs. 1-4.

†*Echinanthus airaghi*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 122 pl. ii fig. 1.

Echinarachnius, *E. parma* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.—*E. parma*, GREGORY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 p. 323.

†*E. gibbsii* p. 125 pl. xxxv figs. 1 & 2 pl. xli fig. 2 pl. xlii fig. 7 pl. 1 fig. 4 var. *ashleyi* pl. xli fig. 1, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 398.

†*Echinobrissus clunicularis*, FUCINI Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. 27 p. 106 pl. i fig. 8.—†*E. humei*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.—†*E. woodwardsi*, RICHARDSON London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 p. 102.

Echinocardium cordatum, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—*E. cordatum* p. 191, *E. flavescens* p. 193, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*E. flavescens*, HORNOLD Fribourg Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. 1 p. 34.

†*Echinoconus albogalerus*, †*E. vulgaris*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—†*E. roemeri* p. 75, †*E. subconicus* p. 67, †*E. vulgaris* p. 71, LOESCHER Cassel Festschr. Ver. f. Natk. 1911.—†*E. sp.*, FRÍO Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 73 fig. 311b.

†*Echinocorys vulgaris*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 126.

†*E. scutatus* var. *depressus* p. 32 pl. ii figs. 3-5, var. *subconicus* p. 32 pl. iii figs. 6-10, var. *truncatus* p. 32 pl. iii fig. 11 pl. iv fig. 12, varr. n., Upper Chalk Hampshire, GRIFFITH & BRYDENE Zones of Chalk in Hants.

Echinocyamus, *E. angulosus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.—*E. pusillus*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 187; THÉEL Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 p. 10.

†*Echinocyphus matronensis* sp. n. Turonien Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 216 pl. v figs. 20-24.

Echinodiscus, *E. bisperforatus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

Echinolampas depressus, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 257 pl. xiii fig. 1.

†*E. chercherensis* p. 669 pl. xlviii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xlix figs. 1-3, †*E. discus* p. 671, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—†*E. crameri*, fraasi, p. 138, †*E. humei* p. 135, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—†*E. subaffinis*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 125 pl. ii fig. 2.

†*E. cythereus* sp. n. [nom. nud.] "Stefanini," Pliocene, Isola di Citera, NELLI Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 p. 565.—†*E. cytherea* sp. n. Pliocene Mediterranean, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 12 pl. v fig. 3.—†*E. spanoi* sp. n. Miocene Sardinia, LOVISATO Paleontogr. ital. 16 p. 142 pl. xviii fig. 1.

Echinoneus cyclostomus, WESTERGREEN Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 39 (2) p. 44 pls. i-xxviii.

†*Echinopsis parisiensis*, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 1.

Echinus acutus-esculentus (hybrid), MORTENSEN Kjöbenhavn Nath. Medd. 63 p. 61 fig. 1.—*E. acutus* p. 180, var. *flemingi* and *norvegicus* p. 181, *E. elegans* p. 179, *E. esculentus* p. 183, with var. *n. depressa* p. 184 pl. i figs. 1-3, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*E. esculentus depressa* syn. of var. *fuscus*, BRECKNER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 p. 254.—*E. microtuberculatus*, BOGOJAVLENSKIJ Izv. Obšč. ljub. jest. 122 p. 30 pls. ii & iii; KONOPACKI Tyg. lek. Lwów 5 pp. 682 & 691; KONOPACKI Arch. Zellforschg. Leipzig 7 p. 139.

†*E. caillaudi*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 42.

†*Ellipsechinus miocenicus*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 47 pl. iii figs. 21 & 23.

Encope, *E. emarginatus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7. p. 605.

†*E. gatunensis* sp. n. Pliocene Panama canal, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61 p. 486.

†*Eodiadema granulatum*, HORWOOD Northampton J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 p. 108.

†*Épiaster dallonii* sp. n. Cénomanien Sapeira, LAMBERT Paris Bul. Soc. géol. 10 p. 810 pl. xv figs. 4 & 5.

Eucidaris metularia, DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 239.

Encope, err. type for *Encope* q.v., CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 *passim*.

Eurocidaris perrieri sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

†*Euspatangus formosus*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 135 pl. ii fig. 7.

Fibularia, *F. trigona* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*F. luciani*, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 664.

†*Galeropygus agariciformis*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 259 pl. xiii fig. 4.

†*Gitolampas fallax*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 129.

†*Globator* discussed p. 78, †*G. cornuum* Campanien Mte. des Cornes p. 83 pl. iii figs. 11-14, †*G. haugi* Santonien Bastié

p. 82 pl. iii figs. 6-10, spp. n., *G. nucleus* p. 80 pl. iii figs. 15 & 16, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.

†*Glypticus hieroglyphicus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 42 fig. 212.

†*Goniophorus lorioli* sp. n. Albien Basses-Alpes, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 209 pl. v figs. 8-11.

†*Goniopygus petrocoriensis*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 73 pl. ii figs. 6-9.

†*Hebertia*, distinguished from *Echinopsis*, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 3.

†*Hemiaster*, list of spp., p. 108, †*H. desori* p. 103, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*H. depressus*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 75 fig. 317.—†*H. neustriæ* p. 25 pl. i figs. 20-23, †*H. nucula* p. 26 pl. i figs. 24-26, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.—†*H. pseudofourneli*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 123.—†*H. scillæ*, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 7 p. 673.—†*H. sublacunosus*, WANDERER Tierverst. Kreide Sachsen p. 15 pl. ii fig. 13.

†*H. aragonensis* p. 811 pl. xv figs. 6 & 7, †*H. dallonii* p. 812 pl. xv figs. 8-10, †*H. incrassatus* p. 813 pl. xv figs. 11 & 12, spp. n., Cénomanien Sapeira, LAMBERT Paris Bul. Soc. géol. 10.—†*H. slocomi* nom. n. pro *H. lacunosus* Slocom non Goldfuss, LAMBERT Rev. crit. paléozool. 15 p. 67.—†*H. vomer* sp. n. Aturien Antarctique, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 10 pl. i figs. 44-46a.

†*Hemicidaris bravenderi*, RICHARDSON London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 p. 106.—†*H. crenularis* p. 42 fig. 213, †*H. purbeckensis* p. 51 fig. 266, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Hemipedinia* sp. Lower Lias Somerset, RICHARDSON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 38.

†*H. brasili* sp. n. Toarcien Caen, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 197 pl. v figs. 4-7.

†*Hemipneustes radiatus*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.

†*Heteraster oblongus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 263.

†*Heterodiadema libycom*, HUME
London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.

Hipponoë esculenta, PINNEY Biol.
Bull. Woods Hole 21 p. 168.

†*Holaster planus*, KLINGHARDT In-
nere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls.;
WANDERER Tierverst. Kreide Sachsen
p. 13 pl. ii fig. 10.—†*H. suborbicularis*,
FRIË Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen
15 p. 74 fig. 316.

†*H. lorioli* sp. n. Cénomanien Ant-
arctique, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-
Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 8 pl. i fig. 38.

†*Holectypus depressus*, ALLORGE &
BAYZAND London Proc. Geol. Ass.
22 p. 4.—†*H. depressus*, *H. hemi-
sphaericus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (C)
p. 447.—†*H. turonensis*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 123.

†*H.* "sp. n." Kreide Peru, SALFELD
Leipzig Wiss. Ver. Erdk. 7 p. 219
pl. iv fig. 1.

†*Homoeaster blayaci* sp. n. Maes-
trichtien Algérie, BLAYAC & COTTREAU
Paris. Bul. soc. géol. (4) 9 p. 428
pl. xiv figs. 7-19.

†*Hyboclypus gibberulus*, THIÉRY Bul.
soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 33 fig. 170.

†*Hypsoclypeus hemisphericus*, GRE-
GORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 671.

†*Isomicraster dallonii* sp. n. Sénonien
Turbon, LAMBERT Paris Bul. Soc. géol.
10 p. 813 pl. xv figs. 13 & 14.

†*Kephrenia*, HUME London Q. J.
Geol. Soc. 67 p. 135.

Laganum, *L. laganum* is type, CLARK
H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*Lambertechinus* nom. n. pro *Actino-
psis* Lambert 1897, COSSMANN Paris
Rév. crit. Paléozool. 3 p. 45.

†*Lambertia* Oppenheim 1899 v.
Oppenheimia.

†*Lambertiaster auberti*, BLAYAC &
COTTREAU Paris Bul. soc. géol. (4)
9 p. 425.

†*Leiocidaris sismondai* p. 18 pl. i
fig. 35, †*L. thyrsgiger* p. 19 pl. i fig. 34.
LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37.

†*Leiopedina samusi*, FABIANI Roma
Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 118 pl. i fig. 17.

Linopneustes longispinus, KLING-
HARDT Innere Organisation Seeigel
u.s.w. pls.

†*Linthia cavernosa* p. 126, †*L. lorioli*
p. 134, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc.
67.

Lovenia subcarinata, DÖDERLEIN
Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 247 pl. x
fig. 14.

Loxechinus albus, MORTENSEN
Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 52
pl. vi figs. 1-6 pl. viii pl. xvi figs. 2
4-5 14 16-17.

†*Macropneustes brissoides*, FABIANI
Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 133 pl. ii
fig. 6.

†*Magnosia pauperata*, BLASCHKE
Wien Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. 25 p. 181
pl. v fig. 9.

Mellita, *M. quinquiesperforatus* is
type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*Micraster coranguinum*, †*M. gly-
phus*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisa-
tion Seeigel u.s.w. pls.—†*M. corbaricus*
p. 96, †*M. mathesoni* p. 100, LAMBERT
Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—
†*M. cortestudinarium*, WANDERER Tier-
verst. Kreide-Sachsen p. 14 pl. ii
fig. 12.—†*M. cf. sweeti* Desert sandstone,
Darling Downs, Queensland, CHAPMAN
Proc. R. Soc. Vict. n. ser. 23 p. 415.

Micropetalon purpureum, WESTER-
GREN, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 39 (2)
p. 63 pls. xxix-xxxi.

†*Miotoxaster ricordeaui*, THIÉRY Bul.
soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 64 fig. 346.

†*Mistechinus mayeri*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 138.

Moiria atropos, PINNEY Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole 21 p. 168.

†*Moiropsis velaini*, LAMBERT Elbeuf
Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 9,
pl. i figs. 3-5.

Mortensenia oblonga, DÖDERLEIN Abh.
Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 246.

†*Mortonella* p. 684, †*M. rogersi* p. 685
pl. xxii figs. 2 & 3, STEFANINI Boll. Soc.
geol. ital. 30.

†*Noellinia* nom. n. pro *Protechinus*
Noetling 1897, LAMBERT Paris Rév. crit.
Paléozool. 2 p. 126.

†*Nordenskjöldaster* gen. n. of *Homoe-
asteridae*, †*N. antarctica* sp. n. Vra-
conien Antarctique, LAMBERT Schwed.
Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 10
pl. i figs. 39-43.

Notechinus magellanicus, MORTENSEN
Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 36
pl. xvi figs. 3 6 9-12 19.

†*Nucleopygus* "nov. spec." San-
tonien Sougraigne, LAMBERT Carcas-
sonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 88 pl. iii
figs. 20-22.

†*Oligopygus ovumserpentis*, STE-
FANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 10.

†*O. meunieri* sp. n. Eocene Senegal,
LAMBERT Bull. Soc. Natural. Ain. 21
p. 1 pl. i.

†*Oolopygus orbignyi* p. 19, †*O. piri-*
formis p. 15 pl. i figs. 15-16, LAMBERT
Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2.

†*O. gracilis* sp. n. Aturien Cotentin,
LAMBERT T.c. p. 20 pl. i figs. 17 & 18.

†*Oppenheimia* nom. n. pro *Lambertia*
Oppenheim 1899, COSSMANN Paris
Rév. crit. Paléozool. 4 p. 186.

†*Orthopsis grossouvrei* sp. n. San-
tonien Val. de Bordenneuve p. 63 pl. ii
figs. 14 & 15, †*O. miliaris* p. 64 pl. ii
fig. 16, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc.
étud. sci. 22.

†*Ovulaster auberti* var. *sabathensis*
var. n. p. 426 pl. xiv figs. 1-6, †*O.*
obtus sp. n. p. 427 pl. xiv figs. 20-28
Maestrichtien Algérie, BLAYAC & COT-
TREAU Paris Bul. soc. géol. (4) 9.

†*Palaeodiadema fragile*, VALETTE
Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat.
p. 145 fig. 8.

Paracentrotus gaimardi, KOEHLER
Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 23 pl. ii
figs. 13 & 14 pl. iii fig. 7.—*P. lividus*,
CHEVROTON & VLÈS Arch. Zool. Paris
8 p. 499; DANTAN Paris C. R. Acad.
Sci. 152 p. 468.

†*Paracidaris florigemma* p. 42 fig. 216,
†*P. spinulosa* p. 30 fig. 142, THIÉRY
Bul. Soc. Sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Paralampas*, HUME London Q. J.
Geol. Soc. 67 p. 135.

†*Parapneustes* gen. n. [no species men-
tioned] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R.
Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

†*Parasalenia fontanesi*, LAMBERT
Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 21 pl. i
figs. 48-51.

Parechinus miliaris, SÜSSBACH &
BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 178;
THÉEL Stockholm Vet.-ak. Handl. 47
p. 10.

†*Pedinothuria barottei* sp. n. Batho-
nien Haute-Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY
Essai nomencl. rais. fasc. iii p. 163
pl. v figs. 12-15; THIÉRY Bul. Soc.
Nat. Haute-Marne 1 p. 7 pl. i figs. 15
& 16.

†*Periarchus* p. 687, †*P. pileus-*
sinensis p. 688 pl. xxii figs. 4 & 5,
STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 30.

†*Periaster oblongus*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.

†*Peritriassus excentricus*, STEFANINI
Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 7.

†*Pericossus spatangoides*, FABIANI
Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 130 pl. ii
fig. 3.

Peronella, *P. peronii* is type, CLARK
H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*Phyllobrissus borriesi* sp. n. Cam-
panien Mte. des Cornes, LAMBERT Car-
cassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 89
pl. iii figs. 17-19.

†*Phymapatagus* gen. n. of *Spatan-*
gidae, type *Spatangus britannus*, LAM-
BERT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41
p. 2.

†*Phymechinus mirabilis*, THIÉRY Bul.
soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 42 fig. 214.

†*Phymosoma archiaci* p. 65, †*P.*
tiara p. 67, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul.
Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*P. tiara* p. 135
fig. 5, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci.
hist. nat.—†*P. (Gauthieria) radiatum*,
WANDERER Tiervers. Kreide Sachsen
p. 12 pl. ii fig. 6.

†*P. pseudomaresi* sp. n. Yonne Cam-
panien VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci.
hist. nat. p. 138 fig. 6.

†*Physaster vasseurii* sp. n. Ceno-
manien Sopeira, LAMBERT Paris Bul.
Soc. géol. 10 p. 808 pl. xv figs. 1-3.

†*Plegiocidaris coronata*, THIÉRY Bul.
soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 234.—
†*P. peroni*, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz.
Pal. Ges. 37 p. 7 pl. i figs. 5-17.

†*P. cureti* sp. n. Langhien Beaucaire
(Gard), LAMBERT T.c. p. 9 pl. i figs. 18
& 19.—†*P. minor* sp. n. Bathonien
Var., LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai
nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. ii p. 131 pl. iv
figs. 1-4.

Plexechinus nordenskjöldi, MORTEN-
SEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4
p. 61 pl. xvii figs. 1-8 pl. xviii figs. 5-
12.

†*Polycyphus jauberti*, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii pl. vi figs. 19-21.

†*Praescutella cos[s]manni* sp. n. Lutétien Ecos Eure, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 6 pl. i figs. 6-8.

†*Prenaster bericus*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 131 pl. ii figs. 4 & 5.—†*P. birostratus*, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. Soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 7 pl. i figs. 14-18.

Prionocidaris bispinosa var. n. *aruana* ARU-INS., DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 240 pl. ix figs. 1 & 2.

†*Prototiara loryi* sp. n. Bathonien Isère, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 228 pl. vi figs. 8-12.

†*Psammecinus delphinus* p. 41 pl. iii fig. 7, †*P. dubius* p. 33 pl. ii figs. 6-17, †*P. ervaensis* p. 40 pl. iii figs. 12 & 15, †*P. formosus* p. 36 pl. iii figs. 8 & 11, †*P. gauthieri* p. 36, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37.

†*P. coronalis* Helvétien La Couronne p. 39 pl. iii figs. 18 & 20, †*P. deydierei* Helvétien Bassin du Rhône p. 38 pl. ii figs. 18 & 20 pl. iii figs. 16 & 17, spp. n., LAMBERT T.c.

Pseudabatus gen. n. near *Abatus*, *P. nimrodi* sp. n. Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 60 pl. vii figs. 1-8 pl. viii figs. 7-12.

†*Pseudocidaris thurmanni*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 247.

†*P. drogiaca* sp. n. Bathonien Druyes, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 167.

†*Pseudodiadema mendax* sp. n. Oxfordien Jura, LAMBERT & THIÉRY T.c. fasc. ii pl. iv figs. 7-10 fasc. iii p. 178.—†*P.* "sp. n." Lower Lias Keynsham, VAUGHAN & TUTCHER Bristol Proc. nat. Soc. 10 p. 53.

†*Pseudopedina tomesi*, RICHARDSON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 48.

†*Pseudopyrina atacina* (olim *atacica*, *ataciana* or *ataxensis*) p. 85 pl. iii figs. 23 & 24, †*P. toucasi* p. 87, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*P. cotteauvi*, VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. Nat. p. 149.

†*Pygaster morrisi* p. 446, †*P. umbrella* p. 445, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (C).—†*P. semisulcatus*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 259 pl. xiii fig. 3; (C) p. 444.—†*P.* sp., FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 73 fig. 311.—†*P. thomarensis*, CHOFFAT Comm. Serv. geol. Portugal 7 (2) p. 159.

†*Pygomalus kiliani* sp. n. ? Bajocien Pelvoux, LAMBERT Grenoble Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind. (4) 11 p. 368.

†*Pygorhytinae*, contains genera *Pygorhytis*, *Collyrites*, *Cardiopelta*, *Grasia*, LAMBERT T.c. p. 368.

†*Pygurus lampas*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 74 fig. 315.—†*P. michelini*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 261 pl. xiii fig. 8.—†*P. royeri*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 235.

†*Pyrina desmoulinsi* p. 73 fig. 312, †*P. krejci* p. 74 fig. 313, †*P. megastoma* p. 74, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15.—†*P. desmoulinsi*, WANDERER Tiervorst. Kreide Sachsen p. 13 pl. ii fig. 8.

†*Rachiosoma menuthiae* sp. n. Sémonien Madagascar, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 221 pl. vi figs. 1-4.

†*Rhabdechinus* gen. n. near *Helicidaris*, *Cidaris bellone* Agass. is type, LAMBERT Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. 1910 p. 5 pl. i figs. 9-13.

†*Rhabdocidaris gaillardoti* p. 136, †*R. libyensis* p. 126, †*R. navillei* p. 135, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—†*R. major*, CHOFFAT Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 7 (2) p. 159.—†*R. orbignyi*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 46 fig. 246.

Rotula, *R. orbiculus* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.—*R. augusti* p. 24 pl. ii fig. 16, *R. rumphii* p. 24 pl. ii figs. 5-7, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2.

†*Salenia prestensis*, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 64 fig. 345.

†*S. brasili* sp. n., LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 p. 11 pl. i figs. 11-14.—†*S. jerofejewii* sp. n. mucronata-chalk Simbirsk, LAGHUSEN Fauna of m.-chalk of Simbirsk p. 233.

†*Salenidia bonnissenti*, LAMBERT Caen Bul. soc. linn. sér. 6 2 p. 9 pl. i figs. 9 & 10.

Salmacis belli p. 245 pl. x figs. 12 & 13, *S. virgulata* var. *alexandri* p. 245, DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

†*Sarsella lamberti* sp. n. Eocene Cyrene, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 675 pl. xlviii fig. 3.

Schizaster fragilis, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 188. —*S. (Tripylaster) philippii*, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 90 pls. xii xix.

†*S. antarcticus* sp. n. Tertiary Antarctic, LAMBERT Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. Bd III No. 11 p. 11 pl. i figs. 47-49. —†*S. ederi* sp. n. Eocene Cyrene, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 674 pl. xlvi fig. 4.

†*Schizechinus chateleti* sp. n. Helvétien Cucuron, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37 p. 43 pl. iii figs. 1 & 3.

Scutella, *S. subrotunda* is type, CLARK H. L. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 605.

†*S. melitensis* p. 5 pl. v fig. 2, †*S. subrotundaeformis* p. 5 pl. v fig. 1, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17. —†*S. merriami* p. 86 pl. xxvii fig. 4, †*S. perrini* p. 125 pl. i figs. 1 & 2, ARNOLD & ANDERSON Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 398. —†*S. tenera*, GREGORY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 665.

†*S. noettingi* nom. n. for †*S. germanica* Beyrich, STEFANINI Riv. ital. paleont. 17 p. 6.

Scutellidae, scheme of classification STEFANINI Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 30 p. 749.

†*Sismondia logetheti* p. 135, †*S. polymorpha* p. 135, †*S. saemanni* p. 137, †*S. varians* p. 135, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67. —†*S. ? lyelli*, STEFANINI Boll. soc. geol. ital. 30 p. 691. —†*S. ombonii*, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 p. 119 pl. i fig. 18.

Spatangus purpureus, *S. raschi*, KLINGHARDT Innere Organisation-Seeigel u.s.w. pls. —*S. purpureus*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 195.

†*S. botto-miccai* nom. n. pro *S. manzonei* Botto-Micca, VINASSA DE REGNY Paris Rev. crit. Paleozool. 1 p. 80.

Sphaerechinus granularis, BOGO-JAVLENSKIJ Izv. Obsč. ljub. jest. 122 p. 30 pls. ii & iii.

(n-9186 m)

Sterechinus neumayeri, MORTENSEN Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. p. 42 pl. vi figs. 7-8 pl. vii figs. 1-2 4.

S. agassizii nom. n. for *Echinus margaritaceus* Agass., MORTENSEN T.c. p. 42 pl. vi figs. 9-12 pl. vii fig. 3 pl. xvi figs. 1 7-8 13 15 18.

†*Stereocidaris sceptriifera*, LAMBERT Carcassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 60 pl. ii fig. 31.

†*Stomechinus choffati*, CHOFFAT Comm. Serv. geol. Portugal 7 (2) p. 159. —†*S. perlatus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 42 fig. 215.

Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 275; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 176. —*S. lividus*, KONOPACKI Tyg. lek. Lwów 5 pp. 682 & 691; KONOPACKI Arch. Zellforschg. Leipzig 7 p. 139.

Temnopleurus toreumaticus, DÖDERLEIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 244.

†*T. neuvillei* sp. n. [nom. nud.] Eocene, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 218.

†*Tetragramma dumasi* sp. n. Aptien Gard, LAMBERT & THIÉRY T.c. fasc. iii p. 188 fasc. ii pl. iv figs. 11-13 [sub. nom. *Diplopodia dumasi*].

†*Thagastea luciani*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 137.

†*Thylechinus* gen. n. of *Stomechinae*, *T. delanuyi* sp. n. type Vésulien Saint-Gaultier, LAMBERT Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 57 p. 5; LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii pl. vi figs. 5-7.

†*Thylechinus libycus*, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 138.

†*Toxaster retusus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 55 fig. 305.

Toxocidaris gibbosus, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Nat. Haute-Marne 1 p. 3 pl. i figs. 9 & 10. —*T. tuberculatus*, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 160.

Toxopneustes variegatus, HEFFNER Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole Mass. 19 p. 195.

†*Trematopygus faringdonensis*, HAWKINS Geol. Mag. 8 (B) p. 260 pl. xiii fig. 5.

†*Tripneustes parkinsoni* p. 44 pl. ii figs. 21 & 24, †*T. planus* p. 46 pl. ii fig. 1, LAMBERT Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 37.

Tripylus excavatus, MORTENSEN
Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 4 p. 87
pls. xi xii xix.

†*Trumechinus* gen. n. near *Temno-*
pleurus, type †*T. batheri* nom. nov.,
LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai nomencl.
rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 218.

†*Tylocidaris clavigera*, LAMBERT Car-
cassonne Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 61
pl. ii fig. 28.

†*Tylostoma elatus*, HUME London
Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 120.

†*Typocidaris* discussed p. 49, †*T.*
corbarica p. 56, †*T. hirudo* p. 54 pl. ii
figs. 1 & 3, †*T. pseudopistillum* p. 57
pl. ii figs. 22 & 23, †*T. pseudosceptrifera*
p. 59 pl. ii fig. 30, LAMBERT Carcassonne
Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22.—†*T. hirudo*,
VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist.
nat. p. 133 fig. 4.

†*T. hippuriticum* sp. n. Campanien
Mte. des Cornes, LAMBERT Carcassonne
Bul. Soc. étud. sci. 22 p. 59 pl. ii figs. 17
& 18.—†*T. (Stereocidaris) hurei* sp. n.
Yonne Campanien inf. p. 123 figs. 1
& 2, †*T. (S.) merceyi* p. 128, †*T. (S.)*
pseudohirudo p. 130 fig. 3, VALETTE
Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist. nat.

†*Zeuglopleurus colleti* sp. n. Turonien
Marne, LAMBERT & THIÉRY Essai
nomencl. rais. Ech. fasc. iii p. 217
pl. vi figs. 13-18.

†*Zeuglopleurus* [sic] *costulatus*,
VALETTE Auxerre Bul. Soc. Sci. hist.
nat. p. 140 fig. 7.

D. ASTEROIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclo-
paedia Britannica 8 p. 880; BATHER
T.c. 25 p. 796.

Key to classification of Asteroidea,
SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meers-
unters. 12 p. 197.

Acanthasterinae raised to fam. *Acan-*
thasteridae, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation.
Mus. 76 p. 252.

Antheneinae subfam. n. (*Gonia-*
steridae), FISHER T.c. p. 163.

†*Anthosticta* gen. n. (*Astropectinidae*),
†*A. aulophora* sp. n. Philippine Islands,
FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40
p. 417.

Asterias glacialis p. 235, *A. mülleri*
p. 231, *A. rubens* p. 229, SÜSSBACH &
BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—

A. panopla, GRIEG Campagne Duc
d'Orléans 1910 p. 21 pl. i fig. 13;
MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 270
pl. xvii fig. 2.—*A. perrieri*, KOEHLER
Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 3 p. 26 pl. i
figs. 1 & 2.

A. (Stolasterias) edmondi sp. n.
Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N.
Zealand Inst. 43 p. 151 figs. 12 & 13.

†*A. obtusa* p. 92, †*A. weissmanni*
p. 93, SCHOENDORF Hannover Jahres-
ber. Niedersachs. geol. Ver. 1910.

Asterina miniata, FISHER Bull. U. S.
Nation. Mus. 76 p. 254 pl. lvi figs. 8
& 8a pl. lxi figs. 1-4 pl. lxii figs. 1 & 2.

A. oliveri sp. n. Kermadec Islands,
BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43
p. 147 fig. 6.—*A. spinigera* sp. n.
Singapore, KOEHLER Rev. Suisse Zool.
19 p. 20 pl. i figs. 11 & 12.

Asterinidae, list of genera, FISHER
Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 253.

Asterodiscus truncatus sp. n. (= *Nec-*
tria ocellifera Clark non Lam.) South
Australia, COLEMAN Mem. Austral.
Mus. 4 p. 699 pl. lxxxiii.

Asteropidae, list of genera, FISHER
Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 247.

Asteropsis imperialis, BENHAM Trans.
N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 141 figs. 1-3.

Astropecten armatus p. 56 pl. v figs. 1
& 2 pl. vi figs. 3 & 6 pl. i fig. 4 pl. li
fig 3, *A. californicus* p. 61 pl. vi figs. 1
& 2 pl. vii fig. 1 pl. i fig. 5 pl. li figs. 2
& 2a, *A. ornatus* p. 67 pl. vi figs. 3
& 4 pl. vii fig. 2 pl. li figs. 1-1c, FISHER
Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*A.*
irregularis p. 203, *A. pentacanthus* var.
serratus p. 207, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER
Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*A. poly-*
acanthus, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand
Inst. 43 p. 141.

A. africanus p. 5 pl. ii figs. 8-9, *A.*
guineensis p. 8 pl. ii figs. 1-2 p. 3 fig. 6,
A. gruvelli p. 10 pl. iii figs. 1-2, spp. n.,
W. Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan.
Paris 2.

Astropectinidae, list of genera, FISHER
Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 39.

†*Ateloria* gen. n. (*Goniasteridae*), *A.*
anacanthus sp. n. Philippine Islands,
FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40
p. 424.

†*Autasterias* gen. n. near *Coscinasterias*,
type *Asterias pedicellaris*, KOEHLER

Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 38; KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Bathybiaster vexillifer, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 252 pl. xiv figs. 2 & 5 pl. xvii figs. 8 & 14.

B. liouvillei sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Benthozenia gen. n. (*Porcellanasteridae*), *B. cribellosa* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 415.

Benthopecten, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 91.—*B. acanthonotus* p. 144 pl. xxii figs. 2 & 3 pl. xxiii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xxviii fig. 3 pl. liv fig. 5 pl. lvi fig. 2, *B. claviger* p. 150 pl. xxii fig. 4 pl. liv fig. 4 pl. lvi figs. 1–1b, *B. mutabilis* p. 147 pl. xxii fig. 1 pl. xxiii fig. 3 pl. liv figs. 6 & 6a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Benthopectinidae discussed, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 89; list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 120.

Blakiaster Perrier, *B. conicus* (type) redescribed, FISHER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 54 p. 159 pls. i & ii.

Bunodaster Verrill syn. of *Blakiaster*, FISHER T.c. p. 164.

Ceramaster arcticus p. 219 pl. xl figs. 1 & 2 pl. lviii fig. 1 pl. lx fig. 1, *C. clarki* p. 217 pl. xxxviii figs. 3 & 4 pl. lviii figs. 2–2b pl. lix figs. 6 & 6a, *C. japonicus* p. 206 pl. xxxvii figs. 1–3 pl. lix fig. 3, *C. leptoceramus* p. 210 pl. xxxix figs. 1–3 pl. lviii figs. 3 & 3a pl. lx fig. 2, *C. patagonicus* p. 214 pl. xxxvii fig. 4 pl. xxxviii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lx fig. 3, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Chitonasterinae subfam. n. (*Goniasteridae*), FISHER T.c. p. 163.

Cladaster validus, FISHER T.c. p. 222 pl. xli figs. 1 & 2.

Coscinasterias brucei, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 30 pl. v fig. 5.

C. victoriae sp. n. Cape Roys, KOEHLER T.c. p. 32 pl. v figs. 3 & 4.

Cribellosa ord. n. (*Phanerozonina*), FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 22.

Cribrella sanguinolenta, GRIEG Campaigne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 18 pl. i (n-9186 m)

fig. 7; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 258; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 224.

Crossaster gulfroyi sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Cryaster antarcticus, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 28 pl. iv figs. 1 & 2.

C. charcoti sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Cryptopellaster lepidonotus, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 238 pl. xlvii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lviii figs. 4 & 4a pl. lx fig. 7.

Ctenodiscus crispatus, FISHER T.c. p. 31 pl. iii figs. 1–4 pl. iv figs. 1–6; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 255 pl. xiv figs. 4 & 6 pl. xvi figs. 4 & 5.

Culcita borealis sp. n. Shetlands Ins., SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 217.

Dermasterias imbricata, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 249 pl. xlix figs. 1 & 2 pl. lvi fig. 7.

Diplopteraster multipes, FISHER T.c. p. 371 pl. cvii figs. 1 & 2.

Dipsacaster anoplus p. 97 pl. xvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. lii figs. 4 & 4a, *D. borealis* p. 91 pl. xii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xiii fig. 1 pl. xiv fig. 2 pl. lii figs. 2–2b, *D. eximius* p. 86 pl. xi figs. 1 & 2 pl. xiii fig. 2 pl. xiv fig. 1 pl. xvi fig. 3 pl. lii figs. 1–1c, *D. laetmophilus* p. 95 pl. xii fig. 3 pl. xv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lii figs. 3–3b pl. liii fig. 2, FISHER T.c.

Dytaster gilberti, FISHER T.c. p. 101 pl. xvii figs. 1–3 pl. liii figs. 3 & 3a.

Echinasteridae, list of genera, FISHER T.c. p. 259.

Eremicaster pacificus p. 29 pl. ii figs. 1–3, *E. tenebrarius* p. 24 pl. i figs. 1–4 pl. ii fig. 4 pl. liii figs. 4 & 4a, FISHER T.c.

Gephyreaster swifti, FISHER T.c. p. 175 pl. xxx figs. 1–4 pl. lvii figs. 2–2c pl. lix figs. 5 & 5a.

†*Goniaster tenuistriatus* sp. n. Upper Chalk Simbirsk, LAGHUSEN Fauna of mucronata-chalk of Simbirsk p. 231.

Goniasteridae emended, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 161.

Goniodon angustus sp. n. New Zealand, KOEHLER Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 9 pl. i figs. 4-7.

Gymnasteria lissotergum sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 145 figs. 4 & 5.

Henricia aspera p. 293 pl. lxxv figs. 1-5, *H. asthenactis* p. 297 pl. lxxvii fig. 1 pl. cxi figs. 4 & 4a, *H. clarki* p. 303 pl. lxxviii figs. 2 & 3 pl. cxi fig. 5 pl. cxii fig. 3, *H. laeviuscula* p. 280 pl. lxi figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxx figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxi figs. 2 & 3 pl. cxi fig. 6, *H. l. annectens* p. 291 pl. lxx fig. 2d pl. lxxi figs. 1 & 3, *H. l. dyscrita subsp. n.* p. 289 pl. lxxiv figs. 1-5, *H. l. subsp. n.* p. 286 pl. lxxii figs. 1-4 pl. lxxiii figs. 1 & 2, *H. longispina* p. 299 pl. lxxvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxi figs. 3 & 3a, *H. l. aleutica subsp. n.* p. 300 pl. lxxvii fig. 2, *H. polyacantha* p. 302 pl. lxxviii figs. 1 & 4 pl. cxi figs. 2-2b, *H. sanguinolenta* p. 271 pl. lxx figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxi figs. 1-5 pl. lxxviii fig. 3, *H. s. eschrichtii* p. 276 pl. lxxvii figs. 1-3 pl. lxxviii figs. 1 & 2, *H. spiculifera* p. 295, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Heterozonias alternatus, FISHER T.c. p. 331 pl. xcvi figs. 1-3 pl. cxii figs. 5-5b.

Hippasteria californica p. 233 pl. xlv figs. 1-4 pl. lx fig. 5 pl. cxi fig. 1, *H. heathi* p. 231 pl. xlv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lviii figs. 5 & 5a pl. lx fig. 6, *H. leiopelta* p. 227 pl. xlv figs. 1-4 pl. lviii fig. 6, *H. spinosa* p. 224 pl. xlii figs. 1-3 pl. xliii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lx fig. 4, *H. spinosa kurilensis subsp. n.* p. 226 pl. xliii fig. 2 pl. cxxi fig. 1, FISHER T.c.—*H. phrygiana*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 215.

Hyalinothricinae subfam. n. (*Ganeriidae*), FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 660.

Hyalinothrix gen. n. (*Ganeriidae*) p. 660, type *H. millespina* sp. n. Hawaii p. 661 pls. lxix-lxxi, FISHER T.c.

Hymenaster koehleri p. 373 pl. cviii fig. 1 pl. cxvii fig. 4, *H. perissonotus* p. 376 pl. cix figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxv figs. 1-1e pl. cxvii figs. 3 & 3a, *H. quadri-spinosus* p. 380 pl. cviii fig. 2 pl. cx figs. 1-3 pl. cxvii fig. 2, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*H. pellucidus*, GRIEG Invert. du fond Grönland p. 554.

Hymenasterides gen. n. (*Pterasteridae*), *H. zenognathus* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 425.

Korethrasteridae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 341.

Lasiaster hispidus, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 219.

Leptychaster anomalus p. 48 pl. vii fig. 4 pl. ix fig. 1 pl. i figs. 2 & 2a, *L. arcticus* p. 43 pl. viii fig. 1 pl. ix fig. 4, *L. pacificus* p. 45 pl. viii fig. 2 pl. ix fig. 2 pl. i figs. 1 & 1a, *L. propinquus* p. 54 pl. ix fig. 3, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Leucaster gen. n. of *Solasteridae*, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Linckia columbiac, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 242 pl. xlviii figs. 1-7.—*L. multifora* KORSCHIEDT & HEIDER Lehrb. Vergl. Ent. Wirbellosen Thiere 1 Lief 4 Hälfte 2 p. 629.

Linckiidae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 241.

Lithosoma gen. n. (*Goniasteridae*), *L. actinometra* sp. n. Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 422.

Lophaster furcilliger p. 334 pl. lxxix figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxiv figs. 1-19 pl. cxvi fig. 5, *L. furcilliger vexator* p. 338 pl. lxxx figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxiv figs. 2 & 2a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

L. gaini sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Luidia athenosoma p. 116 pl. xx fig. 1 pl. xxi fig. 1 pl. liv fig. 1, *L. foliolata* p. 106 pl. xix figs. 1-3 pl. xxi figs. 3-5 pl. liv fig. 3, *L. ludwigi* p. 113 pl. xx figs. 2 & 3 pl. xxi fig. 2 pl. liv figs. 2 & 2a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*L. ciliaris* p. 209, *L. sarsii* p. 210, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.

L. marginata sp. n. non. loc., KOEHLER Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 17 pl. i. figs. 8-10.—*L. numidica* sp. n. W. Africa KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 3 pl. i figs. 8-11.

Luidiaster dawsoni, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 128 pl. xxv fig. 2 pl. xxvi fig. 3 pl. xxvii fig. 2

pl. lv figs. 3 & 3a pl. lvi fig. 5 pl. cxix fig. 2 pl. cxx.

Luidiidae, diagnosis, FISHER T.c. p. 105.

Mediaster aequalis p. 198 pl. xxxv figs. 1-3 pl. lix figs. 1-1c, *M. tenellus* p. 202 pl. xxxvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. lvii figs. 3-3d pl. lix fig. 2, FISHER T.c.

Myonotus gen. n. of *Benthopectinidae*, type *Acantharchaster intermedius*, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 91. *M. intermedius*, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 141 pl. xxiv fig. 3 pl. xxvii fig. 1 pl. cxviii figs. 1-1f.

Nearchaster gen. n. of *Benthopectinidae*, type *Acantharchaster aciculosus*, FISHER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 91. —*N. aciculosus* p. 133 pl. xxiv fig. 1 pl. xxvi figs. 1-3 pl. lv figs. 1-1b pl. lvi fig. 3 pl. cxviii fig. 3, *N. pedicellaris* p. 138 pl. xxiii fig. 4 pl. xxv fig. 1 pl. xxvii fig. 3 pl. cxviii fig. 2, *N. variabilis* p. 137 pl. xxiv fig. 21 pl. xxvii fig. 4 pl. lv figs. 2 & 2a pl. lvi fig. 4 pl. cxix fig. 1, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Nectria ocellifera Clark non Lam. ref. to *Asterodiscus truncatus* sp. n., COLEMAN Mem. Austral. Mus. 4 p. 699.

Notasterias gen. n. near *Coscinasterias* p. 35, *N. armata* sp. n. Cape Royds p. 39 pl. v figs. 6-11 pl. vi figs. 1-8, KOEHLER Brit. Exped. 2.

Odontaster crassus, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 154 pl. xxix figs. 1-4 pl. lvi fig. 6.—*O. validus*, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 27.

Odontasteridae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 153.

Ophidiaster kermadecensis sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 148 figs. 7-11.

†*Oreaster decoratus*, FRIED Arch. Natw. Ld. Durh. Böhmen 15 p. 76 fig. 320. —†*O. thoracifer*, WANDERER Tiervorst. Kreide Sachsen p. 8 pl. ii fig. 2.

Palmipes placenta, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 220.

Paxillosa ord. emend. (*Phanerozonia*), FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 22.

Pectinaster agassizi evoplus, FISHER T.c. p. 123 pl. xxviii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lv figs. 4 & 4a pl. lvii fig. 1.

Pedicellaster palaeocrystallus, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 264 pl. xiv figs. 1 & 9 pl. xv figs. 14 & 7.

Pentaceros bedoti sp. n. Nouvelle Bretagne, KOEHLER Rev. Suisse zool. 19 p. 1 pl. i figs. 1-3.

†*P. primaevus*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7 p. 40 fig. 210.

Pentagonaster granularis, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 1 p. 214.

Peribolaster biserialis, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 341 pl. xcvii figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxiv figs. 3-3c pl. cxv fig. 5.

Phanerozonia, list of included families, FISHER T.c. p. 17.

†*Pleuraster chopi*, SCHOENDORF Hannover Jahrb. Niedersachs. geol. Ver. 1910 p. 107 fig. 4.

Pontaster tenuispinus, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 10 pl. i fig. 1; MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 254; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 201.

Pontioceramus gen. n. (*Goniasteridae*) p. 420, *P. grandis* sp. n. p. 421 Philippine Islands, FISHER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Porania antarctica, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 27.—*P. pulvillus*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 218.

Poraniomorpha tumida, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 12 pl. i fig. 5; MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 257 pl. xvi figs. 6 & 7.—*P. (Rhegaster) tumida*, GRIEG Invert. du fond Grönland p. 554.

Poraniopsis inflata p. 261 pl. lviii figs. 7 & 7a pl. lxiii figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxii fig. 1, *P. inflata flexilis* p. 265 pl. lviii fig. 8 pl. lxiv pl. cxii fig. 2, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Porcellanasteridae, list of genera, FISHER T.c. p. 23.

Priamaster gen. n. [no species mentioned] near *Archasteridae* Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Pseudarchaster dissonus p. 192 pl. xxxiv figs. 1-3 pl. lvii figs. 7 & 7a, *P. parelii* p. 180 pl. xxxi figs. 1 & 2 pl. xxxiii fig. 3 pl. lvii fig. 5, *P. p. alascensis* p. 185 pl. xxxi figs. 3-5

pl. xxxiii fig. 4 pl. xl fig. 3 pl. lvii fig. 6, *P. pusillus* p. 187 pl. xxxii figs. 1-4 pl. xxxiii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lvii figs. 4 & 4a pl. lix fig. 4, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.

Pseudontaster gen. n. of *Odontasteridae*, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 735.

Psilaster andromeda, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 208.—*P. pectinatus*, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 72 pl. vii figs. 5 & 7 pl. x figs. 1-3 pl. l figs. 3-3c.

Pteraster affinis, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 3 p. 27 pl. i figs. 3 & 4.—*P. coscinopeplus* p. 354 pl. cii figs. 1 & 3 pl. cxvi fig. 4, *P. gracilis* p. 349, *P. jordani* p. 350 pl. c fig. 2 pl. ci fig. 1 pl. cxvii figs. 1-1b, *P. marsippus* p. 352 pl. c fig. 1 pl. ci fig. 2 pl. cxv fig. 4 pl. cxvi fig. 1, *P. militaris* p. 346 pl. xcviii figs. 1 & 2, *P. multispinus* p. 359, *P. obscurus* p. 363 pl. cv figs. 1-4 pl. cvi figs. 1 & 2, *P. pulvillus* p. 358 pl. cii figs. 2 & 4, *P. temnochiton* p. 355 pl. ciii figs. 2 & 3 pl. cxv fig. 3 pl. cxvi figs. 3 & 3a, *P. tessellatus* p. 359 pl. civ figs. 1-5, *P. t. arcuatus* subsp. n. p. 363 pl. ciii fig. 1, *P. trigonodon* p. 348 pl. xcix figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxv fig. 2 pl. cxvi figs. 2 & 2a, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 71.—*P. militaris* p. 260 pl. xvi fig. 2 pl. xvii figs. 1 & 11, *P. pulvillus* p. 261 pl. xiv fig. 3 pl. xvi fig. 3, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 226.

Pterasteridae, list of genera, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 344.

Remaster gourdoni sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Retaster multipes, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 227.

Solaster borealis p. 320 pl. xci figs. 1-3 pl. xcii figs. 1 & 2 pl. xciii figs. 2 & 2a, *S. dawsoni* p. 313 pl. lxxxiv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxxv figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxxvi figs. 1 & 2 pl. xciii fig. 1, *S. endeca* p. 307 pl. lxxxi pl. pl. xxxii figs. 1 & 2 & 4, *S. exiguus* p. 319 pl. xc figs. 1 & 2 pl. cxi figs. 4-4b, *S. hypothyris* p. 324 pl. xciii fig. 1 & 2 pl. xciii figs. 5 & 5a, *S. papposus* p. 325 pl. xciv figs. 1-6, *S. paxillatus* p. 315 pl. lxxxvii figs. 1 & 2 pl. lxxxviii pl. lxxxix figs. 1 & 2 pl. xciii fig. 3,

S. stimpsoni p. 311 pl. lxxxii fig. 3 pl. lxxxiii figs. 1-5, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76.—*S. endeca* p. 15 pl. i fig. 9, *S. furcifer* p. 17 pl. i figs. 11 & 12, *S. glacialis* p. 15 pl. i fig. 8, *S. papposus* p. 13 pl. i fig. 10, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910.—*S. endeca*, GEMMILL Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 174.—*S. endeca* p. 221, *S. papposus* p. 223, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*S. glacialis* p. 261, *S. papposus* p. 263, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45.

S. japonicus sp. n. FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 330,

Solasteridae, list of genera, FISHER T.c. p. 306.

†*Stellaster plauensis*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen 15 p. 75 fig. 319; WANDERER Tiervers. Kreide Sachsen p. 9 pl. ii fig. 1.

Stichaster albulus, MORTENSEN Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 267 pl. xiii figs. 1-6 pl. xiv fig. 8 pl. xv figs. 8-10 pl. xvii fig. 12.—*S. roseus*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 228.

Tethyaster parelii, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER T.c. p. 202.

Thrissacanthias penicillatus, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 pl. 79 pl. xvii fig. 4 pl. xviii figs. 1-5 pl. iii figs. 1-12.

†*Trichasteropsis cilicia* p. 95 figs. 1-3, †*T. senfti* p. 111, SCHOENDORF Hannover Jahresber. Niedersachs. geol. Ver. 1910.

Valvasterinae raised to fam. *Valvasteridae*, FISHER Bull. U. S. Nation. Mus. 76 p. 252.

E. OPHIUROIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 880; BATHER T.c. 25 p. 797.

Key to classification of Ophiuroids, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 236.

North Pacific ophiurans in the U. S. National Museum, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 pp. 1-302.

Amphilepis norvegica, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 251.

A. platytata sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 171 fig. 76.

Amphilimna pentacantha sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK T.c. p. 172 fig. 77.

Amphiobia occidentalis p. 155, *A. urtica* p. 154 fig. 64, CLARK, H. L. T.c.

A. ancistrola p. 161 fig. 69, *A. craterodonta* p. 155 fig. 65, *A. digitula* p. 162 fig. 70, *A. euryaspis* p. 158 fig. 67, *A. macraspis* p. 157 fig. 66, *A. periercta* p. 160 fig. 68, *A. psilochora* p. 165 fig. 72, *A. strongyloplax* p. 164 fig. 71, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c.

Amphioplus acanthinus p. 168 fig. 75, *A. hexacanthus* p. 170, *A. megapomus* p. 170, *A. rhadinobranchius* p. 167 fig. 74, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c.

Amphipholis pugetana, CLARK H. L. T.c. p. 166 fig. 73.

Amphiura bellis p. 140, *A. diomedea* p. 140, *A. sundevalli* p. 141, CLARK H. L. T.c.—*A. chiajei* p. 253, *A. elegans* p. 253, *A. filiformis* p. 255, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meeresunters. 12.—*A. sundevalli*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 273.

A. acrostata p. 145 fig. 58, *A. carchara* p. 142 fig. 55, *A. ecomiotata* p. 148 fig. 59, *A. euopla* p. 144, *A. leptodoma* p. 143 fig. 56, *A. micraspis* p. 150 fig. 61, *A. psilopora* p. 153 fig. 63, *A. pycnostoma* p. 151 fig. 62, *A. trachydica* p. 149 fig. 60, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*A. algida* sp. n. Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antart. Exped. 2 p. 46 pl. vii figs. 14 & 15.—*A. bananensis* p. 14 pl. ii figs. 3-4, *A. resecta* p. 16 pl. ii figs. 10-12, spp. n., W. Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2.—*A. joubini* sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Anthophiura gen. n. near *Ophiura*, *A. axiologa* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 92 fig. 32.

Asteronyx loveni, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 285; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meeresunters. 12 p. 262.

Asteropora hadracantha sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 280 fig. 142.

Astroboa gen. n. type *Astrophyton clavatum* Lyman pp. 50 & 79, *A. clavata* p. 80 pl. v fig. 6, *A. globifera*

p. 51 pl. ii figs. 8 & 9 pl. vii fig. 7, *A. nuda* p. 86, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5).

A. ernae p. 82 pl. ix fig. 7, *A. nigra* p. 83 pl. ix fig. 9, spp. n., Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrocanium gen. n. of *Astrophytidae* p. 92, *A. spinosum* (type) p. 92 pl. viii figs. 4 & 5, *A. panamense* p. 95 pl. viii fig. 3, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astroceras pergamena, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 61 pl. vi fig. 4 pl. vii fig. 13; CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 284.

Astrochalcis tuberculosus, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 54.

Astrochele laevis sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 281 fig. 143.

Astrochlamys gen. n. of *Euryalidae*, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Astrocladus coniferus p. 46 pl. ii fig. 7 pl. iv figs. 1-3 pl. vii figs. 5 & 16, *A. dofeini* p. 41 pl. ii fig. 6 pl. iii figs. 1-4 pl. iv figs. 4 & 5 pl. vii fig. 15, *A. exiguus* p. 76 pl. ix fig. 6, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5).

A. tonganus sp. n. Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 77 pl. ix fig. 8.

Astroclon suensoni sp. n. Off Japan, MORTENSEN Nath. Medd. 63 p. 209.

Astroconus gen. n. p. 36 incl. *Astrophyton australe* Verrill p. 37 pl. v fig. 2 p. 71 pl. ix fig. 2, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5).

Astrocyclus gen. n. for *Astrophyton caecilia* Lütken, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 55 & 89.

Astrodactylus gen. n. for *Astrophyton sculptum* pp. 56 & 91, *A. robillardii* p. 96, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrodendrum gen. n. for *Gorgonocephalus sagaminus*, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 38 pl. ii figs. 3-5 pl. vii fig. 8 p. 71 pl. viii fig. 6.

Astrogordius gen. n. for *Gorgonocephalus cacaoticus* Lyman, DÖDERLEIN T.c. pp. 54 & 88.

Astrophyton cornutum, *A. pardalis*, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 293.

Astrophytum muricatum, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 52.

Astroporpa annulata, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 24.

Astroraphis gen. n. für *Astrophyton nudum* Lyman p. 54 but regarded as syn. of *Astroboa* p. 86, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astroschema p. 56, *A. japonicus* p. 58 pl. vi fig. 7 pl. vii fig. 11, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

A. enoshimanum p. 60 pl. vi fig. 8, *A. glutinosum* p. 59 pl. vi fig. 5 pl. vii fig. 9, *A. monacanthum* p. 58 pl. vi fig. 9, *A. sagaminum* p. 60 pl. vi fig. 6 pl. vii fig. 10, spp. n., Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrospartus gen. n. for *Gorgonocephalus arborescens* Lyman p. 50, *A. mucronatus* p. 73 pl. ix fig. 1, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Astrothorax gen. n. (*Astrochelinae*), *A. misakiensis* sp. n. Japan, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 24 pl. vi fig. 2 pl. vii fig. 12.

Astrotoma murrayi, DÖDERLEIN T.c. p. 23 pl. vi fig. 1 pl. vii fig. 14.

Conocladus p. 37, *C. amblyconus* p. 70 pl. ix fig. 4, *C. oxyconus* p. 69 pl. ix fig. 3, DÖDERLEIN T.c.

Euryala aspera, DÖDERLEIN T.c. pp. 65 & 98.

Euryale anopla sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 294 fig. 144.

Gorgonocephalinae, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 26.

Gorgonocephalus, list of spp., p. 29, *G. japonicus* p. 31 pl. i figs. 1-3 pl. vii figs. 1 & 2, *G. tuberosus* p. 33 pl. ii figs. 1 & 2, DÖDERLEIN T.c.—*G. caryi* p. 287, *G. sagaminus* p. 292, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*G. eucnemis*, GRIEG Campagne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 6 pl. i figs. 2 & 3; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 275.

G. dolichodactylus sp. n. Japan, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 34 pl. i figs. 4 & 5 pl. vii figs. 3 & 4.

Lutkenia cataphractor, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 170.

Ophiacantha bidentata, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 274.—*O. bidentata* p. 195, *O. levispina* p. 198, *O. pentagona* p. 196, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

O. acanthinotata p. 203 fig. 94, *O. adiaphora* p. 199 fig. 91, *O. anchilabra* p. 204 fig. 95, *O. atopostoma* p. 228 fig. 107, *O. bathybia* p. 233 fig. 110, *O. cataleimnoida* p. 217 fig. 100, *O. diplasia* p. 209 fig. 97, *O. diploa* p. 207, *O. enneactis* p. 211 fig. 98, *O. euphyllactea* p. 225 fig. 105, *O. eurypona* p. 223 fig. 103, *O. hylacantha* p. 227 fig. 106, *O. lambda* p. 231 fig. 108, *O. lepidota* p. 224 fig. 104, *O. leucorhabdota* p. 221 fig. 102, *O. leucosticta* p. 235 fig. 111, *O. lophobrachia* p. 232 fig. 109, *O. macrarthra* p. 236 fig. 112, *O. megatrete* p. 237 fig. 113, *O. oedidisca* p. 219 fig. 101, *O. omoplate* p. 202 fig. 93, *O. prionota* p. 213 fig. 99, *O. rhacophora* p. 201 fig. 92, *O. trachybactra* p. 206 fig. 96, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophiactis ballii, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 252.—*O. savignyi*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 159.

O. africana sp. n. W. Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2 p. 17 pl. iii figs. 4-5.—*O. brachyaspis* p. 138 fig. 53, *O. brachygenys* p. 135 fig. 51, *O. dyscrita* p. 137 fig. 52, *O. gymnochora* p. 139 fig. 54, *O. pteropoma* p. 134 fig. 50, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiambix aculeatus, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 114.

Ophiarachnella gorgonia, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 25.

O. megalaspis sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 25 fig. 2.

Ophiernus adspersus, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 95 fig. 34.

Ophiobyrsa acanthinobrachia p. 269 fig. 134, *O. synaptacantha* p. 270 fig. 135, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophiocamax lithosora p. 191 fig. 89, *O. polyplaca* p. 193 fig. 90, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophiocampis pellucida, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 165.

Ophiochiton fastigatus, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 133.

Ophiocoma brevipes p. 256, *O. erinacea* p. 257, CLARK, H. L., T.c.—*O. brevipes*, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 153.—*O. nigra*, SÜSSBACH &

BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 260.—*O. scolopendrina*, *O. valenciae*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 160.

Ophioconis diastata p. 27 fig. 3, *O. papillata* p. 28 fig. 4, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiocnemis marmorata, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 166.

Ophiocnida brachiata, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 258.

Ophiocrasis gen. n. near *Ophionereis*, *O. dictydisca* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 175 fig. 79.

Ophiocreas oedipus, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 283.

Ophiocten pacificum, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 96.—*O. scriceum*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 272.

O. brevispinum p. 98 fig. 36, *O. charischema* p. 97 fig. 35, *O. oöplax* p. 99 fig. 37, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiocynodus gen. n. near *Ophiomyxa*, *O. corynetes* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 274 fig. 138.

Ophiodioplax gen. n. near *Ophiacantha*, *O. disjuncta* sp. n. Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2 p. 48 pl. vi figs. 9–11 pl. vii fig. 13.

Ophiodoris pericalles sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 177 fig. 80.

Ophioglypha brevispina p. 28 pl. i figs. 7 & 8, *O. hexactis* p. 29 pl. i figs. 5 & 6, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Paris 3.—*O. robusta*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 271 pl. xvi fig. 1.—*O. sinensis*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 158.

O. flexibilis p. 44 pl. v figs. 1 & 2, *O. resistens* p. 42 pl. vii figs. 9–12 spp. n., Cape Royds, KOEHLER Brit. Antarct. Exped. 2.—*O. rouchi* sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarctic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Ophiophymen gen. n. near *Ophiomyxa*, *O. gymnodiscus* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 277 fig. 140.

Ophioteles asaphes p. 239 fig. 114, *O. brachygnatha* p. 240 fig. 115, *O.*

brevispina p. 247 fig. 120, *O. diaphora* p. 245 fig. 118, *O. pachybastra* p. 242 fig. 116, *O. paucispina* p. 246, *O. tylota* p. 243 fig. 117, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

†*Ophioteles damesii*, HORWOOD Geol. Mag. London 8 p. 520.

Ophioteptoplax gen. n. near *Ophiocyzygus*, *O. megapora* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 278 fig. 141.

Ophiologimus gen. n. near *Ophiocolax*, *O. hexactis* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 252 fig. 123.

Ophiomastix mixta, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 256 fig. 126.—*O. venosa*, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 161.

Ophiomitra acanthophora p. 190 fig. 88, *O. bythiaspis* p. 185 fig. 85, *O. cardiomorphia* p. 179 fig. 81, *O. codonomorpha* p. 188 fig. 87, *O. discycla* p. 181 fig. 82, *O. habrotata* p. 182 fig. 83, *O. microphylax* p. 184 fig. 84, *O. polyacantha* p. 187 fig. 86, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiomusium cancellatum p. 106, *O. jolliensis* p. 111 fig. 41, *O. laqueatum* p. 106, *O. lunare* p. 107, *O. lütkeni* p. 107, *O. lymani* p. 107, *O. simplex* p. 109, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

O. multispinum p. 113 fig. 42, *O. trychnum* p. 109 fig. 40, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophiomyxa australis, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 271.

O. anisacantha sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 271 fig. 136.

Ophionereis eurybrachioplax sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 173 fig. 78.

Ophiopenia gen. n. near *Ophiostoma*, type *O. disacantha* p. 102, *O. disacantha* p. 102 fig. 38, *O. tetracantha* p. 104 fig. 39, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c.

Ophioperla gen. n., KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Ophiopholis revised, *O. aculeata* p. 128 fig. 48, *O. aculeata* var. *japonica* p. 123 fig. 47, var. *kennedyi* p. 132 fig. 49, *O. bakeri* p. 121 fig. 46, *O. mirabilis* p. 117 fig. 43, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O.*

aculeata, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.

O. brachyactis p. 117 fig. 44, *O. longispina* p. 119 fig. 45, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.

Ophiophrixus gen. n. near *Ophiomyra*, *O. acanthinus* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 272 fig. 137.

Ophiophrura gen. n. near *Ophiacantha*, *O. lio-disca* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 249 fig. 121.

Ophiopleura borealis, GRIEG Campaigne Duc d'Orléans 1910 p. 2 pl. i fig. 1; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 271 pl. xiii figs. 7 & 8.

Ophioplocus japonicus sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 30 fig. 5.

Ophiopteris papillosa, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 257.

Ophiopteron gymnatum sp. n. Mergui Archipelago, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 167 figs.

Ophiopus arcticus, MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 273.

Ophioschiza gen. n. of *Cladophiuræ*, *O. monacantha* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 254 fig. 125.

Ophiocollex glacialis, GRIEG Invert. du fond Grønland p. 556; MORTENSEN Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 274; SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 259.

Ophiosteira senouqui sp. n. [nom. nud.] Antarectic, KOEHLER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 736.

Ophiostyracium gen. n. near *Ophiocollex*, *O. trachyacanthum* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 253 fig. 124.

Ophiostyzygus gen. n. near *Ophiocynodus*, *O. disacanthus* sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., T.c. p. 275 fig. 139.

Ophiothrix ciliaris p. 257, *O. koreana* p. 257 figs. 127 & 128, *O. longipeda* p. 263, *O. spiculata* p. 262 fig. 129, CLARK, H. L., T.c.—*O. exigua* p. 164, *O. foveolata* p. 161, *O. hirsuta* p. 164, *O. martensi* p. 162, *O. stelligera* p. 163, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18.—*O. fragilis*, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12 p. 260.

O. congensis p. 21 pl. i figs. 5–7 pl. ii fig. 15, *O. gracilis* p. 19 pl. i figs. 1–4, spp. n., W. Africa, KOEHLER Ann. Inst. Océan. Paris 2.—*O. eusteira* p. 265 fig. 132, *O. lyloides* p. 263 fig. 130, *O. macrobrachia* p. 267 fig. 133, *O. pachyendyta* p. 264 fig. 131, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK, H. L., U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O. oliveri* sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 154 figs. 14–17.

Ophiotrochus longispinus sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 94 fig. 33.

Ophiozona longispina p. 33, *O. projecta* p. 36, CLARK H. L. T.c.

O. elevata p. 31 fig. 6, *O. platydisca* p. 34 fig. 7, *O. polyplax* p. 35 fig. 8, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c.

Ophiura affinis p. 244, *O. albida* p. 241, *O. ciliaris* p. 238, *O. robusta* p. 247, *O. sarsi* p. 248, SÜSSBACH & BRECKNER Wiss. Meersunters. 12.—*O. flagellata* p. 60, *O. imbecillis* p. 62, *O. irrorata* p. 62, *O. kinbergi* p. 37, *O. lütkeni* p. 45, *O. maculata* p. 49, *O. nodosa* p. 70, *O. ponderosa* p. 77, *O. sarsii* p. 37, *O. sculpta* p. 73, *O. sculptilis* p. 77, *O. stercora* p. 75, *O. stuwitzii* p. 73, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O. griegi*, a variety of *O. sarsi*, GRIEG Nyt. Mag. Naturw. Kristiania 49 p. 49.

O. atacta p. 85 fig. 27, *O. bathybia* p. 58 fig. 14, *O. brachyactis* p. 87 fig. 28, *O. calyptolepis* p. 67 fig. 18, *O. clasta* p. 64 fig. 16, *O. cryptolepis* p. 69 fig. 19, *O. glyptodisca* p. 91 fig. 31, *O. hadra* p. 80 fig. 24, *O. leptoctenia* p. 51 fig. 12, *O. megapoma* p. 79 fig. 23, *O. micracantha* p. 47 fig. 10, *O. monostoecha* p. 65 fig. 17, *O. oediplax* p. 74 fig. 21, *O. penickra* p. 84 fig. 26, *O. pomphophora* p. 89 fig. 29, *O. quadrispina* p. 55 fig. 13, *O. stiphra* p. 82 fig. 25, spp. n., N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75.—*O. kermadecensis* sp. n. Kermadec Islands, BENHAM Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 156 figs. 18–23.

Ophiurases gen. n. near *Ophioteles*, type *Ophioceramis obstricta*, CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 250 fig. 122.

Pectinura anchista sp. n. N. Pacific, CLARK H. L. T.c. p. 23 fig. 1.

P. gorgonia, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Phys. Soc. 18 p. 157.

†*Symptetura minveri*, COLLINS Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall 13 p. 414.

Trichaster palmiferus, DÖDERLEIN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. 2 (5) p. 62 pl. v fig. 3 pl. ix fig. 5; CLARK H. L. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 75 p. 287.

F. CRINOIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 878.

Morphological classification of Pelmatozoa, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 3.

†Crinoids of Knobstone formation, SPRINGER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 14 pp. 175-208.

†Crinoid ossicles from Upper Cambrian Victoria, CHAPMAN Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23 p. 309 pl. lix figs. 16 & 17.

†*Abacocrinus tesseracontadactylus*, KIAER Kristiania Skr. Vid. Selsk 1906 p. 586.

†*Acanthocrinus rex*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 57.

†*Actinocrinus pulcher*, HUGHES Yorks Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc. 16 p. 67.

Actinometra p. 69, *A. cheltonensis* p. 79, *A. nobilis* pl. vi figs. 9-11, *A. paucicirra* pl. v figs. 10-12, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Agassizocrinus* p. 107, †*A. dactyliiformis* pl. x fig. 5, KIRK T.c.

Amphimetra discoidea, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 459. —*A. molleri* p. 181, *A. planiformis* p. 182, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

A. africana sp. n. E. Africa, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 20.

†*Ancyrocrinus* dist. from *Myrtillocrinus* p. 46, †*A. bulbosus* pl. v fig. 9, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

Antedon p. 68, *A. incerta* pl. vii fig. 6, *A. laticirra* pl. viii figs. 1 & 2, *A. multispina* pl. vii figs. 8-10, *A. phalangium* pl. vii fig. 6, *A. tuberosa* pl. vii fig. 7, KIRK T.c.—*A. bifida* p. 38, *A. huxperi* p. 40, *A. mediterranea* p. 39, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40—*A. bifida* p. 190, *A.*

mediterranea p. 191, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

†*A. costatus*, LEUTHARDT Liestal Tätigkeitsber. Natf. Ges. 1911 p. 109 pls. vi-viii.—†*A. depressa* p. 80 pl. viii figs. 7 & 8, †*A. thiollieri* p. 78, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—†*A.* sp. Batesford Limestone Victoria, CHAPMAN Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22 p. 305 pl. lii fig. 8.

†*Apiocrinus elegans* pl. vi fig. 8, †*A. roissyanus* pl. vi fig. 7, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—†*A. parkinsoni* p. 33 fig. 171, †*A. roissyi* p. 46 fig. 233, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.

†*Arachnocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 105.—†*A. bulbosus* p. 128 pl. ii figs. 3-12, †*A. extensus* p. 129 pl. i figs. 1-4 pl. ii figs. 1 & 2, †*A. knappi* p. 131 pl. i figs. 5-7, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25.

†*Aspidocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 63.

Asterometra magnipeda p. 546, *A. cristata* p. 547, spp. n., Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

†*Barycrinus tumidus*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 pl. iv fig. 14.

†*Bourqueticrinus aequalis*, †*B. ellipticus*, GRIFFITH & BRYDONE Chalk in North Hants p. 30.

†*B. bacillus* p. 31 pl. iv figs. 19 & 20, †*B. elegans* p. 31 pl. iv fig. 18, †*B. fritillus* p. 30 pl. iv figs. 14-17, †*B. papilliformis* p. 31, spp. n., Upper Chalk Hants, GRIFFITH & BRYDONE T.c.

†*Brachiocrinus* p. 48, †*B. nodosarius* pl. v fig. 8, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Cactocrinus proboscidioides*, KIRK T.c. pl. v figs. 4 & 5.

†*Calceocrinus*, †*C. interpres*, KIRK T.c. p. 45.

Calometra alecto sp. n., Philippine Is., CLARK, A. H., Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 544.

†*Camarocrinus* is part of a *Scyphocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. p. 55.

†*Camptocrinus*, KIRK T.c. p. 58.

Capillaster multiradiata, *C. sentosa*, CLARK, A. H., Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 530.—*C. multiradiata*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 177.

†*Carabocrinus*, †*C. radiatus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 84.

Catoptometra ophiura sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 539.

Cenometra emendatrix, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 28.

Chlorometra robusta sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 558.

†*Cleiocrinus regius*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 41 pl. v figs. 7-9.

†*C. laevis* p. 44 pl. v fig. 11, †*C. sculptus* p. 44 pl. v fig. 10, spp. n., Trenton Kirkfield, SPRINGER T.c.

Colobometra perspinosa, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 188.

C. chadwicki sp. n. Suez, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 30.

Comantheria alternans, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 178.

Comanthina schlegelii, CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 179.

Comanthus bennetti, *C. japonica*, p. 180, *C. parvicirra* p. 181, CLARK A. H. T.c. 33.—*C. (Comantheria) briareus* p. 454, *C. (Comanthina) belli* p. 455, *C. (Bennettia) trichoptera* p. 456, *C. (Vania) annulata* p. 457, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3.—*C. parvicirra*, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 249.—*C. (Validia) parvicirra*, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 18.

Comaster, type is *C. multiradiata* Lam., CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 124.—*C. distincta*, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 533.—*C. multifida*, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 247.—*C. novae-guineae* p. 178, *C. typica* p. 177, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33.—*C. typica*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 453.

Comasteridae redefined, includes *Comatula*, *Phanogenia* and *Comaster*, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 123.

Comaster fruticosus p. 532, *C. (?) horridus* p. 533, *C. (?) scitulus* p. 534,

spp. n., Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*C. tavana* sp. n. Philippine Islands, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 p. 172.

Comatella maculata, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 177.—*C. nigra*, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 530.

Comatula, type is *C. solaris* Lam., CLARK Washington U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 124.—*C. pectinata*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 177.—*C. purpurea*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 451.

Comatulella brachiolata, CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 447.

Comissia dumetum, *C. hispida*, spp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 531.

C. ignota sp. n. Marie Louise Island, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 17. *C. pectinifer* sp. n. Christmas Island, CLARK A. H. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 644.

†*Compsoocrinus nuntius*, ŽELÍZKO, Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Cisló 10 p. 6.

Compsometra incommoda, CLARK, A. H., Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 464.

†*Conocrinus didymus* p. 109, †*C. pyriformis* p. 108 pl. i fig. 7, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15.

†*Cordylocrinus*, †*C. plumosus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 58.

Cosmiometra gardineri sp. n. Saya de Malha, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 38.—*C. philippinensis* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 548.

†*Cotylecrinus docens*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. xi figs. 6-8.

†*Cotylederma*, KIRK T.c. p. 114.

Cyclometra gen. n. of *Antedonidae*, type *C. flavescens* sp. n. Indian Ocean p. 87, *C. dio* p. 88, CLARK A. H. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Craspedometra ater p. 21, *C. madagascarensis* p. 23, spp. n., Africa, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40.

Crotalometra propinqua p. 549, *C. infelix* p. 550, spp. n., Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

†*Ctenocrinus rhenanus*, COLLINS
Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall **13** p. 412.

†*Cupulocrinus conjugans* p. 37, †*C. humilis* p. 28 pl. i figs. 8 & 9 pl. iii figs. 1-3, †*C. jewetti* p. 28 pl. iii figs. 5-7, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15.

†*C. jewetti* var. *kentuckiensis* [?]
var. n., SPRINGER T.c. pl. iii figs. 8 & 9.

†*Cyathocrinus carinatus* p. 412, *C. leptos*, *megastilus*, *macrodictylus* p. 413, COLLINS Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall **13**.—†*C. quinquangularis*, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 426.

Decametra alaudae p. 33, *D. möbiusi* p. 31, *D. modica* p. 32, spp. n., E. Africa, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40**.

†*Diamenocrinus jouani*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 57.

Dichrometra articulata, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 253.—*D. bimaculata* p. 185, *D. flagellata* p. 184, *D. laevicirra* p. 186, *D. palmata* p. 187, *D. protectus* p. 186, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33**.—*D. tenera*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens **3** p. 460.

†*Dimerocrinus* revised p. 117, †*D. spiniferus* sp. n. Hamilton Group Indiana p. 119 pl. iii fig. 11, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25**.

†*Dolatocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 46.

†*Dorycrinus devonicus* sp. n. Hamilton Group Indiana, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** p. 120 pl. iii figs. 12 & 13.

†*Edriocrinus* p. 112, †*E. pyriformis* p. 112 pl. xi fig. 9, †*E. sacculus* p. 112 pl. xi figs. 14 & 15, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41**.

†*E. dispansus* sp. n. Silurian Tennessee, KIRK T.c. p. 112 pl. xi figs. 1 & 2.

†*Encrinus liliiformis*, THIÉRY Bul. Soc. Sci. Haute-Marne **7** p. 12 fig. 32.

~~†~~ *Endoxocrinus* gen. n. of *Pentacrinidae*, type is *Encrinus parrae* Gervais, CLARK Washington U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **35** p. 131.

†*Entrochus primus*, ŽELÍZKO Sborn. mest. hist. mus. Pizni **2** p. 2 fig. 1.

Epimetra gen. n. of *Pontiometrinae*, *E. nympha* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 542.

†*Eucalyptocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 62.

†*Eudesicrinus* p. 114, †*E. mayalis* pl. xi figs. 3-5, KIRK T.c.

Eumetra chamberlaini, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 563.

†*Eupachycrinus quatuordecembra-chiatus*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** pl. iv fig. 17.

†*Extracrinus babeau*, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne **7** p. 28 fig. 136. —†*E. collenoti* p. 79 pl. v figs. 1-3, †*E. dargniesi* p. 79 pl. viii fig. 5, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41**.

†*Gasterocoma antiqua*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** pl. i fig. 8.

†*Gasterocomidae* revised, SPRINGER T.c. p. 122.

†*Glenotremites rosaceus*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen **15** p. 77 fig. 321.

†*Glyptocrinus*, †*G. schafferi* is young of †*G. dyeri*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 44.—†*G. basalis*, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** p. 429.

Glyptometra tuberosa, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** p. 557.

†*Graphiocrinus encrinoides* SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **25** pl. v figs. 4 & 5.

†*Hapalocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 58.

Hathrometra proliza, MORTENSEN Medd. Grønl. **45** p. 242 pls. viii & ix pl. x fig. 2 pl. xi figs. 1-6 pl. xii figs. 1-5 & 7.

Heliometra glacialis, MORTENSEN T.c. p. 241 pl. x fig. 1; CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink **33** p. 192.—*H. glacialis* var. *maxima*, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **39** p. 488.

†*Herpetocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** p. 47.

Heterometra gravieri, *H. joubini*, spp. n., Zanzibar, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 25; CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 251.

Holopus p. 114, *H. rangii* pl. xi fig. 10, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41**.

†*Homocrinus scoparius*, KIRK T.c. p. 58.

†*Hybocystis eldonensis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 13 pl. ii figs. 1-10.

†*Hydreionocrinus patulus* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 122.

Hypalocrinus gen. n. of *Pentacrinidae*, type is *Pentacrinus naresianus* Carpenter, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 130.

†*Hypanthocrinus granulatus*, KIAER Kristiania Skr. Vid. Selsk. 1906 p. 586.

Iridometra aegyptica p. 42, *I. mauritiana* p. 40, spp. n., CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40.—*I. melpomene* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 559.

Isocrinus, type is *I. pendulus* Meyer, subdiv. into subgenera *Cenocrinus* and *Isocrinus* s. str., CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 131.—*I. alternicirrus* p. 33, *I. blakei* p. 37, *I. decorus* p. 33 pl. iv fig. 2, *I. maclearanus* pl. iv fig. 1, *I. parrae* p. 33, *I. wyvillethomsoni* p. 33 pl. v fig. 13, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Lobolithus* is part of a *Scyphocrinus*, KIRK T.c. p. 56.

†*Mariocrinus paucidactylus*, †*M. warreni*, KIRK T.c. p. 43.

†*Marsupites*, systematic position, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 649.—†*M. testudinarius* pl. x fig. 4, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*M. americanus* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous Mississippi, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 p. 160 pl. vi figs. 4 & 5.

†*Mastigocrinus*, †*M. loreus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 45.

†*Megistocrinus* p. 46, †*M. rugosus* pl. ix fig. 12, KIRK T.c.

†*Melocrinus milwaukeeensis* p. 40 pl. iii fig. 9, var. *rotundatus* p. 41 pl. iii fig. 8, †*M. nodosus* p. 38 pl. iii fig. 4, var. *spinosus* p. 39 pl. iii fig. 5, †*M. subglobosus* p. 39 pl. iii figs. 6 & 7, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21.

†*M. pentangularis* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND T.c. p. 41 pl. iii fig. 10.

Melacrinus, type is *M. wyvillii* Carpenter, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 130.—*M. angulatus* p. 33, *M. rotundus* p. 41, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—*M. rotundus*, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 39 p. 487; CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 192.

†*Millericrinus beaumonti* p. 71 pl. vii fig. 2, †*M. charpyi* p. 71 pl. vii fig. 1, †*M. prattii* p. 48 pl. vi figs. 1-6, †*M. recubariensis* p. 71, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Myrtillocrinus americanus* pl. iii fig. 8, †*M. ? levis* pl. iii fig. 9, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25.

Neocomatella "new species" Gibraltar, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 15.

†*Neocystites bohemicus* is a crinoid stem, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 47.

†*Ohioocrinus bellevillensis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 26.

Oligometra serripinna, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 189.

O. caledoniae sp. n. New Caledonia, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 254.—*O. gracilicirra ornata* var. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 544.—*O. serripinna occidentalis* var. n. Mauritius, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 33.

†*Ottawacrinus typus*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 37 pl. iv figs. 5-7.

†*O. billingsi* sp. n. Trenton Kirkfield, SPRINGER T.c. p. 40 pl. iv figs. 1-3.

†*Pachyantodon beyrichi*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 78.

Pachylometra distincta p. 555, *P. flexilis*, *P. patula*, *P. smithi*, p. 557, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

P. luna p. 556, *P. selene* p. 556, *P. septentrionalis* p. 554, spp. n., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

†*Parisocrinus subramosus*, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 p. 157 pl. iv fig. 18.

†*Pentacrinus bajocensis* p. 28 fig. 135, †*P. basaltiformis* p. 25 fig. 117, †*P. scalaris* p. 21 fig. 88, THIÉRY Bul. soc. sci. Haute-Marne 7.—†*P. briareus* p. 39, †*P. dargniesi* p. 39, †*P. sorlinensis* p. 80, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.—†*P. diaboli* p. 109 pl. i fig. 8, †*P. didactylus* p. 110 pl. i figs. 9 & 10, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15.—†*P. pusillus*, FRIÖ Arch. Natw. Ld.-Durchf. Böhmen 15 p. 77 fig. 322.—†*P. sp.* Danian Egypt, HUME London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 127.

†*P. ariakensis* sp. n. ? Eocene Miike Coal Field, YOKOYAMA Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 No. 20 p. 5 pl. i fig. 6.

Perometra pusilla, CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 561.

P. afra sp. n. Madagascar, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 43.

Phanogenia, type is *P. typica* Lovén, CLARK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 35 p. 124.

†*Platycrinus spitzbergensis* sp. n. Karbon Spitzbergen, HOLTEDAHN Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 10 pp. 13-14 pl. i.

†*Pórocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 57.

†*Poteriocrinidae*, analysis and list of genera, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25 p. 134.

†*Poteriocrinus*, revised diagnosis p. 149, †*P. doris* p. 152 pl. iv figs. 1-6, †*P. macropleurus* p. 151 pl. iv figs. 7-11, SPRINGER T.c.

†*P. magniventris* sp. n. Keokuk Group, Indiana, SPRINGER T.c. p. 155 pl. v figs. 1-3 pl. vi figs. 1-3.

†*Protaxocrinus laevis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 11 pl. iii figs. 10 & 11.

Psathyrometra parva sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 562.

Pterometra trichopoda, CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 545.

Ptilometra macronema, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 461.

†*Reteocrinus* p. 9, †*R. alveolatus* p. 10 pl. i figs. 1-5, †*R. stellaris* p. 10 pl. i figs. 6 & 7, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15.

Rhizocrinus, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 72.—*R. lofotensis*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 192.

†*Rhodocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 57.

†*Saccocoma* p. 85, †*S. pectinata* pl. x figs. 2 & 3, †*S. tenella* pl. x fig. 1, KIRK T.c.—†*S. sp.* Kimmeridge Clay Penhurst, BATHER Summ. Progr. Geol. Surv. Gt. Britain p. 78.

✓†*Schultziocrinus* gen. n. near *Arachnocrinus* p. 132, type †*S. typus* p. 132 pl. iii figs. 1-6, †? *S. elongatus*, spp. n., Devonian New York, SPRINGER Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 25.

†*Scytalocrinus gracilis*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 108.

✓*Selenometra* gen. n. of *Mariametrinae*, *S. viridis* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 541.

Solanocrinus scrobiculatus, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 69 pl. viii figs. 3 & 4.

Stenometra cristata sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 553.

Stephanometra oxyacantha, *S. spicata*, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 183.

†*Taxocrinus interscapularis*, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 42 pl. iii figs. 11 & 12.

✗*Thalassocrinus* gen. n., *T. pontifer* sp. n. East Indian Is., CLARK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 474.

Thalassometra annandalei, CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 551.

T. hirsuta sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. T.c. p. 552.

†*Thiolliericrinus* p. 75, †*T. flexuosus* p. 75 pl. vii figs. 4 & 5, †*T. heberti* p. 75 pl. vii fig. 3, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

✓*Toxometra* gen. n. of *Antedoninae*, *T. paupera* sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 560.

Trichometra delicata sp. n. Travailleux dragage xiii, 2,030 mètres, CLARK A. H. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 258.

Tropiometra sp. Indian Ocean, CLARK A. H. Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 189.

T. encrinus sp. n. Aden, CLARK A. H. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 36.

†*Uintacrinus* p. 85, †*U. socialis* p. 91 pl. ix figs. 1-11, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Woodocrinus macrodactylus*, KIRK T.c. p. 44 pl. iv fig. 3.

Zygometa elegans, *Z. microdiscus*, CLARK A. H. Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 p. 458.

Z. pristina sp. n. Philippine Is., CLARK A. H. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 537.

G. CYSTIDEA AND EDRIOASTEROIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 pp. 877 & 879.

†*Acanthocystites briareus*, ŽELÍZKO Prag. Rozpr. Česk. Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Císl. 10 p. 6.

†*Amygdalocystis*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 19.

†*Anomalocystis* p. 22, †*A. cornutus* p. 22, †*A. disparilis* p. 22 pl. iii figs. 9-11, KIRK T.c.

†*Arachnocystis* p. 15, type is *A. infastus* p. 15 pl. ii figs. 5 & 6, KIRK T.c.

†*Aristocystis* p. 9, †*A. bohemicus* p. 6 pl. i figs. 1-10 KIRK T.c.

†*Aristocystites subcylindricus*, KIRK T.c. p. 9.

†*Ascocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 16.

†*Ateleocystis* syn. of *Anomalocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 22.

†*Cheirocrinus* p. 19, †*C. penniger* p. 20 pl. ii figs. 1 & 2, KIRK T.c.

†*Chilocystis bohémica*, ŽELÍZKO Prag. Rozpr. Česk. Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Císl. 10 p. 6.

†*Craterina*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 10.

†*Dendrocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 18.

†*Echinoencrinus angulosus*, KIRK T.c. p. 19 pl. ii fig. 8.

†*Echinospaera* p. 5, †*E. aurantium* p. 5 pl. i fig. 3, KIRK T.c.

†*Erinocystis* p. 19, †*E. angulata* pl. ii fig. 9, †*E. volborthi* p. 19 pl. ii fig. 3, KIRK T.c.

†*Glyptocystis*, KIRK T.c. p. 16.

†*Lepadocrinus* p. 17, †*L. gebhardi* pl. v figs. 6 & 7, KIRK T.c.

†*Lichenoides* p. 109, †*L. priscus* pl. xi fig. 11, KIRK T.c.

†*Macrocytella* p. 16, †*M. mariae* pl. ii fig. 7, KIRK T.c.

†*Mitrocystis* p. 27, †*M. mitra* pl. iii figs. 6-8, KIRK T.c.

†*Orocystis*, *O. helmhackeri*, KIRK T.c. p. 10.

†*Placocystis* p. 24, †*P. forbesianus* pl. iii figs. 1 & 2, KIRK T.c.

†*Pleurocystis* p. 20, †*P. filitextus* p. 14 pl. ii fig. 4 pl. iii fig. 3, KIRK T.c.

†*Protocrinus* p. 109, †*P. oviformis* pl. xi figs. 12 & 13, KIRK T.c.

†*Pyrocytistis*, †*P. pirum*, KIRK T.c. p. 10.

†*Sphaeronites* sp., WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 426.

†*Stromatocystites pentangularis* sp. n. Cambrian Böhmen, ŽELÍZKO Prag. Rozpr. Česk. Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 Císl. 10 p. 6.

†*Trochocystis* p. 26, †*T. bohemicus* pl. iii figs. 4 & 5, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

H. BLASTOIDEA.

General account, BATHER Encyclopaedia Britannica 8 p. 878.

†*Eleutheroocrinus* pp. 30 110, †*E. casedayi* pl. x figs. 6-8, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41.

†*Nucleocrinus obovatus*, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 43 pl. iii fig. 2.

†*Pentremites*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 30.

†*Pentremitidea filosa* p. 44 pl. iii fig. 3, †*P. milwaukeeensis* p. 43 pl. iii fig. 1, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21.

†*Zygocrinus*, KIRK U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 p. 111.

K. INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Astroporites ottawaensis*, SPRINGER Canada Geol. Surv. 1911 15 p. 46.

†*Lodanella mira*, ? a cystid, but probably a sponge, COLLINS Trans. Geol. Soc. Cornwall 13 p. 392.

†*Sphaeronites tessellatus*, a sponge, COLLINS T.c. p. 414.

VI. VERMIDEA

ARRANGED BY

H. M. WOODCOCK.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
TITLES (for all groups)	3

PLATYHELMINTHIA, NEMERTINEA

SUBJECT INDEX:—

Comprehensive and General=1203	21
Structure=1207	22
Physiology=1211	23
Development=1215	23
Ethology=1219	24
Variation, Phylogeny=1223	26
Distribution (Geography)=1227	26

SYSTEMATIC=1231:—

Platyhelminthia	27
Turbellaria	27
Trematoda	28
Cestoda	32
Nemertinea	34

NEMATHELMINTHIA

SUBJECT INDEX:—

Comprehensive and General=1403	34
Structure=1407	35
Physiology=1411	35
Development=1415	36
Ethology=1419	36
Variation, Phylogeny=1423	37
Distribution (Geography)=1427	37

SYSTEMATIC=1431:—

Nematoda	37
Nematomorpha (Vacant)	
Acanthocephala	40

CHAETOGNATHA, GASTROTRICHA, ROTIFERA

PAGE

SUBJECT INDEX :—

Comprehensive and General=1603	..	..	..	..	40
Structure=1607	..	..	..	..	41
Physiology=1611	..	..	..	..	41
Development=1615	..	..	..	..	41
Ethology=1619	..	..	..	..	41
Variation, Phylogeny=1623 (Vacant)					
Distribution (Geography)=1627	..	..	..	..	41

SYSTEMATIC=1631 :—

Chaetognatha	..	..	..	..	..	42
Gastrotricha (Vacant)						
Rotifera	..	..	..	..	..	42

ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, PTEROBRANCHIATA

SUBJECT INDEX :—

Comprehensive and General=1803	..	..	..	..	43
Structure=1807	..	..	..	..	43
Physiology=1811	..	..	..	..	44
Development=1815	..	..	..	..	44
Ethology=1819	..	..	..	..	45
Variation, Phylogeny=1823	..	..	..	..	46
Distribution (Geography)=1827	..	..	..	..	46

SYSTEMATIC=1831 :—

Annelida	..	..	..	..	..	47
Archiannelida (Vacant)						
Polychaeta	..	..	..	..	..	47
Myzostomida	..	..	..	..	..	51
Oligochaeta	..	..	..	..	..	51
Hirudinea	..	..	..	..	..	52
Echiuroidea (Vacant)						
Gephyrea	..	..	..	..	..	52
Phoronidea (Vacant)						
Pterobranchiata	..	..	..	..	..	52

I. TITLES.

Alfieri, Francesco. La *Anguillula intestinalis* della *Rana*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **71** 1908 (272-273). **1**

Alfieri, Francesco. Intorno alla genesi della *Anguillula intestinalis* della *Rana*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **71** 1908 (265-267). **2**

Apstein, C. Chaetognatha. In: Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhague Bull. explor. mer. **1911** pt. ii (170-175). **3**

Ariola, V. Polielmintiasi umana da Plerocercoida (*Plerocercoides prolifer*). Clinica med. Milano **1906** (1-6). **4**

Arwidsson, Ivar. On some Irish *Maldanidae*. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **29 B** No. 6 **1911** (209-228) pls. xvii-xix. **5**

Arwidsson, Ivar. Die Maldaniden. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 **6** Lief. 6 Stockholm **1911** (1-44) 2 pls. **6**

Ascoli, G. Zur Neurologie der Hirudineen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** **1911** (473-496) Taf. xx-xxiii. **7**

Ashburn, P. M. and Craig, Charles F. A new blood *Filaria* of man: *Filaria philippinensis*. Amer. J. Med. Sci. Philadelphia **132** **1906** (435-443). **8**

Ashworth, James Hartley. The Annelids of the family *Arenicolidae* of North and South America, including an account of *Arenicola glacialis* Murdoch. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Isnt. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** (No. 1772) **1910** (1-32). **9**

Ashworth, J. H. An account of *Arenicola loveni* Kinberg. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 5 **1911** (1-19) 1 pl. **10**

(N-9186 o)

Ashworth, J. H. The *Arenicolidae* of South Africa, including an account of *Arenicola loveni* Kinb. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. **11** **1911** (1-27) pl. i. **11**

de Baillon, P. Cappe. Étude sur les fibres musculaires d'*Ascaris*. i. Fibres pariétales. La Cellule Louvain **27** **1911** (163-211). **12**

Barker, Franklin D. and Laughlin Joseph W. A new species of Trematode from the muskrat, *Fiber zibethicus*. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. **30** **1911** (261-274) 1 pl. **13**

Beauchamp, P. de. Analyse de récents travaux sur les Rotifères et Gastrotriches, avec les diagnoses de toutes les espèces nouvelles. Ann. biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** **1911** (399-412). **14**

Beauchamp, P. de. Réponse à M. Cosmovici. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** **1911** (26-28). **15**

Beauchamp, P. de. Remarques sur l'histologie des Rotifères à propos d'un travail récent. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** **1911** (289-293). **16**

Beddard, F. E. On the spermatophores in earthworms of the genus *Pheretima* (= *Perichaeta*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (412-420). **17**

Beddard, F. E. Contributions to the anatomy and systematic arrangement of the Cestoidea.—I. On some mammalian Cestoidea. II. On two new genera of Cestodes from Mammals. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (626-660 and 994-1018). **18**

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen Islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. Bull. No. **149** **1911** (156-186). **19**

Berninger, Julius. Ueber die Einwirkung des Hungers auf Planarien.

b 7-2

Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool.
30 1911 (181-216). 20

Bialkowska, Wanda und Kulikowska,
Zofia. Ueber den Golgi-Kopschischen
Apparat der Nervenzellen bei den
Hirudineen und *Lumbricus*. Anat.
Anz. Jena 38 1911 (193-207) 1 Taf. 21

Blanc, G. et Cauchemez, L. Sur un
Echinorhynque nouveau (*Echinorhyn-*
chus brumpti n. sp.), parasite du
hérisson. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71
1911 (120). 22

Błędowski, Ryszard. Ze studyów
nad *Bonellia*. [Quelques observations
sur la *Bonellie*.] Warszawa Spraw.
Tow. Nauk. 3 1910 (399-409). 23

Blochmann, F. Die sogenannten
freien Nervenendigungen bei Cestoden.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (87-88). 24

Bohn, Georges *vide* Drzewina, A.

Bolsius, H. Notice sur la biologie
des Clepsines. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38
1911 (454-455). 25

Bonnesen, Harald. Om Forekomsten
af Rundorme i Fordøjelseskanaalen hos
Høns. [*Heterachis inflexa* and *vesi-*
cularis in the digestive canal of fowls.]
København Mdskf. Dyrk. 23 1911 (177-
182). 26

Boulenger, Charles L. The "suckers"
of the *Myzostomidae*. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 37 1911 (346-351). 27

Boveri, Th. Ueber das Verhalten
der Geschlechtschromosomen bei Herm-
aphroditismus. Beobachtungen an
Rhabditis nigrovenosa. Würzburg
Verh. physik. Ges. (N.F.) 41 1911 (83-
97). 28

Braem, F. Pterobranchier und
Bryozoen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911
(546-551). 29

[Braem, F.] Бремъ, Ф. Bryozoa и
паразиты ихъ. [Bryozoen und deren
Parasiten.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc.
nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ère partie 1911
(1-35 + russ. Rés. 36-56). 30

Braun, M. Über die tierischen
Parasiten der Rothirsche (*Cervus elap-*
hus L.) von Rominten (Ostpreussen).
Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 1911
(50-62). 31

Braun, M. An und in Pflanzen
lebende Nematoden. Königsberg Schr.
physik. Ges. 52 1911 (90-99). 32

Bresslau, E. Die Verbreitung der
Alpenplanarien und ihr Vorkommen in
den Vogesen. Mitt. philomath. Ges.
Strassburg Bd 4 H. 3 = Jg 18 1910
(1911) (303-319). 33

Brumpt, E. Les cerfs de la forêt
de Chantilly sont décimés par les
Helminthes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci.
152 1911 (906-909). 34

Brumpt, E. Le diagnostic des
épizooties parasitaires par l'examen
microscopique des déjections. Rev.
gén. sci. Paris 22 1911 (123-127). 35

Carin, F. *vide* Malaquin, A.

Carpenter, George H. Injurious
insects and other animals observed
in Ireland during the year 1910.
Dublin Econ. Proc. R. Soc. 2 1911
(31-51). 36

Cauchemez, L. *vide* Blanc, G.

Caulle, M. *vide* Mesnil, F.

Centoscudi, Carlo. Osservazioni
anatomico-patologiche riguardanti una
nuova specie di *Spiroptera* del pollo.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (394-
400). 37

Child, C. M. The occurrence of
amitosis in *Moniezia*. Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (109-119).
38

Child, C. M. The method of cell-
division in *Moniezia*. Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (280-296).
39

Child, C. M. Studies on the dynamics
of morphogenesis and inheritance in
experimental reproduction. I. The
axial gradient in *Planaria doroto-*
cephala as a limiting factor in regula-
tion. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10
1911 (265-320). 40

Child, C. M. Studies on the dynamics
of morphogenesis and inheritance in
experimental reproduction. II. Phy-
siological dominance of anterior over
posterior regions in the regulation of
Planaria dorotocephala. III. The
formation of new zooids in *Planaria*
and other forms. J. exp. Zool. Phila-
delphia 11 1911 (187-220 and 221-
280). 41

Child, C. M. Experimental control
of morphogenesis in the regulation of
Planaria. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole
Mass. 20 1911 (309-331). 42

- Child, C. M. A study of senescence and rejuvenescence based on experiments with *Planaria dorotocephala*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 31 1911 (537-616). 43
- Child, C. M. and McKie, E. V. M. The central nervous system in teratophthalmic and teratomorphic forms of *Planaria dorotocephala*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 22 1911 (39-59). 44
- Chinaglia, Leopoldo. Materiali per la fauna alpina del Piemonte. Lombrichi della valle del Roja. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 635 (1-7). 45
- Christiansen, M. Miltblødning hos Kvæget (Kvægmalaria). [*Anaplasma marginale* and *Piroplasma bigeminum* in the cattle in the south of Jutland and Schleswig.] København Mdskf. Dyr. 23 1911 (394-397). 46
- Ciurea, Joan. Ueber *Spiroptera strongylina* Rud. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 61 Orig. 1911 (128-133) 1 Taf. 46a
- Ciurea, Joan. Ueber *Gnathostoma hispidum* Fedtsh. Zs. Infekt. Krankht. Hausthiere Berlin 10 1911 (288-292) 1 Taf. 46b
- Ciurea, Joan. Eine europäische *Clinostomum*-Larve. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (354-358) 1 Taf. 43c
- Cleland, Herdman F. The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison No. 21 (Sci. Ser. No. 6) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii maps. 47
- Cleland, J. Burton vide Gilruth, J. A.
- [Clerc, W. O.] Клеръ, В. О. Систематическій списокъ кишечныхъ паразитовъ птицъ Средняго и Южнаго Урала. [Énumération systématique des parasites intestinaux d'oiseaux de l'Oural moyen et méridional.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. 30 1910 (99-113). 48
- [Clerc, W. O.] Клеръ, В. О. Каталогъ коллекції паразитовъ птицъ Средняго и Златоустовскаго Урала. [Catalogue d'une collection de parasites d'oiseaux de l'Oural.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. 30 1910 (123-133). 49
- Cobb, N. A. Fungus maladies of the sugar-cane. Honolulu Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Div. Path. Physiol. Bull. No. 6 1909 (1-110) 1 pl. 50
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. A contribution to our knowledge of the Oligochaeta of Travancore. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (494-506) pl. xiii. 51
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. Description of a new species of the genus *Polytoreutus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (507-509). 52
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. Ricerche sulla distruzione fisiologica dei prodotti sessuali maschili. Torino Mem. Acc. Sc. Ser. 2 61 1911 (293-354) 2 tav. 53
- Cognetti de Martiis, Luigi. Nuove specie dei generi *Pheretima* e *Dichogaster*. (Diagn. prel.) Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 No. 641 (1-7). 54
- Cohn, Ludwig. Zur Frage, wie die Cestoden zu orientieren sind. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (361-365). 55
- Cole, Leon J. A Trematode parasite of the English sparrow in the United States. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 1911 (42-48) pls. v-vi. 56
- Coppola, Nicola. Della *Filaria medinensis* nella colonia eritrea; circa la sua penetrazione nell'organismo umano. Giorn. med. R. Esercito Roma 54 1906 (92-96). 57
- Cosmovici, Léon C. Communication. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (19-26). 58
- Craig, Charles F. vide Ashburn, P. M.
- Crane, Charles G. vide Goldberger, Joseph.
- Guillé, Marotel et Panisset. Recherches sur l'étiologie de la "cachexie aqueuse" des Ruminants. Rôle des vers dans la strongylose gastro-intestinale du mouton. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (567-568). 59
- Curtis, Winterton C. The life-history of the *Scolex polymorphus* of the Woods Hole region. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (819-853) 2 pls. 60
- Dayad, E. von. Freilebende Süßwasser-Nematelminthen aus der Schweiz. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (501-536) pls. xv-xvii. 61

Daday, Jenő. Adatok a Mermithidae-család édes vízben élő fajainak ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süßwasser-Mermithiden.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest **1911** (450-514) 4 Taf. 62

Dareste de la Chavanne, J. Recherches géologiques et paléontologiques dans la région de Guelma (Algérie). Thèse Lyon; Bull. Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 **1910** (1-317). 63

Deiner, Elise. Anatomie der *Anoplocephala latissima* (nom. nov.). Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **1911** (347-372) 2 Taf. 64

Delachaux, Th. Notes faunistiques sur l'Oberland bernois et le pays d'En-Haut vaudois. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **1911** (409-431) pls. xii & xiii. 65

Dequal, Lidia. Contributo alla conoscenza degli Irudinei italiani. Archiv. Zool. Napoli **5** **1911** (1-14) Tav. i. 66

Dévé, F. Echinococcose primitive expérimentale: Histogenèse du kyste hydatique. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** **1911** (527-529); **71** **1911** (338-340). 67

Dévé, F. Echinococcose primitive expérimentale. Kyste hydatique et terrain. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** **1911** (460-462). 68

Dévé, F. Echinococcose primitive hétérotopique des séreuses. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** **1911** (518-520). 69

Dévé, F. Echinococcose ganglionnaire lymphatique chez le mouton. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** **1911** (564-566). 70

Distant, W. L. The angler as a factor in the distribution of earthworms. Zoologist London Ser. 4 **15** **1911** (440). 71

Ditlevsen, Hjalmar. Danish free-living Nematodes. København Nath. Medd. **63** **1911** (1912) (213-256) pls. ii-v. 72

Ditlevsen, Hjalmar. Annelids from the Danmark-Expedition. København Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908 **5** Nr. 9. Reprint of Medd. Grønl. **45** **1911** (411-432) pls. xxvii-xxxi. 73

Dollfus, R. L'appareil néphridien de deux Cercaires parasites de *Donax*

vittatus da Costa. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** **1911** (422-425). 74

Downing, Elliot Rowland. The formation of the spermatophore in *Arenicola* and the theory of the alternation of generations in animals. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** **1911** (1001-1051) 4 pls. 75

Drew, G. H. *vide* Gamble, F. W.

Drzewina, Anna. Action du cyanure de potassium sur les animaux exposés à la lumière.—Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le cyanure de potassium. (Note pré.) Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. **70** **1911** (758-760 777-779). 76

Drzewina, Anna et Bohn, Georges. Modifications des réactions des animaux sous l'influence du cyanure de potassium. (Note pré.) Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. **70** **1911** (843-845). 77

Dupuy, A. *vide* Ferret, P.

Edwards, Charles Lincoln. The sex-chromosomes in *Ascaris felis*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** **1911** (309-313) 1 Taf. 78

Eisig, H. und Rauter, Max. Vermes. Zool. Jahresbericht Berlin **1910** (1911) (1-80). [Bibliography of all the groups for 1910, with abstracts of the more important papers.] 79

Emery, Carlo. Alcune riflessioni sulla classificazione zoologica. Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze **22** **1911** (224-231). [Classificatory notes on "Vermes."] 80

de Faria, Gomes. Contribuição para a helmintologia brasileira. iv. *Styphlodora condita* n. sp. (Beiträge zur Systematik der brasilianischen Helminthen. iv. *Styphlodora condita* n. sp.) [Portuguese and German in parallel columns.] Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz **3** **1911** (40-45) pl. i. 81

Fauvel, Pierre. Annélides polychètes du golfe Persique recueillis par M. N. Bogoyawlensky. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** **1911** (353-439) pls. xix-xxi. 82

Fauvel, Pierre. Troisième note préliminaire sur les Polychètes provenant des campagnes de l'*Hirondelle* et de la Princesse Alice ou déposées dans le Musée océanographique de Monaco. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **194** **1911** (1-41). 83

- Ferret, P., Dupuy, A. et Mercier, L.** Recherches sur l' "Esponja," affection qui sévit sur les Solipèdes en certaines régions du Brésil. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (654-656) 1 pl. **84**
- Flu, P. C.** Bijdrage tot de oplossing der kwestie of *Schistosoma mansoni* identisch is met *Schistosoma haematobium*. [Beitrag zur Lösung der Frage nach der Identität von *Schistosoma mansoni* und *Schistosoma haematobium*.] Batavia Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. **51** 1911 (760-782) Taf. i; Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. I **61** Orig. 1911 (389-403). **85**
- Foderà, Emmanuele.** Contributo allo studio del *Mesocestoides lineatus* (Goëze). Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. II **12** 1911 (261-267). **86**
- Fowler, G. H.** Chaetognatha, with a note on those collected by H.M.S. "Challenger" in Subantarctic and Antarctic Waters. In: National Antarctic Expedition. Vol. **3** Zoology and Botany. London (Trustees British Museum) 1907 (1-6) 1 chart. **87**
- Fox, Herbert** vide Smith, Allen J.
- Friend, Hilderic.** New British Enchytraeids. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (730-736) pl. xxviii. **88**
- Friend, Hilderic.** A revised checklist of British earthworms. Naturalist London **1911** (123-129). **89**
- Friend, Hilderic.** The earthworms of Holland. Naturalist London **1911** (153). **90**
- Friend, Hilderic.** Annelid fauna of Cumberland. Naturalist London **1911** (197-199). **91**
- Friend, Hilderic.** Enchytraeids of the North of England. Naturalist London **1911** (289-293 318-321). **92**
- Friend, Hilderic.** Annelid bionomics. Naturalist London **1911** (394-398). **93**
- Friend, Hilderic.** New records for British Annelids. Naturalist London **1911** (411-417). **94**
- Friend, Hilderic.** The distribution of British Annelids. Zoologist London Ser. **4** **15** 1911 (142-146 184-191 & 367-374). **95**
- Friend, Hilderic.** A new earthworm. Zoologist London Ser. **4** **15** 1911 (192 & 193). **96**
- Friend, Hilderic.** New Annelids. Zoologist London Ser. **4** **15** 1911 (273-275). **97**
- Friend, Hilderic.** New British Henleas. Zoologist London Ser. **4** **15** 1911 (464-468). **98**
- Friend, Hilderic.** The ooze of the Thames. Nature London **87** 1911 (381 551). **99**
- Friend, Hilderic.** Altitude and animal development. Nature London **88** 1911 (78). **100**
- Freund, Ludwig.** Parasiten des Eisbären. Prag Lotos **59** 1911 (351-354). **101**
- Frothingham, Channing, jun.** The microscopic anatomy of *Trichinella spiralis*. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. **19** (N. Ser. **14**) 1908 (301-308) with pl. **102**
- Fuchs, H. M.** Note on the early larvae of *Nephthys* and *Glycera*. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. N.S. **9** 1911 (164-170). **103**
- Fülleborn, F.** Methode zur Anreicherung von Ankylostomenlarven. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (368-371). **103a**
- Fülleborn, F. und Schilling, V.** Untersuchungen über den Infektionsweg bei *Strongyloides* und *Ankylostomum*. (Vorl. Mitt.) Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (569-571). **103b**
- Fuhrmann, O.** Vogelcestoden der Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (249-266). **104**
- Fuhrmann, O.** Trematoda, Cestoda, Nematelminthes, Acanthocephala für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** 1910 Bd 6 H. 1 (1911) (222-258). **105**
- Fuhrmann, O. et Thiébaud, M.** [Фурманъ, О. и Тиебо, М.] Фауна нѣкоторыхъ озеръ Урала. Предвар. сообщ. [La faune de quelques lacs de l'Oural.] Note préliminaire. Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (69-82). **106**
- [Gadd, G. G.] Гаддъ, Г.** Списокъ гефирей Кольскаго залива и 2 новыхъ вида *Phascolosoma*. [Verzeichnis der Gephyreen des Kola-Golfes und zwei neue Species der Phascolosomen.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1911 (79-93 + deutsch. Rés. 102-105) Taf. i. **107**

- Gage, John G.** Larvae of *Strongyloides intestinalis* in human lung. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. 23 (N. Ser. 18) 1910 (177-183) pl. 108
- Gaiger, S. H.** Notes on parasites. Calcutta J. Trop. Vet. Sci. 6 1911 (292-306). 109
- Galli-Valerio, B.** Notes de parasitologie et de technique parasitologique. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (358-363). 109a
- Galloway, T. W.** The common fresh-water Oligochaeta of the United States. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (285-317). 110
- Galloway, T. W. and Welch, Paul S.** Studies on a phosphorescent Bermudan Annelid, *Odontosyllis enopla* Verrill. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (13-39) pls. i-v. 111
- Gamble, F. W. and Drew, G. H.** Note on abnormal pigmentation of a whiting infected by Trematode larvae. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. N.S. 9 1911 (243). 112
- Garrison, Philip E.** *Davainea madagascariensis* (Davaine) in the Philippine Islands. Philippine J. Sci. Manila B 6 1911 (165-175) pl. i. 113
- Gemmill, J. F.** A specimen of *Ligula simplicissima* Rudolphi; with notes on the life-history of the *Ligulinae*. Glasgow Nat. 2 1909 (6-12). 114
- Gemmill, James F.** Laboratory Aquarium Notes. Glasgow Nat. 3 1911 (77-81). 115
- Gendre, E.** Sur quelques espèces d'*Heterakis* du Dahomey. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. soc. linn. 65 1911 (68-78). 116
- Gendre, E.** Sur une espèce nouvelle d'*Oxysoma*. Bordeaux Proc.-verb. soc. linn. 65 1911 (95-97). 117
- Gering, Gustaf.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.). Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (673-720) Taf. xxxii. 118
- Gilruth, J. A. and Sweet, Georgina.** *Onchocerca gibsoni* the cause of worm nodules in Australian cattle. With notes by J. Burton Cleland and T. Harvey Johnston. Sydney (Commonwealth of Australia) 1911 (viii + 58) pls. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 Vermidea (69 & 70).] 119
- Girgolaß, S. S.** Kompressionsversuche am befruchteten Ei von *Ascaris megalocephala*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 76 1911 (770-796). 120
- Girty, G. H.** The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. 121
- Girty, George H.** On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 1911 (119-156). 122
- Glaser, Otto C.** Concerning the "Nematocysts of *Microstoma*." [Criticism of paper by Kepner (176).] Science New York N. Ser. 34 1911 (51-52). 123
- Golański, Jan.** Tymczasowe wyniki badań nad fauną skąposzczetów wodnych (*Oligochaeta limicola*) Galicyi. [Vorläufige Mitteilungen über süßwasserbewohnende Borstenwürmer (*Oligochaeta limicola*) Galiziens.] Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 (198-205). 124
- Goldberger, Joseph.** A new Trematode (*Styphlodora bascaniensis*) with a blind Laurer's canal. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (233-239). 125
- Goldberger, Joseph.** Some known and three new endoparasitic Trematodes from American fresh-water fish. Washington D.C. Treas. Dept. Pub. Hlth. Mar. Hosp. Serv. U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 1911 (7-35) pls. i-v. 126
- Goldberger, Joseph.** On some new parasitic Trematode worms of the genus *Telorchis*. Washington D.C. Treas. Dept. Pub. Hlth. Mar. Hosp. Serv. U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 1911 (36-47) pl. vi. 127
- Goldberger, Joseph and Crane, Charles G.** A new species of *Athesmia* (*A. foxi*) from a monkey. Washington D.C. Treas. Dept. Pub. Hlth. Mar. Hosp. Serv. U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 1911 (48-55) pls. vii viii. 128
- Gough, Lewis Henry.** A monograph of the tape-worms of the sub-family *Avitellininae*, being a revision of the genus *Stilesia* and an account of the histology of *Avitellina centripunctata* (Riv.). Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 56 1911 (317-385) pls. xii-xiv. 129

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan . . . Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 130

Graff, L. v. Vorläufiger Bericht über die mit Unterstützung der kais. Akademie ausgeführten Studien über die nordamerikanischen Turbellarien I. *Acoela*. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (111-113). 131

Graff, L. v. Vorläufiger Bericht über die mit Unterstützung der kais. Akademie ausgeführten Studien über die nordamerikanischen Turbellarien. II. *Rhabdocoela* und III. *Allocoela*. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (197-200). 132

Graff, L. v. *Acoela, Rhabdocoela und Allocoela des Ostens der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mit Nachträgen zu den „Marinen Turbellarien Orotavas und der Küsten Europas“.* (Mit Unterstützung der kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien bearb.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 99 1911 (1-108) Taf. i-vi. 133

Granata, Leopoldo. Osservazioni su alcuni stadi di sviluppo di *Corynocephalus albomaculatus* Lev. (*Alciopina parasitica* Clpde. et Panc.) Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (151-158). 134

Gravier, Ch. Sur quelques Annélides incubateurs provenant de la seconde Expédition antarctique française. Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 1911 (1418-1420). 135

Gravier, Ch. Sur les Annélides Polychètes rapportés par la seconde Expedition antarctique française (1908-1910). Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 1911 (693-695). 136

Gravier, Ch. Sur quelques particularités biologiques de la faune annélide des mers antarctiques. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (778-780). 137

Gravier, Ch. Sur le dimorphisme sexuel chez les Capitellien. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1162-1164). 138

Gravier, Ch. Annélides Polychètes [Îles Kerguelen, voyage Rallier du Batz]. Paris Annales de l'Institut océanographique 3 fasc. 3 1911 (32-37). 139

Grochmalicki, Jan. *Trilobus lomnickii* nov. spec. nowy gatunek nicienia z Siwej Wody. [Trilobus lomnickii nov. spec. neue Nematoden-Art aus der "Siwa-Woda."] Kosmos Lwow. 36 1911 (372-376). 140

Guerrini, G. Sur la prétendue toxicité des Ascarides. Archives ital. biol. Pisa 55 1911 (283-297) 1 pl. 141

Guerrini, Guido. Sulla così detta tossicità degli Ascaridi. Sperimentale Firenze 64 1910 (549-580) 1 diagr. 142

Gulick, Addison. Ueber die Geschlechtschromosomen bei einigen Nematoden nebst Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung dieser Chromosomen. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (339-382) 3 Taf. 143

Hall, Maurice C. The "gid" parasite and allied species of the Cestode genus *Multiceps*. I. Historical Review. Washington U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Animal Ind. No. 125 1910 (1-68). 144

Hall, Maurice C. A new species of Cestode parasite (*Taenia balaniceps*) of the dog and of the lynx, with a note on *Proteocephalus puniceus*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1780) 1910 (139-151). 145

Hallez, Paul. Un Bdellouride non parasite des mers antarctiques. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (461-463). 146

Hallez, Paul. Double fonction des ovaires de quelques Polyclades. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (141-143). 147

Hallez, P. L'appareil excréteur du *Bothriomolus*: sa comparaison avec celui du *Bothrioplana*. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (441-463) pl. xxii. 148

Hallez, Paul. Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans l'épiderme des Planaires. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Rev. xx-xxii). 149

Hankó, B. Beiträge zur Planarien-fauna Ungarns. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (136-137). 150

Hankó, Béla. Adatok a magyarországi Planariák faunájának ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der ungarischen Planarien-Fauna.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 9 1910 (184-186). 151

- Harding, W. A.** Note on a new leech (*Placobdella aegyptiaca*) from Egypt. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (388 & 389). 152
- Harding, W. A.** vide Norgate, F.
- Heinen, Adolf.** Die Nephthydeen und Lycorideen der Nord- und Ostsee, einschliesslich der verbindenden Meeres- teile. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 1911 (1-87) 1 Taf. u. 5 Kart. 153
- Heinis, Fr.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Centralamerikanischen Moosfauna. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (253-266) pl. iv. 154
- Hellemans, J.** Ueber das Auftreten des *Strongylus pingicola* (*Sclerostoma pingicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus*, Diesing) auf Sumatra. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 157 Orig. 1911 (212-239). 154a
- Hempelmann, Friedrich.** Zur Natur- geschichte von *Nereis dumerilii* Aud. et Edw. Zoologica Stuttgart H. 62 1911 (= Bd 25 Lfg 1) (v + 1-135) 4 Taf. 155
- Hertwig, Paula.** Durch Radium- bestrahlung hervorgerufene Verände- rungen in den Kernteilungsfiguren der Eier von *Ascaris megalocephala*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 77 Abth. 2 1911 (301-312) Taf. xiii. 156
- Hida, S.** Beiträge zur Morphologie der *Filaria bancrofti* Cobbold. Cen- tralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911 (133-141). 156a
- Hofsten, N. von.** Noch ein Wort über die frühzeitige Besamung der Eizellen bei *Otomesostoma auditivum*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (490-494). 157
- Holmes, S. J.** Minimal size reduction in Planarians through successive re- generations. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (989-992). 158
- Horst, R.** On the genus *Notopygos*, with some new species from the Malay Archipelago collected by the Siboga- Expedition. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (241-247). 159
- Horst, R.** On a remarkable *Hetero- nereis* from the north coast of East Java. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (113-116). 160
- Horst, R.** On the synonymy of *Pherecardia lobata* Horst. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 1911 (17-21). 161
- Huffman, Otto V.** The embryos of *Filaria loa*. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (75-82) pl. iv. 162
- Huffman, O. V.** vide Woolley, P. G.
- Huffman, O. V. and Wherry, Wm. B.** A description of four *Filaria loa* from the same patient. Parasitol. Cam- bridge 4 1911 (7-18) pl. ii. 163
- Ikeda, Iwaji.** Notes on a new land Planarian from Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 pt. 27 1911 (113-123) 1 pl. 164
- Ives, Judson D.** Preliminary Report on the regeneration of Nemerteans and *Amphitrite*. Science New York N.S. 33 1911 (942). 165
- Izuka, Akira.** Nihon san *Chaeto- pterus zoku ni tsuite*. [On the genus *Chaetopterus* in Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (431-435) with pl. 166
- Jääskeläinen, V.** Suomelle uudet kalaloiset Laatokasta. [Für Finland neue Fischparasiten aus dem Ladoga- See.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 1911 (33 & 34 deutsches Ref. 218 219). 167
- Johansson, L.** Hirudinea. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3, Lfg 12.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (407-431). 168
- Johnston, T. Harvey.** New species of Avian Cestodes. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (58-80) pls. iv-vi. 169
- Johnston, T. Harvey.** On Australian Avian Entozoa. Sydney N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. 44 1910 (84-122). 170
- Johnston, T. Harvey.** The Entozoa of Monotremata and Australian Mar- supialia. No. II. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (47-57) pl. iii. 171
- Johnston, T. Harvey.** *Proteocephalus gallardi*, a new Cestode from the black snake. Ann. Queensland Mus. Brisbane 10 1911 (175-182) pl. vii. 172
- Johnstone, James.** *Tetrarhynchus erinaceus* Van Beneden. I. Structure of larva and adult worm. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (364-415) pls. xix-xxiv. 173

Johnstone, Jas. Internal parasites and diseased conditions of fishes. Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (88-122) pls. i-v. 174

Julien, A. *vide* Weinberg, M.

Kautzsch, G. Über Auftreten und Teilungen abnorm grosser zweiter Richtungskörper. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 1910-11 (1911) (215-219). 175

Kepner, William A. Nematocysts of *Microstoma*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (266-280) 2 pls. 176

Kepner, Wm. A. Concerning the "nematocysts of *Microstoma*." [Reply to O. C. Glaser.] Science New York N. Ser. 34 1911 (213 & 214). 177

Kobayashi, H. A preliminary report on the source of the human liver Distome, *Clonorchis endemica* (Bälz) (= *Distomum spathulatum* Leuckart). Tokio Mitt. Inst. InfektKrankh. 1911 (58-62). 178

Kobayashi, H. A preliminary report on the source of the human liver Distome, *Clonorchis endemica* (Bälz) (= *Distomum spathulatum* Lect.). Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (271-277) pl. x. 179

Kossack, Willy. Über Monostomiden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (491-590) Taf. xiii-xv; Auch Diss. Königsberg i. Pr. (E. Masuhr) 1911 (1-33) 180

Kozar, Ludwik. Przyczynę do fauny Wrotków (Rotatoria) kaluż krajo- wych. Z 1-a tablicą. [Beitrag zur Rotatorienfauna der flachen Tümpel Galiziens.] Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 (395-408) 1 Taf. 181

Kulikowska, Zofia *vide* Bialkowska, Wanda.

Lange, Arno. Zur Kenntnis von *Asplanchna sieboldii* Leydig. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (433-441). 182

La Rue [Larue], George R. A revision of the Cestode family *Proteocephalidae*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (473-482). 183

Laughlin, Joseph W. *vide* Barker, Franklin D.

Lebour, Marie V. A contribution to the life-history of *Echinostomum secundum* Nicoll. Parasitol. Cambridge 1 1908 (352-358) pl. xxiv. 184

Lebour, Marie V. A review of the British marine *Cercariae*. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 (416-456) pls. xxv-xxix. 185

Lebour, Marie V. *Acanthopsolus lageniformis* n. sp., a Trematode in the catfish. Newcastle-on-Tyne Northumber- land Sea Fisheries Rep. 1909 1910 (29-35) 1 pl. 186

Lebour, Marie V. Fish Trematodes of the Northumberland Coast. North- umberland Sea Fisheries Report New- castle-on-Tyne 1907 (1908) (reprint 1-46) 5 pls. 187

Lebour, Marie V. Some Trematodes in *Mytilus*. Durham Proc. Univ. Phil. Soc. 2 pt. 6 1906 (reprint 1-8). 188

Lebrede, Mario G. Metamorphosis of *Filaria* in the body of the mosquito (*Culex pipiens*). J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. Suppl. No. 1 1905 (332-352) 2 tables pls. i-iii. 189

Leese, A. S. Bilharziosis in the camel. Calcutta J. trop. vet. sci. 6 1911 (263 & 264). 190

Leese, A. S. Indian camel filariasis. Calcutta J. Trop. Vet. Sci. 6 1911 (400-414). 191

Léger, M. *vide* Mathis, C.

Leiper, Robert T. The etiology and prophylaxis of dracontiasis. Brit. Med. J. London 1907 i (129-132). 192

Leiper, Robert T. Two new genera of Trematodes occasionally parasitic in Man. Brit. Med. J. London 1907 i (1296-1298). 193

Leiper, Robert T. An account of some Helminths contained in Dr. C. M. Wenyon's Collection from the Soudan. Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. Khartoum 3 1908 (186-199) pls. xxi & xxii. 194

Leiper, Robert T. The occurrence of a rare Sclerostome of Man in Nyassa- land. J. trop. Med. London 11 1908 (181-184). 195

Leiper, Robert T. Some new para- sitic Nematodes from Tropical Africa. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (549-555). 196

Leiper, Robert T. Note on the presence of a lateral spine in the eggs of *Schistosoma japonicum*. J. trop. Med. London 14 1911 (76 & 77). 197

- Leiper, R. T. Onchocerciasis in cattle, with special reference to the structure and bionomic characters of the parasite. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (87-93). 198
- Leiper, R. T. On Kwan's fluke and the presence of spines in *Fasciolopsis*. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (119 & 120). 199
- Leiper, R. T. The occurrence of *Oesophagostomum apistomum* as an intestinal parasite of Man in Nigeria. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (116-118). 200
- Leiper, Robert T. On the frequent occurrence of *Physaloptera mordens* as an intestinal parasite of Man in Tropical Africa. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (209-211). 201
- Leiper, R. T. Some variations in the character and position of the spine in eggs of *Schistosoma haematobium*. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (120 & 121). 202
- Leiper, R. T. [Nematode parasites obtained from animals in the Zoological Gardens, 1910.] London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (620 & 621). 203
- Leiper, Robert T. On the Development and Bionomics of *Trichostrongylus pergracilis*. In: "The Grouse in Health and Disease." Vol. 1. London (Smith Elder) **1911** (218-234). 204
- Lepeschkine, W. [D.] [Лешенкинъ, В. Д.] Note sur les ventouses secondaires du *Branchellion*. [О вторичныхъ присоскахъ у *Branchellion*.] *Biol. Zeitschr.* Moskva **2** 1911 (139-141 + russ. Rés. 141-142) 1 Taf. 205
- Levander, K. M. Rotatoria (Th. I.). In: Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers, &c. Copenhagen Bull. explor. Mer. **1911** pt. ii (194-204) pl. xxvi. 206
- Lie-Pettersen, O. J. Bidrag til Rotatoriefaunaen paa Tromsø. Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. **33** 1910 (1911) (41-73). 207
- Lillie, Frank R. Studies of fertilization in *Nereis*. 1. The cortical changes in the egg. 2. Partial fertilization. *J. Morph.* Philadelphia **22** 1911 (361-393) 1 pl. - 208
- Linstow, O. v. Nematoda. In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History Vol. 3. London (British Museum Trustees) 1907 (1-4) 1 pl. 209
- Linstow, Otto v. Die im Haarwild und in Haussäugetieren lebenden Strongyliden. *D. Jägerztg. Neudamm* **58** 1911 (193-196 209-212 225-229). 210
- Linton, Edwin. Notes on the flesh parasites of marine food fishes. *Washington Bull. Bur. U. S. Fisheries* **28** 1908 (1910) (1195-1209). 211
- Linton, Edwin. Trematodes of the Dry Tortugas. *Science* New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (303). 212
- Lloyd, R. E. and Powell, A. Some disputed points in the anatomy of a common Indian earthworm. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **21** 1911 (289-291). [Discussion.] 213
- Löhner, Leopold. Zum Exkretionsproblem der Acölen. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Vitalfärbung. *Zs. allg. Physiol.* Jena **12** 1911 (451-484) 1 Taf. 214
- Löhner, Leopold und Micoletzky, Heinrich. *Convoluta pelagica* n. sp. und *Monchoerus illardatus* n. g. n. sp., zwei neue Plankton-Acoela der Adria. *Zool. Anz.* Leipzig **37** 1911 (481-486). 215
- Löhner, Leopold und Micoletzky, Heinrich. Ueber zwei neue pelagische Acölen des Golfes von Triest. (*Convoluta pelagica* und *Monchoerus illardatus*). *Zs. wiss. Zool.* Leipzig **98** 1911 (381-429) Taf. xix & xx. 216
- Löwenstein, S. *Trichodes crassicauda specifica*, eine Causa directa in der Aetiologie der Tumoren. *Beitr. klin. Chir.* Tübingen **76** 1911 (750-769). 217
- Looss, A. Some notes on the Egyptian *Schistosoma haematobium* and allied forms. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (177-182) 1 double pl. 218
- Low, George C. *Filaria loa*. *J. trop. Med.* London **14** 1911 (5-8). 219
- Lucks, R. Über ein neues Rädertier. *Zool. Anz.* Leipzig **38** 1911 (568-571). 220
- Lühe, Max. Acanthocephalen. Register der Acanthocephalen und parasitischen Plattwürmer, geordnet nach ihren Wirten. [In: Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands, hrsg. v. Brauer. H. 16.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iv + 116). 221

Malaquin, A. L'accroissement et les phases sexuelles et asexuelles de *Salmacina dysteri* Huxley. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (197-208). 222

Malaquin, A. et Carin, F. Note préliminaire sur les Annélides pélagiques provenant des campagnes de l'Hirondelle et de la Princesse Alice. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **205** 1911 (1-16). 223

Malaquin, A. et Carin, F. Sur un *Tomopteris apsteini* Rosa, récolté à la Station Zoologique de Banyuls. Arch. Zool. Paris Sér. 5 **8** 1911 (Notes et Rev. xcviii-cii). 224

Marcolongo, Ines. I Gastrotrichi del lago-stagno craterico di Astroni. (Sunto.) Napoli Rend. Acc. Sc. fis. mat. Ser. III **17** (Anno **50**) 1911 (65 & 66). [Vide Zool. Rec. 1910 *Vermidea* No. 266.] 225

Marotel vide Cuillé.

Marzocchi, Vittorio. Sulla penetrazione delle larve mature della *Anguillula intestinalis* attraverso la cute. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **70** 1907 (3-13). 226

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Microfilaires sanguicoles de quelques oiseaux du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (60-62). 227

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Recherches de parasitologie et de pathologie humaines et animales au Tonkin. Paris (Masson) 1911 (1-451) 14 pls. 228

Matisse, Georges. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques Invertébrés marins. Archachon Bull. Soc. sci. station biol. **13** 1910 (1-52). 229

McCoy, George W. A Microfilaria (*Microfilaria roseanui* n. sp.) from the Californian ground-squirrel (*Citellus beecheyi*). Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (220 & 221) pl. vii. 230

McDill, John R. vide Wherry, Wm. B.

McKie, E. V. M. vide Child, C. M.

Meixner, A. und Muth, A. Report on a collection of Turbellaria made by Capt. F. H. Stewart, in Tibet. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** 1911 (57-65) pl. iv. 231

Mercier, L. vide Ferret, P.

Mesnil, F. et Caullery, M. Néoformations papillomateuses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli* Mlmg.). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (628-631). 232

Mesnil, F. et Caullery, M. Néoformations papillomateuses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli*) dues probablement à l'influence de parasites (Haplosporidie et levûre). Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (89-105). 233

Meves, Friedrich. Über die Beteiligung der Plastochondrien an der Befruchtung des Eies von *Ascaris megalcephala*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (683-713) Taf. xxvii-xxix. 234

Michaelson, W. Zur Kenntnis der Eodrilaceen und ihrer Verbreitungsverhältnisse. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (527-572) Taf. xv. 235

Michaelson, W. Oligochaeta für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (160-175). 236

[Michaelson, W.] Михайлсенъ, В. Литоральные олигохеты севернаго побережья Россiи. [Litorale Oligochaeten von der Nordküste Russlands.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42** 1911 (94-102 deutsch 106-110). 237

Michel, Auguste. Autotomie et régénération du corps et des élytres chez les Polynoidiens; constatation d'une disposition numérique complexe. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (151-153). 238

Micoletzky, Heinrich vide Löhner, Leopold.

Miestinger, Karl. Beitrag zur Anatomie und Histologie von *Nephrocephalus sessilis* Odhner. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (289-296). 239

Minchin, E. A. vide Nicoll, W.

M'Intosh, W. C. Notes from the Gatty marine laboratory, St. Andrews. No. xxxii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **7** 1911 (145-173) pls. v-vii. 240

Moltschanov, L. A. Ein Beitrag zur Biologie der Clepsinen (Hirudinea). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (155-158). 241

- Monticelli, Fr. Sav.** Sul cielo biologico dei Cestodi degli Uccelli acquatici. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (Ser. II 4) 1910 (1911) (366 & 367). 242
- Monticelli, Fr. Sav.** Sui Nemertini d'acqua dolce in Italia. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (Ser. II 4) 1910 (1911) (367 & 368). 243
- Monticelli, Fr. Sav.** Il genere *Encotyllabe* Diesing. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. (Ser. VI) **1907** (Vol. 59 degli Atti) (23-39) 1 tav. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1908 *Vermidea* No. 275]. 244
- Monticelli, Fr. Sav.** Il genere *Nitzschia* Von Baer. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. (Ser. VI) **1908** (Vol. 60 degli Atti) (141-162) 1 tav. [Vide Zool. Rec. 1908 *Vermidea* No. 276.] 245
- Moore, J. Percy.** The polychaetous Annelids dredged by the U.S.S. "Albatross" off the coast of southern California in 1904. 3. *Euphrosynidae* to *Goniadidae*. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (234-318) pls. xv-xxi. 246
- Moore, J. Percy.** Hirudinea of southern Patagonia. Princeton N.J. Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 1896-1899 **3** (Zool.) 1911 (669-687) pls. xlix l. 247
- Morgulis, Sergius.** Contributions to the physiology of regeneration. III. Further experiments on *Podarke obscura*. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia **10** 1911 (7-22). 248
- Morgulis, Sergius.** Contributions to the physiology of regeneration. II. Regulation of the water-content in regeneration. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia **10** 1911 (321-348). 249
- Morgulis, Sergius.** Beiträge zur Regenerationsphysiologie. V. Die Regeneration isolierter Segmente und kleiner Stücke von Würmern. (Vortrag.) Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (669-679). 250
- Morse, M. W.** Cestode cells *in vitro*. Science New York N. Ser. **34** 1911 (770-772). 251
- Moulé, Léon.** La parasitologie dans la littérature antique. II. Les parasites du tube digestif. Arch. Parasitol. Paris **14** 1911 (353-383). 252
- [Mozgalevski, L. A.] Мозгалеvский, Л. А. Изслѣдованіе содержимаго желудковъ убитыхъ птицъ. [Untersuchungen über den Mageninhalt erlegter Vögel.] Ochothn. věst. Moskva **11** 1911 (27). 253
- Mulsow, K.** Chromosomenverhältnisse bei *Ancyracanthus cystidicola*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (484-486). 254
- Murray, James.** Rotifera Bdelloida. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** (Clare Island Survey Pt. 52) 1911 (1-20) pl. i. 255
- Murray, J.** Some African Rotifers; Bdelloida of Tropical Africa. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (1-18) pls. i & ii. 256
- Murray, James.** Australian Rotifera collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (164-174) pls. iv & v. 257
- Murray, James.** Canadian Rotifera : collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (285-297) pls. vi-viii. 258
- Murray, James.** Rotifera of some Pacific Islands; collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1909. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (429-435) pls. xiv & xv. 259
- Murray, James.** South African Rotifera; collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1907. London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (584-587) pl. xvi. 260
- Murray, James.** Rotifera of New Zealand collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, 1907. London, J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (573-583) pls. xvi & xvii. 261
- Murray, J.** Bdelloid Rotifera of South Africa. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (1-19) pls. i-iii. 262
- [Murray, J. In: Brit. Antaret. Exp. vide corrigendum at end of Titles.]
- Muth, A. vide Meixner, A.**
- Nänni, Jakob.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tomopteriden. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (343-366) Taf. xvii & xviii. 263
- Nägler, Kurt.** Polychaeta und Archiannelida für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (144-156). 264

Nägler, Kurt. Nemertinea für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (186-192). 265

Neslobinsky, N. Zur Kenntniss der Vogeltänien Mittelrusslands. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 57 Orig. 1911 (436-442). 265a

Neslobinsky, N. *Dilepis brachyarthra* Chol. und *D. undulata* Schr. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 59 Orig. 1911 (416-417). 265b

Nicoll, William. On three new Trematodes from Reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (677-686) pls. xxvii & xxviii. 266

Nicoll, W. On a unique pathological condition in a hare. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (674-676). 267

Nicoll, W. and Minchin, E. A. Two species of Cysticercoids from the rat-flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (9-13). 268

Noè, Giovanni. Contribuzioni alla sistematica ed alla anatomia del genere *Filaria*. I. La *Filaria grassii*, Noè, 1907. Roma Ric. Lab. anat. norm. 15 1911 (235-252) 1 tav. 269

Norgate, F. and Harding, W. A. Dutrochet's land leech. Zoologist London Ser. 4 15 1911 (155 & 156). 270

Nufer, Walther. Die Fische des Vierwaldstättersees und ihre Parasiten. Luzern Mitth. Natf. Ges. 5 1907 (1-232) Taf. i-iv. 271

Nusbaum, Józef und Oxner, Mieczysław. Die Bildung des ganzen neuen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei der Kopfrestitution des *Lineus lacteus* (Grube). (Nemertine.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (302-315). 272

Nusbaum, Józef und Oxner, Mieczysław. Weitere Studien über die Regeneration der Nemertinen. I. Regeneration bei *Lineus ruber* Müll. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 32 1911 (349-396) 2 Taf. 273

Nusbaum, Józef i Oxner, Mieczysław. Restytucja całego przewodu pokarmowego przez komórki wędrujące pochodzenia mezodermalnego u *Lineus lacteus* (Grube). (Die Restitution des ganzen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei

Lineus lacteus (Grube).) Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B (97-103). 274

Odhner, T. Ssinitzins „Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden“. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (215-217). 275

Odhner, T. Zum natürlichen System der digenen Trematoden. I-II. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (181-191 237-253). 276

Odhner, T. *Sanguinicola* M. Plehn—ein digenetischer Trematode! Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (33-45). 277

Odhner, T. *Echinostomum ilocanum* (Garrison), ein neuer Menschenparasit aus Ostasien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (65-68). 278

Odhner, T. Zum natürlichen System der digenen Trematoden. III & IV. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (97-117 513-531). 279

Odhner, T. *Pronopharynx nematoides* L. Cohn—der umgekehrte Hinterkörper einer Holostomide!! Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (391-392). 280

Odhner, Theodor. Nordostafrikanische Trematoden grösstenteils vom Weissen Nil (von der schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition gesammelt). 1. Fascioliden. In Jägerskiöld L. A. Results of the Swedish zool. exped. to Egypt 1907. Pt. 4 No. 23A 1911 (1-166) Taf. 1-6. 281

Oppenheim, Paul. Weitere Notizen zur alttertiären Korallenfauna von Barcelona. Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber. (329-356). 282

Osborn, Henry Leslie. On the distribution and mode of occurrence in the United States and Canada of *Clinostomum marginatum*, a Trematode parasitic in fish, frogs and birds. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (350-366) 1 pl. 283

Oxner, Mieczysław. Analyse biologique d'une série d'expériences concernant l'avènement de la maturité sexuelle, la régénération et l' inanition chez les Némertiens *Lineus ruber* Müller et *Lineus lacteus* Rathke. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1168-1171). 284

Oxner, Mieczysław vide Nusbaum, Józef.

Padovani, Corrado. Il plancton del fiume Po, contributo allo studio del

plancton fluviale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig
37 1911 (99-104). 285

Panisset *vide* Cuillé.

Parker, G. H. and Parshley, H. M.
The reactions of earthworms to dry
and to moist surfaces. J. exp. Zool.
Philadelphia 11 1911 (361-363). 286

Peaslee, Leon D. *Mesostomum*
ehrenbergii. Trans. Amer. Microsc.
Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (191-193). 287

[Petrov, A. M.] Петровъ, А. М.
Анатомическія варіації и аномаліи
дистомъ, паразитирующихъ въ печени
домашнихъ животныхъ. [Anato-
mische Variationen und Anomalien
der in der Leber der Haustiere para-
sitierenden Distomeen.] Rév. vétérin.
Moskva 13 1911 (857-862 905-914). 288

Pierantoni, Umberto. Sulla *Filaria*
labialis Pane (1864). Napoli Atti
Ist. incoragg. (Ser. VI) 1907 (Vol. 59
degli Atti) (729-733) 1 tav. [Vide
Zool. Rec. 1908 Vermidea No. 301.] 289

Piguet, —. Observations biologiques
sur les Oligochètes neuchâtelois. Arch.
sci. Nat. Genève (4) 32 1911 (263 &
264). 290

Pintner, Theodor. Wie aus Wür-
mern Perlen werden. Wien Schr. Ver.
Verbr. Naturw. Kenntn. 51 1910-11
(1911) (23-47). 291

Pointner, Hermann. Beiträge zur
Kenntnis der Oligochaetenfauna der
Gewässer von Graz. Zs. wiss. Zool.
Leipzig 98 1911 (626-676) Taf. xxviii
& xxix. 292

Porta, Antonio. Nuovo Botriocéfalo
(*B. andresi*) e appunti Elmintologici.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (373-378). 293

Potts, F. A. Methods of reproduction
in the Syllids. Ergebn. Zool. Jena 3
1911 (1-72). 294

Pratt, H. S. On *Galactosomum*
cochleariforme Rudolphi. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 38 1911 (143-148). 295

Railliet, G. Sur les parasites de
l'appendice malade. Paris C. R. soc.
biol. 70 1911 (310-311). 296

Railliet, A. et Henry, A. Recherches
sur les Ascarides des Carnivores. Paris
C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (12-15). 297

Ransom, Brayton Howard. A new
Cestode from an African bizard.

Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst.
Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (637-
647). 298

Ransom, Brayton Howard. Two
new species of parasitic Nematodes.
Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst.
Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (363-
369). 299

Ransom, B. H. The life history of
a parasitic Nematode—*Habronema*
muscae. Science New York N. Ser. 34
1911 (690-692). 300

Rauther, Max *vide* Eisig, H.

Rebizzi, Renato. Su alcune varia-
zioni delle neurofibrille nella *Hirudo*
medicinalis. Riv. patol. nerv. ment.
Firenze 2 fasc. 8 1906 (355-377). 301

Richards, A. The method of cell
division in the development of the
female sex-organs of *Moniezia*. Biol.
Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (123-
178) pls. i-viii. 302

Riddell, W. Polychaeta of the Port
Erin District. Liverpool Proc. Trans.
Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (18 56-66). 303

Ridewood, W. G. *Cephalodiscus*.
In: National Antarctic Expedition
1901-1904. Natural History Vol. 2
Zoology. London (Trustees British
Museum) 1907 (1-67) 7 pls. 304

Ritter-Záhony, R. von. Chaeto-
gnatha from the coasts of Ireland.
Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910
No. iv (1-7). 305

Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Die
Chätognathen der Plankton-Expedi-
tion. (Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exp.
Bd 2 H. e.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius
& Tischer) 1911 (1-33). 306

Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Re-
vision der Chätognathen. (Deutsche
Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd.
13. H. 1.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911
(1-71). 307

Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Chaeto-
gnathi. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v.
F. E. Schulze, Lfg 29.) Berlin (R.
Friedländer & S.) 1911 (ix + 35). 308

Ritter-Záhony, Rudolf von. Chaeto-
gnatha für 1909. [Jahresbericht.]
Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 1910 Bd 6 H. 1
(1911) (181-182). 309

Romanovitch. Recherches sur la
trichinose. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70
1911 (257-259 339-341 378-379). 310

- Romieu, Marc.** La réduction plasmatique dans la spermatogenèse de l'*Ascaris megalocephala*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (223-225). **311**
- Romieu, Marc.** La spermiogenèse chez l'*Ascaris megalocephala*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (254-325) 4 Taf. **312**
- Rosa, Daniele.** Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. Vol. I. fasc. 5. Anellidi. Parte I: *Tomopteridi*. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. **1908** (245-327) tav. xii. **313**
- Rosen, Felix.** Der Wimpertrichter der Lumbriciden. (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der lymphoiden Organe.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (135-178) Taf. xi & xii. **314**
- Rosseter, T. B.** *Hymenolepis upsilon* a new species of Avian tape-worm. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11** 1911 (147-160) pl. vi. **315**
- Rousselet, Charles F.** On three new species of Rotifera. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 **11** 1911 (161-164) pl. vii. **316**
- Rousselet, Charles F.** Rotifera (excluding Bdelloida). Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** 1911 (Clare Island Survey Part 51) (1-10). **317**
- Rousselet, Charles F.** Cannibalistic Rotifers. Knowledge London Dec. 1910 and Queensland Nat. Brisbane **1** No. 8 1911 (193). **318**
- Rouville, Etienne de.** Le système nerveux de l'*Ascaris* d'après des travaux récents (suite). Arch. Zool. Paris Sér. 5 **7** 1911 (Notes et Rev. xxviii-xlix) and op. cit. **8** 1911 (N. et R. cii-cxxiii). **319**
- Rudermann, Lota.** Recherches sur *Ephesia gracilis* Rathke, Annélide polychète de la famille des Sphærodorides; morphologie, anatomie, histologie. Paris Mém. soc. zool. **24** 1911 (1-96) pl. i. **320**
- Sallaé, W.** Einiges über die Lungenwurmseuche. Ver. Schr. Forst Jagd-Natkd. Prag **1911-12** (43-56 171-208 437-441). **321**
- Schellenberg, Adolf.** Ovogenese, Eireifung und Befruchtung von *Fasciola hepatica* L. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (443-484) 3 Taf. **322**
- Schepotieff, Alexander.** Gephyrea und Hirudinea für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (157-159 176-180). **323**
- Schilling, V. v. d.** Fülleborn, F.
- Schleip, W.** Ueber die Chromatinverhältnisse bei *Angiostomum* (*Rhabdonema*) *nigrovenosum*. Freiburg i. B. Ber. natf. Ges. **19** 1911 (1-8) [Vide (325)-] **324**
- Schleip, W.** Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei *Angiostomum* (*Rhabdonema*) *nigrovenosum*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Beziehungen zwischen Chromatin und Geschlechtsbestimmung. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (87-138) 5 Taf. **325**
- Schöppler, Herrmann.** Ueber *Ascaris mystax* R. beim Menschen. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. **1** **58** Orig. 1911 (567 & 568). **325a**
- Schütz, Victor.** *Paralineus elisabethae* (nov. gen. et sp.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (449-457). **326**
- Schultz, Eugen.** Regeneration und Uebung. Versuche an *Amphiglena*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (36-43). **327**
- Schultz, Günther.** Untersuchungen über Nahrung und Parasiten von Ostseefischen. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. **13** 1911 (285-312) 1 Taf. **328**
- Schwartz, Martin.** Nematodenuntersuchungen. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (35-36). **329**
- Schwartz, Martin.** Die Aphelenchen der Veilchengallen und der Blattflecken an Farnen und *Chrysanthemum*. Berlin Arb. biol. Anst. **8** 1911 (303-334). **330**
- Scott, John W.** Further experiments on the methods of egg-laying in *Amphitrite*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (252-265). **331**
- Scott, Thomas.** Some Trematodes parasitic on British fishes. Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. **6** 1911 (344-353) pl. xxvii. **332**
- Scott, Thomas.** Notes on some Trematode parasites of Fishes. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board Scotland **28** Pt. **3** 1911 (68-72) pls. vii & viii. **333**
- Seidelin, Harald.** Notes on some blood parasites in Reptiles. Ann. trop. **b** **8**

Med. Parasitol. Liverpool 5 1911 (371-384) pls. xiv & xv. 334

Seidl, Heinrich H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis centralasiatischer Tricladen. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (31-67) Taf. v-vii. 335

Sekera, Emil. Weitere Beiträge zu den Doppelbildungen bei den Turbellarien. Prag SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. MatNat. Cl. 1911 (1912) No. III (1-7). 336

Sellier, J. Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Arcachon Bull. Soc. sci. station biol. 13 1910 (67-209). 337

Senna, Angelo. Ricerche sull' oogenesi di *Tomopteris elegans* Chun. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 9 1910 (299-348) 4 tav. 338

Seurat, L. G. Sur l'habitat et les migrations de *Spirura talpae* Gmel. (*Spiroptera strumosa* Rud.). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (606-608). 339

Seurat, L. G. Sur une larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères coprophages et des Reptiles. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (144-147). 340

Seurat, L. G. Sur la présence chez l'aiguillon de *Tetrarhynchus megacephalus* Rud. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (64-65). 341

Seurat, L. G. Note sur deux Trématodes marins des environs d'Alger. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (7-8). 342

Seurat, L. G. Sur les Telpuses d'Algérie et leur commensal. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (115-116). 343

Shearer, Cresswell. The problem of sex-determination in *Dinophilus gyrociliatus*. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. N.S. 9 1911 (156-160). 344

Shepherd, J. A list of Victorian Rotifers, with description of two new species and the males of two species. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 1911 (46-58) pls. xxi & xxii. 345

Shipley, Arthur E. Cestoda. In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History Vol. 3 Zoology. 1907 London (British Museum Trustees) (1-6) 1 pl. 346

Shull, Franklin A. Studies in the life-cycle of *Hydatina seuta*. II. The

rôle of temperature, of the chemical composition of the medium, and of internal factors upon the ratio of parthenogenetic to sexual forms. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 10 1911 (117-166). 347

Simon, M. *Echinococcus* såsom inhemsk i Sverige. [Echinococcus hominis einheimisch in Schweden.] Nord Med. Ark. Stockholm Afd. I 44 No. 5 1911 (1-20 deutsches Res. 19-20). 348

[Sinicyn, D. F.] Синицынъ, Д. О. Партеогенетическое поколѣние трематодъ и его потомство въ Черноморскихъ моллюскахъ. [La génération parthénogénétique des Trématodes et sa postérité dans les mollusques de la Mer Noire.] St. Peterburg Mém. Ac. sc. (Ser. 8) 30 5 1911 (1-127) 6 Taf. 349

[Skriabin, K. I.] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Bilharziasis — глистное заболевание крови крупнаго рогатаго скота въ Туркестанѣ. Предв. сообщ. [Die Bilharziasis, eine Wurmkrankheit des Hornviehs in Turkestan.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg 41 1911 (1167-1176) 2 Taf. 350

Smith, Allen J. A new filarial species (*F. mitchelli* n. sp.) found in *Heloderma suspectum*, and its larvae in a tick parasitic upon the Gila monster, with remarks upon ticks as possible intermediate hosts in filariasis. University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia 23 1910 (487-497). 351

Smith, Allen J., Fox, Herbert and White, C. Y. Contributions to systematic Helminthology. University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia 20 1908 (283-294) pls. i-x. 352

Sokolow, Iwan. Ueber eine neue *Ctenodrilus*art und ihre Vermehrung. Nachtrag zu einer früheren Arbeit. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (222-226). 353

Sokolow, Iwan. Über eine neue *Ctenodrilus*art und ihre Vermehrung. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (546-603) Taf. xxvii-xxix. 354

Sollas, Igera B. Note on parasitic castration in the earthworm *Lumbricus herculeus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (335-337). 355

[Solovjeff, P. Th.] Соловьевъ, П. О. Гельминтологическія наблюденія. (Cestodes avium.) [Helminthologische

Beobachtungen (Cestodes avium).
Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 2 (1-8) 3
(9-24) 4 (25-32). [Vide Solowiow, P.
(358a).] 356

[Solovjeff, P. Th.] Соловьевъ, П. О.
Къ вопросу о строении и системати-
ческомъ положеніи *Dicrocoelium*
(*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* Baer. [Zur
Frage über den Bau des *Dicrocoelium*
(*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* Baer und dessen
Stellung in der Systematik.] Varšava
Izv. Univ. 1911 9 (1-18). [Vide
Solowiow, Paul (358).] 357

Solowiow, Paul. Zur Frage über
den Bau des *Dicrocoelium* (*Distomum*)
cirrigerum Baer und dessen Stellung
in der Systematik. Zool. Anz. Leipzig
38 1911 (68-81). 358

Solowiow, P. Helminthologische
Beobachtungen. Cestodes avium. Cen-
tralbl. Bakt. Jena Abth. 1 60 Orig. 1911
(93-132). 358a

Soulier, A. Irrégularités de la seg-
mentation chez *Protula*. Arch. zool.
Paris Sér. 5 7 1911 (Notes et Rev.
xxv-xxviii). 359

Southern, R. Some new Irish worms.
Irish Nat. Dublin 20 1911 (5-9). 360

Southern, R. Polychaeta of the
Coasts of Ireland. III. The *Alciopinae*,
Tomopteridae and *Typhlocolecidae*.
Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci.
Invest. 1910 No. iii (1911) (1-37) 3 pls.
361

Southwell, T. Some notes on the
Ceylon pearl-inducing worm. Spolia
Zeylan. Colombo 7 Pt. 27 1911 (124-
134). 362

Steinmann, Paul. Revision der
Schweizerischen Tricladen. Rev. Suisse
Zool. Genève 19 1911 (175-234). 363

Stephens, J. W. W. *Desmogonius*
desmogonius, a new species and genus
of Monostome flukes. Ann. trop. Med.
Parasitol. Liverpool 5 1911 (497-500)
pl. xxiii. 364

Stephenson, J. On some aquatic
Oligochaeta in the collection of the
Indian Museum. Rec. Ind. Mus.
Calcutta 6 1911 (203-214). 365

Stevens, N. M. Further studies on
reproduction in *Sagitta*. J. Morph.
Philadelphia 21 1910 (279-319) 93 figs.
on pls. 366

Stewart, F. H. List of the aquatic
animals hitherto recorded from the
Provinces of Tsang and Ü in Central
Thibet, with a table showing their
Geographical Distribution. Rec. Ind.
Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (67-72). [In-
cludes list of *Vermidea*, chiefly *Roti-
fera*.] 367

Stiasny, Gustav. Ueber adriatische
Tornaria- und *Actinotrocha*-Larven.
Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. I 120
1911 (743-748). 368

Stiles, C. W. Trematode generic
names proposed for the "Official List
of Zoological Names." Nature London
88 1911 (111). 369

Strada, Ferdinando. Sulla presenza
di *Oxyuridi* incapsulati nella cavità
peritoneale. Archivio sc. med. Torino
31 1907 (418-428). 370

Strickland, E. H. Some parasites
of *Simulium*-larvae and their effects
on the development of the host.
Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911
(302-338) pls. i-v. 371

Stummer-Traunfels, Rudolf von.
Myzostomidae. In: National Antarctic
Expedition 1901-1904. Natural His-
tory Vol. 4 Zoology. London (Trustees
British Museum) 1908 (1-26) 1 pl. 372

[Suchoterin, M. S.] Сухотеринъ, М.
С. Наблюдения надъ свѣщеніемъ
наземныхъ *Oligochaeta*. [Einige Beob-
achtungen über das Leuchten bei
Oligochaeten.] Kazan' Prot. obšč.
jest. 41 1910 Beil. (1-7). 373

[Sukačev, B. V.] Сукачевъ, Б. В.
Пиявки озера Садвервъ (Лифл. губ.).
[Die Hirudineen des Sadjerwsees (Liv-
land).] Jurjev Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. 20
1911 (1-11 + deutsch. 12-23). 374

Szűts, Andov. Adatok néhány
Lumbricida anatomiaiájához. [Bei-
träge zur Anatomie einiger Lumbrici-
den.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10
1911 (26-31 German abstract 60 & 61).
375

Szűts, Andov. Az Octolasmus
Frivaldszkyról. [Über *Octolasmus*
frivaldszkyi.] Állatt. Közlem. Buda-
pest 10 1911 (143 170). 376

Théel, Hjalmar. Priapulids and
Sipunculids dredged by the Swedish
Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903, and
the phenomenon of bipolarity. Stock-
holm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 1 1911
(1-36) pls. i-v. 377

- Thiébaud, M. Les Rotateurs du Canton de Neuchâtel. Neuchâtel Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. **38** 1910-1911 (1-16). 378
- Thiébaud, M. *vide* Fuhrmann, O.
- Toivonen, D. Bidrag till kännedom om södra Finlands vattenlogochaetfauna. [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wasserlogochaetenfauna Süd-Finlands.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (15-21 deutsches Ref. 235 236). 379
- Treadwell, Aaron L. Polychaetous Annelids from the Dry Tortugas, Florida. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (1-12). 380
- Viguier, C. Nouvelles études sur le plankton de la baie d'Alger. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris Sér. 9 **13** 1911 (187-267) pls. vii-ix. 381
- Virieux, J. Sur la présence de *Polycelis cornuta* dans le Jura français. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (199-200). 382
- de Vis, C. W. Annelid trails. Ann. Queensland Mus. Brisbane **10** 1911 (12-14). 383
- Voit, Max. Die Glyceriden der Nordsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (89-125) 1 Karte. 384
- [Voronkoff, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Планктонъ водоемовъ полуострова ямала. Коловратки и общая характеристика планктона. [Sur le plancton des bassins de la presqu'île de Yamal. Rotifères et caractères généraux du plancton.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (180-214) 3 cartes. 385
- [Voronkoff, N.] Воронковъ, Н. Коловратки Оки и сравнение окского планктона съ планктономъ другихъ русскихъ рѣкъ. [Die Rädertiere der Oka und Vergleichung des Oka-Planktons mit dem Plankton anderer russischer Flüsse.] Moskva Dnevn. zool. otd. Obšč. ljub. jest. **3** 10 1911 (7-32). 386
- Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. II. No. 5. Middle Cambrian Annelids. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 5 (Pub. 2014) 1911 (109-144) pls. xviii-xxiii. 387
- Ward, Henry B. Studies on human parasites in North America. 1. *Filaria loa*. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **3** 1906 (37-90). 388
- Watson, Arnold T. A preliminary note on the formation and arrangement of the opercular chaetae of *Sabellaria*. London Rep. Brit. Ass. **1910** (1911) (634 & 635). 389
- Watson, Edna Earl. The genus *Gyrocotyle* and its significance for problems of Cestode structure and phylogeny. Berkeley Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. **6** No. 15 1911 (353-468) pls. xxxiii-xlvi. 390
- Weinberg, M. et Julien, A. Substances toxiques de *Ascaris megalocephala*. Recherches expérimentales sur le cheval. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (337-339). 391
- Weiss, A. Sur les Cestodes de deux genettes capturées en Tunisie. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (113-115). 392
- Welch, Paul S. *vide* Galloway, T. W.
- Wherry, Wm. B. and McDill, John R. Notes on a case of hematochyluria, together with some observations on the morphology of the embryo Nematode *Filaria nocturna*. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **2** 1905 (412-420) pls. xiii & xiv. 393
- Wherry, Wm. B. *vide* Huffman, O. V.
- White, C. Y. *vide* Smith, Allen J.
- Wilhelmi, J. Citate zur Systematik der marinen Tricladen. Ein Nachtrag zur Seetricladen-Monographie. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (41-119). 394
- Wilhelmi, J. Turbellaria für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 6 H. 1 1910 (1911) (193-221). 395
- Willems, David G. A statistical study of intestinal parasites in tobacco haciendas of the Cagayan Valley, Philippine Islands. Philippine J. Sci. Manila **6** 1911 (77-92). 396
- Woolley, Paul G. and Huffman, Otto V. The ova of *Schistosoma japonicum* and the absence of spines. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (131-132). 397
- Wundsch, Hans Helmuth. *Pneumonoecus asper* Looss und sein Verhältniss zu den Gattungsverwandten. Diss. Berlin (G. Bernstein) 1911 (1-77). 397a

[Zabusov, I. P.] Забусовъ, И. П. Изслѣдованія по морфологiи и систематикѣ планарiй озера Байкала. I. Родъ *Sorocelis* Grube. [Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Systematik der Planarien aus dem Baikalsee. I. Die Gattung *Sorocelis* Grube.] Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest. 43 4 1911 (1-422 + 1-8 + 1-2) Taf. i-xii. 398

Zeleny, Charles. Experiments on the control of asymmetry in the development of the Serpulid, *Hydroides dianthus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (927-944). 399

Zerny, Hans. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des anatomischen Baues von *Rhynchobothrius tetrabothrius* v. Ben. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 1911 (297-316) 1 Taf. 400

Corrigendum Titles of 1910.

The Title 309 in Vol. 47 Verm. p. 16 gave a reference to the wrong work. The following should be substituted:—

Murray, James. Antarctic Rotifera [in] British Antarct. Exp. Vol. 1 Biology 1910 (41-76) pls. ix-xiii.

PLATYHELMINTHIA, NEMERTINEA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 1203

Historical.

Historical records of intestinal worms in ancient times; Moulé, 252.

Historical review of the "gid" parasite of sheep (*Coenurus cerebralis*) and allied species; Hall, 144.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über Turbellaria für 1909; **Wilhelmi, 395.**

Jahresbericht über Nemertini für 1909; **Nägler, 265.**

Jahresbericht über Trematoda und Cestoda für 1909; **Fuhrmann, 105.**

Nomenclature.

Trematode generic names proposed for the "Official List"; **Stiles, 369.**

Economics.

RELATION TO DISEASE.

Trematoda.

Abnormal pigmentation of a whiting due to Trematode larvae (cf. *Holostomum cuticola*); **Gamble & Drew, 112**

Davainea madagascariensis in a Filipino; **Garrison, 113.**

Cestoda.

Echinococcosis ganglionnaire lymphatique chez le mouton; **Dévé, 70.**—Echinococcosis primitive hétérotopique des séreuses; **Dévé, 69.**

Plerocercoides prolifer, parasitismo in uomo; **Ariola, 4.**

METHOD OF INFECTION—TRANSMISSION.

Mode of infection with the liver Distome in Japan (*Clonorchis endemica*); **Kobayashi, 179.**

Mode of infection of rats and rat-fleas with *Hymenolepis diminuta* and *H. murina*; **Nicoll & Minchin, 268.**

On the mode of infection of fish with the Cercariae (*C. cristata*) of *Sanguinicola*; **Odhner, 277.**

Experimental infection of the sand shark (*Carcharias littoralis*) with the "*Scolex polymorphus*"; **Curtis, 60.**

Echinococcosis primitive expérimentale. La voie suivie par l'embryon pour arriver en foie; **Dévé, 67.**

Technique, Cultivation, etc.

Le diagnostic des épizooties parasitaires par l'examen microscopique des déjections; **Brumpt, 35.**

Killing solutions and stains for Trematoda; **Barker & Laughlin, 13.**

Cestode cells *in vitro*; **Morse, 251.**

STRUCTURE.

1207

General.

TURBELLARIA:—

Beschreibung von zwei pelagische Acölen des Golfes von Triest. (*Convoluta pelagica* und *Monochoerus illardatus*); **Löhner und Micoletzky, 216.**

Account of a new land Planarian, *Pseudartiocotylus ceylonicus* n. g., n. sp.; **Ikeda, 164.**

Anatomy of *Sorocelis* spp. n.; **Seidl, 335.**—Aeusserer und innerer Bau der Planarien (Gen. *Sorocelis*); **Zabusov, 398.**

Un nouveau Bdellouride (*Synsiphonium liouvillei* n. g., n. sp.) non parasite des mers antarctiques; **Hallez, 146.**

Weitere Beiträge zu den Doppelbildungen bei den Turbellarien (*Bothrioplana*); **Sekera, 336.**

TREMATODA:—

Bau von *Buddenbrockia plumatellae* (ein Trematode?); **Braem, 30.**

Account of new Reptilian Trematodes; **Nicoll, 266.**—Account of new Trematodes from American fresh-water fish; **Goldberger, 126.**

Beschreibung von Nordostafrikanischen Trematoden, mit neuen Formen; **Odhner, 281.**

Clonorchis endemicus (Bälz), characters of; **Kobayashi, 179.**

Morphology of the Trematode family *Cyclocoelidae*; **Kossack, 180.**

Note on *Davainea madagascariensis* from the Philippines; **Garrison, 113.**

Bau von *Dicrocoelium* (*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* Baer; **Solowiow, 358.**—Anomalien des Baues von *Fasciola hepatica*, *Dicrocoelium lanceolatum*, *Opisthorchis filineus* (Russ.); **Petrov, 288.**

Account of *Galactosomum cochleariforme* (Rudolphi); **Pratt, 295.**

Beitrag zur Anatomie und Histologie von *Nephrocephalus sessilis* Odhner; **Miestinger, 239.**

Morphology of *Notocotyle quinqueserialis* n. sp.; **Barker & Laughlin, 13.**

Description of a new Trematode, *Paracotyle caniculae*, n. g., n. sp.; **Johnstone, 174.**

Pneumonoeces asper Lss. and *P. schulzei* n. sp.; **Wundsch, 397a.**

Pronopharynx nematoides Cohn, der umgekehrte Hinterkörper einer Holostomide (wahrscheinlich *Holostomum* sp.); **Odhner, 280.**

Morphology of the genus *Sanguincola* Plehn, a digenetic Trematode; comparison with *Aporocotyle*; **Odhner, 277.**

Körpergestalt von *Schizostoma* [*Schistosoma*] *crassa* (Russ.); **Skriabin, 350.**

Account of the genus *Stilesia*; **Gough, 129.**

Anatomy of *Styphlodora bascaniensis* n. sp., with a blind Laurer-Stieda canal; **Goldberger, 125.**—Account of a new Reptilian Trematode, *Styphlodora condita* n. sp.; **de Faria, 81.**

New Trematodes of the genus *Telorchis*; **Goldberger, 127.**

Anatomie der Cercarien, Sporocysten und Redien aus Mollusken des Schwarzen Meeres (Russ.); **Sinicyan, 349.**

CESTODA:—

Description of new Mammalian Cestodes; **Beddard, 18.**

Account of new Avian Cestodes; **Johnston, 169.**

Anatomie der *Anoplocephala latissima* nom. n. (*Taenia magna* Murie); **Deiner, 64.**

Detailed account of the Cestode genus *Gyrocotyle* esp. *G. fimbriata* n. sp.; **Watson, 390.**—Zur Frage, wie die Cestoden (*Gyrocotyle*) zu orientieren sind; **Cohn, 55.**

Account of *Hymenolepis upsilon* n. sp.; **Rosseter, 315.**—Innere u. äussere Anatomie von *Hymenolepis villosoides* n. sp. (Russ.); **Solovjeff, 356.**

Notes on structure of *Phoreiobothrium trilocolatum*; **Curtis, 60.**

Anatomischer Bau von *Rhynchobothrius tetrabothrius* v. Ben.; **Zerny, 400.**

Description of a new Cestode, *Sphyrnocolaenia uncinata* n. g., n. sp.; **Ransom, 298.**

A new species of Cestode parasite (*Taenia balaniceps*) of the dog and of the lynx; **Hall, 145.**

Full account of the structure of *Tetrarhynchus erinaceus* Van Ben.; Johnstone, 173.

NEMERTINEA :—

Description of a new type of Nemer-
tine, *Paralineus* n.g. *coecus* (Timofej.);
Schütz, 326.

Excretory Organs.

L'appareil excréteur du *Bothriomolus constrictus*; sa comparaison avec celui du *Bothrioplana*; Hallez, 148.

L'appareil néphridien de deux Cer-
caires parasites de *Donax vittatus*
(*Cercaria pectinata* and *Gymnophallus somateriae*); Dollfus, 74 (text-figs.).

Nervous and Sensory Systems.

The central nervous system in
teratophthalmic and teratomorphic
forms of *Planaria dorocephala*; Child
& McKie, 44.

Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans
l'épiderme des Planaires; Hallez, 149
(2 text-figs.).

Die sogenannten freien Nervenendi-
gungen bei Cestoden sind Parenchym-
zellen; Blochmann, 24.

Sexual Organs and Cells.

Caractère double des ovaires de
quelques Polyclades; Hallez, 147.

Presence of a lateral spine in eggs
of *Schistosoma japonicum*; Leiper, 202.
—Absence of spines on the ova of
Schistosoma japonicum; Woolley &
Huffman, 397.

Histology, Cytology.

Nematocysts of the Turbellarian
Microstoma are derived from ingested
Hydrae, and transported to the surface
of the worm; Kepner, 176.

Histology of *Avitellina* (*Stilesia*)
centripunctata (Riv.); Gough, 129.

Presence of cuticular spines a normal
character in *Fasciolopsis*; Leiper, 199.

Die sogenannten freien Nervenendi-
gungen bei Cestoden sind Parenchym-
zellen; Blochmann, 24.

The occurrence of amitosis in *Mo-
niezia*; Child, 38.—The method of
cell-division in *Moniezia*; Child, 39.

PHYSIOLOGY.

1211

General.

Analyse biologique d'une série d'ex-
périences concernant l'avènement de la
maturité sexuelle, la régénération et
l'inanition chez les Némertiens *Lineus*
ruber et *lacteus*; Oxner, 284.

Nutrition, Excretion.

Ueber die Einwirkung des Hungers
auf Planarien; Berninger, 20.

Zum Exkretionsproblem der Acölen.
Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der
Vitalfärbung; Löhner, 214.

Regeneration.

Physiological dominance of anterior
over posterior regions in the regulation
of *Planaria dorocephala*; Child, 41
(21 text-figs.).

Senescence.

A study of senescence and rejuven-
escence based on experiments with
Planaria dorocephala; Child, 43.

Various Functions.

Protective function of the ingested
and transported nematocysts of *Micro-
stoma*; Kepner, 176.

Double fonction des ovaires de
quelques Polyclades; Hallez, 147.

Effects of Chemical Reagents, &c.

Action du cyanure de potassium sur
les *Convoluta* exposés à la lumière;
résistance de *C.* à l'inhibition des
oxydations par le cyanure de potas-
sium; Drzewina, 76.—and Drzewina
& Bohn, 77.

REPRODUCTION.

1215

General, Life-Cycle.

Life-history of *Acanthopsolus lageni-
formis* n. sp.; Lebour, 186.—Notes on
life-history of *Ligula*; Gemmill, 114.

Generationswechsel der Trematoden
(Russ.); Sinicyn, 349.

Cestodi degli Uccelli acquatici: ciclo
biologico; Monticelli, 242.

Notes on the cysts of *Tetrarhynchus*
unionifactor in the oyster; Southwell,
362.

Fortpflanzung von *Buddenbrockia plumatellae*; Braem, 30.

Regeneration.

Studies on the dynamics of morphogenesis in experimental reproduction: the formation of new zooids in *Planaria* and *Stenostomum*; Child, 41 (36 figs.).—The axial gradient in *Planaria dorotocephala* as a limiting factor in regulation; Child, 40.

Experimental control of morphogenesis in the regulation of *Planaria (dorotocephala)*; Child, 42.

Minimal size reduction in Planarians through successive regenerations; Holmes, 158.

Regeneration of Nemerteans and *Amphitrite*; Ives, 165.

Weitere Studien über die Regeneration der Nemertinen. I. Regeneration bei *Lineus ruber* Müll; Nusbaum und Oxner, 273.—Die Bildung des ganzen neuen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei der Kopfrestitution des *Lineus lacteus* (Grube); Nusbaum und Oxner, 272.

Analyse biologique d'une série d'expériences concernant l'avènement de la maturité sexuelle et la régénération chez les Némertiens *Lineus ruber* et *L. lacteus* Rathke; Oxner, 284.

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis, etc.

Ovogenese, Eireifung und Befruchtung von *Fasciola hepatica*; Schellenberg, 322.

Entwicklung und Form der Geschlechtsprodukte; Reifung und Befruchtung bei der Nemertine *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.); Gering, 118.

Noch ein Wort über die frühzeitige Besamung der Eizellen bei *Otomesostoma auditivum*; Hofsten, 157.

Development.

Notes and sketches (by Looss) on the development and early phases of the life-cycle in *Sanguinicola*; Odhner, 277.

Development of the eggs in *Schistosoma haematobium*; comparison with allied species; Looss, 218.

Size and form of the young *Echinococci* at different periods in the development of the hydatid cyst; Dédé, 67.

Histogenesis.

Cell-division in the development of the female organs of the Cestode, *Moniezia*; Richards, 302.

Larval forms.

Larvae of *Clinostomum complanatum*; Ciurea, 46c.

Clonorchis endemicus, young encysted forms in several freshwater fishes; Kobayashi, 179.

Notes on the rediae and cercariae of *Echinostomum secundum*; Lebour, 184.

"*Scolex polymorphus*" is probably the larval form of *Phoreiobothrium trilocolatum*; Curtis, 60.

The Plerocercoid larva of *Tetrarhynchus erinaceus*; Johnstone, 173.

ETHOLOGY. 1219

Biology: Behaviour and Habits.

Notes on the biology of *Tetrarhynchus unionifactor*, the pearl-inducing Cestode; Southwell, 362.—Wie aus Würmern Perlen werden: *Tetrarhynchus unionifactor* als Perlenerzeuger; Pintner, 291.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.) (Benutzung des Rüssels, u.s.o.); Gering, 118.

Notes on the habits and bionomics of Triclads, with especial reference to the Swiss forms; Steinmann, 363.

Behaviour of the Trematode, *Clinostomum marginatum* upon liberation from the cysts; Osborn, 283.

Behaviour of Cestode cells, cultivated *in vitro*; Morse, 251.

Concerning the nematocysts of *Microstoma* [criticism of paper by Kepner]; Glaser, 123.—[Reply to same]; Kepner, 177.

Plankton.

Gulf of Trieste and Quarnero, two new pelagic Acoela, *Convoluta pelagica* and *Monchoeris illardatus*; Löhner & Micoletzky, 215.

Parasitism.

Register der Trematoden und Cestoden Deutschlands, geordnet nach ihren Wirthen; Lühe, 221.

New Trematodes of the genus *Telorchis*; Goldberger, 127.

A preliminary report on the source of the human liver Distome, *Clonorchis endemicus* (Bälz) (= *Distomum spathulatum* Leuckart); Kobayashi, 179.

Hosts of *Echinostomum secundum* at various stages of the life-history; Lebour, 184.

Deux Trématodes marins des environs d'Alger; Seurat, 342.

British edible shell-fish as hosts of *Cercariae*; Lebour, 185.

In Mollusken parasitierende Trematoden, Infektionsweise, Zwischenwirte etc. (Russ.); Sinicyn, 349.

In rat-flea (*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*), body-cavity, Cysticercoids of *Hymenolepis diminuta* and *H. murina* (?); Nicoll & Minchin, 268.

Trematodes of fishes, Northumberland coast, with new forms; Lebour, 187.

Trematodes ectoparasitic on British fish; Scott, 332.—Trematode parasites of fishes, Scotland; Scott, 333.

Trematodes from American freshwater fish; Goldberger, 126.

Cestodes in sharks, Woods Hole region, Bermudas, etc., and in the butter-fish (*Poronotus triacanthus*); Linton, 211.

Trematode and Cestode parasites occurring in fishes from the Baltic; Schultz, 328.

Fischparasiten aus dem Ladoga-See; Jääskeläinen, 167.

Trematode and Cestode parasites of fishes (Lake of Lucerne); Nufer, 271.

Hosts (*Anarrhichas lupus* and *Buccinum undatum*) of *Acanthopsoles lageniformis* n. sp.; Lebour, 186.

Sur la présence chez l'aiguillat de *Tetrarhynchus megacephalus* Rud.; Seurat, 341.

Ectoparasitism on common dog-fish. gill-slits, a new Trematode, *Paracotyle caniculae*; Johnstone, 174.

In *Chimaera collici*, spiral valve, *Gyrocotyle fimbriata* n. sp.; Watson, 390.

In *Eucitharus linguatula* (Naples), intestine, a new Bothriocephalid (*B. andresi*); Porta, 293.

In *Perca fluviatilis* (Danube) muscles and branchial cavity, *Clinostomum complanatum* (larvae); Ciurea, 46c.

In whiting, British waters, larvae of *Holostomum cuticola* v. Nordm.; Gamble & Drew, 112.

New Cestodes of the family *Proteocephalidae*, from fishes and reptiles; La Rue, 183.

In fish and reptiles, North-East Africa, mostly from the White Nile, new Trematodes; Odhner, 281.

Piscine, Amphibian and Avian hosts of the Trematode *Clinostomum marginatum*, and its geographical occurrence; Osborn, 283.

New Reptilian Trematodes; Nicoll, 266.

In Nicaraguan turtle (*Chelone mydas*), alimentary canal, a new Monostomid, *Desmogonius desmogonius*; Stephens, 364.

In liver of *Bascanion constrictor*, *Styphlodora bascaniensis* n. sp.; Goldberger, 125.

In black snake (*Pseudechis porphyriacus*), *Proteocephalus* (*Ichthyotaenia*) *gallardi* n. sp.; Johnston, 172.

In a Brazil snake, *Spilotes pullatus*, ureters, *Styphlodora condita* n. sp.; de Faria, 81.

Trematode and Cestode parasites of Australian birds; Johnston, 170.—New Avian Cestodes; Johnston, 169.

Vogeltänien Mittelrusslands mit neuen Formen; Neslobinsky, 265a.

Cestoden der Vögel des Urals; Clerc, 48.—Cestoden aus Vögeln; Solovjeff, 356 & 358a.

New Avian Cestodes from the Aru islands; Fuhrmann, 104.

In *Anas boschas*, intestine, *Hymenolepis upsilon* n. sp.; Rosseter, 315.

New Trematodes from the Soudan: *Balfouria monogama* n. g., n. sp. from Marabou stork (*Leptoptilus crumeni-*

ferus, intestinal mucosa, and *Gastrothylax wenyoni* n. sp. from a water-buck (*Cobus maria*), stomach; **Leiper**, 194.

Monostoma faja on *Passer domesticus*, Wisconsin; **Cole**, 56.

Taenia mediocanellata Parasit von *Otis tarda*; **Mozgalevski**, 253.

In an African bustard, *Neotis capra*, intestine, a new Cestode, *Sphyrnco-taenia uncinata* n. g., n. sp.; **Ransom**, 298.

New Cestodes from Mammals; **Beddard**, 18.

In black wallaby (*Macropus ualabatus*), intestine, a new Cestode, *Bancroftiella tenuis* n. g., n. sp.; **Johnston**, 171.

Cestode parasites of Australian Monotremata and Marsupialia; **Johnston** 171.

Notocotyle quinqueserialis n. sp., from the musk-rat (*Fiber zibethicus*), Nebraska; **Barker & Laughlin**, 13.

In dog and lynx, intestine, *Taenia balaniceps* n. sp.; **Hall**, 145.

Cestodes de deux genettes capturées en Tunisie; **Weiss**, 392.

In der Leberpfortader von *Bos taurus*, *Schizostoma* [*Schistosoma*] *crassa*; **Skriabin**, 350.

Echinococcose ganglionnaire lymphatique chez le mouton; **Dévé**, 70.

Über die tierischen Parasiten der Rothirsche (*Cervus elaphus* L.) von Rominten (Ostpreussen); **Braun**, 31.

In camel (India), mesenteric and other veins, *Schistosoma indica*; **Leese**, 190.

Athesmia foxi n. sp., from *Cebus capucinus*; **Goldberger & Crane**, 128.

Echinostomum (*Fascioletta*) *ilocanum* (Garrison), ein neuer Menschenparasit aus Ostasien; **Odhner**, 278.

(*Taenia*) *Echinococcus hominis* einheimisch in Schweden; **Simon**, 348.

Kyste hydatique et terrain (général et local): localisations électives des kystes et affinités biologiques du parasite; **Dévé**, 68.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY.

1223

Inheritance and Variation.

Inheritance in the "regulation" of *Planaria dorotocephala*; **Child**, 40.

The production of teratophthalmic and teratomorphic forms of *Planaria dorotocephala*; **Child & McKie**, 44.

Variation in character and position of the spine in eggs of *Schistosoma haematobium*: evidence in support of independent nature of *S. mansoni*; **Leiper**, 202.

Abweichung im Bau einiger Disto-men (Russ.); **Petrov**, 288.

Weitere Beiträge zu den Doppelbildungen bei den Turbellarien (*Bothrioplana*); **Sekera**, 336.

Phylogeny.

Ssinitzins „Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden“; **Odhner**, 275.

Phylogenie der Cestoden im Zusammenhang mit der Phylogenie ihrer Wirtstiere (Aves) (Russ.); **Solovjeff**, 356.

DISTRIBUTION.

1227

(*Vide etiam* Ethology.)

Europe.

Ireland (Glasnevin), the land Planarian *Dolichoplana fieldeni*, v. Graff; **Southern**, 360.

Ireland, the Nemertines *Prostoma* (*Tetrastemma*) *clepsinoides* and *Geonemertes chalicophora*; **Southern**, 360.

Sur la présence de *Polycelis cornuta* dans le Jura français; **Virieux**, 382.

Switzerland, list of Tricladida occurring; **Steinmann**, 363.

Die Verbreitung der Alpenplanarien und ihr Vorkommen in den Vogesen; **Bresslau**, 33.

Nemertini d'acqua dolce in Italia; **Monticelli**, 243.

Hungary (Tatra), *Planaria gonoccephala* and *alpina*; **Hankó**, 150.

Planarien des Baikalsees, *Sorocelis* spp. n.; **Zahusov**, 398.

Africa.

Nordostafrikanische Trematoden, genn. & spp. n.; **Odhner**, 281.

Asia.

Thibet, Turbellaria collected by Capt. F. Stewart; **Meixner & Muth**, 231.

America.

Neue Turbellarien des Ostens der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mit Nachträgen zu den „Marinen Turbellarien Orotavas und der Küsten Europas“; v. **Graff**, 131-133.

Oceanic.

A new non-parasitic Bdellourid (*Synsiphonium liouvillei*), Petermann's Isle, Antarctic; **Hallez**, 146.

Bothriomolus constrictus, detailed account of excretory system and comparison with that of *Bothrioplana*; **HALLEZ** Arch. zool. (sér. 5) 6 pp. 441-463 pl. xxii.

Childia gen. n. (*Proporidae*) *spinosa* sp. n., N. America, diagnosed; v. **GRAFF** Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 112.—*C. s.*, occurrence and diagnosis; v. **GRAFF** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 21 pl. ii figs. 5-12.

Convoluta pelagica sp. n. Adriatic, diagnosed; **LÖHNER & MICOLETZKY** p. 482 text-fig. 1.—*C. p.*, detailed account; **LÖHNER & MICOLETZKY** Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 382-409 pl. xix.

Dalyellia inermis p. 32 pl. iii figs. 1-3, *rochesteriana* p. 33 fig. 4, *dodgei* p. 34 pl. ii figs. 31-42, *eastmani* p. 37 pl. iii figs. 5-8, *rossi* p. 39 figs. 26-31, *mohicana* figs. 37 & 38, *sillimani* figs. 10-17 p. 42, *rheesi* p. 44 figs. 18-25, *articulata* p. 46 figs. 34-36, *fairchildi* p. 47 figs. 32 & 33, spp. n., N. America; v. **GRAFF** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99.

Enterogonimus gen. n. *aureus* sp. n., note on character of ovaries; **HALLEZ** C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 141.

Euxinia gen. n. (*Alloiocoela Holo-coela*), *elegans* sp. n., characterized; v. **GRAFF** Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 199.—*E. corniculata* sp. n. Sevastopol; v. **GRAFF** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 85 pl. vi figs. 12-17.

Gyratrix hermaphroditus subsp. n. *maculata*, N. America; v. **GRAFF** T.c. p. 68 pl. iv figs. 17-19.

Mesostomum ehrenbergii, occurrence and description; **PEASLEE** Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 191-193 1 text-fig.

Microstomum davenporti sp. n. N. America; v. **GRAFF** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 29 pl. ii figs. 24-27.

Monocelis fasciata Orotava p. 89 pl. vi figs. 19 & 20, *wilhelmi* N. America p. 90 figs. 21-25, spp. n.; v. **GRAFF** T.c.

Monochoerus gen. n. (*Convolutidae*) p. 483, *illardatus* sp. n. Adriatic; **LÖHNER & MICOLETZKY** Zool. Anz. 37 p. 484 text-figs. 2 & 3.—*M. i.*, detailed account; **ID.** Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 409-425 pl. xx.

Monoophorum triste sp. n., N. America; v. **GRAFF** op. cit. 99 p. 81 pl. v figs. 30-32.

SYSTEMATIC.

1231

I. PLATYHELMINTHIA.

(a) Turbellaria.

Turbellaria (Acoela, Rhabdocoelida and Alloiocoela) Eastern United States, described; v. **GRAFF** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 pp. 1-108 pls. i-vi.—Brief account in Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 pp. 198 & 199.

Turbellaria (Rhabdocoelida) from Thibet, notes on; **MEIXNER & MUTH** Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 57-64.

Tricladida occurring in Switzerland, notes on habits, distribution and classification and diagnoses of the different forms; **STEINMANN** Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pp. 175-234 3 text-figs.

Notes on Systematic and Synonymy of marine Triclads; **WILHELMI** Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1 H. 2 pp. 41-119.

Allostoma (?) *calyx* sp. n., N. America; v. **GRAFF** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 84 pl. vi fig. 9.

Anaperus gen. n. (*Proporidae*) *gardineri* sp. n., N. America, characterized; v. **GRAFF** Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 111.—*A. g.*, occurrence and description; v. **GRAFF** Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 pp. 7-21 pls. i & ii figs. 1-4.

Myrmecioplana gen. n. (Crossocoela, Monoceliidae) *elegans* sp. n., Woods Hole, characterized; v. GRAFF Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 p. 200.—*M. e. N.* America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 90 pl. vi figs. 26–29.

Otomesostoma auditivum, frühzeitige Besamung der Eizellen; VON HOFSTEN Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 490–494.

Phaenocora agassizi sp. n. N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 52 pl. iv figs. 1–6.

Plagiostomum meledanum p. 70 pl. v figs. 1 & 2, Dalmatia, *stellatum* p. 73 pl. iv figs. 49–51, *morgani* p. 75 pl. v figs. 20 & 21, *wilsoni* p. 76 figs. 14–19, *whitmani* p. 77 figs. 11–13, N. America, spp. n.; v. GRAFF T.c.

Planaria alpina (Dana) var. n. *bathycola*, occurrence and diagnosis; STEINMANN Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 213.

Polycystis roosevelti sp. n., N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 66 pl. iv figs. 24–28.

Proxenetes modestus sp. n., N. America; v. GRAFF T.c. p. 57. pl. iv figs. 12–16.

Pseudartiocotylus gen. n. (Rhynchodemidae) *ceylonicus* sp. n., described; IKEDA Spolia Zeylan. 7 pp. 113–123 1 pl.

Pseudostomum dubium sp. n., Sevastopol; v. GRAFF Zs. Wiss. Zool. 99 p. 79 pl. v figs. 24 & 25.

Sorocelis äusserer und innerer Bau, Verbreitung, Synopsis, Arten des Baikalsees (Russ.), *hepatizon* p. 267 pl. i fig. 13, *nigrofasciata* p. 275 figs. 6–12, *tigrina* p. 287 fig. 2, *pardalina* p. 294 fig. 14, *leucocephala* p. 307 Beschreibung, var. *bifasciata* var. n. p. 311, *fungiformis* var. p. 312 figs. 15–16, *graffi* p. 319, *gariaevi* p. 323, *ussowi* p. 327 figs. 17 & 18, *bipartita* p. 330 pl. ii fig. 5, *alba* p. 333, *rosea* p. 336 pl. i f. 1, *tenuis* p. 339, *plana* p. 341, *linearis* p. 343 Beschreibung, *koslowi* p. 345 pl. ii f. 4, *tibetica* p. 349 f. 1, spp. nn., *fusca* p. 351, *grisea* p. 354, *guttata* p. 359 pl. i figs. 3–5 pl. ii f. 2 Beschreibung, *raddei* sp. n. p. 369 pl. ii f. 6 (Russ.); ZABUSOV Kazanī Trd. obšč. jest. 43 4.—*S. stummeri*, *gracilis*, *lactea*, *zabusovi* (*sabusovi*), spp. n., Turkestan, diagnoses pp. 33–36, anatomy described, pp. 36–64 pls. v–viii; SEIDL Zs. wiss. Zool. 98.—

S. spp., from Thibet, note on; MEIXNER & MUTH Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 64 pl. iv.

Stenostomum tenuicauda sp. n. N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 28 pl. ii figs. 20–23.

Stylochoides albus, notes on double character and function of ovaries; HALLEZ C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 pp. 141 & 142.

Synsiphonium gen. n. (*Bdellouridae*) *kouwilli* sp. n., Petermann's Isle, non-parasitic, described; HALLEZ C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 pp. 461–463.

Trigonostomum marki sp. n., N. America; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 60 pl. iv figs. 44 & 45.

Woodsholia gen. n. (*Trigonostomidae*) characterized, *lilliei*, *marki*, spp. n., Wood's Hole, names only; v. GRAFF Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 pp. 198 & 199.—*W. lilliei* described; v. GRAFF Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 p. 61 pl. iv figs. 29–43.

(b) Trematoda.

Trematoda, from fish and reptiles, mostly from White Nile, described; ODHNER in Jägerskiöld Results Swedish Exped. Egypt 4 No. 23A pp. 1–166 6 pls. and 14 text-figs.

Trematoda, ectoparasitic on British fishes, list and notes on certain forms; SCOTT Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. 6 pp. 344–353 pl. xxvii.—Trematoda of fishes, Scotland, notes on; SCOTT Rep. Fish. Board Scotland 28 pt. 3 pp. 68–72 pls. vii & viii.

Trematodes of fishes, Northumberland coast, described; LEBOUR Northumb. Sea Fish. Rep. 1907 (reprint) 46 pp. 5 pls.

Trematode and Cestode parasites of fishes, Lake of Lucerne, described; NUFER Mitth. Natf. Ges. Luzern 5 pp. 122–158 figs. 1–11.

Trematodes from American freshwater fish, diagnoses and systematic notes; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71 pp. 7–35 pls. i–v.

Deux Trématodes marins des environs d'Alger; SEURAT Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 pp. 7 & 8.

Acanthopsolus lageniformis sp. n., description and life-history; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1909 pp. 29–35 pl. i.

Adolescariæ (= geschlechtsreife Trematoden) pp. 38-44, *A. perla* aus *Mytilus edulis* und *Venus* sp. p. 38 pl. v figs. 80 & 81, *hydrobia* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 39 f. 82, *macropharynx* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 39 f. 83, *adipata* p. 40 f. 84, *sanguivora* p. 40 figs. 85 & 86, *valdeinflata* p. 41 pl. vi ff. 87-88 aus *Gobius* sp., *progastrica* aus *Sagitta* p. 42 f. 89, *inconstans* aus *Cardium simile* p. 42 pl. vi f. 90, *metagastrica* aus *Sagitta* p. 43 f. 91, *appendiculata* aus Copepoden und *Sagitta* p. 43 f. 92, *praematura* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 44 figs. 93 & 94, spp. nn. (Russ.); SINICYN Mém. Ac. sc. 30 5.

Allechinostomum gen. n. type *Al. crocodili* (Poir.); ODHNER Res. zool. expéd. Egypt Uppsala pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 163.

Angiodictyidae Lss. are not *Monostomidae* but *Amphistomidae* which have lost posterior sucker; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 181-191.

Antorchis nom. n. for *Mesorchis* Linton; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Athesmia foxi sp. n. from *Cebus capucinus*, described, pp. 50-55 figs. 21-25; GOLDBERGER & CRANE U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.

Azygia acuminata p. 17 figs. 8-10, *bulbosa* p. 22 figs. 11-14, spp. n. from *Amia calva* Indiana; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.—*A. robusta* sp. n. from *Salmo hucho* and *fario*; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 520.

Azygiidae fam. n., diagnosis and constitution, relationships; ODHNER T.c. pp. 513-524.

Balfouria gen. n. (*Fasciolidae*) monogama sp. n. from *Leptoptilus crumeniferus*, described; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 pp. 197-199 pls. xxi & xxii.

Buddenbrockia plumatellae aus *Plumatella repens* var. ein Trematode?, Beschreibung, Vermehrung; BRAEM St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1-ère partie pp. 15-19 textfigs. 8-10.

Catatropis liara sp. n.; KOSSACK Diss. Königsberg 1911 p. 23.

Callicotyle affinis sp. n. from *Chimaera monstrosa*, gills, diagnosed;

SCOTT Rep. Fish. Board Scotland 28 pt. 3 p. 68 pl. vii fig. 1.

Cercariae, methods of classification discussed, p. 418, British marine forms, systematic notes on, pp. 424-452 pls. xix-xxiv; *C. (Bucephalus) syndosmyae* p. 426 pl. xxv figs. 5 & 6, *C. scrivenerensis* p. 428 pl. xxv fig. 9, *minor* p. 434 pl. xxvii figs. 1 & 2, *buccini* p. 439 pl. xxvii figs. 17 & 18, *neptunae* p. 440 pl. xxviii figs. 1 & 2, *littorinae-obtusatae* p. 445 pl. xxviii figs. 15-17, n. spp. inq., occurrence and notes; LEBOUR Parasitol. 4.—*C.*, neue Formen aus Mollusken des Schwarzen Meeres pp. 7-38, *C. sinuosa* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 7 pl. i f. 1-4, *dimorpha* aus *Cerithium exille* p. 9 figs. 5-11 (beide von *Microphallinae*), *zostera* p. 10 figs. 12-15, *inkermani* p. 12 pl. i f. 16 (beide von *Monostomidae*), *C. cribrata* p. 13 pl. i fig. 17, *metentera* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 14 fig. 18, *mesentera* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 14 figs. 19-21, *sagittarius* aus *Cerithium exille* p. 15 figs. 22-25 pl. ii figs. 26-36, *laqueator* aus *Rissoa venusta* p. 19 f. 37 pl. iii figs. 38-42, *trivesicata* p. 21 figs. 43-44, *discursata* aus *Syndosmyia alba* p. 22 figs. 45-48, *equitator* aus *Cerithium exille* p. 26 figs. 50-53, pl. iv figs. 54-59, *quadripterygia* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 29 figs. 60-63, *zernovi* aus *Cardium exiguum* p. 30 figs. 64 & 65, spp. n., *C. suctoria* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 31 pl. iv figs. 66-69, *hydriformis* aus *Tapes rugatus* p. 25 pl. iii f. 49, *microsoma* aus *Hydrobia ventrosa* p. 32 f. 70, *navicularia* aus *Loripes lacteus* p. 32 figs. 71-72, *inconstans* aus *Nassa reticulata* p. 33 pl. v figs. 73-75, *pennata* aus *Tapes rugatus* p. 35 figs. 76-77, *plumosa* aus *Syndosmyia alba* p. 36 ff. 78-79, spp. n.; SINICYN Mém. Ac. sc. 30 5.

Cholepotes gen. n. für *Distomum ovojarctum* Odhn.; ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. Exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 16 pl. ii fig. 4.

Clinostomum marginatum, hosts, occurrence and behaviour of parasites when liberated from the cysts; OSBOEN Biol. Bull. 20 pp. 350-366 1 pl.—*C. complanatum*, Rud. notes on larvae from the Danube; CIUREA Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. pp. 354-358 1 pl.

Clonorchis endemicus (Bälz) (= *Dist. spatulatum* Lekt.), notes on structure, occurrence in various fish, mode of infection; KOBAYASHI Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 pp. 271-277 pl. x.

Dasymetra gen. n. (*Lepodermatidae*) *conferta* sp. n., from *Tropidonotus rhombifer*, descr.; NICOLL Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 683-686 pl. xxviii figs. 8-10.

Deradena genotype *ovalis*; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Desmogonius gen. n. (*Monostomidae*) *desmogonius* sp. n. diagnosed and compared with *Charaxicephalus*; STEPHENS Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 497-500 pl. xxiii.

Dicrocoelium (*Distomum*) *cirrigerum* (Baer), general account; SOLOWIOW Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 68-81 8 text-figs.—*D. macrostomum* sp. n. White Nile from *Numida ptilorhyncha*; ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 88 pl. ii fig. 11.

Echinostomum (*Fascioletta*) *ilocanum* (Garrison), from Man, morphological characters; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 65-68 1 text-fig.—*E. secundum* Nicoll, notes on rediae and cercariae and their hosts; LEBOUR Parasitol. 1 pp. 352-358 pl. xxiv.—*E. volvulus* p. 114 pl. iii figs. 4-6 pl. vi figs. 6-7, *sudanense* p. 116 pl. iii figs. 12-13, *niloticum* p. 117, *lobulatum* p. 119 pl. iii figs. 9-11, *variospinosum* p. 121 pl. v figs. 2-3, *famelicum* p. 126 pl. iv fig. 2, spp. n. from various birds, *spinosum* p. 139 nom. n. for *Monilifer spinulosus* Dietz nec Rud.; ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A.

Fascioletta vide *Echinostomum*.

Fasciolopsis buski ("Kwan's fluke"), note on and presence of cuticular spines; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 119 & 120.

Fellodistomidae and *Fellodistominae* vide *Stringophoridae* and *Stringophorinae*.

Galactosomum (= *Microlistrum* Braun) *cochleariforme* (Rud.), described; PRATT Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 pp. 143-148 5 text-figs.

Gastrothylax wenyoni sp. n., occurrence and description; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 pp. 195-197 text-figs. 46-48.

Genolopa genotype *ampullacea*; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Hamacreadium genotype *mutabile*; LINTON T.c. p. 303.

Haplocladinae subfam. n. (*Fello-distomidae*); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 103.

Haplocladus gen. n. (*Fellodistomidae*) *typicus* from *Caranx trachurus*, minor from *Pleuronectes limanda*, spp. n.; ODHNER T.c. pp. 103-105 text-fig. 4.

Hassallius gen. n. p. 30, genotype *hassalli* sp. n. from *Ambloplites rupestris* Indiana pp. 30-35 figs. 17 & 18; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.

Hemiuridae, composition, classification and relationships of the family; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 524-528.

Heterechinostomum gen. n. type *Het. mordax* (Lss.); ODHNER Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 163.

Hoplometroides gen. n. (*Lepodermatidae*) *buccicola* sp. n. from *Elaps* Paraguay; ODHNER T.c. p. 47 pl. ii fig. 10.

Hyptiasmus gen. n. für *arcuatus* Stoss. 1902, *laevigatus*, *tumidus*, *oculeus*, *ominosus*, spp. n.; KOSSACK Diss. Königsberg 1911 pp. 14-18.

Koellikeria filicollae (Rud.), occurrence and note; JOHNSTONE Trans. Livpl. Biol. Soc. 25 p. 107 text-fig. 5.

Lecithostaphylus gen. n. (*Zoogonidae*) for *retroflexus* (Molin); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 114 text-fig. 8.

Lechriorchis validus sp. n. from *Heterodon platyrhinus*, descr.; NICOLL Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 677-681 pl. xxvii figs. 1-5.

Lepodora elongata sp. n., from cod, intestine; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 20 pl. ii figs. 5 & 6.

Macrechinosomum gen. n. (*Echinostomidae*) type *M. croaticum* (Stoss.); ODHNER Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 162.

Mesocoelium gen. n. for *Distomum sociale* Lhe; ODHNER T.c. p. 88.

Microlistrum Braun syn. *Galactosomum*, q. v.

Monorchidae fam. n. characterized; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 247.

Monostoma faba in *Passer domesticus*; COLE Bull. Wisc. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 pp. 42-48 pls. v-vi.

Monostomidae, general systematic account; KOSSACK Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. 31 pp. 491-590 pls. xiii-xv & Diss. Königsberg 1911 33 pp.

Nephrocephalus sessilis Odhner, Anatomie und Histologie; MIESTINGER Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien 19 pp. 289-296 5 text-figs.

Notocotyle quinqueserialis sp. n. from *Fiber zibethicus* Nebraska described; BARKER & LAUGHLIN Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 261-274 1 pl.

Ochetosoma formosum sp. n., from *Leptodira annulata*, descr.; NICOLL Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 681-683 pl. xxviii figs. 6 & 7.

Paracotyle gen. n. (near *Monocotyle*), *caniculae* sp. n., occurrence and description; JOHNSTONE Proc. Trans. Livpl. Biol. Soc. 25 pp. 88-107 pls. i & ii.

Paralecithodendrium subgen. n.; ODHNER Res. Zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 78.

Pharyngora gen. n. (*Lepocreadiinae*), *retractilis* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 22 pl. ii fig. 7.

Philophthalmus gralli M. & L., from fowl, description of, and comparison with other spp.; MATHIS & LÉGER Recherches de parasitologie etc. 1911 pp. 423-430 1 text-fig.

Plectanocotyle caudata sp. n., from grey gurnard; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 42 pl. v figs. 4-7.

Pneumonoeces asper Lss. and *P. schulzei* sp. n., comparative morphology; WUNSCH Diss. Berlin 77 pp.

Proctoeces gen. n. (aberrant member of *Fellodistomidae*), type *Dist. maculatum* Lss., *erythraeus* sp. n., from *Chrysophrys* and *Julis*; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 107 & 108.

Proctophantastes gen. n. (*Zoogonidae*), *abyssorum* sp. n., from fishes, Norway; ODHNER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 238 fig. 1.

Proctotrema gen. n. (*Monorchidae*), *bacilliovatum* sp. n. from *Mullus bar-*

batus, Trieste; ODHNER T.c. p. 249 fig. 2.

Proctotreminae sub. fam. n. (*Monorchidae*); ODHNER T.c. p. 248.

Pronopharynx nematoides Cohn, der umgekehrte Hinterkörper einer Holostomide (*Holostomum* sp. ?); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 391-392.

Prosorhynchus grandis sp. n., from cod and whiting; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint) p. 13 pl. i fig. 5.

Pseudechinostomum gen. n. (*Echinostomidae*), *incoronatum* sp. n. from *Ceryle rudis*; ODHNER Res. Swedish zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 142 pl. iv fig. 12 pl. vi fig. 10.

Pycnadena nom. n. for *Didymorchis* Linton; LINTON Science N. Ser. 33 p. 303.

Rhodotrema gen. n. (*Fellodistominae*) for (*Steringophorus*) *ovacutum* (Lebour); ODHNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 100 text-figs. 1 & 2.

Sanguinicola, a digenetic form, account of morphology, comparison with *Aporocotyle*, mode of infection, development of *Cercaria* (*C. cristata*); ODHNER T.c. pp. 33-45 6 text-figs.

Schistosoma haematobium, variations in character and position of spine of eggs support view that *S. mansoni* is distinct species; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 120 & 121 8 text-figs.—*S. h.*, account of development of eggs and comparison with *S. mansoni* and *S. japonicum*; LOOSS J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 177-182 1 double pl.—*S. japonicum*, presence of a lateral spine to eggs; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 76 & 77 1 text-fig.—*S. j.*, absence of spines on the eggs and distinction from *S. mansoni*; WOOLLEY & HUFFMAN Parasitol. 4 pp. 131 & 132.—*S. mansoni* and *haematobium*, comparative account with special reference to eggs; the two species certainly distinct; FLU Geneesk. Tijdsch. Ned. Ind. 51 pp. 760-782 1 Taf. and in Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 61 Orig. pp. 389-403 6 text-figs.

Schizostoma [*Schistosoma*] *crassa* Turkestan in Rindern, Beschreibung (Russ.); SKRIABIN Arch. veterin. nauk. 41 pp. 1167-1176 2 pl.

Spaniometra gen. n. für *oculobia* Cohn 1892; KOSSACK Diss. Königsberg 1911 p. 20.

Stephanochasmus rhombispinosus from whiting, p. 25 pl. ii figs. 9 & 10, *triglae*, p. 27 pl. iii figs. 3 & 4, spp. n., diagnosed; LEBOUR Northumberland Sea Fisheries Rep. 1907 (reprint).

Steringophoridae fam. n. [should be *Fellodistomidae*, as the author himself recognises]; OHDNER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 97.

Steringophorinae nom. n. for sub. fam. *Fellodistominae* Nic. [this change in name appears to contravene the usually accepted rule]; OHDNER T.c. p. 98.

Steringotrema gen. n. (*Fellodistominae*) for (*Steringophorus*) *cluthensis* (Nicoll) and *Dist. divergens* Rud.; OHDNER T.c. p. 101 text-fig. 3.

Styphlodora bascaniensis sp. n. from liver of *Bascanion constrictor*, with blind Laurer-Stieda canal, description; GOLDBERGER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 233-239 3 text-figs.—*S. condita* sp. n., occurrence and description; DE FARIA Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 pp. 40-45 pl. i.

Styphlotrema gen. n. for *Styphlodora solitaria* Lss.; OHDNER Res. Swedish zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 54.

Telorchis (*Cercorchis*) key to spp. p. 36, *stossichi* p. 38, *attenuatus* from *Chrysemys marginata*, Indiana p. 38 fig. 19, *robustus* from *Cistudo carolina* Maryland p. 44, fig. 20, spp. n.; GOLDBERGER U. S. Hyg. Lab. Bull. No. 71.

Tergestia laticollis (Rud.) and *acanthocephala* (Stoss.), associated with *Fellodistomidae*, described; OHDNER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 110-114 text-figs. 5-7.

Thaumatocotyle gen. n. for *Distomum pulvinatum* Brn.; OHDNER Res. Swedish zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 23 A p. 20 text-fig. 4.

Zoogonidae fam. n. characterised; OHDNER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 237.

Zoogonoides subaequiporus sp. n. from *Anarrhichas*, Drontheim; OHDNER T.c. p. 244.

(c) Cestoda.

Cestoda from Baltic fishes, notes on; SCHULTZ Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N. F. 13 pp. 302-304 pl. iii figs. 1-8.

Cestodes de deux genettes capturées en Tunisie; WEISS Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 pp. 113-115 figs.

Cestoda des oiseaux d'Oural, énumération systématique; CLERC Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. 30 pp. 99-113.

Acoleus hedleyi nom. nov., for *Taenia rugosa* Krefft, from *Himantopus leucocephalus*, note; JOHNSTON Sydney J. Proc. Roy. Soc. 44 p. 94.

Anomotaenia rhinocheti sp. n. from *Rhinochetus jubatus*, New Caledonia, described; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 70-74 pl. v.—*A. rustica* sp. n. occurrence and diagnosis; NESLOBINSKY Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 57 Orig. p. 441 text-figs. 16-19.

Anoplocephala latissima nom. nov. (*Taenia magna* Murie), Anatomie; DEINER Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien 19 pp. 347-372 2 pls.

Anoplotænia gen. n. (allied to *Anoplocephalidae*), *dasyuri* sp. n. described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 1003-1018 text-figs. 208-215.

Aploparaksis fuligulosa sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; SOLOWIOW Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. p. 119 text-figs. 20-22.

Avitellina gen. n. (*Stilesinae* = *Avitellinae*), for *S. centripunctata* (Riv.), diagnosis, comparison with *Stilesia*, and account of histology; GOUGH Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 55 pp. 322 & 334-378 pls. xii figs. 1-7, xiii & xiv.

Bancroftiella gen. n. (*Dipylidiinae*) *tenuis* sp. n. from *Macropus valabatus*, described; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 50-57 pl. iii.

Bertiella cercopitheci sp. n., described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 638-651 text-figs. 151-155.

Biuterina mertoni sp. n. from *Paradisea apoda*, Aru Isl., described; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 257 text-fig. 11.

Bothriocephalus andresi sp. n. from *Eucitharus*; PORTA Zool. Anz. 38 p. 373 6 text-figs.

Choanoscolex gen. n. (*Proteocephalidae*) for *Ichthyotaenia abscura* Riggenbach; LA RUE T.c. p. 479.

Choanotaenia meliphagidarum sp. n. from *Meliornis* spp. and *Ptilotis* spp.; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 58-70 pl. iv.

Cotugnia browni sp. n. p. 284 pl. ii, figs., 6-10; SMITH FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Cysticercoids of *Hymenolepis diminuta* and *H. murina* (?), occurrence and notes on; NICOLL & MINCHIN Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 9-13 2 text-figs.

Davainea aruensis text-figs. 7 & 8, *psittacea* fig. 9, *oligorchida* fig. 10, spp. n. from birds Aru Isl.; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 pp. 255 & 256.—*D. himantopodis* sp. n. from *Himantopus leucocephalus*, South Australia, described; JOHNSTON Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 pp. 75-79 pl. vi.—*D. madagascariensis* Dav., in the Philippines, note on; GARRISON Philippine J. Sci. Manila B 6 pp. 165-175 pl. i.

Dibothriocephalus antarcticus, *scotti* and *wilsoni*, all from a seal (*Ommatophoca rossi*), described; SHIPLEY National Antarctic Expedition Nat. Hist. vol. 3 pp. 1-6 1 pl.

Dilepis australiensis sp. n. (= *Taenia coronata* Krefft), from *Himantopus leucocephalus*, note; JOHNSTON Sydney J. Proc. Roy. Soc. 44 p. 94.—*D. caprimulgina* p. 437 text-figs 1-4, *cypselina* p. 438 figs. 5-8, *monedulae* p. 438 figs. 9-11, *ochropodis* p. 440 figs. 12-14 spp. n. from birds, Russia; NESLOBINSKY Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 57.—*D. brachyarthra* Chol. a distinct species from *D. undulata* Schr., diagnostic points; ID. op. cit. 59 pp. 416 & 417 4 text-figs.

Gyrocotyle, key to classification and distinction of species pp. 376-382, morphological account of genus with special reference to *G. fimbriata* sp. n., pp. 365-371, 383-418 pls. xxxiii-xlviii; WATSON Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 6 No. 15.

Hymenolepis upsilon sp. n., description and comparison with *Taenia microsoma*; ROSSETER J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 11 pp. 147-160 pl. vi.—*H. villosoides* sp. n. in *Fuligula cristata*; SOLOVJEFF Varžava Izv. Univ. 1911 2 p. 7, 3 p. 9 figs. 2-6,

4 p. 25.—*H. v.* p. 97 text-figs. 2-6, *megarostellis* sp. n. p. 111 figs. 7-11, *H.* spp. var. p. 116 figs. 12-17, diagnosed; SOLOWIOW Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60.

Mesocestoides lineatus (Goëze) account of structure, distinctions from *M. litteratus*; FODERÀ Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. II 12 pp. 261-267 3 text-figs.

Monopylidium infundibulum Bloch. (*Taenia infundibuliformis* Gze.). synonymy and systematic position; SOLOWIOW Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 1 60 Orig. pp. 93-96.

Monticellia gen. n. (*Monticellidae* fam. n.) type *Tetracotylus coryphicephala* Monticelli; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 474.

Multiceps Goetze 1782, *M. m.* (Leske) for (*Taenia*) *Coenurus cerebialis*; HALL U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. animal Ind. No. 125 p. 14.

Oochoristica sp. from *Tamandua tetradactyla*, described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 627-638 text-figs. 148-150.

Ophiotaenia gen. n. (*Proteocephalidae*) *perspicua*, *grandis*, spp. n., hosts and diagnoses; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 480.

Phoreiobothrium trilocolatum, notes on structure, larval form; CURTIS J. Morphol. 22 pp. 819-853 2 pls.

Proparuterina gen. n. (*Dilepinidae*), *aruensis* sp. n., from *Podargus papuensis*, Aru Isls., described; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 265 text-figs. 21-24.

Proteocephalidae, revision of family with diagnoses of new genera and species; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 473-482.

Proteocephalus Weinland 1858 = *Ichthyotaenia* Lönnberg 1894, *P. (Taenia) punicus*, synonymy and note on; HALL Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1780) pp. 146-149.—*P.* Weinland (syn. *Ichthyotaenia* Lönnb.), type *filicollis* (Rud.) = *ambiguus* (Duj.) *dubius*, *fallax*, *neglectus*, *exiguus*, *pinguis*, *perplexus*, *singularis* spp. n. diagnoses and occurrence; LA RUE Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 475-479.—*P. (Ichthyotaenia) gallardi* sp. n. occurrence and description; JOHNSTON Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 175-182 pl. vii.

Proterogynotaenia gen. n. (near *Gynotaenia*), *rouxi* sp. n. from *Ochthodromus*, Aru Isl., described; FUHRMANN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 259 text-figs. 12-20.

Rhynchobothrius tetrabothrius v. Ben., anatomischer Bau; ZERNY Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** pp. 297-316 1 pl.

"*Scolex polymorphus*," probably larval form of *Phoreiobothrium trilobulatum*, experimental infection of sharks with; CURTIS J. Morphol. **22** pp. 819-853 2 pls.

Sphyrnocolaenia gen. n. (*Davaineidae*) *uncinata* sp. n., parasitic in *Neotis caffra* (bustard), described; RANSOM Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** pp. 637-647 7 text-figs.

Stilesia Raill., history of the genus and chief species, enumeration of species and occurrence, account of morphology; GOUGH Q.J. Microsc. Sci. **56** pp. 318-334 pl. xii figs. 8-16.

Taenia balaniceps sp. n., from dog and lynx, described, pp. 139-146, 9 text-figs.; HALL Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** (No. 1780).—(*Taenia*) *Coenurus cerebralis* (*Multiceps multiceps*) occurrence, historical survey, and synonymy, pp. 6-56, (*T.*) *C. serialis* pp. 56-66; HALL U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Animal Ind. No. **125**.—*T. paradoxuri* p. 283 pl. ii, figs. 1-5, *eunectes* p. 283 pl. iii, spp. n.; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. **20**.—*T. magna*, Murie vide *Anoplocephala latissima*.

Tetrarhynchus erinaceus Van Ben., description of structure of adult form and Plerocercoid larva; JOHNSTONE Parasitol. **4** pp. 364-415 pls. xix-xxiv and 9 text-figs.

Thysanosoma gambianum sp. n., from *Cricetomys*, described; BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** pp. 651-660 text-figs. 156-157.

Thysanotaenia gen. n. (*Thysanosominae*), for *lemuris* sp. n. (also for *Thysanosoma gambianum*), described; BEDDARD T.c. pp. 994-1003 text-figs. 204-207.

NEMERTINEA.

Lineus lacteus Grube, Bildung des ganzen neuen Darmkanals durch Wanderzellen mesodermalen Ursprunges bei

der Kopfrestitution; NUSBAUM & OXNER Zool. Anz. **37** pp. 302-315 11 text-figs.

Malacobdella grossa (Müll.), development of sexual cells, maturation, fertilization; GERING Zs. wiss. Zool. **97** pp. 673-720 pl. xxxii.

Paralineus gen. n. (subfam. *Lineinae*) *coecus* (Timofej.), Villefranche s.-m., described; SCHÜTZ Zool. Anz. **37** pp. 449-457 7 figs. (The author proposes the new specific name *elisabethae* for this form, notwithstanding that the name *coecus* is already given to it.)

NEMATHELMINTHIA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 1403

Historical.

Historical records of intestinal worms in ancient times; MOULÉ, 252.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über Nematheilmintia und Acanthocephala für 1909; FUHRMANN, 105.

Economics.

RELATION TO DISEASE.

Substances toxiques de l'*Ascaris megalocephala* (pour le cheval); WEINBERG et JULIEN, 391.—Substances toxiques de la Trichine et de ses larves; ROMANOVITCH, 310.

Ascaridi non posseggono tossicità; GUERRINI, 141 & 142.

Indian camel filariasis; LEESE, 191.

Effects of *Onchocerca gibsoni* on cattle; LEIPER, 198.

Oxyuris occurring in the human appendix in cases of appendicitis; RAILLIET, 296.

Presence of Nematodes (unspec.) in the cutaneous swellings of "Esponja" of horses in Brazil, and their possible causal connection with the disease; **Ferret, Dupuy et Mercier, 84** (1 pl.).

Osservazioni anatomo-patologiche riguardanti una nuova specie di *Spiroptera* (*S. perforans*) del pollo; **Centocudi, 37**.

Larvæ of *Strongyloides intestinalis* in human lung; **Gage, 108**.—Einiges über die Lungenwurmseuche (*Strongylidae*); **Sallaë, 321**.

Les cerfs de la forêt de Chantilly sont décimés par les Helminthes (*Strongylidae*); **Brumpt, 34**.

Strongylus (*Sclerostoma*) *pinguicola* and pigs; **Hellemans, 154a**.

La strongylose gastro-intestinale et l'oesophagostomose larvaire jouent un rôle prépondérant dans l'étiologie de la "cachexie aqueuse" des ruminants; l'helminthiase nodulaire du bœuf est rapporté à l'oesophagostomose (*Oes. columbianum*); **Cuillé, Marotel et Panisset, 59**.

Pathological condition of the liver of a hare due to Nematode eggs (cf. *Trichostrongylus*); **Nicoll, 267**.

Trichodes crassicauda specifica, eine Causa directa in der Aetiologie der Tumoren; **Löwenstein, 217**.

Die Aphelenchen der Veilchengallen und der Blattflecken an Farnen und *Chrysanthemum*; **Schwartz, 330**.

METHOD OF INFECTION.

Mode of infection of *Cyclops* with the *Filaria medinensis*; manner of entry and exit of the worm; **Leiper, 192**.

Untersuchungen über den Infektionsweg bei *Strongyloides* und *Ankylostomum*; **Fülleborn & Schilling, 103b**.

Filaria medinensis: suo modo di penetrazione nell' organismo umano; **Coppola, 57**.

Anguillula intestinalis: penetrazione delle sue larve attraverso la cute; **Marzocchi, 226**.

Technique.

Methode zur Anzeigerung von Ankylostomenlarven zwecks Thierinfektion; **Fülleborn, 103a**.

(N-9186 o)

Technique for fixing and preserving Nematodes; **Leiper, 194**.

STRUCTURE. 1407

General.

NEMATODA.

Description of male and female *Filaria loa*; **Huffman & Wherry, 163**.

Beiträge zur Morphologie der *Filaria bancrofti*, **Cobbold; Hida, 156a**.

Account of anatomy and embryo of *Onchocerca gibsoni*; **Leiper, 198**.

Struktur der Süßwasser-Mermithiden; **Daday, 61 & 62**.

Morphology of *Spiroptera strongylina* Rud.; **Chiurea, 46a**.

Account of *Strongylus pinguicola* (*Sclerostoma pinguicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus* Diesing); **Hellemans, 154a**.

Trichinella spiralis, anatomy; **Frothingham, 102**.

Muscular System.

Fibres musculaires d'*Ascaris*. 1.
Fibres pariétales; **de Baillon, 12**.

Nervous System.

Système nerveux de l'*Ascaris* d'après des travaux récents (revue critique); **de Rouville, 319**.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1411

Production of Sex.

Ueber die Geschlechtschromosomen bei einigen Nematoden nebst Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung dieser Chromosomen; **Gulick, 143**.

Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei *Angiostomum* (*Rhabdonema*) *nigrovenosum*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Beziehungen zwischen Chromatin und Geschlechtsbestimmung; **Schleip, 325**.

Environmental Effects.

Durch Radiumbestrahlung hervorgerufene Veränderungen in den Kernteilungsfiguren der Eier von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Hertwig, 156**.

Kompressionsversuche am befruchteten Ei von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Girgolaß, 120**.

b 9-2

Résistance au froid des embryons des Strongylidés intestinaux; **Galli-Valerio, 109a.**

REPRODUCTION. 1415

Development; Life-History.

Anquillula intestinalis nella *Rana*: sua origine; **Alfieri, 1.**

Metamorphosis of *Filaria* in the body of the mosquito (*Culex pipiens*); **Lebrede, 189.**

Development of *Trichostrongylus pergracilis*; **Leiper, 204.**

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis, etc.

Ueber die Geschlechtschromosomen bei einigen Nematoden nebst Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung dieser Chromosomen; **Gulick, 143.**

Das Verhalten des Chromatins bei *Angiostomum* (*Rhabdonema*) *nigrovenosum*; **Schleip, 325.**

Chromosomenverhältnisse in den Spermatiden bei dem Nematoden *Ancyracanthus cystidicola*; **Mulsow, 254.**

The sex-chromosomes in *Ascaris felis*; **Edwards, 78.**

La réduction plasmatique dans la spermatogénèse de l'*Ascaris megalocephala*; **Romieu, 311.**—La spermiogénèse chez l'*Ascaris megalocephala*; **Romieu, 312.**

Über die Beteiligung der Plastrochondrien an der Befruchtung des Eies von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Meves, 234.**

Über Auftreten und Teilungen abnorm grosser zweiter Richtungskörper bei *Ascaris megalocephala bivalens*; **Kautzsch, 175.**

Ueber das Verhalten der Geschlechtschromosomen bei Hermaphroditismus. Beobachtungen an *Rhabditis nigrovenosa*; **Boveri, 28.**

Experimental Embryology.

Kompressionsversuche am befruchteten Ei von *Ascaris megalocephala*; **Girgolafl, 120.**

Larval Forms.

Larval forms of *Filaria loa*, taken from a living female, identical with *F. diurna*; **Huffman, 162.**

Une larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères ioprophages et des Reptiles; **Seurat, 340.**

ETHOLOGY. 1419

Bionomics.

Bionomics of *Trichostrongylus pergracilis*; **Leiper, 204.**

Biological factors and Nematode (hookworm) infections in tobacco haciendas, Philippine Islands; **Willets, 396.**

Parasitism.

Register der Nematoden u. Acanthocephalen Deutschlands, geordnet nach ihren Wirthen; **Lühe, 221.**

An und in Pflanzen lebende Nematoden; **Braun, 32.**

Tylenchus biformis n. sp. attacking the sugar-cane, Hawaii; **Cobb, 50.**

Sur l'habitat et les migrations de *Spirura talpae* Gmel. (*Spiroptera strumosa* Rud.) (dans *Blatta orientalis*, *Blaps strauchii* et *Erinaceus algirus*); **Seurat, 339.**

Mermis sp. parasite of *Simulium* larvæ (*S. hirtipes*); **Strickland, 371.**

Habronema muscae parasitic in house-fly and horse; **Ransom, 300.**

Larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères ioprophages et des Reptiles; **Seurat, 340.**

The question of the intermediate host of *Filaria loa*; **Low, 219.**

Nemathelminths from various hosts; **Porta, 293.**

Nematodes from different animals, Zoological Gardens, London; **Leiper, 203.**

New Nematodes from various animals, Soudan; **Leiper, 194.**—New Nematodes from various animals, Tropical Africa; **Leiper, 196.**

Nematoda and Acanthocephala occurring in fishes from the Baltic; **Schultz, 328.**

Nemathelminth parasites of fishes, Lake of Lucerne; **Nufer, 271.**

Nematodes (*Ichthyonema globiceps*) in muscles of a marine food-fish, (*Tylosurus acus*); **Linton, 209.**

Anguillula intestinalis della *Rana*; **Alfieri, 1.**

Filariae of various mammals and birds, Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger, 228.**

Five new sanguinicolous *Microfilariae* from birds, all named after unknown medical men, instead of after their hosts; **Mathis & Léger, 227.**

Nematode parasites of Australian birds; **Johnston, 170.**

Nematoden der Vögel des Urals; **Clerc, 48.**

Heterakis inflexa and *vesicularis* in the digestive canal of fowls; **Bonnesen, 26.**

Osservazioni riguardanti una nuova specie di *Spiroptera* (*S. perforans*) del pollo; **Centosculi, 37.**

New species of *Heterakis* from birds and small mammals, Dahomey; **Gen-dre, 116.**

Sur un *Echinorhynque* nouveau (*Echinorhynchus brumpti* n. sp.), parasite de l'intestin du hérisson (*Erinaceus europaeus*); **Blanc et Cauchemez, 22.**

Two new species of *Trichostrongylus* from Mammals; **Ransom, 299.**

In pigs, Roumania, *Gnathostoma hispidum* Fedtsh.; **Ciurea, 46b.**

Das Auftreten des *Strongylus pinguicola* (*Sclerostoma pinguicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus* Diesing) in Schweinen auf Java und Sumatra; **Helle-mans, 154a.**

Die im Haarwild und in Haussäug-tieren lebenden Strongyliden; **Linstow, 210.**

In Californian ground-squirrel, *Oto-spermophilus* (*Citellus*) *beecheyi*, blood, *Microfilaria rosenau* n. sp.; **McCoy, 230.**

In stags, Forest of Chantilly, *Dictyo-caulus noerneri* Rail. and Hen. (lungs), *Nematodirus roscidus* n. sp. and *Capil-laria* n. sp. (intestine), also other forms; **Brumpt, 34.**

Les Ascarides des Carnivores, avec formes nouvelles; **Railliet et Henry, 297.**

Ascaris transfuga Rud. im Eisbären (*Thalassarcos maritimus*); **Freund, 101.**

Ueber *Ascaris mystax* R. beim Menschen; **Schöppler, 325a.**

Oesophagostomum apiostomum as an intestinal parasite of Man in Nigeria; **Leiper, 200.**

Oxyuris vermicularis: suo incapsula-mento nella cavità peritoneale; **Strada, 370.**

Physaloptera mordens of frequent occurrence in the intestine of Man in Tropical Africa; also from *Simia* (Angola); **Leiper, 201.**

Situation and migratory track of the larval *Trichinae*; **Romanovitch, 310.**

Triodontophorus deminutus in a native, Nyassaland; **Leiper, 195.**

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1423 (Vacant.)

DISTRIBUTION. 1427 (See also Ethology.)

Switzerland (Lake Lucerne, mostly), fresh-water Nemathelminths; **v. Daday, 61 & 62.**

Danish freeliving Nematodes, with new forms; **Ditlevsen, 72.**

SYSTEMATIC. 1431

NEMATHELMINTHIA.

Nemathelminths of fishes, Lake of Lucerne, descriptive notes; **NUFER** Mitth. Natf. Ges. Luzern 5 pp. 158-183 figs. 12-17.

Nematoda and Acanthocephala from Baltic fishes, descriptive notes; **SCHULTZ** Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 304-307 pl. iii figs. 9-20.

(a) Nematoda.

Nematoda, free-living, Swiss Lakes, account of; **DADAY** Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 pp. 501-536 pls. xv-xvii.

Danish free-living Nematodes; DITLEVSEN København Nath. Medd. 63 pp. 213-256 pls. ii-v.

Acheilostoma gen. n. (*Ankylostomidae*) *simpsoni* sp. n., occurrence and description; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 549 text-fig. 140.

Aphelenchus olesistus Ritz var. n. *longicollis*; SCHWARTZ Mitt. biol. Anst. H. 11 pp. 35-36.—*A. ritzema-bosi* sp. n.; SCHWARTZ Arb. biol. Anst. 8 pp. 303-334.

Ascaris aquillae p. 287 pl. v, *ardeae* p. 287 pl. vi, spp. n.; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Bathymermis gen. n. verwandt mit *Pseudomermis* und *Mermis*, *B. fuhrmanni*, *helvetica*, spp. n., Vierwaldstädter See; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. pp. 493-496 Taf. iii fig. 3-16, also Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pp. 520 & 521 figs. 12 & 13.

Belascaris gen. n. type *Ascaris mystax* (Zeder), characterized; LEIPER Brit. Med. J. 1907 i p. 1297.—*B.* diagnosis of genus p. 13, *masculior* sp. n. from *Fennecus zerda* p. 14; RAILLIET & HENRY C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.

Cobboldina nom. nov. for *Cobboldia* Leiper, preocc.; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 555.

Cylindrolaimus tristis sp. n., Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. 63 p. 235 pl. iii figs. 21 23 & 26.

Cylindropharynx gen. n. (*Strongylidae*) *brevicauda* text-fig. 141, *longicauda* text-fig. 142, spp. n., from zebra, described; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 551.

Dirofilaria gen. nov. p. 386 type *Filaria immitis* Leidy; RAILLIET & HENRY Bul. Soc. Path. Exot. 4.

Dispharagus ardeae sp. n. p. 293 pl. x figs. 4-6; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Dorylaimus eurydorys p. 244 pl. iii fig. 25 pl. iv fig. 30. *tenuis* p. 246 pl. v figs. 39 40 42 43 & 46, *doryuris* p. 251 pl. iii fig. 28 pl. iv figs. 29 31, spp. n., Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. 63.

Eumermis gracilis sp. n., Lake of Lucerne; v. DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 p. 529 pl. xvii fig. 19, and Math. és Term. Ért. 29 p. 508 pl. iv figs. 14-17.

Filariae and *Microfilariae* of various mammals and birds, Tonkin, notes on pp. 399-414 pl. xiv; *F. (M.) sambuci*, from *Gallus ferrugineus*, p. 410 pl. xiv fig. 11, *tardieuvi* from *Centropus sinensis* p. 411 fig. 12, *baujeani* from *Athene cuculoides* p. 412 fig. 13, *bouffardi* from *Pica caudata* p. 414 fig. 14, spp. n., *mouzelsi* from *Garrulax perspicillatus* p. 413 fig. 7, *gaidei* from *Leptotilus* sp. p. 411 fig. 6, *bourreti* from *Copsychus saularis* p. 413 fig. 5; MATHIS & LEGER "Recherches de parasitologie et de pathologie" 1911.—*Filaria bancrofti*, Cobb., morphological notes; HIDA Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 60 Orig. pp. 133-141 9 text-figs.—*F. bufonis* sp. n. connective-tissue of *B. regularis*, Soudan, diagnosed; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 p. 191.—*F. bauchei* sp. n.; RAILLIET & HENRY Bul. Soc. Path. exot. 4 p. 487.—*F. diurna* embryos (*Microfilaria loa*) undoubtedly distinct from those of *F. bancrofti*, but agree with uterine embryos of *F. loa*; Low J. trop. Med. 14 pp. 5 & 6.—*F. evansi*, from camels, notes; LEESE J. trop. vet. sci. 6 pp. 400-413 pl. xix and text-fig.—*F. grassii*: systematica, anatomia; NOË Ric. Lab. anat. norm. 15 pp. 235-252 1 tav.—*F. (Microfilaria) imperatoris*, descriptive notes; SEIDELIN Ann. trop. Med. Parasitol. 5 pp. 371-373 pl. xiv figs. 1-3.—*F. loa*, larval form described, identical with *F. diurna*; HUFFMAN Parasitol. 4 pp. 75-82 pl. iv.—*F. l.*, description of male and female specimens; HUFFMAN & WHERRY Parasitol. 4 pp. 7-18 pl. ii.—*F. mitchelli* sp. n., occurrence and diagnosis; SMITH Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 23 pp. 487-497 figs.—*F. nocturna*, morphology of the embryo; WHERRY & McDILL J. Infect. Dis. 2 pp. 412-420 pls. xiii & xiv.—*F. philippinensis* sp. n. Philippines; ASHBURN & CRAIG Amer. J. Med. Sci. 132 pp. 345-443 5 text-figs.

Gaigeria pachyscelis Raill. & Hen., occurrence and description; GAIGER J. trop. vet. Sci. 6 pp. 301-306 4 text-figs.

Globocephalus macaci sp. n. p. 290 pl. viii; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.

Gnathostoma hispidum Fedtsh., notes on; CIUREA Zs. Infekt-Krankh. Haustiere 10 pp. 288-292 pl. iii.

Habronema muscae parasitic in house-fly and horse, notes on life-cycle, distinctions from *H. microstoma*; RANSOM Science N. Ser. **34** pp. 690–692.

Heterakis brevispiculum, from fowl and other birds, p. 72 4 text-figs., *boueti* from *Xerus erythropus* p. 74 6 figs., *dahomensis* from *Cricetomys gambianus* p. 76 5 figs., **spp. n.**; GENDRE Proc.-verb. Soc. linn. **65**.—*H. numidae* **sp. n.**, from guinea-fowl, intestine, diagnosed; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **3** p. 193 text-fig. 44.

Hydromermis acuminata, *annulosa*, *bathycola*, *conura*, **spp. n.**, Swiss Lakes; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 503–506 Taf. iii fig. 17 Taf. iv figs. 1–13. —*H. acuminata* p. 524 pl. xvii fig. 15, *annulosa* p. 525 fig. 16, *bathycola* p. 526 fig. 17, *conura* p. 527 fig. 18, occurrence and diagnoses; v. DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. **19**.

Ironus helveticus **sp. n.**, occurrence and description; v. DADAY T.c. p. 502 pl. xv fig. 1.

Leptosomatum australe, National Antarctic Expedition ("Discovery"), descriptive notes; v. LINSTOW National Antarctic Exped. Nat. Hist. vol. **3** pp. 1–4 1 pl.

Limnomermis **gen. n.**, verwandt mit *Filaria*), *bathybia*, *limnobia*, *limnetica*, *acuticauda*, *curvicauda*, *ensicauda*, *gracilis*, *uncata*, **spp. n.**, Vierwaldstädter See; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 480–489 Taf. ii.—*L. bathybia* p. 505 pl. xv fig. 2, *limnobia* p. 507 fig. 3, *limnetica* p. 509 fig. 4, *acuticauda* p. 511 fig. 5, *curvicauda* p. 512 fig. 6, *ensicauda* p. 513 pl. xvi fig. 7, *gracilis* p. 514 fig. 8, *uncata* p. 515 fig. 9, occurrence and description; DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. **19**.

Mermithidae, Swiss Lakes, described; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 450–514 4 pls.

Mesomermis **gen. n.** (verwandt mit *Limnomermis*), *lacustris*, *zschokkei*, **spp. n.**, Vierwaldstädter See; DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. **29** pp. 491–493 Taf. iii figs. 1 & 2 Taf. ii fig. 12 & 13.—*M. lacustris* p. 517 pl. xvi fig. 10, *zschokkei* p. 518 fig. 11; DADAY Rev. Suisse Zool. **19**.

Metastrongylidae subdivided into *Trichostrongylinae* and *Metastrongylinae*

subfam. nn.; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **3** p. 191.

Microfilaria lasneti from Turnix *maculossus* text-fig. 1, *gaidei* from *Leptotilus* **sp. fig. 2**, *mouzelis* from *Garrulax perspicillatus* **fig. 3**, *bourreti* from *Copsychus saularis* **fig. 4**, pp. 60–62, **spp. n.**; MATHIS & LÉGER C. R. Soc. Biol. **70**.—*M. rosenawi* **sp. n.** from Californian ground-squirrel, described; McCoy Parasitol. **4** pp. 221 & 222 pl. vii.—*M. sp.*, in horse, Berlin, notes on; MANDEL Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. **1** **57** Orig. pp. 84–87 1 pl.—*M. von einem Haushuhn*, Bemerkungen; BERKE Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. **1** **58** Orig. pp. 326–330 1 pl.—*M. sp.*, from horses, notes; WIRTH Zs. Infekt. Krankh. Haustiere **10** pp. 161–174 pl. ii.

Monohystera crassissima **sp. n.**, Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. **63** p. 219 pl. iii figs. 14 15 & 22.

Mononchus dolichurus p. 228 pl. ii figs. 6 10 & 11, *spectabilis* p. 224 pl. iii figs. 17 19 27 & 28 pl. iv fig. 36, **spp. n.**, Denmark; DITLEVSEN T.c.

Nematodirus roscidus **sp. n.**, from stags, characters of eggs; BRUMPT C. R. Acad. Sci. **152** p. 907.

Oesophagostomum apiostomum, as a parasite of Man; notes on this form, which probably is same as *O. brumpti*; LEIPER J. trop. Med. **14** pp. 116–118 4 text-figs.

Onchocerca gibsoni, anatomy, effects on host, affinities; LEIPER J. trop. Med. **14** pp. 87–93 13 text-figs.

Oncholaimus oxyuris **sp. n.**, Denmark; DITLEVSEN Nath. Medd. **63** p. 230 pl. ii figs. 8 9 12 & 13.

Oxysoma perezi **sp. n.**, from large intestine of *Chamaeleon gracilis*, French Guinea; GENDRE Proc.-verb. Soc. linn. **65** p. 96 6 text-figs.

Oxyuris microtyphlon **sp. n.** p. 288 pl. vii; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. **20**.

Paramermis limnophila **sp. n.**, Vierwaldstädter-See; DADAY Math. term. Ért. **29** pp. 497–500 Taf. iii figs. 14 & 15, also Rev. Suisse Zool. **19** p. 523 pl. xvii fig. 14.

Physaloptera mordens, frequent occurrence in Man, Africa, and descriptive note; LEIPER J. trop. Med. **14** pp. 209–

211.—*P. quadrovarya* sp. n., from *Varanus niloticus*, intestine; LEIPER Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 3 p. 192 text-fig. 43.

Rhabditis prob. n. sp., in horse-dung, notes on structure and embryos; ALBRECHT Zs. InfektKrankh. Haustiere 10 pp. 370–374 pl. vi.

Setaria Viborg 1795 (non Oken 1815) type *S. equina* Abildg 1789, *S. congolensis* sp. n. p. 388; RAILLIET & HENRY Bul. Soc. Path. Exot. 4.—*S. bernardi* sp. n. p. 487; RAILLIET & HENRY T.c.

Spiroptera incerta p. 291 pl. ix., *S. (?) iguanae* p. 293 pl. x figs. 1–3, spp. n.; SMITH, FOX & WHITE Univ. Penn. Med. Bull. 20.—*S. perforans* sp. n., from *Gallus*; CENTOSCUDI Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 394–400 5 text-figs.—*S. strongyli* Rud., morphology; CIUREA Centrallbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 61 Orig. pp. 128–133 1 pl.—*S. uganda* sp. n., from monkey, diagnosed; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 554 text-fig. 144.

Strongylus pingicicola (*Sclerostoma pingicicola* Verrill, *Stephanurus dentatus* Diesing), Java and Sumatra, full description, discussion of nomenclature; HELLEMANS Centrallbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 57 Orig. pp. 212–239 8 text-figs.

Toxascaris gen. n. type *Ascaris leonina* (v. Linst.), characterized; LEIPER Brit. Med. J. 1907 i p. 1297.—*T.*, diagnosis of genus, p. 14, *limbata* sp. n. (= *T. marginata* (Rud.) Leiper) p. 15; RAILLIET & HENRY C. R. Soc. Biol. 70.

Toxocara Stiles, name to be eliminated; RAILLIET & HENRY T.c. p. 15.

Trachypharynx gen. n. (*Strongylidae*) *nigeriae* sp. n., occurrence and description; LEIPER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 552 text-fig. 143.

Trichinella spiralis, anatomy; FROTHINGHAM J. Med. Res. 19 (N. Ser. 14) pp. 301–308 with pl.

Trichostrongylus falculatus from *Capra hircus* p. 364 text-figs. 1 & 2, *calcaratus* from *Lepus sylvaticus* p. 365 figs. 3–6, spp. n.; RANSOM Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*T. pergracilis*, development, bionomics; LEIPER in: "The grouse in health and disease" Vol. 1 pp. 218–234 text-figs. 17–30.

Trilobus lomnickii sp. n. aus der „Siwa-Woda“; GROCHMALICKI Kosmos 36 pp. 372–376 4 text-figs.

Triodontophorus diminutus, occurrence in native, Nyassaland, description of female; LEIPER J. trop. Med. 11 pp. 181–184 4 text-figs.

Tylenchus biformis sp. n., attacking sugar-cane, pp. 63–72 figs. 34–41; COBB Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Div. Path. Physiol. Bull. No. 6.

(b) Nematomorpha.

(Vacant.)

(c) Acanthocephala.

Acanthocephala; LÜHE In: Die Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands hrsg. v. Brauer H. 16 pp. 1–60 87 text-figs.

Arhythmorhynchus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus frassoni* Mol.; LÜHE Süßwasserf. Deutschl. p. 47.

Centrorhynchus nom. n. for *Paradoxites* Lindem.; LÜHE T.c. p. 41.

Echinorhynchus brumpti sp. n., from hedgehog, diagnosed; BLANC & CAUCHEMEZ C. R. Soc. Biol. 71 p. 120 1 fig.—*E. bufonis* and *tigrinae* Shipl., notes; PORTA Zool. Anz. 38 p. 377.

Filicollis gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus anatis* Schrank; LÜHE Süßwasserf. Deutschl. p. 30.

Polymorphus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus minutus* Gze.; LÜHE T.c. p. 27.

Plagiorhynchus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus lanceolatus* Linst.; LÜHE T.c. p. 25.

Rhadinorhynchus gen. n. for *Echinorhynchus pristis* Zed.; LÜHE T.c. p. 43.

CHAETOGNATHA, GASTRO-TRICHA, ROTIFERA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 1603

Bibliography.

Bibliography of recent works on Rotifera and Gastrotricha, with brief abstracts and diagnoses of new species; de Beauchamp, 14.

Jahresbericht über Chaetognatha für 1909; Ritter Záhony, 309.

STRUCTURE. 1607

General.

ROTIFERA.

Comparison of the dimorphic females of *Asplanchna sieboldii*; Lange, 182.

Account of a new Rotifer, *Hyalocephalus trilobus* n. g., n. sp.; Lucks, 220.

Males of *Lacinularia reticulata* and *elliptica*; Shephard, 345.

Histology.

Remarques sur l'histologie des Rotifères (specialement d'*Eosphora*) à propos d'un travail récent (de Hirschfelder); de Beauchamp, 16.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1611

Environmental Effects.

The rôle of temperature, of the chemical composition of the medium, and of internal factors upon the ratio of parthenogenetic to sexual forms in *Hydatina senta*; Shull, 347.

REPRODUCTION. 1615

Life-history.

Postembryonic cycle of generations in *Asplanchna sieboldii* Leydig; connection of dimorphic females; Lange, 182.

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis.

Further studies on reproduction in *Sagitta*; Stevens, 366.

ETHOLOGY. 1619

Plankton.

River Po, Rotifera in plankton; Padovani, 285.

Verteilung der Rädertiere in der Oka (Russ.); Voronkoff, 386.

Rotifera des Planktons der Halbinsel Jamal (Russ.); Voronkoff, 385.

Atlantic Ocean, die Chätognathen der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung; Ritter-Záhony, 306.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1623

(Vacant.)

DISTRIBUTION. 1627

Europe.

Clare Island (W. Coast Ireland) Survey, Rotifera; Rousselet, 317.

Clare Island (W. Coast of Ireland), Rotifera Bdelloida; Murray, 255.

Coasts of Ireland, Chaetognatha; Ritter-Záhony, 305.

Tromsø, Rotifera; Lie-Pettersen, 207.

Bernese Oberland et Pays d'En-Haut vaudois, Rotifera; Delachaux, 65.

Lakes of Canton Neuchâtel, Rotifera; Thiébaud, 378.

Berent (West Prussia) in small peat bogs, associated with *Sphagnum*, a new Rotifer, *Hyalocephalus trilobus*; Lucks, 220.

Die Rotatorienfauna der flachen Tümpel Galiziens; Kozar, 181.

Verbreitung der Rotifera in Russland; Voronkoff, 386.

Rotifères de quelques lacs de l'Oural; Fuhrmann et Thiébaud, 106.

Africa.

South Africa, Bdelloid Rotifera, with new species; Murray, 256 & 262.

Australia.

Australia and New Zealand, collected by the Shackleton Antarctic Expedition, Rotifera; Murray, 257 & 261.

Victorian Rotifers; Shephard, 345.

America.

Canada (British Columbia and Ontario), Rotifera; Murray, 258.

Oaxaca and neighbourhood, Mexico, Rotifera (mostly *Callidina* spp.); Heinis, 154.

Oceanic.

North Atlantic, and North and Irish Seas, Chaetognatha; Apstein, 3.

Antarctic, National Expedition ("Discovery") Chaetognatha, and comparison with distribution as found by "Challenger"; Fowler, 87.

Chaetognatha, D. Südpolar Exped.; RITTER-ZÁHONY, 307.

Pacific Islands (Fiji and Hawaii), Rotifera; MURRAY, 259.

SYSTEMATIC.

1631

(a) Chaetognatha.

Chaetognatha, general systematic account; RITTER-ZÁHONY *In*: Das Tierreich hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze Lfg. 29 35 pp. 16 text-figs.

Chaetognatha of the German South Polar Exped., general systematic and faunistic account; RITTER-ZÁHONY Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd 13. H. 1. pp. 1-71 51 text-figs.

Die Chätognathen der Plankton-Expedition; RITTER-ZÁHONY *Ergebn. Plankton-Exp.* Bd 2 H. e 33 pp. 11 text-figs.

† *Amiskwia* gen. n. *sagittiformis* sp. n. p. 112 pl. 22 ff. 3 4, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

† *Amiskwidae* fam. n. p. 112; WALCOTT T.c.

Heterokrohnia gen. n., *mirabilis* sp. n., Antarctic, described; RITTER-ZÁHONY D. Südpolar Exped. 13 i p. 42 text-figs. 46 & 47.

Sagitta friderici sp. n. Cape Verde, described; RITTER-ZÁHONY T.c. p. 19 text-figs. 13-17.—*S. elegans* var. n. *baltica*, occurrence and comparison with other forms; RITTER-ZÁHONY *Ergebn. Plankt. Exped. d. Humboldt-Stiftung* Bd 2 H. e p. 14 text-figs. 5-7.

(b) Gastrotricha.

(Vacant.)

(c) Rotifera.

Rotifera Bdelloida, Clare Island, notes; MURRAY Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 52) 20 pp. 1 pl.

Rotifera (excluding Bdelloida), Clare Island, notes; ROUSSELET Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 (Clare Island Survey Pt. 51) 10 pp.

Bdelloid Rotifera, South Africa, notes on; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 pp. 1-19 pls. i-iii.

Rotifera des Flusses Oka, Variationen (Russ.); VORONKOFF Dnevn. zool. otd. Obšč. liub. jest. 3 10 pp. 7-32 4 text-figs.

Rotifera, especially *Eosphora*, *Euchlanis*, remarks on histological points, apropos of Hirschfelder's work; DE BEAUCHAMP Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 289-293.

Anuracopsis navicula sp. n. Ceylon diagnosed; ROUSSELET J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. Ser. 2 11 p. 161 fig. 1.

Brachionus havanaensis, Illinois River, p. 163 fig. 3, *satanicus*, N. Dakota, p. 162 fig. 2, spp. n.; ROUSSELET T.c.

Asplancha ebbesbornii Hudson is syn. *A. sieboldii* Leydig; *A. s. ff. n. leydigii*, *ebbesbornii*, for the dimorphic females, described; LANGE Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 433-440 4 text-figs.

Brachionus lyratus pl. xxi figs. 5 & 6, *dichotomus* pl. xxii figs. 3 & 4, spp. n. Victoria; SHEPARD Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N. S. 24 p. 57.

Callidina bullata p. 6 pl. ii fig. 10, *gunningi* p. 8 fig. 11, *hewitti* p. 9 fig. 12, *plicatula* p. 9 pl. i fig. 7, spp. n., South Africa; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3. — *C. punctata* p. 5 pl. ii fig. 11, *allani* p. 6 pl. i fig. 2, spp. n., South Africa; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.— *C. armillata* p. 168 pl. iv fig. 2, *lepida* p. 168 fig. 3, *longistyla* p. 169 fig. 4, *serrulata* p. 170 pl. v fig. 7, *mirabilis* p. 170 fig. 8, spp. n., Australia; MURRAY T.c.— *C. asperula* p. 289 pl. viii fig. 11, *canadensis* p. 289 pl. vi fig. 4, spp. n. Canada; MURRAY T.c.— *C. pacifica* sp. n., Fiji; MURRAY T.c. p. 430 pl. xiv fig. 3.— *C. microcornis* sp. n., New Zealand, Australia; MURRAY T.c. p. 577 pl. xvi fig. 4.

Dissotrocha pectinata sp. n., Cape Town; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 586 pl. xvi fig. 3.

Euchlanis alata sp. n. p. 210 figs. 2-4, Halbinsel Jamal; VORONKOFF St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Habrotrocha caudata p. 10 pl. i fig. 1, *ampulla* p. 11 pl. ii fig. 6, *acornis* p. 13 fig. 7, *appendiculata* p. 14 pl. i fig. 4, *brocklehursti* p. 15 fig. 5, *auriculata* p. 16

pl. ii fig. 8, *spp. n.* South Africa; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.—*H. strangulata* *sp. n.*, Australia; MURRAY T.c. p. 172 pl. iv fig. 6.—*H. maculata* *sp. n.*, Canada; MURRAY T.c. p. 292 pl. viii fig. 12.—*H. nodosa* *sp. n.*, Fiji; MURRAY T.c. p. 431 pl. xv fig. 8.—*H. cucullata* *sp. n.* South Africa, diagnosed; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 13 pl. iii fig. 20.

Hyalocephalus *gen. n.* (near *Acyclus*), *trilobus* *sp. n.*, occurrence and description; LUCKS Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 568–571 2 text-figs.

Mniobia scabrosa *sp. n.* Tropical Africa; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 9 pl. ii fig. 10.—*M. obtusicornis* p. 291 pl. viii fig. 13, *montium* p. 291 fig. 14, *spp. n.* Canada; MURRAY T.c.

Philodina australis *sp. n.*, Sydney, also Vancouver; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 p. 167 pl. iv fig. 1.

Pleuretra africana *sp. n.*, occurrence and diagnosis; MURRAY Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 4 pl. i fig. 2.

Rotifer curtipes p. 578 pl. xvii fig. 8, *montanus* p. 578 fig. 7, *spp. n.*, New Zealand; MURRAY J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911.

ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, PTEROBRANCHIATA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

1803 Bibliography.

Jahresbericht über Polychaeta und Archiannelida für 1909; NÄGLER, 264.

Jahresbericht über Oligochaeta für 1909; MICHAELSEN, 236.

Jahresbericht über Gephyrea und Hirudinea für 1909; SCHEPOTIEFF, 323.

Economics.

INJURY AND DISEASE.

Castration in *Lumbricus herculeus* due to marked Bacterial invasion; SOLLAS, 355.

Néoformations papillomateuses chez une Annélide (*Potamilla torelli*) dues probablement à l'influence de parasites (Haplosporidie et levure); MESNIL et CAULLERY, 233.

Technique.

Narcotization and preservation of Annelids; TREADWELL, 380.

STRUCTURE. 1807

General.

ARCHIANNELIDA.

Sexual dimorphism in *Dinophilus gyrotilatus*; SHEARER, 344.

CHAETOPODA.

Account of *Arenicola glacialis* Murdoch; ASHWORTH, 9.—General description of *Arenicola loveni* Kinberg; ASHWORTH, 10 & 11.

Description of *Enchytraeus minimus* Bret.; FRIEND, 88.

Innere Organisation von *Lumbri-cillus minutus* und *Marionina semifusca*; MICHAELSEN, 235.

Some disputed points in the anatomy of an Indian earthworm (*Pheretima posthuma*); LLOYD & POWELL, 213.

Detailed account of the Sphaerodorid Polychaete *Ephesia gracilis* Rathke; RUDERMANN, 320.

Morphology of *Glycera goesi*; VOIT, 384.

Sur le dimorphisme sexuel chez les Capitellins (*Isomastus perarmatus* n. g., n. sp.); GRAVIER, 138.

Structure of a phosphorescent Bermudan Annelid, *Odontosyllis enopla* Verrill; GALLOWAY & WELCH, 111.

Beschreibung einer neuen *Ctenodrilus*-art (*Zeppelinia branchiata*); SOKOLOV, 354.—Notes on structural details of *Zeppelinia* (*Raphidrilus nemasoma*); SOKOLOV, 353.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tomopteriden; NÄNNI, 263.

MYZOSTOMIDA.

Account of *Myzostoma cysticolum* v. Graff; STUMMER-TRAUNFELS, 372.

ECHIUROIDEA.

Quelques observations sur la Bonellie; Błędowski, 23.

PTEROBRANCHIATA.

Account of *Cephalodiscus nigrescens* Lank. and *C. hodgsoni* n. sp.; Ridewood, 304.

Tegumentary Organs.

Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger Lumbriciden (*Eisenia* and *Helodrilus*) (Ungarisch); Szűts, 375.

Formation and arrangement of the opercular chaetae of *Sabellaria* (*alveolata* and *spinulosa*); Watson, 389.

The "suckers" of the *Myzostomidae*; Boulenger, 27.

Locomotor Organs.

Caudal parapodia of *Tomopteris apsteini*; Malaquin & Carin, 224.

Excretory Organs.

Der Wimpertrichter der Lumbriciden und die lymphoiden Anschwellungen an den Nephridien (bei *L. agricola*); Rosen, 314.

Musculature.

Zahl und Befestigung der Spindelmuskeln bei *Phascolosoma*-Arten; Gadd, 107.

Nervous System.

Nervous system of Hirudinea; Ascoli, 7.

Ueber den Golgi-Kopsch'schen Apparat der Nervenzellen bei den Hirudineen und *Lumbricus*; Bialkowska & Kulikowska, 21.

Hirudo medicinalis, variazione delle sue neurofibrille; Rebizzi, 301.

Histology.

Histological account of *Isochaeta virulenta* n. g., n. sp., and remarks on other Tubificids; Pointner, 292.

Histology of *Ephesia gracilis*, Rathke; Rudermann, 320.

Histologie des ventouses secondaires de *Branchellion*; Lepeschkine, 205.

Sexual Organs and Cells.

Spermatophores of earthworms of the genus *Pheretima* (= *Perichaeta*); Beddard, 17.

Notes on sexual organs of Italian leeches; Dequal, 66 (1 pl.).

Lage der Geschlechtsöffnung bei *Haemopsis sanguisuga*; Sukačev, 374.

PHYSIOLOGY. 1811

Nutrition, Secretion, etc.

Proteolytic ferments in *Aphrodite aculeata*; Sellier, 337.

Movement.

Caudal parapodia of *Tomopteris apsteini*; Malaquin & Carin, 224.

Regeneration.

Physiology of regeneration in *Podarke obscura*; Morgulis, 248: The water-content in relation to regeneration in *Podarke obscura* at different periods; Morgulis, 249.

Phagocytosis.

Phagocytosis of spermatozoa in the female apparatus of *Pareudrilus pallidus*; lymphocytosis of spermatozoa in *Alma aloysii sabaudiae*; Cognetti de Martiis, 53.

Environmental Effects.

Altitude in relation to the size of worms; Friend, 100.

Reactions of earthworms to dry and to moist surfaces; Parker & Parshley, 286.

Effects of heat and cold on the motility and sensibility of certain Annelids (*Nereilepas* and *Arenicola*) and *Sipunculus*; Matisse, 229.

REPRODUCTION. 1815

Life-History.

Gestation and alternation of generations in *Parautolytus fasciatus*; Gravier, 135.

L'accroissement et les phases sexuelles et asexuelles de *Salmacina dysteri* Huxley; Malaquin, 222.

Methods of reproduction in the Syllids; Potts, 294 (26 text-figs.).

Regeneration.

Autotomie et régénération du corps et des élytres chez les Polynoidiens (*Halosydna gelatinosa* et *Lagisca extenuata*); constatation d'une disposition numérique complexe; Michel, 238.

Regeneration und Uebung. Versuche an *Amphiglena*; Schultz, 327.

Die Regeneration isolierter Segmente und kleiner Stücke von Würmern; Morgulis, 250.

Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis, etc.

Development of male and female eggs and the problem of sex-determination in *Dinophilus gyrotilatus*; Shearer, 344.

The formation of the spermatophore in *Arenicola* and the theory of the alternation of generations in animals; Downing, 75.

Studies of fertilization in *Nereis*. 1. The cortical changes in the egg: 2. Partial fertilization; Lillie, 208.

Oogenesi di *Tomopteris elegans*; Senna, 338.

Development.

Alcuni stadi di sviluppo di *Corynocephalus albomaculatus* (*Alciopina parasitica*); Granata, 134.

Postembryonic development and larval forms of *Nereis dumerilii*; Hempelmann, 155.

Experiments on the control of asymmetry in the development of the Serpulid, *Hydroides dianthus*; Zeleny, 399.

Irrégularités de la segmentation chez *Protula*; Soulier, 359.

Embryonale Entwicklung einer neuen *Ctenodrilus*art (*Zeppelinina branchiata*); Sokolow, 353 & 354.

Larval Forms.

The early larvae of *Nephtys hombergi* and *Glycera convoluta*; Fuchs, 103.

Pelagic development of a littoral or benthonic Polychaete (family *Hesionidae*); progenetic (precociously sexual) larva of a Spionid; Viguier, 381.

Pterobranchier (*Cephalodiscus*) und Bryozoen (Chilostomata), Vergleichung; Braem, 29.

ETHOLOGY. 1819

Habits, Behaviour, etc.

Points in the bionomics of Oligochaetes (" *Helodrilus oculatus*" Hoffm. and other forms); Friend, 93.

Biological observations on Oligochaetes of Neuchatel; Piguet, 290.

Growth, habits, etc. of *Nereis dumerilii*; Hempelmann, 155.

Habits of a phosphorescent Bermudan Annelid, *Odontosyllis enopla* Verrill; Galloway & Welch, 111.

Sur quelques particularités biologiques de la faune annélide des mers antarctiques; Gravier, 137.

Luminosity.

Leuchten von *Henlea nasuta* (Russ.); Suchoterin, 373.

Plankton.

Adriatische Actinotrochalarven; Stiasny, 368.

In plankton, Bay of Algiers, new forms of Polychaetes; Viguier, 381.

Commensalism.

Sur les Téphuses d'Algérie et leur commensal; Seurat, 343.

Parasitism.

Ectoparasitic on *Trionyx triunguis*, *Placobdella aegyptiaca* n. sp.; Harding, 152.

Oviposition.

Further experiments on the methods of egg-laying in *Amphitrite*; Scott, 331.

Parental Relations.

On the brood-chambers for protection of developing larvae in certain "Annélides incubateurs" (*Parauto-*

lytus fasciatus, *Eteone* n. sp.); **Gravier**, 135.

Mode of attachment of the young brood to the parent leech in *Clepsine* and *Hemiclepsis*; **Moltschanov**, 241: Attachment of young *Clepsine*-individuals to the mother-leech; **Bolsius**, 25 (1 text-fig.).

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY. 1823

Phylogeny.

Affinities of the *Sphaerodoridae*, with special reference to *Ephesia gracilis*; **Rudermann**, 320.

Pterobranchiata and Polyzoa, phylogenetic indications afforded by comparison of larval organs; **Braem**, 29.

DISTRIBUTION (GEOGRAPHY). 1827

1. Recent.

The angler as a factor in the distribution of earthworms; **Distant**, 71.

Zur Kenntniss der Verbreitungsverhältnisse der Eodrilaceen; **Michaelson**, 235.

Europe.

Distribution of British Oligochaetes; **Friend**, 95.

New British species of *Henlea*; **Friend**, 98.

Revised check-list of British earthworms; **Friend**, 89.

Oligochaetes new to Britain, including new forms; **Friend**, 94 & 97.

Annelids new to the Thames; *Helodrilus oculus*, *Paranaïs naidina* and *Monopylephorus elegans* **Friend**; **Friend**, 99.

In England (Cambridgeshire and near London), Dutrochet's land leech (*Trocheta subviridis*); **Norgate & Harding**, 270.

Near Buxton, *Enchytraeus minimus* **Bretsch.**; **Friend**, 88.

North of England, Enchytraeids, with *Fridericia humilis* n. sp.; **Friend**, 92.

Cumberland, Oligochaetes; **Friend**, 91.

Polychaetes new to the Clyde; *Leucodore* (*Polydora*) *ciliatus*, *Ophryotrocha puerilis* and *Amphitrite johnstoni*; **Gemmell**, 115.

Port Erin district (Isle of Man), Polychaeta; **Riddell**, 303.

Irish coasts, different parts, *Maladanidae* with *Nicomache maculata* and *Caesicirrus neglectus* n. spp.; **Arwidson**, 5.

Ireland, *Herpobdella atomaria*; **Southern**, 360.

Coasts of Ireland, Polychaeta; **Southern**, 361.

Mediterranean and Atlantic (voyages of "Hirondelle" and "Princess Alice"); *Tomopteridae*; **Malaquin & Carin**, 223: Polychaetes; **Fauvel**, 83.

Coast of Algeria ("Porcupine" Expedition), *Cirrhatulidae*; **McIntosh**, 240.

Italy, Hirudinea; **Dequal**, 66.

Alpi del Piemonte (Valle del Roja), Lombrichi; **Chinaglia**, 45.

Oligochaetenfauna der Gewässer von Graz; **Pointer**, 292.

Süßwasserbewohnende Borstenwürmer (*Oligochaeta limicola*) Galiziens; **Golański**, 124.

Holland, earthworms; **Friend**, 90.

Die Glyceriden der Nordsee; **Voit**, 384.

Die Nephthydeen und Lycorideen der Nord- und Ostsee, einschliesslich der verbindenden Meeresteile; **Heinen**, 153.

Wasseroligochaetenfauna Süd-Finlands; **Toivonen**, 379.

Hirudineen des Sadjerwsees (Livland); **Sukačev**, 374.

Gephyrea des Kola-Fjords, *Phascolosoma* spp. n.; **Gadd**, 107.

Asia.

Annélides Polychètes du golfe Persique recueillis par M. N. Bogoyawlensky; **Fauvel**, 82.

Aquatic Oligochaeta of the Indian Museum; **Stephenson**, 365.

India (Travancore), Oligochaeta; **Cognetti de Martiis**, 51.

Notopygos spp. n. and *Sangiria* gen. n.,
sp. n. from Malay Archipelago; **Horst**,
159.

Japanese species of *Chaetopterus*;
Izuka, 166.

Australia.

Hirudinea Südwest-Australiens;
Johansson, 168.

Africa.

South Africa, *Arenicolidae*; **Ash-**
worth, 11.

America.

The common fresh-water Oligochaeta
of the United States; **Galloway**, 110.

The Annelids of the family *Areni-*
colidae of North and South America;
Ashworth, 9.

Polychaeta from the Dry Tortugas,
Florida; **Treadwell**, 380.

Polychaetous Annelids dredged by
the U. S. S. "Albatross" off the coast
of southern California in 1904: 3.
Euprosynidae to *Goniadidae*; **Moore**,
246.

Southern Patagonia, Hirudinea;
Moore, 247.

Oceanic, Various.

Annelids from the Danmark-Expedi-
tion til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-
1908; **Ditlevsen**, 73.

Litorale Oligochaeten des nördl.
Eismeeres; **Michaelsen**, 237.

Nuova Guinea, nuove spp. di
Pheretima; **Cognetti de Martiis**, 54.

Southern Shetlands and Petermann's
Isle (Antarctic expedition), a new
Capitellid, *Isomastus perarmatus*;
Gravier, 135.

Notes on the Polychaeta of the Ant-
arctic (French Expedition); **Gravier**,
136.

Annélides Polychètes, Iles Kerguelen,
voyage Rallier du Batz; **Gravier**,
139.

Maldaniden der Schwed. Südpolar-
Exped.; **Arwidsson**, 6.

Antarctic regions (Swedish expedi-
tion, 1901-1903), new Priapulids and
Sipunculids; **Théel**, 377.

2. Fossil.

The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen
islands; **Beede**, 19.

Wewoka formation (Carboniferous,
Pennsylvania), Oklahoma, Annelids;
Girty, 122.

Moorefield shale (Mississippian), Ar-
kansas, Annelida; **Girty**, 121.

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, Anne-
lida, Polychaeta; **Cleland**, 47.

Middle Cambrian, British Columbia,
Annelids and Gephyrea, with many
new forms; **Walcott**, 387.

SYSTEMATIC.

1831

1. ANNELIDA.

(a) Archiannelida (Vacant).

(b) Polychaeta.

Polychaetous Annelids dredged by
the U. S. S. "Albatross" off the coast
of southern California in 1904: 3.
Euprosynidae to *Goniadidae*; **MOORE**
Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63
pp. 234-318 pls. xv-xxi.

Polychaeta (*Alciopinae*, *Tomopteri-*
dae and *Typhloscolecidae*), coasts of
Ireland, descriptive notes; **Southern**
Fish. Ireland Sci. Investig. 1910 No. III
pp. 1-37 3 pls.

Polychaeta from the Dry Tortugas,
Florida; **TREADWELL** Bull. Amer. Mus.
Nat. Hist. 30 pp. 1-12 29 text-figs.

The Annelids of the family *Areni-*
colidae of North and South America,
with key to American species; **ASH-**
WORTH Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S.
Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1772) pp. 1-32
14 text-figs.

Polychaeta provenant des cam-
pagnes de l'*Hirondelle* et de la *Princesse*
Alice ou déposées dans le Musée
océanographique de Monaco; **FAUVEL**
Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 194
41 pp. and text-figs.

Annélides Polychètes du golfe Per-
sique recueillis par M. N. Bogoyaw-
lensky; **FAUVEL** Arch. zool. Paris (sér.
5) 6 pp. 353-439 pls. xix-xxi.

Annelids from the Danmark-Expedition; DITLEVSEN Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906-1908 5 Nr. 9 reprint of Medd. Grøn. 45 pp. 411-432 pls. xxvii-xxxi.

Die Nephythdeen und Lycorideen der Nord- und Ostsee, einschliesslich der verbindenden Meeresteile; HEINEN Wiss. Meeresunters. Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 1-87 1 Taf. u. 5 Kart.

†New Polychaeta, Middle Cambrian, British Columbia, described; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014) pp. 109-144 pls. xviii-xxiii.

Pelagic larvae of a Hesionid and a Spionid, development described and consideration of the indications of Annelid inter-relationships; VIGUIER Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. Sér. 9 13 pp. 190-250 pls. vii-ix.

Alciopina parasitica Clpd. and Panc. (syn. *Corynocephalus albomaculatus* Lev.), stadii di sviluppo; GRANATA Monit. zool. ital. 22 pp. 151-158 4 text-figs.

†*Arabellites crescentum* sp. n. p. 45 pl. iv fig. 1, Devonian, Wisconsin; CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. No. 21.

Aracoda attenuata p. 5 text-figs. 8-14, *spatula* p. 6 figs. 12-14, spp. n., Florida; TREADWELL Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30.—*A. semimaculata* sp. n. California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 295 figs. 143-149.

Arenicola glacialis Murdoch, Alaska, description; ASHWORTH Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 pp. 24-31 text-figs. 10-14.—*A. loveni* Kinberg, from Saldanha Bay, South Africa, described; ASHWORTH Ark. Zool. 7 No. 5 19 pp. 1 pl. also in Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 11 pp. 2-25 pl. i.

Aricia nuda sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 311 figs. 172-176.

†*Autodetus apicatus* sp. n., Devonian-Wisconsin; CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. No. 21 p. 47 pl. iv fig. 4.

†*Aysheaia* gen. n. p. 116, *pedunculata* sp. n. p. 117 pl. xxiii figs. 8 & 9, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

†*Aysheaidae* fam. n. p. 116; WALCOTT T.c.

Caesicirrus gen. n. (*Maldanidae*), *neglectus* sp. n. (" *Aziothea catenata* Malmgr."), Ireland, described; ARWIDSSON Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 217-224 pl. xvii pl. xviii figs. 10-12 and pl. xix figs. 20-26.

Callizona bongraini sp. n. Antarctic, name only; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 694.

†*Canada* gen. n. p. 118, *spinosa* p. 118 pl. xxiii figs. 4-7, *setigera* p. 119 figs. 1-3, *sparsa* p. 119, *dubia* p. 119, *irregularis* p. 120, spp. n., Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

Canadidae fam. n. p. 117; WALCOTT T.c.

Chaetopterus takahashii, *kagoshimensis*, spp. n., Japan; IZUKA Dobuts. Z. 23 pp. 431-435 with pl.

Chaetozone dummanni, Ireland, p. 160, *zetlandica*, Shetland, p. 161, spp. n., diagnosed; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7.—*C. carpenteri* sp. n., Bono Bay, Algiers, diagnosed; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 166 pl. vi fig. 5.—*C. whiteavesi* sp. n., St. Lawrence Gulf; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 169 pl. vii fig. 10.

Chloeia pinnata sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 239 figs. 1-6.

Cirrhatulidae, British, notes on; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 151-162 figs.

Cirrhatulispio gen. n. prov., for a form off Irish coast, characters; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 167 pl. vi fig. 7.

Cirrhatulus tessellatus sp. n., off coast of Algeria, characterized; M'INTOSH T.c. p. 162 pl. v fig. 2.

Clymenella (?) *minor* sp. n. Falkland-Inseln; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 24 pl. i figs. 17-22 pl. ii figs. 44-46.

Conularia crustula var. n. *holdenvillae*, Carboniferous, Oklahoma; GIBBY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 125.

Diopatra ornata sp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 273 figs. 77-85.

Dilonereis falcata sp. n., California; MOORE T.c. p. 298 figs. 150-154.

Enapteris gen. n. (Tomopteridae),
typ. *Tomopteris euchaeta* Chun; ROSA
Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908
Raccolte planctoniche etc. 1 5 p. 262.

†*Enchostoma bicarinatum* sp. n.,
Mississippian, Arkansas; Girty U. S.
Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 28 pl. x
fig. 1.—*E. serpuliforme* sp. n. Carboni-
ferous, Oklahoma; Girty New York
N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 123.

Eone (perhaps only a subgen. of
Goniada) *longepapillata* sp. n., North
Sea; VOIT Wiss. Meeresunters. Abth.
Kiel. N.F. 13 p. 114 text-figs. 11 & 12.

Ephesia gracilis Rathke, morpho-
logie, anatomie, histologie, affinités;
RUDERMANN Mém. soc. zool. 24 pp. 1-
96 pl. i & 50 text-figs.

Eteone n. sp., notes on; GRAVIER
C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 1419.

Eunice gravieri sp. n., Atlantic,
diagnosed; FAUVEL Bull. Inst. océan.
Monaco No. 194 p. 14 text-figs. 1 & 2.—
E. multipectinata sp. n., California;
MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 63 p. 248 figs. 20-23.

Euphrosyne dumosa p. 235 figs. 12-
17, *limbata* p. 237 figs. 7-11, spp. n.,
California; MOORE T.c.

Glyceria branchiopoda sp. n. p. 302
figs. 155-159, *alba* Rathke var. n.
macrobranchia p. 301, California;
MOORE T.c.—*G.* and *Goniada* spp. from
North Sea, systematic notes and
occurrence; VOIT Wiss. Meeresunters.
Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 89-125 1 Karte.

Glycinde armigera sp. n., California;
MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 63 p. 307 figs. 160 & 171.

Harmothoe capitulifera sp. n.; DIT-
LEVSEN Danmark Eksped. til Grøn-
lands Nordøstkyst No. 5 & Medd. Grøn-
l. 45 p. 416 pl. xxvii figs. 1 3 & 4 pl.
xxxi figs. 25-29.

Heterocirrus gravieri sp. n., off Cadiz,
diagnosed; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 164 pl. vi fig. 3.

Heteronereis sp. from East Java,
notes on; HORST Leiden Notes Mus.
Jentink 33 pp. 113-116 5 text-figs.

Hyalinoecia juvenalis sp. n. p. 277
figs. 86-95, *tubicola* (Müll.) var. n.
stricta p. 280 figs. 96 & 97, California;
MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 63.

Isomastus gen. n. (Capitellidae) *perar-*
matus sp. n., occurrence and description
(N-9186 o)

of sexually dimorphic forms; GRAVIER
C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 1162-1164.

Lumbriclymenella gen. n. (nahe *Lum-*
briclymene) p. 2, *robusta* sp. n. p. 3
pl. i figs. 1-4 pl. ii figs. 32-36, Süd-
Georgien; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Süd-
polar-Exped. 6 Lief. 6.

Lumbrinereis minuscula nom. n. for
Lumbriconereis minuta Treadwell p.
294; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad.
Nat. Sci. 63.—*L. inflata* sp. n. p. 289
figs. 128-134, *japonica* v. Marenz. var.
n. *index* p. 288 figs. 119-127, Cali-
fornia; MOORE T.c.

Maldane sarsi var. *antarctica* var. n.
Graham-region and Süd-Georgien; AR-
WIDSSON Schwed. Süd-polar-Exped. 6
6 p. 32 pl. i figs. 23-26 pl. ii figs. 50-54.

Maldanidae der Schwed. Süd-polar-
Exped., beschrieben; ARWIDSSON T.c.
pp. 1-44 pls. i & ii.

Marphysa conferta sp. n., California;
MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 63 p. 252 figs. 29-34.—*M. fragilis*
sp. n. Florida; TREADWELL Bull.
Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 2 text-
figs. 1-7.

†*Miskoia* gen. n. *preciosa* sp. n.
Cambrian, British Columbia; WAL-
COTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect.
57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014) p. 114 pl. xviii
figs. 1-5.

†*Miskoidae* fam. n. p. 113; WAL-
COTT T.c.

Nephtys classificatory key to species
p. 9, distribution of species in North
Sea and Baltic pp. 64-74, notes on
pp. 10-36, *incisa* var. n. *bilobata* p. 25,
N. ehlersi sp. n. p. 34 figs. 1 & 2, diag-
nosed; HEINEN Wiss. Meeresunters.
Abth. Kiel N.F. 13.—*N. hombergi* and
Glyceria convoluta, early larval stages;
FUCHS Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass.
N.S. 9 pp. 164-170 10 text-figs.

Nereis dumerilii, Naturgeschichte,
postembryonale Entwicklung, Gesch-
lechtsreife, Metamorphose, u.s.w.;
HEMPELMANN Zoologica H. 62 (= Bd
25 Lfg 1) 135 pp. 4 Taf.—*N.*, classifica-
tory key to species p. 42, distribution
and notes on forms occurring in North
Sea and Baltic pp. 43-61, *reibischi*
sp. n. p. 53 figs. 7-10; HEINEN Wiss.
Meeresunters. Abth. Kiel N.F. 13.—
N. zonata Mgr. var. n. *persica* p. 385
pl. xix figs. 10-16; FAUVEL Arch.
Zool. exp. (ser. 5) 6.

†*Nereites berneyi* sp. n., trail of;
DE VIS Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 12-14.

Nevaya gen. n. (allied to *Sclerocheilus* Grube) *whiteavesi* sp. n., Gulf of St. Lawrence, diagnosed; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 149 pl. v fig. 1.

Nicomache maculata sp. n. ("N. lumbricalis Fabr."), Ireland, described; ARWIDSSON Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 209-214 pl. xviii figs. 13-19 pl. xix figs. 27-30.

Ninoe gemmea p. 283 figs. 101-109, *fusca* p. 285 figs. 110-118, spp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.

Nothria pallida p. 256 figs. 24-28 35-37, *hiatidentata* p. 259 figs. 41-50, spp. n., California; MOORE T.c.

Notoproctus oculatus var. *antarctica* var. n. Graham-region; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 8 pl. ii figs. 37 & 38.

Notopygos diagnostic key to species p. 242, *gigas* p. 244, *sibogae* p. 245, *cirratus* p. 246, spp. n., Malay Archipelago; HORST Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

Odontosyllis enopla Verrill, habits, classification, morphology and minute anatomy; GALLOWAY & WELCH Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 13-39 pls. i-v.

Onuphis parva p. 263 figs. 51-57 98 & 99, *vevillaria* p. 266 figs. 69-76, *nebulosa* p. 269 figs. 58-68, spp. n., California; MOORE Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.

Parautolytus fasciatus Ehlers, notes on gestation, alternation of generations; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 pp. 1418 & 1419.

Pariospilus gen. n. (*Phyllodocidae* near to *Iospilus*) *affinis* sp. n., diagnosed; VIGUIER Ann. Sci. Nat. (Zool.) Sér. 9 13 p. 250.

Pelagobia viguieri sp. n., Antarctic, name only; GRAVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 694.

Phalacrostemma elegans sp. n., Atlantic, off Portugal, diagnosed; FAUVEL Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco No. 194 p. 31 text-fig. 3.

Pherecardia lobata, synonymy and diagnosis; HORST Notes Mus. Jentink 34 pp. 17-21 1 text-fig.

†*Pollingeria* gen. n. p. 124, *grandis* sp. n. p. 125 pl. xxi figs. 7-9, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

Praxillella antarctica sp. n. Graham-region; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 19 pl. i figs. 12-15 pl. ii figs. 42 & 43.

Quetieria gen. n. (*Aphroditidae*) *pelagica* sp. n., described and compared with other pelagic *Aphroditidae*; VIGUIER Ann. Sci. nat. (Zool.) Sér. 9 13 p. 252.

Rhodine intermedia sp. n. Süd-Georgien; ARWIDSSON Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 6 6 p. 11 pl. i figs. 5-11 pl. ii figs. 39-41.

Salmacina dysteri Huxley, l'accroissement et les phases sexuelles et asexuelles; MALAQUIN Zool. Ann. 37 pp. 197-208.

Sangiria gen. n. (*Amphinomidae*) *hystrix* sp. n., Malay Archipelago; HORST Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 246.

†*Selkirkia* gen. n. (type *Orthotheca major* Walcott) p. 120, *fragilis* p. 122 pl. xix fig. 8, *gracilis* p. 122 pl. xix fig. 9, spp. n., Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

†*Serpula felisii* sp. n. Unterer Tertiär, Barcelona; OPPENHEIM Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber.—*S. verrucosa* p. 259 pl. ii fig. 1, *africana* p. 259 pl. ii fig. 2, spp. n.; DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Bull. Carte géol. d'Algérie Sér. 4 No. 4 1910.—*S. (?) infinitesima* sp. n. p. 176 2 figs., Carboniferous, Magdalen Is.; BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149.

†*Serpulopsis* gen. n. type *Serpula insita*, Carboniferous, Oklahoma; Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 124.

Streblosoma verrilli sp. n. Florida p. 11 text-figs. 27-29; TREADWELL Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30.

Syllides verrilli Moore, affinities with *Staurocephalidae*; M'INTOSH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 145-148.

Tomopteridae, specification of family and genera; notes on forms obtained by "Hirondelle" and "Princess Alice"; MALAQUIN Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 205 16 pp.—*Tomopteridi*; ROSA Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908

Raccolte planctoniche etc. 15 pp. 245-327 tav. xii.

Tomopteris apsteini nom. nov. (f. *T. scolopendra* Keferstein: Apstein); ROSA T.c. p. 288.—*T. a. Rosa*, Banyuls, caudal parapodia and other features described; MALAQUIN & CARIN Arch. Zool. Sér. 5 8 pp. xviii-cii 4 text-figs.—*T. spp.*, Beiträge zur Kenntnis; NANNI Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 pp. 343-366 Taf. xvii & xviii.

Tylonereis gen. n. (*Nereidae*) p. 376, *bogojawlenskii* sp. n., Persian Gulf, described, p. 376 pl. xix figs. 1-7; FAUVEL Arch. Zool. exp. (sér. 5) 6.

† *Wiwaxia* gen. n. p. 123 (type *Orthotheca corrugata* Matthew), Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

† *Wiwaxidae* fam. n. p. 123; WALCOTT T.c.

† *Worthenella* gen. n. p. 125, *cambria* sp. n. p. 126 pl. xxii fig. 2, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT T.c.

Zeppelinina branchiata sp. n. Neapel, Anatomie, Entwicklung; SOKOLOV Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 546-603 pls. xxvii-xxix.

(b) Myzostomida.

Myzostoma cysticolum v. Graff and *M. antarcticum* sp. n., described; v. STUMMER-TRAUNFELS National Antarctic Expedition Nat. Hist. vol. 4 pp. 1-26 1 pl.—*M. spp. (costatum, moebianum)*, the number of pairs of suckers; BOULENGER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 346-351 2 text-figs.

(c) Oligochaeta.

Oligochaeta, neighbourhood of Graz, systematic notes; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 627-645.

Oligochaeta der russischen Nordküste, Beschreibung; MICHAELSEN St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 pp. 1-94 106-110.

Fresh-water Oligochaeta of the United States, occurrence, classificatory key to genera and species; GALLOWAY Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 30 pp. 285-317 14 text-figs.

Aeolosoma bengalense Calcutta, diagnosed; STEPHENSON Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 204.

Aporrectodea similis sp. n., Kew, diagnosis and distinctions from *A. chlorotica*; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 396 3 text-figs.

Chaetogaster palustris sp. n., Graz, diagnosed; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 p. 629 pl. xxviii fig. 2.—*C. spongillae* Annd., notes on; STEPHENSON Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 205.

Dendrobaena meriensis sp. n., Derbyshire, note on; FRIEND Zoologist Ser. 4 15 pp. 192 & 193.

Dero tubicola sp. n., Graz, diagnosed; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 p. 631 pl. xxviii fig. 5.

Dichogaster tamiana sp. n. Nuova Guinea; COGNETTI DE MARTIS Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 No. 641 p. 6.

Drawida jakir sp. n., Travancore; COGNETTI DE MARTIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 495 pl. xiii figs. 1-3.

Enchytraeus exiguus sp. n., Thames mud; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 415.—*E. minimus* Bretsch., occurrence in England, description; FRIEND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 pp. 730-734 pl. xxviii figs. 1-3.

Eodrilus tecum-umami p. 550 pl. xv figs. 3-5, *irpex* p. 555 figs. 6-9, *eiseni* p. 559 figs. 1 & 2, *hamiger* p. 563 figs. 12-15, spp. n., Guatemala, diagnosed; MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Abth. Syst. 30.

Fridericia humilis sp. n., Derbyshire, diagnosed; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 291.—*F. peruviana* sp. n., brief account; FRIEND J. R. Microsc. Soc. 1911 pp. 734-736 pl. xxviii fig. 4.—*F. pulchra* sp. n., Kew; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 415.

Helodrilus (Dendrobaena) octaedrus var. n. *casterinensis*, diagnosed; CHINAGLIA Boll. Musei Zool. Anat. 26 No. 635 p. 4.—*H. oculatus* Hoffm., probably syn. *Allolobophora hermanni* Mich.; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 395.

Henlea perpusilla sp. n., Ashby-de-la-Zouch, and note; FRIEND Zoologist Ser. 4 15 pp. 466 & 467, also Naturalist 1911 p. 320.

Isochaeta gen. n. (*Tubificidae*, near *Limnodrilus*), *virulenta* sp. n., Graz, diagnosis and histological account; POINTNER Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 637 646-668 pls. xxviii & xxix.

Limnodrilus aurantiacus sp. n., Thames mud; FRIEND Naturalist 1911 p. 414 4 text-figs.

Megascolex eunephrus p. 498 pl. xiii figs. 5-7, *ratus* p. 500 figs. 8-10, **spp. n.**, Travancore, diagnosed; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7.

Nais pectinata Steph. var. *r. inaequalis*, diagnosed; STEPHENSON Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 208 text-fig. 2.

Ocotolasmus frivaldszkyi Örley, selbstständige Art; SZÜTS Allatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 143 & 170.

Pheretima cyclops p. 1, *aberrans*, *flabellifera*, *tavvarinensis*, p. 2, *beaufortii*, *ontrekensis*, p. 3, *wendessiana*, *myrithasta*, p. 4, *jochana*, *sentanensis*, *monopera*, p. 5, *colossus* p. 6, **spp. n.**, Nuova Guinea; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26.

Plutellus timidus **sp. n.**, Travancore, India; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 497 p. xiii fig. 4.

Polytoreutus baralypton **sp. n.**, Nairobi, described; COGNETTI DE MARTIIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 507-509 2 text-figs.

Raphidrilus Monticelli *vide* Zepelinia.

Trigaster minima **sp. n.**, Kew (really from Peru), diagnosed; FRIEND Zoologist Ser. 4 15 pp. 274 & 275.—*T. m.*, compared with *T. lankesteri*; ID. Naturalist 1911 p. 416.

Zeppelinia (*Raphidrilus*) *nemasoma* (Montic.) (syn. *Z. branchiata* Sok.), comparison of morphological details; SOKOLOV Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 222-226.

(d) Hirudinea.

Hirudinea of southern Patagonia; MOORE Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 1896-1899 3 (Zool.) pp. 669-687 pls. xlix l.

Hirudinea; JOHANNSON In: Fauna Südwest-Australiens Bd. 3 Lfg 12 pp. 407-431 10 text-figs.

Clepsine (*Glossiphonia*) *duplicata* p. 675 fig., *simplex* p. 681 fig., Patagonia, **spp. n.**; MOORE Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3.

Ichthyobdella australiensis **sp. n.**, Australia, diagnosed; JOHANNSON Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 Lfg 12 p. 418 text-fig. 7.

Placobdella aegyptiaca **sp. n.**, diagnosed; HARDING Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 pp. 388 & 389 1 text-fig.

Platybdella michaelsoni **sp. n.**, Australia, described; JOHANNSON Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 Lfg 12 pp. 413-418 text-figs. 2-6.

(e) Echiuroidea (Vacant).

2. GEPHYREA.

† *Banffia* **gen. n.** (*Othoidae*) *constricta* **sp. n.**, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014) p. 130 pl. xxi figs. 5 & 6.

† *Oesia* **gen. n.** (*Pikaidae*) p. 132, *disjuncta* **sp. n.**, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT T.c. p. 133 pl. xx figs. 3-5.

† *Ottoia* **gen. n.** p. 128, *prolifera* p. 128 pl. xix figs. 1-5, *minor* p. 129 pl. xxii figs. 5 & 6, *tenuis* p. 130, **spp. n.**, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT T.c.

† *Othoidae* **fam. n.** p. 128; WALCOTT T.c.

Phascolosoma anderssoni p. 28 pl. iii figs. 28-34 & pl. v figs. 71-74, *ohlini* p. 29 pl. ii figs. 21-23 pl. iii figs. 24-27 & pl. v figs. 69 & 70, *nordenskjöldi* p. 30 pl. iii figs. 35-41, **spp. n.**, Swedish Antarctic Exped.; THÉEL Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 1.—*P. kolense* pp. 80 & 102 pl. i figs. 1-8, *derjugini* pp. 82 & 103 figs. 9-14, **spp. n.**, Kola-Fjord; GADD St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42.

† *Pikaia* **gen. n.** p. 131, *gracilens* **sp. n.** p. 132 pl. xx figs. 1 & 2, Cambrian, British Columbia; WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 No. 5 (Pub. 2014).

† *Pikaidae* **fam. n.** p. 131; WALCOTT T.c.

Priapulius horridus **sp. n.**, Coast of Uruguay, THÉEL Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 1 p. 24 pl. ii figs. 13-19.

3. PHORONIDEA (Vacant).

4. PTEROBRANCHIATA.

Cephalodiscus, relationships between genus and *Rhabdopleura*, different species characterized, *C. nigrescens* Lank. and *C. hodgsoni* **sp. n.**, Antaretic, full description; RIDGEWOOD National Antarctic Expedition Natural Hist. vol. 2 pp. 1-67 7 pls.

VII. BRACHIOPODA AND BRYOZOA

ARRANGED BY

F. W. EDWARDS.

(a) BRACHIOPODA

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX.. .. .	5
General = 2003	5
Structure = 2007	5
Physiology = 2011 (vacant)	
Development = 2015 (vacant)	
Ethology = 2019	5
Variation and Aetiology = 2023 (vacant)	
Distribution:—	
(a) Recent	5
(β) Fossil	5
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2031	7

I.—TITLES.

Aldrich, T. H. New Eocene fossils from the Southern Gulf States. *Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y.* 5 (No. 22) 1911 (1-24) pls. i-v. 1

Beede, J. W. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen Islands. Albany N.Y. Educ. Dept. St. Mus. *Bull.* 149 1911 (156-186). 2

Blaschke, Friedrich. Zur Tithon-fauna von Stramberg in Nöhren. *Wien Ann. Nat.Hist. Hofmus.* 25 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf. 3

Boden, Karl. Die Fauna des unteren Oxford von Popilany in Litauen. *Geol. u. paläont. Abh. Jena* 14 heft 2 1911 (1-77) 8 Taf. 4

Chapman, Frederick. New or little-known Victorian Fossils in the National Museum. Part xiii. Some Silurian species of the genus *Lingula*; with notes on its shell-structure and a parasitic plant. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* 24 1911 (179-186) pl. xlv. 5

Chapman, F. New or little-known Victorian Fossils in the National Museum. Part xii. On a Trilobite fauna of Upper Cambrian Age (*Glenus* series) in N.E. Gippsland, Victoria. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* 23 1911 (305-324) pls. lvi-lxi. 6

Clapp, C. H. and Shimer, H. W. The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver Island. *Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.* 34 1911 (425-438) pls. xl-xlii. 7

Cleland, Herdman F. The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison* 21 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-lxiii. 7a

Cockerell, T. D. A. The name *Glossina*. *Nautilus Boston* 25 1911 (96). 8

Dall, William Healey. A new brachiopod from Bermuda. *Nautilus Boston* 25 1911 (86-87). 9

Dautzenberg, P. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes. *Duc*

d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907 1910 (1-25). 10

Delgado, J. F. Nevy. Système Silurique du Portugal. Étude de Stratigraphie paléontologique. Commission Service Géologique Lisbonne 1908 (1-245). 11

De Toni, Antonio. La Fauna Liasica di Vedana (Belluno). Parte Prima: Brachiopodi. *Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève* 37 No. 3 1911 (1-30) 1 pl. 12

Diener, Carl. Die Brachiopodenfauna des Bellerophonkalkes von Schaschar und Schönbrunn. *Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst* 60 1910 (289-309). 13

Dixon, Ernest Edward Leslie and Vaughan, Arthur. The Carboniferous Succession in Gower (Glamorganshire), with Notes on its Fauna and Conditions of Deposition. *London Q. J. Geol. Soc.* 67 1911 (477-571) pls. xxxviii-xli. 14

Dreger, J. Miocene Brachiopoden aus Sardinien. *Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst.* 1911 (131-138). 15

Eichler, Paul. Die Brachiopoden der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd 12, H. 4.) *Berlin (G. Reimer)* 1911 (381-401) 3 Taf. 16

Fischer, H. vide Dautzenberg, P. et Fischer.

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* 16 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. 17

Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* 14 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. 18

Foerste, A. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* 14 1909 (289-324) pls. vii-xi. 19

Foerste, A. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. *Granville Ohio*

Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909
(61-107) pls. i-iv. 20

Frič, Anton. Studien im Gebiete
der Böhmisches Kreideformation. Er-
gänzung zu Band 1. Illustriertes
Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der ceno-
manen Korycaner Schichten. Arch.
Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 15
(1) 1911 (1-101). 21

Fuchs, Alexander. Ueber eine
Untercoblentzfauna bei Daaden und
ihre Beziehungen zu einigen rheinischen
Unterdevonien. Stuttgart Centr. für
min. Geol. Pal. 1911 (705-717). 22

Girty, George H. On the genus
Syringopleura Schuchert. J. Geol.
Chicago 19 1911 (548-554). 23

Girty, G. H. The fauna of the
Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Wash-
ington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol.
Surv. Bull. No. 439 1911 (1-148)
pls. i-xv. 24

Girty, G. H. On some new genera
and species of Pennsylvanian fossils
from the Wewoka formation of Okla-
homa. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad.
Sci. 21 1911 (119-156). 25

Gortani, M. Contribuzioni allo
studio del Paleozoico carnico. iv.
La fauna mesodevonica di Monumenz.
Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 (141-228)
tav. xvi-xx. 26

Grabau, A. W. Description of
Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer.
The Monroe formation of southern
Michigan. Chapter 4.] Michigan
Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1
1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 27

Hahn, F. Felix. Neue Funde im
nordalpinen Lias der Achenseegegend
und bei Ehrwald. Stuttgart N. Jahrb.
Min. 32 1911 (535-577) pls. xx xxi. 28

Hedley, Charles. Zoological results
of the fishing experiments carried out
by the F.G.S. "Endeavour," 1909-10.
Report on the Mollusca obtained by
the F.G.S. "Endeavour," chiefly off
Cape Wiles, South Australia. Fisheries
Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pt. 1
(90-114) pls. xvii-xx. 29

Holtedahl, Olaf. Zur Kenntnis der
Karbonablagerungen des westlichen
Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der
Moskauer Stufe. Kristiania Skr. Vid.
selsk. 1911 No. 10 (1-46) pls. i-v. 30

(N-9186 p)

Jackson, J. Wilfrid. Palaeontological
notes from the Manchester Museum.
Archaeocidaris in the Middle Coal
Measures of Lancashire; with notes
on other species. Geol. Mag. London
8 1911 (403-406). 31

Janischewsky, M. Der Untercarbon-
Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise
Orsk, Gouver. Orenburg. Tomsk. Izv.
technol. Inst. 22 2 1911 (199) 21 Taf.
u. 1 karte. German resumé of No. 28
in Vol. x. 32

Kindle, E. M. The recurrence of
Tropidoleptus carinatus in the Chemung
fauna of Virginia. J. Geol. Chicago
19 1911 (346-357). 33

Krenkel, E. Die untere Kreide
von Deutsch-Ostafrika. Wien Beitr.
Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 (201-250)
4 Taf. 34

Mailleux, Eug. Note sur la faune
des roches rouges de Winenne. Bruxelles
Bul. Soc. géol. 24 1911 (342-354
Pr.-Verb.). 35

Mailleux, E. Contribution à l'étude
de la faune du Dévonien de Belgique.
Première note sur les Spirifères. Brux-
elles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 (Mémoires)
1910 (323-376). 36

Mailleux, E. Apparition de deux
formes siegeniennes dans les schistes
de Mondrepuits. Bruxelles Bul. Soc.
géol. 25 1911 (176-180) pl. B. 38

Matley, C. A. Notes on some of
the Brachiopoda from the *Paradoxides*
beds of Comley. London Q. J. Geol.
Soc. 67 1911 (300-311) pl. xxvi. 39

Morse, William Clifford. The fauna
of the Maxville Limestone. Columbus
Proc. Ohio Acad. Sci. 5 1911 (357-420).
40

[Nalivkin, W.] Наливкинъ, В.
Фауна Донецкой Юры. II. *Brachio-
poda*. [Die Fauna des Donez-Jura.
II. *Brachiopoda*.] St. Petersburg Mém.
Com. géol. (N.S.) 55 1910 (1-60 +
deutsch. Rés. 61-84) Taf. i-v. 41

Nebe, Baldwin. Die Culmfauna von
Hagen i. W., ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis
des Westfälischen Untercarbons. Stutt-
gart N. Jahrb. Min. 30 (421-495) pls.
xii-xvi. 42

Nielsen, K. Brännich. Brachio-
poderne i Faxe. [The Brachiopods
in the lime of Faxe.] København
Medd. Geol. 17 1911 (599-618) pl. xii.
43

- Principi, Paulo.** Brachiopodi del lias medio di Castel del Monte (presso Acquasparta). Riv. ital. paleont. Perugia **16** 1910 (63-88) pl. iii. **44**
- Raymond, Percy E.** The Brachiopoda and Ostracoda of the Chazy. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1911 (215-259) pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. **45**
- Reed, F. R. Cowper.** Devonian Fossils from Chitral, Persia, Afghanistan and the Himalayas. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. **41** 1911 (86-114) pls. vii & viii. **46**
- Reed, F. R. C.** The Cambrian Fossils of Spiti. Pal. Ind. Calcutta **7** No. 1 1910 (1-70) pls. i-vi. **47**
- Reynolds, Sidney Hugh and Vaughan, Arthur.** Faunal and Lithological Sequence in the Carboniferous Limestone Series (Avonian) of Burrington Combe (Somerset). London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (342-392) pls. xxviii-xxxi. **48**
- Rollier, Louis.** Fossiles Nouveaux on peu connus des Terrains Secondaires (Mésozoïques) du Jura et des Contrées environnantes. Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse Genève **37** No. 2 1911 (1-32) pls. i-iv. **49**
- Schuchert, Charles.** On the Brachiopod genus *Syringothyris* in the Middle Devonian of Missouri. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. iv **30** (223-224). **50**
- Shimer, H. W. vide** Clapp, C. H. and Shimer.
- Smith, Edgar A.** Brachiopoda. National Antarctic Exp. 1901-1904 on S.S. "Discovery." London Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. **2** 1907 (2 pp.). [Omitted in previous vol.] **51**
- Smith, John.** Carboniferous Rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** 1911 (30-59). **52**
- [Sokolov, D.] Соколовъ, Д.** Мезозойскія окаменѣлости съ о-ва Преображенія и о-ва Бѣгичева. [Les fossiles mésozoïques provenant des îles de Preobraženje et de Bëgichev.] St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk **4** 1910 [1911] (41-54) pl. ii. **53**
- Stoganow, A. A.** On the characters of the boundary of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic near Djulfa. Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. St. Petersburg (2 Ser.) **47** 1909 [1911] (61-135) Taf. vi-ix. **54**
- Teller, Edgar E.** A synopsis of the type specimens of fossils from the Paleozoic formations of Wisconsin. Milwaukee Bul. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (170-271). **55**
- Thomas, Ivor.** The British Carboniferous *Orthotetinae*. Mem. Geol. Surv. U.K. London **1** pt. ii 1910 (83-134) pl. xiii. 4to. **56**
- Tommasi, A.** I fossili della luma-chella triasica di Ghegna in Valseca presso Roncobello. Parte Prima. Algae, Anthozoa, Brachiopoda, Lamelli-branchiata Pal. Ital. Pisa **17** 1911 (1-36) pls. i-iii. **57**
- Toula, Franz.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. I. Eine Fauna der Grestener Fazies von Neustadt bei Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** Heft 5 1911 (3-16) 1 Taf. **58**
- Toula, F.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. IV. Ueber *Rynchonella* (*Peregrinella* Ob- lert) *multicarinata* Lamk. sp (1819)—*Terebratula peregrina* L. v. Buch (1833) von Zajzon bei Kronstadt. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** Heft 5 1911 (27-35) 1 Taf. **59**
- Vaughan, Arthur vide** Reynolds, Sidney H. & Vaughan.
- Wade, Arthur.** The Llandovery and associated rocks of North Eastern Montgomeryshire. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (415-457) pls. xxxiv-xxxvi. **60**
- Walcott, Charles D.** Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. No. 4. Cambrian faunas of China. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 4 1911 (69-108) pls. xiv-xvii. **61**
- Weller, Stuart.** Internal characters of some Mississippian Rhynchonelli-form shells. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (497-516). **62**
- Weller, S.** Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda. J. Geol. Chicago **19** 1911 (439-448). **63**
- Wurm, Adolf.** Untersuchungen über den geologischen Bau und die Trias von Aragonien. Zs. D. Geol. Ges. Berlin **63** 1911 (38-174) taf. i-iv. **64**

Yabe, H. Ueber das angebliche Vorkommen von *Spirifer verneuili* in Japan. Stuttgart Cent. f. Min. 1911 (272-273). 65

Yokoyama, Matajiro. Some tertiary fossils from the Miike Coal-field. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 1911 (1-16) pls. i-iii. 66

Yokoyama, M. On some Brachipods from the Neogene of Koshiba. J. Geol. Soc. Tokio 17 1910 No 201 (1-4) pl. v. 67

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 2003

Expeditions.

Deutsche Süd-polar Expedition 1901-1903; Eichler, 16.

"Discovery" Antarctic Exp.; Smith, 51.

Duc d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907; Dautzenberg & Fischer, 10.

STRUCTURE. 2007

Syringopleura; Girty, 23.

Internal structure of Mississippian Rhynchonelliform shells; Weller, 62.

Liothyrina antarctica, Spicule im Armapparat; Eichler, 16, p. 397.

ETHOLOGY. 2019

Parasitism.

A Fungus (*Palaeachlya*) parasitic on the Cambrian *Lingula lewisii*; Chapman, 5.

DISTRIBUTION. 2027

(α) RECENT.

Bermuda, sp. n. *Argyrotheca*; Dall, 9.

Arctic, occ. *Rhynchonella psittacea*, *Waldheimia cranium*; Dautzenberg & Fischer, 10.

Antarctic, spp. n. *Magellania*; Smith, 51.

Antarctic, spp. descr. and fig.; Eichler, 16.

(β) FOSSIL.

Cambrian.

England (Shropshire), sp. n. *Billingella*; Matley, 39.

India (Spiti); spp. n. *Nisusia*, *Lingulella*, *Acrotreta*, *Acrothele*; Reed, 47.

China, spp. n. *Acrotreta*, *Lingulella*, *Micromitra*; Walcott, 61.

Australia (Victoria), sp. n. *Orthis* (*Plectorthis*) *platystrophoides*; Chapman, 6.

Ordovician.

United States (Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee), spp. n. *Lingula*, *Cyclocoelia*, *Rafinesquina*, *Platystrophia*; Foerste, 17.

United States (Mississippi Valley), spp. n. *Strophomena*, *Dalmanella*, *Plectorthis*, *Eridorthis* (subgen. n.); Foerste, 18.

United States (Mississippi Valley), spp. n. *Rhynchotrema*, *Strophomena*, *Dimorthis*; Foerste, 19.

United States, Chazy fauna, sp. n. *Hebertella*; Raymond, 45

Silurian.

Wales (Montgomery), sp. n. *Lingula*; Wade, 60.

Portugal, lists; Delgado, 11.

United States (Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois), 20 spp. n.; Foerste, 20.

United States and Canada (Ontario, Michigan and Ohio), spp. n. *Hindella*, *Meristina*, *Meristospira* (gen. n.), *Proserella* (subgen. n.), *Rhynchospira*, *Schuchertella*, *Spirifer*, *Stropheodonta*, *Whitfieldella*; Grabau, 27.

Australia (Victoria), occ. *Lingula perovata*, *L. lewisii* var. n. *flemingtonensis*; Chapman, 5.

Devonian.

Germany (Daaden), sp. n. *Orthis*; Fuchs, 22.

Belgium (Winenne), sp. n. *Discinisca*; Maillieux, 35.

Italy (Monumenz), spp. n. *Orthis*, *Scenidium*, *Strophomena*, *Productella*, *Atrypa*, *Spirifer*, *Meristina*, *Pentamerus*, *Rhynchonella*; Gortani, 26

United States (Wisconsin), spp. n. *Glossina*, *Lingula*, *Liorhynchus*, *Camarotoechia*, *Atrypa*, *Orbiculoidea*, *Strophodontia*, *Pentamerella*; **Cleland, 7a.**

United States (Missouri), occ. *Syringothyris occidentalis* in Middle Devonian; **Schuchert, 50.**

United States (Virginia), occ. *Tropidoleptus carinatus* in Chemung fauna; **Kindle, 33.**

Chitral, Persia, Afghanistan and Himalayas; var. n. *Spirifer*; **Reed, 46.**

Japan, occ. *Spirifer verneuili*; **Yabe, 65.**

Carboniferous.

England, spp. n. *Meekella*, *Orthotetes*, *Derbyia*, *Schellwienella* (gen. n.); **Thomas, 56.**

Wales (Glamorgan), sp. n. *Spirifer*; **Dixon & Vaughan, 14.**

Scotland (Solway), occ. *Productus hemisphericus*; **Smith, 52.**

Germany (Hagen i. W.); **Nebe, 42.**

Bohemia, Bellerophonkalkes; **Diener, 13.**

Spitzbergen, *Productus isachseni* sp. n.; **Holstedahl, 30.**

United States (Illinois and Missouri), spp. n. *Camarophoria*, *Camarotoechia*, *Rhynchopora*; **Weller, 62.**

United States (Ohio), Maxville Limestone spp. described and figured; **Morse, 40.**

United States (Missouri), sp. n. *Dielasmoides* (gen. n.); **Weller, 63.**

United States (Arkansas, Moorefield Shale), spp. n. *Lingula*, *Liorhynchus*, *Productus*, *Rhipidomella*, *Spirifer*; **Girty, 24.**

Magdalen Is., spp. n. *Hemiptychina*, *Lingula*, *Orbiculoidea*, *Productus*, *Pugnax*, *Strophalosia*; **Beede, 2.**

Permian.

Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, *Brachiopoda*; **Stoganow, 54.**

Trias.

Spain (Aragonien), sp. n. *Lingula*; **Wurm, 64.**

Italy (Valseca), spp. n. *Waldheimia*; **Tommasi, 57.**

Jurassic.

France (Jura), spp. n. *Rhynchonella*, *Terebratula*, *Zeilleria*; **Rollier, 49.**

Italy (Acquasparta), spp. n. *Spiriferina*, *Rhynchonella*; **Principi, 44.**

Italy (Belluno), spp. n. *Waldheimia*; **De Toni, 12.**

Switzerland (Aarau), sp. n. *Zeilleria*; **Rollier, 49.**

Austria-Hungary (Stramberg-in-Mähren), lists, sp. n. *Rhynchonella*; **Blaschke, 3.**

Hungary (Kronstadt), var. n. *Terebratula*; **Toula, 58.**

Russia (Litauer), sp. n. *Waldheimia*; **Boden, 4.**

Brachiopoda der Inseln Preobraženje und Begičev (Russ.); **Sokolov, 53.**

Donez-Jura, spp. n. *Terebratula*, *Rhynchonella*; **Nalivkin, 41.**

British Columbia, sp. n. *Terebratula*; **Clapp & Shimer, 7.**

Switzerland, spp. n. *Rhynchonella*; **Hahn, 28.**

Cretaceous.

Deutsch Ostafrika, sp. n. *Terebratula*; **Krenkel, 34.**

Bohemia, cenomanian lists and figures; **Frič, 21.**

Hungary (Kronstadt), occ. *Rhynchonella Multicarinata* and *Terebratula peregrina* in Chalk; **Toula, 59.**

Denmark (Faxø), spp. n. *Crania*, *Terebratula*, *Argiope*, *Thecidium*; **Nielsen, 43.**

Tertiary.

Japan (Koshiba), spp. n. *Terebratulina*; **Yokoyama, 67.**

Japan (Miike Coal-field), sp. n. *Terebratula miikensis*; **Yokoyama, 66.**

United States (Alabama), Eocene sp. n. *Argyrotheca*; **Aldrich, 1.**

Miocän Sardinia; *Rhynchonella* sp. n.; **Dreger, 15.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Monograph of British Carboniferous *Orthotetinae*, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U.K. 1 pt. 2 1910 pp. 83-134 pl. xiii 4to.

Middle Devonian Fossils of Wisconsin, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 1911 pp. 1-222 pl. i-liii.

Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda, WELLER J. Geol. 19 pp. 439-448 ff. 1-7.

†*Acrothele praestans* p. 55, *vertex* p. 56, *spp. n.*, Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 1910.

†*Acrotreta parahicensis* *sp. n.* Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 1910 p. 54.—†*A. venia* *sp. n.* China Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 p. 75.

†*Allorynchus* *gen. n.* type *Rhynchonella heteropsis*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 509.

†*Argiope pindborgi* *sp. n.* Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSEN Medd. Geol. 17 p. 612.

Argyrotheca bermudana *sp. n.* Bermuda, DALL Nautilus 25 p. 86.

†*Argyrotheca dalli* *sp. n.* Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 1911 p. 13.

†*Atrypa flabellata* var. *n. prunulum* p. 159, *julii* *sp. n.* p. 159, *desquamata* varr. *n. forojuliensis*, *trigona*, p. 161, *signifera* var. *n. carnica* p. 163, Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. 17 1911.—†*A. reticularis* var. *n. newsomensis* United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 93.—†*A. sinuata* *sp. n.* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 75.

†*Billingsella cobboldi* *sp. n.* England Cambrian, MATLEY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 305.

†*Camarophoria hamburgensis* *sp. n.* Illinois Mississippian, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 500.

†*Camarotoechia chouteauensis* *sp. n.* Missouri Mississippian, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 510.—†*C. purduei* varr. *n. agrestis* p. 60, *laxa* p. 61, Arkansas Mississippian, GIRTY U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.—

†*C. scitulus* *sp. n.* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 71.

†*Catazyga uphami* var. *n. australis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 31.

†*Chonetes granulifer* var. *n. armatus*, *mesolobus* var. *n. decipiens*, p. 127, *mesolobus* var. *n. euampygus* p. 129, Oklahoma Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21.—†*C. schucherti* *sp. n.* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 91.

†*Chonostrophia lindenensis* *sp. n.* United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 81.

†*Cliftonia* *subgen. n.* of *Triplecia*, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 84.

†*Clitambonites diversus* var. *n. rogersensis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 323.

†*Crania faxensis* *sp. n.* Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSEN Medd. Geol. 17 p. 606.—†*C. granulosa* var. *n. cumberlandensis* United States Ordovician FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 41.

†*Cyclocoelia crassiplicata* *sp. n.* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 36.

†*Dalmanella bassleri* p. 215, *breviculus*, *fairmountensis*, p. 216, *spp. n.*, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Derbyia hindi* p. 118, *gigantea* p. 120, *spp. n.*, England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. 1 1910 p. 120.

†*Dielasmella* *gen. n.*, genotype *Dielasma compressa* (Weller), Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. 19 p. 446.

†*Dielasmoides* *gen. n.* p. 443, genotype *D. bisinuata* *sp. n.* Missouri Mississippian p. 444, WELLER J. Geol. 19.

†*Dinorthis ulrichi* *sp. n. carleyi* var. *n. insolens* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 320.

†*Discina* (*Discinisca*) *forrierensis* sp. n. Belgium Devonian, MAILLEUX Bull. Soc. géol. 24 p. 348 pr.-verb.

†*Eridorthis* subgen. n. of *Plectorthis* (q.v.), FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 223.

†*Girtyella* gen. n., genotype *Harttina indianensis*, Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. 19 p. 442.

†*Glossina truncata* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 68.

†*Gypidula simplex* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 70.

†*Hamburgia* gen. n., genotype *H. lypa* sp. n. Illinois, Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. 19 p. 446.

†*Hebertella alveata* nom. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 224.—†*H. maria* var. n. *parkensis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 319.—†*H. (Schizonema) fissistriata* p. 76, *celsa* p. 80, spp. n., United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.—†*H. vulgaris* sp. n. New York Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 242.

†*Hemiptychina?* *waageni* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 178.

†*Hindella?* (*Greenfieldia*) *whitfieldi* p. 149, *rostralis* p. 150, spp. n., Ohio Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Homoeospira schucherti* var. n. *elongata* p. 89, *pisum* sp. n. p. 90, United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Leptaena gibbosa* var. n. *invenusta* f. 3 United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 315.—†*L. richmondensis* nom. n. and var. n. *precursor*, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 211.

†*Leptobolus lepis* var. n. *cliftonensis* United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 21.

†*Lingula batesvillae* sp. n. Arkansas Mississippian, GIRTY U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 32.—†*L. eboria* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 177.—†*L. lewisii* var. n. *flemingtonensis* Australia Silurian, CHAPMAN Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24 p. 180.—†*L. milwaukeeensis* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 69.—†*L. obtusiformis* sp. n. Wales (Montgomery) Silurian, WADE Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 455.—†*L. polariformis* sp. n. Spain Trias, WURM Zs. Deutschen Geol. Ges. Berlin 63 p. 121.—†*L. waynesboroensis* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 23.

†*Lingulella haimantensis* p. 50, *spitiensis* p. 51, spp. n., Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 1910.—†*L. manchuriensis*, *marcia*, spp. n., China Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 p. 74.

†*Lingulidiscina newberryi* varr. n. *moorefieldana* p. 38, *marshallensis* p. 39, Arkansas Mississippian, GIRTY U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.

†*Liorhynchus carboniferum* sp. n. and var. n. *polypleurum* Arkansas Mississippian, GIRTY U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 54.—†*L. greeni* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 71.

Magasella jaffaensis Blochman refigured and transf. to *Campages*, HEDLEY Fisheries Australia 1911 pt. 1 p. 114 pl. xx figs. 41 and 42.

Magallania fragilis p. 1, *sulcata* p. 2, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 2 Brach 1907.

†*Meekella leei* p. 112, *neilsoni* p. 114, spp. n., England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. 1 1910.

†*Meristina globulus* sp. n. Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 172.—†*M. maria* var. n. *roemeri* United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 88.—†*M. profunda* sp. n. p. 160 and mut. n. *sinosus* p. 161, Michigan and Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Meristospira* gen. n. p. 158, genotype *michiganense* sp. n. Michigan

Silurian p. 159, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Micromitra (Paterina) lucina* sp. n. China Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57 p. 73.

†*Moorefeldella* subgen. n. of *Rhynchonella* p. 62, type *R. eurekaensis* (Walcott), *eurekaensis* var. n. *subcuboides*, p. 64, Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.

†*Nisusia depseaensis* sp. n. Spiti Cambrian, REED Pal. Ind. 7 1 p. 49.

†*Orbiculoidea limata* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 177.—†*O. nitida* (Phill.) = (*Discina orbicularis*, Bolton), JACKSON Geol. Mag. 8 pp. 403-406.—†*O. telleri*, *wardi*, spp. n., Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 85.

†*Orthis flabellites* var. n. *militaris* p. 75, *interplicata*, *nettelrothi*, spp. n., p. 76, United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.—†*O. gentilis* sp. n. Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 149.—†*O. (Plectorthis) platystrophoides* sp. n. Australia Cambrian, CHAPMAN Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23 p. 311.—†*O. rhenana* sp. n. Germany Devonian, FUCHS Stuttgart Cent. für min. Geol. Pal. 1911 p. 72.

†*Orthostrophia newsomensis, dixonii*, spp. n., United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 74.

†*Orthotetes cantrilli* sp. n. England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. 1 1910 p. 116.

†*Palaeoglossa* nom. n. pro *Glossina* Phil. (preoc.), COCKERELL Nautilus 25 p. 96.

†*Pentamerella multicostata* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 94.

†*Pentamerus galeatus* varr. n. *hesperiae* p. 175, *contrastans* p. 176, *granatus* sp. n. p. 180, *venetus* sp. n. p. 181, Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911.

†*Petrocrania* nom. n. pro *Craniella* Oehlert (preoc.), RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 229.

†*Platyerella manniensis* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 70.

†*Platystrophia colbiensis* sp. n. p. 55, and varr. n. *mutata* p. 56, *precursor* p. 57, *clarksvillensis* sp. n. p. 65, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16.—†*P. ponderosa* nom. n. p. 225 and var. n. *auburnensis* p. 226, United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Plectorthis (Eridorthis) nicklesi* p. 222, *rogersensis* p. 223, spp. n., United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Productella herminae* var. n. *sinuata* Italy Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 156.—†*P. hirsutiformis* var. n. *batesvillensis* Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 51.

†*Productus arseneau* p. 162, *prouti*, *tenuicostiformis*, p. 163, *doubleti* p. 165, *auriculispinus* p. 166, spp. n., *dawsoni* var. n. *acadicus* p. 162, Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149.—†*P. insinuatus* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N. Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 129.—†*P. isachseni* sp. n. Spitzbergen Karbon, HOLTEDAHL Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 10 p. 32.—†*P. subsulcatus* p. 47 and var. n. *janus* p. 48, *moorefieldanus* p. 48 and var. n. *pusillus* p. 49, spp. n., Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.

†*Proschizophoria* subgen. n. of *Orthis* type *O. personata* Zeiler, MAILLIEUX Bruxelles Bull. Soc. géol. 25 1911 p. 177.

†*Prosserella* subgen. n. of *Spirifer* p. 138, *modestoides* p. 139 and mut. n. *depressus* p. 141, *lucasi* p. 142, *subtransversa* p. 143 and mut. n. *alta* p. 145, *unilamellosus* p. 146, *planisinosus* p. 147, spp. n., Ohio Michigan and Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Pugnax magdalena* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 166.—†*P. osagensis* var. n. *percostata* Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N. Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 130.

†*Pugnoides* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella ottumwa*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 512.

†*Rafinesquina winchesterensis* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 p. 42.

†*Rhipidomella arkansana* sp. n. Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 53.—†*R. newsomensis* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 73.

†*Rhynchonella deangelisi* p. 78, *vinassai* p. 80, *liasina* p. 81, *lottii* p. 85, spp. n., Italy Jurassic, PRINCIPI Riv. ital. pal. 16 1910.—†*R. dominella* p. 12, *dominula* p. 13, spp. n., Jura Callovian, ROLLIER Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse 37 No. 2.—†*R. ephippioides* p. 182, *carnorum* p. 183, *julii* p. 184, spp. n., Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911.—†*R. lovisati* sp. n. Sardinien Miocene, DREGER Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1911 p. 136.—†*R. perneri* sp. n. Stramberg in Mähren Jura, BLASCHKE Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25 1911 p. 179.—†*R. prona* Opper. descr. p. 547, *R. cianii* var. n. *densicostata* p. 560, *discoidalis* var. n. *rofanica* p. 561, *bonifazi* p. 562, *subluevicosta* p. 566, spp. n., Switzerland Lias, HAHN Stuttgart N. Jahrb. Min. 32 1911.—†*R. (Stegerhynchus) whitii* var. n. *praecursor* p. 96, *neglecta* var. n. *cliftonensis* p. 97, United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.—†*R. vereokinensis* p. 34, *lutugini* p. 50, spp. n., Donetz-Jura, NALIVKIN St. Petersburg Mém. Com. géol. 55 1910.

†*Rhynchopora hamburgensis* sp. n. Illinois Mississippian, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 515.

†*Rhynchospira prae-formosa* sp. n. Ohio Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 p. 131.

†*Rhynchotetra* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella caput-testudinis*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 506.

†*Rhynchotreta simplex*, *thebesensis*, spp. n., United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 94.

†*Rhynchotrema dentata* var. n. *arnheimensis* United States Ordovician,

FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 227.—†*R. manniensis* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 315.

†*Roemerella patula* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 125.

†*Rowleyella* gen. n. genotype *Dielasma fabulites* (Rowley) Mississippian, WELLER J. Geol. 19 p. 447.

†*Scenidium bassleri* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 72.—†*S. italicum* sp. n. Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 151.

†*Schellwienella* gen. n. type *Spirifera crenistria* p. 92, *rotundata* sp. n. p. 123, England Carboniferous, THOMAS Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K. 1 1910.

†*Schizonema* subgen. n. of *Hebertella*, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 76.

†*Schuchertella amherstburgense* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 p. 124.

†*Shumardella* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella missouriensis*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 512.

†*Spirifer*, Belgian Devonian species, MAILLIEUX Bul. Soc. géol. 23 pp. 323-376.—†*S. arkansanus* p. 66, *moorefieldanus* p. 68, spp. n., Arkansas Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439.—†*S. bisulcatus* Sow. var. n. *oystermouthensis* p. 562, *wickensis* sp. n. p. 563, Wales (Glamorgan) Carboniferous, DIXON & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—†*S. euryteines* var. n. *milwaukeeensis* Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 77.—†*S. julii* p. 165, *latinus* p. 167, *trochiloideus* p. 170, spp. n., Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911.—†*S. ohioensis* sp. n. Ohio Silurian p. 134, *sulcata* mut. n. *submersa* Ontario Silurian p. 136, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.—†*S. verneuili* var. n. *persica* Persia Devonian REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 41 1911 p. 101.

†*Spiriferina obovata* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, PRINCIPI Riv. Ital. Pal. 16 1910 p. 67.

†*Stegerhynchus* subgen. n. of *Rhynchonella*, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 96.

†*Streptorhynchus oklahomae* sp. n. Oklahoma Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 126.

†*Strophalosia nebraskensisformis* sp. n. Magdalen Is. Carbonic, BEEDE N. Y. St. Mus. Bull. No. 149 p. 177.

†*Stropheodonta (Brachyprion) new-somensis* sp. n. United States Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 88.—†*S. halli* sp. n. p. 87 and var. n. *musculosa* p. 88, Wisconsin Devonian, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21.—†*S. vasculosa* p. 124, *prae-plicata* p. 126, spp. n., Ontario Silurian, *demissa* mut. n. *homolostrata* p. 126, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Strophomena maysvillensis* p. 212, *concordensis* p. 213, spp. n., United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.—†*S. striatissima* sp. n. Italy (Monumenz) Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 153.—†*S. vicina* sp. n. United States Ordovician, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 317.

†*Strophonella tenuistriata* p. 83, *dixoni* p. 85, *ganti* p. 86, spp. n., United States Silurian, *semifasciata* var. n. *brownspontensis* p. 87, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Syringopleura*, validity questioned, Girty J. Geol. 19 p. 548.

†*Syringothyris laminosa* redescribed, REYNOLDS & VAUGHAN Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 383.

†*Terebratula cincta* sp. n. Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSEN Medd. Geol. 17 p. 609.—†*T. lutugini* sp. n. Denez-Jura, NALIVKIN St. Peterburg Mém. Com. géol. 55 1910 p. 24.—†*T. mata-quana* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Kreide, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 202.—†*T. movelierensis* [? emendation of *T. moveliensis* Mühlb.] p. 20, *haasi* p. 23, nom. n. pro *stutzii* Haas, *iserensis* sp. n. Jura Neocomian p. 24 (= *perovalis* Roem. non Sow.), *stutzi* Trib. described p. 22, *alpina* sp. n. [= *moutoniana* auct. nec

d'Orb.] p. 26, *davidsoni* sp. n. England Cenomanian [= *obesa* Dav. nec Sow.] p. 28, ROLLIER Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse 37 pt. 2.—†*T. milkenis* sp. n. Japan Tertiary, YOKOYAMA Tōkyō J. Coll. Sci. 27 p. 6.—†*T. ovatissima* Quenst. var. n. Hungary (Kronstadt) Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 1911 pp. 3-16.—†*T. suttonensis* sp. n. British Columbia Jurassic, CLAPP & SHIMER Boston Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. 34 p. 432.

†*Terebratulina quantoensis* p. 2, *nipponensis* p. 3, spp. n., Japan Pleistocene, YOKOYAMA J. Geol. Soc. Tokio 17 No. 201.

†*Tetracamera* gen. n. type *Rhynchonella subcuneata*, WELLER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 21 p. 503.

†*Thecidium danicum* sp. n. Denmark Cretaceous, NIELSEN Medd. Geol. 17 p. 613.

†*Triplecia (Cliftonia) striata* p. 81, *tenax* p. 82, spp. n., United States Silian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

†*Tropidoleptus carinatus* occ. in Che-mung fauna, Virginia, KINDLE J. Geol. 19 pp. 346-357.

†*Waldheimia dalpiazii* p. 25, *plavensis* p. 26, spp. n., N. Italy Lias, DE TONI Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse 37 No. 3.—†*W. lituanica* sp. n. Russia Jurassic, BODEN Geol. u. palæont. Abh. Jena 14 heft. 2 1911 p. 73.—†*W. orobica* p. 6, *caffii*, *gervasonii*, p. 7, *platynota*, *lenticularis*, p. 8, *proxima* p. 11, spp. n., N. Italy Triassic, TOM-MASI Pal. Ital. 17 1911.

†*Whitfieldella prosseri* sp. n. Michigan and Ohio p. 152, *subsulcata* nom. n. New York and Ohio p. 155, Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910.

†*Valcourea* subgen. n. (*Plaesiomys*) as genus, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 239.

†*Zeilleria doneziana* sp. n. Douez-Jura, NALIVKIN St. Peterburg Mém. Com. géol. 55 1910 p. 29.—†*Z. muhlbergi* p. 15, Switzerland, *microlagenalis* p. 16, *solodurina* p. 17, *thurmanni* p. 18, *girardoti* p. 19, France, spp. n., Jurassic, ROLLIER Mém. Soc. Pal. Genève 37 No. 2.

VII (b) BRYOZOA

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	13
II. SUBJECT INDEX.. .. .	14
General = 2003	14
Structure = 2007	14
Physiology = 2011 (vacant)	
Development = 2015	14
Ethology = 2019	15
Variation and Aetiology = 2023	15
Distribution = 2027 :—	
(a) Recent :—	
(α) Marine	15
(β) Non-Marine	15
(b) Fossil	15
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2031	16

I.—TITLES.

- Annandale, N.** Freshwater Sponges, Hydroids and Polyzoa. Fauna of British India. 8vo. London 1911. [*Bryozoa* (161-251) pls. iii-v.] 1
- Annandale, N.** Systematic notes on the *Otenostomatus* Polyzoa of fresh water. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pt. iv 1911 (193-201) pl. xiii. 2
- Bassler, Ray S.** *Corynotrypa*, a new genus of tubuliporoid Bryozoa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (497-527). 3
- Bassler, R. S.** The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Chapter V Bryozoa. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison 21 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii. 4
- Bassler, R. S.** The early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic provinces. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 1911 (i-xxi 1-382) pls. i-xiii. 5
- Braem, F.** Die Variation bei den Statoblasten von *Pectinatella magnifica*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 32 1911 (314-348). 6
- Braem, F.** Bryozoen und deren Parasiten. [Бремъ, Ф. *Bryozoa* и паразиты ихъ.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 2 1911 (1-35 + russ. Rés. 36-56). 7
- Braem, F.** Pterobranchier und Bryozoen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (546-551). 8
- Brydone, R. M.** Notes on new or imperfectly known Chalk Polyzoa. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (153-156) pls. ix x. 9
- Calman, W. T.** An Epizoic Hydroid on a Crab from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (8) 8 1911 (546-550). 10
- Calvet, Louis.** Sur deux espèces nouvelles de Bryozoaires de la Méditerranée: *Idmonea arborea* n. sp. et *Amathia pruvoti* n. sp. Arch. Zool. Notes et Rev. Paris sér. 5 8 1911 (lvii-lxi). 11
- Calvet, L.** Diagnoses de quelques espèces nouvelles de Bryozoaires Cyclostomes, provenant des Campagnes scientifiques accomplies par S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco à bord de la "Princesse-Alice" (1889-1910). Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 207 1911 (1-9). 12
- Canu, Ferdinand.** Iconographie de bryozoaires fossiles de l'Argentine. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Ser. iii 14 1911 (215-292) pls. i-ix. 13
- Canu, F.** Les Bryozoaires fossiles des terrains du Sud-Ouest de la France. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 9 1909 (442-458) pls. xv-xviii. 14
- Canu, F.** Liste des Bryozoaires de la craie de Royan. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 10 1910 (62-65). 15
- Frīč, Anton.** Studien im Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band 1. Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der cenenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag 15 (1) 1911 (1-101). 16
- Girty, George H.** The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 439 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. 17
- Gortani, M.** Contribuzioni allo studio del Paleozoico carnico. IV. La fauna mesodevonica di Monumenz. Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 (141-228) tav. xvi-xx. 18
- Guérin-Ganivet, Mme G.** Étude préliminaire des Bryozoaires rapportés des côtes septentrionales de l'Europe par l'expédition du "Jacques-Cartier" en 1908. Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 207 1911 (1-27). 19
- Hennig, Anders.** Le conglomérat pleistocène à Pecten de l'île Cockburn. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903 3 Lief. 10 Stockholm 1911 (1-72) pls. i-v. 20
- Heider, K.** vide Korschelt, E. und Heider.

- Hurrell, H. E.** Distribution of the Polyzoa in Norfolk Waters. Trans. Nat. Soc. **9** 1911 (197–205). 21
- Köhler, W.** *Pectinatella magnifica* Leidy im Tegeler See. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 biol. Suppl. [5] (6–7) 1 Taf. 22
- Korschelt, E. und Heider, K.** Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Entwicklungs-geschichte der wirbellosen Thiere. Vierter Abschnitt. Ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung und Regeneration. IX. Ungeschlechtliche Fortpflanzung. Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (632–694). 23
- Kranz, W.** Das Tertiär zwischen Castalgomberto, Montecchio, Maggiore, Creazzo und Monteviale im Vicentin. Stuttgart N. Jahrb. Min. **32** 1911 (701–729). 24
- Lohmann, H.** Die *Cyphonautes* der nordischen Meere. (Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, ix.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (31–40). 25
- Lucas, Robert.** Bryozoa für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** 1910 Bd 6 H. 1 [1911] (117–143). 26
- Maplestone, C. M.** Further Descriptions of the Tertiary Polyzoa of Victoria. Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** (N.S.) Pt. ii 1911 (266–284) pls. xxxvii–xlvi. 27
- Maplestone, C. M.** The results of deep-sea investigations in the Tasman Sea. 1. The expedition of H.M.C.S. “Miner.” No. 5. *Polyzoa*, supplement. Sydney N.S.W. Rec. Austr. Mus. **8** 1911 (118–119) pls. xxxiv–xxxv. 28
- Mortensen, Th.** A new species of Entoprocta, *Loxosomella antedonis*, from North-East Greenland. København Danmark-Ekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordøstkyst 1906–1908 **5** Nr. 8. Reprint of Medd. Grøn. **45** 1911 (399–406) 1 pl. 29
- Nichols, A. R.** Polyzoa from the coasts of Ireland. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 **1** [1911] (1–37) pl. i. 30
- Palk, Mary.** On an enigmatic body in certain Bryozoa. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (209–212). 31
- Papp, Karl.** Trias-Korallen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang 1. Band **1911** (1–23) 1 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. 32
- Ritchie, James.** On an Entoproctan Polyzoon (*Barentsia benedeni*) new to the British Fauna, with remarks on related species. Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** 1911 (835–848) 1 pl. 33
- Teller, Edgar E.** A synopsis of the type specimens of fossils from the Palaeozoic formations of Wisconsin. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (170–271). 34
- Vinassa de Regny, P.** Trias-Tabulaten, Bryozoen und Hydrozoen aus dem Bakony. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balaton [Plattensee]. Anhang 1. Band **1911** (1–22) 2 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. 35

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 2003

Bibliography.

Bryozoa für 1909. [Jahresbericht]; Lucas, 26.

Expeditions.

H.M.C.S. “Miner” in Tasman Sea; Maplestone, 28.

“Jacques-Cartier” expedition in 1908; Guérin-Ganivet, 19.

“Princesse-Alice” collections; Calvet, 12.

STRUCTURE. 2007

Bau der Individuen und Kolonien von *Plumatella repens*; Braem, 7.

Flustra carbasea, etc., enigmatic body in; Palk, 31.

DEVELOPMENT. 2015

Membranipora larva; Die *Cyphonautes* der nordischen Meere; Lohmann, 25.

Fortpflanzungsweisen von *Plumatella repens* und *Victorella continentalis*; Braem, 7

Larvae of *Bugula* and *Cephalodiscus* compared; **Braem, 8.**

Vegetative reproduction in *Bryozoa*; **Korschelt & Heider, 23.**

ETHOLOGY. 2019

Die *Cyphonantes* der nordischen Meere; *C. barroisi* sp. n.; **Lohmann, 25.**

Kolonienbildung bei *Plumatella repens*; **Braem, 7.**

Loxosoma sp. on *Xanthias haswelli* from Christmas Island; **Calman, 10.**

Parasites von *Plumatella repens*; **Braem, 7.**

Symbiose von *Plumatella repens* mit *Paludina*; **Braem, 7.**

Ueberwinterung von *Plumatella repens*; **Braem, 7.**

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

2023

Die Variation bei den Statoblasten von *Pectinatella magnifica*; **Braem, 6.**

Pterobranchier und Bryozoen; **Braem, 8.**

DISTRIBUTION. 2027

(a) RECENT.

(a) Marine.

Greenland, sp. n. *Loxosomella* (gen. n.); **Mortensen, 29.**

Scotland, *Barentsia benedeni*; **Ritchie, 33.**

Ireland, *Brettia pellucida* var. n. *gracilis*; **Nichols, 30.**

N.E. Spain, spp. n. *Idmonea*, *Amathia*; **Calvet, 11.**

Azores, spp. n. *Crisia*, *Reptotubigera*, *Entalophora*, *Hornera*, *Concavea* (gen. n.); **Calvet, 12.**

Arctic (Europe), *Retepora elongata* var. n. *watersi*; **Guérin-Ganivet, 19.**

Tasman Sea, sp. n. *Selenaria*; **Maplestone, 28.**

(β) Non-Marine.

England (Norfolk); **Brydone, 9.**

Germany (Tegeler See), occ. *Pectinatella magnifica*; **Köhler, 22.**

Turkestan (Issyk Kul See), sp. n. *Victorella*; **Braem, 7.**

British India, var. n. *Hislopia*; **Annandale, 1.**

(b) FOSSIL.

Palaeozoic.

United States (Wisconsin); **Teller, 34.**

Cambrian.

Russia (Esthonia), sp. n. *Heteronema*; **Bassler, 5.**

Ordovician.

Russia (Baltic), sp. n. *Corynotrypa* (gen. n.); **Bassler, 3.**

Baltic Provinces, 66 spp. n., 2 gen. n.; **Bassler, 5.**

United States (Minnesota), sp. n. *Homotrypella*, var. n. *Ceramoporella*; **Bassler, 15.**

United States and Canada, spp. n. *Corynotrypa* (gen. n.); **Bassler, 4.**

Devonian.

Italy (Monumenz), spp. n. *Fenestella*; **Gortani, 18.**

Canada (Ontario), sp. n. *Corynotrypa* (gen. n.); **Bassler, 3.**

United States (Wisconsin), spp. n. *Heteronema*, *Vinella*, *Orbignyella*; **Bassler, 4.**

Carboniferous.

Arkansas, Moorefield Shale, sp. n. *Batostomella*; **Girty, 17.**

Trias.

Hungary (Bakony), spp. n. *Ceripora*, *Fascicularia*; **Vinassa de Regny, 35**; spp. n. *Ceripora*, *Stomatopora*; **Papp, 32.**

Cretaceous.

England (Chalk), sp. n. *Pavonulites*, nom. n. *Lunulites*; **Brydone, 9.**

France (Royan), List Chalk spp.; **Canu, 15.**

Bohemia, cenomanian lists and figures; **Frič, 16.**

Argentine, Rocanéan de Roca, 61 spp. n. 3 genn. n.; **Canu, 13.**

Tertiary.

Italy (Vicentin); **Kranz, 24.**

Australia (Victoria), spp. n. *Catenicella*, *Strophipora*, *Claviporella*, *Vittaticella*, *Brettia*, *Caberea*, *Farcimia*, *Menippea*, *Synaptacella* (gen. n.), *Cellularia*, *Membranipora*, *Steganoporella*, *Thalamoporella*, *Aspidostoma*, *Phylactella*, *Inversiula*; **Maplestone, 27.**

S.W. France, Burdigalian and Helvetian, spp. n. *Cellaria*, *Hippoporina*, *Lagenipora*, *Lunulites*, *Membranipora*, *Monopora*, *Onychocella*, *Schizoporella*; **Canu, 14.**

Antarctic (Cockburn Island), Pleistocene, sp. n. *Adeonella*; **Hennig, 20.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Freshwater *Ctenostomata*, **ANNANDALE** Rec. Ind. Mus. **6** 1911 pp. 193–201 pl. xiii.

Freshwater Polyzoa of British India, **ANNANDALE** Fauna of Brit. Ind. London **1911** pp. 161–251 pls. iii–v.

The early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic provinces [with bibliography] **BASSLER** Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** pp. i–xxi 1–382 pls. i–xiii ff. 1–226.

Cretaceous Bryozoa of Argentine, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Ayres **14** 194 pp. 215–292 pls. i–ix.

†*Actactoporella crassa* Ulrich, a var. of *Prasopora hospitalis* (Nicholson) Ulrich, and referred to *Homotrypella*, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 194.

†*Actinopora incrassata*, *robertsoniana* p. 276, *complanata*, *striata*, p. 277, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14**.

†*Adeonella watersi* sp. n. Pleistocene de l'île Cockburn, **HENNIG** Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. **3** 10 p. 35.

Amathia pruvoti sp. n. N. E. Spain, **CALVET** Arch. Zool. **8** Notes et Res. p. lix.

†*Amphiblestrum harmeri* p. 243, *subpapillatum* p. 244, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14**.

†*Anaphragma mirabile* var. n. *cognata* Baltic Russia Ordovician, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 299.

†*Anolotichia rhombica* (= *Dianulites rhombicus*, Dyb. nec *Chaetetes rhombicus* Nich.) Baltic Russia and Sweden p. 92, *brevipora* p. 94 f. 30, *revalensis* p. 95 pl. vi ff. 4–5 f. 31, *sacculus* p. 98 f. 34, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

Arthropodaria benedeni Foett. to Barentsia, **RITCHIE** Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** p. 846.

†*Aspidostoma onychocelliferum*, *globiferum*, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14** p. 254.—†*A. otwayensis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 280.

†*Ballantiosoma fibrosum* p. 260, *parvulum* p. 261, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, **CANU** An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14**.

†*Batostoma nickwitzi* p. 276, *granulosum* p. 280, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77**.

†*Batostomella dubia* sp. n. Arkansas Mississippian, **GIRTY** U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. **439** p. 29.

†*Brettia brevis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 271.

Brettia pellucida var. n. *gracilis* Ireland, **NICHOLS** Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1** p. 7.

†*Caberea morningtoniensis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 271.

Callopora foordii Nicholson to *Stigmatella*, **BASSLER** U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. **77** p. 214.

†*Catenicella bairnsdalei*, *cuneiformis*, p. 266, *morningtoniensis*, *concinna*, *elegantissima*, p. 267, *minutissima*, *longispinosa*, p. 268, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, **MAPLESTONE** Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria **23**.

†*Cellaria mutabilis* sp. n. France Miocene, **CANU** Bull. soc. géol. **9** 1909 p. 446 [figured but no description].

†*Cellularia balcomiensis*, *mooraboolensis*, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 275.

†*Ceramopora spongiosa* p. 77, *invenusta* p. 78, *intercellata* p. 79 spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Ceramoporella granulosa* var. n. minor Baltic Russia and Minnesota p. 81, *uxnormensis* sp. n. p. 82, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Ceripora bockiana*, *spongicola*, p. 17, *flabellum*, *baconica*, p. 18, spp. n., Hungary Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY Res. wiss. Untersuchungen des Balaton Anhang 1 Bd. 1911.—†*C. pannonica* sp. n. Bakony Trias, PAPP Result. wiss. Unters. des Balaton Anhang 1 Bd. 1911 pp. 1-23.

†*Chilotrypa immatura* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 111.

†*Cienotremella* gen. n. *Lepralidae* type *gigantea* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 257.

†*Cladopora aedilis* Eichwald to *Eridotrypa* = (*Eridotrypa mutabilis*, Ulrich), BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 242.

†*Claviporella bicornis*, *airensis*, spp. n. Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 270.

†*Coeloclema crassimurale* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 84.

†*Coenites laciniatus* Eichwald to *Coeloclema*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 85.

†*Conocavea* gen. n. of *Cyclostomata* type *richardi* sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 215 1911 p. 8.

†*Corynotrypa* gen. n. of *Tubuliporidae*, type *Stomatopora delicatula* p. 497, *barberi* United States and Baltic p. 509, *curta* Illinois p. 518, *medialis* Minnesota p. 519, *tennesseensis* Tennessee p. 524, *schucherti* Russia p. 525, *canadensis* Canada p. 526, spp. n. Ordovician, *nitida* sp. n. Ontario Devonian p. 512, *tenuichorda* nom. n. for *Stomatopora tenuichorda* Ulrich and Bassler p. 513, BASSLER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

(N-9186 p)

†*Cosciniium praenuntium* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 146.

†*Coscinopleura planulata* p. 248, *brydonei* p. 249, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

†*Crepipora schmidti* p. 87, *lunatifera* p. 88, *incrassata* p. 89, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Cribritina insignis* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 252.

Crisia grimaldii sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 215 1911 p. 2.

Cyphonautes barroisi sp. n. Nordischen Meere, LOHMANN Nordisches Plankton 13 ix 1911 p. 38.

†*Dianulites bicornis* Eichwald to *Diplotrypa*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 317.—†*D. grandis* p. 237, *collifera* p. 239, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Diplotrypa moniliformis* p. 321, *hennigi* p. 322, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

Entalophora ganiveti sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 215 1911 p. 5.

†*Eschara exserta* Eichwald to *Rhindictya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 133.—†*E. flabellum* Leucht. to *Pachydictya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 140.—†*E. gracilis* Eichwald to *Stictoporella*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 130.

†*Esthoniopora* gen. n. of *Batostomelidae* p. 259 type *communis* sp. n. Baltic Russia p. 260, *curvata* sp. n. Sweden p. 263, Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Euritina lata* p. 245, *elongata* p. 246, *intermedia* p. 247, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

†*Exochella mutabilis* p. 263, *elongata* p. 264, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

†*Farcimia airensis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 272.

†*Fascicularia triasina* sp. n. Veszprém (Hungary) Trias, VINASSA DE REGNY Result. wiss. Unters. des Balaton Anhang 1 Bd. 1911 p. 16.

†*Favositella exserta* p. 102, *discoidalis* p. 103, ? *punctata* p. 105, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Fenestella crassesaeptata*, *julii*, spp. n. Italy Devonian, GORTANI Pal. Ital. Pisa 17 1911 p. 147.

†*Fistulipora primaeva* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 109.

†*Graptodictya bonnemai* p. 122, *obliqua* p. 126, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Gorgonia proavus* Eichwald to *Graptodictya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 123.

†*Hallopora* nom. n. for *Callopora* Hall p. 325, *splendens* p. 329, *tolli* p. 333, *dybowskii* p. 335, *tenuispinosa* p. 338, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Halloporidae* nom. n. pro *Calloporidae* Hall, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 324.

†*Helopora strigosa* Billings to *Glaucome*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 161.

†*Hemiphragma pygmaeum* p. 289, *batheri* p. 296, Sweden, *glabrum* p. 287, *multiporatum* p. 290, *subsphericum* p. 292, *rotundatum* p. 294, *maculatum* p. 295, Baltic Russia, spp. n., Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Heteronema monroei* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, BASSLER Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 51.—†*H. priscum* sp. n. Baltic Russia Cambrian, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 57.

†*Hiantopora tripora* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 256.

†*Hippoporina elongata*, *saucatsensis*, p. 452, *parvula* p. 453, spp. n., France Miocene, CANU Bull. soc. géol. 9 1909.—†*H. normaniana*, *planulata*, p. 258, *deangelisi*, *gibbosa*, p. 259, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

Hislopia lacustris var. n. *moniliformis* India, ANNANDALE Fauna Brit. India 1911 p. 204.

†*Homotrypella cribrosa* sp. n. Baltic Russia and Minnesota Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 192.—†*H. subgracilis* Ulrich to *Bythopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 241.

†*Hoplocheilina* gen. n. type *Escharchosculifera* Reuss. p. 261, *spectabilis* sp. n. p. 262, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

Hornera canui p. 6, *gravieri* p. 7, spp. n., Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 215 1911.

Idmonea arborea sp. n. N. E. Spain, CALVET Arch. Zool. 8 Notes et Rev. p. lviii.

†*Intricaria reticulata* Hall to *Chasmatopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 170.

†*Inversiula airensis* p. 281, *quadricornis* p. 282, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Lagenipora minuscula* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 266.—†*L. d'arbignyana* sp. n. France Miocene, CANU Bull. soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 451.

†*Leptotrypa claviformis* Ulrich to *Stigmatella*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 217.

†*Lioclema vetustum* Baltic Russia p. 247, *spineum* Baltic Russia and Sweden p. 248, spp. n., Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Lioclemella clava* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 249.

†*Loxocalyx* gen. n. type *Loxosoma raja*, MORTENSEN Medd. Grønl. 45 1911 p. 405.

†*Loxosomella* gen. n. type *Loxosoma crassicauda*, *antedonis* sp. n. Greenland, MORTENSEN Medd. Grønl. 45 1911 p. 406.

†*Lunulites burdigalensis* sp. n. France Miocene, CANU Bull. soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 446.—†*L. marssoni* nom. n. (*Semiescharcha crassa* Biessel) England Cretaceous, BRYDENE Geol. Mag. 8 p. 155.

†*Membranipora arborea* p. 219, *lan-gana* p. 220, *abortiva* p. 221, *claudata*

p. 222, *capillimargo*, *watersiana*, p. 223, *okaiana* p. 224, *cummingsi* p. 225, *maplestoni* p. 227 *calveti* p. 228, *nordgardiana*, *minuscula*, p. 229, *trimorpha* p. 230, *impressata* p. 232, **spp. n.**, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.—†*M. laevissima*, *ovifera*, **spp. n.**, Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 276.—†*M. reyti* **sp. n.** France Burdigalian, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 443.

†*Membraniporella capitata* **sp. n.** Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 251.

†*Menipea uniserialis* **sp. n.** Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 272.

†*Mesotrypa discoidea* var. **n. orientalis** p. 196, *egena* p. 198, *expressa* p. 200, **spp. n.**, Baltic Russia, *milleporacea* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia and Sweden p. 201 f. 109, *milleporacea* var. **n. parva** p. 203 Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Micropora convexa* **sp. n.** Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 250.—†*M. cyclostomoides* Eichwald to *Pachydictya*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 141.

†*Mitoclema boreale* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 69.

†*Monopora gigantea* **sp. n.** France Helvetian, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 457.

†*Monotrypa jewensis* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 310.

†*Monticulipora arborea* var. **n. bispinulata** p. 179, *dagoensis* **sp. n.** p. 181 f. 94, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.—†*M. wesenbergiana* Dybowsky to *Hallopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 328.

†*Nematopora consueta* nom. **n.** for *N. delicatula* Ulrich, part, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 155.

†*Nematotrypa* **gen. n.** of *Rhabdomesontidae* p. 164, type *gracilis* **sp. n.** p. 165, Baltic Russia and Sweden Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Nicholsonella gibbosa* **sp. n.** (?=*Heteropora gibbosa* Eichw.) Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 224.

†*Ogivalia brevis* p. 239, *iheringsiana*, *henningsiana*, p. 240, *indistincta*, *galatea*, p. 241, **spp. n.**, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

†*Onychocella transversa*, *elliptica*, **spp. n.**, France Burdigalian, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 445.

†*Orbignyella germana* **sp. n.** p. 182, *expansa* var. **n. baltica** p. 183, Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.—†*O. tenera* **sp. n.** Wisconsin Devonian, BASSLER Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 61.

†*Orbipora panderi* Dybowsky to *Hemiphragma*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 286.—†*O. solida* Baltic Russia p. 255, *acanthophora* p. 255, *indenta* Sweden p. 257, **spp. n.**, Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

Paludicella mülleri Kraepelin to *Victorella*, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 p. 196.

†*Pavonulites scandens* p. 153, *declivis* p. 154, *subquadrata* p. 155, **spp. n.** England Cretaceous, BRYDONE Geol. Mag. 8.

Pedicellina belgica a. syn. of *P. gracilis*, transf. to *Barentsia*, RITCHIE Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 p. 842.

†*Petalotrypa folium* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 266.

†*Phalangella romeroi* **sp. n.** Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 273.

†*Phylactella bairnsdalei* **sp. n.** Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 280.

†*Phyllodictya flabellaris* **sp. n.** Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 135.

†*Polypora furcata* Eichwald to *Chasmatopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 171.

†*Porella gregoryana*, *levinseni*, **spp. n.**, Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 265.

†*Proboscina striata* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 267.

†*Protocrisina ulrichi* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 73.

†*Philodictya subrecta* Ulrich to *Escharopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 116.

†*Pyriporella ameghinoi* p. 235, *filiozati* p. 237, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.

†*Reptocavea discoidea, explanata*, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 278.

†*Replotubigera compacta* p. 273, *spathulata, scalaris*, p. 274, spp. n., Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14.—*R. harmeri* sp. n. Azores, CALVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 215 1911 p. 4.

Retepora elongata var. n. *watersi*, GUÉRIN-GANIVET Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco 207 1911 p. 21.

†*Rhamphonotus bassleri* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 237.

†*Rhombopora esthoniae* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 163.

†*Sceptropora francisca* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 154.

†*Schizoporella burdigalensis, minima* spp. n., France Miocene, CANU Bull. Soc. géol. 9 1909 p. 453.

Selenaria flagellifera sp. n. Tasman sea p. 118, and var. n. *minor* p. 119, MAPLESTONE Rec. Austr. Mus. 8.

†*Steganoporella dennanti* p. 276, *bairnsdalei, cliftonensis*, p. 277, *corioensis, elongata*, p. 278, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Stellipora apsendesoides* sp. n. Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 223.

†*Stigmatella massalis* p. 211, *inflecta* p. 212, spp. n., Baltic Russia Ordovician, BASSLER Washington D.C. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Stomatopora dubia* sp. n. Bakony Trias, PAPP Result. wiss. Unters. des Balaton Anhang I Bd. 1911 pp. 1–23.

†*Strophipora triangularis* p. 268, *laevis* p. 269, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Synaptacella* gen. n. p. 273, of *Synaptacellidae* fam. n. p. 272, *S. asymmetrica, gibbosa*, p. 273, *crassimarginata, ovalis, dennanti*, p. 274, *recta* p. 275, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Thalamoporella airensis, dennanti*, spp. n., Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 279.

†*Thamniscus bifidus* Eichwald to *Pseudohornera*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 173.—†*T. orosus* Wiman to *Pseudohornera*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 174.

†*Trematopora colliculata* Eichwald to *Dittopora*, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77 p. 306.—†*T. kuckersiana* Baltic Russia p. 270, *cystata* p. 271 Baltic Russia and Sweden, spp. n., Ordovician, BASSLER U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 77.

†*Tremogasterina* gen. n. *Micro-porellidae* type *problematica* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 256.

†*Tubigerina clavata* sp. n. Argentine Cretaceous, CANU An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 14 p. 272.

Victorella, Phylogenie, Verbreitungsweise, *continentalis* sp. n. Issyk-Kul, BRAEM St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 42 p. 30.

†*Vinella ? devonica* sp. n. Wisconsin Devonian, BASSLER Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 p. 51.

†*Vittaticella cruciformis* sp. n. Australia Tertiary, MAPLESTONE Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria 23 p. 271.

VIII. MOLLUSCA

ARRANGED BY

H. B. PRESTON.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General = 2203:—	
Biography	36
Bibliography	36
General Treatises	36
Museums, Collections, Expeditions	37
Nomenclature	37
Technique	38
Miscellanea.. .. .	38
Structure = 2207:—	
General	38
Nervous System	39
Sense Organs	39
Myology	39
Tegument	39
Shell	39
Vascular System	39
Alimentary System, Radula and Jaws	39
Respiratory Organs	39
Excretory Organs	39
Reproductive Organs	39
Physiology = 2211:—	
General	40
Alimentary System	40
Glandular Secretions, Pigments	40
Sense Organs	40
Nervous System	40
Environmental Effects	40

Development = 2215 :—

General	41
Oogenesis and Ovum	41
Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon	41
Embryology	41
Post-Embryonic Ontogeny	41

Ethology = 2219 :—

General	41
Movements, Locomotion	42
Feeding Habits	42
Breeding Habits	42
Organogeny	42
Embryology	42
Luminosity	42
Habitat	42
Boring Habits	42
Acclimatisation, etc.	42
Hibernation and Æstivation	43
Parasitism, Commensalism, Parasites, etc.	43
Enemies, etc.	43
Economics	43

Variation and Ætiology = 2228 :—

General Treatises	44
Teratology, Phylogeny and Relationship	44

Distribution = 2227 :—

General	45
-----------------	----

(a) Recent :—

(a) Marine :—

Arctic Ocean	45
North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico	45
Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea	46
South Atlantic Ocean	46
Indian Ocean, Red Sea	47
Malaysia	47
Pacific Ocean	47
Antarctic Ocean	49

(β) Non-Marine :—

Sweden and Denmark = 2227 <i>da</i>	49
Russia = 2227 <i>db</i>	49
Southern Russia = 2227 <i>dbb</i>	49
Germany = 2227 <i>dc</i>	49
Belgium = 2227 <i>dd</i>	49
British Islands = 2227 <i>de</i>	50
France = 2227 <i>df</i>	50
Switzerland = 2227 <i>di</i>	51

(β) Non-Marine—*continued*:—

Austria-Hungary = 2227 <i>dk.</i>	51
Balkan Peninsula = 2227 <i>dl.</i>	51
Central Asiatic Russia = 2227 <i>duc.</i> ..	51
China, etc. = 2227 <i>eb.</i>	51
Japan, Formosa = 2227 <i>ec</i>	51
British India, etc. = 2227 <i>ef.</i>	51
Malaysia, Philippine Islands, etc. = 2227 <i>eg</i>	51
New Britain, Solomons, etc. = 2227 <i>ib</i> ..	52
Asiatic Turkey = 2227 <i>ei</i>	52
Africa = 2227 <i>f</i>	52
N. Africa = 2227 <i>fa</i>	52
Sahara, etc. = 2227 <i>fc</i>	52
W. Africa, Congo = 2227 <i>fd-e</i>	52
E. Africa, etc. = 2227 <i>ff</i>	52
S. Africa = 2227 <i>fg</i>	52
Madagascar = 2227 <i>fh</i>	52
Canada = 2227 <i>gb</i>	52
United States = 2227 <i>gt</i>	53
N.E. United States = 2227 <i>gg</i>	53
S.E. United States = 2227 <i>gh</i>	53
W. United States = 2227 <i>gi.</i>	53
Mexico = 2227 <i>gl</i>	53
C. America = 2227 <i>hb</i>	53
West Indies = 2227 <i>hc</i>	54
Ecuador = 2227 <i>he</i>	54
Peru = 2227 <i>hf</i>	54
Brazil = 2227 <i>hg</i>	54
Chili = 2227 <i>hk</i>	54
New Guinea, etc. = 2227 <i>ia.</i>	54
Atlantic Islands = 2227 <i>l</i>	54
Atlantic = 2227 <i>la</i>	54
Indian Ocean = 2227 <i>m</i>	54
Pacific = 2227 <i>n</i>	54

(b) Fossil:—

Cainozoic	54
Post-Tertiary	56
Tertiary	56
Mesozoic	58
Cretaceous	58
Jurassic	59
Triassic	60
Permian	60
Palæozoic	60
Carboniferous	60
Devonian	61
Silurian	61
Ordovician	61
Cambrian	61

III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2231:--

Gastropoda	62
Amphineura	62
Prosobranchia	63
Opisthobranchia	77
Pteropoda	78
Pulmonata	78
Scaphopoda	86
Lamellibranchia	86
Cephalopoda	97

I.—TITLES.

- Adams, Frank D.** Climatic conditions in the St. Lawrence valley during and immediately after the glacial period. *In*: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (383-384). 1
- Adams, Lionel E.** Conchological notes from La Plata, Durban and Bombay. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (235-237). 2
- Adams, Lionel E.** Notes on the British Distribution of *Testacella*. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (211-214). 3
- Adams, Lionel E.** *Vitrina hibernica* Taylor, and Jeffrey's varieties of *Vitrina pellucida* Müller. *J. Conch. Leeds* 13 (232-235). 4
- Ailly, Adolf d'.** *Mollusca*. *In*: Sjöstedts Kilimandjaro-Meru Expedition. Stockholm 6 1910 (1-32) 1 pl. 5
- Alder, Joshua vide** Eliot, Charles and Hancock, Albany.
- Aldrich, T. H.** New Eocene fossils from the southern Gulf States. *Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y.* 5 (No. 22) 1911 (1-24) pls. i-v. 6
- Aldrich, T. H.** Notes on some Pliocene Fossils from Georgia, with descriptions of new species. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 24 (131-132 138-140) 3 pls. 7
- Allen, John A.** *Lymnæa auricularia* Linné in Canada. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (60). 8
- Allen, John A.** Notes on collecting *Sphaerium* and *Pisidium*. *Nautilus Boston* 24 1911 (140-142). 9
- Andert, Hermann.** Die Inoceramen des Kreibitz-Zittauer Sandsteingebirges. [*In*: Festschrift des Humboldt-Vereins zu Ebersbach.] Ebersbach (Selbstverl. d. Ver.) 1911 (33-64) Taf. 10
- Andrade, A. Freire de.** Sur la position de *Senilia senilis* dans le Tertiaire de Loanda. Lisboa Comunicações da Comissão do Serviço Geologico de Portugal 8 1910-1911 (87-89). 11
- Annandale, N. and Stewart, F. H.** Illustrations of the zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator." Calcutta 1910 Pt. 6 pls. xxi-xxiii. 12
- [Anon.] British Museum (Natural History) Department of Geology. Cainozoic Freshwater and Lacustrine Mollusca from Germany. *Geol. Mag. London* 8 1911 (384). 13
- [Anon.] Nine hundred and twelve Pearls in one *Unio*. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (84). 14
- [Anon.] Rev. Robert Boog Watson, B.A., F.R.S.E. *Geol. Mag. London* 8 1911 (336). 15
- Arthaber, Gustav von.** Die Trias von Albanien. *Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng.* 24 1911 (169-277) 8 Taf. 16
- Arthaber, Gusztáv Ritter v.** A déli Bakony werfeni rétegeiből és kagyló-meszből származó új Cephalopoda-leletek és a kagylómész Cephalopoda-faunájának revisiója. [Neue Cephalopoden-Funde aus den Werfener Schichten und dem Muschelkalk des südlichen Bakonygebirges und Revision der Cephalopoden-Fauna des Muschelkalks.] *In* „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. 3 Budapest 1911 (1-26) 2 Taf. 17
- Bacci, Pietro e Bernardi, Ilio.** I Molluschi. Continuaz. e fine. *Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena* 29 1909 (10-12 60-61 79-80 86-96). 18
- Baker, Frank Collins.** The *Lymnaeidae* of North and Middle America,

- recent and fossil. Chicago Ill. Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 1911 (1-539) pls. i-lviii. 19
- Baker, Frank C.** Mollusks of Wellesley Island and vicinity, St. Lawrence River. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (66-67). 20
- Baker, Frank C.** Preliminary note on the Life of Glacial Lake Chicago. Science New York N.Y. N.S. 31 1910 (715-717). 21
- Baker, Fred.** Correspondence from Brazil. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (37-39 54-56). 22
- Balch, Francis N.** On a new Labradorian species of *Onchidiopsis*, a genus of mollusks new to eastern North America; with remarks on its relationships. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 33 (No. 1761) 1910 (469-484) 2 pls. 23
- Bárdarson, Gudmundur G.** Traces of changes of climate and level at Húnaflói, Northern Iceland. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas II. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (347-352). 24
- Bartholomew, J. G., Clarke, W. Eagle and Grimshaw, Percy H.** Atlas of Zoogeography. A series of Maps illustrating the Distribution of over Seven Hundred Families, Genera, and Species of Existing Animals. Bartholomew's Physical Atlas 5 Edinburgh 1911 (1-67) maps 1-36. 25
- Bartsch, Paul.** Descriptions of new mollusks of the family *Vitrinellidae* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (229-234) pls. xxxix-xl. 26
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Alabina* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (409-418) pls. lxi-lxii. 27
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Alvania* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (333-362) pls. xxix-xxxii. 28
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Cerithiopsis* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (327-367) pls. xxxvi-xli. 29
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Diastoma* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (581-584). 30
- Bartsch, Paul.** A new species of *Cerithiopsis* from Alaska. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (399-400). 31
- Bartsch, Paul.** Four new Land Shells from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (295-299) 1 pl. 32
- Bartsch, Paul.** New mollusks of the genus *Aclis* from the North Atlantic. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (435-438) pl. lix. 33
- Bartsch, Paul.** Notes on the Philippine Pond snails of the genus *Vivipara*, with description of new species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (365-367) pl. 34
- Bartsch, Paul.** The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus *Bittium* from the west coast of America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (383-414) pls. li-lviii. 35
- Bartsch, Paul.** The West American mollusks of the genus *Alaba*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 (No. 1781) 1910 (153-156). 36
- Bartsch, Paul.** The West American mollusks of the genus *Eumeta*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (565-568). 37
- Bartsch, Paul.** The West American mollusks of the genus *Nodulus*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (289-291). 38
- Bartsch, Paul.** Three new Land Shells from Mexico and Guatemala. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (321-323) pl. 39
- Bartsch, Paul** *vide* Dall, William Healey.

- Baty, Rallier du** *vide* Germain, Louis.
Baty, Rallier du *vide* Lamy, Ed.
Favay. Note au sujet d'une collection de coquilles de l'île Maurice offerte par M. Carrié. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (32-33). 40
Bavay, A. *Pecten gibbus* Linné et *Pecten gibbus* Lamarck. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 (317-319). 41
Bavay, A. Une Marginellidée nouvelle de Cuba. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (240-243). 42
Bellion, M. *vide* Morel, A.
Bernardi, Ilio *vide* Bacci, Pietro.
Berry, S. Stillman. Diagnoses of new Cephalopods from the Hawaiian Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 1910 (407-419). 43
Berry, S. Stillman. Preliminary notices of some new Pacific Cephalopods. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (589-592). 44
Berry, S. S. A new Californian *Chiton*. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (487-492) pl. xl. 45
Berry, S. S. A new Sepiolid from Japan. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (39-41). 46
Berry, S. S. A note on the genus *Lolliguncula*. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (100-105) pl. vi. 47
Berry, S. S. Note on a new *Abraliopsis* from Japan. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (93-94). 48
Berry, S. S. Notes on some cephalopods in the collection of the University of California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 1911 (301-310) pls. xx & xxi. 49
Bjerkman, Paul. Om Blaaskjæl og Blaaskjælavl. Bergen Norsk Fisket. 29 1910 (383-385 419-429). 50
Bjerkman, Paul. Omplantning af Blaaskjæl. [Artificial colonisation of *Mytilus edulis*.] Bergen Norsk Fisket. 30 1911 (395-399). 51
Blanchet, Emile. A propos des coquilles terrestres et fluviatiles du bassin du Léman; quelques vieux souvenirs. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 1911 (267-269 355-357). 52
Blaschke, Friedrich. Zur Tithon-fauna von Stramberg in Mähren. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 25 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf. 53
Bloomer, H. H. On the Anatomy of the British species of the genus *Psammobia*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (231-239). 54
Boettger, Caesar R. Die Clausilien einiger Taunus-Ruinen. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (25-27). 55
Boettger, Caesar R. Einige Worte zu H. von Iherings „System und Verbreitung der Heliciden“. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (78-83). 56
Boettger, Caesar R. Einige Worte zu: „Noch einmal „Die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der *Helix*-Arten aus dem Tertiär Europas“ von Prof. Dr. O. Boettger in Frankfurt (Main). Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (99-103 113-133). 57
Boettger, Caesar R. Ein systematisches Verzeichnis der beschalteten Landschnecken Deutschlands, Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Schweiz. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (17-25). 58
Boettger, Caesar R. Errata zu meinen Arbeiten dieses Heftes. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (47-48). 59
Boettger, Caesar R. Nachtrag zu meinem „Systematischen Verzeichnis der beschalteten Landschnecken Deutschlands, Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Schweiz“. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (133-135). 60
Boettger, Caesar R. Ueber zwei Eindringlinge in Deutschlands Fauna. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (28-30). 61
[Boettger, O.] Verzeichnis der von Prof. Dr. Oscar Boettger herausgegebenen Schriften. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 (187-215). 62
[Bogojavlenskij, N.] Богоявленскій, Н. Матеріалы къ изученію овогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] Moskva Izv. Obsč. ljub. jest. 122 1911 (1-60) Taf. i-iv. 63

- Böhm, Joh. und Heim, Arnold.** Neue Untersuchungen über die Senonbildungen der östlichen Schweizeralpen. Mit einem Beitrag über Ventriculites von H. Rauff. Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **36** 1909 (1-61) 2 Taf. **64**
- Böhn, Georges.** Sur la Locomotion ciliaire des Mollusques adultes. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** (344-347). **65**
- Bolton, Herbert.** Faunal Horizons in the Bristol Coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (316-341). **66**
- Born, Ernst.** Beiträge zur feineren Anatomie der *Phyllirhoë bucephala*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1910 (105-197) 5 Taf. **67**
- Böse, Emilio.** Nota preliminar sobre la Fauna Pliocénica de Santa Maria Tatetla, Ver. Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. **2** 1906 (51-69). **68**
- Böse, Emilio.** Noticia preliminar sobre la Fauna Pliocénica de Taxtepec, Oax. Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. **1** 1905 (139-149). **69**
- Böse, Emilio.** Nuevos Datos para la Estratigrafía del Cretácico en Mexico. Mexico Parergones Instituto Geológico **3** 1910 (257-280). **70**
- Böse, E.** Monografía Geológica y Paleontológica del Cerro de Muleros cerca de Ciudad Juárez, Estado de Chihuahua, y Descripción de la Fauna Cretácea de la Encantada, Placer de Guadalupe, Estado de Chihuahua. Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 (1-193) 48 pls. **71**
- Bouly de Lesdain.** Un Mollusque nouveau pour la Belgique. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (51). **72**
- Bourne, Gilbert C.** Contributions to the Morphology of the group *Neritacea* of the Aspidobranch Gastropods. Part ii. The *Helicinidae*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (759-809) 12 pls. **73**
- Boury, E. de.** Étude sur les sous-gen de *Scalidae* vivants et fossiles. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** 1910 (212-260). **74**
- Boury, E. de.** Observations sur les *Mathildia* de la collection de Folin. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (68-69). **75**
- Boury, E. de.** Observations sur le véritable *Scalaria plicata* Lamarck. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** (348-349). **76**
- Boury, E. de.** Sur le mode d'habitat de l'*Ostrea cochlear* et du *Phaladidum papyracea* dans le golfe de Gascogne. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (125-127). **77**
- Boury, E. de.** Sur les *Scalaria* du Chili. Rev. Chilena Valparaíso **15** 1911 (33-37). **78**
- Bradley, H. C.** Manganese of the lamellibranchs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (161-166) 1 table. **79**
- Brändlin, E.** Zur Geologie des nördlichen Aargauer Tafeljura zwischen Aare- und Frick-Tal. Basel Verh. Natf. Ges. **22** 1911 (57-148). **80**
- Brest, Eduardo.** Alcune Località Fossilifere nei pressi di S. Benedetto del Tronto. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **50** 1911 (95-98). **81**
- Broili, F.** Geologische und paläontologische Resultate der Dr. Grotheschen Vorderasienexpedition 1906-07. [In: H. Grothe, Meine Vorderasienexp., Bd I.] Leipzig **1911** (i-lxx) 3 Taf. **82**
- Brown, A. W.** Notes on the Breeding and the Boring Habits of *Pholas crispata*. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (437-440). **83**
- Brown, Amos and Pilsbury, Henry A.** Fauna of the Gatun formation, Isthmus of Panama. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (336-373) pls. xxii-xxix. **84**
- Brown, Amos P. vide Pilsbury, Henry A.**
- Brunati, R.** Il Gen. *Belosepiella* de-Al. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **50** 1911 (30-36) pl. **85**
- Brusina, Sp.** L'alga *Olivia* e il gasteropode *Olivia*. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 (30-35 61-64). **86**
- Buddenbrock, W. v.** Untersuchungen über die Schwimmbewegungen und die Statocysten der Gattung *Pecten*. Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. **1911** Abh. **28** (24). **87**
- Buell, Ira M.** Notes on Fossil Californian *Pleurotomidae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (142-144). **88**
- Buglia, G.** Sur l'échange gazeux des œufs d'*Aplysia limacina* dans les différentes périodes de développement. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **51** 1909 (150-152). **89**

- Bullen, R. Ashington.** Some Notes on the Geology of the Bermuda Islands. *Geol. Mag. London* **8** 1911 (385-395) 433-442) 2 pls. **90**
- Bulstrode, H. Timbrell.** Report on Shellfish other than Oysters in Relation to disease. Supplement to Annual Report of the Local Government Board 1911 (1-241). **91**
- Burckhardt, Carlos.** Estudio Geologico de la Region de San Pedro del Gallo (Durango). Mexico Parergones Instituto Geologico **3** 1910 (307-357). **92**
- Burckhardt, Carlos.** La Faune Jurassique de Marzapil. Avec un Appendice sur les Fossiles du Crétacique Inférieur. Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 (1-216) 43 pls. **93**
- Burckhardt, Carlos.** Nuevos Datos sobre el Jurásico y el Cretácico en Mexico. Mexico Parergones Instituto Geologico **3** 1910 (281-301). **94**
- Buresch, Iw.** Untersuchungen über die Zwitterdrüse der Pulmonaten. I. Die Differenzierung der Keimzellen bei *Helix arbustorum*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (314-343) 2 Taf. **95**
- Burnup, Henry C.** A revision of "A survey of the species and varieties of *Pupa*, Draparnaud (*Jaminia*, Risso), occurring in South Africa," by James Cosmo Melvill, M.A., F.L.S., and John Henry Ponsonby, F.Z.S. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. **8** **7** 1911 (401-416) 1 pl. **96**
- Button, Fred L.** Note on *Epiphragmophora infumata* Gld. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (59-60). **97**
- Caffrey, G. W.** The Molluscan Fauna of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (26-29). **98**
- Calvet, L.** Contribuzione allo studio dell' inverdimento delle ostriche. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 No. 10-12 (333-338) **6** (13) 1911 No. 1-3 (37-42 198-204). **99**
- Calvet, L.** Contribuzione allo studio dell' inverdimento delle ostriche (continuaz. e fine). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (269-275). **100**
- Cardot, H.** Sur la présence de *Lithoglyphus naticoides* dans les canaux du nord-est de la France. J. conchyliol. Paris **58** 1910 (131-137). **101**
- Caullery, M. et Pelseneer, P.** Sur la ponte et le développement du Vignot (*Littorina littorea*). Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **44** 1910 (357-360). **102**
- Caziot.** Étude de quelques *Pupa* (*philippii*, *savii*, *mühlfeldti*, *rhodia*, *obscura*, *ventilatoris*, *rupestris* and *dupoteti*) de la section des *Torquilla*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (147-154). **103**
- Caziot.** Étude sur quelques espèces de *Pupidae* de la section *Torquilla* et du genre du *Pupa frumentum* de Draparnaud. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (155-159). **104**
- Caziot.** Les différentes classifications adoptées pour les Campylées dans le genre *Helix*. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (160-162). **105**
- Caziot.** Histoire de la classification des espèces du genre *Clausilia* dépendant du système européen. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. **58** 1911 (1-31). **106**
- Caziot.** Note sur l'infection des salades par l'*Arion rufus*. Feuille Jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (91). **107**
- Caziot et Thieux.** Étude sur les *Helix* algériens et espagnols des groupes *Lactea* Müller et *Myristigma* Bourguignat. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (111-128). **108**
- Cépède, Casimir.** Le cycle évolutif et les affinités systématiques de l'Haplosporidie des *Donax*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (507-509). **109**
- Chapman, Frederick.** A study of the Batesford Limestone. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N. S. **22** 1910 (263-312). **110**
- Chapman, Fredk.** A synopsis of the Silurian Fossils of South Yarra and the Yarra improvement works. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **27** (63-70). **111**
- Chatelet, C. vide Joleaud, L.**
- Chcfftat, Paul.** Contribution à la connaissance du Lias et du Dogger de la Région de Thomar-Lisboa Com. Trab. (Comm. Serv.) Geol. **7** 1908-1909 (140-167). **112**
- Christensen, Severin.** De danske Saltvandsmuslinger. Udarbejdet til Brug ved Bestemmelsen af de i vore Farvande almindeligst forekommende Arter. Flora og Fauna (København) **1905** (81-125). **113**

- Christensen, Severin.** Navneregister samt Rettelser og Tillæg til "De danske Salvandsmuslinger." Flora og Fauna (København) 1908 (49-54). 114
- Christensen, Severin.** Nulevende og uddøde Mollusker fra Skagerak og Rubjerg-Klinten. [Living and extinct Mollusca from the Skagerak and the Rubjerg-Klint.] København Flora og Fauna 1910 (35-38). 115
- Chun, Carl.** *Cirrothauma*. Ein blinder Cephalopod. (Promotions-Renuntiations-Programm d. philos. Fakultät d. Univ. Leipzig.) Leipzig [1911] (1-21). 116
- Cisneros, Daniel Jimenez de.** Noticia acerca de algunos fósiles existentes en los Institutos del Norte de España. Madrid Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 11 (544-554). 117
- Clapp, George H.** The Land Shells of Garden Key, Dry Tortugas, Fla. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (91-92). 118
- Clapp, Geo. H.** [*Epiphragmophora infumata* near San Francisco]. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (94). 119
- Clapp, Geo. H.** An additional record for *Helix hortensis* Müll. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (94). 120
- Clapp, W. F.** A good collecting ground for small shells. Nautilus Boston 25 1911 (80). 121
- Clark, H. Walton and Gillette, George H.** Some observations made on Little river, near Wichita, Kansas, with reference to the *Unionidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (63-68). 122
- Clarke, W. Eagle** vide Bartholomew. J. G. & Grimshaw, Percy H.
- Clessin, S.** Conchylien aus dem Auswurf südbayerischer Flüsse. Augsburg Ber. natw. Ver. 39-40 1911 (lviii-lxiv). 123
- Clessin, S.** Die Molluskenfauna Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Schweiz. Lfg 5 Nürnberg 1890. 124
- Clessin, S.** Neue *Acme*-Arten. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (165-167). 125
- Clessin, S.** Neue Arten. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (74-77). 126
- Clessin, S.** *Unio pictorum* L. in der Donau bei Regensburg. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (83-93). 127
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Land Mollusca at Tolland, Colorado. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (58-59). 128
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** *Limax maximus* on Nantucket Island. Nautilus Boston 25 1911 (60). 129
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Note on *Lymnaea florissantica*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (24). 130
- Coker, Robert E. and Surber, Thaddeus.** A note on the metamorphosis of the mussel *Lampsilis laevis*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (179-182) pl. i. 131
- Colemann, A. P.** Changes of climate in southern and western Ontario since the maximum of the last glaciation. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (385-387). 132
- Cole, Grenville A. J. and Little, H.** Otway. The Mineral Condition of Calcium Carbonate in Fossil Shells. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (49-55). 133
- Colgan, Nathaniel.** Clare Island Survey. Part 22. Marine Mollusca. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 1911 (1-36). 134
- Collin, L.** Le niveau à *Phacops potieri* dans l'Ouest du Finistère. Paris C. R. Ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 (1910) 1911 (44-51). 135
- Collins, Frederick George and Crick, George C.** Notes on the Culm of South Devon. Part 1—Exeter District . . . and Notes on Carboniferous Cephalopoda from the Neighbourhood of Exeter. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (393-414). 136
- Collet, L.** Limacides et Hélicides des Faluns de Touraine. Feuille jeunes Natural. Paris 41 1911 (93-99). 137
- Colton, Harold Sellers.** *Modiolaria marmorata* and the surface film. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (42-43). 138
- Cooke, A. H.** A modification in the form of shell (*Siphonaria algesireæ*, Quoy) apparently due to locality. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (353-355). 139

- Cooper, J. E. New County records of *Pisidium*. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (216). **140**
- Cooper, J. E. *Paludestrina jenkinsi* in Merionethshire. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (138). **141**
- Cooper, J. E. *Pseudanodonta elongata* Hol. in the Thames. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (138). **142**
- Cooper, J. E. *Succinea oblonga* in Merionethshire. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (148). **143**
- Cooper, J. E. *Vertigo substriata* Jeffreys in Bucks. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (146). **144**
- Cossmann and Peyrot. Conchologie Néogénique de l'Aquitaine. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **65** (51-178 179-333) 10 pls. **145**
- Cotter, J. C. Berkeley *vide* Dollfus, Gustave F.
- Conlon, L. Nos excursions.—Guide des Naturalistes dans les environs immédiats d'Elbeuf. Elbeuf Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat. **29** 1911 (69-126). **146**
- Courjault, J. Sur le *Spirulirostra Bellardi* d'Orb. dans les faluns bordelais. Feuille Jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (155-156). **147**
- Crampton, H. E. A study of the vital conditions determining the distribution and evolution of snails in Tahiti, with illustrations. New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. **4** 1907 (63). **148**
- Crick, George C. *vide* Collins, Frederick George.
- Culpin, H. Marine and other Fossils in the Yorkshire Coal Measures above the Barnsley seam, as seen at the Bentley colliery, near Doncaster. Yorks Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc. N. S. **17** (75-82). **149**
- Curtis, Winterton C. *vide* Lefevre, George.
- D., W. H. W. G. W. Harford. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (8). **150**
- Dacqué, E. Dogger und Malm aus Ostafrika. Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **23** 1910 (1-62) 6 Taf. **151**
- Dall, William Healey. A new genus of bivalves from Bermuda. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** 1911 (85-86). **152**
- Dall, William Healey. Description of two new pulmonate mollusks, with a list of other species from the Solomon islands, collected by Dr. George A. Dorsey. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. **7** 1910 (215-221) 1 pl. **153**
- Dall, William Healey. New land-shells from the Smithsonian African expedition. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 10 (Pub. 1945) 1910 (1-3). **154**
- Dall, William Healey. On some land shells collected by Dr. Hiram Bingham in Peru. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **38** (No. 1736) 1910 (177-182). **155**
- Dall, William Healey. Summary of the shells of the genus *Conus* from the Pacific coast of America in the U. S. National Museum. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **38** (No. 1741) 1910 (217-228). **156**
- Dall, William H. A giant *Admete* from Bering Sea. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** 1911 (19-20). **157**
- Dall, William H. A new *Leptothyra* from California. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (25-26). **158**
- Dall, William H. Notes on California Shells. (II.) Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (109-112). III. (124-127). **159**
- Dall, Wm. H. A new California *Eupleura*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (87). **160**
- Dall, Wm. H. Notes on post-glacial evidences of climatic changes in North America as indicated by marine fossils. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (365-366). **161**
- Dall, Wm. H. Professor Josiah Keep. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (61-62). **162**
- Dall, Wm. H. Some remarks on the nomenclature of the *Veneridæ*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (349-351). **163**
- Dall, William Healey and Bartsch, Paul. New species of shells from Bermuda. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (277-288) pl. xxxv. **164**
- Daniels, L. E. Notes on *Oreohelix*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (18-19). **165**

Darest de la Chavanne, J. Recherches géologique et paléontologiques dans la région de Guelma (Algérie). Thèse Lyon; Bul. Carte géol. d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 (317). 166

Dautzenberg, Ph. A propos du "Gasar" d'Adanson. J. conchyliol. Paris 59 (52-54). 167

Dautzenberg, Ph. Contribution à la faune malacologique méditerranéenne. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 1910 (205-211). 168

Dautzenberg, Ph. Déformations chez quelques Mollusques pulmonés. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 (312-316). 169

Dautzenberg, Ph. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes. Duc d'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907 Bruxelles 1910 (7-25) map. 170

Dautzenberg, Ph. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes recueillis en 1908 par la Mission Bénard dans les Mers du Nord (Nouvelle-Zemble, Mer de Barentz, Mer Blanche, Océan Glacial, Norvège, Mer du Nord). J. conchyliol. Paris 59 (1-51). 171

Dautzenberg, Ph. et Fischer, H. Mollusques et Brachiopodes recueillis en 1908 par la mission Bénard dans les mers du Nord (Nouvelle-Zemble, mer de Barentz, mer Blanche, Océan Glacial, mer du Nord). Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (143-146). 172

Dean, J. Davy. *Clausilia bidentata* Ström var. *albina* Moq. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (146). 173

Dean, J. Davy. *Clausilia cravenensis* Taylor var. *albina* Nov. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (146). 174

Dedekind, Alexander. Ein Beitrag zur Purporkunde. Bd 4: Gewährung von Einblicken in die internationale Literatur der letztvergangenen 4 Jahrhunderte über Purpur. Berlin 1911 (xv + 848). 175

De Geer, Gerard. Quaternary seabottoms in Western Sweden. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32 1910 (1139-1195) pls. xliii-xlv; Livret-guide . . . du 11^e. Congrès géol. intern. 23 (1-57). 176

Delgado, J. F. Nery. Système Silurique du Portugal. Etude de stratigraphie paléontologique. Commission Service Géologique Portugal Lisbonne 1908 (1-245). 177

Delsman, H. C. De voortplanting von de mossel. Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910. Extra-bijlage 1911 (75-88). 178

Demoll, Reinhard. Zur Spermatogenese von *Helix pomatia*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (88-90). 179

Derjugin, K. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Kola-Fjords. Die Arbeiten am Bord der Jacht „Alexander Kowalevsky“ im Jahre 1908. St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. Nat. (Compte-Rendu) 41 1910 (130-131). 180

Deyrolle-Guillon. Les ennemis de l'Huître. Nat. Canad. Québec 37 (113-119). 181

Diener, Károly. Közlemények a déli Bakony triászkorú rétegeiből származó újabb Cephalopoda-gyűjtésekről. [Mitteilungen über die neueren Cephalopoden-Sammlungen aus den Triassschichten des südlichen Bakonygebirges.] In: „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees.“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-31) 2 Taf. 182

Dollfus, A. Observations préliminaires sur quelques mollusques terrestres recueillis dans une fouille archéologique à Lyons-la-Forêt (Eure). Discussion: M. Trouessart. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (130-133). 183

Dollfus, Gustave F. et Cotter, J. C. Berkeley. Mollusques Tertiaires du Portugal. Le Pliocène au Nord du Tage. (Plaisancien.) Commission du Service Géologique du Portugal Lisbonne 1909 (i-xxiv & 1-103) 9 pls. 184

Dollfus, R. L'appareil néphridien de deux cercaires parasites de *Donax vittatus* Da Costa. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (422-425). 185

Dorsman Czn, L. De schelpen van ons strand. [Die Muscheln unseres Strandes.] Amsterdam (Scheltens & Giltay) [1911] (129). 186

Douvillé, Henri. Études sur les Rudistes (Rudistes de Siale, d'Algérie, d'Egypte, du Liban et de la Perse). Paris Mém. soc. géol. 18 fasc. 1 1910 Mémoire No. 41 (1-84). 187

Douvillé, Henri. Observations sur les Ostréidés. Origine et classification. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) 10 1911 (634-645). 188

Drew, Gilman A. Sexual activities of the squid, *Loligo pealii* (Les.). 1. Copulation, egg-laying and fertilization. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (327-358) pls. i-iv. **189**

Dubois, Raphaël. Les vacuolides de la purpurace et la théorie vacuolienne. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (1507-1509). **190**

Dubois, Raphaël. Nouvelles recherches sur la lumière physiologique chez *Pholas dactylus*. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (690-692). **191**

Dumble, E. T. Rediscovery of some Conrad forms. *Science New York (N. Ser.)* **33** 1911 (970-971). **192**

Dupius. Notes de conchyliologie. *Bruxelles Rev. zool. Af.* **1** 1911 (177-178). **193**

Edson, Harry. Notes on *Ammonitella lunata*, Conrad. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* **24** (132). **194**

Edson, Harry. The Land Mollusca of San Mateo Point, California. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* **25** (17-18). **195**

Edson, Henry M. *Epiphragmophora californiensis*, and the shells commonly called varieties thereof. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* **25** (68-71). **196**

Eliot, Charles. Mollusca IV.—Nudibranchiata in National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. *Natural History Vol. II. Zoology (Vertebrata: Mollusca: Crustacea)* London **1907** (1-28) 1 pl. **197**

Eliot, C. VI. Pteropoda. *In: National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History. Vol. III. Zoology and Botany (Invertebrata: Marine Algae Musci)* London **1907** (1-15) 2 pls. **198**

Eliot, Charles, Alder, Joshua, Hancock, Albany, etc. A Monograph of the British Nudibranchiate Mollusca with figures of the Species. Part VIII. (Supplementary). London: Printed for the Roy. Society **1910**. **199**

Engerrand, Jorge y Urbina, Fernando. Primera Nota acerca de la Fauna Miocenica de Zuluzum (Chiapas). *Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol.* **6** 1910 (119-140) 3 pls. **200**

Fabiani, Ramiro. Paleontologia dei Colli Berici. *Roma Mem. Soc.* **x1** 15 1908 (45-249) 6 pls. **201**

Favre, François. Rapport entre les cloisons d'*Oppelia subradiata* Sow. et celles de quelques *Oxynticeras* liasiques. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1069-1070). **202**

Faxon, Walter. Report on the Crustacea and Mollusca. Annual Report of the Curator of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College 1910-1911 Cambridge U.S.A. **1911** (31). **203**

Ferriss, J. H. *vide* Pilsbry, H. A.

Field, Irving A. The food value of sea mussels. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (85-128). **204**

Fischer, H. R. Borg Watson (1823-1910). *J. Conchyliol. Paris* **59** 1911 (78-80). **205**

Fischer, H. *vide* Dautzenberg, Ph.

Fischer, H. *vide* Perrier, R.

Fleig, C. Activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Crustacés, les Mollusques et les Arachnides à sang hémocyannique (réaction à la phénolphtaléine). *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **69** 1910 (110-112). **206**

Foerste, Aug. F. Fossils from the Silurian formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Illinois. *Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.* **14** 1909 (61-107) pls. i-iv. **207**

Fogerty, Harry. An addition to the Mollusca of County Limerick. *Irish Nat. Dublin* **20** (136). **208**

Frankenberger, Z. Měkkýší fauna Šumavy. *Prostějov Věst. Kl. Přír.* **13** 1910 (91-112). **209**

Frech, Frigyes. Pótló jegyreték a bakonyi triasz Cephalopodáihoz és kagylóihoz. [Ergänzende Notizen zu den Cephalopoden und Pelecypoden der Bakonyer Trias.] *In „Ergebnisse der wissenschaftl. Forschung des Balatonsees“* **1** I. Teil Paläont. Anh. iii. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-30 30). **210**

Frech, Frigyes. Új Cephalopodák a déli Bakony buchsteini-, wengeni- és raibli-rétegeiből. [Neue Cephalopoden aus den Buchsteiner-, Wengener- und Raibler-Schichten des südlichen Bakonygebirges.] *In „Ergebnisse d. wiss. Erforsch. d. Balatonsees“* **1** I. Teil Paläont. Anh. **3** Budapest 1911 (1-71) 11 Taf. **211**

- Friß, Anton.** Studien im Gebiete der Böhmischen Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band I. Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der Cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag **15** 1911 (5-101). **212**
- Friedel, E.** Seemuschelkalk. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (185-186). **213**
- Friedlander, R. und Sohn.** Zoologisches Adressbuch. Namen und Adressen der lebenden Zoologen, Anatomen, Physiologen und Zoopalaeontologen, sowie der künstlerischen und technischen Hilfskräfte. Hrsg. auf Veranlassung der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft. 2. Vollst. neu bearb. Aufl. Berlin **1911** (iii-1109). **214**
- Frierson, L. S.** A comparison of the *Unionidae* of the Pearl and Sabine Rivers. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (134-136). **215**
- Frierson, L. S.** New Florida *Unio*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (29-30). **216**
- Frierson, L. S.** Note on *Lampsilis discus* (Lea). Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (36). **217**
- Frierson, L. S.** Notes on oriental *Unionidae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (97-98). **218**
- Frierson, L. S.** Remarks on *Unio varicosus*, *cicatricosus* and *Unio compertus*, new species. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (51-54) 2 pls. **219**
- Gabriel, C. J.** Notes on exotic Mollusca found at Coode Island with lists of species. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **28** 1911 (96-98). **220**
- Gabriel, C. J. vide** Gatliff, J. H.
- Gary, L. B.** Naiades of Grand river, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Columbus **10** 1910 (183). **221**
- Gary, L. B.** Naiades of Cedar Point, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Columbus **10** 1910 (183-184). **222**
- Gates, Wm. H.** A few notes on oyster culture in Louisiana. Cameron La. Gulf Biol. Sta. Bull. No. **15** 1910 (1-32) pls. i-xv. **223**
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** Additions to and alterations in the catalogue of Victorian marine Mollusca. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** 1911 (193-200). **224**
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** Additions to the catalogue of the Marine Shells of Victoria. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** 1910 (87-98). **225**
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** On some new species of Victorian Marine Mollusca. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** 1910 (82-86) 2 pls. **226**
- Gatliff, J. H. and Gabriel, C. J.** On some new species of Victorian Marine Mollusca. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** 1911 (187-192) pls. xlvii-xlviii. **227**
- Gautrelet, Jean.** Contribution à l'étude des extraits organiques d'Invertébrés. Leur action sur la pression sanguine. Arcachon Bull. soc. sci. Station biol. **13** 1910 (53-65). **228**
- Gemmellaro, Mariano.** Sui fossili degli Strati a *Terebratula Aspasia* della Contrada Rocche Rosse presso Galati (prov. di Messina). (Continuazione dell' opera omonima di G. G. Gemmellaro.) Cefalopodi (fine)—Gasteropodi. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. **28** 1911 (203-239) 3 pls. **229**
- Germain, Louis.** Contributions à la faune Malacologique de l'Afrique Equatoriale. xxiv Mollusques nouveaux de la région du Tchad et de l'Est Africain. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (133-140). **230**
- Germain, Louis.** Contributions à la faune Malacologique de l'Afrique Equatoriale. xxv. Sur quelques Mollusques du Congo Français. Bul. Mus. Paris **1911** (220-227). **231**
- Germain, Louis.** Contributions à la faune malacologique de l'Afrique Equatoriale. xxvi. Mollusques recueillis par M. le Lieutenant Lamolle à Quinqué sur la frontière française du Liberia. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (227-240) 1 pl. **232**
- Germain, Louis.** Les *Chilina* du Chili. Rev. chilena Valparaiso **15** 1911 (67-72). **233**
- Germain, Louis.** Les *Unionidae* de Madagascar. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (136-140). **234**
- Germain, Louis.** Mollusques, 1^{re} série (*Biospeologica*, xviii). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (229-255). **235**

Germain, Louis. Étude sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis par M. le Dr. Rivet. Mission du Service Géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud 1899-1906 9 3 Paris 1910 (C. 1-C. 71) 4 pls. 236

Germain, Louis. Mollusques Marins recueillis par M. le Dr. Rivet à Payta (Péron). Mission du Service Géographique de l'Armée pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien équatorial en Amérique du Sud 1899-1906 9 3 Paris 1910 (C. 79 C. 91). 237

Germain, Louis. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Asie antérieure. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (63-67). 238

Germain, Louis. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Asie antérieure. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (140-143). 239

Germain, Louis. Note préliminaire sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis par M. Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage en Syrie. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (27-32). 240

Germain, Louis. Sur l'Atlantide. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1035-1037). 241

Germain, Louis. Sur les Mollusques recueillis par L. Chiron dans les dolmens du Département de l'Ardèche. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 58 1911 (207-215). 242

Germain, Louis in Baty, Rallier du. Quinze mois aux îles Kerguelen. Mollusques terrestres. Ann. Inst. Ocean. 3 1911 (46-47). 243

Geyer, D. Die Molluskenfauna des Neckars. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 67 1911 (354-371) 2 Taf. 244

Geyer, D. Verzeichnis der conchyliologischen Lokalsammlung. Solothurn Mitt. Natf. Ges. Hft. 4 (Bericht xvi) 1907-11 (263-270). 245

Gifford, E. W. *Epiphragmophora fidelis*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (60). 246

Gill, E. Leonard. A large Squid on the Northumberland Coast. Zoologist London 15 1911 (117-118). 247

Gillette, George H. vide Clark, H. Walton.

Girty, George H. New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas.

New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (189-238). 248

Girty, George H. New species of fossils from the Thaynes limestone of Utah. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (239-242). 249

Girty, George H. The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming and Utah. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. No. 436 1910 (1-82) pls. i-vii. 250

Glaser, Otto C. The nematocysts of eolids. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (117-142). 251

Godet, P. Contribution à l'histoire naturelle des Naiades suisses.—*Unio consentaneus*, Zgl., et ses variétés neuchâteloises. Neuchâtel Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. 38 1910-11 (33-38) 1 pl. 252

Godwin-Austen, H. H. Description of *Oxytes beddomei*, n. sp., from Upper Burma. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (327-328). 253

Godwin-Austen, H. H. Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India, including South Arabia, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Kashmir, Nepal, Burma, Pegu, Tenasserim, Malay Peninsula, Ceylon, and other islands of the Indian Ocean. Supplementary to Messrs. Theobald and Hanley's Conchologia Indica 2 Pt. xi London 1910. 254

Godwin-Austen. Some remarks on the determination of genera and species. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (144-146). 255

Goodchild, J. G. The Carboniferous Gasteropoda of the Clyde drainage area. Geology and Palaeontology of the Clyde Area Glasgow 1904 (505-508). 256

Goodrich, Calvin. *Lymnæa auricularia* in Ohio. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (11-12). 257

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan. . . Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 258

Grandjean, F. Le siphon des Ammonites et les Bélemnites. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) 10 1910 (496-519). 259

Grave, Benjamin H. Anatomy and physiology of the wing-shell, *Atrina*

rigida. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (409-439) pls. xlviii-l. **260**

Green, Ernest E. The wanderings of a gigantic African snail. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (41-45) 1 pl. **261**

Green, E. Ernest. The Rubber Slug (*Mariella dussumieri*, Gray). Circulars and Agirc. Journ. Roy. Bot. Gardens Ceylon **5** 1911 (337-343) 1 pl. **262**

Green, E. Ernest. Sudden appearance of an African Snail in Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo **7** 1910 (56). **263**

Gregorio De, Antonio. Noterella intorno a talune conchiglie viventi al Iido (Venezia). Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** (258-259). **264**

Gregorio De, Antonio. Su talune conchiglie mediterranee viventi e fossili, principalmente di Sicilia. (V^a nota. *Cerithium*.) Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (231-240). **265**

Gregorio De, A. Quarta nota su talune conchiglie mediterranee viventi e fossili (principalmente di Sicilia). Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** 1908 (227-244). **266**

Gregory, J. W. Contributions to the Geology of Cyrenaica. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (572-615). **267**

Griffin, Lawrence E. The Pearl fishery of Bantayan. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **5** 1910 (149-151). **268**

Grimshaw, Percy H. *vide* Bartholomew, J. J. and Clarke, W. Eagle. **269**

Gronlie, Ole T. Kwartærgeologiske iagttagelser fra Korgen i Ranen. (English summary.) [Quaternary-geological observations in Korgen in Ranen, Norway.] Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. **33** 1910 (75-110). **269**

Grynfeldt, E. Sur la glande hypobranchiale de *Murex trunculus*. (Note Préliminaire.) Bibliogr. Anat. Nancy **21** 1911 (181-209). **270**

Gude, G. K. Description of a new species of *Helicodonta* from Teneriffe. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (268). **271**

Gude, G. K. Further note on pre-occupied molluscan generic names and a proposed new genus of the family *Helicidae*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (361-362). **272**

Gude, G. K. Note on some pre-occupied molluscan generic names and proposed new genera of the family *Zonitidae*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (269-273). **273**

Guérin-Ganivet, J. Note préliminaire sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France (la rade de Brest). Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **195** 1911 (16). **274**

Guérin-Ganivet, J. Notes préliminaires sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France (la côte occidentale du Finistère). Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **203** 1911 (12). **275**

Guérin-Ganivet, J. Notes préliminaires sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France. Les Anses de la côte occidentale du Finistère et l'archipel de Sein. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. **217** 1911 (1-15). **276**

Gutheil, Fritz von. Über Wimperapparat und Mitose von Flimmerzellen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (331-345). **277**

Gyngell, W. An interesting association of species in Windermere. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). **278**

Gyngell, W. *Helix aspersa* m. *sinistrorsum* at Scarborough. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). **279**

Gyngell, W. *Helix nemoralis* and *H. hortensis*: their colour and band variations and distribution—some comparisons. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (241-243). **280**

Gyngell, W. *Limnaea pereger* v. *lacustris* Leach living without shell. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). **281**

Haas, F. Bemerkungen über *Jolya letourneuxi* Bgt. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (216-220) 1 Taf. **282**

Haas, F. Bulgarische Najaden. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. **1911** (Jubilée Number) (235-238). **283**

Haas, F. Die Unioniden. (Martini u. Chemnitz, Conchyliencabinet, Lfg 545 = Bd 9, H. 41.) Nürnberg 1910 (1-40) Taf. **284**

Haas, F. Die Unioniden. (Martini u. Chemnitz, Conchyliencabinet, Lfg 549 = Bd 9, H. 43.) Nürnberg [1911] (41-64) Taf. **285**

Haas, F. Neue ostasiatische Najaden. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (43-47). **286**

Haas, F. *vide* Martini und Chemnitz and Kobelt, W.

Haas, F. *vide* Rossmässler, E. A., Kobelt, W. and Hesse, P.

Haeckel, Werner. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung *Chilina*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Suppl. **13** Bd 4 1911 (89-136) 5 Taf. **287**

Hägg, Richard. Interglaziale und post-glaziale Meeresmollusken aus Feuerland und Südpatagonien als Beweis für ein wärmeres Klima als das jetzige. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 1 1910 (26). **288**

Hägg, Richard. Några ord om det postglaciala klimatoptimet vid Sveriges västkust. [Ueber das postglaziale Klima-Optimum an der Westküste von Schweden.] Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. **32** 1910 (471-473). **289**

Hägg, Richard. Postglaziales Klima-Optimum im südlichen Südamerika. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (455-456). **290**

Hägg, Richard. Über relikte und fossile nördliche Binnenmollusken in Schweden. Upsala Bull. Geol. Inst. **9** (1908-09) 1910 (24-33). **291**

Halaváts, v. Gyula. Die Fauna der pontischen Schichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees in Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-80) 3 Taf. **292**

Hancock, Albany *vide* Eliot, Charles and Alder, Joshua.

Hand, E. E. *Vallonia* in Chicago. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (95). **293**

Hanham, A. W. A note on *Isapsis obtusa* Cpr. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (112-114). **294**

Hannibal, Harold. Further notes on Asiatic Viviparas in California. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (31-32). **295**

Harder, Poul *vide* Jensen, Ad. S.

Hargreaves, J. A. Protective resemblance in British Marine Mollusca. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (215-216). **296**

Harris, G. D. Midway-Pernambuco Fauna. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (144). **297**

(N-9186 r)

Heath, Harold. A new genus of parasitic gastropods. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (99-108) 1 pl. **298**

Heath, Harold. The Solenogastres. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross," from August, 1899, to June, 1900, Commander Jefferson F. Moser, U.S.N., commanding. 14.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **15** 1911 (1-179) pls. i-xl. **299**

Hedley, Charles. Report on the Mollusca obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour," chiefly off Cape Wiles, South Australia. Part i. Zoological Results of the Fishing Experiments carried out by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909-10 **1** 1911 (90-114) 6 pls. **300**

Hedley, Charles. The Marine fauna of Queensland. Rep. Austr. Ass. Brisbane **12** 1909 1910 (329-371) and supplement (809-810). **301**

Hedley, Charles. The nomenclature of *Harpa*. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (65-66). **302**

Hedley, Chas. British Antarctic Expedition 1907-9, under the command of Sir E. H. Shackleton, C.V.O. Reports on the Scientific Investigations 2 Biology Part i Mollusca London 1911 (1-8) 1 pl. **303**

Hedley, C. Note on *Chiton Torri*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (227). **304**

Heim, Arnold *vide* Böhm, Joh.

Hein, Walter. Zur Frage der Perlbildung in unseren Süßwassermuscheln. Allg. Fischereiztg München **36** 1911 (166-171). **305**

Henderson, John B. An incident in Cuban collecting. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (49-51). **306**

Henderson, John B., Jr. Extracts from the Log of the "Eolis." Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (71-72 81-83). **307**

Hennig, Anders. Le Conglomérat pleistocène à *Pecten* de l'île Cockburn. In: Nordenskjöld Schwedische Südpolar-Expedition 1901-3 **3** Lief. **10** (1-72) 5 pls. **308**

Henze, M. Ueber das Vorkommen des Betains bei Cephalopoden. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg 70 1911 (253-255). 309

Hesse, P. Zur genaueren Kenntniss von *Helicigona aethiops* M. Bielz. Hermanstadt Verh. Mitt. siebenb. Ver. Naturf. 61 1911 (73-82). 310

Hesse, P. Nekrolog (von Westerland). Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 (167-171). 311

Hesse, P. Zur Kenntniss der Anatomie von *Monilearia philerata* W. B. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (161-165). 312

Hesse, P. Zur Kenntniss der Molluskenfauna von Ostrumelien. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (142-155). 313

Hesse, P. *vide* Rossmässler, E. A., Kobelt, W. and Haas, F.

Heymann, J. A. Over enzymen in de oester. Handl. Ned. Nat. Genesesk. Congres 13 1911 (215-226). 314

Hidalgo, Joaquin Gonzalez. Catalogo de los moluscos testáceos marinos de la costa y bahia de Cadiz. Madrid Rev. Acad. Ci. 9 (776-803 865-886-978). 315

Hilbert. Zur Kenntniss der Molluskenfauna an Orten, die gleichzeitig Standorte sogenannter Relikten-Pflanzen sind. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. 33 1911 (151-154). 316

Hind, Wheelton. On four new Carboniferous Nautiloids and a Goniatite new to Great Britain. Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) (97-109) 5 pls. 317

Hind, Wheelton. The Lamellibranchs of the Silurian rocks of Girvan. Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 1911 (479-548) 5 pls. 318

Hinkley, A. A. Collecting in Mexico. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (133-314). 319

Hoek, P. P. C. De natuurkundige omstandigheden op die plaatsen in de Zuiderzee, waar mosselen en oesters voorkomen. [Die natürlichen Verhältnisse in den Gegenden der Zuiderzee, wo Miesmuscheln und Auster vorkommen.] Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910. Extra bijlage 1911 (51-94). 320

Hoek, P. P. C. Rapport over schelpdierenvisserij en schelpdierenteelt in de Noordelijke Zuiderzee. [Bericht über Muschelfischerei und Muschelzucht in der nördlichen Zuiderzee.] Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910. Extra bijlage 1911 (1-163). 321

Honigmann, Hans Leo. Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna von Magdeburg. Nebst variationsstatistischen Untersuchungen über einige Arten. ii. Magdeburg Abh. Mus. Natk. 2 1911 (113-161) 3 Taf. 322

Hopkins, A. E. A list of the freshwater shells of the Bristol District. Clifton Rep. Sci. Soc. N.S. 3 (1910-11) (24). 323

Hornell, James. The present depletion of the Oyster-Bed of Sind, its causes and the remedies. Bombay (Govt. Central Press) 1910 (1-32). 324

Horsley, J. W. Index of notes on the British non-Mairne Mollusca in Vols. i-xii. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (246-250). 325

Horwood, A. R. A study in museum arrangement. (Illustrated by an exhibit explanatory of the form, structure, range in time, development and life-history of Cephalopods fossil and recent.) Museumskunde Berlin 7 1911 (111-121 165-176). 326

Horwood, A. R. On the layers of the Molluscan shell. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (406-418). 327

Hoyle, W. E. Mollusca I.—Cephalopoda in National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904. Natural History 2 Zoology (Vertebrata, Mollusca, Crustacea). London 1907 (1-2). 328

Hughes, T. McKenny. Excursion to Cambridge and Barrington, Saturday, June 17th, 1911. London Proc. Geol. Ass. 22 1911 (268-278). 329

Hull, A. F. Basset. Description of a Fossil *Lorica* from North-Western Tasmania. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 1910 (654-655) 1 Pl. 330

Humphreys, Griffith. *Paludestrina jenkinsi* (Smith) in Hampstead Bathing Pond. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (254). 331

Hutton, W. Harrison. The boring habits, etc., of the Pholas. Naturalist London 1911 (423-424). 332

- Ihering, Hermann von.** Historia da Fauna Marina do Brazil e das Regiões visinhas da America Meridional. Rev. Mus. São Paulo 7 1907 (337-430). 333
- Iredale, Tom.** On some misapplied molluscan generic names. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (253-263). 334
- Iredale, Tom.** On the value of the gastropod apex in classification. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (319-323). 335
- Irving, John.** Variations in teeth of Whelk. Naturalist London 1911 (357-358). 336
- Isely, F. B.** Preliminary note on the ecology of the early juvenile life of the *Unionidae*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (77-80). 337
- Israel, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna der weissen Elster. Greiz Abh. Ver. Naturfreunde 6 1911 (5-9). 338
- Israel, W.** Najadologische Miscellen. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (10-17). 339
- Issel, Raffaele.** Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. Vol. I, fasc. 4. Molluschi. Parte i: Cefalopodi planctonici. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908 (199-243) 3 tav. 340
- Issel, Raffaele.** Raccolte planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Liguria nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. 2 fasc. 2. Molluschi. Parte ii: Eteropodi. Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1910 (25-45) 2 tav. 341
- Jackson, J. Wilfred.** A double-mouthed *Clausilia bidentata* near Warton, West Lancashire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (161). 342
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** A new species of *Unio* from the Yorkshire Estuarine series; with notes on other forms. Naturalist London 1911 (211-214) 1 pl. 343
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** On the occurrence of *Unio sinuatus* Lam. in the British Isles. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (142-143). 344
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** On *Unio distortus* Bean, and *Alasmodon vetustus* Brown, from the Upper Estuarine Beds of Grinstead, Yorks. Naturalist London 1911 (104-107 119-122) 2 pls 345
- Jackson, J. Wilfrid.** Palaeontological notes from the Manchester Museum. *Archaeocidaris* in the Middle Coal-Measures of Lancashire; with notes on other species. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (403-406). 346
- Jennings, F. B.** *Helix nemoralis* with formula 1205. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (138). 347
- Jensen, Ad. S. and Harder, Poul.** Post-glacial changes of climate in arctic regions as revealed by investigations on marine deposits. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (399-407). 348
- Johnson, Charles W.** Some notes on the *Olividae*—iii. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (121-124). 349
- Johnson, C. W.** *Spondylus echinatus* Martyn. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (11). 350
- Joleaud, G. et Chatelet, C.** Sur quelques formes de Mollusques provenant de la station gallo-romaine du plateau de Saint-Blaise, à l'ouest de l'étang de Berre. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 1910 (70-71). 351
- Jones, K. H.** Notes of certain terrestrial and fluviatile mollusca from Glengarriff, Co. Cork. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 (137-139). 352
- Jooss, Carlo H.** Die Molluskenfauna der Hydrobienschichten des Hessler bei Mosbach-Biebrich. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 1911 (50-71). 353
- Joubin, L.** Études sur les Gisements de Coquilles comestibles des côtes de France. La presqu'île du Cotentin. Bul. Inst. Océan-Monaco No. 213 1911 (1-13). 354
- Jousseau, F.** Description d'un nouveau mollusque terrestre du genre *Limicolaria*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (86-95). 355
- Jukes-Browne, A. J.** A description of *Venus stimpsoni* Gould. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (133-136) 1 pl. 356
- Jukes-Browne, A. J.** On the names used by Bolten and Da Costa for genera of *Veneridae*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (241-252). 357
- Kafka, Josef.** Studien auf dem Gebiete der Tertiärformation Böhm-

mens. Einige Profile aus den Braunkohlenbecken Nordböhmens. Arch. Natw. Ld. Durchf. Böhmen Prag **15** 1911 (1-91). **358**

Kalkreuth. Neue Bürger in der heimischen Tier- und Pflanzenwelt. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **83** 1911 (246-249). **359**

Kampmann, A. Catalogue des Mollusques du Canton de Genève et des régions voisines. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1911 (226-252). **360**

Kennard, A. S. On *Valvata woodwardi*, n. sp., and *Sphaerium bulleni*, n. sp., from the Cromerian (Forest Bed) of West Runton, Norfolk. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (324-326). **361**

Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. Notes on non-marine mollusca from some Irish lakes obtained by Major H. Trevelyan. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (46-51). **362**

Kennard, A. S. and Woodward, B. B. On some Freshwater Mollusca from the Pliocene Deposits of East Anglia. Geol. Mag. London **8** 1911 (401-403). **363**

Kilian, W. Contributions à la connaissance de l'Hauterivien du Sud-Est de la France. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** (1910) 1911 (20-29). **364**

Kilian, W. and Reboul, P. Sur un gisement fossilifère du Valanginien moyen dans le Nord du Massif de la Grande-Chartreuse. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** (1910) 1911 (19-20). **365**

Klöcker, Alb. Skalbærende Land- og Ferskvandssnegle fra Stubbekjøling og Omegn. Flora og Fauna (København) **1911** 3 (80-83). **366**

Kobelt, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der mitteleuropäischen Najadeen. [Forts. folgt.] Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. **42** 1910 Beilage (49-64). **367**

Kobelt, W. Das Nilrätsel. Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. **43** 1911 (49-58). **368**

Kobelt, Wilhelm vide Möllendorff, Otto Franz von and Winter, Gertrud.

Kobelt, W. vide Laackmann, Hans und Thiele, J.

Kobelt, W. vide Martini und Chemnitz.

Kobelt, W. vide Martini und Chemnitz und Haas, F.

Kobelt, W. vide Martini und Chemnitz und Wagner, A.

Kobelt, W. vide Rossmässler.

Kobelt, W. vide Rossmässler, E. A. und Haas, F.

Kobelt, W. vide Rossmässler, E. A., Hesse, P. und Haas, F.

Koch, Antal. Egy új csigánem a törökbálinti felsőoligocén-homokból. [Eine neue Gasteropodengattung aus dem oberoligocänen Sande von Törökbálint.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (549-551 601-603) Taf. iii. **369**

Koch, Antal. Új adatok a *Gryphaea Eszterházyi* elterjedéséhez. [Neuere Daten zur Verbreitung der *Gryphaea Eszterházyi*.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (42-45). **370**

Kolačev, A. vide Kolatschev, A.

Kolatschev, A. Ueber den Bau des Flimmerapparates. St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. Nat. (Compte-Rendu) **41** 1910 (213-214). **371**

Kormos, Theodor. Die geologische Vergangenheit und Gegenwart des Sarrétbeckens im Komitat Fejer. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees [Plattensees]. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-72) 2 Taf. **372**

Kormos, Theodor. Zur Kenntnis der geologischen und faunistischen Verhältnisse des Nagyberék-Moores im Komitat Somogy. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees [Plattensees]. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-17). **373**

Kormos, Theodor. Neuere Beiträge zur Geologie und Fauna der unteren Pleistozänschichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-53) 2 Taf. **374**

Kormos, Theodor. Die pleistocäne Mollusken-Fauna im Ostabschnitte des Gebietes jenseits der Donau. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien **1911** (1-30). **375**

Kormos, Theodor. Ueber die Fauna des Süßwasserkalkes von Menschely. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4 Band Wien 1911 (1-12). 376

Kormos, Tivadar. Adatok Nyitra-megyé pleisztocén faunájának ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pleistozänfauna des Komitates Nyitra.] Földt. Közl. Budapest 41 1911 (735-739 802-806). 377

Korschelt, E. Über Perlen und Perlenbildung bei *Margaritana*. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (92-95). 378

Korvenkontio, V. A. Tutkimusmatkasta Ahvenanmaalla 1910. [Über eine Exkursion nach den Åland-Inseln 1910.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 1911 (115-117 + deutsches Ref. 233-234). 379

Kostanecki, K. Badania doświadczalne nad rozwojem jajek *Mastra*. [Experimentelle Studien an den Eiern von *Mastra*.] Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 3 B 1911 (146-161). 380

Kostanecki, K. Über parthenogenetische Entwicklung der Eier von *Mastra* mit vorausgegangener oder unterbliebener Ausstossung der Richtungskörper. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 78 Abt. 2 1911 (1-62) 4 Taf. 381

Krasucki, Adam. Badania nad Anatomią i histologia mięczaków węgionogich. [Untersuchungen über Anatomie und Histologie der Heteropoden.] Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 5B 1911 (391-448) and No. 6 B 1911 (449-450) 2 pls. 382

Krause, P. G. Ueber unteren Lias von Borneo. Leiden Samml. Geol. Reichsmus. (Ser. 1) 9 1911 (77-83) 1 Taf. 383

Krenkel, E. Die untere Kreide von Deutsch-Ostafrika. Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 (201-250) 4 Taf. 384

Kuschakewitsch, Sergius. Ueber die Entwicklung der Spermien bei *Conus mediterraneus* Brug. und *Vermetus gigas* Biv. (Vorl. Mitt.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (530-537). 385

Kuźniar, Wiktor. Eocen Tatr i Podhala. I. Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. 44 1910 (26-76). 386

L. Conchological notes. Ottawa Nat. 25 (19-20). 387

L., P. Le siphon des Ammonites et des Belemnites. Rev. Sci. Paris 49 1911 (623-624). 388

L., P. L'origine des Belemnites. Rev. Sci. Paris 49 1911 (593-594). 389

Laackmann, Hans; Kobelt, W.; Thiele, J. Mollusca für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 Bd 2 H. 3 [1910] XI (1-37 1-56 1-2) = Ber. Natg. nied. Tiere Berlin N.F. 25 1910 (gleiche Pag.). 390

Laackmann, Hans, Kobelt, W., Thiele, Joh. Mollusca für 1909. [Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 (1910) Bd. 6 H. 1 [1911] (20-116). 391

Lamy, Édouard. Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot (1908-1910). Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Gastropodes prosobranches et scaphopodes. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (318-324). 392

Lamy, Édouard. Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot. Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Pélécypodes. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (388-394). 393

Lamy, Ed. Pélécypodes recueillis par M. P. Carrié à l'île Maurice. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (129-133). 394

Lamy, Ed. Sur quelques Mollusques de la Géorgie du Sud et des îles Sandwich du Sud. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (22-27). 395

Lamy, Ed. in Baty, Rallier du. Quinze mois aux îles Kerguelen. Mollusques marins. Ann. Inst. Ocean Paris 3 1911 (40-45). 396

Lang, Arnold. Fortgesetzte Vererbungsstudien. [Albinismus bei Schnecken. Hautfarbe der Mulatten. Falsche Bastarde v. *Tachea*-Arten.] Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre Berlin 5 1911 (97-138). 397

Latter, Oswald H. The discharge of spermatozoa by *Unio pictorum*. Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. 16 (389-390). 398

Laville, A. Revue du "*Sycum pyrum*" Solander. Feuille Jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (141-146) 1 Pl.

399

Lefevre, George and Curtis, Winterton C. Metamorphosis without parasitism in the *Unionidae*. Science New York (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (863-865).

400

Lefevre, George and Curtis, Winterton C. Reproduction and parasitism in the *Unionidae*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (79-115) pls. i-v.

401

Lefevre, George and Curtis, Winterton C. The marsupium of the *Unionidae*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (31-34).

402

Lehmann, Walter. Untersuchungen über die Fauna des Sigiswylgrates (Berneroberland). Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (79-115).

403

Lewis, R. C. Water pores of *Bullia digitalis*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (65-69).

404

Lindholm, W. A. Bemerkungen über einige Hyalinen Russlands nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (94-99).

405

Lindholm, W. A. Ueber Mollusken aus dem Ladogasee und der Nevabucht. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (285-310).

406

Lindholm, W. A. Zur Molluskenfauna des mittleren Wolga-Gebietes. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (33-43).

407

[Lindholm, W. A.] Лндголтъ, В. А. Матеріалы къ познанію малакологической фауны Московской губерніи. [Matériaux pour servir à l'étude de la faune Malacologique du gouvernement de Moscou.] Moskva Drevn. zool. otd. Obsč. ĩub. žest. 3 10 1911 (1-16).

408

Little, H. Otway vide Cole, Grenville A. J.

Lörenthey, Imre. Beiträge zur Fauna und stratigraphischen Lage der pannonischen Schichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees [Plattensee]. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-215) 3 Taf.

409

Lörenthey, Imre. Palaeontologiai ujdonságok Magyarorszáğ harmad-

időszaki üledékeiből. [Paläontologische Neuigkeiten aus den tertiären Ablagerungen Ungarns.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 1911 (1109-1124) Taf. xiv-xvi.

410

[Mahillon, Victor.] Coquilles considérées comme tuyaux sonores. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 (261).

411

Mailleux, Eug. Remarques sur la faune et l'horizon stratigraphique de quelques gîtes fossilifères infradévonien. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. Géol. 24 1910 (189-220).

412

Malaise, C. Lamellibranche dans le Revinien. Liège Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique 37 1908-9 (M 13-M 14).

413

Malaise, C. Sur l'évolution de l'échelle stratigraphique du Siluro-Cambrien de Belgique. Bruxelles Bul. soc. géol. 24 1911 (415-437); Liège Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique 38 1910-1911 (BB 7-BB 28).

414

March, Margaret C. Studies in the morphogenesis of certain pelecypoda. (1) A preliminary note on variation in *Unio pictorum*, *Unio tumidus* and *Anodonta cygnea*. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 55 No. 8 1911 (1-18) 1 pl.

415

Marshall, J. T. Additions to "British Conchology," Part vii. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (179-190 192-209 and 223-231).

416-418

Marshall, P. Some New Zealand fossil Cephalopods. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 41 1909 (143-145) pl.

419

Martiis, Luigi Cognetti de. Sulla funzione fagocitaria delle Basalzellen nella ghiandola ermafroditica di *Helix pomatia*. Nota preliminare. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 25 1910 N. 613 (1-3).

420

Martini und Chemnitz. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet . . . neu hrsg. u. vervollständigt v. H. C. Küster, nach dessen Tode fortgesetzt v. W. Kobelt. 1911 Lfg. 548 and 552 [Terrestrial Operculata] (713-784) 12 pls.; Lfg. 550 [Ampullariidæ] (1-24) 6 pls.

421

Martini und Chemnitz. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet . . . neu hrsg. u. vervollständigt v. H. C. Küster, nach dessen Tode fortgesetzt

- v. W. Kobelt und F. Haas. 1911 Lfg. 549 551 [*Naiades*] (41-88) 16 pls. 422
- Martini und Chemnitz. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet . . . neu hrsg. u. vervollständigt v. H. C. Küster, nach dessen Tode fortgesetzt v. W. Kobelt und Anton Wagner. 1911 Lfg. 547 [*Helicinidae*] (329-391) 4 pls. 423
- Massy, Anne L. Mollusca and a Cumecean new to Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 (77). 424
- Massy, Anne L. Note on an early spinous stage in *Corbula gibba* (Oliv). J. Conch. Leeds 13 (191). 425
- Matisse, Georges. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques Invertébrés marins. Arcachon Bull. soc. sci. Station biol. 13 1910 (1-52). 426
- Maury, Carlotta Joaquina. New Oligocene shells from Florida. Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 (119-164) pls. i-ix. 427
- May, W. L. Additions to the catalogue of the marine shells of Tasmania. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 (306-313). 428
- May, W. L. New marine Mollusca. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 (380-398) pls. xiii-xv. 429
- Mazeran, P. Sur quelques espèces de Glanconies des grès d'Uchaux. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 58 1911(153-162) 1 pl. 430
- Mazzarelli, Giuseppe. Le ostriche di Napoli e il tifo. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia 6 (13) 1911 No. 1-3 (33-36). 431
- Meek, Alexander. Mussel culture at Holy Island. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910 and 1911 (21-23). 432
- Meli, R. Cenno sopra una Monodonta fossile della Valle dell'Inferno (Roma) e notizie sommarie sulle specie di *Trochidi* estratte finora dal pliocene recente delle colline romane sulla destra del Tevere. Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. 12 1911 (89-98). 433
- Melville, J. Cosmo. An enumeration of the additions made to the genus *Latirus* Montfort since 1891, with descriptions of three new species. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (164-178). 434
- Menke, Heinrich. Physikalische und physiologische Faktoren bei der Anheftung von Schnecken der Brandungszone. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (19-30). 435
- Mercier, L. Bactéries des Invertébrés. II: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 45 1911 (15-26). 436
- Merton, H. Quergestreifte Muskulatur und vesiculöses Gewebe bei Gastropoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (561-573). 437
- Meyer, Werner Th. Berichtigung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (208). 438
- Meyer, Werner Th. Die Spermatophore von *Polypus* (*Octopus*) *vulgaris*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (404-405). 439
- [Milaszewicz, K. O.] Милашевичъ, К. О. Списокъ видовъ морскихъ моллюсковъ, собранныхъ во время командировки С. А. Зернова отъ Зоологическаго Музея Имп. Академіи Наукъ вдоль Южнаго берега Крыма на пароходѣ М. Т. и Пр. „Меотида“ съ 15 августа по 15 сентября 1909 года. [Liste des Mollusques marins collectionnés par S. A. Zernov près de la côte méridionale de la Crimée en 1909.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (512-527). 440
- Milthers, V. Preliminary report on boulders of Swedish and Baltic rocks in the southwest of Norway. København Medd. Geol. 3 1911 (509-512). 441
- Möllendorff, O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter. (C. Semper, Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Wissenschaftl. Resultate. Bd 10, H. 8-9.) Wiesbaden 1910 (161-200) 8 Taf. 442
- Möllendorff, O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter. (C. Semper, Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Wissenschaftl. Resultate. Bd 10 H. 10.) Wiesbaden 1910 (201-216) 4 Taf. 443
- Möllendorff, O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf.

Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter. (C. Semper, Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Wissenschaftl. Resultate. Bd 10, H. 11-12.) Wiesbaden 1911 (232-256) 8 Taf. 444

Monterosato. Nota su taluni generi e specie della famiglia Cerithiidae. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 1911 (65-76). pl. 445

Moore, H. F. Condition and extent of the oyster beds of James River, Virginia. Washington D.C. Dept. of Comm. Lab. Rept. Bur. Fish. 1909 (1911) No. 729 (1-83). 446

Moore, H. F. Volumetric studies of the food and feeding of oysters. Proc. 4th Int. Fish. Cong. in: Washington Bull. Bur. Fish. 28 (1908) 1910 (1295-1308) pl. cxxv. 447

Morel, A. et Bellion, M. Contribution à l'étude du sang chez les Invertébrés. Sucre libre et sucre combiné du sang de l'Escargot. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (27-28). 448

Morse, Edward S. An early stage of *Acmaea*. Boston Mass. Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1910 34 (313-323). 449

Müller, Eugen. Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna der Provinz Posen. Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. 17 1910 (43-50). 450

Murie, James. "Slipper Limpet" or "Boat Shell" (*Crepidula fornicata*): Its introduction and influence on Kent and Essex Oyster-beds. Zoologist London 15 1911 (401-415) 2 pls. 451

Musham, J. F. On the occurrence of *Helix aspersa* Müller var. *glabra* Calcare in Mid-Lincolnshire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (217). 452

Naef, Adolf. Studien zur generalen Morphologie der Mollusken. Tl 1: Ueber Torsion und Asymmetrie der Gastropoden. Ergebn. Zool. Jena 3 1911 (73-161). 453

Neilson, James. The Carboniferous Lamellibranchiata of the Clyde drainage area. In: J. B. Murdoch; Geology and Palaeontology of the Clyde area. Glasgow 1904 (496-501). 454

Neilson, James. Carboniferous Cephalopoda. In: J. B. Murdoch; Geology and Palaeontology of the Clyde area. Glasgow 1904 (502-503). 455

Neilson, James. General Notes. In: J. B. Murdoch; Geology and

Palaeontology of the Clyde area. Glasgow 1904 (504). 456

Nelli, B. Il Pliocene dell'isola di Citera. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 (563-568). 457

Neuenhaus, H. Die Aufschlüsse in den Mosbacher Diluvialsanden der Umgebung von Biebrich-Wiesbaden und ihre Konchylienfauna. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 1911 (102-117). 458

Newton, R. Bullen. A sketch of the chief geological zones and their Mollusca. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (282-305). 459

Newton, R. Bullen. On some Fossil Mollusca etc. from Southern Nigeria collected by Mr. John Parkinson, M.A. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (193-207) 1 pl. 460

Newton, R. Bullen. On the modifications in form of the Upper Tertiary Lacustrine Shells of the Island of Cos, as first observed by Edward Forbes and T. A. B. Spratt. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (363-368) 1 pl. 461

Newton, Richard Bullen. Kainozoic Mollusca from Cyrenaica. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 (616-653) 4 pls. 462

Noble, A. H. On a new species of *Desmoceras* from the Chalk Rock of Buckinghamshire. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (398-400). 463

Nowak, J. Badania w zakresie glównogów z górnej kredy w Polsce. Część ii: Skafity.—Untersuchungen über die Cephalopoden der oberen Kreide in Polen. ii. Teil: Die Skaphiten. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 7B 1911 (547-589) 2 pls. 464

O., C. Por el ruido de un caracol. Revista Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires 2 6 1910 (25-28). 465

Odhner, Nils. Die Entwicklung der Molluskenfauna in dem Kalktuffe bei Skultorp in Wästergötland. Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. 32 1910 (1095-1138). 466

Odhner, Nils. Die Mollusken der lappländischen Hochgebirge. (Naturwissenschaftl. Untersuch. des Sarekgebirges in Schwedisch-Lappland geleitet von Dr. Axel Hamberg 4 Lief. 2.) Stockholm 1908 (133-168). 467

Odhner, Nils. Marine mollusca of Iceland in the collections of the Swedish State Museum. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 4 1910 (31) 1 pl. 468

Odhner, Nils. *Physa acuta*, en i spridning stadd sötvattnessnäck. [*Physa acuta*, eine in Ausbreitung begriffene Süßwasserschnecke.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala 6 1911 (88-92). 469

Odhner, Nils. *Pupa moulinsiana* Dupuy. funnen fossil i Sverige. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 4 1909 (233-235). 470

Oldham, Charles. Report on Land and Fresh-Water Mollusca observed in Hertfordshire in 1908 and 1909. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 (157-160). 471

Oldham, Chas. *Ena montana* Drap. in Buckinghamshire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (148). 472

Oldham, Chas. *Limax tenellus* Müll in Perth East. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (148). 473

Oldroyd, T. S. Collecting shells from the Abalone. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (73-75). 474

Ortmann, A. E. The anatomical structure of certain exotic Naiades compared with that of the North American forms. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (103-108 114-120 127-131) 2 pls. 475

Ortmann, A. E. The classification of the European Naiades. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (5-7) (20-23). 476

Ortmann, A. E. The marsupium of the *Anodontinæ*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (217). 477

Ortmann, A. E. The use of the generic names *Unio*, *Margaritana*, *Lymnium* and *Elliptio*, and of *Anodonta* and *Anodontites*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (88-91). 478

Orton, J. H. The feeding habits of *Crepidula*. Nature London 88 (213). 479

Øyen, P. A. A brief summary of the evidence furnished by glacial phenomena and fossiliferous deposits in Norway as to late-quaternary climate. In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm 1910 (339-343). 480

Øyen, P. A. Contributions to the quaternary geology of Norway. i. Arch. Math. Naturv. Kristiania 32 No. 2 (30). 481

Øyen, P. A. Kvartærgeologisk profil gjennom Jarlsberg fra Tønsberg til Ekern. [Quartär-geologisches Profil durch Jarlsberg von Tønsberg bis Ekern.] Kristiania Forh. Vid. Selsk. 1910 No. 5 (33). 482

Øyen, P. A. Kvartær-studier i Trondhjemsfeltet. I. [On the post-tertiary marine deposits in the Trondhjem region.] Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 4 1909 (102) Map. 483

Øyen, P. A. Kvartær-studier i Trondhjemsfeltet. II. [Post-Tertiary marine deposits in the Trondhjem region.] Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 9 1910 (191) 1 pl. 484

Øyen, P. A. *Portlandia arctica* Gray from the Ra-glacial period near Fredrikshald. Kristiania Forh. Vid. Selsk. 1911 No. 3 (14). 485

Paladino, Raffaele. Über die schwarze Cephalopodentinte. Biochem. Zs. Berlin 16 1909 (37-44). 486

Pallary, Paul. Description de quelques *Melanopsis* nouveaux ou peu connus du Maroc. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 3 1911 (1-8) 1 pl. 487

Pallary, P. Note sur l'acclimatation d'une Clausilie syrienne aux environs d'Alger. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (12-13). 488

Pallary, P. Note sur la présence sur la côte algérienne du *Gibbula tingitana* Pallary. Alger. Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (31-32). 489

Paris, E. Talbot. New Lamelli-branches (*Gervillia* and *Perna*) from the Neæran Beds. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 (233-235) 1 pl. 490

Paris, E. Talbot. Notes on some species of *Gervillia* from the Lower and Middle Jurassic Rocks of Gloucestershire. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 (237-254) 2 pls. 491

Paris, E. Talbot. Note on *Gervillia acuta* Auctt. non Sowerby (*Gervillia scarburgensis* nom. nov.) from the Scarborough Limestone. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 (255-256). 492

- Parker, G. H.** The mechanism of locomotion in gastropods. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (155-170). **493**
- Parona, C. F.** Le Rudiste del Senoniano di Ruda sulla costa meridionale dell' isola di Lissa. *Torino Atti Acc. sc.* **46** 1911 (272-281). **494**
- Parona, C. F.** Per lo studio del Neocretaceo nel Friuli occidentale. *Torino Atti Acc. sc.* **46** 1911 (599-604). **495**
- [**Pavlovitch, P. S.**] Павловича, П. С. Прилози познавану међушца из старе србије и македоније. [Contribution to the knowledge of Old Servia and Macedonia.] *Beograd Spom. Srpska. Ak. lxxxv* **35** (52-108). **496**
- Peile, A. J.** Note on *Macrochlamys* (*Eurychlamys*) *platychlamys*, (Blandford) etc. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* **9** (281). **497**
- Peile, A. J.** Note on *Triton tessellatus*, Reeve. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* **9** (227). **498**
- Pelseeneer, P.** Les Lamellibranches de l'expédition du Siboga. Partie anatomique. Uitkomsten op zool. botan. ocean. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie, 1899-1900, aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1^e Kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes néerl. or. 1899-1900, à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] *Livr. 61, Mon. 53a. Leiden* 1911 (125) 26 pls. **499**
- Pelseeneer, Paul.** Recherches sur l'embryologie des Gastropodes. *Bruxelles Mém. Acad. roy. Sér. II* **3** livr. 6 (1-167) 22 pls. **500**
- Pelseener, P. vide** Caullery, M.
- Perrier, Rémy et Fischer, Henri.** Recherches anatomiques et histologiques sur la cavité palléale et ses dépendances chez les Bulléens. *Ann. sci. nat. (zool.) Paris* **14** 1911 (1-190) 6 pls. **501**
- Petersen, C. G. Joh.** Some considerations on the study of the post-glacial climatic changes. *In: Die Veränderungen des Klimas, 11. internat. Geologenkongr. Stockholm* 1910 (329-331). **502**
- Petersen, C. G. Joh.** The possibility of combating the noxious animals in the fishery of the Limfjord, especially *Buccinum undatum* and *Nassa reticulata*. *København Ber. Biol. Stat.* **19** 1911 (20). **503**
- Peyrot vide** Cossmann.
- Pezant, A.** Coquilles fossiles des Calcaires grossiers de Parnes 1890-1910. Feuille jeunes natural. *Paris* **40** and **41** (153-158 185-197 9-16 23-33 37-46 53-55 75-88 106-117) 7 pls. **504**
- Pfeffer, Julius.** Anpassung an ungünstige Verhältnisse. *Frankfurt a. M., NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* **43** 1911 (70-71). **505**
- Pfeffer, Julius.** Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna Deutschlands. *Frankfurt a. M., NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* **43** 1911 (59-67). **506**
- Pfeffer, Julius.** Zur Kenntnis der Ausbreitung der *Petricola pholadiformis* Lam. *Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* **43** 1911 (67-69). **507**
- Pflugk, v.** Die Akkommodation der Cephalopoden und Fische. *Ber. ophthalm. Ges. Wiesbaden* **36** (1910) 1911 (54-57) 1 Taf. **508**
- Phillips, R. A.** *Helix cantiana* introduced in Cork. *Irish Nat. Dublin* **20** (15). **509**
- Piéron, Henri.** Les courbes d'évanouissement des traces mnémoniques. *Paris, C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1115-1118). **510**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** A new *Ecphora* of the Chesapeake Miocene. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **63** 1911 (438-439). **511**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** A new Haitian Oligocene horizon. *Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **62** 1910 (487-489). **512**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** A new species of *Marinula* from near the head of the Gulf of California. *Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **62** 1910 (148). **513**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species (second series: Pulmonata) [Vol. **21**, Pt. 82]. *Philadelphia (Conchological dept. Academy nat. sci.)* [1911] (65-128) 14 pls. **514**

- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species (Second series: Pulmonata) [Vol. 21, Pt. 83]. Philadelphia (Conchological dept. Academy nat. sci.) [1911] (129-240) 13 pls. 515
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** New *Amnicolidae* of the Panuco river system, Mexico. Nautilus Boston Mass. 23 1910 (97-100) pl. ix. 516
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** The distribution of Oahuan species of *Amstra*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (13-17). 517
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** New Japanese *Naticidae* and *Scalaridae*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (32-34) (41-42). 518
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Notes on the anatomy and classification of the genera *Omphalina* and *Mesomphix*. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (469-486) pls. xxxvii-xxxix. 519
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Scaphopoda of the Jamaican Oligocene and Costa Rican Pliocene. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (165-169). 520
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** *vide* Brown, Amos. 521
- Pilsbry, H. A.** *Chiton aureus* Spalowsky. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (36). 521
- Pilsbry, H. A.** Land shells from Atlantic City, and New Jersey. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (34-35). 522
- Pilsbry, H. A.** Land Mollusca of the Panama Canal zone. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (502-509). 523
- Pilsbry, H. A.** Land shells of Monroe Co., Pennsylvania. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (75) 524
- Pilsbry, H. A.** *Helix hortensis* on Long Island, N.Y. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (96). 525
- Pilsbry, H. A.** On the type of *Congeria*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (95-96). 526
- Pilsbry, Henry A. and Brown, Amos P.** The Mollusca of Mandeville, Jamaica, and its environs. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (510-535). 527
- Pilsbry, H. A. and Ferriss, J. H.** Mollusca of the southwestern states. 4. The Chiricahua mountains, Arizona. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1910 (44-147) pls. i-xiv. 528
- Pilsbry, Henry A. and Ferriss, James H.** Mollusca of the southwestern states. 5. The Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (174-199) pls. xii-xiv. 529
- Pilsbry and Vanatta.** *Polygyra monodon cava* n. subsp. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (12). 530
- Pintner, Theodor.** Wie aus Würmern Perlen werden. Wien Schr. Ver. Verbr. Naturw. Kenntn. 51 1910-11 1911 (23-47). 531
- Polimanti, Osv.** Contributi alla fisiologia del movimento e del sistema nervoso degli animali inferiori. (iii.) [Heteropoda, Pteropoda.] Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 1911 (379-406). 532
- Pollonera, C.** New species of *Urocyclidae* from British East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (331-334) 1 pl. 533
- Preston, H. B.** Description of a new species of *Pachychilus* from Cuba. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (229-230). 534
- Preston, H. B.** Description of new *Melanitidae* from Goram and Kei Islands, Malay Archipelago. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (228-229). 535
- Preston, H. B.** Description of nine new species of terrestrial Mollusca from Naivasha, British East Africa. Bruxeller's Rev. Zool. Af. 1 (218-221) 1 pl. 536
- Preston, H. B.** Descriptions of six new species of shells from Bengal and Madras. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (39-42). 537
- Preston, H. B.** Descriptions of thirty-six new species of land and fresh-water shells from British East Africa, chiefly from Mount Kenia and the neighbouring district. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 (463-476) 2 pls. 538
- Preston, H. B.** Diagnoses of three new operculate land shells from Grand Cayman Island. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (359-360). 539
- Preston, H. B.** Note on a new Armorican locality for *Elena Quimperiana*, Fér. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (227). 540
- Quintaret, G.** Une anomalie de l'appareil génital hermaphrodite de

l'Helix aspersa. Paris C. R. soc. biol.
70 1911 (555-556). 541

Ramsden, Charles T. Note on
Pachycheilus violaceus Preston. Nauti-
lus Boston Mass. 25 (88). 542

Raymond, Percy E. A preliminary
list of the fauna of the Allegheny and
Conemaugh Series in Western Pennsyl-
vania. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie
Mus. 7 1910 (144-158) 5 pls. 543

Reboul, P. vide Kilian, W.

Redeke, H. C. Nog eens over den
groeï der mosselen. [Noch einmal über
das Wachstum der Miesmuscheln.]
Med. Vissch. Helder 18 1911 (224-230).
544

Redeke, H. C. Over den groeï der
Zuiderzee-mosselen. [Ueber das Wachs-
tum der Zuidersee-Miesmuscheln.]
Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch. over 1910.
Extra bijlage 1911 (89-100). 545

Reed, F. R. Cowper. Sedgwick
Museum notes: A New Fossil from
Girvan. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911
(337-339) 1 pl. 546

[**Reis**, O.] Рейс, О. Фауна рыб-
ных сланцев Забайкальской об-
ласти. [Die Binnenfauna der Fisch-
schiefer in Transbaikalien.] Explor.
géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie St. Peter-
burg 29 1910 (1-68 + deutsch 1-68)
2 pls. 547

Retzius, Gustaf. Der Bau der Eier
bei den Mollusken. [In: Retzius,
Biolog. Untersuchungen. N.F., xv.]
Jena 1910 (43-45) 1 Taf. 548

Révil, Joseph. Géologie des Chaines
Jurassiennes et subalpines de la Savoie
(Petit-Bugey, Environs d'Aix-les-Bains
et de Chambéry Massif des Bauges,
Massif de Curienne—La Thuile, ex-
trémité septentrionale du Massif de la
Chartreuse). Chouabéry Mém. Acad.
sci. bel.-let. Ser. 5 1 1911 (137-774).
549

Rogala, W. Górnokredowe utwory
na Podula galicyjskiem. Cześć I.
Turon. Biata kreda z krzemieniami.—
Die oberkretazischen Bildungen im
galizischen Podolien. I Teil. Turon.
Weisse Kreide mit Feuersteinen.
Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 3A
1911 (159-174) 1 pl. 550

le Roi, O. Zur Fauna des Vereins-
gebietes. Bonn SitzBer. Ges. Natk.
1909 Section E (114-119). 551

le Roi. Zur Molluskenfauna der
Rheinprovinz. Frankfurt a. M., Nachr-
Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911
(1-10). 552

le Roi. Zur Mollusken-Fauna des
Laacher Sees. Bonn SitzBer. nathist.
Ver. 1910 1911 E (47-53). 553

Rolle, Hermann. Beschreibung
neuer Arten. Frankfurt a. M., Nachr-
Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (71-
74). 554

Rolle, Hermann. Diagnosen neuer
Arten. Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D.
malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (30-32). 555

Roman, Frédéric. Le Néogène
continental dans la Basse Vallée du
Tage. Commission Service Géologique
du Portugal 1907 (1-88) 1 pl. 556

Rosén, Nils. Zur Kenntniss der
parasitischen Schnecken. Lund Univ.
Årsskr. N.F. 6 Afd. 2 No. 4 [= Fysiogr.
Sällsk. Handl. N.F., 21 No. 4] 1910 (67)
4 Taf. 557

Rosen, Otto von. Die Mollusken
Ciskaukasiens und speciell des Kuban-
Gebietes. St. Petersburg Ann. mus.
zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (86-142) 2 Taf.
558

Rosen. *Helix vermiculata* Müll. in
der Krim. Frankfurt a. M., NachrBl.
D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (32-33).
559

Rossmässler, E. A. Iconographie der
Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit
vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der
europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten
Arten. Fortges. v. W. Kobelt. (N.F.)
15 Lfg 5-6. Bd 16 v. P. Hesse,
Lfg 3-4. 17, Lfg 1-2. Wiesbaden
1910 (49-84) 10 Taf.; (43-66) 10 Taf.;
(1-24) 10 Taf. 559a

Rossmässler und **Kobelt**, W. Icono-
graphie der Land- und Süßwasser-
Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berück-
sichtigung der europäischen noch nicht
abgebildeten Arten [Naiades] (N.F.).
Wiesbaden 17 1910 Lfg 1-2 (1-24)
10 pls. 560

Rossmässler, E. A., **Kobelt**, W. und
Haas, F. Iconographie der Land- und
Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher
Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch
nicht abgebildeten Arten [Naiades]
(N.F.). Wiesbaden 17 1911 Lfg 3-6
(25-60) 20 pls. 561

Rossmässler, E. A., Kobelt, W., Hesse, P. und Haas, F. Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten. [Various Genera.] (N.F.) 16, Lfg 5-6. 17, Lfg 3-6. 18, Lfg 1-2. Wiesbaden 1911 (67-119 25-60 1-24) Taf. 562

Roussanof, V. Sur la forme à goniatites du Carbonifère inférieur et du Dévonien supérieur, trouvée en Nouvelle-Zemble. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 (1429-1431). 563

Rubbel, August. Die Entstehung der Perlen bei *Margaritana margaritifera*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (411-416). 564

Rubbel, A. Ueber Perlen und Perlbildung bei *Margaritana margaritifera* nebst Beiträgen zur Kenntnis ihrer Schalenstruktur. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 (287-366) 2 Taf. 565

Rubbel, A. Zur Kenntnis der Schalenregeneration bei der Flussperlmuschel. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (169-172). 566

Rydzewski, Bronisław. Przyczynek do znajomości fauny kredowej w Miałach pod Grodnem (na Litwie). Kraków Spraw. kom. fizyogr. 44 1910 (77-87). 567

S., E. A. Professor Dr. Oscar Boettger. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (279-280). 568

S., E. A. The Rev. R. Boog Watson, LL.D. London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 (279). 569

[Sagovskij, M. N.] Саговский, М. Н. Прѣсноводныя мягкотѣлыя Россіи. [Die Mollusken Russlands.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 1911 Beilage (1-29). 570

Salopek, Marian. Ueber die Cephalopodenfauna der mittleren Trias von Süddalmatien und Montenegro. Wien Abh. Geol. Rchs.-Anst. Bd. 16 Heft 3 1911 (1-44) 3 Taf. 571

Sampson, F. A. Arkansas shell collecting. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (40-41). 572

Sayn, G. Les Faunes malacologiques du Quaternaire de Vallée de l'Ain. Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 58 1911 (217-248). 573

Schaffer, Franz X. Das Miocän von Eggenburg. Die Bivalven der Miocänbildungen von Eggenburg. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 (1-112) 47 Taf. 574

Schepman, M. M. The Prosobranchia of the Siboga Expedition, Part IV. Rachiglossa. Uitkomsten op zool botan., ocean., geol. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Oost-Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1 Kl. G. F. Tydeman uitgegeven door Max Weber. Lvr. 58 Mon. 49'd Leiden 1911 (247-363) 7 pls. 575

Schereschewsky, Helene. Struktur und Bildung der Bruttaschen bei *Cyclas cornea* L. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (677-695) 1 Taf. 576

Schermer, E. Zur Molluskenfauna Schleswig-Holsteins. Frankfurt. a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (179-182). 577

Schiemenz, Paulus. Die Heteropoden der Plankton-Exp. (Ergebn. der Plankton-Exp., Bd II. F. c.) Kiel u. Leipzig 1911 (1-13) 1 Taf. 578

Schlesch, Hans. *Petricola pholidiformis* Lam. Naturalist London 1911 (278). 579

Schrader, Ernst. Lamellibranchiaten der Nordsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 1911 (1-71). 580

Schröder, Richard. *Helix (Arianta) arbustorum* L. var. *joachimi* Schröder. Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 1911 (77). 581

Schumann, W. Über die Anatomie und die systematische Stellung von *Gadinia peruviana* Sowerby und *G. garnoti* Payraudeau. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Suppl. 13 Bd 4 1911 (1-88) 6 Taf. 582

Seale, Alvin. The fishery resources of the Philippine islands. Part 3, Pearls and pearl fisheries. Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Ethnol. Anthropol. Gen. Biol. 5 1910 (87-101) 6 pls. 583

Sellier, J. Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon 13 1910 (69-209). 584

Sernander, Rutger. Om den postglaciala värmertiden och det baltiska hafvets fauna. [Über die postglaziale Wärmezeit und die Fauna der Ostsee.]

- Stockholm Geol. För. Förh. **33** 1911 (365-374). **585**
- Sherborn, C. Davies and Smith, Edgar A. A collection of J. C. Chenu's *Illustrations Conchyliologiques*, and a note on P. L. Ducloux' *Hist. Nat. Gén. et Part. Coquilles*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (264-267). **586**
- Sherlock, Robert Lionel. The relationship of the Permian to the Trias in Nottinghamshire. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** (75-117). **587**
- Simionescu, Ivan. Studii geologice și paleontologice din Dobrogea. ii. Lamelibranchiatele, Gasteropodele, Brachiopodele și Echinodermele din Păturile Jurasee dela Hârșova. Bucureis, Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **25** 1910 (1-79 = 355-433); French Résumé (80-109 = 434-463) 7 pls. **588**
- Simionescu, Joan. Studii geologice și paleontologice din Dobrogea. iii. Fauna Triasică dela Desli-Caira. Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **26** 1910 (1-22 = 465-486); French Résumé (23-29 = 487-493) 1 pl. **589**
- Simionescu, Joan. Studii geologice și paleontologice din Dobrogea. iv. Fauna Triasică din Insula Popina. Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **27** 1910 (1-2 = 495-516); French Résumé (23-30 = 517-524). **590**
- Simionescu, Joan. Studii geologice și Paleontologice din Dobrogea. v. Fauna triasică inferioară din Dobrogea. Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana **29** 1911 (63 (1)-78 (16)). **591**
- Simroth, H. Die Gastropoden des nordischen Planktons. (Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, V.) Kiel u. Leipzig 1911 (1-36). **592**
- Simroth, H. Die Verbreitung der Chitoniden im Lichte der Pendulations-theorie nebst verwandten Bemerkungen. Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 1 H. 1 1910 (1-24). **593**
- Simroth, H. Mollusca (Weichtiere). [Forts.] H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, **3** Lfg 109-112. Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1910 (241-288 289-416) Taf. **594**
- Simroth, H. Mollusca (Weichtiere) [Forts.] (H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, **3**, Lfg 113-118.) Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911 (289-416) Taf. **595**
- Simroth, H. Gastropodenlaiche und Gastropodenlarven der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. (Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition. **9**, Lfg 4.) Jena 1911 (363-410) 5 Taf. **596**
- Simroth, H. Über das System der Gastropoden. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (225-260). **597**
- Simroth, H. Ueber den Enddarm der Lamaciden. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** (1910) 1911 (39-41). **598**
- Simroth, H. Ueber einen eigentümlichen Schalendefekt eines *Thaumastus*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (471-473). **599**
- Simroth, H. Ueber mutmasslichen Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** (1910) 1911 (42-46). **600**
- Sinzow, T. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des südrussischen Aptien und Albien. St. Petersburg Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. (2. S.) **47** 1909 [1911] (1-48). **601**
- [Skorikov, A. S.] Скориковъ, А. С. Къ фаунѣ Невской губы и окрестныхъ водъ о-ва Котлина. [Sur la faune de la baie de la Neva et des eaux limitrophes de l'île de Kotline.] St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **15** (474-489). **602**
- Sloudsky, D. Note sur la craie supérieure et le paléocène de la Crimée. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 (366-376) 1 pl. **603**
- Smith, Edgar A. Description of a new species of *Acmaea* from Bombay and notes on other forms from that locality. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (356-358). **604**
- Smith, Edgar A. Mollusca ii.—Gastropoda, Amphineura. iii.—Lamelibranchiata v. In: National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-1904. Natural History. Vol. II., Zoology. (Vertebrata: Mollusca: Crustacea). London **1907** (1-12 1 1-6) 3 pls. **605**
- Smith, Edgar A. On a new species of *Phasianella* from South Africa. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (313-314). **606**
- Smith, Edgar A. On the recent species of the Genus *Vulsella*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (306-312) 1 pl. **607**
- Smith, Edgar A. *vide* Sherborn, C. Davies.

- Smith, E. A. A list of marine shells occurring at Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, with descriptions of new species. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (315-318). 608
- Smith, E. A. Note on the animal of the genus *Cleopatra*. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (240). 609
- Smith, Edgar A. and Tomlin, J. R. le B. The Reverend Robert Boog Watson, LL.D., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.E. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (139-141). 610
- Smith, H. H. Collecting on the Sipsey River, Alabama. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (84). 611
- Smith, John. Carboniferous rocks of the Solway, Scotland. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **14** (30-59). 612
- Smith, Maxwell. A new varietal form of *Scala pretiosa* Linn. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (56-57). 613
- Smith, Maxwell. New color varieties of *Helix* (*Dentellaria*) *badia* Fér. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (48). 614
- Smith, Maxwell. Shells from the Bay of Cadiz Region. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (101-103). 615
- Smith, Stanley. The faunal succession of the Upper Bernician. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **3** (591-645). 616
- [Sokolov, D.] Соколовъ, Д. Мезозойскія окаменѣлости съ о-ва Преображенъ и о-ва Бѣгичева. [Les fossiles mésozoïques des îles de Preobrazhenje et de Bëgichev.] St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk **4** 1910 [9911] (41-54) 2 pls. 617
- Sokolov, D. Ueber Aucellinen aus Transkaspien. Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. St. Petersburg (2 Ser.) **47** 1909 [1911] (49-59) Taf. v. 618
- Soós, Lajos. A csiga-peték elszárvulása. [On the degeneration of the egg-cells of the Gastropods.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (1-14). 619
- Soós, Lajos. Degeneration and phagocytosis of the egg-cells of the Gastropods. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (283-291) plate vii. 620
- Soós, Lajos. Meghonosított csigák nagy mértékű elszaporodása. [Hochgradige Vermehrung akklimatisierter Schnecken.] Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (695-696). 621
- Soós, Lajos. On a collection of land shells from New Guinea and adjacent islands. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (345-356). 622
- Sowerby, G. B. Description of a new species of the genus *Conus* from South Africa. London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** (352). 623
- Spence, Geo. C. Note on *Helix pomatia*. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (178). 624
- Spence, Geo. C. On the dart of *Helix undata* Lowe. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (210). 625
- Spiro, Jeanne. Recherches sur la structure histologique du tube digestif de l'*Helix pomatia* L. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (275-302) 1 pl. 626
- [Spul'skij, B. A.] Спультскій, Б. А. Замѣтка о Волинскихъ третичныхъ отложенияхъ. [Notiz über die Tertiärablagerungen von Wolhynien.] Trd. obč. izsl. Volyni Žitomir **4** 1911 (141-147) 2 Taf. 627
- Stafford, J. The larva and spat of the Canadian oyster. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. **44** 1910 (343-366) 1 pl. 628
- Stalley, H. J. The dispersal of shells by Insects. J. Conch. Leeds **13** (163). 629
- Stather, J. W. *Actinocamax quadratus* in the Chalk of Yorkshire. Naturalist London **1911** (152). 630
- Stauffer, Ed. Liste d'espèces de Mollusques récoltés dans les environs de Genève. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (214). 631
- Steenberg, C. M. Bløddyr I. Landsnegle. (Danmarks Fauna 10.) [Danish land snails.] København (G. E. C. Gad) 1911 (221). 632
- Stelfox, A. W. *Hyalinia Rogersi* introduced at Hillsborough. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (77). 633
- Stelfox, Arthur Wilson. A list of the Land and Freshwater Mollusks of Ireland. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. B. **29** (65-164) 1 pl. 634
- Sterki, V. Additional notes on the locomotive disk of Stylommatophora. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (62-64). 635
- Sterki, V. A few suggestions. Nautilus Boston Mass. **25** (92-93). 636
- Sterki, V. Civilization and snails. Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** (98-101). 637

Sterki, V. New *Pisidia* from Alabama. *Nautilus* Boston Mass. **25** (2-3). **638**

Sterki, V. Notes on the anatomy and physiology of the *Unionidae*. *Ohio Nat. Columbus* **11** 1911 (331-334). **639**

Sterki, V. The cardinal teeth of *Pisidium*. *Nautilus* Boston Mass. **25** (1). **640**

Steuer, Adolf. Adriatische Pteropoden. *Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.* **120** 1911 (709-730). **641**

Steuer, A. Planktonkunde. Leipzig und Berlin (B. G. Teubner) **1910** (1-723). **642**

Steusloff, Ulrich. Beiträge zur Fauna und Flora des Quartärs in Mecklenburg. ii. Güstrow Arch. Ver. *Natg.* **65** 1911 (49-62). **643**

Stewart, F. H. *vide* Annandale, N.

Stoyanow, A. A. On the character of the boundary of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic near Djulfa. *Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. St. Petersburg* (2. Ser.) **47** 1909 [1911] (61-135) Taf. vi-ix. **644**

Stolley, E. Zur Kenntnis der arktischen Trias. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart* **1911** (114-126) 1 Taf. **645**

Storow, B. Notes on Nudibranchs. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. **1910-1911** (28-29). **646**

Surber, Thaddeus *vide* Coker, Robert E.

Swanton, E. W. The Mollusca of Somerset. *Taunton Proc. Somerset. Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **56** 1911 (ix-xlii and 1-14). **647**

Sykes, E. R. On the Mollusca procured during the "Porcupine" Expeditions, 1869-70. Supplemental Notes, Part IV. *London Proc. Malac. Soc.* **9** (331-348). **648**

Sykes, E. R. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905 under the Leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, Volume ii. No. vi.—The Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the Seychelles Archipelago. *London Trans. Linn. Soc.* **1909** **13** (57-64). **649**

Szombathy, Kálmán. A Prosobranchiák reczehártájának szerkezetéről. *Állatt. Közlem. Budapest* **10** 1911 (68-83 English résumé 113). **650**

Taylor, John W. Monograph of the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles. Taylor Bros. Leeds Pt. **18** 1911 (305-368) 2 pls. 3 maps. **651**

Techow, G. Zur Kenntnis der Schalenregeneration bei den Gastropoden. *Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig* **31** 1910 (258-288) 2 Taf. **652**

Teisseyre, W. Beiträge zur neogenen Molluskenfauna Rumäniens mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Erdölgebiete der Subkarpaten. Erster Teil. *Unio und Prosodacna.* Bucharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei **1** (German 215-262 + Rumanian 263-309) 11 pls. **653**

Thiele, Joh. Die *Solenogastres* der Russischen Polar-Expedition 1900-1903. St. Petersburg *Mém. Ac. sc.* (viii Sér.) **29** 5 1911 (1-4) 1 pl. **654**

Thiele, Joh. *vide* Laackmann, Hans and Kobelt, W.

Thiele, J. Mollusken der Deutschen Zentralafrika-Expedition. [*In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, 3* Lfg 6.] Leipzig 1911 (175-214) Taf. **655**

Thiele, J. Polyplacophora. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. **3** Lfg 11.) Jena 1911 (395-406) 1 Taf. **656**

Thieux, E. *L'Helix terveri* de G. Michaud. *J. conchyliol. Paris* **58** (320-343) pl. **657**

Thieux *vide* Caziot.

Till, Alfred. Die Ammonitenfauna des Kelloway von Villány (Ungarn). II. Abteilung. *Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng.* **23** 1910 (251-272) 4 Taf. **658**

Till, Alfred. Die Ammonitenfauna des Kelloway von Villány (Ungarn). Fortsetzung und Schluss. *Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng.* **24** 1911 (1-49) 8 Taf. **659**

Till, Alfred. Ueber einige neue Rhyncholithen. *Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst.* **1911** (360-365). **660**

Tomlin, J. R. le B. A prehistoric *Cypraea tigris* L. in Hants. *J. Conch. Leeds* **13** (251-252). **661**

Tomlin, J. R. le B. Professor Dr. Oscar Boettger. *J. Conch. Leeds* **13** (162-163). **662**

- Tomlin, J. R. le B. *Vitrea radiatula* (Alder) in Dumbartonshire. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (148). 663
- Tomlin, J. R. le B. *vide* Smith, Edgar A. 674
- Torre, Carlos de la. Investigaciones paleontológicas realizadas en las Sierras de Viñales y Jatibonico. Habana An. Ac. Cs. 47 (204-217). 664
- Torre, Carlos de la. New Cuban *Urocoptiidae*. i. Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (42-48 75-79) 4 pls. 665
- Toucas, A. Études sur la classification et l'évolution des Radiolitiés. Paris Mém. soc. géol. 17 fasc. 1 1910 Mémoire No. 36 (79-132). 666
- Toula, Franz. Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panamakanal. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 1911 (486-530) 2 Taf. 667
- Toula, Franz. Nachträge zur jungtertiären (pliocänen) Fauna von Tehuantepec. Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61 1911 (473-486) 1 Taf. 668
- Toula, Franz. Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus dem Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. i. Eine Fauna der Grestener Fazies von Neustadt bei Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 Heft. 5 1911 (3-16) 1 Taf. 669
- Toula, Franz. Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. iii. Eine kleine Liasfauna (Adneter Fazies) aus der Gegend von Alsó-Rákos in Siebenbürgen. Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 Heft. 5 1911 (18-26) 1 Taf. 670
- Tur, Jan. Badania nad wpływem promieni radu na rozwój mięczaka *Pholas candida* Lam. [Recherches sur l'influence des rayons du radium sur le développement du mollusque *Pholas candida*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk 3 1910 (319-321). 671
- Tur, Jan. O ciałkach biegunowych olbrzymich u mięczaka *Philine aperta* L. [Sur les globules polaires géants chez le mollusque *Philine aperta* L.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk 4 1911 (183-190). 672
- Tur, Jean. Expériences sur l'action du radium sur le développement de *Pholas candida* Lam. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (679-681). 673
- (N-9186 r)
- Upton, Charles. A revised list of the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of Gloucestershire. Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 (177-193). 674
- Ussing, H. Naturhistorisk Forenings Limfjordstur. Flora og Fauna (København) 1908 (95-99). 675
- Vadász, M. Elemér. A déli Bakony jurarétegei. [Die Juraschichten des südlichen Bakonygebirges.] In: „Ergebnisse der wissenschaftl. Forschung des Balatonsees“ 1 I Teil Paläont. Anh. 3 Budapest 1911 (1-82) 2 Taf. 676
- Vallentin, Rupert. The fauna of St. Ives Bay, Cornwall. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall 17 (84-111). 677
- Vanatta, E. G. Bermuda shells. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 1911 (664-672). 678
- Vanatta, E. G. *Planorbis bicarinatus* and *Pleurodonte angulata*. Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 (136-138). 679
- Vanatta *vide* Pilsbry.
- Vaughan, J. W. Land and Freshwater Mollusca of Rosshire, with some new County records. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (147-148). 680
- Vayssière, A. Étude sur quelques jeunes Seiches observées à leur sortie de l'œuf. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 1910 (121-127) 1 pl. 681
- Vayssière, A. Note sur une monstrosité de *Nassa reticulata*. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 1910 (128-130). 682
- Vayssière, A. Nouvelle étude sur les Coquilles de quelques *Cypraea* (*C. Fischeri* nov. sp.; *C. helvola* L. var. *Gereti* n. var.; *C. neglecta* Sow. monstr. *rouxi* Ancey; *C. angustata* Gmel. var. *globosa* n. var.). J. conchyliol. Paris 58 (301-311) 1 pl. 683
- Vayssière, A. Sur les Opisthobranches et sur les marseniades du golfe de Tadjourah. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1164-1166). 684
- Vignal, L. *Cerithiidae* du Tertiaire supérieur du département de la Gironde. J. conchyliol. Paris 58 1910 (138-186) 3 pls. 685
- Vignal, Léon. Quelques observations sur le *Limnæa stagnalis* Linné. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (157-158). 686

Villada, Manuel M. Breve noticia de un viaje de exploración a diversos lugares del Estado de Veracruz. *Naturaleza Mexico ser. 3* 1 1911 (53-92). 687

Vitalis, István. Die Ziegenklauen der Balatongegend und ihre Fundorte. in Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang *Palaentologie* 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-38) 2 Taf. 688

Vogel von Falckenstein, Kurt. Brachiopoden und Lamellibranchiaten der senonen Kreidegeschiebe aus Westpreussen. Berlin *Zs. D. geol. Ges.* 62 1911 (544-570) 1 Taf. 689

Vohland. Ein Perlenvorkommen in 1693. Frankfurt a. M. *NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (182-185). 690

Vredenburg, Ernest W. *Chondrodonta boesei*; a new species of fossil Lamellibranch from the Hippurite-bearing beds of Seistan. *Calcutta J. As. Soc. Beng.* 6 1910 (255-258). 691

Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery and associated rocks of North-Eastern Montgomeryshire. London *Q. J. Geol. Soc.* 67 (415-459). 692

Wagner, A. vide Martini and Chemnitz und Kobelt, W.

Walker, Bryant. A check-list of Michigan Mollusca. *Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing* 13 1911 (121-129). 693

Walker, Bryant. Note on the distribution of *Margaritana monodonta* Say. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (57-58). 694

Walker, Bryant. The conchological survey of Michigan. *Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing* 13 1911 (116-120). 695

Walker, Bryant. Variation of *Polygyra albolabris* in Michigan. *Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* 62 1910 (21-40). 696

Walter, Herbert Eugene. Variations in *Urosalpinx*. *Amer. Nat. New York N.Y.* 44 1910 (577-594). 697

Walther, Johannes. Die Sedimente der Taubenbank im Golfe von Neapel. Berlin *Abh. Ak. Wiss.* 1910 Abth. iii (1-49). 698

Wanner, J. Triascephalopoden von Timor und Rotti. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd* 32 1911 (177-196) 2 Taf. 699

Wasserloos, E. Die Entwicklung der Kiemen bei *Cyclas cornea* und anderen Acephalen des süßsen Wassers. (Ein Beitrag zur Organogenese und Phylogenie der Lamellibranchiaten.) *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat.* 31 1911 (171-288) 4 Taf. 700

Webb, Walter F. A vacation trip to Cuba. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (3-5). 701

Weiss, Arthur. Die pleistocäne Conchylienfauna der Umgebung des Balatonsees in Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang *Palaentologie* 4. Band Wien 1911 (1-38). 702

Weiss, A. Erklärung und tatsächliche Berichtigung. Frankfurt a. M. *NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (220). 703

Wenz, Wilhelm. *Gonostoma (Klikia) ossulum* Thom. und ihre Verwandten im mitteleuropäischen Tertiär. Eine phylogenetische Studie. Wiesbaden *Jahrb. Ver. Natk.* 64 1911 (75 101) 1 Taf. 704

Wenz, Wilh. *Cypraea moneta* L. aus einer praehistorischen Ansiedelung bei Frankfurt a. M. Frankfurt a. M. *NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 (104). 705

Wenz, Wilh. Die Conchylienfauna des alluvialen Moores von Seckbach bei Frankfurt a. M. Frankfurt a. M. *NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (135-141). 706

Wenz, Wilh. Fossile Arioniden im Tertiär des Mainzer Beckens. Frankfurt a. M. *NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.* 43 1911 (171-178). 707

Werenskiold, W. Fornebolandet og Snarøen i Østre Bærum. [Das Forneboland und Snarøen in Ost-Bærum, Norwegen.] *Norges geol. Und. Kristiania No.* 58 (32) 7 pls. 708

West, Wm. *Unio margaritifera* in confinement. *Naturalist London* 1911 (300-301). 709

Wetherby, A. G. Locality for *Polygyra (Triodopsis) obstricta*, Say. *Nautilus Boston Mass.* 25 (60). 710

Whiteaves, J. F. Preliminary list of fossils from the supposed Utica or Lorraine shales at St. Bruno mountain, Chambly county, Que., collected by J. A. Dresser and R. Harvie, jr., in

1905. Ottawa Mem. Geol. Surv. 7
1910 (24-28 29-30). 711

Wilckens, Otto. Die Anneliden, Bivalven und Gastropoden der antarktischen Kreideformation. Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 Lief. 12 Stockholm 1910 (1-132) 4 Taf. 712

Wilckens, Otto. Die Mollusken der antarktischen Tertiärformation. In: Nordenskjöld Schwedische Südpolar-Expedition 1901-3 3 Lief. 13 1911 (1-42) 1 pl. 713

Wild, C. J. *Hexabranchnus flammulatus* Q. and G. Brisbane Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Queensland 1 1892-1894 (90-91). 714

Williamson, M. Burton. Note on *Thais* (*Purpura*). Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 (30-31). 715

Wilson, G. V. Marine Bands in the Millstone Grit of Wharfedale. Yorks. Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc. N.S. 17 (83-86) 1 pl. 716

Winter, Gertrud vide Möllendorff, O. F. von.

Wittenburg, Paul v. Ueber Triasfossilien vom Flusse Dulgolah. St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk 4 1910 (1911) (63-74) 5 Taf. 717

Wohlberedt, Otto. Zur Molluskenfauna von Bulgarien. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. 27 1911 (167-234) 1 Taf. 718

Wollebæk, Alf. Norges største Møsling. Bergen Norsk Fisket. 29 1910 (431-433). 719

Wollemann, A. Nachtrag zu meinen Abhandlungen über die Bivalven und Gastropoden der Unteren Kreide Norddeutschlands. Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 ii 1908 [1909] (151-193) 5 Taf. 720

Wood, Elvira. M. Cossmann on the phylogeny of *Cerithium*. Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (346-347). 721

Wood, Elvira. The phylogeny of certain *Cerithiidae*. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (1-92) pls. i-ix. 722

Woodcock, R. Colour varieties of *Donax variegatus* (Gmelin) from the Channel Islands. J. Conch. Leeds 13 (244-245). 723

Woods, Henry. A Monograph of the Cretaceous Lamellibranchia of England. Vol. ii. Pt. vii. *Inoceramus*. London Palaeontographical Society 2 1910 (1911) (261-284) 6 pls. 724

Woodward, B. B. vide Kennard, A. S.

Wülker, Gerhard. Über japanische Cephalopoden. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Systematik und Anatomie der Dibranchiaten. München 1910 (1-71) 5 pls. 725

Yabe, H. A new Pleistocene Fauna from Tokyo, with a general statement on the Pleistocene deposits of Tokyo, Japan. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (210-217). 726

Yung, Emile. Anatomie et malformations du grand tentacule de l'escargot. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (339-382) 4 pls. 727

Yung, Emile. De l'insensibilité à la lumière et de la cécité de l'Escargot des vignes (*Helix pomatia* L.). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (434-436). 728

[Zamiatin, A.] Замятинъ, А. *Lamellibranchiata* Доманиковаго горизонта Южнаго Тимана. [Die Lamellibranchiaten des Domanik Südtimans.] St. Petersburg Mém. com. geolog. (Nouv. sér.) 67 1911 (1-22 + deutsch. Rés. 23-29) 2 Taf. 729

Zarnik, B. Über den Chromosomencyclus bei Pteropoden. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (205-215). 730

Želízko, J. V. Neue Pteropoden des älteren Paläozoikums Mittelböhmens. Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61 1911 (41-52) 2 Taf. 731

Zograf, N. de. Note sur le cosmopolitisme des animaux d'eau douce. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 1910 (177-187). 732

II. SUBJECT INDEX.

ABBREVIATIONS employed in Sections II and III:—

descr. = described.
 exp. } = expedition,
 expdn. }
 occ. = occurrence.

GENERAL. 2203

Biography.

Boettger, Oscar; **S.**, 568 & Tomlin, 662.—List of works; [Boettger], 62.

Harford, W. G. W.; **D.**, 150.

Keep, Josiah; **Dall**, 162.

Watson, Rev. R. Boog; [Anon.], 15: **S.**, 569: Fischer, 205: and with list of works; Smith & Tomlin, 610.

Westerlund, Carl Agardh; **Hesse**, 311.

Bibliography.

Note on the "Hist. Nat. Gén. et Part. Coquilles," by P. L. Duclos; Sherborn & Smith, 586.

Collation of the "Illustrations Conchyliologiques" by J. C. Chenu; Sherborn & Smith, 586.

H. von Iherings „System und Verbreitung der Heliciden“; Boettger, 56.

Bibliography of *Lymnaeidae*; Baker, 19.

Classification of genus *Clausilia*; Caziot, 106.

British Nudibranchiata, bibliography; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Solenogastres, bibliography of; Heath, 299.

Sycum pyrum, Solander; Laville, 399.

Notes on *Olividae*; Johnson, 349.

General Treatises.

I Molluschi; Bacci & Bernardi, 18.

The *Lymnaeidae* of North and Middle America recent and fossil; Baker, 19.

De danske Saltvansmuslinger; Christensen, 113.

Nacneregister samt Rettelser og Tilæg til „De danske Saltvandsmuslinger“; Christensen, 114.

Étude sur quelques espèces de *Pupidae* de la Section *Torquilla* et du groupe du *Pupa frumentum* de Draparnaud; Caziot, 104.

Étude de quelques *Pupa* (*philippii*, *savii*, *mühlfeldti*, *rhodia*, *obscura*, *ventilatoris*, *rupestris* and *dupoteti*) de la section des *Torquilla*; Caziot, 103.

Étude sur les *Helix* algériens et espagnols des groupes *Lactea* Müller et *Myristigma* Bourguignat; Caziot & Thieux, 108.

Monograph of the British Nudibranchiate Mollusca. Part viii; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India, including South Arabia, Baluchistan, Afghanistan, Kashmir, Nepal, Burma, Pegu, Tenasserim, Malay Peninsular, Ceylon and other islands of the Indian Ocean. Pt. xi; Godwin-Austen, 254.

Die Unioniden. (Martini u. Chemnitz, Conchylien-cabinet); Haas, 284 & 285.

Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini and Chemnitz, Terrestrial Operculata and *Ampullariidae*; Kobelt in Martini & Chemnitz, 421.

Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini and Chemnitz, Naiades; Kobelt & Haas in Martini & Chemnitz, 422.

Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini and Chemnitz, *Helicinidae*; Kobelt & Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter. [*Cochlostyla*]; Kobelt in Möllendorff, 443 & 444.

Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der Europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten; Kobelt in Rossmässler, 560.

Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der Europäischen noch nicht abgebildeten Arten; Kobelt & Haas in Rossmässler, 561 & 562.

Iconographie der Land- und Süßwasser-Mollusken mit vorzüglicher Berücksichtigung der europäischen noch

nicht abgebildeten Arten. [Various genera]; **Rossmässler, 562.**

Notes on *Olividae*; **Johnson, 349.**

Mollusca für 1908. [Jahresbericht]; **Laackmann, Kobelt & Thiele, 390 & 391.**

Latirus, revision of genus with notes; **Melville, 434.**

Studien zur generellen Morphologie der Mollusken. Tl 1: Ueber Torsion und Asymmetrie der Gastropoden; **Naef, 453.**

Physa acuta in Ausbreitung begriffen; **Odhner, 469.**

Manual of conchology; structural and systematic. With illustrations of the species (Second series: Pulmonata). Vol. 21, Pts. 82 & 83; **Pilsbry, 514 & 515.**

Mollusca (Weichtiere). [Forts.] H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs; **Simroth, 594 & 595.**

Die Verbreitung der Chitoniden im Lichte der Pendulationstheorie nebst verwandten Bemerkungen; **Simroth, 593.**

Monograph of Land and Freshwater Mollusca of British Isles, continued; **Taylor, 651.**

Museums, Collections, Expeditions.

Exhibition of Cainozoic freshwater and Lacustrine Mollusca from Germany in British Museum; [Anon.], 13.

Correspondence from Brazil; **Baker, 22.**

Note au sujet d'une collection de coquilles de l'île Maurice offerte par M. Carrié; **Bavay, 40.**

Notes on some cephalopods in the collection of the University of California; **Berry, 49.**

Observations sur les *Mathildia* de la collection de Folin; **Boury, 75.**

Geologische und paläontologische Resultate der Dr. Grotheschen Vorderasien expedition 1906-07; **Broili, 82.**

Rivers Collection of fossil Californian Mollusca, disposal of; **Buell, 88.**

On the various classifications adopted for the section *Campylaea* of the genus *Helix*; **Caziot, 105.**

Notes on certain fossils in institutions in the North of Spain; **Cisneros, 117.**

Summary of the shells of the genus *Conus* from the Pacific coast of America in the U. S. National Museum; **Dall, 156.**

Additions to the Museum of Harvard College, W. G. Binney collection, etc.; **Faxon, 203.**

Note préliminaire sur les Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles recueillis par M. Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage en Syrie; **Germain, 240.**

Solothurn, list of local species in museum; **Geyer, 245.**

British Antarctic Exp. 1907-9, Mollusca; **Hedley, 303.**

A study in museum arrangement. (Illustrated by an exhibit explanatory of the form, structure, range in time, development, and life-history of Cephalopods fossil and recent); **Horwood, 326.**

Manchester Museum, notes on certain spp.; **Jackson, 346.**

Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot (1908-1910). Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Gastropodes prosobranches et scaphopodes; **Lamy, 392.**

Mission dans l'Antarctique dirigée par le Dr. Charcot. Collections recueillies par le Dr. J. Liouville. Pélécy-podes; **Lamy, 393.**

Marine mollusca of Iceland in the collections of the Swedish State Museum; **Odhner, 468.**

Phylogenie des Lamellibranches. Résult. Explor. Siboga; **Pelseener, 499.**

Prosobranchia Rachiglossa of Siboga Expedition; **Schepman, 575.**

Mollusca of "Porcupine" Expedition; **Sykes, 648.**

Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the Seychelles Archipelago; **Sykes, 649.**

Mollusken der Deutschen Zentralafrika-Expedition; **Thiele, 655.**

Nomenclature.

Rafinesque's "Analyse de la Nature" 1815; **Iredale, 334.**

Technique.

Notes on collecting *Sphaerium* and *Pisidium*; Allen, 9.

Miscellanea.

Note on *Lymnaea florissantica*; Cockerell, 130.

Mineral condition of Calcium carbonate in Fossil shells; Cole & Little, 133.

Observations sur les Ostréidés. Origine et classification; Douvillé, 188.

Zoologisches Namen und Adressen der lebenden Zoologen, Anatomen, Physiologen und Zoopalaeontologen, sowie der künstlerischen und technischen Hilfskräfte; Friedländer & Sohn, 214.

Note on *Lampsilis discus* (Lea); Frierson, 217.

Notes on oriental *Unionidæ*; Frierson, 218.

Remarks on determination of genera and species; Godwin-Austen, 255.

Index to Vols. i-xii of the Journal of the Conchological Society (first instalment); Horsley, 325.

History of the marine fauna of Brazil and the neighbouring regions; Ihering, 333.

The Gastropod Apex in Classification; Iredale, 335.

Das Nilrätzel; Kobelt, 368.

Über Perlen und Perlenbildung bei *Margaritana*; Korschelt, 378.

Origin of Belamnitæ; L., 388.

Cymatium tritonis and *C. nodiferum* as musical instruments; [Mahillon], 411.

Classification of European Naiades; Ostmann, 476.

Collecting on the Sipsey River, Alabama; Smith, 611.

Genus *Vulsella*; Smith, 607.

Suggestions for the use of certain terms; Sterki, 636.

A prehistoric *Cypraea tigris* L. in Hants; Tomlin, 661.

Ein Perlenvorkommen in 1693; Vohland, 690.

Erklärung und tatsächliche Berichtigung; Weiss, 703.

Cypraea moneta in a prehistoric settlement; Wenz, 705.

Hexabranchus flammulatus Q. and G., notes on; Wild, 714.

STRUCTURE. 2207**General.**

Beiträge zur feineren Anatomie der *Phyllirhoë bucephala*; Born, 67.

Cirrothauma. Ein blinder Cephalopod; Chun, 116.

Rudistes, shell of; Douvillé, 187.

British Nudibranchiata; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Certain new species of *Veronicella*, anatomy of; Germain, 236.

Hypobranchial gland of *Murex trunculus*; Grynfeldt, 270.

Anodonta, ciliary apparatus and mitosis of ciliated cells; Gutheil, 277.

Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung *Chilina*; Haeckel, 287.

Zur Kenntnis der Anatomie von *Monilearia phalerata* W. and B.; Hesse, 312.

Anatomy and Histology of Heteropods; Krasucki, 382.

The siphons of Ammonites and Belemnites; L., 388.

The marsupium of the *Unionidæ*; Lefevre & Curtis, 402.

Pisidium obtusale. anatomy of; Odhner, 467.

Comparison of anatomical structure of certain Naiades with that of certain N. American Forms; Ortman, 475.

The marsupium of the *Anodontinæ*; Ortman, 477.

The mechanism of locomotion in gastropods; Parker, 493.

Palial cavity in certain Opisthobranchs; Perrier & Fischer, 501.

Anatomische Untersuchung von *Megadenus* und *Turtonia* genn. n. nebst Anmerkungen betreffs anderer Formen; Rosén, 557.

Unionidæ, shell regeneration of; Rubbel, 566.

Über die Anatomie und die systematische Stellung von *Gadinia peruviana* Sowerby und *G. garnoti* Payraudau; **Schumann, 582.**

Über das System der Gastropoden; **Simroth, 597.**

Notes on the anatomy and physiology of the *Unionidae*; **Sterki, 639.**

Anatomie von *Proneomenia sluiteri* und *thulensis*; **Thiele, 654.**

Sur les globules polaires géants chez le mollusque *Philine aperta* L.; **Tur, 672.**

Über Japanische Cephalopoden; **Wülker, 725.**

Nervous System.

Psammobia vespertina, Nervous System of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Helicinidae, nervous system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Sense Organs.

Structure of retina of Prosobranchiata; **Szombathy, 650.**

Anatomy of large tentacle of *Helix pomatia*; **Yung, 727.**

Myology.

Psammobia vespertina, Pallial Muscles of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Psammobia vespertina, Pedal Muscles of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Helicinidae, Muscular System of; **Bourne, 73.**

Quergestreifte Muskulatur und vesiculöses Gewebe bei Gastropoden; **Merton, 437.**

Tegument.

Helicinidae, Mouth of; **Bourne, 73.**

Water pores of *Bullia digitalis*; **Lewis, 404.**

Shell.

On the layers of the Molluscan shell; **Horwood, 327.**

Ornament in British *Unionidae* useless as specific characters; **March, 415.**

Corbula gibba, spinous in youth; **Massy, 425.**

Formation of pearls in *Margaritana margaritifera*; **Rubbel, 565.**

Pisidium, cardinal teeth of; **Sterki 640.**

Vascular System.

Helicinidae, Circulatory system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Contribution à l'étude du sang chez les Invertébrés. Sucre libre et sucre combiné du sang de l'Escargot; **Morel et Bellion, 448.**

Alimentary System, Radula and Jaws.

Psammobia vespertina, *ferroensis*, *tellinella*, Alimentary Canal of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Helicinidae, alimentary system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Triton tessellatus, Reeve, radula of; **Peile, 498.**

Buccinum undatum, variation in radulae of; **Irving, 336.**

Ueber den Bau des Flimmerapparates; **Kolatschev, 371.**

Ueber den Enddarm der Limaciden; **Simroth, 598.**

Recherches sur la structure histologique du Tube digestif de l'*Helix pomatia* L.; **Spiro, 626.**

Respiratory Organs.

Helicinidae, Respiratory system of; **Bourne, 73.**

Le siphon des Ammonites et les Bélemnites; **Grandjean, 259.**

Excretory Organs.

Helicinidae, excretory organs of; **Bourne, 73.**

Bactéries des Invertébrés. ii: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap.; **Mercier, 436.**

Reproductive Organs.

Helicinidae, generative organs of; **Bourne, 73.**

Untersuchungen über die Zwitterdrüse der Pulmonaten. i. Die Differenzierung der Keimzellen bei *Helix arbustorum*; **Buresch, 95.**

Fagocitismo in Basalzellen di ghandola ermafroditica di *Helix pomatia*; Martiis, 420.

Berichtigung [betr. Spermatophoren v. *Eledone* u. *Octopus*]; Meyer, 438.

Die Spermatophore von *Polypus (Octopus) vulgaris*; Meyer, 439.

Une anomalie de l'appareil génital hermaphrodite de l'*Helix aspersa*; Quintaret, 541.

Abnormality in the hermaphrodite genital organ of *Helix aspersa*; Quintaret, 541.

Struktur und Bildung der Bruttaschen bei *Cyclas cornea* L.; Scherschewsky, 576.

PHYSIOLOGY. 2211

General.

Manganese of the lamellibranchs; Bradley, 79.

Échange gazeux des oeufs d'*Aplysia limacina*; Buglia, 89.

Les vacuolides de la purpurase et la théorie vacuolidienne; Dubois, 190.

British Nudibranchiata; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Activité peroxydasique comparée du sang et des organes chez les Mollusques à sang hémocyannique (réaction à la phénoloxytaléine); Fleig, 206.

The nomatocysts of eolids; Glaser, 251.

Atrina rigida, organic functions; Grave, 260.

Helicigona aethiops M. Bielz; Hesse, 310.

Ueber Enzyme in der Auster (Holländisch); Heymann, 314.

Preliminary note on the ecology of the early juvenile life of the Unionidae; Isely, 337.

Physikalische und physiologische Faktoren bei der Anheftung von Schnecken der Brandungszone; Menke, 435.

Contribution à l'étude du sang chez les Invertébrés. Sucre libre et sucre combiné du sang de l'Escargot; Morel et Bellion, 448.

Les courbes d'évanouissement des traces mnémoniques; Piéron, 510.

Die Entstehung der Perlen bei *Margaritana margaritifera*; Rubbel, 564.

Notes on the anatomy and physiology of the Unionidae; Sterki, 639.

Über den Chromosomencyclus bei Pteropoden; Zarnik, 730.

Alimentary System.

Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés; Sellier, 584.

Glandular Secretions and Pigments.

Ein Beitrag zur Respurkunde, Bd. 4; Gewährung von Einblicken in die internationale Literatur der letztergangenen 4 Jahrhunderte über Purpur; Dedekind, 175.

Action sur la pression sanguine des extraits glandulaires de Mollusques; Gautrelet, 228.

Hypobranchial Gland of *Murex trunculus*; Grynfeltt, 270.

Ueber das Vorkommen des Betains bei Cephalopoden; Henze, 309.

Bactéries des Invertébrés. ii: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap.; Mercier, 436.

Über die schwarze Cephalopodentinte; Paladino, 486.

Sense Organs.

Experimentelle Studien an den Eiern von *Macra*; Kostanecki, 380.

Helix pomatia, insensibility of to light; Yung, 728.

Nervous System.

Action of heat and cold on the motive activity and sensibility of certain mollusca; Matisse, 426.

Contributi alla fisiologia del movimento e del sistema nervoso degli animali inferiori. (iii.) [Heteropoda, Pteropoda]; Polimanti, 532.

Environmental Effects.

Relation between variation in form and environment; March, 415.

Die Akkommodation der Cephalopoden und Fische; Pflügk, 508.

DEVELOPMENT. 2215

General.

A note on the metamorphosis of the mussel *Lampsilis laevissimus*; Coker & Surber, 131.

Fortpflanzung der Miesmuschel; Delsman, 178.

British Nudibranchiata; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Anatomy and physiology of the wing-shell, *Atrina rigida*; Grave, 260.

Die Entstehung der Perlen bei *Margaritana margaritifera*; Rubbel, 564.

Zur Kenntnis der Schalenregeneration bei den Gastropoden; Techow, 652.

Expériences sur l'action du radium sur le développement de *Pholas candida* Lam.; Tur, 673.

Recherches sur l'influence des rayons du Radium sur le développement du mollusque *Pholas candida*; Tur, 671.

Oogenesis and Ovum.

Oogenese bei *Dentalium entale* und *Vermetus triquetrus* (Russ.); Bogojavlenskij, 63.

Untersuchungen über die Zwitterdrüse der Pulmonaten. i. Die Differenzierung der Keimzellen bei *Helix arbustorum*; Buresch, 95.

Sur la ponte et le développement du Vignot (*Littorina littorea*); Caullery et Pelseener, 102.

Neptunea satura, Mart., eggs of; Dautzenberg & Fischer, 170.

Loligo pealii (Les.), Copulation, egg-laying and fertilization; Drew, 189.

Über parthenogenetische Entwicklung der Eier von *Mactra* mit vorausgegangener oder unterbliebener Ausstossung der Richtungskörper; Kostanecki, 381.

Egg-laying and segmentation of certain gastropods; Pelseener, 500.

Der Bau der Eier bei den Mollusken; Retzius, 548.

Degeneration of egg-cells of Gastropods; Soos, 619 & 620.

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; Vignal, 686.

Über den Chromosomencyclus bei Pteropoden; Zarnik, 730.

Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon.

Zur Spermatogenese von *Helix pomatia*; Demoll, 179.

Embryology.

Oreohelix, embryonic shells of; Daniels, 165.

Early stage of *Acmaea*; Morse, 449.

Researches on the Embryology of gastropods; Pelseener, 500.

Embryology of certain gastropods; Pelseener, 500.

Struktur und Bildung der Bruttaschen bei *Cyclas cornea* L.; Scherschewsky, 576.

Die Gastropoden des nordischen planktons; Simroth, 592.

The larva and spat of the Canadian oyster; Stafford, 628.

Sepia officinalis, fry of; Vayssiére, 681

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; Vignal, 686.

Die Entwicklung der Kiemen bei *Cyclas cornea* und anderen Acephalen des süßen Wassers. (Ein Beitrag zur Organogenese und Phylogenie der Lamellibranchiaten); Wasserloos, 700.

Post-Embryonic Ontogeny.

Wachstum der Miessmuschel; Re-deke, 544 & 545.

Gastropodenlaiche und Gastropodenlarven der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899; Simroth, 596.

Planktonkunde; Steuer, 642.

ETHOLOGY. 2219

General.

Le cycle évolutif et les affinités systématiques de l'Haplosporidie des *Donax*; Cépède, 109.

Cirrothauma. Ein blinder Cephalopod; Chun, 116.

British Nudibranchiata; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Limnaea pereger var. living without shell; Gynge, 281.

Protective resemblance in certain British Marine Mollusca; **Hargreaves**, 296.

Sounds emitted by a mollusc; **O.**, 465.

Shells dispersed by insects; **Stally**, 629.

Civilization and Snails; **Sterki**, 637.

Unio margaritifera in confinement; **West**, 709.

Movements, Locomotion.

Locomotion in *Lymnaea*; **Baker**, 19.

Ciliary movement of adult mollusca; **Bohn**, 65.

Untersuchungen über die Schwimmbewegungen und die Statocysten der Gattung *Pecten*; **Buddenbrock**, 87.

Modiolaria marmorata method of progression; **Colton**, 138.

Boring habits of *Pholas*; **Hutton**, 332.

Locomotive disc of *Stylommato-phora*; **Sterki**, 635.

Feeding Habits.

Food of Solenogastres; **Heath**, 299.

Crepidula, feeding habits of; **Orton**, 479.

Breeding Habits.

Pholas crispata, breeding habits of; **Brown**, 83.

Loligo pealii (Les.). Copulation, egg-laying and fertilization; **Drew**, 189.

Mytilus edulis, reproduction of; **Field**, 204.

Reproduction in the *Unionidae*; **Lefevre & Curtis**, 401.

Crepidula fornicata, breeding habits of; **Murie**, 451.

Littorina and other gastropods copulation of; **Pelseneer**, 500.

Dart of *Helix undata*, Lowe, note on; **Spence**, 625.

Spawning of certain Nudibranchs; **Storror**, 646.

Ueber die Entwicklung der Spermen bei *Conus mediterraneus* Brug.

und *Vermetus gigas* Biv.; **Kuschakewitsch**, 385.

Unio pictorum, discharge of spermatozoa of; **Latter**, 398.

Berichtigung [betr. Spermatophoren v. *Eledone* u. *Octopus*]; **Meyer**, 438.

Die Spermatophore von *Polypus* (*Octopus*) *vulgaris*; **Meyer**, 439.

Organogeny.

Organogeny of certain Gastropods; **Pelseneer**, 500.

Embryology.

Spawning and development of *Littorina littorea*; **Caullery & Pelseneer**, 102.

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; **Vignal**, 686.

Luminosity.

Nouvelles recherches sur la lumière physiologique chez *Pholas dactylus*; **Dubois**, 191.

Habitat.

Ostrea cochlear, etc., habitats of; **de Boury**, 77.

Epiphragmophora infumata, Gld.; **Button**, 97.

Comparison of *Unionidae* of Pearl River, Missouri and Sabine River, Texas; **Frierson**, 215.

Cave mollusca; **Germain**, 235.

Epiphragmophora fidelis; **Gifford**, 246.

Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna an Orten die gleichzeitig Standorte sogenannter Relikten-Pflanzen sind; **Hilbert**, 316.

Die natürlichen Verhältnisse in den Gegenden der Zuiderzee, wo Miesmuschel und Auster vorkommen; **Hoek**, 320.

Certain West Indian land mollusca, habitats of; **Webb**, 701.

Boring Habits.

Pholas crispata, boring habits; **Brown**, 83.

Acclimatisation, etc.

Artificial colonisation of *Mytilus edulis*; **Bjerkan**, 50 & 51

Germany, introduction certain spp.; Boettger, 61.

Lithoglyphus naticoides in the canals of N.E. France; Cardot, 101.

Lymnaea auricularia in Ohio; Goodrich, 257.

Achatina fulica, acclimatization of; Green, 261 & 263.

Asiatic Viviparas in California; Hannibal, 295.

Crepidula fornicata, introduction of into Great Britain; Murie, 451.

Note sur l'acclimatation d'une Clausilie syrienne aux environs d'Alger; Pallary, 488.

Dissemination of *Petricola pholadiiformis* Lam.; Pfeffer, 507.

Cork District, acclimatization of *Helix cantiana*; Phillips, 509.

Denmark, *Petricola pholadiiformis*, occ. of; Schlesch, 579.

Hochgradige Vermehrung akklimatisierter Schnecken; Soós, 621.

Hillsborough, Ireland, acclimatization of *Hyalinia rogersi*; Stelfox, 633.

Means of migration of certain mollusca; Zograf, 732.

Hibernation and Aestivation.

Aestivation in *Lymnaeidae*; Baker, 19.

Helix pomatia, hibernation of; Spence, 624.

Parasitism, Commensalism, Parasites, etc.

Parasites of *Lymnaeidae*; Baker, 19.

L'appareil néphridien de deux cercaires parasites de *Donax vittatus* Da Costa; Dollfus, 185.

Mytilus edulis, parasites of; Field, 204.

A new genus of parasitic gastropods; Heath, 298.

Parasitism in the *Unionidae*; Lefevre & Curtis, 400 & 401.

Bactéries des Invertébrés. II: La glande à concrétion de *Cyclostoma elegans* Drap; Mercier, 436.

Parasitische Schnecken; Rosén, 557.

Ueber mutmasslichen Raumparasitismus einer Ophiure in einer Schnecke; Simroth, 600.

Enemies, etc.

Enemies of *Lymnaeidae*; Baker, 19.

Enemies of the oyster; Deyrolle-Guillon, 181 & Murie, 451.

Mytilus edulis, enemies of; Field, 204.

Economics.

Nine hundred and twelve Pearls in one *Unio*; [Anon.], 14.

Report on shell fish other than oysters in relation to disease; Bulstrode, 91.

Ostrea, inverdimento; Calvet, 99 & 100.

Salad plants contaminated by *Arion rufus*; Caziot, 107.

The food value of sea mussels; Field, 204.

Seemuschelkalk; Friedel, 213.

A few notes on oyster culture in Louisiana; Gates, 223.

The Rubber Slug (*Mariaella dussumieri*, Gray); Green, 262.

Pearl Fishery of Bantayan (Philippine Islds.); Griffin, 268.

Notes sur les gisements de Mollusques comestibles des côtes de France. Les Anses de la Côte occidentale du Finistère et l'Archipel de Sein; Guérin-Ganivet, 274, 275 & 276.

Zur Frage der Perlbildung in unseren Süßwassermuscheln; Hein, 305.

Muschelfischerei und Muschelzucht in der nördlichen Zuiderzee; Hoek, 321.

Present depletion of the Oyster-bed of Sind, its causes and the remedies; Hornell, 324.

Gisements de coquilles comestibles, du Presqu'île du Cotentin; Joubin, 354.

Ostriche di Napoli e tifo; Mazzarelli, 431.

Holy Island, Mussel culture; Meek, 432.

Volumetric studies of the food and feeding of oysters; Moore, 447.

Condition and extent of Oyster Beds of James River, Virginia; Moore, 446.

Crepidula fornicata, influence of on oyster-beds; Murie, 451.

The Oyster, enemies of; Murie, 451.

The possibility of combatting the noxious animals in the fishery, especially the snails of the Limfjord. (Danish); Petersen, 503.

Wie aus Würmern Perlen werden; Pintner, 531.

Formation of pearls in *Margaritana margaritifera*; Rubbel, 565.

The fishery resources of the Philippine islands. Part 3, Pearls and pearl fisheries; Seale, 583.

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY.

2223

General Treatises.

Siphonaria algesirae, Quoy, modification of shell of, due to locality; Cooke, 139.

A study of the vital conditions determining the distribution and evolution of snails in Tahiti; Crampton, 148.

British *Nudibranchiata* variation of; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna von Magdeburg. Nebst variationsstatistischen Untersuchungen über einige Arten; Honigmann, 322.

Fortgesetzte Vererbungsstudien. [Albinismus bei Schnecken. Hautfarbe der Mulatten. Falsche Bastarde v. *Tachea*-Arten]; Lang, 397.

Die grösste Muschel Norwegens; Wollébæk, 719.

Teratology, Phylogeny and Relationship.

Variation and abnormalities among *Lymnaeidae*; Baker, 19.

Mediterranean, scalariform, sinistral, carinate and other monstrous forms of *Conus mediterraneus* Hwass, *Marginea clandestina* Brocchi, *Amycla corniculum* Olivi, *Columbella rustica* Lin., (*Mitrella*) *scripta* Lin., *Murex trunculus* Lin. and *Aporrhais pespellicani* Lin.; Dautzenberg, 168.

Helix (*Caracollus*), (*Camaena*), *Achatina*, various monstrous forms of; Dautzenberg, 169.

Upper Congo, *Achatina schweinfurthi*, variation of; Dupius, 193.

British *Nudibranchiata*, affinities and relationships of; Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.

Rapport entre les cloisons d'*Oppelia subradiata* Sow. et celles de quelques *Oxynticeria* liasiques; Favre, 202.

Helix aspersa m. *sinistrorsum*, occ. of; Gygell, 279.

Solenogastres, phylogeny of; Heath, 299.

Buccinum undatum, variation in radulae of; Irving, 336.

Clausilia bidentata with a double aperture; Jackson, 342.

Relationship and phylogeny amongst British *Uniones*; March, 415.

Variation in certain Upper Tertiary (Isd. of Cos), spp.; Newton, 461.

Phylogeny of certain gastropods; Pelseneer, 500.

Anpassung an ungünstige Verhältnisse; Pfeffer, 505.

Une anomalie de l'appareil génital hermaphrodite de l'*Helix aspersa*; Quintaret, 541.

Ueber einen eigentümlichen Schalen-defekt eines *Thaumastus*; Simroth, 599.

Conus beckeri sp. n. with abnormal spire; Sowerby, 623.

Tritonia hombergii, white var. of; Storow, 646.

Cypraea neglecta Sow. monstr. Rouxi; Vayssière, 683.

Nassa reticulata, monstrous specimen of; Vayssière, 682.

Limnaea stagnalis Lin.; Vignal, 686.

Polygyra albolabris in Michigan, variation; Walker, 696.

Variations in *Urosalpinx*; Walter, 697.

Thais (*Purpura*) variation of; Williamson, 715.

M. Cossmann on the phylogeny of *Cerithium*; Wood, 721.

Phylogeny of certain *Cerithiidae*; Wood, 722.

Malformations of large tentacle of *Helix pomatia*; Yung, 727.

DISTRIBUTION. 2227

(a) RECENT.

General.

Durban, notes on certain spp.;
Adams, 2.

Bombay, notes on certain spp.;
Adams, 2.

La Plata, notes on certain spp.;
Adams, 2.

Clare Island, faunal list (Marine);
Colgan, 134.

Faunal list of Bermuda Mollusca;
Dall & Bartsch, 164.

California, San Mateo Point, faunal
list; Edson, 195.

Occ. certain spp. as evidence of a
former Atlantidean Continent; Ger-
main, 241.

Atlas of Zoogeography; Bartholo-
mew, Clarke & Grimshaw, 25.

Denmark, faunal list; Klöcker, 366.

Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna
an Orten, die gleichzeitig Standorte
sogenannter Relikten-Pflanzen sind;
Hilbert, 316.

California (nr. San Pedro), faunal
list; Oldroyd, 474.

Les Lamellibranches de l'expédition
du Siboga. Partie anatomique;
Pelseneer, 499.

Gastropoden und Pelecypoden Russ-
lands; Sagovskij, 570.

Bay of Cadiz Region, faunal list
concluded; Smith, 615.

Beiträge zur Fauna und Flora des
Quartärs in Mecklenburg; Steusloff,
643.

Cornwall (St. Ives Bay), faunal lists;
Vallentin, 677.

Bermuda shells; Vanatta, 678.

Helicinidae, geographical distribution
of; Bourne, 73.

Eastbourne district occ. certain spp.;
Adkins London Proc. S. Lond. Ent.
Nat. Hist. Soc. 1899 pp. 50-51.

Hastings, occ. certain species; Bloom-
field Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. 1
p. 306.

Lincolnshire, occ. certain spp.;
Naturalist London 1911 pp. 56-57.

North Antrim, occ. certain spp.;
O'Connor Irish Nat. Dublin 20 p. 39.

Scarborough District, occ. certain
spp.; Naturalist London 1911 p. 108.

Scarborough, faunal list; Woods
Naturalist London 1911 pp. 412-422.

Yorkshire, occ. certain spp.;
Naturalist London 1911 pp. 235-236
& 325.

(a) Marine.

Arctic Ocean.

Arctic Seas (Nova Zembla, Barents
Sea, White Sea, Arctic Ocean), occ.
certain spp.; Dautzenberg & Fischer,
171 & 172.

Nova Zembla, *Natica*, sp. n.; Daut-
zenberg & Fischer, 171 & 172.

Arctic Seas, list of spp.; Dautzen-
berg & Fischer, 172.

Russia, Kola-Fjords, occ. certain
spp.; Derjugin, 180.

Pelecypoda der Inseln Begičev und
Preobraženje; Sokolov, 617.

North Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean
Sea and Gulf of Mexico.

Norway, occ. certain spp.; Dautzen-
berg & Fischer, 172.

Denmark, marine bivalves of; Chris-
tensen, 113.

Living and extinct *Mollusca* from
the Skagerak and the Rubjerg-Klint;
Christensen, 115.

Denmark, occ. certain spp.; Ussing,
675.

North Sea, occ. certain spp.; Daut-
zenberg & Fischer, 172.

Lamellibranchiata der Nordsee;
Schrader, 580.

Die Muscheln des niederländischen
Strandes; Dorsman, 186.

Muschelfischerei und Muschelzucht
in der nördlichen Zuiderzee; Hoek,
321.

Exkursion nach den Åland-Inseln;
Korvenkontio, 379.

Gulf of Finland, faunal list; Skorikov,
602.

Certain British Marine spp., notes
on; Marshall, 416 & 417.

Great Britain, *Fusus propinquus* Ald. var. *laevis* var. n. *consimilis*, sp. n.; **Marshall, 418.**

British Nudibranchiata, certain spp. figured and discussed; **Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.**

British Nudibranchiata, Synopsis of Families, Genera and Species; **Eliot in Alder & Hancock, 199.**

Britain, *Psammobia vespertina*, *feroensis*, *tellinella*, *costulata*, external characters of; **Bloomer, 54.**

Northumberland coast, occ. certain Nudibranchs; **Storow, 646.**

Coast of Northumberland, *Sthenoteuthis pteropus*, Verr., occ. of; **Gill, 247.**

Scarborough, occ. *Pholas crispata* and *P. candida*; **Irving Naturalist London, 1911 pp. 327-328.**

Ireland, occ. certain marine spp.; **Massy, 424.**

Channel Islands, *Donax variegatus*, varieties of; **Woodcock, 723.**

Guernsey and Scillies, *Cerithiopsis barleei* Jeffr., var. n.; **Marshall, 416.**

Bay of Cadiz, faunal list and notes on certain spp.; **Hidalgo, 315.**

Die Gastropoden des nordischen Planktons; **Simroth, 592.**

Die Heteropoden der Plankton Exp.; **Schiemenz, 578.**

North Atlantic, *Cirrothauma*, gen. and sp. n.; **Chun, 116.**

Iceland, *Margarita*, *Cyprina*, varr. n.; **Odhner, 468.**

Marine mollusca of Iceland in the collections of the Swedish State Museum; **Odhner, 468.**

Labrador, *Onchidiopsis*, sp. n.; **Balch, 23.**

Bahama-Inseln, *Megadenus holothuricola*, gen and sp. n.; **Rosén, 557.**

Bermuda, *Mitra*, *Columbella*, *Aclis*, *Turbonilla* (*Careliopsis*), *C. (Strioturbonilla)*, *Cerithiopsis*, *Fissuridea*, *Odostomia* (*Chrysallida*), *Ischnochiton* (*Stenoplax*), spp. n.; **Dall & Bartsch, 164.**

Bermuda, *Argyrodonax*, gen. & sp. n.; **Dall, 152.**

United States, Atlantic Coast, *Aclis*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 33.**

Florida, *Spondylus echinatus*, occ. of; **Johnson, 350.**

Florida, Garden Key, occ. certain spp.; **Clapp 118.**

Mexico, *Marinula rhoadsi*, sp. n.; **Pilsbry, 513.**

Cuba, *Aclis*, spp. n.; **Bartsch, 33.**

Cuba, *Marginellopsis*, gen. & sp. n.; **Bavay, 44.**

Mediterranean Sea and Black Sea.

Coast of France, *Scala* (*Hemiaccirsa*), *Calliostoma*, *Phasianella*, spp. n.; **Dautzenberg, 168.**

Mediterranean (*Tribia*) *uniangulata* Desh., occ. of, and notes on; **Dautzenberg, 168.**

Cerithiidae: su taluni generi e specie di questa famiglia; **Monterosato, 445.**

"Porcupine" Exp., 1870, Station 24, *Mitra*, sp. n.; **Sykes, 648.**

"Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Station 65, *Buccinum*, sp. n.; **Sykes, 648.**

"Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Station 51 and 65, *Neptunea* (*Sipho*), sp. n.; **Sykes, 648.**

Talune Conchiglie viventi al Lido (Venezia); **De Gregorio, 264.**

Conchiglie mediterranee viventi e fossili; **De Gregorio, 266.**

Cerithium mediterranei viv. e foss. principalmente di Sicilia; **De Gregario, 265.**

Eteropodi; **Issel, 341.**

Cefalopodi planctonici; **Issel, 340.**

Gulf of Naples ("Taubenbank"), faunal list; **Walther, 698.**

Adriatic, list Pteropoda with notes on certain spp.; **Steuer, 641.**

Black Sea, South Coast, *Caecum*, sp. n.; **Milaszewicz, 440.**

Algeria, *Jolya letourneuxi* Bgt.; **Haas, 282.**

Note sur la présence sur la côte algérienne du *Gibbula tingitana* Pallary; **Pallary, 489.**

South Atlantic Ocean.

Sur quelques Mollusques de la Georgie du Sud et des îles Sandwich du Sud; **Lamy, 395.**

South Georgia, *Photinula* (*Kingo-trochus*), var. n.; **Lamy, 395.**

South Sandwich Islands, *Natica*, spp. n.; **Lamy, 395.**

Kerguelen, marine faunal list with synonymy; **Lamy in Baty, 396.**

S. Africa, *Phasianella*, sp. n.; **Smith, 606.**

Gold Coast, *Fissurella*, etc., occ. of; **Dupuis, 193.**

Indian Ocean, Red Sea.

Indian Ocean, *Pontiothauma*, *Pleurotoma* (*Surcula*), (*Bathytoma*), *Manaria*, *Natica*, *Columbella*, *Trophon* (*Boreotrophon*), *Nucula* (*Acila*), *Dentalium*, *Lepidopleurus*, spp. figured; **Annan-dale & Stewart, 12.**

Notes on Opisthobranchs of the Gulf of Tadjourah; **Vayssière, 684.**

Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, *Peristernia*, *Nassa*, *Cardium* (*Fragum*), *Brachydontes* (*Hermomya*), spp. n.; **Smith, 608.**

Christmas Island, faunal list; **Smith, 608.**

Bombay, *Acmaea*, sp. n. and notes on; **Smith, 604.**

India, *Echinospira*, *Limacosphaera*, spp. & gen. n.; **Simroth, 596.**

India (Orissa), *Modiola*, sp. n.; **Preston, 537.**

India (Travancore Coast), *Acmaea*, sp. n.; **Preston, 537.**

India (Lake Chilka), *Corbula*, *Modiola*, spp. n.; **Preston, 537.**

Mauritius, *Bornia* sp. n. **Lamy, 394.**

Mauritius, *Latirus*, spp. n.; **Melville, 434.**

Mauritius, *Cypraea*, sp. n.; **Vayssière, 633.**

Mauritius, *Vulgocerithium*, sp. n.; **Wood, 722.**

Südwest-Australiens, *Lucilina*, *Ischnochiton*, *Callistochiton*, *Acanthochites*, *Cryptoplax*, spp. n.; **Thiele, 656.**

South Australia, *Verticordia*, *Myrtæa* *Corbis*, *Puncturella*, *Gibbula*, *Danilia*, *Leptothyræ*, *Rissoa*, *Amphithalamus*, *Cerithiopsis*, *Marginella*, *Conus*, *Mitra*, *Ringicula*, spp. n.; **Hedley, 300.**

South Australia, faunal list and notes on certain spp.; **Hedley, 300.**

S. Africa, *Conus*, sp. n.; **Sowerby, 623.**

Malaysia.

Malay Archipelago, *Ancilla*, *Marginella*, *Cancellaria*, *Mitra*, *Fusus*, *Latirus*, *Peristernia*, *Chrysodomus* (*Sipho*), *Cyllene*, *Tritonidea*, *Phos*, *Nassa*, *Columbella*, *Trophon*, *Murex*, *Ocenebra*, *Urosalpinx*, *Latiaxis*, spp. & var. n.; **Schepman, 575.**

Pacific Ocean.

Tasmania, *Onoba*, sp. n.; **Hedley, 300.**

Tasmania, faunal list; **May, 428.**

Tasmania, *Marginella*, *Pisania*, *Hemipleurotoma*, *Drillia*, *Mangelia*, *Daphnella*, *Mitromorpha*, *Turritella*, spp. n.; **May, 429.**

Tasmania, *Cypraea angustata*, var. n.; **Vayssière, 683.**

Exotic mollusca at Coode Island; **Gabriel, 220.**

Additions and Alterations in the catalogue of Victorian Marine Mollusca; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 224.**

Victoria (Australia), additions to fauna; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 225.**

Victoria (Australia), *Columbella*, *Leiostraca*, *Cingulina*, *Cyclostrema*, *Saxicava*, spp. n.; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 226.**

Victoria, *Aclis*, *Odostomia*, *Turbonilla*, *Jeffreysia*, *Lucina*, *Edentellina*, *Cuna*, *Montacuta*, gen. and spp. n.; **Gatliff & Gabriel, 227.**

Queensland, catalogue of Marine Mollusca of; **Hedley, 301.**

Queensland, *Hexabranchus flammulatus* Q. and G., occ. of; **Wild, 714.**

New Caledonia, *Cypraea neglecta* monstr. *rouxi* F. Ancey.; **Vayssière, 683.**

China? *Scala pretiosa*, var. n.; **Smith, 613.**

Japan, *Stoloteuthis nipponensis*, sp. n. Japan; **Berry, 46.**

Japan, *Abraliopsis*, sp. n.; **Berry, 48.**

Japan, *Chaetoderma*, *Driomenia*, *Strophomenia*, spp. n.; **Heath, 299.**

Japan, *Venus stimpsoni* Gould, figured and redeser.; Jukes-Browne, 356.

Japan, *Polinices*, *Scala*, spp. n.; Pilsbry, 518.

Japan, *Polypus*, *Sepia*, spp. n., and certain spp. discussed; Wülker, 725.

Behring Sea, *Admete* sp. n.; Dall, 157.

Alentian Islands, *Herpomenia*, sp. n.; Heath, 299.

Kurile Islands, *Halomenia*, sp. n.; Heath, 299.

Hawaiian Isds., *Polypus*, *Stephanoteuthis*, *Stoloteuthis*, *Abralia*, *Chiroteuthis*, *Cranchia* (*Liocranchia*), *Helicocranchia*, spp. n., and list of known Hawaiian spp.; Berry, 43.

Hawaii, *Ctenosculum*, gen. n., *hawaiiense*, sp. n.; Heath, 298.

Hawaii, *Chaetoderma*, *Drepanomenia*, *Lophomenia*, *Pronomenia*, *Strophomenia*, spp. n.; Heath, 299.

Alaska, *Nodulus*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 38.

Alaska, *Polypus*, *Rossia*, spp. n.; Berry, 44.

Alaska, *Cerithiopsis*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

Alaska, *Alvania*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 28.

Alaska, *Cerithiopsis*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 31.

Alaska, *Chaetoderma*, spp. n.; Heath, 299.

Alaska, *Leptogyra*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 26.

Vancouver Island, *Isapsis obtusa* Cpr., occ. of; Hanham, 294.

Vancouver Island, *Bittium* (*Semibittium*), sp. n.; Bartsch, 35.

Washington, *Cerithiopsis*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

California, *Bittium*, *B.* (*Bittium*), *B.* (*Lirobittium*), *B.* (*Semibittium*), subgen. spp. & subspp. n.; Bartsch, 35.

California, *Nodulus*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 38.

California, *Cyclostrema* *Circulus*, *Cyclostremella*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 26.

California, *Cirroteuthis*, *Eledonella*, *Polypus*, *Loligo*, *Galiteuthis*, spp. n.; Berry, 44.

California, *Mopalia* (*Dendrochiton*), sp. n.; Berry, 45.

California, *Alabina*, sp. & subspp. n.; Bartsch, 27.

California, *Alvania*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 28.

California, *Cerithiopsis*, *C.* (*Cerithiopsis*), *C.* (*Cerithiopsida*), *C.* (*Cerithiopsidella*), spp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

California, *Diastoma*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 30.

California, notes on certain spp.; Dall, 159.

California, *Bathytoma*, *Modiolus*, spp. n.; Dall, 159.

California, *Leptothyra*, sp. n.; Dall, 158.

California, *Eupleura*, sp. n.; Dall, 160.

California, *Chaetoderma*, *Limifossor*, *Pachymenia*, *Dorymenia*, *Alexandromenia*, *Dondersia*, *Ichthyomenia*, spp. n.; Heath, 299.

Lower California, *Cerithiopsis*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

West America, *Alaba*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 36.

West Coast of America, *Conus*, spp. n.; Dall, 156.

Mexico, *Alabina*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 27.

Mexico, *Alvania*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 28.

Panama, *Bittium* (*Bittium*), sp. n.; Bartsch, 35.

Panama, *Cyclostrema*, *Circulus*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 26.

Panama, *Lolliguncula* (?), sp. n.; Berry, 47.

Panama, *Cerithiopsis* (*Cerithiopsina*), sp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

Peru, Payta, list of marine mollusca; Germain, 237.

Chile, *Scalaria*, notes on; de Boury, 78.

Galapagos Isds., *Eumeta*, sp. n.; Bartsch, 37.

Galapagos Isds., *Alvania*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 28.

Galapagos Isds., *Cerithiopsis*, *C.* (*Cerithiopsis*), spp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

Straits of Magellan, *Cerithiopsis* sp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

Antarctic Ocean.

Antarctic, *Kellia*, *Solecardia*, *Lacuna*, *Lovenella*, *Vermicularia*, *Odostomiopsis*, *Trophon* spp. n.; **Hedley**, 303.

Antarctic, Cephalopoda of National Antarctic Exp. 1901–1904; **Hoyle**, 328.

Antarctic, *Tritoniella*, *Bathydoris*, *Doto*, *Notæolidia*, *Cuthonella*, *Galvinella*, spp. n.; **Eliot**, 197.

Antarctic, *Neobuccinum*, *Trophon*, *Thesbia* (?), *Admete*, *Amauropsis* (?), *Neoconcha*, *Trichoconcha*, *Eulima*, *Scala*, *Rissoia*, *Lovenella*, *Valvatella*, *Lepeta* (*Pilidium*), *Bullinella*, *Chaetopleura*, *Cuspidaria*, *Cardita*, *Kellia*, *Tellimya*, *Cyamium*, *Diplodonta*, *Philobrya*, *Limopsis*, *Lima* (*Limatula*), genn. & spp. n.; **Smith**, 605.

Antarctic, *Buccinum*, *Sipho*, *Cominella*, *Cerithium*, *Natica*, *Scissurella*, spp. & var. n.; **Lamy**, 392.

Antarctic, *Axinus*, *Arca* (*Batharca*), *Silicula*, spp. n.; **Lamy**, 393.

Pteropoda, certain spp. discussed; **Eliot**, 198.

(B) Non-Marine.

Sweden and Denmark. 2227 da

Schweden, relikte und fossile nördliche Binnenmollusken; **Hagg**, 291.

Swedish Lappland, *Pisidium*, sp. n.; **Odhner**, 467.

Danish Land snails; **Steenberg**, 632.

Russia. 2227 db

Russia, *Pupilla muscorum* Müll var. n.; **Lindholm**, 408.

Central Volga District, formal list; **Lindholm**, 407.

Ladogasees und der Nevabucht, *Valvata*, sp. n.; **Lindholm**, 406.

Central Russia *Hyalinia*, sp. n.; **Lindholm**, 405.

Russia, *Hyalinia*, sp. n.; **Lindholm**, 405.

Russia, *Hyalinia* notes on; **Lindholm**, 405.

Southern Russia. 2227 dbb

S. Russia, *Pseudanodonta rossmaessleri*, *maelurensis*, var. n.; **Kobelt** & **Haas** in **Rossmässler**, 561.

(N-9186 r)

Ciskaukasien, *Daudebardia*, *Helix Clausilia* spp. varr. & nom. n.; **Rosen**, 558.

Crimea, *Helix vermiculata* Müll, occ. of; **Rosen**, 559.

Germany. 2227 dc

Zur Mollusken-Fauna des Laacher Sees; **le Roi**, 553.

Neue Bürger in der heimischen Tier- und Pflanzenwelt; **Kalkreuth**, 359.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der mittell-europäischen Najadeen. [Forts. folgt.]; **Kobelt**, 367.

Germany, Naidies, notes on; **Israel**, 339.

Germany, faunal list; **Boettger**, 58 & 60.

Germany, notes on certain spp.; **Pfeffer**, 506.

Germany, *Pseudanodonta elongata*, var. n.; **Kobelt** & **Haas** in **Rossmässler**, 561.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der weissen Elster; **Israel**, 338.

Rhine Provinces, faunal list with notes; **le Roi**, 552.

Rhine Provinces, occ. certain spp.; **le Roi**, 551.

River Neckar, *Unio batavus*, var. n. & notes on fauna; **Geyer**, 244.

Germany, Taunas, *Clausilia*, occ. of certain spp.; **Boettger**, 55.

Danube at Ratisbon, *Unio pictorum*, occ. of; **Clessin**, 127.

Upper Danube, *Unio*, subsp. n.; **Kobelt** in **Rossmässler**, 560.

S. Bavaria, *Vitrella*, sp. n.; **Clessin**, 123.

Silesia, *Acme*, sp. n.; **Clessin**, 125.

Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna von Magdeburg; **Honigmann**, 322.

Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna der Provinz Posen; **Müller**, 450.

Schleswig-Holstein, mollusca of; **Schermer**, 577.

Belgium. 2227 dd

Belgium, *Helix acuta*, occ. of; **Bouly de Lesdain**, 72.

Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum 3. Bde. Nach des Verf. Tode fortgeführt v. Wilhelm Kobelt u. Gertrud Winter [*Cochlostyla*]; Kobelt in Möllendorff, 442.

Philippines, *Cochlostyla*, sp. n.; Kobelt in Möllendorff, 444.

Philippine Inds., *Cochlostyla*, *Leptopoma*, *Coptocheilus*, spp. & subsp. n.; Bartsch, 32.

Philippine Inds., *Vivipara*, spp. & subspp. n.; Bartsch, 34.

New Britain, Solomons, etc.

2227 ib

Bismarck Archipelago, *Partula*, sp. n.; Soós, 622.

Solomon Inds., *Placostylus* (*Leucocharis*), *Chloritis* (*Sulcobasis*), spp. n. & faunal list land and marine shells; Dall, 153.

Asiatic Turkey.

2227 ei

Syria, *Agriolimax*, *Succinea*, *Leucochroa*, *Helix* (*Euparypha*), (*Helio-manes*), *Buliminus* (*Ena*), *Cæcilioides*, *Vitrina*, *Limnæa*, spp. & varr. n.; Germain, 240.

Syria, *Agriolimax*, spp. n.; Germain, 239.

Syria, *Physa*, *Bullinus* (*Isidora*), *Bythinia*, *Valvata* (*Cinnina*), spp. & var. n.; Germain, 238.

Africa.

2227 f

Schari District (French Central Africa), list of spp.; Kobelt, 368.

N. Africa.

2227 fa

Marocco, *Melanopsis*, spp. n.; Pallary, 487.

Sahara, etc.

2227 fc

Lake Tchad, list of spp.; Kobelt, 368.

Lake Tchad, *Veronicella*, *Planorbis* (*Diplodiscus*), spp. n.; Germain, 230.

West Africa and Congo.

2227 fd-e

Senegambia, *Meladomus*, sp. n.; Kobelt in Martini & Chemnitz, 421.

French West Africa (Ivory Coast), *Eunea* (*Excisa*), *Trochonanina* (*Trochonzonites*), spp. n.; Germain, 232.

French Congo, *Burtoa*, sp. n.; Jousseau, 355.

French Congo, certain spp. cited and discussed with description of *Achatina marginata* var. n.; Germain, 231.

E. Africa, etc.

2227 ff

British East Africa, *Buliminus*, *Limicolaria*, spp. n.; Dall, 154.

British East Africa, *Urocyclus* (*Microcyclus*), *Trichotoxon* (*Dendrotoxon*), spp. n.; Pollonera, 533.

British East Africa (Naivasha), *Eunea*, *Thapsia*, *Pseudoglessula*, *Subulina*, *Curvella*, spp. n.; Preston, 536.

British East Africa, *Ennea*, *Thapsia*, *Zingis*, *Trachycystis*, *Acanthinula*, *Rachis*, *Cerastus*, *Jaminia*, *Fauculus*, *Clausilia*, *Limicolaria* (*Rebmanniella*), *Krapfiella*, *Homorus*, *Curvella*, *Kenia*, *Opeas*, *Ancylus*, *Pisidium*, gen. subgen. sec. & spp. n.; Preston, 538.

British East Africa, *Cleopatra*, description of animal; Smith, 609.

East Central Africa, *Ennea*, *Streptaxis*, *Rhytida*, *Vitrina*, *Helicarion*, *Trochonanina*, *Ena*, *Limicolaria*, *Achatina*, *Homorus*, *Pseudoglessula*, *Ancylus*, *Lanistes*, *Melania*, *Sphaerium*; Thiele, 655.

Ruwenzori, *Pisidium*, sp. n.; Germain, 230.

Kilimandjaro-Meru, *Achatina*, *Buliminus* (*Cerastus*), *Curvella*, *Cyclophorus* (*Cyclophoropsis*), *Edentulina*, *Ennea* (*Gulella*), *Helicarion*, *Helix*, *Limicolariopsis*, *Martensia*, *Opeas*, *Petriola*, *Thapsia*, (?) *Trochonanina*, *Trochonzonites*, *Vitrina*, gen. & spp. n.; d'Ailly, 5.

South Africa.

2227 fg

S. Africa, *Pupa*, spp. discussed and varr. n. described; Burnup, 96.

Madagascar.

2227 fh

Madagascar, *Unio* (*Nodularia*), U. (— ?), spp. n.; Germain, 234.

Canada.

2227 gb

E. Canada, notes on and occ. of certain spp.; L., 387.

Canada, *Helix hortensis*, occ. of; Clapp, 120.

Ontario, occ. *Lymnæa auricularia*;
Allen, 8.

Florida, occ. certain spp.; Hender-
son jr., 307.

Florida, *Unio*, sp. n.; Frierson, 216.

United States. 2227 gf

U.S. America, distribution of *Marg-
aritana monodonta* Say.; Walker, 694.

"Clinch and Holston Rivers"
[U.S.A. ?], *Unio*, nom. & sp. n.;
Frierson, 219.

N.E. United States. 2227 gg

New York State, Wellesley Isd.,
St. Lawrence River, faunal list;
Baker, 20.

New York State, *Polygyra* subsp. n.;
Pilsbry & Vanatta, 530.

Long Island, N.Y., *Helix hortensis*,
occ. of; Pilsbry, 525.

Molluscan fauna at High Pines,
Duxbury Beach, Mass.; Clapp, 121.

Nantucket, occ. of *Limax maximus*;
Cockerell, 129.

Pennsylvania, Monroe Co., faunal
list; Pilsbry, 524.

Pennsylvania, Northampton County,
faunal list; Caffrey, 98.

New Jersey, Atlantic City, list of
spp. collected; Pilsbry, 522.

Naiades of Cedar Point, Ohio;
Gary, 222.

Naiades of Grand river, Ohio;
Gary, 221.

Ohio, *Lymnæa auricularia*, occ. of;
Goodrich, 257.

The conchological survey of Michigan;
Walker, 695.

A check-list of Michigan Mollusca;
Walker, 693.

Michigan, *Galba*, sp. & varr. n.;
Baker, 19.

Indiana, *Galba*, var. n.; Baker, 19.

S.E. United States. 2227 gh

Virginia, *Galba*, sp. n.; Baker, 19.

Tennessee, occ. *Polygyoa* (*Triodop-
sis*) *obstricta* Say.; Wetherby, 710.

Tennessee, *Mesomphix*, subsp. n.;
Pilsbry, 519.

Alabama, *Pisidium*, spp. n.; Sterki,
638.

W. United States. 2227 gi

Missouri, Pearl River, occ. certain
spp.; Frierson, 215.

Arkansas, occ. certain spp.; Samp-
son, 572.

Some observations made on Little
river, near Wichita, Kansas, with
reference to the *Unionidae*; Clark &
Gillette, 122.

Rediscovery of some Conrad forms;
Dumble, 192.

Colorado, *Galba*, sp. n.; Baker, 19.

Texas, Sabine River, occ. certain
spp.; Frierson, 215.

Colorado, Tolland, occ. certain spp.;
Cockerell, 128.

Mollusca of the southwestern states.
4. The Chiricahua mountains, Arizona;
with bibliography; Pilsbry & Ferriss,
528.

Arizona, *Oreohelix*, *Pupilla*, subspp.
n.; Pilsbry & Ferriss, 529.

Arizona, *Sonorella*, *Oreohelix*, *Ash-
munella*, *Thysanophora*, *Holospira*,
Bifidaria, spp. & subspp. n.; Pilsbry
& Ferriss, 529.

California, *Galba* var. n.; Baker, 19.

California, *Epiphragmophora inju-
mata*, occ. of; Clapp, 119.

California, certain varieties of *Epiph-
ragmophora californiensis* discussed;
Edson, 196.

Mexico. 2227 gl

Mexico, *Schasicheila*, sp. n.; Wagner
in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Mexico, *Amnicola*, *Somatogyryus*,
Cochliopa, spp. n.; Pilsbry, 516.

Mexico, occ. certain spp.; Hinkley,
319.

Mexico, *Euglandina*, sp. n.; Bartsch,
39.

C. America. 2227 hb

Guatemala, *Schasicheila*, sp. n.;
Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Guatemala, *Omphalina*, sp. n.;
Bartsch, 39.

Panama Canal zone, *Pleurodonte*, *Thysanophora*, *Auris*, *Leptinaria*, *Salsiella*, *Guppya*, spp. & subsp. n.; Pilsbry, 523.

West Indies. 2227 hc

[West Indies] *Helix* (*Dentellaria*) *badia* Fér varr. n.; Smith, 614.

Barbados, *Lucidella*, sp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

St. Lucia, W. Indies, *Lucidella*, sp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Jamaica, *Zaphysemata*, *Proserpinula*, *Sagda*, *Spirostoma*, *Varicella*, *Geomelania*, *Rhytidopoma*, *Aperostoma*, spp. & subsp. n.; Pilsbry & Brown, 527.

Jamaica, mollusca of Mandeville and its environs; Pilsbry & Brown, 527.

Jamaica, *Lucidella* sp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Grand Cayman Isd., *Neocyclotus*, *Choanopoma*, *Chondropoma*, spp. n.; Preston, 539.

Cuba, occ. certain spp.; Henderson, 306.

Cuba, *Pachycheilus*, sp. n.; Preston, 534.

Cuba, *Pachycheilus violaceus* Preston, occ. of; Ramsden, 542.

Cuba, *Urocoptis* (*Gongylostoma*), spp. & varr. n.; de la Torre, 665.

Ecuador. 2227 he

Ecuador, *Veronicella*, *Bulimulus* (*Scutalus*), *Anodonta* (*Glabaris*), spp. & varr. n.; Germain, 236.

Peru. 2227 hf

Peru, land shells collected by Dr. Hiram Bingham; Dall, 155.

Peru, *Bulimulus*, *Clausilia*, spp. n.; Dall, 155.

Brazil. 2227 hg

Brazil, *Helicina*, *Alcadia* (*Eualcadia*), spp. n.; Wagner in Martini & Chemnitz, 423.

Chili. 2227 hk

Chili, *Chilina*, list of and notes on; Germain, 233.

New Guinea, etc. 2227 ia

German New Guinea, *Pterocyclus*, sp. n.; Kobelt in Martini & Chemnitz, 421.

German New Guinea, *Diaspira*, *Pupina*, *Moulinsia*, *Palaina*, *Melania*, *Charopa*, *Sitala*, gen. spp. & var. n.; Soos, 622.

Atlantic Islands. 2227 l

Canary Isds., *Helicodonta*, sp. n.; Gude, 271.

Atlantic. 2227 la

Bermuda, *Physa*, *Ancylus* (*Ferrissia*), *Paludestrina*, *Pisidium*, spp. n., and faunal list of land and freshwater shells; Vanatta, 678.

Kerguelen, list of land mollusca; Germain in Baty, 243.

Indian Ocean. 2227 m

Mauritius, *Achatina panthera* monstr.; Dautzenberg, 169.

Seychelles, *Ennea*, *Priodiscus* (?), spp. n.; Sykes, 649.

Pacific. 2227 n

Juan Fernandez Isd., *Fernandezia*, gen. & sp. n.; Pilsbry, 514.

Hawaiian Islands, distribution of species of *Amastrea*; Pilsbry, 517.

Hawaiian Isds., *Amastrea*, list of spp.; Pilsbry, 517.

Hawaiian Isds., *Planamastra*, *Armisia*, *Amastrea* (*Cyclamastra*), (*Metamastra*), (*Amastrella*), genn. spp. & subsp. n.; Pilsbry, 515.

Hawaiian Isds., *Leptachatina*, *L.* (*Labiella*), *L.* (*Pauahia*), (*Thaanumia*), (*Ilikala*), *Carelia*, *Pterodiscus*, subgenn. spp., subsp. & var. n.; Pilsbry, 514.

(b) FOSSIL.

Cainozoic.

Black Sea, South Coast, Cainozoic, *Neritina*, sp. n.; Milaszewicz, 440.

France, Neogene, *Petricolaria*, *Cardium*, *C.* (*Ringicardium*), (*Trachycardium*), (*Loxocardium*), (*Lævicardium*), *Chama*, *Erycina*, *E.* (*Scacchia*), *E.* (*Hemilepton*), *E.* (*Semierycina*), spp. & mut. n.; Cossmann & Peyrot, 145.

- Roumania, Neogen, *Unio*, *Proso-*
dacna, spp. & varr. n.; **Teisseyre**, 653.
- Japan, Pleistocene, lists of spp.;
Yabe, 726.
- Shells found in the alluvial deposits
of Seckbach near Frankfurt a. M.;
Wenz, 706.
- Über die postglaziale Wärmezeit und
die Molluskenfauna der Ostsee; **Ser-**
nander, 585.
- Portugal, Cainozoic, *Patula* (*Janu-*
las), *Helix*, *H. (Iberus)*, *H. (Macularia)*,
Nystia, *Limnæa*, *Cyclostoma*, *Melania*,
spp. n.; **Roman**, 556.
- Schweden, Entwicklung der Mol-
luskenfauna in dem Kalktuffe bei Skul-
torp; Tabellarische Übersicht der
quartären Molluskenfauna Schwedens;
Odhner, 466.
- Sweden, Cainozoic, *Pupa moulin-*
siana, occ. of; **Odhner**, 470.
- Norway, fossil mollusca and late
quaternary climate; **Øyen**, 480.
- Cyrenaica, Cainozoic, *Æquiptecten*,
sp. n. and notes on and figs. of certain
spp.; **Newton**, 462.
- Southern Nigeria, Cainozoic, *Arca*,
Barnea, spp. n.; **Newton**, 460.
- Germany, Cainozoic, occ. certain spp.;
Neuenhaus, 458.
- Preliminary report on boulders of
Swedish and Baltic rocks in the South-
west of Norway [*Cyprina*, *Yoldia*];
Milthers, 441.
- Germany, Cainozoic, *Omphalosagda*,
Helicodonta, *Cochlicopa* (*Zua*), *Acan-*
thinula, *Limnophysa*, *Melanopsis*, spp.
varr. & mut. n.; **Jöcs**, 353.
- Arctic regions, marine mollusca and
post glacial changes of climate; **Jensen**
& **Harder**, 348.
- England, Barrington Beds, Cainozoic,
occ. certain spp.; **Hughes**, 329.
- Südl. Südamerika, postglaziales
Klima-Optimum; **Hägg**, 290.
- Schweden, Postglaziales Klima-Op-
timum; **Hägg**, 289.
- W. Sweden, Quaternary sea-
bottoms; **De Geer**, 176.
- North America, Marine mollusca and
climatic changes; **Dall**, 161.
- Ontario, changes of climate; **Cole-**
mann, 132.
- Bermuda, Cainozoic, extinct endemic
land mollusca; **Bullen**, 90.
- Chicago, Cainozoic, occ. certain spp.;
Baker, 21.
- America, St. Lawrence valley,
Climatic conditions; **Adams**, 1.
- Loanda, Cainozoic, *Senilia senilis*,
ore of; **Andrade**, 11.
- Iceland, Fossil mollusca and changes
of climate; **Bardarson**, 24.
- Norway, Quaternary, contributions
to geology of; **Øyen**, 481.
- Quaternary of the Valley of the
Ain, France, faunal list; **Sayn**, 573.
- France, Quaternary, notes on and occ.
of certain spp. *Limacidae* and *Helicidae*
in Touraine beds; **Collet**, 137.
- Glacial Lake near Moira, Antrim,
occ. certain spp.; **Swain** Irish Nat.
Dublin 20 p. 136.
- Post glacial climatic changes and
mollusca; **Petersen**, 502.
- Upper Estuarine Beds of Gristhorpe,
Yorks, occ. of *Unio distortus* and
Alasmodon vetustus; **Jackson**, 345.
- Yorkshire, Estuarine Series, *Unio*
notes on and descr. of n. sp.; **Jackson**,
343.
- Die pleistocäne Conchylienfauna der
Umgebung des Balatonsees; **Weiss**,
702.
- Ungarn, Pleistozänfauna des Komit-
ates Nyitra; **Kormos**, 377.
- Hungary, Pleistocene, Faunal list,
Vallonia, *Chondrula*, *Limnophysa*, *Tro-*
pidiscus, *Gyrorbis*, *Gyraulus*, *Armiger*,
Bithynia, *Cincinna*, *Valvata*, sp. &
varr. n.; **Kormos**, 372.
- Zur Kenntnis der geologischen und
faunistischen Verhältnisse des Nagy-
berek-Moeres im Komitat Somogy;
Kormos, 373.
- Hungary, Pleistocene *Vivipara*, *Pisi-*
dium, varr. n.; **Kormos**, 374.
- Die pleistocäne Mollusken-Fauna im
Ostabschnitte des Gebietes jenseits der
Donau; **Kormos**, 375.
- Cockburn Isd., Antarctic, Pleisto-
cene, *Myochlamys*, sp. n.; **Hennig**,
308.
- Norway, Ranen River, Pleistocene,
occ. certain spp.; **Grønlie**, 269.

Cyrenaica, Pleistocene, faunal list; Gregory, 267.

California, Pleistocene, *Alabina*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 27.

California, Pleistocene. *Bittium* (*Lirobittium*), spp. & subsp. n.; Bartsch, 35.

California, Pleistocene, Genus *Dia-stoma*; Bartsch, 30.

California, Pleistocene, *Cerithiopsis*, *C.* (*Cerithiopsisina*), spp. n.; Bartsch, 29.

California, Pleistocene, *Alvania*, spp. n.; Bartsch, 28.

Post-Tertiary.

Interglaziale und postglaziale Meeres mollusken aus Feuerland und Südpatagonien als Beweis für ein wärmeres Klima als das jetzige; Hägg, 283.

Norway (Forneboland and Snarden), Post Tertiary, faunal list; Werenskiöld, 708.

Cromerian (Forest Bed), Norfolk, *Valvata*, *Sphaerium*, spp. n.; Kennard, 361.

Norway, Fredrikshald region, Post Tertiary, *Portlandia arctica*, occ. of; Øyen, 485.

Norway, Trondhjem region. I.; Øyen, 483 & 484.

Norway, Jarlsberg region; Øyen, 482.

Tertiary.

Tertiary, Europe. Einige Worte zu: Noch einmal „Die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der *Helix* Arten aus dem Tertiär Europas“ von Prof. Dr. O. Boettger in Frankfurt (Main); Boettger, 57.

Antarctic, Tertiary, *Nucula*, *Phacoides*, *Venus*, *Cytherea*, *Donax*, *Mactra*, *Lutraria*?, *Panopaea*, *Struthiolarella*, *Cyrtochetus*?, *Trophon*, *Bulla*, *Bullinella*, *Dentalium*, *Chrysodomus*? spp. n.; Wilckens, 713.

Germany, Tertiary, *Arionidae*, with descr. of spp. n.; Wenz, 707.

Germany, Tertiary, *Klikia*, varr. n.; Wenz, 704.

S.-W. Russia, Tertiary, Mollusken der sarmatischen; Spuliskij, 627.

Transbaikalia, Tertiary?, *Cerithium*, *Limnaeus*, *Cyrena*, spp. n.; Reis, 547.

Hungary, Tertiary, *Lima* (*Mantellum*), *Sepia*, *Mitrularia* spp. n.; Lörenthey, 410.

Bohemia, Tertiary, faunal list; Kaika, 358.

Hungary, Tertiary, *Unio*, *Limnocardium*, *Vivipara*, *Bithynia*, *Melanopsis*, *Limnaea*, *Planorbis*, *Helix*, *Pupa*, spp. n.; Holaváts, 292.

Portugal, Tertiary *Donax*, sp. n.; Dollfus & Cotter, 184.

Algeria, Tertiary, *Pleurotoma* (*Eopleurotoma*), (*Hemipleurotoma*), *Surcula*, *S.* (*Apiotoma*), *Xenophora* (*Tugurium*), *Turritella*, *Mesalia*, *Tritonidea*, *Tritonium* (*Sassia*), *Cancellaria*, *Fusus*, *Lyria*, *Mitra*, *Planorbis*, *Cytherea*, *C.* (*Meretrix*), *Lucina*, *Cardita*, *Arca* (*Fossularca*), spp. & varr. n.; Daresté de la Chavanne, 166.

Asia Minor, Tertiary, *Vola*, sp. n.; Broili, 82.

Tasmania, Older Tertiary, *Lorica*, sp. n.; Hull, 330.

France, Gironde, Upper Tertiary, *Cerithium* (*Theridium*), (*Ptychocerithium*), (*Tiaracerithium*), (*Hemicerithium*), (*Semivertagus*), *Bittium* (*Bittium*), *Potamides* (*Tympanotomus*), (*Pirenella*), spp. & varr. n.; Vignal, 685.

Panama, Upper Tertiary, *Arca*, *Cardium*, *Columbella* (*Atilia*), *C.* (*Strombina*), *Conus* (*Cheliconus*), *Conus*, *Corelliophila*, *Crepidula*, *Cyclostrema*, *Dentalium*, *Lucina* (*Codakia*), *Pecten*, *Pectunculus* (*Axinaea*), *Phos*, *Pleurotoma* (*Drillia*), *Terebra*, spp. n.; Toula, 667.

Upper Tertiary of the Isd. of Cos; Newton, 461.

Upper Pliocene, occ. of and notes on; *Monodonta* and certain *Trochidae*; Meli, 433.

Georgia, Pliocene, *Potamides*, *Paludetrina*, *Amnicola*, *Planorbis*, spp. n.; Aldrich, 7.

Tehuantepec, Pliocene, *Cancellaria*, *Marginella*, *Mitra*, *Nassarina*, *Murex* (*Trophon*), *Pleurotoma* (*Clathurella*?), *P.* (*Glyphostoma*), *Lucina*, *Pecten* (*Amussium*), varr. & spp. n.; Toula, 668.

Hungary, Pliocene, *Congerina ungula*, var. n.; Vitalis, 688.

Costa Rica, Pliocene ?, *Dentalium*, sp. n.; Pilsbry, 520.

Italy (Isola Citera), Pliocene, faunal list; Nelli, 457.

Hungary, Pliocene, Faunal list; *Anodonta*, *Monodacna* (*Pseudocatillus*), *Limnocardium*, *Limax*, *Helix* (*Aegista*), *Xerophila*, *Triptychia*, *Planorbis*, *P.* (*Gyraulus*), *P.* (*Segmentina*), *Odonotogyrorbis*, *Purgula*, *Vivipara*, *Valvata*, *V.* (*Cincinna*), gen. spp. & var. n.; Lörenthey, 409.

Hungary, Pliocene, *Emmericia*; Kormos, 376.

East Anglia, Pliocene, *Limnæa*, *Planorbis*, spp. n.; Kennard & Woodward, 363.

California, Pliocene, certain spp. of *Pleurotomidae* discussed; Buell, 88.

Italy (S. Benedetto del Tronto), Pliocene, faunal list; Brest, 81.

Mexico, Pliocene, occ. certain spp.; Böse, 68 & 69.

California, Pliocene, *Bittium* (*Lirobittium*), spp. n.; Bartsch, 35.

Lower Pliocene of Millas (Pyrenées-Orientales), list of spp.; Laurent Maurette Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 57 1910 [1911] pp. 4-6.

France, Miocene, *Cerithium*, mut. n.; Wood, 722.

Austria, Miocene, *Aequipecten*, *Amiantis*, *Amussipecten*, *Anomia*, *Arca*, *A.* (*Anadara*), *Cardita* (*Actinobulus*), *Cardium*, *Callista*, *Callistotapes*, *Chlamys*, *Cyrena*, *Dosinia*, *Gastrana* (*Fragilia*), *Hemitapes*, *Isocardia*, *Lutraria*, *Macrochlamys*, *Mactra*, *Manuspecten*, *Mytilus*, *Ostrea*, *O.* (*Ostreola*), *Pecten*, *Pectunculus* (*Axinea*), *Pholadomya*, *Psammobia* (*Psamotæa*), *Pycnodonta*, *Ringicardium*, *Thracia*, *Trapezium* (*Cypricardia*), *Venus* (*Circumphalus*), *V.* (*Omphaloclathrum* ?), spp. var. & nomm. n.; Schaffer, 574.

Chesapeake Miocene, *Ecphora*, sp. n.; Pilsbry, 511.

Cyrenaica, Miocene, faunal list; Gregory, 267.

Mexico, Miocene, *Terebra* (*Myurella*), *Conus*, *Drillia* (*Crassispira*), *Mitra* (*Cancilla*), *Nassa* (*Uzita* ?), *Bittium*; Engerrand & Urbina, 200.

France, Miocene, *Sperulirostra belardi* d'Orb., occ. of; Courjault, 147.

Upper Miocene, *Acme*, spp. n.; Clessin, 125.

Victoria (Australia), Batesford Limestone, list of spp.; Chapman, 110.

France, Miocene, *Scala*, *S.* (*Gyroscala*), spp. n.; de Boury, 74.

Hungary, Upper Oligocene, *Strombopugnellus digitolabrum*, gen. & sp. n.; Koch, 369.

A new Haitian Oligocene horizon; Pilsbry, 512.

Jamaica, Oligocene, *Dentalium* (*Epi-siphon*), *Cadulus*, spp. n.; Pilsbry, 520.

Haiti, Oligocene, *Potamides*, *Arca*, spp. n.; Pilsbry, 512.

Florida, Oligocene, *Actæon*, *Terebra*, *Conus*, *Pleurotoma*, *Drillia*, *Mangilia*, *Clathurella*, *Glyphostoma*, *Olivella*, *Marginella*, *Persicula*, *Caricella*, *Perplicaria*, *Mitra*, *Fasciolaria*, *Siphonalia*, *Phos*, *Nassa*, *Astyrus*, *Murex*, *Trivia*, *Erato*, *Bittium*, *Cerithiopsis*, *Isapsis*, *Litiopa*, *Natica*, *Adorbis*, *Scala*, *Eulima*, *Niso*, *Syrnola*, *Astrarium*, *Calliostoma*, *Lucapinella*, *Dentalium*, *Cadulus*, *Perna*, *Venericardia*, *Corbula*, *Codakia*, *Phacoides*, *P.* (*Bellucina*), *Bornia*, *Pitaria* (*Lamelliconcha*), *Semele*, spp. & var. n.; Maury, 427.

Rochefortia, *Kellya*, *K.* (*Bornia*), *K.* (*Planikellya*), *K.* (*Lasaeokellya*), *K.* (*Divarikellya*), *Pseudolepton*, *Spaniorinus*, *S.* (*Lasæina*), *S.* (*Aligena*), *Sportella*, *Diplodonta*, *D.* (*Felaniella*), *Lucina* (*Loripinus*), *Miltha*, *M.* (*Gibbolucina*), *M.* (*Eomiltha*), *Myrtea*, *Codakia* (*Jagonia*), *Phacoides*, sec. spp. var. & mut. n.; Cossmann & Peyrot, 145.

Panama, Oligocene, *Terebra*, *Conus*, *Drillia*, *Cancellaria*, *Mitra*, *Marginella*, *Solenostæira*, *Phos*, *Metula*, *Anachis*, *Strombina*, *Murex*, *M.* (*Phyllonotus*), *Typhis*, *Bittium*, *Turritella*, *Cheilea*, *Nucula* (*Acila*), *Leda*, *Arca*, *Glycymeris*, *Pecten*, (*Aequipecten*), *P.* (*Amussium*), *Ostrea*, *Cardium* (*Trachycardium*), *Chione*, *Pitar*, *Teredo*, spp. n.; Brown & Pilsbry, 84.

Santo Domingo, Oligocene, *Strombina*, spp. n.; Brown & Pilsbry, 84.

Costa Rica, Oligocene, *Turritella*, sp. n.; Brown & Pilsbry, 84.

France, Lower Eocene, *Cerithiopsis*, *Lima*, spp. n.; **Pezant, 504.**

France, Eocene, *Cerithium*, *Vicino-cerithium*, *Potamides*, *Potamidiopsis*, gen. spp. & mutt. n.; **Wood, 722.**

Mexico, Eocene, occ. certain spp.; **Villada, 687.**

Austria-Hungary, Eocene, certain spp. discussed; **Kuźniar, 386.**

Eozän, Verbreitung der *Gryphaea* *Eszterházyi* Pávay; **Koch, 370.**

Midway-Penambuco Fauna; **Harris, 297.**

Italy, Eocene, *Collonia* (*Parvirota*), *Hipponyx*, *Muricopsis*, *Corbis*, *Meretrix* (*Tivelina*), spp. n., also list of and notes on certain spp.; **Fabiani, 201.**

The genus *Belosoepiella* De Al.; **Brunati, 85.**

Texas, Eocene, *Akera*, sp. n.; **Aldrich, 6.**

Alabama, Eocene, *Tellina* (*Angelus*), *Ervilia*, *Retusa*, *Scobinella*, *Pleurotoma* (*Bathytoma*), *Bittium* (*Stylidium*), *Thais*, *Turbonilla*, (*Mormula*), *Eulima*, *Cerithiopsis*, *Odostomia* (*Pyrgulina*), *Discohelix*, *Chlorostoma*, *Neritina*, *Crassatellites*, spp. n.; **Aldrich, 6.**

Mississippi, Eocene, *Cardium* (*Trachycardium*), *Scobinella*, *Lyrischapa*, spp. n.; **Aldrich, 6.**

Cyrenaica, Upper Eocene, faunal list; **Gregory, 267.**

Mesozoic.

Mesozoic Zones, mollusca of; **Newton, 459.**

Cretaceous.

Crimea, Upper Cretaceous, notes on; **Sloudsky, 603.**

S. Russia, Upper Cretaceous, *Inoceramus*, sp. n.; **Rogala, 550.**

Poland, Upper Cretaceous, *Acanthoscaphites*, sp. n.; **Nowak, 464.**

Kreidefossilien aus der Teufelschlucht bei Kronstadt; **Toula** Wien Abh. Geol. Rechs. Anst. 20 1911 pp. 34-35.

Hunton Bridge, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp.; **Hertford** Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14 p. 191.

England, Cretaceous, *Inoceramus*, sp. & nom. n.; **Woods, 724.**

Antarctic Cretaceous, *Pinna*, *Lima*, *Ostrea*, *Nucula*, *Malletia*, *Nordensk-joldia*, *Cucullaea*, *Limopsis*, *Trigonia*, *Astarte*, *Phacoides* (*Cavilucina* ?), *Veniella*, *Cytherea*, *Panopaea* ? (*Pleuromya* ?), *Sphaerium*, *Nacella* (*Anisomyon* ?), *Acmaea* ? *Pleurotomaria*, *Amberleya*, *Capulus* ?, *Vanikoro*, *Eunaticina* ?, *Turritella*, *Peressoptera*, *Cassidaria*, *Fusus*, *Cryptorhytis*, gen. & spp. n.; **Wilckens, 712.**

Seistan, Cretaceous, *Chondrodonta* sp. n.; **Vredenburg, 691.**

West Prussia, Senonian, *Cardium*, *Exogyra*, *Pecten*, spp. n.; **Vogel von Falckenstein, 689.**

Hungary, Cretaceous, *Rhacophyllites*, sp. n.; **Toula, 670.**

France, Cretaceous, *Sauvagesia*, *Biradiolites*, spp. n.; **Toucas, 666.**

Yorkshire, Cretaceous, *Actinocamax quadratus*, occ. of; **Stather, 630.**

Transcaspia, Cretaceous, *Aucellina*, sp. n.; **Sokolov, 618.**

South Russia, Cretaceous, *Sonneratia*, *Desmoceras*, *Turbo*, spp. n.; **Sirizow, 601.**

Austria-Hungary, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp.; **Rydzewski, 567.**

Savoy, Cretaceous, lists of spp.; **Révil, 549.**

Notes on Hippurites; **Parona, 495.**

Italy (Isola di Lissa), Cretaceous, *Durania*, sp. n.; **Parona, 494.**

Buckinghamshire, Cretaceous, *Desmoceras*, sp. n.; **Noble, 463.**

Southern Nigeria, Cretaceous, *Veniella*; **Newton, 460.**

France, Cretaceous, *Glauconia*, spp. n.; **Mazeran, 430.**

German East Africa, Cretaceous, *Avicula*, *Pinna*, *Perna*, *Vola*, *Ostrea*, *Trigonia*, *Protocardia*, *Venus*, *Nautilus*, *Phylloceras*, *Lytoceras*, *Holcostephanus*, *Desmoceras* (*Puzosia*), *Crioceras*, *Ancyloceras*, spp. n.; **Krenkel, 384.**

S.-E. France, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp.; **Kilian & Reboul, 365:** and **Kilian, 364,**

Midway-Pernambuco Fauna; **Harris**, 297.

Bohemia, Cretaceous, illustrated faunal list; **Frië**, 212.

Palestine, Cretaceous, *Hippurites* (*Hippuritella*), *Biradiolites*, *Præradiolites*, *Durania*, spp. n.; **Douvillé**, 187.

Egypt, Cretaceous, *Bourmonia*, *Rudistes*, spp. n.; **Douvillé**, 187.

Algeria, Cretaceous, ? *Sphaerocaprina*, *Hippurites* (*Vaccinites*) *rousseli*, *Præradiolites*, *Bourmonia*, *Rudistes*, var. & spp. n.; **Douvillé**, 187.

Persia, Cretaceous, *Polyptychus*, *Hippurites* (*Hippuritella*), spp. n.; **Douvillé**, 187.

Elbœuf, Cretaceous, faunal list; **Coulon**, 146.

Mexico, Cretaceous, occ. certain spp.; **Burckhardt**, 93 & 94.

Mexico, Cretaceous, *Schleobachia*, *Pinna*, *Lima* (*Mantellum*), *Pecten*, *Vola*, *Plicatula*, *Ostrea* (*Alectryonia*), *Nucula*, *Trigonia*, *Cardita*, *Corbis* (*Mutiella*), *Cardium*, *Cytherea*, *Tapes*, *Homomya*, *Phaladomya*, *Turbo*, *Helio-cryptus*, *Tylostoma*, spp. & nom. n.; **Böse**, 70 & 71.

Switzerland, Cretaceous, *Azinus*, *Solariella*, *Margaritella*, *Astrarium*, *Eutrochus*, *Trochus*, *T.* (*Ziziphinus*), *Natica*, *Cerithium*, *Drepanocheilus*, *Pyrgulifera*, *Avellana*, *Bullinella*, *Tornatellaea*, *Tetragonites*, *Baculites*, spp. n.; **Böhm & Heim**, 64.

Saskatchewan, Cretaceous, *Pleurolimnea* var. n.; **Baker**, 19.

Germany, Cretaceous, *Inoceramus*, spp. n.; **Andert**, 10.

Germany, Lower Cretaceous, *Aucellina*, *Modiola*, *Nucula*, *Leda*, *Pleurotomaria*, *Turbo*, *Trochus*, *Scalaria*, *Cerithium*, *Fasciolaria*, spp. n.; **Wollemann**, 720.

Jurassic.

Gervillia, notes on certain lower and middle Jurassic species; **Paris**, 491.

Hungary, Jurassic, *Reineckia*, *Stephanoceras*, *Cosmoceras*, *Perisphinctes*, *P.* (*Grossouvria*), *Villama*, *Haploceras*,

Hecticoceras, *Lytoceras*, *Phylloceras*, *P.* (*Sowerbyceras*), gen. spp. & nom. n.; **Till**, 658 & 659.

Hungary, Jurassic, *Harpoceras*, *Hildoceras*, *Lytoceras*, *Nautilus*, *Phylloceras* spp. & var. n.; **Vadasz**, 676.

Hungary, Jurassic, *Modiola*, *Solemya* (?), *Homomya*, *Ceromya* (*Iso-cardia*), spp. n.; **Toula**, 669.

Cuba, Jurassic, notes on certain Ammonites; **de la Torre**, 664.

France, Jurassic, *Achidocheilus*, *Hadrocheilus*, *Nautilus* (*Rhyncholithes*), spp. n.; **Till**, 660.

Egypt, Jurassic, *Nautilus* (*Rhyncholithes*), sp. n.; **Till**, 660.

N. Siberia, Neocomian, *Olcostephanus*, sp. & var. n.; **Sokolov**, 617.

Roumania, Jurassic, *Ostrea*, *Placopsis*, *Mytilus*, *Lithodomus*, *Cardium*, *Pleurotomaria*, spp. n.; **Simionescu**, 588.

Savoy, Jurassic, lists of spp.; **Révil**, 549.

England, Jurassic, *Gervillia acuta*, note on and new name for; **Paris**, 492.

England, Jurassic, *Gervillia*, *Perna*, spp. n.; **Paris**, 490 & 491.

New Zealand, Jurassic, *Phylloceras*, *Orthoceras*, *Ægoceras*, spp. n.; **Marshall**, 419.

Borneo, Lower Lias, *Ægoceras*, sp. n.; **Krause**, 383.

Italy, Jurassic, *Discohelix*, *Trochus*, *Calliostoma*, *Chrysostoma*, *Teinostoma*, *Promathildia*, *Chemnitzia*, *Zygopleura* ?, *Cupeniella*, gen. spp. & var. n.; **Gemmellaro**, 229.

East Africa, Jurassic, *Aspidoceras*, *Astarte*, *Lytoceras*, *Macrocephalites*, *Peltoceras*, *Perisphinctes*, *P.* (*Virgatosphinctes*), *Proplanulites*, *Phylloceras*, spp. n.; **Dacqué**, 151.

Portugal, Lias and Dogger, occ. certain spp.; **Chcifat**, 112.

Mexico, Jurassic, *Neumayria*, *Opelia*, *O.* (*Neumayria*), *Macrocephalites*, *Perisphinctes*, *Simoceras*, *Aspidoceras*, *Idoceras*, *Aulacostephanus*, *Haploceras*, *Craspedites*, *Eurynoticeras*, *Virgatites*, *Phylloceras*, gen. & spp. n.; **Burckhardt**, 93.

Mexico, Jurassic, occ. certain spp.; Burekhardt, 92 & 94.

Switzerland, Jurassic, occ. certain spp.; Brändlin, 80.

Austria, Jurassic, *Diceras*, *Alectryonia*, *Aptychus*, *Cerithium*, *Gténostreon*, *Pseudomelania*, *Purpuroidea*, *Pteroceras*, *Simoceras*, *Turbo*, *Tylostoma*, *Patella* (*Helcion*), *Pecten*, *Perisphinctes* (*Aulacosphinctes*), *P.* (*Virgatosphinctes*), *Pleurotomaria* (*Leptomaria*), *Hamites*?, *Himalayites*, *Holcostephanus* (*Virgatites*), *Isosarca*, *Nerinea*, *Nerita*?, *Oppelia*, spp. & var. n.; Blaschke, 53.

Triassic.

Pelecypoden vom Flusse Dalgolach, Triassic; Wittenburg, 717.

Timor, Triassic, *Flemingites*, *Meekeoceras*, *Aulacoceras*, spp. n.; Wanner, 699.

Zur Kenntniss der arktischen Trias; Stolley, 645.

Roumania, Triassic, *Ptychites*, *Japonites*, spp. n.; Simionescu, 589.

Roumania (Insula Popina), Triassic, fauna of; Simionescu, 590.

S. Dalmatia, Triassic, *Proteites*, *Xenaspis*, *Arcestes* (*Proarcestes*), *Megaphyllites*, *Ptychites*, spp. n.; Salopek, 571.

Montenegro, Triassic, *Japonites*, sp. n.; Salopek, 571.

New Zealand, Triassic, *Orthoceras*, *Agoceras*, *Arcestes*, spp. n.; Marshall, 419.

Hungary, Triassic, *Balatonites*, *Celites*, *Gymnites*, *Lecanites*, *Orthoceras*, *Pleuronautilus*, *Ptychites*, *Sirenites*, *Trachyceras*, *T.* (*Protrachyceras*), spp. varr. & mut. n.; Frech, 211.

Hungary, Triassic, *Caronites*, *Cuspidaria*, *Gervilleia*, *Gonodus*, *Leda*, *Macrodus*, *Myophoria*, *Natiria*, *Nucula*, *Pecten*, *Pinacoceras*, *Pseudomonotis*, spp. varr. & mut. n.; Frech, 210.

Hungary, Triassic, *Anolcites*, *Arpadites*, (*Ditmarites*), *Balatonites*, *Ceratitis*, *Hungarites*, spp. n.; Diener, 182.

Neue Cephalopoden-Funde aus den Werfener Schichten und dem Muschelkalk de südl. Bakonygebirges und, Revision der Cephalopoden-Fauna des Muschelkalks; Arthaber, 17.

Albania, Triassic, *Acrochordiceras*, *Arianites*, *Aspidites*, *Beatites*, *Celites*, *Columbites*, *Dagnoceras*, *Epicelites*, *Hedenstroemia*, *Isculites*, *Lecanites*, *Meekoceras*, *Paragoceras*, *Paranannites*, *Prenkites*, *Pronorites*, *Procarnites*, *Prosphingites*, *Proptychites*, *Protropites*, *Tropicelites*, *Xenaspis*, *Xenodiscus*, gen. and spp. n.; Arthaber, 16.

Roumania, lower Triassic, occ. certain spp. and *Nautilus* (*Mojavaroceras*), sp. n.; Simionescu, 591.

Permian.

Nottinghamshire, Upper Magnesian Limestone, faunal list; Sherlock, 578.

Palaeozoic.

Palaeozoic zones, Mollusca of; Newton, 459.

Persia, Palaeozoic, *Orthoceras*, *Xenodiscus* (*Paraterolites*?), *Popanoceras*, *Stephanites*, gen. & spp. n.; Stoganow, 644.

Carboniferous.

Yorkshire, Coal Measures, list of spp.; Culpin, 149.

England, Carboniferous, occ. certain spp.; Wilson, 716.

Northumberland, Bernician, faunal list; Smith, 616.

Scotland, Carboniferous, list of spp.; Smith, 612.

Pennsylvania, Carboniferous, *Gla-phurochiton*, sp. n.; Raymond, 543.

Clyde Area, Carboniferous, notes on and occ. of certain genera; Neilson, 456.

Clyde Area, Carboniferous, lists of Lamellibranchiata and Cephalopoda; Neilson, 454 & 455.

Lancashire, Carboniferous, notes on certain spp. in Manchester Museum; Jackson, 346.

Great Britain, Carboniferous, *Glyptioceras vesiculifer*, de Koninck, occ. of; **Hind, 317.**

Great Britain, Carboniferous, *Solenocheilus*, *Cyclonutilus*, *Ampheloceras*, *Ephippioceras*, *Pericyclus*, gen. & spp. n.; **Hind, 317.**

Clyde Drainage Area, Carboniferous, faunal list; **Goodchild, 256.**

Wyoming, Carboniferous, *Gastrioceras*, sp. n.; **Girty, 250.**

Idaho, Carboniferous, ? *Grammysia*, *Aviculopecten*, *Naticopsis*, spp. n.; **Girty, 250.**

Wyoming and Idaho, Carboniferous, ? *Edmondia*, *Nucula*, *Yoldia*, *Schizodus*, *Aviculopecten*, *Pleurotomaria*, spp. n.; **Girty, 250.**

The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming and Utah; **Girty, 250.**

Utah, Carboniferous, *Aviculopecten*, *Astartella*, spp. n.; **Girty, 249.**

Arkansas, Carboniferous, *Solenopsis*, *Sanguinolites*, *Sphenotus*, *Edmondia*, *Cardiomorpha*, *Leda*, *Paleoneilo*, *Cypricardina*, *Conocardium*, *Caneyella*?, *Aviculopecten*, *Cypricardella*, *Euconospira*, *Bembexia*, *Patellosticum*, *Oxydiscus*, *Anomphalus*?, *Platyceras*, *Orthonychia*, *Paraparchites*, *Primitia*, *Halliella*?, *Kirkbya*, *Amphissites*, *Glyptopleura*, *Bairdia*, genn. spp. & varr. n.; **Girty, 248.**

Devonshire, Carboniferous, notes on certain Cephalopoda; **Crick in Collins, 136.**

England, Carboniferous, occ. certain spp.; **Bolton, 66.**

Nova Zemblaya, Lower Carboniferous, occ. certain spp.; **Roussanof, 563.**

Devonian.

Belgium, Silurian, list of spp.; **Malaise, 414.**

Northern Russia, Ober Devon, *Pterochaenia*, *Buchiolia*, *Paraptyx*, *Ontaria*, spp. n.; **Zamiatin, 729.**

Nova Zemblaya, Upper Devonian, occ. certain spp.; **Roussanof, 563.**

Portugal, Devonian, list of spp.; **Delgado, 177.**

Belgium, Lower Devonian, occ. certain spp.; **Maillieux, 412.**

France, Finistère, Lower Devonian, occ. certain spp.; **Collin, 135.**

Silurian.

Canada, Silurian, occ. certain spp.; **Whiteaves, 711.**

Scotland, Silurian, *Protopecten*, *Bysso-nychia*, *Ambonychia*, *Posidonomya*, *Pterinea*, *Opisthoptera*, *Pteronites*, *Leptodesma*, *Myalina*, *Gosseletia*, *Euthydesma*, *Modiolopsis*, *Modiolodon*, *Paracyclus*, *Cyrtodonta*, *Vanuxenia*, *Pararca*, *Nuculana*, *Ctenodonta*, *Palæoneilo*, *Edmondia*, *Cypricardina*, *Dexiobia*, *Goniophora*, *Grammysia*, gen. spp. n.; **Hind, 318.**

Ontario, Silurian, *Cypricardina*, *Trochonema*, *Hercynella*, *Trochoceras*, spp. n.; **Grabau, 258.**

Michigan, Silurian, *Pterinea*, *Conocardium*, *Hormotoma*, *Loronema*, *Pleurotrochus*, *Acanthonema*, *Pleuronotus*, var. & sp. n.; **Grabau, 258.**

Tennessee, Silurian, *Cyrtoceras*, *Hyo-lithus*, *Diaphorostoma*, *Platyceras*, *Pterinea*, *Rhombopteria* (*Newsomella*), subgen. & spp. n.; **Foerste, 207.**

Portugal, Silurian, list of spp.; **Delgado, 177.**

Victoria (Australia), South Yarra and Yarra Improvement Works, Silurian, list of spp.; **Chapman, 111.**

Ordovician.

Scotland, Ordovician, *Helminthochiton* sp. n.; **Reed, 546.**

Wales, Ordovician, *Cyclonema*, *Bellerophon* (*Protowarthia*), *Eccyliomphalus*, *Cyrtolites*, spp. & varr. n.; **Wade, 692.**

Belgium, Ordovician, list of spp.; **Malaise, 414.**

Portugal, Ordovician, list of spp.; **Delgado, 177.**

Cambrian.

Belgium, Cambrian, occ. *Actinodonta*; **Malaise, 413.**

Bohemia, Cambrian, *Connlaria*, *Hyo-lithus*, spp. n.; **Želizko, 731.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.
2231

GASTROPODA.

AMPHINEURA.

Acanthochites deliciosus sp. n. S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 p. 403.

Alexandromenia gen. n. *agassizi* (genotype), *valida*, spp. n., California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 47 133 142.

Callistochiton recens sp. n. S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 p. 402.

Chaetoderma hawaiiensis sp. n. Hawaii, *attenuata*, *erudita*, *argentea*, spp. n., Alaska, *montereyensis* sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 43 49 55 59 61 62.

Chaetoderma scabra, *californica*, *nanula*, spp. n., California, *japonica* sp. n. Japan, *robusta* sp. n. Alaska, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 44 63 64 66-68.

Chiton aureus Spal. = *Plaxiphora setigera*, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 36.

Chiton torrianus, Hedley & Hull, nom. n. for *Chiton torri*, Hedley & Hull = *Chiton hullianus*, Iredale, HEDLEY London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 227.

Cryptoplax michaelsoni, *hartmeyeri* spp. n., S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 pp. 404-405.

Dendrochiton subgen. n. (*Mopalia*), BERRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 487.

Dondersia californica sp. n. California HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 48 155.

Dorymenia gen. n. (*Aplacophora*) genotype, *D. acuta* sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 46 95.

Drepanomenia gen. n. (*Aplacophora*) *campyrella* sp. n. Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 44 77.

Driomenia gen. n. (*Aplacophora*) *pacifica* sp. n. Japan, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 46 93.

†*Glapleurochiton simplex* sp. n. Pennsylvania Carboniferous, RAYMOND Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 pp. 153-154 figs.

Halcmenia gen. n. (*Aplacophora*) *gravidata* sp. n. Kurile Is., HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 47-145.

†*Helminthochiton thraivensis* sp. n. Scotland Ordovician, REED Geol. Mag. London 8 pp. 337-339.

Herpomenia gen. n. (*Aplacophora*) *platypoda* sp. n. Aleutian Ids., HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 48 151.

Ichthyomenia porosa sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 48 & 159.

Ischnochiton albinus, *indifferens*, spp. n., S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 pp. 400-401.

Ischnochiton (*Stenoplax*) *bermudensis* sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 287.

Lepidopleurus andamanicus Smith figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Zoology of the R. I. M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxiii.

Limifossor fratula sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 44 72.

Lophomenia gen. n. (*Aplacophora*) *spiralis* sp. n. Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 47 128.

†*Lorica duniana* sp. n. Tasmania Older Tertiary, HULL Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 pp. 654-655.

Lucilina dilecta sp. n. S.W. Australia, THIELE Polyplacophora (Die Fauna S.W. Australiens) 1911 p. 397.

Mopalia (*Dendrochiton*) *thamnopora* sp. n. California, BERRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 487.

Pachymenia gen. n. (*Aplacophora*) *abyssorum* sp. n. California, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 45 72.

Proneomenia hawaiiensis, *insularis*, spp. n., Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 45 82 90.

Pruvotiniidae nom. n. pro *Paramentidae*, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 41 47.

Strophomenia ophidiana, *regularis*, *farcimen*, *spinosa*, *triangularis*, *scandens*, spp. n., Japan and Hawaii, HEATH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 45 pp. 46 112 116 119 122 125 106.

PROSOBRANCHIA.

†*Acanthonema* gen. n., genotype *holopiformis* sp. n., var. *obsoleta* var. n., *A. laxa* sp. n. Michigan, Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 pp. 181–183.

Aclis dalli, *cubana*, spp. n., Cuba, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 435.

A. bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 278.

A. rushi, *floridana*, *verrilli*, *carolinensis*, spp. n., U. S. Atlantic Coast, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 436–438.

A. striata referred to *Odostomia* (*Menestho*), BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 435.

A. pellucida sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 187.

Acmæa bombayana sp. n. Bombay, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 357–358.

A. travancorica sp. n. Vurkalay, Travancore Coast, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 39.

†*A. ? dubia* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 72.

Acme bosniensis Bosnia, *A. serbica* Servia, *A. prottei* Hungary, spp. n., CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 74–75.

A. parcilineata Silesia, *A. callostoma*, spp. n., Pyrennees, CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 165–166.

†*A. flachi*, *alta*, spp. n., Upper Miocene, CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 166–167.

Adeorbis, misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 259–260.

†*A. aldrichi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 147.

Admete delicatula sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 4 5.

A. regina sp. n. Behring Sea, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 20.

Alaba supralirata figured, *jeannettae* sp. n. California and Mexico, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 154–156.

Alabina diomedæ, *ignati*, spp. n., Mexico, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 413.

A. phanea, *tenuisculpta diegensis*, *phalacra*, spp. & subspp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 412 416–417.

†*A. barbarensis*, *hamlini*, *io*, *monicensis*, spp. n., California Pleistocene, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 411 415.

Alcadia (*Eualcadia*) *iheringi* sp. n. Brazil, WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 p. 354.

Alvania profundicola, *hoodensis*, *galapagensis*, *nemo*, *halia*, *ima*, *lara*, spp. n., Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 345 347 354 355 & 357.

A. rosana, *almo*, *oldroydae*, *Cosmia*, *montereyensis* California, *clarionensis* Mexico, *iluliukensis* Alaska, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 349 350 352 356 359–360.

A. trachisma, *californica*, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 339–340.

†*A. pedroana*, *fossilis*, spp. n., California Pleistocene, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 pp. 341 349.

Amauropsis ? rossiana sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 5.

†*Amberleya spinigera* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 74.

Amnicola crosseana sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Nautilus 23 p. 98.

†*A. saltillensis*, *georgiensis*, *expansilabris*, spp. n., Georgia Pliocene, ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 139–140.

Amphithalamus costatus sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 104-105.

Amycla corniculatum Olivi monstr. scalare, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

†*Anachis fugax* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 351.

Ancilla Edgariana, abyssicola, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN M. M. Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49 pp. 257-258.

†*Anomphalus? discus* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 231.

Aperostoma lacteofluviae, tryonianum, spp. n., Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 534-535.

Aphanoconia rogersii sp. n. Andaman Isds., BOURNE London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 pp. 801-802 figs.

†*Astrarium dalli* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 149-150.

†*A. arbenzi* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 34-35.

†*Astyris trajectionis, dalli, aldrichi, aldrichi* var. *nemoralis*, spp. n. & var. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 141-142.

†*Bathytoma tremperiana* sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 109-110.

†*Bellerophon (Protowartha) portlocki* sp. n. Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 pp. 453-454.

†*Bembexia lativittata* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 231.

Bittium oldroydae Washington, *tellum* California, *mexicanum* Gulf of California, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 408-409 412.

B. (Bittium) panamense Panama sp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 386.

B. (Bittium) johnstonae Lower California, *B. (Semibittium) subplanatum, larum*, California, *nicholsi* Gulf of California, *B. (Liobittium) cerralvoense* Gulf of California, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 387 395 399 406-407.

B. (Semibittium) attenuatum boreale Vancouver I., *attenuatum*, *B. (S. latiflosum, B. (Liobittium), munium munitoide, asperum lomaense*, California, subspp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 395 405 406.

†*B. judsoni* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 145.

†*B. nugatorium* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 357.

†*B. toulai* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 p. 129.

†*B. (Bittium) vignalii* Dollf. var. *larrieyensis* var. n. France Upper Tertiary, VIGNAL J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 160.

†*B. (Liobittium) catalinense inornatum, B. (L.) ornatissimum, giganteum, casmaliense, arnoldi*, California, Pliocene, spp. & subsp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 403 410 411.

†*B. (Stylidium) anita* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 7.

†*Bythinia* (vide etiam *Bythinia*) *brusinae* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 44-45.

†*B. tentaculata* var. n. *ornata nádasyi* and *B. úczyi* sp. n. Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 57-58.

Buccinum charcoti sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 318-319.

B. oblitum sp. n. "Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Station 65, SYKES London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 342-343.

Bythinella curta, samecana, angusta, spp. n., Bosnia, CLESSIN Frankfurt a. M. Nachr. Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 76-77.

Bythinia (vide etiam *Bithinia*) *hawaderiana* Bourg. var. *albocincta* var. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 65-66.

B. rumelica sp. n. Bulgaria, WOHLBEREDT Görlitz Abh. Natf. Ges. 1911 p. 221.

Caducifer tessellatus Rve nom. n. for *Triton tessellatus* Rve, PEILE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 227.

Caecum tenue sp. n. Schwarzes Meer. MILASZEWICZ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 519.

Calliostoma inopinatum sp. n. Mediterranean, Coast of France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 206-207.

†*C. sartoriusi, salvatoris*, spp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 228-230.

†*C. palmeri* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 150.

Cancellaria nassoides sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SHEPMAN Résultat Explor. Siboga Mon. 49 p. 263.

C. boivini, doncieuxi, jatzaraensis, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fasc. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algerie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 279-280.

†*C. decaptyx* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 346.

†*C. zahni* var. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Rchs-Anst. 61.

†*Capulus? sulcatus* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 76.

†*Caricella isabellae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 135.

†*Cassidaria mirabilis* sp. n., *papillosa* var. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 pp. 86 89.

Cerithiopsida subgen. n. (*Cerithiopsis*) type *C. diegenis*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 329.

(n-9186 r)

Cerithiopsidella subgen. n. (*Cerithiopsis*) type *C. cosmia*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 329.

Cerithiopsina subgen. n. (*Cerithiopsis*) type *C. necropolitana*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 328.

Cerithiopsis magellanica sp. n. Straits of Magellan, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 358.

C. gloriosa, arnoldi, antemunda, diomedea, montereyensis, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 353 357 359-363.

C. curtata, bicolor, spp. n., Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 352 357.

C. paramoea sp. n. Washington, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 356.

C. ara, pesa, vicola, io, movilla, spp. n., Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 281-285.

C. dannevigii, geniculosus, spp. n., South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 109-110.

C. barleei Jeff. var. n. *interrupta* Guernsey and Scillies, MARSHALL J. Conch. Leeds 13 pp. 189-190.

C. stephensi sp. n. Alaska, BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 399-400.

C. adamsi Panama, *C. (Cerithiopsida) diegenis, rowelli, C. (Cerithiopsidella) antefilosa, alcima*, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 347-350.

C. (Cerithiopsina) adamsi sp. n. Panama, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 346.

C. (Cerithiopsis) abreojosensis, halia, aurea, spp. n., Lower California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 338 344.

C. (C.) carpenteri, berryi, cesta, oxys, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 334 339 341.

C. (C.) galapagensis sp. n. Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 340.

C. (C.) stejnegeri subsp. n. *dina* Alaska, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 343.

†*C. greggiensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 9.

†*C. ogilvies* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No 21) 1910 pp. 145-146.

†*C. sarazini* sp. n. France Lower Eocene, PEZANT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 p. 31.

†*C. (Cerithiopsis) fatua*, *C. (Cerithiopsis) necropolitana*, *fossilis*, spp. n., California Pleistocene, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 pp. 331 345 353.

Cerithium liouvillei sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 326.

†*C. similipraeses* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*C. calcosum* mut. *globulus* mut. n. Miocene, Martillac, near Bordeaux, *aquispirale*, *retardatum*, spp. n., *bicarinatum* mut. *trispinale* mut. n. Eocene Paris Basin, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 45 47-48 54-55.

†*C. herborti*, *ascheri*, *pyrgos*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLMANN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 179-181.

†*C. baumgärtneri* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 43.

†*C. gerassimowi* sp. n. Fische Schiefer von Transbaikalien, REIS Explor. géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie St. Petersburg 29 1910 pp. 42-43 42-43.

†*C. (Theridium) vulgatum* Brug. var. *miocenica*, *C. (Ptychocerithium) salmo* Bast. var. *ferelævis*, *C. (Tiaracerithium) pseudotiarella* d'Orb. var. *intragranosa*, *C. (Hemicerithium) fallax* Grat. var. *crassicostata*, *saubottense*, *C. (Semivertagus) partitum* and var. *derivata*, spp. & varr. n., France Upper Tertiary, VIGNAL J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 141 146 148 150-153 155-157.

†*Cheilea princetoni* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 360.

†*Chemnitzia galatensis* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 236-237.

†*Chlorostoma nautiloides* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 12.

Choanopoma rosenbergianum sp. n. Grand Cayman Id., PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 359.

Chondropoma caymanense sp. n. Grand Cayman Id., PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 360.

Chrysodomus (Sipho) smithi sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 300-301.

†*Chrysostoma sequenzai* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 232.

†*Cincinna vetusta* sp. n. and *alpestris* var. n. *sinistrorsa* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORNOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 58-60.

Cingulina magna, *rhylensis*, spp. n., Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 p. 84.

Circulus liriopae Gulf of California, *diomedae* Bay of Panama, spp. n., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 231-232.

†*Clathurella nemorensis* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 131.

Cochliopa compacta, *picta*, spp. n., Mexico, PILSBRY Nautilus 23 pp. 99-100.

†*Collonia (Parvirota) bassanii* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 15 1908 p. 145.

Columbella circumstriata, *elongata*, *simplex*, *undulata*, *perplexa*, *conspersa* var. *brevis*, *nodosa*, spp. & varr. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 332-333 335 337.

C. rustica Lin. monstr. *carinatum*, *C. (Mitrella) scripta* monstr. *sinistrorsum*, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

C. somersiana sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 278.

C. suavis Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxii.

C. remoensis, *franklinensis*, spp. n., Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 pp. 82-83.

†*C. (Atilia) gracilis*, *C. (Strombina) gatunensis*, **spp. n.**, Panamacanál Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

Cominella vestita v. Martens var. *elongata* **var. n.** Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 319.

Conus edaphus off Clarion I., *xanthicus* off Mexico, *scariphus* Gulf of Panama, **spp. n.**, DALL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 223–226.

C. beckeri **sp. n.** S. Africa, SOWERBY London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 352.

C. mediterraneus Hwass **monstr. scalare**, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

C. superstes **sp. n.** South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 111–112.

†*C. sierrai, aquilerai*, **spp. n.**, Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 121–124.

†*C. dalli*, *C. (Cheliconus) tortuosopunctatus, tortuosostriatus*, **spp. n.**, Panamacanál Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*C. draperi, nemorideditus, trajectionis*, **spp. n.**, Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 123–124.

†*C. concavitectum, aemulator, imitator, gaza, molis*, **spp. n.**, Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 341–343.

Coptocheilus mcgregori **sp. n.** Philippine Inds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 298–299.

†*Coralliophila gatunensis, incerta*, **spp. n.**, Panamacanál Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*Crepidula gatunensis* **sp. n.** Panamacanál Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*Cryptorhytis Philippiana* **sp. n.** Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 94.

Ctenosculum **gen. n. hawaiiense** **sp. n.** Hawaii, HEATH Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (99–108) p. 106.

(N-9186 r)

†*Cupaniella biplicata* **gen. & sp. n.** Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 238–239.

†*Cyclonema donaldi* **sp. n.** Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 435.

Cyclophorus (Cyclophoropsis) kibonotensis **sp. n.**, D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 3.

†*Cyclostoma bisulcatoides* **sp. n.** Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 23–24.

Cyclostrema microscopica **sp. n.** Victoria, GATLIEFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 p. 85.

C. balbridgei, miranda, California *adamsi* Panama, **spp. n.**, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 229–231.

†*C. quadrilineatum* **sp. n.** Panamacanál Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

Cyclostremella dalli **sp. n.** Gulf of California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 232.

Cyllene oblonga, sibogae, **spp. n.**, Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 301–302.

Cypraea fischeri **sp. n.** Mauritius, VAYSSIÈRE J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 302–307.

C. helvola Lin. **var. n. gereti** Hab.?, *C. neglecta* Sow. **monstr. rouxi** figured, New Caledonia, *C. angustata* Gmel. **var. globosa** **var. n.** Tasmania, VAYSSIÈRE J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 308–311.

†*Cyrtochetus? bruciniformis* **sp. n.** Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 28.

†*Cyrtolites parvus* **var. carinatus** **var. n.** Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 455.

Danilia telebathia **sp. n.** South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 p. 102.

Daphnella pagoda **sp. n.** Tasmania MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 393–394.

†*Diaphrostoma cliftonensis* **sp. n.** Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 pp. 63–64.

Diaspira birói gen. & sp. n. German New Guinea, Soós Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 346.

Diastoma chrysalloidea, oldroydae, stearnsi, spp. n., California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 582-584.

†*Discohelix mariae* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 221.

†*D. texana* sp. n. Texas Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 12.

†*Drepanocheilus vagans* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 44-45.

Drillia schoutanica, subviridis, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 391-392.

†*D. isthmica, fusinus, zooki*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 344-345.

†*D. calligona, dryados, grabau, louisae, meunieri, nemoralis, stonemani, vandenbroeckii*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 125-129.

†*D. (Crassispira) bösei* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 124-125.

†*Eccyliomphalus contiguus* var. *cambrensis* var. n. Wales Ordovician, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 454.

Echinospira indica sp. n. (Larve) India bei Ceylon, SIMROTH Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Expedition Bd 9 Lfg 4 1911 p. 385.

†*Ecphora parvicostata* sp. n. Chesapeake Miocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 438-439.

†*Emmericia löczyi* sp. n. Meneshely Ungarn Pliocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 10-11.

†*Erato chipolana* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 145.

†*Euconospira disjuncta* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 230.

Eulima convexa sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 7-8.

†*E. chipolana, parasitos, nemoralis, scotti*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 148-149.

†*E. extremis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 8.

Eumeta eucosmia sp. n. Galapagos Is., BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 567.

†*Eunaticina? Arktowskiana* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour-Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 78.

Eupleura grippi sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 87.

†*Eutrochus escheri* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 36-37.

†*Fasciolaria kindlei* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 137-138.

†*F. pungens* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMANN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 182-183.

Fissuridea bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 286.

Fusus consimilis sp. n. Shetland-Faroe Channel, MARSHALL J. Conch. Leeds 13 p. 229.

F. Thielei, brevicaudatus, chrysodomoides, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd. pp. 291-294.

†*F. gilli* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 137.

†*F. hipponensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 282.

†*F. Charcotianus* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 91.

†*Gastrioceras simulator* sp. n. Wyoming Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 52–54.

Geomelania microglypta sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 352.

Gibbula ocellina sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 p. 101.

†*Glaucania mariae*, *brevis*, spp. n., France Cretaceous, MAZERAN Lyon Ann. soc. linn. 58 pp. 155–156 160–162.

†*Glyphostoma aldrichi*, *harrisi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 132–133.

Haliotis misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 260.

Harpa, nomenclature of. HEDLEY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 65–66.

Helicina boettgeri, *oskari*, spp. n., Brazil, WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 pp. 335–336.

†*Heliocryptus mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 140–141.

Hemipleurotoma esperanza, *tasmanica*, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 390–391.

†*Hipponyx franzinæ* sp. n. Italy, Eocene, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. xl 15 1908 p. 153.

†*Hormotoma subcarinata* sp. n. Michigan, *tricarinata* spp. n., Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 pp. 173 175.

Ilaira misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 260.

†*Isapis myttonis* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 146.

Jeffreysia wilfredi sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 188.

Lacuna macmurdensis sp. n. Antarctic HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 4.

†*Lanistes graueri* sp. n. O.-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907–8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 210.

Lartetia racovitzai sp. n. Jura (France) GERMAIN Arch. Zool. Paris 46 pp. 252 253.

L. brandsi sp. n. Bosnia, CLESSIN Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 75–76.

Latiacis sibogae, *ricinuloides*, *tabulatus*, spp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 339–360.

Latirus melvilli sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd p. 295.

Latirus ernesti, *praestantior*, *L. (Peristernia) sowerbyi*, figured Mauritius, MELVILL J. Conch. Leeds. 13 pp. 169 173–174.

L. (Peristernia) hesteræ? Mauritius, *jeanica*, *phctiformis*, spp. n., Mauritius MELVILL J. Conch. Leeds 13 pp. 170–172 173.

Leiostraca joshuana sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 p. 83.

Lepeta (Pilidium) antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 12.

Leptogyra alaskana sp. n. Alaska, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 233.

Leptopoma freeri sp. n. Philippine Isds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 297–298.

Leptothyra grippii sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 25.

L. fugitiva sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 102–103.

✓*Limacosphaera* gen. n., *Macdonaldi* sp. n. (Larve?) India, SIMROTH Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Tiefsee-Exp. Bd 9 Lfg 4 1911 p. 399.

Liotia misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 257–259.

✓†*Lirobittium* subgen. n. (*Bittium*) type *B. catalinense*, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 384.

†*Litiopa palaeosargassina* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 146–147.

Lovenella antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 10.

L. austrina sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 5.

†*Loxonema parva* sp. n. Michigan, Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 176.

†*Lucapinella cornelliana* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 150.

Lucidella denseplicata St. Lucia, *kobelti* Jamaica, *holoserica* Barbados, spp. n., WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEM-NITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 pp. 348-351.

Lyria depereti var. *fusiformis* sp. & var. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 282 & 283.

†*Lyrischapa* gen. n. (Volutidae) *harrixi* sp. n. Mississippi Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 11.

Manaria thurstoni Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxi.

Mangilia schoutenensis sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 p. 393.

†*M. clarae*, *websteri*, *isabellae*, *nemoensis*, *ramondi*, *strabonis*, *tarri*, spp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 129-131.

Margarita obscura var. n. *islandica* Iceland, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 7 No. 4 p. 6.

†*Margaritella canoidea*, *ganzi*, *lensiformis*, spp. n., Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 33-34.

Marginella virgo, *rufolineata*, *abyscicola*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEFFMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49d pp. 259-260.

M. clandestina Brocchi monstr. *sinistrorsum*, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 209.

M. fulgurata sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 110-111.

M. hedleyi, *lodderae*, *dentiens*, *vescoi* *albomaculata*, *altilabra*, *gracilis*, *gatliffi*, *gabrielii*, *consobrina*, *connectans*, *indiscretata*, *microscopica*, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 381-389.

†*M. frechi* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61.

†*M. chipolana*, *cornelliana*, *denticulatoidea*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 133-134.

†*M. gatunensis*, *lander*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 347.

Marginellopsis serrei gen. & sp. n. Cuba, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 240-243.

Megadenus gen. n. near *Mucronalia holothuricola* sp. n. Bahama-Inseln, ROSÉN Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. 6 Afd. 2 No. 4 p. 18.

Meladomus adamsoni sp. n. Senegambia, KOBELT in MARTINI & CHEM-NITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 p. 18 fig.

Melania ignobilis sp. n. Mawambi (E. C. Africa), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 211.

M. granifera Lk. var. n. *papuana* German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 350.

M. goramensis, *stalkeri*, *keiensis*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 228-229.

†*M. ? lusitanica* sp. n. Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continenta. dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comml Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 85-86.

Melanopsis barbini, *gracilentata*, *neolithica*, *douttei*, *mogadorensis*, spp. n., Morocco, PALLARY Alger. Bull. Soc. hist. nat. 3 pp. 3-4.

†*M. boettgeri* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 49.

†*M. callosa* Al. Braun var. *elongata* var. n. Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 p. 72.

Mesalia bardonensis, carinifera, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 273.

†*Metula gabbi* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 351.

Mitra haycocki sp. n. Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 277.

M. stadialis sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 p. 112.

M. biconica sp. n. "Porcupine" Exp. 1870 Station 24, SYKES London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 334.

M. millepunctata, sibogae, albo-coronata, simplicissima with var. *glabra, abyssicola*, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 268-270 272-273.

†*M. dariensis* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 346.

M. cheniourensis, acarensis, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 283 & 284.

†*M. almagrensis* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*M. barnardensis, scopuli, myttonis berkeyi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 136-137.

†*M. (Cancilla) dalli* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, EUGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. geol. 6 1910 p. 127.

Mitromorpha multicostata, solida, spp. n., Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 394-395.

Moulinsia papuensis sp. n. German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 pp. 347-348.

Murex ternispina var. *rufolirata* var. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd p. 342.

†*M. polynematicus, M. (Phyllonotus) gatunensis*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 353-354.

†*M. virginiae, vaughani, veatchi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 143-144.

†*M. (Trophon) werneri* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*Muricopsis oppenheimi* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. xl 15 1908 p. 169.

†*Nacella (Anisomyon) ovata* sp. n. Cretaceous Ross-Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 71.

Nassa exulata sp. n. Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 316-317.

Nassa flammulata, elegantula, ovoidea with var. *brevis, macrocephala, cebri-costata, multipunctata, granosocostata elegans* var. *fulgurans*, spp. & varr. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 314-318 321 325.

†*N. berthae, dalli, harrisi, veatchi*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 139-141.

†*N. (Uzita?) villarellai* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, EUGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. geol. 6 1910 p. 128.

†*Nassarina isthmica Böse* var. n. *elongata* Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

Natica nigromaculata, joubini, spp. n. South Sandwich Islands [Antarctic], LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 23 24.

N. godfroyi sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 322.

N. tenuistriata sp. n. Nova Zembla, DAUTZENBERG & FISCHER Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 144-145, and J. Conchyliol. Paris 59 pp. 26-27.

N. tenuistrata sp. n. Nova Zembla, DAUTZENBERG & FISCHER J. conchyliol. Paris 59 pp. 26-27.

N. simulans Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxii.

†*N. judsoni* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bul. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 147.

†*N. protense* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **36** 1909 pp. 39-40.

†*Naticopsis tayloriana* sp. n. Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. **436** p. 51.

†*Natiria subtilistriata* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Palaeont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 3-4.

Neobuccinum eatoni sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London **1907** (Gastropoda) p. 2.

Neoconcha vestita gen. & sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London **1907** (Gastropoda) p. 6.

Neocyclotus fonticulus sp. n. Grand Cayman Isd., PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** p. 359.

Neptunea (Sipho) attenuata (Jeffreys) figured "Porcupine" Exp., 1869, Stations 20, 28, 30, 43, *N. (S.) pertenuis* sp. n., Stations 51, 65, SYKES London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 337 339-340.

†*Nerinea subhodeneggeri* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Nerita (?) crassecallosa* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Neritina lamellifera* sp. n. Schwarzes Meer., MILASZEWICZ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** pp. 521-522.

†*N. unidentata* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. **22** p. 13.

Newtoniella misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 260-261.

†*Niso aldrichi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 p. 149.

Nodulus kelseyi sp. n. California, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** p. 290.

N. kyskensis sp. n. Alaska, BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** p. 291.

Ocenebra Smithi, fuscofrondosa, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. **49**^d pp. 349-350.

Odostomia victoriae sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** p. 187.

O. (Chrysallida) nioba sp. n. Bermuda DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 286.

†*O. (Pyrgulina) cluibornensis*, *T. (Pyrgiscus) agrestis*, spp. n., Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. **22** pp. 9-10.

Odostomiopsis major sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. **2** London **1911** p. 6.

†*Olivella diadematophoros* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. **4** (No. 21) 1910 p. 133.

Olivia, nomenclature of, BRUSINA Sp. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 pp. 30-35 61-64.

Olividae, nomenclature of, JOHNSON Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** pp. 121-124.

Omalaxis misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 253-257.

Onoba bassiana sp. n. Tasmania, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia **1911** p. 108.

†*Orthonychia compressa* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 232.

†*Oxydiscus venatus* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 231.

Pachycheilus violaceus sp. n. Cuba, PRESTON London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 229-230.

Palaina birói, adelpha, papuanorum, spp. n., German New Guinea, Soos Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** pp. 348-349.

Paludestrina bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Sci. **62** p. 671.

†*P. plana* sp. n. Georgia Pliocene, ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. **24** p. 139.

†*Patella (Helcion) pseudovalfinensis* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*Patellostium laevigatum* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 231.

†*Perissoptera Nordenskjöldi* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 83.

Peristernia incerta sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 297-298.

P. venusta sp. n. Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 316.

†*Perplicaria prior* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 135-136.

†*Persicula calhounensis, dryados, spp. n.*, Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 134-135.

Phasianella fascicularis sp. n. Mediterranean Coast of France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 207-208

P. kraussi sp. n. S. Africa, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 313-314.

Phos. minutus sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49'd pp. 306-307.

†*P. subsemicostatus* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 350.

†*P. semilineatum* sp. n. Panamaca-nal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*P. watsoni* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 138-139.

Photinula (Kingotrochus) lahillei von Ihering var. *carinata* var. n. S. Georgia [Antarctic], LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 25.

Pisania scoutanica sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 pp. 389-390.

†*Platyceras subelegans* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 232.

†*P. pronum* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 p. 65.

†*Pleuonotus subangulata* sp. n. Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan

Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 185.

Pleurotoma (Surcula) nereis Smith, *agalma* Smith, *P. (Bathytoma) urania* Smith, figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxi.

†*P. boadiceoides, kempii, spp. n.*, Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 124-125.

†*P. (Bathytoma) maricana* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 6.

†*P. (Drillia) dalli* sp. n., *gatonensis* var. n. Panamaca-nal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*P. (Clathurella?) christiniana trilineata*, *P. (Glyphostoma) mexicana*, *P. (Surcula) st. lucreciana, spp. n.*, Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*P. (Eopleurotoma) tifechensis, P. (Hemipleurotoma) Khremissaensis, spp. n.*, Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algerie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 289-290.

†*Pleurotomaria idahoensis* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 45-46.

†*P. cotovui* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 p. 23.

†*P. Larseniana* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour-Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 73.

†*P. dictyon, shulleyi, hildesheimensis, schrammeni, palatii, spp. n.*, Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 168-171.

†*P. (Leptomaria) bieskidensis* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Pleurotrochus* gen. n. genotype *tricarinatus* sp. n. Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 pp. 179-180.

Polinices pila, bathyraphe, spp. n., Japan, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 32-34.

Pontiothauma minus Smith, *pacci* Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of Zoology by R. I. M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 Pt. 6 pl. xxi.

†*Potamides saltillensis, cancelloides*, spp. n., Georgia Pliocene, ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 132 138-139.

†*P. roumaini, caobasensis*, spp. n., Haiti Oligocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 487-488.

†*P. cordieri* mut. *typum* mut. n. France Eocene, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 61.

†*P. (Tympanotourms) bicircumdatus, sonensis*, *P. (T.) margaritaceus* Brocchi varr. *simplicior* and *typicocalcarata*, (*Pirenella*) *plicatus* Brug. var. *pieta, inconstans* var. *deminuta*, spp. & varr. n., France Upper Tertiary, VIGNAL J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 166-172 174 176.

†*Potamidiopsis tricarinata* mutt. *baucis, brontes, cromas, doris, eris, fatua*, mutt. n., *crassinoda* sp. n. France Eocene, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 68-69 73-74.

†*Promathildia demonensis* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMALLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 235-236.

Pseudomalaxis macandrewi nom. n. for *Bifrontia zanclea* Philippi, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 254.

†*Pseudomelania Haerberlei, Moravica*, spp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Pteroceras Zitteli* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

Pterocyclus mellendorffi sp. n. German New Guinea, KOBELT in MARTINI & CHEMINTZ Conch. Cab. 1911 pp. 744-745.

Puncturella fumarium sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 100-101.

Pupina minuta sp. n. German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 347.

†*Purpuroidea moravica* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Pyrgula incisa* Fuchs var. n. *pannonica* Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 142-143.

†*Pyrgulifera helvetica* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 41-42.

Quoyia misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 259.

†*Rimella aldrichi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 145.

* *Ringicula meridionalis, semisculpta*, spp. n., South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 112-113.

Rissoia fraudulenta, gelida, deserta, glacialis, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 9-10.

R. lockyeri, verconiana, spp. n., South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 103-104.

Scala (vide etiam *Scalaria*) *antarctica* sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 8.

S. stigmatica, kamakurana, sagamiensis, spp. n., Japan, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 34 41-42.

S. pretiosa (Linn.) var. *multivaricifera* var. n. China ?, SMITH Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 56-57.

S. (Hemiacirsa) vayssièrei sp. n. Mediterranean Coast of France, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 205-206.

†*S. virginiae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 147-148.

†*S. vidali, S. (Gyroscala) vasconiensis* spp. n., France Miocene, DE BOURY J. Conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 255-259.

Scalaria plicata Lk., nomenclature of, DE BOURY J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 348-349.

†*S.* (vide etiam *Scala*) *scala*, *hanthati*, *menzli*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMANN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 176–178.

Scalidae, *Elegantiscala*, *Filiscala*, *Apuliscala*, *Textiscala*, subgen. n., DE BOURY J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 216–219 220 222.

†*S. Abyssiscala*, *Pseudoacirsa*, *Tumidiacirsa*, subgen. n., DE BOURY J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 212 221 222.

Schasicheila pilsbryi sp. n. Mexico and Guatemala, WAGNER in MARTINI & CHEMNITZ Conch. Cab. 1911 pp. 352–353.

Scissurella petermannensis sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 323–324.

Sipho gaini sp. n. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 319–320.

†*Siphonalia kempii* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 138.

†*Solariella alpina* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 32.

†*Solenosteira dalli* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 348.

Somatogyrus mexicanus sp. n. Mexico, PILSBRY Nautilus 23 pp. 98–99.

†*Strombina lessepsiana* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 352.

†*S. prisma*, *cyphonotus*, spp. n., Santo Domingo Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 352–353.

†*Strombopugnellus* gen. n. Verwandt mit *Strombus* und *Pugnellus*, *S. digitolabrum* sp. n. Ungarn Oberoligozän, KOCH Földt. Közl. Budapest 41 pp. 549–551 601–603.

†*Struthiolarella nordenskjöldi*, *variabilis*, spp. n., Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 23–25.

†*Surcula nadorensis*, *richei*, *mahonnen-sis*, *S. (Apiotoma) roussileti*, and var. *ventricosa*, spp. var. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE, Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 284–287.

†*Syrnola trisintralirata* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 149.

†*Teinostoma macrostoma* Stol. var. *angulata* var. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 p. 233.

†*Terebra calhounensis* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 122–123.

†*T. subsulcifera*, *gausapata*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 339–340.

†*T. acuaria* sp. n. Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. Reichsanst. 61.

†*T. (Myurella) coleri* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, ENGERRAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 120–121.

†*Thais clarkensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 7.

Thesbia ? innocens sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 4.

Trachysma, misapplied generic name, IREDALE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 257.

Trichoconcha mirabilis gen. & sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 6–7.

Triton tessellatus Rve. = *Caducifer* Dall *tessellatus* Rve., PEILE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 227.

Tritonidea dentata sp. n. Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. 49¹d p. 303.

†*T. boreli*, *romani*, *medjerdensis*, spp. n., Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon & Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 275–276.

†*Tritonium* (*Sassia*) *verriculatum* Desh. var. *latum*, *multigranifer* Desh. var. *imbricatum* Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon & Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 278–279.

†*Trivia chipolana* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 144.

†*Trochonema ovoides* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 193.

†*Trochus folcoi* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. **28** pp. 205–206.

†*T. stillei, sericatus*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. **29** II 1908 [1909] pp. 174–175.

†*T. granifer, trilix, T. (Ziziphinus) studeri*, spp. n., Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. **36** 1909 pp. 35–37.

Trophon longstaffi, coulmanensis, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London **1907** (Gastropoda) pp. 3–4.

T. shackletoni sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. **2** London **1911** pp. 7–8.

T. obtuseliratus, pulchellus, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. **49**d pp. 339–340.

T. (Boreotrophon) planispina Smith, figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART, Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta **1910** pt. 6 pl. xxii.

†*T. disparoides* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. **3** 13 p. 29.

†*Turbo chihuahuensis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 139–140.

†*T. alboaptiensis* sp. n. Aptien von Saratow Mergel von Mangyschlak., SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. **47** pp. 17–18.

†*T. quadriviricosus* var. *strambergensis*, *T. senescens*, var. & sp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*T. gradatus, scalariaesimilis*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. **29** II 1908 [1909] pp. 172–173.

Turbonilla portreaensis sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** p. 188.

T. (Careliopsis) bermudensis, T. Strioturcnilla) peilei, haycocki, spp. n., Bermuda, DALL & BARTSCH Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** pp. 279–280.

†*T. (Mormula) mitchelliana* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. **22** p. 8.

Turritella microscopica sp. n. Tasmania, MAY Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania **1910** p. 395.

†*T. bravoensis* sp. n. Mexico, Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 149–150.

†*T. fischeuri* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algerie (sér. 4) No. **4** **1910** p. 271.

†*T. mimetes* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 357.

†*T. ekelöfi* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. **3** 12 p. 81.

Turtonia gen. n. für *Phasianella styliifera* Turton, ROSÉN Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. **6** Afd. 2 No. **4** p. 17.

†*Tylostoma concavum, T. ? monstrosom, T. striatissimum, subpupoides*, spp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. **25**.

†*T. chihuahuense* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 144–145.

†*Typhis gabbi* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 354.

Urosalpinx Smithi, bandana, spp. n., Malay Archipelago, SCHEPMAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Mon. **49**d pp. 351–352.

Valvata skorikovi sp. n. Nevabucht., LINDHOLM Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** p. 299.

V. gaillardoti sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 66.

†*V. woodwardi* sp. n. Cromerian (Forest Bed) Norfolk, KENNARD London Proc. Malac. Soc. **9** pp. 324–325.

†*V. simplex* Fuchs varr. n. *unicincta* and *polycincta*, *V. tihanyensis* and *V. (Cincinna) obtusaeformis*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. **4** Wien pp. 165 167–168 171–172 174–175.

†*V. cristata* var. n. *palustris* Hungary Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 60.

Valvatella dulcis, crebrilurata, refulgens, minutissima, spp. n., Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) pp. 10-12.

†*Vanikoro Kiliani* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 77.

Vermicularia murrayi sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 6.

†*Vicinocerithium parallelum* gen. & sp. n. France Eocene, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 57.

Vitrella Heldi, carychioides, aciculoides, spp. n., S. Bavaria, CLESSIN Augsburg Ber. natw. Ver. 39-40 1911.

Vivipara buluanensis subsp. *solana, cebuensis, mindanensis* subsp. *mamanna, partelloi, clemensi*, subspp. & spp. n., Philippine Isds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 365-367.

†*V. lóczyi* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVATS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 41.

†*V. rothi* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 161-162.

†*V. hungarica* var. n. *balatonensis* Umgebung Plattensee Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 33-34.

Vulgocerithium breve sp. n. Mauritius, WOOD New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 36.

Xenophora (Tugurium) haliaensis sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 270.

†*Zygopleura? dubia* sp. n. Italy Jurassic, GEMMELLARO Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. econ. 28 pp. 237-238.

OPISTHOBANCHIA.

†*Actaeon luculi, hamadryados*, spp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer.

Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 122.

†*Akera texana* sp. n. Texas Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 5.

†*Avellana fabaeformis* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 46.

Battydoris hodgsoni, inflata, spp. n., Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 12-18.

†*Bulla glacialis* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 29-30.

Bullinella gelida sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Gastropoda) p. 12.

†*B. antarctis* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 30.

†*B. heimi* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 48-49.

Cuthonella antarctica, paradoxa, modesta, spp. n., Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 23-25.

Doto antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 19-20.

Gabruella antarctica sp. n. antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 26-27.

Lamellariidae, synopsis of subfamilies and genera, BALCH Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 480-481.

Notæolidia depressa sp. n. Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 20-22.

Nudibranchiata, nomenclature of, ELIOT in ALDER & HANCOCK Mon. Brit. Nudi. Moll. 8 1910.

Onchidiopsis corys sp. n. Labrador, BALCH Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 p. 70.

†*Retusa clabornensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 9.

†*Scobinella newtonensis, sculpturata*, spp. n., Mississippi and Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 pp. 5 & 6.

†*Tornatellaea subdoliolum* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 48.

Tritoniella belli, sinuata, spp. n., Antarctic, ELIOT National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Nudibranchiata) pp. 6-11.

PTEROPODA.

†*Conularia perneri* sp. n. Kosoř Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchAnst. 61 pp. 48-49.

†*C. barrandei* sp. n. Vosek Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchAnst. 61 p. 45.

†*C. purkynei* sp. n. Sira-Cekov Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchAnst. 61 pp. 45-46.

†*C. hofmanni* sp. n. Lhotka Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchAnst. 61 pp. 46-47.

†*C. lipoldi* sp. n. Komorau Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchAnst. 61 pp. 43-44.

†*C. jahni, defecta*, spp. n., Sarka Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchAnst. 61 pp. 44 47-48.

†*Hyalithus ejpovicensis* sp. n. Vosek Böhmen Cambrian?, ŽELIZKO Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchAnst. 61 pp. 49-50.

†*H. cliftonensis* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 pp. 62-63.

PULMONATA.

Acanthinula expatriata sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 469.

†*A. hesslerana* sp. n. Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 66-67.

Achatina Pilsbryi, Retzii, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 20 22.

A. panthera Fér. monstr. *canaliculatum* Loc.?, *angulatum* Mauritius, *A. fulica*

Fér. monstr. *canaliculatum* Loc.?, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 314-315.

A. graueri sp. n. Insel Kwidschwi (Lake Kivu), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 205.

A. (Archachatina) marginata Swainson var. *journeaui* var. n. French Congo, GERMAIN Bul. Mus. Paris 1911 pp. 224-226.

Acusta toyenmongaiensis sp. n. Formosa, ROLLE Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 32 73-74.

Agriolimnax horsti sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 28.

A. damascensis, nigroclypeata, agrestopsis, pallaryi, spp. n., Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 141-143.

Amastra, list of spp., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 137-141.

A. (Cyclamastra) sola, *A. (Meta-mastra) gulickiana, thaanumi, reticulata* subsp. *dispersa, orientalis* and *errans, cookei, caputadamantis, subcornea, aemulator*, *A. (Amastrella) rubens* subsp. *corneiformis, castanea, kahana* and *infelix, seminigra, porcus*, spp. & subsp. n., Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 158-159 168-169 177 180-184 190-191 194-196 207-208.

Ammonitella lunata, Con. nomenclature of, EDSON Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 p. 132.

Amphiblema gen. n., Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Ancylus crassistriatus sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 475.

A. ruandensis, vicinus, spp. n., Ruanda (E. C. Africa), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 208.

A. (Ferrissia) bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 670-671.

Apula sec. n. type *Hygricmia deveax* Reuss., BOETTGER Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 131.

Archaeoplecta gen. n. for *Nanina* (Gray) auct. (in part), GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 271-272.

Armsia gen. n. Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 132-133.

†*Arion kinkelini, hochheimensis*, spp. n., Germany Tertiary, WENZ Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 176-178.

†*Armiger nautilus* var. n. *gyurkovichi* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 55.

Ashmunella lepiderma, proxima emigrans, fissidens albicauda, f. pomeroyi, sp. & subspp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 96-100 102-106.

Asperitas gen. n. Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Auris distorta panamensis subsp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 507-508.

Austenia annandalei, rotunda, spp. n., India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 20 pp. 288-290.

Bifidaria cochisensis, oligobasodon, sp. & subsp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 139-143.

Buliminus roosevelti, mearnsii, spp. n. East Africa, DALL Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 56 No. 10 pp. 1-3.

B. (Cerastus) theeli sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 18.

B. (Ena) louisii sp. n., *labrosus* var. *kervillei* var. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 30-31.

Bulimulus binghami, ptyalum, spp. n., Peru, DALL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 180-181.

B. (Scutalus) subfasciatus Pfr. var. *viridula, quitensis* Pfr. var. *refescens*, varr. n., Ecuador, GERMAIN in "Mesure d'un Arc de Meridien Équatorial en Amérique du Sud" 1899-1906 9 3 pp. C. 29 C. 35.

Bullinus (Isidora) asiatica sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 64-65.

Burtoa louisettæ sp. n. French Congo, JOUSSEAUME Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 pp. 86-95.

Carelia hyattiana, rigida, bicolor (Jay) var. *hyperleuca*, spp. & var. n., Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 82 pp. 108-114.

Caucasotachea sec. n. type *Tachea atrolabiata* Kryn., BOETTGER Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 130-131.

Cerastus nobilis sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 470.

Charopa novoguineensis sp. n. German New Guinea, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 p. 352.

Chloritis (Sulcobasis) camaratus sp. n. Solomon Isds., DALL Chicago Ill. Field Columb. Mus. Pub. Zool. Ser. 7 1910 p. 220.

†*Chondrula tridens* var. n. *pannonica* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 41-42.

Clausilia degeneris sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 471.

C. cravenensis Taylor var. *albina* var. n. Westmoreland, DEAN J. Conch. Leeds 13 p. 146.

C. pampasensis sp. n. Peru, DALL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 38 pp. 181-182.

C. semicincta var. *ciscaucasica-terensis* nom. n. pro *C. semicincta* var. *ciscaucasica* et *narzanensis* W. (nec ROSEN), *foveicollis* varr. *brjanskii, schaposchnikovi*, varr. n., Ciskaukasien, ROSEN St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 122-126.

C. (Idyla) rugicollis (Ziegl) Rossm. var. *rhodopensis*, *C. (Pseudalinda) wagneri*, *C. (Strigillaria) cana* Held. var. *curta*, sp. & varr. n., Bulgaria, WOHLBEREDT Görlitz Abh. Natf. Ges. 1911 pp. 210-212.

†*Cochlicopa (Zua) lubricella mut. n. gracilis* Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 p. 62.

Cochlostylus corticolor sp. n. Philippinen, KOBELT in MÖLLENDORFF Reisen Archipel. Philippinen 1911 p. 241.

C. worcesteri, annulata subsp. *jugensis* sp. n. & subsp. n., Philippine Isds., BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smith-

sonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 297-296.

C. (Orustia) gertrudis sp. n. Philippines, KOBELT in MÖLLENDORFF C. Semper Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen Wissenschaftl. Resultate Bd 10 H. 10 pp. 205-206.

Coecalioides kervillei sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 31.

Cryptaustenia moyongensis, mong-sin-griensis, ovum, rarhiensis, helva, spp. n., India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 281-283.

Curvella alabastrina sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. zool. Af. 1 p. 221.

C. deliciosa sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 472-473.

C. subgradata sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 27.

Cycliscus nom. n. for *Rotula* Albers. GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 270.

Daudebardia wagneri sp. n. Ciscaucasien, ROSEN St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 94-95.

Drouetia gen. n. Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Edentulina montium sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 5.

Ena drymaeoides, vexillum, spp. n., Central-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8. Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 202.

Ennea consobrina, iota, keniana, optata, pilula, pretiosa, princei, simplicima, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 463-466.

E. iredalei, lacuna, naivashaensis, tomlini, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 pp. 218-219.

E. supradentata Rikwa-Sce, *lobidens* Ukami-Berge, *ovalis* Ruwenzori, *brevis* Butumbi, *inconspicua* Usambara, *pupa* Butumbi, *minutissima* Sansibar, spp. n., THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 177-182.

E. gardineri, thomasseti, spp. n., Seychelles, SYKES London Trans. Linn. Soc. 1909 13 p. 59.

E. (Excisa) lamollei sp. n. Ivory Coast GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 232.

E. (Gulella) meruensis, coarctata, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 6.

Elaphroconcha gen. n. Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Euaustenia lumsdeni sp. n. India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 p. 276.

Euglandina nelsoni, pilsbryi, spp. n., Mexico, BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 321-323.

Euhadra pekanensis sp. n. Formosa. ROLLE Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 30-31 71-72.

Euryclamys blanfordi sp. n. India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 284-285.

Eurystrophe gen. n. Helicidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 362.

Fauxulus duplicatus sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 470-471.

Fernandezia expansa, philippiana, wilsoni, tryoni, inornata, longa, gen. & spp. n., Isd. of Juan Fernandez, PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 82 pp. 93-100.

F. (Westerlundia) berytensis var. *depressa* var. n., KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. des Land und Süßwasser Moll. 18 p. 12.

Galba bulimoides cassi California, Mexico, *palustris alpenensis* Michigan, *p. blatchleyi* Indiana, *neopalustris* Virginia, *catascopium adamsi* Michigan, *doddsi* Colorado, spp. & varr. n., BAKER Chicago Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 pp. 203 221 315 321 376 393.

Guppya browni sp. n. Panama' PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 509.

†*Gyraulus albus* var. n. *pristinus* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 53-54.

†*Gyrorbis vorticulus* var. n. *decurvatus* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 53.

Hawaia gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Helicarion kivuensis, *insularis*, *schubotzi*, *issangoensis*, *volkensi*, *auriformis*, *membranaceus*, spp. n., Central-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 192-199.

H. meruensis sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 7.

Helicodonta salteri sp. n. Canary Isds., GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 268.

†*H. involuta* var. *deplanata* var. n. Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 p. 57.

Helix hortensis var. *dichroa* nom. n. for *H. hortensis* var. *bicolor* Ckll., COCKERELL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 60.

H. terveri var. *conica* var. n. France, THIEUX J. conchyliol. Paris 58 pp. 338-341.

H. nemoralis varr. *violaceolabiata*, *fuscilabiata*, *hortensis* varr. *undulata*, *violaceozonata*, *violaceolabiata*, *nigrolabiata*, *bimarginata*, varr. n., TAYLOR Monogr. Land and Freshwater Moll. British Isles 18 pp. 320 352-353 358-359.

H. sjostedti, *alticola*, *alienus*, (*Phasis*) *meruensis*, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 14 15 17.

H. carascaloides, *elevata* f. n., *gagriensis*, *euages*, *christophori*, *aurea*, spp. n., Ciskaukasien, ROSEN St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 102 109-112.

H. schaposchnikovi sp. n. Ciscaucasien, ROSEN St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 113-114.

H. (Cancæna) duporti Bav. and Dtz. monstr. *disjunctum* Tonkin, DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 58 p. 313.

H. (Euparypha) seetzeni Koch var. *antilibanica*, var. *eriminoïdes*, varr. n., SYRIA, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 29-30.

H. (Heliomanes) subcaudiota sp. n. SYRIA, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 30.

(N-1986 r)

†*H. mendesi*, *cartaxensis*, *H. (Iberus) delgadoi*, *H. (Macularia) torresi*, *H. cotteri*, *quintanellensis*, *H. (Caracolina) praelusitanica*, spp. n., Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 13-17 33-35.

†*H. bakonicus*, *fuchsi*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 59.

†*H. (Aegista) pannonica* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien 1911 p. 99.

†*Hercynella canadensis* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 195.

Hessea gen. n. type *Helix vermiculosa* Mor, BOETTGER Frankfurt a. M. Nachrbl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 128-130.

Holospira arizonensis emigrans, *cionella intermedia*, *capillacea*, *chiricahuana ternaria*, *optima*, *gracilis*, subspp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 119-130.

Homorus egregius sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 472.

H. kwidschwiensis sp. n. Ins. Kwid-schwi (Lake Kivu), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 205.

Hyalinia ampliata sp. n. Ciscaucasien, ROSEN St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 98-99.

H. roseni sp. n. f. *subrosea* f. n. Gouv. Moskau, LINDHOLM Dnevn. zool. otd. Obsč. liub. jest. 3 10 p. 5.

H. (Polita) roseni sp. n. Russia, LINDHOLM Frankfurt a. M. Nachrbl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 96-97.

Jaminia desiderata sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 470.

Kalendyma gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Kalidos gen. n. *Zonitidae*, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 273.

Kenia saturalis, *iredalei*, subgen. & spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8
7 pp. 473-474.

Keraea nom. n. for *Julus* Wollaston,
GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9
p. 271.

†*Klikia osculum* Thom. var. *crassa*,
jungi Bttg. var. *suevica*, varr. n., Ger-
many Tertiary, WENZ Wiesbaden
Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 83-91.

Krapfiella mirabilis gen. & sp. n.
British East Africa, PRESTON Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 472.

Leptachatina lanceolata, *lanaiensis*,
attenuata, *gayi* pupoidea, L. (*Labiella*)
lenta, L. (*Pauahia*) *artata*, *tanilla*, L.
(*Thaanumia*) *optabilis*, *dulcis*, *morbida*,
thaanumi, *perforata*, L. (*Hikala*) *fra-*
terna, subgen. & spp. n., Hawaiian
Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology
20 pt. 82 pp. 65-91.

Leptinaria panamensis sp. n. Panama,
PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 62 p. 508.

Leptodontarion tavoyensis sp. n.
Burmah, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and
Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2
p. 293.

Leucochroa candidissima Drap. varr.
subcandidissima, *subfimbriata*, varr. n.,
Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris
1911 p. 29.

†*Limax fonyódensis*, *loczyi*, spp. n.,
Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖREN-
THERY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen
d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien
pp. 95-96.

Limicolaria catharia sp. n. East
Africa, DALL Washington D.C. Smith-
sonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 56 No. 10
p. 3.

L. elegans, *laeta*, spp. n., Central-
Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D.
Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6
1911 p. 204.

L. (Rebmanniella) inepta sec. & sp. n.
British East Africa, PRESTON Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7
pp. 471-472.

Limicolariopsis gen. n. near *Limol-*
caria, *sjöstedti* sp. n., D'AILLY Kili-
mandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 24.

Limnæa (vide etiam *Limnæus*)
lagotis var. *hidachariyensis* var. n. Syria,
GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 32.

†*L. harmeri*, *butleyensis*, *woodi*,
spp. n., East Anglia Pliocene, KEN-
NARD & WOODWARD Geol. Mag. Lon-
don 8 pp. 401-402.

†*L. kenesense*, *minima*, spp. n., Umge-
bung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS
Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d.
Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 53
54.

†*L. praepalustris* sp. n. Portugal
Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental
dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm.
Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 p. 84.

†*Limnæus* (vide etiam *Limnæa*)
obrutschewi sp. n. Fischschiefer von
Transbaikalien, REIS Explor. géolog.
chem. de fer Sibérie St. Peterburg 29
1910 pp. 50-50.

†*Limnophysa girondica* Morelet var.
moguntina, *L. kinkelini*, *L. turrita*
klein mut. *elongata*, sp. var. & mut. n.,
Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden
Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 69-71.

†*L. palustris* var. n. *laddányensis*,
petensis, Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS
Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d.
Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 48
50.

Macrochlamys kurtzi, *cinctula*, *rabani*,
proba, spp. n., Burmah, GODWIN-
AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca
of India etc. 2 pp. 252-253 258-259.

M. sacrata, *radia*, *masoni*, *vesica* and
varr. *anomala*, *oglei*, *M. sylhetensis*,
extraria, *sufflava*, *lubricata*, *garaensis*,
subangulata, *scyphus*, *evidens*, *striata*,
japvoensis, *nemothaensis*, *saltus*, *sphae-*
rica, *herbia*, *vertex*, *propinqua*, *quaesita*,
striaticostata, *dikrangensis*, *ganjaviensis*,
silvatica, *hyalinoidea*, spp. & varr. n.,
India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and
Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2
pp. 244-245 247-252 255-263 266-268
271-272.

Marinula rhoadsi sp. n. Mexico,
PILSBRY Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad.
Nat. Sci. 62 1910 p. 148.

Martensia meruensis sp. n., D'AILLY
Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 13

Mesomphix laevigata monticola subsp.
n. Tennessee, PILSBRY Philadelphia
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 480.

Nesecia nom. n. for *Rotularia* Mörch.,
GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9
pp. 270-271.

Nitor nom. n. for *Thalassia* v. Mts.,
GÜDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9
p. 270.

†*Nystia tagica* sp. n. Portugal
Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène Continental
dans la Basse Vallée du Tage Comm.
Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907 pp. 6-7.

†*Odontogyrorbis krambergeri* nom. n.
für *Planorbis Krambergeri* Hungary
Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissen-
schaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees
Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 121-122.

Omphalina pittieri sp. n. Guatemala,
BARTSCH Washington D.C. Smithsonian
Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 p. 322.

†*Omphalosagda hydrobiarum* sp. n.
Germany Cainozoic, JOOSS Wiesbaden
Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 pp. 54-55.

Omphix subgen. n. (*Mesomphix*),
PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 63 p. 479.

Opeas orestias, terebra, rumrutiensis,
angustior, vicina, spp. n., British East
Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
London Ser. 8 7 pp. 474-475.

O. varicosum, tangaense, spp. n.,
D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6
pp. 27-28.

Oreohelix clappi emigrans, cataracta,
chiricahuana percarinata, obsoleta, bar-
bata minima, subspp. n., Arizona,
PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc.
Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 79-80 84-85
87-91 94-95.

O. yavapai, profundorum, extremi-
tatis, argelica, subspp. n., Arizona,
PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 63 pp. 182 184-185.

Oxytes beddomei sp. n. Upper Burma,
GODWIN-AUSTEN London Proc. Malac.
Soc. 9 pp. 327-328.

Partula gerardensis sp. n. Bismarck
Archipelago, SOOS Ann. Hist.-Nat.
Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 pp. 355-
356.

†*Patula (Janulus) olisipponensis* sp.
n. Portugal Cainozoic, ROMAN Néogène
Continental dans la Basse Vallée du
Tage Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1907
pp. 82-83.

Petriola alticola sp. n., D'AILLY Kili-
mandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 27.

(N-9186 r)

Physa caliban sp. n. Bermuda,
VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad.
Nat. Sci. 62 p. 668.

†*P. syriaca* sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN
Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 64.

Placostylus (Leucocharis) dorseyi sp. n.
Solomon Isds., DALL Chicago Ill. Field
Columb. Mus. Pub. Zool. Ser. 7 1910
p. 219.

Planorbis aliginosus, imus, spp. n.,
Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa.
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 668-670.

P. bicarinatus, nomenclature of,
VANATTA Nautilus Boston Mass. 24
pp. 136-138.

P. (Diplodiscus) tilhoi sp. n. Lake
Tchad, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris
1911 pp. 134-135.

†*P. antiquitus* sp. n. Georgia Pliocene,
ALDRICH Nautilus Boston Mass. 24
p. 140.

†*P. praecursor* sp. n. East Anglia
Pliocene, KENNARD & WOODWARD Geol.
Mag. London 8 pp. 402-403.

†*P. calamensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary,
DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac.
sci. Lyon, and Bulletin de la Carte
Geologique d'Algerie (sér. 4) No. 4
1910 p. 304.

†*P. batoricus, krambergeri, sub-*
ptychophorus, grandis, spp. n., Umge-
bung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS
Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d.
Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 55-57.

†*P. (Gyrulus) tenuistriatus, P. par-*
vulus, P. (Segmentina) loczyi sp. n.
Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LOREN-
THEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuch-
ungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien
pp. 110-111 118 119-120.

†*Planamastra peaseana* gen. & sp. n.
Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of
Conchology 20 pt. 83 pp. 129-131.

Pleurodonte otis orthorhinus, uncigera
chiriquensis, subspp. n., Panama,
PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat.
Sci. 62 pp. 505-507.

P. angulata, nomenclature of, VA-
NATTA Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp.
136-138.

[*P.*] *Helix (Dentellaria) badia* varr.
roseolabrum, unicolor, varr. n., SMITH
Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 48.

†*Pleurolimnæa tenuicosta whiteavesi* var. n. Saskatchewan Cretaceous, BAKER Chicago Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 p. 93.

Polygyra monodon cava subsp. n. New York State, PILSBRY & VANATTA Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 p. 12.

Priodiscus (?) *martensi* sp. n. Seychelles, SYKES London Trans. Linn. Soc. 1909 13 p. 61.

Proserpinula margaritella sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 526-527.

Pseudochloritis gen. n. type *P. inflexa* Klein, BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 132-133.

Pseudoglossula intermedia, *elatior*, spp. n., Insel Kwidzchi (Lake Kivu), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 207.

P. pusilla sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 p. 220.

Pseudokaliella ornatura gen. & sp. n. India, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 296-297.

Pseudotachea gen. n. type *P. splendida* Drap., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 131.

Pseudoxerotricha gen. n. type *P. subconspurcata* Sdbg., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 132.

Psichion gen. n. Zonitidae, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Pterodiscus alatus subsp. *litus*, *thaanumi*, sp. & subsp. n., Hawaiian Isds., PILSBRY Manual of Conchology 20 pt. 82 pp. 122-126.

Pupa (*Fauxulus*) *glanvilleana* (Ancey) var. *darglensis*, *tomlini*, varr. n., S. Africa, BURNUP Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 412-414.

†*P. ocsensis*, *berthae*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 60-61.

Pupisoma cacharica India, *P. longstaffi* Ceylon, spp. n., GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 303-304.

Pupilla muscorum Müll. var. *milaschevitschi* var. n. Russia, LINDHOLM Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 39-40.

P. syngenes arus, *hebes kaibabensis*, subspp. n., Arizona, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 196-197.

Rachis virginica, *turricula*, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 469-470.

Rhytida hyalinoiæ sp. n. Usambara, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 187.

Rhytidopoma fraterminor sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 532-533.

Ruthvenia ncm. n. for *Sykesia* Gude GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 271.

Sagda grandis, *spei*, *anodon*, *simplex*, spp. n., Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 527-530.

Sakiella merguensis, *fidus*, spp. n., Burmah, GODWIN-AUSTEN Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India etc. 2 pp. 295-296.

Salasiella browni sp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 508.

Simpsonia subgen. n. (*Galba*) genotype *Limnæa humilis*, BAKER Chicago Acad. Sci. Sp. Pub. No. 3 p. 236.

Sitala subglobosa, *capillacea*, spp. n., German New Guinea, Soos Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 pp. 352-353.

Sonorella bicipitis, *optata*, *binneyi*, *virilis leucura*, *micra*, spp. & subsp. n., PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 55-77.

Spirostemma mandevillensis sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 530-531.

? *Stegodera (Trihelix) helleri* sp. n. Formosa ROLLE Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 31-32 72-73.

Streptaxis vulcani Vulcan Niragongo, ukamica Ukami-Berge, *vosseleri* Amani-Tanga (E. C. Africa), spp. n., THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 184-185.

Subulina virgo, tribulationis, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 p. 220.

Succinea kervillei sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 28.

Tacheopsis gen. n. type *Tachea aimophila* Bgt., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. Malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 130.

Thapsia cavernicola, silvaepluviosae, radiata, kibonotoensis, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 10 11.

T. conuloidea sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Bruxelles Rev. Zool. Af. 1 pp. 219-220.

T. rumrutiensis sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 466-467.

Thapsiella gen. n. Zonitidae, GÜDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 272.

Thysanophora canalis sp. n. Panama, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 507.

T. ingersolli meridionalis subsp. n. Arizona, PILSBRY & FERRISS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 116-117.

Trachycystis planulata, pseudocharopa, approximans, rugosa, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 468-469.

Trichiopsis sec. n. type *Hygromia crebripunctata* Sdbg., BOETTGER Frankfurt-a-M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 p. 132.

Trichotoxon (Dendrotoxon) kempii, prestoni, keniensis, spp. n., British East Africa, POLLONERA Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 332-334.

†*Triptychia boettgeri* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 104-105.

Trochonanina densestriata, acute-carinata, spp. n., Central-Africa, THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 200.

? *T. membranacea* sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 14.

T. (Trochozonites) quinquefilaris sp. n. Ivory Coast, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 233-235.

Trochozonites meruensis sp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 p. 12.

†*Tropidiscus umbilicatus* var. n. *semseyi* Ungarn Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 52.

Urocoptis (Gongylostoma) villarensis, proteus and varr. *castanea, robustaxis, remediensis, mayajiguensis* and var. *fulva, cioniscus, transitoria, fallax, dilatata, turgida, uberrima, intuscarcata, dimidiata* and var. *intermedia alvearis, tuba*, spp. & varr. n., Cuba, TORRE Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 42-48 75-79.

Urocyclus (Microcyclus) signatus sp. n. British East Africa, POLLONERA Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 331-332.

†*Vallonia pulchella enniensis* form. n. *major* & var. n. *csörensensis* Ungarn, Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees. Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 35.

Varicella rapax sp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 531.

Vitrina bambuseti Sabinjo, *tenuissima* Karissimbi, *ugandensis* Uganda, spp. n., THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907-8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 pp. 188-189.

V. kiboschoensis, ericinellae, viridiplendens, spp. n., D'AILLY Kilimandjaro-Meru Exp. 6 pp. 8 9.

V. libanica sp. n. Syria, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 31.

V. rhodopensis sp. n. Bulgaria, WOHLBEREDT Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. 1911 p. 177.

Veronicella gaillardii sp. n. Lake Tehad, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 134.

V. riveti, alausiensis, spp. n., Ecuador, GERMAIN in "Mesure d'un Arc de Meridien Equatorial en Amerique du Sud" 1899-1906 9 3 pp. C. 4-C. 9.

†*Xerophila striataformis* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 100-101.

Zaphysemia buddiana avus subsp. n. Jamaica, PILSBRY & BROWN Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 p. 526.

Zingis gaziensis, consanguinea, keniana, spp. n., British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 467.

✓ *Zophos* nom. n. for *Mörchia* von Martens, GUDE London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 270-271.

SCAPHOPODA.

†*Cadulus clarae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 151.

†*C. annulatus, simrothi*, spp. n., Jamaica Oligocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 168.

†*Dentalium armillatum* sp. n. Panamacan Upper Tertiary, TOULA Jährb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

D. cornu-bovis Smith, *sub-curvatum* Smith, figured, Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R. I. M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxiii.

†*D. costaricense* Costa Rica Pliocene (?), *D. (Episiphon) macilentum, schumoi*, spp. n., Jamaica Oligocene, PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 165-167.

†*D. pulchrum* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 30-31.

†*D. santarosianum* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 151.

LAMELLIBRANCHIA.

†*Equipecten cyrenaicus* sp. n. Cyrenaica Cainozoic, NEWTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 pp. 644-645.

†*E. flabelloides, opercularis* L. var. *miotransversa, scabrellus* Lam. var.

inflata, sp. & varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. Rchs. Anst. 22 Heft I 1910 pp. 34-37.

†*Alectryonia suessi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Ambonychia quadratus, cuneata, simplex*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 490-492.

†*Amiantis islandicoides* Lam. varr. *angusta, curta, elongata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft I 1910 p. 83.

†*Amussiopecten gigas* Schloth var. *plana* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft I 1900 p. 43.

Anodonta piscinalis subsp. *transsylvaniaica* subsp. n. Hungary, KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17 p. 50.

A. seisanensis sp. n. Turkestan, KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 18 p. 12.

A. (Glabaris) hidalgoi sp. n. Ecuador, GERMAIN in "Mesure d'un Arc de Meridien Equatorial en Amerique du Sud" 1899-1906 9 3 pp. C. 66-C. 67.

†*A. inflata* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien p. 72.

†*Anomia ephippium* L. var. *ornata, rugosa*, var. & sp. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft I 1910 pp. 25-26.

Arca (Batharca) gourdoni sp. n. Alexander Land Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 393.

†*A. dariensis* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 362.

A. websteri sp. n. Haiti Oligocene, PILSBRY t.c. 62 p. 488.

†*A. gatunensis* sp. n. Panamacan Upper Tertiary, TOULA Jährb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*A. biangula* Lam. var. *pseudo-noae* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft I 1910 p. 53.

†*A. (Anadara) diluvii* Lam. var. *angustisulcata, fichteli* Desh. varr.

grandis, *planata*, *moltensis* May var. *elongata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 55–57.

†*A. nigeriensis* sp. n. Cainozoic S. Nigeria, NEWTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 196.

†*A. (Fossularca) zonaraensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 267.

†*A. (Scapharca) chavezii* sp. n. Mexico Miocene, ENGERAND & URBINA Mexico Bol. Soc. Geol. 6 1910 pp. 131–132.

Argyrodonax haycocki gen. & sp. n. Bermuda, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 85–86.

†*Astarte muelleri* sp. n. Dar es salam Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 31.

†*A. (Eriphyla) drygalskiana* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 51.

†*Astartella? forresteri* sp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Utah, Girty New York Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 242.

†*Aucellina major*, *quasi*, *maxima*, spp. n., Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 156–158.

†*A. pavlovi* sp. n. Kreide von Mangyschlak, SOKOLOV Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 56–57.

†*Avicula tschingira* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 203.

†*Aviculopecten phosphaticus* sp. n. Carboniferous Wyoming, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 43–44.

†*A. monpelierensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Wyoming and Idaho, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 42–43.

†*A. bontwelli*, *wasatchensis*, *thaynesianus*, spp. n., Permo-Carboniferous of Utah, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 240–242.

†*A. squamula*, *jennyi*, *multilineatus*, *morrowensis*, *inspeciosus* spp. n., Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 228–230.

†*Axinus bongraini* sp. n. Petermann Isd. Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 389.

†*A. arnoldi* sp. n. Obere Kreide Kurfürsten, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 30.

†*Barnea lagosiensis* sp. n. Cainozoic S. Nigeria, NEWTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 p. 199.

†*Biradiolites beaussetensis*, *siracensis*, *depressus*, *praeingens*, *sciosensis*, *prae-fissicostatus*, *heberti*, *baylei*, spp. n., France Cretaceous, TOUCAS Paris Mém. soc. geol. 17 pp. 112–115 117–119.

†*B. carezi*, *coquandi*, *angulosissimus*, *leychertensis*, *aquitanicus*, *lavivieri*, *orbigny*, *lameracensis*, spp. n., France Cretaceous TOUCAS Paris Mém. soc. geol. 17 pp. 102 106–108 110.

†*B. zumoffeni* sp. n. Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 pp. 72–73.

Bornia carriei sp. n. Mauritius, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 131–132.

†*B. fluctusculpturata* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 154–155.

†*Bournonia africana* Algeria, *B. fourtani* Egypt Cretaceous, spp. n., DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 pp. 45 49.

Brachydontes (Hormomya) rufolineatus sp. n. Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 p. 318.

†*Buchiola sujatkovi*, *timanica*, spp. n., Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, ZAMJATIN Mém. com. geolog. 67 pp. 11 12 24 & 25.

†*Byssonychia augusta* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 487–488.

†*Callista gauderndorfensis*, *lilacinoides*, spp. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 76–78.

†*Callistotapes vetulus* Bast. var. *subcarinata* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 88.

- †*Caneyella* ? *peculiaris* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 227-228.
- †*Cardiomorpha inflata* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 226.
- Cardita antarctica* sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 2.
- †*C. brohimi*, *nokattamensis* Oppenheim var. *spinosa* sp. & var. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 pp. 264 & 266.
- †*C. posadae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 126-127.
- †*C. (Actinobulus) zelebori* Hoern. varr. *percostata*, *planata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 61.
- Cardium (Fragum) rubescens* sp. n. Christmas Island Indian Ocean, SMITH London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 317-318.
- †*C. dobrogiacum* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresti Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 pp. 28-29.
- †*C. mioechinatum*, *rugosicostatum*, spp. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 64-65.
- †*C. minutissimum* sp. n. Panamacanál Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.
- C. subalutaceum*, *subdeforme*, spp. n., Senon Deutschl., VOGEL v. FALCKENSTEIN Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 52 pp. 564-565.
- †*C. vidali*, *pelonatense*, *sallomacense*, *C. (Ringicardium) kunstleri*, *C. (Trachycardium) polycolpatum*, *C. (Loxocardium) minervae*, *C. (Lævicardium) pantecolpatum*, *leptocolpatum*, *biali*, spp. n., France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 62 pp. 102-104 108-109 113-115 119-121 133-134 136-139 141-142.
- †*C. subcongestum*, *munozii*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 128 131-132.
- †*C. (Trachycardium) stiriatum* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 366.
- †*C. (Trachycardium) claibornensis* sp. n. Mississippi Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 3.
- †*Ceromya (Isocardia) schneebrichen-sis* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 p. 12.
- †*Chama benoisti*, *prægrypoides*, *degrangei*, spp. & mut. n., France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 62 pp. 154-157.
- †*Chione tegulum* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 368.
- †*Chlamys gloriamaris* Dub. var. *duplicicostata*, *tauriperstriata* Sacco var. *alternicostata*, *varia* L. var. *interstriata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 28 29 31.
- †*Chondrodonta bosei* sp. n. Seistan Cretaceous, VREDENBURG Calcutta As. Soc. Beng. 6 1910 p. 207.
- †*Codakia magnolioides* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 152-153.
- †*C. (Jagonia) reticulatoides* sp. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 301-303.
- †*Congerina ungulacaprae* Münt. varr. n. *halavátsi*, *lórentheyi*, Plattensee Pliocene, VITÁLIS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 33-36.
- †*C. nomenclature* of, PILSBRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 95-96.
- †*Conocardium monroicum* sp. n. Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 171.
- †*C. peculiare* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 227.
- Corbicula tribeniensis* sp. n. Tribeni Calcutta, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 40.
- Corbis percostata* sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 pp. 99-100.

†*C. granconensis* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. xl 15 1908 p. 197.

†*C. (Muticella) roblesi* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 127–128.

Corbula chilkaensis sp. n. Lake Chilka, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 39–40.

†*C. antoniae* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 152.

†*Crassatellites clarkensis* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 3.

†*Ctenodonta triangularis* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 p. 523.

†*Ctenostreon Georg-Boehmi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Cucullaea grahamensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 31.

Cuna planilirata sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 191.

Cuspidaria tenella sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 1.

†*C. pannonica* sp. n. Ungarn. Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Erforsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 p. 18.

Cyamium denticulatum sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 3–4.

†*Cypricardella subalata* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 230.

†*Cypricardinia jayettevillensis* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRTY New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 227.

†*C. canadensis* sp. n. Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 170.

†*C. lineata* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 534–535.

Cyprina islandica var. n. *inflata* Iceland, ODHNER Ark. Zool. 7 No. 4 p. 19.

†*Cyrena eggenburgensis* nom. n. für *C. suessi*, Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 70–71.

†*C. pusilla, subplana*, spp. n., Fischschiefer von Transbaikalien, REIS Explor. géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie St. Peterbourg 29 1910 pp. 51–52.

†*Cyrtodonta penkhillense, transversa*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 511–514.

†*Cytherea burkarti* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 132–133.

†*C. calamensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 296.

†*C. lunulifera* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 13 pp. 17–18.

†*C. antarctica* sp. n. Cretaceous Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 64.

†*C. (Meretrix) calamensis* sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 259.

†*Dexiobia elegans* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 535–536.

†*Diceras strambergensis* sp. n. Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

Diplodonta incerta sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 4.

†*D. oncodes, sacyi, (Felaniella) biali, brevifurcata, mut. & spp. n.*, France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 243–246 248–250.

†*Donax neumayeri* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 13 pp. 18–19.

D. limai sp. n. Portugal Tertiary, DOLLFUS & COTTER Mollusques Tertiaires Portugal Comm. Serv. Geol. Portugal 1909 pp. 27–28.

†*Dosinia lupinus* Lin. var. *miolincta* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 80–81.

†*Durania laevis* sp. n. Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. géol. **18** p. 75.

†*D. martellii* sp. n. Italy Cretaceous, PARONA Torino Atti Acc. sc. **46** pp. 278–280.

†*Edentellina* gen. n., *typica* sp. n., Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** p. 190.

†*Edmondia* ? *phosphatica* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. **436** pp. 36–37.

†*E. silurica*, *simplex*, *antiqua*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 530–531.

†*E. equilateralis* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** p. 226.

†*Ervilia meyeri* sp. n. Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. **22** p. 5.

†*Erycina aturensis*, *E.* (*Scacchia*) *degrangei*, *E.* (*Hemilepton*) *eversa*, *jallax*, *E.* (*Semierycina*) *bearnensis*, spp. n., France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **62** pp. 169–170 172–173 175–178.

†*Euthydesma alata* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 501–502.

Exogyra subconica, *stremmei*, spp. n., Senon Deutschl., VOGEL v. FALCKENSTEIN Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. **52** pp. 560 562.

†*Gastrana* (*Fragilia*) *fragilis* L. var. *gracilis* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 p. 106.

†*Gervilleia* (vide etiam *Gervillia*) *albertii bogdoana* mut. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 5–6.

Gervillia (vide etiam *Gervilleia*) *corinensis* sp. n. *whidbornei* nom. n. for *G. intermedia* Whidborne England Jurassic, PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. **17** pp. 242 & 251–252.

†*G. custonensis*, *richardsoni*, spp. n., England Jurassic, PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. **17** pp. 233–234.

†*G. scarburgensis* nom. n. for *G. acuta* Auctt. non Sow., PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. **17** pp. 255–256.

†*Glycymeris carbasina*, *canalis*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** pp. 363–364.

†*Goniophora antiqua* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 539–540.

†*Gonodus rostratus* Mstr. var. *intermedia* var. n. Ungarn, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** p. 16.

†*Gosseletia ponderosa*, *antiqua*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 500–501.

†*Grammysia scotica*, *grandi*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** pp. 541–543.

†*G. ? carbonaria* sp. n. Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. **436** p. 36.

†*Hemitapes declivis* nom. n. für *Tapes vetula* Bast. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **22** Heft 1 1910 p. 88.

†*Hippurites* (*Hippuritella*) *morgani* sp. n. Persia Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. géol. **18** p. 80.

†*H. (H.) libanus* sp. n. Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. géol. **18** p. 67.

†*H. (Vaccinites) rousseli* var. *batensis* var. n. Algeria Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. géol. **18** p. 43.

†*Homomya podeki* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **20** p. 11.

†*H. bravoensis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **25** 1910 pp. 136–137.

†*Inoceramus anglicus* sp. n. *etheridgei* nom. n. for *I. convexus* R. Etheridge England Cretaceous, Woods Monograph of the Cretaceous Lamellibranchia of England London Paläontographical Soc. **2** 1910 (1911) pp. 264–265 278–279.

†*I. nowaki* sp. n. S. Russia Upper Cretaceous, ROGALA Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. **3A** **1911** p. 172.

†*I. weisei*, *waltersdorfensis*, *dachslöchensis*, *lusatie*, *supercostatus*, *koegleri*, *sturmi*, *winckholdioides*, *wandereri*, spp. n., Germany Cretaceous, ANDERT. In: Festschr. Humboldt-Ver. **1911** pp. 47 53 54 58–60.

†*Isoarca tithonia* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Isocardia miotransversa* sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 72-73.

Kellia simulans sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 2-3.

K. nimrodiana sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 4.

†*Kellya leognanensis*, *sallomacensis*, *K. (Bornia) hoernesii*, *K. (Planikellya) degrangei*, *undulifera* and var. *benoisti*, *K. (Lasæokellya) cestasensis*, *K. (Divarikellya) sacyi*, sec. spp. & var. n., France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 191-194 197-203 205-206.

†*Leda balboae* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 362.

†*Leda schafarziki* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 14-17.

†*L. stevensiana* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 226.

†*L. nummulus* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 161-162.

†*Leptodesma ardmillanensis*, ? *L. modiolaris*, *L. transversa*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 497-498.

Lima (Limatula) hodgsoni sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 6.

†*L. cardiintercosta* sp. n. France Lower Eocene, PEZANT Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 pp. 82-83.

†*L. (Acesta) snowhillensis*, *L. (Limatula) antarctica*, spp. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 pp. 14 16.

†*L. (Mantellum) bravoensis, mexicana*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, BOSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 88-90 92-93.

†*L. (M.) praeinflata* sp. n. Hungary Tertiary, LÖRENTHEY Math. Termt. Ért. Budapest 29 pp. 1115-1116.

†*Limnocardium pseudo-vicinum* sp. n. Umgebung Plattensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 84-85.

†*L. ponticum, tihanyensi*, spp. n., Umgebung Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 34-35.

Limopsis grandis sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901-4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 5-6.

†*L. antarctica* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 31.

†*Lithodomus semistriatus* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 pp. 18-19.

Lucina mayi sp. n. Victoria, GATLIF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 189.

L. dhanensis sp. n. Algeria Tertiary, DARESTE DE LA CHAVANNE Thèse fac. sci. Lyon and Bulletin de la Carte Géologique d'Algérie (sér. 4) No. 4 1910 p. 261.

†*L. frechi* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*L. (Codakia) dariena* sp. n. Panama Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*L. (Loripinus) fragilis* mut. *lecointreae*, mut. *benoisti* mut. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 255-258.

†*Lutraria sanna* Bast. varr. *major, maxima*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 94-95.

†*L. ? tenuis* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 19-20.

†*Macrochlamys holgeri* Gein. varr. *inaequicostata, sulcata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAEFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 38-39.

†*Macrodon gepidicus* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 p. 17.

†*Maetra bucklandi* Defr. var. *protracta* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 93.

†*M. irizari* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 19.

†*Malletia penganoides* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 25.

†*Manupecten carinocostatus*, *crenatus* Font. varr. *laevis*, *latesulcata*, sp. & varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. Heft 1 1910 pp. 40-42.

†*Meretrix (Tivolina) berica* sp. n. Italy Eocene, FABIANA Roma Mem. Soc. xl 15 1908 p. 204.

†*Miltha avitensis* (*Gibbolucina*) *ellipsoidalis*, *M. (Eomiltha) chainei*, spp. n., France Aquitanien, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 271-273 282-283 287-288.

†*Mitridaria hungarica* sp. n. Hungary Tertiary, LÖRENTHEY Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 pp. 1122-1124.

Modiola (vide etiam *Modiolus*) *annandalei* sp. n. Lake Chilka, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 40-41.

M. celator sp. n. Puri Beach Orissa Coast, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 41.

M. chilkaensis sp. n. Lake Chilka, PRESTON Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 41-42.

†*M. schneebrichensis* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 pp. 7-8.

†*M. kinklis* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 158-159.

Modiolus (vide etiam *Modiola*) *diegensis* sp. n. California, DALL Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 110-111.

†*Modiolodon quadratus*, *subcircularis*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 508-509.

†*Modiolopsis subquadratus*, *scotica* and var. *brebis*, minor, sp. & var. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 505-506.

†*Monodacna (Pseudocatillus) panonica* sp. n. Umgebung Platensee Pliocene, LÖRENTHEY Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 76-77.

Montacuta nitens sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 24 p. 191.

†*Myalina prisca* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 p. 499.

†*Myochlamys anderssoni* sp. n. Cockburn Isd. Antarctic Pleistocene, HENNING Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 10 pp. 11-18.

†*Myophoria Balatonis* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Arch. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 6-9.

Myrtaea bractea sp. n. South Australia, HEDLEY Fisheries Commonwealth of Australia 1911 p. 99.

†*Myrtea spinifera* [Montagu] var. *tenuicardinata* var. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 p. 293.

†*Mytilus dobragiacus* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresti Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 p. 18.

†*M. galloprovincialis* Lam. var. *fusoides*, *galloprovincialis* Lam. var. *micaherculea*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 50-51.

Noctularia parcedentata, *hirasei*, spp. n., Japan, HAAS Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 43-46.

†*Nordenskjöldia* gen. n., *Nordenskjöldi* sp. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 26.

Nucula (Acila) granulata Smith figured Indian Ocean, ANNANDALE & STEWART Illustrations of the Zoology of the R.I.M. Survey Ship "Investigator" Calcutta 1910 pt. 6 pl. xxiii.

†*N. (Acila) isthmica* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 361.

†*N. montpelierensis* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 38-39.

†*N. stationis* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 24.

†*N. nux* sp. n. Germany Lower Cretaceous, WOLLEMAN Berlin Jahrb. geol. Landesanst. 29 II 1908 [1909] pp. 159–160.

†*N. Goldfussi* Mitr. *Böckhi* mut. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 14–16.

†*N. nova* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 p. 5.

†*N. guadalupae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 120–121.

†*Nuculana lobata, concentrica, curta*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 519–521.

†*Ontaria tschernyschewi, elegans*, spp. n., Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, ZAMJATIN Mém. com. geolog. 27 pp. 15 16 26 & 27.

†*Opisthoptera transversa* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 495–496.

Ostrea gasar nom. n., DAUTZENBERG J. conchyliol. Paris 59 pp. 52–54.

†*O. sublamellosa* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 25 1910 p. 7.

†*O. Eb. fraasi* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 207.

†*O. fimbriata* Grat var. *crassa*, *O. (Ostreola) miocucullata* var. & sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 17–18 20–21.

†*O. seymouriensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 19.

†*O. gatunensis* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 366.

†*O. (Alcetryonia) marconi* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 105–106.

†*Paracyclas minor* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 509–510.

†*Parptyx uchtensis* sp. n. Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, KAMJATIN Mém. com. geolog. 67 pp. 12 & 25.

†*Pararca tenuilineata* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 515–516.

†*Paleoneilo antiqua, sinuatus*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 526–527.

†*Paleoneilo sera* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, GIRT New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 227.

†*Panopaea nucleoides* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 20–21.

†*P. ? (Pleuromya ?) clausa* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 62.

Pecten gibbus, nomenclature of, BAVAY J. conchyliol. Paris 1911 pp. 32–33.

†*P. chihuahuiensis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 p. 93.

†*P. subdecemcostatus, submiscellus*, spp. n., Senon Deutschl., VOGEL v. FALKENSTEIN Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 52 pp. 552–553.

†*P. pinnulatus* sp. n. Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RechsAnst. 61.

†*P. kotoucensis, polycyclus*, spp. n., Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*P. Csopakensis* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 4–5.

†*P. pseudo-beudanti* Dep. et Rom. var. *rotundata* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 45.

†*P. deformis polaris* var. n. Schwarzes Schiefer von Balanch-ary, WITTENBURG St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk 4 1910 (1911) pp. 65–67.

†*P. (Aequipecten) effossus*, *P. (Amusium) toulae*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 364–365.

†*P. (Amussium) frecki* sp. n. Tehuantepec Pliocene, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*Pectunculus (Axinaea) gatunensis* sp. n. Panamacanal Upper Tertiary, TOULA Wien Jahrb. Geol. RchsAnst. 61.

†*P. (A.) fichteli* Desh. var. *vindobonensis* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 58–59.

†*Perna oxoniensis* sp. n. England Jurassic, PARIS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 p. 234.

†*P. tendagura* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 204–205.

†*P. solereperta* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 151.

†*Petricolaria permutabilis* sp. n. France Neogene, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 62 pp. 65–66.

†*Phacoides biali, asymmetricus*, spp. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 318–321.

†*P. sharmani* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 13 pp. 12–13.

†*P. prunoides, actinoides*, *P. (Bellucina) nereidideditus*, spp. n., Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 pp. 153–154.

†*P. (Cavilucina?) Scotti* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour-Insel, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 57.

Philobrya limoides sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) pp. 4–5.

†*Pholadomya alpina* Matheron var. *panopaeaeformis*, *rostrata*, *eggenburgensis*, sp. & var. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 97–100.

†*P. shattucki* nom. nov. for *P. roemeri* Shattuck Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 137–138.

†*Pinna guadalupae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 85–86.

†*Pinna Anderssoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 11.

†*P. G. mülleri* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRANKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 203–204.

Pisidium, a number of species apparently hitherto unrecorded, CLESSIN Molluskenfauna Oesterreich-Ungarns, und d. Schweiz Lfg 5 Nürnberg 1890 pp. 780–791.

P. albidum, dispar, inornatum, spp. n., Alabama, STERKI Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 2–3.

P. kenianum sp. n. British East Africa, PRESTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 pp. 475–476.

P. tornense sp. n. Swed. Lappland, ODHNER Naturw. Unters. d. Sarek-gebirges 4 2 p. 154.

P. ruwenzoriensis sp. n. Ruwenzori GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 135–136.

P. volutabundum sp. n. Bermuda, VANATTA Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 62 pp. 671–672.

†*P. (Fluminina) amnica* var. n. *weissi* Umgebung Plattensee Pleistocene, KORMOS Res. wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Balatonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 44–45.

†*Pitar centangulata, cora*, spp. n., Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 369–370.

†*Pitaria (Lamelliconcha) harrisi* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 155.

†*Placunopsis boekmi* sp. n. Roumania Jurassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresti Publ. Adamachi As. Romana 25 1910 p. 8.

†*Plicatula subgurgitis* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 100–101.

†*Polyptychus striatus* sp. n. Persia Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 78.

†*Posidonomya antiqua* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 492-493.

†*Praeradiolites maroni, irregularis*, spp. n., Palestine Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 pp. 73-74.

†*P. tissoti* sp. n. Algeria Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 44.

†*Prosodacna mrazeci, savae, munieri* Sabba, varr. *parscoviensis* and *pseudorumana, mirabilis*, spp. & varr. n., Roumania Cainozoic, TEISSEYRE Beuharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei 1 1907-1908 pp. 295-298 305-306 308-309.

†*Protocardia rothpletzi* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 216.

†*Protopecten vimineus, crenulatus*, gen. & spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 484-485.

†*Psammobia (Psamoteea) labordei* Bast. var. *major* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 89.

Pseudanodonta rossmaessleri var. *euxina* S. Russia, *elongata* var. *silesiaca* Germany, *nordenskiöldi* var. Loc. ? *maelarensis* Finland, varr. n., KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17 pp. 53-55.

Pseudodon solidus sp. n. Hunan, HAAS Frankfurt a. M. NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 46-47.

Pseudoleguminaia subgen. n. of gen. *Leguminaia* Conrad, type *L. chantrei* Locard, GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 67.

†*Pseudolepton granuligerum, irregulare*, spp. n., France Aquitanien, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 209-212.

†*Pseudomonotis hinnitidea* Bittn. minor mut. nov. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 p. 4.

†*Pterinea elegans, reticulata*, spp. n., Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 494-495.

†*P. lanii, bradti*, spp. n., Michigan Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 pp. 164 166.

†*P. newsomensis, nervata*, spp. n., Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 pp. 66-67.

†*Pterochaenia timanica, tschernyschewi*, spp. n., Domanik des Südtiman Upper Devonian, ZAMĪATIN Mém. com. géolog. 67 pp. 7 8 24.

†*Pteronites ellipticus* sp. n. Scotland Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. 47 pp. 496-497.

†*Pycnodonta cochlear* Poli var. *plicata* var. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 p. 21.

†*Rhombopteria (Newsomella) ulrichi* subgen. & sp. n., Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 pp. 67-68.

Rhombunio gen. n. of gen. *Unio*, type *U. rothi* Bourg., GERMAIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 67.

†*Ringicardium burdigalinum* Lam. var. *grandis, hoernesianum* Grat. var. *elongata*, varr. n., Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 67-68.

†*Rocheftoria duvergieri* sp. n. France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 186-187.

†*Sanguinolites simulans* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 224.

†*Sarlatia arnaudi* nom. n. for *Mouretia arnaudi* Douvillé, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 1910 p. 29.

Saxicava subalata sp. n. Victoria, GATLIFF & GABRIEL Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23 pp. 85-86.

†*Schizodus ferrieri* sp. n. Wyoming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. 436 pp. 41-42.

†*Semele perlamelloides* sp. n. Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer. Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910 p. 155.

Silicula rouchi sp. n. Alexander Land Antarctic, LAMY Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 394.

Solecardia antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, HEDLEY Brit. Antarctic Exp. 2 London 1911 p. 4.

†*Solemya* (?) *schneebrichensis* sp. n. Kronstadt Jurassic, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 20 pp. 10–11.

†*Solenomya Rossiana* sp. n. Cretaceous Antarctica, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 3 12 p. 65.

†*Solenopsis nitida* sp. n. Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 p. 223.

†*Spaniorinus excelsus*, *duvergieri*, *neuvillei*, *S. (Lasaeina) orthezensis*, *aquitana*, *S. (Aligena) capsuloides*, spp. n., France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 217–220 224–227.

Sphaerium mohasicum sp. n. Mohasi-See (E. C. Africa), THIELE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Africa Exp. 1907–8 Bd 3 Lfg 6 1911 p. 212.

†*S. bulleni* sp. n. Cromerian (Forest Bed) Norfolk, KENNARD London Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 325–326.

†*S. nucleus* sp. n. Cretaceous Seymour Island, WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 p. 69.

†*Sphaerocaprina? carezi* sp. n. Cretaceous, DOUVILLÉ Paris Mém. soc. geol. 18 p. 34.

†*Sphenotus brauneri*, *washingtonense*, *dubium*, *mesterianum*, spp. n., Arkansas Carboniferous, Girty New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 pp. 224–225.

†*Sportella nepotina*, *degrangei*, spp. n., France Aquitanian, COSSMANN & PEYROT Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 65 pp. 233–235.

†*Tapes whitei*, *aldamensis*, *guadalupae*, *chikuahuensis*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 133–136.

Tellimya antarctica sp. n. Antarctic, SMITH National Antarctic Exp. 1901–4 London 1907 (Lamellibranchiata) p. 3.

†*Tellina (Angelus) prolenta*, *temperata*, spp. n., Alabama Eocene, ALDRICH Bull. Amer. Paleont. No. 22 p. 4.

†*Teredo dendrolestes* sp. n. Panama Oligocene, BROWN & PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 372.

†*Thracia eggenburgensis* sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 105–106.

†*Trapezium (Cypricardia) hoernesii* sp. n. Austria Miocene, SCHAFFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 73–74.

†*Trigonia antarctica*, *pygoscelium*, *regina*, *hyriiformis*, spp. n., Cretaceous Antarctica, BÖSE WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3 12 pp. 35 39 41 47.

†*T. matapuana* sp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestÜng. 23 1910 pp. 212–213.

†*T. guadalupae* sp. n. Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 124–125.

Unionidae, nomenclature of, FRIERSON Nautilus Boston Mass. 24 pp. 97–98 & ORTMANN T.c. 25 pp. 88–91.

Unio consentaneus subsp. *bodamicus* Lake of Constance, *biaudeti* Lake Léman, *abnobae* Upper Danube, subspp. n., KOBELT in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17 1910 pp. 21–23.

U. consentaneus subsp. *marisaensis* subsp. n. Hungary, KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17 p. 57.

U. batavus f. n. *pseudoconsentaneus* R. Neckar, GEYER Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 67 p. 365.

U. detectus nom. n. for *U. varicosus* Lea, *cicatricoides* nom. n. for “the shell figured and described by Conrad in his Monography (page 115, plate 64), and also by R. E. Call, Indiana Mollusca (Indiana Geological Report, 1900), plate 55,” . . . [sic !], *compertus* sp. n. “Clinch and Holston Rivers.” FRIERSON Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 52–54.

U. brandisi, *travnicensis*, spp. n., Bosnia, KOBELT & HESSE in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon. d. Land und Süßwasser Moll. Bd 15 pp. 82–84.

U. gentilis Haas sp. n. Eastern Rumelia, HESSE Frankfurt a. M. Nachr.-Bl. D. malakozool. Ges. 43 pp. 151–153.

U. kungurensis sp. n. Turkestan
KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon.
der Land und Süßwasser Moll. 18
p. 24.

U. tenuisculus sp. n. Florida, FRIER-
SON Nautilus Boston Mass. 25 pp. 29-
30.

U. (?requienii var.) *voltzii* and var.
ursanensis sp. & var. n. France,
KOBELT & HAAS in ROSSMÄSSLER Icon.
d. Land und Süßwasser Moll. 17
pp. 34-36.

U. (Nodularia) geayi, *U. (—?) malga-*
chensis, spp. n., Madagascar, GERMAIN
Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 137-140.

†*U. kendalli* sp. n. Yorkshire Quater-
nary, JACKSON Naturalist London
1911 pp. 213-214.

†*U. matyasowszkyi* sp. n. Umgebung
Plattensee Tertiary, HALAVÁTS Res.
wissenschaftl. Untersuchungen d. Bala-
tonsees Anh. Pal. 4 Wien pp. 32-33.

†*U. subatavus*, *subrecurvus*, *mun-*
teniae, *slanicensis*, *psilodontum*, *saratae*,
transcarpathicus, *janinae*, *copernici*, spp.
n., Roumania Cainozoic, TEISSEYRE
Bucharest An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei
1 1907-1908 pp. 267-278 283-289.

†*Vanuxemia distans* sp. n. Scotland
Silurian, HIND Edinburgh Trans. R.
Soc. 47 pp. 514-515.

†*Venericardia chipolana* sp. n.
Florida Oligocene, MAURY Bull. Amer.
Paleont. Ithaca N.Y. 4 (No. 21) 1910
p. 152.

†*Veneridae*, nomenclature of, JUKES-
BROWNE London Proc. Malac. Soc.
9 pp. 241-252 & DALL London Proc.
Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 349-351.

†*Veniella globosa* sp. n. Cretaceous
Snow Hill, WILCKENS Schwed. Süd-
polar-Exped. 3 12 p. 63.

Venus stimpsoni Gould figured and
redescr. Japan, JUKES-BROWNE Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7
pp. 133-136.

†*V. mikadiana* sp. n. Deutsch Ost-
afrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien
Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910
p. 217.

†*V. newtoni* sp. n. Antarctic Tertiary,
WILCKENS Schwed. Südpolar-Exp. 3
13 pp. 16-17.

(N-9186 r)

†*V. (Circomphalus) plicata* Gmel.
var. *oblonga*, *V. (Omphalocathrum?)*
burdigalensis May varr. *densistriata*,
producta, varr. n., Austria Miocene,
SCHAFER Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst.
22 Heft 1 1910 pp. 83-85.

Verticordia ericia sp. n. South Aus-
tralia, HEDLEY Fisheries Common-
wealth of Australia 1911 pp. 96-97.

†*Vola lindiensis* sp. n. Deutsch Ost-
afrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien
Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910
p. 205.

†*V. blanchenhorni* sp. n. Tertiary
Asia Minor, BRODLI Resultate der Dr.
Grotheschen Vorder-Asienexpedition
1906-7 1911.

†*V. subalpina*, *irregularis*, spp. n.,
Mexico Cretaceous, Böse Mexico Bol.
Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 96-98.

Vulsella vulsella Linn., *attenuata*
Reeve, *rugosa* Lamarck, *spongiarum*
Lamarck, discussed, SMITH London
Proc. Malac. Soc. 9 pp. 306-312.

†*Yoldia mochesneyana* sp. n. Wyo-
ming and Idaho Carboniferous, Girty
Washington Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.
436 pp. 39-40.

CEPHALOPODA.

Abralia astrodicta sp. n. Hawaiian
Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smith-
sonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37
pp. 412-414.

Abraliopsis scintillans sp. n. Japan,
BERRY Nautilus Boston Mass. 25
pp. 93-94.

†*Acanthoscaphites tridens-bispinosus*
sp. n. Poland Upper Cretaceous, NOWAK
Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. No. 7 B
1911 pp. 577-578.

†*Acrochordiceras haueri* nom. n.,
ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol.
OestUng. 24.

†*A. ippeni* sp. n. Albanien Triassic,
ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol.
OestUng. 24.

†*Aegoceras borneense* sp. n. Borneo
Jurassic, KRAUSE Leiden Samml. Geol.
Reichsmus. (Ser. 1) 9 p. 79.

†*Aegoceras brownei* sp. n. New Zealand
Jurassic?, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal.
Inst. 41 1909 p. 144.

†*Akidocheilus elongatus*, *grassus*, *spp. n.* Basses Alpes Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1911 pp. 360–365.

†*Amphileceras latum* *sp. n.* Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 102–103.

†*Ancyloceras niongalense* *sp. n.* Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KKENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. Oest-Ung. 23 1910 pp. 228–229.

†*Anolites Laczkói* *sp. n.* Ungarn Trias, DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I H. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*Aptychus praeseranonsis* *sp. n.* Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Arcestes hokonui* *sp. n.* New Zealand Triassic, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 41 p. 144.

†*A. (Proarcestes) hospitus* *sp. n.* Süddalmatien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 16 1911 pp. 21–22.

†*Arianites* *gen. n. musacchi* *sp. n.* Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Arpadites (Dilmartites) Lóczyi* *sp. n.* Ungarn Trias, DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I H. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*Aspidites hasserti* *sp. n.* Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Aspidoceras quemadense, mazapilense, euomphaloides, jallax, phosphoricum, cajense, zacatecanum*, *spp. n.*, Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 31–32 35–38 121–124.

†*A. kilindinianum* *sp. n.* Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 25–26.

†*Aulococeras timorensis* *sp. n.* Trias Timor, WANNER N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd. 32 p. 192.

†*Aulocostephanus zacatecanus* *sp. n.* Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 67–68.

†*Baculites oberholzeri* *sp. n.* Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel

Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 pp. 52–53.

†*Balatonites conspicuus* *sp. n.* Ungarn. Trias., DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Tl. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*B. margaritatus* *sp. n.* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 9–10.

†*Beatites* *gen. n. ex Pinacoceratidae*, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*B. berthae* *sp. n.* Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Camites falcifer* *sp. n.* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 18–22.

†*Celtites arnauticus* *sp. n.* Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*C. geometricus* *sp. n.* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 31–32.

†*Ceratites perauritus* *sp. n.* Ungarn. Trias., DIENER Ergeb. d. wissenschaft. Forschung. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Tl. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*Cirrothaurma* *gen. n. Murrayi* *sp. n.* Nord-Atlantic, CHUN Promotions-Renuntiations-Programm d. philos. Fakultät d. Univ. Leipzig [1911].

Cirrotenthis macrope *sp. n.* California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 589.

†*Columbites dusmani, mirditensis*, *spp. n.*, Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Cosmoceras globosum* *sp. n.* Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 23–24.

Cranchia (Liocranchia) globula *sp. n.* Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 415–416.

†*Craspedites praecursor, mazapilensis*, *spp. n.*, Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 98–102.

†*Crioceras schlosseri*, *niogalense*, spp. n., Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 227-228.

†*Cyclonutilus umbilicatus* gen. & sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 101-102.

†*Cyrtoceras cinctulus* sp. n. Tennessee Silurian, FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 pp. 61-62.

†*Dagnoceras* gen. n. ex *Meekoceratidae*, *komanum*, *lejanum*, *nopesanum*, *terbunicum*, *zappanense*, spp. n., Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Desmoceras marlowense* sp. n. Buckinghamshire Cretaceous, NOBLE Geol. Mag. London 8 pp. 398-400.

†*D. rossicus* sp. n. Untere Kreide Russlands, SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 38-39.

†*D. bicurvatoides* sp. n. Unterer Gault des Kaukasus, SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 29-30.

†*D. (Puzosia) kitchini*, *africanum*, spp. n., Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 226-227.

Eledonella heathi sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 589.

†*Ephippioceras wildi* sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 104-106.

†*Epiceltites* gen. n. ex *Celtitidae*, *gentii*, sp. n., Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Eurynoticeras zitteli* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 108-110.

†*Flemingilis timorensis* sp. n. Trias, Timor, WANNER N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd. 32 p. 187.

Galiteuthis phyllura sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 592.

†*Glyptioceras vesiculifer* de Koninck occ. of Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 106-107.

†*Gymnites Breunneri* nov. mut. *baconica* Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 33-34.

†*Hadrocheilus alpinus* sp. n. Besses Alpes Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1911 pp. 360-365.

†*H. vauchlensis* sp. n. Vacluse Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1911 pp. 360-365.

†*Hamites* (?) *strambergensis* sp. n. Austria Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Haploceras nudum* sp. n. Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 263-264.

†*H. transatlanticum*, *zacatecanum*, *mexicanum*, *cornutum*, *felixi*, *costatum*, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 83-87 89-94 96-98.

†*Harpoceras meneghinii*, *boscense* Reyn. var. *tenuis*, sp. & var. n., Ungarn. Jura., VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 74-78.

†*Hecticoceras uhligi*, *paucifalcatum*, *regulare*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 270-272.

Heliocranchia fisheri sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 417-418.

†*Hildoceras evolutum* sp. n. Ungarn. Jura., VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 78-79.

†*Himalayites uhligi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Holcostephanus dacquei* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 225.

†*H. (Virgatites) Steindachneri* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Hungarites arthaberi* sp. n. Ungarn. Trias, DIENER Ergeb. d. wissensch. Forschung, d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911.

†*Idoceras zacatecanum, humboldti, submalleti, canelense, neogaeum, soteloi, mexicanum, santarosatum, figueroae, viverosi subdedalum cajense, inflatum* gen. & spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 38–66.

†*Isculites originis* sp. n. Albanien, Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Japonites crnogorensis* sp. n. Montenegro Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst 16 1911 pp. 18–19.

†*J. dobrogiacus* sp. n. Roumania Triassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 26 1910 pp. 13–14.

†*Lecanites lóczyi, sibyllinus*, spp. n., Ungarn. Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 16–17 44–45.

†*L. fishtae, niazi, skutarensis*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

Liguriella gen. n. *L. podophtalma* sp. n. Atlantico meridionale, ISSEL Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908 Raccolte planctoniche etc. I 4 pp. 228–234.

Liocranchia elongata sp. n. Mare Caraibico, ISSEL Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908 Raccolte planctoniche etc. I 4 pp. 220–223.

Loligo opalescens sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 591.

Lolliguncula (?) *panamensis* sp. n. Panama; Ecuador, BERRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 100.

†*Lytoceras depressum* sp. n. Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 262–263.

†*L. fimbriatum* Sow. var. *alta, baconicum, ovimontanum* Gev. var. *humilis* varr. & sp. n., Ungarn. Jura VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. Budapest 1911 pp. 66–73.

†*L. fraasi* sp. n. Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 p. 8.

†*L. mikadiense* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 223–224.

†*Macrocephalites epigonus* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 20–22.

†*M. rabai* sp. n. Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 11–12.

†*Meekoceras hakki, mahomedis, skodrense*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*M. indoaustalicum, timorensis*, spp. n., Trias Timor, WANNER N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd. 32 pp. 183–185.

†*Megaphyllites labiatus* sp. n. Süddalmatien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. 16 1911 pp. 24–25.

†*Nautilus baconicus, inornatus* d'Orb. var. *tenuis, tricarinatus*, spp. & var. n., Ungarn. Jura, VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 43–49.

†*N. mikado, sattleri*, spp. n. Deutsch Ostafrika Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 pp. 219–220.

†*N. (Mojosvaroceras) darmbiensis* sp. n. Roumania Triassic, SIMIONESCU Bucuresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 29 pp. 74 (12) & 78 (16).

†*N. (Rhyncholithes) lurenensis* sp. n. Basses Alpes Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1911 360–365.

†*N. (R.) oppenheimi* sp. n. Aegypten Jurassic, TILL Wien Verh. Geol. RchsAnst. 1911 pp. 360–365.

†*Neumayria profulgens, ordonezi, subrasilis*, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 10–13 127–128.

†*Olcostephanus diptychus* var. *sibiricus* var. n., *bjegitschevi* sp. n., Inseln Begičev und Preobrazenje SOKOLOV St. Petersburg Trd. geol. Muz. Ak. nauk 4 1910 [1911] pp. 44–47.

†*Oppelia strambergensis* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Oppelia bosei*, O. (*Neumayria*) *harpocerooides*, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 13–14 16–18.

†*Orthoceras baconicum* sp. n. Ungarn. Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 19–20.

†*O. brownei* sp. n. New Zealand Jurassic ?, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 41 1909 p. 144.

†*O. lopingense* sp. n. Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 70–71.

†*Paragoceras* gen. n. *dukagini* sp. n. Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Paranannites mediterraneus* sp. n. Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Paratirolites* gen. n. near *Xenodiscus*, *Kittli*, *dieneri*, spp. n., Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 75 79 82–84.

†*Peltoceras ngerengereanum* sp. n. Dar es salam Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 38–39.

†*Pericyclus minimus* sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 107–108.

†*Perisphinctes africanus*, *fraasi*, spp. n., Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 17–19 20–21.

†*P. drevermanni*, *lenzi*, *hofmanni*, *leptoides*, *planus* *proceroides*, *involutus*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 34 36–44 47–48.

†*P. mclachlani*, *aquileri*, *santaronus*, *victoris*, *burkarti*, spp. n., Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 24–25 110–111 129–134.

†*P. (Aulacosphinctes) schopflii*, *P. (Virgatosphinctes) postulmensis*, spp. n.,

Stramberg Mähren Jurassic BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*P. (Grossouvria* Siem.) *villanyensis*, *villanoides*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 25 28–29.

†*P. (Virgatosphinctes)*, *krapfi*, *mombassanus*, spp. n., Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 13–17.

†*Petragonites subepigonum* sp. n. Switzerland Cretaceous, BÖHM & HEIM Basel Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges. 36 1909 p. 52.

†*Phylloceras kawhia* sp. n. New Zealand Jurassic, MARSHALL Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 41 p. 144.

†*P. mazapilense* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 125–126.

†*Phylloceras lindienae*, *broili*, spp. n., German East Africa Cretaceous, KRENKEL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 220–222.

†*P. medioliasicum*, *sylvestre* Herb. var. *retisulcata* sp. & var. n. Ungarn. Jura, VADÁSZ Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. Budapest 1911 pp. 52–65.

†*P. subplychoicum* sp. n. Mombassa Jurassic, DACQUÉ Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 7–8.

†*P. euphylloides*, *P. (Sowerbyceras) tietzei*, spp. n., Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 256–258 260–262.

†*P. Pinacoceras mojsvari* sp. n. Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 22–24.

†*Pleuronautilus semseyi*, *trilineatus*, spp. n., Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 18 147–148.

Polypus californicus sp. n. California, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 590.

P. dosfeini sp. n. Japan, WÜLKER Über Japanische Cephalopoden 1910 p. 7.

P. hoylei sp. n. Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 37 pp. 407-408.

P. leioderma sp. n. Alaska, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 590.

†*Popanoceras tschernyschewi* sp. n. Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 71-75.

†*Prenekites* gen. n. ex *Tropitidae*, *malsovensis* sp. n. Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Procarnites* gen. n. ex *Carnitidae*, *P. kokeni* nom. n. für *Parapopanoceras kokeni* Arth., *P. skanderbegis* sp. n. Albania Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Provorites arbanus, osmanicus*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Proplanulites kinkelini, pendambillianus*, spp. n., Dar es salam Jurassic, DACQUE Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 23 1910 pp. 36-38.

†*Proptychites bertisci, krafti, trigonalis*, spp. n., Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Prosphingites ali* sp. n. Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Proteites dalmatinus* sp. n. S. Dalmatia Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 16 1911 p. 16.

†*Protropites* gen. n. ex *Tropitidae*, *hilmi* sp. n. Albanian Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Pseudosirenites* nom. n., ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24.

†*Ptychites Loczyi, verae, arthaberi*, spp. n., Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 13-16 32-33.

†*P. stefanescui* sp. n. Roumania Triassic, SIMIONESCU Bucaresci Publ. Adamachi Ac. Romana 26 1910 pp. 24-25.

†*P. profugus, pseudorugifer, contractus*, spp. n., Süddalmatien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 16 1911 pp. 30-32.

†*Reineckia nodosa robusta, transiens, densicostata, hungarica, prorsocostata, eusculpta, palffy, falcata, vermiformis*, spp. n., Villány (Ungarn) Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 4-6 8-17.

†*R. waageni* nom. n. für *R. cf. eusculpta* Till., *R. bukowskii* nom. n. für *Reineckia* sp. Bukowski, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. 24 pp. 7 13-14.

†*Rhacophyllites lexeni* sp. n. Siebenbürgen Cretaceous, TOULA Wien Abh. Geol. RechsAnst. 20 p. 20.

Rossia pacifica sp. n. Alaska, BERRY Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 591.

†*Sauvagesia pervinquieri* Tunis; *flicki*, Egypt; *praesharpei* Algeria; *blayaci*, Algeria; spp. n. Cretaceous, TOUCAS Paris Mém. soc. geol. 17 pp. 83-84 87-91.

†*Schloenbachia burckhardti, whitei, bravoensis, chihuahuensis, nodosa, trinodosa*, spp. n., Mexico Cretaceous, BÖSE Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 25 1910 pp. 61-65 69-71 73 81.

Sepia lorigera, appellöfi, misakiensis, spp. n., Japan, WÜLKER Über Japanische Cephalopoden 1910 pp. 12-16.

†*S. mediterranea* sp. n. Hungary Tertiary, LÖRENTHEY Math. Term. Ert. Budapest 29 pp. 1119-1121.

†*Simoceras aguilerae* sp. n. Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. 23 1906 pp. 25-27.

†*S. remesi* sp. n. Stramberg Mähren Jurassic, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. 25.

†*Sirenites subbetulinus* sp. n. Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 pp. 42-43.

†*Solenoecheilus globosus* sp. n. Great Britain Carboniferous, HIND Yorks. Proc. Geol. Soc. 17 1910 (1911) pp. 98-101.

†*Sonneratia latisulcata* sp. n. Untere Kreide van Mangyschlak, SINZOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 31-32.

†*Stephanites waageni* sp. n. Oberes Palaeozoicum von Djulfa, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. 47 pp. 39 91.

†*Stephanoceras triplicatum* **sp. n.**, Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24** pp. 22–23.

Stephanoteuthis hawaiiensis **gen. & sp. n.** Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **37** pp. 408–410.

Stoloteuthis iris **sp. n.** Hawaiian Isds., BERRY Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **37** pp. 410–411.

S. nipponensis **sp. n.** Japan, BERRY zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** p. 39.

†*Trachyceras chohnokyi* **sp. n.** Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 8–9.

†*T. (Protrachyceras) curionii* Mojs. mut. **n. rubra**, *archelaus* Lbe. **var. n. laevior**, *pseudo-archelaus* **var. n. glabra**, *probasileus* **sp. n.** Ungarn Trias., FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I Bd I Teil. Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest **1911** pp. 20–28.

†*Trochoceras andersonense* **sp. n.** Ontario Silurian, GRABAU Michigan

Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 200.

†*Tropiceltites praematurus* **sp. n.** Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

✓†*Villania densilobata* **gen. & sp. n.** Villány Jurassic, TILL Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24** pp. 45–47.

†*Virgatites mexicanus* **sp. n.** Mexico Jurassic, BURCKHARDT Mexico Bol. Inst. Geol. **23** 1906 pp. 115–118.

†*Xenaspis bukowskii* **sp. n.** Süddal-matien Triassic, SALOPEK Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst. **16** 1911 pp. 20–21.

†*X. enveris* **sp. n.** Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. Oest-Ung. **24**.

†*Xenodiscus sulioticus* **sp. n.** Albanien Triassic, ARTHABER Wien Beitr. Pal. Geol. OestUng. **24**.

†*X. (Paratirolites ?) mojsisovicsi* **sp. n.** Persia Palaeozoic, STOYANOW Verh. russ. mineral. Ges. **47** pp. 79 81.

Zygaenopsis pacifica **sp. n.** Pacifico tropicale, ISSEL Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup. 1908 Raccolte planetoniche etc. I 4 pp. 223–228.

IX. ARTHROPODA

(GENERAL)

ARRANGED BY

D. S H A R P

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX.. .. .	2

N.B.—For Protura vide XII. Insecta, Aptera.

I.—TITLES.

André, Emile. Quelques expériences sur l'hydrotropisme chez les Arthropodes. *Bull. Inst. Nat. Genève* **38** 1909 (475-479). 1

Demoll, Reinhard. Ueber die Wanderung des Iripigments im Facettenauge. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool.* **30** 1911 (169-180). 2

Langeron, M. Emploi du chloral-phénol de Amann pour le montage des Arthropodes. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **70** 1911 (457-459). 3

Pearse, A. S. The influence of different color environments on the behavior of certain arthropods. *Journal of Animal Behavior New York* **1** 1911 (79-110). 4

Smith, Allen J. Synopsis of studies in metazoan parasitology in McManes laboratory of pathology, University of Pennsylvania. *University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia* **20** 1908 (262-270). 5

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL. 2403

Chloralphénol de Amann pour le montage des Arthropodes; **Langeron, 3.**

Wanderung des Iripigments im Facettenauge; **Demoll, 2.**

ETHOLOGY. 2419

Hydrotropisme chez les Arthropodes; **André, 1.**

Influence of color environments on the behavior of certain arthropods; **Pearse, 4.**

Metazoan parasitology; **Smith, 5.**

X. CRUSTACEA

ARRANGED BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT-INDEX :—	
General, Economics	17
Structure	18
Physiology	18
Development	19
Ethology	20
Variation and <i>Æ</i> tiology	21
Distribution :—	
1. Geographical :—	
A. General	21
B. Land and Fresh-water	21
C. Marine	23
2. Geological	24
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX :—	
Decapoda	25
Brachyura	25
Oxyrhyncha	26
Cyclometopa	26
Catometopa	27
Oxystomata	27
Dromiacea	27

	PAGE
Anomura	27
Galatheidea	27
Paguridea	28
Hippidea	28
Macrura	28
Nephropsidea	28
Eryonidea	29
Loricata	29
Thalassinidea	29
Caridea	29
Penaeidea	31
Stenopidea	31
Euphausiacea	32
Mysidacea	32
Syncarida	32
Stomatopoda	32
Cumacea	33
Tanaidacea	33
Isopoda	33
Asellota	33
Phreatoicidea (vacant)	
Flabellifera	34
Valvifera	35
Epicaridea	35
Oniscoidea	35
Amphipoda	35
Gammaridea	36
Hyperiidea	38
Caprellidea	38
Phyllocarida	38
Branchiopoda	38
Phyllopoda	38
Cladocera	39
Copepoda	39
Branchiura	44
Ostracoda	44
Cirripedia	45

I.—TITLES.

Abonyi, Sándor. A levéllábú rákok petéinek kikeléséről. [Über die Entwicklung der Phyllopoden-Eier.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (171-176 229). 1

Abonyi, Sándor. A *Limnadia lenticularis*ről. [Über *Limnadia lenticularis*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (204-210 231-232). 2

Abonyi, Sándor. A levéllábú rákok, mint szunyogpusztítók. [Die Phyllopoden als Gelsenvertilger.] Termt. Közl. Budapest 43 1911 (110-111). 3

Alcock, A. Entomology for Medical Officers. 1911 London (Gurney & Jackson) (xx + 347 pp.). 22.5 cm. 4

Alessandri, G[ulio] de. Die Cirripedier des Miocäns von Eggenburg. (In: Schaffer, F. X., Das Miocän von Eggenburg.) Wien Abh. Geol. Rechs-Anst. 22 Heft 1. 1910 (113-126) Taf. xlviii. 5

Amma, Karl. Ueber die Differenzierung der Keimbahnzellen bei den Copepoden. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (497-576) 4 Taf. 6

Andrews, E. A. Color differences in the sexes of a crab. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (401-403). 7

Andrews, E. A. The anatomy of the stylets of *Cambarus* and of *Astacus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (79-97). 8

Andrews, E. A. Conjugation in the crayfish, *Cambarus affinis*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. 9 1910 (235-264). 9

Andrews, E. A. Sperm transfer in certain Decapods. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (419-434). 10

Andrews, E. A. Male organs for sperm-transfer in the cray-fish, *Cam-* (N-9186 L)

barus affinis: Their structure and use. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (239-293) pls. i-iv. 11

Annandale, N. Some Barnacles of the Genus *Scalpellum* from Irish Seas. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (588-590). 12

Annandale, N. Note on a Rhizocephalous crustacean from fresh water and on some specimens of the order from Indian seas. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (1-4). 13

Annandale, N. Note on the rate of growth of barnacles in Indian Seas. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 No. 4 1911 (1170-72). 14

Annandale, N. Notes on Cirripedia Pedunculata in the collection of the University of Copenhagen. København Nath. Medd. 1910 1911 (211-218) pl. iii. 15

Annandale, N. Description of an undescribed Barnacle of the genus *Scalpellum* from New Zealand. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (164-165). 16

Apstein, C[arl]. Die Cladoceren (Daphniden). Nachtrag. (Nordisches Plankton Lfg 13 VII.) Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (17-20). 17

Apstein, [Carl]. Parasiten von *Calanus finmarchicus*. (Kurze Mitt.) Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. 13 1911 (205-222) Kart. 18

Apstein, C. Ostracoden. Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii (163-169). 19

Arcangeli, Alceste. Sopra due specie di *Armadillidium* della fauna italiana: *Armadillidium pallasii* Brandt e *A. ficalbii* sp. nov. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Memorie 27 1911 (187-204). 20

Artom, Cesare. La sistematica del genere *Artemia* in relazione col numero dei cromosomi delle cellule sessuali e in relazione col numero e colla grandezza delle cellule somatiche. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (104-108).

21

Artom, Cesare. Analisi comparativa della sostanza cromatica nelle mitosi di maturazione e nelle prime mitosi di segmentazione dell' uovo dell' *Artemia* sessuata di Cagliari (univalens) e dell' uovo dell' *Artemia* partenogenetica di Capodistria (bivalens). Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **7** 1911 (277-295) 3 Taf.

22

Babić, Krunoslav. Prilog fauni Jadranskoga mora. (Hydroidea: *Drymonema dalmatina* Haeckel; *Eucharis multicornis* Eschsch; *Neptunus sanguinolentus* M. Edw.; *Gonoplax rhomboides* Desm. var. *angulata*.) Zagreb Rad Jugoslav. Ak. **183** 1910 [1911] (207-232 + German résumé 233-235) 6 pls.

23

Baker, W. H. Notes on some species of the Isopod family Sphaeromidae from Southern Australian Seas. Part iii. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. **35** 1911 (89-93) pls. xxii & xxiii.

24

Balss, Heinrich. Neue Paguriden aus den Ausbeuten der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition „Valdivia“ und der japanischen Expedition Prof. Dofleins. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (1-9).

25

Banta, A. M. A comparison of the reactions of a species of surface isopod with those of a subterranean species. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **8** 1910 (243-310 439-488).

26

Barnes, F. J. Lobsters. Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. **32** 1911 (73-94) 2 pls.

27

Bather, Francis Arthur. A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrate Animals. British Museum (Natural History) Second Edition London 1911 (x + 183) 7 pls.

28

Baudouin, Marcel. Mode de fixation du *Lernaenicus sardinae* M. B. sur l'œil de la sardine (*Clupea pilchardus* Wal.). Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **88** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (651-662).

29

Baudouin, Marcel. Un cas de parasitisme exceptionnel chez la Sardine. (Inconvenient de dénominations zoologiques ma conçues.) Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (383-384).

30

Baudouin, Marcel. Découverte d'un type de transition entre *Lernaenicus sardinae* M. Baudouin et *L. sprattae* Sowerby, sur la même sardine (*Clupea pilchardus* Wal.); *L. sardinae* variété *moniliformis*. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 [1911] tom. 1 (163-167).

31

Baumann, —. Ein neuer parasitischer Copepode auf Coregonen, *Achtheres coregoni*. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 Bulletin-Annexe No. 1 (24-26).

32

Beresford, D. R. Pack vide Pack-Beresford, D. R.

Björck, Wilhelm. Bidrag till kännedomen om Decapodernas larvutveckling. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Larvenentwicklung der Decapoden.] 1. *Pasiphaea*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 15 1911 (1-17) pl. i.

33

Blaschke, Friedrich. Zur Tithonfauna von Stramberg in Mähren. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **25** 1911 (143-222) 6 Taf.

34

Böhm, Johannes. *Callianassa burckhardtii* n. sp. nebst einer Zusammenstellung der fossilen Arten der Gattung *Callianassa*. Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. **1911** Monatsber. (37-46).

35

Bohn, Georges. Action comparée des acides et des alcalis sur les êtres vivants. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** 1911 (587-589).

36

Bolton, Herbert. Faunal horizons in the Bristol Coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (316-341) pl. xxvii.

37

Boutan, L. Sur les particularités relatives au mode de fixation du crustacé *Gnathia halidaii*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (639-641).

38

Bouvier, E. L. Sur quelques Crustacés décapodes marins recueillis à l'île Maurice. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (376-377).

39

Bouvier, E. L. Sur les Crustacés décapodes recueillis par la Princesse Alice au cours de sa campagne de 1910. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (746-750).

40

Bouvier, E. L. Nouvelles observations sur les mutations évolutives. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1820-1825).

41

Bouvier, E. L. Notes sur les *Arc-turus*. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 1911 (401 & 410-412). 42

Bouvier, E. L. Arthropodes marins [Kerguelen, voyage Rallier du Baty]. Paris Annales de l'Institut océanographique 3 fasc. 3 1911 (38-39). 43

Bouvier, E. L. *vide* Edwards, A. M.

Bradley, H. C. The digestive gland of the crawfish. Proc. Soc. Biol. Chem. in J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. 4 1908 (xxxvi-xxxvii). 44

Brady, G. Stewardson. Notes on marine Ostracoda from Madeira. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (595-601) pls. xx-xxii. 45

Brehm, V. Einige Beiträge zur aussereuropäischen Entomostraken-fauna. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 6 1911 (486-488). 46

Brehm, V. Die Cladoceren. [In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3, Lfg 5.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (167-174). 47

Brehm, Vincenz. Die Entomostraken der Danmark-Expedition. København Danmarkekspeditionen til Grønlands Nordostkyst 1906-1908 5 Nr. 5. Reprint of Medd. Grøn. 45 1911 (303-317) 2 pls. 48

Brément, Ernest. Note préliminaire sur la situation que peut affecter, chez quelques Ascidies mérosomes, le genre de Copépode *Enterocola*. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (69-75). 49

Brément, Ernest *vide* Chatton, Edouard.

Brian, Alessandro. Descrizione del maschio della *Dinematura producta* Müller (Copepode parassita). Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (197-202). 50

Brofeldt, P. Om kräftan och kräft-fångsten i Kangasala. [Über den Krebs und den Krebsfang im Kirchspiel Kangasala.] Helsingfors Fisk. Tidskr. Finl. 20 1911 (223-230). 51

Calman, W. T. The Life of Crustacea. London (Methuen & Co.) 1911 (xvi + 289 pp.) 32 pls. 8vo. 52

Calman, W. T. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th Edn. 1911. Article "Crustacea" vol. 7 (552-561). 53

Calman, W. T. On new or rare Crustacea of the Order Cumacea from the Collection of the Copenhagen Museum. Part II. The families Nannastacidae and Diastylidae. London Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 pt. 4 1911 (341-398) pls. xxxii-xxxvii. 54

Calman, W. T. Note on a Crayfish from New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (366-368). 55

Calman, W. T. An Epizoic Hydroid on a Crab from Christmas Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (546-550). 56

Calman, W. T. On *Pleurocaris*, a new Crustacean from the English Coal measures. Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911 (156-160). 57

Calman, W. T. On some Crustacea of the Division Syncarida from the English Coal measures. Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911 (488-495). 58

Carl, I. Isopodes. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse fasc. 4. Genève (Georg) 1911 (vi + 68 pp.). 25 cm. 59

Cépède, Casimir. Matériaux pour la limnobiologie du Nord de la France. 3me Note. Sur la présence de *Diaptomus castor* Jurine dans les mares des dunes de Wimereux-Ambleteuse et description de *Gurleya richardi* n. sp. Microsporidie nouvelle parasite de ce Copépode d'eau douce. Ann. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles 5 Fasc. 1 1911 (27-32). 60

Chapman, Frederick. Foraminifera, Ostracoda, and parasitic Fungi from the Kainozoic Limestones of Cyrenaica. (In: Contributions to the Geology of Cyrenaica, by Prof. J. W. Gregory and others.) London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (654-661). 61

Chatton, Edouard. Sur divers parasites des Copépodes pélagiques observés par M. M. Apstein. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (474-476). 62

Chatton, Edouard et Brément, Ernest. Sur un ascidicole nouveau du genre *Ophioseides* Hesse, *Ophioseides abdominalis*, parasite des Aplidiens. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (29-33). 63

Chevreaux, Ed. Sur les Amphipodes des expéditions antarctiques françaises. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (1166-1168). 64

- Chevreaux, Ed.** Diagnoses d'amphipodes nouveaux provenant des campagnes de la Princesse Alice dans l'Atlantique nord (suite). Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 1911 (13 pp.). 65
- Chevreaux, Ed.** Note sur les Crustacés amphipodes d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (135-137). 66
- Chevreaux, Ed.** Campagnes de la Melita. Les Amphipodes d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Première Partie. *Gammarina*. Paris Mém. soc. zool. 23 1911 (145-285) pls. vi-xx. 67
- Chevreaux, Ed.** Sur quelques Amphipodes des Iles Sandwich du sud. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 1911 (403-407). 68
- Chidester, F. E.** The mating habits of four species of the Brachyura. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 21 1911 (235-248). 69
- Chilton, Charles.** Note on the dispersal of marine Crustacea by means of ships. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst 43 1911 (131-133) 70
- Chilton, Charles.** Revision of the New Zealand Stomatopoda. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (134-139). 71
- Chilton, Charles.** The Crustacea of the Kermadec Islands. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (544-573). 72
- Chilton, Charles.** Scientific Results of the New Zealand Government Trawling Expedition 1907. Crustacea. Rec. Canterbury Mus. Christchurch 1 1911 (285-312) pl. lviii. 73
- Clarke, John M.** Early Devonian History of New York and Eastern North America. Albany Univ. N.Y. Mem. St. Mus. 9 Pt. 2 1911 (Rept. 62 vol. 4 App. 8) (250 pp.) 34 pls. 74
- Cleland, Herdman F[itzgerald].** The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison No. 21 (Sci. Ser. No. 6) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-liii A B map 74a
- Cole, Leon J.** Description of an abnormal lobster cheliped. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (252-268). 75
- Contière, H.** Sur les Eucyphotes recueillis en 1910, au moyen du filet Bourée par la Princesse Alice. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (156-158). 76
- Contière, H.** Sur les *Ellobiopsis* des crevettes bathypélagiques. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (409-411). 77
- Contière, H.** Sur les *Alpheidae* du genre *Athanas* Leach provenant des collections de S. A. S. le prince de Monaco. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 197 1911 (7 pp.). 78
- Daday, Jenő.** Egy új Cladocera-faj Keletindióból. [Eine neue Cladoceren-Art aus Ostindien.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (63-68 110-112). 79
- Daday, E. v.** Eine neue *Cypris*-Art aus Brasilien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (337-339). 80
- Daday, Jenő.** Adatok a Phyllopoda anostraca-alrend eddig ismert fajainak ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der bis jetzt bekannten Arten der Phyllopoda anostraca-Unterordnung.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 1911 (165-192). 81
- Day, Edward C.** The effect of colored light on Pigment-migration in the eye of the Crayfish. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard College 53 1911 (305-343) 5 pls. 82
- Delachaux, Th.** Notes faunistiques sur l'Oberland bernois et le Pays d'Enhaut vaudois. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (409-431) pls. xii & xiii. 83
- Dernoscheck, Alfred.** Studien über die Giftigkeit von Seewasser für Süßwassertiere, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Anpassungserscheinungen. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 143 1911 (303-369). 84
- Doffein, J. [err. = Franz].** Ueber den Geruchssinn bei Wassertieren. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (706-707). 85
- Donnison, Herbert.** Eastern Sea Fisheries. Inspector's Report on the Fisheries of the District for the half-year ended 30th September, 1911. Printed by the Lincolnshire Newspaper and General Printing Co. Ltd. 94 West Street Boston [England]. 86

- Doolittle, Alfred A. Descriptions of recently discovered *Cladocera* from New England. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 41 1911 (161-170) pls. xiii-xix. 87
- Douwe, C. van. Neue Süßwasser-Copepoden aus Brasilien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (161-163). 88
- Douwe, C. van. Ein neues Vorkommen des *Diaptomus laciniatus* Lilljeb. in Deutschland. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (121-122). 89
- Douwe, C. van. Zur Copepodenfauna Deutschlands: *Canthocamptus pilosus* n. spec. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 6 1911 (475-479). 90
- Drouin de Bouville, R. de. Essai d'élevage d'écrevisses à pattes rouges. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (646-648 649-650 650-651). 91
- Drzewina, Anna. Quelques observations sur l'autotomie des Crustacés. Archon Bull. soc. sci. Station Zool. 12 1909 (1-15). 92
- Drzewina, Anna. Résistance de divers animaux marins à l'inhibition des oxydations par le cyanure de potassium. Paris C. R. Soc. Biol. 70 1911 (777-779). 93
- Drzewina, Anna. Sur la résistance des Crustacés au cyanure et les effets sensibilisateurs de cette substance. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (555-557). 94
- Dubois, Raphaël. Sur la peste des écrevisses du lac de Nantua. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (471-473). 95
- Duboscq, O. *vide* Léger, L.
- Edwards, Alphonse Milne and Bouvier, E. L. Les Pénéides et Sténopides. (Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico (1877-78). in the Caribbean Sea (1878-79) and along the Atlantic coast of the United States (1880), by the U. S. coast survey steamer "Blake," Lieut.-Com. C. D. Sigsbee, U.S.N., and Commander J. R. Bartlett, U.S.N., commanding. 44.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 27 1909 (177-274) pls. i-ix. 96
- Emmel, Victor E. A study of the differentiation of tissues in the regenerating crustacean limb. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. 10 1910 (119-185) pls. i-viii 2 tables. 97
- [Erikson, E. V.] Эрикссонъ, Э. В. Статоцисты, какъ органы вибраціоннаго чувства у креветокъ. [Die Statocysten als Organe des Vibrationsgeföhls bei den Crevetten.] Varšava Prot. Obšč. jest. 22 3-4 1910 [1911] (90-113). 98
- Esterly, Calvin Olin. Third report on the Copepoda of the San Diego region. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6 1911 (313-352) pls. xxvi-xxxii. 99
- Esterly, Calvin O. The vertical distribution of *Eucalanus elongatus* in the San Diego region during 1909. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 1911 (1-7). 100
- Esterly, Calvin O. Calanoid Copepoda from the Bermuda Islands. Boston Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 1911 (217-226) pls. i-iv. 101
- Esterly, Calvin O. Diurnal migrations of *Calanus finmarchicus* in the San Diego region during 1909. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (140-151). 102
- Eynard, L. Première contribution à la faune des Cladocères des étangs de Nantoin (Isère). Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 58 1911 (197-206). 103
- Fabiani, Ramiro. Paleontologia dei Colli Berici. Roma Mem. Soc. xl ser. 3 15 1908 (45-249) 6 pls. 104
- Farestad, Theodor T. Hummerfredningen. [Schonzeit für den Hummer.] Bergen Norsk Fisket. 30 1911 (153-155). 105
- Farran, George P. Plankton from Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. I. On Copepoda of the Family Corycaeiidae. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (282-296) pls. x-xiv. 106
- Farran, G. P. *Copepoda* (contd.). Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii (80-105). 107
- Fieberg, F. Beispiele für echte Symbiose. (Beobachtungen an Paguriden.) Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (210-219). 108
- Fisher, Walter Kenrick. Asteroida of the North Pacific and adjacent

waters. [Sp. n. of *Cirriedia* figured and named in explanation of plate(1)] Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation Mus. Bull. **76** 1911 (vi + 419 pp.) 122 pls. **108a**

Forsius, R. Om kräftpesten i Lojotrakten. [Über die Krebspest in der Lojo-Gegend.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (114-115 + deutsches Ref. 232). **109**

Foster, Nevin H. On two exotic species of Woodlice found in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** No. 9 1911 (154-156 & 184). **110**

Foster, N. H. *vide* Pack-Beresford, D. R.

Franz, V. Weitere Phototaxisstudien. i. Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen. —ii. Phototaxis bei marinen Crustaceen. —iii. Phototaktische Lokomotionsperioden bei Hemimysis. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **3** 1911 3 (1-23). **111**

Frech, Frigyes. Pótlóégyzetek a bakonyi triasz Cephalopodáihoz és kagylóihoz. [Ergänzende Notizen zu den Cephalopoden und Pelecypoden der Bakonyer Trias.] In „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 (1-30). **112**

Früß, Anton. Studien im Gebiete der böhmischen Kreideformation. Ergänzung zu Band I. Illustriertes Verzeichniss der Petrefacten der Cenomanen Korycaner Schichten. Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen Prag **15** 1 (101 pp.). **113**

Fucini, Alberto. *L'Eriphia cocchii* Rsit. Ann. Univ. Toscane Pisa **30** 1911 Sc. nat. (5 pp.) 1 pl. **114**

Fukuda, T[aku]. Further report on Japanese Stomatopoda with descriptions of two new species. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo **7** 1911 (285-290) pls. x-xi. **115**

Fukuda, Taku. Nippon-san kōkyakurui tsuiho. [Supplement to the Stomatopoda of Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **22** 1910 (531-533); **23** 1911 (173-175) pl. **116**

Gautrelet, Jean. Contribution à l'étude des extraits organiques d'invertébrés. Leur action sur la pression sanguine. Arcachon Bul. Soc. Sci. Station biol. **13** 1 1910 (53-65). **117**

Gerschler, M. Willy. Monographie der *Leptodora kindtii* (Focke). Tl 1-2. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (415-466); **7** 1911 (63-118). **118**

Girty, George H[erbert]. The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. Washington D.C. Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. **439** 1911 (1-148) pls. i-xv. **119**

Girty, George H. New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. **20** 1910 (189-238). **120**

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan. Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. **1** 1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. **121**

Graeter, Eduard. *Chirocephalus (Tanymastix) stagnalis* Linné im südlichen Schwarzwald. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **2** 1911 5 (1-5). **122**

Grandori, Remo e Gina. Di uno Sporozoo dell' epitelio intestinale di *Cyclops* e *Daphnia*. Monit. Zool. Ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (287-292). **123**

Grandori, Remo. *Euchaeta trunculosa* n. sp. O. Pesta = giov. *Euchaeta* ♂. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (441-442). **124**

Grobbs, Karl. Die Bindesubstanzen von *Argulus*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Bindesubstanz der Arthropoden. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** Heft 1 1911 (75-98) 1 Taf. **125**

Gruvel, A. Contribution à l'étude systématique des *Palinuridae*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1350-1352). **126**

Gruvel, A. Les Langoustes de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles **1** 1911 (141-144). **127**

Gruvel, A. Mission Gruvel sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). Résultats scientifiques et économiques. Introduction. Contribution à l'étude générale systématique et économique des *Palinuridae*. Paris Annales de l'Institut océanographique **3** fasc. **4** 1911 (56 pp.) 6 pls. **128**

Gurney, Robert. On some Fresh-water Entomostraca from Egypt and

the Soudan. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **7** 1911 (25-33) pl. ii. **129**

Gurney, Robert. The tides of the river Bure and its tributaries. Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. **9** 1911 (216-243). **130**

Häfele, Felix. Notizen über phylogenetisch interessante Rhizocephalen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (180-185). **131**

Häfele, F. Anatomie und Entwicklung eines neuen Rhizocephalen, *Thompsonia japonica*. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math. phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd **2** 1911 Abh. 7 (25 pp.) 2 Taf. **132**

Hankó, Béla. Az *Asellus aquaticus* regeneráció tehetségéről. [Über das Regenerationsvermögen von *Asellus aquaticus*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (117-127 & 168). **133**

Hankó, Béla. Különböző anyagok hatása az *Asellus aquaticus* vedlésére és regenerációjára. [Über den Einfluss einiger Lösungen auf die Häutung und Regeneration von *Asellus aquaticus*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (194-204 230-231). **134**

Hansen, H. J. The genera and species of the Order *Euphausiacea*, with account of remarkable variation. Bul. Inst. Ocean. Monaco No. **210** 1911 (54 pp.). **135**

Hennings, C. Crustacea für 1907. 1. Malacostraca. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (246-273). **136**

Herrick, Francis Hobart. Natural history of the American lobster. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (149-408) pls. xxviii-xlvii. **137**

Hess, C. Über Fluorescenz an den Augen von Insekten und Krebsen. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **137** 1911 (339-349). **138**

Hess, C. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Gesichtssinnes. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **142** 1911 (405-446). **139**

Holmes, S. J. Description of a new species of *Eubranchipus* from Wisconsin, with observations on its reaction to light. Madison Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. **16** 1909 (1252-1255) pl. xevi. **140**

Holmes, S. J. and Homuth, E. S. The seat of smell in the crayfish. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (155-160). **141**

Homuth, E. S. *vide* Holmes, S. J.

Hörhammer, Clemens. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten niederer Krustazeen gegenüber Bakterien im Wasser. Arch. Hyg. München **73** 1911 (183-194) 1 Taf. **142**

Illig, E. Ein weiterer Bericht über die Schizopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (45-46). **143**

Illig, G. u. Rühle, F. E. [Malacostraca u. Entomostraca für 1909, Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6 [1911] (82-129). **144**

Janischewsky, M. Der Unter-carbon-Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise Orsk Gouv. Orenburg. Tomsk Izv. technol. Inst. **22** 2 1911 (1-99) 21 Taf. u. 1 Karte. [German résumé of No. 140 in Vol. 10.] **145**

Järvi, T. H. Om kräftpesten i vårt land åren 1909 och 1910. [Über die Krebspest in Finland in den Jahren 1909 und 1910.] Helsingfors Fisk. Tidskr. Finl. **20** 1911 (8-9). **146**

Joleaud, A. Sur la position du muscle adducteur des *Scuta* dans les Cirripèdes pédonculés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (389-391). **147**

Jungersen, H. F. A new Hydroid, epizoic on a new Parasitic Copepod. Nature London **88** No. 2192 1911 (p. 25). **148**

Jungersen, Hector F. E. On a new Gymnoblasic Hydroid (*Ichthyocodium sarcotretis*) epizoic on a new Parasitic Copepod (*Sarcotretes scopeli*) infesting *Scopelus glacialis* Rhdt. København (Reprint of Nath. Medd. **64**) 1911 (33 pp.) 2 pls. (G. E. C. Gad). **149**

Keilhack, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Kenntnis dreier seltener Alonen aus Norddeutschland. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **6** 1911 (467-474). **150**

Keilhack, Ludwig. Bemerkungen über die Verbreitung einiger Chydoriden innerhalb Deutschlands. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (543-544). **151**

Kemp, Stanley. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. ii. Descriptions of two new Crangonidae, with observations on the mutual affinities of the genera *Pontophilus* and *Philocheras*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (5-12) pl. ii. 152

Kemp, Stanley. Preliminary descriptions of new species and varieties of Crustacea Stomatopoda in the Indian Museum. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (93-100). 153

Kemp, Stanley vide Walton, H. J.

Kiær, Johan. A new Downtonian fauna in the Sandstone series of the Kristiania area. A preliminary report. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 (1-22). 154

Klugkist. *Chirocephalus grubii* Dybowsky bei Celle. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 1911 (231-232). 155

Klunzinger, C. B. Über die Gliederung und Gelenke der Decapoden Crustaceen im Vergleich zu den Insekten. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (125-141). 156

Köhler, R. Isopodes nouveaux de la famille des Dajidés, provenant des campagnes de la Princesse Alice. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 196 1911 (35 pp.). 157

Köhler, R. Arcturidés nouveaux provenant des campagnes de la "Princesse Alice," ou appartenant au Musée océanographique de Monaco. Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 214 1911 (65 pp.). 158

Krüger, Paul. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese bei Harpacticiden, nebst biologischen Beobachtungen. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (165-189) 3 Taf. 159

Krüger, Paul. Zur Cirripedenfauna Ostasiens. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (459-464). 160

Krüger, Paul. Beiträge zur Cirripedenfauna Ostasiens. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 2 1911 Abh. 6 (72 pp.) 4 Taf. 161

Kühn, Alfred. Ueber determinierte Entwicklung bei Cladoceren. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (345-357). 162

Kuttner, Olga. Mitteilungen über marine Cladoceren. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (84-93). 163

Laackmann, H. Ein roter Hummer im Aquarium des Zoolog. Gartens zu Leipzig. Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig 8 1911 (392-393 406-407). 164

Labbé, Alphonse. Note préliminaire sur le Plancton des eaux douces de la Loire-Inférieure. Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. nat. sér. 3 1 3 1911 (145-156). 165

Lahille, Fer. Los Cirripedios en la Argentina. Rev. Jard. zool. Buenos Aires Época 2 Año 6 Num. 22 1910 (69-89). 166

Langhans, Viktor H. Die Biologie der littoralen Cladoceren. In: Der Grossteich bei Hirschberg in Nord-Böhmen. Naturwissenschaftliche Untersuchungen, veranlasst u. hrsg. v. d. Gesellschaft z. Förderung deutscher Wissenschaft, Kunst u. Literatur in Böhmen. Untersuchungen über die Fauna des Hirschberger Grosssteiches. Tl 1. (Monogr. u. Abh. zur Intern. Revue der ges. Hydrobiol. u. Hydrogr. Bd 3.) Leipzig (W. Klinkhardt) 1911 (viii + 101) 39 Kart. u. Taf. 33 cm. 25 M. 167

Langhans, Viktor Heinrich. Cladoceren aus dem Salzkammergut. Prag Lotos. 59 1911 (93-98 127-142 159-164). 168

Lauppe, L. Interessantes aus periodischen Gewässern. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 22 1911 (303-305 390-392 454-457). 169

Lecointre, Ctesse P. Les formes diverses de la vie dans les faluns de la Touraine. (7me suite.) Les Entomostracés ostracodes des faluns de la Touraine. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 40 1910 (108-111). 170

Lecointre, Ctesse P. Les formes diverses de la vie dans les faluns de la Touraine. (8me suite.) Cirrhipèdes fossiles des faluns. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 40 1910 (137-140) pl. x. 171

Léger, L. et Duboscq, O. Deux grégarines des Crustacés: *Porospora portunidarum* Frenz. et *Cephaloidophora maculata* n. sp. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 6 1911 (Notes et revue) (lix-lxx). 171a

Lenz, Heinrich. *Palaeomon* (*Eupalaeomon*) *dux* Lenz und *paucidens*

Hilg. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (313-316). 172

Lenz, Heinrich. *Callianassa turnerana* White und *C. diademata* Ortm. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (316-318). 173

Leontowitsch, A. Ueber eine neue physiologische Untersuchungsmethode zum Studium der Blutzirkulation der Wirbellosen und einige Resultate derselben bei *Ranatra* und *Palaeomon squilla*. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 1911 (337-351) 1 Taf. 174

McIntosh, D. C. Observations on the number of Genital Apertures and on the Disproportion of Sexes in the Norway Lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*). Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc. 18 No. 3 1911 (145-153). 175

Maidl, Franz. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des anatomischen Baues der Branchiurengattung *Dolops*. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 1911 (317-346) 2 Taf. 176

Man, J. G. de. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part I. Family Penaeidae. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol., gebied. verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H.M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1^o Kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan., océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes Néerl. or. 1899-1900 à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 55 Monogr. 39a 1911 Leiden (E. J. Brill) (131 pp.). 33 cm. 177

Man, J. G. de. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part II. Family Alpheidae. Uitkomsten op zool., botan., ocean., geol. gebied, verzameld in Ned. Indie 1899-1900 aan boord H. M. Siboga, onder commando van Lt. t-z 1^o Kl. G. F. Tydeman, uitgegeven door Max Weber. [Résultats des explorations zool., botan. océan., géol., entreprises aux Indes néerl. or. 1899-1900 à bord du Siboga, sous le commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber.] Livr. 60 Mon. 39a¹ Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (133-465) 33 cm. 178

Man, J. G. de. On two new species of Decapod Crustacea. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (223-232). 179

Man, J. G. de. On the West-African species of the subgenus *Eupalaemon* Ortm. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (261-264). 180

Marcus, Kurt. Über Geruchsorgane bei decapoden Krebsen aus der Gruppe der Galatheiden. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (511-545) 2 Taf. 181

Marsh, C. Dwight. A revision of the North American species of *Cyclops*. Madison Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 16 1909 (1067-1134) pls. lxxii-lxxxi. 182

Martens, Vera. Finska *Cyclops*-Arter. [Finländische *Cyclops*-Arten.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 36 1910 (109-112 d. Ref. 220-221). 183

Matisse, Georges. Action de la chaleur et du froid sur l'activité motrice et la sensibilité de quelques Invertébrés marins. Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station biol. 13 1 1910 (1-52). 184

[Maurodiadi, P. A.] Мавродиادی, П. А. Наблюдения надъ птицами, усонными раками и грегаринами Мурманскаго моря. [Beobachtungen über Vögel, Cirripeden und Gregarinen des Murman-Meeres.] Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 3 (1-16) 4 (17-37). 185

Meek, Alexander. Migration experiments. — Lobster culture. — The Casting or Moulting of the Lobster. — Mesmerising Lobsters and other Crustaceans. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 (12-20) tables and charts. 186

Méhes, Gyula. Bakonyi triászsköri Ostracodák. [Ostracoden der Bakonyer Trias.] In: „Ergebnisse der wissenschaftl. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I Bd I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd Budapest 1911 (1-35) 4 Taf. 187

Menke, Heinrich. Periodische Bewegungen und ihr Zusammenhang mit Licht- und Stoffwechsel. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 140 1911 (37-91): auch als Diss. Münster 1911 (58 pp.). 23 cm. 188

Menzel, R. Exotische Crustaceen im botanischen Garten zu Basel. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (433-444). 189

Mercier, L. *Cephaloidophora cuenoti* n. sp. Grégarine parasite du tube digestif de la caridine. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (51-53). 190

- Methuen, Paul A.** On an Amphipod from the Transvaal. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (948-957) pls. xlix-li. **191**
- Methuen, Paul A.** Transvaal Crustacea. Part i. On a collection made by Mr. J. Hewitt and the Rev. Noel Roberts. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** 1911 (253-256) 2 pls. **192**
- Methuen, P. A.** Transvaal Crustacea. Part ii. Notice of a freshwater Amphipod from South Africa. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (96-101). **193**
- Miller, F. R.** On the rhythmical contractility of the anal musculature of the crayfish and lobster. J. Physiol. Cambridge **40** 1910 (431-444). **194**
- Minkiewicz, Stanisław.** Przyczynek do zmienności sezonowej dwóch rozwiitek tatrzańskich. Z 1-a tablicą. [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Temporalvariation zweier Daphnien aus dem Tatragebirge; mit Tafel.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (383-394). **195**
- Moroff, Theodor.** Ueber die Entwicklung des Facettenauges der Crustaceen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (144-150). **196**
- Moysey, L.** On some Rare Fossils from the Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire Coalfield. London Rep. Brit. Ass. **80** 1911 (613-614). **197**
- Norman, A. M.** Three Species of Harpacticid Copepoda. London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 zool. **11** Pt. 8 1911 (137-143) pls. xxviii-xxx. **198**
- Ortmann, A. E.** Crustacea of southern Patagonia. Princeton N.J. Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 1896-1899 **3** (Zool.) 1911 (635-667) pl. xlviii. **199**
- Otterström, Andreas.** Beobachtungen über die senkrechten Wanderungen des Mysisbestandes in der Ostsee bei Bornholm in den Sommermonaten 1906 und 1907. København Medd. Havunders. Ser. Plankton **1** Nr. 9 1910 (10 pp.). **200**
- Pack-Beresford, Denis R. and Foster, Nevil H.** The Woodlice of Ireland: their distribution and classification. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **29** Sect. B No. 4 1911 (165-190) pl. viii. **201**
- Papanicolau, Georg.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Fortpflanzungsverhältnisse bei Daphniden. (Anhang.) Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (81-85). **202**
- Paris, Paul.** Essai d'incubation artificielle des œufs d'écrevisse. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (56-58). **203**
- Pearse, A. S.** The influence of different color environments on the behavior of certain Arthropods. J. Animal Behavior **1** 1911 (79-110). **204**
- Pearse, A. S.** The crawfishes of Michigan. Michigan Geological and Biological Survey Publication Lansing Mich. **1** (Biological Series 1) 1910 (9-22) pls. i-viii. **205**
- Pearse, A. S.** Report on the Crustacea collected by the University of Michigan-Walker expedition in the state of Vera Cruz, Mexico. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (108-113). **206**
- Pearse, A. S.** On the habits of *Thalassina anomala* (Herbst). Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. Sect. D **6** 1911 (213-217) pl. **207**
- Pearson, Joseph.** Ceylon Crustacea. Part I. Notes on the Alpheidae. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo **7** 1911 (169-186) pls. v-vii. **208**
- Pesta, Otto.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pontoniden. *Marygrande mirabilis* nov. gen. nov. spec. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (571-575). **209**
- Pesta, Otto.** *Acartia pietschmanni* nov. spec. aus dem Golf von Persien. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (p. 112). **210**
- Pesta, Otto.** Zur Fauna einiger Gebirgsseen in Kärnten und Tirol. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (117-122). **211**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** On the nomenclature of Cirripedia. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (33-35). **212**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Barnacles of Japan and Bering Sea. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (59-84) pls. viii-xvii. **213**
- Pilsbry, Henry A.** Remarks on new cirripedes. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (170-173). **214**
- Plenk, Josef.** Zur Kenntnis der Anatomie und Histologie der Maxillar-

drüse bei Copepoden. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 Heft 1 1911 (29-56) 2 Taf. 215

Polimanti, Osv. Studi di fisiologia etologica. I. Sulla simbiosi della *Suberites domuncula* (Oliv.) con la *Dromia vulgaris* (M. Edw.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 1911 (359-376). 216

Poluszyński, Gustaw. Badania nad aparatem Golgi-Kopscha i niektóremi innymi strukturami w komórkach zwojowych skorupiaków. [Untersuchungen über den Golgi-Kopsch'schen Apparat und einige andere Strukturen in den Ganglienzellen der Crustaceen.] Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B (104-145) Taf. 217

Porter, Carlos. Répartition géographique d'un Crustacé décapode (*Blepharipoda occidentalis*). Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (p. 17). 218

Puñula, Jaime. Un nuevo Crustáceo (Isópodo). Zaragoza Bol. Soc. Arag. 10 Num. 11 1911 (180-183) pls. iia iiii. 219

Rathbun, Mary J. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905. Vol. iii. No. xi. Marine Brachyura. London Trans. Linn. Soc. Ser. 2 Zool. 14 Pt. 2 1911 (191-261) pls. xv-xx. 220

Raymond, Percy E. The Brachyopoda and Ostracoda of the Chazy. Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (215-259) pls. xxxiii-xxxvi. 221

Redikorzew, W. W. vide Skorikow, A. S.

Reed, F. R. Cowper. Sedgwick Museum Notes. New Crustacea from the Lower Greensand of the Isle of Wight. Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911 (115-120) pl. vii. 222

Richardson, Harriet. Descriptions of a new genus and species of isopod crustacean of the family *Idotheidae* from the mouth of the Rio de la Plata, Argentina, South America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (169-171). 223

Richardson, Harriet. Description of a new species of *Aega* from the Atlantic coast of the United States. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (623-624). 224

Richardson, Harriet. Descriptions of a new genus and species of *Janiridae* from the north-west Pacific. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (633-635). 225

Richardson, Harriet. Description d'un nouvel Isopode du genre *Braga* provenant d'une rivière de l'Amérique du Sud. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (94-96). 226

Richardson, Harriet. Isopodes du Sandwich du Sud. [English.] An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 1911 (395-400). 227

Riddell, W. Reports on the Marine Biology of the Sudanese Red Sea, from collections made by Cyril Crossland, M.A., B.Sc., F.Z.S. xvii. The Anomura. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 31 No. 208 1911 (260-264). 228

Robson, Guy C. The effect of *Sacculina* upon the Fat Metabolism of its Host. Q. J. Microsc. Sci. London 57 1911 (267-278). 229

Roux, Jean. A propos des genres *Astaconephrops* Nobili et *Cheraps* Erichson. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (104-106). 230

Roux, Jean. Nouvelles espèces de décapodes d'eau douce provenant de Papouasie. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (81-106). 231

Rühe, Friedrich Eduard. Studien über das Genus *Bosmina*. Diss. Berlin (G. Nauck) 1911 (60 pp.). 22 cm. 232

Rühe, F. E. vide Illig, G.

Sars, G. O. An account of the Crustacea of Norway with short descriptions and figures of all the species. Vol. 5. Copepoda Harpacticoida. pts. 31-36, Supplement (concluded). Bergen 1911 (369-449 i-xiv) Suppl. pls. xi-liv. 233

Sars, G. O. *Platycopia perplexa* n. gen. and sp., a remarkable New Type of Deep-water Calanoida from the Norwegian Coast. Arch. Math. Naturv. Kristiania 31 No. 7 1911 (16 pp.) 2 pls. 234

Scharfenberg, U. v. Studien und Experimente über die Eibildung und den Generationszyklus von *Daphnia magna*. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 biol. Suppl. (1-42) 2 Taf. 235

- Schlegel, C. Sur le développement de *Maia squinado* Latr. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (480-482). 236
- Schlegel, C. Anatomie sommaire de la première zoé de *Maia squinado* Latr. (Note préliminaire à des recherches sur l'organogenèse des Décapodes brachyours.) Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 **8** Notes et Revue No. 2 1911 (xxix-xl). 237
- Schmalz, Josef. Zur Kenntnis der Spermatogenese der Ostracoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (462-471). 238
- Schmid, Bastian. Ein Versuch über die Wärmeempfindlichkeit von Zoöa-Larven. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (p. 538). 239
- Scott, Thomas. On the food of the Halibut, with notes on the food of *Scorpaena*, *Phycis blennoides*, the Garpiki, and *Chimaera monstrosa*. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board **28** pt. iii 1911 (24-37). 240
- Scott, Thos. *Copepoda* (Part). Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer. 1911 pt. ii (106-149). 241
- Searle, J. Some Victorian Copepoda new to Science. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **27** No. 9 1911 (174-178) pls. xii-xiv. 242
- Sellier, J. Recherches sur les ferments protéolytiques des Invertébrés. Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon. **13** 1910 (69-209). 243
- Sexton, E. W. On the Amphipod Genus *Leptocheirus*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (561-594) pls. xvii-xix. 244
- Sexton, E. W. A new Amphipod species, *Tryphosites alleni*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Lond. Ser. 8 **7** 1911 (510-513) pl. xiv. 245
- Sexton, E. W. The Amphipoda collected by the "Huxley" from the North Side of the Bay of Biscay in August, 1906. Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. **9** 1911 (199-227) pl. iii. 246
- [Skorikov, A. S.] Скориковъ, А. С. Новый видъ рѣчного рака съ Кавказа. (*Potamobius pylzowi* n. sp.) [Ueber eine neue Flusskrebs-Art aus dem Kaukasus. (*Potamobius pylzowi* n. sp.)] Tiflis Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 1911 (328-340 + deutsch. Rés. 341-350) 2 Taf. 247
- Skorikow, A. S. und Redikorzew, W. W. Ueber eine neue Drüse des Flusskrebses (*Potamobius astacus* (L.)). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (420-424). 248
- Sollaud, E. Sur l'identité des genres *Anchistiella* A. Milne-Edwards et *Campylonotus* Bate. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (377-383). 249
- Sollaud, E. *Pseudopalaemon bouvieri* nouveau genre, nouvelle espèce de la famille des *Palæmonidae*. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (12-16). 250
- Sollaud, E. *Allocaris sinensis* n. g., n. sp., Crevette des eaux douces des environs de Pékin. Infusoire commensal de ce Crustacé. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (50-56). 251
- Sollaud, E. Sur un nouveau *Pseudopalaemon* habitant les eaux douces de l'Amérique du Sud: *Pseudopalaemon iheringi* nov. sp. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (285-289). 252
- Sollaud, E. *Desmocariss trispinosus* (*Palæmonetes trispinosus* Aurivillius), type d'un nouveau genre à nombreux caractères ancestraux, de Décapodes palémonides. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (913-916). 253
- Sollaud et Tilho. Sur la présence dans le lac Tchad du *Palæmon niloticus* Roux (d'après les observations du Dr. Gaillard de la mission Tilho). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1868-1871). 254
- Spaulding, M. Herrick. Preliminary report on the life history and habits of the "Lake shrimp." (*Penaeus setiferus*.) [With annotated list of shrimps found on the coast of Louisiana.] Cameron La. Gulf Biol. Sta. Bull. No. **11** 1908 (1-24) pls. i-vi tables i-iii. 255
- [Spitschakoff, Th.] Спичаковъ, Ѳ. *Lysmata seticaudata* Risso, какъ примѣръ истиннаго гермафродитизма среди десятиногихъ раковъ. [*Lysmata seticaudata* Risso, als Beispiel eines echten Hermaphroditismus bei den Decapoden Crustaceen.] Biol. Zs. Moskva **2** 1911 (143-164 + deutsch. Rés. 164) 1 Taf. 256
- Stafford, Blanche E. A new subterranean freshwater isopod. Pomona

College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (572-575). 257

Stappers, Louis. Crustacés Malacostracés. In: Duc D'Orléans Campagne Arctique de 1907. Bruxelles 1911 (vi + 152 + xii) 7 pls 2 charts. 258

Stebbing, Thomas R. R. The transference of names in zoology. Nature London 86 No. 2158 1911 (43-44). 259

Stebbing, T. R. R. On John Vaughan Thompson and his Polyzoa, and on *Vaunthompsonia*, a genus of Sympoda. London Proc. Linn. Soc. 123 (64-70). 260

Stebbing, Thomas R. R. Indian Isopods. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (179-191) pls. x-xii. 261

Stendell, W. Crustacea für 1907. 2. Entomostraca. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 74 (1908) Bd. 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (274-304). 262

Stephens, Norman E. Some terrestrial Isopoda found in Cos. Dublin and Wicklow during 1911. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 No. 11 1911 (195-196). 263

Steuer, Adolf. Ein Vertreter der Hyperidea curvicornia aus der Adria. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. V.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (351-352). 264

Steuer, Adolf. Adriatische Planktonamphipoden. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 1911 (671-688) 3 Taf. 265

Steuer, Adolf. Adriatische Stomatopoden und deren Larven. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 1911 (731-742). 266

Stewart, F. H. Studies in post-larval development and minute anatomy in the genera *Scalpellum* and *Ibla*. Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 3 No. 2 1911 (33-51) pls. iv-vii. 267

Stingelin, Th. Phyllopoetes. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse fasc. 2. Genève (Georg) 1908 (xi + 157 pp.). 25 cm. 268

Stockard, Charles R. The question of reversal of asymmetry in the regenerating chela of Crustacea. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (243-255). 269

Stout, Vinnie R. A new subterranean amphipod. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (569-571). 270

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neue Artennamen in Cladocera. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (p. 86). 271

Tait, John. A simple method of observing the agglutination of the blood corpuscles in *Gammarus*. Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 1 1908 (247-249). 272

Tait, John. Crustacean blood coagulation as studied in the Arthrostraca. Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 3 1910 (1-20). 273

Tait, John. Colour change in the isopod, *Ligia oceanica*. J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 1910 Proc. Physiol. Soc. Cambridge June 1910 (xl-xli). 274

Tait, John. Blood coagulation in the amphipod, *Gammarus*. J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 1910 Proc. Physiol. Soc. Cambridge June 1910 (p. xli). 275

Tait, John. Types of Crustacean blood coagulation. Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 1911 (191-198). 276

Tattersall, W. M. Schizopodous Crustacea from the North-East Atlantic Slope. Second supplement. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 ii 1911 (77 pp.) 8 pls. 277

Tattersall, W. M. Die nordischen Isopoden. [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 14.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (181-313). 278

Tesch, J. J. Bijdragen tot de fauna der Zuidelijke Noordzee. vi. Schizopoden, verzameld met de „Wodan“. [Beiträge zur Fauna der südlichen Nordsee. vi. Schizopoden, gesammelt mit dem „Wodan“.] Helder Jaarb. Onderz. Zee 1910 (33-83). 279

Tesch, J. J. *Amphipoda*. Résumé des observations sur le Plankton des Mers explorées par le Conseil pendant les années 1902-1908. Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer. 1911 pt. ii (176-195). 280

Thallwitz, Johannes. Beobachtungen über den Saisonpolymorphismus einiger Planktoncladoceren. [Jahresber. d. Annenschule zu Dresden-Altst.] Dresden (Druck v. B. G. Teubner) 1910 (46 pp.) 1 Taf. 26 cm. 281

Thielemann, Martin. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Isopodenfauna Ostasiens. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doffein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd 2 Abh. 3 (1-109) 2 Taf. 282

- [Tichij, M. J.] Тихій, М. І. За-
мѣтка о *Caprellidae* Чернаго моря.
[Note sur les Caprellides de la Mer
Noire.] St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc.
1911 (1125-1134). 283
- Tilho *vide* Sollaud.
- Tollinger, M. Annunziata. Die geo-
graphische Verbreitung der Diapto-
miden und anderer Süss- und Brack-
wasser-Gattungen aus der Familie der
Centropagiden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena
Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (1-302) 4 Taf. 284
- Topsent, E. Croissance et mort de
balanes à Luc-sur-Mer. Ann. Inst.
océan. Paris 2 fasc. 6 1911 (4 pp.) 1 pl.
285
- Tschetwerikoff, S. Beiträge zur
Anatomie der Wasserassel (*Asellus
aquaticus* L.) Moskva Bull. Soc. nat.
24 1910 4 [1911] (377-590) Taf. vii u.
viii. 286
- Vallentin, Rupert. The Fauna of
St. Ives Bay, Cornwall. Truro J. R.
Inst. Cornwall 17 pt. i 1907 (84-111).
287
- Vallentin, Rupert. Notes on the
Fauna of St. Ives Bay for 1908. Truro
J. R. Inst. Cornwall 18 pt. i 1910
(136-139). 288
- Vanhöffen, [Ernst]. Ueber die
Krabben, denen Kamerun seinen Na-
men verdankt. [*Callianassa*.] Berlin
SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (105-
110). 289
- Vanhöffen, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis
der Brackwasserfauna im Frischen
Haff. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf.
Freunde 1911 (399-405). 290
- Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery
and associated Rocks of North-Eastern
Montgomeryshire. London Q. J.
Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (415-457) pls. xxxiii-
xxxvi. 291
- Walker, Alfred O. On *Gammarus
campylopus* Leach. Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist. London Ser. 8 7 1911 (397-399).
292
- Walker, Alfred O. Notes on *Jassa
falcata* (Mont.). Liverpool Proc. Trans.
Biol. Soc. 25 1911 (67-72) 1 pl. 293
- Walther, Johannes. Die Sedimente
der Taubenbank im Golfe von Neapel.
Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss. 1910 Abh. 3
(49 pp.) 2 charts. 294
- Walton, H. J. and Kemp, Stanley.
Notes on the occurrence of *Apus* in
Eastern Asia. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta
6 1911 (351-357). 295
- Wege, W. Morphologische und
experimentelle Studien an *Asellus
aquaticus*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f.
allg. Zool. 30 1911 (217-320) 2 Taf. 296
- Weigold, H. Biologische Studien
an Lyncodaphniden und Chydoriden.
Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911
biol. Suppl. (1-118) 3 Taf. 297
- Werestschagin, G. Zur Cladoceren-
fauna des Nowgorodischen Gouverne-
ments (Waldayscher Bezirk). Zool.
Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (553-561) 298
- Williamson, H. C. Report on the
larval and later stages of *Portunus
holsatus*, Fabr.; *Portunus puber*, L.;
Portunus depurator, Leach; *Hyas
araneus* (L.); *Eupagurus bernhardus*
L.; *Galathea dispersa*, Spence Bate;
Crangon trispinosus (Hailstone); *Cancer
pagurus*, L. Fisheries Scotland Sci.
Invest. 1909 i (Dec. 1910) [*sic*] London
1911 (20 pp.) 5 pls. 299
- Wilson, Charles Branch. North
American parasitic copepods. Part 9.
The *Lernaeopodidae*. Washington D.C.
Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation.
Mus. 39 1911 (189-226) pls. xxix-
xxxvi. 300
- Wilson, Charles Branch. North
American parasitic copepods belonging
to the family *Ergasilidae*. Washington
D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S.
Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (263-400) pls.
xli-lx. 301
- Wilson, Charles Branch. North
American parasitic copepods, descrip-
tions of new genera and species. Wash-
ington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc.
U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (625-634)
pls. lxx-lxviii. 302
- Withers, Thomas H. Some Cirripedes
from the Chalk of Salisbury, Wilts.
Geol. Mag. London Dec. V 8 1911
(22-31). 303
- Withers, Thomas H. On the occur-
rence of *Pollicipes* in the inferior oolite.
Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl.
17 1911 (p. 275). 304
- Wolf, E. Phyllopoda. (Die Fauna
Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W.
Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer, Bd 3,
Lfg 9.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (251-
276). 305

Wolfenden, R. Norris. Die marinen Copepoden der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. ii. Die pelagischen Copepoden der Westwinddrift und des südlichen Eismeers mit Beschreibung mehrerer neuer Arten aus dem Atlantischen Ozean. (Aus dem Engl. übers. v. E. Vanhöffen.) (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903, Bd 12, H. 4.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (181-380) 20 Taf. 306

Woltereck, R. Beitrag zur Analyse der „Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften“; Transmutation und Präinduktion bei *Daphnia*. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (141-172). 307

Woltereck, R. Ueber Veränderung der Sexualität bei Daphniden. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Ursachen der Geschlechtsbestimmung. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (191-128). 308

Woodland, W. N. F. The renal organs of *Squilla*. Nature London 88 No. 2192 1911 (p. 26). 309

Yokoyama, Matajiri. Some Tertiary Fossils from the Miike Coal-field. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 Art. 20 1911 (16 pp.) 3 pls. 310

Zimmer, Carl. Die nordischen Schizopoden. [Nachtrag zu *Mysis oculata*.] [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 14.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (p. 179). 311

Zirwas, Clemens. Die Isopoden der Nordsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N. F. 12 1911 (73-118). 312

General Treatises.

Calman, 52 & 53.

For Medical Officers; **Alcock, 4.**

Collections and Expeditions.

British Museum Guide, fossil Crustacea; **Bather, 28.**

Percy Sladen Trust Exped. "Sealark" marine *Brachyura*; **Rathbun, 220.**

"Blake" expeditions 1877-80, *Penaeidea* and *Stenopidea*; **Edwards & Bouvier, 96.**

Monaco Expeditions; **Bouvier, 40: Chevreux, 65: Coutière, 76, 78: Hansen, 135: Koehler, 157, 158.**

"Siboga" Exped., *Penaeidae*; **Man, 177: Alpheidae (Caridea); Man, 178.**

Deutsche Tiefsee Exped. "Valdivia," *Paguridea*; **Balss, 25: Euphausiacea; Illig, 143.**

Doflein's exped. to Japan, *Paguridea*; **Balss, 25: Isopoda; Thielemann, 282: Cirripedia; Krüger, 160, 161: Rhizocephala; Häfele, 131, 132.**

Deutsch Zentral Afrika Exped., *Cladocera*; **Brehm, 47.**

Danmark Exped. til Grønlands Nordostkyst, *Entomostraca*; **Brehm, 48.**

"Pourquoi Pas?" Antarctic Exped., *Gammaridea*; **Chevreux, 64.**

Deutsche Südpolar Exped. "Gauss," *Copepoda*; **Wolfenden, 306.**

Nomenclature.

Stebbing, 259: Cladocera; Langhans, 167: Cirripedia; Pilsbry, 212.

Economics.

Lobster Fishery, Dorset; **Barnes, 27: Palinuridae, W. Africa; Gruvel, 127.**

Migration experiments with Crabs and Lobsters; **Meek, 186: Marking experiments with crabs [Cancer pagurus]; Donnison, 86.**

Lobster hatching; **Meek, 186: Élevage d'écrevisses à pattes rouges; Drouin de Bouville, 91: Incubation artificielle des œufs d'écrevisse; Paris, 203.**

Schonzeit für *Homarus*; **Farestad, 105.**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL

2603

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht für 1907, *Malacostraca*; **Hennings, 136: Entomostraca; Stendell, 262: für 1909, Malacostraca u. Entomostraca; Illig & Rühle, 144.**

Bibl. of *Diaptomus* and allied genera; **Tollinger, 284.**

(N-9186 L)

Peste des écrevisses; Dubois, 95 : Krebspest in Finland; Brofeldt, 51 : Forsius, 109 : Järvi, 146.

Crustacea (chiefly *Decapoda*) as food of Halibut and other fish; T. Scott, 240.

Phyllopoden als Gelsenvertilger; Abonyi, 3 : *Apus* damaging rice fields; Walton & Kemp, 295.

STRUCTURE. 2607

General.

Structure of *Homarus*; Herrick, 137 : fossil *Syncarida*; Calman, 57 & 58 : *Anostraca*; Daday, 81 : *Leptodora*; Gerschler, 118 : *Platycopia* gen. n. of *Copepoda Calanoida*; Sars, 234 : *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*); Wilson, 301 : *Dolops* (*Branchiura*); Maidl, 176 : *Loricula* and other *Cirripedia* from Chalk; Withers, 303 : new *Rhizocephala*; Häfele, 131 : *Thompsonia* (*Rhizocephala*); Häfele, 132.

Anat. of males, *Scalpellum* and *Ibla* (*Cirripedia*); Stewart, 267.

Exoskeleton.

Gliederung und Gelenke der Decapoden; Klunzinger, 156.

Aeusserer Bau von *Asellus aquaticus*; Tschetwerikoff, 286.

Antennae, *Asellus*; Wege, 296.

Modified chelae of male *Cheraps* (*Nephropsidea*); Calman, 55.

Copulatory stylets of *Cambarus* and *Astacus*; Andrews, 8, 11.

Muscular System.

Position du muscle adducteur des *Scuta* dans les Cirripèdes pédonculés; Joleaud, 147.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Ganglienzellen der Crustaceen; Poluzyński, 217.

Sensory hairs, *Cirripedia*; Stewart, 267.

Geruchsorgane bei Galatheiden; Marcus, 181.

Facettenauge der Crustaceen; Moroff, 196 : Modifications of eyes in deep-sea *Mysidacea*; Tattersall, 277.

Circulatory and Respiratory Organs.

Circ. syst., *Palaemon* (*Caridea*); Leontowitsch, 174.

Digestive System.

Digestive gland of crawfish; Bradley, 44.

Excretory System.

Anat. und Histol. der Maxillardrüse bei Copepoden; Plenk, 215 : Maxillary gland of *Squilla*; Woodland, 309.

Reproductive organs.

Geschlechtsorgane von *Lyasmata* (*Caridea*); Spitschakoff, 256.

Spermatophores and spermatheca in *Penaeidea* and *Eryonidea*; Andrews, 10.

Special organs and tissues.

Scheitelorgan von *Limnadia lenticularis*; Abonyi, 2.

Neue Drüse *Potamobius* (*Astacus*); Skorikow & Redikorzew, 248.

Chromatophoren; Menke, 188.

Bindesubstanz von *Argulus*; Grobben, 125.

Cytology.

Numero dei cromosomi, *Artemia*; Artom, 21.

PHYSIOLOGY. 2611

Digestive gland of crawfish; Bradley, 44 : Ferments protéolytiques des Décapodes; Sellier, 243.

Agglutination of blood-corpuscles in *Gammarus*; Tait, 272 : Blood coagulation in *Ligia* and *Gammarus*; Tait, 273 : in *Gammarus*; Tait, 275 : in *Mysidacea*, *Isopoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Decapoda*; Tait, 276.

Effect of *Sacculina* on fat-metabolism of *Inachus*; Robson, 229.

Rhythmical contractility of anal musculature in *Astacus* and *Homarus*; Miller, 194.

Giftigkeit von Seewasser für *Daphnia*; Dernoscheck, 84 : Résistance au cyanure de potassium; Drzewina, 93, 94 : Action of acids and alkalies

on lobster larvae; **Bohn**, 36: Einfluss einiger Lösungen auf die Häutung und Regeneration von *Asellus*; **Hankó**, 134.

Extraits organiques des Crustacés, action sur la pression sanguine; **Gautrelet**, 117.

Geruchssinn bei Dekapoden; **Doflein**, 85: Seat of smell in crayfish; **Holmes & Homuth**, 141.

Gehörsinn von *Asellus*; **Tschetwerikoff**, 286.

Funktion der Statocysten bei den Crevetten; **Erikson**, 98.

Vergl. Physiologie des Gesichtssinnes; **Hess**, 139: Fluoreszenz an den Augen von Krebsen; **Hess**, 138: Effect of coloured light on pigment migration in eye of *Cambarus*; **Day**, 82.

Reactions to light, *Eubbranchipus*; **Holmes**, 140: Reactions of surface and subterranean isopods; **Banta**, 26.—(See also Tropisms p. 20).

Conditions thermiques de l'activité des Crustacés; **Matisse**, 184: Wärmeempfindlichkeit von Zoëa-Larven; **Schmid**, 239.

Colour change in *Ligia (Oniscoidea)*; **Tait**, 274.

Geschlechtsbestimmung bei Daphniden; **Woltereck**, 308.

Mesmerising lobsters; **Meek**, 186.

DEVELOPMENT. 2615

General.

Development of *Leptodora (Cladocera)*; **Gerschler**, 118: *Thompsonia (Rhizocephala)*; **Häfele**, 132: *Achtheres*; **Wilson**, 300: *Ergasilidae (Copepoda)*; **Wilson**, 301.

Paedogenesis, Geburt, Hautung, Dauereibildung, bei marine Cladoceren; **Kuttner**, 163.

Conditions of development of Phyllopod eggs; **Abonyi**, 1.

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilization, &c.

Entw. der Geschlechtsprodukte *Lysemata (Caridea)*; **Spitschakoff**, 256: Differenzierung der Keimbahnzellen bei den Copepoden; **Amma**, 6.

(N-9186 L)

Oogenese bei Harpacticiden; **Krüger**, 159: *Daphnia*; **Scharfenberg**, 235.

Spermatogenese der Ostracoden; **Schmalz**, 238.

Chromosomes in sexual and parthenogenetic forms of *Artemia*; **Artom**, 22.

Parthenogenesis.

Artemia; **Artom**, 21.

Embryology.

Ontogeny of *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137: Early development of *Polypheumus (Cladocera)*; **Kühn**, 162.

Entw. der Mundgliedmassen (*Asellus*); **Tschetwerikoff**, 286: des Facettenauges der Crustaceen; **Moroff**, 196.

Metamorphosis, Larval Forms, &c.

Larval stages of various *Decapoda*; **Williamson**, 299: *Maia*; **Schlegel**, 236, 237: *Penaeus setiferus*; **Spanling**, 255: *Pasiphaë tarda*; **Björck**, 33: *Allocaris (Caridea)*; **Sollaud**, 251: Adriatische Stomatopoden; **Steuer**, 266: *Lophogaster (Mysidacea)*; **Tattersall**, 277: *Sarcotretes (Copepoda)*; **Jungersen**, 149.

Larval glands *Potamobius*; **Skorikow & Redikorzew**, 248.

Growth-changes in *Gammaridea*; **Sexton**, 244, 246: **Walker**, 293.

Post-larval stages of *Scalpellum (Cirripedia)*; **Stewart**, 267.

Moulting and rate of growth of *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137: Moulting of *Homarus*; **Meek**, 186.

Rate of growth of *Cirripedia*; **Annandale**, 14.

Generation Cycles.

Lyncodaphniden und Chydoriden; **Weigold**, 297: *Daphnia*; **Scharfenberg**, 235.

Fortpflanzungsverhältnisse bei Daphniden; **Papanicolau**, 202.

Regeneration.

In *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137: von *Asellus*; **Hankó**, 133, 134: Antennae, *Asellus*; **Wege**, 296.

Differentiation of tissues in regenerating limbs; **Emmel**, 97.

Reversal of asymmetry in regenerating chelae of *Alpheidae*; **Stockard**, 269.

Hermaphroditism.

Herm. bei *Lysmata* (*Caridea*); **Spitschakoff**, 256.

ETHOLOGY.

2619

General.

Habits, etc., of Crustacea, general account; **Calman**, 52: *Maia* (*Oxyrhyncha*); **Vallentin**, 288: of *Lobster*; **Barnes**, 27: **Herrick**, 137: *Penaeus setiferus*; **Spaulding**, 255: marine Isopoda of North Sea; **Zirwas**, 312: *Leptodora* (*Cladocera*); **Gerschler**, 118.

Burrowing, respiration, food, stridulation, of *Thalassina*; **Pearse**, 207.

Croissance et mort de balanes; **Topse**, 285.

Tropisms.

Phototaxis bei marinen Crustaceen; **Franz**, 111. (See also Physiology p. 19.)

Phenology, Migrations.

Lyncodaphniden und Chydoriden; **Weigold**, 297.

Periodische Bewegungen und ihr Zusammenhang mit Licht und Stoffwechsel; **Menke**, 188.

Diurnal migrations of *Calanus finmarchicus*; **Esterly**, 102: Vertical migrations, *Mysis mixta*; **Otterström**, 200: of *Eucalanus elongatus*; **Esterly**, 100.

Breeding Habits, etc.

Reproduction of *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137: Mating habits of *Cyclometopa*; **Chidester**, 69: Conjugation in *Cambarus*; **Andrews**, 9: Function of copulatory stylets in *Cambarus* and *Astacus*; **Andrews**, 8, 11: Begattung bei *Asellus*; **Tschetwerikoff**, 286.

Disproportion of sexes in *Nephrops*; **M'Intosh**, 175.

Colour differences in sexes of *Porcellana* (*Galatheidea*); **Andrews**, 7.

Habitats.

Habitat der Caprelliden im Schwarzen Meere; **Tichij**, 283: *Cladocera*; **Langhans**, 167: Vorkommen von *Balanus* spp. im Murman-Meer; **Maurodiadi**, 185.

Freshwater and Marine Crustacea in River Bure, Norfolk; **Gurney**, 130: Brackish water Crustacea; **Vanhöffen**, 290.

Rhizocephala in fresh water; **Annan-dale**, 13.

Plankton, marine; **Apstein**, 19: **Farran**, 107: **Scott**, 241: **Tesch**, 289: *Isopoda*; **Tattersall**, 278: *Cladocera*; **Apstein**, 17.

Plankton, freshwater; **Delachaux**, 83.

Subterranean *Gammaridea*; **Methuen**, 191: **Stout**, 270: *Asellota*; **Stafford**, 257: *Flabellifera*; **Pujiula**, 219.

Exotic *Ostracoda* and *Amphipoda* in Botanic Garden, Basel; **Menzel**, 189.

Dispersal of marine Crustacea by ships; **Chilton**, 70.

Artemia (*Branchiopoda*) bred from "Tidman's Sea Salt"; **Calman** Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 986.

Parasitism, Commensalism, etc.

Assumption of parasitic habit in *Achtheres* (*Copepoda*); **Wilson**, 300.

Effect of *Sacculina* on fat-metabolism of *Inachus*; **Robson**, 229.

On Fish—*Isopoda*; **Richardson**, 224, 226: *Copepoda*; **Baudouin**, 30, 31: **Baumann**, 32: **Wilson**, 301, 302: Mode de fixation de *Gnathia*; **Boutan**, 38: Fixation du *Lernæenicus* sur l'œil de la sardine; **Baudouin**, 29.

On *Tunicata*—*Copepoda*; **Brément**, 49: **Chatton & Brément**, 63.

On *Mollusca*—*Caridea*; **Pesta**, 209.

On Echinoderms—*Cirripedia*; **Fisher**, 108a.

Triple association, fish (*Scopelus*) Copepod (*Sarcotretes*) and hydroid (*Ichthyocodium*); **Jungersen**, 148, 149.

On Crustacea—*Epicaridea*; **Koehler**, 157: *Rhizocephala*; **Häfele**, 131, 132: **Annan-dale**, 13.

Parasiten von *Calanus*; **Apstein**, 18.

Protozoan parasites of *Crustacea*; **Cépède**, 60: **Chatton**, 62: **Coutière**, 77: **Grandori**, 123: **Léger & Duboscq**, 171a: **Mercier**, 190: **Sollaud**, 251.

Symbiosis of *Paguridae*; **Fieberg**, 108: of *Dromia* and sponge; **Poli-manti**, 216.

Epizoic hydroid on *Xanthias* (*Cyclo-metopa*); **Calman**, 56.

Zusammenleben von *Balanus balanoides* mit Mollusken; **Maurodiadi**, 185.

Defence and Protection, Colour, etc.

Autotomy, *Decapoda*; **Drzewina**, 92: *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137.

Color of adult *Homarus*; **Herrick**, 137: Colour-changes in *Cambarus*; **Pearse**, 204.

Behaviour in coloured environments, *Cambarus* (*Nephropsidea*) and *Libinia* (*Oxyrhyncha*); **Pearse**, 204.

Masking in *Libinia* (*Oxyrhyncha*); **Pearse**, 204.

Verhalten niederer Krustazeen gegenüber Bakterien; **Hörhammer**, 142.

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY. 2623

Variation.

Remarkable cases of var. in *Euphausiacea*; **Hansen**, 135.

Temporalvar. zweier Daphnien; **Min-kiewicz**, 195: Saisonpolymorphismus einiger Planktoncladoceren; **Thall-witz**, 281.

Polymorphism in *Jassa* (*Gammari-dea*); **Sexton**, 246: **Walker**, 293: Dimorphism of *Gnathia*; **Boutan**, 38.

Var. in number of genital apertures in *Nephrops*; **M'Intosh**, 175.

Verlängerung der Schale bei *Balanus*-Arten in Abhängigkeit von äusseren Bedingungen; **Maurodiadi**, 185.

Ein roter Hummer; **Laackmann**, 164.

Mutations évolutives, *Atyidae*; **Bou-vier**, 41.

Var. in number of chromosomes, *Artemia*; **Artom**, 21.

Teratology.

Abnormal lobster cheliped; **Cole**, 75: Monstrosities in *Homarus*; **Her-rick**, 137.

Phylogeny.

Phyl. of *Cumacea*; **Calman**, 54: *Decapoda*; **Edwards & Bouvier**, 96: *Palaeomonidae* (*Caridea*); **Sollaud**, 253.

Heredity.

Transmutation und Präinduktion bei *Daphnia*; **Woltereck**, 307.

DISTRIBUTION. 2627

1. GEOGRAPHICAL.

A. GENERAL.

Distrib. of spp. of *Leptocheirus* (*Gammari-dea*) entering fresh water; **Sexton**, 244.

Estuarine—Kamerun, *Callinassa*; **Vanhöffen**, 289: Frisches Haff, *Gam-maridea* sp. n.; **Vanhöffen**, 290.

Distribution of *Diaptomus* and allied genera of *Copepoda* in fresh and brackish water; **Tollinger**, 284.

B. LAND AND FRESHWATER (INCLUDING SALT LAKES).

Distrib. of *Bosmina* (*Gladocera*); **Rühe**, 232.

Europe and Mediterranean Islands. d

Russland, Nowgorodische Gouv., *Gladocera* sp. & varr. n.; **Werest-schagin**, 298.

Finland, *Cyclops* (*Copepoda*); **Martens**, 183.

Deutschland, *Diaptomus*; **Douwe**, 89: Verbr., *Chydoridae*; **Keilhack**, 151: Phyllopoda; **Lauppe**, 169: *Gladocera*; **Weigold**, 297: Norddeut-schland, *Gladocera*; **Keilhack**, 150: Bayern, *Copepoda* sp. n.; **Douwe**, 90: Celle, *Chirocephalus*; **Klugkist**, 155: Laacher See, *Gladocera*, *Cope-poda*, *Ostracoda*; **Schauss** Bonn Sitz-Ber. nathist. Ver. 1910 pp. 42–44: Südl. Schwarzwald, *Chirocephalus*; **Graeter**, 122.

Ireland, *Oniscoidea*, distrib. of all spp.; Pack-Beresford & Foster, 201: *Oniscoidea*, records; Stephens, 263: Foster Irish Nat. 20 p. 95: exotic *Oniscoidea*; Foster, 110.

France, *Diaptomus* (Copepoda); Cépède, 60: Nantoin, Isère, *Cladocera*; Eynard, 103: Loire-Inférieure, *Crustacea*; Labbé, 165.

Mallorca, *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Pujiula, 219.

Italy, *Oniscoidea* sp. n.; Arcangeli, 20.

Switzerland, *Isopoda*, revision; Carl, 59: *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*, *Copepoda*; Delachaux, 83: *Branchiopoda*; Stिंगelin, 268: Basel, exotic *Ostracoda* and *Gammaridea* sp. n. in Botanic Garden; Menzel, 189: Zürichsee, *Copepoda* (paras.) sp. n.; Baumann, 32.

Kärnten und Tirol, *Copepoda*, *Cladocera*; Pesta, 211: Salzkammergut, *Cladocera*; Langhans, 168: Nord-Böhmen, *Cladocera*; Langhans, 167.

Ungarn, *Limnadia lenticularis*; Abonyi, 2.

Asia and Malay Archipelago. e

Transkaukasien, *Potamobius* sp. n.; Skorikov, 247.

Ostasien, *Isopoda*; Thielemann, 282.

Pekin, *Caridea* sp. n.; Sollaud, 251.

Ostindien, *Cladocera* sp. n.; Daday, 79.

India, *Oniscoidea* sp. n.; Stebbing, 261: Kashmir and United Provinces, *Apus*; Walton & Kemp, 295.

Andaman Ids., *Rhizocephala* sp. n.; Annandale, 13.

Kleinasien, *Copepoda*; Brehm, 46.

Africa and Madagascar. f

Algérie et Tunisie, *Gammarina*; Chevreux, 67.

Egypt and Soudan, *Cladocera*, *Copepoda*; Gurney, 129.

Central Africa, *Cladocera* spp. n.; Brehm, 47.

West Africa, *Palaemon* (*Eupalaemon*) key to spp.; Man, 180.

Lac Tehad, *Palaemon niloticus*; Sollaud & Tilho, 254.

Congo River, *Caridea* sp. n.; Man, 179.

S. Africa, *Cladocera*, *Ostracoda*; Brehm, 46: Transvaal, *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Methuen, 191 & 193: *Cladocera* var. n.; Methuen, 192.

North America. g

N. America, *Cyclops*, revision, sp. n.; Marsh, 182: *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*) spp. n.; Wilson, 301: *Copepoda* sp. n.; Wilson, 302.

New England, *Cladocera*; Doolittle, 87: Michigan, *Cambarus* spp.; Pearse, 205: Michigan, records; Pearse Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 p. 130: Wisconsin, *Anostraca* sp. n.; Holmes, 140: Alabama, *Asellota* sp. n.; Stafford, 257: *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Stout, 270.

Vera Cruz, Mexico, *Oniscoidea* sp. n., *Gammaridea* sp. n., *Nephropsidea* sp. n., *Cyclometopa* sp. n.; Pearse, 206.

Central and South America and West Indies. h

Brazil, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Daday 80: *Copepoda* spp. n.; Douwe, 88: *Pseudopalaemon* (*Caridea*) sp. n.; Sollaud, 252: Haut Parana, *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Richardson, 226.

Monte Video, *Palaemonidae* (*Caridea*) sp. n.; Sollaud, 250.

Southern Patagonia, *Copepoda*, *Ostracoda*, *Cladocera*, *Phyllopoda* sp. n., *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Ortmann, 199.

Australasia. i

New Guinea, *Cheraps* (*Nephropsidea*); Calman, 55: New Guinea, Aru and Kei Ids., *Caridea* spp. n., *Nephropsidea* spp. n., *Cyclometopa* spp. n.; Roux, 231.

Australia, *Phyllopoda* spp. n.; Wolf, 305: Victoria, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Searle, 242.

Kermadec Ids., *Amphipoda*, *Oniscoidea* sp. n., *Ostracoda*, *Cladocera*; Chilton, 72.

Arctic.

N.E. Greenland, *Phyllopora*, *Cladocera*, *Copepoda* sp. n., *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Brehm, 48.

Antarctic.

Vacant.

C. MARINE.

(The arrangement is based on that of Borradaile, Bibliography of the Marine Fauna, Challenger Society, 1908.)

General.

Distrib. of *Palinuridae*; Gruvel, 126, 128: of *Euphausiacea*, spp. n.; Hansen, 135: of spp. of *Leptocheirus* (*Gammaridea*); Sexton, 244: records of *Cirripedia*; Annandale, 15.

Nordisches Plankton, *Cladocera*; Apstein, 17: Die nordischen Isopoden; Tattersall, 278.

Atlantic Ocean.

Copepoda spp. n.; Wolfenden, 306.

North Atlantic.

Decapoda; Bouvier, 40: *Gammaridea* spp. n., *Hyperiidea*; Chevreux, 65: *Caridea* spp. n.; Coutière, 76: *Caridea* sp. n.; Coutière, 78: *Copepoda* sp. n. (paras.); Jungersen, 148, 149: *Epicaridea* spp. n.; Koehler, 157: *Valvifera* spp. n.; Koehler, 158.

North East Atlantic Slope, *Euphausiacea*, *Mysidacea* spp. n.; Tattersall, 277.

Off S.W. Ireland, 160 fath., *Paromola Cuvieri* (*Dromiacea*); Calman Irish Nat. 20 p. 75.

Irish seas, *Scalpellum* (*Cirripedia*) sp. n.; Annandale, 12: Irish Sea, *Diastylis lucifera* (*Cumacea*); Massy Irish Nat. 20 p. 77.

St. Ives Bay, Cornwall, *Crustacea* lists; Vallentin, 287.

Clyde area, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Norman, 198.

North Sea Plankton, *Ostracoda*; Apstein, 19: *Copepoda*; Farran, 107: Scott, 241: *Amphipoda*; Tesch, 280: *Isopoda* sp. n.; Zirwas, 312: Schizo-

poden der südlichen Nordsee; Tesch, 279.

Baltic, *Mysis oculata* var. *relicta*; Zimmer, 311.

Norway, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Sars, 233: *Copepoda* sp. n.; Sars, 234.

Bay of Biscay, *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Sexton, 245: *Amphipoda*; Sexton, 246.

Madeira, *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Brady, 45.

Western North Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, *Penaeidea* sp. n., *Stenopidea*; Edwards & Bouvier, 96.

North America, *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*) spp. n.; Wilson, 301: *Copepoda* spp. n.; Wilson, 302: Atlantic coast southern U.S., *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Richardson, 224: Bermuda, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Esterly, 101.

Mediterranean.

Decapoda; Bouvier, 40: *Gammarina* spp. n.; Chevreux, 67: *Valvifera* sp. n.; Koehler, 158: Banyuls, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Chatton et Brément, 63: Bay of Naples, *Crustacea* records; Walther, 294: Algérie et Tunisie, *Gammaridea* sp. n.; Chevreux, 66.

Adriatic, *Neptunus sanguinolentus* and *Gonoplax rhomboides* var. *angulata*; Babić, 23: *Hyperiidea* sp. n.; Steuer, 264: *Hyperiidea*; Steuer, 265: Stomatopoden; Steuer, 266.

Black Sea, *Caprellidae*; Tichij, 283.

Tropical Atlantic.

(See also under N. Atlantic.)

West Africa, *Paguridae* sp. n.; Balss, 25: *Palinuridae*; Gruvel, 127.

Florida, Jamaica, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Pilsbry, 214.

Louisiana, *Penaeidea* and *Caridea*; Spaulding, 255.

West Indies, *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54: *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*) spp. n.; Wilson, 301.

Off Rio de la Plata, *Valvifera* sp. n.; Richardson, 223.

Argentine, *Cirripedia*; Lahille, 166: *Blepharipoda* (*Hippidea*); Porter, 218.

Southern Ocean.

Southern Patagonia, *Cirripedia*, *Isopoda*, *Anomura*, *Brachyura*; Ortmann, 199.

S. Sandwich Ids., *Valvifera*; Bouvier, 42: *Gammaridea* spp. n.; Chevreux, 68: *Flabellifera* spp. n.; Richardson, 227.

Kerguelen, *Decapoda*, *Isopoda*; Bouvier, 43.

Southern Australia, *Sphaeromidae* (*Flabellifera*) spp. n.; Baker, 24.

New Zealand, *Scalpellum*, (*Cirripedia*) sp. n.; Annandale, 16: *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54: *Cymodoce* introduced; Chilton, 70: *Stomatopoda*, revision; Chilton, 71: *Brachyura*, *Anomura* nom. n., *Macrura*, *Stomatopoda*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*, *Cirripedia*; Chilton, 73: *Caridea* sp. n.; Kemp, 152.

North Pacific.

Japan, *Stomatopoda* spp. n.; Fukuda, 115, 116: *Rhizocephala* sp. n.; Häfele, 131: *Cirripedia*; Krüger, 160: *Paguridea* spp. n.; Balss, 25: Japan and Korea, *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54: Japan and Bering sea, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Pilsbry, 213.

Eastern Asia, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Krüger, 161: *Isopoda* spp. n.; Thielemann, 282.

Northwest Pacific, *Asellota* sp. n.; Richardson, 225.

North America, *Ergasilidae* (*Copepoda*); Wilson, 301: San Diego region, *Copepoda* spp. n.; Esterly, 99: California, *Dendrogaster* (*Cirripedia*) sp. n.; Fisher, 108a.

Eastern Pacific.

Peru, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Wilson, 302.

Indo-Pacific.

Alpheidae (*Caridea*) lists of all spp. & varr., 3 varr. n.; Man, 178.

Suez, *Cumacea* sp. n.; Calman, 54: Sudanese Red Sea, *Anomura*; Riddell, 228.

Persian Gulf, *Copepoda* sp. n.; Pesta, 210.

Indian Ocean, *Copepoda*; Wolfenden, 306: *Paguridae* spp. n.; Balss, 25: Western Indian Ocean, *Brachyura* spp. n.; Rathbun, 220.

Mauritius, *Decapoda*; Bouvier, 39.

Indian Seas, *Stomatopoda* spp. n.; Kemp, 153: India, *Flabellifera* sp. n.; Stebbing, 261: India and Ceylon, *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54: Ceylon, *Alpheidae* (*Caridea*); Pearson, 208.

Andaman Ids., *Caridea* sp. n.; Kemp, 152.

Strait of Malacca, *Thalassinidea* sp. n.; Man, 179.

Malay Archipelago, *Penaeidae* spp. n.; Man, 177.

Christmas Island (Indian Ocean), *Cyclometopa*; Calman, 56: *Copepoda* spp. n.; Farran, 106.

Gulf of Siam, *Cumacea* spp. n.; Calman, 54.

China Sea, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Annandale, 15.

Kermadec Ids., *Decapoda*, *Thalassinidea* sp. n., *Euphausiacea*, *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*, *Cirripedia*; Chilton, 72.

Samoa, *Caridea* sp. n.; Pesta, 209.

Arctic.

Murman-Meer, *Cirripedia*; Maurodiadi, 185.

Kara Sea, *Decapoda*, *Euphausiacea*, *Mysidacea*, *Cumacea*, *Tanaidacea*, *Isopoda* sp. n., *Amphipoda* spp. n.; Stappers, 258.

Antarctic.

Gammaridea new genera, no spp.; Chevreux, 64: *Copepoda* spp. n.; Wolfenden, 306.

2. GEOLOGICAL.

General.

Fossil Crustacea in British Museum Guide; Bather, 28.

List of fossil spp. of *Callianassa*; Böhm, 35.

„Horizont der *Ostrea ameghinovi*“, Argentina, *Callianassa* sp. n.; Böhm, 35.

Ordovician.

Montgomeryshire, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Wade, 291.

N. America, *Ostracoda*; Raymond, 221.

Silurian.

Norway, Kristiania area, *Phyllocarida*; Kiær, 154.

Michigan, *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Grabau, 121.

Devonian.

Eastern N. America, *Ostracoda*; Clarke, 74.

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, *Ostracoda*, *Phyllocarida*; Cleland, 74a.

Carboniferous.

Bristol, *Phyllopoda* and *Ostracoda*; Bolton, 37.

Arkansas, *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Girty, 120.

Unter-carbon-Kalkstein von Chabarny, *Crustacea*; Janischewsky, 145.

Moorefield shale, Arkansas, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Girty, 119.

Coal Measures, England, *Synsarcida* sp. n.; Calman, 57, 58; Derbyshire, *Phyllopoda* sp. n.; Moysey, 197.

Triassic.

Ungarn, *Estheria* sp. n.; Frech, 112; *Ostracoda* spp. n.; Méhes, 187.

Jurassic.

Tithonian, Stramberg, *Galatheidia* spp. n., *Dromiacea* spp. n.; Blaschke, 34.

Inferior Oolite, Gloucester, *Pollicipes* (*Cirripedia*); Withers, 304.

Cretaceous.

Lower Greensand, Isle of Wight, *Loricata* spp. n.; Reed, 222.

Cenomanian, Bohemia, *Crustacea*, list with figs.; Frič, 113.

Senonian, *Oxynaspis* (*Cirripedia*); Joleaud, 147.

Upper Senonian, Salisbury, Wiltshire, *Cirripedia* spp. n.; Withers, 303.

Tertiary.

Italy, *Brachyura*; Fabiani, 104.

Japan, *Brachyura* spp. n.; Yokoyama, 310.

Faluns de Touraine, *Ostracoda*; Lecointre, 170; *Cirripedia*; Lecointre, 171.

Middle Eocene, Cyrenaica, *Ostracoda* sp. n.; Chapman, 61.

Miocene, Eggenburg, Austria, *Cirripedia* sp. n.; Alessandri, 5.

Pliocene, Italy, *Cyclometopa*; Fucini, 114.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 2631**DECAPODA.**

Gliederung u. Gelenke, KLUNZINGER Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 pp. 125-141 figs.—Autotomy, DRZEWINA Arcachon Bull. Soc. Sci. Station Zool. 12 1909 pp. 1-15.—Geruchssinn, DOFLEIN Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 pp. 706-707.—blood-coagulation, TAIT Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 192.—ferments protéolytiques, SELLIER Bul. stat. biol. Arcachon 13 pp. 69-209 figs.—Food of Halibut and other fish, T. SCOTT Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board 28 pt. iii p. 34.

Decapoda N. Atlantic and Mediterranean, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 746-750.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 pp. 547-563.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arcet. 1907 pp. 139-152.

"Zoöa-larven" Warmeempfindlichkeit, SCHMID Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 538.

Brachyura.

Indian Ocean, notes on many spp., only figured spp. noted further below, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 pp. 191-261.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 660.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 288-296.

OXYRHYNCHA.

Achaeus brevifalcatus p. 244, *inimicus* p. 246, with figs., *spp. n.*, Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Halimus inermis *sp. n.* p. 250 fig., *borradailei* p. 251 fig., *uncifer* p. 252 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c.

Hyas areneus [*araneus*]. larval stages, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 13 figs.

Inachus mauritanicus effect of *Sacculina* on fat-metabolism, ROBSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 p. 267 figs.

Libinia emarginata masking and colour reactions, PEARSE J. Animal Behavior 1 p. 84.

Macropodia formosa *sp. n.* Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. zool. 14 p. 242 fig.

Maia squinado habits, VALLENTIN Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall 18 p. 136.—larval stages, SCHLEGEL Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 480–482.—zoëa, anatomy, SCHLEGEL Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 8 Notes pp. xxix–xl figs.

Micippoides angustifrons, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 256 fig.

Naxioides spinigera, RATHBUN t.c. p. 253 fig.

Paramithrax longipes p. 289 fig., notes on other spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1.

Parthenope (*Pseudolambrus*) *plana* *sp. n.* p. 257 fig., *erosa* p. 258 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Pseudocollodes *gen. n.* near *Collodes* p. 247, *complectens* *sp. n.* Indian Ocean p. 248 fig., RATHBUN t.c.

CYCLOMETOPA.

Mating habits, CHIDESTER Biol. Bull. 21 pp. 235–248.

Actaea tessellata p. 217, *obesa* p. 218, *acies* *sp. n.* p. 219, *suffuscula* *sp. n.* p. 220, *hellerii* p. 221, *boletaria* *sp. n.* p. 221, *polyacantha* p. 222, *banareias* *sp. n.* p. 223, with figs., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Actumnus setifer subsp. *n. amiran-tensis* p. 231, *simplex* *sp. n.* p. 232,

laevigatus *sp. n.* p. 233, with figs., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c.

Atergatopsis signata, RATHBUN t.c. p. 214 fig.

Callinectes alexandri, RATHBUN t.c. p. 206 fig.

[*Cancer pagurus*] marking experiments, DONNISON Eastern Sea Fisheries Inspector's Report p. 18.—migration experiments, MEEK Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest 1910–1911 p. 15.—*C. pagurus* larval stages, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 17 figs.

Caphyra hemisphaerica *sp. n.* Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 204 fig.

Carcinus maenas zoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 13 fig.

Carpilodes sayademalhensis *sp. n.* Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 211 fig.

Chlorodopsis melanospinis *sp. n.* Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 226 fig.

Dacryopilumnus eremita, RATHBUN t.c. p. 228 figs.

†*Eriphia cocchii*, FUCINI Ann. Univ. Toscane Pisa 30 Sci. nat. 5 pp. 1 pl.

Euxanthus rugosus, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 215 fig.

Gardineria *gen. n.* (sect. *Hyperolissa* of *Xanthidae*) *canora* *sp. n.* Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 236 figs.

Leptodius cavipes, cristatus, RATHBUN t.c. p. 216 figs.

Liomera granosimana, RATHBUN t.c. p. 213 fig.

Lioxantho latifrons *sp. n.* Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 213 figs.

Maldivia gardineri *sp. n.* Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 233 figs.

Medaesus haswelli ref. to *Xanthias*, CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 5 p. 547.

Neptunus sanguinolentus Adriatic, BABIĆ Zagreb Rad Jugoslav. Ak. 183 p. 235 figs.—See also *Portunus*.

Pilumnus orbitospinis p. 229, *turgidulus* p. 230, with figs., *spp. n.*, Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Platypodia anaglypta, RATHBUN t.c. p. 214 fig.

Portunus (Achelous) granulatus, orbosinus sp. n., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 205 figs.—*P. holsatus, puber, depurator*, larval stages, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 4 figs.

Potamon (Geotelphusa) aruanus ARU Ids. p. 91, *wichmanni* p. 99, *beauforti* p. 101, (*Peritelphusa*) *festivus* p. 104 New-Guinea, spp. n., ROUX Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

Thalamita margaritimana sp. n. p. 208 fig., *exetastica* subsp. n. *macrospinifera* p. 209, Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Trichodactylus constrictus sp., n. Mexico, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 13 p. 111 figs.

Xanthias haswelli chars. and epizoid hydroid, CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 88 p. 546 figs.—*X. tuberculidens* sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 224 fig.

†*Xanthilites pentagonalis* sp. n. Tertiary, Japan, YOKOYAMA Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 20 p. 13 fig.

CATOMETOPA.

Gonoplax rhomboides var. *angulata* Adriatic, BABIĆ Zagreb Rad Jugoslav. Ak. 183 p. 235.

Manella gardineri sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 240 fig.

Palicus jukesii, whitei, RATHBUN t.c. p. 240 figs.

Pilumnoplax acanthomerus sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 237 fig.

Typhlocarcinops piroculata sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 239 figs.

OXYSTOMATA.

Culappa bicornis p. 197 fig., *alata* sp. n. p. 198 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

Heteronucia ingens sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 199 fig.

†*Ilia (?) Valldellae* Tertiary Italy, FABIANI Roma Mem. Soc. XL ser. 3 15 p. 211 fig.

Leucosides jecusculum, angulata, spp. n., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 202 figs.

Mursia spinimanus, RATHBUN t.c. p. 198 fig.

Nursilia dentata, RATHBUN t.c. p. 203 fig.

Oreophorus reticulatus, RATHBUN t.c. p. 199 fig.

†*Præebalia* gen. n. near *Ebalia*, *extensiva* sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN t.c. p. 200 fig.

DROMIACEA.

Cryptodromia ornata sp. n. Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14 p. 195 fig.

Dromia vulgaris habits, POLIMANTI Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 pp. 359–376 figs.

Dynomene pugnatrix subsp. n. *brevimana* p. 196, *spinosa* sp. n. p. 196 fig., Indian Ocean, RATHBUN London Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. 14.

†*Homolopsis japonicus* sp. n. Tertiary Japan, YOKOYAMA Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. 27 20 p. 12 fig.

†*Oxythyreus armatus* sp. n. Tithon, Stramberg, Mähren, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 25 p. 150 fig.

Paromola cuvieri off S. W. Ireland, CALMAN Irish Nat. 20 p. 75.

†*Prosopeon magnificum* sp. n. Tithon, Stramberg, Mähren, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 25 p. 151 fig.

†*Protocarcinus longipes* new fig., BATHER Guide Fossil Invert. Brit. Mus. p. 101.

Anomura.

Sudanese Red Sea, RIDDELL London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 31 pp. 260–264.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 657.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 296–303.

GALATHEIDEA.

Geruchsorgane, MARCUS Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 pp. 511–545 2 Taf.

Galathea humilis, RIDDELL London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **31** p. 262.—*G. dispersa* protozoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. **1909** i p. 17 fig.

†*Galathea substriata, eminens*, spp. n., Tithon, Stramberg, Mähren, BLASCHKE Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **25** p. 149 figs.

Porcellana sayana colour, ANDREWS Zool. Anz. **37** p. 401 figs.

PAGURIDEA.

Cestopagurus coutieri female, RIDDELL London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. **31** p. 261.

Eupagurus microps Indik (O-Afr.) p. 5 fig., *alcocki* W.-Africa p. 6 figs., *Ortmanni* Japan p. 7, spp. n. BALSS Zool. Anz. **38**.—*E. stewarti* p. 298 fig., *norae* nom. n. for *edwardsii* Filhol non Dana p. 299, notes on other spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1**.—*E. bernhardus* zoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. **1909** i p. 16 fig.

Paguridae symbiosis, FIEBERG Aus d. Natur Leipzig **7** pp. 210-219.

Paralomis japonica, dofleini, spp. n., Japan, BALSS Zool. Anz. **38** p. 8 figs.

Parapagurus spinimanus p. 1 fig., *valdiviae* p. 2 fig., *chuni* p. 3, *brevimanus* p. 4 fig., spp. n., *P. arcuatus* var. n. *trispinosa* p. 3, Indik, BALSS t.c.

HIPPIDEA.

Blepharipoda occidentalis Argentine, PORTER Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 17.

Macrura.

New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** pp. 303-306.

Funktion der Statocysten bei den Crevetten, ERIKSON Varšava Prot. Obšč. jest. **22** 3-4 pp. 90-113.

NEPHROPSIDEA.

Anal musculature, MILLER J. Physiol. Cambridge **40** pp. 431-444 figs.

"Crayfish" seat of smell, HOLMES & HOMUTH Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 155-160.

Astaconephrops genotype ref. to *Cheraps*, ROUX Zool. Anz. **37** pp. 104-106.

Astacus copulatory stylets, ANDREWS Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 79-97 figs.—Krebs, pest, FORSIUS Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** pp. 114-115: JÄRVI Helsingfors Fisk. Tidskr. Finl. **20** pp. 8-9: BROFELDT t.c. pp. 223-230.—peste, DUBOIS Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. **152** p. 471.—incubation artificielle des œufs, PARIS Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** pp. 56-58 fig.—élevage, DROUIN DE BOUVILLE Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** pp. 646-651.—See also *Potamobius*.

Astacus gammarus nomenclature, STEBBING Nature **85** pp. 43-44.—See also *Homarus*.

Cambarus digestive gland, BRADLEY J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. **4** 1908 pl. xxxvi.—pigment migration in eye, DAY Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. **53** pp. 305-343 figs.—copulatory stylets, ANDREWS Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 79-97 figs.—*C. spp.* Michigan, PEARSE Michigan Geological and Biological Survey Publication **1** pp. 9-22 figs.—*C. affinis* male appendages, ANDREWS J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** pp. 239-293 figs.—*C. affinis* conjugation, ANDREWS J. Exp. Zool. **9** pp. 235-264 figs.—*C. propinquus* colour reactions, PEARSE J. Animal Behavior **1** p. 80 figs.—*C. ruthveni* sp. n. Mexico, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. **13** p. 110 fig.

Cheraps aruanus sp. n. Aru Ids. p. 88 figs., *lorentzi* sp. n. New-Guinea p. 97 figs., ROUX Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33**.—*C. quadricarinatus* and allied spp., CALMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. **8** 8 p. 366.—See also *Astaconephrops*.

Enoplometopus occidentalis Mauritius, BOUVIER Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** p. 376.

Homarus Schonzeit, FARESTAD Bergen Norsk Fisket. **30** pp. 153-155.—Red specimen, LAACKMANN Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde **8** pp. 392 & 406.—Larvae, action of acids and alkalies, BOHN C. R. Soc. Biol. **71** p. 587.—*H. americanus* abnormal cheliped, COLE Biol. Bull. **18** pp. 252-268 figs.—*H. americanus* natural history, HERRICK Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** pp. 149-408.—*H. gammarus* habits, BARNES Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. **32** pp. 73-94 figs.—Culture, moulting, etc., MEEK Northumberland

Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 p. 17.—See also *Astacus*.

Nephrops norvegicus number of genital apertures and disproportion of sexes, M'INTOSH Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc. 18 pp. 145-153.

Potamobius astacus larval gland, SKORIKOW & REDIKORZEW Zool. Anz. 37 figs.—*P. pylzowi* sp. n. Transkaukasien, SKORIKOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 pp. 328-350 2 pls.—See also *Astacus*.

ERYONIDEA.

Spermatophores, ANDREWS Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 419-434 figs.

LORICATA.

Palinurellus Wienecki Mauritius, BOUVIER Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 377.

Palinuridae, GRUVEL Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1350-1352.—W. Africa, GRUVEL Rev. Zool. Africaine 1 pp. 141-144.—Revision, descr. and figs. of all spp., GRUVEL Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr. 3 fasc. 4 56 pp. 6 pls.

†*Thenops Carteri* p. 116 figs., *tuberculatus* p. 118 figs., spp. n., Lower Greensand, Isle of Wight, REED Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8.

THALASSINIDEA.

Callianassa andax sp. n. Malacca, DE MAN Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 223.—*C. turnerana*, VANHÖFFEN Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 105-110 figs.—*C. turnerana* und *diademata*, LENZ Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 316-318 figs.

†*Callianassa* list of fossil spp. p. 42, *Burckhardti* sp. n. Argentina (Horizont der *Ostrea Ameghinoi*) p. 39 figs., *krausei* nom. n. für *prisca* Krause non Milne-Edwards p. 43, BÖHM Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. 1911 Monatsber.

Iconaxiopsis kermadecensis sp. n. Kermadec Isds., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 550 figs.

Thalassina anomala habits, PEARSE Philippine J. Sci. pp. 213-217 figs.

CARIDEA.

Parasitic protozoa, COUTIÈRE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 409-411.

Allocaris gen. n. (*Palaeomonidae*). *sinensis* sp. n. Pekin, SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 50 figs.

Alpheidae regeneration of chelae, STOCKARD Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 243-255 figs.

Alpheopsis key to indo-pacific spp. p. 177, *consobrinus* p. 178, *chalciopie* p. 179, *Sibogae* p. 181, *A. (?) euryone* p. 184, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Alpheus notes on spp., PEARSON Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 p. 176 figs.—*Alpheus*, groups defined p. 307, keys to indo-pacific spp. and varr. p. 308, *Hailstonei* var. *assimilans* p. 331, var. *laetabilis* p. 333, *collumianus* p. 334, *paradentipes* p. 336, *gracilis* var. n. *luciparensis* p. 337, *ventrosus* p. 339, *facetus* p. 340, *macrochirus* p. 343, *microstylus* p. 344, *Lutini* p. 346, *malleodigitus* p. 347, m. var. *gracilicarpus* p. 349, *Alcyone* p. 351, *Arethusa* p. 352, *paralcyone* p. 354, *paraculeipes* p. 356, *crinitus* p. 357, *parvus* p. 358, *consobrinus* p. 360, *spongiorum* p. 362, *Eulimene* p. 364, *pachychirus* p. 366, *Stanleyi* var. *deurmatius* p. 367, *frontalis* p. 369, *bidens* p. 371, *praedator* p. 373, *bicostatus* p. 375, *insignis* p. 377, *Philoctetes* p. 378, *gracilipes* p. 380, *tenuicarpus* p. 381, *tenipes* p. 383, *brevirostris* var. n. *angustodigitus* p. 385, *barbatus* p. 387, *pubescens* p. 389, *savuensis* p. 392, *Miersi* p. 393, *rapacida* p. 394, *lepidus* p. 397, *Sibogae* p. 398, *acutocarinated* p. 401, *macroscelus* p. 403, *bis-incisus* p. 405, b. var. *variabilis* p. 406, *proseuchirus* p. 407, *Coutieri* p. 409, *leviusculus* p. 411, *Euphrosyne* p. 413, *microrhynchus* p. 413, *Andouini* p. 414, *chiragricus* p. 415, *crassimanus* p. 417, *pareuchirus* p. 418, p. var. *Leucothea* p. 420, *leptochiroides* p. 421, *Polyxo* p. 423, *strenuus* p. 425, *pareuchirus* var. *imitatrix* p. 426, *pacificus* p. 427, *malabaricus* var. *leptopus* p. 429, *parvirostris* p. 432, *Hippothoe* p. 433, *euchirus* p. 434, *funafutensis* p. 436, *edamensis* p. 437, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.¹

Anchistiella ident. with *Campylonotus* (q.v.), SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 377-383 figs.

Arete key to spp. p. 163, *Iphianassa* p. 164, *dorsalis* p. 167, *maruteensis* var. *salibabuensis* p. 169, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.¹

Aretopsis amabilis, MAN t.c. p. 171.

Athanas nitescens p. 1, *grimaldii* sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 4 figs., COUTIÈRE Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco 197.—A. key to spp. p. 147, *parvus* p. 148, *minikoensis* p. 149, *Sibogae* p. 151, *jedanensis* p. 154, *tenuipes* p. 157, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Atyephyra Desmaresti gregarine paras., MERCIER Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 pp. 51–53.

Atyidae mutations, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1820–1825.

Automate key to spp. p. 139, sp. p. 140, *anacanthopus* p. 142, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Betaeus indicus, MAN t.c. p. 173.

Campylonotus affinities, key to spp., SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 377–383 figs.

Cardina aruensis sp. n. Aru Ids. p. 82, *mertoni* sp. n. Kei Ids. p. 84, *weberi* var. n. *keiensis* p. 85, *typus* var. n. *brevirostris* p. 87, Kei Ids., *demani* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 94, *fecunda* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 95, ROUX Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33.

Crangon trispinosus zoëa, WILLIAMSON Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest. 1909 i p. 17 fig.

Desmocarid gen. n. (*Palaemonidae*) type *Palaemonetes trispinosus*, SOLLAUD Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 913.

Jousseumea Sibogae p. 158, *hilarula* p. 160, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Lysmata seticaudata Hermaphroditismus, SPITSCHAKOFF Biol. Zeitschr. Moskva 2 1911 pp. 143–164.

Marygrande gen. n. (near *Pontonia*) *mirabilis* sp. n. Samoa, PESTA Zool. Anz. 38 p. 571 figs.

Ogyris key to spp., *Sibogae*, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹ p. 135.

Palaemon Lenzii sp. n. Congo, MAN Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 225.—P. key to West-African species of subgen. *Eupalaemon* pp. 261–264, *Lanchesteri* nom. n. for *paucidens* Lanch. non Hilgendorf p. 264, MAN t.c.—*P. niloticus* dans le lac Tchad, SOLLAUD & THILLO Paris C. R. Acad.

sci. 152 pp. 1868–1871.—*P. squilla* circulatory system, LEONTOWITSCH Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 12 pp. 337–351 figs.—*P. (Eupalaemon) dux* and *paucidens*, LENZ Berlin SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 313–316 figs.

Parapasiphaea grimaldii sp. n. N. Atlantic, COUTIÈRE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 157.

Pasiphaë tarda Larvenentwicklung, BJÖRCK Ark. Zool. 7 15 17 pp. figs.

Philochera chars. of gen. and spp., KEMP Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 8.

Pontophilus chars. of gen. and spp. p. 8, *australis* p. 6 figs., *chiltoni* sp. n. New Zealand p. 5 figs., *sabsechota* sp. n. Andaman Ids. p. 6 figs., KEMP t.c.

Pseudopalaemon gen. n. (*Palaemonidae*) *bouvieri* sp. n. Montevideo, SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 12 figs.—*P. Iheringi* sp. n. Brazil, SOLLAUD Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 285 figs.

Synalpheus notes on spp., PEARSON Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 p. 172 figs.—S. key to indo-pacific spp. & varr. p. 190, *amboinae* p. 203, *consobrinus* p. 204, *odontophorus* p. 208, *carinatus* p. 210, c. var. *binongensis* p. 211, c. var. *ubianensis* p. 212, *neomeris* p. 212, *Gravieri* p. 216, *Iphinoë* p. 219, *jedanensis* p. 222, *miscellaneous* p. 224, *streptodactylus* p. 226, *streptodactyloides* p. 230, *modestus* p. 232, *Pococki* p. 234, *Iocasta* p. 235, *paraneomeris* var. *praedabundus* p. 240, p. var. *prolatus* p. 241, p. var. *halmaherensis* p. 243, *Charon* p. 245, *Nilandensis* p. 246, N. var. *bandaensis* p. 248, N. var. *oxyceros* p. 249, *fossor* var. *propinqua* p. 250, *Bakeri* var. n. *Stormi* Malay Archipelago p. 253, *Heroni* p. 256, *Demani* p. 257, *tumidomanus* p. 258, *Theophane* p. 261, *hastilicrassus* p. 263, h. var. ? p. 264, *acanthitelsonis* p. 265, *ancistrorhynchus* p. 267, *Paulsoni* var. *Rameswarensis* p. 269, *gracilirostris* p. 269, *hilarulus* p. 271, *biunguiculatus* p. 273, *amabilis* p. 275, *bituberculatus* p. 276, *bispinosus* p. 280, *triacanthus* p. 282, *quadridens* p. 284, *quadrispinosus* p. 285, *trispinosus* p. 288, *septemspinus* p. 289, *neptunus* p. 291, *Theano* p. 293, *Antenor* p. 294, *Pescadorensis* p. 298, MAN Résult. explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a¹.

Systellaspis echinurus sp. n. N. Atlantic, COUTIÈRE Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 157.

PENAEIDEA.

Aristeopsis armatus var. *tridens*, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 197 figs.

Aristeus antillensis sp. n. West Indies, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 203 figs.—*A. virilis* p. 27, *semidentatus* p. 29, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Artemesia longinaris, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 238 figs.

Atypopenaeus compressipes p. 83, *dearmatus* p. 84, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Benthescymus moratus p. 188, *Bartletti* p. 189 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*B. investigatoris*, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a p. 14.

Gennadas Alicei p. 191, *elegans* p. 192 fig., *scutatus* p. 193 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*G. pasithea* p. 16, *clavicarpus* p. 19, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Haliporus debilis p. 206, *affinis* p. 209, *robustus* p. 210, *Mülleri* p. 214, *tropicalis* p. 217 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*H. aequalis* p. 32, *propinquus* p. 33, *obliquirostris* p. 36, *neptunus* p. 37, *sibogae* p. 38, *lucasii* p. 43, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Hemipenaeus crassipes p. 24, *sibogae* sp. n. Malay Archipelago p. 25, MAN t.c.

Hepomalus glacialis, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 194 figs.

Parapenaeus paradoxus p. 229 figs., *americanus* p. 231, EDWARDS & BOUVIER t.c.—*P. fissurus* p. 79, *investigatoris* p. 80, *longipes* p. 81, *rectacutus* p. 82, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Parapenaeopsis cornuta p. 93, *venusta* p. 93, MAN t.c.

Penaeidae list of all species, MAN t.c. p. 5.—Spermatheca, ANDREWS

Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 pp. 419–434 figs.

Penaeopsis serratus p. 221, s. var. n. *antillensis* West Indies p. 226, *Goodei* p. 226 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*P. monoceros* p. 55, *affinis* p. 57, *elegans* p. 58, sp. p. 60, *coniger* var. *andamanensis* p. 61, *sibogae* p. 63, *richtersi* p. 64, *stridulans* p. 65, *distinctus* p. 69, *hilarulus* sp. n. ? p. 71, *quinquedentatus* p. 71, *borradailei* sp. n. Malay Archipelago p. 73, *Evermanni* p. 75, *Challengeri* nom. n. for *serratus* Spence Bate non Milne-Edwards p. 76, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Penaeus brasiliensis, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 235 figs.—*P.* important changes in nomenclature p. 95, *semisulcatus* p. 97, *gracilirostris* p. 100, *carinatus* p. 101, *indicus* var. *longirostris* p. 103, *merguiensis* p. 104, *canaliculatus* p. 106, *japonicus* p. 107, *latisulcatus* p. 108, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.—*P. setiferus* life history and habits, SPAULDING Cameron La. Gulf Biol. Sta. Bull. No. 11 1908 pp. 1–24 figs.

Sicyonia brevirostris p. 245, *carinata* p. 250, *edwardsi* p. 251, *dorsalis* p. 253 figs., EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909.—*S. benthophila* p. 113, *fallax* p. 115, *rectirostris* p. 116, *parvula* p. 117, *laevis* p. 118, *bispinosa* p. 120, *ocellata* p. 121, *trispinosa* p. 121, *lancifer* p. 123, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

Solenocera koelbeli nom. n. for *distincta* Koelbel non de Haan p. 45, *pectinata* p. 45, sp. p. 48, *melantho* p. 48, *faxonii* p. 52, MAN t.c.

Trachypenaeus constrictus, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 232 figs.—*T. anchoralis* p. 88, *salaco* p. 90, MAN Résult. Explor. Siboga Monogr. 39a.

STENOPIDEA.

Spongicola inermis, EDWARDS & BOUVIER Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 27 1909 p. 266 figs.

EUPHAUSIACEA.

Revision of genera and species, HANSEN Bul. Ocean. Monaco 210.

Notes on spp. from N.E. Atlantic slope, TATTERSALL Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 ii pp. 6-21.—Schizopoden der südlichen Nordsee, TESCH Helder Jaarb. Onderz. Zee 1910 pp. 33-83.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 563.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 125-130.

Euphausia eximia E. Pacific p. 23, *americana* W. Atlantic p. 23, *frigida* Antarctic p. 27, *pacifica* N. Pacific p. 28, *distinguenda* E. Pacific p. 32, *lamelligera* E. Pacific p. 32, **spp n.**, *similis* var. n. *armata* p. 26, with figs., HANSEN Bul. Inst. Ocean. Monaco 210.

Nematobranchion sexspinosus sp. n. E. Pacific, HANSEN t.c. p. 51.

Nematoscelis difficilis sp. n. E. Pacific, HANSEN t.c. p. 48 fig.

Netomabrachion err. for *Nematobranchion*, HANSEN t.c. p. 50.

Nyctiphanes capensis S. Africa p. 19 fig., *simplex* E. Pacific p. 20, **spp. n.**, HANSEN t.c.

Rhoda inermis as a form of *Thysanoëssa neglecta*, HANSEN t.c. pp. 8-13.

Tessarabrachion gen. n. near *Thysanoëssa* p. 46, *oculata* sp. n. N. Pacific p. 47, HANSEN t.c.

Thysanoëssa vicina sp. n. Antarctic, HANSEN t.c. p. 45 figs.

Thysanopoda megalops, ILLIG Zool. Anz. 38 p. 45 fig.

MYSIDACEA.

Blood-coagulation, TAIT Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 192.

Notes on spp. from N.E. Atlantic Slope, TATTERSALL Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 ii pp. 21-65.—Schizopoden der südlichen Nordsee, TESCH Helder Jaarb. Onderz. Zee 1910 pp. 33-83.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 131-137.

Amblyops tenuicauda sp. n. S.W. Ireland and Färö Channel, TATTERSALL Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 ii p. 43 figs.

Bathymysis Helgae, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 54 figs.

Chunomysis diadema, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 56 figs.

Dactylamblyops thaumatops p. 38, figs., *goniops* p. 40 figs., TATTERSALL t.c.

Dactylerythrops dactylops p. 32 figs. *bidigitata* p. 34 figs., *gracilura* p. 35 figs., TATTERSALL t.c.

Lophogaster typicus young stages, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 21.

Metamblyops oculata, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 50 figs.

Michthyops gen. n. near *Calyptomma*, type *parva*, TATTERSALL t.c. p. 61 fig.

Mysis mixta Wanderungen, OTTERSTRØM København Medd. Havunders. Ser. Plankton 1 Nr. 9 10 pp. fig.—*M. oculata* var. *relicta*, ZIMMER Nordisches Plankton Lfg 14 p. 179.

Paramblyops bidigitata sp. n. S.W. Ireland, TATTERSALL Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 ii p. 48 figs.

Pseudomma sp., TATTERSALL t.c. p. 47 fig.

SYNCARIDA,

†*Palaeocaris praecursor* morphology and affinities, CALMAN Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8 p. 488 figs. 1-3.

†*Pleurocaris* gen. n. (*Syncarida*?) *annulatus* sp. n. Coal Measures, Coseley near Dudley, England, CALMAN t.c. p. 156 fig. & p. 494 fig. 5.

†*Praeanaspides* H. Woodw. ident. with *Palaeocaris* Meek & Worthen, CALMAN t.c. p. 488.

STOMATOPODA.

Gonodactylus chiragra in der Adria, STEUER Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 p. 732 figs.—*G. (Protosquilla) nefandus* sp. n. Indian Seas, KEMP Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 93.

Lysiosquilla spinosa p. 139 fig., *brazieri* p. 139, CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*L. insignis* sp. n. Andaman Ids., KEMP Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 94.

Odontodactylus southwelli sp. n.
Indian Seas, KEMP t.c. p. 94.

Protosquilla tanensis sp. n. Japan,
FUKUDA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 173-
175 figs. & Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo
7 p. 285 figs.

Squilla armata, CHILTON Rec. Canter-
bury Mus. 1 p. 306.—*S. armata* p. 135
figs., *affinis* p. 137 figs., CHILTON
Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—
S. gilesi p. 95, *hieroglyphica*, *gonypetes*
p. 96, *boopis*, *holoschista* p. 97, *interrupta*
p. 98, *wood-masoni*, *annandalei* p. 99,
spp. n., *oratoria* var. n. *perpensa*,
Indian Seas, KEMP Rec. Indian Mus.
Calcutta 6.—*S. quadratica* sp. n.
Japan, FUKUDA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23
pp. 173-175 figs. & Annot. Zool. Jap.
Tokyo 7 p. 287 figs.—*S. maxillary*
glands, WOODLAND Nature 88 p. 26.

CUMACEA.

Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans
Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 99-123.

Campylaspis platyuropus Siam p. 364,
orientalis Korea p. 365, spp. n., figs.,
CALMAN London Trans. Zool. Soc.
18.

Colurostylis gen. n. (*Diastylidae*)
p. 376, *pseudocuma* sp. n. N. Zealand
p. 377 figs., CALMAN t.c.

Cumella key to spp. p. 344, *forficula*
Siam p. 345, *clavicauda* W. Indies
p. 346, *leptopus* W. Indies p. 347,
hispidula Siam p. 347, *serrata* W. Indies
p. 348, *laevis* Siam p. 350, spp. n.,
figs., CALMAN t.c.

Diastylidae key to genera, CALMAN
t.c. p. 366.

Diastylis koreana Korea p. 382,
(?) *fistularis* Siam p. 383, spp. n.,
figs., CALMAN t.c.—*D. lucifera* Irish
Sea, MASSY Irish Nat. 20 p. 77.—*D.*
scorpioides, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans
Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 112 figs.

Diastylopsis elongata p. 379, *crassior*
p. 381, N. Zealand, spp. n., figs.,
CALMAN London Trans. Zool. Soc. 18.

Gynodiastylis gen. n. (*Diastylidae*)
p. 367, *carinata* N. Zealand p. 368,
laevis N. Zealand p. 371, *costata* Siam
p. 372, *bicristata* Siam and Japan
p. 374, spp. n., figs., CALMAN t.c.

Leptostylis gracilis p. 116 figs.,
borealis p. 120 figs., STAPPERS Duc
D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907.

(N-91861)

Leucon nasica p. 100 fig., *nasicoides*
p. 102 fig., *Nathorsti* p. 104, *fulvus*
p. 105 fig., *pallidus* p. 106 figs., *acuti-*
rostris p. 107 fig., STAPPERS t.c.

Nannastacus notes on spp. p. 350,
lepturus Suez p. 352, *zimmeri* Ceylon
p. 352, *gibbosus* Siam p. 355, *reptans*
Siam p. 356, *minor* Siam p. 357, *tardus*
Siam p. 359, *agnatus* Siam p. 360, spp.
n., figs., CALMAN London Trans. Zool.
Soc. 18.

Petalosarsia declivis STAPPERS Duc
D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 121
figs.

Schizotrema gen. n. (*Nannastacidae*)
p. 360, *depressum* Siam p. 361, *bifrons*
India p. 362, *sordidum* Siam p. 363,
spp. n., figs., CALMAN London Trans.
Zool. Soc. 18.

Vaunthompsonia note on spelling,
STEBBING Proc. Linn. Soc. 123 p. 69.

TANAIDACEA.

Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans
Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 83-86.

Pseudotanaïs lilljeborgi, STAPPERS t.c.
p. 86 fig.

Sphyrapus anomalus, STAPPERS t.c.
p. 83 figs.

ISOPODA.

Blood-coagulation, TAIT Plymouth
J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 192.

Die nordischen Isopoden, TATTERSALL
Nordisches Plankton Lfg 14 pp. 181-
313.—North Sea, ZIRWAS Wiss. Meeres-
unters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 pp. 73-
118.—Kara Sea, STAPPERS Duc
D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 pp. 87-
97.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN
Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia
3 p. 645.—New Zealand, CHILTON Rec.
Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 309-311.—
Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington
Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 pp. 567-571.

ASELLOTA.

Asellus Switzerland revision, CARL
Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 4 pp. 14-17.—
A. aquaticus Aeussere Anatomie, Ge-
hörnian, Begattung, TSCHETWERIKOFF
Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. 244 pp. 377-509
pls. vii viii.—*A. aquaticus* Regeneration,
HANKÓ Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 117-127
& 168 figs.—*A. aquaticus* Häutung und

Regeneration, HANKÓ t.c. pp. 194-204 & 230-231.—*A. aquaticus*, regeneration of antenna, WEGE Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 1911 pp. 217-320 2 Taf.—*A. communis* reactions, BANTA J. Exp. Zool. 8 pp. 243-310 & 439-488.

Caecidotea alabamensis sp. n. Alabama p. 572 figs., STAFFORD Pomona College J. Ent. 3.—*C. stygia* reactions, BANTA J. Exp. Zool. 8 pp. 243-310 & 439-488.

Eurycope mutica, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 95 figs.

Ianiropsis longiantennata sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 70 figs.

Iolella Chuni sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 72 figs.

Jaerella gen. n. (*Janiridae*) p. 633, *armata* sp. n. north-west Pacific p. 634 fig., RICHARDSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Munna brandti sp. n. Nordsee, ZIRWAS Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 12 p. 96 figs.—*M. hanseni* sp. n. Nova Zembla, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 91.

PHREATOICIDEA.

[Vacant.]

FLABELLIFERA.

Aega Dofleini sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 28 figs.—*A. ornata* sp. n. Atlantic coast southern U.S., RICHARDSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 623 figs.

Agarna carinata synonym of *A. cumulus* (Haller), RICHARDSON Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 98.

Amphoroidea elegans sp. n. S. Australia, BAKER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35 p. 89 figs.

Braga fluviatilis sp. n., RICHARDSON Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 94 figs.

Brotherus ident. with *Argathona*, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 179.

Cassidias trituberculata sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 56 figs.

Cassidina sulcata sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 59 figs.

Cirolana albicaudata subsp. n. *japonica* p. 8 figs., *C. harfordi* subsp. n. *japonica* p. 11 figs., *C. chiltoni* subsp. n. *japonica* p. 15 figs., THIELEMANN t.c.

Cymodoce japonica, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 53 figs.—*C. tuberculata* N. Zealand, introduced, CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 132.

Cymothoa eremita, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 39 figs.

Exosphaeroma gigas p. 646, *lanceolatum* p. 647, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3.—*E. oregonensis*, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 51 figs.

Gnathia Halidaii fixation, BOUTAN Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 639-641.

Irona melanosticta, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 45 figs.

Livoneca caudata, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 42 figs.

Meinertia trigonocephala p. 35 figs., *oxyrrhynchaena* p. 36 figs., THIELEMANN t.c.

Paracassidina gen. n. (*Sphaeromidae*, *platybranchiatae*) *pectinata* sp. n. W. Australia, BAKER Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35 p. 90 figs.

Rhexana verrucosa, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 34 figs.

Rhexanella nom. n. for *Rhexana* Schiödte and Meinert 1883 non Sørensen 1879, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 179.

Rocinela maculata, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 31.

Serolis polaris p. 396 fig., *laevis* p. 399 fig., spp. n., S. Sandwich Ids., RICHARDSON An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14.

Sphaeroma annandalei sp. n. Port Canning India, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 181 figs.

Tachea chinensis sp. n. Shanghai (Siisswasser?), THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 19 figs.

Tridentella japonica sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 22 figs.

Typhlocirolana lulli sp. n. Mallorca, PUJULA Zaragoza Bol. Soc. Arag. 10 p. 181 figs.

VALVIFERA.

Antarcturus antarcticus sp. n. [see 1910], BOUVIER An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 p. 410 figs.—*A. furcatus* note, BOUVIER Paris Ann. Inst. océanogr. 3 fasc. 3 p. 38.

Arcturella (? *Arcturopsis*) *cornuta* sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco No. 214 p. 39 figs.

Arcturina gen. n. (*Arcturidae*) p. 53, *rhomboidalis* sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 55 figs., KOEHLER t.c. p. 55 figs.

Arcturopsis gen. n. (*Arcturidae*) p. 8, *senequensis* p. 9, *rudis* p. 20, *melitensis* p. 30, spp. n., N. Atlantic, figs., KOEHLER t.c.—See also *Arcturella*.

Astacilla mediterranea sp. n. Mediterranean, KOEHLER t.c. p. 44 figs.

Chiriscus gen. n. (*Idotheidae*) p. 169, *australis* sp. n. Argentina p. 170 figs., RICHARDSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Cleantis strasseni sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 67 figs.

Idotea japonica, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 63 fig.

Synidotea laevidorsalis, THIELEMANN t.c. p. 64 figs.

EPICARIDEA.

Allophryxus gen. n. near *Arthrophryxus* p. 10, *ruber* sp. n. N. Atlantic p. 11 figs., KOEHLER Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco 196.

Aspidophryxus frontalis, KOEHLER t.c. p. 2 figs.

Branchiophryxus caulleryi sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER t.c. p. 26 figs.

Epipenaeon japonica sp. n. Japan, THIELEMANN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 3 p. 79 figs.

Holophryxus richardi sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco 196 p. 23 figs.

Zonophryxus grimaldii sp. n. N. Atlantic, KOEHLER t.c. p. 16 figs.

(N-5186 l)

ONISCOIDEA.

Ireland, keys to all spp., PACK-BERESFORD & FOSTER Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 165-190 pl. viii.—Ireland, records, FOSTER Irish Nat 20 p. 95; STEPHENS Irish Nat. 20 p. 195.—Switzerland, revision, CARL Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 4 pp. 18-63 figs.

Armadillidium ficalbii sp. n. Monti Pisani, Italia, ARCANGELI Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Memorie 27 pp. 187-204.

Cubaris walkeri sp. n., Mexico, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 13 p. 108 figs.

Eluma purpurascens, PACK-BERESFORD & FOSTER Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 185 fig.

Exalloniscus gen. n. near *Alloniscus*, genotype *coecus* Dollf., STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 188.

Hemilepistus klugii, STEBBING t.c. p. 186 figs.

Ligia oceanica colour change, TAIT J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 pp. xl-xli.—Blood-coagulation, TAIT Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 3 p. 1 figs.

Metoponorthus synonym. of *Porcellionides*, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 188.—*M. melanurus*, PACK-BERESFORD & FOSTER Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 181 fig.

Nagara nana Ireland, FOSTER Irish Nat. 20 pp. 156 & 184.

Paraperiscyphis gen. n. near *Periscyphis*, genotype *travancorensis* sp. n. Travancore, STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 184 figs.

Philoscia oliveri sp. n. Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 570 fig.

Porcellionides (= *Metoponorthus*) notes on spp., STEBBING Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 188.

Trichoniscus kermadecensis sp. n. Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 569 fig.

Trichorina tomentosa Ireland, FOSTER Irish Nat. 20 p. 155.

AMPHIPODA.

Blood-coagulation, TAIT Plymouth J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 192.

North Sea, TESCH Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii pp. 176-193.—

d 4-2

Kara Sea, notes on many spp., STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 pp 5-81.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 308-309.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 563-567.

GAMMARIDEA.

Bay of Biscay, notes on spp., SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 199.

Acanthonotozema serratum, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 50 fig.

Alexandrella gen. n. (*Tironidae*), CHEVREUX Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1167.

Allorchestes aquilinus p. 240, *plumicornis* p. 241, figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Amaryllis rostrata sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 1 figs.

Ampelisca eschrichtii p. 19 figs., *macrocephala* p. 22 figs., STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907.—*A. typica* p. 181, *tenuicornis* p. 183 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Amphithoe vaillanti, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 260 figs.

Anonyx nugax, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 8.

Apherusa bispinosa, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 208 fig.—*A. glacialis*, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 61 figs.—*A. mediterranea* sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 208 figs.

Aroui gen. n. (*Lysianassidae*) p. 169, *scetosus* sp. n. Algérie p. 170 figs., CHEVREUX t.c.

Arrhinopsis gen. n. near *Arrhis*, *longicornis* sp. n. Nova Zembla, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 40 figs.

Bathyporeia megalops sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 184 figs.

Bruzeliopsis gen. n. near *Bruzelia*, *alberti* sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 3 figs.

Chironesimus debryunii, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 18 figs.

Corophium lacustre sp. n. Deutschl. (Frisches Haff), VANHÖFFEN Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 400 figs.

Crangonyx alabamensis sp. n. Alabama p. 570 figs., STOUT Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Elasmopus brasiliensis p. 222 figs., *pocillimanus* p. 225 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Eucrangonyx robertsi sp. n. Transvaal, in caves, METHUEN London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 951 figs.—*E. robertsi* S. Afric., METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 96.

Eurystheus palmatus, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 249 figs.

Eusiroides Della Vallei, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 211 figs.

Eusirus Bouvieri sp. n. S. Sandwich Ids., CHEVREUX An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 p. 405 figs.

Gainella gen. n. (*Lysianassidae*), CHEVREUX Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1167.

Gammarus, blood coagulation, TAIT J. Physiol. Cambridge 40 p. xli.—*G. marinus* agglutination of blood-corpuscles, TAIT Q. J. Exp. Physiol. London 1 1908 p. 247.—blood-coagulation, TAIT op. cit. 3 p. 10 figs.—*G. campylops* Leach = *G. marinus* Leach, WALKER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 397.—*G. rhipidiophorus* p. 226 figs. notes on other spp., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Gitana Sarsi, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 193 figs.

Goësia depressa, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 71 figs.

Halirages elegans, STAPPERS t.c. p. 58 figs.

Harpinia della-vallei nom. n. for *neglecta* Della Valle non Sars, CHEVREUX Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 p. 135.—*H. crenulata*, *pectinata*, p. 189 figs., *della-vallei* nom. n. for *neglecta* Della Valle nec Sars p. 190 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Hyale nilssoni p. 234, *camptonyx* p. 236 figs., *schmidti* p. 237 figs.,

dollfusi sp. n. Mediterranean p. 238 figs., CHEVREUX t.c.

Hyallala ornata sp. n. Mexico, PEARSE Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. 13 p. 109 figs.—*H. patagonica* sp. n. Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 650 figs.

Iphimedia obesa, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 203 figs.

Iphimediella gen. n. (*Acanthonosomidae*), CHEVREUX Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1167.

Jassa falcata polymorphism p. 212 fig., *pusilla* p. 214 fig., SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9; *J. falcata*, WALKER Liverpool Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc. 25 p. 67 figs.

Laetmatophilus tuberculatus, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 219.

Lembos viguieri sp. n. Alger, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 243 figs.

Leptocheirus cornuaurei p. 252 figs., *bispinosus* p. 256 figs., *della-vallei* p. 258, *guttatus* p. 259 figs., CHEVREUX t.c.—*L.* revision of gen. p. 561, *pilosus* p. 563 figs., *pinguis* p. 569 figs., *hirsutimanus* p. 571 figs., *guttatus* p. 572 figs., *pectinatus* p. 576 figs., *bispinosus* p. 585 figs., SEXTON London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

Leucothoe incisa, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 194 figs.

Lilljeborgia della-vallei, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 204 figs.

Liouvillea gen. n. (*Tironidae*), CHEVREUX C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1168.

Lysianassa longicornis, *ceratina* p. 158, *plumosa* p. 159 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Maerella gen. n. genotype *Maera tenuimana* Sp. Bate, CHEVREUX Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 p. 136.—*M.* gen. n. for *Gammarus tenuimanus* Sp. Bate, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 218 figs.

Megamphopus longicornis sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 251 figs.

Melita aculeata sp. n. Mediterranean, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 213 figs.

Metaleptamphopus gen. n. (*Calliopidae*), CHEVREUX C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1168.

Metaphoxus pectinatus p. 187, *fultoni* p. 189 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Nannonyx propinquus sp. n. Algérie, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 155 figs.

Oediceroides lahillei sp. n. S. Sandwich Ids., CHEVREUX An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. 3 14 p. 403 figs.

Onisimus normani, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 17 figs.

Orchestia senni sp. n. Basel Botanic Garden, MENZEL Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 438 figs.

Paraphoxus maculatus, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 187 figs.

Pardaliscopsis gen. n. near *Pardaliscoides*, *tenuipalpa* sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 7 figs.

Parepimeria gen. n. (*Paramphithoidae*), CHEVREUX C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 p. 1168.

Parunciola gen. n. p. 266, *seurati* sp. n. Alger p. 266 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Peltocoxa marioni, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 193 figs.

Pereionotus testudo, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 201 figs.

Pontocrates norvegicus, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 205 figs.

Rhachotropis proxima sp. n. N. Atlantic, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 11 figs.

Rozinante fragilis, STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907 p. 56 figs.

Socarnopsis gen. n. (*Lysianassidae*) p. 164, *crenulata* sp. n. Mediterranean p. 165 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Stegocephaloides christianiensis, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 177 figs.

Stenothoe spinimana Mediterranean p. 197 figs., *dentimana* Tunisie p. 199 figs., spp. n., CHEVREUX t.c.

Sympleustes pulchellus p. 46 figs., *karianus* sp. n. Kara Sea p. 48 figs., STAPPERS Duc D'Orléans Camp. Arct. 1907.

Syrrhoe affinis, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 202 figs.

Tryphosa minima sp. n. Alger, CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23 p. 174 figs.

Tryphosites alleni sp. n. Bay of Biscay, SEXTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 510 figs.

Unciolella gen. n. p. 263, *lunata* sp. n. Algérie p. 264 figs., CHEVREUX Paris Mem. Soc. Zool. 23.

Westwoodilla rectirostris, CHEVREUX t.c. p. 206 figs.

HYPERIIDEA.

Bay of Biscay, notes on spp., SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 222.

Euthemisto compressa, CHEVREUX Bul. Inst. océan. Monaco No. 204 p. 13.—*E. compressa, bispinosa*, STEUER Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 p. 679 figs.

Glosscephalus adriaticus sp. an var. n. Adria, STEUER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 352 fig.—*G. adriaticus*, STEUER Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. 1 120 p. 682 figs.

Hyperia hydrocephala, STEUER t.c. p. 677 figs.

Hyperoche mediterranea, STEUER t.c. p. 674 figs.

CAPRELLIDEA.

Caprellidae Bay of Biscay, SEXTON Plymouth Journ. Mar. Biol. Ass. 9 p. 221.—Black Sea, TICHY St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. 1911 pp. 1125–1134.

PHYLLOCARIDA.

Upper Silurian, Kristiania area, Norway, KLÆR Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 pp. 1–22.—Middle Devonian Wisconsin, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 pp. 145–146 figs.

BRANCHIOPODA.

Switzerland, revision of spp., STINGELIN Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 2 1908.

PHYLLOPODA.

Phyll. als Gelsenvertilger, ABONYI Term. Közl. Budapest 43 p. 110.—conditions of development, ABONYI Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 171–176 & 229.

Anostraca abstract of Monograph, DADAY Math. és Term. Ért. 29 pp. 165–184.

Apus conciriformis Germany, LAUPPE Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 22 pp. 303–305 390–392 454–457.—*A. conciriformis* India, WALTON & KEMP Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 pp. 351–357.—See also *Triops*.

Artemia salina Chromosomenzahl, ARTOM Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 7 pp. 277–295 3 Taf; Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 104–108.

Branchinecta granulosa, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 644 fig.

Branchinella longirostris sp. n. Austral., WOLF Fauna Südwest-Austral. 3 p. 257.

Chirocephalus grubii bei Celle, KLUG-KIST Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 pp. 231–232.—*C. (Tanyastyx) stagnalis*, GRAETER Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. biol. Suppl. Ser. 2 5 pp. 1–5.

†*Estheria loczyi* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, FRECH Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees. I Bd I Teil Palaont. Anh. III Bd pp. 25–26 figs.—†*E. tenella*, BOLTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 324 figs.

Eubranchipus ornatus sp. n. Wisconsin, reactions to light, p. 1253 figs., HOLMES Madison Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 16.

Eulimnadia badia sp. n. Austral., WOLF Fauna Südwest-Austral., 3 p. 270 figs.

†*Leaia leidyi* var. *salteriana*, BOLTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 325 figs.—†*L. trigonoides* sp. n. Coal Measures, Derbyshire, MOYSEY London Rep. Brit. Ass. 80 p. 613.

Lepidurus arcticus larva, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 307 figs.—*L. hatcheri* sp. n. Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 640 figs.—*L. viridis* var. n. *elongatus* p. 267, *setosus* p. 268 figs. Austral., WOLF Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Limnadia lenticularis Scheitelorgan, ABONYI Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 204–210 & 231–232 figs.

Triops gracilis p. 261 figs., *strenuus* p. 263 figs., spp. n., Austral., WOLF

Fauna Südwest-Austral. 3.—See also *Apus*.

CLADOCERA.

APSTEIN Nordisches Plankton 13 pp. 17–20 figs.—Isère, France, EYNARD Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. 58 pp. 197–206.—Nordböhmen, LANGHANS Monogr. u. Abh. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Bd. 3.—Karnten und Tirol, PESTA Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. 61 pp. 117–122.—Salzkammergut, LANGHANS Prag Lotos 59 pp. 93 127 159.—Egypt and Soudan, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 26–31.—Greenland, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 308.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 640.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 573.

Biologie, WEIGOLD Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 3 1911 biol. Suppl. pp. 1–118 3 Taf.—Saisonpolymorphismus, THALLWITZ Jahresber. d. Annenschule zu Dresden-Altst 46 pp. 1 Taf.—Fortpflanzung, PAPANICOLAU Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 81–85.—Geschlechtsbestimmung, WOLTERECK Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4 pp. 91–128 figs.—Paedogenesis etc., KÜTTNER Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 84–93.

Alona diaphana var. *punctata* p. 30, *rectangula* p. 29 fig., GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.—*A. protzi* p. 467 figs., *weltneri* p. 469 figs., *intermedia* p. 472 figs., KEILHACK Arch. Hydrobiol. 6.

Bosmina distrib. of spp., RÜHE Diss. Berlin 1911 60 pp.—*B. geoffreyi* nom. n. für *rotunda* Smith 1909, *tasmanibia* nom. n. für *brevirostris* Smith 1909, STRAND Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 86.—*B. longirostris* forma *cornuta*, DELACHAUX Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 419 figs.—*B. longirostris* var. n. *africana australis*, METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 254 figs.—*B. obtusirostris* var. n. *recti-antenna* p. 559 fig., *B. crassicornis* var. n. *linko* p. 560 fig., Russland WERESTSCHAGIN Zool. Anz. 37.

Camptocercus adhaerens sp. n. Lu-hondo-See, BREHM Wiss. Ergeb. D. Zentral Afrika Exp. 3 p. 170 fig.

Ceriodaphnia oculata [sic] sp. n. p. 556 figs., *megops* var. n. *alata* p. 557 Russland, WERESTSCHAGIN Zool. Anz. 37.

Chydoridae Deutschland, KEILHACK Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 3 pp. 543–544.

Chydorus bicornutus, DOOLITTLE Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 p. 165 figs.—*C. sp.*, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 30 figs.

Daphnae [sic] *longispina* var. n. *aspina* Russland, WERESTSCHAGIN Zool. Anz. 37 p. 559.

Daphne [= *Daphnia*] *monacha* sp. n. Albert-See, BREHM Wiss. Ergeb. D. Zentral Afrika Exp. 3 p. 173 fig.

Daphnia Transmutation und Prä-induktion, WOLTERECK Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20–21 (1910–11) 1911 pp. 141–172 figs.—*D.* protozoan parasite, GRANDORI Monit. Zool. Ital. 22 p. 287.—*D. spp.* Temporalvariation, MINKIEWICZ Kosmos Lwów 36 pp. 383–394 figs.—*D. magna* reproduction, SCHARFENBERG Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 3 biol. Suppl. pp. 1–42 2 Taf.—*D. magna* Giftigkeit von Seewasser, DERNOSCHECK Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 143 1911 pp. 303–369.

Hyalodaphnia hypsiccephala sp. n. with forms *eurycephala* and *stenocephala* Ostindien, DADAY Allatt. Közlem. 10 p. 63 figs.

Leydigia quadrangularis, METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 255 figs.

Leptodora kindtii monograph, GERSCHLER Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 pp. 415–466 7 pp. 63–118 figs.

Moina belli male, METHUEN Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 253 fig.—*M. dubia* p. 27, *salinarum* p. 28, figs., GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Parophryoxus p. 161, *tubulatus* p. 162 figs., DOOLITTLE Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Polyphemus pediculus development, KÜHN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 345–357 figs.

COPEPODA.

North Sea, FARRAN Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii pp. 81–105; SCOTT t.c. pp. 106–149.—Karnten und Tirol, PESTA Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. 61 pp. 117–122.—Egypt and Soudan, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 31–32.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 638.

Distrib. of *Diaptomus* and allied genera, TOLLINGER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. f. Syst. 30 pp. 1-302 4 pls. & figs.

Maxillardrüse, PLENK Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. 19 pp. 29-56 figs.—Keimbahnzellen, AMMÄ Arch. Zellforschg. 6 pp. 497-576 figs.—parasitic Protozoa, CHATTON Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 pp. 474-476.

Acartia pietschmanni sp. n. Persian Gulf, PESTA Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. 61 p. 112.—*A. spinata, bermudensis*, spp. n., Bermuda, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. Sci. 47 p. 224 figs.

Achtheinus dentatus sp. n. Coast of Peru, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 630 figs.

Achtheres ambloplitis development, WILSON t.c. pp. 189-226 figs.—*A. coregoni* sp. n. Switzerland, BAUMANN Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 Bull. pp. 24-26.

Aetideopsis pacifica p. 315, *divaricata* p. 316, spp. n., California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Aetidius notes on spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar-Exp. 12 p. 207 figs.

Alloiorhabdus gen. n. near *Heterorhabdus* p. 303, *austrinus* p. 304 figs., *medius* sp. n. Antarctic p. 306 figs., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Amalophora subbrevicornis p. 262, *impar* p. 263, Antarctic, *gracilis* p. 265, *elegans* p. 266, Atlantic, spp. n., figs., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Ameira scotti sp. n. Norway, *tenuicornis*, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 397 figs.

Ameiropsis nobilis p. 402, *angulifera* p. 403, *abbreviata* p. 404, spp. n., Norway, with figs., SARS t.c.

Amphiascus latifolius p. 379, *thalastroides* sp. n. p. 381, *denticulatus* p. 382, *normani* nom. n. p. 383, *amblyops* sp. n. p. 384, *lagenirostris* sp. n. p. 385, *nanoides* sp. n. p. 386, *bulbifer* sp. n. p. 387, *spinulosus* sp. n. p. 388, *confusus* p. 389, *typhloides* sp. n. p. 390, *lamellifer* sp. n. p. 391, *simulans* p. 442, Norway, with figs., SARS t.c.

Anchistrotos notes, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 391.

Ancorabolus mirabilis, NORMAN London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 11 p. 139 figs.

Anoplosoma gen. n. (*Anchorabolidae*) p. 431, *sordidum* sp. n. Norway p. 432 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Arietellus armatus p. 330 figs., *minor* p. 331 fig., spp. n., Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Artacolax key to spp. p. 361, *saetiger* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 361 figs., notes on other spp., WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Arthroposyllus serratus var. n. *spini-fera*, NORMAN London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 11 p. 141 figs.

Augaptilus cornutus p. 333 figs., *antarcticus* p. 334 figs., Antarctic, *subfiliigerus* p. 343, *simplex* p. 345 figs., Süd-Atlantic, spp. n., with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*A. lamellifer* p. 329, *macrodus* p. 332, *lucidus* p. 333, *pyramidalis* p. 334, spp. n. California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Autaneptis major p. 350 fig., *minor* p. 352 figs., "spp. n." [see 1906], Atlantic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Bathycalanus maximus sp. n. Atlantic p. 188 figs., *Richardi* p. 200 fig., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Bomolochus key to spp. p. 366, *concinus* p. 371, *nitidis* p. 374, *exilipes* p. 377, North Carolina, *eminens* Tortuga Is. p. 368, *teres* Massachusetts p. 379, spp. n., figs., notes on other spp., WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Brunella australis p. 176, *viridis* p. 177, *ampulla* p. 177, spp. n., Victoria, figs., SEARLE Vict. Nat. Melbourne 27.

Calanopia americana, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 p. 222 figs.

Calanus notes on spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 190.—*C. finmarchicus* parasites, AFSTEIN Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 205-222 figs.—*C. finmarchicus* diurnal migrations, ESTERLY Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4 pp. 140-151.

Canthocamptus cuspidatus, BREHM Medd. Grøn. 45 p. 312 figs.—*C.*

laciniatus sp. n. Brasilia, DOUWE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 163 fig.—*C. pilosus* sp. n. Bayern, DOUWE Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 p. 475 figs.—*C. rhaeticus* p. 426, *zschokkei*, *gracilis*, p. 427, *rubellus* p. 428, with figs., DELACHAUX Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 19.

Cephalophanes frigidus sp. n. Atlantic, Antarktic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 284 figs.

Chiridiella atlantica sp. n. Trop. Atlantic, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 292 figs.

Chiridius polaris sp. n. Antarktis p. 211 figs., *poppei* p. 212, WOLFENDEN t.c.

Chirundina magna Atlantic p. 241, *antarctica* Antarktis p. 243, spp. n., figs., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Clausocalanus furcatus, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 p. 223 figs.

Cornucalanus magnus sp. n. Atlantic p. 281 figs., *chelifer* p. 283 figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Corycaeus notes on spp. p. 287, *gracilicaudatus* p. 290 figs., *catus* p. 290 figs., *obtusus* p. 291 figs., *tenuis* p. 291 figs., *dubius* sp. n. p. 292 figs., *andrewsi* sp. n. p. 294 figs., *murrayi* sp. n. p. 294 figs., Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, FARRAN London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

Corycella gen. n. (*Corycaidae*) p. 283, key to spp. p. 284, *gibbula* p. 284, *brevis* sp. n. p. 285 figs., *concinna* p. 286, *carinata* p. 286 figs., *curta* sp. n. p. 286 figs., sp. p. 287 figs., Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, FARRAN t.c.

Cyclops spp., Finland, MARTENS Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 36 pp. 109 & 220.—*C.* revision of N. Amer. spp. p. 1067, *tenuis* sp. n. Arizona p. 1085 figs., MARSH Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 16.—*C. dybowskyi* var. n. *Fortii* Asia Minor, BREHM Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 p. 487.—*C.* in relation to Guinea worm, ALCOCK Entomol. for Medical Officers p. 315.—*C.* protozoan parasite, GRANDORI Monit. Zool. Ital. 22 p. 287 fig.

Dactylopodella clypeata sp. n. Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 373 figs.

Dactylopodopsis gen. n. near *Dactylopusia* p. 371, *dilatata* sp. n. Norway p. 372 figs., SARS t.c.

Dactylopusia latipes, SARS t.c. p. 370 figs.

Diaptomus and allied genera, distrib., TOLLINGER Zool. Jahrb. Abth. f. Syst. 30 pp. 1-302 4 pls. and figs.—*D. castor* record and microsporidian parasite, CÉPÈDE Ann. Biol. lacustre 5 pp. 27-32 figs.—*D. laciniatus* in Deutschland, DOUWE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 121.—*D. gracilipes*, *aculeatus*, spp. n., Brasilia, DOUWE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 162 figs.—*D. salinus*, GURNEY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 31.

Dinematura producta male, BRIAN Monitore zool. ital. 22 pp. 197-202.

Disseta atlantica sp. n. Atlantic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 313.—*D. maxima* sp. n. p. 330 figs. California, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Drepanopsis gen. n. near *Drepanopus*, *frigidus* sp. n. Atlantic, Antarktis, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 245 figs.

Ectinosoma tenuireme, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 438 figs.

Enterocola spp., situation in host, BRÉMENT Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 69-75 figs.

Epactophanes richardi, BREHM Medd. Grenl. 54 p. 309 figs.

Ergasilus key to spp. p. 326, *caeruleus* Indiana p. 334 figs., *versicolor* Indiana p. 341 figs., *manicatus* Atlantic Coast p. 337 figs., spp. n., notes on other spp., WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Eucalanus elongatus vertical migrations, ESTERLY Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 8 pp. 1-7.

Euchaeta diegensis sp. n. p. 323, *acuta* var. n. *pacifica* p. 324, *solida* sp. n. p. 324, California figs., ESTERLY Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.—*E. robusta* p. 299 figs., *exigua* p. 300 figs., spp. n., Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*E. trunculosa* founded on young male, GRANDORI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 pp. 441-442.

Euchirella spinosa Atlantic, *rostromagna* Antarktis p. 235, *gracilis* p. 237, *similis* p. 238, *maxima* p. 238 Atlantic, *elongata* p. 239, *hirsuta* p. 240 Antarktis, spp. n., with notes on other spp., figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp.

12.—*E. simplex* p. 320, *propria* p. 321, *truncata* p. 322, *spp. n.*, California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Evansia p. 414, *incerta* p. 415 figs. SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Faroella minor *sp. n.* Antarktis. WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 214.

Gaetanus divergens p. 226, *brevicaudatus* p. 227, *recticornis* p. 228, *rectus* p. 232, *spp. n.*, Atlantic, with notes on other spp., figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*G. secundus* *sp. n.* p. 317 figs. California, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Gaidius tenuispinus, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 223 figs.

Gaussia scotti, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 290 figs.

Haloptilus major *sp. n.* Trop. Atlantic, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 324.

Harpacticidae Oogenese, KRÜGER Arch. Zellforschg 6 pp. 165–189 figs.

Hemirhabdus *gen. n.* near *Heterorhabdus*, *grimaldii* p. 309 figs., *falciformis* *sp. n.* S. Atlantic p. 310 figs., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Heterocalanus "gen. n." near *Megacalanus*, *medius* "sp. n." [see 1906] Atlantik, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 201 figs.

Hypiscalanus *gen. n.* near *Spinocalanus*, *gracilis* *sp. n.* Cap Verdische Ins., WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 219 figs.

Idomene borealis *sp. n.* Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 374 figs.

Idomenella coronata, SARS t.c. p. 375 figs.

Irodes *gen. n.* genotype *Bomolochus gracilis* p. 390, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Isoalanus *gen. n.*, *major* p. 347 figs., *minor* p. 349 figs., *spp. n.* Kap Verden, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Lampoidopus *gen. n.* *marki* *sp. n.* Bermudas, ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 47 p. 219 figs.

Laophonte bulbifera *sp. n.* Lamlash, Scotland, NORMAN London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 11 p. 137 figs.—*L.*

karmensis *sp. n.* Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 426 figs.

Leptastacus p. 416, *macronyx* p. 417 figs., SARS t.c.

Leptomesochra *gen. n.* near *Mesochra* p. 418, *attenuata* p. 419, *tenuicornis* *sp. n.* Norway p. 420, *confluens* *sp. n.* Norway p. 421 figs., SARS t.c.

Lernæenicus spp., hosts, BAUDOUIN Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 pp. 383–384.—*L. sardinae* fixation, BAUDOUIN Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) pp. 651–662 fig.—*L. sardinae* var. *moniliformis*, BAUDOUIN op. cit. 39 pp. 163–167.

Lernaepoda inermis *sp. n.* Great Lakes, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 632 figs.

Lophothrix simplex p. 268 figs., *similis* p. 269 figs., *quadrispinosa* p. 269 figs., *varicans* p. 270 figs., *spp. n.* Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.

Lucicutia major p. 317, *ovalis* p. 319 figs., *bicornuta* p. 321 figs., Atlantic, *frigida* Antarktic p. 320 figs., *spp. n.*, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN t.c.

Malacopsyllus *gen. n.* near *Stenocopia*, *fragilis* *sp. n.* Norway p. 407 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.

Maraenobiotus brucei p. 309, *Danmarki* *sp. n.* p. 310 figs. Grönland, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 45.

Megacalanus princeps, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 196 figs.

Mesochra exigua *sp. n.* Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 395 figs.

Mesogaidius *gen. n.* für *Gaidius intermedius*, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 223 figs.

Mesorhabdus brevicaudatus, WOLFENDEN t.c. 12 p. 312.

Mesundeuchaeta *gen. n.* near *Undeuchaeta*, *asymmetrica* *sp. n.* Atlantic, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 244 figs.

Metridia notes on spp., WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 286 figs.

Microthalestris littoralis *sp. n.* Norway, SARS Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 369 figs.

- Midrias* gen. n. (*Euryphorinae*) p. 625,
lobodes sp. n. Florida p. 626 figs.,
 WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.
- Neobradia* p. 439, *pectinifera* p. 440,
 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.
- Nitocra pusilla* sp. n. Norway, SARS
 t.c. p. 396 figs.
- Onchocalanus frigidus* Antarktis
 p. 276, *subcristatus* S.-Atlantic p. 278
 figs., spp. n., with notes on other spp.,
 WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp.
 12.—*O. latus* sp. n. p. 326 figs., Cali-
 fornia, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.
 6.
- Ophioscides abdominalis* sp. n.,
 CHATTON & BRÉMENT Paris Bul. Soc.
 zool. 36 p. 29 figs.
- Oxycalanus gracilis* sp. n. Trop.
 Atlantic, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Süd-
 polar Exp. 12.
- Paralebion* gen. n. (*Euryphorinae*)
elongatus sp. n. Chesapeake Bay,
 WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39
 p. 628 figs.
- Parameira propinqua*, SARS Crustacea
 of Norway 5 p. 399 figs.
- Paramesochra* p. 424, *dubia* p. 425
 figs., SARS t.c.
- Paraugetillus meridionalis* sp. n.
 Kap Verden, WOLFENDEN Deutsche
 Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 353 figs.
- Phagus* gen. n. genotype *Bomolochus*
muraenae p. 390, WILSON Proc. U. S.
 Nation. Mus. 39.
- Phyllocamptus* p. 422, *minutus* sp. n.
 Norway p. 423 figs., SARS Crustacea
 of Norway 5.
- Phyllopodopsyllus bradyi*, SARS t.c.
 p. 409 figs.
- Phyllopus* notes on spp., WOLFENDEN
 Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 327
 figs.—*P. integer* sp. n. California p. 336
 figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.
 6.
- Platycopia* gen. n. (*Platycopiidae*)
 p. 14, *perplexa* sp. n. Norway p. 4 figs.,
 SARS Arch. Math. Naturv. Kristiania
 31 No. 7.
- Platycopiidae* fam. n. of *Calanoida*
Amphiscandria, SARS t.c. p. 14.
- Pseudameira* gen. n. near *Parameira*
crassicomus nom. n. p. 400 *furcata*
 sp. n. Norway p. 401 figs., SARS Crus-
 tacea of Norway 5.
- Pseudhaloptilus* [? gen. n.] *longi-*
manus, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Süd-
 polar Exp. 12 p. 325 figs.
- Pseudocyclops magnus* sp. n. Bernuda,
 ESTERLY Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.
 47 p. 223 figs.
- Pseudoecanthus* notes, WILSON Proc.
 U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 380.
- Pseudolaophonte* p. 427, *spinosa* p. 428
 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.
- Pteropsyllus* p. 412, *consimilis* p. 413
 figs., SARS t.c.
- Racovitzanus antarcticus*, WOLFENDEN
 Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 259 figs.
- Rhincalanus* notes on spp., WOL-
 FENDEN t.c. p. 193.
- Rhizothrix gracilis*, SARS Crustacea
 of Norway p. 430 figs.
- Sarcotretes* gen. n. (*Lernaeidae*) *scopeli*
 sp. n. N. Atlantic, JUNGENSEN Køben-
 havn Nath. Medd. 64 p. 1 figs.; Nature
 88 p. 25.
- Scolecithrix polaris* Antarktis p. 252,
acutus p. 253, *aequalis* p. 255, *medius*
 p. 256, *magnus* p. 258, Atlantic spp. n.,
 with notes on other spp., figs., WOL-
 FENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.
 —*S. vorax* p. 327, *angusta* p. 328,
 spp. n. California, figs., ESTERLY Univ.
 Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.
- Spinocalanus horridus* sp. n. p. 216
 figs., *magnus* p. 216 figs., *antarcticus*
 sp. n. p. 217 figs., Antarktis, WOL-
 FENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.
- Steneliopsis latifurca* p. 392, *media*
 p. 394, spp. n. Norway, with figs.,
 SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.
- Stenocaris minor*, SARS t.c. p. 434
 figs.
- Stenocopia spinosa*, SARS t.c. p. 405
 figs.
- Stephus* notes on spp., WOLFENDEN
 Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 204
 figs.
- Tachidiopsis* gen. n. near *Tachidiella*
 p. 434, *cyclopoides* sp. n. Norway p. 435
 figs., SARS Crustacea of Norway 5.
- Taeniacanthus albidus* sp. n. North
 Carolina p. 388 figs., WILSON Proc.
 U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.
- Talacalanus* [? gen. n.] *calaminus*,
 WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp.
 12 p. 279 figs.

Temora kerguelensis sp. n. Kerguelen, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 358.

Temoropsis gen. n., *s'implex* sp. n. Antarktis, WOLFENDEN t.c. p. 355 figs.

Tetragoniceps p. 410, *scotti* nom. n. p. 411 figs., Sars Crustacea of Norway 5.

Thersilina notes, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 347.

Tucca p. 352, *impressus* p. 354 figs., *corpulentus* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 358 figs., *verrucosus* sp. n. Danish West Indies p. 359, WILSON Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Undeuchaeta bispinosa p. 318, *incisa* p. 319, spp. n. figs., California, ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

Valdiviella minor sp. n. Atlantic, with notes on other spp., WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12 p. 249 figs.

Westwoodia monensis, Sars Crustacea of Norway 5 p. 377 figs.

Xanthocalanus tenuiserratus p. 272 figs., *gracilis* p. 274 figs., spp. n., Antarktis, WOLFENDEN Deutsche Südpolar Exp. 12.—*X. tectus* p. 324, *pulcher* p. 325, spp. n. California, figs., ESTERLY Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 6.

BRANCHIURA.

Argulus Bindesubstanzen, GROBBEN Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. 19 pp. 75-98 figs.

Dolops longicauda anat., MAIDL Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. 19 pp. 317-346 figs.

OSTRACODA.

Spermatogenese, SCHMALZ Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 462-471 figs.

North Sea, APSTEIN Copenhagen Bull. explor. mer 1911 pt. ii pp. 163-169.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 3 p. 639.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 572.

†Devonian Eastern N. America many spp. figd., CLARKE Albany N. Y. Mem. St. Mus. 9 Pt. 2 250 pp. 34 pls.—Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21

pp. 143-145 figs.—Touraine, LECOINTRE Feuille jeunes Natural. Paris 40 1910 pp. 108-111 figs.

†*Amphissites* gen. n. near *Kirkbya* p. 235, genotype *rugosus* sp. n. p. 236, Arkansas, Carboniferous, GIRTY Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20.

Argilloecia affinis sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 596 figs.

Bairdia dubia sp. n. Madeira, BRADY t.c. p. 596 figs.

†*Bairdia baconica* sp. n., *balatonica* sp. n., *constans* sp. n., *dadayi* sp. n., *hagenowi*, *harrisiana*, *hungarica* sp. n., *kochi* sp. n., *loerentheyi* sp. n., *pannonica* sp. n., *parvula* sp. n., *plebeja*, *praesubdeltoidea* sp. n., *problematica* sp. n. p. var. n. *reniformis*, *silicula*, *subglobosa*, *tenuipunctata* sp. n., *tubifera* sp. n., Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 12-22 figs.—*B. attenuata* sp. n. *cestriensis* var. n. *granulosa*, Arkansas, Carboniferous, GIRTY Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20 p. 237.—*B. sp.*, BOLTON London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 325 fig.

Candona groenlandica sp. n. Grönland, BREHM Medd. Grönl. 45 p. 313 figs.

Cypretta (*Cypridopsis*) *globulus*, MENZEL Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 436 fig.

Cypris vanhoeffeni sp. n. Brasil, DADAY Zool. Anz. 38 p. 337 figs.

Cythere crispata p. 596 figs., *cingulata* sp. n. p. 596 figs., Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

†*Cythere fabacea*, *mamillata*, *tenera*, Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 22-23 figs.

Cythereis deformis sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 597 figs.

†*Cythereis convexa* var. n. *frequens*, *rostrata* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 28-29.

Cytherella (?) *ovalis* sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 600 figs.

†*Cytherella abyssorum* Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 30–31 figs.

†*Cytheridea csopakensis* sp. n., *loczyi* sp. n., *perforata* var. *insignis*, *spinosa* sp. n., *subperforata*, *vadaszi* sp. n., Ungarn Trias, MÉHES t.c. pp. 23–25 figs.

Cytherideis subulata var. *crenulata* nom. n. for *fasciata* Robertson, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 600 fig.

†*Cytherideis finalyi* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 27–28 figs.

Cytherura maculosa, *cribrosa*, *fossulata*, spp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 599 figs.

†*Cytherura mutila* sp. n., var. n. *minor* Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. p. 27 figs.

†*Eurychilinalatimarginata*, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 255 fig.

†*Glyptopleura* gen. n. near *Kirkbya* p. 236, genotype *inopinata* p. 237, *angulata* p. 237, spp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20.

†*Halliella?* *retiferiformis* sp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty t.c., p. 233.

†*Kirkbya lindahli* var. n. *arkansana* p. 234, *oblonga* var. n. *transversa* p. 234, *reflexa* sp. n. p. 235, *simplex* sp. n. p. 235, Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty t.c.

†*Kloedenia monroensis* sp. n. Michigan p. 206 fig. Silurian, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1.

†*Leperditia altoides* nom. n. Ohio p. 205 fig., notes on other Silurian spp., GRABAU t.c.—*L. limatula*, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 253 figs.

Loxoconcha obesa sp. n. p. 597 figs., *decipiens* p. 597 figs., *subulata* sp. n. p. 598 figs., Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

†*Loxoconcha cyrenaica* sp. n. Middle Eocene, Cyrenaica, CHAPMAN London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 660 fig.—*L. Annae* sp. n., *pannonica* sp. n., *pusilla*, Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. pp. 25–26 figs.

†*Melanella* gen. n. near *Jonesella*, *hemisciscus* sp. n. Ordovician Montgomeryshire, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 451 figs.

Paradoxostoma gracile sp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 600 figs.

†*Paraparchites nickelsi* var. n. *cylopea* Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20 p. 232.

†*Pontocypris rara* sp. n. Ungarn Trias, MÉHES Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. p. 12 fig.

†*Primitia fayettevillensis* p. 232, *seminalis* p. 233, spp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20.—*P. moorefieldana* sp. n. Arkansas, Mississippian, Girty U. S. Geol. Surv. Bull. No. 439 p. 106 figs.

†*Schmidtella crassimarginata*, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 256 fig.

Stenocypris malcolmsoni, MENZEL Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 434 figs.

Xestoleberis latissima, *nigromaculata*, spp. n. Madeira, BRADY London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 598 figs.

CIRRIPEDIA.

Muscle adducteur des scuta, JOLEAUD Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 p. 389.—rate of growth, ANNANDALE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 pp. 1170–1172.—nomenclature, PILSBRY Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 33–35.

Argentine, LAHILLE Rev. Jard. zool. Buenos Aires Ép. 2 6 pp. 69–89 figs.—Southern Patagonia, ORTMANN Rep. Princeton Univ. Exp. Patagonia 5 p. 637.—Japan, notes on spp., KRÜGER Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 459–464.—New Zealand, notes on spp., CHILTON Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 311–312 figs.—Kermadec Ids., CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 pp. 571–572.

Acasta dofeini sp. n. [Japan ?] p. 56 figs., *sulcata* p. 56 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*A. spongites* subsp. n. *japonica* Japan, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 80.

Balanus rostratus p. 73 fig., r. subsp. n. *apertus* p. 74 figs., *crenatus* p. 75 figs., *evermanni* p. 76 figs., *hoekianus* sp. n. Bering Sea p. 77 figs., *callistoderma* sp. n. Japan p. 78 figs., PILSBRY t.c.—*B. tintinnabulum* p. 46 figs., *poecilotheca* sp. n. Japan p. 48 figs., *trigonus* p. 49 figs., *amphitrite* var. *niveus* p. 51 fig., *crenatus* p. 53 figs., *cariosus* p. 54 figs., *corolliformis* p. 55 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*B. spp.*, croissance et mort, TOPSENT Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 fasc. 6 4 pp. figs.—*B. spp.* Verbreitung, Habitat, Verlängerung der Schale, Murman-Meer, MAURODIADI Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 3 pp. 14–16 4 pp. 17–28 figs.

†*Balanus dolosus*, *dollfusi*, LECOINTRE Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 40 1910 p. 138 figs.—†*B. (Acasta) schafferi* sp. n. Eggenburg, ALESSANDRI Wien Abh. Geol. RehsAnst. 22 p. 124 figs.

Calantica trispinosa, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 11 figs.

Chelonobia testudinaria, KRÜGER t.c. p. 57 figs.

Chionelasmus subgen. n. of *Catophragmus*, genotype *C. darwini* Pilsbry, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 83.

Chthamalus stellatus p. 45 figs., *challengeri* p. 46 fig., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.

Conchoderma auritum, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 71 figs.—*C. virgatum* var. *Hunteri* p. 26 figs., var. n. *japonica* p. 27 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.

Dendrogaster spp. pp. 237 & 264, *arbusculus* sp. n. (no descr.) California, p. 404 pl. ci fig. 1, FISHER Washington U.S. Nation. Mus. Bull. 76.

Dichelaspis notes on spp., ANNANDALE København Nath. Medd. 1910 pp. 216–218 fig.

Heteralepas quadrata p. 30 figs., *indica* p. 31 figs., *japonica* p. 33 figs., j. var. n. *alba* p. 34 fig. (*Paralepas*),

pedunculata p. 34 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*H. japonica* p. 71 figs., *vetula* sp. n. Japan p. 72 figs., PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29.

Ibla cumingii anatomy of male, &c., STEWART Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 3 No. 2 p. 47 figs.

Lepas anatifera, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 23 figs.

†*Loricula expansa* sp. n. chalk, Salisbury, WITHERS Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8 p. 27 figs.

Mitella mitella, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 8 figs.

Ocotlasmis Aymonini p. 40 figs., *weberi* p. 42 figs., KRÜGER t.c.—*O. orthogonia*, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 70 figs.—*O. prototypus* sp. n. Jamaica p. 171 figs., PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63.

†*Oxynaspis*, see *Scalpellum*.

Pachylasma crinoidophilum sp. n. Japan, PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29 p. 81 figs.

Poecilasma kaempferi var. *litum* p. 36 figs., *K. var. dubium* p. 37 figs., KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6.—*P. fissum*, ANNANDALE København Nath. Medd. 1910 p. 216.

†*Pollicipes aalensis* Inferior Oolite Gloucester, WITHERS Gloucester Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl. 17 p. 275.—†*P. filiosus* sp. n. Chalk, Salisbury, WITHERS Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8 p. 26 figs.

Sacculina, effect on fat-metabolism of *Inachus*, ROBSON Q. J. Microsc. Sci. 57 p. 267 figs.

Scalpellum stearnsii, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 6 p. 18 figs.—*S. hendersoni* sp. n. Florida, p. 172 fig., PILSBRY Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. 63.—*S. stearnsii* p. 61 fig., *rubrum* p. 62 figs., *weltnesianum* p. 64 figs., *japonicum* p. 66 figs., j. subsp. n. *biramosum* p. 68 figs., *molliculum* sp. n. Japan p. 68 figs., PILSBRY Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. 29.—*S. (Smilium) spinosum* sp. n. New Zealand, ANNANDALE Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 164 figs.—*S. (Smilium) sinense* p. 211, *valvulifer*

p. 214, **spp. n.**, China Sea, figs., ANNANDALE København Nath. Medd. 1910.
 —*S. spp.* p. 588, (*Smilium*) *kempi* **sp. n.** off S.W. Ireland, ANNANDALE Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 589 fig.—*S. spp.*, post-larval development and anat. of males, STEWART Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 3 No. 2 p. 37 figs.

†*Scalpellum darwinianum* p. 22 figs., *longissimum* **sp. n.** p. 25 figs., Chalk, Salisbury, WITHERS Geol. Mag. Dec. V 8.—*S. besseli* and *radiatum* rel. to *Oxynaspis* JOLEAUD Paris C. R. Soc. biol. 70 pp. 390–391.

Sesarmaxenos **gen. n.** (*Rhizocephala*) p. 2, *monticola* **sp. n.** on *Sesarma*

thelxinoë, freshwater, Andaman Is., ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6.

Smilium sexcornutum, KRÜGER München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 8 p. 15 figs.

Tetracrita porosa p. 60 figs., varr. *nigrescens*, *viridis* p. 61 figs., KRÜGER t.c.

Thompsonia japonica Japan p. 183 figs., *dofeini* p. 184 fig., *chuni* p. 185 fig., [loc. ?] **spp. n.**, HÄFELE Zool. Anz. 38.—*T. japonica* structure and development, HÄFELE München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 7 25 pp. 2 Taf.

XI. ARACHNIDA

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

GIGANTOSTRACA (XIPIIOSURA, TRILOBITA, EURYPTERIDA),
PANTOPODA, TARDIGRADA, PENTASTOMIDA, MYRIOPODA
and PROTOTRACHEATA

ARRANGED BY

W. T. CALMAN, D.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Gigantostraca.	
I. TITLES=2800	4
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=2810-2827.. .. .	5
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=2831:—	
Trilobita	6
Xiphosura	8
Eurypterida	8
Pantopoda.	
I. TITLES=2800	9
II. SUBJECT INDEX=2807-2827.. .. .	9
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=2831	10
(N-9186 n)	d 5

Arachnida (incl. Tardigrada and Pentastomida).

I. TITLES=3000 11

II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3003-3027 :—

General, Economics ..	..	..	..	..	..	20
Structure ..	..	..	..	..	..	21
Physiology ..	..	..	..	..	..	21
Development..	..	..	..	..	..	21
Ethology ..	..	..	..	..	..	22
Variation and Aetiology ..	..	..	..	..	..	22
Distribution (Geographical and Geological)	..	..				22

III. SYSTEMATIC=3031 :—

General [vacant]						
Scorpiones ..	..	..	..	..	..	25
Pedipalpi ..	..	..	..	..	..	26
Palpigradi [vacant]						
Araneae ..	..	..	..	..	..	26
Aviculariidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	26
Uloboridae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Zoropsidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Dictynidae..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Eresidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Filistatidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Oonopidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Sicariidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Leptonetidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Dysderidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	27
Drassidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	28
Zodariidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	28
Hersiliidae..	..	..	..	..	..	28
Pholcidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	28
Theridiidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	28
Argiopidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	29
Minetidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	32
Thomisidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	32
Clubionidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	32
Agelenidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	33
Pisauridae ..	..	..	..	..	..	34
Lycosidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	34
Oxyopidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	34
Salticidae ..	..	..	..	..	..	34
Solifugae ..	..	..	..	..	..	35
Pseudoscorpiones ..	..	..	..	..	..	36

	PAGE
Opiliones	36
Acari	38
Oribatidae, etc.	38
Gamasidae	39
Ixodidae and Argasidae	39
Trombididae, etc.	40
Hydrachnidae	42
Bdellidae	43
Sarcoptidae	43
Tyroglyphidae	43
Demodicidae	44
Eriophyidae	44
Tardigrada	44
Pentastomida	44
Myriopoda.	
I. TITLES=3400	45
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3403-3427 :—	
General	47
Structure	47
Development	47
Ethology	48
Variation	48
Distribution	48
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX=3431 :—	
Chilopoda	49
Symphyla	50
Paupoda	50
Diplopoda	50
Prototracheata.	
I. TITLES=3200	53
II. SUBJECT-INDEX=3203-3227	53
III. SYSTEMATIC=3231	53

GIGANTOSTRACA.

I.—TITLES.

Bather, Francis Arthur. A Guide to the Fossil Invertebrate Animals in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. London 1911 (x + 183) 7 pls. 1

Chilton, Charles. Note on the dispersal of marine Crustacea by means of ships. Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (131-133). 2

Clarke, John M. Early Devonian History of New York and Eastern North America. Albany Univ. N.Y. Mem. St. Mus. 9 pt. 2 1911 (Rept. 62 vol. 4 App. 8) (250 pp.) 34 pls. 3

Cleland, Herdman F[itzgerald]. The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Madison No. 21 (Sci. Ser. No. 6) 1911 (i-vi 1-222) pls. i-iii A.B. map. 4

Cobbold, Edgar Sterling. Trilobites from the *Paradoxides* Beds of Cowley (Shropshire). London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 1911 (282-300) pls. xxiii-xxvi. 5

Dollo, Louis. La Paléontologie éthologique. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 1910 Mémoires (377-421) 4 pls. 6

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14 1909 (209-228) pl. iv. 7

Foerste, Aug. F. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee. Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16 1910 (17-87) pls. i-vi. 8

Girty, George H. New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (189-238). 9

Grabau, A. W. Description of Monroe fossils. [Grabau and Sherzer. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan . . . Chapter 4.] Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 1910 (87-213) pls. viii-xxxii. 10

Holub, Karel. Nová fauna spodního Siluru v okolí Rokycan. Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. Třída 2 20 1911 Číslo 15 (19 pp.) 2 tab.: Ueber eine neue fauna des Untersilurs in der Umgebung von Rokycan. Prag Bull. Ac. Sci. Franç. Jos. 16 1911 (20-23) 2 Taf. 11

Janischewsky, M. Der Unter-carbon-Kalkstein bei Chabarny im Kreise Orsk, Gouv. Orenburg. Tomsk Izv. technol. Inst. 22 2 1911 (1-99) 21 Taf. u. 1 Karte. [German résumé of No. 5 in Vol. 10.] 12

[Kargin, A. K.] Каргинъ, А. К. О некоторых каменноугольных трилобитахъ Донецкаго бассейна. [Ueber einige Steinkohlentrilobiten des Donez-Bassins.] Ekaterinoslav Izv. gorn. učilišč. 7 1 1911 (1-16) Taf. i-ii. 13

Kiær, Johan. A new Downtonian fauna in the Sandstone series of the Kristiania area. A preliminary report. Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 (1-22). 14

Laurie, Malcolm. A reconstructed Trilobite. Nature London 88 No. 2192 1911 (p. 26). 15

Lucas, Robert. Gigantostraca (= Xiphosura, Trilobita, Eurypterida) für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 74 (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (305-315). 16

Lucas, Robert. [Gigantostraca u. Pycnogonida für 1909, Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1909 H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1910 H. 6: [1911] (129-160). 17

Mailleux, Eug. Note sur l'hypostome de l'*Homalonotus rhenanus* Koch. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. **25** 3 1911 Proc. verb. (113–115). **18**

Narraway, J. E. *vide* Raymond, P. E.

Peach, B. N. Note on a specimen of "Glyptoscopus" from the Coal Measures of Airdrie, the property of Robert Dunlop, of Baillieston. Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. **13** pt. 1 1907 (1–3). **19**

Raymond, Percy E. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. 2. *Asaphidae* from the Beekmantown. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (35–45) pl. xiv. **20**

Raymond, Percy E. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. 4. New and old species from the Chazy. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (60–80) pls. xvii–xix. **21**

Raymond, Percy E. Trilobites of the Chazy formation in Vermont. Vermont Rep. Geol. Montpelier **7** 1910 (213–250) pls. xxxii–xl. **22**

Raymond, Percy E. and Narraway, J. E. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. 3. *Asaphidae* from the Lowville and Black river. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (46–59) pls. xv xvi. **23**

Staff, Hans v. und Reck, Hans. Ueber die Lebensweise der Trilobiten. Eine entwicklungsmechanische Studie. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (130–146). **24**

Wade, Arthur. The Llandovery and associated Rocks of North-Eastern Montgomeryshire. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (415–457) pls. xxxiii–xxxvi. **25**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. Middle Cambrian Merostomata. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 2 (Pub. 2009) 1911 (17–40) pls. ii–vii. **26**

Walcott, Charles D. Cambrian geology and paleontology. 2. No. 4. Cambrian faunas of China. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **57** No. 4 (Pub. 2012) 1911 (69–108) pls. xiv–xvii. **27**

Wedekind, R. Klassifikation der Phacopiden. Vortrag . . . Berlin Zs. D. geol. Ges. **63** 1911 (317–336) 2 Taf. **28**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL = 2810.

Jahresbericht für 1907; Lucas, **16**: für 1909; Lucas, **17**.

British Museum Guide to *Trilobita*, fossil *Xiphosura*, and *Eurypterida*; Bather, **1**.

Structure and classification of *Phacopidae* (*Trilobita*); Wedekind, **28**: Structure and affinities of Cambrian *Eurypterida*; Walcott, **26**: Structure of *Calymene*; Laurie, **15**: Hypostome of *Homalonotus*; Mailleux, **18**.

Paléontologie éthologique, *Eurypterida*, *Trilobita*; Dollo, **6**: Lebensweise der Trilobiten; Staff & Reck, **24**.

DISTRIBUTION = 2827.

(Geographical.)

New Zealand, *Carcinoscorpius rotundicauda*, introduced; Chilton, **2**.

(Geological.)

Cambrian.

Shropshire, *Trilobita* spp. n.; Cobbold, **5**.

China, N. America, *Trilobita* spp. n.; Walcott, **27**.

British Columbia, *Eurypterida* spp. n.; Walcott, **26**.

Ordovician.

Montgomeryshire, *Trilobita* sp. n.; Wade, **25**.

Minnesota, *Trilobita* sp. n.; Raymond & Narraway, **23**.

Beekmantown, *Trilobita* spp. n.; Raymond, **20**.

Chazy, *Trilobita* spp. n.; Raymond, **21**, **22**.

Silurian.

Norway, Kristiania area, *Eurypterus* spp. n.; Kiær, **14**.

Germany, *Trilobita* spp. n.; Wedekind, **28**.

Untersilur, Böhmen, *Trilobita* spp. n.; Holub, **11**.

Michigan, *Trilobita*, *Eurypterida*; Grabau, **10**.

Cincinnati, *Trilobita* sp. n.;
Foerste, 7.

Cincinnati and Lexington, *Trilobita* spp. n.; Foerste, 8.

Devonian.

Eastern N. America, *Eurypterida*
and *Trilobita*; Clarke, 3.

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, *Trilobita*; Cleland, 4.

Carboniferous.

Arkansas, *Trilobita* sp. n.; Girty,
9.

Coal Measures, Scotland, *Glyptoscopus*; Peach, 19.

Steinkohlen-bassin des Donez, *Trilobita*; Kargin, 13.

Unter-carbon-kalkstein von Chabarny, *Trilobita*; Janischewsky, 12.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2831.

†*Gigantostraca* Devonian, E. North America, many spp. figd., CLARKE Albany N.Y. Mem. St. Mus. 9 pt. 2 250 pp. 34 pls.

† TRILOBITA.

BATHER British Museum Guide p. 82

Middle Devonian, Wisconsin, CLELAND Wisconsin Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21 pp. 142–143 figs.

Éthologie, DOLLO Bruxelles Bul. Soc. Géol. 23 Mémoires pp. 406–417 figs.—Lebensweise STAFF & RECK Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 pp. 130–146 figs.

Agnostus fallax, COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 291 figs.

Agraulos spp., COBBOLD t.c. p. 292 figs.—*A. sorge* sp. n. p. 82 pl. xv f. 1, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Albertella pacifica sp. n. p. 76 pl. xiv f. 6, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

Amphilichas minganensis, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 72 figs.

Anomocare spp. n. *ephor*i p. 90 pl. xv figs. 8 8a, *lisani* p. 90 pl. xv figs. 9–9b, China, *convexa* Alabama p. 87 pl. xvii figs. 2–2d, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Anomocarella spp. n., *hermias* p. 92 pl. xv f. 10, *macar* p. 92 pl. xv figs. 11–11b, China, *smithi* Alabama p. 92 pl. xvii figs. 3 3a, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

*Asaphellus Perner*i sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen, HOLUB Prag Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 9 figs.—*A. gyracanthus* New York, New Jersey, p. 39 figs., *monticola* France p. 40 fig., spp. n., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Asaphinae subfam. n. (*Asaphidae*) p. 61, RAYMOND t.c.

Asaphiscus iddingsi sp. n. p. 99 pl. xvi f. 3, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

~~*Aspidacelina* gen. n. *miranda* sp. n.~~ Untersilur, Böhmen, HOLUB Prag. Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 6 figs.

Basiliscus marginalis, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 62 figs.—*B. romingeri*, RAYMOND & NARRAWAY Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 49 figs.

Bathyriscus manchuriensis sp. n. p. 97 pl. xvi f. 4, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Bathyrurus extans p. 46, *longispinus* p. 47, *spiniger* p. 48, figs., RAYMOND & NARRAWAY Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Brachymetopus uralicus Steinkohlenbassin des Donez, KARGIN Izv. gorn. učilišč. 7 1 pp. 14–16 pl. ii f. 5.

Bumastus limbatus sp. n. p. 71, Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*B. limbatus* sp. n. Vermont, Chazy, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 230 figs.

Calymene structure, LAURIE Nature 88 p. 26.—*C. platycephala* sp. n. Tennessee p. 81, *abbreviata* sp. n. Kentucky p. 83, *meeki* nom. n. for *C. senaria* p. 84, figs., FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 16.

Ceratocephala narrawayi sp. n. New York p. 73 figs. Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*C. narrawayi* sp. n. New York, Chazy, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 234 fig.

Ceraurus miseneri sp. n. Indiana and Ohio, Cincinnati, p. 228 figs., FOERSTE Granville Ohio Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ. 14.

Chuangia gen. n. p. 83, genotype *C. batia* p. 84 pl. xv f. 3 3a, fragmenta p. 84 pl. xv f. 4, *nais* p. 84 pl. xv f. 5, *nitida* p. 85 pl. xv f. 6, spp. n., China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Conocoryphe emarginata var. n. *longifrons* Cambrian, Shropshire, COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 286 figs.

Coosia gen. n. p. 94, *superba* (genotype) Alabama, Tennessee, p. 94 pl. xvi figs. 1 la, *robusta* Tennessee p. 97 pl. xvi figs. 2 2a, spp. n., Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Crepicephalus convexus sp. n. p. 79 pl. xiv figs. 11 11a, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

Cybele prima, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 75 figs.

Denckmannia subg. n. von *Glockeria* für *Phacops Volborthi*, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 323.

Doropyge lakei sp. n. Cambrian, Shropshire, COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 287 figs.

Emmrichella subg. n. (*Ptychoparia*) genotype *P. theano* p. 79 pl. xiv figs. 9 9a, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Euloma bohemicum p. 3, *inexpectatum* p. 5, spp. n., Untersilur, Böhmen, figs., HOLUB Prag Rozpr. Česk. Ak. Frant. Jos. 20.

Glaphurus pustulatus, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 74 figs.

Glockeria gen. n. für *Phacops glockeri*, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 323.

Griffithides mucronatus sp. n. Arkansas, Carboniferous, Girty Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20 p. 238.

Heliomera sol, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 77 figs.

Hemigyraspis subgen. n. of *Niobe* type *Asaphus affinis* p. 41, *collieana* sp. n. Pennsylvania p. 41 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Homalonotus rhenanus hypostome, MAILLIEUX Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 25 3 Proc. verb. pp. 113–115 figs.

Illænus? *cuspidatus* sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen, HOLUB Prag Rozpr. Česk. Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 11 fig.

Inouyia gen. n. genotype *Agraulos?* *capax* p. 80 pl. xiv f. 13, *thisbe* sp. n. p. 81 pl. xiv f. 14, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Isoteloides gen. n. (*Asaphidae*) p. 35, *whitfieldi* nom. n. pro *Asaphus canalis* Whitfield (type) p. 36 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*I. angusticaudus*, RAYMOND t.c. p. 68 figs.—*I.* gen. n. type *Isotelus angusticaudum*, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 223.—*I. homalonotoides*, RAYMOND & NARRAWAY Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 52 figs.

Isotelus platymarginatus sp. n. New York, Vermont, p. 66 figs., notes on other spp., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*I. platymarginatus* sp. n. Vermont, Chazy, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 225 figs.—*I. gigas*, RAYMOND & NARRAWAY Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 53 figs.

Levisia gen. n. genotype *Agraulos* *agenor* p. 86 pl. xv f. 7, *richardsoni* p. 86 pl. xvii figs. 4 4a, *nasuta* p. 87 pl. xvii f. 5 figs. 7 7a, spp. n., Canada, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Lichas praecursor sp. n. Untersilur Böhmen, HOLUB Prag Rozpr. Česk. Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 7 fig.

Lisania gen. n. genotype *Anomocarella bura* p. 82 pl. xv f. 2, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Microtiscus sp., COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 272 figs.

Nileus perkinsi sp. n. Vermont p. 69 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—*N. perkinsi* sp. n. Vermont, Chazy, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 224 figs.—*N. pater* sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen

HOLUB Prag Rozpr. Česká Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 10 figs.

Ogyginae subfam. n. (*Asaphidae*) p. 61, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Onchometopus simplex sp. n. Minnesota, Pennsylvania, Ordovician, p. 51 figs., RAYMOND & NARRAWAY t.c.—*O. obtusus*, RAYMOND t.c. p. 64 figs.

Paradoxides groomii p. 283, *dauidis* p. 285, *rugulosus* p. 286 figs., COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Phacopidae klassifikation, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 pp. 317–336 figs.

Phacops pompeckji, *elegantulus*, spp. n., Deutschl. Obersilur, WEDEKIND t.c. p. 325 figs.

Phillipsia eichwaldi var. n. pp. 6–8 pl. i f. 1, *derbyensis* pp. 9–11 pl. i f. 2, *grünwaldti* pp. 11–13 pl. i f. 3, *mesotuberculata* pp. 13–14 pl. ii f. 4, Steinkohlenbassin des Donetz, KARGIN Izv. gorn. učilišč. 7 1.

Plomerops canadensis, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 75 figs.

Proetus crassimarginatus, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 207 figs.

Pterocephalus? liches sp. n. p. 80 pl. xiv f. 12, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Ptychocheilus decoratus sp. n. Untersilur, Böhmen, HOLUB Prag Rozpr. Česká Ak. Frant. Jos. 20 p. 8 fig.

Pterygomtopidella subg. n. von *Pterygomtopus* für *Phacops quadri-lineata* Lindstr., WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 324.

Ptychoparia (Liostracus) pulchella p. 293 figs., *dubia* p. 295 figs., spp. n., Cambrian, Shropshire, COBBOLD London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.—*P. granosa* sp. n. p. 77 pl. xiv f. 8, *kochibei* sp. n. p. 78 pl. xiv figs. 10 10a, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Reedia gen. n. für *Phacops bronni*, WEDEKIND Zs. D. geol. Ges. 63 p. 322.

Solenopleura chalcon sp. n. p. 83 pl. xvi f. 5, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Sphaerocoryphe goodnowi, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 78 figs.

Stephanocare? monkei sp. n. p. 77 pl. xiv f. 7, China, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Symphysurus convexus, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 42 figs.

Trinucleus intermedius sp. n. Ordovician, Montgomeryshire, WADE London Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 p. 449 figs.

~~*Vogdesia*~~ subg. n. (*Nileus*) type *Isotelus? bearsi* p. 70 figs., Ordovician, RAYMOND Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.—V. gen. n. type *Isotelus bearsi*, RAYMOND Vermont Rep. Geol. 7 p. 225.

XIPHOSURA.

†*Xiphosura*, BATHER British Museum Guide p. 88.

Carcinoscorpius rotundicauda New Zealand, CHILTON Wellington Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 133.

†EURYPTERIDA.

BATHER British Museum Guide p. 86.

Éthologie, DOLLO Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 Memoires pp. 400–405 figs.

Amiella gen. n. *ornata* sp. n. p. 27 pl. v. f. 4, British Columbia, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Eurypterus eriensis, GRABAU Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Geol. Ser. 1 p. 208 figs.—*E. norvegicus*, *minutus*, spp. n., Upper Silurian, Kristiania area, Norway, KLÆR Kristiania Skr. Vid. selsk. 1911 No. 7 pp. 14–15.

Glyptoscorpius minutisculptus sp. n. Coal Measures, Scotland, PEACH Glasgow Trans. Geol. Soc. 13 pt. 1 p. 1 fig.

Limulava subord. n. p. 21, Cambrian, WALCOTT Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 57.

Sidneyia gen. n. p. 22, *inexpectans* sp. n. p. 24 pls. ii–vii, British Columbia, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

Sidneyidae fam. n. p. 22, Cambrian, WALCOTT t.c.

PANTOPODA.

I.—TITLES.

Bouvier, E. L. Observations sur les Pycnogonomorphes et principalement sur le *Pentapycnon geayi*, espèce tropicale à dix pattes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (491-494). 1

Bouvier, E. L. Les Pycnogonides du Pourquoi-Pas ? Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1136-1141). 2

Bouvier, E. L. Les Pycnogonides décapodes et la classification des Pycnogonides. 1. Congrès internat. d'Entomol. Bruxelles 1910 **2** Mémoires 1911 (345-356). 3

Bouvier, E. L. Pycnogonides. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires ser. **3** **14** 1911 (413-414). 4

Cole, Leon J. Peculiar habitat of a Pycnogonid (*Endeis spinosus*) new to North America, with observations on the heart and circulation. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (193-203). 5

Dogiel, V. Studien über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Pantopoden. Nervensystem und Drüsen der Pantopodenlarven. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **99** 1911 (109-146) 3 Taf. 6

Dogiel, Valentine. A short account of work on Pycnogonida done during June 1911, at Cullercoats. Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. **1910-1911** (26-27). 7

Dogiel, V. Ein interessanter Fall von atavistischer Missbildung bei einer Pantopodenlarve. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (321-323). 8

Loman, J. C. C. Japanische Podosomata. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Doflein, Abh. 4.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd **2** Abh. 4 (1-18) 2 Taf. 9

Lucas, Robert. Pycnogonida (= Pantopoda) für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (315-318). 10

Lucas, Robert. [Gigantostraca u. Pycnogonida für 1909, Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6 : [1911] (129-160). 11

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise einiger Pantopoden. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1910** 1911 No. 10 (30 pp.). 12

Sokolow, Iwan. Ueber den Bau der Pantopodenaugen. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (339-380) 2 Taf. 13

II.—SUBJECT INDEX

2807—2827.

Jahresbericht für 1907; Lucas, **10** : für 1909; Lucas, **11**.

Decapodous *Pycnogonida*; Bouvier, **1, 3**.

Decapodous abnormality in larva of *Chaetonymphon*; Dogiel, **8**.

Structure and development of eyes; Sokolow, **13**.

Nervous system, Glands, and Ventral Organs in larvae; Dogiel, **6**.

Larval stages of *Anaphia* and *Pycnogonum*; Dogiel, **7**.

Pelagic habitat of *Endeis spinosus*; observations on heart and circulation; Cole, **5**.

Locomotion, feeding, pairing, &c., of *Nymphon*, *Phoxichilidium*, *Pycnogonum*; Prell, **12**.

Distribution.

Guyane française, *Pentapycnon* sp. n.; Bouvier, **1**.

Japan spp. n.; Loman, **9**.

Antarctic spp. n.; Bouvier, **2**.

South Sandwich Ids., notes on spp.; Bouvier, **4**.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 2831.

Amnothea serratipalpis sp. n. Antarctic, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 1140.—*A. superba* sp. n. Japan, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 11 figs.

Anaphia petiolata larvae, DOGIEL Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 p. 26.

Ascorhynchus ramipes, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 6.

Cilunculus armatus, LOMAN t.c. p. 9 figs.

Chaetonymphon spinosum decapodous abnormality, DOGIEL Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 pp. 321-323 fig.

Colossendeis Dofleini sp. n. Japan, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 4 figs.

Endeis spinosus habitat, circulation, COLE Biol. Bull. 18 pp. 193-203 figs.

Lecythorhynchus Hilgendorfi, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 8 figs.

Leionymphon gracilipes sp. n. Antarctic, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 1140.

Nymphon stylops, *charcoti*, *tenuipes*, *proceroides*, spp. n., Antarctic, BOUVIER t.c. p. 1137.

Pallenopsis macronyx sp. n. Antarctic, BOUVIER t.c. p. 1139.

Parazetes auchenicus = *Ascorhynchus ramipes*, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 6.

Pentapycnon Geayi sp. n. Guyane française, BOUVIER Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 491.

Pseudopallene brachyura, *cristata*, spp. n., Antarctic, BOUVIER t.c. p. 1138.

Pycnogonum littorale larvae, DOGIEL Northumberland Sea Fisheries Comm. Rep. Sci. Invest. 1910-1911 p. 26.—

P. ungelatum sp. n. Japan, LOMAN München Abh. Ak. Wiss. Suppl. 2 Abh. 4 p. 7 figs.

ARACHNIDA

(INCL. TARDIGRADA & PENTASTOMIDA)

CONTENTS (*see p. 2*)

I.—TITLES.

Alcock, A. Entomology for Medical Officers. 1911 London (Gurney & Jackson) (xx + 347 pp.). 22.5 cm. 1

André, Emile. Pseudoparasitisme d'une nymphe d'Hydrachnide. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 58 Originale 1911 (42-43). 2

Antonelli, Giuseppe. Contributo allo studio degli Araneidi della Provincia Romana. Roma Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei 64 1911 (87-102). 3

Aragão, Henrique de Beaurepaire. Notas sobre ixodídeos brasileiros. Notes sur les ixodidés du Brésil. (Portuguese and French.) Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 fasc. 2 1911 (145-195) pls. xi & xii. 4

Banks, Nathan. The Phalangida of California. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (412-421). 5

Banks, Nathan. The pseudoscorpions of California. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (633-640). 6

Banks, Nathan. On the use of the genus *Araneus* Clerck. Entomol. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (418-419). 7

Banks, Nathan. Some Arachnida from North Carolina. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 1911 (440-456) pls. xxxiv-xxxv. 8

Bather, Francis Arthur. A guide to the fossil invertebrate animals in the British Museum (Natural History). Second Edition. London 1911 (x + 183) 7 pls. 9

Bather, F. A. The Holotypes of the Fossil Scorpions *Palaeomachus anglicus* and *Palaeophonus caledonicus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 8 1911 (673-677). 10

Beresford, D. R. Pack *vide* Pack-Beresford, D. R.

Berland, Lucien. Sur deux araignées recueillies à la Sorbonne: *Physocyclus simoni* n. sp., et *Macrargus denticheles* E. Simon. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 6 1911 Notes et Revue (cx-cxv). 11

Berlese, Antonio. Alcuni *Acari* entomofili nuovi. Redia Firenze 7 fasc. 1 1911 (183-186). 12

Berlese, Antonio. Acarorum species novae quindecim. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (429-435). 13

Bernard, Ch. Enkele aanvullende opmerkingen over de mijten der theeplant. [Einige ergänzende Bemerkungen über die Milben der Theepflanze.] Buitenzorg Meded. Proefst. Thee 6 1910 (1-10). 14

Bernard, Ch. Over eenige mijten, indirect van belang voor de theecultuur. [Ueber einige Milben, welche von in-

- direktem Interesse für die Theekultur sind.] Buitenzorg Meded. Proefst. Thee 8 1910 (1-14). 15
- Bertarelli, E. und Paranhos, U. Ueber die Verbreitung des Aussatzes durch die Acariden. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 57 Originale 1911 (490-493). 16
- Birula, A. A. Arachnologische Beiträge. i. Zur Skorpionen- und Solifugen-Fauna des Chinesischen Reiches. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (195-201). 17
- Birula, A. Miscellanea scorpiologica. ix. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Skorpionenfauna des Russischen Reiches und der angrenzenden Länder. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (161-179). 18
- Birula, A. Skorpiologische Beiträge. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (69-74). 19
- Birula, A. A. Skorpiologische Beiträge. 9. *Buthus (Buthacus) spatzi* sp. n. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (137-142). 20
- Bishopp, F. C. Some new North American *Ixodidae*, with notes on other species. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (197-208) pl. ii. 21
- Bishopp, F. C. *vide* Hunter, W. D.
- Blanc, G. Sur la terminaison du tube digestif des Ixodidés. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 1910 (219-225). 22
- Boas, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Biologie des Blattes. München Mitt. bot. Ges. 2 1911 (327-329) 2 Taf. 23
- Bonnet, Amédée. Biospeologica. xxi. Description des Gamasides cavernicoles récoltés par A. Viré. Arch. Zool. Paris sér. 5 8 No. 3 1911 (381-398) pls. v-vii. 24
- Borrel, A. Parasitisme et Tumeurs. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 24 1910 (778-788). 25
- Brumpt, E. Précis de Parasitologie. Paris (Masson et Cie.) 1910 19 cm. (xxvi + 915) 4 pls. 26
- Bruyant, L. Noté sur la répartition de quelques espèces de *Trombidium* (Arachnides) dans les régions limitrophes de la frontière franco-belge. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (61-62). 27
- Bruyant, L. Nouvelles notes sur des larves d'Acaridens Prostigmata. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (257-262). 28
- Bruyant, L. *Pseudoleptus archavaletae* n. gen., n. sp., nouvel Acarien Chélétiné de l'Uruguay. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (340-345). 29
- Cleland, J. Burton *vide* Johnston, T. H.
- Cooper, W. F. *vide* Nuttall, G. H. F.
- Corti, Alfredo. Le Galle della Valtellina. Terzo contributo alla conoscenza della Cecidologia Valtellinese. Pavia Atti Soc. ital. Sc. nat. 49 1911 (297-354). 30
- Crawley, W. C. Some parasites of *Lasius fuliginosus*, *L. niger* and *L. flavus*. Ent. Rec. London 23 No. 1 1911 (22-23). 31
- Crosby, Cyrus R. A new species of Phalangida from Missouri. Canad. Entomol. London Can. 43 No. 1 1911 (20-22). 32
- Dahl, Friedr. Die Verbreitung der Spinnen spricht gegen eine frühere Landverbindung der Südspitzen unserer Kontinente. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (270-282) 1 Karte. 33
- Dahl, Fr. Die Hörhaare (Trichobothrien) und das System der Spinnentiere. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (522-532). 34
- Dittrich, R. Dr. med. Ludwig Koch. Nachruf. Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. 4 1911 (xxii-xxv). 35
- [Domračev, P. F.] Домрачевъ, П. О. Къ фаунѣ водяныхъ клещей Смоленской губерніи. [Sur la faune des *Hydrachnidae* du gouvernement Smolensk.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 (195-199 + rés. franç. 222). 36
- Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. Myrmecophilous Notes for 1910. Ent. Rec. London 23 No. 3 1911 (58-63). 37
- Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Amphibatis incongruella* Stn. probably myrmecophilous in the larval stage, and a few notes on some other Myrmecophiles. Ent. Rec. London 23 No. 6 1911 (169-170). 38
- Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Lasius mixtus* Nyl. in Britain. Ent. Record London 23 No. 9 1911 (236-238). 39

- Donisthorpe, H.** Fourmis et leurs hôtes. 1^{er} Congrès internat. d'Entomol. Bruxelles 1910 2 Mémoires 1911 (199-208) pl. xi. 40
- Drensky, P.** Ueber die Spinnen-Fauna des Trojan-Balkans und seiner nördlichen Abhänge bis der [sic] Stadt Lowetsch. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (41-43). 41
- [**Dzenciolovskij.**] Дзенціоловскій. Лѣсная подстилка въ связи съ пироплазмозомъ крупнаго рогатаго скота. [Die Waldstreu in Zusammenhang mit der Piroplasmose der Rinder.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Petersburg 41 1911 (1504-1520). 42
- Emerton, J. H.** New spiders from New England. New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. 16 1911 (385-407) pls. i-vi. 43
- Ewing, H. E.** New predaceous and parasitic Acarina. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (37-43) pl. vii. 44
- Ewing, H. E.** Notes on pseudoscorpions; a study on the variations of our common species, *Chelifer can-croides* Linn., with systematic notes on other species. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (65-81) pls. i-v. 45
- Ewing, H. E.** A systematic and biological study of the Acarina of Illinois. Urbana-Champaign Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6 (1909) 1910 (1-120) pls. i-viii. 46
- Ewing, H. E.** The English Sparrow as an agent in the dissemination of chicken and bird mites. Auk Cambridge Mass. (N. Ser.) 28 1911 (335-340). 47
- Falconer, Wm.** New and rare Yorkshire Spiders. Naturalist London 1911 No. 655 (283-288). 48
- Faussek, V.** Vergleichendembryologische Studien. (Zur Frage über die Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 93 1911 (529-625) 4 Taf. 49
- Galli-Valerio, B.** Recherches sur la spirochétiose des poules de Tunisie et sur son agent de transmission: *Argas persicus* Fischer. 2. Mémoire. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale 1911 (529-537). 50
- George, C. F.** Notes on the Crista of some British Earthmites. Naturalist London 1911 No. 652 (200-201). 51
- George, C. F.** *Trombidium buccinator*. Naturalist London 1911 No. 658 (380-381). 52
- Gerhardt, Ulrich.** Studien über die Copulation einheimischer Epeiriden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (643-666). 53
- Girault, A. A.** Standards of the number of eggs laid by spiders.—1. Being averages obtained by actual count of the combined eggs from twenty depositions or masses. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (461-462). 54
- Gottstein, Adolf.** Beeinflussung von Volkseuchen durch die Therapie, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der Krätze. Vortrag. Med. Reform Berlin 19 1911 (41-45). 55
- Graveley, F. H.** Notes on *Pedipalpi* in the collection of the Indian Museum. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (33-38). 56
- Gravely, F. H.** The species of Ceylon *Pedipalpi*. Spolia Zeylan. Colombo 7 1911 (135-140). 57
- Grese, N.** Ueber eine blinde *Nemastoma*-Art aus einer Höhle in der Krim (*N. caecum* nov. sp.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (p. 108). 58
- [**Grese, N. S.**] Грезе, H. C. Московскіе *Opiliones*. [Die Opilioniden Moskaus.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. 3 10 1911 (p. 54). 59
- [**Grese, N. S.**] Грезе, M. C. Дополненія къ списку пауковъ Московской губерніи. [Ergänzungen zu dem Verzeichnis der Spinnen des Gouv. Moskau.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jest. 3 10 1911 (55-61). 60
- Guercio, Giacomo Del.** Prima contribuzione alla conoscenza degli Eriofidi delle gemme del nocciuolo e delle foglie del pero, e le esperienze tentate per combatterli. Redia Firenze 7 fasc. 1 1911 (1-64). 61
- Hadwen, Seymour.** Observations on mites infesting the Horn Fly, *Haematobia serrata* Rob. Desv. [Note by C. Gordon Hewitt.] Canad. Entomol. London Can. 43 No. 5 1911 (141-142) pl. i. 62
- Halbert, J. N.** Clare Island Survey. Acarina. Section I. Hydracarina. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i 1911 (1-44) pls. i-ii. 63

- Hall, H. V. M. Studies in Acarina 1. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (504-510). 64
- Hall, H. V. M. Studies in Acarina 2. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (641-648). 65
- Heinis, Fr. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der zentral-amerikanischen Moosfauna. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (253-266) pl. iv. 66
- Henneke, I. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie und Anatomie der Tardigraden (*Macrobotus macronyx* Duj.). Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (721-752) 1 Taf. 67
- Herbst, P. vide Kieffer, J. J.
- Hewitt, C. Gordon vide Hadwen, Seymour.
- Hindle, Edward. The relapsing fever of Tropical Africa. A review. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 No. 3 1911 (183-203). 68
- Hirst, S. Scorpions and Solifugae collected by Captain S. S. Flower in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (217-222). 69
- Hirst, S. On a new Pedipalp from Burma. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 3 1911 (380-381). 70
- Hirst, S. Descriptions of new Scorpions. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (462-473). 71
- Hirst, S. On some new Opiliones from Japan and the Loo-Choo Islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (625-636). 72
- Hirst, S. On a Collection of Arachnida and Chilopoda made by Mr. S. A. Neave in Rhodesia, North of the Zambezi. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 1911 No. 2 (11 pp.). 73
- Hirst, S. Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905 under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner. No. xviii. The Araneae, Opiliones and Pseudoscorpiones. London Trans. Linn. Soc. Ser. 2 Zool. 14 (379-395). 74
- Hogg, H. R. On some New Zealand Spiders. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (297-313). 75
- Howard, C. W. An experiment in fumigation of Ticks. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 No. 2 1911 (164-167). 76
- Hull, J. E. Papers on Spiders. i. The Genus *Tmeticus* (Simon, 1884; Cambridge, 1900) and some allied Genera. ii. Some northern records for 1909. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3 pt. 3 1911 (573-590) pl. xv. 77
- Hull, J. E. A list of Spiders collected at Forres ("Moray") in August 1910. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 No. 78 (79-82). 78
- Hunter, W. D. and Bishopp, F. C. The Rocky mountain spotted fever tick. With special reference to the problem of its control in the Bitter Root valley in Montana. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 105 1911 (1-47) pls. i-iii. 79
- Jackson, A. Randell. Notes on Arachnids observed during 1910. i. On three additions to the British Fauna. Lanes. Nat. Darwen 3 No. 36 (385-392) pl. xii. 80
- Jackson, A. Randell. Notes on Arachnids observed during 1910. ii. General Notes on Spiders for 1910. Lanes. Nat. Darwen 4 No. 37 (21-25). 81
- Jackson, A. Randell. On a Spider new to science recently found in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 No. 2 1911 (28-31) pl. i. 82
- [Jakimov, V. L. u. Koli-Jakimova, Nina.] Якимовъ, В. Л. и Коль-Якимова, Нина. Къ вопросу о клещехъ въ Россіи. [Zur Frage über die Acariden in Russland.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg 41 1911 (735-746). 83
- Jakimov vide etiam Yakimov.
- Janeck, R. Das Gehirn und Bauchmark der Spinnen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 82 (1910) II I 1911 (165-168). 84
- Johnston J. Harvey and Cleland, J. Burton. A Note on the occurrence of Pentastomes in Australian Cattle. Sydney N.S.W. J. R. Soc. 44 1911 (315-318). 85
- Kent, W. Saville vide Saville-Kent, W.
- Kew, H. Wallis. A Synopsis of the False-Scorpions of Britain and Ireland. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 Sect. B No. 2 1911 (38-64) pls. iv-vi. 86

- Kew, H. Wallis.** Clare Island survey. Pseudoscorpiones. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. **31** pt. 38 1911 (2 pp.). **87**
- Kieffer, [J. J.] und Herbst, P.** Über Gallen und Gallentiere aus Chile. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **2** **29** 1911 (696–704). **88**
- King, Harold H.** Report of the Entomological Section of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories. Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum **4** B. 1911 (95–150) pls. i–ix. **89**
- Koenike, F.** Neue Hydracarin-Arten aus Westfalen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (321–330). **90**
- Koenike, F.** Ueber den hydracarinologischen Gattungsnamen *Eriksia*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (p. 320). **91**
- Koenike, F.** Ein Fall von äusserem Sexualdimorphismus bei einer Oribatide. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. **20** 1911 (233–235). **92**
- Koenike, F.** Sechs neue norddeutsche Wassermilben. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. **20** 1911 (236–256). **93**
- Koep, Theodor.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hydracarin der Umgebung von Bonn. Bonn Verh. nathist. Ver. **67** (1910) 1911 (267–306). **94**
- Kohl-Yakimov, Nina** *vide* Yakimov, L. **95**
- Koli-Jakimova, Nina** *vide* Jakimov, V. L. **96**
- Kulczyński, W.** Spinnen aus Nord-Neu-Guinea. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann. **3** Livr. 4 Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (423–518) 2 Taf. 32 cm. **95**
- Kulczyński, W.** Spinnen aus Süd-Neu-Guinea. Erster Teil. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz **9** Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (109–148) 1 Taf. 32 cm. **96**
- Kulczyński, Vl.** Fragmenta arachnologica, ix. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B (12–75) 2 pls. **97**
- Kulczyński, Vl.** Symbola ad faunam Araneorum Javae et Sumatrae cognoscendam. ii. Sicariidae, Dysderidae, Drassodidae, Zodariidae. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B (451–496) pl. xxi. **98**
- Künssberg, Katharina von.** Eine Anticoagulindrüse bei Zecken. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (263–268). **99**
- Lahille, Fernando.** Un viaje por el mundo de las garrapatas. Rev. Jard. zool. Buenos Aires Época **2** Año **5** Num. 20 1910 (287–341). **100**
- Laveran, A. et Pettit, A.** Sur le rôle d'*Hyalomma aegyptium* L. dans la propagation de *Hæmogregarina mauritanica* Ed. et Et. Sergeant. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (723–726). **101**
- Lefebvre, M.** Researches on acarids among lepers. Philippine J. Sci. Manila B. Med. Sci. **5** 1910 (463–474). **102**
- Lessert, R. de.** Pseudoscorpions. Catalogue des Invertébrés de la Suisse. fasc. **5**. Genève (Georg) 1911 (50 pp.). 25 cm. **103**
- McIndoo, Norman E.** Biology of the Shawnee cave spiders. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (303–323). **104**
- McIndoo, Norman E.** Notes on some arachnids from Ohio valley caves. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (183–186). **105**
- M'Indoo, Norman Eugene.** The lyriform organs and tactile hairs of Araneads. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (375–418) pls. xxx–xxxiii. **106**
- Matsumura, S.** Beschreibungen von am Zuckerrohr Formosas schädlichen oder nützlichen Insecten. [*Araneae* n. sp.] Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique **18** 1911 (129–150). **107**
- Merian, P.** Die Spinnenfauna von Celebes. Beiträge zur Tiergeographie im Indoaustralischen Archipel. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (165–354) 1 Taf. **108**
- Merriman, Gordon.** The Geographical distribution of *Ornithodoros moubata* (Murray, 1877). Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (168–173). **109**
- Merriman, Gordon** *vide* Nuttall, G. H. F. **110**
- Metz, Karl.** *Argas reflexus*, die Taubenzecke. Monatshefte Tierheilk. Stuttgart **22** 1911 (481–510) 1 Taf. **110**

- Migone, L. E.** Le rôle des Carpinchos comme réservoir de virus dans la conservation du mal de Caderas. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 1910 (524-525). 111
- Montgomery, Thos. H.** Certain habits, particularly light reactions, of a littoral Araneid. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (71-76). 112
- Murray, James.** Clare Island survey. Arctiscoida. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 37 1911 (16 pp.) 3 pls. 113
- Murray, James.** Scottish Tardigrada. A review of our present knowledge. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 No. 78 (88-95) pl. i. 114
- Murray, James.** Water-bears, or Tardigrada (Supplementary notes). London J. Quek. Micros. Cl. ser. 2 11 No. 68 1911 (181-198) pl. viii. 115
- Nalepa, Alfred.** Eriophyiden. Gallenmilben. [Die Zooecidien Deutschlands, hrsg. v. E. H. Rübsaamen.] Zoologica Stuttgart H. 61 1911 (= Bd 24 lfg 1) (167-293) 6 Taf. 116
- [Нецаевъ, Н.]** Нечаевъ, Н. Клещи, какъ распространители ботъзней. [Die Zecken als Verbreiter von Krankheiten.] Veterin. vrah St. Peterburg 6 1911 (195-198 211-214 227-230). 117
- Neumann, L. G.** Ixodidae. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, lfg 26.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (xvi+169). 118
- Neveu-Lemaire, Maurice.** Parasitologie des animaux domestiques. Paris (J. Lamarre et Cie.) 1912 [1911] 18 cm. (ii+1257). 119
- Nordenskiöld, Erik.** Zur Anatomie und Histologie von *Ixodes reduvius*. iii. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 (77-106) 2 Taf. 120
- Nuttall, George H. F.** On the adaptation of Ticks to the habits of their hosts. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 1911 No. 1 (46-67). 121
- Nuttall, George H. F.** On symptoms following tick-bites in man. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 No. 2 1911 (89-93). 122
- Nuttall, George H. F.** Notes on Ticks. i. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 No. 3 1911 (175-182). 123
- Nuttall, [G. H. F.].** The adaptation of Ticks to the habits of their host. Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. 16 pt. 2 1911 (189-190). 124
- Nuttall, George H. F. and Merriman, Gordon.** The process of copulation in *Ornithodoros moubata*. Parasitol. Cambridge 4 No. 1 1911 (39-45). 125
- Nuttall, George H. F., Warburton, Cecil, Cooper, W. F. and Robinson, L. E.** Ticks, a Monograph of the Ixodoidea. Part ii. *Ixodidae*, by George H. F. Nuttall and Cecil Warburton. Cambridge May 1911 (i-xix + 105-348) pls. iv-vii. Bibliography, by George H. F. Nuttall, L. E. Robinson and W. F. Cooper. Cambridge July 1911 (i-vi + 68 pp.). 126
- Oetcke, Ernst.** Histologische Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Verdauungsvorgänge bei den Araneiden. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. A. Loewenthal) 1911 (45 pp.). 23 cm. 127
- Oudemans, A. C.** Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxv. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (118-126). 128
- Oudemans, A. C.** Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxvi. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (137-139). 129
- Oudemans, A. C.** Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxvii. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (165-175). 130
- Oudemans, A. C.** Acarologische Aanteekeningen. xxxviii. [Acarologische Bemerkungen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (183-191). 131
- Pack-Beresford, D. R.** Some new Irish Spiders. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 No. 10 1911 (173-177). 132
- Pack-Beresford, Denis R.** Clare Island survey. Araneida. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 35 1911 (8 pp.). 133
- Pack-Beresford, Denis R.** Clare Island survey. Phalangida. Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 36 1911 (2 pp.). 134
- Paoli, Guido.** Monografia dei *Tarsonemidi*. Redia Firenze 7 fasc. 1 1911 (215-281) pls. vii-xi. 135

- Paoli, Guido.** Nuovi Laboulbeniomiceti parassiti di *Acari*. *Redia Firenze* **7** 1911 (283-295) 1 tav. **136**
- Paranhos, N. vide Bertarelli, E.**
- Parsons, E. A. and Stainforth, T.** Additions to the list of East Yorkshire Spiders. *Hull Trans. Sci. F. N. Cl.* **4** 3 1911 (162-165); and *Hull Mus. Publ.* **81** 1911 (162-165). **137**
- Pearse, A. S.** The influence of different color environments on the behavior of certain Arthropods. *J. Animal Behavior* **1** 1911 (79-110). **138**
- Pepper, William, Schnauss, F. W. and Smith, Allen J.** Transient parasitism in man by a species of *Rhizoglyphus*. *University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia* **21** 1908 (274-277). **139**
- Petrunkévitch, Alexander.** A synonymic index-catalogue of spiders of North, Central and South America with all adjacent islands, Greenland, Bermuda, West Indies, Terra Del Fuego, Galapagos, etc. *New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **29** 1911 (1-791). **140**
- Petrunkévitch, Alexander.** Courtship in *Dysdera crocata*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **19** 1910 (127-129). **141**
- Petrunkévitch, Alexander.** Sense of sight, courtship and mating in *Dugesiella hentzi* (Girard), a Theraphosid spider from Texas. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst.* **31** 1911 (355-376) 2 Taf. **142**
- Pettit, A. vide Laveran, A.**
- Pickard-Cambridge, O.** On new and rare Arachnids, noted and observed in 1910. *Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl.* **32** 1911 (33-54) pl. A. **143**
- Pierantoni, Umberto.** Sulla utilizzazione dei Ragni quali predatori d'insetti nocivi in Agricoltura. *Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg.* **61** 1909 (317-321). **144**
- Pillich, Ferencz.** Adatok Simon-tornya pókfaunájához. [Beiträge zur Spinnenfauna von Simon-tornya.] *Rovert. L. Budapest* **18** 1911 (88-89). **145**
- Pionneau, Paul.** Première contribution à la faune des Aranéides de la Loire-Inférieure. *Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. sér.* **3** 1 3 1911 (141-143). **146**
- Pocock, Reginald Innes.** A Monograph of the Terrestrial Carboniferous Arachnida of Great Britain (84 pp). 3 pls. *London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc.* **64** (for 1910) 1911. **147**
- [Potebnia, A.] Потебня, А. Мучной клещъ (*Aleurobius farinae*) и другие вредители зерна въ зернохранилищахъ. [Die Mehlmilbe (*Aleurobius farinae*) und andere Kornschädlinge in Getreidespeichern.] *Južn. russ. selisk.-choz. gazeta Charikov* **13** 1911 10 (7-9). **148**
- Quayle, H. J.** Citrus fruit insects. *Agric. Exp. Sta. California Berkeley Bull. No.* **214** 1911 (443-512). **149**
- Rainbow, W. J.** A census of Australian Araneidae. *Sydney N.S.W. Rec. Austr. Mus.* **9** 1911 (107-319). **150**
- Richters, F.** Fauna der Moosrasen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) *Frankfurt a. M., Abh. Senckenb. Ges.* **33** 1911 (373-380). **151**
- Richters, Ferd.** Moosfauna. (*In*: A. König, *Avifauna Spitzbergensis*.) *Bonn* 1911 (283-286). **152**
- Richters, F.** Südamerikanische Tardigraden. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (273-277). **153**
- Robinson, L. E.** New species of Ticks (*Haemaphysalis, Amblyomma*). *Parasitol. Cambridge* **4** No. 4 1911 (478-484). **154**
- Robinson, L. E. vide Nuttall, G. H. F.**
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Niederländisch-Indische Opiliones (Gagrellini) des Leidener Museums. *Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink.* **33** 1911 (249-260) pl. iii. **155**
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Opiliones aus Neu-Guinea (gesammelt von Dr. H. A. Lorentz in den Jahren 1907-1909). *Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz* **9** Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (155-164) pl. vi. 32 cm. **156**
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Opiliones aus Britisch Indien und Sarawak. *Arch. Natg. Berlin* **77** Bd 1. H. 2 1911 (160-188) 1 Taf. **157**
- Roewer, C. Fr.** Uebersicht der Genera der Subfamilie der Phalangini der Opiliones Palpatores nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer Gattungen und Arten. *Arch. Natg. Berlin* **77** Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (1-106) 3 Taf. **158**

- Roewer, C. Fr.** Ostasiatische Opiliones. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (591-612) 1 Taf. **159**
- Rosenfeld, Arthur H.** Insects and spiders in Spanish moss. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (398-409). **160**
- [Rossinskij, D. M.]** Россинскій, Д. М. Растительные клещи или клещи-оръшники *Eriophyidae* Nal. (*Phytophidae*). [*Eriophyidae* (*Phytoptidae*) Nal.] Moskva Ann. Inst. agron. **17** 3 1911 (1-119). **161**
- Ruoranen, A. R.** Verzeichnis von in Nord-Tavastland gesammelten Hydrachniden. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (73-77). **162**
- [Sagovskij, M. N.]** Саговскій, М. Н. Опыт определителя пауковъ. Очеркъ первый. [Versuch einer Bestimmungstabelle der Spinnen. Erste Skizze. Die Gattung *Araneus* Clerck.] Naturfreund St. Peterburg **6** 1911 (113-124) 4 Taf. **163**
- Sant' Anna, José F.** On a disease in man following Tick-bites and occurring in Lourenço Marques. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** No. 2 1911 (87-88). **164**
- Saul, E.** Beziehungen der Acari zur Geschwulstetiologie. Berliner klin. Wochenschr. **48** 1911 (341-342). **165**
- Saville-Kent, W. (the late).** Contributions to a knowledge of the *Hydrachnidae*. [With notes by C. D. S[oar].] London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. **2** 11 No. 69 1911 (261-288). **166**
- Savouré, Pierre.** Note sur *Dermacentor reticulatus* Fabr. Insecta Rennes **1** 1911 (40-42). **167**
- Schechtel, Edward.** Nowy gatunek wodopójek (*Hydrachnidae*) *Limnesia polonica* n. sp. i nieznaną dotychczas samica gatunku *Arrenurus nodosus* Koen. (z 1 tablicą). [Eine neue Art von Hydrachniden: *Limnesia polonica* n. sp. und das bisher unbekannte Weibchen von *Arrenurus nodosus* Koen.] Kraków Rozpr. Akad. **10 B** 1910 (1-10). [See No. 158 in *Arachnida* for 1910.] **168**
- Schechtel, Edward.** Przyczynek do znajomości rodzaju *Feltria* (*Hydrachnidae*) z jedną tabl. [Contribution à la connaissance du genre *Feltria* (*Hydrachnidae*); avec 1 planche.] Kraków Rozpr. Akad. **10 B** 1910 (531-557). [See No. 159 in *Arachnida* for 1910.] **169**
- Schimkewitsch, (Šimkevič) Ludmila und Wladimir.** Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der *Tetrapneumones*. i-iii. St. Peterburg Bull. Ac. sc. (Ser. 6) **1911** (637-654) Taf. i ii; (685-705) Taf. i; (775-790) Taf. i. **170**
- Schnauss, F. W. vide** Pepper, William.
- Schnee.** Sechs an mir selbst beobachtete Skolopendrenbisse und einiges über Skorpionenstiche. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (156-160). **171**
- Semichon, Louis.** Observation sur une araignée mexicaine transportée en France (*Cænothele gregalis* E. Simon). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (338-340). **172**
- Semichon, Louis.** Observations sur une femelle de *Pacilochroa convictrix* E. Simon. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (266-267). **173**
- Silvestri, F. Della** *Trigona cupira* Smith e di due ospiti del suo nido nel Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (65-71). **174**
- Silvestri, F[ilippo].** Contributo alla conoscenza dei Mirmecofili del Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (192-195). **175**
- Simon, E.** Biospeologica. xxiii. Araneae et Opiliones (3. série). Arch. Zool. Paris ser. **5** 9 No. 2 1911 (177-206). **176**
- Simon, E.** Catalogue raisonné des Arachnides du nord de l'Afrique (1. partie). Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (265-332). **177**
- [Simonov, N. P.]** Симоновъ, Н. П. Хлопчатникъ и его вредители. [Le coton et ses ennemis.] Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest. **43** 2 1910 (1-38 + 1-2) 1 pl. **178**
- Smith, Allen J. vide** Pepper, William.
- Soar, Chas. D.** The work of the late Saville-Kent on British Hydrachnids. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. **2** 11 No. 69 1911 (251-260). **179**
- Soar, C. D. vide** Saville-Kent, W.
- Stainforth, T. vide** Parsons, E. A.
- Stebbins, Fannie A.** Insect galls of Springfield, Massachusetts, and vicinity. Springfield Museum of Natural

History Bulletin Springfield Mass.
No. 2 1910 (1-139) pls. i-xxxii. 180

Stiles, C. W. Tick (Ixodoidea)
generic names to be included in the
"Official list of zoological names."
Nature London 88 No. 2193 1911
(p. 42): Science New York (n. ser.)
34 1911 (p. 812). 181

Strand, Embrik. Araneae von
den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt
a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911
(129-199) 3 Taf. 182

Strand, Embrik. Opiliones der Aru-
und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh.
Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911 (201-205). 183

Strand, Embrik. [Land-Arthrop.
von der Bären-Insel u. Spitzbergen:]
Araneae. (In: A. König, Avifauna
Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (280-
283). 184

Strand, Embrik. Zwei vergebene
Gattungsnamen in Opiliones. Soc.
entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911
(p. 14). 185

Strand, Embrik. Arachniden von
der kanarischen Insel Gomera, ge-
sammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. W. May.
Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 2 1911
(189-201). 186

Strand, Embrik. Vorläufige Dia-
gnosen neuer Spinnen, insbesondere aus
der Südsee, des Senckenbergischen
Museums. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77
Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (202-207). 187

Strand, Embrik. Arachnida für
1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg.
Berlin 74 (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911
(201-244). 188

Strand, Embrik. Arachnida für
1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg.
Berlin 76 (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber.
Leist. Ent. Berlin 1909 H. 6 = D. ent.
Zs. Berlin 1910 H. 6: [1911] (23-79).
189

Theiler, A. Transmission of Amakebe
by means of *Rhipicephalus appendi-
culatus*, the Brown Tick. London
Proc. R. Soc. ser. B 84 No. 569 1911
(112-115). 190

Thienemann, Aug. Beiträge zur
Kenntnis der westfälischen Süß-
wasserfauna. [Wassermilben.] Mün-
ster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39
(1910-11) 1911 (44-46). 191

(n-9186 n)

Thor, Sig. *Lebertia*-Studien xxiv-
xxv. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911
(385-394). 192

Thor, Sig. Nomenklatorische Notiz
über *Arrhenurus honoratus* nov. nom.
(Synonym: *A. meridionalis* Daday).
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (p. 32). 193

Thor, Sig. Eine neue Acarinen-
familie (Teneriffiidae) und zwei neue
Gattungen, die eine von Teneriffa, die
andre aus Paraguay. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 38 1911 (171-179). 194

Thor, Sig. Eine neue *Neolebertia*-
Art und eine neue *Pilolebertia*-Art
aus Sachsen nebst Bemerkungen über
eine wahrscheinlich neue *Neolebertia*-
Art aus Irland. Zool. Anz. Leipzig
38 1911 (326-331). 195

Thor, Sig. Neue Acarina aus Asien
(Kamtschatka). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38
1911 (420-427). 196

Thulin, Gustav. Beiträge zur
Kenntnis der Tardigradenfauna
Schwedens. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7
No. 16 1911 (60 pp.). 197

Trägårdh, Ivar. Några anmärknin-
gar till [einige Bemerkungen zu]
„Ueber die *Acarina* der Russischen
Polar-Expedition 1900-1903“ af Dr.
Sig Thor. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm
32 (134-136). 198

Trägårdh, Ivar. *Discomegistus*, a
new genus of myriopodophilous Para-
sitidae from Trinidad, with notes on
the Heterozetconinae. Ark. Zool.
Stockholm 7 No. 12 1911 (21 pp.). 199

Turner, C. H. Literature for 1910
on the behavior of spiders and insects
other than ants. Journal of Animal
Behavior New York 1 1911 (401-412).
200

[Vasiljev, I. V.] Васильевъ, И. В.
Обыкновенный паутиный клещикъ
(*Tetranychus telarius* L.). [Die
gemeine Spinnmilbe (*Tetranychus te-
larius* L.).] Trd. b. entom. učen.
Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg
8 7 1910 (1-20). 201

Viets, K. Neue afrikanische Hydra-
carinen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911
(153-157). 202

Viets, K. *Albia stationis* Thon,
eine seltene Hydracarine. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 37 1911 (441-444). 203

Viets, K. Zwei neue Hydracarininen aus dem Genus *Thyas* Koch. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (332-333). 204

Viets, Karl. Neue Wassermilben aus Kamerun. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (492-495). 205

Viets, K. Eine Aenderung in der Hydracarininen-Nomenklatur. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (p. 504) 206

Viets, Karl. Hydracarinologische Beiträge. iv [einheimische] u. v [afrikan. Formen]. Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 1911 (339-360). 207

Viets, Karl. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hydracarininen Holsteins. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 6 1911 (297-306). 208

Walter, C. Hydracarina der Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 1911 (207-222) 2 Taf. 209

Warburton, C. *vide* Nuttall, G. H. F.

Weldon, George P. Two common orchard mites. The brown mite. The red spider. Agric. Exp. Sta. Colorado Agricultural College Fort Collins Bull. No. 152 1909 (1-12). 210

Werner, Franz. Scorpions and allied Annulated Spiders of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Rep. Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories Gordon Memorial College Khartoum London 4 B 1911 (179-194) pls. xiv and xv. 211

Wheeler, William Morton. Pseudo-scorpions in ant nests. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (166-168). 212

Wills, L. J. On the fossiliferous Lower Keuper Rocks of Worcestershire, with descriptions of some of the plants and animals discovered therein. London Proc. Geol. Ass. 21 pt. 5 1910 (249-331) pls. x-xxvi. 213

Wilson, H. F. Notes on the red spider attacking cotton in South Carolina. J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N. H. 4 1911 (337-339). 214

Windle, Francis. The bulb mite. (*Rhizoglyphus hyacinthi* Boisd., Syn. *Rhizoglyphus echinopus* Michael) also known as the "Eucharis Mite." J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N. H. 4 1911 (127-129). 215

Yakimov, L. et Kohl-Yakimov, Nina. Étude des Ixodidés de Russie. Arch. parasit. Paris 14 1911 (416-425). 216

Yakimov *vide etiam* Jakimov.

Zykoff, W. Zur geographischen Verbreitung von *Galeodes caspius* Bir. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (543-544). 217

II.—SUBJECT-INDEX.

GENERAL ECONOMICS. 3003

Biography.

Ludwig Koch; Dittrich, 35.

Bibliography.

Jahresbericht für 1907; Strand, 188: für 1909; Strand, 189.

Literature for 1910 on behavior of spiders; Turner, 200.

Bibl. of American *Araneae*; Petrunkevitch, 140: of *Ixodoidea*; Nuttall, Robinson & Cooper, 126.

Work of Saville-Kent on British *Hydrachnidae*; Soar, 179: Saville-Kent, 166.

General Works.

Gen. account of *Scorpiones*, *Pedipalpi*, *Solifugae*; Werner, 211: of *Hydrachnidae*; Saville-Kent, 166.

Collections, etc.

British Museum Guide to fossil *Arachnida*; Bather, 9.

Nomenclature, etc.

Nomenclature of *Ixodoidea*; Stiles, 181.

Namen für Körperabschnitte der Acari; Oudemans, 131.

Technique.

Fang u. Konservierung der *Hydrachniden*; Koep, 94.

Economics (see also Parasitism, p. 22).

Arachnida in relation to disease; Alcock, 1: Parasitic *Arachnida*; Brumpt, 26: Neveu-Lemaire, 119: Monograph of *Ixodoidea* continued; Nuttall & Warburton, 126: Revision

of *Ixodidae*; Neumann, 118: *Ixodoidea* of Sudan; King, 89: Zecken als Krankheitsübertrager; Nečajev, 117: Acariden als Uebertrager von Krankheiten; Jakimov u. Koli-Jakimov, 83.

Skorpionstiche; Schnee, 171.

Parasitisme (*Acari*) et Tumeurs; Borrel, 25: *Acari* und Geschwulsttätologie; Saul, 165.

Verbreitung des Aussatzes durch *Demodex*; Bertarelli und Paranhos, 16: *Acari* among lepers; Lefebvre, 102.

Epidemiologie der Krätze; Gottstein, 55.

Disease in man caused by tick-bites; Sant' Anna, 164: Symptoms following tick-bites in man; Nuttall, 122: *Dermacentor* on man; Savouré, 167: Relapsing fever transmitted by *Ornithodoros moubata*, review; Hindle, 68: Rocky mountain spotted fever tick; Hunter & Bishopp, 79: Carpinchos et Mal de Caderas; Migone, 111: Fumigation with SO₂ for destroying ticks; Howard, 76.

Transient parasitism of *Rhizoglyphus* (*Tyroglyphidae*) in man; Pepper & others, 139.

Pentastomum in Australian cattle; Johnston & Cleland, 85: Zecken in der Streu als Uebertrager des Piroplasma auf Rinder; Dzenciovskij, 42: Disease of calves in Uganda, trans. by *Rhipicephalus*; Theiler, 190.

Dissemination of chicken mites by sparrows; Ewing, 47: Spirochétiase des poules, trans. par Argas; Galli-Valerio, 50: Die Taubenzecke; Metz, 110.

Eriophyidae, injurious; Guercio, 61: Gallmilben; Rossinskij, 161: Schaden und Bekämpfung von *Tetranychus telarius*; Vasiljev, 201: Beschädigung von Getreide durch *Aleurobius farinae*; Potebnia, 148: Milben der Theepflanze; Bernard, 14, 15: The bulb mite (*Rhizoglyphus hyacinthi*); Windle, 215: *Acari* on citrus fruit; Quayle, 149: Orchard mites; Weldon, 210: *Tetranychus telarius* als Schädiger der Baumwollstande in Transkaspien; Simonov, 178: *Tetranychus bimaculatus* attacking cotton in South Carolina; Wilson, 214.

Utilizzazione dei Ragni contro Insetti nocivi all' Agricoltura; Pierantoni, 144.

STRUCTURE. 3007.

General.

Structure and affinities of Carboniferous *Arachnida*; Pocock, 147: of Triassic *Scorpiones*; Wills, 213.

Anatomie und Histologie von *Ixodes reduvius*; Nordenskiöld, 120: Structure of *Margaropus* (*Ixodidae*); Lahille, 100: Ausserer Bau von *Tetranychus telarius*; Vasiljev, 201: *Eriophyidae* (*Acari*) structure; Nalepa, 116: Anatomie der Tardigraden; Henneke, 67.

Special.

Structure of chela of †*Palaeomachus* (*Scorpiones*); Bather, 10: of foot in male *Ixodes*; Nuttall, 123: Crista ("sternite") of *Trombidiidae*; George, 51: External sex-characters in *Calchas* (*Scorpiones*); Birula, 18.

Terminaison du tube digestif des Ixodidés; Blanc, 22.

Gehirn und Bauchmark der Spinnen; Janeck, 84.

Lyriform organs and tactile hairs of *Araneae*; M'Indoo, 106: Hörhaare (Trichobothrien) und System *Arachnida*; Dahl, 34.

Anticoagulindrüse bei Zecken; Künssberg, 99.

PHYSIOLOGY. 3011.

Verdauungsvorgänge bei den Araneiden; Oetcke, 127.

Anticoagulindrüse bei Zecken; Künssberg, 99.

Lyriform organs and tactile hairs of *Araneae*; M'Indoo, 106.

Hörhaare (Trichobothrien); Dahl, 34.

Sight in *Dugesia* (*Araneae*); Petrunkevitch, 142.

Light reactions of *Grammonota* (*Trematidae*); Montgomery, 112.

DEVELOPMENT. 3015.

(Breeding Habits, etc. see Ethology, p. 22).

Oogenesis and Spermatogenesis of *Tardigrada*; Henneke, 67.

Parthenogenese bei *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Embryonale und postembryonale Entw. der tetrapneumonen Spinnen; **Schminkewitsch, 170**: Dev. of *Margaropus* (*Ixodidae*); **Lahille, 100**: Entw. und Verwandlung von *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Dev. of Coelom, heart, &c., in *Araneae*; **Faussek, 49.**

Larves d'Acariens Prostigmata; **Bruyant, 28.**

ETHOLOGY. 3019.

General.

Habits of *Coenothele* (*Araneae*); **Semichon, 172**: of *Galeodes* (*Solifugae*); **Fischer** Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 p. 886: Lebensweise von *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Breeding Habits, etc.

Courtship and mating in *Dugesia* (*Araneae*); **Petrunkévitch, 142**: Courtship in *Dysdera*; **Petrunkévitch, 141**: Pairing habits of *Nephila* (*Araneae*) and *Pedipalpi*; **Fischer** Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 pp. 887 & 888: Copulation of *Epeiridae*; **Gerhardt, 53**: Cop. in *Ornithodorus*; **Nuttall & Merriman, 125.**

Sexual dimorphism, *Oribatidae*; **Koenike, 92.**

Number of eggs laid by spiders; **Girault, 54.**

Eiablage bei *Tetranychus telarius*; **Vasiljev, 201.**

Habitats.

Of *Hydracarina* in W. Ireland; **Halbert, 63.**

Anpassung zum Leben auf und im Sande bei *Psammobuthus zarudnyi*; **Birula, 18.**

Cave *Arachnida*; **McIndoo, 105**: Habits of cave spiders; **McIndoo, 104**: Cavernicolous *Araneae* and *Opiliones*; **Simon, 176**: Opilionid; **Grese, 58**: *Gamasidae* (*Acari*); **Bonnet, 24.**

Parasitism and Symbiosis (see also Economics, p. 20).

Parasitic *Acari*; **Ewing, 44**: Parasitism of *Cheletinae*; **Bruyant, 29.**

Bionomics and Life-History of *Ixodoidea*; **Nuttall & Warburton, 126**: Types of parasitism and habits of *Ixodidae* and *Argasidae*; **Nuttall, 123**: Adaptation of ticks to habits of host; **Nuttall, 121, 124**: Revision of *Ixodidae*; **Neumann, 118**: Habits and life-history of *Margaropus* (*Ixodidae*); **Lahille, 100**: *Hyalomma* et *Haemogregarina*; **Laveran & Pettit, 101.**

On Insects, *Acari*; **Silvestri, 174**: *Acari* on Dipteron; **Hadwen & Hewitt, 62.**

Myrmecophilous *Araneae* and *Acari*; **Donisthorpe, 37**: *Pseudoscorpiones*; **Wheeler, 212**: *Acari*; **Crawley, 31**: **Donisthorpe, 38, 39, 40**: **Silvestri, 175.**

Pseudoparasitisme d'une nymphe d'Hydrachnide; **André, 2.**

Gallenmilben Deutschlands; **Nalepa, 116.**

Milben-Domatien; **Boas, 23.**

Acari parasitizzati da *Laboulbeniomiceti*; **Paoli, 136.**

Miscellaneous.

Web of *Poecilochroa*; **Semichon, 173.**

Behaviour of *Misumena* (*Araneae*) in relation to colour; **Pearse, 138.**

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

3023.

Variation in *Chelifer* (*Pseudoscorpiones*); **Ewing, 45.**

Phylogeny of *Lebertiidae* (*Hydrachnidae*); **Thor, 192.**

DISTRIBUTION.

GEOGRAPHICAL. 3027.

General.

Distrib. of *Araneae*, esp. *Nephila* in Southern Hemisphere; **Dahl, 33**: of *Opiliones* *Phalangini*; **Roewer, 158**: of *Ixodidae*; **Neumann, 118.**

Europe and Mediterranean Islands. d

Europe, *Acari* spp. n.; **Berlese, 12.**

S. Europe, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Roewer, 158**: *Acari* spp. n.; **Berlese, 13**: *Gamasidae* (*Acari*) spp. n.; **Bonnet, 24.**

Scandinavia: Norway, *Tardigrada* sp. n.; Richters, 152: Sweden, *Tardigrada* spp. n.; Thulin, 197: Sweden, *Chelifer nodosus*; Tullgren, Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 p. 125.

Russian Empire, *Scorpiones*; Birula, 18: Russia, *Solifugae*; Zykoff, 217: *Eriophyes*, Verbreitung; Rossinskij, 161: Russia (Europe) *Ixodidae* list and sp. n.; Yakimov et Kohl-Yakimov, 216: Finland, *Hydrachnidae*; Ruoranen, 162: Smolensk, *Hydrachnidae*; Domračev, 36: Russland, Saratov, *Ixodidae* Verbreitung, sp. n.; Jakimov & Koli-Jakimova, 83: Gouv. Moskau, *Araneae*; Grese, 60: *Opiliones*; Grese, 59: Krim, *Opiliones* sp. n.; Grese, 58.

Germany: *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Viets, 204: *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Viets, 207: *Eriophyidae*; Nalepa, 116: Norddeutschland *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Koenike, 93: Holstein, *Hydrachnidae*, list; Viets, 208: Westfalen, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Koenike, 90: *Hydrachnidae*; Thienemann, 191: Sachsen, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Thor, 195: Oldenburg, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets, 203: Bonn, *Hydrachnidae* sp. n.; Koep, 94.

Holland: *Acari* sp. n.; Oudemans, 128: *Acari* spp. n.; Oudemans, 131.

British Isles: *Araneae*, new records; Jackson, 80: *Araneae* records; Jackson, 81: *Araneae* sp. n. and *Opiliones*; Pickard-Cambridge, 143; revision of *Pseudoscorpiones*, 1 n. sp.; Kew, 86.

Scotland: *Tardigrada* list & sp. n.; Murray, 114: Forbes, *Araneae*; Hull, 78: Stirlingshire, *Pseudoscorpiones*; Evans Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 185.

Scotland and North of England, *Araneae*; Hull, 77.

England: N. of England, records of *Araneae* and *Opiliones*; Falconer & others, Naturalist London 1911 pp. 68-73 233-235 363-364: [England?] *Trombididae* sp. n.; George, 52: Yorkshire, *Araneae*; Falconer, 48: E. Yorkshire, *Araneae*; Parsons & Stainforth, 137: London district, *Hydrachnidae*; Soar, 179: Dorset, *Araneae* sp. n.; Kulczynski, 97.

Ireland: *Araneae* sp. n.; Jackson, 82: *Araneae* records; Pack-Beresford,

132: *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Halbert, 63: *Hydrachnidae* sp. n.; Thor, 195: Clare Isd. district, *Araneae*; Pack-Beresford, 133: *Opiliones*; Pack-Beresford, 134: *Pseudoscorpiones*; Kew, 87: *Tardigrada* spp. n.; Murray, 113.

France: *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones* sp. n.; Simon, 176: Ardennes, *Trombidium*; Bruyant, 27: Lille, *Acari* sp. n.; Bruyant, 28: Paris, *Araneae* sp. n.; Berland, 11: Loire-inférieure *Araneae*; Pionneau, 146.

Spain, *Araneae* sp. n., *Opiliones* sp. n.; Simon, 176.

Portugal, *Araneae* spp. n.; Kulczynski, 97.

Italy: *Acari* spp. n.; Paoli, 135: *Eriophyidae* sp. n.; Corti, 30: Provincia Romana, *Araneae*, list; Antonelli, 3.

Switzerland: *Pseudoscorpiones*, revision; Lessert, 103: *Hydrachnidae*, records; Delachaux, Rev. suisse Zool. 19 pp. 409-431.

Hungary, *Araneae*; Pillich, 145.

Bulgaria, *Araneae*, list; Drensky, 41.

Asia and Malay Archipelago. e

Asia, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer, 158.

East Asia, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer, 159.

Russia (Asia), *Ixodidae*, list; Yakimov & Kohl-Yakimov, 216.

Turkistan, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Birula, 19.

Kamtschatka, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.; Thor, 196.

China, *Opiliones* sp. n.; Hirst, 72: Mongolia, *Scorpiones* subsp. n., *Solifugae* subsp. n.; Birula, 17.

Japan, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Hirst, 72: Great Loo-Choo Id., *Opiliones* sp. n.; Hirst, 72: Formosa, *Araneae* sp. n.; Matsumura, 107.

Himalayas and Tibet, *Scorpiones* spp. n.; Hirst, 71.

India and Ceylon, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer, 157: Ceylon, *Pedipalpi* spp. n.; Gravely, 57: Calcutta, *Pedipalpi* spp. n.; Gravely, 56: Travancore, *Opiliones* sp. n.; Hirst, 72: Burma, *Pedipalpi* sp. n.; Hirst, 70.

Singapore, *Pedipalpi* subsp. n.;
Gravely, 56.

Niederländisch Ostindien, *Opiliones*
spp. n.; Roewer, 155.

Java and Sumatra: *Araneae* spp.
n.; Kulczyński, 98: *Acari* spp. n.;
Berlese, 13: Java, *Acari* spp. n.;
Oudemans, 130 & 131: *Acari* sp. n.;
Paoli, 135.

Sarawak, *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer,
157.

Celebes, *Araneae*, fauna and spp. n.;
Merian, 108: *Araneae* sp. n.; Strand,
187.

Aru und Kei-Inseln, *Araneae* spp.
n.; Strand, 182: *Opiliones* spp. n.;
Strand, 183: *Tardigrada* sp. n.;
Richters, 151: Aru Is., *Hydrachnidae*
spp. n.; Walter, 209.

Syria, *Araneae* spp. n.; Kulczyński,
97.

Africa and Madagascar. *f*

Africa: *Opiliones* spp. n.; Roewer,
158: *Acari* spp. n.; Berlese, 13:
distrib. of *Ornithodoros moubata*;
Merriman, 109.

North Africa, *Araneae* spp. n.;
Simon, 177: Algeria, *Araneae* sp. n.;
Simon, 176: Tunis, *Scorpiones* sp. n.;
Birula, 20: *Acari* sp. n.; Oudemans,
130.

Egypt and Sudan, *Acari* spp. n.;
Oudemans, 129: Anglo-Egyptian
Sudan, *Scorpiones*, *Pedipalpi*, *Soli-
fugae*; Werner, 211: Sudan, *Scor-
piones* var. n., *Solifugae* sp. n.; Hirst,
69.

Somaliland, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Hirst,
71.

Ost-Afrika, *Hydrachnidae*; Viets,
202: Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, *Hydrach-
nidae*; Viets, 207.

Kamerun, *Hydrachnidae* spp. n.;
Viets, 205.

N. Angola, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Hirst,
71.

S. Africa, *Acari* sp. n.; Oudemans,
128: *Ixodidae* sp. n.; Robinson, 154:
Orange River Colony, *Scorpiones*
sp. n.; Hirst, 71.

Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa,
Scorpiones sp. n., *Pedipalpi*, *Solifugae*
spp. n.; Hirst, 73.

North America. *g*

Araneae, catalogue; Petrunkevitch,
140: *Acari* spp. n.; Berlese, 12:
Acari spp. n.; Ewing, 44: *Acari*
spp. n.; Paoli, 135: *Ixodidae* spp. n.;
Bishopp, 21: *Acari* spp. n.; Hall, 64.

United States, *Pseudoscorpiones* spp.
n.; Ewing, 45: New England, *Araneae*
spp. n.; Emerton, 43: *Eriophyidae*
spp. n.; Stebbins, 180: North Caro-
lina, *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones*;
Banks, 8: Ohio valley, *Araneae*;
McIndoo, 105: Illinois, *Acari* spp. n.;
Ewing, 46: Missouri, *Opiliones* sp. n.;
Crosby, 32: Louisiana, *Araneae* in
Spanish moss; Rosenfeld, 160. Cali-
fornia, *Opiliones* sp. n.; Banks, 5:
Pseudoscorpiones; Banks, 6: *Acari*
spp. n.; Hall, 65.

Mexico, *Acari* sp. n.; Silvestri, 175:
Tardigrada sp. n.; Heinis, 66.

Central and South America and West Indies. *h*

Araneae, catalogue; Petrunkevitch,
140.

S. America, *Acari* spp. n.; Berlese,
12: *Acari* spp. n.; Oudemans, 128:
Tardigrada sp. n.; Richters, 153.

Trinidad, *Acari* sp. n.; Trägårdh,
199.

Venezuela, *Scorpiones* sp. n.; Hirst,
71.

Brazil, *Gamasidae* sp. n.; Silvestri,
174: *Ixodidae* and *Argasidae* spp. n.;
Aragão, 4.

Paraguay, *Acari* (*Teneriffidae*) sp.
n.; Thor, 194: *Ixodidae* sp. n.;
Robinson, 154.

Uruguay, *Acari* sp. n.; Bruyant, 29.

Argentina *Eriophyes* sp. n.; Kieffer
und Herbst, 88.

Australasia. *i*

(Aru Ids., see under *e* above.)

New Guinea, *Opiliones* spp. n.;
Roewer, 156: Nord Neu Guinea,
Araneae spp. n.; Kulczynski, 95:
Süd Neu-Guinea, *Araneae* spp. n.;
Kulczynski, 96: Neu Guinea, Neu
Pommern etc., *Araneae* spp. n.;
Strand, 187.

Australia, *Araneae*, Catalogue; **Rainbow**, 150: N. and Centr. Australia, *Scorpiones* spp. n.; **Hirst**, 71.

New Zealand, *Araneae* spp. n.; **Hogg**, 75.

Arctic.

k

Arctic *Acari*; **Trägårdh**, 198.

Bären-Insel u. Spitzbergen, *Araneae* spp. n.; **Strand**, 184: *Tardigrada*; **Richters**, 152.

Atlantic Islands.

l

Madeira and Canaries, *Opiliones* spp. n.; **Roewer**, 158: Teneriffe, *Acari* (*Teneriffidae*) sp. n.; **Thor**, 194: Gomera, Canary Is., *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones* sp. n.; **Strand**, 186.

Indian Ocean Islands.

m

Islands of Western Indian Ocean, *Araneae* spp. n., *Opiliones* spp. n., *Pseudoscorpiones* sp. n.; **Hirst**, 74.

Pacific Islands.

n

(Vacant)

Antarctic.

o

(Vacant.)

GEOLOGICAL.

Fossil *Arachnida*, British Museum Guide; **Bather**, 9.

Silurian and Carboniferous, Britain, *Scorpiones*; **Bather**, 10.

Carboniferous, Britain, *Scorpiones* spp. n., *Pedipalpi* spp. n., *Araneae* spp. n., *Ricinulei* sp. n., *Haptopoda* sp. n., *Phalangiotarbi* spp. n., *Authracomarti* spp. n., *Opiliones* (?); **Pocock**, 147.

Trias. Lower Keuper, Worcestershire, *Scorpiones* spp. n.; **Wills**, 213.

Morphology and classification, carboniferous spp., **Pocock** London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 pp. 9-12.

†*Anthracoscorpio sparthensis* p. 20, *dunlopi* sp. n. p. 21 figs., *buthiformis* sp. n. p. 24 figs., Carboniferous, Britain, **Pocock** t.c.

†*Archaeoctonus* gen. n. p. 17, type *glaber* **Peach** p. 18 fig. **Pocock** t.c.

Babycurus ansorgei sp. n. N. Angola, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 467.

Buthus eupeus subsp. n. *mongolicus* Mongolia centralis, **BIRULA** Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 p. 195.—*B. minax*, *polystictus*, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 217.—*B. (Buthacus) spatzi* sp. n. Tunis, **BIRULA** Zool. Anz. 37 p. 137 figs.

Calchas nordmanni, **BIRULA** St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 175-179 figs.

Chaerilus robinsoni sp. n. Malay Peninsula, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 470.

†*Cyclophthalmus euglyptus*, **Pocock** London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 19 fig.

†*Eobuthus holti* sp. n. Carboniferous, Rochdale, **Pocock** t.c. p. 14 figs.

Hemilychas subgen. n. of *Lychas*, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 466.

Lychas (Hemilychas) alexandrinus sp. n. N. Australia p. 464, *L. ochraceus* sp. n. Orange River Colony p. 466, **HIRST** t.c.

†*Mesophonus* gen. n. p. 307, *perornatus* p. 311, *bromsgroviensis* p. 313, *gracilis* p. 317, *pulcherrimus* p. 318, spp. n. Trias, Worcestershire, figs., **WILLS** London Proc. Geol. Ass. 21.

†*Neobuthus* gen. n. near *Nanobuthus*, *berberensis* sp. n. Somaliland, **HIRST** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 462.

†*Palaeomachus* gen. n. type *anglicus* H. Woodward, **Pocock** London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 16 figs.—*P. anglicus* holotype redescri., **BATHER** Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 673 fig.

†*Palaeophonus caledonicus* synonymy and holotype, **BATHER** t.c. p. 676.

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 3031.

SCORPIONES.

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, notes on spp., **WERNER** Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B pp. 179-188 figs.

Pandinus exitialis var. n. *sudanicus*, Obeid, Sudan, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 219.

Parabuthus liosoma hunteri, HIRST t.c. p. 218.

Parabuthus truculentus sp. n. Portuguese East Africa, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 2.

Psammobuthus gen. n. (*Buthidae*), *zarudnyi* sp. n. Turkestan, BIRULA Zool. Anz. 37 p. 69.—*P. zarudnyi* habitat, BIRULA St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 172–173.

Scorpiops austerus Himalayas p. 471, *tibetanus* Tibet p. 472, spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Tityus funestus sp. n. Venezuela, HIRST t.c. p. 467.

Urodacus hillieri sp. n. Central Australia p. 469, *hoplurus* subsp. n. *carinatus* Central Australia p. 470, HIRST t.c.

Uroplectes chubbi sp. n. Rhodesia, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 5.

PEDIPALPI.

Rhodesia, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 8.

Courtship, FISCHER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 888.

Charinides gen. n. near *Charinus*, *bengalensis* sp. n. Calcutta, GRAVELY Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 35 fig.

Damon variegatus, WERNER Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B p. 190 figs.

†*Geralinura britannica* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, POCKOCK London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 29 figs.

†*Graeophonus anglicus* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, POCKOCK London t.c. p. 32 figs.

Hypoctonus birmanicus sp. n. Burma, HIRST Ann Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 380.

Phrynichus pusillus var. n. *gracillibrachiatus* Ceylon, GRAVELY Spolia Zeylan Colombo 7 p. 140.

Sarax sarawakensis subsp. n. Singapore, GRAVELY Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 p. 37.

Schizomus (Trithyreus) lunatus sp. n. Calcutta, GRAVELY t.c. p. 33 figs.—*S. (T.) peradeniyensis* p. 137, *vittatus* p. 138, spp. n. Ceylon, figs., GRAVELY Spolia Zeylan Colombo 7.

PALPIGRADI.

[Vacant.]

ARANEAE.

Gouv. Moskau, Viele Arten neu für Russland, GRESE Dnev. zool. otd. Obsč. ljub. jst. 3 10 pp. 55–61.—British records, JACKSON Lancs. Nat. Darwen 4 pp. 21–25.—Forbes, Scotland, HULL Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 191 pp. 79–82.—Scotland and N. England, records, HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 pp. 587–590 figs.—E. Yorkshire, PARSONS & STAINFORTH Hull Trans. Sci. F. N. Cl. 4 pp. 162–165.—Ireland, records, PACK-BERESFORD Irish Nat. 20 pp. 173–177.—W. Ireland, PACK-BERESFORD Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 35.—Loire-inférieure, POINNEAU Nantes Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. ser. 3 1 pp. 141–143.—Provincia Romana, ANTONELLI Roma Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei 64 pp. 87–102.—Simontornya, PILICH Rovart. L. 18 pp. 88–89.—Bulgaria, list, DRENSKY Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 pp. 41–43.—N. Africa, notes on many spp., only n. spp. noted below, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. 79 pp. 265–332 figs.—Catalogue of American spiders, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29 pp. 1–791.—Indiana, cavernicolous spp., McINDOO Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 303–323.—Louisiana, ROSENFELD J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 398–409.—Australia, many changes in nomenclature, RAINBOW Sydney Rec. Austr. Mus. 9 pp. 107–319.

Gehirn und Bauchmark, JANECK Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 82 pp. 165–168 figs.—Lyriform organs and tactile hairs, McINDOO Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 pp. 375–418 figs.—development, FAUSSEK Zs. Wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 567–601 figs.—Myrmecophilous spp., DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. London 23 p. 62.

AVICULARIIDAE.

Chaetopelma gardineri sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 383 fig.

Dugesella hentzi mating, etc., PR-TRUNKOVITCH Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. **31** pp. 355–376 figs.

Ischnocolus Entwicklungsgeschichte, SCHIMKEWITSCH L.u.W. St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. **1911** pp. 637–654 685–705 775–790 figs.

Phlogiellus bicolor sp. n. Bismarck Archip., STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 p. 202.

Selenocosmia lanipes p. 423 figs., *honesta* var. n. *femoratis* New Guinea p. 424 figs., KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **3**.—*S. compta* sp. n. p. 109, *similis*, sp. n. ? p. 111, figs., New Guinea KULCZYNSKI op. cit. **9**.—*S. aruana* sp. n. Aru-Ins. STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 129 figs.

ULOBORIDAE.

Dinopis celebensis sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. **31** p. 167 figs.—*D. mediocris* ? KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **9** p. 113.

Myiagrammopes viridiventris sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 130 figs.—*M. plumipes* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **5** p. 427 fig.

ZOROPSIDAE.

Zoropsis lutea subsp. n. *asiatica* Beirut, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 12 fig.—*Z. zylina* subsp. n. *Viberti* Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 275.

DICTYNIDAE.

Altella opaca, desertorum, spp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 280.

Ammaurobius barbarus sp. n. Algérie, SIMON t.c. p. 275.

Argenna obesa sp. n. New York p. 399 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. **16**.

Auximus maurus sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 277 fig.

Coenothela gregalis habits, SEMICHON Paris Bul. Soc. ent. **1910** pp. 338–340 fig.

Devade pusilla sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 279.

Dictyna armata sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** p. 444 fig.—*D. innocens*, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 13 fig.—*D. patellaris* p. 281 fig., *laeviceps* p. 284, spp. n., *sedilloti* subsp. n. *deserta* p. 284, Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79**.—*D. simoni* nom. n. for *D. cruciata* Simon p. 111, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **29**.—*D. terrestris* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 399 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. **16**.

Lathys arabs sp. n. N. Africa, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 278.—*L. foxii*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. **16** p. 400 figs.

ERESIDAE.

Dorceus viberti, trianguliceps, spp. n., Tunisie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 292.

Eresus niger var. n. *latefasciatus* Algérie, SIMON t.c. p. 297.

FILISTATIDAE.

Filistata debilis sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 301.—*F. Schmitzii* sp. n. Palestine, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 13 fig.

OONOPIDAE.

Oonops olitor sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. **79** p. 309.

SICARIIDAE.

Scytodes aruensis p. 131 fig., *subadulta* p. 132 fig., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34**.—*S. longipes* p. 451, *venusta* p. 452, *lugubris* ? p. 456, *domestica* p. 457 figs., KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B.

LEPTONETIDAE.

Leptoneta trabucensis sp. n. France, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris sér. 5 **9** p. 180.

DYSDERIDAE.

Ariadna javana sp. n. Java, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B p. 461.—*A. papuana* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea **5** p. 429.

Dysdera crocata courtship, PETRUNKEVITCH Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 127-129.—*Dysdera hamifera* sp. n. p. 316, with subsp. n. *macellina* p. 317, *lucidipes* subsp. n. *melillensis* p. 320, *crocata* subsp. n. *mutica* p. 321, and subsp. n. *parvula* p. 321, *nomada* sp. n. p. 322, *deserticola* sp. n. p. 323, *sefrensis* sp. n. p. 323, *snassenica* sp. n. p. 324 fig., with subsp. n. *collina* p. 324, *crocolita* sp. n. p. 324, *mucronata* sp. n. p. 326, N. Africa, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. 79.—*D. insulana* var. n. *gomerensis* Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 190.

Harpactes globifer p. 328, *auriga* p. 329 fig., *forcipifer* p. 329, spp. n., *corticalis* subsp. n. *major* p. 329, N. Africa, SIMON Paris Ann. Soc. ent. 79.

Segestria lapidicola sp. n. N. Africa, SIMON t.c.

DRASSIDAE.

Aphantaulax fasciata sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 476 figs.

Callilepis femoralis sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 441 fig.—*C. moebii*, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 190.

Drassodes lacertosus p. 17, *aegyptius* p. 19 figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*D. russulus*, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 463 figs.

Echemus (?) *pictus* sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 467 figs.

Gnaphosa canaricola sp. n. Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 191.

Poecilochroa convictrix web, SEMICHON Paris Bull. soc. ent. 1911 pp. 266-267.—*P. insularis* p. 478, *vittata* p. 480, spp. n., Java, figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

Prosthesima iusta sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 473 figs.—*P. transversa* sp. n. p. 406, notes on other spp., figs., New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Pterotricha cambridgii p. 20, *lutata* p. 22, *plumalis* p. 24, *ripariensis* p. 25 figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

Scotophaeus (?) *javanus* sp. n. Java, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 470 figs.

Zora spinimana, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 403 figs.

ZODARIIDAE.

Cryptothelesundaica subspp. n. *javana* et *amplior*, KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 482 figs.

Storena beaufortii sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 430 figs.—*S. melanognatha* p. 485, *hilaris* p. 486, *vicaria* sp. n. Java p. 487, *fasciata* sp. n. Java p. 488, (*Ascena*) *dispar* sp. n. Java p. 490, with figs., KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*S. zebra*, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 173 fig.

Zodarium atriceps, *luctuosum*, *lutipes*, KULCZYŃSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 26 figs.

HERSILIIDAE.

Hersilia pernix sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 433 fig.

PHOLOIDAE.

Physocyclus simoni sp. n. Paris, BERLAND Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 6 Notes p. cxi figs.

Psilochorus nigromaculatus sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 436 figs.

Spermophora dubia sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI t.c. p. 435 fig.

THERIDIIDAE.

Argyrodes argenteolus sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYŃSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 438 fig.—*A. banksi* nom. n. for *A. rostratus* Banks p. 166, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*A. maculigera* p. 133 figs., *reticola*, *bandana*, p. 134 figs., *mertoni* p. 135 figs., spp. n., Aru- und Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*A. wolfi* sp. n. Neu Guinea, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 202.

Diplocephala nigerrima nom. n. for *D. nigra* Keyserling p. 174, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Epesinus amoenus sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 445 fig.

Histagonia nasutus sp. n. New Hampshire p. 390 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Latrodectus hasselti subsp. n. *aruensis* Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 136.

Pedanostethus spp., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 387 figs.

Rhomphaea simoni nom. n. for *R.* sp. ? Simon p. 186, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Teutana subannulata sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 444 figs.—*T. grossa*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 387 figs.

Theridion cambridgei for *Achoea vittata* Cambridge p. 192, *keyserlingi* for *Chrysso nigriceps* Keyserling p. 198, *rotundatum* for *T. rotundum* Cambridge p. 204, *transgressum* for *T. transversum* Cambridge p. 208, *vituperabile* for *Coleosoma blandum* Cambridge p. 210, nomm. n., PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*T. globosum*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 387 figs.—*T. varians*, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 38 figs.—*Theridium kobrooricum* p. 135 figs., *aruanum* p. 136 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*T. atramontanum* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 444 fig.—*T. polygrammum* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 442 figs.

Thwaitesia scintillans sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 440 fig.

Ulesanis hankiewiczii sp. n. Torres Vedras, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 55 figs.

ARGIOPIDAE.

Agyneta gen. n. near *Microneta*, type *passiva* Cb., HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 p. 583.

Anepsia wichmanni sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 500 fig.

Anthrobia europaea sp. n. France, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9 p. 187 fig.

Arachnura quinqueapicata sp. n. Aru- und Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 148 figs.

Araconcus bispinosus sp. n. Massachusetts p. 389 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.—*A. crassiceps*, FALCONER Naturalist London 1911 p. 284 fig.

Araneus genotype, BANKS Entomol. News Philadelphia 22 p. 418.—Synopsis der Arten, SAGOVSKIJ Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 1911 pp. 113–124 pls. i–iv.—*A. angulatus* p. 59, *ulrichii* p. 61 figs., KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*A. advena* for *Epeira adianta* Nicolet p. 227, *attestor* for *Epeira alboventris* Emerton p. 280, *cacozelus* for *Wagneriana carinata* F. Cambridge p. 283, *collusor* for *Heterognatha chilensis* Nicolet p. 285, *gemellus* for *Zilla guttata* Keyserling p. 293, *gratuitus* for *Neosconsella guttata* F. Cambridge p. 294, *hallucinator* for *Epeira hamata* Hentz p. 296, *hodiernus* for *Parawixia hamata* F. Cambridge p. 297, *metuens* for *Singa moesta* Banks p. 302, *neotheis* for *Epeira theisii* Keyserling p. 305, *perperus* for *Epeira* "*perplexa*" Banks p. 309, *timidus* for *Acrosoma* (?) *tumida* Taczanowski p. 319, *tristimoniae* for *Epeira tristis* Taczanowski p. 320, *tusus* for *Singa maculata* Emerton p. 321, *variens* for *Singa variabilis* Emerton p. 323, nomm. n., PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*A. egregius* p. 479, *caudifer* p. 482, *providens* p. 484, *simillimus* p. 486, cum subsp. n. *jamurensis* p. 489, *papuanus* p. 489, figs., spp. n., New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.—*A. flavopunctatus* p. 218, *celebensis* p. 219 figs., *bantaengi* p. 220, *minahassae* p. 221, *nigroflavornatus* p. 222, spp. n., *theisi* p. 213 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*Aranea de Haani* var. n. *quadrupunctigera* p. 151, *A. rubrivitticeps* sp. n. p. 152, *elata* sp. n. p. 152, *mertoni* sp. n. p. 153, *wokama* sp. n. p. 153, figs., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*A. moluccensis* varr. n. *rubicundinota* Neu Guinea, *albinota* Karolinen, *Bukae* Salomonen, *A. de-haani* var. n. *pygigtuberculata* Celebes, ab. n. *octopunctigera* Neu Mecklenburg, *A. theisi* ab. n. *feisiana* Salomonen, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 pp. 202–203.

Argiope anasuja var. n. *fletcheri* CHAGOS Is., HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 385 fig.—*A. avara* varr. n. *tristipes* and *angulicosta*, abb. n. *brunnescentia* and *ocelligera*, *A. crenulata* ab. n. *pictula* p. 203, *A. fredericii* sp. n., *A. aetherea* varr. n. *melanopalpis* and *tangana*, *A. Wolfi* sp. n., Celebes to Polynesia, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1.—*A. celebesiana* sp. n. p. 203 figs., *A. c.* var. n. *possoica* p. 205 Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*A. doleschalli* var. n. *bivittata* p. 141, *A. aetherea* var. n. *keyensis* p. 145, *A. udgirica* sp. n. p. 142 figs., *doboensis* sp. n. p. 144 figs., *barbipoda* sp. n. p. 144 figs., ARU- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*A. picta* p. 471 fig., *maerens* sp. n. p. 473 fig., *aetherea* varr. n. *conjuncta*, *confusa* p. 475 figs., New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.

Argyropeira notes on spp., MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 pp. 188–194.

Bathypantes banksi nom. n. for *Diplostyla pallida* Banks p. 216, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*B. setiger*, FALCONER Naturalist London 1911 p. 283 fig.—*B. theridiformis* p. 396, *intricata* p. 397 figs., spp. n., New Hampshire, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Ceratinella sphaerica p. 388, *carinata* p. 388, figs., spp. n., Massachusetts, EMERTON t.c.

Chondronephila subgen. n. zu *Nephila*, DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 275.

Cyphonephila subgen. n. zu *Nephila*, DAHL t.c. p. 275.

Cyrtarachne friedericii sp. n. Neu Guinea, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 203.—*C. perspicillata* var. n. *possoica* Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 242.—*C. xanthopyga* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 503.

Cyrtophora citricola var. n. *minahassae* Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 211.

Dicymbium pectinatum sp. n. New Hampshire p. 389 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Diplocentria gen. n. near *Sintula*, type *rivalis* Cb., HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 p. 581.

Diplocephalus carolinus sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 447 fig.—*D. protuberans*, FALCONER Naturalist London 1911 p. 284 fig.

Diplostyla brevis sp. n. Massachusetts p. 397 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Entelecara thorellii, FALCONER Naturalist London 1911 p. 283 fig.

Epeira versus *Araneus*, BANKS Entomol. News Philadelphia 22 p. 418.—*E. catarwa* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 450 fig.—*E. sericata* (= *sclopetaria*) number of eggs, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 pp. 461–462.

Epeiridae copulation, GERHARDT Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 pp. 643–666 figs.

Erigone welchii sp. n. Ireland, JACKSON Irish Nat. 20 p. 28 figs.—*E. welchii*, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 41 figs.

Gasteracantha list of all spp. p. 222, divisions p. 230, *minahassae* sp. n. p. 235 fig., *clavatrix* p. 239 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*G. theisii* p. 493, *crucigera* p. 494, *crepidophora* p. 496, *similis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 497 figs., KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.—*G. similis* var. n. *melanotica* New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 123. *G. taeniata* ab. n. *maculella*, *G. aruana* var. n. *keyana* ab. n. *antemaculata*, ARU- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 154.—*G. wolffi* sp. n. Admiralty Is., *wogeonis* sp. n. Schouten Id., *analispina* sp. n. New Guinea etc., p. 205, *analispina* var. n. *anirensis* Anir, *signifer* abb. n. *bistrigella*, *pustulinota*, *theisi* var. n. *quadrisignatella*, *bradleyi*, abb. n. *univittinota*, *trivittinota*, *strasseni* sp. n. N. Mecklenburg, *butleri* var. n. *elberti*, p. 206, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1.

Gea argiopides, *dubiosa*, p. 146 *virginis* p. 147, figs., spp. n., ARU- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. 34.—*G. subarmata*, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 476 figs.

Gonglydium atramentensiss spp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 447 figs.

Gonglydiellum blandum, JACKSON Lancs. Nat. 3 p. 388 figs.—*G. blandum*,

PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 53 figs.

Grammonota inornata light reactions, MONTGOMERY Biol. Bull. 20 pp. 71-76.—*G. trivittata*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 388 figs.

Halorates gen. n. near *Hilaira*, type *reprobus* Cb., HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 p. 581.

Hilaira montigena, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 39 figs.

Larinia vicina sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9 p. 121 figs.

Lepthyphantes hyperboreus sp. n. Spitzbergen, STRAND in König Avifauna Spitzbergensis p. 281.—*L. numida* sp. n. Algérie, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris. ser. 5 9 p. 189 figs.—*L. beatula* sp. n. Wales, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset. Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 52 figs.

Leucauge eua sp. n. Eua, *L. granulata* var. n. *rimitara* Austr. Inseln, *L. grata* var. n. *squallyensis*, *anirensis*, *mathiasensis*, *tomaensis*, *bukaensis*, *maillandensis*, *salomonum*, STRAND Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1 pp. 204-205.—*L. grata* p. 454 figs., *papuaana* sp. n. New Guinea p. 457 fig., *granulata* p. 458 figs., *argentata* subsp. n. *marginata* p. 460, *celebesiana* p. 461, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.—*L. longula* p. 117 fig., *fasciventris* sp. n. New Guinea p. 119, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9.—*L. wokamara*, *cordivittata*, p. 139, *annulipedella* p. 140 figs., spp. n., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Linyphia banksi nom. n. for *L. bicolor* Banks p. 246, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*L. humilis*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 398 figs.—*L. lusitanica* sp. n. Torres Vedras, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 57 fig.—*L. pulchra* sp. n. Beirut, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 28 figs.

Lionephila subgen. n. zu *Nephila*, DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 276.

Lophocarenum excavatum p. 391 pl. ii, *arenarium* p. 391, *domiciliorum* p. 392, *flagellatum* p. 393, spp. n. New England, notes on other spp., figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Macrargus dentichelis, BERLAND Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 6 Notes p. cxiv figs.

Mesida gen. n. *humilis* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 462 fig.

Micropoltys gen. n. *placenta* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 504 figs.

Nephila pairing, FISCHER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 887.—*N. ambigua* p. 464, *pictithorax* p. 469, figs., spp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.—*N. imperialis* var. n. *novae-mecklenburgiae* Neu Mecklenb., STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 204.—*N. maculata* var. n. *flavornata* p. 195, *N. sarasinorum* sp. n. p. 198 figs., *piepersi* p. 197 figs. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Orsinome Elberti sp. n. Wetar, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 204.—*O. Lorentzii* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 451 figs.

Ostearius gen. n. near *Gongylidium*, type *nigricauda* Cb., HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 p. 583.

Pocilonephila subgen. n. of *Nephila*, DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 275.

Rhabdoria gen. n. near *Sintula*, type *diluta* Cb., HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 p. 583.—*R. microps* sp. n. France, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9 p. 184.

Tetragnatha ferox var. n. *crossae* New Zealand, HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 300 figs.—*T. gracilis* p. 181 figs., *serra* p. 182 figs., *hasselti* p. 185 figs., *mandibulata* p. 186 figs., MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*T. mertonii* sp. n. Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 137 figs.—*T. modesta* sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 385 fig.—*T. papuana* p. 446, *lancinans* p. 447, *modica* p. 449, *micrura* p. 450, figs., spp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5.—*T. phaeodactyla* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 115 figs.—*T. rimitarae* sp. n. Austral. Inseln, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 205.

Thoracites (?) *aneptius* sp. n. New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 501 figs.

Tmeticus and allied genera, HULL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. n. ser. 3 pp. 573-587 figs.—*T. aestivalis*

p. 394, *tarsalis* p. 394, *entomologicus* p. 395, *tenuipalpis* p. 395, figs., **spp. n.** New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

~~Trichonephila subgen. n. zu Nephila,~~
DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 277.

~~Troglohyphantes pyrenaeus~~ p. 191 fig., subsp. n. *anophthalmus* p. 192, subsp. n. *cantabricus* p. 193 fig., *nyctalops* **sp. n.** Spain p. 194, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9.

~~Zeugonephila subgen. n. zu Nephila,~~
DAHL Zool. Anz. 37 p. 276.

MINETIDAE.

Ero Cambridgei **sp. n.** England p. 61 figs., *ligurica* var. n. *lusitanica* p. 63 fig., KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

THOMISIDAE.

Amyciaca albomaculata, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 5 p. 511 fig.

~~Cetratus gen. n. p. 508, annulatus~~
sp. n. New Guinea p. 509 figs., KULCZYNSKI t.c.

Diaea papuana p. 136, *sticta* p. 137, *decempunctata* p. 139, *limbata* p. 139, *varians* p. 142, figs., **spp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9.

Domatha (?) celeris **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 5 p. 506 figs.

~~Latifrons gen. n. near Tmarcis~~
p. 125, *picta* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 126 figs., KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9.

~~Loxoporetes gen. n. (Misumeneae),~~
~~Nouhuysii sp. n.~~ New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 131 figs.

Lycopus atypicus **sp. n.** Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 155 figs.—*L. (?) kochii* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9 p. 124 fig.

Misumena aleatoria behaviour in relation to colour, PEARSE J. Animal Behavior 1 p. 92.—*M. lorentzii* p. 134, *fasciata* p. 135, figs., **spp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9.—*M. vatia* var. n. *occidentalis*, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 63.

Philodromus carolinus **sp. n.** North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 452 figs.—*P. emarginatus* subsp. n. *lusitanica* p. 64

figs., *albidus* **sp. n.?** Portugal p. 65, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

Porrhopis poecila **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI Nova Guinea 9 p. 129 fig.

Rhaebobates (?) latifrons **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 5 p. 511.

Stephanopsis cristipes **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 145 fig.

Tharralea maculata **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 5 p. 513 fig.—*T. variegata* **sp. n.** New Guinea, KULCZYNSKI op. cit. 9 p. 143 fig.

Thomisus spectabilis, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 130 fig.

Tibellus oblongus and *maritimus*, JACKSON Lanes. Nat. 3 p. 386 figs.—*T. oblongus, maritimus*, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 46 figs.

Xysticus rectilineus p. 31, *Tristramii* p. 32, *cribratus* p. 35, figs., KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.—*X. sebastianus* **sp. n.** Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 193.

CLUBIONIDAE.

Anyphaena syriaca **sp. n.** Beirut, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 36 figs.

Argoctenus aureus **sp. n.** New Zealand, HOGG London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 306 figs.

Castaneira luctifera **nom. n.** for *Thargalia luctuosa* Banks p. 454, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Chiracanthium bantaengi p. 280, *lompobattangi* p. 281, *minuhassae* p. 281, *klabati* p. 282 figs., *soputani* p. 282. **spp. n.** Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*C. mertoni* **sp. n.** Kobroor, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 163 figs.

Clubiona emertoni **nom. n.** for *C. pusilla* Emerton p. 460, *minutissima* **nom. n.** for *C. minuta* Emerton p. 461, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*C. phansa* **sp. n.** Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 164.

Corinna kochi **nom. n.** for *Hypsinotus rubripes* L. Koch p. 466, PETRUNKE-

VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*C. praestans* sp. n. Kew, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 50 figs.

Ctenus aruanus sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 164 figs.—*C. bantaengi* p. 284, *bowonglangi* p. 284 fig., spp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Gayenna minutissima nom. n. for *G. minuta* Banks p. 485, PETRUNKE-VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Heteropoda annulipoda p. 157 fig., *elatana*, *kobroorica* p. 158 figs., *teranganica* p. 159 figs., spp. n. Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*H. kabaënae* sp. n. Kabaena, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.—*H. venatoria* varr. n. *minahassae* p. 253, *montana* p. 254, *flavocephala* p. 255, *luwuensis* p. 256, *bonthainensis* p. 257, *striata* p. 257 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Isopeda simoni nom. n. for *woodwardi* Simon not Hogg, RAINBOW Sydney Rec. Austr. Mus. 9 1911 p. 234.—*I. terangana* sp. n. Terangan, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 156 figs.

Liocranum calcaratum sp. n. New England p. 402 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Matidia viridissima sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 163 fig.

Micaria gomeræ sp. n. Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 194.—*M. longispina* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 403, figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Micrommata formosa, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 36 fig.

Olios attractus nom. n. for *Macrinus atomarius* Simon p. 498, PETRUNKE-VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*O. Wolfi* sp. n. Neu Guinea, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 206.

Palystes nigrocornutus sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 267.

Pandercetes niger p. 262 figs., *celebensis* p. 263, spp. n. *P. c.* var. n. (N-9186 n)

vulcanicola p. 264, Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*P. palliventris* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 160.

Phrurolithus borealis sp. n. p. 404, notes on other spp., figs., New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.—*P. minimus*, JACKSON Lancs. Nat. 3 p. 385 figs.

Rhacocnemis elegans sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 387 fig.

Scotinella gen. n. *pallida* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 442 fig.

Selenops secreta sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 386 fig.

Teudis geminus nom. n. for *T. gentilis* Cambridge p. 516, PETRUNKE-VITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Thelcticopis celebesiana p. 268, *nigrocephala* p. 270, spp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*T. rubristernis* p. 161 fig., *convoluticola* p. 162 fig., spp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Thomasettia gen. n. near *Pleorotus* p. 387, *seychellana* sp. n. Seychelles p. 388 figs., HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14.

Tychicus rufoides sp. n. Admiral. Ins., STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 206.

Uliodon hawkesi sp. n. New Zealand, Hogg London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 303 figs.

AGELENIDAE.

Agelena livida p. 44, *affinis* sp. n. Beirut p. 45, figs., KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B.

Campostichommides gen. n. *inquirendus* sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 164 fig.

Mynoglenes chiltoni sp. n. New Zealand, Hogg London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 308 figs.

Tegenaria atrica, larva, KULCZYNSKI Krakow Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 70 figs.

Textrix inornata p. 39, *bovier-lapierrei* sp. n. Beirut p. 41 figs., KULCZYNSKI t.c.—*T. lusitanica* sp. n. Portugal, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 67 figs.

PISAURIDAE.

Dolomedes chroesus sp. n. Wokam, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 166 fig.—*D. minahassae* sp. n. p. 289 fig., *D. m.* var. n. *vulcanicus* p. 290 Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*D. tridentatus* sp. n. New Zealand, Hogg London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 311 figs.—*D. wetarius* sp. n. Wetar, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.

Hesydrimorpha gen. n., *gracilipes* sp. n. Kobroor, STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 168.

Hygropoda spuripes p. 169 figs., *subannulipes* p. 170 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c.

Ocyale consocia, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 48 figs.

Papakula gen. n. near *Dyrines* p. 166, *niveopunctata* sp. n. Kobroor p. 167 figs., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Pisaura brevipes sp. n. Massachusetts p. 400 figs., EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Thalassius albocinctus, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 287 fig.

LYCOSIDAE.

Arctosa seminola Chamberlin nom. n. for *Lycosa floridiana* Chamberlin p. 552, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.

Lycosa astrigera var. n. *gorontalensis* p. 295 fig., *L. inops* var. n. *masarangi* p. 296 fig., *lompobattangi* p. 296, *L. minahassae* sp. n. p. 297 fig., *celebensis* sp. n. p. 298 fig., *bowonglangi* sp. n. p. 299 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*L. giebels* nom. n. for *L. inornata* Giebel p. 559, *gumia* nom. n. for *L. gulosa* Tullgren p. 560, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*L. quinaris*, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 400 figs.

Pardosa muscicola sp. n. New England, Canada, p. 401 figs., EMERTON t.c.—*P. retrorsa* sp. n. North Carolina, BANKS

Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 453 figs.

Pirata montanus, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 401 figs.

Tarentula mayi sp. n., *T. kulczynskii* var. n. *gomeræ* Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 197.—*T. piochardii*, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 51 figs.—*T. teranganicola* p. 170 figs., *papakula*, *hugonis*, p. 171 figs., *arua* p. 172 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*T. tongatabuensis* sp. n. Tongatabu, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.

OXYOPIDAE.

Oxyopes bantaengi sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 301.—*O. kobrooricus* p. 172 figs., *rouxi* p. 173 figs., *wokamanus* p. 174 fig., *palliventer* p. 175 figs., *tapponiformis* p. 176 figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

SALTICIDAE.

Allohyllus gen. n. near *Hyllus*, *scruialis* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 185 figs.

Aruana gen. n. near *Lagnus*, *silvicola* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c. p. 178 figs.

Ascyttus minahassae sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 324.

Bathippus dentiferellus p. 187 figs., *setluttensis* p. 188 figs., *waoranus*, *semiannulifer*, p. 189 figs., *keyensis* p. 190 figs., spp. n., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Bavia papakula sp. n. Kobroor, STRAND t.c. p. 179 figs.

Canama inquirenda sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c. p. 193.

Chalcotropis celebensis p. 320 figs., *caelodentata* p. 321 fig., spp. n., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Cosmophasis orsimoides, *maculiventris*, spp. n., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 180 figs.—*C. viridifasciata* p. 307 figs., *masarangi* sp. n. p. 309 fig., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Cytæa albichelis p. 191 figs., *haematoides* p. 192 figs., Aru- u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Dendryphantes laticeps sp. n. Terangan, STRAND t.c. p. 183 figs.—*D. (Phidippus) deceptus* for *P. brunneus* F. Cambridge p. 628, (*Paraphidippus*) *merus* for *Phileus mexicanus* Peckham p. 636, (*Metaphidippus*) *pernotus* for *M. felix* F. Cambridge p. 639, **nomm. n.**, PETRUNKEVITCH New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 29.—*D. nitelinus*, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 71 fig.

Dentryphantes castaneus, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16 p. 407 figs.

Dudasia gen. n. near *Sidusa*, *fissidentata* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 190 figs.

Euarcha syriaca sp. n. Syria, KULCZYNSKI Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. 1911 B p. 52 figs.

Heliophanus mordax, KULCZYNSKI t.c. p. 53 figs.

Hyciotta gen. n. near *Hycitia*, *banda* sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 181 figs.

Hyllus giganteus p. 313 fig., *minahassae* sp. n. p. 314, Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Iotus maculivertex sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 181 figs.

Macopaues celebensis sp. n. Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 304 figs.

Mithion rubricoronatus sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 182 fig.

Muziris gracilipalpis, *epigynatus*, spp. n., Aru-Ins., STRAND t.c. p. 183 figs.

Ohilimia gen. n. near *Pilia* p. 195, *gracilipes* sp. n. Kei-Ins. p. 196 figs., STRAND t.c.

Opisthonius nigrifemur sp. n. Bismarck Arch., STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 p. 207.

Plexippus fuscoannulatus sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 187 figs.

(N. 9186 n)

Plotius celebensis sp. n. Celebes MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 322 fig.

Pyroderes formosanus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18 p. 150.

Sandalodes celebensis p. 311 figs., *minahassae* p. 312 fig., spp. n., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Sittacus striatus sp. n. p. 407 figs. New England, EMERTON New Haven Trans. Conn. Acad. 16.

Stertinus cyprius p. 326 fig., *niger* p. 327 fig., *magnificus* p. 328 fig., spp. n., Celebes, MERIAN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Thiania pulcherrima, MERIAN t.c. p. 310 fig.

Thorellia ensifera, MERIAN t.c. p. 318 fig.

Viciria tenera p. 315 fig., *hasselti* p. 317, MERIAN t.c.

Zenodorus wangillus sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 184 fig.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Archaeometa* gen. n. (? *Argyopidae*) p. 36, *nephelina* Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 37 fig., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

†*Arthrolycosa* sp., Pocock t.c. p. 34 fig.

†*Eoeteniza* gen. n. (*Mesothelae*) p. 33, *silvicola* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 34 fig., Pocock t.c.

SOLIFUGAE.

Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, notes on spp., WERNER Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B pp. 190-194 figs.

Galeodes habits, FISCHER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 886.—*G. arabs*, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 220.—*G. caspius* distrib., ZYKOFF Zool. Anz. 37 p. 543 fig.—*G. caspius* subsp. n. *Kozlovi* Mongolia centralis, BIRULA Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 p. 199.

Othoes gen. n. near *Galeodes* p. 220, *floweri* sp. n. Wady Halfa, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Solpuga rhodesiana p. 8 fig., *celeripes* p. 9 figs., *spp. n.*, Rhodesia, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2.

PSEUDOSCORPIONES.

Synopsis with figs. of British and Irish spp., KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B pp. 38–64 pls. iv–vi.—W. Ireland, KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 38.—Suisse, LESSERT Cat. Invert. Suisse fasc. 5 50 pp.—California, BANKS Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 633–640 figs.

In ant nests, WHEELER Psyche 18 pp. 166–168.

Blothrus magnus *sp. n.* California p. 76 fig., EWING New York J. Ent. Soc. 19.

Chelanops corticis *sp. n.* (? loc.) p. 75 fig., EWING t.c.

Chelifer cancroides p. 74 figs., *varr. n. nigripalpus* and *dentatus* p. 73, EWING t.c.—*C. (Chernes) godfreyi* *sp. n.* England and Ireland, KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 42 fig.

Chernes panzeri *rec.*, EVANS Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 185.

Feaella affinis *sp. n.* Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 394 fig.

Withinus *subgen. n.* of *Chelifer*, type *subruber* Linn., KEW Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 29 B p. 49.

OPILIONES.

British records, PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE Dorchester Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 32 p. 48.—W. Ireland, PACK-BERESFORD Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 36.—Gouv. Moskau, GRESE Dnevn. zool. otd. Obšč. liub. jest. 3 10 p. 54.—North Carolina, BANKS Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. 63 p. 456.

Amasilla *nom. n.* für *Amasis* Sörensen, STRAND Soc. entomol. Frankfurt 26 p. 14.

†*Anthracomartus hindi* p. 64 figs., *priesti* p. 67 figs., *spp. n.*, Carboniferous, England, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

†*Anthracosiro woodwardi* p. 70 figs., *fritschii* p. 73 fig., Pocock t.c.

†*Aphantomartus* *gen. n.* (*Eophrynidae*) p. 79, *areolatus* *sp. n.* Carboniferous, Wales, p. 81 figs., Pocock t.c.

Assamia gravellyi *sp. n.* Ceylon, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 180.

†*Brachypyge carbonis*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 59 fig.

†*Brachypygidae* *fam. n.* of *Anthracomarti* Pocock t.c. p. 58.

Bunostomum *gen. n.* (*Phalangiini*) p. 79, *crassipes* *sp. n.* Canaren p. 80, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Ceratobunellus *gen. n.* für *Ceratobunus pulcher* With etc., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 175.

Cristina armata *sp. n.* Ost-Afr., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 98.

†*Curculioides* (*Cryptostemmidae*) p. 38, *ansticii* p. 39 figs., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

Dacnopilio *gen. n.* p. 95, *armatus* *sp. n.* Togo p. 96, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Dasylobus spinipalpis *sp. n.* Madeira, ROEWER t.c. p. 52.

Dentobunus unicolor *sp. n.* Java, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 250 figs.

Egaenus ephippiatus Congo, Marocco, p. 19, *tibetanus* Tibet p. 20, *kraepelini* N.-Afr. p. 22, *spp. n.*, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

†*Eophrynus prestvici*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 77 figs.

Epedanellus *gen. n.* (*Epedanidae*) p. 603, *tuberculatus* p. 604 fig., *laevis* p. 606 fig., *spp. n.*, Japan, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Epedanus monacantha p. 601, *triacantha* p. 603 figs., *spp. n.*, Borneo, ROEWER t.c.—*E. venator* p. 184, *accentuatus* p. 186, *spp. n.*, Borneo, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Erecanana *nom. n.* für *Palpipes* Sörensen, STRAND Soc. entomol. Frankfurt 26 p. 14.

Eudasylobus *gen. n.* near *Dasylobus*, type *gestroi* Thor. p. 53, *fuscus* Liparische Ins. p. 57, *unicolor* Rumänien

p. 58, *spp. n.*, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Euphalangium gen. n. (*Phalangiini*), type *Phalangium nordenskiöldi* L. Koch, ROEWER t.c. p. 33.

Euzaleptus gen. n. für *Zaleptus minutus* With p. 179, *sarawakensis sp. n.* Borneo p. 182, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Gagrella def. p. 156, *albertisii* p. 157, *amboinensis* p. 158, ROEWER Nova Guinea 9.—*G. aruella* p. 203, *samangana* p. 204, *mertoni* p. 205, *spp. n.*, Aru-u. Kei-Ins., STRAND Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*G. hainanensis* Hainan p. 591, *grisea* Formosa p. 592, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*G. infuscata* Borneo p. 252 fig., *lineatipes* Natoena-Inseln p. 253 fig., *spp. n.*, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 32.—*G. speciosa* p. 162, *prasina* p. 163, *spp. n.*, Brit. Indien, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Gagrellula bimaculata sp. n. Malacca, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 256 fig.—*G. melanotarsus sp. n.* Birma, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 166.

†*Geraphyrinus angulatus* p. 49, *hindi* p. 51, *tuberculatus* p. 52, *eggintoni* p. 53, *torpedo* p. 54, all with figs., *angustus* p. 55, *spp. n.*, Carboniferous, Coseley, England, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

Gurua quadrispina p. 85, *longipes* p. 87, *palpinalis* p. 88, O.-Afr., Talboti W.-Afr. p. 86, *spp. n.*, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

†*Haptopoda* ord. n., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 41.

Harmandella aenescens p. 172, *lineata* p. 173, *annulata* p. 174, *spp. n.*, Himalaya, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1.

Hinzuanus parvulus sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 393 fig.

Ibalonius inscriptus p. 389 fig., *flavopictus sp. n.* Seychelles p. 389 fig., *lomani sp. n.* Seychelles p. 391, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14.

Kempina gen. n., *bicornigera sp. n.* Brit. Indien, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 177.

†*Kreischeria verrucosa sp. n.* Carboniferous, Wales, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 78 figs.

Lacinius aspersus, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 599.

†*Maiocercus gen. n.* (*Brachypygidae*) *cellicus*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 60 fig.

Marthanella ferruginea sp. n. Birma, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 165.—*M. perspicillata sp. n.* Sumatra, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 257 figs.

Melanopa fragilis var. *n. luteomaculata* Himalaya, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 161.

Metadasylobus gen. n. type *Dasylobus fuscoannulatus* Simon, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 59.

Metagagrella formosa sp. n. Formosa ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 594 figs.

Metaphalangium gen. n. type *Phalangium propinquum* Lucas, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 70.

Metaplatybunus gen. n. type *Platybunus grandissimus* C. L. Koch, ROEWER t.c. p. 68.

Metopilio gen. n. type *Phalangium armigerum* F. Cambridge, ROEWER t.c. p. 104.

Nelima melanodorsum sp. n. Japan, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 595.

Nemastoma caecum sp. n. Krim, GRESE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 108 figs.—*N. dasycnemum sp. n.* Missouri, CROSBY Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 20 fig.—*N. sexmucronatum sp. n.* Spain, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9 p. 205.

†*Nemastomoides elaveris*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 83 fig.

Opilio spinulatus China p. 42, *Almasyi* Turkestan p. 44, *Lederi* Caucasus p. 45, *armatus* Turkestan p. 46, *coronatus* Italia p. 47, *spp. n.*, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.—*O. trispinitrons sp. n.* China, ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31 p. 596 figs.

Ortholasma pictipes sp. n. California p. 417 fig., BANKS Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Paropilio gen. n. type *Opilio obstrusus* L. Koch, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 48.

Phalangiinae revision, only new names noted here, ROEWER t.c.

†*Phalangiotarbus subovalis*, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 46 fig.

Phalangium canarianum sp. n. Canaren, STRAND Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 200.—*P. clavipus* Balearen p. 12, *pareissii* Asia Minor p. 13, spp. n., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Phalangodes caecus sp. n. France, SIMON Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 9 p. 200.

†*Plesiosiro* gen. n. (*Plesiosironidae*) p. 43, *madeleyi* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 44 figs., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

†*Plesiosironidae* fam. n. of *Haptopoda*, Pocock t.c. p. 43.

Podoctis quinquespinosus sp. n. Neu Guinea, ROEWER Nova Guinea 9 p. 159 figs.

†*Poliochera alticeps* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64 p. 40 figs.

Pseudobiantes gen. n. near *Epedanus* p. 632, type *japonicus* Japan p. 633 fig., *insulanus* Great Loo-Choo Id. p. 635, spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Pygoplus longipes sp. n. Neu Guinea, ROEWER Nova Guinea 9 p. 162 figs.

Rhampsinitus hispidus S.-Afr. p. 92, *niger*, *quadrispina* O.-Afr., p. 94, spp. n., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Scleropilio gen. n. (*Phalangiini*) p. 31, *coriaceus* sp. n. Turkestan p. 32, ROEWER t.c.

Sitalces akiyamae Japan p. 628 fig., *indicus* Travancore p. 630 fig., spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.—*S. gardineri* sp. n. Seychelles, HIRST London Trans. Linn. Soc. ser. 2 Zool. 14 p. 391 fig.

Sitalcina gen. n. California p. 415, BANKS Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Strandia similis sp. n. Brit. Indien, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 168.

Systenocentrus japonicus Japan p. 625, *confucianus* Shensi, China, p. 627, spp. n., HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Takaoia gen. n. (*Epedanidae*) p. 607, *sauteri* sp. n. Formosa p. 608 figs., ROEWER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

†*Trigonotarbus* gen. n. (*Anthracosironidae*) p. 73, *johnsoni* sp. n. Carboniferous, Coseley, England, p. 74 figs., Pocock London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. 64.

Zacheus bispinifrons Marocco p. 25, *canaliculatus* Krim p. 26, *caucasicus* Caucasus p. 28, spp. n., ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Zaleptus piceus sp. n. Java, ROEWER Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 259.—*Z. splendens* sp. n. Himalaya, ROEWER Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 p. 170.

ACARI.

Parasitisme et Tumeurs, BORREL Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 24 pp. 778-788.—among lepers, LEFEBVRE Philippine J. Sci. B. Med. Sci. 5 pp. 463-474.—myrmecophilous spp., DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. London 23 pp. 62 170 237; CRAWLEY Ent. Rec. London 23 p. 22; DONISTHORPE 1er Congr. intern. Entomol. 2 pp. 199-208 figs.—der Theepflanze, BERNARD Buitenzorg Meded. Proefst. Thee 6 pp. 1-10, op. cit. 8 pp. 1-14.—on Citrus fruit, QUAYLE Agric. Exp. Sta. California Bull. No. 214 p. 489 figs.—Milben-Domatien, BOAS München Mitt. bot. Ges. 2 pp. 327-329.—parasitic fungi, PAOLI Redia Firenze 7 p. 283 figs.

Labidostomidae, see *Oribatidae*.

Teneriffidae, see *Trombidiidae*.

ORIBATIDAE, ETC.

Damaeus cephalotus sp. n. Connecticut p. 504 fig., HALL Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Eunicolina gen. n. (*Labidostomidae*) *tuberculata* sp. n. Italy, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 430.

Hermannia hieroglyphica sp. n. p. 646 fig. California, HALL Pomona Coll. J. Ent. 3.

Hoploderma capitata sp. n. Connecticut p. 508 fig., HALL t.c.

Labidostoma integrum Italy, *corcyraeum* Corfu, **spp. n.**, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 429.

Lohmannia spinosa **sp. n.** p. 645 fig., California, HALL Pomona Coll. J. Ent. 3.

Notaspis bilamellatus **sp. n.** California p. 505 fig., HALL t.c.—*N. nuda* **sp. n.** p. 641 fig. California, HALL t.c.—*N. curviseta* **sp. n.** p. 105 figs. Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.—*N. lacustris* sex. dimorphism, KOENIKE Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 pp. 233–235 figs.

Oribata setiformis **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 506 fig., *latincisa* var. *n. gigantea* Connecticut p. 508 fig., HALL Pomona College J. Ent. 3.—*O. humida* **sp. n.** p. 643 fig., *alata* var. *n. californica* p. 643 fig., California, HALL t.c.

Oribatella dentaticuspis **sp. n.** p. 99 figs. Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Paraliodes **gen. n.** p. 645, *incurvata* **sp. n.** p. 646 fig. California, HALL Pomona Coll. J. Ent. 3.

Pelopsis **gen. n.** near *Pelops*, *nudiuscula* **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 508 fig., HALL t.c.

Xenillus blattarum **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 p. 171.

GAMASIDAE.

Anystipalpus **gen. n.** (*Laelaptidae*) p. 184, *pericola* **sp. n.** Italy p. 185, BERLESE Redia 7.

Apolaelaps **subgen. n.** of *Laelaps* (q.v.), SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 p. 189.

Berlesia stylogera **sp. n.** Java, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 434.

Copriphs elongatus America, (*Pelethiphs*) *insignis* Italy, p. 185, *dermanyssoides* America, *equestris* Italy, p. 186, **spp. n.**, *crinitus* var. *n. curtispilus* Italy p. 186, BERLESE t.c.

Dermanyssus gallinae, *avium*, EWING Auk 28 pp. 335–340 figs. 1 2.

Discomegistus **gen. n.** near *Discozercon*, *pectinatus* **sp. n.** myriopodophilous Trinidad, TRÄGÅRDH Ark. Zool. 7 No. 12 21 pp. figs.

Eugamasus gomphius p. 387, var. *n. anconus* p. 389, *virei* p. 391, *omphalus* p. 392, *denticulatus* p. 394, figs., **spp. n.**, S. Europe, BONNET Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 8.

Gamasellus curvicrinus **sp. n.** Java, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 433.

Glyphopsis michaeli **sp. n.** p. 115 fig. Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Laelaps (*Hypoaspis*) *integer* **sp. n.** (loc. ?), BERLESE Redia 7 p. 186.—*L. (Haemolaelaps) murinus* Ethiopia, *centrocarpus* Somaliland, *inops* Nigeria, *fahrenheiti* Germany, p. 432, (*Androlaelaps*) *sardous* Sardinia, *marshalli* Somaliland, p. 433, **spp. n.**, BERLESE t.c.—*L. (Apolaelaps) mexicanus* **sp. n.** Messico, SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 p. 189 figs.

Neopodocinum maius **sp. n.** Sumatra, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 431.

Pachyseius jacobsonianus **sp. n.** Java, BERLESE t.c. p. 431.

Pelethiphs **subgen. n.** of *Copriphs*, type *C. insignis* (q.v.), BERLESE t.c. p. 185.

Pergamasus nobilis **sp. n.** France, BONNET Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 8 p. 395 figs.

Urozercon melittophilus **sp. n.** p. 70 fig., var. *n. angustatus* p. 71 fig. Matto Grosso, SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5.

IXODIDAE AND ARGASIDAE.

Terminaison du tube digestif, BLANC Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 pp. 219–225 figs.—Adaptation to habits of hosts, NUTTALL Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 46–67 figs.—Adaptations, NUTTALL Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. 16 p. 189.—habits etc., NUTTALL Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 179–182.—Symptoms following bites in man, NUTTALL t.c. pp. 89–93.—Bites causing disease in man, SANT' ANNA t.c. pp. 87–88.—Zecken als Krankheitsüberträger, NEČAJEV Veterin. vrač. St. Peterburg 6 1911 pp. 195–198 211–214 227–230.—Uebertragen von *Piroplasma*, DZENCILOVSKIJ Arch. veterin. nauk 41 pp. 1504–1520.—fumigation, HOWARD Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 164–167.—Carpinchoes et mal de Caderas, MIGONE Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 3 1910 pp. 524–525.

Ixodidae (incl. *Argatini* and *Spelaeorhynchinae*) revision, NEUMANN Das Tierreich 26.—Key to Sudanese spp. and notes, KING Rep. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Khartoum 4 B pp. 128–130.—genera def., NUTTALL & WARBURTON Ticks pt. ii.—“Official” generic names, STILES Nature 88 p. 42; Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 p. 812.

Amblyomma pacae sp. n. p. 170 parvum p. 172, incisum p. 175, oblongoguttatum p. 177, brasiliense p. 181, mantiquiense p. 186, pseudo-concolor p. 190, figs., Brazil, ARAGÃO Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.—*A. variegatum* var. n. nocens Rhodesia p. 480 figs., fiebrigi sp. n. Paraguay p. 482 figs., ROBINSON Parasitol. Cambridge 4.

Argas persicus spirochétiase des poules, GALLI-VALERIO Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 61 Originale pp. 529–537.—*A. persicus* Uebertrager der Hühnerspirochaeten im Terekgebiet, NEČAJEV Veterin. vrač. St. Peterburg 6 1911 p. 213.—*A. reflexus*, METZ Monatshefte Tierheilk. Stuttgart 22 pp. 481–510 figs.

Dermacentor reticulatus on man, SAVOURÉ Insecta Rennes 1 pp. 40–42.—*D. venustus*, HUNTER & BISHOPP Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 105 pp. 1–47 figs.

Haemaphysalis leporis var. n. proxima p. 167, *H. Kochi* p. 178, figs., Brazil, ARAGÃO Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.—*H. silacea* sp. n. South Africa, ROBINSON Parasitol. Cambridge 4 p. 478 figs.

Hyalomma aegyptium et *Haemogregarina*, LAVERAN & PETTIT Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanç. sci. 38 (Lille) pp. 723–726.

Ixodes caledonicus male, NUTTALL Parasitol. Cambridge 4 p. 175 figs.—*I. neumanni* nom. n. for *praecoxalis* and *intermedius* Neumann p. 217 figs., *percavatus* var. n. *rothschildi* p. 221, NUTTALL & WARBURTON Ticks pt. ii.—*I. cookei* var. n. *rugosus* western U.S. p. 197, *banksi* sp. n. Arkansas p. 200, *kingi* sp. n. western U.S. p. 201, *angustus* var. n. *woodi* Texas p. 205, figs., BISHOPP Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.—*I. stilesi* nom. n. for *elegans* Neum. nec Guérin-Méneville, NEUMANN Arch. parasit. 14 p. 415.—*I.*

reduvius anat. and histology, NORDENSKIÖLD Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 pp. 77–106 2 Taf.

Margaropus spp. structure, development, habits, LAHILLE Rev. Jard. Zool. Buenos Aires ep. 2 5 pp. 287–341 figs.

Ornithodoros Anticoagulindrüse, KÜNSBERG Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 263–268 figs.—*Ornithodoros moubata* copulation, NUTTALL & MERRIMAN Parasitol. Cambridge 4 pp. 39–45 fig.—*O. moubata* transmission of relapsing fever, HINDLE t.c. pp. 183–203.—*O. moubata* geogr. distrib., MERRIMAN t.c. pp. 168–173 map.—*Ornithodoros rostratus* sp. n. Mato Grosso, ARAGÃO Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3 p. 166 figs.

Rhipicephalus complanatus nom. n. for *R. planus* Neum. non *R. simus planus* Neum., NEUMANN Arch. parasit. 14 p. 415.—*R. rossicus* sp. n. Russia, YAKIMOV & KOHL-YAKIMOV Arch. parasit. 14 p. 419 figs.—*R. rossicus* sp. n. Gouv. Saratov, YAKIMOV & KOLÍ JAKIMOV Arch. veterin. nauk. St. Peterburg 41 1911 pp. 739–745 figs.—*R. appendiculatus* transmitting disease of cattle, THEILER London Proc. R. Soc. ser. B 84 pp. 112–115.

TROMBIDIIDAE, ETC.

Crista or sternite, GEORGE Naturalist London 1911 pp. 200–201 figs.—Larvae, BRUYANT Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 257–262.

Achorolophus sieversi p. 124, *schedingi* p. 125, spp. n., Süd Amerika, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3.—*A. sudanensis* sp. n. Sudan, OUDEMANS t.c. 1911 p. 138.

Allodispus subgen. n. of *Pygmodispus* (q.v.), PAOLI Redia 7 p. 270.

Astigma gen. n. (*Prostigmata*), *oudemansi* sp. n. (larva) Lille, BRUYANT Zool. Anz. 37 p. 260.

Blankaartia gen. n. (*Thrombidiidae*) type *nilotica*, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 123.

Bryobia pratensis p. 3 figs., WELDON Agric. Exp. Sta. Colorado Fort Collins Bull. No. 152.

Cheyletiella americana sp. n. p. 77 figs., Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Disparipes texanus sp. n. Texas, COCKERELL p. 276 Ann. Nat. Hist. 6 [misplaced in *Apidae* in Record last year].—*D. macrochirus* p. 237, *hystrix* p. 241, *plurisetus* p. 247, *claviger* p. 248, *pugillator* p. 250, *crassisetus* p. 251, c. var. n. *plumosus* p. 252, c. var. n. *simplex* p. 253, spp. n., Italy, figs., PAOLI Redia 7.

Diversipes (*Microdispus*) *obovatus* sp. n. Italy and N. America, PAOLI t.c. p. 267 figs.

Ettmülleria gen. n. (*Thrombidiidae*) type *sucidum*, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 124.

Hannemania gen. n. for *Heterothrombidium hylodeus*, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 137.

Harpyrhynchus brevis sp. n., EWING Psyche 18 p. 38 fig.

Heterodispus subgen. n. of *Imparipes* (q.v.), PAOLI Redia 7 p. 255.

Imparipes (*Imparipes*) *hystrixinus typicus* p. 257 with varr. n. *circinnatus* and *radiatus* p. 258, *I. h. intermedius* and *I. h. degenerans* p. 259, (*Heterodispus*) *elongatus* var. n. *capensis* p. 263, PAOLI t.c.

Leeuwenhoekia gen. n. type *Heterothrombidium verduni* p. 138, *jaeger-skoeldi* sp. n. Cairo p. 138, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3.

Microdispus subgen. n. of *Diversipes* (q.v.), PAOLI Redia 7 p. 264.

Microtrombidium magnitarsa p. 92 *magnum* p. 91, spp. n., figs., Illinois, EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.—*M. helleri* sp. n. Surinam, notes on other spp., OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 120.

Musitania gen. n. near *Microthrombidium verrucipes* sp. n. Holland, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 186.

Parateneriffia gen. n. (*Teneriffiidae*) p. 176, *bipunctinata* sp. n. Paraguay p. 177 figs., THOR Zool. Anz. 38.

Pediculoides blattae sp. n. Java, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 p. 187.

Pigmephorus stercoricola sp. n. Italy, BERLESE Redia 7 p. 184.—*P. americanus*, HADWEN & HEWITT Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 141 figs.

Podapolipus bacillus sp. n. Java, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 434.

Proctotylidaeus gen. n., *viator* sp. n. Java, BERLESE t.c. p. 430.

Pseudoleptus gen. n. near *Syringophilus*, *Arechavaletae* sp. n. Uruguay, BRUYANT Zool. Anz. 38 p. 340 figs.

Pygmodispus gen. n. (*Tarsonemidae*) p. 269, *equestris* Italy p. 270, *calcaratus* N. America p. 271, (*Allodispus*) *latisternus* Italy p. 273, *brachiosus* Java p. 274, *stefaninii* Italy p. 276, spp. n., figs., PAOLI Redia 7.

Rohaultia gen. n. (*Trombidiidae*) p. 121, *biungulum* sp. n. Holland p. 122, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3.

Stigmaeodes cinctus sp. n. Colorado, EWING Psyche 18 p. 39 fig.

Syringophilus elongatus sp. n., EWING t.c. p. 39.

Tarsonemidae monograph, PAOLI Redia 7 pp. 215–281 figs.

Tarsonemus chionaspivorus sp. n. Iowa, EWING Psyche 18 p. 40.

Tarsopolipus gen. n. (*Tarsonemidae*), *corrugatus* p. 183, *lagenaeformis* p. 184, spp. n., Italy, BERLESE Redia 7.

Teneriffia gen. n. p. 172, *quadripapillata* sp. n. Teneriffa p. 173 figs., THOR Zool. Anz. 38.

Teneriffiidae fam. n., THOR t.c. p. 179.

Teneriffiola nom. n. für *Teneriffia*, THOR, STRAND Int. ent. Zs. 5 p. 287.

Tetranychus bimaculatus p. 9, WELDON Agric. Exp. Sta. Colorado Fort Collins Bull. No. 152.—*T. bimaculatus* attacking cotton, WILSON J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 337–339.—*T. telarius* Entwicklung, Lebensweise, Parthenogenese (Russ.), VASILJEV Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Petersburg 8 7 1910 pp. 1–20 Textf. 1–7.—*T. telarius* an Baumwollständen in Transkaspian, Lebensweise, SIMONOV Kazani Trd. Obsč. jest. 43 2 pp. 31–34.

Tetrapolipus subgen. n. of *Podapolipus* genotype *P. batocerae*, BERLESE Redia Firenze 7 p. 434.

Trombidium Ardennes, BRUYANT Feuille jeunes Natural. Paris 41 pp. 61–62.—*T. buccinator* sp. n. (locality ?), GEORGE Naturalist London 1911 p. 380 figs.—*Thrombidium africanum* sp. n. Süd Afrika, OUDEMANS 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 123.

Tydeus coccophagus sp. n. Iowa, EWING Psyche 18 p. 38.

Variatipes gen. n. (*Tarsonemidae*) p. 222, *montanus* p. 226, *major* p. 227, *quadrangularis* p. 230, *tridentinus* p. 231, *gigliolii* p. 233, spp. n., Italy, figs., PAOLI Redia 7.

HYDRACHNIDAE.

General account with notes on British spp., SAVILLE-KENT London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 pp. 261-288.—Notes on spp., KOEP Bonn Verh. nathist. Ver. 67 pp. 283-302 figs.—Finland, RUORANEN Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 pp. 73-77.—Gouv. Smolensk, DOMRAČEV St. Petersburg Trdv. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 pp. 195-199.—Westfalen, THIENEMANN Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 pp. 44-46.—Holstein, VIETS Arch. Hydrobiol. 6 pp. 297-306.—Ireland, notes on many spp., only figured spp. noted below, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—Records of spp. found near London by Saville-Kent, SOAR London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 pp. 251-260.

Albia stationis male, VIETS Zool. Anz. 37 p. 441 fig.—*A. tenuipalpis* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS op. cit. 38 p. 494.

Arrhenurus kanei p. 33 figs., *forcipatus* var. *perforatus* p. 35 figs., *sculptus* p. 35 figs., *ornatus* p. 36 fig., *battilijer* var. *dilatatus* p. 39 figs., *bipapillosus* sp. n. Co. Dublin p. 39 figs., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Dublin Acad. 31 pl. 39 i.—*A. honoratus* nom. n. für *meridionalis* Daday, THOR Zool. Anz. 38 p. 32.—*A. hammersteini* sp. n. O-Africa, VIETS Zool. Anz. 37 p. 153 fig.—*A. hammersteini*, VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 p. 357 figs.—*A. turgidus* p. 246, *vietsi*, p. 249 *insulanus* p. 252, spp. n., Deutschl., figs., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.—*A. pulcher* p. 214, *alatus* p. 216, *angustiscutatus* p. 218, figs., spp. n., Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34.

Atractides brevirostris sp. n., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 16 figs.—*A. damkcheheri* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 492.

Brachypoda celeripes, VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20 p. 346.—*B. modesta* sp. n. Deutschl., KOENIKE Bremen Abh.

natw. Ver. 20 p. 242 figs.—*B. violacea* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 494.

Djeboa gen. n. *multidentata* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS t.c. p. 494.

Durolebertia subgen. n. für *Lebertia* type *solida*, THOR Zool. Anz. 37 p. 385.

Encentridophorus chelatus sp. n. Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 219 figs.

Eriki syn. of *Notomideopsis*, KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 38 p. 320.

Eylais discreta p. 5 fig., *discreta* var. *stagnalis* p. 5 figs., *infundibulifera* p. 6 fig., *relicta* sp. n. W. Ireland p. 6 figs., *similis* p. 7 fig., *celtica* p. 8 fig., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—*E. angulata* p. 155 fig., *galeata* p. 156 fig., spp. n., O-Africa, VIETS Zool. Anz. 37.—*E. incurvata* p. 339 figs., *setipalpis* p. 341 figs., spp. n., Deutschl., *angulata* p. 351 fig., *degenerata galeata* p. 354 figs., VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.—*E. thienemanni* sp. n. Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 321 fig.—*E. sugambra* sp. n. Deutschl., KOEP Bonn Verh. nathist. Ver. 67 p. 284 fig.

Feltria rouxi, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 28 figs.

Frontipoda carpenteri sp. n. W. Ireland, HALBERT t.c. p. 22 figs.—*F. oxoidea* sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 493.—*F. musculus* vide *Marica cruenta*.

Hydrarachna scutata p. 12 fig., *distincta* p. 12 figs., *thoni* p. 13 figs., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—*H. conjecta* var. n. *dissecta* Deutschl. p. 343, *eugeni* nom. n. for *inermis* Daday nec Piersig, VIETS Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.—*H. mertonii* sp. n. Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 209 figs.

Hygrobates soari sp. n. Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 492.

Lebertia fimbriata, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 22 fig.—*L. (Pilolebertia) saxonica* p. 326 figs., (*Neolebertia*) *intermedia* p. 329 fig., Deutschl., *celtica* Irland p. 330, spp. n., THOR Zool. Anz. 38.—*L. (Mizolebertia) schmidtii* p. 420 figs., *asiatica* p. 423 figs., (*Pseudolebertia*)

convergens p. 425 figs., **spp. n.**, Kamtschatka, THOR t.c.—*L. granulosa* p. 324 fig., *annellata* p. 325 fig., *complexa* p. 326, *lacertosa* p. 327, *duricoria* p. 328, **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37.—*L. pusilla* p. 236 figs., *oblonga* p. 239 figs., **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KOENIKE Bremen Abh. natw. Ver. 20.

Lebertiidae phylogeny, THOR Zool. Anz. 37 p. 386.

Mamersa rouxi **sp. n.** Aru-Ins., WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 212 figs.

"*Marica cruenta* n. sp." England, SAVILLE-KENT London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 p. 282; ident. with *Frontipoda musculus* var., SOAR l.c.

Megaluracarus **nom. n.** für *Megalarus* K. Thon 1900 nec Horsfield 1820, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 504.

Megapus spinipes var. n. *montanus*, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 20 fig.—*M. curvisetus* **sp. n.** Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 329.—*M. kuhnei* **sp. n.** Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 493.

Micruracarus **nom. n.** für *Micrurus* K. Thon 1900 nec Wagl. 1839, VIETS t.c. p. 504.

Oxus plantaris, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 25 figs.

Piona sp. in *Cygnus*, ANDRÉ Centr. bl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 58 Originale pp. 42–43.—*P. rotundoides* p. 30 figs., *paucipora* p. 30 fig., HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i.—*P. bipunctata*, WALTER Frankfurt Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 220 figs.—*P. boopis* **sp. n.** Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37 p. 330.

Protzia eximia, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 9 figs.

Pseudosperchon verrucosus, HALBERT t.c. p. 15 fig.

Sperchon brevirostris var. *pachydermis*, HALBERT t.c. p. 14 fig.—*S. compactilis* p. 323 fig., *rugosus* p. 324 fig., **spp. n.**, Deutschl., KOENIKE Zool. Anz. 37.

Thyas prospiciens **sp. n.** Deutschl., KOENIKE t.c. p. 322.—*T. lobata*, *setipes*, **spp. n.**, Deutschl., VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 332 figs.

Unionicola rivularis **sp. n.** W. Ireland, HALBERT Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 39 i p. 26 figs.—*U. latilaminata* **sp. n.** Kamerun, VIETS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 493.

BDELLIDAE.

Bdella illinoisensis p. 65, *lata* p. 69, *virgata* p. 70, *subnigra* p. 71, *anguinisetosa* p. 72, **spp. n.**, Illinois, figs., EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Cyta brevipalpa **sp. n.** p. 73 fig. Illinois, EWING t.c.

SARCOPTIDAE.

Alloptes longipes **sp. n.** Bermuda, EWING Psyche 18 p. 41 fig.

Canestrinia (*Eucanestrinia*) *procera* **sp. n.** Europe, BERLESE Redia 7 p. 184.

Dicanestrinia **subgen. n.** of *Canestrinia* type *C. cerambicis*, BERLESE, t.c. p. 184.

Eucanestrinia **subgen. n.** of *Canestrinia*, type *C. procrusti*, BERLESE t.c. p. 184.

Percanestrinia **subgen. n.** of *Canestrinia*, type *C. blaptis*, BERLESE t.c. p. 184.

Sarcoptes Epidemiologie, GOTSTEIN Med. Reform Berlin 19 pp. 41–45.

TYROGLYPHIDAE.

Aleurobius farinae Schaden am Getreide, POTEBNIA Južn. russ. selisk. choz. gazeta Char'kov 13 1911 10 pp. 7–9.

Anoetus longipes mit var. *brevipes* p. 171, *banjerwangicus* p. 172, *cirratus* p. 173, *indicus* p. 173, **spp. n.**, Java, OUDEMANS's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911.—*A. tropicus* **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 190.

Bonomoia **gen. n.** (*Tyroglyphidae*), *primitiva* **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 174.

Calvolia **gen. n.** near *Vidia*, *hagensis* **sp. n.** Holland, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 187.

Glycyphagus tjibodas **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 169.

Histiogaster javensis **sp. n.** Java, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 170.

Histiostoma phytophaga **sp. n.**, EWING Psyche 18 p. 41.

Lipstoria gen. n. p. 189, *mixta* sp. n. Java p. 190, OUDEMANS's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911.

Rhizoglyphus sp. paras. in man PEPPER, SCHNAUSS & SMITH, University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin Philadelphia 21 1908 pp. 274-277 figs.—*R. hyacinthi*, WINDLE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 127-129.—*R. prasini-maculosus* p. 110, *robustispinus* p. 112, spp. n., Illinois, figs., EWING Stud. Univ. Ill. 3 No. 6.

Tortonia gen. n. (*Tyroglyphidae*) type *intermedius*, *smits-van-burgsti* sp. n., OUDEMANS's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 p. 166.

Trichotarsus anthidii sp. n. Tunis, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 165.

Tyroglyphus macgillavryi sp. n. Jaka, OUDEMANS t.c. p. 169.—*T. mycoborus* p. 188, *eurynympha* p. 189, spp. n., Holland, OUDEMANS t.c.

DEMODICIDAE.

Demodex and Leprosy, BERTARELLI & PARANHOS Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 1 57 Originale pp. 490-493.

ERIOPHYIDAE.

Germany, Monograph, figs. of many spp., NALEPA Zoologica 61 pp. 167-293 6 pls.—Economic, GUERCIO Redia 7 pp. 1-64 figs.

Eriophyes Arten und ihre Verbreitung, Synopsis, ROSSINSKIJ Moskva Ann. Inst. agron. 17 3 pp. 1-119.—*E. baccharidis* sp. n. Argentina, KIEFFER & HERBST Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 29 p. 703.—*E. coryli* p. 15, *betulae* p. 16, *dentatae* p. 16, *amelanchieri* p. 39 fig., *rhois* p. 41 fig., *spicati* p. 43, *viburni* p. 48, spp. n., Massachusetts, STEBBINS Springfield Mass. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. No. 2.—*E. marginemvolvans* sp. n. Italy, CORTI Pavia Atti Soc. ital. Sc. nat. 49 p. 313 figs.

Paraphytoptus californicus p. 510, HALL Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

TARDIGRADA.

Classification, nomenclature, synopsis of genera, list of spp., MURRAY

London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. ser. 2 11 pp. 181-198 figs.

Scotland, list and notes, MURRAY Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 pp. 88-95.

Echiniscus intermedius p. 2 figs., *testudo*, *crassus*, *militaris* sp. n., p. 4 figs., *columinis* sp. n. p. 5 figs., W. Ireland, MURRAY Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 37.—*E. spinuloides* "sp. n." (*spitsbergensis* var. *spinuloides*) p. 91 figs., *tympanista* sp. n. Scotland p. 92 figs., MURRAY Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911.—*E. fischeri* sp. n. Paraguay, RICHTERS Zool. Anz. 38 p. 275 fig.—*E. loxophthalmus* sp. n. Norwegen, RICHTERS in König Avifauna Spitzbergensis p. 285.—*E. merokensis* var. n. *suecicus* p. 13 fig., *lapponicus* sp. n. Sweden p. 15 figs., THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16.—*E. siegristi* sp. n. Mexico, HEINIS Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 263 fig.

Echiniscoides sigismundi, MURRAY Dublin Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 37 p. 2 figs.

Hypsibius pallidus p. 36 figs., *conjungens* p. 37 figs., spp. n., *scoticus* var. n. *ommatophorus* p. 41 figs., Sweden, THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16.

Macrobiotus occidentalis, *richtersii* sp. n., p. 7 figs., *hibernicus* sp. n. p. 9 figs., *papillifer*, *scabrosus* sp. n., p. 10 figs., *schaudinni* p. 11 figs., W. Ireland, MURRAY Proc. R. Irish Acad. 31 pt. 37.—*M. schaudinni* p. 93 figs., *crenulatus* ? p. 94 figs., MURRAY Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911.—*M. macronyx* Anatomie, HENNEKE Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 pp. 721-752 1 Taf.—*M. ampullaceus* sp. n. Sweden, THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16 p. 51 figs.—*Makrobiotus mertonii* sp. n. Kei-Ins., RICHTERS Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 p. 379 fig.

Pseudechiniscus gen. n. near *Echiniscus*, THULIN Ark. Zool. 7 No. 16 p. 18.

PENTASTOMIDA.

Pentastomum denticulatum in cattle New South Wales, JOHNSTON & CLELAND Sydney N.S.W. J. R. Soc. 44 pp. 315-318.

MYRIOPODA

CONTENTS (*see* p. 3)

I.—TITLES.

- Attems, Carl Graf.** Myriopoda exkl. Scolopendridae. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3 Lfg 6.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (145–204). 1
- Attems, Carl Graf.** Myriopoden von Gomera. Gesammelt von Prof. W. May. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (107–118) 1 Taf. 2
- Attems, Karl Graf.** Die Gattung *Brachydesmus* Heller. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (408–429) Taf. v vi. 3
- Attems, Carl Graf.** Reise von Dr. J. Carl im nördlichen Central-Afrikanischen Seengebiet. Chilopoden. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (271–273). 4
- Attems, le Comte Carl.** Description de Myriopodes nouveaux recueillis par M. Henri Gadeau de Kerville pendant son voyage zoologique en Syrie. Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. nat. 46 1911 (61–67). 5
- Bagnall, Richard S.** A contribution towards a knowledge of the British species of the Order Symphyla. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3 pt. 3 1911 (646–653) pl. xix figs. 1–10. 6
- Bagnall, Richard S.** A synopsis of the British Pauropoda. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3 pt. 3 1911 (654–660) pl. xix figs. 11–25. 7
- Bagnall, Richard S.** A synopsis of the British Symphyla, with descriptions of new species. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 4 1911 (17–41) pl. i. 8
- Blackman, M. W.** Spermatogenesis of the Myriopods. 6. An analysis of the chromosome group of *Scolopendra heros*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (138–160) pls. i ii. 9
- Brölemann, H. W.** Un nouveau Myriapode de Costa Rica: *Platyrrhacus pococki*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (14–16). 10
- Brölemann, H. W.** Un nouveau Myriapode de Costa Rica. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (p. 120). 11
- Brölemann, W.** Polydesmiens pyrénéens. Toulouse Bul. soc. hist. nat. 43 1910 (61–84). 12
- Brölemann, H. W. et Ribaut, H.** Note préliminaire sur les genres de *Schendylina*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (191–193). 13
- Brölemann, H. W. et Ribaut, H.** Diagnoses préliminaires d'espèces nouvelles de *Schendylina*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (219–222). 14
- Chalande, Jules.** Sur le dédoublement segmentaire chez les Myriopodes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1345–1347). 15
- Chalande.** L'accroissement binaire chez les Myriopodes. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 [1911] tom. 1 (159–162). 16
- Chamberlin, Ralph V.** The Chilopoda of California. 2. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (470–479). 17
- Chamberlin, Ralph V.** The Lithobiomorpha of the south-eastern states. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (32–48) pls. iii–iv. 18

- Chamberlin, Ralph V.** The Lithobiomorpha of Colorado. *Canad. Entomol. London Can.* **43** No. 2 1911 (67-70). **19**
- Chamberlin, Ralph V.** The Lithobiomorpha of Wisconsin and neighbouring states. *Canad. Entomol. London Can.* **43** No. 3 1911 (98-104). **20**
- Chamberlin, Ralph V.** Notes on Myriopods from Alaska and Washington. *Canad. Entomol. London Can.* **43** No. 8 1911 (260-264). **21**
- Chamberlin, Ralph V.** Some Lithobiomorpha from the region of San Francisco Bay. *Canad. Entomol. London Can.* **43** No. 11 1911 (378-385). **22**
- Cook, O. F.** Notes on the distribution of millipeds in southern Texas, with descriptions of new genera and species from Texas, Arizona, Mexico and Costa Rica. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **40** 1911 (147-167). **23**
- Cook, O. F.** New tropical millipeds of the order Merocheta, with an example of kinetic evolution. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **40** 1911 (451-473) pl. lx. **24**
- Cook, O. F.** The hothouse milliped as a new genus. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **40** 1911 (625-631). **25**
- Dittrich, R.** Dr. med. Ludwig Koch. Nachruf. *Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H.* **4** 1911 (xxii-xxv). **26**
- Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K.** Myrmecophilous notes for 1910. *Ent. Rec. London* **23** No. 3 1911 (58-63). **27**
- Evans, T. J.** The egg-capsule of *Glomeris*. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (208-211). **28**
- Funck, Ch.** *vide* Schil, L.
- [**Gomilevskij, V.**] Гомилевский, В. *Julus guttulatus* Fir., многоножка или пятнистый кивсяк, как вредитель картофеля. [*Julus guttulatus* Fir. als Schädling der Kartoffeln.] *Selisk. choziain St. Peterburg* **26** 1911 (p. 1378). **29**
- Hirst, S.** A new Termitophilous Millipede from Bengal. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8* **8** 1911 (256-257). **30**
- Hirst, S.** On a Collection of Arachnida and Chilopoda, made by Mr. S. A. Neave in Rhodesia, North of the Zambezi. *Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc.* **56** 1911 No. 2 (11 pp.). **31**
- [**Isajev, V. M.**] Исаевъ, В. М. Къ анатомии *Polyxenus (Lophoproctus) lucidus* Chal. [Zur Anatomie des *Polyxenus (Lophoproctus) lucidus* Chal.] *St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool.* **40** 3 (= *Trav. laborat. zool.* **21**) 1911 (25-64 + deutsch. Rés. 65-72) Taf. iii-v. **32**
- Issajew, W. M.** *vide* Isajev, W. M.
- Kunckel d'Herculais, J.** Observations sur les mœurs d'un Myriopode, la Scutigère coléoptérée. Son utilité comme destructrice des mouches, action de son venin, légende de sa présence accidentelle dans l'appareil digestif de l'homme. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (399-401). **33**
- Latzel, R.** Ein neues System der Myriopoden. *Carinthia II Klagenfurt* **101** 1911 (121-123). **34**
- Latzel, R.** Neuer Beitrag zur Myriopodenfauna Kärntens. *Carinthia II. Klagenfurt* **101** 1911 (123-125). **35**
- Lignau, N. G.** Neue Beiträge zur Myriopodenfauna des Kaukasus. *St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc.* **16** 1911 (37-60) Taf. i. **36**
- Lignau, N.** Ueber die Entwicklung des *Polydesmus abchasius* Attems. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (144-153). **37**
- Pocock, R. I.** *Encyclopaedia Britannica*. 11th Edition 1911. Articles "Centipede" Vol. **5** (669-674) and "Millipede" Vol. **18** (468-475). **38**
- Ribaut, H.** *vide* Brölemann, H. W.
- Schil, L. et Funck, Ch.** Sur la formation de l'appareil nucléolaire de l'ovocyte de *Glomeris marginata*. *Paris C. R. ass. anat.* **12** 1910 (89-94). **39**
- Schnee, S.** Sechs an mir selbst beobachtete Skolopendrenbisse und einiges über Skorpionenstiche. *Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig* **15** 1911 (156-160). **40**
- Silvestri, F.** Descrizione di nuovi Polydesmoideae termitofili. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (486-492). **41**

Silvestri, F. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Mirmecofili del Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (172–195). **42**

Silvestri, F. Sulle ghiandole cefaliche o anteriori del *Pachyiulus communis* (Savi). Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (320–322). **43**

Strand, Embrik. Myriopoda für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (191–200). **44**

Strand, Embrik. Myriopoda für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6: [1911] (1–22). **45**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Ueber Diplopoden. 20. (40.) Aufsatz: Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Glomeris*. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (78–147) 1 Taf. **46**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Zur Kenntnis der Craspedosomiden-Gattungen *Helvetiosoma* und *Orotrechosoma*. (Ueber Diplopoden, 44. Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (17–31). **47**

Verhoeff, Karl W. *Xylophageuma*, eine neue Gattung der Orobainosomidae. (Ueber Diplopoden, 45. Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (193–208). **48**

Verhoeff, K. W. *Tessinosoma* n. g. und die Cyphopoden der Mastigophorophyllidae. (Über Diplopoden, 46. Aufsatz.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (286–297) 1 Taf. **49**

Verhoeff, K. W. Eine neue *Polydesmus*-Hochgebirgsform und die Gliederung der *Polydesmus*-Gonopoden. (Über Diplopoden, 47. Aufsatz.) Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (297–302). **50**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Ueber *Brachychaeteuma* n. g. und *Titanosoma jurassicum* aus England. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (455–458). **51**

Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Kenntnis des Mentum der Juloidea und über Protoiuliden. (Ueber Diplopoden, 49. Aufsatz.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (531–546). **52**

Verhoeff, Karl W. Die Diplopoden Deutschlands zusammenfassend bearb., zugleich eine allgemeine Einführung in

die Kenntnis der Diplopoden-Systematik, der Organisation, Entwicklung, Biologie, Geographie. Leipzig (C. F. Winter) Lfg 1 [1911] (xiii + 82) Taf. i–iv. Lfg 2 [1911] (83–162) Taf. v–viii. 26 cm. **53**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL = 3403.

Jahresbericht für 1907; **Strand, 44**: für 1909; **Strand, 45**.

Ludwig Koch; **Dittrich, 26**.

General account of *Myriopoda*; **Pocock, 38**: *Diplopoda*; **Verhoeff, 53**.

Neues System der Myriopoden; **Latzel, 34**.

Skolopendrenbisse; **Schnee, 40**.

Julus guttulatus, Schaden an Kartoffeln; **Gomilevskij, 29**.

STRUCTURE = 3407.

Diplopoden Deutschlands; **Verhoeff, 53**.

Anatomie und Histologie von *Polyxenus lucidus*; **Isajev, 32**.

Mentum der Juloidea; **Verhoeff, 52**: Podosternit in *Helvetiosoma*; **Verhoeff, 47**: Cyphopoden der Mastigophorophyllidae; **Verhoeff, 49**: Gliederung der *Polydesmus*-Gonopoden; **Verhoeff, 50**: Dédoublement segmentaire; **Chalande, 15**.

Ghiandole cefaliche o anteriori del *Pachyiulus*; **Silvestri, 43**.

DEVELOPMENT = 3415.

Formation de l'appareil nucléolaire de l'ovocyte de *Glomeris*; **Schil & Funck, 39**.

Spermatogenesis of *Scolopendra heros*; **Blackman, 9**: von *Polyxenus lucidus*; **Isajev, 32**.

Parthenogenesis of *Titanosoma*; **Verhoeff, 51**.

Entwicklung des *Polydesmus abchasius*; Lignau, 37.

Accroissement binaire chez les Myriopodes; Chalande, 16.

ETHOLOGY = 3419.

Habits of Millipeds; Cook, 25: de *Scutigera*; Kunckel d'Herculais, 33.

Egg-capsule of *Glomeris*; Evans, 28.

Habitats of *Diplopoda*; Cook, 23.

Cavernicolous *Diplopoda*; Verhoeff, 48.

Termitophilous Millipede; Hirst, 30: *Diplopoda*; Silvestri, 41: Myrmecophilous habits of *Polyxenus*; Donisthorpe, 27: Myrm. *Diplopoda*; Silvestri, 42.

VARIATION, Etc. = 3423.

Kinetic evolution in *Diplopoda*; Cook, 24.

DISTRIBUTION = 3427.

Verbr. der *Brachydesmus* Arten; Attems, 3.

"Buiko" (?) *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Silvestri, 41.

Europe, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; Verhoeff, 46: Central Europe, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; Verhoeff, 47: S. Europe, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; Brölemann & Ribaut, 14.

Nord-westl. Kaukasus, *Pauropoda*, *Diplopoda*, spp. n.; Lignau, 36.

Diplophen Deutschlands; Verhoeff, 53: Baden, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Verhoeff, 48.

British Isles, *Symphyla*; Bagnall, 6: *Pauropoda*; Bagnall, 7: Scotland and England, *Symphyla* synopsis and spp. n.; Bagnall, 8: N. England, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Verhoeff, 51.

Pyrenees, *Polydesmus* subsp. and varr. n.; Brölemann, 12.

Luganer See, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Verhoeff, 49.

Croatia, Herzegovina, Montenegro, Albania, *Brachydesmus* spp. n.; Attems, 3: Myriopodenfauna Kärntens; Latzel, 35.

Bengal, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Hirst, 30.

Syrie, *Chilopoda* sp. n., *Diplopoda* spp. n.; Attems, 5.

Philippines, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Silvestri, 41.

Maroc, Kabylie, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; Brölemann & Ribaut, 14.

W. Africa, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Cook, 24: Côte d'Ivoire, *Chilopoda* sp. n.; Brölemann & Ribaut, 14.

Nördliche Central Afrikanische Seengebiet, *Chilopoda* subsp. n.; Attems, 4.

Erythraea, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Silvestri, 41.

Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa, *Chilopoda*; Hirst, 31.

S.E. United States, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; Chamberlin, 18.

Wisconsin and neighbouring States *Chilopoda* spp. n.; Chamberlin, 20.

Alaska and Washington State, *Chilopoda*, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Chamberlin, 21.

Colorado, *Chilopoda*; Chamberlin, 19.

California and Idaho, *Chilopoda* sp. n.; Chamberlin, 17.

San Francisco Bay district, California, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; Chamberlin, 22.

Texas, Arizona, Mexico and Costa Rica, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; Cook, 23.

Mexico, *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Cook, 25: *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Silvestri, 42.

Cuba, *Chilopoda* sp. n.; Brölemann & Ribaut, 14.

Porto Rico and Guatemala, *Diplopoda* spp. n.; Cook, 24.

Costa Rica, *Diplopoda*; Brölemann, 10: *Diplopoda* sp. n.; Brölemann, 11.

Guyane française et Brésil, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; Brölemann & Ribaut, 14.

Bas- et Haut-Carsévène, *Chilopoda* spp. n.; Brölemann & Ribaut, 14.

Südwest Australien, *Chilopoda* spp. n., *Symphyla* sp. n., *Diplopoda* spp. n.; Attems, 1.

Canaries, *Chilopoda* spp. n., *Diplopoda* spp. n.; Attems, 2.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX = 3431.

Chilopoda.

Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa, HIRST Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. 56 No. 2 p. 11.—California, CHAMBERLIN Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 470–479.

Scolopendrenbisse, SCHNEE Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig 15 pp. 156–160.

Adenoschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 192.—*A. geayi* sp. n. Bas Carsévène, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c. p. 219.

Alipes multicostis subsp. n. *intermedius* Central Africa, ATTEMS Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 p. 272.

Bothriogaster signata subsp. n. *megacycla* Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. 46 p. 62.

Bothropolys pusio, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 379.

Brachyschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 193.—*B. apenninorum* Apennins, *dentata* Haut Garonne, spp. n., BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c. p. 222.

Buethobius gen. n. *oabitus* sp. n. Mississippi p. 34 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*B. coniugans* sp. n. California, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 384.

Dichelobius gen. n. p. 151, *flavens* sp. n. Austral. p. 154 figs., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Eurytion (*Steneurytion*) *incisungius* sp. n. Austral., ATTEMS t.c. p. 160 figs.

Geophilus hartmeyeri sp. n. Austral., ATTEMS t.c. p. 158 figs.

Haploschendyla bordei sp. n. Kabylie, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 221.

Henicops oligotarsus sp. n. Australien, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3 p. 150.

Hydroschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 193.

Lamyctes tivius sp. n. south-eastern U.S. p. 33 figs., *tivius* var. n. *pius* North Carolina p. 33, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

(N-9186 n)

Linotenis chionophila, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 260.

Lithobius key to spp. p. 67, *dopaintus* sp. n. Colorado p. 69, *tivius* p. 69, *jowensis* p. 70, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43.—*L.* key to spp. p. 99, *numius* Wisconsin p. 102, *bivus* Michigan p. 102, spp. n., CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*L. patonius* sp. n. California p. 381, *angelus* subsp. n. *satanus* p. 381, CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*L. tuobukus* p. 36 figs., *watovius* p. 37, *paitius* p. 37 figs., *watsuitus* p. 38, *naiwatus* p. 42, *manegitus* p. 43 figs., *tabius* p. 44, *simitus* p. 44, *carolinæ* p. 47, *arienus* p. 47, spp. n., *cantabrigensis* varr. n. *suitus* and *zinus* p. 41, *transmarinus* synonymy p. 45, *vorax* variation p. 45, S.E. United States, CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Otocryptops mundus sp. n. Idaho p. 473 figs., CHAMBERLIN Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Pectiniunguis insularis sp. n. Cuba, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 219.—*P. melanostictus* sp. n. Canaren, ATTEMS Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 109.

Pleuroschendyla gen. n. (*Schendylina*) no spp. named, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 192.—*P. chevalieri* sp. n. Côte d'Ivoire, BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c. p. 220.

Polygonarea imparata p. 161 fig., *repanda* p. 163 fig., spp. n., *repanda* subsp. n. *multipes* p. 164 fig. r. subsp. n. *conifera* p. 165 Australien, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Pseudolithobius megaloporus, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 382.

Schendyla peyerimhoffi Maroc, *zonalis* S. Europe, spp. n., BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 221.

Schendylurus tropicus Guyane française, *ludewaldi* Brésil, *lesnei* Haut Carsévène, p. 220, *verhoeffi* Bas Carsévène p. 221, spp. n., BRÖLEMANN & RIBAUT t.c.

Scolopendra heros spermatogenesis, BLACKMAN Biol. Bull. 19 pp. 138–160 figs.

Scutigera coleoptrata mœurs, KUNKEL D'HERCULAI Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 399–401.

- Watobius* gen. n. *anderisus* sp. n. Alabama Georgia p. 35 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.
- Zantethobius* subgen. n. (*Zygethobius*) p. 34, CHAMBERLIN t.c.
- Zygethobius* (*Zantethobius*) *portis* sp. n. Tennessee p. 34 figs., CHAMBERLIN t.c.—*Z. sokarienus* sp. n. California, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 383.
- Antichiropus* gen. n. near *Strongylosoma* p. 168, *variabilis* with subspp. n. *ingens* p. 171 figs. and *nanus* p. 172 figs., *minimus* p. 173 figs., *Whistleri* p. 174 figs., *monacanthus* p. 175 figs., *fossulifrons* p. 176 figs., *sulcatus* p. 177 figs., spp. n., Austral., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.
- Apomus* gen. n. type *Cryptodesmus pusillus* Attems p. 468, Cook Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Symphyla.

- Scolopendrella notacantha* p. 650 figs., *vulgaris* p. 651 figs., BAGNALL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3.—*S. subnuda* p. 31 figs., *isabellae* p. 32 figs., *isabellae* var. n. *dunelmensis* p. 33 figs., *horrida* sp. n. Durham p. 34 figs., *vulgaris* p. 35 figs., *delicatula* sp. n. Durham and Northumberland p. 36 figs., *minutissima* sp. n. Durham p. 38 figs., BAGNALL op. cit. 4.
- Scutigerella immaculata* p. 647 figs., *caldaria* p. 648 figs., BAGNALL op. cit. 3.—*S. immaculata* p. 23 figs., *spinipes* sp. n. Durham p. 24 figs., *biscutata* sp. n. Scotland and England p. 26 figs., *hanseni* sp. n. Durham p. 28 figs., BAGNALL op. cit. 4.—*S. indecisa* sp. n. Austral., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3 p. 165 figs.
- Atelcmastix* gen. n. p. 192, *albanyensis* p. 194 figs., *nigrescens* p. 195 figs., spp. n., Austral., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.
- Brachychaeteuma* gen. n. p. 456, *bagnalli* sp. n. England p. 457, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz 38.
- Brachychaetumidae* fam. n., VERHOEFF t.c. p. 456.
- Brachydesmus* (*Eubrachydesmus*) *velebiticus* Süd-kroatien p. 423, *zavalinus* Herzegowina p. 424, (*Chromobrachydesmus*) *cernagoranus* Montenegro p. 425, (*Stylobrachydesmus*) *ljubetensis* Albanien p. 426, spp. n., with figs. ATTEMS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61.
- Centrelus* gen. n. p. 154, *falcatus* sp. n. Mexico p. 156, Cook Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Paupropoda.

Paupropus huxleyi p. 657 figs., *danicus* p. 657 figs., *gracilis* p. 658 figs., *vulgaris* p. 658 figs., BAGNALL Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. new ser. 3.

Stylopaupropus pedunculatus, BAGNALL t.c. p. 655 figs.

Diplopoda.

General account, VERHOEFF Diplopoden Deutschlands Lfg 1 and 2.

Alpiobates gen. n. für *Blaniulus pycnirrhosus* Bröl. 1900, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 539.

Amsteinia gen. n. für *Blaniulus fuscus* Am Stein, VERHOEFF t.c. p. 539.

Amynticodesmus gen. n. p. 486, *prelli* sp. n. p. 488 figs. Buiko [Land?], SILVESTRI t.c.

Anelus gen. n. p. 160, *reduncus* sp. n. Texas p. 162, Cook Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Chatelainea gen. n. p. 463, *pterodesmides* sp. n. West Africa p. 464, figs., Cook t.c.

Chatelaineidae fam. n. p. 472, Cook t.c.

Chonodesmus alatus p. 468 figs., Cook t.c.

Chytodesmidae synopsis of West Indian genera p. 460, Cook t.c.

Dinocambala gen. n. p. 189, *ingens* sp. n. Austral. p. 190 figs., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Dolichius cedrophilus p. 64, *domesticus* p. 65, *polyzonus* p. 66, spp. n., Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. 46.

Eubrachydesmus subgen. n. of *Brachydesmus*, ATTEMS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 p. 410.

Eurelus gen. n. p. 151, *soleatus* sp. n. Texas p. 153, Cook Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Galliobates gen. n. für *gracilis* Ribaut / 1909, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 537.

Gervaisia rotundata p. 39, *radiosa* p. 41, spp. n., N. W. Kaukasus, figs., LIGNAU St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Glomeris formation de l'ovocyte, SCHIL & FUNCK Paris C. R. Ass. anat. 12 pp. 89–94 figs.—*G. marginata* egg-capsule, EVANS Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 208–211.—*G.* (subg. *Euglomeris*, Sect. *Eurypleuromeris*) *hexasticha* subsp. n. *suevica* Deutschland p. 100, *G. h.* subsp. *marcomannia* var. n. *pseudosuevica* Oesterreich p. 101, *G. saussurei* sp. n. Frankreich p. 105, *G. s.* subsp. n. *paeninsulae* p. 106, *G. crassitarsis* sp. n. Ital. p. 108, *G. romana* subsp. n. *carrarana* Ital. p. 109, *G. esterelana* sp. n. Spanien p. 119, *G. marginata* subsp. n. *ponentina*, *G. ligurica* subsp. n. *apuana* Ital., p. 122, VERHOEFF Stuttgart Jahreshäfte Ver. Natk. 67.—*G.* (*Trichoglomeris*) *gomerana* sp. n. Canaren, ATTEMS Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2 p. 111.

Glosselus gen. n. p. 163, *musarum* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 165, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Helvetiosoma key to spp. p. 22, *jurassicum* Schweiz, *alemannicum* Deutschl., spp. n., p. 23, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38.

Iomus gen. n. p. 455, spp. n., Porto Rico, *incisus* p. 458 figs., *platanus* p. 459, *obliquus* p. 460, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Julus guttulatus Schädling von Kartoffeln, GOMILEVSKIJ Selisk. choziain 26 p. 1378.

Leiosoma roseum, LIGNAU St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 54 figs.

Lophobrachydesmus subgen. n. of *Brachydesmus*, ATTEMS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 p. 422.

Lophodesmus banksi Philippinen p. 488, *escherichii* Erythraea p. 490, spp. n., figs., SILVESTRI Zool. Anz. 38.

Lysiopetalum (*Broelemannia*) Kervillei sp. n. Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. 46 p. 63.

Mastigophorophyllidae key to genera, VERHOEFF Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 288 figs.

(x-9186 n)

Monacobates gen. n. für *Typhloblaniulus monoecensis* Bröl. 1905, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 538.

Myrmecodesmus formicarius p. 193, *modestus* sp. n. Mexico p. 194 figs., SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5.

Onychelus spp. n., Arizona, *hospes* p. 157, *dentatus* p. 158, *suturatus* p. 159, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Oreotrechosoma alticolum [subsp. n.] *dormeyeri* Alpen (Ortler), VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 31.

Orsilochus michaelsoni sp. n. Australia, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3 p. 199 figs.

Orthomorpha triaina sp. n. Austral., ATTEMS t.c. p. 178 fig.

Orthomorpha pococki sp. n. Mexico p. 627, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Oxidus gen. n. type *Fontaria gracilis* p. 628, COOK t.c.

Pachyulus communis ghiandole, SILVESTRI Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 pp. 320–322 fig.—*P. flavipes continentalis*, LIGNAU St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 45 figs.—*Pachyulus senilis* p. 112, *Sansebastianus* p. 113, *tiendarius* p. 114, spp. n., Canaren, ATTEMS Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd. 1 Suppl. 2.

Peridontodesmus purulicus sp. n. Guatemala p. 470, COOK Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Platyrrhacus pococki nom. n. for *P. stenopterus* Poc. nec Bröl., BRÖLEMANN Paris Bul. Soc. ent. 1911 p. 14.

Podykipus gen. n. p. 183, *collinus* p. 184 figs., *leptoiuloides* p. 186 figs., spp. n., Austral., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Polydesmus abchasius Entwicklung, LIGNAU Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 144–153 figs.—*P. gallicus* subsp. *typica* var. n. *tolosana* p. 65, subsp. n. *atlantica* p. 66, subsp. *reflexa* var. n. *arcerata* p. 69, var. n. *jeanneli* p. 70, var. n. *catalonica* p. 72, var. n. *solitaria* p. 72, figs., BRÖLEMANN Toulouse Bul. Soc. hist. nat. 43.—*P. helveticus* subsp. n. *geyeri* Schweiz, VERHOEFF Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 299.

d 8—2

Polyxenus lagurus myrmecophilous habits, DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. London 23 p. 61.—*P. lucidus* Anatomie, Spermatogenese, ISAJEV Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 40 3 pp. 25–72 pls. iii–v.

Rhinocricus mucronatus sp. n. Costa Rica, BRÖLEMANN Paris Bul. Soc. Ent. 1911 p. 120.

Samichus gen. n. p. 196, *decoratus* sp. n. Austral. p. 198 figs., ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3.

Scytonotus bergrothi sp. n. Washington State, CHAMBERLIN Canad. Entomol. 43 p. 262.

Siphonotus flavomarginatus sp. n. Australia, ATTEMS Fauna Südwest Austral. 3 p. 201 figs.

Sphaerotrichopus gen. n. p. 179, *ramosus* sp. n. Austral. p. 180 figs., ATTEMS t.c.

Strongylosoma horticola sp. n. Syrie, ATTEMS Rouen Bul. Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. 46 p. 62.

Stylobrachydesmus subgen. n. of *Brachydesmus*, ATTEMS Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 p. 419.

Termitodesmus lejroyi sp. n. Bengal, HIRST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 256 fig.

Tessinosoma gen. n. (*Mastigophorophyllidae*) p. 286, *caelebs* sp. n. p. 294 figs. Luganer See, VERHOEFF Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911.

Thalassiosobates spp., VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 38 p. 540 figs.

Titanosoma jurassicum, VERHOEFF t.c. p. 458.

Trichoblaniulinae subfam. n. of *Protoiulidae*, VERHOEFF t.c. p. 537.

Trichoblaniulus spp., VERHOEFF t.c. p. 544.

Xylophageuma gen. n. near *Hylebainosoma*, *vom-rathi* sp. n. Deutschl. (Baden), VERHOEFF t.c. p. 197 figs.

PROTOTRACHEATA

I.—TITLES.

Brues, Charles T. A new species of *Peripatus* from Grenada, with observations on other species of the genus. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (303-318) pls. i & ii. **1**

Horst, R. *Paraperipatus lorentzi* sp. n. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz **9** Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (149-154) 1 pl. 32 cm. **2**

Johow, Federico. Observaciones sobre los Onicóforos Chilenos [with summary in German]. Santiago de Chile Bol. Mus. Nac. **3** Num. 1 1911 (79-98) 1 pl. **3**

Strand, Embrik. Prototracheata für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 1911 (245-246). **4**

Strand, Embrik. Prototracheata für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 6 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 6: [1911] (80-81). **5**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

= **3203, 3227.**

GENERAL.

Jahresbericht für 1907; **Strand, 4**: für 1909; **Strand, 5.**

DISTRIBUTION.

Grenada, *Peripatus* sp. n., notes on other W. Indian spp.; **Brues, 1.**

Chile, *Peripatus*. sp. n.; **Johow, 3.**

New Guinea, *Paraperipatus*; **Horst, 2.**

SYSTEMATIC INDEX = **3231.**

Paraperipatus lorentzi, **Horst** Nova Guinea **9** p. 149 figs.

Peripatus Caribbean spp. table p. 306, *barboursi* sp. n. Grenada, W.I., p. 310 figs., *juliformis* var. *swainsonae* p. 314 figs., *jamaicensis* p. 316 figs., *biolleyi* (?) British Honduras p. 317, **Brues** Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54**.—*P. umbrinus* sp. n. Chile p. 84 fig., *blainvillei* p. 87 figs., **Johow** Santiago de Chile Bol. Mus. Nac. **3.**

XII. INSECTA

ARRANGED BY

D. SHARP

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	8
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General=3503-4803	126
Historical	126
Biographical	126
Bibliographical	126
Collections, Museums, Pedagogic	127
Technique, collecting	127
Economic entomology :—	
Nomenclature	128
General	128
Reports	129
Objects attacked	129
Creatures attacking	130
Insects and man, human disease	133
Insects and other animals	134
Bee culture	134
Silk	134
Structure: Morphology=3507-4807	
General	134
Of outer parts	134
Nervous system, sense organs	135
Myology	135
Alimentary canal	135
Circulatory organs, Respiratory organs	136
Glands and cells, blood	136
Reproductive organs	136
Eggs	136

Physiology=3511-4811 :—

General	137
Parthenogenesis, Viviparity	137
Sex	137
Cycles of generations	137
Hermaphroditism	137
Senses	138
Particular functions	138
Metabolic, Excretion	138
Respiration	138
Pigment, colour	139
Environmental	139
Regeneration	139
Chemical	139

Development=3515-4815 :—

General	139
Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis	139
Fertilisation	139
Embryology	140
Postembryology, Metamorphosis	140

Ethology=3519-4819 :—

General	141
Ant-life	141
Bee-life	143
Wasp-life	143
Termite-life	143
Cavernicolous	144
Aquatic	144
Gregariousness	144
Migration, flight	144
Sound-production	144
Food-habits	144
Parasitic	145
Symbiosis	145
Nests, Habitat	145
Sex-relations	146
Oviposition and parental	146
Hibernation	146
Phenology	146
Instinct and psychology	146
Attitudes	146
Luminosity	146
Resemblance and utility	147
Natural history, special cases	147
Pupal habits, cocoons	147
Insects and plants	147
Galls	148

	PAGE
Aetiology; Variation=3523-4823:—	
General	149
Variation	149
Teratology	149
Hybrids and Crosses	150
Inheritance	150
Evolution, including phylogeny.. .. .	150
Geographical or faunistic=3527-4827:—	
General	150
Arctic and antarctic	151
Insular (including New Zealand)	151
Palaearctic region:—	
Collective	152
Europe collectively	152
North Europe and Siberia	153
British Islands	154
Central and East Europe	158
France	162
South Europe and Mediterranean	163
Caucasus and West and Central Asia	166
Africa	167
Madagascar, etc.	171
Asia (tropical and Eastern)	171
Asiatic Archipelago	175
Australia and Tasmania	177
North America	178
Central America	182
Antilles	184
South America	184

III. SYSTEMATIC=3631-4831:—

General	187
Coleoptera=4831:—	
General	187
Cicindelidae	188
Carabidae	188
Paussidae	191
Halplidae	191
Dytiscidae	191
Gyrinidae	191
Hydrophilidae	191
Staphylinidae	192
Pselaphidae	198
Scydmaenidae	199
Silphidae and Clambidae	199
Platypyllidae (vacant)	
Trichopterygidae	200
Scaphidiidae	201
Histeridae	201

	PAGE
Phalacridae	202
Nitidulidae, Monotomidae	202
Trogositidae	202
Colydiidae	202
Discolomidae (vacant)	
Adimeridae	203
Rhysodidae (vacant)	
Cucujidae	203
Cryptophagidae	203
Lathridiidae	203
Mycetophagidae	203
Dermestidae, Byturidae	203
Byrrhidae	203
Georyssidae (vacant)	
Parnidae	203
Heteroceridae	204
Lucanidae	204
Passalidae	204
Scarabaeidae	204
Buprestidae	210
Throscidae, Eucnemidae	212
Elateridae	213
Cebrionidae (vacant)	
Rhipidoceridae	213
Dascillidae, Cyphonidae	213
Malacodermidae	213
Cleridae	217
Lymexylonidae	217
Ptinidae	217
Bostrychidae	217
Cioidae, Lyctidae	218
Tenebrionidae	218
Cistelidae or Alleculidae	219
Melandryidae	219
Lagriidae	220
Anthicidae, Pedilidae, Hylophilidae	220
Mordellidae	220
Rhipiphoridae	221
Cantharidae or Meloidae	221
Strepsiptera (<i>vide</i> p. 241)	
Oedemeridae	221
Pythidae	222
Pyrochroidae	222
Trictenotomidae	222
Curculionidae	222
Scolytidae	229
Brenthidae	231
Anthribidae	231
Cerambycidae	231
Bruchidae	236

	PAGE
Chrysomelidae	236
Erotylidae and Helotidae	240
Endomychidae	240
Coccinellidae	240
Strepsiptera	241
Hymenoptera=4631 :—	
General	241
Apidae	241
Diploptera (Vespidæ, Eumenidae and Masaridae)	249
Fossoria (Sphegidae, etc.)	251
Formicidae	254
Chrysidæ	261
Ichneumonidae	261
Braconidae	266
Evaniidae	270
Megalyridæ, Stephanidae	270
Trigonidae	272
Chalcididae (including Mymaridae)	272
Proctotrypidæ	276
Cynipidae	277
Oryssidae, Cephidae, Tenthredinidae, Xyelidae	272
Lepidoptera=4431 :—	
General	283
Rhopalocera :—	
General	283
Papilionidae	284
Pieridae	285
Danaidae, Ithomiidae, Acraeidae, Heliconiidae	286
Nymphalidae	287
Morphidae and allies	291
Satyridæ	289
Erycinidae, etc.	292
Lycaenidae	293
Hesperiidae	295
Heterocera :—	
Castniidae and Sesiidae	296
Sphingidae	297
Bombyces s.l., etc.	298
Noctuidæ	315
Geometridæ, Epiplemidæ, Uraniidae, etc.	326
Pyalidae, Thyrididae	335
Pterophoridae, Orneodidae	339
Tortricidae	340
Tineidae s.l.	341
Trichoptera	347
Neuroptera (including Panorpatæ)	349

Diptera=4231:—

General	352
Cecidomyiidae	352
Mycetophilidae	353
Chironomidae	354
Culicidae	356
Psychodidae	358
Simuliidae, Bibionidae	358
Blepharoceridae, Orphnephilidae	359
Tipulidae, Rhyphidae and Ptychopteridae, etc. ..	360
Stratiomyidae	361
Tabanidae.. .. .	361
Leptidae, Rhagionidae	362
Therevidae and Arthropidae	362
Asilidae	362
Acroceridae (vacant)	
Bombyliidae	363
Nemestrinidae	363
Empidae	363
Dolichopidae	363
Loxopteridae (vacant)	
Phoridae, Thaumatoxenidae	363
Platypezidae	364
Pipunculidae	364
Syrphidae	364
Conopidae	365
Oestridae	365
Muscidae Calyptratae	365
Muscidae Acalyptratae	368
Pupipara	374

Aphaniptera=3631 374

Hemiptera=4031:—

General	375
Heteroptera:—	
Pentatomidae	375
Corcidae, Lygaeidae, Pyrrhocoridae.. .. .	378
Tingitidae	379
Aradidae, Phymatidae.. .. .	379
Berytidae	380
Gerridae	380
Reduviidae, Nabidae	380
Cimicidae	381
Anthocoridae, Ceratocombidae, Henicocephalidae ..	381
Polycetenidae	381
Capsidae, Miridae	381
Saldidae	383
Hydrocorisae	383

	PAGE
Homoptera :—	
Cicadidae	384
Fulgoridae	385
Membracidae	386
Cercopidae	387
Jassidae	387
Psyllidae	388
Aphidae	389
Aleurodidae	391
Coccidae	391
Anoplura or Ellipoptera=3631	393
Thysanoptera=3631	393
Psocidae or Psocoptera=3831	394
Mallophaga or Lipoptera=3631	395
Termitidae or Isoptera	396
Embiidae or Embioptera	397
Perlidae or Plecoptera	398
Ephemeridae or Ephemeroptera=3831	398
Odonata or Paraneuroptera	398
Palaeodictyoptera and Fossils of extinct Orders.. .. .	401
Orthoptera=3831 :—	
General	402
Forficulidae	402
Hemimeridae	402
Blattidae	404
Phasmodae	405
Mantidae	406
Gryllidae	407
Locustidae	407
Acridiidae	409
Thysanura	411
Collembola	412
Protura	413

I.—TITLES.

[A-v, I.] А-въ, II. Обнаружение филлоксеры въ г. Новочеркасскъ. [Feststellung der *Phylloxera* in Novočerkassk.] Choz. na Donu Novočerkassk 6 1911 (529-530). [*Aphidae*.] 1

Abbott, J. F. Artificial production of multivoltine races of silkworms. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 31 1910 (586-588). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2

Achard, J. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Chelidonium* Thoms. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (280-281). [*Coleoptera*.] 3

Adie, J. R. Notes on mosquitoes. i. A method of keeping adult anopheles alive without feeding them on blood. Paludism Simla No. 3 1911 (62). 4

Adlerz, Gottfrid. Orienteringsförmågan hos steklar. [Die Orientierungsfähigkeit der *Hymenopteren*.] Sundsvall 1909 (65 pp.). 5

Adlerz, Gottfrid. *Tiphia femorata* Fabr., dess lefnadssätt och utvecklingsstadier. [*Tiphia femorata* Fabr., its life habits and stages of development.] Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 21 1911 (19). [*Hymenoptera*.] 6

Adlerz, Gottfrid. *Cetonia aurata* och *Trichius fasciatus* i myrbon. [*Cetonia aurata* und *Trichius fasciatus* in Ameisennestern.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (43-46). [*Coleoptera*.] 7

Aiken, Jas. A synoptical view of the mosquitoes of British Guiana. J. Agric. Soc. Brit. Guiana n.s. 1 1911 (187-204). [*Diptera*.] 8

Alcock, A. Remarks on the classification of the *Culicidae*, with particular reference to the constitution of the genus *Anopheles*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (240-250). [*Diptera*.] 9

Alderson, E. M. Notes on the life-history of *Chrysopa flava*, Scopoli. Entomologist London 44 1911 (126-129) pl. iv. [*Neuroptera*.] 10

Alderson, E. Maude. Notes on *Chrysopa dorsalis* Burm. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (49-54) pl. i. Also Atmore, E. A. pp. 54-56. [*Neuroptera*.] 11

Aldrich, J. M. A decision on Meigen's 1800 paper. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (34 & 35 & 108). [*Diptera*.] 12

Aldrich, J. M. A revision of the North American species of the dipterous genus *Hydrophorus*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (45-70) pl. viii. 13

Aldrich, J. M. The dipterous genus *Diostracus* Loew. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (70-73). 14

Alexander, C. P. New *Tipulidae*. (*Diptera*.) Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (286-288). 15

Alexander, Charles P. Notes on *Limnobia parietina* O. S. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (85-86). [*Diptera*.] 16

Alexander, Charles P. Notes on two *Tipulidae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (349-354). [*Diptera*.] 17

Alexander, Charles P. Synonymical and other notes on the *Tipulidae*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (192-203) pl. xvi. [*Diptera*.] 18

[Aleksandrov, N.] Александровъ, Н. Брачные облеты пчелиныхъ особей. [Ueber die Hochzeitsflüge der Bienenindividuen.] Pchelov. mir Kiev 2 1911 (41-42). [*Hymenoptera*.] 19

[Aleksandrov, N. A.] Александровъ, Н. А. Зимовка пчелъ въ землѣ. [Ueberwintern der Bienen in der Erde.] Pchelov. žizni Viatka 6 1911 (254-257). [*Hymenoptera*.] 20

- Alfken, J. D. Eine neue ungarische *Andrena*-Art. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (292-293). [*Hymenoptera*.] 21
- Alfken, J. D. Apidologische Studien. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (457-466). [*Hymenoptera*.] 22
- Allard, H. A. Some experimental observations concerning the behavior of various bees in their visits to cotton blossoms. Amer. Nat. New York 45 1911 (607-622 668-685). [*Hymenoptera*.] 23
- Allard, H. A. The musical habits of some New England *Orthoptera* in September. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (28-39). 24
- Allard, H. A. The stridulations of some Eastern and Southern crickets. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (154-157). [*Orthoptera*.] 25
- Allard, H. A. The stridulations of two interesting *Locustidae*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (118-119). [*Orthoptera*.] 26
- Allard, H. A. *Xiphidion* stridulations. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (84-87). [*Orthoptera*.] 27
- Allard, H. A. Studying the stridulations of *Orthoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (141-148) 28
- Alluaud, Ch. Sur le genre *Isotarsus* Chaudoir, non La Ferté. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (60-62). [*Coleoptera*.] 29
- [Alphéraky, S. A., Jachontov, A., Jacobson, G. G., John, O. I., Smirnov, D., Tarnani, I. K.] Алфераки, С. А., Яковсонъ, Г. Г., Яхонтовъ, А., Юнъ, О. И., Смирновъ, Д., Тарнани, И. К. Крило-библиографический отдѣлъ №№ 68-83. [Revue critico-bibliographique. Nos. 68-83.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (396-407). 30
- Alverdes, Friedrich. *Trichocladius marinus* n. sp., eine neue marine Chironomide aus dem norwegischen Skar-gaard. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (58-63). [*Diptera*.] 31
- André, E. Description et mœurs de *Cricula cendrei*. Labor. étud. soie Lyon 14 1911 (82-89). [*Lepidoptera*.] 32
- Andreae, H. Mitteilungen über die Käferfauna des Brohltals. Bonn SitzBer. natthst. Ver. 1910 1911 (53-61). [*Coleoptera*.] 33
- Andres, A. Bemerkungen über die den Baumwollpflanzen in Egypten schädlichen Schmetterlinge und über die Methoden sie zu vertilgen. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (317-320) pl. xx. [*Lepidoptera*.] 34
- Andres, Adolf. Schmetterlingsleben in der Marioutwüste bei Alexandrien. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. 1 1911 (26-28). [*Lepidoptera*.] 35
- Andrewes, H. L. King crows and butterflies. Calcutta J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 20 1911 (850 & 851). [*Lepidoptera*.] 36
- Andrews, A. W. Results of the Mershon expedition to the Charity Islands, Lake Huron. Preliminary report on the *Coleoptera*. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 1911 (168-170). 37
- Andrews, E. A. Observations on termites in Jamaica. Journal of Animal Behavior New York 1 1911 (193-228). [*Isoptera*.] 38
- Annandale, N. Further notes on Indian *Phlebotomi*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 4 1911 (319-320). [*Diptera*.] 39
- Arias, J. Notas dipterologicas. i. *Symmictus costatus* Loew, y *Dicrotrypana flavopilosa* Bigot. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. 11 1911 (560-567). 40
- Arias-Eucobell, J. vide Surcouf, M.
- Armenante, Euclide. Contributo allo studio dei *Mallofagi*. Osservazioni sul *Menopon pallidum*. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. 24 (Ser. II 4) (1910) 1911 (76-95) 1 tav. 41
- Arrow, G. J. A synoptical revision of the Dynastid genus *Lonchotus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (84-89). [*Coleoptera*.] 42
- Arrow, G. J. Notes on the Lamellicorn beetles of the genus *Golofa*, with descriptions of three new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (136-140). [*Coleoptera*.] 43
- Arrow, G. J. On Lamellicorn beetles belonging to the subfamilies *Ochodæinae*, *Hybosorinae* and *Troginae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (390-397). [*Coleoptera*.] 44
- Arrow, G. J. Upon the *Dynamopinae*, a new subfamily of Lamellicorn beetles. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (610-612). [*Coleoptera*.] 45

- Arrow, G. J.** Notes on the *Coleopterous* subfamily Dynastinae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (151-176) pls. iv & v. 46
- Arrow, G. J.** A new genus of ruteline *Coleoptera* from the Indian region. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (268-270). 47
- Arrow, G. J.** On the ruteline *Coleoptera* of Ceylon, with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (354-365). 48
- Arrow, G. J.** Some new species of the *Coleopterous* genus *Anomala* from southern India. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (473-488). 49
- Atmore, E. A.** *vide* Alderson.
- Auel, H.** Beschreibung des männlichen Tieres von *Dixippus morosus* Br. *D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin* 2 1911 (100-101). [*Orthoptera*.] 50
- Aulmann, Gg.** Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen aus deutschen Kolonien. *Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus.* 5 1911 (259-273). 51
- Aulmann, Gg.** Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen aus deutschen Kolonien. ii. *Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus.* 5 1911 (421-450). 52
- Aulmann, Gg.** *Coleopteren* aus Transkaspien. Sammelreise von R. Heymons und Santer 1901. *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde* 1911 (270-284). 53
- Aulmann.** Neue *Pimelopus*-Arten (*Coleopt.*) schädlich an Kokospalmen. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (51-52). 54
- Aulmann.** Zwei neue afrikanische Kakaoschädlinge. *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (59-60). [*Coleoptera*.] 55
- Aulmann, Gg.** Allgemeine Übersicht und Anleitung zum Beobachten, Sammeln und Konservieren. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. vom Zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 5: Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen. Heft 1.) *Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.)* 1911 (1-30). 23 cm. 1,20 M. 56
- Aulmann, Gg. und La Baume, W.** Die Schädlinge des Kakaos. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. vom zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 5, H. 3.) *Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.)* 1912 (vi + 86). 23 cm. 57
- Aulmann, G.** *vide* La Baume, W.
- Aurivillius, Chr.** Neue oder wenig bekannte *Colcoptera longicornia*. 12. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 7 No. 19 1911 (41 pp.). 58
- Aurivillius, Chr.** Svensk insekt-fauna. [Swedish insect fauna.] 13. *Hymenoptera*. 2. *Guldsteklar Tubulifera*. *Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm* 32 1911 (1-12). 59
- Aurivillius, Chr.** New genera and species of *Stripnapterygidae* and *Lasio-campidae* in the British Museum. *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* 1911 (161-167). [*Lepidoptera*.] 60
- Aurivillius, Chr.** *Danaididae*. In: *Ad. Seitz Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna afrie. Stuttgart* [1911] (71-79) Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 61
- Aurivillius, Chr.** *Satyridae*. In: *Ad. Seitz Grossschmetterlinge der Erde Fauna afrie. Stuttgart* [1911] (81-119) Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 62
- Aurivillius, Chr. und Wagner, H.** *Lepidopterorum Catalogus*. Pars 1: *Chr. Aurivillius, Chrysopolomidae*. *Berlin (W. Junk)* 1911 (4). 26 cm. 0,40 M. 63
- Austaut, I. L.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux*. *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* 24 1911 (224-225). 64
- Austaut, I. L.** *Lépidoptères asiatiques nouveaux*. *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* 24 1911 (242-244). 65
- Austen, E.** On *Tabanidae* collected in North-eastern Rhodesia and Katanga, Congo Free State, by Dr. S. and Mr. S. A. Neave, with descriptions of new species. Part i. *Pangoniinae*. *Bull. Ent. Res. London* 1 1911 (275-290). [*Diptera*.] 66
- Austen, E. E.** A new species of *Tabanus* from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. *Bull. Ent. Res. London* 1 1911 (291-293). [*Diptera*.] 67
- Austen, E. E.** A new species of Tsetse-fly allied to *Glossina palpalis*. *Rob. Desv. Bull. Ent. Res. London* 1 1911 (294-298). 68
- Austen, E. E.** Three new African species of the genus *Chrysops* (Family *Tabanidae*). *Bull. ent. Res. London* 2 1911 (161-168). [*Diptera*.] 69
- Austen, E. E.** New African *Hippoboscidae*. *Bull. ent. Res. London* 2 1911 (169-172). [*Diptera*.] 70

- Austen, E. E.** Two new species of *Tabanus* from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Bull. ent. Res. London **2** 1911 (173-177). [*Diptera*.] 71
- Austen, E. E.** On the occurrence in North America of the European *Eristalis oestracæus* L. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (63 & 64). [*Diptera*.] 72
- Austen, E. E.** A handbook of the Tsetse-flies (Genus *Glossina*). London Brit. Museum 1911 (x + 110) pls. i-x. 73
- B., C. J. S.** Dr. Samuel Hubbard Scudder. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (253 & 254). 74
- Bachmann, Max.** Beobachtungen über blütenbesuchende Insekten in der Eichstätter Alp. München Mitt. ent. Ges. **2** 1911 (74-80 91-94). 75
- Back, E. A.** vide Morrill, A. W.
- Bacot, A.** On the persistence of bacilli in the gut of an insect during metamorphosis. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (497-500). [*Diptera*.] 76
- [Baehr, W. von.] Беръ, В. фонъ.** Об-разование сексуальныхъ клетокъ и опредѣленіе пола у *Alphididae*. [Ueber die Bildung der Sexualzellen und die Bestimmung des Geschlechtes bei den *Aphididen*. Diss.] St. Petersburg 1910 (133) 4 Taf. 26 cm. 77
- Bagnall, R. S.** Preliminary notes on the importance of the new family *Urothripidae* Bagnall in the study of the *Thysanoptera*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (283-288). 78
- Bagnall, R. S.** Descriptions of three new Scandinavian *Thysanoptera* (Tubulifera). Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (60-63). 79
- Bagnall, R. S.** Notes on some new and rare *Thysanoptera* (Terebrantia), with a preliminary list of the known British species. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (1-11). 80
- Bagnall, R. S.** On two new species of *Trichothrips* from the Derwent valley. Newcastle Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. **3** 1911 (661-663). [*Thysanoptera*.] 81
- [Balašov, A.] Балашовъ, А.** О способности пчелъ переносить яички. [Ueber die Befähigung der Bienen ihre Eier an andere Stellen zu tragen.] Pčelov. žizni Viatka **6** 1911 (650-651). [*Hymenoptera*.] 82
- Balfour-Browne, F.** The aquatic *Coleoptera* of the North Ebrudes. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **20** 1911 (149-157 210-217). 83
- Balfour-Browne, F.** The aquatic *Coleoptera* of the Isle of Man with some remarks on the origin of the fauna. Naturalist London **36** 1911 (131-136 154-163). 84
- Ball, E. D.** Additions to the jassid fauna of N. A. (*Homoptera*). Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (197-204). 85
- Banks, E. R.** Notes on the life-histories of *Dioryctria abietella* Fab. and *D. splendidella* H.-S. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** (23-30). [*Lepidoptera*.] 86
- Banks, E. R.** vide Porritt, G. T.
- Banks, Nathan.** Notes on African *Myrmelconidae*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (1-29) pls. i-ii. [*Neuroptera*.] 87
- Banks, N.** Four new species of *Asilidae*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (128-130). [*Diptera*.] 88
- Banks, Nathan.** Cases of phoresie Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (194-197). 89
- Banks, Nathan.** *Psammocharidae*. Classification and descriptions. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (219-237). [*Hymenoptera*.] 89a
- Banks, Nathan.** Descriptions of new species of North American Neuropteroid insects. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (335-360) pls. xi-xiii. 90
- Banks, Nathan.** Notes on Indian Neuropteroid insects. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (99-106) pl. vi. 91
- Banks, Nathan.** A note on *Asco-dipteron*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (149-150) pl. xiii. [*Diptera*.] 92
- Banks, Nathan.** A curious habit of one of our phorid flies. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (212-214). [*Diptera*.] 93
- Banks, Nathan.** A tendency towards posterior erythrization in the *Psammocharidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (238). [*Hymenoptera*.] 94

- Barber, H. G.** Arrangement of the species of *Dendrocoris* Bergr., with the descriptions of two new species. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (268-271). [*Heteroptera.*] 95
- Barber, H. G.** Descriptions of some new *Hemiptera-metoptera*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (23-31). 96
- Barber, T. C.** The *Coccidae* of Louisiana. J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N. H. 4 1911 (448-451). 97
- Barnard, K. H.** Chironomid larvae and watersnails. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (76-78). [*Diptera.*] 98
- Barnes, W. and McDunnough, J.** Notes on two species of *Apantesis*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (257-259) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 99
- Barnes, W. and McDunnough, J.** On *Cea immacula* and allied species. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (318-320). [*Lepidoptera.*] 100
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J. H.** Revision of the *Cossidae* of North America. Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. Decatur Ill. 1 No. 1 1911 (1-35) pls. i-vii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 101
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J. H.** The lasiocampid genus *Gloveria* and its allies. [With note by H. G. Dyar p. 17.] Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. Decatur Ill. 1 No. 2 1911 (1-17) pls. i-iv. [*Lepidoptera.*] 102
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J.** Concerning *Archylus tener* Druce. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (265-266). [*Lepidoptera.*] 103
- Barnes, Wm. and McDunnough, J.** Additional new species of North American *Lepidoptera*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (81-85). 104
- Barnes, Wm. and McDunnough, J.** New species and genera of North American *Lepidoptera*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (151-162). 105
- Barnes, William and McDunnough, J.** On certain *Olene* species. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (157-159) pl. xiii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 106
- Barrett, H. T.** Diary notes on the tsetse-flies observed during a journey down the Rovuma river, Portuguese East Africa. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (43-46). [*Diptera.*] 107
- [Bartenev, A. N.] Бартенева, А. Н.** Материалы по стрекозамъ палеарктической Азии изъ Коллекцій Зоологическаго Музея Имп. Академии Наукъ. I. [Contributions to the knowledge of the *Odonata* from paleartic Asia in the Zoological Museum of Imp. Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. I.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (409-448). 108
- [Bartenev, A. N.] Бартенева, А. Н.** Палеарктические и восточноазиатские виды и подвиды рада *Calopteryx* Leach (*Odonata, Calopterygidae*). [Die palaearctischen und ostasiatischen Arten und Unterarten der Gattung *Calopteryx* Leach (*Odonata, Calopterygidae*).] Varšava Rab. zool. Kab. Univ. 1911 1 (1912) (63-257). 109
- [Bartenev, A. N.] Бартенева, А. Н.** Къ фаунѣ стрекозъ Закавказья. [Ein Beitrag zur *Odonatenfauna* Transkaukasiens.] Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 (1-20). 110
- [Bartenev, A. N., Jacobson, G. G., Karavajev, V., Kiričenko, A. N., Rimskij-Korsakov, M. N.] Бартенева, А. Н., Якобсонъ, Г. Г., Караваевъ, В., Кириченко, А. Н., Римскій-Корсаковъ, М. Н.** Критико-библиографическій отдѣлъ. №№ 1-29. [Revue critico-bibliographique. Nos. 1-29.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (139-161). 111
- Bastelberger, Neue Geometriden** vom Arisan (Formosa). Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (22-23). [*Lepidoptera.*] 112
- Bastelberger.** Neubeschreibung von Geometriden aus dem Hochgebirge von Formosa. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (241-242 248-249). [*Lepidoptera.*] 113
- Bastelberger.** Neue *Milionia*-Formen aus meiner Sammlung. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (251). [*Lepidoptera.*] 114
- Bastelberger.** Sechs neue Hemitheinae aus meiner Sammlung. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (53-54). [*Lepidoptera.*] 115
- Bastelberger.** Eine neue Braccine aus Borneo. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (54). [*Lepidoptera.*] 116
- Bastelberger.** Drei neue Dysphanien-Formen aus meiner Sammlung. Intern.

ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (54-55). [*Lepidoptera.*] 117

Bastelberger. Neue Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (148-150 156-157). [*Lepidoptera.*] 118

Bastelberger. Neubeschreibung von Geometriden vom Arisan in Formosa. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (89-91). [*Lepidoptera.*] 119

Bateman, H. R. vide Bruce, Sir David.

Bauer, E. Eine für Deutschland neue Noctue. Zs. Natw. Leipzig 82 1911 (373-374). 120

Beal, F. E. L. Food of the wood peckers of the United States. Washington U. S. Dept. Agric. Bull. Biol. Surv. 37 1911 (1-64) 6 pls. 121

Beare, T. H. Retrospect of a coleopterist for 1910. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (2-6 44-47). 122

Becker, Th. *Chloropidae*. Eine monographische Studie. iii. Teil. Die indo-australische Region. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (35-170) Taf. i & ii. [*Diptera.*] 123

Becker, Th. Anmerkungen zu der Gattung *Helophilus* Meig. (1803 und 1822). Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (213-232). [*Diptera.*] 124

Becker, Th. Die Loew'schen Typen in der Rosenhauerschen *Dipteren*-Sammlung. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (71-76). 125

Bedau, Kurt. Das Facettenauge der Wasserwanzen. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (417-456) 2 Taf. [*Heteroptera.*] 126

Bedél, L. Synonymies de *Scarabaeidae* paléarctiques. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (377-381). [*Coleoptera.*] 127

Beffa, G. Della. Osservazioni sulle *Anomala* Sam. raccolte nei dintorni di Torino. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 8 1910 (101-114). [*Coleoptera.*] 128

Beffa, G. Della. Casi di teratologia in alcune specie di *Coleotteri*. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 8 1910 (129-148) 1 tav. 129

Beffa, G. Della. Indicazioni topografiche coleotterologiche nuove. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 9 1911 (77-83). 130

Beffa, Della e Gagliardi. *Coleotteri* della Toscana omessi nel catalogo del Dott. Bertolini. (Fine della Nota 1a): vedi Anno 7.). Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 8 1910 (17-22); (Nota 2a.) 9 1911 (37-47). 131

Beguin-Billecocq, L. Contribution à la faune des Coléoptères de l'Amérique du Sud. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles d'*Apionidae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (131-133 155-158). [*Coleoptera.*] 132

Bell, T. R. The Common butterflies of the Plains of India (including those met with in the Hill Stations of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. XX No. 4 1911 (1115-1136). [*Lepidoptera.*] 133

Bénard, G. Description d'un *Rhyssalus* nouveau du Maroc. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (296-297). [*Coleoptera.*] 134

Benderitter, E. Description d'un *Aphodius* nouveau de Russie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (88). [*Coleoptera.*] 135

Bentley, C. A. *Nyssomyzomyia* Rossi and Malaria. Paludism Simla No. 2. 1911 (35-42). [*Diptera.*] 136

Bequaert, J. Découverte d'un *Hy-ménoptère* endoparasite des pupes de *Glossina palpalis*. Bruxelles Rev. Zool. afric. 1 1911 (272-273). 137

Bequaert, J. vide Rodhain, J.

Bergevin, E. de. A propos du macroptérisme chez le *Prionolytus brevicornis* M. et R. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (25-29). [*Hemiptera.*] 138

Bergevin, E. de. Sur une larve de *Pediopsis nana*, H. S., nourricière de fourmis. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (95-97). [*Homoptera.*] 139

Bergevin, E. de et Théry, A. Liste des *Hemiptères* récoltés en Algérie. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (140-144). 140

Bergner, Wilhelm. *Lepidopterologische* Mitteilungen. Riga Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. 54 1911 (19-24). 141

Bergroth, E. On some controversial items concerning a few *Hemiptera*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (28 & 29). 142

Bergroth, E. On some recently described *Hemiptera* chiefly from India.

- Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**
1911 (184-189). **143**
- Bergroth, E. E. On two species of
the Berytid genus *Capyella* Bredd.
Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (416).
[*Heteroptera.*] **144**
- Bergroth, E. Zur Kenntnis der neo-
tropischen Arminen. Entomol. Ztg
Wien **30** 1911 (117-130). [*Heteroptera.*]
145
- Bergroth, E. Zwei neue *Hemipteren*-
Genera aus Madagaskar. Entomol.
Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (130-133). **146**
- Bergroth, E. Description d'un *Halo-*
batinae paléarctique. Paris Bul. soc.
ent. **1911** (256-258). [*Heteroptera.*]
147
- Bergroth, E. New Neotropical
Plocariinae. Psyche Boston **18** 1911
(15-20). [*Heteroptera.*] **148**
- Bergroth, E. A new genus of *Redu-*
viidae. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (144-
145). [*Heteroptera.*] **149**
- Berlese, Antonio. Nuovi studi per la
lotta contro la Mosca delle olive, *Dacus*
oleae. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. **60**
1908 (193-224). [*Diptera.*] **150**
- Berlese, Antonio. Esperienze del
1910 contro la Mosca delle olive. Redia
Firenze **7** 1911 (111-155). [*Diptera.*]
151
- Berlese, Antonio. Come progredisce
la *Prospaltella berleseii* in Italia. Redia
Firenze **7** 1911 (436-261). [*Hymeno-*
ptera.] **152**
- Berlese, Antonio. Diffusione in Italia
di un *Opius* australiano contro il *Dacus*
oleae. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (470).
[*Hymenoptera.*] **152a**
- Berlese, Antonio. La attività della
R. Stazione di Entomologia agraria di
Firenze nel triennio 1909-1911. Redia
Firenze **7** 1911 (471-488) **153**
- Berliner, Ernst. Einige Beobach-
tungen über Lebensweise und Fort-
pflanzung von *Habrobracon hebetor* Say,
dem Schädling der Mehlmotte. Zs.
Getreidew. Berlin **3** 1911 (245-268).
[*Hymenoptera.*] **154**
- Bernau, Gustav. Ueber die bei Tol-
mein in den Jahren 1908-1911 gesammel-
ten *Cicindelidae* und *Carabini*. Entomol.
Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (283-291). [*Coleo-*
ptera.] **155**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zur Staphylini-
denfauna von Süd-Amerika. (7. Bei-
trag.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (403-422).
[*Coleoptera.*] **156**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zur Staphyliniden-
fauna Ostindiens und der Sundainseln.
(Beitrag 3.) Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (55-
62 86-93). [*Coleoptera.*] **157**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zwei neue deutsche
*Atheta*arten. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911
(199-200). [*Coleoptera.*] **158**
- Bernhauer, Max. Neue Staphylini-
den des russischen Reiches. Ent. Bl.
Berlin **7** 1911 (235-236). [*Coleoptera.*]
159
- Bernhauer, Max. Ein neues *Atheta*-
Subgenus aus Mitteleuropa. Ent. Zs.
Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (156). [*Coleo-*
ptera.] **160**
- Bernhauer, Max. [Eine neue Staphy-
liniden-Art.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges.
61 1911 ((170)). [*Coleoptera.*] **161**
- Bernhauer, Max. Zur Blindtierfauna
der österreichisch-ungarischen Monar-
chie. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61**
1911 (397-399). [*Coleoptera.*] **162**
- Bernhauer und Daniel, K. Land-
Arthropoden von der Bären-Insel u.
Spitzbergen. *Coleoptera*. (In: A.
König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn
1911 (271-272). **163**
- Bernhauer, M. v. Schenkling, S.
[Bertenson, V. A.] Бертенсонъ, В. А.
Северное шелководство. [Die Sei-
denraupenzucht im Norden.] Selisk.
choziajn St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (1095-
1099). **164**
- Bertoni, A. W. und Schrottky, C.
Geschlechtsdimorphismus in der Bie-
nengattung *Thygater* Holmbg. D. ent.
Zs. Berlin **1911** (402). [*Hymenoptera.*]
165
- Best, [F.]. Die Schleistung des
Facettenauges. Arch. Augenheilk.
Wiesbaden **68** 1911 (221-230). **166**
- Bethune, C. J. S. Bibliography of
Canadian entomology for the year 1909.
Ottawa Proc. R. Soc. Can. **4** sect. 4 1911
(109-120). **167**
- Bethune-Baker, G. T. Descriptions
of new African Heterocera. Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (530-576).
[*Lepidoptera.*] **168**
- Bethune-Baker, G. T. Descriptions
of new species of *Lepidoptera* from
tropical Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
London **8** 1911 (506-542). **169**

Bethune-Baker, G. T. Descriptions of new species of *Lepidoptera* from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (542-544). 170

Bethune-Baker, G. T. A week's collecting at Berisal. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 47 1911 (98-102). [*Lepidoptera*.] 171

Bethune-Baker, G. T. Five days in the Hospenthal district. *Entom. Rec. London* 23 1911 (6-10). [*Lepidoptera*.] 172

Beutenmüller, W. Two new species of *Cynipidae*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 43 (211). [*Hymenoptera*.] 173

Beutenmüller, William. Descriptions of new species of *Cynipidae*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 22 1911 (67-70). [*Hymenoptera*.] 174

Beutenmüller, William. Three new species of *Cynipidae*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 22 1911 (197-198). [*Hymenoptera*.] 175

Beutenmüller, William. Description of a new *Dryophanta*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 22 1911 (357). [*Hymenoptera*.] 176

Beutenmüller, William. The North American species of *Dryophanta* and their galls. *New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 30 1911 (343-369) pls. xii-xvii. [*Hymenoptera*.] 177

Beutenmüller, William. Two new species of *Holcaspis* from Mexico. *Psyche Boston* 18 1911 (86-87) pl. xii. [*Hymenoptera*.] 178

Beutenmüller, William. A manual of American and European butterflies and moths. Reproduced in natural colors with their common and scientific names, prepared under the supervision of William Beutenmüller. New York and London (Funk & Wagnalls Co.) 1906 (2 l.). pls. i-xxiv. 14,5 cm. [*Lepidoptera*.] 179

Bezzi, M. *Diptères* I. série (Biospeologica, xx). *Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5)* 8 1911 (1-87). 180

Bezzi, M. *Diptères* asilides recueillis par M. A. Weiss dans l'île de Djerba (Tunisie). Description de *Scleropogon weissii* n. sp. *Bul. Muséum Paris* 1910 (313-318). 181

Bezzi, Mario. Restaurazione del genere *Carpomyia* (Rond.) A. Costa

[e altre notizie]. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (3-33). [*Diptera*.] 182

Bickhardt, Heinrich. Verzeichnis der von Dr. F. Eichelbaum im Jahre 1903 in Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelten Histeriden. (7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Histeriden.) *Arch. Natg. Berlin* 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (1-10). [*Coleoptera*.] 183

Bickhardt, Heinrich. Verzeichnis der in den Nestern von Warmblütern gefundenen Käfer. *Arch. Natg. Berlin* 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (11-18). [*Coleoptera*.] 184

Bickhardt, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Histeriden. vi [statt vii]. *Ent. Bl. Berlin* 7 1911 (107-113). [*Coleoptera*.] 185

Bickhardt, H. Neue Histeriden aus Afrika und Südamerika. (8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Histeriden.) *Ent. Bl. Berlin* 7 1911 (206-217). [*Coleoptera*.] 186

Bird, H. New histories and species in *Papaipema* and *Hydroecia*. (Continuation.) *Canad. Entom. London Canad.* 43 1911 (37-47). [*Lepidoptera*.] 187

Bischoff, H. *Hymenoptera* fossoria, Chrysididae, Stephanidae der deutschen Zentralafrika-Expedition 1907-1908. [In: *Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentralafrika-Exp. 1907-1908* Bd. 3 Lfg 7] 1911 (215-230). 188

Bishop, Sherman C. A new root gall-midge. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 22 1911 (346). [*Diptera*.] 189

Blackburn. Further notes on Australian *Coleoptera*, with descriptions of new genera and species. No. xl. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 34 1910 (146-230); No. xli. 35 1911 (173-203). 190

Black-Hawkins, Marion. Some observations on *Vespa germanica*. *Zoologist London* 1911 (457-463). [*Hymenoptera*.] 191

Blatchley, W. S. The life zones of Indiana as illustrated by the distribution of *Orthoptera* and *Coleoptera* within the State. *Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci.* 1908 1909 (185-191). 192

Blunck, Hans. Zur Kenntnis der Natur und Herkunft des „milchigen Secrets“ am Prothorax des *Dytiscus marginalis* L. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 37 1911 (112-113). [*Coleoptera*.] 193

Böhm, Leopold Karl. Die antennalen Sinnesorgane der *Lepidopteren*. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (219-244) 1 Taf. 194

Börner, [C.]. Untersuchungen über Chermiden. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (36-38). [*Aphidae*.] 195

Börner, [C.]. Untersuchungen über Phylloxeriden. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (38-45). [*Aphidae*.] 196

Böving, Adam Giede. Natural history of the larvae of Donaciinae. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 biol. Suppl. (1-108 1-4) 7 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] 197

Böving, Adam. Nye Bidrag til Carabernes Udviklingshistorie. New contributions to development of the Carabidae. ii. København Ent. Medd. 2den Række **4** 1911 (129-180) 5 pls. [*Coleoptera*.] 198

[**Bogdanov**, Anatolij.] Богдановъ, Анатолій. Ловъ яровъ. [Das Fangen der Schwärme.] Pchelov. žizni Viatka **6** 1911 (308-312). [*Hymenoptera*.] 199

Boileau u. Henri. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de Lucanides appartenant aux collections du British Museum. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (426-451) pls. xxxiii & xxxiv. [*Coleoptera*.] 200

Boileau, H. Description d'un Lucanide nouveau. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (340-343). [*Coleoptera*.] 201

Boileau, H. Description d'un Lucanide nouveau. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (63-65). [*Coleoptera*.] 202

Bokor, Elemér. A *Cicindela* soluta életéből. [Aus dem Leben der *Cicindela soluta*.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (129-132). [*Coleoptera*.] 203

[**Boldyrev**, B. F.] Болдыревъ, Б. Ф. *Tachyeines asynamorus* Adel. (*Orthoptera*, *Stenopelmatidae*) и *Periplaneta australasiae* Fabr. (*Orth. Periplanetidae*) въ оранжевыхъ Москвы. [*Tachyeines asynamorus* Adel. (*Orthoptera*, *Stenopelmatidae*) et *Periplaneta australasiae* Fabr. (*Orth. Periplanetidae*) dans les serres de Moscou.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 [1912] (437-443). 204

Bolívar, J. *Orthoptères* nouveaux du Congo belge. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1910 (298-360). 205

Bolívar, I. Mecopodinos nuevos del Gran Obi (Molucas). Madrid Bol. soc. españ. **11** 1911 (268-270). [*Orthoptera*.] 206

Bolívar y Pieltain, Candido. Observaciones sobre algunas cuevas del Norte de España y descripción de una nueva especie de *Speocharis*. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. **11** 1911 (567-571). [*Coleoptera*.] 207

Bolkay, Stefan. Descriptions of some new *Brenthidae*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. **9** Budapest 1911 (263-265). [*Coleoptera*.] 208

Bolsius, H. Sur la structure spiralee ou discoïde de l'élément chromatique dans les glandes salivaires des larves de *Chironomus*. Cellule Louvain **27** 1911 (75-86) pl. 209

Bolton, Herbert. On a collection of insect-remains from the South Wales coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (149-174) pls. vii-x. 210

Bolton, H. Faunal horizons in the Bristol coalfield. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** 1911 (316-341) pl. xxvii. 211

Bondroit, J. Contribution à la faune de Belgique. Notes diverses. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (8-13). 212

Bondroit, J. Fourmis exotiques importées au jardin botanique de Bruxelles. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (14). [*Hymenoptera*.] 213

Bondroit, J. Note sur les genres *Pteroloma* et *Apatetica*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (365-369). [*Coleoptera*.] 214

Boppe, P. L. Un genre nouveau de *Prioniens* du Yunnan. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (19-33). [*Coleoptera*.] 215

Boppe, P. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Rosalia* de Formose. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (103-107). [*Coleoptera*.] 216

Borchmann, F. Neue asiatische und australische Lagriiden hauptsächlich aus dem Museum in Genua. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (201-234). [*Coleoptera*.] 217

Borchmann, F. Ueber die von Herrn Dr. H. Dohrn im Jahre 1894 in Sumatra gesammelten Lagriiden. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (232-238). [*Coleoptera*.] 218

- Bordas, L.** L'appareil digestif et les tubes de Malpighi des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Ann. sci. nat. zool. (sér. 9) **14** 1911 (191-293). **219**
- Bordas, L.** Morphologie et structure histologique de l'appareil digestif des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (212-215). **220**
- Bordas, L.** Le cæcum intestinal et les glandes rectales chez les *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (977-978). **221**
- Bordas, L.** Considérations générales sur l'appareil digestif des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (647-650). **222**
- Bordas, L.** Les glandes céphaliques des larves de *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (244-250). **223**
- Borelli, Alfredo.** Diagnosi preventive di Dermatteri nuovi della regione indiana. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **26** 1911 N. 640 (1-4). [*Orthoptera*.] **224**
- Borelli, Alfredo.** Specie nuove di Dermatteri di Costa Rica. Torino Boll. Musie zool. anat. **26** 1911 N. 644 (1-10). [*Orthoptera*.] **225**
- Borgers, Th.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schmetterlingsfamilie der Psychiden oder Sackträger, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Krefelder Fauna. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (70-76). [*Lepidoptera*.] **226**
- Borggreve, H.** Geschlechtsdimorphismus einheimischer Schmetterlinge. Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. **39** (1910-11) 1911 (47-54). [*Lepidoptera*.] **227**
- Born, Paul.** Carabologisches aus Oesterreich und Deutschland. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (133-140). [*Coleoptera*.] **228**
- Born, Paul.** Die Carabenfauna des Weissensteins. Solothurn Mitt. Natf. Ges. **16** 1911 (1-8). [*Coleoptera*.] **229**
- Boucomont, A.** Contribution à la classification des *Geotrypidae*. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **74** 1910 (333-350). [*Coleoptera*.] **230**
- Bounoure, L.** Étude comparée de quatre diastases digestives chez quelques *Coléoptères*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (228-230). **232**
- (n-9186 j)
- Bourgeois, J.** Supplément aux notes sur quelques espèces de *Coléoptères* de la faune alpine. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** Heft 2 1911 (41-42). **233**
- Bourgeois, J.** *Coléoptères*: Mélyrides (mission géodésique de l'Equateur) (collections recueillies par le Dr. P. Rivet). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (208-214). **234**
- Bourgeois, J.** Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Rivet. *Coléoptères*: Malacodermes proprement dits. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (310-312). **235**
- Bourgeois, J.** Description d'un Lycide nouveau de Nouvelle-Poméraise (ancienne Nouvelle-Bretagne). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (44-45). [*Coleoptera*.] **236**
- Bourgeois, J.** Description d'un nouvel *Haplocnemus* marocain. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (158-160). [*Coleoptera*.] **237**
- Bourgeois, J.** A propos de synonymie: *Harmatelia* Walk. et *Haplogeusis* Bourg. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (160-161). [*Coleoptera*.] **238**
- Bourgoin, A.** Description de deux espèces nouvelles appartenant au genre *Allorrhina*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (133-135). [*Coleoptera*.] **239**
- Bourgoin, A.** Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Allorrhina* Burm. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (210-211). [*Coleoptera*.] **240**
- Bouvier, E. L.** Sur les fourmis Moissonneuses (*Messor barbara*) des environs de Moyan. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (237-248). [*Hymenoptera*.] **241**
- Bouwman, B. E.** Crabro's. (Holländisch.) Levende Natuur Amsterdam **16** 1911 (121-126 173-177 199-204). [*Hymenoptera*.] **242**
- Bowditch, F. C.** Notes on *Diabrotica* and descriptions of new species. Canad. Entom. London Con. **43** 1911 (9-16 53-58 89-97). [*Coleoptera*.] **243**
- Bowditch, F. C.** Further notes on *Diabrotica*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (386-389 415-417). [*Coleoptera*.] **244**
- Bowditch, Fred. C.** Notes on *Calligrapha* and its allies with descriptions of a few new species. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (325-334). [*Coleoptera*.] **245**

Brabant, Edouard. Description des Noctuelles de la Guyane française. Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (177-188). [*Lepidoptera*.] 246

Bradley, I. Chester. A new Thynnid wasp from Brazil. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (131-132). [*Hymenoptera*.] 247

Bradley, J. C. vide Crawford, J. C.

Brandicourt, Henri. Six mois dans les monts de Bretagne. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (130-132 139-140 148-149 154-155 162-163 171-172 180-181 188-190). 248

Branner, J. C. Geologic work of ants in tropical America. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (449-496). [*Hymenoptera*.] 249

Branner, J. C. The luminosity of termites. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (342). [*Isoptera*.] 250

Braun, Max. Das Mitteldarmepithel der Insektenlarven während der Häutung. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. H. Hendebett) 1911 (59). 22 cm. 251

[**Brauner, A.**] Браунеръ, А. Материалы по энтомологической фаунѣ Бессарабиі. Забѣтка острекзахъ Бессарабиі. [Materialien zur Kenntnis der entomologischen Fauna Bessarabiens. *Odonata*.] Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. **2** 1 1908-09 [1910] (34-36). 252

Brauns, H. Ueber *Gorytes*-Arten aus Südafrika. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (130-134). [*Hymenoptera*.] 253

Brauns, H. Die *Nysson*-Arten Südafrikas. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (134-138). [*Hymenoptera*.] 254

Brauns, H. Die südafrikanischen *Nitela*-Arten und zwei *Nitela*-Arten aus Zentralamerika. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (139-143). [*Hymenoptera*.] 255

Brauns, H. Biologisches über südfrikaanische *Hymenopteren*. [Schluss.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (16-19 90-92 117-120 238-240). 256

Breit, Josef. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der europäischen *Coleopteren*-Fauna. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (108-115). 257

Breit, Josef. Sechs neue mittel-europäische Käferarten. Entomol.

Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (169-173). [*Coleoptera*.] 258

Breit, Josef. Zwei neue *Anophthalmus*-Arten aus dem Bihar-Komitat. (Ungarn). Entomol. Ztg. Wien **30** 1911 (195-196). [*Coleoptera*.] 259

Brêthes, J. Quelques nouveaux Céropalides du Musée de São Paulo. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (64-70). [*Hymenoptera*.] 260

Breyer y Trant. Nuevo Meloideo argentino. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argent. **69** 1910 (234). [*Coleoptera*.] 261

Bridges, Elizabeth. Experiments in 1909 and 1910 upon the colour-relation between lepidopterous larvae and pupae and their surroundings. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (136-147). 262

Brimley, C. S. Notes on the life-histories of *Tabanidae*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (133). [*Diptera*.] 263

Brindley, H. H. and Potts, F. A. The effects of parasitic castration in insects. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (836). 264

Britton, Wilton Everett. Guide to the insects of Connecticut, prepared under the direction of Wilton Everett Britton. Part 1. General introduction by W. E. Britton. Part 2. The *Euplexoptera* and *Orthoptera* of Connecticut by Benjamin Hovey Walden. Connecticut Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. Hartford No. **16** 1911 (1-169). pls. i-xi. 265

Britton, W. E. The pyralid (*Omphalocera dentosa* Grote), a pest of barberry hedges. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (521-524) pl. xx. [*Lepidoptera*.] 266

Britton, W. E. Tenth report of the State entomologist, being part ix of the biennial report of 1909-1910. Rep. agric. exper. sta. Connecticut 1911 (657-712) pls. xxv-xxxii figs. 10-23. 267

Britton, W. E. and Cromie, G. A. The leopard moth. Agric. Exp. Sta. Connecticut New Haven Bull. No. **169** 1911 (1-24) pls. i-viii. [*Lepidoptera*.] 268

[**Bruchonenko, N.**] Брюхоненко, Н. Забѣтки ичеловода. [Aufzeichnungen

- eines Bienenzüchters.] Russ. pčelovod. listok St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (14-19). [*Hymenoptera.*] **269**
- Brocher, F.** Recherches sur la respiration des insectes aquatiques adultes. Les *Haemonia*. Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** 1911 (5-26). [*Coleoptera.*] **270**
- Brocher, Frank.** Observations biologiques sur quelques insectes aquatiques. Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** 1911 (367-379). **271**
- Brocher, F.** Recherches sur la respiration des insectes aquatiques adultes. Les Dytiscidés. Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre Bruxelles **4** 1911 (383-398). [*Coleoptera.*] **272**
- Brocher, Frank.** Quelques observations sur un *Diptère* amphibie d'eau douce (*Clinocera barbatula* Mik.). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (115-117). **273**
- Brocher, F.** Recherches sur le respiration des insectes aquatiques adultes. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (181-195). **274**
- Broquet et Villeneuve.** Contributions à l'étude des maladies des vers à soie, *Tricholyga sorbillans* en Cochinchine. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (760-773). [*Lepidoptera.*] **275**
- Broun, T.** Notes on the *Coleopterous* family *Pselaphidae* of the group Faronini of New Zealand, with descriptions of new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (488-505). **276**
- Broun, T.** Notes on the *Coleopterous* family *Pselaphidae* of the group Euplectini of New Zealand, with descriptions of two new genera and twelve species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (685-701). **277**
- Broun, T.** Additions to the *Coleopterous* fauna of the Chatham Islands. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (92-115). **278**
- Browne, Ethel Nicholson.** The relation between chromosome-number and species in *Notonecta*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1910 (19-34) pls. i-v. [*Heteroptera.*] **279**
- Browne, Frank Balfour.** A new british *Haliphus*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (153). [*Coleoptera.*] **280**
- Bruce, Sir David, Hamerton, D. S. O. and Bateman, H. R.** Experiments to ascertain if certain *Tabanidae* act as the carriers of *Trypanosoma pecorum*. London Proc. R. Soc. B **83** (349-358) pl. xvi. [*Diptera.*] **281**
- Bruce, Sir D. and others.** The natural food of *Glossina palpalis*. J. Army Med. Corps London **16** 1911 (123-130). [*Diptera.*] **282**
- Bruch, C.** Descripción de los nuevos Lamellicornios. Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires **17** 1911 (71-77). [*Coleoptera.*] **283**
- Bruch, C.** Catálogo sistemático de los *Coleopteros* de la republica Argentina. Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires **17** 1911 (143-260). **284**
- Brues, Charles T.** New *Diptera* of the family *Phoridae* from Paraguay. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (436-442). **285**
- Brues, Charles T.** The *Phoridae* of Formosa collected by Mr. H. Sauter. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (530-559). [*Diptera.*] **286**
- Brues, Charles T.** Notes on some genera of *Ophioninae* with toothed femora. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (21-26) pl. vi. [*Hymenoptera.*] **287**
- Brues, C. T. vide** Reiff, William.
- Brunelli, Gustavo.** La spermatogenesi del *Gryllus desertus* Pall. (divisioni spermatogoniali e maturative). Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei **7** 1909 (624-653) 2 tav. [*Orthoptera.*] **288**
- Brunelli, Gustavo.** La spermatogenesi della *Tryxalis nasuta*. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei **8** fasc. 16 1911 (634-652) 1 tav. [*Orthoptera.*] **289**
- Bruner, Lawrence.** Present methods of teaching entomology at the University of Nebraska. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (75-81). **290**
- Bruner, Lawrence.** South American *Tetrigidae*. Pittsburgh Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (89-143). [*Orthoptera.*] **291**
- Brunetti, E.** New Oriental *Nemocera*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta iv 1911 (259-316). [*Diptera.*] **292**
- Brunetti, E.** Synonymy in *Corethrinae*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **4** 1911 (317-320). [*Diptera.*] **293**
- Brunetti, E.** Revision of the Oriental *Tipulidae* with descriptions of new
d 10-2

- species. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (231-314). [*Diptera*.] 284
- Brunetti, E. and James, S. P. Contributions to the Fauna of Yunnan based on collections made by J. Coggia Brown. Pt. v. Bidionidae, Mycetophilidae and Anophelinae. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta vi 1911 (31). [*Diptera*.] 295
- Brunicki, Julian. Spis motyli zebranych w powiecie stryjskim. Cześć II. [Liste de lépidoptères recueillis dans le département de Stryj. II. Partie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (3-31). 296
- Bryk, Felix. Eine seltsame Aberration der neuen karenischen Rasse von *Parnassius apollo* L. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (255-261). [*Lepidoptera*.] 297
- Buckingham, Edith N. Division of labor among ants. Boston Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 46 1911 (423-507) 1 pl. [*Hymenoptera*.] 298
- Bueno, J. R. de la Torre. On *Halobatopsis beginii* Ashm. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (226-228). [*Heteroptera*.] 299
- Bueno, J. R. de la Torre. The Gerrids of the Atlantic states (subfamily *Gerrinae*). Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (243-252). [*Heteroptera*.] 300
- Buffa, Pietro. Studi intorno al ciclo partenogenetico dell' *Heliethrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché). Redia Firenze 7 1911 (71-110) 3 tav. [*Thysanoptera*.] 301
- Bugnion, E. La structure anatomique du *Trigonalys hahni* Spin. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1910 (14-20) 3 Taff. [*Hymenoptera*.] 302
- Bugnion, E. Recherches anatomiques sur *Aulacus striatus* Jur. [*Hymenoptera*.] Tube digestif, ovaires, œufs pédiculés, avec la collaboration de N. Popoff. Bern. Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1911 (43-48) 2 Taff. 303
- Bugnion, E. Ueber *Termes ceylonicus* Wasm. unter Mitarbeit von N. Popoff u. C. Ferrière. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (86-88 94-96). [*Isoptera*.] 304
- Bugnion, E. Le Termite noir de Ceylan; observations nouvelles; avec collaboration de C. Ferrière. Lausanne Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 47 1911 (417-437) 5 figg. [*Isoptera*.] 305
- Bugnion, E. Les pièces buccales et le pharynx d'un Staphylin de Ceylan (*Creophilus villipenis* Kraatz). Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (135-152) pls. ii & iii. [*Coleoptera*.] 306
- Bugnion, E. Le *Termes ceylonicus*. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (383-395) pls. x & xi. [*Isoptera*.] 307
- Bugnion et Ferrière. L'imago du *Coptotermes flavus*. Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques. Paris Mém. soc. zool. 24 1911 (97-106). [*Isoptera*.] 308
- Bugnion, E. et Popoff. Les pièces buccales des *Hémiptères*. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 7 1911 (643-674). 309
- Burgess, A. F. Locomotion of the larva of *Calosoma sycophanta*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (173-179) pl. xiii. [*Coleoptera*.] 310
- Burgess, A. F. *Calosoma sycophanta*: Its life history, behavior, and successful colonization in New England. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 101 1911 (1-94) pls. i-ix. [*Coleoptera*.] 311
- Burkill, I. H. Notes on the Pollination of Flowers in India. Note No. 7. A few observations made in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta J. As. Soc. Beng. 6 No. 3 1911 (101-107). 312
- Burr, M. Notes on the *Forficularia*. xviii. More new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (39-50). [*Orthoptera*.] 313
- Burr, M. Notes on the *Forficularia*. xix. On little-known earwigs from Formosa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 1911 (51-53). [*Orthoptera*.] 314
- Burr, Malcolm. On some south african *Dermaptera* (Earwigs) in the South African Museum. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 1911 (1-18). [*Orthoptera*.] 315
- Burr, Malcolm. Vorläufige Revision der Labiiden. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (58-61). [*Orthoptera*.] 316
- Burr, M. Our british *Dermaptera*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (225 & 226) pl. iv. [*Orthoptera*.] 317

Burr, M. Brachypterous earwigs. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (199 & 200). [*Orthoptera.*] **318**

Burr, M. *Orthoptera* in the Canary islands. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (92-95 175-178 193-195). **319**

Burr, Malcolm. Dermapteren der Aru- und Kei-Inseln gesammelt von Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (385). [*Orthoptera.*] **320**

Burr, Malcolm. On *Dermaptera* collected in Java by Mr. E. Jacobson. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (25-30). **321**

Burr, M. A revision of the genus *Diplatys* Serv. (*Dermaptera*). London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (21-47) pls. vii & viii. [*Orthoptera.*] **322**

Burr, M. *Dermaptera* (Earwigs) preserved in Amber, from Prussia. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **11** 1911 (145-150) pl. xxxi. [*Orthoptera.*] **323**

Burr, Malcolm. Note sur la distribution en Angleterre de *Forficula lesnei* Finot. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (121-123). [*Orthoptera.*] **324**

Burr, Malcolm. Ueber einige interessante Dermapteren der Dohrn'schen Sammlung. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (327-342). [*Orthoptera.*] **325**

Busck, A. A new Tineid from Trinidad. Bull. Dep. Agric. Trinidad **9** 1910 (4 pp.). [*Lepidoptera.*] **326**

Busck, A. On the gall-making moths on *Solidago* and *Aster*, with description of two new species. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (4 & 5). [*Lepidoptera.*] **327**

Busck, August. Descriptions of tineoid moths (*Microlepidoptera*) from South America. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (205-230) pls. viii-ix. **328**

Butler, E. A. *Stenocephalus medius* M. et R., an addition to the list of british *Hemiptera*. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (134). **329**

Butler, E. A. A contribution towards the life-history of *Miris laevigatus* L. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (36-39). [*Heteroptera.*] **330**

Butler, E. A. *Hallicus saltator* Geoffr., an addition to the list of british *Hemiptera-Heteroptera*. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (234). **331**

Buttel, H. v. Eine Stacheldrohe. Bienenwirtsch. Centralbl. Hannover **47** 1911 (216-217). [*Hymenoptera.*] **332**

Buttel-Reepen, v. Das Entstehen von Drohnen aus befruchteten Eiern, zugleich Darlegung der Cameronschen Lehre. Bienenwirtschaft. Centralbl. Hannover **47** 1911 (120-125). [*Hymenoptera.*] **333**

Buttel-Reepen, H. v. Atavistische Erscheinungen im Bienenstaat (*Apis mellifica* L.). Müssen wir dem Bienenstee zwei oder drei Keimesanlagen zuschreiben? Entdeckung der Sporen (Calcaria) bei der Honigbiene. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (113-132) pl. iv. [*Hymenoptera.*] **334**

Buttel-Reepen, H. v. Are bees reflex machines? Experimental contribution to the natural history of the honey-bee. Translated by Mary H. Geisler. Medina Ohio (A. I. Root Co.) 1907 (3 l. + 48). 25.4 cm. [*Hymenoptera.*] **335**

Buysson, R. du. *Hyménoptères* (Mission Pelliot-Vaillant dans l'Asie centrale). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (217-219). **336**

Buysson, R. du. Mission [Gruvel et Chudeau] en Mauritanie occidentale. *Hyménoptères*. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **64** 1910 (228-232). **336a**

Buytendijk, F. I. I. Ueber den Gaswechsel der Schmetterlingspuppen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (643-645). [*Lepidoptera.*] **337**

Caccini, Attilio. La lotta contro le Zanzare e le opere di bonifica nello Stato di New-York. Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria **11** 1910 (7-35). [*Diptera.*] **338**

Caccini, Attilio. Note sulle paludi salate della costa N.-E. dell' Atlantico, sulla loro vegetazione e sulle Zanzare che vi vivono. Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria **11** 1910 (37-66). [*Diptera.*] **339**

Cañero, E. Première contribution au catalogue des *Hyménoptères* du département du Nord. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (677-688). **340**

- Caesar, L.** The codling moth. Bull. 187 Ontario Dep. Agric. 1911 (40 pp.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 341
- [Čaikin, A. A.] Чайкинъ, А. А. Новая система противороевого хозяйства. [Ein neues, gegen das Schwärmen gerichtetes System der Bienenzucht.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent 6 1911 (191-199). [*Hymenoptera.*] 342
- Calvert, Phillip P.** Studies on Costa Rican *Odonata*. i. The larva of *Cora*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (49-64) pls. ii & iii. 343
- Calvert, Philip P.** Studies on Costa Rican *Odonata*. 2. The habits of plant-dwelling larva of *Mecistogaster modestus*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (402-410). 344
- Calvert, Philip P.** Studies on Costa Rican *Odonata*. 3. Structure and transformation of the larva of *Mecistogaster modestus*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (449-460) pls. xviii-xix. 345
- Cameron, M.** *Atheta liliputana* Bris. in Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (223). [*Coleoptera.*] 346
- Cameron, P.** On the scottish species of *Oxyura* (*Proctotrypidae*). Part vi. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (85-88). [*Hymenoptera.*] 347
- Cameron, P.** *Camptolynx*, a new Ichneumonid genus in the Royal Berlin Zoological Museum. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (252-254). [*Hymenoptera.*] 348
- Cameron, P.** On the *Hymenoptera* of the Georgetown Museum, British Guiana. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. n.s. 1 1911 (153-186 & 306-330). 349
- Cameron, P.** On undescribed *Evaniiidae* taken at Kuching, Borneo, by Mr. John Hewitt. Entomologist London 44 1911 (56-58). [*Hymenoptera.*] 350
- Cameron, P.** On two undescribed genera and three new species of *Ichneumonidae* from Borneo. Entomologist London 44 1911 (63-65). [*Hymenoptera.*] 351
- Cameron, P.** Descriptions of three new species of *Odynerinae* from Japan. Entomologist London 44 1911 (286-288). [*Hymenoptera.*] 352
- Cameron, P.** On the parasitic *Hymenoptera* collected by Mr. A. J. T. Janse, Transvaal. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 1911 (173-217). 353
- Cameron, P.** On a collection of parasitic *Hymenoptera* (chiefly bred) made by Mr. W. W. Froggatt, F.L.S., in New South Wales, with descriptions of new genera and species. Pt. i. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 1911 (333-345). 354
- Cameron, P.** On Parasitic *Hymenoptera* from the Solomon Islands, collected by Mr. W. W. Froggatt, F.L.S. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 36 1911 (349-365). 355
- Cameron, P.** Descriptions of new genera and species of Chalcididae. Collected by Mr. John Hewitt. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (3-4 7-8 11-12 14 19 22-23 28). [*Hymenoptera.*] 356
- Cameron, P.** A new species of *Macrojoppa* (*Ichneumonidae*) from Iruckel Pass, California. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (35). [*Hymenoptera.*] 357
- Cameron, P.** Descriptions of two new species of *Xanthopimpla* (*Ichneumonidae*) from Bengal. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (46-47). [*Hymenoptera.*] 358
- Cameron, P.** *Hymenoptera* (except *Anthophila* and *Formicidae*). Nova Guinea, Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices de Dr. H. A. Lorentz 9 Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (185-248). 32 cm. 359
- Campion, F. W. and Campion, H.** Notes on the dragonfly season of 1910. Entomologist London 44 1911 (237-240). [*Odonata*]. 360
- Canavari, Igino.** I *Coleotteri* dannosi alla viticoltura e mezzi per combatterli. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena 30 1910 (113-116 131-137). 361
- Carlier, E. W. and Evans, C. L.** Note on the chemical composition of the red-coloured secretion of *Timarcha tenebricosa*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (137-142). [*Coleoptera.*] 362
- Carnes, E. K.** Investigations covering the "Mediterranean fruit fly" (*Ceratitidis capitata*) in the Hawaiian

- islands. Monthly Bull. Comm. Horticulture Sacramento 1 1911 (5-13). [*Diptera.*] 363
- Carpenter, G. H. Notes on the *Oestridae*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (289-294) pl. xix. [*Diptera.*] 364
- Carpenter, G. H. Injurious insects and other animals observed in Ireland during the year 1910. Dublin Econ. Proc. R. Soc. 2 1911 (31-51) pls. i-vii. 365
- Carpenter, G. H. New Irish *Apterygota*. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 1911 (81-85). 366
- Carpenter, G. H. Some *dipterous* larvae from the turnip. J. econ. Biol. London 6 1911 (67-74). 367
- Carriker, M. A., jun. vide Shull, Charles Albert.
- Carter, A. E. J. On some new and rare Scottish *Diptera*. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (83-85). 368
- Carter, A. E. J. *Hilara aëronetha* Mik.: a *Dipteron* new to the British list. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (83). 369
- Carter, H. F. A new mosquito from Uganda. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (37). [*Diptera.*] 370
- Carter, H. F. vide Newstead, R.
- Carter, H. J. Revision of the Australian Nyctozoilides. [*Tenebrionidae.*] Ann. Queensland Mus. Brisbane 10 1911 (136-166). [*Coleoptera.*] 371
- Carter, H. J. Revision of *Pterotretaeus* (continued) and of *Saragus* with descriptions of new species of Australian *Tenebrionidae*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (179-223) pl. viii. [*Coleoptera.*] 372
- Carter, H. J. *Tenebrionidae* from Dorrigo. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. 35 1911 (843-848). [*Coleoptera.*] 373
- Casey, Thos. L. Memoirs on the *Coleoptera*. 2. Lancaster Pa. 1911 (2 l. + 259). 26 cm. 374
- Casey, Thos. L. New American species of *Aleocharinae* and *Myllaeninae*. Mem. Col. Lancaster Pa. 2 1911 (1-245). [*Coleoptera.*] 375
- Casey, Thos. L. Notes on the *Coccinellidae* with some general remarks and synonymy. Mem. Col. Lancaster Pa. 2 1911 (246-254). [*Coleoptera.*] 376
- Castle, W. E. Double mating of silk-worm moths. Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (15-21). [*Lepidoptera.*] 377
- Caudell, A. N. Description of a new species of *Orthoptera* from Texas. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (137). 378
- Caudell, A. N. Notes on *Orthoptera*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (156). 379
- Caudell, A. N. Some remarks on Kirby's Synonymic catalogue of *Orthoptera*, vol. 3, with additional notes on vols. 1 & 2. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (158-167). 380
- Caudell, A. N. *Orthoptera*. Fam. Locustidae subfam. Prophalangopsinae. Gen. Ins. 120 (1-7) 1 pl. 381
- Caudell, A. N. Notes on some genera of *Blattidae*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (88-89). [*Orthoptera.*] 382
- Caudell, A. N. A new cactus-frequenting orthopteron from Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (79-80). [*Orthoptera.*] 383
- Cecconi, Giacomo. La *Oeonistis quadra* L. nella faggeta di Vallombrosa. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (235-243). [*Lepidoptera.*] 384
- Cecconi, Giacomo. Fauna coleotterologica dell' isola di Pianosa nell' Adriatico. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 9 1911 (64-68). 385
- Cecconi, G. e De Joannis, J. Di un nuovo *microlepidottero* della Colonia eritrea (*Mussidia fiorii*). Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (8-13). 386
- Chagnon, G. *Lepidoptera* taken at St. Fabien, Que. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (1-13). 387
- Chaine, J. *Termites* et plantes vivantes. V. Début de l'invasion. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (446-448). 388
- Chaine, J. *Termites* et plantes vivantes. vi. Influence des tuteurs en bois. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (678-680). [*Isoptera.*] 389

- Champion, G. C.** Some new *Curculioninae* from Central and South America. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **7** 1911 (94-98). [*Coleoptera.*] 390
- Champion, G. C.** *Coleoptera*. Otiorhynchinae. *Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col.* 4 pt. 3 (178-354 + i-vi) pls. vii-xv. 391
- Champion, G. C.** A trip to Sardinia in 1910. *Ent. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (219-223). [*Coleoptera.*] 392
- Chapman, T. A.** Obituary J. W. Tutt. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (77-80). 393
- Chapman, T. A.** Viviparous butterflies. *Entom. Rec. London* **23** 1911 (233). [*Lepidoptera.*] 394
- Chapman, T. A.** *Lepidopterology*. No description of a species valid without a figure. *Entom. Rec. London* **23** 1911 (239-240). 395
- Chapman, T. A.** On the scaphium of Gosse. *Entom. Rec. London* **23** 1911 (285-288) pls. x & xi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 396
- Chapman, T. A.** On the early stages of *Lathiorina (Lycaena) orbitulus*, an amymecophilous plebeiid blue butterfly. *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* **1911** (148-159) pls. xi-xxvii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 397
- Chapman, T. A.** The larva of *Orgyia splendida (dubia)*. *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* **1911** (160) pl. xi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 398
- Chapman, T. A.** Two new species of *Lycaenopsis* from Borneo (Sarawak). *London Trans. Entom. Soc.* **1911** (184-186). pl. xxviii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 399
- Chapman, T. A. and Goodwin, E.** Notes on *Hellinsia osteodactyla* L. *Entom. Rec. London* **23** 1911 (1 & 29 30) pls. i & ii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 400
- Chatanay, J.** Sur le tarse des Dytiscides. Essai de morphologie comparée. *Paris Ann. soc. ent.* **79** 1910 (395-466) pls. viii-xv. [*Coleoptera.*] 401
- Chewyrev, Iv. vide Ševyrev, Iv.**
- Chinaglia, Leopoldo.** *Coleotteri* con anomalie di struttura. *Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino* **8** 1910 (1-8 25-39 56-60) 1 tav. 402
- Chinaglia, Leopoldo.** Le più importanti anomalie dei *Coleotteri* descritte finora in Italia. *Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino* **9** 1911 (212-227 continua). 403
- Chinaglia, Leopoldo.** Descrizione di alcuni *Coleotteri* anomali. *Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat.* **26** 1911 N. 637 (1-12). 404
- Chittenden, F. H.** A list of insects affecting stored cereals. The Mexican grain beetle. The Siamese grain beetle. *Washington D.C. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull.* **96** 1911 (18 pp.). 405
- Chittenden, F. H.** The broad-nosed grain weevil. (*Caulophilus latinasus* Say.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* **96** 1911 (19-24). [*Coleoptera.*] 406
- Chittenden, F. H.** The long-headed flour beetle. *Latheticus oryzae* Waterh. *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* **96** 1911 (25-28). [*Coleoptera.*] 407
- Chittenden, F. H.** The lesser grain-borer. (*Rhizopertha dominica* Fab.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* **96** 1911 (29-47). [*Coleoptera.*] 408
- Chittenden, F. H.** The larger grain-borer. (*Dinoderus truncatus* Horn.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* **96** 1911 (48-52). [*Coleoptera.*] 409
- Chittenden, F. H.** The fig moth. *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* **104** 1911 (9-40) pls. i-v. [*Lepidoptera.*] 410
- Chittenden, F. H.** [The Hawaiian beet webworm. (*Pachyzancla bipunctalis* Fab.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* **109** 1911 (12-15). [*Pyralidae.*] 411
- Chittenden, F. H.** The southern beet webworm. (*Pachyzancla bipunctalis* Fab.) *Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No.* **109** 1911 (17-22) f. 3. [*Lepidoptera.*] 412
- Cholodkovskij, N. A.** Холодковскій, Н. А. Къ познанію строения сѣмьеника у ручейниковъ (*Trichoptera*). Предварительное сообщеніе. [Contribution à l'anatomie du testicule chez les Trichoptères. Note préliminaire.] *Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg* **11** 1911 [1912] (422-424). 413

- Cholodkovsky, N.** *Aphidologische Mitteilungen.* [27-30.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (172-178). 414
- Cholodkovsky, N.** Zur Kenntnis des männlichen Geschlechtsapparates der *Trichopteren*. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (384-385). 415
- Chopard, L.** Une variété nouvelle d'*Edipoda coerulescens*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (94-96). [*Orthoptera*.] 416
- Chopard, L.** Description du mâle d'*Orthoderella ornata* Giglio Tos; remarques sur les affinités de cette espèce. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (141-143). [*Orthoptera*.] 417
- Chrétien, P.** La *Gypsochroa renitida*. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (57-59 67-68). [*Lepidoptera*.] 418
- Chrétien, P.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux* pour la faune française. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (260-262 272-274). 419
- Chrétien, P.** Contribution à la connaissance des *Lépidoptères* du nord de l'Afrique. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79 1910 (497-531). 420
- Chrétien, P.** Notes sur les premiers états de deux espèces d'*Eupithecia* de Tunisie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (351-353). [*Lepidoptera*.] 421
- Chrétien, P.** Descriptions de trois espèces nouvelles de Pylalides de Mauritanie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (366-368). [*Lepidoptera*.] 422
- Chrétien, P.** Description de nouveaux genres et de nouvelles espèces de Phycides de Mauritanie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (11-14 33-36 54 & 55 71-74). [*Lepidoptera*.] 423
- Christophers, S. R.** Notes on Mosquitoes. iii. A new Culicine, *Leslieomyia taeniorhynchoides* nov. gen. et sp. Paludism Simla No. 2 1911 (68-72). [*Diptera*.] 425
- Christophers, S. R.** The development of the egg-follicle in Anophelines. Paludism Simla 2 1911 (73-87). [*Diptera*.] 426
- Christophers, S. R.** Notes on Mosquitoes. ii. A new Anopheline. *Neocellia fowleri* n. sp. Paludism Simla No. 2 1911 (64-68). [*Diptera*.] 427
- Christophers, S. R.** Aids to the identification of *Culicidae* other than Anopheles, with special reference to Indian species. Paludism Simla No. 3 1911 (40-54). [*Diptera*.] 428
- Clemence, Victor L.** vide Coolidge, K. R.
- Clermont, J.** Capture du *Mascarautia cyrtica* dans les Landes Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. 64 1910 (Proc. verb. 56-57). [*Coleoptera*.] 429
- Closs, A.** Neue Sphingiden-Formen in meiner Sammlung. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (50-51). [*Lepidoptera*.] 430
- Coblentz, W. W.** The colour of the light emitted by *Lampyridae*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (355-360). [*Coleoptera*.] 431
- Coblentz, W. W.** Die Farbe des von Feuerfliegen und Leuchtkäfern (*Lampyridae*) ausgesandten Lichtes. Physik. Zs. Leipzig 12 1911 (917-920). [Übers.] [*Coleoptera*.] 432
- Cockayne, E. A.** Notes on insect enemies in the tropics and their influence on mimicry. London Trans. Entom. Soc. 1911 (168-172). 433
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some suggested rules to govern entomological publications. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (192-193). 434
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxiv. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 1911 (225-236). [*Hymenoptera*.] 435
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxv. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (310-319). [*Hymenoptera*.] 436
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxvi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (485-493). [*Hymenoptera*.] 437
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxvii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 1911 (179-192). [*Hymenoptera*.] 438
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxviii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (283-290). [*Hymenoptera*.] 439
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xxxix. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (660-672). [*Hymenoptera*.] 440

- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Descriptions and records of bees. xl. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **8** 1911 (763-770). [*Hymenoptera.*] 441
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some bees from Western Canada. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (33 & 34). [*Hymenoptera.*] 442
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some new bees from flowers of Cactaceae. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (131 & 132). [*Hymenoptera.*] 443
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new psenid wasp. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (272). [*Hymenoptera.*] 444
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Records of bees. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* **43** 1911 (389-391). [*Hymenoptera.*] 445
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new bee from New York state. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (18). [*Hymenoptera.*] 446
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new Chalcidid from an oak gall. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (82). [*Hymenoptera.*] 447
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new *Coccid* on *Ledum*. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (217). [*Coccidae.*] 448
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** An *Aleyrodes* on *Euphorbia*, and its parasite. *Ent. News Philadelphia* **22** 1911 (462-464). 449
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The humblebees of Formosa. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (100 & 101). [*Hymenoptera.*] 450
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A new genus of australian bees. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (140-142). [*Hymenoptera.*] 451
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Bees from the Himalaya mountains. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (176 & 177). [*Hymenoptera.*] 452
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some Asiatic bees of the genus *Anthophora*. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (233-237). [*Hymenoptera.*] 453
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Some bees from Formosa. i. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (340-343). [*Hymenoptera.*] 454
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Fossil insects from Florissant, Colorado. *New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **30** 1911 (71-82) pl. iii. 455
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** New and little-known bees. *Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **36** 1910 (199-249). [*Hymenoptera.*] 456
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** New and little-known bees. *Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **37** 1911 (217-241). [*Hymenoptera.*] 456a
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** The Bees of the Solomon Islands. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* **36** 1911 (160-178). [*Hymenoptera.*] 457
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** A list of the bees of the genus *Perdita* Smith. *Psyche Boston* **18** 1911 (134-143). [*Hymenoptera.*] 458
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Bees in the collection of the United States National Museum. 1. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **39** 1911 (635-658). [*Hymenoptera.*] 459
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Bees in the collection of the United States National Museum. 2. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **40** 1911 (241-264). [*Hymenoptera.*] 459a
- Cockerell, T. D. A.** Names applied to bees of the genus *Nomada*, found in North America. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.* **41** 1911 (225-243). [*Hymenoptera.*] 460
- Colledge, W. R.** Notes on a brush-tongued mosquito. *Brisbane Proc. R. Soc. Queensland* **23** 1911 (121-130) pl. iv. [*Diptera.*] 461
- Collin, J. E.** A new fly of the genus *Agromyza* from Egypt. *Bull. ent. Research London* **2** 1911 (79). [*Diptera.*] 462
- Collin, J. E.** Additions and corrections to the british list of *Muscidae Acalyptatae*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (145-152). [*Diptera.*] 463
- Collin, J. E.** On *Carnus haemapterus* Nitzsch (*Cenchrudobia eggeri* Schiner) and its systematic position among the *Diptera*. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (138). 464
- Collinge, W. E.** On the locomotion and length of life of the young of

- Pulvinaria vitis* rar. *ribesiae* Sign. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (138-142). [*Coccidae*.] 465
- Collinge, W. E. First report on economic biology. The Midland educational Co. Birmingham 1911 78 pp. 466
- Collinge, W. E. Second report on Economic biology. The Midland educational Co. Birmingham 1912 70 pp. 467
- Collinge, W. E. Fifth annual report of the honorary consulting Biologist. Land Agents' Society Birmingham 1911 16 pp. 468
- Collins, J. Notes on the early stages of *Haemonia appendiculata* Panz. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (248-250). [*Coleoptera*.] 469
- Comes, Orazio. Sui mezzi per combattere la Mosca olearia, *Dacus oleae*. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. **60** 1908 (3-12). [*Diptera*.] 470
- Comstock, J. H. The present methods of teaching entomology. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (53-63). 471
- Comstock, John Henry and Comstock, Anna Botsford. A manual for the study of insects. 7th ed. Ithaca N.Y. (Comstock pub. co.) 1907 (xi + 701) pl. i. 472
- Conte, A. Essai de classification des *Lépidoptères*. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (175-260 av. fig.). 473
- Conte, A. Le genre *Theophila* et les affinités du *Bombyx mori* Linn. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (688-690). [*Lepidoptera*.] 474
- Conte, A. Recherches expérimentales sur l'accouplement et la ponte chez *Bombyx mori*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (549-551). [*Lepidoptera*.] 475
- Conte et Levrat. Un Bostrychide (*Xylothrips flavipes*) nuisible aux soies. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (163-167). [*Coleoptera*.] 476
- Conte, A. et Vaney, C. Une psychide séricigène *Eumeta junodis* Heyl. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (123-125). [*Lepidoptera*.] 477
- Conte, A. et Vaney, C. Production expérimentale de *Lépidoptères* acéphales. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (40a-406). 478
- Conte, A. vide Vaney, C.
- Cook, A. J. The alfalfa leaf-weevil (*Phytonomus murinus* Fab.) an alarming menace. Monthly Bull. Comm. Horticulture Sacramento **1** 1911 (19-22). [*Coleoptera*.] 479
- Cook, Mel. T. The development of insect galls as illustrated by the genus *Amphibolips*. Indianapolis Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 25th Anniv. **1909** 19.0 (363-367). [*Hymenoptera*.] 480
- Cook, Mel. T. The insect galls of Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Lansing **1** (Biol. Ser. **1**) 19.0 (23-33). 481
- Coolidge, K. R. On the genus *Master*, Godman and Salvin. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (6-8). 482
- Coolidge, K. R. *Melitaea theona* Menetries and its synonymy. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (50-52). [*Lepidoptera*.] 483
- Coolidge, Karl R. Notes on *Rhopalocera*. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (511-514). [*Lepidoptera*.] 484
- Coolidge, Carl R. Western *Lepidoptera*. 4. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (32-34). 485
- Coolidge, Karl R. and Clemence, Victor L. A new hesperid. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (3-4). [*Lepidoptera*.] 486
- Coquillett, D. W. A decision on Meigen's 1800 paper. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (66). [*Diptera*.] 487
- Coquillett, D. W. Ueber die Nomenklatur der Acalyptratengattungen nach Th. Beckers Katalog der paläarktischen *Dipteren*, Bd 4. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (62-64). 488
- Corbett, H. H. The phylogeny of the Insecta. Vice-presidential address. Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. 1909 (18-28). 489
- Cornetz, N. Observations à faire à propos des trajets de la Fourmi. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (176-180). [*Hymenoptera*.] 490
- Cornetz. Faits concernant le retour au nid de la fourmi exploratrice. Lausanne Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat. **47** 1911 (xx-xxiii). [*Hymenoptera*.] 491

- Cornetz, V.** Le phénomène du remplacement de l'axe du corps chez les Fourmis. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (439-441). [*Hymenoptera.*] 492
- Cornetz, V.** La conservation de l'orientation chez la Fourmi. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (153-173). [*Hymenoptera.*] 493
- Cornetz, Victor.** Das Problem der Rückkehr zum Nest der forschenden Ameise. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (181-184 218-223 312-316 347-350). [*Hymenoptera.*] 494
- Cornetz, Victor.** Trajets de fourmis et retours au nid. Institut général de psychologie (Sect. psychol. zool. Mém. No. 2) 1910 (169 av. fig.). 25 cm. avec album 19.5 cm. et texte explicatif de l'album (autogr. 67 pp.). 31 cm. [*Hymenoptera.*] 495
- Cory, E. N.** Notes on the egg-laying habits and emergence of adult of *Sanninoidea exitiosa* Say. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (332-336) pl. xi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 496
- Costantini, Alessandro.** *Lepidotteri* raccolti nel 1908 nel Modenese. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena 30 1910 (90-93 116-118 128-131). 497
- Costantini, Alessandro.** Caccie ed osservazioni *lepidotterologiche* fatte nel 1907 a Montegibbio, Prov. di Modena. Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. 13 1911 (1-16). 498
- Costantini, A.** *Hylophila fiorii* sp. n. *Lepidopt.* Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. Ser. 4 13 1911 (81-84). 499
- Cotte, J.** Cécidies des chênes des Maures. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 1910 (89-94). 500
- Cotte, J.** Quelques cécidies récoltées à Vichy et aux environs en juillet 1909. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1910 (157-159). 501
- Cotte, J.** Observations sur la cécidologie des Cistes de Provence. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 39 [Toulouse] 1911 (153-157). 502
- Coulon, L.** Tableau des Insectes du rosier. Elbeuf Bul. soc. sci. nat. 29 1911 (37-68). 503
- Coupin, Henri.** Les animaux qui utilisent leurs déjections. Rev. sci. Paris (2. semestr.) 1910 (838-840). 504
- Courvoisier, L. G.** Einige neue oder wenig bekannte Lycaeniden-Formen. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (103-109) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 505
- Courvoisier.** Entdeckungsreisen und kritische Spaziergänge ins Gebiet der Lycaeniden. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 24 1910-11. (59-60 65-67 etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 506
- Courvoisier.** Entdeckungsreisen und kritische Spaziergänge ins Gebiet der Lycaeniden. [Schluss.] Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 24 1911 (210-214 etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 507
- Crawford, D. L.** American *Psyl-lidae* 3 (*Triozinae*). Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (422-453). [*Homoptera.*] 508
- Crawford, D. L.** American *Psyl-lidae* 4. (A partial revision of sub-families.) Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (480-503). [*Homoptera.*] 509
- Crawford, D. L.** American *Psyl-lidae* 5. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (628-632) f. 209 A-F. [*Homoptera.*] 510
- Crawford, J. C.** A new species of the genus *Cheiloneurus*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (126). [*Hymenoptera.*] 511
- Crawford, J. C.** Two new *Hymenoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (233-234). 512
- Crawford, J. C.** Descriptions of new *Hymenoptera*. 1. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 1911 (617-623). 513
- Crawford, J. C.** Descriptions of new *Hymenoptera*. 2. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 1911 (439-449). 514
- Crawford, J. C.** Descriptions of new *Hymenoptera*. 3. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41 1911 (267-282). 515
- Crawford, J. C. and Bradley, J. C.** A new *Pelecinus*-like genus and species of *Platygasteridae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (124-125) pl. viii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 516
- Cresson, E. T., jun.** Studies in North American dipterology: *Pipunculidae*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.

36 1910 (266-290); 36 1911 (291-329)
pls. v-ix. 517

Cresson, E. T. A history of the American entomological society, Philadelphia, 1859-1909. Prepared by request of the Society . . . with an introduction by the Rev. Henry C. McCook, D.D., Philadelphia [1909 ?] (60) 3 port. 22.8 cm. 518

Cromie, G. A. *vide* Britton, W. E.

Cros, Auguste. Parasitisme chez l'homme des larves de *Wohlfahrtia* (*Sarcophila*) *magnifica* Schiner. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (54-55). [*Diptera.*] 519

Cros, Auguste. Contribution à l'étude des espèces algériennes du genre *Meloe*. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (120-122). [*Coleoptera.*] 520

Cros, Aug. Note sur le *Sitaris humeralis*. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (164-170 176-180). [*Coleoptera.*] 521

Cros, A. Note sur les larves de *Stratiomyia anubis* Wiedemann. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (99-103). [*Diptera.*] 522

Cros, A. *Lydus* (*Alosimus*) *viridissimus* Lucas, ses mœurs, sa larve primaire. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (191-199). [*Coleoptera.*] 523

Crosby, C. R. Notes on the life-history of two species of *Capsidae*. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (17-20). [*Heteroptera.*] 524

Crosby, C. E. A new species of *Derostenus* (Chalcidoidea). Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (414). [*Hymenoptera.*] 525

Crosby, C. R. The apple red bugs. Part I. General descriptive notes. Ithaca N.Y. Cornell Univ. Bull. Sci. 291 1911 (213-221). 526

Crosby, C. R. The plum leaf-miner. *Nepticula slingerlandella* Keerfott. Ithaca N.Y. Cornell Univ. Bull. Sci. 308 1911 (218-227). [*Lepidoptera.*] 527

Crumb, S. E. The Jassoidea of Kansas. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 23-24 1911 (232-238). [*Hymenoptera.*] 528

Csiki, Ernő. *Coleoptera nova* in Museo Nationali Hungarico. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (611-612). 529

Csiki, Ernő. Adatok Magyarország bogárfaunájához. [Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Ungarn.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (55-58). [*Coleoptera.*] 530

Csiki, Ernő. Új vak bogarak a bihari barlangokból. [Neue Blindkäfer aus den Grotten von Bihar.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (105-110). [*Coleoptera.*] 531

Csiki, Ernő. Három új vak bogár a Kárpátokban. [Drei neue Blindkäfer aus den Grotten von Bihar.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (137-141). [*Coleoptera.*] 532

Csiki, Ernő. A bogarak elterjedése a Kárpátokban. [Die Verbreitung der *Coleopteren* in den Karpathen.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (145-157). 533

Csiki, Ernő. Magyarország Buprestidái. III. [Die Buprestiden Ungarns. iii.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (162-171). [*Coleoptera.*] 534

[Čugunov, S. M.] Чугуновъ, С. М. Чешуекрылыя, собранныя лѣтомъ 1908 года на Обь-Енисейскомъ Каналѣ. [*Lépidoptères* recueillis au canal Obj-Jenissej en été 1908.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (246-252). 535

[Čugunov, S. M.] Чугуновъ, С. М. Чешуекрылыя, собранныя въ западномъ отдѣлѣ Барабинской степи въ 1899 и 1907 годахъ. [*Lépidoptères* recueillis dans la partie occidentale de la steppe de Baraba en 1899 et 1907.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (328-344). 536

Culot, T. Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe. Iconographie complète de toutes les espèces européennes. Livr. 7-12. Genève 1911 (73-128) pls. xii-xxii. [*Lepidoptera.*] 537

Cunningham, J. The destruction of Fleas by exposure to the sun. Sci. Mem. Ind. Med. Calcutta N.S. No. 40 1911 (1-27). [*Aphaniptera.*] 538

Cushman, R. A. Studies in the biology of the boll weevil in the Mississippi delta region of Louisiana. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (432-448). [*Coleoptera.*] 539

Cushman, R. A. Notes on the host plants and parasites of some North American *Bruchidae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (489-510). [*Coleoptera.*] 540

Cushman, R. A. Notes on the peach and plum slug. (*Caliroa* [*Eriocampoides*] *amygdalina* Rohwer.). Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 97 1911 (91-102). [*Hymenoptera.*] 541

Czizek, Karl. *Tipulidae* Moravicae. (Die mährischen Schnacken.) Brünn Zschr. Mähr. LdMus. 11 1911 (193-282). [*Diptera.*] 542

Dadd, E. M. *Acidalia myrtillata* n. sp. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1911) 1911 (262-263). [*Lepidoptera.*] 543

Dahl, Friedr. Wieder eine flohähnliche Fliege [*Corynoscelis eximia* ♀]. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (212-221). [*Diptera.*] 544

Dahlgren, K. V. Ossian. Förpuppningen af *Cossus cossus* L. [Die Verpuppung von *Cossus cossus* L.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (79-81). [*Lepidoptera.*] 545

Dahlgren, K. V. Ossian. Bidrag till Skandinavians entomogeografi. [Beiträge zur Entomogeographie Skandinavians.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (206-208). 546

Dalla Torre, K. vide Schenkling, S.

Dampf, Alfons. *Palaeopsylla klebsiana* n. sp., ein fossiler Floh aus dem baltischen Bernstein. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 51 1910 [1911] (248-259) 2 Taf. [*Aphaniptera.*] 547

Dampf, A. Eine neue *Palaeopsylla*-Art aus Ostpreussen. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 51 1910 [1911] (324-330). [*Aphaniptera.*] 548

Dampf, Alfons. *Aphaniptera.* (In: A. König: Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (276-279). 549

Daniel, K. vide Bernhauer.

Davidson, W. M. Two new aphids from California. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (559-562) pl. xxiii. [*Aphidae.*] 550

Davis, Herbert Spencer. Spermatogenesis in *Acrididae* and *Locustidae*. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 53 1908 (59-158) pls. i-ix. [*Orthoptera.*] 551

Davis, John J. The woolly Aphis of oak (*Phyllaphis* ? *querci* Fitch). Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (241-245) pl. vii. [*Aphidae.*] 552

Davis, John J. List of the *Aphididae* of Illinois, with notes on some of the species. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (325-331). 553

Davis, J. J. On the more important insects of the truck-farm and vegetable garden. Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 1911 (99-160). 554

Davis, W. T. Miscellaneous notes on collecting in Georgia. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (216-219). 555

Davis, William T. A visitation of Geometrid moths. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. 2 (1909) 1910 (130-131). [*Lepidoptera.*] 556

Davis, William T. Staten Island grouse locusts. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. 2 (1909) 1910 (148-149). [*Orthoptera.*] 557

Davis, William T. Additions to the list of Staten island *Orthoptera*. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. 2 (1909) 1910 (193-194). 558

Davis, William T. List of the *Macrolepidoptera* of Staten island, New York. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. 3 (1909) 1911 (1-30). 559

Dean, George A. Heat as a means of controlling mill insects. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (142-161). 560

Debaisieux, Paul. Les débuts de l'ovogenèse dans le *Dytiscus marginalis*. Cellule Louvain 25 1909 (205-236) 2 pls. 561

Deegener. Bau und Funktion des Duftorgans von *Hepialus hectus* L. Natur Leipzig 1911 (262-266). [*Lepidoptera.*] 562

Deegener. Zur Beurteilung der Insektenpuppe. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (495-505). 563

Delcourt, A. Sur un procédé permettant l'examen à un fort grossissement, à l'état vivant, de mouches de petites tailles, notamment de *Drosophiles*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (97-98). [*Diptera.*] 564

Denier, Pierre. Description d'un *Pseudomeloe* nouveau du Pérou et synonymie du *P. sublaevis*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (231-233). [*Coleoptera.*] 565

Denso. *Celerio* hybr. *hippophais* ♂ × *euphorbiae* ♀ und hybr. *euphorbiae* ♂ ×

hippophæa ♀. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (151-153). [*Lepidoptera.*]

566

Depoli, Guido. Materiali per un catalogo topografico dei *Coleotteri* della Liburnia. I. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena 29 1909 (81-86).

567

de Rhé-Philipe, G. W. V. Contribution to the fauna of Yunnan, based on collection made by J. Coggins Brown. Pt. iii. Butterfield Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta vi 1911 (25). [*Lepidoptera.*]

568

Desbrochers des Loges, J. Faunules des *Coléoptères* (Curculionides-Brachycérides). Le Frelon Châteauroux 17 1909 (1-124).

569

Desbrochers des Loges, J. Monographie des Curculionides d'Europe et circa appartenant au groupe des Rhytirhinides. Le Frelon Châteauroux 17 1910-1911 (125-206). [*Coleoptera.*]

570

Déville, J. Sainte-Claire. De l'utilisation des insectes et particulièrement des *Coléoptères* dans les questions de zoogéographie. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (304-312).

571

Déville, J. Sainte-Claire *vide etiam* Sainte-Claire Deville.

Dewitz, I. Ueber die Entstehung der Farbe gewisser Schmetterlingskokons. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 31 1911 (617-636). [*Lepidoptera.*]

572

Dewitz, I. Recherches physiologiques sur la coloration des cocons de certains *Lépidoptères*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (133-136).

573

Dewitz, J. Sur les cocons verts de certains Bombycides. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (988-989). [*Lepidoptera.*]

574

Dickel, Ferd. Alte und neue Lehre im Vergleich. Rhein. Bienenztg München-Gladbach 62 1911 (47-50). [*Hymenoptera.*]

575

Dickel, Ferd. Dzierzon und über Dzierzon hinaus. Uns. Welt Godesberg 3 1911 (602-611). [*Hymenoptera.*]

576

Dieckmann, H. Einige Bemerkungen über die Galle von *Cecidosis eremita*. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (156-159 164). [*Lepidoptera.*]

577

Dieroff, Richard. Melanismus bei Schmetterlingen. Gera Jahresber. Ges.

Natw. 52-52 (1908-09) 19.0 (113-115). [*Lepidoptera.*]

578

Dieroff, Rich. Häufiges Auftreten verschiedener Schmetterlings-Arten und die Sonnenfleckenperioden. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (252-253 261-262 265-267 270-271). [*Lepidoptera.*]

579

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchotal* notes. liii. Neotropical *Pentatomidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (242-258).

580

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchotal* notes. liv. *Pentatomidae* from various regions. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (338-354). [*Heteroptera.*]

581

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchotal* notes. lv. Australasian *Coreidae* and *Berytidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (576-586).

582

Distant, W. L. New genera and species of *Cicadidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (132-137). [*Homoptera.*]

583

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchota* from the Solomon Islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (384-388).

584

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchota* from the Aru islands. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (389 & 390).

585

Distant, W. L. Descriptions of new genera and species of oriental *Homoptera*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (639-649 & 735-747).

586

☞ Distant, W. L. On some controversial items regarding a few *Rhynchota*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 (88 & 89).

587

Distant, W. L. On some recent *Rhynchotal* criticism. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (228-230). [*Hemiptera.*]

588

Distant, W. L. On some South African *Rhynchota* in the South African Museum. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 1911 10 (39-49).

589

Distant, W. L. *Rhynchota indica* (*Heteroptera*). Entomologist London 44 1911 (22-25 104-107 213 269 & 270 310 & 311).

590

Distant, W. L. Eine neue Cicade. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. 1 1911 (39-40). [*Homoptera.*]

591

Distant, W. L. A new species of *Cicadidae*. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (568). [*Homoptera*.] 592

Distant, W. L. Order *Coleoptera*. Lamellicornia. Scarabaeidae. Cetoniinae. *Insecta Transvaaliensia* London **1** 1911 [Parts 11 & 12] (253-284) pls. xxiv-xxvii. 593

Distant, W. L. Notes. *Lepidoptera* (ante, p. 49), *Saturniidae* (ante, p. 51). Appendix. *Insecta Transvaaliensia* London **1** 1911 (287-289) [Parts 11 & 12]. 594

Dittrich, R. Verzeichnis der bisher in Schlesien aufgefundenen *Hymenopteren*. iii. Rapacia. (Sphegidae, Pompilidae, Chrysididae, Sapygidae, Scoliidæ, Mutillidae.) Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. **4** 1911 (15-34). 595

Dixey, F. A. Mimicry. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (369-384). 596

Dixey, F. A. The scents of butterflies. *Nature* London **87** 1911 (164-168). 597

[Djakonov, A.] Дьяконовъ, А. Замѣтка о чешуекрылыхъ Мурманскаго побережья. [Notice sur les *Lépidoptères* de la côte de Murman.] *Rev. russ. ent.* St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (13-17). 598

[Djakonov, A.] Дьяконовъ, А. О географическомъ распространении *Smerinthus caecus* Mén. [Sur la distribution géographique du *Smerinthus caecus* Mén. (*Lepidoptera*, *Sphingidae*.)] *Rev. russ. ent.* St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (26-27). 599

Doane, R. W. An annotated list of the literature on insects and disease for the year 1910. *J. Econ. Ent.* Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (386-398). 600

Doane, R. W. *Tipula fallax* and others. *Psyche* Boston **18** 1911 (160-166). [*Diptera*.] 601

Docters van Leeuwen, W. *Arbela dea* Swinhoe, een met *Zeuzera coffeae* Nietner verwante cacaoboorder. [*Arbela dea* Swinhoe, ein mit *Zeuzera coffeae* Nietner verwandter Cacao-bohrer.] *Salatiga Cultuurgids* (2. gedeelte) **12** 1910 (50-54). [*Lepidoptera*.] 602

Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan, J. und Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan,

W. Kleinere cecidologische Mitteilungen. iii. Über die unter Einfluss eines *Cocciden* entstandene Umbildung der oberirdischen Triebe von *Psilotum triquetrum* Sw. in den Rhizom ähnlich gebauten Wucherungen. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (166-175) 1 Taf. 603

Dod, F. H. W. Further notes on Alberta *Lepidoptera*. *Canad. Entom.* London Can. **43** 1911 (143-156 229-236 281-286 321-327 329-339 361-369 393-399). 604

Döhler, Walter. *Trichopterologisches*. i. Metamorphose von *Hydropsyche guttata* Pict. *Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol.* Berlin **7** 1911 (385-390). 605

Dognin, P. Hétérocères nouveaux de l'Amérique du Sud. Bruxelles Mém. Soc. entom. Belgique **18** 1911 (151-188). [*Lepidoptera*.] 606

Dognin, P. Hétérocères nouveaux de l'Amérique du sud. 1911. Fasc. **2** (1-56) **3** (1-66) **4** (1-32) Rennes 1911. [*Lepidoptera*.] 607

Doll, Jacob. A new *Datana*. *Ent. News* Philadelphia **22** 1911 (300). [*Lepidoptera*.] 608

Dollman, H. C. *Stenus formicetorum* Mannerheim, a beetle new to Britain. *Entom. Rec.* London **23** 1911 (95). [*Coleoptera*.] 609

Doncaster, L. Gametogenesis of the gall-fly, *Neuroterus lenticularis*. Part ii. London Proc. R. Soc. B **83** 1911 (476-489) pl. xvii. [*Hymenoptera*.] 610

Donisthorpe, H. Fourmis et leurs hôtes. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (199-208) pl. xi. [*Hymenoptera*.] 611

Donisthorpe, H. A revised list of the british ants. *Entomologist* London **44** 1911 (389-391). [*Hymenoptera*.] 612

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. Myrmecophilous notes for 1910. *Entom. Rec.* London **23** 1911 (10-15 58-63). 613

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Lasius mixtus* Nyl., in Britain. *Entom. Rec.* London **23** 1911 (236-238). [*Hymenoptera*.] 614

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. *Lesteva luctuosa* Fauv., a species of *Coleoptera* new to Britain. *Entom. Rec.* London **23** 1911 (301). 615

Donisthorpe, H. St. J. K. Further observations on temporary social parasitism and slavery in ants. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (175-183). [*Hymenoptera.*] **616**

Doten, S. B. Concerning the relation of food to reproductive activity and longevity in certain *hymenopterous* parasites. Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Reno Tech. Bull. No. **78** 1911 (1-30) pls. i-x. **617**

Druce, Hamilton H. Description of a new mymphaline butterfly from British India. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (187) pl. xxix. [*Lepidoptera.*] **618**

Druce, Herbert. Descriptions of some new species of *Heterocera* from tropical South America, and two new species of *Geometridae* from West Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (287-293). [*Lepidoptera.*] **619**

Druce, Herbert. Descriptions of some species of *Heterocera*, chiefly from tropical South America. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (138-150). [*Lepidoptera.*] **620**

Druce, H. Descriptions of some new species of *Heterocera*, mostly from Tropical South America. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (716-720). [*Lepidoptera.*] **621**

Dubois, Raphaël. Sur la fluorescence chez les Insectes lumineux. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (208-210). **622**

Du Buysson *vide* Buysson, R. Du.

du Buysson, R. *vide* Friese, H.

Duchaussoy, A. Supplément au travail de M. J. Guignon: Insectes et Phytptides, tant européens qu'exotiques, signalés sur divers érables. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (63-64). **624**

Ducke, Adolfo. Terzo supplemento alla revisione dei Crisididi dello Stato brasiliano del Parà. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (89-115). [*Hymenoptera.*] **625**

Ducke, A. Sur quelques Euménides (Guêpes solitaires du Brésil). Rev. Ent. Caen **1910** (180-192). [*Hymenoptera.*] **626**

Dugés, D. E. Catálogo de la colección de *Coleópteros* mexicanos del museo nacional, formada y clasificada por el Dr. D. Dugés. Segunda edicion.

(N-9186 j)

México imprenta del Museo nacional 1901. [Cf. **Hunter**, Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **13** p. 87.] **627**

Duncan, P. Martin. Our insect friends and foes. London 1911 (xi 296) 16 pls. **628**

Dupont, L. Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce de Noctuelle d'Algérie. Paris Bul. Soc. ent. **1910** (369-370). [*Lepidoptera.*] **629**

Dupont, A. Note sur quelques particularités d'hivernage chez les Insectes. Rouen Bul. soc. sci. nat. **45** 1910 (29-31). **630**

Dupuis, — Capitaine. Notes sur quelques Carabiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (35-37). [*Coleoptera.*] **631**

Dupuis, — Notes sur trois Carabiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (90-93). [*Coleoptera.*] **632**

Dupuis, Paul. *Coleoptera* adephaga. Fam. Carabidae, Subfam. Metriinae et Mystropominae. Gen. Ins. **116** (1-4) 2 pls. **633**

Dupuis, P. *Coleoptera.* Fam. Carabidae, Subfam. Apotominae. Gen. Ins. **117** (1-4) 1 pl. **634**

Durrant, J. H. Descriptions of two new british species of *Rhyacionia* Hb. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (251-252). [*Lepidoptera.*] **635**

Durrant, J. H. *vide* Sherborn, C. D.

Dury, Chas. Ecological notes on insects. Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. **21** 1910 (61-63). **636**

Dury, Chas. New species and additions to the list of Cincinnati *Coleoptera*. Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. **21** 1910 (64-67). **637**

Dury, Charles. Some new beetles from North Carolina, with ecological notes. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (273-275). [*Coleoptera.*] **638**

Dyar, Harrison G. The American species of *Diatraea* Guilding. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (199-207). [*Lepidoptera.*] **639**

Dyar, Harrison G. Notes on the grass-feeding *Hemileuca* and their allies. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (5-10). [*Lepidoptera.*] **640**

- Dyar, Harrison G. Notes on the American species of *Olene* Hübner. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (16-20). [*Lepidoptera.*] 641
- Dyar, Harrison G. Two species of *Phycitinae* new to our fauna. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (30). [*Lepidoptera.*] 642
- Dyar, Harrison G. A new *Basilodes* from Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (64). [*Lepidoptera.*] 643
- Dyar, Harrison G. Two new North American species of *Eustrotia*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (68-69). [*Lepidoptera.*] 644
- Dyar, Harrison G. A new species of *Dioryctria*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (81). [*Lepidoptera.*] 645
- Dyar, Harrison G. A new *Coloradia*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (89). [*Lepidoptera.*] 646
- Dyar, Harrison G. Descriptions of the larvae of some Mexican *Lepidoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (227-232). 647
- Dyar, Harrison G. and Knab, Frederick. Larval species. Science New York (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (455-456). 648
- Dyë, C. et Jumenité, J. Les Culicides, leur destruction. Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (250-257). [*Diptera.*] 649
- Dziędzielewicz, Józef. Nowy gatunek z rzędu owadów chrościkowatych, zebrany w wschodnich Karpatach w r. 1909. [Nova species ex ordine *Trichopterorum* in Karpathibus Orientalibus anno 1909 collecta.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (206-209). 650
- Dziędzielewicz, J. Nowy gatunek z rzędu owadów chrościkowatych (*Trichoptera*): *Rhyacophila furcata* n. sp. Z 2 rycinami. [Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Trichoptera*.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. II. **44** 1910 (107-109). 651
- Dziędzielewicz, J. Dwie notatki biologiczne. [Deux notices biologiques.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Część II. **44** 1910 (126-130). 652
- Ebert. Ueber einige Aberrationen von *Lepidopteren* der Casseler Fauna. [In: Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel . . . 1836-1911.] Cassel 1911 (314-319) 1 Taf. 653
- Eckstein, Karl. Der Kiefernspinner. D. Forstztg Neudamm **26** 1911 (885-892). [*Lepidoptera.*] 654
- Eckstein, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kiefernspinners *Lasiocampa* (*Gastropacha*, *Dendrolimus*) *pini* L. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (59-164) 6 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 655
- Edelsten, H. N. Notes on the early stages of *Nonagria neurica* Hb., in Sussex. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (206) pl. iii a. [*Lepidoptera.*] 656
- Edwards, F. W. On some *Tipulidae* (*Limoniinae*) from Ceylon in the British Museum collection, with descriptions of eight new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** 1911 (58-66). [*Diptera.*] 657
- Edwards, F. W. On the Culicid genus *Eretmapodites* Theobald. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (67-73). [*Diptera.*] 658
- Edwards, F. W. Some new West African species of *Anopheles* (sensu lato) with notes on nomenclature. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (141-143). [*Diptera.*] 659
- Edwards, F. W. The African species of *Culex* and allied genera. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (241-268). [*Diptera.*] 660
- Edwards, F. W. On the so-called new tipulid subfamily *Ceratocheilinae* Weschë. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (279-283). [*Diptera.*] 661
- Edwards, J. A revision of the british species of *Haliphus* Latreille. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (1-10). [*Coleoptera.*] 662
- Edwards, J. On *Ceuthorrhynchus marginatus* Payk. and some allied species. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (208-211). [*Coleoptera.*] 663
- Eggers, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Borkenkäfer. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (73-76 119-123). [*Coleoptera.*] 664
- Eggers, H. Zwei neue *Scolytiden* aus Italien. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** N. 9 1908 (193-194). 665
- Ehrhorn, E. M. New *Coccidae*, with notes on other species. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (275-280). 666
- Eichelbaum, F. Käferlarven und Käferpuppen aus Deutsch-Ostafrika.

- [Schluss.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin
7 1911 (98–100 130–133). [*Coleoptera.*] 667
- Elliott, E. A. and Morley, C. On the
hymenopterous parasites of *Colcoptera*.
First supplement. London Trans.
Entom. Soc. 1911 (452–496). 668
- Eltringham, H. On the forms and
geographical distribution of *Acraea*
johnstoni Godm. London Proc.
Entom. Soc. 1911 (1–14) pls. i & ii.
[*Lepidoptera.*] 669
- Eltringham, H. Preliminary descrip-
tions of some new or little-known forms
of the genus *Acraea*. Novit. zool.
Tring 18 1911 (149–153). [*Lepido-*
ptera.] 670
- Emery, Carlo. Beobachtungen und
Versuche an *Polyergus rufescens*. Biol.
Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (625–642).
[*Hymenoptera.*] 671
- Emery, Carlo. Considerazioni in-
torno alla regola del Dzierzon sulla
determinazione del sesso nelle Api e in
altri *Imenotteri*. Bologna Rend. Acc.
sc. 14 1909–10 (30–39). 672
- Emery, C. Instrument pour mesurer
exactement les parties des insectes.
Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55
1911 (211 & 212). 673
- Emery, C. Fragments myrméco-
logiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Bel-
gique 55 1911 (213–225). [*Hymeno-*
ptera.] 674
- Emery, C. Einiges über die Ernäh-
rung der Ameisenlarven und die Ent-
wicklung des temporären Parasitismus
bei *Formica*. D. ent. Nationalbibl.
Berlin 2 1911 (4–6). [*Hymenoptera.*] 675
- Emery, C. *Hymenoptera*. Fam.
Formicidae. Subfam. *Ponerinae*. Gen.
Ins. 118 (1–125) 3 pls. 676
- Emery, Carlo. La fondazione di
formicai da femmine fecondate da
Pheidole pallidula e di *Tetramorium*
caespitum. Sulla intolleranza o fratel-
lanza fra le formiche di formicai
differenti. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5
1911 (134–139). [*Hymenoptera.*] 677
- Emery, C. *Formicidae*. Nova
Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition
scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle
Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de
Arthur Wichmann. 5 Livr. 4 Leiden
(E. J. Brill) 1911 (531–539). [*Hy-*
menoptera.] 678
- (N-9186 j)
- Emery, C. *Formicidae*. Nova
Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition
scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle
Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices
de Dr. H. A. Lorentz 9 Leide (E. J.
Brill) 1911 (249–259). 31 cm. [*Hy-*
menoptera.] 679
- Enderlein, Günther. Klassifikation
der Oscinosominen. Berlin SitzBer.
Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (185–244).
[*Diptera.*] 680
- Enderlein, Günther. Die fossilen
Copeognathen und ihre Phylogenie.
Palaeontographica Stuttgart 58 1911
(279–360) 7 Taf. [*Psocoptera.*] 681
- Enderlein, Günther. *Archipsocus*
textor nov. spec., eine Gespinste an-
fertigende *Copeognathe* aus Ostafrika.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (142–144). 682
- Enderlein, Günther. *Oscinosoma*
anniana, eine neue deutsche acalyptere
Fliege. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911
(540–541). [*Diptera.*] 683
- Enderlein, Günther. *Joannisia*
kiefferiana, eine neue deutsche Holz-
mücke (*Lestremiinae*). Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 37 1911 (573–574). [*Diptera.*] 684
- Enderlein, Günther. Analytische
Tabelle der Gattungen der Chloropiden-
Subfamilie *Oscinosominae*. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 38 1911 (10–13). [*Diptera.*] 685
- Enderlein, Günther. Einige neue
Gattungen und Arten aussereuro-
päischer Chloropinen. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig 38 1911 (122–126). [*Diptera.*] 686
- Enderlein, Günther. Trypetiden-
Studien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f.
Syst. 31 1911 (497–460). [*Diptera.*] 687
- Enock, F. A new species of *Myrmar*.
London Proc. Entom. Soc. 1911 (xxvii).
[*Hymenoptera.*] 688
- Enslein, E. H. Sauter's Formosa-
Ausbeute. *Tenthredinidae*. D. ent.
Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (180–182).
[*Hymenoptera.*] 689
- Enslein, E. Ein neuer *Pachynematus*
aus Südtirol. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911
(176–177). [*Hymenoptera.*] 690
- Enslein, E. *Pseudoxiphydria*, ein
neues Siriciden-Genus aus Deutschland.
D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (177–179).
[*Hymenoptera.*] 691

- Enslin, E. Ueber *Pteroncus bipartitus* Lep. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (179-180). [*Hymenoptera.*] 692
- Enslin, E. Zur Systematik der Chalastogastra. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (434-439). [*Hymenoptera.*] 693
- Enslin, E. Ueber einen *Nematus*-Bastard. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (439-440). [*Hymenoptera.*] 694
- Enslin, E. Ein neues Tenthrediniden-Genus aus Java. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (440-442). [*Hymenoptera.*] 695
- Enslin, E. Ueber Tenthrediniden aus Afrika. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (657-669). [*Hymenoptera.*] 696
- Enslin, E. Ein Beitrag zur Tenthrediniden-Fauna Formosas. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (93-94 98-99 104). [*Hymenoptera.*] 697
- Enslin, E. *Gargara genistae* F. und *Formica cinerea* Mayr. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (19-21 56-58). [*Homoptera.*] 698
- [Erdeli, V. G.] Эрдели, В. Г. Походный шелкопряд (*Cnethocampa processionea*). [Der Prozessions-spinner (*Cnethocampa processionea*).] Lěsn. žurn. St. Petersburg 41 1911 (853-865 mit 1 Taf.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 699
- [Erikson, E. V.] Эрикссонъ, Э. В. О психикѣ полужесткокрылыхъ или членистоногихъ насекомыхъ. (*Hemiptera s. Rhynchota*). [Ueber die Psychik der *Hemiptera s. Rhynchota*.] Věst. psychol. St. Petersburg 8 1911 2 (34-64). 700
- Ernst, Christian. Studien zur Psychologie der Ameisen. Zs. angew. Psychol. Leipzig 5 1911 (452-486). [*Hymenoptera.*] 701
- Escalera, M. de la. Especies nuevas de *Dorcadion* de España. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. 11 1911 (80-84). [*Coleoptera.*] 702
- Escalera, M. de la. *Coleopteros* nuevos del S. W. de Marruecos. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. 11 1911 (299-304). 703
- Escherich, K. Zwei Beiträge zum Kapitel „Ameisen und Pflanzen“. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (44-51). [*Hymenoptera.*] 704
- Escherich, K. Tote Nonnencier. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (237-246). [*Lepidoptera.*] 705
- Escherich, Karl *vide* Timaeus, Fritz.
- Essig, E. O. The natural enemies of the citrus mealy bug. 3. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (390-397); No. 4 (518-522). [*Coccidae.*] 706
- Essig, E. O. *Aphididae* of southern California. 5. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (400-403); No. 6 (404-411 & 469); No. 7 (523-557); No. 8 (586-603). 707
- Essig, E. O. Natural enemies of the citrus plant lice: *Chrysopidae*. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (604-619). [*Neuroptera.*] 708
- Essig, E. O. Host index to California plant lice. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (457-468). [*Aphididae.*] 709
- Evans, C. L. *vide* Carlier, E. W.
- Evans, W. Scottish dragon flies: some further records and table of distribution. Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 20 1911 (14-25). [*Odonata.*] 710
- [Evdokimov, I. I.] Евдокимовъ, И. И. Кавказскія пчелы и красный клеверъ. [Die kaukasischen Bienen und der rote Klee.] Kazani žurn. obšč. pčelov. 1911 (233-242). [*Hymenoptera.*] 711
- Everis, E. Einige Ergänzungen zu den Bemerkungen zum neuen Catalogus *Coleopterorum* Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae Rossicae. (D. ent. Zs. Jg 1910, H. 5, p. 527-540.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (422-431). 712
- Everts, E. Zevende lijst van soorten en variëteiten, nieuw voor de Nederlandsche fauna, sedert de uitgave der „*Coleoptera Neerlandica*“ bekend geworden. [7ter Verzeichnis der für die Niederländische Fauna neuen, seit der Herausgabe der „*Coleoptera Neerlandica*“ bekannt gewordenen Coleopteren.] 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (208-232). 713
- Eysell, Adolf. Das Schlüpfen der Stechmücke. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (69-72); Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig 15 1911 (273-282); Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel 1911 (320-332). [*Diptera.*] 714
- Fabre, J. H. Bilder aus der Insektenwelt. Autoris Uebersetzung aus: „Souvenirs Entomologiques“, I.-X.

Série. 2. Reihe. Stuttgart (Frankh) [1911] (iii + 103). 715

Fahringer, Josef *vide* Tölg, F.

Fall, H. F. The tenth *Pleocomma*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (64-66). [*Coleoptera*.] 716

Fantham, H. B. and Porter, Annie. A bee-disease due to a protozoal parasite (*Nosema apis*). London Proc. zool. Soc. 1911 (625). [*Hymenoptera*.] 717

Fassl, A. H. Die vertikale Verbreitung der *Lepidopteren* in der Columbischen Central-Cordillere. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. 1 1911 (24 25-26 29-30). 718

Fatta, G. et Mundula, S. Le cours de l'infestation absolue chez le *Carabus morbillosus* à la lumière diffuse et dans l'obscurité. Archives ital. biol. Pisa 49 1908 (65-78). [*Coleoptera*.] 719

Fauré-Frémiet, E. Sur les glandes labiales d'un Insecte hémiptère, le *Lethocerus cordofanus*. Bul. Museum Paris 16 1910 (350-351). 720

Fauré-Frémiet, E. Les glandes labiales des Hydrocorises. Comptes rendus de l'Association des Anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) 1910 Paris 1911 (1-4). [*Heteroptera*.] 721

Fauré-Frémiet, Emm. Les glandes labiales des Hydrocorises. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 35 1910 (173-176). [*Heteroptera*.] 722

Faussek, V. Vergleichendembryologische Studien. (Zur Frage über die Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen.) Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 98 1911 (529-625) 4 Taf. 723

Federley, Harry. Vererbungsstudien an der *Lepidopteren*-Gattung *Pygaera*. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig 8 1911 (281-338) 2 Taf. 724

Felber, Jacques. Etude biologique et géographique sur les *Trichoptères*. Bul. Inst. Nat. Genève 38 1909 (243-251). 725

Felsche, Carl. Coprophage Scarabaeiden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (313-141). [*Coleoptera*.] 726

Felt, Ephraim Porter. 26th Report of the State entomologist on injurious and other insects of the state of New York, 1910. Albany N.Y. St. Mus. Bull. 147 1911 (1-180) pls. i-xxxv. 727

Felt, E. P. Summary of food habits of American gall midges. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (55-62). [*Diptera*.] 728

Felt, E. P. Two new gall midges. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (194-196). [*Diptera*.] 729

Felt, E. P. A new *Lestodipolisis*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (10-11). [*Diptera*.] 730

Felt, E. P. Two new gall midges. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (109-110). [*Diptera*.] 731

Felt, E. P. *Endaphis* Kieff, in the Americas. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (128-129). [*Diptera*.] 732

Felt, E. P. *Endaphis hirta* n. sp. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (224). [*Diptera*.] 733

Felt, E. P. Four new gall midges. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (301-305). [*Diptera*.] 734

Felt, E. P. *Rhopalomyia grossulariae* n. sp. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (347). [*Diptera*.] 735

Felt, E. P. Hosts and galls of American gall midges. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (451-475). 736

Felt, E. P. New species of gall midges. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (476-484 546-559). [*Diptera*.] 737

Felt, E. P. A generic synopsis of the *Itonidæ*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (31-62). [*Diptera*.] 738

Felt, E. P. Three new gall midges. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (190-193). [*Diptera*.] 739

Felt, E. P. A new species of *Lasioptera* with observations on certain homologies. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (84-86). [*Diptera*.] 740

Felt, E. P. Malaria and Mosquitos in New York State. Roma Atti Soc. studi Malaria 11 1910 (75-84). [*Diptera*.] 741

Felt, E. P. *Miastor* and embryology. Science New York (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (302-303). [*Diptera*.] 742

Felt, E. P. *Miastor* larvae. Science New York 33 1911 (583). [*Diptera*.] 743

- Ferguson, Eustace W. The *Amycteridae* of the "Voyage de l'Astrolabe," 1835. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (141-153). [*Coleoptera*.] 744
- Fernald, H. T. Present methods of teaching entomology. J. Econ. Ent. Concord. N.H. 4 1911 (63-67). 745
- Ferrière, C. *vide* Bugnion.
- Feytaud, J. *vide* Marchal, P.
- Fiske, W. F. *vide* Howard, L. O.
- Fleig, Ch. Activité peroxydasique du sang et des tissus chez les Insectes (réaction à la phénophtaline). Paris C. R. soc. biol. 69 1910 (539-541). 746
- Fletcher, T. Bainbridge. Two insect pests of the United Provinces. Agric. Journ. India Pusa 6 1911 (147-159). 747
- Fletcher, T. Bainbridge. Four new *Pterophoridae*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (281-283 346 & 347). [*Lepidoptera*.] 748
- Fletcher, T. B. *Lepidoptera*, exclusive of the Tortricidae and Tineidae, with some remarks on their distribution and means of dispersal amongst the islands of the Indian ocean. London Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910 (265-323) pl. xvii. 749
- Fletcher, T. B. The *Orneodidae* and *Pterophoridae* of the Seychelles expedition. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 13 1910 (397-403). [*Lepidoptera*.] 750
- Fletcher, T. Bainbridge. The north-borer (*Chilo simplex*) Pamphlet. The department of land records and agriculture Lucknow 1911 4 pp. 1 pl. 751
- Fleutiaux, Ed. Revision des *Triaxigidae*, *Melasidae* et *Elateridae* des Antilles françaises. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 80 1911 (235-264). [*Coleoptera*.] 752
- Fleutiaux, Ed. Contribution à la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (161-165). [*Coleoptera*] 753
- Foà, Anna *vide* Grassi, B.
- Foley, H. *vide* Sergeant, E.
- Foot, Katharine und Strobell, E. C. Amitosis in the ovary of *Protenor bel-fragei* and a study of the chromatin nucleolus. Arch. Zellforsch Leipzig 7 1911 (190-230) 9 Taf. 754
- Forbes, S. A. Some important insects of Illinois shade trees and shrubs. Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 1911 (1-67). 755
- Forbes, William T. M. A structural study of the caterpillars. 2. The *Sphingidae*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (261-279) pls. xvii & xviii. [*Lepidoptera*.] 756
- Ford, A. Notes on Ants: *Formicidae*. Austr. Nat. Sydney N.S.W. 2 1911 (50-52). [*Hymenoptera*.] 757
- Forel A. Fourmis nouvelles ou intéressantes. Lausanne Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 47 1911 (331-400). [*Hymenoptera*.] 758
- Forel. Aperçu sur la distribution géographique et la phylogénie des fourmis. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (81-100). [*Hymenoptera*.] 759
- Forel, A. Une colonie polycalique de *Formica sanguinea* sans esclaves dans le Canton de Vaud. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (101-104). [*Hymenoptera*.] 760
- Forel, A. Ameisen des Herrn Prof. v. Thering aus Brasilien (Sao Paulo usw.) nebst einigen anderen aus Südamerika und Afrika. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (285-312). [*Hymenoptera*.] 761
- Forel, A. Ameisen aus Java beobachtet und gesammelt von Herrn Edward Jacobson. ii. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (193-218). [*Hymenoptera*.] 762
- Forel, A. Die Ameisen des k. zoologischen Museums in München. München SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. 41 1911 (249-303). [*Hymenoptera*.] 763
- Forel, A. Fourmis de Borneo, Singapore, Ceylan, etc., récoltées par MM. Haviland Green, Winkler, Will, Hose, Roespke et Waldo. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (23-62). [*Hymenoptera*.] 764
- Forel, A. Sur le genre *Metapone* n. g. nouveau groupe des Formicides et sur quelques autres formes nouvelles. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (445-459) pl. xiv. [*Hymenoptera*.] 765
- Forel, A. Fourmis d'Afrique et d'Asie. i. Fourmis d'Afrique surtout du musée du Congo belge. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (274-283). [*Hymenoptera*.] 766

Forel, A. Fourmis d'Afrique et d'Asie. Annexe. ii. Quelques fourmis d'Asie. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (284-284). [*Hymenoptera.*] **767**

Formánek, R. Beschreibung von sechs neuen Curculioniden nebst Bemerkungen über bekannte Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (203-209). [*Coleoptera.*] **768**

Forsius, R. Zur Kenntnis einiger Blattwespen und Blattwespenlarven. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (77-88). [*Hymenoptera.*] **769**

Forsius, R. Zur Kenntnis einiger aus Blattwespenlarven erzeugener Schlupfwespen. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (98-104). [*Hymenoptera.*] **770**

Forsius, R. Über einige *Diprion* (*Lophyrus* Latr.)-Arten. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (178-183). [*Hymenoptera.*] **771**

Fossey, A. M. de. Influence des vents dominants sur le développement des larves de *Culex* et d'*Anopheles*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (325-329). [*Diptera.*] **772**

Foster, S. W. Life history of the codling moth and its control on pears in California. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **97** 1911 (13-51) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **773**

Fontaine, Margaret E. An autumn morning in the Alleghany vallies. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (14 & 15). [*Lepidoptera.*] **774**

Fontaine, Margaret E. Descriptions of some hitherto unknown, or little known, larvae and pupae of South african *Rhopalocera*, with notes on their life-histories. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (48-61) pls. ix & x. [*Lepidoptera.*] **775**

Franck, George. The influence of climate in producing aberrations in *Lepidoptera*. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (151-154). **776**

Franck, P. Ueber einen argentinischen Rüsselkäfer, der im Wasser schwimmen kann. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (141-144). [*Coleoptera.*] **777**

Franklin, H. J. New North American *Bombidae*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer.

Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (157-168). [*Hymenoptera.*] **778**

Frey-Gessner, E. Fauna Insectorum Helvetiae. *Apidae*. ii. Band. Appendix von Bern. Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** Heft 1 1910 (193-240); Heft 2 1911 (241-256). [*Hymenoptera.*] **779**

Frey-Gessner, E. *Hyménoptères* du Valais (Suite). Bull. Murith. Aigle **36** 1911 (179-225). **780**

Friese, H. Die Maskenbienen der äthiopischen Region (*Prosopis*, Hym.). Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (120-134). [*Hymenoptera.*] **781**

Friese, H. Neue Bienen-Arten der palaearktischen Region. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (135-143). [*Hymenoptera.*] **782**

Friese, H. Auffallende *Megachile*-Arten des Sunda-Archipels. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (207-220). [*Hymenoptera.*] **783**

Friese, H. Zur Bienenfauna Neu-guineas und der benachbarten Gebiete. (Nachtrag 2.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (448-453). [*Hymenoptera.*] **784**

Friese, H. Neue Bienen aus Süd-Amerika. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (453-456) [*Hymenoptera.*] **785**

Friese, H. Neue Varietäten von *Bombus*. II. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (456-457); III. (571-572). [*Hymenoptera.*] **786**

Friese, H. Zur Synonymie der *Bombus*-Arten. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (684). [*Hymenoptera.*] **787**

Friese, H. Neue Arten der Bienen-gattung *Xylocopa*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (685-687). [*Hymenoptera.*] **788**

Friese, H. Neue Bienenarten von Formosa und aus China (Kanton). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (123-128). [*Hymenoptera.*] **789**

Friese, H. Nachtrag zu „Bienen Afrikas“. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (651-670). [*Hymenoptera.*] **790**

Friese, H. Neue Bienen der äthiopischen Region. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (671-678). [*Hymenoptera.*] **791**

Friese, H. *Apidae* i. *Megachilinae*. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 28.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.)

- 1911 (xxvi + 440). 26 cm. [*Hymenoptera.*] 792
- Friese, H. *Apidae*. Resultate der Expedition zum Schneegebirge in Niederländ. Süd-Neu-Guinea 1909-10. Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices de Dr. H. A. Lorentz 9 Leide (E. J. Brill) 1911 (261-263). [*Hymenoptera.*] 793
- Friese, H., du Buysson, R., Strand, E. *Hymenoptera* der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Zusammengestellt v. Albrecht Weis. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 44 1911 (223-234). 794
- Frings, Carl. Ueber einige Monstrositäten. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (11). [*Lepidoptera.*] 795
- Fritzsch, William. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vermehrung von *Lymantria dispar*; Ausfall der Digenese. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (523-524). [*Lepidoptera.*] 796
- Froggatt, Walter W. A new pest of salt-bush. White Fly (*Aleurodes atriplex* n. sp.). Agric. Gaz. Sydney N.S.W. 22 1911 (957). [*Homoptera.*] 797
- Froggatt, W. Walter. Pests and diseases of the Coconut Palm. Science Bulletin 2 Dept. Agric. New South Wales 1911 (1-47). 798
- Froggatt, Walter W. Notes on Fruit-flies (*Tryptetidae*) with descriptions of new species. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 1911 (862-872). [*Diptera.*] 799
- Froggatt, Walter W. Description of a new lac-coccid (Genus *Tachardia*) from New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (154). [*Coccidae.*] 800
- Frohawke, F. W. Non-hibernation of *Pyrameis atalanta*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (248). [*Lepidoptera.*] 801
- Frohawke, F. W. Life-history of *Anosia plexippus*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (377-381). [*Lepidoptera.*] 802
- Fruhstorfer, H. Neue Hesperiden des Indo-Malayischen Faunengebietes und Beschreibung verwandter Formen. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 24 1910 (58-104); 25 1911 (9-24 25-40 41-56 57-72 73-78) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 803
- Fruhstorfer, H. Neue Pieriden aus der Sammlung Staudinger des Berliner Zool. Museums. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (185-187). [*Lepidoptera.*] 804
- Fruhstorfer, H. Neue Pieriden aus der Sammlung Semper des Senckenbergischen Museums in Frankfurt a. M. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (187-188). [*Lepidoptera.*] 805
- Fruhstorfer, H. *Satyridae*. In: Ad. Seitz Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna indoaust. Stuttgart [1911] (285-401) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 806
- Fruhstorfer, H. *Amathusiidae*. In: Ad. Seitz Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna indoaust. Stuttgart [1911] (403-448) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 807
- Fruhstorfer, H. Neue paläarktische Rhopaloceren. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (95-96); 26 (23-24). 808
- Fuchs, Gilbert. Verzeichnis der auf der Forschungsreise gesammelten Algen, Insekten und Vögel. [In: K. Futterer, Durch Asien. Bd 3, Lfg 2. Nachtrag.] Berlin (D. Reimer) 1911 (1-17). 809
- Fuchs, Gilbert. Morphologische Studien über Borkenkäfer. I. Die Gattungen *Ips* De Geer und *Pityogenes* Bedel. Habschr. techn. Hochschule Karlsruhe. München (Druck v. C. Wolf & S.) 1911 (45). 23 cm. [*Coleoptera.*] 810
- Fuchs, G. Über den Penis der Borkenkäfer. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 83 (1911) ii 1 1912 (424-425). [*Coleoptera.*] 811
- Füge, Bernhard. Beiträge zur *Microlepidopteren*-Fauna von Halle a. S. Zs. Natw. Leipzig 82 1911 (295-318). 812
- Fukai, T. On the wild silk worms of Japan. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (102-103). [*Lepidoptera.*] 813
- Fullaway, David T. Insects attacking the sweet potato in Hawaii. Agric. Exp. Sta. Hawaii Honolulu Bull. No. 22 1911 (1-31). 814
- Fullaway, David T. Monograph of the gall-making *Cynipidae* (*Cynipinae*) of California. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (331-380) pl. xxiii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 815
- Fulton, Bentley B. The *Stratiomyidae* of Cedar Point, Sandusky. Ohio

- Nat. Columbus **11** 1911 (299-301).
[*Diptera.*] **816**
- Fyles, T. W. *Gnorimoschema septentrionella* n. sp. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (422). [*Lepidoptera.*] **817**
- Gabriele, Michele. Il problema della Mosca della olive è di interesse internazionale. Giorn. agric. Italia **21** No. 12 10 pp. [*Diptera.*] **818**
- Gagliardi vide Beffa, Della.
- Gahan, A. B. *Aphidiinae* of North America. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland College Park Bull. No. **152** 1911 (147-200). [*Hymenoptera.*] **819**
- Gahan, A. B. Some notes on *Parandra brunnea* Fabr. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (299-301). [*Coleoptera.*] **820**
- Gahan, A. B. Notes on two important parasites of economic insects. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (423-425). [*Hymenoptera.*] **821**
- Gahan, C. J. On some recent attempts to classify the *Coleoptera* in accordance with their phylogeny. Entomologist **44** 1911 (121-125 etc. etc.) **822**
- Galimberti, C. *Diaspis* e gelsicottura. Casale (Stab. arti enofile) 1909. [*Coccidae.*] **823**
- Galli-Valerio, B. und Rochaz de Jongh, J. Beobachtungen über Culiciden. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **1** **58** Originale 1911 (125-129). [*Diptera.*] **824**
- Galli-Valerio, Bruno e Rochaz de Jongh, Jeanne. Studi e ricerche sui Culicidi. Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria **11** 1910 (1-6). [*Diptera.*] **825**
- Ganglbauer, L. Neue Carabiden der Ostalpen. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (237-245). [*Coleoptera.*] **826**
- Garman, H. An outbreak of gadflies in Kentucky. Agric. Exp. Sta. Kentucky Lexington Bull. No. **151** 11910 (179-192). [*Diptera.*] **827**
- Garreta, L. Les Insectes de l'île Grande Salvage. (*Coléoptères* par Garreta, *Lépidoptères* par J. de Joannis, *Diptères* par Surcouf, *Orthoptères* par Chopard). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (392-392). **828**
- Garrett, J. B. The sugar-cane mealybug (*Pseudococcus calceolariae* Mask.) Agric. Exp. Sta. Louisiana Baton Rouge Bull. No. **121** 1910 (1-19). [*Coccidae.*] **829**
- Gassner, A. *Coleopteren* von der nördlichen Mongolei und vom südlichen Transbaikalien. Trav. sect. Troick-Kiacht. Soc. russ. géogr. St. Peterburg **13** 1910 [1911] (68-72). **830**
- Gauckler, H. Europäische Mordraupen. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (65-69). [*Lepidoptera.*] **831**
- Gauckler, H. Ergebnis einer lepidopterologischen Sammel-Exkursion nach Tarasp in der Ostschweiz im Sommer 1910. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (98-99). **832**
- Gavoy, L. Une chasse aux Insectes dans les détritux d'inondations. Carcassonne Bul. soc. étud. sci. **22** 1911 (184-187). **833**
- Gebien, Hans. Die Gattung *Phrenapates* Kirby. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (149-161) **1** Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] **834**
- Gebien, H. vide Schenckling, S.
- Gedoelst, L. Les Calliphorines à larves cuticules des animaux domestiques. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (1-28). [*Diptera.*] **835**
- Gehlen, B. vide Luck, R.
- Gehrmann, Karl. Ein Palmen-schädling auf Samoa. Tropenpflanzer Berlin **15** 1911 (92-98). **836**
- Geier, Paul. Folgt die Biene mehr dem Gesicht oder dem Geruch? Leipziger Bienenztg **26** 1911 (129-131). [*Hymenoptera.*] **837**
- Gerard, P. Recherches sur la Spermatogénèse chez *Stenobothrus biguttulus* (Linn.). Arch. Biol. Liege **24** 1909 (543-). **838**
- Gerhardt, J. Eine neue schlesische Käferart. *Lathridius campicola* n. sp. Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. **4** 1911 (5-6). [*Coleoptera.*] **839**
- Gerhardt, J. Eine neue schlesische Käferart. *Lathridius campicola* n. sp. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (283-284). [*Coleoptera.*] **840**
- Gerhardt, J. Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1910. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (337-338 442). [*Coleoptera.*] **841**

- Gerhardt, J. Beiträge zum Sexus der Käfer. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (338-340). [*Coleoptera.*] 842
- Gerhardt, J. Zu *Liodes obesa* Schmidt und *Liodes dubia* Kugel. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (340-341). [*Coleoptera.*] 843
- Germain, P. Compendio histórico de la clasificación de los *Coleópteros* y de su nomenclatura, con anotaciones críticas relativas al sistema tarsal. Bol. Mus. nac. Chile Santiago 3 1911 (31-46). 844
- Germain, P. Variaciones y variedades. Bol. Mus. nac. Chile Santiago 3 1911 (74-78). [*Coleoptera.*] 845
- Germain, P. Catálogo de los *Coleópteros* chilenos del Museo nacional. Chile Bol. Mus. nac. Santiago 3 1911 (47-73). 846
- Gerwien, E. Deskriptives und Biologisches über *Taeniocampa rorida* H.-S. (Friv?). Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (174-178) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 847
- Gestro, Raffaello. Materiali per lo studio delle *Hispidae*. Secondo saggio delle *Hispidae* di Borneo. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (122-150). [*Coleoptera.*] 848
- Gestro, Raffaello. Materiali per lo studio della Fauna eritrea raccolti dal Dott. A. Andreini. *Paussidae*. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (255-267). [*Coleoptera.*] 849
- Giacomelli, E. Pot-pourri *Lepidopterológico*. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argent. 65 1909 (325-337). 850
- Giacomelli, E. Observaciones y notas sobre el *Euryades duponcheli* Lucas (*Papilionidae*). Buenos Aires An. Soc. Argent. 70 1911 (436-444). [*Lepidoptera.*] 851
- Giacomelli, Eug. *Lepidópteros* rioajnos nuevos ó poco conocidos. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argentina 72 1911 (19-40). 852
- Gibbs, A. E. An algerian holiday. Entomologist London 44 1911 (135-140 170-174) pls. v & vi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 853
- Gibson, A. The preparatory stages of *Phragmatobia assimilans* Walker, variety *franconia* Slosson. Canad. Entom. London Canad. 43 1911 (125-128). [*Lepidoptera.*] 854
- Gibson, A. Studies in the life-histories of Canadian *Noctuidae*. i. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (157-159). [*Lepidoptera.*] 855
- Gibson, A. Fauna ottawaensis. Order *Lepidoptera*: superfamily *Geometroidea*. Ottawa Nat. 25 1911 (105-112). 856
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno. Mantidi esotici. i. Gen. *Calidomantis* Rehn. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (151-200). [*Orthoptera.*] 857
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno. Mantidi esotici. ii. Le *Polispilete*. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42 (1910) 1911 (3-38). [*Orthoptera.*] 858
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno. Mantidi esotici. iii. Gen. *Tarachodes* Burm. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42 (1910) 1911 (94-130). [*Orthoptera.*] 859
- Giglio-Tos, Ermanno. Mantidi esotici. iv. Gen. *Galepsus* Stål. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 42 (1910) 1911 (142-169). [*Orthoptera.*] 860
- Gillet, J. J. E. *Lamellicornia* onthophila. Description de deux espèces de Hope et identification d'une espèce d'Olivier. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (288-291). [*Coleoptera.*] 861
- Gillett, J. J. E. *Coprophaga* africana. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles et remarques diverses. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (308-312). [*Coleoptera.*] 862
- Gillet, J. J. E. *Coprides* nouveaux de la région orientale et remarques synonymiques. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (313 & 314). [*Coleoptera.*] 863
- Gillet, J. J. E. *Lamellicornes* coprophages nouveaux on peu connus d'Amérique du sud. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (315-319). [*Coleoptera.*] 864
- Gillette, C. P. A new genus and four new species of *Aphididae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (440-444) pl. xvi. 865
- Gillette, C. P. Two *Rhopalosiphum* species and *Aphis pulverulens* n. sp. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (320-325) pl. ix. [*Aphidae.*] 866

Gillette, C. P. Plant louse notes, family *Aphididae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (381-385) pl. xvi. 867

Gillot, V. *vide* Sergent. E.

Girault, A. Arsène. Synonymic and descriptive notes on the *Hymenoptera* Chalcidoidea with descriptions of several new genera and species. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (119-140). 868

Girault, A. A. The chalcidoid parasites of the coccid *Kermes pubescens* Bogue, with descriptions of two new genera and three new species of Encyrtinae from Illinois. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (168-178). [*Hymenoptera*.] 869

Girault, A. A. On the identity of (*Trichogramma*) *Neotrichogramma japonicum* (Ashmead). Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (192). [*Hymenoptera*.] 870

Girault, A. A. A note on the essential characteristics of *Prestwichia aquatica* Lubbock. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (209 & 210). [*Hymenoptera*.] 871

Girault, A. A. A new species of the scelionid genus *Acoloides* Howard. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (292). [*Hymenoptera*.] 872

Girault, A. A. Miscellaneous notes on the *Hymenoptera* chalcidoidea: the genus *Arthrolytus* Thomson; *Horismenus microgaster* Ashmead. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (346-354 370-377 407-413). 873

Girault, A. A. Standards of the number of eggs laid by insects-9. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (14-15). [*Orthoptera*.] 874

Girault, A. A. A supposed occurrence of *Anagrus incarnatus* Haliday in the United States. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (207-210). [*Hymenoptera*.] 875

Girault, A. A. The occurrence of the Mymarid genus *Anaphoidea* Girault in England. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (215-216). [*Hymenoptera*.] 876

Girault, A. A. The probable occurrence of the Mymarid genus *Dicopus* Enock in North America. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (347-349). [*Hymenoptera*.] 877

Girault, A. A. A new *Polynema* from Mexico. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (358). [*Hymenoptera*.] 878

Girault, A. A. Critical notes on some species of *Mymaridae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (363-368). [*Hymenoptera*.] 879

Girault, A. A. A new Aphid-infesting *Aphelinus* which is not black. Entomologist London 44 1911 (178). [*Hymenoptera*.] 880

Girault, A. A. Two new species of *Trichogrammatidae* from the United States and West Australia. Entomologist London 44 1911 (197 & 198). [*Hymenoptera*.] 881

Girault, A. A. Incidental observations on a queen of *Polistes pallipes* Lepelletier De Saint Fargeau while founding a colony, including fragmentary biological notes. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 1911 (49-63). [*Hymenoptera*.] 882

Girault, A. A. Descriptions of three new North American species of the mymarid genus *Polynema* Haliday parasitic on membracid eggs, with a list of the species described since the year 1898. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (12-23). [*Hymenoptera*.] 883

Girault, A. A. The occurrence of the mymarid genus *Mymar* Haliday in North America. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (92-96). [*Hymenoptera*.] 884

Girault, A. A. Notes on the *Hymenoptera* Chalcidoidea, with descriptions of several new genera and species. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (175-189). 885

Girault, A. A. Descriptions of nine new genera of the Chalcidoid family *Trichogrammatidae*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (1-42) pl. i. [*Hymenoptera*.] 886

Girault, A. A. Synonymic and descriptive notes on the Chalcidoid family *Trichogrammatidae*, with descriptions of new species. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (43-83). [*Hymenoptera*.] 887

Girault, A. A. Descriptions of North American *Mymaridae*, with synonymic and other notes on described genera and species. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (253-324). [*Hymenoptera*.] 888

- Girault, A. A. Hosts of insect egg-parasites in North and South America. 2. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (146-153). 889
- Girault, A. Arsène. Schmiedeknecht on the parasitic *Hymenoptera* of the family *Chalcididae*. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (273-276). 890
- Girault, A. A. The occurrence of the mymarid genus *Stethynium* Enoch in West Australia. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (120-123). [Hymenoptera.] 891
- Girault, A. A. A new Mymarid genus and species from North America allied with *Anthemus* Howard. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (185-187). [Hymenoptera.] 892
- Girault, A. A. New Chalcidoid genera and species from Paraguay. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Hymenopterenfauna* von Paraguay, hrsg. v. E. Strand. IX.) Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (377-406). 893
- Girault, A. A. and Zetek, James. Further biological notes on the Colorado potato beetle, *Leptinotarsa 10-lineata* (Say), including observations on the number of generations and length of the period of oviposition. 2. Illinois. Ann. Ent. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (71-83). [Coleoptera.] 894
- Glaser, Rudolf. Ueber Temperaturexperimente bei Schmetterlingspuppen. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (89-92). [Lepidoptera.] 895
- [Glazunov, V.] Глазуновъ, В. Развитие вредных насекомыхъ въ лѣтѣ 1910 г. [Entwicklung der schädlichen Insekten im Sommer 1909.] Žuin.-russ. selisk.-choz. gazeta Charkov **12** 1910 36-37 (11-14). 896
- Goeldi, E. Der Ameisenstaat. Himmel u. Erde Leipzig **23** 1911 (289-307 349-365 395-406). [Hymenoptera.] 897
- Goeldi, E. A. Das die Staatenbildung bei den Insekten regulierende Naturgesetz. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (235-252). 898
- Goetghebuer, M. Chironomides de Belgique. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (95-113). [Diptera.] 899
- Goldschmidt, R. Ueber die Vererbung der sekundären Geschlechtscharaktere. (Vorl. Mitt.) München med. Wochenschr. **58** 1911 (2642-2643). 900
- [Golovianko, Z.] Головянко, З. Къ вопросу о мѣрахъ борьбы съ хрущами. [Zur Frage über die Massregeln zur Bekämpfung der Laubkäfer.] Lěsn. žurn. St. Petersburg **41** 1911 (783-793). [Coleoptera.] 901
- Goodwin, E. vide Chapman, T. A.
- Goot, P. van der. Voorloopige naamlijst van inlandsche *Aphididae*. [Vorläufige Liste der niederländischen Aphididen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. **3** 1911 (194-205). 902
- Gortner, Ross Aiken. Studies on melanin—4: The origin of the pigment and the color pattern in the elytra of the Colorado potato beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say). Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (743-755). [Coleoptera.] 903
- Gortner, Ross Aiken. A variant in the periodical cicada. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (153). [Homoptera.] 904
- Gottran, Tobie de. Catalogue des *Macrolépidoptères* recueillis dans le canton de Fribourg de 1876 à 1906. Fribourg Mém. Soc. Sc. Nat. Zool. **1** 1907 (22 pp.). 905
- Goudie, J. C. Notes on the *Coleoptera* of North-western Victoria. Part iii. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **28** 1911 (117-120). 906
- Gounelle, E. Liste des Cérambycides de la région de Jatahy, Etat de Goyaz, Brésil. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **80** 1911 (1-150). [Coleoptera.] 907
- Gounelle, E. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de *Callichroma* du Brésil méridional. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (165-170). [Coleoptera.] 908
- Gounelle, E. Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce de la République Argentine appartenant au groupe des Trachyderini. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (233-236). [Coleoptera.] 909
- Gounelle, E. Notes sur *Halycidocrius philippii* Berg. et *Prionapterus staphylinus* Serv. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (319-327) pl. ii. [Coleoptera.] 910
- Gozy, de. Tableaux analytiques pour déterminer les *Coléoptères* de

France (*Helopides*). Rev. sci. Bourbon
Moulins 23 1910 (82-118). 911

Graeffe, Eduard. Uebersicht der
Grabwespen (*Fossores*) des Küsten-
landes. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci.
Nat. 25 1911 (41-53). [*Hymenoptera*.]
912

Graeffe, Eduard. Uebersicht der
Vespidæ (Faltenwespen) des Küsten-
landes. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci.
Nat. 25 1911 (54-58). [*Hymenoptera*.]
913

Gräeffe, Eduard. Uebersicht der
Heterogyna Mor. des Küstenlandes.
Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25
1911 (59-62). [*Hymenoptera*.] 914

Gräffe, Eduard. Beiträge zur Fauna
der „*Hemipteren*“ des Küstenlandes.
Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25
1911 (292-309). 915

Graenicher, S. New Zealand's ex-
perience with the red clover and bum-
blebees. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat.
Hist. Soc. 8 (1910) 1911 (166-169).
[*Hymenoptera*.] 916

Graenicher, S. Wisconsin *Diptera*.
A supplement to the preliminary list of
Bombyliidae, *Syrphidae* and *Conopidae*.
Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc.
9 1911 (66-72). 917

Graenicher, S. Bees of north-western
Wisconsin. Milwaukee Wis. Bull. Pub.
Mus. 1 1911 (221-249). [*Hymenoptera*.]
918

Graham, W. M. Results obtained
from a monthly examination of the
native domestic water-receptacles at
Lagos, Southern Nigeria, in 1910-1911.
Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911
(127-136). [*Diptera*.] 919

Graham, W. M. The photography of
Diptera. Bull. ent. Res. 2 1911 (153-
160). 920

Gramann, A. und Ziegler-Reinacher,
H. Nachtrag zu den Grossschmetter-
lingen [des Kantons Thurgau]. Frauen-
feld Mitt. Natf. Ges. 19 1910 (60-66).
[*Lepidoptera*.] 921

Grandori, Remo. Contributo alla
embriologia e alla biologia dell'*Apan-
teles glomeratus* (L.) Reinh., *Imenottero*
parassita del bruco di *Pieris brassicae* L.
Redia Firenze 7 1911 (363-428) 4 tav.
922

Grangeon. Etude sur le Landibé, ver
à soie sauvage (*Borocera madagas-*

curiensis) et Note complémentaire.
Labor. étud. soie Lyon 14 1911 (101-
118). [*Lepidoptera*.] 923

Grassi, Battista. Ricerche sui Flebo-
tomi. Roma Mem. soc. XL 14 1907
(353-394) 4 tav. [*Diptera*.] 924

Grassi, B. e Foà, Anna. Schemi del
ciclo evolutivo di alcune *Phylloxerinae*
(*Phylloxerini*, *Parthenophylloxera*
ilicis, *Acanthaphis spinulosa*, *Phyl-
loxera quercus*). Roma Rend. Acc.
Lincei 20 1911 2. sem. (611-617) 4
schemi. [*Aphidae*.] 925

Grassi, Bat., Foà, Anna, Topi, Mario.
Studi sulla diffusione spontanea della
Phylloxera. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei
20 1911 1. sem. (305-310). [*Aphidae*.]
926

Grassi, B. e Topi, M. Nuovi studi sulla
diffusione spontanea della *Phylloxera*.
Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1911 2. sem.
(603-611). [*Aphidae*.] 927

Gravely, F. H. Note on Myrmeleonid
and Ascalaphid larvae found living free
upon tree-trunks. J. As. Soc. Beng.
Calcutta vii 3 1911 (Ci). [*Neuroptera*.]
928

Gravely, F. H. Some flies found
associated with cattle in the neighbour-
hood of Calcutta. Rec. Ind. Mus.
Calcutta vi 1911 (44-45). [*Diptera*.]
929

Gravely, F. H. and Maulik, S. Notes
on the development of some Indian
Ascalaphidae and *Myrmeleonidae*. Rec.
Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (101-110).
[*Neuroptera*.] 930

Graves, P. P. A season's collecting
at Constantinople. Entom. Rec. Lon-
don 23 1911 (315-318). [*Lepidoptera*.]
931

Green, E. E. On a *Coccid* new to
Great Britain: with notes on allied
species. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47
1911 (179-182). 932

Green, E. E. On some *Coccidae* affect-
ing rubber trees in Ceylon, with de-
scriptions of new species. J. econ. Biol.
London 6 (27-37) pls. i & ii. 933

Gridelli, E. La fauna coleotterologica
d'un tronco di quercia. Triest Boll.
Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 1911 (121-123).
934

Griebel, Julius. Die *Lepidopteren*-
Fauna der bayerischen Rheinpfalz.
Tl. 2. (Progr. d. Kgl. humanist. Gymn.

zu Neustadt a. d. H. für 1909-10 und 1910-11.) Neustadt a. d. H. (Druck d. Pfälzischen Verlagsanst.) 1910 (112). 22 cm. 935

Griffini, Achille. Nuovi studi sopra diversi Grillacridi del Museo Nazionale di Budapest. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (171-185). [*Orthoptera.*] 936

Griffini, Achille. Stenopelmatidi raccolti da L. Biró nella Nuova Guinea. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (560-572). [*Orthoptera.*] 937

Griffini, Achille. Descrizione d'una nuova specie e d'una nuova varietà del genere *Gryllacris* Serv. Entomol. Ztg. Wien 30 1911 (65-70) [*Orthoptera.*] 938

Griffini, Achille. Prospetto delle *Gryllacris* hyalino-fasciatae. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 49 1910 (1-12). [*Orthoptera.*] 939

Griffini, Achille. Note critiche e sinonimiche sopra alcuni Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi descritti da antichi autori. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 1911 (1-29). [*Orthoptera.*] 940

Griffini, Achille. Un nuovo genere di Grillacridi dell'Africa orientale. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 1911 (43-51). [*Orthoptera.*] 941

Griffini, Achille. Descrizione di due nuove *Gryllacris*. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (26-34). [*Orthoptera.*] 942

Griffini, Achille. Sopra una piccola collezione di Grillacridi del Museo Sudafricano di Capetown. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (125-134). [*Orthoptera.*] 943

Griffini, Achille. Sulla *Gryllacris armata* Walker e sopra una nuova specie congenere. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (196-204). [*Orthoptera.*] 944

Griffini, Achille. Le specie del genere *Hyperbaenus* Brunner. Studio monografico. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (187-203). [*Orthoptera.*] 945

Griffini, Achille. Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi raccolti nella Nuova Guinea dal Prof. L. Schultze. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (334-351). [*Orthoptera.*] 946

Griffini, A. Note intorno ad alcuni Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi del Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Rev.

Suisse Zool. Genève 19 1911 (461-500). [*Orthoptera.*] 947

Griffini, Achille. Notes sur quelques Grillacridae du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (65-85). [*Orthoptera.*] 948

Griffini, Achille. Catalogo sinonimico e sistematico dei Grillacridi africani, con nuove osservazioni sopra alcune specie. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 634 (1-22). 949

Griffini, Achille. Note sopra alcuni Stenopelmatidi e Grillacridi del Museo di Sarawak. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 636 (1-19). [*Orthoptera.*] 950

Griffini, Achille. Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa nel Darien, nell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. *Gryllacridae*. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 639 (1-8). [*Orthoptera.*] 951

Griffini, Achille. Prospetto delle *Gryllacris* abitanti la Nuova Guinea e le isole più vicine. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (532-540). [*Orthoptera.*] 952

Griffini, Achille. Le specie africane del genere *Neanias* Brunner. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (461-468). [*Orthoptera.*] 953

Grimshaw, P. H. The Heather Beetle. [in] The Grouse in Health and Disease 1 (414-429) pl. lviii. 954

Gröschel, Edmund. Die Flugorgane der Hornis. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H 1 1911 (46-62) 2 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] 955

Gróf, Béla. A feketé csékbogár női ivarkészülékének alakтана. [Morphologie des weiblichen Geschlechtsapparates von *Hydrophilus piceus*.] Allatt. Közlem. Budapest 10 1911 (14-26). [*Coleoptera.*] 956

Grossbeck, J. A. A new canadian geometrid. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (225). [*Lepidoptera.*] 957

Grossbeck, John A. A contribution toward the life history of *Emphor bombiformis* Cress. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (238-244) pl. vii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 958

Grossbeck, John A. Migration of *Alabama argillacea* Hübner. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (259-263). [*Lepidoptera.*] 959

Grosse, G. *vide* Jordan, K.

Grossenbacher, J. G. Medullary spots: A contribution to the life history of some cambium miners. Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Geneva Tech. Bull. No. 15 1910 (49-65) pls. i-v. [*Lepidoptera.*] 960

Grouvelle, A. Coléoptères cryptophagides recueillis au Mexique par M. L. Digue dans les nids du *Bombus ephippiatus* Serv. Bull. Muséum Paris 1911 (97-100). 961

Grouvelle, A. Deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Heterocerus*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (107-110). [*Coleoptera.*] 962

Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Antherophagus* de Java et de sa larve. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (117-120). [*Coleoptera.*] 963

Grouvelle, A. Trachypholini, Colydiidarum nova tribus. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (121-168). [*Coleoptera.*] 964

Grouvelle, A. Note complémentaire sur les Trachypholini. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (248). [*Coleoptera.*] 965

Grouvelle, A. Descriptions de quelques nouveaux espèces de *Coleoptères* australiennes. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N. S. 24 pt. 1 1911 (135-151). 966

Grouvelle, A. *Helminthidae* [Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud en Afrique orientale et centrale (1908-1909)]. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 80 1911 (265-282) pl. i. [*Coleoptera.*] 967

Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Meligethes* et d'un *Cryptarcha* nouveaux de l'Afrique orientale. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (66-68). [*Coleoptera.*] 968

Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Epyraea* et d'un *Diphyllus* nouveaux. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (236-239). [*Coleoptera.*] 969

Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Microdes* nouveau. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (252-253). [*Coleoptera.*] 970

Grouvelle, A. Description d'un *Pycnomerus* nouveau. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (358-359). [*Coleoptera.*] 971

Grouvelle, A. Descriptions of five New Indian species of Clavicorn *Coleoptera*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (315-317). 972

Grünberg, K. Lasiocampidae, Lemoniidae, Eupterotidae, Bombycidae. In: Ad. Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palaearct. Stuttgart [1911] (149-192) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 973

Grünberg, Karl. *Lepidoptera* für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 (1910) Bd 4, H. 2 = Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1909 H. 4 = D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1910 H. 4: [1911] (1-136). 974

Grünberg, K. Neue westafrikanische *Lepidopteren*. Gesammelt von Herrn Günter Tessmann in Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea (Uellegebiet). Berlin Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 [1911] (469-480). 975

Grünberg, K. Eine neue *Lesiocampia* [!] aus Spanien, *Maorothyllacia* [!] *korbi*, nov. spez. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (6). Berichtigung dazu. t.c. (40). [*Lepidoptera.*] 976

Grünberg, K. Zur Kenntnis der Odonatenfauna [!] der Sesse-Inseln im Victoria-Nyanza. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (103-104). 977

Grünberg, K. Drei neue Metarbeliden von Kamerun. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (134-135). [*Lepidoptera.*] 978

Grünberg, K. Bemerkungen zur Noctuiden-Gattung *Apsarasa* Westw. nebst. Beschreibung dreier neuer Arten. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (161-164). [*Lepidoptera.*] 979

Grünberg, K. Zur Kenntnis der *Lepidopteren*-Fauna von Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. 2. Beitrag. Stettiner ent. Ztg 72 1911 (377-382). 980

[Grum-Gržinijalo, G. E.] Грұмъ-Грґжнмайлѡ, Г. Е. Бабочки собранныя въ окрестностях г. Троицкосавска и въ сѣверной Монголіи въ 1896-1907 году. [*Lépidoptères* de la Mongolie septentrionale et des environs de Troitzkossavsk recueillis en 1896-1907.] Trav. sect. Troick-Kiacht. Soc. russ. géogr. St. Peterburg 13 1 1910 [1911] (65-67). 981

Guercio, Del, Giacomo. Intorno ad alcune cause nemiche del *Phloeothrips oleae*. Redia Firenze 7 fasc. 1 1911 (65-70). [*Thysanoptera.*] 982

Guercio, Del. Giacomo. Mezzi chimici e mezzi meccanici per ostacolare la diffusione del Fleotripide dell'olivo.

Redia Firenze 7 1911 (204-214). [*Thysanoptera.*] 983

Guercio, Giacomo, Del. Intorno ad alcuni *Afididi* della Pensiola Iberica e di altre località raccolti dal Prof. I. S. Tavares. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (296-333). 984

Guercio, Giacomo Del. Note *afidologiche*. Intorno a due generi di *Afididi* americani. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (462-464). 985

Guercio, Giacomo, Del. La Cicala è fra i nemici dell'olivo e di altre piante coltivate. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (465-466). [*Homoptera.*] 986

Guercio, Giacomo Del. I Friganeidi, i Tafani, le larve delle Tipule nocivi al Riso. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (466-467). 987

Guercio, Giacomo Del. La Cocciniglia farinosa (*Guerinococcus serratulae* (Fabr.)) della Baccellina. Redia Firenze 7 1911 (468-470). [*Coccidae.*] 988

Guignon, J. Le genre *Acer*. Liste des Insectes et Phytoptides, tant européens qu'exotiques, signalés sur les divers érables, sur leur bois mort ou vivant. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (47-48). 989

Guignon, J. Le genre *Evonymus*. Liste des espèces européennes et exotiques (principales); leurs parasites; insectes et champignons inférieurs. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (70-73). 990

Habermehl. Bemerkungen zu einigen von mir beschriebenen Ichneumoniden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (341-342). [*Hymenoptera.*] 991

Habermehl. Ueber einige Typen der Thomsonschen Gattungen *Cratocryptus* und *Stenocryptus* im Vergleich mit einigen Typen der Gravenhorstschen Gattungen *Cryptus* und *Phygadeuon*. (Vorl. Mitt.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (431-433). [*Hymenoptera.*] 992

Habermehl. : Revision der Cryptiden-Gattungen *Cratocryptus* C. G. Thoms. und *Cubocephalus* Ratzbg. unter Berücksichtigung einiger Gravenhorstschen und Thomsonschen Typen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (601-631). [*Hymenoptera.*] 993

Hänel, Karl. Beiträge zur Fauna Saxonica. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (124-125). [*Coleoptera.*] 994

Hafner, J. Verzeichnis der bisher in Krain beobachteten Grossschmetterlinge. [Forts.] Carniola Laibach Neue Folge 2 Jahrg. 1911 (58-73 290-309). [*Lepidoptera.*] 995

Hall, C. J. J. van. De West-Indische cacaohoorder en zijn bestrijding. [Der West-Indische Cacaoböhrer und seine Bekämpfung.] Teysmannia Batavia 22 1911 (584-587). [*Coleoptera.*] 996

Hamerton, D. S. O. vide Bruce, Sir David.

Hamilton, H. Notes on entomological collecting tours during the seasons 1908-9 and 1909-10. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 1911 (115-124). [*Lepidoptera.*] 997

Hamilton, J. Stevenson. The relation between game and tsetse flies. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (113-118). [*Diptera.*] 998

Hamm, A. H. Hemipterous mimics of Hymenoptera. London Proc. Entom. Soc. 1911 (xxx-xxxii). 999

Hampson, Sir G. F. Descriptions of new genera and species of *Syntomidae*, *Arctiidae*, *Agaristidae*, and *Noctuidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (393-445). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1000

Hampson, Sir George F. The Moths of India, series iv., Part I. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 No. 3 1911 (634-674). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1001

Hampson, Sir George F. The Moths of India. Supplementary paper to the volumes in the fauna of British India. Ser. iv. pt. 2. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (1046-1083) pl. F. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1002

Handlirsch, Anton. New Paleozoic insects from the vicinity of Mazon Creek, Illinois. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) 31 1911 (297-326 & 353-377). 1003

Handlirsch, Anton. Das erste fossile Insekt aus dem Miocän von Gotschee in Krain. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (179-180). [*Diptera.*] 1004

Handlirsch, A. Canadian fossil insects. Insects from the tertiary lake deposits of the southern interior of British Columbia, collected by Mr. Lawrence M. Lambe in 1906. Canad. Geol. Surv. Contributions to canadian palaeontology. 2 pt. 3. Ottawa 1910 (93-129 + viii). 1005

Handlirsch, A. Ueber fossile Insekten. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (177-184) pls. vi-x. 1006

Hansen, Victor. Danmarks Scydmaenidae. [The Scydmaenidae of Denmark.] København Ent. Medd. (2 R) 4 1911 (189-220). [*Coleoptera.*] 1007

Hardy, A. D. The stinging of *Gryllotalpa coarctata* by *Diamma bicolor*. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 28 1911 (33-38). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1008

Hart, C. A. Miscellaneous economic insects. Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 1911 (68-98). 1009

Hartmann, F. Beiträge zu Badens Käferfauna. ii. Freiburg i. B. Mitt. Landesver. Natk. Nr. 251-255 1911 (1-16 30-38). [*Coleoptera.*] 1010

Hasebroek, K. Ueber *Cymatophora* or *F. ab. albingensis* Warn. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (79 & 80). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1011

Hasebroek, K. Ueber die Einwirkung der Röntgenstrahlen auf die Entwicklung der Schmetterlinge. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (195-198). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1012

Hasegawa, Mot. Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien und Insekten. Arch. Hyg. München 74 1911 (194-210). 1013

Hasper, Martin. Zur Entwicklung der Geschlechtsorgane von *Chironomus*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 31 1911 (543-612) 3 Taf. [*Diptera.*] 1014

Hauser, G. Zwei neue *Coptolabrus*-Formen. D. ent. Zs. 1911 (654-656). [*Coleoptera.*] 1015

Headlee, T. J. A brief report on the work now being prosecuted by some economic entomologists in the State universities, agricultural colleges, and experiment stations of the United States. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (35-47). 1016

Heath, E. F. Notes of captures of *Lepidoptera* at sugar and light during 1910 at my farm on the Long river, near Cartwright, Southern Manitoba, and also of the results of the overhauling of several cases of duplicates.

(N 9186 j)

Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (245-250). 1017

Hebard, Morgan vide Rehn, James A. G.

Hefferan, Mary vide Jordan, E. O.

Hegner, Robert W. Experiments with chrysomelid beetles. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (18-30). [*Coleoptera.*] 1018

Hegner, Robert W. Experiments with chrysomelid beetles. 3. The effects of killing parts of the eggs of *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 20 1911 (237-251). [*Coleoptera.*] 1019

Hegner, R. W. The germ-cell determinants of chrysomelid beetles. 1. The germ-cell determinants. 2. The results of removing the germ-cell determinants. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 11 1909 (120-122). [*Coleoptera.*] 1020

Hegner, R. W. The germ-cell determinants in the eggs of chrysomelid beetles. Science New York 33 1911 (71-72). [*Coleoptera.*] 1021

Heidemann, Otto. Some remarks on the eggs of North American species of *Hemiptera-Heteroptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (128-140) pls. ix-xii. 1022

Heidemann, O. A new species of North American *Tingitidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (180-181). [*Heteroptera.*] 1023

Heikertinger, Franz. Die Halticinengattung *Ochrosia* Foudr. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (19-34) [*Coleoptera.*] 1024

Heikertinger, Franz. Die Halticinengattung *Neocrepidodera* (nov. gen.). Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1, 1911 (34-38). [*Coleoptera.*] 1025

Heikertinger, Franz. Beobachtungen über geographische Einflüsse auf Form und Färbung bei Halticinen. Nebst synonymischen Bemerkungen und Neubeschreibungen. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (118-120 164-166 186-188). [*Coleoptera.*] 1026

Heikertinger, Franz. Skizzen zur Verbreitungsgeschichte der paläarktischen Halticinen. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (172-174). [*Coleoptera.*] 1027

Heikertinger, Franz. Zur Praxis des Käferfanges mit dem Kätscher. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (227-233).

1028

Heikertinger, Franz. Zur Praxis des Käferfanges mit dem Kätscher II. Ueber Sammelorte. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (247-261). [*Coleoptera.*]

1029

Heikertinger, Franz. Welche Halticinenarten gehören Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam an? Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (1-20). [*Coleoptera.*]

1030

Heikertinger, Franz. Neue *Aphtho*-*na*-Formen aus dem paläarktischen Asien. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((4)-(11)). [*Coleoptera.*]

1031

Heikertinger, F. [Beschreibungen einiger neuer *Psylliodes*-Formen der paläarktischen Fauna.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((16)-(24)). [*Coleoptera.*]

1032

Heikertinger, Franz. [Vier neue *Phyllotreta*-Formen aus der paläarktischen Region.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((159)-(168)). [*Coleoptera.*]

1033

Heller, K. M. Eine neue *Ceracupes*-Art aus Formosa. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (256). [*Coleoptera.*]

1034

Heller, K. M. Ein borkenähnlicher Rüsselkäfer [*Mecocorynus cristatus*]. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (79-80). [*Coleoptera.*]

1035

Heller, K. M. Eine dritte *Morokia*-Art aus Neuguinea. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (125). [*Coleoptera.*]

1036

Heller, K. M. Eine neue *Alcides*-Art als Plantagen-Schädling. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (312-315). [*Coleoptera.*]

1037

Heller, K. M. Uebersicht der *Oxycorynus*-Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (5-8). [*Coleoptera.*]

1038

Helliesen, Tor. Nogle nye norske *Coleoptera*. [Einige für Norwegen neue *Coleoptera.*] Stavanger Mus. Aarsh. **21** (1910) 1911 No. 2 (14). **1039**

Hellin, D. Sur certains organes sensitifs constants chez les larves de *Diptères* et leur signification probable. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (977-979).

1040

Hellweger, Michael. Die Grossschmetterlinge Nordtirols. 1. Teil Tagfalter. Brixen a. E. JahrBer. Privat-Gymnasium **36** 1910-11 Brixen 1911. 22 cm. (1-74). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1041

Hempel, A. Descrição de um novo genero e uma nova especie de *Coccidas*. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (52). **1042**

Hendel, Friedrich. Über die *Sepedon*-Arten der aethiopischen und indomalayischen Region. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (266-277). [*Diptera.*]

1043

Hendel, Friedrich. Die Arten der *Dipteren*-Subfamilie *Richardiinae*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (181-212 239-270 367-396).

1044

Hendel, Friedrich. Vier neue mediterrane *Otites*-Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (9-13). [*Diptera*]

1045

Hendel, Friedrich. Ueber die Typenbestimmung von Gattungen ohne ursprünglich bestimmten Typus. Ein Protest gegen die Anwendung des Artikels 30, Punkt g. der Internationalen Regeln der zoolog. Nomenklatur. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (89-92).

1046

Hendel, Friedrich. Ueber von Professor J. M. Aldrich erhaltene und einige andere amerikanische *Dipteren*. Entomol. Ztg. Wien **30** 1911 (19-46).

1047

Hendel, F. *Diptera*. Fam. *Muscariidae*. Subfam. *Richardiinae*. Gen. Ins. **113** (1-56) 3 pls.

1048

Henninger, W. F. The *Macrolepidoptera* of Seneca county, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Columbus **11** 1910 (233-242).

1049

Henriksen, Kai L. Oversigt over de danske Elateridelarver. [An account of the Danish larvae of the *Elateridae*.] København Ent. Medd. 2den Raekke **IV** 1911 (225-252). [*Coleoptera.*]

1050

Herbst, P. vide Kieffer.

Hérelle, F. d'. Sur un épizootie de nature bactérienne sévissant sur les sauterelles du Mexique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1413-1415). [*Orthoptera.*]

1051

Herms, W. B. The photic reactions of sarcophagid flies especially *Lucilia caesar* Linn. and *Calliphora vomitoria* Linn. [Cont. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard

Coll. 218.] Philadelphia Pa. J. Exp. Zool. 10 1911 (167-226). [*Diptera.*]

1052

Herrick, Glenn W. The snow-white linden moth. Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Ithaca Bull. No. 286 1910 (51-64). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1053

Herrick, Glenn W. The cabbage aphid, *Aphis brassicae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (219-224). [*Aphidae.*]

1054

Herrmann. Die Nonne. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. 33 1911 (223-245) [*Lepidoptera.*]

1055

Herwerden, M. A. van. Ueber den Kernfaden und den Nucleolus in den Speicheldrüsenkernen der *Chironomus*-larvae. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (387-393). [*Diptera.*]

1056

Herwerden, M. A. van. De bouw der kernen in de speekselklieren der *Chironomus*larve. [Der Bau der Kerne in den Speicheldrüsen der *Chironomus*larve.] Utrecht Onderzoekingen Physiologisch Laboratorium (Ser. 5) 11 1910 (40-60). [*Diptera.*]

1057

Herzog, Julius. Mein Schmetterlingsfang in Aegypten und Syrien. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. 21 1910-1911 (85-91). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1058

Hess, C. Über Fluorescenz an den Augen von Insekten und Krebsen. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 137 1911 (339-349).

1059

Hetschko, A. Über den Insektenbesuch bei einigen *Vicia*-Arten mit extrafloralen Nektareen. Entomol. Ztg Wien 27 1908 (299-305).

1060

Hetschko, Alfred. Zur Kenntnis der Biologie und Verbreitung der *Liponeura*-Arten. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (273-278). [*Diptera.*]

1061

Hewitt, C. Gordon. Report of the Dominion Entomologist. Canada Dept. Agric. 8vo. Ottawa 1911 (207-235).

1061a

Hewitt, C. Gordon. The preparation of a catalogue of the insects of Canada. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (273-275).

1062

Hewitt, C. G. On *Coelopisthia nematocida* Pack., a chalcid parasite of the large larch sawfly *Lygaeonematus erichsonii* Hartig. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (297-303). [*Hymenoptera.*]

1063

(N-9186 j)

Hewitt, C. Gordon. Daniel William Coquillett. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (311 & 312).

1064

Heyden, Lucas von. *Coleopteren* der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 1911 (347-372).

1065

Heyden, L. von. Prachtrüsselkäfer von den Philippinen. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 42 1911 (84-86) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*]

1066

Heymons, R[ichard]. Ueber die Lebensweise von *Hemimerus*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (163-174). [*Orthoptera.*]

1067

Hilton, William A. The structure of the central nervous system of *Corydalis* larva. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (219-256) pls. xv xvi [*Neuroptera.*]

1068

Hinds, W. E. and Turner, W. F. Life history of the rice weevil (*Calandra oryzae* L.) in Alabama. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (230-236) pl. vii. [*Coleoptera.*]

1069

Hine, James S. Robberflies of the genera *Promachus* and *Proctacanthus*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (153-172). [*Diptera.*]

1070

Hine, J. S. A new species of *Nothomyia*. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (301-302). [*Diptera.*]

1071

Hine, James S. New species of *Diptera* of the genus *Erax*. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (307-311).

1072

Hintz, E. Die Cerambycidengattung *Sternotomis* Perch. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (573-583). [*Coleoptera.*]

1073

Hintz, E. Cerambycidae. [*In*: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-08 Bd 3, Lfg 11.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (425-446) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*]

1074

Hirose, Jiro. Observations sur le caractère bivoltin. Tokyo Ni. Sanshi Kw. Ho. 234 1911 (5-6). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1075

Hodgkiss, H. L. The apple and pear Membracids. Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Geneva Tech. Bull. No. 17 1910 (81-112) pls. i-viii. [*Homoptera.*]

1076

Höfner, Gabriel. I. Nachtrag zur Schmetterlings-Fauna Kärntens. Carinthia ii. Klagenfurt 101 1911 (18-46). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1077

- Hofeneder, Karl.** *Mengenilla* n. g. *chobautii* n. sp. Eine neue Strepsiptere aus Nordafrika. Innsbruck Ber. Natw. Med. Ver. **32** 1908-09 und 1909-10 1910 (31-57) 1 Taf. [*Strepsiptera*.] **1078**
- Hoffmann, Fritz.** Bericht über einen lepidopterologischen Ausflug ins steirische Unterland. (3-7 Juli 1910). Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (79-84). **1079**
- Hoffmann, Fritz.** Wie und wo nächtigen die Tagfalter? Wien Mitt. Polyxena **6** 1911 (1). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1080**
- Hoffmann, R. W.** Zur Kenntnis der Entwicklungsgeschichte der *Collem-bolen*. (Die Entwicklung der Mundwerkzeuge von *Tomocerus plumbeus* L.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (353-377). **1081**
- Hoffmann, R. W.** Ueber Bau und Funktion der Dorsalkeule von *Cory-nephoria jacobsoni* Absl. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (382-391) [*Collem-bola*.] **1082**
- Holdhaus, K.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Fauna vom Gestein. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (321-344). **1083**
- Holdhaus, Karl.** Zur Kenntnis der *Coleopteren*-Fauna der Färöer. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (123-125). **1084**
- Holdhaus, Karl.** Die Oekologie und die Sammeltechnik der terricolen *Coleopteren*. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (6-9 47-55 76-86). **1085**
- Holdhaus, Karl.** Ein neuer *Trechus* aus Dalmatien. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (165). [*Coleoptera*.] **1086**
- Holl, E.** Note sur un *Sciapteron rhingaeiformis*. Alger. Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (4-5). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1087**
- Holl, E.** Notes entomologiques. Alger. Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (22-23 55-60 90-95 137-140). **1088**
- Holl** vide Oberthür, Charles.
- Holland, W. J.** Conservation of types. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (361-368). **1089**
- Hollande, A. Ch.** Etude histologique comparée du sang des Insectes à hémorrhée et des Insectes sans hémorrhées. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (283-323 av. fig.). **1090**
- Holmes, S. J.** The reactions of mosquitoes to light, in different periods of their life history. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (29-32). [*Diptera*.] **1091**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Neu-Guinea-Termiten. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (451-465) 1 Taf. **1092**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Versuch einer Monographie der amerikanischen *Eutermes*-Arten. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** (1909) Beih. **2** 1910 [1911] (171-325). [*Isoptera*.] **1093**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Termitenstudien. 2. Systematik der Termiten. Die Familien *Mastotermitidae*, *Protermitidae* und *Mesotermitidae*. Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **46** No. 6 1911 (86) 6 Taf. [*Isoptera*.] **1094**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Bemerkungen über einige Termiten-Arten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (545-553). [*Isoptera*.] **1095**
- Holmgren, Nils.** Om termiter och myror. En inblick i sociala insekters biologi. [Über Termiten und Ameisen. Ein Einblick in die Biologie sozialer Insekten.] (Vetenskap och bildning. Bd 11.) Stockholm (Alb. Bonnier) 1911 (286 pp.). **1096**
- Holmgren, Nils** vide Wasmann, E.
- Homberg, R.** Description d'une nouvelle variété de *Hypopta caestrum*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (143-144). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1097**
- Homberg, R.** Description des premiers états de *Acidalia completa*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (144-146). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1098**
- Homberg, R.** Description d'une nouvelle *Acidalia* française. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (306-309). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1099**
- Hopkins, A. D.** Contributions toward a monograph of the bark-weevils of the genus *Pissodes*. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 1.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. **20** 1911 (1-68) pls. i-xxii. [*Coleoptera*.] **1100**
- Hopkins, A. D.** vide Kraus.
- Horn, W.** Une *Cicindela* nouvelle du Mont Kénia. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (27). [*Coleoptera*.] **1101**

Horn, W. Ueber zweigbewohnende Cicindelinenlarven und ihre Entdeckung in Brasilien durch Herrn Jos. Zikan. Congr. interant. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (172-176). [*Coleoptera.*] 1102

Horn, W. Die Weddabrücke. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (313-316). [*Coleoptera.*] 1103

Horn, Walther. Die Entdeckung einer madagassisch-südafrikanischen *Cicindela*-Art in Ceylon. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (53-54). [*Coleoptera.*] 1104

Horn, Walther. Drei neue süd-amerikanische *Otenostoma*-Arten. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (152-155). [*Coleoptera.*] 1105

Horton, J. R. *vide* Jones, P. R.

Horváth, Géza. Nomenclature des familles des *Hémiptères*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (1-34). 1106

Horváth, Géza. Miscellanea *hemipterologica*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (327-338 423-435). Tab. ix. 1107

Horváth, Géza. Révision des Leptopodides. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (358-370). [*Heteroptera.*] 1108

Horváth, Géza. *Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita e regione palae-arctica*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (573-610). 1109

Horváth, G. Les Polyeténides et leur adaptation à la vie parasitaire. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (249-256) pl. xviii. [*Heteroptera.*] 1110

Horváth, Géza. A Polyeténidák biológiai alkalmorkodása. [Die biologische Anpassung der Polyeteneniden.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest 29 1911 (103-111). [*Hemiptera.*] 1111

Houghton, C. O. Two important leaf-miners. Agric. Exp. Sta. Delaware College Newark Bull. No. 87 1910 (1-15). 1112

Houlbert, C. Presentation de documents concernant la faune entomologique armoricaine. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argentina 71 1911 (5-20). 1113

Houlbert, C. Sur la variation spécifique des *Lépidoptères*. Misc. ent. Narbonne 18 1910 (1-3). 1114

Houlbert, C. Sur l'entomologie armoricaine: utilité des recherches locales et des catalogues régionaux. Paris C. R. Congr. soc. sav. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (266-290). 1115

Howard, C. W. The distribution of tsetse-flies in the province of Mozambique. East Africa. Bull. Ent. Research London 2 1911 (39-42) map. [*Diptera.*] 1116

Howard, L. O. Address at the dedication of the entomology and zoology building of the Massachusetts agricultural college, Nov. 11, 1910. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (97-107). 1117

Howard, L. O. A note on the Indian enemies of *Aleyrodes citri* R. and H., with description of a new species of *Prospaltella*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (130-132). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1118

Howard, L. O. A new species of *Coccophagus* with a table of the host relations of those species of the genus known to the writer. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (276-277). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1119

Howard, L. O. Existe-t-il un changement dans la faune des *Aphelinidae* en Europe? Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (258-259). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1120.

Howard, L. O. The house fly, *Musca domestica* disease carrier; an account of its dangerous activities and of the means of destroying it. [With bibliography and a chapter on other flies frequenting houses.] New York (F. A. Stokes co.) [1911] (xix + 312) col. front. ff. 1-40. 20.5 cm. 1120a

Howard, L. O. and Fiske, W. F. The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth: A report of progress, with some consideration of previous and concurrent efforts of this kind. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 91 1911 (1-312) pls. i-xxviii. 1121

Howatt, G. Anthrocoride nouveau du Dahomey. Bull. Muséum Paris 1911 (216-217). [*Heteroptera.*] 1122

Howes, G. New species of *Lepidoptera*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (127-128). **1123**

Howlett, F. M. A note on methods of preserving insects in tropical climates. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (357-360). **1124**

Howlett, F. M. vide Maxwell-Lefroy.

Hubenthal, W. Ueber die spezifische Unterscheidung von *Rhopalopus insubricus* Germ. und *hungaricus* Hbst. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (80). [*Coleoptera*.] **1125**

Hubenthal, Wilhelm. Bemerkungen zu der Carabidengruppe Brachynini und Beschreibungen des *Pheropsophus ecuadoriensis* und *langenhani* n. sp. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (547-552). [*Coleoptera*.] **1126**

Hubenthal, W. Die Gattung *Pseudopsis* Newman. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (97-103). [*Coleoptera*.] **1127**

Hubenthal, Wilhelm. Beschreibungen neuer europäischer *Coleopteren* und Bemerkungen zu bekannten Arten. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (185-193). **1128**

Hüeber, Theodor. Synopsis der deutschen Blindwanzen (*Hemiptera heteroptera*, Fam. Capsidae). Tl. xiv. (Div. Plagiognatharia. Forts.) Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (393-479). **1129**

Hufnagel, Mme A. Le corps gras de l'*Hyponomeuta pallida* pendant la métamorphose. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (635-637). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1130**

Hunter, S. J. The green bug and its natural enemies. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **31** 1910 (190-192). [*Aphidae*.] **1131**

Ihering, Hermann von. Ueber südbrasilianische Schädlinge der Feige. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (20-21). **1132**

Ihering, Hermann von. Phylogenie der Honigbienen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (129-136). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1133**

Ihering, R. von. Algumas especies novas de Vespas solitarias (*Eumenidae*). Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (462-475). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1134**

Ikeda, Yeitaro. San no hentaichu ni okeru haihizen. [Dorsal glands at

the time of moulting of silkworms.] Tokyo Nip. Sanshi Kw. Ho. **230** 1911 (3-7). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1135**

Ikonnikov, N. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der *Orthopteren*-fauna Russlands. Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (96-110). **1136**

[**Ikonnikov, N.**] Иконниковъ, Н. *Orthoptera* Семирѣченской области. *Acridioidea*. [*Orthoptera* de la province de Semirëchie. *Acridioidea*.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (345-362). **1137**

Ikonnikov, N. Zur Kenntniss der *Acridioideen* Sibiriens. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (242-270) Taf. v. [*Orthoptera*.] **1138**

[**Iljinskij, A. I.**] Ильинскій, А. И. Копирование ходовъ корофдовъ въ время экскурсий. [Sur une méthode de copier les galeries des *Scolytiens* pendant les excursions.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (316-317). [*Coleoptera*.] **1139**

Imhof, P. O. E. Kleine Ergebnisse. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (257-264). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1140**

Imms, R. D. On the life-history of *Groce filipennis*. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **11** (151-160) pl. xxxii. [*Neuroptera*.] **1141**

[**Isačenko, B. L.**] Исаченко, Б. Л. Изсѣдованіе бактеріальнаго свѣченія *Chironomus* (*Diptera*). [Erforschung des bakteriellen Leuchtens des *Chironomus* (*Diptera*).] St. Peterburg Bull. jard. bot. **11** 1911 (31-42 + deutsch. Rés. 42-43). [*Diptera*.] **1142**

Ishiwata, Shigetane. Traits caractéristiques de la sériculture au Japon. Tokyo Ni. Sanshi Kw. Ho. **223** 1910 (1-9). **1143**

Jablonowski, J. Über die Eizanzahl im Eierstocke des Traubenwicklers. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart **9** 1911 (467-472). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1144**

Jablonowski, József. Új házak padlójában s másutt kárt okozó rovarok. [Über im Fussboden neuer Häuser und anderswo Schaden anrichtende Insekten.] Termt. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (841-856 872-881). **1145**

[Jacentkovskij, E., Jacobson, G. G., Jacobson, A. G., Kirichenko, A. N., Tarnani, I. K.] Яцентковский, Е., Якобсонъ, Г. Г. и А. Г., Кириченко, А. Н., Тарнани, И. К. Критико-библиографический отдѣлъ. №№ 30-67. [Revue criticobibliographique No. No. 30-67.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (283-308). 1146

[Jachontov, A. A.] ЯХОНТОВЪ, А. А. *Satyrus anthe* O. и *S. enervatus* Stgr. (*Lepidoptera*, *Satyridae*). [*Satyrus anthe* O. et *S. enervatus* Stgr. (*Lepidoptera* *Satyridae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (261-266). 1147

[Jachontov, A. A.] ЯХОНТОВЪ, А. А. Двѣ закавказскія расы *Satyrus briseis* L. (*Lepidoptera*, *Satyridae*). [Deux sousespèces de *Satyrus briseis* L. de la Transcaucasie (*Lepidoptera*, *Satyridae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 [1912] (418-421). 1148

[Jachontov, A. A.] ЯХОНТОВЪ, А. А. Замѣтки о дневныхъ бабочкахъ Кавказа по материаламъ Кавказскаго Музея. [Bemerkungen über die *Rhopalocera* des Kaukasus nach dem Material der Kaukasischen Museums.] Tiflis Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 1911 (291-316). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1148a

Jachontov, A. vide Alpheraky, S. N.

Jackson, Dorothy J. Notes on the *Lepidoptera* of the Scottish Highlands. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (257-260). 1149

Jacobson, E. Nähere Mitteilungen über die myrmecophile Culicide *Harpagomyia splendens* de Mey. 's Gravenhage Tidjschr. Ent. 54 1911 (158-161) 3 Taf. [*Diptera*.] 1150

Jacobson, E. *Mallophaga* transported by Hippoboscidae. 's Gravenhage Tidjschr. Ent. 54 1911 (161-169). 1151

Jacobson, E. Biological notes on the *Hemipteron Ptilocerus ochraceus*. 's Gravenhage Tidjschr. Ent. 54 1911 (175-179). 1152

[Jacobson, G. G.] Якобсонъ, Г. Г. Жуки Россіи и Западной Европы. Руководство къ опредѣленію жуковъ. [Die Käfer Russlands und Westeuropas. Ein Handbuch zum Bestimmen der Käfer.] Lief. ix. St. Peterburg [A. F. Devrient] 1911 (1 + 641-720). [*Coleoptera*.] 1153

Jacobson, A. G. vide Jacentkovskij, E.

Jacobson, G. G. vide Alpheraky, S. N.

Jacobson, G. G. vide Barteney, A. N.

J[ames], S. P. Notes on Mosquitoes. i. The Indian *Anophelinae*. Paludism Simla 2 1911 (52-63). [*Diptera*.] 1154

James, S. P. vide Brunetti, E.

Jammerath, H. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Osnabrück und Umgegend bis einschliesslich des Jahres 1909 beobachteten Grossschmetterlinge (*Macrolepidoptera*). Osnabrück Jahresber. natw. Ver. 17 (1907-19 0) 1911 (57-154). 1155

[Janata, A. A.] Яната, А. А. Фауна бабочекъ окрестностей с. Николаева. [*Lepidopterenfauna der Umgebung von Nikolajev*.] Priroda Nikolajev 1 1910 (141-147 269-277). 1156

Janet, Ch. Sur l'existence d'un organe chordotonal et d'une vésicule pulsatile antennaire chez l'Abeille et sur la morphologie de la tête de cette espèce. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (110-112). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1157

Janet, C. Constitution morphologique de la bouche de l'insecte. Limoges (Ducortieux et Gout) 1911 32 pp. 1 pl. 1158

[Jaroševskij, V. A.] Ярошевскій, В. А. Посмертныя замѣтки по энтомологіи подъ редакціей В. В. Редикорцева. [Hinterlassene entomologische Notizen, redigiert von W. W. Redikorzew.] Charikov 1911 (x+1+137+2) Porträt. 1159

Jeannel, R. Revision des *Bathysciinae*. Morphologie, distribution géographique systématique. (Biospeologica, xix.) Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 7 1911 (1-641). [*Coleoptera*.] 1160

Jeannel, R. Nouvelles espèces de *Bathysciinae* cavernicoles des Pyrénées espagnoles. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 8 1911 (Notes et revues lxxxi-xcvii). [*Coleoptera*.] 1161

Jeannel, R. Réponse à de récentes critiques sur la nouvelle classification de *Bathysciinae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (359-365). [*Coleoptera*.] 1162

Jensen, J. P. The structure and systematic importance of the spermatophores of crickets. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (63-66) pl. v. [*Orthoptera*.] 1163

- Jensen, L. P.** Nogle Optegnelser om Køgeegnens Sommerfugle. *Lepidoptera* in the environs of Køge (Sjælland). København Flora og Fauna **1911** (5-9). **1164**
- Joannis, J. de.** Observations sur les mœurs de quelques *Noctuidae* (*Acontianae*) et description d'une espèce nouvelle. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (116-119). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1165**
- Joannis, J. de.** Liste de *Lépidoptères* recueillis par E. Olivier aux environs de Rédeyef (Tunisie) et à Bou-Saada (Algérie). Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (187-190). **1166**
- Joannis, J. de.** Description d'une nouvelle espèce de la famille des *Noctuidae* appartenant au genre *Careades*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (309-310). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1167**
- Joannis, J. de** vide Cecconi, G.
- Joannis, L. de** vide Ragonot, E. L.
- Johannsen, O. A.** Insect notes for 1910. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. No. **187** 1911 (1-24). **1168**
- Johannsen, O. A. and Patch, E. M.** Insect notes for 1911. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Orono Bull. **195** 1911 (229-243). **1169**
- Johansen, J[ohan] P.** Fortegnelse over de hos os i de senere Aar fundne, for vor Fauna nye Arter af Bille-Familien Staphylinidae (Rovbillernes Fam.). Catalogue of the species of Staphylinidae new for the Danish fauna. København Nath. Medd. **1910** 1911 (227-248). [*Coleoptera.*] **1170**
- [John, O.]** Ионъ, О. О „новомъ теченіи“ въ лепидоптерологіи. [Sur les nouvelles tendances en *lépidoptérologie*.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (71-79). **1171**
- [John, Oscar.]** Ионъ, О. И. Пропавшая жилка. Лепидоптералогическій отходъ. [The Missing vein. A *lepidopterological* study.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (383-391 + engl. Rés. 391-393). **1172**
- John, O. T.** vide Alpheraky, S. N.
- Johnas, Wilhelm.** Das Facettenauge der *Lepidopteren*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (218-261) 3 Taf. **1173**
- Johnson, C. W.** Notes on the *dipterous* genera proposed by Billberg in his Enumeratio Insectorum. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (73-74). **1174**
- Jones, A. H.** Two months among the butterflies in southern Spain. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (261-263 294-297). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1175**
- Jones, Frank Morton.** A new North American moth of the family *Psychidae*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (193-194) pl. vi. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1176**
- Jones, P. R. and Horton, J. R.** The orange thrips: A report of progress for the years 1909 and 1910. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **99** 1911 (1-16) pls. i-iii. [*Thysanoptera.*] **1177**
- Jordan, E. O. and Hefferan, Mary.** Observations on the bionomics of *Anopheles*. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **2** 1905 (56-69). [*Diptera.*] **1178**
- Jordan, H.** Die Wirkungsweise der Mundwerkzeuge bei Seidenraupen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (111-114). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1179**
- Jordan, [H.].** Über die secretive und absorptive Funktion der Darmzellen bei Wirbellosen, insbesondere bei Insekten. (Zum Teil auf Grund v. Untersuchungen v. A. Steudel.) Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (272-278). **1180**
- Jordan, K.** The systematics of some *Lepidoptera* which resemble each other, and their bearing on general questions of evolution. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (385-404) pls. xxi-xxiv. **1181**
- Jordan, K.** Saturnidae. In: Ad. Seitz, Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palaearct. Stuttgart [1911] Abt. **2** (209-226) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1182**
- Jordan, K.** Some new *Anthrribidae* from the island of St. Thomé, Bay of Benin. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (90 & 91). [*Coleoptera.*] **1183**
- Jordan, K.** New *Anthrribidae*. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (92-116). [*Coleoptera.*] **1184**
- Jordan, K.** Descriptions of new *Saturniidae*. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (129-134). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1185**
- Jordan, K.** Some new *Sphingidae*. Novit. Zool. **18** 1911 (135 & 136). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1186**

Jordan, K. Two new african butterflies. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (137). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1187**

Jordan, K., Kheil, Napoleon M., Grosse, G., Pieck, Ernst, Jasch, Paul. [Der Dom auf dem Flügel der Saturniidae, insbesondere bei *Actias*.] Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (170-171). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1188**

Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. Some new *Siphonaptera* from China. London Proc. zool. Soc. 1911 (365-392). **1189**

Jordan, K. and Rothschild, N. C. Katalog der *Siphonapteren* des königlichen zoologischen Museums in Berlin. Novit. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (57-89). **1190**

Jordan, K. vide Seitz, A.

Joseph, E. G. The collections of William John Burchell, D.C.L., in the Hope department, Oxford University Museum. iv. On the *Lepidoptera Rhopalocera* collected by W. J. Burchell in Brazil 1825-1830. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (9-18). **1191**

Joy, N. H. Two species of *Coleoptera* new to science. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (10-12). **1192**

Joy, N. H. A note on Dr. Sharp's new species of *Gabrius*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (80-82). [*Coleoptera.*] **1193**

Joy, N. H. A note on *Quedius attenuatus* Gyll. var. *picipennis* Heer. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (132). [*Coleoptera.*] **1194**

Joy, N. H. A revision of the british species of *Liodes* Latreille (*Anisotoma* brit. Cat.). Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (166-179). [*Coleoptera.*] **1195**

Joy, N. H. Two *Coleoptera* new to science. Ent. Mag. London **47** 1911 (269 & 270). **1196**

Jumentié, J. vide Dyé, L.

Jung, E. Über verschiedene Pflanzen- und Insektenvorkommen des Ober-Elsass. Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg Bd 4 H. 2 = Jg **17** (1909) 1910 (217-218). **1197**

Kaas. Beschreibung, Entwicklung und Bekämpfung des Sauerwurms. Landw. Zs. Strassburg **39** 1911 (217-227). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1198**

[Kandinova, Ann.] Кандинова, Анна. Объ оплодотворении матокъ и о пчелахъ трутовкахъ. [Ueber die Befruchtung der Weisel und über drohnenbrütige Bienen.] Russ. pčelovod. listok St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (19-21 & 66-70). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1199**

Kapzov, Serge. Untersuchungen über den feineren Bau der Cuticula bei Insekten. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (297-337) 3 Taf. **1200**

[Karasev, Iv. Iv.] Карасевъ, Ив. Ив. Интересный случай! [Ein interessanter Fall.] Pčelov. žizni Viatka **6** 1911 (381-382). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1201**

[Karavajev, V. et Uvarov, B. P.] Караваевъ, В. и Уваровъ, Б. П. Критико-библиографический отдѣлъ №№ 84-108. [Revue critico-bibliographique No. No. 84-108.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 [1912] (449-460). **1202**

Karawaiew, W. Ameisen aus Aegypten und dem Sudan. Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (1-12). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1203**

Karny, H. Über *Thrips*-Gallen und Gallen-Thripse. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 **30** 1911 (556-572). [*Thysanoptera.*] **1204**

Karny, H. Ein interessanter Ohrwurm aus Bosnien. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (159-160). [*Orthoptera.*] **1205**

Karny, H. Revision der Gattung *Heliothrips* Haliday. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (179-182). [*Thysanoptera.*] **1206**

Karny, H. Descriptiones *Conocephalidarum novarum*. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (334-347). [*Orthoptera.*] **1207**

Karny, H. Neue Phloeothripiden-Genera. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (501-504). [*Thysanoptera.*] **1208**

Kaye, W. J. New species of *Syntomidae* from British Guiana and South Brazil. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (142-146). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1209**

Kearfott, W. D. Three new Brazilian *Micro-Lepidoptera*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (125-127). **1210**

Keilhack, Ludwig. Libellen auf Helgoland. Aus d. Natur Leipzig **6** 1911 (737-740). [*Odonata.*] **1211**

- Keilin, D.** Recherches sur la morphologie larvaire des *Diptères* du genre *Phora*. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (27-88). **1212**
- Keilin, D.** On the parasitism of the larvae of *Pollenia rudis* Fab. in *Allolobophora chlorotica* Savigny. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (182-184). [*Diptera*.] **1213**
- Keller, C.** Neues aus dem Leben der *Syrphus*-Larven. Aus d. Natur Leipzig **7** 1911 (70-74). [*Diptera*.] **1214**
- Kellogg, Vernon L.** *Mallophagan* parasites from the California condor. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **31** 1910 (33-34). **1215**
- Kellogg, Vernon L.** Is there determinate variation? Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (843-846). **1216**
- Kellogg, Vernon L.** An experiment in double mating. Science New York **33** 1911 (783-789). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1217**
- Kellogg, V. L. and Paine, J. H.** *Anoplura* and *Mallophaga* from african hosts. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (145-152) pls. iv & v. **1218**
- Kellogg, V. L. and Paine, J. H.** *Mallophaga* from Bolivian birds. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (19-24). **1219**
- Kellogg, V. L. and Paine, J. H.** *Mallophaga* from Californian birds. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (75-79). **1220**
- Kelly, E. O. G.** The maize billbug. *Sphenophorus maidis* Chittn. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **95** 1911 (11-22) pls. ii & iii. [*Coleoptera*.] **1221**
- Kenrick, Sir G. H.** Some undescribed butterflies from Dutch New Guinea. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (16-20) pls. iii-vi. [*Lepidoptera*.] **1222**
- Kerremans, C.** Remarques synonymiques sur quelques espèces du genre *Cyphogastra*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (294-297). [*Coleoptera*.] **1223**
- Kerremans, Ch.** Buprestides de l'Orient. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (631-634). [*Coleoptera*.] **1224**
- Kerremans, Ch.** Buprestides du Musée de Prétoria (Transvaal). Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (84-92). [*Coleoptera*.] **1225**
- Kerremans, C.** Monographie des Buprestides. **5** 1910 (129-256) and 1911 (257-640). [*Coleoptera*.] **1226**
- Kershaw, J. C.** Notes on the salivary glands and syringe of two sp. *Hemiptera*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (80-83). **1227**
- Kershaw, J. C.** *vide* Muir, F.
- Kertész, K.** Ueber die generische Hinzugehörigkeit der bis jetzt beschriebenen *Pachygaster*-Arten. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (29-32). [*Diptera*.] **1228**
- Kertész, Kálmán.** Egy különös életmódú légynemről. [Über eine *Dipterengattung* mit sonderbarer Lebensweise.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (65-68). **1229**
- Keynes, J. N. and Keynes, G. L.** Butterflies in Hungary in 1910. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (161-164 189-193). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1230**
- Keys, J. H.** *Barypithes duplicatus* n. sp., and notes on other british members of the genus. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (128-132) pl. ii [*Coleoptera*.] **1231**
- Kheil, Napoleon M.** *Parnassius nordmanni*, nebst einer Einleitung über „die Parnassiden als Handelsartikel“. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (83-86). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1232**
- Kheil, Napoleon M.** Ueber die Art und Weise, wie Saturniden den festen Kokon beim Schlüpfen durchbrechen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (143-144). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1233**
- Kheil, Napoleon M.** *vide* Jordan, K.
- Kieffer, J. J.** Nouveaux Bethyrides et Dryinides exotiques du British Museum de Londres. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. **35** 1911 Mém. (200-233). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1234**
- Kieffer, [Jean Jacques].** Eine neue Cynipide aus Mexiko. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. **2** **29** 1911 (346-347). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1235**
- Kieffer, J. J.** Nouveaux Stephanides d'Afrique. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (116-121). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1236**
- Kieffer, J. J.** Nouveaux Cynipides exotiques du British Museum de Londres. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom.

41 (1909) 1911 (244-254). [*Hymenoptera*] 1237

Kieffer, J. J. *Hymenoptera, Cynipidae* [of the Seychelles]. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 1911 (309-313). 1238

Kieffer, J. J. *Diptera, Cecidomyiidae*, der Seychellen-Inseln aus der Sammlung von Mr. H. Scott. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 1911 (315-330). 1239

Kieffer, J. J. *Diptera, Chironomidae*, der Seychellen-Inseln, aus der Sammlung von Mr. H. Scott. London Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 1911 (331-366) pl. xxi. 1240

Kieffer, J. J. Nouvelles descriptions de Chironomides obtenus d'éclosion. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (1-60). [*Diptera*.] 1241

Kieffer, J. J. Additions aux genres *Gasteruption*, *Parevania*, *Evania* et *Neostephanus*. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (91-102) [*Hymenoptera*.] 1242

Kieffer, J. J. Description d'un Chironomide d'Amérique formant un genre nouveau. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (103-105). [*Diptera*.] 1243

Kieffer, J. J. Description d'un nouveau Dryinide des Indes orientales. Metz Bull. soc. hist. nat. 27 1911 (107-110). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1244

Kieffer, J. J. Etude sur les Evaniides exotiques du British Museum de Londres. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 80 1911 (151-231). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1245

Kieffer, J. J. Description d'un nouveau genre et de deux nouvelles espèces de Stéphaniiides. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 80 1911 (231-234). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1246

Kieffer, J. J. Diagnoses de nouveaux genres d'*Aulacinae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (350). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1247

Kieffer, J. J. Nouveaux Tendipédides du groupe *Orthocladius*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (181-193 199-202). [*Diptera*.] 1248

Kieffer, J. J. Diagnose de nouveaux Evaniides. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (303-305). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1249

Kieffer, J. J. Description de trois nouveaux Diapriides. Paris Bull. soc. ent. 1911 (384-386). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1250

Kieffer, J. J. Contribution to the Fauna of Yunnan based on collection made by J. Coggin Brown. Pt. iv. Les chironomides (*Tendipedidae*). Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta vi 1911 (27-30). [*Diptera*.] 1251

Kieffer, J. J. Description de nouveaux Chironomides de l'Indian Museum de Calcutta. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (113-177) pls. vi & vii. [*Diptera*.] 1252

Kieffer, J. J. Les Chironomides (*Tendipedidae*) de d'Himalaya et d'Assam Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 6 1911 (319-349). [*Diptera*.] 1253

Kieffer, I. I. Bemerkungen zur Arbeit des Herrn Dr. Speiser über die *Dipteren*-Gruppe der sogenannten Heleinae. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (509-526). 1254

Kieffer, I. I. Serphidae und Evaniidae. (Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens, hrsg. v. W. Michaelsen u. R. Hartmeyer. Bd 3, Lfg 7.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (205-21). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1255

Kieffer, [J. J.] und Herbst, P. Über Gallen und Gallentiere aus Chile. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. 2 29 1911 (696-704). 1256

Kieffer, J. und Lundbeck, W. *Diptera*. [In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.] Bonn 1911 (272-275). 1257

King, H. H. Report of the entomological section of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. 4 Vol. B 1911 (95-150) 9 pls. 1258

Kingsley, J. S. Samuel Hubbard Scudder. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (175-178) port. pl. xv. 1259

Kirby, W. F. Description of a new species of *Temnophyllus* Brunner (*Orthoptera: Phasgonuridae*) from the Malay Peninsula. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (93) pl. iii. 1260

Kirby, W. F. Order *Orthoptera Blattidae*. Additional notes. Insecta Transvaaliensia London 1 1911 Appendix (285-286). 1261

Kirchner, O. von. Blumen und Insekten. Ihre Anpassungen aneinander und ihre gegenseitige Abhängigkeit. Leipzig u. Berlin (B. G. Teubner) 1911 (v + 436) 2 Taf. 23 cm. 6,60 M. 1262

[Kiričenko, A. N.] Кириченко, А. Н. Обзор видовъ рода *Haploprocta* Stål (*Hemiptera, Coreidae*). [Revue des espèces du genre *Haploprocta* Stål (*Hemiptera, Coreidae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (374-379). 1263

[Kiričenko, A. N.] Кириченко, А. Н. Къ познанію рода *Acanthia* F., Latr. (*Hemiptera, Heteroptera*). [Ad cognitionem generis *Acanthia* F., Latr. (*Hemiptera, Heteroptera*).] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (539-549). 1264

[Kiričenko, A. N.] Кириченко, А. Н. Замѣтки о полужесткокрылыхъ русской фауны. [Notices sur les Hémiptères-Hétéroptères de la faune russe.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (40-43). 1265

Kiričenko, A. N. Neue und noch wenig bekannte *Hemipteren* des russischen Fauna. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (80-95). 1266

Kiričenko, A. N. *vide* Bartenev, A. N.

Kiričenko, A. N. *vide* Jacentkovskij, E.

Kiritshenko, A. N. *vide* Alphiraky, S. N.

Kiritshenko, A. N. *vide* Kiričenko, A. N.

Kirkaldy, G. W., the late. A new species of *Gerris*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (246). [*Heteroptera*.] 1267

Kirkaldy, G. W. Some remarks on the Reduviid subfamily *Holoptilinae*, and on the species *Ptilocerus ochraceus* Montandon. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (171-174) pl. [*Heteroptera*.] 1268

[Kiseritzky, V.] Кизерицкій, В. Новинки для фауны членистоногихъ Области Войска Донского. [Contribution à la faune des Arthropodes de la province des Cosaques du Don.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 [1912] (446-447). 1269

Klages, Edward A. The entomological writings of John Hamilton, M.D. With an index to the new *Coleoptera* described and named, and an account of the disposition made of his collection and entomological library. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 1911 (361-367). 1270

Klapálek, Franz. Zwei neue Myrmeleonen aus Abyssinien. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (176-177). [*Neuroptera*.] 1271

Klapálek, Fr. *Neoperla leroiana* sp. n. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (103-104). [*Plecoptera*.] 1272

Klapálek, Fr. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Metamorphose von exotischen *Plecopteren*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (219-222). 1273

Kleine, R. Variationserscheinungen im Flügelgeäder von *Leptis vitripennis* Meigen. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (193-292) 1 Taf. [*Diptera*.] 1274

Kleine, R. Biologische Beobachtungen an *Pyrochroa coccinea* L. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (13-16 62-66). [*Coleoptera*.] 1275

Kleine, R. Biologisches über den schwarzen Aaskäfer, *Phosphuga atrata* L. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (193-199). [*Coleoptera*.] 1276

Kleine, R. Biologische Betrachtungen an *Gastroidea* (*Gastrophysa viridula* Deg. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (63-64 70-72). [*Coleoptera*.] 1277

Kleine, R. *vide* Störmer, K.

Klossowski, Werner Grap v. Eine Ameisenschlacht. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (163-164). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1278

Knab, Frederick. The food-habits of *Megarhinus*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (80-82). [*Diptera*.] 1279

Knab, Frederick. Ecdysis in the *Diptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (32-42). 1280

Knab, Frederick *vide* Dyar, Harrison G.

Kniž, A. [Ein neues Subgenus und zwei neue Arten paläarktischer Hydrophiliden.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (168)-(170). [*Coleoptera*.] 1281

Knudsen, V. S. For Entomologer. Notes on *Lepidoptera* from Denmark. København Flora og Fauna 1911 (21-23). 1282

Kohn, F. G. Die Insektenbesiedlung Wiens. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. 52 1911 (49-58). 1283

Kolbe, H. Die vergleichende Morphologie und Systematik der *Coleopteren*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (41-68). 1284

Kolbe, H. Ueber ekto- und entoparasitische *Coleopteren*. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (116-118). 1285

Kolbe, H. Ein neuer hygrophiler Rüsselkäfer aus Argentinien. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (315-317). [*Coleoptera*.] 1286

Kolbe, H. Ueber kolonialwirtschaftlich wichtige *Coleopteren*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (499-508). 1287

Копецъ, Стефан. Untersuchungen über Kastration und Transplantation bei Schmetterlingen. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 33 1911 (1-116) 5 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1288

Копецъ, Стефан. Ueber den feineren Bau einer Zwitterdrüse von *Lymantria dispar* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (262-270). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1289

Korb, Max. Die Arten der Familie Cochliidiidae. (Limacodidae.) Beobachtungen über ihr Vorkommen u. ihre Lebensweise. München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 (11-14). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1290

Korb, Max. Ueber die von mir beobachteten palaearkt. *Lepidopteren* (Vorkommen Lebensgeschichte etc.). [*Zegris, Teracolus, Leptidia*.] München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 1911 (55-59). 1291

[**Корольковъ, Д. М.** Корольковъ, Д. М. Малинный жукъ. (*Byturus tomentosus* F.). [Der Himbeerkäfer (*Byturus tomentosus* F.).] Sad. i ogorod. Moskva 27 1911 (3-16). 1292

[**Korsakov, J.** Корсаковъ. О некоторых особенностяхъ въ жизни бабочекъ и прямокрылыхъ насекомыхъ. [Ueber einige Eigentümlichkeiten im Leben der Schmetterlinge und Geradflügler.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 1911 (87-92). 1293

Koshantschikov, W. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Aphodiini* (*Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (18-25). 1294

Koshantschikov, W. vide Kožančikov, V.

[**Kosminskij, P.** Косминский, П. Къ фаунѣ *Syrphidae* Московской губернии. [Zur Syrphidenfauna des

Gouv. Moskau.] Moskva Dnev. zool. otd. Obšč. ljub. jest: 3 10 1911 (61-62). [*Diptera*.] 1295

Kosminsky, Peter. Weitere Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung äusserer Einflüsse auf Schmetterlinge. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. 30 1911 (321-338) 2 Taf. 1296

Kožančikov, V. Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Aphodiini* (*Coleoptera Lamellicornia*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (205-212). 1297

Kraatz, Walter. Chironomidenmetamorphosen. Münster Jahresber. Prov. Ver. Wiss. 39 (1910-11) 1911 (71-114). [*Diptera*.] 1298

Kraatz, Walter. Chironomidenmetamorphosen. Diss. Münster i W. (Druck v. Regensburg) 1911 (45). 22 cm. [*Diptera*.] 1299

Kraemer, M. Beiträge zur *Lepidopterenfauna* von Mittelfranken. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (73-74 85-86 93-95). 1300

Kramer, H. Die Tachiniden der Oberlausitz. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. 27 1911 (117-166) 3 Taf. [*Diptera*.] 1301

Kraus, E. J. A revision of the powder-post beetles of the family *Lyctidae* of the United States and Europe. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 2.) [With introductory note and appendix by A. D. Hopkins.] [With bibliography.] Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 20 1911 (111-138). [*Coleoptera*.] 1302

Krauss, H. A. Monographie der *Embien*. Zoologica Stuttgart H. 60 1911 (= Bd 23 Lfg 6) (1-78) 5 Taf. 1303

Krausse, Anton Hermann. Ueber *Aphaenogaster sardoa* Mayr. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl. H. 1 1911 (39-41). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1304

Krausse, Anton Hermann. *Euborellia moesta* Gené, ein Dermapteron, als Räuber von Ameisenlarven auf Sardinien. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (124-128). [*Orthoptera*.] 1305

Krausse. Ueber Kartonnester von *Cremastogaster scutellaris* Ol. auf Sardinien. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (259). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1306

- Krausse, Anton Hermann.** Eine neue *Embia*-Art von Sardinien: *Embia kraussi* n. (Vorl. Mitt.) Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (64). 1307
- Krausse, Anton.** Su qualche *Coleotteri* sarde. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino 8 1910 (246). 1308
- Krausse, A. H.** *Caloptenus italicus* L. und *Oedipoda coerulescens* L. Beirrende oder schreckerzeugende Farben? Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (92-94 133-136). [*Orthoptera.*] 1309
- Krausse-Heldrungen, A. H.** Enbiontische Fähigkeiten bei Insekten. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (84-88). 1310
- Krekich, de G., Mayer, de C. e Muller, J.** Primo contributo alla fauna coleotterologica dell'isola d'Arbe. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 1911 (77-92). 1311
- Krieger, R.** Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Die Ichneumonidengattung *Gabunia* Kriechb. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 1911 (529-551). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1312
- Kříženecký, Jar.** Neue Monstrositäten bei *Coleopteren*. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (113-119). 1313
- Kröber, O.** Die Thereviden Süd- und Mittelamerikas. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (475-529). [*Diptera.*] 1314
- Krogh, August.** On the hydrostatic mechanism of the *Corethra* larva with an account of methods of microscopical gas analysis. Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig 25 1911 (183-203). [*Diptera.*] 1315
- Krone, W.** Neubeschreibungen einiger Arten und Varietäten von *Microlepidopteren*. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. 21 1910 1911 (39-42). 1316
- [Krulikovskij, L.] Круликовский, Л.** Изъ энтомологическихъ экскурсий лѣтомъ 1911 г. въ Вятской губернии. [Chasses aux insectes en été 1911 dans le gouvernement de Vjatka.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 [1912] (444-445). 1317
- Kühn, Ph. vide Schüberg, A.**
- Künkel d'Herculais.** La lutte contre les Cochenilles et plus particulièrement contre le *Chrysomphalus* en Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (109-112). [*Coccidae.*] 1318
- Kürtösi, Jóssef.** A lepkék terjeszkedése. [Die Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (86-87). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1319
- Küstenmacher, M.** Propolis. Berlin Ber. D. pharm. Ges. 21 1911 (65-92). 1320
- Küster, Ernst.** Zoocecidien aus der Umgegend von Kiel. (1. Mitt.) Kiel Schr. Natw. Ver. 15 1911 (77-88). 1321
- Küster, H. C. und Kraatz, G.** Die Käfer Europas. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Fortgesetzt v. J. Schilsky. H. 47. Nürnberg (Bauer & Raspe) 1911 (ohne Pag., etwa 400 S.). 15 cm. 3 M. [*Coleoptera.*] 1322
- Kuhlgatz, Th.** Die aquatilen *Rhynchothen* Westpreussens. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. 33 1911 (175-222) 1 Taf. 1323
- Kuhnt, P.** Illustrierte Gattungstabellen der Käfer Deutschlands. [Schluss.] Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (7 17 30-31 47-48 55-56 63-64 72 80). [*Coleoptera.*] 1324
- Kuhnt, Paul.** Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Käfer Deutschlands. Ein Handbuch zum genauen und leichten Bestimmen aller in Deutschland vorkommenden Käfer. Lfg 1. Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1912 [1911] (i-viii 1-64). Die Lfg 1,80 M. [*Coleoptera.*] 1325
- Kuntzen, H.** Zwei neue spanische Timarchen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (215-216). [*Coleoptera.*] 1326
- Kuntzen, Heinrich.** Bemerkungen über einige Trigonotominen des indomalayischen Gebietes. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (164-165 175-176 182-183). [*Coleoptera.*] 1327
- Kunze, Albert.** Die Tagfalterfauna Anhalts. Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig 21 1912 [1911] (115-128). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1328
- [Kurdiūmov, N.] Курдюмовъ, Н.** Данные о перепончато-крылыхъ паразитахъ, выведенныхъ въ послѣднее время на Киевской энтомологической опытной станци. [Angaben über die in letzter Zeit auf der entomologischen Versuchsstation in Kiev aufgezogenen

parasitischen *Hymenopteren.*] Chożajstvo Kiev **6** 1911 (713-716). **1329**

[Kurdiumov, N.] Курдюмовъ, Н. Какъ синицы проводятъ зиму. [Wie die Meisen den Winter zubringen.] Chutorianin Poltava **16** 1911 (366-170). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1330**

[Kurdiumov, N. V.] Курдюмовъ, Н. В. Къ биологii Бересклетовой тли (*Aphis evonymi*). [Ein Beitrag zur Biologie der Spindelbaumlaus (*Aphis evonymi*).] Poltava Trd. selisk.-choz. opyt. stancii **1** 1911 (5-27) 6 Taf. [*Aphidae.*] **1331**

[Kurdiumov, N. V.] Курдюмовъ, Н. В. Ячменная тля (*Brachycolus korotnewi* Mordwilko). [Die Gerstenlaus (*Brachycolus korotnewi* Mordwilko).] Poltava Trd. selisk.-choz. opyt. stancii **5** 1911 (1-27) 2 Taf. [*Aphidae.*] **1332**

Kurdiumov, N. A new genus and two new species of *Trichogrammidæ* (*Hymenoptera*, *Chalcididae*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 [1912] (434-436). **1333**

[Kurdiumov, N. V.] Курдюмовъ, Н. В. Состояніе вопроса объ утилизаціи хищныхъ и паразитическихъ насекомыхъ въ цѣляхъ борьбы съ вредителями. [Der gegenwärtige Stand der Frage über die Utilisierung räuberischer und parasitirender Insekten zwecks Bekämpfung von Schädlingen.] Chożajstvo Kiev **6** 1911 (1101-1107 1129-1136 1157-1166). **1334**

[Kurdiumov, N.] Курдюмовъ, Н. О нѣкоторыхъ паразитахъ озимой совки (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.). [Notice sur quelques parasites de l'*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (48-53). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1335**

Kusnezov, N. Ja. vide Kuznecov, N. Ja.

Kuthy, Desid. *Orthoptera nova exotica* in Museo Nationali Hungarico asservata. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (294-296). **1336**

Kuwana, Inokichi. Gaichu shiiku seiseki. [On the feeding of some insects injurious to fruit trees.] Tokyo Noji Shi. Ho. **33** 1911 (95-119). **1337**

Kuwana, Inokichi. Kaigaramushi ni kwanuru chosa seiseki. [Researches on scale insects.] Tokyo Noji Shi Toku. Ho. **26** 1911 (1-95). [*Coccidae.*] **1338**

Kuwana, S. I. The white flies of Japan. Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. **3** 1911 (620-627). [*Homoptera*] **1339**

[Kuznecov, N. Ja.] Кизнецовъ, Н. Я. По поводу нѣкоторыхъ методовъ изслѣдованія въ энтомологii. [Sur quelques méthodes des investigations entomologiques.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (124-137). **1340**

Kysela, E. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Raupen der *Deilephila*-Hybriden. Wien Mitt. Polyxena **6** 1911 (13-14). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1341**

La Baume, W. *Orthoptera* für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (127-161). **1342**

La Baume, Wolf. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der aethiopischen *Othopteren*. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1191 (308-326). **1343**

La Baume, W. vide Aulmann, G.

La Baume, W. vide Lucas, R.

La Baume, W. vide Nägler, K

Laboissière, V. Sur la longévité des Insectes. Levallois-Perret Ann. soc. ent. **15-16** 1911 (30-31). **1344**

Lagerberg, Torsten. Anteckningar till Sveriges macrolepidopterafauna. [Zur *Macrolepidopteren*fauna Schwedens.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (13-42). **1345**

Laidlaw, F. F. A note on the Bornean *Odonata*, with description of a new species. J. Mus. Sarawak **1** 1911 (191-193). **1346**

Lallemand, V. Diagnose de quelques nouveaux *Cercopides* australiens. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (132 & 133). [*Homoptera.*] **1347**

Lamb, C. G. A case of antennal teratology in the *Diptera*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (216). **1348**

Lambertie, Maurice. *Hémiptères* nouveaux ou rares pour le département de la Gironde. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **64** 1910 (Proc.-verb. 39-40). **1349**

Lamberton. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Brancsikia*. Insecta Rennes **1** 1911 (1-4). [*Orthoptera.*] **1350**

Lameere, A. Revision des Prionides. Dix-huitième mémoire. Prionines v.

Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (260-277). Dix-neuvième mémoire. Prionines vi. *T.c.* (325-356). [*Coleoptera.*] **1351**

Lampe, Martin. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie der Larve von *Sisyrja fuscata* Fabr. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. W. Röwer) 1911 (55). 22 cm. [*Neuroptera.*] **1352**

[Lampert, Kurt.] Лампертъ, К. Атласъ бабочекъ и гусеницъ Европы и отчасти Русско-Азиатскихъ владѣній. Съ руководствомъ къ собиранію и изученію чешуекрылыхъ. Перев. съ нѣм., съ дополн. относ. русс. фауны, подъ ред. Н. А. Холодковского, при участіи Н. Я. Кузнецова. Вып. 1. [Atlas der Schmetterlinge und Raupen Europas u. z. T. der russisch-asiatischen Besitzungen. Mit einer Anleitung zum Sammeln und Studieren der Lepidopteren. Uebers. a. d. Deutsch. mit Zusätzen bezügl. d. russisch. Fauna, Red. von N. A. Cholodkovskij u. d. Teiln. von N. J. Kuznecov. Lief. 1.] St. Peterburg (A. F. Devrient) 1911 (iv+1-128) Taf. i-iii. 24 cm. 3,20 Rub. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1353**

Landrock, Karl. Zwei neue Pilzmücken aus Mähren. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (161-167). [*Diptera.*] **1354**

Lange, C. F. Neue paläarktische Ichneumoniden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (540-547). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1355**

Langeron, Maurice. Remarques sur la ponte du *Stomoxys calcitrans* et l'élevage des larves de Muscides. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (230-231). [*Diptera.*] **1356**

Lapouge, G. de. Carabes nouveaux de l'île Quelpart. Misc. ent. Narbonne **19** 1911 (1-7). [*Coleoptera.*] **1357**

Latreille, P. A. Description de caractères du genre *Cychrus* (*Cychrus Fabricius*) (manuscript repro. fac. simile). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (200-202). [*Coleoptera.*] **1358**

Lea, A. M. Descriptions of Australian *Curculionidae*, with notes on previously described species. Adelaide S. Austr. Trans. R. Soc. **35** 1911 (62-88). [*Coleoptera.*] **1359**

Lea, Arthur M. Notes on Australian *Curculionidae* in the Berlin Museum. With descriptions of new species. Berlin

Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (175-201). [*Coleoptera.*] **1360**

Lea, A. M. Notes on Australian *Curculionidae* in the Belgian museum, with descriptions of new species. Part ii. Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique **18** 1911 (61-127). [*Coleoptera.*] **1361**

Lea, Arthur M. On Australian and Tasmanian *Coleoptera*, with description of new species. Part i. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **22** 1910 (113-152) pl. xxx. **1362**

Lea, Arthur M. On some *Pselaphidae* of the Howitt collection. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** Pt. 1 1910 (8-14). [*Coleoptera.*] **1363**

Lea, Arthur M. Australian and Tasmanian *Coleoptera* inhabiting or resorting to the nests of ants, bees, and termites. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **23** 1910 (116-230) pls. xxv-xxvii. **1363a**

Lea, Arthur M. On a new Australian genus of *Phoridae* associated with termites. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **24** Pt. 1 1911 (76-77) pl. xxiv. [*Diptera.*] **1364**

Lea, Arthur M. Australian and Tasmanian *Pselaphidae*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **35** 1911 (691-772) pl. xxi. [*Coleoptera.*] **1365**

Lea, Arthur M. Notes on the genus *Lissotes*, with descriptions of new species. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910 (346-366) pls. viii ix. [*Coleoptera.*] **1366**

Le Cerf, F. Descriptions d'*Ægeriidae* nouvelles. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (297-307). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1367**

Le Cerf, F. *Lépidoptères hétérocères* (Saturnides). Collections recueillies dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise par M. Maurice de Rothschild en 1905. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (307-309). **1368**

Le Cerf, F. Histoire naturelle de *Sesia hymenopteriformis*. Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15-16** 1910-1911 (11-17). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1369**

Le Cerf, F. Note sur un *Colias edusa* F. tératologique. Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15-16** 1910-1911 (19-25). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1370**

Le Cerf, F. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles d'*Aegeriidae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (92-94). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1371**

Le Cerf, F. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Sesia*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (244-246). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1372**

Le Cerf, F. Description d'une *Ægeriidae* nouvelle de la faune paléarctique. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (334-335). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1373**

Le Cerf, F. Description de la femelle de *Thais cerisyi* God. var. *lauristana* Le Cerf. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (370-371). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1374**

Le Cerf, F. Note sur le *Cionus* de la Scrofulaire. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (13-18). [*Coleoptera.*] **1375**

Le Cerf, F. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Castnia*. Rev. Chilena Valparaiso **15** 1911 (31). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1376**

Leeuwen-Reijnvaan vide Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan.

Legendre, L. Dengue et *Stegomyia*. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (26-30). [*Diptera.*] **1377**

Léger, M. vide Mathis, C.

Lehmann, N. et Vaney, C. Pourcentages et qualités de peaux attaquées par les larves de l'hypoderme du bœuf dans la région lyonnaise. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1343-1345). [*Diptera.*] **1378**

Lehmann et Vaney, C. Relation entre les conditions climatiques et la fréquence des larves de l'hypoderme du bœuf. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1508-1510). [*Diptera.*] **1379**

Lehmann, M. vide Vaney, C.

Leigh, S. H. A biological inquiry into the nature of melanism in *Amphidasys betularia*, L. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (162-165). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1380**

Le Moul, E. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Ischnopteryx* Enderl. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (74-75). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1381**

Le Moul, E. Description du mâle de *Rhopalodes castniata* Guénéé. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (76-77). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1382**

Le Moul, E. Description d'une nouvelle forme d'*Ornithoptère victoriae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (146-147). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1383**

(N-9186 j)

Leng, Charles W[illiam]. The species of *Brachyacantha* of North and South America. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (279-333). [*Coleoptera.*] **1384**

Leng, Charles W. Notes on *Coccinellidae* 4. Variable maculation in *Coccinellidae*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (6-10). [*Coleoptera.*] **1385**

Leng, Charles W. A new species of *Dineutes*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (11). [*Coleoptera.*] **1386**

Leng, Charles W. A new species of *Luperodes*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (193-194). [*Coleoptera.*] **1387**

Leng, C. W. Notes on *Coleoptera* collected in northern Georgia. 2. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (209-216). **1388**

Leng, Charles W. The species of *Diplotaxis* liable to occur on Staten Island. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (198-200). [*Coleoptera.*] **1389**

Lengerken, H. v. *Carabus arvensis* Herbst und seine Rassen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (690-716). [*Coleoptera.*] **1390**

Leonardi, G. Contributo alla conoscenza delle Cocciniglie della Repubblica Argentina. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (237-284). [*Coccidae.*] **1391**

Leoni, Giuseppe. Le *Asida* italiane (Conti. e fine). Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (9-16 40-55 69-95). [*Coleoptera.*] **1392**

Leoni, G. Contributo allo studio dei Lamellicorni italiani. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (193-194 231-245); **9** 1911 (29-36 53-63 105-133). [*Coleoptera.*] **1393**

Leoni, G. Specie e varietà nuove o rare di *Coleotteri* italiani. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (1-10). **1394**

Leontowitsch, A. Ueber eine neue physiologische Untersuchungsmethode zum Studium der Blutzirkulation der Wirbellosen und einige Resultate derselben bei *Ranatra* und *Palaemon squilla*. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **12** 1911 (337-351). [*Heteroptera.*] **1395**

Lepri, Giuseppe. Materiali per un catalogo degli *Imenotteri* del Lazio.

Aggiunte all'elenco dei *Chrysididae*.
Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. II 12
1911 (140-144). 1396

Le Roi, O. Beiträge zur Kenntnis
der Libellen-Fauna von Brandenburg.
Berliner ent. Zs. 56 1911 (105-108).
[*Odonata*.] 1397

Le Roi, O. Die *Odonaten* von Ost-
preussen. Königsberg Schr. physik.
Ges. 52 1911 (13-30). 1398

Lesne. Note sur les *Coléoptères*
térédiles. Un lyctide paléarctique nou-
veau. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (48-
50). 1399

Lesne, E. Remarques sur les ter-
minaisons distales et proximales des
tubes de Malpighi chez les *Homoptères*
supérieurs. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911
(48-52). 1400

Lesne, P. Note sur les *Coléoptères*
térédiles. Un hôte des tubercules
alimentaires d'Aroidées provenant des
sépultures anciennes du Pérou (*Chon-
drothica asperula* n. g., n. sp.). Bul.
Muséum Paris 1910 (305-308). 1401

Lesne, P. Notes sur les *Coléoptères*
térédiles. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911
(202-208). 1402

Lesne, P. Synopsis des *Philorea*,
Coléoptères ténébrionides de la tribu
des *Physogasteriens*. Bul. Muséum
Paris 1911 (292-295). 1403

Lesne, P. Diagnoses préliminaires
de *Bostrychides* nouveaux du genre
Heterarthron. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911
(45-48). [*Coleoptera*.] 1404

Lesne, P. Le régime alimentaire des
Bostrychides. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911
(135-139). [*Coleoptera*.] 1405

Lesne, P. Sur la présence du genre
Chionea en Alsace. Paris Bul. soc.
ent. 1911 (170-171). [*Diptera*.] 1406

Lesne, P. Les *Pogonostomes* à
élytres cuprescents. Paris Bul. soc.
ent. 1911 (239-245). [*Coleoptera*.]
1407

Lesne, L. Sur un Cléride argentin du
genre *Natalis* Cast. Paris Bul. soc. ent.
1911 (282-283). [*Coleoptera*.] 1408

Lesne, P. Sur une forme représenta-
tive de la faune chilienne en Argentine.
Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (345-346).
[*Coleoptera*.] 1409

Lesne, P. Deux *Dinoderus* indo-
chinois nouveaux. Paris Bul. soc. ent.
1911 (397-398). [*Coleoptera*.] 1410

Lesne, Pierre. Les variations du
régime alimentaire chez les *Coléoptères*
xylophages de la famille des *Bostry-*
chides. Parallélisme du régime chez
les *Bostrychides* et les *Scolytides*
adultes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152
1911 (625-628). 1411

Lesne, Pierre. La lutte contre les
chenilles xylophages de la *Zeuzère*
(*Zeuzera pyrina* L.) dans les forêts de
chênes-lièges. Paris C. R. Acad. sci.
152 1911 (1269-1271). [*Lepidoptera*.]
1412

Lesne, P. Un type générique nou-
veau d'Anobiide. Rev. Chilena Val-
paraiso 15 1911 (22-24). [*Coleoptera*.]
1413

Lesne, Pierre. *Bostrychidae*. [In:
Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-
Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3, Lfg 11.] Leipzig
(Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (419-
421). 1414

Letacq, A. L. Note sur le *Grillus*
burdigalensis observé aux environs
d'Alençon. Rouen Bul. soc. sci. nat.
45 1910 (37-39). [*Orthoptera*.] 1415

Leue, Fr. Wilh. Beiträge zur Kennt-
nis der Ephemeriden. Untersuchungen
über die Larve von *Heptagenia sul-*
phurea Müller. Diss. Berlin 1911
(47). 23 cm. [*Ephemeroptera*.] 1416

[Levenec, M.] Левенецъ, М. Еще
разъ . . . [Noch einmal . . .] Pčelov.
žizni Viatka 6 1911 (288-292). [*Hy-*
menoptera.] 1417

[Levenec, M.] Левенецъ, М. Изъ
области парадоксовъ. [Aus dem
Gebiet der Paradoxen.] Pčelov. žizni
Viatka 6 1911 (558-563 616-620).
[*Hymenoptera*.] 1418

Levrat, D. et Conte, A. Caractères
sexuels externes des Chrysalides. Labor.
étud. soie Lyon 14 1911 (153-154).
[*Lepidoptera*.] 1419

Levrat vide Conte.

Lewis, G. On new species of *His-*
teridae, and notices of others. xxxvii.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911
(73-89). [*Coleoptera*.] 1420

Lewis, R. T. Note on the larva of
Mantispa. Read January 1911. London
J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. 11 (213-216).
[*Neuroptera*.] 1421

- Licent, E.** Signification de la dilatation proventriculaire chez les *Homoptères* supérieurs. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (284-286 av. fig.). 1422
- Liebe, Johannes.** Die Larve von *Simulia ornata* Mg. Zs. Natw. Leipzig 82 1911 (345-372). [*Diptera.*] 1423
- Liebmann, W.** Ein entomologischer Ausflug auf den Grossen Belchen. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (169-173). [*Coleoptera.*] 1424
- L[ie]-P[ettersen], O. J.** Hvor høit stiger insekterne op gjennem lüften? [Wie hoch steigen Insekten in die Luft hinauf?] Bergen Naturen 35 1911 (276-277). 1425
- Linden, M. Gräfin von.** Der Einfluss des Kohlensäuregehaltes der Atemluft auf die Gewichtsveränderung und die Zusammensetzung des Körpers von Schmetterlingspuppen. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Physiol. Abt. 1910 Suppl. Bd 1911 (153-198). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1426
- Lindinger, Leonhard.** Afrikanische Schildläuse. iii. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 (1909) Beih. 3 1910 [1911] (33-49) 3 Taf. [*Coccidae.*] 1427
- Lindinger, Leonhard.** Afrikanische Schildläuse. iv. Kanarische *Cocciden*, ein Beitrag zur Fauna der Kanarischen Inseln. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 28 (1910) Beih. 3 1911 (1-38) 3 Taf. 1428
- Lindinger, Leonhard.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schildläuse und ihrer Verbreitung. ii. [Forts.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (9-12 86-90 126-130 172-177 244-247 353-358 378-383). [*Coccidae.*] 1429
- Linnaniemi, Walter M. (Axelson).** Zur Kenntnis der Apterygotenfauna Norwegens. Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1911 No. 1 (28). 1430
- Linstow, v.** Der morphologische Geschlechtsdimorphismus der Schmetterlingsflügel und seine Bedeutung. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (45-53). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1431
- Linstow, v.** Die Eier unserer Schmetterlinge. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (74-76). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1432
- Linstow, v.** Die Brennhaare der Spinnerraupen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (241-243). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1433
- Lohrenz, H. W.** The woolly aphid *Schizoneura lanigera*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (162-170) pl. i. [*Aphidae.*] 1434
- Loiselle, A.** A propos des Tenthrèdes nuisibles à la vigne. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (65-66). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1435
- Łomnicki, Jarosław.** Przegląd wodolubków (*Philydrus*) Polski. (Z rysunkiem w tekście.) [Synopsis des *Philydrus* de Pologne.] Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 (263-273). [*Coleoptera.*] 1436
- Longstaff, G. B.** Three weeks in the Sudan. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (119-127 194-202). 1437
- Lovas, Elemér.** A madarak és a bogarak repülése. [Über den Flug der Vögel und der Käfer.] Pótf. Termt. Közl. Budapest 43 1911 (59-61). [*Coleoptera.*] 1438
- Lovell, John H.** New records of bees: *Sphecodes* and *Prosopis*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (211-215). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1439
- Lower, O. B.** Revision of the Australian *Hesperiadae*. Adelaide S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35 1911 (112-172). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1440
- Łoziński, Paul.** Über die Malpighischen Gefässe der Myrmeleonidenlarven als Spinndrüsen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (401-417). [*Neuroptera.*] 1441
- Lubicz-Niezabitowski, Edward.** Kopce ziemne sypane przez mrówki po pastwiskach Galicji Wschodniej. (Tablica i 1 rysunek w tekście.) [Erdbügelbildung durch Ameisen auf Weiden in Ost-Galizien.] Kosmos Lwów 36 1911 (159-168) 1 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] 1442
- Lucas, D.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux ou peu connus de France, d'Algérie et de Tunisie.* Paris Ann. Soc. ent. 79 1910 (472-495). 1443
- Lucas, Daniel.** *Lépidoptères nouveaux de Tunisie.* Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (217-219). 1444
- Lucas, Robert.** Trichoptera, Panorpatæ, Neuroptera (Planipennia), Pseudoneuroptera, Corrodentia, Agnatha, Plecoptera, Odonata, Euplecoptera für 1907. [Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 74 (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (63-105 107-108 113-126 161-185). 1445

- Lucas, Robert.** Mallophaga (= Parasitica), Anoplura, Thysanoptera, Apterygogenea für 1907. [Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (105-106 108-113 185-190). **1446**
- Lucas, Robert.** *Hymenoptera* für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** Bd 2 H. 2 1909 [1911] (1-135); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1908** Lfg 2 [1911] (1-135). **1447**
- Lucas, Robert.** *Hymenoptera* für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 4 H. 1; Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 3; D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 3 [1911] (1-309). **1448**
- Lucas, Robert, Schouteden, H., La Baume, W.** [Jahresberichte über Insecten für 1909, mit Ausschluss der Coleopt., Hymenopt., Lepidopt.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 5 H. 1; Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin **1909** H. 5; D. etn. Zs. Berlin **1910** H. 5 [1911] (1-486). **1449**
- Lucas, R. vide** Nägler, K.
- Lucas, W. J.** British *Orthoptera* in the Dale collection. Ent. Mo. Mag. **47** 1911 (135-138). **1450**
- Lucas, W. J.** Surrey *Orthoptera*. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (51-55 & 225). **1451**
- Lucas, W. J.** Continental *Neuroptera*, etc., taken by Dr. T. A. Chapman in 1909 and 1910. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (96 & 97). **1452**
- Lucas, W. J.** Notes on british *Orthoptera* in 1910. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (208-211). **1453**
- Lucas, W. J.** Notes on british *Odonata* in 1910. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (257 & 258) pl. vii. **1454**
- Lucas, W. J.** Dragon flies of the New Forest. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (267 & 268). [*Odonata*.] **1455**
- Lucas, W. J.** The natural order of insects—*Neuroptera*. Read January, 1911. London Proc. S. Lond. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1910. **1456**
- [**Lučnik, V.**] Лучникъ, В. Массовыя появленія жукелицъ. [Massenhaftes Erscheinen von Laufkäfern.] Priroda Nikolajev **2** 1911 (27-28). [*Coleoptera*.] **1457**
- [**Lučnik, V.**] Лучникъ, В. Матеріалы къ познанію фауны жукелицъ Калужской губ. (*Coleoptera, Cicindelidae et Carabidae*.) [Contributions à la faune des Cicindélides et des Carabides du gouvernement de Kaluga (*Coleoptera*.)] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (202-204). **1458**
- [**Lučnik, V.**] Лучникъ, В. Къ фаунѣ жукелицъ Терской области. (*Coleoptera, Cicindelidae et Carabidae*.) [Contribution à la faune des Cicindélides et Carabides de la province de Terek (*Coleoptera*.)] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (219-220). **1459**
- Lučnik, V. vide etiam** Lutshnik, V.
- Ludlow, C. S.** A new alaskan mosquito. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (178 179). [*Diptera*.] **1460**
- Ludlow, C. S.** The Philippine mosquitoes. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (125 133). [*Diptera*.] **1461**
- Lück, R. und Gehlen, B.** Eine neue *Delias*. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (33). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1462**
- Luederwaldt, G.** Quatro Lamellicorneos termitophilos. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (405-413). [*Coleoptera*.] **1463**
- Luederwaldt, G.** Os insectos necrophagos paulistas. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (414-433). **1464**
- Lüderwaldt, H.** Nestbau von *Neocorynura erinnyis* Schrottky. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (94-96). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1465**
- Luigioni, Paolo e Tirelli, Adelchi.** *Coleotteri* del Lazio non citati come tali nel Catalogo dei *Coleotteri* d'Italia del Dr. Stefano Bertolini. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **42** (1910) 1911 (43-93). **1466**
- Lundström, Carl.** Neue oder wenig bekannte europäische Mycetophiliden. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (390-419) Taf. xi-xv. [*Diptera*.] **1467**
- Lutman, B. F.** The spermatogenesis of the caddis-fly (*Platyphylax designatus* Walker). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (55-72) pls. i & ii. [*Trichoptera*.] **1468**
- [**Lutshnik, V.**] Лучникъ, В. Записка о *Carabus (Aulacocarabus) exaratus prahwei* Lutshn. [Notice sur le *Carabus (Aulacocarabus) exaratus prahwei* Lutshn. (*Coleoptera, Carabidae*.)] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (38-39). **1469**

[Lutshnik, V.] Лучникъ, В. За-
мѣтки о скакунахъ и жужелицахъ
русской фауны. [Notices sur les
Cicindélides et Carabides de la faune
russe.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg
11 1911 (58-59). [*Coleoptera.*] 1470

Lutshnik, V. *vide* Lučnik, V.

Lutz, Adolph. Novas contribuições
para o conhecimento das Pangoninas
e Chrysopinas do Brazil. [Neue Bei-
träge zur Kenntnis der Pangoninen und
Chrysopinen Brasiliens.] Mem. Inst.
Oswaldo Cruz Rio ed Janeiro 3 1911
(65-85) pl. v. [*Diptera.*] 1471

Lutz, A. & Neiva, A. Notas
dipterológicas. Beitrage zur Kenntnis
der blutsaugenden *Dipteren* des Staates
Matto-Grosso und des Nordwestens von
São Paulo. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz
Rio di Janeiro 3 1911 (295-300). 1472

Lutz, Frank E. Experiments with
Drosophila ampelophila concerning
evolution. Washington (Carnegie Inst.
Pub. No. 143) 1911 (iii + 40). 26 cm
[*Diptera.*] 1473

Luze, G. Bemerkungen zur Staphy-
linidenstudie des Herrn Jatzentkovsky
Rev. Russ. d'Ent. 1910 (80-85);
Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911
(129-130). [*Coleoptera.*] 1474

Luze, G. Zwei neue Arten der
Staphyliniden-Gattung *Lathrimaeum*
Er. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911
(293-295). [*Coleoptera.*] 1475

Luze, G. Zwei neue Arten der
Staphyliniden-Gattungen *Mycetoporus*
Mannh. und *Anthobium* Steph. Wien
Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (332-334).
[*Coleoptera.*] 1476

Luze, G. Eine neue Art der Staphy-
liniden-Gattung *Medon* Steph. (*Micro-
medon* nov. subg.). Wien Verh. Zool-
Bot. Ges. 61 1911 (396). [*Coleoptera.*] 1477

Luze, G. Eine neue Art der Staphy-
liniden-Gattung *Philonthus* Steph.
Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911
(460). [*Coleoptera.*] 1478

Lyle, G. T. Further notes on the
british Cicada (*Cicadetta montana*).
Entomologist London 44 1911 (332-
334). [*Homoptera.*] 1479

Lyman, H. Notes on the N. American
species of *Grapta* in the British Museum.
Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911
(418-421). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1480

Lyman, H. Variation in the use of
certain scientific terms, and changes
in the spelling of scientific names.
Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles
1 1911 (423). 1481

McAtee, W. L. Facts in the life
history of *Goniops chrysocoma*. Wash-
ington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911
(21-29) pls. i-iii. [*Diptera.*] 1482

McCoy, George W. A new flea—
Otenophthalmus heiseri spec. nov.
Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (445-
448). [*Aphaniptera.*] 1483

McCracken, Isabel. The manifesta-
tion of the flight-function in the silk-
worm (*Bombyx mori*). Biol. Bull.
Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (120-125).
[*Lepidoptera.*] 1484

McDermott, F. A. The "eye-spots"
of *Alaus oculatus*. Canad. Entom.
London Can. 43 1911 (190-192).
[*Coleoptera.*] 1485

McDermott, F. A. Some further
observations on the light-emission of
American *Lampyridae*: the photogenic
function as a mating adaptation in the
Photinini. Canad. Entom. London
Can. 43 1911 (399-406). [*Coleoptera.*] 1486

McDunnough, J. On the nomen-
clature of the male genitalia in *Lepi-
doptera*. Canad. Entom. London Can.
43 1911 (181-192). 1487

McDunnough, J. Peculiar habits of
a hepialid moth. Canad. Entom.
London Can. 43 1911 (289 & 292).
[*Lepidoptera.*] 1488

McDunnough, J. H. *vide* Barnes, W.

Macgillivray, A. D. New species of
Empria. Canad. Entom. London Can.
43 1911 (305-311 341-346). [*Hy-
menoptera.*] 1489

MacGillavry, D. *Rhynchota* ver-
zameld in 1911 door Dr. H. J. Veth in
Algeria en door C. A. L. Smits van
Burgst in Tunesia. [*Rhynchota*, in
1911 von Dr. H. J. Veth in Algerien
und von Herrn C. A. L. Smits van
Burgst in Tunesien gesammelt.]
's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3
1911 (191-193). 1490

Maisonneuve. Sur la fécondité des
Cochylis. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152
1911 (1511-1512). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1491

- Maisonneuve.** Sur l'appareil ovarien des *Cochylis*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1702-1703). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1492
- Majkowska, Stefania.** Z owogenezy u pływaka żółto-brwika (*Dytiscus marginalis*). [Zur Kenntnis der Ovigeneese bei *Dytiscus*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 3 1910 (310-318). [*Coleoptera.*] 1493
- Majocchi, Domenico.** Contribuzione allo studio clinicostatistico della dermatomyiasis muscosa da *Lucilia caesar* e da *Sarcophaga carnaria*. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. Cl. di Sc. fis. 7 1909-10 (427-455). [*Diptera.*] 1494
- Majocchi, Domenico.** Intorno alla dermatomiasi muscosa (sunto). Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. 14 1909-10 (178-179). [*Diptera.*] 1495
- [Mališev, S. I.] Мальшевъ, С. И.** Къ биологii единеровъ и ихъ паразитовъ. [Zur Biologie der *Odynerus*-Arten und ihrer Parasiten.] St. Petersburg Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 2 1911 (1-54 + deutsch. Rés. 54-58). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1496
- Manders, Neville.** An investigation into the validity of Müllerian and other forms of mimicry, with special reference to the islands of Bourbon, Mauritius and Ceylon. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (696-949). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1497
- Manders, N.** A factor in the production of mutual resemblance in allied species of butterflies; a presumed Müllerian combination of *Euploeas* in South India and *Amauris* in South Africa. London Trans. Entom. Soc. 1911 (417-425). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1498
- Mann, William M.** Notes on the guests of some Californian ants. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (27-31). [*Coleoptera.*] 1499
- Mann, William M.** On some north-western ants and their guests. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (102-109). [*Coleoptera.*] 1500
- Mansbridge, W.** *Micro-lepidoptera* in the Liverpool district. Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. 1909 (29-31). 1501
- Mantero, Giacomo.** *Imenotteri* dell'isola dell'Asinara raccolti dal Sig. Silvio Folchini. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (56-83). 1502
- Marchal, Paul.** Sur une Cochenille nouvelle d'Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (71). [*Coccidae.*] 1503
- Marchal, Paul.** L'extension du *Chrysomphalus dictyospermi* et ses dégâts dans le bassin méditerranéen. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (202-204). [*Coccidae.*] 1504
- Marchal, Paul.** Sur quelques Insectes récemment observés comme nuisibles aux cultures. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (261-262). 1505
- Marchal, Paul.** Observations biologiques sur l'*Eudemis* aux environs de Paris pendant l'année 1911. Paris Bul. soc. nat. agric. 71 1911 (718-738). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1506
- Marchal, Paul.** Sur une nouvelle cochenille cécidogène. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (150). [*Coccidae.*] 1507
- Marchal, Paul.** Les parasites de la mouche des olives en Tunisie. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (215-218). 1508
- Marchal, Paul.** La spanandrie et l'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez les Chermes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (299). [*Aphidae.*] 1509
- Marchal, Paul.** L'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez le *Chermes piceae*, Ratz. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (603-604). [*Aphidae.*] 1510
- Marchal, Paul.** Physiologie des Insectes in: Dictionnaire de Physiologie de Charles Richet (273-386). 1511
- Marchal, Paul et Feytaud, J.** Sur un parasite des œufs de la *Cochylis* et de l'*Eudemis*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (633-636). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1512
- Marett, P. J.** The life history of the *Phlebotomus*. J. Army Med. Corps London 16 1911 (13-29) pl. [*Diptera.*] 1513
- Marlatt, C. L.** A newly-imported scale-pest on Japanese hemlock. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (385-387) pl. xiii. [*Coccidae.*] 1514
- Marsh, H. O.** The Hawaiian beet webworm. (*Hymenia fascialis* Cram.) Washington D.C. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 109 1911 (1-15) pl. i. [*Lepidoptera.*] 1515
- Marshall, G. A. K.** On a new species of *Baris* from the Sudán. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (207). [*Coleoptera.*] 1516

- Martelli, G.** Notizie sull'*Aphis brassicae* L. e su alcuni suoi parassiti ed iperparassiti. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (40-54). [*Aphidae.*] **1517**
- Martelli, Giovanni.** Brevi notizie sulla *Saturnia pavonia* L. e su un suo parassita. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (209-213). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1518**
- Martelli, Giovanni.** Primo contributo alla biologia del *Phytonomus variabilis* Herbst. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (226-230). [*Coleoptera.*] **1519**
- Martin, Gustave et Ringenbach.** Nouveaux documents sur la distribution de la maladie du sommeil et des Glossines au Congo français. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (529-532). [*Diptera.*] **1520**
- Martin, L.** *Lepidopterologische Erinnerungen von einer Rundfahrt um den asiatischen Continent.* D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (7-8 13-16 21-23 31-31 38-40 45-47 54-56 61-63 68-69). **1521**
- Martin, L.** Ueber *Charaxes*-Raupen. D. ent. Zs. Iris **25** 1911 (1-5). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1522**
- Martin, R.** *Odonata.* Fam. *Aeschnidae*, subfam. *Aeschninae*. Gen. Ins. **115** (1-34) 6 pls. **1523**
- Marzocchi, Vittorio.** Di una rara localizzazione dello *Phthirus inguinalis*. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. **71** 1908 (150-152). [*Anoplura.*] **1524**
- Masi, L.** Contribuzioni alla conoscenza dei Calcididi italiani. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (140-171). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1525**
- Masi, Luigi.** Due nuove specie di Calcididi dei generi *Caenacis* e *Pseudocatolaccus*. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (205-208). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1526**
- Masi, L.** Idrofili appartenenti al Museo zoologico della R. Univ. di Roma. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** 1910 (225-237). [*Coleoptera.*] **1527**
- Masi, L.** Diagnosi di alcuni *Imenotteri* Calcididi. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** 1910 (238-241). **1528**
- Masi, L.** *Coleotteri* della famiglia Parnidae appartenenti al Museo zool. dell'Univ. di Roma. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) fasc. 1911 (289-293). **1529**
- Masi, Luigi.** Diagnosi di specie nuove di *Chalcididae*. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (235-240). [Vide Portici Boll. Lab. zool. agr. **5** 1911]. [*Hymenoptera.*] **1530**
- Mast, S. O.** Do blow fly larvae respond to gravity? Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (191-192). [*Diptera.*] **1531**
- Matausch, Ignaz.** The effects of parasitic castration in *Membracidae*. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (194-196) pl. vi. [*Homoptera.*] **1532**
- Mathis, C. et Léger, M.** Paludisme et anophélines dans la vallée de la rivière Claire de Tuyen-Quang à Hagiang. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (632-663). [*Diptera.*] **1533**
- Matits, Svet. K.** *Coleopterologische Neuheiten aus Serbien.* i. Zwei neue *Molops*-Arten. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (86-87); ii. **26** (29). [*Coleoptera.*] **1534**
- Matits, Svet. K.** *Coleopterologische Neuheiten aus Serbien.* ii. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **26** 1911 (29). **1535**
- Matsumura, S.** Beschreibungen von am Zuckerrohr Formosas schädlichen oder nützlichen Insecten. Bruxelles Mém. soc. entom. Belgique **18** 1911 (129-150). **1536**
- Matula, J.** Untersuchungen über die Funktionen des Zentralnervensystems bei Insekten. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (388-456). **1537**
- Maulik, S. vide Gravely, F. H.**
- Maulik, S. vide Singh, P.**
- Maxwell-Lefroy, H.** The training of an economic entomologist. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (50-51). **1538**
- Maxwell-Lefroy, H.** Nomenclature of economic insects. J. econ. Biol. London **6** 1911 (97-102). **1539**
- Maxwell-Lefroy, H. and Howlett, F. M.** Progress of economic entomology in India. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (465-482). **1540**
- Mayer, T. F. G.** Notes on the blood-sucking flies of Oshogbo and Ilesha districts, Southern Nigeria. Bul. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (273-276) map. [*Diptera.*] **1541**
- Mayer de C. vide Kékich de G.**

Maziarski, Stanislaw. Recherches cytologiques sur les phénomènes sécrétoires dans les glandes filières des larves des *Lépidoptères*. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 6 1911 (397-442) 2 Taf. 1542

Meade-Waldo, G. New species of *Diptera* in the collection of the British Museum. iii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (98-113). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1543

Meade-Waldo, G. Descriptions of new species of african *Diptera* in the collection of the British museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (445-457). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1544

Meade-Waldo, G. Notes on the family *Masariidae* (*Hymenoptera*), with descriptions of a new genus and three new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (747-750). 1545

Meder, O. Vorläufiges Verzeichnis der in der Kieler Gegend beobachteten Grossschmetterlinge. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 1911 (282-283 290-292); 5 1911 (1-3 12-13 19-21 26-27 36-38). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1546

Meek, C. F. U. The spermatogenesis of *Stenobothrus viridulus*; with special reference to the heterotropic chromosome as a sex determinant in grasshoppers. London J. Linn. Soc. 32 1911 (1-21) pls. i-iii. [*Orthoptera*.] 1547

Meijere, J. C. H. de. Über getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig 8 1911 (553-603 697-752). 1548

Meisenheimer, Johannes. Ueber die Regenerationsfähigkeit der Insektenflügel, insbesondere bei Schmetterlingen. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 1911 (81-85). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1549

Meissner, Otto. Abnorme Lebensdauer eines Weibchens der indischen Stabheuschrecke, *Dixippus morosus* Br. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (56). [*Orthoptera*.] 1550

Meissner, Otto. Die Häufigkeit der Aberrationen von *Chrysomela varians* Sch. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (127-128). [*Coleoptera*.] 1551

Meissner, Otto. Biologische Beobachtungen an *Dixippus morosus* Br. Tl 2. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (76-79 81-82 88-91 95-96 101-103 115-116 119-120 125-126 130-131 137-139

141-144 146-151 157-158 163-164 172-174 177-178 185-186 192-193). [*Orthoptera*.] 1552

Meissner, Otto. Ameisen und Ameisenlöwen. Ein Beitrag zur Ameisenpsychologie. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (59-60). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1553

Meixner, Josef. Eine Sammel-exkursion auf den Vlasulja (Herzegowina). Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig 21 1912 [1911] (155-164). 1554

Metzner, Josef. Ein neuer Trechus aus Steiermark (*Trechus noricus* nov. spec.). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((11)-(16)). [*Coleoptera*.] 1555

Meldola, R. What has become of the british *Satyridae*? Entomologist London 44 1911 (146-148). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1556

Melichar, L. *Homoptères* (collections recueillies par M. de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale). Bull. Muséum Paris 1911 (106-117). 1557

Melichar, L. Eine neue *Eupteryx*-Art (*Homoptera*). Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (104-105). 1558

[Melnikov, V.] Мельниковъ, В. Изъ дневника ичеловода. [Aus dem Tagebuch eines Bienenzüchters.] Kazani Zurn. obšč. pečelov. 1911 (225-227). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1559

Mensik, E. Ergebnisse der Versuche über Goldpuppenbildung bei *Vanessa urticae* und weissgoldige Puppen bei *Vanessa io*. Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. 4 1911 (13-14). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1560

Mercet, R. G. Sobre la nidificacion, la biologia y los parasitos de algunos Esfégidios. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (457-464). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1561

Mercet, R. G. Notas de entomologia aplicada. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. 11 1911 (262-268). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1562

Mercet, R. G. Les Calcididos parasitos de Cócidos. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. 11 1911 (506-515). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1563

Mercier, L. Notes fauniques: II. Les Notonectes des environs de Nancy. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) 6 1911 (Notes et Revues cihi-cviii). [*Heteroptera*.] 1564

Mercier, L. Sur le rôle des Insectes comme agents de propagation de l'„Ergot“ des Graminées. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (300-302). [*Diptera.*]

1565

Merrifield, F. Experimental entomology. Factors in seasonal dimorphism. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (433-448). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1566

Merrifield, F. Temperature experiments on pupae. London Proc. Entom. Soc. **1911** (x-xiii). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1567

Metcalf, C. L. Preliminary report on the life-histories of two species of *Syrphidae*. Ohio Nat. Columbus **11** 1911 (337-344) pls. xvi & xvii. [*Diptera.*]

1568

Metcalf, C. L. Life-histories of *Syrphidae*, 2. Ohio Nat. Columbus Ohio **12** 1911 (397-404) pl. xix. [*Diptera.*]

1569

Metz, Chas. W. A revision of the genus *Prosopis* in North America. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (85-156) pls. ii-ix. [*Hymenoptera.*]

1570

Meunier, F. Les *Diptères* de l'ambre de la collection de l'Université de Königsberg et des principaux Musées européens. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. **35** Doc. (102-104).

1571

Meunier, F. Classification des *Blattidae* du houillier de Commentry. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. **35** 1911 Doc. (149-151). [*Orthoptera.*]

1572

Meunier, F. Nouveaux insectes du houillier de Commentry. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. **35** 1911 Doc. (152 & 153). [*Palaeodictyoptera.*]

1573

Meunier, Fernand. Nouveaux insectes du houillier de Commentry. Bull. Muséum Paris **1911** (117-128).

1574

Meyer, Paul. Osservazioni sul valore e sull'essere della specie. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (135-142).

1575

Meyere, J. C. H[endrik] de. Over de Mendelverschijnselen bij de secundaire geslachtskenmerken van vlinders. [Ueber Mendel-Erscheinungen bei den sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmalen von Faltern.] Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres **13** 1911 (235-242). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1576

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Over *Piophilapia* Westwood en *Anthomyia funesta* Kühn. [Ueber *Piophilapia apii* Westwood und *Anthomyia funesta* Kühn.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. **3** 1911 (141-145). [*Diptera.*]

1577

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Studien über Südostasiatische *Dipteren*. V. Ostindische *Tipulidae*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (21-79) 4 Taf.

1578

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Studien über südostasiatische *Dipteren*. vi. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (258-432) 5 Taf.

1579

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Ueber in Farnen parasitierende Hymenopteren- und Dipteren-Larven. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (80-127) 3 Taf.

1580

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Zur Kenntnis niederländischer Culiciden. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (137-157) 3 Taf. [*Diptera.*]

1581

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Zur Metamorphose der myrmecophilen Culicide *Harpagomyia splendens* de Mey. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (162-167). [*Diptera.*]

1582

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Ueber zwei schädliche Cecidomyiden *Contarinia ribis* Kieff. und *pisicola* n. sp. und über die Erbsen bewohnenden *Dipteren*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (180-194) 1 Taf.

1583

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Zur Kenntnis der Metamorphose von *Platypeza* und der verwandtschaftlichen Beziehungen der *Platypezinen*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (241-254) 1 Taf. [*Diptera.*]

1584

Meyere, J. C. H. de. Bemerkungen zu den javanischen *Strepsipteren* *Parastyllops flagellatus* de Mey. und *Halictophagus jacobsoni* de Mey. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (255-257).

1585

Meyrick, E. Descriptions of Indian *Micro-Lepidoptera*. xiii. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (706-736).

1586

Meyrick, E. A new *Crambus* from New Zealand. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (82). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1588

Meyrick, E. Some indian Gracilariads. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (212 & 213). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1589

- Meyrick, E.** *Tortricina* and *Tineina* [Indian ocean]. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** 1911 (263-307). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1590
- Meyrick, E.** Descriptions of Transvaal *Micro-Lepidoptera*. Pretoria Ann. Trans. Mus. **2** 1911 (218-240). 1591
- Meyrick, E.** Descriptions of South African *Micro-Lepidoptera* iii. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (63-83). 1592
- Meyrick, E.** Revision of Australian *Tortricina*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **36** 1911 (224-303). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1593
- Meyrick, E.** Notes and descriptions of New Zealand *Lepidoptera*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (58-78). 1594
- Meyrick, E.** A revision of the classification of New Zealand *Tortricina*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (78-91). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1595
- Michael, Otto.** Lebensweise und Gewohnheiten der *Morpho* des Amazonasgebietes. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (10-16 17). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1596
- Michael, Otto.** Beobachtungen über Vorkommen und Lebensweise der *Agrias*arten des Amazonasgebietes. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (17-23). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1597
- Michl, Eduard.** Ueber termitophile *Dipteren*. Wien Mitt. Natw. Ver. Univ. **9** 1911 (53-60 84-92). 1598
- Michl, Eduard.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Genus *Chilosia* Meigen (Dipt.). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (287-293). [*Diptera.*] 1599
- Miehe, H.** Ueber die javanische *Myrmecodia* und die Beziehung zu ihren Ameisen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (733-738). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1600
- Mihók, Ottó.** Uj Anophthalmusok Magyarorszag faunájából. [Neue Anophthalmen aus der Fauna Ungarns.] Rovart. L. Budapest **13** 1911 (135-137). [*Coleoptera.*] 1601
- [Mikutowicz, Jos. M.] Zur *Koleopteren*fauna der Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. II. Riga Korr.-blt. Naturf. Ver. **54** 1911 (25-30). 1602
- Miller, D.** New species of *Syrphidae*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (125-127). 1603
- Miller, E. und Zubovskij, N.** Materialienzur Kenntnis der entomologischen Fauna Bessarabiens. Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. **2** 1 1908-9 [1910] (31-33). 1604
- [Miller, Konstantin.] Миллеръ, Константинъ. Озимая совка (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.) и мѣры борьбы съ ней. [Die Saateule (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.) und ihre Bekämpfung.] Naturfreund St. Peterburg **6** 1911 Beilage (1-7). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1605
- Mimura, Shosaburo.** Chikuzai chugai yobo shiken dai ikkwai hokoku. [First report of experiments on the protection of bamboos against injurious insects.] Ringyo Shiken Hokoku [Report on forestry experiments]. Tokyo **9** 1911 (67-106). 1606
- Mitchell, J. D. and Pierce, W. Dwight.** The weevils of Victoria county, Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (45-62). [*Coleoptera.*] 1607
- Mitterberger, Karl.** Abnormitäten in der Begattung einiger *Microlepidopteren*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (204-206). 1608
- Mitterberger, K.** Die Arten der Gattung *Pamene* Hb. in den österreichischen Alpenländern. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **26** 1911 (1-3 5-7). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1609
- Mitterberger, Karl.** Sammelt *Microlepidopteren*! Ein Beitrag aus der Praxis zur Präparation dieser Tiere. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (49-65). 1610
- Mitzmain, M. B.** A review of the scope and methods of tropical veterinary entomology. Philippine Agricultural Review Manila **4** 1911 (666-677). 1611
- Miyake, Tsunekata.** Nihonsan kokega aka. [Japanese *Lithosiana*]. Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (229-242 291-303). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1612
- Miyake, T.** A synonymic list of the *Panorpidae* of Japan, with corrections to my former paper, and description of a new species. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (90-94). [*Neuroptera.*] 1613

- Mjöberg, Eric.** *Mallophagen* von Vögeln aus Ägypten und dem Sudan. In: Jägerskiöld, L. A. Results of the Swedish zool. exped. to Egypt. Uppsala Pt. 4 No. 12 A. 1911 (24) 1 Taf. 1614
- Móczár, Miklós.** Ujabb adatok Kiskunfélegyháza környékének *Hymenoptera*-faunájához. [Neuere Beiträge zur *Hymenopteren*-fauna der Umgebung von Kiskunfélegyháza.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (84-86). 1615
- Mocsáry, Alex.** *Insectorum messis* in insula Creta a Lud. Biró congregata. ii. *Hymenoptera*: *Chrysididae*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (316-317). 1616
- Mocsáry, Alexander.** Species *Chrysididarum* novae. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (412-474). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1617
- Modry, Artur.** Beiträge zur Gallenbiologie. JahrBer. StaatsRealschule im 3. Bez. Wien 60 1910-11; Wien 1911 (3-25). 1618
- Möllenkamp, W.** *Goliathus atlas* Nickerl. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (75-77). [*Coleoptera*.] 1619
- Möllenkamp, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (248-249). [*Coleoptera*.] 1620
- Möllenkamp, W.** Zwei neue Lucaniden. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (277). [*Coleoptera*.] 1621
- Moenkhaus, W. J.** The effects of inbreeding and selection on the fertility, vigor and sex ratio of *Drosophila ampelophila*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (123-154). [*Dipteria*.] 1622
- Moiser, B.** Descriptions of haunts of *Glossina tachinoides* in Bornu province, Northern Nigeria. Bull. ent. 2 1911 (119-126). [*Dipteria*.] 1623
- [**Mokrzecki, S[igismund]** A[leksandrovič]. Мокрежский, С. А. Вредные насекомые и болезни растений наблюдавшиеся в Таврической губернии в течении 1910 года. [Die im Taurischen Gouvernement während des Jahres 1910 beobachteten schädlichen Insekten und Pflanzenkrankheiten.] Simferopol 1911 (47 + 1). 24 cm. 1624
- Moltschanow, L. A.** vide Molčanov, L. A.
- Montandon, A. L.** Deux genres nouveaux d'*Hydrocorises*. Ann. Hist. Nat. Hus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (244-250). [*Heteroptera*.] 1625
- Montandon, A. L.** Nouvelles espèces d'*Hydrocorises* appartenant aux collections du Museum entomologique de Berlin. Bucharest Bul. Soc. sci. 20 1911 (83-93). [*Heteroptera*.] 1626
- Montandon, A. L.** *Nepidae*, nouvelles contributions. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. 20 1911 (648-656). [*Heteroptera*.] 1627
- Montgomery, Thomas H., jun.** The influence of changed external conditions on the development of two species of moths. Amer. Nat. New York 45 1911 (364-371). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1628
- Montgomery, Thos. H., jun.** The spermatogenesis of a *Hemipteron*, *Euschistus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (731-815) pls. i-v. 1629
- Monti, Rina.** Sul sistema nervoso degli Insetti. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici 19 1907 (85-97) 1 tav. 1630
- Moore, H. W. B.** Blood-sucking flies other than mosquitoes. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. N. S. 1 1911 (255-259). [*Diptera*.] 1631
- Morgan, Anna H.** May-flies of Fall Creek. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (93-119) pls. vi-xiii. [*Ephemeroptera*.] 1632
- Morgan, T. H.** Hybridization in a mutating period in *Drosophila*. [Abstract.] New York N.Y. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 7 1910 (160-161). [*Diptera*.] 1633
- Morgan, T. H.** The origin of nine wing mutations in *Drosophila*. Science (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (496-499). [*Diptera*.] 1634
- Morgan, T. H.** The origin of five mutations in eye color in *Drosophila* and their modes of inheritance. Science (N. Ser.) 33 1911 (534-537). [*Diptera*.] 1635
- Morice, F. D.** Help-notes towards the determination of british *Tenthredinidae*. 28. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (103-107). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1636
- Morice, F. D.** *Periclista pubescens* Zadd., an unrecorded british saw-fly. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (227-229). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1637
- Morice, F. D.** vide Saunders. E.

Morley, C. A new species of *Pimplinae*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (161). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1638

Morley, C. Some ichneumonoidous synonyms. Entomologist London 44 1911 (211-213). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1639

Morley, Claude. Ichneumonologia britannica. 4. The ichneumons of Great Britain. *Tryphoninae*. London 1911. 8vo. (xvi + 344). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1640

Morley, C. *vide* Elliott, E. A.

Morrill, A. W. and Back, E. A. White flies injurious to citrus in Florida. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 92 1911 (1-109) pls. i-x. 1641

Morrill, Charles V. The chromosomes in the oögenesis, fertilization and cleavage of coreid *Hemiptera*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (79-126) pls. i & ii. 1642

Morris, Sir Daniel. Destruction of mosquitoes by a small fish in the West Indies. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (171). [*Diptera*.] 1643

Morris, F. J. A. Beetles found about foliage. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (109-118). [*Coleoptera*.] 1644

Morse, A. P. *Lucilia sericata* as a household pest. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (89-92). [*Diptera*.] 1645

Morstatt, H. Über Borkenkäfer als Kaffeeschädlinge. Pflanzer Daressalam 7 1911 (38-387). [*Coleoptera*.] 1646

Morstatt, H. Der orangegelbe Kartoffelbohrer. *Nitocris usambicus* n. sp. Kolbe. Pflanzer Daressalam 7 1911 (271-276) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] 1647

Morstatt, H. Nashornkäfer und Herzfäule an Kokospalmen. Pflanzer Daressalam 7 1911 (521-531) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] 1648

Morton, K. J. A bromeliadiculous caddis-worm. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (411). [*Trichoptera*.] 1649

Morton, K. J. On *Taeniopteryx putata*, Newman (*Plecoptera*), with notes on other species of the genus. Entomologist London 44 1911 (81-87) pls. ii & iii. 1650

Moser, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. ix. Bruxelles Ann. Soc.

ent. Belgique 55 1911 (119-129). [*Coleoptera*.] 1651

Moser, J. Neue Cremastochiliden von Afrika und Yunnan. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (134-144). [*Coleoptera*.] 1652

Moser, J. Neue *Serica*-Arten von Madagascar und Borneo. D. Ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (513-529). [*Coleoptera*.] 1653

Moser, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. x. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (529-539). [*Coleoptera*.] 1654

Moser, J. Beitrag zur *Coleoptera*-Fauna der Philippinen. Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Gen. Biol. 6 1911 (331-333). 1655

Moser, J. Neue Cetoniden vom belgischen Congo. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (132-135). [*Coleoptera*.] 1656

Moulton, Dudley. The California peach borer. (*Sanninoidea opalescens* Hy. Edw.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 97 1911 (65-89) pls. viii-x. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1657

Moulton, Dudley. Synopsis, catalogue, and bibliography of North American *Thysanoptera*, with description of new species. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 21 1911 (1-56) pls. i-vi. 1658

Moulton, J. C. A contribution to the study of the insect fauna of Borneo. A list of the bornean *Buprestidae*. J. Sarawak Mus. 1 1911 (157-183). [*Coleoptera*.] 1659

Moulton, J. C. Two new *Cicada* from Sarawak, with a note on the bornean species of the genus *Cosmopsaltria*. J. Sarawak Mus. 1 1911 (184-190). [*Homoptera*.] 1660

Moulton, J. A list of the butterflies of Borneo, with descriptions of new species. Part iii, *Lycaenidae*. Singapore J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60 1911 (73-177) 1 pl. [*Lepidoptera*.] 1661

[Mühl, Karl.] Мюль, Карл. Жуки и ихъ личинки. Практическое руководство для собиранія, вывода и изготовленияъ энтомологическо-биологическихъ коллекцій. [Larven und Käfer. Praktische Anleitung zum Sammeln, Züchten und Präparieren, sowie zur Anlage entomologisch-bio-

- logischer Sammlungen. Aus dem Deutsch. übers. von V. V. Barovskij unt. d. Redact. von G. G. Jacobson.] St. Petersburg (E. T. Blöck) 1911 (98 + ii) 8 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] 1662
- Müller, Josef. Ein neuer bosnischer *Parapropus*. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (234-235). [*Coleoptera.*] 1663
- Müller, Josef. Neue Höhlenkäfer aus dem österreichischen Karst. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (1-4). [*Coleoptera.*] 1664
- Müller, Josef. Fünf neue *Koleopteren* aus dem Küstenlande und Dalmatien. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (57-61). 1665
- Müller, Josef. Zwei neue Höhlensilphiden aus den österreichischen Karstländern. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (175-176). [*Coleoptera.*] 1666
- Müller, Josef. Ein neuer, augenloser Vertreter der dalmatinischen Subterrana-fauna. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (61). [*Coleoptera.*] 1667
- Müller, Josef. Die *Brachynus*-Arten des Küstenlandes und Dalmatiens. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 1911 (67-76). [*Coleoptera.*] 1668
- Müller, J. vide Krekich de G.
- Müller, Max. *Hymenopteren* in *Lipara*-Gallen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Raubwespe *Cemonus*. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (105-107 113-114). 1669
- Müller-Ruhz, T. vide Vorbrodt, Karl.
- Münster, Ths. Neue Staphyliniden von Norwegen. Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 1911 (277-283). [*Coleoptera.*] 1670
- Münster Ths. Bidrag til Norges *Coleoptera*fauna. [Beiträge zur *Coleopteren*fauna Norwegens.] Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 1911 (285-300). 1671
- Muir, F. On some new species of leaf-hopper (*Perkinsiella*) on sugar cane. Honolulu Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Ent. Ser. Bull. No. 9 1910 (1-11). [*Homoptera.*] 1672
- Muir, F. and Kershaw, J. C. On the homologies and mechanism of the mouth-parts of *Hemiptera*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (1-12) pls. i-v. 1673
- Muir, F. and Kershaw, J. C. On the later embryological stages of the head of *Pristhesancus papuensis*. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (75-79) pls. ix & x. [*Heteroptera.*] 1674
- Mundula, S. vide Fatta, G.
- Muttkowski, Richard A. The composition of taxonomic papers. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (194-217). 1675
- Muttkowski, Richard A. A new *Gomphus*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (221-223). [*Odonata.*] 1676
- Muttkowski, Richard A. Miscellaneous notes and records of dragonflies (*Odonata*). Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8 (1910) 1911 (170-179). 1677
- Muttkowski, Richard A. New records of Wisconsin dragonflies (*Odonata*). 2. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 1911 (28-41) pl. iv. 1678
- Muttkowski, Richard A. Studies in *Tetragoneuria* (*Odonata*). Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9 1911 (91-134) pls. vi & vii. 1679
- Nägler, Kurt, Lucas, Robert, La Baume, W. [Jahresberichte über Insecten für 1908, mit Ausschluss der Coleopt., Hymenopt., Rhynchoten u. Lepidopt.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 (1909) Bd 2 H. 2 ; Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 ; D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1909 Beiheft : Lfg 3 [1911] (1-170). 1680
- Nathorst, A. G. Upptäckten af skalbaggar på Spetsbergen. [On the discovery of *Coleoptera* in Spitzbergen.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala 5 1910 (3-8). 1681
- Navas, L. Dilaride nouveau. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (219-221). [*Neuroptera.*] 1682
- Navas, L. Deux Ephémérides nouveaux du Congo belge. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (221-223). [*Ephemeroptera.*] 1683
- Navas, L. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Némoptéride du Congo belge. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (224-226). [*Neuroptera.*] 1684
- Navas, L. Insecte *Neuroptère* nouveau de l'Amérique meridionale. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Doc. (226-228). [*Plecoptera.*] 1685
- Navas, L. Chrysopides nouveaux. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. scient. 35 1911 Mém. (266-282). [*Neuroptera.*] 1686

Navás, Longinos. Algunos órganos de las alas de los insectos. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (69-78). 1687

Navas, Longin. Ascalaphides nouveaux (Neur.). Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (12-13 35-36). [*Neuroptera.*] 1688

Navas, L. Sur quelques insectes *Neuroptères* de Saint-Nazaire (Loire-Inférieure) et voisinage. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (69-70). 1689

Navás, L. Notes sur quelques *Neuroptères*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (239-246 264-266). 1690

Navás, Longinos S. G. Notas sobre *Neurópteros* del Museo de Munich. München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 (22-28). 1691

Navás, L. *Neurópteros* del Brazil. Rev. Mus. São Paulo 8 1911 (476-481). [*Odonata*]. 1692

Navás, Longin. *Neuroptères* nouveaux de l'extrême Orient. Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (111-117). 1693

Navás, Longin. Deux *Boreus* nouveaux d'Europe (*Neuroptera*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (277-278). 1694

Navas, P. Longinos. Notes sur quelques *Neuroptères* d'Afrique. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (230-244) pl. xiv. 1695

Navás, Longin. Insectes *Neuroptères* de Crimée. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (528-534). 1696

Navás, Longin. Quelques Mantispides (Insectes *Neuroptères*) du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 [1912] (535-538). 1697

Navás, A. P. Longinos. Insectos *Neurópteros* nuevos. Verh. intern. Zool. Kongr. Jena 8 (1910) 1912 (746-751). 1698

Navas, A. P. Longin. Némoptéride (Neur.) nouveau. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (25-27). [*Neuroptera.*] 1699

Neave, S. A. Report on a journey to the Luangwa valley, north-eastern Rhodesia, from July to September, 1910. Bul. Ent. Research London 1 pt. 3 1911 (303-317) map. 1700

Needham, James G. Descriptions of dragonfly nymphs of the subfamily *Calopteryginae*. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (145-154) pls. iv & v. [*Odonata.*] 1701

Neger, F. W. Ueber pilzzüchtende Gallmücken (Ambrosiagallen). Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (97-106). [*Diptera.*] 1702

Neger, F. W. Ambrosiapilze. iv. Tropische Ambrosiapilze. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 1911 (50-58). 1703

Neger, F. W. Zur Übertragung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus dispar*. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (223-225). [*Coleoptera.*] 1704

Neiva, Arthur. Zwei neue afrikanische Arten des Genus *Triatoma* (oder *Conorhinus*) Laporte. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (239-240). [*Heteroptera.*] 1705

Neiva, A. vide Lutz, A.

Netolitzky, A. Ein *Dermestes* aus altägyptischen Gräbern. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (111-112). [*Coleoptera.*] 1706

Netolitzky, F. Die Rassen des *Bembidion dalmatinum* Dej. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (53-61). [*Coleoptera.*] 1707

Netolitzky, F. Die Parameren und das System der Adephaga. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (271-283) 2 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] 1708

Netolitzky, Fritz. *Bembidion*-Studien. Entomol. Ztg. Wien 30 1911 (179-194). [*Coleoptera.*] 1709

Netolitzky, Fritz. Die Parameren und das System der Adephaga (*Caraboidea*). Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. 61 1911 (221-239). [*Coleoptera.*] 1710

Neumann, L. G. Mallophages. British Antarct. Exp. Biol. 2 pt. 3 1911 (19-22) pl. iii. 1711

Newcomb, W. W. The life-history of *Chrysophanus dorcas* Kirby. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (160-168). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1712

Newcomer, E. J. The life-histories of two lycaenid butterflies. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (83-88). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1713

Newman, L. W. The hibernation of *Vanessa atalanta* in captivity. London Trans. Entom. Soc. 1911 (173-174). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1714

Newstead, Robert. On a collection of *Coccidae* and *Aleurodidae*, chiefly African, in the collection of the Berlin Zoological Museum. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 1911 (153-174). 1715

Newstead, R. A revision of the tsetse-flies (*Glossina*) based on a study of the male genital armature. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (9-36). [*Diptera*.] 1716

Newstead, R. The papataci flies (*Phlebotomus*) of the maltese islands. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (47-78) pls. i-iii; reprinted Ann. trop. Med. 5 1911 (139-183) pls v-vii. [*Diptera*.] 1717

Newstead, R. Observations on african scale insects (*Coccidae*). No. 3. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (85-104). 1718

Newstead, R. On a new genus of *Psyllidae* from Nyasaland. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (105). [*Homoptera*.] 1719

Newstead, R. On the genital armature of the males of *Glossina medicorum* Austen, and *Glossina tabaniformis* Westwood. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (107-110). [*Diptera*.] 1720

Newstead, R. and Carter, H. F. On a new genus of *Culicinae* from the Amazon region. Ann. trop. Med. Liverpool 4 1911 (553-556). [*Diptera*.] 1721

Newstead, R. and Carter, H. F. On some new species of african mosquitoes (*Culicidae*). Ann. trop. Med. 5 1911 (233-242) pl. xi. [*Diptera*.] 1722

Newton, A. Notes on british social wasps. Manchester Rep. Microsc. Soc. 1910 1911 (64-70) pl. i. [*Hymenoptera*.] 1723

Nichols, M. Louise. The spermatogenesis of *Euchroma gigantea*. Biol. Bul. Woods Hole Mass. 19 1910 (167-173) pls. i-iii. [*Coleoptera*.] 1724

Nicholson, G. W. *Tachyporus fasciatus* n. sp., a species of *Coleoptera* new to science. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (24). 1725

Nicholson, G. W. *Choleva fuliginosa* (*Catops fuliginosus*), Er., a species new to Britain. Entom. Rec. London 23 1911 (67). [*Coleoptera*.] 1726

Nielsen I. C. Undersøgelser over entoparasitiske Muscidelarver hos Arthropoder. [Studies on certain entoparasitical larvae of *Muscidae* in *Arthropoda*]. (Danish, with an english summary). København Nath. Medd. 1911 (1-26) 1 pl. [*Diptera*.] 1727

Nielsen, I. C. *Mydaea anomala* Jaenn., a parasite of South-American birds. København Reprint of Nath. Medd. 1911 (195-208). [*Diptera*.] 1728

Niepelt, Wilh. Neue exotische *Lepidopteren*. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (122-124). 1729

Niepelt, Wilh. Neue palaearktische *Macrolepidopteren*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (274-275). 1730

Niezabitowski, Lubicz E. Materyaly do fauny Brakonidów Polski. I. Braconidae zebrane w Galicyi z 1 tablicą. [Matériaux pour servir à la faune des braconides de la Pologne. I. Les braconides collectionnées en Galicie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. II 44 1910 (47-107) pl. [*Hymenoptera*.] 1731

[Nikoliskij, V. V.] Никольский, В. В. Перелетная или азиатская саранча въ Сыръ-Дарвинской области. [Die Wanderheuschrecke im Syr-Darja-Gebiete.] Naturfreund St. Peterburg 6 1911 8-9 Beil. (1-13). [*Orthoptera*.] 1732

Niswonger, H. R. Two species of *Diptera* of the genus *Drosophila*. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (374-376) pl. xviii. 1733

Niwa, Shiro. Gominsan no gen-in. [On the cause of five moults of silk-worms.] Tokyo Ni. Sanshi Kw. Ho. 236 1911 (4-6). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1734

Niwa, Shiro. Kyosono yagaiotto ni kwansuru chosa. [Researches on the hybernation of the maggot parasitic to silkworms.] Tokyo Sangyo Koshujo Shiken Seiseki [Scientific Report of the Sericultural Institute] 43 1911 (163-167). [*Diptera*.] 1735

Nordenskiöld, Erik. Observations sur la métamorphose de la musculature chez les *Lépidoptères*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (906-908). 1736

Nordenström, H. Anteckningar om några fynd af parasit steklar under 1909-10, [Notes on some finds of

parasitic *Hymenoptera*, 1909-10.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (47-50). 1737

Normand, H. Nouveaux *Coléoptères* de la faune tunisienne. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (381-384). 1738

Noury, E. Note sur une zoocécidie nouvelle de l'orge cultivée. Rouen Bul. soc. sci. nat. **45** 1910 (34-35). 1739

Nunenmacher, F. W. Studies amongst the *Coccinellidae*, no. 2. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (71-74). [*Coleoptera.*] 1740

Nurse, C. G. The duration of the larval stage in some of the Sesiidae. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (94 & 95). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1741

Oberländer, Karl. Einiges über die Gattung *Dianthoeia* B., auch Kapsel-eule, welche in den Samenkapseln verschiedener Nelkenarten vorkommt. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (26). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1742

Oberthür, Charles. Les sphingides hybrides. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (25-31). 1743

Oberthür, Charles. Les variations de l'*Agria tau*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (67-77). 1744

Oberthür, Charles. Description de *Lépidoptères* africains. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (93-99). 1745

Oberthür, Charles. Notes pour servir à établir la faune française et algérienne des *Lépidoptères*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 3 **1909** (101-415); fasc. 4 **1910** (1-691); fasc. 5 **1911** (11-325). 1746

Oberthür, Charles. Études de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée. Fasc. 3 **1909** (415); fasc. 5 1. Partie (xxxvi + 349) **1911**; fasc. 5 2. Partie **1911** (136) pls. Rennes (Impr. Oberthür). 28 cm. 1747

Oberthür, Charles. Relations des Lycénides et des Fourmis. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (1-9). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1748

Oberthür, Charles. Revision iconographique des espèces de Phalénites (*Geometra* L.) énumérées et décrites par Achille Guénée dans les Volumes ix et x de *Species général des Lépidoptères*

Paris (1857). Études de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (10-84). 1749

Oberthür, Charles. Observations rectificatives et complémentaires relatives aux *Hesperidae*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (99-121). 1750

Oberthür, Ch. Une nouvelle Arctiide dévastatrice de l'orge. *Cymbalophora haroldi* Obthr. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes **1911** (123-124). 1751

Oberthür, Charles. Subspecies et Morpha. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 **1911** (303-313). 1752

Oberthür, C. *Lépidoptères* hétérocères nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Afrique tropicale. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (467-482) pls. xvi & xvii. 1753

Oberthür, Charles. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Lépidoptère* hétérocère de la province de Constantine, Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1910** (335-354). 1754

Oberthür, Charles, Powell, Harold et Holl. Documents concernant les *Somabrachys*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée. Rennes fasc. 5 1. partie **1911** (227-301). 1755

Oberthür, René. Un Longicorne nouveau du Soudan français. *Insecta* Rennes **1** 1911 (183-186). [*Coleoptera.*] 1756

O'Brien, Abigail. *Odonata* collected at Douglas lake, Michigan, in the summer of 1910. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (144-145). 1757

O'Donohoe, T. A. Dimorphism in the spermatozoa of the flea and blow-fly. London J. Quek. Microsc. Cl. **11** (313-316) pl. ii. 1758

Ohaus, F. Beitræge zur Kenntnis der Ruteliden. ix. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (370-395). [*Coleoptera.*] 1759

Ohaus, Fr. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ruteliden. viii. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (319-335). [*Coleoptera.*] 1760

Ohaus, Friedr. Neue *Coleoptera lamellicornia* aus Argentinien. (Beitrag 3.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (553-565). 1761

Ohaus, F. *Isoceraspis*, subgen. nov. Melolonthinarum. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (669-670). [*Coleoptera.*] 1762

Ohaus, Fr. Ueber die Untersuchung der Mundteile bei den Lamellicorniern. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (681-684). [*Coleoptera.*] 1763

Ohaus, Fr. Neue Gattungen und Arten der Dynastidengruppe Philaurini. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 8 1911 (169-171). [*Coleoptera.*] 1764

Okamoto, H. *Euthrips glycines* n. sp., die erste japanische Art dieser Gattung. (*Thysanoptera.*) Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (221). 1765

Okamoto, Nogakushi H. Beitrag zur Mantispiden-Fauna Japans. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (293-302). [*Neuroptera.*] 1766

Olivier, Ernest. Contribution à la faune des *Hyménoptères* du nord de l'Afrique. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (162-164). 1767

Olivier, E. Les accouplements anormaux chez les insectes. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (143 & 144). 1768

Olivier, E. Contribution à l'histoire des Lampyrides. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (273-282). [*Coleoptera.*] 1769

Olivier, Ernest. Description de deux Lucioles nouvelles de la Nouvelle-Guinée. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (343-345). [*Coleoptera.*] 1770

Olivier, E. Notes synonymiques sur les Lampyrides de Motschulsky. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (138-139). [*Coleoptera.*] 1771

Olivier, Ernest. Le genre *Atyphella* Oll. et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (171-175). [*Coleoptera.*] 1772

Olivier, Ernest. Le genre *Ototreta* et description d'espèces nouvelles. Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 1911 (142-143). [*Coleoptera.*] 1773

Olivier, Ernest. Distribution géographique des Lampyrides. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] (669-671) carte. [*Coleoptera.*] 1774

(N-9186 j)

Olivier, E. Lampyrides de Misiones Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires 17 1911 (86-92). [*Coleoptera.*] 1775

Olivier, Ernest. Notes entomologiques. Biologie des Lampyrides. Rev. sci. Bourbon. Moulins 24 1911 (37-39). [*Coleoptera.*] 1776

Olivier, Ernest. Lampyrides et Drilides nouveaux de la collection de M. Veth. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (16-20). [*Coleoptera.*] 1777

Orbigny, H. d'. Collections recueillies par M. Maurice de Rothschild en Abyssinie et dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise. *Coléoptères*; Onthophages. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (308-310). 1778

Orbigny, H. d'. Mission Niger-Tchad dirigée par le capitaine Tilho. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Gaillard. *Coléoptères* onthophagides. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (17-21). 1779

Osborn, H. Notes on distribution and ecology of North American *Jassidae*. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (235 & 236). [*Homoptera.*] 1780

Osborn, Herbert. The present methods of teaching entomology. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (67-74). 1781

Osborn, Herbert. Economic importance of *Stictocephala*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (137-140). [*Homoptera.*] 1782

Osborn, Herbert. Remarks on the genus *Scaphoideus* with a revised key and descriptions of new American species. Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (249-261). [*Homoptera.*] 1783

Osborn, Herbert. A new species of *Tinobregmus* (*Homoptera Jassidae*). Ohio Nat. Columbus 11 1911 (261). 1784

Oshima, Masamitsu. Dai-ni-kwai shiroari chosa hokoku. [Report on termites. ii.] (Publ. by the Engineering Bureau, Government of Formosa.) Tokyo 1911 (1-152) 7 pls. [*Isoptera.*] 1785

Osthelder, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schmetterlingsfauna Südbayerns und der Alpenländer. München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 1911 (43-47). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1786

d 14

Oudemans, A. C. *Vermipsylla hyaenae* (Kol.) nebst anatomischen Bemerkungen über verschiedene Organe bei den *Suctoria*. Wien Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. 22 1907 (9-19). [*Aphaniptera*.] 1787

[**Pačoskij, J. K.**] Пачоский, I. K. Обзор врагов сельского хозяйства Херсонской губернии и отчетъ по естественно-историческому музею за 1910-1911 годъ. [Uebersicht der Feinde der Landwirtschaft im Gouv. Cherson und Bericht über das naturhistorische Museum für die Jahre 1910-1911.] Cherson 1911 (28). 26 cm. 1788

Padovani, Corrado. Il plancton del fiume Po, contributo allo studio del plancton fluviale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (99-104). 1789

Pagenstecher, Arnold. Über die Geschichte, das Vorkommen und die Erscheinungsweise von *Parissius mnemosyne* L. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 1911 (262-310). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1790

Pagenstecher, A. Lepidopterorum Catalogus, Pars 2 u. 3: *Callidulidae*, *Libytheidae*. Berlin (W. Junk) 1911 (14 12). 26 cm. 1,35 M. 1,10 M. 1791

Paine, J. H. vide Kellogg, V. L.

[**Paleičuk, O. N.**] Палейчук, О. Н. О влияніи температуры на расплодъ пчелъ. [Wirkung der Temperatur auf die Vermehrung der Bienen.] Pčelov. žizni Viatka 6 1911 (252-254). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1792

Palmer, Miriam A. Some notes on heredity in the coccinellid genus *Adalia* Mulsant. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (283-302) pls. xix-xxii. [*Coleoptera*.] 1793

[**Panov, N.**] Пановъ, Н. *Ectomocoris ululans* Rossi какъ возбудитель болѣзней. [*Ectomocoris ululans* Rossi comme insecte nuisible à l'homme.] Rev. ent. russ. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (165-166). [*Heteroptera*.] 1794

[**Panov, N.**] Пановъ, Н. *Sphinx nerii* L., какъ предсказатель погоды. [*Sphinx nerii* L., un insecte qui pronostique le mauvais temps.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (315-316). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1795

Paravicini, L. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Pieriden-Gattung *Tatochila* Butl. Bern. Mitt.

Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1910 (21-23). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1796

Parker, J. B. Notes on the nesting habits of *Bembex nubilipennis*. Ohio Nat. Columbus 10 1910 (163-165). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1797

Parrott, P. J. Oviposition among tree-crickets. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (216-218) pl. vi. [*Orthoptera*.] 1798

Patch, Edith M. *Psyllidae*. In: Johannsen, O. A. Insect notes for 1910. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. No. 187 1911 (10-20). [*Homoptera*.] 1799

Patch, Edith M. *Aphididae*. In: Johannsen, O. A. Insect notes for 1910. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. No. 187 1911 (20-24). 1800

Patch, E. M. *Pemphigus tessellata* (acerifolii) on alder and maple. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Orono 195 No. 49 1911 (244-248). [*Aphidae*.] 1801

Patch, E. M. Plant lice of the apple in Maine. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Orono 401 1911 (11-24). [*Aphidae*.] 1802

Patch, E. M. vide Johannsen.

Patterson, T. L. Notes on a sarcophagid found in a turtle. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (173-174). [*Diptera*.] 1803

Patterson, T. L. Investigations into the habits of certain *Sarcophagidae*. (Technical results from the Gipsy moth parasite laboratory. 3.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 19 1911 (25-32). [*Diptera*.] 1804

[**Pavlovskij, E. N.**] Павловский, Е. Н. Матеріалы къ сравнительной анатоміи полового аппарата перепончатокрылыхъ. i. Мужской половой аппаратъ шмелей (*Bombus* Latr.). [Zur Kenntnis des anatomisch-histologischen Baues des Geschlechtsapparates der *Hymenopteren*. i. Der männliche Geschlechts apparat von *Bombus*-Arten.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (221-231 + deutsch. Rés. 231-234) Taf. i. 1805

Pawlowsky vide Pavlovskij.

Payne, Ferdinand. The chromosomes of *Acholla multispinosa*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (174-179). [*Heteroptera*.] 1806

Payne, Fernandus. Forty-nine generations in the dark. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (188-190). [*Diptera*.] **1807**

Payne, Fernandus. *Drosophila ampelophila* Loew bred in the dark for sixty-nine generations. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (297-301). [*Diptera*.] **1808**

Pazos, J. H. Descripcion de nuevas especies de Mosquitos de Cuba. Habana An. Ac. Cs. **45** 1908 (417-432). [*Diptera*.] **1809**

Pearsall, R. F. A new geometrid genus, and a new species from the extreme South-west. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (205 & 206). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1810**

Pearsall, R. F. *Geometridae* as yet undescribed. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (250-252). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1811**

Pearsall, Richard F. Another species of *Pero* Herr. Schaef. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (90-92). [*Lepidoptera*.] **1812**

Pearson, Karl. A Pickwickian contribution to our knowledge of wasps. Amer. Nat. New York N.Y. **44** 1910 (503). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1813**

Pelzer-Berensberg, Herbert von. Notizen über *Cordylobia rodhaini*. [Infection mit Eiern u. Larven.] Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **26** 1911 (34). [*Diptera*.] **1814**

Pemberton, C. The California christmas-berry tings. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (339-346) pls. xii-xiv. [*Heteroptera*.] **1815**

Pemberton, C. Stridulation of the shield-backed grasshoppers of the genera *Neduba* and *Aglaothorax*. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (82-83) pl. xi. [*Orthoptera*.] **1816**

Pemberton, C. E. The sound-making of *Diptera* and *Hymenoptera*. Psyche Boston **18** 1911 (114-118). **1817**

Peneau, J. Coléoptères de la Loire-Inférieure. Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. (sér. 3) **21** 1911 (51-114). **1818**

Peneau, J. Le genre *Eurygaster*. Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. **21** 1911 (157-193). [*Hemiptera*.] **1819**

Penecke, Karl A. Ein neuer *Quedius* und ein neuer *Aphodius* aus der (n-9186 j)

Bukowina. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (197-200). [*Coleoptera*.] **1820**

Pérez, Charles. Métamorphose du système musculaire chez les *Polistes*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (908-910). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1821**

Pérez, Charles. Disques imaginiaux des pattes chez le *Phytonomus adspersus*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (498-501). [*Coleoptera*.] **1822**

Pérez, J. Note sur les Vespides. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **64** 1910 (1-20). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1823**

Pérez, J. Sur quelques particularités curieuses du rapprochement des sexes chez les *Diptères*. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (1-14). **1824**

Perez, T. De Stefani. Notizie preventive e informazioni sulla *Sphenoptera lineata* F. (*germinata* Ill.) (*Coleottero* buprestide) e la larva di un *Lepidottero* che attaccano la Sulla (*Hedysarum coronarium* L.) della Tunisia e della Sicilia. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (185-194). **1825**

Pérez, J. Mellifères nouveaux du Chili recueillis par M. le Prof. C. E. Porter en Septembre 1899. Rev. Chilena Valparaiso **15** 1911 (55-59). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1826**

Péringuey, L. Descriptions of four new species of South African Hemerobiidae (Order Neuroptera). Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 1911 **10** (31-37). [*Neuroptera*.] **1827**

Perkins, R. C. L. Report of the division of Entomology for the biennial period ending December 31st, 1910. Territory of Hawaii Board of Agriculture and Forestry. Honolulu 1911 (103-172) pls. xxviii-xxxii. **1828**

Perlini, Renato. Contribuzione alla fauna dei *Lepidotteri* italiani. Alcune rare specie rinvenute nel Monferrato. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **30** 1910 (97-105) 1 tav. **1829**

Perroncito, Ed. Sulla necessità di studiare meglio il veleno delle vespe e dei calabroni. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. **70** 1907 (557-559). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1830**

Peter, Karl. Ueber einen Schmetterling mit Schallapparat, *Endrosa* (*Setina*)

- aurita* var. *ramosa*. Greifswald Mitt. natw. Ver. 42 1911 (24-31). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1831
- Petersen, Ernst. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie des Darmkanals der Schmetterlinge. Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (161-216). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1832
- Petrovskaja, Maria. Sur les myases produites chez l'homme par les Œstrides (*Gastrophilus* et *Rhinoestrus*). Thèse Paris 1910 (79). 8vo. [*Diptera*.] 1833
- Petry, A. *Gypsophila fastigiata* L. und ihre Bewohner unter den *Lepidopteren* als Zeugen einer einstigen Periode kontinentalen Klimas. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (182-184). 1834
- Petry, A. Eine neue *Apodia*-Art aus Thüringen. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (99-101). [*Lepidoptera*.] 1835
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux Coléoptères du Nord africain, faune cavernicole du Djurdjura. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (88-91 359-361). 1836
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Description et discussion de deux nouvelles races de *Thyamis*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (211-212). [*Coleoptera*.] 1837
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Sur un cas de prothétie. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (327-330). [*Coleoptera*.] 1838
- Peyerimhoff, P. de. Nouveaux Coléoptères du nord-Africain, récoltes du Dr. Edmond Sergent dans l'Extrême Sud-Oranais. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (346-349). 1839
- Peyron, John. Några lepidopterologiska notiser. [Some notes on Swedish *Lepidoptera*.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (59-72). 1840
- Pfankuch, K. Die Ichneumoniden-gattung *Drepanoctonus* Kriechb. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (687-689). [*Hymenoptera*.] 1841
- Pfützner, R. Die *Macrolepidopteren* der Spottauer Gegend. Nachtrag 4. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (91-93 94). 1842
- Pic, M. Nouveaux Coléoptères du Musée de Bruxelles. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (117 & 118). 1843
- Pic, M. Mission Chari-Tchad dirigée par M. Aug. Chevalier. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Decorse: Coléoptères; *Hylophilus* nouveaux. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (56-58). 1844
- Pic, M. Mission Chari-Tchad dirigée par M. le capitaine Tilho. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Gaillard. Coléoptères. Anthicidés nouveaux. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (58-63). 1845
- Pic, M. *Scaptia* nouveaux d'Afrique. Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (215-216). [*Coleoptera*.] 1846
- Pic, Maurice. H. Sauters Formosa-Ausbeute. Cantharidae, Lampyridae, Mordellidae. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (188-189). [*Coleoptera*.] 1847
- Pic. Descriptions diagnoses et notes diverses. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (97-98 105-107 113-114 121-122 129-130 137-139 145-146 153-154 169-170 177-178 186-186). [*Coleoptera*.] 1848
- Pic, Maurice. Coléoptères exotiques nouveaux on peu connus. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (99-101 117-118 127-128 132-134 142-144 149-152 155-159 164-167 172-174 181-183 190-191). 1849
- Pic, M. Trois nouveaux genres de Malacodermes voisins de *Silis* Latr. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (101-102). [*Coleoptera*.] 1850
- Pic, M. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Derocrepis* Weiss. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (108-110). [*Coleoptera*.] 1851
- Pic, M. Quelques notes et renseignements généraux sur les Malachiides de France. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (111-112 118-119 127). [*Coleoptera*.] 1852
- Pic, M. Diagnoses préliminaires de 30 Coléoptères exotiques. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (122-124). 1853
- Pic, Maurice. Sur divers Zonitis de la Nouvelle-Guinée et régions avoisinantes. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (147). [*Coleoptera*.] 1854
- Pic, M. Notes pour aider à l'étude des divers Coléoptères paléarctiques principalement gallorhénans. Echange Moulins 27 1911 (161-162). 1855
- Pic, M. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Plectonotum* Gorham. Echange Moulins 27 (174-175 178-180). [*Coleoptera*.] 1856

- Pic, M.** Quatre nouveaux genres de Malacodermes. *Echange Moulins* 27 1911 (186-188). [*Coleoptera.*] 1857
- Pic, M.** Descriptions de Cantharides (Téléphorides) américains nouveaux. *Naturaliste Paris* 32 1910 (43-44). [*Coleoptera.*] 1858
- Pic, M.** Coléoptères exotiques nouveaux originaires d'Amérique. *Naturaliste Paris* 32 1910 (130-131 139 151). 1859
- Pic, M.** Malacodermes et Hétéromères nouveaux d'Afrique et d'Asie. *Naturaliste Paris* 32 1910 (259 271-272). [*Coleoptera.*] 1860
- Pic, M.** Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du genre *Zonitomorpha* Péring. *Paris Ann. soc. ent.* 79 1910 (390-394). [*Coleoptera.*] 1861
- Pic, Maurice.** Contributions à l'étude des espèces testacées du genre *Idgia* Cost. de Java et de Sumatra. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1910 (345-346). [*Coleoptera.*] 1862
- Pic, Maurice.** Sur divers Altsides du nord de l'Afrique avec description de plusieurs formes nouvelles. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (9-11). [*Coleoptera.*] 1863
- Pic, Maurice.** Quatre Coléoptères hétéromères nouveaux. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (69-70). 1864
- Pic, Maurice.** Note sur divers Coléoptères paléarctiques. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (91-92). 1865
- Pic, Maurice.** Notes brèves pour aider à la distinction des Longicornes du genre *Mallosia* Muls. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (107-108). [*Coleoptera.*] 1866
- Pic, Maurice.** Deux nouveaux *Hylophilus* de la presqu'île de Malacca. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (108-109). [*Coleoptera.*] 1867
- Pic, Maurice.** Trois Malachides nouveaux du genre *Dromanthus* Gorb. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (140-141). [*Coleoptera.*] 1868
- Pic, Maurice.** Synonymie de divers Malacodermes et description de deux espèces nouvelles. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (175-176). [*Coleoptera.*] 1869
- Pic, Maurice.** Les *Chauliognathus* de la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (197-199). [*Coleoptera.*] 1870
- Pic, Maurice.** Mégaloïdides africaines nouveaux. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (213-214). [*Coleoptera.*] 1871
- Pic, Maurice.** Nouvelles espèces asiatiques d'*Idgia* Cast. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (241-242). [*Coleoptera.*] 1872
- Pic, Maurice.** Trois Lycides exotiques nouveaux. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (331-332). [*Coleoptera.*] 1873
- Pic, M.** Hylophilides exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus. *Paris Bul. soc. zool.* 36 1911 (83-86) [*Coleoptera.*] 1874
- Pic, M.** Plusieurs nouveaux Coléoptères de la république argentine. *Rev. Mus. La Plata Buenos Aires* 17 1911 (108-110). 1875
- Pic, M.** Sur quelques *Ototreta* E. Oliv. *Rev. sci. Bourbon Moulins* 24 1911 (35-37). [*Coleoptera.*] 1876
- Pic, Maurice.** *Melyridae*. [In: *Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp.*, 1907-08, Bd 3, Lfg 11.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (423). 1877
- Pic, M.** *Coleopterorum catalogus*, auspiciis et auxilio W. Junk. Pars 36: Anthicidae. Berlin (W. Junk) 1911 (102). 26 cm. 9,60 M. 1878
- Pic, M.** Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des Longicornes. (7. cahier, 2. Partie.) Saint-Amand 1910. [*Coleoptera.*] 1879
- Picard, F.** Mœurs du *Microleptus lareyniei* J. Duval. Feuille jeunes natural. *Paris* 41 1911 (50). [*Coleoptera.*] 1880
- Picard, F.** Une Tenthredine nuisible à la vigne. Feuille jeunes natural. *Paris* 41 1911 (50-51). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1881
- Picard, F.** Sur les mœurs et le genre de proie de l'*Ampulex fasciatus* J. Jurine. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (113-116). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1882
- Picard, F.** Sur un nouvel ennemi de la Cochyliis de la Vigne, l'*Odynerus chevrianus* Saussure. *Paris Bul. soc. ent.* 1911 (250-262). [*Hymenoptera.*] 1883
- Picard, F.** Sur quelques points de la biologie de la cochyliis (*Cochyliis ambiguella*) et de l'Eudémis (*Polychrosis botrana* Schiff). *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* 152 1911 (1792-1794). [*Lepidoptera.*] 1884
- Pieck, Ernst** *vide* Jordan, K.

- Pierantoni, Umberto.** Osservazioni sul parassitismo esercitato da un imenottero (*Aphidius aurantii* sp. n.) su di un afide degli agrumi (*Toxoptera aurantii* Fonscol.). Napoli Atti Tot. incoragg. **59** 1907 (3-9) 1 tav. **1885**
- Pierantoni, Umberto.** Osservazioni su *Aphrophora spumaria* L. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (289-294). **1886**
- Pierantoni, Umberto.** Sul corpo ovale del *Dactylopius*. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (Ser. II 4) (1910) 1911 (303-304). [*Coccidae.*] **1887**
- Pierantoni, Umberto.** Sull'ermafroditismo larvale di *Icerya purchasi*. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (379-380). [*Coccidae.*] **1888**
- Pierantoni, U.** Larven-Hermaphroditismus von *Icerya purchasi*. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (322-323). [*Coccidae.*] **1889**
- Pierce, F. N.** Viviparity in *Lepidoptera*. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (309). **1890**
- Pierce, F. N.** The Luperinas. Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. **1909** (37-39) pl. vii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1891**
- Pierce, W. Dwight.** *Strepsiptera*. Gen. Ins. **121** (1-54) 5 pls. **1892**
- Pierce, W. Dwight.** Some factors influencing the development of the boll weevil. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (111-117). [*Coleoptera.*] **1893**
- Pierce, W. Dwight.** Notes on insects of the order *Strepsiptera*, with descriptions of new species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (487-511). **1894**
- Pierce, W. Dwight** vide Mitchell, J. D.
- Pierre.** Considérations sur la ponte des *Odonates*. Rev. sci. Bourdon. Moulins **23** 1910 (46-48). **1895**
- Pieszczyk, A.** Nachtrag zur Fauna von Judenburg in Steiermark. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (67-75). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1896**
- Pietschker, Henrich.** Das Gehirn der Ameisen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (43-114) 3 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] **1897**
- Pillich, Ferencz.** Adatok Simontornya Diptera-faunájához. [Beiträge zur Dipterenfauna von Simontornyo.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (183-187). **1898**
- Pionneau, Paul.** Liste d'espèces et de variétés de *Lépidoptères* recueillis en Sicile et en Sardaigne. Echange Moulins **27** 1911 (102-103 110-111 116-117). **1899**
- Pittaluga, Gustava.** „*Oecacta hostilissima*“ n. sp., ein neuer, blutsaugender Zweiflügler der Westküste Afrikas (Spanisch-Guinea). Centralbl. Bakt. Jena Abt. I **59** Originale 1911 (69-71). [*Diptera.*] **1900**
- [Pivovarov, F. A.] Пивоваровъ, Ѳ. А. Результатъ опыта оплодотворенія матки постъ 6 час. веч. трутнемъ желаемой породы. [Ergebnis eines Versuches mit der Befruchtung einer Königin nach 6 Uhr Abends durch eine Drone von gewünschter Rasse.] List. pčelov. Odessa **1911** I (7-8) 2 (8-9). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1901**
- Plate, L.** Die Erbformeln der *Agliatau*-Rassen im Anschluss an die Standfuss'schen Züchtungen. Arch. Rassenbiol. Leipzig **7** 1911 (678-683). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1902**
- [Pliginski, V. G.] Плигинскій, В. Г. Объ одномъ признакѣ въ предѣлахъ рода *Meloë* Linn. [Notice sur un caractère chez les représentants du genre *Meloë* Linn. (*Coleoptera*, *Meloidae*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (44-47). **1903**
- [Plotnikov, V.] Плотниковъ, В. Обзоръ вредныхъ насекомыхъ Туркестана съ указаніемъ способовъ борьбы. [Uebersicht der schädlichen Insekten Turkestans mit Angabe der Methoden zu deren Bekämpfung.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent **6** 1911 (812-831). **1904**
- Pocock, R. J.** On the palatability of some british insects, with notes on the significance of mimetic resemblances. With notes upon the experiments by E. B. Poulton, London Proc. zool. Soc. **1911** (809-868). **1905**
- Polimanti, O.** Contributions à la Physiologie de la larve du ver à soie (*Bombyx mori*). Archives ital. biol. Torino **47** 1907 (341-372). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1906**
- Polimanti, Osw.** Ueber eine beim Phototropismus des *Lasius niger* L. beobachtete Eigentümlichkeit. Biol.

Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (222-234). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1907**

Pollard, Charles Louis. A remarkable dragonfly. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (79-81). [*Odonata.*] **1908**

[Polovnikov, P. N.] Половниковъ, П. Н. Монашенка. [Die Nonne.] Leśn. žurn. St. Petersburg **41** 1911 (519-546). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1909**

Pongrácz, Alex. Insectorum messis in insula Creta a Lud. Biró congregata iii. *Pseudoneuroptera* et *Neuroptera*. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (324-326). **1910**

Popenoe, C. H. and Smyth, E. G. An epidemic of fungous diseases among soldier beetles. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (75-76). [*Coleoptera.*] **1911**

Popoff vide Bugnion, E.

Popovici-Bazosanu, A. Contribution à l'étude biologique de Sphégiens (*Tryptoxylon* et *Pseurulus*). Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1911 (xciii-ciii av. fig.). [*Hymenoptera.*] **1912**

Poppius, B. Die afrikanischen Arten der Miridengattung *Helopeltis* Sign. Bruxelles Rev. Zool. afric. **1** 1911 (38-45). [*Heteroptera.*] **1913**

Poppius, B. Eine neue Art der Miridengattung *Pameridea* Reut. (Hem. Het.). Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (76-77). [*Heteroptera.*] **1914**

Poppius, B. Zwei neue paläarktische Arten der Reduviidengattung *Rhaphidosoma* Am. et Serv. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (101-102). [*Heteroptera.*] **1915**

Poppius, B. Eine neue Art der Miridengattung *Mecistoscelis* Reut. aus Neu-Guinea. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (200-201). [*Heteroptera.*] **1916**

Poppius, B. Eine neue *Lygus*-Art aus Finland. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (96-98). [*Hemiptera.*] **1917**

Poppius, B. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Miriden-Fauna von Ceylon. Helsingfors Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc. **53** A No. 2 1911 (1-36). [*Heteroptera.*] **1918**

Poppius, B. Beiträge zur Miriden-Fauna Australiens. Helsingfors Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc. **53** A No. 3 1911 (1-16). [*Heteroptera.*] **1919**

Poppius, B. Die Arten der Miriden-Gattung *Eurystylus* Stål, nebst Be-

schreibung einer neuen Gattung. Helsingfors Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc. **53** A No. 4 1911 (1-20). [*Heteroptera.*] **1920**

Poppius, B. vide Reuter, O. M.

Porritt, G. T. and Banks, E. R. Some interesting british insects. iv. Ent. Mo. Mag. London **47** 1911 (203-206) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1921**

Porta, A. Tavole di classificazione degli Scaritini italiani, tolte da Fleischer e Reitter. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (83-108 134). [*Coleoptera.*] **1922**

Porta, A. Revisione dei Donacini italiani. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (148-189). [*Coleoptera.*] **1923**

Porter, Annie vide Fantham, H. B.

Portier, P. Recherches physiologiques sur les Insectes aquatiques. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **8** 1911 (89-379). **1924**

Portier, P. Digestion phagocytaire des chenilles xylophages des *Lépidoptères*. Exemple d'union symbiotique entre un insecte et un champignon. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (702-704). **1925**

[Portschinsky, J. A.] Порчинский, I. A. Очеркъ распространения въ Россіи важнѣйшихъ вредныхъ животныхъ въ 1909 году. [Übersicht der Verbreitung der wichtigsten schädlichen Tiere in Russland im Jahre 1909.] Ježeg. Dep. Zeml. St. Petersburg **3** 1909 (1910) (602-614 mit Textfig. 129-132). **1926**

[Portschinsky, J.] Порчинский, I. О насѣкомыхъ-паразитахъ кольчатого шелкопряда (*Malacosoma neustria* L.), въ связи съ вопросомъ о правильной борьбѣ съ этой бабочкой въ садахъ. [Ueber die Parasiten (Insecten) des Ringelspinners (*Malacosoma neustria* L.) und die Frage über die regelrechte Bekämpfung dieses Schmetterlings in Gärten.] Plodovodstvo St. Petersburg **1911** (357-366). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1927**

[Portschinsky, J. A.] Порчинский, I. A. Мalariaрный комаръ (*Anopheles claviger* F.) въ связи съ болотной лихорадкой, ея жизнь, свойства и способы борьбы. Изд. 3-е, дополненное. [Die Malaria-Mücke (*Anopheles claviger* F.) im Zusammenhang mit dem Sumpffieber, ihr Leben, ihre Eigenschaften und ihre Bekämpfung.

3-te vervollst. Aufl.] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 5 1 1911 (137) 3 Taf. [*Diptera.*]

1928

[Portschinsky, J. [A.].] Порчинский, I. A. Большой желудочный оводъ лошади. (*Gastrophilus intestinalis* Dg.) Сельскохозяйственная монография. Изд. 2-е, дополненное. [*Gastrophilus intestinalis* Dg. Monographie. 2-ème. édition.] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 7 1 1911 (96 + 1) 4 Taf. 1th edition vide 7th Annual issue. [*Diptera.*]

1929

[Porčinskij, J. A.] Порчинский, I. A. Обыкновенная зубоножка (*Hydrotaea dentipes* F.) ея биология и использование личинками ея личинокъ комнатной мухи. [*Hydrotaea dentipes* F., sa biologie et la destruction par ses larves de celles de *Musca domestica* L.] Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 9 5 1911 (1-30). [*Diptera.*]

1930

[Pospëlov, V. P.] Поспëловъ, В. П. Отчетъ Киевской энтомологической станціи объ опытахъ борьбы съ вредителями садоводства и лѣсоводства въ 1910 году. [Bericht der Entomologischen Station in Kiev über die Bekämpfung der Schädlinge des Gartenbaues und der Fortswirtschaft im Jahre 1910.] Choziastvo Kiev 6 1911 (277-284).

1931

[Pospëlov, V.] Поспëловъ, В. Вредители полеводства въ Киевской губ. по наблюдениямъ Киевской Энтомологической станціи въ 1910 г. [Die Schädiger des Ackerbaues im Gouv. Kiev nach den Beobachtungen der Kiever Entomologischen Station im Jahre 1910.] Vëstn. sacharn. promysl. Kiev 12 1911 (134-140 174-178).

1932

Postel, Georges. *Arctiidae* de la faune française septentrionale. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (142-143). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1933

Postel, G. Les *Plusia* de la Haute-Picardie. Premiers états de *P. moneta* F. Polyembryogénie (*sic*) de son parasite. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (175-177).

1934

Postel, G. Nouvelles observations sur la ponte de *Malacosoma (Bombyx) neustria*. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (278-280). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1935

[Potëbnia, A.] Потëбня, А. Мучной клещикъ (*Aleurobius farinae*) и другіе вредители зерна въ зернохра-

нищахъ. [Die Mehlmilbe (*Aleurobius farinae*) und andere Kornschädlinge in Getreidespeichern.] Južn. russ. selisk. choz. gazeta Charikov 13 1911 10 (7-9).

1936

Potts, F. A. vide Brindley, H. H.

Poulsen, J. C. Entomologiske Indsamlinger i mine Ferier 1910. Insects from the environs of Varde (Jutland) and the Island Taasinge in the summer 1910. (Danish.) København Flora og Fauna 1911 (12-14).

1937

Poulton, E. B. On Dr. C. A. Wiggins' researches on mimicry in the forest butterflies of Uganda (1909). Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (483-508). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1938

Poulton, E. B. vide Pocock, R. J.

Powell, Harold. Observations recueillies par M. Powel au cours de son exploration des environs d'Aflou (Sud-Oranais), pendant le printemps et l'été de l'année 1911, sur la symbiose des fourmis et des chenilles de *Lycaena*. Etudes de *Lépidoptérologie* comparée Rennes fasc. 5 2e. Partie 1911 (85-96).

1939

Powell, Harold vide Oberthrin, Charles.

Prediger, E. Ist der Buntkäfer (*Clerus formicarius* L.) wirklich ein Vertilger der Larvenbrut von Borkenkäfern? D. Forstztg Neudamm 26 1911 (674-675). [*Coleoptera.*]

1940

Preissocker, Fritz. *Scythris flavidella* nov. spec. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((91)-(92)). [*Lepidoptera.*]

1941

Prell, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. i & ii. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (198-210). [*Coleoptera.*]

1942

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (140-145). [*Coleoptera.*]

1943

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (105-107 121). [*Coleoptera.*]

1944

Prell, Heinrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Proturen. I. Ueber den Tracheenverlauf bei Eosentomiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (185-193). [*Aptera.*]

1945

Prell, Heinrich. Biologische Beobachtungen an Termiten und Ameisen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (243-253).

1946

Preuss, Paul. Ueber Schädlinge der Kokospalme. Tropenpflanzer Berlin **15** 1911 (59-91). **1947**

Prossen, Theodor. Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis der bisher in Kärnten beobachteten Käfer. (2. Fortsetzung.) Carinthia ii Klagenfurt **101** 1911 (127-138). [*Coleoptera.*] **1948**

Prout, L. B. New species of *Geometrinae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (702-711). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1949**

Prout, L. B. New *Hemithelinae* (*Geometrinae*) from british and dutch New Guinea. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (267). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1950**

Prout, L. B. New species of *Hemithelinae* (*Geometrinae* auctt.). Entomologist London **44** 1911 (26-28). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1951**

Prout, L. B. New african *Geometridae*. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (292-295). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1952**

Puschig, R. Biologische Gruppen in der heimischen *Orthopteren* fauna. Carinthia ii. Klagenfurt **101** 1911 (103-121). **1953**

Puschig, R. Libellen aus Südost-russland. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (429-459). [*Odonata.*] **1954**

[Pylinov, E.] Пыльновъ, Е. [*Orthoptera* Семирѣченской области. *Mantodea*, *Phasmatodea*, *Locustodea* и *Gryllodea*. [*Orthoptères* de la province de Semiretshje, *Mantodea*, *Phasmatodea*, *Locustodea* et *Gryllodea.*] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (363-373). **1955**

Pylinov, E. vide Pylinov, E.

Quajat, E. Azione delle basse temperature sul seme [di *Sericaria mori*] appena deposto ed immediatamente elettrizzato. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. **36** 1909 (51-62). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1956**

Quajat, E. Sulla prolungata azione dell'elettricità sulle uova del Baco da seta. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. **36** 1909 (69-78). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1957**

Quajat, E. Sulla riproduzione degli incroci e su alcuni caratteri ereditari che presenta la *Sericaria mori* in relazione alle leggi di Mendel. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. **38** 1911 (71-115) 5 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] **1958**

Quayle, H. J. Citrus fruit insects. Agric. Exp. Sta. California Berkeley Bull. No. **214** 1911 (443-512). **1959**

Quayle, H. J. Locomotion of certain young scale insects. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (301-306). [*Coccidae.*] **1960**

Quayle, H. J. Scale insect parasitism in California. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (510-515). [*Coccidae.*] **1961**

Quelch, J. J. Some insect pests of the sugar-cane. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. n. s. **1** 1911 (9-14). **1962**

Quiel, G. Bemerkungen über *Coleopteren* aus dem baltischen Bernstein. Berliner ent. Zs. **55** (1910) 1911 (181-192). **1963**

Rabaud, Ed. L'orientation des nids dans la processionnaire du Pin. Conditions éthologiques. *Thaumtopaea pityocampa* Schiff. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (103-105). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1964**

Rabaud, Etienne. Le déterminisme de l'isolement des larves solitaires. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1091-1093). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1965**

Rabe, Friedrich von. Zur Lebensweise des *Velleius dilatatus* Fabr. Ent Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (149-152). [*Coleoptera.*] **1966**

[Radeckij, A.] Радецкий, А. О паразитарномъ методѣ борьбы съ яблонной плодовойжоркой. [Ueber die parasitäre Methode in der Bekämpfung des Apfelwicklers.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent. **6** 1911 (666-678); Sad ogor. i bachča Astrachani **5** 1911 (381-390). **1967**

[Radeckij, A. F.] Радецкий, А. Ф. Наблюдения надъ яблонной плодовойжоркой (*Carpocapsa pomonella* L.) въ 1911 г. въ Туркестанскомъ краѣ. [Beobachtungen über den Apfelwickler (*Carpocapsa pomonella* L.) im Turkestan-Gebiet i. J. 1911.] Sad ogor i. bachča Astrachani **5** 1911 (444-448). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1968**

Raebel, H. Melanismus im ober-schlesischen Industriebezirk. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **4** 1911 (221-222). [*Lepidoptera.*] **1969**

Raffray, A. vide Schenkling, S.

- Ragonot, E. L. et Joannis, L. de. Trois espèces de *Microlepidoptères* paléarctiques. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (495-496). 1970
- Ragués, P. V. Clasificación Gundlach de *Hemipteros* cubanos, conforme á los ejemplares que existen en el Museo del Instituto de 2a. enseñanza de la Habana. Habana An. Ac. Ci. **46** 1910 (425-446). 1971
- Ragusa, Enrico. *Coleotteri nuovi o poco conosciuti della Sicilia* (Continuazione.) Naturalista sicil. Palermo **19** 1907 (242-252; **20** 1908 (95-101 151-154). 1972
- Ragusa, Enrico. *Coleotteri nuovi o poco conosciuti della Sicilia*. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **9** 1911 (190-198). 1973
- Ramme, Willy. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Orthopterenfauna* der Mark Brandenburg. (Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Berliner Gebietes.) Berliner ent. Zs. **56** 1911 (1-10) 1 Taf. 1974
- Ramme, Willy. Entomologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Oberitalien und Südtirol (1910). (Neuroptera, Odonata, Orthoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Rhynchota.) Berliner ent. Zs. **56** 1911 (11-32) 1 Taf. 1975
- Ramme, Willy. Eine neue Form von *Syntomis phegea* L. Intern. Ent. Zs. Guben **5**, 1911 (103-125). [*Lepidoptera*]. 1976
- Ramme, Willy. Die Bedeutung des Proventriculus bei *Coleopteren* und *Orthopteren*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (333-336). 1977
- Ramme, Willy *vide* Strand, E.
- Raspail, Xavier. Les années à hannetons (cycle uranien) en décroissance depuis le commencement du siècle. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (158-169). [*Coleoptera*]. 1978
- Rebel, H. Sechster Beitrag zur *Lepidopterenfauna* der Kanaren. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910-11 (327-374) 1 Taf. 1979
- Ribaga, Costantino. Nuovi Copeognati sudafRICANI. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (156-171). [*Psocoptera*]. 2030
- Rebel, H[ans]. *Melitaea dejone rosinae*, eine neue Tagfalterform aus Portugal. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910-11 (375-377) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*]. 1980
- Rebel, H. Neue Tagfalter aus Zentralafrika. (Expedition Grauer.) Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910-11 (409-414 2 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*]. 1981
- Rebel, H. *Lepidopteren* von den Samoainseln. in Rechinger Karl, Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln, dem Neu-Guinea-Archipel und den Salomonsinseln. iii. Teil Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. **85** 1910 (412-432) 1 Taf. 1982
- Rebel, H. *Lepidopteren* aus dem Gebiete des Monte Maggiore in Istrien. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (97-110). 1983
- Rebel, H. *Lepidopteren* aus dem Gebiete des Triglav und der Crna Prst in Krain. iii. Nachtrag. Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910 1911 (111-177). 1984
- Rebel, H. [Eine *Lepidopteren*ausbeute aus Ostgrönland.] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((43)-(44)). 1985
- Rebel, H. Beitrag zur *Lepidopterenfauna* von Syrien. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 ((142)-(156)). 1986
- Regen, Johann. Untersuchungen über die Atmung von Insekten unter Anwendung der graphischen Methode. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (547-574). 1987
- Regen, Johann. Regeneration der Vorderflügel und des Tonapparates bei *Gryllus campestris* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (158-159). [*Orthoptera*]. 1988
- Rehn, James A. G. Notes on Paraguayan *Orthoptera*, with descriptions of a new genus and four new species. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (247-258) figs. i-v. 1989
- Rehn, J. A. G. *Orthoptera*. Fam. Mantidae Subfam. Vatiniae. Gen. Ins. **119** (1-28) 1 pl. 1990
- Rehn, James A. G. Records and descriptions of African *Mantidae* and *Phasmidae* (*Orthoptera*.) Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (319-335). 1991
- Rehn, James A. G. and Hebard, Morgan. Records of Georgia and Florida *Orthoptera*, with the descrip-

tions of one new species and one new subspecies. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **62** 1911 (585-598). **1992**

Rehn, James A. G. and Hebard, Morgan. Preliminary studies in North Carolina *Orthoptera*. *Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.* **62** 1911 (615-650). **1993**

Reichensperger, A. Beobachtungen an Ameisen. [1. *Formica sanguinea*. 2. Gründung v. *pratensis*-Kolonien mit Hilfe v. *rufibarbis*. 3. *Plagiolepis pygmaea*.] *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* **31** 1911 (596-605). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1994**

Reichert, Alex. Beitrag zur Lebensweise von *Pseudogonolus hahni* Spin. *Berliner ent. Zs.* **56** 1911 (109-112). [*Hymenoptera*.] **1995**

Reichert, Alex. Die Varietäten der bei Leipzig vorkommenden *Phytodecta*-Arten. *Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig* **21** 1912 [1911] (165-166) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] **1996**

Reiff, William. Experimente an überwinternden *Lepidoptera*-Puppen. Mit e Zusatz. v. C. T. Brues. *Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin* **7** 1911 (156-159 235-237 267-270 308-312 343-347). **1997**

Reineck, Georg. Eine neue paläarktische Chrysomelide. *D. ent. Zs. Berlin* **1911** (336). [*Coleoptera*.] **1998**

Reineck, Georg. *Phytodecta (Spartophila) variabilis* Ol. *D. ent. Zs. Berlin* **1911** (479-480) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] **1999**

Reitter, Edm. *Pterostichus (Agonodemus) zolotarewi* n. sp. *Ent. Bl. Berlin* **7** 1911 (18). [*Coleoptera*.] **2000**

Reitter, Edm. Zwei neue Grotten-silphiden aus Bosnien. *Ent. Bl. Berlin* **7** 1911 (173-174). [*Coleoptera*.] **2001**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der Arten der blinden Silphidengattung *Charonites* Apfelb. *Ent. Bl. Berlin* **7** 1911 (174-175). [*Coleoptera*.] **2002**

Reitter, Edm. Paläarktische *Coleopterennovitäten*. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (47-55). **2003**

Reitter, Edm. *Coleopterologische* Notizen. Nos. 727-730. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (64). **2004**

Reitter, Edm. *Coleopterologische* Notizen 731-733. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (88). **2005**

Reitter, Edm. *Coleopterologische* Notizen 734-736. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (294-295). **2006**

Reitter, Edm. *Haliphus albinus* n. sp. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (92). [*Coleoptera*.] **2007**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der Arten der Curculioniden-Gattung *Caulomorphus* Faust. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (159). [*Coleoptera*.] **2008**

Reitter, Edm. Vier neue *Kolepteren*-Arten aus der palaearktischen Fauna. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (234-236). **2009**

Reitter, Edm. *Nanophyes* (Subgen. nov. *Hadrophyes*) *auletoides* n. sp. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (246). [*Coleoptera*.] **2010**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der palaearktischen *Alphitophagus*-Arten. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (268). [*Coleoptera*.] **2011**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der mir bekannten *Phytoecia*-Arten der Untergattung *Opsilia*. Muls. aus der palaearktischen Fauna. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (269-271). [*Coleoptera*.] **2012**

Reitter, Edm. *Clambus pallidulus* n. sp. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (278). [*Coleoptera*.] **2013**

Reitter, Edm. Uebersicht der Arten der Rüsselkäfergattung *Rhynchaenus* Clairv. (*Orchestes* Illig.) aus der Verwandtschaft des *Rh. pratensis* Germ. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (279-282). [*Coleoptera*.] **2014**

Reitter, Edmund. Due nuovi *Coleotteri* di Sardegna. *Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino* **8** 1910 (115-116). **2015**

Reitter, Edmund. *Fauna Germanica*. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. Nach der analytischen Methode bearb. Bd 3. (Schriften des D. Lehrerver. f. Naturkunde, Bd 26.) Stuttgart (K. G. Lutz) 1911 (436) 48 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] **2016**

Remisch, Franz. Die Hopfenblattlaus "*Aphis humuli*, Schr." *Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin* **7** 1911 (240-243 282-285). **2017**

Reuss, T. A possible hybrid of *Agriades thetis* ♂ and *Polyomonatus icarus* ♀, or of *A. corydon* ♂ and *P.*

icarus ♀. Entomologist London **44**
1911 (4). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2018

Reuss, T. The regular temperature
variation in *Vanessa urticae*. Ento-
mologist London **44** 1911 (195-197).
[*Lepidoptera*.] 2019

Reuss, T. Experiments on *Vanessa*
io L. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911
(15-22). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2020

Reuter, O. M. *Protocimex siluricus*
Mob. och min uppfattning af densamma.
[*Pr. s. und meine Auffassung derselben.*]
Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911
(205-206). [*Hemiptera*.] 2021

Reuter, O. M. [*Homalomyia*-larver
i människans tarmkanal.] [*Homalo-*
myia-Larven im Darmkanal des Men-
schen.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna
et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (5-6). [*Deutsches*
Ref. 230.] [*Diptera*.] 2022

Reuter, O. M. Om de palearktiska
arterna af hemiptersläktet *Notostira*
Fieb. [Über die paläarktischen Arten
der *Hemipterengattung* *Notostira* Fieb.]
Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl.
Fenn. **37** 1911 (118-129). [*Deutsches*
Ref. 223-227]. 2023

Reuter, O. M. De palearktiska
arterna af vägglus-familjen (*Cimicidae*).
[Die paläarktischen Arten der *Cimi-*
ciden.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna
et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (132-140).
[*Deutsches* Ref. 227-228.] [*Hemi-*
ptera.] 2024

Reuter, O. M. Studien über die
paläarktischen Formen der *Hemi-*
pterengattung *Notostira* Fieb. (*Hemi-*
ptera, Miridae). Rev. russ. ent. St.
Peterburg **11** 1911 (319-327). 2025

Reuter, O. M. *Capsidae* in Brasilia
collectae in Museo I. R. Vindobonensi
asservatae. Wien Ann. Nathist. Hof-
mus. **22** 1907 (33-80). [*Heteroptera*.]
2026

Reuter, O. M. *Protocimex siluricus*
Mob. und meine Auffassung desselben.
Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (360-361).
[*Heteroptera*.] 2027

Reuter, O. M. and Poppius, B.
Bryocorina nonnulla aethiopica de-
scripta. London Trans. Entom. Soc.
1911 (408-416) pl. xxxii. [*Heteroptera*.]
2028

Reverdin, Jacques. Résultat de
quelques expériences relatives à l'in-
fluence des rayons Röntgen sur les

chrysalides des papillons. Bull. Inst.
Nat. Genève **38** 1909 (239-241).
[*Lepidoptera*.] 2029

Ricardo, Gertrude. A revision of
the species of *Tabanus* from the oriental
region, including notes on species from
surrounding countries. Rec. Ind. Mus.
Calcutta iv 1911 (111-255) 2 pls.
[*Diptera*.] 2031

Ricardo, Gertrude. A revision of the
oriental species of the genera of the
family *Tabanidae* other than *Tabanus*.
Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **4** (321-397)
pls. xv-xviii. [*Diptera*.] 2032

[Richter, A.] Рихтеръ, А. Воз-
растъ матки и зимовка пчелъ. [Das
Alter der Königin und das Ueber-
wintern der Bienen.] Pchelov. žizni
Viatka **6** 1911 (228-233). [*Hymeno-*
ptera.] 2033

Richter, Viktor. Ei-Beschreibungen.
Wien JahrBer. Entom. Ver. **21** 1910
1911 (45-47) 2 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.]
2034

Riel, Ph. Saturnides et Pinarides
nouveaux ou peu connus du Sénégal.
Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (91-99).
[*Lepidoptera*.] 2035

Riel, Ph. Description de deux
espèces nouvelles du genre *Taragama*
Moore. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (77-
79). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2036

Rimskij-Korsakov, M. Zur geogra-
phischen Verbreitung und Biologie der
Proturen. Rev. russ. ent. St. Peter-
burg **11** 1911 [1912] (411-417). 2037

[Rimskij-Korsakov, M.] Римский-
Корсаковъ, М. Обь организаціи
Protura Silvestri. [Ueber die Organisa-
tion der *Protura* Silvestri.] St. Peter-
burg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances **42**
1911 (17-37 + deutsch. Rés. 96-98).
[*Thysanura*.] 2038

Rimsky-Korsakoff, R. Regenera-
tionserscheinungen bei Embiiden. Verh.
intern. ZoolKongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912
(609-620). [*Embioptera*.] 2039

Rimsky-Korsakov, M. Ueber die
sytematische Stellung der *Protura* Sil-
vestri. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (164-
168). [*Aptera*.] 2040

Rimskij-Koraskov, M. N. vide Bar-
tenev, A. N.

Ringdahl, Oscar. Tvenne för svenska
faunan nya syrpicier. [*Merodon equestris*
Fabr. and *Ischyrosyrphus laternarius*

Miller new for Sweden.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (124-125). [*Diptera.*] 2041

Ringenbach *vide* Martin, B.

Ris, F. Übersicht der mitteleuropäischen Cordulinen-Larven. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1911 (25-41). [*Odonata.*] 2042

Ris, F. Libellen von Sintang, Borneo gesammelt von Dr. L. Martin. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (231-255). [*Odonata.*] 2043

Ris, F. Ueber einige afrikanische Arten der Aeschninen-Gattung *Anax*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (320-324). [*Odonata.*] 2044

Ris, F. Zwei neue afrikanische Arten der Libellulinen-Gattung *Orthetrum*. Rev. Zool. Afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (125-131). [*Odonata.*] 2045

Ris, F. Libellen von Tripolis und Barka. Gesammelt von Dr. Bruno Klapotcz†. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (643-650). [*Odonata.*] 2046

Ris, F. *Libellulinen*. Coll. Selys Longchamps fasc. 13 Bruxelles 1911 (529-700) pl. v. [*Odonata.*] 2047

Ritsemā Cz., C. Two new Sumatran species of longicorn *Coleoptera*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 1911 (4-8). 2048

Ritsemā Cz., C. Protective resemblance between the species of *Nothopeus* Pasc. and fossorial wasps. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 1911 (22-24). [*Coleoptera.*] 2049

Ritsemā Cz., C. A species of the *Coleopterous* genus *Helota* from Formosa. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 1911 (51-53). 2050

Ritsemā, C. *vide* Schenkling, S.

Ritter, Wolfgang. The flying apparatus of the blow-fly. A contribution to the morphology and physiology of the organs of flight in insects. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. 56 No. 12 (Pub. 1947) 1911 (1-76) pls. i-xix. [*Diptera.*] 2051

Ritter, Wolfgang. Neue *Thysanuren* und *Collembolen* aus Ceylon und Bombay, gesammelt von Dr. Uzel. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 24 1910-11 (379-398). 2052

Roberts, E. W. The bi-lobing of compound eyes [*Ephemeridae*]. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur Ill. 30 1911 (319-320). 2053

Rochaz de Jongh *vide* Galli-Valerio.

Rodhain, J. and Bequaert, J. Sur la ponte de la *Cordylobia anthropophaga* (Grünberg). Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (192-197). [*Diptera.*] 2054

Rodhain, J. et Bequaert, Jos. Sur la ponte de la *Cordylobia anthropophaga* (Grünberg). Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (245-252). 2055

Rodway, J. Butterflies and moths as botanists. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. N.S. 1 1911 (130-135). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2056

Roepke, W. Verdere bijdragen tot de kennis van de kina-insecten. [Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kinat Insekten.] Salatiga Cultuurgids (2. gedeelte) 13 1911 1-13 23-34) 3 Taf. 2057

Roepke, W. *Helopeltis* op kamfer en enkele aantekeningen omtrent zijn voedsterplanten. [*Helopeltis* auf Kampfora und einige Bemerkungen über ihre Wirtspflanzen. Salatiga Cultuurgids (2. gedeelte) 13 1911 (83-86). [*Heteroptera*] 2058

Roepke, W. Overzicht van de op Java bekende Rubber-insecten. [Uebersicht der auf Java bekannten Rubber-Insekten.] Salatiga Cultuurgids (2. gedeelte) 13 1911 (103-118). 2059

Rörig [G.]. Die Sommergeneration der Getreideblumenfliege (*Hylemyia coarctata*). Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. 11 1911 (32-34). [*Diptera.*] 2060

Rogers, K. St. Aubyn. Mimicry in East african butterflies with special reference to Danaine models. J. East Africa Soc. London 1 1911 (81-92) 3 pls. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2060a

Rogers, K. St. Aubyn. Seasonal variation with special reference to the genus *Junonia*. J. East Africa Soc. London 2 1911 (14-18). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2060b

Rohland, [P.] Termitenbau und Ziegelbrennerei. Arch. Gesch. Natw. Leipzig 3 1911 (178-179). [*Isoptera.*] 2061

Rohwer, S. A. Notes on Tenthredinoidea, with descriptions of new species. Paper xiii, miscellaneous notes.

Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (119-123). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2062**

Rohwer, S. A. A new genus of nomadine bees. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (24-27). **2063**

Rohwer, S. A. Additions and corrections to "The genotypes of the sawflies and woodwasps, or the superfamily Tenthredinoidea." Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (218-219). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2064**

Rohwer, S. A. A new sawfly of economic importance. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (263-265). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2065**

Rohwer, S. A. A classification of the suborder Chalcidogastra of the *Hymenoptera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (215-226). **2066**

Rohwer, S. A. On some *hymenopterous* insects from the island of Formosa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **39** (No. 1794) 1911 (477-485). **2067**

Rohwer, S. A. The genotypes of the sawflies and woodwasps, or the superfamily Tenthredinoidea. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 2.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Techn. Ser. No. **20** 1911 (69-109). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2068**

Rohwer, S. A. Studies in the sawfly genus *Hoplocampa*. (Technical papers on miscellaneous forest insects. 4.) [With introductory note by A. D. Hopkins.] Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Techn. Ser. No. **20** 1911 (139-148) pls. xxiii-xxvi. [*Hymenoptera*.] **2069**

Rohwer, S. A. Descriptions of new species of wasps with ones on described species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (551-587). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2070**

Rohwer, S. A. New sawflies in the collections of the United States National Museum. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 No. 1866 (377-411). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2071**

Rollason, W. A. The invertebrate fauna of Cornwall, with especial reference to the *Hymenoptera* entomophaga, aculeata, and *Macrolepidoptera*. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **18** 1910 and 1911 (219-232 & 339-361). **2072**

Roman, A. Einige gezogene Ichneumoniden aus Südfinnland. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (201-202). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2073**

Rondou, P. Les *Psychidae* pyrénéennes. Etudes de Lépidoptérologie comparée Rennes fasc. **3** 1909 (79-90). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2074**

Rosa, Daniele. Il Lamarcismo e le Farfalle. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **42** (1910) 1911 (39-42). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2075**

Rosen, Kurt Frhr. von. Beitrag zur Copeognathen - Fauna Ostpreussens. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** 1910 [1911] (330-338). **2076**

Rosen, Kurt von. Mitteilungen über südeuropäische Copeognathen. München Mitt. ent. Ges. **1911** (8-11). **2077**

Rosenberg, E. Biologiske Bemaerkninger om Larverne til [biology of the larvae of] *Tachypus flavipes* L. og *Lebia cruz-minor* L. København Ent. Medd. 2den Raekke **4** 1911 (181-183). [*Coleoptera*.] **2078**

Rosenfeld, Arthur H. Insects and spiders in Spanish moss. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. **4** 1911 (398-409). **2079**

Rostagno, F. *Lepidoptera* faunae Romanae. Continuazione Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (99-124). **2080**

Rostagno F. e Zapelloni, L. *Lepidoptera* faunae Romanae. Lycaenidae et Hesperidae. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) 1911 (333-350). **2081**

Rostagno, F. e Zapelloni, L. *Rhopalocera* faunae romanae. Addenda. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (1-28). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2082**

Rostrup, Sofie. Die Lebensweise der *Hylemyia coarctata* in Dänemark. Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart **21** 1911 (385-387). [*Diptera*.] **2083**

Rothschild, N. Charles. Liste des *Siphonapteres* du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris accompagnée de descriptions des espèces nouvelles. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) **12** 1911 (203-216). **2084**

Rothschild, N. C. On a new genus and species of *Siphonaptera* from Nyasaland. Bull. ent. Res. London **2** 1911 (269-272). **2085**

Rothschild, Hon. N. C. Some species of Crambi, with descriptions of two

new ones. *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (49-51) pl. i. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2086

Rothschild, N. C. On the bat-fleas described by Kolenati. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (48-56). [*Aphaniptera.*]

2087

Rothschild, N. C. Some new genera and species of *Siphonaptera*. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (117-122). 2088

Rothschild, N. Charles. Report on a small collection of fleas from India and China. *Rec. India Mus. Calcutta vi* 1911 (43-44). [*Aphaniptera.*] 2089

Rothschild, N. Ch. Adatok Magyarországnak lepkefaunájához. [Beiträge zur *Lepidopterenfauna* Ungarns.] *Rovart. L. Budapest* **18** 1911 (36-43). 2090

Rothschild, Hon. N. C. *vide* Jordan, K.

Rothschild, Hon. W. Some new Algerian *Lepidoptera*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist London* **8** 1911 (231-233). 2091

Rothschild, W. Two new *Lepidoptera* from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **8** 1911 (233 & 234). 2092

Rothschild, W. A new Madagascar arctiid. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* **8** 1911 (235). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2093

Rothschild, Hon. Walter. New *Syntomidae* in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (24-45). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2094

Rothschild, W. New *Aegeriidae*. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (45-47). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2095

Rothschild, W. New *Syntomidae* and *Arctiidae*. *Novit. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (154-158). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2096

Roubal, J. Neuheiten der palaearktischen *Koleopterenfauna*. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (133-134). 2097

Roubal, J. Neue Käfer der palaearktischen Fauna. *Entomol. Ztg Wien* **30** 1911 (272). [*Coleoptera.*] 2098

Roubal, Jean. Deux nouveaux *Coléoptères* de la région européenne. *Paris Bull. soc. ent.* **1911** (401-402). 2099

Roubaud, E. Étude sur les Stomoxys du Dahomey. *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* **4** 1911 (122-132). [*Diptera.*] 2100

Roubaud, E. Stomoxes nouveaux du Soudan. *Paris Bul. soc. path. exot.* **4** 1911 (396-399). [*Diptera.*] 2101

Roubaud, Em. Sur la biologie et la viviparité poecilogonique de la mouche des bestiaux en Afrique tropicale (*Musca corvina* Fab.). *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (158-160). [*Diptera.*] 2102

Roubaud, E. Études biologiques sur les Glossines du Haut-Dahomey. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (406-409). [*Diptera.*] 2103

Roubaud, E. Variations biologiques et morphologiques d'origine géographique chez le Stomoxe mutin (*Stomoxys calcitrans*) en Afrique tropicale. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1347-1350). [*Diptera.*] 2104

Roubaud, E. Nouvelles recherches biologiques sur les guêpes solitaires d'Afrique: évolution, variation, perturbations démentielles de l'instinct maternel sous l'influence de la disette. Prépondérance réelle des tendances individualistes sur les sentiments affectifs dans les manifestations apparentes du culte des jeunes chez les Vespides. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (476-480). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2105

Roubaud, E. Les Choeromyies, *Diptères* nouveaux à larves suceuses du sang des Mammifères. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (553-555). 2106

Roubaud, E. Nouvelle contribution à l'étude biologique des Glossines. Quelques données sur la biologie des *G. morsitans* et *tachinoïdes* du Soudan nigérien. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (637-639). [*Diptera.*] 2107

Roubaud, E. Evolution et histoire du ver de Cayor, larve cubicole africaine de *Cordylobia anthropophaga* Blanchard. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (780-782). [*Diptera.*] 2108

Roubaud, E. The natural history of the solitary wasps of the genus *Synagris*. [Translated from *Paris Ann. soc. ent.* July, 1910. Vol. 79, Pt. I, pp. 1-21.] *Washington D.C. Smith. sonian Inst. Rep.* **1910** 1911 (507-525) pls. i-iv. 2109

Rowland-Brown, H. Notes on a butterfly-hunt in France in 1910 (continued). *Entomologist London* **44** 1911 (5-10). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2110

Rowland-Brown, H. A butterfly hunt in some parts of unexplored France. *Entomologist London* 44 1911 (305-308 334-340 385-389). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2111

Rowland-Brown, H. George Henry Verrall. *Entomologist London* 44 1911 (329-332) pl. viii. 2112

Rowley, R. R. The "crop" of *Lepidoptera* of 1910. *Ent. News Philadelphia* 22 1911 (170-176). 2113

Rudow. Afterraupen der Blattwespen und ihre Entwicklung. [Forts.] *Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart* 28 1911 (11-12 etc.). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2114

Rudow. Die Schmarotzer der deutschen Spinner, Bombycidae. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 5 1911 (90-91 98-99 118-119). 2116

Rudow. Einige Missbildungen an Käfern. *Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 5 1911 (111). [*Coleoptera.*] 2117

Ruggles, A. G. The larch sawfly in Minnesota. *J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H.* 4 1911 (171-172). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2118

[Rulickij, N. A.] Рулицкій, Н. А. Кровяная тля на яблоняхъ (десятилѣтнія наблюденія). [Die Blutlaus auf Apfelbäumen. (Zehnjährige Beobachtungen.)] *Agric. litt. Mer. Noire Novorossijsk* 8 1911 (301-390). [*Aphidae.*] 2119

Rungius, H. Ueber die physiologische Bedeutung des Kaumagens von *Dytiscus marginalis* L. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 38 1911 (442-446). [*Coleoptera.*] 2120

Rungius, Heinrich. Der Darmkanal (der Imago und Larve) von *Dytiscus marginalis* L. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des Insektenkörpers. *Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* 93 1911 (179-287). [*Coleoptera.*] 2121

Russell, H. M. A true internal parasite of Thysanoptera. *Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc.* 13 1911 (235-238). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2122

[Sacharov, N.] Сахаровъ, Н. Мушка, вредящая подсолнечной заразиѣ — *Phytomyza orobanchiae*. [Eine der Sommerwurz schädliche Fliege — *Phytomyza orobanchiae*.] *Selisk. choz. vëst. jugo-vost. Saratov* 1 1911 (10-11). [*Diptera.*] 2123

Sack, P. Die Gattung *Pycnomalla* Gerst. (*Dipterorum Genus.*) *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M.* 25 1911 (145-146). 2124

Sack, P. Neue und wenig bekannte Syrphiden des palaearktischen Faunengebietes. (Beil. z. Progr. d. Wöhler-Realgymn. in Frankfurt a. M. (Druck v. Gebr. Knauer) 1910 (42). 24 cm. [*Diptera.*] 2125

[Sagovskij, M. N.] Саговскій, М. Н. Представители родовъ *Silpha* L. и *Necrophorus* Fbr. (сем. *Silphidae*) и крестностей г. Выборга. [Die Vertreter der Gattungen *Silpha* L. und *Necrophorus* Fbr. (fam. *Silphidae*) in der Umgebung der Stadt Wiborg.] *Naturfreund St. Peterburg* 6 1911 (40-42). [*Coleoptera.*] 2126

Sahlberg, J. Fyra för vår fauna nya *Coleoptera* funna i trakten af Helsingfors i Oktober 1910. [Vier für die Fauna Finlands neue *Coleopteren* in der Gegend von Helsingfors im Oktober 1910 gefunden.] *Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.* 37 1911 (42-52). 2127

Sahlberg, J. Några för vår fauna nya och mindre kända aleocharider. [Einige für die Fauna Finlands neue und weniger bekannte Aleochariden.] *Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.* 37 1911 (58-71). [*Coleoptera.*] 2128

Sainte-Claire Deville, J. Faune des *Coléoptères* du bassin de la Seine. Tome 2. *Staphylinidae*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. (publ. hors série) 1910 (1-160). 2129

Sainte-Claire Deville, J. Description d'un *Octavius* nouveau de France. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (214-216). [*Coleoptera.*] 2130

Sainte-Claire Deville *vide etiam* Deville.

Sajó, Károly. A házi poloska. [Die Haus-Wanze.] *Termt. Közl. Budapest* 43 1911 (310-319). 2131

Sampson, Winn. On two new wood-boring beetles (*Ipidae*). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* 8 1911 (381-383). [*Coleoptera.*] 2132

Sanborn, C. E. The southern plum Aphis (*Aphis setariae*, Thos.). *Agric. Exp. Sta. Oklahoma Stillwater Bull. No.* 88 1910 (1-8). 2133

- Sanders, G. E.** Notes on the breeding of *Tropidopria conica* Fabr. Canad. Entom. London Canad. **43** 1911 (48-50). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2134**
- Sanderson, E. Dwight.** The work of the American association of economic entomologists. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (23-34). **2135**
- Sanderson, M.** Notes on *Glossina fusca*, Walk. in north Nyasa. Bull. Ent. Res. London **1** 1911 (299-302) map. [*Diptera*.] **2136**
- Sanderson, Meredith.** Notes on the habits of blood-sucking flies observed in Down district, Nyasaland. Bull. ent. Research London **2** 1911 (111). [*Diptera*.] **2137**
- Sandias, Andrea.** Alcune ricerche sui Termitidi (cont. e fine). Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 (1-9). [*Isoptera*.] **2138**
- Sandias, Andrea.** Gli enzimi degli Insetti. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **28** 1908 (49-55). **2139**
- Sandin, Emil.** Coleopterologiska notiser. 1. Några för Sveriges fauna nya *Coleoptera*. [Coleopterologische Notizen. 1. Einige *Coleoptera*, neu für die schwedische Fauna.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (50-52). **2140**
- Santschi, F.** Nouvelles fourmis de Tunisie. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (43-46 61-64 70-72). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2141**
- Santschi, F.** Note sur la polyandrie chez les fourmis. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1901 (174-176). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2142**
- Santschi, F.** Une nouvelle espèce d'*Eciton*. Berliner ent. Zs. **56** 1911 (113). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2143**
- Santschi, F.** Formicoides de diverses provenances. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (278-287). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2144**
- Santschi, F.** Contributions à la faune entomologique de la Roumanie. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Formicide. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** 1911 (657). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2145**
- Santschi, F.** Formicoides recoltés par Mr. le Prof. F. Silvestri aux Etats Unis en 1908. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **41** (1909) 1911 (3-7). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2146**
- Santschi, F.** Deux nouvelles fourmis du Tonkin. Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (283-284). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2147**
- Santschi, F.** Nouvelles fourmis d'Afrique. Paris Ann. soc. ent. **79** 1910 (351-360). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2148**
- Santschi, F.** Deux nouvelles fourmis de Buenos-Ayres. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (52-53). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2149**
- Santschi, F.** Nouvelles fourmis de Madagascar. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (117-134). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2150**
- Santschi, F.** Observations et remarques critiques sur le mécanisme de l'orientation chez les fourmis. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève **19** 1911 (303-338). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2151**
- Santschi, F.** Nouvelles fourmis du Congo et du Benguela. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (204-217). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2152**
- Sasaki, C.** A new *Aphis*-gall on *Styrax japonicus* Sieb. et Zuck. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (449-456) pls. xxv & xxvi. **2153**
- Sasaki, Ch.** Über die „Tegesu-Angelschnur.“ Verh. intern. Zool. Kongr. Jena **8** (1910) 1912 (762-764). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2154**
- Sasscer, E. R.** Notes on a sawfly injurious to ash. Washington D.C. Proc. ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (107 & 108) pl. vii. [*Hymenoptera*.] **2155**
- Sasscer, E. R.** Catalogue of recently described *Coccidae*. 3. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. **16** 1911 (61-74). **2156**
- Saunders, Edward (the late).** *Hymenoptera aculeata* collected in Algeria. The *Sphegidae*. (Being Part v of the work commenced by the late Edward Saunders, F.R.S., in Trans. Ent. Soc., 1901, p. 515.) Revised and completed by the Rev. F. D. Morice. London Trans. Ent. Soc. **1911** (62-135). **2157**
- [Ščelkanovcev, Ja. P.] Щелкановцевъ, Я. П. Очерки по фаунѣ Прямокрылыхъ (*Orthoptera saltatoria*) Россіи. [Zur Fauna der *Orthoptera saltatoria* Russlands.] Varšava Rab. zool. Kab. Univ. **1910** (1911) (153-180+3). **2158**
- [Ščerbakov, F. S.] Щербаковъ, Ф. С. Нѣсколько новыхъ данныхъ о геогра-

фическомъ распространении уховертковъ Россійской Имперіи (*Orthoptera Forficulidae*). [Contribution à la faune des Forficulides de Russie.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg 11 1911 (271-276). 2159

Schaeffer, Charles. New *Coleoptera* and miscellaneous notes. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (113-126). 2160

Schatzmayr, Artur. Die *Koleopterenfauna* der Villacheralpe (Dobratsch). Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (210-220). 2161

Schaus, W. New species of *Heterocera* from Costa Rica. iv-viii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 7 1911 (33-84 173-192 262-286 355-372 612-634). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2162

Schaus, W. New species of *Heterocera* from Costa Rica. ix-xi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (90-117 208-231 577-601). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2163

Schaus, W. A quoi sert le mimétisme? Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (295-304). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2164

Schaus, W. A new *Papilio* from Florida, and one from Mexico. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (438-439). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2165

Schaus, William. Descriptions of six new American *Heterocera*. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (42-44). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2166

Schawerda, K. *Erebia glacialis* Esp. und ihre Formen in den Hochalpen Österreichs. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((29)-(40)). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2167

Schawerda, Karl. Fünfter Nachtrag zur *Lepidopterenfauna* Bosniens und der Herzegowina. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((80)-(90)). 2168

Schawerda, Karl. [*Lepidopterologische Mitteilungen.*] Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 ((175)-(177)). 2169

Scheben, L. *Dermatoestrus oreotragi* nov. spec. aus Deutsch-Südwestafrika sowie Bemerkungen zum Genus *Dermatoestrus* Br. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 [1911] (459-469). [*Diptera.*] 2170

Schenkling, C. Die Schmetterlingsammlung. Eine Anleitung Schmetter-

linge zu sammeln, zu präparieren, in die Sammlung einzuordnen und diese instandzuhalten. (Lehrmeister-Bibliothek, No. 137.) Leipzig (Hachmeister & Thal) 1911 (48). 17 cm. 2,20 M. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2171

Schenkling, Sigm. Die Bekämpfung der Dasselplage. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (134-135). [*Diptera.*] 2172

Schenkling, S. *Coleopterorum Catalogus auspiciis et auxilio W. Junk.* Pars 27: A. Raftay, Pselaphidae. 28: H. Gebien, Tenebrionidae. III. 29: M. Bernhauer, u. K. Schubert, Staphylinidae II. 30: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Cididae. 31: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Aglycyderidae, Protterrhinidae. 32: E. Csiki, Hydroscaphidae, Ptiliidae. 33: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Nosodendridae, Byrrhidae, Dermestidae. 34: P. Kuhnt, Erotylidae; C. Ritsema, Helotidae. Berlin (W. Junk) 1911 (222 355-585 87-190 32 8 61 96 106). 13,90 M. 14,50 M. 9,75 M. 3 M. 0,75 M. 5,75 M. 9 M. 10 M. 2173

Scherdlin, Paul. Die *Coleopteren* der Strassburger Stadtumwallung. Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg Bd 4 H. 2 = Jg. 17 (1909) 1910 (201-215). 2174

Scherdlin, Paul. Beiträge zur Elsäsischen *Coleopterenfauna*. Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg 4 H. 3 = Jg. 18 (1910) 1911 (401-404). 2175

Schilder, Franz. Ueber neue und alte Varietäten paläarktischer Cicindelen. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (159-163). [*Coleoptera.*] 2176

Schilder, Franz. Uebersicht über die Cicindelinfauna des chinesischen und des japanischen Reiches. Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 (175-180). [*Coleoptera.*] 2177

Schilsky vide Küster, H. C.

Schimmer, F. Eine neue *Myrmecophila*-Art aus den Vereinigten Staaten. Bemerkungen über neue Fundorte und Wirtsameisen von *M. acervorum*, *M. ochracea* und *M. salomonis*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (443-448). [*Orthoptera.*] 2178

Schirmer, C. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Rhynchotenfauna Deutschlands iii. Beitrag zu einem Verzeichnis der Rhynchoten der Umgebung Berlins, speziell der Bukower Gegend. Mit Anmerkungen versehen v. F. Schu-

macher. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (671-680). [*Hemiptera.*] 2179

Schirmer, Carl. Die Arten der Gattung *Exetastes* Grav. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (171). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2180

Schmidt, Adolf. *Coléoptères Aphodius nouveaux* (collection recueillie par M. de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale). Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 (100-101). 2181

Schmidt, A. Zwei neue *Rhyparus*-Arten. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (134-136). [*Coleoptera.*] 2182

Schmidt, Adolf. Fünf neue Aphodiinen aus dem Museum zu London. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (14-16). [*Coleoptera.*] 2183

Schmidt, Adolf. Neue Aphodiinen und eine synonymische Bemerkung. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart 26 1911 (35-36 47-48 52 55-56). [*Coleoptera.*] 2184

Schmidt, Antol. Adatok Magyarország lepkefaunájához. [Beiträge zur Lepidopterenfauna von Ungarn.] Rovart. L. Budapest 18 1911 (53-55). 2185

Schmidt, Edmund. Drei neue Coreiden-Gattungen. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (565-571). [*Heteroptera.*] 2186

Schmidt, Edmund. Neue Homopteren von Borneo. Stettiner ent. Ztg 72 1911 (213-232). 2187

Schmidt, Edmund. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Homopteren. (Neue Gattungen und Arten.) Stettiner ent. Ztg 72 1911 (238-307 384). 2188

Schmidt, Edmund. Neue Fulgoriden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (161-171). [*Homoptera.*] 2189

Schmidt, Edmund. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Membraciden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (233-243). [*Homoptera.*] 2190

Schmidt, Hugo. Notizen zur Biologie unserer gallenbildenden Rüsselkäfer. [Forts.] Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (6). [*Coleoptera.*] 2191

Schmidt, Hugo. Biologische Bemerkungen zu einigen gallenerzeugenden Schmetterlingen. II. (Ein Beitrag zur Mikrolepidopteren-Fauna Niederschlesiens.) Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (9-10). 2192

(n-9186 j)

Schmidt, Hugo. Eine neue Blattlausgalle an *Crataegus oxyacantha* L. Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart 21 1911 (133-135). [*Aphidae.*] 2193

Schmiedeknecht, O. *Hymenoptera.* (In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (275). 2194

Schmitz, H. Ueber die selbständige Koloniegründung und die Folgen künstlicher Pleometrose bei *Campnotus ligniperda* Ltr. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (166-168). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2195

Schnabl, I. Dipterologische Sammelreise nach Korsika. . . . (Forts. I.) Anthomyiidae. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (62-100). 2196

Schneider, J. Sparre. Maalselvens insektfauna. [Insektenfauna von Maalselven, Norwegen.] ii. *Coleoptera.* [Schluss.] Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. 33 1910 (111-191). 2197

Schneider-Orelli, Otto. Die Uebertragung und Keimung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar* F. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 8 1911 (186-192). [*Coleoptera.*] 2198

Schön, Arnold. Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chorodotonalorgans bei der Honigbiene und bei Ameisen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 31 1911 (439-472) 3 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2199

Schoene, W. J. Notes on the life history and habits of *Pegomya brassicae*. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (210-216). [*Diptera.*] 2200

Scholz, Max Friedrich Richard. Die Mechanik des Schnellapparates der Elasteriden. Eine kritische Studie. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (101-103 107-111). [*Coleoptera.*] 2201

Schouteden, H. *Rhynchota* für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 Bd 2 H. 2 1909 [1911] (136-219); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 Lfg 2 [1911] (136-219). 2202

Schouteden, H. Liste des Rhopalocères recueillis dans la region de Sassa par le Commandant Colman. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (176-183). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2203

Schouteden, H. Rhopalocères recueillis dans l'Uellé par M. Castelain. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (362-364). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2204

d 15-2

Schouteden, H. Notes de zoologie économique. Les insectes nuisibles aux plantations en Afrique. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (56-58). **2205**

Schouteden, H. Cimicidae et Coreidae recueillis dans les districts du Kasai et du Kwango par MM. Carlier Koller et Luja. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (179-189). [*Heteroptera.*] **2206**

Schouteden, H. *Reduviidae* et *Pyrhocoridae* recueillis dans les districts du Kasai et du Kwango. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (261-268). [*Heteroptera.*] **2207**

Schouteden, H. vide Lucas, R.

Schöyen, Thor. Hiorth. *Lophyrus rufus* og dens optræden paa Vestlandet. [*Lophyrus rufus* im westlichen Norwegen.] Kristiania Tidssk. Skogbr. **19** 1911 (98-130) 2 pls. [*Hymenoptera.*] **2208**

Schöyen, Thor. Hiorth. Die *Eriogaster-lanestris*-Formen in Norwegen. Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania **49** 1911 (53-63) pl. iii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2209**

Schöyen, W. M. Bladlus. [Die Blattläuse.] Norsk Landm. Kristiania **30** 1911 (138-140). [*Aphidae.*] **2210**

Schöyen, [W. M.] „Kraakefotter“ paa epletrær. Gronbladtæge. [*Cap-sidae* als Schädlinge der Apfelbäume.] Norsk Landm. Kristiania **30** 1911 (483-486 492-493). [*Heteroptera.*] **2211**

Schöyen, W. M. Beretning om skade-insekter og plantesygdomme i land-og havebruket. [Bericht über schädliche Insekten und Pflanzenkrankheiten in der Land- und Gartenwirtschaft.] 1910. Kristiania (Grondahl & Son) 1911 (38). 23 cm. Kr. 0,30. **2212**

Schöyen, W. M. Bladlus. [Die Blattläuse.] (Meddelelser fra Statsentomologen. No. 6.) Kristiania (For.) 1911 (4). [*Aphidae.*] **2213**

Schramm, G. Une nouvelle espèce et une nouvelle aberration de *Dorcadion* d'Espagne. Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. **11** 1911 (306). [*Coleoptera.*] **2214**

[**Schreiner, Ja.**] Шрейнеръ, Я. Кровяная тля (*Schizoneura lanigera* Hausm.) и способы ея истребления. [Die Blutlaus (*Schizoneura lanigera* Hausm.) und die Mittel zu ihrer Bekämpfung.]

Plodovodstvo St. Petersburg **1911** (129-135 mit Fig. 39-45). [*Aphidae.*] **2215**

[**Schreiner, Ja. Th.**] Шрейнеръ, Я. О. Насѣкомыя, вредящія садоводству и огородничеству въ Астраханской губерніи и способы борьбы съ ними. [Die im Gouv. Astrachan dem Garten- und Gemüsebau schädlichen Insekten und ihre Bekämpfung.] St. Petersburg [Gesellschaft für Garten-Gemüse- und Ackerbau in Astrachan] 1911 (123). **2216**

Schroeder, Gustav. Beiträge zur *Dipteren*-Fauna Pommerns. iii. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (343-368). **2217**

Schrottky, A. C. Ichneumonidarum species quatuor novae. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (34-36) [*Hymenoptera.*] **2218**

Schrottky, C. Nuevos *Himenópteros*. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argentina **65** 1908 (225-239). **2219**

Schrottky, C. Las mariposas argentinas. i. Los Papilónidos. Buenos Aires An. Soc. cient. Argent. **67** 1909 (249-294). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2220**

Schrottky, C. *Himenópteros* de Catamarca. An. Soc. cient. Argentina Buenos Aires **68** 1909 (233-273). **2221**

Schrottky, C. Neue südamerikanische *Hymenoptera*. [Forts.] Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (2-3 10-11 19-20 27-29 38-39). **2222**

Schrottky, C. Descrição de abelhas novas do Brazil e de regiões vizinhas. Rev. Mus. Paulista S. Paulo **8** 1910 (71-88). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2223**

Schrottky, Curt. A new *Dianthidium* from Paraguay. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (14-15). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2224**

Schrottky, C. vide Bertoni, A. W.

Schtscherbakow, Th. S. vide Ščer-bakov, F. S.

Schuberg, A[ugust] und Kuhn, Ph[ilalethes]. Ueber die Übertragung von Krankheiten durch einheimische stechende Insekten. Tl I. Berlin Arb. Gesundhtsamt **31** 1911 (377-393). **2225**

Schubert, K. Neue exotische Sta-phyliniden. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (1-39). [*Coleoptera.*] **2226**

Schubert, K. vide Schenkling, S.

Schütze. Mitteilungen über Kleinschmetterlinge. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (80–88 89–90). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2227

Schulthess-Rechberg, A. von. Neue *Orthoptera* aus Transvaal. Bern. Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 Heft. 1 1910 (8–13).

2228

Schultz, Oskar. Gynandromorphe *Makrolepidopteren* der palaearktischen Fauna. vi. Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 1911 (41–42 51–53 57–58 63–65 74–75 86–88 94–95 107–108 118–119 121–125).

2229

Schultz, Oskar. Ueber einige aberrierende und gynandromorphe pal. *Papilio*-Formen. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. 26 1911 (33–34). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2230

Schultze, Arnold. Eine neue *Epitola* aus dem afrikanischen Aequatorial-Urwalde. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (95–96).

2231

Schulz, W. A. Systematische Uebersicht der Monomachiden. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles 1 1911 (405–422). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2232

Schulz, W. A. Grabwespen-Typen Tourniers, Brullés, Lepeletiers und Schencks. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart (57–59 63–64 67–68). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2233

Schulz, W. A. Zweihundert alte *Hymenopteren*. Zool. Ann. Würzburg 4 1911 (1–220).

2234

Schulz, W. A. Stechen tropische *Chalcis*-Arten auch Bienen-Imagines an? Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (396). [*Hymenoptera.*]

2235

Schulze, Paul. Die Nackengabel der Papilionidenraupen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 (181–244) 3 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2236

Schulze, Paul. Die Nackengabel der Papilionidenraupen. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. E. Ebering) 1911 (67). 22 cm. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2237

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Rhynchotenfauna Deutschlands (Hemipt.). iii. *Hemiptera-Heteroptera* aus Hessen-Nassau ex coll. Strand. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 2 1911 (158–161).

2238

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Rhynchotenfauna* Deutschlands. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (213–215).

2239

Schumacher, F. Beschreibung einer neuen äthiopischen *Ploiariola*. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (107). [*Heteroptera.*]

2240

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-Fauna Deutschlands. ii. Hemipterologische Studien in Oldenburg, Ostfriesland und auf der Insel Baltrum. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (153–158 165–168 176).

2441

Schumacher, F. Revision der Hemipteren-Fauna Schlesiens. (5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-Fauna Deutschlands.) Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (188–189).

2242

Schumacher, F. Die märkische Pentatomiden-Fauna und ihre Zusammensetzung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (129–136). [*Heteroptera.*]

2243

Schumacher, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie der Asopiden. [Schluss.] Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (40–47). [*Heteroptera.*]

2244

Schumacher, F. vide Schirmer, C.

Schwabe, Friedrich. Neuzeitlicher Vogelschutz und seine Wirksamkeit gegen tierische Schädlinge insbesondere diejenigen des Weinbaues. Mitt. D. Weinbauver. Mainz 6 1911 (129–139 168–173).

2245

Schwangart, F. Aufsätze über Rebenschädlinge und -nützlinge. i. Ueber den Rückgang des bekreuzten Traubenwicklers im Jahre 1910. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (169–178). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2246

Schwangart, [F.]. Aufsätze über Rebenschädlinge und -nützlinge. ii. *Cacoecia costana* F. an Reben in der Pfalz. Vorl. Mitt. iii. Weinbau und Vogelschutz. Mitt. D. Weinbauver. Mainz 6 1911 (161–168 193–198 232–234). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2247

Scriba, E. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Quedius brevicornis* Thomps. und seine Entwicklung aus dem Larvenzustand. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (174–175). [*Coleoptera.*]

2248

Scriba, E. Ueber das Vorkommen der von mir bei Heilbronn a. N. und Karlsruhe i. B. gesammelten *Euthia*-Arten. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (318). [*Coleoptera.*]

2249

Sedlacek, Walther. Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Nonne (*Lymantria monacha*) mittelst Leimringen. Mitt.

- Forstl. VersWesen Oest. Wien 36 1911 (13-50). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2250
- Sedlaczek, Walther. Studien über den Flug des Nonnenfalters. ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien 37 1911 (18-27 63-78). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2251
- Seidlitz, Georg. *Insecta.* Allgemeines für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 (1909) Bd 2 H. 2 1909 Lfg 1 [1911] (1-60); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 Lfg 1 [1911] (1-60); D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1909 Beih. Lfg 1 [1911] (1-60). 2252
- Seidlitz, Georg. *Coleoptera* für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin 75 (1909) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 1 [1911] (61-416); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 Lfg 1 [1911] (61-416); D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1909 Beih. Lfg 1 [1911] (61-416). 2253
- Seitner, M. Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Polygraphus* und Aufstellung der Gattung *Pseudopolygraphus* n. gen. ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien 37 1911 (99-109). [*Coleoptera.*] 2254
- Seitz, A. [mit K. Jordan u. A.]. Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Vol. 1 Lfg 72-93. Vol. 2 Lfg 65-110. Stuttgart (A. Kernen) [1911] (Vol. 1: Abt. 2 105-232 Abt. 3 125-204 Vol. 2: Abt. 1 177-240 Abt. 2 241-448 I-II 1-4 53-56 Abt. 3 49-136; mit Taf.). 33 cm. Die Lfg 1-1,50 M. [Auch franz. u. engl.] [*Lepidoptera.*] 2255
- Sellards, E. H. Two new insects from the Permian of Texas. In: Case, E. C. Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America. Washington Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. 146 1911 (149-152). [*Orthoptera.*] 2256
- Selous, C. F. A preliminary note on the so-called carrion-feeding *Coleoptera.* Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (86-89). 2257
- [Semenov-Tian-Shansky, Andrei.] Семеновъ-Тянь-Шанскій, Андрей. О новомъ представителѣ рода *Rosalia* Serv. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*) изъ Южно-Уссурийскаго края. [Un représentant nouveau du genre *Rosalia* Serv. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*) provenant du district d'Ussuri (Sibérie or.).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg 11 1911 (118-123). 2258
- Sémichon, Louis. Les conditions d'existence de *Melecta armata* Panz., à l'état d'œuf et de larve. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (372-374). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2259
- Sémichon, Louis. Le cycle hétérogonique de *Pterocallis liliae* Linné et la présence de la chlorophylle. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (974-977). [*Homoptera.*] 2260
- Senna, Angelo. Note sulle specie di *Diurus* e descrizione del nuovo genere *Eterodiurus*. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. 41 (1909) 1911 (28-53). [*Coleoptera.*] 2261
- Senna, Angelo. La spermatogenesi di *Gryllotalpa vulgaris* Latr. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 22 1911 (65-77). [*Orthoptera.*] 2262
- Sergent, Edmond. Note sur un cas tératologique n'empêchant pas la vie normale chez le *Lynchia maura* Bigot. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 (13-14). [*Diptera.*] 2263
- Sergent, Ed., Gillot, V. et Foley, H. La spirillose nord-africaine et sa transmission par les poux. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 1911 (434-440). [*Ellipoptera.*] 2264
- Sergent, Ed. et Sergent, Et. A propos d'un essai d'acclimatement des *Monegula* en Algérie. Alger Bul. soc. sci. nat. 1 1910 (81-82). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2265
- Sergent, Edmond et Sergent, Étienne. Etudes épidémiologiques et prophylactiques du paludisme. (8. campagne en Algérie, 1909). Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 24 1910 (907-920). [*Diptera.*] 2266
- Sergeois, Erich. Beitrag zur Rolle der Insekten als Krankheitsüberträger. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. E. Ebering) 1911 (48). 23 cm. 2267
- Severin, Harry C. *vide* Severin, Henry H. P.
- Severin, Henry P. and Severin, Harry C. The mechanism in the hatching of the walking stick, *Diaperomera femorata* Say. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (187-190) pl. xiv. [*Orthoptera.*] 2268
- Severin, Henry H. P. and Severin, Harry C. The life-history of the walking-stick, *Diaperomera femorata* Say. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N. H. 4 1911 (307-320). [*Orthoptera.*] 2269

Severin, Henry H. P. and Severin, Harry C. Habits of *Belostoma* (= *Zaitha*) *flumineum* Say and *Nepa apiculata* Uhler, with observations on other closely related aquatic Hemiptera. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (99-108). 2270

[Ševyrev, Iv.] Шевыревъ, Ив. Паразиты и сверхпаразиты изъ міра наѣжкомыхъ. Вып. I. Способы изслѣдованія превращеній паразитныхъ наѣзджиковъ. [Les insectes parasites et hyperparasites. I.] Éd. du départ. forestier St. Peterburg 1911 (60 av. 11 fig. d. l. texte). 2271

Sharp, D. *Coleoptera*. Otiiorhynchinae. Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 part 3 (169-178). [For continuation vide Champion 391.] 2272

Sharp, D. *Bledius pallipes* and its allies in Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (31-34). [*Coleoptera*.] 2273

Sharp, D. *Bledius hinnulus* Er. (or *diota* Sch.) in Britain. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (34-36). [*Coleoptera*.] 2274

Sharp, D. A new british *Quedius*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (57). [*Coleoptera*.] 2275

Sharp, D. *Bledius fracticornis* and its british allies. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (57-59). [*Coleoptera*.] 2276

Sharp, D. Description of a new staphylinid beetle. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (227). [*Coleoptera*.] 2277

Sharp, D. xii. Insecta. Zoological Record London 47 1911 (1-459). 2278

Sharp, W. E. vide Tomlin.

Sheldon, W. G. Notes on the life-history of *Pararge hiera*, Fabr. with description of the full-grown larva. Entomologist London 1911 (1-4). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2279

Sheldon, W. G. *Lepidoptera* of the Swedish provinces of Jemtland and Lapland. Entomologist London 44 1911 (357-362). 2280

Shelford, R. Descriptions of some new species of *Blattidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (1-13) pl. i. [*Orthoptera*.] 2281

Shelford, R. Preliminary diagnoses of some new genera of *Blattidae*. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (154-156). [*Orthoptera*.] 2282

Shelford, R. The *Blattidae* collected in the Aru and Kei Islands by Dr. H. Merton. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 33 1911 (381-384). [*Orthoptera*.] 2283

Shelford, R. The British museum collection of *Blattidae* enclosed in amber. London J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 32 1911 (59-69) pl. vii. [*Orthoptera*.] 2284

Shelford, R. New *Blattidae* collected by Dr. Sheffield Neave in the Katanga region of Congo. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles 1 1911 (198-203). [*Orthoptera*.] 2285

Sherborn, C. D. and Durrant, J. H. Note on John Curtis' British entomology 1824-1839; 1829-1840; and 1862. Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (84 & 85). 2286

Sherman, Franklin, jun. The senses of insects. Chapel Hill N. C. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 25 1909 (78-84). 2287

Shiple, A. E. Rat fleas. J. econ. Biol. London 6 1911 (11-20). [*Aphaniptera*.] 2288

Shiple, A. E. The ectoparasites of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) [reprinted with a few alterations from P. Zool. Soc. 1909, in] The Grouse in Health and Disease. 1 1911 Insecta (347-363). 2289

Shiraki, T. Phasmiden und Mantiden Japans. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo 7 1911 (291-331) pl. xii. [*Orthoptera*.] 2290

Shoebotham, J. W. Some records of *Collembola* new to England, with description of a new species of *Oncopodura*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 8 1911 (32-39) pl. iii. 2291

Shull, A. Franklin. *Thysanoptera* and *Orthoptera*. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 1911 (177-231). 2292

Shull, Charles Albert and Carriker, M. A., jun. *Mallophaga*. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw Bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 1911 (233-242). 2293

Sicard, A. Mission géodésique de l'Équateur. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Rivet. *Coléoptères*: Coccinellides. Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 (384-385). 2294

Sicard, A. Espèces et variétés nouvelles de Coccinellides de l'Inde appartenant à la collection de M. Andrews. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79 1910 (377-389). [*Coleoptera.*] 2295

[**Silin, I.**] Силинъ, И. Опыт надъ способностью пчелъ переносить яички. [Ein Versuch über die Befähigung der Bienen ihre Eier zu transportieren.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent. 6 1911 (217-219). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2296

Silvestri, Filippo. Notizie e considerazioni sugli *Imenotteri* parassiti della Mosca delle olive, *Dacus oleae*, in Italia e sulla probabile esistenza di altre specie di essi nel paese di origine della Mosca stessa. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. 59 1907 (657-677). 2297

Silvestri, Filippo. Descrizione di un nuovo genere [*Termitoptochus*] di Stafilinide termitofilo di Singapore. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (37-39). [*Coleoptera.*] 2298

Silvestri, Filippo. Due nuovi ospiti del *Termes malayanus* Hav. di Giava. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (59-64). 2299

Silvestri, Filippo. Della *Trigona cupira* Smith e di due ospiti del suo nido Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (65-69). 2300

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Un nuovo genere e undici specie nuove di *Japygidae* dell'America settentrionale. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (72-87). [*Aptera.*] 2301

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Nuove specie di *Machilidae* della regione indo-malese. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (88-95). [*Aptera.*] 2302

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Nuova specie di *Lepidospora* di Ceylan. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (95-96). [*Aptera.*] 2303

Silvestri, Filippo. Materiali per lo studio dei Tisanuri. Nuova specie di *Heterojapyx* dell'Australia. Portici

Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (97-99). [*Aptera.*] 2304

Silvestri, Filippo Contributo alla conoscenza dei Mirmecofili del Messico. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (172-195). 2305

Silvestri, Filippo. Di una nuova specie di *Aleurodes* vivente sull'olivo. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (214-222). [*Homoptera.*] 2306

Silvestri, Filippo. Nemici naturali dell' *Aleurodes olivinus* Silv. Portici Bol. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (222-225). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2307

Silvestri, Filippo. Sulla posizione sistematica del genere *Termitaphis* Wasm. (*Hemiptera*), con descrizione di due specie nuove. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (231-236). 2308

Silvestri, Filippo. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza degli Insetti dannosi e dei loro simbionti. La *Plusia gamma* (L.). Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (287-319). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2309

Silvestri, Filippo. Contributo alla conoscenza dei *Machilidae* dell'America settentrionale. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 5 1911 (324-350). [*Thysanura.*] 2310

Silvestri, F. Nuove Termiti della Tunisia. Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. 6 1911 (105-109). [*Isoptera.*] 2311

Silvestri, F. Termitofili raccolti dal Prof. K. Escherich a Ceylon. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (401-418) 7 Taf. [*Aptera.*] 2312

[**Simon, Th.**] Симонъ, О. Борьба съ вредными пасѣekomыми съ помощью паразитовъ. [Der Kampf mit den schädlichen Insekten mit Hilfe der Parasiten.] Selisk.-choz. vëst. jugovost. Saratov 1 1911 (9-12) 2313

[**Simonov, N. P.**] Симоновъ, Н. П. Хлопчатникъ и его враги. [Le coton et ses ennemis.] Kazan' Trd. Obšč. jest. 43 2 1910 (1-38 + 1-2) 1 pl. 2314

[**Simonov, N.**] Симоновъ, Н. Къ вопросу о вредителяхъ хлопчатника. [Zur Frage über die Schädlinge der Baumwollstaude.] Turkest. selisk. choz. Taškent 6 1911 (78-80). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2315

Simpson, J. G. Entomological research in british West Africa. Bull. ent. Research London 2 1911 (187-240) map. 2316

Singh P. and Maulik, S. Nature of light emitted by fireflies. *Nature London* **88** 1911 (111), with note by McDermott T.c. p. 279. [*Coleoptera.*] **2317**

[Širokich, P. O.] Широкихъ, П. О. Обитнѣ веществъ у пчелъ въ разные сезоны года. [Ueber den Stoffwechsel bei den Bienen zu verschiedenen Jahreszeiten.] Trd. V. Vseross. Sjezda pčelovodov v 1909 godu Kiev 1911 (29-38). 28 cm. [*Hymenoptera.*] **2318**

Sitowski, Ludwik. Uderzające przykłady mimetyzmu wśród fauny owadów krajowych. [Merkwürdige Mimicry-Beispiele der heimischen Insekten-fauna.] *Kosmos Lwów* **36** 1911 (251-262). **2319**

Sitowski, L[udwik]. Doświadczenia nad barwieniem żywych gasienic drobnych motyli. (Experimentelle Untersuchungen über vitale Färbung der *Mikrolepidopterenraupen.*) Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1910 B** (775-790). **2320**

Sitowski, L. Motyle Pienin. Część II. [Les *lépidoptères* des Pieniny. ii-e partie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii. **44** 1910 (130-154). **2321**

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Ueber die von Herrn Professor Einar Lönnberg in British-Ostafrika eingesammelten Termiten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 18 1911 (3). [*Isoptera.*] **2322**

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Neue afrikanische Termiten im schwedischen Reichsmuseum. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **7** No. 20 1911 (18). [*Isoptera.*] **2323**

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Zur Termiten-fauna Kongos. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (137-170). [*Isoptera.*] **2324**

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Termitidae novae a Cl. Dom. Maurice de Rothschild ex Aethiopia reportatae. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (171-172). [*Isoptera.*] **2325**

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Neue ost- und westafrikanische Termiten. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (173-188). [*Isoptera.*] **2326**

Sjöstedt, Yngve. Symbios mellan acacior och myror på de ostafrikanska stäpperna. [Symbiosis between acacias and ants on the East-African steppes.]

Fauna och Flora Uppsala **4** 1909 (34-44). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2327**

Skell, F. Kunst und wissenschaftliche Abbildung in besonderer Beziehung zur *lepidopterolog.* Literatur. Vortrag . . . München Mitt. ent. Ges. **2** 1911 (59-64 65-72 81-88). **2328**

Skinner, H. One hundred years of entomology in the United States. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (425-432). **2329**

Skinner, Henry. A new *Argynnis* and a new *Parnassius*. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (108). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2330**

Skinner, Henry. New species or subspecies of North American butterflies. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (412-413). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2331**

Skinner, Henry. The larger boreal American *Hesperidae*, including *Eudamus*, *Erycides*, *Pyrrhopyge* and *Megathymus*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (169-209) pl. x. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2332**

Skinner, Henry. The boreal American species of *Chlorippe* (*Doxocopa*, *Apatura*) *Lepidoptera*. Philadelphia Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. **37** 1911 (211-215). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2333**

[Skorikov, A. S.] Скориковъ, А. С. *Bombus pratorum* (L.) и его вариации (*Bombidae*, *Hymenoptera*). [*Bombus pratorum* et ses formes (*Bombidae*, *Hymenoptera*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (380-382). **2334**

Slaščevskij, P. *Macrolepidopteren-fauna* des Warschauer Gouvernements. St. Peterburg Hor. Soc. ent. ross. **40** 1 1911 (1-132). **2335**

Slastshevsky, P. *vide* Slaščevskij, P.

Sloane, Thomas G. *Carabidae* from Dorrigo, Sydney, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **35** 1911 (823-843). [*Coleoptera.*] **2336**

[Smirnov, D. A.] Смирновъ, Д. А. Къ биологii и метаморфозу *Bruchus affinis* Froehl. и вообще зерновокъ (*Coleoptera*). [Contribution à l'étude des mœurs et de la métamorphose de *Bruchus affinis* Froehl. et d'autres *Bruchides* (*Coleoptera*).] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (169-194). **2337**

[Smirnov, D. A.] Смирновъ, Д. А. Строение и значение пахучихъ железъ *Aromia moschata* L. [Ueber den Bau und die Bedeutung der Stinkdrüsen von *Aromia moschata* L.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 40 3 1911 (1-12 + deutsch. Rés. 13 × 14-15 mit Taf. i ii u. 1 Fig. i J.); Trav. laborat. zool. 21 1911. [*Coleoptera.*] 2338

Smirnov, D. *vide* Alphéraky, S. N.

Smith, John B. Insects injurious to the peach trees in New Jersey. Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey New Brunswick Bull. No. 235 1911 (1-43). 2339

Smith, John B. Notes on the species of *Acronycta* and descriptions of new species. Ent. News Philadelphia 22 1911 (309-318). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2340

Smith, John B. New species of *Noctuidae* for 1911. No. I. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (133-151). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2341

Smith, John B. *Noctuidae* of California 3. (Panthæinae, *Raphia* and *Acronycta*.) Pomona College J. Ent. Claremont Cal. 3 1911 (558-567). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2342

Smith, J. B. Report of the Entomological Department of the New Jersey Agricultural College Experiment Station New Brunswick N.Y. for the year 1910 (297-373). 2343

Smith, John B. Our insect friends and enemies; the relation of insects to man, to other animals, to one another, and to plants. Philadelphia and London (Lippincott) 1909 (314) pl. 2344

Smith, P. E. Specific characters used in the genus *Pseudococcus*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (309-327). [*Coccidae.*] 2345

Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. Eerste lijst van *Hymenoptera*, in Nederland gevangen of uit andere insecten gekweekt, hoofdzakelijk behoorend tot de *Microhymenoptera* en wel tot de groepen, verenigd onder den naam van sluipwespen. [Erstes Verzeichnis von in den Niederlanden gefangenen oder an anderen Insekten gezüchteten *Microhymenopteren*, im besondern zu den Schlupfwespen gehörend.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (133-137). 2346

Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. Zeldzame sluipwespen. [Seltene Schlupfwespen.] 's Gravenhage Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 1911 (205-207). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2347

Smits van Burgst, C. A. L. Dutch *Ichneumonidae*. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. 54 1911 (8-15). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2348

Smreczyński, S. Spis pluskwiaków zebranych w Gorcach w. r. 1909. [Liste d'*Hémiptères* collectionnés à Gorcy en 1909.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (109-123). 2349

Smreczyński, S. Pluskwiaki nowe dla fauny galicyjskiej. Wykaz ii. [Deuxième liste des *Hémiptères* de la Galicie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (123-126). 2350

Smyth, E. G. Report on the fig moth in Smyrna. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. 104 1911 (41-65) pls. v-xvi. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2351

Smyth, E. G. *vide* Popenoe, C. H.

[Sněžnevskij, P.] СНЕЖНЕВСКИЙ, П. О выработкѣ нужныхъ мнѣ качествъ пчелъ на моей пасѣкѣ. [Ueber die Erzielung der erwünschten Eigenschaften bei den Bienen meines Bienengartens.] Pčelov. mir Kiev 2 1911 (37-40). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2352

Śnieżek, J. Blonkówki pszczołowate (*Apidae*) zebrane w. Galicyi. [Les *Apidae* collectionnées en Galicie.] Kraków Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Cz. ii 44 1910 (31-47). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2353

Sokolář, Die Flügeldecken-Skulptur der Caraben. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (175 179-180). [*Coleoptera.*] 2354

Sokolář, Fr. Eine neue Caraben-Species aus Mitteleuropa. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 23 1911 (13-14). [*Coleoptera.*] 2355

Sokolář, Fr. *Carabus cancellatus*. Ill. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 1911 (184-188 230-235). [*Coleoptera.*] 2356

[Sopociĭko, Ark.] СОПОЦЬКО, АРК. Отчетъ о дѣятельности Тульской энтомологической станціи за 1911 годъ. [Bericht über die Tätigkeit der entomologischen Station in Tula für das Jahr 1911.] Entomologische Station der Tulaschen Gouvernements-Landschaft. Tula 1911 (16). 25 cm. 2357

- [**Сороко, А. А.**] Сопоцько, А. А. Обзор вредителей Тульской губ. за 1910 г. [Энтомологическая станция Тульского губернского земства. Uebersicht der Schädlinge im Gouv. Tula für das Jahr 1910.] Entomologische Station der Tulaschen Gouvernements-Zemstvo Tula (1911) (16). 25 cm. 2358
- Spaeth, Franz.** Beschreibung neuer Cassididen nebst synonymischen Bemerkungen. viii. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 1911 (239-277). [*Coleoptera.*] 2359
- Spaney, A.** Lebensweise und Brutpflege unserer einheimischen Rosskäfer. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (15 24 26-27 34-35). [*Coleoptera.*] 2360
- Speiser, P.** Der Begriff der Gattung in der heutigen Systematik. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles 1 1911 (105-112). 2361
- Speiser, P.** Zur Kenntnis ausser-europäischer *Dipteren*. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. 64 1911 (237-261). 2362
- Speyer, E. R.** Notes on *Odonata* observed in Gt. Britain during the summers of 1909 and 1910. Entomologist London 44 1911 (283-285). 2363
- Spillman, W. J.** Double mutants in silkworms. Science New York (N. Ser.) 34 1911 (52). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2364
- Stadler, Hans.** Die Biologie der Biene. Würzburg (H. Stürtz) 1911 (iii + 84). 22 cm. Geb. 1,80 M. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2365
- Standen, R.** The death's-head moth, its life-history, distribution and folklore. Lancash. Nat. 3 1911 (310-318 363-371 etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2366
- Standfuss, Max.** Einige Ergebnisse aus Zuchtexperimenten mit *Lepidopteren*mutationen (Aberrationen pro parte), von der Basis der Mendelschen Gesetze und der Mutationstheorie von Hugo de Vries aus betrachtet. Etudes de Lépidoptérologie comparée Rennes fasc. 3 1909 (33-47) traduction française (49-65). 2367
- Stauder, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Makrolepidopteren-Fauna der adriatischen Küstengebiete. Triest Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 1911 (93-120) 3 Taf. 2368
- Stebbing, E. P.** On some important Insect Pests of the Coniferae of the Himalaya, with notes on some Insects Predaceous and Parasitic upon them. Ind. For. Mem. Calcutta 2 1911 (1-39) 9 pls. 2369
- Stebbins, Fannie A.** Insect galls of Springfield, Massachusetts, and vicinity. Springfield Museum of Natural History Bulletin Springfield Mass. No. 2 1910 (1-139) pls. i-xxxii. 2370
- Stefani-Perez, De, T.** Osservazioni sulla nidificazione dell'*Ephippigera rugosicollis* Ramb. e del *Caloptenus italicus* L. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 1911 (49-59). [*Orthoptera.*] 2371
- Stefani-Perez, De, T.** Una specie inedita di *Bostrychus* dell'Eritrea. Palermo Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 1911 (61-63). [*Coleoptera.*] 2372
- Stein, P.** Die von Schnuse in Südamerika gefangenen Anthomyiden. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (61-189). [*Diptera.*] 2373
- Stendell, Walter.** Ueber Drüsenzellen bei *Lepidopteren*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (582-585). 2374
- Stenton, R.** On the economy of the ichneumonid *Monoblastus palustris*, Illgr. Entomologist London 44 1911 (87-90). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2375
- Stevens, N. M.** A note on reduction in the maturation of male eggs in *Aphis*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (72-75). 2376
- Stewart, A. M.** Some notes on melanism. Entomologist London 44 1911 (243-245). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2377
- Stichel, H.** Vorarbeiten zu einer Revision der *Riodinidae* Grote (*Erycinidae* Swains.). [Forts.] Berliner ent. Zs. 55 1910 (9-103). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2378
- Stichel, H.** Kritische Sichtung der Variationsstufen von *Pieris napi* L. im palaearktischen Gebiet. Berliner ent. Zs. 55 (1910) 1911 (233-251). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2379
- Stichel, H.** Zweiter Beitrag zur nordischen Schmetterlingsfauna und anknüpfende Bemerkungen. Berliner ent. Zs. 56 1911 (33-104) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2380
- Stichel, H.** *Lepidopterologische* Ergebnisse einer Sammelreise der Gebrüder Rangnow nach Persien. Mit Neubeschreibungen von R. Püngeler,

E. Strand und dem Autor. Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (5-8 37-40 73-77 112-117 160-167). **2381**

Stiller, Victor. Meine Höhlenexkursionen im kroatischen Montangebiet. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (467-475). [*Coleoptera.*] **2382**

Stitz, H. Australische Ameisen. (Neu-Guinea und Salomons-Inseln. Festland, Neu-Seeland.) Berlin Sitz-Ber. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (351-381). [*Hymenoptera*]. **2383**

Stitz, H. *Formicidae*. [In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral- Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3. Lfg 9.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (375-392). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2384**

Stobbe, Rudolf. *Diptera* für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (1-59). **2385**

Stobbe, R. *Aphaniptera* für 1907. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **74** (1908) Bd 2 H. 2 Lfg 3 [1911] (60-62). **2386**

Stobbe, Rudolf. Ueber das abdominale Sinnesorgan und über den Gehörsinn der *Lepidopteren* mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Noctuiden. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (93-105) 2 Taf. **2387**

Stobbe, Rudolf. Die abdominalen Duftorgane der männlichen Sphingiden und Noctuiden. Diss. Berlin (Druck v. W. Röwer) 1911 (46). 25 cm. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2388**

Stöckl, August. Motyle (*Lepidoptera*) rzadsze i nowe, zebrane w latach 1908 do 1910 w okolicach Lwowa, Janowa, Mikuliczyna i Worochty. Część ii. [Seltenere und neue *Lepidopteren*, gesammelt im J. 1908-1910 in der Umgegend von Lemberg, Janów, Mikuliczyn u. Worochta. ii. Teil.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (210-224). **2389**

Störmer, K. und Kleine, R. Die Getreidefliegen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung und der Abhängigkeit ihres Auftretens von Witterungsverhältnissen. Fühlings landw. Ztg Stuttgart **60** 1911 (682-703). [*Diptera.*] **2390**

Strachan, J. On the structure of scales from *Thermobia domestica* (Packard). London J. R. Microsc. Soc. **1911** (717-720). [*Thysanura.*] **2391**

Strand, E. Notes on the cocoons and descriptions of four new species of the genus *Trichostibas*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (237-241). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2392**

Strand, Embrik. Danaididae, Satyridae und Lycaenidae aus Usambara, gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. J. Vosseler. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (190-198). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2393**

Strand, Embrik. Sechzehn Novitäten der Gattung *Stenopistha* Strand und zwei neue Gattungsnamen in Chalcididae. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 1 1911 (199-210). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2394**

Strand, Embrik. Die indischaustralischen Castniiden. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 1911 (137-158). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2395**

Strand, Embrik. Neue Arten der Chalcididengattungen *Epistenia* Westw., *Aepocerus* Mayr und *Podagrion* Spin. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (153-159). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2396**

Strand, Embrik. *Hymenoptera* aus Peru und Ecuador. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 Suppl. H. 2 1911 (141-157). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2397**

Strand, Embrik. Sechs neue Gelechiidae aus Argentinien. Berliner ent. Zs. **55** (1910) 1911 (165-173). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2398**

Strand, Embrik. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908-09 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 1. *Lepidoptera*. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (275-304). **2399**

Strand, Embrik. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lycaenidengattung *Liphyra* Westw. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (305-309). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2400**

Strand, Embrik. Verzeichnis der von Herrn Prof. Dr. L. Schultze vom Oberlauf des K. Augusta-Stroms in Deutsch-Neuguinea mitgebrachten Schmetterlinge. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (467-474). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2401**

Strand, Embrik. Zur Kenntnis der papuanischen Tagfaltergattung *Tellervo* Kby. (*Hamadryas* auct.) Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (475-482). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2402**

Strand, Embrik. Ueber die von Herrn Ingenieur E. Hintz in Kamerun gesammelten *Hymenoptera*, mit Beiträgen zur Kenntnis afrikanischer *Paniscus*-Arten. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 1911 (483-503). 2403

Strand, E. Beschreibungen afrikanischer *Lepidopteren* insbesondere *Striphnopterygiden*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 1911 (145-164). 2404

Strand, Embrik. Zur Kenntnis der Arctiidengattung *Anaxita* Wlk. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (475-478). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2405

Strand, Embrik. Neue Gattungen und Arten afrikanischer *Heterocera*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (584-590). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2406

Strand, Embrik. Zur Kenntnis der Uraniidengattungen *Coronidia* Westw. und *Homidia* Strand n. g. (= *Coronidia* auct. p. p.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (635-649). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2407

Strand, Embrik. Sphingidae aus Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelt von Herrn. Dr. Reuss. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (649-653). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2408

Strand, Embrik. Die im Berliner Museum vorhandenen *Ludia*- und *Holocera*-Arten nebst Beschreibungen weiterer von Prof. Dr. J. Vosseler gesammelter afrikanischer Grossschmetterlinge. D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 25 1911 (110-121). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2409

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neue südamerikanische *Stenophasmus* (*Stenophanidae*). Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (14-15). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2410

Strand, Embrik. *Anecphora angulosa* Strand n. sp. (*Fulgoridae*). Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (16). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2411

Strand, Embrik. Eine echte *Euclera* von Südamerika? Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (78-79). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2412

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue *Megachile* von den Salomonen. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (79). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2413

Strand, Embrik. Neue und wenige bekannte exotische Arten der Chalcididengattungen *Megastigmus* Dalm., *Mesodiomorus* Strand (n. g.), *Polychromatium* D. T. und *Leucospis* F.

Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (93-99). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2414

Strand, Embrik. Faunistische und systematische Notizen über afrikanische Bienen. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (135-159). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2415

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neue afrikanische Bienen der Gattungen *Nomia* und *Omachthes*. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (223-225). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2416

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue ostafrikanische Eule der Subfamilie *Erastrinae*. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (225-226). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2417

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue *Ame-phora* [soll heissen *Anecphora*] aus Kamerun. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (24 40). [*Homoptera*.] 2418

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue Chalcididen-Gattung und -Art, die zugleich den Typus einer neuen Tribus bildet. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (58-59). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2419

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neue exotische Grossschmetterlinge. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (70-71). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2420

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue ostafrikanische Fulgoride. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (86). [*Homoptera*.] 2421

Strand, Embrik. Neue afrikanische *Nomia*-, *Systropha*- und *Tetralonia*-Arten. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (110-112 144). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2422

Strand, Embrik. Neue afrikanische Arten der Bienengattungen *Anthophora*, *Eriades*, *Anthidium*, *Coelioxys* und *Trigona*. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (119-102 122-124). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2423

Strand, Embrik. Neue afrikanische *Megachile*-Arten. Ent. Rdsch. 28 1911 (124-128 131-134). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2424

Strand, Embrik. Neue Grossschmetterlinge aus Abyssinien. Gesammelt v. A. Kostlan. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (137-141). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2425

Strand, Embrik. *Apallaga separata* Strand n. g. n. sp. Hesperiidarum. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart 28 1911 (143-144). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2426

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neuesüdamerikanische Formen von der Lepidopteren-Familie *Riodinidae* (*Erycinidae*). Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (150). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2427**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue Lasio-campide aus Kamerun. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (150-151). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2428**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue, riesenhafte Gelechiide aus Ecuador. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **28** 1911 (151). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2429**

Strand, Embrik. Neue exotische Chalcididen der Gattungen *Phasgonophora* Westw., *Heptasmicra* Ashm., *Anacryptus* Kby., *Antrocephalus* Kby., *Aperilampus* Wlk. und *Chryseida* Spin. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (6-10). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2430**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue afrikanische Nymphalidine. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (37). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2431**

Strand, Embrik. Fünf neue exotische Heterocera. Fauna exotica Frankfurt a. M. **1** 1911 (41-43). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2432**

Strand, Embrik. Lymantriidae. In: Ad. Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge, der Erde. Fauna palaeart. Stuttgart [1910] (109-141). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2433**

Strand, E. Thaumetopoeidae; Drepanidae. In: Ad. Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palaeart. Stuttgart [1910-11] (143-145 195-206) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2434**

Strand, Embrik. Neue afrikanische Picrididen und Nymphalididen. Gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. J. Vosseler. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **4** 1911 (219-220 226-227). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2435**

Strand, Embrik. Neue afrikanische Geometriden der Gattung *Terina* Wlk. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **4** 1911 (227). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2436**

Strand, Embrik. Zwei neue afrikanische Heterocera der Gattungen *Phasicnecus* und *Thaumetopoea*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (17). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2437**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue afrikanische Psychide. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (17-18). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2438**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue südamerikanische Biene der Gattung *Corynura* Spin. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (35-36). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2439**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue Pericopide aus Brasilien. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (77). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2440**

Strand, Embrik. Zur Kenntnis papuanischer und australischer *Hymenopteren*, insbesondere Schlupfwespen. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (86-87 89-90 97-98 103-105 114 117-118 131-132 150-151 162-163 168-170). **2441**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue Pyraustine (Fam. Pyralidae) aus Kamerun. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (125-126). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2442**

Strand, Embrik. Saturniidae aus Deutsch-Ost-Afrika. Gesammelt v. Hrn. Dr. Reuss. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (285-287). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2443**

Strand, E. Neue afrikanische Arten der bienengattungen *Melecta*, *Crocisa* und *Megachile*. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (78-85). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2444**

Strand, E. *Striphnopterygidae* aus Deutsche Ostafrika gesammelt von Herrn Dr. Reuss. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (269-271). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2445**

Strand, Embrik. Eine neue ostafrikanische *Diatraea*-Art. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (91). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2446**

Strand, Embrik. Deskriptive Bemerkungen über drei afrikanische Schwärmer aus der Sammlung des Berliner Museums. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (96-95). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2447**

Strand, Embrik. Neue exotische Chalcididen der Gattungen *Lycisca* Spin., *Dirhinus* Dalm. und *Hontalia* Cam. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **26** 1911 (25-27). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2448**

Strand, Embrik. Beschreibungen afrikanischer *Lepidoptera* aus der Sammlung des Stettiner Museums. Stettiner ent. Ztg **72** 1911 (369-377). **2449**

Strand, Embrik. Ein bisher unbekanntes Dorylidenweibchen aus Kamerun. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (118-120). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2450**

- Strand, Embrik.** Drei neue afrikanische Notodontiden der Gattung *Graphidura* Strand. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (121-123). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2451**
- Strand, Embrik.** Neue afrikanische Bienen der Gattung *Nomia*. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (124-136). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2452**
- Strand, Embrik.** *Apidae*. [*In*: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3, Lfg 4.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (135-166). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2453**
- Strand, Embrik und Ramme, Willy.** *Lepidoptera* für 1908. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** Bd 2 H. 2; 1909 [1911] (220-324); Ber. Leist. Ent. Berlin 1908 Lfg 2 [1911] (220-324). **2454**
- Strand, E. vide Friese, H.**
- Straus, J.** Die chemische Zusammensetzung der Arbeitsbienen und Drohnen während ihrer verschiedenen Entwicklungsstadien. Zs. Biol. München **56** 1911 (347-397). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2455**
- Strickland, E. H.** Some parasites [*Mermis* sp. and *Glugea polymorpha* sp. n.] of *Simulium* larvae and their effects on the development of the host. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (302-338). [*Diptera.*] **2456**
- Strickland, E. H.** Some new *Culicidae* from Western Australia, South Queensland and Tasmania. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (130-134 179-182 201-204 249-251). [*Diptera.*] **2457**
- Strickland, E. H.** A new mosquito from Paraguay. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (268). [*Diptera.*] **2458**
- Strickland, E. H.** A quiescent stage in the development of *Termes flavipes* Kollar. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. **19** 1911 (256-259) pl. ix. [*Isoptera.*] **2459**
- Strobell, E. C. vide Foob, K.**
- Strohmeyer.** Eine neue Platypodidengattung aus Afrika. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (174). [*Coleoptera.*] **2460**
- Strohmeyer.** Zwei weitere neue Borkenkäfer aus Abessinien. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (16-18). [*Coleoptera.*] **2461**
- Strohmeyer.** Die biologische Bedeutung sekundärer Geschlechtscharaktere am Kopfe weiblicher Platypodiden. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (103-107) 2 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] **2462**
- Strohmeyer, H.** Die Familie der Platypodiden und ihre Einteilung. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (217-218). [*Coleoptera.*] **2463**
- Strohmeyer, H.** Neue Platypodiden aus Ost- und West-Afrika, Madagaskar und Peru. Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (222-234). [*Coleoptera.*] **2464**
- Strohmeyer, H.** Borkenkäfer der Philippinen. Philippine J. Sci. D. Gen. Biol. **6** 1911 (17-29) pl. i. [*Coleoptera.*] **2465**
- Stschelkanovtzev, J. P. v. Ščelkanovcev, Ja. P.**
- [Šugurov, A.] Шугуровъ, А. Материалы къ изучению географическаго распределения прямокрылыхъ въ Таврической губернии. [Beiträge zum Studium der geographischen Verbreitung der Orthopteren im Gouv. Taurien.] Odessa Mém. Soc. nat. **37** 1911 (145-167). **2466**
- Šula, Karel.** Monographia generis *Trioza* Foerster. Species regionis palaearcticae. Prag. Sitzber. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. NatNat. Cl. **1911** [1912] (1-34) 10 Taf. [*Homoptera.*] **2467**
- Šulc, Karel.** Ueber Respiration, Tracheensystem und Schaumproduktion der Schaumcikadenlarven (Aphrophorinae-Homoptera). Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **99** 1911 (147-188). **2468**
- [Sumakov, G. G.] Сумаковъ, Г. Г. Озимый червь (*Agrotis segetum* Schiff.), какъ вредитель хлопковыхъ полей. [*Agrotis segetum* Schiff als Baumwollenschädling.] Jurjev. Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. **19** 1911 (17-19). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2469**
- Summers, Sophia L. M.** Entomological notes from the London school of tropical medicine. No. i. Description of a new species of *Tabanidae* from British Guiana. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (213 & 214). [*Diptera.*]; reprint also. J. trop. Med. London **6** p. 217. **2470**
- Summers, S. L. M.** Notes from the entomological department of the London school of tropical medicine. iii. Oriental species of *Stomoxys*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (235-240). [*Diptera.*] **2471**

- Summers, Miss S. L. M.** Notes from the entomological department of the London school of tropical medicine. ii. Description of a new species of *Simulium* from the Siamese hills. Ann. Mag. Nat. His. London **7** 1911 (586-588). [*Diptera.*] 2472
- Sundvik, E. E.** Iakttagelser angående humlorna. [Beobachtungen über die Hummeln.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn **37** 1911 (56-58). [Deutsches Ref. 221-222.] [*Hymenoptera.*] 2473
- Sundwik, Ernst Edw.** Über das Wachs der Hummeln. 3. Mitt. Sind die Alkohole des Psyllawachses und des Hummelwachses identisch? Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **72** 1911 (455-458). 2474
- Sunley, R. M.** Notes on the larvae of some New Zealand *Lepidoptera*. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (129-130). 2475
- Surcouf, Jacques.** Collections recueillies par M. Maurice de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise: *Diptères* nouveaux. Description de deux *Pangonia*. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (386-388). 2476
- Surcouf, Jacques.** Note sur le *Tabanus agrestis* Wiedemann. Bul. Muséum Paris **17** 1911 (63). [*Diptera.*] 2477
- Surcouf, Jacques.** Note sur un *Diptère* parasite des fleurs de Cucurbitacées en Afrique. Insecta Rennes **1** 1911 (267-271). 2478
- Surcouf, J. R. M.** Note sur les Tabanides du Congo Belge des musées de Bruxelles et de Tervueren. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (22-37). [*Diptera.*] 2479
- Surcouf, J. R. M.** Deuxième note sur les *Diptères* piqueurs du musée du Congo belge. Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (86-90). 2480
- Surcouf, Jacques et Arias, J.** Note sur des *Diptères* piqueurs recueillis au Dahomey par M. Pécaud. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (559-561). 2481
- Surcouf, R. et Arias-Encobet, J.** Note sur les *Diptères* piqueurs recueillis par le Dr. Gaillard (Mission Tilho au Niger Tchad). Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (754-755). 2482
- [**Suškov, V. P.**] Сушковъ, В. П. По поводу опытовъ и заключеній Бонье. [Zu den Versuchen und Schlussfolgerungen von Bonnier.] Kazani Žurn. obšč. pčelov. **1911** (242-245). 2483
- Suvorov, G.** Beschreibung neuer Arten des Subgenus *Compsodorcadion* Ganglb. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (60-70). 2484
- Suvorov, G.** Eine neue Art des Subg. *Compsodorcadion* Ganglb. (*Coleoptera, Cerambycidae*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (279-282). 2485
- Suvorov, G.** Beschreibung neuer Arten der Gattung *Stephanocleonus* Fst. (*Coleoptera, Curculionidae*). Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 [1912] (430-433). 2486
- Swaine, J. M.** A few new *Ipidae*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (213-224). [*Coleoptera.*] 2487
- Sweeting, H. R.** The value of variation to a species. Southport Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. **1909** (32-36). 2488
- Swenk, Myron H.** A new sawfly enemy of the bull pine in Nebraska. Agric. Exp. Sta. Nebraska Lincoln Rep. **24** 1911 (1-33). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2489
- Swett, L. W.** Geometrical notes on the genus *Hydriomena* Hub. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (73-82). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2490
- Swett, L. W.** Geometrid notes. A new *Eupithecia*. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (255). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2491
- Swinhoe, C.** *Lepidoptera indica* **8** (121-293) **9** (1-44) pls. delxv-dccxxx. 2492
- Swinton, A. H.** The vocal and instrumental music of insects. (Continuation.) Zoologist London **1911** (14-24). 2493
- Szabo, József.** A *Camponotus ligniperda* nő ivarkészülékének szerkezete. [The structure of the female genital organs of *Camponotus ligniperda*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (83-96) pls. v-vii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2494
- Szépligeti, G. V.** *Hymenoptera*. Fam. Ichneumonidae. Gruppe Mesochoroidae (*Ophionidae* part). Subfam. *Limnerinae, Mesochorinae, Adelognathinae, Plectiscinae, Banchinae, Neomesochori-*

nae, *Megacerinae* and *Paniscinae*.
Gen. Ins. **114** (1-99) 2 pls. **2495**

Szepligeti, Gy. Zwei neue Braconiden aus Brasilien. Portici Bol. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (285-286). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2496**

Szepligeti, Gy. Ein neuer *Sigalphus* (*Braconidae*) aus *Dacus oleae* (Gmel.). Portici Boll. Lab. Zool. **5** 1911 (323). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2497**

Szépligeti, Gy. Braconidae der I. Zentral-Afrika-Expedition. [*In*: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908, Bd 3, Lfg 10.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1911 (393-418). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2498**

Szilády, Zoltán. Hangya-növény-barátság. [Ameisen-Pflanzen-Freundschaft.] Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (107-108). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2499**

Szombathy, Kálmán. Adatok a magyarországi Elateridák ismeretéhez. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der ungarischen Elateriden.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (113-125). [*Coleoptera*.] **2500**

Szombathy, Károly. Egy új *Corymbites* Boszniából. [Ein neuer *Corymbites* aus Bosnien.] Rovart L. Budapest **18** 1911 (182-183). [*Coleoptera*.] **2501**

Tainturier, G. vide Naney, Cl.

Takahashi, Isejiro. Nuketsu jikino kotonaru otsunensanran haijino chosa. [Variation in condition of the embryo of silkworms (annual) during hibernation.] Tokyo Sangyo Koshujo Shiken Seiseki [Scientific Report of the Sericultural Institute] **42** 1911 (291-312 313-342). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2502**

Tanaka, Yoshimaru. On the structure of the silk glands and the silk formation in *Bombyx mori*. Sapporo J. Coll. Agric. **4** 1911 (1-28). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2503**

Tanquary, Maurice Cole. Experiments on the adoption of *Lasius*, *Formica* and *Polyergus* queens by colonies of alien species. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (281-308). [*Hymenoptera*.] **2504**

Tarnani, I. K. vide Alpheraky, S. N.

Tarnani, I. K. vide Jacentkovskij, E.

Tasch, Paul vide Jordan, K.
(N-9186 j)

Teodoro, G. Nota sui Coccinellidi Chillocorini raccolti in Padova. Padova Atti Acc. veneto-trentino-istriana **3** 1910 (137-138). [*Coleoptera*.] **2505**

Teodoro, G. Le glandule ceripare della femmina della *Pulvinaria camelicola* Sign. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (172-182) 1 tav. [*Coccidae*.] **2506**

Teodoro, G. La secrezione della cera nei maschi della *Pulvinaria camelicola* Sign. Redia Firenze **7** 1911 (354-362). [*Coccidae*.] **2507**

Tetznner, Robert. Etwas über *Arctinia caesarea* Goeze (*Spilosoma luctifera* Esp.). D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin **25** 1911 (97-98). [*Lepidoptera*.] **2508**

Thalhammer, Joannes S. J. *Empidideicus hungaricus*, *Dipteron novum* ex Hungaria. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (388-389). **2509**

Theobald, F. V. A new african *Corethra*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (399). [*Diptera*.] **2510**

Theobald, F. V. Springtails (*Collembola*). Their economic importance, with notes on some unrecorded instances of damage. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (1-8) pls. i-iii. **2511**

Theobald, F. V. The distribution of the yellow fever mosquito (*Stegomyia fasciata* Fabricius) and general notes on its bionomics. Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (145-170) pl. v. [*Diptera*.] **2512**

Theobald, F. V. Preliminary list of *Aphididae* found in Kent. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (16-21). **2513**

Theobald, F. V. A second list of the *Aphididae* found in Kent. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (351-356 397-398). **2514**

Theobald, F. V. A new genus and two new species of *Culicidae* from the Sudan. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** 1911 Vol. B (151-156). [*Diptera*.] **2515**

Theobald, F. V. *Culicidae* of the Roy. zool. Soc. "Natura Artis Magistra" Amsterdam and description of three new species. 's Gravenhage Tijdschr. Ent. **54** 1911 (233-240). [*Diptera*.] **2516**

Theobald, F. V. Novae *Culicidae*. Pt. i. Uganda *Culicidae*. 8vo. Wye 1911 (1-35). [*Diptera*.] **2517**

Theobald, F. W. The Culicidae or Mosquitoes of the Transvaal. Pretoria. First Rep. Direct. Veterin. Research. Dept. of Agriculture Un. S. Afric. 1911 (232-272) pls. i-xi. [*Diptera*.] 2518

Théry, André. Sur l'invasion du *Phylloxera* dans les vignobles de la province d'Alger. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (suppl. 6 p.). [*Aphidae*.] 2519

Théry, A. Buprestides nouveaux. (Deuxième partie.) Bruxelles Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18 1911 (1-58). [*Coleoptera*.] 2520

Théry, A. Buprestides [Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud au Soudan égyptien (Nil Bleu). 1905-1906]. Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79 1910 (370-376). [*Coleoptera*.] 2521

Théry, A. Espèces et variétés nouvelles de Buprestides. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911 (177-178). [*Coleoptera*.] 2522

Théry, A. vide Bergevin, E. de.

Thiele, R. Die Aufzucht der Seidenraupen mit Schwarzwurzelblättern. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (220-221). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2523

Thierry-Mieg, Paul. Description de *Lépidoptères* nouveaux. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (46-47 127 140-141 154 167 235 247-248). 2524

Thompson, Crystal. The spermatogenesis of an *Orthopteron*, *Ceuthophilus latebricola* Scudder, with special reference to the accessory chromosome. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 1911 (97-104) pl. 2525

Thompson, W. R. *Tachinidae*, new and old. Canad. Entom. London Can. 43 1911 (265-272 313-317). [*Diptera*.] 2526

Thulin, Ivar. Beitrag zur Frage nach der Muskeldegeneration. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 79 Abt. 1 1911 [1912] (206-222) 1 Taf. 2527

Tillyard, R. J. On some remarkable Australian *Libellulinae*. Part 3. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 1911 (859-861) pl. xvii. [*Odonata*.] 2528

Tillyard, R. J. Studies in the life-histories of Australian *Odonata*. No. 4. Further notes on the life history of *Petalura gigantea* Leach. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (86-96) pl. vii. 2529

Tillyard, R. J. Further notes on some rare Australian *Corduliinae*, with descriptions of new species. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (366-387) pl. xv. [*Odonata*.] 2530

Tillyard, R. J. On the genus *Cordulephya*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36 1911 (388-422) pls. xi-xii. [*Odonata*.] 2531

Timaeus, Fritz. Beobachtungen über die Nonnen-Tachine (*Parasetigena segregata* Rdi.). Mit einigen Zusätzen von K[arl] Escherich. Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 1911 (89-95). [*Diptera*.] 2532

Tirelli, A. vide Luigioni, P.

Titus, E. G. The genera *Hypera* and *Phytonomus* (*Coleoptera*, family *Curculionidae*) in America, north of Mexico. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (383-473) pls. xxiv-xxxiv. 2533

Tölg, Franz und Fahringer, Josef. Beitrag zur *Dipteren*- und *Hymenopteren*-fauna Bosniens, der Herzegovina und Dalmatiens. Wien Mitt. Natw. Ver. Univ. 9 1911 (1-14 23-28). 2534

[Törne, Oskar.] Терне, О. И. Исследования надъ прикрѣпленіемъ мышць къ хитиновому скелету у насекомыхъ. [Untersuchungen über die Insertion der Muskeln am Chitinskelett bei Insekten.] Jurjev Schrift. Naturf. Ges. 20 1911 (1-83 + deutsch. Rés. 84-94) Taf. i ii. 2535

Tomaselli, P. Esercita il radio nessuna influenza sulle manifestazioni vitali della *Sericaria mori*? Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 36 1909 (79-92). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2536

Tomaselli, P. Ricerche sperimentali sulla selezione delle uova di *Sericaria mori*. Padova Annuario Staz. bac. 37 1910 (85-95). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2537

Tomlin, J. R. le B. and Sharp, W. E. Notes on the british species of *Longitarsus*. Ent. Mag. London 47 1911 (241-250 etc.). [*Coleoptera*.] 2538

Tomlin, J. R. le B. *Coleoptera* in Herefordshire. iv. Ent. Mag. London 47 1911 (271-273). 2539

Topi, Mario. Sulla esistenza delle alate gallecole della *Fillossera* della vite. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 19 1910 sem. 2. (678-683). [*Aphidae*.] 2540

Topi, Mario. Ricerche sul *Phloeotribus oleae*. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1911 1. sem. (52-57). [*Coleoptera.*]

2541

Topi, Mario. Ricerche sugli *Hylesinus* dell' olivo. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1911 1. sem. (138-142). [*Coleoptera.*]

2542

Topi, M. vide Grassi, B.

Torka, V. *Hymenopteren* der Provinz Posen. Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. 17 1910 (33-43).

2543

[**Torskij, S. I.** Торский, С. И. Вредители сада. Вып. 1. Наполеоне вредный для сада бабочки. [Die Schädlinge des Gartens. Lief. 1. Die in Gärten am meisten schädlichen Schmetterlinge.] St. Petersburg [Depart. d. Landwirtsch.] 1911 (21). 24 cm. [*Lepidoptera.*]

2544

Tower, William Lawrence. The determination of dominance and the modification of behavior in alternative (Mendelian) inheritance, by conditions surrounding or incident upon the germ cells at fertilization. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (285-352) pls. i-viii. [*Coleoptera.*]

2545

Townsend, Charles H. T. Announcement of further results secured in the study of muscoid flies. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio 4 1911 (127-152). [*Diptera.*] **Townsend, Charles H. T.** Corrections to my paper [Study of muscoid flies] in the June (1911) issue of the Annals E.S.A. (328-329).

2546

Townsend, Charles H. T. The cotton square-weevil of Peru and its bearing on the boll-weevil problem in North America. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (241-248). [*Coleoptera.*]

2547

Townsend, Charles H. T. Review of work by Pantel and Portchinski on reproductive and early stage characters of muscoid flies. Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 1911 (151-170). [*Diptera.*]

2548

Trabut, L. Les galles de Tlaïa (*Tamarix articulata*). Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 (34-35).

2549

Trägårdh, Ivar. Notes on the earlier stages of *Orchestes fagi* L. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (73-78).

2550

Trägårdh, Ivar. *Protura*, för första gången funna i Sverige, jämte en (N-9186 j)

redogörelse för deras organisation och åsikterna om deras systematiska ställning. [*Protura*, zum erstenmal in Schweden gefunden, nebst Beschreibung ihrer Organisation und einer Darstellung der Ansichten über ihre systematische Stellung.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (189-200). [*Thysanura* s.l.]

2551

Trägårdh, Ivar. Om biologie och utvecklingshistorien hos *Cedestis gysselinella* Dup., en barrminerare. [Life history and development of *Cedestis gysselinella*, a needle-miner.] Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm 21 1911 (1-23 engl. summary 21-23). [*Lepidoptera.*]

2552

Trägårdh, Ivar. Den större eller svarta mörborren (*Myelophilus [Hylesinus] piniperda* L.). Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm 21 1911 (24-30). [*Coleoptera.*]

2553

Trägårdh, Ivar. Den randiga jordloppan (*Phyllostreta nemorum* L.). Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm 21 1911 (95-101). [*Coleoptera.*]

2554

Trani, E. Di un nuovo Proctotrupide parassita delle larve degli *Anthrenus musaeorum*. Napoli Atti Ist. incoragg. 61 1909 (19-25) 1 tav. [*Hymenoptera.*]

2555

Tremoleras, J. Apuntes Lepidopterológicos. An. Mus. Montevideo Buenos Aires 2 1910 (89-95).

2556

Trybom, Filip. Physapoden, gesammelt von der Schwedischen Expedition nach dem Britischen Ostafrika. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 22 1911 (12). [*Thysanoptera.*]

2557

Trybom, Filip. Physapoden aus Ägypten und dem Sudan. In: Jägerskiöld, L. A. Results of the Swedish zool. exped. to Egypt. Uppsala Pt. 4 No. 19 1911 (16) 1 Taf. [*Thysanoptera.*]

2558

[**Tschetverikow, S. S.** Четвериковъ, С. С. Чешекрылые полуострова Ямала, добытыя экспедицией Б. М. Житкова въ 1908 году. [*Lépidoptères* recueillis par l'expédition de Mr. B. M. Zhitkov dans la presqu'île de Yamal en 1908.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 1911 (29-36).

2559

Tschirsch, A. Die Feigenbäume Italiens (*Ficus carica* (L.), *Ficus carica* α *caprificus* und *Ficus carica* β a 16-2

domestica und ihre Beziehungen zueinander. Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. **29** 1911 (83-96) [*Hymenoptera.*] **2560**

Tuccimei, Giuseppe. Saggio di un catalogo dei *Ditteri* della Provincia di Roma. Parte III. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** (191-227). **2561**

Tucker, E. S. Random notes on entomological field work. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (22-32). **2562**

Tucker, E. S. Description of a new fly of the family *Dolichopodidae*, with remarks and corrections of preceding papers. Topeka Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **23-24** 1911 (105-107). [*Diptera.*] **2563**

Tullgren, Alb. Skadedjur i Sverige år 1910. [Noxious animals (esp. insect pests) in Sweden, 1910.] Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm **21** 1911 (38-94) pl. **2564**

Tullgren, Alb. Äpple- och plommonvecklaren. [*Carpocapsa pomonella* L. and *Graptolitha funebrana*.] Upps. Prakt. Entomol. Stockholm **21** 1911 (102-111) pl. ii. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2565**

Turati, Emilio. Note critiche sulla *Pieris ergane* H. G. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** 1910 (36-51). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2566**

Turati, E. Nuove forme di *Lepidopteri* e note critiche. iii. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (1-133) 7 tav. **2567**

Turati, Emilio. *Lépidoptères* nouveaux ou peu connus. Paris Bull. soc. ent. **1911** (287-296). **2568**

Turati, Conte Emilio. Notes su alcune *Lycaenidae* italiane. Soc. entomol. Frankfurt a. M. **25** 1911 (81-84 89). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2569**

Turati, Emilio Graf. *Lepidoptera* aus Sardinien. Zs wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin **7** 1911 (205-213). **2570**

Turati, Emilio e Verity, Roger. Faunula Valderiensis nell'alta valle del Gesso (Alpi marittime). Materiali per una Fauna *lepidotterologica* della Valderia. Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. **42** (1910) 1911 (170-265). **2571**

Turner, A. Jefferis. Studies in Australian *Lepidoptera*. Ann Queensland Mus. Brisbane **10** (59-135). **2572**

Turner, C. H. Experiments on color-vision of the honey bee. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **19** 1910 (257-279). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2573**

Turner, C. H. Experiments on pattern-vision of the honey bee. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (249-264). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2574**

Turner, C. H. Notes on the behaviour of a parasitic bee of the family *Stelidae*. J. Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (374-392). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2575**

Turner, C. H. Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of spiders and insects other than ants. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (401-412). **2576**

Turner, H. J. *Luperina*? (*Apamea*) *gueneci* Doubleday, as a british species. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (53-54 201-205) pls. iii etc. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2577**

Turner, H. J. The description of a *lepidopterous* ovum. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (196-198). **2578**

Turner, H. J. [and others]. In memoriam J. W. Tutt. Entom. Rec. London **23** 1911 (105-155) pls. iii & iv. **2579**

Turner, R. E. Notes on fossorial *Hymenoptera*. iii. On some species of *Thynnidae*, *Scoliidae* and *Sapygidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (297-309). **2580**

Turner, R. E. Notes on fossorial *Hymenoptera*. iv. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (479-485). **2581**

Turner, R. E. Notes on fossorial *Hymenoptera*. v. Further notes on the *Thynnidae* and *Scoliidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (602-624). **2582**

Turner, Rowland E. Zoologische Ergebnisse des Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Neue Arten der Gattungen *Methoca*, *Tiphia* u. *Scolia* in Spanisch-Guinea. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (387-392). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2583**

Turner, R. E. Fossorial *Hymenoptera* from the Seychelles and other islands in the Indian ocean. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** 1911 (367-374). **2584**

Turner, W. F. *vide* Hinds, W. E.

Tytler, H. C. Notes on butterflies from the Naga hills. Pt. i. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (48-65) pl. A. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2585**

Tyzzer, E. E. The pathology of the brown-tail moth dermatitis. J. Med. Res. Boston Mass. **16** (N. Ser. **11**) 1907 (43-64) pl. x. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2586**

Ubisch, Leopold von. Ueber Flügelregeneration beim Schwammspinner, *Lymantria dispar*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (637-653) 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2587**

Ulbricht, Alb. Ichneumonidenstudien. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (144-152). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2588**

Ulbricht, Alb. Ichneumonidenstudien. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart **26** 1911 (53-54). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2589**

Ulmer, G. Einige südamerikanische *Trichopteren*. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (15-26). **2590**

Ulmer, Georg. Die von Herrn Hans Sauter auf Formosa gesammelten *Trichopteren*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (396-401) 1 Taf. **2591**

Ulmer, G. Zwei neue Arten der *Trichopterengattung Dipseudopsis* aus Afrika. Rev. zool. afric. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (253-255). **2592**

Ulmer, Georg. *Trichoptera*. (In: A. König, Avifauna Spitzbergensis.) Bonn 1911 (276). **2593**

Urich, F. W. Economic entomology in Trinidad. Congr. internat. Ent. Mem. Bruxelles **1** 1911 (509-515) pl. xxvii. **2594**

Urich, F. W. Notes on some insects affecting the sugar cane. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. **4** 1911 (224-227). **2595**

Ussing, Hj. Biologiske og faunistiske Iagttagelser over danske Slørvinger (*Plecoptera*). Biological and faunistic observations on the Danish Plecoptera. (Danish.) København Nath. Medd. **1910** 1911 (219-226). **2596**

[**Uvarov, B. P.**] Уваровъ, Б. П. Перелетная саранча въ Ставропольской губернии въ 1911 году. [Die Wanderheuschrecke im Gouv. Stavropol i J. 1911.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg **6** 1911 8-9 Beil. (13-22). [*Orthoptera.*] **2597**

[**Uvarov, B. P.**] Уваровъ, Б. П. Къ вопросу о вредителяхъ хлопчатника въ Закаспійской области. [Contribution à l'étude des insectes nuisibles au cotonnier dans la province Transcaspienne. Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 (28-37). **2598**

[**Uvarov, B. P.**] Уваровъ, Б. П. Къ фаунѣ прямокрылыхъ Киргизской степи. [Contribution à la faune des Orthoptères de la Steppe des Kirghises.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Petersburg **11** 1911 [1912] (425-429). [*Orthoptera.*] **2599**

Vachal, J. Etude sur les *Halictus* d'Amérique. Mis. ent. Narbonne **19** 1911 (pag. spéc. 53-84). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2600**

Van Dine, D. L. The sugar-cane insects of Hawaii. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull. No. **93** 1911 (1-54) pls. i-iv. **2601**

Van Duzee, Millard C. A list of *Diptera* taken at Kearney, Ontario, in July, 1909. Canad. Entom. London Can. **43** 1911 (237-244). **2602**

Vaney, Clément. Recherches sur le développement de l'hypoderme du Bœuf (*Hypoderma bovis* de Geer). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (283-286). [*Diptera.*] **2603**

Vaney, C. et Conte, A. Recherches sur le développement de l'œuf univoltin du ver à soie. Labor. étud. soie Lyon **14** 1911 (127-152). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2604**

Vaney, C. et Conte, A. L'apparition des initiales génitales chez le *Bombyx mori*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (712-713). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2605**

Vaney, Cl. et Tainturier, G. Développement de quelques formes larvaires de l'hypoderme du bœuf (*Hypoderma bovis* de Geer). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1192-1194). [*Diptera.*] **2606**

Vaney vide Conte.

Vaney, C. vide Lehmann, M.

Varenne, A. de. Sur la destruction de la Cochylys de la vigne. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (195-196). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2607**

[**Vasiljev, Evg[enij] M[ikhailovič].**] Васильевъ, Евг. Мих. Вредители кукурузы въ Европ. Россіи и Зап. Европѣ. [Die Schädlinge des Mais im Europäischen Russland und in West-

- europa.] *Zuñ. russ. sel'sk.-choz. gazeta* Charikov **13** 1911 8 (12-14) 9 (12-13) 19 (8-12) 20 (11-14) 24 (12-13) 25 (14) 30 (14-16) 31 (13 & 14). [*Diptera.*] **2608**
- [*Vasiljev, Evg. M.*] Васильевъ, Евг. М. Замѣтка о поврежденіяхъ сахарной свекловицы клопомъ *Piesma capitata* Wolff и о борьбѣ съ нимъ. [Notiz über Beschädigungen der Zuckerrüben durch die Wanze *Piesma capitata* Wolff und deren Bekämpfung.] *Vest. sacharn. promyšl. Kiev* **12** 1911 (140-142). [*Heteroptera.*] **2609**
- [*Vasiljev, Evg. M.*] Васильевъ, Евг. М. Двойная польза пчелъ въ культурѣ свекловичныхъ сѣмянъ. [Doppelter Nutzen der Bienen bei der Kultur von Zuckerrübensamen.] *Veštn. sacharn. promyšl. Kiev* **13** 1912 (47-49). **2610**
- [*Vasiljev, T. V.*] Einige Mitteilungen über die transkaspischen und die turkestanischen Termiten (*Hodotermes ahngerianus* Jacobs. u. *H. turkestanicus* Jacobs.) (*Isoptera*). *Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg* **11** 1911 (235-245). **2611**
- Vasiljev, T. V.* Zwei neue Arten von Termiten (*Isoptera*) aus Mittelasien. *Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg* **11** 1911 (268-270). **2612**
- [*Vasiljev, I. V.*] Васильевъ, И. В. Бахчевая или тыквенная тля (*Aphis gossypii* Glow.). [Die Gemüse- oder Kürbis-Laus (*Aphis gossypii* Glow.).] *Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg* **8** 6 1910 (1-24). [*Aphidae*]. **2613**
- [*Vasiljev, I. V.*] Васильевъ, И. В. Малярійные комары Туркестанскаго края въ связи съ культурой риса и опыты борьбы съ ними. [Die Malaria-Mücken des Turkestan im Zusammenhang mit der Kultur der Reisfelder; Versuche zu deren Bekämpfung. Vorl. Mitt.] *Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg* **9** 2 1911 (1-28). [*Diptera.*] **2614**
- Verhoeff, Karl W.* Ueber Felsen-springer, Machiloidea. 5. Aufsatz: Die schuppenlosen Entwicklungsstufen und die Orthomorphose. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (524-563). **2615**
- Verity, Roger.* Studio comparato dello sviluppo del *Pieris manni* L. e *rapae* Mayer. Firenze *Boll. Soc. Entom.* **42** (1910) 1911 (131-141). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2616**
- Verity, Roger.* Alcuni *Lepidotteri* inediti o non ancora figurati. Firenze *Boll. Soc. Entom.* **42** (1910) 1911 (266-281) 1 tav. **2617**
- Verity, Roger.* Races inédites de *Satyridae* européens. Paris *Bul. soc. ent.* **1911** (311-314). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2618**
- Verity, A. vide* Turati, E.
- Verrall, G. H.* Another hundred new british species of *Diptera*. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* **47** 1911 (79). **2619**
- Verson, E.* Sul vaso pulsante della *Sericaria*. Padova *Annuario Staz. bac.* **36** 1909 (17-49) 2 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2620**
- Verson, E.* Rapporto presentato al Ministero di Agricoltura sull'opera prestata dalla Stazione bacologica in favore della Gelsicoltura e Bachicoltura meridionale durante l'esercizio 1907 e 1908. Padova *Annuario Staz. bac.* **36** 1909 (93-96). **2621**
- Verson, Enr.* Se allo stato inerte gli stigmi del baco da seta debbano ritenersi aperti o chiusi. Padova *Annuario Staz. bac.* **37** 1910 (67-73). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2622**
- Verson, Enrico.* Le appendici ghiandolari del seritterio bombicino e il significato di esse nei processi esuviali. Padova *Annuario Staz. bac.* **38** 1911 (21-31) 1 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2623**
- Verson, Enrico.* Sul fenomeno di mancata colorazione in uova feconde del Filugello. Padova *Annuario Staz. bac.* **38** 1911 (61-70). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2624**
- Verson, Enrico.* Il guscio dell' uovo bombicino e le impronte ch' esso reca alla superficie sua esterna. Padova *Annuario Staz. bac.* **38** 1911 (116-120). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2625**
- Verson, Enrico.* Le appendici ghiandolari del seritterio bombicino e il significato di esse nei processi esuviali. Venezia *Atti Ist. ven.* **70** 1910-11 (363-372) 1 tav. [*Lepidoptera.*] **2626**
- Verson, Enrico.* Sul fenomeno di mancata colorazione in uova feconde del Filugello. Venezia *Atti Ist. ven.* **70** 1910-11 (547-555). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2627**

Verson, E. Ueber die Versonsche Zelle der Autoren in den Hodenfächern der *Lepidopteren*. [Prioritätsfrage.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (81-84). 2628

Verson, E. Zur Kenntnis der Drüsenzellen (sogenannter innerer Secretion), welche in den Blutlacunen der Insekten vorkommen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (295-301). 2629

Verson, E. Beitrag zur näheren Kenntnis der Häutung und der Häutungsdrüsen bei *Bombyx mori*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (457-480) 2 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 2630

Viehmeyer, H. Hochzeitsflug und Hybridation bei den Ameisen. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin **2** 1911 (28-30). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2631

Viehmeyer, H. Morphologie und Phylogenie von *Formica sanguinea*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (427-441). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2632

Viereck, H. T. New species of reared *Ichneumon*-flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** 1911 (401-408). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2633

Viereck, H. T. Descriptions of six new genera and thirty-one new species of *Ichneumon* flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (170-196). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2634

Viereck, H. T. Descriptions of one new genus and eight new species of *Ichneumon*-flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (475-480). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2635

Viereck, H. V. Descriptions of one new genus and three new species of *Ichneumon* flies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (293-295). [*Hymenoptera*.] 2636

Villeneuve, J. Description de deux *Asilides* nouveaux de Corse. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (309-310). [*Diptera*.] 2637

Villeneuve, I. *Dipterologische* Sammelreise nach Korsika . . . (Schluss.) *Tachinidae*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin **1911** (117-130). 2638

Villeneuve, J. *Diptères* nouveaux. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (56). 2639

Villeneuve, J. Description de deux nouveaux *Diptères*. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (81-84). 2640

Villeneuve, J. Notes *diptérologiques*. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (84-87). 2641

Villeneuve. A propos du *Palloptera pulchella* Rossi. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (52). [*Diptera*.] 2642

Villeneuve, J. Réflexions sur quelques *Asilus*. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (179-180). [*Diptera*.] 2643

Villeneuve vide Broquet.

Vimmer, Ant. Ueber die Metamorphose von *Aricia laeta* Fall, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die *Dipteren*-Larven und Puppen. Soc. entomol. Stuttgart **26** 1911 (41-44). 2644

[**Vinogradov-Nikitin, P.**] Виноградовъ-Никитинъ, П. Корофды на линѣ. [Die Borkenkäfer auf der Linde.] Lěsn. žurn. St. Peterburg **41** 1911 (1472-1477). [*Coleoptera*.] 2645

Vitale, Francesco. Osservazioni su alcune specie di Rincofori messinesi. (Cont.) Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** 1908 (73-82). [*Coleoptera*.] 2646

Vitale, Franc. La biologia del *Lixus cylindrus* Fab. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (137-142). [*Coleoptera*.] 2647

Vitale, Francesco. *Coleotteri* nuovi o rari per la Sicilia. Riv. coleotter. ital. Borgo S. Donnino **8** 1910 (195-213); **9** 1911 (13-18). 2648

Völker, Heinrich. Ein Sonderling aus der Käfergilde. [*Cassida rubiginosa*, Lebensweise.] Ent. Bl. Berlin **7** 1911 (44-47) 1 Taf. [*Coleoptera*.] 2649

Vogel, Richard. Ueber die Innervierung der Schmetterlingsflügel und über den Bau und die Verbreitung der Sinnesorgane auf denselben. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (68-134) 3 Taf. [*Lepidoptera*.] 2650

Vogt, Heinrich. Geometrie und Ökonomie der Bienenzelle. [In: Festschrift zur Jahrhundertfeier der Univ. Breslau am 2. Aug. 1911.] Breslau (Trewendt & Granier) 1911 (207-274) Taf. [*Hymenoptera*.] 2651

Vogt, Oskar. Studien über das Artproblem. Mitt. 2: Ueber das Variieren der Hummeln. Tl 2. (Schluss.) Berlin

SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (31-74). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2652

[Volkovič, E. N.] Волковичъ, Е. Н. Личинки мухи Вольфарта (*Wohlfahrtia magnifica* Schin.) въ зубахъ и деснахъ нашихъ крестьянъ и народные способы ихъ изгнанія. [Les larves de *Wohlfahrtia magnifica* Schin. aux dents et aux gencives de l'homme en Russie et les modes populaires de les en extraire.] Trd. b. entom. učen. kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 9 3 1911 (1-15). [*Diptera.*] 2653

Vorbroot, Karl und Müller-Rutz, T. Die Schmetterlinge der Schweiz. Lfg. 1-3. Bern 1911-1912 (xxxvi + 248) 1 Karte 1 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2654

[Voroncov, A.] Воронцовъ, А. Коробды сосны въ Польшѣ. [Die Borkenkäfer der Kiefer in Polen.] Zap. lėsn. Suvalsk. okr. Suvalki 4 1911 1-2 (1-5) 3-4 (11-18) 5 (7-12) 7-8 (11-16) Fortsetzung. [*Coleoptera.*] 2655

[Voroncovskij, P.] Воронцовскій, П. Матеріалы къ фаунѣ *Lepidoptera* оренбургской губерніи. [Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Lepidoptera*fauna des Gouv. Orenburg.] Orenburg Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obšč. 22 1911 (45-54). 2656

[Voroncovskij, P.] Воронцовскій, П. Матеріалы къ фаунѣ насекомыхъ (*Insecta*) окрестностей г. Оренбурга. Кузнечики. [Beitrag zur Insektenfauna der Umgebung von Orenburg. *Locustodea.*] Orenburg Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obšč. 22 1911 (55-60). [*Orthoptera.*] 2657

Voss, Fr. Morphologisches und Kinematisches vom Ende des Embryonalstadium der Geradflügler. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 (1910-11) 1911 (283-295). 2658

Voss, Hermann v. Die Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung bei einigen Sphingiden. Eine phylogenetische Studie. Zool. Jahrb. Jena f. Abt. Syst. 30 1911 (573-642) 4 Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2659

Vretlind, Erik. *Lepidopterologische* Mitteilungen 1-2. Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 1911 (82-85). 2660

Vuillet. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Autocrates* Thoms. Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1910 (337-348). [*Coleoptera.*] 2661

Vuillet, A. Les *Rhabdotis* de l'Afrique occidentale française. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (10-13). [*Coleoptera.*] 2662

Vuillet, André. Description d'un nouveau *Carabidae* africain appartenant à un genre nouveau de la tribu des *Platysmatini*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (27-30). [*Coleoptera.*] 2663

Vuillet, A. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Pachnoda*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (34-39). [*Coleoptera.*] 2664

Vuillet, A. Sur *Cnethocerus messii* Bates. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (56-58). [*Coleoptera.*] 2665

Vuillet, A. Sur le genre *Psecadinus* Alluaud. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (71-74). [*Coleoptera.*] 2666

Vuillet, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce japonaise de *Rosalia* appartenant au sousgenre *Eurybatus*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (79-82). [*Coleoptera.*] 2667

Vuillet, A. Note sur la segmentation de l'abdomen chez les *Carabini*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (87-93). [*Coleoptera.*] 2668

Vuillet, A. Sur *Heterosternus buprestoides* Dupont. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (119-120). [*Coleoptera.*] 2669

Vuillet, A. Sur quelques parasites des chênes en Ile-et-Vilaine et dans la Loire-Inférieure. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (139-149). 2670

Vuillet, A. Description d'un *Trichoptérygide* de l'Afrique occidentale française. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (159-161). [*Coleoptera.*] 2671

Vuillet, A. Longicornes nouveaux. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (215-218). [*Coleoptera.*] 2672

Vuillet, A. Un nouveau *Trichopterygidae* du Soudan français. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (219-221). [*Coleoptera.*] 2673

Vuillet, A. Deux nouvelles *Rosalia*. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (247-252). [*Coleoptera.*] 2674

Vuillet, A. Un nouveau Carabide du Soudan français. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (252-253). [*Coleoptera.*] 2675

Vuillet, André et Vuillet, Jean. Contribution à l'étude zoogéographique des *Buprestides* de l'Afrique occidentale française. Insecta Rennes 1 1911 (4-8). [*Coleoptera.*] 2676

Vuillet, Jean et André. Notes sur *Cerina butyrospermi* A. Vuillet. *Insecta Rennes* 1 1911 (271-281). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2677

Vuillet, J. *vide* Vuillet, A.

Wagner, Hans. *Apion gracilipes* Dietr. D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (96). [*Coleoptera.*] 2678

Wagner, Hans. Zur Kätschertechnik. (Einige kleine Zusätze zu F. Heikertingers „Praxis des Käferfanges mit dem Kätscher“.) *Entomol. Ztg Wien* 30 1911 (263-268). [*Coleoptera.*] 2679

Wagner, H. Zur Kenntnis der Apionfauna des Congogebietes. *Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles* 1 1911 (256-260). [*Coleoptera.*] 2680

Wahl, Bruno. Ueber die Polyederkrankheit der Nonne (*Lymantria monacha* L.). iv. Versuche und Beobachtungen aus dem Jahre 1910. *ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien* 37 1911 (247-268). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2681

Wahlgren, Einar. Eine neue *Ctenophthalmus*-Art. *Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm* 32 1911 (105-106). [*Aphaniptera.*] 2682

Wainwright, C. J. Two new species of the genus *Chilosia* Mg. *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 47 1911 (107-110). [*Diptera.*] 2683

Walden, Benjamin Hovey. *Euplexoptera* and *Orthoptera* of Connecticut *vide* Britton, W. E. 2684

Walker, E. M. On the habits and stridulation of *Idionotus brevipes* Caudell, and other notes on *Orthoptera*. *Canad. Entom. London Can.* 43 1911 (303 & 304). 2685

Walsingham, the Lord. *Lepidoptera Heterocera.* *Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het.* 4 (49-112) pls. ii & iii. 2686

Walsingham, the Lord. Algerian *Microlepidoptera.* *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 47 1911 (12-15 187-190). 2687

Walsingham, the Lord. Spanish and Moorish *Microlepidoptera.* *Ent. Mo. Mag. London* 47 1911 (212). 2688

Walton, W. R. Notes on Pennsylvania *Diptera*, with two new species of *Syrphidae.* *Ent. News Philadelphia* 22 1911 (318-322) pl. ix. 2689

Wanach, B. Beobachtungen an Ameisen. II. *Berliner ent. Zs.* 55 (1910) 1911 (203-212). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2690

Warnecke, G. *Calpe capucina* Esp. Ein Beitrag zur *Makrolepidopterenfauna Norddeutschlands.* D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 1911 (85-86). 2691

Warren, W. Descriptions of some new Geometridae and Pyralididae from South Africa. *Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* 8 1911 (19-30). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2692

Warren, W. *Noctuidae.* [Forts.] In: Ad. Seitz, *Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna palaeart.* Stuttgart [1911] Abt. 3 (133-204) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2693

Warren, W. Description of some new *Noctuidae* in the Tring Museum. *Novit. zool.* 18 1911 (140-148). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2694

Wasmann, E. K. Escherich, *Termitenleben* auf Ceylon. (Zugleich 189. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen.) *Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig* 31 1911 (394-412 425-434). 2695

Wasmann, E. Die Ameisen und ihre Gäste. *Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles* 1 1911 (209-234) pls. xii-xvii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2696

Wasmann, E. Die Anpassungsmerkmale der *Atemeles*, mit einer Uebersicht über die mitteleuropäischen Verwandten von *Atemeles paradoxus* Grav. *Congr. internat. Ent. Mém. Bruxelles* 1 1911 (265-272). [*Coleoptera.*] 2697

Wasmann, E. *Atemeles siculus* Rottbg. und seine Verwandten. (181. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen.) D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (39-43). [*Coleoptera.*] 2698

Wasmann, E. Zur Kenntnis der Termiten und Termitengäste vom belgischen Congo. *Rev. Zool. afric. Bruxelles* 1 1911 (91-117 145-176) pls. iii-v & vii & viii. 2699

Wasmann, E. Ein neuer *Paussus* von Ceylon, mit einer Uebersicht über die Paussidenwirte. 's Gravenhage *Tijdschr. Ent.* 54 1911 (196-207). [*Coleoptera.*] 2700

Wasmann, E. Gibt es erbliche Instinktmodifikationen im Verhalten der Ameisen gegenüber ihren Gästen?

- (183. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmekophilen.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (7-18). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2701**
- Wasmann, E. und Holmgren, Nils. Tabelle der *Termitophya*- und der *Xenogaster*-Arten. (191. Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. Termitophilen.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (428-429). [*Coleoptera.*] **2702**
- Wassiliew *vide etiam* Vasiljev.
- Waterhouse, C. O. Description of a new genus of the *Coleopterous* family *Buprestidae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (272 & 273). **2703**
- Wawerka, Richard. Die *Lepidopteren*-Fauna des Ostrau-Karwiner Kohlenrevieres. Entomol. Ztg. Wien **30** 1911 (211-219). **2704**
- Weber, L. Beitrag zum Bau der Copulationsorgane der männlichen Staphyliniden. [In: Festschr. des Ver. f. Naturk. zu Cassel . . . 1836-1911.] Cassel 1911 (284-313) 4 Taf. [*Coleoptera.*] **2705**
- Webster, F. M. The diffusion of insects in North America. [Abstract.] Washington D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. **13** 1911 (2-4). **2706**
- Webster, R. L. The apple leafhopper. *Empoasca mali* Le B. Agric. Exp. Sta. Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts Ames Bull. No. **111** 1910 (1-32). [*Homoptera.*] **2707**
- Webster, R. L. Notes on the pearslug. *Eriocampoides limacina* Retz. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (181-185). [*Hymenoptera.*] **2708**
- Weeks, Andrew Gray, jun. Illustrations of diurnal *Lepidoptera*, with descriptions. Vol. **2**. [With bibliography of William Henry Edwards.] Boston (University press) 1911 (5 l. + x + 37) 1 port. pls. i-xxi. 23.5 cm. **2709**
- Wehrli, E. Über zwei für die Schweiz neue *Lepidopteren* und neue Standorte einiger seltener und verkannter Arten. Bern Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. **12** 1911 (48-53). [*Lepidoptera.*] **2710**
- Weidel, F. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichenden Anatomie der Cynipidengallen der Eiche. Flora Jena N.F. **2** 1911 (279-334) 1 Taf. [*Hymenoptera.*] **2711**
- Weise, J. Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinen. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (39-78). [*Coleoptera.*] **2712**
- Weise, J. Neue Chrysomeliden. Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (166-175). [*Coleoptera.*] **2713**
- Weise, J. Aufzählung von Coccinellen aus dem Museu Paulista. Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (54-63). [*Coleoptera.*] **2714**
- Weitlaner, Franz. Weiteres vom Johanniskäferlicht und vom Organismenleuchten überhaupt mit einzelnen allgemeinen Reflexionen. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (192-202). Nachtrag (467). [*Coleoptera.*] **2715**
- Weele, H. W. van der. *Megaloptera*. Monographic revision pt. i. Coll. Selys. fasc. **5** pt. 1 Bruxelles 1910 (1-93) pls. i-iv. **2716**
- Wellman, Creighton. A new American Sitarine beetle. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (15-17). [*Coleoptera.*] **2717**
- Wellman, Frederick Creighton. Notes on the common mosquitoes of Bihe and Bailundo districts, Portuguese West Africa. J. Infect. Dis. Chicago Ill. **2** 1905 (627-631); **3** 1906 (187-190). [*Diptera.*] **2718**
- Wenzel, H. A. and Wenzel, H. W. *Coleoptera* collected in Northern Ontario. Ottawa Natural. **25** 1911 (48-56). **2719**
- Werner, Franz. Die Mantodeen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. (Ergebnisse e. zool. Forschungsreise v. H. Merton.) Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **33** 1911 (387-396). [*Orthoptera.*] **2720**
- Werner-Nielsen, J. Litt Macrolépidopterstatistik for Norge. [*Macrolépidopterstatistisches* für Norwegen.] Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** 1911 (53-58). **2721**
- Wesenberg-Lund. Biologische Studien über netzspinnende, campodeoide *Trichopteren*larven. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **3** 1911 1 (1-64) 6 Taf. **2722**
- Wesenberg-Lund, [Carl]. Ueber die Respirationsverhältnisse bei unter dem Eise überwinternden, luftatmenden Wasserinsekten, besonders der Wasserkäfer und Wasserwanzen. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (467-486). **2723**

- Wesenberg-Lund, C.** Ueber die Biologie der *Phryganea grandis* und über die Mechanik ihres Gehäusebaues. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 1911 (65-90) 2 Taf. [*Trichoptera.*] 2724
- Weymer, G.** *Satyridae*. In: Ad. Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna americ. Stuttgart [1910-11] (173-192) Taf. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2725
- Wheeler, G.** The *athalia* group of the genus *Melitaea*. Entomologist London 44 1911 (10 13, etc.). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2726
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Ants collected in Grenada, W.I., by C. T. Brues. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 54 1911 (167-172). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2727
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Literature for 1910 on the behavior of ants, their guests and parasites. Journal of Animal Behavior New York 1 1911 (413-429). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2728
- Wheeler, William Morton.** The ant-colony as an organism. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (307-325). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2729
- Wheeler, William Morton.** The North American ants of the genus *Camponotus* Mayr. New York N.Y. Ann. Acad. Sci. 20 1910 (295-354). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2730
- Wheeler, William Morton.** A list of the type species of the genera and subgenera of *Formicidae*. New York Ann. Acad. Sci. 21 1911 (157-175). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2731
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Additions to the ant-fauna of Jamaica. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 1911 (21-29). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2732
- Wheeler, W. M.** A new *Camponotus* from California. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (96-98). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2733
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Notes on the myrmecophilous beetles of the genus *Xenodusa*, with a description of the larva of *X. cava* Leconte. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (163-169). [*Coleoptera.*] 2734
- Wheeler, William Morton.** An ant-nest Coccinellid (*Brachyacantha quadripunctata* Mels.). New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (169-174). [*Coleoptera.*] 2735
- Wheeler, W. M.** Descriptions of some new fungus-growing ants from Texas, with Mr. C. G. Hartman's observations on their habits. New York N.Y. J. Ent. Soc. 19 1911 (245-255) pl. viii. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2736
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Insect parasitism and its peculiarities. Pop. Sci. Mon. New York 79 1911 (431-449). 2737
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Two fungus-growing ants from Arizona. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (93-101). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2738
- Wheeler, W. M.** On *Melanetaerius infernalis* Fall. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (112-114). [*Coleoptera.*] 2739
- Wheeler, William Morton.** Three new ants from Mexico and Central America. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (203-208). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2740
- Whitaker, L.** Aquatic *Hemiptera*. Southport Rep. Soc. nat. Sci. 15 1911 (48-53) pl. 2741
- Wichgraf, F.** Einige neue afrikanische *Lepidopteren*. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 1911 (173-175 201). 2742
- Wichmann, H.** Ein neuer *Hylastes* (s. str.) aus Vallombrosa. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (100). [*Coleoptera.*] 2743
- Wichmann, H.** Ein neuer abyssinischer Hylesinide. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (174). [*Coleoptera.*] 2744
- Wichmann-Rosenhof, H.** Ein neuer sardischer Borkenkäfer. Entomol. Ztg Wien 30 1911 (210). [*Coleoptera.*] 2745
- Wickham, H. F.** Fossil *Coleoptera* from Florissant, with descriptions of several new species. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 1911 (53-69). 2746
- Wickham, H. F.** A list of the *Coleoptera* of Iowa. Iowa City Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Univ. Iowa 6 No. 2 1911 (1-40). 2747
- Wieman, H. L.** The pole disc of Chrysomelid eggs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (180-187). [*Coleoptera.*] 2748

- Wieman, Harry Lewis. A study in the germ cells of *Leptinotarsa signatcollis*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (135-216). [*Coleoptera*.] 2749
- Wieman, H. L. The degenerated cells in the testis of *Leptinotarsa signatcollis*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (485-494). [*Coleoptera*.] 2750
- Wieman, H. L. The germ-cell determinants of chrysomelid eggs. Science New York **33** 1911 (456-457). [*Coleoptera*.] 2751
- Wildermuth, V. L. The Alfalfa caterpillar. (*Eurytus eurytheme* Boisd.) Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Circ. **133** 1911 (14 pp.). 8 figs. [*Lepidoptera*.] 2752
- Wileman, A. E. New and unrecorded species of *Rhopalocera* from Formosa. Annot. Zool. Japon. Tokyo **6** 5 1908 (307-335); **7** 2 1909 (69-104). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2753
- Wileman, A. E. New *Lepidoptera-Heterocera* from Formosa (continuation). Entomologist London **44** 1911 (29-31 60-62 109-111 148-152 174-176 204-206). 2754
- Wileman, A. E. Aberrations of three Japanese butterflies. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (55). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2755
- Wileman, A. E. New species of *Geometridae* from Formosa. Entomologist London **44** 1911 (271 & 272 295-297 314-316 343-345 400-402). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2756
- Wileman, A. E. New and unrecorded species of *Lepidoptera Heterocera* from Japan. London Trans. Entom. Soc. **1911** (189-407) pls. xxx & xxxi. 2757
- Willem. [Presidential address.] Bruxelles Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55** 1911 (397-404). 2758
- Williams, Francis X. The butterflies and hawk-moths of the Galapagos islands. (Expedition of the California academy of sciences to the Galapagos islands, 1905-1906. 3.) San Francisco Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (Ser. 4) **1** 1911 (289-322) pls. xx & xxi. [*Lepidoptera*.] 2759
- Williamson, E. B. A new species of *Celithemis* (order *Odonata*). Ohio Nat. Columbus **10** 1910 (153-160) pls. vi-viii. 2760
- Wilson, Edmund B. Studies on chromosomes. 7. A review of the chromosomes of *Nezara*: with some more general considerations. J. Morph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (71-110) pl. i. [*Heteroptera*.] 2761
- Wilson, H. F. Notes on the synonymy of the genera included in the tribe *Lachnini*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Ohio **4** 1911 (51-54). [*Aphididae*.] 2762
- Wilson, H. F. Two new genera and seven new species of the family *Aphididae*. Canad. Entom. London Canad. **43** 1911 (59-65). 2763
- [Winterhalter, A.] Винтергальтеръ, А. Замѣтки о воспитаніи палочниковъ. I. *Carausius* (*Dixippus*) *morosus*. [Bemerkungen über Stabheuschrecken. i. *Carausius* (*Dixippus*) *morosus*.] Naturfreund St. Petersburg **6** 1911 (156-164) 1 Taf. [*Orthoptera*.] 2764
- Wise, K. S. An examination of the city of Georgetown, British Guiana, for the breeding places of mosquitos. Ann. trop. Med. Liverpool **5** 1911 (435-441). [*Diptera*.] 2765
- Wise, K. S. The *Simuliidae* of British Guiana. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. n. s. **1** 1911 (248-254). [*Diptera*.] 2766
- Wodsealek, J. E. Phototactic reactions and their reversal in the may-fly nymphs *Heptagenia interpunctata* (Say). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (265-271). [*Ephemeridae*.] 2767
- Wolcott, A. B. New American *Cleridae*, with notes on others. Ent. News Philadelphia **22** 1911 (115-125). [*Coleoptera*.] 2768
- Wolff, Max. Forstlich wichtige Schildläuse. Bromberg Vortr. Pflanzenschutz H. **2** 1911 (49-94). [*Coccidae*.] 2769
- Wolff, Max. *Platycoleis biedermani* n. sp. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (121-126). [*Orthoptera*.] 2770
- Wolkowitch *vide* Volkovic.
- Wollmann, Eug. Sur l'élevage des mouches stériles. Contribution à la connaissance du rôle des microbes dans les voies digestives. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **25** 1911 (79-88). [*Diptera*.] 2771

Wood, H. P. Notes on the life history of the tick parasite *Hunterellus hookeri* Howard. J. Econ. Ent. Concord N.H. 4 1911 (425-430) pl. xix. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2772

Wood, J. H. A new species of *Anthomyza* (*A. bifasciata*). Ent. Mo. Mag. London 47 1911 (40). [*Diptera.*] 2773

Woodward, Alvalyn E. The *Orthoptera* collected at Douglas lake, Michigan, in 1910. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing 13 1911 (146-167). 2774

Xambou. Mœurs et métamorphoses des Coléoptères de la tribu des Chrysoméliens. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (31-33 41-43 105-107 120 164-167 179-181). 2775

Xambou. A propos du transformisme. Mœurs et métamorphoses des espèces du genre *Rhizotrogus* Lat. Naturaliste Paris 32 1910 (228 233-235 249-250 263-265). [*Coleoptera.*] 2776

Yano, Munemoto. Hōsan matsukemushi no gakumei ni tsukite. [On the scientific names of the pine caterpillars (*Dendrolimus*) found in Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (11-16) pl. [*Lepidoptera.*] 2777

Yano, Munemoto. Nihon san togeari zoku. [On *Polyrhachis* of Japan.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (249-256) pl. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2778

Yano, M. A new slave-making ant from Japan. Psyche Boston 18 1911 (110-112). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2779

Yano, Munemoto. Shiroari no kenkyu dai ikkwaï hokoku. [First report on the study of white ants.] Ringyo Shiken Hokoku [Report on the forestry experiments] Tokyo 9 1911 (53-66). [*Isoptera.*] 2780

Zacher, Friedrich. Schmetterlinge und Käfer als Schädlinge des Obstbaues. Breslau Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur 88 (1910) 1911 Obst- u. Gartenbau-Sect. (8-17). 2781

Zacher, Friedrich. Die Schädelbildung einiger Eudermaptera, nebst Bemerkungen über die Gattungen *Elaunon* und *Diaperasticus*. D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 (145-148). [*Orthoptera.*] 2782

Zacher, Friedrich. Studien über das System der Protodermapteren. Zool.

Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 30 1911 (303-400). [*Orthoptera.*] 2783

Zacher, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Revision der Dermapteren. I. Die Systematik der Protodermaptera. Diss. Breslau. Namslau (Opitz'sche Druckerei) 1910 (37). 22 cm. [*Orthoptera.*] 2784

Zander, Enoch. Der Bau der Biene. (Handb. d. Bienenkunde v. E. Zander. iii.) Stuttgart (E. Ulmer) 1911 (viii + 182) 20 Taf. 22 cm. Geb. 5 M. [*Hymenoptera.*] 2785

Zanoni, U. I nuovi mezzi di lotta contro la *Diaspis* del gelso. Milano (Tip. Ist. Marchiondi) 1909. [*Coccidae.*] 2786

Zapelloni *vide* Rostagno.

[Zavarzin, A. A.] Заваззинъ, А. А. Къ вопросу о строении чувствительной нервной системы насякомыхъ. [Zur Frage über den Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems bei den Insekten. Vorl. Mitt.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 (200-208 mit deutsch Rés. 222-223). 2787

Zavattari, Edoardo. Une nouvelle guêpe sociale polygame du Brésil. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest 9 1911 (343-344). [*Hymenoptera.*] 2788

Zavattari, Edoardo. Materiali per la Fauna alpina del Piemonte. *Imenotteri* della Valle del Maira. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 N. 643 (1-4). 2789

Zavattari, Edoardo. Eumenidae. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Hymenopteren* fauna von Paraguay, hrsg. v. Embrik Strand. viii.) Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. 31 1911 (39-58). 2790

Zawarzin, Alexius. Histologische Studien über Insekten. I. Das Herz der *Aeschnalarven*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 97 1911 (481-510) 2 Taf. [*Odonata.*] 2791

Zederbauer, E. Klima und Massenvermehrung der Nonne (*Lymantria monacha* L.) und einiger anderer Forstschädlinge. Mitt. Forstl. Vers.-Wesen Oest. Wien 36 1911 (51-69). [*Lepidoptera.*] 2792

Zetek, James *vide* Girault, A. A.

Zick, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der postembryonalen Entwicklungsgeschichte der Genitalorgane bei *Lepidopteren*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (430-477) 2 Taf. 2793

Ziegler-Reinacher, H. *vide* Graßmann, A.

Zimmermann, C. Ueber die in den letzten 50 Jahren um Hamburg neu aufgetretenen Grossschmetterlinge. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (225-227). [*Lepidoptera*.] 2794

Zimmermann, H. Über das Massenaufreten namentlich schädigender Insektenformen. Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart **21** 1911 (257-269). 2795

Zubovskij, N. *vide* Miller, E.

Zürcher, Charles. *Colpotus reitteri* n. sp. Entomol. Ztg Wien **30** 1911 (292). [*Coleoptera*.] 2796

Zürcher, Ch. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Danacaea* de l'île de Chypre. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (242-243). [*Coleoptera*.] 2797

Zürcher, Ch. Nouvelles espèces de *Coléoptères* de Chypre et d'Asie Mineure. Paris Bul. soc. ent. **1911** (253-256). 2798

[**Zykov, V. P.**] **Зыковъ, В. П.** Материалы по энтомофаунѣ области Войска Донскаго. [Contributions à la faune des insectes de la province des Cosaques du Don.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (54-57). 2799

Zykov, W. P. *vide* **Зыков, В. П.**

[**Зыков, В. П.**] **Зыковъ, В. П.** Паразиты мѣшениць (*Lepidoptera, Psychidae*) изъ *Hymenoptera* и *Diptera*. [Les parasites des Psychides, *Lepidoptera, Psychidae*.] Rev. russ. ent. St. Peterburg **11** 1911 (213-218). 2800

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The full reference may be obtained from "Titles" by means of the author's name and the number.

GENERAL.

Treatises, General Works.

A manual for the study of insects; **Comstock & Comstock**, 472.

Valore e essere delle specie; **Meyer**, 1575.

Enbiontische Fähigkeiten bei Insekten; **Krausse-Heldrungen**, 1310.

Popular; **Duncan**, 628.

Historical.

A history of the American entomological society; **Cresson**, 518.

Ent. in United States, historical; **Skinner**, 2329.

Biographical.

Clarke, Alexander Henry; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 264 & Ent. Rec. **23** p. 256.

Coquillett, D. W.; **Hewitt**, 1064.

Crutwell, Canon C. T.; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 114 & **Dixey**, p. 183 Ent. Rec. **23**.

Dixon, Roland Maurice; Zoologist; **1911** p. 118.

Harrison, Albert; **P.**, G. T. p. 264 Ent. Mag. **47**; Entomologist **44** p. 328 & Ent. Rec. **23** p. 282.

Hodgson, Gerald George; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 52; **T. A. C.** Ent. Rec. **23** p. 76 & **S. W.** p. 120 Entomologist **44**.

Rollason, William Alfred; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 232 & Ent. Mag. **47** p. 141.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard; **Kingsley**, 1259, with appreciations by other entomologists.—**B.**, **74**; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 279; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 255; Entomologist **44** p. 376.

Seifert, Otto; Canad. Ent. **43** p. 16.

Service, Robert; Zoologist **1911** p. 239.

Snellen, P. C. T.; Ent. Mag. **47** p. 114 & Ent. Rec. **23** p. 232.

Tutt, J. W.; **Chapman**, 393.—With bibliography; **Turner** and others, 2579.—**Chapman** Zoologist **1911** p. 75; Ent. Mag. **47** pp. 70-72.

Verrall, G. H.; **Rowland-Brown** 2112 portrait; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 284; **Austen** Zoologist **1911** p. 394; **Distant** T.c. p. 396; with portrait Ent. Mag. **47** p. 262.

Wollaston, Edith; Ent. Rec. **23** p. 325.

Bibliographical.

Record of 1910 literature; **Sharp**, 2278.

Insecta Allgemeines für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Seidlitz**, 2252.—Jahresberichte über *Insecten* für 1908, mit Ausschluss der *Coleopt.*, *Hymenopt.*, *Rhynchoten* u. *Lepidopt.*; **Nägler**, **Lucas**, **La Baume**, 1680.—Jahresberichte über *Insecten* für 1909, mit Ausschluss der *Coleopt.*, *Hymenopt.*, *Lepidopt.*; **Lucas**, **Schouteden**, & **La Baume**, 1449.—Bericht über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie während des Jahres 1907, Lfg 3; 1908, Lfg 1. Berlin (**Nicolai**), [1911], (III + 416; III + 318). 24 cm. = *Arch. Natg.*, Berlin, 74 (1908), Bd 2, H. 2, Lfg 3; 75 (1909), Bd 2, H. 2, Lfg 1.]—Bericht . . . des Jahres 1909. Heft 3–6. Berlin (**Nicolai**), [1911], (II + 309. II + 136, II + 486 II + 160). 24 cm. = *Arch. Natg.*, Berlin, 76, Bd 4, H. 1–2, Bd 5, H. 1–2.

Coleoptera für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Seidlitz**, 2253.

Hymenoptera für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Lucas**, 1447.—*Hymenoptera* 1909 Jahresbericht; **Lucas**, 1448.

Lepidoptera für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Strand & Ramme**, 2454.—*Lepidoptera* 1909; **Grünberg**, 974.

Trichoptera, &c., für 1907 Jahresbericht; **Lucas**, 1445.

Diptera für 1907 Jahresbericht; **Stobbe**, 2385.

Rhynchota für 1908 Jahresbericht; **Schouteden**, 2202.

Aphaniptera für 1907 Jahresberichte; **Stobbe**, 2386.

Mallophaga, *Anoplura*, *Thysanoptera*, *Apterygogenea* für 1907 Jahresbericht; **Lucas**, 1446.

Orthoptera für 1907 Jahresbericht; **La Baume**, 1342.

Revue critico-bibliographique No. 68–83 (Russ.); **Alphéraky & others**, 30; **Bartenev, &c.**, 111; **Jacentskovskij**, 1146; **Karavajev & Uvarov**, 1202.

Australian entomological literature in 1910; **Rainbow**, *Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol.* 7 pp. 324.

Canadian bibliography 1909; **Be-thune**, 167.

List of the scientific writings of **William Henry Edwards**; **Weeks**, 2709.

The entomological writings of **John Hamilton**, index to the new *Coleoptera*,

and account of his collection; **Klages**, 1270.

Bibliographie von **Edmund Reitter's** Bestimmungs-Tabellen; **Dalla Torre**, *Ent. Jahrb.* 21 pp. 143–151.

Curtis' British entomology; **Sherborn & Durrant**, 2286.

Collections. Pedagogic.

Resting-places of **E. Saunders's** collections; *Ent. Mag.* 47 p. 64.

Die **Azam- de Saulcy'sche** Orthopterensammlung; **Kheil**, *Intern. ent. Zs.* 5 p. 243.

Preservation of collections, tropics; **Howlett**, 1124.

Preservation of types; **Holland**, 1089.

Méthodes des investigation (Russ.); **Kuznecov**, 1340

Present methods of teaching entomology; **Bruner**, 290; **Comstock**, 471; **Fernald**, 745; **Osborn**, 1781.

Composition of taxonomic papers; **Muttkowski**, 1675.

Entomological publications; **Cockerell**, 434.

Kunst und wissenschaftliche Abbildung in besonderer Beziehung zur lepidopterolog. Literatur; **Skell**, 2328.

How to describe eggs; **Turner**, 2578.

Technique.

Measuring instrument; **Emery**, 673.

Examen à un fort grossissement, à l'état vivant; **Delcourt**, 564.

Untersuchung der Mundteile, *Lamellicorniern*; **Ohaus**, 1763.

Photographing *Diptera*; **Graham**, 920.

Köderfang; **Hartwig**, *Ent. Zs. Frankfurt* 25 pp. 109–115.

Chloroform statt Cyankali beim Ködern; **Hasebroek**, *Intern. Ent. Zs. Guben* 5 p. 133.

Collecting small *Coleoptera*; **Champion** p. 138 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Zur Praxis des Käferfanges mit den Katscher; **Heikertinger**, 1028 & 1029.—**Wagner**, 2679.

Larven und Käfer. Praktische Anleitung zum Sammeln; **Mühl, 1662**.

Präparation der Käfer; **Reinberger Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 113**.

Anleitung Schmetterlinge zu sammeln; **Schenkling, 2171**.

Colias, Fang-methode; **Unzicker, Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 97**.

Méthode rapide pour la dessiccation des Lépidoptères; **Peytier Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 166**.

Rasches Kopieren der Borkenkäfergänge (Russ.); **Iljinski, 1139**.—Photographieren von Borkenkäfergängen aus d. Russ. übers.; **Winogradoff Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 pp. 146–147**.

Method of preparing Mosquitoes; **Bentley & Tayler J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 883**.

Microlepidopteren, Präparation; **Mitterberger, 1610**.

Entomological boxes; **Maxwell-Lefroy Parasitology 4 p. 174**.

A simple trap-light device; **Barber D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 72–73 pl. iv**.

Formalin a remedy for mould; **Sheldon p. 391 Ent. 44**.

Nomenclature.

Ueber die Typenbestimmung von Gattungen ohne ursprünglich bestimmten Typus. Ein Protest gegen die Anwendung des Artikels 30, Punkt g der Internationalen Regeln der zoolog. Nomenklatur; **Hendel, 627**.

Unalterable zoological names; **P.Z.S. London 1911 p. 101**.

Meigen's 1800 work; **Aldrich, 12; Coquillett, 487**.

Nomenclature des familles des Hémiptères; **Horváth, 1106**.

Nomenclature of economic insects; **Maxwell-Lefroy, 1539**.

Spelling in Latin, etc.; **Lyman, 1481**.

Französische Volksausdrücke für gewisse Falter; **Peter Soc. entomol. 25 p. 88**.

Economic Entomology.

General.

Training an econom. entomologist; **Maxwell-Lefroy, 1538**.

Economic entomology in India; **Maxwell-Lefroy & Howlett, 1540**.

Nomenclature of economic insects; **Maxwell-Lefroy, 1539**.

The work of the American association of economic entomologists; **Sanderson, 2135**.

Our insect friends and enemies; **Smith, 2344**.

Insect notes for 1910; **Johannsen, 1168**.

La station entomologique de la Faculté des Sciences de Rennes; **Vuillet Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. 38 1909 [1910] pp. 263–266**.

Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen aus deutschen Kolonien; **Aulmann, 51, 52, 56**.

Kolonialwirtschaftlich wichtige Coleopteren; **Kolbe, 1287**.

Plantations Africa; **Schouteden, 2205**.

Garten-u. Waldbaues Kiev (Russ.); **Pospëlov, 1931**.

Felder und Gärten in Turkestan (Russ.); **Plotnikov, 1904**.

Economic ent. in Trinidad; **Urich, 2954**.

Report on work; **Headlee, 1016**.

Address; **Howard, 1117**.

The importation into the United States of the parasites of the gipsy moth and the brown-tail moth; **Howard & Fiske, 1121**.

La station entomologique de la Faculté des Sciences de Rennes; **Guitel Paris C. R. congr. soc. sav. 38 (Lille) 1909 [1910] pp. 257–262**.

Massenaufreten namentlich schädigender Insektenformen; **Zimmermann, 2795**.

Im Fuszboden neuer Häuser und anderswo Schaden anrichtende Insekten (Ungarisch); **Jablonowski, 1145**.

Three alarming insect pests; **Cook Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 576–577**.

Recherches dans des caisses à thé; **Laboissière Levallois-Perret Ann. ass. natural. 15–16 1911 pp. 17–18 fig.**

Nuisibles aux cultures; **Marchal**, 1505.

Vegetable garden, etc.; **Davis**, 554.

Trees and shrubs, Illinois; **Forbes**, 755.

Schädlinge des Garten- und Gemüsebaus im Gouv. Astrachan (Russ.); **Schreiner**, 2216.

Insects and spiders in Spanish moss; **Rosenfeld**, 2079.

Utilisierung rauberischer und parasitischer Insekten (Russ.); **Kurdiunov**, 1334.

Methoden zum Studium der Parasiten I u. II Grades unter den *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.); **Ševyrev**, 2271.

Bekämpfung vermittelt Parasiten (Russ.); **Simon**, 2313.

Telenomus quaintancei and *Aphidius nigripes*; **Gahan**, 821.

Hunterellus hookeri; **Wood**, 2772.

Neuzeitlicher Vogelschutz Wirksamkeit; **Schwabe**, 2245.

Heat and mill insects; **Dean**, 560.

Calosoma sycophanta; **Burgess**, 311.

Pulicidae, destructive action of light on; **Cunningham**, 538.

Die „Tegesu-Angelschnur“; **Sasaki**, 2154.

Reports.

Norway, 1910 (Norweg.); **Schoyen**, 2212.

Sweden, 1910; **Tullgren**, 2564.

Report England; **Collinge**, 466, 467, 488.

Ireland 1910; **Carpenter**, 365.

Russland 1909 (Russ.); **Portschinsky**, 1926.

Gouv. Charkov 1910 (Russ.); **Glazunov**, 896.—Schädlinge der Landwirtschaft und des Gartenbaus im Gouv. Charkov 1910–1911 (Russ.); **Pačoskij**, 1788.

Gouv. Tula 1910 (Russ.); **Sopčenko**, 2358; 1911, Id. 2357.

R. Stazione di Entomologia di Firenze, 1909–1911; **Berlese**, 153.

Khartoum; **King**, 1258.

Connecticut Tenth report; **Britton**, 267.

(N-9186 j)

26th Report of the State entomologist on injurious and other insects of the State of New York; **Felt**, 727.

Illinois; **Forbes**, 755.

Canada; **Hewitt**, 1061a.

Maine 1911; **Johannsen & Papeh**, 1169.

New Jersey 1910; **Smith**, 2343.

Insects of the year 1911 in Iowa; **Webster**, J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 524–527.

Hawaii 1909 & 1910; **Perkins**, 1828.

Objects attacked.

Cotton; in Egypt; **Andres**, 34.—Cotton and corn, insects taken in dry cotton bolls and in dry cornstalks; **Tucker**, 2562.—Neuer Baumwollschädling; **Aulmann** Tropenlandwirt Berlin 1 p. 3.—Baumwollstanden in Transkaspien (Russ.); **Uvarov**, 2598.—Gemüse und Baumwollstanden *Aphis gossypii* (Russ.); **Vasiljev**, 2613.—Baumwollstände (Russ.); **Simonov**, 2314 & 2315.

Obstbäume in der Krim 1910 (Russ.); **Mokrzecki**, 1624.

Schädlinge des Obstbaues; **Zacher**, Jahresber. Ver. Cultur Breslau 88 pp. 8–17.

Fruit trees (Japanese); **Kuwana**, 1337.

Apple and pear Membracids; **Hodgkiss**, 1076.

Apple, *Heterocordylus* and *Lygidea*; **Crosby**, 526.—Apfelbäume, *Capsidae* (Norweg.); **Schoyen**, 2211.

Peach trees New Jersey; **Smith**, 2339.

Linde im Kaukasus von *Hylastes tiliae*, *Ernoporus caucasicus*, *Ernoporus tiliae* (Russ.); **Vinogradov-Nikitin**, 2645.

Parasites des chênes en Ille-et-Vilaine et Loire-Inférieure; **Vuillet**, 2670.

Südbrasilianische Schädlinge der Feige; **Ihering**, 1132.

Pine forests, *Cedestis gysselinella*; **Trägårdh**, 2552.

Coniferae Himalaya; **Stebbing**, 2369.

Kiefer in Polen durch *Myelophilus piniperda* (Russ.); **Voroncov**, 2655.

Pinus scopulorum in Nebraska; **Swenk, 2489.**

Palms in Samoa; **Gehrmann, 856;** also Tropenpflanzer 15 pp. 92-98.

Citrus fruit; **Quayle, 1959.**

Citrus plant lice, natural enemies of the; **Essig, 708.**

Cinchona; **Roepke, 2057.**

Rubber-Insekten, Java; **Roepke, 2059.**

Sugar cane; **Urich, 2595.**—The sugar-cane, Hawaii; **Van Dine, 2691.**—Sugar-cane, Formosa; **Matsumura, 1536.**—Sugar and potatoes, India; **Fletcher, 747.**—Sugar-cane; **Quelch, 1962; Rodway, 2056.**

Kartoffelbohler, *Nitocris*; **Morstatt, 1647.**

Schädlinge der Kokospalme; **Preuss, 1947.**—Coconut Palm; **Froggatt, 798.**

Kakao; **Aulmann & La Baume, 57.**

Aulmann, Gg. & La Baume, W. Die Schädlinge des Kaffees. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. v. Zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 5. H. 2.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (III + 98). 23 cm. 2,40 M.

Sweet potato in Hawaii; **Fullaway, 814.**

Kartoffeltriebbohler; **Lüstner Geisen** heim Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau 1910 1911 p. 154.

Riso, Friganeidi, Tafani, larve di Tipule nocivi al; **Guercio, 987.**

Mais, (Russ.); **Vasiljev, 2608.**

Bahnen und Mais von *Aphis evonymi* (Russ.); **Kurdjumov, 1331.**

Saaten im Gouv. Kiev (Russ.); **Pospölov, 1932.**

Cereals, stored; **Chittenden, 405.**

Getreidespeichern (Russ.); **Potebnia, 1936.**

Himbeersträucher durch *Byturus tomentosus* im Gouv. Moskau (Russ.); **Korolikov, 1292.**

Hedysarum coronarium, Tunis; **Perez, 1825.**

Alfala, *Eurymus*; **Wildermuth, 2752.**

The timothy stem-borer, *Mordellistena*, new timothy insect; **Phillips** U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent. Bull. 95 p. 1.

Bamboos (Japanese); **Mimura, 1606.**

Vite Coleotteri; **Canavari, 361.**—Sackraupen an Reben; **Wahl** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. Karlsruhe 1911 p. 495.—Rebensschädlinge; **Schwangart, 2246.**

Creatures attacking.

(a) *Coleoptera.*

Laubkäfer (Russ.); **Golovianko, 901.**

Latheticus oryzae; **Chittenden, 407.**

Rhizopertha dominica; **Chittenden, 408.**

Dinoderus truncatus; **Chittenden, 409.**

Nashornkäfer und Herzfäule an Kokospalmen; **Morstatt, 1648.**

Les années à hannetons en décroissance; **Raspail, 1978.**—Maikäferflug 1909; **Wegelin** Mitt. Natf. Ser. Frauenfeld 19 1910 pp. 125-126.

Anthonomus grandis; **Cushman, 539.**—**Pierce, 1893.**—The cotton square-weevil and boll-weevil; **Townsend, 2547.**

Phytonomus murinus, and alfala; **Cook, 479.**

Orchestes fagi; **Trägårdh, 2550.**

Caulophilus latinasus; **Chittenden, 406.**

Calandra granaria; **Guradze** Pflanzer Daressalam 7 p. 86.—*Calandra oryza*; **Hinds, 1069.**

The maize *Sphenophorus*; **Kelly, 1221.**

Borkenkäfer als Kaffeeschädlinge; **Morstatt, 1646.**—*Hylesinus dell'olivo*; **Topi, 2541 & 2542.**—*Myelophilus piniperda*; **Trägårdh, 2553.**—*Clerus formicarius* wirklich ein Vertilger der Larvenbrut; **Prediger, 1940.**

Cacao, *Steirostoma depressum*; **Hall, 996.**

Bruchus affinis an *Lathyrus silvestris* (Russ.); **Smirnov, 2337.**

Leptinotarsa 10-lineata; **Girault, 894.**—Colorado potato beetle, enemy of; **Bethune, p. 320** Canad. Ent. 43.

Phyllotreta nemorum; **Trägårdh, 2554.**

(b) *Hymenoptera*.

Tenthredines nuisibles à la vigne; Loisele, 1435.—Picard, 1881.—Olivier Feuilles jeunes natural 41 p. 66.

Caliroa amygdalina; Cushman, 541.

Eriocampoides limacina; Webster, 2708.

Lophyrus rufus im westlichen Norwegen (Norweg.); Schøyen, 2208.

Lygaeonematus erichsoni; Ruggles, 2118.

Ash *Tomostethus multicinctus*; Sasser, 2155.

Coelopisthia nematocida; Hewitt, 1063.

(c) *Lepidoptera*.

Schädliche Schmetterlinge (Russ.); Torskij, 2544.

Sanninoidea opalescens; Moulton, 1657.

Arctiide dévastatrice de l'orge; Oberthür, 1751.

Oeonistis quadra nella faggeta di Vallombrosa; Cecconi, 384.

Lasiocampa pini; Eckstein, 655.

Malacosoma neustria Bekämpfung durch Parasiten (Russ.); Portschesky, 1927.

Dasychira pudibunda Gouv. Charkov (Russ.); Jaroševskij, 1159.

Les chenilles de la Browntail moth exportation et non-exportation; Vuillet *Insecta* pp. 20–25.

Porthesia chrysorrhoea in Südrussland (Russ.); Kurdiumov, 1330.

Lymantria monacha Bekämpfung; Sedlacek, 2250.—*Lymantria monacha* Klima und Massenvermehrung; Zederbauer, 2792.—*Ocneria monacha* (Russ.); Polovnikov, 1909.—Die Nonne; Herrmann, 1055.—Tote Nonneneier; Escherich, 705.—Nonnen-Tachine *Parasetigena segregata*; Timaeus, 2532.—*Lymantria monacha*, Polyederkrankheit; Wahl, 2681.

Zeuzera pyrina, forêts de chênes-lièges; Lesne, 1412.—Britton J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 298.

Arbela dea, Cacao; Docters van Leeuwen, 602.

(N-9186 j)

Solenobia triquetrella; Lüstner, Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 187.—Ein Doppelpilgänger des Heu- und Sauerwurmes *Solenobia triquetrella*; Lüstner Geisenheim Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau 1910 1911 pp. 152–153.

Agrotis segetum (Russ.); Miller, 1605; Sumakov, 2469.

Aletia argillacea; Skinner, Ent. News 22 p. 415.

Meliana albilinea; Webster J. econ. Ent. 4 pp. 179–184.

Cerina butyrospermi; Vuillet, 2677.

Omphalocera dentosa; Britton, 266.

Pachyzancla bipunctalis; Chittenden, 402.

Hymenia fascialis; Marsh, 1515.

Ephestia cautella; Chittenden, 410; Smyth, 2351.

Chilo simplex; Fletcher, 751.

Cochylis ambiguella und *Eudemis botrana*; Burger & Hausherr Wein am Oberrhein Colmar 7 p. 54.

Cochylis ambiguella; Dewitz Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 99; Fischer Geisenheim Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau 1910 1911 pp. 15–18; Gescher Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 134; Kaas, 1198; Koegler Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 91.—Überwinterung des Sauerwurms im Boden; Koegler Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 291; Koegler Mitt. Weinbau Geisenheim 23 p. 115; Lüstner & Fischer Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 79.—Biologie *Cochylis ambiguella* et *Polychrosis botrana*; Picard, 1884; Schwangart Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 172.—Ennemi de la *Cochylis* de la Vigne, l'*Odynerus chevrieranus*; Picard, 1883.—Destruction de la *Cochylis* de la vigne; Varenne, 2607.—Zahl der Männchen und Weibchen Kleinschmetterlingen der Rebe; Dewitz Weinbau Mainz 29 p. 273.

Eudemis; Marchal, 1506.

Carpocapsa pomonella; Foster, 773; Caesar, 341; in Turkestan, Bekämpfung durch *Pentarthron* (Russ.); Radeckij, 1967 & 1968.—*C. pomonella* and *Graptolitha funebrana* (Swedish); Tullgren, 2565.

Cacoecia costana an Reben, Weinbau und Vogelschutz; Schwangart, 2247.

Nepticula slingerlandella; **Crosby, 527.**

Gracilaria syringella; **Trägårdh, Upps. Prakt. Ent. Stockholm 21 p. 31.**

(d) *Diptera.*

Die Erbsen bewohnenden Dipterenlarven; **Meyere, 1583.**

Lucilia sericata, household pest; **Morse, 1645.**

Lebensweise, *Hylemyia coarctata*; **Rostrup, 2083.**

Larven von *Hydrotaea dentipes* als Vertilger der Larven von *Musca domestica* (Russ.); **Portinskij, 1930.**

Pegomyia brassicae; **Schoene, 2200.**

Dacus oleae; **Berlese, 150, 151; Tomes, 470; Gabriele, 818.**—*D. oleae*; parassiti; **Silvestri, 2297.**—*Opius*, australiano diffuso in Italia contro *D. oleae*; **Berlese, 152.**—Parasites de la mouche des olives en Tunisie; **Marchal, 1508.**

Ceratitis capitata; **Carnes, 363.**

Die Getreidefliegen; **Störmer & Kleine, 2390.**

Oscinis frit und *pusilla* an Mais in Südrussland (Russ.); **Vasiljev, 2608.**

Phytomyza orobanchiae (Russ.); **Podjapoliskij Sel'sk. Saratov 1 p. 11.**—*P. orobanchiae* an *Orobanchia cumana* (Russ.); **Sacharov, 2123.**

(e) *Hemiptera.*

Helopeltis auf *Kamphora*; **Roepke, 2058.**

Piesma capitata, Rübenfelder (Russ.); **Vasiljev, 2609.**

Brachycolus korotnewi, Getreidearten durch, Gouv. Poltava (Russ.); **Kurdiunov, 1332.**

Cicada, è dannosa all'olivo e ad altre piante coltivate; **Guercio, 986.**—Baumwollcikade; **Kränzlin, Pflanze Dar-es-salam 7 p. 76.**

Empoasca mali; **Webster, 2707.**

Stictocephala; **Osborn, 1782.**

Aleyrodes injurious to citrus; **Morrill & Back, 1641.**

(f) *Aphidae.*

Die Blattläuse (Norweg.); **Schøyen, 2210 & 2213.**

Phylloxeriden; **Börner, 196.**

Phylloxera vastatrix, Novotscherkassk (Russ.), **A-v, 1.**—*Phylloxera*, province d'Alger; **Théry, 2519.**—*Phylloxera*, diffusione spontanea; **Grassi e Topi, 927.**

Schizoneura lanigera; **Lohrenz, 1434; Rulickij, 2119:** (Russ.) **Schreiner, 2215.**

Chermiden; **Börner, 195.**

Aphis brassicae; **Herrick, 1054.**—*A. setariae*; **Sanborn, 2133.**

(g) *Coccidae.*

Forstlich wichtige Schildläuse; **Wolff, 2769.**

Researches on scale insects (Japanese); **Kuwana, 1338.**

Scale insect parasitism; **Quayle, 1961.**

Coccidae locomotion; **Quayle, 1960.**

Chrysomphalus en Algérie; **Künckel d'Herculais, 1318.**—*C. dictyospermi* bassin méditerranéen; **Marchal, 1504.**

Diaspis pentagona e gelsicoltura; **Galimberti, 823; Zanon, 2786.**—*Prosopitella berlesii* in Italia contro *D. pentagona*, suoi progressi; **Berlese, 152.**

Citrus mealy bug, natural enemies; **Essig, 706.**

Guerinococcus serratulae, dannoso alle Baccelline; **Guercio, 988.**

Pseudococcus calceolariae; **Garrett, 829.**

(h) *Termitidae.*

Termites et plantes vivantes, influence des tuteurs en bois; **Chaine, 388 & 389.**

Termites of Formosa; injuries done by them; **Ōshima, 1785.**

Termiten am Teakholz; **Schuster, Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 65.**

California redwood attacked by *Termes lucifugus*; **Parker J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 422-423.**

(i) *Orthoptera.*

Pachytillus migratorius, Syr-Darja (Russ.); **Nikoliskij, 1732.**—*P. migratorius* und *danicus* im Gouv. Stavropol (Russ.); **Uvarov, 2597.**

Periplaneta australasiae in Warmhäusern (Russ.); **Boldyrev, 204.**

(k) *Thysanoptera.*

Thrips flava Schr. als Nelkenschädling; Fulmek Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. Stuttgart 21 pp. 276–280.

Euthrips citri; Jones & Horton, 1177.

Euthrips pyri, New York; Parrott Science 34 p. 94.

Phloeothrips oleae, Mezzi contro; Guercio, 983.

(l) *Collembola.*

Collembola, injurious; Theobald, 2511.

Insects and disease; MAN.

Annotated list of the literature on insects and disease for the year 1910; Doane, 600.

Rolle der Insekten als Krankheitsüberträger; Sergeois, 2267.

Übertragung von Krankheiten; Schuberg & Kuhn, 2225.

Musca domestica, disease carrier; Howard.—Du rôle probable de la mouche domestique dans la transmission des *Leishmannia*; Cardamatis & Melissidis Bull. Soc. Pathol. exot. 4 p. 459.

Larven von *Wohlfahrtia magnifica* (Russ.); Volkovič, 2653.

Dermatomiiasi da *Lucilia caesar* e *Sarcophaga carnaria*; Majocchi, 1494 & 1495.

Parasitisme chez l'homme de *Wohlfahrtia magnifica*; Cros, 519.

Myases chez l'homme par les Ectrides; Petrovskaia, 1833.

Glossina, entoparasite of; Bequaert, 137.—*G.*, food; Bruce, 282.—Game and tsetse; Hamilton, 998.—Maladie du sommeil et Glossines au Congo; Martin & Ringenbach, 1520.—Glossines du Haut-Dahomey; Roubaud, 2103.

Larvæ of dipterous insect in the deep urethra and bladder of man; Triple Philippine J. Sci. B. Med. Sci. 5 1910 p. 515.

Homalomyia-Larven beim Menschen (Schwedisch); Reuter, 2022.

Cordylobia anthropophaga; Rodhain & Bequaert, 2054 & 2055.—Larve cubi-

cole africaine de *Cordylobia anthropophaga*; Roubaud, 2108.—*Cordylobia rodhaini*, Infection mit Eiern u. Larven; Pelsär-Berensberg, 1814.

Bloodsucking flies; Sanderson, 2136 & 2137.—Blood-sucking flies, Brit. Guiana; Moore, 1631.—Choeromyies, larves suceuses du sang; Roubaud, 2106.—*Diptera*, Nigeria; Mayer, 1541.

Etudes épidémiologiques et prophylactiques du paludisme; Sergent & Sergent, 2266.

Bionomics of *Anopheles*; Jordan & Hefferan, 1178.

Habitat *Culicidae* larvae, etc.; Graham, 919.

Culicidae, breeding places; Wise, 2765.

Influence des vents dominants sur le développement des larves de *Culex* et d'*Anopheles*; Fossey, 772.

Beobachtungen über *Culiciden*; Galli-Valerio & Rochaz de Jongh, 824.

Malaria and *Nyssomyzomyia rossi*; Bentley, 136.

Paludisme et anophélines à Hagiang; Mathis & Léger, 1533.

Culicides de Cochinchine; Broquet Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. 4 p. 395.

Mosquitos in New-York State; Felt, 741.

Stegomyia fasciata; Theobald, 2512.

Dengue et *Stegomyia*; Legendre, 1377.

Culicides destruction; Dyé & Jumentié, 649.

Anopheles in den Reisfeldern Turkestans Bekämpfung durch Fische (Russ.); Vasiljev, 2614.

Myzomyia rossii as a malaria-carrier; Vogel, Philippine J. Sci. B. Med. Sci. 5 1910 pp. 277–283.

Lotta contro *Culicidae* nello Stato di New-York; Caccini, 338.

Mosquitos and fish; Morris, 1643.

Phlebotomus; Newstead, 1717.—*Phlebotomus*, Malta; Marett, 1513.

Pathology of the brown-tail moth dermatitis; Tyzzer, 2586.

Tabanidae as infecting agents; Bruce, Hamerton & Bateman, 281.

La spirillose nord-africaine et sa transmission par les poux; **Sergent, Gillot & Foley, 2264.**

Ceratophyllus silantiewi, a plague-flea; **Rothschild p. 141 Ent. Mag. 47.**

Stich von *Ectomocoris* (Russ.); **Panov, 1794.**

Veleno delle vespe e dei calabroni; **Perroncito, 1830.**

Animals, attacks on.

Tropical veterinary entomology; **Mitzmain, 1611.**

Hypoderma and cattle; **Carpenter, 364.**—Développement *Hypoderma bovis*; **Vaney, 2603.**—Der Dasselplage; **Schenkling, 2172.**—Pourcentages et qualités de peaux attaquées par les larves de l'hypoderme du bœuf; **Lehmann & Vaney, 1378 & 1379.**

Calliphorinae, attacking animals; **Geddoelst, 835.**

Flies, with cattle; **Gravely, 929.**

Bee culture.

Ueberwintern in der Erde (Russ.); **Aleksandrov, 20.**—Biologie und Psychologie (Russ.); **Brüchonenko, 269.**—Neues System gegen das Schwärmen (Russ.); **Čaikin, 342.**—Bee-disease; **Fantham & Porter, 717.**—Schliessliche Befruchtung einer drohenbrütigen Weibchens (Russ.); **Kandinova, 1199.**—Einfluss des Alters des Königin auf das Ueberwintern (Russ.); **Richter, 2033.**—Uebertragen der Eier von einer Wabe zur anderen (Russ.); **Silin, 2296.**—**Sněžnevskij, 2352.**—Nutzen der Bienen durch Verscheuchen schädlicher Insekten von den Zuckerrüben (Russ.); **Vasiljev, 2610.**

Silk.

Opera della Stazione bacologica di Padova in favore della Gelsicoltura e Bachicoltura; **Verson, 2621.**—Seidenraupenzucht im Norden (Russ.); **Bertenson, 164.**—Sericulture au Japon; **Ishiwata, 1143.**—Wild silk worms of Japan; **Fukai, 813.**—Selezione delle uova di *Sericaria mori*; **Tomaselli, 2537.**—Aufzucht der Siedenraupen mit Schwarzwurzelblättern; **Thiele, 2523.**—Maladies des vers à soie; **Broquet & Villeneuve, 275.**

STRUCTURE.

General.

Mouth, morphology of; **Janet, 1158.**

Innere und äussere Anatomie der *Protura* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Rimsky-Korsakow, 2037** & Organisation der *Protura*; **Trägårdh, 2551.**

Bathysciinae, Morphologie; **Jeannel, 1160.**

Bau der Biene; **Zander, 2785.**

Morphologie und Phylogenie, *Formica sanguinea*; **Viehmeier, 2632.**

Aulacus striatus, Anatomie; **Bugnion, 303.**

Termes ceylonicus, anatomy; **Bugnion, 307.**

Trigonalys hahni, Anatomie; **Bugnion, 302.**

Phlebotomus, anatomy; **Newstead, 1717.**

Morphologie larvaire des *Phora*; **Keilin, 1212.**

Structure of a Phoridae from New South Wales; **Lea, 1364.**

Larvae of Donaciinae; **Böving, 197.**

Anatomie und Histologie Larve *Sisyra fuscata*; **Lampe, 1352.**

Larve von *Heptagenia sulphurea*; **Leue, 1416.**

Larve von *Simulia*; **Liebe, 1423.**

Verschiedene Organe bei den *Suctorioria*; **Oudemans, 1787.**

Ceratophyllus vagabundus; **Dampf, 549.**

Of Outer Parts.

Bau und Funktion der Dorsalkeule, *Corynephoria jacobsoni*; **Hoffmann, 1082.**

Feineren Bau der Cuticula; **Kapzov, 1200.**

Scales of *Thermobia*; **Strachan, 2391.**

Segmentation de l'abdomen, *Cara-bini*; **Vuillet, 2668.**

Schädelbildung Eudermaptera; **Zacher, 2782.**

Homologies and mechanism of mouth-parts, *Hemiptera*; **Muir & Kershaw, 1673.**

Les pièces buccales des *Hemiptères*; **Bugnion et Popoff**, 309.

Trophi and pharynx, paralabial organs, *Creophilus*; **Bugnion**, 306.

Schnellapparates der Elateriden; **Scholz**, 2201.

Tarse des Dytiscides; **Chatanay**, 401.

Thoracic eye-spots, *Alaus*; **McDer-mott**, 1485.

Brennhaare der Spinnerraupen; **Linstov**.

Nackengabel der Papilioniden-raupen; **Schulze**, 2236 & 2237.

Bau der Cerci bei *Poecilimon* (Russ.); **Ščelkanovcev**, 2158.

Bau und Funktion des Duftorgans *Hepialus*; **Deegener**, 562.

Abdominalen Duftorgane der männlichen SpHINGEN und Noctuiden; **Stobbe**, 2338.

Geschlechtsdimorphismus, Schmetterlinge; **Borggreve**, 227.

The flying apparatus of the blow-fly; **Ritter**, 2051.

Wings; **Navás**, 1687.

Der morphologische Geschlechtsdimorphismus der Schmetterlingsflügel; **Linstov**, 1431.

Flugorgane der Hornis; **Gröschel**, 955.

Der Dorn auf dem Flügel der Saturniidae; **Jordan, Kheil, Grosse, Pieck & Jasch**, 1188.

Pupillenförmige Organe, Flügeln, Panorpiden; **Navás**, 1693.

Verlauf der Adern u. Bau des männlichen Genitalapparats bei den *Abraxas*-Arten (Russ. + engl. Rés.); **John**, 1172.

L'imago du *Coptotermes flavus*, Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques; **Bugnion & Ferrière**, 308.

Bau der chitinösen Teile bei den Larven der *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.); **Ševyrev**, 2271.

Bau der Larven von *Hydrotaea dentipes*, *Polytes albolineata*, *Mesembrina mystacea*, *Musa domestica* (Russ.); **Porčinskij**, 1930.

Experimentelle Untersuchungen über vitale Färbung der Mikrolepidopteren-raupen; **Sitowski**, 2320.

Acussere Merkmale der Gattung *Calopteryx* (Russ.); **Bartenev**, 109.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Sistema nervoso; **Monti**, 1630.

Nervous system, *Corydalis* larva; **Hilton**, 1068.

Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems bei *Aeschna* und *Melolontha* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Zavarzin**, 2787.

Das Gehirn der Ameise; **Pietschker**, 1897.

Organes sensitifs, larves de Diptères; **Hellin**, 1040.

Organe chordotonal et vésicule pulsatile antennaire chez l'Abeille, morphologie de la tête; **Janet**, 115.

Antennalen Sinnesorgane, Lepidopteren; **Böhm**, 194.

Das Facettenauge der Lepidopteren; **Johnas**, 1173.

Das Facettenauge der Wasserwanzen; **Bedau**, 126.

Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chordotonalorgans; **Schön**, 2199.

Abdominale Sinnesorgan und Gehörsinn der Lepidopteren; **Stobbe**, 2387.

Innervierung der Schmetterlingsflügel, und Bau und Verbreitung der Sinnesorgane; **Vogel**, 2650.

Bi-lobing of eyes *Epheméridae*; **Roberts**, 2053.

Myology.

Insertion der Muskeln am Chitinskelett (Russ. + deutsch Rés.); **Törne**, 2535.

Alimentary Canal.

Anatomie und Histologie des Darmkanals der Schmetterlinge; **Petersen**, 1832.

Appareil digestif et tubes de Malpighi, larves de Lépidoptères; **Bordas**, 219, 220, 222.

Das Mitteldarmepithel der Insekten-larven während der Häutung; **Braun**, 251.

Tubes de Malpighi, Homoptères; **Lesne, 1400.**

Malpighischen Gefäße, Myrmeleonenlarven, als Spinndrüsen; **Loziński, 1441.**

Dilatation proventriculaire, Homoptères; **Licent, 1422.**

Proventriculus; **Ramme, 1977.**

Darmkanal der Imago und Larve, *Dytiscus*; **Rungius, 2121.**

Respiratory & Circulatory Systems.

Respiration des insectes aquatiques; **Brocher, 274.**

Tracheenverlauf Eosentomiden; **Prell, 1945.**

Respiration Tracheensystem und Schaumproduktion Aphrophorinae-Homoptera; **Sule, 2468.**

Dytiscidae spiracles; **Brocher, 272.**

Stigmi di *Sericaria mori* allo stato inerte; **Verson, 2622.**

Vaso pulsante di *Sericaria mori*; **Verson, 2620.**

Das Herz der *Aeschna*larven; **Zawarzin, 2791.**

Glands and Cells. Blood.

Glandes céphaliques des larves des Lépidoptères; **Bordas, 223.**

Cæcum intestinal et glandes rectales, Lépidoptères; **Bordas, 221.**

Glandes labiales des Hydrocorises; **Fauré-Frémiet, 721 & 722.**

Glandes labiales, *Lethocerus cordofanus*; **Fauré-Frémiet, 720.**

Salivary glands and syringe, *Hemiptera*; **Kershaw, 1227.**

Salivary glands, *Chironomus*; **Bolius, 209.**

Kernfaden und Nucleolus Speicheldrüsenkernen, *Chironomus*larve; **Herwerden, 1056.**—Kerne in den Speicheldrüsen der *Chironomus*larve (Holländisch); **Herwerden, 1057.**

Silk glands, *Bombyx mori*; **Tanaka, 2503.**

Pulvinaria: femmina glandule ceripare; **Teodoro, 2506.**

Glandule del De Filippi *Sericaria mori*; **Verson, 2623 & 2666.**

Drüsenzellen, Lepidopteren; **Stendell, 2374.**

Bau und Histologie der Stinkdrüsen von *Aromia moschata* (Russ. + d. R.); **Smirnov, 2338.**

Drüsenzellen innerer Secretion; **Verson, 2629.**

Häutung und der Häutungsdrüsen, *Bombyx mori*; **Verson, 2630.**

Sang des Insectes à hémorrhée et des Insectes sans hémorrhée; **Holland, 1090.**

Reproductive Organs. Egg.

Caractères sexuels externes des Chrysalides; **Levrat, 1419.**

Versonsche Zelle, Prioritätsfrage; **Verson, 2628.**

Bau der Copulationsorgane der männlichen Staphyliniden; **Weber, 2705.**

Penis der Borkenkäfer; **Fuchs, 811.**

Anatomie und Histologie des männlichen Geschlechtsapparates von *Bombus*; **Pavlovskij, 1805.**

Male genitalia *Lep.*; **Chapman, 396; McDunnough, 1487.**

Männlichen Geschlechtsapparates, Trichopteren; **Cholodkowsky, 415.**—Männliche Geschlechtsorgane von *Limnophilus* (Russ.); **Cholodkovskij, 413.**

Male armature, *Glossina*; **Newstead, 1716 & 1720.**

Parameren der *Caraboidea*; **Netolitzky, 1708 & 1719.**

Morphologie des weiblichen Geschlechtsapparates, *Hydrophilus piceus* (Ungarisch); **Gróf, 956.**

Female genital organs, *Camponotus ligniperda* (Hungarian); **Szabó, 2494.**

Appareil ovarien des *Cochylis*; **Maisonneuve, 1492.**

Die Ovarien *Bacillus rossi*; **Wanach Berliner ent. Zs. 56 SitzBer. p. 39.**

Egg follicle in anophelines; **Christophers, 426.**

Feineren Bau einer Zwitterdrüse; **Kopeč, 1289.**

Eizahl im Eierstocke; **Jablonowski, 1144.**

Eggs of *Hemiptera*; **Heidemann**, 1022.

Ei-Beschreibungen *Agrotis castanea*, *comes*, *depuncta*, *Coscinia cribrum*, *Epizeuxis calvaria*; **Richter**, 2034.

Eier, Schmetterlinge; **Linstow**, 1433.

PHYSIOLOGY.

General and Miscellaneous.

Physiologie des Insectes; **Marchal**, 1511.

Recherches physiologiques sur les Insectes aquatiques; **Portier**, 1924.

Lebensgewohnheiten, Bewegungen, Nahrung der *Protura*; **Rimskij-Korsakov**, 2037.

Biologie et la viviparité pœcilogonique *Musca corvina*; **Roubaud**, 2102.

Larve de *Bombyx mori*, physiologie; **Polimanti**, 1906.

Azione dell' elettricità sulle uova di *Sericaria mori*; **Quajat**, 1957.

Azione di basse temperature sulle uova di *Sericaria mori* appena deposte ed immediatamente elettrizzate; **Quajat**, 1956.

Influence des rayons Roentgen sur les chrysalides; **Reverdin**, 2029.

Nessuna influenza esercita il Radio sulle manifestazioni vitali di *Sericaria mori*; **Tomaselli**, 2536.

Lebensfähigkeit; **Fleur Bull. Soc. Metz** 27 pp. 111-117.

Longévitè; **Laboissière**, 1344.

Lebensdauer Weibchens der *Dixippus morosus*; **Meissner**, 1550.

Lebensdauer von *Cybister lateralis marginalis*; **Tunkl Intern. ent. Zs.** 5 p. 86.

Lange Lebensdauer, verzögerter Entwicklung; **Wanach Berliner ent. Zs.** 56 SitzBer. pp. 1-2.

Fécondité des *Cochylis*; **Maison-neuve**, 1491.

Parthenogenesis. Viviparity.

Parthenogenesis, *Heliothrips*; **Buffa**, 301.

Parthenogenesis, with ♂ offspring; **Sanders**, 2134.

La spanandrie et l'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez les Chermes; **Marchal**, 1509.

L'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez le *Chermes piceae*; **Marchal**, 1510.

Parthenogenese bei *Melittobia acaste* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Malyšev**, 1496.

Parthenogenesis, *Neuroterus*; **Doncaster**, 610.

Lymantria dispar, Ausfall der Di-genese; **Fritzsche**, 796.

Miastor; larvae; **Felt**, 743.

Miastor; paedogenesis; **Felt**, 742.

Viviparity, *Lepidoptera*; **Pierce**, 1890.

Cycles of generations.

Cycles of generations, *Phylloxerinae*; **Grassi & Foa**, 925.

Le cycle hétérogonique de *Pterocallis liliae* Linné et la présence de la chlorophylle; **Sémichon**, 2260.

Aphidologische Mitteilungen; **Cholodkovsky**, 414.

Sex.

Beziehungen des Chromatins zur Geschlechtsbestimmung (Russ.); von **Baehr**, 77.

Determination of sex; **Doncaster**, 610.

Sex determination, *Stenobothrus*; **Meek**, 1547.

Determinazione del sesso, *Apis* Imenotteri; **Emery**, 672.

Entstehen von Drohnen aus befruchteten Eiern; **Buttel-Reepen**, 333.

The effects of parasitic castration in insects; **Brindley & Potts**, 264.

Parasitic castration in *Membracidae*; **Matausch**, 1532.

Der morphologische Geschlechtsdimorphismus der Schmetterlingsflügel; **Linstow**, 1431.

Hermaphroditism.

Gynandromorphe Makrolepidopteren; **Schultz**, 2229 & 2230.

Gynandromorphic *G. rhamni*; **Scorer p. xxv P. ent. Soc. London** 1911;

Lycaena argus, gynandromorphes; **Hellweger, 1041.**

Gynandrous *Lycaena icarus*; **Hammond p. 273 Entomologist 44.**

Polyommatus virgaureae ♂ mit ♀ Duftapparat ?; **Locher Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 208.**

Zwitter, *Smerinthus populi*; **Arnold, 39.**

Bau einer Zwitterdrüse *Lymantria*; **Kopeć, 1289.**

Zwitter, *Oeonistis quadra*; **Schmidt Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 323.**

Stacheldrohne; **Buttel, 332.**

Larven-Hermaphroditismus, *Icerya purchasi*; **Pierantoni, 1858 & 1859.**

Senses.

Senses; **Sherman, 2287.**

Funktionen des Zentralnervensystems; **Matula, 1537.**

Sehleistung des Facettenauges; **Best, 166.**

Cours de l'inanition à la lumière et dans l'obscurité chez *Tarabus morbillosus*; **Fatta & Mundula, 719.**

Blow fly larvae and gravity; **Mast, 1531.**

Colour-vision, honey bee; **Turner, 2573 & 2574.**

Phototactic reactions and their reversal, nymphs *Heptagenia interpunctata*; **Wodsedalek, 2767.**

Functions, Various.

Physiologische, Kaumagens, *Dytiscus*; **Rungius, 2120.**

Funktion von Hautdrüsen des Hinterleibs (Russ.); **Levenec, 1418.**

Wirkungsweise der Mundwerkzeuge bei Seidenraupen; **Jordan, 1179.**

Blutzirkulation *Ranatra*; **Leontowitsch, 1395.**

Secrezione della cera in maschi di *Pulvinaria camelicola*; **Teodoro, 2507.**

Wachs der Hummeln; **Sundwik, 2474.**

Propolis; **Küstenmacher, 1320.**

Fluorescence chez les Insectes lumineux; **Dubois, 622.**

Fluorescenz an den Augen; **Hess, 1059.**

Schlüpfen der Stechmücke; **Eysell, 714.**

Locomotion.

Flug der Käfer (Ungarisch); **Lovas, 1438.**

Flight-function, *Bombyx mori*; **McCracken, 1484.**

Flying blow-fly; **Ritter, 2051.**

Hydrostatic mechanism *Corethra* larva; **Krogh, 1315.**

Metabolism, Excretion.

Stoffwechsel der Bienen zu verschiedenen Jahreszeiten (Russ.); **Širokich, 2318.**

Digestion phagocytaire des chenilles; **Portier 1925.**

Diastases digestives, Coléoptères; **Bounoure, 232.**

Funktion der Darmzellen; **Jordan, 1180.**

Proventriculus; **Ramme, 1977.**

Activité peroxydasique du sang et des tissus; **Fleig, 746.**

Rôle des microbes dans les voies digestives; **Wollmann, 2771.**

Relation of food to reproductive activity and longevity, hymenopterous parasites; **Doten, 617.**

Natur und Herkunft des „milchigen Secrets“ am Prothorax des *Dytiscus*; **Blunck, 193.**

Phénomènes sécrétoires, glandes filières des larves des Lépidoptères; **Maziarski, 1542.**

Respiration.

Atmung; **Regen, 1987.**

Respiration, *Haemonia* and *Donacia*; **Brocher, 270.**

Respiration *Dytiscidae*; **Brocher, 272.**

Die Respiationsverhältnisse bei unter dem Eise überwinternden Wasserinsekten; **Wesenberg-Lund, 2723.**

Bedeutung der Hautatmung; **Haregawa, 1013.**

Einfluss des Kohlensäuregehaltes der Atemluft; **Linden, 1426.**

Gaswechsel der Schmetterlingspuppen; **Buytendijk, 337.**

Pigment, Colour.

Studies on melanin: *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*; **Gortner, 903.**

Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung; **Voss, 2659.**

Einfluss des Raupenfutters auf die Färbung der Falter; **Hamann** Berliner ent. Zs. **56** SitzBer. pp. 33-34.

Environmental. Adaptation.

Einwirkung äusserer Einflüsse auf Schmetterlinge; **Kosminsky, 1296.**

Experimente an überwinternden Lepidoptera-Puppen; **Reiff, 1997.**

Wärmesucht und Wärmeflucht, Arctidenraupen; **Rothke** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. **7** p. 288.

Insektenarmut infolge dürrer Sommer; **Fassl** Ent. Zs. **25** p. 156.

Auffällig kleine Falter im Sommer 1911; **Linstow** Intern. ent. Zs. **5** p. 265.

Regeneration.

Regeneration, Embiiden; **Rimsky-Korsakoff, 2039.**

Regeneration der Vorderflügel und des Tonapparates *Gryllus campestris*; **Regen, 1988.**

Flügelregeneration *Lymantria*; **Ubisch, 2587.**

Regenerationsfähigkeit der Insektenflügel; **Meisenheimer, 1549.**

Kastration und Transplantation, Schmetterlingen; **Kopeć, 1288.**

Chemical.

Chemische Zusammensetzung der Bienen; **Straus, 2455.**

Red secretion of *Timarcha*; **Carlier & Evans, 362.**

Enzimi degli Insetti; **Sandias, 2139.**

DEVELOPMENT.

General.

Development, *Tiphia femorata*; **Adlerz, 6.**

Entwicklungsgeschichte der Collembolen; **Hoffmann, 1081.**

Influence of Röntgen rays; **Hasebroek, 1012.**

Chromosomes oögenesis, fertilization and cleavage, Coreidae; **Morrill, 1642.**

Chromosomes, *Acholla*; **Payne, 1806.**

Gametogenesis *Neuroterus*; **Doncaster, 610.**

Germ cell determinants eggs of Chrysomelidae; **Hegner, 1020, 1021: Wieman, 2751.**

Germ cells of *Leptinotarsa* with bibliography; **Wieman, 2749.**

Chromosomes of *Nezara*; **Wilson, 2761.**

Chromosomes, number of, and species; **Browne, 279.**

Oogenesis. Spermatogenesis.

Oogenesis, *Dytiscus*; **Debaisieux, 561** (Polish); **Majowska, 1493.**

Reduction in *Aphis*; **Stevens, 2376.**

Pole disc of Chrysomelid eggs; **Wieman, 2748.**

Amitosis ovary of *Protenor bellifragei*, chromatin nucleolus; **Foot & Strobell, 754.**

Egg follicle in Anophelines; **Christophers, 426.**

Spermatogenesis *Ceuthophilus*, with special reference to the accessory chromosome; **Thompson, 2525.**

Spermatogenesis *Acridiidae* and *Locustidae*; **Davis, 551.**

Spermatogenesis, *Gryllus*; **Brunelli, 288.**—In *Trypialis nasuta*; **Brunelli, 289.**—In *Gryllotalpa*; **Senna, 2262.**—In *Stenobothrus*; **Gerard, 838 & Meek, 1547.**—In *Euchroma*; **Nichols, 1724.**—In *Platyphylax*; **Lutman, 1468.**—In *Euschistus*; **Montgomery, 1629.**

Structure spermatophores of crickets; **Jensen, 1163.**

Degenerated cells in the testis of *Leptinotarsa*; **Wieman, 2750.**

Fertilisation.

Guscio e sue impronte superficiali dell' uovo di *Sericaria mori*; **Verson,**

2625.—Mancata colorazione nelle uova fecondate di *Sericaria mori*; **Verson, 2627 & 2624.**

Embryology.

Pristhesancus papuensis, embryology; **Muir & Kershaw, 1674.**

Apanteles glomeratus, embriologia **Grandori, 922.**

L'apparition des initiales génitales chez le *Bombyx mori*; **Vaney & Conte, 2605.**

Bildung der Geschlechtszellen bei den *Aphididae* (Russ.); von **Baehr, 77.**

Bedeutung der Cölomhöhlen; **Faussek, 723.**

Experiments with chrysomelid beetles; **Hegner, 1018.**

Effects of killing parts of the eggs of *Leptinotarsa*; **Hegner, 1019.**

Production expérimentale de Lépidoptères acephales; **Conte & Vaney, 478.**

Artificial production of multivoltine races of silkworms; **Abbott, 2.**

Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chordotonalorgans; **Schön, 2199.**

Entwicklung der Geschlechtsorgane, *Chironomus*; **Hasper, 1014.**

Hatching of *Diapheromera femorata*; **Severin, 2268.**

Embryo of silkworms hybernation (Japanese); **Takahashi, 2502.**

Développement de l'œuf univoltin du ver à soie; **Vaney & Conte, 2604.**

Postembryology, Metamorphosis.

Postembryonale Entwicklung der *Protura*; **Rimskij-Korsakov, 2037.**

Die schuppenlosen Entwicklungsstufen und die Orthomorphose; **Verhoeff, 2615.**

Influence of changed external conditions on the development of moths; **Montgomery, 1628.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis Postembryonalen Entwicklungsgeschichte der Genitalorgane, Lepidopteren; **Zick, 2793.**

Corps gras de l'*Hyponomeuta*; **Hufnagel, 1130.**

Métamorphose de la musculature, Lépidoptères; **Nordenskiöld, 1736.**

Métamorphose musculaire, *Polistes*; **Pérez, 1822.**

Muskeldegeneration; **Thulin, 2527.**

Veränderungen an den Muskeln und dem benachbarten Epithel während der Verwandlung (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Törne, 2535.**

Disques imaginaires des pattes *Phytonomus*; **Pérez, 1822.**

Beurteilung der Insektenpuppe; **Deegener, 563.**

Prothételie; **Peyerimhoff, 1838.**

Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques; **Bugnion & Ferrière, 308.**

A quiescent stage in the development of *Termes flavipes*; **Strickland, 2459.**

Lydus viridissimus sa larve primaire; **Cros, 523.**

Mœurs et métamorphoses des Chrysoméliens; **Xambeu, 2775.**

Development of the Carabidae; **Böving, 198.**

Natural history of the larvae of Donaciinae; **Böving, 197.**

Danish larvae of Elateridae (Danish); **Henriksen, 1050.**

Metamorphose von *Odynerus*, *Chrysis*, *Melittobia* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Malyšev, 1496.**

Metamorphose der *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.); **Sevyrev, 2271.**

Häutung und der Häutungsdrüsen, *Bombyx mori*; **Verson, 2630.**

Dorsal glands at the time of moulting of silkworms (Japanese); **Ikeda, 1135.**

Five moults of silkworms, cause of (Japanese); **Niwa, 1734.**

Die Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung Sphingiden; **Voss, 2659.**

Schnelle Wachstum Cucullien-Raupen; **Srdinko Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 51.**

Chiraxes-raupen; **Martin, 1522.**

Versuche über Goldpuppenbildung bei *Vanessa urticae* und *Vanessa io*; **Mensik, 1560.**

Verpuppung, *Cossus* (Schwedisch); **Dahlgren, 545.**

Entartetes Gespinnst von *Saturnia pavonia*; **Schneider Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 p. 237.**

Ueberliegen der Schmetterlingspuppen; **Gauckler** Ent. Rdsch. **28** p. 145.—Bemerkung dazu, *Papilio machaon* betr. v. **Kathariner** *l.c.* p. 168.

Wie Saturniiden den Kokon durchbrechen; **Kheil**, **1233**.

Unentwickelte Falter; **Wormsbacher** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. **7** p. 255.

Ein verkehrt in der Puppenhülle liegender Falter, *Depressaria*; **Mitterberger** Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien **61** p. 156.

Morphologisches und Kinematisches vom Ende des Embryonalstadium der Geradflügler; **Voss**, **2658**.

Ecdysis Diptera; **Knab**, **1280**.

Caironomidenmetamorphosen; **Kraatz**, **1298** & **1299**.

Dipteren-Larven und Puppen; **Vimmer**, **2644**.

Schlüpfen der Stechmücke; **Eysell**, **714**.

Parasites of *Simulium* larvae, effects on the development of the host; **Strickland**, **2456**.

Life-histories, *Syrphidae*; **Metcalf**, **1568** & **1569**.

Développement *Hypoderma bovis*; **Vaney**, **2603**.

Dégénérescence de formes larvaires de *Hypoderma bovis*; **Vaney** & **Tainurier**, **2606**.

Calliphora erythrocephala; **Krausse** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. **7** p. 28.

Persistence of bacilli during metamorphosis; **Bacot**, **76**.

ETHOLOGY.

Vide etiam Economic, p. 128.

General and Miscellaneous.

Bilder aus der Insektenwelt Uebersetzung; **Fabre**, **715**.

Social organisations, laws of; **Göldi**, **898**.

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of spiders and insects other than ants; **Turner**, **2576**.

Biologisches über südafrikanische Hymenopteren; **Brauns**, **256**.

Phänologie, Lebensweise, Nährpflanzen etc. im Gouv. Charkov (Russ.); **Jaroševskij**, **1159**.

Biologische Beobachtungen an Insekten im Gebiet der Donschen Kosakin (Russ.); **Zykoff**, **2799**.

Utilisent leurs déjections; **Coupin**, **504**.

Oekologie und Sammeltechnik der terricolen Coleopteren; **Holdhaus**, **1085**.

Verhalten der Schmetterlinge bei starkem Winde im Hochgebirge; **Mitterberger** Ent. Jahrb. **21** pp. 101–106.

Wie und wo nächtigen die Tagfalter?; **Hoffmann**, **1080**.

Sleeping habits of *Heliconius*; **Fontaine** p. 403 Entomologist **44**,

Netzspinnende, Trichopterenlarven; **Wesenberg-Lund**, **2722**.

Biologische Gruppen Orthopteren; **Puschign**, **1953**.

Bruchidae, host plants and parasites; **Crishman**, **540**.

Deux notices biologiques (Polish); **Dziędzielewicz**, **652**.

Épizootie bactérienne, sauterelles du Mexique; **Hérelle**, **1051**.

Ant-life.

Donisthorpe; **611**: **Wasmann**, **2665**.

Wanach, **2690**.

Ants and their ways, (popular); **Willis** pp. 53–63 Rep. Manchester Microsc. Soc. **1910**.

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of ants; **Wheeler**, **2728**.

The ant-colony as an organism; **Wheeler**, **2729**.

Der Ameisenstaat; **Goeldi**, **897**.

Geologic work of ants in tropical America; **Branner**, **249**.

Division of labor; **Buckingham**, **298**.

Gesellschaftsleben der Ameisen (Schwedisch); **Holmgren**, **1096**.

Symbiosis between acacias and ants (Swedish); **Sjöstedt**, **2327**.

Ameisen und Pflanzen; **Escherich**, **704**.

Javanische *Myrmecodia*, Beziehung zu Ameisen; **Miehe**, **1600**.

Ameisen-Pflanzen (Ungarisch); **Szilády**, **2499**.

Ameisen in Nestern centralasiatisches Termiten; **Vasiljev**, 2611.

Termiten und Ameisen; **Prell**, 1946.

Künstliches Ameisennest; **Krausse** Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 pp. 133-135.

Erdhügelbildung durch Ameisen auf Weiden in Ost-Galizien; **Lubicz-Niezbittowski**, 1442.

Fondazione di formicai; intolleranza e fratellanza fra formiche; **Emery**, 677.

Aphaenogaster sardoa; **Krausse**, 1304.

Nestbau von *Monomorium salomonis*; **Karavajew**, 1203.

Ueber Kartonnester von *Cremastogaster scutellaris* auf Sardinien; **Krausse**, 1306.

Slave-making ant, Japan; **Yano**, 2779.

Beobachtungen an Ameisen; **Reichensperger**, 1994.

Parasitism and slavery; **Donisthorpe**, 616.

F. sanguinea slaveless colony; **Forel**, 760.

Polyergus rufescens; **Emery**, 671.

Eine Ameisenschlacht; **Klossowski**, 1278.

Le transport des ouvrières chez les fourmis moissonneuses; **Bouvier** Hommage à Louis Olivier Paris 1911 pp. 41-43.

Messor barbara; **Bouvier**, 241.

Ants granary; **Fraser J.** Bombay Soc. 20 p. 877.

Fungus-growing ants, habits; **Wheeler**, 2736.

Koloniegründung, künstlicher Pleometrose, *Camponotus ligniperda*; **Schmitz**, 2195.

Psychologie, Ameisen; **Ernst**, 701.

Orientation; **Cornetz**, 493.

Orientation; **Santschi**, 2151.

Trajets de la Fourmi; **Cornetz**, 490.

Remplacement de l'axe du corps; **Cornetz**, 492.

Retour au nid; **Cornetz**, 491, 494, 495.

Zwei sich kreuzende Ameisenstrassen; **Krausse** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 163.

Phototropismus, *Lasius niger*; **Poli-manti**, 1907.

Zirplaute; **Krausse** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 359.

Polyandrie; **Santschi**, 2142.

Hochzeitsflug und Hybridation; **Viehmeyer**, 2631.

Nahrung der Ameisenlarven, die Entwicklung des temporären Parasitismus; **Emery**, 675.

Erbliche Instinktmodifikationen Ameisen gegenüber Gästen?; **Wasmann**, 2701.

Myrmecophilous, Mexico; **Silvestri**, 2305.

Ant-guests; **Wasmann**, 2696.

Atemeles and ants; **Wasmann**, 2697.

Ants and their guests; **Mann**, 1500.

Guests of some Californian ants; **Mann**, 1499.

Myrmecophilous Ins., Britain; **Donisthorpe**, 613.

Trichonyx sulcicollis and *maerkeli*; **Donisthorpe** p. 67 Ent. Mag. 47.

Lasius, parasites of; **Crawley** p. 22 Ent. Rec. 23.—*L. niger*, *Aphidae* with; **Id. T.c.** p. 23.

Lasius mixtus, parasites; **Donisthorpe**, 614.

Adoption of *Lasius*, *Formica* and *Polyergus* queens by alien species; **Tanquary**, 2504.

Myrmecophile Culicide; **Jacobson**, 1150.

Gargara genistae und *Formica cinerea*; **Enslin**, 698.

Pediopsis nana nourricière de fourmis; **Bergevin**, 139.

Symbiose des fourmis et des chenilles de *Lycaena*; **Powell**, 1939.

Relations des Lycénides et des Fourmis; **Oberthür**, 1748.

Ameisen und Ameisenlöwen; **Meissner**, 1553.

Uebersicht über die Paussidenwirte; **Wasmann**, 2700.

Neue *Myrmecophila*, neue Fundorte und Wirtsameisen; **Schimmer**, 2178.

Bee-life.

Die Biologie der Biene; **Stadler**, 2365.

Geometrie und Ökonomie der Bienenzelle; **Vogt**, 2651.

Are bees reflex machines? Translated; **Buttel-Reepen**, 335.

Alte und neue Lehre im Vergleich; **Dickel**, 575.

Entstehen von Drohnen aus befruchteten Eiern; **Buttel-Reepen**, 333.

Über Dzierzon; **Dickel**, 576.

Nestgeruch bei den Bienen?; **Ludwig** Leipzig Bienenztg. 26 p. 131.

Some experimental observations concerning the Bees' visits to cotton blossoms; **Allard**, 23.

Folgt die Biene mehr dem Gesicht oder dem Geruch; **Geier**, 837.

Ortssinn der Bienen (Russ.); **Seißkov**, 2483.

Behaviour, *Stelidae*; **Turner**, 2575.

Bombus Lebensgewohnheiten; **Sundvik**, 2473.

Melecta armata à l'état d'œuf et de larve; **Sémichon**, 2259.

Nestbau, *Neocorynura erinnyis*; **Lüderwaldt**, 1465.

Nestbau von *Osmia bicornis*; **Lozinski** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 223-230 316-322.

Queen atavistic, etc.; **Buttel-Reepen**, 324.

Temperatur, Entwicklung (Russ.); **Paleičuk**, 1792.

Hochzeitsflüge (Russ.); **Aleksandrov**, 19.

Verhinderung der Abnützung der Flügel (Russ.); **Levenec**, 1417.

Anormales Ueberwintern; Ersatz einer kranken Königin durch eine neue seiters der Bienen (Russ.); **Melinikov**, 1559.

Eierlegende Arbeiterinnen in Gegenwart einer Königin (Russ.); **Karasev**, 1201.

Transport Eier (Russ.); **Balašov**, 82.

Schwärmen (Russ.); **Bogdanov**, 199.

Wasp-life (Social and Solitary).

Mercet, 1561.

Note sur les Vespides; **Pérez**, 1823.

Vespa germanica; **Black-Hawkins**, 191.

Mutilation of bees; **Harvie-Brown & Armitt** p. 15 Naturalist 36.

Polistes pallipes founding a colony; **Girault**, 882.

Synoeca, nests; **Meade-Waldo**, 1543.

Bauten etc. *Odynerus* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Malyšev**, 1496

Recherches biologiques sur les guêpes solitaires; **Roubaud**, 2105.

Natural history, *Synagris*; **Roubaud**, 2109.

Biologie de *Trypoxylon* et *Psenulus*; **Popovici-Bazosanu**, 1912.

Bembex nubilipennis nesting habits; **Parker**, 1797.

Ampulex fasciatus; **Picard**, 1882.

Nestbau und Larvenfutter der Craebro-Arten (Holländisch); **Bouwman**, 242.

Habits, *Tiphia femorata*; **Adlerz**, 6.

The stinging of *Gryllotalpa coarctata* by *Diamma bicolor*; **Hardy**, 1008.

Termite-life.

Gesellschaftsleben der Termiten (Schwedisch); **Holmgren**, 1094.

Termitidae ricerche; **Sandias**, 2138.

Termites et plantes vivantes; **Chaine**, 388 & 389.

Termiten und Ameisen; **Prell**, 1946.

K. Escherich, Termitenleben auf Ceylon; **Wasmann**, 2695.

Termes ceylonicus; **Bugnion**, 304 & 305.

Termites in Jamaica; **Andrews**, 38.

Nester centralasiatischer Termiten; **Vasiljev**, 2611.

Termitenbau und Ziegelbrennerei; **Rohland**, 2061.

Termitofili Ceylon; **Silvestri**, 2312.

Guests, Fam. n.; **Silvestri**, 2308.

Termite guests; **Wasmann, 2699**.—Tabelle der *Termitophya*- und *Xenogaster*-Arten; **Wasmann & Holmgren, 2702**.—Termitophilous Lamellicorns; **Luederwaldt, 1463**.—Termitophile Dipteren; **Miehl, 1598**.

Cavernicolous, Subterranean.

Nouveau procédé de capture des Coléoptères hypogés; **Normand Echange 27 pp. 114 & 124**.

Cave insects Spain; **Bolívar, 207**.

Bathysciinae; **Jeannel, 1160 & 1161**.

Cave *Silphidae*; **Müller, 1666**.

Hungary, Cave Col., 3 spp. n.; **Csiki, 532**.

Neue *Pholeuon* Grotten von Bihar; **Csiki, 531**.—Cave Coleoptera; **Müller, 1664 & 1667**.

Höhlenexkursionen, kroatischen Montangebiet; **Stiller, 2382**.

Grottensilphiden aus Bosnien; **Reiter, 2001**.

Coléoptères cavernicoles du Djurdjura; **Peyerimhoff, 1836 & 1839**.

Diptères Cavernicoles; **Bezzi, 180**.

Aquatic.

Elophila, aquatic larva; **Forbes Psyche 18 p. 120**.

Argentinischen Rüsselkäfer das im Wasser schwimmen kann; **Franck, 777**.

Hygrophiler Rüsselkäfer; **Kolbe, 1286**.

Diptere amphibie; **Brocher, 273**.

Neue marine Chironomide; **Alverdes, 31**.

Respirationsverhältnisse bei unter dem Eise überwinternden, luftatmenden Wasserinsekten; **Wesenberg-Lund, 2723**.

Respiration des insectes aquatiques; **Brocher, 274**.

Gregariousness.

Massenaufreten von *Calosoma cupreum* und *Pardileus calceatus* (Russ.); **Lučnik, 1457**.

Flight, Migration.

Cases of phoresie (transport); **Banks, 98**.

Mallophaga transported by Hippoboscidae; **Jacobson, 1151**.

Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge; **Kürtösi, 1319**.

Danaus plexippus, migration; **Davis J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 199**.

Migration of *Alabama argillacea*; **Grossbeck, 959**.

Migration of *Belenois severina*; **Hobley p. 72 J. East Africa Soc. 2**.

Massenflug von *Ranatra linearis* in Odessa (Russ.); **Kiričenko Rev. Russe ent. 11 p. 167**.

Migrations of *Odonata* and of ants; **Wolf Ent. News 22 pp. 419–420**.—*Libellula*, migration; **Baxter p. 243 Ent. Rec. 23**.

Wie hoch steigen die Insekten durch die Lüft hinauf? (Norweg.); **Lie-Pettersen, 1425**.

Sound-production.

Sound-production; **Swinton, 2493**.

Studying the stridulations of Orthoptera; **Allard, 28**.

Musical habits of *Orthoptera*; **Allard, 24, 25, 26, 27**.

Neduba and *Aglaothorax* stridulation; **Pemberton, 1816**.

The sound-making of Diptera and Hymenoptera; **Pemberton, 1817**.

Schallapparat, *Endroba aurita*; **Peter, 1831**.

Stridulation *Idionotus*; **Walker, 2685**.

Stridulation Ichneumonid pupa; **Morley p. 404 Ent. 45**.

Food-habits.

Les variations du régime alimentaire chez les Coléoptères xylophages de la famille des Bostrychides. Parallélisme du régime chez les Bostrychides et les Scolytides adultes; **Lesne, 1411**.

Coprophagous and necrophagous habits; **Luederwaldt, 1464**.

Carrion-feeding *Coleoptera*; **Selous, 2257**.

Übertragung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus dispar*; **Neger, 1704**.

Food habits of American gall midges; **Felt, 728.**

Europäische Mordraupen; **Gauckler, 831.**

Medullary spots: life history of cambium miners; **Grossenbacher, 960.**

Ptilocerus ochraceus paralysing and sucking ants; **Jacobson, 1152.**

Carabus coriaceus, Gehäuse-schnecke; **Unzicker** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 192.

Leben der *Syrphus*-Larven; **Keller, 1214.**

Megarhinus food-habits; **Knab, 1279.**

Keeping adult *Anopheles* alive without feeding on blood; **Adie, 4.**

Dragon flies, food of; **Fulton J.** Bombay Soc. 20 p. 876.

Hunting habits of an American *Amomphila*; **Turner Psyche 18** p. 13.

Parasitic.

Insect parasitism and its peculiarities; **Wheeler, 2737.**

Parasiten 1 u. 2-ter Ordnung unter den *Hymenoptera parasitica* (Russ.); **Sevyrev, 2271.**

Ekto- und entoparasitische Coleopteren; **Kolbe, 1285.**

Polyctenidae as parasites; **Horvath, 1110.**

Lebensweise, *Hemimerus*; **Heymons, 1067.**

Entoparasitical larvae of *Muscidae* in *Arthropoda*; **Nielsen, 1727.**

Schmarotzer verschiedener Insekten; **Rudow** Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 3.

Parasites, *Hymenoptera*, of *Coleoptera*; **Elliott & Morley, 668.**

Stechen tropische *Chalcis*-Arten Bienen-Imagines an ?; **Schulz, 2235.**

Thysanoptera by Chalcid; **Russell, 2122.**

Sarcophagid in a turtle; **Patterson, 1803.**

Mydaea anomala, a parasite of South-American birds; **Nielsen, 1728.**

On the parasitism of the larvae of *Pollenia rudis* in *Allolobophora chlorotica*; **Keilin, 1213.**

Phoridae and Myriapods; **Banks, 93.**

(N-9186 j)

Hosts of insect egg-parasites in North and South America; **Girault, 889.**

Parasite des œufs de la *Cochylis* et de l'*Eudemis*; **Marchal & Feytaud, 1512.**

Blattwespenlarven und Schlupfwespen; **Forsius, 770.**

In Kiev aus Raupen aufgezogene parasitische Hymenopteren (Russ.); **Kurdjumov, 1329.**

Lebensweise und Fortpflanzung von *Habrobracon hebetor* dem Schädling der Mehlmotte; **Berliner, 154.**

Parasiten an einem Bläuling; **Fassl** Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 117.

Parasiten der Psychiden (Russ.); **Zykov, 2800.**

Schmarotzer der Bombycidae; **Rudow, 2116.**

Parasiten der Eier und Raupen von *Agrotis segetum* Gouv. Poltava (Russ.); **Kurdjumov, 1335.**

Parasites of *Lagopus*; **Shipley, 2289.**

Parasitic *Chironomus* larva; **Bar-nard, 98.**

Lebensweise, *Pseudogonolus hahni*; **Reichert, 1995.**

Symbiosis. (Vide etiam Ant-life, Termite-life.)

Die Feigenbäume Italiens; **Tschirch, 2560.**

Uebertragung und Keimung des Ambrosiapilzes von *Xyleborus (Anisandrus) dispar*; **Schneider-Orelli, 2198.**

Nests, Habitat.

Relations of soil and fauna; **Holdhaus, 1083.**

Vertikale Verbreitung der Lepidopteren in der Columbischen Central-Cordillere; **Fassl, 718.**

In den Nestern von Warmblütern; **Bickhardt, 184.**

Twig-dwelling *Cicindelidae* larvae; **Horn, 1102.**

Salt-water, larvae of *Eristalis*; **Lamb** p. 215 Ent. Mag. 47.

Foliage *Coleoptera*; **Morris, 1644.**

L'orientation des nids; **Rabaud, 1964.**

Phryganea grandis Mechanik, Gehäusebaues; **Wesenberg-Lund**, 2724.

Larven von *Cetonia aurata* und *Trichius fasciatus* in Ameisennestern; **Adlerz**, 7.

Sex-relations.

Dichagamie bei Lepidopteren und Orthopteren (Russ.); **Korsakov**, 1293.

Sex-relations of *Lampyridae*; **McDermott**, 1486.

Bedeutung sekundärer Geschlechtscharaktere am Kopfe weiblicher Platypodiden; **Strohmeyer**, 2462.

Rapprochement des sexes, Diptères; **Pérez**, 1824.

Copulation der Ichneumoniden (Russ.); **Ševyrev**, 2271.

Accouplement et la ponte chez *Bombyx mori*; **Conte**, 475.

Liebe; **Bryk**, 297.

Copula, *Euryades*; **Giacomelli**, 851.—Of *Aglais urticae*; **Chapman** p. 208 Ent. Rec. 23.—Kopula von *Taenio-campa stabilis* ♂ × *gothica* ♀; **Gerwien** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 27.—*Sanninoidea exitiosa*, copula, etc.; **Cory**, 496.—Copula von *Prumna primnoa*; **Ikonnikov**, 1138.

Abnormalitäten in der Begattung Microlepidopteren; **Mitterberger**, 1608.—Abnormal copula; **Olivier**, 1768.—*Argynnis* + *Melitaea* cop.; **Rothschild** p. 403 Ent. 44.—*Nonagria* and *Leucania* paired; **Todd** p. 34 Entomologist 44.—*Pidonia lurida* ♂ und *Gaurotus virginea* ♀; **Scheeser** Ent. Bl. 7 p. 180.

Parental, Oviposition.

Eiablage von *Pimpla*, *Banchus* (Russ.); **Ševyrev**, 2271.

Viviparous *Rhopalocera*; **Chapman**, 394.

Oviposition *Lep.*; **Peyron**, 1840.

Oviposition, *Epitelia* and *Synoeca*; **Meade-Waldo**, 1543.

Ponte de *Malacosoma neuustria*; **Postel**, 1935.

Eiablage, *Gonia capitata* (Russ.); **Kurdjumov**, 1335.

Ponte du *Stomoxys calcitrans* et l'élevage des larves de Muscides; **Langeron**, 1356.

Ponte des Odonates; **Pierre**, 1895.

Oviposition, *Cordulegaster*; **A. J. A. Woodcock** p. 83 Trans. Buthshire Soc. 4.

Ephippigera e *Caloptenus*, nidificazione; **Stefani-Perez**, 2371.

Oecanthus, oviposition; **Parrott**, 1798.

Brutpflege der Rosssäfer; **Spaney**, 2360.

Ei-Beschreibungen; **Skala** Ent. Jahrb. 21 pp. 113–114.

Hibernation. Aestivation.

Phenology.

Hivernage; **Dupont**, 630.

Flugzeit einiger Schmetterlingsarten; **Hafner** Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 195 etc.

Hybernation, *V. atalanta*; **Newman**, 1714.

Eggs of silkworms (bivoltins), hibernation of; **Hirose**, 1075.

Hybernation of the maggot parasitic to silkworms (Japanese); **Niwa**, 1735.

Instinct, Psychology.

Intelligenz bei Raupen; **Hering** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 360.

Psychologie der Hemipteren (Russ.); **Erikson**, 700.

Le déterminisme de l'isolement des larves solitaires; **Rabaud**, 1965.

Senses and psychology; **Willem**, 2758.

The reactions of mosquitoes to light in different periods of their life history; **Holmes**, 1091.

Photic reactions, *Diptera*; **Hermes**, 1052.

Geruch und Gesicht, *Macroglossa*; **Krause** Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 124.

Orientierungsvermögen der Hymenopteren; **Adlerz**, 5.

Insects attracted by light; **Bayford** pp. 157–159 Ent. Mag. 47.

Attitudes. Luminosity.

Attitude, *Dysdaemonia kadeni*; **Jordan** p. xxv P. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Light of *Lampyridae*; **Coblentz**, 431 & 432; **Singh & Maulik**, 2317.

Biologie des Lampyrides; Olivier, 1776.

Uses, etc., of *Lampyridae* luminosity; Olivier, 1769.

Light of *Photinus*; McDermott, 1486.

Johanniskäferlicht und Organismen-leuchten; Weitlaner, 2715.

Palatability and mimicry; Pocock & Poulton, 1905.—The luminosity of termites; Branner, 250.

Ursachen des Leuchtens von *Chironomus* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); Tschchenko, 1142.

Resemblance, Protection, Utility.

Mimicry; Cockayne, 433; Dixey, 596; Jordan, 1181; Poulton, 1938.

Mimicry difficulties; Schaus, 2164.

Mimicry, Bourbon, Mauritius, Ceylon, etc.; Manders, 1497.

Mimicry in East Africa; Rogers, 2060.

Müllerian mimicry; Manders, 1498.

Review of paper by Punnett: Mimicry in Ceylon butterflies; Lutz Amer. Nat. 45 pp. 190–192.

Mimicry-Beispiele (Polish); Sitowski, 2319.

Longicorne mimant un Curculionide; Vuillet, *Insecta* 1 p. 551.

Resemblance of *Nothopeus* to wasps; Ritsema, 2049.

Ein borkenähnlicher - Rüsselkäfer *Mecocorynus cristatus*; Heller, 1035.

Hemiptera and *Hymenoptera*; Hamm, 999.

Pompilid and Reduviid; Chapman p. xxix P. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Färbung von *Dixippus morosus*; Steche Zool. Anz. 37 p. 60.

Caloptenus italicus und *Oedipoda coerulescens*, Beirrende oder schreckerzeugende Farben; Krausse, 1309.

Grüne und braune Individuen, *Mantis religiosa*; Krause, Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 189.

Colour of *Lep.* larvae in relation to surroundings; Bridges, 262.

Unpalatability; Shelford p. 245 Ent. Rec. 23.—Palatability of *Danainae*; (x-9186 j)

Andrewes, 36.—Distastefulness of *Anosia plexippus*; Banta Nature 88 p. 243 & Pocock l.c.

Food of woodpeckers; Beal, 121.

Scents of butterflies; Dixey, 597.

Natural history (special cases).

Calosoma, larval activity; Burgess, 310.

Natural history of the larvae of *Donaciinae*; Böving, 197.

Tenthredinidae, Lebensgewohnheiten; Forsius, 769.

Larval habits of Swedish *Lepidoptera*; Peyron, 1840.

Lasiocampa pini; Eckstien, 655.

Culicidae, larve e immazini: cortumi, mezzi di distruzione; Gaffi-Valerio & Rochaz de Jongh, 825.

Clinocera-Arten, Lebensweise; Kertész, 1229.

Habits of *Sarcophagidae*; Patterson, 1804.

Biologie von *Hydrotaea dentipes* (Russ.); Porčinskij, 1930.

Biologie der Asopiden; Schumacher, 2244.

Paläarktische *Cimiciden*; Reuter, 2024.

Clinocoris lectularius (Ungarisch); Sajó, 2131.

Notostira (Schwedisch); Reuter, 2023 & 2025.

Dermapteron, Räuber von Ameisen-larven; Krausse, 1305.

Diapheromera femorata, life history; Severin & Severin, 2269.

Biologische Beobachtungen *Dixippus morosus*; Meissner, 1552.

Lebensweise, etc., *Brachycolus krotnewi* (Russ.); Kurdiumov, 1332.

Pupal habits, cocoons.

Coloration of cocoons of *Lep.*; Dewitz, 572, 573 & 574.

Suspended cocoons; Strand, 2392.

Insects and Plants and Flowers.

Insects and flowers; Burkin, 312; Kirchner, 1262.—Blütenbesuchende In-

sekten, Eichstätter Alp; **Bachmann**, 75.

Einfluss der Kaukasischen Bienen auf die Befruchtung des roten Klee (Russ.); **Evdokimov**, 711.

New Zealand's experience with the red clover and bumblebees; **Graenicher**, 916.

Bruchophagus funebris, fertilization of clover; **Washburn** J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 140-142.

Ins. and *Vicia*; **Hetschko**, 1060.—Faunistik, *Urtica*; **Hedicke** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 101: Insectes du rosier; **Coulon**, 503: *Acer*, Liste des Insectes et Phytotides; **Guignon**, 989: *Eonymus*, parasites, insectes et champignons inférieurs; **Guignon**, 990: *Gypsophila fastigiata* und ihre Bewohner; **Petry**, 1834.

In Farnen parasitierende Hymenopteren- und Dipteren-Larven; **Meyere**, 1580.

Host index to California plant lice; **Essig**, 709.

Propagation de l'Ergot; **Mercier**, 1565.

Galls.

Some papers on galls are recorded in Comprehensive Zoology.

Dalla Torre, K. W. von & **Kieffer**, T. T. Cynipidae. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 24.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1910 (xxxv + 891). Imperfectly recorded last year.

A common error concerning cecidia; **Cook** Science 34 pp. 683-684.

Gallenbiologie; **Modry**, 1618.

Development of galls, *Amphibolips*; **Cook**, 480.

Insectes et Phytotides, tant européens qu'exotiques, signalés sur divers érables; **Duchaussoy**, 624.

Entwicklungsgeschichte und Anatomie der Cynipidengallen der Eiche; **Weidel**, 2711.

Gallenbildende Rüsselkäfer; **Schmidt**, 2191.

Gallenerzeugenden Schmetterlingen; **Schmidt**, 2192

Cécidies des chênes des Maures; **Cotte**, 500.

Cécidologie des Cistes de Provence; **Cotte**, 502.

Cécidies Vichy; **Cotte**, 501.

Hosts and galls of American gall midges; **Felt**, 736.

Galls of Massachusetts; **Stebbins**, 2370.

Galls of Michigan; **Cook**, 481.

Dryophanta, galls; **Beutenmüller**, 177.

Galles de *Tamarix articulata*; **Trabut**, 2549.

Zoocécidie nouvelle de l'orge; **Noury**, 1739.

Cécidies de *Potentilla verna* et de *P. reptans*; **J. G.** Feuille jeunes natural. 41 1610 p. 18.

Fumaria officinalis, *Dorycnium suffruticosum*, Cécidies; **Guignon** Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 154.

Cécidie des racines d'*Alyssum calycinum*; **Cotte** Feuilles jeunes natural. 41 p. 167.

Hymenopteren in *Lipara*-Gallen, *Cemonus*; **Müller**, 1669.

Über Gallen und Gallentiere Chile, **Kieffer & Herbst**, 1256.

Galls of *Paraopium cingalense* in *Clerodendron*; **Fischer** J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 1169.

Gall of *Gnorimoschema* on *Aster*; **Fyles**, 817.

Galle von *Cecidosia*; **Dieckmann**, 577.

Neue Blattlausgalle an *Crataegus oxyacantha*; **Schmidt**, 2193.

Aphis-gall; **Sasaki**, 2153.

Cochenille cécidogène; **Marchal**, 1507.

Cocciden, entstandene Umbildung der oberirdischen Triebe von *Psilotum triquetrum*; **Docters van Leeuwen-Reijnvaan**, 603.

Pilzzüchtende Gallmücken (Ambrosiagallen); **Neger**, 1702.

Thrips-Gallen und Gallen-Thripse; **Karny**, 1204.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

General.

The effects of inbreeding and selection on the fertility, vigor and sex ratio, *Drosophila*; **Moenkhaus, 1622**.

The relation between chromosome-number and species in *Notonecta*; **Browne, 279**.

Dimorphism, spermatozoa; **O'Donoghoe, 1758**.

Variation.

Variation, value of projected efficiency; **Sweeting, 2488**.

Häufiges Auftreten verschiedener Schmetterlings-Arten und die Sonnenfleckenperioden; **Dieroff, 579**.

Influence of climate in producing aberrations; **Franck, 776**.

Variations biologiques et morphologiques d'origine géographique, *Stomoxys calcitrans* en Afrique tropicale; **Roubaud, 2104**.

Seasonal dimorphism; **Merrifield, 1566**.

A tendency towards posterior erythrization in the *Psammocharidae*; **Banks, 94**.

Ergebnisse aus Zuchtexperimenten, traduction; **Standfuss, 2367**.

Experimente an überwinternden Lepidoptera-Puppen; **Reiff, 1997**.

Temperaturexperimente; **Glaser, 895**.

Experimental varr. *V. io*; **Reuss, 2020**.

Vanessa urticae, temperature variation; **Reuss, 2019**.

Variation in size, temperature experiments; **Merrifield, 1567**.

Diabrotica soror, color pattern; variation; **Kellogg, 1216**.

Häufigkeit der Aberrationen von *Chrysomela varians*; **Meissner, 1551**.

Phytodecta (Spartophila) variabilis; **Reineck, 1999**.

Variable maculation in *Coccinellidae*; **Leng, 1385**.

Variable Chilean *Col.*; **Germain, 845**.

Wasps, variability in a single nest; **Pearson, 1813**.

Das Variieren der Hummeln; **Vogt, 2652**.

Variation spécifique des Lépidoptères; **Houlbert, 1114**.

Variations de l'*Agria tau*; **Oberthür, 1744**.

Variationsstufen von *Pieris napi*; **Stichel, 2379**.

Vitale Färbung der Mikrolepidopterenraupen; **Sitowski, 2320**.

Nature of melanism; **Stewart, 2377**.—**Sich** p. 318 Ent. 44.—Melanism, *Amphidasys*; **Leigh, 1380**.—Melanismus im oberschlesischen Industriebezirk; **Raebel, 1969**.—Melanismus, Schmetterlingen; **Dieroff, 578**.—*Cymatophora or*, melanic var.; **Hasebroek, 1011**.

Deficient pigment, *Noctua*; **Wavrier** p. 363 Ent. 44.

Colour dimorphism, pupa of *Leioptilus*; **Chapman** p. 243 Ent. Rec. 23.

Double mutants, silkworm; **Spillman, 2364**.

Anpassung der Polyceteniden (Un- gar.); **Horváth, 1111**.

A variant, periodical cicada; **Gortner, 904**.

Eutermes; **Holmgren, 1093**.

Variationserscheinungen, Flügelgeäder von *Leptis vitripennis*; **Kleine, 1274**.

Origin of wing mutations, *Drosophila*; **Morgan, 1634**.—Origin of mutations, eye color *Drosophila*, and inheritance; **Morgan, 1635**.

Teratology.

Forstschritte auf dem Gebiete der Insektenteratologie (1906–1908), Sammelreferat; **Pax** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 396–399.

Monstrositäten; **Frings, 795**.

Missbildungen, Käfern; **Rudow, 2177**.

Teratologia Coleotteri; **Beffa, 129**.

Neue Monstrositäten Coleopteren; **Kříženecký, 1313**.

Coleotteri anomali; **Chinaglia, 402, 403 & 404**.

Antenna, teratology, *Diptera*; **Lamb, 1348**.

Colias edusa tératologique; **Le Cerf** Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. 15-16 pp. 19-25 av. fig.

Hybrids.

Hybrid Lycaenid; **Reuss**, 2018.

Les sphingides hybrides; **Oberthür**, 1743.

Schwärmerhybriden; **Denso** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 228.

Raupen der *Deilephila*-Hybriden; **Kysela**, 1341.

Smerinthus ocellata atlantica ♂ × *Smer. ocellata ocellata* ♀; **Dannenberg** Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 190.

Celerio hybr.; **Denso**, 566: *Celerio* 1 n. hybr.; **Denso** Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 25 p. 184: Hybr. *Celerio galii galii* Rott. × *Celerio euphorbiae mauretanica* Stgr.; **Denso** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 258: *Celerio*-Hybrid; **Denso** Ent. Zs. 25 p. 171.—*D. vespertilio* × *galii*; **Pernold**, Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 207.

Saturnia atlantica × *pyri*; **Ebner** Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 158.

Raupe des Hybriden *Saturnia*; **Wünsche** Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 52 p. 203.

Lym. dispar Zuchten; **Frings** Ent. Zs. 25 p. 167.

Notodonta hybr. *heinickei* × *tritophus*; **Hammerling** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 273.

Double mating, silk-worm; **Castle**, 377 & **Kellogg**, 1217.

Hybridation, Ameisen; **Viehmeier**, 2631.

Nematus-Bastard; **Enslin**, 694.

Rassenkreuzungen, *Celerio*; **Denso** Ent. Zs. 25.

Hybridization in a mutating period in *Drosophila*; **Morgan**, 1633.

Crossing varr. of *Hybernia marginaria*; **Edelsten** p. xxiv P. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Crossing varr. of *Aplecta nebulosa*; **Harrison** p. xxi P. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Heredity.

Vererbungsstudien, *Pygaera*; **Federley**, 724.

Getrennte Vererbung der Geschlechter; **Meijere**, 1548.

Vererbung der sekundären Geschlechtscharaktere; **Goldschmidt**, 900.

Forty-nine generations in the dark, *Drosophila*; **Payne**, 1807.—*Drosophila ampelophila* bred in the dark for sixty-nine generations; **Payne**, 1808.

Erbformeln der *Agria tau*-Rassen; **Plate**, 1902.

Dominance, *Leptinotarsa*; **Tower**, 2545.

Incroci e caratteri ereditari in relazione alle leggi di Mendel di *Sericaria mori*; **Quajat**, 1958.

Mendel-Erscheinungen bei den sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmalen von Faltern (Holländisch); **Meyere**, 1576.

Cym. or ab. albingensis Warn. nach den Mendelschen Regeln; **Hasebroek** Intern. ent. Zs. 5 pp. 9-11.

Heredity in *Adalia*; **Palmer**, 1793.

Befruchtung der Königin mit Drohen bestimmtes Rasse (Russ.); **Pivovarov**, 1901.

Evolution.

Lamarckismus and *Lepidoptera*; **Rosa**, 2075.

Progressive Entwicklung der äusseren Merkmale bei *Calopteryx* (Russ.); **Bartenev**, 109.

Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung, phylogenetische Studie; **Voss**, 2659.

Experiments, *Drosophila*; **Lutz**, 1473.

Phylogeny; **Corbett**, 489.

Fossil insects and phylogeny; **Handlirsch**, 1006.

Phylogeny of *Coleoptera*; **Gahan**, 822.

Phylogenie der Honigbienen; **Ihering**, 1133.

Die fossilen Copeognathen und ihre Phylogenie; **Enderlein**, 681.

Phylogenie, *Notostira*; **Reuter**, 2023.

GEOGRAPHY or FAUNISTIC.

General.

Distribution of *Coleoptera*; **Deville**, 571.

Distribution géographique des Lamproydes; Olivier, 1774.

The geographical distribution of ants; Forel, 759.

Geographische Verbreitung der Arten und Formen von *Calopteryx* (Russ.); Bartenev, 109.

Utilité des recherches locales et des catalogues régionaux; Houlbert, 1110.

Smerinthus ocellatus at sea; South p. 34 Entomologist 44.

Slips for many memoirs have been sent by the Bureau of France without any geographical information.

Arctic & Antarctic.

Bernhauer & Daniel, 163; Bären-Insel u. Spitzbergen.

Nathorst, 1681; Spitzbergen (Swedish.)

Schmiedeknecht, 2194; Bären-Insel u. Spitzbergen 2 spec.

Rebel, 1985; Ostgrönland. *Cnephasia* sp. n.

Ulmer, 2593; von der Bären-Insel *Apatania arctica*.

Kieffer & Lundbeck, 1257; Bären-Insel u. Spitzbergen *Chironomidae* spp. n.

Dampf, 549; Spitzbergen *Ceratomyxus vagabundus*.

Neumann, 1711; Antarkt. *Lipeurus* sp. n.

Insular.

Canaries. *Insecta*. Garreta, 828; Grande Salvage.—*Hymenoptera*. Sant-schi, 2144; *Aphaenogaster* sp. n.—*Lepidoptera*. Rebel, 1979; Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna der Kanaren.—*Neuroptera*. Navás, 1698; *Semidalis* sp. n.—*Heteroptera*. Horváth, 1109; *Ochetostethus* sp. n.—*Coccidae*. Lindinger, 1428; spp. n.—*Orthoptera*. Burr, 319; general account.

Galapagos islds. *Lepidoptera*. Williams, 2759; *Eudamus* sp. n.

Hawaii. *Hymenoptera*. Viereck, 2634; *Cremastus* sp. n.

Tahiti. *Hymenoptera*. Wheeler J. N. York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 262; *Lasius claviger*.

Bismarck Arch. *Coleoptera*. Möllenkamp, 1621; *Eurytrachelus* sp. n.—Prell, 1944; *Trichogomphus* sp. n.—*Lepidoptera*. Bastelberger, 115; *Agathia* 2 spp. n.—*Orthoptera*. Zacher, 2783; *Anisolabis* sp. n.

New Pomerania. *Coleoptera*. Bourgeois, 236; *Metriorrhynchus* sp. n.

Neu Mecklenburg. *Lepidoptera*. Strand, 2432; *Dysphania* sp. n.

Solomon islands. *Coleoptera*. Olivier, 1772; *Atypheila* sp. n.—*Hymenoptera*. Cockerell, 457; *Apidae* spp. n.: Cameron, 355; Hym. par. spp. n.—Strand, 2413; *Megachile* sp. n.—*Lepidoptera*. Hampson, 1000, *Alypophanes* sp. n.—*Hemiptera*. Distant, 584; *Heteroptera* and *Homoptera* 7 spp. n.: *Heteroptera*. Distant, 584; *Axiagastus* sp. n.—*Orthoptera*. Shelford, 2281; *Panesthia* sp. n.—Solomon islds. etc. *Diptera*. Froggatt, 799; *Dacus* spp. n.—Solomon islands and Trobriand islds. *Coleoptera*. Arrow, 46; *Dynastinae* gen. n.

Caroline islds. *Coleoptera*. Olivier, 1772; *Atypheila* sp. n.

Samoa. *Lepidoptera*. Rebel, 1982.—*Coccidae*. Lindinger, 1429; *Melanaspis* sp. n.

Woodlark isld. *Coleoptera*. Kerremans, 1223; *Cyphogastra* sp. n.

Fiji islds. *Hymenoptera*. Fries, 784; *Megachile* sp. n.—*Lepidoptera*. Prout, 1951; *Agathia* sp. n.

New Caledonia. *Coleoptera*. Fleutiaux, 753; list.—*Heteroptera*. Poppius, 1919; *Miridae* spp. n.—*Coccidae*. Lindinger, 1429; 2 spp. n.

New Zealand. *Coleoptera*. Broun, 276; *Sagala* 15 spp. n.: Broun, 277; *Pselaphidae* spp. n., gen. n.: Chatham Islands. Broun, 278; many spp. n.; Théry, 2520; *Anilara* sp. n.—*Hymenoptera*. Stitz, 2383; *Formicidae* sp. n.—*Lepidoptera*. Hamilton, 997; Excursions: Hampson, 1000; *Morrisonia* 2 spp. n.: Howes, 1123; 4 spp. n.: Meyrick, 1588; *Crambus* sp. n.: Meyrick, 1594; spp. n.: Meyrick, 1595; *Tortricidae* 2 spp. n.—*Diptera*. Miller, 1603; *Helophilus* 2 spp. n.

Falkland islds. *Lepidoptera*. Hampson, 1000; *Episilia* sp. n.

Palaeartic Region.

(a) Collectively.

Coleoptera.

Heikertinger, 1030; Halticinen-arten Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam.

Bickhardt, 185; 2 spp. n. *Hister* und *Saprinus*.

Desbrochers, 570; *Rhytirhinides* spp. n.

Heikertinger, 1033; *Phyllotreta* spp. n.

Jacobson, 1153; Russland und West-europa (Russ.).

Jeannel, 1160; *Bathysciinae* spp. n.

Koshantschikov, 1294; *Aphodiini* spp. et varr. n. palaearktischer Asien.

Küster & Kraatz, 1322; n. spp. v. *Phyllobius*, *Polydrosus*, *Metallites*, *Diorrhinus*, *Eugnathus*, *Sibinia*, *Echinocnemus*, *Bagous*.

Pic, 1855; Notes Coléoptères palé-arctiques principalement gallo-rhé-nans.

Reitter, 2016; Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. Bd 3.

Reitter, 2003; 11 spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Howard, 1120; Existe-t-il un change-ment dans la faune des *Aphelinidae* en Europe?

Friese, 782; Neue Bienen.

Girault, 887; *Pentarthron* sp. n.

Lange, 1355; Neue Ichneumoniden.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.

Turner, 2580; Mogador *Myzine* sp. n., Persia *Sapyga* sp. n.

Vogt, 2652. *Bombus* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Grünberg, 973; *Lasiocampidae*, *Le-moniidae*, *Eupterotidae*, *Bombycidae*.

Jordan, 2224; *Saturniidae* revision.

Lampert, 1353; *Lepidoptera* Europas und Russisch-Asiens (Russ.).

Lucas, 1443; France, Algérie, Tunisie.

Niepelt, 1730; Turkestan 2 spp. n., *Parnassius*, *Arctia*.

Oberthür, 1746; Faune française et algérienne.

Warren, 2693; *Noctuidae* revision.

Diptera.

Bezzi, 180; Cavernicoles, *Limosina* spp. n.

Sack, 2125; *Syrphiden* spp. n.

Villeneuve, 2639; 2 spp. n. *Angio-metopa* and *Calliophrys*.

Wainwright, 2683; Switzerland and Algeria, *Chilosia* 2 spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 147; *Halobatinae* palé-arctique.

Horváth, 1109; many spp. n.

Kiritshenko, 1266; Russian empire *Heteroptera* spp. n.

Lindinger, 1429; Turkey and Persia 2 spp. n.

Šulc, 2467; *Trioza* Monographia.

Embioptera.

Krauss, 1303; spp. n.

(b) Europe, collectively.

Insecta.

Ramme, 1975; Reise Oberitalien und Südtirol.

Coleoptera.

Eggers, 664; *Scolytidae* spp. n.

Roubal Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 1911 pp. 237-239; Europae Coleopterorum patriae novae.

Roubal, 2099; 2 spp. n., *Othius* and *Anaspis*.

Hymenoptera.

Viereck, 2635; *Braconidae* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Mittbergerer Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 280; Verbreitung, *Biston lapponaria*.

Protura.

Rimsky-Korsakow, 2038; *Eosentomon* sp. n. (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.)

(c) North Europe and Siberia.

Insecta.

Dahlgren, 546; Skandinavien, Notizen.

Lundblad Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 208; Schweden, neue Lokale.

Schneider, 2197; Insektenfauna von Maalselven, Norwegen (Norweg).

Coleoptera.

Gassner, 830; Süd-Transbaikalien und Mongolia.

Helliesen, 1039; New for Norway (Norweg).

Holdhaus, 1084; Fauna der Färöer.

Kniž, 1281; *Holcophilydrus* subgen. n. und *Cercyon*, spp. n. Ostsibirien.

Münster, 1670; Norwegen neue *Staphylinidae*.—Münster, 1671; Norwegens *Catops* sp. n. (Norweg).

Sahlberg, 2127; Finlands 3 spp. n.—Sahlberg, 2128; Finland *Aleochariden*.—Sahlberg Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 54; Finland *Pediacus depressus*.

Sandin, 2140; neu für Schweden.

Semenov, 2258; Ussuri *Rosalia* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Aurivillius, 59; Swedish *Tubulifera*.

Forsius, 769; *Tenthredinidae* 2 spp. n.—Forsius, 770; Schlupfwespen.—Forsius, 771; *Diprion* spp. n. Finland.

Nordenström, 1737; Sweden parasitic *Hym.*

Roman, 2073; Südfinnland Gezogene Ichneumoniden.

Lepidoptera.

Čugunov, 535; Ob-Jenissei-Kanal. (Russ.)

Djakonov, 598; Murmanküste. (Russ.)

Fabritius Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 130; *Microlepidoptera* Finland novelties.

Grum-Gržimajlo, 981; Lepidopteren von Troitzkossawsk und nord. Mongolei.

Lagerberg, 1345; Schweden *Macrolepidoptera*. (Schwed.)

Ljungdahl Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 126; Schweden. Notizen.

Peyron Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 125; Sweden *Lepidoptera* new localities.

Sheldon, 2280; Jemtland and Lapland short excursion.

Sjöstedt Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 211; Sweden rare *Lepidoptera*.

Stichel, 2380; Nordisch. Schmetterlingsfauna.

Tschetverikov, 2559; Halbinsel Yamal *Schoyenia* sp. n.

Vretling Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 86; Norwegen Imago von *Eriogaster lanestris* var. *arbusculae*.

Wegelius Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 1911 p. 32; Björneborg *Deilephila nerii*.

Werner-Nielsen, 2721; *Macrolepidopterstatistisches* für Norwegen. (Norw.)

Diptera.

Alverdes, 31; *Trichocladius* sp. n.

Frey Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 91; *Diptera* Notizen.

Ringdahl, 2041; Sweden *Merodon equestris* and *Ischyrosyrphus laterarius* new.

Aphaniptera.

Wahlgren, 2682; Norwegen *Ctenophthalmus* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Poppius, 1917; *Lygus* sp. n. Finland.

Reuter Ent. Tidskr. 32 p. 206; Scandinavia further finds of *Teratocoris herbaticus*.

Wuorentaus Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 72; Hemipterenfunde aus Finland. (Finnisch.)

Ephemeroptera. Plecoptera. Thysanoptera.

Trägårdh Ent. Tidskr. 32 pp. 91-104; Sweden *Prosopistoma foliaceum*.

Klapálek, 1272; *Neoperla* sp. n. Ladogebiet.

Bagnall, 79; Norway *Thys.* 2 spp. n.

Orthoptera and *Aptera*.

Ikkonnikov, 1138; Ostsibirien *Acridioidea* spp. n.

Linnaniemi, 1430; Apterygotenfauna Norwegens.

Trägårdh, 2551; *Protura* in Schweden gefunden.

(d) **British Islands.**

THE FAUNA AS A WHOLE.

Coleoptera.

Retrospect for 1910; **Beare, 122**.

The british *Haliplus*, novelties; **Edwards, 662**.

Haliplus sp. n.; **Browne, 280**.

Homalota sp. n.; **Sharp, 2277**.

Atheta liliputana novelty; **Cameron, 346**.

Atheta inhabilis vice *Epipeda nigricans*; **Joy p. 111 Ent. Mag. 47**.

Tachyporus sp. n.; **Nicholson, 1725**.

Quedius sp. n.; **Sharp, 2275**.

Quedius picipennis; **Joy, 1194**.

Quedius heidenreichi vice *vexans*; **Beare p. 140 Ent. Mag. 47**.

Stenus formicetorum novelty; **Dollman, 609**.

Lesteva luctuosa novelty; **Donisthorpe, 615**.

Bledius novelties, 2 spp. n.; **Sharp, 2273**.

Bledius diota novelty; **Sharp, 2274**.

Bledius novelties; **Sharp, 2276**.

Two spp. n., *Bledius* and *Rhynchites*; **Joy, 1196**.

Two spp. n., *Anisotoma* and *Thinobius*; **Joy, 1192**.

Anisotoma, *Liodes* sp. n.; **Joy, 1195**.

Anisotoma algerica novelty; **Donisthorpe p. 44 Ent. Rec. 23**.

Choleva fuliginosa novelty; **Nicholson, 1726**.

Barypithes sp. n.; **Keys, 1231**.

Ceuthorrhynchus marginatus etc.; **Edwards, 663**.

Longitarsus revision, novelty; **Tomlin & W. E. Sharp, 2538**.

Hymenoptera.

List of british ants; **Donisthorpe, 612**.

Tryphoninae, general work, spp. n.; **Morley, 1640**.

Pimpla sp. n.; **Morley, 1638**.

Trichopria sp. n.; **Kieffer, 1250**.

Mymar sp. n.; **Enock, 688**.

Anaphoidea sp. n.; **Girault, 876**.

Polynema brittanum sp. n.; **Girault, 879**.

Macrophya, the british; **Morice, 1636**.

Periclista pubescens novelty; **Morice, 1637**.

Lepidoptera.

Diminishing numbers of british *Lep.*; **Meldola Entomologist 1911 p. 146**.

Rare species; **Porritt & Bankes, 1921**.

Rhyacionia 2 spp. n.; **Durrant, 635**.

Papilio machaon various localities; **Ent. 44 p. 365**.

Colias records; **Ent. 44 pp. 299, 322 etc.—C. edusa; Newman & Colthrup p. 276 Ent. Rec. 23**.

Sphinx convolvuli and *A. atropos*; **Entomologist 44 pp. 405–407; Colias pp. 409 & 410**.

Vanessa antiopa in 1911; **Ent. 44 p. 324**.

S. convolvuli; t.c. pp. 325–327.

Diptera.

100 novelties, spp. n.; **Verrall, 2619**.

Hilara, novelty; **Carter, 369**.

Rhamphomyia culicina and scottish novelties; **Carter, 368**.

Muscidae many novelties; **Collin, 463**.

Anthomyza sp. n.; **Wood, 2773**.

Hemiptera.

Stenocephalus medius novelty; **Butler, 329**.

Halticus saltator novelty; **Butler**, 331.

Aphidae novelties; **Theobald**, 2514.

Ortheziola vejdvovskyi novelty; **Green**, 932.

Aquatic Hemiptera, notes and plate; **Whitaker**, 2741.

Cicadetta montana; **Lyle**, 1479.

Thysanoptera.

Novelties, spp. n.; **Bagnall**, 80.—*Trichothrips* 2 spp. n.; **Bagnall**, 81.

Odonata and *Perlidae*.

Odonata in 1910; **Campion & Campion**, 360.—In 1909 and 1910; **Speyer**, 2363.—Notes of 1910; **Lucas**, 1454.

Taeniopteryx, the british; **Morton**, 1650.

Orthoptera and fossil Insects.

Orth. in 1910; **Lucas**, 1453.

Dale collection, localities; **Lucas**, 1450.

British *Forficulidae*; **Burr**, 317.

†**Bolton**, 210; South Wales coal measures *Blattoidea* spp. n.—**Bolton**, 211; Bristol coalfield *Genentomum* sp. n.

Collembola.

Proisotoma sp. n.; **Carpenter**, 366.

Shoebottom, 2291; novelties, *Onco-podura* sp. n.

LOCAL LISTS.

Insecta, collectively.

Cornwall; **Rollason**, 2072.

Marlborough; **Meyrick** Rep. Marlborough Coll. Soc. 59 pp. 34-41; Phenology and local lists specially *Lep.*

St. Albans, general notes; **Gibbs** pp. 234-238 Tr. Hertfordsh. Soc. 14.

Yorkshire Report; **Whitaker** and others *Naturalist* 36 pp. 51-56.

Lancashire novelties; **Dunlop** *Lancash. Nat.* 3 pp. 350-356.

Ireland, notes; **Johnson** p. 219 *Irish Nat.* 20.

Ulster, *Lep.* and *Hym.* brief list; **Orr** *Irish Natural.* 20 p. 36.

Coleoptera.

Devonshire novelties; **de la Garde** p. 66 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Plymouth novelties; **Keys** p. 15 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

New Forest *Longitarsus nigerrimus*; **Sharp** p. 257 *Ent. Mag.* 47.—New Forest *Atheta picipennis*; **Cameron** p. 214 *Ent. Mag.* 47; *Aleochara discipennis*; **Sharp** l.c.

Isle of Wight and Woolwich; **Blenkarn** p. 160 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Portsmouth *Oxytelus saulcyi*; **Cameron** p. 111 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Hindhead *Onthophagus taurus* and *Monochammus*; **Richards** p. 367 *Ent.* 44.

Guildford *Criocephalus fesus*; **Champion** p. 214 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Isle of Sheppey; **Walker** p. 191 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Bucks *Homalota picipennis*; **W. E. Sharp** p. 191 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Hackney *Clytus arcuatus*; **Gerrard** p. 252 *Entomologist* 44.

Epping *Gnorimus variabilis* etc.; **Jennings** p. 276 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Wicken *Bledius crassicolis*; **Beare** p. 235 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Oxford *Symbiotes* etc.; **Walker** p. 111 *Ent. Mag.* 47.—Oxford *Medon apicalis* etc.; **Walker** p. 140 t.c.—Oxford *Barypithes pellucidus*; **Walker** p. 160 T.c.—Oxford *Mycetoporus forticornis*; **Donisthorpe** p. 247 *Ent. Rec.* 23.

Oxford *Cryptophagus fowleri*; **Collins** p. 17 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Cheltenham short list; **de la Garde** p. 66 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Herefordshire long list; **Tomlin**, 2539.

Yorkshire *Salpingus aeratus*; **Bayford** p. 296 *Naturalist* 36.

Cumberland in wasps' nests; **Britten** p. 89 *Ent. Mag.* 47.

Isle of Man, aquatic Col.; **Balfour Browne**, 84.

Gibside *Neuraphes rubicundus* etc.; **Bagnall** p. 247 *Ent. Rec.* 23.

Northumberland *Ptenidium intermedium* etc.; **Hall** p. 248 *Ent. Rec.* 23.

Carnarvonshire *Leptinus*; Dunlop p. 41 Ent. Mag. 47.

Coatbridge *Mycetophagus 4-gutattus*, *Helophorus tuberculatus* etc.; Brown p. 68 Ent. Mag. 47

Dumbartonshire *Cassida nobilis*; Evans p. 90 Ent. Mag. 47.

Highlands; Donisthorpe pp. 309-311 Ent. Rec. 23.

Nethy Bridge; Beare p. 139 Ent. Mag. 47.

North Ebudes aquatic *Col.*; Balfour-Browne, 83.

Ireland, novelties; Nicholson p. 139 Irish Nat. 20.

Ireland *Quedius oblitteratus*; Nicholson Irish Nat. 20 p. 55.

Kerry, short list; Wyse p. 55 Irish Nat. 20.

Hymenoptera.

Cornwall long list; Rollason pp. 90-92 Ent. Mag. 47.—Cornwall *Ichneumonidae* novelties; Rollason pp. 206-208 Entomologist 44.

New Forest *Ceropales variegatus*; Nevinston p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Herne hill *Ellampus truncatus*; Stenton p. 68 Ent. Mag. 47.

Scotland *Oxyura*; Cameron, 347.

Highlands *Parasitica*; Elliott p. 93 Ent. Mag. 47.

Ireland *Ichneumonidae*; Morley p. 19 Ent. Mag. 47.

Lepidoptera.

Cornwall, *Sterrhia sacraria*, p. 410, *P. livornica* and *Plusia ni* p. 411 Smith Ent. 44.

Newquay *Phryxus livornica*; Waters p. 274 Ent. 44.

Devon *P. livornica*; Metcalfe p. 411 Ent. 44.—Devonshire *L. unipuncta* and *C. exigua*; Whitehouse p. 336 T.c.—East Devon *Cateremna tenebrella*; Metcalfe p. 300 T.c.

Isle of Wight *Asteroscopus* and *Poeciloscampa*; Nobbs p. 35 Entomologist 44.

Isle-of-Wight *H. armigera*; Metcalfe p. 410 Ent. 44.

New Forest *P. livornica*; Lyle p. 365 Ent. 44.

Portsmouth; Robinson p. 69 Entomologist 44.

Eastbourne *C. nerii*; Adkin p. 66 Entomologist 44.

Petworth *Phryxus livornica*; Streeter p. 274 Entomologist 44.

Haslemere *A. iris*; Jupp p. 273 T.c.

Haslemere season; Oldaker pp. 35-37 T.c. 44; Horsham additions; White Rep. Christ's Hosp. Soc. 9 p. 21.

Surrey and Sussex *Rhopalocera* 1911; Grosvenor pp. 290-294 Ent. Rec. 23.

Surrey novelties; H. G. Champion p. 41 Ent. Mag. 47.—Surrey *P. livornica*; Joy p. 365 Ent. 44.

Surbiton *Lim. sibylla*; Lucas p. 299 Ent. 44.

Kent *V. antiopa*; Asprey p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Strood *Alucitides*; Ovenden p. 36 Ent. Rec. 23.

Isle-of-Sheppey, immigrants; Walker p. 160 Ent. Mag. 47.

London city, *Chrysophanus*; Stallman p. 364 Ent. 44.

Essex *Vanessa antiopa*; Frohawk p. 35 Entomologist 44.—Essex *T. pronubana*; Conquest p. 366 T.c.—Essex *A. doubledayiaria* since 1886; Mathew p. 67 and Stiff p. 155 T.c.—Essex *Loxopera beatrixella*; Thurnall p. 260 Ent. Mag. 47.

Colchester *Corcyra cephalonica*; Harwood p. 362 Ent. 44.

West Suffolk, novelties etc.; Nurse Entomologist 44 pp. 219-221.

Tuddenham; Raven p. 275 Entomologist 44.

Wicken *Hydrilla palustris*; Tarbat p. 111 Entomologist 44.

Oxford *Pyalis lienigialis*; Walker p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Rugby; Buxton p. 220 Ent. Rec. 23.—Rugby; Whitley Rep. Rugby School Soc. 1910 pp. 59-73.

Wolford etc.; Wheeler Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 164-168 & 210-212.

Gloucestershire novelties; Clutterbuck p. 155 & p. 227 Entomologist 44.—Gloucestershire novelties; Davis p. 245 Ent. Rec. 23.—Gloucestershire; Bird pp. 55-58 T.c.

Gloucester *Phtheochroa schreiberiana*; Clutterbuck p. 69 Entomologist 44.

Staffordsh. novelties; Bostock pp. 106, 107 Rep. N. Staff. F. Club 45.

Notts *Plusia moneta*; Alderson p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Boston *Deilephila galii*; Pilcher p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Yorkshire *X. zollikoferi*; Porritt p. 19 Ent. Mag. 47.

Leeds *Xylophasia zollikoferi*; Wigin p. 34 Entomologist 44.

York at light; Mellows p. 274 Ent. 44.

Cheshire *Rhopalocera*; Nicholson p. 283 Lancash. Nat. 4.

Birkenhead *C. celerio*; Rylands p. 252 Entomologist 44.

Liverpool; Mansbridge, 1501.

Blackburn *Rhopalocera*; Western p. 273 Lancash. Natural. 4.

Kendal; Littlewood pp. 71-74 Entomologist 44.

Aberdeen *Sterrha sacraria*; p. 299 Ent. 44.

Highlands; Jackson, 1109.

Glen Tilt, short list; Conquest p. 155 Entomologist 44.

Forres and Rannoch; Reid p. 368 Ent. 44.

Moray *Mamestra persicariae*; Holmes Tarn p. 225 Entomologist 44.

Caithness, *Acherontia*; Evans p. 119 Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 20.

Shetland *V. cardui*; Waterston p. 217 Ent. Mag. 47.

Trichoptera & Neuroptera.

Ingleton Trichopt; Naturalist 36 p. 326.

Tadcaster; Porritt T.c. p. 379

Suffolk *Rhaphidia cognata*; Morton p. 112 Ent. Mag. 47.

Diptera.

New Forest *Ctenophora flaveolata*; Ashby p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Perthshire novelties; Carter p. 69 Ent. Mag. 47.

Scotland *Hybos culiciformis* etc.; Carter p. 161 Ent. Mag. 47.

North Scotland; Yerbury p. 185 Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 20.

Ireland, *Hyetodesia variegata*; Trevelyan p. 136 Irish Nat. 20.

Aphaniptera.

London *Xenopsylla cheopis*; Rothschild p. 68 & p. 113 Ent. Mag. 47.

Hemiptera.

New Forest *Gastrodes abietis*; Hamm p. 161 Ent. Mag. 47.

Kent *Aphidae* list; Theobald, 2513 & 2514.

Woking; Saunders p. 94 Ent. Mag. 47.

Oxford; Collins p. 278 Ent. Mag. 47.

Mallophaga.

Shetland *Nirmus uncinus*; Waterston p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.

Thysanoptera.

Northumberland moors; Bagnall p. 240 Ent. Rec. 23.

Odonata.

New Forest; Lucas, 1455.

Rugby; Whitley Rep. Rugby School Soc. 1910 p. 74.

Yorkshire *Libellula fulva*; Porritt p. 193 Ent. Mag. 47.

Cheshire and Lancashire; Lucas p. 102 Entomologist 44.

Scotland; Evans, 710.

Orthoptera.

Surrey; Lucas, 1451.—Surrey *Phasgonura viridissima*; Lucas p. 113 Entomologist 44.—Surrey; Lucas p. 187 T.c.

Scotland *Anisotabis*; Brown p. 25 Ent. Rec. 23.

(e) Central and Eastern Europe.

Insecta, collectively.

Poulsen, 1937; environs of Varde.

Bondroit, 212; Belgium various notes.

Jung, 1197; Ober-Elsass.

Küster, 1321; Zoocecidien Kiel.

Lucas, Entomologist 44 p. 356; Switzerland short list.

Kohn, 1283; Insektenbesiedlung Wiens.

Krulikovskij, 1317; Insekten des Gouv. Vjatka (Russ.).

Zykov, 2799; Zur Fauna des Gebietes der Don'schen Kosaken.

Coleoptera.

Hansen, 1007; The Scydmaenidae of Denmark (Danish).

Johansen, 1170; Catalogue of Staphylinidae new for the Danish fauna (Danish).

Petersen; København, Flora og Fauna 1910 p. 58; *Trichius fasciatus* new to the Danish fauna (Danish).

Everts, 713; Für die Niederländische Fauna neu.

Guilleaume, p. 165 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; Belgium *Conopalpus brevicollis*.—Guilleaume p. 308 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; novelties.

Liebmann, 1424; Ausflug auf den Grossen Belchen.

Andreae, 33; Des Brohltals.

Bernhauer, 158; Deutsche *Atheta* 2 spp. n.

Breit, 258; 6 spp. n.

Gerhardt, 839; *Lathridius campicola* n. sp.—Gerhardt, 840; *Lathridius* n. sp.—Gerhardt, 841; Neuheiten schlesischen, also Jahresh. Insektenk. Insektenk. Breslau H. 4 pp 1-3.

Hartmann, 1010; Badens Käferfauna.

Kolbe; schlesischen Käferfauna; Breslau Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk. H. 4 pp. 7-12.

Kuhnt, 1324 & 1325; Illustrierte Tabellen Deutschlands.

†Quiel, 1963; *Ataenius* sp. n.Reeker; Westfalen; *Carabus irregularis*; Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 p. 10.

Röttgen; des Laacher Sees; Bonn SitzBer. Ver. 1910 1911 pp. 45-46.

Seriba, 2249; Heilbronn und Karlsruhe *Euthia*.

Scherdlin, 2175; Elsässischen.—Scherdlin, 2174; Strassburger Stadtmwallung.

Born, 229; Carabenfauna des Weisensteins.

Bourgeois; Coléoptères alpins.

Hustache, Echange 27 p. 34; Dole et Haut-Jura.

Fuchs, 810; Bavaria *Pityogenes* sp. n.Bernau, 155; Tolmein *Cicindelidae* und *Carabini*.Bernhauer, 160; *Atheta* sp. n.Breit, 259; Ungarn *Anophthalmus* 2 spp. n.Csiki, 531; Ungarn *Pholeuon* spp. n.—Csiki, 530; Ungarn, many novelties.—Csiki, 532; Ungarn 3 spp. n., *Anophthalmus*, *Drimeotus*, *Pholeuon*.—Csiki, 533; Karpathen.—Csiki, 534; Ungarn, *Anthaxia*.Ganglbauer, 826; *Trechus* spp. n., Ostalpen.Hubenthal, 1128; Austria 2 spp. n. *Phyllodrepa* and *Mordellistena*.Meixner, 1555; *Trechus* sp. n. Steiermark.Mihók, 1601; Ungarn *Anophthalmus* n. spp.Penecke, 1820; *Aphodius* und *Quedius* spp. n. Bukowina.

Prossen, 1948; Verzeichnis Kärnten.

Reitter, 2000; Mähren *Pterostichus* sp. n.Reitter, 2006; *Agaricophilus* sp. n. Tatra. 2007; *Haliphus* sp. n. Bregenz.

Schatzmayer, 2161; Villacheralpe.

Seitner, 2254; Dachstein *Polygraphus* gen. n.Sokolar, 2355; Austria *Carabus* sp. n.

Stiller, 2382; Höhlenexkursionen im kroatischen Montangebiet.

Szombathy, 2500; Elateriden Ungarn.

Łomnicki, 1436; *Philydrus* de Pologne (Polish).

Benderitter, 135; *Aphodius* Russie.

Bernhauer, 161; *Euphanias* sp. n. Krim.

Lutshnik, 1470; russische Cicindeliden und Carabiden (Russ.).—**Lučnik, 1458;** Gouv. Kaluga, *Carabidae*, *Cicindelidae* (Russ.).—**Lučnik, 1459;** Terek-Gebiet, *Cicindelidae* et *Carabidae* ab. n. (Russ.).

Mikutowicz, 1602; Koleopteren der Ostseeprovinzen.

Miller u. Zubovskij, 1604; Bessarabien, *Etateridae* und *Buprestidae*.

Reitter, 2008; *Caulomorphus* sp. n. Svanetien.

Roubal, 2097; *Aphodius* sp. n. Volhynia.

Sagovskij, 2126; Wiborg Silphiden (Russ.).

Suvorov, 2485; Gebiet Uralsk, *Comptosiorcadion* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Bondroit, 213; Belgium imported *Formicidae*.

Smits van Burgst, 2346; Holländischer Microhymenopteren.—**Smits van Burgst, 2347;** *Stephanus serrator* im Holland.—**Smits van Burgst, 2348;** Dutch *Ichneumonidae*.

Dittrich, 595; Verzeichnis Schlesien.

Enslin, 691; Neues Siriciden-Genus Deutschland.

Habermehl, 993; Germany *Cryptini* spp. n.

Pfankuch, 1841; Germany *Metopiini* gen. n.

Torka, 2543; Provinz Posen.

Ulbricht, 2588 & 2589; Ichneumonidenstudien spp. n.

Ford, 761; Geneva *Monomorium* sp. n.

Frey-Gessner, 779; Fauna Helvetiae, *Apidae*.—**Frey-Gessner, 780;** Valais.

Alfken, 21; Ungarn *Andrena* n. sp.

Enslin, 690; *Pachynematus* Südtirol.

Móczár, 1615; Ungarn Kiskúnfélégyháza.

Szépligeti, 2495; Hungary *Ophioidae* 3 spp. n.

Niezabitowski, 1731; Braconides de la Pologne. (Polish.)

Śnieżek, 2353; *Apidae* Galicie. (Polish.)

Kurdiumov, 1333; Poltava, *Trichogrammatidae* g. n. spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Hoffmeyer København Flora og Fauna 1911 pp. 110–113; Notes *Macrolepidoptera*, Denmark.

Jensen, 1164; Environs of Køge (Danish).

Knudsen, 1282; Denmark (Danish).

Warnecke; Nachtrag zur Makrolepidopterenfauna von Flensburg; Intern. ent. Zs. 4 pp. 263–265.

Auel; *Dasychira pudibunda* color bei Potsdam; Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 191.

Bauer, 120; Deutschland neue *Dianthoecia*.

Borgers, 226; *Psychiden*, Krefelder.

Cornelsen; *Catephia alchymista* im Ruhrgebiet; Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 323.

Dadd, 543; Germany, *Acidalia* sp. n.

Füge, 812; Microlepidopteren von Halle.

Hartwig Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 pp. 109–115; Umgebung Braunschweigs.

Hoffmann; Verbreitung unserer Tagfalter; Ent. Jahrb. 21 p. 129.—**Hoffmann;** Tagebuche 1909 Umgegend v. Krieglach; Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 pp. 227–229 233–234.

Jäckel; *Agrotis collina*, Oberlausitz; D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 102.

Jammerath, 1155; Verzeichnis Osna-brück und Umgegend.

Kraemer, 1300; Mittelfranken.

Kunze, 1328; Tagfalter Anhalts.

Meder, 1546; Verzeichnis Kieler Gegend.

Meissner; Des Jahres 1910 in Potsdam; Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig 21 pp. 88–94.

Petry, 1835; *Apodia* sp. n. Thüringen.

Pfitzner, 1842; Sprottauer Gegend.

Reinberger, Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 36; Ost-Preussen.

Rothke, Schmetterlinge Insekten am elektrischen Lichte; Ent. Jahrb. Leipzig 21 pp. 77-85.

Schirmer Berlin. ent. Zeitschr. 55 p. 266; *Satyrus* und *Pararge*, Mark Brandenburg.

Warnecke, 2691; *Calpe capucina*.

Weise; Umgebung Ebersbachs, Nachtrag zum Verzeichnis v. 1886; *In*: Festschrift des Humboldt-Vereins zu Ebersbach; Ebersbach (Selbstverl. d. Ver.) 1911 pp. 2-3.

Zimmermann, 2794; In den letzten 50 Jahren um Hamburg neu aufgetretenen.

Bethune-Baker, 171; Berisal excursion.—**Bethune-Baker**, 172; Hospenthal.—**Bethune-Baker** Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 77-79; Gondo and Loquinthal short excursion.—**Bethune-Baker** T.c. pp. 41-43; Eclépens, short trip.—**Bethune-Baker** T.c. p. 234; Saas-Fée, brief note.

Costantini; Cacci Alpi centrali; Ent. Zs. Frankfurt a. M. 24 p. 226.

Gauckler, 832; Exkursion, Tarasp.

Gottrau, Mem. Soc. Fribourg 1; Macrolépidoptères, Fribourg.

Gramann & Ziegler-Reinacher, Mitt. Ges. Frauenfeld 19; Grossschmetterlingen des Kt-Thurgau.

Tutt Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 185-187; Jura, short excursion.

Vorbroot & Müller-Rutz, 2654; Schweiz.

Wehrli, Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 12; Schweiz neue.

Wheeler Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 265-267 288-290 311-314; Switzerland excursion.

Griebel, 935; Der bayerischen Rheinpfalz.

Osthelder, 1786; Südbayern, Alpenländer.

Dietze Int. ent. Zs. 5 p. 32; *Eupithecia*, aus Süd-Tirol.

Hafner, 995; Verzeichnis Krain Grossschmetterlinge.

Hellweger, 1041; Nordtirols.

Höfner, 1077; Kärntens.

Hoffmann, 1079; Ausflug ins steirische Unterland.

Keynes & Keynes, 1230; Hungary, *Rhopalocera*.

Krone, 1316; Oesterreich-Ungarn, novelties, 2 spp. n., *Elachista* and *Lithocolletis*.

Mitterberger, 1609; *Pamene*, österreichischen Alpenländern.

Pieszczyk, 1896; Judenburg in Steiermark.

Preissecker, 1941; *Scythris* n. sp. Niederösterreich.—**Preissecker** Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 52; *Endrosa roscida fumosa* und *Nonagria neza* neu für Oesterreich.

Rebel, 1984; Triglav und Orna Prst in Krain.—**Rebel**, 1983; Monte Maggiore, Istrien.

Rothschild, 2086; Hungary, *Crambus* 2 spp. n.—**Rothschild**, 2090; Ungarn, novelties.

Schmidt, 2185; Ungarn, novelties.

Zerny Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 177; Bad Ratzes Südtirol.

Brunicki, 296; Liste de lépidoptères, Stryj.

Wawerka, 2704; Ostrau-Karwiner Kohlerrevieres.

Romaniszyn Kosmos Lwów 36 p. 477; Zwei neue Aberrationen *Zygaenidae* für die Fauna Galiziens.

Sitowski, 2321; Lépidoptères des Pieniny.

Stöckl, 2389; Umgegend von Lemberg, Janów, Mikuliczyn u. Worochta.

Bergner, 141; Auftreten, Flugzeit etc. der Schmetterlinge bei Riga 1909 u. 1910.

Jachontov, 1148a; *Rhopalocera* der Kaukasus. (Russ.)

Janata, 1156; Gouv. Cherson (Russ.).

Pöschmann; *Pericallia matronula*; Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 191.

Slaščevskij, 2335; Gouv. Warschau.

Voronevskij, 2656; Gouv. Orenburg (Russ.)

Trichoptera.

Dziędzielewicz, 651; *Rhyacophila* n. sp. (Polish.)

Thienemann; Thüringen, *Anomalopteryx chavini*; Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 p. 69 & Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 137.

Neuroptera.

Thomsen Flora og Fauna pp. 24–26; Hills of Allerup, Jutland.

Navás, 1694; Gouv. Moskau *Boreus* spp. n.—**Navás, 1696**; Krim, *Myrmelconidae* sp. n., *Chrysopidae* sp. n.

Diptera.

Meyere, 1581; Niederländische Culiciden sp. n.

de Meyere, 1583; Netherlands *Con-tarinia* sp. n.

Goetghebuer, 899; Belgium, *Chironomidae* 3 spp. n.

Meunier Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. pp. 104–113; Anvers, Liège and Campine, lists.

Enderlein, 683; *Oscinosoma* neue deutsche.—**Enderlein, 684**; Germany *Joannisia* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1241; Nouvelles Chironomides.—**Kieffer, 1248**; Germany, groupe *Orthocladus* spp. n.

Kramer, 1301; Tachiniden der Oberlausitz.

Michl, 1599; *Chilosia* sp. n. Schlesien.

Schroeder, 2217; Pommern. III.

Speiser; *Lispa hydromyzina* in Ostpr.; Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 51 p. 306.

Czišek, 542; *Tipulidae* Moraviae.

†**Handlirsch, 1004**; Miocän Krain, *Bibio* sp. n.

Landrock, 1354; Mähren, *Mycetophilidae* 2 spp. n. gen. n.

Lundström, 1467; Hungary-Austria, *Mycetophilidae* n. spp.

Pillich, 1898; Ungarn Simontornya.

Thalhammer, 2509; Hungary *Empidideicus* n. sp.

Jaroševskij, 1159; Fauna des Gouv. Charkov (besonders *Diptera*, *Ichneumonidae*).

Kosminskij, 1295; Gouv. Moskau *Syrphidae* (Russ.).

(N-9186 j)

Aphaniptera.

†**Dampf, 547 & 548**; *Palaeopsylla* sp. n.

Jordan & Rothschild, 1190; Russia and Caucasus 2 spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Jensen-Haarup København Flora og Fauna 1910 p. 59; *Oliarius leporinus* new to the Danish fauna. (Danish).—**Jensen-Haarup** København Flora og Fauna 1910 p. 59; *Mesovelica furcata* and *Heterotoma merioptera* new to the Danish fauna. (Danish.)

Goot, 902; Liste der niederländischen Aphididen.

Hüeber, 1129; Synopsis der deutschen *Plagiognatharia*.

Kuhlgatz, 1323; Aquatilen Rhynchoten Westpreussens.

Schirmer, 2179; Umgebung Berlins, speziell der Bukower Gegend.

Schumacher, 2238; Germany Hessen-Nassau.—**Schumacher, 2239**; Deutschlands, *Lygaeidae*.—**Schumacher, 2241**; Oldenburg, Ostfriesland u. Baltrum.—**Schumacher, 2242**; Hemipteren-Fauna Schlesiens.—**Schumacher, 2243**; Die märkische Pentatomiden-Fauna.—**Schumacher** Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 289; *Poeciloscytus*.

Smreczyński, 2349; Liste Gorcy en 1909.—**Smreczyński, 2350**; Liste des Hémiptères de la Galicie. (Polish.)

Cholodkovsky, 414; Russia *Chermes* sp. n.

Kiritshenko, 1265; Bemerkungen über russische Hemipteren. (Russ.)

Thysanoptera.

Bagnall, 79; Denmark *Hindsiana* sp. n.

Psocoptera.

Rosen, 2076; Copeognathen Ostpreussens.

Odonata (or *Paraneuroptera*).

Petersen Ent. Medd. p. 221; *Somatochlora arctica* in Denmark (Danish).

Keilhack, 1211; Helgoland.

le Roi, 1397; Brandenburg.—**le Roi, 1398**; Ostpreussen.

Bartenev, 109; Syr-darja-Gebiet
Calopteryx sp. n. (Russ.)

Brauner, 252; Bessarabien (Russ.).

Plecoptera.

Ussing, 2596; Biological and faunistic observations, Danish Plecoptera. (Danish.)—**Ussing** København Flora og Fauna 1911 p. 108; *Perla cephalotes* in the Grejsdal (Jutland). (Danish.)

Orthoptera.

†**Burr, 323;** *Forficula* spp. n.

La Baume Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 159; Westpreussen.

Ramme 1974; Mark Brandenburg.

†**Shelford, 2284;** Amber *Blattidae* spp. n.

Ikomicov, 1136; Fundorte Acridio-deen im Russischen Reich, *Gomphocerus* sp. n.

Štelkanovcev, 2158; Krim, Gebiet der Don'schen Kosaken, *Poecilimon* spp. n. (Russ.)

Šugurov, 2466; Krim (Russ.).

Voroncovskij, 2657; Locustodea Orenburg (Russ.).

(f) **France.**

Insecta.

Brandicourt, 248; Monts de Bretagne.

Cotte, 500; Cécidies des chênes des Maures.

Cotte, 501; Cécidies à Vichy.

Gavoy, 833; Inondations, Carcassonne.

Houlbert, 1113; Faune armoricaine.

Lucas, 1452; *Neuroptera* s.l., short list.

Coleoptera.

Barthe; *Carabus* de l'Aude; Misc. ent. 18 p. 18 etc.

Bouly de Lesdain; Dunkerque; Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 182.

Clermont, 429; *Mascarauxia cyrtica* Landes.

Sainte-Claire Deville, 2129; *Staphylinidae* du bassin de la Seine.

Sainte-Claire Deville, 2130; *Octavius* sp. n.

Gozys, 911; *Helopides*.

Joy p. 16 Ent. Mag. 47; *Cryptophagus fowleri*.

Lambertie Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64 p. 83; *Apion chevrolati* et *Gronops lunatus*.

Lapouge; *Carabus* de la Montagne noire; Misc. ent. 18 1910 p. 60 etc.

Peneau, 1818; Loire-Inférieure.

Pic, 1852; Notes, Malachiides.

Vuillet, 2673; *Trichopterygidae* gen. n. Soudan français.

Hymenoptera.

Cadro, 340; Département du Nord.

Lepidoptera.

Chrétien, 419; Nouveaux.

Cotte Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 pp. 62-64; Provence.

Homberg, 1099; Nouvelle *Acidalia*.

Le Cerf, 1372; *Sesia* sp. n.

Postel, 1933; *Arctiidae*, septentrionale.

Postel, 1934; *Plusia* de la Haute-Picardie.

Rondou, 2074; *Psychidae* pyrénéennes.

Rowland-Brown, 2110; Basses Alpes and Isère *Rhopalocera* excursion.

Rowland-Brown, 2111; Charente, Angoulême, Basses-Pyrénées, Gironde; *Rhopalocera*.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1689; Saint-Nazaire (Loire-Inférieure).

Diptera.

Lesne, 1406; *Chionea* en Alsace.

Villeneuve, 2640; *Drosophila* sp. n.

Lesne Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 89; Mulhouse.

Hemiptera.

Lambertie, 1349; Nouveaux Gironde. —**Lambertie;** Sud-ouest; Misc. ent. 17 1909 18 1910 p. 103.—**Lambertie** Misc. Ent. 19 p. 25; Hémiptères

hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides du sud-ouest de la France (2 listes d'Addenda et Corrigenda.

Lombard Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 p. 83; *Galeatus komaroffi*.

Mercier, 1564; Notonectes de Nancy.

Pionneau; Gard; Misc. ent. 18 p. 69.

Orthoptera.

Burr Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 102-105; Bagnoles de l'Orne.

Lambertie Misc. ent. 18 p. 17; *Mantis religiosa* var. brune, Gironde.

Letacq, 1415; *Grillus burdigalensis* Alençon.

(g) South Europe and Mediterranean Basin.

Insecta, collectively.

Padovani, 1789; Il plancton del fiume Po.

Tölg und Fahringer, 2534; Dipteren Hymenopteren Bosniens, Herzegowin und Dalmatien.

Pongrácz, 1910; Creta, *Pseudoneuroptera* et *Neuroptera*.

Holl, 1088; Notes, Algeria.

Coleoptera.

Bolívar, 207; Spain *Speocharis* sp. n.

Escalera, 702; Spain *Dorcadion* 3 spp. n.

Heikertinger, 1032; *Psylliodes* spp. n. Nordwestspanien.

Jeannel, 1161; *Bathysciinae* cavernicoles des Pyrénées espagnoles.

Kuntzen, 1326; Zwei neue spanische Timarchen.

Schramm, 2214; Spain *Dorcadion* sp. n.

Cecconi, 385; Isola Pianosa.

Beffa, 128; *Anomala* Torino.—Beffa, 130; Piemonte.—Beffa & Gagliardi, 131; Toscana.

Depoli, 567; Liburnia.

(N-9186 j)

Leoni, 1393; Italia, nuove o rare, *Sphenoptera* sp. n.—Leoni, 1392; *Asida* 9 spp. n.

Luze, 1476; *Anthobium* und *Mycetoporus* spp. n. Italien.

Luigioni & Tirelli, 1466; Coleotteri del Lazio omessi nel Catalogo del Bertolini.

Porta, 1922; Italia, *Scaritini*: 1923; Italia, *Donaciini*.

Teodoro, 2505; *Coccinellidae Chilocorinae*, Padova.

Wichmann, 2743; *Hylastes* sp. n. Vallombrosa.

Champion, 392; Sardinia excursion.

Formánek, 768; Sardinien *Curculionidae* 4 spp. n.

Krausse, 1308; Sardegna novelties.—Krausse; Sardische Borkenkäfer; Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 67-68.

Reitter, 2013; *Clambus* sp. n. Sardinien.—Reitter, 2015; Sardegna, *Langelandia* sp. n., *Macroplea* sp. n.

Wichmann-Rosenhof, 2745; *Hypotherenus* sp. n. Sardinien.

Gestro Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41 p. 54; *Polyconia spinicornis* Sicilia.

Ragusa, 1972 & 1973; Sicilia, *Agriotes* sp. n.

Vitale, 2648; Nuovi o rari Sicilia.

Gridelli, 934; D'un tronco di quercia.

Bernhauer, 162; *Mayetia* und *Octavius* spp. n. Herzegowina.

Breit, 257; *Laemostenus* sp. n. Kephallonia, *Adelopidius* sp. n. Bosnia.

Krekich, Mayer & Müller, 1311; Isola d'Arbe.

Matits, 1534 & 1535; Serbien *Molops* spp. n.

Meixner, 1554; Sammelexkursion Herzegowina.

Holdhaus, 1086; Dalmatien *Trechus* sp. n.

Müller, 1663; Bosnischer *Parapropus* sp. n.

Müller, 1665; Dalmatia 5 spp. n., *Chennium*, *Hydraena*, *Dyschirius*, *Patrobis* und *Staphylinus*.

Müller, 1664; Osterr. Karst, Höhlenkäfer, spp. n.—Müller, 1666; Zwei neue Höhlensilphiden Karstländern.

Müller, 1667; Dalmatia sp. n.

Müller, 1668; *Brachynus* des Küstenlandes und Dalmatiens.

Reitter, 2001; Zwei Grottsilphiden, Bosnien.

Reitter, 2002; *Charonites* sp. n. Bosnia.

Szombathy, 2501; Bosnien *Corymbites* n. sp.

Luze, 1478; *Philonthus* sp. n. Türkei.

Zürcher, 2796; *Colpotus* sp. n. Cypern.—Zürcher, 2797; *Danacaea* sp. n. Chypre. Zürcher, 2798; Chypre et 4 spp. n.

Bénard, 134; *Rhyssemus* nouveau du Maroc.

Bourgeois, 237; Nouvel *Haplcnemus* marocain.

Cros, 520; *Meloe* Algeria.

Escalera, 703; Marruecos *Heteromera* 6 spp. n.

Normand, 1738; Tunis 2 spp. n. *Mimocete* and *Chevroletia*.

Peyerimhoff, 1836; Djurdjura *Paraleptusa* sp. n.—Peyerimhoff, 1836; Nord Afrique cavernicole, Djurdjura *Carabidae* gen. n.—Peyerimhoff, 1839; Sud-Oranais *Tenebrionidae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.

Pic, 1863; Nord de l'Afrique *Longitarsus* sp. n.

Pionneau Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 151; Tunis *Dichirotrichus pubescens*.

Théry, 2520; Algeria *Sphenoptera* sp. n.

Reitter, 2011; *Alphitophagus* sp. n. Kleinasien.

Strepsiptera.

Hofeneder, 1078; Algier gen. n.

Hymenoptera.

Forel, 758; Fourmis nouvelles.

Mercet, 1563; Spain *Chalcid*. 2 spp. n.

Lepri, 1396; *Chrysididae* del Lazio.

Mantero, 1502; Isola dell' Asinara.

Masi, 1525; *Chalcididae* italiani spp. n.

Zavattari, 2789; Alpi del Piemonte.

Krausse-Heldrungen, Boll. Soc. Entom. Ital. 41 pp. 14–18; Sardinia *Formicidae*.—Krausse-Heldrungen Wien ent. Ztg. 30 p. 168; *Formica*-Arten auf Sardinien.

Graeffe, 913; *Vespidae* des Küstenlandes.

Graeffe, 914; *Heterogyna* des Küstenlandes.

Santschi, 2145; Roumania *Cardicondyla* sp. n.

Mocsáry, 1616; Creta *Chrysis* n. sp.

Cockerell, 456; Cyprus *Andrena* sp. n.

Buysson, 336a; Mauritanie occidentale 2 spp. n., *Chrysis* and *Pseudomera*.

Kieffer, 1234; Tangier *Proctotrypidae* 6 spp. n.

Olivier, 1767; N. Africa.

Santschi, 2141; Nouvelles fourmis de Tunisie.

Turner, 2581; Algeria *Palarus* sp. n.

Santschi, 2144; Tunis *Leptothorax* sp. n.

Saunders & Morice, 2157; Algeria *Sphegidae* long list, spp. n.

Strand, 2444; Algier *Melecta* sp. n.

Forel, 765; Jerusalem *Pheidole* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Demaison, Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 402; des grottes de la Catalogne.

Grünberg, 976; *Lasiocampa* Spanien.

Jones, 1175; S. Spain *Rhopalocora*.

Walsingham, 2688; Granada *Sym-moca* sp. n.

Bethune-Baker Ent. Rec. 23 pp. 206–208; Macugnaga short excursion.

Costantini, 497; Nel Modenese.—Costantini, 498; Montegibbio, Modena.—Costantini, 499; *Hylophila* sp. n.

Perlini, 1829; Monferrato.

Pionneau, 1899; Liste, Sicile et Sardaigne.

Rostagno, 2082; Faunae Romanae.

Rostagno & Zapelloni, 2080; *Lycanidae* et *Hesperidae* Faunae Romanae.—**Rostagno & Zapelloni, 2081**; *Rhopalocera*, Faunae romanae.

Turati, 2568; Italy *Harmodia* and *Phycita*, sp. n., Sardinia *Herminia* sp. n., Sicily *Crambus* sp. n.

Turati, 2570; Sardinien n. spp. *Ephyra*, *Nola*.

Turati & Verity, 2571; Valderia.

Graeffe, 912; *Fossores* des Küstenlandes.

Schawerda, 2168; Bosniens und Herzegowina.

Stauder, 2368; Adriatischen Küstengebiete.

Graves, 931; Constantinople.

Andres, 35; Marioutwüste bei Alexandrien.

Chrétien, 420; Nord de l'Afrique.

Chrétien, 422; Trois Pyralides de Mauritanie.

Chrétien, 423; Nouveaux genres et espèces de Phycides de Mauritanie.

Dupont, 629; Algérie *Noctuidae* gen. n.

Gibbs, 853; *Rhopalocera*.

Joannis, 1166; Liste Tunisie et Bou-Saada.

Lucas, 1444; Tunisie *Pyralidae* 5 spp. n.

Oberthür, 1745; N. Africa.—**Oberthür, 1754**; Algeria *Chadocera* sp. n.

Olivier Bul. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 246; *Acherontia atropos* en Tunisie.

Rothschild, 2091; Algeria spp. n., *Eublemma Cucullia*, *Scodiona* and *Phragmatobia*.

Walsingham, 2687; Algeria *Tineidae* 7 spp. n., genn. n.

Herzog, 1058; Aegypten und Syrien.

Graves pp. 31–36 Ent. Rec. 23; Syria, continuation from last year.

Courvoisier, 505; Amasia *Lycaena* sp. n.

Le Cerf, 1373; Amasia *Sesia* sp. n.

Rebel, 1986; Syrien, spp. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1695; Maroc *Lertha* sp. n.

Navás, 1686; Algeria *Chrysopa* sp. n.

Navás, 1698; Egypt *Macronemurus* sp. n.

Diptera.

Becker, 125; *Stenopogon* sp. n. Andalusien.

Tuccimei, 2561; Provincia di Roma.

Schnabl, 2196; Korsika, *Anthomyidae*, spp. n.

Villeneuve, 2637; Deux Asilids nouveaux Corse.

Villeneuve, 2638; Korsika, *Tachinidae*, spp. n.

Hendel, 1045; *Otitis* 4 spp. n.

Newstead, 1717; Malta *Phlebotomus* 3 spp. n.

Bezzi, 181; Tunisie *Scleropogon* n. sp.

Sack, 2124; Algeria, *Pycnomalla* sp. n.

Collin, 462; Egypt, *Agromyza* sp. n.

Villeneuve, 2641; *Atylomia* sp. n. Egypten.

Hemiptera.

Guercio, 984; Penisola Iberica, *Afididi*, spp. n.

Gräffe, 915; Küstenlandes.

Bergevin, & Théry, 140; Liste Algérie.

MacGillavry, 1490; Algerien und Tunesien.

Marchal, 1503; Algérie *Aspidiotus* sp. n.

Newstead, 1718; Egypt *Coccidae* spp. n.

Poppius, 1915; *Raphidosoma* spp. n. Palästina, and Aegypten.

Psocoptera.

Rosen, 2077; Italy *Troctes* sp. n.

Embioptera & Isoptera.

Krausse, 1307; *Embia* von Sardinien.

Silvestri, 2311; Isoptera Tunis spp. n.

Orthoptera.

Wolff, 2770; Sardinia *Platycleis* sp. n.

Shelford, 2281; Tunis *Blattidae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.

Burr, 322; Cairo *Diplatys* sp. n.

(h) *Caucasus, West & Centr. Asia.*

Insecta, collectively.

Fuchs, 809; Forschungsreise gesamten Insekten.

Kiseritzky, 1269; Insekten des Gebiets der Don'schen Kosaken (Russ.).

Coleoptera.

Aulmann, 53; Transkaspien, Sammelreise.

Bernhauer, 159; 3 spp. n. Turkestan, *Staphylinus*, *Achenium* and *Bledius*.

Kerremans, 1224; Buprestides 4 spp. n.—**Kerremans, 1226**; Persia *Lampetis* sp. n.

Lesne, 1399; *Lyctus* sp. n.

Luze, 1475; *Lathrimacrum* spp. n. Kaukasus.—**Luze, 1477**; *Medon* sp. n. Kaukasus.

Netolitzky, 1707; Persia *Bembidion* sp. n.

Reineck, 1998; Syria *Macrolenes* sp. n.

Reitter, 2009; *Gynandrophthalma* und *Phloeonomus* spp. n. asiat. Türkei.—**Reitter, 2010**; *Nanophyes* sp. n. Transkaukasus.—**Reitter, 2012**; *Phytoecia* 3 spp. n. Transkaspien.—**Reitter, 2014**; *Rhynchaenus* spp. n.

Roubal, 2098; *Olophrum* sp. n. Kaukasus.

Schmidt, 2184; Centr. Asia *Heptaulacus* sp. n.

Spaeth, 2359; Arabien gen. n. *Cassididae*.

Suvorov, 2484; Russisch Centralasien und Mongolia *Compsodorcadion* spp. n.—**Suvorov, 2486**; Mongolei *Stephanocleonus* spp. nn.

Hymenoptera.

Buysson, 336; Asie centrale.

Meade-Waldo, 1543; Persia *Polybia* 2 spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Bastelberger, 118; Tibet *Urapteryx* sp. n.

Čugunov, 536; Macrolepidopteren der Baraba-Steppe (Russ.).

Le Cerf, 1371; *Sesia* sp. n.

Stichel, 2381; n. spp. & subspp., *Colias*, *Thestor*, *Cerura*, *Antitype*, *Dieida* g. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1697; *Araxestal Mantispa* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Kiričenko, 1263; Syr-Darja-Gebiet, *Haploprocta* sp. n.—**Kiričenko, 1264**; Pamir Tibet, Mongolia, *Acanthia* spp. n.

Melichar, 1558; *Eupteryx* sp. n. Kleinasien.

Montandon, 1626; Turkestan *Aphe-locherius* sp. n.

Isoptera.

Vasiljev, 2612; Kreis Merw und Syr-darja-Gebiet, *Hodotermes* spp. n.

Odonata (or Paraneuroptera).

Bartenef, 108; spp. n.—**Bartenev, 109**; *Calopteryx* 2 spp. n. (Russ.).—**Bartenev, 110**; *Odonata* Transkaukasiens (Russ.).—**Puschig 1954**; Süd-ostrussland.

Orthoptera.

Konnikov, 1137; Semiretshje-Gebiet *Stenobothrus*, *Stauroderus*, *Bryodema*, spp. n.

Pylinov, 1955; Semiretshje-Gebiet, Mantodea, Phasmatodea, Locustodea, Gryllodea; *Olynthoscelis* sp. n. (Russ.).

Uvarov, 2599; Orthopteren der Kirgisensteppen, *Gryllodes* sp. n.

Africa.

Insecta, collectively.

Kellogg & Paine, 1218; *Anoplura* and *Mallophaga* spp. n.

Longstaff, 1437; Sudan excursion.

Simpson, 2316; West Africa.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 44; gen. n. *Orphninae*.—Arrow, 45; White Nile *Dynamopus* sp. n.—Arrow, 46; *Dynastinae* 4 spp. n.

Aulmann, 55; 2 spp. n., *Schizonycha* and *Camenta*.

Aurivillius, 58; Africa trop. *Cerambycidae* 2 genn. n. 23 spp. n.

Bickhardt, 183; Deutsch-Ostafrika Histeriden 10 spp. n.—Bickhardt, 185; Histeriden 2 spp. n.—Bickhardt, 186; Neue Histeriden.

Boileau, 200; Trop. Africa *Nigidius* sp. n.

Distant, 593; S. African *Cetoniidae*.

Dupuis, 632; *Omophron* 2 spp. n.

Eichelbaum, 667; Käferlarven und Puppen.

Felsche, 726; *Copridae* 2 spp. n.

Gestro, 849; Paussidae della Colonia eritrea.

Gillet, 862; *Copridae* 6 spp. n. 2 genn. n.

Grouvelle, 964; *Trachypolis* sp. n.—Grouvelle, 967; *Helminthidae* Afrique orientale et centrale.—Grouvelle, 968; 2 spp. n. *Meligethes*, *Cryptarcha*.—Grouvelle, 969; *Diphyllus* sp. n.—Grouvelle, 971; *Pycnomerus* sp. n.

Hintz, 1074; *Cerambycidae* spp. n., genn. n.

Horn, 1101; *Cicindela* sp. n.

Jordan, 1183; St. Thomé *Anthribidae* 3 spp. n.—Jordan, 1184; *Litocerus*, *Acorynus*, *Phloeotragus* 6 spp. n.

Kerremans, 1225; 15 spp. n. *Buprestidae*.—Kerremans, 1226; *Psiloptera* and *Oedisterna*, 23 spp. n.

Kolbe, 1287; 3 spp. n.

Lesne, 1414; *Bostrychidae*.

Lewis, 1420; *Histeridae* 6 spp. n.

Marshall [in] King, 1258; *Baris* sp. n.—Marshall, 1516; Sudan *Baris* sp. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae*, spp. n.

Möllenkamp, 1620; *Metopodontus* sp. n.

Moser, 1651; *Cetoniidae* 6 spp. n., gen. n.—Moser, 1652; *Cremastochilides* 10 spp. n., gen. n.—Moser, 1654; *Cetoniidae* spp. n.—Moser, 1656; *Cetoniidae* spp. n.

Oberthür, René, 1756; Soudan français, *Cerambycidae* gen. n.

Ohaus, 1759; *Popillia* and *Anomala* spp. n.

Orbigny, 1778; Abyssinie *Onthophagus* 2 spp. n.—Orbigny, 1779; Niger-Tchad 3 spp. n.

Pic, 1844 & 1845; Chari-Tchad *Hylophilus* nouveaux.—Pic, 1846; *Scaptia* nouveaux.—Pic, 1860; Malacodernes et Hétéromères.—Pic, 1843; 3 spp. n., *Cantharis* *Hylophilus* and *Pseudocistela*.—Pic, 1864; 3 spp. n., *Lytta* and *Notoxus*.—Pic, 1871; *Megalopides* nouveaux.—Pic, 1877; *Melyridae*, sp. n.

Reitter, 2003; *Erythraea* *Xylographus* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2181; *Aphodius* nouveaux.—Schmidt, 2182; *Rhyparus* sp. n.—Schmidt, 2184; *Aphodini* spp. n.

Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidae* spp. n.

Spaeth, 2359; *Cassididae* spp. n.

Stefani-Perez, 2372; *Bostrychus* sp. n.

Strohmeyer, 2460; neue Platypodidengattung.—Strohmeyer, 2461; Abessinien *Scolytidae* 2 spp. n.—Strohmeyer, 2464; Platypodiden spp. n.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.—Théry, 2521; *Buprestides* Nil Bleu.

Vuillet, 2663; *Platysmatini* gen. n.—Vuillet, 2662; *Rhabdotis* sp. n.—Vuillet, 2664; *Pachnoda* sp. n.—Vuillet, 2671; *Trichopterygidae* gen. n.—Vuillet, 2675; nouveau Carabide du Soudan.

Wagner, 2680; *Apion* spp. n.

Wasmann, 2699; *Staphylinidae* genn. n.

Weise, 2712; *Cryptonychus* sp. n.—
Weise, 2713; Chrysomelidae spp. n.

Wichmann, 2744; neuer abessy-
nischer *Cladoctonus*.

Strepsiptera.

Pierce, 1894 gen. n.

Hymenoptera.

Bischoff, 188; Fossoria, Chrysididae,
Stephanidae, spp. n.

Brauns, 253; *Gorytes* 2 spp. n.—

Brauns, 254; Nysson Südafrikas.—

Brauns, 255; südafrikanische *Nitela*
4 spp. n.

Cameron, 353; many spp. n., *Arge*
and *Parasitica*.

Cockerell, 456; *Apidae* spp. n.

Crawford, 514; *Proctotrypidae* and
Chalcididae spp. n.

Enslin, 696; *Tenthrediniden* spp. n.
genn. n.

Forel, 758; Fourmis nouvelles.—

Forel, 761; Congo *Cataulacus* sp. n.—

Forel, 763; Ameisen spp. n.—Forel,

766; *Formicidae* spp. n.

Friese, 781; *Prosopis* spp. n.—

Friese, 788; *Xylocopa* sp. n.—Friese,

790; Bienen spp. n.—Friese, 791;

Neue Bienen.

Girault, 886; *Trichogrammatidae*
gen. n.

Kieffer, 1234; *Proctotrypidae* 2 spp.

n.—Kieffer, 1242; *Gasteruption*, *Neo-*

stephanus, spp. n.—Kieffer, 1246;

Foenatopus sp. n.

Krieger, 1312; Süd-Kamerun und
Spanisch-Guinea, *Gabunia* spp. n.

Meade-Waldo, 1543; *Diploptera* 3

spp. n.—Meade-Waldo, 1544; *Diplo-*

ptera 9 spp. n.

Santschi, 2148; Nouvelles fourmis.

—Santschi, 2152; *Platythyrea*, *Pre-*

nolepis and *Plagirolepis* spp. n.

Stitz, 2384; *Formicidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2403; Kamerun spp. n.,

gen. n.—Strand, 2415; *Ceratina* sp. n.

Xylocopa sp. n.—Strand, 2416; *Nomia*

und *Omachthes* spp. n.—Strand, 2422;

Nomia, *Systropha* und *Tetralonia*

spp. n.—Strand, 2423; *Apidae* spp. n.

—Strand, 2424; *Megachile* spp. n.—

Strand, 2444; *Apidae* spp. n.—Strand,

2450; Kamerun, *Dorylus* sp. n.—

Strand, 2452; *Nomia* spp. n.—Strand,

2453; *Apidae* spp. n.

Szépligeti, 2498; *Braconidae* n. spp.—

Turner, 2582; *Scoliidae* 4 spp. n.—

Turner, 2583; Süd-Kamerun und

Spanisch-Guinea. *Methoca*, *Tiphia* u.

Scolia spp. n.—Turner, 2580; Boma

Elis sp. n.

Viereck, 2634; *Ichneumon* & *Bracon*

spp. n.

Wasmann, 2699; *Dorylus* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Aurivillius, 60; Afr. Trop. and S., 11

spp. n., *Lasiocampidae* and *Striphnop-*

terygidae.—Aurivillius, 62; *Satyridae*.

Bethune-Baker, 168; Trop. Africa

129 spp. n., *Bombyces*, *Noctuidae*,

Geometridae, genn. n.—Bethune-Baker,

169; *Castalius* sp. n., *Caprona* sp. n.,

Noctuidae 89 spp. n. and genn. n.,

Thyrididae 4 spp. n.

Closs, 430; *Polyptychus* sp. n.

Druce, 619; W. Africa, 2 spp. n.,

Agathia und *Agatha*.—Druce, 620;

3 spp. n., *Virbia* und *Acontia*.—Druce,

621; W. Africa: *Lophoptera* sp. n.

Eltringham, 670; *Acraea* 4 spp. n.

Fletcher, 748; S. Africa *Oxyptilus*

2 spp. n.

Grünberg, 975; Westafrikanische

n. spp., *Gnophodes*, *Acraea*, *Neptis*,

Pseudargynnis, *Euryphene*, *Diestogyna*,

Pentila, *Pseuderesia*, *Liptena*, *Megalo-*

palpus, *Cupido*, *Mylothris*.—Grünberg,

978; *Metarbelidae* Kamerun spp. n.—

Grünberg, 980; Deutsch-Südwest-

Afrika *Maenas* sp. n., *Paramaenas* g. n.

Oberthur, 1753; Hétérocères nou-

voaux.

Hampson, 1000; 39 spp. n.

Joannis, 1165; *Leucophanera* sp. n.

Jordan, 1186; Congo *Polyptychus*

sp. n.

Le Cerf, 1368; *Saturniden* 2 spp. n.,

gen. n.

Meyrick, 1591; many spp. n., 5

genn. n.—Meyrick, 1592; many spp.

n., 4 genn. n., *Microlepidoptera*.

Prout, 1949; *Corium* sp. n.—Prout,

1951; Congo *Antharmostes* sp. n.—

Prout, 1952; *Geometridae* 5 spp. n.

Rebel, 1981; Tanganika-See *Rhopalocera*.

Riel, 2035; Saturnides et Pinarides nouveaux ou peu connus du Sénégal.—
Riel, 2036; *Taragama* 2 spp. n.

Rothschild, 2095; E. Africa *Aegeria* sp. n.

Schouteden, 2203; Congo *Rhopalocera* list.—Schouteden, 2204; Uellé *Rhopalocera* list.

Strand, 2393; Danaidae Satyridae und Lycaenidae, Usambara spp. n.—
Strand, 2399; Deutsch-Ostafrika, n. spp., *Acraea*, *Asterope*, *Aterica*, *Charaxes*, *Hypolycaena*, *Pieris*, *Papilio*, *Jana*, *Gonimbrasia*, *Bunaea*, *Gynanisa*, *Ludia*, *Xanthospilopteryx*, *Chalia*, *Talaeporia*, *Hesperia*.—Strand, 2404; *Cupido* and *Bombyces*, spp. n.—Strand, 2406; Neue Gattungen und Arten Heterocera.—Strand, 2408; Deutsch-Ostafrika *Polyptychus* sp. n.—Strand, 2409; *Ludia* spp. n.—Strand, 2417; *Ozarba* sp. n. Daressalam.—Strand, 2425; Abyssinien *Rhopalocera* spp. n.—Strand, 2426; g. n. *Hesperiidarum*.—Strand, 2428; Kamerun, *Pachypasa* sp. n.—Strand, 2431; *Euryphene* sp. n.—Strand, 2436; *Terina* 3 spp. n.—Strand, 2437; 2 spp. n. *Phasicnecus* und *Thaumatopoea*.—Strand, 2438; *Monda* sp. n.—Strand, 2442; *Polygrammodes* sp. n.—Strand, 2443; Deutsch-Ost-Afrika *Tagoropsis* sp. n.—Strand, 2445; *Phiala* sp. n.—Strand, 2446; *Diatraea* sp. n.—Strand, 2449; n. spp., *Cupido*, *Monda*, *Parnia*, *Odontopacha*, *Leptaroa*, *Euproctis*, *Geodena*, *Athetis*.—Strand, 2451; *Graphidura* spp. n.

Warren, 2692; *Geometridae* and *Pyrilidae*, 3 genn. n., spp. n.

Wichgraf, 2742; *Xanthospilopteryx* sp. n.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2592; *Dipseudopsis* sp. n.

Neuroptera.

Banks, 87; *Myrmeleonidae* spp. n.

Klapálek, 1271; Zwei *Myrmeleoniden*, Abyssinien.

Navás, 1684; *Nemopistha* sp. n.—
Navás, 1686; *Chrysopides* 3 spp. n.—
Navás, 1688; *Ascalaphidae* spp. n.—
Navás, 1695; spp. n. *Nemopteridae*

Osmylidae, *Myrmeleonidae*.—Navás, 1698; C. G. H., *Osmylus* sp. n.

Peringuey, 1827; *Palpares* and *Nemoptera* 4 spp. n.

Diptera.

Austen, 66; Congo *Pangoniinae* spp. n.—Austen, 67; *Tabanus* sp. n.—
Austen, 68; *Glossina* sp. n.—Austen, 69; *Chrysops* 3 spp. n.—Austen, 70; *Hippoboscidae* 2 spp. n.—Austen, 71; *Tabanus* 2 spp. n.—Austen, 73; *Glossina* 2 spp. n.

Carter, 370; Uganda *Culiciomyia* sp. n.

Edwards, 658; Ashanti *Eretmapodites* sp. n.—Edwards, 659; *Anopheles* 2 spp. n.—Edwards, 660; *Culicinae*, revision.—Edwards, 661; W. Africa *Ceratocheilus* sp. n.

Enderlein, 680; *Oscinosomini* gen. n.—Enderlein, 687; *Trypetiden* 8 spp. n., genn. n.

Froggatt, 799; Khartoum *Dacus* sp. n.

Hendel, 1043; Ost-Afrika, *Sepedon* spp. n.

Neave, 1700; Rhodesia haematopotic *Diptera*.

Newstead & Carter, 1722; *Culicidae* 4 spp. n.

Roubaud, 2100; Dahomey *Stomoxys* spp. n.—Roubaud, 2101; *Stomoxys* sp. n.

Pittaluga, 1900; *Oecacta* n. sp.

Scheben, 2170; *Dermatoestrus* n. sp.

Speiser, 2362; 11 spp. n., gen. n.

Surcouf, 2476; Afrique orientale anglaise *Pangonia*.—Surcouf, 2479; *Tabanus* sp. n.—Surcouf, 2480; *Tabanidae* 2 spp. n.—Surcouf et Arias, 2481; Piqueurs Dahomey.—Surcouf et Arias-Encobet, 2482; Piqueurs Niger Tchad.

Theobald, 2510; Uganda *Corethra* sp. n.—Theobald, 2515; Sudan *Culicidae* 2 spp. n.—Theobald, 2517; Uganda *Culicidae* spp. n.—Theobald, 2518; *Pyrethrophorus* and *Culex* 6 spp. n.

Wellman, 2718; Mosquitoes of Bihé and Bailundo.

Aphaniptera.

Rothschild, 2085; gen. n.

Hemiptera.Bergroth, 142; *Capyella* sp. n.Distant, 589; 11 spp. n. *Euaehanes*, *Oannes*, *Lygaeus*, *Sanazarius*, *Neovarvus*, *Holotrichius*, *Pirates*.Horváth, 1107; *Phyllontocheila* spp. n.—Horváth, 1108; Uganda *Valleriola* sp. n.—Horváth, 1109; Abyssinia *Cicadidae* gen. n.Howatt, 1122; *Anthocoride* nouveau du Dahomey.Lindinger, 1427; *Coccidae* spp. n.

Melichar, 1557; Homoptera numerous spp. n.

Montandon, 1627; 2 spp. n., *Lacostrepes* and *Ranatra*.Neiva, 1705; *Triatoma* spp. n.Newstead, 1715; *Coccidae* and *Aleurodidae*, spp. n.—Newstead, 1718; *Coccidae* spp. n.—Newstead, 1719; gen. n. *Psyllidae*.Poppius, 1913; *Helopeltis* 3 spp. n.—Poppius, 1914; *Pameridea* sp. n. Kapland.—Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* spp. n.Reuter & Poppius, 2028; *Bryocorina* 6 spp. n., gen. n.Schmidt, 2188; Homopteren, 10 spp. n., gen. n.—Schmidt, 2189; *Paropioxys* 2 spp. n.—Schmidt, 2190; Membraciden, spp. n.Schouteden, 2206; *Cimicidae* and *Coreidae* spp. n.—Schouteden, 2207; *Reduviidae* spp. n.Schumacher, 2240; *Ploiariola* sp. n.Strand, 2411; *Anecphora* sp. n. Kamerun.—Strand, 2418; neue *Anecphora* Kamerun.—Strand, 2421; *Malfeytia* sp. n.*Thysanoptera*.

Trybom, 2557; Britt. Ostafrika 2 spp. n.—Trybom, 2558; Ägypten und Sudan, spp. n.

Psocoptera.Enderlein, 682; *Archipsocus* n. sp.

Ribaga, 2030; Copeognati sud-africani nuovi.

Mallophaga.

Mjöberg, 1614; Ägypten und Sudan.

Isoptera.Sjöstedt, 2322; Brit. East Africa *Eutermes* sp. n.—Sjöstedt, 2323; Termiten 12 spp. n.—Sjöstedt, 2324; Kongo Termiten 8 spp. n.—Sjöstedt, 2325 & 2326; spp. n.

Wasmann, 2699; spp. n.

Embioptera.

Krauss, 1303; spp. n.

Ephemeroptera.

Navás, 1683; 2 spp. n.

Odonata or *Paraneuroptera*.

Grünberg, 977; Victoria-Nyanza, 2 spp. n.

Ris, 2044; *Anax* sp. n.—Ris, 2045; *Orthetrum* 2 spp. n.—Ris, 2047; *Bradinopyga* sp. n.*Orthoptera*.Bolivar, 205; Congo *Acrididae* 12 spp. n., gen. n.Burr, 313; Trop. Africa incl. Abyssinia, *Forficulidae* 10 spp. n.—Burr, 315; 8 spp. n. *Forficulidae*.Giglio-Tos, 858; *Mantidae* spp. n.—Giglio-Tos, 859; *Tarachodes* 15 spp. n.—Giglio-Tos, 860; *Galepsus* 16 spp. n.Griffini, 938; *Gryllacris* sp. n. Kamerun.—Griffini, 941; n. gen. *Gryllacridae*.—Griffini, 943; *Grillacridi* 2 spp. n.—Griffini, 949; *Grillacridi*, catalogo.—Griffini, 953; *Neanias* 2 n. spp.Karny, 1207; *Homorocoryphus* sp. n.Kuthy, 1336; Africa or. *Phlaeoba* n. sp.La Baume, 1343; n. spp., *Homoeoxipha*, *Madiga*, *Pardalota*.Rehn, 1991; *Mantidae* and *Phasmidae* spp. n.Schulthess-Rechberg, 2228; Transvaal *Phasmidae* gen. n.Shelford, 2281; *Blattidae* 5 spp. n.—†Shelford, 2284; Amber *Blattidae* spp. n.—Shelford, 2285; *Blattidae* spp. n.Zacher, 2783; *Forficulidae* spp. n.

Madagascar and Mascarene Islands.

Coleoptera.

- Arrow, 42; *Lonchotus* 5 spp. n.—
Arrow, 46; gen. n. near *Phileurus*.
Beguin-Billecocq, 132; *Apion* spp. n.
Felsche, 726; *Epilissus* spp. n.
Jordan, 1184; *Anthribidae* gen. n.
Kerremans, 1226; Mad. (incl. Comoro islds.) *Polybothris* 19 spp. n.
Moser, 1653; *Serica*, Madagascar.—
Moser, 1654; *Cetoniden* spp. n.
Pic, 1871; *Colobaspis* sp. n.
Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidae* spp. n.
Spaeth, 2359; *Cassididae* spp. n.
Strohmeyer, 2464; *Platypus* spp. n.
Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.
Weise, 2712; *Coelaenomenodera* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

- Kieffer, 1238; Seychelles *Cynipidae* 8 spp. n.
Santschi, 2144; *Sima* sp. n.—
Santschi, 2150; *Formicidae* spp. n.
Turner, 2584; Seychelles etc. *Fossoria* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

- Dognin, 607; *Axiodes* sp. n.
Fletcher, 749; Seychelles *Heterocera* 13 spp. n., distribution discussed.—
Fletcher, 750; Seychelles etc., *Orneodidae* and *Pterophoridae* 4 spp. n.
Le Cerf, 1371; *Aegeriidae* gen. n.
Meyrick, 1590; Aldabra and Seychelles *Tortricina* and *Tineina* 99 spp. n., distribution discussed.
Rothschild, 2093; *Rhodogastrina* sp. n.—
Rothschild, 2096; *Micronaclia* 3 spp. n.
Strand, 2449; *Parnia* sp. n.

Trichoptera.

- Ulmer, 2592; *Dipseudopsis* sp. n.

Neuroptera.

- Navás, 1686; Seychelles and Mauriti *Chrysopa* spp. n.

Diptera.

- Enderlein, 686; *Chloropidae* 2 spp. n.—
Enderlein, 687; *Trypetidae* spp. n.
Kieffer, 1239; Seychelles *Cecidomyiidae* many spp. n.—Kieffer, 1240; Seychelles *Chironomidae* many spp. n.

Hemiptera.

- Bergroth, 146; *Pentatomidae* 2 genn. n.
Distant, 581; *Pentatomidae* gen. n.
Horváth, 1107; *Glypsus* sp. n.
Schmidt, 2188; *Cornelia* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

- Giglio-Tos, 858; Comoro, gen. n. *Mantidae*.
Griffini, 947; *Gryllacris* 2 spp. n.—
Griffini, 948; *Gryllacridae* spp. n.

Asia, Tropical & Eastern,

Including Japan, Biluchistan, Afghanistan.

For West and Centr. Asia *vide* Palaearctic (*h*); for North Asia *vide* Palaearctic (*c*).

Insecta, collectively.

- Banks, 91; India *Neuroptera* and *Trichoptera* spp. n.
Matsumura, 1536; Formosa, sugar-cane ins., spp. n.
Navás, 1693; China, Formosa, Japan, *Neuroptera* s.l. spp. n., genn. n.

Coleoptera.

- Arrow, 47; India etc., *Micranomala* gen. n.—Arrow, 48; Ceylon *Rutelinae* 11 spp. n.—Arrow, 49; India *Anomala* 14 spp. n.
Bernhauer, 157; India *Staphylinidae* spp. n.
Boileau, 200; Burma etc., *Lucanidae* 6 spp. n.—Boileau, 202; India *Metopodontus* sp. n.
Bolkey, 208; Formosa gen. n. *Brenthidae*.

Boppe, 215; Yunnan *Prionidae* gen. n.—**Boppe, 216;** *Rosalia* de Formosa.

Csiki, 529; India *Aulocochilus* sp. n., Formosa *Rosalia* sp. n.

Formánek, 768; *Byctiscus* sp. n. Ost-China.

Gillet, 861; Bengal *Copris* sp. n.—**Gillet, 863;** Tonkin *Synapsis* sp. n., India *Onitis* sp. n.

Grouvelle, 962; Yunnan and Formosa *Heterocerus* spp. n.—**Grouvelle, 964;** India etc. *Trachypolis* spp. n.—**Grouvelle, 972;** India *Clavicornia* 5 spp. n.

Hauser, 1015; China *Coptolabrus* sp. n.

Heikertinger, 1031; *Aphthona* sp. n. Buchará.

Heller, 1034; Formosa *Ceracupes* sp. n.

Horn, 1103; Ceylon, India, Sumatra, ancient connection.—**Horn, 1104;** *Cicindela*, Ceylon.

Jordan, 1184; India, Malay Penins., *Antribidae* 10 spp. n.

Kuntzen, 1327; Assam and Formosa *Lesticus* 2 spp. n.

Lameere, 1351; Annam *Dorysthenes* sp. n.

Lapouge, 1357; ile Quelpart *Coptolabrus* sp. n.

Lesne, 1404; Tonkin *Heterarthron* sp. n.—**Lesne, 1410;** *Dinoderus* 2 spp. n.

Lewis, 1420; India, China, Japan, *Histeridae* 4 spp. n.

Moser, 1651; China and Formosa *Cetoniidae* 3 spp. n.—**Moser, 1652;** Yunnan *Callynomes* sp. n.—**Moser, 1654;** India *Clinteria* sp. n.

Netolitzky, 1709; *Bembidion* sp. n. Ost-Buchará.

Ohaus, 1760; Yunnan *Fruhstorferia* sp. n.

Pic, 1847; *Cantharidae*, *Lampyridae*, *Mordellidae*, spp. n.—**Pic, 1860;** *Malacoderm* and *Heteromera*.—**Pic, 1867;** *Hylophilus* de Malacca.—**Pic, 1872;** India and Ceylon *Idgia* 2 spp. n.

Prell, 1942; Cochin China *Clyster* sp. n.

Ritsema, 2050; Formosa *Helota* sp. n.

Sampson, 2132; Perak and Ceylon *Scolytidae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.

Schilder, 2177; Cicindelinenfauna des chinesischen und des japanischen Reiches.

Schmidt, 2183; Andaman islds. *Dialytes* sp. n.

Schönfeldt D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 pp. 189-190; Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute.

Schubert, 2226; India, China, *Staphylinidae* spp. n.

Sicard, 2295; *Coccinellides* de l'Inde.

Silvestri, 2298; Singapore *Staphylinidae* gen. n.

Stebbing, 2369; India 3 spp. n., *Anthaxia*, *Cryptorhynchus* and *Platypus*.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.—**Théry, 2522;** Chota Nagpore *Agelia* sp. n.

Vuillet, 2661; *Autocrates* sp. n.—**Vuillet, 2667;** Japon *Rosalia* sp. n.

Wasmann, 2700; Ceylon *Paussus* sp. n.

Weise, 2713; Siam *Paradibolia* sp. n.

Strepsiptera.

Pierce, 1894; spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Cameron, 348; Ceylon gen. n. *Hemitelini*.—**Cameron, 352;** Japan 4 spp. n., *Rhynchium* and *Ancistrocerus*.—**Cameron, 358;** *Xanthopimpla* Bengal.

Cockerell, 435; Formosa, India, Ceylon, *Apidae* 10 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 436;** Formosa *Apidae* 9 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 437;** Formosa *Megachile* spp. n., India *Anthophora* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 438;** India and Ceylon *Apidae* 16 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 439;** China *Megachile* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 440;** Formosa *Halictus* 7 spp. n., India *Melissina* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 441;** China *Crocisa* 2 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 450;** Formosa *Bombus* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 452;** Himalayan Tibet *Nomada* sp. n.—**Cockerell, 453;** India and China *Anthophora* 2 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 454;** Formosa *Apidae* 2 spp. n.—**Cockerell, 456;** China *Andrena* sp. n., Singapore

Ceratina sp. n.—Cockerell, 456a; India and China *Apidae* spp. n.—Cockerell, 459; Japan and China *Apidae* spp. n.—Cockerell, 459a; Japan, Tibet, China, Siam, *Apidae* spp. n.

Crawford, 513; Japan *Chrysididae* 2 spp. n.

Emery, 674; India *Pseudolasius* sp. n.

Enslin, 689; Formosa *Tenthredinidae* spp. n.—Enslin, 697; *Tenthrediniden* Formosa spp. n., genn. n.

Forel, 758; Fourmis nouvelles ou intéressantes.—Forel, 762; Ceylon *Vollenhovia* sp. n.—Forel, 763; Japan *Camponotus* sp. n.—Forel, 764; Singapore, Ceylon, *Formicidae* spp. n.—Forel, 765; Ceylon *Formicidae* gen. n., spp. n.—Forel, 767; Burma *Pseudolasius* sp. n.

Friese, 789; China and Formosa *Apidae* spp. n.

Girault, 887; China and Japan *Trichogrammatidae* spp. n.

Howard, 1118; India *Prospaltella* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1234; India and Ceylon *Proctotrypidae* 2 spp. n.—Kieffer, 1244; Dryinide, Indes orientales.

Meade-Waldo, 1543; Formosa *Vespa* sp. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.

Rohwer, 2067; Formosa spp. n.—Rohwer, 2070; India *Tachytes* sp. n.

Santschi, 2147; Deux nouvelles fourmis du Tonkin.

Strand, 2396; Ceylon and China *Podagrion* spp. n.—Strand, 2414; Formosa gen. n. *Chalcididae*.—Strand, 2419; *Chalcididen* gen. n.—Strand, 2430; *Anacryptus* and *Antrocephalus* spp. n.

Turner, 2581; Karachi and Quetta *Palarus* 2 spp. n.

Ulbricht, 2589; Japan *Pimpla* sp. n.

Viereck, 2634; Japan 2 spp. n., *Phygadeuon* and *Diaeretus*.—Viereck, 2635; Japan *Pimpla* sp. n.

Yano, 2778; *Polyrhachis* of Japan.—Yano, 2779; Japan *Formicidae* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Austaut, 65; *Psilogramma* sp. n. Japan.

Bastelberger, 112; Formosa *Milionia* spp. n.—Bastelberger, 113; Geometriden Formosa.—Bastelberger, 114; *Geometridae* Formosa.—Bastelberger, 115; Andaman islds. *Dysphania* sp. n.—Bastelberger, 119; Geometriden Formosa spp. n.

Bell, 133; The common butterflies of the plains of India.

de Rhé-Philipe, 568; Yunnan butterflies.

Druce, 618; India *Parhestina* sp. n.—Druce, 620; Assam *Tyana* sp. n.

Grünberg, 973; China *Gastropacha* sp. n.

Hampson, 1000; incl. Tibet, 12 spp. n.—Hampson, 1001, 1002; British India *Hadeninae*.

Jordan, 1185; Tonkin *Loepa* sp. n.—Jordan (in Seitz), 2255; *Saturniidae* spp. n.

Martin, 1521; Rundfahrt.

Meyrick, 1586; India *Gelechiidae* and *Xyloryctidae* spp. n.—Meyrick, 1589; India 3 spp. n., *Lithocolletis* and *Acrocercops*.

Miyake, 1612; Lithosianae of Japan.

Prout, 1949; Tientsin *Acidalia* sp. n.—Prout, 1951; India *Gelasma* sp. n.

Peile J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 833; List of butterflies, Ganges valley.

Rothschild, 2095; Assam *Sphecia* sp. n., Malay Penins., *Paranthrena* sp. n.—Rothschild, 2096; Formosa, Yunnan and Annam, *Amata* 4 spp. n.

Strand, 2433; *Lymantriidae* 3 spp. n.

Swinhoe, 2492; India *Lycaenidae* 9 spp. n.

Tytler, 2585; Naga hills *Rhopalocera* annotated list, *Apatura* sp. n.

Warren, 2693; *Noctuidae* spp. n.—Warren, 2694; India and Burma *Noctuidae* 15 spp. n.

Wileman, 2753; Formosa *Rhopalocera* spp. n.—Wileman, 2754; Formosa 47 spp. n.—Wileman, 2756; Formosa *Geometridae* 27 spp. n.—Wileman, 2757; Japan *Heterocera* many spp. n.

Yano; *Euchloe*, *Aporia*, *Oeneis*, in Japan (Japanese); Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 53–56.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2591; Formosa spp. n.

Neuroptera.

Gravely, 928; Myrmeleonid and Ascalaphid larvae.

Miyake, 1613; Japan *Panorpa* sp. n.

Navás, 1698; Tonkin and Malabar 2 spp. n., *Micromus* and *Chrysopa*.—Navás, 1699; India Némoptéríde nouveau.

Okamoto, 1766; Zur Mantispiden Japans.

Diptera.

Becker, 123; *Chloropidae* many spp. n.

Brues, 286; Formosa *Phoridae* n. spp.

Brunetti, 292; Indian region, *Nemocera* many spp. n.—Brunetti, 294; Oriental *Tipulidae* spp. n.—Brunetti & James, 295; Yunnan *Bibionidae*, *Mycetophilidae* and *Anophelinae*.

Christophers, 425; India *Culicidae* gen. n.—Christophers, 427; *Neocellia* n. sp.

Edwards, 657; Ceylon *Limnobiinae* 10 spp. n.

Enderlein, 687; Formosa *Trypetidae* spp. n.

Felt, 733; *Endaphis* sp. n. Ceylon.

Hendel, 1043; Formosa *Sepedon* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1251; Yunnan *Chironomides*.—Kieffer, 1252; India, etc., *Chironomidae* spp. n.—Kieffer, 1253; *Chironomides* Himalaya et Assam.

Pérez, 1823; *Vespa* spp. n.

Perry, Paludism 1911 p. 62; *M. listoni* Punjab.

Ricardo, 2032; *Tabanidae* spp. n.

Speiser, 2362; Formosa 2 spp. n., *Zelmira* and *Milesia*.

Summers, 2471; Malay States *Stomoxys* sp. n.—Summers, 2472; Siam *Simulium* sp. n.

Aphaniptera.

Jordan & Rothschild, 1189; China 13 spp. n., gen. n.

Rothschild, 2088; India and Burma 2 spp. n., gen. n.—Rothschild, 2089; India and China.

Hemiptera.

Distant, 581; China and Korea *Pentatomidae* genn. n., spp. n.—Distant, 583; China *Rihana* sp. n.—Distant, 586; India and Ceylon *Fulgoridae* 24 spp. n., genn. n.—Distant, 590; India 16 spp. n., genn. n.

Green, 933; Ceylon spp. n.

Horváth, 1107; Formosa 2 spp. n., *Sirthenaea* and *Saldoida*.

Horváth, 1107; Formosa *Canthecoidae* sp. n., China *Pinthaeus* sp. n.

Kuwana, 1339; Japan *Aleyrodidae* spp. n.

Lindinger, 1429; *Coccidae* spp. n., India.

Marlatt, 1514; Japan *Aspidiotus* sp. n.

Montandon, 1626; Tonkin *Gestroiella* sp. n.—Montandon, 1627; Ceylon *Cercotmetus* sp. n.

Poppius, 1918; Miriden von Ceylon.—Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* India spp. n.

Sasaki, 2153; Japan *Astegopteryx* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2188; 2 spp. n., Bangkok *Dichoptera*, Sikkim *Kolla*.—Schmidt, 2189; Burma *Fulgoridae* spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Okamoto, 1765; *Euthrips* sp. n. Japan.

Isoptera.

Holmgren, 1094; Tonkin gen. n.

Paraneuroptera.

Bartenev, 108; Ordos *Ischnura* n. sp., Hakodate *Agrion* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Borelli, 224; India *Forficulidae* 2 spp. n., *Homoeolabis* and *Euborellia*.

Burr, 313; Annam *Platylabia* sp. n.—Burr, 322; Siam *Diplatys* sp. n.—Burr, 325; Ceylon *Platylabia* sp. n.

Griffini, 942; Tonkin *Gryllacris* sp. n.—Griffini, 947; Tonkin *Anabropsis* sp. n.

Kirby, 1260; Malay penins. *Temnophyllus* sp. n.

Shelford, 2281; India *Stylopyga* sp. n.

Shiraki, 2290; Japan and Formosa *Phasmidæ* and *Mantidæ* spp. n.

Aptera.

Ritter, 2052; Ceylon und Bombay, many spp. n.

Silvestri, 2302; *Machilidæ* spp. n.—Silvestri, 2303; Ceylon *Lepidospora* sp. n.—Silvestri, 2312; Ceylon *Assmuthia* sp. n.

Asiatic Archipelago.

Java to New Guinea, incl. Philippines.

Insecta, collectively.

Silvestri, 2299; Java *Atelura* sp. n., *Staphylinidæ* gen. n.

Coleoptera.

Achard, 3; Sumatra *Chelidonium* sp. n.

Arrow, 46; Borneo and New Guinea *Dynastinae* 4 spp. n., gen. n.

Aulmann, 54; N. Guinea and N. Pommern, *Pimelopus* spp. n.

Aurivillius, 58; *Cerambycidae* Borneo 10 genn. n., 31 spp. n., Neu Guinea 7 spp. n., Java 1 sp. n., Philippinen 1 sp. n., Sumbava 1 sp. n.

Bernhauer, 157; *Staphyliniden* spp. n.

Boileau, 200; Sumatra *Gnaphaloryx* sp. n.

Bolkay, 208; Neu-Guinea gen. n. *Brenthidæ*.

Borchmann, 218; Sumatra *Nemostira* spp. n.

Csiki, 529; *Aulacocœilus* 2 spp. n.

Dupuis, 631; Sumbawa *Apotomus* sp. n.

Gestro, 848; *Hispidae* di Borneo.

Grouvelle, 963; *Anthrophagus* n. sp. Java.—Grouvelle, 964; *Trachypolis* et *Microvonus* spp. n.

Heller, 1037; Java *Alcides* sp. n.—Heller, 1036; *Morokia* sp. n. Neuguinea.

Heyden, 1065; Aru- und Kei-Inseln, spp. n., *Discodon*, *Anthicomorphus*, *Mordellistena*, *Baris*.

Jordan, 1184; *Anthribidæ* 21 spp. n.

Kerremans, 1223; *Cyphogastra* spp. n.

Lesne, 1404; Borneo *Heterarthron* sp. n.

Möllenkamp, 1621; Borneo and N. Guinea, *Aegus* 2 spp. n.

Moser, 1653; *Serica* von Borneo.—Moser, 1654; Borneo *Cetoniidæ* spp. n.—Moser, 1655; Philippines 2 spp. n., *Holotrichia* and *Protaetia*.

Moulton, 1659; Borneo *Buprestidæ* list.

Ohaus, 1760; *Ruteliden* spp. n.

Olivier, 1770; Nouvelle-Guinée *Luciola* 2 spp. n.—Olivier, 1772; N. Guinea *Atypheila* 3 spp. n.—Olivier, 1777; *Lampyridæ* spp. n.

Pic, 1854; *Zonitis* de la Nouvelle-Guinée et régions avoisinantes.—Pic, 1862; *Idgia* de Java et de Sumatra.—Pic, 1864; Sumatra *Tomoderus* sp. n.—Pic, 1869; Lombok *Cantharis* sp. n.

Prell, 1942; Borneo *Clyster* sp. n.

Ritsema, 2048; Sumatra 2 spp. n., *Coelosterna* and *Apriona*.

Roepke, 2057; Java *Apoderus* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2182; Java *Rhyparus* sp. n.

Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidæ* spp. n.

Strohmeyer, 2465; Philippinen, *Scolytidæ* spp. n.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidæ* spp. n.—Théry, 2522; Moluccas *Iridotaenia* sp. n.

Weise, 2712; Philippines *Hispinae* 3 spp. n.—Weise, 2713; *Hispidae* 4 spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Cameron, 350; Borneo *Evaniidæ* 5 spp. n.—Cameron, 351; Borneo *Ichneumonidæ* 3 spp. n.—Cameron, 356; *Chalcididæ*, Borneo, spp. n.,

genn. n.—Cameron, 359; Hymenoptera (except Anthophila and Formicidae) New Guinea many spp. n.

Crawford, 515; Sumatra *Chalcididae* and *Proctotrypidae* spp. n.

Emery, 674; Java and Amboina *Pseudolasius* 3 spp. n.—Emery, 678 & 679; Formicidae Neu-Guinea spp. n.

Enslin, 695; Java *Tenthredinidae* gen. n.

Forel, 763; *Formicidae* spp. n.—Forel, 763 ?; Ameisen, Java.—Forel, 764; Borneo, *Formicidae* spp. n.—Forel, 758; Fourmis nouvelles.

Friese, 783; *Megachile* spp. n.—Friese, 784; Neuguinea spp. n. *Anthophora* and *Megachile*.—Friese, 793; *Apidae* Neu Guinea spp. n.—Friese, du Buysson & Strand, 794; Aru- und Kei-Inseln, *Aculeata* spp. n.

Kieffer, 1242; Java *Parevania* sp. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.

Stitz, 2383; Neu-Guinea *Formicidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2441; Papuanischer Schlupfwespen.

Turner, 2580; Palau islds. *Scolia* sp. n.

Viereck, 2635; Philippines *Orgilus* sp. n.—Viereck, 2636; Sumatra *Megarrhogas* sp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Bastelberger, 115; Sumatra, *Loebochlora* sp. n.—Bastelberger, 116; Borneo *Arycanda* sp. n.—Bastelberger, 118; *Craspedosis* 2 spp. n.

Bethune-Baker, 170; New Guinea 6 spp. n., *Nacaduba*, *Heterusia*, *Gyrtona*, *Hypera*, *Abraxas*, *Daulia*.

Chapman, 399; Borneo *Lycaenopsis* 2 spp. n.

Druce, 620; Borneo *Carea* 2 spp. n.

Fletcher, 748; Aru *Oxyptilus* sp. n.

Fruhstorfer, 803; Neue Hesperiden Indo-Malayischen.—Fruhstorfer, 804; N. Guinea *Huphina* sp. n.—Fruhstorfer, 806; *Satyridae* spp. n.

Grünberg, 979; *Apsarasa* 3 spp. n.

Hampson, 1000; 15 spp. n.

Kenrick, 1222; New Guinea 5 spp. n., *Ornithoptera*, *Delias* and *Libythea*.

Lück & Gehlen, 1462; N. Guinea *Delias* sp. n.

Moulton, 1661; Borneo *Lycaenidae* spp. n.

Prout, 1949; New Guinea *Sarcinodes* sp. n.—Prout, 1950; New Guinea *Geometrinae* 5 spp. n.—Prout, 1951; New Guinea 3 spp. n. *Thalassodes* and *Anisozygia*.

Rothschild, 2092; New Guinea 2 spp. n., *Deudoryx* and *Panacra*.—Rothschild, 2094; Buru and N. Guinea *Euchromia* 2 spp. n.—Rothschild, 2095; New Guinea 2 spp. n., *Melittia* and *Ichneumonoptera*.—Rothschild, 2096; New Guinea *Amata* 2 spp. n.

Strand, 2401; Deutsch-Neuguinea n. spp. etc. von Tellervo, Taenaris, Cupido, Ogyris, Bordeta, Ophthalmis.—Strand, 2420; Minahassa *Milionia* sp. n.

Warren, 2694; New Guinea and Borneo, *Noctuidae* 6 spp. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1691; Sumatra *Hybris* sp. n.

Diptera.

Banks, 92; *Ascodipteron* sp. n.

Becker, 123; *Chloropidae*, Monographie, gen. et spp. n.

Brunetti, 294; *Tipulidae* spp. n.

Enderlein, 687; *Trypetidae* 13 spp. n., genn. n.

Hendel, 1043; *Sepedon* spp. n.

Ludlow, 1461; Philippine *Culicidae* spp. n.

Meyere, 1578; *Tipulidae* spp. n.—Meyere, 1579; Südostasiatische, grösstenteils javanische.

Ricardo, 2031; *Tabanus* spp. n.

Theobald, 2516; *Culicidae* 4 spp. n.

Villeneuve, 2640; *Ceromasia* sp. n. Neu-Guinea.

Hemiptera.

Distant, 581; Philippines *Sastragala* sp. n., New Guinea *Utana* sp. n.

Distant, 583; Sumatra *Cryptotympana* sp. n.—Distant, 585; Aru islds. 2 spp. n., *Mictis* and *Sawda*.

Horváth, 1107; *Platynopus* spp. n.

Lallemand, 1347; New Guinea *Cosmoscarta* 2 spp. n.

Lindinger, 1429; *Coccidae* 3 spp. n.

Montandon, 1625; Nouvelle-Guinée gen. n. *Hydrocoris*.—Montandon, 1626; *Cercotmetus* 2 spp. n.—Montandon, 1627; N. Guinea *Cercotmetus* sp. n.

Moulton, 1660; Sarawak, *Cicadidae* 2 spp. n.

Muir, 1672; *Perkinsiella* spp. n.

Poppius, 1916; *Mecistoscelis* sp. n. Neu-Guinea.—Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* spp. n.

Schmidt, 2186; Sumatra and Borneo *Coreidae* 2 genn. n.—Schmidt, 2187; Neue von Borneo.—Schmidt, 2188; 6 spp. n.—Schmidt, 2189; N. Guinea *Myrilla* sp. n.—Schmidt, 2190; *Oturis* spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 1206; Revision *Heliothrips* N. Guinea 2 spp. n.

Embiopoda.

Krauss, 1303; Sumatra sp. n.

Isoptera.

Holmgren, 1092; Neu-Guinea spp. n.

Odonata or *Paraneuroptera*.

Laidlaw, 1346; Borneo *Orchithemis* sp. n.

Ris, 2043; Borneo 3 spp. n.—Ris, 2047; *Neurothemis* 2 spp. n.

Orthoptera.

Bolívar, 206; Obi *Mecopodinae* 2 spp. n.

Burr, 320; Dermapteren, Aru- und Kei-Inseln.—Burr, 321; *Dermaptera* Java.—Burr, 322; *Diplatys* 3 spp. n.—Burr, 325; *Forficulidae* 4 spp. n.

Griffini, 937; Nova Guinea *Stenopelmatidi* spp. n.—Griffini, 946; Nuova Guinea *Gryllacris* sp. n., gen. n.—Griffini, 950; Borneo *Gryllacris* sp. n.—Griffini, 952; *Gryllacris* Nuova Guinea.

Karny, 1207; *Agraecia*, *Habetia*, *Rhydaspis*, *Salomona* und *Xiphidion* spp. n. Neu Guinea.

Kuthy, 1336; Nova Guinea 2 spp. n., *Eupromachus* und *Biroella*.

(n-9186 j)

Shelford, 2281; Java und Manila 2 spp. n., *Stylopyga* und *Blatta*.—Shelford, 2283; Aru und Kei Islands, *Eroblatta* sp. n.

Werner, 2720; Aru- und Kei-Inseln, *Hierodula* spp. n.

Zacher, 2783; *Forficulidae* spp. n.

Aptera.

Silvestri, 2302; *Machilidae* spp. n.

Australia und Tasmania.

Coleoptera.

Aurivillius, 58; N. Südwaies Cerambycidae sp. n.

Blackburn, 190; *Heteronyx* spp. n.—Blackburn, 190; *Melolonthidae* und *Elateridae*, spp. n.

Carter, 371; *Nyctozoilides* revision, spp. n., gen. n.—Carter, 372; *Tenebrionidae* spp. n.—Carter, 373; *Tenebrionidae* 3 spp. n.

Dupuis, 632; *Catadromus* sp. n.

Gillet, 861; Melville Isld. *Coptodactyla* sp. n.

Grouvelle, 966; *Colydiidae* sp. n. *Cucujidae* 7 spp. n. *Erotylidae* sp. n.

Goudie, 906; North-west Victoria *Staphylinidae*.

Lea, 1359; *Curculionidae* spp. n.—Lea, 1360; *Curculionidae* spp. n.—Lea, 1361; *Curculionidae* many spp.—Lea, 1362; Australia und Tasmania *Staphylinidae* spp. n., *Cucujidae*, *Lucanidae*, *Cleridae*, *Scolytidae*, spp. n.—Lea, 1365; Australia und Tasmania *Pselaphidae* spp. n.—Lea, 1366; Tasmania *Lissotes* spp. n.—Lea, 1363a; symbiotic *Col.* many spp. n.

Prell, 1943; Dynastinen *Liteupatorus* gen. n.

Sloane, 2336; *Carabidae* Dorrigo.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Cameron, 354; *Hym. parasit. spp. n.*
 Cockerell, 439; *Euryglossa* 2 spp. n.
 —Cockerell, 451; *Heterapis* gen. n.—
 Cockerell, 456; *Apidae* spp. n.

Crawford, 515; *Proctotrypidae* and
Chalcididae, spp. n.

Forel, 757; *Meranoplus* sp. n.—
 Forel, 762; *Turneria* sp. n.

Friese, 784; 2 spp. n. *Anthophora*
 and *Megachile*.

Girault, 868; *Anagrus* sp. n.—
 Girault, 881; *Ufens* sp. n.—Girault,
 891; *Stethynium* sp. n.

Kieffer, 1234; *Proctotrypidae* 4
 spp. n.—Kieffer, 1242; *Evania* sp. n.
 —Kieffer, 1255; *Serphidae* und *Evan-*
iidae.

Meade-Waldo, 1545; *Masaridae* 3
 spp. n., gen. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysis* sp. n.

Rohwer, 2070; *Zoyphium* sp. n.

Stitz, 2383; *Formicidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2396; *Podagrion* sp. n.—
 Strand, 2441; *Gasteruption* spp. n.

Turner, 2582; *Thynnidae* 7 spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Hampson, 1000; *Ariathisa* sp. n.

Lower, 1440; *Hesperiidae* revision.

Meyrick, 1593; Revision of *Tor-*
tricina.

Prout, 1949; W. Australia *Hypo-*
grapha sp. n.

Turner, 2572; many spp. n.

Warren, 2694; Queensland *Data*
 sp. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1688; *Stilbopteryx* sp. n.

Diptera.

Becker, 123; *Chloropidae*, Mono-
 graphie, gen. et spp. n.

Froggatt, 799; *Trypetidae* spp. n.

Lea, 1364; N.S.W. *Phoridae* gen. n.

Strickland, 2457; Australia and
 Tasmania *Culicidae* spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Distant, 581; *Pentatomidae* genn. n.,
 spp. n.—Distant, 582; *Coreidae* and
Berytidae 11 spp. n., genn. n.—Distant,
 583; *Urabunana* sp. n.

Froggatt, 797; Salt-bush pest *Ale-*
urodes. — Froggatt, 800; *Tachardia*
 sp. n.

Poppius, 1919; *Miriden* spp. n.—
 Poppius, 1920; *Eurystylus* sp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 1204; *Thrips*-Gallen und
 Gallen-Thripse.

Odonata or *Paraneuroptera.*

Tillyard, 2530; *Corduliinae* spp. n.—
 Tillyard, 2531; *Cordulephya* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Karny, 1207; *Dicranocerus*, *Xiphi-*
dion und *Xiphidiopsis* spp. n.

Giglio-Tos, 858; Cape York *Sphodro-*
poda sp. n.

Shelford, 2281; *Blattidae* 7 spp. n.

Werner, 2720; *Hierodula* sp. n.

Aptera.

Silvestri, 2304; *Heterojapyx* sp. n.

North America.

Insecta, collectively.

Webster, 2706; Diffusion in North
 America.

Banks, 90; *Neuroptera* s.l. many
 spp. n.

Blatchley, 192; Indiana *Orthoptera*
 and *Coleoptera*.

Britton, 265; Guide to the insects
 of Connecticut.—Britton, J. Econ.
 Ent. 4 pp. 544–545; Adirondacks.

†Cockerell, 455; Florissant, Paus-
 sidae, *Hymenoptera* and *Diptera*, spp. n.

Cockerell, Canad. Ent. 43 p. 208 ;
 Colorado short list.

Coolidge, Ent. News 22 pp. 339-342; Collecting in southern Arizona.

Cook, 481; Galls of Michigan.

Dury, 636; Ohio.

Felt, 727; Report of the State entomologist on injurious and other insects of the state of New York.

†Handlirsch, 1003; New Paleozoic insects Mazon Creek, Illinois.—†Handlirsch, 1005; Tertiary Canada.

Heath, p. 327 Canad. Ent. 43; Manitoba brief note.

Hewitt, 1062; Canada, plan for catalogue.

Shull, 2292; Saginaw bay, Michigan, *Thysanoptera* and *Orthoptera*.

Stebbins, 2370; Galls of Springfield.

Coleoptera.

Andrews, 37; Charity islands, Lake Huron.

Bowditch, 245; *Calligrapha* sp. n.

Casey, 374; *Aleocharinae* and *Mylæninæ* many spp. n.

Champion, Ent. News 22 p. 178; *Listronotus bagoiformis* Utah.

Champlain, Psyche 18 p. 35; *Caraidae*, Connecticut.—Champlain, t.c. pp. 170-173; Connecticut.

Davis, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 199; *Cicindela purpurea limbatis* New York.

Dury, 637; Cincinnatti new species and additions.—Dury, 638; North Carolina, 3 spp. n.

Fall, 716; *Pleocoma* sp. n.

Grinnell, Ent. News 22 p. 227; *Platypsylla castoris* California.

Heikertinger, 1030; *Halticinenerten*, Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam.

Hopkins, 1100; Monograph *Pissodes* spp. n.

Joutel, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 200; *Phymatodes longi* New Jersey.

Knab, Ent. News 22 p. 306; *Chrysomela staphylea*.

Kraus, 1302; *Lyctus* sp. n.

Leng, 1384; *Brachyacantha* spp. n.—Leng, 1386; *Dinurites* sp. n. Georgia.

—Leng, 1387; *Luperodes* sp. n.—Leng, (N-9186 j)

1388; Georgia *Serica* sp. n.—Leng, 1389; *Diplotaxis* Staten Island.

Lewis, 1420; Arizona *Spilodiscus* sp. n.

Lutz, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 200; *Anthrenus fasciatus* Georgia.

McPherson, Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 23-24 p. 108; Kansas additions.

Mann, 1499; *Hetaerius* sp. n.—Mann, 1500; spp. n.

Mitchell & Pierce, 1607; Weevils Victoria county, *Artipus* sp. n.

Morris, 1644; Ontario.

Nunenmacher, 1740; *Coccinellidae* spp. n.

Schaeffer, 2160; spp. n.—Schaeffer, Canad. Ent. 43 p. 254; New York *Sphaeridium bipustulatum*.

Swaine, 2487; *Scolytidae* 4 spp. n.

Titus, 2533; *Hypera*, *Phytonomus* sp. n.

Wellman, 2717; *Hornia* sp. n. Kansas.

Wenzel & Wenzel, 2719; Ontario list.

†Wickham, 2746; Florissant new species.—Wickham, 2747; Iowa list.

Wolcott, 2768; New *Cleridae*.

Strepsiptera.

Pierce, 1894; spp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Banks, 89; *Psammocharidae* spp. n.

Beutenmüller, 173; *Andricus* 2 spp. n.—Beutenmüller, 174; n. sp. *Cynipidae*.—Beutenmüller, 175; *Dryocosmus* sp. n.—Beutenmüller, 176; *Dryophanta* sp. nov.

Brues, 287; *Ophioninae* spp. n.

Cameron, 357; *Macrojoppa* California.

†Cockerell, 435; Colorado gen. n. *Apidae*.—Cockerell, 440; *Tripeolus* sp. n.—Cockerell, 441; 7 spp. n., *Osmia*, *Chelynia* and *Stelis*.—Cockerell, 442; Canada *Apidae* list, *Tetralonia* sp. n.—Cockerell, 443; Texas and Arizona *Apidae* 3 spp. n.—Cockerell, 445; *Apidae* localities.—Cockerell, 446; *Osmia* sp. n.—Cockerell, 447; *Synto-*
d 20-2

maspis sp. n.—Cockerell, 449; *Mimatomus* gen. n. Colorado.—Cockerell, 456a; *Apidae* 3 spp. n.—Cockerell, 459; *Apidae* spp. n.—Cockerell, 459a; *Stelis* sp. n.—Cockerell, 460; *Nomada* spp. n.—Cockerell, *Pysche* Boston 18 1911 pp. 134-143; *Perdita* spp.

Crawford, 511; *Cheiloneurus* sp. n.—Crawford, 512; *Chalcididae* 2 spp. n., gen. n.—Crawford, 513; *Chalcididae* spp. n., gen. n.—Crawford, 514; *Chalcididae* spp. n.—Crawford, 515; 2 spp. n., *Halictus* and *Chalcis*.—Crawford & Bradley, 516; *Proctotrypidae* gen. n.

Crosby, 525; *Derostenus* sp. n.

Fullaway, 331; spp. n. *Cynipidae*.

Franklin, 778; *Bombus* and *Psithyrus* spp. n.

Gahan, 819; *Aphidiinae* spp. n.

Girault, 869; Illinois *Encyrtinae* 3 spp. n.—Girault, 873; *Arthrolytus* sp. n.—Girault, 875; *Anagrus* sp. n.—Girault, 877; *Dicopus* sp. n. Quebec.—Girault, 880; Chicago *Aphelinus* sp. n.—Girault, 881; *Abella* sp. n.—Girault, 883; *Polynema* spp. n.—Girault, 884; *Mymar* sp. n.—Girault, 885; *Chalcidoidea* spp. n.—Girault, 886; *Trichogrammatidae*, genn. et spp. n.—Girault, 887; *Trichogrammatidae* spp. n.—Girault, 888; *Mymaridae* spp. n.—Girault, 892; *Chalcididae* gen. n.—Girault, *Ent. News* 22 p. 411; *Ufens niger*, Texas.

Graenicher, 918; Bees north-western Wisconsin, spp. n.

Hewitt, 1063; *Coelopisthia* sp. n.

Howard, 1119; *Coccophagus* sp. n.

Lovell, 1439; *Sphecodes* and *Prosopis*, spp. n.

Macgillivray, 1489; *Empria* 39 spp. n.

Metz, 1570; *Prosopis* spp. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Spintharis* 2 spp. n.

Rohwer, 2065; *Caliroa* sp. n. Louisiana.—Rohwer, 2068; *Tenthredinoidea* n. spp.—Rohwer, 2069; *Hoplocampa*, revision, spp. n.—Rohwer, 2070; *Fossoria* spp. n.—Rohwer, 2071; *Chalastogastra* spp. n.

Santschi, 2146; *Formicides* 2 spp. n.

Viereck, 2633; *Ichneumonidae* spp. n.—Viereck, 2634; *Ichneumonidae*, *Braconidae*, spp. n.—Viereck, 2636; *Ichneumonidae* gen. n.—Viereck, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 pp. 93-99 & 148; Hymenoptera in Smith's *Insects* of New Jersey, third edition.

Wheeler, 2733; *Camponotus* sp. n.—Wheeler, 2736; Texas, *Atta* sp. n.—Wheeler, 2738; Arizona *Trachymyrmex* spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Anon., *Canad. Ent.* 43 p. 340; Toronto 3 spp.

Barnes & McDunnough, 100; *Noctuidae* 2 spp. n.—Barnes & McDunnough, 101; Revision of *Cossidae*.—Barnes & McDunnough, 104; 3 spp. n. Additional new species of North American.—Barnes & McDunnough, 105; numerous spp. n., genn. n.—Barnes & McDunnough, 106; British Columbia *Olene* sp. n.—Barnes & McDunnough, *Psyche* 18 p. 34; Additions *Sphingidae*.

Bird, 187; 3 spp. n., *Papaipema* and *Hydroecia*.

Busck, 327; Boston *Gnorimoschema* sp. n.

Chagnon, 387; St. Fabien, Que., short list.

Coolidge & Clemence, 486; *Achalarus* sp. n. Arizona.

Davis, 555; Georgia, notes.—Davis, 559; Staten island list Macrolepidoptera.—Davis, *J. New York Ent. Soc.* 19 p. 198; *Vanessa milberti* New York.

Dod, 604; Alberta, *Noctuidae* geographical and critical notes.

Doll, 608; New Mexico, *Datana* sp. n.

Dyar, 641; *Olene* 2 spp. n.—Dyar, 642; *Myelois* sp. n.—Dyar, 643; *Basilodes* sp. n.—Dyar, 644; *Eus-trotia* spp. n.—Dyar, 645; *Dioryctria* sp. n.—Dyar, 646; *Coloradia* sp. n.—Dyar, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 p. 15; Texas, *Halisdota annulosa*.—Dyar, T.c. p. 20; *Prodenia latifascia* and *Peosina pandrosa*.

Fernald, *Science* 34 p. 488; *Alabama argillacea* Massachusetts.

Fountaine, 774; Alleghanies *Rhopalocera*.

Fyles, 817; *Gnorimoschema* sp. n.

Gibson, 856; Ottawa *Geometridae* list.

Grossbeck, 957; Manitoba *Selidosema* sp. n.

Hampson, 1000; Canada *Leucania* sp. n.

Heath, 1017; Manitoba annotated list.

Henninger, 1049; Seneca county.

Jones, 1176; *Eurycitarus* sp. n.

Pearsall, 1810; Arizona *Geometridae* 2 spp. n.—Pearsall, 1811; *Geometridae* 3 spp. n.—Pearsall, 1812; *Pero* sp. n. Utah.

Rowley, 2113; Lepidoptera of 1910.

Schaus, 2165; *Papilio* sp. n.

Schroers, Ent. News 22 pp. 322-324; St. Louis 1910.

Skinner, 2330; Canada and Wyoming, *Argynnis* and *Parnassius*, spp. n.—Skinner, 2331; *Hesperidae*, new species or sub-species.—Skinner, Ent. News 22 p. 111; Florida and Texas *Timetes*.

Smith, 2340; *Acronycta* spp. n.—Smith, 2341; *Noctuidae* spp. n.—Smith, 2342; California *Pantheinae*, *Raphia* and *Acronycta*.

Stamm, Ent. News 22 pp. 422-423; Butterflies of Montour county.

Swett, 2491; Quebec *Eupithecia* sp. n.

Neuroptera.

Banks, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 p. 71; *Paranthaclisis hageni*.

Diptera.

Ainslie, Washington Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 pp. 118-120; *Chrysomya demadata*.

Aldrich, 12; *Diostracus* sp. n.—Aldrich, 13; *Hydrophorus* spp. n.

Alexander, 15; New York *Tipulidae* 2 spp. n.—Alexander, 16; *Limnobia parietina*, New York.—Alexander, 17; *Tipulidae* gen. n.—Alexander, 18; *Tipulidae* spp. n.

Banks, 88; *Asilidae* 4 spp. n.—Banks, 93; *Aphiochaeta* sp. n.

Bishop, 189; *Dasyneura* sp. n. New York.

Caccini, 339; *Culicidae* delle paludi salate della costa N.-E. dell' Atlantico.

Cresson, 517; *Pipunculidae* spp. n.

Doane, 601; *Tipula* spp. n.

Felt, 732; *Endaphis* sp. n.—Felt, 735; *Rhopalomyia* sp. n. Ohio.—Felt, 737; *Cecidomyiidae* spp. n.—Felt, 738; *Itonidae*, spp. n.

Fulton, 816; *Stratiomyidae* Cedar Point.

Graenicher, 917; *Bombyliidae*, *Syrphidae* and *Conopidae*.

Hendel, 1047; *Acalyptr.* spp. n.

Hine, 1070; *Promachus* and *Proctacanthus*, spp. n.—Hine, 1071; *Nothomyia* sp. n.—Hine, 1072; *Erax* spp. n.

Kieffer, 1243; Chironomide genre nouv.

Ludlow, 1460; Alaska *Culex* sp. n.

Thompson, 2526; *Tachinidae* 2 spp. n.

Tucker, 2563; *Dolichopus* sp. n.

Van Duzee, 2602; Ontario annotated list.

Walton, 2689; *Syrphidae* 2 spp. n.—Walton, Ent. News 22 p. 182; Corrections New Jersey list.

Aphaniptera.

McCoy, 1483; *Ctenophthalmus* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Ball, 85; *Jassidae* 9 spp. n.

Barber, 95; Arizona *Dendrocoris* spp. n.—Barber, 96; spp. n.—Barber, 97; *Coccidae* of Louisiana.—Barber, J. N. York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 111; *Pyrhocoris apterus* New Jersey.—Barber, T.c. p. 198; Two Hemiptera new to New Jersey.

Bueno, 300; *Gerrinae* Atlantic states.

Cockerell, 448; *Pseudococcus* sp. n.

Crawford, 508, 509 & 510; American *Psyllidae*.

Crumb, 528; The Jassoidea of Kansas.

Davidson, 550; California, *Aphidae* 2 spp. n.—Davidson, J. Pomona College Ent. 3 pp. 398-399; *Aphididae* Placer county.

Davis, 553; *Aphididae* of Illinois List.

Davis, J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 112-113; Long Island, N.Y.

Distant, 583; Texas *Pacarina signifera*.

Ehrhorn, 666; 6 spp. n.

Essig, 707; *Aphididae* spp. n., southern California.

Gillette, 865; n. gen. and n. spp. *Aphididae*.—Gillette, 866; *Aphis* n. sp.

Heidemann, 1022; *Leptostyla* sp. n.

Kirkaldy, 1267; *Gerris* sp. n.

Osborn, 1783; *Scaphoideus* n. sp.—Osborn, 1784; Texas *Tinobregmus* sp. n.

Patch, 1799; *Psyllidae* spp. n.

Wilson, 2763; *Aphidae* genn. n., spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Moulton, 1658; Synopsis, catalogue, new species.

Mallophaga (or *Lipoptera*).

Kellogg & Paine, 1220; from Californian birds.

Ephemeroptera.

Morgan, 1632; New York spp. n.

Odonata (or *Paraneuroptera*).

Muttkowski, 1676; *Gomphus* sp. n.—Muttkowski, 1677; *Ischnura* sp. n.—Muttkowski, 1678; Wisconsin new records, *Enallagma* sp. n.—Muttkowski, 1679; *Tetragoneuria* spp. n.

O'Brien, 1757; Douglas lake, Michigan.

Pollard, 1908; *Gomphoides ambigua* North Carolina.

Williamson, 2760; *Celithemis* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Caudell, 378; Texas *Stipator* sp. n.—Caudell, 379; Florida *Mantoida mayi*.—Caudell, 383; *Stipator* sp. n.

Davis, 557 & 558; Additions Staten island.

Rehn & Hebard, 1992; Georgia and Florida *Chortophaga* sp. n.—Rehn & Hebard, 1993; North Carolina.—Rehn & Hebard, Ent. News 22 pp. 5-10; Aweme, Manitoba.

Schimmer, 2178; neue *Myrmecophila*-Art.

†Sellards, 2256; Permian Texas *Blattidae* 2 spp. n.

Sherman & Brimley, Ent. News 22 pp. 387-392; Orthoptera of North Carolina.

Woodward, 2774; Douglas lake, Michigan.

Aptera.

Silvestri, 2301; *Japygidae* 11 spp. n.—Silvestri, 2310; *Machilidae* spp. n.

Central America.

Insecta, collectively.

Silvestri, 2305; Mexico, new myrmecophilous.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 43; Mexico *Goloja* sp. n.—Arrow, 44; 6 spp. n. *Ochodaeus* and *Dicraeodon*.—Arrow, 46; *Dynastinae* 4 spp. n.

Bowditch, 243; *Diabrotica* 3 spp. n.—Bowditch, 244; Costa Rica *Diabrotica* 3 spp. n.—Bowditch, 245; *Calligrapha* etc., spp. n.

Casey, 375; Mexico *Aleocharinae* 3 spp. n.

Champion, 390; *Curculionidae* 5 spp. n.

Dugés, 627; Mexico, ? spp. n.

Grouvelle, 961; *Cryptophagides* Mexique 2 spp. n.

Lameere, 1351; Guatemala *Dero-brachus* sp. n.

Leng, 1384; *Brachyacantha* spp. n.

Lesne, 1404; Mexico *Heterarthron* spp. n.

Lewis, 1420; Guatemala *Coptotrophis* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2183; *Aphodiini* 2 spp. n.—Schmidt, 2184; Mexico *Ataenius* sp. n.

Sharp, 2272, and Champion, 391; many spp. n., genn. n.

Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.

Tower, 2545; *Leptinotarsa* sp. n. Mexico.

Weise, 2712; *Microhopala* sp. n.

Wolcott, 2768; New *Cleridae*.

Hymenoptera.

Beutenmüller, 175; *Cynipidae* 2 spp. n.—Beutenmüller, 178; *Holcaspis* spp. n. Mexico.

Crawford, 513; *Nomia* spp. n.

Forel, 761; Mexico *Prenolepis* sp. n.

Franklin, 778; Mexico *Bombus* sp. n.

Girault, 868; Panama gen. n. *Chalcididae*.—Girault, 878; *Polynema* sp. n. Mexico.

Kieffers, 1234; *Proctotrypidae* 15 spp. n.—Kieffer, 1235; Mexico *Disholcaspis* sp. n.—Kieffer, 1246; Mexico *Stephanidae* gen. n.

Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.

Rohwer, 2068; Mexico *Tenthredinidae* spp. n.—Rohwer, 2070; *Fossoria* spp. n.—Rohwer, 2071; *Tenthredinidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2414; *Megastigmus* sp. n. Mexico.

Wheeler, 2740; *Formicidae* 3 spp. n.

Lepidoptera.

Barnes & McDunnough, 101; *Lasiocampidae* 2 spp. n. Mexico.

Bastelberger, 118; 2 spp. n., *Racheopsis* and *Rotiaria*.

Dognin, 607; *Heterocera* spp. n.

Druce, 620; Costa Rica *Virbia* sp. n.

Dyar, 639; *Diatraea* spp. n.—Dyar, 640; *Hemileuca* spp. n. Mexico.

Jordan, 1185; Mexico *Rhescyntis* sp. n.

Rothschild, 2094; *Syntomidae* spp. n.

Schaus, 2162; Costa Rica, many spp. n., genn. n.—Schaus 2163; Costa

Rica, nearly 200 spp. n.—Schaus, 2165; *Papilio* sp. n. Mexico.—Schaus, 2166; Costa Rica *Cassandra* sp. n.

Stichel, 2378; *Calephelis* sp. n.

Strand, 2392; Chiriqui *Trichostibas* sp. n.—Strand, 2405; Mexico *Anaxita* sp. n.

Walsingham, 2686; *Tineidae* many spp. n., genn. n.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2590; Costa Rica gen. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1686; incl. Lower California, *Chrysopides* 7 spp. n.

Diptera.

Enderlein, 680; Costa Rica, *Oscinosomini* spp. n.—Enderlein, 687; Costa Rica *Baryplegma* sp. n.

Felt, 737; *Bruggmanniella* sp. n.

Hendel, 1044; *Richardiinae* spp. n.

Hine, 1070; Mexico *Proctacanthus* sp. n.

Kröber, 1314; *Therevidae* spp. n.

Hemiptera.

Crawford, 508; *Psyllidae*, *Triozinae*, spp. n.—Crawford, 509; *Psyllidae* spp. n.

Distant, 580; Guatemala *Banasa* sp. n.—Distant, 591; *Rihana* sp. n.—Distant, 592; *Rihana* sp. n. Mexico.

Horváth, 1107; Nicaragua *Hesperoctenes* sp. n.—Horváth, 1107; Panama *Oplomus* sp. n.

Schmidt, 2188; *Phera* sp. n.

Odonata (or *Paraneuroptera*).

The habits of the plant-dwelling larva, *Odonata*; Calvert, 343-345.

Orthoptera.

Borelli, 225; Costa Rica, 5 spp. n. d. Dermatteri.

Griffini, 942; Mexico *Gryllacris* sp. n.

Antilles.

Incl. Bermudas; excl. Trinidad.

Coleoptera.

Champion, 391; *Curculionidae* spp. n.

Fleutiaux, 752; *Trixagidae*, *Melastomidae* et *Elateridae*.

Prell, 1944; Cuba, *Homophileurus* sp. n.

Schaeffer, 2160; *Phanocerus* sp. n.

Hymenoptera.

Crawford, 514; *Chalcididae* spp. n.

Wheeler, 2727; Ants Grenada.—
Wheeler, 2732; Jamaica.

Lepidoptera.

Buxton, Rep. Rugby School Soc. 1910 p. 25; Jamaica *Rhopalocera* brief list.

Prount, 1949; Porto Rico *Leuciris* sp. n.

Rothschild, 2094; Cuba *Eurola* sp. n.
Dominica *Episcepsis* sp. n.

Diptera.

Cresson, 517; Cuba and Bermuda *Pipunculidae* spp. n.

Felt, 729; St. Vincent *Cecidomyiidae* 2 spp. n.—Felt, 731; *Cecidomy.* 2 spp. n.—Felt, 734; *Cecidomyiidae* 4 spp. n.—Felt, 737; Jamaica *Mycodiplosis* sp. n.—Felt, 738; *Itonidae* spp. n.—Felt, 740; *Lasioptera* sp. n.

Kröber, 1314; St. Thomas *Psilocephala* sp. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 148; Jamaica *Ploeariinae* sp. n.

Crawford, 509; *Psyllidae* spp. n.

Ragnéz, 1971; Cuba, notes etc.

South America, including Trinidad.*Insecta, collectively.*

Kieffer & Herbst, 1256; Gallen und Gallentiere Chile.

Urich, 2595; Trinidad insects affecting the sugar cane.

Coleoptera.

Arrow, 43 *Golofa* 2 spp. n.—Arrow, 44; Paraguay *Hapalonychus* sp. n.—
Arrow, 46; *Dynastinae* 12 spp. n.

Aurivillius, 58; *Cerambycidae* Brasilien 1 sp. n., Süd-Chile 1 sp. n.

Beguin-Billecocq, 132; *Apion* 2 spp. n.

Bernhauer, 156; *Staphyliniden* n. genn. et spp.

Bickhardt, 186; *Histeridae* spp. n.

Boileau, 200; *Sphenognathus* 2 spp. n.

Bourgeois, 234; *Mélyridae* Equateur.—
Bourgeois, 235; Equateur *Malacodermes* 5 spp. n.

Bourgoin, 239 & 240; *Allorrhina* spp. n.

Bowditch, 243 & 244; *Diabrotica* 42 spp. n.—Bowditch, 245; *Calligrapha* etc., spp. n.

Breyer y Trant, 261; *Epicauta* sp. n.

Bruch, 283; *Phaenognatha* sp. n. and *Dynastidae* gen. n.—Bruch, 284; Argentina Catalogue.

Champion, 390 & 391; *Curculionidae* spp. n.

Denier, 565; *Pseudomeloe* sp. n. Pérou.

Felsche, 726; *Coprophage* *Scarabaeiden* spp. n.

Gebien, 834; *Phrenapates* spp. n.

Germain, 844 & 846; Chile, classification notes; and catalogue.

Gillet, 864; *Copridae* 6 spp. n.

Gounelle, 907; Liste des *Cerambycides* de la région de Jatahy, many spp. n.—Gounelle, 908; *Callichroma* du Brésil méridional.—Gounelle, 909; Argentine *Trachyderini* gen. n.

Grouvelle, 969; Paraguay *Epuraea* sp. n.

Heller, 1038; *Oxycorynus* sp. n.

Horn, 1105; *Ctenostoma* 3 spp. n.

Hubenthal, 1126; *Pheropsophus* n. sp.

Jordan, 1184; Amazons *Hypsotropis* sp. n.

Kolbe, 1286; *Curculionidae* gen. n. Argentinien.

- Leng, 1384; *Brachyacantha* spp. n.
- Lesne, 1401; Pérou *Chondrotheca* n. g.—Lesne, 1408; Argentin *Natalis* sp. n.—Lesne, 1409; *Dexicrates* de la faune chilienne en Argentine.—Lesne, 1413; Chile *Anobiidae* gen. n.
- Lewis, 1420; 2 spp. n., *Omalodes* and *Trypanaeus*.
- Moser, 1651 & 1654; *Allorrhina* sp. n.
- Ohaus, 1761; Neue lamellicornia Argentinien.—Ohaus, 1762; subgen. nov. *Melolonthinarum*.—Ohaus, 1764; *Phileurini* genn. et. spp. n.
- Olivier, 1775; Misiones *Lampyridae* 7 spp. n.—Olivier, 1777; Guiana *Photuris* sp. n.
- Pic, 1858; Téléphorides américains nouveaux.—Pic, 1859; *Zonitis* 2 spp. n.—Pic, 1868; Brazil *Dromanthus* 3 spp. n.—Pic, 1869; Parana *Dromanthus* sp. n.—Pic, 1875; 4 spp. n., *Dromanthus*, *Silis*, *Anthicus* and *Spermophagus*.
- Prell, 1942; *Podischnus* sp. n.—Prell, 1944; Dynastinen spp. n.
- Schmidt, 2183; 2 neue Aphodiinen.—Schmidt, 2184; Argentina *Euparia* sp. n.
- Schubert, 2226; *Staphylinidae* spp. n.
- Sicard, 2294; Equateur *Coccinellidae*.
- Spaeth, 2359; *Cassididae* spp. n., genn. n.
- Strohmeyer, 2464; Peru *Platypus* sp. n.
- Théry, 2520; *Buprestidae* spp. n.
- Wasmann & Holmgren, 2702; *Staphylinidae* 2 spp. n.
- Weise, 2712; *Hispidae* many spp. n.—Weise, 2714; *Coccinellidae* 4 spp. n.
- Hymenoptera*.
- Bradley, 247; Brazil *Ornepetes* sp. n.
- Bréthes, 260; *Pompilus* and *Salix* 6 spp. n.
- Cameron, 349; Brit. Guiana *Hym. parasitica* many spp. n., genn. n.
- Cockerell, 439; Peru *Apidae* 3 spp. n.—Cockerell, 444; Peru *Psenulus* sp. n.—Cockerell, 456; Patagonia *Anthidium* sp. n.
- Crawford, 515; *Chalcididae* gen. n.
- Ducke, 625; *Chrysididae*.—Ducke 626; Brazil *Eumenidae* spp. n.
- Emery, 674; *Eciton* and *Camponotus*, 6 spp. n.
- Forel, 761; Brasilien etc. *Formicidae* spp. n.—Forel, 763; *Formicidae* spp. n.
- Friese, 785; *Apidae* 4 spp. n.—Friese, 788; Bolivia *Xylocopa* sp. n.
- Girault, 868; Trinidad spp. n., Chalcidoidea.—Girault, 872; Peru *Acoloides* sp. n.—Girault, 893; New Chalcidoid gen. and sp. Paraguay.
- Ihering, 1134; 6 spp. n., *Zethus* and *Discoelius*.
- Kieffer, 1234; *Bethylidae* gen. n.
- Mocsáry, 1617; *Chrysididae* spp. n.
- Pérez, 1826; Chile *Apidae* 4 spp. n.
- Rohwer, 2071; Patagonia etc. *Chalastogastra* genn. n.
- Santschi, 2143; *Eciton* sp. n.—Santschi, 2144; Ecuador *Pheidole* sp. n.—Santschi, 2149; Buenos Ayres *Apterostigma* sp. n.
- Schrottky, 2218; *Ichneumonidae* 4 spp. n.—Schrottky, 2219; *Apidae* 24 spp. n.—Schrottky, 2221; *Aculeata* 35 spp. n., gen. n.—Schrottky, 2222; N. spp., *Podagrion*, *Elachertus*, *Monomachus*, *Pachymenes*, *Pygodynerus*, *Stenodynerus*, *Alastor*, *Polybia*, *Planiceps*, *Megalomma*, *Cerceris*, *Pseudagapostemon*, *Neocorynura*, *Anthophora*, *Euglossa*, *Trigona*.—Schrottky, 2223; *Apidae* 19 spp. n., gen. n.—Schrottky, 2224; *Dianthidium* sp. n.
- Strand, 2394; *Stenopistha* spp. n.—Strand, 2396; *Epistenia*, *Aepocerus* und *Podagrion* spp. n.—Strand, 2397; Peru und Equador, *Aculeata* spp. n.—Strand, 2410; *Stenophasmus* 2 spp. n.—Strand, 2412; *Eucera* sp. n. Brasilien.—Strand, 2414; *Leucospis* spp. n.—Strand, 2430; *Chalcididen* spp. n.—Strand, 2448; *Chalcididen* *Lycisca* und *Hontalia*.
- Szépligeti, 2496; *Braconidae* 2 spp. n.
- Turner, 2580; *Fossoria* 4 spp. n.
- Vachal, 2600; *Halictus* d'Amérique.
- Viereck, 2634; *Braconidae* 2 genn. n.—Viereck, 2635; *Braconidae* 2 spp. n.
- Zavattari, 2788; Brésil *Synoecoides* sp. n.—Zavattari, 2790; N. spp., *Discoelius*, *Zethus*, *Eumenes*, *Alastor*.

Lepidoptera.

Bastelberger, 115; *Hemitheinae* 3 spp. n.—Bastelberger, 118; *Geometriden* spp. n.

Brabant, 246; *Noctuelles Guyane française.*

Busck, 326; *Trinidad Leucophasma* sp. n.—Busck, 328; *Tortricidae* and *Tineidae* many spp. n.

Dognin, 606; *Bombyces*, *Noctuidae* and *Geometridae*, many spp. n.—Dognin, 607; many spp. n., genn. n.

Druce, 619; 20 spp. n., *Aegeriidae*, *Syntomidae*, *Hypsidae*, *Lithosiidae*, *Cossidae* *Notodontidae*, *Geometridae*.—Druce, 620; 31 spp. n. *Bombyces* and *Noctuidae*.—Druce, 621; 9 spp. n., *Homococera*, *Pericopis*, *Darna*, *Josiomorpha*, *Dirphia*, *Polia* and *Crambus*.

Dyar, 639; *Diatraea* spp. n.

Fletcher, 748; *Ega Sochchora* sp. n.

Giaccomelli, 850, 851, 852; spp. n. *Rhopalocera* and *Heterocera*.

Hampson, 1000; 22 spp. n.

Jordan, 1185; *Saturniidae* 2 spp. n., gon. n.

Kaye, 1209; *Syntomidae* 18 spp. n.

Kearfott, 1210; 3 spp. n., *Anacrusis* and *Stenoma*.

Le Cerf, 1376; *Argentina Castnia* sp. n.

Le Moulton, 1381; *Argentina Ischnopteryx* sp. n.

Niepelt, 1729; *Catoblepia* sp. n.

Paravicini, 1796; *Tatochila* sp. n.

Prout, 1949; *Geometridae* 10 spp. n.

Rothschild, 2095; *Aegeriidae* 5 spp. n.—Rothschild, 2094; *Syntomidae* many spp. n.—Rothschild, 2096; *Syntomidae* and *Arctiinae* 14 spp. n.

Schaus, 2166; *Paectes* and *Cassandria* spp. n.

Schrottky, 2220; *Argentina Papilio*.

Stichel, 2378; *Riodinidae* spp. n.

Strand, 2392; *Trichostibas* 3 spp. n.—Strand, 2398; *Sechs Gelechiidae*, *Argentinien*.—Strand, 2405; *Anaxita* 2 spp. n.—Strand, 2407; *Uraniiden* 6 spp. n.—Strand, 2420; *Automeris* sp. n.—Strand, 2427; *Ithomeis* sp. n.—Strand, 2429; *Ecuador Cryptotechia* sp. n.—

Strand, 2432; *Ecuador Heterocera* 5 spp. n.—Strand, 2439; *Corymura* sp. n.—Strand, 2440; *Brasilien, Pericopis* sp. n.

Tremoleras, 2556; *Uruguay notes.*

Walsingham, 2686; *Tineidae* spp. n.

Weymer, 2525; *Taygetis* 2 spp. n.

Trichoptera.

Ulmer, 2590; 4 spp. n., genn. n.

Neuroptera.

Navás, 1686; *Chrysopides* 5 spp. n.—Navás, 1682; *Nallachius* sp. n.—Navás, 1691; *Ascalaphidae* 3 spp. n.—Navás, 1697; *Callanga Mantispas* sp. n.

Diptera.

Aiken, 8; *Brit. Guiana Culicidae* synopsis.

Brues, 285; *Paraguay Phoridae* spp. n.

Enderlein, 687; *Trypetidae* 4 spp. n.—Enderlein, 680; *Oscinosominae*, genn. et spp. n.—Enderlein, 685; *Chloropiden* n. gg. et spp.—Enderlein, 686; *Chloropinae*, spp. n.

Felt, 730; *Lestodiplosis* Peru.—Felt, 732; *Endaphis* sp. n.—Felt, 739; *Cecidomyiidae* 3 spp. n. Panama.

Hendel, 1044; *Richardiinae* spp. n.—Hendel, 1047; *Acalypt.* spp. n.

Kröber, 1314; *Thereviden* spp. n.

Lutz, 1471; *Tabanidae* spp. n., gen. n.

Lutz & Neiva, 1472; *Culicidae* 2 spp. n.

Speiser, 2362; 2 spp. n., *Fungivora* and *Richardia*.

Stein, 2373; *Anthomyiden* genn. n., spp. n.

Strickland, 2458; *Paraguay Janthinoma* sp. n.

Summers, 2470; *Guiana Dichelacera* sp. n.

Wise, 2566; *Demerara Simulium* sp. n.

Aphaniptera.

Rothschild, 2088; *Chile and Ecuador* gen. n.

Hemiptera.

Bergroth, 145; *Armini* spp. n.—
Bergroth, 148; *Pleuariinae* spp. n.—
Bergroth, 149; *Reduviidae* gen. n.

Crawford, 509; *Psyllidae* spp. n.,
gen. n.

Distant, 580; *Pentatomidae* 19 spp. n.,
genn. n.—Distant, 581; *Pentatomidae*
genn. n., spp. n.—Distant, 583; *Cica-*
didae 3 spp. n.

Hempel, 1042; gen. n. Guiana.

Horváth, 1107; spp. n.

Leonardi, 1391; Argentina 25 spp. n.

Montandon, 1625; Brésil gen. n.
Hydrocorisae.—Montandon, 1626;
Ecuador *Cyphocricus* sp. n.—Mon-
tandon, 1627; Argentina *Ranatra* sp. n.

Reuter, 2026; Brasilia *Capsidae*
spp. n.

Schmidt, 2186; Neue Coreiden-Gat-
tung.—Schmidt, 2188; 7 spp. n.

Thysanoptera.

Karny, 1208; Paraguay, genn. et
spp. n.

Isoptera.

Holmgren, 1093; Monographie der
amerikanischen *Eutermes*.—Holmgren,
1095; *Syntermes* n. spp.

Embiopoda.

Krauss, 1303; spp. n.

Lipoptera or *Mallophaga*.

Kellogg & Paine, 1219; Bolivia 2
spp. n.

Ephemeroptera.

Navás, 1698; Colombia gen. n.

Plecoptera.

Navás, 1685; *Neoperla* sp. n.

Odonata or *Paraneuroptera*.

Navás, 1692; 3 spp. n., 2 genn. n.

Ris, 2047; *Rhodopyga* sp. n.

Orthoptera.

Bruner, 291; *Tetrigidae* spp. n.

Burr, 325; *Dermapteren* 3 spp. n.

Griffini, 945; *Hyperbaenus* 2 spp. n.—
Griffini, 951; Ecuador *Gryllacris* sp. n.

Karny, 1207; spp. n.

Kuthy, 1336; Bolivia *Cephalocoema*
n. sp.

Rehn, 1989; Paraguay 4 spp. n.,
gen. n.—Rehn, 1990; *Mantidae* 2 spp.
n.

Shelford, 2281; 2 spp. n., *Blabera*
Pseudoderopeltis.

Zacher, 2783; *Forficulidae* gen. n.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

Morphological construction of the
mouth, JANET Limoges 1911 32 pp.
1 pl. figs.

Genus discussed, SPEISER Mem.
Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 105–112.

Recherches physiologiques sur les
Insectes aquatiques, PORTIER Arch.
zool. 8 pp. 89–379 fig.

Photography of insects, GRAHAM
p. 153 Bull. ent. Research 2.

COLEOPTERA.

Classification of *Coleoptera*, KOLBE
Mem. Congr. internat. ent. 1 pp. 41–68.

Phylogenetic classification, GAHAN
Entomologist 44 pp. 121 etc. etc.

Notes on male characters, GER-
HARDT pp. 338–340 Deutsche ent. Zs.
1911.

Ergänzungen zu den Bemerkungen
zum neuen Catalogus Coleopterorum
Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae Rossicae,
EVERTS Deutsche ent. Zs. pp. 527–
540 & D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 422–431.

Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 27:
A. Raffray, Pselaphidae. 28: H. Gebien,
Tenebrionidae III. 29: M. Bernhauer,
u. K. Schubert, Staphylinidae II. 30:

K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Cioidea. 31: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Aglycyderidae, Proterrhinidae. 32: E. Csiki, Hydroscaphidae, Ptilidae. 33: K. W. v. Dalla Torre, Nosodendridae, Byrrhidae, Dermestidae. 34: P. Kuhnt, Erotylidae.—C. Ritsema, Helotidae. Pars 36: M. Pic, Anthicidae. Berlin 1911.

Supplement to systematic list of *Col.* parasitised by *Hymenoptera*, ELLIOTT & MORLEY pp. 452–476 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Coleoptera, Biol. Centr.-Amer. completed, 18 Vols., 18,039 species.

Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. Nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet. 3. Bd. Mit 48 Farbendrucktafeln. *Nitidulidae* to *Mycterus*. Schriften des Deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde, 26. Bd., REITTER Stuttgart K. G. Lutz 1911 pp. 436.

Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Käfer Deutschlands, Lfg 1, KUHN Stuttgart E. Schweizerbart 1912 [1911].

Käferbuch, CALWER Lfg 18–20 pp. 577–688 Taf.

Coleoptera Russlands und Westeuropas (*Histeridae*, *Cantharididae*, *Zygidae*, *Cleridae*, *Dermestidae*) (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands 1911 pp. 641–720.

Catalogue of the *Col.* of Argentina, BRUCH Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 pp. 143–260.

Coleoptera von Maalselvin, Norwegen (Norweg.), SCHNEIDER Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. 33 1910 pp. 111–191.

Coléoptères de la Loire-Inférieure, PENEAU Bul. soc. Nantes 21 pp. 51–114 fig.

CICINDELIDAE.

Die Parameren und das System der *Caraboidea*, NETOLITZKY Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 221–239.—Die Parameren und das System der Aephaga, NETOLITZKY D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 271–283 2 Taf.

On some rare *Cicindela*, Dow Ent. News 22 p. 271.

Cicindelinenfauna von China u. Japan, SCHILDER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 p. 240 & pp. 175–180.

Varietäten paläarktischer Cicindelen, SCHILDER Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 159–163 & 201–203.

Cicindela; N. American synonymy, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 p. 253.—*C.*; Arten von Tolmein, BERNAU p. 283 Wien ent. Ztg 30.—*C. atrata* (Russ.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 447.—*C. dissimilis* subsp. n. *singalensis*, HORN p. 53 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*C. intermedia*, Lengerken Ent. Bl. 7 p. 204.—*C. soluta*, Lebensweise, BOKOR Rovart. Lep. 18 pp. 129–132.—*C. soluta* var. *nordmanni*, SCHILDER Ent. Bl. 7 p. 66.—*C. alluaudi* sp. n. Mont Kénia, HORN p. 27 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pogonostoma violaceum, *fulgidipenne*, *caeruleum*, *cupripenne*, subspp. n., LESNE p. 24 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Ctenostoma; larval habits, HORN p. 175 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—*C. zikani* Brasil, *plicaticolle*, *crucifrons* Peru, spp. n., HORN pp. 152–154 Ent. Bl. 7.

CARABIDAE.

Segmentation de l'abdomen chez les *Carabini*, VUILLET Insecta 1 pp. 87–93 fig.

Larvæ of *Tachypus*, *Cillenus*, *Trechus*, *Clivina*, *Zabrus*, *Anisodactylus* (Danish with English summary), BØVING København Ent. Medd. 4 pp. 129–180 5 pls.

Carabologie und Lepidopterologie, SOKOLÁŘ Ent. Zs. 25 p. 134.

Sokolár's grösseren und kleineren Fragezeichen, BORN D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 36–38.

Description de caractères du genre *Cychre* (*Cychrus* Fabricius) (manuscript reprod. fac-simile), LATREILLE Bull. Muséum Paris 1911 pp. 200–202.

Acupalpus dorsalis subvittatus and *subnotatus*, abb. n., BREIT Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 109.

Adelotopus celeripes p. 120, *variolosus* p. 121, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Agonochila quadricollis, *punctulata*, *macleani*, spp. n., Dorrigo, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 pp. 838–840.

Allocinopus latitarsis Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 95 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Amara diversa sp. n. Serbien, MATITS p. 29 Soc. ent. 26.—*A. pindica* Apfb. = *proxima* Friv., BREIT p. 110 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Amblytelus marginicollis sp. n. Dor-rigo, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 827.

Anisodactylus lodingi sp. n. Alabama p. 114, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Anopthalmus demeri, reissi, spp. n., Ungarn., MIHÓK ROVART. Lap. 18 pp. 135–137.—*A. bihariensis* sp. n. Ungarn., CSIKI ROVART. Lap. 18 p. 140.—*A. gyleki, taxi*, Ungarn., spp. n., BREIT Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 195.—*A. simoni*, BARTHE Miscell. ent. 19 p. 81.

Apotominae, DUPUIS Gen. Ins. 117 4 pp. 1 pl.

Apotomus sumbawanus sp. n. Sum-bawa, *xanthotelus* Bates and *fuscus* Motsch., DUPUIS p. 36 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Bembidion dalmatinum varr. n. lati-num Frankreich and *africanum* Algier, *semilotum* Persia sp. n., NETOLITZKY pp. 57–59 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*B. nigricorne* var. n. *wahn-schaffei* Deutschl., HEINEMANN p. 18 Ent. Bl. 7.—*B.*, many notes, pp. 179–194, *submutatum* sp. n. Ost-Buchara p. 188, subgen. *Neja* Bestimmungsschlüssel der Arten p. 188, *Eupetedromus* n. n. for *Ocydromus* p. 190, *exhibitum* nom. n. für *fasciatum* Chaud., *hypocrita* var. n. *semibraccatum* Taurus p. 193, NETOLITZKY Wien Entom. Ztg. 30.

Brachynus; des Küstenlandes und Dalmatiens, MÜLLER Boll. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 67–76.

Calleida cyclops sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 147 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Calosoma sycophanta larva, locomotion, BURGESS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 173–179 pl. xiii f. 2; in N. America, BURGESS U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 101 pp. 1–94 pls. i–ix.—*C. scrutator*, feeding habits, HERMAN J. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 80.—*C. rugosipennis* sp. n. California p. 113, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Carabus; Arten von Tolmein, varr. n., BERNAU pp. 284–290 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.—*C.*; Flügeldeckenskulptur, SOKOLÁŘ D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 175 179–180.—*C. arvensis* subsp. n. *germaniae* p. 693, *liebmanni* Vogesen p. 698, *spencei* Pyrenäen p. 710, LENSCHERKEN D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. cancellatus*, Rassen, SOKOLÁŘ Soc. entomol. 25 p. 101 & Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 184 & 230.—Skulpturabnormitäten *C. catenatus*, DEPOLI Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 338.—*C. concolor* subsp. n. *petzianus*, *catenatus* subsp. n. *trayeri*, *catenulatus* subsp. n. *holdhausi* Tirol, *cancellatus* f. n. *thuringianus* Deutschl., BORN pp. 135–139 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. intricatus*, SOKOLÁŘ Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 155–158 166–169.—*C. cumanus lagodai* ab. n. Terek-Gebiet (Russ.), LUČNIK Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 219.—*C. (Aulacocarabus) exaratus* var. *prahwei* (Russ.), LUTSHNIK Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 38.—*C. monilis* ab., BARTHE Misc. ent. 18 1910 p. 3.—*C. parreyssi* var. n. *deubelianus* Siebenbürgen, FLEISCHER Wien Entom. Ztg. 30 p. 160.—*C. caelatus* subsp. n. *grmecensis* Bosnien, BORN p. 91 Soc. entomol. 25.—*C. irregularis* ff. n. *jurassicus* and *scheffeli* Deutschl., BORN p. 2 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. splendens ursinus* n. subsp. p. 17, LAPOUGE Misc. ent. 19.—*C. pacholei* sp. n. Austria, SOKOLÁŘ p. 14 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Castelnaudia speciosa sp. n. Dor-rigo, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 829.

Catadromus simonae sp. n. Australia, DUPUIS p. 93 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Chlaenius spoliatus ab. n. *obscurofemoratus*, BREIT Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 108.

Coptolabrus angusticollis sp. n., *augustus* var. n. *angulicollis*, China, HAUSER pp. 654–655 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. smaragdinus tyrannus* p. 2, *fiduciarius insularis* p. 4, subsp. n., *touzalini* sp. n. p. 5, LAPOUGE Misc. ent. 19.

Diachromus germanus ab. n. *cyani-pennis*, ROUBAL Wien Entom. Ztg 30 p. 133.

Dyschirius bacillus arbensis subsp. n. Arbe, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 57–61.

Dystrichothorax vittipennis sp. n. DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 p. 828.

Eucarterus obscurior sp. n. p. 185, PIC Echange 7.

Eupetodromus n. n. vide *Bembidion*.

Eurylychnus regularis sp. n. DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 824.

†*Harpalus maceratus* sp. n. p. 54, Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.

Hypharpax nitens sp. n. DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 834.

Laemostenus leonhardi sp. n. Kephalaonia, BREIT Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 112.—*L. (Pristonychnus) reissi* sp. n. Süd-Tirol, GANGLBAUER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 244.

Lebia crux-minor, Biology of the larvae (Danish), ROSENBERG København Ent. Medd. 4 p. 181.

Lecanomerus carteri, curtus, spp. n., DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 1911 p. 335.

Lesticus assamicus Assam p. 165, gregori Philippinen, sauteri Formosa, spp. n., insignis subsp. n. philippinicus Philippinen, p. 175, KUNTZEN Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Loxandrus rectus, habitat, DURY J. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 61.

Meonis angusticollis sp. n. DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 825.

Metriinae and *Mystropominae*, DUPUIS Gen. Ins. 116 4 pp. 2 pls.

Molops classinensis, rufus, spp. n., Serbien, MATITS p. 86 Soc. entomol. 25.

Nebria bonellii viridimetallicus, rubripes intermediiformis, varr. n., PIC p. 153 Echange 27.

Notonomus nitescens, bellingeri spp. n., australis var. n. crenulata, N.S.W. SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 pp. 331-333

Oberthueria gen. n. *Platysmatini* p. 27, *guiteli* sp. n. p. 28 ff. 1-2 Africa VUILLET *Insecta* 1.

Ooidius nigerense sp. n. p. 252 f., VUILLET *Insecta* 1.

Omophron severini p. 90, africanum (Rouss.) p. 91, spp. n., Africa, DUPUIS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Ophonus carteroides sp. n. Adana p. 253, ZÜRCHER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Patrobis excavatus subsp. n. meridionalis, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 57-61.

Penthophonus taygetanus sp. n. p. 153, PIC Echange 27.

Pheropsophidius subg. n. fur *Pheropsophus*, HUBENTHAL p. 547 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Pheropsophus ecuadoriensis Ecuador, langenhani Amazonas, spp. n., aequinoctialis var. n. atripennis Brasil, HUBENTHAL pp. 549-550 T.c.

Philopoeus luculentus var. n. guttifera, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 841.

Phloeozetus bedeli sp. n. Marruecos, ESCALERA p. 299 Bol. Soc. Espan. 11.

Pinacodera virescens sp. n. North Carolina p. 275, DURY Ent. News 22.

Platynus sexpunctatus var. n. cervini, DUPUIS p. 35 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Protopheropsophus subg. n. zu *Pheropsophus*, HUBENTHAL p. 548 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Psecadius nom. n. pro *Isotarsus* Chaudoir non Laferté, *P. eustalactus, harrarensis* n. subsp. p. 62, ALLUAUD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. alluaudi* nom. n. pro *sommeri* Choudoir 1878 non 1861, VUILLET p. 71 *Insecta* 1.

Pseudanillus magdalenae laticeps subsp. n., NORMAND p. 381 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Pterostichus zolotarewi sp. n. Mähren, REITTER p. 18 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. cylindricus cophosoides, striatopunctatus alternatus*, varr. n., BREIT p. 110 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.—*P. johnsoni* Oregon, PIPER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 62-64.

Sarothrocrepis setulosa, blackburni, spp. n., DORRIGO, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 837.

Scaritini italiani, tavole di classificazione, PORTA Riv. coleotter. ital. 9 pp. 83-108 & 134.

Scotodipnus paganettii sp. n. Dalmatia, MÜLLER p. 61 Soc. entom. 26.—*S. strictus* var. n. *gigas* Sardinia, KRAUSSE p. 265 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Spelaonebria subg. n. *Nebria*, *nudicollis* sp. n. N. Africa, PEYERIMHOFF p. 359 figs. 1-2 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Tachypus flavipes larva (Danish), ROSENBERG København Ent. Medd. 4 p. 181.

Trechus (Duvalius) neumanni sp. n. Bosnien, *T. (Anophthalmus) dalmatinus suturalis* var. n. *amplipennis* Herzegovina, *T. (Anophthalmus) netolitzkyi* subsp. n. *novaki* Dalmatien, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 1-4.—*T. dichrous* Kaschgar, *T. hetschkoi* Transkaspien, *ronchetti* Kaukasus, spp. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47-55.—*T. (Anophthalmus) gobanzi* p. 237, *mandriolae* p. 241, *weberi* p. 239, spp. n., Eastern Alps, GANGLBAUER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30.—*T. noricus* sp. n. Steiermark, MEIXNER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (11)-(16).—*T. biokovensis* sp. n. Dalmatia, HOLDHAUS p. 165 Ent. Bl. 7.—*T. cozi*, sp. n. Donigo, SLOANE P. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales 35 p. 842.

Trigonotoma venus var. n. *preyeri* Java, KUNTZEN p. 182 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

PAUSSIDAE.

Paussidae della Colonia eritrea, GESTRO Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 41 pp. 255-267.

Arthropterus neglectus p. 177, *latus* p. 178, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

†*Paussopsis* gen. n., *nearctica* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 71 f. 1.

Paussus andreinii sp. n. Erytrea, GESTRO p. 261 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*P. escherichi* sp. n. Ceylon, WASMANN Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 195.

HALIPLIDAE.

Haliplus albinus sp. n. Bregenz, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 92.—*H.*; the british species, EDWARDS pp. 1-10 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*H. nomax* sp. n. Britain, BROWNE p. 153 Ent. Mag. 47.

DYTISCIDAE.

Dytiscus, *Cybister* etc., spiracles, respiration, BROCHER Ann. Soc. Biol. lacustre 4 pp. 383-398.

Sur le tarse des Dytiscides. Essai de morphologie comparée, CHATANAY Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79 pp. 395-466 8 pls.

Darmkanal der Imago und Larve, *Dytiscus marginalis*, RUNGIUS Zs. wiss. Zool. 98 pp. 179-287.

Natur und Herkunft des „milchigen Secrets“ am Prothorax des *Dytiscus marginalis*, BLUNCK Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 112-113.

Coelambus marklini = (*Hydrop. lutzei* Reitt.), REITTER p. 64 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Dytiscus marginalis, pupation, LLOYD p. 19 Naturalist 36.—*D. marginalis*, Kaumagen, RUNGIUS Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 442-446.—*D. punctulatus* var. n. *laevis* Corfu, ENGERT p. 19 Ent. Bl. 7.

Hydroporus pictus abb. n. *cordatus* and *6-maculatus*, Deutschl., HÄNEL p. 124 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*H. sanmarki*, Lebensweise, BUKH und BAUR Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 96.

†*Microdytiscus* gen. n. *hirtipes* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 54.

Regimbartia gen. n. type *Cybister pruinosus* Reg., CHATANAY p. 432 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

GYRINIDAE.

Dineutes robertsi sp. n. Georgia p. 11, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Gyrinus opacus, distinkte Species, MIKUTOWICZ Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. 54 p. 26.

HYDROPHILIDAE.

Hydrophilidae del Museo zool. di Roma, MASI Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 11 pp. 225-237.

Berosus aericeps, egg, early stages, BROCHER pp. 373-377 cut. Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

Cercyon korbianus sp. n. Ostsibirien, KNIŽ Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 pp. (168)-(170).

Helophorus granularis var. n. *rufipennis* Ungarn., HUBENTHAL p. 189 Ent. Bl. 7.

Holcophilydrus subg. n. *ussuriensis* sp. n. Ostsibirien, KNIŽ Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (168)–(170).

Hydraena czernohorskyi sp. n. Nordis- trien, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 57–61.

†*Hydrobius prisconator* sp. n. Colo- rado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 55.

Hydrophilus piceus, Weibl. Gesch- lechtsapparat, GRÖF Állatt. Közlem. 10 p. 14.

STAPHYLINIDAE.

Bau der Copulationsorgane der männ- lichen Staphyliniden, WEBER Festschr. Ver. Naturk. Cassel pp. 284–313 4 Taf.

Faune des Coléoptères du bassin de la Seine. Tome 2. *Staphylinidae*, DEVILLE Paris Soc. ent. (publ. hors série) 1910 pp. 1–160.

New American species of *Aleo- charinae* and *Myllaeninae*, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 pp. 1–245.

Catalogue of Staphylinidae new for the Danish fauna (Danish), JOHANSEN København Nath. Medd. 1910 pp. 227–248.

Achenium sumakowi sp. n. Tur- kestan, BERNHAUER p. 236 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Acrimea gen. n., *resecta*, p. 14, *acerba*, *fimbriata*, p. 15, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Agerodes germaini Bolivia, *semi- cyaneus* Peru, *semicupreus* Bolivia, *minutus* Brasilia, *sublaevigatus*, *dor- salis*, Bolivia, spp. n., SCHUBERT pp. 17–21 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*A. coelestinus* sp. n. Brasil, BERNHAUER p. 413 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Alisalia gen. n. p. 219, *brevipennis*, *parallela*, p. 220, *austiniana* p. 222, *antennalis* p. 223, *testacea* p. 221, *minutissima* p. 221, *delicata* Colorado p. 222, spp. n., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Aloconota flexibilis sp. n. Mexico p. 137, CASEY T.c.

Amarochara bruchi sp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 421 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Amblopusa pallida sp. n. Vancouver Is. p. 212, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Amenusa spissula sp. n. California p. 197, CASEY T.c.

Anisolinus femoratus, *abdominalis*, spp. n., Eritraea, SCHUBERT pp. 27–28 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Anthobium improvisum nom. n. für *fraternum* Luze, LUZE Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 129–130.—*A. baudii*, *hummeri*, synonymous, LUZE Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 293.—*A. angu- latum* sp. n. Italien, LUZE Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 332–334.

Apalonia divisa sp. n. Kansas p. 75, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Apocellus myrmecobius, *agilipes*, spp. n., Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 178 5 fig.

Apteraphaenops longiceps brevicornis n. subsp. p. 90 fig., DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

✕ *Astenobium* subg. n. vide *Cryptobium*.

Atemeles; varr., *pubicollis truncico- loides* subsp. n., WASMANN pp. 265–272 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—*A. siculus* und seine Verwandten, WASMANN D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 39–43.

Atheta (*Rhopalotella* subg. n.) *hun- garica* sp. n. Ungarn, BERNHAUER p. 156 Ent. Zs. 25.—*A. leonhardi*, *ex- celsa*, spp. n., Austria, BERNHAUER pp. 199–200 Ent. Bl. 7.—*A. (Stethusa) clarescans* p. 77, *officiosa* p. 79, *tuta* p. 80, *videns*, *cynica*, p. 78, *cernens* p. 79, *A. (Homalotusa) manitobae*, *coloradensis*, p. 81, *A. (Lamiota) achro- mata* p. 82, *profecta*, *concessa*, p. 83, *A. (Delphota) lymphatica* p. 84, *regene- rans*, *perspicua*, p. 85, *delumbis* p. 87, *logica* p. 86, *callens* p. 87, *oscitans* p. 88, *A. franklini* p. 89, *villica*, *amens*, p. 97, *postulans*, *apposita*, p. 90, *sumpta* p. 92, *relicta* p. 112, *districta* p. 113, *rurigena* p. 114, *mordax* p. 115, *wrangolica* p. 91, *alaskana* p. 113, *kansana* p. 92, *rusticula* p. 93, *catula*, *candidula*, p. 94, *diffisa* p. 95, *tradita* p. 101, *auguralis* p. 104, *limulina* p. 93, *nata* p. 95, *modiella* p. 96, *vacillans* p. 98, *fenisex* p. 102, *propitia*, *palpator*, p. 99, *burra* p. 100, *reformata* p. 102, *nacta* p. 101, *vierecki* p. 103, *bifaria* p. 104, *novicia* p. 105, *fugitans* p. 106, *morbosa*, *audens*, p. 107, *lepidula*, *socors*, p. 108, *repera* p. 109, *stolica*, *intacta*, p. 110, *importuna*

p. 111, *loquax* p. 117, *subtretracta* p. 115, *concuessa*, *esmeraldae*, p. 116, *A. (Traumoccia) militaris*, *tenuicula*, p. 118, *obsequens* p. 119, *A. (Donesia) restricta* p. 120, *A. (Nemota) meticulosa*, *informalis*, p. 121, *marcescens* p. 122, *A. (Hilara) fontis* p. 122, *A. (Adota) definita* p. 123, *scortea*, *scolopacina*, p. 124, *insons* p. 125, *pavidula*, *irrita*, p. 126, *spp. n.*, N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Autalia copiosa, *truncatula*, p. 180, *brevicornis* p. 181, *spp. n.*, N. America, CASEY T.C.

Baryodma rubricalis p. 4, *concurrentes*, *eludens*, p. 5, *tolerata*, *pumilio*, p. 6, *spp. n.*, U.S., CASEY T.C.

Belonuchus analis, *bicoloratus*, Lom-bok, *anthracinus* Transvaal, *punctus* Dahomey, *spp. n.*, SCHUBERT pp. 29–32 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*B. bruchianus* *sp. n.* Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 413 T.C.

Bledius annae Scotland p. 31, *filipes* England p. 32, *spp. n.*, *terebrans* Schiöd-tes, *fuscipes* Rye (= *rastellus* Sch.), p. 33, SHARP Ent. Mag. 47.—*B. hin-nulus* and *diota*, Id. p. 34 T.C.—*B. annae* etc. additional localities, JOY p. 65 T.C.—*B. secernendus* *sp. n.* England, JOY p. 269 T.C.—*B. laetior* Rey, SHARP p. 58 T.C.—*B. furcatus* var. *skrimshiranus* Curt., SANDIN Entomol. Tidskr. 32 1911 p. 50.—*B. sanguinithorax* *sp. n.* Turkistan, BERNHAUER p. 235 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Bolitobius divisus *sp. n.* Chile, SCHÜBERT p. 35 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Boreaphilus volans Helsingfors *sp. n.*, SAHLBERG Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 47.

Bryoporus gracilis, LUZE p. 129 Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Calodera coccinea *sp. n.* Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 146 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. cuneifera* p. 130, *punctiventris*, *laticollis*, p. 131, *spp. n.*, Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Chitalia turbata, *novella*, p. 176, *spp. n.*, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Colpodota pupilla *sp. n.* California p. 155, CASEY T.C.

(N-9186 j)

Conosoma strigosum F. n., SAHLBERG Medd. Socars p. 6, 37 p. 45.

Coryphium norvegicum wegen, MÜNSTER Nyt. Ma. alis, Kristiania 49 p. 279.—*C. at* SCHUBERT, BREIT Wien Ent. Z. 1911.

Craspedomerus *gen. n.* thus *glenoides* Schubert, p. 88 Ent. Bl. 7.

Creophilus villipennis, NION p. 135 etc. pls. ii & i Zool. 19.

Criminalia *gen. n.* p. 26 sp. n. Mississippi p. 207, Col. 2.

Cryptobium alutaceum *sp. n.* SCHUBERT p. 11 Deutsche ent. 1911.—*C. richteri*, *bonariense* Arg. megacephalum, phaenomenale C. Astenobium subg. n. excellens corumbanum Brasil, spp. n. HAUER p. 408–411 Deutsche 1911.

Dabra nitida *sp. n.* Victoria p. 134 termitophila victoriensis var. n. p. 134 LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Dabrosoma *gen. n.*, *pubescens* *sp. n.* Victoria and Tasmania, LEA p. 135 Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. 23.

Datomicra (Hilarina) mini, *atomica*, p. 153, *spp. n.*, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Deinopsis harringtoni p. 234, *americana*, *rapida*, p. 235, *spp. n.*, N. America, CASEY T.C.

Dianous annandalei *sp. n.* Himalaya, BERNHAUER p. 57 Ent. Bl. 7.

Diatrechus *gen. n.* für Ant. (partim), BERNHAUER p. 89 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Dimetrotta immerita, *incredula*, p. 141, *opinata*, *cerebrosa*, p. 142, *D. (Dime-trotina* subg. n.) *vaniusculi* Nevada, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Dimetrotina subgen. n. *de Dime-trotta*.

Dysanellus *gen. n.* near *Trigonocephalus*, *bruchii* *sp. n.* Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 419 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Echidnoglossa aemula, *concinna*, p. 56, *stragulans*, *occidua*, p. 57, *clavicauda* p. 58, *ludibunda*, *defecta*, p. 59, *quadri-pennis* p. 60, *leviventris*, *tenuicorni*

d 21

chalis, gaudens, p. 62, *eminens*
prigera p. 58, *illecta* p. 60, spp.
CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

s capitata Brit.-Uganda, fron-
tagiata, Madagaskar, spp. n.,
pp. 2-3 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.
E. nigriventris sp. n. Victoria,
140 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

plena longiceps sp. n. British
bia p. 9, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

hsonius gen. n. near *Creophilus*,
sp. n. Uganda, SCHUBERT pp.
Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

gata pavid p. 203, *immunis*,
us, p. 204, spp. n., U.S., *E. (Dianusa)*
k sp. n. California p. 205, CASEY
Col. 2.

crota oligotina sp. n. Missouri
CASEY T.c.

ota subgen. n. vide *Strigota*.

ias pliginskii sp. n. Sebasto-
NHAUER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges.
p. (170).

Falagria sterilis sp. n. Utah p. 178,
CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Fusalia subgen. n. vide *Sableta*.

Gatrinus; characters and localities of
some british, JOY pp. 80-82 Ent. Mag.
47.

Gaenima gen. n. p. 160, *impedita* sp.
n. California p. 161, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Gymnusa atra sp. n. N. America p.
233, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Glyptoma myrmecophilum p. 141,
kingi p. 142, spp. n., Australia, LEA
Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Gnypt *wickhami* p. 166, *modica* p.
170, *brunescens*, *boulderensis*, p. 167,
oblata p. 168, *sensilis* p. 170, *pallidipes*
p. 168, *utana* p. 169, *G. (Euliusa) lima-*
tula p. 172, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem.
Col. 2.

Gyrone *lepada, longicornis*, p. 217,
spp. n., U.S., CASEY T.c.

Gyronechina gen. n. p. 218, *longi-*
pennis sp. n. California p. 219, CASEY
T.c.

Gyrophæna attonsa, criddlei, p. 184,
185, spp. n., N. America, CASEY

subgen. n. vide *Thec-*

Hesperus roepkei sp. n. Java, BERN-
HAUER p. 89 Ent. Bl. 7.

Holotrochus annandalei sp. n. Travan-
core, BERNHAUER p. 56 T.c.

Homalota (Hydrosmecta) muiri sp. n.
England, SHARP p. 227 Ent. Mag. 47.—
Homalota basicornis Muls., SHARP p.
257 T.c.—*Homalota funesta, flexibilis*,
p. 192, *hesperica* p. 193, *wickhami*,
frigidula, p. 194, *humilis* p. 195, *lepi-*
dula p. 196, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem.
Col. 2.

Hoplandria acudentata sp. n. Ohio,
DURY J. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21
p. 65.—*H. brittoni* sp. n. Connecticut p.
161, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Hydrosmecta odiosica p. 138, *fasti-*
diosa, salinasica, p. 139, U.S., *depreseeola*
Mexico p. 140, spp. n., CASEY T.c.

Ischnoglossa abscissa p. 16, *tenuicauda*,
intenta, p. 17, *alticola* p. 18, spp. n.,
U.S., CASEY T.c.

Isoglossa pellar sp. n. California p. 54,
CASEY T.c.

Jacobsonella gen. n., *termitobia* sp. n.
in nidis *Termes malayanus* Java,
SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p.
59 3 fig.

Lathrimæum laterale, roubali, Kau-
kasus, spp. n., LUZE Verh. ZoolBot.
Ges. Wien 61 pp. 293-295.

Lathrobium contactum sp. n. Neu-
Guinea, SCHUBERT p. 11 Deutsche ent.
Zeitschr. 1911.—*L. picipes* var. n. *ab-*
dominale Graecia, *filiforme* var. n.
nebeli Deutschl., HUBENTHAL p. 188
Ent. Bl. 7.

Leptotyphlus curtii sp. n. Abbazia,
BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 169.

Leptusa nebulosa p. 199, *exposita*
p. 201, *iowensis* p. 200, spp. n., U.S.,
CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Lispinus crassicornis sp. n. Madagas-
kar, SCHUBERT p. 1 Deutsche ent.
Zeitschr. 1911.

Lorinota sinuosa sp. n. Wisconsin p.
178, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Maseochara musta sp. n. Arizona
p. 7, CASEY T.c.

Mayetia matzenaueri sp. n. Herze-
gowina, BERNHAUER Verh. ZoolBot.
Ges. Wien 61 pp. 397-399.—*M. istrien-*
sis sp. n. Monte Maggiore Istrien,
BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 169.

Medon (*Micromedon* subg. n.) *caucasicus* sp. n. Kaukasus, LUZE Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 396.—*M. fuscus* var. n. *deficiens* Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 188 Ent. Bl. 7.

Megarthus sahlbergi sp. n. Norwegen, MÜNSTER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 p. 277.

Melanalia gen. n. *Aleocharinae* p. 10, *tabida* p. 10, *larvalis*, *tetricula*, p. 11, spp. n., California, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Metaxya albanica p. 131, *avemeana* p. 132, *erudita*, *surrufa*, p. 135, *varula* p. 136, *criddlei* p. 137, *prognata*, *badeola*, p. 133, spp. n., *badeola* subsp. n. *mateana* p. 134, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Microdonia retrusa sp. n. Arizona p. 74, CASEY T.c.

Microglossa grandiceps sp. n. California p. 9, CASEY T.c.

Micromedon subg. n. vide *Medon*.

Mimoceta puniceum sp. n. p. 382 fig. 1, NORMAND Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Moluciba gen. n., *grandipennis* sp. n. British Columbia, p. 156, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Mycetoporus sicilianus sp. n. Sizilien, LUZE Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 332–334.

Myllaena insomnis, *audax*, p. 236, *prociua* p. 238, *abdiua* p. 237, *obscurata* p. 238, *insipiens* p. 237, *arcana*, *ludificans*, p. 239, *brevivestis*, *immunda*, p. 240, *decreta*, *impellens*, *brevicollis*, p. 241, *esuriens* p. 242, *vegeta*, *umbra*, p. 243, *molesta*, *dissimulans*, p. 244, *frivola* p. 242, *scobinella* p. 244, spp. n., N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Myrmedonia carolinae p. 72, *criddlei* p. 73, *recisa* p. 74, spp. n., U.S., CASEY T.c.

Nanoglossa herbsti sp. n. Chile, SCHUBERT p. 37 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Nosora gen. n. p. 145, *azteca* Mexico, *meticola* Arizona, p. 146, spp. n., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Ocalea agnita sp. n. Arizona p. 55, CASEY T.c.

Octavius bordei sp. n. Grasse 214, DEVILLE Bul. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*O. transadriaticus* sp. n. Istrien, BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 pp. 169–170.—*O. mostariensis* sp. n. Mostar, BERNHAUER (N-9186 j)

Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 397–399.

Ocypus ornativentris sp. n. Abchasien, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.

Oligota puncticollis p. 229, *californica*, *congruens*, p. 230, *esmeraldae* p. 231, *texana* p. 213, *parallela*, *linearis*, p. 232, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Olophrum foveatum sp. n. Kaukasus, ROUBAL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 272.

Omalium robustum Pitt Island sp. n., BROUN p. 96 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Orochares angustata, habits, BON-DROIT p. 10 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Osorius laevigatulus Brasilia, *madurensis* Madura, spp. n., SCHUBERT pp. 4–5 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*O. annandalei* sp. n. Bengalen, BERNHAUER p. 56 Ent. Bl. 7.—*O. argentinus* sp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 403 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Othius zolotarevi sp. n. Caucasus, ROUBAL p. 401 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Oxypoda cingulata sp. n. Chile, SCHUBERT p. 38 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*O. orbicollis*, *demissa*, p. 22, *hiemalis* p. 37, *optiva* p. 39, *egestosa*, *famula*, p. 40, *regressa* p. 49, *cruda* p. 23, *olescans* p. 24, *nimbata* p. 28, *cernua*, *madescans*, p. 29, *recensa* p. 31, *congesta* p. 33, *elusa* p. 37, *profuga*, *flebilis*, p. 38, *paganica*, *nutricia*, p. 41, *astrica* p. 44, *morula* p. 45, *opica*, *mansueta* p. 46, *sejuncta* p. 47, *perita* p. 49, *implicata* p. 51, *lividula*, *effeta*, p. 52, *cauta* p. 23, *inimica*, *gnara*, p. 25, *mobilis* p. 26, *agitata* p. 43, *rubescans* p. 26, *canora* p. 32, *profecta* p. 27, *manitobae* p. 28, *subpolaris* p. 30, *wickhami* p. 31, *junceae* p. 32, *lenis* p. 43, *latebricola* p. 33, *oblita* p. 34, *affecta* p. 35, *nugax* p. 50, *tenuicula* p. 35, *neptis* p. 50, *croceola*, *mollicula*, p. 36, *lassula* p. 39, *gymnica*, *sedula*, p. 42, *vetula* p. 44, *scaeva*, *saturata*, p. 48, spp. n., North America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Oxytelus fuscipes sp. n. Madagaskar, SCHUBERT p. 6 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Paederus termitophilus Congo sp. n., WASMANN p. 101 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. nepalensis*, *nigricornis*, Nepal, *indicus* Simla, spp. n., BERNHAUER pp. 60–61 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. bruchi*, *argentinus*, d 21—2

Argent., *iheringi* Brasil, spp. n., BERNHAUER pp. 406-407 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pancota laetabilis sp. n. New York p. 154, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Paradilacra symbolica p. 127, *erebea subaequa*, p. 128, *sinistra* p. 129, *memnonia*, *vulgatula*, p. 130, *deserticola* p. 131, spp. n., U.S., CASEY T.c.

Paraleptusa cavatica sp. n. p. 88 fig. N. Africa, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Paraxenopygus gen. n. near *Xenopygus*, *tremolerasi* sp. n. Uruguay, BERNHAUER p. 415 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pasilia virginica sp. n. Virginia p. 202, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Pectusa gen. n. p. 197, *oblonga* sp. n. Mississippi p. 198, CASEY T.c.

Phanolinus divinus sp. n. Peru, BERNHAUER p. 414 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Philonthus scribeae var. n. *heidenreichi* Deutschl., HUBENTHAL p. 189 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. (Rabigus) auropilosus* sp. n. Türkei, LUZE Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 460.—*P. simlaensis* Simla, *bengalensis* Bengalen, spp. n., BERNHAUER p. 91 Ent. Bl. 7.—*P. ocyppoides* Usambara, *hindostanus* Hindostan, *necopinus* O-Africa, *temporasinus* Transvaal, *cervicornis* Eritraea, *exactus* Usambara, spp. n., SCHUBERT p. 22-27 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Phloeonomus (Xylostiba) antennarius sp. n. Kleinasien, RETTER Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 234.

Phlaeopora debiliceps, *liberta*, p. 19, *adversa*, *jacobiana*, p. 20, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Phyllodrepa luzei sp. n. Ungarn, HUBENTHAL p. 185 Ent. Bl. 7.

Pinophilus femoratus sp. n. China, SCHUBERT p. 8 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Placusa frosti, *arizonica* p. 186, *strata* p. 187, *petulans* p. 188, *vaga* p. 189, *turbata* p. 188, spp. n., N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Platyprosopus parallelus sp. n. Bengalen, BERNHAUER p. 86 Ent. Bl. 7.

Polylobus semiopacus p. 123, *coxi* p. 124, *tasmaniensis* p. 125, *daveyi*, *infuscaticornis*, p. 126, *ectatommae* p. 127,

colobopsis, *intrepidus*, p. 128, *pallidominor* p. 129, spp. n., Australia and Tasmania, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Pontomalota luctuosa sp. n. Queen Charlotte Is. p. 164, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Pseudopsis, HUBENTHAL Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 pp. 97-103.

Pseudota puricula, *fascians*, p. 148, *nugatoria* p. 149, *clienta*, *vana*, p. 150, *cornicula* p. 151, *nanulina*, *formalis* p. 152, spp. n., N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Pteroloma, as well as *Apatetica* is Staphylinid, wings, BONDROIT pp. 165-369 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pygostenus termitophilus p. 160 pl. viii f. 18, *infimus* p. 161, spp. n., Congo, WASMANN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Quedius hammianus sp. n. England, SHARP p. 57 Ent. Mag. 47.—*Q. (Microsaurus) scandens* sp. n. Czernowitz, PENECKE Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 197.—*Q. brevicornis* Entwicklung, SCRIBA D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 174.—*Q. picipennis* and *attenuatus* distinguished, JOY p. 13 Ent. Mag. 47.

Rheobioma terrena p. 7, *marcida* p. 8, spp. n., California, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Rhodeota gen. n. type *Ousipalea tartarea* p. 147, CASEY T.c.

Rhopalotella subgen. n. vide *Atheta*.

Sableta (*Fusalia* subgen. n.) *brittoni* sp. n. Connecticut p. 145, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Scytalinus parcepunctatus sp. n. Brasil, BERNHAUER p. 412 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Silusa rutilans, *modica*, p. 190, *senescans* p. 191, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Sipalia fontana Pennsylvania p. 157, —*S. (Sonomota* subgen. n.) *lippa* p. 158, *S. (Sipaliella* subgen. n.) *flaria* p. 159, spp. n., U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Sipaliella subgen. n. vide *Sipalia*.

Solirus frosti sp. n. Massachusetts, p. 53, CASEY T.c.

Somatium effugens, *pallescent*, p. 227, *lustrans*, *abruptum*, p. 228, spp. n., U.S., CASEY T.c.

Sonomota subgen. n. vide *Sipalia*.

Staphylinus aeneicollis Mussoorie, *chalcus* Sumatra, **spp. n.**, BERNHAUER p. 87 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. sumakowi* **sp. n.** Turkistan, BERNHAUER p. 236 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*S. brunipes* subsp. n. *intermedius*, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 57–61.—*S. globulifer* var. n. *singeri* Tirol, HUBENTHAL p. 189 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. rugosipennis* O-Africa, *semiauratus* Brasilia, **spp. n.**, SCHUBERT p. 14 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. obsoleticornis* **sp. n.** Brasil, BERNHAUER p. 420 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Stenus kongsbergensis, *polaris*, Norwegen, **spp. n.**, MÜNSTER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 pp. 280 & 282.—*S. pilus* **sp. n.** O-Africa, SCHUBERT p. 7 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. son-daicus* Sumatra, *kurseonginus* Himalaya, *fruhstorferi* Java, *kraatzi* Simla, **spp. n.**, BERNHAUER pp. 58–59 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. clavicornis* var. n. *obscuripalpis* Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 188 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. metallescens*, *callipennis*, *leptocerus*, *convexus*, **spp. n.**, Argentina, BERNHAUER pp. 404–406 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Sterculia melancholica **sp. n.** Peru, SCHUBERT p. 13 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. magnifica* **sp. n.** Amazonas, BERNHAUER p. 412 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Stictalia carlottae **sp. n.** Queen Charlotte Is. p. 182, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Stilicus anthracinus Chile, *melancholicus* India merid., **spp. n.**, SCHUBERT pp. 9–10 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*S. bonariensis* **sp. n.** Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 408 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Strabocephalum **gen. n.** near *Orphenbius*, *mirabile* **sp. n.** Borneo, BERNHAUER pp. 91–92 Ent. Bl. 7.

Strigota (*Eustrigota* subg. n.) *seclusa* California, *recta* Connecticut, p. 165, **spp. n.**, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Tachyporus fasciatus **sp. n.** England, NICHOLSON p. 24 Ent. Rec. 23.

Tachyusa virginica p. 172, *silvatica* p. 173, *meraca*, *ohioana*, p. 174, *vaciva* p. 175, **spp. n.**, U. S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Teliusa malaca **sp. n.** Texas p. 172, CASEY T.c.

Termitella **gen. n.**, *lujae* **sp. n.**, Congo, WASMANN p. 170 Taf. viii fig. 22 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Termitolinus **gen. n.** p. 97, *natalensis* **sp. n.** p. 98, Congo Belge, WASMANN T.c.

Termitopaedia **gen. n.** p. 114, *kohli* **sp. n.** p. 115, Congo, WASMANN T.c.

Termitophya holmgreni Bolivia, *wasmani* Peru, **spp. n.**, WASMANN & HOLMGREN p. 429 Zool. Anz. 38.—Tabelle der *Termitophya*- und *Xenogaster*-Arten, WASMANN & HOLMGREN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 428–429.

Termitoptochus **gen. n.**, *indicus* **sp. n.** Singapore, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 37 3 fig.

Termitusa hystrix, *lujae*, **spp. n.**, Congo, WASMANN p. 164 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Termophila **gen. n.** near *Dabra*, *punctiventris* **sp. n.** W. Australia, LEA p. 136 Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23.

Tetralina **gen. n.** p. 224, *helenae*, *filitarsis*, p. 225, *alutacea* p. 226, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Tetrallus trinitatis p. 162, *bernhaueri* p. 163, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.—*T. bruchi* **sp. n.** Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 421 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Thecturota (*Hemithecta* subg. n.) *ruficollis* **sp. n.** California p. 211, *laticeps* p. 208, *fracta*, *nevadica*, p. 209, *histrion* p. 210, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Thiasophila blanchardi p. 12, *wickhami* p. 13, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY T.c.

Thinobius bicolor **sp. n.** Scotland, JOY p. 10 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Thinocharis brunnea **sp. n.** Neu-Guinea, SCHUBERT p. 12 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Thinusa divergens p. 213, *nigra* p. 214, *robustula* p. 215, **spp. n.** N. America, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Thyrecephalus analis **sp. n.** Bolivia, SCHUBERT p. 14 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Tinotus paratus p. 64, *pallidus*, *brunneus*, p. 65, *binarius* p. 66, *pectinellus* p. 69, *texanus* p. 67, *coelebs* p. 68, *parvicornis* p. 69, *densiventris* p. 70, *fusinus* p. 68, **spp. n.**, U.S., CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Tolmerus **gen. n.** für *Anisolinus rufipennis* Fauv., BERNHAUER p. 89 Ent. Bl. 7.

Trichiusa columbica **sp. n.** British Columbia p. 76, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Trigonopselaphus principalis, opulentus, klimai, Brasil, laetipes Paraguay, spp. n., BERNHAUER p. 416-418 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Trogophloeus punctatellus, habits, BONDROIT p. 10 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*T. calcuttanus* sp. n. Kalkutta, BERNHAUER p. 55 Ent. Bl. 7.—*T. myrmecophilus* sp. n. Sydney, LEA p. 139 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*T. apicalis* sp. n. Paraguay, SCHUBERT p. 7 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*T. bruchi* sp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER p. 403 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Velleius dilatatus Lebensweise, RABE Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 149-152.

Xantholinus quadriceps Brasilia, obsoletus Madagascar, spp. n., SCHUBERT pp. 15-16 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Xenodusa; spp.; cava larva pp. 164-165 f. 1, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*X. lobata*, probata, spp. n., U.S., p. 71, CASEY Mem. Col. 2.

Xenogaster wasmanni sp. n. Bolivia, WASMANN & HOLMGREN p. 429 Zool. Anz. 38.

Zyras crassicornis sp. n. Eritraea, SCHUBERT p. 36 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

PSELAPHIDAE.

Pselaphidae of the Howitt collection, notes and descriptions, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23 (8-14).

Alloplectus gen. n. *Euplectini* p. 697, *picipennis* p. 698, *surcoecus* p. 699, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Articerus raffrayi p. 166, *dentipes* p. 167, *irregularis* p. 168, *excavipectus* p. 169, *mastersi* p. 170, *constricticornis* p. 171, *constrictiventris* p. 172, *femoralis* p. 173, *cylindricornis* p. 174, spp. n. Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Batrissodes insignicollis, *tenuicornis*, *gibbicollis*, *apicicollis*, *punctifrons*, *hershawi*, spp. n., Australia, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 712-716.—*B. myrmecophilus* sp. n. Victoria, LEA p. 148 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*B. caseyi* sp. n. Ohio and Indiana, DURY J. Soc. Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 64.

Chennium mayeri sp. n. Arbe, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 57-61.

Clavigeropsis australiae sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 175 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Ctenisophus noctivagus Queensland, *longicornis* Tasm., spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 754-5.—*C. rivularis* sp. n. W. Australia, LEA p. 156 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Eupines hospes p. 149, *flavoapicalis* p. 150, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*E. quintana*, *distorticornis*, *tuberculifera*, *oblongifera*, *mira*, *litoralis*, *carteri*, *bituberculata*, *helenae*, *nigriclava*, *modica*, *indistincta*, *tibialis*, *inermis*, *recurva*, *tarsalis*, Australia and Tasmania, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 718-730.

Euplectops villosus sp. n. Victoria, LEA p. 145 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*E. carinatifrons*, *castor*, *pollux*, Tasmania, *discopallidus* W. Australia, *coniciornis*, *bryophilus*, *ziczac*, Tasmania, *depressicollis* N. S. Wales, *basalis* Tasmania, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 701-710.

Euplectopsis granulatus p. 686, *fastigiatus* p. 687, *mucronellus* p. 689, *tumidus* p. 690, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Euplectus carpathicus = (*ornatifrons* Reitt.), RAFFRAY Bull. soc. ent. France 1910 p. 365.

Hamotopsis auricomus sp. n. Victoria, LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 p. 768.

Kenocoelus gen. n. *Euplectini* p. 700, *dimorphus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 701, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Limoniates quadratipennis Tasmania, *ventralis* W. Australia, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 695-697.

Macroplectus quadrioveatus Victoria, *octoveatus*, *sexfoveatus*, Tasmania, spp. n., LEA pp. 697-700 T.c.

Mesoplatus dubius W.A. sp. n., LEA p. 711 T.c.

Narcodes nigriventris sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 756 pl. xxi f. 6 T.c.

Palimbolus frater, *femoralis*, *elegans*, *foveicornis*, spp. n., Australia and Tasmania, LEA pp. 758-761 T.c.

Phamismus myrmophilus sp. n. Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 185 fig.

Plectostenus **gen. n.** near *Macroplectus*, *gracilicornis* sp. n. W. Australia, p. 146, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23.

Pselaphus flavipalpis sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 153 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*P. foveiventris*, *tuberculiventris*, *villosus*, *bryophilus*, *pulchellus*, *binodosus*, Tasmania, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 748–755.

Rybaxis parvidens, *quadrituberculata*, *crassipes*, *alcatoria*, *acutidens*, *atriclava*, *variabilis*, *hirsuta*, *acanthosterna*, *bryophila*, *pallida*, *macrocephala*, Australia and Tasmania, spp. n., LEA pp. 732–745 T.c.

Rytus kingi sp. n. New South Wales, LEA p. 769 T.c.

Sagola tasmaniae sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 693 pl. xxi f. 1 T.c.—*S. puncticeps* p. 489, *laticeps* p. 490, *angulifer* p. 491, *nitida* p. 492, *cognata* p. 493, *diversa*, *latistriata*, p. 495, *basalis* p. 496, *longicollis* p. 498, *puncticollis* p. 499, *auripila* p. 500, *crassicornis* p. 501, *guinnessi* p. 502, *connata* p. 503, *longipennis* p. 504, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Schistodactylus brevipennis sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 771 pl. xxi f. 10 T.c.

Tmesiphorus brevicornis sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 160 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Trichonyx sulcicollis and *maerkeli*, myrmecophilous, DONISTHORPE p. 67 Ent. Mag. 47.

Trimium, Synonymie, REITTER p. 88 Wien ent. Ztg 30.

Tyromorphus formicarius sp. n. Sydney, LEA p. 163 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.—*T. quadridentatus*, *auricomus*, Tasmania, spp. n., LEA P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 pp. 764–766.

Vidamus trochanteralis p. 691, *armiferus* p. 692, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Zealandius raffrayi p. 693, *obscurus* p. 695, *fulgens* p. 696, spp. n., New Zealand, BROWN T.c.

SCYDMAENIDAE.

Euthia; habits, SCRIBA p. 318 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

The Scydmaenidae of Denmark (Danish), HANSEN Ent. Medd. 4 pp. 189–220.

Chevolatia microphthalma sp. n., NORMAND p. 383 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Euconnus (Cladoconnus) italicus sp. n. Italien, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.

Phangonophana latipennis Australia p. 188, *macrosticta* Tasmania p. 189, spp. n., LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Scydmaenilla constricta sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 187 T.c.

Scydmaenus clientulus, *colobopsis*, p. 181, *daveyi*, *glabripennis*, p. 182, *ectatommae* p. 183, *duplicatus*, *castaneoglaber*, p. 184, *microps*, *simplicicornis*, p. 185, spp. n., Australia and Tasmania, LEA T.c.

SILPHIDAE and CLAMBIDAE.

Réponse à de récentes critiques sur la nouvelle classification de *Bathysciinae*, JEANNEL Bull. soc. ent. France 1910 pp. 359–365.

Révision des *Bathysciinae*. Morphologie, distribution géographique systématique, JEANNEL Arch. zool. (sér. 5) 7 pp. 1–641 fig.

Adelopidius neumanni sp. n. Nordbosnien, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 1–4.—*A. kuchtae* sp. n. Bosnien, BREIT Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 113.

Adelopsella bosnica jezerensis n. subsp. p. 206, JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Anisotoma davidiana sp. n. England, JOY p. 11 also p. 66 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*A. myrmecophila* sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 190 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Antroherpon charon sp. n. Bosnia, REITTER p. 173 Ent. Bl. 7.

Apholeuonus (subg. n. *Speoplanes*) *giganteus* sp. n. Mosergebirge, MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 1–4.

Bathyscia adolfi sp. n. Bosnien, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.—*B. byssina* subsp. n. *uskokensis*, MÜLLER Ent. Ztg Wien 30 p. 175.

Bathysciola lostiai arizensis p. 239 and *diabolica* p. 240, *subterranea simbruica* p. 233, n. subsp., JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Catops colletti sp. n. Norwegen, MÜNSTER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 p. 297.

Catopsimorphus inapicalis sp. n.
p. 153, PIC Echange 27.

Charonites weiratheri Bosnia p. 173,
exilis p. 174, spp. n., Bosnia, REITTER
Ent. Bl. 7.

Choleva brunneipes Pitt Island sp. n.,
BROUN p. 97 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Clambus pallidulus sp. n. Sardinien,
REITTER p. 278 Wien ent. Ztg 30.

Colon (Curvimanon) delarouzei v.
muensteri Norwegen, FLEISCHER Nyt
Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 p. 301.—
C. (Myloechus) sinuatifrons sp. n. Zante,
REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–
55.—*C. microps* ♂, JOY p. 65 Ent.
Mag. 47.

Drimeotus bokori sp. n. Ungarn,
CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 p. 138.

~~✓~~ *Hadesia* gen. n., *vasiceki* sp. n.
Herzegowina, MÜLLER Wien Ent. Ztg
30 p. 175.

Myrmicholeva gen. n. p. 190 near
Choleva, *lata*, *acutifrons*, p. 192, *punc-*
tata, *ligulata*, p. 194, spp. n., Australia,
LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23.

Leptoderus hohenuarti ab. n. *bacho-*
feni Istrien, SCHATZMAYR Boll. Soc.
Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 63–65
1 Taf.

Liodes, the british species revised,
pp. 166–179, *stenocoryphe* sp. n. Scot-
land p. 173, JOY Ent. Mag. 47.—*L.*
obesa und *dubia*, GERHARDT D. ent. Zs.
1911 p. 340 and Breslau Jahresh. Ver.
Insektenk. 4 p. 4.—*L. algerica* *mar-*
ginata, FLEISCHER Naturalista sicil.
19 p. 1.—*L. curta* var. n. *donisthorpei*,
FLEISCHER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 17
and p. 43 Ent. Rec. 23.—*L. (Anisotoma)*
fleischeri sp. n. Europe, JOY p. 110 Ent.
Mag. 47.

Necrophorus antennatus sexnotatus,
vestigator reductor, abb. n., REITTER
Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 106.

Parabathyscia luigionii p. 278 pl. vi
figs. 168–171, *latialis* p. 279 figs. 172–
175, spp. n., *spagnoloi devillei* n. subsp.
p. 283, *peragalloi* sp. n. p. 278, JEANNEL
Arch. Zool. 7.

Parapropus sericeus neumanni, *sim-*
plicipes, Nordbosnien, *taxi* Kroatien,
subsp. n., MÜLLER Entom. Ztg Wien
30 pp. 1–4.—*P. brevicollis* sp. n.
Bosnia, MÜLLER p. 234 Ent. Bl. Berlin
7.

Perrinia fonti inferna n. subsp.
p. 364, JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Pholeuon; Bestimmungstabelle, *bokori*,
czarani, *mihoki*, *mocsaryi*, Ungarn,
spp. n., CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 pp. 105–
110.—*P. bokorianum* sp. n. Ungarn,
CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 p. 137.—*P.*
(*Parapholeuon*) *knirschi* sp. n. Ungarn,
BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 172.

Pholeuonidius pinkeri sp. n. p. 270
pl. vi figs. 160–181, JEANNEL Arch.
Zool. 7.

Phosphuga atrata, KLEINE Ent. Bl.
7 pp. 193–199.

Pteroloma; transferred to *Staphy-*
linidae, BONDROIT p. 365 Ann. Soc.
ent. Belgique 55.

Scotocryptus inquilinus, SILVESTRI
Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 66 2 figs.

Speocharis micrensis sp. n. Spain,
BOLIVAR p. 570 Bol. Soc. espan. 11.—
S. occidentalis p. 301 pl. vii fig. 208,
gracilicornis p. 312 pl. viii figs. 231–
232, spp. n., JEANNEL Arch. Zool. 7.

Speonomus pallaresamus sp. n.
p. lxxxiii figs. 1–2, *sancti-gervasi*
p. lxxxiv figs. 3–4, *ribagorzanus* p. lxxxv
fig. 5, *latebricola* p. lxxxvi figs. 6–7,
with var. *elongatus* p. lxxxviii, *arberus*
p. lxxxviii figs. 8–9, with var. *arcticollis*
p. xc fig. 10, *brieti* p. xc fig. 11, *bolivari*
p. xcii figs. 12–13, spp. n., JEANNEL
Arch. Zool. 8 notes.

Speophilus nom. n. pro *Perrinia*
Reitter 1885 nec Adams (1894 Mol-
lusca), *carrodilae* p. xciv fig. 14, *quadri-*
collis p. xciv figs. 15–16, spp. n., JEANNEL
Arch. zool. 8 notes.

Speoplanes subgen. n. vide *Apho-*
leuonius.

Troglocharinus hustachei sp. n.
p. xcvi fig. 17, JEANNEL Arch. zool.
8 notes.

Troglophyes gavoyi alluaudi n. subsp.
p. 370, JEANNEL Arch. zool. 7.

TRICHOPTERYGIDAE.

Deux *Trichopterygidae* africains ré-
cemment décrits, VUILLET *Insecta* 1
pp. 259–260 fig.

Bambara gen. n. p. 159, *joannisi*
sp. n. p. 160 fig., Africa, VUILLET
Insecta 1.

Limulodes mexicanus sp. n. Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 186 2 figs.

Zamenhofia gen. n. voisin de *Trichopteryx* Kirby, *marchali* sp. n., VUILLET p. 219 *Insecta* 1.

SCAPHIDIIDAE.

Scaphisoma (*Scaphiomicrus*) *carolinae* sp. n. North Carolina p. 275, DURY Ent. News 22.

HISTERIDAE.

Abrabus bacanioformis sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 6 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Acritus eichelbaumi, *multipunctus*, *rugosus*, spp. n., O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 9 T.c.

Bacanius africanus, *usambaricus*, spp. n., O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 7 T.c.

Campylorhabdus poggei and *singularis*, LEWIS p. 80 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chalcurgus fliformis sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 1 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Chlamydopsis reticulata p. 199, *excavata* p. 200, *longipes* p. 201, *glabra* p. 203, *carbo* p. 204, *varidiosa* p. 206, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Coptotrophis trunculus sp. n. Guatemala, LEWIS p. 74 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Epiechinus seriepunctatus, *sulcisternus*, sp. n., O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 5 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Epiurus glaber sp. n. Brasil, BICKHARDT p. 213 Ent. Bl. 7.

Grammopeplus subg. n. zu *Pachycraerus*, BICKHARDT p. 2 Arch. Naturg. 77 1.

Hetaerius wheeleri sp. n. California p. 30 f. 1, MANN Psyche 18.—*H. exiguus* sp. n. Idaho p. 108 f. 3, MANN T.c.

Hister paganettii sp. n., *grandicollis* var. n. *langenhani* Spanien p. 108, *kristenseni* sp. n. Abessinien, BICKHARDT p. 111 Ent. Bl. 7.—*H. accola* sp. n. Congo, *paganus* Sch. = (*exlegis* Lew.), p. 82, *vadatus* Lew., *guinensis* Payk., p. 83, LEWIS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. congoensis* sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 212 Ent. Bl. 7.

Hololepta parva sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 206 Ent. Bl. 7.—*H. insignis* ♂, LEWIS p. 75 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hypocaccus asticus sp. n. Japan, LEWIS p. 89 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Macrolister curvistrius, *latilabris*, spp. n., W. Africa, LEWIS p. 81 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Melanetaerius infernalis California, WHEELER Psyche 18 p. 112 f. 1.

Omalodes optatus sp. n. Parana, LEWIS p. 80 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. laevicollis*, *fassli*, spp. n., Columbia, BICKHARDT pp. 211–212 Ent. Bl. 7.

Pachycraerus eichelbaumi sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 2 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Paratropus latifrons sp. n. Abessinien, BICKHARDT p. 112 Ent. Bl. 7.

Paromalus javanus Redt., LEWIS p. 85 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pelorurus pumicatus sp. n. Abyssinien p. 87, *feae* redescribed p. 86, LEWIS T.c.

Placodes consimilis sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 208 Ent. Bl. 7.

Platylister procerus China sp. n., LEWIS p. 79 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Platysoma viatorium sp. n. Angola, LEWIS p. 79 T.c.—*P. pervagatum* sp. n. S.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 210 Ent. Bl. 7.

Saprinus angoranus sp. n. Asia Minor, BICKHARDT p. 110 Ent. Bl. 7.—*S. dives* sp. n. China p. 88, *aequipunctatus* Horn, *walkeri* Bickh., p. 89, LEWIS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. pulcher* Transvaal, *sydowi* Brasil, *jenseni* Argentina, spp. n., BICKHARDT pp. 214–216 Ent. Bl. 7.

Spilodiscus penulatus sp. n. Arizona, LEWIS p. 84 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sternoscoelis diversepunctatus sp. n. p. 137, PIC Echagne 27.

Teretriosoma flaviclavis sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 208 Ent. Bl. 7.

Teretrius praedator Senegal p. 77, *mogul* Lahore p. 78, spp. n., *aestivus* Lew. distinct p. 77, LEWIS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tribalus cavernicola, redescribed, LEWIS p. 86 T.c.

Trypanaeus laevipennis sp. n. Ecuador, LEWIS p. 75 T.c.—*T. rugisternus* sp. n. Kongo, BICKHARDT p. 207 Ent. Bl. 7.

Trypeticus crassus = (*bifoveolatus* L.), LEWIS p. 77 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Xenosternus g. n. near *Epitoxus*, *sapriniformis* sp. n. O.-Afr., BICKHARDT p. 3 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

PHALACRIDAE.

Stilbus oblongus var. n. *rauterbergi*, REITTER p. 78 Fauna Germ. 3.

NITIDULIDAE.

Carpophilus californicus, *rufiventris* Arizona, p. 115, spp. n., U.S., SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Conotelus punctatus sp. n. Florida p. 116, SCHAEFFER T.C.

Cryptarcha scutellaris sp. n. Africa, p. 67, GROUVELLE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Cryptarchips gen. n. für *Cryptarcha binaeva* Reitt., REITTER p. 37 Fauna Germ. 3.

Epuraea x-rubrum Helsingfors sp. n., SAHLBERG Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 49.—*E. ampla* sp. n., GROUVELLE p. 236 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Meligethes schroderi sp. n. p. 66 Africa, GROUVELLE T.C.

Nitidula nigra sp. n. Alaska p. 116, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Oxystrongylus gen. n., *seriepunctatus* sp. n., REITTER p. 26 Fauna Germ. 3.

Pocadius basalis sp. n. Arizona p. 117, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Rhizophagus robustus sp. n. Kentucky p. 118, SCHAEFFER T.C.

Strongyloasius subg. n. von *Xenostonylus*, REITTER p. 26 Fauna Germ. 3.

MONOTOMIDAE.

Monotoma (Gyrocecis) angusticeps sp. n. Turkestan, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47-55.

TROGOSITIDAE.

Lophocateres pusillus, metamorphoses, CHITTENDEN p. 14 figs. Bull. U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent. 96.

COLYDIIDAE and TRETOTHORACIDAE.

Tretothorax gen. n., *Tretothoracidae* fam. n. near *Colydiidae*, *cleistostoma* sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 211 pl. xxv f. 13, Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 23. [Should be compared with *Rhysopaussidae* D.S.]

Anommatus biharicus sp. n. Ungarn, BREIT Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 172.

Bothrideres paynteri Pitt Island sp. n., BROUN p. 99 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Cerylon bescidicum sp. n. Beskiden, REITTER p. 119 Fauna Germ. 3.

Coxelus mucronatus Pitt Island sp. n., BROUN p. 98 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Ditoma villosa sp. n. Victoria, LEA p. 209 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Fleischerella gen. n. für *Langelandia incostata*, REITTER p. 113 Fauna Germ. 3.

Microvonus, key of species p. 164, *bouchardi* p. 162 Sumatra & Borneo sp. n., GROUVELLE Notes Mus. Leiden 33.

Nepharis serraticollis sp. n. Victoria, LEA p. 208 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Ocholissa leai Tasmania sp. n., GROUVELLE Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24 pp. 135-151.

Optis syn. de *Trachypholis*, GROUVELLE Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 248.

Pycnomerus brunni sp. n. E. Africa, GROUVELLE p. 358 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. mediocris* Pitt Island sp. n. BROUN p. 99 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Trachypholis decorata p. 126, *signata* p. 128, Birma, *dubreuilii* p. 130 India, *ornata* p. 132 Formosa, *ovata* p. 134, *griseus* p. 136, Sumatra, *insignis* p. 138 Java, *valida* p. 140 Malacca, *magna* p. 142 Java, *fulvicornis* p. 144 New-Guinea, *ritsemai* p. 146 Sumatra, *flavicornis* p. 148 Java, *lineata* p. 149 Singapore, *conradti* p. 151 Camerun, spp. n., GROUVELLE Notes Mus. Leiden 33.

Ulonotus plagiatus Pitt Island sp. n., BROUN p. 97 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

CUCUJIDAE.

Laemophloeus molestus p. 137, *subpallidus* p. 139, *mendax* p. 140, Aus-

tralia, mauditus p. 143 Tasmania,
frater p. 144 Australia, *spp. n.*, GROU-
VELLE Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24.

Silvanoprus *gen. n.* für *Silvanus*
fagi, REITTER p. 45 Fauna Germ. 3.

Silvanopsis *gen. n.* für *Silvanus*
denticollis, REITTER p. 44 Fauna Germ.
3.

Silvanus crenicollis p. 146, *peculiaris*
p. 148, Australia, *spp. n.*, GROUVELLE
Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24.

CRYPTOPHAGIDAE.

Antherophagus ludekingi *sp. n.* Java,
with larva, GROUVELLE Notes Mus.
Leiden 33 p. 117.

Cryptophagus digueti *sp. n.*, GROU-
VELLE p. 97 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—
C. subdepressus, Métamorphose, LABOIS-
SIÈRE Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc.
anat. 15-16 pp. 21-23 fig.

Henoticus brevis *sp. n.*, GROUVELLE
p. 97 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Pharaxonotha kirschi, life-history,
CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent.
Bull. 96 p. 9.

LATHRIDIIDAE.

Aridionomus *subg. n.* von *Lathridius*,
nodifer, REITTER p. 81 Fauna Germ. 3.

Cartodere forticostis *sp. n.* Araxestal.,
REITTER p. 84 Fauna Germ. 3.—*C.*
argus, breeding habits, DURY J. Soc.
Nat. Hist. Cincinnati 21 p. 63.

Cartoderema *subg. n.* von *Cartodere*,
REITTER p. 84 Fauna Germ. 3.

Coluocera punctata, sardoa, subsp. n.,
REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 70
& 88.

Dienerella *subg. n.* von *Cartodere*,
REITTER p. 84 Fauna Germ. 3.

Enicoderes *subg. n.* von *Lathridius*,
apfelbecki, REITTER p. 81 T.c.

Langelandia nitidicollis *sp. n.* Sar-
degna, REITTER Riv. coleotter. ital.
8 p. 115.

Lathridius campicola *sp. n.* Deutschl.,
GERHARDT p. 5 Jahresh. Ver. Breslau
H. 4 & p. 283 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

ADIMERIDAE OR MONOEDIDAE.

Monoedus; syn. *Adimerus* p. 114,
SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

MYCETOPHAGIDAE.

Calilendus *subg. n.* von *Mycetophagus*,
REITTER p. 94 Fauna Germ. 3.

Diphyllus marshalli *sp. n.*, GROUVELLE
p. 237 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Mycetophagus quadripustulatus var. n.
winteri, REITTER Wien Ent. Ztg 30
p. 291.—*M. piceus* F. Zahlenverhältnis
der Variationen, BICKHARDT Ent. Bl.
7 p. 145.—*M. fraternus* *sp. n.* Himalaya,
GROUVELLE p. 315 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Typhaea fumata var. n. *obscura*,
KRAUSS-HELDRENGEN Riv. coleotter.
ital. 9 p. 109.

Ulolendus *subg. n.* von *Mycetophagus*,
REITTER p. 93 Fauna Germ. 3.

BYTURIDAE.

Byturus tomentosus, Metamorphose,
Eiablage, Futterpflanzen, Schaden im
Gouv. Moskau (Russ.), KOROLIKOV Sad.
i ogorod. Moskva 27 pp. 3-36 ff. 1-14.

DERMESTIDAE.

Dermestes *sp. n.* aus altägyptischen
Gräbern, NETOLITZKY D. ent. National-
bibl. Berlin 2 p. 111.

Entomotrogus megatomoides var. n.
nigripubens, REITTER Entom. Ztg
Wien 30 p. 291.

Trogoderma pictulum Pitt Island *sp.*
n., BROUN p. 100 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst.
43.

BYRRHIDAE.

Chrysobyrrhulus *gen. n.* für *Pedilo-*
phorus metallicus, REITTER p. 159
Fauna Germ. 3.

Trichobyrrhulus arragonicus *sp. n.*
Arragonien, REITTER p. 159 Fauna
Germ. 3.

PARNIDAE OR DRYOPIDAE.

Parnidae del Museo zool. di Roma,
MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 11 pp. 289-
293.

Ancyronyx alluaudi *sp. n.* p. 278
pl. i figs. 8-9, GROUVELLE Ann. Soc.
ent. France 80.

†*Dryops eruptus* *sp. n.* Colorado
Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 56.

Elsianus texanus sp. n. Texas p. 119, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Helichus waterhousei p. 315, *annandalei* p. 316, spp. n., Bengal, GROUVELLE Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Helmis ornatus sp. n. Montana p. 120, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Microdes atratulus sp. n. Yunnan, GROUVELLE p. 252 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Microdinodes ornatus p. 267 pl. i fig. 4, *difficilis* p. 268 fig. 5, *vageguttatus* p. 270 fig. 7, *quadrisignatus* p. 271 fig. 6, spp. n., GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pachylmis convexa p. 274 pl. i fig. 2, *gibba* p. 275 fig. 1, spp. n., GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Phanocerus hubbardi sp. n. West Indies p. 119, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Protelmis gen. n. p. 265, *limnioides* sp. n. p. 266 pl. i fig. 3, GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pseudomacronychus decoratus sp. n. p. 297 pl. i figs. 10-11, GROUVELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Stenelmis indica sp. n. Travancore, GROUVELLE Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

HETEROCERIDAE.

Heterocerus bellus sp. n. Bengal, GROUVELLE p. 317 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*H. infuscatus* p. 107 Yunnan, *sauteri* p. 109 Formosa, spp. n., GROUVELLE Notes Mus. Leiden 33.

LUCANIDAE.

Aegus montanus Neu Guinea, *planicollis* Borneo, spp. n., MÖLLENKAMP p. 277 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

†*Ceruchus fuchsii* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 58.

Dorcas brevis p. 354, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Eurytrachelus separandus sp. n. Bismarck-Archipel, MÖLLENKAMP p. 248 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Hemisodorcus rufus Perak p. 439, *arrowi* Burma p. 441, spp. n., BOILEAU Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Gnaphaloryx ericsoni sp. n. Sumatra, BOILEAU p. 443 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lissotes rudis p. 354 figs. 34-37 & 58, *convexus* p. 356 fig. 38, *punctatus* p. 357 figs. 39-46, *laticollis* p. 360 figs. 49-51, *politus* p. 361 figs. 52-53, *rodwayi* p. 363 figs. 54-55, *parvus* p. 364 fig. 56, spp. n., Tasmania, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1910.

Lucanus antennatus, PIC Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 399.—*L. jryi* Burma p. 431 pl. xxxiv figs. 3 & 4, *dohertyi* Assam p. 435 f. 2, spp. n., BOILEAU Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Metallactulus bennigseni sp. n. p. 340 fig. 1, BOILEAU Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Metopodontus lunulatus sp. n. Afr. Centr., MÖLLENKAMP p. 249 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*M. poultoni* sp. n. Sakiau p. 63 fig., BOILEAU Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Nigidius birmanicus Rangoon p. 446, *laticornis* Nyassaland p. 449, spp. n., BOILEAU Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Rhaetulus speciosus sp. n. Siam p. 437 pl. xxxiii f. 3, BOILEAU T.c.

Sphenognathus mandibularis Colombia p. 426 pl. xxxiv f. 1, *giganteus* Bolivia p. 428 pl. xxxiii figs. 1 & 2, spp. n., BOILEAU T.c.

PASSALIDAE.

Ceracupes arrowi sp. n. Formosa, HELLER p. 256 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

SCARABAEIDAE.

Synonymie de *Scarabaeidae* paléarctiques, BEDEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 377-381.

Lamellicorni italiani (*Lucanidae* e *Scarabaeidae*), descrizione, e critica di 39 spp. e molte varietà, LEONI Riv. coleotter. ital. 8 pp. 153-194 e 231-245 9 pp. 29-36 53-63 & 105-133.

Coprini, habits of coprophagous *Lamellicorni* in Brazil, LUEDERWALDT Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 pp. 414-433.

Acanthocerus fuscoviridis sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 553 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Aphodaulacus subg. n. pro *Cala-phodius* ex parte p. 209, Synopsis der Arten p. 212, KOŽANŮKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Aphodius (*Esimus*) *pyreti* sp. n. Czernowitz, PENECKE Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 198.—*A. smetaceki* sp. n. Volhynien, ROUBAL Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 133.—*A. lineatosetosus* sp. n. Russia p. 88, BENDERITTER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. lineatosetosus* Bend. = *gregarius* Har., BEDEL p. 102 T.c.—*A. rothschildi* p. 100, *lesnei* p. 101, spp. n., SCHMIDT Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*A. baigakumi* Syr-Darja p. 18, *roddi* Barnaul p. 19, *jacobsoni* Changai-Gebirge p. 20, *kelleri* Transbaikalien p. 21, spp. n., *grafi reitterellus* Sibirien p. 22, *scuticollis triens* Semiretschje p. 23, varr. n., *latisulcus*, *tunicatus* = *tomentosus* ♂, p. 24, *bidentellus* = *fimbriolatus* p. 25, KOSHANTSOHIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*A. heynei* p. 35, *profundus* p. 47, O.-Afr., *substriatus* p. 48 Abessinien, spp. n., SCHMIDT Soc. entom. 26.—*A. suspectus* sp. n. Washington p. 107 f. 2, MANN Psyche 18.—*A. ornatus* sp. n. Mexico, SCHMIDT p. 14 Soc. ent. 26.—*A. sulcatissimus* Pitt Island sp. n., BROUN p. 101 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—†*A. florissantensis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 59.

Ataenius bispinulosus sp. n. Mexico, SCHMIDT p. 52 Soc. entom. 26.—*A. tuberculatus* sp. n. Columbia, SCHMIDT p. 15 T.c.—†*A. europaeus* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., QUIEL p. 187 Berlin Ent. Zs. 55.

Blackburnium subg. n. type *Bolboceras reichei*, BOUCOMONT p. 339 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Bolbapium subg. n. type *Bolboceros striatopunctatum*, BOUCOMONT p. 340 T.c.

Bolbasmus gen. n. type *Bolboceros bocchus*, p. 335, BOUCOMONT T.c.

Bolboceras gautieri n. n. (= *excavatus* Gautier), *schaefferi* n. n. (= *carinatus* Schaeffer), BOUCOMONT p. 347 T.c.

Bolbogonium subg. n. type *Bolboceros triangulum* n. sp. p. 340, BOUCOMONT T.c.

Bolborhachium subg. n. type *B. excavatum* Kl., BOUCOMONT p. 339 T.c.

Bolborkinum subg. n. type *Bolboceros tubericaps*, BOUCOMONT p. 339 T.c.

Bootrypes nom. n. for *Odontotrupes* Boucom. nee Fairm., BOUCOMONT p. 349 T.c.

Byrrhidium dispar sp. n. O.-Africa, FELSCH p. 134 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Caccobius histeroides (Russ.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 447.—*C. polygonus* Africa sp. n. p. 17, D'ORBIGNY Bull. Mus. Paris 17.

Catharsius crassicornis sp. n. Senegal, GILLET p. 311 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cloeotus hamiger, *punctulatus*, *argentinus*, Argentina, spp. n., OHAUS pp. 554-556 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. nitens* = (*acutipes* Arr.), *haroldi* n. n. for *puncticollis* Har., ARROW p. 397 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Copris inhalatus = (*rugosus* G.), GILLET p. 311, *fricator* = (*indicus* G.), *acutidens* = (*glabriceps* Felsche), *sinicus* Hope = (*sulcicollis* Lansb.) p. 314, *costaricensis* = (*furcillatus* Felsche) p. 319, *ben-galensis* sp. n. India p. 289, *tullius* synonymy p. 290, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Coptodactyla stereocera sp. n. Meville Isld., GILLET p. 288 T.c.

Deltochilum pygmaeum sp. n. Argentina, GILLET p. 316 T.c.—*D. verruciferum* sp. n. S. Paulo, FELSCH p. 133 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Dialytes punctatus sp. n. Andaman Ins., SCHMIDT p. 15 Soc. ent. 26.

Dicraeodon punctatum sp. n. Guatemala, ARROW p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dynamopus Sem., ARROW p. 394, *Dynamopus* subf. n. *Dynamopinæ* p. 610, *semenowi* sp. n. White Nile p. 612, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Epilissus crassus, *ovalis*, spp. n., Madagascar, FELSCH p. 135 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Eucanthus felschei sp. n., BOUCOMONT p. 336 Paris Ann. soc. ent. 79.

Euparia ovalis sp. n. Argentina, SCHMIDT p. 55 Soc. entom. 26.

Geotrypes vernalis, *fauveli* n. nom. for var. *obscurus* Fauv., BEDEL p. 379 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*G. pyrenaeus erichsoni* n. n. p. 348 = *splendens* Er., BOUCOMONT Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Goniophonus **gen. n.** near *Orphnus*, *felschei* **sp. n.** Congo, ARROW p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gymnopleurus; various synonymy, p. 310, *cyaneus* = (*indicus* Cast.) p. 314, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Gyronotus carinatus **sp. n.**, hab.?, FELSCHÉ p. 134 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Hapalonychus pusillus **sp. n.** Paraguay, ARROW p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Helicopris hermes **sp. n.** Abyssinia, GILLET p. 310 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*H. ertli* **sp. n.** O.-Africa, FELSCHÉ p. 137 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Heptaulacus koshantschikoffi **sp. n.** Kisil-Kum, SCHMIDT p. 48 Soc. entom. 26.—*H. porcellus* Schwarmzeit, HEIKERTINGER p. 220 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.

Heteronitis **gen. n.** for *O. audens* Pér. etc., GILLET p. 311 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Hybalus raffrayi **n. n.** for *gazella* Raffr., ARROW p. 394 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Kolbeus **g. n.** *Bolbocerus arcuatum*, BOUCOMONT p. 335 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Megathopa argentina p. 315, *cuprea*, *tubericeps*, p. 316, **spp. n.**, S. America, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Neateuchus **gen. n.** for *Scarabaeus proboscideus* etc., GILLET p. 309 T.c.

Notocaulus felschei **sp. n.** O.-Afr., SCHMIDT p. 56 Soc. entom. 26.

Ochodaes puncticollis, *planiceps*, p. 391, *hondurae*, *fraterculus*, p. 392, *euops* p. 393, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, *O. xanthomelas* Wied. = (*maculipennis* Arr.), ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Onitis bocandei **sp. n.** Guinea p. 312, *siva* **sp. n.** India p. 313, *viridulus* var. *n.* *laevissimus* p. 311, *inuus* = (*colonicus* G.), *politus* = (*bidentulus* Fairm.), *vethi* = (*artuosus* G.) p. 312, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*O. similis* Madibira, *affinis* Nairobi, *fallaciosus* Abessinia, *propinquus*, *consanguineus*, Harrar, **spp. n.**, FELSCHÉ pp. 139–140 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Ontherus sulcator = (*Copris senegalensis* G.), GILLET p. 319 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Onthophagus gaillardi p. 19, *heteroclitus* p. 20, **spp. n.**, Africa, D'ORBIGNY Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*O. taurus* var. *n.* *saharae*, BEDEL p. 378 Bul. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*O. (Proag.) mixtifrons* p. 308, *viridiceps* p. 309, **spp. n.**, Africa, D'ORBIGNY Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Oxyomus setosopunctatus **sp. n.** Mexico SCHMIDT p. 15 Soc. ent. 26.

Phanaeus jasius = (*anas* and *acrisius* MacL.), *lunaris* = (*charon* Har.), *achilles* = (*joveolatus* Har.), GILLET p. 319 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. ohausi* **sp. n.** Ecuador, FELSCHÉ p. 138 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pinotus bitiensis Argentina p. 317, *planicollis* Bolivia p. 318, **spp. n.**, *P. longiceps* = (*roberti* Arrow), p. 319, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. horridus* **sp. n.** Cayenne, FELSCHÉ p. 136 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Plecoma australis **sp. n.** California, FALL Ent. News 22 p. 64.

Rhyparis magnus Java p. 134, *suturalis* Afrika p. 135, **spp. n.**, SCHMIDT Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Rhyssenus barytensis morgani var. *n.*, BÉNARD p. 214 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*R. convexus* **sp. n.** p. 296 fig., BÉNARD T.c.—*R. quinquecostatus* **sp. n.** Espirito Santo, SCHMIDT p. 15 Soc. ent. 26.

Scarabaeus; synonymy pp. 308 & 309, *S. burchelli*, *arrowsi*, **spp. n.**, Africa, p. 308, GILLET Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Sceliages curvipes **sp. n.** S. Africa, GILLET p. 310 T.c.

Synopsis yama **sp. n.** Tonkin, GILLET p. 313 T.c.

Trichonotulus **n. n.** for *Trichonotus*, BEDEL p. 378 Bull. soc. ent. France 1911.

Glaphyrini.

Phaenognatha minor **sp. n.** Rio Negro, BRUCH Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 72 fig.

Melolonthini.

Classification of Australian *Melolonthides*, BLACKBURN Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35 pp. 181–188.

Les années a hannetons en décroissance, RASPAIL Bul. soc. zool. 36 pp. 158-169.

Amphimallus peropacus sp. n. Portugal, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47-55.

Anoxia cypria sp. n. ZÜRCHER p. 254 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Antitrogus nigricornis Tasmania p. 199, *burmeisteri* S. Australia p. 201, spp. n., BLACKBURN S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35.

Astaena bicolor sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 557 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Autoserica fasciata sp. n. Borneo, MOSER p. 520 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Camenta hintzi sp. n. Kamerun, AULMANN p. 60 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Ceraspis (*Isoceraspis* subg. n.) *duckei* sp. n. Amazonas, OHAUS p. 669 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Comaserica rufocostata, *testacea*, *metallescens*, *setosella*, spp. n., Madagascar, MOSER pp. 517-519 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Emphania nitida, *sulcipennis*, spp. n., Madagascar, MOSER p. 513 T.c.

Heteronyx; revision completed; *H. placidus* p. 147, *zlotus* p. 148, *apertus*, *comes*, p. 157, *vicinus*, *intrusus*, p. 158, *pygmaeus* p. 159, *proprius*, *validus*, p. 160, *crinitus* p. 161, *agricola*, *cunnamullae*, p. 162, *granulatus* p. 163, *maurulus* p. 164, *austrinus* p. 165, *campestris* p. 166, *sollicitus* p. 173, *ignobilis* p. 174, *infirmus* p. 175, *viduus*, *pauxillus* p. 176, *neglectus* p. 177, *modestus* p. 178, *rectangulus*, *disjectus*, p. 179, *lucidus* p. 180, *fictus* p. 181, *pauper*, *sordidus*, p. 182, *humilis* p. 183, *clens* p. 184, *major* p. 199, *xanthotrichus* p. 200, *waterhousei* p. 201, *macilentus* p. 202, *macleayi*, *olliffi*, p. 203, *erichsoni*, *conjunctus* p. 204, *farinensis*, *hackeri*, p. 205, *moestus* p. 206, *amoenus*, *ambiguus*, p. 207, *planiceps* p. 208, *approximans* p. 209, *ordinarius*, *minutus*, p. 210, *miser* p. 211, *nudus* p. 212, *impar*, *hirsutus*, p. 213, *convexicollis* p. 214, *calidus* p. 215, *inconspicuous* p. 216, *subcylindricus*, *puer*, p. 217, *mildurensis* p. 218, *confertus* p. 219, *novitius* p. 220, *coxalis* p. 221, *costulatus* p. 222, *cornutus* p. 224, *capitalis* p. 225, *pedarius* p. 226, Australia, spp. n., BLACKBURN Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.

34.—*H. flavus*, *scutatus*, Id. op. cit. 35 p. 174.

Holotrichia latecostata sp. n. p. 331 Philippine Is., MOSER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Hoplia coerulea nigricollis n. ab. p. 380, *farinosa gagates* var. n. p. 381, BEDEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Melolontha albida; *mulsanti* n. for *pulverea* Muls., BEDEL p. 379 B. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Hyposerica costata, *sabrugipennis*, *dagana*, spp. n., Madagascar, MOSER pp. 513-515 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Isoceraspis subg. n. vide *Ceraspis*.

Melolontha; Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), ZAVARZIN St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 pp. 200-208 222-223.—*M. hippocastani*, Zahl der Eier (Russ.), GOLOVIANKO Leśn. žurn. St. Petersburg 41 p. 783.

Microserica moultoni, *nigrosuturata*, *nigrolineata*, *flaveola*, *sanguineicollis*, *fulvovittata*, *nigrovittata*, *fascipennis*, *fascigera*, spp. n., Borneo, MOSER pp. 522-528 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Neoserica fischeri, *femoralis*, spp. n., Borneo, MOSER p. 521-522 T.c.

Pararhopaea gen. n. *Melolonthidarum verarum* Lac. Australia, R. callabonensis Bl., BLACKBURN p. 197 S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35.

Paralepidiota gen. n. *Melolonthidarum verarum* Lac. Australia, BLACKBURN p. 196 T.c.

Phylloserica macrophylla sp. n. Madagascar, MOSER p. 516 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Polyphylla adspersa var. *pulverea* Entwicklung, Auftreten in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. groz. p. 824.

Pseudholophylla nom. n. for *Holophylla* Burm., BLACKBURN p. 196 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Rhizotrogus; metamorphoses, XAMBEU Naturaliste 32 1910 pp. 228 233-235 249-250 263-265.

Rhopaea assimilis, *pilosa*, p. 191, *laticollis* p. 192, *dubitans* p. 193, *rugulosa*, *consanguinea*, p. 194, *incognita*, *planiceps*, p. 195, Australia, spp. n., BLACKBURN Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Schizonycha serrata sp. n. Afrika, AULMANN p. 59 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Serica georgiana sp. n. Georgia p. 214, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 209-216.

Stethaspis monticola Australia sp. n., BLACKBURN p. 180 S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc. 35.

Rutelini.

Adoretus mavis p. 363, *leo* p. 364, *ursus* p. 365, spp. n., Ceylon, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anomala; varietà, dintorni di Torino, DELLA BEFFA Riv. coleotter. ital. 8 pp. 101-114.—*A. cardinalis* p. 388, *cingulata* with var. *speculicollis* p. 389, *lujae*, *ertli*, p. 390, *A. (Heteroplia) richteri* p. 391, *graveri*, *keniae*, p. 393, *A. winkleri* p. 394, spp. n., Africa, OHAUS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*A. chloromela* p. 357, *chloronota* p. 358, *pellucida* p. 359, *gravida* p. 360, *infantilis* p. 361, *superflua* p. 362, *illusa* p. 363, spp. n., Ceylon, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. (Spilota) armata* p. 474, *innocens* p. 475, *degenerata* p. 476, *rugulata* p. 477, *madurae* p. 478, *oculicollis* p. 479, *A. gemmula* p. 480, *agnella* p. 481, *luridicollis* p. 482, *peninsularis* p. 483, *carniola*, *semiaenea*, p. 484, *mus* p. 485, *A. (Singhala) polymorpha* p. 486, spp. n., India, ARROW T.c.—*A. elberti* Lombok, *ventriosa* Borneo, spp. n., OHAUS pp. 319-321 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. bruchiana* sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 558 T.c.

Ceroplophana modiglianii subsp. n. borneensis, OHAUS p. 335 T.c.

Fruhstorferia yunnan sp. n. Yunnan, OHAUS p. 334 T.c.

Geniates impressicollis sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 559 T.c.

Heterosternus buprestoides, VUILLET Insecta 1 p. 119 fig.

Micranomala gen. n. p. 268, *indica* Coimbatore p. 269, *cingalensis* Ceylon, *birmanica* Tenasserim, p. 270, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mimela felschei sp. n. Java, OHAUS p. 322 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Parastasia polita Sumatra, *sulcata* Buru, *rufonigra*, *piligera*, *diversipennis*, *ignorata*, *sulcicollis*, *moultoni*, Borneo, spp. n., OHAUS pp. 323-332 T.c.

Plusiotis beyeri Mexico, COOLIDGE Ent. News 22 p. 326.—*P. woodii* p. 356, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Popillia ligulata p. 373, *schultzei* p. 378, *chalcocnemis* p. 380, *fascicularis*, *kolleri*, p. 381, *symmetrica*, *versicoloreae*, p. 383, *ertli* p. 384, *richteri* p. 386, spp. n., Africa, *viridiaenea* var. n. *cupreoaenea* p. 370, *meinhardti* var. n. *impunctulata* p. 373, *aeneipennis* *kili-mandjarensis* subsp. n. p. 377, *bi-punctata abyssinica* subsp. n. p. 378, OHAUS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Rhinyptia meridionalis sp. n. Ceylon, ARROW p. 356 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dynastini.

Phileuridae; *termitophilous* larvae, LUEDERWALDT Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 pp. 405-413.

Allomyrina n. n. for *Myrina* Redt. ARROW p. 153 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Amblyphileurus wagneri sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 170 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Ancognatha vulgaris p. 169, *falsa* pl. vi f. 10, *sellata* p. 170, spp. n., Centr. America, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Barotheus castaneus Er. (as *Ancognatha*) = (*andinus* Bates), ARROW p. 169 T.c.

Bothynus; synonymy, ARROW p. 156 T.c.

Ceratophileurus gen. n. near *Homophileurus*, *lemoulti* sp. n. Guayana, OHAUS p. 171 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Clyster; revision, pp. 206-210, *C. scaurus* Saigon p. 208, *trachypygus* Borneo p. 209, spp. n., PRELL Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cyclocephala suturalis sp. n. Argentina, OHAUS p. 560 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. venezuelae*, *gregaria*, p. 172, pl. iv f. 11, *rufovaria* f. 14, S. America, *carbonaria* p. 173 Chontales, *latipennis* f. 12, *liomorpha* p. 174, *flora* f. 9, *brevissima*, p. 175, S. America, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cyphonistes glabricollis Burm. (as *Heteronychnus*) = (*impressicollis* Fairm.), ARROW p. 161 T.c.

Dichodontus fissicornis sp. n. Borneo pl. v figs. 1-3, ARROW p. 155 T.c.

Dipelicus deiphobus, hab. Borneo, *borneensis* sp. n. Sarawak pl. iv figs. 1-3, ARROW p. 154 T.c.

Dyscinetus dytiscoides sp. n. Colombia p. 168 pl. iv f. 13, ARROW T.c.

Eutheola latipennis sp. n. Paraguay, ARROW p. 167 T.c.

Golofo: synonymy p. 136, *antiqua* p. 138, *argentina* p. 139, S. America, G. (*Mixigenus*) *pusilla* Mexico p. 140, spp. n., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*G. hewitsoni* Empson, ARROW p. 151 op. cit. 8.

Heteroligus; type *claudius* Kl., *peringueyi*, *gazanus*, spp. n., S. Africa, ARROW p. 160 T.c.

Homophileurus cubanus sp. n. Cuba, PRELL p. 106 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hovophileurus gen. n., *sulcipennis*, p. 164, *canaliculatus* p. 165, spp. n., Madagascar, and *sulcicollis* Fairm., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

†*Ligyrrus compositus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 59.

Liteupatorus gen. n. near *Eupatorus*, *inermis* sp. n. Australia, PRELL pp. 143–144 Ent. Bl. 7.

Lonchotus borealis p. 86, *sicardi*, *latus*, p. 87, *rotundus*, *astrovensis*, p. 88, spp. n., Madagascar, ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lycophontes gen. n. near *Lycomedes* p. 73, *joergenseni* sp. n. Argentina p. 74, BRUCH Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.

Megasoma janus ♀, FRINGS Soc. entomol. 26 p. 10.

Metanastes gen. n. for *Pentodon australis* Bl., *australis* Fairm., ARROW p. 166 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mictophileurus gen. n., *punctulatus* sp. n. Brasil, OHAUS p. 169 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Novapus bifidus sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 217 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Oryctes gigas Cast. = (*cristatus* Voll.), ARROW p. 154 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Oryctophileurus armicollis sp. n. Peru, PRELL p. 106 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Papuana gen. n. p. 156, *semistriata* Amboina pl. iv figs. 4–6 p. 157, *laevipennis* Solomon islds., *tridentipes* Trobriand islds., p. 158, spp. n., and *Pimelopus hubneri* and *armicollis* Fairm., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Periphileurus opacostratus sp. n. Brasil, OHAUS p. 170 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

(N-9186 j)

Phileurus bucculentus sp. n. tina, OHAUS p. 171 T.c.—*P. ex* sp. n. Brasil, PRELL p. 106 D. ent. 1911.

Phyllognathus burmeisteri n. n. *bacchus* Burm., ARROW p. 156 Ann. Hist. 8.

Pimelopus preussi, *tenuistriatus*, *bustus*, *pygmaeus*, spp. n., Neu Guin Neu Pommern, AULMANN pp. 51–52 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Podischnus; revision, pp. 198–205, *propinquus* sp. n. S. America p. 200, PRELL Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Prionoryctes gen. n., *rufopiceus*, p. 161, *caniculus* p. 162, *breviusculus* p. 164, spp. n., Nigeria, and *Heteronychus capreolus* Qued., ARROW Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pseudohomonyx crassus sp. n. Borneo, ARROW p. 159 T.c.

Pucaya pulchra sp. n. Colombia, ARROW pl. iv f. 7 p. 167 T.c.

Semanopteris subcostatus = (*depressus* and *subaequalis* Hope), ARROW p. 156 T.c.

Stenocrates ligneus sp. n. Amazons, ARROW p. 168 T.c.

Strategus validus Fabr. = (*tricornis* Jabl.), ARROW p. 151 T.c.

Stypotrupes endymion, ARROW p. 152 T.c.

Trichogomphus fairmairei sp. n. (= *Oryctes melanops* Fairm.), ARROW p. 153 T.c.—*T. pommeranus* sp. n. Bismarck-Archipel, PRELL p. 105 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Cetoniini.

Annotated list, with figures, of the South African *Cetoniidae*, DISTANT Ins. transvaal. 1 pp. 253–284 pls. xxiv–xxvii.

Allorrhina nickerli sp. n. Brazil, MOSER p. 121 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*A. baeri* p. 133, *viridicans* p. 134, spp. n., Brazil, BOURGOIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. gounellei* sp. n. BOURGOIN p. 230, T.c.—*A. soror* sp. n. ? Columbia, MOSER p. 531 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Amaurina ferranti sp. n. Zambesi, MOSER p. 125 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*A. brunneipennis* Congo sp. n. MOSER p. 133 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

d 22

Astoxenus vestitus p. 141, *dilaticollis* p. 142, **spp. n.**, Africa, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Callynomes yunnanus **sp. n.** Yunnan, MOSER p. 134 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cetonia aurata in Ameisennestern, ADLERZ Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 43-46.

Clinteria sternalis India, *moultoni* Borneo, **spp. n.**, MOSER pp. 532-533 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Coenochilus denticrus p. 135, *planipennis* p. 136, **spp. n.**, Africa, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Dasyvalgus sarawakensis **sp. n.** Borneo, MOSER p. 539 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Genyodonta anthracina, *quadrimalaculata*, **spp. n.**, Abessinien, MOSER pp. 529-530 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Gnathocera abessinica **sp. n.** Abyssinien, MOSER p. 119 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*G. trivittata sericea* Congo subsp. n., MOSER p. 132 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Goliathus atlas, MOLLENKAMP Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 75.

Heterogenius **gen. n.** near *Genuchus*, *albomaculatus* **sp. n.** E. Africa, MOSER p. 143 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Heterostetha **gen. n.** near *Leucocelis* p. 123, *kristensi* **sp. n.** Abyssinien p. 124, MOSER T.c.

Hybovalgus thoracicus **sp. n.** Formosa, MOSER p. 128 T.c.

Incala nigromaculatus Congo **sp. n.**, MOSER p. 134 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Ischnotarsia tibialis **sp. n.** Madagascar, MOSER p. 536 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Lissogenius ertli **sp. n.** Angola, MOSER p. 127 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*L. kamerunus* **sp. n.** Africa, MOSER p. 134 T.c.

Macromina tuberculata Congo **sp. n.**, MOSER p. 133 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Mesorhopa flavociliata, *laevigata*, *integripennis*, **spp. n.**, Madagascar, MOSER pp. 534-535 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Morokia bennigseni **sp. n.** Neu Guinea, HELLER p. 125 D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2.

Pachnoda rectangularis **sp. n.** p. 38 fig. 6 Africa, VUILLET Insecta 1.

Pilinurgus squamosus **sp. n.** O.-Afr., MOSER p. 538 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Polystalactica punctulata = (*conspersgata* Csiki), MOSER p. 123 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Protaetia spinosa **sp. n.** Formosa, MOSER p. 122 T.c.—*P. banksi* **sp. n.** p. 332 Philippine Is., MOSER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Proxenus strigifrons **sp. n.** Dahomey p. 140, *P. peringueyi* n. n. for *squamiger* Pér. p. 141, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pseudinca furcata p. 125, *bituberculatus* p. 126, **spp. n.**, E. Africa, MOSER T.c.

Pygoma pygidialis **sp. n.** Madagascar, MOSER p. 537 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Rhabdotis pontyi **n. sp.** p. 12 figs. 2-3, VUILLET Insecta 1.

Rhomborrhina (*Torynorrhina*) *fulvopilosa* **sp. n.** Canton, MOSER p. 120 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Trichius fasciatus in Ameisennestern, ADLERZ Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 45.

Xenogenius sinuaticollis p. 137, *piliventris* p. 138, Abyssinien, *impressus* p. 139 Cameroun, **spp. n.**, MOSER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

BUPRESTIDAE.

Contribution a l'étude zoogéographique des *Buprestides* de l'Afrique occidentale française, VUILLET & VUILLET Insecta 1 pp. 4-8 fig.

Acmaeodera bodoani **sp. n.** Asia minor, KERREMANS p. 633 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Agelia cardoni **sp. n.** p. 178 Chota Nagpore, THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. humeralis* **sp. n.**, THÉRY p. 374 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Agريلascia kerremansi Brazil p. 36, *semistriata* p. 37, *solarii* p. 38, Nicaragua, **spp. n.**, THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Agريلascia lineola Redt. var. n. *aurora*, REITTER p. 197 Fauna Germ. 3.—*A. agidiensis* **sp. n.**, THÉRY p. 373 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*A. breyeri*, *gunningi*, *krantzi*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa,

KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 92.

Alyssoderus magnus sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.

Amorphosoma gunningi sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.

Anilara acutipennis p. 25 New Zealand, *longicollis* p. 26, *australis* p. 27, *deplanata* p. 28, *cyphogastra* p. 29, *antiqua* p. 30, *anthaxioides* p. 31, Australia, spp. n., THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Anthaxia; Tabelle der ungarischen Untergattungen und Arten, CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 pp. 162–171.—*A. viminalis* var. n. *semireducta* p. 97, PIC Echange 27.—*A. bodoani* sp. n. Asia minor, KERREMANS p. 634 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. gunningi*, *ventralis*, spp. n., S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.—*A. osmastoni* sp. n. India, STEBBING p. 11 Ind. Forest. Mem. 2.—*A. birmanica* p. 33 Poon, *heliophila* Borneo p. 34, *vagabunda* Burma, *lameyi* Tonkin, p. 35, spp. n., THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Belionota walkeri var. *rollei*, THÉRY p. 50 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Buprestis bergevini sp. n. Mexico, *fairmairei* n. n. for *marginicollis* F., THÉRY p. 16 T.c.

Carcinias falligani sp. n. Madagascar, *goryi* "var. *suspecta* nov. sp.," THÉRY p. 2 T.c.

Chrysobothris carbunculi p. 40, *spini* p. 41, *smaltzi* p. 42, Brazil, *lucifera* Venezuela p. 44, *bang-haasi* Peru p. 45, *goyazensis* Brazil p. 47, *guerrgi* Yunnan p. 48, *tenebricosa* Congo p. 49, spp. n., *lacordairei* Th. distinguished, *desmaresti* var. n. *viridissima* p. 49, THÉRY T.c.—†*C. gahani* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 72 f. 2.

Colobogaster seximpressa sp. n. Amer., THÉRY p. 38 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Coroebus cyprius sp. n., ZÜRCHER p. 254 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Cylindromorphus transvaalensis sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 92.

Cyphogastra adonis Alor isld., *rothschildi* Wetter, p. 295, *pyritosa* New (N-9186 j)

Guinea, *arcuaticollis* Woodlark isld., *dohertyi* Humboldt bay, p. 296, *aterrima* N. Guinea p. 297, spp. n., *picata*, *aerei* *pennis* and *lateralis*, valid species, *violaceiventris* = (*infranitens* K.), *ignicauda* = (*azurea* K.), *abdominalis* = (*bennigseni* K.), p. 295, *punctipennis* = (*obscura* K.), p. 296, KERREMANS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Dactylozodes bernardi p. 56, *tucumana* p. 57, spp. n., S. America, THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dicerca abrupta = (*inflatus* Cas.), CASEY p. 253 Mem. Col. 2.

Diceropygus; characters, THÉRY p. 22 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ditriaena gen. n. for *Sphenoptera purpurascens* W., WATERHOUSE p. 273 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eurypilus caudatus sp. n. Australia, THÉRY p. 19 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Eurythyrea marginata var. n. *planicosta*, THÉRY p. 15 T.c.

Haplanthaxia subg. n. von *Anthaxia*, REITTER p. 187 Fauna Germ. 3.

Hyperantha interrogationis obliterata var. n. p. 178, THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Iridotenia submirabilis sp. n. p. 178 Moluccas, THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Julodis karimi Fairm., BEDEL Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 281.—*J. funebris* sp. n. p. 375, THÉRY Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Lampetis petrequini sp. n. Madagascar THÉRY p. 1 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Lampra cupraria Tonkin p. 13, *maindroni* Malabar p. 14, spp. n., THÉRY T.c.

Melanophila catharinae sp. n. Brazil, THÉRY p. 23 T.c.

Melibaeus bodemeyeri sp. n. Asia minor, KERREMANS p. 634 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*M. ornatus* sp. n. S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 91.

Melobasis rouyeri Java, *chrysomelina* Queensland, spp. n., THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Neraldis gen. n. near *Bubastes*, *bostrychoides* sp. n. Australia, THÉRY p. 17 T.c.

Neurybia gen. n. near *Euryaspilus*,
trifoveolata sp. n. Australia, p. 18.
THÉRY T.c.

Oedisterna pretoriae, *peringueyi*, p.
584, *nigritula* p. 586, *carinata* p. 588,
cicatricosa p. 594, *saga* p. 596, spp. n.,
S. Africa, KERREMANS Mon. Bupr. 5.

Philanthaxia nigra sp. n. Borneo,
THÉRY p. 20 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Phlocteis pygmaeus sp. n. S. Africa,
KERREMANS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3
p. 92.

Pithiscus angustatus Montevideo p.
51, *vicinus* Brazil p. 52, *victoriae* Chile,
mayeti Brazil, p. 53, spp. n., THÉRY
Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pseudanilara gen. n., *roberti* sp. n.
Australia, THÉRY p. 32 T.c.

Psiloptera (*Damarsila*) *gunningi* sp. n.
S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann. Transv.
Mus. 3 p. 90.—*P. (Lampetis) persica*
Persia p. 170, *tabarana* p. 189, *sanghana*
p. 190, *bottegoi* p. 192, *P. (Darmasila)*
campanae p. 208, *angolensis* p. 211,
imitator p. 214, Africa, spp. n., *montana*
n. n. for *laeta* Wat. p. 215, *peringueyi*
p. 228, *iridiventris* p. 234, *bouvieri* p.
238, *lemarineli* p. 243, *kolbei* p. 244,
caecior p. 249, *infralaevis* p. 262,
germani p. 271, *meyerei* p. 293, *luctuosa*
p. 294, *selecta* p. 303, spp. n., Africa,
P. (Polybothris) sculpticollis n. n. for
Compsoglypta perrieri Fairm. p. 347,
blanchardi p. 348, *antiqua* p. 351,
gratiosa p. 353, *angusta* p. 360, *mar-*
morata p. 406, *pulverulenta* p. 422,
interundata p. 432, *hildebrandti* p. 437,
coelestis p. 444, *geminata* p. 460, *vermi-*
culata p. 463, *carinifrons* p. 472, *aenei-*
collis p. 481, *incerticolor* p. 490, *quadri-*
punctata p. 499, spp. n., Madagascar,
fallaciosa n. n. for *obscura* Th. p. 511,
violaceiventris p. 513, *angulicollis* p.
533, *linearis* p. 534, Madagascar,
speculifera p. 551, *obesa* p. 553, Comoro
islds., spp. n., KERREMANS Mon. Bupr.
5.

Sphenoptera alluaudi sp. n., THÉRY
p. 371 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S.*
agrippina sp. n. Persia, KERREMANS p.
633 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*S. quercii* sp. n.,
Italia, LEONI Riv. coleotter. ital. 9
p. 5.—*S. gunningi*, *leighi*, *pretoriensis*,
spp. n., S. Africa, KERREMANS Ann.
Transv. Mus. 3 p. 90.—*S. longipennis*
Natal p. 3, *mandarina* China p. 4,

elliptica Natal p. 6, *himalayensis* India
p. 7, *behanzini* Dahomey p. 8, *sikumbae*
p. 9, *nigriventris* p. 10, E. Africa,
tondui Algeria p. 11, spp. n., THÉRY
Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Steraspis speciosa alluaudi, *squamosa*,
parallela, varr. n., THÉRY p. 371 Ann.
Soc. ent. France 79.

Sternocera hildebrandti rollei n. var.
THÉRY p. 177 Bull. Soc. ent. France
1911.—*S. castanea inversa* n. var.,
THÉRY p. 374 Ann. Soc. ent. France
79.

Stigmodera (*Themognatha*) *quinque-*
fossulata p. 54, *S. johannae* p. 55, spp. n.,
Australia, *flavipennis* Geh. characters
p. 55, THÉRY Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Yamina sanguinea varr. n. *semi-*
reducta and *subfasciata*, PIC p. 105
Echange 27; varr. n. *ardoisi*, *oblique-*
fasciata and *schrammi*, PIC p. 129 T.c.

ECNEMIDAE AND THROSCIDAE.

Adelothyreus bonvouloiri sp. n.,
FLEUTIAUX p. 242 Ann. Soc. ent. France
80.

Aulonothroscus bicarinatus sp. n.,
FLEUTIAUX p. 235 T.c.

Deltometopus amoenicornis, with ants,
LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p.
261.

Dirrhagus hummleri sp. n. Calabrien,
REITTER p. 204 Fauna Germ. 3.

Drapetes mediorufus sp. n., FLEU-
TIAUX p. 236 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Dromaeolus palpalis p. 238, *subcylindricus*
p. 239, spp. n., FLEUTIAUX T.c.

Fornax colonus sp. n., FLEUTIAUX
p. 240 T.c.

Hypophylis gen. n. für *Hypocoelus*
mathiesseni, REITTER p. 203 Fauna
Germ. 3.

Isorhipis melasoides ab. n. *bicolor*,
REITTER p. 205 T.c.

Megathambus gen. n. für *Dromaeolus*
maronita, REITTER p. 201 T.c.

Melasis buprestoides ab. n. *semicas-*
taneus, REITTER p. 208 Fauna Germ. 3.

Nematodes guadeloupensis, *biimpres-*
sus, p. 244, spp. n., FLEUTIAUX Ann.
Soc. ent. France 80.

Plesiofornax dufauri sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 241 T.c.

Rhagomicrus solitarius sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 243 T.c.

ELATERIDAE.

Die Mechanik des Schnellapparates, SCHOLZ D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 pp. 101-103 107-111.

Danish larvæ of Elateridae (Danish), HENRIKSEN Ent. Medd. 4 pp. 225-252 32 figg.

Elateridae aus Ungarn, SZOMBATHY ROVART. Lap. 18 pp. 113-125.

Aeolus vittatus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 144 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Agriodrastus subgen. n. von *Agriotes*, REITTER p. 222 Fauna Germ. 3.

Agriotes acuminatus var. n. *integricollis, lineatoides* sp. n., p. 222, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.—*A. buyssoni* sp. n. Sicily, RAGUSA Riv. coleopter. ital. 9 pp. 190-198.—*A. formosanus, taichuensis*, p. 143, *sacchari* p. 144, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*A. lineatoides* Reitt. identisch mit *proximus* Schwarz, REITTER Wien. ent. Ztg 30 p. 64.

Alaus oculatus, thoracic eye-marks, McDERMOTT p. 190 Canad. Ent. 43.

Anchastomorphus dufauri sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 259 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Antilogostethus gen. n. *Physodactylini, lucidus* sp. n., N.W. Australia, BLACKBURN p. 203 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Athous lengi sp. n. North Coralina p. 275, DURY Ent. News 22.

Cardiophorus devastans, formosanus, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 145 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Chalcolepidius; N. american synonymy, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 p. 253.

Conoderus vitraci sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 255 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Corymbites regalis sp. n. Bosnien, SZOMBATHY ROVART. Lep. 18 p. 182.

Dicrepidius distinctus n. n. pro *primatus* Fleut. u. Sallé, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Horistonotus asthenicus sallei var. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 260 T.c.

Idolus picipennis ab. n. *stahlbergi* REITTER p. 236 Fauna Germ. 3.

Ischiodontus separatus sp. n., FLEUTIAUX p. 249 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Lacon shirakii sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 146 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ludius suturalis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 145 T.c.

Nullarborica gen. n. *Physodactylini, concinna* sp. n., S. W. Australia. BLACKBURN p. 202 Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 35.

Parasaphes bicolor and *quinguesulcatus*, to *Parabla*x, BLACKBURN p. 201 T.c.

Selatosomus aeneus ab. n. *subpuberulus*, REITTER p. 217 Fauna Germ. 3.

RHIPICERIDAE.

Sandalus gabilloti sp. n., PIC p. 117 Echange 27.

DASCILLIDAE, CYPHONIDAE.

Cyphonocerus sanguineus sp. n., PIC p. 143 Echange 27.

Microcara pilosula sp. n. Sicilien REITTER p. 244 Fauna Germ. 3.

Dascillus pallidofemoratus, bengalensis, holzi, striatus, spp. n., p. 142, *subrufescens* n. var. p. 143, PIC Echange 27.

† *Dascyllus lithographus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 37.

MALACODERMIDAE.

Synonymy; PIC p. 175 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Biologie des Lampyrides, OLIVIER Rev. sci. Bourbon 24 pp. 37-39.

Distribution géographique des Lampyrides, OLIVIER Paris C. R. ass. franc. avanc. sci. 38 1909 [1910] pp. 669-671 av. carte.

Correlatives of luminosity, OLIVIER Mem Congr. internat. Ent. 1. pp. 273-282.

Notes synonymiques sur les Lampyrides de Motschulsky, OLIVIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 139.

An epidemic of fungous diseases among soldier beetles, POPENOE & SMYTH Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 75.

Absidia pilosa curtisi nom. n. für *unicolor* (Russ.), JACOBSON Kafer Russlands 1911.

Aethra rufithorax p. 87, *invida* p. 88, spp. n., Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.

Allocotomosilis gen. n. p. 102, *depressicornis* sp. n. p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

Allotarsus monstrosipes sp. n. p. 97, PIC Echange 27.

Amanimalthodes subgen. n. in *Prosthaptus*, *diversipes* sp. n. p. 133, PIC Echange 27.

Anthocomus martini dunbrodensis var. n. p. 156, PIC Echange 27.

Aplatopterus subgen. n. von *Dictyopterus*, REITTER p. 250 Fauna Germ. 3.

Astylus riety sp. n., BOURGEOIS p. 213 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Attalus lateralis var. n. *inlateralis*, *analis* var. n. *innotata* p. 105, *amictus* var. n. *obliteratithorax* p. 106, PIC Echange 27—*A. (Miris) subannulatus*, *transvaalensis*, spp. n., p. 17, PIC Echange 27.

Atyphella salomonis p. 172 Solomon Islds. *carolinæ* Caroline Islds., *scabia*, p. 173, *obsoleta* and var. *immaculata*, *ignota*, p. 174, N. Guinea, spp. n., OLIVIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. salomonis* var. n. *limbatipennis* p. 165, PIC Echange 27.

Axinotarsus rufithorax Kiesw., descrizione e critica, FIORI Riv. coleotter Ital. 8 pp. 117–120.

Bicellonycha bruchi sp. n. Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 91

Calopteron mesozanthum sp. n. p. 310, Ecuador, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Cantharis quadripunctata var. n. *nudipennis* ab. n. *sulcicornis*, REITTER p. 258 Fauna Germ. 3.—*C. (Telephorus) albolateralis* sp. n. S. Africa, PIC p. 117 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. (Telephorus) sapitensis* sp. n. p. 176 Lombok, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. capensis* p. 259, *monstrosicornis* p. 271, spp. n., PIC Naturaliste 32.—*C. convergus*, *noireli*, p. 310, *morosa* p. 311, spp. n., Ecuador, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.—*C. (Telephorus) mentaweiensis*, *timorensis*, p. 100, *sirambeus* p. 101, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.—*C. mauritanica* var. n. *vaucheri* p. 113, PIC

Echange 27.—*C. subemarginata*, *duchoni*, *purpurpubens* sp. n. p. 143, PIC Echange 27.—*C. (Telephorus) celebensis*, *semilimbata*, *clypeifer*, spp. n. p. 150, PIC Echange 27.—*C. subatriceps*, *latenigripicea*, p. 172, *albidolimbata* p. 173, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.

Cerallus (Anthrodromius) rufolimbatus sp. n. p. 169, and *ludovici* var. p. 170, PIC Echange 27.

Ceylanidrilus gen. n. voisin de *Harmantelia*, *bipartitus* sp. n., PIC p. 187 Echange 27.

Charopus rubronotatus sp. n. p. 105, PIC Echange 27.

Chauliognathus procerus obscuriventris and *rufoscutellaris* n. var. p. 198, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. guineensis*, *lemoulti*, spp. n., p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*C. bifasciatus*, *robusticollis*, *dilatocollis*, spp. n., p. 167, PIC Echange 27.

Chionotopus bimaculatus sp. n., PIC p. 107 Echange 27; *inhumeralis* var. n., Id. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 91. [? *Malacodermidae*: name not to be found.]

Cladotoma maculicollis sp. n. p. 142, PIC Echange 27.

Coloberos longipennis sp. n., PIC p. 331 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. multiareolatus*, *apicalis*, spp. n., p. 165 PIC Echange 27.

Colotes florieni sp. n. p. 121, PIC Echange 27.

Daiphron multicostatum, *angusticeps*, spp. n., p. 174, PIC Echange 27.

Danacaea vitticollis dubiosa var. n. Griechenland p. 709, *nova* n. n. für *tomentosa* & *nigratarsis* p. 710 (Russ.) JACOBSON Kafer Russlands 1911.—*D. bourgeoisi* sp. n., ZÜRCHER p. 242 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. ciliensis* sp. n., ZÜRCHER p. 255 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. holtzi* = (*ciliensis* Zurch.), PIC p. 384 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Dasytes baudii n. n. für *calabrus*, *alpihradus fiorii* n. n. für *cyaneus* (Russ.) JACOBSON Kafer Russlands 1911 p. 705.—*D. himalayanus*, *gorhami*, spp. n., p. 133, PIC Echange 27.—*D. nyassanus*, *luteopubescens*, spp. n., p. 151, PIC Echange 27.—*D. pittensis* Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 101 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Discodon mertonii sp. n. Aru-Ins., HEYDEN p. 354 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 33.—*D. notaticolle*, *lemoulti*, *paranum*, *limbaticolle*, *schneideri*, *japlanum*, spp. n., America, PIC Naturaliste 32.—*D. pucayanum* sp. n. p. 122, PIC Echange 27.—*D. rocholti* sp. n. p. 150, PIC Echange 27.

Dodacles dubitans sp. n. Misiones OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 87.

Dolichosomina gen. n. für *Psilothrix femoralis*, REITTER p. 284 Fauna Germ. 3.

Drilonius rouyeri sp. n. p. 150, PIC Echange 27.

Drilus rufipes Baudi (as *Malacogaster*) = (*reitteri* Bourg.), ZÜRCHER Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 243.

Drilosilis gen. n. voisin de *Laemoglyptus*, *mentawaiensis* sp. n., p. 188, PIC Echange 27.—*D. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 188 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Dromanthus apicalis, *testaceicollis*, *punctatus*, spp. n., p. 140, Brazil, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. gorhami* sp. n. p. 176 Parana, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. inlateralis* sp. n. Argentina, PIC Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 108.

Dryptelytra cayennensis var. n. *brevivittis*, *atricollis* sp. n., p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Ebaeus albifrons bejarensis, *abietinus*, *elzeari*, varr. n., p. 106, PIC Echange 27.

Eros nigripes sp. n. Minnesota p. 121, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Eucteis (*Paralichas*) *bicoloripes*, *subnitidus*, spp. n., p. 143, PIC Echange 27.

Falsoanthocomus gen. n. voisin de *Anthocomus*, *unicolor* sp. n. p. 158, PIC Echange 27.

Falsophaeopterus gen. n. voisin de *Phaeopterus*, *fruhstorferi*, spp. n., p. 187, PIC Echange 27.

Flabellontelus gen. n. voisin de *Oontelus*, *armitagei* sp. n. p. 133, PIC Echange 27.

Flabellototreta gen. n. voisin de *Ototreta* p. 155, *fruhstorferi*, *obscuriceps*, spp. n., p. 156, PIC Echange 27.

Gorhamia gen. n. voisin de *Harmatelia*, *compressicornis* sp. n., PIC p. 186 Echange 27.

Hapalochrus bicornutus sp. n. p. 101, PIC Echange 27.—*H. crassicornis*, *rollei*, *sinuatifipes*, spp. n., p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*H. pectinatus* sp. n. p. 127, PIC Echange 27.

Haplamaurus setulosus, *riveti*, *cyaneocens* p. 210, spp. n., *riveti aeneipennis* var. n. p. 209, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Haplobothris peruvianus sp. n. p. 165, PIC Echange 27.

Haplocnemus latipennis sp. n. p. 146, PIC Echange 27.—*H. (Ischnopalpus) lizensis* p. 158 sp. n. Morocco, BOURGEOIS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*H. latipennis rechmayana* p. 169, n. var., PIC Echange 27.

Harmatelia Walk et *Haplogeusis* Bourg. identical, BOURGEOIS Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 160.

Hedybius elongatus luteonotatus, *coriaceus obscuritarsis*, varr. n., *pygidialis*, *maculicornis*, spp. n., p. 157, PIC Echange 27.

Hypebaeus tripartitus var. n. *tauricola* p. 106, PIC Echange 27.

Idgia gorhami, *submetallica*, spp. n., *diversipennis* var. n. p. 241, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*I. inapicalis* p. 345, *subcostulata*, *longipennis*, p. 346, spp. n., PIC op. cit. 1910.

Laemoglyptus subspinosus sp. n. p. 259, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Lampyrus noctiluca, Leuchtvermögen, WEITLANER Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 192 & 467.

Libnetis maculithorax sp. n., PIC p. 331 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*L. borneensis*, *pallidipennis*, *kannegieteri*, spp. n., p. 166, PIC Echange 27.—*L. dohertyi*, *obscuricolor*, spp. n., p. 174, PIC Echange 27.

Lichas uniformis, *undulatus*, spp. n., p. 142, PIC Echange 27.

Lucernuta fuscescens sp. n. Java, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 16.

Luciola laticollis, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 18.—*L. wolffi* p. 343, *aspera* p. 344, spp. n., New Guinea, OLIVIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Lycostomus femoratus p. 120, *simulans* p. 121, spp. n., Arizona, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Lyropaeus dohertyi p. 166, *longipennis* p. 168, *bicolor* p. 166, *spp. n.*, PIC Echange 27.

Macrosilis gen. n. voisin d'*Incisilis*, *fortunei*, *discolineatus*, *spp. n.*, p. 173, PIC Echange 27.

Malachius perrini nom. n. für *marginicollis* (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands 1911 p. 696.—*M. picoterminatus* *sp. n.* p. 145, PIC Echange 27.—*M. vittatus* var. n. *subhumeralis*, *schelkownikowi* *sp. n.* p. 113, PIC Echange 27.

Malchimus bolemeyeri *sp. n.*, *tunicatus* var. n. *abeillei*, p. 177, PIC Echange 27.

Malthinus bordei *sp. n.*, *nigribuccis* var. n. *pubescens*, PIC p. 121 Echange 27.—*M. binotaticollis* *sp. n.* p. 145, PIC Echange 27.

Malthodes mysticus var. n. *megalophthalmus* p. 268, *guttifer* var. n. *guttigenus*, *spretus* var. n. *guttulifer*, p. 269, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.—*M. zurcheri* *sp. n.* with var. *lividana*, PIC p. 177 Echange 27.—*M. sidonius* *sp. n.* p. 145, PIC Echange 27.—*M. unguipygus*, *cypricus*, p. 137, *subunicolor* p. 138, *spp. n.*, PIC Echange 27.

Mauroniscus gen. n., *roberti* *sp. n.*, p. 211, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Megalophthalmus bicolor *sp. n.* p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Mesopezus gen. n. für *Apalochrus oberti* (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands p. 698.

Metriorrhynchus basalis *sp. n.* p. 44 N. Pomeranie, BOURGEOIS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Oontelus gorhami *sp. n.* p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*O. diversicornis* *sp. n.* p. 133, PIC Echange 27.

Ototreta lusoria p. 17, *plumigera* p. 18, *spp. n.*, Sumatra, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*O. pallidicolor*, *rollei*, *sumatrensis*, *purpuricollis*, *olivieri*, *spp. n.*, PIC p. 36 Rev. sci. Bourbon. 24.—*O. albicornis* p. 142, *varicornis* p. 143, *spp. n.*, OLIVIER Bull. Soc. Zool. 36.—*O. apicicornis* p. 149, *subapicalis* p. 150, *spp. n.*, PIC Echange 27.—*O. moultoni* *sp. n.* p. 181, PIC Echange 27.

Pachymesiosis gen. n. p. 102, *sumatrensis* *sp. n.* p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

Photinus; sex-relations, McDERMOTT pp. 399–406 Canad. ent. 43.—*P. joergenseni* *sp. n.* Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 89.

Photuris fausta *sp. n.* Guyana, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 18.—*P. maculicrus* *sp. n.* Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 91.

Phrixothrix pygmaeus *sp. n.* Java, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 19.

Pilicophora decorata *sp. n.* p. 151, PIC Echange 27.

Plateros collaris *sp. n.* p. 310 Ecuador, BOURGEOIS Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Plectonotum latior, *robusticorne*, p. 122, *wagneri* p. 123, *spp. n.*, PIC Echange, 27.—*P. testaceicollis*, *impressithorax*, *bogotense*, *gorhami*, p. 175, *germaini*, *apicicorne*, p. 179, *simplicicorne* p. 180, *spp. n.*, PIC Echange 27.

Podabrus pilipes, *multilimbatus*, *spp. n.*, p. 271, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Pseudacroleptus subgen. n. in *Acroleptus* Bourg., *obscuricollis*, p. 165, *sinuatus* p. 166, *spp. n.*, PIC Echange 27.

Pseudopachymesia gen. n. p. 99 voisin de *Pachymesia* Westw. *wallacei*, *sp. n.* p. 100, PIC Echange 27.

Pseudosilis gen. n. p. 102, *bicolor* *sp. n.* p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

Psilocladus bogotensis *sp. n.* p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Pteroptyx decolor *sp. n.* Sumatra, OLIVIER Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 17.

Pyrogaster foedus *sp. n.* Misiones, OLIVIER Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 90.

Rambesilis gen. n. voisin de *Silis*, *testaceipennis* *sp. n.* p. 100, PIC Echange 27.

Rhagonycha lucasi nom. n. für *geniculata* p. 679, *varians* var. *pici* nom. n. für *diversipes* p. 680 (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands 1911.—*R. herzegovina* *sp. n.* p. 129, PIC Echange 27.—*R. mandchurica* *sp. n.* p. 137, PIC Echange 27.—*R. kulaghana* var. n. *bodoi* p. 167, PIC Echange 27.—*R. formosana*, *pallidiceps*, *spp. n.*, p. 291, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Scalerus testaceus *sp. n.* p. 332, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. rollei* *sp. n.* p. 166, PIC Echange 27.

Silidius aethiopicus ruffragi and *harrarensis* n. var. p. 259, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Silisbruchii sp. n. Argentina, PIC Rev. Mus. La Plata 17 p. 109.—*S. albibucca* sp. n. America, *tudicra nigroscutellaris*, n. var. p. 44, PIC Naturaliste 32.—*S. anceyi* sp. n. p. 259, PIC T.c.—*S. brevis* sp. n. p. 100, PIC Echange 27.—*S. ohausi* sp. n. p. 128, PIC T.c.—*S. atrocinctus* p. 143, *grandiceps* p. 144, spp. n., PIC T.c.—*S. birmanicus* sp. n. p. 173, PIC T.c.—*S. bogotensis*, *jansoni*, *paranana*, spp. n., p. 122, PIC T.c.

Telephorus thoracicus var. *suturalis*, CHAMPION p. 17 Ent. Mag. 47.

Tryblius cavipennis subcaeruleus var. n. p. 132, PIC Echange 27.

Tylocerus (*Tylocerocorneus* n. subg.) *wallacei*, *jobianus*, *subcrassicornis*, *milnei*, *batjanensis*, *lineatipennis*, *neoguineensis*, *salomonis*, spp. n., PIC p. 141 Echange 27.

Tylocerocorneus subgen. n. vide *Tylocerus*.

Zygia merklenburgi sp. n. Central-Afr., PIC p. 423 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

CLERIDAE.

Calendyma multiguttata sp. n. p. 164, PIC Echange 27.

Callotillus gen. n., *eburneocinctus* sp. n. Florida, f. 1 pp. 115–116, WOLCOTT Ent. News 22.

Cleroides lewisi nom. n. für *nigricollis* (Russ.), JACOBSON Käfer Russlands p. 717.

Clerus mutillarius ab. n. *nigroanalisis*, REITTER Ent. Ztg Wien 30 p. 234.

Enoclerus acerbus sp. n. Nevada p. 119, WOLCOTT Ent. News 22.

Eurycranus pulchellus sp. n. Mexico p. 124, WOLCOTT T.c.

Hydnocera superba mexicana, spp. n., Mexico, p. 122, WOLCOTT T.c.

Monophylla ruficollis sp. n. Arizona p. 121, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Natalis wagneri sp. n., Argentina, LESNE p. 283 Paris Bul. soc. ent.

Opilo mollis var. n. *guerini* p. 138, PIC Echange 27.

Orthopleura damicornis, CRAIGHEAD Ent. News 22 p. 134.

Trichodes javarius var. n. *interrupte-fasciatus*, RONCHETTI Naturalista sicil. 21 p. 201 fig.

LYMEXYLONIDAE.

Hylecoetus dermestoides ab. n. *fulvipennis*, REITTER p. 299 F. german. 3.

† *Lymexylon lacustrinum* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 57.

PTINIDAE.

✕ *Ascutotheca* gen. n. *Dorcatomini* p. 22, *germaini* sp. n. Chile p. 23, LESNE Rev. Mus. Chilena 15.

Cathorama dufau sp. n. p. 183, PIC Echange 27.

✕ *Chondrotheca* gen. n. (*Dorcatomini*) p. 305, *asperula* sp. n. p. 306, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Diplocotes armicollis p. 219, *decemarticulatus* p. 220, *strigicollis* p. 221, spp. n., Australia, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Eupactes subattenuatus sp. n. p. 122, PIC Echange 27.

Petalium punctatum sp. n. p. 183, PIC T.c.

Ptilinus inaequalithorax sp. n. p. 122, PIC T.c.

Ptinus jousselini sp. n. p. 122, PIC T.c.—*P. aubei subunicolor*, 6-punctatus *massiliensis*, varr. n., PIC p. 145 T.c.—*P. (Pseudoptinus) saminensis* sp. n., (*Pseudoptinus*) *longipilis curtispilis* var. n. p. 154, PIC T.c.—*P. montandoni* sp. n. p. 177, PIC T.c.—*P. reitteri* = (*leonardi* Breit), PIC p. 384 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Stagetus yunnanus sp. n. p. 122, PIC Echange 27.

Xestobium; tapping noise, SHARP p. 185 Entomologist 44.

Xyletinus marmoratus sp. n. p. 183, PIC Echange 27.

BOSTRYCHIDAE.

Régime alimentaire chez les Bostrychides, LESNE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 625.

Le régime alimentaire des Bostrychides, LESNE Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 135-139.

Bostrychidae, LESNE Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 3 pp. 419-421.

Bostrychus sennii sp. n. Eritrea, STEFANI-PEREZ Giorn. sc. nat. ec. 28 p. 61.

Dexicrates robustus argentinus subsp. n. LESNE p. 345 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Dinoderus fавosus Tonkin p. 347, *glabripennis* Tenasserim p. 398, spp. n., LESNE T.c.—*D. truncatus*, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 96 pp. 48-52.

Heterarthron borneensis p. 45, *amoenus*, *crassulus*, *longitarsis*, p. 46, *diqueti*, *talpula*, p. 47, spp. n., LESNE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Rhizopertha dominica, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 96 pp. 29-47.

Xyllothrips flavipes nuisible aux soies, LEVRAT Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 163-167 fig.

LYCTIDAE.

Notes sur les Coléoptères térédiles, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris pp. 202-208.

A revision of *Lyctidae* of the United States and Europe, with bibliography, KRAUS U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. Ser. 20 pp. 111-138.

Notes on habits and distribution, with list of described species, HOPKINS T.c. pp. 130-138.

Cephalotoma gen. n. *singularis* sp. n., p. 207, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Phyllyctus gen. n. type *gounellei* Grouvelle, LESNE p. 206 T.c.

Lyctoderma gen. n. p. 207 type *africana* Grouvelle, LESNE T.c.

Lyctopsis gen. n. p. 204, *scabricollis*, *pachynura*, p. 205, spp. n., LESNE T.c.

Lyctus politus sp. n. Washington p. 122, KRAUS U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*L. sinensis* sp. n. p. 48, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*L. linearis* Schaden, JABLONOWSKI Term. Közl. 43 p. 841.

CIOIDAE.

Xylographus globipennis sp. n. Erythraea, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47-55.

TENEBRIONIDAE.

Cf. *Tretothoracidae*, p. 202.

Synonymic notes on some species of Tenebrionidae, PERINGUEY D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 44.

Revision of *Nyctozeiloides*, CARTER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 136-166.

Adelium porcatum var. n. *fulgens*, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 p. 848.—*A. arboricola*, *cyaneum*, spp. n., Australia, CARTER op. cit. 36 pp. 221-222.

Aglypta gebieni W. Australia sp. n., CARTER p. 163 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Alphitobius torridus sp. n. Cape York, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. 36 p. 208.

Alphitophagus convexicollis sp. n. Kleinasien, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 268.

Amarygmus termitophilus sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 223 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Anepsius atratus = (*catenulatus* Cas.) CASEY p. 254 Mem. Col. 2.

Apasis sinuaticollis sp. n. Dorrigo, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35 p. 846.

Asida fiorii p. 224, *leonini* p. 226, *luigionii* p. 40, *doriae* p. 43, *gestroi* p. 45, *doderoi* p. 49, *sardoa* p. 82, *incerta* p. 87, *squamulata* p. 88, spp. n., Italia, LEONI Riv. coleotter. ital. 7 & 8 pp. 9-16 40-55 69-95.

Asphalus striatus sp. n. Queensland, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. 36 p. 209.

Auchmobius, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 p. 254.

Brachycilibe gen. n. near *Achthosus*, *antennata* sp. n. Lord Howe Island, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. W. 36 p. 207.

Cardiothorax dorrigoensis, *iridipes*, spp. n., Dorrigo, pp. 844 845 figs., *femoratus* var. n. *subdentatus* p. 848, CARTER Pr. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 35

—*C. bisulcatus, laticollis, tibialis*, **spp. n.**, Australia, CARTER op. cit. **36** pp. 216–219.

Catapiestus subrufescens **sp. n.** p. 134, PIC Exchange **27**.

✕ *Cimipsa* **gen. n.** voisin de *Micipsa*, *sergenti* **sp. n.** fig. 1, PEYERIMHOFF p. 346 Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.

Colpotus reitteri **sp. n.** Cypern, ZÜRCHER Entom. Ztg. Wien **30** p. 292.

Coniontis, N. American synonymy, CASEY p. 253 Mem. Col. **2**.

Crypticus quisquilius var. *n. strauchii*, ROUBAL Wien Entom. Ztg. **30** p. 133.

✕ *Eledonoprius* **gen. n.** für *Boletophagus armatus*, REITTER p. 338 Fauna Germ. **3**.

Encara camelus **sp. n.** N. S. Wales, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **36** p. 189.

Helaeus hamlyni **sp. n.** Queensland, CARTER p. 192 T.c.

Latheticus oryzae, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. **96** 1911 pp. 25–28.

Nyctozoilus carbonarius p. 157, *hardcastlei* p. 158, *vermiculatus* p. 160, *ruficornis* p. 162, Australia, **spp. n.**, CARTER Ann. Queensland Mus. **10**.

Onosterrhus parvus p. 147, *acuticollis* p. 148, *goudei* p. 149, *squamosus* p. 150, *bos* p. 151, *duboulayi* p. 153, *deanei* p. 155, *socius* p. 156, Australia, **spp. n.**, CARTER Ann. Queensland Mus. **10**.

✓ *Onotrichus* **gen. n.** *Nyctozoilides* p. 164 *lateralis* **sp. n.** p. 165, W. Australia, CARTER T.c.

Otrintus cylindricus, fergusoni, acaeciensis, **spp. n.**, Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **36** pp. 211–214.

Pachysceloides ferdinandi Atlas **sp. n.**, ESCALERA p. 300 Bol. Soc. españ. **11**.

Philorea escomeli p. 294, *mucronata, setipennis*, p. 295, **spp. n.**, LESNE Bull. Mus. Paris **1911**.

Phrenapates ohausi, educator, dux, Ecuador, *mandibularis* nördl. Süd-America, *latreillei* Neu-Granada, **spp. n.**, GEBIEN pp. 151–156 Deutsche ent. Zs. **1911**.

Pimelia lesnei **sp. n.**, PEYERIMHOFF p. 347 Bull. Soc. ent. France **1911**.

Platycilibe **gen. n.** near *Acthosus, brevis* **n. sp.** Blue Mountains, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **36** p. 205.

Platyphanes punctipennis **sp. n.** N.S.W., CARTER p. 210 T.c.

Podhomala (Pterocomodes) acuta, Art-berechtigung, REITTER p. 64 Wien ent. Ztg. **30**.

Pterohelaeus subcostatus, sternalis, politus, subpunctatus, sublaevis, **spp. n.**, Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **36** 1911 pp. 182–188.

Saragus novem-costatus, perlaevis, latipes, illateralis, sphaeroides, **spp. n.**, Australia, CARTER pp 193–204 T.c.

Sepidium hoseini p. 301, *marraquense* p. **302, spp. n.**, Marruecos, ESCALERA Bol. Soc. españ. **11**.

Sympetes denticeps **sp. n.** West Australia, CARTER P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **36** p. 191.

Telabis prominens = (*proxima* Cas.), CASEY p. 253 Mem. Col. **2**.

CISTELIDAE (or ALLECULIDAE).

Oteniopinus subobscurus p. 271, *impressithorax* p. 272, **spp. n.**, PIC Naturaliste **32**.

Helitaurus griseolineatus p. 303, *larbii* p. 304, **spp. n.**, Marruecos, ESCALERA Bol. Soc. españ. **11**.

Isomira sanguinicollis **sp. n.** Syrien, REITTER p. 354 Fauna Germ. **3**.

Lystronychus vicinus, gounellei, obscuripes, **spp. n.**, p. 151, PIC Naturaliste **32**.—[*Lystronychus* was misplaced in *Tenebrionidae* last year.]

Pseudocistela duvivieri **sp. n.** Congo, PIC p. 118 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Stenochidus robustus **sp. n.** California p. 125, *cyaneus* var. *n. carbonarius* p. 126, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. **19**.

MELANDRYIDAE.

Holostrophus multinotatus **sp. n.** Formosa, PIC p. 188 D. ent. Nationbibl. **2**.

Hypulus maroliiformis **sp. n.** Semiretschie, RIETTER Wien Ent. Ztg. **30** p. 234.

Osphya bipunctata ab. *n. nigroclavata* ab. *n. vierthi*, REITTER p. 371 Deutsch- and.

†*Synchroa quiescens* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 62.

Xylita buprestoides ab. n. *lividipennis*, REITTER p. 366 Fauna Germ. 3.

Xylitella gen. n. für *Xylita pareyssi* REITTER p. 363 T.c.

LAGRIIDAE.

Cerogria gen. n. p. 210, *dohrni* p. 212 Luzon, *flavicornis* Carin Chebà p. 214, *decorata* Java p. 215, *beccarii* Celebes p. 217, *meloides* Is. Philippinae p. 218, *quadraticollis* Sumatra p. 220, *crassa* Carin Gechù p. 221, spp. n., BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Disema dentatipes sp. n. p. 182, PIC Echange 27.

Emydodes nigriceptis sp. n. p. 158, PIC T.c.

Heterogria diminutiata Sumatra sp. n. p. 227, BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Lagria hirticollis Borneo p. 201, *picta* Carin Chebà p. 203, *gracilicornis* Carin Ghecù p. 204, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.—*L. scutellaris* sp. n. p. 259, PIC Naturaliste 32.

Lagriocera gracilis p. 206, *transversicollis* p. 208, Sumatra, *faeae* Carin Chebà p. 209, spp. n., BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Lobophilomorphus gen. n. voisin de *Lobophilus* [? *Lophophyllus*], *rubicollis* sp. n., PIC p. 183 Echange 27.

Nemostira viridicollis New Guinea p. 229, *azureipennis* p. 230, *nitidicollis* p. 231, *gestroi* p. 232, *modiglianii* p. 234, Sumatra, spp. n., BORCHMANN T.c.—*N. villosa*, *dohrni*, *sobrina*, *neglecta*, spp. n., Sumatra, BORCHMANN pp. 233–236 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*N. humeralis longiceps*, *distinctipes*, spp. n., p. 182, PIC Echange 27.—*N. nigripes* sp. n. p. 190, PIC T.c.

Neogria gen. n. p. 222, *sulcipennis* p. 223, *sobrina* p. 224, Sumatra, *concolor* Is. Mentawai, *fuscoaenea* Java, p. 225, *cyanipennis* Tenasserim p. 226, spp. n., BORCHMANN Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

ANTHICIDAE, PEDILIDAE, XYLOPHILIDAE.

Anthicomorphus mertonii sp. n. Aru-Ins., HEYDEN p. 356 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 43.

Anthicus parvus sp. n. Argentina, PIC p. 109 Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.—*A. inaequaliceps*, *distincticornis*, *inattenuatus*, p. 61, *decorsei*, *impollutus*, p. 62, spp. n., Africa, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*A. luristanicus* sp. n. p. 97, PIC Echange 27.—*A. peplifer adensis*, var. n., *adleri* sp. n., PIC p. 170 T.c.—*A. bryanti* sp. n. p. 183, PIC T.c.—*A. (Stenidius) contractipennis* sp. n. p. 185, PIC T.c.—*A. sellatus* ab. n. *subfumosus*, REITTER p. 403 Fauna Germ. 3.

Blumenophilus gen. n. voisin de *Phytobaenus*, *externotatus* sp. n. p. 118, PIC Echange 27.

Formicomus brevipennis, *longipennis*, *bouvieri*, p. 59, *spinifer* p. 60, spp. n., Africa, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.

Hylophilus malaccanus, *dohertyi*, spp. n., p. 108, Malacca, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*H. (Ariotus) oedipus*, *bogorensis*, p. 83, *H. (Euglenes) waterstradti*, *pangaronus*, *subbrunneus*, p. 84, *biimpressus*, *planteni*, p. 85, spp. n., PIC Bull. Soc. zool. 32.—*H. anguliceps* p. 57, *chariensis* p. 58, spp. n., Africa, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.—*H. kinchasanus* sp. n. Congo, PIC p. 117 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Inamblyderus subg. n. in *Amblyderus* type *A. obesus* Casey, PIC p. 134 Echange 27.

Leptaleus archambaulti Africa, sp. n. p. 60, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 17.

Macratia griseosellata blaisei, var. n. p. 118, PIC Echange 27.

Notoxus gabonicus sp. n. p. 70, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*N. platyurus* var. n. *subjuncta* p. 97, PIC Echange 27.—*N. excisus* var. n. *reductus* p. 139, PIC T.c.

Scraptia abyssinica, *impressa*, spp. n., p. 215, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Tomoderus weijersi sp. n. Sumatra p. 70, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

MORDELLIDAE.

Anaspis aharonii sp. n. Jerusalem. REITTER p. 379 Fauna Germ. 3.—*A. curtii* sp. n., ROUBAL p. 401 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. hudsoni*, DONISTHORPE p. 300 Ent. Rec. 23.

Calyce maculata sp. n. p. 191, PIC Echange 27.

Cyrtanaspis sauteri sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 189 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Glipa malaccana, formosana, p. 190, *gigantea, bishimaculata*, p. 191, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.—*G. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 189 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Mordella ornatopallida sp. n. Kroatien ? REITTER p. 375 Fauna Germ. 3.

Mordellistena semiferruginea p. 376 Ungarn, *singularis* p. 377 Russland, spp. n., REITTER T.c.—*M. flavospinosa* sp. n. Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 186 Ent. Bl. 7.—*M. confinis africana, parvula, rectangula*, varr. n., ROUBAL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 272.—*M. mertoni* sp. n. Aru-Ins., HEYDEN p. 356 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 43.—*M. pelecotomoidea, formosana*, spp. n., Formosa, PIC p. 189 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.—*M. ustulata*, PHILLIPS Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 95 pp. 1-9 pl. i.

RHIPHIFORIDAE.

Madrasindus gen. n. voisin de *Dunbrodianus, lineatus*, p. 157, *sikkimensis* p. 158, spp. n., PIC Echange 27.

Setosicornia gen. n. p. 117 voisin de *Dunbrodianus, argentina* sp. n. p. 118, PIC T.c.

CANTHARIDAE (or MELOIDAE).

Actenodia bonnefoiana sp. n. p. 190, PIC Echange 27.

Allendesalazaria, CHAMPION p. 16 Ent. Mag. 47.

Cantharis rouxi, a nuisance, COLEMAN J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 1168.

Epicauta centenaria sp. n. Argentina p. 234, BREYER y TRANT An. Soc. Argent. 69 1910.

Hapalus intermedius var. n. *immaculaticeps* p. 97, PIC Echange 27.

Hornia gigantea sp. n. Kansas, WELLMAN Ent. News 22 p. 15.

Lydus viridissimus moeurs, larve primaire, CROS Feuille jeunes natural. 41 pp. 191-199.

Lytta spinicornis, erythraea, spp. n., Africa, PIC p. 69 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*L. benguellana* sp. n. p. 123, PIC Echange 27.—*L. pleuralis* var. n. *impleuralis* p. 128, PIC T.c.

✓ *Meloë* subgg. n. *Physomeloë, Lampromeloë*, p. 388, *Lasiomeloë, Meloëgonius, Taphromeloë, Coelomeloë*, p. 389, *Chiro-meloë, Listromeloë, Micromeloë, Meloë-nellus*, p. 390, *Eurymeloë, Trichomeloë*, p. 391, *Mesomeloë* p. 392, subgg. n. zu *Meloë*, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.

Meloë (Meloënellus) sulciceps sp. n. Turkestan, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47-55.—*M. Färbung des Basalglieds der Hintertarsen als Merkmal, scabriuscula nigra* ab. n. Kaukasus (Russ.), PLIGINSKI Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 44.

Pseudomeloë escomeli sp. n. p. 231 fig. 1, DENIER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

✓ *Schroetteria* gen. n. *subpolita* sp. n. Mandschuria, REITTER p. 395 Fauna Germ. 3.

Sitaris humeralis, CROS Alger Bull. soc. hist. nat. 1 1910 pp. 164-176.

✓ *Stenoderistella* gen. n. für *Stenodera pallidissima*, REITTER p. 395 Fauna Germ. 3.

Zonabris (Coryna) shiratii, latehuteus, spp. n., p. 123, *Z. (Coryna) sinuato-lateralis, subinterrogationis*, spp. n., p. 128, *Z. maculiventris* var. n. *rubro-notatithorax* p. 146, *Z. mocquersyi* sp. n. p. 151, *Z. andresi* sp. n. France p. 162, *Z. bornica montenegrina, madoni lividiana*, varr. n., p. 178, PIC Echange 27.

Zonitis pulcherrima p. 130, *surinamensis* p. 131, spp. n., PIC Naturaliste 32.—*Z. semiruber* sp. n. p. 101, PIC Echange 27.—*Z. scutellaris* var. n. *prescutillaris* p. 139, PIC T.c.—*Z. nitidissima, celebensis, batjanensis, neoguineensis, mitschkei, javana*, spp. n., p. 147, PIC T.c.—*Z. flava* ab. n. *atripes*, REITTER p. 297 Fauna Germ. 3.

Zonitomorpha perrieri binotata, p. 391, *sellata brunneonotata*, p. 343, varr. n., PIC Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*Z. carinaticeps* sp. n. p. 123, PIC Echange 27.

Zonitoschema rhobompana sp. n. p. 151, PIC T.c.

OEDEMERIDAE.

Anoncodes rufiventris var. n. *limbicollis* p. 409, *fulvicollis* ab. *mollis* p. 410, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.

Asclera nigronotata sp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 27.

Conomorphus rufescens sp. n. p. 123, PIC T.c.

Eobia curticornis sp. n. Formosa, PIC p. 188 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Falsomycterus obscuricolor sp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 23.

Ischnomera opacocoerulea sp. n. Kaukasus, REITTER p. 408 Fauna Germ. 3.

Lethonymus difformis bodemeyeri var. n., p. 170, PIC Echange 27.

Mycterus articulatus sp. n. Kaukasus, REITTER p. 419 Fauna Germ. 3.

✓ *Oncomerella* subg. n. für *Oncomera marmorata*, REITTER p. 406 T.c.

Xanthochroa waterhousei var. n. subviolacea p. 101, PIC Echange 27.

PYTHIDAE.

✓ *Salpingellus* subg. n. von *Sphaeriesthes*, REITTER p. 415 Fauna Germ. 3.

✗ *Vincenzellus* subg. n. von *Rhinosisimus*, REITTER p. 418 T.c.

PYROCHROIDAE.

Pyrochroa nigricolor, fainanensis, spp. n., p. 158, PIC Echange 27.—*P. coccinea*, Biologische, KLEINE Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 13–16 62–66.

✓ *Pyrochroella* subg. n. von *Pyrochroa*, REITTER p. 385 Fauna Germ. 3.

Schizotus theresae sp. n. p. 158, PIC Echange 27.

TRICTENOTOMIDAE.

Autocrates oberthueri sp. n. p. 347 figs., VUILLET Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

CURCULIONIDAE.

Revision of Australian Amycteridae described by Boisduval, FERGUSON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 141–153.

Faunules des Coléoptères (Curculionides-Brachycérides), DESBROCHERS Frelon 17 1909 pp. 1–124.

Curculionidae messinesi, osservazioni, VITALE Naturaliste sicil. Palermo 20 pp. 73–82.

Gallenbildende Rüsselkafer, SCHMIDT Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 6.

Acalles lineirostris, subcarinatus, Pitt Island, spp. n., BROWN p. 107 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Acantholophus tasmaniensis sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 182 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*A. foveirostris* sp. n. S. Australia, LEA p. 85 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Agastegnus ornatus Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 110 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Alcides leeuweni sp. n. Java, HELLER p. 312 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

✗ *Ameladus* gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae, inornatus* sp. n. Mexico pl. vii f. 8, SHARP p. 171 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Amethylus triangularis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 199.

Amphidees acuminatus sp. n. Mexico p. 322 pl. xv f. 7, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Anchonus sphaericus Nicaragua p. 95, rufipes Mexico p. 96, spp. n., CHAMPION Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anthonomus grandis, CUSHMAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 432–448; PIERCE Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 Washington pp. 111–117.

Anypotactus bicaudatus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 215 pl. ix figs. 14 & 15, exilis Boh. f. 16, CHAMPION Biol. Centr. Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Aphrastus angularis pl. xiv f. 3, submarginatus f. 4, spp. n., Mexico, p. 299, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Apion subcatenatum p. 256, carbonicolor p. 257, confine, A. (*Piezotrachelus compressipenne*, p. 258, Congo, spp. n., WAGNER Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*A. informe, desbordersi*, spp. n., S. America, BÉGUIN-BILLICOCQ p. 131 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. montis* p. 155, arachne, antilope, p. 156, ineditum, nossibense, p. 157, spp. n., Madagascar, BÉGUIN-BILLICOCQ T.c.—*A. violaceum* var. n. *harcyniae* Deutschl., HUBENTHAL p. 192 Ent. Bl. 7.—*A. gracilipes*, WAGNER D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 96.

†*A. cockerelli* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 65.

223 *Insecta*.

SYSTEMATIC.—CURCULIONIDAE.

Apoderus cinchonae sp. n., ROEPKE
Salatiga Cultuurgids 13 p. 31.

Artipus texanus sp. n. Texas p. 49,
MITCHELL & PIERCE Proc. Ent. Soc.
Washington 13.

Bagous sahlbergi Aegypten, *libanicus*
Libanon, spp. n., SCHILSKY Küster u.
Kraate 47 Nr. 98–99.

Balaninus appendiculatus sp. n.
Queensland, LEA p. 104 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

†*B. minusculoides* sp. n. Colorado
Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 67.

Baris lorata sp. n. Sudan, MARSHALL
p. 207 Ent. Mag. 47 & p. 139 pl. ix
f. 2, MARSHALL Rep. Wellcome Lab.
4 B.—*B. lacteomaculata* sp. n. Aru-
Ins., HEYDEN p. 362 Abh. Senckenberg
Ges. 33.—*B. saccharivora* sp. n. For-
mesa, MATSUMURA p. 143 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

Barynotus (*Kissodontus*) *humeralis*
sp. n. p. 57, DESBROCHERS Frelon 17.

Barypithes duplicatus sp. n. England,
KEYS Ent. Mag. 47 p. 130 pl. ii.

Bothynodontes gibbipennis sp. n.
Mexico pl. xv f. 17 p. 332, CHAMPION
Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Brachystylus tamaulipanensis pl. xiv
f. 1, *microphthalmus* f. 2, p. 298,
CHAMPION T.C.

Bubaris apicalis p. 90, *pubescens*
p. 91, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem.
Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Byctiscus chinensis sp. n. Ost-China,
FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 208.

Calandra oryzae, HINDS & TURNER
J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 230–236 pl. 7.

Car; to *Rhinomacerides*, *C. pini*
sp. n. S. Australia, LEA p. 103 Mem.
Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Caulomorphus muelleri sp. n. Svane-
tien, REITTER Wien Entom. Ztg. 30
p. 159.

Caulophilus latinasus, CHITTENDEN
U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington
Bull. No. 96 1911 pp. 19–24.

Cautoderus gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae*
p. 169, *mexicanus* sp. n. p. 170 pl. vii
f. 6, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4
pt. 3.—*C. nigrocinctus* sp. n. Mexico
pl. xv f. 27 p. 339, CHAMPION T.C.

Catalystygus; merged in *Peripagis*,
LEA p. 74 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ceuthorrhynchus marginatus, and
allies, *simillimus* sp. n. = (*moelleri*
Schultze), EDWARDS p. 209 Ent. Mag.
47.

✕ *Chaetopantus* gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae*,
illustris sp. n. Mexico pl. vii f. 7,
SHARP p. 170 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col.
4 pt. 3.

✕ *Chaetopleurus* gen. n. near *Exoph-
thalmus*, *adipatus* pl. xii f. 17, p. 270,
rufovittatus f. 18, *quadrioveatus* f. 19
p. 271, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAM-
PION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Cherrus strigiceps, *simplicipennis*,
spp. n., Austral., LEA pp. 178–179 Mitt.
Mus. Berlin 5.

Choerocephalus distincticornis p. 139,
rufolimbatus p. 138, spp. n., PLO Echange
27.

Cionus, de la Scrofulaire, LE CERF
Bul. soc. acclim. 58 pp. 13–18 av. fig.

Claeoteges granulatus p. 276 pl. xii
f. 26, *tuberculosis* f. 27, *obliteratus* f. 28,
p. 277, spp. n., Centr. America, *virusus*
Pasc. f. 25 p. 275, CHAMPION Biol.
Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Cleistolophus viridimargo sp. n. Hon-
duras pl. xv f. 16 p. 331, CHAMPION
T.C.

†*Cleonus rohweri* sp. n. Colorado
Miocene WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 66.

Cneorrhinus albigruttulus sp. n. For-
mosa, MATSUMURA p. 142 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

Coleocerus virescens pl. xiv f. 12,
denticollis f. 13, p. 307, *crassipes* p. 308,
rotundicollis p. 309 f. 17, spp. n.,
Mexico, *setosus* Boh. f. 11, *variegatus*
figs. 14 & 15, *marmoratus* f. 16, CHAM-
PION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Compsus caeruleipes Centr. America
pl. xiii f. 15, *18-signatus* Venezuela
f. 16, p. 288, *nigropunctatus* Centr.
America p. 289 f. 19, spp. n., *auri-
cephalus* Say figs. 17 & 18, CHAMPION
T.C.

Conotrachelus nenuphar, life history
pp. 13–15 f. 5 SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta.
New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Cossonus platynotus sp. n. Queens-
land, LEA p. 123 Mem. Soc. ent. Bel-

gique 18.—*C. simsoni* sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 200 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Cratosomus sextuberculatus, biannulatus, spp. n., Costa Rica, CHAMPION p. 97 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cryptorhynchus brandisi sp. n. Himalaya, STEBBING p. 4 Ind. Forestr. Mem. 2.—*C. pictifrons* sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 116 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cubicorrhynchus globicollis sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 84 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cydnianirus argenteus = (*Polydus donceli* Bov.) pl. xiv f. 6 p. 302, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Cyphus forreri pl. x f. 16, quadrupunctatus f. 18, p. 238, roseiventris f. 19, yucatanus f. 20, p. 239, spp. n., Centr. America, modestus Gyll. figs. 12–15, lautus f. 17, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

†*C. subterraneus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 64.

Decasticha gen. n. near *Eustales*, subocellata pl. xii f. 21 p. 273, quadruplagiata f. 22, tetrastigma f. 23, p. 274, decemguttata f. 24 p. 275, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Derosomus scutellaris sp. n. Guatemala, SHARP p. 169 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*D. glaucus* sp. n. Mexico pl. xv f. 26 p. 339, CHAMPION T.c.

Dialeptopus plantaris Pasc. = (*granulatus* Pasc., *collaris* Boh. = (*sepidioides* Pasc.)), LEA p. 88 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Diaprepes albofasciatus pl. vii f. 22 Honduras, pulverulentus Nicaragua, p. 180, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Dicomada obsti sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 192 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Diorrhinus korbi sp. n. Amasien, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 54.

Dorytomus suvorovi sp. n. Transbaikalien, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 47–55.

Dysostines pilipes and *pustulosus* Pasc. are ♂ & ♀, and belong to *Timareta*, LEA p. 66 Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Echinocnemus sahlbergi sp. n. Palästina, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 97.

Ecrizothis boviei sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 71 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Elissa laticeps pl. xv f. 18 p. 332, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Elleschodes tenuirostris sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 194 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Eniopea tenuis p. 96, *viridisquama*, *nebulosa*, p. 97, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Entimus arrogans pl. xiv f. 5 p. 301, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Epagriopsis gen. n. for *Epagrius* Sh. nee Schönh., CHAMPION p. 329 T.c.

Epagrius Schönh. = (*Bradyrhynchus* Sh.), *nubilosus* pl. xv f. 13 = (*tolucae* Sh.), p. 329, *rugicollis* f. 14, *retrorsus* sp. n. Mexico f. 15, p. 330, CHAMPION T.c.

Epicaerus macropus pl. xv f. 8, *macropterus* f. 9, p. 324, *elegantulus* f. 11 p. 326, *truquianus*, *joveifrons* f. 12, p. 327, spp. n., Mexico, *depilis* Boh., *monclovae* ♂ pl. xv f. 10, p. 325, CHAMPION T.c.

Episomus albinus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 141 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Eristus blackburni p. 99, *pallidicornis* p. 100, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Eucloeocerus gen. n., *conicicollis* pl. xiv f. 18, p. 309, *guttularius* f. 19, *fuscovarius*, p. 310, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Eudiagogus pulcher p. 311 pl. xiv f. 20, CHAMPION T.c.

Eugnathus heydeni sp. n. Yokohama, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 87.

Eupagoderes rotundatus pl. xv f. 5, *turbinatus* f. 6, p. 320 *depressirostris* p. 321, spp. n. Mexico, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Euperitelus gen. n., *albovarius* sp. n. Mexico pl. xv f. 30, p. 341, CHAMPION T.c.

Eustales curvimanus sp. n. Guatemala p. 272 pl. xii f. 20, CHAMPION T.c.

Eustylus sexguttatus p. 291 pl. xiii f. 20, *setipennis* f. 21, *quadrigibbus* f. 23, p. 292, *ruptus* p. 293 f. 24, *veraeapacis* f. 26, *chiriquensis* f. 27, p. 294,

subapterus f. 28 p. 295, *cinericius* p. 296, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, *striatus* Boh. f. 22, *grypsatus* f. 25, CHAMPION T.c.

Exophthalmus fasciatus p. 252 pl. xi f. 4, *ornatus* f. 5, *interpositus* f. 6, p. 253, *margaritaceus* f. 9, *albidus* f. 10, p. 255, *vitticollis* p. 256 figs. 12–14, *cupreipes* f. 15, *carneipes* f. 16, p. 257, *distigma* f. 21, *sculptus* f. 22, p. 259, *triangulifer* p. 261 f. 27, *tessellatus* f. 28, *albolineatus* f. 29, p. 262, *albo-vittatus* f. 30, *duplicatus* pl. xii f. 1, p. 263, *clathratus* f. 2, *vermiculatus* f. 3, *caeruleovittatus* f. 4, p. 264, *bilineatus* f. 5, *sulcipennis* f. 6, p. 265, *lunaris* figs. 7 & 8, *viridilineatus* f. 9, p. 266, *plicatus* f. 11, *sulcicus* figs. 12–15, p. 268, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, *nicaraguensis* Bov. f. 3 p. 252, *verecundus* f. 7, *carinirostris* f. 8, p. 254, *opulentus* f. 11 p. 256, *agrestis* figs. 17–20 p. 258, *nubilis* figs. 23 & 24, *scalaris* f. 25, p. 260, *impositus* f. 26 p. 261, *jekelianus* pl. xii f. 10 p. 267, *roralis* f. 16 p. 269, CHAMPION T.c.

Fergusonia **gen. n.** inc. sed. p. 125, *cristata* p. 126, *bituberculata* p. 127, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Geralophus scudderi **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 65.

Germariella **gen. n.** p. 234, for *Cyphus juvenicus*, CHAMPION Biol. Centr. Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Griffithia **gen. n.** near *Blepiarda*, *anomala* **sp. n.** Tasmania, LEA p. 113 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Gronops tristiculus p. 200, *curtulus* p. 202, **spp. n.**, DESBROCHERS Frelon 17.

Hackeria **gen. n.** near *Myloccerus* p. 67, *viridivaria* **sp. n.** Queensland p. 68, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Hadramphus **gen. n.** *Cylindrorhin.* p. 104, *spinipennis* **sp. n.** p. 105, Pitt Island, BROWN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Hadromerus scintillans p. 182 pl. vii f. 25, *micans* f. 28 p. 183, *cretatus* f. 31, *fulgens* figs. 32 & 33, p. 184, *rufipes* f. 34 p. 185, **spp. n.**, Central America, *dejeani* f. 27, *opalinus* figs. 29 & 30, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Hadrophyes **subg. n.** vide *Nanophyes*, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 246.

(N-9186 j)

Haplonyx seminudus p. 108, *montanus* p. 109, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Hilipus carinicolis **sp. n.** Panama ? CHAMPION p. 94 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hoplocossonus **gen. n.** p. 123, *bicolor* **sp. n.** Australia p. 124, and *Coss. lethargicus* Oll., LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Hydrotimes **gen. n.**, *natans* **sp. n.** Argentina, KOLBE p. 316 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—Argentinischen Rüsselkäfer, der im Wasser schwimmen kann, FRANCK D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 141.

Hypera punctatus pp. 396–411, TITUS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Hyphaeria geometrica **sp. n.** Austral., LEA p. 190 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Hypoptus insularis **sp. n.** Antilles p. 302, *H. macularis* pl. xiv figs. 7 & 8 p. 203, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*H. jekeli* **sp. n.** Mexico, CHAMPION p. 144 T.c.

Irenarchus fossilis, synonymy, CHAMPION p. 276 Ent. Mag. 47.

Isax planipennis **sp. n.** Australia, LEA p. 114 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Isodacrys **gen. n.** *Otiiorhynchus guatemalensis* Dueñas pl. vii f. 14, p. 175, *orizabae* f. 15, *mexicanus* f. 16, *minutus* f. 17, p. 176, Mexico, **spp. n.**, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*I. schwarzi* **sp. n.** Mexico pl. xv f. 29 p. 341, CHAMPION T.c.

Isodrusus **gen. n.** *Otiiorhynchinae* p. 207, *debilis* **sp. n.** Guatemala p. 208 pl. viii f. 32, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Isotrogus castelnavi **sp. n.** N. S. Wales, LEA p. 122 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Kentrallax flavisetosus Pitt Island **sp. n.**, BROWN p. 106 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Laemosaccus tropicus p. 105 *nigriceps* p. 106, **spp. n.**, Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*L. hieroglyphicus* **sp. n.** Austral., LEA p. 195 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Leptops castelnavi **sp. n.** Queensland, LEA p. 73 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Lipothyrea arrowi **sp. n.** Queensland, LEA p. 75 T.c.

Lixus cylindricus, biologia, VITALE Naturalista sicil. 21 pp. 137-142.—*L. imponderosus* New South Wales sp. n., LEA p. 79 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Lybaea pretiosa p. 109, *trifasciata* p. 111, *tricolor* p. 112, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Magdalis mariae sp. n. Bosnien, FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 205.

†*M. striaticeps* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 66.

Mandalotus severini sp. n. Tasmania, LEA p. 76 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*M. dentipes*, *taylori*, p. 67, *carinatifipes* p. 68, *interocularis* p. 69, *irrasus* p. 70, *acutangulus* p. 71, *angustipictus* p. 72, *pondericornis* p. 73, *squamibundus* p. 74, Australia, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Mazenes gen. n., *bifoveatus* pl. xiii f. 4 p. 280, *geminatus* f. 5, *lineatus* f. 6, p. 281, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Mechistocerus punctiventris p. 117, *duplicatus* p. 118, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Mecocorynus cristatus, HELLER D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 79.

Megalostylodes gen. n. p. 246, *hirsutus* sp. n. Mexico p. 247 pl. x f. 35, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Megalostylus tomentosus pl. x. f. 24, *brevipilis* f. 26, p. 243, *fusiformis* f. 32 p. 245, *dilatocollis* f. 33, *macrophthalmus* f. 34, p. 246, spp. n., Mexico, *sturmi* Boh. figs. 22 & 23, *rhodopus* f. 25, *albicans* figs. 27-29, *splendidus* figs. 30 & 31, CHAMPION T.c.

Melanterius leptorrhynchus sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 197 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Merimnetes australis Boisd. (as *Lagostomus*), LEA p. 69 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Meriphys granulatus sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 191 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Metallites pici sp. n. Zante, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 36.

Methypora tibialis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 186 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Microlarinus lareyniei, Mœurs, PICARD Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 p. 50.

Mimographopsis gen. n., *viridicans* pl. x. figs. 1 & 2, p. 229, *pustulatus* p. 230 figs. 3-5, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Mimographus mexicanus sp. n. p. 231 pl. x f. 6, CHAMPION T.c.

Minyomerus = (*Pseudelissa* Cas.), CHAMPION p. 332 T.c.

Misophrice hobleri p. 81, *cristatifrons orthorrhina* p. 82, *carteri* p. 83, Australia, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Mononychus punctum-album, race pyrénéenne, VUILLET *Insecta* 1 p. 10; *rondoui* n. var. p. 63, VUILLET Feuille jeunes Nat. 41.

Mylocerus brunneus, *guttulus*, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 141 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*M. multimaculatus*, *foveifrons*, p. 64, *hardcastlei* p. 65, Queensland, spp. n., LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.—*M. basicollis* p. 63, *subapterus* p. 64, *mastersi* p. 65, *mirabilis* p. 66, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Mythites granulatus sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 92 T.c.—*M. tuberculatus* sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 183 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Nanophyes gracilis, food-plant, CHAMPION p. 214 Ent. Mag. 47.—*N.* (subg. n. *Hadrophyes*) *auletoides* sp. n. Transkaukasus, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 246.

Naupactopsis gen. n., *delumbis* pl. xii figs. 29 & 30, p. 278, *europictus* pl. xiii figs. 1 & 2, *sitonoides* f. 3, p. 279, spp. n. Mexico, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Naupactus sulfuratus p. 232 pl. x figs. 7 & 8, *virescens* figs. 9 & 10, *laticeps* f. 11, p. 233, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION T.c.

Neomerimnetes sobrinus p. 70, *rivularis* p. 71, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Notonophes angulicollis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 181 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Omius villosus sp. n. Russisch-Polen, FORMÁNEK Wien Entom. Ztg 30 p. 203.

Omydus oblongopunctatus sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 199 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Ophryastes tetratobus p. 318 pl. xv f. 1, *collaris* p. 319, figs. 2 & 3, *spp. n.*, Mexico, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Orchestes fagi, earlier stages, TRÄGÅRDH Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 73–78.—*O. canus*, life-history, HART pp. 83–86 figs. Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26.

†*Otiorynchites florissantensis* *sp. n.* Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 64.

Otiorynchus labilis und *velutinus*, TYL Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 p. 125.

Oxycorynus bruchi *sp. n.* Argentinien, HELLER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 5–8.

Oxyops minuscula N. W. Australia *sp. n.*, LEA p. 79 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Pachnaeus litus pl. vii f. 24 p. 181, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pachyrhynchus, HEYDEN Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 42 pp. 84–86 1 Taf.

Pachyura pyriatra N. S. Wales *sp. n.*, LEA p. 86 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

✓ *Pandeleiteinus* *gen. n.* for *P. submetallicus* Schaeff. pl. viii f. 31, CHAMPION p. 207 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pandeleiteius erubescens pl. vii f. 35 p. 188, *boops* pl. viii f. 1, *femoralis*, p. 189, *hieroglyphicus* f. 2, *ephippiatus* f. 3, p. 190, *clavisetis* f. 4, *flexilis* f. 5, *crispus* f. 6, p. 191, *cucullatus*, *cuneatus* f. 7, p. 192, *obliquus* f. 8, *varicolor* f. 9, p. 193, *hispidus* f. 10, *brevipes* f. 11, p. 194, *conspersus* f. 12 p. 195, *hirtipes* f. 14 p. 196, *inflatus* f. 15, *laticeps* f. 16, p. 197, *armatus* f. 17, *ornatifrons* f. 18, p. 198, *viridiventris*, *quickensis*, *quadrinodosus*, p. 199, *brevinasus* f. 20, *maculicollis* f. 21, p. 200, *fasciatus* f. 22, *undatus* f. 23, p. 201, *vitticollis* f. 24 p. 202, *amulae*, *sublineatus* f. 25, p. 203, *sinuatus* f. 26, *ciliatipennis* f. 27, p. 204, *microcephalus*, *albisquamis* f. 28, p. 205, *nodifer* f. 29, *longicollis* f. 30, p. 206, *spp. n.*, Centr. America etc., *tibialis* Boh. f. 13 p. 195, CHAMPION T.C.

Pantomorus = (*Aramigus* and *Phacopholis* Horn) *P. fulleri* Horn pl. xv f. 19, p. 333, *viridis* f. 23 p. 336; *P. horridus* f. 20 p. 334, *trituberculatus* p. 337, *sulfureus* f. 24 p. 338, *spp. n.*, Mexico, CHAMPION T.C.

(N-9186 j)

* *Parasomus* *gen. n.*, *Otiorynchidae*, *jansonii* *sp. n.* Nicaragua pl. vii f. 13, SHARP p. 174 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pelororhynchus interstitialis *sp. n.* Austral., LEA p. 188 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Pentarthrum dissimilum, *auripilum*, Pitt Island, *spp. n.*, BROWN p. 109 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Peripagis rufipes, variation, LEA p. 74 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Perperus = (*Pantopocus* = *Centyres*), LEA p. 95 T.C.—*P. litoralis* p. 77, *vermiculatus* p. 78, Australia, *spp. n.*, LEA Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.—*P. parvicornis*, *angustibasis*, *spp. n.*, Tasman., Austral., LEA p. 185 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Phyllobius rufitarsis *sp. n.* p. 98, PIC Échange 27.—*P. schneideri* Kaukasus Nr. 4, *paganettii* Hal. Nr. 5, *corpulentus* Sibirien Nr. 7, *solaris* Mongolei Nr. 9, *japonicus* Japan, *obscuripes* Turkestan, *gracilipes* Amur, *similis* Baikal-See, *undatus* Libanon, Nr. 11–15, *holtzi* Nr. 19, *insularis*, *vagus*, *seidlitzii*, Nr. 22–23, Griechenland, *pedestris* Sibirien, *lenkoranus* Caspisches Meer, *lederi* Kaukasus, Nr. 26–27, *brenskei* Griechenland Nr. 33, *spp. n.*, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47.

Phrynixus asper Pitt Island *sp. n.*, BROWN p. 104 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Phytonomus variabilis, biologia, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 226–230.—*P. maritimus* *sp. n.* Massachusetts p. 432 pl. xxix ff. 8–9, TITUS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Phytoscapus formosanus *sp. n.* Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 142 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pissodes similis p. 44 pl. iii f. 1, *utahensis*, *barberi*, p. 45, *sitchensis* p. 47 pl. v f. B & pl. xiii ff. 5–7, *engelmanni* p. 47 pl. vi f. 5, *approximatus* p. 49 pl. vi f. 7 & pl. xv ff. A–B, *schwarzi* p. 50 pl. iii f. 8 & pl. xvi f. B, *canadensis* p. 51, *deodarae* p. 52, *californicus*, *yosemite*, p. 53 pl. xvi f. A, *webbi* p. 54, *radiatae* p. 55 pl. iii f. 15, *fiskei* p. 59 pl. iii f. 18 & pl. xii, *nigrae* p. 59, *puncicollis* pl. iv f. 20, *murrayanae*, *coloradensis*, p. 60, *alascensis* p. 61, *burkei* p. 62 pl. iv f. 25, *piperi* p. 62 pl. iv f. 26 & pl. v f. A, *fraseri* p. 63 pl. vi f. 28, *curriei* p. 65 pl. vi f. 30, d 23—2

HOPKINS U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Platyomida versicolor Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 103 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Polydacrys seriegranosus p. 218 pl. ix f. 18 *micronatus* f. 19, *nigrofasciatus* f. 20, p. 219, *brevicollis* p. 220, spp. n., Centr. America, *depressifrons* Boh. f. 17, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Polydrosodes gen. n. p. 214, *conicus* sp. n. Mexico p. 215 pl. ix f. 13, CHAMPION T.c.

Polydrosus curtulus sp. n. Italien, SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 34.—*P. fuscofasciatus* pl. ix f. 1, *flavonotatus* f. 2, *longicornis* f. 3, p. 210, *mutabilis* figs. 4 & 5, *partitus* f. 6, p. 311, *immaculatus* f. 7, *macrocephalus* f. 8, p. 212, *amplipectennis* f. 9, *chlorogaster* f. 10, *acuminatus* f. 11, p. 213, *pallidisetis* f. 12 p. 214, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Porocterus alboscuteellaris p. 119, *melancholicus* p. 120, *undulatus* p. 121, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Prepodellus viridisquamis sp. n. Nicaragua p. 220 pl. ix figs. 21 & 22, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Promecops unidentata p. 313 pl. xiv f. 22, *dentimanus* p. 314 f. 25, *tridentata* f. 26, *clavisetis* f. 27, p. 315, *alternans* f. 28, *brevisetis* f. 29, p. 316, *uniformis* f. 30 p. 317, spp. n., Centr. America, *viator* Fähr. f. 21, *leucothyrea* figs. 23 & 24, CHAMPION T.c.

Prosauleus sublineatus Australia sp. n., LEA p. 62 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Prypnus angustus p. 61, *tibialis*, *glaber*, p. 62, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. scutellaris murinus* var. n. Australia, LEA p. 63 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Pseudeustylus gen. n. p. 296, *cupreo-viridis* pl. xiii f. 29, *cupreotinctus* f. 30, p. 297, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pseudhypoptus gen. n. type *Lordops parvus* Fähr. p. 304 pl. xiv f. 9, *eurylobus* sp. n. Mexico p. 305 f. 10, CHAMPION T.c.

Pseudocyphus geminus pl. xiii f. 8, *nigroguttatus* figs. 9 & 10, p. 284, *macroscapus* p. 285 f. 11, *zebra* f. 12, *chrysopus* f. 13, p. 286, spp. n., Centr. America. CHAMPION T.c.

Pseudometyrus gen. n. near *Metyrus* p. 115. *laminatus* sp. n. Australia p. 116, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pseudopantomorus gen. n. *latifrons* sp. n. Panama pl. xv f. 25 p. 338, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Pythis gen. n. near *Sciadrusus*, *amplicollis* sp. n. Mexico, pl. xv f. 28 p. 340, CHAMPION T.c.

Rhadinoscaphus gen. n. *Oosominae*, *nociturus* sp. n. O-Afr., KOLBE p. 506 Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Rhinaria elegans sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 189 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Rhinospathe v-album sp. n. Guatemala p. 249 pl. xi f. 2, *albomarginata* Chev. f. 1, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Rhynchaenus furcipubens Transkaspien, *furculatus* Buchara, *austriacus* Mödling bei Wien, *persimilis* Südf. frankreich, *subcinereus* Russisch-Armenien, *subfarinus* Syrien, spp. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 278.

Rhynchites harwoodi sp. n. England, JOY p. 271 Ent. Mag. 47.—*R. aereipectennis* ♂, *R. cyaneus* sp. n. Mostar, p. 207, *R. (Coenorhynchus) tabelle* p. 207, FORMÁNEK Wien ent. Ztg 30.

Rhynchitina siciliani, tavola, VITALE Riv. coleotter. ital. 9 pp. 207-212.

Rhytirhinus perplexus p. 132, *oberthueri* p. 122, *turcicus* p. 133 & 151, *uncatus* p. 134, *lobothorax* pp. 134 & 149, *compressipennis* pp. 134 & 144, *lamellicostis* pp. 134 & 145, *nevadensis* pp. 135 & 147, *moroderi*, *rudolfi*, p. 139, *niloticus*, *zebra*, *claviscapus*, p. 140, spp. n., *compressicornis integricollis* p. 144 & *corrosicollis* p. 145, var. n., *incisus* p. 146, *tibiellus* p. 153, *brucki* p. 160, *dissimilis* p. 176, spp. n., DESBROCHERS Frelon 17.

Sciadrusus gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae* p. 171, *propheticus* sp. n. Mexico p. 172 pl. vii f. 9, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Sciomias gen. n. *Otiiorhynchinae*, *elegans* pl. vii f. 10, p. 172, *subtilis*

f. 11, Mexico, *rugicollis*, p. 173, *latipennis* p. 174 pl. vii f. 12, Guatemala, spp. n., SHARP T.C.

Sclerorrhinus inconstans sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 77 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

†*Scyphophorus tertiaris* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 68.

Sediantha gen. n. near *Desiantha*, *maritima* sp. n. Australia, LEA p. 101 Mem. soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sibinia ventralis sp. n. Dalmatien etc., SCHILSKY Küster u. Kraatz 47 Nr. 72.

Sitona humeralis var. n. *kraussei*, FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 204.

Sphenophorus maidis, KELLY U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 95 pp. 11–22 pls. ii & iii.—*S. (Rhabdocnemis) obscurus* pp. 35–40 ff. 4 & 5, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. 93.

Steirarrhinus gen. n. *Cyphini* p. 222, *conicollis* p. 223 pl. ix figs. 23 & 24, *infuscatus* f. 25, *nebulosus* figs. 26–28, p. 224, *serripes* p. 225 f. 30, *guatemaltecus*, *tenuicornis* f. 31, *cupreotinctus* f. 32, p. 226, *lineatocollis*, *bicinctus* f. 33, p. 227, *cinereoguttatus* f. 34, *cinctipennis* f. 35, p. 228, spp. n., Centr. America, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Stephanocleonus kozlovi Mongolia centralis p. 430, *grumi* Vorgebirge des Altai p. 431, *gobianus* Gobi p. 432, spp. n., SUVOROV Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Storeus pulchricollis sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 102 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Talaurinus m-elevatus p. 79, *melancholicus* p. 80, *maculipennis* p. 81, *simplicipes* p. 82, *cavirostris* p. 83, spp. n., Australia, LEA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*T. dameli* = (*cariosus* Pasc.), LEA p. 75 Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Tanymecus hirsutus sp. n. Mexico p. 179 pl. vii f. 21, *confertus* Gyll. f. 20, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Tetragononmus gen. n. *Cyphini*, *tuberosus* sp. n. Panama pl. x f. 21, CHAMPION p. 240 T.C.

✗ *Thamiras* gen. n. near *Trachyphloeus*, *undulatus* sp. n. Guatemala pl. xv f. 32, p. 343, CHAMPION T.C.

Thechia alternata, *cinerascens*, Australia, spp. n., LEA p. 84 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

✗ *Thotmus* gen. n. *Otiiorhynch.* p. 102, *halli* sp. n. p. 103, Pitt Island, BROWN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Tricholepis inornata pl. vii f. 18, SHARP p. 177 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Timareta granicollis sp. n. Austral., LEA p. 177 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Titinia microps sp. n. Queensland, LEA p. 66 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Tosastes coarctatus sp. n. Mexico p. 319 pl. xv f. 4, CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

†*Toxorhynchus grandis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 63.

✗ *Trachyphloeomimus* gen. n., *spurcus* sp. n. Mexico pl. xv f. 31, p. 342, and *Trachyphloeus solitarius* Sh., CHAMPION Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.

Trachyphloeus solitarius sp. n. Mexico p. 177 pl. vii f. 19, SHARP Biol. Centr.-Amer. Col. 4 pt. 3.—*T. fleischeri* sp. n. Rumänien, FORMÁNEK Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 204.

Tyloderma joveolatum, habits, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 112.

Tyrtaeosus interstitialis sp. n. Austral. LEA p. 198 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

✗ *Xenacalles* gen. n., *squamiventris* sp. n. Pitt Island, BROWN p. 198 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Xenocnema spinipes australiae var. n., LEA p. 88 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

SCOLYTIDAE OR IPIDAE.

Platypodiden, ihre Einteilung, STROHMAYER Ent. Bl. 7 p. 217.

Über den Penis der Borkenkäfer, FUCHS Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 83 II 1 1912 pp. 424–425.

Beitrag zur Biologie der Platypodiden Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas, STROHMAYER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 p. 182.

Bedeutung sekundärer Geschlechtsscharaktere am Kopfe weiblicher Platy-

podiden, STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 pp. 103-107 2 Taf.

Neue Fundorte Platypodiden, STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. 7 p. 203.

Tropische Ambrosiapilze, NEGER Berlin Ber. D. bot. Ges. 29 pp. 50-58.—*Xyleborus dispar*, Ambrosiapilzes, NEGER Natw. Zs. Landw. 9 p. 223.

Acacicis gen. n. near *Ficicis*, abundans sp. n. Tasmania and Victoria, p. 149, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Cladoctonus gen. n. near *Hylburgus*, *affinis* sp. n. Abyssynia, STROHMEYER p. 17 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. eggersi* sp. n. Aethiopia, WICHMANN Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 174.

Cnestus gen. n., *magnus* sp. n. Ceylon, SAMPSON p. 383 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Crossotarsus bidentatus p. 222 O-Afr., *alternans*, *abbreviatus*, p. 224, Kamerun, *spinidens* p. 225 Kongo, *serratus* p. 226, *conradti* p. 227, *brevis* p. 228. Kamerun, spp. n., STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Cryphalus stierlini sp. n. Italia p. 121, *piceae* var. n. *orientalis* Herzegowina p. 123, EGGERS Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*C. squamulosus* sp. n. p. 20 f. 3 Philippine Is., STROHMEYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Crypturgus cinereus Brutanlage, KLEINE Ent. Bl. 7 p. 158.—*C. atticus* sp. n. p. 120, *numidicus* var. n. *abbreviatus* Balkan p. 133, EGGERS Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Cylindropalpus gen. n., *africanus* sp. n. Kamerun, STROHMEYER p. 174 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.

Cyrtogenius major sp. n. Abyssynia, STROHMEYER p. 16 Ent. Bl. 7.

Dryocoetes similis sp. n. Corsica, EGGERS p. 121 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Ecoptogaster anatolicus Asia minor, *balkanicus* Bosnia, spp. n., EGGERS pp. 74-75 T.c.—*E. (Scolytus) siculus* Sicilia p. 193, *leonii* Italia p. 194, spp. n., EGGERS Naturalista sicil. 20.

Eccoptopterus limbus sp. n. Perak, SAMPSON p. 381 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ernoporos tiliae, *caucasicus*, Biologie im Kaukasus (Russ.), VINOGRADOV-NIKITIN Lěsn. žurn. 41 pp. 1472-1477.

Ficicis gen. n. near *Hylesinus*, *varians* p. 147, *koebelei* Queensland

p. 148, spp. n., LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Hylastes gergeri sp. n. Ungarn, EGGERS p. 119 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*H. fallax* sp. n. Vallombrosa, WICHMANN Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 100.—*H. tiliae*, Biologie im Kaukasus (Russ.), VINOGRADOV-NIKITIN Lěsn. žurn. 41 pp. 1472-1477.

Hylesinosoma gen. n. p. 143 near *Phloeotribus*, for *Hylesinus fici*, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Hylesinus cordipennis, *interstitialis*, spp. n., Queensland, LEA p. 144 T.c.

Hypothenemus kraussei sp. n. Sardinien, WICHMANN-ROSENHOF Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 210.

Ips borealis p. 213, *longidens* p. 214, spp. n., N. America, SWAINE Canad. Ent. 43.

Mitosoma chapuisi sp. n. Madagaskar, STROHMEYER p. 233 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Myelophilus corsicus sp. n. Corsica, EGGERS p. 75 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*M. piniperda*, natural history, TRÄGÄRDH Upps. Prakt. Entomol. 21 pp. 24-30; Biologie, Entwicklungscyclus in Polen (Russ.), VORONCOV Zap. lěsn. suvalsk. okr. 4 pp. 1-5 pp. 11-18 5 pp. 7-12 pp. 11-16.

Neotomicus subg. n. zu *Ips*, FUCHS p. 33 Hab.-Schr. techn. Hochsch. Karlsruhe.

Notoplatypus gen. n. p. 135, *elongatus* sp. n. N. S. Wales, LEA p. 136 Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 22.

Ozopemon laevis p. 22 ff. 4-6, *major* p. 23, spp. n., Philippine Is., STROHMEYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Phloeophthorus and *Phloeotribus* p. 221, *Phloeotribus piceae* sp. n. Canada p. 220, SWAINE Canad. Ent. 43.

Phloeotribus oleae, TOPI Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1. sem. pp. 52-57.

Pityogenes monacensis sp. n. p. 3 Bayern, *bidentatus* var. n. *carniolica* p. 14 Kärnten, FUCHS Hab.-Schr. techn. Hochsch. Karlsruhe.

Pityokteines subg. n. zu *Ips*, FUCHS p. 33 T.c.

Platypus vastus Kamerun, *punctatus*, p. 229, *ater* p. 230, Madagaskar, *bilobatus* p. 234 Peru, spp. n., STROHMEYER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.—*P. wilmoti* sp. n.

India, STEBBING p. 36 Ind. Forest. Mem. 2.—*P. schultzei* sp. n. p. 26 f. 7 Philippine Is., STROHMEYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Polygraphus subopacus ab. n. *xaverti* Vorarlberg, REITTER Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 47–55.—*P. grandiclava*, MÜHL Ent. Bl. 7 p. 66.

Pseudopolygraphus gen. n., *cembrae* sp. n. Dachstein, SEITNER ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien 37 pp. 99–109.—*P.*, Bemerkungen, BAER p. 506 Zentrbl. Forstwes. 37.

Scolytus rugulosus, life history, pp. 36–37 ff. 13 & 14, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Sphaerotrypes philippinensis sp. n. p. 18 ff. 1 & 2 Philippine Is., STROHMEYER Philippine J. Sci. D. 6.

Trypodendron betulae sp. n. Quebec, SWAINE p. 216 Canad. Entom. 43.

Xyleborus dispar, MÜHL Ent. Bl. 7 p. 66; Ambrosiapilz, SCHNEIDER-ORELLI Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 8 p. 186.

BRENTHIDAE.

Diurus ambiguus p. 37, *articulatus* p. 38, *intermedius* p. 41, *poultoni* p. 44, Borneo, *philippinus* Is. Philippinae p. 45, *filicauda* Borneo p. 47, spp. n., SENNA Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Eterodiurus gen. n. p. 51, *singularis* sp. n. p. 52, India ? Polynesia ?, SENNA T.c.

Pseudotaphroderes gen. n. allied to *Taphroderes*, *forficatus* New-Guinea, *formosanus* Formosa, *papuanus* New-Guinea, spp. n., BOLKAY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 263–265 figs.

ANTHRIBIDAE.

Acorynus flavipunctum Borneo, *homospilus* Malacca, p. 95, *caenorus* Perak p. 96 with subsp. *gitonus* and *cadarus*, *mesotaenia* Sumatra, *brevis* Malacca, p. 97, *scalaris*, *xanthurus*, p. 98, *distichus* p. 99, *nessiarops* p. 100, Borneo, *pachys* with subsp. *viticollis* p. 101, *pais*, *caffer*, p. 102, Africa, spp. n., *luzonicus leitensis* and *l. rantus*, subspp. n., p. 99, JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.

Anthrribus cristatulus p. 111, *propinquus*, *pilicornis*, p. 112, Pitt Island, spp. n., BROUN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Cedocus gen. n. near *Cedus*, *lynceus*. Sumatra, p. 110, *diversus* India p. 111, spp. n., JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.

†*Cratoparis adumbratus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 69.

Gynandrocerus thomensis sp. n. Africa, JORDAN p. 90 Nov. Zool. 18.

Hucus virgatus New Guinea, *proles* Batjan, spp. n., JORDAN p. 107 T.c.

Hypselotrophis grandis sp. n. Amazons, JORDAN p. 92 T.c.

Lemuricedus gen. n. p. 107 type *audouini* Fahr., *acoenus* p. 108, *cervinus*, *dexius*, p. 109, spp. n., Madagascar, JORDAN T.c.

Litocerus helictus W. Africa p. 102, *callias* Malacca p. 103, *ypsilon* p. 104, *raja* p. 105, Borneo, spp. n., *macroptalmus celebensis* subsp. n., p. 106, JORDAN T.c.

Mecocerina lewisi p. 111, *rhanis* p. 112, Sarawak, *diffusa* Johore p. 113, spp. n., *guttata ochropus* and *suavis* subsp. n. p. 114, JORDAN T.c.

Mecotropis duplicatus, *annulipes*, Sarawak, p. 93, *icanus* Malacca p. 94, spp. n., JORDAN T.c.

Merarius glabriceps sp. n. Sikkim, JORDAN p. 106 T.c.

Mucronianus lepidus sp. n. Perak, JORDAN p. 114 T.c.

Phloeobius hypoxanthus sp. n. St. Thomé, JORDAN p. 91 T.c.

Phloeotragus atlas sp. n. Congo, JORDAN p. 92 T.c.

Sympaector pagis sp. n. Java p. 115, with subsp. *ligyrus* p. 116, JORDAN T.c.

Xenocerus calimus sp. n. Andamans, JORDAN p. 94 T.c.

Xylinades thomasi sp. n. St. Thomé, JORDAN p. 90 T.c.

CERAMBYCIDAE.

Revision of *Prionidae*, pts. xviii & xix, LAMBEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 pp. 260–277 & 325–356.

Acmocera albofasciata sp. n. Ituri, HINTZ p. 440 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Acorethra aureo-fasciata sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 62 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Acyphoderes carinicolis nigricans var. n., GOUNELLE p. 48 T.C.

Aesopida ? *fasciculata* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 17.

Aethiopia gen. n. *Pteroptinae* p. 33, *elongata* p. 34, sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS T.C.

Alphitopola kristenseni p. 17, *haemorrhoidalis*, *balteata* p. 18, spp. n., Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS T.C.

Anancylus maculosus sp. n. Deutsch Neu Guinea, AURIVILLIUS T.C.

Ancylocera militaris sp. n. p. 116, fig., *foveicollis nigricornis*, p. 117, *terminata nigricollis*, p. 116, var. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Antenoeme gen. n. *Oeminarum*, *quadriplagiata* sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 427 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Apriona neglecta sp. n. Sumatra, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 p. 6.

Aromia moschata, Bau, Funktion, Chemismus der Stinkdrüsen (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), SMIRNOV Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. 40 3 pp. 1-15 pls. i & ii.

Astathes partita var. n. *borneensis*, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 41.

Athyllus gen. n. for *Psathyrus lineatus* Dist., GAHAN p. 288 Ins. transvaal. 1.

Atrichocera gen. n. *Spalacopsinae*, *moultoni* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 34.

Cacia ? *bispinosa* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 16.

Calanthemis trifasciatus, *vittatus*, Ruwenzori, *aureus* Congo, spp. n., HINTZ pp. 431-432 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Callichroma equestre p. 68, *neglectum* p. 70 fig. p. 71, *bouvieri* p. 72, spp. n., *equestre subnitescens* p. 69, *aterrimus* p. 70, *vittatum* Fabr., *electrinum*, p. 74, var. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*C. distinguendum* p. 165, *chloë* p. 167, *uniforme* p. 169, spp. n., Brazil, GOUNELLE T.C.—*C. schubotzi* sp. n. Huri, HINTZ p. 430 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Callideriphus picticollis sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 114 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Callidium sanguineum, NOEL Feuille jeunes natural. 41 pp. 119-121.

†*Callimoxys primordialis* sp. n., Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 61.

Calloides nobilis var. n. *mormonus* p. 124, SCHAEFFER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Callopisma bimaculata sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 119 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Calydon skottsbergi sp. n. Chile, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 3.

Cercoptera banoni sanguinicollis var. n., GOUNELLE p. 117 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ceroplesis reticulata Abyssinien, *restitutae* Deutsch Ost-afrika, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 20.

Charisia melanaria p. 57, *debilis* p. 59, spp. n., *aglaia rufo-femorata* var. n., GOUNELLE p. 60 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Chelidonium gahani sp. n. Sumatra, ACHARD fig. 1 p. 280 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Chlorophorus abyssinicus p. 4 Abyssinien, *aurantiacus* Deutsch Neu Guinea, *eximius* fig. 49 Borneo, p. 5, *manillae* Philippinen, *moultoni* fig. 0 Borneo, p. 6, *sumbavae* Sumbava p. 7 fig. 51, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Chreostes fuscovariegatus sp. n. Angola, AURIVILLIUS p. 21 T.C.

Chrysoprasia auriventris, *chlorota* var. n., *sapphirina* sp. n., p. 112, *festiva caerulea* p. 113, var. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*Chrysoprasia*; Artenübersicht, Ross Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 232.

Cnethocerus messi, VUILLET *Insecta* 1 pp. 56-58 av. fig.

Coelosterna variegata sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 11.—*C. stolzi* sp. n. Sumatra, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 p. 4.

Cometes wagneri p. 448, *bijubatus* p. 149, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Compsodorcadion jakovlevianum sp. n. *zaisanense* subsp. n. See Zaisan, *akmolense* Akmolinsk p. 63, *balchashense* Balchash p. 64, *eurygyne* Semipalatinsk

p. 65, *indieriense* Uralsk p. 70, spp. n., SUVOROV Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*C. uvarovi* sp. n. Yral-Gebiet p. 279, Synopsis der Arten der *glycyrrhizae*-Gruppe p. 281.

Coremia simplicipes sp. n. p. 81 fig., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Cosmoplatidius subg. n. gen. *Cosmoplatys* p. 131, type *mandibularis* sp. n. p. 132, GOUNELLE T.c.

Cosmosoma compsoceriodes p. 103, *cyaneum* p. 105 fig., *persimile* p. 107 fig., spp. n., GOUNELLE T.c.

Cyclocerus gen. n. *Acanthoderitae*, *ferranti* sp. n. Congo, HINTZ pp. 441–442 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Cynoderus rufithorax sp. n., *chlorizans concolor semirufus* varr. n., p. 100, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Cylindrostyrax gen. n. *Niponinae*, *apomecynoides* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 26 fig. 54.

Cyllene bonplandi sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 83 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Derobrachus dohrni sp. n. Guatemala p. 268 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diammatophora pilosifrons p. 93 fig., *glabripennis* p. 94, *bivittata* p. 95 fig., *vittathorax* p. 96 fig., *scutata* p. 97 fig., spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Diastrophosternus gen. n. p. 233, voisin d'*Anosternus*, *bruchi* sp. n. p. 234 fig. 2 p. 234, GOUNELLE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Distenia pusilla p. 144, *cinctipennis* p. 145, *caerulescens* p. 146, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*Distenia*, Artenübersicht, Ross Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 pp. 220–221.

Dityloderus horridus Tanganyika, *lujae* Congo, *declivus* Ruanda, spp. n., HINTZ p. 433 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Dolichostyrax gen. n. *Dorcadioninae* p. 8, *moultoni* p. 9 fig. 52 sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Dorcadion ignotum p. 80, *palentinum* p. 81, *segurense* p. 82, spp. n., Spain, *umbripenne* varr. n., *lorquini* var. n., p. 82, synonymy pp. 84 & 85, ESCALERA Bol. Soc. españ. 11.—*D. arandae* sp. n. Spain p. 306, *albicans* ab. n. *aestivum* p. 307, SCHRAMM Bol. Soc. españ. 11.—

D. divisum sparsidivisum var. n. p. 185, PIC Echange 27.

Dorysthenes beli sp. n. Annam p. 331, LAMEERE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Ectatina robusta sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 35.

†*Elaphidion fracticorne* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 60.

Erythroplatys simulator sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 16 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Eudryoctenes gen. n. near *Dryoctenes*, *corticarius* sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 441 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Eulitopus debilis sp. n. Beni, HINTZ p. 430 T.c.

Eumimetes griseus sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 440 T.c.

Eunidia bifasciata Britisch Ostafrika, *brunneopunctata* Deutsch Südwestafrika, *tibialis* Britisch Ostafrika p. 28, *subturalis* Kilimandjaro, *kristenseni* Abyssinien p. 29, *alternata* Britisch Ostafrika, *lineata* Abyssinien p. 30, *quadrifasciata* Britisch Ostafrika, *fulgurata* Abyssinien p. 31, *haplotrita* Abyssinien, *tripunctata* Angola p. 32, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Eurybatodes subgen. n. pro *Rosalia bouvieri* (Russ. + lat. diagn.), SEMENOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 121.

Euryptera leonina p. 6, *bicolor* p. 7, *angustisternis* p. 9, spp. n., *latipennis* *virgata*, *dimidiata atra*, p. 5, *angustisternis* sp. n. *nigra* p. 10 var. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Eutaenia borneensis sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 12.

Fregolia gen. n. voisin de *Listroptera* p. 90, *Listropteroides* sp. n. fig., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Glenea atriceps, *disa*, *trivittata*, p. 36, *matangensis* p. 37 fig. 75, Borneo, *mona*, *wiedenfeldi*, *orichalcea* p. 38 Deutsch Neu Guinea, spp. n., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.—*G. 6-vittata* Beni, *congolensis* Congo, *ducalis Ituri*, *albopunctata*, *24-maculata*, Ruwenzori, spp. n., HINTZ pp. 442–443 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Grammoxyla gen. n. für *Xylorhiza* (?) *hieroglyphica*, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 21.

Guitelia gen. n. p. 183 voisin de *Nothopeus*, *vuilleti* sp. n. p. 184 fig., OBERTHÜR Insecta 1.

Halycidodrius philippi wagneri var. n., GOUNELLE p. 320 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Haplohammus argentatus sp. n. Neu Süd Wales, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 11.

Hepomidion dentatum sp. n. Ruanda, HINTZ p. 434 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Homonaecomorpha gen. n. nahe *Heteroclytomorpha*, *flavovariegata* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 23.

Hyborhabdus gen. n. *Hyborhabdinae* subfam. n. p. 22, *singularis* p. 23 sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Ischasia valida p. 53, *crassitarsis* p. 54 fig. p. 55, *ligulatipennis* p. 56 fig., spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Isthmiade modesta sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 51 T.c.

Jonthodes formosa intermedia and *melanaria*, var. n., ACHARD p. 344 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Jonthodina gen. n. type *Jonthodes sculptilis* p. 375, *funeraria* sp. n. p. 377, ACHARD T.c.

Kinabalua megalops, femelle, BOPPE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 250-252.

Lioderes turki karsantianus var. n. p. 2, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Macrotoma adolfi-friederici sp. n. Ituri, HINTZ p. 426 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Mallosia, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France p. 107.

Mecometopus ictericus p. 85, *delicatus* p. 86 fig. p. 87, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Merionoedopsis gen. n. p. 11 voisin de *Merionoeda*, *aeneiventris* sp. n. Brazil p. 13, GOUNELLE T.c.

Metopotylus costatus sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 429 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Mimohammus gen. n. nahe *Mono-chamus* p. 12, *flavescens* sp. n. p. 13 Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Moecha rubrocincta sp. n. Kiwu-See, HINTZ p. 437 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Moechopsis gen. n. near *Moecha*, *ruficornis* sp. n. Tanganyika, HINTZ p. 438 T.c.

Monohammus nubilosus, *joveolatus*, spp. n., Ruwenzori, HINTZ p. 434 T.c.

Nitocris usambica sp. n. Usambara, KOLBE p. 504 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.—*N. usambicus* n. sp. Kolbe, MORSTATT Pflanz. Daressalam 7 pp. 271-276 Taf.—*N. insignis* sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 39.

Nosoeme curvipes sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 426 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Nothopeus; protective resemblance to fossorial wasps, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 pp. 22-24.

Nupserha insignis sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 39.

Oberea dehiscens, *bivittata*, spp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS p. 40 T.c.

Odontocera pusilla p. 38, *virgata* p. 39, *soror* p. 41, *trisignata* p. 43 fig., *sulfuricauda* p. 44, *flavo-calceata* p. 46, spp. n., *flavicauda* Bates notatisternis var. n. p. 40, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ommata (*Phoenissa*) *nitidiventris* p. 21, *O. (Chrysaethe) amoena* p. 22, *picturata*, *croceicornis* p. 25, *fejuna* p. 26, *nais* p. 28, *namulicola* p. 29, *perplexa* p. 30, *O. (Eclipta) eunomia nigrilatera* var. n. p. 24, *notaticollis* p. 31, *seminigra* p. 32, *discolor* p. 34, *semiflammea* p. 35, *viridis* p. 36, spp. n., GOUNELLE T.c.

Oncideres, Artenübersicht, ROSS Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 259.

Ophiostomis irene p. 1, *rubiginosa* p. 3, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ornistomus armatus sp. n. p. 18, *bicinctus* Thoms. *pallidulus* var. n. p. 20 figs. 1-2, GOUNELLE T.c.

Orthoschema concolor p. 75, *prasini-ventre* p. 76, spp. n., GOUNELLE T.c.

Otaromia gen. n. near *Aphrodisium* typ. *Aromia lugubris* Fairm., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 2.

Oxymerus punctatus sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 138 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Ozodes flavitarsis sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 109 fig. T.c.

Pachydissus sartus Entwicklung, Puppenwiegen (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 p. 823.—*P. congolensis* sp. n. Congo belge, HINTZ p. 428 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

✓ *Palaeomolgopis* gen. n. p. 29, *la-meerei* sp. n. Yunnan p. 30 fig., BOPPE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

✓ *Pantilema* gen. n. Dorcadioninae, *angustum* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 10.

Parandra brunnea, habits, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 299; life-history, HART Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 pp. 68–73 figs.

Phaedinus corallinus sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 135 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pharsalia nigrofasciata sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 14.

Phryneta immaculata sp. n. Ruwenzori, HINTZ p. 439 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Phygopoda fulvitarsis p. 61, *nigritarsis* p. 62, spp. n., GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Phytoecia (Opsilia) immundula sp. n. Transkaspien, *longitarsis* Spanien, *prasinata* Persien, spp. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 269–271.—*P. volgensis* var. n. *m-notata* p. 185, PIC Echange 27.

Plagionotulus sylvaticus sp. n. Beni, HINTZ p. 432 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Planodes variegatus p. 14, *bifasciatus* p. 15, spp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Platyarthron nanum sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 124 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Plaxomicrus hispidus sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 41.

Placaederus jaffeuzei sp. n. p. 217 fig. 2, VUILLET Insecta 1.

✓ *Poromecyna* gen. n. nahe *Apomecyna*, *foveolata* sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 27.

Prionapterus staphylinus, GOUNELLE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 319 fig.

Prosopocera viride-grisea Ituri, *peregrina* Congo, spp. n., *ocellata* var. n. *bioculata* Congo, HINTZ p. 435 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Protonarthron dubium sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 439 T.c.

Pterolophia anoplagiata sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 23.

Purpuricenus subnotatus, *innotatus*, *carinifer*, spp. n., p. 24, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Rhagium bifasciatum medio-fasciatum var. nov. p. 20, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Rhamnusium bicolor, formes du Gers, DAYREM Echange 27 p. 159.

Rhinotragus bizonatus sp. n. p. 15. *festivus immaculatipennis* var. n. p. 14, GOUNELLE Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Rhopalophora axellaris violaceo-maculata var. n., GOUNELLE p. 98 T.c.

Rhopalopus insubricus Germ. und *hungaricus* Hbst., HUBENTHAL D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 80.—*R. insubricus* et *Saphanis piceus*, GUERRY Echange 27 p. 99.

Rosalia lesnei sp. n. Formosa p. 103 fig., BOPPE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*R. coelestis* sp. n. Ussuri (Russ. + lat. diagn.), SEMENOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 118 f. 1.—*R. humberti* sp. n. p. 215 fig., VUILLET Insecta 1.—*R. (Eurybatus) dejeani* p. 247 fig. 1, *oberthueri* p. 248 figs. 2–3, spp. n., VUILLET Insecta 1.—*R. (Eurybatus) conviva* sp. n. Formosa, CSIKI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 612.—*R. (Eurybatus) ferriei* sp. n. p. 79 fig. Japan, VUILLET Insecta 1.—*R. (Eurybatus) finnosa* Saunders, VUILLET Insecta 1 p. 111 fig.

Saperda perforata pallidipes mesmini n. var. p. 13, PIC Mat. Long. 7 2.

Smodicum semipubescentis sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 127 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Sodus castaneus sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 25 fig. 53.

Somatidia waiti p. 113, *vicina* p. 114, Pitt Island, spp. n. BROWN Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Steirostoma depressum, Bekämpfung, VAN HALL Teysmannia Batavia 22 p. 584.

Sphecomorpha rufa sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 49 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Stenygra apicalis sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 123 T.c.

✓ *Sternotomiella* gen. n. für *Sternotomis fulvoscignata* und *wissmanni* Qued., AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 19.

Sternotomis amabilis varr. n. *kolbei*, *sylvia* and *centralis*, W.-Afr., HINTZ p. 583 Dent. Zs. 1911.—*S. centralis* sp. n. Central-Afr., HINTZ p. 436 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Strangalia virescens sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 2.

✗ *Synixais* gen. n. *Nipponinae* p. 24, *fuscomaculata* p. 25 sp. n. Borneo, AURIVILLIUS T.c.

Synnupserha variabilis, *quadrkostata*, *nigriceps*, *gracilis* Ruwenzori, *costuta* Karissimbi, spp. n., HINTZ pp. 444–445 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*S. abyssinica* sp. n. Abyssinien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 39.

Tethlimmena gahani sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 66 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Thermonotus coeruleipennis p. 13, *cylindricus* p. 14, spp. n., Borneo, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Tillomorpha castanea sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 88 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Timoreticus viridis sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 436 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Tmesisternus sulcatus p. 7, *wiedenfeldi* p. 8, spp. n., Deutsch Neu Guinea, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19.

Tomopterus consobrinus sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 64 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Trachelia rugosipennis sp. n. p. 126, *maculicollis rufiventris* var. n. p. 125, GOUNELLE T.c.

✗ *Ulododerus* subg. n. of *Cynoderus*, *C. (U.) barbatus* p. 101 fig., *C. dispar* p. 103, spp. n., Brazil, GOUNELLE T.c.

Unxia simplex sp. n. Brasilien, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 2.

Velleda congolensis sp. n. Congo, HINTZ p. 434 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Xylocaris pumilio sp. n., GOUNELLE p. 140 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Xylotrechus jordani Congo, *sellatus* Ruanda, spp. n., HINTZ p. 431 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*X. pulcher* sp. n. Java, AURIVILLIUS Ark. Zool. 7 No. 19 p. 3.

Xystrocera lujae, *latipes*, spp. n., Congo belge, HINTZ pp. 427–428 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

BRUCHIDAE.

Notes on the host plants and parasites of some North American *Bruchidae*, CUSHMAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 pp. 489–510.

Bruchus affinis, Biologie, Metamorphose, Embryologie (Russ.), SMIRNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 169–194 f. 1–19.

Caryoborus celebensis, *maculipes*, spp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 27.

Pygiopachymerus gen. n. voisin de *Pachymerus*, *theresae* sp. n. p. 134, PIC T.c.

Spermophagus caryoboriformis sp. n. Argentina, PIC p. 110 Rev. Mus. La Plata 17.—*S. bimaculatus*, *kasmegieteri* spp. n., p. 124, PIC Echange 27.—*S. curtus*, *amazonicus*, spp. n., p. 151, PIC T.c.

CHRYSMELIDAE.

Mœurs et métamorphoses, XAMBEU Naturaliste 32 1910 pp. 31–33 etc.

Welche Halticinenarten gehören Europa und Nordamerika gemeinsam an?, HEIKERTINGER Verh. Z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 1–20.

Skizzen zur Verbreitungsgeographie der paläarktischen Halticinen, HEIKERTINGER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 190–192.

Verbreitungsgeographie der palaarktischen Halticinen, HEIKERTINGER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 172–174.

Über geographische Einflüsse auf Form und Färbung bei Halticinen; synonymischen Bemerkungen und Neubeschreibungen, HEIKERTINGER D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 118–120 164–166 186–188.

American *Hispini*, continuation of revision, WEISE pp. 39–78 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Agonia weberi sp. n. Palawan, WEISE p. 175 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

✗ *Alacypha* gen. n. *Halticinae* p. 170, *litura* sp. n. E. Africa p. 171, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

✗ *Androya* gen. n. *Cassididae*, *obscuricollis* sp. n. Madagaskar, SPAETH Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Anisodera sculpticollis Borneo sp. n., GESTRO p. 130 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Aphthona hauseri sp. n. Buhara czwalinae asiatica, gracilis flavofemorata, interstitialis tibetana, varr. n., HEIKERTINGER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (4)–(11).

Argopistes biplagiatus Motsch. abb. n., REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 4.

Aspidomorpha nupta Transvaal, *poly-spila* Madagaskar, *sessarum* Uganda, *undulatipennis* Madagaskar, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Baliosus conspersus p. 52, *varius* p. 53, spp. n., Brazil, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Botryonopa collaris sp. n. Palawan, WEISE p. 75 T.c.

Carlobruchia n. n. for *Bruchia*, SPAETH Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Calligrapha wickhami Texas p. 325, *serpens* Mexico p. 326, spp. n., BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Callispa flavescens sp. n. Philippines, WEISE p. 75 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. amabilis* p. 123, *doriae* p. 124, *becarii* p. 126, *bicolor* p. 127, Borneo, spp. n., GESTRO Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Cassida romula sp. n. Natal, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.—*C. rubiginosa*, Lebensweise, VOLKER Ent. Bl. 7 pp. 44–47 1 Taf.

Cassidispa granulosa sp. n. Angola, WEISE p. 173 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Chaetocnema latipennis sp. n. p. 98, PIC Echange 27.—*C. bilunulata praescutellaris* n. var. p. 10, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Chalepus selectus Colombia p. 39, *forticornis* Brazil p. 41, *modestus* Peru p. 42, *cautus* Bolivia p. 43, spp. n., *championi* n. n. for *flavipes* Champ. p. 52, *hornianus* n. n. for *horni* Sm. p. 174, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Chirida nickerli sp. n. Madagaskar, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Chiridula apicalis, Umänderung in *Macromonycha* gen. n., SPAETH pp. 239–277 T.c.

Chlamys plicata, development, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 114.

Chloropterus moldaviensis rufithorax var. n. p. 178, PIC Echange 27.

Chrysochus asclepiadeus ab. n. *bicolor* Tirol, FLEISCHER Entom. Ztg. Wien 29 p. 200.

Chrysomela rufa var. n. *pachysoma* Austria, HUBENTHAL p. 192 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. staphylaea* North America, KNAB. Ent. News 22 p. 306.—*C. varians*, abb., MEISSNER Ent. Bl. Berlin 7 p. 127.

Cistudinella convexior sp. n. Columbia SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Coelaenomenodera nigripes sp. n. Madagaskar, WEISE p. 76 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

†*Colaspis actatis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 61.

Colasposoma coffeae sp. n. O.-Afr., KOLBE p. 505 D. ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Colobaspis distincticollis, latipennis, spp. n., p. 144, PIC Echange 27.—*C. donckieri* p. 213, *madecassa* p. 214, spp. n., PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911. *Crossocassis* gen. n., *pilosa* sp. n., südöstl. Afrika, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Cryptocephalus equiseti var. n. *pallidus* Sardinia, KRAUSSE p. 145 Ent. Bl. 7.—*C. primarius* var. n. *guedeli* p. 98, *rugicollis x-signata*, and *vasquezii, tibialis fuconneti*, varr. n., p. 114, *tristigma* var. n. *berakensis* p. 130, *signatus* var. n. *ravouxi* p. 139, *norensis* sp. n. p. 107, *insulcaticeps, libanensis*, spp. n., *bipunctatus* var. n. *nebulosonotata*, p. 186, PIC Echange 27.

Dactylispa flavolimbata p. 138, *malayana* p. 139, Borneo, spp. n., GESTRO Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*D. flavipes* Rhodesia p. 172, *sumatrana* (= *nigripennis* Rits.) p. 173, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Derocrepis rufipes latithorax var. n., *Derocrepisomus* subg. n. type *serbica* Kutsch., PIC p. 109 Echange 27.

✓ *Derocrepisomus* subg. n. vide *Derocrepis*.

Desmogramma semifulva (Jac.) p. 328, *callangaensis* p. 331, *jacobyi* p. 328, *foveicollis* p. 331, *buckleyi* p. 329, *reticulata* p. 330, *santos* p. 330, S. Amer., *unicolor* Nicaragua p. 331, *brunneo-*

maculata Venezuela. *ignotus* North America (?), p. 332, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Diabrotica; notes with critical remarks, new names, and the following **spp. n.**, *hahneli* Amazons p. 10, *sanctarina* Brazil, *funerea* Surinam, p. 11, *fuscus* p. 12, *unicincta* p. 13, Peru, *piceopunctata* Mapiri p. 14, *neotromaculata* Peru p. 15, *bioculata* Mexico p. 16, *peckii* Brit. Honduras, *columbiensis*, p. 53, *chimborensis* p. 54, *purpurascens*, *argo*, p. 55, *songoensis*, *klagii*, p. 56, *septemplagiata*, *delrio*, p. 57, *rosenbergi*, *rufopustulata*, p. 58, *mapiriensis*, *surinamensis*, p. 89, *clarkellita*, *huenderwaldti*, p. 90, *callangaensis*, *neolineata*, p. 91, *semiculata*, *baeri*, p. 92, *peruensis*, *rendalii*, p. 93, *boggiani*, *clio*, p. 94, *junctolinea*, S. America, *underwoodi* Costa Rica, p. 95, *bakeri*, *chacoensis*, p. 96, *pachitensis*, *atrobasilis*, p. 97, S. America, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH Canad. Ent. 43.

D. inca p. 386, *carinipennis*, *granulipennis* p. 387, *vittula* p. 388, *tucumanensis*, *bruchii*, p. 389, *alternata*, *nigrotibialis*, p. 415, S. America, *pallens* p. 416, *centrastigma*, *castanea*, p. 417, Costa Rica, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH T.c.—*D. soror*, variation, KELLOGG Science 32 pp. 843–846 f. 1 l table.

†*D. exesa* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, WICKHAM Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 62.

Diapromorpha trifasciata var. n. *scabrosa*, WEISE p. 166 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Dibolia schillingi var. n. *ciliciensis* Asia minor, HEIKERTINGER p. 119 D. ent. Naitonalbibl. 2.

Distolaca pachycera Borneo **sp. n.**, GESTRO p. 136 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Donacia versicolore ab. n. *lusatica* Deutschl., HÄNEL p. 125 Ent. Bl. Berlin 7.

Natural history of the larvae of Donaciinae, BÖVING Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 3 biol. Suppl. pp. 1–108 7 Taf.

Donacini italiani, revisione, PORTA Riv. coleotter. ital. 9 pp. 148–189.

Doryphora sanguipennis for *sanguinipennis* Jac. 1903, BOWDITCH p. 67 Entomologist 44.—*D. 10-lineata*, cannibalistic, NORTON p. 385 Canad. Ent. 43.

♂ *Eremionycha* **gen. n.** *miraculosa* **sp. n.**, Brasilien, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Eubrachis ertli **sp. n.** E. Africa, WEISE p. 168 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Galeruca tanaceti, CHAMPION p. 258 Ent. Mag. 47.—*G. paradoxa* Dalm., to *Duvivieria*, WEISE p. 169 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Gastroidea viridula, early stages, KLEINE Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 63 etc.

Gonophora bimaculata Chap., WEISE p. 77 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*G. albitarsis* p. 132, *sundaica* p. 133, Borneo, **spp. n.**, GESTRO Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Gynandrophthalma berchmansii **sp. n.** Hochsyrien, REITTER Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 234.—*G. persica* **sp. n.** p. 607, PIC Echange 27.

Haemonia and *Donacia*; respiration, BROCHER Ann. Biol. lacustre 5 pp. 5–26 cuts.—*H. appendiculata*, early stages, COLLINS p. 248 Ent. Mag. 47.

Himatidium fallax **sp. n.** Columbia, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Hispa australica Motsch., to *Phidodonta*, WEISE p. 78 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Hispostoma bivittata **sp. n.** Angola, WEISE p. 168 T.c.

Knilna [sic, sed ? *Kuilua*] *ochraceipennis* **sp. n.**, PIC p. 144 Echange 27.

Leptinotarsa diversa **sp. n.** Mexico, TOWER Biol. Bull. 18 p. 289 f. 3.—*L. similis* Mexico p. 326, *vittipennis* Peru p. 328, **spp. n.**, BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*L. 10-lineata*, GIRAULT and ZETEK Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 71–83.

Lochmaea suturalis, life-history, GRIMSHAW The Grouse 1 p. 414 pl. lviii.

Longitarsus vanlogeri **sp. n.** p. 10 N. Africa, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*L.*, revision of british; TOMLIN & SHARP Ent. Mag. 47 pp. 241–250 etc.

Luperodes davisi **sp. n.** Georgia, PORTA 193, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Luperus pravei (RUSS.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 446.

Macrolenes robusta **sp. n.** Syria, REINECK p. 336 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Macrolopha ertli sp. n. E. Africa, WEISE p. 166 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Macromonycha gen. n. ex gen. *Chiridula*, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Macroplea kraussei sp. n. Sardegna, REITTER Riv. coleotter. ital. 8 p. 116.

Mantura henoni sparsepunctata n. var. p. 9, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Megascelis boliviensis, *gounellei*, spp. n. p. 124, PIC Echange 27.

Microrhopala ciliata Mexico p. 72, *columbica* Colombia p. 74, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Nabathaea gen. n., *arabica* Arabien, *pygmaea* Aden, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Neocrepidodera gen. n. für *Ochrosis sibirica* PIC, HEIKERTINGER p. 34 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Nodostoma lateralis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 140 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ochrosis, HEIKERTINGER Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 pp. 19–34.

Oethispa gentilis p. 66, *obscura*, *cribrosa*, p. 67, Brazil, *flexuosa* Peru, *vitticollis* Bolivia p. 68, *severini* Brazil p. 69, *modesta* Colombia, *fugax* Brazil p. 70, *parvula* Caracas p. 71, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Odontota 4-costata and *lineola* Chap., to *Chalepus*, p. 43, *lycoides* Chap. to *Baliosus* p. 55, WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Orexita gen. n., *blattoides*, Peru, *plagi-pennis*, *subgibbosa*, Colombia, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Oxynodera skalitzkyi sp. n. Columbia, SPAETH pp. 239–277 T.c.

Paradibolia ruficollis sp. n. Siam, WEISE p. 171 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pedrillia bicoloriventris sp. n. p. 144, PIC Echange 27.

Penthispa suturalis, (Baly as *Chalepus*) = (*Microrhopala arizonica* Schaeff. = *suturalis* W.), WEISE p. 73 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Phyllodecta variabilis var. n. *binotaticeps* p. 98, PIC Echange 27.

Phyllotreta exigua Sibirien, *iberica* Spanien, *reitteri* Turkestan, spp. n., *austriaca aligera* Tomsk. var. n., HEIKERTINGER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (159)–(168).—*P. nemorum* nat. hist., TRÄGAARDH Upps. Prakt. Entomol. 21 pp. 95–101 figs.

Phytodecta variabilis abb. n. *bilunatus*, *marginatus* Asturia, REINECK pp. 479–480 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*P. varietäten*, REICHERT Ent. Jahrb. 21 pp. 165–166 1 Taf.

Podagrica continentalis sp. n. E. Africa, WEISE p. 169 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Poecilaspis luteicollis sp. n. Parana, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Poecilomorpha innotata sp. n. p. 213 Congo, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Promecotheca apicalis sp. n. Philippines, WEISE p. 75 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pseudocolaspis candens Anc., WEISE p. 167 T.c.

Pseudomesomphalia alcyonea Brasilien, *cassandra*, *corruptiva*, Peru, *hermanni*, *murina*, Ecuador, *placida* Peru, *pullata* Brasilien, spp. n., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Psylliodes hispana Nordwestspanien, *dilutella* Akmolinsk, *aeneola* Turkestan, spp. n., *aerea* var. n. *austriaca*, *cyanoptera* ab. n. *nigrifrons*, HEIKERTINGER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (16)–(24).—*P. hospes lepricuri* n. var. p. 10, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Sermyla halensis picea var. n., LABOISSIÈRE p. 303 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Sphenocassis gen. n. *Lacoptera humerosa*, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239–277.

Syngambria gen. n., *Coptocycla andreae*, SPAETH pp. 239–277 T.c.

Thyamis nigrofasciata secutoria p. 211, *candidula thymelearum* p. 212, subspp. n., DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Timarcha sagrensis sp. n., *sericea* var. n. *escaleriae*, Spanien, KUNTZEN pp. 215–216 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Torbinia gen. n. *incisicollis* sp. n., Madagascar, SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239-277.

Trichaspis gen. n., *Cassida pilosula* Boh., SPAETH Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 239-277.

Uroplata octosignata p. 56, *aenicollis* p. 57, Brazil, *chalepoides* p. 58, *severini*, Guiana, *interrupta*, p. 59, *calopteroides* p. 60, Brazil, *andicola* Peru, *holosericea* Ecuador, p. 61, *lobata* p. 62, *amazona*, *serrulata*, p. 63, *iheringi* p. 64, Brazil, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Wallacea angulicollis Borneo sp. n., GESTRO p. 129 Boll. Soc. ent. Stal 41.

Xenochalepus incisus p. 44, *ornatus* p. 45, *pictus*, *festivus*, p. 46, *confinis*, with var. *boliviacus*, p. 48, *octocostatus*, *kolbei*, p. 50, Brazil, *bajulus* Paraguay p. 51, spp. n., WEISE Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Xiphispa spiniceps p. 174, *meijerei* p. 175, spp. n., New Guinea, WEISE T.c.

Zygogramma clavareum Mexico p. 333, *lineatipennis* Venezuela p. 334, spp. n., BOWDITCH Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

EROTYLIDAE and HELOTIDAE.

Aulacochilus cruciatus Borneo, *decussatus* India, *excellens* Nova-Guinea, spp. n., CSIKI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 611.

Episcaphula termitophila sp. n. Queensland with var. *subapicalis*, LEA p. 227 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Helota helleri sp. n. Formosa, RITSEMA Notes Mus. Leiden 34 p. 51.

Tritomidea tasmaniae sp. n. Hobart, LEA p. 226 Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 23.

Xenoscelinus tasmanicus p. 150 sp. n., GROUVELLE Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24.

ENDOMYCHIDAE.

Agaricophilus dieneri sp. n. Hohe Tatra, REITTER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 294-295.

Lycoperdina succincta ab. n. *rubricula*, REITTER p. 123 Fauna Germ. 3.

COCCINELLIDAE.

Notes on the *Coccinellidae* with some general remarks and synonymy, CASEY Mem. Col. 2 1911 pp. 246-254.

Variable maculation in *Coccinellidae*, LENG J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 6-10.

Adalia; heredity, PALMER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 283-302 pls. xix-xxii.

Anatis 15-*punctata* p. 705 f. 21 pl. xxvii f. a, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.

Azion incompletus sp. n. Illinois p. 71, NUNENMACHER Ent. News 22.

Brachyacantha fenyesi California, mexicana Mexico, p. 316, spp. n., *bistripustulata* varr. n. *minor* Texas p. 298 and *obscura* Mexico p. 299, *trimaculata*, *sicardi* p. 295, *australe* p. 313, Paraguay, 12-*guttata* Salvador p. 294, spp. n., *bistripustulata* var. n. *quichiana* British Honduras p. 298, *dentipes* var. n. *separata* Virginia p. 301; *Brachyacantha dentipes* var. n. *americana* p. 302, *lepida reducta* var. n. p. 325, Costa Rica, LENG Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.—*B. tucumanensis* sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 58 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.—*B. quadripunctata* larvae, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 169-174 f. 1.

Buprestodera gen. n. p. 379, *mimetica* sp. n. p. 380, PICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Coccinella 5-*punctata* ab. n. *minckwitzii* Deutschl., HÄNEL p. 125 Ent. Berlin 7.

Coclophora bisellata nudipennis var. n., SICARD p. 381 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cryptogomus orbiculus p. 390 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Diomus ecuadoricus sp. n. p. 385, SICARD Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Epilachna impicticollis p. 377, *subclathrata* p. 378, spp. n., SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*E. chrysomellina* Eiablage, Fressweise (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 827-828.

Halyzia 10-*guttata* ab. n. *M-nigrum* p. 145, 14-*guttata* ab. n. *nigroscutulata* p. 146, REITTER Fauna Germ. 3.

Hinda modesta sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 59 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Hyperaspis lateralis flammula var. n., *wellmani* p. 72, *wolcottii* p. 73, *ploribunda* p. 74, spp. n., U.S., NUNENMACHER Ent. News 22.—*H. iheringi* sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 57 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Lachnodiella gen. n. *cecropiae* sp. n. S. Paulo, HEMPEL Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Paramysia nom. n. für *Mysia*, REITTER p. 144 Fauna Germ. 3.

Promecopharus gen. n. p. 388, *andrewesi* sp. n., *ancoralis* var. n. p. 389, SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Psyllobora koebelei sp. n. Arizona p. 71, NUNENMACHER Ent. News 22.

Pullus harejoides p. 381, *zonatus* p. 382, spp. n., SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Scymnus andrewesi sp. n., SICARD p. 383 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79. *S. macrosticus* Pitt Island sp. n., BROWN p. 114 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*S. guttulator* p. 395 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Solanophila riveti sp. n. p. 384, SICARD Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Stictobura semipolita sp. n. p. 384, *fuscipes*, *testaceicollis*, p. 385, abb. n., *obscurocincta* p. 385, *exsanguis* p. 386, *6-punctata*, *10-punctata*, p. 387, spp. n., SICARD Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Zenoria delicatula sp. n. Brazil, WEISE p. 60 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Isodontiphila subg. n. for *Ophthalmochlus auripedis*, PIERCE p. 31 Gen. Ins. 121.

Mengenilla n. gen. *chobautii* sp. n. Algeria, HOFENEDER Ber. Ver. Innsbruck 32 pp. 31–57.

Ophthalmochlus auripedis sp. n. Maryland p. 503, PIERCE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Parastyllops flagellatus, notes on, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 255.

Pentozoe gen. n. p. 504, *peradeniya* sp. n. Ceylon p. 505, PIERCE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pseudoxenos arvensidis p. 499, *fundati*, *pedestridis*, p. 500, *robertsoni*, *tigridis* p. 501, *erynnidis* p. 499, *histrionis* p. 500, *foraminati* p. 499, spp. n., N. America, PIERCE T.c.

Styllops andrenoides p. 493, *asteridis*, *mandibularis* p. 494, *nudae*, Illinois, *pilipedis* China, p. 495, spp. n., PIERCE T.c.

Triozocera texana sp. n. Texas p. 491, PIERCE T.c.

Tachytixenos gen. n. p. 501, *indicus* sp. n. India p. 502, PIERCE T.c.

Xenos auriferi sp. n. California p. 498, PIERCE T.c.

STREPSIPTERA.

The genera of *Strepsiptera*, PIERCE Gen. Ins. 121 54 pp. 5 pls.

Augochlorophilus subg. n., *veridulae* Pierce, PIERCE p. 22 Gen. Ins. 121.

Belonogastechthrus gen. n. *zavattarii* sp. n. Congo Free State, PIERCE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 498.

Crawfordia labrosi, *rudbeckiae*, spp. n., Illinois p. 497, PIERCE T.c.

Diozocera emendation of *Dioxocera*, PIERCE T.c.

Diozoceridae nom. n. for *Dioxoceridae* Pierce p. 504, PIERCE T.c.

Eupathocrea pictipennidis p. 502, *vulgaridis* p. 503, *luctuosae* p. 520, spp. n., U.S., PIERCE T.c.

Halictoxenos nymphaeae *viridulae*, spp. n., Illinois, p. 496, PIERCE T.c.

(N-9186 j)

HYMENOPTERA.

Zweihundert alte Hymenopteren (Neue Gattungsnamen), SCHULZ Zool. Ann. 4 pp. 1–220.

Some summaries of Dalla Torre's Catalogue, IMHOF pp. 257–261 Mem. Congr. internat. 1.

Bau und Entwicklung des tibialen Chordotonalorgans, Honigbiene und Ameisen, SCHÖN Zool. Jahrb. Anat. 31 pp. 439–472 3 Taf.

APIDAE.

Phylogenie der Honigbienen, IHERING Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 129–136.

Fauna Insectorum Helvetiae, *Apiidae* ii Band, FREY-GESSNER Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12.

Behaviour of a parasitic bee, TURNER
Animal Behaviour 1 pp. 374-392.

Agapostemon arechavaletae, *bonaerensis*, **spp. n.**, Uruguay, SCHROTTKY p. 226 An. Soc. Argentina 65 1908.

Agrobombus **subg. n.** zu *Bombus*,
VOGT p. 52 SB. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin
1911.

Allodape marginata and allies,
COCKERELL p. 231 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—
A. pumilio **sp. n.** India, COCKERELL p.
182 op. cit. 8.—*A. nigripes* **sp. n.** Kap-
land, FRIESE p. 673 Zool. Jahrb. Syst.
30.

Ammobates depressa Kaukasus, *sanguinea* Turkestan, **spp. n.**, FRIESE pp.
142-143 Arch. naturges. 77 1.

Andrena setigera **sp. n.** Ungarn,
ALFKEN Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 292.—
A. cyprica p. 247, *batesiae* p. 248, Cyprus,
sinensis China p. 249, **spp. n.**, *camer-
roni* n. n. for *caroli* Cam. p. 249,
COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.
—*A. comberiana* **sp. n.** N.W. India p.
235, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent.
Soc. 37.—*A. formosana* **sp. n.** Formosa,
COCKERELL p. 229 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—
A. praecociformis Japan, *rupshuensis*
Ladak, **spp. n.**, p. 243, COCKERELL
Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*A. niva-
loides* **sp. n.** p. 235 Wisconsin, GRAENI-
CHER Milwaukee Bull. Mus. 1.—*A. al-
bihirta*, allies, COCKERELL p. 232
Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. rosea* st. n.
teutonica Deutschl., *anglica* England,
ALFKEN p. 458 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—

Anthrena parviceps Männchen, FREY-
GESSNER Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges.
12 p. 24.

† *Andrena grandipes* **sp. n.** Colorado
Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus.
30 p. 73.

† *Androgynella* **gen. n.** type *Megachile
detersa* Cock., the ♂, COCKERELL p. 313
Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anthidium moricei **sp. n.** Syria,
FRIESE p. 138 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—
A. severini var. n. *daressalamicum* O.-
Africa, *capicola* var. n. *tanganyicola*
Tanganyika, STRAND pp. 122-123 Ent.
Rdsch. 28.—*A. ternarium* **sp. n.** Quetta,
friesei n. n. for *flavomaculatum* Fr.,
COCKERELL p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—
A. philorum abbotti var. n. Ladak p.
249, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation.
Mus. 40.—*A. chubuti* **sp. n.** Patagonia

p. 214, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent.
Soc. 36.—*A. latum*, ♂, SCHROTTKY p.
232 An. Soc. Argent. 65.

Anthophora norvegica gute Art,
STRAND Ent. Zs. 25 p. 180.—*A. vivi-
dula* **sp. n.** Central-Africa, STRAND p.
153 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik.
Exp. 3.—*A. aethiopica*, *armatipes*,
rufiventris, O-Africa, bothai Orangestaat,
herbsti, *hirtiventris*, *labrosa*, *peringueyi*,
superba, Kapland, *leucopyga* Mashona-
land, *armatilabris*, *felina*, *laticeps*, Kap-
land, **spp. n.**, p. 674-675, FRIESE Zool.
Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*A. tellervo* **sp. n.**
Kamerun, STRAND p. 500 Mitt. Mus.
Berlin 5.—*A. mephistophelicana*, *pseu-
dobasalis*, **spp. n.**, S.-Africa, STRAND pp.
119-120 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*A. delicata*
p. 235, *amolita* p. 237, **spp. n.**, India,
camelorum n. n. for *ruficornis* Fedtsch.
p. 236, and 3 varr. n., *niveocincta* Sm.
p. 236, COCKERELL Entomologist 34.—
A. korotonensis, *calceifera*, Formosa,
p. 492, *caldwelli* China p. 493, *comberi*
India p. 494, **spp. n.**, COCKERELL Ann.
Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. urens* **sp. n.** Formosa,
COCKERELL p. 341 Entomologist 44.—
A. bucconis, *sauteri*, Formosa, **spp. n.**,
FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. 61 pp. 123-128.
—*A. flava*, *rufescens* Austral., *aurata*
Neu-Guinea, **spp. n.**, FRIESE p. 448-450
Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. zonata*
buruensis subsp. n. Buru p. 260, *eversa*
p. 260, *robby*, *retusiformis*, p. 262,
melanognatha p. 263, China, *hilgendorfi*,
venerabilis, p. 261, Japan, **spp. n.**,
COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.
40.—*A. sapiens* **sp. n.** Solomon Islands,
COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36
p. 166.—*A. andicola* **sp. n.** Peru,
SCHROTTKY p. 38 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*A. cir-
rhosa* **sp. n.** Chile p. 56, PÉREZ Rev.
Mus. Chilena 15.—*A. khambana atra-
mentata* var. n., COCKERELL p. 177
Entomologist 44.—*A. bomboideis willingi*
subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 34 Canad. Ent.
43.—*A. porterae watsoni* var. n. New
Mexico p. 238, COCKERELL Trans. Amer.
Ent. Soc. 37.

Anthrenoides iheringi **sp. n.** Brazil,
SCHROTTKY p. 83 Rev. Mus. Paulista
8 1910.

Apis dorsata, working hours, BUR-
KILL J. As. Soc. Beng. 6 p. 105.—*A. nursei* n. n. for *testacea* Bingh.,
COCKERELL p. 319 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—
A. florea nasicana subsp. n. Western
India p. 241, COCKERELL Trans. Amer.
Ent. Soc. 37.

Apis mellifica; anatomy, JANET Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 110–112 fig.—Eierlegende Arbeiterinnen bei Vorhandensein einer Königin (Russ.), KARASEV Pčelov. žizus. Viatka 6.—*Apis mellifica*; queen- and worker-structures, BUTTEL-REEPEN pp. 113–132 pl. iv Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—Erziehung einer Rasse (Russ.), PIVOVAROV List. pčelov. 1911 I p. 7, 2 p. 8; Stacheldrohne, BUTTEL Centralbl. Hannover 47 p. 216.

Ashmeadiella echinocerei sp. n. Arizona, COCKERELL p. 132 Canad. Ent. 43.

Augochlora (*Pseudaugochloropsis*) *erinnys* sp. n. Brazil, SCHROTTKY p. 81 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.—*A. (Pseudaugochloropsis) anisitsi, bruchi*, p. 227, *perimede, anticlea*, p. 228, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.—*A. (Pseudaugochloropsis) catamarcensis* sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 254 op. cit. 68 1909.

Augochloropsis carioca sp. n. Brazil, SCHROTTKY p. 79 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Berna subg. n. zu *Megachile, africana* sp. n. W.-Africa, FRIESE pp. 668–669 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Bombus perezii sp. n. Olymp., VOGT p. 55 SB. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.—*B. wilemani* sp. n. Formosa p. 100, *bicoloratus* var. n. *fulvilateralis* p. 101, COCKERELL Entomologist 44.—*B. saporosensis* sp. n. Japan, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 641.—*B. lapidarius* var. n. *niveiventris* Armenia, *zonatus* var. n. *basalis* Korfu, *mucidus* var. n. *bicinctus* Deutschl., *kirbyellus* varr. n. *cinctus, cinctellus* Nowaja Semlja, *melanurus* var. n. *apicatus* Asia centr., *robustus* var. n. *sulfuratus* Salta, FRIESE pp. 456–457 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*B. alpinus* varr. n. *diabolicus* Kola, *pretiosus* Nordcap, *B. lapponicus* varr. n. *hispanicus* Spanien, *dissidens* Nordcap, *ornatulus* Lappland, *norvegicus* Norwegen, *helveticus* Alpen, and *flavicollis* N.-Amer., *B. mendax* var. n. *anonymus* Alpen, *B. mucidus* var. n. *atratus* Alpen, *B. haematurus* varr. n. *torridus, ater* Kaukasus, *B. niveatus* var. n. *skorikowi* Persia, *B. pratorum-jonellus* var. n. *suecicus* Schweden, *B. terrestris* var. n. *scutatus* Sibiria, *B. pyrenaeus* var. n. *ibericus* Spanien, *B. eversmanni* n. n. für *calidus* Eversm.

(n=9186 f)

1852, FRIESE p. 572 T.c. *B. kirbyellus* var. n. *similis* n. n. für *tristis* Sparre, *B. mastrucatus* var. n. *tirolensis* n. n. für *collaris* Friese, *B. hypnorum* var. n. *hiemalis* n. n. für *frigidus* Friese, *B. lapponicus* var. n. *scandinavicus* n. n. für *lugubris* Sparre, FRIESE T.c. p. 684.—*B. terrestris limbarae* und *B. t. sardous* KRAUSSE Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 206.—*B. confusus*, Systematik, FREY-GESSNER Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 p. 7.—*B. pratorum*, Variatäten, deren Verbreitung, Synopsis, varr. *bimaculatus* Nord-Europa, Nord-Kaukasus, *nitelinus* West-Sibirien, *pseudoborealis, extraneus subaquilus* Süd-Deutschland varr. n. (Russ.), SKORIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 380–382.—*B. fernaldi* n. n. für *edwardsii* Fowler p. 157, *ambiguus* California, p. 159 *B. (Bombias) mormonorum* Utah p. 161, *mexicensis* Mexico p. 163, spp. n., FRANKLIN Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*Bombus*; neubenannten Formen u. Rassen, hier nicht aufgeführt, VOGT SB. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911 pp. 31–74.—*B. Anatomie und Histologie des mannll. Geschlechtsapparates* (Russ. + d. R.), PAVLOVSKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 221–234 pl. I textf. I.

Caesarea subg. n. zu *Ammobates*. FRIESE p. 142 Arch. Naturges. 77 I,

Capicola gen. n. near *Panurgus braunsiana* sp. n. Kapland, FRIESE p. 672 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Carpolicana interrupta p. 57, *caudens* p. 58, spp. n., Chile, PÉREZ Rev. Mus. Chilena 15.—*C. vestita* var. n. *piurenensis*, COCKERELL p. 285 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Centris rhodophthalma sp. n. Chile p. 55, PÉREZ Rev. Chilena 15.

Ceratina tanganyicensis sp. n. Tanganyika, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 137.—*C. (Ceratinidia) ridleyi* Singapore p. 218, *samburuensis* British East Africa p. 219, spp. n., COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*C. (Ceratinidia) eburneopicta, C. comberi*, spp. n., India, *sexmaculata* var. n. *purpurascens*, COCKERELL p. 187 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. unicolor* sp. n. Formosa, FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123–128.—*C. (Ceratinidia) hieroglyphica japonica* var. n. COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 635.—*C. oxalidis piracicabana* subsp. n., SCHROTTKY p. 86 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.—*C. dupla halo-*

phila subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 390 Canad. Ent. 43.—*C. unicolor*, ♂, COCKERELL p. 341 Entomologist 44.

Chelynia calliphorina sp. n. California, COCKERELL p. 769 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Coelioxys cetipyga O.-Afr., *pàludicola* S.-Afr., spp. n., STRAND p. 123 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. furcata* var. n. *analis* Transvaal, FRIESE p. 669 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*C. siamensis* sp. n. Lower Siam p. 246, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. fulviceps* sp. n. Formosa, FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123–128.—*C. rhinosus* sp. n. Formosa, *afra sauteri* subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 342 Entomologist 44.—*C. dispersa*, *peregrinata*, spp. n., Solomon Islands, p. 168, *froggatti*, Australia, p. 170, spp. n., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36.—*C. assumptionis* p. 260, *leporina*, *bertonii*, p. 261, *buehleri*, *paraguayensis*, *catamarcensis*, p. 262, *anisitsi*, *patagonica*, p. 264, *brethesi*, *bruchi*, *edenata*, p. 265, *guaranitica* p. 266. spp. n., S. America, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 68.

Colletes comberi sp. n. N.W. India p. 234, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*C. vicinalis* sp. n. p. 228 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Mus. 1.

Coquillettapis melittoides, COCKERELL p. 671 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Corynura gigas sp. n. Columbia, FRIESE p. 454 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. peruvicola* sp. n. Peru, STRAND p. 35 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Crocisa grahami sp. n. Ashanti p. 218, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*C. kilimandjarica* Deutsch O. Afrika p. 79, *pica* Deutsch S.-W. Afrika p. 80, *amanica* Amani, *somalica* Somali, p. 81, *transvaalica* Transvaal p. 82, *ukerewensis* Neuwied Ukerewe p. 83, *panganica* O. Afrika p. 84, spp. n., STRAND Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. takaonis* p. 311, *amata*, *kanskireana*, p. 312, spp. n. Formosa, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. subramosa*, *surda*, spp. n., China, COCKERELL p. 770 op. cit. 8.—*C. gemmata* sp. n. Solomon Is., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 146.

Cubitalia subg. n. zu *Eucera*, FRIESE p. 136 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Cullumanobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, VOGT p. 57 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Dasypoda comberi sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 226 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. japonica* sp. n. Japan p. 256, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Diadasia piercei sp. n. Texas, COCKERELL p. 132 Canad. Ent. 43.

Dianthidium (*Anthidiellum*) *truncatiforme* sp. n. Gold Coast p. 215, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*D. sinapinum* sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 179 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*D. zebratum* ♀, *bicoloratum* ♂, *bertonii* ♂, p. 230, *tigrinum* ♂, *anisitsi*, p. 231, and *paraguayense* p. 232, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.—*D. nudum* sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 269 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*D. vernoniae* sp. n. Paraguay p. 14, SCHROTTKY Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Dioxys richaënsis sp. n. Syria, FRIESE p. 139 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*D. phaceliae* sp. n. New Mexico p. 235, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Dolichochile melittoides, COCKERELL p. 672 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Emphor bombiformis, habits, KNAB Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 170; life history, GROSSBECK J. Ent. Soc. New York 19 pp. 238–244 pl. vii ff. 1–2.

Epeolus peregrinus sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 235 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eriades hercules sp. n. Central-Africa, STRAND p. 155 Ergebn. deutsch. z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*E. langenburgicus* sp. n. Nyassa-See, STRAND p. 120 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Euaspiis abdominalis var. n. *clari-pennisi* und ab. n. *sobrini*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 157.

Eucera breviceps sp. n. Taurus, FRIESE p. 136 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*E. ruficollis* sp. n. S.-Africa, FRIESE p. 667 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*E. problematica* sp. n. Brasilien, STRAND pp. 78–79 T.c.

Euglossa apiformis sp. n. Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 39 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Euryglossa haematura, geminata, spp. n., Australia, p. 289, *calliopsella* ♂ p. 290, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. victoriae, perditiformis*, p. 207, *calliopsella, semipurpurea*, p. 208, *myrtacearum* p. 209, *salaris, subfusa*, p. 210, *pavonura* p. 211, spp. n., Australia, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Exomalopsis hiberna p. 238, *E. ? melochiae* p. 239, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.

Exoneuridia subg. n. for *E. libanensis* Fr., COCKERELL p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Fidelia major sp. n. Kapland, FRIESE p. 654 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Gastrohalictinae subf. n. of Panurgidae, SCHROTTKY p. 84 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Gastrohalictus pabulator p. 84, *ypirangensis* p. 85, spp. n., Brazil, SCHROTTKY T.c.

Gronoceras catulus sp. n. British East Africa p. 213, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Habropoda pekinensis sp. n. China, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 642.—*H. bettoni* sp. n. British East Africa p. 215, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Halictomorpha gen. n. p. 81, *phaedra* sp. n. Brazil p. 82, SCHROTTKY Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Halictus; descriptions of 68 spp., ? spp. n., from America, VACHAL Miscell. ent. 1911 pp. 53–84 sp. pag.—*H. schubotzi, kiwuensis, ruwensorensis, banalianus, adolphi-frederici, patricius, aruwimiensis, coeruleodorsatus*, spp. n., Central-Africa, STRAND pp. 135–143 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*H. hintzi* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 502 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*H. speculithorax* p. 187, *debilinensis* p. 188, *salsettensis, kalutarae*, p. 189, India, *sigiriellus* p. 190, *semisculptus* Ceylon, *nasicensis*, p. 191, *perhumilis* p. 192, India, spp. n., *cameronellus* n. n. for *himalayensis* Cam., *strandiellus* n. n. for *ceylonicus* Strand, p. 192, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. arcuatus gulosus* subsp. n. p. 661, *horishensis* p. 662, *laevidermis* p. 664, *recognitus*, *multistictus*, p. 665, *perangulatus* p. 666, *sidereus, statialis*, p. 667, spp. n.,

Formosa, COCKERELL T.c.—*H. nikkoensis* sp. n. Japan p. 241, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*H. paracolletinus* sp. n. Queensland p. 201, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*H. rowlandi, eyrei*, p. 226, *tatei* p. 227, *ewarti* p. 230, *blackburni, stirlingi*, p. 232, *maillandi* p. 233, *davidis* p. 234, *behri* p. 228, *woodsii* p. 229, *hedleyi* p. 231, Australia, *H. papuarum* New Guinea p. 235, *cambagei* South Australia p. 236, *leai* Victoria p. 237, spp. n., COCKERELL T.c.—*H. froggatti, viridiscitus, exterus*, spp. n., Solomon Islands, COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 162–164.—*H. sansoni* sp. n. Alberta p. 267, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*H. nigroviridis* sp. n. p. 233 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.—*H. nahuelhuapiensis, bruchianus*, spp. n., Argentina, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argentina 65 1908.

Heriades sauteri sp. n. Formosa, COCKERELL p. 314 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Heterapis gen. n. near *Euryglossa*, *delicata*, p. 140, *sculpta* p. 141. spp. n., Queensland, COCKERELL Entomologist 44.

Hypanthidium flavomarginatum obscurior subsp. n., SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.

Lapidariobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, Voet p. 58 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Liothyrapis subgen. n. (*Coelioxys*) p. 246, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

†*Lithanthidium* gen. n., *pertriste* sp. n. Miocene Colorado, COCKERELL p. 225 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lucasellus n. n. für *Lucasius* Dours 1872, SCHULZ p. 202 Zool. Ann. 4.

Megachilinae; Das Tierreich Lfg 28, FRIESE pp. xxvi + 440.

Megachile alborufa Kaukasus, *marina* Syria, spp. n., FRIESE p. 138 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*M. mashonaensis* Mashonaland, *sanguinea* Togo, spp. n., pp. 667–668, *bullata* Kapland, *conradsi*, *muansae*, O.-Africa, spp. n., *perniciosa* var. n. *pallipennis* S.-Africa, FRIESE pp. 676–678 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*M. garua* Kamerun sp. n., STRAND p. 85 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*M. tsumebica, seewaldi, lydenburgiana, krebsiana, wilmsiana*, S.-Afr., *schaeferana, malim-*

banana, *tsadiana*, *riggenbachiana*, *abonyana*, Kamerun, *spp. n.*, *ungulata* var. *n.* *waterbergensis* S.-Afr., pp. 124-128, *latimetatarsis*, *manguna*, Togo, *meriani* Seychellen, *katonana* O.-Afr., *capensis* Kapland, *spp. n.*, pp. 132-133; *M. montibia*, *armipygata*, *venustoides*, *sansibarica*, *mastrucarella*, *ruficheloides*, *janthopteriana*, *spp. n.*, O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 156-162 *Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.*—*M. (Eumegachile) dinura* p. 315, *disjunctiformis* p. 316, *takoensis* p. 317, *kagiana*, *rufovittata*, p. 318, *spp. n.*, Formosa, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. igniscopata*, *spissula*, p. 486, *tranquilla* p. 487, *rixator* p. 488, *abluta*, *subusta*, p. 489, *aspernata* p. 490, *spp. n.*, Formosa, *rufovittata* p. 485, COCKERELL T.c.—*M. caldwelli* *sp. n.* China p. 284, *bicolor taiwana* subsp. *n.* p. 283, *piurensis* *sp. n.* Peru p. 288, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. godeffroyi*, *gigantea*, *hertlei*, *finschi*, *luteiceps*, *spp. n.*, Sunda-Ins., FRIESE pp. 217-219 *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.*—*M. glaberrima*, *rufopilosa* Austral., *minutula* Neu Guinea, *finbriventris* Fidji-Ins., *spp. n.*, FRIESE pp. 452-453 T.c.—*M. mertoni* *sp. n.* Kei-Ins., FRIESE p. 226 *Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.*—*M. tava* *sp. n.* Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 87 *Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.*—*M. lorentzi* *sp. n.* New Guinea, FRIESE Nova Guinea 9 p. 263.—*M. bougainvilliana* *sp. n.* Salomons-Inseln, STRAND *Entom. Ztg Wien 30* p. 79.—*M. mendanae*, *bougainvillei*, *shortlandi*, *cartereti*, *woodfordi*, *spp. n.*, Solomon Islands, COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 170-173.—*M. pamirensis* Pamir p. 251, *ladacensis* p. 252, *rupshuensis* p. 253, Ladak, *spp. n.*, *M. sayi paludicola* subsp. *n.* Texas p. 254, COCKERELL Washington Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*M. assumptionis*, *proserpineae*, p. 233, *fiebrigi* Paraguay, *chubutana* Chubut, p. 234, *bertoni*, *paraguayensis*, Paraguay, *gigas*, p. 235, *campinensis* Brazil, *guaranisticae*, with subsp. *n.* *uruguayensis* and *f. n. melanopyga* Paraguay, p. 236, *catamarcensis* Argentina p. 237, *itapuae* Paraguay p. 238, *spp. n.*, *fossoris leucocentra* p. 236 and *laeta anisitsi* p. 237, subsp. *n.*, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 65 1908.—*M. perparva* p. 267, *sanctamariae* p. 268, *spp. n.*, Paraguay, *gomprenae* and *catamarcensis* with var. p. 268, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*M. volk*

manni ab. *n.* *ventrifasciata*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 155.—*M. albifrons*, food habits, BURKILL J. As. Soc. Beng. 6 p. 102.

Megalopta cuprea Bolivia, *virgili* Brasil, *spp. n.*, FRIESE pp. 453-454 *Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.*

Melecta mauretaniensis Algier *sp. n.*, STRAND p. 78 *Rev. Zool. afric. 1.*—*M. formosana* *sp. n.* Formosa, COCKERELL p. 228 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.*—*M. armata*, larval history, SEMICHON Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 372.

✓ *Melissina* gen. *n.* *Eucerinae*, *viator* *sp. n.* India, COCKERELL p. 670 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.*

Melissodes opunticella *sp. n.* Texas, COCKERELL p. 131 *Canad. Ent. 43.*—*M. dubitata*, COCKERELL p. 34 T.c.

Melitta (Brachycephalapis) californica, COCKERELL p. 672 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.*

Meroglossa tetraxantha *sp. n.* Solomon Is., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 161.

Morgania appletoni *sp. n.* Somaliland p. 217, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Nomada africana *sp. n.* W.-Africa, FRIESE p. 675 *Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.*—*N. gyangensis* *sp. n.* Tibet, COCKERELL p. 176 *Entomologist 44.*—*N. secessa* *sp. n.* Formosa, COCKERELL p. 230 *Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.*—*N. belfragei xanthogaster*, *maculifrons comparata*, var. *n.*, p. 644, *ruficornis koebelei* subsp. *n.* p. 645, *N. hakonensis* Japan p. 647, *N. (Melanomada) heleniella* Texas p. 648, *spp. n.*, *wheeleri engelmanniae* subsp. *n.* p. 649, *N. (Micronomada) mitchelli* *sp. n.* Texas, *M. (Holonomada) affabilis dallasensis* subsp. *n.*, p. 654, *N. (Xanthidium) luteola bishoppi* subsp. *n.* p. 655, *victrix* *sp. n.* Texas p. 657, *N. (Gnathias) bella callura* subsp. *n.* Colorado p. 657, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*N. (Xanthidium) perivincta* var. *b.* p. 236, *accepta* p. 237, *N. (Nomadula) frieseana* p. 237, *taraxacella*, *sayi*, p. 238, *mera* p. 239, *spp. n.*, Colorado, *xantholepis* p. 239, *N. (Gnathias) custeriana* p. 241, *spp. n.*, Arizona, *N. (Xanthidium) arizonica* p. 242, *osborni* p. 243, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*N. wisconsinensis* p. 239, *cockerelli* p. 240, *spp. n.*, Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.

14 *Nomadosoma* gen. n. type *Pasites pilipes*, ROHWER Ent. News 22 p. 24 ff. 1–3.

Nomia schubotzi, bicornigera, spp. n., Central-Africa, STRAND pp. 147–148 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*M. capitata* sp. n. Deutsch S.W.-Afrika, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg 30 p. 223.—*N. russuloides* var. n. *clavator* p. 110, *sansibarica* sp. n. Sansibar p. 144, STRAND Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*N. stylopicata* p. 124, *reichardia* p. 127, *zuala* p. 130, *latifacies* p. 133, *macrotegula* p. 134, Tanganyika, *kgonserana* p. 125, *elephas* p. 131, Nyassa, *colona* p. 128 Kapland, *gorytoides* p. 129 Madagascar, *panganina* p. 135 O.-Afr., spp. n., *whiteana* var. n. *peteria* p. 126 Kapland, *garua* var. n. *interstitialis* p. 135 Guinea, STRAND Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*N. crawshayi* p. 220, *basutorum* p. 221, Africa, *kurandina*, *pseudoceratina* p. 222, *stalkerii* p. 223, *melanoptera*, *muscosa*, Australia, p. 224, spp. n., *australica regis* subsp. n. N.W. Australia p. 221, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*N. lamellicornis, ruficrus*, spp. n., Transvaal, FRIESE p. 652 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*N. heymonsi* sp. n. Turkestan, FRIESE p. 135 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*N. mirabilis, planiventris, proxima*, Formosa, spp. n., FRIESE Verh. Z.B. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123–128.—*N. spp.* n. India, *callichlora* p. 219, *eburnigera* p. 220, *karachiensis* p. 222, *albolobata* p. 225, *flavolobata* p. 226, *parcella* p. 227, *virgata* p. 229, *andrenina* p. 230, *ardjuna* p. 231, *perlucida* p. 232; subsp. n. N.W. India, *magrettii enecta* p. 225, *nursei semifortis* p. 229; spp. n. Western India, *nasicana* p. 224, *phenacura* p. 223, *phenacopsis* p. 221, *halictura* p. 228; spp. n. Ceylon, *comberi* p. 223, *ustrula* p. 231, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*N. lorentzi* sp. n. New Guinea, FRIESE Nova Guinea 9 p. 263.—*N. froggatti* sp. n. Solomon Isl., COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 165.—*N. howardi* p. 617, *moetzumae* p. 618, spp. n., Mexico, CRAWFORD Proc., U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*N. parcella* ♀, *pereziana* n. n. for *gracilipes* Pér., COCKERELL p. 186 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nomioides, taxonomy p. 236, *karachensis* p. 235, *comberi* p. 236, spp. n., India, COCKERELL Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Neocorynura manto, ligea, spp. n., Bolivia, SCHROTTKY p. 38 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Odontochlora cydippe sp. n. Brazil, SCHROTTKY p. 72 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Omachthes capicola sp. n. Kapland, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 223.

Osmia vogti sp. n. Tunis, FRIESE p. 137 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*O. mitsukurii* sp. n. Japan p. 639, *matsumurae* sp. n. Japan, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 640.—*O. watsoni* sp. n. New Mexico p. 235, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*O. felti* sp. n. New York, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 18.—*O. clarescens, basilissa*, p. 764, *platyura* p. 765, *regulina* p. 766, *granulosa* p. 767, spp. n., N. America, *O. hypocrita* to *Alcidamea*, COCKERELL p. 763 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. hesperella*, COCKERELL p. 389 Canad. Ent. 43.

Oxytroglossa jocasta p. 74, *pyrgo, ephyra*, p. 75, *theia* p. 77, *semiramis* p. 78, spp. n., Brazil, *thalia pauloënsis* subsp. n. p. 78, SCHROTTKY Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Panurgomia fuchsi, COCKERELL p. 671 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paracolletes dentiger p. 199, *fimbriatinus* p. 202, *turneri* p. 203, *nigroclypeatus* p. 204, *melbournensis* p. 205, *mimulus* p. 206, spp. n., Australia, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

Parasphcodes schomburgki, sextus, p. 239, *vulneratus* p. 240, *cirriferus* p. 421, *varu, basilantus*, p. 242, *callo-melittinus* p. 237, *contaminatus* p. 238, spp. n., Australia, COCKERELL T.C.

Pasites friesei n. n. for *ater* Fr. p. 217, COCKERELL T.C.

Perdita spp., list, COCKERELL Psyche 18 pp. 134–143.

Phiarus luctuosus sp. n. Asia Minor, *abdominalis* varr. n. *sanguinea* Turkestan and *rufa* Kaukasus, FRIESE pp. 140–142 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

† *Pratobombus* subg. n. zu *Bombus*, *biroi* sp. n. Alai-Gebirge, VOGT pp. 49 & 51 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Proanthidium soliferum sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 180 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. kashgarensse* sp. n. Chinese Turkestan

p. 250, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Prosopis aterrima, *atricaps*, *junodi*, *quinquedentata*, Transvaal, *gigas* Eritrea, spp. n., FRIESE pp. 129-132 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*P. rubriplagiata* var. n. *rufipedoides*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 135.—*P. mediolucens* sp. n. Formosa, COCKERELL p. 233 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. ferruginea* sp. n. New Guinea, FRIESE Nova Guinea 9 p. 262.—*P. telepora* p. 213, *melitina* p. 214, spp. n., U.S., LOVELL Ent. News 22.—*P. spp. n.*, *potens* Quebec p. 103, *conspicua* Nevada p. 114, *fossata* Louisiana p. 135, *cookii* Colorado p. 139, *calvus* California p. 143 figs., METZ Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*P. iheringi* sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTYK p. 71 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.—*P. cuscoana* sp. n. Peru, STRAND p. 156 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*P. xanthaspis* var. *bicuneata*, COCKERELL p. 769 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paenythia burmeisteri catamarcensis subsp. n., SCHROTTYK p. 256 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Pseudagapostemon fluminensis sp. n. Brasilia, SCHROTTYK p. 38 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. paulista* p. 82, *nasua* p. 83, spp. n., Brazil, SCHROTTYK Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Psithyrus rupestris f. n. *buyssoni* Boro-Choro-Gebirge, VOGT p. 64 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.—*P. fernaldae* p. 164, *tricolor* p. 167, spp. n., N. America, FRANKLIN Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Ptiloglossa ollantayi sp. n. Peru, COCKERELL p. 287 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8

Rediviva subg. n. zu *Andrena*, *perinqueyi* sp. n. Kapland, FRIESE p. 671 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Scapter terminalis var. n. *sculpturatus* Central-Africa, STRAND p. 149 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Sibiricobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, VOGT p. 60 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Soroceansibombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, *soroensis* sp. n. Boro-Choro-Gebirge, VOGT p. 63 T.e.

Sphecodes africanus var. n. *delagoae*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. p. 136.—*S. chionospilus* sp. n. with var. *sanguinatus* India p. 217, COCKERELL

Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*S. japonicus* sp. n. Japan, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 638.—*S. formosanus* sp. n. Formosa, COCKERELL p. 228 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. profugus* sp. n. Queensland p. 244, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*S. shawi*, *heterus*, p. 212, *paraplesius* p. 213, spp. n., U.S., LOVELL Ent. News 22.—*S. solonis* sp. n. p. 229 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.

Stelis carnifex sp. n. California, COCKERELL p. 769 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. louisae* sp. n. Louisiana p. 247, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Stenocolletes gen. n., *pictus* sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTYK p. 253 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Subterraneobombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, *ferloni* sp. n. Alai-Gebirge, VOGT pp. 62-63 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Systropha aethiopica sp. n. O.-Africa, FRIESE p. 654 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*S. macronasuta* sp. n., STRAND p. 110 144 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*S. tropicalis* sp. n. Ceylon, COCKERELL p. 227 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Terrestribombus subg. n. zu *Bombus*, VOGT p. 55 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1911.

Tetrachlora obesa sp. n. Mendoza, SCHROTTYK p. 255 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*T. thyras* p. 79, *deianira*, *creusa*, p. 80, spp. n., Brazil, SCHROTTYK Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1910.

Tetralonia fraterna, *kobrowi*, *nigropilosa*, *pulverosa*, *tenuifasciata*, S.-Africa, *inermis*, *labrosa*, O.-Africa, spp. n., FRIESE pp. 655-659 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*T. fumipennigera*, *capibia*, Kapland, *nyassana* Nyassa-Lee, spp. n., STRAND pp. 111-112 & 144 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*T. leucopoda* sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. mitsukurii* sp. n. Japan p. 257, COCKERELL Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. medicata* sp. n. Canada, COCKERELL p. 34 Canad. Ent. 43.—*T. phaceliae* sp. n. New Mexico p. 238, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*T. gilva* Holmb., SCHROTTYK p. 270 An. Soc. Argent. 68.

Tetraloniella aliena sp. n. India, COCKERELL p. 184 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thygater; Geschlechtsdimorphismus, BERTONI & SCHROTTKY D. ent. Zs. 1911 p. 402.

Thyगतina gen. n., *fumida* sp. n. Ceylon, p. 237, COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Triepeolus obliteratus sp. n. p. 242 Wisconsin, GRAENICHER Milwaukee Bull. Pub. Mus. 1.—*T. rohweri* sp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL p. 668 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Trigona quagga, *jaecivora*, spp. n., Central-Africa, STRAND pp. 163–164 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*T. africana* var. n. *tanganyikae*, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 158.—*T. erythra* var. n. *testaceichelis* Kamerun, STRAND p. 124 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*T. tescorum* p. 245, *topiorum* p. 246 Benguela, *cassiae* Queensland p. 247, spp. n., COCKERELL Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.—*T. sapiens* sp. n. Solomon Islands, COCKERELL P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 176.—*T. frontalis* Honduras, *cyaneus* Paraguay, spp. n., FRIESE p. 455 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*T. townsendi* sp. n. Peru, COCKERELL p. 286 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. jujuyensis* sp. n. Argentina, SCHROTTKY p. 39 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*T. cupira*, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 65–69 5 fig.

Xylocopa varr. n. Africa, *tanganikae* sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika p. 144, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30.—*X. amethystina sigiriana* subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 310 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*X. niti-diventris* = (*morawitzi* Pér.), *varians* *incarum*, *morio callichlora*, subsp. n., COCKERELL p. 286 op. cit. 8.—*X. chinensis* sp. n. Fo-Kien, FRIESE Verh. ZB. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 123 128.—*X. tegulata* Bolivia, *conradsiana* O.-Afr., spp. n., p. 686, *X. flavorufa* var. n. *kristseneni* Abessinien p. 685, *X. rufitarsis* var. n. *namaquaensis* Kl. Namaqualand, *X. konowi* var. n. *albohirta* Kongo p. 687, FRIESE D. ent. Zs. 1911.

DIPLOPTERA = VESPIDAE, EUMENIDAE, MASARIDAE.

Vespidae des Küstenlandes, GRAEFFE Boll. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 54–58.

Recherches biologiques sur les guêpes solitaires d'Afrique, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 1911 pp. 476–480.

Abispa maculicollis sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 190.

Alastor hirtiventris sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON p. 193 T.c.—*A. rotundiceps*, *bicinctus*, *ruficeps*, spp. n., Paraguay, SCHROTTKY pp. 19–20 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*A. macrocephalus*, *paraguayensis*, spp. n., Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 56–57 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ancistrocerus densepilosellus, *apicior-natus*, spp. n., Japan, CAMERON p. 288 Entomologist 44.—*A. xanthodesmus* Catamarca p. 240, *microcynoeca* Mendoza p. 241, spp. n., SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argentina 68 1909.

Belonogaster buyssoni sp. n. Nigeria, MEADE-WALDO p. 99 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Campsomeris albopilosa sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 480.

Discoelius pseudozethus p. 466, *luederwaldti* p. 468, *brunneoniger* p. 469, *segmentalis* p. 472, *explicatus* p. 475, spp. n., Brazil, *peculiaris dives* subsp. n. p. 471, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.—*D. niger*, *brethesi*, spp. n., Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 40–42 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Epitelia aculeata, habits, MEADE-WALDO p. 107 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eumenes tricoloratus, *strandii*, spp. n., *laevigatus* var. n. *maculatus*, Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 48–51 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*E. megalospilus* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 194.—*E. maxillosa*, SCHUSTER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 27.

Hypodynerus melancholicus Catamarca, *joergensi* Mendoza, spp. n., SCHROTTKY p. 240 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*H. huancabambae*, *urubambae*, spp. n., *vestitus* subsp. n. *tegularis* Peru, SCHROTTKY pp. 10–11 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Icaria insularis, *sericea*, *sexmaculata*, p. 188, *parvimaculata*, *longipetiolata*, p. 189, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*I. flavopicta* = (*ornaticeps* Cam.), *conservator* Sm. = (*Polybia limatula* Sm.), *festina* Sm. = (*zonata* Cam.), p. 100, *I. flavobilineata* Cam. to *Polistes* p. 102, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ischnogaster canaliculatus sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 190.

Jugurtia simpsoni sp. n. Gambia, MEADE-WALDO p. 448 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Labus swalei p. 451, *adelphus*, *fragilis* p. 452, *caffra* p. 453, *gambiensis* p. 454, spp. n., Africa, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Masaris vespiformis subsp. n. *aegyptiacus*, MEADE-WALDO p. 447 T.c.

Metaparagia gen. n., *doddi* sp. n. Queensland, and *P. pictifrons* and *maculata*, MEADE-WALDO p. 748 T.c.

Mischocyttarus labiatus = (*Polybia melanaria* Cam.), MEADE-WALDO p. 100 op. cit. 7.

Monobia modesta p. 181, *scutellaris* p. 182, *lecointei* p. 183, Brésil, spp. n., DUCKE Rev. Ent. Caen 1910.

Montezumia bimaculata sp. n. Rhodesia, MEADE-WALDO p. 455 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nectarina cameroni n. n. for *Chartergus aztecus* Cam., MEADE-WALDO p. 112 op. cit. 7.

Nortonia viridipes sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 192.

Odynerus; Bauten, Eiablage, Beutetiere, Parasiten (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), MALVŠEV Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 2 pp. 1-58 ff. 1-20.—*O. (Ancistrocerus) gowdeyanus* sp. n. Uganda, MEADE-WALDO p. 457 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. xanthozonus*, *lorentzii*, p. 191, *confra-ternus* p. 192, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*O. parachartergoides* Brésil sp. n., DUCKE p. 185 Rev. Ent. Caen 1910.

Ornepetes silvicola sp. n. Sao Paulo, BRADLEY p. 131 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pachymenes imitans p. 188, *velutina* p. 189, Brésil, spp. n., DUCKE Rev. Ent. Caen 1910.—*P. peruanus* sp. n. Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 10 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Paragia hirsuta p. 749, *perkinsi* p. 750, spp. n., Queensland, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Polistes melanopterus sp. n. p. 187 New Guinea, *tepidus* var. *batjanensis* var. n., CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*P. tristis* sp. n. Mombasa, *variabilis* var. n. *reginae* p. 101, *philippinensis*

Sauss. = (*nigrifrons* Cam.), *tepidus* = (*malayanus* Cam.), *elegans* Sm. = (*simulatus* Sm.), p. 102, *actaeon* = (*limce* Ih.), *humilis* = (*tasmaniensis* Sauss.), the australian species, p. 103, MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. mertoni* sp. n. Aru-Ins., DU BUYSSON p. 227 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.—*P. pallipes*, habits, GIRAULT Bull. Wisconsin. Soc. 9 pp. 49-63.

Polybia (Parapolybia) persica p. 108, *escalerae* p. 109, *Persia*, *melaina* Uganda p. 110, spp. n., MEADE-WALDO Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. pallipes* subsp. n. *cuzcoensis* Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 20 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Pseudomasaris coquilletti sp. n. California p. 555, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pterochilus seneconis Colorado p. 553, *leucotaenius*, *diversicolor*, p. 554, spp. n., N. America, ROHWER T.c.—*P. korbi* = (*aterrinus* Saund.), MEADE-WALDO p. 99 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rhaphidoglossa punctata and *natalensis*, MEADE-WALDO p. 449 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhynchium brevilineatum p. 286, *fukuii* p. 287, spp. n., Japan, CAMERON Entomologist 44.—*R. grayi newaei* subsp. n., MEADE-WALDO p. 456 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stenancistrocerus algidus Mendoza sp. n., SCHROTTKY p. 241 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Stenodynerus maximus sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 239 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*S. anisitsi* subsp. n. *garleppi* Peru, SCHROTTKY p. 11 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Synagris flavomaculata sp. n. Africa, MEADE-WALDO p. 455 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Synoeca sp., habits, MEADE-WALDO p. 105 op. cit. 7.

Synocoides mocsaryi sp. n. Brésil, ZAVATTARI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 343.

Vespa crabro attaiica p. 5, and *caspica* p. 6, var. n., *indosinensis* p. 8, *rubricornis* p. 10, spp. n., *velutina celebensis* p. 12, *megei* p. 13, *mediozonalis* p. 14, var. n., *multimaculata* sp. n. p. 14, *mongolica divergens* p. 16 and *flavata* var. n., *media lineolata* n. var. p. 17, PÉREZ Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64.—

V. wilemani sp. n. Formosa, MEADE-WALDO p. 104 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*V. germanica, sylvestris*, genitalia ♂, NEWTON p. 64 pl. i Rep. Manchester Microsc. Soc. 1910.—*V. crabro*, Die Flugorgane, GRÖSSEL Arch. Natg. 77 Bd 1 Suppl.-H. 1 pp. 42–62 2 Taf.

Zethus anisitsi sp. n., *spiniventris* var. n. *obscurus*, Paraguay, ZAVATTARI pp. 45–47 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*Z. (Zethusculus) schrottkyanus* sp. n. Brazil, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 p. 465.

FOSSORIA.

Typen Tourniers, Brullés, Lepeletiers und Schencks, SCHULZ Soc. entomol. pp. 57–59 63–64 67–68.

Algerian *Sphegidae*, SAUNDERS & MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 62–135.

Fossories des Küstenlandes, GRAEFFE Boll. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 41–53.

Ethological notes; MERCET Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 457–464.

Cemonus und *Lipara*-Gallen, MÜLLER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 105–113.

Aelurus atratus sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 197.

Agenia heterospila p. 198, *lorentzi* p. 199, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON T.c.

Ageniella annecta sp. n. Virginia p. 233, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Amicocentrus n. n. für *Megacentrus* Szépl. 1905, SCHULZ p. 88.

Ammobia Billberg; syn. *Proterospheex* p. 153, ROHWER Psyche 18.

Ammodromus ingenuus = (*El. fasciatella* Br.), TURNER p. 605 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ammophila friedrichi sp. n. Misiones, SCHROTTKY p. 244 Ann. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.—*A. rufipes* var. n. *obscura* Mawambi, BISCHOFF p. 220 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Ampulex fasciatus, habits, PICARD Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 113 fig.

Aporinellus rufus p. 230, *laticeps* p. 230, spp. n., Colorado, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Brethesia nom. n. for *Pepsis*, SCHROTTKY p. 243 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Caenophylax n. n. für *Neophylax* Ashm. 1900, SCHULZ p. 88 Zool. Ann. 4.

Ceratophorus grinnelli utahensis subsp. n. Utah p. 562, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Cerceris eatoni p. 85, *nitrariae* p. 89, *tristior* p. 91, spp. n., Algeria, *dacica* var. n. *opulenta* p. 82, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. barbifera* sp. n. Kasindi, BISCHOFF p. 222 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*C. fukaii* sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 482.—*C. venusta* var. n. *keiensis*, STRAND p. 232 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.—*C. umbelliferarum* Paraguay, garleppi Peru, spp. n., SCHROTTKY pp. 28–29 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. catamarcensis* p. 246, *versicolor* p. 247, *rugulosa* p. 248 with f. *dismorphia*, spp. n., Catamarca, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Chlorion (Palmodes) rufiventris opuntiae var. n. Texas p. 557, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Crabro; Biologie (Holländisch), BOUWMAN Levende Natuur 16 pp. 121–126 & 173–177 199–204.—*C. sayi* n. n. for *seamaculatus* Say, COCKERELL p. 61 Entomologist 1910.—*C. (Rhopalum) oceanicus*, *C. (Dasypoctus) scotti*, spp. n., Seychelles, TURNER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. (Solenius) townsendi* p. 563, *C. (Hoplocrabro) novanus* p. 564 Mexico, *schwarzi* Guatemala p. 563, spp. n., ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. riveti* sp. n., *gayi* var. n. *aequadoricus* Ecuador, STRAND pp. 152–154 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Cryptocheilus incitus sp. n. Texas p. 234, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Didineis nigricans sp. n. Biskra, MORICE p. 111 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. vierecki* n. n. for *crassicornis* Viereck, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 4.

Dieltis glaucocincta sp. n. Ruanda, BISCHOFF p. 217 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Diodontus afer sp. n. Algeria, MORICE p. 69 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. bidentatus* sp. n. New Brunswick p. 560, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Discolia lorentzi sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 196.

Eirone marginicollis sp. n. Port Darwin, TURNER p. 604 Ann. Nat. 8.

Elachistocentrum n. n. für *Microcentrus* Szépl. 1905, SCHULZ p. 89 Zool. Ann. 4.

Elaphroptera intaminata var. = (*arcuata* Turn. = *holomelas* André), TURNER p. 608 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elis (*Mesa*) *ruficeps*, allies p. 303, *E. (M.) ametalla* Nyasaland p. 305, *E. varicolor* Brazil p. 306, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*E. (Mesa) pyxidata* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 617, *andina* = (*immaculata* Schr.), *ameghinoi* Br., p. 618, TURNER op. cit. 8.

Enoplolindenius subgen. n. vide *Lindenius*.

Episyrion atrytone sp. n. Texas p. 229, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Epomidiopteron elegantulum Sm., TURNER p. 306 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eucyrtothynnus; composition, *heymonsi* sp. n. Tucuman, TURNER p. 300 T.c.—*E. avidus* = (*El. bruchii* Br.), *E. anisitsi* = (*El. paraguayensis* and *paranensis* Br.), *inferna* = (*El. tucumana* Br.), *E. rubescens fiebrigi* subsp. n., TURNER p. 606 op. cit. 8.

Eurokueria n. n. for *Aeolothynnus* Turner, *pentadonta* p. 608, *myola* p. 609, *compressiceps* p. 611, *immitis* p. 612, spp. n., Queensland, TURNER T.c.

Gonostigmus gen. n. p. 559, *typicus* sp. n. Mexico p. 560, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Gorytes (*Harpactus*) *delicatulus* sp. n. Biskra, MORICE p. 114 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*G. effugiens* Port Natal, *rufithorax* Kapland, spp. n., *vicarius* var. n. *karooensis*, BRAUNS Verh. Z.-B. Ges. 61 pp. 134–138.—*G. (Pseudoplisus) venustiformis* p. 568, *G. (Hoplisus) helianthi* p. 569, *G. neglectus* p. 567, *G. (Pseudoplisus) gyponacinus* p. 568, U.S., *G. (Hoplisoides) knabi* Mexico p. 569, spp. n., ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hoplisus bruchi sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 245 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Larra sparsa sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 483.

Larropsis filicornis Texas p. 582, *portianus* New Mexico p. 583, spp. n., ROHWER op. cit. 40.

Lestica Billberg; syn. *Ceratocolus* p. 154, ROHWER Psyche 18.

Lindenius (*Enoplolindenius* subg. n.) *clypeatus* sp. n. Texas p. 562, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Megalomma melanocanthum Paraguay, *melanogaster* Peru, spp. n., SCHROTTKY pp. 27–28 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Megistoproctus n. n. für *Megaproctus* Brullé 1846, SCHULZ p. 88 Zool. Ann. 4.

Mesocoelus n. n. für *Coelothorax* Ashm. 1898, SCHULZ p. 88 T.c.

Methoca plesioides sp. n. Span. Guinea, TURNER p. 389 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Miscophinus nigriceps sp. n. California p. 587, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Monedula, en Algérie, SERGENT Alger Bul. soc. sci. nat. 1 1910 pp. 81–82.

Myzine (*Pseudomeria* ?) *mogadorensis* sp. n. Morocco, TURNER p. 302 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. (Pseudomeria) neavei* p. 614, *M. politissima* p. 615, *rufifrons* variation, *M. ? swalei* p. 616, spp. n., Africa, TURNER op. cit. 8.

Nitela capicola, Kapland, *costariensis* America, *merceti*, *promontorii*, Kapland, *schmidti* Costa Rica, *transvaalensis*, spp. n., BRAUNS Verh. Zool-Bot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 139–143.

Notoglossa catamarcensis sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 251 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Notogonia ornatitarsis sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 200.—*N. bella* sp. n. Panama p. 584, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*N. domingana* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 154 Arch. Naturges. 77 I Suppl.

Notogonidea nom. n. for *Notogonia* Costa type (*Tachytes nigra*) = *Larra pompiliiformis*, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 234.

Nysson erubescens sp. n. Algeria p. 110, *epediliformis* var. n. *ditior* p. 109, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. willowmorensis* sp. n. Kapland, BRAUNS Verh. Z.-B. Ges. 61 pp. 134–138.

Odontomutilla andromache var. n. *seminigrita* Mawambi, BISCHOFF p. 215 Ergebn. Deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.

Oxybelus acutissimus sp. n. Awakubi, BISCHOFF p. 226 T.c.

Palarus; classification and synonymy pp. 479–481, *nursei* Quetta p. 481, *confusus* Algeria p. 482, *comberi* Karachi p. 483, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. disputabilis* sp. n. Algeria, MORICE p. 108 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Pallosoma fulvognathus sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 480.

Parelaephroptera rollei, ♀, TURNER p. 298 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Passalocus melanocrus sp. n. Texas p. 561, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pison speculare p. 371, *P. (Parapison) isolatum* p. 372, spp. n., Seychelles, TURNER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*P. cressoni* sp. n. Nicaragua p. 570, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pisonopsis argentinus sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 249 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Planiceps zikani sp. n. Brasilia, SCHROTTKY p. 20 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Podagritys polybia sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 251 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Podium carolina sp. n. North Carolina p. 556, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Pompiloides moestus Texas p. 226, *rufibasis* New York p. 226, south-eastern U.S., *insolens* p. 226, *minora* p. 227, *parvulus* p. 227, *consimilis* p. 228, Colorado, spp. n., BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Pompilus bavinganus sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 509 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*P. titicacaensis*, *pisocensis*, *riobambae*, spp. n., Equador, STRAND pp. 146–150 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*P. primarius* p. 64, *iheringi* p. 65, spp. n., Brazil, BRÉTHES Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Priocnemis subconicus sp. n. Kansas p. 556, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Priocnemoides pallidipennis sp. n. Arizona p. 236, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Psammochares formosensis sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 481.—*P. ithaca* New York p. 224, *bellicosus* Arizona p. 224, *astur* eastern U.S. p. 225, spp. n., *gracili-*

cornis nom. n. for *tenuicornis* Bks. p. 225, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Psenulus (Neofoxia) townsendi sp. n. Peru, COCKERELL p. 272 Canad. Ent. 43.

Pseudagenia albofasciata, *testaceofacialis*, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 199.—*P. feroculis* Texas, *nigrella* south-eastern U.S. p. 232, spp. n., var. n. *mexicana flavicoxa* Arizona, *mellipes adjuncta* Texas, Virginia, *mellipes interior* North Carolina, p. 233, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Pseudelaphroptera haarupi to *Anodontyra*, ♂, TURNER p. 299 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudomeria dakarensis sp. n. p. 230, BUYSSON Ac. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64.

Psorthaspis subg. n. (*Pedinaspis*) type *Parapompilus laevifrons* p. 231, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Rhagigaster latisulcatus sp. n. Queensland, TURNER p. 602 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhopalum bruchi sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 250 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Salus argyriocephalus sp. n. Kiwu-See, BISCHOFF p. 218 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrik. Exp. 3.—*S. ekoanus* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 499 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*S. elatensis* sp. n. Kei-Ins., STRAND p. 233 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.—*S. aequatoribus* sp. n. Equador, STRAND p. 144 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*S. gracilicornis* p. 66, *diffusus* p. 67, *carinatellus* p. 68, *limbatus* p. 69, spp. n., Brazil, BRÉTHES Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Sapyga morawitzi sp. n. Persia, TURNER p. 309 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sceliphron lorentzi sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 201.

Scolia; synonymy and variation TURNER pp. 619–624 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. apicipennis*, *tessmanni*, spp. n., Span. Guinea, TURNER pp. 390–391 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*S. (Dielis) palauensis* sp. n. Palau islds., TURNER p. 308 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Scotaena polistoides = (*El. diodon* Br.), TURNER p. 605 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sericopompilus plutonis sp. n. Texas p. 228, BANKS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Silaon mexicanus sp. n. Mexico p. 587, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Sphecius hemixanthopterus p. 125, *claripennis* p. 126, spp. n., Biskra, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Sphex (Calosphex) senilis sp. n. Algeria, MORICE p. 75 T.c.—*S. mertonii* sp. n. Aru-Ins., STRAND p. 231 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 44.

Spilothynnus tucumanensis S. America sp. n., TURNER p. 297 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. bituberculatus* = (*El. mendozana* Br.), *stygius* = (*El. melanosoma* Br.), TURNER p. 605 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. elegans*, ♀, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argentina 68 p. 234 1909.

Stigmus conestogorum p. 557, *aphidiperda* p. 558, spp. n., Pennsylvania, *inordinatus hubbardi*, *fraternus coloradensis*, subspp. n., *fulvipes coquilletti* var. n. California, p. 559, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*S. nigricoxis* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 150 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Stizus acanthomerus p. 116, *zibanensis* p. 117, spp. n., Biskra, MORICE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

✓ *Szepligetia* n. n. für *Tritoma* Szépl. 1909, SCHULZ p. 89 Zool. Ann. 4.

Tachysphex helianthi p. 570, *gillettei* p. 571, *argyrotrichus* p. 572, *johnsoni* p. 573, *opwanus* p. 574, *sphecodoides* p. 578, *maurus* p. 575, *fedorensis* p. 576, *leensis* p. 578, *wheeleri* p. 579, *coquilletti* p. 572, *neomexicanus* p. 575, *bruesi* p. 577, spp. n., N. America, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Tachytes superbiens sp. n. Algeria, MORICE p. 97 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*T. fundatus*, *auripilosus*, spp. n., Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 484.—*T. meraukensis* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 201.—*T. chrysocercus* Mexico, *xenoferus* India, spp. n., p. 581, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. mimeticus* sp. n. Catamarca, SCHROTTKY p. 250 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Telephoromyia argentina Wey., TURNER p. 606 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thynnoturneria; synonymy, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 240.

Thynnus; composition, TURNER p. 301 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*T. papuanus* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 197.

Thyreopus venator, *T. (Blepharipus) melanius*, p. 565, *T. (Crossocerus) xanthognathus* p. 566, spp. n., Mexico, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Tiphia impia, illithia, spp. n., Span. Guinea, TURNER pp. 389–390 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*T. gigantea* sp. n. Brazil, TURNER p. 307 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*T. meridionalis* = (*platensis* Br.) TURNER p. 619 op. cit. 8.—*T. femorata* life habits and stages of development, ADLERZ Ark. Zool. 7 p. 21.

Trachypus magnificus sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 246 An. Soc. Argent. 68 1909.

Trypoxylon bourgeoisi sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 155 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*Trypoxylon* et *Psenulus*, POPOVICI-BAZOSANU Arch. zool. Paris 6 pp. xciii–cii av. fig.

Xylocrabo stirpicola, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 431.

Zaspilothynnus obliquestriatus sp. n. Queensland, TURNER p. 613 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Zoyphium rufipes sp. n. North Queensland p. 585, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

FORMICIDAE.

A list of the type species of the genera and subgenera of *Formicidae*; WHEELER Ann. Ac. New York 21 pp. 157–175.

The genera of *Ponerinae*, with lists of the species, EMERY Gen. Inst. 119 125 pp. 3 pls.

Distribution and phylogeny; FOREL Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 81–100.

Heterogyna des Küstenlandes, GRAEFFE Boll. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 59–62.

Das Gehirn der Ameise; PIETSCHKE Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 pp. 43–114 3 Taf.

Morphologie und Phylogenie von *Formica sanguinea*; VIEHMAYER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 427–441.

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of ants, their guests and parasites; WHEELER J. *Animal Behaviour* 1 pp. 413-429.

Ant-life and termite-life; HOLMGREN Stockholm 1911 286 pp. 71 figs.

Orientation; CORNETZ pp. 153-173, SANTSCHI pp. 303-338 *Rev. suisse Zool.* 19.

Beobachtungen an Ameisen; WANNACH Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 203-212.

Gargara genistae und *Formica cinerea*; ENSLIN Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 19-21 56-58.

Acantholepis frauenfeldi var. n. *dolabella* var. n. *kantarensis*, p. 351, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*A. deplanatus* sp. n. Bukoba, STITZ p. 390 *Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp.* 3.

Acanthomyrmex kochi sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9 p. 252.

Acropyga moluccana var. n. *opaca* New Guinea, STITZ p. 370 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*A. moluccana* subsp. [n.] *mysolensis*, FOREL p. 285 S. B. Ak. München 41.

Aenictus batesi sp. n. Kalabar, FOREL p. 255 S. B. Ak. München 41.—*A. aitkeni* var. n. *dentata* p. 383, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*A. rixator congolensis* var. n. Congo, SANTSCHI p. 207 *Rev. Zool. afric.* 1.—*A. aratus asiatica* var. n. Ceylan, FOREL p. 453 *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 19.—*A. annae* p. 194, *trigonus* p. 195, *icarus* p. 197 with var. *incarta* p. 198, spp. n., Java, *clavitibia facetus* subsp. n. Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.

Amblyopopone cephalotes var. n. *maculata* Neu Seeland, STITZ p. 351 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Anochetus jacobsoni sp. n. Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 193.—*A. mayri laeviusculus* subsp. n. p. 22, WHEELER Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.—*A. madagascariensis obscurata* var. n., SANTSCHI p. 351 *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 79.

Aphaenogaster testaceopilosa var. n. *depilis* p. 283, *sardoa* ♂, *gibbosamauritania* ♂, *crocea* var. n. *lenis*, *hesperia* sp. n. Canaries, p. 284, SANTSCHI *Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique* 55.—*A. quadrispina* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9 p. 251.—*A. schmitzi* subsp. n. *japonica*, FOREL

p. 267 S. B. Ak. München 41.—*A. sardoa amenica* n. var. p. 33, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.—*A. schwammerdami spinipes* var. n. Madagascar, SANTSCHI p. 123 *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 19.—*A. sardoa*, KRAUSSE Arch. Natg. 77 1 Suppl.-H. 1 p. 39.

Apterostigma calverti sp. n. Costa Rica p. 206, WHEELER *Psyche* 18.—*A. steigeri* sp. n. p. 52 figs. 1-3, SANTSCHI. Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Atopomyrmex mocquerysi var. n. *curvispina* W.-Africa, FOREL p. 311 *Deutsche ent. Zs.* 1911.

Atta (Tachymyrmex) septentrionalis var. n. Texas, *obscurior irrorata* p. 247, *obscurior crystallina* p. 247, *obscurior seminole* Florida p. 247, *vertebrata* New Jersey p. 246; *A. (T.) turrisifera caroli* subsp. n. Texas p. 248, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*A. (Tachymyrmex) desertorum* p. 98 f. 2, *arizonensis* p. 93 f. 1, spp. n., WHEELER *Psyche* 18.—*A. coronata* var. n. *brunnea*, *aspera* subsp. n. *dimidiata*, *huederwaldti* sp. n., *olirix* subsp. n. *lecta*, Brasil, FOREL pp. 291-295 *Deutsche ent. Zs.* 1911.

Aztera adrepens sp. n. Paraguay, FOREL p. 284 S. B. Ak. München 41.

Bondroitia subg. n. vide *Monomorium*.

Calomyrmex laevissimus var. n. *trochanteralis*, EMERY Nova Guinea 5 p. 536.

Camponotus ligniperda, Biologie, SCHMITZ D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 166-168; Female genital organs, SZABÓ Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 83-96 pls. v-vii.—*C. boghossiani* n. sp. Mytilene p. 357, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*C. roubaudi* p. 365 fig., *limbiventris* p. 366 fig., spp. n., *maculatus melanocnemis*, *weissi*, p. 368, varr. n., SANTSCHI *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 79.—*C. maculatus cavallus* p. 211, *rufoglaucus paucipubens* and *r. pectita*, p. 212, *buchholzi furva* p. 213, *C. foraminosus benguelensis* p. 213, *perrisi crucheti* p. 215, Benguela, *jucundus* p. 216 Congo français, varr. n., SANTSCHI *Rev. Zool. afric.* 1.—*C. schoutedeni* sp. n., *carbo osiris* subsp. n., Congo da Lemba, FOREL p. 281 *Rev. Zool. afric.* 1.—*C. gaullei* sp. n., *maculatus lividior* p. 128, *strangulatus* p. 129, *fairmairei* p. 130, *imitator resinicolor* p. 133, varr. n..

Madagascar, SANTSCHI Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. dolichoderoides* Borneo p. 51, *ominosus* p. 52, *greeni* p. 54, Ceylon, *hosei* p. 55 Borneo, *spp. n.*, *maculatus irritans inferior* Sarawak p. 48, *irritabilis winkleri* Borneo p. 51, var. n., *maculatus intrans* Ceylan p. 49, *festinus cetegus* Sumatra p. 50, *hosei minus* Borneo p. 56 subsp. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. dedalus* p. 208 *sp. n.*, *vitreus* var. n. *oebalis* p. 208, *maculatus cliens* subsp. n. p. 210, Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*C. custodulus sp. n.*, *quadriceps* var. n. *nona*, Nova Guinea p. 537, *C. hastifer* p. 254, *glabrisquamis* p. 255, *spp. n.*, *maculatus* subsp. n. *novae-hollandiae* var. *papua*, p. 256, New Guinea, *C. maculatus* subsp. *fatuus* var. n. *frater* p. 258, EMERY Nova Guinea 9.—*C. maculatus legionarum sp. n.*, SANTSCHI p. 283 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; var. n. *opica* Brasil, FOREL p. 311 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1910.—*C. quadriceps* var. n. *curvatus* Ralum, STITZ p. 372 S.B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*C. abdominalis* subsp. n. *nocens* p. 171, WHEELER Bull. Mus. Harvard 54.—*C. anthrax sp. n.* California p. 96, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*C.* subsp. n. south-western U.S.: *maculatus bulimosus* p. 308, *acutirostris primipilaris* p. 319 *mina zuni* p. 346, *maculatus dumetorum* p. 354, *abdominalis transvectus* p. 326; *spp. n.*, south-western U.S., *vafes* p. 315, *acutirostris* p. 317, *ulcerosus* p. 351, *bruesi* Texas and Mexico p. 349, *C. maculatus* var. n. western U.S.: *vicinus* varr. pp. 303–308, *C.* varr. n. *fumidus spurcus* p. 315, *C. (Colobopsis) pylartes hunteri* p. 353, *C. herculeanus* nom. n. *modoc* for *C. pennsylvanicus semipunctatus* Forel, p. 333, *pennsylvanicus mahican* for *C. herculeano-pennsylvanicus* p. 338. WHEELER Ann. Ac. New York 20.—*C. rufoglaucus* subsp. n. *zanzibarcus* Sansibar p. 287, *petersi* var. n. *fanus* S.-Afr. p. 288, *maculatus* subsp. n. *schcheri* Liberia p. 289, *C. m.* var. n. *pericles* Attica p. 290, *dofteini* S.-Afr. p. 291, *vichmeyer* Neu Guinea p. 292, *habereri* Japan p. 293, *spp. n.*, *claviscapus* var. n. *lehmanni* Amer. centr. p. 294, FOREL S.B. Ak. München 41.—*C. hermanni* p. 221, *obtrit* p. 222, *callistus* p. 223, *longipilis* p. 224 with var. *postangulata*, *sphenocephalus* p. 225, *spp. n.*, S. America, *germaini tacuruensis* subsp. n. p. 222, EMERY Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cardiocondyla montandoni sp. n. Roumania, SANTSCHI p. 657 Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.—*C. elegans* var. n. *leonorae* p. 337, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*C. emeryi mahdii* subsp. n. Khartum, KARAWAIEW Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 8.

Cataulacus luiæ sp. n. Kongo, FOREL p. 311 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. egenus sp. n.* p. 359 fig., *pygmaeus chariensis* var. n. p. 358, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Centromyrmex gigas sp. n., *brachycola* var. n. *paulina*, Brasil, FOREL p. 287 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Cremastogaster scutellaris var. n. *ionia* p. 340, *auberti* var. n. *atlantis* p. 341, *hellenica sp. n.* Athenes p. 342, *sordidula* var. n. *aeolie* p. 343, *C. ferruginea* var. n. *uluquirensis* p. 370, *coriaria* subsp. n. *fraudatrix* p. 376, *deformis* subsp. n. *vacca*, *longiclavata* var. n. *placens*, *tumidula* subsp. n. *pia*, p. 384, *borneensis* subsp. n. *semitilana* p. 385, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*C. coelestis* p. 353, *angusticeps* p. 354, *amabilis* p. 355, *spp. n.*, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*C. laestrigon*, *granulata*, *diminuta*, n. varr., p. 43, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.—*C. brevispina manocapaci* st. n. p. 280, *gabonensis* ♂ p. 281, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. similis sp. n.* Kiwu-See, STITZ p. 388, Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*C. striatula obstinata* p. 207, *wilweethi confusa* p. 208, Congo, varr. n., SANTSCHI Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. sordidula natalensis braunsi* p. 277, *africana theta* p. 278, varr. n., Afrique orientale, FOREL Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. egidyi ingvei* Java var. n., *rogenhoferi kerri* subsp. n. Siam, FOREL p. 284 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. batesi sp. n.*, *buchneri* subsp. n. *alligator* Alt Kalabar, *ferruginea* subsp. n. *musei-sapientiae* O.-Afr., *stadelmanni* var. n. *schcheri* Liberia, *brevispinosa* var. n. *italia* Paraguay, *limata* var. n. *levior* Amazonas, *victima* var. n. *pergens* Paraguay, pp. 270–274, FOREL S. B. Ak. München 41.—*C. desecta* Ceylon p. 27, *fraxatrix* Sarawak p. 29, *innocens* Borneo p. 30, *myops* p. 31, *captiosa* p. 37, Sarawak, *spp. n.*, *treubi vastatrix* Java p. 24, *modiglianii sarawakana* Sarawak p. 25, *egidyi* subsp. *spinozai hayvepana* Borneo p. 26, *rogenhoferi*

fictrix p. 27, *borneensis insula, harpyia*, p. 33, Sarawak, varr. n., *egidyi spinozai* p. 25, *borneensis symbia* p. 34, *novem, hosei*, p. 35, *capax* p. 37, Sarawak, subssp. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. biroi quadriruga* Siam var. n., FOREL p. 455 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*C. rogenhoferi* var. n. *fabricans, jacobsoni* sp. n. Java, FOREL p. 201 Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*C. meyeri* p. 534, *mesonotalis* p. 535, spp. n., New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.—*C. weberi* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9 p. 254.—*C. laevis* var. n. *bruesti* p. 169, Grenada, W.I., WHEELER Bull. Mus. Harvard 54.—*C. montezumia* var. n. *functa, goeldii* var. n. *stigmatica, distans* var. n. *rugiceps*, Brasil, FOREL pp. 300–301 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Cryptocerus laminatus subsp. n. *peruvianus*, FOREL p. 297 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. peltatus* subsp. n. *ellenriederi* Argentina p. 258, *multispinus* var. n. *amazonensis* p. 261, *denticulatus* var. n. *variegata* p. 262, Amazonas, FOREL SB. Ak. München 41.—*C. multispinosus inca* st. n., SANTSCHI p. 278 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diacamma vagans varr. n. *papuanum, frontalis*, Neu Guinea, STITZ p. 354–355 S.B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*D. rugosum* var. n. *moice* p. 377, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Dilocondyla gen. n. voisin de *Podomyrma, fouqueti* n. sp. Tonkin, p. 283, SANTSCHI Naturaliste 32.

Dinoponera grandis ♂, EMERY p. 219 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diplomorium subg. n., *Bondroitia* typ. *lujae*, p. 398, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Dolichoderus taprobanæ siamensis var. n., FOREL p. 285 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*D. taprobanæ siamensis* and *borneensis* subssp. n. p. 46, FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*D. germaini* subsp. n. *garbei, gibbosus* var. n. *integra*, Brasil, FOREL pp. 305–306 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*D. rosenbergi* sp. n. Ecuador, FOREL p. 282 SB. Ak. München 41.

Dorylus termitarius Congo Belge sp. n., WASMANN p. 111 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*D. nigritarsis* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 118 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*D. atriceps* var. n. *katanensis* Albert-Edward-See, STITZ p. 375 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*D. moestus*

subsp. n. *schereri* Liberia, FOREL p. 254 SB. Ak. München 41.—*D. kohli minor* Benguela var. n., SANTSCHI p. 206 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*A. emeryi opacus*, ♂, FOREL p. 452 Rev. suisse zool. 19.

Dorymyrmex wolffhuegeli sp. n. Argentina, *pyramicus* subsp. n. *garbei* Brasil, *tener* varr. n. *chilensis* Chile, *richteri* sp. n. Buenos Ayres, FOREL pp. 306–308 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*D. pyramicus* var. n. *spuria*, *D. p.* subsp. n. *paranensis* Paraguay, FOREL p. 285 SB. Ak. München 41.

Echinopla australis var. n. *octodentata* Neu-Guinea, STITZ p. 381 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Eciton grassator, raptor, spp. n. Brasil, FOREL pp. 288–289 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*E. latidens* sp. n. Cayenne, SANTSCHI p. 113 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.—*E. spinolae* subsp. n. *obscurum* Patagonia p. 250, *mexicanum* subsp. n. *rosenbergi* Ecuador p. 256, FOREL SB. Ak. München 41.—*E. (Acamatus) luederwaldti* sp. n. Brazil, EMERY p. 220 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Engramma zimмери sp. n. p. 370 Afr. or. allem., FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*E. stygium* sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 363 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Euponera castanea var. n. *striata* Neu Seeland, STITZ p. 356 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 6.

Formica fusca glebaria in Britain, CRAWLEY p. 96 Ent. Rec. 23.—*F. rufa alpina* var. n. p. 349 fig., SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*F. sanguinea*, complex slaveless colony, FOREL pp. 101–104 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—*F. (Proformica) nasuta* var. n. *striaticeps* p. 352, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Goniomma hispanicum tuneticum var. *mitidifrons* n. var. p. 45, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.

Iridomyrmex cordatus protensus subsp. n. Sarawak p. 47, *cordatus fuscus waldoi* Siam, *jactans* Singapore, p. 48, varr. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*I. cordatus waldoi* Siam var. n., FOREL p. 285 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*I. murinus* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5 p. 536.—*I. nitidus* var. n. *victorianus* Austral. p. 368, *I. angustus, sellatus*, spp. n., Neu Guinea, p. 369,

STITZ S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*I. scrutator* subsp. n. *batesi* Neu Guinea, FOREL p. 283 SB. Ak. München 41.

Lasius alienus and *niger*, distinguished, BONDROIT p. 11 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*L. mixtus* and its acarine parasites in Britain, DONISTHORPE pp. 236–238 Ent. Rec. 23.

Leptogenys tenuis sp. n. Kiwu-See, STITZ p. 376 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*L. kitteli* var. n. *transiens* Sarawak, FOREL p. 253 SB. Ak. München 41.—*L. theringi* sp. n. Brasil, FOREL p. 286 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Leptothorax (*Temnothorax*) *antigoni* Smyrne n. sp. p. 333, *exilis* var. *darii* n. var. Smyrne p. 334, *bulgaricus* s. sp. *aeolius* p. 334, s. sp. *smyrnensis* p. 335, s. sp. *graeus* p. 336, s. spp. n., FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*L. tenuispinus* sp. n. Tunis, SANTSCHI p. 285 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*L. pallidipes* p. 61, *naeviventris* p. 62, spp. n., Tunis, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.—*L. interruptus*, BONDROIT p. 12 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Liomyrmex carinata sp. n. Neu Guinea, STITZ p. 366 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Lioponera noctambula Tunis sp. n. p. 70, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.

Machaerogenys subg. n., *Leptogenys truncatirostris* For., EMERY p. 100 Gen. Ins. 118.

Macromischa laevis sp. n. Mexico p. 205, WHEELER Psyche 18.

Megalomyrmex iheringi sp. n. Brasil, FOREL p. 304 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Melissotarsus insularis Madagascar sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 122 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Meranoplus hospes n. sp. N. S. Wales, FOREL Austral. Natural. 2 p. 51.

Mesomyrma subg. n. zu *Podomyrma*, STITZ p. 363 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Mesoxena; allied to *Echinopla*, EMERY p. 219 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Messor barbarus meridionalis grandinida n. var. p. 43, st. *mediorubra sublaeviceps*, *punctaticeps*, n. varr., p. 45, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1; var. n. *proba* S.-Afr., FOREL p. 266

SB. Ak. München 41; habits, BOUVIER pp. 237–248 Congr. Internat. Ent. 1; retour an nid, CORNETZ Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47 pp. xx–xxiii.—*M. oertzeni* var. n. *amphigena* p. 347, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Metapone gen. n. *Promyrmacinae* sect. n. p. 447, *greeni* sp. n. p. 449, Ceylon, FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19 pl. xiv.

Monomorium coecum sp. n. (*Bondroitia* prov. subg. n.) Schweiz, FOREL p. 299 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*M. atomus procax* Singapore var. n., FOREL p. 23 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*M. talpa* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9 p. 252.—*M. succineum* sp. n. Neu Seeland, STITZ p. 367 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*M. salomonis* Nest pp. 4–5, *bicolor nitidiventre* ♂, ♀ & ♀ Beschreibung pp. 5–7 ff. 1–2, Aegypten, Khartum, KARAWAIEW Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Myrmecocystus (*Cataglyphis*) *viaticus* var. n. *rufiventris* p. 353, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*M. bombycinus* var. n. *bruniceps*, SANTSCHI p. 287 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*M. cursor* subsp. n. *rockingeri* Tian Schan, FOREL p. 287 SB. Ak. München 41.

Myrmica rubra subsp. *kotokui* Japan, FOREL p. 268 SB. Ak. München 41; subsp. *champlaini europaea* var. n., Norvège, FOREL p. 457 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*M. schencki* ♂, *lobicornis* var. n. *arduennae*, BONDROIT p. 11 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Myrmicaria striata sp. n. Victoria-See, *eumenoides* var. n. *fusca* Ruwenzori, STITZ pp. 382–385 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Ocymyrmex weitzeckeri fortior, *transversus*, Benguela varr. n., SANTSCHI p. 209 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Odontomachus intermedius sp. n. Bukoba STITZ p. 378 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*O. angulatus* subsp. n. *praefectus*, *O. cephalotes* var. n. *ternatensis* Neu Guinea, FOREL p. 251 SB. Ak. München 41.—*O. gulosus* var. n. *nubila*, *ruficeps*, *cruenta* and *fusca*, varr. n., *ruficeps* var. *obtusa*, pp. 250–251, *imperator rufithorax* subsp. n., *aeneus* sp. n., New Guinea, p. 534, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.—*O. ruficeps* var. n. *yorkensis* Austral., STITZ p. 356 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Odontopelta subg. n., *Leptogenys turneri* For., EMERY p. 101 Gen. Ins. 119.

Oecophylla smaragdina var. n. *gracilior* Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 208.

Oligomyrmex oertzeni Forel var. n. *aeolie* p. 338, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*O. jacobsoni* sp. n. Semarang, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 199.

Oxyopomyrmex kruperi sp. n. p. 344 Salonique, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*O. santschii nitidior* n. var. p. 46, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.

Pachycondyla tridentata var. n. *exasperans* Malakka, *astuta* subsp. n. *campodgana* Cambodja, FOREL p. 253 SB. Ak. München 41.—*P. incisa* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5 p. 533.—*P. barbata* sp. n. Austral., STITZ p. 355 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Parecatomma subg. n., *Ectatomma triangulare* Mayr, EMERY p. 44 Gen. Ins. 118.

Pheidole schmitzi Jerusalem sp. n., FOREL p. 455 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*P. silvestrii pullula* n. var. p. 53, SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. aurivillii kasaiensis* subsp. n., FOREL p. 279 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. prelli* sp. n. Mombasa p. 357, *cafra* var. n. *amoena* p. 365, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. megacephala* var. n. *angulata* Kiwu-See and *speculifrons* Victoria-See, STITZ pp. 385–386 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*P. havilandi* Sarawak p. 38, *plinii* Singapore p. 40, *aristotelis* p. 43 Sarawak, spp. n., *sauberi sarawakana* subsp. n. p. 45 Sarawak, FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*P. javana* subsp. *jubilans* p. 202, *jacobsoni* p. 203, subsp. n., *rinae* var. n. *mala* p. 205, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*P. transfigens* sp. n. Neu Guinea *sculpturata* var. n. *areolata* S.-Afr., *termitophila* subsp. n. *liberiensis* Liberia, FOREL pp. 268–270 SB. Ak. München 41.—*P. (Ceratopheidole) bluntschlii* n. sp. Sumatra, *havilandi* var. n. *sapuanu*, p. 373, *huberi* sp. n. p. 374, var. n. *perakensis* p. 376, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. beauforti* sp. n. New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5 p. 535.—*P. arizonica* Arizona sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 3 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*P. tricon-*

stricta var. n. *bruesi* p. 169 Grenada, W.I., WHEELER Bull. Mus. Harvard 54.—*P. tisiphone* sp. n. Mexico p. 203, WHEELER Psyche 18.—*P. caribbaea* p. 23, *P. (Ceratopheidole) hecate* p. 26, spp. n. *hecate malevola* subsp. n. p. 27, Jamaica, WHEELER Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.—*P. guilelmi mülleri* var. n. *gustavi*, *injuncta*, *P. fallax* subsp. n. *puttemansi*, *P. radoszkowskii* var. n. *saviozae* Brasil, FOREL pp. 302–304 D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911.—*P. riveti* sp. n. Ecuador, SANTSCHI p. 278 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pheidologeton affinis var. n. *spinosior* p. 372, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Plagiolepis tenella Congo sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 210 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. tenella* sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 364 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*P. pygmaeaschmitzi* ♂, *pygmaea* var. n. *barbara*, SANTSCHI p. 286 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. pygmaea* var. n. *minu* p. 350, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.

Platythyrea clypeata sp. n. p. 378 Pays de Moïs, FOREL T.c.—*P. crucheti* Benguela sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 205 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Podomyrma castanea p. 358, *obscura* p. 362, Austral., *cataulacoides* p. 364, spp. n., *P. ruficeps* var. n. *thoracica* p. 360 Neu Guinea, STITZ S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.

Polyergus rufescens, Biologie, EMERY Biol. Centrbl. 31 pp. 625–642; *samurai* subsp. n. Japan p. 110 f. 1, YANO Psyche 18.

Polyrhachis rastellata demangesi n. st. p. 284, SANTSCHI Naturaliste 32.—*P. maynei* Congo sp. n., FOREL p. 282 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. gestroi* var. n. *rufiventris*, *paromalus* s. sp. n. *tobias*, p. 391, *textor* var. n. *charpillioni* p. 392, *frauenfeldi* s. sp. n. *sanguinea*, *plato* n. sp. Sumatra, p. 393, *spinosa* s. sp. n. *calypso* p. 394, *furcata* s. sp. n. *pahangana*, *exasperata* var. n. *oblita* p. 395, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. acantha kerri* var. n. Siam, FOREL p. 286 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. biloba* p. 58, *aspasia* p. 59, Sarawak, *diotima* Borneo p. 61, *xanthippe* Ceylan p. 61, spp. n., FOREL Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*P. lilianae* p. 213, *orpheus* p. 216, spp. n., *schang* var. n. *parvicella*, *solmsi* var. n. *multicella*, p. 214, *murina selecta* n. subsp. p. 215, Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.—*Polyrhachis*; of Japan,

5 species (Japanese), YANO Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 249-256 pl.—*P. furcula* p. 537, *beauforti*, *aurita*, spp. n., *mucronata* var. n. *janthinogaster*, *bicolor comata* subsp. n., p. 538, New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.—*P. continua hirsutula*, *alpheus rufiventris*, varr. n., p. 256, *reclinata* sp. n. p. 259, New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 9.—*P. antoniae* p. 372 Neu Guinea, *cataulacoidea* p. 377 Sidney, spp. n., *P. sericata* var. n. *nitidiventris*, *P. relucens* var. n. *fusca*, *P. labella* var. n. *obliqua*, p. 375, *P. conops* varr. n. *spinifera* and *cuspidata* p. 376, *P. hostilis* var. n. *arcuata* p. 378, *P. variolosa* var. n. *curvispina* p. 379, *P. rastellata* var. n. *major* p. 381 Neu-Guinea, STITZ S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*P. semiplota* subsp. n. *hestia* Austral., *sericata* subsp. n. *glabra* Neu Guinea p. 295, *biroi* var. n. *paprika* Waigiou p. 296, *furcata* var. n. *bankensis* Insel Banka p. 297, *variolosa* var. n. *waigiouensis* Waigiou, *sexspinosa* subsp. n. *rhea* Ceram, *sappho* Sumatra p. 299, *batesi* p. 301, *hera* p. 302 Ceram, spp. n., FOREL SB. Ak. München 41.

Ponera dulcis aemula var. n., SANTSCHI p. 351 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*P. ergatandria* subsp. n. *bondroiti*, *inexorata* var. n. *inexpedita*, Süd-Amer., FOREL p. 285 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*P. ergatandria*, BONDROIT p. 14 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Prenolepis (Nylanderia) nettae sp. n. p. 387 Pays de Moïs, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. weissii* Congo sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 210 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. jägerskiöldi* ♂, ♀ and ♀, Kairo, KARAWAIEW Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 9 f. 3.—*P. acuminata* sp. n. Mexico, FOREL p. 309 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pristomyrmecia subg. n., *Myrmecia mandibularis* Sm., EMERY p. 21 Gen. Ins. 118.

Promyrmecia subg. n., *Myrmecia aberrans* For., EMERY p. 19 T.c.

Pseudolasius emeryi Birmanie sp. n., FOREL p. 286 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. martini* sp. n. p. 389 Malacca, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*P. signatus* sp. n. Neu Guinea, STITZ p. 370 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*P.*; revision, pp. 213-219, *mayri* p. 215, *allax* Java, *binghami* India, p. 216, *bedoti* Amboina ? p. 217, spp. n., EMERY Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pseudomyrma mutilloides subsp. n. pupa Amazonas, *kurokii* var. n. *rufiventris* Paraguay, *dolichopsis* var. n. *implicata* Amazonas, *levigata* subsp. n. *kitschettii* Columbia and *osura* Costarica, *ethica*, *simoides*, spp. n., Amazonas, FOREL pp. 274-281 S.B. Ak. München 41.

Rhytidoponera araneoides var. n. *arcuata*, *R. cornuta* var. n. *fusciventris*, *R. mayri* var. n. *laevior*, *rotundata* Austral., STITZ pp. 352-353 S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1911.—*R. subcyanea transversiruga* p. 532, *intricata* p. 533, subsp. n., New Guinea, EMERY Nova Guinea 5.

Sericomyrmex scrobifer sp. n. Brasil, FOREL p. 296 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Sima mocquerysi emacerata st. n., SANTSCHI p. 352 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S. prelli* sp. n. Monga p. 365, *emeryi* (= *capensis* Em.) n. sp., *natalensis* var. n. *usumbarensis*, p. 367, *cuitensis* n. subsp. p. 368, FOREL Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47.—*S. mocquerysi* varr. n. *elongata* Bukoba and *lutea* Kiwu-See, *gerdae* sp. n. Amani, STITZ pp. 378-381 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*S. oberbecki* Congo sp. n., FOREL p. 275 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*S. arrogans* p. 117, *diana* p. 119, *flexuosa* p. 120, Madagascar, spp. n., SANTSCHI Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*S. demens* sp. n. Madagascar, SANTSCHI p. 282 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Solenopsis pylades itinerans var. n. Afrique or., FOREL p. 276 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*S. tridens* sp. n. Brasil, *wasmanni* subsp. n. *transformis* Paraguay, FOREL p. 298 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Strumigenys normandi Tunis sp. n. p. 71 fig., SANTSCHI Bull. Soc. Alger. 1.—*S. alluardi* p. 360, *cognata* p. 362, spp. n., SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S. batesi* sp. n. Amazonas, FOREL p. 264 SB. Ak. München 41.—*S. alberti nigrescens* var. n., WHEELER p. 28 Bull. Amer. Mus. 30.

Tapinoma subtile Madagascar sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 125 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*T. andamanense capsicola* subsp. n. Java, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 205.

Technomyrmex andrei var. n. *schereri* Liberia, FOREL p. 283 SB. Ak. München 41.—*T. aberrant* (sic) Madagascar sp.

n., SANTSCHI p. 127 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Tetramorium caespitum varr. *bariensis* Apulie p. 331, *chefketi* Bosphore europ. p. 332, *sarkissiani* Bithynie p. 332, *laevior* Bosphore europ. Bithynie p. 333, n. varr., FOREL Lausanne Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. 47.—*T. caespitum davidi* subsp. n. Jerusalem, FOREL p. 285 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*T. magitae* nec *mayitae*, FOREL p. 62 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*T. squaminode* p. 356 fig. 2, *tersum* fig. 1 p. 357, spp. n., *setuliferum cucalense* var. n. p. 356, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*T. kivuense* sp. n. Kiwu-See, STITZ p. 386 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*T. degener* (*sikorae* For.), *xantogaster*, Madagascar, spp. n., SANTSCHI p. 124 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*T. silvestrii* Arizona sp. n., SANTSCHI p. 6 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Trachymesopus subg. n., *Euponera stigma* Fabr., EMERY p. 84 Gen. Ins. 118.

Trichomyrmex wroughtoni India sp. n., FOREL p. 453 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Triglyphothrix marthae sp. n. Sansibar, FOREL p. 265 SB. Ak. München 41.

Turneria frenchi sp. n. Australia, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33 p. 207.

Vollenhovia escherichi p. 198 sp. n. Ceylon, FOREL Notes Mus. Leiden 33.

CHRYSIDIDAE.

Swedish insect fauna *Chrysididae*, AURIVILLIUS Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 1-12.

Chrysis cretica Crete sp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 316.—*C. dolico-stoma* sp. n. p. 228, BUYSSON Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 64.—*C. aglaja* Africa, *arabica* Arabia, *bidens* Bolivia, *javana* Java, *lobata* America centr., *longipilis* Turkestan, *poecilopus* Orange, *relegata* Sydney, *reticulata* Brasilia, *tumida* Erythraea, *senidens* Victoria, *variipes* India, spp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 464-474.—*C. fukaii* sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 478.—*C. brachypyga*, *sampaissi*, p. 100, *brevispina* p. 102, *confusa* p. 103, Parà spp. n., DUCKE Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*C. ignita*, Metamorphose (Russ. +

deutsch. Res.), MALÝŠEV Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 2 pp. 36-39 57 f. 16.

Chrysogona areolata sp. n. Mexico, *quadriramosa* Peru, spp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 463-464.

Ellampus assamensis Assam, *chilensis* Chile, *cupratus* Turkestan, *herbstii* Chile, *laevigatus* Turcomania, spp. n., MOCSÁRY pp. 443-445 T.c.—*E. pulchricollis* Brasile sp. n., DUCKE p. 113 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Hedychrum aztecum Mexico, *colonicum* Erythraea, *consobrinum* Africa or., *ecuadoricum* Ecuador, *formosanum* Formosa, *gracilentum* India or., *incarnum* Peru, *laevigatum* Terra Capensis, *marianum* Sibiria, *natalense* Natal, *provinciale* Erythraea, *punctulatum* Terra Capensis, *shiratiense* Africa or., *striatum* Malacca, *theresia* Bolivia, spp. n., MOCSÁRY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 450-461.

Holopyga almasyana Turkestan, *amoena* Syria, *biroi* Tunisia, *colonialis* Erythraea, *elegans* Smyrna, *facialis*, *hyalinata*, Erythraea, *kuthyana* Asia minor, *mexicana* Mexico, spp. n., MOCSÁRY pp. 445-450 T.c.

Spintharis annulipes California, *nearctica* Arizona, spp. n., MOCSÁRY p. 462-463 T.c.

ICHNEUMONIDAE.

Genera of some subfam. (see title) with lists of the species, 2 genn. n., 3 spp. n., SZÉPLIGETI Gen. Ins. 114 99 pp. 2 pls.

For numerous synonyms, not reproduced below, vide MORLEY pp. 211-213 Entomologist 44.

Synonymie von mir beschriebenen Ichneumoniden, HABERMEHL Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 341-342.

Hymenoptera parasitica, deren Studium, Lebensweise, Eiablage etc. (Russ.), ŠEVYREV St. Petersburg 1911 pp. 1-60 ff. 1-11.

Hymenopt. parasites of *Coleoptera*, supplement, ELLIOTT & MORLEY Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 452-476.

Finds of parasitic Hymenoptera Sweden, NORDENSTRÖM Entomol. Tid-skr. 32 pp. 47-50.

Gezogene Ichneumoniden aus Südfinnland, ROMAN Entomol. Tidskr. pp. 201–202.

Les parasites de la mouche des olives en Tunisie, MARCHAL Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 215–218 av. fig.

Parasites of *Plusia gamma*, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 pp. 287–319.

Acanthocryptus braunsi sp. n. Kroatien, LANGE p. 541 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Acrogoniella n. n. für *Acrogonia* Kriechb. 1896, SCHULZ p. 23 Zool. Ann. 4.

Acronus melanarius sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 180.

Aethriella n. n. für *Aethria* Tosq. 1903, SCHULZ p. 33 Zool. Ann. 4.

Alomya minor sp. n. Deutschl., ULBRICHT p. 53 Soc. entom. 26.

Aliada gen. n. *Cryptini* p. 176, *spilocephala* p. 177 sp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Amblyteles? *triangulifer* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 232.

Androna gen. n. *Ophionini* p. 185, *basiornata* p. 189, *flaviceps* p. 187, *flavoorbitalis* p. 189, *fuscicornis*, *latimaculata*, p. 188, *spilopus* p. 187, *variventris* p. 186, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Anempheres diaphaniae sp. n. North Carolina, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 188.

Anilastus tricoloripes sp. n. Europe p. 478, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*A. henscheli*, SMITS VAN BURGST Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 14.

Anunda gen. n. *Ophioninarum*, *pilosella* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 231.

Apechoneura paraguayensis sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 34.

Araeoscelis n. n. für *Ischnopus* Kriechb. 1898, SCHULZ p. 38 Zool. Ann. 4.

Banchus falcatorius var. n. *luteofasciatus* Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 151 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Barycnemis pfankuchi sp. n. Böhmen, LANGE p. 543 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Barytatocephalus n. n. für *Barycephalus* Brauns 1895, SCHULZ p. 23 Zool. Ann. 4.

Brachycryptus tristis sp. n. Ungarn, LANGE p. 541 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Campoletis gen. n. (Foerster) *Limnerium* (*Campoletis*) *prodeniae* sp. n. Ohio p. 190, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Campoplex transvaalensis sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 183.—*C. watertoni* sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 182 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.—*C. charitis* sp. n. Argentina, SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 34.

Camptolynx gen. n. *Hemitelini*, *fuscipennis*, *quadrispinosus*, *striatus*, spp. n., Ceylon, CAMERON pp. 252–254 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Certonotus lorentzi p. 204, *foveatus* p. 205, *rufipes* p. 206, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Charops peronatus p. 183, *latiannulatus* p. 184, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Conopyge flavipes sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 158.

Cratocryptus und *Cubocephalus*, Revision, HABERMEHL D. ent. Zs. Berlin 1911 pp. 601–631.—Ueber einige Typen der Thomsonschen Gattungen *Cratocryptus* und *Stenocryptus* im Vergleich mit einigen Typen der Gravenhorstschen Gattungen *Cryptus* und *Phygadeuon*, HABERMEHL D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 431–433.—*C. kriegeri* sp. n. Deutsch. p. 605, *thomsoni* n. n. für *furcator* Thoms. p. 606, HABERMEHL D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. fasciatipennis* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 229.

Cremastus hymeniae sp. n. Hawaiian Islands, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 189.

Cryptanura interrupta p. 169, *fasciatipennis*, *curtispina*, p. 170, *cinctipes*, *albispina*, p. 171, *ornatipennis* p. 172, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Crypturus albicinctus sp. n. Ungarn, LANGE p. 544 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Cryptus chenanus sp. n. Deutschl.,
ULBRICHT p. 145 Arch. Naturges.
77 1.

Otenopelma pilosum sp. n. Ungarn,
LANGE p. 546 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Cubocephalus silesiacus sp. n.
Deutschl., HABERMEHL p. 630 D. ent.
Zs. 1911.

Daictes gen. n. (Foerster = *Isotima*
Foerster), VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation.
Mus. 40 p. 193.

Delomerista strandi sp. n. Norwegen,
ULBRICHT p. 149 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Drepanoctonus gen. n. *Metopiini*
Kriechbaumer, *tibialis* sp. n. Deutschl.
und Oesterreich, PFANKUCH p. 688 D.
ent. Zs. 1911.

Echthromorpha pallidilineata, palli-
diceps, spp. n., Solomon Islands,
CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36
pp. 361-2.

Eiphosoma septentrionale sp. n. Penn-
sylvania, BRUES Psyche 18 p. 22 f. 11.

Enicospilus ancilospilus p. 213, *stimu-*
lator, novae-guineae, albobalteatus, p.
214, *caenospilus* p. 215, spp. n., New
Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—
E. salomonis sp. n. Solomon Islands,
CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p.
361.—*E. guyanensis* p. 179, *parvifas-*
ciatus, maculiceps, p. 180, spp. n.,
Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc.
Demerara 1.

Ephialtes sternoleucus sp. n. Ungarn,
LANGE p. 544 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Epimeces latifasciatus, fuscipennis,
spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric.
Soc. Demerara 1 p. 176.

Epirhyssa maculiscutis p. 203, *albo-*
lineata p. 204, spp. n., New Guinea,
CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Eremotylus szeptligetii sp. n. Paraguay,
SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 34.

Eripterius setosus, tarsalis, spp. n.,
Hungary, SZÉPLIGETI p. 10 Gen. Ins.
114.

Eristicus salomonis, froggattii, spp. n.,
Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn.
Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 358 359.

Erythromesostenus gen. n. *rufus* sp. n.
N. S. Wales, CAMERON p. 334 T.c.

Erythropimpha flaviceps p. 206, *bas-*
alis p. 207, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON
Nova Guinea 9.

Eutanygaster gen. n. *Campoplegini*
p. 182, *brevipennis* sp. n. p. 183 Guiana,
CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Exetastes, SCHIRMER Ent. Rdsch.
28 p. 71.

Exochus britannicus sp. n. England,
MORLEY p. 43 Ich. brit. 4.

Fististina sepicana sp. n. Neu Guinea,
STRAND p. 89 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Gabunia tessmanni p. 539, *nyassensis*
p. 544, *togoensis* p. 550, spp. n., Africa,
KRIEGER Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Glodianus pallidiceps, lissonotus, p.
173, *ornatitarsis, xanthostomus*, p. 174,
pallidipalpis p. 175, spp. n., Guiana,
CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Hadrodactylus schmiedeknechti sp. n.
Ungarn, LANGE p. 546 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hemiphatnus gen. n. *Mesostenini*,
nigripalpis sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON
Entomologist 44.

Hemiteles meuseli, 4-maculatus, scu-
tellator, spp. n., Kroatien, LANGE pp.
542-543 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Heniscospilus pallidiceps p. 181,
transvaalensis p. 182, spp. n., S. Africa,
CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Holcichneumon gen. n. *testaceus* sp. n.
S. Africa, CAMERON p. 175 T.c.

Homocidus n. n. for *Homoporus* Th.
p. 87, *emarginatus* sp. n. Scotland p. 108,
MORLEY Ich. brit. 4.

Homotropus albopinctus, similis, spp.
n., Erzgebirge, LANGE p. 545 D. ent.
Zs. 1911.

Hybophorellus n. n. für *Hybophorus*
Tischb. 1875, SCHULZ p. 36 Zool. Ann. 4.

Hymenobosmina verimaculata sp. n.
N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc.
N.S.W. 36 p. 336.

Hyperallus gen. n. (Foerster) *cali-*
roae sp. n. Louisiana, VIERECK p. 189
Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hyposoter disparis sp. n. Europe p.
478, VIERECK T.c.

Ichneumon transvaalensis sp. n. S.
Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2
p. 174.—*I. aciculator* = *pachymerus* ♂
(Russ.), ŠEVYREV St. Petersburg 1911
pp. 42-43.

Joppa (Microjoppa) macrospila sp. n.
Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc.
Demerara 1 p. 159.

Lienella annulata sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 179.

Limnerium bombycivorum, tasmanienae, spp. n., Tasmania, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 335-6.

Lissopimpla rufipes sp. n. Solomon Islands, CAMERON p. 363 T.c.

Lorentzia gen. n. *Xoridinatorum*, p. 210, *flavomaculata* sp. n. New Guinea p. 210, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Macrojoppa californica sp. n. California, CAMERON p. 35 Soc. entom. 26.—*M. parviceps* sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 159.

Mastrus gen. n. (Foerster), VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 194.

Mater n. n. für *Plesiophthalmus* Förster 1868, SCHULZ p. 22 Zool. Ann. 4.

Megarhyssa greeniei sp. n. Pennsylvania, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 191.

Melcha melanostoma sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 230.

Mesochorella gen. n., *nigriceps* Br., SZÉPLIGETI p. 48 Gen. Ins. 114.

Mesochorus perniciosus sp. n. Colorado p. 407, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*M. infernalis* sp. n. Texas, *patulus* nom. n. for *areolatus* Viereck, *nigrisignus* sp. n. Iowa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 192.

Mesoleius renovatus n. n. for *brevispina* Bridgm., MORLEY p. 169 Ichn. brit. 4.

Mesostenoides spilonotus, frederici, p. 221, *trianguliferus* p. 22, *tanyopus* p. 223, *varipetiolatus, megaspilus*, p. 224, *nigrispinus* p. 225, *heterospila* p. 226, *parvidentatus, striatipleurus*, p. 227, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*M. ornatipetiolatus* p. 163, *sibine, atriceps*, p. 164, *unilineatus, cratodontus*, p. 165, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Mesostenus albilabris sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 177.—*M. pulchripes* p. 216, *ornatifrons, leucostomus*, p. 217, *graciliventris* p. 218, *tosquineti, basiornatus*, p. 219, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*M. insularis* sp. n. Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 360.—*M. guyanaensis* sp. n. Guiana,

CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 162.

Microcryptus minimus sp. n. Bosnia, LANGE p. 541 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Microjoppa bimaculata p. 156, *flavinnervis, basimacula*, p. 157, *varimaculata* p. 158, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Monoblastus palustris, natural history, STENTON pp. 87-90 cat Entomologist 44.

Musakia gen. n. near *Camarota, arieticornis* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND pp. 485-486 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Neotheronia erythrea, claripennis, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 177.

Nonus biannulatus sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 178 T.c.

Odontomerus rufiventris var. n. *rufipes* Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 151 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*O. pinetorum*, SMITS VAN BURGST Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 13.

Odontopimpla armatipes sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 176.

Ophion latilineatus sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 179 T.c.

Palmerella longispina sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 64 Entomologist 44.

Paniscus antefurcalis var. n. *clavivertex* S.-Afr., *P. barbarus* Tripolis p. 487, *hottentotus* S.-Afr. p. 488, *felix* p. 489, *interstitinervis* p. 490 O.-Afr., *pallidiluteus* W.-u. O.-Afr. p. 492, *rufoculatus* Tongataba p. 493, *moschianus* Moschi p. 494, *arabs* N.-Afr. p. 495, *mombasicus* O.-Afr., *kalaharicus* S.-Afr. p. 496, *nyassicus* Nyassa-Gebiet p. 497, *togoanus* W.-Afr. p. 498, spp. n., STRAND Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*P. natalensis, nigrocaudis*, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 191.

Pedinopelte violaceipennis sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 160.

Perosis albomarginata sp. n. Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 150 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Pharsalia annulipes sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 185 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Philopsyche pilosella sp. n. N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 337.

Phygadeuon (Aenoplex) argeae Ohio p. 405, *P. (Polytribax) pallescens* Pennsylvania p. 406, **spp. n.**, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*P. (Bathymetis) patulus* **sp. n.** Nebraska p. 193, *P. (Daictes) fukaii* **sp. n.** Japan p. 194, *P. (Mastrus) neodiprioni* **sp. n.** Nebraska, p. 195 VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Phytodietus rufipes var. **n. orbitalis** Sibiria, ULBRICHT p. 54 Soc. entom. 26.

Pimpla ulicicida **sp. n.** England, MORLEY p. 162 Entomologist 44.—*P. enslini* **sp. n.** Deutschl., ULBRICHT p. 147 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*P. monteiroi*, *microspila*, **spp. n.**, S.-Africa, CAMERON Ent. Rdsch. 27 p. 110.—*P. japonica* **sp. n.** Japan, *maculatur* var. **n. rufiventris** Tunis, ULBRICHT p. 53–57 Soc. entom. 26.—*P. porthetriae*, *disparis*, p. 480, **spp. n.**, Japan, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*P. pomorum* Biologische, MOKRZECKI Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 63.

Pimplomorphia nigro-ornata **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 184.

Platylabus picturatus Erzgebirge, *meuseli* Kroatien, **spp. n.**, LANGE p. 540 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Plectocryptus flavopunctatus var. **n. sellatus** Deutschl., ULBRICHT p. 146 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Pleuroneurophion rotundistriatus **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 183.

Podogaster rufomaculatus **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 182 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Polemophthorus **n. n.** für *Symphylus* Förster 1871, SCHULZ p. 22 Zool. Ann. 4.

Polyaenus spilonotus p. 166, *fusci-ventris* p. 167, **spp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Polycyrtus giacomellii **sp. n.** Argentina, SCHROTTKY Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 34.—*P. nigri-ventris*, *melanocephalus*, *albolineatus*, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 168.

Pristomeridia (?) *dubia* **sp. n.** Massachusetts, p. 24 ff. 9 & 10, BRUES Psyche 18.

Pristomerus coloradensis **sp. n.** Colorado p. 23 ff. 7 & 8, BRUES T.c.—*P.*

tricarinatus **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 184 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Pseudobanchus **gen. n.**, *nigripennis* Gr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 79 Gen. Ins. 114.

Pyracmon rufipes **sp. n.** Kroatien, LANGE p. 574 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Rhadinopimpla **n. n.** für *Rhadina* Förster 1868, SCHULZ p. 23 Zool. Ann. 4.

Rodwayia **gen. n.** Joppini ? p. 161, *balteata*, *rufa*, **spp. n.**, Guiana p. 162, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Silavoga **gen. n.** *Ophionini*, *longicornis* **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 190.

Stantonina Ashmead; type *flava*, VIERECK D.C. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 123.

Stenichneumon ? *watertoni* **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 155.

Stilpnus brevicornis **sp. n.** Kroatien, LANGE p. 543 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Stirojoppa **gen. n.** p. 160, *violaceipennis* **sp. n.** p. 151, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Stiromesostenus **gen. n.** *Mesosteninorum* p. 228, *xanthostomus* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 229, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Stilocryptus montanus **sp. n.** Kroatien, LANGE p. 542 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Talorga **gen. n.** *Mesoleptini* p. 63, *spinipes* **sp. n.** Borneo p. 64, CAMERON Entomologist 44.

Theronia papuana **sp. n.** New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 209.—*T. atalantae*, Parasit von *Pimpla* und *Pteromalus* (Russ.), SEVYREV St. Petersburg 1911 p. 58 Title 2271.

Tranosema bicolor **sp. n.** Hungary, SZÉPLIGETI p. 30 Gen. Ins. 114.

Thyreodon nigrocaeruleus **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 180.

Valoga **gen. n.** *Hemitelini*, *nitidiscutis* **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 178.

Xanthocryptus nigricollis, *spilonotus*, p. 212, *nigricornis tibialis*, p. 213, **spp. n.**, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.—*X. luteus* **sp. n.** Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 364.

Xanthopimpla ornatipennis, *varivittata*, p. 208, *xanthocephala* p. 209, *spp. n.*, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Xiphosoma striatum *sp. n.* Guiana CAMERON p. 181 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Xorides kissi *sp. n.* Ungarn, ULBRICHT p. 151 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

†*Xylonomus lambei* *sp. n.* Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 99 Contr. Canad. Pal. 2.

Zaleptopygus *gen. n.* p. 294, *obereae* *sp. n.* Illinois p. 295, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

BRACONIDAE.

Aërophiloides *gen. n.* near *Aërophilus*, *testaceator* *sp. n.* Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 131 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Agathis varipilosella *sp. n.* New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 244.—*A. fulgidipennis* *sp. n.* Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 356.—*A. rubriventris* p. 320, *guyanensis* p. 321, *spp. n.*, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Apanteles lacticolor *sp. n.* Europe p. 475, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*A. (Dolichogenidea) banksi* *sp. n.* Maryland p. 173, *A. (Prota-panteles) bedelliae* *sp. n.* District of Columbia p. 174, *africanus* *sp. n.* Transvaal p. 174, *beneficus* *sp. n.* p. 175, Portuguese East Africa p. 175, *A. chrysippi* *sp. n.* Portuguese East Africa p. 175, *cinctiformis* *sp. n.* Virginia p. 176, *griffini* *sp. n.* New York p. 177, *A. (Pseudapanteles consimilis* New York p. 177, *etiellae* Washington p. 178, *spp. n.*, VIERECK T.c.—*A. langenburgensis*, *cozalis* Nyassa-See, *trochanteratus* Albert-See, *spp. n.*, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 412–413 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*A. africanus* p. 206, *eurygaster* p. 207, *fuscinervis*, *testaceiventris*, p. 206, *testaceolineatus*, *testaceiventris*, *transvaalensis*, p. 208, *spp. n.*, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*A. betheli* *sp. n.* Colorado p. 402, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*A. philocampus*, *sydneyensis*, *spp. n.*, Neu South Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 342.—*A. concordalis* p. 325, *leucochiloneae lineodos*, p. 326, *philocampus* *guyanensis*, p. 327, *spp. n.*, Guiana,

CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.—*A. glomeratus*, embriologia, biologia; GRANDORI Redia 7 pp. 363–428 4 fig. 4 tav.

Aphidius aurantii *sp. n.* Napoli parassita di *Toxoptera auranti*, PIER-ANTONI Atti Ist. incorragg. 59 1907 pp. 2–9 1 tav.—*A. nigripes* p. 424, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*A. gillettei* p. 171, *juniperaphidis* p. 174, *spp. n.*, Colorado, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.

Arcogaster erythroxus *sp. n.* N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 340.

Aspilota incompleta *sp. n.* Ruwenzori, SZÉPLIGETI p. 418 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Atanycolus africanus *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 393 T.c.

Bacuma rufa *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 194.

Baeocentrum *n. n.* für *Brachycentrus* Szépl. 1907, SCHULZ p. 65 Zool. Ann. 4.

Bathyaulax dubiosus *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 397 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Biosteres brasiliensis, *arcolatus*, *spp. n.*, Brasilien, SZÉPLIGETI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 285.

Biphymaphorus *gen. n.*, *rufithorax*, *superbus*, *variegatus*, *spp. n.*, Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 407–408 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Biroia rugipleuris *sp. n.* Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 118 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*B. ruficollis* *sp. n.* Guiana, CAMERON p. 321 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Bracon viduus, *opacus*, *spp. n.*, Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 405 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*B. dorsalis* *sp. n.* Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 148 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*B. froggattii*, *eucalypti*, *spp. n.*, New South Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 339–340.—*B. leucostigmus* *sp. n.* Solomon Is., CAMERON T.c. p. 352.—*B. ingratus*, *mediatus*, *consonus*, p. 306, *docilis*, *inculeatus*, *curvisulcatus*, p. 307, *longicanaliculatus*, *fuscinervis*, *obscurilineatus*, p. 308, *spp. n.*, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Callidia *n. n.* für *Eumorpha* Szépl. 1908, SCHULZ p. 68 Zool. Ann. 4.

Camploneurus rubrituberculatus, *pili-tarsis*, p. 235, *quadrifasciatus*, *insuliculus*, p. 236, *lineaticaudis*, *tenuilineatus*, p. 237, *brevistriolatus*, *alkmaarensis*, p. 238, *heterospilus*, *heuveleensis*, p. 239, *cultricaudis*, *basiornatus*, p. 240, *spp. n.*, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Campyloneurus transiens Nyassa-See, *rufus* Linjanti, *spp. n.*, SZÉPLIGETI p. 399 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*C. bicolorinus* n. nom. for *bicolor*, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 477.

Cardiochiles type *Ichneumon saltator*, VIERECK Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 123.

Cenocoelius annulicornis p. 246, *latian-nulatus* p. 247, *albopilosellus* p. 248, *spp. n.*, New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9.

Centistes flavipes *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 416 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Chaolta pallidiceps *sp. n.* New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 233.

Chelonus pilosulus *sp. n.* Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 412 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*C. rufoscapus* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 200.—*C. megaspilus* *sp. n.* N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 341.—*C. salamonis* *sp. n.* Solomon Is., CAMERON p. 355 T.c.—*C. shoshone-anorum* *sp. n.* Colorado p. 402, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.—*C. knabi* *sp. n.* Virginia p. 178, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. bipustulatus* *sp. n.* Chile p. 476, VIERECK T.c.

Coelalysia *gen. n.* *Alysiinae*, *lutea* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Coeloides brunneri *sp. n.* Montana p. 293, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Crassomicrodus curvinervis *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 205.

Cremnops maculipes, *punctipennis*, p. 322, *parvifasciatus*, *nigrobalteata*, p. 323, *spp. n.*, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Cryptoxilos *gen. n.* *dichromorphus* *sp. n.* Brazil, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 180.

Cyclaulax *gen. n.* near *Iphiaulax*, *grandiceps* *sp. n.* Guiana, CAMERON p. 312 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Cyclocormus *gen. n.* *Blacinae*, *luteus* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 209.

Cyanopteridea *gen. n.* type *Cyanopterius clypeolus* Szep. p. 476, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Diachasma crawfordi *sp. n.* Mexico p. 161, VIERECK T.c.

Diaeretus nipponensis *sp. n.* Japan p. 182, VIERECK T.c.

Disophrys seminiger *sp. n.* Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 414 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*D. erythropus* *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 205.—*D. nigrivertex* *sp. n.* Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 114 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*D. pilipes* *sp. n.* Guiana, CAMERON p. 321 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Dolichogenidea subgen. *n.* (*Apanteles*) p. 173, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Dolichozele *gen. n.* *koebelei* *sp. n.* Brazil VIERECK T.c. p. 182.

Ephedrus nigricornis *sp. n.* Colorado p. 159, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.

Erythrometeorus *gen. n.* near *Aridelus* p. 317, *reticulatus* *sp. n.* Guiana p. 318, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Euagathis maculipes *sp. n.* New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 245.

Exenterus lophyri *sp. n.* Nebraska p. 404, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Foersteria nitida *sp. n.* S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 204.

Gastrotheca areolata p. 202, *melanocera*, *trimaculata*, p. 201, *spp. n.*, S. Africa, CAMERON T.c.

Glyptomorpha concolor *sp. n.* O.-Africa, SZÉPLIGETI p. 393 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Habrobracon beneficentior *sp. n.* Portuguese East Africa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 182.—*H. triangularis* *sp. n.* O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 405 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*H. hebetor*, *Lebensweise*, BERLINER Zs. Getreidew. 3 pp. 245–248.

Hecabolus quadricolor sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9, p. 243.

Hemibracon lucidus sp. n. Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 398 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Heterospilus mordellistenae sp. n. Ohio p. 403, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Hormiopterus striatus, persimilis, flavipes, spp. n., Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 409 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*H. graciliformis* sp. n. Kansas, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 183.

Hormius testaceus sp. n. S Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 195.

Hybothetus n. n. für *Hybothorax* Szépl. 1906, SCHULZ p. 71 Zool. Ann. 4.

Idiasta nigriceps, bicolor, spp. n., Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 417 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Ipbiaulax thoracicus, persimilis, 10-maculatus, semiluteus, xanthocephalus, hemixanthopterus, spp. n., O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI pp. 403-404 T.c.—*I. pretoriaensis* sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 192.—*I. neger* var. n. *camerunicus*, STRAND p. 485 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*I. tebaënsis, braconiformis, tamicola*, pp. 97-98, *melancholica* Neu Guinea, *keyanus*, Key-Ins. p. 103, spp. n., STRAND Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*I. obscuricarinatus, dolens*, p. 309, *medianus, villosus*, p. 310, *rotundinervis* p. 311, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Ipobracon fenestratus, longicornis, caudatus, spp. n., O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 401 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Lasiophorus fortispinus sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON p. 311 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Limnerium (Horogenes) discoocellellae sp. n. Washington p. 404, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Lissagathis gen. n. *Braconidarum* near *Agathis, bicarinata* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 245.

Lissophrymnus gen. n. *Spathiinae* p. 312, *annulicaudis* sp. n. Guiana p. 313, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Lysiphlebus flavidus sp. n. Colorado p. 186, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.—*L. tritici*, parasite of

Toxoptera graminum HUNTER Science 31 p. 190.

Macrocentrus lutens sp. n. Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 415 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*M. annulicornis* p. 211, *latisulcatus, lutens*, p. 210, *nigro-ornatus* p. 211, *pallidistigmus* p. 210, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*M. papuanus* sp. n. Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 131 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*M. (Amicrophus) crambivorus* sp. n. U. S., VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 183.

Macronura elegans Nyassa-See, *quadricolor* O.-Afr., spp. n., SZÉPLIGETI pp. 399-400 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Medinoschiza gen. n., *cratocephala*, sp. n. Solomon Is., CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 354.

Megalommum maculipenne, fasciatipenne, spp. n., New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 241.

Meganura tricolor sp. n. Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 396 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Megarhogas concolor, albitarsus, spp. n., O.-Africa, SZÉPLIGETI p. 410 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*M. there-trae* sp. n. Sumatra p. 294, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*M. melan-onotus, fuscipalpis*, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON p. 315 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Meteorus loxostegei sp. n. Colorado p. 401, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Microbracon howardi sp. n. Portuguese East Africa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 184.—*M. juglandis*, life history pp. 24-29 pls. ix & x, DOTEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

Microgaster bicolor sp. n. O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 414 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*M. formosanus* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 149 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*M. comptanae* sp. n. Colorado p. 403, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Microplitis melianae sp. n. Iowa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 185.

Minanga bimaculata sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 202.

Monophadnus foveiceps p. 327, *spilnotus*, *guyanensis*, p. 328, *trichiotomus* p. 329, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Neodiospilus **gen. n.** near *Microcentrus terebrator*, *flavipes*, **spp. n.**, Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 415–416 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Neotrimoriodes **gen. n.** near *Neotrimorus*, *dentifer* **sp. n.** Neu Guinea, STRAND p. 104 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Opius tryoni **sp. n.** N. S. Wales, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 343.—*O. australiano diffuso* in Italia contro *Dacus oleae*, BERLESE Redia 7 p. 470.

Orgilus ashmeadi **sp. n.** Manila p. 477, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Paracollyria carinifrons **sp. n.** S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 181.

Pararhyssalus **gen. n.**, *longipalpis* **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 316 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Pegarthrum fuscipennis **sp. n.** Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 355.

Perreyia ruficollis **sp. n.** Guiana, CAMERON p. 329 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Phaenocarpa pulchricornis **sp. n.** Ruwenzori, SZÉPLIGETI p. 417 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Phanerotoma curvimaculata p. 203, *curvicarinata* p. 204, *pallidipes* p. 203, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*P. pallida* p. 319, *spilaspis* p. 320, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Platybracon nigriceps **sp. n.** Queensland, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 338.—*P. insularis* **sp. n.** Solomon Is., CAMERON T.c. p. 353.—*P. bicolor* **sp. n.** Ituri, SZÉPLIGETI p. 394 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Platyspathius **gen. n.** *pictipennis* **sp. n.** Portuguese East Africa, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 185.

Plaxopsis pulchripennis Nyassa-See, *trifasciatus* Albert-Edw.-See, **spp. n.**, SZÉPLIGETI p. 395 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Polemochartus **n. n.** für *Polemon* Giraud 1863, SCHULZ p. 61 Zool. Ann. 4.

Polystenidea **gen. n.**, *parksii* **sp. n.** Kansas, p. 186, *metacommet* **sp. n.** Connecticut p. 187, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Protelus lutens **sp. n.** Sydney, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 341.

Pseudobracon fenestralis **sp. n.** O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 406 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.

Rhadinobracon filicaudis **sp. n.** Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 397 T.c.

Rhamnura clavata **sp. n.** Albert-See, SZÉPLIGETI p. 396 T.c.

Rhogas semiluteus, *semirufus*, **spp. n.**, Nyassa-See, SZÉPLIGETI pp. 410–411 T.c.—*R. erythrostomus* p. 196, *melanospilus* p. 197, *pallidipalpis* p. 198, *plurilineatus* p. 197, *striatifrons*, *transvaalensis*, p. 199, *varicarinatus*, *varinervis*, p. 198, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*R. fulvinervis* **sp. n.** New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 243.—*R. rufithorax* p. 313, *fortipalpis*, *forticarinatus*, p. 314, **spp. n.**, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Rhopalotoma **gen. n.** *Diopsilinae*? p. 318, *crassitarsis* **sp. n.** Guiana p. 319, CAMERON T.c.

Schizoprymnus phillipsi **sp. n.** Indiana p. 401, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39.

Sigalphus daci **sp. n.** Transvaal, SZÉPLIGETI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 323.

Spilomicrodus **gen. n.** near *Zelomorpha* p. 323, *nigriceps* **sp. n.** Guiana p. 324, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Stenobracon maculata **sp. n.** Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 148 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Stenopleura **gen. n.** type *Apanteles sesamiae*, VIERECK p. 187 Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Stiropius **gen. n.** *Opiinae* p. 329, *carinatus* **sp. n.** p. 330 Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Trioxys coruscanigrans **sp. n.** Colorado p. 195, GAHAN Bull. Agric. Exp. Sta. Maryland 152.

Vipio melanopus, ? *pallidiventris*, *transvaalensis*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 193.

Xanthomicrogaster gen. n. *Microgasterinae* p. 324, *fortipes*, *ruficollis*, spp. n., p. 325, Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Xanthopimpla antherae, *watsoni*, spp. n., Bengal, CAMERON pp. 46-47 Soc. entom. 26.

Xenobolus gen. n. *Rhogadini* p. 199, *rufus* p. 200 sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Zelee rosenbergi sp. n. East Peru p. 478, VIERECK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*Z. melanonotus* sp. n. Demerara, CAMERON p. 317 J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Zombrus giganteus sp. n. O.-Afr., SZÉPLIGETI p. 407 Wiss. Ergebn. Z. Afrika Exp. 3.—*Z. varicornis* sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 242.

STEPHANIDAE, MEGALYRIDAE.

Coelostephanus gen. n. p. 232, *rufus* sp. n. Mexico p. 233, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Diastephanus cucodon p. 116, *fuscidens* p. 118, Kamerun, spp. n., KIEFFER Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Foenatopus simpsoni sp. n. Nigeria, KIEFFER p. 233 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*F. arcuatus* Kamerun sp. n., KIEFFER p. 118 Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 41.

Megalyra fasciipennis, parasitic in *Coleoptera*, FRENCH J. Agric. Victoria 9 p. 818 pl.

Neostephanus crassipes sp. n. Kasindi, BISCHOFF p. 229 Ergebn. deutsch. Z. Afrika. Exp. 3.—*N. pentheri* sp. n. S.-Afr., KIEFFER p. 101 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Stenophasmus albitarsis Para Brasilien, *terebrans* Peru, spp. n., STRAND Entom. Ztg Wien 30 pp. 14-15.—*S. ornatipes* Kamerun sp. n., KIEFFER p. 119 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Stephanus serrator, SMITS VAN BURGST Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 p. 206.

EVANIIDAE.

Serphidae und Evaniidae, KIEFFER Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens 3 1911 pp. 205-211.

Aulacinus pallidicaudis, *fuscicornis*, spp. n., Sydney, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 344-5.—*A. truncatus*,

atriceps, p. 221, *longiventris*, *flavicornis*, p. 222, *albianus* p. 223, spp. n., *A. nigriiventris* var. n. p. 224, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Aulacofoenus gen. n. p. 177, type *Hyptiogaster szepligetii* Kieffer, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Aulacus striatus, Anatomie, BUGNION Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 pp. 43-48 2 Taff.

Brachygaster leucomelas p. 153, *flaviscapa* p. 154, *venezuelensis* p. 155, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*B. bidentata* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Chalcidopterella longistilla sp. n., KIEFFER p. 152 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Disaulacinus gen. n. p. 350 voisin d'*Aulacinus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*D. flavimanus* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 224 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Dolichofoenus leptotrachelus sp. n., KIEFFER T.c. p. 213.

Evania cellularis with var. *subhirtipes*, *emarginata*, p. 303, *braunsi*, *braunsiana*, p. 304, spp. n., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*E. cristatifrons*, *bifida*, Transvaal, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 105-117 Boll. Lab. Portici Zool. 4.—*E. pyrrhosoma* p. 159, *subtangens* p. 160 fig., *giganteipes* p. 111, *clavaticornis* p. 162, *rufiventris* p. 163, *origena* p. 164, *rugosiceps* p. 165, *montana* p. 166, *grisca* p. 166, *araticeps* p. 167, *xanthotoma* p. 168, *ditoma*, *leucochas*, p. 169, *punctaticeps* p. 170, *longiventris*, *stenochela*, p. 171, *formosa* p. 172, *rufosparsa* p. 173, *crassicornis* p. 174, *psilopsis* p. 175, *microstyla* p. 176, spp. n., *formosa rivularis* n. var. p. 173, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*E. trichiosoma* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 58 Entomologist 44.—*E. mutata* n. n. for *enderleini* Sz., *cutigena* n. n. for *brevigena* Kieff., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*E. subspinosa* sp. n. Australia, KIEFFER p. 100 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*E. rodwayi* p. 153, *erythraspis* p. 154, spp. n., Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1.

Evaniscus discolor sp. n. p. 156 fig., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Foenus pruiniceps sp. n. New Guinea, CAMERON Nova Guinea 9 p. 202.

Gasteruption incisum p. 91, *fusci-vagina* p. 92, *flavonotatum* p. 94, *fili-cauda* p. 95, *tenuicauda*, *liebeli*, p. 96, *capicola* p. 97, *ornatipes*, *claripennis*, p. 98, *doederleini* p. 99, *solmsi* p. 100, Süd-Afrika, *tropicale* p. 93, *praeruptum* p. 94, Kongo, spp. n., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*G. brasiliæ* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 305 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*G. bihamatum* p. 192, *nigrinerve* p. 193, *microthorax* p. 194, *albicuspis*, *trianguliferum*, p. 196, *brevicuspis* p. 196, *valens* p. 197 fig. 7, *calothecus*, *leptothecus*, p. 198, *melanotarsus*, *sericeipes* p. 199, *subaequale* p. 200, *robustum* p. 201, *fuscimanus* p. 202, *nervosum* p. 203, *leucobrachium* p. 204, *pæcilo-thecus*, *sinarum*, p. 205, *himantho-phorum* p. 206, *leucostictum*, *lampropleurum*, p. 207, *flavicuspis* p. 208, *montivagum*, *leucochirus*, p. 209, *oriptanum*, *leptodomum*, p. 210, *monticola* p. 211, *tricoloriceps*, *anale*, p. 212, *bicolor* p. 213, spp. n., *leucobrachium xanthopus* var. n. p. 205, *fallens* n. n. pro *fallaciosum* Szepl., *breviscutum* n. n. pro *flavitarise* Schlett. 1885, p. 213, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.—*G. fallax* n. n. for *fallaciosum* Sz., *leucotarsus* n. n. for *leucopus* Kieff., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*G. erythrostomum* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 57 Entomologist 44.—*G. moszkowskii* Neu Guinea, *tomentiferum*, p. 132, *annulitibiale* p. 150 N. S. Wales, spp. n., STRAND Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Hemioenus gen. n., *brevithorax* sp. n., p. 182 fig. 183, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Hyptia spinulosa sp. n., KIEFFER p. 152 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Hyptiogaster grossitarsis p. 179, *macrochela*, *pilosa*, p. 180, *microchela* p. 181, spp. n., KIEFFER T.c.

Megischus claripennis, *palliditarsis*, p. 56, *ruficollis* p. 57, spp. n., Borneo, CAMERON Entomologist 44.—*M. froggattii* sp. n. Solomon Islands, CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 357.

Micraulacinus gen. n. p. 350 voisin d'*Aulacinus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*M. elegans* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 219 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Neuraulacinus gen. n. voisin d'*Aulacinus* p. 350, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*N. braunsi* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*N. braconiformis* p. 217, *vespi-formis* p. 218, *festivus* p. 219, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Odontaulacus albosignatus sp. n., *rufus* var. n., p. 226, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Odontofoenus flavosignatus sp. n. KIEFFER T.c. p. 177.

Parafoenus gen. n. voisin d'*Aulacinus* p. 350, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*P. formosus* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 215 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Parevania bisulcata, *punctatissima*, spp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. longicalcar* sp. n. Java, KIEFFER p. 100 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Plutofoenus gen. n. p. 177, type *Gasteruption paraguayense* Schrott., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Pristaulacus pulchricornis p. 227, *nigripes* p. 229, *longicornis*, spp. n., *aterrimus* n. n. pro *ater* Westw., p. 230, KIEFFER T.c.

Prosevania subg. n. in gen. *Evania* *P. afra* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 157 T.c.

Pseudofoenus nocticolor fig. p. 183, *angustatus* p. 184, spp. n., KIEFFER T.c.

Psilaulacus gen. n. p. 350 voisin de *Pristaulacus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*P. brasiliensis* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. annulatus* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 230 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Semaemyia guyanensis sp. n. Demerara, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 155.

Tetraulacinus gen. n. p. 350 voisin d'*Aulacinus*, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Trichofoenus laminatus, *xylocopae*, spp. n., KIEFFER p. 305 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*T. angusticeps*, *melanothecus*, p. 186, *abruptus* p. 187, *atri-nervis*, *corynetes*, p. 188, *rufithorax* p. 189, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

Trigonofoenus gen. n. p. 177, *Gasteruption trianguliferum* Kieffer, KIEFFER T.c.

Zeuxevania africana sp. n., KIEFFER p. 304 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*Z. africana* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 155 Ann. Soc. ent. France 80.

TRIGONALIDAE.

Pseudogonalos hahni, Lebensweise, REICHERT Berliner ent. Zs. 56 pp. 109-112.

Trigonals hahni, Anatomie, BUGNION Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 pp. 14-20 3 Taff.

CHALCIDIDAE and MYMARIDAE.

Diagnosi di alcuni Chalcididae, MASI L. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. (Ser. II) 11 1910 (238-241). [No further information sent by the bureau.]

Chalcid. parasites of *Coccidae*, MERCET pp. 262-266 & 506-515 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Chalcidae of citrus fruits, QUAYLE Agric. Exp. Sta. California Bull. 214.

Schmiedeknecht on *Chalcididae*, GIRAULT Science 32 pp. 273-276.

Existe-t-il un changement dans la faune des *Aphelinidae* en Europe?, HOWARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 258-259.

Abbella gen. n., *subflava* sp. n. United States, p. 12, *acuminata* Ashmead p. 13, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*A. nympha* sp. n. U.S., GIRAULT p. 197 Entomologist 44.

Acanthephyrtoma gen. n., *spinifera* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON pp. 22-23 Soc. entom. 26.

Aenasioidea gen. n. *Mirini* p. 171, *latiscapus* sp. n. Illinois p. 173, GIRAULT Canad. Ent. 43.

Aepocerus nitidiventris sp. n. Amazonas, STRAND p. 153 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Agriommatus gen. n., *sumatraensis* sp. n. Sumatra f. 6, CRAWFORD p. 278 Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Allocentrus gen. n., *hirticeps* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 12 Soc. entom. 26.

Allopade n. n. für *Eisenia* Ashmead, STRAND p. 210 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Anacryptus parvidens sp. n. Bintang, STRAND p. 7 Fauna exot. 1.—*A. clavipes* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 19 Soc. entom. 26.

Anagrus luteiventris sp. n. W.-Austral., GIRAULT p. 135 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.—*A. spiritus* sp. n. Colorado, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 207.—*A. epos* Illinois p. 292, *puella* Colorado p. 293, *io* Illinois p. 294, *saga* Columbia p. 296, spp. n., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Anaphes gracilis, GIRAULT p. 133 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. sinipennis* p. 280, *nigrellus* p. 282, *iola* p. 284, *hercules* p. 285, Illinois, *cinctiventris* California p. 286, spp. n., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Anaphoidea diana sp. n. England, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 215.

Anthemiella gen. n. *Mymaridae*, *rex* sp. n. Illinois, p. 185, GIRAULT Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Antrocephalus tristis, *longicornutus*, *brevicornutus*, spp. n., Ceylon, STRAND p. 8 Fauna exotica 1.

Aperilampus aurantiacus var. n. *nigripes* Erytrea, *discolor* [var. n. ?] *varians* Nyassa-See, p. 9, STRAND Fauna exotica 1.

Aphelinoidea gen. n. p. 2 ff. 1 & 2, *semifuscipennis* sp. n. Illinois p. 4, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Aphelinus aonidiæ sp. n. Spain, MERCET p. 510 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.—*A. maculicornis* sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140-171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*A. automatus* sp. n. Chicago, GIRAULT p. 178 Entomologist 44.

Archenomus (*Hispaniella*) subg. n. p. 510) *lauri* sp. n. Spain p. 511, MERCET Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Aressida gen. n. *Clenomyminæ*, *carinicolis* sp. n. Solomon Is., CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 350.

Arthrolytus; revision p. 346 etc., *aeneoviridis* sp. n. Iowa p. 372, GIRAULT Canad. Ent. 43.

Bephrata paraguayensis sp. n. Paraguay p. 274 f. 2, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Brachistella gen. n. type *Trichogramma acuminatum* p. 184, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Caenacis flavipes sp. n. Germania, MASI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 207.

Catolaccus cyaneus sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 400 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ceyxia gen. n. near *Megalocolus*, *fumipennis*, *flaviscapus*, *paraguayensis*, *ventrispinosa*, spp. n., Paraguay, GIRAULT pp. 382–386 T.c.

Trichogrammatoidea gen. n. p. 13, type *Chaetosticha nana* p. 15, *lutea* sp. n. South Africa p. 19, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Chalcis transvaalensis sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 214.—*C. taiwanus* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 149 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. punctiventris* sp. n. Sarawak, CAMERON p. 3 Soc. entom. 26.—*C. salomonis* sp. n. Solomon Is., CAMERON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 349.—*C. compsituræ* Wisconsin, *thraxis* Manila, spp. n., p. 272, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Cheiloneurus cushmani sp. n. Virginia p. 126, CRAWFORD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Chryseida claritarsis sp. n. Peru, STRAND p. 9 Fauna exot. 1.

Chrysoplatycerus splendens p. 521 figs., ESSIG J. Ent. Pomona College 3.

Coccophagus niger sp. n. Portici, MASI pp. 3–37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*C. spp.*, host relations, *albicoxa* sp. n. California, p. 276, HOWARD J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Coelochalcis cariniceps, *denticollis*, spp. n., Sarawak, CAMERON pp. 4 & 7 Soc. entom. 26.

Coelopisthia nematocida (Pack.) sp. n., SANDERS p. 298 Canad. Ent. 43; life-history, HEWITT pp. 300–303 T.c.

Cratocentrus auropilosus sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 213.

Cratotechus hoplitis sp. n. Japan p. 622, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Cristatithorax gen. n. *Ectiromini* p. 169, *pulcher* sp. n. Illinois p. 170, GIRAULT Canad. Ent. 43.

Derostenus salutaris sp. n. New York, CROSBY p. 414 Canad. Ent. 43.

Dicopus halitus sp. n. Quebec, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 347.

Dilla gen. n. für *Anthrocephalus rufipes* Kieffer, STRAND p. 210 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

(N-9186 j)

Dipachystigma gen. n. p. 618, *cushmani* sp. n. Louisiana p. 619 ff. 1 & 2, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Dirhinus neotropicus sp. n. Argentina, *D. excavatus* var. n. *major* S.-Afr., STRAND p. 26 Soc. ent. 26.

Elachertus hyphantriae sp. n. Texas p. 622, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*E. euplectriformis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 282, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*E. cardiospermi* sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 2 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Elachistus affinis sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140–171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Encarsia partenopea sp. n. Portici, MASI pp. 3–37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*E. elegans* sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140–171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Encyrtus vinulae sp. n. Catansaro, MASI pp. 3–37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*E. euphyllurae* sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140–171 op. cit. 5.

Epistenia bella sp. n. Peru, STRAND p. 153 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Euplectrus spp. n. Japan: *jukaii* p. 620, *koebelii* p. 621, *kuwanae* p. 621, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*E. bussyi* p. 279, *medanensis* p. 280, *insulanus*, Sumatra, *agaristae* New South Wales, p. 281, spp. n., CRAWFORD op. cit. 41.

Eurytoma palliditarsis p. 216, *transvaalensis* p. 215, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*E. tinctipennis*, borneana, spp. n., Borneo, CAMERON p. 23 Soc. entom. 26.—*E. nesiotis* nom. n. for *fulvipes* CRAWFORD p. 273, *E. pyrrhocerus* sp. n. New South Wales p. 273, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*E. paraguayensis* sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 390 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Exurus baccharidis, *socialis*, spp. n., Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST pp. 697 & 701 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Gonatocerus rivalis p. 257, *brunneus* p. 261, *aureus* p. 263, *maximus* p. 264, *fasciatus* p. 265, *novifasciatus* p. 266, *magna* p. 267, *pygmaeus* p. 269, *texanus* p. 270, *californicus* p. 271, *maevius* p. 272, United States, *latipennis* Canada p. 268, spp. n., *brunneus tenuipennis* var. n. Illinois p. 263, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Habrocystus hyponomeutae sp. n. Umbria, MASI pp. 3-37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*H. piercei* sp. n. Louisiana p. 443, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Haltichella strokesi sp. n. New South Wales p. 271, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Heptasmicra trichostibatis sp. n. Cara, cas, STRAND p. 7 Fauna exot. 1.

Hexachalcis gen. n. near *Trigonura*, *rufomaculata* sp. n. Sarawak, CAMERON p. 7 Soc. entom. 26.

Hippota cilicornis sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 14 T. C.

Hispaniella subg. n. vide *Archenomus*.

Hontalia caeruleiceps sp. n. Borneo. CAMERON p. 19 Soc. entom. 26.—*H. cornuta* sp. n. Paraguay, STRAND p. 27 Soc. ent. 26.

Horismenus cyaneoviridis sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 402 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*H. balloui*, *apantelivorus*, p. 446, *cockerelli* p. 447, spp. n., West Indies, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hunterellus hookeri, WOOD J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 pp. 425-430 pl. xix.

Ittys gen. n. p. 25, type *Trichogramma cerasarum* p. 26, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Japania gen. n. p. 44, *ovi* sp. n. China p. 45, GIRAULT T. C.

Leucospis nocticolor p. 162, *rufitarsis*, *violaceipennis*, *similiana*, *femina*, pp. 168-169, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, STRAND Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*L. formosifacies*, *denticoxa* Argentinien, spp. n., *denticoxa pedata* und *melanosa*, *hopei obscurascens*, *japonica formosana*, var. n., STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 92-99.

Leurocerus gen. n. p. 276, *ovivorus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 277 ff. 4 & 5, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Lycica cyanata Brasil, *auripyga* Bogota, *nebulipennis* Peru, *decora* Paraguay, *signipennis* Peru, spp. n., STRAND pp. 25-26 Soc. ent. 26.

Megastigmus variegatus sp. n. Mexiko, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 93-99.

Melittobia acaste, Lebensgewohnheiten, Parthenogenese (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), MALYSEV Hor. Soc. ent. rass. 40 2 pp. 39-51 57-58 ff. 17-19.

Merapónis, sp. life history p. 14 pl. v, DOTEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

Merisoides gen. n., *crassiceps* sp. n. Italie, MASI pp. 140-171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Mesodimorpus gen. n. *compressus* sp. n. Formosa, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 93.

Mesoeurytoma gen. n. near *Bephrata*, *cariniceps* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 28 Soc. entom. 26.

Mestocharis williamsoni sp. n. p. 179 Illinois, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Microterys speciosissimus sp. n. Illinois, GIRAULT p. 175 Canad. Ent. 43.

Mimatomus gen. n., *peltatus* sp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 464.

Monodontomerus aereus, Parasit von *Pimpla* und *Pteromalus* (Russ.), SEVYREV 2271 St. Peterburg 1911 p. 58.

Mymar venustum sp. n. Pennsylvania p. 94, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*M. regalis* sp. n. England, ENOCH p. xxviii Psoc. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Neotrichogramma gen. n. f. 38 ff. 11-13, type *Trichogramma japonicum* = *N. acutiventris* sp. n. p. 40, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Oncochalcis lissostoma sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 215.—*O. kushingensis*, *apicicornis*, spp. n., Sarawak, CAMERON p. 3 Soc. entom. 26.

Ooderoidea gen. n. *Eupelmini*, *purpurea* sp. n. Matto Grosso, GIRAULT pp. 397-399 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Paraguaya gen. n. *Eupelmini*, *pulchripennis* sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT pp. 395-396 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Paraphelinus speciosissimus sp. n. p. 181 Illinois, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Paraligosa gen. n. *Trichogrammidarum* p. 434, *bella* p. 434 ff. 1-3, *flava* p. 436, spp. n., Poltava, KURDIUMOV Rev. russ. Ent. 11.

Parasperina gen. n. near *Aspirhina*, *nitida* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 14 Soc. entom. 26.

Pentarthron enproctidis Europe, United States and Japan p. 46, *retoridum* Iowa p. 52, spp. n., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Perilampus testaceitarsis sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 214.—*P. nesiotis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 275, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*P. paraguayensis* sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 389 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Phasgonophora rugithorax sp. n. Brasil, STRAND p. 6 Fauna exot. 1.

Physcus testacens sp. n. Trentino, MASI pp. 3–37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Platygastrer luctuosus sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 698 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Pleurotropis telenomi sp. n. Uganda p. 445, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Polagrion quinquedentatum sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 2 Ent. Risch. 28.—*P. coeruleo-viride* Surinam, *dentatum* Paraguay, *terebratum* China, *virescens* Austral., *micans* Ceylon, *ophthalmicum* Columbia, *minus* Lucca, spp. n., STRAND pp. 154–158 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Polychromatium 16-dentatum var. n. *guaraniticum*, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 95.

Polynema brittanum sp. n. England p. 366, GIRAULT Ent. News 22.—*P. bimaculatipenne* p. 304, *caesariatipenne* p. 305, *graculus* p. 308, *consobrinus* p. 309, *sibylla* p. 311, *zetes* p. 314, spp. n. United States, *enockii* nom. n. for *Stephanodes elegans* Enoch p. 321, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*P. striaticorne* p. 12, *enchenopae* p. 15, United States, *citripes* Ashmead p. 19, spp. n., GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*P. aspidioti* sp. n. Mexico, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 358.

Poropoea attelaborum sp. n. U.S., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 p. 68.

Prestwichia aquatica, GIRAULT p. 209 Canad. Ent. 43.—*Prestwichia aquatica*, habits, BROCHER pp. 377–379 Ann. Biol. Jacastre 4.

Prospaltella lutea sp. n. Portici, MASI pp. 3–37 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*P. olivina* sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140–

171 op. cit. 5.—*P. lahorensis* sp. n. India p. 132, HOWARD J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*P. berlessei* Italy, BERLESE Redia 7 pp. 436–461.

Pseudocatolaccus strandi sp. n. Norvegia, MASI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 205.

Pteromalus puparum, life history, p. 20 pls. vi–viii, DOTEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

Pulvilligera gen. n. near *Megastigmus*, *maxima* sp. n. Formosa, STRAND p. 59 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Riveraella gen. n. *Tetrastichinae*, *colliguayae* sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 698 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Smicra sisipes, Eiablage, MÜLLER Mitt. Ver. Greifswald 42 p. 21.

Sophencyrtus gen. n. p. 275, *townsendi* sp. n. Peru p. 276 f. 3, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Spilochalcis anisitsi sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 386 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Stenopistha viridiceps, *annulicornua*, *terebrans*, *caudatula*, *pygata*, *pulchella*, *vittipennis*, *magnifica*, *rhomboidea*, *ornata*, *rectivitta*, *setifrons*, *striaticeps*, Peru, *flagellata* Bolivia, spp. n., *halidayi* var. n. *sobrina*, STRAND pp. 199–208 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Stethynium peregrinum sp. n. West Australia p. 121, GIRAULT Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*S. faunum* sp. n. Illinois p. 298, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Stilbula semifumipennis sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 392 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Stireurytoma gen. n. near *Eurytoma*, *carinata* sp. n. Borneo, CAMERON p. 28 Soc. entom. 26.

Stomatocera varitarsis, *cariniaspis*, *transversus*, spp. n., Borneo, CAMERON pp. 7–8 11 T.c.

Sympiesis felti sp. n. New York p. 448, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Syntomaspis warreni sp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 82.

Tanaostigmodes slossonae Florida p. 442, *tetartus* West Indies p. 443, spp. n., CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

trans to 2 ft Cicadom

Tetragonaspis testaceipes sp. n. S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 216.

Tetrastichoides hyalinipennis sp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT p. 404 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Tetrastichus echthrus sp. n. Sumatra p. 279, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*T. doteni* sp. n. Nevada p. 234, CRAWFORD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*T. antiquensis* West Indies p. 447, *ovivorus* Uganda p. 448, spp. n., CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T.* sp. life history p. 19, DOTEN. Agric. Exp. Sta. Nevada Tech. Bull. No. 78.

✕ *Thripoctenus* gen. n. *russelli* sp. n., California, ff. 2-3 p. 233, CRAWFORD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington D.C. 13.—A parasite of *Thysanoptera*, RUSSELL Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington D.C. 13 pp. 235-238.

Tirrospilus pulcher sp. n. Italy, MASI pp. 140-171 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Torymus montserrati sp. n. West Indies p. 441, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

[†*Torymus sackeni* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, BRUES Bull. Mus. Harvard 54 p. 17, was misplaced in *Cynipidae* last year.]

Trichogramma japonicum = *Neotrichogramma (acutiventre* Gir.), GIRAULT p. 192 Canad. Ent. 43.

✕ *Trichogrammatella* gen. n., *tristis* sp. n. Trinidad, GIRAULT pp. 126-127 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 suppl. 2.

Trichomalus apanteloctenus sp. n. Japan p. 618, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

✕ *Tumidiclava* gen. n. p. 6, *pulchrinum* sp. n. Illinois p. 8, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

✕ *Tumidicoxa* gen. n. near *Megalocolus*. *nigra*, *fuscipennis*, *hyalinipennis*, spp. n. Paraguay, GIRAULT pp. 378-381 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

✕ *Tumidifemur* gen. n. *Trichogrammatidae*, *pulchrum* sp. n. Trinidad, GIRAULT pp. 124-125 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 suppl. 2.

✕ *Tumidiscapus* gen. n., *flavus* sp. n. Illinois, GIRAULT p. 182 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

✕ *Ufens* gen. n. p. 32 f. 10 type *Trichogramma nigrum* p. 35, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*U. luna* sp. n. Australia, GIRAULT p. 198 Entomologist 44.

✕ *Urios* gen. n. p. 175, *vestali* sp. n. p. 176 Illinois, GIRAULT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

✕ *Uscana* gen. n. p. 22, *semifumipennis* sp. n. Texas p. 25, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

✕ *Uscanella* gen. n., *bicolor* sp. n. Trinidad, GIRAULT pp. 128-129 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl. 2.

✕ *Uscanoidea* gen. n., *nigriventris* sp. n. Panama, GIRAULT pp. 129-130 T.c.

Westwoodella sanguinea p. 58, *subfasciatipennis* p. 63, *comosipennis* p. 66, *clarimaculosa* p. 67, spp. n., U.S., GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

✕ *Winnemana* gen. n. p. 620, *argæi* sp. n. Maryland p. 620 f. 3, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

✕ *Zaga* gen. n. p. 30, *latipennis* sp. n. Virginia p. 32, GIRAULT Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Zatropis deuterus sp. n. West Indies p. 444, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

PROCTOTRIPIDAE, incl. BETHYLIDAE.

For *Mymaridae* see *Chalcididae*.

Monomachides; revision, subspp. n., SCHULZ Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 405-422.

Acoloides aureus sp. n. Peru, GIRAULT p. 292 Canad. Ent. 43.

Amitus minervæ sp. n. Italia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 222.

Anteon hirticornis Mexico p. 231, *doddi* Queensland p. 232, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Arysepypis levis sp. n. Tangier, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 217.

Bradepypis armatus p. 229, *squamifer* p. 230, spp. n., Tangier, KIEFFER T.c.

✕ *Clystospnenella* gen. n. near *Eupsenella longiventris* sp. n. Brazil, KIEFFER T.c. p. 204.

Dissolcus tetartus sp. n. Sumatra p. 270, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Dissomphalus ocellatus sp. n. Mexico, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 211.

✂ *Dolichotrypes* gen. n., *hopkinsi* sp. n. West Virginia p. 124, CRAWFORD & BRADLEY Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pl. viii.

Epyris viridis p. 223, *viridissimus*, *subviridis*, p. 225, Mexico, *laticrus* Colombo p. 226, *valens* Pundaloya p. 227, *oriplanus* Mexico p. 228, spp. n., *bipartitus* var. n. *maroccanus* p. 229, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Eupsenella proxima sp. n. Australia, KIEFFER p. 3 T.c.

Galesus sibiricus sp. n., KIEFFER p. 386 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

✂ *Godfrinia* gen. n. *Bethylidae* p. 205, *viridiceps* p. 206, *nigrocincta* p. 207, spp. n., Mexico, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Holepyris remotus Mexico, *multi-dentatus* Marocco, spp. n., KIEFFER p. 218 T.c.

Homoglenus punctatus var. n. *tibialis*, KIEFFER p. 217 T.c.

Hoplogryon myrmecobius sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 343–345 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Laelius anthrenivorus sp. n. parass. di *Anthrenus* Napoli, TRANI Atti Ist. incoragg. 61 1909 pp. 19–25 1 tav.

✂ *Lestodryinus* n. n. für *Dryinus* Latr., *pyrillae* sp. n., Bengalen, KIEFFER p. 108 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

✂ *Lytopsenella* gen. n. type *Eupsenella herbsti*, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. 4.

✂ *Mangesia* gen. n. *Bethylidae* p. 209, *fuscipennis* Ashanti p. 210, *atra* Natal p. 211, spp. n., KIEFFER T.c.

Monomachus cubiceps sp. n. Paraguay, SCHROTTKY p. 3 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Paragryon algicola, *myrmecophilus*, sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 343–345 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Parasierola xanthoneura Queensland, *arcuata* Mexico, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 208.

Pentarthron carpocapsae als Parasit von *Carpocapsa pomonella*, Beschreibung, Biologie, Entwicklung etc. (Russ.), RADECKIJ Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 666–678.

Pristocera numidica Tangier p. 212, *P. ? alticola* p. 213, *P. microchela* p. 214, *oriplana* p. 215, Mexico, spp. n., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Prosynacra nigriceps sp. n. Alpes Maritimes, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Rhabdepyris dimorphus Tangier p. 219, *australiensis* Australia p. 220, *origenus* Mexico p. 222, spp. n., KIEFFER Mem. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

✂ *Rielia* gen. n., *manticida* sp. n. Lyon, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

✂ *Saphobethylus* gen. n., *pallidus* sp. n. Mexico, KIEFFER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 216.

Scelio pulchellus p. 268, *fulgidus* p. 269, *froggatti* p. 268, spp. n., Australia, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.

Synopeas eugeniae sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 702 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Teleas myrmecobius sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 343–345 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Telenomus benefactor p. 439, *kingi* p. 440, *gowdeyi* Uganda p. 441, spp. n., Africa, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. abnormis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 270 f. 1, CRAWFORD Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 41.—*T. quaintancei* p. 423, GAHAN J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Trachepyrus haemorrhoidalis sp. n. India or., KIEFFER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 230.

Trichopria brevipennis France p. 384, *formicaria* England p. 385, spp. n., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Tropidopria conica, natural history, SANDERS pp. 48–50 Canad. Ent. 43.

CYNIPIDAE.

Monograph of the gall-making *Cynipinae* of California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 331–380 pl. xxiii.

DALLA TORRE, *Cynipidae* Tierreich 24 [imperfectly recorded last year is now completed].

Amphibolips; galls, pp. 364-367. Cook Proc. Indiana Ac. 25th Anniv. pp. 363-367.—*A. nigra* sp. n. Mexico, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22 p. 198.

Anacharis flavicornis Turkestan sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.—*A. flavidicornis* n. n. for *flavicornis* Kieff., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*A. ashmeadi* n. n. für *mexicana* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 38.

Andricus yosemite, *rugulosus*, spp. n., N. America, BEUTENMÜLLER p. 211 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. caepulaeformis* p. 69, *pisiformis* p. 70, spp. n., U.S., BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22.—*A. gallaestriatae* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 23 f. 34, STEBBINS Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.—*A. pattersonae* p. 352 pl. xxiii f. 3, *wiltzae*, *brunneus*, p. 353, spp. n., California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*A. durangensis* sp. n. Mexico, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22 p. 198.—*A. schencki* n. n. für *Cynips nitida* Schenck p. 496, *giraudianus* n. n. für *callidoma* Gir. p. 499, *bassettianus* n. n. für *coxi* Bassett p. 532, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24.

Aspicera suecica n. n. Schweden, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 54.—*A. albinervis* Pensylvanie sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Callirhytis arcuata Georgia sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-340 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.—*C. nigra* p. 362, *guadaloupensis* pl. xxiii f. 4, *sanctae-clarae* f. 5, p. 363, spp. n., California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Ceroptres niger sp. n. California p. 373, FULLAWAY T.c.

Callaspidia mediterranea sp. n. ?, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 64.

Charips mahensis sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 312 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. guyanensis* sp. n. Guiana, CAMERON J. R. Agric. Soc. Demerara 1 p. 152.—*C. cameroni* n. n. für *Allotria ruficeps* Cam., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 283.

Cotthonaspis (Pentarthotra) scotti sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 310 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. fiebrigi* Paraguay sp. n.,

KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.—*C. rubripes* n. n. für *Diranchis rufipes* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 110.

Cynips heldae p. 345 pl. xxiii f. 2, *kelloggi* p. 345, spp. n., California. FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*C. constricta* p. 20 f. 24, *cristata* f. 41, *obovata* ff. 21 & 35, *sera* p. 24, *aspera* p. 26 ff. 22 & 42, spp. n., Massachusetts, STEBBINS Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.—*C. ashmeadi* n. n. für *Andricus championi* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 440.

Dallatorella gen. n., *rubiventris* sp. n. N. S. Wales, KIEFFER p. 244 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Diptclepis dubiosa sp. n. California p. 339 pl. xxiii f. 1, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Disholcaspis n. n. für *Holcaspis* Mayr, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 371.—*D. lapiei* sp. n. Mexiko, KIEFFER p. 346 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Distrolcarpis heynei Texas sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 105-117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Dryocosmus fatus sp. n. Louisiana, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22 p. 197.

Dryophanta clavula, *multipunctata*, spp. n., California, p. 67, BEUTENMÜLLER T.c.—*D. pulchella* sp. nov. California, BEUTENMÜLLER p. 357 T.c.—*D.*, galls, BEUTENMÜLLER Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 pp. 343-369 pls. xii-xvii.

Ectolyta atraticeps sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 312 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Erisphagia giraudi sp. n.? Europa, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 231.—*E. mahensis* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 312 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eucoila (Tetramerocera) seychellensis p. 310, *E. (Psichacra) scottiana* p. 311, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*E. africana* n. n. for *afra* K., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.—*E. subrufa* n. n. für *Aglaotema rufiventris* Ashm. p. 146, *propinqua* n. n. für *Hexaplasta proxima* Ashm. p. 153, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24.—*E. rufoscatata* Etats-U., *fiebrigi* Paraguay, *laodicensis* Asie Mineure, *zimmermanni* Carolina, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329-342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Figites foersteri n. n. für *laevigatus* H. Reinhard, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 86.

Ganaspis mahensis sp. n. Seychelles: KIEFFER p. 311 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*G. callimorphus*, *fiebrigi*, Paraguay, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Gronotoma seychellensis sp. n. Silhouette, KIEFFER p. 309 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Heterocynips rufipes Soudan sp. n., KIEFFER p. 252 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Holcaspis chrysolepidis sp. n. California p. 68, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22.—*H. weldi* p. 86 pl. xii f. 3, *mexicana* p. 87 ff. 1 & 2, spp. n., Mexico, BEUTENMÜLLER Psyche 18.

Holocynips gen. n. *emarginata* sp. n. Georgie, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Ibalia arcuata sp. n. Europa, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 23.

Kleidotoma carolinensis Carolina, sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Leptopilina ashmeadi n. n. für *Heptameris flavipes* Ashm. 1895, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 200.

Lytosema hirticornis Pensylvanie, *atricornis* Carolina, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Microstilba mesopotamia Mesopotamie sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Moneucoela gen. n. für *Diranchis grenadensis* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 103.

Oberthuerella nigra sp. n. Guinée espagnole, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Odonteucoila xanthopa Paraguay sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Odontocynips gen. n. *nebulosa* sp. n. Texas, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 T.c.

Paraegilps reticulata Indes or. sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Peras reticulatum sp. n. Cayenne, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 T.c.—*P. scaberrium* sp. n., KIEFFER p. 250 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Pencilistius piceus sp. n. California p. 374, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Philonix californica sp. n. California p. 69, BEUTENMÜLLER Ent. News 22.

Plastibalia gen. n., *violaceipennis* sp. n., Soudan, KIEFFER p. 249 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Prosaspicera aterrima sp. n. Chili, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.—*P. validispina* Ceylon sp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 T.c.

Prosynapsis n. n. für *Synapsis* Förster, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 45.

Pseudibalia gen. n., *fasciatipennis* sp. n., Mexique, KIEFFER p. 247 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Rhodites sphaericus sp. n. Massachusetts p. 38 f. 75, STEBBINS Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.

Saphonecrus gen. n. für *Synergus conatus* Hartig, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 605.

Synergus ochreus p. 368, *niger*, *splendidus*, p. 369, *multiplicatus* p. 370, *varicolor*, *maculatus*, p. 371, *dubiosus* p. 372, spp. n., California, FULLAWAY Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*S. gallae-pomiformis* [var. n.] *gallicus* Frankreich, DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 622.

Tallirhytis difecta sp. n. Am. du Nord, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

Trissandricus gen. n. *maculipennis* sp. n. Pensylvanie, KIEFFER pp. 105–117 T.c.

Trisseucoela atricornis n. n. for *nigricornis* K., KIEFFER p. 121 Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 41.

Xenocynips gen. n., *subequamata* sp. n. Kamerun, KIEFFER pp. 329–340 Boll. Lab. Portici 4 1910.

Xyalosema n. n. für *Solenaspis* Ashm., DALLA TORRE Tierreich 24 p. 94.—*X. dubiosa* Pensylvanie, Carolina, *ciliatineris* Paraguay, spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 329–342 Boll. Lab. Portici 4.

CHALASTOGASTRA or HYMENOPTERA PHYTOPHAGA.

A classification of the suborder Chalastogastra; ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 215–226.

Zur Systematik der Chalastogastra; ENSLIN D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 434–439.

The genotypes of the sawflies and woodwasps, or the superfamily Tenthredinoidea; ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. Ser. 20 pp. 69-109. —Additions and correction to "The genotypes of the Tenthredinoidea," ROHWER Ent. News 22 pp. 218-219.

Afterraupen Entwicklung, RUDOW Ent. Rdsch. 28 pp. 11-12 etc.

Literaturbericht über Chalastogastra 1906 und 1907; ENSLIN Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. pp. 196 & 256.

Abeleses gen. n. *Selandriidae*, *formosanus* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 99 Soc. entomol. 25.

Acantholyda pini Columbia sp. n., ROHWER p. 377 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Acordulecera knabi Mexico sp. n., ROHWER p. 383 T.c.

Allantus cinctus nigriritibialis subsp. n., ROHWER p. 407 T.c.

Ametastegia (*Emphytina*) subg. n. p. 399), *pulchella* p. 400, *virginica*, *pallidiscapa* p. 401, *plesia* p. 402, spp. n., U.S., ROHWER T.c.

Anaepetamena nitida sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 143 Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Aneugmenus flavitarsis Florida, *nigrirtarsis*, *diversicolor*, Mexico, spp. n., *flavipes occidentalis* subsp. n., ROHWER p. 390 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Aphlodactium maculatum Nevada sp. n., *rubripes nigrirtarsis* var. n., *multicolor erythrogastrum* subsp. n., ROHWER p. 408 T.c.

Arge; syn. *Acanthoptenos* p. 105, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*Arge* vs. *Hylotoma*; ROHWER p. 122 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. pretoriaensis* p. 173, *transvaalensis* p. 174, spp. n., S. Africa, CAMERON Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Athalia mashonensis sp. n. Mashonaland, ENSLIN p. 668 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*A. colibri*, synonymy, ROHWER p. 121 Canad. Ent. 43.

Athlophorus formosanus sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 104 Soc. entomol. 25.—*A. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 181 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*A. formosacola* sp. n. Formosa, ROHWER Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 39 p. 477.

Atomacera decepta New York sp. n., ROHWER p. 382 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Blasticotoma filiceti, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 86.

Calarge gen. n. near *Hylotoma*, *fricana* sp. n. Kamerun, ENSLIN p. 664 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Caliroa (*Eriocampoides*) *amygdalina* sp. n. Louisiana, ROHWER Ent. News 22 p. 263 ff. 1-6; CUSHMAN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 97 pp. 91-102 pl. xi.—*C. cerasi*, synonymy, ROHWER p. 119 Canad. Ent. 43.

Caloptilia gen. n. (Ashmead), *townsendi* (Ashmead) sp. n. Mexico, syn. *Labidarge*, p. 105, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*C. piceoterga* Mexico sp. n., *nubeculosa rosenbergi* var. n., ROHWER p. 383 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Cimber and allies p. 101, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Clavellaria formosana sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 93 Soc. entomol. 25.

Conocoxa gen. n. near *Acordulecera chalcipoda* sp. n., Patagonia, ROHWER p. 379 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Craterocercus gen. n. for *Hemichroa* part, ROHWER p. 385 T.c.

Croesus Leach; syn. *Nematus* Jurine p. 99, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Derecytra variipennis Paraguay, sp. n., ROHWER p. 378 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Dimorphopteryx abnormis Canada sp. n., *pinguis errans* and *virginica* var. n., ROHWER p. 406 T.c.

Diphadnus Hartig; syn. *Gymnonychus* Marlatt p. 100, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Diprion Schrank; syn. *Pteron* Panzer p. 98, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*D. fuscipenne* p. 179, *fennicum* p. 181, spp. n., Süd-Finland, FORSIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37.—*D.* sp., p. 11 ff. 8-10, life history, SWENK Nebraska Agric. Exp. Sta. Rep. 24 pp. 1-33 ff. 1-18.

Distega braunsi sp. n. Transvaal, ENSLIN p. 667 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Dulophanes abdominalis sp. n. Kamerun, ENSLIN p. 665 T.c.

Emphytina subg. n. vide *Ametastegia*.

Emphytustener, GOURY Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 118.

Empria schwarzi sp. n. Maryland, ROHWER p. 398 P.U.S. Mus. 41.—*E. cavata*, *callosa*, *caetrata*, p. 305, *celsa*, *callida*, *cava*, p. 306, *caldia*, *cata*, *caprina*, p. 307, *casta*, *celebrata*, *captiosa*, *caeca*, p. 308, *cariosa*, *cauduca*, *castigata*, p. 309, *casca*, *evecta*, *candidula*, *canora*, p. 310, *cauta*, p. 311, *capillata*, *carbacea*, *confirmata*, p. 341, *concitata*, *condensa*, *condita*, p. 342, *contorta*, *culpata*, *cumulata*, p. 343, *conferta*, *concreta*, *conciliata*, p. 344, *contexta*, *kincaidii*, *curata*, *cuneata*, p. 345, *conciisa*, *cupida*, p. 346, spp. n., N. America, MACGILLIVRAY Canad. Ent. 43.

Eniscia Thomson type *E. arctica*, syn. *Ischyroceraea* Kiaer, ROHWER Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 214.

†*Eriocampa synthetica* sp. n. Colorado Miocene COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 74.

Eriocampidea; syn. *Cockerellonis* p. 109, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Ericampoides subgen. of *Caliroa* p. 100, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*E. limacina*, early stages, WEBSTER Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 181–185.

Euclavellaria subg. n. für *Clav. formosana*, ENSLIN p. 93 Soc. entomol. 25.

Eusunoza gen. n. *Selandriidae*, *formosana* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 99 T.c.

Haplostegus mexicanus Mexico sp. n., ROHWER p. 378 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Hartigia; synonymy p. 98, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Hemidianeura albocoxa Paraguay, sp. n., ROHWER p. 382 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Heptamelus ochroleucus, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 95.

Hoplocampa (*Macgillivrayella*) *pallida* *H. orbitalis*, p. 141 pl. xxiii f. 3 & pl. xxiv f. 10, *koebelii* p. 142 pl. xxiii f. 6 & pl. xxiv f. 3, *alpestris* p. 142 pl. xxiii f. 5 & pl. xxiv f. 5 & pl. xxv f. 1, *californica* *marlatti* p. 143 pl. xxiv f. 7, *nevadensis* p. 143 pl. xxiii f. 10 pl. xxiv f. 4 & pl. xxv f. 4, *xantha* p. 144 pl. xxiii f. 9 & pl. xxiv f. 1, *occi-*

dentalis p. 144 pl. xxiv f. 8 & pl. xxv f. 5, *montanicola* p. 145 pl. xxiii f. 4 pl. xxiv f. 6 & pl. xxv ff. 3 & 6 & pl. xxvi f. 3, spp. n., United States, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Hylotoma spei Capland, *nyassae* Nyassa-See p. 657, *algoensis* p. 658, *sternalis* p. 659, *zona*, *poecilosoma* p. 660, *pallidiventris* p. 661 Kapland, *nausicae* Transvaal p. 662, *rufocyanea* Kapland p. 663, spp. n., ENSLIN D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*H. sauteri* sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p. 181 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Hypotaxonus subgen. of *Taxonus* p. 109, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20

Loboceras trimaculatum Costa Rica sp. n., ROHWER p. 381 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Lophyrus rufus im westlichen Norwegen (Norweg.), SCHØYEN Kristiania Tidssk. Skogbr. 19 pp. 98–130.

Lycapta coloradensis Colorado sp. n., *spissipes brunneus* var. n., ROHWER p. 384 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Lygaconematus erichsoni, RUGGLES J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 171–172.

Macrophya; the british, MORICE pp. 103–107 Ent. Mag. 47.—*M. dyari*, *napensis*, *fuscoterminalata*, p. 410, *errans* p. 411, spp. n., U.S., ROHWER P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Marlattia Ashmead, type *Hemichroa laricis* Marlatt p. 108, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.—*M. erythrothorax* Florida sp. n., ROHWER p. 385 P. U. S. Mus. 41.

Metallus rubi p. 10, HOUGHTON Bull. Exp. Sta. Delaware Coll. Newark No. 87.

Neacidiophora gen. n. *Selandriidae*, *africana* sp. n. Togo, ENSLIN p. 665 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Nematinus nom. n. for *Nematus* type *Tenthredo abdominalis* Panzer p. 99, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Nematus abdominalis and *luteus* hybrid, ENSLIN Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 439–440.

Neoptilia gen. n. (Ashmead) *mexicana* sp. n. Mexico p. 107, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Nesoselandria rufonota Mexico sp. n.,
ROHWER p. 389 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Neurotoma sorbi Süd-Finland sp. n.,
FORSIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37
p. 78.

✓ *Nithulea* gen. n. near *Acordulecera*,
nigrata sp. n., Patagonia, ROHWER p.
381 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Pachynematus penegalensis sp. n.
Tirol, ENSLIN p. 176 Deutsche ent. Zs.
1911.—*P. alaskensis* Alaska, *piccae*
Michigan, spp. n., ROHWER p. 387
P.U.S. Mus. 41.—*P. alipennis*, PIERRE
Rev. sci. Bourbon 23 1910 p. 121.

✓ *Parazarca* gen. n. (Ashmead) p. 108,
jumipennis (Ashmead) sp. n. Mexico
p. 108, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric.
Ent. Techn. 20.

✓ *Parasyzygonia* nom. n. for *Syzygonia*
type *S. cyanoptera* Klug p. 102, ROHWER
T.c.

Perineura turbata N. Carolina sp. n.,
ROHWER p. 409 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Platycampis juniperi New Mexico
sp. n., ROHWER p. 386 T.c.—*P.*; syn-
onymy p. 99, ROHWER U. S. Dept.
Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Pleuroneura; syn. *Manoxyela* p. 104,
californica (Ashmead) sp. n. California
p. 105, ROHWER T.c.

Pontania pomum, gall, COOK Michigan
Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. 1 p. 30.

✓ *Pseudocyphona* gen. n. (Ashmead)
mexicana (Ashmead) sp. n. Mexico, p.
106, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent.
Techn. 20.

Pseudosiobla cephalanthi New York
sp. n., ROHWER p. 404 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

✓ *Pseudoxiphydria* gen. n. near *Xiphy-*
dria, *betulae* sp. n. Deutschl., ENSLIN
pp. 177–178 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

✓ *Pteronidea* nom. n. for *Pteronius*,
type *Nematus ventralis* Say p. 98,
ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn.
20.—*P. winnanae* Maryland sp. n.,
ROHWER p. 386 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Pteronius similis Süd-Finland sp. n.,
FORSIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37
p. 80.—*P. wrighti* n. n. for *Amaurone-*
matus californicus Marlatt, ROHWER
Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 31.—
P. bipartitus, ENSLIN D. ent. Zs. 1911
p. 179.

✓ *Salatigia* gen. n., *roepkei* sp. n. Java,
ENSLIN pp. 440–441 Deutsche ent. Zs.
1911.

Scolioneura luteopicta Dakota sp. n.,
ROHWER p. 398 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

✓ *Selandridea* gen. n. p. 388, *vanduzeei*
sp. n. p. 389, New York, ROHWER T.c.

Sirex gigas, *juvencus*, *spectrum*,
Schaden, IABLONOWSKI Termt. Közl. 43
pp. 872–881.

✗ *Stromboceridea* subg. n. vide *Strom-*
boceros.

Stromboceros atratus sp. n. Formosa,
ENSLIN p. 180 D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2.—
S. formosanus sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN
p. 98 Soc. entomol. 25.—*S. barretti*
Mexico p. 391, *S. (Stromboceridea)* sub-
gen. n.) *pilosulus*, p. 392, *plesius*, *urichi*,
p. 393, Mexico, *pallidicornis* Sumatra,
melanopterus, p. 394, *xanthogaster*, *gan-*
darai, *leucostomus*, p. 395, Mexico,
spp. n., ROHWER P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Strongylogaster tuberculiceps p. 396,
melanogaster p. 397, Florida, spp. n.,
ROHWER T.c.

Syzygonia and allies p. 101, ROHWER
U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 20.

Tazonus rufocinctus virginicus var. n.,
ROHWER p. 405 P.U.S. Mus. 41.

Tenthredina cylindrica S. China sp.
n., ROHWER p. 410 T.c.

Tenthredo poeciloptera sp. n. Formosa
ENSLIN p. 180, D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.—
T. formosana sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN
p. 104 Soc. entomol. 25.—*T. elegantula*
oregana subsp. n., ROHWER p. 411
P.U.S. Mus. 41.

✗ *Tioloma* gen. n. near *Thrinax*, *nigrita*
sp. n. Equador, STRAND p. 141 Arch.
Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

Tomostethus formosanus sp. n. For-
mosa, ENSLIN p. 94 Soc. entomol. 25.—
T. sauteri sp. n. Formosa, ENSLIN p.
181 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*T. multi-*
cinctus, SASSER Proc. Ent. Soc.
Washington 13 pp. 107–110 pl. vii.

✓ *Trisodontophyes* gen. n. *Blennocam-*
pidae, *nigroflava* sp. n. Kamerun,
ENSLIN p. 666 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Xiphydria formosana sp. n. Formosa,
ENSLIN p. 182 D. ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Zaschizonyx; syn. *Opisthoneura* p.
108, ROHWER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent.
Techn. 20.

LEPIDOPTERA.

Seltenere und neue Lepidopteren, gesammelt im J. 1908–1910 in der Umgegend von Lemberg, Janów, Mikulichyn u. Worochta, STÖCKL Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 pp. 210–224. [No particulars sent.]

Nuove forme, con note critiche, TURATI Naturalista sicil. **21** pp. 1–133 7 tav.

Forme nuove o non ancora figurate di Lepidotteri, VERITY Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. **42** pp. 266–281 1 tav.

Die Grossschmetterlinge der Erde. Vol. 1, Lfg 72–93. Vol. 2, Lfg 65–110. SEITZ & JORDAN Stuttgart (A. Kernen), [1911], (Vol. 1: Abt. 2, 105–232, Abt. 3, 125–204; Vol. 2: Abt. 1, 177–240, Abt. 2, 241–448, I–II, 1–4, 53–56, Abt. 3, 49–136; Taf.

The male genitalia of *Lepidoptera*, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. **43** pp. 181–192.

Verwendung des Baues der Geschlechtsorgane der Lepidopteren als systematischen Merkmal (Russ.), JOHN Rev. russ. ent. **11** pp. 71–79.

The male genitalia, CHAPMAN pp. 285–288 pls. x & xi Ent. Rec. **23**.

Sekundäre Geschlechtscharaktere als spezifische Merkmale (Russ.), JACHONTOV (268) Rev. russ. ent. **11** pp. 261–266 f. 1–3.

Caractères sexuels externes des Chrysalides, LEVRAT et CONTE Lab. étud. soie Lyon **14** pp. 153–154 fig.

Development of genitalia, ZICK Zs. wiss. Zool. **98** pp. 430–477 2 pls.

Das Facettenauge der Lepidopteren, JOHNS Zeitschr. wiss. Zool. **97** pp. 218–261 3 pls.

Die antennalen Sinnesorgane der Lepidopteren, BÖHM Arb. zool. Insk. Wien **19** pp. 219–244 plate.

Innervation and sense-organs of wings, VOGEL Zs. wiss. Zool. **98** pp. 68–134 3 pls.

L'appareil digestif et les tubes de Malpighi des larves de Lépidoptères, BORDAS Ann. Sci. nat. Zool. **14** pp. 191–273 figs.

Lepidopterorum Catalogus, AURIVILIUS & WAGNER Pars 2 u. 3: PAGENSTECHER, Callidulidae, Libytheidae.

A manual of American and European butterflies and moths, BEUTENMÜLLER **179**. New York and London 1906 (2 l.) pls. i–xxiv.

Macrolepidopteren fauna Schwedens (Schwed.), LAGERBERG Entomol. Tidskr. **30** pp. 13–42.

Notes on some Swedish Lepidoptera, PEYRON Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm **32** pp. 52–72.

Macrolepidopterstatistisches für Norwegen, WERNER-NIELSEN Entomol. Tidskr. **32** pp. 52–58.

Notes pour servir à établir la faune française et algérienne des Lépidoptères, OBERTHÜR Etudes de Lépidoptérologie comparée Rennes fasc. **3** 1909 (101–415); fasc. 4 **1910** (1–691); fasc. 5 **1911** (11–325) plates.

Osservazioni lepidotterologiche fatte a Montegibbio (Modena), COSTANTINI Atti Soc. Modena **13** pp. 1–16.

Macrolepidopteren des Gouv. Warschau, Standorte, Variabilität, Futterpflanzen, Generationen etc., SŁAŚCIEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. **40** pp. 1–132.

Iconographie des Chenilles, GOOSSENS Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15–16** 1910–1911 (2–10).

Subspecies et Morpha, OBERTHÜR Etudes lép. comp. fasc. 5 pp. 302–313.

Imperative, figures, CHAPMAN p. 239 Ent. Rec. **23**; PROUT T.c. pp. 263–265; BETHUNE-BAKER T.c. p. 271; JOHN T.c. p. 318.

RHOPALOCERA.

Illustrations of diurnal Lepidoptera, with descriptions. 2. With bibliography of William Henry Edwards, WEEKS, Andrew Gray, jun. Boston 1911 (5 l. + x + 37) 1 port.; col. pls. i–xxi.

The butterflies and hawk-moths of the Galapagos Islands, WILLIAMS Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (Ser. 4) **1** pp. 289–321 pls. xx xxi.

Rhopalocera des Kaukasischen Museums, Synonymie, Varietäten (Russ.), JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. **5** pp. 293–316.

Notes on S. American *Rhopalocera*, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina **65** 1909 pp. 325–337.

Suggestions as to the culture of Butterflies, GEROULD Science 33 pp. 307-310.

Mimicry in *Rhopalocera*, JORDAN pp. 385-404 pls. xxi-xxiv Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Mimicry among *Rhopalocera*, MANDERS P. Z. S. London 1911 pp. 696-749.

Mimicry in butterflies, POULTON Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 482-508.

Criticism of butterfly mimicry, SCHAUS Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 295-304.

Jugendzustände tropischer Tagfalter, FASSL Soc. entomol. 26 pp. 34-35.

PAPILIONIDAE.

Die Nackengabel der Papilionidenraupen, SCHULZE Zool. Jahrb. Anat. 32 pp. 181-244 3 Taf.; also Diss. Berlin 1911 p. 67.

Doritis apollinus, Liegedauer der Puppen, KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 151.

Euryades duponcheli, copula etc., GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argent. 70 pp. 436-444 figs.

Ornithoptera rothschildi sp. n. New Guinea p. 17 pls. v & vi, *O. chimaera* pls. iii & iv, KENRICK Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*O. victoriae gabrielis* p. 146, LE MOULT Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Papilio gudenusi sp. n. Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409-414.—*P. ponceana* Florida p. 438, *hopiussa* Mexico p. 439, spp. n., SCHAUS Ent. News 22.—*P. demodocus* ab. n. *carema*, *pylades* ab. n. *kitungulua*, O.-Africa, STRAND p. 294 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*P. epycides* var. *melanoleucus*, NEY D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 5.—*P. hospiton* in Corsica, KRAUSE Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 281.—*P. mylotes*, p. 513, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*P. podalirius*, Zuchtergebnis, KOHNERT Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 34.—*P. podalirius* abb. *destrigata*, *Augens* Deutschl., *alexanor* f. *pallidior* Alpes maritimes, *hospiton* f. *biguttata* Corsica, *P. h.* ab. n. *aliena* Sardinia, *machaon* abb. *eminens* and *demaculata* Deutschl., *xuthus* f. *tripuncta*, *xathulus* ab. *latefasciata*, SCHULTZ pp. 33-34 Soc. ent. 26.—*P. memnon*, WILEMAN p. 331

Annot. Zool. Japon 6 1908.—*P. rhadamantus* subsp. n. *hesiodus* Mindoro, *belzanor* Tolo-Ins., *P. amphrysus* subsp. *arasada* [Ort ?] p. 177, *P. aristolochiae* subsp. n. *deseileus*, *P. clytia* subsp. n. *palephatides* Mindoro, *sapores* [Ort ?], *P. androcles* subsp. n. *cleomenes* Sula Mangoli, *P. delesserti* subsp. n. *verbigenus* Ins. Banguay, *P. rumanzovia* subsp. n. *honorius*, ff. n. *paya*, *risena*, *carnia* Sanjir p. 178, FRUHSTORFER Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. rumanzovia* f. n. *eubalia* Molukken, SCHMACK p. (3) Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.—*P. tamerlanus* var. [n.] *timur* China, *polyphontes* var. n. *bugius* Celebes, NEY p. 252 Ent. Zs. 24.—*P. machaon* ab. n. *spengeli*, REIFF p. 311 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*P. machaon surringra* and *cellularis* nov. abb. p. 103, *alexanor couleti* fig. 121 and *angustinus* fig. 122 abb. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.—*P. eurous koxinga* p. 97, *rhëtenor matsumurae* p. 100, Formosa, varr. n., WILEMAN Annot. zool. Japon. 7 1909.—*P. aethiops* ab. n. *elicola* Abessinien, STRAND p. 140 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. bromius* ab. n. *brontia*, *dardanus* ab. n. *gomia*, *phorcas* ab. n. *phorcadias* O.-Afr., STRAND p. 121 D. ent. Zs. Iris. 25.—*P. aristolochiae* subsp. n. *kameiros* Nias, *poseidippus* Bazilan, *probus* Bawcan, p. 178, f. n. *askra* Lombok p. 179, FRUHSTORFER Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P.*; die argentine forms, SCHROTTKY An. Soc. Argentina 67 1909 pp. 249-294.—*P. ophidicephalus* larva and pupa p. 48 pl. ix figs. 1, *echerioides* larva and pupa p. 49 figs. 2, FONTAINE Tr. Ent. Soc. 1911.—*P. polydamas*, *anchisiades idaeus*, larvae, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 227.

Parnassius immaculata sp. n. Wyoming p. 108, SKINNER Ent. News 22.—*P. patricius* sp. n. Turkestan, NIEPELT p. 274 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Parnassius apollo ab. n. *ladogensis* Finnland, BRYK p. 22 Soc. ent. 26; subsp. n. *carelius euclidiana* Finnland, BRYK p. 256 pl. iii f. 8 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55; ab. n. *quincun* Finnland, BRYK p. 98 Soc. entomol. 25; abb. n. *pagenstecheri* Finnland p. 156, *marschneri*, BRYK p. 161 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5; ab. n. *lacrimans* Schweiz, MARSCHNER p. 131 D. ent. Zeitschr. Iris 25; ab. *cohaerens*, Bayern, ARNOLD München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 p. 31; subsp. n. *auerspergi* Cilicischer Taurus, REBEL

Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien **61** p. (44); var. *provincialis*, KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. **5** p. 61; *P. a. viviparus*, PIERCE p. 309 Entomologist **44**.

Parnassius delphius var. n. *barteli* Turkestan, *nordmanni* ab. n. *ochroleuca* Caucasus, AUSTAUT p. 224 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt **24**.—*P. delphius* ff. n. *puritana*, *amelia* and *scotina*, *discobolus* f. n. *erema*, Turkestan, STICHEL pp. (24–25) SB. Berlin ent. Zeitschr. **56**.—*P. evermanni* ab. n. *melanops* O.-Sibirien, AUSTAUT p. 244 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt **24**.—*P. himalayensis* ab. n. *archonis* Lahoul, BRYK p. 55 Soc. entom. **26**.—*P. mnemosyne* subsp. n. *adolphi* p. 60 Persia, BRYK Soc. entom. 1911; *P. m.*, PAGENSTECHER Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** pp. 262–310; subsp. n. *ariovistus* Süd-Deutschl., FRUHSTORFER p. 96 Soc. entomol. **25**; var. n. *karjala* Finland, BRYK p. 37 Soc. entom. **26**; *P. mnemosyne* ab. *taeniata* Umänderung in *fasciata*, HIRSCHKE 600 Jahr. Ber. Entom. Ver. Wien **21** pp. 93–95.—*P. phoebus* abb. n. *rubromaculata* and *trosti*, Austria, HOFFMANN p. 227 Int. ent. Zeitschr. **5**.—*P. nordmanni*, nebst einer Einleitung über „die Parnassiden als Handelsartikel“, KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. **5** pp. 83–86.

Thais cerisyi lauristana ♀, LE CERF Bull. soc. ent. France **1910** p. 370; v. *deyrollei* ♀ ab. path. (?) *parnassoides* m., BRYK Intern. ent. Zs. **5** p. 263.—*T. polyxena* ab. n. *springeri*, RONNICKE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien **21** p. 37; albinotische, ARNOLD München Mitt. ent. Ges. **1911** p. 30.

Zeritis rougemonti sp. n. p. 93 pl. x fig. 9, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

PIERIDAE.

Palaearkt. Lepidopteren Vorkommen, Lebensgeschichte etc. *Zegris*, *Tera-colus*, *Leptidia*, KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. **2** pp. 55–59.

Anthocaris cardamines abb. n. *sal-monea*, *sassafranes*, *virido-flavescens*, and *nigrocellularis*, pp. 140 & 141, *tagis lusitanica* n. f. p. 145, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc.

Aporia agathon phryxe pl. xxix f. 2, DRUCE Tr. Ent. Soc. **1911**.

Appias sabina f. n. *semiepaphia* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 219 Int. ent. Zs. **4**.—*A. nero* subsp. n. *fleminius*, *A. melania*

subsp. n. *sithonia* Mindoro, *thyre* Ins-Banguay p. 186, *A. lycinda* subsp. n. *maccina* Paragua, *nephele* subsp. n. *leytensis* Leyte, p. 188, FRUHSTORFER Ent. Rdsch. **28**.

Catophaga athama, Lokalform, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien **85** pp. 412–432.

Catopsilia crocale subsp. n. *dionysia-des* Insel Sangir, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*C. florella* ab. n. *subpyrene* O.-Afrika, STRAND p. 220 Int. ent. Zs. **4**.—*C. statira* ♀ *pseudomas* p. 21, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina **72**.

Colias behri, habitat, VAN DYKE Ent. News **22** p. 220.—*C. chrysothome* subsp. n. *caspicus*, STICHEL p. 73 Zs. wiss. Insekt biol. **7**.—*C. croceus*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. **25** pp. 93–120.—*C. edusa* ab. n. *micans*, FRITSCH p. 55 Int. ent. Zs. **5**; Häufiges Auftreten 1908., DIEROFF Jahresber. Ges. Natw. Gera **51–52** pp. 74–86; AYER D. ent. Zs. Iris **25** p. 8; FRITSCH Intern. ent. Zs. **5** p. 21; tératologique, LE CERF Leval-lois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. **15–16**: 1910–1911 pp. 19–25.—*C. electo* ab. n. *kostlani* Abessinien, STRAND p. 140 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*C. nastes streckeri*, SKINNER Ent. News **22** p. 231.—*C. myrmidone* ab. n. *griseomarginata* NiedOest., BERGER Jahr. Ber. Entom. Ver. Wien **21** p. 77; *balcanica* Eiablage und Futter-pflanze, SCHAWERDA p. (175) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien **61**.

Delias taiwana Formosa sp. n., WILEMAN p. 95 Annot. zool. Japon **7** 1909.—*D. larseni* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, LÜCK u. GEHLEN p. 33 Fauna exotica **1**.—*D. africanus* (sic. ? *arfakanus*) pl. iii f. 2, *imitator* f. 3, p. 18, *elongatus* f. 4 p. 19, spp. n., New Guinea, KENRICK Tr. Ent. Soc. London **1911**.—*D. hyparete* subsp. n. *domarana*, FRUHSTORFER p. 187 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*D. chryscmelaena* subsp. n. *prodigialis* Halmahera, *aglaia* subsp. n. *balabaca* Insel Balabar, FRUHSTORFER pp. 185–186 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.

Elodina egnatia boisduvali n. n. für *cyrrha* Boisduval, FRUHSTORFER p. 187 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.

Eronia leda ab. n. *pupillata* Abessinien, STRAND p. 140 Ent. Rdsch. **28**.—*E. argia* var. n. *castelani*, SCHOUTEDEN: p. 364 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique **55**.

Euchloë Hb., *Anthocharis* B., Vorkommen, Lebensgeschichte etc., KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 pp. 17-22.—*E. euphenoides*, var., MANDERS p. 272 Ent. Rec. 23; variation, GIBBS p. 303 Ent. Rec. 23; Muschamp p. 319 T.c.—*E. cethura*, COOLIDGE Ent. News 22 p. 11.—*E. sara* p. 513, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*E. sardoa* f. n. *praecox* Sardinia, TURATI p. 207 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Eurymus eurytheme, natural history, WILDERMUTH U. S. Dep. Agric. Ent. Circ. 133 14 pp.

Gandaca harina subsp. n. *batanea* Panaon, FRUHSTORFER p. 188 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*G. harina* subsp. n. *thesiades* Neu Guinea, *euxenia* Luzon, *kaystia* Mindoro, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Gonopteryx rhamni Flugzeit, GILLMER Ent. Jahrb. 21 p. 107.

Hebomoia glaucippe subsp. n. *domoranensis* Domoran, *aishines* Polillo, *boholsis* Bohol and *iliaca* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER p. 188 Ent. Rdsch. 28; subsp. n. *sangirica* Ins. Sangir, *mindorensis* Mindoro, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Huphina viridomara sp. n. Neu-Guinea, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 T.c.—*H. aspasia* subsp. n. *tolmida* Camotes, *fulcinia* Polillo, FRUHSTORFER p. 187 T.c.

Ixijs vollenhovi lettina Stgr. i. 1. Timor, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 T.c.

Pareronia boebera subsp. n. *trino-bantes* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER p. 188 T.c.—*P. boebera* subsp. n. *joloana* Ins. Jolo, *tritaea* f. n. *aitola*, *jobaea* ff. n. *chrysidis* and *torona* Waigiu, FRUHSTORFER p. 187 T.c.

Pereute charops larva p. 228, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Pieris abyssinibia sp. n. Abessinien, STRAND p. 139 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. manni alpherakyi* ab. n. Kaukasus (Russ.), JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 p. 298; *P. manni e rapae*, studio compar. dello sviluppo, VERITY Firenze Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42 pp. 31-141.—*P. manni perkeo* ab. n., *ergane*, Saison-dimorphismus, STAUDER Bol. Soc. Adriat. 25 pp. 93-120.—*P. ergane*, note critiche, TURATI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 49 1910 pp. 36-51.—*P. napi*, variation,

STICHEL pp. 233-251 Berlin. ent. Zeitschr. 55.—*P. napi napella*, LOWE p. 302 Ent. Rec. 23.—*P. rapae* subsp. n. *eumorpha* Tianschan, FRUHSTORFER p. 23 Soc. ent. 26, *rapae vestalis* Görz, ab. n., STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 92-120.—*P. severina* ab. n. *msamwiana*, *crawshayi* ab. n., *pygmaeana*, *welwitschi* abb. n. *muenzneri* and *conjunctata*, *freemii* sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 290-292 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Prioneris vollenhovi ab. n. *despoliata* Borneo, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Tatochila homoeodice sp. n., PAREVICINI p. 23 Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12.

Terias elathea, ab., FOUNTAINE p. 153 Entomologist 44.—*T. linda* p. 511, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*T. tominia* subsp. n. *theristra* Sangir, FRUHSTORFER p. 186 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Teriocolias riojana sp. n. Argentina p. 20, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

DANAIDAE, ITHOMIDAE, ACRAEIDAE, HELICONIIDAE.

Danaididae; *In*: Seitz, Grossschmetterlinge der Erde, Fauna afric., AURIVILLIUS pp. 71-79 Taf.

Danainae, and birds, ANDREWES J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 850.

Acraea polychroma sp. n. am Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409-414.—*A. aureola* p. 149, *lofua* p. 150, *ella* p. 151, *mansya* p. 153, spp. n., Africa, *iturina kakana* p. 150, *cinerea alberta* p. 151, subsp. n., *periphanes* ff. n. p. 152, ELTRINGHAM Nov. Zool. 18.—*A. johnstoni*, variation, *lycoa* distinguished, subsp. n., ELTRINGHAM Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 1-15 pls. 1 & 2.—*A. andromache* subsp. n. *polynesiaca*, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 85 pp. 412-432.—*A. pharsalus* abb. n. *pallidepicta* and *nia*, *circis* abb. n. *depunctella*, *unipunctella*, *semipunctella* and *transianda*, O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 220-226 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*A. eugenia* var. n. *ochreatea* Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 470 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.—*A. anemosa* abb. n. *usifana*, *urungensis*, *A. acrita* varr. an abb. n. *chaeribubula*, *aquilina*, *msam-*

viae, *lindica*, *usaramensis*, *nyassicola*, *A. intermediana* sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 279–283 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*A.*, larva and pupa, *nohara* pl. x figs. 14, *caldarena* figs. 15, *anemosa* figs. 16, FOUNTAINE p. 60 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Actinote thalia, variation in Brazil, JOSEPH pp. 10–18 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Amauris echeria etc. in Africa, MANDERS pp. 421–425 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*A. affinis* n. n. für *comorana* Auriv., AURIVILLIUS Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 75.

Anosia plexippus, life-history, FROHAWK p. 377–381 Entomologist 44.

Danais plexippus ff. n. *uniens*, *bandjura* and *bimana*, Malay. Archipel, MARTIN p. 6 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Euploea schmeltzi, Variation, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien 85 pp. 412–432.—*E. core* and allies in India, MANDERS pp. 418–421 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lycorea atergatis larva p. 228, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Salamis anacardii larva and pupa p. 55 pl. ix figs. 5, FOUNTAINE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Tellervo zoilus f. n. *incisa* Neu-Guinea, p. 467, [subsp. an ff. n.] *macrofallax* für *fallax* Fruhst., *exilis* Motabello, *kordonis* Mysore, *sedunia* für *nedusia* Fruhst., pp. 477–482, STRAND Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

NYMPHALIDAE.

Vorkommen Lebensgeschichte etc. *Charaxes*, *Apatura*, *Thaleropsis*, *Limenitis* und *Neptis*, KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 pp. 88–91.

Abrotapratti candidii var. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 80 Annot. zool. Japon. 7 1909.

Adelpha (*Heterochroa*) *bredowi* and *californica*, SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 414.

Agrias; Lebensweise, MICHAEL Fauna exotica 1 pp. 17–23.—*A. dmydon* var. n. *Jarseni* Columbia, FASSL p. 27 Soc. ent. 26.—*A. phoenix*, *croesus*, *semirubra*, NIEPELT D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 i–iv.

Apatura florenciae sp. n. Naga hills pl. figs. 5 & 6 p. 56, TYTLER J. Bombay

Soc. 21.—*A. una* Formosa sp. n., WILEMAN p. 320 Annot. zool. Japon. 6 1908.

Argynnis sakuntala sp. n. western Canada p. 108, SKINNER Ent. News 22.—*A. adippe* subsp. n. *ruckerti* China, FRUHSTORFER p. 23 Soc. ent. 26.—*A. aglaja* melanotische, SCHAWERDA p. (175) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.—*A. aglaja gutta* ab. n., WILEMAN p. 55 Entomologist 44.—*A. aphirape* Entwicklung, SCHMIDT Ent. Zs. 25 p. 179.—*A. daphne* ab. *melanotica*, GILLMER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 189.—*A. dia calida* var. n. p. 306, *lathonia ardens* ab. n. p. 308, Kaukasus sept. (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5.—*A. herate* ab. n. *radiata* Kaiser der Bergregion, SILBERNAGEL p. 163 Ent. Zs. 25.—*A. hyperbius castetsi*, MANDERS p. 866 J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*A. laodice*, egg-period, FROHAWK p. 103 Entomologist 44.—*A. niobe* var. n. *diocletina*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 25 pp. 93–120 Taf.—*A. pandora* Ei. Raupe und Puppe, FISCHER Soc. entomol. 25 p. 85.

Asterope dubiosa sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 286 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Atella bowdenia, Lokalform, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien 85 pp. 412–432.

Aterica galene ab. n. *dechroma* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 287 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Byblia acheloia ab. n. *albitrimaculata* Abessinien, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Charaxes ethalion var. n. *kitungulensis* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 288 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. hierax* var. n. *naganum* p. 55, TYTLER J. Bombay Soc. 21.—*C. protolea nothodes* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 137 Nov. Zool. 18.—*C.*, larva and pupa of *guderiana* p. 51 pl. ix figs. 3, *xiphares* f. 4 and p. 53, FOUNTAINE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*Charaxes*-Raupen, MARTIN D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 pp. 1–5.

Chlorippe clyton texana var. n. p. 214, SKINNER Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 pp. 211–215.

Diestogyna mundula sp. n. Kamerun, GRÜNBERG p. 472 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.—*D. excelsior* sp. n. Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409–414.

Doxocopa cocles p. 511, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Euripus fulguralis sp. n. WILEMAN p. 263 cut Entomologist 44 and T.c. p. 362.

Euryphene tessmanni Span.-Guinea, cognata Kamerun, spp. n., GRÜNBERG pp. 471-472 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.—*E. subtentyris* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 37 Fauna exotica 1.

Eurytela, larva of, *dryope* f. 12, *hiarbas* f. 13, pl. x, p. 59, FOUNTAINE Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Euthalia franciae var. n. *attenuata*, TYTLER p. 59 J. Bombay Soc. 21.

Euxanthe tiberius ab. n. *tiberiella* O.-Afr., STRAND p. 120 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Grapta; Brit. Mus. Coll., LYMAN pp. 318-321 Canad. Ent. 43.

Hypokinna bolina montrouzieri, Lokalform, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien 85 pp. 412-432.

Junonia; seasonal variation, ROGERS J. East Africa Soc. 2 p. 14.—*J. villida* subsp. n. *samoënsis*, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wiss. Wien 85 pp. 412-432.

Kallimarumia f.n. kassaiensis Kongo, NIEPelt p. 124 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Limenitis sibylla, second brood, MATHEW p. 235 Ent. Mag. 47.

Melitaea athalia, allies, WHEELER pp. 10 etc. etc. Entomologist 44; ab., MUDROW Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 p. 219.—*M. athalia* und *aurelia* bukowiner Formen, HORMUZAKI Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 pp. 213-218 & 261-267.—*M. cerrita* syn. of *leanira wrighti* p. 33, COOLIDGE Psyche 18.—*M. colon* p. 511, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*M. Cynthia* ab. n. *impunctata* Austria, HOFFMANN p. 227 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*M. dejone* var. n. *rosinae* Portugal, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 p. 375 Taf. & Anz. Ak. Wien 1910 p. 270.—*M. didyma* var. n. *boulei* pl. xxvi fig. 144, *armoriacana*, p. 241, *mauretanicana* und *deserticola* p. 243, OBERTHUR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3; STAUDER Bol. Soc. adriat. 25 pp. 93-120.—*M. maturna* Abb., WARNECKE Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 35; Raupen, SELZER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 215.—*M. thoena* = (*thekla* = *bollii* Edw.), COOLIDGE p. 52 Canad. Ent. 43.

Neptis nicodice sp. n. Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 470 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Parhestina jermyni sp. n. India, DRUCE p. 187 pl. xxix f. 1 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Phyciodes saladillensis sp. n. Argentina p. 22, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Polygonia c-album var. *hutchinsoni*, STIFF p. iii P. ent. Soc. London 1911 & NEWMAN p. 112 Entomologist 44.

Precis clelia ab. n. *subepiclelia*, *triocellata*, *vosseleriana* und *viridata*, O.-Africa, STRAND p. 227 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*P. sophia* ab. n. *leucocincta* Abessinien, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—Larva and pupa of *octavia* pl. ix figs. 6, *archesia* figs. 7, *cloantha* pl. x f. 8, FOUNTAINE Tr. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Pseudacraea lucretia ab. n. *eliana* Abessinien, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. kuenowi hypoxantha* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 137 Nov. Zool. 18.—Larva and pupa of, *tarquinia* pl. x figs. 9, *imitator* figs. 10, *trimenii* figs. 11, FOUNTAINE p. 57 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Pseudargygnis hegemone ab. n. *obscurata* Kamerun, GRÜNBERG p. 471 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Pyrameis atalanta ab., LYNN p. 362 Entomologist 44; habits in England, FROHAWK p. 248 Entomologist 44; hibernation, NEWMAN p. 99 Entomologist 44.—*P. itea*, LÜDDEMANN Fauna exotica 1 p. 43.

Sephisa rex Formosa sp. n., WILEMAN p. 317 Annot. zool. Japon. 6 1908.

Synchlœ janais, *lacania* larvae, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 228.

Timetes pelex not *eleucha*, Florida, SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 226.

V. atalanta, winter habits, NEWMAN p. 173 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*V. io* var. *caucasica* (russ. + lat. Diagn.), JACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 p. 301; experimental var., new nomenclature, REUSS pp. 15-22 Ent. Rec. 23.—*V. urticae*, aberrante, NITSCHKE p. (51) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61; var. *amplioides* und *falcoides*, REUSS Entomologist 44 p. 195 cut; Versuche über Goldpuppenbildung *io*.

MENSIK Jahresh. Ver. Breslau H. 4
1911 pp. 13–14.

SATYRIDAE.

Satyridae, Seitz Grossschmetterlinge
Fauna americ., WEYMER pp. 173–192
Taf.

Acrophthalmia artemis subsp. n.
machares Insel Bazilan, FRUHSTORFER
Seitz. Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 295.

Arge halimede subsp. n. *pasiteles*
Shantung, FRUHSTORFER p. 310 T.c.

Argyronympha pulchra subsp. n.
alustata, *argentaria*, *denya*, *vella*, *ren-*
dova and *guizona*, *ugiensis* subsp. n.
yanuta, Salomons-Inseln etc., FRUH-
STORFER p. 298 T.c.

Autocera swaha subsp. n. *garuna*
Kulu, *tellula* Mardan, *padma* subsp.
verres China, FRUHSTORFER p. 309 T.c.

Chionobas alberta osleri var. n.,
SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 220.

Coenonympha pamphilus ab. n.
amaryllides Istrien, STAUDER p. 239
Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 & Boll. Soc.
Adriat. Sci. Nat. Trieste 25 pp. 93–120.

Coenrya hebe ab. n. *aurantiaca* S.-
Afr., AURIVILLIUS Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr.
Div. p. 108.

Epinephele nurag ff. n. *jurtinoides*
and *tithonioides* Italia, TURATI p. 67
Soc. entom. 26.

Erebia aethiops and *melancholica*
(Russ.), JACHONTOV Rev. russ. ent. 11
p. 265 f. 3.—*E. aethiops caledonia* p. 311,
and *taurinorum*, *euryale apennincola*
p. 312, varr. n., VERITY Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.—*E. aethiops abbreviata*,
eriphyle, *melampus*, *glacialis*, *aretoides*,
abb. n., HIRSCHKE JahrBer. Entom.
Ver. Wien 21 pp. 93–95.—*E. glacialis*
aberrante, SCHAWERDA p. (175) Verh.
z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.—*E. glacialis, dolo-*
mitana, *stelviana* and *triglavensis*, abb.
n., österr. Hochalpen, SCHAWERDA
Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 29–40
—*E. christi*, GOLTZ Ent. Zs. Frankfurt
24 p. 229; STIERLIN Ent. Zs. 25 p. 2;
Entgegnung, GOLTZ p. 24 T.c.—*E.*
epistygne subsp. n. *andera* Spanien,
stygne subsp. n. *posidonia* Deutschl.,
ceto subsp. n. *tyrsus*, *frenus*, Alpen,
pharte subsp. n. *thynias* Dauphiné,
FRUHSTORFER pp. 23–24 Soc. ent. 26.—
E. lappona subsp. n. *ingana* Cogne,
FRUHSTORFER p. 95 Soc. entomol. 25.

(N-9186 j)

—*E. ligea* and *euryale*, SUŠKIN Rev.
russ. ent. 11 p. 267.—*E. ligea* ab. *adyte*,
Zucht, SELZER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 247.
—*E. nerine morula*, Ei, SCHAWERDA
p. (90) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.—
E. pharte var. *phartina*, SCHWINGEN-
SCHUSS p. 95 Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.
—*E. tyndarus* ab. n. *albana*, OBERTHÜR
p. 311 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Erites angularis f. n. *pseudofalci-*
pennis Sumatra, FRUHSTORFER Seitz
G.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 303.

Eumenis mniszechi subsp. n. *esqui-*
linus China, *heydenreichi* subsp. n.
hegesander, *regeli* subsp. n. *minutianus*,
autonoe subsp. n. *orchomenus*, Tianshan,
geyeri subsp. n. *aristonius* Amasia,
FRUHSTORFER T.c. pp. 307–308.

Gnophodes chelys var. n. *elucidata*
Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 469 S.B.
Ges. Naturf. Berlin 1910.—*G. parmeno*
f. n. *dubiosa* Kamerun, AURIVILLIUS
Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 83.

▲ *Harsiësis* gen. n. near *Hypocysta*,
hygea subsp. n. *noctula* and *jobina*,
Neu-Guinea, etc., FRUHSTORFER Seitz
Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 299.

Henotesia andravahana ab. n. *mar-*
morata Madagascar, AURIVILLIUS Seitz
Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 100.

✧ *Hermianax* subg. n. zu *Neorina*,
FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indo-
austr. Div. p. 326.

✧ *Hermias* subg. n. zu *Lethe*, FRUH-
STORFER p. 324 T.c.

Heteronympha merope subsp. n.
salazar Tasmania, FRUHSTORFER p. 305
T.c.

Hypocasta isis, *hathor*, spp. n.,
osyris subsp. n. *nephthys* and *frenus*,
aroa subsp. n. *serapis*, *haemonia* subsp. n.
fenestrella and *pelusiota*, Neu-Guinea,
FRUHSTORFER pp. 296–297 T.c.

Leptoneura dingana, larva p. 61 pl. x
figs. 17, FOUNTAINE Tr. ent. Soc.
London 1911.

Lethe brisanda pl. A figs. 1 ♂ f. 2 ♀
p. 50, TYTLER J. Bombay Soc. 21.—
L. sidonis f. n. *gelduba* Sikkim etc.,
baladeva subsp. n. *aisa*, *goalpara* subsp.
n. *narkunda*, Himalaya, *dura* subsp. n.
mansonia Tonkin, *rohria* subsp. n.
gambara Assam, *apara* Tonkin, *enima*
Sumatra and *godana* Java, *europa*
subsp. n. *niladana* Himalaya, *ragalva*

d 27

Karvar, nudgara Andamanen, kumara Engano, mahamaya Lombok, alaca Palawan and cevanna Mindanao, arete subsp. n. anatha, advipa, velitra and nagaraja Molukken, dytra subsp. n. yoga Malay Archip., permagnis China, anunda Java and sambaluna Lombok, minerva subsp. n. tritogeneia Tenasserim, kansa subsp. n. zeugitana Assam, vaga Tenerassim, vindhya subsp. n. ladesta Tenerassim, mekara f. n. vajra, *L. m.* subsp. n. zuchara Assam, crignana Tonkin, gopaka Perak, debata Assam, etc., and sumati Borneo, *L. manthara* f. n. mangala Java, chandica subsp. et ff. n. flanova, suvarna, rahula, ratnapandi, sisapon, byzacus jomaria, namura and marga Indien, Malay Arch., diana subsp. n. celega Hondo, gulnihai f. n. issa Birma, latiaris subsp. n. perimele Tenerassim verma subsp. n. sintica Sikkim and satarnus China, pp. 320-324, *L. plistia* n. n. für gelduba Fruhst. p. 394, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indo-austr. Div.

✓ *Magula* subg. n. zu Lethe, FRUHSTORFER p. 313 T.c.

Melanargia galatea, completissima, deficiens, duplex, goritiana, melanophthalma, perlongata, vidua, Gorz, abb. n., STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 pp. 92-120; Wärmeform, FRITSCH Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 177.

Melanitis leda f. n. ismenides, S.-Asien, crimisa Timor, pp. 362-363, phedima subsp. n. galkissa Kaschmir, enganica Engano and nuwara Mindoro, ff. n. fulvinotata Java and niyaga Minahassa, pp. 364-365, atra subsp. n. elya and pitiya Philippinen p. 365, velutina subsp. n. panvila, zitenius f. n. griseescens Molukken p. 366, belinda f. n. vada Lombok, boisduvalia subsp. n. pompeja and ernita Philippinen p. 367, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div.

Mycalasis eleutheria sp. n. Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409-414.—*M. ena* f. n. kigonserae O.-Afr., AURIVILLIUS Seitz Gr.-Schm. afr. Div. p. 93.—*M. anapita* subsp. n. fucentia Borneo, ita subsp. n. sinonia Mindoro and teatus Insel Guimaras, eminens subsp. n. obscurata Neu-Guinea, macia subsp. et ff. n. verena, valda, Neu-Guinea and febronia Insel Tobi, tugala subsp. n. venostes Insel Bohol,

mataurus Guimaras and hernica Sulu-Archipel, janardana subsp. n. circella Philippinen, perseus f. n. prasias Java, mineus subsp. n. macromalayana Sumatra, newayana sp. n. Celebes, *M. horsfieldi* subsp. n. decia Java p. 345, perseoides subsp. n. igilia Mysore p. 346, mestra subsp. n. vetus Bhutan, gotama f. n. fulginea subsp. n. seriphus Japan p. 348, thyateira sp. n. Borneo p. 349, evara subsp. n. evarida, taxilides sp. n. Neu-Guinea p. 351, anaxias subsp. n. aemate Birma and bisaltia Perak p. 353, francisca subsp. n. vercella Ost-Asie p. 354, sudra subsp. n. volsina Java and tannis Bali, mystes f. n. tunicula Siam p. 355, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div.

Neope sagittata Formosa sp. n., WILEMAN p. 314 Annot. zool. Japon. 6 1908.

Neorina loui subsp. n. neophyta Perak and cossyra Insel Paragua, crishna subsp. n. archaica Tenerassim, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indo-austr. Div. pp. 326-327.

Oeneis tutta var. n. gigantea Oural central., AUSTAUT p. 224 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.—*O. arasaguna* Monts Sayans, chione N.W.-Sibirien, spp. n., nanna var. n. anna Arasagun-Gol, mongolica var. n. tsingtana Tsingtau, AUSTAUT pp. 242-244 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.

Orinoma damaris subsp. n. harmostus Tenerassim, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 310.

Orsotriaena jopas subsp. n. mendice Celebes, FRUHSTORFER p. 359 T.c.

Palaeonympha opalina subsp. n. macrophthalma Japan, FRUHSTORFER p. 360 T.c.

Pararge megaera race caledonia, n., VÉRITY p. 315 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. hiera*, life-history, SHELDON Entomologist 1911 p. 1.

✓ *Pharia* gen. n. near *Acrophthalmia* Tonkin, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 295.

Pseudonympha vigilans var. n. jhannexburgensis, WICHGRAF p. 173 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Ragadia crisia subsp. n. minoa, pallida, umbrata, Borneo and siponta Perak, FRUHSTORFER p. 361 T.c.

Satyrus abdelkader subsp. n. *nelvai* Algeria, SEITZ p. 49 Soc. entom. 26.—*S. arethusa aurantiaca* var. n., MOREAU p. 350 Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1911.—*S. briseis, armena* subsp. n. (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), JACHONTOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 418.—*S. dryas* f. n. *brunickii* Galizien, SCHILLE p. 28 Zs. wiss. Insbiol. 7; var. n. *julianus*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 92–120.—*S. hermione alcyoneformis* p. 312, *aristacus variegata, semele scota*, p. 313, varr. n., VÉRITY Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. fauna holli* n. var. p. 275 pl. xvi figs. 36–37, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3 ?

Taygetis mermeria f. n. *crameri* Mexico, *ypthima* f. n. *semibrunnea* Brasil., *acuta* sp. n. Brasil., *celia* f. n. *haensche* Columbia, *banghaasi* sp. n. Bolivia, WEYMER Seitz Gr.-Schm. amer. Div. pp. 185–190.

Xenica achanta, Lebensgeschichte, LÜDDEMANN p. 16 Fauna exotica 1.

Ypthima asterope subsp. n. *annamitica, arctous* subsp. n. *papuana, pusilla* sp. n., *ceylonica* f. n. *gellia, jarba* subsp. n. *eupeithes* and *gaugamela, fasciata* subsp. n. *torone, baldus* subsp. n. *gallienus, scota, mörus, selinuntius* and *pasitелides*, f. n. *zodina, aphnius* subsp. n. *caratonus, saravus, glabrius* and *budinus, argus* subsp. n. *hyampeia, stellera* subsp. n. *galeria, nymias, gadames, spp.* n., *newara* subsp. n. *sarcoposa, perfecta* subsp. n. *akragas, motschulskyi* subsp. *ganus, methora* f. n. *gela, savara* subsp. *tonkiniana, sakra*, subsp. n. *matinia, corticaria* subsp. n. *moenus, naerius, andokides, sertorius, jamaeus, aquillius, calanus, chaboras, anana* and *macrianus*, Malay-Archip., Indien, pp. 283–293 *corticaria* ff. n. *alada* and *dyma, nigricans* f. n. *phasis*, Malay-Archipel., FRUHSTORFER pp. 293–294 T.c.

BRASSOLIDAE, MORPHIDAE.

Amathusiidae, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gross-Schmetterlinge indoaust. pp. 403–448 Taf.

Amathusia phidippus subsp. *chersias* Malakka, *eutropius*, ff. n. *retracta, retrograda, arrenopia, epidesma* Molukken pp. 427–428, *A. masina* subsp. n. *chthonia* Bangka, *A. virgata* subsp. n.

(x-19186 j)

thoanthea Celebes p. 431, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div.

Amathuxidia amythaon subsp. n. *octacilia* Borneo and *perinthus* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER p. 433 T.c.

Catoblepia vivalis sp. n. Ecuador, NIEPELT p. 123 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Discophora tullia subsp. n. *hainanensis* Hainan p. 443 and *symphronia* Borneo p. 444, *lepidia* subsp. n. *ceylonica* Ceylon p. 445, *celinde* f. n. *varda* Java, *necho* subsp. n. *engamon* Perak, *helvidius* Borneo, *erasimus* Tolo-Ins. and *mindorana* Mindoro pp. 446–447, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div.

Faunis phaon subsp. n. *carfinia* Philippinen, *menado* f. n. *zenica* Celebes and subsp. n. *syllus* Sanger, *sappho* subsp. n. *ameinokleia* Mindanao, FRUHSTORFER pp. 405–406 T.c.

Morpho, Lebensweise und Gewohnheiten, MICHAEL Fauna exotica 1 pp. 10–16.—*M. sulckowskyi* f. n. *sirene* Ecuador, NIEPELT p. 122 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Morphopsis albertisi subsp. n. *aigion* Waigiu, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div. p. 409.

Taenaris catops subsp. n. *interrupta, wahnesei* subsp. n. *subquadriocellata* and *quadriocellata*, Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 470 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*T. urania* subsp. n. *pandemos* Molukken p. 411, *gorgo* f. n. *simplex, bioculatus* subsp. n. *charondas* p. 413, *staudingeri* f. n. *druentia* p. 415, *catops* ff. n. *delunata* and *attina* p. 417, Neu-Guinea, *phorcas* subsp. n. *farona* Bismarck-Arch. p. 419, *onolais* f. n. *abdon* Waigiu p. 420, *domitilla* f. n. *prodiaga* Obi p. 421, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaust. Div.

Thaumantis noureddin subsp. n. *sigirya* Bangka p. 439, *odana* subsp. n. *yantiva* Nias p. 440, FRUHSTORFER T.c.

Xanthotaenia busiris subsp. n. *sadija* Sumatra, FRUHSTORFER p. 407 T.c.

Zeuxidia semperi subsp. n. *therionarca* Mindoro, *amethystus* f. n. *prodigiosa* Molukken p. 435, *doubledayi* subsp. n. *anaxilla* Bangka, *aurelius* subsp. n. *euthycrite* Borneo p. 437, FRUHSTORFER T.c.

ELYMNIDAE, ERYCINIDAE,
LIBYTHEIDAE.

Revision der Riodinidae, Forts.,
STICHEL Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 9-103.

Anatole zygia subsp. n. *baroptenosa*
Haituba and *peristera* Bolivia, STICHEL
Berliner ent. Zs. 55 p. 89.

Ancyluris etias subsp. n. *gracilis*
Surinam, *melior* Amazonas, *A. eudaemon*
Peru, *pomposa* S. Paulo de Olivenca,
spp. n., *A. aulestes* ff. n. *aulica*, *in-*
solita Amazonas, Bolivia, STICHEL
pp. 97-100 T.c.

Apodemia minuscula sp. n. Argentina
p. 23, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina
72.

Argyrogramma gen. n. für *Erycina*
stilbe Godm., STICHEL Berliner ent. Zs.
55 p. 12.

Calephelis fulmen sp. n. Costa Rica,
STICHEL p. 103 T.c.

Calociasma gen. n. für *Nymphidium*
ictericum Godm. & Salv., STICHEL
p. 59 T.c.

Caria tabrenthia f. n. *philema* Ecuador,
STICHEL p. 26 T.c.

Cariomothis gen. n. für *Metacharis*
erythromelas Sepp., subsp. n. *erythraea*
Brasilien, *erotylus* sp. n. Peru, STICHEL
pp. 54-55 T.c.

Chalodeta gen. n. für *Calephelis*
theodora Feld., *panurga* sp. n. loc. inc.,
STICHEL p. 15 T.c.

Charis chrysus f. n. *polypoecila*
Panama, subsp. n. *neglecta* Colombia,
STICHEL p. 27 T.c.

Charmona gen. n. für *Calephelis*
anius Cr., *aphanis* Uruguay, *xanthosa*
loc. inc., spp. n., STICHEL pp. 15 19-
20 T.c.

Echenais alector f. n. *glaucobithris*
Peru, subsp. n. *asemna* Bolivia, p. 31,
sejuncta, *charessa*, spp. n., *pentheia*
subsp. n. *penthides*, *echion* and *nilios*,
S. Am., pp. 32-36, STICHEL T.c.

Elymnias panthera f. n. *defasciata*
Labuan p. 372, *congruens* subsp. n.
endida Bohol, *nesaea* subsp. n. *cortona*
Birma, p. 379, *malelas* f. n. *subdecorata*,
subsp. n. *nilamba* and *ivena* Indien
etc., p. 381, *kamara* ff. n. *pareuploea*
and *pseudalumna* Java, subsp. n.
lombokiana Lombok, *ceryx* f. n. *hestinia*

Java, pp. 382-383, *cumaea* f. n. *pseu-*
deuploea Celebes p. 385, *cybele* ff. n.
brunnescens, *violacea*, *pseudosalpinx* and
terentilina, Molukken, p. 389, FRUH-
STORFER Seitz Gr.-Schm. Indoaustr.
Div.

Emesis lucinda subsp. n. *opaca*
Franz. Guayana and *castigata* Peru,
russula sp. n. Brasilia, *tenedia* subsp. n.
avidula Brasilia, STICHEL Berliner ent.
Zs. 55 pp. 37-41.

Hamearis epulus subsp. n. *propitia*
Amazonas and *signata* Rio grande do
Sul, *H. aurinia* subsp. n. *incana* Peru,
gauchoana Uruguay, *H. notialis*, *cine-*
ricia, *guttata*, spp. n., Argentina,
STICHEL pp. 43-46 T.c.

Ithomeis ecuadorica sp. n. Ecuador,
heliconina ab. n. *cumbasina*, STRAND
p. 150 Ent. Rdsch. 28,—*I. astrea*
subsp. n. *delecta* Venezuela, STICHEL
p. (14) S. B. Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.

Libythea hatami sp. n. New Guinea,
KENRICK p. 20 pl. iv f. 2 Tr. ent.
Soc. London 1911.

Lyropteryx terpsichore subsp. n.
zygaena Paraguay, STICHEL Berliner
ent. Zs. 55 p. 49.

Melanope monotona sp. n. Brasilia,
STICHEL p. 13 T.c.

Napaea agroeca sp. n. Brasilia,
STICHEL p. 93 T.c.

Notheme eumeus subsp. n. *angellus*
Paraguay and *diadema* Peru, f. n.
hemicosmetica Brasil, STICHEL p. 58 T.c.

Nymphidium caricae subsp. n. *caris-*
sima Amazonas, *carmentis* Bolivia,
N. lisimon subsp. n. *erythraicum*
Amazonas, *plinthobaphis* Peru, STICHEL
pp. 62-63 T.c.

Nymula phillone subsp. n. *paulistina*
Brasil., *brennus* sp. n. Guayana, STICHEL
pp. 65-66 T.c.

Orimba epitus subsp. n. *epiphanis*
Amazonas, *paroemia* Ecuador, *O.*
epilecta sp. n. Peru, STICHEL pp. 68-
71 T.c.

Parcella gen. n. für *Amblygonia*
amarynthina Feld., STICHEL p. 59 T.c.

Phaenochitonina gen. n. near *Mesene*,
sagaris f. n. *matronalis* Brasilia, *vittata*
sp. n. Itaituba, STICHEL pp. 51-53 T.c.

Polystichtis luciana subsp. n. *con-*
cinna, *andraemon* sp. n. Colombia,
STICHEL pp. 75-77 T.c.

Symmachia hesione Amazonas, *multesima* Colombia, *stigmatissima* Bolivia, *virgatula*, *virgaurea*, Colombia, *falcistriga* Amazonas, *histrica* Panama, spp. n., STICHEL pp. 78–81 T.c.

Theope eudocia subsp. n. *acosma* Amazonas, STICHEL p. 86 T.c.

Thisbe irenea subsp. n. *atlantis* Trinidad, *moleta* subsp. n. *palilis* Guayana, STICHEL p. 87 T.c.

LYCAENIDAE.

Relations des Lycénides et des Fourmis, OBERTHÜR Etudes de Lép. comp. Rennes fasc. 5 pp. 1–9.

Lycaena; symbiose des chenilles et fourmis, POWELL in Oberthür Etudes de Lép. comp. fasc. 3 pp. 85–96.

Verarmte Formen bei Lycaeniden, STICHEL Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 359.

Kritische Spaziergänge ins Gebiet der Lycaeniden [Schluss.], COURVOISIER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 pp. 210–214 etc.

Agriades thetis, hybrid, REUSS Entomologist 44 p. 4 cut.

Allotinus strigatus p. 80, *borneensis* p. 81, *nicholsi* p. 83, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Arhopala incerta p. 128, *sarawaca* p. 134, *tembaga* p. 136, *shelfordi*, *rajah*, p. 142, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON T.c.—*A. zambra* p. 165 pl. clcxxxvii f. 4, *antura* p. 168 pl. clcxxxviii figs. 3, *dama* p. 186 pl. clcxxxiii figs. 4, spp. n., Burma, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 8.

Biduanda hewitsonii parva Sarawak var. n., MOULTON p. 164 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Bindahara ines sp. n. Andaman islds. p. 27 pl. dccx figs. 3, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.

Castalia anomalogramma sp. n. Senegal, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 506 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Charana splendida p. 155 fig. 3, *abnormis* p. 156 fig. 10, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Chliaria balua Sarawak sp. n., MOULTON p. 151 fig. 6 T.c.—*C. watsoni* sp. n. India p. 83 pl. dccxxi figs. 5, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.

Chrysophanus amphidamas, egg and larva, SHELDON p. 399 Entomologist 44.—*C. dorcas*, life-history, NEWCOMB Canad. Ent. 43 p. 160.—*C. hippothoë* var. *stieberi* ab. n. *testacea* Schweden, LAGERBERG Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 23.—*C. hippothoë* f. n. *obscura* Austria p. 108, *phlaeas* f. n. *polaris* Norwegen p. 109, COURVOISIER D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.—*C. phlaeas*, varr., HARWOOD p. 364 Entomologist 44; *menelicki* n. var. p. 167, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32.—*C. virgaureae* ab. *albopunctata*, GILLMER Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 251.—*C. zerae*, life-history, NEWCOMER p. 83 Canad. Ent. 43.

Cupido butha sp. n. Goldküste, STRAND p. 369 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*C. antoto*, *elicola*, spp. n., *nubifer* var. n. *distinctesignatus*, *celaeus* var. n. *abyssi-niensis*, *messapus* ab. n. *tresignatus*, Abessinien, STRAND pp. 138–139 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. koena* sp. n. Africa, STRAND p. 145 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. latrunculata*, *bibundana*, spp. n., Kamerun, GRÜNBERG pp. 478–479 S. B. Ges. Naturf. Berlin 1910.—*C. pseudeuchylas* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 471 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. minimus*, larval habits, CHAPMAN p. 245 Ent. Rec. 23.

Curetis acuta brunnea var. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 88 Annot. zool. Japan 7 1909.

Deudoryx meeki sp. n. New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD p. 233 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*D. vosseleri* sp. n. Usambara, STRAND p. 195 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Epitola adolphi friderici sp. n. Kamerun, SCHULTZE p. 95 D. ent. Z. Iris 25.

Eresinopsides gen. n. near *Eresina*, *bichroma* sp. n. Usambara, STRAND pp. 193–194 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Eumaeus atala p. 512, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Feniseca tarquinius, larva, WINN p. 100 Ottawa Nat. 25.

Horaga albistigmata Sarawak sp. n., MOULTON p. 159 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Hypolycaena frommi sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 288 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Lampides byneri p. 111 sp. n., *zebra lawasa* var. n. p. 110, Sarawak, MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Latorina orbitulus, life-history, CHAPMAN pp. 148-158 pls. 'xi-xxvii Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lehera anna fulva Sarawak var. n., MOULTON p. 168 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Leptomyrina boschi sp. n. Abessinia, STRAND p. 137 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Liphyra Westw.; *L. castnia* sp. n., STRAND Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5 pp. 305-309.

Liptena intermedia sp. n., *opaca* var. n. *immaculata*, Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 477 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Logania drucei sp. n., MOULTON p. 85 fig. 9 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Lycæna acis, instars, FROHAWK p. 13 Entomologist 44.—*L. aegon* subsp. n. *calabrica* Italia, TURATI p. 84 Soc. entom. 25.—*L. alcon*, GRAMANN Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 217.—*L. amandus* subsp. n. *libisonis* Tirol, FRUHSTORFER p. 96 Soc. entomol. 25.—*L. argus* f. n. *argellus* Italia, TURATI p. 67 Soc. entom. 26; abb. n. *albomarginata*, *caeruleo-cuneata*, Deutschl., EBERT pp. 315 316 Festschr. Ver. Cassell.

Lycæna argus var. n. *ligurica* p. 81, f. n. *brunnea* p. 82, f. n. *nivea* p. 88, *aegon* ff. n. *brunnea* p. 93, *nigrescens* p. 94, *L. optileta* f. n. *uralensis* p. 100, *L. pheretes* f. n. *caeca* p. 107, *L. donzelii* f. n. *obscura* p. 126, *icarus* var. n. *wiskotti* p. 141, *tithonus* f. n. *klaphecki* p. 148, *arion* f. n. *narvena* p. 202, COURVOISIER Ent. Zs. 24; also pp. 103-108 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Lycæna arion, ROTHSCHILD Soc. entomol. 26 p. 18; larva, ROTHSCHILD p. 40 Ent. Rec. 23.—*L. bellargus coppelia* n. ab., *coridon clio* n. ab., THIERRY-MIEG p. 117 Naturaliste 32.—*L. enoptes*, *battoides* und *glaucon*, SKINNER Ent. News 22 pp. 259-262.—*L. cumedon* und *astarche* p. 334, *cyllarus* Beschreibung p. 335, Baraba-Steppe (Russ.), ČUGUNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*L. fulla*, life-history, NEWCOMER p. 85 Canad. Ent. 43.—*L. hilda* p. 512, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*L. hippothoe* f. n. *obscura* Böhmen p. 245, *phlaeas* ff. n. *narvena* Nariin, *polaris* Lappland, p. 262, COURVOISIER Ent. Zs. 24.—*L. iola*,

variété algérienne nouvelle, OBERTHÜR Bul. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 268.—*L. lygdamus*, early stages, BOWER Ent. News 22 p. 359 pl. xii.—*L. marina*, early stages, p. 32, COOLIDGE Psyche 18.—*L. polonus*, PETRY Soc. ent. 26 p. 10.—*L. pontica* sp. n. Amasia, COURVOISIER p. 107 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.—*L. zephyrus ledereri* ab. n. p. 235, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32; f. n. *uhryki* Ungarn, REBEL p. 191 Ent. Zeitschr. 25.

Lycænesthes loa sp. n. Usambara, STRAND p. 196 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*L. ligures* var. n. *liguroides* Abessinia, STRAND p. 138 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Lycænopsis oskewa p. 90, *lingga* figs. 5, *nigerrimus*, p. 96, *delapra* p. 98, Sarawak, spp. n., MOULTON J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.—*L. matanga* p. 185 pl. xxviii figs. 1-4, *moultoni* p. 184 figs. 5-7, spp. n., Borneo, CHAPMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Megalopalpus angulosus sp. n. Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 478 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Mimacraea paragora sp. n. Tanganika-See, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 409-414.

Miletus hecalius, life-history, WATERHOUSE Austral. Natural. 2 p. 98.

Mylothris alcuna sp. n. Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG p. 480 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Nacaduba metriodes sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 542 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ogyris faciepecta sp. n. Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 472 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Pentila telesippe, *elpinice*, Kamerun, *aspasia* Span.-Guinea, spp. n., GRÜNBERG pp. 473-474 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Phengaris atroguttata daitozana Formosa var. n., WILEMAN p. 323 Annot. zool. Japan 6 1908 and 7 1909 p. 85.

Polyommatus bacticus, larva, FRASER p. 287 J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*P.* and *Rumicia phlaeas*, varr., WILLIAMS p. 274 Ent. Rec. 23.—*P. ariana* Moore, WHEELER pp. 86-88 Ent. Rec. 23.

Poritia pasira Sarawak sp. n., MOULTON p. 122 fig. 2 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.

Pseuderesia favillacea, *tessmanni*, *phacochiton*, **spp. n.**, Span.-Guinea, GRÜNBERG pp. 475-476 S. B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Rapala rogersi Nicobar islds. p. 47 pl. dccxv figs. 2, *nicevillei* India p. 49 pl. dccxvi figs. 1, *francesca* Assam p. 51 figs. 4, **spp. n.**, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.

Stugeta bowkeri var. n. *nyanzana* WICHGRAFF p. 173 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Tajuria drucei **sp. n.** Shan states p. 107 pl. dccxxviii figs. 4, SWINHOE Lep. Ind. 9.—*T. sunia* Sarawak **sp. n.**, MOULTON p. 148 fig. 7 J. Straits Asiat. Soc. 60.—*T. inari* p. 325, *moltrechti* p. 326, Formosa, **spp. n.**, WILEMAN Annot. zool. Japan 6 1908.

Thecla blenina Hew. var. *muiiri* (Hy. Edwards) n. comb., COMSTOCK J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 86.—*T. chrysalis citima*, COMSTOCK p. 65 Canad. Ent. 43.—*T. clytie* syn. *leda* and *ines*, HASKIN & GRINNELL Ent. News 22 pp. 293-299.—*T. simaethis* p. 513, COOLIDGE J. Pomona College Ent. 3.—*T. w-album majuscula* var. n. Transkaukasien (Russ.), ŽACHONTOV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. 5 p. 313.

Thestor romanowi subsp. n. *cyprius*, STICHEL p. 76 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Zephyrus attilia subgrisea ab. n., WILEMAN p. 55 Entomologist 44.—*Z. arisanus* Formosa **sp. n.**, WILEMAN p. 91 Annot. zool. Japon 7 1909.—*Z. taiwanus* Formosa **sp. n.**, WILEMAN p. 324 Annot. zool. Japon 6 1908.—*Z. scintillans taiwanus*, Id. 7 1909 p. 89.

Zethera pimplea subsp. n. *manisa* Philippinen, FRUHSTORFER Seitz Gr. Schm. Indoaustr. Div. p. 393.

Zizera argia insolita ab. n., WILEMAN p. 55 Entomologist 44.

HESPERIIDAE.

Neue Hesperiden des Indo-Malayschen Faunengebietes und Besprechung verwandter Formen, FRUHSTORFER D. ent. Zs. Iris Berlin 24 1910 pp. 58-104; 25 1911 pp. 9-24 25-40 41-56 57-72 73-78 1 Taf.

Revision of Australian *Hesperidae*, LOWER pp. 112-172 Tr. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Observations rectificatives et complémentaires relatives aux *Hesperidae*, OBERTHÜR Etudes Léop. comp. fasc. 5 pp. 99-121.

The larger boreal American *Hesperidae*, including *Eudamus*, *Erycides*, *Pyrrhopyge* and *Megathymus*, SKINNER Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 pp. 169-209 pl. x.

Achalarus pseudocellus **sp. n.** Arizona, COOLIDGE & CLEMENCE Ent. News 22 p. 3.

Anisynta **gen. n.** type *cynone* Hew., LOWER p. 141 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Antitropa erinnys, life-history, LEIGH p. 114 Entomologist 44.

Apallaga **gen. n.**, *separata* **sp. n.** Delagoa Bay, STRAND p. 143 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Atalopedes mesogramma synonymy p. 32, COOLIDGE Psyche 18.

Bibla anisomorpha Port Darwin **sp. n.**, LOWER p. 146 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Caprona cassualalla **sp. n.** Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 506 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Carcharodus althaeae et *baeticus*, REVERDIN Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 pp. 335-337 av. fig.

Eresia texana seminde subsp. n. Georgia p. 412, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Erycides amyntas arizonensis var. n. p. 209, SKINNER Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Eudamus galapagensis **sp. n.** Galapagos Is. p. 303 f. 6, WILLIAMS Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. Ser. 4 1.

Hesperia sidae ab. n. *hafneri*, STAUDER Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. Triest 25 pp. 93-120.—*H. ferox* var. n. *depauperata* O.-Africa, STRAND p. 304 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*H. malvae* et *fritillum*, REVERDIN Soc. entomol. 26 p. 17.

Hesperilla malindeva p. 129, *xiphophora* p. 130, Australia, **spp. n.**, LOWER Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Maistor bellus and *phylace*, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Ent. News 22 p. 267.—*M. phylace* and *bellus*, one species, early stages, COOLIDGE p. 7 Canad. Ent. 43.

Mesodina halyzia cyanophracta var. n., LOWER p. 119 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Ocybadistes hypomeloma Queensland sp. n. p. 152, *walkeri hypochlora* var. n. p. 149, LOWER T.c.

Pamphila junodi sp. n. p. 95 pl. x fig. 4, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.—*P.* subsp. n. western United States, *sassacus dacotae*, *mystic pallida*, p. 412, *sylvanoides utahensis*, *pawnee montana*, *quinquemacula* sp. n. New Mexico, p. 413, SKINNER Ent. News 22.

Parnara nostradamus et *lefebvrei*, REVERDIN Soc. entomol. 26 p. 43.

Polites coras Idaho p. 32, COOLIDGE Psyche 18.

Telicota anisodesma sp. n., *angius mesoptis* var. n., Australia, LOWER p. 157 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Thymelicus ? *schrottkeyi* sp. n. Argentina p. 24, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Trapezites eliena monocycla var. n., LOWER p. 139 Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral. 35.

Vorates mabiliei sp. n. Argentina p. 25, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Heterocera.

CASTNIIDAE, MEGATHYMIDAE.

Castnia wagneri sp. n. Argentina p. 31, LE CERF Rev. chilena 15.—*C. drucei* p. 191, *delecta* p. 192, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gazera carilla sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 192 T.c.

Megathymus navajo var. n. of *yuccae*, SKINNER Ent. News 22 p. 300.

Synemon partita n. n. für *parthenoides* Boisd. p. 140, *collecta* abb. n. *obscuripennis* Austral., *simpla* Queensland, *affinita* (loc. ?), var. n. *josepha* Queensland p. 147, STRAND Arch. Naturges. 77 1 Suppl.

SESIIDAE OR AGERIIDAE.

Life-histories of injurious *Sesiidae*, FORBES pp. 27–38 Rep. Entomol. Illinois 26 figs.

Duration of larval life, NURSE p. 94 Entomologist 44.

Aegeria ruficauda E. Africa, *gaudens* Brazil, *aurantiibasis* Peru, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 46 Nov. Zool. 18.—*A. ventralis*, *peruviana*, spp. n., Peru, DRUCE p. 292 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Homogyna gen. n., *alluaudi* sp. n., pl. v fig. 1, LE CERF p. 303 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Ichneumenoptera caeruleifascia Peru, *dohertyi* New Guinea, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 47 Nov. Zool. 18.

Melittia imperator Amazons p. 45, *funebis* New Guinea p. 46, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD T.c.—*M. pomponia* sp. n. p. 297 pl. iv fig. 1, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*M. arcangelii* sp. n. Argentina p. 29, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Paranthrene affinis sp. n. Malay Penins., ROTHSCHILD p. 46 Nov. Zool. 18.

Paranthrenopsis gen. n., *harmandi* sp. n. pl. v fig. 4, p. 302, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Rodolphia gen. n., *homburgi* sp. n. Madagascar, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 92.

Sanninoidea exitiosa, p. 5 f. 1, life history pp. 6–8 ff. 2–4, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235; habits, CORY J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 332–336 pl. xi.—*S. opalescens*, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 97 pp. 65–89 pls. viii–x.—*S. peruviana* sp. n. Marcapata, ROTHSCHILD p. 47 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sciapteron rhingaeiformis, HOLL Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 p. 4.

Sesia infidiosa sp. n. p. 93 Centr. Asia, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. wagneri* p. 298 pl. iv fig. 5, *macropyga* p. 299 fig. 6, *infuscata* fig. 7, *tucumana* fig. 3, p. 300, *fulvopyga* p. 301 fig. 2, spp. n., LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*S. nigrifrons* sp. n. Paris, LE CERF p. 244 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. moreaui* sp. n. Amasia, LE CERF p. 334 T.c.—*S. hymenopteriformis*, Histoire naturelle, LE CERF Levallois-Perret Ann. assoc. natural. 15–16 1910–1911 pp. 11–17 fig.—*S. flaviventris*, MEDER Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 269.—*S. tahayei*, bona species, mâle, LE CERF Ann. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 263.

Similipepsis gen. n., *violaceus* sp. n. pl. v fig. 5, LE CERF p. 304 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Sphacia bombyliiformis sp. n. Assam, ROTHSCHILD p. 45 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sylphidia gen. n. p. 305, *perlucida* sp. n. p. 306 pl. v fig. 3, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

SPHINGIDAE.

Die Entwicklung der Raupenzeichnung, phylogenetische Studie, Voss Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30 pp. 573–642 4 Taf.

A structural study of the caterpillars, FORBES Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 261–279 pls. xvii & xviii.

Deskriptive Bemerkungen über drei afrikanische Schwärmer, STRAND Soc. entomol. 25 p. 94.

Les sphingides hybrides, OBERTHÜR Etudes Léop. comp. fasc. 3 1909 pp. 25–31 figs.

Schwärmerhybriden aus der freien Natur, DENSO Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 228.

Acherontia atropos, Häufiges Auftreten im 1908, DIEROFF Gera Jahresber. Ges. Natw. 51–52 pp. 74–86; *plantas nourricières*, HUGUES Genève Bul. Soc. Zool. 1 1908 p. 213; f. n. *diluta* Deutschl., CLOSS p. 199 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5; STANDEN Lancash. Nat. 3 pp. 310–318 etc.—*A. styx* f. [n.] *interrupta* Assam, CLOSS p. 51 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Amphypterus gannascus f. n. *rubra* Venezuela, CLOSS p. 275 T.c.

Anophia leucomelas, Zucht, RACKL München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 p. 73.

Celerio euphorbiae ff. n. *turatii*, *wagneri*, Algeria, DENSO p. 133 Ent. Zs. 25; f. n. *grisea* Deutschl., CLOSS p. 276 Int. ent. Zs. 5; *demaculata*, *latefasciata*, *perfulva*, and *subvittata*, abb. n., SCHULTZ Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6 pp. 11–12.—*C. euphorbiae* abb. n. *perfulva*, *demaculata*, *subvittata* and *latefasciata* Deutschl., *mauretanica* abb. n. *dealbata* and *umbrosa*, SCHULTZ p. 184 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*C. galii galii* ♂ × *C. euphorbiae* *mauretanica* ♀, DENSO Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 258.—*C. f. hybr. vespelpenor* Deutschl., gezüchtet, DENSO p. 184 Ent. Zs.

Frankfurt 25.—*C. hybr.*, DENSO Ent. Zs. 25 p. 151.

Coelonia fulvinotata f. n. *nigricans* Kamerun, CLOSS p. 275 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Darapsa pholus f. [n.] *flavescens* Canada, CLOSS p. 51 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Deilephila euphorbiae, abb., BANDERMANN Zs. Natw. Leipzig 82 p. 319.—*D. nicaea*, chenille, VUILLET Insecta 1 p. 223.—*D. vespertilio* × *galii*, PERNOLD Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 207.—Hybriden, Raupen, KYSELA p. 13 Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6.—*D. vespertilio*, ROTHE Ent. Zs. 25 p. 2.

Haemorrhagia croatica ff. n. *obscurata* Dalmatia, *rangnowi* Süd-Russland, CLOSS p. 275 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Hippotion celerio f. n. *rosea* Neu-Caledonien, CLOSS p. 276 T.c.

Macroglossa hirundo f. n. *interrupta* Queensland, CLOSS p. 199 T.c.

Mimas tiliae f. n. *viridis* Deutschl., CLOSS p. 275 T.c.

Pachylia syces subsp. n. *cubensis*, CLOSS p. 50 T.c.

Panacra excellens sp. n. New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD p. 234 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pergesa (Chaerocampa) ab. daubi, NIEFELT Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 186.—*P. hybr. elpotanica*, DENSO p. 171 Ent. Zs. 25.

Pholus satellitia f. [n.] *cinnamomea* Cuba, CLOSS p. 51 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Polyptychus reussi sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 650 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*P. martha* sp. n. O.-Africa, CLOSS p. 50 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*P. amabilis* sp. n. Congo, JORDAN p. 135 Nov. Zool. 18.

Proserpinus proserpina f. n. *infumata* Austria, CLOSS p. 276 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Protambulyx carteri, SLOSSON Ent. News 22 p. 41.

Protoparce carrerasi sp. n. Argentina p. 27, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.—*P. scutata brasiliensis*, *pellenia janira*, *dalica anthina*, subspp. n., JORDAN p. 135 Nov. Zool. 18.

Psüogramma scribae [sp. n.] Japan, AUSTAUT p. 242 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.—*P. menephron* f. n. *eburnea* China, CLOSS p. 275 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Smerinthus tiliae ab. *obsoleta*, LINSTOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 49.—*S. caecus*, Verbreitung in Sibirien bis zum Ural (Russ.), DJAKONOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 26.—*S. populi*, Zwitter, ARNOLD München Mitt. ent. Ges. 2 p. 47.—*S.*; peculiar habit, DOD p. 104 Canad. Ent. 43.

Sphinx nerii, Auftreten vor Sturm (Russ.), PANOVA Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 315.

BOMBYCES, s.l., incl. COSSIDAE
HEPIALIDAE, etc.

Saturnidae, JORDAN Seitz Gross-Schmetterlinge Fauna palaearct. pp. 209–226 Taf.

Lepidopterorum Catalogus. Pars 1: *Chrysopolomidae*, AURIVILLIUS und WAGNER Berlin 1911 p. 4.

Lymantriidae, STRAND Seitz Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde Fauna palaearct. pp. 109–141 Taf.

Les *Psychidae* pyrénéennes, RONDON Etudes de Léop. com. Rennes fasc. 3 1909 pp. 79–90.

Essai de classification des Lépidoptères, CONTE Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 175–260 av. fig.

Der Dorn auf dem Flügel der Saturniidae, insbesondere bei *Actias*, JORDAN & others Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 170.

Schmarotzer der Bombycidae, RUDOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 pp. 90–91 98–99 118–119.

Cocons verts, DEWITZ Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 p. 988.

Acantharctia aureacosta sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Aclytia albistriga sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Acossus; type *undosus* p. 29, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Acraga cosmia Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 63 Hét. nouv. 3.

Actias artemis subsp. n. *xenia*, ab. n. *flavicollis* Liu-Kiu Inseln, JORDAN Seitz Gr. Schm. pal. Div. p. 211.—*A. selene calandra* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 130 Nov. Zool. 18.—*Actias*, Wie öffnen die Arten den Kokon? FISCHER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 158.

Acyclania gen. n. *Arctiidae*, *tenebrosa* sp. n., Argentine, DOGNIN p. 15 Hét. nouv. 3.

Adelocephala pacifica sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 627 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Aethria sanctula Brésil sp. n., DOGNIN p. 7 Hét. nouv. 2.

Afrida parvula sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 363 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. melenita* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 13 Hét. nouv. 2.

Aglia tau; Rassen, PLATE Arch. Rassenbiol. 7 pp. 678–683; abb. n. *ferecaeca* fig. 206 and *uniformis* fig. 207, pl. xxxiii p. 71, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3; ab. *ferenigra*, LINSTOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 265; subsp. n. *homora* China, JORDAN Seitz Gr. Schm. pal. Div. p. 225.

Agriochlora irrujata Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. nouv. 4.

Aglylla septentrionalis sp. n. Arizona p. 151, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*A. erigone*, asra, p. 358, *subcinerea*, *albivenis*, p. 359, *poasia*, *abrosa*, *submacula*, *excissa*, p. 360, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. endoloba*, *steniptera*, spp. n., Colombia, HAMPSON p. 402 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. barbula* p. 6, *nigritia*, *crassa*, p. 7, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Agyrta conspicua sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Aidos cynosura Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 63 Hét. nouv. 3.

Albarracina korbi var. n. *deundulata* Tunis, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 133.

Alitha ansorgei sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 571 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Amastus postflavidus sp. n. Colombia, ROTHSCHILD p. 158 Nov. zool. 18.—*A. volcancita* p. 10, *paramensis*, *scriblita*, p. 11, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Amata wilemani, *aurantiifrons*, Formosa, *arjakensis*, *alberti*, New Guinea, p. 154, *yunnanensis* Tali, *owstoni* Annam, p. 155, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Ammalo helops, larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Amphicallia kostilani sp. n. Abessinia, STRAND p. 141 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Amphitorna gen. n. for Australian *Oreta*, TURNER p. 95 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Amsacta flavizonata sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 409 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anacraga rebella sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 627 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anadiasa affinis sp. n. Bloemfontein, AURIVILLIUS p. 167 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*A. lineadentata* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 561 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anaphela fianarantsoa sp. n. p. 471 pl. xvi fig. 5, OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*A. holli* pl. x fig. 1, *dayremi* fig. 2 p. 96, *powelli* p. 97 fig. 3, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

Anaphosia parallela sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 536 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anaulosia gen. n. *Lithosiinae*, *im-polita* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 368 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Anaxita tricoloriceps Mexico, *vetusta* Peru, spp. n., *sannionis* ab. n. *constricta* Bolivia, STRAND pp. 476–477 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Anita costalis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 282 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antheraea menippe f. n. *habenichti* O.-Afr., WICHGRAF p. (44) S.B. Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.

Antheua rodeosemena, delicata, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 554 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antichloris puriscæ sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 181 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antiopha excelsa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 263 T.c.—*A. ? marcella* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 615 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antitype philippi sp. n. Persia, PÜNGELER p. 160 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Apantesis placentia and *phyllira*, characters, sexes, larvae, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 257 pl. iii Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. figurata preciosa* var. n. p. 232, NIXON Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Apatelodes princeps p. 49, *inviolata* p. 50, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Aptilosia gen. n. *Lithosiinae* p. 357, *crocea* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 358, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Arbela dea, Biologie, DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN Salatiga Cultuurgids 12 1910 pp. 50–54 fig.

Archylus tener, Arizona, syn., *achriogelos*, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Ent. News 22 p. 265.

Arctia strandi sp. n. Turkestan, NIEPELT p. 274 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*A. festiva* ff. n. *diplosema* and *erythema*, subsp. n. *lemniscata* Sibiria, STICHEL pp. 98–99 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.—*A. cervini*, Zucht, MÖBIUS D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 127.—*A. fasciata*, Zucht, NADBYL Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 53.

Arctornis alba ab. n. *depuncta*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 123.

Argoraea atrivena Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 3.

Argyrooides affinis p. 41, *flavicornis, fuscipes*, p. 42, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*A. variegata* sp. n. Parana, KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.—*A. rubricauda* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 2.—*A. quindiniensis* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 3.—*A. notha* p. 179, *spectrum* p. 180, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Arhacia corina sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 266 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A.* and *Lirimiris*; distinctions p. 616, *A. lignaris* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 615, SCHAUS T.c.

Arva callima, perfida, catori, obliqua, p. 546, *umbrata, pinodes*, p. 547, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A. nigrofascia* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 149 Entomologist 44.—*A. leucoides* sp. n. China, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 121.

Artace lilloi, A. ? bipunctata, spp. n., Argentina, GIACOMELLI p. 33 An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Artona ? taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 174 Entomologist 44.

Aspiducha gen. n. type *Clathe pyrso-*
coma Turn., TURNER p. 94 Ann. Queens-
land Mus. 10.

Astapa gen. n. near *Hyperaeschra*
p. 40, *signata* sp. n. p. 41, Amérique
sud, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Asura limbata p. 110, *pica* p. 111,
spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN Ento-
mologist 44.—*A. crenulata, pectinata,*
xantha, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-
BAKER p. 537 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A.*
anaemica sp. n. N. Guinea, HAMPSON
p. 405 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Autochloris mathani sp. n. Colombia,
ROTHSCHILD p. 27 Nov. Zool. 18.

Automeris cryptica Colombia p. 51,
sinuosa Guyane p. 52, spp. n., DOGNIN
Hét. nouv. 2.—*A. flexilineata* Colombie
sp. n., DOGNIN p. 31 Hét. nouv. 4.—*A.*
brutus sp. n. Bolivia, STRAND p. 70
Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Automolis priscilla sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*A.*
pinon sp. n. Brazil, DRUCE p. 138
Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. tenuifascia*
Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét.
nouv. 3.—*A. flavoplagiata* Colombia
p. 157, *surinamensis* Surinam p. 158,
spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Nov. zool. 18.

Aziocleta gen. n. *Eupterotidae* p. 134,
perisema sp. n., Evelyn Scrub, TURNER
Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Azaxia dyari sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 615 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Balacra furva sp. n. W. Africa,
HAMPSON p. 394 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Balbura fasciata, intervenata, spp. n.,
Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 361 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 7.

Bardaxima hippoides sp. n. Costa
Rica, SCHAUS p. 263 T.c.

Baroa siamica sp. n. Siam, HAMPSON
p. 411 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Beralade (Chilena) pygmula sp. n.
Pretoria, STRAND p. 147 Ann. Soc. ent.
Belgique 55.

Blera modulata sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 618 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Boriza argentipunctata Amérique sud
sp. n., DOGNIN p. 32 Hét. nouv. 2.

Borocera madagascariensis, GRANGEON
Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 101-118
fig.

Brachylia inconspicua, dentilinea,
spp. n., Colombia, DRUCE p. 290 Ann.
Nat. Hist. 7.

Brahmaea tridentata p. 249 pl. xiii
fig. 2, *maculata* p. 250 fig. 3, spp. n.,
CONTE Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14.—*B.*
widenmanni ab. n. *conjuncta* O.-Afr.,
STRAND p. 120 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Bunaea maasseni, fenestricatula, spp.
n., O.-Africa, STRAND pp. 297-298
Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Byblisia albaproxima sp. n. Lagos,
BETHUNE-BAKER p. 575 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 7.

Calidota rudis sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 613 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Caligula boisduvali subsp. n. *fallax*
Wladiwostok, *lindia* subsp. n. *bonita*
Tibet, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal.
Div. pp. 217-218.

Callimorpha quadripunctaria, luc-
tuosa, ab. n. p. 28, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep.
comp. fasc.

Caloecia gen. n. type *Dendrolimus*
juvenalis p. 10 pl. iii ff. 5 & 6, BARNES
& McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep.
N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Calonotos antennata p. 39, *hoffmannsi*,
opalizans, longipennis, p. 40, spp. n.,
S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. zool.
18.

Catarctia subrosea sp. n. Lokoja,
BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 7.

Catharisa gen. n. *Saturniidae, cerina*
sp. n. Paraguay, JORDAN p. 133 Nov.
Zool. 18.

Celama carilla sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 355 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C.*
ochrolopha sp. n. India, HAMPSON p. 397
Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ceramidia cyanopasta Venezuela sp.
n., DOGNIN p. 10 Hét. nouv. 2.

Cerura laqueata sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 267 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C.*
argentina Amérique sud sp. n., DOGNIN
p. 25 Hét. nouv. 2.—*C. interrupta*
subsp. n. *leucotera* Persia, STICHEL
p. 116 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.


Ceryx flava sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-
BAKER p. 530 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chalidra hibrida p. 279, *luculenta* p. 280, *praelauta* p. 281, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. albidula* p. 30, *fitilla*, *comana*, p. 31, *flavodiscata* p. 32, Guyane, **spp. n.**, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.


Chalia muenzneri **sp. n.** O.-Africa, STRAND p. 305 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Chamaïta hirta **sp. n.** Formosa, WILEMAN p. 110 Entomologist 44.

Chionaema rubritermina **sp. n.** Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

 *Chlorocrisia* **gen. n.** for *Diacrisia irrorata* Rothschild., HAMPSON p. 408 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chrostosoma sitiona **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 175 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. viridipunctatum*, *schausi*, **spp. n.**, S. America, ROTHSCILD p. 30 Nov. Zool. 18.

 *Chrysectropa* **gen. n.** *Chrysopolomidae* p. 566, *unilinea* **sp. n.** W. Africa p. 567, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chrysocale gigas **sp. n.** Peru, ROTHSCILD p. 39 Nov. Zool. 18.

Chrysochlorosia magnifica **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 363 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chrysopoloma ansorgei, *microsticta*, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 566 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Chrysopsyche albicilia, *ladburgi*, p. 562, *jacksoni*, *flaveola*, p. 563, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Chrysorabdia vilemani **sp. n.** Formosa, HAMPSON p. 401 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chrysostola mellita **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 180 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. cosmosomoides* **sp. n.** Venezuela, ROTHSCILD p. 157 Nov. zool. 18.

Cicinnus pudens **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 191 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cilix glaucata subsp. n. *depalpata* Himalaya, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 204.

Cisthene meneae, larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Citheronia regalis, Zucht, UNZICKER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 21; Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 71.

Claphe inflata p. 371, *coramina* p. 372, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.


Cleapa afra **sp. n.** W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 559 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Clemensia mucida p. 366, *cincinnata*, *leopardina*, p. 367, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cloësia digna **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 362 T.c.—*C. normalis* Colombie **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 3.

Colla opalifera Guyane **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 47 Hét. nouv. 2.

Coloradia lois **sp. n.** Montana p. 89, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

 *Comadia* **gen. n.** p. 26 type *Hypopta-bertholdi* p. 27 pl. v f. 6, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Corma tephraea **sp. n.** Nigeria, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 555 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Correbia semitransversa **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 182 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Correbidia costinotata **sp. n.** Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 183 T.c.—*C. tristitia* **sp. n.** Guiana, KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.

Coscinia cribrum pseudozatima ab. n. Gouv. Vjatka (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), KRULIKOVSKIJ Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 445.—*C. cribrum*, Ei, RICHTER Jahrb. Ent. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 45–47 Taf.

Cosmosoma lemoulti **sp. n.** Cayenne, ROTHSCILD p. 156 Nov. zool. 18.—*C. gracula* Colombie **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 5 Hét. nouv. 2.—*C. brinkleyi*, *garleppi*, *oroyanum*, *mathani*, p. 31, *bricenoi*, *carabayanum*, *viridicingulatum*, *baroni*, p. 32, *flavicostale*, *steinbachi*, *simillimum*, *metallicum*, p. 33, *ichneumonoides*, *stuarti*, *venatum*, *dubium*, *crathidinum*, *citrinum*, p. 34, *rosenbergi*, *parambae*, p. 35, *brasiliense*, *meridense*, p. 36, **spp. n.**, S. America, *teuthras nigrescens* and *lignicolor*, subsp. n., ROTHSCILD Nov. zool. 18.—*C. nobilis* p. 175, *guapila*, *cinctula*, *rubritarsis*, p. 176, *colona*, *angustimargo*, *impudica*, p. 177, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cosmotriche potatoria ab. n. *atrinerva* Holland, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 164; *brunnea* n. var. p. 46, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Cossula type *magnifica* p. 22, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.—*C. albicosta* p. 632, *C. ? caerulea* p. 633, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cossus infantilis, *nina*, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 632 T.c.—*C. cosseus*, Überwinterung der Raupe, SCHÜTZE D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 6; ab. n. *subnigra*, SCHULTZ p. 84 Soc. entomol. 25; Verpuppung, DAHLGREN Entomol. Tidskr. Stockholm 32 pp. 79–81.

Ctenucha popayana Colombie **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 2.

Cyanohypsa **gen. n.**, *Hypsidae*, *stefanellii* **sp. n.**, Argentina, GIACOMELLI p. 31 An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Cyclophragma **gen. n.**, *Lasiocampidae*, type *Opsirrhina cyclomela* Low., TURNER p. 94 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Cymbalophora haroldi **sp. n.**, p. 123, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5 pt. 2.

Cyrtojana **gen. n.** near *Janomima* p. 161, *trilineata* **sp. n.**, Pondoland p. 162, AURIVILLIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cretonotus neurophaea **sp. n.** W. Africa, HAMPSON p. 409 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Crexa macroptila Chillagoe, *dianipha* Cape York, p. 92, *acedesta* Adelaide p. 94, **spp. n.**, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Cricula cendrei, mœurs, ANDRÉ Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 82–89 fig.

Cruria epicharita **sp. n.** Cape York, TURNER p. 59 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Darna grandis p. 717, *palmeri*, *D. ? furonia* p. 718, **spp. n.**, Ecuador, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dasychira conjuncta **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN p. 270 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. strigidentata*, *ruficosta*, p. 548, *obsoletissima*, *inconspicua*, *perdita*, *exoleta*, p. 549, *ladburyi*, *styx*, p. 550, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. fascelina* ab. n. *proletaria* Europa, *dalbergiae* f. n. *kangrana* Himalaya, *flavimacula* f. n. *yatonga* Tibet, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 112–116.—*D. pudibunda*, Metamorphose, Frass, Auftreten im Gouv. Charkov (Russ.),

JAROŠEVSKIJ Hinterlassene entomologische Notizen pp. 122–137.

Dasychirana **gen. n.** *Lymantriidae* p. 550, *obliquilinea*, *unilineata*, *crenulata*, p. 551, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dasylophia nigrescens p. 264, *placida*, *indecoris*, p. 265, *angustipennis* p. 266, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. saturata* Colombie, *obscura*, p. 19, *ligea* Parana p. 20, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Datana neomexicana **sp. n.** New Mexico, DOLL Ent. News 22 p. 300.

Deilemera albofasciata, *fractifascia*, **spp. n.**, Formosa, WILEMAN p. 31 Entomologist 44.

Delphyre pyroperas **sp. n.** Brazil, HAMPSON p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dendrolimus species of Japan (Japanese), YANO Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 11–16 pl.—*D. pini* abb. n. *obscura*, *externofasciata* and *unicolor-grisescens*, Mittel-Europa, *segregatus* abb. n. *bifascia* and *cinerea* China, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 172.—*D. juvenalis* **sp. n.** Arizona p. 82, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Deroca arizana **sp. n.** Formosa, WILEMAN p. 149 Entomologist 44.—*D. hyalina* var. n. *subhyalina* India, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 203.

Desmotricha n. n. for *Trichodesma* H., HAMPSON p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Diacrisia nyasica **sp. n.** Africa p. 409, *neurica* n. n. (= *Maenas venosa* H.) p. 408, HAMPSON T.c.—*D. sanio*, Eier, RICHTER Polyxena Wien 5 p. 33.

Dialithoptera stellata **sp. n.** Japan p. 193 pl. xxx f. 26, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Diarhabdosia coroides p. 368, *melinda* p. 369, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dicentria luciniosa larva p. 231, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*D. patula*, *missilis*, p. 268, *rivalis*, *rustica*, p. 269, *tacita*, *limosoides*, p. 270, **spp. n.**, Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. klagesi* **sp. n.** Trinidad, DRUCE p. 143 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*D. claricostata* Guyane **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 26 Hét. nouv. 2.

Dicladia vitrina sp. n. S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 37 Nov. Zool. 18.

Dicogaster gen. n. type *Gloveria coronada* p. 15 pl. iv ff. 1, 4 & 6, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Dictyoploca gen. n. near *Caligula*, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 218.

Dieida gen. n. Zygaenidae, *persa* sp. n. Persia, STRAND p. 162 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Digama daressalamica sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 585 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Digglesia gen. n. Lasiocampidae, *crocota* sp. n., Cardwell, TURNER p. 86 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Diptilon aurantiipes, *hoffmannsi*, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 42 Nov. zool. 18.—*D. flavipalpis* sp. n. Argentina, HAMPSON p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dirphia horcana sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 622 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*D. alba* sp. n. Ecuador, DRUCE p. 719 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Doa raspa larva p. 230, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Dolichesia gen. n. Lithosiinae, *falsimonia* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 362 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dorapteryx zopheropa sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 573 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dottia gen. n. Notodontidae, *effecta* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 621 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Drepana falcataria ab. n. *crassistrigaria*, *curvatula* f. n. *japonibia*, *binaria* ff. n. *liliputaria* and *oranaria*, *grisearipennis* n. n. für *grisearia* Leech, *argenteola* ab. n. *simplificaria*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 199–202.

Drugera mimica sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 142 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dryocampa inversa sp. n. Argentina, *bilineata* var., GIACOMELLI p. 34 An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Dylomia diversa Amérique sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 40 Hét. nouv. 2.

Ecdemus obscuratum sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 180 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ecpantheria perplexa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 186 T.c.

Edwardsimenna type *jalapae* p. 15, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Elysium aeschista Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 10 Hét. nouv. 3.

Endrosa roscida melanomos ab. n. *fumosa*, SCHWINGENSCHUSS Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (181).—*E. aurita*, Schallapparatus, PETER Greifswald Mitt. Ver. 42 pp. 24–31.

Eosia gen. n. Saturniidae, *insignis* sp. n., LE CERF p. 307 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Epicerura gen. n. Notodontidae, *tanda* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 557 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Epidonta gen. n. Notodontidae p. 555, *eroki* sp. n. Trop. Africa p. 556, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Epiperola grandiosa Guyane, *vafinsa*, p. 62, *flexilinea* p. 63, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Epiphora bauhiniae, Puppe, SAGEDER Ent. Zs. 25 p. 130.

Episcepsis hamponi p. 43, *klagesi*, *sordidus*, *ockendeni*, *littoralis*, *scintillans*, S. America, *dominicensis* W. Indies, p. 44, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Nov. zool. 18.—*E. capyscoides* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 10 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eragisa fassli San Antonio sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eressades gen. n. Syntomidae, *flavipunctata* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 531 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eriogaster lanestris, Formen in Norwegen, SCHØYEN Nyt Mag. Naturv. Kristiania 49 pp. 53–63 pl. iii; var. *arbusculae* Norwegen Imago, VRET-LIND Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 86–90.

Eriogyna gen. n. near *Saturnia*, *pyretorum* subsp. n. *cognata*, *luctifera* China, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 221.

Euagra delectans sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 612 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eucereon relegatum sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 182 T.c.—*E. pyrozone* sp. n. S. America, HAMPSON p. 396 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. flavopunctatum* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 2.—

E. patula Perou **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 5 op. cit. 3.

Euchaetias albicosta, larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Euchromia jacksoni **sp. n.** Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 531 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*E. brilliantina* Buru, *wahnesi* New Guinea, **spp. n.**, *neglecta neglecta* and *n. occidentalis*, subsp. n., ROTH-SCHILD p. 38 Nov. Zool. 18.

Euclea lamora, *aethes*, **spp. n.**, Colombie, DOGNIN p. 61 Hét. nouv. 3.—*E. phara*, *parva*, *flexilinea*, *assimilis*, *columbiana*, not *Sisyrosee*, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 106.

Euycane meres **sp. n.** Colombia, DRUCE p. 288 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eudia **gen. n.** für *Saturnia pavonia*, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 222.

Eugivira saladota, *ornata*, Amérique sud, **spp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 55 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eugoa sexpuncta **sp. n.** New Guinea, HAMPSON p. 306 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eumenogaster affinis **sp. n.** Venezuela, ROTH-SCHILD p. 42 Nov. Zool. 18.—*E. nigricauda* Guyane **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 9 Hét. nouv. 2.

Eumela junodis, CONTE & VANEY Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 123–125 av. fig.

Eunomia caymanensis **sp. n.** Georgetown, HAMPSON p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eupharpyia schrottkyi Paraguay **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 39 Hét. nouv. 2.

Euphastia **gen. n.**, *Notodontidae*, *ophidera* **sp. n.**, p. 35, Guyane, DOGNIN p. 35 T.c.

Euprepia caligans powelli n. var. *powelli-punctata* and *powelli-haroldi*, varr. n., p. 161 pl. xiii, *E. cribraria* var. n. *anglica*, *nevadensis*, *rondoui*, *leucomelas*, *carigalensis*, and *vernetensis*, varr. n., pp. 171–180 pl. lxxx, OBERTHÜR Et. Lap. comp.

Euproctis curvata p. 271 pl. xxxi f. 4, *aurata* p. 272 pl. xxx f. 13, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. ugandicola* **sp. n.** Uganda, STRAND p. 375 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*E. onii*, *quadrifascia*, *nigrosquamosa*, p. 541, *convergens*, *citrona*, *ndalla*, *isis*, p. 542, *nigrolunulata*, **spp. n.**, Trop. Africa, *fasciata* var. n. *angolae*, p. 543, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—

E. simplex **sp. n.** FORMOSA, WILEMAN p. 150 Entomologist 44.—*E. chrysorrhoea* ab. n. *punctella flava* ab. n. *bipunctigera* Yokohama, *conspersa* ab. n. *choka* Japan, *latifascia* ab. n. *basiatra*, *cervina* f. n. *kashmirica* Kaschmir, *seitzi* **sp. n.** China, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 135–139.—*E. chrysorrhoea* p. 683 pl. xxxi ff. 10–14, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.

Euproctoides **gen. n.** *Lymantriidae*, *miniata* **sp. n.** Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eupseudosoma involuta flavida ab. n., DOGNIN p. 14 Hét. nouv. 2.—*E. parapsa* Pérou sud-est **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 9 op. cit. 3.

Eupterote doddi Evelyn Scrub **sp. n.**, TURNER p. 132 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Eurosia puncticosta **sp. n.** Batjan, HAMPSON p. 403 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eurota baeri Tucuman, *parishi* Cuba, **spp. n.**, ROTH-SCHILD p. 37 Nov. Zool. 18.

Eurycyttarus andrewsi **sp. n.** Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. tracyi* **sp. n.** Mississippi, JONES Ent. News 22 p. 193 pl. vi.

Euverna mexicana Mexico **sp. n.**, DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 3.

Fania **gen. n.** p. 25, type *Cossus nanus* p. 26 pl. v f. 3, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Farigia nana p. 140, *baladan*, *medan*, *larissa*, p. 141, *xenopithia* p. 142, **spp. n.**, S. America, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*F. basiviridis* p. 37, *peruana* p. 38, Amérique sud, **spp. n.**, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Fasslia **gen. n.** *Arctiidae*, *hampsoni* **sp. n.**, Colombie, DOGNIN p. 15 T.c.

Fentonia sordida pl. xxx f. 8, *nihonica* f. 5, p. 286, **spp. n.**, Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Gangarides citrina **sp. n.** Japan p. 283 pl. xxxi f. 3, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Garudinodes trizona **sp. n.** N. Guinea, HAMPSON p. 403 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gastropacha tsingtanica **sp. n.** China, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 169.—*G. pini*, ECKSTEIN D. Forstztzg. Neudamm 26 pp. 885–892.

Gastrophylax delicatulus sp. n. Gold Coast, AURIVILLIUS p. 166 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Geodena robusta p. 560, *leona* p. 561, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*G. barombica* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 375 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Geodia decolor sp. n., p. 308, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Gerarctia poliotis REBEL pp. 327–374 Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24.

Givira amanos p. 629, *morosa*, *fidelis*, p. 630, *tigrata* p. 631, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*G. lineaeplena* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 55 Hét. nouv. 2.—*Givira*; type *tristis* p. 11, *arbeloides rufescens* var. n. Massachusetts p. 35, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Glocia tenebra sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 564 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gloveria; type *arizonensis* p. 5, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Gluphisia japonica sp. n. Yezo p. 289 pl. xxx f. 12, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Goaxis fertilis Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 2.

Gonimbrasia usipana sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 296 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Graphelysia gen. n. for *Elysius strigillata* Rothsch., HAMPSON p. 408 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Graphidura gen. n. *Notodontidae*, *hoesemanni* Kamerun, *molesta* O.-Afr., *tessmanni* Span.-Guinea, spp. n., STRAND pp. 121–122 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Gymnelia chimaera p. 27, *boettgeri*, *baroni*, *doncasteri*, p. 28, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*G. plumosa* Colombia, *plagiata* Peru, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 156 T.c.—*G. paranapanema* Brésil sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 2.

Gynanisa ata sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 299 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Haemaphysia gen. n. for *Baritis venata* Rothsch., HAMPSON p. 407 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Halisidota montana p. 184, *cirphis*, *turrialba*, *subannula*, p. 185, spp. n.,

Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. colombiana* sp. n. Tolima, ROTHSCHILD p. 158 Nov. Zool. 18.—*H. fassli* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 11 Hét. nouv. 3.—*H. cinctipes* Cuba, Florida, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 10.

Hamidonta gen. n. near *Rifargia*, *unca* sp. n., Guyane, DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 2.

Hamilcara; type *atra* p. 20, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Hapigiodes nigriscata Amérique sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 47 Hét. nouv. 2.

Haplomerita gen. n. for *Idalus simplex* Rothsch., HAMPSON p. 411 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heliorabdia gen. n. for *Chrysorabdia taiwana* Wilem., HAMPSON p. 402 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heliura fulvipicta sp. n. Guiana, HAYE p. 146 Entomologist 44.

Hemiceras amanda p. 282, *ceiba*, *celia*, p. 283, *clarki*, *corema*, *lepida*, p. 284, *rava*, *siderea*, p. 285, *torva*, *zula*, p. 286, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. daguensis*, *piccolata*, p. 44, *consobrina*, *yuntasa*, *aena*, p. 45, *lilacina* p. 46, Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.—*H. dyari* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 41 Fauna exotica 1.

Hemileuca, *minette*, p. 7, *marillia* p. 9, spp. n., Mexico, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Hemipecten gaudeator p. 628, *alfuræ* p. 269, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Heorta mitis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 262 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hepialus fusconebulosa var. n. *aemilianus* Modena, COSTANTINI p. 247 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.—*H. humuli*, SCHNEIDER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 pp. 105–106 & 112.—*H. carna*, ersten Stande, HOFFMANN p. (55) Verh. z.-b., Ges. Wien 61.—*H. hyperboreus*, habits. allies, McDUNNOUGH pp. 287–292 Canad. Ent. 43.

Heterocampa altilis, *apparata*, p. 272, *delecta*, *dolorosa*, p. 273, *livida*, *lucoides*, p. 274, *meretricia*, *novella*, p. 275, *peralta*, *perplexa*, p. 276, *plebeia*, *princeps*, p. 277, *proba*, *spectra*, p. 278, spp.

n., Costa Rica, SCHAUUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. tricolor*, gilboa, p. 143, *splendens*, semialba, p. 144, spp. n., S. America, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. hybrida* Colombie, *nebulosa* Guyane, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 2.

Heterusia subnigra sp. n. N. Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hippia cinga sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 142 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Histirex hoffmanni sp. n. Brazil, ROTHSCHILD p. 39 Nov. Zool. 18.

Holocera angulata ab. n. *bistricta* Kamerun, STRAND p. 113 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Holophaea gentilicia sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUUS p. 178 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Homococera sandion, *duroia*, spp. n., Colombia, DRUCE p. 287 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. watkinsi* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 716 op. cit. 8.—*H. garleppi*, *bombiformis*, spp. n., Peru, ROTHSCHILD p. 156 Nov. Zool. 18.—*H. magnolimbata* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. Nouv. 2.

Horama flavicans Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 11 T.c.

Hyalurga grandis p. 288, *whiteleyi* p. 289, spp. n., Peru, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. cinctella* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 42 Fauna exotica 1.

Hylesia dalina p. 622, *rubrifrons*, *rufipes*, p. 623, *umbrata*, *frigida*, p. 624, *annulata*, *rosacea*, *hamata*, p. 625, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hylophila fiorii sp. n. Modenese, COSTANTINI Atti Soc. Modena 13 p. 81 4 fig.

Hypocladia calita Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 9 Hét. nouv. 2.

Hypocrisias gemella sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUUS p. 186 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hypomolis fassli sp. n. Colombia, ROTHSCHILD p. 158 Nov. Zool. 18.—*H. rothschildi* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 2.

Hyponerita amelia sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUUS p. 187 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hypoptya; type *ambigua*, syn. *Ravigia*, p. 9, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.—*H. cinerea* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUUS p. 632 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. coestrum radoti* n. var. p. 143, HOMBERG Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Hyposiccia dentata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 110 Entomologist 44.

Icharia bricenoi sp. n. Venezuela, ROTHSCHILD p. 36 Nov. Zool. 18.

Idalus tetrodonta sp. n. Merida, DOGNIN p. 151 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*I. ridenda* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 13 Hét. nouv. 2.

Ilema tricolor sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 109 Entomologist 44.—*I. melanosticta* p. 534, *diplosticta*, *tripalaiola*, *malanga*, *unistrigata*, p. 535, *bisticta*, *minutissima*, *celida*, *squamosa*, p. 536, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*I. mesosticta* Nigeria, *cretacea* India, spp. n., HAMFSON p. 401 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Imbrasia deyrollei subsp. n. *gerresheimi*, f. n. *intermedia*, Togo, STRAND pp. 257–258 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Isanthrene monticola sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUUS p. 173 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*I. schausi* p. 25, *cajetani*, Centr. America, *drucei*, *trypanei*, *columbiana*, S. America, p. 26, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Jana rustica O.-Africa, *propinquestriata* Kamerun, spp. n., STRAND p. 295 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Janomima mesundulata sp. n. Guinea p. 147, *westwoodi* var. n. p. 148, STRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Josiomorpha albolineata p. 289, *andosa* p. 290, spp. n., Colombia, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*J. elisa* sp. n. Ecuador, DRUCE p. 718 op. cit. 8.

Lacipa subpunctata sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Laelia infracta p. 547, *flava* p. 548, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.—*L. costalis* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 139 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*L. coenosa* ab. n. *paucipuncta* Yokohama, *japonibia* sp. n. Japan, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 122.

Laeliopsis gen. n. *Lasiocampidae*, *punctuligera* sp. n. Delagoa Bay, AURIVILLIUS p. 165 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Langsdorfia bellaria Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 58 Hét. nouv. 3.—*L. pallida* sp. n. Chile, DRUCE p. 291 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lasiocampa pini, ECKSTEIN Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. 31 pp. 159–164 6 Taf.—*L. quercus* ab. *olivaceofasciata* Cock., NIEPELT Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 185. —*L. quercus* ff. n. *altaica*, *rusica* p. 157, *trifolii* ff. n. *jugurthina* and *seitzii*, Tunis, p. 159, *grisea* sp. n. Palastina p. 160, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Lebeda angustipennis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 369 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lebedodes clathratus [bis !], *schaeferi*, spp. n., Kamerun, GRÜNBERG p. 134 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Leipaxis crenulata sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 565 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leipoxais emarginata sp. n. Transvaal, AURIVILLIUS p. 166 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lemonia dumi ab. n. *hauseri*, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (29).

Lentagena tristani sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 631 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lepasta brabilla Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 Hét. nouv. 2.

Leptaroa ochricoloria sp. n. Mikindani, STRAND p. 374 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Leptolipida gen. n. *Notodontidae*, *malangae* sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 559 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leucodrepanilla gen. n. near *Leucodrepana*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 198.

Leucoma albifrons Lagos p. 540, *albissima* Angola p. 541, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leucotmemis bella sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 144 Entomologist 44.—*L. endochrysa* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 3.

Leucotomis felderi sp. n. Amazons, ROTHSCCHILD p. 30 Nov. Zool. 18.

Libyssa gen. n. near *Hyperaeschra* p. 41, *viridirosea* sp. n. p. 42, Guyane, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Limacodidae; Beobachtungen über Vorkommen u. Lebensweise, KORB Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911 pp. 11–14.

Lirimiris imitans sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 267 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lithosia deplana, melanic, COCKAYNE p. 309 pl. xii Ent. Rec. 23.

(N-9186 j)

Lithosianae; Japanese species of (Japanese), MIYAKE Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 pp. 229–242 291–303.

Lobeza irrorata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 282 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Lobobunaea natalensis, DISTANT p. 287 Ins. transvaal 1.

Loepa anthera sp. n. Tonkin p. 131, *katinka megacore* subsp. n. p. 132, JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.—*L. damartii* sp. n. China, JORDAN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 214.

Loxophlebia egregia sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 174 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*L. klagesi*, *rufescens*, p. 29, *cosmosomoides*, *semiflava*, p. 30, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*L. inconspicua* Guiana, *fininigra* Brazil, spp. n., KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.—*L. socorrensis* Colombie p. 4, *crusmatica* Guyane p. 5, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.—*L. metamela* Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 op. cit. 3.

Ludia nyassana Nyassa-See, *tanganyikae* Tanganyika, *pupillata* Abessinien, *luciphila* O.-Afr., spp. n., *delegorguei* ab. n. *vetusta* S.W.-Afr., STRAND pp. 114–118 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.—*L. limbobrunnea* sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 299 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Lycomorphodes correboides sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 364 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*L. circumata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 3.

Lymantria dispar, Kreuzungsversuche, FRINGS Ent. Zs. 25 p. 167; Zwitterdruse, KOPEC Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 262–270.—*L. dispar* ab. n. *vladiwostockensis*, *obsoleta* f. n. *iris* Hongkong, STRAND Seitz G.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 127–130.—*L. monacha gracilis* ab. n. Gouv. Vjatka (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), KRULIKOVSKIJ Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 445; Flug, SEDLACZEK ZentrBl. Forstwes. Wien 31 pp. 18–27 63–78.

Lymantriades gen. n. p. 551, *obliquilinea* sp. n. W. Africa p. 552, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Macaduma castanea sp. n. N. Guinea, HAMPSON p. 403 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Macara gen. n. *Megalopygidae* p. 60, *argentea* sp. n. p. 61, Equateur, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Macrotilix taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 148 Entomologist 44.

d 28–2

Macrocneme semiviridis sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 287 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. guyanensis* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 2.

Macropectra rosea, hieroglyphica, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 569 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Macroptila monstrialis, nubecula, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 357 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. antonia* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 3.

Macrothylacia rubi, ZÖLLNER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 18; *rubi* ab. n. *beyeri* Deutschl., LINSTOW p. 290 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*M. korbi* sp. n. Spanien, GRÜNBERG p. 6 & p. 40 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Maenas jeskei sp. n. Windhuk, GRÜNBERG p. 380 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Malacosoma neustria unicolor, LONITZ Gera Jahresber. Ges. Natw. 51-52 1910 p. 119; ponte, POSTEL Naturaliste 32 p. 278.—*M. neustria* f. n. *flavescens* Algier p. 151, *castrensis* f. n. *angustata* Vorder-Asien, *franconica* it. n. *pallida* and *obscura* Frankreich, *alpicola* f. n. *cinnamomea* Turkestan p. 179, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Malocampa matralis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 617 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. boettgeri* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 146 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. nigriviridis, querula*, Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 29 Hét. nouv. 2.

Melanocera menippe abb. n. *habenichti* and *transiens*, WICHGRAF p. 174 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.

Melese innocua Colombie p. 14, *paranensis* Parana p. 15, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Melisa atavistis sp. n. Gold Coast, HAMPSON p. 395 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Meragisa dejecta p. 618, *innoxia, montana*, p. 619, *siavina* p. 620, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. julia, thryeston*, spp. n., Peru, DISTANT p. 147 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. inalbata* Perou, *medionigra* Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 34 Hét. nouv. 2.

Mesolasia felderi sp. n. Brazil, ROTHCHILD p. 41 Nov. Zool. 18.

Mesothen temperata p. 174, *montana, ethela*, p. 175, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. doris*

sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 138 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. dorsimacula* sp. n. Costa Rica, ROTHCHILD p. 45 Nov. Zool. 18.—*M. perflaxa* sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 145 Entomologist 44.

Metacrisia schausi Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 13 Hét. nouv. 3.

Metallosia nitens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 369 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Metallobosia ducalis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 364 T.c.

Metanastris coilotoma p. 564, *zopheropa* p. 565, spp. n., Africa trop., BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. rufescens, antonia, tremula*, p. 370, *vibrans* p. 371, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Metarectia rosacea, pallens, diversa, p. 532, *contrastata, rubrilineata, rubribasa*, p. 533, Angola, *uniformis* Malange p. 534, spp. n., BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. palaemon* sp. n. W. Africa, DRUCE p. 138 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. erubescens conradti* var. n. pl. xvii fig. 9, OBERTHÜR p. 468 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Micrarctia glaphyra ab. n. *fumosa* Turkestan, NIEPALT p. 274 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Microleon? rubicundula sp. n. Japan p. 349 pl. xxx f. 14, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Micronaclia bicolor, oberthueri, leopardina, spp. n., Madagascar, ROTHCHILD p. 155 Nov. Zool. 18.

Mitochrista hieroglyphica sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 537 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. phaeodonta* sp. n. India, HAMPSON p. 406 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mimeusemia vilemani sp. n. Formosa, HAMPSON p. 414 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Miresa unicolora sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 568 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. vulpina* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 206 Entomologist 44.

Misogada signifera p. 26, *nigrifulva* p. 27 Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Mithuna arizana with ab. *parva* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 109 Entomologist 44.

Monda cassualallae sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 576 Ann. Nat.

Hist. 7.—*M. bicolor* sp. n. Uganda, STRAND p. 370 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*M. fragilissima* sp. n. Angola, STRAND p. 17 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Monoleuca semifascia, larva, RILEY Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 210.

Myelobia smerintha, ISEMANN Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 p. 231 & WÜNSCHE T.c. p. 239.

Mystrocneme sectum, rubricorpus, albicorpus, spp. n., Guiana, KAYE p. 143 Entomologist 44.—*M. flavicinctata* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 2.

Naclia alluaudi pl. xvi fig. 6, *luctuosa* fig. 4, *moerens* fig. 3, p. 467, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*N. maria* p. 94 pl. x figs. 6–7, *marietta* p. 95 fig. 8, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

Naduna nigella Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 37 Hét. nouv. 2.

Nannodota gen. n. for *Halisidota minuta* Rothsch., HAMPSON p. 407 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Napata subflavescens sp. n. Guiana, KAYE p. 143 Entomologist 44.—*N. metamela* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 3.

Narosa nigrisigna p. 204, *corusca* p. 205, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN Entomologist 44.

Natada furva sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 205 T.c.—*N. mollicula* Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 62 Hét. nouv. 3.

Neacerea macella Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 11 Hét. nouv. 2.

Nemeophila plantaginis ab. n. *ron-doui*, OBERTHÜR p. 311 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*N. plantaginis laemmermanni* ab. n. p. 83, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp.

Nereisana gen. n. for *Pseudosterrha* Reb. nec Warren, STRAND p. 38 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Neritos flavibrunnea Guyane p. 12, *metaleuca* Venezuela p. 13, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Neurosymploca nigromarginata sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 574 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Nishada brunneipennis sp. n. Moluccas, HAMPSON p. 401 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nodozana pyrophora sp. n. Bolivia, HAMPSON p. 404 T.c.—*N. picturata* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 364 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Nola angola sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*N. fovifera* p. 397, *perfusca*, *chionea*, p. 398, W. Africa, *diagona* N. Guinea p. 399, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*N. kruegeri* sp. n. Sardinia, TURATI p. 212 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*N. cicatricalis* ab. n. *leukosticta*, SCHAWERDA p. (80) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Notela angustiora ♂, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 69.

Notodonta lativitta pl. xxx f. 4, *basilinea* f. 23, p. 292, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. anceps* var. n. *acerba*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.—N. hybr. *heinickei* Zuchtungsbastard, HEMMERLING p. 273 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Notoplusia eunoteloides sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 616 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*N. stricula* p. 27, *dentifera* p. 28, Guyane, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Nudaria? semilutea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 110 Entomologist 44.

Nudaurelia ringleri, Zucht, FISCHER Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 287.

Numenes disparilis ab. n. *beseperata* Japan, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 126.

Nystalea picta sp. n., *picta grisescens* ab. n., Guyane, DOGNIN p. 17 Hét. nouv. 2.

Oberthueria caeca ab. n. *rutilans* Japan, GRÜNBERG Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 190.

Ocha casada sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 372 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ochrostigma japonica sp. n. Japan p. 285 pl. xxx f. 25, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ocneria monacha, Futterpflanzen, Krankheiten (Russ.), POLOVNIKOV Lész. žurn. St. Petersburg 41 pp. 519–546.

Ocnogyna leprieuri, Zucht, DIETZE p. (93) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Odontopacha kilwana sp. n. Africa, STRAND p. 373 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Odozana sixola, inconspicua, p. 363, *decepta* p. 364, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oeonistis quadra, Zwitter, SCHMIDT Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. Berlin 7 p. 323.

Oiketicoides nigraplaga sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 347 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Olene styx sp. n. British Columbia p. 159, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Psyche 18 pl. xiii.—*O. interposita* var. n. p. 18, *pini* p. 19, with *pinicola* var. p. 20, *griseifacta* p. 20, spp. n. U.S., DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Oncoptera mitocera Australia sp. n., TURNER p. 132 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Ophthalmis lincea var. n. *leucapex* Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 474 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Opharus superba sp. n. Brazil, DRUCE p. 139 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Orecta brunnea, *purpureofascia* with ab. *unicolor*, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 149 Entomologist 44.

Orgyia albacostata sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 545 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*O. antiqua* var. n. *bukovina* Bukowina, *dubia* abb. n. *umbripennis*, *obliterella* and *isolatella*, Russland, Asien, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 117-119.—*O. splendida*, larva, CHAPMAN p. 160 pl. xi Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ormiscodes flora sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 621 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*O. afflata* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 41 Fauna exotica 1.—*O. nicosos*, *antonia*, p. 53, *radians* p. 54, Amérique sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Othorene pollens, *talamanca*, p. 626, *vilderi* p. 627, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oxytenis russea sp. n. p. 50, *ecuadorensis flexuosa* var. n. p. 51, Colombie, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Pachypasa trilineata sp. n. Uganda, AURIVILLIUS p. 167 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. mesoleuca* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 150 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Rantana sinica ab. n. *limbifera*, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 125.

Paradiastema nitens sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 556 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parathria angustipennis, *flavosignata*, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 41 Nov. Zool. 18.

Paraptor gen. n. *Limacodidae* p. 571, *concolor* sp. n. Trop. Africa p. 572, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parajana lamani, STRAND p. 164 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Paramelisa lophuroidea sp. n. pl. xvii fig. 13, OBERTHÜR p. 468 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Paranerita niobe sp. n. Costa Rica, p. 187, *flexuosa*, *lophosticta*, Costa Rica, p. 614, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. ampla*, *phaecrota*, p. 14, Guyane, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Parapirga gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *neurabrunnea* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 552 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Paraplectra gen. n. *Limacodidae*, *modesta* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 570 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Paraproctis gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *osiris* sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parasa serratilinea, *catori*, p. 568, *tripartita* p. 569, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 569 T.c.

Paratalara commixta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 366 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Paraxena gen. n. *Lymantriidae* p. 544, *esquamata*, *angola*, spp. n., W. Africa, p. 545, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parazana gen. n. *Notodontidae*, *radiata* sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 555 T.c.

Parevia parnelli sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 613 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. lobata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 9 Hét. nouv. 3.

Parnia villosipes sp. n. Madagascar, STRAND p. 373 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Pelochyta misera sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 184 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. fassli* sp. n. Colombia, ROTHSCHILD p. 158 Nov. Zool. 18.

Peratodonta obliquilinea sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pericallia matronula, Zucht, HEISSLER p. 73 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25.

Pericopsis practides sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 288 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. brunnea* sp. n. Ecuador, DRUCE p. 717 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. jaonis* sp. n. Brasil, STRAND p. 77 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.—*P. leucophaea* larva p. 229, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Perola cuneata sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 43 Fauna exotica 1.

Petoptila catori sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 573 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Phacusosia gen. n. *Lithosiinae* p. 404, *xanthosoma* sp. n. Guiana p. 405, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phaio unimacula sp. n. Peru, ROTH-SCHILD p. 39 Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. geminipunctata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 7 Hét. nouv. 2.

Phaloe vespertilio Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 T.c.

Phaloesia saucia larva p. 230, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Phasicnecus plagiatu sp. n. Ashanti, AURIVILLIUS p. 164 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. dehanicus* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 17 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Pheia costalis sp. n. Bolivia, ROTH-SCHILD p. 29 Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. bisigna* sp. n. Guiana, KAYE p. 146 Entomologist 44.—*P. pyrama* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. nouv. 3.

Phiala strigifera p. 152, *difficilis*, *angola*, p. 154, *tanganyikae* p. 159, *P. (Stibolepis) postmedialis* and var. *sublimbalis* p. 160, *pseudatomaria* p. 161, *subochracea*, *bamenda*, p. 162, *ochri-ventris* [p. 163, spp. n., Africa, *costipuncta* varr. n. p. 157, and *niveociliata* and *ochritincta* p. 168, STRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*P. patagiata* p. 163, *similis* p. 164, spp. n., S. Africa, AURIVILLIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. nigrovenata* sp. n. Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 554 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. cubicularis* Congo sp. n. p. 270, *marshalli reussi* p. 269, *bistrigata curvistriga* Roruma p. 270, varr. n., STRAND Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Phoenicoprocta baeri p. 28, *steinbachi* p. 29, spp. n., S. America, ROTH-SCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. nigrivalvata* Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv. 2.

Phragmatobia faroulti sp. n. Algeria, ROTH-SCHILD p. 233 Ann. Hist. Nat. 8.—*P. assimilians franconia*, early stages, GIBSON p. 125 Canad. Ent. 43.

Phragmatoecia fusca, *cinnamomea*, *obscura*, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 151 Entomologist 44.

Phyllalia alboradiata sp. n. Cape Colony, AURIVILLIUS p. 162 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. umbripennis*, *ziczac*, p. 150, *acuta* p. 151, spp. n., S. Africa, *patens* ab. n. *ochrina* p. 152, STRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pilodonta gen. n. near *Goacampta* p. 42, *subcrini'a* sp. n. p. 43, Guyane, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Pitthea subflaveola sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 560 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Platoeceticus costaricensis sp. n., SCHAUS p. 634 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Polacanthopoda humphreyi sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 413 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Poliemus ochracea sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Poliopasta ockendeni, *rosenbergi*, spp. n., Ecuador, ROTH-SCHILD p. 40 Nov. Zool. 18.

Pomeria gen. n. p. 10, type *Hypopta itzalana* p. 11 pl. iv f. 4, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Contr. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Poresta punctulum sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 264 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. orbipunctata* sp. n. Guiana, DOGNIN p. 157 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Porthesia similis abb. n. *trimaculata*, *quadrimaculata*, Ost-Asien, *melania* ab. n. *melaniodes* Mesopotamien, *tsingtauica* sp. n. Tsingtau, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 134–135.

Prionyxus type *robiniae* p. 33, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Contr. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Proanila gen. n. near *Kurtia*, *squalida* sp. n. Amérique sud, DOGNIN p. 43 Hét. nouv. 2.

Propyria flora sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. normanni* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 613 T.c.

Prorifrons gen. n. p. 12 *Lasiocampidae quadrilineata* sp. n. Mexico p. 13, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Prunala herbosa, *underwoodi*, distinctions, SCHAUS p. 183 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudapiconoma guillemei p. 469 pl. xvii fig. 11, *conradti* p. 471 fig. 12, spp. n., *flavimacula decora* var. n. p. 470 fig. 10, OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*P. vitrina* sp. n. p. 95 pl. xi fig. 5, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 3.

Pseudarctia gen. n. *Lymantriidae*, *nivea* sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudomantria gen. n. *Limacodidae*, *flava* sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 572 T.c.

Pseudopsyche dembowskii und ab. *oberthuri*, KORB München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 pp. 14–16.

Pseudosoloe gen. n. *Hypsiidae*, *ntebi* sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 553 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pseudosphex klagesi, *garleppi*, *exsul*, *steinbachi*, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 24 Nov. Zool. 18.—*P. polybia*, *jonesi*, spp. n., Brazil, KAYE p. 142 Entomologist 44.

Psilacron arthuri, *discolor*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 271 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. maculosa* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 26 Hét. nouv. 2.

Psilagon cincia p. 144, *melita* p. 145, spp. n., Peru, DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Psilopleura dolens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 178 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. klagesi*, *hymenopteridia*, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 36 Nov. Zool. 18.

Psychidae; der Krefelder Fauna, BORGENS Bonn SitzBer. Ver. 1910 E pp. 70–76.—*P.*; Parasiten (Russ.), ZYKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 213–218.

Psychogena gen. n. *Cossidae*, *miranda* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 633 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Psychonoctua terrafirma sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 628 T.c.

Pydnaodes gen. n. for *Tessellarctia distincta* Rothsch., HAMPSON p. 407 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pygaera inversula, *proavula*, *raeschkula*, *curtinversa*, n. hybr., FEDERLEY p. 283 Arch. Rassenbiol. 8.

Pterygopterus flavicornis sp. n. Guiana, KAYE p. 142 Entomologist 44.

Quadrina; type *diazoma* p. 11, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Contr. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Rhathymodes gen. n. *Lasiocampidae*, *lechriodes* sp. n., Nerang, TURNER p. 89 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Rhescyntis polyodonta sp. n. Mexico, *sylla pelias* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 134 Nov. Zool. 18.

Rhodogastria saalmuelleri sp. n. Madagascar, ROTHSCHILD p. 235 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*R. sarconota* p. 411, *metasarca*, *castanea*, p. 412, spp. n., Nigeria, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*R. sanguinota*, *subleucoptera*, spp. n., O. Afr., STRAND pp. 586–587 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Rhuda tuisa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 279 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. difficilis* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 617 T.c.

Rhyncopya braconoides sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 143 Entomologist 44.

Rifargia dissepta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 281 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. imitata* sp. n. Trinidad, DRUCE p. 148 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*R. praerupta* sp. n. Guiana p. 39, *cassandra diminuta* subsp. n. p. 38, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Rinaca zuleika orites subsp. n., JORDAN p. 131 Nov. Zool. 18.

Robinsonia banghaasi sp. n. Brazil, ROTHSCHILD p. 157 Nov. Zool. 18.

Roeselia pernitens, *placens*, p. 355, *unilinea*, *sabulosa*, *decepta*, p. 356, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. xanthoplaga* India p. 399, *hemizona*, *atrinota*, N. Guinea, p. 400, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rosema falcata sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 292 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rothia subterminalis sp. n. E. Africa, HAMPSON p. 414 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rothschildia amoena sp. n. Peru, *maurus lutea* subsp. n., p. 129, *arethusa rhodina* subsp. n. p. 130, JORDAN Nov. Zool. 18.

Saliunca biplagata, kamilila, spp. n., Nandi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 575 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Samia cecropia, cocoons, RAU Psyche 18 pp. 168–170 pl. xiv.—*S. lunula fulva* subsp. n., JORDAN p. 130 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sarosa mora sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 173 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. boeninghauseni, klagesi, spp. n.*, S. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 27 Nov. Zool. 18.

Saturnia atlantica × *pyri*, EBNER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 158.—*S. pavonia, Masicerca sylvatica* suo parassita, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 209.—*S. pyretorum*, early stages, use of silk, SASAKI p. 762 Verh. internat. Zool. Congr. 8.—*Sat. spini*, Zucht, SIEBER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 218.—*S. v. ligurica*, FRITZSCHE Ent. Zs. 25 p. 23.—*Saturnia*, Raupe des Hybriden, WÜNSCHE p. 203 T.c.

Saturniodes gen. n., *S. medea carina, charila* and *miles*, subsp. n., JORDAN p. 132 Nov. Zool. 18.

Saurita latens, rubripuncta, p. 178, *diffusa, submacula*, p. 179, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. watsoni, cardinalis, spp. n.*, Centr. America, ROTHSCHILD p. 37 Nov. Zool. 18.—*S. melanifera, medio-rubra, spp. n.*, Brazil, KAYE p. 144 Entomologist 44.

Schalidomitra gen. n. Lymantriidae, ambages sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 584 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Schizura biedermanni sp. n. Arizona p. 81, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Scrancia hollandi sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 556 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Seirartia alicia sp. n. E. Africa, HAMPSON p. 410 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sericaria mori, gl. del De Filippi, VERNON Atti Ist. Venezia 70 pp. 363–372; mancata colorazione in uova fecondate, VERNON pp. 547–555 T.c.; Häutung und Häutungsdrüsen, VERNON Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 457–480 2 Taf.;

physiologie, POLIMANTI Arch. ital. biol. 47 pp. 341–372; curieuse station, MARANNE Paris Bul. soc. zool. 36 p. 196.—*Bombyx mori*, éducation avec la feuille de Scorzonère, VILLARD Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 119–122.

Siccia melanospila sp. n. E. Africa, HAMPSON p. 404 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. taiwana* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 109 Entomologist 44.

Somabrachys klugi pl. D, *manastabol, adherbal, hiempsal, maroccana*, p. 297, *holli* p. 298 pl. C, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Somara loxotoma p. 570, *apiceplagata, xuthosoma*, p. 571, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sphecosoma trinitatis p. 24, *aurantiipes, rufipes, mathani*, p. 25, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Spilosoma lutea ab. n. *paupera* Austria, HOFFMANN p. 227 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*S. luctifera* Esp., TETZNER D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 p. 97.—*S. menthastri* ab. *ochrea*, LINSTOW Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 256.

Spiramiopsis comma, STRAND p. 149 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Staphylinochrous pygmaea, albabasis, spp. n., Trop. Africa, *whytei* var. n. *latimargo*, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 574 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Stenarctia griseipennis sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 410 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stauropus bidentatus sp. n. Japan p. 287 pl. xxx f. 9, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*S. catori* sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 557 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Stibolepis novemlineata sp. n. Uganda, AURIVILLIUS p. 163 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Susica formosana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 151 Entomologist 44.

Syntomis tripunctata, dissimilis, p. 530, *ntebi* p. 531, spp. n., Africa trop., BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. leucozona* Borneo p. 393, *tritonia* Nigeria p. 394, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. rubicunda* = (*leucerythra* Holl.), COCKERELL p. 34 Entomologist 44.—*S. phegea*, RAMME Intern. Ent. Zs. 5 pp. 103 & 125.

Tachyptera gen. n. type *Gloveria psidii* p. 9, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 2.

Tagoropsis songeana sp. n. O.-Afr., STRAND p. 285 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Talara cara, lepida, esperanza, p. 365, *rubida* p. 366, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Talmeca curtoides, remota, p. 33, *lunulata* p. 34, Guyane, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Taragama pulchristriata sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 561 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*T. punctifera* p. 77, *bakeri* p. 78, spp. n., Senegal, RIEL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911; and *punctifera* p. 96 figs. 3-5 pl. ii, *bakeri* p. 98 fig. 6, RIEL Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14.

Terina sanguinarea sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 560 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Tetraphleps? rugosa sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 205 Entomologist 44.

Teucer apicalis p. 42, *distincta, rubrothorax, germana*, p. 43, spp. n., S. America, ROTHSCHILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Thaumatopoea abyssinica sp. n. Abyssinia, STRAND p. 17 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*T. pityocampa* ab. n. *insignipennis* Frankreich, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 144.

Theophila; et les affinités du *Bombyx mori*, CONTE Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. 38 1909 [1910] pp. 688-690 and Lab. étud. soie Lyon 14 pp. 169-174 fig.

Thosca castanea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 204 Entomologist 44.—*T. aurifrons, lineapunctata*, spp. n., Trop. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 567 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Thyone grisescens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 362 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Thyretes misa sp. n. Togo, STRAND p. 146 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Topomesoides gen. n. near *Topomesa, jonasi* Btlr. f. n. *gigantea* Japan, STRAND Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 133-134.

Toronia gen. n. type *Cossus perplexus* p. 24 pl. v ff. 1 & 2, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1.

Trabala lambourni sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 564 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trachyptena gen. n. *Limacodidae* p. 572, *rufa* sp. n. Lokoja p. 573, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Trichiura definita sp. n. White Nile, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 566 T.c.—*T. fasciata* sp. n. Peru, ROTHSCHILD p. 41 Nov. Zool. 18.—*T. pusilla* sp. n. Peru, ROTHSCHILD p. 157 T.c.

Trichodesma trita Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 5 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tricholepis melanozantha sp. n. Batjan, HAMPSON p. 405 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Trichura grandis sp. n. Brazil, KAYE p. 144 Entomologist 44.

Trigena crassa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 631 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trilocha brunnea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 176 Entomologist 44.

Trisuloides subflava sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 31 T.c.

Trochuda bilinea Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 18 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tropaea luna, GIBSON p. 81 Ottawa Nat. 25.

Trosia flavida p. 59, *antonina* p. 60, Colombie spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Trotonotus crenulata sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 558 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trumanda gen. n. *Notodontidae, sifiana* sp. n. Guyane, DOGNIN p. 19 Hét. nouv. 3.

Virbia palmeri, punctata, Colombia, p. 139, *epione* Peru, *birchi* Trinidad, *underwoodi* Costa Rica, p. 140, spp. n., DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ugerda chaon, luceria, p. 145, *brunea, palmeri*, p. 146, spp. n., S. America. DRUCE Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Urgedra dissolvens, dissociata, p. 21, *fremida* p. 22, *albodiscata, pavimenta* with *quindinata* var. n., p. 23, *viridiflava* p. 24, *viridinigra* p. 25, Amérique sud., spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 2.

Ursia gen. n. *Notodontidae, noctuiformis* sp. n. Arizona, p. 160 f. 1, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Utetheisa bella var. *nova* New Jersey, GROSSBECK J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 196.

Xanthospilopteryx gruenbergi sp. n. O.-Afr., WICHGRAF p. 175 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*X. maculipes* sp. n. Tanganyika, STRAND p. 301 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*X. tanganyikana* p. 471 pl. xvi fig. 1, *niepelti* p. 472 fig. 2, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Xyleutes polyploca, *phaecocoma*, p. 130, *stenoptila*, *methychroa*, p. 131, Australia, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Zanola pervicax Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 46 Hét. nouv. 2.

Zebonda hina Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 59 Hét. nouv. 3.

Zeuzera; type *aesculi* = *pyrina* p. 19, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer. 1 No. 1; BRITTON & CROMIE Agric. Exp. Sta. Connecticut Bull. 169 24 pp. pls. i-viii; BRITTON J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 298 pl. viii.—*Z. itys*, *roxana*, *undulosa*, spp. n., Colombia, DRUCE p. 291 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*Z. comistemon* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 628 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Zygaena carniolica, Eier, RICHTER Polyxena Wien 5 pp. 33 & 37.—*Z. earulans* ab. n. *pseudoscabiosae* Tirol, HOFFMANN p. 186 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5.—*Z. transalpina*, varr. n. pl. xxx pp. 206–213, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp.—*Z. trifolii* ab. *obscura*, PORRITT p. 203 pl. iii f. 1 Ent. Mag. 47; *herzi* ab. n., SŁAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 p. 128.

NOCTUIDAE.

Seitz, Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, WARREN Fauna palaearect. Abt. 3 pp. 133–204 Taf.

Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe, CULOT Iconographie Genève 1909–1912 (Livr. 1–12).

Critical notes on forms found at Alberta, DOD pp. 148–156 229–236 281–286 321–326 329–339 393–399 Canad. Ent. 43.

Noctuidae of California 3, *Pantheinae*, *Raphia* and *Acronycta*, SMITH Pomona College J. Ent. 3 pp. 558–567.

Acantholipes tandóana sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 535 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Acidaliodes zattu p. 107, *elam* p. 108, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. costipuncta* sp. n. Peru, HAMPSON p. 442 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Acontia? *superba*, *roseipicta*, spp. n., W. Africa, DRUCE p. 148 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Acrapex brunneosa p. 517, *ochracea* p. 518, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. melianoides* sp. n. New Guinea, WARREN p. 147 Nov. Zool. 18.

Acronycta transvalica sp. n. Barberton, HAMPSON p. 436 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. rumicis* ab. *sukriana* cut, *alni* ab. *steinerti*, SOUTH p. 98 Entomologist 44.—*A. metra*, *turpis*, p. 311, *amicora* p. 312, *tristis* p. 316, spp. n., N. America, SMITH Ent. News 22.

Adisura callima sp. n. Malange, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 508 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Aedia xanthophaës, *melanophaës*, *iridocosma*, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER T.C.

Agrotana gen. n. *Hadeninae*, *jacksoni* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 509 T.C.

Agrotiphila tenera sp. n. Tibet, HAMPSON p. 415 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Agrotis bisignata Nigeria, *mesosema* Transvaal, spp. n., HAMPSON p. 417 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. mansoura* p. 498, *bledi* p. 500, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*A. candelisequa*, Zucht, SRDINKO Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 217.—*A. castanea*, etc., Eibes-schreibung, RICHTER JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 45–47 2 Taf.—*A. haifae* subsp. n. *herzogi*, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (142).—*A. interjecta*, Zucht, JAMMERATH Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 pp. 211 & 215.—*A. puta* ab. n. *amartia*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (80).—*A. segetum*, Parasiten des Eier und Raupen (Russ.), KURDJUMOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 48–53.—*A. vestigialis externa* n. ab., SŁAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 p. 71.

Alypophanes flavirosea Solomon islds., *phoenicoxantha* N. Guinea, spp. n., HAMPSON p. 443 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Amathes kindermanni ab. n. *fuscoliva* Asia Minor, Dalmatia, *A. lota* ab. n. *subdita*, *A. helvola* ab. n. *pallescens*, *A. litura* ab. n. *luteogrisea*, Europa, Asien, *A. deleta* ab. n. *brunnea* Asia Minor, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 151-152.

Amblyprora gen. n. for *Catephia acholi*, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Amphipyra pyramidea abb. n. *albisquama* Ungarn, *variegata* Algeria, *A. monolitha* ab. n. *strigata* Japan, China, *A. livida* abb. n. *restricta*, *cupreata*, *infuscata*, Europa, Asien, *A. schrenckii* ab. n. *uniformis* China, *A. cancellata* sp. n. Turkestan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 158-160.

Anablemma gen. n., *lebana*, ziha, p. 109, *harsha*, *necoda*, p. 110, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. diagramma* sp. n. Brazil, HAMPSON p. 442 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anarta richardsoni Larve und Puppe, VRETJIND Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 83 Sgs. 3-5.—*A. melaleuca* f. n. *pentthica*, FITICHEL p. 80 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.

Ancara conformis, *rubriviridis*, spp. n., New Guinea, WARREN p. 147 Nov. Zool. 18.

Andropolia submissa p. 138, *olga* p. 139, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Angitia caliginosa, *lignicola*, p. 113, *grandis* p. 114, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Anomis directilinea p. 78, *rubida*, *barata*, p. 79, *patagiata*, *rufescens*, *innocua*, p. 80, *umbrata* p. 81, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Antarchaea rhodopa sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 532 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Antitype uintara sp. n. California p. 135, SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*A. flavicincta* ab. n. *albescens* Europa, *A. rufocincta* ab. n. *flavidior* Syrien, *A. militina* ab. n. *nigrescens* Turkestan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 136.

Apamea dumerilii ab. n. *aequalis*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (80).

Argyrostromis quadrata sp. n. Paraguay, DOGNIN p. 156 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ariathisa nyctimesa sp. n. W. Australia, HAMPSON p. 438 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. ophiocoma* p. 66, *ebenodes* Waroona p. 67, *celaenica* Sea Lake, *ochropepla* Blackrock Melbourne, p. 69, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Arugisa oppressa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 217 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Asinduma nestia sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 273 pl. xvii f. 1 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*A. hampsoni* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 233 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Asparasa dajakana Borneo, *nigrotarsata* Mindanao, *moluccana* Molukken, spp. n., GRÜNBERG pp. 163-164 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Atethmia rufa sp. n. Ungarn, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 153.

Athetis strigata E. Africa, *poliophaea* Colombia, spp. n., HAMPSON p. 437 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. transversistriata* sp. n. Uganda, STRAND p. 377 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.—*A. lapidea* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 218 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Atrachea gen. n. für *nitens* Btlr., *vulgaris* subsp. n. *distincta* Japan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 176.

Aucha variegata ab. n. *albimedia* Japan, WARREN p. 197 T.c.

Auchenisa callipona sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 533 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Avitta puncta sp. n. Japan p. 251 pl. xxx f. 21, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Bagisara pacifica, *avangareza*, *albicosta*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 48 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Baniana pastoria, *strigata*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 217 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*B. glyphica*, *oxyprora*, p. 530, *eucrines*, *pammicta*, p. 531, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Barydia pulverosa p. 57, *fearni* p. 58, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Basilodes aurata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 47 T.c.—*B. catharops* sp. n. Texas p. 64, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Bendis tremularis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 71 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*B. ? siaha* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 223 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Bleptina caliginosa, medialis f. 30 pl. xxxi, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN p. 253 Tr. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Bryocodia poasina, saniva, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 117 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Bryogramma gen. n., *sisera* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 106 T.c.

Bryolymnia poasia p. 45, *marginata* p. 46, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Bryophila fulvifusa sp. n. Transvaal, HAMPSON p. 434 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*B. ? pannosa* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 213 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Busseola, STRAND Soc. entomol. 25 p. 91.

Caenipeta agnata sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 154 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Callierges tropicalis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 38 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Callyna holophaea sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 440 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. leucosticha* Cape York sp. n., TURNER p. 69 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Calophasia angularis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 504 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Calydia ornata sp. n. Bolivia, DOGNIN p. 155 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Calymniodes confusa sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 46 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Campometra leucoplaga p. 51, *meretricia* p. 52, *angulata, rufipicta*, p. 53, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.

Canthylidia ferruginosa, rhodopolia, Port Darwin spp. n., TURNER p. 61 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Capnodes chiva p. 64, *anguinea, penelope*, p. 65, *memoranda, amalthaea, rubida*, p. 66, *perornata, rubrilinea*, p. 67, *agrestis, amarga*, p. 68, *tuva, tuisa*, p. 69, *abstrusa, apicata*, p. 70, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. albicosta* sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. rubrifusca, pleione, addana*, p. 226, *peruda, C. ? chephira*, p. 227, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. discomaculata* p. 187,

restricta p. 188, spp. n., Guiana, BRABANT Naturaliste 32.

Caradrina lenta ab. n. *excaecata* Modena, COSTANTINI p. 247 Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24.

Carbona cognata p. 102, *lucens* p. 103, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cardiosace citrelinea p. 524, *callima* p. 525, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Carea pryeri, viridipennis, spp. n., Borneo, DRUCE p. 150 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Careades hemichlora Bouru sp. n., JOANNIS p. 309 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Casandria araea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 211 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. purpurascens* Costa Rica, *steniptera* French Guiana, p. 42, spp. n., SCHAUS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Catada ndalla, icelomorpha, spp. n., Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. helena*, Zucht, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Catocala rutha sp. n. Japan p. 239 pl. xxx f. 3, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. helena*, Zucht, SCHWEITZER Ent. Zs. 25 p. 183.—*C. eutychea mariana, mesopotamica* Kuzn., VINCENT p. 246 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. beutenmulleri* and *wernerii*, McDUNNOUGH Ent. News 22 p. 180.—*C.*; Zucht, RACKL München Mitt. ent. Ges. 1911 pp. 28-30.—*C. fraxini* ab. n. *sterneckii* Prag, HIRSCHKE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 93-95.

Cea immacula, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 318 Canad. Ent. 43.

Celiptera montana sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 211 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Centropodia inquinata, ♂, TURATI p. 287 f. 1 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Cerina forda var. n. *butyrospermi*, VUILLET pp. 167 & 271-281 figs. Insecta 1.

Cerma nana p. 83, *oaklandiae* p. 84, *flavidior* p. 85, spp. n., U.S., BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Chabuata chionosema sp. n. Peru, HAMPSON p. 421 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. dentosa* Byron Bay sp. n., TURNER p. 62 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Chalciope cumanita sp. n. E. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 528 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chalenata noxia sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 115 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Chalcoesia gloria, patricia, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 47 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Charadra nitens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 49 T.c.

Chloridea aresca Australia sp. n., TURNER p. 60 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Chlorocleptia imperialis sp. n. California p. 152, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Chutapha wollastoni ab. n. *derufata* Madeira, *beatrice* ab. n. *caesia* Ussuri, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 191.

Chytonix elegans sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 43 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. cyanochlora* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 97 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cirphis atritorna sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 425 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. rhodopsara* p. 62, *xanthosticha* p. 64, Kuranda, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*C. socorrensis* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 3.

Cirrodiana gen. n., *bella* sp. n. W. Africa, HAMPSON p. 515 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cladocera mustapha sp. n. p. 353 Constantine, OBLERTHÜE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Cladocrotis noctambulatrix sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 502 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cleophana baetica subsp. n. *sardoa* Sardinia, TURATI p. 209 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*C. baetica diluta* subsp. n., ROTHSCHILD p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Coenipeta sororia p. 56, *parilis* p. 57, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 57 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. sublimis* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 212 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Concana lepida p. 213, *magnetica*, *lecta*, p. 214, *intricata* p. 215, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.

Conistra veronicae ab. n. *conspicua*, Europa. Asia minor, *C. ardescens* abb. n. *unimacula*, *nigrolitürata*, *pallidistigma*, *uniformis* Japan, *C. ligula* ab. n. *canilinea* Turkestan, *C. staudingeri* abb. n. *unicolor*, *multiscripta*, Spanien, *C. daubei* abb. n. *pallida*, *innotata*, *submarginata*, Frankreich, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 147-149.—*C. ardescens* ab. n. *purpurea*, WILEMAN p. 204 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Corgatha arcuata sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 522 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. yoshinoensis*, *C. ? pygmaea*, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN p. 228 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cosmia aurago ab. n. *marmorata* Europa, *C. gilvago* ab. n. *derasa* Kaschmir, *C. erythrago* n. n. für *palleago* Hbn., *C. ocellaris* ab. n. *carneago* Europa, Asien, *C. citrago* ab. n. *incolorata* Britannia, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 154-156.

Cropia philosopha p. 39, *submarginalis* p. 40, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*C. leucodonta* sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 429 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Crosia gen. n. voisin de *Megalodes*, *hachem* sp. n. Algeria, CHRÉTIEN p. 369 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Crymodes montana ab. n. *rufescens* Armenia etc., *C. bischoffii* ab. n. *caesia* Asia minor, p. 176, *zeta* abb. n. *marginata* Engadin und *transversata* p. 177, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Crypsedra gen. n. near *Lamprosticta*, *Typus gemmea* Tr., WARREN p. 133 T.c.

Cucullia oberthueri sp. n. Algeria, ROTHSCHILD p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. cellulata*, *mediogrisea*, spp. n., India, WARREN p. 140 Nov. Zool. 18.

Dasythorax submarginata sp. n. Turkestan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 144.

Data dissimilis Queensland, *similis* Burma, p. 145, *obliterata* Borneo p. 146, spp. n., WARREN Nov. Zool. 18.

Deinypena triangularis sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Demas umbrosa sp. n. Japan p. 243 pl. xxx f. 11, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. infanta* p. 133, *electa* p. 134, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Dianthoecia cinochrea sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 500 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*D.*, OBERLÄNDER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 26.

Dichromia isosocles sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dimya endroma abb. n. *inornata*, *cuprea*, Nord-Indien, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 142.

Diparopsis tephrogramma sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 511 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Diplolopha cycloptera sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 154 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Drobeta bullata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 111 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dryobotodes gen. n. near *Agriopis*, *protea* Esp. ff. n. *grisea*, *defecta*, *incolorata*, Europa, Kl.-Asien WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 133-134.

Dyomyx ocala p. 61, *obliquata* p. 62, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dyops subdifferens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 64 T.c.—*D.?* *telharsa*, *telmela*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 216 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elousa schausi sp. n. Argentina p. 35, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Elusa binocula sp. n. New Guinea, HAMPSON p. 420 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elwesia nigripalpis, *pallida*, spp. n., Darjiling, WARREN p. 141 Nov. Zool. 18.

Elydna brunneaplagata p. 513, *aenictopis*, *glaucopis*, *perenopis*, *scotopis* p. 514, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Emarginea anna sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 45 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Enispa acutilineata sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 518 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Enispa? *ornata* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 226 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Enispades gen. n. p. 518, *angola*, *nigropunctata*, spp. n., Angola, p. 520, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ephyrodes repandens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 228 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Episilia cirphioides p. 90, *nezia* p. 91, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. ochricraspia* sp. n. Falkland islds., HAMPSON p. 418 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Epizeuxis calvaria, Ei., RICHTER Jahrber. Ent. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 45-47 Taf.—*E. parvulalis* sp. n. Arizona p. 160, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Erebis odora larva p. 231, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Eremopola gen. n. für *lenis* Stgr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 181.

Eriopus dapsilis, *carmidi*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 98 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. thermochroa* p. 432, *nana*, *cyanopera*, p. 433, spp. n., Nigeria, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. duplicans* ab. n. *rubrivena* Japan, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 195.

Eriopyga grandis ab. n. *bicolor*, WILEMAN p. 199 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. duruscula* p. 33, *rubicundula*, *evanida*, *volcania*, p. 34, *turrialba*, *renalba*, p. 35, *cachia*, *poasina*, p. 36, *cartagensis*, *limonis*, p. 37, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*E. moneti* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 92 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. euchroa* p. 422, *prasinospila* p. 423, spp. n., Colombia, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ethiopica exolivia sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 438 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. melanopa*, *leucostigmata*, *apicestriata*, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 512 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eublemma faroulti sp. n. Algeria, ROTHSCHILD p. 231 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. brunneosa*, *bicoloria*, *crenularia*, *basiplagata*, p. 520, *nyctopa*, *scotopis*, *nigribasis*, p. 521, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eublemmara gen. n. p. 521, *tandoana* sp. n. Angola p. 522, BETHUNE-BAKER T.c.

Eucapnodes megalosara sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eugatha gen. n., *thermochroa* sp. n. N. Guinea, HAMPSON p. 444 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Eulocastra latifasciata sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 230 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Eumichtis subterminalis sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 426 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Euplexia euarmosta p. 65 Melbourne, *asbolodes* p. 66 W. A. Kelmscott, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*E. pullomedia* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 510 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. brillians* sp. n. Arizona p. 158, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*E. illustrata* ab. n. obfuscata China, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 189.

Eustrotia obliquilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 210 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. loxosema, cumalineae*, p. 523, *bella* p. 524, spp. n., Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. antonita, santarita*, spp. n., Texas, DYAR p. 68 Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Eutelia albisecta sp. n. Tucuman, DOGNIN p. 152 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. malanga, adoxodes*, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 526 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Euxenistis gen. n. near *Blepharidia* Püng., Typus *E. amicina* Stgr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 140.

Euxoa capsensis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 497 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*E. cartagensis* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 90 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Exua barzillai sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 227 T.c.

Focilla proba p. 71, *pallidipes, subignaris*, p. 72, *terraba* p. 73, *perplexa, inconstans*, p. 74, *vulgaris, nescia*, p. 75, *onusta* p. 76, *determina, taloides*, p. 77, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*F. invidirosa* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 229 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gelastocera duplicata p. 234, *G. ? insignita* p. 235, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Gerbathodes gen. n. für *angusta* Btlr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 175.

Gigantoceras adoxodes sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 527 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Glenoptera ornata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 230 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gonodes netopha sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 105 T.c.

Gonodonta pulverea, sitia, avangareza, p. 83, *lecha* p. 84, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gortynodes gen. n. p. 512, *holophaea* sp. n. W. Africa p. 513, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Graphigona ? magnifica sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 190 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Grotella olivacea sp. n. New Mexico p. 152, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Gyroprora gen. n. *Cucullianae, ochrias* sp. n. Melbourne, TURNER p. 64, Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Gyrtona mediolineata sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hadena spinosa sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 501 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Harmodia dubia sp. n., TURATI p. 288 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Hemiceratoides gen. n. für *Hemiceras hieroglyphica* Saalm., STRAND p. 42 Fauna exotica 1.

Herminia gigantea sp. n. Sardinia, fig. 2A, TURATI p. 290 Paris Bul. soc. ent. 1911.—*H. zammodia* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hermonassa oleographa sp. n. India, HAMPSON p. 416 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Herminodes juvenis, subclara, p. 219, *valida, madrina*, p. 220, *H. ? venosa* p. 221, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heterochroma viridipicta p. 40, *exundata, ligata*, p. 41, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*H. thermocla* sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 430 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heterogramma stenoptera sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heteromma gen. n. für *alpigena* Bsd., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 180.

Heteropygas angulum p. 36, *dognini* with ab. *pallida* p. 37, spp. n., Argentina, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.

Homodes haemorrhanta sp. n. Lagos, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Homohadena rustica sp. n. Arizona p. 157, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Hoplotarache nephele sp. n. Usagara, HAMPSON p. 445 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hyalobole gen. n. near *Elwesia* p. 141, *orthosioides* sp. n. Darjiling p. 142, WARREN Nov. Zool. 18.

Hydroecia repleta sp. n. Arizona, BIRD p. 47 Canad. Ent. 43.—*H. leucographa* var. *boreli*, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 217.

Hypena reticulata sp. n. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*H. arfaki* sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 543 T.c.—*H. pulverulenta* p. 260 pl. xxx f. 10, *hampsonialis* p. 261, *caliginosa*, *furva* pl. xxxi f. 17, p. 262, *sinuosa* p. 263, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Hypoplexia melanica sp. n. Transvaal, HAMPSON p. 432 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hyppa rectilinea, Zucht, HARTWIG Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 35.

Hyssia falsidica New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 70 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Iluza egarsia sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 532 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Iscadia phacoptera sp. n. Pebas, DOGNIN p. 152 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Isogona bilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 223 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*I. ajalaria* Druce, syn. *reniformis* Smith, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 30.

Jaspidea celsia, Zucht, RAEBEL Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 p. 238.

Labanda malachitis sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 532 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Leioselia gen. n. near *Miselia* p. 94, *egregia* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 95, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Letis albociliata p. 187, *tuisana* p. 188, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Leucania yuconensis sp. n. Canada, HAMPSON p. 425 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—

(N-9186 j)

L. epiastrea Makara sp. n., MEYRICK p. 58 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43; early stages, SUNLEY p. 129 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*L. lissoxylla* New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 70 T.c.

Leucophanera argyrozona Guinea sp. n. p. 117, JOANNIS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Lithacodia veternosa, *homopteridia*, p. 209, *jora* p. 210, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lophomyra gen. n. near *Xylomyges*, *tacita* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 99 T.c.

Lophoptera semirufa sp. n. W. Africa, DRUCE p. 719 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lophotagonia gen. n. *Sarrothripinae* p. 527, *bostrycodes* sp. n. W. Africa p. 528, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Luperina dumerilii ab. n. *uniformis* Europa p. 185, *ferrago* ab. n. *obsoleta* Turkestan p. 186, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.—*L. gueneei*, TURNER p. 53 etc. pls. iii etc. Ent. Rec. 23; PORRITT p. 204 pl. iii f. 4 Ent. Mag. 47.—*L. testacea*, *gueneei*, males, etc., PIERCE Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc. 33 p. 37 pl. vii & p. 269 Ent. Rec. 23.

Lycangesia hatila sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 111 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lycophotia atrisigna Natal p. 418, *viridis* Nigeria p. 419, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Lygranthoecia carolinensis sp. n. North Carolina p. 152, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Lythrodos tripunctata sp. n. Arizona, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 319 Canad. Ent. 43.

Mamestra oleracea, Ei, GILLMER p. 2 Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6.

Marthyssa dissimilis sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 149 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mazacyla subpicta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 78 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Melanchra rhodopleura, larva, SUNLEY p. 129 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Metasada fuliginaria sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 522 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Micragrotis nigrisigna sp. n. Centr. Africa, HAMPSON p. 415 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. cinerosa* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 508 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Micrantha mollita sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 208 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mictochroa dolens p. 114, *ambigua* p. 115, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.

Miselia umbrata p. 93, *albimixta* p. 94, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS T.c.—*M. albipuncta* sp. n. Peru p. 420, *meyricci* n. n. for *pictula* Meyr. p. 421, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Moma champva var. n. *ainu*, WILEMAN p. 242 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Monima constabilis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 394 T.c.—*M. caloramica*, *hepatica*, p. 156, *agravens* p. 157, spp. n., U.S., BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*M. revicta*, life-history, GIBSON p. 157 Canad. Ent. 43.

Monodes medioclara sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 43 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*M. perigeana*, *delenifica*, *renipes*, p. 100, *optata* p. 101, *cohaerens*, *malaca*, p. 102, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Morrisonia chlorodonta p. 423, *oliveri* p. 424, spp. n., New Zealand, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*M. praesignis* Orepuki, *longstaffii* Dunedin, spp. n., HOWES p. 128 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Naarda unipunctata sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 540 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nagadeba treicegcroma sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 537 T.c.

Neocodia gen. n., *asna* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 117 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Neolita adin sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 107 T.c.

Neophoenis catocala sp. n. Brazil, HAMPSON p. 435 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Neopistria esmeralda sp. n. New Guinea, WARREN p. 146 Nov. Zool. 18.

Neostrotia mediopallens sp. n. Colombia, HAMPSON p. 439 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nephelistis noctivaga sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 91 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

—*N. fluminalis* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 16 Hét. nouv. 3.

Nephelodes spp., DOD Ent. News 22 pp. 397-401.

Neptunia gen. n. type *Azenia pulchra* p. 159, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Neuranethes gen. n. *Hadeninae* p. 508, *angola* sp. n. Africa p. 509, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nodaria obliqua p. 255 pl. xxxi f. 15, *parallela* f. 16, *assimilata* f. 11, p. 256, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. melanopa*, *parallela*, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 537 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nonagria? *obscura* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 223 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. neurica*, early stages, EDELSTEN p. 206 pl. iiiia Ent. Mag. 47.

Norraca curvilinea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 174 Entomologist 44.

Obroatis vinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 228 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ogdoconta pulverulenta, *pulvilinea*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 44 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oligia parathermes sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 510 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. strigilis* abb. n. *suffumata*, *ferrea* [loc.] p. 172, *O. literosa* ab. n. *constricta* [loc. ?], *O. bicoloria* abb. n. *unicolor* [loc. ?], *longistriata* Spanien, p. 173, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Ophisma nobilis p. 62, *fulvipuncta*, *O. ?esperanza*, p. 63, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oraesia striolata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 81 T.c.—*O. subucula* sp. n. Paraguay, DOGNIN p. 154 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Orbona fragariae f. n. *pallidior*, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 145.

Oroscopta delicata, *calverti*, p. 224, *hacupha* p. 225, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Orrhodia erythrocephala unicolor ab. n. p. 482, *vaccinii nigra* var. n., *flavo-fasciata* ab. n., p. 483, LUCAS Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*O. torrida* ab. n., *amaura*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.

Orsa uzza sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 221 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Orthogonia sera abb. n. *purpurata*, *carneata*, *obscurata* and *lilacina*, Japan and China, *plana* abb. n. *semigrisea*, *suffusa*, *canimaculata* sp. n., *grisea* ab. *plenifasciata*, China, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. pp. 161-162.

Orthogramma terranea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 229 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Oslaria pura sp. n. Arizona, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH p. 319 Canad. Ent. 43.

Ostacronycta gen. n., *glauropasta* sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 535 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Outaya gen. n. near *Pseudomicrodes*, *griseicens* sp. n. fig. p. 505, CHRETIEN Ann. Sot. ent. France 79.

Ozarba reussi sp. n. Daressalam, STRAND Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 225.—*O. agraria* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 115 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. epimochla* sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 523 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paectes phaeoplaga, *haematosema*, p. 43, *eumicta*, *endochlora*, p. 44, spp. n., French Guiana, SCHAUS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*P. curvilinea* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 49 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. chrysoplaga* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 149 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Palindia albistriga p. 58, *delecta* p. 59, *affinis*, *austrina*, p. 60, *folium* p. 61, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Palpangula sabouradi pl. xviii f. 6 p. 484, LUCAS Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Papaipema; *erubescens* p. 39, *moeseri* p. 42, spp. n., N. America, also various notes pp. 37-47, BIRD Canad. Ent. 43.

Paragona cleorides sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 266 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Paralophata gen. n. p. 515, *ansorgei* sp. n. Angola p. 516, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paramaenas gen. n. near *Paralacydes*, *strigosus* sp. n. Windhuk, GRÜNBERG p. 381 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

(N-2186 j)

Parangitia temperata, *guanacaste*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 112 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Parasiopsis gen. n. *Deltoidinae* p. 536, *arcuata* sp. n. Angola p. 537, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Parastichtis rurea ab. n. *uniformis* Turkestan, *P. funerea* subsp. n. *oriens*, *brunneata*, Japan, p. 165, *P. lateritia* abb. n. *derufata* [loc. ?], *festiva* Transkaukasien, *sordida* Italia, p. 166, *P. sordida* ab. n. *mediana* Deutschl. p. 167, *P. conciliata* ab. n. *fuscata* Japan, *P. unanimis* abb. n. *fasciata*, *rufithorax*, *semiochrea* [loc. ?], p. 168, *P. scolopacina* ab. n. *subbrunnea*, *P. cuneata* ab. n. *semirufa*, Japan, p. 170, *secalis* abb. n. *pulverosa* Ital. and *lilacina* Engadin p. 171, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Parathermes acutissima sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 536 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pareuxplexia gen. n. near *Lasiplexia*, *pallidimargo* sp. n. India, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 187.—*P. ruficosta* p. 142, *flammiifera*, *nigritula*, *dissimulans*, p. 143, *humilis*, *rustistigma* with ab. *ochreistigma*, *quadripuncta*, p. 144, *P. ? nitida* p. 145, spp. n., India, WARREN Nov. Zool. 18.

Paromphale chioneophra sp. n. Rhodesia, HAMPSON p. 439 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Perciana taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 175 Entomologist 44.

Perigea funerea p. 103, *summota*, *illicita*, p. 104, *aeruginosa* p. 105, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. micragalla* Peru p. 430, *pyrocausta* Colombia p. 421, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. aplecta* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 510 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. andrena* sp. n. California p. 135, SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Perigonica eldana p. 143, *fermata* p. 144, spp. n., U.S., SMITH T.c.

Petilampa homora sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 511 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phaioecia gen. n. type *Cirrhophanus duplicatus*, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 69.

Phalerodes pulchra sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 516 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phiprosopus pallens sp. n. Arizona p. 159, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Phobalosia grandimacula sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 211 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phragmatiphila connexa sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 517 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phuphena multilinea, zelotypa, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 42 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Pleonectyptera serena sp. n. California p. 149, SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Plothia ianthina sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 527 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Plusia limata p. 50, *meretricia* p. 51, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. atrata* sp. n. Argentina p. 38, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina 72.—*P. gamma* ab. n. *alepica*, NITSCHKE Verh. Z.-B. Ges. Wien 61 p. 51; biologia, parassiti, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 287-319 26 figs.

Plusiodonta nitissima, miranda, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 82 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*P. aborta* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 156 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Polia ornatissima sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 175 Entomologist 44.—*P. (Mamestra) basivirida* p. 154, *hanhami* p. 155, spp. n., N. America, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.—*P. albostrigata* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 719 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. xanthomista* ab. n. *styriaca* Österreich, HOFFMANN p. 189 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*P. philippi*, RANGNOW Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 p. 231.—*P. suda* var. n. *schimae*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.

Polyphaenis albibasis sp. n. Spanien, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 198.

Prochloridea gen. n., *modesta* sp. n. New Mexico, p. 153, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Prodenia metriodes sp. n. Nigeria, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 511 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*P. littoralis*, SEITZ Ent. Zs. 24 p. 266.

Polymnia gen. n. near *Callyna* p. 440, *viola, atrifera*, spp. n., W. Africa, HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Proroblemma rosea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 108 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Protagrotis obscura sp. n. Nevada p. 154, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Pucialia rectilinea, chlorographa, spp. n., Guiana, DOGNIN p. 153 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ramesodes nycteris sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 517 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Raparna nigripuncta sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 251 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Remigia alypophanes sp. n. Senegal, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 530 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhanidophora flava sp. n. Uganda, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rhosologia atomosa p. 218, *pallida* p. 219, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rhynchina paliscia sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 539 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rivula angulata p. 267, *confusa, nigripunctalis*, p. 268, *curvilinea* pl. xxxi f. 18, *errabunda*, p. 269, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Rivulana gen. n. *Catocalinae* p. 532, *ochrea* sp. n. Angola p. 533, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Safia minor, abscisa, p. 54, *permixta* p. 55, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sarmatia albolineata sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Schoegenia simplicissima sp. n. Halbinsel Yamal (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), TSCHETVERIKOW Ann. mus. zool. St. Petersburg 16 p. 34 fig.

Sesamia mediastriga sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 518 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. grisescens* sp. n. New Guinea, WARREN p. 148 Nov. Zool. 18.

Sidemia depravata ab. n. *suffusa* Japan, *S. follikoferi* ab. n. *internigrata* Ural p. 178, *S. fissipuncta* ab. n. *conjuncta* p. 179, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div.

Simyra autumnata sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 497 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Spocropia grandimacula sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 38 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Spudaea rutilicella abb. n. *grisea* and *castanea*, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 149.

Stenopterygia hemiphaea sp. n. Penang, HAMPSON p. 426 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stenostigma gen. n. near *Rhizotype*, typus *curva* Stgr., WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 138.

Stictothripa delata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 213 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. albenscens* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 17 Hôt. nouv. 3.

Stretchia apicata, acutangula, p. 147, *angula* p. 148, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Taeniocampa rorida f. n. *caliginosa* Sardinia, TURATI p. 209 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*T. munda strigata* ab. n., SLAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 p. 84.—*T. rorida*, GERWIEN Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 174–178 1 Taf.

Tarache anomoiota, variegata, p. 525, *nephata* p. 526, spp. n., W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tathorhynchus leucobasis sp. n. Nairobi, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 538 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Telesilla amethystina subsp. n. *austera* Asia, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 196.

Telorta gen. n. für *Cosmia divergens* Btlr., WARREN p. 156 T.c.

Thalatha occidentalis sp. n. Nigeria, HAMPSON p. 435 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thermesia? *subdentata* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 222 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Timora multistriata, unifascia, spp. n., Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 507 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Torone notabilis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 231 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Toxocampa stigmata sp. n. Japan p. 248 pl. xxxi f. 7, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Trachea nigrescens p. 95, *altivolans, supera*, p. 96, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. atriplaga* Uganda, *hyposcota*, p. 427, *niveipuncta* p. 428, Ceylon, spp. n., HAMPSON Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*T. stoliczkae* ab. n. *intensiva* Nord-Indien, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 188.—*T.?* *yoshinoensis* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 207 pl. xxxi f. 13 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*T. atriplicis enarismene* ab. n., SLAŠČEVSKIJ Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 l p. 79.

Trichestra mixta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 92 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tricholita ulamora, endiva, p. 141, *erebus* p. 142, spp. n., U.S., SMITH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Trigonophora meticulosa abb. n. *suffusa* and *roseobrunnea*, WARREN Seitz Gr.-Schm. pal. Div. p. 190.

Triphaenopsis pulcherrima abb. r. *coecata, maculata, nigriplaga*, Indien, *T. oberthueri* ab. n. *albimacula* China, *T. lucilla* abb. n. *modesta, literata*, Japan, WARREN pp. 198–199 T.c.

Trissophaes colubra p. 189, *anguina* p. 190, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Trisulana gen. n. *Catocalinae, senex* sp. n. Angola, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 534 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Trogblemma modesta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 108 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tyana tenuimargo sp. n. Assam, DRUCE p. 150 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tyrissa perstrigata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 218 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Xanthia ocellaris varr., PORRITT p. 204 pl. iii figs. 5–7 Ent. Mag. 47.

Xanthoecia buffaloensis syn. *Papai-pema latia*, BIRD J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 88.

Xanthograptia brunneaplaga sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 523 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Xylina ornitopus lactipennis subsp. n.,
DADD p. 97 Ent. Rec. 23.

Zethes suffusa sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN
p. 249 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

GEOMETRIDAE.

(Incl. *Uraniidae*, *Epiplemidæ* and
Cymatophoridae.)

Révision iconographique des espèces
de Phalénites, *Geometra* L. énumérées
et décrites par Achille Guénée dans le
vol. ix et x du species general des Lépi-
doptères, Paris-Rouen, 1857, OBERTHÜR
Etud. Lépidoptér. comparée fasc. v
(2. partie) 1911 (7 av. fig.).

Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe,
CULOT Iconographie Genève 1909-1912
(Livr. 1-12).

A visitation of Geometrid moths,
DAVIS Proc. Staten Is. Ass. 2 p. 130.

Abraxas; Aderung, männl. Genital-
app., generische Stellung (russ.+ engl.
rés.), JOHN Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 383
393 ff. 1-12.—*A. arfaki* sp. n. New
Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann.
Nat. Hist. 8.

Acachmena gen. n. *Epipleminæ*,
euthysticha sp. n., Kuranda, TURNER
p. 75 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Acidalia myrtilata sp. n. Deutschl.,
DADD p. 262 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.—
A. joannisiata sp. n., HOMBERG
p. 306 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A.*
okbaria p. 506, *nigrolineata* p. 508, spp.
n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.
—*A. fuscifusa* sp. n. Cameroons, PROUT
p. 292 Entomologist 44.—*A. ? inchoata*
sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 335 Tr. Ent.
Soc. London 1911.—*A. manifesta* sp. n.
Tientsin, PROUT p. 705 Ann. Nat. Hist.
8.—*A. arizana* sp. n. Formosa, WILE-
MAN p. 400 Entomologist 44.—*A.*
sugillata, *punctatissima*, spp. n., For-
mosa, BASTELBERGER p. 23 Int. ent.
Zs. 4.

Acidalia; sp. Baraba-Steppe Be-
schreibung (Russ.), ČUGUNOV Rev.
russ. ent. 11 p. 338.—*A. comparia*,
types, GARIETA Bull. Soc. ent. France
1911 p. 342.—*A. completa*, early stages,
HOMBERG Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911
p. 144.—*A. imitaria* ab. n. *kesslitzi*
Lissa, HIRSCHKE JahrBer. Entom. Ver.
Wien 21 pp. 93-95.—*A. subsaturata*
v. *lecerfiata*, ANDREAS Ent. Zs. Frank-
furt 24 p. 248.—*A. tessellaria* ab. n.

meissli, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot.
Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.—*A. transmutata*
gynochromaria ab. n. p. 204, HOMBERG
Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A.*
vilaflorensis sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL
Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374.

Actenochroma montana sp. n. For-
mosa, BASTELBERGER p. 248 Int. ent.
Zs. 4.

Agatha ? semirufa sp. n. Cameroons,
DRUCE p. 293 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Agathia minuta sp. n. Cameroons,
DRUCE p. 292 T.c.—*A. lycanidia*, *albi-*
punctulata, spp. n., Bismarck-Archipel,
BASTELBERGER p. 53 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—
A. dimota Fiji sp. n., PROUT p. 26
Entomologist 44.—*A. diversilinea ampla*
subsp. n., PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.

Agrammodes gen. n. *leucograptus* sp. n.
S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus.
8 p. 27.

Alana picturata sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 599 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Alcis africana sp. n. S. Africa,
WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 25.—
A. arizana, *brevifasciata*, p. 271, *sub-*
punctata, *nigronotaria*, *fulvipicta*, p. 296,
tripartaria p. 314, *fucataria*, *undularia*,
p. 315, *argillacearia* p. 316, *decrepitata*,
divisaria, p. 344, *rimosaria*, *amplaria*,
p. 345, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN
Entomologist 44.

Amphidasis betularia ab. double-
dayaria, STEFF Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24
p. 244 & RAMME & SCHEPP Intern. ent.
Zs. Guben 5 p. 26.

Anaitis plagiata abb. [n.] *tangens* and
cotangens, FRITSCH p. 163 Int. ent.
Zeitschr. 5.—*A. praeformata* ab. n.
conflecta, *plagiata* ab. n. *conflua*, HOFF-
MANN p. 189 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Anapalta egena p. 150, *luscina* p. 156,
spp. n., Peru, BASTELBERGER Int. ent.
Zs. 5.

Anemplocia scalpellata, *meteora*, spp.
n., Colombia, DOGNIN p. 176 Mem. Soc.
ent. Belgique 18.

Angerona ? rufaria Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 25 Hét. nouv. 4.

Anisodes taiwana sp. n. Formosa,
WILEMAN p. 30 Entomologist 44.—*A.*
lenticinosaria sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN
p. 401 Entomologist 44.—*A. atrimacula*
sp. n. Colombia, *scintillans* ab. n. *pleni-*

fasciata, p. 163, *insignata* ab. n. *liposema*, *ruficeps* ab. n. *incerta*, p. 164, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*A. aequalipunctata major*, *radiata dulcicola*, varr. n., DOGNIN p. 24 Hét. nouv. 3.

Anisozyga n. n. for *Anisogamia* Warr., *vagilinea* sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 26 Entomologist 44.—*A. polyleucos*, *diazeuxis*, spp. n., N. Guinea, PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.

Anorthodisca gen. n. *Urantiidae*, *albi-macula*, p. 52, with ab. *impicta* p. 53, *caesia* p. 53, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Antharmostes? *lunatimargo* sp. n. Congo, PROUT p. 628 Entomologist 44.

Aplodes intensaria sp. n. Utah, PEARSALL p. 251 Canad. Ent. 43.

Apicrena gen. n. near *Aspilates*, *calcaria* sp. n. Arizona, PEARSALL p. 205 T.c.

Aplogompha argentilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 577 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Arichanna amoena sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Aracima serrata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 271 Entomologist 44.

Arycanda apicinigra sp. n. Borneo, BASTELBERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Asthenia remissa sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 332 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Aziodes rufigrisea sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 27.—*A. oberthueri* Madagascar sp. n., DOGNIN p. 66 Hét. nouv. 3.

Azelina solitaria sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 593 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. brunnea* Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 26 Hét. nouv. 4.

Balantiucha gen. n. *Epipleminae*, *microthyris* sp. n., Thursday Island, TURNER p. 76 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Ballantiophora neglecta sp. n. p. 235, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Bapta argentata, *candida*, *molesta*, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 579 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Berberodes trilinea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 578 T.c.

Boarmia concinnata p. 312, *interrupta* p. 313 pl. xxx f. 2, *pagina* pl. xxxi f. 28 p. 312, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*B. griseo-iridata* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 295 Entomologist 44.—*B. orta*, *corticea*, spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*B. aperta*, *gravinotata*, spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 248 T.c.—*B. acaciaria samoana*, Variabilität, REBEL Denkschr. Ak. Wien 85 pp. 412–432.

Bombycodes circumdata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 601 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Bonatea praeclara sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 586 T.c.

Bordeta collaris sp. n. Neu-Guinea, STRAND p. 473 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Bostra conspiciualis sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 29.

Bryoptera diffusimacula Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 3.

Callerinyns rufolimbata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 30 Entomologist 44.

Cambogia flammulata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*C. punctifera* p. 28, *simulata* p. 29, Amérique du sud, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*C. albosignata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 17 Hét. nouv. 4.—*C. inflammata*, *albimacula*, p. 172, *margarita* p. 173, *biradiata* p. 174, spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. diversicosta* sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 706 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Catascia caenosa sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 249 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Certima subcaliginosa p. 42, *straminea*, *subfalvata*, p. 43, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*C. minorata* p. 181, *versiplaga* p. 182, spp. n., S. America, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Chaetoceras lactifera sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 187 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*C. versicolor* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 57 Hét. nouv. 3.

Choerodes cochabambaria pl. xc fig. 874, *mattogrossaria* pl. xci fig. 885, p. 36, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Chlorochlamys appellaria sp. n. Arizona, PEARSELL p. 206 Canad. Ent. 43.

Chloroclystis metallicata sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 287 pl. xvii f. 2 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*C. melochlora* Otira River sp. n., MEYRICK p. 58 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Chlorosea proutaria sp. n. Colorado, PEARSELL p. 250 Canad. Ent. 43.

Chrysocraspeda duplicilinea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 401 Entomologist 44.

Cidaria arizana p. 61, *interrupta* p. 62, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN Entomologist 44.—*C. illitata* p. 324 pl. xxxi f. 9, *postalbida* p. 325, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cidariophanes luculenta sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 600 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. lucida* Perou sp. n., DOGNIN p. 37 Hét. nouv. 3.—*C. muscosa* p. 22, *stigmatalis* p. 23, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*C. brigitta* abb. n. *saturata* and *persaturata*, DOGNIN p. 178 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cimicodes purpurea sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 582 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. chimbouria* p. 46 pl. xci fig. 892, *oswaldaria* pl. xcii fig. 896, *alcimaria* fig. 897, p. 47, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Cinglis acentra sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 21.

Cirsodes aggerata sp. n. Costa Rica SCHAUS p. 587 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. macilentata* *jungaria* n. var. pl. xc fig. 875, *abadidaria* pl. lxxxviii, fig. 850, *abaearia* pl. xciii fig. 911, spp. n., p. 39, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Clysia sargentaria sp. n. p. 49 pl. xcvi fig. 945, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Cnephora cana Equateur p. 50, with ab. n. *subochrea* p. 51, *subfumata* Argentine p. 51 with ab. n. *fulvitincta* p. 52, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Coenocalpe stratata sp. n. Japan p. 323 pl. xxxi f. 2, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. gibbocostata*, ROTHKE Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 44 and p. 79.

Corium hyperphyes sp. n. Africa, PROUT p. 704 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Corodinia difficilis sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 637 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Craspedia indigenata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 400 Entomologist 44.

Craspedosis rhomboidaria Ceram, *undulata* Celebes, spp. n., *extenuata* ab. n. *punctulata* Obi, BASTELBERGER pp. 148–149 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Crypsicometa incertaria ab. n. *plana*, WILEMAN p. 300 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Cyclomia disparilis sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 579 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. uniseriata* p. 185, *flavida*, *sororcula*, p. 186, spp. n., S. America, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cylopora centralis sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN p. 158 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Cymatophora or ab. n. *marginata* Deutschl., WARNECKE p. 241 Int. ent. Zeitschr. 5; ab. *albingensis*, HASELBROEK p. 79 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 and WARNECKE Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 41; f. n. *albingoradiata* Deutschl., BUNGE p. 287 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Cyrrholygris cecilia Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 12 Hét. nouv. 4.

Dasyuris not *Notoreas*, *leucobathra*, MEYRICK p. 68 N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Deilinia pusaria, Eier, RICHTER p. 37 Mitt. Polyxena Wien 5.

Dichromodes cynica Lyttelton sp. n., MEYRICK p. 60 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Dilophodes pavidia sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.

Dindica purpurata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 248 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Dioscore homoeotes sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.

Drucia fumidimargo sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 162 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dysaethria gen. n. *Epipleminae*, *pasteopa* sp. n. Rosewood, TURNER p. 80 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Dyscheilia gen. n. *Geometrinae*, *inornata* sp. n. Argentina, DOGNIN p. 160 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dysethia variegata, *taiwana*, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 60 Entomologist 44.

Dysphania caeruleoplaga sp. n., *andamana* abb. n. *quadriplagiata* and *transgressa*, Andamanen, BASTELBERGER pp. 54-55 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*D. niepelti* sp. n. Neu Mecklenburg, STRAND p. 42 Fauna exotica 1.

Ectenurapterix [!] *caecata* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 89 Soc. entomol. 25.

Ectropis duplicata sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 344 Entomologist 44.—*E. ? amphitromera* sp. n. Congo, PROUT p. 294 Entomologist 44.

Egea planaria sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 509 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Eilicrinia ursula sp. n. p. 248, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Eisothistes gen. n., *melliflua* sp. n., Parana, DOGNIN p. 48 Hét. nouv. 3.

Ematurga atomaria, Variabilität, SCHIMA p. (47) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Emmittis ablative Argentine sp. n., DOGNIN p. 7 Hét. nouv. 4.

Emplocia obla sp. n. p. 247, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Ennomos subsignarius, HERRICK Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Bull. 286 pp. 51-64 ff. 54-58.

Entephria africana sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 22.

Eois internexa sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 172 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ephyra calaritana sp. n. Sardinia, TURATI p. 210 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Epione magnaria sp. n. Japan p. 305 pl. xxxi f. 29, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*E. parallelaria*, Zucht, MASCHKE Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 24 p. 247.

Epiplema leucosema, *thiocosma*, p. 82, *schematica* p. 83, Kuranda, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*E. atrilinea* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 187 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. bilineata*, *illota*, p. 54, *nigricans*, *purpurata*, p. 55, *coelisparsa*, *vermiculata*, p. 56, *fulvitincta* p. 57, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Epirranthis diversata, Zucht, MAYER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 151.

Episophthalma taiwana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 297 Entomologist 44.

Erateina cardinalis sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 175 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. sublustris*, *subrufa*, p. 31, *brevicauda* p. 32, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*E. obtusa* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 149 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Erebochlora ovaliplaga sp. n. Colombia p. 165, *orbisticta* ab. n. *subtermaculata* p. 166, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*E. regularis* p. 15, *fusimacula*, *roseofasciata*, p. 16, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*E. orbifera* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Eucymatoge arenosus Wellington sp. n., HOWES p. 127 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Eupithecia assulata, *nuceistrigata*, spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*E. sordidata* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 330 Tr. Ent. soc. London 1911.—*E. chagnoni* sp. n. Quebec, SWETT p. 255 Canad. Ent. 43.—*E. albisecta* sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 708 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. multicia* Bolivia, *producta*, *devia*, Peru, spp. n., BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*E. luteo-strigata*, *unitaria*, early stages, CHRÉTIEN p. 351 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*E. consignata*, reared for 37 years, WINN p. 212 Canad. Ent. 43.

Eustroma reticulata, ab., PROUT Entomologist 44 p. 59 cut.

Fidonia limbaria subsp. n. *styriaca*, SCHWINGENSCHUSS Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (46).

Garaeus formosanus sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Gelasma fascimbria sp. n. Khasi Hills, PROUT p. 628 Entomologist 44.—*G. atrapophanes* sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 267 Ent. Rec. 23.—*G. diluta* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 160 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Genussa vicina sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 601 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Gnophos canariensis sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374.—*G. serotinaria dognini* n. var. p. 154, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.—*G. crosi* sp. n. p. 127, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.—*G. sordaria*, Larve, VRET-LIND Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 82 figs. 1-2.

Gonantidea oclusata amplior n. var. p. 46, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Gypsochroa renitidata, CHRÉTIEU
Naturaliste 32 pp. 57 67.

Hamalia subfuscicosta sp. n. Colombia,
PROUT p. 706 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Hemerophila cuneilinearis sp. n.
Formosa, WILEMAN p. 272 Entomolo-
gist 44.

Hemipterodes rotundata sp. n. Guiana,
DOGNIN p. 164 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.

Hemithea eluta sp. n. Japan, WILE-
MAN p. 337 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Hemixera fulvida sp. n. Colombia,
DOGNIN p. 185 Mem. Soc. ent. Bel-
gique 18.

Herbita divisa sp. n. Costa Rica,
SCHAUS p. 586 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Heteroleuca rubescens Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 35 Hét. nouv. 3.

Heterolocha subroseata abb. n. *nigri-
puncta*, *subviolacea* and *ferruginata*, For-
mosa, BASTELBERGER p. 23 Int. ent. Zs.
4.

Heterusia declivis p. 29, *costigutta* p.
30, Amérique du sud, spp. n., DOGNIN
Hét. nouv. 3.—*H. obtusa* Bogota p. 18,
subvermiculata Colombie p. 19, spp. n.,
DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*H. tentaculifera*
sp. n. Colombia p. 174, *creusa* ab. n.
albidior p. 175, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent.
Belgique 18.—*H. fidonioides*, *pyriformis*,
spp. n., Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 149
Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*H. taiwana* n. n. for
formosana, WILEMAN p. 362 Entomolo-
gist 44.

Hirasa flavipicta sp. n. Formosa,
WILEMAN p. 343 Entomologist 44.

Homidia gen. n. near *Corodinia* p.
635, *insolita* loc. inc. p. 642, *leucothy-
sanota* Bolivia p. 643, *tangens* p. 645,
restructa Ecuador, *tractata* Bolivia, p.
646, spp. n., STRAND D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hydata elegans sp. n. Peru, BASTEL-
BERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Hydrelia rubrivena sp. n. Formosa,
WILEMAN p. 401 Entomologist 44.—*H.
ulula* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER
p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.

Hydriomena, variation and synonymy
of N. American, SWETT pp. 73–82 Canad.
Ent. 43.—*H. nivocellata*, *jaenaria*,
spp. n., Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241
Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*H. lithurga* Makara
sp. n., MEYRICK p. 71 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst.

43.—*H. mediodentata* sp. n. Arizona p.
160, BARNES and MCDUNNOUGH J.
New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Hygrochroa vitellinata pl. xci fig. 890,
paulinaria fig. 891, *miraria* pl. xcii fig.
906, *leonidaria* fig. 898, *noyalidaria*
fig. 899, spp. n., p. 47, OBERTHÜR Et.
Lep. comp. fasc. 5.—*H. parva*, distinct,
WILEMAN p. 303 Tr. Ent. Soc. London
1911.

Hypographa bathrosema sp. n. W.
Australia, PROUT p. 702 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 8.

Hypolepis tenuinota, *albifascia*, p. 27,
intersecta p. 28, Colombie, spp. n.,
DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*H. crassinata*
Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 17 Hét.
nouv. 4.

Hyposidra muscula sp. n. Formosa,
BASTELBERGER p. 249 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Ira subdentilinea sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN
p. 181 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—
I. fulva Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 42
Hét. nouv. 3.—*I. prouti* sp. n. Argentina
p. 38, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. Argentina
72.

Iridopsis obliquata ab. n. *subnotata*,
DOGNIN p. 177 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique
18.—*I. cinerascens* Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 35 Hét. nouv. 3.

Isochromodes sheila p. 591, *phyllira*,
chiron, p. 592, spp. n., Costa Rica,
SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*I. propin-
qua* p. 182, *fulvida* p. 183, spp. n.,
Colombia, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent.
Belgique 18.—*I. fallax* Colombie sp. n.,
DOGNIN p. 44 Hét. nouv. 3.

Ischnopteris albimargo, *costiplaga*,
spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN p. 179 Mem.
Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Ischnopterix wagneri sp. n. Argen-
tina p. 74, LE MOULT Bull. Soc. ent.
France 1911.—*I. ? seriei* sp. n. Argentina
p. 39, GIACOMELLI An. Soc. gen.
Argentina 72.

Josia inaequiflexa Equateur sp. n.,
scalata var. n., DOGNIN p. 4 Hét. nouv.
4.

Kyrtolitha obstinata roseata n. var.
p. 247, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Larentia saxea sp. n. Japan, WILE-
MAN p. 327 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.
—*L. suffumata* subsp. n. *defumata* Nor-
wegen etc., STICHEL p. 87 Berlin ent.

Zeitschr. 56.—*L. spadicearia* ab. n. *alpinata*, HOFFMANN p. 248 *Int. ent. Zeitschr.* 5.—*L. kollariaria hilarata* Nied. Oesterr., *insulata* Lunz N. Oest., abb. n., SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (175)–(177).—*L. hastata digitata* ab. n. Murmanküste (Russ. + lat.), DJAKONOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 16.

Leptoctenopsis uxorcule sp. n. Venezuela, PROUT p. 704 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Leptomiza festa sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 249 *Int. ent. Zs.* 4.

Leuciris mysteriotis sp. n. Porto Rico, PROUT p. 708 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Leuculopsis rufifimbria sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 177 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.

Lipogonia gen. n. *rufivena* sp. n., S. Africa, WARREN *Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* 8 p. 24.

Lissochlora viridifimbria sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 161 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.

Lithostege bifissana sp. n. Jordantal, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (142)–(156).—*L. decorata* sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN *Ann. S. Afric. Mus.* 8 p. 23.—*L. farinata*, RAUPE, *BURGEN Intern. ent. Zs. Guben* 5 p. 144.

Lobochlora vicina sp. n. Sumatra, BASTELBERGER p. 53 *Int. ent. Zs.* 5.

Lobogonia bilineata, aculeata, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 61 *Entomologist* 44.—*L. sphagnata* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 *Soc. entomol.* 25.

Lobopelta antonia sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 710 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Lomographa angulilinea Colombie p. 19, *griseolineata* Equateur p. 20, spp. n., DOGNIN *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Lycia tortuosa pl. xxx f. 1 and pl. xxxi f. 27 sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 310 *Tr. Ent. Soc. London* 1911.

Lygranoa confusa sp. n. Japan p. 321 pl. xxxi f. 8, WILEMAN *Tr. Ent. Soc. London* 1911.—*L. violescens* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 60 *Entomologist* 44.

Melanolophia conspicua p. 599, *directilinea* p. 600, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Melinodes dentilinea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 48 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Melochlora inquilina sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 161 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.

Mesoleuca altera sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 242 *Int. ent. Zs.* 4.

Meticulodes triplilunata sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 710 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.—*M. carrerasi* sp. n. Argentina p. 39, GIACOMELLI *Ann. Soc. Argentina* 72.

Metrocampa honoraria virescens ab. n., LUCAS p. 489 *Ann. Soc. ent. France* 79.

Miantonota imitans ab. n. *versiplaga*, DOGNIN p. 161 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.—*M. modesta* Mexique sp. n., DOGNIN p. 22 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Microgonia bilinea p. 583, *sinuosa, extranea*, p. 584, *sixola* p. 585, *singularis* p. 586, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.—*M. subdensata* p. 39 with ab. n. *diluta* p. 40, *fulvicolor* p. 40 with ab. n. *granulosa* p. 41, *pinctilinea* p. 41 with ab. n. *tenebrosa* p. 42, Colombia, spp. n., *subumbrata purpureogrisea* p. 39 var. n., DOGNIN *Hét. nouv.* 3.—*M. uniformis nigrinotata* ab. n., DOGNIN p. 25 *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Micronissa doddaria sp. n. p. 32 pl. xciii fig. 910, OBERTHÜR *Et. Lep. comp. fasc.* 5.

Microsemia consociata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 581 *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 8.

Milionia corusca, glaucula, chrysolena, spp. n., Ceram, *fulgida* ab. n. *cuspidata* Java, BASTELBERGER p. 251 *Ent. Rdsch.* 28.—*M. minahassae* sp. n. Minahassa, STRAND p. 70 *Ent. Rdsch.* 28.

Mimogonodes venata Pérou sp. n., DOGNIN p. 46 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Mimosema versilinea sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 184 *Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique* 18.—*M. venipunctata* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 25 *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Mixopsis conferta Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 45 *Hét. nouv.* 3.

Mnesithetis ornithospila sp. n. Cameroons, PROUT p. 292 *Entomologist* 44.

Mucronodes bolivari pl. xci fig. 887, *germaini* fig. 888, p. 45, spp. n., OBERTHÜR *Et. Lep. comp. fasc.* 5.

Mychonion ochracea Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 26 *Hét. nouv.* 4.

Myrioblephara sublimbata sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 25. *Oligoclystia* gen. n. near *Chloroclystis*, *blanda* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.

Myrteta moupinaria sp. n. p. 32 pl. lxxxviii fig. 858, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5. *Onychia olbia* p. 293, *O. ? lampram-modes* p. 294, spp. n., S. Africa, PROUT Entomologist 44.

Nemacerota umbrosa sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 281 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911. *Oospila dolens* sp. n. Colombia, DRUCE p. 293 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Nematocampa caudata Mexico sp. n., DOGNIN p. 47 Hét. nouv. 3. *Opisthoxia interrupta* sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 578 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Nemoria plana sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 340 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Neoblasta gen. n. near *Apicia*, *sublimbata* sp. n. Guiana, DOGNIN p. 184 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18. *Oporabia christyi*, characters, ALLEN pp. 79-82 Ent. Rec. 23.

Neodesmodes muscosa Amérique du sud sp. n., DOGNIN p. 38 Hét. nouv. 3. *Opthamophora leucophis* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 149 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Neofidonia olivescens nigerrima var. n., DOGNIN p. 22 Hét. nouv. 4. *Oreonoma sectiplaga* sp. n. p. 30, *consersata* var. n. p. 31, Colombie, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Neosterrha cryptereuthus sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 705 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8. *Orsonoba aegyptiaca*, ANDRES Ent. Zs. 25 p. 133.

Nephodia (Nipteria) admirationis, aegrotans, spp. n., S. America, PROUT p. 709 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*N. flavivertex, spissata*, Colombie, *latifascia* Peru, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 33 Hét. nouv. 3.—*N. minima, N. ? imperilla*, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 21 Hét. nouv. 4. *Ortholitha corioidea* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*O. cervinata fumosata* subsp. n. p. 292 fig. 3, TURATI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*O. limitata*, Eier, RICHTER Polyxena Wien 5 p. 33.

Nipteria illitirata, coenulenta, bicolor, p. 34, *insuavis* p. 35, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*N. cuculoides* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 20 Hét. nouv. 4. *Orthoprora unifilata* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 150 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Notoreas leucobathra [vide *Dasyuris* supra], *atmogramma*, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 59 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43. *Oxydia harmonidaria* p. 50 pl. xevi fig. 940, *bararia* pl. xcv fig. 928, *schunckaria* pl. xevi fig. 941, *garlepparia* fig. 936, p. 52, *falcatarata* pl. xcv fig. 935, *mathassi* pl. xevi fig. 943-944, p. 57, *ockendeni* p. 58 pl. xcv fig. 931-932, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Ochyria tenella sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 22.—*O. neocosma* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 171 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18. *Palimpsestes undosa* pl. xxx f. 20, *basalis* f. 24, p. 282, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. taiwana* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 150 Entomologist 44.

Odezia atrata nigerrima n. var. p. 47, THIERRY MIEG Naturaliste 32. *Paracomistis sordida* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 183 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Oenoptila laudata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 594 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. atripunctaria* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 37 Hét. nouv. 3. *Paurophlebia* nom. n. for *Paurophlebs*, DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 4.

Oenothalia montivaga sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 598 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. subpallida* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 180 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18. *Paurophlebs* gen. n. *Epiplemidæ* p. 57, *obscura* p. 58, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Periclina cervinoides sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 591 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Periclinia convergens sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 148 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Peridela inaequilinea sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 26.

Perizoma taiwana, simulata, spp. n., Formosa, WILEMAN p. 29 Entomologist 44.—*P. lineola* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*P. particulata, viridiplana*, spp. n., Formosa BASTELBERGER p. 242 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*P. carnietincta* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 25 Hét. nouv. 3.—*P. glauca* p. 8, versatilis p. 9 with varr. n. *semiplela, completa*, p. 10, *quadriplaga* p. 10, *fractifascia* p. 11, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*P. complicata* sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 171 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pero semibrunnea sp. n. Guiana, DOGNIN p. 186 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. grossbecki* sp. n. Utah p. 91 f. 1, PEARSALE J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Petelia mediorufa sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 249 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*P. vinasaria* p. 596, *pallidula, nigri-vestita*, p. 597, *cariblanca* p. 598, spp. n., Costa Rica, *umbrosa* ♀ p. 598, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phasiane rippertaria ravouxi n. var. p. 46, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Phellinodes intermedia sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 158 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. cellulata* Equateur, *lati-plex* Guyane, p. 20, *praecostalis* Colombie p. 21, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.—*P. parornata* Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 3 Hét. nouv. 4.

Pherotesia suffumosa Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 21 T.c.—*P. liciata* sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN p. 178 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Phibalapteryx aemulata ab. n. *saurucki*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. (175)–(177).

Phrudocentra ? nigromarginata Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 4.

Phyllodonta muscilinea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 45 Hét. nouv. 3.

Plesiophyle gen. n. near *Mimophyle*, *cinerascens* sp. n. Argentine, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.

Polla carnipennis Paraguay sp. n., DOGNIN p. 46 Hét. nouv. 3.

Polyphasia scalata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*P. fumata* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 23 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Polyplocia aenea sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 150 Entomologist 44.

Polypoetes subcandidata, semicoerulea, spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN p. 159 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Prasinocyma nigripes Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 23 Hét. nouv. 3.—*P. dorsipunctata* sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 21.

Prionia berytana sp. n. Beirut, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Problepsis superans, STRAND Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 122.

Progonodes fenestrata sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Prorhinia rantaizana sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 343 Entomologist 44.

Prosomphax gen. n., *callista* sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 20.

Proteostrenia pica pl. xxx f. 18, *atrata* pl. xxxi f. 24, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Psaliodes aliena p. 166, *stimulata, exuberans*, p. 167, *composita, coacta*, p. 168, *olivescens* p. 169, *annuligera* p. 170, spp. n., Colombia, DOGNIN Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*P. aquila, oleagina*, p. 25, *apostata* p. 26, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 3.

Pseudapicia merana sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 582 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Psodos trepidaria, Puppe, HOFFMANN Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 248.—*P. trepidaria*, Ei und Raupe, KITT p. (172) Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61.

Psychostrophia melanargia ab. n. *albomaculata* p. 345 pl. xxxi f. 1, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ptychopoda simililinea p. 7, *flavimorsa* p. 8, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.

Pyrinia rufa Equateur sp. n., DOGNIN p. 49 Hét. nouv. 3.

Racheolopha imula Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 23 Hét. nouv. 3.

Racheospila ockendeni sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 293 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*R. inconspicua* sp. n. Columbia, BASTELBERGER p. 54 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*R. magnaria* sp. n. Mexico, BASTELBERGER p. 149 T.c.

Ratiaria compta sp. n. Costarica, BASTELBERGER p. 149 T.c.

Rhinura populonia ab. n. obscurior, DOGNIN p. 171 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Rhodomena algosa abb. n. *deficiens* and *griseata*, DOGNIN p. 165 T.c.—*R. obstructa* p. 13, *biplagiata* p. 14, *roseofusa* p. 15, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.

Rhombophylla gen. n. type *Epiplema xylinopis* Turn., TURNER p. 79 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Rhomborista megaspilaria gibbosa subsp. n., PROUT p. 27 Entomologist 44.

Rhopalodes concinna sp. n. Peru, DOGNIN p. 177 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*R. castniata* ♂, LE MOULT Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 76.

Sabulodes turmalis, planaria, p. 588, *infida, nubifera*, p. 589, *exsecrata*, *S. ? lineata*, p. 590, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. gorgophonaria* pl. lxxxviii fig. 857, *animata* pl. lxxxix fig. 869, *gorgorisaria* fig. 864, p. 42, *mimulata* fig. 865, *mimallonata* fig. 866, *gorgythionata* fig. 872, *gortyniaria* fig. 871, *gorgoniaria* fig. 871, *gorgoniaria* pl. xciii fig. 907, *gorgosaria* pl. lxxxix fig. 870, *gonnapearia* fig. 873, *petropolisaria* pl. xciii fig. 909, *schunckeii* fig. 908, p. 43, *cenchiriaria* pl. xcii fig. 901, *cephalionaria* fig. 902, *monasticaria* fig. 904, *molorcharia* fig. 905, p. 44, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Saccoploca brunneata sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 188 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sangala splendidissima sp. n. Süd-America, BASTELBERGER p. 148 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*S. subobscura* sp. n. & var. *obliterata*, p. 247, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Sangalopsis darthula lena n. var., *incaudata selma* n. var., p. 235, THIERRY-MIEG T.c.

Sarcinodes subvirgata sp. n. New Guinea, PROUT p. 703 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sauris plagulata sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 241 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Scodionia albirosea sp. n. Algeria, ROTHSCHILD p. 232 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. duponti* sp. n. p. 140, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Scordylia morvena sp. n. p. 248, THIERRY-MIEG T.c.

Scotosia incola sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.—*S. dubitata*, hibernation, CARTER p. 149 Naturalist 36.

Scotura albicuneata sp. n. Colombia, DOGNIN p. 159 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*S. biplaga flaviplaga* var. n., DOGNIN p. 6 Hét. nouv. 4.

Sebastosema ? tripartita sp. n. Japan p. 305 pl. xxxi f. 5, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Selenephra lunigera, ab., FIEDLER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 18.

Selidosema manitoba sp. n. Canada, GROSSEBECK p. 225 Canad. Ent. 43.—*S. ochrea* Dunedin sp. n., HOWES p. 127 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Semiothisa guapilaria, poasaria, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 580 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. subcelata* Bolivie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 39 Hét. nouv. 3.

Siculodopsis semifasciata Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 27 Hét. nouv. 4.

Siona decussata; Puppe und Raupe, SPITZ Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 40; *infumata* ab. n. p. 47, THIERRY-MIEG Naturaliste 32.

Siosta bifasciata ab. n. *reducta* Colombia, BASTELBERGER p. 148 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Sirinopteryx rosinaria sp. n. p. 32 pl. xlviii fig. 861, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Spargania subdecorata Colombie sp. n. p. 12, *ruftaeniata rufidentata* var. n. p. 11, DOGNIN Hét. nouv. 4.—*S. rutila* sp. n. Peru, BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Spilopera rubridisca sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 400 Entomologist 44.

Stamnodes affiliata sp. n. California, PEARSALL p. 252 Canad. Ent. 43.

Stegania mabellearia pl. xviii f. 8, *alba* var. n., LUCAS p. 488 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*S. trimaculata*, ab.

cognataria, GAUCKLER Ent. Jahrb. 21 p. 131.

Stenalcidia warreni Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 36 Hét. nouv. 3.

Synelis nigricosta Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 Hét. nouv. 4.

Syntaracta hadassa ab. n. *unicolor* pl. xxxi f. 26 p. 299, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Syrrhaema gen. n., *cretata* sp. n., Parana, DOGNIN p. 50 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tanaostyla disconnexa Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 21 Hét. nouv. 3.

Tatosoma; the N. Zeal. species, MEYRICK p. 70 Tr. New Zeal. Inst. 43.

Tephriopsis lineata sp. n. Parana, DOGNIN p. 180 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Tephroclystia stertzi sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374.

Terina maculifera Gabun, *ochroptera* Angola, *pulchra* Gabun, spp. n., STRAND p. 227 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

Tetracis picturata sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHAUS p. 593 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thalassodes eumixis, *interalbata*, spp. n., New Guinea, PROUT p. 27 Entomologist 44.—*T. infracta* sp. n. Japan p. 342 pl. xxx f. 16, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Thalera ingrata sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 343 T.c.

Therina modica p. 593, *coalitaria* p. 594, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thyatira albipuncta sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 30 Entomologist 44.

Thysanopyga submarginata, *muri-color* p. 595, *fuscaria* p. 596, spp. n., Costa Rica, SCHAUS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tithraustes consanguinea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 22 Hét. nouv. 3.—*T. pyrifera*, *inaequiplaga*, Colombie, spp. n., DOGNIN p. 5 Hét. nouv. 4.

Tricentra unimacula Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 8 T.c.

Trichoclystis rhombipennis sp. n. Colombia, PROUT p. 707 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Urapterydia gen. n., *conradtaria* sp. n. pl. xcii fig. 900, OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.

Urapteryx bernardaria p. 26 pl. lxxxvi figs. 831-832, *siaolonaria* p. 28 pl. lxxxvii fig. 837, *aristidaria* fig. 847, *barbaria* fig. 848, *sabasaria* fig. 849, p. 31, spp. n., OBERTHÜR Et. Lep. comp. fasc. 5.—*U. caschmirensis* sp. n. *ebuleata* subsp. n. *thibetaria*, Tibet, BASTELBERGER p. 157 Int. ent. Zs. 5.—*U. imitans* sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 90 Soc. entomol. 25.—*U. sambucaria*, larva colour and surroundings, BRIDGES Tr. ent. Soc. London 1911 pp. 136-144; ab. *deflexaria*, SCHULTZ Soc. entomol. 25 p. 84.

Victoria mirabilis sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 19.

Xanthorhoe cedrinodes, *practica*, p. 72, *prymnaea* p. 73, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*X. costata* sp. n. Formosa, WILEMAN p. 62 Entomologist 44.

Xenoecista? regularis sp. n. Parana, DOGNIN p. 180 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Xenomigia concinna Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 22 Hét. nouv. 3.

Zethenia florida sp. n. Formosa, BASTELBERGER p. 22 Int. ent. Zs. 4.

PYRALIDAE, THYRIDIDAE.

Acicys gen. n. *Pyralinae* p. 126, *cladaropa* sp. n. p. 127, Kuranda, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Acrobasis ferruginella sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 363 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Actinia vidualis sp. n. p. 521, *partialis* var. n. p. 522, CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Addaea symphonodes Kuranda sp. n., TURNER p. 107 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Aglaopus gen. n. *Thyrididae*, *niphocosma* sp. n., Port Darwin, TURNER p. 98 T.c.

Agriope capsalis, *exigualis*, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 519 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Agrotera posticalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 374 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Alcainca gen. n. *Pyralinae* p. 125, *penthica* sp. n. p. 126, Kuranda, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Ancylolomia syriaca sp. n. Jerusalem, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 142-156.

Apoblepta gen. n. *Pyralinae, epicharis* sp. n., Kuranda, TURNER p. 125 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Arescoptera gen. n. near *Persicoptera, idiotypa* sp. n., Eumundi, TURNER p. 124 T.c.

Argyractis nigrifusalis Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 65 Hét. nouv. 3.

Aulacodes nawalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 373 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Azamora brunnea Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 29 Hét. nouv. 4.

Bradyrrhoa andryalella sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 511 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cataclysta lemnales, hibernation, CHAPMAN p. 268 Ent. Rec. 23.

Chilo plumbosellus sp. n. p. 366 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*C. aglaopis* Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 112 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Chionobosca gen. n. near *Chilo, actinopis* sp. n., Port Darwin, TURNER p. 114 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Christophia semirosetta sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 513 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Cirrhocrista perbrunnealis sp. n. Seychelles p. 297 pl. xvii f. 5, FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Cledeobia santschii sp. n. p. 218 Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Clinicides superbalis Equateur sp. n., DOGNIN p. 66 Hét. nouv. 3.

Constantia caidalis strobilacalis var. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 520 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Crambus uhryki sp. n., *salinellus nepos* subsp. n., Hungary, p. 50, pl. i, *contaminellus* fig. 1, *salinellus* f. 4, ROTHSCHILD Entomologist 44.—*C. craterellus sardiniellus* subsp. n. fig. 4, *neutrellus* sp. n. f. 5, TURATI p. 293 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. tozeurellus* sp. n. p. 217 Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. seychellellus* sp. n. Mahé, FLETCHER p. 297 pl. xvii f. 4 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*C. virgatellus* pl. xxxi f. 19, *bivittellus*,

p. 353, *trifidalis* p. 354, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*C. haplorus* Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 110 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.—*C. obstructus* sp. n. New Zealand, MEYRICK p. 82 Ent. Mag. 47.—*C. schedias* p. 60, *thrincoodes* p. 61, Wellington, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*C. faunellus* sp. n. Brazil p. 207, DYAR Ent. News 22.—*C. ? gigantilla* sp. n. Peru, DRUCE p. 720 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*C. luctiferellus abidellus, nigricellus*, varr. n., KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 39-42.

Cryptoblates taenialis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 363 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Curicta coelocrossa Kuranda sp. n., TURNER p. 119 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Cybolomia seghiralis p. 524, *biskralis* p. 525, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Diadexia argyropasta Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 115 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Diatraea orichalcociliella sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 91 Soc. entomol. 25.—*D. saccharalis grenadensis* and *tabernella*, varr. n., p. 200, *pedidocla, instructella, magnifacella*, p. 201, *minimifacella, continens, pedibarbata*, p. 202, *amnemomella, zeacolella*, p. 203, *grandiosella, pallidostricta, angustella, bellifacella*, p. 205, *strigipennella, berthellus*, p. 206, spp. n., DYAR Ent. News 22.

Dioryctria xanthoenobares sp. n. British Columbia, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. 13 Washington p. 81.—*D. abietella, splendidella*, life-histories, BANKES pp. 23-30 Ent. Mag. 47.

Diptychophora pogonias Bunya Mountains sp. n., TURNER p. 113 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Donacula pentamita Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 119 T.c.

Draconia angulipennis Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 64 Hét. nouv. 3.

Dysodia hyalotypa sp. n. W. Africa, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 541 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Elophila sp., New Jersey, aquatic larva, FORBES Psyche 18 p. 120 f. 1.

Endotricha chagosalis sp. n. Chagos p. 298 pl. xvii f. 6, FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*E. pyrrhocoma* Kuranda, *melanchroa* Port Darwin, spp. n., TURNER p. 121 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Ephestia cautella, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 104 pp. 9–40 pls. i–iv; SMYTH U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 104 pp. 41–65 pls. v–xvi.

Epipaschia consimilis Guyane sp. n., DOGNIN p. 64 Hét. nouv. 3.

Epischnia cretaciella, Raupe, KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 43–44.

Euzophera subscribrella sordidella var. n. p. 73, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Euzopherodes lutescentella p. 509, *adpiscinella* p. 510, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Evergestis luridalis sp. n. Jordan, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 142–156.

Fondoukia gen. n. p. 11 voisin de *Lymira* Rag., *translucidella* sp. n. p. 12 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1911.

Glyphodes albitunalis sp. n. Japan p. 381 pl. xxxi f. 12, Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*G. subamicalis* sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 308 pl. xvii f. 11 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Gymnancyla stakesella sp. n. p. 35 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Hemiscopsis cinerea from Japan p. 696 pl. xxix f. c larva p. 697 f. 18, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.

Herculia umbrosalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 369 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*H. chytriodes* Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 128 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Heteromicta alypeta Rosewood sp. n., TURNER p. 109 T.c.

Homoeosoma capsitanella sp. n. p. 33 N. Africa, *nimbella arenicola* n. var. p. 34, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*H. nesiotica* sp. n. Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327–374.

Hymenia fascialis, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 109 pp. 12–15; MARSH U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 109 pp. 1–15 pl. i; DYAR early stages, Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 109 pp. 11–12.

Hypolamprus aenictodes Port Darwin, *sciodes* Kuranda, spp. n., TURNER p. 102 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Hypolophota phloeomima p. 108, *agasta* p. 109, Port Darwin, spp. n., TURNER T.c.

Hypsotropha bipunctella sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 356 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Iridesmiodes cymoeasticha, *phricosticha*, spp. n., Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 541 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Isocentris seychellalis sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 310 pl. xvii f. 12 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Isolopha albicristata sp. n. S. Africa, WARREN Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 28.

Krombia gen. n. *Pyraustinae*, *harralis*, p. 526, *djergivalis* p. 527, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Letchena myrsusalis flavalis var. n., DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 4.

Lipocosma albibasalis sp. n. California p. 161, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Macalla bilineata p. 364, *scoparialis* p. 365, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Marasmia limbalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 376 T.c.

Mathoris apiceflava Guyane sp. n. DOGNIN p. 28 Hét. nouv. 4.

Microtalis gen. n. near *Talis*, *epimetalla*, *acrocapna*, spp. n., Port Darwin, TURNER p. 116 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Mussidia fiorii n. sp. Eritrea TECCONI & DE JOANNIS Boll. Soc. Ent. ital. 41 pp. 8–13.

Myelois unipunctella p. 517, *echinopisella* p. 518, spp. n., CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*M. oporedestella* sp. n. Florida p. 30, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*M. cribrella*, chenille, RABAUD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911 p. 362.

Nacodeia maculalis Seychelles p. 304 pl. xvii f. 8, *chagosalis* p. 305 f. 9, *salomonalis* p. 306 f. 10, Chagos, spp. n. FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*N. catenalis* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 378 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Nephelia gen. n. near *Ubida* p. 113, *cryptimetalla* sp. n. p. 114, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Nephopteryx trigonalis p. 358 pl. xxxi f. 21, *pauperculella*, *bitinctella*, *intercisella*, p. 359, *N. ? mancella* p. 360, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*N. rubicundella* sp. n. Jordan, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 142–156.

Neurotomia gen. n. near *Sempronia* ?, *algeriella* sp. n., p. 515, CHRÉTIEN Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Omiodes accepta pp. 41–43 pl. iii, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. 93.

Omphalocera dentosa, BRITTON J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 521–524 pl. xx.

Orenaia ventosalis sp. n. p. 281, CHRÉTIEN Natureliste 32.

Orthaga grisealis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 366 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ozamia lucidalis Texas p. 30, DYAR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Pachyzancla mahensis sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 310 pl. xvii f. 13 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*P. bipunctalis*, CHITTENDEN U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Washington Bull. No. 109 pp. 17–22 f. 3.

Pagyda ochrealis sp. n. Japan p. 375 pl. xxx f. 17, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Parthenodes bifurcalis sp. n. Japan p. 373 pl. xxxi f. 23, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Pempelia malacella punctigerella n. var. p. 71, *multifidella* sp. n. p. 72 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Phlyctaenodes ochrealis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 384 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Phryganodes munitalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 377 pl. xxx f. 15 T.c.—*P. noctifer* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 56 Hét. nouv. 2.

Phycita kruegeri sp. n. p. 294 fig. 6, TURATI Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Pionea stigmatalis, *P. ? plagialis* pl. xxxi f. 10 p. 387, *exiguus* p. 388, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Platytes phaeochorda Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 111 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Pogonoptera gen. n. *Schoenobianae*, *poliolenca* sp. n., Townsville, TURNER p. 118 T.c.

Polygrammodes hintzi sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND p. 125 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

Polyocha bifidella pl. xxxi f. 22, *P. ? venosella*, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN p. 357 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Polyochodes gen. n. *Phycitidae*, *stipella* sp. n. N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN p. 13 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Protinopalpe gen. n. near *Nomophila*, *subclathrata* O.-Afr., *ferreoflava* Togo, spp. n., STRAND pp. 588–589 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Protinopalpella subg. n. zu *Protinopalpa*, STRAND p. 589 T.c.

Pyralis nanalis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 369 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Pyrausta multifidalis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 529 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*P. andrewealis* sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 389 pl. xxx f. 7 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*P. mahensis* sp. n. Seychelles FLETCHER p. 311 pl. xvii f. 14 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Rhodoneura palairanta sp. n. Lokoja, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 542 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*R. crypsilatha* Brisbane p. 105, *rhapiducha* Kuranda, *crossosticha* Port Darwin, p. 106, spp. n., TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Rhodophoea tella sp. n. Biskra, CHRÉTIEN p. 516 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*R. rufilimbalis*, *incertella*, spp. n., Japan, WILEMAN p. 362 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Salbia extensalis Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 30 Hét. nouv. 4.

Salabria neftaella, *aumontella*, spp. n., p. 218, Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. jucundella* sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 516 Ann. Soc. ent. France, 79.—*S. semiflavella* sp. n. Palästina, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. 142–156.

Salobrena similis Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 65 Hét. nouv. 3.

Scenidiopsis iochyta Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 122 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Schoenobius vescerellus sp. n. p. 368 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*S. costalis* var. n. *parvalis*, WILEMAN p. 355 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Scoparia berytella sp. n. Beirut, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. 142–156.—*S. dryphactis* Wellington sp. n., MEYRICK p. 61 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Salagia albipunctella sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 512 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Speiroceras gen. n. voisin de *Prophetasia*, *pectinellum* sp. n., N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN p. 12 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Staudingeria minimella sp. n. p. 218 Tunis, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*S. brunneella*, *pruinosa*, p. 54, *illineella* p. 55, spp. n., N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Stenia daralis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 523 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Stericta olivalis sp. n. Japan p. 365 pl. xxxi f. 20, WILEMAN Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Sufetula minimalis sp. n. Seychelles, FLETCHER p. 301 pl. xvii f. 7 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Syngamia brevifascialis sp. n. Japan, WILEMAN p. 377 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*S. fulvoplaga* Colombie sp. n., DOGNIN p. 30 Hét. nouv. 4.

Syria limoniella sp. n. p. 34 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Tegostoma salsolacalis sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 530 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Talis suaedella sp. n. p. 366 N. Africa, CHRÉTIEN Bull. Soc. ent. France 1910.—*T. trisomochla* Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 117 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Tallula fieldi sp. n. California p. 162, BARNES & McDUNNOUGH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Tanyethira gen. n. type *Endotricha duplicilinea* Hmps. p. 122, *hemicneca* sp. n. p. 123, Kuranda, TURNER Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Tephros fractilineella sp. n., CHRÉTIEN p. 514 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Thyris fenestrella, CALMBACH Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 65.

Trichophysetis poliochyta Kuranda sp. n., TURNER p. 128 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Trophoessa gen. n. *Thyrididae*, *daphoena* sp. n., Kuranda, TURNER p. 99 T.c.

Ubida hetaerica Port Darwin sp. n., TURNER p. 112 T.c.

Zanclognatha grisealis, ab., SOUTH Entomologist 1911 p. 1 cut.

Zenzerodes castanea caenosa var. n. DOGNIN p. 29 Hét. nouv. 4.

PTEROPHORIDAE, ALUCITIDAE, ORNEODIDAE.

Adaina gentilis sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 219.

Alucita leucophasma Mount Tambourine sp. n., TURNER p. 129 Ann. Queensland Mus. 10.

Hellinsia osteodactyla, early stages, CHAPMAN & GOODWIN pp. 1 & 39 pls. i & ii Ent. Rec. 23.

Marasmarcha pacifica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 220.

Microschismus ctenias, *scelestias*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 222 T.c.

Orneodes seychellensis sp. n. Mahé, FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910 p. 397.—*O. libraria*, *spicifera*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 221.

Oxyptilus erythrodactylus p. 281, *stenodactylus* p. 282, S. Africa, *wallacei* Aru p. 346, spp. n., FLETCHER Entomologist 44.—*O. secutor* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 218.

Platyptilia claripicta p. 400, *dimorpha* p. 401, spp. n., Seychelles, FLETCHER Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.

Pselonophorus aulotes sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 219.

Pterophorus aldaabrensis sp. n. Aldabra, FLETCHER p. 403 Tr. Linn. Soc. 13 1910.—*P. verax*, *pavida*, and *crepuscularis*, to *Marasmarcha*, p. 219, *P. ambitiosus*, *furfurosus*, *invidiosus*, spp. n., S. Africa p. 220, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Sochchora albipunctella sp. n. Ega, FLETCHER p. 347 Entomologist 44.

TORTRICIDAE.

Classification of N. Zealand *Tortricidae*, MEYRICK pp. 78–91 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Olethreutes, *Epiblema*, *Grapholitha*, *Swammerdamia*, SCHÜTZE D. ent. Zs. Iris 25 pp. 80–88 89–90.

Acrodila mesoscia, *artifica*, *coronopa*, *colonota*, *synomotis*, *pseustis*, *ischalea*, *capyra*, *hortaria*, *bryopa*, *tothastis*, spp. n., Australia, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 235–243.

Adorophyes ergatica sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 267 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Anacrusis iheringi sp. n. Brazil, KEARFOTT Ent. News 22 p. 125.

Anathamna gen. n., *plana* N. Terr., *ostracitis* Sudest Papua, *syringias* Choiseul, spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 261–2.

Ancylis carpalima sp. n. Queensland, MEYRICK p. 244 T.c.

Argyroplote sistrata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 228.—*A. hygrantis* p. 270, *conchopleura* p. 271, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*A. iridosoma* Australia, *zelantha*, *pachnodes*, *crossota*, *parasema*, Solomons, *placida* Qld., *lamyra*, *inodes*, *scaristis*, *ergasima*, *operosa*, Papua, *mesarotia*, *batrachodes*, Sol., *chinodelta*, *trichograpta*, Qld., *thystas* Papua, *chasmodes* Solomons, *scambades*, *endophaga*, *pendulata*, Australia, *anthologa* Solomons, spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 263–282.

Argyrotoxa hectaea sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 224.

Bactra quadratica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK op. cit. 3 p. 63.—*B. hedetata*, *scrupulosa*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK op. cit. p. 227. *B. legitima* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 269 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*B. phaulopa*, New Guinea, *optanias* N.S.W., *scythropha* Timor, *phaeopsis* New Guinea, *scalopias* N. Terr., spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 253–255.—*B. xystrota* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 62 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*B. optanias* Hamilton sp. n., MEYRICK p. 89 T.c.

Bathrotoma gen. n. *Eucosmidae* type *constricta* Meyr, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 226.

Carpocapsa melonella, Generationen Entwicklungsdauer, Bekämpfung in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turk. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 812–115.—*C. pomonella*, FOSTER U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 97 pp. 13–51 pl. iii ff. 6–15; Bekämpfung durch Parasiten (Russ.), RADECKY Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 666–678.—*C. saltitans*, in Samen von *Sebastiana pavoniana*, MORTON p. 191 Carinthia 101.

Carposina amalodes Otira River sp. n., MEYRICK p. 61 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Catamarta gen. n. type *gavisana* Walk., Australia, MEYRICK p. 81 T.c.

Cnephasia hoyosi sp. n. Ostgrönland, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (43).—*C. captiva* p. 224, *ergastularis* p. 225, *opsarias*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*C. microbathra* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 62 Tr. N. Zeal. Ins. 43.—*C. holophra* a Mount Enys sp. n., MEYRICK p. 74 T.c.

Cochylis ambiguella et *Polychrosis botroena*, Biologie, PICARD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 1792.—*Cochylis*; fécondité, MAISONNEUVE Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 1511.

Eboda amblopiis sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 267 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Epiblematis foenelli ab. n. *albrechtella* Deutschl., MEYER p. 95 Soc. entomol. 25.

Epichorista gen. n. type *hemoniana* M., MEYRICK p. 82 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Epirrhoeca gen. n. *neoris* sp. n. Cairns, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 293.

Eucosma malacodes, *riciniata*, p. 226, *scenica* p. 227, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*E. nasuta* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 63.—*E. brachyptycha*, *opsia*, *peraea*, *trepida*, *pervicax*, spp. n., Australia, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 246–250.—*E. chlorobathra* Aldabra p. 269, *temenitis* Seychelles p. 269, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eudemis; Observations biologiques, MARCHAL Bul. soc. nat. agric. Paris 71 pp. 718–738.

Euxanthis armeniana, pl. xviii f. 13 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.—*E. hamana* ab. n. *periphragmella*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. 80.

Grapholitha funebrana, Entwicklungsdauer in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. selisk. choz. 6 pp. 815–816.

Halonota turbidana, larva, GARDNER p. 111 & p. 192 Ent. Mag. 47.

Harmologa pontifica New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 74 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*H. epicura* New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 86 T.c.

Hermenias gen. n. *Eucosmidae*, *epidola* Vict. Tasm., *imbrifera* Vict., spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 225–226.

Herpystis gen. n. *Eucosmidae*, *rusticula* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 268 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*H.* gen. n., *avida*, sp. n. Qld., MEYRICK Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 244.

Laspeyresia miranda sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 271 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*L. prismatica* n.n. for *iridescens* Wals., p. 289, *tephraea*, *antitheta*, *pessota*, Australia, *callizona* Papua, *thoenarcha*, *martia*, Queensland, spp. n., pp. 287–291, *exemplaris* sp. n. N. Terr. p. 296, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36.

Lipoptycha bugnionana, Variabilität und Verbreitung, MITTERBERGER Mitt. Polyxena Wien 6 pp. 6–11.

Meridarcos caementaria sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 266 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Olethreutes gerda sp. n. French Guiana, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40 p. 227 f. 21.

Peronea cristana, varr. in the Clark coll., WEBB pp. 289–291 308 Entomologist 44.

Platynota rostrana, SASSCER J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 297–298.

Polychrosis stericta sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 63.—*P. sedifera*, *anconia*, spp. n., Australia, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 256–257.

Procononis gen. n., *callirrhoa* Sudest I., *rothias* Solomons etc., spp. n., MEYRICK pp. 250–251 T.c.

Proschistis actaea sp. n. Solomon Is., MEYRICK p. 260 T.c.

Pternidora gen. n., *phloeotis* sp. n. Brisbane, MEYRICK pp. 285–286 T.c.

Pyrgotis eudorana, ♂, MEYRICK p. 62 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43 p. 62.

Rhyacionia logaea Scotland p. 251, *purdeyi* Kent p. 252, spp. n., DURRANT Ent. Mag. 47.

Spilonota conica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 225.—*S. infensa*, *vitiosa*, *chalcitis*, *tarchodes*, *spanistis*, *morosa*, *tranquilla*, *honestia*, spp. n., Australia and Tasmania, MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 228–233.

Steriphotis gen. n., *peltophora* sp. n. Brisbane, MEYRICK p. 259 T.c.

Tortrix palaestinensis sp. n. Jordantal, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).—*T. furtiva*, *prona*, *psoricodes*, spp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*T. auriferana* p. 227 f. 38, *parana* p. 228, spp. n., Brazil, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Trymaltis optima, *climacias*, Australia, spp. n., MEYRICK P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 294–295.

TINEIDAE.

Acrocercops euryphanta, *pentaplaça*, p. 291, *rhombocosma* p. 292, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*A. acidula*, *telestis*, spp. n., Pusa, MEYRICK p. 213 Ent. Mag. 47.

Aerotypia gen. n., *pleurotella* sp. n. Mexico pl. iii f. 3 p. 82, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Alloclita haifensis sp. n. Haifa, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Allocota procar sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 274 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Amphisbatis incongruella, larval habits, DONISTHORPE p. 169 Ent. Rec. 23.

Amydria verecunda sp. n. S. Afric., MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 83.

Anacamptis circaeae, *thoracica*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 67 T.c.

Anachastis gen. n. near *Odites*, *digitata* sp. n. Seychelles p. 288, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Anarsia gravata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 69.—*A. lineatella*, life history pp. 39–40 ff. 15–17, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Ancylometis; to *Metachandidae* and *A. astriapias* to *Metachanda*, MEYRICK p. 276 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Anorthosia terracotta pl. iii f. 8, *capillata* f. 9, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, p. 87, *punctipennella* Ch. = (*gracilella* Ch.), p. 86, WALSINGHAM p. 86 Biol. Centr. Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Apatema husadeli **sp. n.** Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374.

Apodia martinii **sp. n.** Deutschl., PETRY p. 101 D. ent. Zs. Iris 25.

Aopira **gen. n.** type *Gelechia falcata* Walk. p. 73 pl. ii f. 14, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr. Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Argyresthia abisella **sp. n.**, *alterella* n. var., p. 261, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*A. atmoriella*, Fundort, MITTERBERGER Ent. Rdsch. 28 p. 18.—*A. decimella*, BANKES p. 205 pl. iii f. 10 Ent. Mag. 47.—*A. decimella* is *Lithocolletis roboris* var., MEYRICK p. 236 Ent. Mag. 47.—*A. lustralis* **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 293 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Aristotelia schematias **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 271 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*A. tetragonella*, BANKES p. 205 pl. iii f. 11 Ent. Mag. 47.

Arogalea archaea pl. ii f. 10, *senecta* p. 49, *albilingua* p. 50, **spp. n.**, Mexico WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Athrinnacia **gen. n.** p. 104, *trifasciata*, *xanthographa* pl. iii f. 27, p. 105, *leucographa* p. 106, **spp. n.**, Mexico, WALSINGHAM T.c.

Atteva aurea, life history, ILG Ent. News 22 p. 229.

Autosticha vicularis **sp. n.** Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 725 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Batrachedra granosa **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 283.

Bedellia cathareuta **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 237 T.c.

Blastobasis helleri **sp. n.** Kanaren, REBEL Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 327-374 1 Taf.—*B. acarta* p. 286, *intrepida* p. 287, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Borkhausenia semifuscata **sp. n.** Algeria, WALSINGHAM p. 189 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*B. acida* **sp. n.** S. Africa,

MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 72.—*B. paratrimma* p. 63, *amnopsis*, Invercargill, *asphaltis*, p. 65, **spp. n.**, MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Brachmia panchlora **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. St. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 232.—*B. verberata* **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 68.—*B. nesidias* p. 273, *cricopa*, *microsema*, p. 274, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*B. philosopha* p. 708, *compsophila*, *isocrypta*, *iresia*, p. 709, *argocrossa*, *bracculata*, p. 710, *deleastris*, *storetis*, p. 714, *metasaris*, *corsota*, *thranenta*, p. 712, *pellax*, *laxata*, p. 713, *sortilega*, *octavana*, p. 714, *typhlopis*, *artiasta*, p. 715, *juridica*, *hamylopiis*, *putedata*, p. 716, *gercea*, *tycopis*, p. 717, *isomila*, *paroristis*, p. 718, *capnacula*, *formacalis*, p. 719, *exophthalma*, *cordata*, *nubigena*, p. 720, *citrostrota*, *cenchritis*, p. 721, *strangalistis*, *phryganitis*, p. 722, *aruritis*, *percnobela*, *lochistis*, p. 723, *hapalynitis*, *dolosa*, p. 724, *custos* p. 725, **spp. n.**, India and Ceylon, MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*B. virescens* **sp. n.** Mexico pl. iii f. 5 p. 84, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Bucculatrix facilis **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 237.—*B. canadensiella* p. 701 pl. xxxii ff. 19 & 20, BRITTON Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34.

Calicotis animula **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 285 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Catapsilothrix goetschmanni **sp. n.** Jordantal, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Cecidolechia near *Paralechia*, *maculicostella* Mendoza, STRAND p. 172 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Cecidophaga **gen. n.** *Gelechiidae* p. 189, *tamaricicola* **sp. n.** Algeria p. 190, WALSINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Cecidosis eremita, Galle, DIECKMANN D. ent. Nationalbibl. 2 pp. 156–159 164.

Cedestis gysselinella, life history and development; TRAGÅRDH Upps. Prakt. Entomol. 21 pp. 1–23 figs.

Ceromitia laureata, *phyrsuma*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 239.

Chaliniastis chromatica **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 272 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Chanystis gen. n. *Metachandidae*, *syrtopa*, *botanodes*, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 281 T.c.

Chelaria solatrix, *triannulata*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 69.

Cholotis gen. n. type *Stigmatophora semnostola*, *sindonia* Aldabra, *isotacta* Seychelles, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 284 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Cnemidolophus cyananthes sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 73.

Coesyra solae sp. n. Algeria, WAL-SINGHAM p. 188 Ent. Mag. 47.

Coleophora halmodes, *triflua*, *scaleara*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 235.—*C. efflua*, *ganota*, *scariphota*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 78.—*C. laricella*, life-history, HERRICK Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 p. 68.

Copobathra gen. n. *Tineidae*, *ineno-dora* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 238.

Coriscium cocciferellum sp. n. p. 293, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.

Cuphodes tridora, *luxuriosa*, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 285 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Cremnogenes monodonta Mount Holdsworth sp. n., MEYRICK p. 75 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Cryptolechia transfuga sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 74.—*C. monotonia* sp. n. Ecuador, STRAND p. 151 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*C. roseo-marginella* sp. n. French Guiana p. 212 f. 37, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*C. semnodes* New Zealand sp. n., MEYRICK p. 75 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Daulia treicleiota sp. n. New Guinea, BETHUNE-BAKER p. 544 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Decadarchis methodica, *trichodora*, p. 299, *molynta*, *eurylyta*, p. 300, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*D. hemiclistra* Wellington sp. n., MEYRICK p. 77 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Depressaria clausulata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 74.—*D. dictamnella* var. n. *albicostella* Fiume, KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. Wien 21 pp. 39–42.—*D. heydenii*,

Biologie, MITTERBERGER Zs. wiss. In-sektenbiol. 7 p. 285.

Dichomeris sciastes p. 90 pl. iii f. 10, *dignella*, *lypetica*, p. 91, *substratella*, *perenopholis*, pl. iii f. 11, p. 93, *hexasticta*, *leucostena* f. 12, *melanota* f. 13, p. 94, *arotrosena*, *nessica*, p. 95, *mericana*, *renascens* f. 14, *ardesiella*, p. 96, *jugata*, *melissia*, p. 97, *dolbyi* f. 22, *ochropyga*, *abortiva* f. 21, p. 98, *carinella* f. 20, *evitata* f. 15, *argigastrea* f. 16 p. 99, *daedalea* f. 17, *xerodes*, p. 100, *ruthostola* f. 18, *lyrella* f. 19, p. 101, *hypochloa* f. 23, *mistipalpis* f. 24, *habrochitona* f. 26, p. 102, *servilis* f. 25 p. 103, spp. n., Centr. America, *subalbella* = (*inaequipulvella* Ch. = *chambersella* Mrtf.) p. 101, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*D. marginellus* life history pp. 35–36, FELT New York St. Mus. Bull. 147.

Elachista preisseckeri sp. n. Nied. Oest., KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. 21 pp. 39–42.—*E. gypsophila*, *nymphaea* spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 233.

Epermenia praefumata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK 2 p. 235 T.c.

Epithectis carinata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 64.—*E. ochrocisma* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 230.

Epiphthora crystallista sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 229 T.c.

Ereunetis scaligera p. 300, *calypta*, *xenica*, p. 301, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eriocottis nodicornella sp. n. Beirut, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Ethmia coccineutis, *dactylia*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 76.—*E. meteoris* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 289 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Eudactylota gen. n. for *Neodactylota barbarella* Busck p. 54 pl. ii f. 13, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Euplocamus anthracinalis ab. n. *nigritella*, SCHAWERDA Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. 61 p. (80).

Eupragia gen. n. p. 106, *solida* sp. n. Mexico p. 107 pl. iii f. 28, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Exaulistis gen. n. *Plutellidae*, *trichogramma* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 77.

Fapua albinervella, STRAND p. 168 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Filinata gen. n. p. 206, *hermosella* French Guiana f. 7, *peruviella* f. 9 Peru, p. 207, spp. n., BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Galactica gen. n. *Hyponomeutidae* p. 14, *caradjae* sp. n. Algeria p. 15, WALSINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Gelechia extincta sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 231.—*G. cycota* p. 65, *naufraga* p. 66, *opaula* p. 65, *prideuca* p. 66, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.—*G. phalacra*, *lacticaput*, *cerussata* pl. ii f. 18, *infracta*, p. 61, *cacoderma*, *venerranda*, p. 62, *nigripectus*, *albipectus*, *quinquedentata* pl. ii f. 19, *petraea* f. 20, p. 63, *cuneifera* p. 64, *repentina*, *neptica*, p. 65, *bufo*, *inaequalis*, *concinna*, pl. ii f. 22, p. 66, *creberrima*, *impurgata* pl. ii f. 23, *synthetica*, p. 67, *pleroma*, *scotodes* pl. ii f. 25, *hetaeria* f. 24, p. 68, *lithodes*, *nucifer*, *rhypodes*, *sonorensis* pl. ii f. 26, p. 69, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*G. glaucoterna* *Invercargill* sp. n., MEYRICK p. 63 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Gephyristis oxystila sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 79.

Glyhidocera salinae pl. iii f. 33, *elpista*, p. 110, *stygnota* f. 32, *rhypara*, *umbrata* f. 34, p. 111, *perobscura* f. 35, *vestita*, *reparabilis*, p. 112, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Glyphipteryx dichalina p. 290, *medica* p. 291, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*G. bactrias* *Invercargill* sp. n., MEYRICK p. 67 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*G. erastis*, *dichorda*, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 76 T.c.

Gnorimoschema salinaris p. 4, *subterranea* p. 5, spp. n., Boston, BUSCK Canad. Ent. 43.—*G. septentrionella* sp. n. Quebec, FYLES p. 422 Canad. Ent. 43.—*G. atriplicella*, STRAND p. 169 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.—*G. gallaediopappi* and *gallaesterella*, FYLES p. 135 Canad. Ent. 43.—*G. gallaesolidaginis*, gall, COOK Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. 1 p. 33.

Gonada gen. n., *falculinella* sp. n. French Guiana f. 5 p. 211, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Gonioterma rosa p. 224 f. 28, *stella* f. 29, *inga* f. 30, p. 225, *emma* f. 24, *vita* f. 26, p. 226, *anna* p. 224 f. 27, spp. n., Guiana, BUSCK T.c.

Gracilaria terebinthiella sp. n. p. 272, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*G. elaeas* Castle Hill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 66 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*G. syringella*, food-plant, SICH p. 277 Ent. Mag. 47.

Gymnogramma pyroxancla sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 77.

Hasta gen. n., *argentidorsella* sp. n. Brazil f. 3 p. 210, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Hednophora gen. n. *Oecophoridae* p. 232, *pyritis* sp. n. S. Africa, p. 233, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Hieroxestis florea, *cyanodesma*, *selacta*, p. 294, *tarsota*, *heliogramma*, *rhothiaula*, *ensifera*, p. 295, *irenica*, *rhodothicta*, *hermatias*, p. 296, *nephalia*, *ichnora*, *fricata*, p. 297, *lactiflua* p. 298, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Hypsilophus n. n. for *Ypsolophus*, synonymy, WALSINGHAM p. 89 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Hyptiastis gen. n. near *Brachmia* p. 733, *clematias* sp. n. S. India p. 724, MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Idiophantis spectrata sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 272 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Imma quaestoria sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 290 T.c.

Ischnodoris gen. n., *sigolata* sp. n. Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 726 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Lata; STRAND p. 167 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Lecithocera officialis sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 67.—*L. deltosipila* sp. n. Assam, MEYRICK p. 706 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Leucophasma carmodiella sp. n. Tobago, BUSCK Bull. Dep. Agric. Trinidad 9 1910 p. 3 fig.

Limnoecia recidiva sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 71.

Lita spergulariella p. 261, *lagunella*, *montanella*, p. 272, **spp. n.**, France, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*L. fumella* **sp. n.** Fiume, KRONE JahrBer. Entom. Ver. 21 pp. 39–42.—*L. gecko* p. 12, *parvipulex* p. 13, **spp. n.**, Algeria, WALSHINGHAM Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.

Lithocolletis purgantella **sp. n.** p. 274, CHRÉTIEN Naturaliste 32.—*L. encaeria* **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 234.—*L. conista* **sp. n.** Pusa, MEYRICK p. 212 Ent. Mag. 47.

Lyonetia probolactis **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 293 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Macarostola parolca **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 292 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Macrosaces citrodesma **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 74.

Mapa **gen. n.** *Gelechiidae*, *cordillerella* **sp. n.** Mendoza, STRAND p. 171 Berlin. ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Mastigostoma **gen. n.** near *Setomorpha* p. 301, *gypsata* **sp. n.** Seychelles p. 302, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Melasina undulata **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 239.—*M. expers* p. 82, *effervescens* p. 81, *susurrans* p. 82, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.—*M. tabernalis* **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 305 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Mendesia aganopa **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 234.

Metachanda **gen. n.** *Metachandidae* new group p. 275, *trixantha*, *columnata*, *hydraula*, p. 276, *glaciata*, *mormodes*, *noctivaga*, *prodelta*, p. 277, *thaleropis*, *classica*, p. 278, *fortunata*, *mittospila*, *fumata*, p. 279, *cryptitricha*, *autocentra*, p. 280, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Metzneria heptacentra **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 64.

Mompha bathrota **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 71 T.c.

Monopis perforata **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 80 T.c.

Nepticula fluida, *grandinosa*, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 236.—*N. insulata* **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 79.

Noeza auritogata pl. iii f. 6, *oncotera* f. 7, **spp. n.**, Centr. America, p. 85, WALSHINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Nosphistica **gen. n.** near *Strobisia*, *erratica* **sp. n.** Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 733 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Odites balsamias **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 75.

Oestomorpha **gen. n.** p. 107, *alloea* **sp. n.** Mexico p. 108 pl. iii f. 29, WALSHINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Oinophila glomerata, *rorida*, p. 298, *crobylora* p. 299, **spp. n.**, Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Oncbala cubiculata **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 273 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*O. eremota* **sp. n.** Ceylon, MEYRICK p. 706 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Opogona sultana Seychelles, *harpalea* Aldabra, **spp. n.**, MEYRICK p. 293 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Opostega bellicosa p. 236, *cirrhacma* p. 237, **spp. n.**, S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.—*O. nonstrigella* p. 50 pl. ii, GROSSENBACHER Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Techn. Bull. 15 pp. 49–65 pls. i–v.

Ordupia **gen. n.**, *friserella* **sp. n.** French Guiana f. 25, p. 228, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Oxypteryx **gen. n.** *Gelechiidae*, *jordanella* **n. sp.** Jordantal, REBEL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 30 pp. (142)–(156).

Pachnistis exoema Ceylon, *lygaea* Kashmir, **spp. n.**, MEYRICK p. 707 J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Pachyrhabda unctoria **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 71.

Palaetheta innocua **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 76 T.c.

Paltodora invida **sp. n.** S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 64 T.c.

Paraclada **gen. n.** near *Hermogenes*, *tricapna* **sp. n.** Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 288 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Paradoris amphicalyx, *rhodota*, *stesi-chora*, p. 735, *palacta*, *acutharta*, p. 736, **spp. n.**, India, MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.

Paranarsia joannisiella pl. xviii f. 14 p. 496 Ann. Soc. ent. France 79.

Paranoea gen. n. p. 78, *lutescens* sp. n. Mexico p. 79 pl. ii f. 28, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Parapsectris gen. n. *Gelechiidae* p. 230, *tholaea* sp. n. p. 231 S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2.—*P. fastidiosa* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 66.

Peleopoda maroniella p. 208 f. 16, *notandella* f. 15, *irenella* f. 17, p. 209, spp. n., French Guiana, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Photodotis gen. n. *Gelechiidae*, *prochalina* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2 p. 229.

Phthorimaea impudica sp. n. Panama, WALSINGHAM p. 51 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Phyllobrostis argillosa, *calcaria*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 237.

Platactis gen. n. near *Eulechria*, *hormathota* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 287 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Platybathra gen. n. *Plutellidae*, *ganota* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 78.

Pleurota neotes sp. n. Algeria, WALSINGHAM p. 187 Ent. Mo. Mag. 47.—*P. literatella* sp. n. French Guiana p. 205 f. 12, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Plumana gen. n. p. 229, *piperatella* sp. n. French Guiana p. 230 f. 1, BUSCK T.c.

Polyhymno subaequalis p. 70, *convergens* pl. ii f. 27, *colleta*, *leucocras*, p. 71, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*P. ? tenuis* Wals., to *Thiotricha*, MEYRICK p. 272 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Proclesis gen. n., *xanthoselene* sp. n. Centr. and S. America pl. iii f. 4, WALSINGHAM p. 83 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Procometis limitata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 75.

Progonarma gen. n. near *Scardia*, *pagetodes* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 302 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Proterodesma tomarea sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 306 T.c.

Psoricoptera trigonota sp. n. Centr. and S. America, WALSINGHAM p. 58 Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.—*P. apice-puncta* sp. n. Centr. and S. America p. 206 f. 35, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.

Ptilostonychia gen. n., *plicata* sp. n. Panama pl. iii f. 31, p. 109, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Sceptea gen. n. p. 108, *decedens* sp. n. Mexico p. 109 pl. iii f. 30, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Schematistis gen. n. *Gelechiidae*, *analoza* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 68.

Scythris justifica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 233.

Scalmatica gen. n. near *Amydria*, *rimosa* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 306 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Scardia lochaea sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 307 T.c.

Scythris flavidella sp. n. Niederösterreich, PREISSECKER Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 p. (91).—*S. inspersella*, MITTELBERGER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 4 p. 249.—*S. anthracodella*, *fonticola*, p. 72, *virigera* p. 71, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.

Simæthis gratiosa sp. n. Seychelles MEYRICK p. 290 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*S. colpota* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 67 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.—*S. anti-grapha* p. 76, *iochondra* p. 77, New Zealand, spp. n., MEYRICK T.c.

Simoneura gen. n. near *Untomia* p. 72, *ophitis* sp. n. Mexico pl. ii f. 29 p. 73, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Sporadarthra gen. n. near *Tinea*, *sicaria* sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 303 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Stagmatophora phanoptila sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 70.—*S. ilarcha*, *hieroglypta*, p. 282, *acris*, *tentoria*, p. 283, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Stathmopoda luminata sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 p. 232.—*S. epilampra* Seychelles, *viclavis* Aldabra, spp. n., MEYRICK p. 286 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*S. plumbiflua* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 75 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Stemagoris gen. n. *Tineidae*, *asylea* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 79.

Stenomox modicola, *stolida*, spp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 75 T.c.—*S. acronitis* p. 213 f. 19, *fasciatum* p. 217 f. 10, *addon* p. 221 f. 36, *major* p. 212 f. 8, *io* p. 213 f. 2, *mendoron* f. 20, *nestes* f. 18, p. 214, *trastices* f. 34, *apicalis* f. 13, p. 215, *lactis* p. 216 f. 6, *venatum* p. 217 f. 14, *gunni* p. 218 f. 4, *speratum* f. 31, *inscutum* f. 33, p. 219, *thoristes* p. 220 f. 22, *maroni* p. 220 f. 23, *vanis* p. 221 f. 32, *phoebe* f. 42, *similis* f. 43, p. 222, *demus* f. 40, *hamon* f. 41, p. 223, *comma* p. 218 f. 11, *salome* p. 219 f. 39, spp. n., S. America, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*S. chlorina*, *dissimilis*, spp. n., Brazil, KEARFOTT Ent. News 22 p. 126.

Stigmella zizyphi sp. n. Algeria, WALSINGHAM p. 190 Ent. Mag. 47.

Strobisia augusta, *victrix*, p. 727, *armata*, *enoptrias*, p. 728, *brabylitis*, *Isucoplecta*, p. 729, *epicentra*, *rhabducha*, p. 730, *balteata* p. 732, *bicrunea* p. 731, spp. n., Indiā and Ceylon, *armata obscurata* n. var., MEYRICK J. Bombay Soc. 20.—*S. walkeri* p. 80, *scintillula* pl. iii f. 1, *argentifrons* f. 2, p. 81, spp. n., Centr. America, *iridipennella* pl. ii f. 35, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Symmoca alhambrella sp. n. Granada, WALSINGHAM p. 212 Ent. Mag. 47.—*S. crocodesma* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 70.—*S. sparsella* pl. xviii f. 15 p. 496 Ann. Soc. ent. France 1910.

Syntomactis firma sp. n. Seychelles, MEYRICK p. 284 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Tabernillaia gen. n. p. 53, *ephiates* sp. n. Panama p. 52 pl. ii f. 12, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Talaeporia aethiopica sp. n. O. Africa, STRAND p. 304 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Tecia mendozella, *kiefferi*, Mendoza, STRAND pp. 165–167 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 55.

Trichostibas merida p. 239, *sanctipaulensis*, *fonteboae*, p. 240, S. America, *distincta* Chiriqui p. 241, spp. n., STRAND Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Telphusa acrophylla sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 65.—*T. ochrifoliata* pl. ii f. 15, *melanoleuca*, p. 56, *ripula* f. 16, *chionostigma* f. 17, p. 57, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Tinea encausta, *penetrata*, *psaccadias*, *tephrinitis*, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 80.—*T. milichopa*, *trochaea*, *coronata*, p. 304, *saucropis* p. 305, spp. n., Seychelles, MEYRICK Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*T. boliviana* sp. n. Bolivia p. 229, BUSCK Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. 40.—*T. astraea* Invercargill sp. n., MEYRICK p. 68 Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Tineola chloristis p. 238, *nesiastis* p. 239, spp. n., S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 2.

Tischeria zestica sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK p. 238 T.c.—*T. malifoliella* p. 3 ff. 1–3, HOUGHTON Bull. Exp. Sta. Delaware Coll. No. 87.

Trachypepla ingenua Otira River p. 65, *amorbas* Invercargill p. 66, spp. n., MEYRICK Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Trichotaphe pyrrhitis sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 68.—*T. seminata* sp. n. Aldabra, MEYRICK p. 275 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Triophora gen. n. *Gelechiidae*, *ovulata* sp. n. S. Africa, MEYRICK Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 2.

Untomia alticolens p. 74, *latistriga* pl. ii f. 30, *acuminata* f. 31, *rotundata*, p. 75, *symphora* f. 32, *horista*, *cryptina*, p. 76, *cenelpis* f. 34 p. 77, U. ? *pantalaena* p. 78 f. 33, spp. n., Centr. America, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

Ypsolophus ianthes = (*ochrophanes* Meyr.), MEYRICK p. 275 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Zelosyne gen. n. p. 50, *poecilosoma* sp. n. Panama p. 51 pl. ii f. 11, WALSINGHAM Biol. Centr.-Amer. Lep. Het. 4.

TRICHOPTERA.

Zur Kenntnis des männlichen Geschlechtsapparates der Trichopteren, CHOLODKOWSKY Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 384.

Biologie et géographie des Trichoptères, FELBER Bull. Inst. Nat. Genève 38 1909 pp. 243-251.

Ueber die Biologie der *Phryganea grandis* und über die Mechanik ihres Gehäusebaues, WESENBERG-LUND Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. 4 pp. 65-90 2 Taf.

Biologische Studien über netzspin-nende, campodeoide Trichopterenlarven, WESENBERG-LUND Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. biol. Suppl. Ser. 3 1 pp. 1-64 6 Taf.

A bromeliadicolas caddis-worm, MORTON Ent. News 22 p. 411.

Nova species ex ordine Trichoptero-
rum in Karpathibus Orientalibus anno
1909 collecta, DZIĘDZIELEWICZ Kosmos
Lwów 36 1911 pp. 206-209 [no par-
ticulars sent],

Atomyiodes gen. n. near *Atomyia*
p. 23, *bispinosa* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 25,
ULMER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Brachycentrus occidentalis sp. n.
British Columbia p. 355 f. 32, BANKS
Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Chimarra immaculata sp. n. Bolivia,
ULMER p. 15 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Diplectrona nigripennis sp. n. Cali-
fornia p. 358 f. 33, BANKS Trans. Amer.
Ent. Soc. 37.

Dipseudopsis lata Congo p. 253
fig. 1, *augusta* Madagascar p. 254,
spp. n., ULMER Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—
D. modestus sp. n. India p. 105, BANKS
Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Ecnomodes gen. n. near *Ecnomus*
p. 17, *buchwaldi* sp. n. Ecuador p. 19,
ULMER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Glossosoma nigrior sp. n. North
Carolina p. 355 f. 23, BANKS Trans.
Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Goera prominens sp. n. Formosa,
ULMER p. 400 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Halesus guttipennis, MORTON p. 19
Ent. Mag. 47.

Hydromanicus verrucosus sp. n. For-
mosa, ULMER p. 399 Deutsche ent. Zs.
1911.

Hydropsyche formosana, orbiculata,
spp. n., Formosa, ULMER pp. 397-398
T.c.—*H. guttata*, Metamorphose, DÖH-
LER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 385-
390.

Leptocella maculata sp. n. India p.
104, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington
13.

Leptocellodes gen. n. near *Leptocella*
p. 21, *flaveola* sp. n. Bolivia p. 22,
ULMER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Leptocerus marginatus sp. n. India
p. 105, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washing-
ton 13.—*L. albifrons*, early stages,
BROCHER pp. 369-373 Ann. Biol.
lacustre 4.

Limnophilus sparsus und sp. ?, Männ-
liche Geschlechtsorgane (Russ.),
CHOLODKOVSKIJ Rev. russ. ent. 11
p. 422.

Macronema indistincta sp. n. India
p. 106, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washing-
ton 13.

Mormomyia unicolor sp. n. California
p. 357 f. 21, BANKS Trans. Amer.
Ent. Soc. 37.

Notiopsyche carolina sp. n. North
Carolina p. 356 f. 28, BANKS T.c.

Nyctiophylax moestus sp. n. British
Columbia p. 359, BANKS T.c.

Oecetina insignis sp. n. India p. 104,
BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Orthotrichia pictipes sp. n. New
York p. 359, BANKS Trans. Amer.
Ent. Soc. 37.

Phanopsyche gen. n., *grisea* sp. n.
New York f. 19, BANKS T.c. p. 357.

Polycentropus remotus sp. n. British
Columbia p. 359, BANKS T.c.

Polymorphanisus indicus sp. n. India
p. 105, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washing-
ton 13.

Psilopsyche kolbiana, ♀, ULMER
p. 20 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Rhyacophila furcata sp. n., DZIĘD-
ZIELEWICZ Spraw. Kom. Kraków 44
p. 107.—*R. atrata* p. 351, *carolina*
p. 353 f. 31, *grandis* p. 350 f. 27,
luctuosa p. 351 f. 24, *basalis* f. 26,
angelita f. 29, *brunnea*, p. 352, *formosa*
p. 353, *mainensis* p. 354, spp. n., N.
America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent.
Soc. 37.

Schizopelex lobata sp. n. New York
p. 356 f. 20, BANKS T.c.

Setodes postica sp. n. India p. 104,
BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Smicridea aterrima sp. n. Argentina, ULMER p. 19 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Stenophylax calypso sp. n. New York p. 350, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Theliopsyche gen. n., *parva* sp. n. New York f. 16, BANKS p. 356 T.c.

Wormaldia plutonis f. 34, *femorialis*, spp. n., New York, BANKS T.c. p. 358.

Bittacus arizonicus sp. n. Arizona p. 350 ff. 11 & 12, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Boreus tarnanii Gouv. Liublin p. 277 f. 1, *boldyrevi* Gouv. Moskau p. 278 f. 2, spp. n., NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*B. hyemalis*, BONDROIT p. 10 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Brachynemurus pulchellus p. 348, *carolinus* p. 349, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Campodoternum ophthalmicum p. 113 f. 4, *formosanum* p. 114 f. 5, spp. n., Formosa, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Chrysocerca kusnezovi sp. n. Crimea, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16 p. 533 ff. 1-4.

Chrysopa nepia Algeria p. 266, *congolana* Congo, *desjaráinsi*, p. 267, *nesia* p. 268, Mauritius, *litorosa* Seychelles p. 269, *claveri* Colombia, *lafoni*, p. 270, *nativa* p. 271, *ceratica* p. 272, Costa Rica, *effusa* p. 273, *salleana* p. 274, Mexico, spp. n., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mem.—*C. dussumieri* sp. n. Malabar, NAVÁS p. 751 Verh. internat. ZoolKongr. 8.—*C. canadensis* p. 339, *excepta* p. 340, *furcata* p. 342, *luctuosa* p. 343, *incompleta* p. 340, *separata*, *pleuralis*, p. 341, *signatalis* p. 342, *gravida* p. 343, *nanina* p. 344, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*C. orestes*, *alcestes*, p. 102, *virgestes*, *madestes*, *scelestes*, p. 103, spp. n., India, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*C. dorsalis*, natural history, ALDERSON pp. 49-54 pl. i and ATMORE pp. 54-56 Ent. Mag. 47.—*C. flava*, life-history, ALDERSON Entomologist 44 pp. 126-129 pl. iv.

★ *Chrysopiella* gen. n. p. 344, *pallida* sp. n. New Mexico p. 345, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Climaciella miyakei, *habutsuella*, spp. n., Japan, OKAMOTO pp. 299-300 Zool. Anz. 37.

Corydalid, larval anatomy, HILTON Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 219-256 pls. xv & xvi.

Creagris latens Congo belge sp. n., NAVÁS p. 242 fig. 7 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*C. parallelus* sp. n. Abyssinia, KLAPÁLEK p. 176 Ent. Zs. 25.—*C. parallela* sp. n. India p. 101, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—

NEUROPTERA (incl. *Panorpatae*).

Neuroptera; taxonomical notes, LUCAS P. S. London entom. Soc. 1910-11 8 pp. 2 pls.

Some points of wing-structure, NAVÁS Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 69-78.

Anatomie und Histologie der Larve von *Sisyra fuscata*, LAMPE Diss. Berlin 1911 p. 55.

Malpighischen Gefäße der Myrmeleonidenlarven als Spinnrüsen, LOZIŃSKI Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 401-417.

Notes on early stages of Indian *Ascalaphidae* and *Myrmeleonidae*, GRAVELY & MAULIK Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 101-110.

Acanthaclisis indica sp. n. India p. 100, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Allochrysa angrandi sp. n. Guatemala, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 278.

Amoea nivea sp. n. Paraguay, NAVÁS p. 23 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Ancylopteryx walterloti sp. n. Dahomey, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 277.

Ascalaphus macaronius, Farbenvariationen, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 528.

Balanopteryx navasi Weele, NAVÁS p. 747 f. 2 Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. 8.

C. pretiosa sp. n. East Africa p. 14 f. 18, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Croce filipennis, life-history, IMMS Tr. Linn. Soc. 11 pp. 151-160 pl. xxxii.

Cueta gen. n. voisin de *Nesoleon*, *trilineata* sp. n. fig. 1, NAVÁS p. 243 Insecta 1.

Cymothales delicatus sp. n. West Africa p. 27, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Dicolpus latreillei sp. n. Uganda, NAVÁS p. 36 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Disparomitus longus sp. n. Mozambique, NAVÁS p. 13 T.c.

Echthromyrmex fascipennis sp. n. South Africa p. 29 f. 22, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Eremochrysa digueti sp. n. Lower California, NAVÁS p. 276 Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mem.

Euclimacia vespiformis, *badia*, spp. n., Formosa, OKAMOTO pp. 300-301 Zool. Anz. 37.

Eumantispa gen. n. near *Mantispa*, *suzukii* sp. n. Japan, OKAMOTO pp. 294-295 T.c.

Formicaleon gen. n. p. 16, *harpalyce* p. 17 f. 8, *alcione*, *idoneus* f. 11, p. 17, *ilione* p. 18 f. 14, *persephone*, *hesione*, p. 19, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Gymnoleon gen. n. p. 12, *exilis* f. 4, *elizabethae*, p. 13, spp. n., Africa, BANKS T.c.

Hagenomyia gen. n. type *Myrmeleon tristis* p. 8, BANKS T.c.

Hybris ferruginea Sumatra, *rufescens* patria? spp. n., NAVÁS pp. 27-28 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Hypochrysa argentina sp. n. Rio Salado, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém. p. 275.

Isoscelipteron puncticolle sp. n. Formosa, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 112 f. 2.

Lertha nasuta Maroc sp. n., NAVÁS p. 230 fig. 1 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Leucochrysa leschenaulti sp. n. Guiana p. 279, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Lysmus gen. nov. *Osmylidarum* p. 112, *nikkoënsis* sp. n. Japan p. 113 f. 3

and *Osmylus* spp., NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.—*L. leucomatodes* Congo sp. n., NAVÁS p. 234 fig. 4 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Macronemurus lepidulus sp. n. Egypt, NAVÁS p. 748 Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. 8.—*M. chloranthe* f. 10, *iolanthe*, p. 23, *melanthe* f. 19, *evanthe*, p. 24, *ianthe* f. 2, *loranthe* f. 23, p. 25, *pulchellus* p. 26, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*M. trivittatus* sp. n. India p. 101, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Mantispa; larva, LEWIS J. Quekett Club 11 pp. 213-216.—*M. formosana* sp. n., OKAMOTO p. 297 Zool. Anz. 37.—*M. cincticornis*, *fuscicornis* p. 347, spp. n., N. America, *brunnea occidentis* var. n. p. 348, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*M. perla* var. *lobata* var. n. Transcaspia p. 535, *adelungi* Caucasus p. 536 f. 1 sp. n., NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16.

Megaloptera, a separate Order with famm. *Sialidae* and *Raphidiidae*, revision, WEELE Coll. Selys Longchamps 5.

Micromus benardi sp. n. Tonkin, NAVÁS p. 750 Verh. internat. Zool. Kongr. 8.

Mossa gen. n. near *Myrmeleon* p. 242, *externa* sp. n. p. 243 fig. 8, Guinée française, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Myrmecaelurus subcostatus sp. n. Erythraea p. 6, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Myrmeleon cephalicus sp. n. p. 244 fig., NAVÁS Insecta 1.—*M. doralice* f. 5, *alcestris* f. 1, p. 10, *medialis* f. 15, *furcatus* f. 3, p. 11, *atlas* p. 12, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*M. abyssinicus* sp. n. Abessinia, KLAFALEK p. 177 Ent. Zs. 25.

Nallachius loxanus sp. n. Ecuador, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 21.

Neboda gen. n. *Myrmeleonidarum*, *negligens* sp. n. Hong-Kong, p. 116 f. 6, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Nelees punctatus sp. n. p. 245 fig. 2, NAVÁS Insecta 1.—*N. propinquus* sp. n. Crimea, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16 p. 529.

Nemoleon alcidice p. 20, f. 6, *pardalice* f. 13, *4-maculatus*, p. 21, spp. n., Africa, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Nemopistha hennini sp. n. Congo, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 224.—*N. eretmoptera* Nigérie p. 232 fig. 2 sp. n., *lancearia* p. 233 fig. 3, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Nemoptera karrooa p. 36 fig. 5 sp. n. S. Africa, PERINGUEY Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Nina meade-waldoi sp. n. India or., NAVÁS p. 25 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Nosa gen. n. near *Palpares*, *leonina* sp. n. Congo, NAVÁS p. 239 fig. 5 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Nothochrysa guerini p. 280 Senegal, *cuneata* p. 281 Brazil, spp. n., NAVÁS Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Mém.

Orphne leisewitzii sp. n. Paraguay, NAVÁS p. 25 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

Osmylus picteti sp. n. C. G. Hope, NAVÁS p. 749 Verh. internat. Zool.-Kongr. 8.—*O. chrysops* Description and biology of the larve (Danish), USSING København Flora og Fauna 1911 p. 87.

Palpares normalis Katanga p. 236 pl. xiv fig. 1, *nyassanus* Nyassa p. 237 pl. xiv fig. 2, *latro* p. 238 pl. xvi fig. 3, spp. n., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*P. aemulus* p. 31 fig. 1, *oneili* p. 35 fig. 4, *sobrinus* p. 33 fig. 3, spp. n., S. Africa, PERINGUEY Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.—*P. formosus* sp. n. Cape Colony p. 4, BANKS Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.—*P. varius* p. 240 n. sp. fig., NAVÁS Insecta 1.—*P. pardus partitus* var. n. p. 100, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Panorpa galloisi sp. n. Japan, MIYAKE p. 93 Entomologist 44.—*P. longipennis* sp. n. North Carolina p. 349, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.—*P. leucothrya*, *bouvieri*, *nipponensis*, *drouarti*, *dyscola* transf. to *Aulops*, *P. stigmale* transf. to *Campodotecnium*, NAVÁS Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 116.

Panorpidae; list of Jpanese, MIYAKE pp. 90–92 Entomologist 44.

Raphidia notata var. n. *aperta* p. 246 fig. 3, NAVÁS Insecta 1.—*R. distincta*, *astuta*, *arizonica*, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37 p. 338.

Semidalis alluaudina sp. n. Canary islds., NAVÁS p. 749 Verh. internat. Zool.Kongr. 8.

Sogra gen. n. (not described) *perversa* Congo sp. n., NAVÁS p. 240 fig. 6 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Spilosmylus, a genus, composition, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. afric. 1 p. 255.

Stilbopteryx linearis sp. n. Australien, NAVÁS p. 12 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Symphorobius californicus, *sparsus*, *arizonicus*, p. 346, *bifasciatus* p. 347, spp. n., N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Symphrasis nassonovi sp. n. Peru, NAVÁS Ann. mus. zool. St. Pétersb. 16 pp. 537–538 f. 2.

Ululodes nana sp. n. hab. ? NAVÁS p. 36 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*U. roseni* sp. n. Paraguay, NAVÁS p. 24 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

DIPTERA.

Some types of Loew; BECKER Wien. ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 71–76.

Meigen's 1800 work; ALDRICH p. 34 & p. 108 Canad. Ent. 43; COQUILLET p. 66 T.c.

Brief notes on collections of Diptera in amber; MEUNIER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. pp. 102–104.

Sur certains organes sensitifs constants chez les larves de Diptères et leur signification probable; HELLIN Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 977–979.

CECIDOMYIIDAE (or ITONIDAE).

A generic synopsis of the *Itonidae*, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 31–62.

Hosts and galls of American gall midges; FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 451–475.

Summary of food habits of American gall midges; FELT Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 55–62.

Larva on turnips; CARPENTER p. 67
J. econ. Biol. 6 also Econ. Proc. R.
Soc. Dublin 2 p. 31.

Aphidoletes carnifex, Virtilgen von
Aphis gossypii (Russ.), VASILJEV Trd.
b. entom. učn. Kouv. Gl. Upr.-Zeml.
St. Petersburg 8 6 1910 pp. 16-19 f. 6.

Asphondylia eupatorii, p. 546, *thalictri* p. 547, **spp. n.**, U.S., FELT J. Econ.
Ent. 4.—*A. vincenti* **sp. n.** West Indian
Islands p. 109, FELT Ent. News 22.—
A. pattersoni **sp. n.** p. 301 West Indies,
FELT T.c.

Asteromyia nigrina, reducta, **spp. n.**,
Massachusetts, p. 481, FELT J. Econ.
Ent. 4.

Bremia mahensis **sp. n.** Seychelles,
KIEFFER p. 326 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Bruggmanniella mexicana **sp. n.**
Mexico p. 547, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Cecidomyia cerasiphila, hopkinsi, **spp.**
n., California, p. 554, FELT J. Econ.
Ent. 4.—*C. irregularis* p. 9, *squamulicla*
p. 16, *castaneae* p. 17, *lappa*,
muscosa, f. 66, p. 35, *reniformis* p. 36
ff. 71-72, *potentillaecaulis* p. 37, *venae*
p. 39 f. 79, *racemi* **sp. n.** p. 39 f. 81,
crotonariae p. 40 f. 83, *celastri* p. 41,
parthenocissi p. 44 f. 91, *tuba* p. 46,
inaequalis p. 48, *bifolia* p. 49, *euthamiae*,
gemmaria, f. 110, *strobiligemma* f. 111
p. 53, **spp. n.**, Massachusetts, STEBBINS
Springfield Mus. Bull. No. 2.

Ceratomyia **gen. n.** *johannseni* **sp. n.**
North America, FELT p. 33 J. New
York Ent. Soc. 19.

Chrysodiplosis **gen. n.**, *pulchricornis*,
p. 318, *homotomus* p. 319, **spp. n.**,
Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc.
14.

Clinodiplosis scotti, insularum, **spp. n.**,
Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 326 T.c.

Coccidomyia **gen. n.**, *pennsylvanica*
sp. n. North America, FELT p. 45 J.
New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Contarinia ribis, Beschreibung, p. 181,
C. pisicola **sp. n.** Niederlande p. 183,
DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*C.*
spiraeina **sp. n.** Massachusetts p. 547,
FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*C. lycopersici*
sp. n. p. 303 West Indies, FELT Ent.
News 22.

Cordylomyia **gen. n.**, *coprophila* **sp. n.**
North America, FELT p. 35 J. New
York Ent. Soc. 19.

Corinthomyia **gen. n.** type *Campylo-*
myza hirsuta p. 35, FELT T.c.

Cystiphora viburnifolia **sp. n.** Massa-
chusetts p. 480, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Dasyneura communis p. 478, *gibsoni*
p. 479, *pergandei, smilacifolia*, p. 480,
spp. n., N. America, FELT T.c.—*D.*
smilacinae **sp. n.** New York, BISHOP
Ent. News 22 p. 346.

Diadiplosis **gen. n.** p. 54, *cocci* **sp. n.**
West Indies p. 55, FELT J. New York
Ent. Soc. 19.

Dicrodiplosis coccidarum Porto Rico
p. 548, *gillettei* Colorado p. 549, **spp. n.**,
FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Didactylomyia **gen. n.** type *Colpodia*
longimana p. 39, FELT J. New York
Ent. Soc. 19.

Endaphis hirta **sp. n.** Ceylon, FELT
Ent. News 22 p. 224.—*E. abdominalis*
Peru p. 128, *americana* Arizona p. 129,
spp. n., FELT T.c.

Epimyia **gen. n.**, *carolina* **sp. n.**
North America, FELT p. 38 J. New
York Ent. Soc. 19.

Erosomyia **gen. n.**, *mangiferae* **sp. n.**
West Indies, p. 49, FELT T.c.

Hyperdiplosis coffeae **sp. n.** p. 305
West Indies, FELT Ent. News 22.—
H. eupatorii **sp. n.** West Indian Islands
p. 110, FELT T.c.—*H. americana* **sp. n.**
p. 192 Panama, FELT J. New York
Ent. Soc. 19.—*H. fungicola* **sp. n.**
Washington p. 552, FELT J. Econ. Ent.
4.

Holoneurus mahensis **sp. n.** Sey-
chelles, KIEFFER p. 328 Tr. Linn. Soc.
14.—*H. occidentalis* **sp. n.** p. 190
Panama, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc.
19.

Itonida cucurbitae, spiraeina, p. 555,
taxodii p. 556, *pugionis* p. 557, *cincta*,
canadensis p. 558, **spp. n.**, N. America,
FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Joannisia kiefferiana **sp. n.** Deutschl.,
ENDERLEIN p. 573 Zool. Anz. 37.—
J. latipennis p. 328, *seychellensis* p. 329,
spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn.
Soc. 14.—*J. pennsylvanica* **sp. n.** Penn-
sylvania p. 476, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Kronomyia **gen. n.**, *populi* **sp. n.** New
York p. 476 f. 11, FELT T.c.

Lasioptera allioniae, *arizonensis*, spp. n., U.S., FELT p. 482 T.c.—*L. portulacae* sp. n. West Indies, FELT Psyche 18 p. 84.

Lasiapteryx schwarzi sp. n. p. 191 Panama, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Ledomia aurofulgens p. 316, *styloptera*, *mahensis*, p. 317, *monilicornis* p. 318, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Lepidodiplosis gen. n. near *Xylodiplosis* p. 319, *seychellensis*, *mahensis*, p. 320, *squamosipes*, *filipes*, p. 321, *nocticolor* p. 322, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER T.c.

Leptosyna quercus sp. n. New York p. 546, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Lestodiplosis squamosus p. 323, *scotianus* p. 324, *ciliatipennis*, *L. (Copro-*
diplosis) nanus, p. 325, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*L. peruviana* sp. n. Peru, FELT Ent. News 22 p. 10.

Lobodiplosis coccidarum sp. n. St. Vincent, FELT p. 195 Canad. Ent. 43.

Meinertomyia nom. n. for *Pero* Mein. p. 37, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

†*Meunieria succini* n. n. for *Miastor* du succin Meunier p. 36, FELT T.c.

Miastor? americana paedogenesis pp. 82–104 pls. 22–35 ff. 7–10, FELT New York St. Mus. Bull. 147.—*M.*, paedogenesis, FELT Science 33 p. 302; *M. larvae*, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 200, and WHEELER T.c. p. 201, FELT Science 33 p. 583.

Mycodiplosis carolina North Carolina, *coccidivora* Jamaica, p. 549, *cucurbitae*, *spinosa*, p. 550, U.S., spp. n., FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Mycophila gen. n., *fungicola* sp. n. North America, FELT p. 33 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Neolasioptera agrostis, *squamosa*, p. 483, *trimera* p. 484, spp. n., U.S., FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Neuromyia gen. n. type *Arnoldia minor* p. 44, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Oligarces ulmi sp. n. New York p. 477, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Parallelodiplosis clarkae sp. n. Massachusetts p. 553, FELT T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Perrisia subinermis sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 696 Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Planodiplosis gen. n. near *Arthrocnodax*, *insularis* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 323 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Promikiola gen. n. near *Mikiola*, *rubra* sp. n. Chile, KIEFFER & HERBST p. 700 Centralbl. Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Prowinnertzia gen. n. near *Winnertzia*, *mahensis* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 327 Tr. Linn. Soc. 4.

Rhizomyia hirta sp. n. New York p. 478, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 14.

Rhopalomyia grossulariae sp. n. Ohio, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 347.—*R. gnaphalodis* sp. n. Colorado p. 484, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 14.

Toxomyia gen. n., *fungicola* sp. n. West Indies, FELT p. 302 Ent. News 22.—*T. rubida* sp. n. St. Vincent, FELT Canad. Ent. 43 p. 194.

Tritozyga sackeni sp. n. North America, FELT p. 32 J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Winnertzia pectinata sp. n. New York p. 478, FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Xenodiplosis nom. n. for *Allodiplosis* Rubs. p. 61, FELT J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Xylodiplosis calopus sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 323 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Youngomyia quercina p. 551, *vernoniae* p. 552, spp. n., U.S., FELT J. Econ. Ent. 4.

MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Asindulum brevirostre sp. n. Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 392 Taf. xi figs. 9–10.

Brachycampta cinerea, *fissicauda*, *pistillata* *radiata*, *spathulata*, spp. n., Austria-Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM T.c. pp. 397–401 Taf. xii figs. 1–8 Taf. xv figs. 8–10.

Epicypta and *Phronia*; larvae, BLOOMFIELD p. 94 Ent. Mag. 47.

Exechia clypeata, *furcata*, *magnicauda*, *serpentina*, *unguiculata*, n. spp., Austria-Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 404–409 Taf. xiii figs. 1–14 Taf. xv fig. 17.

Fungivora mesorphina sp. n. Peru, SPEISER p. 238 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

†*Leia miocenica* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 76.

Lycoria annulata absoloni subsp. n., BEZZI p. 24 fig. Arch. Zool. 8.

Macrocera kerteszi sp. n. Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 390 Taf. xi figs. 1-2.

Mycetophila czizekii sp. n. Mähren, LANDROCK Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 164.—*M. curviseta*, *formosa*, *lamellata*, *limbata*, *longelamellata*, *tridentata*, *tuberosa*, spp. n., Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 409-417 Taf. xiv figs. 1-12 Taf. xv figs. 1-5 11-13 15-16 18.—*M. ornata* Steph., ADAMS p. 93 Ent. Mag. 47.

Neurotelia Rond. = (*Anaclinia* Meig.), LANDROCK p. 161 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Paraneurotelia gen. n., near *Anaclinia*, *dziedzickii* sp. n. Mähren, LANDROCK T.c. p. 161.

Phronia mutila sp. n. Styria, LUNDSTRÖM Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 403 Taf. xii figs. 15-17.

Platyura tristis sp. n. Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM pp. 391-392 Taf. xi figs. 3-6 T.c.

Rhymosia cretensis sp. n. Creta, LUNDSTRÖM p. 396 Taf. xi figs. 16-17 T.c.

Sciophila fissa, *forficata*, *tridens*, Austria, spp. n., LUNDSTRÖM pp. 394-395 Taf. xi figs. 11-12, Taf. xiv figs. 13-14, Taf. xv figs. 6-7 T.c.

Trichonta aberrans, *falcata*, spp. n., Hungary, LUNDSTRÖM pp. 401-403 Taf. xii figs. 11-13 T.c.

Zelmira flavioralis sp. n. Formosa, SPEISER p. 237 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

CHIRONOMIDAE (or TENDIPEDIDAE).

Les Chironomides (*Tendipedidae*) de l'Himalaya et d'Assam; KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 319-349.

Chironomidenmetamorphosen; KRAATZ Münster Jahresber. Prov. Ver. Wiss. 39 pp. 71-114 and Diss. Münster i. W. 1911 45 pp.

Entwicklung der Geschlechtsorgane, *Chironomus*, HASPER Zool. Jahrb. Anat. 31 pp. 543-612 3 Taf.

Bezzia hydrophila sp. n. Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 6 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*B. trispinosa*, *eucera*, spp. n., Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 123 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*B. vaga* sp. n. Nepal, KIEFFER p. 329 T.c.

Camptocladius anomalus, *punctatus*, *aquaticus*, Germany, spp. n., p. 184, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. monticola* sp. n. Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 346 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Ceratopogon trichotomma p. 332, *chrysolophus* p. 333, *lasionotus* p. 334, *lampronotus* p. 335, *psilonotus*, *aplonotus*, p. 337, *seychelleanus*, *falcinellus*, p. 338, *mahensis* p. 339, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Chaetocladius subg. n. vide *Dactylocladius*.

Chironomus formosus sp. n. Belgium, GOETGHEBUER p. 97 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. koenigi* sp. n. Bären-Insel, KIEFFER & LUNDBERK p. 274 König Avifauna Spitzbergen.—*C. callichirus*, *scotti*, p. 352, *brunneicornis*, *linearis*, p. 353, *leptogastrus*, *binotatus*, p. 354, *chloronotus*, *melanophilus*, p. 355, *seychelleanus*, *pandani*, p. 356, *limnocharis*, *nocticolor*, p. 357, *nigratipes*, p. 358, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. speciosus* p. 133, *pruinosis* p. 134, *nigrosparis* p. 135, *nocticola*, *ceylanicus*, p. 136, *polystictus* p. 137, *lobaticeps* p. 138, *lobaticollis*, *flaviventris*, p. 139, *verrucosus* p. 140, *grossipes*, *nigromarginatus*, p. 141, *callithorax* p. 142, *melanostolus*, *nigriforceps*, p. 143, *dolichogaster*, *semi-niger*, *lampronotus*, p. 144, *longicrus*, *fuscitarsis*, p. 145, *callicomus*, *lamprothorax*, p. 146, *tenerimus* p. 147, *noctua-bundus* p. 148, *dolichotomus* p. 149, *callinotus*, *melanophorus*, p. 150, *planicollis*, *breviforceps*, p. 151, *nocturnalis*, *oriplanus*, p. 152, *forficularius* p. 153, *barbatitarsis* p. 154, *callichirus*, *melanochirus*, p. 155, *melanostictus*, *callisphyrus*, p. 156, *aplochirus* p. 157, *aploneurus*, *leptochirus*, p. 158, *psilochirus*, *lasiuchirus*, p. 159, *callimorphus*, *viridiventris*, p. 162, *atrosignatus* p. 163, *nudipes*, *rostratus*, p. 164, *prasiogaster*, *chlorogaster*, p. 165, *semiviridis* p. 166, spp. n., India and Burma, KIEFFER

Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*C.*; Natur des Leuchters (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), TSACENKO Bull. jard. bot. 11 pp. 31–43.

C.; Kerne in den Speicheldrüsen der Larve, VAN HERWERDEN Onderzoekingen Physiol. Lab. 11 pp. 40–60 1 Taf.

C.; larva parasitic, BARNARD p. 76 Ent. Mag. 47.

Corynoneura conjungens, *arcuata*, *C. (Thienemanniella subgen. n.) clari-cornis*, p. 201, *nana* p. 202, *spp. n.*, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*C. seychellensis* *sp. n.* Mahé, KIEFFER p. 363 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Cricotopus rectinervis, *lanceolatus*, *naicus*, *spp. n.*, p. 199, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Culicoides kiefferi p. 108, *flaviventris* p. 109, *spp. n.*, Belgium, GOETGHEBUER Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*C. stigmaticus*, *photophilus*, *spp. n.*, Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 4 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*C. leucostictus* p. 340, *seychellensis*, *scotti*, p. 341, *aurantiacus* p. 342, *spp. n.*, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*C. himalayae* p. 326, *pictiventris* p. 327, *spp. n.*, Himalaya, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Dactylocladius subpilosus *sp. n.* Bären-Insel, KIEFFER & LUNDBECK p. 273 König Avifauna Spitzbergen.—*D. (Chaetocladius subgen. n.) setiger*, *fuscus*, *hamatipes*, *polychaetus*, *spp. n.*, *hamifer* var. *macrochaetus*, p. 182, *D. setosipennis*, *hamifer*, *longicalcar*, *miricornis*, *olivaceus*, *breviradius*, and var. *flaviforceps*, *adauctus*, p. 183, *hamatitarsis*, *fuscitarsis*, *brevicalcar*, *spp. n.*, *ampullaceus* and *pallidipes* n. varr. p. 184, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*D. mahensis* p. 361, *melanostolus*, *xanthostolus*, p. 362, *heterostolus*, *megalochirus*, p. 363, *spp. n.*, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*D. tenuicrus* p. 174 Bengal, *noctivagus* Suez Canal p. 175, *spp. n.*, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Dasyhelea halophila *sp. n.* Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 5 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Dibezzia *gen. n.* near *Palpomyia*, *clavata*, p. 120, *longistila* p. 121, *brevistila*, p. 122, *spp. n.*, India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*D. himalayae* *sp. n.* Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 328 T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Dolichocladius *gen. n.*, *heteropterus* *sp. n.* Burma, KIEFFER p. 176 T.c.

Forcipomyia corticis, *setosipennis*, *spp. n.*, Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 1 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*F. (Prohelea) cubicularis*, *himalayae*, p. 320, *F. calotricha*, *montivaga*, p. 322, *aticola*, p. 323, *rivicola*, *oriphila*, p. 324, *macrothrix*, *urbicola*, p. 325, *xanthophila* p. 326, *spp. n.*, Himalaya, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Halliella *gen. n.* near *Tanytarsus* p. 172, *noctivaga* *sp. n.* Suez Canal p. 173, KIEFFER T.c.

Isoplastus pallidissimus p. 364, *minimus*, *aurantiacus*, p. 365, *spp. n.*, Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*I. oriplanus* p. 125, *photophilus* p. 126, *spp. n.*, India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Lauterbornia *gen. n.* für *Tanytarsus coracina* Zett., KIEFFER p. 42 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Metricnemus sinuosus, *camptoneurus*, *subtangens*, *tangens*, *cubitalis*, *breviradius*, *clavaticornis*, *spp. n.*, Germany, p. 200, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*M. mahensis* *sp. n.* Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 360 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*M. callinotus* *sp. n.* Simla, KIEFFER p. 175 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*M. fusiger* *sp. n.* Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 348 T.c.

Nepalia *gen. n.*, *filipes* *sp. n.* India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 348.

Oecacta hostilissima *sp. n.* West-Afrika, PITTALUGA p. 69 Centrbl. Bakt. Abt. 1 59 Orig.

Orthocladius setodinervis, *rivicola*, *longiradius*, *tazicola*, *rhyacobius*, *hygroptericus*, p. 181, *rhyacophilus*, p. 182, *spp. n.*, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Pachyleptus rufipes *sp. n.* Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 347 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Palpomyia roseiventris, *leucopogon*, p. 114, *disticta* p. 115, *tetrasticta* p. 116, *polysticta*, *brevispina*, p. 117, *spp. n.*, India, KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*P. rivularis* *sp. n.* Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 328 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Paraclunio *gen. n.* near *Psamathomyia*, *trilobatus* *sp. n.* California, KIEFFER pp. 103–105 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Paratendipes *gen. n.* für *Tendipes albimanus* Meig, KIEFFER p. 41 T.c.

Pelopia bimaculata var. n. *microtoma*, *oranta* var. n. *niveiforceps*, *enhydra*, *clavipennis*, *falcigera*, *nympha*, *barbatipes*, *costalis*, Deutschl., spp. n., KIEFFER pp. 12-18 T.c.—*P. callicoma* sp. n. Yunnan, KIEFFER p. 29 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*P. saltatrix* p. 330, *brunettii*, *riparia*, p. 332, *himalayae* p. 333, spp. n., Himalaya, KIEFFER T.c.

Probezzia scotti p. 348, *longipennis*, *ornatissima*, p. 349, *seychelleana* p. 50, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Psectrocladius anomalus, *flavofasciatus najas*, spp. n., p. 185, Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*P. flavicollis* sp. n. Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 176 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Psectrotanypus migrator, *viator*, spp. n., *brevicalcar* varr. n. *thummi* and *stagnicola*, *longicalcar* var. n. *sordicola*, Deutschl., KIEFFER pp. 8-10 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

Rhopalocladus gen. n., *himalayae* sp. n. Himalaya, KIEFFER p. 347 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Serromyia festiva sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 346 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Sphaeromyias stictonota sp. n. Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 118 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*S. hexacantha* p. 343, *pulchripennis* p. 344, *areolaris* p. 345, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.

Stilbobezzia gen. n. near *Palpomyia*, *festiva* sp. n. Calcutta, KIEFFER p. 118 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Tanytarsus agrayloides p. 45, *bauri*, *psilopterus*, p. 46, *iridis* p. 47, *flavofasciatus* p. 48, *bathophilus* p. 49, *insularis* p. 50, *ellipsoidalis* p. 51, *hemipsilus*, *salinarius*, p. 52, *curticornis* p. 53, *lincki* p. 54, *longitarsis*, *curtimanus*, p. 55, *excisus* p. 56, *tetratomus* p. 57, *exsectus*, *trivialis*, p. 58, *atrofasciatus* p. 59, *praticola*, *longiradius*, p. 60, spp. n., Deutschl., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*T. pallidissimus* p. 358, *glabripennis* p. 359, spp. n., Seychelles, KIEFFER Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*T. viridis*, *hirtipes*, p. 168, *lasiopterus*, *confundendus*, p. 169, *adjacens*, *semiglaber*, p. 170, *macrochirus*, *nocturnus*, *nocticola*, p. 171, *leptogastus*, *lasiopus*, p. 172, spp. n., KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. sinarum* sp. n. Yunnan, KIEFFER p. 28 T.c. *T. dissimilis*, *partheno-*

genesis p. 3, JOHANNSEN Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine. Bull. 187.

Tendipes falciger, p. 21, *cornix* p. 22, *nymphoides* p. 25, *stagnorum*, *urbanus*, p. 26, *coarctatus* p. 27, *liebeli* p. 28, *corax* p. 30, *subulatus* p. 32, *rhyparobius* p. 30, *dichromocerus* p. 34, *indivisus* p. 35, *thummi* p. 36, *stagnicola* p. 38, *stricticornis* p. 39, *nympha* p. 40, spp. n., *viridis* var. n. *melanosema* p. 39, Deutschl., KIEFFER Bull. Soc. Metz 27.—*T. atrifurca* p. 27, *sinensis*, *browni*, p. 28, Yunnan, spp. n., KIEFFER Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. melanothorax*, *digraphis*, p. 335, *choricus* p. 336, *himalayanus* p. 337, *fulvescens*, *polius*, *nepalensis*, p. 339, *macroscelus* p. 340, *stictogaster*, *rufescens*, p. 341, *sessilis* p. 342, spp. n., India, KIEFFER T.c.

Thienemanniella subg. n. vide *Coryno-neura*.

Trichocladus sinuosus, *curvinervis*, *pictimanus*, *fallax*, p. 185, *atrimanus* with var. *albicinctus*, *algarum*, *glauciventrif*, *prasiogaster*, *barbatiforceps*, *nympha*, *proximus*, p. 186, *nigriceps* p. 187, spp. n., Germany, KIEFFER Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*T. marinus* sp. n. Norwegen, ALVERDES p. 58 Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*T. spitzbergensis* Spitzbergen, *flexinervis* Bären-Insel, spp. n., KIEFFER & LUNDBECK p. 272 König Avifauna Spitzbergensis.—*T. quadrifasciatus* sp. n. Seychelles, KIEFFER p. 360 Tr. Linn. Soc. 14.—*T. spatulicornis* sp. n. Bengal, KIEFFER p. 177 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. pentazonus* p. 345, *oriplanus* p. 346, spp. n., Himalaya, KIEFFER T.c.

Trichotanypus horticola sp. n. Deutschl., KIEFFER p. 10 Bull. Soc. Metz 27.

CULICIDAE.

Culicidae; classification, 4 subfam. of *Culicinae*, ALCOCK pp. 240-250 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Aids to the identification of *culicidae* other than *Anopheles*, with special reference to Indian species; CHRISTOPHERS Paludism No. 3 pp. 40-54 pl.

Revision of African *Culicinae* with much synonymy; EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 2 pp. 241-268.

The *Culicidae* of the Transvaal; THEOBALD Rep. 1 Veterin. Research pp. 232-272 pls. i-xi.

Mosquitoes of Bihé and Bailundo; WELLMAN J. Infect. Dis. 2 1905 pp. 627-631 ff. 1-5

Monograph of Anopheline mosquitoes of India, 2nd ed. 36 pls.; JAMES & LISTER.

Anophelinae; key to Indian; JAMES Paludism No. 2 pp. 52-63.

The Indian *Anophelinae*; JAMES Paludism No. 2 pp. 52-63.

Culicidae of British Guiana; AIKEN J. R. Agric. Soc. Brit. Guiana 1 pp. 187-204.

Culicidae of Cuba, not new, PAZOS An. Ac. Habana 45 1908 figs.

Culicidae delle paludi salate della costa N.-E. dell' Atlantico; CACCINI Atti Soc. studi malaria 11 pp. 37-66.

Culicidae, larve e immagini: costumi; GALLI-VALERIO & ROHAZ de YONGH Roma Atti Soc. studi malaria 11 pp. 1-6.

Larval species; DYAR & KNAB Science 33 p. 455.

Corethrinae; synonymy of genera, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4 pp. 317 & 318.

Andersonia gen. n. near *Culicada*, *tasmaniensis* sp. n. Tasmania, STRICKLAND p. 250 Entomologist 44.

Anopheles; taxonomy and composition, ALCOCK pp. 241-246 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*A. claviger*, *pseudopictus* var. *flerowi*, *superpictus* var. *vassiliewi*, *pulcherrimus*, in Reisfeldern Turkestans (Russ.), VASILIEV Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 9 2 pp. 1-28.—*A. pulcherrimus*, *pseudopictus flerowii* et *vassiliewi* varr. n., Russisch-Centralasien (Russ.), PORTSCHINSKY Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 5 1 1911 p. 57 pls. i-iii.—*A. (Myzomyia) flavicosta* p. 142, *A. (Nyssorhynchus) watsoni* p. 143, spp. n., Nigeria, Myz. *funesta* var. *umbrosa* Theo. = sp. n., p. 142, EDWARDS Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*A. matto-grossensis* sp. n. Brazil p. 297, LUTZ & NEIVA Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Asceomyia gen. n. for *Culex epira*, etc., AIKEN p. 193 J. R. Agric. Soc. Brit. Guiana 1.

Cellia pseudosquamosa sp. n. Rhodesia p. 236, var. *arnoldi* p. 238, NEWSTEAD & CARTER Ann. trop. Med. 5.

Chrysoconops bakeri p. 19, *fraseri* p. 22, *microannulatus* p. 26, *maculipennis* p. 27, spp. n., Uganda, THEOBALD Nov. Culic.—*C. fuscopteron* sp. n. New Guinea, THEOBALD Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 239.

Corethra pallidipes sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 399 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Culex; Synops. der in Nord- und Mittelrussland vorkommenden (Russ.), PORTSCHINSKY Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 5 1 p. 59.—*C. sudanensis* sp. n. Africa p. 154 pl. xi, THEOBALD Rep. Wellcome Lab. 4 B.—*C. ateniata* p. 261, *goughii* p. 268 pl. xi, *pallidopunctata* p. 267 pl. x, *onderstepoortensis* p. 265 pl. v, spp. n., S. Africa, THEOBALD Pretoria First Rep. Veterin. Research 1911.—*C. microtaeniata* p. 236, *pseudoinfula* p. 237, spp. n., Java, THEOBALD Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*C. borealis* sp. n. Alaska, LUDLOW p. 178 Canad. Ent. 43.—*C. scutipunctatus* sp. n. Brazil p. 298, LUTZ & NEIVA Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Culicada theobaldi sp. n. Niederlande, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 142.—*C. tasmaniensis* p. 181, *inornata* p. 201, *demansis*, *vandema*, p. 202 with var. *variegatans* p. 204, spp. n., Tasmania, STRICKLAND Entomologist 44.

Culicelsa westralis p. 130, *uniformis* p. 131, *similis* p. 132, *queenslandis* p. 179, spp. n., Australia, STRICKLAND T.c.

Culiciomyia ? *insignis* sp. n. Uganda, CARTER p. 37 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Danielsea pagei sp. n. p. 128 Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.

Diceromyia gen. n. near *Newsteadina*, *africana* sp. n. Sobat Riv. pl. x, THEOBALD p. 151 Rep. Wellcome Lab. 4 B.

Duttonia alboannulalis sp. n. p. 132 Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.

Eretmapodites; revision pp. 67-73, *grahami* sp. n. Ashanti p. 71, EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Grabhamia australis sp. n. Australia, STRICKLAND p. 133 Entomologist 44.

Harpagomyia taeniarostris sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 34 Nov. Culic.—*H. caeruleovittata* sp. n. p. 131 Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.—*H. splendens*, Metamorphose, DE MEYERE Tijd-

schr. Ent. 54 pp. 162-167; Biologie, JACOBSON Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 158-161 3 Taf.

Harpagomyia sub-fam. n. p. 132, LUDLOW Psyche 18.

Hodgesia niveocaputis sp. n. p. 130 Philippines, LUDLOW T.c.

Janthinosoma paraguayensis sp. n., STRICKLAND p. 268 Entomologist 44.

Kingia gregoryi sp. n. p. 128 Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.

Leslieomyia gen. n., *taeniorhynchoides* sp. n. Punjab, CHRISTOPHERS Paludism 1911 p. 68.

Megaculex palustris sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 13 Nov. Culic.

Megarhinus; food-habits, KNAB Psyche 18 p. 80.

Mimomyia fusca sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 32 Nov. Culic.

Neocellia fowleri sp. n., CHRISTOPHERS Paludism 1911 p. 64.—*N. ? christyi* sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD & CARTER p. 238 Ann. trop. Med. 5.

Pyretophorus distinctus sp. n. Rhodesia p. 234, var. *melanocosta* p. 236, NEWSTEAD & CARTER Ann. trop. Med. 5.—*P. albipes* p. 243 fig. 1, *quadriannulatus* p. 242 pl. v fig. 2, spp. n., S. Africa, THEOBALD Pretoria First Rep. Direct. Veterin. Research 1911.

Reedomyia simulans sp. n. Ashanti, NEWSTEAD & CARTER p. 240 Ann. trop. Med. 5.

Stegomyia bromeliae sp. n. Uganda, THEOBALD p. 10 Nov. Culic.—*S. quasigratia* sp. n. p. 129 Philippines, LUDLOW Psyche 18.—*S. tasmaniensis* sp. n. Tasmania, STRICKLAND p. 249 Entomologist 44.—*S. fasciata*, distribution, bionomics, THEOBALD Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 145-170 pl. v.

Thomasina gen. n. for *Mansonia longipalpis*, NEWSTEAD & CARTER Ann. trop. Med. p. 553.

Toxorhynchites javaensis sp. n. Java, THEOBALD Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 233.—*T. speciosa*, COLLEDGE P. R. Soc. Queensland 23 pp. 121-130 pl. iv.

PSYCHODIDAE.

Parabrunettia gen. n., *albohumeralis*, p. 311, 9-notata p. 313, *flavicollis*, *longichaeta*, p. 314, spp. n., India and Ceylon, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Pericoma squaminervis p. 303, *metatarsalis* p. 305, *mixta* p. 306, *proxima* p. 308, *impunctata*, *unicolor*, p. 309 spp. n., India and Ceylon, BRUNETTI T.c.

Phlebotomus; notes on Indian, major var. n. *grisea*, *babu* var. n. *niger*, p. 320, ANNANDALE Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*P.* anatomy, larvae, *nigerrimus* p. 68, *perniciosus* p. 70, spp. n., Malta, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 2 3 pls.—*P. papatasi*, recente storiche, anatomiche, embriol., dietolog., GRASSI Roma Mem. Soc. XL 14 1907 pp. 353-394 4 tav.—*P.* sp., life-history, MARETT J. Army med. Corps 17 pp. 13-29 pl.

Psychoda geniculata p. 294, *distans*, *albopicta*, p. 296, *fulvohirta* p. 297, *orbicularis* p. 298, *decora*, *maculipennis*, p. 299, *transversa*, *hirtipennis*, p. 300, *apicalis* p. 301, spp. n., India and Ceylon, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

SIMULIIDAE.

Dr. A. Lutz's studies of Brazilian Simuliidae, KNAB Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 1911 pp. 172-179.

Simulium rufithorax p. 282, *griseescens* p. 283, *metatarsalis*, *griseifrons*, p. 284, *rufibasis* p. 285, *aureohirtum* p. 287, *senilis* p. 288, spp. n., India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*S. nigrogilvum* sp. n. Siam, SUMMERS p. 586 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.—*S. guianense* sp. n. Demerara, WISE p. 252 J. R. Agric. Soc. Brit. Guiana 1.—*S. ornata*, Larve, LIEBE Zs. natw. Leipzig 82 pp. 345-372.

BIBIONIDAE.

Bibio hortulanoides p. 274, *proximus* p. 275, *abdominalis* p. 276, *approximatus* p. 277, *disalis* p. 278, *rufifemur*, *fuscitibia*, p. 279, *defectus*, p. 280, spp. n., India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

†*B. sticheli*, Miocän Krain, HANDLIRSCH Berlin ent. Zs. 55 p. 179.

Corynoscelis eximia ♀, DAHL Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 212-221.

†*Penthetria angustipennis* p. 104 f. 6, *pulla* p. 105 fig. 7, *brevipes* f. 8, *pictipennis* figs. 9–11, p. 106, *elator* p. 108 f. 12, *reducta* p. 109 f. 13, *falcata* p. 110 f. 14, *fragmentum* f. 15, *nana* figs. 16 & 17, p. 111, *separanda* p. 112 f. 18, *pulchra* p. 113 f. 19, *avunculus* p. 114 figs. 20 & 21, *avus* p. 115 f. 22, *lambei* p. 116 f. 23, *ovalis* f. 24, *transitoria* f. 25, p. 117, *canadensis* p. 118 f. 26, *curtula* p. 119 f. 27, *dilatata* p. 120 f. 28, *platyptera* p. 121 f. 29, **spp. n.**, Tertiary Canada, HANDLIERSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Plecia indica p. 271, *atra*, *obscura*, p. 272, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

†*P. melanderi* **sp. n.** Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 77 pl. iii f. 1.

Pleciomyia **gen. n.**, BRUNETTI p. 269 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Scatopse brunnescens Ceylon **sp. n.**, BRUNETTI p. 281 T.c.

BLEPHAROCERIDAE.

Apistomyia trilineata **sp. n.** Darjiling, BRUNETTI p. 315 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Blepharocera indica **sp. n.** Himalaya BRUNETTI p. 316 T.c.

Liponeura; Verbreitung und Biologie, HETSCHKO pp. 273–278 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.

TIPULIDAE, PTYCHOPTERIDAE.

Tipulidae; Beschreibung der mährischen, CZIZEK Zeitschr. mähr. Ld.-Mus. 11 pp. 193–282.

Revision of the Oriental Tipulidae with descriptions of new species, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pp. 231–314.

Adelphomyia minuta **sp. n.** New York, ALEXANDER p. 286 Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. senilis* p. 352 f. 4, ALEXANDER Ent. News 22.

Atarba nebulosa p. 42, *diffusa*, *pilifera*, p. 43, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Atypophthalmus **gen. n.**, *holopticus* **sp. n.** Calcutta, BRUNETTI p. 273 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Ceratocheilus cornigerum **sp. n.** (as *Styringomyia*) = (*winnsampsoni* Wesché) p. 282, *gilesi* **sp. n.** W. Africa p. 283, EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ceratostephanus **gen. n.** p. 271, *antennatus* **sp. n.** Western Himalayas p. 272, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Cladura flavescens **sp. n.** Darjiling, BRUNETTI p. 284 T.c.

Claduroides **gen. n.** p. 288, *fascipennis* p. 289, *sordida* p. 290, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI T.c.

Cylindrotoma quadricellula **sp. n.** Darjiling BRUNETTI p. 268 T.c.

Dasymallomyia **gen. n.**, *signata* **sp. n.** Darjiling, BRUNETTI p. 304 T.c.

Dicranomyia cuneiformis p. 23, *convergens* p. 24, *umbrata* p. 25, *punctulata*, *nervosa*, p. 26, *tenella* p. 27, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*D. saltans* O.S. to *Thripticomys*, EDWARDS p. 58 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Dolichopeza gracilis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 60.

Empeda gracilis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE p. 49 T.c.

Ephiphragma signata **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE p. 52 T.c.

Eriocera ctenophoroides p. 64, *scutellata* p. 65, *tuberculifera*, *fusca*, p. 66, **spp. n.**, Ceylon, EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*E. badia* Ceylon, *rufibasis* Burma, p. 310, *semilimpida*, *plumbicincta*, p. 311, *fenestrata* p. 312, Assam, *greenii* Ceylon p. 313, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*E. cingulata* **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 58.

Erioptera javanensis p. 45, *notata* p. 46, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

†*Etoptychoptera* **gen. n.** *Ptychopteridae*, *tertiaria* **sp. n.** f. 30 Tertiary Canada, p. 122, HANDLIERSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Furcomyia monticola **sp. n.** Georgia p. 201 f. 7, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Geranomyia fletcheri **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 60 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*G. vinaceobrunnea* p. 274, *genitalis* p. 275, *semifasciata* p. 276, *semistriata* p. 277, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*G. nitida* p. 28, *argentifera*, *montana*, p. 29, *notata* p. 30, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Gnophomyia orientalis p. 46, *ornatipennis* p. 47, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

Gymnastes **gen. n.**, *violaceus* **sp. n.** Ceylon, BRUNETTI p. 282 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Gynoplistia 8-fasciata **sp. n.** Celebes, BRUNETTI p. 307 T.c.

Lechria bengalensis **sp. n.** Bengal, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*L. lucida* **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 53.

Libnotes punctipennis p. 35, *nervosa* p. 36, *forcipata* p. 38, *rufa* p. 39, **spp. n.**, Java, DE MEYERE T.c.

Limnobia parietina, ALEXANDER Ent. News 22 p. 85.

Limnophila opaca **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 52.—*L. similis* p. 195 ff. 4 & 8, *noveboracensis* p. 196 f. 3, *L. (Prionolabis) simplex* p. 198 f. 10, **spp. n.**, U.S., ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Molophilus bicolor **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 45.

Mongoma; merged in *Trentepohlia*, EDWARDS p. 63 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mongomioides **gen. n.** type *Limnobia trentepohlii*, BRUNETTI p. 296 Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Orimarga borneensis **sp. n.** Borneo, BRUNETTI p. 280 T.c.

Ormosia apicalis **sp. n.** Georgia p. 200 f. 6, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Pachyrhina dorsopunctata p. 265, *consimilis* p. 266, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Paracladura **gen. n.** p. 286, *gracilis* p. 287, *elegans* p. 288, **spp. n.**, Darjeeling, BRUNETTI T.c.

Paramongoma **gen. n.** type *Cylindrotoma albitarsis* Dol., BRUNETTI p. 295 T.c.

Phylodorea subcostata **sp. n.** New York, ALEXANDER p. 287 Canad. Ent. 43.

Polymera georgiae Georgia p. 199 f. 5, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.

Pselliophora bifascipennis Shanghai, *divisa* India, *serraticornis* Ceylon, *immaculipennis* Assam, *terminalis* Tonkin, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Ptychoptera distincta, tibialis, atritarsis, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI pp. 234–235 T.c.

Rhipidia javanensis **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 31.

Sacandaga **gen. n.** p. 349, *flava* **sp. n.** New York p. 351 ff. 1–3, ALEXANDER Ent. News 22.

Styringomyia = (*Idiophlebia* Gr.) p. 283, *didyma* Grimsh. = (*I. pallida* Gr.) p. 284, EDWARDS Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. ceylonica* **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 62 T.c.—*S. obscura* p. 300, *flava* p. 301, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.

Teucholabis cyanea **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 61 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thripticomys longivena **sp. n.** Ceylon, EDWARDS p. 59 T.c.

Tipula majestica p. 248, *fulvolateralis* p. 249, India, *fumifasciata* China, *fumipennis* Darjiling, p. 250, *pluto* Tonkin, p. 251, *cinerea* Lombok, *flava* p. 252, *himalayensis* p. 253, *robusta* p. 254, *elegans* p. 255, *interrupta* p. 256, *nigroapicalis* p. 257, *ornatithorax* p. 258, Himalaya, *sciariiformis* Tonkin, *demarcata*, p. 259, *ochripes* p. 260, Ceylon, *divisa* p. 261, *gracilis* p. 262, Darjiling, **spp. n.**, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6.—*T. cinctipes* p. 64 Borneo, *gedehana* p. 66, *cinereifrons*, *inconspicua*, Java, **spp. n.**, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*T. sayi* n. n. for *costalis* Say p. 194, ALEXANDER Psyche 18.—*T. olia* p. 161 fig., *madera* p. 162, *newcomeri* p. 163, *coloradensis* p. 164, *rohweri* p. 165, **spp. n.**, N. America, DOANE Psyche 18.—†*T. tulamoena* **sp. n.** p. 123 f. 31 Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Toxorhina = (*Neoceratocheilus* Wesch ), EDWARDS p. 280 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

RHYPHIDAE, incl. DIXIDAE.

Dixa montana p. 265, *maculipennis* p. 266, *ochrilineata* p. 267, *bistriata* p. 268, *bifasciata* p. 269, **spp. n.**, India, BRUNETTI Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Rhyphus pulchricornis p. 260, *distinctus* p. 262, *divisus* p. 263, **spp. n.** India, *fenestralis* var. n. *indicus* p. 261, BRUNETTI T.c.—*R. flavipes* **sp. n.** Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 259.

STRATIOMYIDAE.

The *Stratiomyidae* of Cedar Point,
FULTON Ohio Nat. 11 pp. 299–301.

Eupachygaster gen. n. for *P. tarsalis*,
KERTÉSZ p. 31 Mem. Congr. internat.
Ent. 1.

Evaza javanensis sp. n. Java, DE
MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 274.

Nemotelus atriceps ♂, BECKER p. 72
Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Nothomyia viridis sp. n. Ohio, HINE
Ohio Nat. 11 p. 301 fig.

Odontomyia luteiceps p. 267 Borneo,
aurata p. 268 Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE
Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Pachygaster; composition, KERTÉSZ
p. 50 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.—*P.*
crassisetia sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijd-
schr. Ent. 54 p. 269.

Pycnomalla aterrima sp. n. Algier
SACK p. 146 Ent. Zs. 25.

Stratiomyia anubis, larvae, CROS
Feuille jeunes natural. 41 pp. 99–103.

TABANIDAE.

Notes on African *Tabanidae*, with
figures of numerous species, KING Rep.
Wellcome Lab. 4 B pp. 112–125 pls. i–
v.

Notes on *Tabanidae* from Sierra
Leone, PEARSE J. Army Med. Corps
16 1911 pp. 453–456.

Notes on the life-histories of *Tabani-*
dae, BRIMLEY Ent. News 22 p. 133.

Tabanidae, Lebensweise, etc., und
Bekämpfung 5-te Aufl. (Russ.), PORT-
SCHINSKY Trd. b. entom. učen. kom.
Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 2 8
pp. 1–55 figs. 1–21.

Bombylomyia splendens sp. n. Brazil,
LUTZ p. 69 pl. iv f. 3 Mem. Inst.
Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Chrysops neavei Africa sp. n., AUSTEN
p. 275 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*C. magnifica*
p. 161, with var. *inornata* p. 163,
centurionis p. 164, *cana* p. 166, figs.,
spp. n., Africa, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res.
2.—*C. designata* India sp. n., RICARDO
p. 383 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*C. v. nigrum*,
testaceicallosus, p. 297, Java, spp. n.,
DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*C.*
omissus p. 76 pl. iv f. 9, *nigricorpus*
p. 77 f. 10, *parvifascia* p. 78 f. 11,

bulbicornis p. 79 f. 12, spp. n., Brazil,
LUTZ Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Chrysosona schoutedeni Congo sp. n.,
SURCOUF p. 89 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Corizoneura longirostris varipes subsp.
n., RICARDO p. 367 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Diatomineura virgata p. 277, *neavei*
p. 279, *inornata* p. 282, Africa, spp. n.,
AUSTEN Bull. Ent. Res. 1.

Dichelacera robiginosa sp. n. Guiana,
SUMMERS p. 214 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Dorcaloemus auricomus p. 286, *can-*
didolimbatus p. 288, Africa, spp. n.,
AUSTEN Bull. Ent. Res. 1.

Esenbeckia neglecta p. 72, *matto-*
grossensis p. 74 pl. iv f. 7, *inframaculata*
p. 75 f. 6, spp. n., Brazil, LUTZ Mem.
Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Erephopsis nubiapex p. 66 pl. iv f. 1,
soledadei p. 67, *albitaeniata* p. 68 f. 4,
florisuga p. 80, Brazil, spp. n., LUTZ
T.c.

Goniops chrysocoma life history;
larvae pl. ii, pupa pl. iii, McATEE
Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp.
21–29.

Haematopota dissimilis p. 331, *validi-*
cornis p. 333, *annandalei* p. 335, *assam-*
ensis p. 343, *sinensis* p. 345, *marginata*
p. 347, *bilineata* p. 350, *latifascia* p. 356,
fasciata, *inconspicua*, p. 358, *im-*
maculata p. 359, India, spp. n., pls. xvi–
xviii, RICARDO Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*H.*
maculata p. 283, *tuberculata* p. 284,
Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr.
Ent. 54.

Laphriomyia gen. n., *mirabilis* sp. n.
Brazil pl. iv f. 5, LUTZ p. 71 Mem. Inst.
Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Neotabanus gen. n., *ceylonicus* sp. n.,
India, RICARDO p. 363 Rec. Ind. Mus.
4.

Pangonia infusca Africa sp. n.,
AUSTEN p. 283 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*P.*
nana Walk., hab., ♀, LUTZ p. 81 Mem.
Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 3.

Rhinomyza umbraticola Africa sp. n.,
AUSTEN p. 289 fig. 4 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.

Silvius indianus India sp. n., RICARDO
p. 374 Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.

Tabanus kingi Sudan sp. n., AUSTEN
p. 291 fig. 1 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*T.*
nitidus Congo sp. n., SURCOUF p. 87
Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*T. camelarius* p.

173, *mordax* p. 175, *spp. n.*, Sudan, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*T. gedoelsti* *sp. n.* p. 32, *fasciatus nigripes* var. n. p. 30, Congo, SURCOUF Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*T. rarus* p. 128, *hirtipalpis* p. 129, *flavicinctus* p. 130, *bicinctus* p. 132, *sexcinctus* p. 133, *non-optatus* p. 140, *pratti* p. 143, *albofasciatus* p. 146, *speciosus* p. 157, *hirtistriatus* p. 158, *brunnipennis* p. 160, *auristriatus* p. 161, *puteus* p. 165, *stantoni* p. 174, *indianus* p. 175, *malayensis* p. 178, *dissimilis* p. 180, *significans* p. 182, *fuscomaculatus* p. 183, *discrepans* p. 185, *flavithorax* p. 201, *tinctothorax* p. 202, *perakiensis* p. 204, *inobservatus* p. 205, *flavissimus* p. 207, *atrohirtus* p. 209, *siamensis* p. 212, *diversifrons* p. 214, *subcinerascens* p. 215, *uniformis* p. 218, *T. (Theriopectes) subcallosus* p. 227, *wyvillei* p. 229, *adjacens* p. 248, Indian region, *T. fuscicornis* p. 144, *negativus* p. 137, *formosiensis* p. 220, Formosa, *tuberculatus* Assam p. 220, *cyprianus* Cyprus and W. Asia p. 248, *persis* Persia p. 251, *niyajima* Japan p. 250 *spp. n.*, RICARDO Rec. Ind. Mus. 4.—*T. exsul*, *atratus*, pp. 181–183 figs., GARMAN Agric. Exp. Sta. Kentucky Bull. No. 151.—*T. agrestis*, SURCOUF Bull. Mus. Paris 17 p. 63.

LEPTIDAE.

Variationserscheinungen im Flügelgeader von *Leptis vitripennis*; KLEINE Berliner ent. Zs. 55 pp. 193–202 Taf.

Atherix furcata p. 293, *lucens* p. 294, *spp. n.*, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Chrysopilus opacifrons p. 288, *decoratus* p. 290, *ungaranensis* p. 291, *spp. n.*, Java, DE MEYERE T.C.

Leptis incurvatus p. 291, *arcuatus* p. 292, *spp. n.*, Java, DE MEYERE T.C.

†*Symphoromyia subtrita* *sp. n.* Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 78 pl. iii f. 2.

THEREVIDAE.

Bestimmungstabelle und Beschreibung der süd- und mittelamerikanischen Gattungen und Arten, KRÖBER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 475–529.

Anabarrhynchus griseus, *hermanni*, *maculifrons*, *spp. n.*, Chile, KRÖBER pp. 484–488 T.C.

Ectinorrhynchus fascipennis *sp. n.* Brasilia, KRÖBER pp. 483–484 T.C.

X *Furcifera* *gen. n.* verwandt mit *Psilocephala*, *fascipennis* Brasilia, *longicornis* Peru, *polita* Paraguay, *spp. n.*, KRÖBER pp. 524–527 T.C.

Phycus analis Paraguay, *beckeri* Peru, *bicolor* Bolivia, *rufiventris* Paraguay, *spp. n.*, KRÖBER pp. 480–483 T.C.

Psilocephala antennata Chile, *atra* Argentinien, *bezzii* Peru, *brunnipes* Chile, *femorata* Paraguay, *fraterna* Brasilia, *gracilis* Peru, *interrupta* Chile, *longiventris* Paraguay, *obliquefasciata* Costa Rica, *ornata* Paraguay, *ornatifrons* Peru, *parvula* Bahia, *pygmaea* St. Thomas, *quadrifasciata* Venezuela, *ruficornis* Chile, *schroederi* Costa Rica, *spp. n.*, KRÖBER pp. 496–523 T.C.

Thereva diversipes *sp. n.* Brasilia, KRÖBER pp. 490–496 T.C.

ASILIDAE.

Allocotasia annulata p. 310, *minor* p. 311, *nigra* p. 312, *spp. n.*, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Andrenosoma albopilosum *sp. n.* p. 310, VILLENEUVE Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

†*Asilus amelantheris* *sp. n.* Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 79.

Atomosia punctulosa *sp. n.* Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 307.

Clariola javana *sp. n.* Java, DE MEYERE p. 309 T.C.

Emphysomera hageni *sp. n.* Sumatra, DE MEYERE p. 315 T.C.

Epitriptus senex tibialis n. var. p. 180, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Erax argentifrons p. 308, *truncatus*, *pallidulus*, p. 309, *argyrosoma*, *inflatus*, p. 310, *nemoralis* p. 311, *spp. n.*, N. America, HINE Ohio Nat. 11.

Laphria dispar *sp. n.* U.S., BANKS p. 130 Canad. Ent. 43.—*L. benardi* *sp. n.* p. 309, VILLENEUVE Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Machimus diagonalis, Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 87 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.—*M. rusticus*, *spinifemoratus* n. var. p.

179. *VILLENEUVE* Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Mallophora fulva sp. n. Arizona, BANKS p. 130 Canad. Ent. 43.

Ommatius argentatus p. 317, *strigatipes*, *calvus*, p. 318, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*O. maculatus* p. 128, *pretiosus* p. 129, spp. n., Arizona, BANKS Canad. Ent. 43.

Proctacanthus caudatus Mexico, *occidentalis*, p. 159, *coquilleti*, U.S., *duryi*, p. 160, U.S., *nigrofemoratus* Mexico p. 161, spp. n., HINE Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Promachus sackeni p. 166, *nigripes* p. 170, *aldrichi*, *minusculus*, p. 171, *giganteus* p. 172, spp. n., United States, HINE T.C.

Saropogon weissii sp. n. p. 316 Tunisie, BEZZI Bull. Mus. Paris 1910.

Stenopogon denudatus, ♀ p. 74, *gruenbergi* sp. n. Andalusien p. 75, BECKER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30.

†*Taracticus renovatus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 80.

BOMBYLIIDAE.

Empidideicus hungaricus sp. n. Hungary, THALHAMMER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 388.

Hyperalonia sumatrensis p. 296, Sumatra, *paludosa* p. 297, *curvata* p. 298, Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

†*Megacosmus secundus* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 80.

Phthiria aldrichi, GRAENICHER Bull. Wisconsin. Soc. 9 p. 68.

Systoechus candidulus, GRAENICHER p. 67 T.C.

NEMESTRINIDAE.

Symmictus costatus and *Dicrotrpyana flavopilosa*, one species, variation, ARIAS pp. 560–566 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

EMPIDAE.

Clinocera; Lebensweise der Arten und Bestimmungstabelle der Untergattungen, CSIKI Rovart. Lap. 18 p. 65–68.—*C. barbatula* Diptère am-

phibie, BROCHER Bull. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 1908 pp. 115–117.

Drapetis lutea p. 332, *binotata*, *strigifera*, p. 333, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Elaphropeza palpata p. 330, *lineola* p. 331, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE T.C.

Empis abbrevinervis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 328 T.C.

Hemerodromia orientalis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 330 T.C.

Hybos pallipes p. 323, *setosa* p. 324, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE T.C.

†*Microphorus defunctus* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 124, figs. 32 & 33 Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Parahybos infuscatus p. 326, *pusillus* p. 327, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Syneches semibrunnea sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 325 T.C.

DOLICHOPIDAE.

Diostracus olga sp. n. Idaho p. 71 pl. viii ff. 15–18, ALDRICH Psyche 18.

Dolichopus jugalis sp. n. Colorado p. 106, TUCKER Trans. Kansas Acad. 23–24 p. 105.

Hydrophorus gratiosus p. 49, *plumbeus* p. 50, *intentus* p. 51 pl. viii f. 4, *phoca* p. 63 f. 2, *extrarius* p. 65, *altivagus*, *amplectens*, p. 67 ff. 8 & 13, *pensus* p. 68 f. 7, spp. n., N. America, ALDRICH Psyche 18.

PHORIDAE, THAUMATOXENIDAE.

Aphiochaeta aemula, *atriclava*, *chipensis*, *curva*, *flaviclava*, *insulana*, *latifrons*, *meracula*, *nana*, *ochracea*, *recta*, *sauteri*, *trivialis*, *Formosa*, spp. n., BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 540–557 figs. 5–17.—*A. circumsetosa* sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 348.—*A. xantippe* sp. n. Virginia p. 212 f. 1, and myriopod, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.—*A. rufipes*, larval habits; WOOD p. 69 Ent. Mag. 47, WALDEN Rep. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. 34 pp. 693–696 ff. 15–17.

Chonocephalus mexicanus sp. n. Mexico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 172 2 figs.

Conicera formosensis sp. n. Formosa, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 539 fig. 6.

Eutermiphora gen. n. near *Termitoxenia*, *abdominalis* sp. n. New South Wales, LEA Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 24 pp. 76-77 pl. xxiv.

Gymnophora colona sp. n. Paraguay, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 441.

Hypocera insperata sp. n. Paraguay, p. 438, *suspecta* sp. n. Formosa p. 537 fig. 5, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9.

Myrmomyia gen. n. *brachymyrmecis* sp. n. Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 175 2 figs.

Phora meridionalis sp. n. Paraguay, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 437.—*P. conventa*, *egregia*, *fasciventris*, *mordax*, Formosa, spp. n., BRUES pp. 530-537 figs. 1-4 T.c.—*Phora*; morphologie larvaire, KELIN Bul. sci. France-Belgique 45 pp. 27-88 fig.—*P. maculata* parasite de *Gelechia maculatella*?, KELIN Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 150.

Puliciphora kerteszi sp. n. Formosa, BRUES Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 557 figs. 18-19.—*P. incerta* sp. n. Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 174 1 fig.

Termitoxenia; Lebensweise, Anatomie, MICHL p. 53 etc. Mitt. Ver. Univ. Wien 9.

PLATYPEZIDAE.

Verwandschaft, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 241-254.

Platypeza infumata, Metamorphose, DE MEYERE pp. 241-254 pl. T.c.

†*Eucallimya* gen. n., *fortis* sp. n. Colorado Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus. 30 p. 82 pl. iii f. 4.

PIPUNCULIDAE.

Pipunculus confraternus Banks p. 285, *alternatus* p. 286, *semifasciatus* p. 288, *caudatus* p. 289, *discolor* Banks p. 290, *affinis* Quebec p. 283, *P. aequus* p. 292, *minor* p. 293, *appendiculatus* p. 296, *acuminatus* p. 297, *mainensis* p. 298, *viduus* p. 301, *femoratus* p. 302, *brevis* p. 303, *angus*, *sororius*, p. 305, *alpinus* p. 306, *constrictus* Banks p. 306, *luteicornis* p. 307, *varius* p. 309, *tarsalis* Banks p. 309, *atramontensis* Banks p.

312, *subnitens* p. 316, *scoparius* p. 317, *proximus* p. 318, *unguiculatus*, *appendipes*, p. 319, *albiseta* Florida p. 318, *bidens* California p. 320, spp. n., figs., CRESSON Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 36.

SYRPHIDAE.

Life-histories of Syrphidae; METCALF Ohio Nat. 12 pp. 397-404 pl. xix.

Notes on the genera proposed by Billberg, Enumeratio Insectorum, JOHNSON Psyche 18 p. 73.

Neue und wenig bekannte Syrphiden des palaearktischen Faunengebietes; SACK Beil. z. Progr. d. Wöhler-Realgymn. in Frankfurt a. M.

Calliprobola aurea sp. n. Transkaspien, SACK p. 28 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

Chilosia helvetica Rhone valley p. 107, *rodgersii* Algeria p. 199, spp. n., WAINWRIGHT Ent. Mag. 47.—*C. longicornis*? Fundort, *similis* Schlesien, spp. n., MICHL Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 287-293.

Criorhina (*Penthesilia*) *nigriventris* sp. n. p. 318 pl. ix Pennsylvania, WALTON Ent. News 22.

Didea fuscipes life history pp. 337-341 pl. xvi, METCALF Ohio Nat. 11.

Eristalis nigroscutatus p. 337, *ferrugineus* p. 339, *neptunus* p. 340, *lucilia* p. 341, *tristriatus* p. 342, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*E. gypseisquama* var. n. *sulfurata* W.-Afr., SPEISER p. 240 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*E. oestraceus* = (*Syrphus oestriiformis* Walk.), AUSTEN p. 63 Ent. Mag. 47.—*E. aeneus*, larval habits, LAMB p. 215 Ent. Mag. 47.

Graptomyza jacobsoni p. 343, *flavipes* p. 344, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Helophilus; revision, BECKER Berliner Ent. Zs. 55 pp. 213-232.—*H. purehuensis* Purehurehu p. 125, *cargilli* Mount Cargill p. 126, spp. n., MILLER Tr. N. Zeal. Inst. 43.

Mallota bicolor, *eristaliformis*, Ussuri, *auricoma* Altai, spp. n., SACK pp. 35-37 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

Microdon laetus p. 319 pl. ix, WALTON Ent. News 22.

Milesia fissipennis sp. n. Formosa, SPEISER p. 241 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Spilomyia maxima Usuri, *sulphurea*, *annulata* Pamir, spp. n., SACK pp. 18-20 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

Syrphus formosanus sp. n. Tainan, MATSUMURA p. 140 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*S. fisherii* sp. n. p. 319 pl. ix Pennsylvania, WALTON Ent. News 22.—*S.*; Larven, KELLER Aus. d. Natur Leipzig 7 pp. 70-74.—*S. torvus* life history pp. 341-344 pl. xvii, METCALF Ohio Nat. 11.

Temnostoma pallidum sp. n. Südl. Amurgebiet, SACK p. 26 Beil. Progr. Gymn. Wöhler 1910.

CONOPIDAE.

Conops acroschistus Kongo p. 243, *larvatus* Erythraea p. 244, spp. n., SPEISER Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*C. spp.*, GRAENICHER Bull. Wiscons. Soc. 9 p. 70.

OESTRIDAE.

Dermatoestrus oreotragi sp. n. S.-W.-Africa, SCHEBEN p. 459 S.B. Ges. Naturfr. Berlin 1910.

Gastrophilus intestinalis, veterinus, pecorum, haemorrhoidalis (Russ.), PORTSCHINSKY Trd. b. entom. učen. Kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Peterburg 7 1 1911 pp. 1-96 pls. i-iv.

Hypoderma; egg, larval habits, CARPENTER pp. 289-292 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 1911.—*H. bovis*, développement, VANEY Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 283-286.

Oedemagena tarandi, egg, CARPENTER p. 293 pl. xix Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

MUSCIDAE CALYPTRATAE.

Results secured in the study of muscoid flies; TOWNSEND Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 127-152.

Corrections to my paper [Study of muscoid flies] in the June (1911) issue of the Annals E.S.A., TOWNSEND Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 328-329.

Review of work by Pantel and Portchinski on reproductive and early stage characters of muscoid flies; TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 151-170.

Die Tachiniden der Oberlausitz; KRAMER Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. 27 pp. 117-166 3 Taf.

Musca domestica, dangerous activities, bibliography, and a chapter on other flies frequenting houses, HOWARD New York 1911 pp. xix + 312 col. front. ff. 1-40.

Studies on certain entoparasitical larvae of *Muscidae* in *Arthropoda*; (Danish, with an english Summary); NIELSEN København Nath. Medd. 1911 pp. 1-26 1 pl.

Habits of *Sarcophagidae*; PATTERSON Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Techn. 19 pp. 25-32.

Sarcophagidae; natural history, HERMS J. exp. Zool. 10 pp. 167-226.

Sarcophagid in a turtle; PATTERSON Psyche 18 p. 173.

Acronarista mirabilis, THOMPSON p. 313 Canad. Ent. 43.

Agriella gen. n. near *Pseudosarcophaga*, *pandellei* sp. n. Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 125 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Angiometopa flavisquama sp. n. Tirol, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 56.

Anthomyia comis sp. n. Tacna, STEIN p. 155 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*A. funesta*, = *Chortophila cilicrura*, DE MEYERE Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 pp. 141-145.

Aricia lacta, Metamorphose, VIMMER Soc. entomol. 26 p. 41.

Atylomyia albifrons sp. n. Egypten, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 86.

Bithoracochaeta gen. n. near *Coenosia*, *annulata* sp. n. Larestal, STEIN pp. 177-178 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Calliophrys iniqua sp. n. Chile, STEIN p. 146 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*C. patellifera* sp. n. Syrien, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 56.

Calliphora erythrocephala, Metamorphose, KRAUSSE Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 p. 28.

Ceromasia sphenophori sp. n. Neu-Guinea, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 81.

Ceromasiops gen. n. type *Ceromasia rufipes* p. 170, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Chirosia villeneuvi, *kuntzei*, *beckeri*, spp. n., Corsica, SCHNABL pp. 84-87 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. parvicornis* p. 114, *crassiseta* p. 118, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Choeromyia gen. n. p. 553, *boneti*, *choerophaga*, spp. n., p. 554, ROUBAUD C. R. Ac. Paris 153.

Chortophila virgata, *albilamellata*, *nervicineta*, spp. n., Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 153-154 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.—*C. signata* p. 98, *latipennis* p. 106, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Coenosia dubia, *bivittata*, spp. n., Corsica, SCHNABL pp. 66-67 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.—*C. immaculata*, *crassicauda*, *hirtitibia*, *capribarba*, *picta*, *vittithorax*, *tumida*, *setiventris*, *atrifrons*, *mediocris*, *procera*, *garleppi*, *pilitibia*, *diaphana*, *plumisetia*, *incurva*, *oculata*, *truncata*, *ignobilis*, *albiseta*, *robusta*, *inculta*, *rotundiventris*, *iniqua*, *strenua*, spp. n., Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 158-175 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Cordylobia anthropophaga, oviposition, larval habits, RODHAIN & BEQUAERT pp. 192-197 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 and p. 245 Rev. Zool. afric. 1; larve cubicole, ROUBAUD C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 153 pp. 780-782.

Demoticus plebejus var. n. *amorphus* Grenoble, VILLENEUVE Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 56.

Drepanocnemis gen. n. near *Coenosia*, *hirticeps*, *dorae*, spp. n., Bolivia, etc., STEIN pp. 178-180 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Deuterammobia; Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 85 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Etheria pedicellata, ♀ von *Anurogyna dispar*, VILLENEUVE p. 87 T.c.

Gaediopsis = (*Poliophrys* Towns.); The N. American species; THOMPSON p. 315 Canad. Ent. 43.

Eudasyphora gen. n. type *Dasyphora lasiophthalma* p. 170, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Eumusca gen. n. type *Musca corvina* p. 170, TOWNSEND T.c.

Euryomma nigrifemur, *rufifrons*, *longicornis*, spp. n., Peru and Chile, STEIN pp. 110-111 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Eucysta gen. n. type *Xysta semicana* p. 169, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Fannia flavicornis, *flavipalpis*, *antennata*, *rufitibia*, *tumidifemur*, *albitarsis*, *schnusei*, spp. n., Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 102-106 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Glossina; monograph, AUSTEN (titles No. 73), *fuscipleuris*, *medicorum*, spp. n., Africa, p. 22, AUSTEN Handbook.—Revision ♂ characters, NEWSTEAD Bull. Ent. Res. 2 pp. 9-36 17 figs.—Bionomics, SIMPSON Bull. ent. Res. 2 p. 220; Haut-Dahomey, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 406-409.—Distribution Mozambique, HOWARD pp. 39-42 Bull. Ent. Res. 2.—Distribution Rovuma river, BARRET T.c. pp. 43-46.—Natural food, BRUCE J. Army Med. Corps 17 pp. 123-130.—Rhodesia, NEAVE Bull. Ent. Res. 1 p. 303 etc. map.—*G. caliginea* Nigeria sp. n., AUSTEN p. 294 Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*G. morsitans* et *tachinoides*, Soudan nigérien, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 637-639.—*G. fusca*, habits, habitat, SANDERSON p. 299 map Bull. Ent. Res. 1.—*G. nigrofusca* Newst. nee *grossa* Big., NEWSTEAD Ann. trop. Med. 5 p. 125.—*G. palpalis*, proctotrypid parasite of, BEQUAERT p. 272 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*G. tachinoides*, habitat, MOISER pp. 119-122 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*G. tabaniformis* and *medicorum*, male structures, NEWSTEAD T.c. pp. 107-110.

Gonia capitata, Eiablage (Russ.), KURDJUMOV (100) Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 49.

Gymnoglossa, VILLENEUVE p. 85 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Hoplisa caesia sp. n. Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 125 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Hydrophoria trimaculata, *scutellata*, *flavibasis*, spp. n., Chile, Peru, STEIN pp. 148-149 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Hydrotaea dentipes Bau der Larven, Cocon, Lebensweise (Russ.), PORČINSKIJ (420) Trd. b. entom. učn. Kom. 9 5 pp. 1-30 ff. 1-23.

Hylemyia coarctata, Lebensweise, ROSTRUP Zs. Pflanzenkrankh. 21 p. 385; RÖRIG Mitt. biol. Anst. 1911 pp. 32-34.—*H. cinerosa* p. 111, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Limnophora barbitarsis, *marginipennis*, *gracilitarsis*, *alacris*, *brevisetata*, *plumisetata*, *laeta*, *integra*, *pura*, *trichops*, *elegans*, *hirticeps*, *pubiceps*, *nigribasis*, *abnorminervis*, *triplez*, *propinqua*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, pp. 115-124, *laevis*, *gracilis*, *diluta*, *compressitarsis*, *candidifrons*, *aliena*, *setitibia*, *clavitibia*, *femorata*, *spinuliger*, *suavis*, *auriflua*, *aurifacies*, *semicinerea*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, pp. 125-131, STEIN Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Linnaemyia anthracina **sp. n.** Canada, THOMPSON p. 266 Canad. Ent. 43.

Lispa setuligera, *levis*, *vilis*, **spp. n.**, Chile, STEIN pp. 146-148 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Lucilia sericata, habits, MORSE Psyche 18 p. 89.

Masicera sylvatica host, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 p. 209.

Mesembrina mystacea, Mundorgane (Russ.), PORČINSKIJ Trd. b. entom. učn. Kom. 9 5 p. 20 f. 14.

Mesochaeta **gen. n.** *Limnophorinae*, *variegata*, *incaica*, **spp. n.**, Peru and Bolivia, STEIN pp. 139-140 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Metopia leucocephala and *lateralis*, THOMPSON p. 313 Canad. Ent. 43.

Miltoграмма brevopilum **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 118 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Musca corvina, biologie, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 158.

Mydaea paucisetata, *nigromarginata*, *echinogaster*, *angustipennis*, *eurycephala*, *longipes*, *consanguinea*, *inepta*, *dasyops*, *discolor*, *piliceps*, *fallax*, *orba*, *centralis*, *perspicua*, *stabilis*, *mendax*, *trita*, *armipes*, *conspersa*, *immunda*, *seriata*, *singularis*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 79-91 Arch. Naturges. 77 1. — *Mydaea anomala*, a parasite of South-American birds, NIELSEN København Reprint of Nath. Medd. 1911 pp. 195-208 14 figs.

Myxexoristops **gen. n.** type *Myxexorista pexops* p. 170, TOWNSEND Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Nesodexia **gen. n.** near *Atropidomyia*, *corsicana* **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 123 Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1911.

Ocyptera pilipes, Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 87 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.

Onesia corsicana **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 129 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Pachyophthalmus signatus Parasit von *Odynerus* (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), MALYSEV Hor. Soc. ent. ross. 40 2 pp. 51-53 58 f. 20.

Paramyostoma **gen. n.** near *Myostoma*, *latigenum* **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 124 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Parasetigena segregata, TIMAEUS & ESCHERICH Natw. Zs. Landw. Stuttgart 9 pp. 89-95.

Pegomyia kuntzei **sp. n.** Corsica, SCHNABL p. 83 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911. — *P. vittifera*, *bella*, **spp. n.**, Peru and Bolivia, STEIN pp. 151-152 Arch. Naturges. 77 1. — *P. brassicae*, SCHOENE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 210-216 f. 5 pl. v.

Phaonia punctinervis, *nigripuncta*, *maculosa*, *cyanicolor*, *femorata*, *compressipalpis*, **spp. n.**, Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 63-66 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Phormia; Synonymie, VILLENEUVE p. 84 Wien. ent. Ztg. 30.

Phryxe vulgaris Fall., host, COCKAYNE p. 250 Entomologist 44.

Pollenia rudis, parasitism, KEILIN Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 182.

Polyetes albolineata Bau der Larven, Cocon (Russ.), PORČINSKIJ (420) Trd. b. entom. učn. Kom. 9 5 pp. 1-30 ff. 1-23

Protocalliphora chrysorrhoea, in Pennsylvania, MILLER Worthington Soc. Bird Life No. 2 1909 pp. 1-8.

Psilochaeta **gen. n.** near *Phaonia*, *fulvolateralis* Peru, *carnifex* Chile, **spp. n.**, STEIN pp. 72-74 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Pycnosoma **spp.**, larvae, GEDOELST pp. 23-27 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Rhinophora subalbida **sp. n.** Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 121 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Rhyncholimnophora **gen. n.** *Limnophorinae*, *compressitarsis*, *longipalpis*, *haustellata*, **spp. n.**, Peru, etc., STEIN pp. 142-144 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Sarcophaga pseudoscopia **sp. n.** Deutschl., KRAMER p. 142 Abh. Ges. Görlitz 27. — *S. fertoni*, *schnabli*, **spp.**

n., *striata* var. *n. corsicana*, Corsica, VILLENEUVE pp. 126–128 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Schizotachina vitinervis sp. n. Massachusetts, THOMPSON p. 268 pl. iv Canad. Ent. 43.

Schoenomyza annulata, *fuscipalpis*, *unicolor*, *biseta*, *picta*, *apicalis*, *minuta*, *striatipennis*, *auriceps*, *breviventris*, *nigrithorax*, *nigra*, spp. n., Peru, Bolivia and Chile, STEIN pp. 181–188 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Stevenia insularis sp. n. Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 122 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Stomoxys boueti p. 124, *pallida* p. 125, spp. n., Dahomey, ROUBAUD. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 4.—*S. 6-vittata* sp. n. p. 396, *calcitrans* var. n. *soudanense* p. 397, ROUBAUD T.c.—*S. pratti* sp. n. Kuala Lumpur, SUMMERS p. 239 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*S. calcitrans* variation, ROUBAUD Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 pp. 1347–1350.

Synthesiomyia brasiliiana, BEZZI Soc. entomol. 26 pp. 65–67 and 27 pp. 2–3.

Teletochaeta gen. n. *Limnophorinae*, *nigriceps* sp. n. Oroya, STEIN p. 141 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Tetramerinx rufitibia, *nigripes*, spp. n., Peru and Bolivia, STEIN pp. 144–145 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Thaumasiochaeta gen. n. *Limnophorinae*, *piliarsis* sp. n. Peru, STEIN p. 137 Arch. Naturges. 77 1.

Vibrissina aristata sp. n. Corsica, VILLENEUVE p. 120 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

MUSCIDAE ACALYPTRATAE.

On the nomenclature of Vol. 4 of the palaearctic Catalogue, COQUILLETT Wien. ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 62–64.

The genera of *Richardiinae*, with lists of species, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113 56 pp. 3 pls.

Muscidae acalyptratae; additions and corrections to the British list, synonymy, COLLIN Ent. Mag. 47 pp. 145–152.

Bemerkungen zur Arbeit des Herrn Dr. Speiser über die Dipteren-Gruppe der sogenannten Heleinae, KIEFFER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30 pp. 509–526.

Ueber von Professor J. M. Aldrich erhaltene und einige andere amerikanische Dipteren, HENDEL Wien ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 19–46.

Acanthoneura montina Java p. 416, *batava* Sumatra p. 417, *formosana* Formosa p. 419, *normaliceps* Sumatra p. 420, *fallacivena* West-Afr. p. 422, spp. n., ENDERLEIN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Acanthopeltastes gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *spineus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38; *Acanthopeltastes* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *spineus*, *hyalinipennis*, spp. n., Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 194–195 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Acitura erosa sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 458 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Accmpha gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *punctifrons* sp. n. Bolivia, HENDEL p. 389 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and A. gen. n. p. 37, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Agrochira gen. n. near *Acanthoneura*, *achiodes* sp. n. Kamerun, ENDERLEIN pp. 450–451 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Agromyza hilarella, Biology, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 123.

Aldrichiella gen. n. *Milichiinae*, *agromyzina* sp. n. Nordamerika, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Amphoroneura gen. n. *Geomyzinarum* p. 423, *rufithorax*, *obscura*, spp. n., Java, p. 424, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Anthomyza bifasciata sp. n. England, WOOD p. 40 Ent. Mag. 47.

Anthracophaga sulcifrons sp. n. Ceylon, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 74 Taf. I.

Aprometopsis gigantea sp. n. W.-Afr., ENDERLEIN p. 215 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Apsinota obscuripes sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 416.

Assuania grossiseta, *nigroscutellata*, spp. n., Australia, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 81.

Automola atomaria pl. i f. 8, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Baryplegma vulpiana sp. n. Costa Rica, ENDERLEIN p. 431 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Batrachophthalmum gen. n. *Richardinae*, *rufiventris* sp. n. Peru, HENDEL p. 394 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Batrachophthalmum* gen. n. p. 48, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Beckerella gen. n. *Chloropinae*, *speculifrons* sp. n. Brasilia, ENDERLEIN p. 122 Zool. Anz. 38.

Calamoncosis gen. n. *Oscinosominae* ENDERLEIN p. 11 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Calamoncosis* gen. n. für *Lipara rufitarsis* Loew, ENDERLEIN p. 235 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Camilla coeruleifrons p. 421, *javana* p. 422, *pusilla* p. 423, spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Carnus hemapterus, to *Milichiidae*, COLLIN p. 138 Nov. Zool. 18.

Carpomyia (Rond.) Costa, BEZZI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 3-33 2 figs.

Cecidochares gen. n. type *nigerrima* Loew, BEZZI p. 22 T.c.

Ceratitis albonigra, *obscura*, spp. n., Kamerun, ENDERLEIN pp. 410-411 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*C. loranthis* sp. n. W. Australia, FROGGATT P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 p. 863.

Chloromerus gen. n. Zwischen *Chlorops* und *Meromyza*, *purus*, *pallidior*, spp. n., Australia, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 40 Taf. i fig. 19.

Chloropidae; monograph, 3rd part, Indo-australian species, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hungar. 9 pp. 35-170 pls. i & ii.

Chloropisca polita sp. n. Java, BECKER p. 73 T.c.

Chlorops antennata Java, *carinata* Australia, *farinosa* Formosa, *femorata* Batavia, *flavofrontata*, *frontata*, Formosa, *javanensis* Java, *laevifrons* Singapore, *minima* Formosa, *ochracea* Java, *ochrostoma* Neu-Guinea, *oculata* Java, *pauper* Neu-Guinea, *pictipes* Australia, *rubricollis* Formosa, *scutellaris* Australia, *simplex* Darjeeling, *stigmatella*, *striatifrons*, *sulcata*, Australia, spp. n., BECKER pp. 53-73 Taf. i Figs. 2-4 & 17 and Taf. ii Fig. 22 T.c.

Chloropsina gen. n. Verwandt mit *Chlorops*, *delicata*, *oculata*, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, BECKER pp. 51-52 T.c.

Chromatopterum pubescens sp. n. Neu-Guinea, BECKER p. 82 T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Chyliza amaranthi sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 389.

Coelometopia longicornis Peru, *costalis* Venezuela, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 255-256 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Coelopacidia gen. n. near *Acidia*, *madagascariensis* sp. n. Madagascar, ENDERLEIN p. 442 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Colobostroter gen. n. near *Xiria*, *pulchralis* sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 445 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Conradtina gen. n. near *Acidia*, *longicornis* sp. n. W.-Africa, ENDERLEIN p. 443 T.c.

Coryphisostron gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *flavipes* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Coryphisostron* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *flavipes* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 204-205 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Dacus pepisalae Solomons, *passiflorae* Fiji, *tongensis* Tonga, *kirki* New Zealand, *rarotongae* Rarotonga, pp. 869-872, *kingii* Khartoum p. 866, spp. n., FROGGATT P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35.—*D. ferrugineus* var. n. *obscurata* p. 373, *hageni* p. 375 Sumatra, *apicalis* p. 376, *albistrigatus* p. 377, *conopsoides* p. 378, Java, spp. n., DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*D. longistylus*, SURCOUF Insecta 1 pp. 267-271 fig.

Dasymetopa fuscicosta, *quinquepunctata*, spp. n., S. America, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19-46.

Dicraeus orientalis sp. n. Formosa, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 143.

Dimeringophrys gen. n., *ortalina* sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 452 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Disciphus gen. n. verwandt mit *Dactylothyprea*, *alatus*, *peregrinus*, spp. n., Java, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 98-99 Taf. i Figs. 12-14.

Discogastrella gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *gruenbergi* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Discogastrella* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *gruenbergi*, *flaviceps*, *salebrosa*, *disciventris*, *flavitarsis*, *trigonalifrons*, spp. n., Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 200-204 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Drosophila plurilineata sp. n. France, VILLENEUVE Wien. Entom. Ztg. 30 p. 83.—*D. cincta* p. 395, *quadrilineata* p. 396, *bistriata* p. 397, *bicolor* p. 399, *abbreviata*, *convergens*, p. 400, *brunnea* p. 401, *alternata*, *trisetata* p. 402, *ruberina* p. 403, *gratiosa* p. 404, *amabilis* p. 405, *separata*, *maura*, p. 406, *ungarensis* p. 407, *albonotata* p. 408, *albincisa* p. 409, *obscurata*, *preciosa*, p. 410, *pictipes* p. 411, *pistula* p. 412, *angustipennis* p. 413, spp. n., Java, *nigricolor* n. n. pro *nigra* de Mey. nec Grimshaw p. 399, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*D. busckii* p. 374 f. 1, *junebris* p. 375 f. 2, NISWONGER Ohio Nat. 11 pl. xviii.

Elachiptera nigroscutellata sp. n. Formosa, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 99.

Engistoneura octodecim Kamerun p. 254, *surinipennis* p. 255, *cohaesa* p. 256, O.-Afr., spp. n., SPEISER Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Enicoptera gigantea sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 413 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ensina bisetosa sp. n. Formosa, ENDERLEIN p. 455 T.c.

Epicylyphus gen. n. verwandt mit *Celyphus*, *principalis* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 95–96 Taf. ii Figs. 14 & 15.

Epiplatea arcuata Peru, *recta* Paraguay, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 192–193 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Euaresta columbiana Columbia, *catharinensis* Brasil, spp. n., ENDERLEIN p. 431 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Eumetopiella fascipennis, *rufiventris*, spp. n., Paraguay, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Euolena abdominalis sp. n. Bolivia, HENDEL p. 390 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*E. egregia* pl. iii f. 64, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Euphranta latilimbata, *nigra* Sumatra, *hammersteini* Madagascar, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 438–440 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Eurina infusata Neu-Guinea, *orientalis* Formosa, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 41–44.

Euryparia gen. n. verwandt mit *Lagaroceras*, *rara* sp. n. Formosa, BECKER pp. 84–85 Taf. i Fig. 8 T.c.

Formosina gen. n. verwandt mit *Chloropisca*, *australis* Australia, *gigas*, *ochracea*, Formosa, spp. n., BECKER pp. 78–81 Taf. i Fig. 1 T.c.

Gampsocera binotata, *curvinervis*, *divisa*, Formosa, *indistincta* Ceylon, *infusata*, *jacobsoni*, Java, *lanceolata*, *latipennis*, Formosa, *lunifer* Java, *maculipennis* Formosa, *mutata*, *poeciloptera*, *tarsalis*, *triplex*, *unipunctata*, Java, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 130–139 Taf. ii Figs. 1–2 & 4–13.—*G. saeculicornis* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 237 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Gaurax aequalis, *atrifrons*, Formosa, *brevisetata*, *fusiformis*, Neu-Guinea, *glaber* Batavia, *nervosus* Formosa, *nigricornis* Java, *oculatus* Formosa, *opaculus* Neu-Guinea, *pallidior* Java, *piceus* Formosa, *pubicollis*, *rubicundus*, Neu-Guinea, *tenuiseta* Formosa, *triangulatus* Neu-Guinea, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 117–130.—*G. flaviscutellatus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 226 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Gobrya simulans sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 363.

Grammicomyia vittipennis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 362 T.c.

Hemisphaerisoma gen. n. verwandt mit *Drosophila*, *politum* sp. n. Formosa, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 47–48 Taf. i fig. 10.

Hemixantha granulata Peru, *recta* Venezuela, *pulchripennis*, *longipes*, Brasil, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 258–263 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*H. pulchripennis* pl. ii f. 46, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Hippelates bataviae Java, *capitatus* Neu-Guinea, *citreiiformis* Formosa, *ferruginosus* Singapore, *lineatus*, *major*, *mixtus*, *modestus*, Neu-Guinea, *mesopleuralis* Java, *setarius* Formosa, *sternopleuralis*, *tripes*, Batavia, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 100–109 Taf. i figs. 11 21 22.—*H. pehlkei* Colombia, *annulatus*, *viridiniger*, Brasil, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 191–192 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Hippelatinus gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *calcaratus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Hippelatinus* gen. n. near *Hippelatus*, *calcaratus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 193 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Homalura disciventris sp. n. Madagascar, ENDERLEIN p. 124 Zool. Anz. 38.

Idana marginata p. 320 Pennsylvania, WALTON Ent. News 22.

Ischnomyia spinosa sp. n. Nordamerika, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 pp. 19–46.

Lagarosia imitans sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 383.

Leptopeltastes gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *longiscutellata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Leptopeltastes* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *longiscutellata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 229 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Limosina racovitzae p. 66 figs. 17–19, *jeanneli* p. 69 figs. 20–23, spp. n., BEZZI Arch. Zool. 8.

Liomicroneurum gen. n. *Oscinosominae*, ENDERLEIN p. 13 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Liomicroneurum* gen. n. near *Microneurum*, *luridum* sp. n. O.-Afr., ENDERLEIN pp. 230–231 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Loxobathmis gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *obliquans* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Loxobathmis* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *obliquans* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 205 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Loxotaenia g. n. type *Lagaroceras gracile* Meijere., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 83 Taf. i fig. 18.

Megalothoraca gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *pterodontida* sp. n. Peru, HENDEL p. 395 D. ent. Zs. 1911, and *Megalothoraca* gen. n. p. 50, *M. pterodontida* pl. iii f. 74, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Melanoloma senex, *viatrix*, *nigra*, *Bolivia*, *decrepita*, *longipennis*, *Venezuela*, spp. n., HENDEL pp. 268–270 367–368 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Merosciniis albiseta, *conica*, *Java*, *dimidiata*, *elegantula*, *finitima*, *Formosa*, *meijerei* *Java*, *nitidifrons* *Assam*, *pellucida* *Batavia*, *recta* *Formosa*, *tibiella* *Ceylon*, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 87–94 Taf. ii. fig. 19.

(n-9186 j)

Metopostigma sauteri sp. n. *Formosa*, BECKER p. 52 T.c.

Micropeza albicalcanea sp. n. *Kamerun*, SPEISER p. 259 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Milichiella sumptuosa p. 426, *javana* p. 427, spp. n., *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.—*M. nitida* sp. n. *Californien*, HENDEL Entomol. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Myiopardalis gen. n. typ. *pardalina* *Bigot.*, BEZZI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 10.

Naupoda punctifascia sp. n. O.-Afr., SPEISER p. 257 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Nerius bilineatus p. 352, *montanus* p. 353, spp. n., *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Notaulacella gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *armillata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 11 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Notaulacella* gen. n. near *Tricimba*, *armillata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 212 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Notiphila punctum sp. n. *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 391.

Notonaulax fascipes, *marina*, *Formosa*, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 142–143.

Ochthera harpax sp. n. *Java*, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 390.

Ochtherisoma gen. n. verwandt mit *Hemisphaerisoma*, *imitator* sp. n. *Java*, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 39–40 Taf. i Fig. 7.

Odontomera apicalis, *venosa*, *nigropilosa*, *Brasil*, *albo-pilosa* *Peru*, *costalis* *Argentina*, *coniceps* *Brasil*. etc., spp. n., HENDEL pp. 373–377 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Odontomera coniceps pl. i f. 78, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Oedaspis escheri sp. n. *Australia*, BEZZI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 20.

Oedematella gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *czernyi* sp. n. *Peru*, HENDEL p. 392 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Oedematella* gen. n. p. 42, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Olcanabates gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *strigatus* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Olcanabates* gen. n. *strigatus*, *sulcatus*, spp. n., Brasil,

ENDERLEIN pp. 189-190 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Ocella gen. n., *mendozana* sp. n. Argentina, ENDERLEIN p. 13 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Ocella* gen. n. near *Siphonella*, *mendozana* sp. n. Mendoza, ENDERLEIN p. 231 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Onychaspidium gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *sexdentatum* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 10 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Onychaspidium* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *sexdentatum* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 196 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Ops madagascariensis sp. n. Madagascar, ENDERLEIN p. 125 Zool. Anz. 38.

Ortalis; amerikanische Arten, HENDEL Wien. ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 19-46.—*O. bimaculata*, *erythrocephala*, *stigma*, spp. n., N. America, HENDEL T.c. pp. 19-46.

Oscinella bispinosa Neu-Guinea, *defecta* Java, *filia* Neu-Guinea, *formosa*, *griseicollis*, *Formosa*, *humeralis* Ceylon, *impura* Australia, *inaequalis*, *intrita*, *Formosa*, *lacteipes* Neu-Guinea, *lucidifrons* Java, *maculata* Neu-Guinea, *mesopleuralis* Australia, *minuta* Bombay, *nigrifrons* Neu-Guinea, *orientalis* Vorderindien, *paenultima* Java, *pallidivervis*, *poecilogaster*, *Formosa*, *punctulata* Australia, *pygmaea* Java, *quadristriata* Australia, *semimaculata*, *similans*, *Formosa*, *similifrons*, *similis*, *Australia*, *siphonelloides*, *sorella*, *Formosa*, *subpilosa* Sydney, *taeniata* Neu-Guinea, *tibiella* Australia, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 144-165.

Oscinis frit, *pusilla*, Lebensgeschichte, Fraass in Südrussland (Russ.), VASILJEV Južn.-russ. selisk.choz. gazeta 13 30 pp. 14-16 31 pp. 13-14.

Oscinosoma anniana sp. n. Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 540 Zool. Anz. 37.—*O. columbiana* Columbia, *trabeata*, *nigrolineata*, *luciscens*, *testacea*, *specularifrons*, *catharinensis*, *lacteihalterata*, *angustata*, *trapezisopteron*, Brasil., *sulfurihalterata* Costa Rica, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 217-224 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Otites anthomyina Sardinien, *approximata*, *cinerea*, Algerien, *mucosens* Südfrankreich, spp. n., HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 pp. 9-13.

Palloptera pulchella, VILLENEUVE Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 52.

Parahippelates gen. n. type *Oscinis pulchrifrons* Meijere, *aequalis*, *fuscipluris*, Neu-Guinea, *nudiseta* Australia, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 109-113 Taf. i Figs. 15 & 20.

Paralimna insignis p. 392, *mayor* p. 393 spp. n., Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Parectecephala indica sp. n. Ceylon, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 52.

Paryphodes gen. n. near *Naupoda*, *omega* sp. n. Kamerun, SPEISER pp. 251-252 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Pentanotaulax gen. n. *Chloropidae*, *virgulata* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38 and *Pentanotaulax* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *caviventris*, *tofinistrigata*, *virgulata*, spp. n., Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 197-199 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Phyladelphus cornifer Bombay, *crisatus* Neu-Guinea, spp. n., BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 49-50 Taf. i Fig. 6.

Physiphora Fallén, Synonymie, COUILLET Wien. ent. Zeit. 1911 p. 62.

Piophila apii, eine *Psila*, DE MEYERE Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver. 3 pp. 141-145.

Platensina gen. n. near *Ensina sumbana* sp. n. Sumba, ENDERLEIN p. 453 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Platystoma luxuriosa, *acarigera*, spp. n., O.-Afr., SPEISER pp. 248-249 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Platystyle hoffmannseggi, STECK Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 1910 p. 13.

Poecilomyia gen. n. *Richardiinae*, *longicornis* sp. n. Venezuela, HENDEL p. 256 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Poecilomyia* gen. n., HENDEL p. 24 Gen. Ins. 113.

Pogonortalis gen. n. (Hendel i. l.), *uncinata* sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 370.

Prionoscelus gen. n. verwandt mit *Meroscinis*, *femoralis*, *magnus*, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 99-100.

Pselaphia gen. n. *macrocera* sp. n. Bismarek-Archipel, BECKER p. 117 Taf. ii Fig. 20 T.c.

Pterocalla guttulata, pennata, spp. n., Bolivia, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Ptilonina gen. n. für *Ptilona sexmaculata* Wulp, ENDERLEIN p. 447 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Ptilonota guttata, abnormal antenna, LAMB p. 216 Ent. Mag. 47.

Richardia tuberculata Bolivia, *unimaculata* Brasilia etc., *analís* Bolivia, *lichtwardti* Equador, *schmusei* Bolivia, *spp. n.*, HENDEL pp. 239–252 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*R. numerifera sp. n.* Brasil, SPEISER p. 246 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.—*R. podagrica* pl. ii f. 30, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Rioxa sumatrana sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 449 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*R. sexmaculata* var. *n. parvipunctata* Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 381.

Scaptomyza flaveola, early stages, CARPENTER pp. 34–36 Econ. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 2, also J. econ. Biol. 6 p. 69.

Scholastes verberiger sp. n. O.-Afr., SPEISER p. 253 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Sciomyza javana sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 349.

Scoliophthalmus albipennis Formosa, *albigulus* Australia, *occultus, prominens* Neu-Guinea, *spp. n.*, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 113–116.—*S. dentigera sp. n.* Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 233 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Semaranga gen. n. verwandt mit *Philadelphus, dorsocentralis sp. n.* Java, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 48–49.

Sepedon lobiferus Formosa, *sauteri* Formosa, *spp. n.*, HENDEL Ann. Mus. Hungar. 9 pp. 266–277.—*S. violaceus* var. *n. flebilis* Formosa, SPEISER p. 245 Jahrb. Ver. Wiesbaden 64.

Sepsis hamata sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 364.—*S. formosanus sp. n.* Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 139 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sepsisoma opacum, nigro-nitens, piceum, umbripenne, spp. n., Brasil, HENDEL pp. 382–386 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—*S. sepsoides* pl. iii f. 57, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Setellia wiedemanni Brasil, *micans* „Zentral-America“, *apex* Costa Rica, *poeciloptero* Brasil, *spp. n.*, HENDEL pp. 197–202 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Setellida gen. n. *Richardiinae, caerulelescens sp. n.* Chiriqui, HENDEL p. 393 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Setellida gen. n.* p. 46, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Siphonella speculiger sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 232 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Sophira appendiculata, limbata, spp. n., Sumatra, ENDERLEIN pp. 434–435 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Spheneuolena gen. n. *Richardiinae, cuneipennis sp. n.* Bolivia, HENDEL p. 393 D. ent. Zs. 1911 and *Spheneuolena gen. n.* p. 44, HENDEL Gen. Ins. 113.

Spilographa quadrifasciata sp. n. Sumatra, ENDERLEIN p. 436 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Stegana brunnescens p. 417, *nigrifrons* p. 418, *undulata* p. 419, *scutellata lineata*, p. 420, *spp. n.*, Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54.

Stenopterina quadrisetosa sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE p. 368 T.c.

Steleocerus formosus Formosa, *obscurellus* Neu-Guinea, *spp. n.*, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 44–47.

Systata angustata sp. n. Bolivia, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Tephritis sauteri sp. n. Formosa, ENDERLEIN p. 456 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Tetanops aldrichi sp. n. Idaho, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Tethina rostrata sp. n. Nordamerika, HENDEL pp. 19–46 T.c.

Thryptochaeta micans sp. n. Nordamerika, HENDEL Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 19–46.

Thyridula gen. n. verwandt mit *Meroscinis, breviventrís sp. n.* Neu-Guinea, BECKER Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 94–95.

Traginops orientalis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 428.

Tricimba longiventris Costa Rica, *bisulcata*, *ochripes*, *aequiscota*, *similis*, *ericopus*, *rimata*, Brasil, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 207-211 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Trigonometopus brevicornis sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 352.

Trigonomma gen. n. *Chloropinae*, *hippulum* sp. n. Brasilia, ENDERLEIN p. 124 Zool. Anz. 38.

Trixoscelis, Gattungsberechtigung, HENDEL Wien ent. Zeit. 30 p. 13.—*T. prima* sp. n. Nordamerika, HENDEL pp. 19-46 T.c.

Tropidoscini gen. n., *luederwaldti* sp. n. Brasil, ENDERLEIN p. 12 Zool. Anz. 38, and *Tropidoscini* gen. n. near *Oscinosoma*, *luederwaldti*, *tomentosa*, *subtomentosa*, spp. n., Brasil, ENDERLEIN pp. 226-228 SB. Ges. Naturfr. 1911.

Trypeta bezziana, *w-fuscum*, *Erytraea*, *lemniscata*, *formosana*, *superflucta*, *Formosa*, *guttatolimbata* Madagascar, spp. n., ENDERLEIN pp. 424-429 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.—*T. solidaginis*, gall, COOK Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. 1 p. 32.

Urellia diluta sp. n. Argentina, ENDERLEIN p. 459 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Zygalmula decora sp. n. Java, DE MEYERE Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 371.

PUPIPARA.

Les Diptères pupipares, GERVAIS D'ALDIN Levallois-Perret Ann. soc. ent. 15-16 pp. 31-33.

Ascodipteron; life-history note, MUIR p. xvi P. ent. Soc. London 1911.—*A. emballonurae* sp. n. Borneo, BANKS Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 149-150 pl. xiii.

Braila coeca in Argentina, WOLFF-HÜGEL p. 124 An. Soc. Argentina 69.

Hippobosca hirsuta sp. n. Uganda p. 169, var. *neavei* p. 171, AUSTEN Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lynchia maura, SERGENT Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 p. 13.

Olfersia dukei sp. n. Uganda, AUSTEN p. 171 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

APHANIPTERA (=Siphonaptera).

The species of the Berlin Museum annotated, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD pp. 57-59 Nov. Zool. 18.

Synonymy and characters of species described by Kolenati, ROTHSCILD pp. 48-56 Nov. Zool. 18.

Rat fleas, SHIPLEY pp. 11-20 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Acropsylla gen. n. near *Ceratophyllus* p. 118, *episema* sp. n. India p. 119, ROTHSCILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Amphipsylla casis sp. n. China, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 385 P. Z. S. London 1911.

Archaeopsylla sinensis sp. n. Shensi, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 365 T.c.

Ceratophyllus crispus p. 365, *dolabris* p. 371, *crassus* p. 374, *mandarinus* p. 375, *mongolicus* p. 379, *jamulus* p. 380, *euteles* p. 382, *phaeopsis* p. 384, spp. n., China, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD T.c.—*C. dacus* sp. n. Caucasus, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 74 Nov. Zool. 18.

Ceratopsyllus laveraini p. 207 fig. 102, *thoracicus* p. 210 fig. 3, *pedias* p. 213 figs. 5-8, spp. n., ROTHSCILD Ann. Sci. Nat. 12.

Chimaeropsylla gen. n. p. 269, *potis* sp. n. Nyasaland p. 270, ROTHSCILD Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Craneopsylla gen. n. for American *Stephanocircus*, *achilles* Ecuador, p. 120, *ares* Chile p. 121, spp. n., ROTHSCILD Nov. Zool. 18.

Otenocephalus canis and *felis*, etc., eggs, BACOT p. vi P. ent. Soc. London 1911.

Otenophthalmus agyrtoides sp. n. Norwegen, WAHLGREN Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 105.—*C. spalacis* sp. n. Russia, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 82 Nov. Zool. 18.—*C. heiseri* sp. n. California, MCCOY Ent. News 22 p. 445 figs.

Leptopsylla n. n. for *Otenopsyllus* Kol. 1862 type *musculi* Dug., JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 85 Nov. Zool. 18.

Myodopsylla gen. n. for *Ceratopsylla insignis* Rothsch., JORDAN & ROTHSCILD p. 88 T.c.

Neopsylla compar p. 387, *aliena* p. 388, spp. n., China, JORDAN & ROTHSCILD P.Z.S. London 1911.

Palaeopsylla koharti sp. n. Ungarn, Deutschl., DAMPF p. 325 Schr. Ges. Königsberg 51.—†*P. klebsiana* sp. n. Bernstein, Deutschl., DAMPF p. 248 Schr. Ges. Königsberg 51.

Pygiopsylla novaeguineae, JORDAN & ROTHCHILD p. 71 eut Nov. Zool. 18.

Rhopalopsyllus palpalis sp. n. p. 206, ROTHCHILD Ann. Sci. Nat. 12.

Stenoponia gen. n. near *Hystrihoppyla*, *coelestis* sp. n. China, JORDAN & ROTHCHILD P.Z.S. London 1911.

Stephanopsylla gen. n. for *Stephanocircus thomasi* R., ROTHCHILD p. 122 Nov. Zool. 18.

Vermipsylla hyaenae, OUDEMANS, pp. 9–19 Ann. Hofmus. Wien 22.

Xenopsylla astia sp. n. Burma, ROTHCHILD p. 117 Nov. Zool. 18.—*X. brasiliensis* = (*vigetis* Rothschild.), ROTHCHILD p. 234 Ent. Mag. 47.

HEMIPTERA.

The mouth-parts of *Hemiptera*, BUGNION & POPOFF Arch. Zool. exp. 47 pp. 643–674 pls. xxv–xxvii.

Homologies and mechanism of the mouth-parts, MUIR & KERSHAW Psyche 18 pp. 1–12 pls. i–v.

Salivary glands and syringe, KERSHAW pp. 80–83 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Criticism of Distant's work, BERGROTH pp. 184–189 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—Criticism of Bergroth, DISTANT T.c. pp. 228–230.

Controversial items, BERGROTH p. 28 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55; DISTANT T.c. p. 88.

Heteroptera.

Eggs of North American species of Hemiptera-Heteroptera, HEIDEMANN Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 128–140 pls. ix–xii.

Protocimex vide Extinct orders.

Nomenclature des famille des Hémiptères, HORVÁTH Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. 9 pp. 1–34. The following is a list of the 43 families of *Heteroptera* and their typical genera :

Plataspidae; *Plataspis* Westw. 1837. *Cydnidae*; *Cydnus* Fabr. 1803. *Pentatomidae*; *Pentatoma* Ol. 1789. *Urostylidae*; *Urostylis* Westw. 1837. *Coreidae*; *Coreus* Fabr. 1794. *Pyrrhocoridae*; *Pyrrhocoris* Fall. 1814. *Lygaeidae*; *Lygaeus* Fabr. 1794. *Colobathristidae*; *Colobathristes* Burm. 1835. *Berytidae*; *Berytus* Fabr. 1803. *Piesmidae*; *Piesma* Lep. Serv. 1825. *Tingitidae*; *Tingis* Fabr. 1803. *Aradidae*; *Aradus* Fabr. 1803. *Ioppeidae*; *Ioppeicus* Put. 1881. *Hemicocephalidae*; *Hemicocephalus* (Westw. 1837) Stål 1865. *Phymatidae*; *Phymata* Latr. 1802. *Reduviidae*; *Reduvius* Fabr. 1775. *Nabidae*; *Nabis* Latr. 1802. *Cimicidae*; *Cimex* Linn. 1758. *Polycetenidae*; *Polycetes* Giglioli 1864. *Anthocoridae*; *Anthocoris* Fall. 1814. *Microphysidae*; *Microphysa* Westw. 1834. *Termatophylidae*; *Termatophylum* Reut. 1884. *Capsidae*; *Capsus* Fabr. 1803. *Isometopidae*; *Isometopus* Fieb. 1860. *Dipsocoridae*; *Dipsocoris* Halid. 1855 (*Ceratocombus* Fieb. 1861). *Schizopteridae*; *Schizoptera* Fieb. 1860. *Hebridae*; *Hebrus* Curt. 1833. *Mesoveliidae*; *Mesovelia* Muls. Rey. 1852. *Hydrometridae*; *Hydrometra* Latr. 1796. *Gerridae*; *Gerris* Fabr. 1794. *Veliidae*; *Velia* Latr. 1804. *Aërophilidae*; *Aërophilus* Sign. 1879. *Velocipedidae*; *Velocipeda* Bergr. 1891. *Leptopodidae*; *Leptopus* Latr. 1809. *Acanthiidae*; *Acanthia* Fabr. 1775 (*Salda* Fabr. 1803). *Ochteridae*; *Ochterus* Latr. 1807 (*Pelogonus* Latr. 1809). *Mononychidae*; *Mononyx* Lap. 1832. *Peloriididae*; *Peloriidum* Bredd. 1897. *Belostomatidae*; *Belostoma* Latr. 1807. *Nepidae*; *Nepa* Linn. 1758. *Naucoridae*; *Naucoris* Geoffr. 1762. *Notonectidae*; *Notonecta* Linn. 1758. *Corixidae*; *Corixa* Geoffr. 1762. For the families of *Hômoptera* see that division.

PENTATOMIDAE.

Biologie der Asopiden, Schluss, SCHUMACHER Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 40–47.

Die märkische Pentatomiden-Fauna und ihre Zusammensetzung, SCHUMACHER Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 129-136.

Acanthodiscocera schumacheri sp. n. Niederländisch - Guiana, BERGROTH Ent. Wien Ztg. 30 pp. 117-130.—*A. micans* sp. n. Peruvia, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 424.

Aeliomorpha fletcheri sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 22 Entomologist 44.

Afrius kollerii Gali-Koko sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 180 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Agonoscelis antennata sp. n. Corea, DISTANT p. 343 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Amberiana gen. n. near *Paraleria* p. 340, *montana* sp. n. Madagascar p. 341, DISTANT T.c.

Aspongopus circumclusus n.n. for *circumcinctus* Dist., DISTANT p. 258 T.c.—*A. janus*, MANN J. Soc. Bombay 20 p. 1166.

Austromalaya ornatula sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 384 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Aziagastus cambelli sp. n. Solomon islds., DISTANT p. 345 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Banasa salvini sp. n. Guatemala, DISTANT p. 251 T.c.

Bathyaulax gen. n., *cavata* sp. n. Madagascar, BERGROTH Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 130-133.

Bothrocoris consanguineus sp. n. Paraguay, DISTANT p. 347 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cantheconidea thomsoni sp. n. China, DISTANT p. 351 T.c.—*C. formosa* sp. n. Formosa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 432.

Chelycoris vittatus sp. n. Paraguay, DISTANT p. 244 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Compastes taurus sp. n. Bengal, DISTANT p. 23 Entomologist 44.

Coptosoma breddini nom. n. für *punctatissimum* Bredd., SCHUMACHER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 262.

Dendrocoris, reticulatus, arizonensis, spp. n., Arizona, p. 270, BARBER Ent. News 22.

Discocera; Synonymie pp. 122-126, BERGROTH Wien ent. Ztg. 30.—*D. nigra* Peruvia, *similis* Colombia, spp. n.,

HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 423-424.

Disderia; characters, DISTANT p. 252 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ea gen. n. near *Helica* p. 257, *australis* sp. n. Patagonia p. 258, DISTANT T.c.

Elasmucha jakovlevi sp. n. Transbaikalien, KIRITSCHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 83.—*E. tauriformis, mordandoni*, spp. n., India, DISTANT p. 104 Entomologist 44.

Euryaspis flavescens sp. n. China DISTANT p. 346 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Eurydema herbacea, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 579.

Eurygaster austriaca var. *obliqua* et var. *frischii*, *schreiberi* var. n. *flavescens*, HORVÁTH pp. 575-576 T.c.—*E. maura typica borealis* p. 174, *meridionalis* p. 175, *sodalis* var. n. *decorata* p. 177, *nigrocucullatus* var. n. *vittata* p. 184, PENEAU Bull. Soc. Nantes 21.—*E. hottentota pictula* var. n., ROYER p. 333 Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Galeacius crowleyi sp. n. Brazil, DISTANT p. 242 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Gambiana gen. n. for *Podops asper* Walk., DISTANT p. 339 cut T.c.

Glypsus nigripes sp. n. Madagascar, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 433.

Gonopsis kasaicus Gali-Koko p. 183, *lujai* Kondué p. 184, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Gudea gen. n. near *Lelia* p. 348, *ichikawana* sp. n. Corea p. 349, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Halyomorpha illuminata sp. n. Travancore, DISTANT p. 22 Entomologist 44.

Hemixesta gen. n. ex aff. *Geotomus*, *cribripennis* sp. n. Madagascar, BERGROTH Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 pp. 130-133.

Herrichella gen. n. near *Schaefferella* p. 245, *thoracica* sp. n. Colombia p. 246, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Hoplistodera fergussoni sp. n. China DISTANT p. 344 T.c.

Jalloides opulentus p. 349, *versicolor* p. 350, spp. n., Queensland, DISTANT T.c.

Janeirona gen. n. *Tesseratominæ* p. 352, *insignis* sp. n. Brazil p. 353, DISTANT T.c.

Kapunda gen. n. near *Menaccarus* p. 341, *typica* sp. n. Sydney p. 342, DISTANT T.c.

Lanopsis chubuti p. 255, *splendens* p. 256, spp. n., Patagonia, DISTANT T.c.

Leprosoma; Synopsis, *inaequalis* sp. n. Armenia, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 577–578.

Loxa bartletti p. 249, *fryi* p. 250, spp. n., S. America, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Megymenum pratti sp. n. China, DISTANT p. 353 T.c.

Moncus = (*Hemingius* Dist.), DISTANT p. 245 T.c.

Moonta gen. n. near *Gampsotes*, *alexandria* sp. n. N. Australia, DISTANT p. 338 T.c.

Murgantia simulans sp. n. Peru, DISTANT p. 251 T.c.

Neocensorinus n. n. for *Censorinus* Dist. 1910, DISTANT p. 258 T.c.

Neomenestheus gen. n. p. 342, *walekri* sp. n. Sydney p. 343, DISTANT T.c.

Oannes gen. n. p. 39, *spinosus* p. 60 fig. sp. n. S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Ochetostethus insularis sp. n. Ins. Canarienses, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 573.

Odontoscelis vittata sp. n. Algeria, HORVÁTH p. 574 T.c.

Odontotarsus horvathianus Schout. = *O. drury* Dist., HORVÁTH p. 336 T.c.

Okeanus gen. n. near *Prissus* p. 347, *quelpartensis* sp. n. Corea p. 348, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Oplopus arcifer Peruvia, *decipiens* Argentina, *dispar* Paraguay, *inermis* Peruvia, *lepidus* Panama, *lunula* Paraguay, spp. n., *nigripennis* var. n. *palliatu*s, *pulchri*ventris n. sp. Argentina, *punctatus* var. n. *detersus*, *salamandra* var. n. *mimus*, *violaceus* n. var. *apicalis* et *guttula*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 425–430.—*O. stellatus* Argentina p. 252, *equestris* Chapada p. 253, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Parajulla gen. n. for *J. sanguinico*-*signata*, DISTANT p. 253 T.c.

Paralincus gen. n. for *Ochlerus terminalis*, DISTANT p. 247 T.c.

Parastaria gen. n. pro *Staria obscura* et *christophi* p. 80, *mimula* sp. n. Zerafshan-Kette, p. 81 KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Peribyssus discus Iak., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 573.

Phereclus antennatus sp. n. Colombia, DISTANT p. 247 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Phyllocephala albicornis sp. n. Palaestina, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 580.

Pinthacus humeralis sp. n. China mer., HORVÁTH p. 432 T.c.

Planois patagonus sp. n. Patagonia, DISTANT p. 256 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Platynopus calliger Ins. Talaur, *carbonarius* Java, spp. n., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 430–431.—*P. turneri* sp. n. Queensland, DISTANT p. 351 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Podisus signoreti, BERGROTH p. 128 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.—*P.*; larval habit, McDERMOTT Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 p. 90.

Polytes rubromaculatus Ecuador, *leopardinus*, p. 243, *bicolor* p. 244, Peru, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Prionaca nigrescens sp. n. Bengal, DISTANT p. 24 Entomologist 44

Psacasta argillacea, *marmottani*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 574–575.

Pseudobebaeus gen. n. p. 254, *goyazensis* p. 255 sp. n. Brazil, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Rhyncholepta gen. n. *Arminæ* p. 120, *grandicalliosa* sp. n. Französisch-Guiana p. 121, BERGROTH Wien Ent. Ztg. 30.

Risibia christophi, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 579.

*Sastragala quinque*maculata sp. n. Philippines, DISTANT p. 354 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Sciocoris gravenhorsti, SCHUMACHER 79 p. 261 Wien ent. Ztg. 30.

Scylax porrectus ♂, DISTANT p. 23 Entomologist 44.

Stiretrus atricapillus var. n. *flavatus*, *impictus* sp. n. Peruvia, *septemguttatus* var. n. *cardinalis*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 424-425.

Stirotarsus gen. n. p. 117, *abnormis* sp. n. Französisch-Guiana p. 119, BERGROTH Wien Entom. Ztg. 30.

Supputius chilensis sp. n. Chile, BERGROTH p. 127 T.c.

Thyanta calceata, eastern U.S., BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 108 ff. 1 & 2.

Trincavellius chilensis Chile p. 249, *peruvianus* Peru p. 250, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Tynacantha marginata var. n. *cyanescens*, *sanguinolenta* sp. n. Brasilia, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 434.

Utana albertisi sp. n. New Guinea, DISTANT p. 346 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Ventocoris obtusus sp. n. Aegyptus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 576.

COREIDAE.

Acanthocoris cartieri Gali-Koko sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 188 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Alydus rufescens sp. n. Arizona p. 29, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Amorbus damelus sp. n. N.S. Wales, DISTANT p. 576 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Cipia dilatata pallida var. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 185 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Cletomorpha mackayensis sp. n. Queensland, DISTANT p. 583 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Consivius collinus Dist., is *Corizus hyoscyami* L., BERGROTH p. 184 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Darvela gen. n., *expansa* sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT pp. 569-570 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Hoplaphthonia gen. n., *gigantea* sp. n. Bolivia, SCHMIDT pp. 565-566 D. ent. Zs. 1911.

Jalina gen. n. *Pendulinaria* p. 581, *ocularis* sp. n. Queensland p. 582, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Kurnaina gen. n. near *Gelonus* p. 578, *tridens* sp. n. Centr. Australia, DISTANT p. 579 T.c.

Latimbus kollerii Dima sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 187 Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Melanacanthus margineguttatus sp. n. N. Australia, DISTANT p. 585 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Mictis aruana sp. n. Aru islds., DISTANT p. 389 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pendulinus fuscescens p. 580, *lutescens* p. 581, spp. n., Queensland, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Piramurana gen. n. *Pendulinaria* p. 582, *cyclops* sp. n. Queensland p. 583 DISTANT T.c.

Prionolytus [*Prionotylus*?] *brevicornis*, *macroptérisme*, BERGEVIN Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. 1 1909 pp. 25-29 av. fig.

Puppeia superba p. 186 sp. n. *pallidipes* var. n. p. 187, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Afric. 1.

Schroederia gen. n., *trilineata* sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT pp. 568-569 D. ent. Zs. 1911.—S.; Notae, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 435.

Tambourina gen. n. near *Amorbus*, *kelsalli* sp. n. Queensland, DISTANT p. 577 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Therapha = *Consivius* Dist., *hyoscyami* L. = *C. collinus* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Turrana gen. n. near *Pomponatius* p. 579, *abnormis* sp. n. Queensland p. 580, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

LYGAEIDAE.

Aphanus alboacuminatus var. n. *bicolor*, *omissus* sp. n. Caucasus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 582-583. —*A. consimilis* = *Beosus simplex* = *Aphanus simplex*, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 92.

Artemidorus; taxonomy, HORVÁTH p. 33 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Blissus = *Esmun* Dist. = *Euhemerus* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Clerada Sign. = *Mahisa* Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Cymus marginatus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 580.—*Cymnus tabaci* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 138 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Emblethis minutus Kreis Perovsk
p. 87, *semenovi* Alexander-Gebirge
p. 88, **spp. n.**, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ.
ent. 11.

Engistus; Synopsis, *exsanguis* VAIT.
n. fasciatus et conspurcatus, HORVÁTH
Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 581–582.

Esuris castanea **sp. n.** Arizona p. 27,
BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Heinsius explicatus Dist. to *Ischno-*
demus, BERGROTH p. 185 Ann. Soc. ent.
Belgique 55.

Heterogaster albidus **sp. n.** Gouv.
Eriwan, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent.
11 p. 84.

Holcocranum Fieb. = *Teutates* Dist.
HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Hyalocoris longicollis = *H. pilicornis*,
KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 92.

Lethaeus notabilis **sp. n.** Ceylon,
DISTANT p. 310 Entomologist 44.

Lygaeosoma Spin. = *Epibomius* Dist.,
HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Macropes rufipes **sp. n.** Bengal,
DISTANT p. 105 Entomologist 44.

Pamera annulipes, HORVÁTH Ann.
Mus. Hung. 9 p. 582.

Plinthurgus subgen. **n. gen.** *Aphanus*,
KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 86.

Pseudocnemodus **gen. n.** p. 25,
bruneri **sp. n.** U.S. p. 26, BARBER J.
New York Ent. Soc. 19.

Rhyparochromus parallelus **sp. n.**
Algeria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9
p. 582.

Rhodesia p. 41 **gen. n.**, *durbani* p. 41,
peringueyi p. 42 fig., **spp n.**, S. Afric.,
DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus.

Scolopostethus Fieb. = *Manatanus*
Dist., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9
p. 337.—*S. maderensis*, HORVÁTH p. 583
T.c.

Sphaerobius quadristriata **sp. n.** New
Jersey p. 24, BARBER J. New York
Ent. Soc. 19.

Trapezonotus ashanini **sp. n.** Kreis
Perowsk, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent.
11 p. 85.

PYRRHOCORIDAE.

Araphe mimetica **sp. n.** Arizona p. 28,
BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19.

BERYTIDAE.

Capyella novella **sp. n.** West Africa
p. 416, BERGROTH Ent. News 22.

Capys malacipus = (*Capyella horni*
Bredd.), DISTANT p. 25 Entomologist
44.—*C. gracilis* **sp. n.** Trichinopoly,
DISTANT p. 213 T.c.

Hubertiella cardamomi var., DISTANT
p. 269 T.c.

Jalysus elongatus **sp. n.** Arizona
p. 23, BARBER J. New York Ent. Soc.
19.

Metacanthus bihamatus fig., DISTANT
p. 105 Entomologist 44.

Metatropis tipularius **sp. n.** Port
Darwin, DISTANT p. 585 Ann. Nat.
Hist. 7.

Taprobanus **gen. n.** p. 24 and p. 105,
gravelyi **sp. n.** Ceylon p. 25, DISTANT
Entomologist 44.

TINGITIDAE.

Acalypta hellenica, HORVÁTH Ann.
Mus. Hung. 9 p. 584.

Corythuca **sp.**, California, life-history,
PEMBERTON J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 339–
346 pls. xii–xiv.

Eukahanes **gen. n.** p. 42, *inflatus* p. 43
fig. **sp. n.** S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S.
Afric. Mus. 10.

Galeatus Curt. = *Cadmilos* Dist.,
HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Hegesidemus **gen. n.** near *Teleonemia*,
eliyanus **sp. n.** Ceylon, DISTANT p. 270
Entomologist 44.

Leptostyla clitoriae **sp. n.** North
America p. 137 pl. x f. 6 & p. 180 f. 4,
HEIDEMANN Proc. Ent. Soc. Washing-
ton 13.

Phyllontocheila corticina, *laminata*,
spp. n., Africa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus.
Hung. 9 pp. 327–333.

Physatocheila confinis var. **n. putoni**,
HORVÁTH p. 584 T.c.

Sanazarius **gen. n.** p. 43, *productus*
p. 43 fig. **sp. n.** S. Africa, DISTANT Ann.
S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Serenthia carinata **sp. n.** Ceylon.
DISTANT p. 269 Entomologist 44.—*S.*
formosana **sp. n.** Formosa, MATSUMURA
p. 138 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Tingis crispata var. n. *addita*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 584.—*T. pyri*, Eiablage, Metamorphose in Turkestan (Russ.), PLOTNIKOV Turkest. sel'sk. choz. 6 p. 819.

ARADIDAE.

Acantharadus quaternarius Bergr. (as *Dysodius*) = (*giganteus* Banks), BERGROTH p. 186 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Aneurus tuberculatus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 587.

Aradus discedens Bosnia, *subsimitis* Algeria, spp. n., HORVÁTH pp. 584-587 T.c.—*A. wagneri* = *A. crenaticollis*, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 93.

PHYMATIDAE.

Botha gen. n. p. 44, *insignis* p. 45 fig. sp. n., DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

GERRIDAE.

Gerrinae of the Atlantic states, BUENO pp. 243-252 Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Description d'un *Halobatinae* paléarctique, BERGROTH Bull. soc. Ent. France pp. 256-258.

Gerris buenoi sp. n. North America, KIRKALDY Ent. News 22 p. 246.

†*Gerris defuncta* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 126 figs. 34 & 35 Contr. Canad. Pal. 2.

Halobatopsis beginii Ashm., invalid, BUENO p. 226 Canad. Ent. 43.

Limnobates; early stages, BROCHER pp. 367-369 ent. Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

Metrocoris = (*Ventidius* Dist.), BERGROTH p. 186 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Velia; early stages, BROCHER p. 369 Ann. Biol. lacustre 4.

REDUVIIDAE (incl. *Nabidae* & *Emesidae*).

Acanthaspis chilawensis sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 106 Entomologist 44.

Amulius viscus sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 107 T.c.

Authenta ferranti Congo sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 267 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Dima gen. n. p. 261, *dentata* sp. n. p. 262, Congo, SCHOUTEDEN T.c.

Ectomocoris fenestratus, Teneriffe, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 590.

Ghilianella atriclava sp. n. French Guiana, BERGROTH Psyche 18 p. 19.

Holoptilinae; notes on, KIRKALDY Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 171-174.

Holotrichius segmentarius p. 47 fig. sp. n. S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Luja gen. n. p. 265, *ferranti* sp. n. p. 266 Congo, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Luteva rufoannulata sp. n. Jamaica, BERGROTH Psyche 18 p. 18.

Myiagreutes gen. n. *Ploeariinae* p. 15, *praecellens* sp. n. Guiana p. 16, BERGROTH Psyche 18.

Nabis sanguineus lucidulus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 591.

Neovarus gen. n. p. 45, *flavomarginatus* p. 46 fig., *luteipennis* p. 47 fig., spp. n., S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Odontogonus sjoestedti dimensis var. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 267 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Oncocephalus bipartitus Syria, *nigricollis* Tunisia, *trichocnensis* Syria, spp. n., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 587-590.

Peprius lujanus Congo sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 264 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Pirates montivagus p. 48 sp. n. S. Africa, DISTANT Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 10.

Ploiariola morstatti sp. n. Deutsch-Ostafrika, SCHUMACHER Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 107.

Pristhesancus papuensis, embryology, MUIR & KERSHAW Psyche 18 pp. 75-79 pls. ix & x.

Psammolestes gen. n. p. 144, *coreodes* sp. n. Argentina p. 145, BERGROTH Psyche 18.

Ptilocerus ochraceus, structure and biology, KIRKALDY Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 171-174; paralyzing ants, feeding, JACOBSON Tijdschr. Ent. 54 pp. 175-179.

Reduviolus dauricus sp. n. Kreis Krasnojarsk, KIRITSZENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 89.

Rhaphidosoma bergevini Aegypten, *lutescens* Palästina, spp. n., POPPIUS Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 pp. 101-102.

Rhinocoris christophi var. n. *pictipes*, *kervillei* sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 590-591.

Sirthena dimidiata sp. n. Formosa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 333.

Sphecanolestes kollerii Dima sp. n., SCHOUTEDEN p. 264 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Triatoma africana p. 239, *howardi* p. 240, spp. n., Africa, NEIVA Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Tribelocephala comparanda n. n. for *orientalis* Dist., BERGROTH p. 187 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

HENICOCEPHALIDAE.

Henicocephalus limbaticornis sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 106 Entomologist 44.

CIMICIDAE.

Die paläarktischen Arten der *Cimiciden* (Schwedisch), REUTER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 pp. 132-140 Deutsches Ref. pp. 227-228.

Clinocoris lectularius, SAJÓ Term. Közl. Budapest 43 pp. 310-319.

ANTHOCORIDAE.

Lyctocoris longirostris sp. n., HORVÁTH p. 216 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Poronotus bicolor sp. n. Guadeloupe, POPPIUS Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 No. 9 1909 p. 14.

Pseudotriphleps nom. n. für *Horniella* Popp., POPPIUS Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 99.

[*Whiteiella rostralis* 14 de Mayo sp. n., POPPIUS Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 No. 9 1909 p. 14 recorded erroneously last year.]

POLYCTENIDAE.

Polyctenidae; general notes, HORVÁTH pp. 249-256 pl. xviii Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Ctenoplax nycteridis, Anpassung, HORVÁTH Math. Term. Ért. pp. 103-111 Fig. 2.

Hemisclizus nom. n. pro *Syncrotus* HORV., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 336.

Hesperoctenes impressus, Anpassung, HORVÁTH Math. Term. Ért. pp. 103-111 Fig. 1.

Hesperoctenes tarsalis sp. n. Nicaragua, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 336 Taf. ix figs. 3-5.

CAPSIDAE OR MIRIDAE.

Synopsis der deutschen Blindwanzen, Tl. xiv, Div. Plagiognatharia, HUEBER Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. 67 pp. 393-479.

Allommatius gen. n., *albosignatus* sp. n. Josseiro, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33-80.

Aspidobothrys gen. n., *grandis*, *signaticollis*, *robustus*, *latipennis*, S. America, spp. n., REUTER 22 pp. 33-80 T.c.

Bothrophorella gen. n. *Bryocoraria*, für *Ecritotarsus procurrens* Dist., REUTER pp. 33-80 T.c.

Bryocoris pallidiceps sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER pp. 33-80 T.c.

Calocoris hobartensis sp. n. Tasmanien, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 3 p. 2.—*C. sexpunctatus* var. n., *kervillei* and *rufifemur*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 593.—*C. sexpunctatus* var. *piceus* Grillo = *aterrimus* Garb., HORVÁTH p. 337 T.c.

Campitobrochis pallidus sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 26.

Capsus croesus and *remus* Dist., to *Dashymenia*, POPPIUS p. 359 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Chamopsis gen. n. near *Chamus* p. 415, *conradii* sp. n. Cameroons p. 416 pl. xxxii f. 7, REUTER & POPPIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Chamus incertus pl. xxxii f. 5, *mejsto* f. 6, p. 414, REUTER & POPPIUS T.c.

Chiloxionotus gen. n., *fruhstorferi*, *nigro-fasciatus*, Brasilien, spp. n., REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33-80.

Chorosomella horvati sp. n. Wüste Mujun-Kum, KIRITSCHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 91.

Creontiades uzeli sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 9.—*C. insularis* sp. n. N. Caledonien, POPPIUS op. cit. No. 3. p. 1.

Cylapus striatus sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Dasymeris gen. n. div. *Miraria* p. 8, *schoutedeni* West-Australien p. 9 sp. n., POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 3.

Deraeocoris gracilicornis sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS op. cit. No. 2 p. 28.

Ernestinus gen. n. near *Pseudobryocoris*, *mimicus* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 311 Entomologist 44.

Euchilocoris gen. n. für *Lopus hahni* Stal., REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Eurystylopsis gen. n. nahe *Eurystylus* p. 18, *longipennis* p. 19, *harmandi* p. 20, Darjeeling, spp. n., POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 4.

Eurystylus minutus Ceylon p. 7, *reuteri* Neu-Guinea p. 8, *brunneus* Celebes p. 9, *lineaticollis* Kamerun p. 11, *annulipes impunctatus* var. n. Westafrika, *horvathi* Ceylon, p. 13, *australis* Sidney p. 15, *rufocunealis* Togo p. 16, spp. n., POPPIUS T.c.

Haploprocta; Verbreitung und Synopsis, *bicolor* sp. n. Syr-darja, *christophi* Beschreibung, *pustulifera* Habitat, KIRITSCHENKO Rep. russ. ent. 11 p. 374.

Helopeltis sanguineus p. 41, *labaumei* p. 42, *plebejus* p. 43, Congo, spp. n., POPPIUS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Heterocordylus malinus, life-history, CROSBY p. 18 Canad. Ent. 43 and Cornell Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 291 p. 214.

Horcias guttatipes, *pentheri*, *stieglmayri*, spp. n., Rio Grande do Sul, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Hyaliodes quadristriatus sp. n. Rio Grande do Sul, REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Lopidolon gen. n. div. *Bryocorina*, *sordidus* sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 7.

Lycidocoris gen. n. *Bryocorina* p. 409, *mimeticus* sp. n. W. Africa pl. xxxii f. 3 p. 410, REUTER & POPPIUS Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Lygidea mendax, life-history, CROSBY p. 19 Canad. Ent. 43 and p. 218 Cornell Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 291.

Lygus rugulipennis Nord-Finland sp. n., POPPIUS Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 p. 96.—*L. distantis* p. 19, *pumilus* p. 20, spp. n., Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2.—*L. oryzae*, *sacchari*, spp. n., Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 137 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*L. pabulinus* = *solani* Curt., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 337.

Mecistoscelis nigrosignatus sp. n. Neu-Guinea, POPPIUS Wien Entom. Ztg. 30 p. 200.

Megacoelum horni sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 13.

Miris laevigatus, life-history, BUTLER pp. 37–39 Ent. Mag. 47.

Neofurius gen. n., *delicatus*, *stieglmayeri*, Rio Grande do Sul, spp. n., REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Notostira; Charakteristik, Phylogenie und systematischer Wert des paläarktischen Arten, *erratica* var. *ochracea* distinkte Species, REUTER Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 319–327.—Über die paläarktischen Arten der Hemipterengattung *Notostira* (Schwedisch), REUTER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 pp. 118–129 Deutsches Ref. pp. 223–227.

Odoniella apicalis sp. n. W. Africa, REUTER & POPPIUS p. 412 pl. xxxii f. 4 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Ommatodema gen. n. mit *Porphyrodema* verwandt p. 4, *lecanium* Tasmanien p. 5 sp. n., POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 3.

Pameridea marlothi sp. n. Kapland, POPPIUS Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 p. 76.

Paracarnus pulchellus sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Paracalocoris aureus, guttulatus, notaticollis, pachycerus, pernobilis Brasilien, spp. n., Brazil, REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Pararagmus gen. n. nahe *Ragmus* p. 34, *annulicornis* Ceylon p. 35 sp. n., POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2.

Paraxenetus gen. n., *annulicornis* sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Phylus breviceps, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 594.

Physophoroptera denticollis sp. n. Congo, REUTER & POPPIUS p. 409 pl. xxxii f. 2 Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.

Phytocoris viberti sp. n. Algeria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 592. — *P. uzeli* sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 8.

Plagiorhamma indica sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS p. 30 T.c.

Platytyellus costalis nom. n. für *Resthenia costalis, pentheri, persimilis, subsimilis*, spp. n., Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Platytylus handlirschi, nattereri, mayri, Brasilien, spp. n., REUTER pp. 33–80 T.c.

Poppiella nom. n. for *Uzeliella* Popp., BERGROTH p. 188 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Probosciodocoris distantis n. n., POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 24.

Prodromopsis gen. n. nahe *Prodromus*, POPPIUS p. 4 T.c.

Protomiris gen. n. nahe *Austromiris* p. 6, *nigrinasutus* Tasmanien p. 7 sp. n., POPPIUS op. cit. No. 3.

Pseudocamptobrochis gen. n. nahe *Camptobrochis* p. 12, *pilosus* Tasmanien p. 13 sp. n., POPPIUS T.c.

Pycnoderes degeneratus sp. n. Brasilien, REUTER Ann. Nathist. Hofmus. Wien 22 pp. 33–80.

Stenotus bipunctatus sp. n. Ceylon, POPPIUS Öfvers. Finsk. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 2 p. 17.

Teratocapsus gen. n. div. *Macrolopharia* p. 10, *megaceloides* N. Caledonien p. 11 sp. n., POPPIUS op. cit. No. 3.

Uzeliella gen. n. nahe *Malacocoris* p. 31, *flavovirens* Ceylon p. 33 sp. n., POPPIUS op. cit. No. 2.

SALDIDAE (Acanthiidae) LEPTOPODIDAE

Leptopodidae; Révision et Synopsis de genres et d'espèces, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 358–370 5 figs.

Acanthia scotica Curt. = *Salda gracilipes* Jak., HORVÁTH p. 337 T.c.—*Acanthia*; Revision, *poloi* Pamir, *kozlovi* Burchan-Budda, p. 542, *lama* Tibet orient. p. 544, *mongolica* Altai p. 547, *angulosa* Tibet orient. p. 548, spp. n. (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), KIRIČENKO Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Chiloxanthus; Synopsis, KIRIČENKO Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 545.

Cryptoglena gen. n. voisine de *Leptopus*, *spinosa* var. n. *nigriceps*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 369.

Martiniola gen. n. *Leptopodidae*, *madagascariensis* Martin, HORVÁTH p. 365 T.c.

Orthophrys gen. n. Typus *Acanthia pygmaea* Reut., HORVÁTH p. 335 T.c.

Salda gracilipes, KIRITSCHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 1911 p. 94.

Saldoida armata sp. n. Formosa, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 334 Tab. ix figs. 1–2.

Valleriola moesta sp. n. Uganda, HORVÁTH pp. 361–364 T.c.

HYDROCORISAE.

Hydrocorisae; British, notes, WHITTAKER Rep. Southport Soc. 15 pp. 48–53 pl.

Das Facettenauge der Wasserwanzen, BEDAU Zs. wiss. Zool. 97 pp. 417–456 2 Taf.

Anisops ali sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 107 Entomologist 44.

Aphelocheirus turanicus sp. n. Turkestan, MONTANDON p. 83 Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.—*Aphelocheirus*; Die im Ostsee-Becken gefundenen Arten (Schwedisch), REUTER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 37 pp. 140–143 Deutsches Ref. pp. 228–229.

Arctocoris albiventris sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 594.

Belostoma flumineum, habits, SEVERIN & SEVERIN J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 99-108.

Cercotmetus strangulatus Ceylon p. 650, *dissidens* New Guinea p. 652, spp. n., MONTANDON Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.—*C. horni* New Guinea p. 91, *robustus* Celebes p. 92, spp. n., MONTANDON T.c.

Cryphocricus breddini sp. n. Ecuador, MONTANDON p. 88 T.c.

Cymathia jaxartensis sp. n. Kreis Namangan, KIRITSHENKO Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 92.

Gestroiella perfecta sp. n. Tonkin, MONTANDON p. 86 Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.

Horvathinia gen. n. Ressemble au *Sphaerodema*, *pelocoroides* sp. n. Brésil, MONTANDON Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 244-246.

Laccotrephes dissimulatus sp. n. S. Africa p. 648 with var. *incisus* p. 649 MONTANDON Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.

Naucoris = (*Thurselinus* Dist.), BERGROTH p. 188 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Nepa apiculata, habits, SEVERIN & SEVERIN J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 99-108.

Ranatra spoliata S. Africa p. 654, *sjoestedti* Argentina p. 656, spp. n., MONTANDON Bul. Soc. Bucharest 20.

Sagocoris gen. n. ressemble au *Aptinocoris*, *biroi* sp. n. Nouvelle Guinée, MONTANDON Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 247-250.

Homoptera.

HORVÁTH enumerates 17 families of Homoptera with their types. Ann. Mus. Hungar. 9 pp. 28-34.

Jassidae; *Jassus* Fabr. 1803.

Membracidae; *Membracis* Fabr. 1775.

Cercopidae; *Cercopis* Fabr. 1775.

Cicadidae; *Cicada* Linn. 1758.

Fulgoridae; *Fulgora* Linn. 1767.

Delphacidae; *Delphax* Fabr. 1798.

Achilidae; *Achilus* Kirby 1818.

Tropiduchidae; *Tropiduchus* Stål 1854.

Derbidae; *Derbe* Fabr. 1803.

Lophopodidae; *Lophops* Spin. 1839.

Issidae; *Issus* Fabr. 1803.

Tettigometridae; *Tettigometra* Latr. 1801.

Flatidae; *Flata* Fabr. 1798.

Psyllidae; *Psylla* Geoffr. 1762.

Aphididae; *Aphis* Linn. 1758.

Aleyrodidae; *Aleyrodes* Latr. 1796.

Coccidae; *Coccus* Linn. 1758.

CICADIDAE.

Abroma nubifurca var. = (*Panka simulata* Dist.), BERGROTH p. 188 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cicada septendecim Long Island, DAVIS J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 261.

Cicadatra flavicollis, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 600.

Cicadetta inserta Turkestan, *tumidifrons* Syria, spp. n., HORVÁTH pp. 604-607 T.c.

Cosmopsaltria; the bornean, *duarum* var. n. vera, *agatha* sp. n. Sarawak, p. 187, MOULTON J. Sarawak Mus. 1.

Cryptotympana viridipennis sp. n. Sumatra, DISTANT p. 133 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Durangona gen. n. near *Conibosa*, *tygrina* sp. n. Ecuador, DISTANT p. 136 T.c.

Heptaglena gen. n. *Cicadetta* affinis; *libanotica* sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 607-608.

Hymenogaster gen. n. *Typus longiceps*, *rovacsi* Abyssinia, *tabida* Armenia, spp. n., HORVÁTH pp. 601-604 T.c.

Huechys sanguinea, emergence from pupa, MOULTON p. 182 Entomologist 44.

Imbabura gen. n. near *Nelcyndana* p. 135, *typica* sp. n. Ecuador p. 136, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Inymana [?] *Inyamana* *bouvieri* sp. n., MELICHAR p. 117 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Melampsalta cantans, CHAMPION p. 259 Ent. Mag. 47.

Platylomia distantii sp. n. Sarawak, MOULTON p. 184 J. Sarawak Mus. 1.

Platypleura rothschildi, *argus*, spp. n., MELICHAR p. 116 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Prunasis venosa Uhl., to *Proarna*, DISTANT p. 134 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Rihana numida sp. n. China, DISTANT p. 132 T.c.—*R. bakeri* sp. n. Mexico, DISTANT p. 39 Fauna exotica 1, and p. 568 Pomona College J. Ent. 3.

Sawda froggatti sp. n. Solomon islds., DISTANT p. 390 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Selymbria pandora sp. n. Brazil, DISTANT p. 134 T.c.

Urahunana marshalli sp. n. N. S. Wales, DISTANT p. 137 T.c.

FULGORIDAE.

Adolenda gen. n. near *Oecleus*, *typica* sp. n. Simla, DISTANT p. 740 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Adzapala gen. n. near *Oliarus*, *greeni* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 739 T.c.

Afronso bayoni sp. n. Uganda, SCHMIDT p. 255 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Alara gen. n. near *Kermesia*, *dux* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 643 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Alcestis similis Brasilia, *surinamensis* Surinam, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 266–268 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Anecphora maculipennis sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND pp. 24 & 40 Ent. Rdsch. 28.—*A. angulosa* sp. n. Kamerun, STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 16.

Anila versicolor sp. n. India, DISTANT p. 741 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Aposoda gen. n. *Fulgorinae*, *togoensis* Togo, *reinhardi* Tanganjika, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 238–241 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Archa gen. n. near *Kuranda* p. 648, *typica* sp. n. Ceylon p. 649, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Armacia atrofascialis sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 386 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Borysthenes strigipennis, *suknanicus*, spp. n., Himalaya, DISTANT p. 744 T.c.

Brixia plagosa, *inornata*, p. 745, *elongata*, *variolosa*, *geometrina*, p. 746, spp. n., India and Ceylon, DISTANT T.c.

Bursinia asphodeli Horv. = *algira* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Chaprina gen. n. near *Tapoosa* p. 644, *nigromaculata*, *vittata*, spp. n., Bengal, p. 645, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cixius stigmatalis sp. n., MELICHAR p. 114 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Commolenda gen. n. near *Kirbyana*, *deusta* sp. n. India, DISTANT p. 741 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cornelia bergrothi sp. n. Madagascar, SCHMIDT p. 242 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Datua gen. n. *Fulgorinae*, *bisinuata* sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 213 T.c.

Dawnaria gen. n., *atroterminata* sp. n. Burma, DISTANT p. 642 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Delphax graminicola sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 135 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Desudaba insularis sp. n. Neu-Guinea, SCHMIDT p. 247 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Dichoptera maculata Celebes, *conspecta* Bangkok, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 250–253 T.c.

Dicranotropis fumosa sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 136 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Dictyophara suturalis sp. n., MELICHAR p. 114 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Euricania gloriosa sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 386 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Flatoptera minuta sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 222 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Fulgora peguensis sp. n. Burma, SCHMIDT p. 161 Zool. Anz. 38.

Hemisobium gen. n. *Issinae*, *hammersteini* sp. n. O.-Afrika, SCHMIDT pp. 259–261 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Hemitonga gen. n. *Issinae*, *viridipennis* sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 217 T.c.

Hyalesthes productus Leth. = *grandis* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Hysteropterum solidum sp. n., MELICHAR p. 115 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*H. laminatum* sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 609.

Katona gen. n. für *Hysteropterum moschi* Melichar, SCHMIDT p. 258 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.

Katonella n. n. für *Katona* Schmidt p. 258, SCHMIDT p. 384 T.c.

Kiomonia gen. n. Issinae, *adspersa*, *consersa*, spp. n., O.-Afrika, SCHMIDT pp. 262-264 T.c.

Kruegeria gen. n. Issinae, *clavispina* sp. n. S.-Amer., pp. 269-271 T.c. SCHMIDT

Malfeytia jacobii sp. n. O.-Africa, STRAND p. 86 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Mnemosyne cingalensis sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 738 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Mundopa vagans, *balteata*, Ceylon, *regina* Travancore, spp. n., DISTANT p. 743 T.c.

Myrilla similis sp. n. Neu Guinea, SCHMIDT p. 164 Zool. Anz. 38.

Nicertoides gen. n. p. 134, *saccharivora* sp. n. Formosa p. 133, MATSUMURA Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Nicidus stali sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 216 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Oliarus longipennis sp. n., MELICHAR p. 114 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*O. indica* India, *greeni* Ceylon, p. 735, *annandalei*, *hodgarti*, p. 736, *simlae*, *kurseongensis*, India, *nuvarae* Ceylon, p. 737, *binghami* Rangoon p. 738, spp. n., DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*O. oryzae* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 134 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Orgerius montandoni sp. n. Romania, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 609.

Paramicruxia gen. n. near *Micruxia*, *diaphana* sp. n. Bengal, DISTANT p. 742 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Paropioxys occidentalis W.-Afr., *fuscipennis*, *limbatipennis*, O.-Afr., spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 167-170 Zool. Anz. 58.

Perandenina gen. n. near *Kamendaka*, *typica* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 644 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Perkinsiella ratlleii p. 6 f. 1, *bicoloris* p. 7, *variegata* p. 8 f. 2, *papuensis* p. 9, *lalokensis*, Malay Archipelago p. 9 f. 3, *amboinensis* p. 10 ff. 4 & 5, *fuscifrons* p. 11, *pallidula* Borneo p. 6, spp. n., MUIR Hawaiian Sugar Pl. Ass. Exp. Sta. Ent. Ser. Bull. No. 9.—*P. saccharicida* pp. 12-34 pl. ii, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. 93.

Phenice pullata, *ferruginea*, spp. n., India, DISTANT p. 639 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Phra gen. n. near *Kamendaka* p. 647, *amplificata* Ceylon, *atromaculata* India, spp. n., p. 648, DISTANT T.c.

Pochazia 5-plagiata sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 219 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Pyrops distanti sp. n. Burma, SCHMIDT p. 163 Zool. Anz. 38.

Ricania lutescens sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 385 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ricanoptera marginipunctata sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 221 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Robigus gen. n. near *Interamma*, *sanguineus* sp. n. Ceylon, DISTANT p. 641 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Sephena punctulosa sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 387 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Stenocranus sacchari sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 135 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sumangala gen. n. near *Kermesia* p. 642, *delicatula* sp. n. Ceylon p. 643, DISTANT Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tapoosa gen. n. near *Kamendaka*, *maskeliyae*, *maculosa*, p. 646, *elegantula* p. 647, spp. n., Ceylon, DISTANT T.c.

Thessitus feae sp. n. Burma, SCHMIDT p. 165 Zool. Anz. 38.

Tropidocephala formosana sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 134 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Trypetimorpha Costa = *Trichoduchus* Bierm., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Ulasia procera sp. n., SCHMIDT p. 245 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Zoraida variipennis Ceylon, *spectra* India, spp. n., DISTANT p. 640 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

MEMBRACIDAE.

The effects of parasitic castration in *Membracidae*, MATAUSCH J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 194-196 pl. vi.

Anchon limbatum Victoria Nyanza, *gracilis*, *flavipes*, W.-Afr., spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 235-237 Zool. Anz. 38.

Argante cochleata sp. n. Amer. mer, SCHMIDT p. 273 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Bocchar occidentalis Guinea Portugese, *bigibbosus* Kamerun, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 275-276 T.c.

Ceresa bubalus pp. 92–100 pls. ii iii & v, *taurina* pp. 100–105 pls. iii iv & vi, *borealis* pp. 105–108 pl. vii, HODGKISS Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Techn. Bull. 15.

Eumonocentrus gen. n., *erectus* sp. n. W.-Afr., SCHMIDT pp. 241–242 Zool. Anz. 38.

Kleidosis gestroi sp. n. W.-Afr., SCHMIDT p. 234 T.c.

Monocentrus laticornis, *insularis*, *opacus*, *albomaculatus*, *hyalinipennis*, spp. n., W.-Afr., SCHMIDT pp. 238–240 T.c.

Otaris intermedius Borneo, *minor* Sumatra, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 242–243 T.c.

Stictocephala inermis pp. 108–112 pls. ii & viii, HODGKISS Agric. Exp. Sta. New York Techn. Bull. 15.—*S.*; spp. economic, OSBORN J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 137–140.

CERCOPIDAE.

Respiration, Tracheensystem und Schaumproduktion der Schaumzikadenlarven Aphrophorinae-Homoptera, SULC Zs. wiss. Zool. 99 pp. 147–188.

Aphrophora spumaria, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 289–294.

†*A. angusta* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIRSCH p. 128 f. 36 Contr. Canad. Pal. Ins. 2.

Avernus ochraceiventris sp. n. S.-Amer., SCHMIDT p. 287 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Clovina albomarginata p. 113 sp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 89.—*C. froggatti* sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 388 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Cosmoscarta martha p. 133, *roberti*, spp. n., New Guinea, *tricolor* varr. n. p. 132, LALLEMAND Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Ectemnonotum moultoni, *nitidicollis*, spp. n., Borneo, SCHMIDT pp. 223–225 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.—*E. bitaeniatum* sp. n. loc. inc., SCHMIDT p. 280 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Eoscarta bicolora sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT p. 285 T.c.

Gynopygoplax inclusiformis sp. n. Palawan, SCHMIDT p. 278 T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Megastethodon neuhausi sp. n. Neu-Guinea, SCHMIDT p. 282 T.c.

Opistharsostethus bimaculatus sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 226 T.c.

Philaenus impictifrons sp. n., *teselatus* var. n. *subvittatus*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 599–600.

Poophilus nebulosus turanicus, HORVÁTH p. 599 T.c.—*P. abbreviatus* sp. n., MELICHAR p. 113 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Sepullia murrayi varr. n. *nigromaculata* and *unicolor* Victoria Nyanza, SCHMIDT p. 289 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Tomaspis postica, life-history, URICH p. 511 pl. xxvii Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

JASSIDAE.

The Jassoidea of Kansas, CRUMB Trans. Kansas Acad. 23–24 pp. 232–238.

Brief notes on distribution of N. American, OSBORN pp. 235 & 236 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Aconura amitina, *prolixa*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 596.

Agallia harrarensis sp. n., MELICHAR p. 112 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Allygus triguttatus sp. n., MELICHAR p. 108 T.c.

Athysanus discessus sp. n. Caucasus, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 596.—*A. fasciolatus*, *similis*, spp. n., MELICHAR p. 107 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*A. (Conosanus) uhleri*, *A. (Cemellus) estacadus*, spp. n., U.S., BALL p. 201 Canad. Ent. 43.

Carchariacephalus warioni = *apicalis* Matsun., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Chiasmus conspurcatus, *translucidus*, HORVÁTH pp. 597–598 T.c.

Cicadula solani Curt. = *Typhlocyba solani tuberosi* Kollar, HORVÁTH p. 337 T.c.

Deltocephalus ornatulus sp. n., MELICHAR p. 108 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*D. fraternus* p. 201, with var. *mendosus* p. 202, *micarius* p. 203, spp. n., U.S., BALL Canad. Ent. 43.

Diestostemma truncatipenne sp. n. Peru, SCHMIDT p. 292 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Driotura corvina, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 596.

Eleazara distanti sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT p. 290 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Empoa exornata How. = *Typhlocyba flumensis* Matsumura, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Empoasca mali, WEBSTER Agric. Exp. Sta. Iowa Coll. Bull. 111 pp. 1-32 ff. 1-14; blood-sucker, TUCKER p. 29 Canad. Ent. 43.

Eupteryx fahringeri sp. n. Bithynischer Olymp., MELICHAR Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 104.

Hecalus syriacus sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 597.

Hemisudra gen. n. *Hylicini*, borneensis sp. n. Borneo, SCHMIDT p. 228 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Idiocerus funereus sp. n., MELICHAR p. 111 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Jassus theryi Horv. = *nemurensis* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Kolla maculifrons Sikkim, *tr. maculata* Sumatra, spp. n., SCHMIDT pp. 295-297 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Ledra aurita Kärnten, LATZEL Carinthia 101 p. 125-127.

Macropsis viridula sp. n., MELICHAR p. 113 Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Macrosteles halophilus Horv. = *Cicadula brevis* Matsum., HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 338.

Ohausia gen. n. *Gyponinae*, *nigra* sp. n. Ecuador, SCHMIDT pp. 299-301 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Paramesus taeniatus sp. n. Hungaria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 598.

Pediopsis sexpunctata p. 111, *aethiopica* p. 112, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris. 1911.

Penthimia reticulosa n. n. for *reticulata* Dist., DISTANT p. 258 Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Phera divergens sp. n. Costa Rica, SCHMIDT p. 294 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Phlepsius quadripunctatus, *tumidus*, p. 109, *pallidus* p. 110, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*P. nudus* sp. n. Florida, BALL p. 204 Canad. Ent. 43.

Scaphoideus neglectus p. 252, *cruciatus* p. 253, *irroratus* p. 257, *nigricans* p. 258, spp. n., N. America, OSBORN Ohio Nat. 11.

Selenocephalus irroratus, *clypocarinatus*, p. 110, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Signoretia sumatrana sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT p. 298 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Tartessus solomonensis sp. n. Solomon islands, DISTANT p. 388 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Thamnotettix loratus sp. n. Syria, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 595.—*T. puellus*, *bipunctatus*, p. 106, spp. n., MELICHAR Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.—*T. schwartzi*, *kirkaldyi*, p. 197, *intricata* p. 198, *rupinata* p. 199, spp. n., U.S., BALL Canad. Ent. 43.

Tinobregmus pallidus sp. n. Texas, OSBORN Ohio Nat. 11 p. 261.

Toba gen. n. *Jassinae*, *fasciculata* sp. n. Sumatra, SCHMIDT pp. 301-303 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Typhlocyba nitidula, *norgueti*, HORVÁTH Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 594-595.

Zygina (*Typhlocyba*) *circumscripta* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 136 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

PSYLLIDAE.

American *Psyllidae*, 4: a partial revision of subfamilies, CRAWFORD J. Pomona College Ent. 3 pp. 480-503 ff. 157-160.

Allotrioza gen. n. p. 442, type *Paratrioza arbolensis*, CRAWFORD J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Aphalara veaziei sp. n. p. 16 ff. 18-24 Maine, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Bull. 187.—*A. artemisiae angustipennis* var. n., *communis* sp. n. Colorado, with *metzaria* var. n., p. 499, *pulchella* California, *minutissima* Nevada, p. 500, spp. n., *nebulosa americana* var. n. p. 503, CRAWFORD J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Cardiaspina nom. n. for *Cardiaspis* Schwarz, CRAWFORD p. 632 T.c.

Carsidara concolor Cuba p. 484 figs.,
gigantea p. 486, *rostrata*, Nicaragua,
mexicana Mexico, p. 487, spp. n.,
 CRAWFORD T.C.

Epicarsa gen. n., *corniculata* sp. n.
 Brazil, CRAWFORD T.C.

Epitrioza gen. n. p. 452, type *Para-*
trioza medicaginis, *oaxacensis* sp. n.
 Mexico p. 453, CRAWFORD T.C.

Kurayama nom. n. for *Epitrioza*
 Crawf. p. 503, CRAWFORD T.C.

†*Necropsylla rigidula* sp. n. Colorado
 Miocene, COCKERELL Bull. Amer. Mus.
 30 p. 75.

Neotrioza gen. n. p. 450 type *Trioza*
immaculata, CRAWFORD J. Pomona
 College Ent. 3.

Neotriozaella nom. n. for *Neotrioza*
 Crawf. p. 503, CRAWFORD T.C.

Paratrioza ocellata nigra and *flava*
 var. n. p. 448, CRAWFORD T.C.

Pseudoeripsylla gen. n., *nyasae* sp. n.
 Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 105 Bull. ent.
 Res. 2.

Psylla floccosa p. 11 ff. 5-8, *galea-*
formis p. 12 ff. 9-13, *striata* p. 14 ff. 14-
 17, spp. n., N. America, PATCH Agric.
 Exp. Sta. Maine Bull. 187.—*P. alni*
trimaculata var. n. p. 631, CRAWFORD
 J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Psyllopa magna Massachusetts p. 628,
floridensis Florida p. 629, *ribesiae*
 Colorado p. 630, spp. n., figs., CRAWFORD
 T.C.

Psyllopsis fraxinicola descr. life-
 hist. pp. 39-40 pls. xv & xv, FELT
 New York St. Mus. Bull. 147.

Rhinocola eugeniae sp. n. Chile,
 KIEFFER & HERBST p. 703 Centrbl.
 Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Rhinopsylla jalapensis sp. n. Mexico
 p. 490 figs., CRAWFORD J. Pomona
 Coll. Ent. 3.—*R. antennata proxima*
 var. n. p. 442, CRAWFORD J. Pomona
 Coll. Ent. 3.

Trioza; Species palaeart., ŠULC
 pp. 1-34 Sitzber. Böhm Ges. 1911.—*T.*
proximata p. 435 figs., *mexicana* p. 439
 figs., *mexicana minuta* var. n. p. 440,
 spp. n., Mexico, CRAWFORD J. Pomona
 Coll. Ent. 3.—*T. flori* n. n. for *assimilis*
 Crawf., *higrilla* n. n. for *nigra* Crawf.,
 p. 503, CRAWFORD T.C.—*T. montana*
 sp. n. California p. 631 figs., CRAWFORD

T.C.—*T. obtusa* sp. n. p. 18 ff. 25-29
 Maine, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine
 Bull. 187.—*T. baccharis* sp. n. Chile,
 KIEFFER & HERBST p. 696 Centrbl.
 Bakt. Abt. 2 29.

Triozaella gen. n. p. 491, *johnsonii*
 sp. n. British Honduras p. 492, CRAW-
 FORD J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

APHIDAE.

Plant louse notes, family *Aphididae*,
 GILLETTE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 381-
 385 pl. xvi.

Notes on the synonymy and types
 of the genera included in the tribe
Lachnini, WILSON Ann. Ent. Soc.
 Amer. 4 pp. 51-54.

Untersuchungen über Phylloxeriden,
 BÖRNER Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. 11
 1911 pp. 38-45.

Untersuchungen über Chermiden,
 BÖRNER Mitt. biol. Anst. H. 11 1911
 pp. 36-38.

Host index to California plant lice,
 ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Aphididae of Southern California,
 Nos. 5-8, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent.
 3.

Aphididae of Illinois, notes, DAVIS
 J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 523-331.

Annotated list of *Aphididae* found in
 Kent, THEOBALD pp. 351-356 & 397-
 398 Entomologist 44

La spanandrie et l'oblitération de la
 reproduction sexuée, Chermes, MARCHAL
 Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 299.

L'oblitération de la reproduction
 sexuée chez le *Chermes piceae*, MARCHAL
 Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 153 1911 p. 603.

Amphorophora howardi sp. n. N.
 America, WILSON p. 59 Canad. Ent.
 43.

Anoecia oenotherae sp. n. N. America,
 WILSON p. 63 Canad. Ent 43.

Anuraphis populi Spagna p. 307,
flaginea Hab. ? p. 308, *melampyri* Hab. ?
 p. 309, GUERCIO Redia 7.*

* Some or all of the species in this
 paper are new, though not so indicated
 by the Italian bureau.

Aphis brassicae, parassiti e iperparassiti, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 40-54; significato simbiotico del corpo verde, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 5-8; *A. b.* HERICK J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 219-224.—*A. ceanothi-hirsuti* sp. n. p. 525 f. 170 California, ESSIG J. Ent. Pomona Coll. 3.—*A. cookii* sp. n. California p. 587 f. 191 ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*E. evonymi* (Russ.), KURDIUMOV (69) Poltava Trd. selisk-choz. opytn. stancii 1 pp. 5-27 pls. i-vi.—*A. gossypii*, Schaden, Lebensweise, Generationen, Verbreitung in Russland (Russ.), VASILJEV Trd. b. entom. učen. kom. Gl. Upr. Zeml. St. Petersburg 8 6 1910 pp. 1-24 figs. 1-8.—*A. humuli*, REMISCH Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol. 7 pp. 240-243 282-285.—*A. persicae niger*, life-history pp. 32-33 f. 13, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.—*A. pomi, sorbi*, PATCH Maine Agric. exp. Stat. 401 pp. 11-16 pl. figs.—*A. pulverulens* sp. n. Colorado p. 324 pl. ix ff. 1-9, GILLETTE J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*A. rudbeckiae* p. 400 ff., *lutescens* p. 402 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*A. sassceri* p. 59, *minuta* p. 60, spp. n., N. America, WILSON Canad. Ent. 43.—*A. setariae*, SANBORN Agric. Exp. Sta. Oklahoma Bull. No. 88 pp. 1-8 ff. 1-5.—*A. gallicae* Penisola iberica (?) p. 311, *corscifila* Hab. ? p. 312, *erecta* Portogallo p. 314, *affinis* p. 315, *virgata* p. 316, *scorodoniae* p. 317, *pulegi* p. 320, *valerianina* p. 322, *phlomoidea* p. 323, Hab. ? GUERCIO Redia 7.

Asteptopteryx nekoashi sp. n. Japan, SASAKI p. 450 Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1.

Atarsos gen. n. *grindeliae* sp. n. pl. xvi ff. 1-6 p. 440 Colorado, GILLETTE Ent. News 22.

Brachycolus korotnewi Lebensweise, Cydlus, Feinde (Russ.), KURDIUMOV Poltava Trd. selisk-choz. opytn. stancii 5 pp. 1-27 pls. i-ii Textf. i-2.—*B. tritici* sp. n. p. 41 pl. xvi ff. 7-9 Colorado, GILLETTE Ent. News 22.

Cardinaia gen. n. near *Cerosipha*, *caricis* sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 61 Canad. Ent. 43.

Cavariella gen. n. p. 323, *gigliolii* Portogallo p. 326, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Chaitophorus agropyronensis p. 442 pl. xvi ff. 10-12, *artemisiae* p. 443 ff. 13-16, spp. n., Colorado, GILLETTE Ent. News 22.—*C. salicicola* sp. n. p. 532 f. 173 California, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Chermes viridulus sp. n. Petersburg, CHOLODKOVSKY p. 175 Zool. Anz. 37.—*C. cooleyi* descr., life-hist pp. 36-39 pl. xvii f. 1, FELT New York St. Mus. Bull. 147; in New England p. 23, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Orono Bull. 187 pp. 20-24 ff. 34-36.

Cryptosiphum tahoense sp. n. p. 559 pl. xxiii ff. 6-9 California, DAVIDSON J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Fullawayella gen. n. type *Macrosiphum kirkaldyi* Fullaway, DEL GUERCIO Redia 7 p. 462.

Georgia gen. n. near *Schizoneura*, *ulmi* sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 64 Canad. Ent. 43.

Hyadaphis umbellulariae sp. n. p. 559 pl. xxiii ff. 1-5 California, DAVIDSON J. Econ. Ent. 4.

Macrosiphonella gen. n. p. 331, *chrysanthemi* p. 332, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Macrosiphum destructor and *solani-folii*, PATCH Agric. Exp. Sta. Maine Bull. 190 pp. 80-92 ff. 59-72.—*M. albifrons* p. 543 ff. 179 & 180, *laevigatae* p. 548 f. 182, spp. n., California, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

Pemphigus fraxini-dipetalae sp. n. p. 553 ff. 186 & 185 California, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*P. californicus* nom. n. for *ranunculi* Davidson, DAVIDSON J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 p. 414.—*P. rileyi* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 9, STEBBINS Bull. Mus. Springfield No. 2.—*P. inflatae* Spagna p. 303, GUERCIO Redia 7.—*P. tessellata*, life-cycle, PATCH pp. 244-248 Bull. 195 Maine Agric. exp. Stat.

Pergandeida nigra sp. n. N. America, WILSON p. 62 Canad. Ent. 43.

Phyllaphis (?) *querci* Illinois, DAVIS Ent. News 22 pp. 241-245 pl. vii.

Phylloxera ? *fraxini* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 46, STEBBINS Bull. Mus. Springfield 2.—*P. vitifolii*, diffusione, GRASSI, FOÀ & TOPI Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 1. sem. pp. 305-310; esistenza di alate gallecole, TOPI Rend. Acc. Lincei 19 2. sem. pp. 678-683.

Phylloxerinae (*Phylloxerini*, *Parthenophylloxera ilicis*, *Acanthaphis spinulosa*, *Phylloxera quercus*), schemi del ciclo evolutivo, GRASSI & FOÀ Rend. Acc. Lincei 20 2. sem. pp. 611-617.

Pterocallis liliae, présence de la chlorophylle; SÉMICHON Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 pp. 974-977.

Rhopalosiphum pastinacae and *capreae* p. 320 pl. ix ff. 10-16, GILLETTE J. Econ. Ent. 4.—*R. xylostei*, MURTFELDT J. Econ. Ent. 4 p. 227.

Schizoneura lanigera, LOHRENZ J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 162-170 pl. i.

Symphocoryne angelicae p. 328, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Tavaresella gen. n., *suberi* sp. n. Portogallo, p. 290, GUERCIO Redia 7.

Termitaphis; posizione, mexicana, *subafra*, spp. n., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 pp. 231-236 6 figs.

Termitocoridae fam. n. for *Termitaphis* Wasm., SILVESTRI p. 231 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Vesiculaphis gen. n. type *Toxoptera caricis* Fullaway, DEL GUERCIO Redia 7 p. 463.

ALEURODIDAE.

Aleurodes olivinus sp. n. Italia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 214 10 figs.; *Nemici*, SILVESTRI T.c. pp. 222-225 3 figs.—*A. marginata*, *zimmermanni*, *citricola*, *filicicola*, spp. n., O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD pp. 172-174 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*A. atriplex* sp. n. N.S. Wales, FROGGATT Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 22 p. 759.—*A. citri* pp. 11-84 pls. viii & ix, *nubifera* pl. x, pp. 86-103, MORRILL & BACK Dept. Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. 92; enemies, HOWARD J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 130-132.—*A. pruinosis* *euphorbiarum* subsp. n. p. 462, COCKERELL Ent. News 22.—*A. shizuokensis* p. 620, *tokyonis*, *akebiae*, p. 622, *taonabae* p. 623, *aucubae*, *euryae*, *camelliae*, p. 625, *spinosis* p. 626 figs., spp. n., Japan, KUWANA J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.

COCCIDAE.

Catalogue of recently described *Coccidae*—3, SASSER Dept. Agric. Ent. Tech. Washington 16 pp. 61-74.

Scale insect parasitism in California, QUAYLE J. Econ. Ent. 4 1911 pp. 510-515.

Locomotion of young, QUAYLE J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 301-306.

Forstlich wichtige Schildläuse, WOLFF Bromberg Vortr. Pflanzenschutz 1911 pp. 49-94.

Aonidia glandulosa sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 102 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*A. dentata*, *spinosis*, *targionopsis*, *viridis*, spp. n., India orient., LINDINGER pp. 12 & 86 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*A. longa* Neu-Kaledonien, *paradoxa* S.-Austral., spp. n., LINDINGER pp. 172-173 T.c.

Aspidiotus canariensis p. 12, *gymnosporiae* p. 13, *lauretorum* p. 15, *taorensis* p. 17, *tinerfensis* p. 18, spp. n., Canaren, LINDINGER Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 28 3.—*A. (Hemiberlesia) seurati* sp. n. Algeria p. 71, MARCHAL Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.—*A. (Hemiberlesia) nitrae* sp. n. p. 150, MARCHAL Bull. Soc. zool. France 36.—*A. (Diaspidiotus) tsugae* sp. n. Japan, MARLATT Ent. News 22 p. 385 pl. xiii.—*A. perniciosus*, life-history pp. 19-22 ff. 6-10, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Aspidoproctus maximus, *armatus*, spp. n., O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 158 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Asterolecanium coffeae sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 161 T.c.

Birchippia americana Argentina, sp. n., LEONARDI p. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Cerococcus badius, *andinus*, Argentina, spp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Ceroplastes subsphaericus sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 166 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. ugandae* p. 94, *galeatus* p. 95, *vinsonioides* p. 98, spp. n., Uganda, NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*C. breviseta*, *subrotundus*, *longiseta*, *irregularis*, Argentina, spp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Ceroplastodes gowdeyi sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 98 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Ceroputo koebelei sp. n. Arizona, EHRHORN p. 278 Canad. Ent. 43.

Chionaspis arthrocnemi sp. n. Türkei, LINDINGER p. 354 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*C. canariensis* sp. n. Canaren, LINDINGER p. 26 Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 28 Beih. 3.—*C. lutea, nudata*, O.-Africa, *bussii* Franz-Guinea, spp. n., NEWSTEAD pp. 169–171 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. longispina* Egypt p. 88, *cassiae* p. 89 Uganda, spp. n., NEWSTEAD Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Cryptaspidiotus aonidioides sp. n. Canaren, LINDINGER p. 21 Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 28 Beih. 3.

Crypthemichionaspis gen. n. für *Fiorinia acaciae* Maskell, *nigra* sp. n. S.-Austral., LINDINGER p. 175 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Cryptoparlatores parlatoresoides India orient., *uberifera* Celebes spp. n., LINDINGER pp. 89 & 126 T.c.

Dactylopius obtusus sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 164 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*D. crotonis* sp. n. Ceylon, GREEN p. 35 pl. ii f. 34 J. econ. Biol. 6.—*D. citri*, significato simbiotico del suo corpo ovale, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 5–8 303–304.

Diaspis atlantica p. 28, *barrancorum* p. 29, spp. n., Canaren, LINDINGER Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 28 Beih. 3.—*D. regularis* sp. n. Uganda, *cinnamomi* var. n. *mangiferae*, NEWSTEAD p. 86 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Dinaspis gen. n., *ichesii, lahillei*, spp. n., Argentina, LEONARDI pp. 237–284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Eriococcus adenostomae p. 408 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*E. eriogoni, salinus*, spp. n., U.S., EHRHORN p. 276 Canad. Ent. 43.—*E. parvispinosus, diversispinus*, Argentina, spp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237–284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Eulecanium pruinosum p. 404 f. 142, ESSIG J. Pomona Coll. Ent. 3.—*E. elegans* Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237–284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*E. nigro-fasciatum*, life-history pp. 28–30 f. 11, SMITH Agric. Exp. Sta. New Jersey Bull. No. 235.

Fiorinia africana sp. n. Egypt, NEWSTEAD p. 90 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*F. odinae* var. n. *multipora* India or., LINDINGER p. 126 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*F. neocaledonica* sp. n.

Neu-Kaledonien, LINDINGER p. 176 T.c.

Gymnococcus lahillei Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237–284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Hemiberlesia argentina Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237–284 T.c.

Icerya longisetosa sp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 155 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*I. subandina* Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237–284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*I. purchasi*, ermafroditismo larvale, PIERANTONI Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 379–381; Larven-Hermaphroditismus, PIERANTONI Zs. wiss. Insektbiol. 7 p. 322.

Inglisia castilloae sp. n. Ceylon, GREEN p. 29 pl. i f. 1 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Ischnaspis spathulata sp. n. India or., LINDINGER p. 127 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Kermes shastensis sp. n. California, EHRHORN p. 276 Canad. Ent. 43.

Lachnodiella gen. n. *cecropiae* sp. n. S. Paulo, HEMPEL Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Lecanodiaspis africana sp. n. Egypt, NEWSTEAD p. 100 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lecanium nyasae, tremae, spp. n. O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 162 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*L. tenuivalvatum* sp. n. Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 92 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lepidosaphes travancorensis sp. n. India or., LINDINGER p. 127 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.—*L. gloverii* p. 406 ff., ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3.

Leucodiaspis indiae-orientalis sp. n. India or., LINDINGER p. 120 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Luzulaspis spinulosa Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237–284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Melanaspis samoana sp. n. Samoa, LINDINGER p. 177 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Mytilaspis fasciata sp. n. Ceylon, GREEN p. 31 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Newsteadia; antennae, GREEN Ent. Mag. 47 p. 181 cut.

Orthezia artemisiae, ESSIG J. Pomona College Ent. 3 p. 469.—*O. varipes* Argentina sp. n., LEONARDI pp. 237–284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Parlatorea ephedrae Persia, *hastata* Borneo, *spp. n.*, LINDINGER p. 129 Zeitschr. wiss. Insektbiol. 7.

Periasopneumon zimmermanni *spp. n.* O.-Africa, NEWSTEAD p. 157 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Protargionia *gen. n.*, *larreae* *spp. n.*, Argentina, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Pseudococcus; Specific characters, SMITH Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 309-327.—*P. aridorum* *spp. n.* Kanaren, LINDINGER p. 7 Jahr. Hamb. Anst. 28 Beih. 3.—*P. percerosus, mendozinus*, Argentina, *spp. n.*, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*P. ledi* *spp. n.* New York, COCKERELL Ent. News 22 p. 217.—*P. calceolariae* pp. 43-45 pl. iv, VAN DINE U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Washington Bull. 93; GARRETT Agric. Exp. Sta. Louisiana Bull. No. 121 pp. 1-19 ff. 1-7.—*P. citri* p. 481 ff. 38-40, *Coccidae* of citrus fruits, QUAYLE Agric. Exp. Sta. California Bull. 214.

Pulvinaria pana *spp. n.* Canaren, LINDINGER p. 34 Jahrb. Hamb. Anst. 28 Beih. 3.—*P. argentina* Argentina *spp. n.*, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.—*P. camelicola*, *cera nei maschi*; TEODORO Redia 7 pp. 354-362.—*P. vitis*, biology, COLLINGE J. econ. Biol. 6 pp. 138-142

Saissetia oleae ♂, QUAYLE Ent. News 22 p. 167.—*S. silvestri* Argentina *spp. n.*, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Sphaerococcus cupressi *spp. n.* U.S., EHRHORN p. 278 Canad. Ent. 43.—*S. marlatti* (Cock. as *Phoenicoccus*) = (*draperi* Newst.), NEWSTEAD p. 104 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Tachardia longisetosa *spp. n.* Uganda, NEWSTEAD p. 102 Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*T. albizziae* *spp. n.* Ceylon, GREEN p. 32 pl. ii f. 24 J. econ. Biol. 6.—*T. angulata* *spp. n.* N.S.W., FROGGATT P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 154.—*T. lycii, cordaliae*, Argentina, *spp. n.*, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Targionia campylanthi *spp. n.* Canaren, LINDINGER p. 25 Jahrb. Hamburg Aust. 28 Beih. 3.—*T. fabianae* Argentina *spp. n.*, LEONARDI pp. 237-284 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Trionymus californicus *spp. n.* U.S., EHRHORN p. 279 Canad. Ent. 43.

ELLIPOPTERA or ANOPLURA.

Haematopinus peristictus *spp. n.* Africa, KELLOGG & PAINE p. 145 pl. iv f. 3 Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Linognathus africanus p. 146 pl. iv f. 1, *forcicula* p. 147 fig. 2, *spp. n.*, Africa, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Phthirius inguinalis, alla pelle del capo, MAZZOCCHI Torino Giorn. Acc. med. 71 p. 150.

THYSANOPTERA.

Synopsis, catalogue, and bibliography of North American *Thysanoptera*, with description of new species; MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. Washington 21 pp. 1-56 pls. i-vi.

Thysanoptera and Orthoptera, with bibliography. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan; SHULL Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 pp. 177-231.

Amblythrips *gen. n.* near *Euthrips* p. 3, *ericae* *spp. n.* England p. 4, BAGNALL J. econ. Biol. 6.

Anaphothrips loennbergi *spp. n.* Britt. Ostafrika, TRYBOM Ark. Zool. 7 No. 22 p. 2.—*A. sudanensis* *spp. n.*, TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 1 fig. 1.—*A. zeae* *spp. n.* California p. 41 pl. v ff. 31-34, *tricolor* *spp. n.* California p. 41 pl. v ff. 35-38, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Anthothrips cahirensis *spp. n.* Egypt, TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 10.—*A. cahirensis* var. *n. colorata* p. 10, *bagnalli* var. *n. pallicornis* p. 12, Britt. Ostafrika, TRYBOM Ark. Zool. 7 No. 22.

Bagnallia agnessae p. 7, *halidayi* p. 8, *spp. n.*, England, BAGNALL J. econ. Biol. 6.

Cephalothrips errans *spp. n.* California p. 43 pl. vi ff. 42-44, MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Cryptothrips major sp. n. Norway,
BAGNALL p. 60 Ent. Mag. 47.

Echinothrips gen. n., *mexicanus* sp.
n. Mexico, p. 37 pl. iii ff. 16-19,
MOULTON U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent.
Techn. 21.

Erythrothrips gen. n. p. 34, *arizonae*
sp. n. Arizona p. 35 pl. i ff. 1-7
MOULTON T.C.

Euthrips glycines sp. n. Japan,
OKAMOTO Wien Ent. Ztg. 30 p. 221.
—*E. helianthi* p. 40 pl. iv ff. 26-29
sp. n., *tritici californicus* var. n. p. 28,
parvus p. 38 pl. iv. ff. 23-25, *albus*
p. 39 pl. iii ff. 20-22 & pl. iv f. 30,
spp. n., California, MOULTON U. S.
Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.—*E.*
citri, JONES & HORTON U. S. Dept.
Agric. Ent. Washington Bull. No. 99
pp. 1-16 pls. i-iii.

Frankliniella breviceps sp. n. England,
BAGNALL p. 2 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Gymnothrips gen. n. near *Tricho-*
thrips, *moultoni* sp. n. Paraguay,
KARNY pp. 501-502 Zool. Anz. 38.

Heliothrips aulmanni sp. n. Neu
Guinea, KARNY p. 181 Ent. Rdsch.
28.—*H. haemorrhoidalis*, ciclo partenog-
eneticico, BUFFA Redia 7 pp. 71-110
3 tav.

Hindsiana melaleuca sp. n. Denmark,
BAGNALL p. 61 Ent. Mag. 47.

Holothrips gen. n. near *Mesothrips*,
ingens sp. n. Paraguay, KARNY p. 502
Zool. Anz. 38.

Leptothrips karnyi sp. n. Sudan,
TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt Pt. 4
No. 19 p. 14.

Lophothrips gen. n. near *Ophido-*
thrips, *antennatus* sp. n. Paraguay,
KARNY p. 503 Zool. Anz. 38.

Oncothrips gen. n. vide *Onychothrips*.

Onychothrips gen. n. für *Phloeothrips*
tepperi Uzel p. 565, *Oncothrips* gen. n.,
O. tepperi sp. n., p. 567 Australia,
KARNY Centralbl. Bakt. Abth. 2 30.

Orothrips kelloggii yosemitii var. n.
California p. 34 pl. ii f. 9, MOULTON
U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Oxythrips brevicollis sp. n. England,
BAGNALL p. 6 J. econ. Biol. 6.

Phloeothrips brevicollis sp. n. Norway,
BAGNALL p. 62 Ent. Mag. 47.—*P.*
pallicornis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA

p. 133 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—
P. oleae: cause nemiche, GUERCIO
pp. 65-70 2 figs. Redia 7.

Phyllothripsiolus n. n. für *Phyllo-*
thrips BUFFA 1908, STRAND p. 287 Int.
ent. Zs. 5.

Physapus traegardhi sp. n. Sudan,
TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt
Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 4 figs. 2-3

Selenothrips subg. n. zu *Heliothrips*,
decolor sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY
p. 179 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Thrips longistyla sp. n. Sudan,
TRYBOM Res. zool. exped. Egypt
Pt. 4 No. 19 p. 8.—*T. kikuyensis* sp. n.
p. 6, subsp. n. *brevisetosa*, Britt. Ost-
afrika, TRYBOM Ark. Zool. 7 No. 22.—
T. magnus sp. n. California p. 36 pl. ii
ff. 10 & 11, MOULTON U. S. Dept.
Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Trichothrips propinquus p. 661, *longi-*
setis p. 662, spp. n., England, BAGNALL
Tr. Northumb. Soc. 3.—*T. ruber*
sp. n. California p. 42 pl. v f. 39 &
pl. vi f. 40, MOULTON U. S. Dept.
Agric. Ent. Techn. 21.

Trybomia gen. n. near *Diceratothrips*,
phasma sp. n. Paraguay, KARNY p. 504
Zool. Anz. 38.

Urothripidae; characters, spiracles
etc., BAGNALL Mem. Congr. internat.
Ent. 1 pp. 283-288.

PSOCOPTERA.

Copeognathen-Fauna Ostpreussens,
ROSEN Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges.
51 pp. 330-338.

Atropos lepinotoides sp. n. S. Africa,
RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156-171.

Archipsocus textor sp. n. O.-Africa,
ENDERLEIN p. 142 Zool. Anz. 37.

†*Bebiosis* gen. n. near *Empheria*,
pertinens sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl.
ENDERLEIN p. 344 Palaeontographica
58.

Caecilius africanus sp. n. S. Africa,
RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156-171.

†*Caecilius scenepipedus, prometheus, klebsi, sucinicaptus*, spp. n., Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 316–320 *Palaeontographica* 58.

†*Copostigma affinis* abb. n. *pachystigma, clematostigmoides, pachystigmoides*, Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 309–310 T.c.

†*Electrentomum* gen. n. near *Amphientomum, klebsianum* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 337–338 T.c.

Eutroctes gen. n., *traegardhi* sp. n. S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156–171.

†*Kolbea ava* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 313 *Palaeontographica* 58.

†*Liposcelis atavus* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 354 T.c.

†*Myiacella* gen. n. near *Mylox, eversiana* sp. n. Zanzibar Copal, ENDERLEIN p. 349 T.c.

Pachytroctes australis, brunneus, spp. n., S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156–171.

†*Palaeotroctes* gen. n. für *Atropos succinica* Hagen, ENDERLEIN p. 350 *Palaeontographica* 58.

Peritroctes gen. n., *natalensis* sp. n. S. Africa, RIBAGA Redia 7 pp. 156–171.

†*Philotarsus bullicornis* sp. n. Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN p. 331 *Palaeontographica* 58.

†*Psocus sparsipennis, trigonoscenea, electricus, picteti*, spp. n., Oligocän Deutschl., ENDERLEIN pp. 303–306 T.c.

†*Ptenolasia* gen. n. für *Caecilius pilosus* Hagen, ENDERLEIN p. 321 T.c.

†*Thylacopsis* gen. n. für *Thylax mihira* Enderl., ENDERLEIN p. 348 T.c.

†*Trichempheria* gen. n. für *Empheria villosa* Hagen, ENDERLEIN p. 345 T.c.

Troctes meridionalis sp. n. Italien, ROSEN p. 9 Mitt. ent. Ges. München 1911.

LIPOPTERA or MALLOPHAGA.

Mallophaga transported by *Hippocoscidae*, JACOBSON Tijdschr. Ent. 54 p. 168.

Mallophaga. With bibliography. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan, SHULL & CARRIKER Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 pp. 233–242.

Mallophagan parasites from the California Condor, KELLOGG Science 31 p. 33.

Mallophagen von Vögeln aus Ägypten und dem Sudan, MjöBERG Res. zool. exp. Egypt Uppsala Pt. 4 No. 12A 24 pp. 1 pl. textfigs.—Die hier erwähnten “spp. n.” sind schon 1910 in Ark. Zool. Stockholm 6 No. 13 beschrieben, SIEHE Intern. Cat. 10th ann. issue pp. 444–445.

Akidoproctus stenopygus pl. v f. 6 p. 148, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Colpocephalum stictum sp. n. California p. 77 f. 2, KELLOGG & PAINE Ent. News 22.

Docophorus pertusus monachus var. n. California p. 75 f. 1, KELLOGG & PAINE Ent. News 22.—*D. fissi-signatus* sp. n. Bolivia, KELLOGG & PAINE T.c. p. 19 f. 1.

Goniocotes aegypticus sp. n. Sudan p. 148 pl. v f. 2, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Lipeurus epiphanes sp. n. Bolivia, KELLOGG & PAINE Ent. News 22 p. 21 f. 2.—*L. hyalinus* sp. n. on *Diomedea exulans*, NEUMANN p. 21 pl. iii f. 1 Brit. Antarct. Exp. 2.

Menopon africanum p. 149 pl. v f. 3, *antennatum* p. 150 f. 1, *nigrum* p. 151 f. 4, spp. n., Africa, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.—*M. pallidum*, ARMENANTE Boll. Soc. Napoli 24 pp. 76–95 1 tav.

Nirmus varius pl. v f. 5 p. 147, KELLOGG & PAINE Bull. ent. Res. 2.

Philopterus lari pl. iii figs. 2–4 p. 19, NEUMANN Brit. Antarct. Exp. 2.

Rallicola nom. n. = *Oncophorus* Piag. 1855 nec. Rudow. 1870, JOHNSTON & HARRISON P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 326.

ISOPTERA.

Termite-life with figures, HOLMGREN Stockholm.

Termites of Formosa (Japanese), OSHIMA Report II publ. by the Government of Formosa Tokyo 1911 pp. 1-152 7 pls.

White ants, habits of (Japanese), YANO Ringyo Shiken Hokoku Tokyo 9 pp. 53-66.

Observations on termites in Jamaica, ANDREWS J. Animal Behaviour 1 pp. 193-228.

L'imago du *Coptotermes flavus*: Larves portant des rudiments d'ailes prothoraciques, BUGNION & FERRIERE Paris Mém. soc. zool. 24 pp. 97-106 fig.

Acanthotermes piceus sp. n. Rhodesia, SJÖSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 173.—*A. spiniger kohli* subsp. n. Congo, WASMANN p. 110 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Arrhinotermes wasmanni sp. n. (nicht beschrieben) Costa Rica, HOLMGREN Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 72.

Calotermes subgg. n. *Proneotermes* p. 53, *Neotermes*, *Rugitermes*, *Eucryptotermes*, p. 54, *Lobitermes* p. 56, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 figs.—*C. (Calotermes)* spp. n. (nicht beschrieben) *banksi*, *californicus*, *equatorianus*, p. 53.—*C. spp. n.* (nicht beschrieben) (*Proneotermes*) *perezae* Costa Rica p. 54, (*Neotermes*) *nigeriae* Afrika, *chacoensis*, *haitiensis*, Amerika p. 54, (*Rugitermes*) *paranaensis* Amerika p. 54, (*Eucryptotermes*) *formosae* Asien, *samoanus*, *venezolanus*, wahrscheinlich auch *crassicornis*, p. 55, HOLMGREN T.c.—*C. paradoxus* p. 1, *amabilis* p. 3, Afrika, spp. n., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 20.—*C. lamanianus* p. 137, *firmus* p. 175, *nigeriensis* p. 181, spp. n., Afrika, SJÖSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32.—*C. schultzei* p. 453, *ferrugineus* p. 455, spp. n., Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Capritermes schultzei sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 362 T.c.

Constrictotermes subg. n. for *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 206 Jahrb. Hamburg Anst. Beih. 2 1910.

Convexitermes subg. n. for *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 205 T.c.

Coptotermes hyaloapex sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 757 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*C. formosae* Formosa, *hartmanni* Süd-Amerika, *havländi* Siam, spp. n. (ohne Beschreibung), HOLMGREN Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 74.

Cubitermes cristifrons p. 153, *sankurensis* p. 155, Congo, spp. n., WASMANN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Eremotermes gen. n. *Termitidae* p. 108, *indicatus* sp. n. p. 109, Tunisia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 6.

Eucryptotermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Eutermes villifrons p. 149, *mansuetus* p. 154, *sphaerothorax* p. 159, *nanus* p. 161, *bipartitus* p. 168, *aethiopicus* p. 171, *abyssinicus* p. 172, *meruensis* p. 177, *sierraleonicus* p. 179, *acerbus* p. 180, *rhodesiensis* p. 186, spp. n., Afrika, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 32.—*E. loennbergianus* sp. n. British East Africa, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 18 p. 2.—*E. caesareus* p. 7, *bycanistes* p. 9, Kongo, *mactus* p. 11 Guinea, *brutus* p. 12 Kongo, *elegantulus* p. 13 Kamerun, *tchadensis* p. 15 Chari-Tchad, *pilus*, *ekunduensis*, p. 16 Kamerun, *E. (Coptotermes) amanii* p. 17 Usambara, spp. n., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 20.—*E. brevioculatus*, *bivalens*, Brasil., *ephraetae*, *klinkowstroemi*, Surinam, *sanctae-luciae* Antillen, *haitiensis* Haiti, *mojosensis*, *tui-chensis*, *bolivianus*, Bolivia, *cayennae* Guayana, *sanchezi* Haiti, *costaricensis* Venezuela, *martiniqueus* Martinique, *insularis* Costa Rica, *peruanus*, *tambo-patensis*, Peru, pp. 220-242, *sanctae-annae* Argentina, *coxiopoensis*, *longiarticulatus*, Brasil., *tatarendae* Bolivia, *surinamensis* Surinam, *globiceps* Paraguay, *guayanae* Surinam, *13-articulatus* Ecuador, *grandis*, *maximus*, Peru, *acajutlae* San Salvador, *pilifrons* Mexiko, Westindien, *pacificus* loc. inc., *taraguae*, *aurantiacoides*, *aurantiacus*, *brasiliensis*, Brasilia, pp. 246-273, *ripperti* f. n. *ehrharti*, *itapocuensis*, *feytaudi*, Brasilia, *tipuanicus* Bolivia, *silvestrii* Paraguay, *nordenskiöldi* Bolivia, *aquilinus* Brasil., *piliceps* Paraguay, *bahamensis* Bahamas, *cubanus* Cuba, *montanae* Surinam, *costalis* Trinidad, *guatemalae* Guatemala, *incola* Peru, *castaniceps* Brasil., *antillarum* San Domingo, *latinotus* Ecuador, *cavifrons* Surinam, pp. 276-318, spp. n., HOLMGREN Jahrb. Hamburg Anst.

Beih. 2 1910.—*E. ferranti* p. 167, *lujae* p. 168, Congo, spp. n., WASMANN Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*E. voeltzkowi* n. n. für *mauritianus* Wasm. 1910, WASMANN p. 128 Zool. Anz. 37.—*E. monoceros*, moeurs, BUGNION Bull. Soc. Lausanne 47 pp. 417–437 5 figg.

Hamitermes santschi Tunisia sp. n., SILVESTRI p. 105 Boll. Lab. Portici 6.

Hodotermes ahngerianus, turkestanicus, Beschreibung, Nestbau, Commensalen, VASILJEV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 235–245 f. 1–2.—*H. murgabicus* Kreis Merw p. 268, *baeckmannianus* Syr-darja-Gebiet p. 269, spp. n., VASILJEV Rev. russ. ent. 11.

Hodotermopsis gen. n. p. 38, *sjoestedti* sp. n. p. 39, Tonkin, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 Taf. i f. 5.

Lobitermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Microcerotermes papuanus sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 460 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.—*M. edentatus* Congo sp. n., WASMANN p. 115 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*M. eugnathus* Tunisia sp. n., SILVESTRI p. 106 Boll. Lab. Portici 6.

Microtermes alboniger Congo sp. n., WASMANN p. 103 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Neotermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Planitermes subg. n. zu *Porotermes*, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 50.

Proneotermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Pterotermes gen. n. für *Termes occidentis* Walker, HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 43.

Rhinotermes celebensis, malacensis, maximus, sarawakensis, spp. n. (ohne Beschreibung), Ostindien, HOLMGREN Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 80.—*R. lamanianus* sp. n. Kongo, SjöSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32 p. 141.—*R. celebensis* sp. n. Neu-Guinea, HOLMGREN p. 458 Mitt. Mus. Berlin 5.

Rotunditermes subg. n. zu *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 206 Jahrb. Hamburg Anst. Beih. 2 1910.

Rugitermes subg. n. vide *Calotermes*.

Subulitermes subg. n. zu *Eutermes*, HOLMGREN p. 206 Jahrb. Hamburg Anst. Beih. 2 1910.

Syntermes peruanus, bolivianus, brasiliensis, silvestrii, obtusus, spp. n.,

dirus f. n. *hageni*, Süd-Amer., HOLMGREN pp. 546–547 Zool. Anz. 37.

Termes albopartitus sp. n. Rhodesia, SjöSTEDT Ark. Zool. 7 No. 20 p. 4.—*T. congoensis* p. 146, *rothschildianus, anceps, mediocris*, p. 171, *nigeriensis* p. 183, *diana* p. 184, spp. n., Africa, SjöSTEDT Entomol. Tidskr. 32.—*T. ceylonicus*, BUGNION D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 pp. 86–88 94–96 & 383–395 pls. x & xi Rev. suisse Zool. 19.—*T. flavipes*, developement, STRICKLAND J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 pp. 256–259 pl. ix.

Termopsinae subfam. n., HOLMGREN Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 46 No. 6 p. 35.

Thoracotermes gen. n. for *Eutermes macrothorax*, WASMANN p. 146 Taf. vii fig. 14 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

EMBIOPTERA.

Regeneration, RIMSKY-KORSAKOFF. Verh. intern. ZoolKongr. 8 pp. 609–620.

Monographie der Embien, KRAUSS Zoologica Stuttgart H. 60 (= Bd 23 Lfg 6) pp. 1–78 5 Taf.

Anisembia gen. n. für *Embia texana* Melander, KRAUSS p. 74 Zoologica H. 60.

Aposthonia gen. n., *vosseleri* sp. n. Sumatra, KRAUSS p. 48 T.c.

Embia biroi sp. n. Tunesia, KRAUSS p. 59 T.c.—*E. kraussi* sp. n. Sardinia, KRAUSSE p. 64 Intern. ent. Zs. 5.

Dictyoploca gen. n., *cercocyrtia* sp. n. Kapland, KRAUSS p. 54 Zoologica H. 60.

Haploembia megaloccephala sp. n. Syria, KRAUSS p. 53 T.c.

Leptembia gen. n., *hamifera* sp. n. Sudan, KRAUSS p. 71 T.c.

Oligotoma flavicollis sp. n. Venezuela, KRAUSS p. 43 T.c.

Teratembia gen. n., *geniculata* sp. n. Argentina, KRAUSS p. 33 T.c.

PLECOPTERA.

Biological and faunistic observations about the Danish Plecoptera (Danish), USSING K benhavn Nath. Medd. 1910 pp. 219-226 3 figg.

Alloperla nanina, *continua*, *mediana*, p. 336, *lateralis* p. 337, *spp. n.*, N. America, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Isoperla bellona *sp. n.* North Carolina p. 335 f. 30, BANKS T.c.

Nemura venusta *sp. n.* Arizona p. 337, BANKS T.c.

Neoperla longinqua *sp. n.* Ecuador, NAV S Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 226.—*N. sp.*, Nymphen von Java, Klap lek Notes Mus. Leiden 33 pp. 219-222 2 Fig.—*N. leroiana* *sp. n.* Ladogebiet, Klap lek Entom. Ztg Wien 30 p. 103.

Paragnetina lutescens *sp. n.*, S d-China, NAV S Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 111 f. 1.

Perla slossonae *sp. n.* New Hampshire p. 335 f. 35, BANKS Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 37.

Taeniopteryx; notes and characters, MORTON pp. 81-87 pls. ii & iii Entomologist 44.

EPHEMEROPTERA.

Ameletus ludens p. 117, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Baetis pygmaea p. 116, MORGAN T.c.

Blasturus cupidus p. 107, MORGAN T.c.

Elassoneuri congolana *sp. n.* Congo, NAV S Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 221.

Epeorus humeralis *sp. n.* p. 105 pl. x ff. 2 & 7 New York, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Ephemerella schoutedeni *sp. n.* Congo, NAV S Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 223.—*E. simulans* p. 100, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Ephemerella serrata New York p. 109 pl. vi f. 5 etc., *deficiens* p. 111 pl. vi f. 4 etc., *lata* p. 112 pl. vi f. 6 etc., *tuberculata* p. 112 pl. vi f. 2 etc., *rotunda* p. 113 pl. vi f. 1 etc., *cornuta* p. 114 pl. vi f. 3 etc., *spp. n.*, U.S., MORGAN T.c.

Heptagenia sulphurea, Larve, LEUE Berlin 1911 47 pp.

Hexagenia variabilis p. 99, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

Iron fragilis *sp. n.* p. 104 pl. x, New York, MORGAN T.c.

Neophlebia *gen. n.*, *garciai* *sp. n.* Colombia, NAV S p. 746 Verh. internat. Zoolkongr. 8.

Prosopistoma foliaceum, Sweden, TR G RDH Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 91-104 figs.

Tricorythus allectus p. 115 pl. xi, MORGAN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4.

PARANEUROPTERA or
ODONATA.

The genera of the Subfam. *Aeschninae* with lists of the species, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115 34 pp. 6 pls.

Libellen-Studien, SCHIRMER Ent. Rdsch. 28 pp. 49-50.

Possible causes of local distribution of *Odonata*, WILLIAMSON Ent. News 22 p. 229.

Die Odonaten von Ostpreussen, LE ROI K nigsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 52 pp. 13-30.

Libellen-Fauna von Brandenburg, LE ROI Berliner ent. Zs. 56 pp. 105-108.

Larvenstadien S dostrussland, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 429-459.

Libellen von Tripolis und Barka, RIS Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30 pp. 643-650.

Odonata von Transkaukasien (Russ.) BARTENEV Var ava Izv. Univ. 1911 9 pp. 1-20.

Odonata from Borneo, annotated list of 43 spp., RIS pp. 231-255 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Continuation of Monograph of *Libellulinae*, RIS in Coll. Selys fasc. xii & xiii. [*N.B. xii though recorded in our 1910 Vol. was not published till 1911.*]

Ponte des Odonates, PIERRE Rev. sci. Bourbon. 23 pp. 46-48.

Die mitteleuropäischen Corduliinen-Larven, RIS Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 pp. 25-41.

Calopteryginae nymphs, NEEDHAM Ent. News 22 pp. 145-154 pls. iv & v.

Agrioninae nymphs, NEEDHAM pp. 342-345 pl. xi T.c.

Gomphinae nymphs, NEEDHAM pp. 392-396 pl. xiv T.c.

Aciagrion borneense sp. n. Sintang, RIS p. 234 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Aeschna; Bau des sensiblen Nervensystems (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), ZAVARZIN St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C.-r. séances 42 1 pp. 200-208 222-228.—*A. gigas* Ostsibirien Variation pp. 427-428, sp. ? Lachalin p. 428, *coluberculus* Wladiwostok p. 429 (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.—*A. litigatrix* p. 476 sp. n. Brazil, NAVÁS Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.—*A. punctata* pl. ii f. 4, *septentrionalis* pl. iii f. 1, *cyanea* f. 3, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Agrion simillimum sp. n. Hakodate, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 444-446 ff. 10-15.—*A. (Ischnura) kagiensis* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 147 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.—*A. hastulatum*, *pulchellum*, Variabilitat, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 429.—*A. armatum*, LUCAS p. 257 pl. vii Entomologist 44 and PORRITT p. 202 T.c.

Amphiaeschna ampla pl. iii f. 8, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Amphicnemis martini sp. n. Borneo, RIS p. 237 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Anaëaeschna triangulifera pl. iii f. 7, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Anax chloromelas sp. n. W. Africa p. 321, *tristis* Hag. p. 320, *speratus* Hag. p. 322, *dorsalis* Burm. p. 323, RIS Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*A. goliath* f. 1, *longipes* f. 2, pl. ii, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.—*A. parthenope* and *formosus*, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 429.

† *Archiinocellia* gen. n., *oligoneura* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, p. 100 figs. 3-5, HANDLIRSCH Contr. Canad. Pal. 2.

Austroaeschna victoria pl. iv f. 1, *longissima* f. 7, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Boyeria maclachlani pl. iv f. 9, MARTIN T.c.

Brachydiplax chalybaea flavovittata subsp. n., RIS p. 253 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Bradinopyga cornuta sp. n. E. Africa, RIS Libell. Coll. Selys p. 547.

Caliaeschna acutifrons pl. iii f. 5, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Calopteryx; Beschreibung, Verbreitung, Classification, Synonymie, Phylogenie, Synopsis des Arten und Formen (Russ.), pp. 63-257 figs. 1-48, *unicolor* sp. n. Novyj Marghelan p. 91 figs. 9-10, *intermedia cecilia* subsp. n. Transkaukasien p. 131 figs. 32-33, *amasina* sp. n. Kleinasien p. 138 f. 36 (Russ.), BARTENEV Varšava Rab. zool. Kab. Univ. 1911.—*C. samarcandica* sp. n. Samarkand p. 439, *intermedia persica* subsp. n. p. 440, *transcaspica* sp. n. Transkaspien p. 440, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.—*C. splendens cretensis* n. var., PONGRACZ Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 324.

Camacina othello, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 35 p. 859 pl. xvii f. 3.

Celithemis monomelaena sp. n. North America, p. 155 pl. vii & viii, WILLIAMSON Ohio Nat. 10 1910 pp. 153-160 pls. vi-viii.

Cora; larva, CALVERT Ent. News 22 pp. 49-64 pls. ii & iii.

Cordulephya montana sp. n. N. S. Wales, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 392 pls. xi & xii.

Dysphaea lugens, ♀, RIS p. 232 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Enallagma geminatum p. 33 pl. iv ff. 3-5, *walkeri* sp. n. Wisconsin p. 33 ff. 1 & 2, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 9.

Epitheca bimaculata and var. *sibirica* p. 424 (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Erythromma najas var. n. *latistrigis* Samara, PUSCHNIG Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien pp. 429-459.

Gomphoides ambigua, POLLARD Ent. News 22 p. 79.

Gomphus brimleyi sp. n. North Carolina, MUTTKOWSKI p. 221 ff. 1-8 T.c.

Gynacantha bayadera f. 3, *africana* f. 8, pl. v *membranalis* pl. vi f. 3, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.—*G. demeter* sp. n. Borneo, RIS p. 245 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.—*G. martini* sp. n. Brazil, NAVÁS p. 478 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Heliaeschna simplicia pl. vi f. 1, *idae* f. 9, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Hemianax ephippiger pl. ii f. 3, MARTIN T.c.

Hemicordula superba sp. n. N. S. Wales, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 368 pl. x figs. 5-8.

Hesperocordulia gen. n., *berthoudi* sp. nov. W. Australia, TILLYARD p. 375 pl. x figs. 1 3 & 9 T.c.

Indothemis gen. n. type *Libellula caesia* Rambur, RIS p. 529 Libell. coll. Selys.

Ischnura ordosi sp. n. Ordos, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 442-443 f. 9.—*I. utahensis* sp. n. Utah p. 172 f. 1, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8.

Jagoria modiglianii pl. iv f. 3, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Lathrocordulia gen. n., *metallica* sp. nov. W. Australia, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 378 pl. x f. 2.

Leptetrum quadrimaculatum et ab. *praenubila* Transkaukasien, Farben-varietat (Russ.), BARTENEV Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 9 pp. 5-6.

Leucorrhinia pectoralis var. n. insignis Nikolajewsk, PUSCHNIG Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 429-459.—*L. intermedia* Lena, *dubia* Sachalin Variationen (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 410.

Macromia viridescens sp. n. Cape York, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 p. 380 pl. x f. 1.—*M. nyanzana* sp. n. Victoria Nyanza, GRÜNBERG p. 104 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Mecistogaster modestus, larval habits, CALVERT Ent. News 22 pp. 402-410; larva, CALVERT pp. 449-460 pls. xvii-xix T.c.

Neuraeschna dentigera pl. vi f. 7, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Neureclipsa gen. n. for *Aeschna bonariensis* and *litigatrix*, NAVÁS p. 478 Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Neurocordulia obsoleta clara subsp. n. Alabama p. 174 f. 2 D, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8.

Neurothemis nesaea Celebes p. 565, *terminata* Java etc. p. 569, spp. n., RIS Libell. Coll. Selys.

Ophiogomphus cecilia var. *obscura* ♀ Sachalin p. 431, *reductus* Buchara p. 432, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

Orthithemis xanthosoma sp. n. Borneo, LAIDLAW p. 190 J. Sarawak Mus. 1.

Orthetrum anceps p. 420, *japonicum* p. 423 Variation (Russ.), BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.—*O. kristenseni* p. 126, *microstigma* p. 128, spp. n., Africa, RIS Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Petalura gigantea, life history, TILLYARD P. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36 pp. 86-96 pl. vii.

Phyllomacromia trochi sp. n. Victoria Nyanza, GRÜNBERG p. 103 Ent. Rdsch. 28.

Platacantha dirupta pl. v f. 6, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Remartinia gen. n. near *Gynacantha* p. 479, *barbiellina* sp. n. Brazil p. 480, NAVÁS Rev. Mus. Paulista 8.

Rhodopygia chloris Brazil p. 611 sp. n., RIS Libell. Coll. Selys.

Rhodothemis gen. n. p. 591, for *rufa* Ramb., RIS T.c.

Somatoclora provocans Pennsylvania p. 176 f. 2 C, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8.

Sympetrum depressinsculum Mongolei, Ferghana, p. 412, *sanguineum* Samarkand pp. 412-413, *frequens* Wladiwostok p. 413, *tibiale* Mongolei pp. 414-415, *imitans* Ussuriland pp. 415-417 ff. 1-2, *vulgatum* morpha *decolorata* Amu-Darja pp. 417-418, *uniforme* Pekin p. 419, Variationen, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.—*S. obtrusum morrisoni* subsp. n. p. 687, RIS Libell. Coll. Selys.

Sympycna paedisca and *fusca*, PUSCHNIG Verh. z.-b. Ges. Wien 61 p. 429.

Telephebica godeffroyi pl. v f. 1, MARTIN Gen. Ins. 115.

Tetragoneuria; revision; spp. n., U.S., *stella* Williamson p. 96 pl. vi, *petechialis* p. 101, *williamsoni* p. 122 pl. vi, *morio* p. 125 f. 5, *cynosura simulans* nom. n. p. 95, pls. vi & vii, MUTTKOWSKI Bull. Wisconsin. Soc. 9.

Trigomphus gen. n. *Gomphidarum* p. 432, *anormolobatus* sp. n. Wladivostok p. 435 ff. 3-8, BARTENEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16.

†PALAEODICTYOPTERA

and extinct Orders, including *Protoblatoidea*. For other fossils of Orders not extinct see the Orders.

Reconstructions of fossil insects, HANDLIRSCH Mem. Congr. internat. Ent. 1 pp. 177-184 pls. vi-x.

New Paleozoic insects from the vicinity of Mazon Creek, Illinois, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31 pp. 297-326 & 353-377 ff. 1-63.

Notes on *Palaeodictyoptera* from Commeny, MEUNIER Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. p. 152.

Ametretus gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *laevis* sp. n. p. 303 f. 7 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Amousus gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *mazonus* sp. n. p. 301 f. 4, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Anegertus gen. n. *Eoblattidae*, *cubitalis* sp. n. p. 353 f. 32 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Anepitedius gen. n. *Geraridae* p. 317, *giraffa* sp. n. p. 318 ff. 23-25 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Apithanus gen. n. *Apithanidae* fam. n., *jocularis* sp. n. ff. 26 & 27 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH p. 320 T.c.

Asyncritus gen. n. *Asyncritidae* fam. n., *reticulatus* sp. n. p. 355 f. 33 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Athymodictya gen. n. *Dictyonuridae*, *parva* sp. n. p. 298 ff. 1 & 2 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

(N-9186 j)

Cacurgus gen. n. *Cacurgidae* fam. n., *spilopterus* sp. n. ff. 29 & 30 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH p. 324 T.c.

Cheliphlebia mazona sp. n. p. 358 f. 35 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Dieconeura mazona sp. n. p. 310 f. 15 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Diexodus gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *debilis* sp. n., p. 302 f. 5, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Epideigma gen. n. *Epideigmatidae* fam. n., *elegans* sp. n., p. 357 f. 34 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Eucaenus pusillus sp. n. p. 362 f. 43 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Fabricia gen. n., *pygmaea* fig. 6, *minuta*, p. 124 fig. 7, spp. n., MEUNIER Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Genentomum subacutum sp. n. Bristol coalfield p. 334 pl. xxvii figs. 18 & 19, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Gerarulus gen. n. p. 315, *radialis* sp. n. p. 316 f. 22, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Gerarus spp. n. *latus* p. 312 f. 17, *collaris* p. 314 f. 18, (?) *reductus* ff. 19 & 20 p. 314, *longicollis* p. 315 f. 21, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Homaloneura similis fig. 1 p. 118, *royeri* fig. 2 p. 119, spp. n., MEUNIER Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Homalophlebia trouessarti fig. 11 p. 127, *couloni* fig. 12 p. 128, spp. n., MEUNIER T.c.

Homoioptera brongniarti sp. n. p. 121 fig. 5, MEUNIER T.c.

Melinophlebia gen. n. *Anthraco-thremmidae*, *analisis* sp. n., p. 364 f. 46 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Narkema gen. n. *Narkemidae* fam. n., *taeniatum* sp. n. f. 28, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH p. 322 T.c.

Paralogopsis gen. n. *Protodonata*, *longipes* sp. n., p. 374 f. 58 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Pericalyphe gen. n. *Anthraco-thremmidae*, *longa* sp. n., p. 363 f. 45 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Prochoroptera gen. n. *Prochoropteridae* fam. n., *palopteryx* sp. n., p. 376 ff. 61-63 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Protocimex siluricus, REUTER Zool. Anz. 33 p. 360.—Berichtigung, REUTER Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 205-206.

Scepasma gen. n. *Palaeodictyoptera*, *gigas* sp. n., p. 302 f. 6 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Schuchertiella gen. n. *Schuchertiellidae* fam. n., *gracilis* sp. n., p. 311 f. 16 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Silphion gen. n. *Anthracotheimidae*, *latipenne* sp. n., p. 365 f. 47 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Spaniodera spp. n. *longicollis* p. 305 f. 8, *lata* p. 306 f. 9, *elatio* p. 307 f. 10, *schucherti* f. 11, *acutipennis* f. 12, p. 308, *parvula* f. 13, *angusta* f. 14, p. 309, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

Spilomastax gen. n. *Cacurgidae*, *oligoneurus* sp. n. f. 31, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH p. 326 T.c.

Stenodictya pygmaea fig. 3 p. 120, *grandissima* fig. 4 p. 121, spp. n., MEUNIER Bull. Mus. Paris 1911.

Syntonoptera gen. n. *Syntonopteridae* fam. n., *schucherti* sp. n., p. 299 f. 3 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

Sypharoptera gen. n. *Sypharopteroides* Ord. n., *pneuma* sp. n., p. 372 ff. 53-57 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH T.c.

ORTHOPTERA.

Spermatogenesis in *Acridiidae* and *Locustidae*, DAVIS Bull. Mus. Harvard. Coll. 53 1908 pp. 59-158 pls. i-ix.

Some remarks on Kirby's Synonymic catalogue of Orthoptera, vol. 3, with notes on vols. 1 & 2, CAUDELL Ent. News 22 pp. 158-167.

Orthoptera der Krim (Russ.), ŠUGUROV Odessa Mém. Soc. nat. 37 pp. 145-167.

Orthoptera. With bibliography. In: RUTHVEN, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan, SHULL Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. 2 pp. 177-231.

Preliminary studies in North Carolina Orthoptera, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 62 pp. 615-650.

Biologische Gruppen, in der heimischen fauna, PUSCHNIG Carinthia 101 pp. 103-121.

Die Finotsche Orthopterenammlung in Paris, KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 185 etc.

Euplexoptera and Orthoptera of Connecticut, WALDEN Bull. Connecticut Geol. Surv. 16 pp. 39-169 pls. i-xi.

FORFICULIDAE OR DERMAPTERA, HEMIMERIDAE.

Beiträge zur Revision der Dermapteren. i. Die Systematik der *Proto-dermaptera*, ZACHER Diss. Breslau 37 pp.

Brachypterous *Forficulidae*, BURR p. 199 Entomologist 44.

Schädelbildung Eudermaptera, *Elau-non* und *Diaperasticus*, ZACHER D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 145-148.

Dermaptera; Fundorte im Russischen Reich (Russ.), ŠČERBAKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 271-276.

The British species, BURR Ent. Mag. 47 pp. 225 & 226 pl. iv.

Acnodes n. n. für *Dacnodes* Burr 1907, *americana* sp. n. Bolivia, BURR pp. 328-329 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Allosthetella nitens sp. n. Indomalay Archip., ZACHER p. 367 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Allostethus celebensis sp. n. Celebes, BURR p. 332 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Andex gen. n. für *Labia nigroflavida*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Anisolabella gen. n. near *Anisolabis*, *braueri* sp. n. N.-O.-Africa, ZACHER pp. 378-379 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Anisolabis owenii p. 40, *turgida* p. 41, *vicina* p. 42, *aethiopica* p. 44, *kristenseni* p. 45, spp. n., Africa, BURR Ann. Nat.

Hist. 8.—*A. verhoeffi* sp. n. Bismarck-Archipel, ZACHER p. 374 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.—*A. pallipes* Shir. to *Euborellia*, BURR p. 51 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Antisolabis gen. nov., *myrmecoides* fig. 2 a. c., *sulcatipes* fig. 3 a. d., spp. n., S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8.

Apterygida coloniae fig. 9 a-c. sp. n. S. Africa, BURR p. 14 T.c.—*A. crinitata* Shir. to *Anechura*, *aeris* and *flavocapitatus* to *Timomenus*, BURR p. 52 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Auchenomus lingua sp. n. Sumatra, BURR p. 339 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Chelidurella purcelli fig. 8 a-b. sp. n. S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 13.

Dicrana elongata sp. n. Kamerun, ZACHER p. 340 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 39.

Diplatys; revision pp. 21-47 pls. vii & viii, *dohrni* Java p. 33, *griffithsi* Borneo p. 37, *fella* Egypt p. 39, *jacobsoni* Java p. 40, *annandalei* Siam p. 42, spp. n., BURR Tr. Ent. Soc. London 1911.—*D. riggenbachi* sp. n. W. Africa, BURR p. 39 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Esphalmenus peringueyi fig. 1 p. 3, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8.

Euborellia penicillata sp. n. Nilghiri, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 639.—*E. moesta*, Räuber von Ameisenlarven, KRAUSSE Biol. Centralbl. 31 pp. 124-128.

Eulabis gen. n. near *Anisolabis*, *saramaccensis* sp. n. Surinam, ZACHER pp. 377-378 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Forficula auricularia subsp. n. *silanoides* Bosnia, KARNY p. 160 Ent. Rdsch. 28; Variabilität der Zangen KHEIL Intern. ent. Zs. 5 p. 249.—Note sur la distribution en *F. lesnei*, BURR Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 121.—*F. harbereri* n. n. for *ruficeps* Shir., BURR p. 52 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

†*F. baltica* p. 146, *klebsi* p. 147, *pristina*, *praecursor*, p. 148, spp. n., Prussian amber, BURR Tr. Linn. Soc. London 11.

Gelotolabis gen. n. near *Gonolabis*, *burri* sp. n. N.-O.-Africa, ZACHER pp. 385-386 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Gonolabis kuekenthali sp. n. Indo-malay. Archip., ZACHER p. 383 T.c. (N-9186 f)

Hemimerus, Lebensweise von, HEYMONS D. ent. Zs. 1911 pp. 163-174.

Homoeolabis gen. n., *maindroni* sp. n. Pondichery, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino zool. 26 No. 639.

Horridolabis gen. n. near *Gonolabis*, *paradoxura* sp. n. O.-Africa, ZACHER p. 384 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Hypurgus fulvus sp. n. Sumatra, BURR p. 341 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Irdex gen. n. für *Spongiphora nitidipennis*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Kalocrania gen. n. near *Pygidicrana*, *similis* sp. n. Indomalayischer Archipel, ZACHER pp. 336-338 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Karschiella bidentata sp. n. Kamerun, ZACHER p. 350 T.c.

Kosmetor ferrarius sp. n. Java, BURR p. 342 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Labia owenii sp. n. Liberia, BURR p. 49 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—*L.*, sp. n. Tiflis (Russ.), ŠČERBAKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 272.—*L. formica* sp. n. Brasilia, BURR p. 337 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Larex gen. n. für *Labia rogersi*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Leptisolabis aliena sp. n. Costa Rica p. 1, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Logicolabis gen. n. near *Anisolabis*, *caesarea* sp. n. O.-Africa, ZACHER pp. 375-377 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Marava gen. n. für *Labia grandis*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Mesochelidura peringueyi p. 9 fig. 5 a-b, *kaffir* p. 11, *promontorii* p. 10, spp. n., S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8.

Mongolabis gen. n. near *Gonolabis* [sp. inc.] Japan, ZACHER p. 385 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Nannopygia picta sp. n. O.-Africa, ZACHER p. 355 T.c.

Neolobophora insolita sp. n. Costa Rica p. 9, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Paradiplatys subg. n. zu *iplatys*, ZACHER p. 353 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Parasparatta gen. n. für *Sparatta nigrina*, BURR p. 61 Deutsche ent. d 34-2

Nationbibl. 2.—*P. picadoi* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 3, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Pericomus gen. n. für *Labia tenuipes*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Picrania phoenix sp. n. Kamerun, ZACHER p. 341 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Platylabia foliata sp. n. Ceylon, BURR p. 338 Stettin ent. Zeit. 72.—*P. styligera* sp. n. Annam, BURR p. 50 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Praos robustus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 5, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Prolabia gen. n. für *Labia arachidis*, BURR p. 60 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Prosparratta gen. n. für *Sparatta plana* Dohrn, BURR p. 61 T.c.

Purex gen. n. für *Psalidophora frontalis*, BURR p. 59 T.c.

Sphingolabis villica fig. 4 a-b sp. n. S. Africa, BURR Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 8 p. 8.

Spongiphora propinqua sp. n. Peru, BURR p. 336 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Spongovostox gen. n. für *Spongiphora quadrimaculatus*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.—*S. schlaeferi*, *spatulus*, *conradti*, p. 46, *kristenseni* p. 47, spp. n., Africa, BURR Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Tristanella inermis sp. n. Costa Rica p. 7, BORELLI Boll. Mus. Torino 26 No. 644.

Vandex gen. n. für *Spongiphora schubotzi*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

Verhoeffiella subg. n. zu *Diplatys*, ZACHER p. 351 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Vostox gen. n. für *Spongiphora brunneipennis*, BURR p. 59 Deutsche ent. Nationbibl. 2.

BLATTIDAE.

Protoblattoidea spp. n. & genn. n. vide *Palaeodictyoptera* etc. p.

Notes on some genera, CAUDELL Psyche 18 pp. 88-89.

Notes on S. African *Blattidae*, KIRBY pp. 285 & 286 Ins. transvaal. 1.

†Amber *Blattidae* in the British Museum, SHELFORD J. Linn. Soc. 32 pp. 59-69.

†Notes on British fossil *Blattoidea*, BOLTON pp. 149-174 pl. vii Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

†Notes on fossil *Blattidae* from Commentry, MEUNIER Ann. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles 35 Doc. pp. 149-151.

†*Archimylacris* (*Etolblattina*) *hastata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 160 pl. ix figs. 1-3, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Bantua valida Kambove-Kipaila sp. n., SHELFORD p. 203 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Blabera lindmani sp. n. Brazil, SHELFORD p. 12 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Blatta barbara Katanga sp. n., SHELFORD p. 202 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*B. rufocercata* sp. n. Manila, SHELFORD p. 7 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Blattella germanica, number of eggs, GIRAULT Ent. News 22 p. 14.

†*Ceratinoptera miocenica* sp. n. Stettin miocene, SHELFORD p. 64 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

Chorisoblatta gen. n. type *Bl. liturifera* St., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Chorisoneura australica p. 11, *delicatula* p. 12, spp. n., Queensland, SHELFORD Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Ectobius neavei Congo sp. n., SHELFORD p. 198 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Eoblatta gen. n. type *Bl. notulata* St., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Erolatta cercata sp. n. Aru-Ins., SHELFORD p. 384 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 33.

†*Etolblattina texana* p. 151 f. 52 A, *robusta* p. 152 f. 52 C, spp. n., Texas, Permian, SELLARDS Washington Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. 146.

Euthyrrapha vittata sp. n. Cameroons pl. i f. 3, SHELFORD p. 8 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—†*E. pacifica*, fossil, SHELFORD pp. 59 & 65 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Gerablattina* (*Aphthoroblattina*) *sulcata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 165 pl. viii figs. 1-3, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

†*Hemimylacris obtusa* p. 154 pl. x figs. 4 & 5, *convexa* p. 156 pl. vii f. 3, spp. n., South Wales coal-measures, BOLTON T.c.

Hemithyrsochera testacea sp. n. Erythraea, SHELFORD p. 1 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Holocampsa capsoides sp. n. Ogowé pl. i f. 6, SHELFORD p. 8 T.c.

Homoeogamia subdiaphana mohavensis, Arizona, WHEELER J. New York Ent. Soc. 19 p. 262.

Hormetica atlas sp. n. p. 248 f. 1 Paraguay, REHN Ent. News 22.

Ischnoptera bisignata sp. n. p. 199, *microptera* var. n. p. 200, Katanga, SHELFORD Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*I. lunaris*, *jocosa*, spp. n., Queensland, SHELFORD p. 2 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.—†*I. provisionalis* sp. n. Africa, SHELFORD p. 66 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Lamproptilia tenuitegminata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 170 pl. x f. 6, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Loboptera unicolor Katanga sp. n., SHELFORD p. 201 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

Mareta scripta p. 3, *godeffroyi* p. 4, spp. n., Queensland, SHELFORD Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Margathea gen. n. type *Bl. ceylonica* Sauss., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Neoblattella gen. n. type *Bl. adpersicollis* St., SHELFORD p. 155 T.c.

Neostylopyga n. n. for *Stylopyga* Sh. Gen. ins., SHELFORD p. 242 Ent. Rec. 23.

†*Orthomylicris contorta* sp. n. p. 369 f. 52 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.—*O. lanceolata* sp. n. South Wales coal-measures p. 167 pl. x figs. 1 & 2, BOLTON Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67.

Panesthia froggatti sp. n. Solomon Islds., SHELFORD p. 13 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Periplaneta australasiae, Moskau, Schaden, Larven (Russ.), BOLDYREV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 440.

†*Phylloblatta diversipennis* sp. n. p. 368 f. 51 Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

†*Phyllodromia woodwardi* p. 62, *praecursor* p. 63, Stettin miocene, *inclusa* Africa p. 67, spp. n., SHELFORD J. Linn. Soc. 32.

†*Platymylacris* gen. n. p. 369, *paucinervis* sp. n. p. 370 f. 53, Illinois Carboniferous, HANDLIRSCH Amer. J. Sci. 31.

†*Plectoptera antiqua* sp. n. E. Africa, SHELFORD p. 68 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

Polyphaga platypoda sp. n. Tunis pl. i f. 5, SHELFORD p. 10 Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Pseudoderopeltis morosa Chinchoco p. 7, *togoensis* Africa p. 8, spp. n., SHELFORD T.c.

†*Pseudophyllodromia succinica* sp. n. Stettin miocene, SHELFORD p. 63, pl. vii f. 2 J. Linn. Soc. 32.

Steleopyga versus *Polyphaga*, SHELFORD p. 242 Ent. Rec. 23.

Stylopyga congoensis, *neavei*, Katanga, spp. n., SHELFORD p. 201 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.—*S. immunda* Queensland p. 4, *proposita* Java pl. i f. 1, *maindroni* India, p. 5, *togoensis* f. 2 Africa, spp. n., SHELFORD Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

Supella gen. n. type *Bl. supellectilium* Serv., SHELFORD p. 155 Ent. Mag. 47.

Theganopteryx obscura Congo sp. n., SHELFORD p. 199 Rev. Zool. afric. 1.

PHASMODAE.

Abreachia borellii Brasile sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Abrosoma simplex Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Acanthodonia pinana, *papallacta*, Ecuador, spp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Anisomorpha urucumana Brasile sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Aruanoidea balighena Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Bacteria aborigena, *pichisina*, Peru, spp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Bostra ibaguena Columbia sp. n., GIGLIO-Tos pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Carausius morosus, Aufzucht (Russ.), WINTERHALTER Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 pp. 156-164 pl.

Diapheromera femorata, development, SEVERIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 187-190 pl. xiv; rearing of, SEVERIN Psyche 18 p. 121; life-history, SEVERIN & SEVERIN J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 307-320 ff. 7-9.

Dixippus morosus, Männchen, MEISSNER Intern. ent. Zs. 4 p. 290;

Häufigeres Auftreten von Männchen, MEISSNER Intern. ent. Zs. Guben 5 p. 160; Biologische Beobachtungen, MEISSNER Ent. Zs. Frankfurt 25 p. 76 etc.; ♂, AUEL D. ent. Nationalbibl. Berlin 2 p. 100.

Entoria formosana p. 309 pl. xii f. 1, *magna* p. 311 f. 3, *japonica* p. 313 f. 2, spp. n., Japan and Formosa, SHIRAKI Annot. Zool. Jap. 7.

Eupromachus mocsaryi sp. n. N. Guinea, KUTHY Ann. Hung. 9 p. 294.

Graeffea integra Amboina sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Gratidia congensis Congo, *massanensis* Abissinia, Eritrea, *minuta* Africa equat., *propinqua* Paraguay, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.—*G. nebulosipes* sp. n. p. 330 ff. 4 & 5 British East Africa REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.—*G. inconspicua* Semiretshje-Gebiet, PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 367.

Leprocaraus lobulatus Buitenzorg sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Leptynia senex sp. n. p. 332 ff. 6 & 7 British East Africa, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

Necrosia 6-punctata sp. n. Japan, SHIRAKI p. 304 Annot. Zool. Jap. 7.—*N. mentaweiana* Mentawai sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Ocnophila testae, ramorana, Ecuador, *mainerii* Peru, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Parabacillus gen. n. zwischen *Bacillus* und *Xylica*, *femoratus* sp. n. Transvaal, SCHULTHESS-RECHBERG Mitt. Schweiz. Entom. Ges. 12 pp. 8-13 6 figg.—*P. Schuthi*, CAUDELL p. 156 Canad. Ent. 43.

Parabrosoma gen. n., *bigittum*, Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Paramenexenus teres Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Phthoa occidentalis sp. n. Angola p. 334 ff. 8 & 9, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

Presbitus asymmetricus Sumatra sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 Boll. Mus. Torino 25 1910 No. 625.

Pseudophasma bolivari Peru sp. n. GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Sipylloidea fontanesina Calcutta, *sibogana* Sumatra, *euganensis* Eugana, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Syringodes bonarelli Borneo sp. n., GIGLIO-TOS pp. 1-57 T.c. 1910.

Xylica kikuyuensis sp. n. p. 328 ff. 2 & 3 British East Africa, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

MANTIDAE.

The genera of *Vatinae* and lists of the species, REHN Gen. Ins. 119 28 pp. 1 pl.

Brancsikia acroplana sp. n. p. 1 fig., LAMBERTON Insecta 1.

Calidomantis sigiana p. 164, *tangana*, *usambarica*, p. 165, *griffinii* p. 166, *montana* p. 168, *cinnabarina* p. 170, *aurantiaca* p. 171, *sangarana* p. 172, *mombasica* p. 173, *brunni* p. 174, *lacualis* p. 175, *abyssinica* p. 176, *ornata* p. 177, *amanica* p. 178, *buettneri* p. 181, *exilis* p. 187, *minuta* p. 188, *misana* p. 191, *kibweziana* p. 192, *binolata* p. 193, *irrorata* p. 199, Africa, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 41.

Cardioptera brachyptera pl. f. 1, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Empusa pennicornis (Russ.), KISE-RITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 446.

Galepsus nyassensis p. 148, *femoratus* p. 151, *gracilis* p. 152, *feae* p. 153, *konakrynus*, *affinis*, p. 154, *diversus* p. 156, *zambesicus* p. 157, *erythraeus* p. 158, *dispar* p. 159, *damaranus* p. 161, *dubius* p. 162, *pentheri* p. 163, *minutus* p. 166, *buettneri*, *toganus*, p. 167, *gestri* p. 168, spp. n., Africa, GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42.

Hierodula inermis Borneo, *rajah* Nias, *dimorpha* N. S. Wales, spp. n., WERNER pp. 393-394 Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 33.

Leptocoe gen. n. *Vatinae*, *thoracica* sp. n. Venezuela, REHN p. 11 Gen. Ins. 119.

Lobocneme gen. n., *lobipes* Brunn., REHN p. 10 T.c.

Mantis; food of, MOSSE J. Bombay Soc. 20 p. 878.—*M. religiosa* and *Ameles decolor*, Dichogamie (Russ.), KORSKOV Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 p. 89.

Micromantis formosana sp. n. Formosa, SHIRAKI p. 316 pl. xii f. 5 Annot. Zool. Jap. 7.

Orthoderella ornata ♂, CHOPARD Bull. soc. ent. France 1911 p. 141 fig.

Oxyophthalmus somalicus sp. n. Somaliland p. 323f. 1, REHN Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 63.

Oxythespis tuscomaniae ♀ Beschreibung, PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 365–366.

Parastagmatoptera serricornis pl. f. 2, REHN Gen. Ins. 119

Paroxyopsis gen. n., *icterica* S. and Z., REHN p. 8 T.c.

Phyllovates stolli, REHN T.c. pl. f. 6.

Plistospilota gen. n. Sp. typ. *Poly-spilota validissima* Gerst., *lobodorjano*, p. 11, *tristis* p. 12, *westwoodi* p. 16, *misana* p. 16, spp. n., W. Africa, GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Polyspilota magna Capo di B. Speranza p. 28, *comorana* Grande Comore p. 29, *griffinii* Is. S. Thomé p. 30, spp. n., GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Popa spurca pl. f. 4, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Prohierodula mundamensis sp. n. Cameroons, GIGLIO-TOS p. 37 Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Pseudempusa pinnapavonis pl. f. 7, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Sphodropoda moesta sp. n. Cape York, GIGLIO-TOS p. 16 Bol. Soc. ent. Ital. 42.

Stagmatoptera supplicaria pl. f. 5, REHN Gen. Ins. 119.

Tarachodes bicornis Africa occ. p. 101, *taboranus* p. 103, *griffinii* p. 107, *griseus* p. 110, *verneri* p. 113, *inermis*, *tananus*, p. 115, *karnyi* p. 116, *saussurei* p. 119, *orientalis* p. 122, *feae* p. 123, *okahandyanus* p. 125, *kibwezianus* p. 127, *nyassanus*, *kilvanus*, p. 129, spp. n., Africa, GIGLIO-TOS Boll. Soc. Entom. ital. 42.

Vates peruviana sp. n. Despoblado, REHN p. 17 Gen. Ins. 119.

Zoolea lobipes pl. f. 3, REHN T.c.

Zouza n. n. für *Talla* Giglio-Tos STRAND p. 287 Int. ent. Zs. 5.

GRYLLIDAE.

Gryllodea des Semiretshje-Gebiets (Russ.), PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 372–373.

The structure and systematic importance of the spermatophores of crickets, JENSEN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 4 pp. 63–66 pl. v.

The stridulations of some Eastern and Southern crickets, ALLARD Ent. News 22 pp. 154–157.

Gryllus campestris, Regeneration der Vorderflügel und des Tonapparates, REGEN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 158–159.

Anaxiphus pallidulus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 132 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Gryllodes odicus sp. n. Mugodzharj-Berge (Russ. + lat. Diagn.), UVAROV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 427.

Gryllotalpa unispina (Russ.), PYLINOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 373.

Homoeoxipha albotibialis sp. n. O.-Afrika, LA BAUME p. 310 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Liogryllus formosanus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 131 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Myrmecophila manni sp. n. Washington, SCHIMMER p. 443 Deutsche ent. Zs. 1911.

Nemobius palustris aurantius subsp. n. Georgia p. 597, REHN & HEBARD Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 62.

Oecanthus, spp., oviposition, PARROTT J. Econ. Ent. 4 pp. 216–218 pl. vi.

Stipator mitchelli sp. n. Texas, CAUDELL p. 137 Canad. Ent. 43.

Tridactylus flavomaculatus sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 131 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

LOCUSTIDAE.

The genera of *Prophalangopsinae* with lists of the species, CAUDELL Gen. Ins. 120 7 pp. 1 pl.

Note critiche e sinonimiche su Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi, GRIFFINI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 pp. 1–29.

Stenopelmatidi e Grillacridi del Museo di Sarawak, GRIFFINI Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 No. 636 pp. 1–19.

Studying the stridulations of Orthoptera, ALLARD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 141-148.

The musical habits of some New England Orthoptera in September, ALLARD Ent. News 22 pp. 28-39.

Afroepacra gen. n. typus *Gryllacris kuhlgatzii*, GRIFFINI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 pp. 43-51 2 figs.

Agraecia fallax sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Anabropsis carli Tonkin sp. n., GRIFFINI p. 485 Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.

Arachnoscelis gen. n., *Listroscelis arachnoides*, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Bertoniella gen. n., *agraecioides* sp. n. ff. 3-5 Paraguay, REHN p. 255 Ent. News 22.

Biroa maculiventris sp. n. Obi, BOLÍVAR p. 270 Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Callimemus macrogaster (Russ.), KISERITZKY Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 446.

Carlrella gen. n. *Listroscelinae*, *mandibularis* sp. n. Brazil, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Ceraecercus fuscipennis (Russ.), PYLÍNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 369.

Conocephalus caudellianus ♀, *exilis-canoris* and *bruneri*, DAVIS p. 413 Canad. Ent. 43.—*C. nitidulus bicolor* var. n. Semiretshje, PYLÍNOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 367.

Dicranocercus prasinus sp. n. Queensland, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Eremus peringueyi, *chimaera*, spp. n., S. Africa, GRIFFINI Monit. zool. ital. 22 pp. 125-134.

Eremus atrotectus Br., to *Neanias*, GRIFFINI p. 474 Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Gonatacanthus griffinii sp. n., KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Gryllacridi africani, catalogo sinonimico e sistematico, GRIFFINI Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 No. 634 pp. 1-22.

Gryllacris; Nuova Guinea e isole vicine, GRIFFINI Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 532-540; hyalino-fasciatae, GRIFFINI Atti

Soc. ital. sc. nat. 49 1910 pp. 1-12.—*G. bartschi* sp. n. Kamerun, *G. (Papugryllacris) dimidiata* var. n. neuhaussi Neu-Guinea, GRIFFINI Entom. Ztg. Wien. 30 pp. 65-70.—*G. saussurei* p. 466, *silvestrii* p. 469, spp. n., *indecisa pungens* subsp. n. p. 463, Madagascar, GRIFFINI Rev. Suisse Zool. 19.—*G. moultoni* sp. n. Sarawak, GRIFFINI p. 13 Boll. Mus. Torino No. 636.—*G. studi* Mexico, *braueri* Tonkin, spp. n., GRIFFINI Monit. zool. ital. 22 pp. 26-34.—*G. distincta johnei* var. n. Sumatra p. 67, *adelungi* sp. n. Madagascar p. 74, *conspersa sikorae* subsp. n. p. 77, *humilis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 79, GRIFFINI Ann. mus. zool. St. Peterburg 16.—*G. urania* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 335, GRIFFINI Redia Firenze 7.—*G. diluta* var. n. *huoniana* and *trianguligera* var. n. *G. fumigata* var. n. *elegans*, *maculipes irregularis* subsp. n., GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 pp. 172-185.—*G. giglio-tosi* sp. n. Ecuador p. 3, GRIFFINI Boll. Mus. Torino No. 639.—*G. armata* Walker, *G. ficalbii* sp. n. Nova Guinea, GRIFFINI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 196.

Habetia pictifrons sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Henicus pattersoni subsp. n. *brevimucronatus*, GRIFFINI p. 494 fig. Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Homorocoryphus pygmaeus sp. n. Congogebiet, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Hyperbaenus bohlsi Giglio-Tos Paraguay, GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 171.—*H. camerani*, *sjoestedti*, spp. n., Brasile, GRIFFINI Redia 7 pp. 187-203.

Idionotus brevipes habits, stridulation, WALKER p. 303 Canad. Ent. 43.

Isophya melanochloris sp. n. p. 252 f. 2, Paraguay, REHN Ent. News 22.

Lutosa paranensis sp. n. p. 257 Paraguay, REHN T.c.

Madiga magna O.-Afrika, *liberiana* Liberia, spp. n., LA BAUME pp. 312-313 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Melanophoxus griffinii sp. n. Peru, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Moncheca bisulca subsp. n. *kuthyi* Peru, KARNY T.c.

Neanias rosiphagus, glavnigi, spp. n., O.-Afr., GRIFFINI pp. 464-467 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 31.

Neduba and *Aglaothorax*, habits stridulation, PEMBERTON Psyche 18 p. 82 pl. xi.

Olynthoscelis heptapotamica sp. n. Semiretshje, PYLIŇOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 369.—*O.* sp. n. ? Orenburg Beschreibung (Russ.), VORONCOVSKIJ Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obšč. 22 p. 56.

Orchelimum, stridulation, and *Pyrgocorypha*, ALLARD Psyche 18 p. 118.

Papuaistus gen. n., *schultzei* sp. n. N. Guinea p. 347, GRIFFINI Redia 7.—*P. biroi* sp. n. Nova Guinea, GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 560.

Paragryllacris longa, perloides Walk., GRIFFINI p. 472 Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Parasubria gen. n. *Agraeciinae*, *ziczac* sp. n. Brazil, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Pardalota reimeri sp. n. O.-Afrika, LA BAUME p. 317 Stettin. ent. Zeit. 72.

Phrictidea gen. n. *Mecopodinae* p. 268, *phrictiformis* sp. n. Obi p. 270, BOLÍVAR Bol. Soc. españ. 11.

Platycleis biedermanni sp. n. Sardinia, WOLFF p. 121 Zool. Anz. 37.—*P. intermedia, affinis, tessellata, stricta*, spp. n. ?, Orenburg (Russ.), VORONCOVSKIJ Izv. Orenb. otd. russ. geogr. Obšč. 22—*P. grisea*, forma mactropt., LUTHER Medd. Soc. Fauna Fenn. 34 p. 123.

Poecilimon; Bau der Ceri, *scythicus* p. 170 Land der Don'schen Kosaken, *aj-petri* p. 173 ff. 12-13 Krim, *heroicus* p. 175 f. 14 Land der Don'schen Kosaken, spp. n. (Russ. + lat. diagn.), ŠELKANOVCEV Varšava Rab. zool. kab. Univ. 1910.

Prophalangopsis obscura pl. f. 14, CAUDELL Gen. Ins. 120.

Pterophylla brasiliensis nom. n. for *P. camellifolia* Serv., CAUDELL p. 167 Ent. News 22.

Rhaphidophora kuthyi sp. n. N. Guinea, GRIFFINI Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 565.

Rhytidaspis fusca sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Salomona aeruginifrons sp. n. Neu Guinea, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

Spizaphilus = (*Butleria* Br. = *Butleriella* Bol.), taxonomy, GRIFFINI p. 491 Rev. suisse Zool. 19.

Stipator pratti sp. n. Texas p. 79 CAUDELL Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13.

Tachycines asynamorus, Lebensweise, in Moskau (Russ.), BOLDYREV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 437.

Temnophyllus knighti sp. n. Malay penis., p. 93 pl. iii, KIRBY Ann. Nat. Hist. 7.

Xiphidion consul Neu Guinea, *exsul* Fundort ?, *immaculatum* Victoria, spp. n., KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347. — *X.* stridulation, ALLARD Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 13 pp. 84-87.

Xiphidiopsis quadrimaculata sp. n. Victoria, KARNY Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. Wien 61 pp. 334-347.

ACRIDIIDAE.

Staten Island grouse locusts, DAVIS Proc. Staten Is. Ass. 2 p. 148.

Acanthoxia procera sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 302 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Acolopus tergestinus Var., IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 105.

Acridoderes laevigatus sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 303 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Allotettix fuscipennis p. 115, *chapaensis* p. 117, spp. n., Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Apteropedon gen. n. p. 139, *apicale* sp. n. Rio de Janeiro p. 140, BRUNER T.c.

Arcyptera fusca albogeniculata var. n., IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 p. 250.

Biroëlla bolivari sp. n. N. Guinea, KUTHY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 294.

Bryodema semenovi sp. n. Semiretshje, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 356.—*B. tuberculatum* Ostsibirien, var., p. 255, *luctuosum vitrea* var. n. Irkutsk p. 256, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16.

Cannula sagitta sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 298 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Cardenius bivittatus sp. n. Congo, BOLÍVAR p. 305 T.c.

Cephalocoema fusca sp. n. Bolivia, KUTHY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 295.

Chortippus dorsatus, Varietäten, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 104.
—*C. karelini* = *dorsatus* var. *fuliginosus*, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 352.

Chortophaga australior sp. n. Georgia p. 589, REHN & HEBARD Proc. Acad. Philadelphia 62.

Congoa gen. n. p. 303 near *Acridoderes*, *katangae* sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 304 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Dibastica elegans sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 302 T.c.

Eirenephilus gen. n. Acridiidarum, *debilis* sp. n. Ost-sibirien, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 pp. 264–267 pl. v ff. 5 & 6.

Epacromia tergestina Varietäten var. *viridis* Synonymie (Russ.), IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 353.

Genditia gen. n. near *Digentia*, *rufogeniculata* sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 301 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Gladiotettix hancocki sp. n. Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 102.

Gomphocerus simillimus sp. n. Irkutsk, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 98.

Lophoscirtus gen. n. p. 138 type *Tettigidea gracilis*, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Lophotettix gen. n., *lineatus* sp. n. Brazil, p. 137, BRUNER T.c.—*L.*, CAUDELL p. 156 Canad. Ent. 43.

Maura clavata sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 300 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Metaxymenus; limitation of, BOLIVAR p. 306 T.c.

Miconotus hancocki sp. n. Trinidad p. 121, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Oedipoda coerulescens nigra n. var. p. 94, fig. CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 1911.

Ognevia gen. n. Acridiidarum, *sergii* sp. n. Ussuri-Land, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 pp. 267–269 pl. v f. 7.

Oreacris gen. n. p. 298 near *Pyrgodera*, *luctuosa* sp. n. Congo p. 299, BOLIVAR Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Otumba peruviana Peru p. 111, *basalis* Brazil p. 112, spp. n., BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Oxya annulicornis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 129 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Pachytilus migratorius, Lebensgewohnheiten etc. im Syr-Darja-Gebiet (Russ.), NIKOLISKIJ Naturfreund 6 8–9 Beil. pp. 1–13 pp. 1–4.—*P. migratorius* u. *donicus* im Gouv. Stavropol, Eiablage, Entwicklung, Merkmale der Larven (Russ.), UVAROV Naturfreund 6 8–9 Beil. pp. 13–22 ff. 1–4.

Petamella infumata sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 302 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Phlacoba horvathi sp. n. Africa orient., KUTHY Ann. Mus. Hung. 9 p. 295.

Platyttettix gibbinotus p. 99, *uniformis* p. 100, spp. n., Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Podisma koeppeni Ergänzende Beschreibung p. 260 pl. v f. 2, *parvula* sp. n. pp. 260–261 pl. v f. 3, *frigida* Beschreibung p. 262, *aberrans* p. 262, *solitaria* p. 263 pl. v f. 4, spp. n., Ost-sibirien, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16.—*P. almazyi* = *Conophyma semenovi*, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 361.

†*Promastax* gen. n., *archaicus* sp. n. Tertiary Canada, HANDLIERSCH p. 97 Contr. Canad. Pal. 2.

Prumna primnoa Ost-Sibirien Beschreibung, Variieren, Copula p. 258, *primnoides* sp. n. p. 259 pl. v f. 1 Ussuri-Land, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16.

Ptemoblax lemarineli sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 304 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Pyrgodera armata Färbung (Russ.), UVAROV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 426.

Racilia okinawensis sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 130 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Sclerotettix gen. n. p. 104, spp. n. *abbreviatus* p. 105, *tibialis* p. 106, *variegatus* p. 107, *infuscatus* p. 107, *minor* p. 109, Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7.

Sphingonotus coerulans f. n. *intermedia* Deutschl., RAMME p. 9 Berlin ent. Zeitschr. 56.—*S. kittaryi* Unterschiede von *octofasciatus* (Russ.), IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 359.

Stauroderus jacobsoni sp. n. Semi-retshje, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 351.

Stenobothrus kirgisorum sp. n. Semi-retshje, IKONNIKOV p. 348 T.c.—*S. formosanus* sp. n. Formosa, MATSUMURA p. 130 Mem. Soc. ent. Belgique 18.

Stethophyma tsherskii sp. n. Ussuri-Land, IKONNIKOV Ann. mus. zool. 16 p. 249.

Tapesia acuta sp. n. Congo, BOLIVAR p. 300 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Tettigidea annulipes p. 127, *gracilicornis* p. 128, *chapadensis* p. 130, *hancocki* p. 131, *australis* p. 132, *intermedia* p. 132, *castalis* p. 133, *subaptera* p. 134, *arcuata* p. 135, *corrugata* p. 136, spp. n., Brazil, BRUNER Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7. —*T. australis*, CAUDELL p. 156 Canad. Ent. 43.

Thrinchus campanulatus distinkte Art, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 359.

Tmethis stummeri = *muricatus* var. *heptapolamica*, IKONNIKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 p. 360.

Tropidiopsis gen. n. for *Tylotropidius haasi*, BOLIVAR p. 305 Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55.

Tryxalis nasuta, Dichogamie (Russ.), KORSÁKOV Naturfreund St. Petersburg 6 p. 90.

APTERA s.l.

Zur Apterygotenfauna Norwegens, LINNANIEMI Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1911 No. 1.

In 1907 a paper by von OLFERS was recorded as follows:—

“Olfers, E. W. M. von. Die „Ur-Insecten“. (Thysanura und Collembola im Bernstein.) Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 48 1907 (1–40 mit 25 Taf.). 2070”

No new genera or species were however mentioned as included in the paper. The German Bureau has now forwarded for inclusion in this Issue a list of new genera and species contained

in the paper, together with the following explanation:—

“Die Arbeit ist aufgenommen in *Paläontol.*, Jg. 1908 und *Zool.*, 1907, aber ohne neue species. Diese sind als solche weder vom Verf. bezeichnet, noch ist sonst aus der Arbeit ersichtlich, dass sie neu sind. Ich habe sämtliche Namen ausgezogen, die mit der Bezeichnung „v. Olf.“ in der Arbeit versehen waren. Die Angabe, dass es sich um Neubenennungen handelt, rührt her von F. Poche im Arch. f. Naturgesch., Berlin, Bd 77, I, suppl. H 4, 1912.—Bedauerlich ist, dass (durch die Schuld des Deutschen Bureaus) die Bezeichnung der Geologischen Schicht im Binde Paläontologie ganz falsch ist, nämlich 90. 95 statt 85. Es handelt sich, wie der Titel sagt, um Bernstein-Insekten.”

THYSANURA s.l.

Ueber Felsenspringer, Machiloidea. 5. Aufsatz: Die schuppenlosen Entwicklungsstufen und die Orthomorphose, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (524–263).

Allopsontus gen. n. *Machilidae*, *annandalei* sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88–95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Assmuthia escherichii sp. n. Ceylon, in Nestern von *Termes*, SILVESTRI p. 406 Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 30.

Atelura jacobsoni sp. n. in nidis *Termes malayanus* Java, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 62 2 figs.

Ditta nom. n. für *Teutonia* Verh., STRAND Entom. Ztg. Wien 30 p. 77.

Evalljapyx gen. n., *sonoranus*, *propinquus*, *diversipleura*, *brevipalpus*, *furciger*, *euryhebdomus*, *heterurus*, *dolichoderus*, Nord-America, spp. n., SILVESTRI p. 72–87 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Grassiella praestans Silv., mirmecofila, Messico, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 188.

Heterojapyx victoricae sp. n. Australia, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 97 2 figs.

Hypomachilodes gen. n., *texanus* sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324–350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Japyx diversiunguis, allodontus, spp. n., SILVESTRI pp. 72-87 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Japyx solifugus, habits, BONDROIT Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique 55 p. 8.

†*Klebsia* g. n., *horrens* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 8 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Lepidospora ceylonica sp. n. Ceylon, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 95 fig.

†*Lepisma jubatum* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 10 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Lepismina stricta* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 10 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Lepismodion* g. n., *machilops* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 16 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Machilellus gen. n. *Machilida, orientalis* sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Machilellus mexicanus sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Machilis exilis, cineracea, cincta*, p. 12, *zebrina, chlamydophora, capito, signata*, p. 13, *boops, anableps*, p. 14, *exophthalmos, microphthalmos, palae-mon*, p. 15, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS S.G.K. 48 1907.

Machilis lefroyi Indomalesia sp. n. SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Machilis strenua sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Machilodes* g. n., *diastatica* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 11 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Machiloides banksi sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Machilopsis* g. n., *affinis* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 10 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Macropsontus gen. n. *Machilidae, greeni* sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Meinertellus jacobsoni sp. n. Indomalesia, SILVESTRI pp. 88-95 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Mesomachilis gen. n., *nearcticus* sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Micropa* g. n., *stylifera* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 9 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Neomachilis gen. n., *halophilus* sp. n. N. America, SILVESTRI pp. 324-350 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

†*Ocellia* g. n., *articulicornis* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 7 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Parajapyx grassianus Nord America sp. n., SILVESTRI pp. 72-87 Boll. Lab. Portici 5.

Petrobius californicus, superior, submutans, persquamosus, calcaratus, Nord America, spp. n., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Portici 5 pp. 324-350.

COLLEMBOLA.

Entwicklung der Mundwerkzeuge von *Tomocerus plumbeus*, HOFFMANN Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 353-377.

†*Achorutes latidens* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 27 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Anoura stricta* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 28 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Calistocyrtus gen. n., *indicus* sp. n. Bombay, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379-398.

Campylothorax ceylonicus sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379-398.

†*Catastylus* g. n., *calcaratus, crassus, crassicaudatus, nasicornis*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 24 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Corynephoria jacobsoni, Bau und Funktion der Dorsalkeule, HOFFMANN Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 382-391.

†*Cuculliger* g. n., *longistylus* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 24 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Cyphoderus dimorphus sp. n. ospite nel nido di *Trigona Mexico*, SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 5 p. 68 2 figs.

†*Degeeria robusta, jubata, signata, gracilis, obesa*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFERS p. 20 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Drepanura punctata Bombay, *uzeli* Ceylon, spp. n., RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

Entomobrya florulenta sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Isotoma acuticauda, falcicaudata, larvata, hirta*, spp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS pp. 25–26 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Lepidocyrtus caeruleus sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Lipura longipes* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 26 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Neanura dubiosa sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Omophora g. n., tricuspidata* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 21 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Oncopodura crassicornis sp. n. England, SHOEBOTHAM p. 34 pl. iii Ann. Nat. Hist. 8.

†*Orchessella concolor* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 21 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Palpigerida g. n., longicollis, crassula*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 19 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Palpigerina g. n., sminthuroides, elongata*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 19 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Papirius verrucosus, brevicaudatus*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 30 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Peliolepisma gen. n., calva sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Polystylus g. n., quinquecaudatus* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 24 S.G.K. 43 1907.

Proisotoma ultonica sp. n. Antrim, CARPENTER p. 83 Irish Nat. 20.

Pseudosira bidenticulata sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

Pterikrypta gen. n., sulcata fasciata, Ceylon, spp. n., RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Seira pachysceles* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 21 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Sminthurus longipes, gracillimus, crassicaudatus, cristatus, longidens*, spp. n., Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 29 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Sminthurus parvulus, serratus, Ceylon, spp. n., RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

†*Stylonotus g. n., lanuginosus* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 20 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Triacnura g. n., cornuta* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 26 S.G.K. 48 1907.

†*Xenylla inermis* sp. n. Bernstein Deutschl., OLFFERS p. 28 S.G.K. 48 1907.

Xenylla pseudobrevicauda sp. n. Ceylon, RITTER Ann. Hofmus. Wien 24 pp. 379–398.

PROTURA.

Ueber die systematische Stellung der *Protura* Silvestri, RIMSKY-KORSAKOW Zool. Anz. 37 pp. 164–168.

Protura; Organisation, systematische Stellung, Vorkommen in Schweden, TRÄGÅRDH Entomol. Tidskr. 32 pp. 189–200.

Protura; Verbreitung, Bewegungen, Nahrung. RIMSKI-KORSAKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 411–417 ff. 1–3.

Protura; Anatomie (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), RIMSKY-KORSAKOW St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 1911 pp. 17–37 96–98 8 Textf.

Tracheenverlauf bei Eosentomiden, PRELL Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 185–193.

Acerentomon doderoi, Entwicklung, Bau, RIMSKI-KORSAKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 411–417 f. 1.

Eosentomon silvestrii sp. n. St. Petersburg, Elsass, München, Innsbruck, Anatomie, Entwicklung (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), RIMSKY-KORSAKOW St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 pp. 17–37 96–98 8 figs.—*E. silvestrii* Entwicklung, Bau, RIMSKI-KORSAKOV Rev. russ. ent. 11 pp. 411–417 ff. 2–3.

ERRATUM.

P. 241—delete altogether the first entry "*Lachnodiella*" etc.; it is correctly placed elsewhere.

PR

XIII. PROCHORDATA

incl. ENTEROPNEUSTA

ARRANGED BY

I. B. J. SOLLAS

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT-INDEX	3
General	3
Structure	3
Physiology	3
Development	3
Ethology	3
Evolution	3
Geography	3
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	4
Tunicata	4
Cephalochordata (vacant)	
Enteropneusta (vacant)	

I.—TITLES.

Bjerkan, P. Ascidien. Report of the second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898-1902 **3** (1-12) 1911. [Printed 1908.]

[**Bogojavlenskij, N.**] Богоявленскій, Н. Материалы къ изученію овогенеза. Ч. I. [Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oogenese. Teil I.] Moskva Izv. Obsč. Iub. jest. **122** 1911 (1-60) mit Taf. 1-4. **2**

Brément, Ernest. Sur quelques cornus, l'*Holozoa clavati* Sars, provenant de l'expédition antarctique française (1908). Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (34-37) av. fig. **3**

Brément, Ernest. Note préliminaire sur la situation que peut affecter chez quelques Ascidies mérosomes le genre de Cépépode *Enterocola*. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (69-75) av. fig. **4**

Chatton, Édouard et Brément, Ernest. Sur un ascidicole nouveau du genre *Ophioseides* Hesse, *Ophioseides abdominalis*, parasite des Aplidiens. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (29-33) av. fig. **5**

Daumézon, G. Note sur la biologie d'une Ascidie conservée à Digne (Basses-Alpes), en milieu artificiel. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (721-723). **6**

Daumézon, G. Sur la régénération d'une ascidie composée conservée en captivité. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (812-814). **7**

Delsman, H. C. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Oikopleura dioica*. Helder Verh. Onderz. zee **3** 1911 2 (1-24) 3 Taf. **7a**

Derjugin, K. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Kola-Fjörds (Russian; résumé German). St. Peterburg Trav. soc. nat. Comptes Rendus **42** (38-62) and (99-100). **8**

Hartmeyer, R. Die Ascidien der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. Bd 12, H. 5.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (402-606) mit 13 Taf. **9**

Hartmeyer, R. Tunicata. (Manteltiere.) Begonnen v. Osw[ald] Seeliger. (H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, Bd 3, Suppl. Lfg 95-98.) Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911 (1681-1773). **10**

Hartmeyer, R. Revision von Heller's Ascidien aus der Adria. Berlin Sitz-Ber. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (302-311). **11**

Hartmeyer, R. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ascidien. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910/11) 1911 (95-109). **12**

Hartmeyer, R. Zur Verbreitung nordischer Ascidien. Berlin Sitz-B. naturf. Freunde 1911 (439-440). **13**

Hartmeyer, R. Tunicata für 1908 mit Nachträgen. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **75** Bd 2 H. 3 [1910] X (1-17)=Ber. Natg. nied. Tiere Berlin N.F. **25** 1910 (1-17). **13a**

Hartmeyer, R. vide Schepotieff, A.

Heider, K. Über *Balanoglossus*-Entwicklung. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (193-194). **14**

Henze, M. Untersuchungen über das Blut der Ascidien. 1. Mitt. Die Vanadiumverbindung der Blutkörperchen. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **72** 1911 (494-501). **15**

Herdman, W. A. Tunicata. Encyclopædia Britannica 11th edition (379-392). **16**

Ihle, I. E. W. Ueber die Nomenklatur der Salpen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (585-589). **17**

Lohmann, H. Die Appendicularien. Nachtrag [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, III.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (24-29). **18**

Lohmann, H. Die Ascidielarven des Nordischen Planktons. [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, III.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 (31-47). **19**

Mielck, W. Quantitative Untersuchungen am Plankton der Deutschen Nordsee-Terminfahrten im Februar und Mai 1906. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel 1911 N.F. 13 (313-355). **20**

Neumann, G. Tunicata (Manteltiere). Begonnen v. Osw[ald] Seeliger. (H. G. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs, Bd 3, Suppl., Abt. 2, Lfg 6-7.) Leipzig (C. F. Winter) 1911 (81-144) mit Taf. **21**

Ostroumoff, A. A. et Pavlenko, M. S. Sur les Ascidiens de la baie de Pierre le Grand. St. Peterburg Ann. Mus. Zool. 1911 **16** (19-29) avec 3 fig. dans le texte. **22**

Polimanti, Oswald. Beiträge zur Physiologie des Nervensystems und der

Bewegung bei den niederen Tieren. ii. *Ciona intestinalis* L. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Physiol. Abt. 1910 SupplBd 1911 (39-152). **23**

Polimanti, Osw. Über das Leuchten von *Pyrosoma elegans* Les. Zs. Biol. München **55** 1911 (505-529). **24**

Redikorcev, V. Neue Ascidien. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (215-218) mit 2 Fig. i. T. **25**

Redikorzew, W. Zwei neue *Chelyosoma*-Arten. St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **16** (143-151). **26**

Redikorzew, W. Ascidia of the Arctic Ocean. (Russian.) St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. **41** 1911 (85-175) with 50 text-figg. **27**

Redikorzew, W. *Tethyum rhizopus* var. *murmanense*—eine neue Ascidie von der Murmanküste. St. Petersburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **16** (61-64) with 1 pl. **28**

Saint-Hilaire, C. Untersuchungen über die Placenta der *Salpa democratica-mucronata*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **79** Abt. 1 1911 [1912] (59-104) mit 4 Taf. **29**

Schepotieff, Alexander u. Hartmeyer, R. [Acrania, Tunicata u. aberrante Würmer für 1909, Jahresberichte.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 6 H. 1 [1911] (1-19 183-185). **30**

Sluiter, Ph. Une nouvelle espèce de *Tethyum* (*Styela*) provenant de l'expédition antarctique française (1903-1905) commandée par le Dr. J. Charcot. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (37-38). **31**

Zodaro, Francesco. Sopra un nuovo organo di senso nelle Salpidae. Roma Atti Soc. ital. progr. sc. IV Riunione (1910) 1911 (669-670). **32**

Zarnik, B. Ueber abnorme Lage und Ausbildung der hintersten Gonaden von *Amphioxus*. Anat. Anz. Jena 1911 **38** (224-230). **33**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL.

Tunicata (Manteltiere); **Hartmeyer, 10, 13a.**

Tunicata (Manteltiere); **Neumann, 21.**

Acrania, Tunicata u. aberrante Würmer für 1909, Jahresberichte; **Schepotieff u. Hartmeyer, 30.**

STRUCTURE.

Nuovo organo di senso in Salpidae; **Zodaro, 32.**

PHYSIOLOGY.

Great power of resistance of *Ciona intestinalis*; **Daumézon, 6 and 7.**

Physiologie des Nervensystems und der Bewegung, *Ciona intestinalis*; **Polimanti, 23.**

Untersuchungen über das Blut der Ascidien; **Henze, 15.**

DEVELOPMENT.

Oogenese bei *Ciona intestinalis* und *Clavellina lepadiformis* (Russ.; **Bogojavlenskij, 2.**

Untersuchungen über die Placenta der *Salpa democratica-mucronata*; **Saint-Hilaire, 29.**

Ascidien-larven des Nordischen Planktons; **Lohmann, 19.**

Larva of *Oikopleura dioica* Fol.; **Lohmann, 18.**

Über *Balanoglossus*-Entwicklung; **Heider, 14.**

Entwicklung von *Oikopleura dioica*; **Delsman, 7a.**

ETHOLOGY.

Über das Leuchten von *Pyrosoma elegans* Les.; **Polimanti, 24.**

Quantitative investigation of the plankton of the North Sea; **Mielck, 20.**

Situation que peut affecter le Copépode *Enterocola*; **Brément, 4.**

Nouveau *Ophioseides* parasite des Aplidiens; **Chatton et Brément, 5.**

GEOGRAPHY.

Geographische Verbreitung der Ascidien; **Hartmeyer, 12.**

Atlantic Ocean.

North Sea, Appendiculariae, additions to the list; **Lohmann, 18.**

Arctic Ocean.

Kola Fjörd Ascidia list; **Derjugin, 8.**

Arctic, *Dendrodia* sp. n.; **Bjerkkan, 1.**

Arctic Ascidia, additions to the fauna; **Hartmeyer, 13.**

Antarctic Ocean.

Antarctic Tunicata 3 spp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Antarctic, Booth Wandel I., *Tethyum* sp. n.; **Sluiter, 31.**

Cape of Good Hope *Pyura* sp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Indian Ocean.

St. Paul I. *Diplosomoides* sp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Kerguelen Is., Tunicata 3 spp. n.; **Hartmeyer, 9.**

Pacific Ocean.

Nord-Japanisches Meer, Ascidia 2 spp. n.; **Redikorcev, 25.**

La baie de Pierre le Grand, Tunicata 2 spp. n.; **Ostronmoff & Pavlenko, 22.**

Sea of Ochotsk, *Chelyosoma* 2 spp. n.; **Redikorzew, 26.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.**(1) TUNICATA = UROCHORDATA.**

Die Ascidien larven des Nordischen Planktons, LOHMANN [In: Nordisches Plankton, Lfg 13, III.] Kiel u. Leipzig (Lipsius & Tischer) 1911 p. 31.

Die Appendicularien Nachtrag, LOHMANN T.c. p. 24.

Die Ascidien der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903, HARTMEYER (Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903. Bd 12, H. 5.) Berlin (G. Reimer) 1911 (402–606) mit 13 Taf.

Ueber die Nomenklatur der Salpen, IHLE Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 p. 585.

Revision von Heller's Ascidien aus der Adria (Synonymie), HARTMEYER Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** p. 302.

Aplidium vanhoeffeni sp. n. Antarktis, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition **12** p. 508.

Atopogaster incerta sp. n. Antarktis, HARTMEYER T.c. p. 512.

Chelyosoma ochotense Ochotskisches Meer, orientale Tatarsky-Meerstrasse, REDIKORZEW St. Peterburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **16** p. 143.

Ciona antarctica sp. n. Antarktis, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition **12** p. 471.

Dendrodoa cylindrica sp. n. Arctic, BJERKAN Rep. second Norwegian Arctic Ex. **3** 1911 p. 7.

Didemnum studeri sp. n. Kerguelen, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition **12** p. 538.

Diplosomoides sancti-pauli sp. n. St. Paul (Insel), HARTMEYER T.c. p. 540.

Eugyrioides schmidtii sp. n. Nord-Japanisches Meer, REDIKORCEV (340) Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** pp. 215–216 f. 1.

Macroclinum kerguelenense sp. n. Kerguelen, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition p. 547.

Oikopleura dioica, Development, DELSMAN Helder Verh. Onderz. zee **3** 1911 2 (1–24).

Oligocarpa g. n. near Polyzoa; *megalorechis* sp. n. Kerguelen, HARTMEYER T.c. pp. 526–527.

Pandocia divisa sp. n. La baie de Pierre le Grand, OSTROUMOFF & PAVLENKO St. Peterburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **16** p. 22.

Pyura arctica var. n. *ritteri*. Bucht Peters des Grossen (Russ.), OSTROUMOFF et PAVLENKO T.c. pp. 20–21.

Pyura capensis sp. n. Kap d. guten Hoffnung, HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar Expedition p. 561.

Tethyum rhizopus var. *murmanense* var. n. Murmanküste, REDIKORZEW St. Peterburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **16** p. 61.

Tethyum nodiferum sp. n. La baie de Pierre le Grand, OSTROUMOFF & PAVLENKO St. Peterburg Ann. Mus. Zool. **16** p. 23.

Tethyum (Styela) wandeli n. sp. Antarctic, SLUITER Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 39.

Tethyum compressum sp. n. Nord-Japanisches Meer, REDIKORCEV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** pp. 216–218 f. 2.

Tethyum gaussense p. 448, *drygalskii* p. 452 Antarktis, *costatum* p. 564 Kap d. g. H., spp. n., HARTMEYER Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition **12**.

(2) CEPHALOCHORDATA (vacant).

(3) ENTEROPNEUSTA (vacant)

XIV. VERTEBRATA

(GENERAL)

i.e., complementary to Mammalia, Aves, Reptilia, and Pisces

ARRANGED BY

D. S H A R P

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
General = 5203	7
Structure = 5207	7
Physiology = 5211.. .. .	9
Development = 5215	9
Ethology = 5219	9
Variation and Evolution = 5223	10
Geography = 5227	10
Taxonomy = 5231	10

I.—TITLES.

- Arnold, Julius.** Zur Morphologie des Glykogens des Herzmuskels nebst Bemerkungen über dessen Struktur. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **73** 1909 (726-737) 1 Taf. **1**
- Arnold, Julius.** Über feinere Strukturen und die Anordnung des Glykogens im Magen und Darmkanal. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (346-376) 1 Taf. **2**
- Ariens Kappers, C. U.** The migrations of the motor cells of the bulbar trigeminus, abducens and facialis in the series of vertebrates and the differences in the course of their root fibres. Amsterdam Verh. K. Akad. Wet. (Sect. 2) **16** No. 4 1910 (1-195) 28 pls. Extract: Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** [1910] (138-140) (Dutch). **3**
- Ariens Kappers, C. U.** The migrations of the motor root-cells of the vagus group, and the phylogenetic differentiation of the hypoglossus nucleus from the spino-occipital-system. Psych. Neur. Blad. Amsterdam **1911** (408-417). **4**
- Ariens Kappers, vide etiam Kappers Ariens.**
- Baglioni, S.** Zur vergleichenden Physiologie der Atembewegungen der Wirbeltiere. [II. Amphibien, Reptilien Vögel u. Säugetiere.] Ergebn. Physiol. Wiesbaden **11** 1911 (526-597). **5**
- [Basilev, A.] Базилевъ, А.** Теория происхождения половъ. [Eine Theorie der Entstehung der Geschlechter.] Ufa Selisk-choz. list. gub. zemstva **4** 1911 10 (18-26). **6**
- Belogolowy, J.** Studien zur Morphologie des Nervensystems der Wirbeltiere. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 1-78) Taf. i-iii. **7**
- Biondi, Giosuè.** Sul nucleo delle cellule nervose cariocrome (Kernzellen) e delle cellule nervose dette granuli. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (209-223) 1 tav. **8**
- Biondi, Giosue.** Parankuleolen und hyaline Schollen des Karyoplasma der Nervenzelle. Monatschr. Psychiatrie Berlin **30** 1911 (223-230) 1 Taf. **9**
- Braus, Hermann.** Die Entstehung der Nervenbahnen. Samml. wiss. Votr. Natw. Leipzig H. **3** 1911 (1-37) 2 Taf. **10**
- Braus, Hermann.** Die Entstehung der Nervenbahnen. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** I 1911 (114-148) 2 Taf. **11**
- Bruni, Angelo Cesare.** Sui primi stadi di sviluppo della colonna vertebrale dei Rettili e degli Uccelli. Torino Atti Acc. sc. **45** (1909-10) 1910 (750-757) 1 tav. **12**
- Bruni, Angelo Cesare.** Sullo sviluppo dei corpi vertebrali e delle loro articolazioni negli Amnioti. Arch. Entw-Mech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (89-167) mit 2 Taf. **13**
- Chiarini, P.** Changements morphologiques qui se produisent dans la rétine des Vertébrés par l'action de la lumière et de l'obscurité. II partie (Reptiles, Oiseaux, Mammifères). Archives ital. biol. Torino **45** 1906 (337-352). **14**
- d'Antona, Serafino.** Contributo allo studio del connettivo lamellare. Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** 1911 (268-294) 2 Taf. **15**
- Dettweiler.** Beziehungen zwischen der Geschichte der Haustiere und der Frage der Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften. Landw. Ann. Rostock N. F. **50** 1911 (81-85). **16**
- Downey, Hal.** The origin and structure of the plasma cells of normal verte-

brates, especially of the cold blooded vertebrates, and the eosinophils of the lung of *Amblystoma*. *Folia haematologica* Leipzig **11** Tl I 1911 (275-314) 1 Taf. **17**

Dragendorff, Otto. Ueber die Formen der Abzweigungsstellen von Arterien bei den Wirbeltieren. *Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1* **42** 1911 (739-808) 7 Taf. **18**

Duerst, J. Ulrich. Selektion und Pathologie. Studien über die Vererbung durch Krankheit verursachter Heilbildungen, sowie an sich krankhafter Veränderungen, Missbildungen und Krankheiten der Organe als Ursache vieler Gattungs-, Art- und Rassenmerkmale in der Tierwelt und ihre Bedeutung für die praktische Tierzucht. Vortrag... *Arb. D. Ges. Züchtgsk. Hannover H.* **12** 1911 (1-54) 12 Taf. **19**

[**Dzeržinski.**] Держинский, Вл. Развитие надпочечных желез, их гистогенезъ, онтогенезъ и филогенезъ. *Дисс.* [Die Entwicklung der Nebennieren, ihre Histogenese, Ontogenese und Phylogenese. *Diss.*] *Moskva* 1910 (1-277) 10 Taf. 26 cm. **20**

Engel, Emilio. Nuove ricerche sui vasi biliari aberranti. *Roma Ric. Tab. anat. norm.* **15** 1911 (135-238) 4 tav. **21**

Evans, A. H. A Vertebrate fauna of the Tweed area. *Edinburgh* 1911 (xxviii + 362). **22**

Favaro, Giuseppe. Sviluppo e struttura delle valvole senoatriali degli Anamni. *Nota prev. Monitore zool. ital.* *Firenze* **22** 1911 (1-3). **23**

Favaro, Giuseppe. Cono e bulbo arterioso negli Anamni. *Monitore Zool. ital.* *Firenze* **22** 1911 (121-125). **24**

Fedele, Marco. Ricerche sulla innervazione del cuore. I. Rettili e Batraci. *Sunto. Napoli Rend. Acc. Sc. fis. mat.* **16** 1910 (311-312). **25**

Fleischmann, A. Die Kopfreion der Amnioten. *Morphogenetische Studien.* (Forts. 7.) *Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* **43** 1911 (369-440). **26**

Fleischmann, A. Die Kopfreion der Amnioten. *Morphogenetische Studien.* (8. Forts.) *Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* **43** 1911 (511-577). **27**

Fuchs, Hugo. Bemerkungen über das Munddach der Amnioten, insbesondere

der Schildkröten und Schlangen. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **38** 1911 (609-637). **28**

Funk, Karl. Ueber das absolute und relative Hirngewicht bei Tieren. *Diss. Würzburg* (Druck v. F. Staudenraus) 1911 (34). 22 cm. **29**

Galli-Valerio, B. Note sulla Fauna dei Vertebrati valtellinesi. *Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena* **30** 1910 (125-128). **30**

Gaupp, E. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. I. Der Processus anterior (Folii) des Hammers der Säuger und das Goniale der Nichtsäuger. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (97-135). **31**

Gaupp, E. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. ii. Die Zusammensetzung des Unterkiefers der Quadrupeden. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (433-473). **32**

Gaupp, E. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. iii. Das Problem der Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei den Säugern. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (609-666). **33**

Gebhardt, [Walther]. Ueber den Skelettbau mit dünnen Platten. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **38** ErgH. 1911 (97-118). **34**

Giannelli, Luigi. Contributo allo studio delle prime fasi di sviluppo dell'apparecchio polmonare nei Vertebrati. *Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze* **8** 1909 (484-510) 2 tav. **35**

Giglioli, H. Enrico. Storia della collezione centrale degli Animali Vertebrati italiani nel R. Museo zool. di Firenze. *Firenze Pubbl. Ist. studi sup.* **1909** (Ser. di Sc. fis. nat. N. 31) (1-21). **36**

Grieg, James A. Dyrelevninger fra de gamle bopladsr paa Hardangerviddene. [Tierreste der alten Wohnstätten auf Hardangerviddene.] *Bergens Mus. Aarb.* **1911** No. 5 (23). **37**

Grieg, James A. Jaegerliv paa Hardangerviddene i forhistorisk tid. [Die Jagd auf Hardangerviddene in prähistorischer Zeit.] *Kristiania Norsk Jaegerf. Tidssk.* **39** 1910 (202-211). **38**

Griffini, Achille. I Pesci, gli Anfibi, i Rettili. *Genova* (A. Donati) 1911 (366) 30 tav. **39**

[**Grinev, D. P.**] Гриневъ, Д. П. Къ вопросу о строеніи и функціи остров-

ковъ Langerhans 'a. [Ueber den Bau und die Funktion der Langerhans'schen Zellenhaufen.] Arch. sc. biol. St. Petersburg **17** 1 1911 (13-50). **40**

Groot, S. B. de. Kritisch en experimenteel onderzoek omtrent het ontstaan en verdwijnen der lymphklieren. [Kritische und experimentelle Untersuchungen bezüglich des Entstehens und Verschwindens der Lymphdrüsen.] Groningen (H. N. Werkman) 1911 (114). 24 cm. **41**

[**Grünstein, A. M.**] Гриштейнъ, А. М. Общія принципы структуры и функции нервной системы позвоночныхъ. [Allgemeine Prinzipien der Struktur und der Funktion des Nervensystems der Wirbeltiere.] Moskva 1911 (34). 27 cm. **42**

Grynfeldt, E. Sur l'anatomie comparée de l'appareil de l'accommodation de l'œil des Vertébrés. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (76-88). **43**

Gyldenstolpe, Nils. Bidrag till kännedomen om det högre djurlifvet i Algerist. [Contribution to our knowledge of higher animal life in Algiers.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (193-240) pls. **44**

Hachet-Souplet, P. Théorie et applications psychologiques du dressage. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **10** 1910 (152-171). **45**

Halban, Joseph. Grössenzunahme der Eier und Neugeborenen mit der Alterszunahme der Mutter. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) ii 1 1910 (172-173). **46**

Hepke, Hans. Die normale Atemfrequenz unserer Haustiere. Diss. Giessen. Borna-Leipzig (Druck v. R. Noske) 1911 (65). 23 cm. **47**

Hess, C. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Accommodationslehre. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (339-358) 1 Taf. **48**

Hess, C. Demonstrationen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Sehorgans. Würzburg SitzBer. physik. Ges. **1911** (52-54). **49**

Hilzheimer, Max. Wie akkomodieren die Wirbeltiere? Aus d. Natur Leipzig **7** 1911 (328-334). **50**

Hoëvell, J. J. L. D. Baron van. Aanteekeningen over de reticulaire cellen bij eenige verschillende vertebraten. [Remarks on the reticular cells of the oblongata in different vertebrates.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** 1911 (988-1006) (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **13** 1911 (1047-1066) (English). **51**

Huntington, Geo. S. Die Entwicklung des lymphatischen Systems der Vertebraten vom Standpunkte der Phylogenese des Gefäßsystems. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (385-406). **52**

Johnston, John B. The morphology and subdivision of the forebrain vesicle in vertebrates. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (260-261). **53**

Kappers, C. U. Ariëns. Die Furchen am Vorderhirn einiger Teleostier. Nebst Diskussion über den allgemeinen Bauplan des Vertebratenhirns und dessen Kommissursysteme. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (1-18). **54**

Kappers, vide etiam Ariëns Kappers.

Kriegbaum, Adolf. Studien am Pharynx. (A. Fleischmann, Kopfreion der Amnioten, Forts. 7.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (373-440) 4 Taf. **55**

Kuhnert, Wilh. Farbige Tierbilder. Neue Folge. H. 2-10 (Schluss). Berlin (M. Oldenbourg) 1911 (das Heft zu 5 Taf. mit 5 S. Text). 38 cm. 2 M. **56**

Kull, Harry. Über die Entstehung der Panethschen Zellen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (541-556) 1 Taf. **57**

Laguesse, E. Revue annuelle d'anatomie. Rev. gén. sci. Paris **22** 1911 (70-81). **58**

Legendre, R. Le réseau interne de Golgi des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux. Paris Bul. soc. philom. (sér. 10) **2** 1910 (54-58). **59**

Legendre, R. et Minot, H. Essais de conservation hors de l'organisme des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (40-44). **60**

Legendre, R. et Minot, H. Influence de la température sur la conservation des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux hors de l'organisme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (618-620). **61**

Levi, Giuseppe. Sulla presunta partecipazione dei condriosomi alla

differenziazione cellulare. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **10** 1911 (168-195) 3 tav. **62**

Loeb, Leo. Ueber die Bildung des Pigmentes in der regenerierenden Haut. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (87-88). **63**

Lonnberg, Einar. Svansens betydelse och användning hos ryggradsdjuren. [The object and use of tails in the case of vertebrate animals.] Fauna and Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (2-25 49-71 118-128) pls. **64**

Luna, Emerico. Ricerche istologiche ed istochimiche sulla retina dei Vertebrati. Nota prev. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (119-120). **65**

Macallum, A. B. Some ancestral features in the blood plasma of vertebrates. Proc. Amer. Soc. Biol. Chem. in: J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. **7** 1910 (xi-xii). **66**

Maire, Albert. La chasse et la psychologie des animaux de chasse. Bul. Inst. psychol. Paris **10** 1910 (173-185). **67**

Manniche, A. L. V. The terrestrial mammals and birds of North-East Greenland. Biological observations. 1910. København Medd. Grøn. **45** 1910 (1-199) 7 pls. **68**

Marcora, Ferruccio. Intorno alle prime fasi di sviluppo della cellula nervosa. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. **44** 1911 (603-605). **69**

Marcora, F. Ueber die Histogenese des Zentralnervensystems mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der intern. Struktur der Nervenlemente. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (928-960) 3 Taf. **70**

Mazzetti, Loreto. I caratteri sessuali secondari e le cellule interstiziali del testicolo. Ricerche istologiche e considerazioni. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (361-387). **71**

[**Michajlov**, Sergěj.] Михайловъ, Сергѣй. Гистологія Nervi sympathici. [Die Histologie des Nervus sympathicus.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg **41** 1911 (1084-1114 1213-1245). **72**

Minot, H. vide Legendre, R.

Nageotte, J. Les étranglements de Ranvier et les espaces interannulaires des fibres nerveuses à myéline. Dis-

cussion: Waldeyer. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (30-35). **73**

[**Nemilov**, Anton.] Немилловъ, Антонъ. О нервныхъ клеткахъ въ блѣдомъ веществѣ спинного мозга млекопитающихъ и птицъ. Предвар. сообщ. [Ueber Nervenzellen in der weissen Substanz des Rückenmarkes von Säugetieren und Vögeln. Vorl. Mitt.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. Cr. séances **41** 1911 (122-136 + deutsch. Rés. 150-151) Taf. 1. **74**

Otto, Hugo. Eigenartige Geschmackserscheinungen bei Tieren. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1910 (133-135). **75**

Paladino, G. Encore sur les rapports les plus intimes entre la névroglie et les cellules et les fibres nerveuses. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **51** 1909 (206-212) pl. **76**

Paladino, G. La doctrine de la continuité dans l'organisation du névraxe chez les Vertébrés et les mutuels et intimes rapports entre la névroglie et les cellules et les fibres nerveuses. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **56** 1911 (225-249) 3 pls. **77**

[**Pappenheim**, Artur.] Prolegomena. Über die verschiedenen lymphoiden Zellformen des Blutes. Folia haematologica Leipzig **11** Tl II 1911 (1-28). **78**

Pellegrin, Jacques. Les vertébrés aquatiques du Sahara. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (972-974). **79**

Pellizzi, Balt. Experimentelle histologische Untersuchungen über die Plexis chorioidei (Adergeflechte). Folia neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (305-341) 2 Taf. **80**

Plenk, Hanns. Ueber die Aenderungen der Zellgrösse im Zusammenhang mit dem Körperwachstum der Tiere. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (247-286) 2 Taf. **81**

Pohlman, A. G. The circulation of blood in the embryo mammal and bird, and in the adult reptile, amphibian and fish. Indianapolis Ind. Proc. Acad. Sci. **1908** 1909 (201-208). **82**

[**Pycraft**, W. P. and others.] Guide to the british vertebrates exhibited in the department of Zoology, British Museum (Natural History). London 1910 8vo. (1-122). **83**

- Reed, Hugh D. and Wright, Albert H.** The vertebrates of the Cayuga lake basin, N.Y. Philadelphia Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. **48** (1909) 1910 (370-459) pls. xvii-xx (maps). **84**
- Reinhardt, Ludwig.** Kulturgeschichte der Nutztiere. (Die Erde und Kultur. Bd 3.) München (E. Reinhardt) 1912 [1911] (viii + 760) 70 Taf. 24 cm. 10 M. **85**
- Retzius, Gustaf.** Der Eibau bei den Wirbeltieren. [In: Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N. F., XV.] Jena (G. Fischer) 1910 (45-48) 1 Taf. **86**
- Röthig, P.** Beiträge zum Studium des Zentralnervensystems der Wirbeltiere. 3. Zur Phylogenese des Hypothalamus. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (913-927). **87**
- Romeis, B.** Die Architektur des Knorpels vor der Osteogenese und in der ersten Zeit derselben. Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (387-422) 2 Taf. **88**
- Ronchetti, Vittorio.** E l'ipofisi un organo rudimentale? Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909-10 (219-223). **89**
- Rosevelt, Theodore.** African game trails: An account of the African wanderings of an American hunter-naturalist. New York (Scribner) 1910 (xv + 592 with illus. map). 24,5 cm. **90**
- Ruffini, Aug.** L'ameboidismo e la secrezione in rapporto con lo formazione degli organi e con la sviluppo delle forme esterne del corpo. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (383-385). **91**
- Ruffini, Angelo.** Riflessioni sulla nota del Dr. F. Tello „La régénération dans les fuseaux de Kühne“. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (69-73). **92**
- Rynberk, G. van.** Saggio di Anatomia segmentale. La metameria somatica, nervosa, cutanea e muscolare dei Vertebrati. Roma Mem. Acc. Lincei **7** fasc. 1 1908 (3-318). **93**
- Schillings, C. G.** Mit Blitzlicht und Büchse im Zauber des Elelécho. 5. Aufl. 21.-25. Taus. Leipzig (R. Voigtländer) 1911 (380) Taf. 24 cm. 5 M. **94**
- Schmidt, Hans Walter.** Der Kehlhügel (Trachinx) der Amnioten. (A. Fleischmann Kopfregion der Amnioten, S. Forts.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (513-577) 3 Taf. **95**
- Schultze, Oskar.** Die Kontinuität der Muskelfibrillen und der Sehnenfibrillen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** ErgH. 1911 (65-73). **96**
- Schumacher, Siegmund v.** Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Baues und der Funktion der Lamellenkörperchen Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (157-193) 1 Taf. **97**
- Schweder, G.** Die baltischen Wirbeltiere nach ihren Merkmalen und mit ihren lateinischen, deutschen, russischen und lettischen Benennungen. 2-te verb. Auflage. Riga-choskau [J. Deubner] 1911 (79). 21 cm. **98**
- Sinigaglia, G.** Observations sur la structure des globules rouges [appareil réticulaire interne]. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (392-400) 1 pl. **99**
- Stefanelli, Augusto.** Contributo alla più intima conoscenza dei rapporti tra le piastre motrici. Monitore Zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (162-169) 1 tav. **100**
- Sterri, Giuseppe.** I progressi della Neurologia. Prelezione. Tagliari (Vip. industriale) 1910 (28). **101**
- Stolz, J. W.** Beiträge zur Wirbeltierfauna der preussischen Oberlausitz. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. **27** 1911 (72-88). **102**
- Stromer, Ernst.** Neue Forschungen über fossile lungenatmende Meeresbewohner. Fortschr. natw. Forschg Berlin **2** 1911 (83-114) Taf. **103**
- Szily, Aurel v.** Über die Entstehung des melanotischen Pigmentes im Auge der Wirbeltierembryonen und in Chorioidealsarkomen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (87-156) Taf. **104**
- Terra, Paul de.** Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (xiv + 451). 26 cm. **105**
- Tschermak, Edler von** Seysenneg, Armin. Das Sehen der Wirbeltiere, speziell der Haustiere. Tierärztl. Rdsch. Friedenau **16** 1910 (453-454). **106**
- Valkenburg, C. T. van.** Zur vergleichenden Anatomie des mesencephalen Trigeminianteils. Folia neuro-biologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (360-418). **107**
- Valkenburg, C. T. van.** Over mesencefale kern en wortel van den N,

Trigeminus. [On the mesencephalic nucleus and root of the N. Trigeminus.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** 1911 (1352-1369) pl. (Dutch); Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **14** 1911 (25-42) pl. (English). **108**

Walker, Charles Edward. On variations in Chromosomes. Arch. Zellforsch. Leipzig **6** 1911 (491-496). **109**

Watson, John B. Literature for 1910 on the behavior of vertebrates. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (430-447). **110**

Weber, A. Le développement du cœur dans la série des Vertébrés. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (86-89). **111**

Wiedenreich, Franz. Die Leucocyten und verwandte Zellformen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 2 **19** (1909) 1911 (527-892) 3 Taf. **112**

Wiedenreich, Franz. Die Leucocyten und verwandte Zellformen. Morphologie und allgemeine Lebenserscheinungen der farblosen Blutkörperchen, Lymph- und Wanderzellen der Wirbeltiere, nebst der Technik ihrer histologischen Darstellung. Wiesbaden (J. F. Bergmann) 1911 (x + 417) 3 Taf. 26 cm. 12 M. **113**

Werzberg, A. Studien zur vergleichen- den Hämozytologie einiger poikilothermer Vertebraten. Folia haematologica Leipzig **11** Tl. 1 1911 (17-193) 4 Taf. **114**

Westrienen, A[nn]a S. A. van. Die vergleichende Teratologie der dicephalen Doppelbildungen. Rotterdam (W. J. van Hengel) 1911 (237) 23 Taf. 28 cm.; Rotterdam Verh. Bat. Gen. (Ser. 2) **6** 3 1911 (1-237) 23 Taf. **115**

Wright, Albert H. *vide* Reed, Hugh D.

Zalla, M. Recherches expérimentales sur les modifications morphologiques des cellules nerveuses chez les animaux hibernants. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **54** 1910 (116-126). **116**

Zickgraf. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Wirbeltierfauna Bielefelds und seiner Umgebung. [In: Festschr. zum 350 jährigen Jubiläum des Gymn. u. Realgymn. zu Bielefeld 1908.] Bielefeld (Druck v. E. Siedhoff) 1908 [1909] (33-42). 24 cm. **117**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS.

5203

Collezione centrale degli Animali vertebrati italiani in Firenze; Giglioli, **36**.

Farbige Tierbilder; Kuhnert, **56**.

British Museum guide; Pycraft, **83**.

Kulturgeschichte der Nutztiere; Reinhardt, **85**.

African game trails; Roosevelt, **90**.

STRUCTURE. 5207

General.

Revue annuelle d'anatomie; La-guesse, **58**.

Metameria somatica nervosa cutanea e muscolare; Rynberk, **93**.

Caratteri sessuali secondari e le cellule interstiziali del testicolo; Mazzetti, **71**.

Kopfgregion der Amnioten; Fleischmann, **36** and **27**.

Kopfgregion Pharynx; Kriegbaum, **55**.

Kopfgregion, Kehlhlügel (Trachinx) der Amnioten; Schmidt, **95**.

Histology, Chromosomes.

Variations in Chromosomes; Walker, **109**.

Änderungen der Zellgrösse im Zusammenhang mit dem Körperwachstum der Tiere; Plenk, **81**.

Entstehung der Panethschen Zellen; Kull, **57**.

Morphologie des Glykogens des Herzmuskels; Arnold, **1**.

Feinere Strukturen und Anordnung des Glykogens im Magen und Darmkanal; Arnold, **2**.

Bau der Langerhans'schen Inseln (Russ.); Grinev, **40**.

Tegument, Skeleton.

Skelettbau mit dünnen Platten; Gebhardt, **34**.

Unterkiefer der Wirbeltiere; 1. Der Processus anterior (Folii) des Hammers der Säuger und das Goniale der Nicht-säuger; Gaupp, **31**.

Zusammensetzung des Unterkiefers der Quadrupeden; **Gaupp, 32.**

Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei den Säugern; **Gaupp, 33.**

Die Architektur des Knorpels vor der Osteogenese und in der ersten Zeit derselben; **Romeis, 88.**

Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten; **Terra, 105.**

Nervous System and Sense-organs.

Progressi della Nevrologia; **Sterzi, 101.**

Allgemeine Prinzipien der Struktur des Nervensystems (Russ.); **Grimstein, 42.**

Absolute und relative Hirngewicht bei Tieren; **Funk, 29.**

Histogenese des Zentralnervensystems; **Marcora, 70.**

Bauplan des Vertebratenhirns und dessen Kommissursysteme; **Kappers, 54.**

The migrations of the motor root-cells of the vagus group, and the phylogenetic differentiation of the hypoglossus nucleus from the spino - occipital - system; **Ariens Kappers, 4.**

Migrations of motor cells of the bulbar trigeminus, abducens and facialis; **Ariens Kappers, 3.**

Nucleo delle cellule nervose cariocrome e di quelle dette granuli; **Biondi, 8.**

Paranukleolen und hyaline Schollen des Karyoplasma der Nervenzelle; **Biondi, 9.**

Entstehung der Nervenbahnen; **Braus, 10 & 11.**

Morphology and subdivision of the forebrain vesicle; **Johnston, 53.**

Le réseau interne de Golgi des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux; **Legendre, 59.**

Conservation hors de l'organisme des cellules nerveuses des ganglions spinaux; **Legendre et Minot, 60 & 61.**

Les étranglements de Ranvier et les espaces interannulaires des fibres nerveuses à myéline, Discussion Waldeyer; **Nageotte, 73.**

Histologischer Bau der sympathischen Ganglien (Russ.); **Michailov, 72.**

Rapports entre névroglie et cellules et fibres nerveuses; **Paladino, 76.**

Rapporti di continuità tra gli elementi nervosi e intimi rapporti tra essi e la nevroglia; **Paladino, 77.**

Phylogenese des Hypothalamus; **Röthig, 87.**

Sulla nota di F. Tello "La régénération dans les fuseaux de Kühne"; **Ruffini, 92.**

Baue und Funktion der Lamellenkörperchen; **Schumacher, 97.**

Rapporti tra piastre motrici; **Stefanelli, 100.**

Vergleichenden Anatomie des mesencephalen Trigeminusanteils; **Valkenburg, 107.**

Mesencephalic nucleus and root of the N. Trigeminus; **Valkenburg, 108.**

Histologie der Nervenzellen in der weissen Substanz des Rückenmarks (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); **Nemilov, 74.**

Reticular cells of the oblongata; **Hoëvell, 51.**

Studio del connettivo lamellare; **d'Antona, 15.**

Ricerche istol. e istochimiche sulla retina; **Luna, 65.**

Changements morphologiques dans la rétine par l'action de la lumière; **Chiarini, 14.**

Entstehung des melanotischen Pigmentes im Auge der Wirbeltierembryonen und in Chorioidealsarkomen; **Szily, 104.**

Anatomie comparée de l'appareil de l'accommodation de l'œil; **Grynfeldt, 43.**

Wie akkomodieren die Wirbeltiere?; **Hilzheimer, 50.**

Myology.

Kontinuität der Muskelfibrillen und der Sehnenfibrillen; **Schuitze, 96.**

Circulatory and Respiratory Organs.

Formen der Abzweigungsstellen von Arterien bei den Wirbeltieren; **Dragendorff, 18.**

Valvole del cuore in. Vert. anamni: sviluppo, struttura; **Favaro, 23.**

Tono e bulbo arterioso in Anamni; **Favaro, 24.**

Innervazione del cuore; **Fedele, 25.**

Entwicklung des lymphatischen Systems der Vertebraten vom Standpunkte der Phylogenese des Gefäßsystems; **Huntington, 52.**

Histologische, Plexis chorioidei; **Pellizzi, 80.**

Blood, Lymph.

Vergleichenden Hämozytologie; **Werberg, 114.**

Origin and structure of the plasma cells and the eosinophils of the lung of *Amblystoma*; **Downey, 17.**

Lymphoiden Zellformen des Blutes; **Pappenheim, 78.**

Globules rouges, appareil réticulaire interne; **Sinigaglia, 99.**

Leucocyten und verwandte Zellformen; **Weidenreich, 112 and 113.**

Excretory Organs, Special Glands.

Bau und Histologie der Nebenniere (Russ.); **Dzerzinski, 20.**

Vasi biliari aberranti; **Engel, 21.**

Entstehen und Verschwinden der Lymphdrüsen (Holländisch); **Groot, 41.**

E l'ipofisi organo rudimentale?; **Ronchetti, 89.**

PHYSIOLOGY 5211

Bestimmung des Geschlechts (Russ.); **Basilev, 6.**

Circulation of mixed blood in the embryo; **Pohlman, 82.**

Grössenzunahme der Eier und Neugeborenen mit der Alterszunahme der Mutter; **Halban, 46.**

Allgemeine Prinzipien der Funktion des Nervensystems (Russ.); **Grünstein, 42.**

Das Sehen der Wirbeltiere, speziell der Haustiere; **Tschernak, 106.**

Vergleichenden Accommodationslehre; **Hess, 48 and 49.**

(N-9186 a)

Physiologie der Atembewegungen; **Baglioni, 5.**

Die normale Atemfrequenz unserer Haustiere; **Hepke, 47.**

Funktion der Langerhaus'schen Inseln (Russ.); **Grinev, 40.**

The object and use of tails (Swedish); **Lonnberg, 64.**

DEVELOPMENT. 5215

Der Eibau bei den Wirbeltieren; **Retzius, 86.**

Ameboidismo e secrezioni in rapporto allo sviluppo ontogenico; **Ruffini, 91.**

Le développement du cœur dans la série des Vertébrés; **Weber, 111.**

Circulation of mixed blood in the embryo; **Pohlman, 82.**

Vergleichung des Entwicklung der Trigeninus gruppe; **Belogolowy, 7.**

Sviluppo dei corpi vertebrali e delle loro articolazioni negli Amnioti; **Bruni, 13.**

Primi stadi di sviluppo della colonna vertebrale, Rettili e Uccelli; **Bruni, 12.**

Pharynx; **Kriegbaum, 55.**

Trachinx der Amnioten; **Schmidt, 95.**

Die Zusammensetzung des Unterkiefers der Quadrupeden; **Gaupp, 32.**

Embryonale und postembryonale Entwicklung der Nebenniere (Russ.); **Dzerzinski, 20.**

Munddach der Amnioten; **Fuchs, 28.**

Prime fasi di sviluppo dell'apparato polmonare; **Giannelli, 35.**

Partecipazioni dei condriosomi alla differenziazione cellulare; **Levi, 62.**

Bildung des Pigmentes in der regenerierenden Haut; **Loeb, 63.**

Prime fasi di sviluppo di cellula nervosa; **Marcora, 69.**

ETHOLOGY. 5219

Literature for 1910 on the behaviour of vertebrates; **Watson, 110.**

Animaux hibernants, modifications des cellules nerveuses; **Zalla, 116.**

Psychologie des animaux de chasse; **Maire, 67.**

Mit Blitzlicht und Büchse im Zauber des Eleléscho; **Schillings, 94.**

Geschmackserscheinungen; **Otto, 75.**

Théorie et applications psychologiques du dressage; **Hachet-Souplet, 45.**

AETIOLOGY AND VARIATION. 5223

Selektion und Pathologie; **Duerst, 19.**

Beziehungen zwischen der Geschichte der Haustiere und der Frage der Vererbung erworbener Eigenschaften; **Dettweiler, 16.**

Ancestral features in the blood plasma; **Macallum, 66.**

Fossile lungenatmende Meeresbewohner; **Stromer, 103.**

Phylogenetische Entwicklung der Nebenniere (Russ.); **Dzerzinski, 20.**

Dicephale Doppelbildungen; **Wes-trienen, 115.**

GEOGRAPHY. 5227

North-East-Greenland. Biological observations; **Manniche, 68.**

Tierreste der alten Wohnstätten auf Hardangervidda (Norweg.); **Grieg, 37.**

Die Jagd auf Hardangervidda in prähistorischer Zeit (Norweg.); **Grieg, 38.**

Tweed, Scotland; **Evans, 22.**

Wirbeltiere des Balticum; **Schweder, 98.**

Verzeichnis der Wirbeltierfauna Bielefelds; **Zukgraf, 117.**

Wirbeltierfauna der preussischen Oberlausitz; **Stolz, 102.**

Vertebrati valtelinesi; **Galli-Valerio, 30.**

Higher animal life in Algiers (Swedish); **Gyldenstolpe, 44.**

Les vertébrés aquatiques du Sahara; **Pellegrin, 79.**

Cayuga lake basin N.Y.; **Reed and Wright, 84.**

TAXONOMY. 5231

Pesci, Anfibi, Rettili; **Griffini, 39.**

XV. PISCES

ARRANGED BY

C. TATE REGAN.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT INDEX	20
General, Economics, Etc.	20
Structure	20
Physiology	22
Development	23
Ethology	24
Variation and Aetiology	25
Distribution	25
Marine	25
Fresh Water	26
Fossil	27
III. SYSTEMATIC	28
General Works	28
Marsipobranchii	29
Selachii	29
Ichthyodorulites	29
Ichthyotomi	29
Euselachii	29
Pleurotremata	29
Hypotremata	30
Holocephali	30

	PAGE
Pisces	30
Palaeopterygii	30
Neopterygii	31
Protospondyli	31
Ginglymodi	31
Isospondyli	31
Ostariophysi	33
Haplomi	37
Iniomi	37
Apodes	37
Lyomeri	37
Salmo-percae	38
Microcyprini	38
Synentognathi	38
Anacanthini	38
Solenichthyes	39
Berycomorphi	39
Zeomorphi	39
Percomorphi	39
Scleroparei	44
Heterosomata	45
Plectognathi	45
Discocephali	46
Xenopterygii	46
Pediculati	46
Opisthomi	46
Cladistia	46
Rhipidistia	46
Dipneusti	46
Ostracodermi	47
Arthrodira	47

I.—TITLES.

Allen, B. M. The origin of the sex-cells of *Amia* and *Lepidosteus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (1-35) pls. i-iii. **1**

Allen, W. F. Distribution of the subcutaneous vessels in the tail region of *Lepidosteus*. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (65-70). **2**

Allis, E. P. The pseudobranchial and carotid arteries in *Polyodon spathula*. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (257-262 282-293). **3**

Allis, E. P. The pseudobranchial and carotid arteries in *Chlamydoselachus anguineus*. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (511-519). **4**

Alluaud, C. et Vlès, Fr. Électrocution des Poissons et stabilité hydrostatique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1627-1629). **5**

Apstein, C. Die Verbreitung der pelagischen Fischeier und Larven in der Beltsee und den angrenzenden Meeres teilen 1908/09. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (225-284). **6**

Arcangeli, A. La muscolatura delle ossa faringee di *Carassius auratus* L. e la sua funzione. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (237-248). **7**

Arnold, J. P. *Danio analipunctatus* nov. sp., Blgr. Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig **8** 1911 (473-475); Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart **22** 1911 (525-527). **8**

Backer, C. A. Zoetwaterflora en vischteelt. [Süßwasserflora und Fischkultur auf Java.] Teysmannia Batavia **23** 1911 (501-515) 3 Taf. **9**

Barbour, T. The smallest *Polyodon*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (207-214) pls. i-iii. **10**

Bauer, V. Zu meinen Versuchen über das Farbenunterscheidungsvermögen der Fische. Erwiderung an C. Hess. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **137** 1911 (622-626). **11**

Baumeister, L. Ueber die Augen von *Boleophthalmus* und *Periophthalmus*. Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève Bulletin Annexe 1911 No. 1 (26-28). **12**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. An Electric Ray and its young from the West Coast of Florida. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **40** (231-232). **13**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. Notes on the genus *Lepomis*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Institution Nat. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (369-376) pls. 42-50. **14**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. Recent additions to the fish fauna of the District of Columbia. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (171-174). **15**

Bean, B. A. and Weed, A. C. Notes on the coloration of Fishes. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** (69-76). **16**

Beaufort, L. F. de vide Weber, M.

Beiglówna, K. Regeneracya pokryw skrzelowej i pletw u ryb kostnoszkieletowych. [Zur Regeneration des Kiemen deckels und der Flossen der Teleostier. Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1910 B** (655-690). **17**

Berg, L. S. Бергъ, Л. С. Marsipobranchii, Selachii u Chondrostei. Фауна Россіи и сопредѣльныхъ странъ, преимущественно по коллекціямъ Зоологическаго Музея Императорской Академіи Наукъ. Надъ редакціей Директора Музея Акад. Н. В. Насонова. Рыбы (Marsipobranchii и Pisces томъ I.) [Marsipobranchii, Selachii et Chondrostei. (Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Rédigée par le Directeur du Musée N. V. Nasonov.

Poissons [Marsipobranchii et Pisces Volume I.] St. Petersburg 1911 (I+III +337) pls. I-VIII 1 carte. 25 cm. 2,50 Rub. 18

Berg, L. Бергъ, Л. Массовое появление *Sarda sarda* (Bl.) у восточныхъ береговъ Чернаго моря въ 1910 г. [Apparition en masse de *Sarda sarda* (Bl.) sur la côte orientale de la mer Noire en 1910.] St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. 16 1911 (XV-XVI). 19

Berg, L. Бергъ, Л. О нахождении *Morone labrax* (L.) въ черномъ морѣ. [*Morone labrax* (L.) trouvé dans la mer Noire.]. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. 16 1911 (XXIV). 20

Bonnhil, J. P. Une théorie hydrodynamique des pseudo-migrations du Thon commun (*Thynnus vulgaris* C. et V.) dans la Méditerranée. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (733-736). 21

Boulenger, E. G. Remarks on two Species of Fishes of the genus *Gobius*, from observations made at Roscoff. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1910 (40-44). 22

Boulenger, G. A. Catalogue of the Fresh-water Fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History) 2 London 1911 (pp. xii + 529). 23

Boulenger, G. A. On a collection of Fishes from the Lake Ngami Basin, Bechuanaland. London Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 1911 (399-418) pls. 38-43. 24

Boulenger, G. A. On a third collection of fishes made by Dr. E. Bayon in Uganda, 1909-1910. Genova Annal. Museo Civico ser. 3a 5 1911 (64-78) 3 pls. 25

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of three new Characinid Fishes from South-western Colombia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (212-213). 26

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of new freshwater fishes discovered by Dr. W. J. Ansorge in Portuguese Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (373-376). 27

Boulenger, G. A. Further descriptions of new freshwater fishes discovered by Dr. W. J. Ansorge in Portuguese Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (56-57). 28

Boulenger, G. A. Description of a new Cichlid fish from Mashonaland. Ann.

Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (377). 29

Boulenger, G. A. Description of a new fish of the genus *Polypterus* from Liberia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (377-8). 30

Boulenger, G. A. Description of a new African fish of the genus *Clarias* from Lake Rukwa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (54). 31

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of new African Cyprinodont fishes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (260-268). 32

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of two new African Barbels. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (369-370). 33

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of three new freshwater fishes discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (372-373). 34

Boulenger, G. A. Descriptions of four new African fishes of the genus *Mastacembelus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (637-639). 35

Braus, H. Die Nervengeflechte der Haie und Rochen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (569-632) 2 Taf. 36

Brookover, C. vide Sheldon, R. E.

Brüning, C. Zwei Varietäten von *Pantodon buchholzi* Pet. Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig 8 1911 (346-347). 37

Burckhardt, R. Zur Kenntnis der Fische von Rovigno. (Notizen über die Fauna der Adria bei Rovigno. iii.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (282-288). 38

Burckhardt, R. Das Zentral-Nervensystem der Selachier als Grundlage für eine Phylogenie des Vertebratenhirns. Tl 2: Die übrigen Paläoselachier. Halle Nova Acta Leop. 94 1911 (i-iv 1-112) 1 Taf. 39

Buytendijk, F. J. J. Ueber die Farbe der Tarbutten nach Exstirpation der Augen. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (593-596). 40

Byrne, L. W. vide Holt, E. W. L.

Carpentier, F. W. vide Kappers, C. Ariens.

Carruccio, A. Sopra un raro *Odontaspis taurus* Müll. catturato presso il golfo di Cagliari. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. (Ser. II) **71** 1910 (267-272). **41**

Chandler, A. C. On a lymphoid structure lying over the myelencephalon of *Lepisosteus*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **9** 1911 (85-104) pls. x-xii. **42**

Chaudhuri, B. L. Contributions to the Fauna of Yunan based on collections made by J. Coggin Brown. Pt. II. Fishes. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** pt. 1 1911 (13-23). **43**

Cockerell, T. D. A. The scales of the dipnoan fishes. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (831-832). **44**

Cockerell, T. D. A. The scales of the albulid fishes. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **33** 1911 (865-866). **45**

Cockerell, T. D. A. Additional note on reticulated fish-scales. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (126-127). **46**

Cockerell, T. D. A. A new minnow from Colorado. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (614-615). **47**

Cockerell, T. D. A. The scales of freshwater fishes. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (367-386) pls. i-v. **48**

Cockerell, T. D. A. The scales of the African Cyprinid fishes, with a discussion of related Asiatic and European species. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **23** (141-152) pl. **49**

Cockerell, T. D. A. Some notes on fish scales. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (209-213). **50**

Cockerell, T. D. A. The scales of some Asiatic Cyprinid fishes. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (84-87). **51**

Coles, R. J. Observations on the habits and distribution of certain fishes taken on the coast of North Carolina. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (337-348). **52**

Constable, W. J. *Luvarus imperialis* on the Coast of Donegal. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (78). **53**

Dakin, W. J. Notes on the biology of fish eggs and larvae. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **3** 1911 (487-495). **54**

Danforth, I. N. A 74 mm. *Polyodon*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (201-204). **55**

Danois, É. Sur la faune ichthyologique du Maërl. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (167-171). **56**

Danois, É. Sur la ponte de *Cottus bubalis* Euphrasen. Paris C. R. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (144-146). **56a**

Deganello, N. Les appareils nerveux périphériques du rythme respiratoire chez les poissons téléostéens. Arch. ital. biol. Pisa **49** 1908 (113-127). **57**

[**Desnickij, V. M.**] Десницкій, В. М. Опыты по воспитанію и выкормкѣ стерляжьихъ мальковъ въ 1910 и 1911 гг. на Саратовскомъ показательномъ рыбодовномъ заводѣ. [Versuche mit der Aufzucht und Fütterung von Sterletsbrut i. d. Jahren 1910 u. 1911 auf der Fischzuchtanstalt in Saratov.] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (1912) Prot. (91-94). **58**

Dezani, S. Le basi proteiche contenute nello sperma e nelle ovaie del tonno ed i loro prodotti idrolitici. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno **71** 1908 (114-122). **59**

Diamore, V. I vasi splacnici e le loro relazioni topografiche in *Scyllium catulus* e *Torpedo marmorata*. (Contributo all' anatomia splacnica negli Elasmobranchi.) Archivio zool. Napoli **4** fasc. 4 1910 (437-488) 1 tav. **60**

Dibley, G. On the teeth of *Ptychodus* and their Distribution in the English Chalk. London Q. J. Geol. Soc. **67** pt. 2 (263-277) pls. **61**

Dikson, B. Диксонъ, Б. Къ развитію спинныхъ бляшекъ и спиннаго плавника у стерляди. [Zur Entwicklung der Rückenplättchen und der Rückenflosse bei dem Sterlet.] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Peterburg **27** 1911 [1912] (363-371). **62**

Dodds, G. S. Segregation of the germ-cells of the teleost, *Lophius*. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **21** 1910 (563-611). **63**

Döderlein, L. Forelle und Ringelnatter. [R. von einer F. verschlungen.] Mitt. philomath. Ges. Strassburg Bd 4 H. 3 = Jg **18** (1910) 1911 (333-336) 1 Taf. **64**

Eastman, C. R. Catalog of fossil fishes in the Carnegie Museum. Part 1. Fishes from the Upper Eocene of Monte Bolca. Pittsburgh Pa. Mem. Carnegie Mus. **4** 1911 (349-441) pls. xc-ci. **65**

- Eastman, C. R.** New elasmobranchs from Solenhofen in the Carnegie Museum. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (399-404) pls. i-iii. **66**
- Ehrenbaum, E.** Über die Flunder (*Pleuronectes flesus* L.). [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festsch. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (29-42). **67**
- Eigenmann, C. H.** Description of a new species of *Pygidium*. Pittsburgh Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1911 (214) pl. xxxii. **68**
- Eigenmann, C. H.** Descriptions of two new Tetragonopterid Fishes in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (215-216). **69**
- Eismond, O. P.** Эйсмондъ, О. П. Результаты экспериментальных исследований надъ зародышами скатова. [Ergebnisse experimenteller Untersuchungen an Rochen.] Varšava Prot. Obsč. jest. **22** 1-2 1910 (51-53). **70**
- Elmhirst, R.** On some ambicoloured flat fish from the Clyde. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (77-79). **71**
- Eulefeld, U.** Über den Schlaf von Fischen. Fischereiztg. Neudamm **14** 1911 (447-448). **71a**
- Evermann, B. W.** vide Jordan, D. S.
- Facciola, L.** Generi dei Vertebrati Ittiodi del Mare di Messina. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. Ser. 2 **12** 1911 (268-287). **72**
- Fage, L.** Recherches sur la Biologie de l'Anchois. Ann. Inst. Océan. Monaco **2** 4 (1-37). **73**
- Fage, L.** Le capelan de la Méditerranée (*Gadus capelanus* Risso) et ses rapports avec les espèces voisines (*G. luscus* L. et *G. minutus* O. F. M.). Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 **6** 1911 (257-282). **74**
- Farran, G. P.** Plaice marking experiments on the east coast of Ireland in 1907. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1910** 1911 **5** (1-37) pls. **75**
- Fauré-Frémiet et Mironesco, T.** Sur le chondriome des lames électriques de la Torpille. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (517-518). **76**
- Favaro, G.** Ueber angebliche Schwanzsinus bei *Petromyzon*. Anat. Anaz. Jena **38** 1911 (560). **77**
- Ferretti, U.** L'industria della pesca nella marina di Fano. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 N. 1-3 (1-32). **78**
- Ferretti, U.** L'industria della pesca nella marina di Fano (continuaz. e fine). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (88-121 145-184). **79**
- Fowler, H. W.** Some fishes from Venezuela. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (419-437). **80**
- Fowler, H. W.** A new flat fish from New Jersey. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (200-203). **81**
- Fowler, H. W.** The fishes of Delaware. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (1-16). **82**
- Fowler, H. W.** Notes on clupeoid fishes. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (204-221). **83**
- Fowler, H. W.** A description of the fossil fish remains of the Cretaceous, Eocene and Miocene formations of New Jersey. [With a chapter on the geology by Henry B. Kümmel.] New Jersey Geol. Surv. Bull. Trenton No. **4** 1911 (1-192). **84**
- Fowler, H. W.** A new Albuloid fish from Santo Domingo. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (651-654). **85**
- Fowler, H. W.** Notes on Chimaeroid and Ganoid fishes. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (603-612) pl. xxxviii. **86**
- Fowler, H. W.** Little known New Jersey fishes. Philadelphia Pa. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (599-602). **87**
- Franco, G.** Elenco dei nomi dialettali dei principali pesci del distretto peschereccio e del mercato di Gallipoli (Puglie). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (193-197). **88**
- Franz, V.** Die japanischen Knochenfische der Sammlungen Haberer und Dofflein. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrsg. von F. Dofflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd **4** 1910 [1911] Abh. 1 (135 mit 11 Taf.). **88a**
- Franz, V.** Vom Kleinhirn. (Nach Studien an Knochenfischen.) Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (200-205). **89**

- Franz, V.** Weitere Phototaxisstudien. I. Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig biol. Suppl. Ser. **3** 1911 3 (1-23). **90**
- Franz, V.** Ueber Ortsgedächtnis bei Fischen und seine Bedeutung für die Wanderungen. Kurzer Bericht über das Resultat einer Umfrage. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (327-330). **91**
- Franz, V.** Das intracraniale und intracerebrale Verhalten des Nervus trochlearis bei den Knochenfischen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (592-598). **92**
- Franz, V.** Das Kleinhirn der Knochenfische. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (401-464) 3 Taf. **93**
- Franz, V.** Das Mormyridenhirn. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (465-492) 3 Taf. **94**
- Frisch, K. v.** Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die schwarzen Pigmentzellen der Fischhaut. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (236-248). **95**
- Frisch, K. v.** Über den Farbensinn der Fische. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** (1910-11) 1911 (220-225). **96**
- Frisch, K. v.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Pigmentzellen in der Fischhaut. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **138** 1911 (319-387). **97**
- Garman, S.** The Chismopnea (Chimaeroids). Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **48** (81-101). **98**
- Garten, S.** Über Bau und Funktion der elektrischen Organe. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **83** I 1911 (151-183). **99**
- Giacomini, E.** Il sistema interrenale e il sistema cromaffine (s. feocromo) in altre specie di Murenoidi. II Mem., II parte. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. (Cl. di Sc. fis.) (Ser. VI) **7** 1909-10 (373-410) 3 tav. **100**
- Giacomini, E.** Il sistema interrenale e il sistema cromaffine (e feocromo) in alcune specie di Teleostei con rene cefalico (pronephros) persistente. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. (N.S.) **14** 1909-10 (86-96). **101**
- Giacomini, E.** Caratteri differenziali fra interrenale anteriore o cefalico e corpuscoli di Stannius. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. **14** 1909-10 (97-100). **102**
- Giacomini, E.** Cenni sullo sviluppo dell' interrenale anteriore e dei corpuscoli di Stannius nei Salmonidi. Bologna Rend. Acc. sc. **14** 1909-10 (100-103). **103**
- Gilbert, C. H.** Notes on Lantern Fishes from Southern Seas, collected by J. T. Nichols in 1906. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** (13-19). **104**
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. and Thompson, W. W.** The Cape Klip Fishes. S. Africa. J. Sci. Cape Town **7** (214-224). **105**
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. and Thompson, W. W.** Descriptions of three new species of freshwater fishes from South Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London Ser. 8 **7** (477-478). **106**
- Gilchrist, J. D. F. and Thompson, W. W.** Descriptions of Fishes from the Coast of Natal. Cape Town Ann. S. Africa Mus. **11** 1911 (29-58). **107**
- Gill, T.** Notes on the Structure and Habits of the Wolffishes. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **39** 1911 (157-187) pls. xvii-xxviii. **108**
- Goldsborough, E. L.** *vide* Kendall, W. C.
- Graham, W. M.** A Fish that preys on Mosquito Larvae in Southern Nigeria. Bull. Ent. Research London **2** 1911 (137-139). **109**
- Greene, C. W.** The migration of salmon in the Columbia river. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (129-148) pls. xxvi & xxvii. **110**
- Greene, C. W.** An experimental determination of the speed of migration of salmon in the Columbia river. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (579-591) tab. 1. **111**
- Grieg, J.** Syk og monstrøs ørret. [Kranke und monströse Forellen.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (27-31). **112**
- Grieg, J. A.** Ichthyologiske notiser. III. Bergens Mus. Aarb. **1911** I No. 6 (1-37) 2 pls. **113**
- Grochmalicki, J.** Przyczynki do historii rozwoju układu krwionośnego u ryb kostnoszkieletowych (z dwiema tablicami). [Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Gefäßsystems bei den Knochenfischen; mit 2 Tafeln.] Kraków Rozpr. Akad. **10** B 1910 (559-603). **114**

- Grynfeldt, E.** Etudes anatomiques et histologiques sur l'œil du *Protopterus annectens*. Bul. Acad. sci. Montpellier **1911** (211-232). **115**
- Gudernatsch, J. F.** The thyroid gland of the Teleosts. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **21** 1911 (709-782) pls. i-v. **116**
- Gudger, E. W.** Habits and life history of the toadfish (*Opsanus tau*). Washington D.C. Bull. Bur. Fish. **28** (1908) 1910 (1071-1109) pls. cvii-cxiii. **117**
- Guitel, F.** Sur les Reins du *Crystallogobius Nilssonii*. Rennes Bul. soc. sci. méd. **19** (255-267). **118**
- Hammar, J. A.** Zur Kenntnis der Elasmobranchier-Thymus. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (135-180) 3 Taf. **119**
- Hammarsten, O. D.** Ueber die Innervation der Bauchflossen bei den Teleostiern. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **42** 1911 (665-697) 1 Taf. **120**
- Hankinson, T. L.** Ecological notes on the fishes of Walnut lake, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (195-206). **121**
- Hase, A.** Die morphologische Entwicklung der Ktenoidschuppe. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (337-356). **122**
- Hase, A.** Studien über das Integument von *Cyclopterus lumpus* L. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung der Haut und des Hautskelettes von Knochenfischen.) Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (217-342) 8 Taf. **123**
- Haseman, J. D.** Descriptions of some new species of Fishes and miscellaneous notes on others obtained during the expedition of the Carnegie Museum to Central South America. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** (315-328). **124**
- Haseman, J. D.** An annotated catalog of the Cichlid fishes collected by the expedition of the Carnegie Museum to Central South America, 1907-10. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** (329-373). **125**
- Haseman, J. D.** Some new species of Fishes from the Rio Iguassu. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** (374-387). **126**
- Hatta, S.** Ueber die Variabilität und den Dimorphismus des japanischen Neunauges. Annot. Zool. Jap. Tokyo **7** 1911 (263-270) pl. **127**
- Heide, E.** Гейде, Э. Нѣсколько словъ о бѣлорыбцѣ (*Lucioperca leucichthys*). [Einige Worte über *Lucioperca leucichthys*.] Пѣч.-Chass. Viatka **3** 1911 (124-126). **128**
- Heide, E.** Гейде, Э. Къ вопросу о нерестѣ и охранѣ бѣлорыбцы. [Zur Frage über das Laichen und dem Schutz von *Lucioperca leucichthys* Gild.] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (1912) (441-447). **129**
- Hein, W.** Über den Einfluss plötzlicher Temperaturschwankungen auf die Entwicklung der Bachforeleneier und Brut. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (18-28). **130**
- Heronimus, Ch.** Die Entwicklung des Brustflossenskelettes bei *Amia calva*. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (193-203). **131**
- Hildebrand, S. F.** vide Meek, S. E. **131**
- Hillas, A. B. E.** Summary of Reports relative to Eel Fry. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1909** ii (1-5) 1911. **132**
- Hjort, J.** Die Tiefsee-Expedition des „Michael Sars“ nach dem Nordatlantik im Sommer 1910. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 (152-173 335-361) 4 Taf. **133**
- Hjort, J. and Lea, E.** Some results of the International Herring-Investigations 1907-1911. Copenhagen Publ. explor. mer **61** 1911 (8-34). **134**
- Hoffmann, G.** Ueber das Ruderorgan der Asterolepiden. Palaeontographica Stuttgart **57** 1911 (285-316) 3 Taf. **135**
- Holmqvist, O.** Studien in der von den *Nn. trigeminus* und *facialis* innervierten Muskulatur der Knochenfische. 1. Die *Trigemino-facialis*-Muskulatur bei *Gadus callarias* Linne. 2. Zur vergleichenden Morphologie der *Mm. intermandibularis, protractor hyoidei* and *hyohyoideus*. Lund Univ. Årsskr. N.F. **7** Afd. 2 No 7 [=Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl. N.F. **22** No 7] 1911 (79) fels. i-iii. **136**
- Holt, E. W. L.** Dace in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** (116). **137**

- Holt, E. W. L. and Byrne, L. W.** Third report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic Slope. The Holocephali or Chimaeras. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1908** IV (1-26) 1910. **138**
- Holt, E. W. L. and Byrne, L. W.** Fourth Report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic Slope. List of Recorded Species with References. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1908** V (1-7) 1910. **139**
- Holt, E. W. L. and Byrne, L. W.** Fifth report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic Slope. Fishes of the genus *Scopelus*. Dublin Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. **1910** VI (1-33) 1911. **140**
- Huet, W. G.** Notes on the trochlear and oculomotor nuclei and the trochlear root in the lower vertebrates. Amsterdam Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **13** 2 (897-903). **141**
- Hussakof, L.** Upper Devonian Arthrodira from Ohio in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.). Geol. Mag. London **8** (123-128) pl. viii. **142**
- Hussakof, L.** The Permian fishes of North America. Washington D.C. Carnegie Inst. Pub. **146** (153-178) pls. xxvi-xxxii. **143**
- Ihering, R. von.** Algunas especies novas de peixes d'agua doce (Nematognatha). Rev. Mus. São Paulo **8** 1911 (380-404). **144**
- Jacobshagen, E.** Untersuchungen über das Darmsystem der Fische und Dipnoer. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (529-568). **145**
- Jacobsohn, L.** Ueber die Gruppierung der Nervenzellen im Fischrückenmark, erläutert an Querschnitten des Rückenmarks von *Tinca vulgaris*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (506-528). **146**
- Jaquet, M.** Sur deux cas de déformation du museau chez *Sargus rondeletii*. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** (290-309). **147**
- Jaquet, M.** Sur le mode d'occlusion de l'œil d'*Orthogoriscus mola*. Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** (25-32). **148**
- Jensen, A. S.** Fiskeriundersøgelser i Grønland 1908 & 1909. Fishery investigations in Greenland in the years 1908 and 1909. København Atlanten Nr. 82 1910 (607-629). **149**
- Johnston, H. W.** The scales of Salmon. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board **28** 2 (21-24). **150**
- Johnston, J. B.** A note on the presence or absence of the glossopharyngeal nerve in myxinoïds. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (233-239). **151**
- Joleaud, A.** Faune des poissons miocènes de la basse vallée du Rhône : mise en évidence par la fossilisation des caractères histologiques de certaines dents d'Elasmobranches. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (481-482). **152**
- Jordan, D. S. and Evermann, B. W.** A review of the Salmonoid fishes of the Great Lakes, with notes on the white-fishes of other regions. Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** (1909) 1911 (1-41) pls. i-vii. **153**
- Jordan, D. S. and Richardson, R. E.** Check-list of the species of fishes known from the Philippine Archipelago (1-78) Manila 1910. **154**
- Jordan, D. S. and Thompson, W. F.** Notes on a collection of fishes made by James Francis Abbott at Irkutsk, Siberia. Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus. **7** 1910 (81-88) pls. xx-xxiii. **155**
- Jordan, D. S. and Thompson, W. F.** A review of the Sciaenoid Fishes of Japan. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **39** (241-261). **156**
- Jordan, D. S. and Thompson, W. F.** A review of the families Lobotidae and Lutianidae found in the waters of Japan. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **39** (435-471). **157**
- Jungersen, H. F. E.** Ichtyotomical contributions II. The structure of the Aulostomidae, Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae. København Vid. Selsk. Skr. (7 R.) Naturv. og Mathem. Afd. viii **5** 1910 (267-363) 7 pls. **158**
- Kappers, C. U. Ariëns.** Die Furchen am Vorderhirn einiger Teleostier. Nebst Diskussion über den allgemeinen Bauplan des Vertebratenhirns und dessen Kommissursysteme. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (1-18). **159**
- Kappers, C. U. Ariëns und Carpentier, F. W.** Das Gehirn von *Chimaera monstrosa*. Folia neurol.-biologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (127-160). **160**
- [**Karpinskij, A.**] Карпинский, А. Замѣчания о *Helicorpiion* и о другихъ

едестидахъ. [Notes sur l'*Helicoprion* et les autres Édestides.]. St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. sc. (vi Ser.) **1911** (1105-1122). **161**

Keller, O. A halak gerincoszlopának elferdülése. [Die Verkrümmung der Wirbelsäule der Fische.] Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (818-819). **162**

Kendall, W. C. Notes on *Percopsis guttatus* Agassiz and *Salmo Omiscomaycus* Walbaum. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (45-51). **163**

Kendall, W. C. Notes upon two rare Flatfishes (*Gymnachirus fasciatus* Günther and *G. nudus* Kaup). Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nat. Mus. Proc. **40** (201-203). **164**

Kendall, W. C. and Goldsborough, E. L. The shore fishes. (Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the tropical Pacific in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross" from August, 1899, to March, 1900, Commander Jefferson F. Moser, U.S.N., commanding. 13.) Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. zool. Harvard Coll. **26** 1911 (239-344) pls. 1-7. **165**

Kershaw, J. A. Additions to the fish fauna of Victoria. No. iii. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **27** 1911 (93-95). **166**

Kershaw, J. A. Migration of Eels in Victoria. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **27** 1911 (196-201) pls. xx-xvi. **167**

Knipowitsch, N. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Chirolophis galerita* (L.) s. *Carelophus ascanii* (Walb.) an der Murman-Küste. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (152-154). **168**

Knipowitsch, N. Neue Exemplare von *Lycodes maris-albi* Knipowitsch. St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (155-157). **169**

König, C. Die geographische Verbreitung des australischen Lungenfisches. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (104-107). **170**

Kopsch, Fr. Die Entstehung des Dottersackentoblast und die Furchung bei der Forelle (*Salmo fario*). Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (618-659). **171**

Krawetz, L. Entwicklung des Knorpelschädels von *Ceratodus*.

Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 (332-365) Taf. iv-v. **172**

Krebs, W. Geophysikalische, besonders klimatische Beziehungen des Auftretens der Heringsschwärme in der südöstlichen Nordsee. Fischerbote Hamburg **3** 1911 (150-152). **173**

Krebs, W. Geophysikalische Verhältnisse auf den Fundstellen der Aallarven im Atlantik und im Mittelmeer. Fischerbote Hamburg **3** 1911 (180-184). **174**

Kreyenberg, M. Ueber die Zucht der Goldfischrasen in China. Bl. Aquarienkunde Magdeburg **22** 1911 (265-267). **175**

Kreyenberg, M. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Fische der Yangtze und seiner Zuflüsse. Magdeburg Abh. Mus. Natk. **2** 1910 (1-24). **176**

Kreyenberg, M. Eine neue Cobitinen-Gattung aus China. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (417-419). **177**

[Kučin, I.] Кучинъ, И. Опытъ оплодотворенія икры бѣлорыбицы и стерляди и планъ дальнѣйшихъ работъ по развитію рыбоводства въ Уральскомъ краѣ. [Essai de fécondation artificielle du frai de *Stenodus leucichthys* et de sterlet et plan des travaux subséquents en vue de développer la pisciculture dans la région des monts Oural (sic !).] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. Oural. nat. **30** 1910 (29-47). **178**

Kultschitzky, N. Biologische Notizen. [1: Glandula lacrimalis praeparotidea bei Nagetieren. 2: Das adenoide Organ in der Speiseröhre der Selachier.] Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (234-244) 2 Taf. **179**

Lanzi, L. Recherches sur les premiers moments de développement des Holoistéens (ou Eganoides) *Amia calva* Bonap. et *Lepidosteus osseus* L., relativement à ce qu' on appelle l'épaississement prostomal. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (123-125). **180**

Lanzi, L. Recherches sur les premiers moments de développement de quelques Téléostéens spécialement par rapport à la valeur de ce qu' on appelle épaississement prostomal. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (125-128). **181**

Lanzi, L. Observations sur certains éléments de la lame de revêtement des embryons de quelques Téléostéens. Archives ital. biol. Pisa **53** 1910 (122-123). **182**

Lanzi, L. Contributo alla conoscenza della ontogenesi dei Teleostomi (Olostei od Euganoidi e Teleostei). Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici (Ser. IV) **20** 1908 (246-247). **183**

Lanzi, L. Contributo allo studio dei mostri doppi dei Teleostei. Descrizione di duplicità anteriori di Salmo. Sguardo storico delle dottrine sul meccanismo della loro genesi e considerazioni relative alla formazione e allo accrescimento normale dell'embrione. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (509-569) 11 tav. **184**

Lea, E. A study of the growth of Herrings. Copenhagen Publ. de circ. **61** 1911 (35-57). **185**

Lea, E. vide Hjort, J.

Leriche, M. Les Poissons des couches du Lualaba (Congo Belge). Rev. zool. Africaine Bruxelles **1** 1911 (190-197) 2 pls. **186**

Leriche, M. Un Pycnodontoïde aberrant du Sénonien du Hainaut. Le genre *Acrotemnus* L. Agassiz—*Acrotemnus splendens* de Konink. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. **25** (162-168) pl. **187**

Levi, G. Appunti alla pubblicazione di Donaggio "Nuovi dati sulle propaggini nervose del citoplasma e sulle fibre collagene dei gangli spinali." Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (146-151). **188**

Lewis, W. H. The experimental production of cyclopia in the fish embryo (*Fundulus heteroclitus*). Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (175-181). **189**

Lipschütz, A. Zur Frage über die Ernährung der Fische. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **12** 1911 (59-117). **190**

Lo Bianco, S. Su alcuni stadii postlarvali appartenenti a Gadidi rari del golfo di Napoli. Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin **20** 1911 (170-187) 1 Taf. **191**

Lo Giudice, P. Sulla struttura delle branchie nei pesci. Nota preliminare. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 (264-268). **192**

Lo Giudice, P. Sulle diverse razze locali o famiglie (Heincke) di acciughe (*Engraulis encrasicolus* Cuv.). Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **6** (13) 1911 (83-87). **193**

Lo Giudice, P. Ancora sulle diverse razze locali di acciughe (*Engraulis en-*

crasicolus Cuv.). Replica al Dr. Fage. Riv. mens. Pesca **6** (13) 1911 (226-236). **194**

Loeb, J. Können die Eier von *Fundulus* und die jungen Fische in destilliertem Wasser leben? Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (654-657). **195**

Lönnberg, E. Fishes collected by the Swedish zoological expedition to British East Africa 1911. . . Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **47** No. 6 1911 (37-41). **195a**

Lörenthey, I. Beiträge zur Fauna und stratigraphischen Lage der pannonischen Schichten in der Umgebung des Balatonsees [Plattensee] in Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Untersuchungen des Balatonsees. Anhang Palaeontologie 4. Band **1911** (1-215) 3 Taf. Wien (Ed. Hölzel). 29 cm. **196**

Lohberger, J. Über zwei riesige Embryonen von *Lamna*. (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte Ostasiens. Hrg. von F. Doflein.) München Abh. Ak. Wiss. math.-phys. Kl. Suppl.-Bd **4** 1910 [1911] Abh. 2 (45) 5 Taf. **197**

McCulloch, A. R. Report on the Fishes obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" on the coasts of New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania. Part I. Zoological results of the fishing experiments carried out by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909-10 **1** 1911 (1-87) pls. i-xvi. **198**

McMurrich, J. P. The Life History of the Pacific Salmon. Toronto Trans. Canad. Inst. **9** (23-44). **199**

Mayer, P. Ueber die Sphincteren an den Gefäßen der Rochen. [Betr. Kultschitzky, Biolog. Notizen.] Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (560). **200**

Mann, W. M. vide Starks, E. C.

Mazzarelli, G. Larve e forme giovanili di Teleostei dello stretto di Messina. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 N. 10-12 (317-328) 1 tav. **201**

Meek, S. E. and Hildebrand, S. F. A synoptic list of the fishes known to occur within fifty miles of Chicago. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. **7** 1910 (223-338). **202**

Merk, M. Individuelle Veränderungen im Zusammenhange mit der Fortpflanzungstätigkeit. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (97-99). **203**

Methuen, P. A. Description of a new Transvaal fish of the Family Cyprinidae. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **2** 1911 (251-252) pl. **204**

Miner, R. W. The study of marine ecology and its importance to the fisheries. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (207-217). **205**

Mironesco, T. v. Fauré-Frémiet.

Możeyko, B. Badania nad budową układu krwionośnego i limfatycznego Minoga rzecznoego (*Petromyzon fluviatilis*). [Etudes sur le système circulatoire de la Lamproie (*Petromyzon fluviatilis*).] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. **3** 1910 (279-310). **206**

Müller, E. Untersuchungen über die Muskeln und Nerven der Brustflosse und der Körperwand bei *Acanthias vulgaris*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. **1** **43** 1911 (1-147) 26 [13] Taf. **207**

Nachtrieb, H. F. The primitive pores of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum). J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (455-468). **208**

Newman, H. H. Reply to E. Godlewski's "Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von H. H. Newman: 'Further Studies of the process of heredity in *Fundulus hybrids*'." Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (472-476). **209**

Nichols, J. T. A note on *Siphostoma pelagicum* (Osbeck). New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (155-157) 1 chart. **210**

Nichols, J. T. A note on the identity of *Caranx forsteri* Cuvier and Valenciennes. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (159). **211**

Nichols, J. T. On two new Blennys from Florida. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (161). **212**

Nichols, J. T. Notes on Teleostean fishes from the Eastern United States. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** (275-278). **213**

Ninni, E. Mostrosità in una Anguilla. Riv. ital. sc. nat. Siena **30** 1910 (153-154). **214**

Ogilby, J. D. On new or insufficiently described fishes. Brisbane Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 (1-55). **215**

Ogilby, J. D. On some new fishes from the Queensland Coast. Brisbane Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 (85-139). **216**

Ogneff, J. Ueber die Aenderungen in den Organen der Goldfische nach dreijährigem Verbleiben in Finsternis. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (81-87). **217**

Okajima, K. Die Entwicklung der Macula neglecta beim *Salmo*-Embryo. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (189-195) 1 taf. **218**

Orsenigo, L. Resistenza di alcuni pesci di acqua dolce alla diminuzione del contenuto in ossigeno dell'acqua. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. **43** 1910 (679-697). **219**

Osburn, R. C. The effects of exposure on the gill filaments of fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (371-376). **220**

Oshima, H. Some observations on the luminous organs of fishes. Tokyo J. Coll. Sci. **27** Art. 15 1911 (1-25) pl. **221**

Ostroumov, A. A. Остроумовъ, А. А. Периодичность роста стерляди (аутокатализъ). [Sur les périodes de croissance chez les sterlets.] Kazan' Trd. Obsč. jest. **43** 6 1911 (1-48) pl. **222**

Otterstrøm, A. Sildens Afhængighed af forskellige hydrografiske og meteorologiske Forhold i Store Bælt. [The dependence of the herring on different hydrographic and meteorological conditions in the Great Belt.] København Skrifter Havunders. **6** 1910 (52). **223**

Panšin, B. A. Паншинъ, Б. А. О периферической нервной системѣ костистыхъ рыбъ. [Ueber des periphere Nervensystem der Knochenfische.] Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest. **1909** [1910] (4). **224**

Pappenheim, P. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Fische. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (505-528). **225**

Pappenheim, P. Neue antarktische Fische. Nach dem Material der Deutschen Südpolarexpedition 1901-1903. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (382-383). **225a**

- Parker, G. H.** Structure and functions of the ear of the squeteague (*Cynoscion regalis*). Washington Bull. Bur. Fish. **28** (1908) 1910 (1211-1224) pl. exxii. **226**
- Parker, G. H.** Influence of the eyes, ears, and other allied sense organs on the movements of the dogfish, *Mustelus canis* (Mitchill). Washington D.C. Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish. **29** 1910 (43-57). **227**
- Parker, G. H.** The integumentary nerves of fishes as photoreceptors and their significance for the origin of the vertebrate eyes. Amer. J. Physiol. Boston **25** 1909 (77-80). **228**
- Parker, G. H.** Olfactory reactions in fishes. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **8** 1910 (535-542). **229**
- Patterson, A. H.** Supplementary fish notes from Yarmouth. Zoologist London **1911** (11-13). **230**
- Patterson, A. H.** Some odd notes on Yarmouth fishes. Zoologist London **1911** (219-225). **231**
- Patterson, A. H.** Some fish notes from Great Yarmouth for 1911. Zoologist London **1911** (441-449). **232**
- Pawlowsky, E.** Über den Bau der Epidermis von Haut und Lippen bei *Schizothorax intermedius* und *Capoeta heratensis*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (289-316) 3 Taf. **233**
- Pawlowsky, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Baues der Giftdrüsen einiger Scorpaeniden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (529-542) 2 Taf. **234**
- Pellegrin, J.** Description d'un poisson nouveau de l'Ogôoué appartenant au genre *Tilapia*. Paris Bul. soc. philom. sér. 10 **3** (274). **235**
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons de Syrie recueillis par H. Gadeau de Kerville. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (107-110). **236**
- Pellegrin, J.** Description d'un poisson nouveau de l'Ogôoué appartenant au genre *Nannocharax*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (180-181). **237**
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons de l'Afrique occidentale française, mission de M. Gruvel. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (182-186). **238**
- Pellegrin, J.** Description d'un poisson nouveau de Guinée française appartenant au genre *Barbus*. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (187-188). **239**
- Pellegrin, J.** La distribution des poissons d'eau douce en Afrique. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (297-299). **240**
- Pellegrin, J.** Poissons des pêcheries de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (662-668). **241**
- Pettersson, O.** Studien über die Bewegungen des Tiefenwassers und ihren Einfluss auf die Wanderung der Heringe. Fischerbote Hamburg **3** 1911 (201-213 237-249 279-285). **242**
- Pettit, A.** A propos de la structure de la surrénale. Réponse aux critiques de M. Audigé. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (33-34). **243**
- Pietschmann, V.** Ueber zwei stark variante Exemplare von *Antennarius tridens* (Schlegel) mit Bemerkungen über die Variabilität von *Antennarius*. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **23** 1909 (1-5) Taf. **244**
- Pietschmann, V.** Über *Neopercis macrophthalmus* n. sp. und *Heterognathodon döderleini*. Ishikawa; zwei Fische aus Formosa. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **25** (431-435). **245**
- Pitzorno, M.** Ulteriori studi sulla struttura dei gangli simpatici nei Selaci. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (4-9). **246**
- Poche, F.** Ueber die Abtrennung der Selachier von den Fischen als eine eigene Klasse. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** Bd 1 H 1 1911 (49-51). **247**
- Police, G.** La pesca nel golfo di Napoli. Memoria. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 (301-316) 1 tav.; **6** (13) 1911 (43-56 73-82 185-192). **248**
- Police, G.** Prima serie di osservazioni ed esperienze intorno alla pesca con le sorgenti luminose. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (275-286). **249**
- Polimanti, O.** Influence des agents physiques, concentration, température, sur l'activité du cœur embryonnaire des poissons. Action de divers poisons sur l'activité du cœur embryonnaire des poissons. J. physiol. path. gén. Paris **13** 1911 (797-808 825-840). **250**
- Polimanti, O.** Contributo alla fisiologia del sistema nervoso centrale e del movimento dei pesci. I. Selacoidei

(*Scyllium catulus* Cuvier e *S. canicula* L.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (473-716) 6 Taf. **251**

Polimanti, O. Über den Beginn der Atmung bei den Embryonen von *Scyllium* (*Catulus* Cuv., *Canicula* L.). Zs. Biol. München **57** 1911 (237-272). **252**

Polimanti, O. Influenza della forma sulla locomozione dei pesci. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **12** 1911 (407-438). **253**

Popta, C. L. Ueber Fische von Wladivostok und von Blagoweschensk a. Amur. Stuttgart Mitt. Kgl. Naturalienkab. **1911** (333-353). **254**

Popta, C. M. L. Vorläufige Mitteilung über neue Fische von Lombok. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (9-16). **255**

[**Преображенский, И. А.**] Преображенский, И. А. О некоторых представителях семейства *Psammosteidae* Ag. [Ueber einige Vertreter der Familie *Psammosteidae* Ag.] Jurjev Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. **19** 1911 (21-36) Taf. i & ii. **256**

Price, G. C. The structure and function of the adult head kindey of *Bdellostoma stouti*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (849-864). **257**

Priem, F. Note sur des poissons fossiles des phosphates de Tunisie et d'Algérie. Paris Bul. soc. géol. (sér. 4) **9** 1910 (315-324). **258**

Priem, F. Sur un Pycnodonte du Sénonien supérieur de Tunisie. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 **9** (324-326). **259**

Priem, F. Sur des Poissons et autres fossiles du Silurien supérieur du Portugal. Lisboa Com. Trab. Geol. **8** (1-10) 2 pls. **260**

Priem, F. Etude des poissons fossiles du bassin parisien. Ann. paleont. Paris **6** 1911 (1-44). **261**

Pugliesi, E. Il cranio della *Lucioperca sandra* Cuv. Morfologia e studi comparativi. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** fasc. 2-3 1910 (278-288) e fasc. 4 (1910) 1911 (289-296) 2 tav. **262**

Radcliffe, L. Notes on some fishes of the genus *Amia*, family of Cheilodipteridae, with descriptions of four new species from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **41** 1911 (245-261) c. pls. xx-xxv. **263**

Radcliffe, L. vide Smith, H. M.

Rauther, M. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Panzerwelse. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **31** 1911 (497-528) 2 Taf. **264**

Razzauti, A. Sopra la questione delle cellule epidermiche sensorie sparse dei Petromizonti. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Proc. verb. **20** 1911 (3-8). **265**

Redeke, H. C. Natuurlijke historie onzer zeevisschen, een handleiding ten gebruike bij het visscherijonderwijs. [Naturgeschichte unserer Seefische, ein Lehrbuch zum Gebrauch bei dem Fischerei-Unterricht.] Helder (C. de Boer Jr.) 1911 (92) 1 Taf. 26 cm. **266**

Redeke, H. C. Die holländischen Versuche mit gezeichneten Schollen. 2ter Bericht. Helder Verh. Onderz. Zee **3** 1911 1 (1-26) 1 Karte. **267**

Redeke, H. C. und **Tesch, J. J.** Ueber die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung und die Naturgeschichte der Seezunge (*Solea vulgaris*). Helder Verh. Onderz. Zee **3** 1911 3 (1-33). **268**

Reese, A. M. The lateral line system of *Chimaera coliei*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (349-370). **269**

Regan, C. T. The Freshwater Fishes of the British Isles. London (Methuen) 1911 (xxv+287 pp.) 37 pl. **270**

Regan, C. T. The anatomy and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Orders Berycomorphi and Xenoberyces. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (1-9) pl. i. **271**

Regan, C. T. The anatomy and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Iniomi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** (120-133). **272**

Regan, C. T. A synopsis of the Marsipobranchs of the Order Hyperoartii. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (193-204). **273**

Regan, C. T. On the systematic position of *Macristium chavesi*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (204-205). **274**

Regan, C. T. On the Cirrhitiform Percoids. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (259-262). **275**

Regan, C. T. The anatomy and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Salmopercae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (294-296). **276**

Regan, C. T. The osteology and classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Microcyprini. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (320-327) pl. viii. **277**

Regan, C. T. The classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Synentognathi. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (327-335) pl. ix. **278**

Regan, C. T. The classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Ostariophysi.—1. Cyprinoidea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (13-32) pl. II. **279**

Regan, C. T. The classification of the Teleostean Fishes of the Order Ostariophysi.—2. Siluroidea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (553-577). **280**

Regan, C. T. On some Fishes of the Family Poeciliidae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (373-374). **281**

Regan, C. T. A new Poeciliid Fish from the Amazon, with notes on the genera *Petalosoma* and *Tomeurus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (659-660). **282**

Regan, C. T. The osteology and classification of the Gobioid Fishes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (729-733). **283**

Regan, C. T. The Giant Pike of Loch Ken. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 (11-14). **284**

Reibisch, J. Biologische Untersuchungen über Gedeihen, Wanderung und Ort der Entstehung der Scholle (*Pleuronectes platessa*) in der Ostsee. Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel Abt. Kiel N.F. **13** 1911 (127-204) 1 Taf. **285**

Reighard, J. Methods of studying the habits of fishes, with an account of the breeding habits of the horned dace. (*Semotilus atromaculatus*.) Washington Bull. Bur. Fish. **28** (1908) 1910 (1111-1136) pls. cxiv-cxx. **286**

Reuss, H. Über die Wirkung einiger Narkotika auf Fische. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (49-57). **287**

Richardson, R. E. vide Jordan, D. S.

Rijnberk, G. van. Kleinere Beiträge zur vergleichenden Physiologie. Folia

Neuro-biologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (244-250). **288**

Romeis, B. Zur Frage der Schlafstellungen der Fische. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (183-185). **289**

Roth, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Strukturverhältnisse des Selachier-Knorpels. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **42** 1911 (485-555) 4 Taf. **290**

Roule, L. Sur quelques particularités de la faune antarctique d'après la collection de Poissons récemment recueillis par l'expédition française du Pourquoi-Pas. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (80-81). **291**

Roule, L. Sur quelques larves de Poissons apodes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (732-735). **292**

Rusconi, A. Intorno ai caratteri di riconoscimento dei pesci presi col cloro. Riv. mens. Pesca Pavia **5** (12) 1910 (249-263). **293**

[**Sabanëv, L. P.**] Сабантьевъ, Л. П. Рыбы Россіи. Жизнь и ловля (ужение) нашихъ прѣсноводныхъ рыбъ. 3-е изд. надъ редакц. Н. В. Туркина. [Die Fische Russlands. Das Leben und der Fang (Angeln) unserer Süßwasserfische. 3-4 Ausg. unt. d. Red. von N. V. Turkin.] Priroda i ochota Moskva 1911 Beilage (XXXVIII+1062). 24 cm. **294**

Sæmundsson, B. Fiskirannvæknir 1909 az 1910. [Ichthyological researches 1909 and 1910.] Reykjavík Andvari **36** (51-103). **295**

Sæmundsson, B. Nýir eda fúgatar fiskar à Islandi. [New or rare fishes in Iceland.] Reykjavík Skýrsla nátturuf. **1911** (32-35). **296**

Sæmundsson, B. Um lífshætti álsins. [The biology of the eel.] Reykjavík Skírnir **1911** (305-322). **297**

Sala, L. Sulla distribuzione delle fibre nelle pareti del ventricolo del cuore dei Pesci Teleostei. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. **43** 1910 (825-829). **298**

Sanzo, L. Distribuzione delle papille cutanee (organi ciatiformi) e suo valore sistematico nei Gobi. Studio. Mitt zool. Stat. Neapel Berlin **20** 1911 (251-328) 4 Taf. **299**

Savouré. Note sur l'anatomie de la cavité cloacale de quelques Sélaciens. Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** (Lille) 1909 [1910] (298-299). **300**

Sawadsky, A. M. Die Entwicklung des larvalen Haftapparates beim Sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*). Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (356-378) Taf. **301**

Scammon, R. E. Normal plates of the development of *Squalus acanthias*. With an Introduction by Charles S. Minot. (Normentafeln zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Wirbeltiere. Hrsrg. v. F. Keibel. H. 12.) Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (iii + 140) 4 Taf. 36 cm. 30 M. **302**

Schiefferdecker, P. Untersuchungen über die Rumpfmuskulatur von *Petromyzon fluviatilis* in bezug auf ihren Bau und ihre Kernverhältnisse, über die Muskelfaser als solche und über das Sarkolemm. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (422-495) 2 Taf. **303**

Schmid, B. Über die Einwirkung von Veronal und Trional auf Fische. Ein Beitrag zu dem Kapitel: Schlafen die Fische? Monatshefte natw. Unterr. Leipzig **4** 1911 (311-312). **304**

Schmidt, J. 5 Jahre dänischer Untersuchungen über die Biologie der aalartigen Fische. Fischerbote Hamburg **3** 1911 (374-379). **305**

Schnee. Drei Fälle von Verletzung durch den giftigen Fisch *Synanceia* (Nufu). Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (312-316). **306**

Schreitmüller, W. Biologisches von *Petromyzon planeri* Bloch. Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig **8** 1911 (672-675). **307**

Schweder, G. Fische des Rigaer Meerbusens. Riga Korrr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. **54** 1911 (41-42). **308**

Scott, G. G. Effects of changes in the density of water upon the blood of fishes. Washington Bull. Bur. Fish. **28** (1908) 1910 (1143-1150). **309**

Seal, W. P. Breeding habits of the viviparous fishes, *Gambusia holbrooki* and *Heterandria formosa*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (91-96) pl. i. **310**

Seale, A. Fishes of Borneo, with descriptions of four new species. Philippine J. Sci. Manila, D. Ethnol. Anthropol. Gen. Biol. **5** 1910 (263-289) pl. i-iv. **310a**

Sečerov, S. Ueber die Entstehung der Diplospondylie der Selachier. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** Heft 1. 1911 (1-28) 2 Taf. **311**

Sella, M. Sullo sviluppo dello scheletro assiale nei Murenoidi. Roma Rend. Acc. Lincei **20** 1911 1. semestr (513-517). **312**

Sewertzoff, A. N. Die Kiemenbogenerven der Fische. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (487-494). **313**

Sheldon, R. E. The nervus terminalis in the carp. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. **19** 1909 (191-201). **314**

Sheldon, R. E. The reactions of the dogfish to chemical stimuli. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. **19** (1909) (273-311) 3 tables. **315**

Sheldon, R. E. and Brookover, C. The nervus terminalis in teleosts. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (257-259). **316**

Shelford, V. E. Ecological succession. 1. Stream fishes and the method of physiographic analysis. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (9-35) ff. 1-4. **317**

Shelford, V. E. Ecological succession. Pt. 2. Pond fishes. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (127-151) 2 maps. **318**

Shelford, V. E. Ecological succession. Pt. 3. A reconnaissance of its causes in ponds with particular reference to fish. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **22** 1911 (1-38). **319**

Shepherd, C. E. The pharyngeal teeth of fishes. Zoologist London **1911** (132-141 450-456). **320**

Smith, B. Notes on some little-known fishes from the New York Devonian. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **62** 1911 (656-663) ff. 1 2. **321**

Smith, H. M. The fishes of North Carolina. North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey Raleigh Vol. **2** 1907 (i-xi 1-453) pls. i-xxi. **322**

Smith, H. M. and Radcliffe, L. Descriptions of three new fishes of the family Chaetodontidae from the Philippine Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** (319-326). **323**

Snyder, J. O. Descriptions of new genera and species of fishes from Japan and the Riu Kiu Islands. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (525-549). **324**

[Sokolnikov, N. P.] Сокольниковъ, Н. П. Къ познанію рыбныхъ промысловъ сѣв. вост. Сибири. [Zur Kenntnis der Fischereien von Nord-Ost-Sibirien.] Russ. sudochoch. St. Petersburg **25/26** 1911 1 (85-113) 2 (49-67) 3 (74-85 f. 9-13) 4 (11-27). Fortsetzung. Anfang siehe 1910 unter Kuznecov, I. D. **325**

Starks, E. C. Results of an ichthyological survey about the San Juan Islands, Washington. Pittsburg Pa. Ann Carnegie Mus. **7** (162-213). **326**

Starks, E. C. The osteology and mutual relationships of the fishes belonging to the family *Scombridae*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (77-99) pls. i-iii. **327**

Starks, E. C. Osteology of certain Scombroid Fishes. Stanford Univ. Publ. No. 5 1911 (1-45). **328**

Starks, E. C. and Mann, W. M. New and rare Fishes from Southern California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **8** (9-19). **329**

Stead, D. G. A brief review of the Fisheries of New South Wales, present and potential. Sydney 1910 (1-31) 17 pls. **330**

Stead, D. G. The future of commercial marine fishing in New South Wales. Sydney 1911 (1-18) pls. **331**

Stein, S. Th. von. фонъ Штейнъ, С. Ф. О вліянні непрерывнаго центрифугирования на развитіе яицъ дыплятъ, рыбъ и морскихъ свинокъ. [Ueber die Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung der Eier des Hühnchens, der Fische und der Meerschweinchen.] Moskva Trd. Klin. bol. ucha nos. gorl. **3** 1909 (35-110) Taf. i-xiii. **332**

Steindachner, F. Die Fische des Itapocú und seiner Zuflüsse im Staate S. Catharina (Brasilien). [I. Teil.] Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910/11 (419-433) 1 Taf. **333**

Steindachner, F. Ueber einige *Ageneiosus*- und *Farlowella*-Arten etc. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910/11 (399-408) 3 Taf. **334**

Steindachner, F. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fischfauna des Tanganyikasees und des Kongogebietes. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. **120** 1911 (1171-1186) 3 pls. **335**

Steindachner, F. Über eine neue *Loricaria*-Art aus dem Flussgebiete des Jaragua und der Ribeira im Staate S. Paulo und Sa. Catharina, über eine mit *Ancistrus aculeatus* (Perugia) = *Ancistrus gigas* (Blgr.) Reg. nahe verwandte *Ancistrus*-Art aus dem Rio S. Francisco bei Barra, über eine neue *Corydoras*-Art aus dem Jaragua und über die äusseren Geschlechtsunterschiede von *Corydoras Kronei* Ribeiro. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1910 (57-62). **336**

Steindachner, F. Über eine noch unbeschriebene *Oxyloricaria*- (= *Sturiosoma*) Art aus dem Rio Meta in Venezuela und über die relativen Längenmasse bei *O. rostrata* Spix. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1910 (410-411). **337**

Steindachner, F. Vier neue Siluroiden und Characinen aus dem Amazonasgebiete und von Ceará aus der Sammlung des Museums Göldi in Pará. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (324-331). **338**

Steindachner, F. Eine neue brasilianische *Mylius*-Art und neuerliche Beschreibung von *Retroculus lapidifer* Casteln nach Exemplaren beiderlei Geschlechter. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (342-347). **339**

Steindachner, F. Einige neue und seltene südamerikanische Süßwasserfische. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (369-376). **340**

Sterzl, G. Intorno allo sviluppo del tessuto nervoso nei Selaci. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (34-44). **341**

Stewart, F. H. Notes on Cyprinidae from Tibet and the Chumbi Valley, with a description of a new species of *Gymnocypris*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **6** (73-92). **342**

Stiasny, G. Ueber einige postlarvale Entwicklungsstadien von *Lophius piscatorius* L. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** Heft. 1 1911 (57-74) 1 Taf. **343**

Stockard, C. R. A note on the question of gill-position in myzinoids. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (336-337). **344**

Stockard, C. R. The development of artificially produced cyclopean fish.—"The magnesium embryo." J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **6** 1909 (285-337) 1 pl. **345**

Storoh, O. Untersuchungen über die paarige Afterflosse der Schleierschwänze. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (195-215) 1 Taf. **346**

Strodtmann, S. Die Wanderungen der Fische in der Ostsee. Hamburg Verh. natw. Ver. (3 F.) **18** (1910) 1911 (lv-lvii). **347**

Sumner, F. B. Adaptive changes of color among fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society at its Fortieth annual meeting, September, 1910, at New York City. Washington 1911 (235-244) pl. **348**

Sünd, O. Undersøkelser over brislingen i norske farvand væsentlig paa grundlag av „Michael Sars" 5 togt 1908. Med tabeller over forekomst af ægg og yngel fra „Michael Sars" togt 1908 av Einar Koefoed. [Investigations on the sprat in Norse waters.] Aarsb. Norges Fiskerier Bergen **1910** (1911) (357-473) pl. and 2 charts. **349**

Sunier, A. L. J. Les premiers stades de la différenciation interne du myotome et la formation des éléments sclérotomatiques chez les Acraniens, les Sélaciens et les Téléostéens. Helder Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver. (Ser. 2) **12** 1911 (75-181) avec 6 pls.; Leiden (Brill) 1911 (107). 25 cm. **350**

Supino, F. Influenza delle luci colorate sullo sviluppo delle uova di trota. Milano Rend. Ist. lomb. **43** 1910 (290-297). **351**

Supino, F. La Carpa (*Cyprinus carpio* L.), cenni biologici e pratici. Milano Soc. Agraria di Lombardia ed. **1911** (1-107). **352**

Supino, F. Sviluppo larvale e biologia dei pesci delle nostre acque dolci. *Salmo lacustris* e *Salmo carpio*. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. **49** 1910 (122-147) 1 tav. **353**

Swinnerton, H. H. The evolution of the function and structure of the fins in fishes. Sci. Progr. London **5** (447-456). **354**

Tanaka, S. Chōsen San tansuigyo no jakkan ni tsuite. [On some freshwater fishes from Corea.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo **23** 1911 (107-108). **355**

Tanaka, S. Figures and descriptions of the Fishes of Japan, including Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea and Southern Sakhalin. Tokyo 1-4 1911 (1-71). **356**

Tarnani, I. K. Тарнани, И. К. Уродливые карпы из оз. Пессыкъ-Куль. [Verkrüppelte Karpfen aus dem Issyk-Kul-See.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **42** 2 1-ère partie 1911 (89-96) + deutsch. Rés. (97-99). **357**

Terry, R. J. The morphology of the pineal region in teleosts. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (321-358). **358**

Tesch, J. J. vide Redeke, H. O.

Thienemann, A. Hydrobiologische und fischereiliche Untersuchungen an den westfälischen Talsperren. Landw. Jahrb. Berlin **41** 1911 (535-716) 3 Taf. **359**

Thienemann, A. Die Entstehung einer neuen Coregonenform in einem Zeitraum von 40 Jahren. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (301-303). **360**

Thompson, W. F. vide Jordan, D. S.

Thompson, W. W. vide Gilchrist. J. D. F.

Tichij, M. Тихий, М. Несколько словъ о тунцѣ (*Thynnus thynnus* L.) [Einige Worte über den Tunfisch (*Thynnus thynnus* L.).] Věst. rybopromysl. St. Peterburg **26** 1911 (1912) (447-453). **361**

Tracy, H. C. The Morphology of the Swim-bladder in Teleosts. (Preliminary statement.) Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (600-606 638-649). **362**

Traquair, R. H. Ganoid Fishes of the British Carboniferous formations. Palaeoniscidae. Part 1 No. 5 (123-158) pls. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. **363**

Traquair, R. H. Les Poissons Wealdiens de Bernissart. Mém. Mus. Belgique Bruxelles **6** (1-65) 10 pls. **364**

Veit, O. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kopfes der Wirbeltiere. I. Die Entwicklung des Primordialcranium von *Lepidosteus osseus*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **44** 1911 (93-225) 5 Taf. **365**

Vlès, Fr. vide Alluaud, C.

Wagner, G. *Argyrosomus johannae*, a new species of cisco from Lake Michigan. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **31** 1910 (957-958). **366**

Wagner, G. On the stickleback of Lake Superior. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (28-30). **367**

Wagner, G. The Cisco of Green Lake, Wisconsin. Wisconsin Bull. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** (73-77). **368**

Wagner, K. Beiträge zur Entstehung des jugendlichen Farbkleides der Forelle (*Salmo fario*). Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **4** 1911 biol. Suppl. [2] (1-32) 1 Taf. **369**

Waite, E. R. British Antarctic Expedition 1907-9. Reports on the Scientific Investigations. Vol. II. Biology: Part ii. Antarctic Fishes 1911 (11-16) 1 pl. **370**

Waite, E. R. Scientific Results of the New Zealand Government Trawling Expedition, 1907. Pisces part ii. Rec. Canterbury Mus. N. 2 **1** 1911 (157-272) pls. xxii-lvii. **371**

Waite, E. R. Additions to the Fish Fauna of New Zealand. Wellington Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **1910** (25-26). **372**

Waite, E. R. Additions to the Fish Fauna of New Zealand: No. II. Wellington Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **1910** (49-51). **373**

Waite, E. R. Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand. Art XXV, Vertebrata of the Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand. Wellington 1909 (585-598). **374**

Walter, E. Das Verhältnis von Ernährung und Körperform bei unseren Nutzfischen. [In: Aus deutscher Fischerei. Festschr. f. E. Uhles.] Neudamm (J. Neumann) 1911 (6-17). **375**

Ward, F. Marvels of fish life as revealed by the Camera (xiv + 196). London Cassell 1911. **376**

Weber, M. Die Fische der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (1-49) 2 taf. **377**

Weber, M. and Beaufort, L. F. de. The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. I. Index of the ichthyological papers of P. Bleeker. Leiden (E. J. Brill) [1911] (410). 24 cm. **378**

Weed, A. C. vide Bean, B. A.

Wenig, J. Die Entwicklung des Ductus endolymphaticus bei den Kno- (N-9186 b)

chenfischen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (112-115). **379**

Werner, F. Ueber die Schlafstellun- gen der Fische. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (41-44). **380**

Williamson, H. C. Report on the Reproductive Organs of *Sparus centrodontus* Delaroché; *Sparus cantharus*, L.; *Sebastes marinus* (L.); and *Sebastes dactylopterus* (Delaroché); and on the ripe eggs and larvæ of *Sparus centrodontus* (?) and *Sebastes marinus*. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board. Sci. Invest. 1910 No. 1 (1-35) pls. i-v. **381**

Williamson, H. C. The retardation of the development of the ova of the Herring. Glasgow Rep. Fish. Board Sci. Invest. **1910** No. 2 (1-12) pl. 1. **382**

Woodland, W. N. F. On some experimental tests of recent views concerning the physiology of gas production in Teleostean fishes. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (225-242). **383**

Woodland, W. N. F. On the structure and function of the gas glands and *retia mirabilia* associated with the gas bladder of some Teleostean fishes, with notes on the Teleost pancreas. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (183-248) pls. II-IX. **384**

Woodward, A. S. The fossil fishes of the English chalk. Pt. VI (185-224) pls. London Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. **385**

Woodward, A. S. A fossil fish from the Upper Lias of Dumbleton, Glos. Cheltenham Proc. Nat. Sci. Soc. N.S. **1** (322-323). **386**

Woodward, A. S. On the Upper Devonian Ostracoderm, *Psammosteus taylori*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **8** 1911 (649-652) pl. ix. **387**

Zavadskij, A. Завадский, А. Развитие рудиментарного личиночного органа прикрепления у стерляди. [Die Entwicklung des rudimentalen larvalen Haftapparates beim Sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*).] Kazan' Trd. Obšč. jest. **44** 1 1911 (1-27). **388**

Zugmayer, E. Diagnoses des Poissons nouveaux provenant des Campagnes du Yacht "Princesse-Alice." Bul. Inst. Océan. Monaco **193** 1911 (1-14). **389**

Zugmayer, E. Poissons provenant des campagnes du yacht Princesse Alice. Rés. camp. sci. Monaco Fasc. **35** 1911 (1-159) 6 pls. **390**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL WORKS, ECONOMICS,
Etc. 5403

The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. I. Index of the ichthyological papers of P. Bleeker; **Weber & Beaufort, 378.**

Nomi dialettali dei principali Pesci di Gallipole; **Franco, 88.**

Ichthyological researches 1909 and 1910 (Icelandic); **Sæmundsson, 295.**

Aus deutscher Fischerei. Red. v K. **Eckstein.** Neudamm (J. Neumann).

Importance of study of marine ecology; **Miner, 205.**

Hydrobiologische und fischereiliche Untersuchungen; **Thienemann, 359.**

Verhältnis von Ernährung und Körperform bei Nutzfischen; **Walter, 375.**

Naturgeschichte der holländischen Seefische **Redeke, 266.**

Die holländischen Versuche mit gezeichneten Zungen; **Redeke, 267.**

Fishery investigations in Greenland in the years 1908 and 1909. (Danish); **Jensen, 149.**

Pesca nel golfo di Napoli.; **Police, 248.**

Pesca nella marina di Fano; **Ferretti, 78.**

Industria della pesca nella marina di Fano; **Ferretti, 79.**

Fischereien von N.-W. Sibirien (Russ.); **Sokolnikov, 325.**

Aufgaben der Fischzucht im Ural (Russ.); **Kučin, 178.**

Poissons des pêcheries de la côte occidentale d'Afrique; **Pellegrin, 241.**

Ueber die Zucht der Goldfischrassen in China; **Kreyenberg, 175.**

Fischkultur auf Java; **Backer, 9.**

Fisheries of New South Wales; **Stead, 330, 331.**

Sprat in Norse waters; **Sund, 349.**

Wanderung der Heringe; **Pettersson, 242.**

Herring dependent on hydrographic and meteorological conditions in Store Bælt; **Otterstrom, 223.**

Results of international Herring investigations; **Hjort & Lea, 134: Lea, 185.**

Geophysikalische, besonders klimatische Beziehungen des Auftretens der Heringsschwärme in der südöstlichen Nordsee; **Krebs, 173.**

Künstliche Aufzucht von Sterlets-Brut (Russ.); **Desnickij, 58.**

Naturgeschichte von *Solea vulgaris*; **Redeke und Tesch, 268.**

Plaice marking; **Farran, 75.**

Cyprinus carpio; cenni biologici e pratici; **Supino, 352.**

Haplochilus grahami and mosquito larvae; **Graham, 109.**

STRUCTURE. 5407

General Anatomy.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Panzerwelse; **Rauther, 264.**

Tegumentary System.

Integument von *Cyclopterus lumpus*; **Hase, 123.**

Über den Bau der Epidermis von Haut und Lippen bei *Schizothorax intermedius* und *Capoeta heratensis*; **Pawlowsky, 233.**

Cellule epid. sensorie sparse dei Petro-mizonti; **Razzauti, 265.**

Distribuzione delle papille cutanee nei Gobi; **Sanzo, 299.**

Giftdrüsen einiger Scorpaeniden; **Pawlowsky, 234.**

The lateral line system of *Chimaera coliei*; **Reese, 269.**

Luminous organs of Spinacidae, Sternopychidae and Myctophidae; **Oshima, 221.**

Bau der Platten der *Psammosteidae* (Russ.); **Preobrazensky, 256.**

Scales; **Cockerell, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51.**

Salmon scales; **Johnston, 150.**

Nervous System.

Das Zentral-Nervensystem der Sela-chier; **Burckhardt, 39.**

Die Nervengeflechte der Haie und Rochen; **Braus, 36.**

Das Mormyridenhirn; **Franz, 94.**

Gehirn von *Chimaera monstrosa*; **Kappers** und **Carpentier, 160.**

Das Kleinhirn der Knochenfische; **Franz, 89, 93.**

Die Furchen am Vorderhirn einiger Teleostier; **Kappers, 159.**

Pineal region in Teleosts; **Terry, 358.**

Lymphoid structure over myelencephalon of *Lepidosteus*; **Chandler, 42.**

Gruppierung der Nervenzellen im Fischrückenmark; **Jacobsohn, 146.**

Cellule dei gangli spinali; **Levi, 183.**

Trochlear and oculomotor roots; **Huet, 141.**

Nervus trochlearis bei den Knochenfischen; **Franz, 92.**

Glossopharyngeal in Myxinoids; **Johnston, 151.**

The nervus terminalis in teleosts; **Sheldon** und **Brookover, 316.**

The nervus terminalis in the carp; **Sheldon, 314.**

Die Kiemenbogensnerven der Fische; **Sewertzoff, 313.**

Teleostei, Innervierung des Kopfes (Russ.); **Paušin, 224.**

Muskeln und Nerven der Brustflosse und der Körperwand bei *Acanthias vulgaris*; **Müller, 207.**

Innervation der Bauchflossen bei Teleostiern; **Hammarsten, 120.**

Struttura dei gangli simpatici in Selaci; **Pitzorno, 246.**

Appareils nerveux périphériques du rythme respiratoire; **Deganello, 57.**

Sense Organs.

Eyes of *Boleophthalmus* und *Periophthalmus*; **Baumeister, 12.**

Eye of *Orthogoriscus*; **Jaquet, 148.**

L'œil du *Protopterus annectens*; **Grynfeldt, 115.**

Ear of *Cynoscion regalis*; **Parker, 226.**

Alimentary System.

Darmsystem der Fische und Dipnoer; **Jacobshagen, 145.**

Muscolatura delle ossa faringee di *Carassius auratus*; **Arcangeli, 7.**

Pharyngeal teeth; **Shepherd, 320.**

Teleostean Thyroid Gland; **Guderhatsch, 116.**

Das adenoide Organ in der Speiseröhre der Selachier; **Kultschitzky, 179.**

Cloacal cavity of Selachians; **Savouré, 300.**

The Morphology of the Swim-bladder in Teleosts; **Tracy, 362.**

Glands and retia mirabilia of air-bladder; **Woodland, 384.**

Myology.

Muskeln und Nerven der Brustflosse und der Körperwand bei *Acanthias vulgaris*; **Müller, 207.**

Rumpfmuskulatur von *Petromyzon fluviatilis*; **Schiefferdecker, 303.**

Studien in der von den *Nn. trigeminus* und *facialis* innervierten Muskulatur der Knochenfische; **Holmqvist, 136.**

Electric Organs.

Über Bau und Funktion der elektrischen Organe; **Garten, 99.**

Sur le chondriome des lames électriques de la Torpille; **Fauré-Frémiet et Mironesco, 76.**

Osteology.

Strukturverhältnisse des Selachier-Knorpels; **Roth, 290.**

Ueber die Entstehung der Diplospondylie der Selachier; **Šecerov, 311.**

Verkrümmung der Wirbelsäule der Fische. (Ungarisch); **Keller, 162.**

Osteology of Berycomorphi, **271**; Iniomi, **272**; Cirrhitiformes, **275**; Salmonpercae, **276**; Microcyprini, **277**; Syntognathi, **278**; Ostariophysi, **279**, **280**; Gobioidae, **283**; **Regan.**

Osteology of Aulostomidae, Syngnathidae und Solenostomidae; **Jungersen, 158.**

Osteology of Scombridae; **Starks, 327.**

Osteology of *Liognathus*, *Prometichthys*, *Lepidopus*, *Trichiurus*, Carangidae; **Starks, 328.**

Anarrhichas skeleton; **Gill, 108.**

Cranio di *Lucioperca sandra*; **Pugliesi, 262.**

Vascular and Respiratory Systems.

Système circulatoire de la Lamproie (*Petromyzon fluviatilis*) (Polish); **Możeyko, 206.**

Ueber angebliche Schwanzsinus bei *Petromyzon*; **Favaro, 77.**

Vasi splancnici in *Scyllium catulus* e *Torpedo marmorata*; **Diamare, 60.**

Ueber die Sphincteren an den Gefässen der Rochen; **Mayer, 200.**

The pseudobranchial and carotid arteries in *Chlamydoselachus anguineus*; **4: Polyodon spathula; 3, Allis.**

Subcutaneous vessels in *Lepidosteus*; **Allen, 2.**

Distribuzione delle fibre nel ventricolo del cuore dei Teleostei; **Sala, 298.**

Struttura delle branchie; **Lo Giudice, 192.**

Gill-position in myxinoids; **Stockard, 344.**

Excretory and Reproductive Organs.

Reins du *Crystallogobius*; **Guitel, 118.**

The structure and function of the adult head kidney of *Bdellostoma stouti*; **Price, 257.**

Sistema interrenale e cromaffine in alcuni Teleostei; **101: In Murenoidi; 100, Giacomini.**

Interrenale anteriore e corpuscoli di Stannius: differenze; **Giacomini, 102.**

Capsule surrénale; **Pettit, 243.**

The primitive pores of *Polyodon spathula*; **Nachtrieb, 208.**

Other Organs.

Zur Kenntnis der Elasmobranchier-Thymus; **Hammar, 119.**

The reactions of the dogfish to chemical stimuli; **Sheldon, 315.**

Über die Wirkung einiger Narkotika auf Fische; **Reuss, 287.**

Über die Einwirkung von Veronal und Trional auf Fische; **Schmid, 304.**

Influence des agents physiques et action de divers poisons sur l'activité du cœur embryonnaire des poissons; **Polimanti, 250.**

Effects of changes in the density of water upon the blood of fishes; **Scott, 309.**

The effects of exposure on the gill filaments of fishes; **Osburn, 220.**

Resistenza di pesci alla diminuzione dell'ossigeno; **Orseniga, 219.**

Bedeutung des Wassers als spezifischer Atmungsreiz; **Rijnberk, 288.**

Relation between egg-contents and water; **Dakin, 54.**

Können die Eier von *Fundulus* und die jungen Fische in destilliertem Wasser leben?; **Loeb, 195.**

Contributo alla fisiologia del sistema nervoso centrale e del movimento dei pesci. I. Selacoidei (*Scyllium catulus* Cuvier e *S. canicula* L.); **Polimanti, 251.**

Influence of eyes, ears, &c., on movements of *Mustelus canis*; **Parker, 227.**

Olfactory reactions in fishes; **Parker, 229.**

Influenza di luci colorate su sviluppo di nova di trota; **Supino, 351.**

Clupea harengus, retardation of ova; **Williamson, 382.**

Physiology of gas production in Teleostean fishes; **Woodland, 383.**

Glands and retia mirabilia of air-bladder; **Woodland, 384.**

The integumentary nerves of fishes as photoreceptors; **Parker, 228.**

Beiträge zur Physiologie der Pigmentzellen in der Fischhaut; **Frisch, 97.**

Farbenwechsel der Pleuronectiden; **Rijnberk, 288.**

Licht und Farbenempfindungen; **Bauer, 11.**

Einfluss der Temperatur auf die schwarzen Pigmentzellen der Fischhaut; **Frisch, 95.**

Luminescence in Spinacidae, Sternoptychidae and Myctophidae; **Ōshima, 221.**

Drei Fälle von Verletzung durch den giftigen Fisch *Synanceia*; **Schnee, 306.**

Influenza della forma sulla locomozione dei pesci; **Polimanti, 253.**

DEVELOPMENT. 5415

General.

Contributi alla embriologia dei Teleostomi; **Lanzi, 183.**

Certains éléments de la lame de revêtement des embryons de quelques Téléostéens; **Lanzi, 182.**

Sparidae and *Scorpaenidae*, reproductive organs, eggs and larvae; **Williamson, 381.**

Die Entstehung des Dottersackkento- blast und die Furchung bei der Forelle; **Kopsch, 171.**

Premiers moments de développement, relativement à l'épaississement prostomal; **Lanzi, 180, 181.**

Über zwei riesige Embryonen von *Lamna*; **Lohberger, 197.**

Development of *Squalus acanthias*; **Scammon, 302.**

Larve e forme giovanili di Teleostei dello stretto di Messina; **Mazzarelli, 201.**

Salmo lacustris e *S. carpio*: larve, biologia; **Supino, 353.**

Sur quelques larves de Poissons apodes; **Roule, 292.**

Ovum and Oogenesis.

Thynnus: basi proteiche dello sperma e delle ovaie; **Dezani, 59.**

Origin of sex-cells of *Amia* and *Lepidosteus*; **Allen, 1.**

Segregation of germ-cells of *Lophius*; **Dodds, 63.**

Organogeny.

Die morphologische Entwicklung der Ktenoidschuppe; **Hase, 122.**

Entwicklung und Bedeutung des „Haft“ organs bei *Acipenser sturio* (Russ.); **Zavadskij, 388.**

Die Entwicklung des larvalen Haftapparates beim Sterlet (*Acipenser ruthenus*); **Sawadsky, 301.**

Sviluppo del tessuto nervoso in Selaci; **Sterzi, 341.**

Différentiation interne du myotome et formation des éléments sclérotomatiques; **Sunier, 350.**

Sviluppo dello scheletro assiale nei Murenoidi; **Sella, 312.**

Embryonalentwicklung des Knorpelschädels von *Ceratodus*; **Krawetz, 172.**

Die Entwicklung des Primordialcranium von *Lepidosteus osseus*; **Veit, 365.**

Acipenser ruthenus, Entwicklung und Natur der Rückenplättchen und Flossenstrahlen (Russ.); **Dikson, 162.**

Die Entwicklung des Brustflossenskelettes bei *Amia calva*; **Heronimus, 131.**

Untersuchungen über die paarige Afterflosse der Schleierschwänze; **Storch, 346.**

Die Entwicklung des Ductus endolymphaticus bei den Knochenfischen; **Wenig, 379.**

Die Entwicklung der Macula neglecta beim *Salmo*-embryo; **Okajima, 218.**

Entwicklungsgeschichte des Gefäßsystems bei den Knochenfischen (Polish); **Grochmalicki, 114.**

Sviluppo dell' interrenale e dei corpuscoli di Stannius nei Salmonidi; **Giacomini, 103.**

Über den Beginn der Atmung bei den Embryonen von *Scyllium*; **Polimanti, 252.**

Post-Embryological.

Wachstum des Sterlets, dasselbe beeinflussende Faktoren, Periodicität (Russ.); **Ostroumov, 222.**

A 74 mm. *Polyodon*; **Danforth, 55.**

Polyodon, small specimens; **Barbour, 10.**

Growth of Herrings; **Lea, 185.**

Su alcuni stadii postlarvali appartenenti a Gadidi rari del golfo di Napoli; **Lo Bianco, 191.**

Wachstum von *Lucioperca leucichthys* (Russ.); **Heide, 128.**

Postlarvale Entwicklungsstadien von *Lophius piscatorius* L.; **Stiasny, 343.**

Entstehung des jugendlichen Farbkleides der Forelle (*Salmo fario*); **Wagner, 369.**

Experimental and Regeneration.

Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Rochenembryonen (Russ.); **Eismond, 70.**

Einfluss plötzlicher Temperaturschwankungen auf die Entwicklung der Bachforelleneier und Brut; **Hein, 130.**

Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf junge Fische (Russ); von **Stein, 332.**

Regeneration des Kiemendeckels und des Flossen der Teleostier; **Beig-lówna, 17.**

Mangelhafte Regeneration des Schwanzendes und der Schwimmblase bei *Cyprinus carpio*; **Tarnani, 357.**

Production of cyclopia in embryo; **Lewis, 189.**

Cyclopean fish; **Stockard, 345.**

·ETHOLOGY. 5419

General.

Marvels of fish life as revealed by the camera; **Ward, 376.**

Habitat of deep-sea fishes; **Hjort, 133.**

Biologie der Fische Russlands (Russ); **Berg, 18.**

Die Verbreitung der pelagischen Fischeier und Larven in der Beltsee; **Apstein, 6.**

Biology of fish eggs and larvae; **Dakin, 54.**

Biologisches von *Petromyzon planeri* Bloch; **Schreitmüller, 307.**

Mobula, Aetobatus, habits; **Coles, 52.**

Oncorhynchus, life history; **McMurrich, 199.**

Biology of Sprat in Norse waters; **Sund, 349.**

Biologie der aalartigen Fische; **Schmidt, 305.**

Biology of the Eel; **Sæmundsson, 297.**

Recherches sur la biologie de l'Anchois (*Engraulis encrassicholus*); **Fage, 73.**

Habits and life history of *Opsanus tau*; **Gudger, 117.**

Anarrhichas, habits; **Gill, 108.**

Clinus, coloration, habits, &c., of S. African spp.; **Gilchrist & Thompson, 105.**

Ecological notes on the fishes of Walnut lake, Michigan; **Hankinson, 121.**

Stream fishes and the method of physiographic analysis, Ecological succession; **Shelford, 317, 318, 319.**

Schlafstellungen der Fische; **Romels, 289; Werner, 380.**

Über den Schlaf von Fischen; **Eulefeld, 71a.**

Veränderungen im Zusammenhange mit der Fortpflanzungstätigkeit; **Merk, 203.**

Aenderungen in den Organen der Goldfische nach Verbleiden in Finsternis; **Ogneff, 217.**

Color changes; **Bean & Weed, 16; Sumner, 348.**

Farbensinn der Fische; **Frish, 96.**

Ueber die Farbe der Tarbutten nach Exstirpation der Augen; **Buytendijk, 40.**

Zur Phototaxis bei Fischen; **Franz, 90.**

Migration.

Ueber Ortsgedächtnis bei Fischen und seine Bedeutung für die Wanderungen; **Franz, 91.**

Die Wanderungen der Fische in der Ostsee; **Strodtmann, 347.**

Die Wanderung der Heringe; **Pettersson, 242.**

Migration of Salmon in Columbia R.; **Greene, 110, 111.**

Movements of Eel fry; **Hillas, 132.**

Migration of Eels in Victoria; **Kershaw, 167.**

Geophysikalische Verhältnisse auf den Fundstellen der Aallarven; **Krebs, 174.**

Pseudo-migrations du Thon commun (*Thynnus vulgaris*); **Bonnhiol, 21.**

Gedeihen, Wanderung und Ort der Entstehung der Scholle (*Pleuronectes platessa*); **Reibisch**, 285.

Food.

Ernährung der Fische; **Lipschütz**, 190.

Forelle und Ringelnatter; **Döderlein**, 64.

Breeding, Oviposition, Parental Care.

Geschlechtsreife und Laichen von *Lucioperca leucichthys* (Russ.); **Heide**, 129.

Breeding habits of *Semotilus atromaculatus*; **Reighard**, 286.

Poeciliidae, breeding; **Seal**, 310.

Geophagus, breeding habits; **Haseman**, 124.

Sur la ponte de *Cottus bubalis*; **Danois**, 56a.

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY.

5423

Variation, Teratology, Hybrids.

Ambicolorate flat fish; **Elmhirst**, 71.

Mostruosità in Anguilla; **Ninni**, 214.

Mostri doppi dei Teleostei; **Lanzi**, 184.

Kranke und monströse Forellen (Norweg.); **Grieg**, 112.

Sargus rondeletii with malformed snout; **Jaquet**, 147.

Cyclopean Fish; **Stockard**, 345.

The experimental production of cyclopia in the fish embryo (*Fundulus heteroclitus*); **Lewis**, 189.

Heredity and Evolution.

Heredity in *Fundulus* hybrids; **Newman**, 209.

Evolution of fins; **Swinnerton**, 354.

Die Entstehung einer neuen Coregonenform in einem Zeitraum von 40 Jahren; **Thienemann**, 360.

DISTRIBUTION.

5427

(a) MARINE.

Europe and neighbouring seas.

N. Atlantic deep sea fishes, gen. and spp. n.; **Zugmayer**, 389, 390.

N. Atlantic deep sea fishes; **Hjort**, 133.

Iceland, new or rare fishes; **Sæmundsson**, 296.

Fische des Rigaer Meerbusens; **Schweder**, 308.

Norway, **Grieg**, 113.

Yarmouth, notes; **Patterson**, 230, 231, 232.

Luvarus imperialis on Irish Coast; **Constable**, 53.

Irish Atlantic Slope, Chimaeroids; **Holt and Byrne**, 138.

Irish Atlantic Slope, List of recorded species; **Holt and Byrne**, 139.

Irish Atlantic Slope. *Scopelus*; **Holt and Byrne**, 140.

Generi dei Pesci del Mare die Messina; **Facciola**, 72.

Fische von Rovigno; **Burckhardt**, 38.

Black Sea, *Sarda sarda*, 19; *Morone labrax*; 20, **Berg**.

Thynnus thynnus, Vorkommen im Schwarzen Meere (Russ.); **Tichij**, 361.

North America.

New Jersey, *Citharichthys* sp. n.; **Fowler**, 81, 87.

N. Carolina, *Microgobius* sp. n.; **Smith**, 322.

Florida, Blenniidae spp. n.; **Nichols**, 212.

Santo Domingo, Albulidae, sp. n.; **Fowler**, 85.

San Juan Islands, *Sebastodes* spp. n.; **Starks**, 326.

S. California, spp. n.; **Starks and Mann**, 329.

South America.

Falkland Is. *Lampanyctus* sp. n.; **Gilbert**, 104.

Africa.

Natal, shore fishes described, spp. n. ;
Gilchrist and Thompson, 107.

Asia.

Borneo, spp. n. ; **Seale, 310a.**

Philippines ; **Jordan and Richardson, 154.**

Philippines, Chaetodontidae spp. n. ;
Smith and Radcliffe, 323.

Philippines, Chilodipteridae spp. n. ;
Radcliffe, 263.

Formosa, *Neopercis* sp. n. ; **Pietschmann, 245.**

Japan, Sciaenidae, Lobotidae & Lutanidae ; **Jordan & Thompson, 156, 157.**

Japan and Riu Kiu Islands, gen. & spp. n. ; **Snyder, 324 ; Franz, 88a.**

Japan ; **Tanaka, 356.**

Vladivostok ; **Popta, 254.**

Australia, Polynesia, etc.

Tropical Pacific, spp. n. ; **Kendall & Goldsborough, 165.**

Aru and Kei Isl. spp. n. ; **M. Weber, 377.**

Queensland, spp. n. ; **Ogilby, 215, 216.**

Report on Fishes from N. S. Wales, Victoria, S. Australia and Tasmania. spp. n. ; **McCulloch, 198.**

Victoria ; **Kershaw, 166.**

Additions to fish fauna of N. Zealand spp. n. ; **Waite, 372, 373.**

New Zealand Fishes described and figured, spp. n. ; **Waite, 371.**

Subantarctic islands of N. Zealand ;
Waite, 374.

Antarctic.

Fishes of the British Expedition, 1907-9 *Artedidraco* sp. n. ; **Waite, 370.**

Fishes of the German Expedition, spp. n. ; **Pappenheim, 225a.**

Sur quelques particularités de la faune antarctique d'après la collection de Poissons recueillis par l'expédition du Pourquoi-Pas ; **Roule, 291.**

Subantarctic Islands of New Zealand ;
Waite, 374.

Falkland Is. *Lampanyctus* sp. n. ;
Gilbert, 104.

(b) FRESHWATER.**Palaeartic.**

British and Irish freshwater Fishes ;
Regan, 270.

Dace in Ireland ; **Holt, 137.**

Russie et pays Limitrophes *Marsipobranchii Selachii Chondrostei* (Russ.) ;
Berg, 18.

Transylvania, Petromyzonidae gen. n. ;
Regan, 273.

Syria, *Phoxinellus* sp. n. ; **Pellegrin, 236.**

Irkutsk, Siberia ; **Jordan & Thompson, 155.**

Amur, *Pseudobagrus* sp. n. ; **Popta, 254.**

Tibet, Cyprinidae sp. n. ; **Stewart, 342.**

Yunnan, spp. n. ; **Chaudhuri, 43.**

Yangtze R. spp. n. ; **Kreyenberg, 176.**

China, *Cobitidae* sp. n. ; **Kreyenberg, 177.**

Corea ; **Tanaka, 355.**

Japan ; **Tanaka, 356 ; Franz, 88a.**

Ethiopian.

La distribution des poissons d'eau douce en Afrique ; **Pellegrin, 240.**

Africa, Cyprinidae and Siluroids monographed ; **Boulenger, 23.**

Africa, *Barbus* n. spp. ; **Boulenger, 33.**

Africa, Poeciliidae, spp. n. ; **Boulenger, 32.**

Africa, *Mastacembelus* spp. n. ; **Boulenger, 35.**

W. Africa, *Barbus, Tilapia*, spp. n. ;
Pellegrin, 238.

Liberia, *Polypterus* sp. n. ; **Boulenger, 30.**

Lagos, *Haplochilus* sp. n. ; **Boulenger in Graham, 109.**

Ogowé, *Nannocharax* sp. n. ; **Pellegrin, 237.**

Ogowé, *Tilapia* sp. n. ; **Pellegrin, 235.**

French Guinea, *Barbus* sp. n. ; **Pellegrin**, 239.

Portugese Guinea, spp. n. ; **Boulenger**, 27, 28.

Cameroon and Guinea, spp. n. ; **Pappenheim**, 225.

S. Cameroon, spp. n. ; **Boulenger**, 34.

Brit. E. Africa, spp. n. ; **Lönnberg**, 195a.

Uganda, Cichlidae gen. and spp. n. *Barbus* sp. n. ; **Boulenger**, 25.

Tanganyika and Congo, spp. n. ; **Steindachner**, 335.

Lake Ngami Basin, Bechuanaland, spp. n. ; **Boulenger**, 24.

L. Rukwa, *Clarias* sp. n. ; **Boulenger**, 31.

Mashonaland, *Pelmatochromis* sp. n. ; **Boulenger**, 29.

Transvaal, *Labeo* sp. n. ; **Methuen**, 204.

S. Africa, Cyprinidae spp. n. ; **Gilchrist & Thompson**, 106.

Indian.

Philippines ; **Jordan & Richardson**, 154.

Borneo, spp. n. ; **Seale**, 310a.

Lombok, Cyprinidae, *Gobius* spp. n. ; **Popta**, 255 : Poeciliidae ; **Regan**, 281.

Nearctic.

N. America, *Lepidosteus* spp. n. ; **Fowler**, 86.

Great Lakes, Salmonoids ; **Jordan & Evermann**, 153.

Wisconsin, *Leucichthys* sp. n. ; **Wagner**, 368.

Michigan, *Argyrosomus* sp. n. ; **Wagner**, 366.

The fishes of Delaware ; **Fowler**, 82.

District of Columbia ; **Bean & Weed**, 15.

N. Carolina, *Moxostoma* sp. n. ; **Nichols**, 213.

Synoptic list of fishes of Chicago ; **Meek & Hildebrand**, 202.

Colorado, *Notropis* sp. n. ; **Cockerell**, 47.

Neotropical.

Guatemala, *Xiphophorus* sp. n. ; **Regan**, 281.

S. America, Loricariidae & Callichthyidae, spp. n. ; **Steindachner**, 336, 337 : S. America, Ostariophysi, Cichlidae, spp. n. ; **Steindachner**, 338, 339, 340.

S. America, *Ageniosus & Farlowella* spp. n. ; **Steindachner**, 334.

S. America, Cichlidae spp. n. ; **Haseman**, 125.

Colombia, Venezuela, Characidae spp. n. ; **Eigenmann**, 69.

Colombia, Characiformes, spp. n. ; **Boulenger**, 26.

Venezuela, spp. n. ; **Fowler**, 80.

Brazil, Siluroids, spp. n. ; **von Ihering**, 144.

Central S. America, spp. n. ; **Haseman**, 124.

Amazon, *Petalosoma* sp. n. ; **Regan**, 282.

Rio Iguassu, spp. n. ; **Hasemann**, 126.

Sta. Catharina, R. Itapocú ; **Steindachner**, 333.

Bolivia, *Pygidium* sp. n. ; **Eigenmann**, 68.

Australian.

Celebes and Lombok, Poeciliidae ; **Regan**, 281 : Cyprinidae, *Gobius* spp. n. ; **Popta**, 255.

Aru and Kei Islands, spp. n. ; **Weber**, 377.

Verbreitung des australischen Lungenfisches ; **König**, 170.

New Zealand, *Geotria* sp. n. ; **Regan**, 273.

(c) FOSSIL.

Silurian.

Upper Silurian of Portugal ; **Priem**, 260.

Devonian.

New York, *Machoeracanthus* sp. ; **Smith**, 321.

Old Red von Livland Gour. Pskov und Novgorod *Psammosteidae* spp. nn. (Russ.); **Preobrazenskij, 256.**

Upper Devonian. *Psammosteus taylori*; **Woodward, 387.**

Upper Devonian of Ohio *Arthrodira*; **Hussakof, 142.**

Carboniferous.

British Carboniferous *Palaeoniscidae*; **Traquair, 363.**

Permian.

Permian of N. America; **Hussakof, 143.**

Triassic.

Couches du Lualaba, Congo Belge, *Pholidophorus* n. sp.; **Leriche, 186.**

Solenhofen, *Selachii* n. spp.; **Eastman, 66.**

Jurassic.

Lias of Dumbleton, Glos. *Euthynotus* sp.; **Woodward, 386.**

Cretaceous.

Selachians of the British Cretaceous; **Woodward, 385.**

Upper Senonian of Tunis, *Coelodus* n. sp.; **Priem, 259.**

Sénouien du Hainaut, *Acrotemnus splendens*; **Leriche, 187.**

Cretaceous of New Jersey, spp. n.; **Fowler, 84.**

Wealdien de Bernissart spp. n.; **Traquair, 364.**

Ptychodus teeth of English Chalk; **Dibley, 61.**

Eocene.

Paris basin, *Amia* spp. n. otoliths; **Priem, 261.**

Phosphates of Tunis and Algeria; **Priem, 258.**

Monte Bolca, *Blochius* n. sp.; **Eastman, 65.**

Eocene of New Jersey; **Fowler, 84.**

Miocene.

New Jersey, *Myliobatis* sp. n.; **Fowler, 84.**

Poissons miocènes de la basse vallée du Rhône; **Joleaud, 152.**

Pliocene.

Pannonische Schichte in der Umgebung des Balatonsees, *Otolithen* 3 spp. nn. von Sciaeniden; **Lörenthey, 196.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 5431

GENERAL WORKS.

BERG, Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes, Poissons, vol. i pp. iii + 337 8 pls.

BOULENGER, Catalogue of the Freshwater Fishes of Africa, Vol. ii pp. xii + 529 figg.

Catalogue of fossil fishes in the Carnegie Museum. Pt. I, Fishes from the Upper Eocene of Monte Bolca, EASTMAN Mem. Carnegie Mus. 4 pp. 349–441 pls. xc–ci.

Die japanischen Knochenfische der Sammlungen Haberer und Doflein, FRANZ Abh. Ak. München Suppl. Bd. iv Pt. 1 pp. 135 pls. i–xi 1910.

Descriptions of fishes from the coast of Natal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 11 pp. 29–58.

List of recorded species from the Irish Atlantic Slope, HOLT and BYRNE Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1908 v pp. 1–7.

JORDAN and RICHARDSON, List of fishes known from the Philippine Archipelago, pp. 78 Manila 1910.

Shore fishes of the Tropical Pacific, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 pp. 239–344 pls. i–vii.

Report on fishes from New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 pp. 1–87 pls. i–xvi.

New or insufficiently described fishes, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 pp. 1–55.

On some new fishes from the Queensland coast, OGILBY t.c. pp. 85–139.

REGAN, Freshwater fishes of the British Isles, pp. xxv + 287 37 pls.

New genera and species from Japan and the Riu Kiu Islands, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 pp. 525-549.

TANAKA. Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, parts i-iv, pp. 1-71.

Results of New Zealand Government Trawling Expedition, Pisces, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 pp. 157-272 pls. xxiv-lvii.

Poissons provenant des campagnes du yacht Princesse Alice, ZUGMAYER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco Fasc. 35 1911 pp. 1-159 6 pls.

MARSIPOBRANCHII.

PETROMYZONIDAE.

A synopsis of the Petromyzonidae, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 193-204.

Geotria saccifera sp. n. New Zealand, REGAN t.c. p. 197.

Eudontomyzon gen. n., *danfordi* sp. n., Transylvania, REGAN t.c. p. 200.

Petromyzon fluviatilis, circulatory system, MOŻEYKO Spraw. Tow. Nauk. Warszawa 3 1910 pp. 279-310.—*P. planeri*, Biologisches, SCHREITMÜLLER Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde 8 p. 672.

Lamipetra mitsukurii major, minor n. subsp., HATTA Annot. Zool. Jap. 7 pp. 263-270 pl.

SELACHII.

Ueber die Abtrennung der Selachier von den Fischen als eine eigene Klasse, POCHÉ Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 1 1911 pp. 49-51.

Entstehung der Diplospondylie, ŠEČEROV Arb. Zool. Inst. Wien 19 pp. 1-28 2 pls.

Strukturverhältnisse des Selachierknorpels, ROTH Morph. Jahrb. 42 pp. 485-555 4 pls.

Das Zentral-Nervensystem der Selachier als Grundlage für eine Phylogenie des Vertebratenhirns, BURCKHARDT Nov. Act. Leop. 94 pp. 1-112.

Anatomy of cloaca, SAVOURÉ C. R. cong. soc. sav. 38 pp. 298-299.

Teeth from phosphates of Tunis, figured, PRIEM Bull. soc. géol. France (4) 9 pp. 316-321.

† ICHTHYODORULITES.

†*Coelorrhynchus cretaceus*, WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. pt. vi p. 193 fig.

†*Ctenacanthus*, notes, HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146 p. 161.

†*Anodontacanthus americanus* sp. n. Permian of Texas, HUSSAKOF t.c. p. 162 pl. xxvi.

†*Onchus tenuistriatus* in Upper Silurian of Portugal, PRIEM Com. Trab. Geol. Lisboa 8 p. 1.

†*Byssacanthus* aff. *arcuatus*, PRIEM t.c. p. 2.

† ICHTHYOTOMI.

†*Pleuracanthus*, *Diacranodus*, genera contrasted, notes on spp., HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146 pp. 157-161.

EUSELACHII.

PLEUROTREMATA.

†Sharks of the English Chalk, WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. pt. vi pp. 193-224 pls. xlii-xlvi.

CHLAMYDOSELACHIDAE.

Chlamydoselachus anguineus, pseudo-branchial and carotid arteries, ALLIS Anat. Anz. 39 pp. 511-519.

ORECTOLOBIDAE.

Parascyllium ferrugineum sp. n. Victoria, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 7 pl. ii f. 2.

SOYLIORHINIDAE.

Halaelurus rudis figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. iii

CARCHARIIDAE.

Carcharias spenceri sp. n. E. Australia, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 3.—*C. borneensis* sp. n. Borneo, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. 5 p. 263 pl. i.

† PETALODONTIDAE.

†*Janassa strigilina*, *gurleyana*, notes, HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146 p. 156.

†HYBODONTIDAE.

†*Edestidae* Klassifikation, Zahn-
bildung (Russ.), KARPINSKIJ Bull.
Ac. sc. St. Petersburg 1911 pp. 1105-
1122 ff. 1-6.

†*Synechodus nitidus* sp. n. English
chalk, WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont.
Soc. Pt. p. 219 pl. xlvii ff. 3-4.

CESTRACIONIDAE.

†*Cestracion zitteli* sp. n. Triassic of
Bavaria, EASTMAN Amer. J. Sci. (Ser. 4)
31 p. 401 pl. i.

SQUALIDAE.

Development of *Squalus acanthias*.
Scammon, Normentafeln zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Wirbelthiere Jena 1911.

Acanthias vulgaris, muscles and
nerves of fins and body wall, MÜLLER
Anat. Heft. Wiesbaden 43 pp. 1-147
pls.

SQUATINIDAE.

†*Squatina minor* sp. n. Triassic of
Bavaria, EASTMAN Amer. J. Sci.
(Ser. 4) 31 p. 403 pl. iii.

HYPOTREMATA.

TORPEDINIDAE.

Narcine brasiliensis, young, BEAN
and WEED Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40
p. 231 figg.

RAIIDAE.

Raja waitii sp. n. S. Australia, McCUL-
LOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 12
pl. iii.—*R. polyommata* sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 86.—*R. rhina*, *binoculata*,
inornata, *stellulata*, notes and figures,
STARKS Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 pp. 164-
176.

DASYBATIDAE.

†*Ptychodus*, spp. of English chalk,
DIBLEY Q. J. Geol. Soc. 67 Pt. 2
pp. 263-277 pls. xvii-xxii.

†*Ptychodus dixonii* n. sp., DIBLEY
t.c. p. 270 pl. xx ff. 1-2.

MYLIOBATIDAE.

Pteroplatea natalensis sp. n. Natal,
GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S.
Afric. Mus. 11 1911 p. 56.

†*Myliobatis kummeli* p. 95, Miocene,
pachyrhizodus p. 97, Cretaceous, spp. n.,
New Jersey, FOWLER Bull. New
Jersey Geol. Surv. 4.

HOLOCEPHALI.

CHIMAERIDAE.

Systematic account of the genera
and species, GARMAN Mem. Mus. Comp.
Zool. 40 pp. 81-101.

†Chimaeroids of English chalk,
WOODWARD Monogr. Palaeont. Soc.
pt. vi pp. 185-192 figg.

Chimaera gilberti p. 90, Hawaii,
media p. 91, spp. n., GARMAN t.c.—*C.*
novae-zealandiae nom. n. for *C. mon-*
strosa australis Hector, FOWLER Proc.
Acad. Philad. 62 p. 603.—*C. monstrosa*
p. 6 pls. i iv, *mirabilis* p. 11 pls. ii iv
descr. and fig., HOLT and BYRNE Fish.
Ireland Sci. Invest. 1908 iv (1910).—*C.*
barbouri, *owstoni*, *jordani*, figured,
TANAKA Fish. Japan pls. iv v x.

Rhinochimaera atlantica descr. and
fig., HOLT and BYRNE t.c. p. 18 pls. iii
iv.

Antelochimaera chaetirhamphus figu-
red, TANAKA Fish. Japan pls. iii
and iv.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Campylodus delgadoi* n. sp. Upper
Silurian of Portugal, PRIEM Com. Trab.
Geol. Lisboa 8 p. 5.

PISCES.

PALAEOPTERYGII.

†PALAEOONISCIDAE.

†*Cycloptychius concentricus* descr.,
TRAQUAIR Monogr. Palaeont. Soc.
Pt. 1 No. 5 p. 124.

†*Rhadinichthys* spp. of British Car-
boniferous, pp. 126-158 pls. xxxi-
xxxv; *R. hibernicus* p. 144 pl. xxxii
ff. 1-2, *laevis* p. 149 pl. xxxiii ff. 3-6,
spp. n., TRAQUAIR t.c.

†*Coccolepis macropterus* sp. n. Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 11 figg. pl. i (1911).

†PLATYSOMATIDAE.

†*Platysomus palmaris* descr. and fig., HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146 p. 173.

POLYODONTIDAE.

The pseudobranchial and carotid arteries in *Polyodon spathula*, ALLIS Anat. Anz. 39 pp. 257-262 282-293.

Polyodon young, BARBOUR Biol. Bull. 21 p. 207 figg.

ACIPENSERIDAE.

Acipenser sturio, variation in lateral plates, REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish p. 18; Entwicklung und Bedeutung des embryonalen Haftorgans (Russ.), ZAVADSKIJ Kazani Trd. Obsč. jest. 44 1 1911 pp. 1-27 f. 1-7.—*A. ruthenus* Wachstumserscheinungen, Periodicität (Russ.), OSTROUMOV Kazani Trd. Obsč. jest. 43 6 pp. 1-48; Entwicklung des larvalen Haftapparates, SAWADSKY Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 pp. 356-378 mit 1 Taf.

Hemiscaphirhynchus nom. n. pro *Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni* (Russ.), BERG Faune de la Russe Poiss. p. 309.

NEOPTERYGII.

PROTOSPONDYLI.

†SEMIONOTIDAE.

†*Lepidotus* sp. Triassic, Congo, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 1 p. 196 pl. x f. 2.—*L. bernissartensis* p. 16, *brevifulcratus* p. 23, *arcuatus* p. 25, spp. n., Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 figg. pls. ii iii (1911).

†MACROSEMIIDAE.

†*Notagodus parvus* sp. n. Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 26 fig. pl. iv (1911).

†PYONODONTIDAE.

†*Mesodon bernissartensis* sp. n. Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 29 fig. pl. v (1911).

†*Coelodus bursauxi* n. sp. Upper Senonian of Tunis, PRIEM Bull. soc. géol. France (4) 9 p. 324 fig.

†*Acrotemnus splendens*, Sénonien du Hainaut, LERICHE Bull. soc. géol. Belge 25 pp. 162-168 pl.

†EUGNATHIDAE.

†*Callopterus insignis* sp. n. Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 34 fig. pl. vi.

AMIIDAE.

†*Amia moreni* p. 34, *munieri* p. 34, n. spp., Paris basin, PRIEM Ann. palaeont. 6 figg.

Amia calva Entwicklung des Brustflossenskelettes, HERONIMUS Anat. Anz. 39 pp. 193-203.

†*Amiopsis dolloi* p. 37 pl. vii, *lata* p. 42 pl. viii, spp. n., Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 (1911).

†PACHYCORMIDAE.

†*Euthynotus* sp. Upper Lias of Gloucestershire, WOODWARD Proc. Cheltenham Soc. 1 p. 322.

GINGLYMODI.

LEPIDOSTEIDAE.

Lepidosteus osseus, Entwicklung des Primordialcranium, VEIT Anat. Heft. Wiesbaden 44 Abt. 1 pp. 93-225 5 pls. —†*L. knieskerni* sp. n. New Jersey, Cretaceous? FOWLER Bull. New Jersey Geol. Surv. 4 p. 150 f. 92.

Cylindrosteus scabriceps Kansas p. 607 pl. xxxviii ff. 8 9, *megalops* Florida p. 609 pl. xxxviii ff. 15 16, spp. n., FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 62.

ISOSPONDYLI.

†PHOLIDOPHORIDAE.

†*Pleuropholis* sp. indet. Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 45 pl. ix (1911).

†*Pholidophorus obesus* **sp. n.** Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR t.c. p. 43 pl. ix (1911).—†*P. corneti* **n. sp.** Triassic, Congo, LERICHE Rev. Zool. Afr. 1 p. 195 pl. x f. 1.

†*Peltepleurus maeseni* figured, LERICHE t.c. pl. ix.

†OLIGOPLEURIDAE.

†*Oligopleurus vectensis* descr., Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 47 pl. x (1911).

†LEPTOLEPIDAE.

†*Aethalion robustus* **sp. n.** Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR Mém. Mus. Belg. 6 1910 p. 50 pl. xi (1911).

†*Leptolepis formosus*, *attenuatus*, *brevis*, **spp. n.**, Wealdien de Bernissart, TRAQUAIR t.c. pp. 56–59 pl. xii (1911).

ALBULIDAE.

Dixonina **gen. n.**, *nemoptera* **sp. n.**, Santo Domingo, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 62 p. 651 fig.

ALEPOCEPHALIDAE.

Bathytroctes grimaldii **sp. n.** 37° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER Rés. camp. sci. Monaco 35 p. 6 pl. i fig. 2.

Asquamiceps **gen. n.**, *velaris* **sp. n.**, 36° N. 9° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 10 pl. i fig. 4.

MACRISTIIDAE.

Macristium chavesi redescribed and figured, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 8 7 p. 204 fig.

CLUPEIDAE.

Clupea harengus Wanderung, PETERSSON Fischerbote Hamburg 3 pp. 201–213 237–249 279–285.—Results of international herring investigations, Publ. de circ. Copenhagen 61; Relation of herring to hydrographic and meteorological conditions, Otterstrom, Skr. Havunders. Kjobenhavn 6 1910; *C. sprattus* in norske waters, biology, SUND Aarsb. Norges Fiskerier Bergen 1910 pp. 357–473.—*C. alosa* and *finta* descr. and fig., REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish. pp. 131–137 pl. xix.—*C. lacustris*, note, REGAN t.c. p. 136.—*C. (Pomolobus) bassensis* **sp. n.** Bass Strait and Tas-

mania, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 16 pl. iv f. 2.

Heringia **gen. n.** type *Clupea amazonica*, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 63 p. 207.

Gudusia **subgen. n.** (*Sardinella*), type *Clupanodon chapra*, FOWLER t.c. p. 207.

Ilisha narragansetae **sp. n.** Rhode Island, FOWLER t.c. p. 208 f. 1.

Anchovia aestuaria **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 4.—*A. scitula* California p. 211 f. 2, *lepidentostole* Surinam p. 214 f. 3, *platyargyrea* West Indies p. 216 f. 4 **spp. n.**, FOWLER t.c.

Anchoviella **subgen. n.** (*Anchovia*), type *Engraulis per fasciatus*, FOWLER t.c. p. 211.

Engraulis encrasicolus, races, âge, migrations, FAGE Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 2 fasc. 4 p. 40; on a local race, Lo-GUIDICE Riv. mens. Pesc. Pavia 6 (13) 1911 pp. 83 and 226.

Coilia brachygnathos **sp. n.** Yangtze, KREYENBERG Abh. Mus. Magdeburg 2 p. 10.

SALMONIDAE.

A review of the Salmonoids of the Great Lakes, JORDAN and EVERMANN Bull. U. S. Fish. Bureau 29 pp. 1–41 figg.

Oncorhynchus life-history, McMURRICH Trans. Canad. Inst. 9 p. 23; migrations, GREENE Bull. U. S. Fish. Bureau 29 p. 129.

Salmo salar scales, JOHNSTON Rep. Fish. Scotland 28 2 p. 21.—*S. fario*, Entstehung des jugendlichen Farbkleides, WAGNER Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 4 biol. suppl. 2 pp. 1–32.

Salvelinus, British and Irish species described and figured, REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish. pp. 73–111 pls. viii–xiv.

Coregonus, British and Irish species described and figured, REGAN t.c. pp. 112–125 pls. xv–xvii.—*C. fera*, entstehung einer neuen form in 40 Jahren, THIENEMANN Zool. Anz. 38 p. 301.

Argyrosomus johannae **sp. n.** L. Michigan, WAGNER Science 31 1910 p. 957.

Leucichthys ontariensis p. 13 f. 7,
supernas p. 22 f. 12, *cyanopterus* p. 27
 f. 13, *manitoulinus* p. 31 f. 16, **spp. n.**,
 Great Lakes, JORDAN and EVERMANN
 t.c.—*L. birgei* **sp. n.** Green Lake,
 Wisconsin, WAGNER Bull. Wisconsin
 Nat. Hist. Soc. ix p. 73.

Cisco subgen. n. (*Leucichthys*) p. 22,
 JORDAN and EVERMANN t.c.

MICROSTOMIDAE.

Nansenia groenlandica figured,
 TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. iii.

GALAXIIDAE.

Galaxias brevipinnis, notes, WAITE
 Subantarctic Isl. of N. Zealand p. 586.

STOMIATIDAE.

Opisthoproctus grimaldii **sp. n.** 37° N.
 11° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci.
 Monaco 35 p. 13 pl. i fig. 5.

Trichostomias gen. n. *vaillanti* **sp. n.**
 37° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 78
 pl. iii fig. 4.

Astronesthes decimus **sp. n.** 44° N.
 11° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 80 pl. iii
 fig. 6.

Eustomias braueri **sp. n.** 36° N. 8° W.,
 ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 72 pl. iii fig. 3.

Gonostoma polyphos **sp. n.** 36° N.
 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 47 pl. ii fig. 2.

Nematostomias gen. n., *gladiator* **sp. n.**,
 44° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 76
 pl. iii fig. 5.

Benthalbella gen. n., *infans* **sp. n.**,
 36° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 140
 pl. ii fig. 8.

†ENCHODONTIDAE.

†*Enchodus serrulatus* **sp. n.** New
 Jersey, Cretaceous, FOWLER Bull. New
 Jersey Geol. Surv. 4 p. 162 f. 98.

ANOPTERIDAE.

Anopterus gen. n., *pharao* **sp. n.**,
 36° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp.
 Sci. Monaco 35 p. 138 pl. iv fig. 4.

MORMYRIDAE.

Das Mormyridenhirn, FRANZ Zool.
 Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911
 pp. 465–492 mit 3 Taf.

(n-9186 b)

Marcusenius castelnavi **sp. n.** L.
 Ngami, Bechuanaland, BOULENGER
 Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 402 pl. xxxviii
 fig. 1.

PANTODONTIDAE.

Pantodon buchholzi varr. n. *schizo-*
notus, macrolepis, West Africa, BRÜNING
 Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde 8 p. 346.

OSTARIOPHYSI.

Osteology and classification; families
 characterised, with synopses of genera,
 REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8
 pp. 13–32 553–577 figg.

African Cyprinidae and Siluroids
 described and figured, BOULENGER Cat.
 Afr. Fish. 2 pp. 1–529.

CHARACIDAE.

Lebiasina multimaculata **sp. n.** S.W.
 Colombia, BOULENGER Ann. Mag.
 Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 212.

Alestes tessmanni **sp. n.** W. Africa,
 PAPPENHEIM Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin
 5 p. 511.

Petersius septentrionalis **sp. n.** Portu-
 guese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag.
 Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 373.

Knodus meridae **sp. n.** Colombia,
 EIGENMANN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)
 7 p. 216.

Nematobrycon gen. n., *palmeri* **sp. n.**,
 Colombia, EIGENMANN t.c. p. 215.

Phenacogaster bondi **sp. n.** Venezuela,
 FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 63 p. 419
 f. 1.

Apodastyanax gen. n., type *A.*
stewardsoni **sp. n.**, Venezuela, FOWLER
 t.c. p. 422 f. 2.

Serrasalmus coccogenis **sp. n.** Vene-
 zuela, FOWLER t.c. p. 428 f. 4.

Pygocentrus stigmaterythraeus **sp. n.**
 Venezuela, FOWLER t.c. p. 424 f. 3.

Myless gurupyensis **sp. n.** R. Gurupy,
 Brazil, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad.
 Wien 1911 p. 342.

XIPHOSTOMATIDAE.

Luciocharax striatus **sp. n.** S.W.
 Colombia, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat.
 Hist. (8) 7 p. 212.

ANOSTOMIDAE.

Curimatus elegans amazonicus subsp. n., STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 330.—*C. lineopunctatus* sp. n. Colombia, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 213.

Prochilodus cearaensis sp. n. Ceara, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 329.—*P. insignis* descr., STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 p. 406.

CITHARINIDAE.

Distichodus ansorgii sp. n. Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 373.

Nannocharax ansorgii sp. n. Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER t.c. p. 374.—*N. ogoensis* sp. n. Ogowé, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 180.

CATOSTOMIDAE.

Moxostoma alleghaniensis sp. n. N. Carolina, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 275 pl. xi fig. 1.

CYPRINIDAE.

Scales of Asiatic Cyprinidae, COCKERELL Zool. Anz. 38 pp. 84-87.

British hybrids described and figured, REGAN Brit. Freshw. Fish. pp. 176 201 206-213 pls. xxiii xxvii xxx xxxi.

Culter oxycephaloides sp. n. Yangtze, KREYENBERG Abh. Mus. Magdeburg 2 p. 19.

Hemiculter kneri nom. n. = *Culter leucisculus* Kner non Basil, KREYENBERG l.c.

Danio analipunctatus sp. n. Rangoon, ARNOLD Wochenschr. Aquarienk. 8 p. 473.

Rasbora elbertii sp. n. Lombok, PORTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911 p. 10.

Semotilus atromaculatus, breeding habits, REIGHARD Bull. U. S. Fish. Bur. 28 pp. 1111-1136 pls.

Notropis horatii sp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL Science 34 p. 614.

Phoxinellus kervillei n. sp. Syria, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. Zool. Paris 36 p. 109.

Rhodeus miobuta Tanaka figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. i fig. 4.

Achilognathus longipinnis figured, TANAKA t.c. pl. ix.

Cyprinus carpio, cenni biologici e pratici, SUPINO pp. 1-107 con 22 fig. Milano 1911.

Barbus occidentalis p. 32, *krapfi* p. 54, *mathoiae* p. 66, *paytonii* p. 82, *gilchristi* p. 88, *lobochilus* p. 92, *biscarensis* p. 108, *antinorii* p. 112, *akakianus* p. 122, *searadiatus* p. 128, *nairobiensis* p. 132, *wellmani* p. 137, *apleurogramma* p. 144, *burgi* p. 147, *hemipleurogramma* p. 150, *chlorotaenia* p. 162, *asper* p. 176, *rogersi* p. 180, figg., spp. n., Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.—*B. macrops* sp. n. Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 374.—*B. somereni*, Uganda, *aboinensis*, S. Nigeria, spp. n., BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 369.—*B. bayoni* sp. n. Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5 p. 77.—*B. poechii* sp. n. Ngamiland, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 No. 27.—*B. hindii mawambiensis* subsp. n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER l.c.—*B. ahlsvelli* p. 39 f. 5, *lwazomelae* p. 40, spp. n. Brit. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Vet.-Ak. Handl. Stockholm 47 No. 6.—*B. gruveli* n, sp. W. Africa, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 184.—*B. trispilus quinquepunctata* var. n., PELLEGRIN t.c. p. 185.—*B. pobeguini* sp. n. French Guinea, PELLEGRIN t.c. p. 187.—*B. malacanthus* sp. n. W. Africa, PAPPENHEIM Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 5 p. 516.—*B. cogginii* sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 16.—*B. maculatus* var. *hagenii* var. n. Lombok, PORTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911 p. 9.—*B. elongatus* sp. n. Borneo, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. 5 p. 265 pl. ii f. 1.

Parabarb gen. n. *habilis* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 8 pl. iii f. 8.

Labeo seeberi sp. n. Transvaal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 477.—*L. batesii* sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 372.—*L. transvaalensis* sp. n. Transvaal, METHUEN Ann. Transv. Mus. 2 1911 p. 251 pl. — *L. yunnanensis* sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 14.

Varicorhinus nasutus p. 477, *nel-spruitensis* p. 478, n. spp., S. Africa, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON t.c.

Acapoeta gen. n., type *Varicorhinus tanganicae*, COCKERELL Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 23 p. 149.

Gymnocephalus hobsonii sp. n. Tibet, STEWART Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 p. 90 fig.

COBITIDAE.

Nemachilus salmides sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 18.

Gobiobotia gen. n., *pappenheimi* sp. n., China, KREYENBERG Zool. Anz. 38 p. 417.

HOMALOPTERIDAE.

Lepturichthys gen. n. (type *Homaloptera fimbriatum*, Günth.), REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 31.

Hemimyzon gen. n. (type *Homaloptera formosanum* Bouleng.), REGAN t.c. p. 32.

ARIIDAE.

Arius gigas sp. n. Niger, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 386 f. 298.

Ancharius brevibarbis sp. n. Madagascar, BOULENGER t.c. p. 380 f. 294.

Hemipimelodus colcloughi sp. n. N. Australia, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 8.

DORADIDAE.

Oxydoras (Rhiodoras) huberi sp. n., R. Tocantins, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 324.

Glanidium ribeiroi sp. n. R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 381 pl. lxxviii.

Pseudoauchenipterus nigrolineatus sp. n. Venezuela, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad. 63 p. 434 f. 5.

Ageneiosus parnaguensis sp. n. Piahy, Brazil, STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 1910 p. 399 fig.—*A. davalla* p. 401 pl. x, *vittatus* p. 402 pl. ix, *brevifilis* p. 403 pl. viii, descr. and fig., STEINDACHNER t.c.

(N-9186 b)

BAGRIDAE.

Auchenoglanis njamensis p. 371 f. 287, *altipinnis* p. 372 f. 288, spp. n., Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.—*A. ngamensis* also in Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 405 fig.—*A. iturii* sp. n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 530, and Sitzungsab. Akad. Wien 120 p. 1185.

Parauchenoglanis gen. n., BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 364.

Pseudobagrus wittenburgii sp. n. Amur, POFTA Mitt. Nat.-kab. Stuttgart 1911 p. 335.

Chrysichthys graueri sp. n. Tanganyika, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 529, and Sitzungsab. t.c. p. 1178 pl. iii.

Macrones pulcher sp. n. Yunnan, CHAUDHURI Rec. Ind. Mus. 6 pt. 1 1911 p. 20.

AMPHILIIDAE.

Amphilius krefftii sp. n. E. Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 356 f. 276.

Phractura brevicauda p. 502 f. 374, *intermedia* p. 503 f. 375, spp. n., S. Cameroon, BOULENGER t.c.

SCHILBEIDAE.

Eutropius banguelensis p. 282 f. 231, L. Bangweu, sp. n., BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.

CLARIIDAE.

Clarias jaensis sp. n. South Cameroon, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 242 f. 201.—*C. hilgendorfi* sp. n. L. Rukwa, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 54.—*C. esamesae* sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER t.c. p. 372.—*C. ngamensis* Casteln. redescribed, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 404 pl. xxxviii fig. 2.—*C. theodorae*, M. Weber, on specimens from L. Ngami, BOULENGER t.c. p. 405.

Allabenchelys laticeps sp. n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 No. 27.

Clariallabes longicaudatus sp. n. W. Africa, PAPPEHEIM Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 5 p. 519.

MOCHOCIDAE.

Synodontis budgetti p. 403 f. 305, *woosnami* p. 424 f. 319, *macrostigma* p. 432 f. 325, **spp. n.**, Africa, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2.—*S. woosnami* and *macrostigma* also in Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 pp. 406–407 figg.—*S. ansorgii* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 375.—*S. annectens* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 56.—*S. tessmanni* **sp. n.** W. Africa, PAPPELHEIM Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin 5 p. 523.—*S. melanostictus iturii* **subsp. n.** R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 No. 27.

Chiloglanis neumanni **sp. n.** Masailand, BOULENGER Cat. Afr. Fish. 2 p. 481 f. 359.

PIMELODIDAE.

Pimelodus ortmanni **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 379 pl. 1 fig. 2.

Typhlobagrur kronei is a blind form of *Pimelodella lateristriga*, HASEMAN t.c. p. 323.

Rhamdia branneri **sp. n.**, *branneri voulezi* **var. n.**, R. Iguassu, HASEMAN t.c. pp. 377–378 pls. lxxv–vi.

Rhamdiopsis **gen. n.**, *moreirai* **sp. n.**, R. Iguassu, HASEMAN t.c. p. 375 p. lxxiii.

Heptapterus stewarti **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN t.c. p. 376 pl. lxxiv.

Imparfinis mirini p. 318 pl. xlvii R. Piracicaba, *hollandi* p. 383 pl. xlviii fig. 2 R. Iguassu, **spp. n.**, HASEMAN t.c.

Platysilurus **gen. n.**, *barbatus* **sp. n.**, R. Madeira, HASEMAN t.c. p. 320.

Cephalosilurus **gen. n.**, *fowleri* **sp. n.**, R. San Francisco, HASEMAN t.c. p. 317 pl. xlv.

TRICHOMYCTERIDAE.

Pygidium davisi **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 380 pl. lxxxvii.—*P. barbouri* **sp. n.** Bolivia, EIGENMANN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 214 pl. xxxii.

BUNOCEPHALIDAE.

Bunocephalus depressus **sp. n.** Bolivia, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 319 pls. xlviii xlix.

Dysichthys = *Bunocephalus*, HASEMAN t.c. p. 321.

CALLICHTHYIDAE.

Corydoras ehrhardti **sp. n.** R. Jaragua p. 60, *C. kronei* Ribeiro = *C. eigenmanni* Ihering p. 61, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1910.—*C. meridionalis* p. 380 Sta. Catharina, *garbei* p. 382 R. San Francisco, *venezuelanus* p. 383 Venezuela, *flaveolus* p. 386 S. Paulo, **spp. n.**, *nattereri triseriatus* p. 386 **subsp. n.** Espirito Santo, VON IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1911.

LORICARIDAE.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Panzerwelse, RAUTHER Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Anat. 31 pp. 497–528 2 pls.

Plecostomus lexi p. 387, *variipictus* p. 390, *ancistroides* p. 396, **spp. n.**, *margaritifer butantanis* **subsp. n.** San Paulo, VON IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1911.—*P. derbyi* **sp. n.** R. Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 384 pls. lxxix–lxxx. —*P. agna* descr. and fig., STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 p. 428 pl. v.

Hemipsilichthys calmoni descr. and fig., STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 430.—*H. garbei* **sp. n.** Rio de Janeiro, VON IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1911 p. 399.

Ancistrus snethlageae **sp. n.** R. Tapajoz, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 328.—*A. fuesslii* **sp. n.** Colombia, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 373.—*A. barrae* **sp. n.** R. San Francisco, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1910 p. 58.

Loricaria jaraguensis **sp. n.** R. Jaragua, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 57.

Oxyloricaria tenuirostris **sp. n.** Venezuela, STEINDACHNER t.c. p. 410.

Farlowella nattereri p. 403 Amazon, *boliviana* p. 404 Bolivia, *pseudogladialis* p. 405 Amazon, **spp. n.**, STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 1910 c. figg.

Acestridium **gen. n.**, *discus* **sp. n.**, Manaos, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 319 pls. i ii.

HAPLOMI.

ESOCIDAE.

Esox lucius is the type of the genus *Esox*, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 329.

INIOMI.

Osteology and classification, 8 families characterised, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 pp. 120-133 figg.

SYNODONTIDAE.

Synodus foetens larva descr. and fig., NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 278.

Saurida filamentosa sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 88.

Xystodus gen. n., *banfieldi* sp. n., N. Queensland, OGILBY t.c. p. 5.

SUDIDAE.

Synopsis of the genera, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 126.

Bathysauropsis gen. n. (type *Chlorophthalmus gracilis*, Günth.), REGAN t.c. p. 126.

Hemipterois gen. n. (type *Bathypeterois guentheri*, Alcock), REGAN t.c. p. 126.

Parasudis gen. n. (type *Chlorophthalmus truculentus*, Goode and Bean), REGAN t.c. p. 127.

Paralepis brevis sp. n. 37° N. 11° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 61 pl. ii fig. 7.

MYCTOPHIDAE.

Notes on several species, GILBERT Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 pp. 13-19.

Lampanyctus nicholsi sp. n. Falkland Islands, GILBERT t.c. p. 17 figg.

Myctophum (*Lampanyctus*) *dofleini* sp. n. 34° N. 12° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 35 pl. i fig. 9.

Scopelus, on the species of the Irish Atlantic slope, HOLT and BYRNE Fish. Ireland Sci. Invest. 1910 vi pp. 1-33 figg. (1911).

APODES.

On larval forms pp. 732-735, *Tiluropsis* and *Tilurella* gen. n. p. 734, ROULE C. R. Acad. sci. Paris 153.

Leptocephalus lacrymatus n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 17 pl. iii f. 3.

Biologie der aalartigen Fische, SCHMIDT Fischerbote Hamburg 3 p. 374.

ANGUILLIDAE.

Anguilla vulgaris, Geophysikalische Verhältnisse auf den Fundstellen der Aallarven, KREBS Fischerbote Hamburg 3 pp. 180-184; biology, SÆMUNDSSON Skýrsla náttúrufr. Reykjavík 1911 p. 305-322.

SIMENCHELIDAE.

Simenchelys dofleini n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 10 pl. iii ff. 1 2.

MORINGUIDAE.

Cryptophthalmus gen. n. *robustus* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 15 pl. iii f. 11.

MURAENIDAE.

Gymnothorax neglectus sp. n., TANAKA Fish. Japan p. 28 pl. vii fig. 24.

OPHICHTHYIDAE.

Ophichthys habereri n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv. Abh. 1 p. 13 pl. iii f. 12.

ECHELIDAE.

Muraenichthys tasmaniensis sp. n. Tasmania, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 19 fig. 5.

NEMICHTHYIDAE.

Gavialiceps hasta sp. n. 36° N. 8° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 86.

LYOMERI.

SACCOPHARYNGIDAE.

Gastrostomus bairdii descr. and fig., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 88 pl. iv fig. 3.

SALMOPERCAE.

Anatomy and classification, REGAN
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 294–
296 figg.

PORCOPSIDAE.

Porcopsis guttatus, notes, KENDALL
Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 24 p. 45.

Gambusia holbrooki and *Heterandria
formosa*, breeding habits, SEAL Proc.
Biol. Soc. Washington 24 1911 p. 91.

Cnesterodon carnegiei sp. n. R.
Iguassu, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie
Mus. 7 p. 385 pl. lxxxiii.

Fitzroya eigenmanni sp. n. R. Iguassu,
HASEMAN t.c. p. 385 pl. lxxxii.

MICROCYPRIINI.

Osteology and classification, REGAN
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 320–
327 pl. viii.

POECILIIDAE.

Panchax, *Haplochilus*, *Haplochilich-
thys* and *Nothobranchius*, notes, REGAN
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 324.

Lamprichthys gen. n. (type *Hap-
lochilus tanganicanus* Bouleng), REGAN
t.c. p. 325.

Mohanga gen. n. (type *Haplochilus
tanganicanus*), BOULENGER Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 261.

Poeciliidae of Celebes and Lombok,
REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8
8 p. 374.

Xenopoecilus gen. n. (type *Haplo-
chilus sarasinorum* Popta), REGAN l.c.

Haplochilus grahami sp. n. Lagos,
BOULENGER Bull. Ent. Research 2
p. 137.—*H. ansorgii* p. 262, *brucii*,
lujae, p. 263, *cabindae* p. 264, *exiguus*,
calliurus, p. 265, *striatus*, *longiven-
tralis*, p. 266, *grahami* p. 267, *macro-
stigma* p. 268, spp. n. Africa, BOULENGER
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8.—*H.
javanicus* var. *trilineata* var. n. Lom-
bok, POPTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911
p. 13.

Fundulus gardneri, *batesii*, p. 261,
walkeri p. 262, spp. n. Africa, BOULEN-
GER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8.

Petalosoma and *Tomeurus*, notes,
REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8
8 p. 659.

Petalosoma amazonum sp. n. Amazon,
REGAN t.c. p. 660 figg.

Xiphophorus rachovii sp. n. Guate-
mala, REGAN t.c. p. 373.

SYNENTOGNATHI.

Osteology and classification, REGAN
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 327–
335 pl. ix.

BELONIDAE.

Synopsis of the genera, REGAN Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 332.

Xenentodon gen. n. (type *Belone
cancila* Ham. Buch.), REGAN l.c.

HEMIRHAMPHIDAE.

Hemirhamphus elongatus sp. n. Japan,
TANAKA, Fish. Japan p. 22 pl. vi
fig. 21 = *Euleptorhamphus longiro-
stris* Cuv., TANAKA t.c. p. 71.

Zenarchopterus dux sp. n. Borneo,
SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. 5 p. 267
pl. ii f. 2.

†*Cobitopsis acutus* belongs to this
family, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
ser. 8 7 p. 334.

EXOCOETIDAE.

Exocoetus jucorum sp. n. 31° N.
42° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci.
Monaco 35 p. 60 pl. ii fig. 6.—*E. lineatus
japonicus* subsp. n. Japan, FRANZ Abh.
Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1
p. 24.

ANACANTHINI.

GADIDAE.

Gadus capelanus, notes, FAGE Arch.
Zool. Paris (5) 6 pp. 257–282.

Haloporphyrus modestus n. sp. Japan,
FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl.
Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 28 pl. iv f. 13.

Melanonus gracilis descr. and fig.,
ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco
35 p. 120 pl. vi fig. 1.

MACRURIDAE.

Macrurus violaceus sp. n. 36° N. 8° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco **35** p. 123 pl. vi fig. 2.

Coelorrhynchus aspercephalus sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** 1911 p. 178 pl. xxix fig. 2.

SOLENICHTHYES.

Anatomy and classification, JUNGERSSEN Vid. Selsk. Skr. (7) **8** 1910 pp. 267-363 7 pls.

CENTRISCIDAE.

Macrorhamphosus luncifer sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 90.

Centriscops humerosus obliquus var. n., WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** 1911 p. 170 pl. xxvi.

SYNGNATHIDAE.

Syngnathus norae sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 25 and Rec. Canterbury Mus. **1** 1911 p. 173 pl. xxvii fig. 1.

Siphostoma pelagicum, note, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. **28** p. 155.

Microphis extensus sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 525.

Corythoichthys quinquarius sp. n. Japan, SNYDER t.c. p. 526.

Solegnathus robustus sp. n. S. Australia, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. **1** 1911 p. 28 pl. ix f. 2.

Hippocampus graciliformis sp. n. Bass Straits, McCULLOCH t.c. p. 29 pl. vi f. 2.

BERYCOMORPHI.

Osteology and classification, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** pp. 1-9 figg.

Platyberyx gen. n., *opalescens* sp. n., 36° N. 9° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco **35** p. 101 pl. v fig. 5.

BERYOIDAE.

Austroberyx gen. n. for *Beryx affinis* Günth., McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. **1** 1911 p. 39.

HOLOCENTRIDAE.

Caproberyx gen. n. (type *Berycopsis major* A. S. Woodward), REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 8.

MELAMPHIIDAE.

Poromitrella gen. n., *nigriceps* sp. n., 37° N. 28° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco p. 100 pl. v fig. 2.

Scopeloberyx gen. n., *opercularis* sp. n., 36° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 103 pl. v fig. 6.

ZEOMORPHI.

CAPROIDAE.

Antigonia rubicunda sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 103.—*A. fowleri* n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. **1** p. 58.

PERCOMORPHI.

PERCOIDEA.

SERRANIDAE.

Morone labrax im Schwarzen Meer (Russ.), BERG (115) St. Petersburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 p. xxiv.

Cephalopholis formosanus sp. n. Formosa, TANAKA Fish. Japan p. 24 pl. vii fig. 22.

Epinephelus doederleini n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. **1** p. 35.

Therapon maculatus sp. n. Fiji, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **26** p. 288 pl. iv f. 2.

Pseudanthias venator sp. n. Japan SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 529.

Anthias nobilis, gracilis, p. 31, *elongatus* p. 39 n. sp. Japan, FRANZ t.c. pl. vi.

Callanthias japonicus n. sp. Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 40 pl. vi f. 49.

KUHLIIDAE.

Kuhlia proxima sp. n. Fiji, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **26** p. 282 pl. iii f. 2.

CHILODIPTERIDAE.

Amia [*Apogon*] *compressa* p. 246 pls. xx xxi, *angustata* p. 253 fig., *robusta* p. 254 fig. pl. xxiv, *versicolor* p. 257 fig., **spp. n.** Philippines, RADCLIFFE Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **41** 1911.

Apogon melanopus **sp. n.** Aru Is., WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. **34** p. 28 fig.

CENTRARCHIDAE.

Lepomis, notes, BEAN and WEED Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 369 pls.

CARANGIDAE.

Osteology, STARKS Stanford Univ. Publ. **5** 1911 pp. 27-49.

Caranx forsteri diagnosis and synonymy, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. **28** 1910 p. 159.—*C. natalensis* **sp. n.** Natal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S. Afric. Mus. **11** 1911 p. 39.

SILLAGINIDAE.

Sillago auricomis **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 97.

OPISTHOGNATHIDAE.

Owstonia totoniensis figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. viii.

CENTROPOMIDAE.

Priopis olivaceus p. 11, *nigripinnis* p. 12, **spp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 12.

LUTIANIDAE.

Revision of Japanese species, JORDAN and THOMPSON Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **39** pp. 438-471.

Lutianus marginatoides **sp. n.** Pautotu, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. **26** p. 287 pl. iv f. 1.

Etelinus **gen. n.** (type *Etelis marshi* Jenk.), JORDAN and THOMPSON t.c. p. 465.

Platynius amoenus **sp. n.** Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 530.

LOBOTIDAE.

On the Japanese species, JORDAN and THOMPSON Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **39** pp. 436-438.

NEMIPTERIDAE.

Nemipterus bathybius **sp. n.** Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 532.

Heterognathodon doederleini, notes, PIETSCHMANN Ann. Mus. Wien **25** p. 433 fig.

SCIAENIDAE.

Revision of Japanese species, JORDAN and THOMPSON Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **39** pp. 241-261.

Cynoscion regalis, structure and function of ear, PARKER Bull. U. S. Fish. Bur. **28** pp. 1211-1224 pl. cxxii.

Otolithus dolorosus p. 280 pl. iii, *orientalis* p. 281 pl. iv **spp. n.** Borneo, SEALE Philippine J. Sci. D. **5**.

Sciaena manchurica p. 255, *nibe* p. 258 figg., **spp. n.** Japan, JORDAN and THOMPSON t.c.

Umbrina augustilineata **sp. n.** Natal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S. Afric. Mus. **11** 1911 p. 38.

†*Otolithus* (*Sciaenidarum*) *Loczyi*, *panonicus*, *Schuberti*, **spp. n.** Pliocene, Balatonsee, LÖRENTHEY Anh. Palaeont. Wien **4**.

LIOGNATHIDAE.

Osteology, STARKS Stanford Univ. Publ. **5** 1911 pp. 5-15 fig.

MULLIDAE.

Upeneoides filifer **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** p. 95.

LETHRINIDAE.

Pentapus formosulus **sp. n.** Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 531.—*P. aurifilum* **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** 1910 p. 93.

SPARIDAE.

Dentex spariformis **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland **23** p. 91.

PEMPHERIDAE.

Catalufa **gen. n.**, *umbra* **sp. n.**, Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 528.

Pempheris affinis p. 45 pl. vii fig. 1 N. S. Wales, *elongata* Bass Straits p. 47 pl. iv fig. 1, **spp. n.**, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911.—*P. klunzingeri* nom. nov. (= *P. muelleri* Klunz. nec. Poey), McCULLOCH t.c. p. 47.

Parapriacanthus beryciformis **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv. Abh. 1 p. 33 pl. vi f. 46.

CHAETODONTIDAE.

Chaetodon argentatus **sp. n.** Philippines, SMITH and RADCLIFFE Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 319 fig. — *C. ocellifer* **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 49 pl. v f. 35.

Osteochromis **gen. n. larvatus** **sp. n.** Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 52 pl. v f. 43.

Holacanthus multifasciatus **sp. n.** Philippines, SMITH and RADCLIFFE t.c. p. 324 fig.

Heniochus singularius **sp. n.** Philippines, SMITH and RADCLIFFE t.c. p. 321 fig.

Megaprotodon maculiceps **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 14.

HISTIOPTERIDAE.

Macullochia **gen. n.** = *Richardsonia* Casteln. nec. Steind, type *M. labiosa* Günth. (incl. *H. jarnelli* Waite), WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 25.

CEPOLIDAE.

Cepola aotea **sp. n.** N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 26 and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1911 p. 217 pl. xlv.

CIRRHITIDAE.

Classification of Cirrhitiformes, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 pp. 259–262.

CICHLIDAE.

Crenacara altispinosa **sp. n.** R. Guaporé and Bolivia, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 p. 344 pl. lviii.

Crenicichla cametana **sp. n.** R. Tocantins, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 369.—*C. simoni* p. 345 pl. lix R. Paraguay, *jaguarensis* p. 351 pl. lx R. Grande de Parana, *issaguensis*

p. 352 pl. lxi R. Iguassu, *santaremensis* p. 354 pl. lxii fig. 1 Santarem, *dorso-cellata* p. 355 pl. lxiii, **spp. n.**, HASEMAN Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911.

Aequidens guaporensis p. 335 pl. liv, *awani* p. 335 pl. lv Guaporé, *duopunctata* p. 338 pl. lvi Manaos, **spp. n.**, HASEMAN t.c.

Astronotus orbicularis **sp. n.** Santarem, HASEMAN t.c. p. 331 pl. liii.

Retroculus lapidifer redescribed, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 p. 344.

Geophagus, breeding habits, HASEMAN t.c. p. 322.—*G. brasiliensis iporagensis*, *itapicurensis*, **varr. n.**, HASEMAN t.c. pp. 364–365.

Heterogramma **spp.** descr. and figured, HASEMAN t.c. pp. 357–362.—*H. taeniatum pertense* p. 359, *trifasciatum maciliense* p. 360, **varr. n.**, *ritense* p. 362 pl. lxx **sp. n.** Paraguay, HASEMAN t.c.

†*Palaeochromis* **gen. n.**, *darestii* p. 308, *rousseleti* p. 309, **spp. n.** Algérie, SAUVAGE Bull. Carte Géol. Algérie 1910.

Paratilapia parvidens p. 65 pl. i fig. 1, *pectoralis* p. 66 pl. i fig. 2, *gestri* p. 67 pl. i fig. 3, *chilotes* p. 68 pl. ii fig. 2, **spp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5.—*P. frederici* Casteln p. 409 pl. xxxix fig. 1, *P. smithii* Casteln p. 410 pl. xxxix fig. 2, *P. thumbergi* Casteln p. 412 pl. xli, redescribed, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18.—*P. gibbiceps* p. 411 pl. xliii fig. 1, *P. longimanus* p. 411 pl. xl, *P. angusticeps* p. 414 pl. xlii, **spp. n.** L. Ngami Bechuanaland, BOULENGER t.c.

Tilapia andersonii Casteln p. 415, *T. sparrmani* A. Smith p. 417, described from L. Ngami, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18.—*T. ansorgii* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 376.—*T. brevimanus* **sp. n.** Portuguese Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 8 p. 57.—*T. meeki* **n. sp.** W. Africa, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 185.—*T. haughi* **sp. n.** Ogowé, PELLEGRIN Bull. soc. philom. (10) 3 1911 p. —*T. woosnami* **sp. n.** L. Ngami, Bechuanaland, BOULENGER Trans. Zool. Soc. 18 p. 417 pl. xliii fig. 2.—*T. bayoni* p. 72 pl. iii fig. 2,

pallida p. 72 pl. ii fig. 1, *macrops* p. 73 pl. iii fig. 1, *humilior* p. 74 pl. iii fig. 3, *simotes* p. 75 pl. iii fig. 4, **spp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5. —*T. nyirica* **sp. n.** Brit. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Vet.-Ak. Handl. Stockholm 47 No. 6 p. 41.

Bayonia **gen. n.**, *xenodonta* **sp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5 p. 70 pl. ii fig. 4.

Pelmatochromis darlingi **sp. n.** Mashonaland, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7 p. 377. —*P. kribensis* **sp. n.** S. Cameroen, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 373. —*P. riponianus* **sp. n.** Uganda, BOULENGER Ann. Mus. Genova (3a) 5 p. 69 pl. ii fig. 3.

Bathybates graueri p. 528, *hornii* p. 529, **spp. n.** Tanganyika, STEINDACHNER Anz. Akad. Wien 1911 and Sitzungsab. Akad. Wien 120 pp. 1171–1175 pls. i ii.

AMMODYTIDAE.

Hypoptychus steindachneri **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 8 pl. v f. 28.

PINGUIPEDIDAE.

Neopercis macrophthalma **n. sp.** Formosa, PIETSCHEMANN Ann. Mus. Wien 25 p. 431 fig. —*N. decemfasciata* **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 81 pl. ix f. 78.

Chilias **gen. n.**, *stricticeps* De Vis descr., OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 40.

CHAMPSODONTIDAE.

Champsodon snyderi **n. sp.** Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 82 pl. ix f. 74.

CALLIONYMIDAE.

Callionymus grossi p. 43, *affinis* p. 134 **spp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.

Draculo **gen. n.**, *mirabilis* **sp. n.**, Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 545.

HEMEROCOETIDAE.

Hemerocoetes microps **sp. n.** N. Zealand, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 247 pl. liv fig. 2.

NOTOTHENIIDAE.

Notothenia microlepidota figured, WAITE Subantarctic Isl. of N. Zealand p. 591. —*N. lepidorhinus* **sp. n.** Antarctic, PAPPENHEIM Sitzungsab. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 382.

Artedidraco shackletoni **sp. n.** C. Roysds, WAITE Brit. Antarctic Exped. Fish. p. 15 pl. ii.

URANOSCOPIDAE.

Uranoscopus terrae-reginae **sp. n.** Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 131.

POMACENTRIDAE.

Dascyllus pomacentroides **sp. n.** Gilbert Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 298 pl. v f. 1.

Abudefduf rhomaleus, clarkii, **spp. n.**, Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 534.

LABRIDAE.

Choerodon vitta p. 13 Aru Is., *fenestratus* p. 99, *ambiguus* p. 100, *monostigma* p. 102, Queensland, **spp. n.**, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.

Pseudolabrus pittensis **sp. n.** Chatham Is., WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 26, and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 226 pl. xlviii.

MUGILOIDÆA.

MUGILIDAE.

Mugil diadema **sp. n.** Natal, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 11 1911 p. 42.

ATHERINIDAE.

Atherina dannerigi **sp. n.** S. Australia and Tasmania, McCULLOCH Endeavour Sci. Res. 1 1911 p. 31 pl. xvi f. 2.

Menidia audens Hay = *M. gracilis* Günth., NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 276.

Pseudomugil gertrudae **sp. n.** Aru-Inseln, WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 23 figg.

Rhombatractus senckenbergianus **sp. n.** WEBER Aru-Ins., t. c. p. 25 fig.

TRICHIUROIDEA.

Osteology of *Prometichthys*, *Lepidopus* and *Trichiurus*, STARKS Stanford Univ. Publ. 5 1911 pp. 17-26 figg.

Teeth from phosphates of Tunis, PRIEM Bull. soc. géol. France (4) 9 p. 322 fig.

GEMPYLIDAE.

Rexea gen. n., *furcifera* sp. n., N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 49, and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 236 pl. lii.

Jordanidia gen. n., *raptoria* sp. n., Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 527.

SCOMBROIDEA.

SCOMBRIDAE.

Osteology and relationships, STARKS J. Morph. 21 pp. 77-99 pls. i-iii.

Teeth from phosphates of Tunis, PRIEM Bull. soc. géol. France (4) 9 p. 323 fig.

Sarda sarda ehassenaufreten am Ostufer des Schwarzen Meeres (Russ.), BERG Ann. mus. St. Peterburg 16 1911 pp. 15-16.

†BLOCHIIDAE.

†*Blochius moorheadi* sp. n. Italy, Eocene, EASTMAN Mem. Carnegie Mus. 4 p. 387 f. 5.

GOBIOIDEA.

Osteology and classification, REGAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 pp. 729-733 figg.

ELEOTRIDAE.

Bostrychus aruensis sp. n. Aru-Ins. WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. 34 p. 44 fig.

Eleotris aruensis, *Mertoni*, spp. n., WEBER Aru-Ins., t.c. p. 33 figg.

Valenciennaea aruensis sp. n. Aru Is., OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 21.

Butis longicauda De Vis, OGILBY t.c. p. 22.

GOBIIDAE.

Gobius, systematic value of distribution of cutaneous papillae, SANZO Mitt. Zool. Stat. Neapel 20 pp. 251-328.

Gobius mertoni p. 37, *reticularis romeri*, p. 39, *rouxi* p. 40, figg., spp. n. Aru-Ins., WEBER Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. 34.—*G. zurstrassenii* sp. n. Lombok, POPTA Notes Leiden Mus. 34 1911 p. 15.—*G. minutus* Pall. and *G. microps* Kröy. described and compared, E. G. BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1910 p. 40.—*G. jeffreysi*, *scorpioides*, descr. and fig., DANOIS Bull. Soc. Zool. France 35 pp. 167-171.

Ctenogobius macropteryx n. sp., Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Pt. 1 p. 67 pl. vi f. 45.

Rhinogobius lefwichi sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 24.

Microgobius holmesi sp. n. N. Carolina, SMITH N. Carolina Geol. Surv. II 1907 p. 366 f. 168.

Rueppellia lacunicola sp. n. Paumotu Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 318 pl. vi f. 1.

Awaous tajasica figured, STEINDACHNER Ann. Mus. Wien 24 p. 424.

Clariger exilis sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 544.

Trypauchenophrys gen. n. *anotus* sp. n. Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 68 pl. ix f. 77.

Amblyopus gobioides, OGILBY t.c. p. 25.

Paragobioides gen. n., *grandoculis* sp. n., Marshall Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH t.c. p. 324 pl. vi f. 2.

BLENNIOIDEA.

CLINIDAE.

Clinus, habits, coloration etc. of S. African species, GILCHRIST and THOMPSON S. Afr. J. Sci. 7 pp. 214-224.

STICHAEIDAE.

Stathmonotus tekla n. sp. Florida, NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 28 p. 161, and 30 pl. xi fig. 2.

BLENNIIDAE.

Blennius fabri Nichols = *Chasmodes bosquianus* Lacep., NICHOLS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 277.

Petroscirtes furtivus, japonicus, andinus, descr., OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 pp. 48-54.—*P. quadrimaculatus* sp. n. Marshall Is., KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 329 pl. vii f. 1.

ANARRHICHADIDAE.

Structure, habits, and synopsis of genera and species, GILL Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 pp. 157-187 pls. xviii-xxviii.

Lycichthys fortidens sp. n. N. Atlantic, GILL t.c. p. 166 fig. 8.

ZOAROIDAE.

Lycodes maris-albi Beschreibung, KNIPOWITSCH Ann. mus. St. Petersburg 16 1911 pp. 155-157.—*Lycodichthys* gen. n. *antarcticus* sp. n. Antarctic, PAPPENHEIM Sitzungs. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 382.

Pachycara gen. nov., *obesa* sp. n., 45° N. 5° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 134 pl. vi fig. 6.

Maynea californica (Gilbert M.S.) sp. n. California, STARKS and MANN Calif. Univ. Publ. Zool. 8 p. 16.

BROTULIDAE.

Parabrotula gen. nov., *plagiophthalmus* sp. n., 43° N. 19° W., ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 35 p. 129 pl. vi fig. 5.

Leucochlamys gen. n., *cryptophthalmus* sp. n., 44° N. 10° W., ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 131 pl. vi fig. 4.

Barathrites gen. n., *iris* sp. n., S.W. of the Azores, ZUGMAYER t.c. p. 132 pl. vi fig. 3.

FIERASFERIDAE.

Carapus sagamianus figured, TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. vii.

SCLEROPAREI.

SCORPAENIDAE.

Bau der Giftdrüsen einiger Scorpaeniden, PAWLOWSKY Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 31 1911 pp. 529-542 2 Taf.

Sebastodes deani p. 178 pl. xxix, *clavilatus* p. 181 pl. xxx, *emphaeus* p. 182 pl. xxxi, spp. n., San Juan Is., STARKS Ann. Carnegie Mus. vii.—*S. tanakae* sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 536.

Neosebastes incisipinnis sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 104.

Scorpaena grandisquamis sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY t.c. p. 107.

Scorpaenopsis palmeri p. 27, *macrochir* p. 29, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

Ebosia starksi n. sp. Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 72 pl. ix f. 69.

Apistus balnearum p. 30, *macrolepidotus* p. 108, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

Paracentropogon scorpio p. 115, *vespa* p. 116, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

TRIGLIDAE.

Lepidotrigla umbrosa p. 120, *grandis* p. 122, *argus* p. 123, *calodactyla* p. 125, spp. n., Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.—*L. kishinouyei* sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 543.

Pterygotrigla andertoni sp. n. N. Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. 1910 p. 26, and Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 p. 252 pl. iv.

SYNACIIDAE.

Minous versicolor sp. n. Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 111.

Erosa fratrum p. 32, *iridea* p. 113, spp. n. Queensland, OGILBY t.c.

PLATYCEPHALIDAE.

Hyalorhynchus gen. n., *pellucidus* sp. n., Queensland, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910 p. 118.

COTTIDAE.

Cotus bubalis sur la ponte, LE DANOIS C. R. soc. zool. Paris 36 p. 144.

Cottus nozawae sp. n. Japan, SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 537.

Myoxocephalus yesoensis sp. n. Japan, SNYDER t.c. p. 538.

Ocynectes modestus sp. n. Japan.
SNYDER t.c. p. 539.

Bero zanchus sp. n. Japan, SNYDER
t.c. p. 540.

Orthopneustes gen. n., *triacis* sp. n.
California, STARKS and MANN Calif.
Univ. Publ. Zool. 8 p. 16 fig.

Rusulus gen. n., *saburrae* sp. n.
California, STARKS and MANN t.c.
p. 14 fig.

AGONIDAE.

Podothecus xyestes sp. n. Japan,
SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 541.

CYCLOPTERIDAE.

Cyclopterus lumpus, integument,
HASE Jenaisch. Zeitschr. 47 pp. 217-
342 8 pls.

Careproctus dubius sp. n. Spitzbergen,
ZUGMAYER Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco
35 p. 114.

GASTROSTEIDAE.

Eucalia inconstans pygmaea, WAGNER
Science 32 p. 28 (1910).

Gastrosteus williamsoni japonicus
subsp. n., FRANZ Abh. Akad. München
Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 19 pl. iii f. 10.

DACTYLOPTERIDAE.

Dactyloptena papilio sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 127.—*D. jordani* n. sp. Japan,
FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl.
Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 80 pl. ix f. 72.

Ebisinus procne sp. n. Queensland,
OGILBY t.c. p. 34.

HETEROSOMATA.

On the N. Zealand species, WAITE
Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1 1911 pp. 194-
215.

Ambicolorate flat-fish, ELMHIRST
Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 77.

PLEURONECTIDAE.

Pleuronectes platessa, migration etc.,
REIBISCH Wiss. Meeresunters. Kiel.
Abt. Kiel N.F. 13 pp. 127-204 1 pl.;
Versuche mit gezeichneten Zungen,
REDEKE Helder Verh. Onderz. Zee 3
1911 1 (1-26 mit 1 Karte).

Plagiopsetta gen. n., *glossa* sp. n.
Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München
Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 64 pl. viii f. 58.

Hippoglossoides katakurae sp. n. Japan,
SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40 p. 546.

Lepidopsetta mochigarei sp. n. Japan,
SNYDER t.c. p. 547.

Glyptocephalus sasae sp. n. Japan,
SNYDER t.c. p. 548.

Rhombosolea millari sp. n. N. Zea-
land, WAITE Rec. Canterbury Mus. 1
1911 p. 205 pl. xxxvii.

Ammotretis nudipinnis sp. n. N.
Zealand, WAITE Proc. N. Zeal. Inst.
1910 p. 50, and Rec. Canterbury Mus.
1 1911 p. 209 pl. xxxix.

Pelotretis gen. n., *flavilatus* sp. n.,
N. Zealand, WAITE l.c., and t.c. p. 212
pl. xli.

BOTHIDAE.

Arnoglossus cacatuæ sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 130.—*A. vidaceus* n. sp.
Japan, FRANZ Abh. Akad. München
Suppl. Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 61 pl. vii f. 56.

Citharichthys micros sp. n. New
Jersey, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Philad.
63 p. 200 ff.—*Trachypterophrys* gen. n.
raptata sp. n. Japan, FRANZ t.c. p. 60
pl. vii f. 54.

Laeps lanceolata p. 62 f. 60, *variegata*
p. 63 f. 59 n. spp. Japan, FRANZ t.c.
pl. viii.

SOLEIDAE.

Solea vulgaris Naturgeschichte, RE-
DEKE and TESCH Helder Verh. Onderz.
Zee 3 1911 3 (1-33).

Gymnachirus fasciatus, nudus, descr.
and fig., KENDALL Proc. U. S. Nat.
Mus. 40 pp. 201-203.

Brachirus salinarum p. 35, *breviceps*
p. 36, spp. n. Queensland, OGILBY
Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23 1910.

PLECTOGNATHI.

TRIACANTHIDAE.

Triacanthus falcinialis sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 15.

MONACANTHIDAE.

Monacanthus natalensis sp. n. Natal,
GILCHRIST and THOMPSON Ann. S.
Afric. Mus. 11 1911 p. 48.

OSTRACIANTIDAE.

Lactophrys tritropis sp. n. Japan,
SNYDER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 40
p. 535.

TETRODONTIDAE.

Spheroides squamicauda sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queens-
land 23 1910 p. 17.

Canthigaster constellatus sp. n. Pau-
motu, KENDALL and GOLDSBOROUGH
Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 26 p. 336
pl. vii f. 2.

DIODONTIDAE.

Dicotylichthys myersi sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queens-
land 23 1910 p. 18.

Chilomycterus grandoculis sp. n.
Queensland, OGILBY t.c. p. 19.

DISCOCEPHALI.

ECHENEIDIDAE.

Echeneis megalodiscus n. sp. Japan,
FRANZ Abh. Akad. München Suppl.
Bd. iv Abh. 1 p. 69 pl. viii f. 57.

XENOPTERYGII.

GOBIESOCIDAE.

Aspasma misakia figured, TANAKA
Fish. Japan pl. xv.

PEDICULATI.

BATRACHOIDIDAE.

Opsanus tau, habits and life history,
GUDGER Bull. U. S. Fish. Bur. 28
pp. 1071-1109 pls. cvii-exiii.

Coryzichthys guttulatus sp. n. Aru Is.,
OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 23
1910 p. 42.

LOPHIIDAE.

Lophius piscatorius L. postlarvale
Entwicklungsstadien, STIASNY Arb.
Zool. Inst. Wien 19 pp. 57-74 1 pl.

Chirolophius laticeps sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 136.

ANTENNARIIDAE.

Antennarius tridens, variation, PIET-
SCHMANN Ann. Mus. Wien 23 p. 190.

ONCHOCEPHALIDAE.

Halieutea brevicauda sp. n. Queens-
land, OGILBY Proc. R. Soc. Queensland
23 1910 p. 138.

CERATHIDAE.

Paraceratias mitsukurii figured,
TANAKA Fish. Japan pl. viii.

OPISTHOMI.

MASTACEMBELIDAE.

Mastacembelus batesii, *ubangensis*,
p. 637, *brevicauda*, *reticulatus*, p. 638,
spp. n., Africa, BOULENGER Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.—*M. trispinosus* sp.
n. R. Ituri, Congo, STEINDACHNER Anz.
Akad. Wien 1911 p. 529.

CLADISTIA.

POLYPTERIDAE.

Polypterus lowei sp. n. Liberia,
BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)
7 p. 377.

† RHIPIDISTIA.

† OSTEOLEPIDAE.

† *Megalichthys ciceronius* descr.,
HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. 146
p. 169.

DIPNEUSTI.

† CTENODONTIDAE.

† *Sagenodus* spp. from Permian of
N. America, HUSSAKOF Publ. Carnegie
Inst. 146 p. 163.

† *Gnathorhiza pusilla* descr., HUS-
SAKOF t.c. pp. 166-168.

CERATODONTIDAE.

Ceratodus, Entwicklung des Knor-
pelschädels, KRAWETZ Bull. Soc. nat.
Moskva 1910 [1911] 1-3 pp. 332-365
pls. iv-v.

†*Ceratodus favosus*, notes, HUSSAKOF
t.c. p. 166.

†OSTRACODERMI.

†PSAMMOSTEIDÆ.

†*Psammosteidae* histologischer und
ausseres Bau der Platten, PREOBRA-
ŽENSKIJ Jurjev Sitzb. Naturf. Ges. **19**
pp. 21–36 pls. i–ii.

†*Dyptychosteus* gen. n., *tessellatus* sp.
n., Gouv. Pokovu Novgorod (Russ.),
PREOBRAŽENSKIJ l.c.

†*Pycnosteus* gen. nov., *palaeformis*
sp. n., Old Red von Livland (Russ.),
PREOBRAŽENSKIJ l.c.

†*Psammosteus undulatus* Beschrei-
bung, *imperfectus*, *heterolepis*, spp. nn.,
Old Red von Livland (Russ.), PREO-
BRAŽENSKIJ l.c.—†*P. taylori*, WOOD-
WARD Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) **8**
pp. 649–652 pl. ix.

†ASTEROLEPIDÆ.

Ueber das Ruderorgan, HOFFMAN
Palaeontograph. **57** pp. 285–316 3 pls.

†ARTHRODIRA.

†*Macheracanthus* sp. N. York
Devonian, SMITH Proc. Acad. Philad.
62 pp. 656–663.

†*Brontichthys* = *Titanichthys*, HUS-
SAKOF Geol. Mag. **8** p. 124 fig.

†*Selenosteus brevis*, descr. of co-
type, HUSSAKOF t.c. p. 125 pl. viii
fig. 4.

†*Titanichthys rectus*, descr. of type,
HUSSAKOF l.c. fig.

†*Stenognathus gouldi*, notes, HUSSA-
KOF t.c. p. 126 figg.

INCERTÆ SEDIS.

†*Plectrodus mirabilis* Egert. from
Upper Silurian of Portugal, PRIEM
Com. Trab. Geol. Lisboa **8** p. 3.

†*Sphaerolepis arctata* descr., HUSSA-
KOF Publ. Carnegie Inst. **146** p. 171.

†*Spermatodus pustulosus* descr., HUS-
SAKOF t.c. p. 172.

XVI. REPTILIA AND BATRACHIA

ARRANGED BY

C. L. BOULENGER

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
Comprehensive and Miscellaneous=5603.. ..	18
Structure=5607	18
Physiology=5611	20
Development=5615	21
Ethology=5619	23
Variation, Heredity, Evolution=5623	24
Faunae=5627	24
Actual	24
Fossil	26
III. SYSTEMATIC=5631 :—	
General	26
Reptilia	27
Lacertilia	27
Ophidia	29
Pterosauria	30
Plesiosauria	30
Crocodilia	30
Dinosauria	30
Chelonia	31
Theromorpha	31
Rhynchocephalia	32
Batrachia	32
Ecaudata	32
Caudata	33
Apoda	34
Stegocephala	34

I.—TITLES.

- Abercromby, A. F.** The snakes of Ceylon. London Murray & Co. 1910 (1-89). 1
- Aimé, P.** Note sur les glandules parathyroïdiennes et parathymiques de la Tortue grecque. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (209-210). 2
- Alexeieff, A.** Sur les kystes de *Trichomonas intestinalis* dans l'intestin des Batraciens. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris 44 1910 (333-355). 3
- Allard, H. A.** Ophidian notes at Thompson's Mills, North Georgia. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) 31 1910 (426-427). 4
- Allen, B. M.** The origin of the sex-cells in *Chrysemys*. (A reply to A. Dustin.) Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (603-608). 5
- Alt, A.** On the histology of the eye of *Typhlotriton spelaeus* from Marble cave, Mo. St. Louis Mo. Trans. Acad. Sci. 19 1910 (83-96) pls. xxvi-xxxiv. 6
- Ammon, L. v.** Schildkröten aus dem Regensburger Braunkohlenton. (Sep.-Beil. z. 12. Jahresber. des naturw. Ver. Regensburg f. 1907-1909.) Regensburg (Druck v. F. Huber) 1911 (35) 5 Taf. 7
- Andersson, L. G.** A new *Leptodactylus* and a new *Nototrema* from Brazil. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 7 No. 17 1911 (6) pls. i & ii. 8
- Andersson, L. G.** vide Lönnberg, E.
- Andrews, C. W.** On the structure of the roof of the skull and of the mandible of *Peloneustes*, with some remarks on the Plesiosaurian mandible generally. Geol. Mag. London 8 1911 (160-164). 9
- Andrews, C. W.** Description of a new Plesiosaur (*Plesiosaurus capensis*) sp. n. from the Uitenhage beds of Cape Colony. Cape Town Ann. S. Afric. Mus. 7 1911 (309-322) pl. xviii. 10
- Anton, W.** Die Nasenhöhle der Perennibranchiaten. (Ein Beitrag zur Phylogenese des Jacobsonschen Organs.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 44 1911 (179-199) 2 Taf. 11
- Athanasiu, J. et Dragoin, J.** Sur le tissu conjonctif dans le myocarde des grenouilles. Rôle du tissu élastique dans le myocarde. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (601-602). 12
- Averhoff, C.** Vorkommen der Sumpfschildkröte in Schleswig-Holstein. Heimat Kiel 21 1911 (175). 13
- Averhoff, C.** Vorkommen der Sumpfschildkröte (*Emys orbicularis* L.) in Schleswig-Holstein. Heimat Kiel 21 1911 (270). 14
- Babák, E.** Ueber den Nachweis einer wahren Sauerstoffmangel-Dyspnoe beim Frosche. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem 5 1911 (537-547). 15
- Backman, E. L. and Runnström, Y.** Osmotiska tryckets förhållande hos *Rana temporaria* under embryonalutvecklingen. [Das Verhalten des osmotischen Druckes bei *Rana temporaria* während der Embryonalentwicklung.] Upsala Läkaref. Förh. N.F. 16 1910/11 (349-404). 16
- Barbour, T.** Notes on the herpetology of Jamaica. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 52 1910 (271-301) pls. i and ii. 17
- Bardeen, C. R.** Variations in susceptibility of amphibian ova to the X-rays at different stages of development. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 3 1909 (163-165). 18
- Bataillon, E.** Les deux facteurs de la parthénogenèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (920-922). 19
- Bataillon, E.** La parthénogenèse expérimentale chez *Bufo vulgaris*. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 152 1911 (1120-1122). 20

- Bataillon, E.** L'embryogénie provoquée chez l'œuf vierge d'Amphibiens par inoculation de sang ou de sperme de Mammifère. Parthénogénèse traumatique et imprégnation sans amphimixie. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1271-1274). **21**
- Bataillon, E.** Le problème de la fécondation circonscrit par l'imprégnation sans amphimixie et la parthénogénèse traumatique. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1910 (101-135). **22**
- Bataillon, E.** Les deux facteurs de la parthénogénèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (562-564). **23**
- Bauer, R.** Ueber die Wirkung der Radiumemanation auf Eier niederer Tiere. Wr. klin. Wochschr. Wien **24** **1911** (1464-1465). **24**
- Beddard, F.** Contributions to the anatomy of the Anura. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (393-412). **25**
- Belogolowy, J.** Studien zur Morphologie des Nervensystems der Wirbeltiere. Moskva Bull. Soc. nat. **1910** [1911] 1-3 (1-78) Taf. i-iii. **26**
- Bender, O.** Ueber Herkunft und Entwicklung der Columella auris bei *Testudo graeca*. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (161-177). **27**
- Bignotti, G.** Sulla variabilità della corazzatura cutanea della *Lacerta muralis* (Laur.). Modena Atti Soc. nat. mat. **12** 1910 (42-48). **28**
- Bindewald, C.** Eine Commissura intertrigemina im Amphibiengehirn. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (243-247). **29**
- Boldt, M.** Das Rückenschild der *Ceratophrys dorsata* Wied. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. **32** 1911 (107-134) 1 Taf. **30**
- Bolkay, I.** Táblázat a magyarországi farkos kétélűek meghatározására. [Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Urodelen Ungarns.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (100-101). **31**
- Bolkay, I.** Herpetologiai megfigyelések Boszniában, Herzegovinában és déli Dalmáciában. [Contributions to the herpetology of Bosnia, Herzegovina and Southern Dalmatia.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (133-137). **32**
- Bolkay, St. J. von.** Ueber den Formenkreis der *Molge vulgaris* L. (N-8916 d)
- Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde Braunschweig **8** 1911 (29-31 37-38). **33**
- Boulenger, E. G.** A contribution to the study of the variations of the spotted salamander (*Salamandra maculosa*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (323-348) pl. xv. **34**
- Boulenger, E. G.** On a new tree-frog from Trinidad, living in the Society's gardens. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1082-1083) pl. lxiv. **35**
- Boulenger, G. A.** List of the Batrachians and Reptiles obtained by Prof. Stanley Gardiner on his second expedition to the Seychelles and Aldabra. London Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** 1911 (375-378). **36**
- Boulenger, G. A.** On the Peloponnesian lizard (*Lacerta peloponnesiaca*) Bibr. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (37-40) pl. i. **37**
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of new reptiles from the Andes of South America, preserved in the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **7** 1911 (19-25). **38**
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of three new tree-frogs discovered by Mr. A. E. Pratt in Dutch New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (55-56). **39**
- Boulenger, G. A.** Descriptions of three new snakes discovered by Mr. G. L. Bates in South Cameroon. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** 1911 (370-371). **40**
- Boulenger, G. A.** A list of the Reptiles and Batrachians of Cyprus. Cyprus Nat. Hist. Soc. **1910** (1-3). **41**
- Boyd, J. E. M.** Case of snake bite from Himalayan Viper. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (864). **42**
- Brachet, A.** La polyspermie expérimentale comme moyen d'analyse de la fécondation. Arch. Entw.-Mech. Leipzig **30** 1911 Tl 1 (261-303). **43**
- Brachet, A.** Recherches sur l'influence de la polyspermie expérimentale dans le développement de l'œuf de *Rana fusca*. Arch. zool. Paris (sér. 5) **6** 1910 (1-100). **44**
- Branson, E. B.** Notes on the osteology of the skull of *Parotichus*. J. Geol. Chicago **19** 1911 (135-139) pl. i. **45**

Broom, R. On the structure of the skull in Cynodont reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (893-925) pl. xlv. **46**

Broom, R. On some new South African Permian reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1073-1081) pls. lxii and lxiii. **47**

Broom, R. A comparison of the Permian reptiles of North America with those of South Africa. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (197-234). **48**

Broom, R. On the Dinosaurs of the Stormberg, South Africa. Cape Town Ann. S. Africa Mus. **7** 1911 (291-308) pls. xiv-xvii. **49**

Brown, B. The Cretaceous Ojo Alamo beds of New Mexico with description of the new dinosaur genus *Kritosaurus*. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (267-274) pls. xxvii-xxix. **50**

Bryant, H. C. The horned lizards of California and Nevada of the genera *Phrynosoma* and *Anota*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **9** 1911 (1-84) pls. i-ix. **51**

Buckley vide Norris, H. W.

Burkardts, L. Über die Rückbildung der Eier gefütterter, aber unbegatteter Weibchen von *Rana esculenta*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **79** Abt. 2 1911 [1912] (1-40) 3 Taf. **52**

Burke, C. V. Note on *Batrachoseps attenuatus* Esch. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (413-414). **53**

Busquet, H. Existence chez la Grenouille mâle d'un centre médullaire permanent présidant à la copulation. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (880-881). **54**

Busquet, H. Action inhibitrice du cerveau sur le centre de la copulation chez la Grenouille. Indépendance fonctionnelle de ce centre vis-à-vis du testicule. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (911-913). **55**

Carrasco, A. Contribution à l'étude des cellules intercalaires du revêtement endothélial du mésentère de la grenouille. Communiqué par N. Loewenthal. Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** 1911 (237-249) 1 Taf. **56**

Carruccio, A. Su due individui del gen. *Phrynosoma* Wieg. portati vivi, dal

Texas. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** 1910 (273-278). **57**

Case, E. C. A revision of the Cotylosauria of North America. [With bibliography.] Washington (Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **145**) 1911 (i-iii 1-121) pls. i-xiv. **58**

Case, E. C. Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America, with a description of Permian insects by E. H. Sellards and a discussion of the fossil fishes by Louis Hussakof. Washington (Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **146**) 1911 (i-vii 1-179) pls. 1-32. **59**

Case, E. C. New or little-known reptiles and amphibians from the Permian (?) of Texas. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (163-181). **60**

Case, E. C. The skeleton of *Poecilospondylus francisi*, a new genus and species of Pelycosauria. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (183-188). **61**

Case, E. C. Description of a skeleton of *Dimetrodon incisivus* Cope. New York Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** 1910 (189-196) pls. xv-xix. **62**

Casteel, D. B. The discriminative ability of the painted turtle. Journal of Animal Behaviour New York **1** 1911 (1-28). **63**

Chapin, James vide Miller, W. De W.

Chibber, H. M. The food of a bull frog. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (865). **64**

Clark, E. R. Observations on living growing lymphatics in the tail of the frog larva. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (183-198). **65**

Cochran, M. E. The biology of the red-backed salamander (*Plethodon cinereus erythronotus* Green). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (332-349). **66**

Coghill, G. E. The development of the swimming movement in amphibian embryos. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (148). **67**

Coker, R. E. Diversity in the scutes of Chelonia. [With bibliography.] J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (1-75) pls. i-xiv. **68**

- Cooke, E. B.** The Bronze-backed Tree Snake (*Dendrelaphis tristis*) at Bina, C. P. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (857). **69**
- Cotte, J.** Observations sur *Testudo graeca*. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. **2** 1910 (58-59). **70**
- Crossland, C.** Warning coloration in a Nudibranch Mollusc and in a Chameleon. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1062-1067). **70a**
- Csiki, E.** Egy új *Hylaia*-faj a Balkánról. [Eine neue *Hylaia* vom Balkan.] Rovart. L. Budapest **18** 1911 (74-75). **71**
- [**Čugunov, S. M.**] Чугуновъ, С. М. Гадъ, собранные въ окрестностяхъ станціи „Планской“ Сибирской желѣзной дороги въ 1910 году. [Notice sur les amphibiens et les reptiles recueillis dans les environs de la station Hanskaia du chemin de fer Transsibérien en 1910.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (319-241) pl. iv. **72**
- Cumia, H.** Sur l'aspect général des capsules surrénales de *Rana temporaria* L. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (1089-1090). **73**
- Cummings, B. F.** Some features of behavior in the courtship of the Palmate Newt (*Molge palmata* Schneid.). Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (305-306). **74**
- Curtis, H.** Notes on two specimens of Spitting-Snakes from S. Rhodesia. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. B 1911 (195). **75**
- Cyrén, Otto.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des kaukasischen Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra caucasica* (Waga), seiner Lebensweise und Fortpflanzung. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** 1911 (175-189) 1 Taf. **76**
- D'Abreu, E. A.** Extension of the habitat of *Lycodon fasciatus*. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (557). **77**
- Davidson, W. E.** Letter on Land Tortoises in the Seychelles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (622-624). **77a**
- Davis, W. T.** The pine snake at Lakehurst, New Jersey. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** (1909) 1910 (201-202). **78**
- Davis, W. T.** An addition to the list of Staten Island frogs. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **3** (1910) 1911 (66-67). **79**
- Degen, E.** Notes on the little-known lizard *Lacerta jacksoni* Blgr., with special reference to its cranial characters. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (19-36). **80**
- Dehaut, E. G.** Les veuins de Batraciens et les Batraciens venimeux. Paris (Steinheil) 1910 (vi+64). 26 cm. **81**
- Dehaut, E. G.** Sur le cœur de deux Urodèles apneumones appartenant au genre *Euproctus*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (271-272). **82**
- Dehaut, E. G.** Sur la valeur du critérium physiologique pour la destruction des espèces et des races: observations relatives aux diverses formes de *Lacerta muralis* Laurenti qui vivent en Italie, en Sardaigne et en Corse. Paris Bull. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (8-11). **83**
- Dehorne, A.** Sur le nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques de la Grenouille. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1123-1124). **84**
- Dehorne, A.** Recherches sur la division de la cellule. I. Le duplicisme constant du chromosome somatique chez *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. et chez *Allium cepa* L. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig **6** 1911 (613-639) 2 Taf. **85**
- Despax, R.** Note préliminaire relative aux lézards rapportés de l'Equateur par M. le Dr. Rivet. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (9-12). **86**
- Despax, R.** Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par le Dr. Rivet. Batraciens Anoures. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (90-94). **87**
- Despax, R.** Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Rivet. Liste des Ophidiens et description d'espèces nouvelles. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (368-376). **88**
- Donaldson, H. H.** On the regular seasonal changes in the relative weight of the central nervous system of the leopard frog. J. Moph. Philadelphia **22** 1911 (663-694) charts 1-5. **89**
- Donaldson, H. H.** The nervous system of the American leopard frog, *Rana pipiens*, compared with the European

- forms, *Rana esculenta* and *Rana temporaria*. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (109). **90**
- Dragoin, J.** vide Athanasiu, J.
- Dury, C.** Young snakes taking refuge in the mother's mouth in time of danger. Some additional facts. Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. **21** 1910 (68-72). **91**
- Dury, C.** "Spreading adder." "Blowing viper." *Heterodon platyrhinus*, Lat. Cincinnati Ohio J. Soc. Nat. Hist. **21** 1910 (73). **92**
- Dustin, A. P.** L'origine et l'évolution des gonocytes chez les Reptiles (*Chrysomys marginata*). Arch. biol. Paris-Bruxelles **25** 1910 (495-534) 2 pls. **93**
- Dziurzyński, A.** Badania nad regeneracya naczyń krwionośnych i limfatycznych w ogonie kijanek żab; z 1 tabl. (Untersuchungen über die Regeneration der Blut- und Lymphgefäße im Schwanz von Froschlärven.) Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1911** B (187-228) 1 Taf. **94**
- Eaton, G. F.** Osteology of *Pteranodon*. Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences New Haven **2** 1910 (1-38) pls. i-xxxi **95**
- Eggeling, H. von.** Der Aufbau der Skeletteile in den freien Gliedmassen der Wirbeltiere. Untersuchungen an urodelen Amphibien. Jena (G. Fischer) 1911 (vi+324) 4 Taf. **96**
- Entz, G. jun.** A göték neoteniája. [Ein Fall von Neotenie bei *Molge vulgaris*.] Állatt. Közlem. Budapest **10** 1911 (141-142). **97**
- Evans, A. H.** A Vertebrate fauna of the Tweed area. Reptilia. 8vo. Edinburgh 1911 (247-253). **98**
- Evans, T. M.** Notes on the colour of the Common Keelback. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1164-1165). **99**
- Fedele, M.** Sulla innervazione del cuore nei Rettili e nei Batraci. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (291-294). **100**
- Ferralis, G. V.** Expériences sur le cours du jeûne absolu chez le *Gongylus ocellatus* en diverses conditions de la température du milieu. Archives ital. biol. Torino **46** 1906 (39-50). **101**
- Fischer, H.** Totaler, langbestandener Darmverschluss bei einer gesunden *Rana esculenta*. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (79-86). **102**
- Fischer, H.** Der experimentelle Beweis für die Unschädlichkeit des Dickdarmverschlusses beim Frosch. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (195-199). **103**
- Fischer, H.** Über Regeneration und Transplantation des Pankreas von Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (1-47) 1 Taf. **104**
- Franca, C.** Sur la relation ontogénétique entre les grands et les petits trypanosomes de la Grenouille. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (978-979). **105**
- Francis, R.** The broad snouted mugger in the Indus. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1160-1162). **106**
- Fraser, T. R.** A note on the Sudan spitting-snake. Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab. **4** Vol. B. 1911 (201). **107**
- Fraser, T. R. and Gunn, J. R.** The action of the venom of *Echis carinatus*. London Trans. R. Soc. **202** 1911 (1-27). **108**
- Fritsch, D.** Experimentelle Studien über Regenerationsvorgänge des Gliedmassenskelets der Amphibien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. allg. Zool. **30** 1911 (377-472). **109**
- Fritsch, C.** Ergebnisse experimenteller Studien über die Regenerationsvorgänge am Gliedmassenskelet der Amphibien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (378-384). **110**
- Fuchs, H.** Bemerkungen über das Munddach der Amnioten, insbesondere der Schildkröten und Schlangen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (609-637). **111**
- Fuchs, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bzw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse (nebst einem weiteren Beitrag zur Frage der Homologie des Kiefergelenkes und der morphologischen Bedeutung des Squamums). Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **14** 1911 (367-438). **112**
- Furlotti, Arnalda.** Ulteriori ricerche sulle ghiandole cutanee del *Triton cristatus* Laur. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (274-297) 2 tav. **113**

Gadow, H. Isotely and Coralsnakes. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **31** 1911 (1-4) 1 Taf. **114**

Gaupp, E. Ueber den N. trochlearis der Urodelen und über die Austrittsstellen der Gehirnnerven aus dem Schädelraum im allgemeinen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (401-444). **115**

Georgi, W. Zur Genese des Chordae-epithels (insbesondere bei Amphibien). Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (176-187). **116**

Gilmore, C. W. A new fossil alligator from the Hell Creek beds of Montana. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (297-302) pls. xxvi-xxvii. **117**

Goodale, H. D. The early development of *Spelerpes bilineatus* (Green). Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia **12** 1911 (173-247) pl. 1. **118**

Goodale, H. W. On blastopore closure in Amphibia. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (275-279). **119**

Goodrich, E. S. On the segmentation of the occipital region of the head in the Batrachia Urodela. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (101-120). **120**

Graenicher, S. Some records of Wisconsin lizards. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (78-81). **121**

Green-Armytage, V. B. An aid to the diagnosis of poisonous snakes. Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta **46** 1911 (94-96). **122**

Grieb, A. Sullo sviluppo del sistema nervoso centrale della *Lacerta muralis*. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (287-291). **123**

Griffin, L. E. Poisonous snakes of the Philippine islands. Philippine J. Sci. Manila B. Med. Sci. **4** 1909 (203-204). **124**

Griffin, L. E. A list of snakes from the island of Polillo, P.I., with descriptions of a new genus and two new species. Philippine J. Sci. Manila D. Ethnol. Anthropol. Gen. Biol. **5** 1910 (211-217) pl. i. **125**

Griggs, L. Early stages in the development of the central nervous system of *Amblystoma punctatum*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **21** 1910 (425-483) pl. i. **126**

Grote, H. Kurze biologische Notizen über einige Säuger und Reptilien Ostafrikas. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (346-349). **127**

Gunn, J. A. vide Fraser, T. R.

Harms, W. Ovarialtransplantation auf fremde Species bei Tritonen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (225-237). **128**

Hartman, F. A. Description of a little-known rattlesnake, *Crotalus willardi*, from Arizona. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** 1911 (567-570). **129**

Hasegawa, Motoi. Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien und Insekten. Arch. Hyg. München **74** 1911 (194-200). **130**

Hay, O. P. Further observations on the pose of the sauropodous dinosaurs. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (398-412). **131**

Heintze, A. Studier öfver groddjurens utbredning i östra Småland och på Öland. [On the distribution of the Batrachia in eastern Småland and in Öland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **4** 1909 (236-249). **132**

Henderson, T. B. Supposed occurrence of the Natterjack toad at Balquidder. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1910-1911 (122). **133**

Herrick, C. J. The nervus terminalis (nerve of Pinkus) in the frog. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (259-260). **134**

Hertwig, G. Radiumbestrahlung unbefruchteter Froscheier und ihre Entwicklung nach Befruchtung mit normalen Samen. Arch. mikr. Bonn **77** 1911 (165-209) 3 Taf. **134a**

Hewitt, J. A comparative review of the amphibian faunas of South Africa and Madagascar, with some suggestions regarding their former lines of dispersal. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (29-39) **135**

Hewitt, J. Records of South African Lacertilia and Amphibia, addenda and corrigenda. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** 1911 (84-92). **136**

Hewitt, J. Note on the relationship of the maxilla of vipers to that of Colubridae. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. 1911 **3** No. 2 (93-95). **137**

Hewitt, J. A brief outline of the facts concerning the composition of the snake fauna of South Africa and its

- relationship to the Madagascar fauna. Cape Town S. Afric. Journ. Sc. **7** No. 7 1911 (306-314). **138**
- Hewitt, J.** A key to the species of the South African Batrachia, together with some notes on the specific characters and a synopsis of the known facts of their distribution. Graham's Town. Rec. Albany Mus. **2** 1911 (189-228). **139**
- Hey, A.** Ueber künstlich erzeugte Janusbildungen von *Triton taeniatus*. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (117-195) 5 Taf. **140**
- Hilton, W. A.** Some remarks on the gastrulation of *Desmognathus fusca*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **21** 1911 (1-8). **141**
- Hoepen, von E. C. N.** Korte voorlopige beschrijving van te Senekal gevonden Stegocephalen. Pretoria Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** n. 2. 1911 (102-106) pls. i and ii. **142**
- Howe, R. H. jun.** The second record for Blanding's turtle in Concord, Mass. Science New York **34** 1911 (272). **143**
- Hoyer, H.** O kumaku (*Bombinator*). [Über die Unke, *Bombinator*.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (339-344). **144**
- Huene, F. v.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Ceratopsidenschädels. N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart **1911** (146-162). **145**
- Huene, F. von.** Ueber *Erythrosuchus*, Vertreter der neuen Reptil-Ordnung Pelycosimia. Geol. u. palaeont. Abh. Jena N.F. **10** 1911 (1-60) 11 Taf. **146**
- Huene, F. von.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis und Beurteilung der Parasuchier. Geol. u. palaeont. Abh. Jena **10** 1911 (61-122) 8 Taf. **147**
- Huene, F. von.** Ueber die Procolophoniden, mit einer neuen Form aus dem Buntsandstein. Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart **1911** (78-83). **148**
- Hulanicka, R.** O zakończeniu nerwowych w skórze traszki (*Triton cristatus*). [Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans la peau du *Triton cristatus*.] Tyg. lek. Lwów **5** 1910 (681-682). **149**
- Ihering, R. von.** Os Amphibios do Brazil. Ia Ordem: Gymnophiona. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista **8** 1911 (89-111). **150**
- Isebre Moens, N. L.** De Peritonealkanalen der schildpadden en krokodillen. [Die Peritonealkanäle der Schildkröten und Krokodile.] Amsterdam (Scheltema en Holkema) 1911 (98) 2 Taf. **151**
- Jaekel, Ottó.** Gerinczes állotok maradványai a Bakony triaszrétegeiből. [Wirbeltierreste aus den Triassschichten des Bakonygebirges.] In „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Arch. iii. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-22). **152**
- Jaekel, O.** *Placochelys placodonta* a Bakony felső triaszkorú rétegeiből. [*Placochelys placodonta* aus den oberen Triassschichten des Bakonygebirges.] In „Ergebnisse der wissenschaft. Forschung des Balatonsees“ I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Arch. III. Bd. Budapest 1911 (1-88) 10 Taf. 28 cm. **153**
- Jaekel, O.** Die fossilen Schildkrötenreste von Trinil. [In: Die *Pithecanthropus*-Schichten ...] Leipzig (W. Engelmann) 1911 (75-81) 2 Taf. **154**
- Jenkinson, J. W.** On the effect of certain isotonic solutions on the development of the Frog. A correction and extension of previous observations. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (688-698). **155**
- Johnston, J. B.** The limit between ectoderm and entoderm in the mouth, and the origin of taste buds. I. Amphibians. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (41-67). **156**
- Kammerer, P.** Vererbung erzwungener Farb- und Fortpflanzungsveränderungen bei Amphibien. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (173-176). **157**
- Kammerer, P.** Eine Scoglienfahrt. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1911 (321-330 353-363). **158**
- Keller, J.** Über die Giftschlangen in der Schweiz. Prometheus Berlin **22** 1911 (455-456). **159**
- Kennel, Pierre.** Sur la fonction de réserve adipeuse des corps adipo-lymphoïdes. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (505-507). **159a**
- Kermel, P.** Les corps adipo-lymphoïdes de quelques Batraciens. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1352-1354). **160**
- Kershaw, J. C.** Eggs of a tree-frog. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (393-394). **161**

- Kesteven, H. L.** The anatomy of the head of the Green Turtle, *Chelone midas* Latr. Part I. The skull. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales **44** 1911 (368-400) pls. xx-xxxiii. **162**
- King, H. D.** Temperature as a factor in the determination of sex in amphibians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (131-137) tables i-iii. **163**
- King, H. D.** Studies on sex-determination in amphibians. iv. The effects of external factors, acting before or during the time of fertilization, on the sex ratio of *Bufo lentiginosus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (205-235). **164**
- King, H. D.** Some anomalies in the genital organs of *Bufo lentiginosus* and their probable significance. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (159-175). **165**
- Kingsbury, B. F. and Reed, H. D.** The columella auris in Amphibia. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (81-91). **166**
- Klintz, J. H.** Die enchondrale Ossifikation bei den Amphibien (*Salamandra maculosa* Laur.). Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (165-191) 2 Taf. **167**
- Knortz, K.** Reptilien und Amphibien in Sage, Sitte und Literatur. Annaberg-Sachsen (Graser) 1911 (iii + 90). **168**
- Knower, H. McE.** The origin and development of the anterior lymph hearts and the subcutaneous lymph sacs in the frog. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (59-62). **169**
- Knowlton, F. H.** Remarks on fossil turtles accredited to the Judith river formation. Washington Acad. of Sci. Washington D.C. **1** No. 3 1911 (64-65). **170**
- Knowlton, F. H.** Where are the Laramie dinosaurs? Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (319-320). **171**
- Kollmann, M.** Sur un point du développement des leucocytes granuleux des chéloniens. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (9-11). **172**
- Kollmann, M.** Sur le développement des leucocytes granuleux chez les Saurosidés. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (262-264). **173**
- Kormos, Tivadar.** A polgárdi pliocén csontlelet. [Der pliocäne Knochenfund bei Polgárdi.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (48-64 171-189). **174**
- Kormos, T.** Egy új teknősfaj (*Clemmys Méhelyi* n. sp.) a magyarországi pleisztocénből. [Une nouvelle espèce de tortue (*Clemmys Méhelyi* n. sp.) du pleistocène hongrois.] Földt. Közl. Budapest **41** 1911 (420-426 506-512) pl. ii. **175**
- Kothe, K.** Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen über das Zungenbein und die Ohrknöchelchen der Anuren. Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 1 H. 1 1910 (29-66) 2 Taf. **176**
- Krause, M.** Ueber *Lygosoma sundevalli*. Arch. Schiffshyg. Leipzig **15** 1911 (58-60). **177**
- Krefft, Paul.** Ueber einen lebendgebärenden Froschlurch Deutsch-Ostafrikas (*Nectophryne tornieri* Roux). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (457-462). **178**
- Kunitomo, Kanaé.** Die Keimblattbildung des *Hylobius nebulosus*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden **44** 1911 (457-523) 4 Taf. **179**
- Kunkel, B. W.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichenden Morphologie des Schildkrötenschädels. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (354-364). **180**
- Kuntz, A.** Notes on methods for the study of amphibian eggs and larvae. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (145-146). **181**
- Kurz, Oskar.** Regeneration transplantierter und vollständig entfernter Gliedmassen entwickelter Wirbeltiere. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **81** (1909) II 1 1910 (176-178). **182**
- Kuschakewitsch, S.** Ein Fall von Hermaphroditismus lateralis verus bei *Rana esculenta*. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (531-537). **183**
- Kuschakewitsch, S.** Erklärung zur Notiz von T. H. Morgan: „Is the female Frog heterozygous in regard to sex-determination?“ Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (375-376). **184**
- Lampe, E.** Erster Nachtrag zum Katalog der Reptilien- und Amphibien-Sammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums der Stadt Wiesbaden. Wiesbaden Jahrb. Ver. Natk. **64** 1911 (137-236). **185**
- Lane, H. H.** A paired entoplastron in *Trionyx* and its significance. Indianapolis Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 25th Anniv. **1909** 1910 (345-350). **186**

Lange, S. J. de. Das Vorderhirn der Reptilien. Folia neuro-biologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (548-597). **187**

Lankes, K. Ein neuer Fundort für *Rana arvalis* Nilsson (Moorfrosch). Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart **22** 1911 (592-594); Bemerkungen dazu v. W. Wolterstorff. t.c. (594-595). **188**

Lantz, L. *Salamandra caucasica* Waga. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart **22** 1911 (3-5 19-20 34-35). **189**

Lapicque, L. et Petetin, J. Sur la respiration d'un Batracien urodèle sans poumons (*Euproctus montanus*). Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (84-86). **190**

Laube, G. C. Vogel- und Reptilienreste aus der Braunkohle von Skiritz bei Brüx. Prag SitzBer. Lotos **58** 1910 (115-127) 1 Taf. **191**

Lauterborn, R. Kleine Beiträge zur Fauna des Süßwassers. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (109-112). **192**

Laveran, A. et Pettit, A. Au sujet des hémogrégarines de *Lacerta muralis*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (303-305). **193**

Laveran, A. et Pettit, A. Sur une hémogrégarine de la vipère à cornes. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (95-96). **194**

Léger, M. vide Mathis, C.

Lenhossék, M. v. Das Ciliarganglion der Reptilien. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (74-80). **195**

Lepri, Giuseppe. Aggiunte alla raccolta erpetologica del Museo zool. di Roma. Ofidi del Benadir. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) 1911 (312-328). **196**

Lepri, G. Aggiunte alla raccolta erpetologica del R. Museo zool. di Roma. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (43-49). **197**

Levy, Fritz. Untersuchungen über den Einfluss ultravioletter Strahlen auf Sperma und Eier von Amphibien. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena **13** 1911 (139-154). **198**

Lidth de Jeude, T. W. van. Reptilien (Schlangen). Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann. **5** Livr. 4. Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1911 (519-530). **199**

Lidth de Jeude, T. W. van. Reptilien (Schlangen). Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices de Dr. H. A. Lorenz **9**. Leide (E. J. Brill) [1911] (265-287) 1 Taf. **200**

Lönnberg, E. & Andersson, L. G. Reptiles, Batrachians and Fishes collected by the Swedish zoological expedition to British East Africa 1911. Reptiles and Fishes by Einar Lönnberg. Batrachians by Lars Gabriel Andersson. Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **47** No. 6 1911 (42) 2 pls. **201**

Loewenthal, N. Zur Kenntnis einiger Fadenstrukturen in den Epidermiszellen von Froschlärven. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (55-67). **202**

Lyman, J. F. A note on the chemistry of the muscle and liver of reptiles. J. Biol. Chem. Baltimore Md. **5** 1908 (125-127). **203**

Mannu, A. Sopra la disposizione e lo sviluppo dei rami gastrointestinali dell'aorta in alcuni Sauri (*Anguis fragilis*, *Gongylus ocellatus*). Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **8** 1909 (441-483). **204**

Mannu, A. Contributo alla conoscenza dei primi stadi di sviluppo del polmone nei Rettili (*Gongylus ocellatus*). Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Sirenze **9** 1910 (221-246) 5 tav. **205**

Marinesco, G. et Minea, J. Études des cellules des ganglions spinaux de grenouille à l'aide du paraboloïde de Zeiss. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (202-204). **206**

Martinotti, C. Ricerche sulle terminazioni a grappolo nei muscoli striati della lacertola. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. **70** 1907 (285-287). **207**

Masi, L. Alcuni Anfibi introdotti recentemente nel Museo zool. di Roma. (Gimnofioni ed Anuri). Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) (294-299). **208**

Masi, L. Notizie su alcuni Cheloni donati al R. Museo zool. di Roma. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (29-39). **209**

Masi, L. Nuove aggiunte alla collezione erpetologica del Museo zool. della R. Un. di Roma (Sauri e Chelonii). Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (125-130). **210**

Masi, L. Osservazioni sopra due esemplari di *Sternothaerus*. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (131-139). **211**

Masi, L. Due nuove specie di *Amphisbaena* della Repubblica argentina. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** 1911 (229-234) 1 tav. **212**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Trypanosomes des crapauds du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (956-958 1008-1009). **213**

Mathis, C. et Leger, M. Trypanosomes des Batraciens du Tonkin. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **25** 1911 (671-681). **214**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Hémogrégarines de Reptiles et des Batraciens du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (446-451). **215**

Maurer, F. Die ventrale Rumpfmuskulatur von *Menobranchus*, *Menopoma* und *Amphiuma*, verglichen mit den gleichen Muskeln anderer Urodelen. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (1-42) 3 Taf. **216**

Meek, A. On the morphogenesis of the head of the Crocodile (*Crocodilus porosus*). J. Anat. Physiol. London **45** 1911 (357-377). **217**

Meek, S. E. Batrachians and reptiles from British East Africa. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. **7** 1910 (403-414) 2 tables. **218**

Meek, S. E. Notes on Batrachia and Reptilia from the islands north of Venezuela. Chicago Ill. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Zool. Ser. **7** 1910 (415-418). **219**

Méhely, L. Systematisch-phylogenetische Studien an Viperiden. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911 (186-243) Taf. iii-v. **220**

Meisenheimer, J. Ueber die Wirkung von Hoden- und Ovarialsubstanz auf die sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmale des Frosches. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (53-60). **221**

Melsheimer, M. Zur Biologie des Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. Münster Jahresber. Prov. Ver. Wiss. **39** (1910-11) 1911 (46-47). **222**

Merriam, J. C. Note on the relationships of the marine saurian fauna described from the Triassic of Spitzbergen by Wiman. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. **6** 1911 (317-327). **223**

Merriam, J. C. and Bryant, H. C. Notes on the dentition of *Omphalosaurus*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. **6** 1911 (329-332). **224**

Meves, Friedrich. Gesammelte Studien an den roten Blutkörperchen der Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (465-540) 3 Taf. **225**

Meves, F. Chromosomenlängen bei *Salamandra*, nebst Bemerkungen zur Individualitätstheorie der Chromosomen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (273-300) 2 Taf. **226**

Miller, W. De W. and Chapin, J. The toads of the north-eastern United States. Science New York N.Y. (N. Ser.) **32** 1910 (315-317). **226a**

Misuri, A. Ricerche sulla struttura della coda normale e rigenerata nella *Lacerta muralis*. Nota I e II. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** (1910) 1911 (300-316) 4 tav. **227**

Mochi, A. Sopra un riflesso tonico diffuso caratteristico del *Bombinator pachypus*. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici Ser. V **1** 1909 (629-638). **228**

Möllendorff, W. von. Ueber die Entwicklung der Darmarterien und des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des visceralen Blutgefäßsystems und seiner Genese bei den Wirbeltieren. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (579-649) 3 Taf. **229**

Moens, Neeltje La Isebree. Die Peritonealkanäle der Schildkröten und Krokodile. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **44** 1911 (1-80) 2 Taf. **230**

Moodie, R. L. Two amphibians, one of them new, from the Carboniferous of Illinois. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (429-433). **231**

Moodie, R. L. Recent contributions to a knowledge of the extinct Amphibia. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (375-384). **232**

Moodie, R. L. The Amphibia of the Mazon creek shales. [Illinois.] Science New York N.Y. **31** 1910 (233-234). **233**

Mourgue, M. Observations biologiques sur *Pelobates cultripipes*. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. **2** 1910 (60). **234**

Mourgue, M. Formes axolotls de tritons palmés; reproduction d'individus sous cet état. Marseille Bul. soc. linn. **2** 1910 (69-70). **235**

Müller, Lorenz. Zwei neue Schlangen aus dem Katangadistrikt, Kongostaat. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (357-360). 236

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Матеріалы по герпетологіи юго-западнаго Закавказья (Чорохскій край). [Matériaux pour l'herpétologie de la Transcaucasie du Sud-Ouest.] St. Peterburgh Ann. mus. zool. Acc. sc. **16** 1911 (1-18). 237

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. *Salamandra caucasica* Waga. Tiflis Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 1911 (319-324 + deutsch. 325-327). 237a

Neumann, E. Die Spindelzellen des Amphibienblutes (Hayems Hämatoblasten). Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (725-744). 238

Neumayer, L. Die Entwicklung des Zentralnervensystems der Chelonier und Crocodilier. Die Morphogenese des Gehirnes an Medianschnitten untersucht. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (202-209). 239

Nicoll, W. On three new trematodes from reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (677-686). 240

Nieden, Fritz. Neue Reptilien und Amphibien aus Kamerun. Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** Bd 1 H. 1 1910 (234-246). 241

Nieden, F. Neue ostafrikanische Frösche aus dem Kgl. Zool. Museum in Berlin. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1910** [1911] (436-441). 242

Nieden, F. Verzeichnis der bei Amani in Deutschostafrika vorkommenden Reptilien und Amphibien. Zusammengest. auf Grund des von Herrn Dr. med. P. Krefft aus Braunschweig gesammelten Materials. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1910** [1911] (441-452). 243

Nieden, F. *Hyla vachei* n. sp., eine abessinische *Hyla*. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (285-286). 244

Nieden, F. vide Sternfeld, R.

[Nikoliskij, A. M.] Никольскій, А. М. *Lacerta vivipara stenolepis* nova subsp. St. Peterburgh Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (i-ii). 245

[Nikoliskij, A. M.] Никольскій, А. М. Матеріалъ по герпетологіи восточной Бухары. [Contributions à l'herpétologie de la Boukhara orientale.] St. Peterburgh Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (271-284). 246

Nopcsa, F. Notes on British Dinosaurs. Part IV: *Stegosaurus priscus* sp. nov. Geol. Mag. London **8** 1911 (109-115 145-153). 247

Norris, H. W. The fifth and seventh cranial nerves in *Plethodon glutinosus*. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **16** 1909 (189-191). 248

Norris, H. W. The rank of *Necturus* among the tailed amphibians as indicated by the distribution of its cranial nerves. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (137-143). 249

Norris, H. W. and Buckley, M. The peripheral distribution of the cranial nerves of *Necturus maculatus*. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (131-135). 250

Nusbaum, Józef. Kilka słów o olbrzymich głowaczach grzebuszki. [Einige Worte über die riesigen Kaulquappen des *Pelobates fuscus* Laur.] Kosmos Lwów **36** 1911 (377-382). 251

O'Donoghue, C. H. Two cases of abnormal hearts and one of an abnormal anterior abdominal vein in the frog. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (35-38). 252

Öhrwall, H. Über die Technik bei der Untersuchung der Kapillarzirkulation beim Frosch besonders in der Froschlunge. Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig **25** 1911 (1-14). 253

Ogushi, K. Ueber die Nebennieren- und Nierenfortader des *Trionyx japonicus*. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (183-190). 254

Ogushi, K. Anatomische Studien an der japanischen dreikalligen Lippenschildkröte (*Trionyx japonicus*). (Mitt. 1.) Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (1-106) 6 Taf. 255

Ogushi, K. Berichtigung zur 1. Mitteilung über „Anatomische Studien an der japanischen Lippenschildkröte“. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **44** 1911 (127). 256

Okajima, K. Ueber das Vorkommen von zwei Foramina perilymphatica beim Urodelenohr. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (25-28). 257

Okajima, K. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der knorpeligen oder knöchernen halb-zirkelförmigen Kanäle bei Urodelen. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (67-71). 258

- Okajima, K.** Die Entwicklung des Gehörorgans von *Hynobius*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden **45** 1911 (1-80) 4 Taf. **259**
- Oliver, K. K.** The structure of the truncus arteriosus in species of the genera *Hyla*, *Limnodynastes*, *Chiroleptes*, *Heleioporus*, *Pseudophryne*, and *Notaden*. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. N.S. **22** 1910 (198-208) pls. xxxvii-xxxix. **260**
- Oliver, E.** Variation de l'écaillure chez *Uromastix acanthinurus* Bill. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (77-78). **261**
- Oudemans, A. C.** Onze amphibiëen. [Unsere Amphibien.] Levende Natuur Amsterdam **16** 1911 (112-116). **262**
- Pead, C. H.** Note on the habitat of a lizard (*Gerrhosaurus flavigularis*) and on an arachnid (*Damen* sp.) found therein. Bulawayo Proc. Rhodes. Sci. Assoc. 1910 **10** (18-19). **263**
- Pearse, A. S.** The reactions of amphibians to light. Boston Mass. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. **45** 1910 (161-208) tables i-xvii. **264**
- Pellegrin, Jacques.** Sur la présence de la *Rana mascareniensis* D. et B. dans le Sahara algérien. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (147-148). **265**
- Pellegrin, J.** Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de J. Pellegrin. Paris (Masson) 1910 (104). **266**
- Pellegrin, Joseph.** Mission [Gravel et Chudeau] en Mauritanie occidentale. Reptiles. Bordeaux Actes soc. linn. **64** 1910 (21-25). **267**
- Peracca, M. G.** Rettili raccolti nell'Alto Zambese (Barotseland) dal Sig. Luigi Jalla. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **25** 1910 N. 624 (1-6). **268**
- Petetin, J.** vide Lapicque, L.
- Pettit, A.** vide Laveran, A.
- Pflugk, A. v.** Noch einmal die Akkommodation der Schildkröte. Klin. Monatsbl. Augenheilk. Stuttgart **47** N.F. **7** 1909 (313-314). **269**
- Phisalix, Marie** Effets de la morsure d'un lézard venimeux d'Arizona, l'*Heloderma suspectum* Cope. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1790-1792). **270**
- Phisalix, M.** Structure et signification des poils de *Trichobatrachus robustus* Boulenger. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (346-349). **271**
- Phisalix, M.** Répartition et signification des glandes cutanées chez les Batraciens. Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris (sér. 9) **12** 1910 (183-201). **272**
- Pierotti, G.** Recherches expérimentales sur le venin de Crapaud et sur son action physiologique. Archives ital. biol. Torino **46** 1906 (94-130) 2 pls. **273**
- Poche, Franz.** Ueber die Synonymie und die richtigen Namen mehrerer europäischer Amphibien. Wien Verh. Zoolbot. Ges. **61** 1911 (399-407). **274**
- Police, G.** Due casi di morsicatura di Vipera. Napoli Boll. Soc. nat. **24** (1910) 1911 (5-8). **275**
- [Попов, Nikolai.] Поповъ, Николай.** Желтопузикъ (*Ophisaurus apus*, *Pseudopus Pallasii*). [Der Sheltopusik (*Ophisaurus apus*, *Pseudopus Pallasii*).] Naturfreund St. Petersburg **6** 1911 (167-172). **276**
- Pressler, Kurt.** Beobachtungen und Versuche über den normalen und inversen Situs viscerum et cordis bei Anurenlarven. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (1-35) 4 Taf. **277**
- Rabanus, Karl.** Über das Skelett von *Voeltzkowia mira* Bttgr. Ein Beitrag zur Osteologie der Eidechsen. [In: Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow, Bd 4.] Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911 (279-330) 4 Taf. **278**
- Reed, H. D.** vide Kingsbury, B. F.
- Reese, A. M.** Development of the brain of the American alligator; The paraphysis and hypophysis. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **54** (No. 1922) 1910 (1-20) pls. i-v. **279**
- Reese, A. M.** Development of the digestive canal of the American alligator. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 11 (Pub. 1946) 1910 (1-20) pls. i-v. **280**
- Reinberger.** Sumpfschildkröte u. Nörz in Ostpreussen. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **47** 1910 [1911] (315-316). **281**
- Richardson, C. H., jun.** Notes on a little-known species of snake, *Chionactis occipitalis*. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (383-384). **282**
- Röthig, Paul.** Zellanordnungen und Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Siren lacertina*. Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss. **1911** Anh. (23) 6 Taf. **283**

- Röthig, P.** Beiträge zum Studium des Zentralnervensystems der Wirbeltiere. 4. Die markhaltigen Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Necturus maculatus*. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (49-56) 2 Taf. **284**
- Röthig, P.** Beiträge zum Studium des Zentralnervensystems der Wirbeltiere. 1. Ein Faserzug am Boden des Recessus praeropticus (Tractus praeropticus) bei den Amphibien. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (48-51) 1 Taf. **285**
- Rogers, C. G.** vide Smallwood, W.M.
- Roux, Jean.** Elbert-Sunda-Expedition des Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik. Reptilien und Amphibien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Syst. **30** 1911 (495-508). **286**
- Ruffini, A.** L'élévation thermique et l'héliotropisme positif durant le développement des œufs de *Bufo vulgaris*. Arch. ital. biol. Pisa **51** 1909 (407-413). **287**
- Ruffini, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza della ontogenesi degli Anfibi urodoli ed anuri. (Nota 2.) Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **19** 1907 (313-314). **288**
- Ruffini, A.** Appunti di citologia intorno agli elementi entodermici della gastrula negli Anfibi urodoli. (Nota 3.) Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **19** 1907 (323-326). **289**
- Ruffini, A.** La fine struttura delle cellule entodermiche in rapporto col loro potere secretorio (Anfibi urodoli). Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (4-5). **290**
- Ruffini, A.** La elevazione termica e l'heliotropismo positivo durante lo sviluppo delle uova di *Bufo vulgaris*. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici **20** 1908 (279-286). **291**
- Runnström, J.** vide Backman, E. L.
- Ruthven, A. G.** Notes on Michigan reptiles and amphibians. 3. Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (114-115). **292**
- Ruthven, A. G.** Amphibians and reptiles. In: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. **2** 1911 (257-272) pls. xvi-xvii. **293**
- Schaeffer, A. A.** Habit formation in frogs. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (309-335). **294**
- Schein, H.** Sur une hémogrégarine de grenouille à capsule singulière. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (1000-1002). **295**
- Schelkovnikov, A. B.** vide Šelkovnikov, A. B.
- Schiefferdecker, P.** Untersuchung einer Anzahl von Muskeln von *Rana esculenta* in bezug auf ihren Bau und ihre Kernverhältnisse. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **140** 1911 (363-435). **296**
- Schmidt, Ph.** Eine grüne Varietät der *Calotes versicolor* (Daudin)? Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (350-352). **297**
- Schmidt, W. J.** Beobachtungen an der Haut von *Geckolepis* und einigen anderen Geckoniden. [In: Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow, Bd 4.] Stuttgart (E Schweizerbart) 1911 (331-351) 2 Taf. **298**
- Schoonhoven, J. J.** Blanding's turtle. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (917). **299**
- Schreitmüller, W. u. Wolterstorff, W.** [Bastardierungen von Triton-Arten.] Magdeburg Abh. Mus. Natk. **2** 1911 (101-112). **300**
- [Šelkovnikov, A. B.] Шелковниковъ, А. Б.** Замѣтки о гадахъ Арешскаго уѣзда Елизаветпольской губ. [Beobachtungen an Reptilien des Kreises Areš, Gouv. Elisabethpol.] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 2-3 1911 (217-240) +deutsch. Rés. 241-242). **301**
- Semichon, L.** Sur les papilles cornées œsophagiennes des Tortues de mer et en particulier de *Thalassochelys caretta* L. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **35** 1910 (191-196). **302**
- Seurat, L. G.** Sur une larve de Spiroptère parasite des Coléoptères coprophages et des Reptiles. Alger Bul. Soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (144-147). **303**
- Shimada, K.** Ueber die Wirbelsäule und die Hüllen des Rückenmarks von *Cryptobranchus japonicus*. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. **1** **44** 1911 (1-91) 4 Taf. **304**
- Siebenrock, F.** Ueber zwei Schildkröten aus Kamerun. Wien Ann. Nat.-Hist. Hofmus. **22** 1907 (1-8) 1 Taf. **305**

- Siedlecki, M.** Przyłgi jawańskie żaby latające (*Polypedates reinwardtii*). (Die Haftballen des javanischen Flügelfrosches (*Polypedates reinwardtii*)). Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad. **1910 B** (593-606). **306**
- Smallwood, W. M. and Rogers, C. G.** Effects of starvation upon *Necturus maculatus*. Preliminary report. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (136-142). **307**
- Smith, Bertram G.** The structure of the spermatophores of *Amblystoma punctatum*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **18** 1910 (204-211). **308**
- Smith, B. G.** The nests and larvae of *Necturus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. **20** 1911 (191-200). **309**
- Smith, B. G.** Notes on the natural history of *Amblystoma jeffersonianum*, *A. punctatum* and *A. tigrinum*. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (14-27) pls. i-iii. **310**
- Smith, B. G.** A case of defensive self-mutilation in *Cryptobranchus*. Milwaukee Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** 1911 (64-65). **311**
- Smith, J. H.** Krait and Landria (*D. trigonatus*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (863). **312**
- Somes, M. P.** Notes on some Iowa reptiles. Des Moines Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** 1911 (149-154). **313**
- Spallitta, F.** Sur la fonction du ganglion du vague chez la *Thalassochelys caretta*. Archives ital. biol. Torino **48** 1907 (33-34) 1 pl. **314**
- Steindachner, F.** Vorläufiger Bericht über drei neue Arten aus der Familie der *Chamaeleontidae*. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. **1911** (177-179). **315**
- Sternfeld.** Die Reptilien (ausser den Schlangen) und Amphibien von Deutsch-Südwestafrika. (Die Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, hrsg. v. Zool. Museum Berlin. Reihe 4. Heft 2.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S. in Komm.) 1911 (iv+65) 1 Karte. **316**
- Sternfeld und Nieden.** Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908-1909 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 3. Reptilia, Amphibia. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (383-385). **317**
- Sternfeld, R.** Zur Herpetologie Südwestafrikas. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (393-411). **318**
- Sternfeld, R.** Zur Herpetologie Südostafrikas. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (413-420). **319**
- Sternfeld, R.** Eine neue Echse aus Deutsch-Südwestafrika. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1910** (372). **320**
- Sternfeld, Richard.** Zur Reptilienfauna Deutsch-Ostafrikas. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (245-251). **321**
- Sternfeld, R.** Eine seltene Varietät der Glattnatter (*Coronella austriaca*). Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (268-270). **322**
- Stockard, C. R.** The fate of ovarian tissues when planted on different organs. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (298-307) 3 Taf. **323**
- Stockmayer.** Beobachtungen an dem heimischen Schlangenleben. [*Coronella austriaca*.] Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (122-123). **324**
- Stone, W.** On some collections of reptiles and batrachians from the western United States. Philadelphia Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. **63** 1911 (222-232). **325**
- Strecker, J. K., jun.** Notes on the herpetology of Burnet county, Texas. Baylor University Bulletin Waco Tex. **12** 1909 (1-9). **326**
- Strecker, J. K., jun.** Reptiles and amphibians collected in Brewster county, Texas. Baylor University Bulletin Waco Tex. **12** 1909 (11-15). **327**
- Strecker, J. K., jun.** Notes on the Texan salamander (*Amblystoma texanum* Matthes). Baylor University Bulletin Waco Tex. **12** 1909 (17-20). **328**
- Streeter, G. L.** Experimental observations on the development of the amphibian ear vesicle. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **3** 1909 (199-201). **329**
- Studnička, F. K.** Das Mesenchym und das Mesostroma der Froschlärven und deren Produkte. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (33-62). **330**
- Talbot, M.** *Podokesaurus holyokensis*, a new dinosaur from the Triassic of the Connecticut valley. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (469-479) pl. iv. **331**
- Terni, Tullio.** La spermatogenesi del *Geotriton fuscus*. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **10** 1911 (1-102) 10 tav. **332**

- Thiroux, A.** Une hémogrégarine de *Crocodylus niloticus*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (577-578). **333**
- Thompson, Crystal.** Notes on the amphibians and reptiles of Cass county, Michigan. Rep. Mich. Acad. sci. Lansing **13** 1911 (105-107). **334**
- Torka, V.** Vorkommen der glatten Natter (*Coronella austriaca* Merr.). Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. **17** 1911 (58-59). **335**
- Townsend, C. H.** Blanding's turtle [*Emys blandingi* introduced into New York]. Science New York (N. Ser.) **34** 1911 (381). **336**
- Triepel, H.** Das Bindegewebe im Schwanz von Anurenlarven. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (477-499) 2 Taf. **337**
- Tshugunov, S. M.** vide Čugunov, S. M.
- Unger, Ludwig.** Untersuchungen über die Morphologie und Faserung des Reptiliengehirns. II. Das Vorderhirn des Alligators. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. Abt. III **120** 1911 (177-202) 2 Taf. **338**
- Veith, G.** Zur Fresslust der *Vipera ammodytes*. Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. **24** 1910/11 (70). **339**
- Venning, F. E. W.** Further notes on snakes from the China Hills. With notes by Major F. Wall. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (770-775). **340**
- Versluys, J.** Berichtigung zu Fuchs' Aufsatz: Bemerkungen über Monimostylie und Streptostylie etc. (Anat. Anz. **37** 1910.) Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (137-144). **341**
- Viguier, F.** Sur le corps thyroïde médian de quelques sauriens d'Algérie (*Lacerta ocellata* var. *pater* Lat., *Psammodromus algeris* Fitz., et *Gongylus ocellatus* Gm.). Paris. Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (135-140). **342**
- Vitali, G.** Contributo allo studio dello sviluppo dell' arco mandibolare nel *Tropidonotus natrix*. Siena Atti Acc. fisio-critici **19** 1907 (145-146). **343**
- Vogt, Theodor.** Beitrag zur Amphibienfauna der Insel Formosa. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (179-184). **344**
- Vogt, T.** Reptilien und Amphibien aus Neu-Guinea. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (410-420). **345**
- Vogt, T.** Reptilien und Amphibien aus Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (420-432). **346**
- Wall, F.** A popular treatise on the Common Indian Snakes, Part XIV. *Tropidonotus stolatus* and *Psammophis condanarus*. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (603-633). Pl. XIV Diagrams I and II and maps. **346a**
- Wall, F.** Notes on a brood of young Sea-Snakes (*Distria spiralis*, Shaw). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (858-862). **347**
- Wall, F.** A popular treatise on the common Indian Snakes. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (933-553). **348**
- Wall, F.** Remarks on the Snake collection in the Quetta Museum. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1033-1042). **349**
- Wall, F.** A new Snake, *Simotes juglandifer*, hitherto unrecognised as a distinct species. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1162-1164). **350**
- Wall, F.** vide Venning, F. E. W. **351**
- Walter, F. K.** Welche Bedeutung hat das Nervensystem für die Regeneration der *Tritonextremitäten*? Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (274-296) 1 Taf. **352**
- Watson, D. M. S.** The skull of *Diademodon*, with notes on those of other Cynodonts. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (293-330). **353**
- Watson, D. M. S.** A plesiosaurian pectoral girdle from the Lower Lias. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** 1911 (1-7). **354**
- Watson, D. M. S.** The Upper Liassic Reptilia. Part 3. *Microcleidus macropterus* (Seeley) and the limbs of *Microcleidus homalospondylus* (Owen). Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** 1911 (1-9). **355**
- Watson, D. M. S.** Notes on some British Mesozoic Crocodiles. Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** 1911 (1-13). **356**
- Weber, A.** Recherches sur la régénération de la tête chez les larves d'Amphibiens. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat **1** 1909 (5-6). **357**

Wegner, Th. *Desmemyx Bertelsmanni* n. g. n. sp. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Thalassemydidae Rüttimeyer. Palaeontographica Stuttgart **58** 1911 (105-132) 2 Taf. **358**

Wegner, T. *Chelone guinveri* n. sp., eine Meeresschildkröte aus dem Rupelton von Flörsheim. Frankfurt a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** 1911 (193-195). **359**

Werner, Franz. Chamaeleontidae. (Das Tierreich, hrsg. v. F. E. Schulze, Lfg 27.) Berlin (R. Friedländer & S.) 1911 (xi+52). **360**

Werner, F. Amphibien und Reptilien, ii (Anpassung der Organe an die Lebensweise). (Naturwiss. Wegweiser. Ser. A. hrsg. v. K. Lampert, Bd 16.) Stuttgart (Strecker & Schröder) [1911] (vii+84) 1 Taf. **361**

Werner, F. Reptilia und Amphibia für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 2 H. 2 1910 [1911] (1-82). **362**

Werner, F. Ueber neue oder seltene Reptilien des Naturhistorischen Museums in Hamburg. ii. Eidechsen. Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** (1909) Beih. 2 1910 [1911] (1-46). **362a**

Werner, F. Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger seltenerer Reptilien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Atmungsorgane. Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** 1911 (373-424). **363**

Wiedemann, Max. Ueber Färbungsveränderungen bei *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. unter dem Einfluss dunkler Bodenfarbe und Feuchtigkeit. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (179-180). **364**

Wiedemann, M. Künstlich bewirkte Frühgeburt bei *Lacerta vivipara* Jacquin (Bergeidechse). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (482-484). **365**

Weiland, G. R. Notes on the armored Dinosauria. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (112-124). **366**

Williston, S. W. The skull of *Labidosaurus*. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (69-84) pls. i-iii **367**

Williston, S. W. *Cacops*, *Desmospondylus*: new genera of Permian vertebrates. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. **21** 1910 (249-284) pls. vi-xvii. **368**

(N-9186 d)

Williston, S. W. Restoration of *Seymouria baylorensis* Broili, an American cotylosaur. J. Geol. Chicago **19** 1911 (232-237). **369**

Williston, S. W. A new family of reptiles from the Permian of New Mexico. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Conn. (Ser. 4) **31** 1911 (378-398). **370**

Williston, S. W. Permian reptiles. Science New York **33** 1911 (631-632). **371**

Wintrebert, P. Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Amphibiens. XV: La structure dissemblable de la base du crâne chez les Prottritonidés et les Urodèles. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (1080-1083). **372**

Wintrebert, P. Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens. XVI: La valeur phylogénétique de l'arc ptérygopalatin chez les larves d'Urodèles. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (78-80). **373**

Wintrebert, P. Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens: XVII. Les changements des rapports, le fonctionnement et la constitution de l'arc voméroptérygo-palatin chez les larves de *Salamandridae*.—XVIII. L'origine des Urodèles. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (129-131 172-174). **374**

Wintrebert, P. Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens: XIX. Le recul impossible du bassin chez *Branchiosaurus amblystomus* Credner. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (226-228). **375**

Wintrebert, P. Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Amphibiens.—XX. La régression de la queue en dehors du système nerveux latéral chez *Alytes obstetricans*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (3-5). **376**

Wintrebert, P. Sur l'absence de réaction motrice à la suite d'excitations artificielles du système nerveux latéral chez les têtards d'Anoures. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (100-102). **377**

Wodarz, Adolf. Die Kröte ein Feind der Nachtfalter. Intern. ent. Zs. Guben **5** 1911 (43). **378**

Wolterstorff. *Triton marmoratus* Latr. und *T. Blasii* de l'Isle. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart **22** 1911 (545-547) 1 Taf. **379**

Wolterstorff, W. *vide* Schreitmüller, W.

Wright, A. H. The Anura of Ithaca, N.Y.: A key to their eggs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (69-71). 380

Zavattari, Edoardo. Ricerche sulla muscolatura della lingua dei Geconidi. Torino Atti Acc. sc. 44 (1908-9) 1909 (282-290) 1 tav. 381

Zschokke, F. Die Bergeidechse (*Lacerta vivipara* Jacq.). Aus d. Natur Leipzig 6 1911 (711-716). 382

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND MISCELLANEOUS. 5603

Reptilia und Amphibia für 1909. [Jahresbericht]; Werner, 362.

Reptilien und Amphibien in Sage, Sitte und Literatur; Knortz, 168.

Amphibien und Reptilien, II (Anpassung der Organe an die Lebensweise); Werner, 361.

Erster Nachtrag zum Katalog der Reptilien- und Amphibien-Sammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums der Stadt Wiesbaden; Lampe, 185.

Notes on methods for the study of amphibian eggs and larvae; Kuntz, 181.

Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de J. Pellegrin; Pellegrin, 266.

STRUCTURE. 5607

General.

Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger seltener Reptilien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Atmungsorgane; Werner, 363.

Anatomy of *Megalophrys fœæ* and *Breviceps gibbosus*; Beddard, 25.

Anatomische Studien an der japanischen dreikralligen Lippenschildkröte (*Trionyx japonicus*); Ogushi, 255.

Beobachtungen und Versuche über den normalen und inversen Situs viscerum et cordis bei Anurenlarven; Pressler, 277.

Segmentation of the occipital region of the head in the Batrachia Urodela; Goodrich, 120.

Morphogenesis of the head of *Crocodylus porosus*; Meek, 217.

Die Haftballen des javanischen Flügelfrosches (*Polypedates reinwardtii*); Siedlecki, 306.

Histology and Cytology.

Contribution à l'étude des cellules intercalaires du revêtement endothélial du mésentère de la grenouille; Carrasco, 56.

Das Bindegewebe im Schwanz von Anurenlarven; Triepel, 337.

Sur le tissu conjonctif dans le myocarde des grenouilles. Rôle du tissu élastique dans le myocarde; Athanasiu et Dragoiu, 12.

Das Mesenchym und das Mesostroma der Froschlarven und deren Produkte; Studnička, 330.

Chromosomenlängen bei *Salamandra*, nebst Bemerkungen zur Individualitätstheorie der Chromosomen; Meves, 226.

Le duplicisme constant du chromosome somatique chez *Salamandra maculosa*; Dehorne, 85.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Die Entwicklung des Zentralnervensystems der Chelonier und Crocodilier. Die Morphogenese des Gehirnes an Medianschnitten untersucht; Neumayer, 239.

The nervous system of the American leopard frog, *Rana pipiens*, compared with the European forms, *Rana esculenta* and *Rana temporaria*; Donaldson, 90.

Das Vorderhirn der Reptilien; Lange, 187.

Das Vorderhirn des Alligators; Unger, 338.

Die markhaltigen Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Necturus maculatus*; Röthig, 284.

Zellanordnungen und Faserzüge im Vorderhirn von *Siren lacertina*; Röthig, 283.

Ein Faserzug am Boden des Recessus praeopticus (Tractus praeopticus) bei den Amphibien; Röthig, 285.

Eine Commissura intertrigemina im Amphibiengehirn; **Bindewald, 29.**

Das Ciliarganglion der Reptilien; **Lenhossék, 195.**

Morphologie der Triginus-Gruppe bei den Reptilien; **Belogolowy, 26.**

The peripheral distribution of the cranial nerves of *Necturus maculatus*; **Norris and Buckley, 250.**

The rank of *Necturus* among the tailed amphibians as indicated by the distribution of its cranial nerves; **Norris, 249.**

The fifth and seventh cranial nerves in *Plethodon glutinosus*; **Norris, 248.**

Ueber den N. trochlearis der Urodelen und über die Austrittsstellen der Gehirnnerven aus dem Schädelraum im allgemeinen; **Gaupp, 115.**

The nervus terminalis (nerve of Pinus) in the frog; **Herrick, 134.**

Études des cellules des ganglions spinaux de grenouille à l'aide du paraboloïde de Zeiss; **Marinesco et Minea, 206.**

Sur les terminaisons nerveuses dans la peau du *Triton cristatus*; **Hulanicka, 149.**

Terminazioni a grappolo nei muscoli di *Lacerta*; **Martinotti, 207.**

Innervazione del cuore nei Rettili e Batraci; **Fedele, 100.**

On the histology of the eye of *Typhlotriton spelaus*; **Alt, 6.**

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der knorpeligen oder knöchernen halbzirkelförmigen Kanäle bei Urodelen; **Okajima, 258.**

Ueber das Vorkommen von zwei Foramina perilymphatica beim Urodelenohr; **Okajima, 257.**

The columella auris in Amphibia; **Kingsbury and Reed, 166.**

Die Nasenhöhle der Perennibranchiaten. (Ein Beitrag zur Phylogenese des Jacobsonschen Organs); **Anton, 11.**

Integument.

Beobachtungen an der Haut von *Gecolepis* und einigen anderen Geckoniden; **Schmidt, 298.**

Structure et signification des poils de *Trichobatrachus robustus*; **Phisalix, 271.**

(N-9186 d)

Répartition et signification des glandes cutanées chez les Batraciens; **Phisalix, 272.**

Ghiandole cutanee di *Triton cristatus*; **Furlotti, 113.**

Zur Kenntnis einiger Fadenstrukturen in den Epidermiszellen von Froschlärven; **Loewenthal, 202.**

Das Rückenschild der *Ceratophrys dorsata*; **Boldt, 30.**

Diversity in the scutes of *Chelonia*; **Coker, 68.**

Myology.

Untersuchung einer Anzahl von Muskeln von *Rana esculenta* in bezug auf ihren Bau und ihre Kernverhältnisse; **Schiefferdecker, 296.**

Die ventrale Rumpfmuskulatur von *Menobranchius*, *Menopoma* und *Amphiuma*, verglichen mit den gleichen Muskeln anderer Urodelen; **Maurer, 216.**

Muscolatura della lingua dei Geconidi; **Zavattari, 381.**

Osteology.

Über das Skelett von *Voeltzkowia mira* Bttgr. Ein Beitrag zur Osteologie der Eidechsen; **Rabanus, 278.**

Osteology of British Mesozoic Crocodiles; **Watson, 356.**

Osteology of *Microlepidus*; **Watson, 355**: of *Pteranodon*; **Eaton, 95**: of *Placochelys*; **Jaekel, 153**: of *Seymouria baylorensis*; **Williston, 369.**

Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichende Morphologie des Schildkrötenhäutels; **Kunkel, 180.**

Skull of *Chelone midas*; **Kesteven, 162**: of *Lacerta jacksoni*; **Degen, 80**: of *Cynodont reptiles*; **Broom, 46**: **Watson, 353**: of *Parietichus*; **Branson, 45**: of *Labidosaurus*; **Williston, 367**: of the *Ceratopsida*; **Huene, 145.**

Skull and mandible of *Peloneustes* and other Plesiosaurs; **Andrews, 10.**

Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bzw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse (nebst einem weiteren Beitrag zur Frage der Homologie des Kiefergelenkes und der morphologischen Bedeutung des Squamosums); **Fuchs, 112.**

Berichtigung zu Fuch's Aufsatz : Bemerkungen über Monimostylie und Streptostylie“ etc. ; **Versluys, 341.**

Bemerkungen über das Munddach der Amnioten, insbesondere der Schildkröten und Schlangen ; **Fuchs, 111.**

Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens : XVII. Les changements des rapports, le fonctionnement et la constitution de l'arc vomérotptérygo-palatin chez les larves de *Salamandridæ* ; **Wintrebert, 374.**

Ueber die Wirbelsäule und die Hüllen des Rückenmarks von *Cryptobranchus japonicus* ; **Shimada, 304.**

Pectoral girdle of *Plesiosaurus* ; **Watson, 354.**

Der Aufbau der Skeletteile in den freien Gliedmassen der Wirbeltiere. Untersuchungen an urodelen Amphibien ; **Eggeling, 96.**

Die enchondrale Ossifikation bei den Amphibien (*Salamandra maculosa* Laur.) ; **Klintz, 167.**

Alimentary System, Etc.

Sur les papilles cornées œsophagiennes des Tortues de mer et en particulier de *Thalassochelys caretta* ; **Semichon, 302.**

Totaler, langbestandener Darmverschluss bei einer gesunden *Rana esculenta* ; **Fischer, 102.**

Dentition of *Omphalosaurus* ; **Merriam and Bryant, 224.**

Circulatory and Respiratory Organs.

Sur le cœur de deux Urodèles apneumones appartenant au genre *Euproctus* ; **Dehaut, 82.**

Two cases of abnormal hearts and one of an abnormal anterior abdominal vein in the frog ; **O'Donoghue, 252.**

Structure of truncus arteriosus of some Australian frogs ; **Oliver, 260.**

Rami gastrointestinali dell' aorta in *Anguis fragilis* e *Gongylus ocellatus* ; **Mannu, 204.**

Ueber die Entwicklung der Darmarterien und des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des visceralen Blutgefäßsystems und seiner Genese bei den Wirbeltieren ; **Mollendorff, 229.**

Ueber die Nierenpfortader des *Trionyx japonicus* ; **Ogushi, 254.**

Untersuchungen über die Regeneration der Blut- und Lymphgefäße im Schwanz von Froschlärven ; **Dziurzyński, 94.**

Gesammelte Studien an den roten Blutkörperchen der Amphibien ; **Meves, 225.**

Die Spindelzellen des Amphibienblutes ; **Neumann, 238.**

Über die Technik bei der Untersuchung der Kapillarzirkulation beim Frosch, besonders in der Froschlunge ; **Öhrwall, 253.**

Urinogenital System.

Ueber die Entwicklung des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator* ; **Mollendorff, 229.**

Ueber die Nebennieren- und Nierenpfortader des *Trionyx japonicus* ; **Ogushi, 254.**

Sur l'aspect général des capsules surrénales de *Rana temporaria* ; **Cumia, 73.**

Some anomalies in the genital organs of *Bufo lentiginosus* and their probable significance ; **King, 165.**

Ein Fall von Hermaphroditismus lateralis verus bei *Rana esculenta* ; **Kuschakewitsch, 183.**

Die Peritonealkanäle der Schildkröten und Krokodile ; **Iseebree Moens, 151.**

Special Glands.

Sur le corps thyroïde médian de quelques sauriens d'Algérie (*Lacerta ocellata* var. *pater* Lat., *Psammodromus algirus* Fitz et *Gongylus ocellatus* Gm.) ; **Viguier, 342.**

Note sur les glandules parathyroïdiennes et parathymiques de la Tortue grecque ; **Aimé, 2.**

Les corps adipo-lymphoïdes de quelques Batraciens ; **Kermel, 160.**

PHYSIOLOGY. 5611

The reactions of amphibians to light ; **Pearse, 264.**

On the regular seasonal changes in the relative weight of the central nervous system of the leopard frog; **Donaldson, 90.**

Fonction du ganglion du vague chez *Thalassochelys caretta*; **Spallitta, 314.**

Un riflesso tonico diffuso del *Bombinator pachypus*; **Mochi, 228.**

Action inhibitrice du cercelet sur le centre de la copulation chez la Grenouille. Indépendance fonctionnelle de ce centre vis-à-vis du testicule; **Busquet, 55**

Existence chez la Grenouille mâle d'un centre médullaire permanent présidant à la copulation; **Busquet, 54.**

Noch einmal die Akkommodation der Schildkröte; **Pfugk, 269.**

A note on the chemistry of the muscle and liver of reptiles; **Lyman, 203.**

Effects of starvation upon *Necturus maculatus*; **Smallwood and Rogers, 307.**

Cours du jeûne chez *Gongylus ocellatus* en diverses conditions du milieu; **Ferralis, 101.**

Der experimentelle Beweis für die Unschädlichkeit des Dickdarmverchlusses beim Frosch; **Fischer, 103.**

Sur la respiration d'un Batracien urodèle sans poumons (*Euproctus montanus*); **Lapicque et Petetin, 190.**

Wahre Dyspnoe beim Frosche; **Babák, 15.**

Ueber das Verhalten verschiedener Wassertiere zum Sauerstoffgehalt des Wassers nebst Beobachtungen über die Bedeutung der Hautatmung bei Amphibien; **Hasegawa, 130.**

Sur la fonction de réserve adipeuse des corps adipolymphoïdes; **Kennel, 159.**

Action of the venom of *Echis carinatus*; **Fraser and Gunn, 108.**

Crapaud, venin et son action physiologique; **Pierotti, 273.**

Les venins de Batraciens et les Batraciens venimeux; **Dehaut, 81.**

Studies on sex-determination in amphibians. iv. The effects of external factors, acting before or during the time of fertilization, on the sex ratio of *Bufo lentiginosus*; **King, 164.**

Temperature as a factor in the determination of sex in amphibians; **King, 163.**

Das Verhalten des osmotischen Druckes bei *Rana temporaria* während der Embryonalentwicklung. (Schwedisch); **Bachman and Runnström, 16.**

Ovarialtransplantation auf fremde Species bei Tritonen; **Harms, 128.**

Ueber die Wirkung von Hoden- und Ovarialsubstanz auf die sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmale des Frosches; **Meisenheimer, 221.**

Über die Rückbildung der Eier gefütterter, aber unbegatteter Weibchen von *Rana esculenta*; **Burkardt, 52.**

Ueber die Wirkung der Radiumemancipation auf Eier niederer Tiere; **Bauer, 24.**

Künstlich bewirkte Frühgeburt bei *Lacerta vivipara*; **Wiedemann, 365.**

DEVELOPMENT. 5615

General.

Anfibi urodeli e anuri: ontogenesi; **Ruffini, 288.**

The early development of *Spelerpes bilineatus*; **Goodale, 118.**

Some remarks on the gastrulation of *Desmognathus fusca*; **Hilton, 141.**

Die Keimblattbildung des *Hynobius nebulosus*; **Kunitomo, 179.**

On blastopore closure in Amphibia; **Goodale, 119.**

Citologia dell'ectoderma gastrulare in Anfibi urodeli; **Ruffini, 289.**

Fine struttura e potere secretorio delle cellule ectodermiche embr. di Anfibi urodeli; **Ruffini, 290.**

The development of the swimming movement in amphibian embryos; **Coghill, 67.**

The nests and larvae of *Necturus*; **Smith, 309.**

Notes on methods for the study of amphibian eggs and larvae; **Kuntz, 181.**

Oeufs de *Bufo vulgaris*, élévation thermique et héliotropisme durant le développement; **Ruffini, 287.**

Oogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Fertilization, &c.

The origin of the sex-cells in *Chrysemys*; **Allen, 5.**

L'origine et l'évolution des gonocytes chez les Reptiles (*Chrysemys marginata*); **Dustin, 93.**

Elevazione termica e eliotropismo nello sviluppo di uova di *Bufo*; **Ruffini, 291.**

The structure of the spermatophores of *Amblystoma punctatum*; **Smith, 308.**

Spermatogenesi in *Geotriton fuscus*; **Terni, 332.**

Untersuchungen über den Einfluss ultravioletter Strahlen auf Sperma und Eier von Amphibien; **Levy, 198.**

Variations in susceptibility of amphibian ova to the X-rays at different stages of development; **Bardeen, 18.**

Radiumbestrahlung unbefruchteter Froscheier und ihre Entwicklung nach Befruchtung mit normalen Samen; **Hertwig, 134a.**

La polyspermie expérimentale comme moyen d'analyse de la fécondation; **Brachet, 43.**

Rocherches sur l'influence de la polyspermie expérimentale dans le développement de l'œuf de *Rana fusca*; **Brachet, 44.**

Les deux facteurs de la parthénogenèse traumatique chez les Amphibiens; **Bataillon, 19.**

La parthénogenèse expérimentale chez *Bufo vulgaris*; **Bataillon, 20.**

Le problème de la fécondation circonscrit par l'imprégnation sans amphimixie et la parthénogenèse traumatique; **Bataillon, 22.**

L'embryogénie provoquée chez l'œuf vierge d'Amphibiens par inoculation de sang ou de sperme de Mammifère. Parthénogenèse traumatique et imprégnation sans amphimixie; **Bataillon, 21.**

Sur le nombre des chromosomes dans les larves parthénogénétiques de la Grenouille; **Dehorne, 84.**

Organogeny.

Early stages in the development of the central nervous system of *Amblystoma punctatum*; **Griggs, 126.**

Sviluppo di sist. nervoso centr. in *Lacerta*; **Grieb, 123.**

Die Entwicklung des Zentralnervensystems der Chelonier und Crocodilier. Die Morphogenese des Gehirnes an Medianschnitten untersucht; **Neumayer, 239.**

Development of the brain of the American alligator: The paraphysis and hypophysis; **Reese, 280.**

Die Entwicklung des Gehörorgans von *Hymobius*; **Okajima, 259.**

Ueber Entwicklung der Columnella auris bei *Testudo graeca*; **Bender, 27.**

Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen über das Zungenbein und die Ohrknöchelchen der Anuren; **Kothe, 176.**

Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Schildkrötenschädels; **Kunkel, 180.**

La valeur phylogénétique de l'arc ptérygopalatin chez les larves d'Urodèles; **Wintrebert, 373.**

Les changements des rapports, le fonctionnement et la constitution de l'arc voméoptérygo-palatin chez les larves de *Salamandridae*; **Wintrebert, 374.**

Sviluppo dell'arco mandibolare in *Tropidonotus natrix*; **Vitali, 343.**

Zur Genese des Chordaepithels (insbesondere bei Amphibien); **Georgi, 116.**

The limit between ectoderm and endoderm in the mouth and the origin of taste buds. 1. Amphibians; **Johnston, 156.**

Development of the digestive canal of the American alligator; **Reese, 280.**

Primi studi di sviluppo del polmone in *Gongylus ocellatus*; **Mannu, 205.**

Ueber die Entwicklung der Darmarterien und des Vornierenglomerulus bei *Bombinator*; **Möllendorff, 229.**

The origin and development of the anterior lymph hearts and the subcutaneous lymph sacs in the frog; **Knower, 169.**

Observations on living growing lymphatics in the tail of the frog larva; **Clark, 65.**

Sur le développement des leucocytes granuleux chez les Sauropsidés; **Kollmann, 173.**

Metamorphosis and Postembryonic.

Einige Worte über die riesigen Kaulquappen des *Pelobates fuscus* Laur; Nussbaum, 251.

Sur le déterminisme de la métamorphose chez les Batraciens: Le recul impossible du bassin chez *Branchiosaurus amblystomus* Credner; Wintrebert, 375.

La régression de la queue en dehors du système nerveux latéral chez *Alytes obstetricans*; Wintrebert, 376.

Neotenie bei *Molge vulgaris*; Entz, 97.

Formes axolotls de tritons palmés; reproduction d'individus sous cet état; Mourgue, 235.

Experimental and Regeneration.

On the effect of certain isotonic solutions on the development of the Frog; Jenkinson, 155.

Experimental observations on the development of the amphibian ear vesicle; Streeter, 329.

Beobachtungen und Versuche über den normalen und inversen Situs viscerum et cordis bei Anurenlarven; Pressler, 277.

Sur l'absence de réaction motrice à la suite d'excitations artificielles du système nerveux latéral chez les têtards d'Anoures; Wintrebert, 377.

Über künstlich erzeugte Jannsbildungen von *Triton taeniatus*; Hey, 140.

Recherches sur la régénération de la tête chez les larves d'Amphibiens; Weber, 357.

Struttura e rigenerazione della coda in *Lacerta*; Misuri, 227.

Welche Bedeutung hat das Nervensystem für die Regeneration der Tritonextremitäten?; Walter, 352.

Experimentelle Studien über Regenerationsvorgänge des Gliedmassenskelets der Amphibien; Fritsch, 109.

Regeneration transplantierter und vollständig entfernter Gliedmassen entwickelter Wirbeltiere; Kurz, 182.

Untersuchungen über die Regeneration der Blut- und Lymphgefäße im Schwanz von Froschlarven; Dziurzyński, 94.

Über Regeneration und Transplantation des Pankreas von Amphibien; Fischer, 104.

The fate of ovarian tissues when planted on different organs; Stockard, 323.

Ovarialtransplantation auf fremde Species bei Tritonen; Harms, 128.

ETHOLOGY. 5619

The biology of the red-backed salamander (*Plethodon cinereus erythronotus*); Cochran, 66.

Notes on the natural history of *Amblystoma jeffersonianum*, *A. punctatum* and *A. tigrinum*; Smith, 310.

Salamandra caucasica, Lebensweise und Fortpflanzung; Cyrén, 76.

The discriminative ability of the painted turtle [*Chrysemys marginata*]; Casteel, 63.

Zur Biologie des Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra maculosa*; Melsheimer, 222.

Habit formation in frogs; Schaeffer, 294.

A case of defensive self-mutilation in *Cryptobranchius*; Smith, 311.

Zur Fresslust der *Vipera ammodytes*; Veith, 339.

Die Kröte ein Feind der Nachtfalter; Wodarz, 378.

Young snakes taking refuge in the mother's mouth in time of danger. Some additional facts; Dury, 91.

Some features of behavior in the courtship of the Palmate Newt (*Molge palmata*); Cummings, 74.

Ueber einen lebendgebärenden Froschlurch Deutsch-Ostafrikas (*Nectophryne tornieri* Roux); Krefft, 178.

Warning coloration in a Chameleon; Crossland, 70a.

Spitting snakes from S. Rhodesia; Curtis, 75.

On the Sudan spitting snake; Fraser, 107.

Effets de la morsure d'un lézard venimeux d'Arizona, l'*Heloderma suspectum*; Phisalix, 270.

Vipera aspis: casi di morsicatura; Police, 275.

Ancistrodon himalayanus, poison;
Boyd, 42.

Parasites. Trematodes; **Nicoll, 240**:
Nematode; **Seurat, 303**: *Trichomonas*;
Alexeieff, 3: Trypanosomes; **Franca,**
105: **Mathis et Léger, 213**: Haemogre-
garines; **Thiroux, 333**: **Schein, 295**:
Mathis et Léger, 215: **Laveran et**
Pettit, 193.

VARIATION, HEREDITY, EVOLUTION. 5623

Variations of *Salamandra maculosa*;
Boulenger, 34.

Ueber Färbungsveränderungen bei
Salamandra maculosa Laur. unter dem
Einfluss dunkler Bodenfarbe und
Feuchtigkeit; **Wiedemann, 364.**

Variation de l'écaillure chez *Uromas-
tiz acanthinurus*; **Olivier, 261.**

Variabilità della corazzatura cutanea
in *Lacerta muralis*; **Bignotti, 28.**

Sur la valeur du critérium physio-
logique pour la destruction des espèces
et des races: observations relatives aux
diverses formes de *Lacerta muralis*
qui vivent en Italie, en Sardaigne et en
Corse; **Dehaut, 83.**

Vererbung erzwungener Farb- und
Fortpflanzungsveränderungen bei Am-
phibien; **Kammerer, 157.**

Erklärung zur Notiz von T. H.
Morgan. „Is the female Frog heterozy-
gous in Regard to Sex-Determination?“;
Kuschakewitsch, 184.

Bastardierungen von *Triton*-Arten;
Schreitmüller u. Wolterstorff, 300.

L'origine des Urodèles; **Wintrebert,**
374.

Systematisch-phylogenetische Studien
an Viperiden; **Méhely, 220.**

Abstammung der Cheloniden; **Jaekel,**
153.

Isotely and Coralsnakes; **Gadow, 114.**

FAUNAE. 5627

A. ACTUAL.

Europe.

Eastern Småland and Öland, Batrachia
(Swedish); **Heintze, 132.**

Die holländischen Amphibien; **Oude-
mans, 262.**

Germany, *Coronella austriaca* var. n.
scalaris; **Sternfeld, 322.**

Schleswig-Holstein, Vorkommen der
Sumpfschildkröte (*Emys orbicularis*);
Averhoff, 13.

Ungarn, Tabelle zur Bestimmung der
Urodelen; **Bolkay, 31.**

Bosnia, Hercegovina and Southern Dal-
matia. Contributions to the herpetology;
Bolkay, 32.

Balkan, *Hylaia reissi* n. sp.; **Csiki,**
71.

Greece, *Lacerta peloponnesiaca*
figured; **Boulenger, 37.**

Cyprus, list of Reptiles and Batra-
chians; **Boulenger, 41.**

Asia and Malay Archipelago.

Transkaukasien, Amphibien und Rep-
tilien; **Nesterov, 237.**

Ost-Buchara, Amphibien und Reptilien,
spp. n.; **Nikoliskij, 246.**

Gouv. Jenisseisk, Amphibie et Rep-
tilia; **Čugunov, 72.**

Formosa, Amphibienfauna spp. n.;
Vogt, 344.

Eastern Himalayas, *Simotes* sp. n.;
Wall, 350.

Indian snakes, popular treatise; **Wall,**
348.

Ceylon, popular treatise on the snakes;
Abercromby, 1.

Seychelles and Aldabra, list of Batra-
chians and Reptiles, 3 spp. n.; **Boulen-
ger, 36.**

Seychelles, notes on the land tortoises;
Davidson, 77a.

Philippine Islands, poisonous snakes;
Griffin, 124.

Philippine Islands, list of snakes from
Polillo; **Griffin, 125.**

Sumatra, Reptilia spp. n.; **Werner,**
362a.

Sunda-Expedition des Frankfurter
Vereins für Geographie und Statistik.
Reptilien und Amphibien; **Roux, 286.**

Africa.

Algerian Sahara, *Rana mascareniensis*;
Pellegrin, 265.

Abyssinia, *Hyla* sp. n. ; **Nieden, 244.**

British East Africa, Batrachians and Reptiles, *Agama* sp. n. ; **Meek, 218.**

British East Africa, Reptiles (1 sp. n.) and Batrachians (1 sp. n.) ; **Lönnberg and Andersson, 201.**

Neue ostafrikanische Frösche aus dem Kgl. Zool. Museum in Berlin ; **Nieden, 242.**

Kurze biologische Notizen über einige Säuger und Reptilien Ostafrikas ; **Grote, 127.**

Deutsch-Ostafrika, Reptila u. Amphibia ; **Sternfeld, 316.**

Deutsch-Ostafrika, Reptilienfauna, spp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 321.**

Deutschostafrika, Verzeichnis der bei Amani vorkommenden Reptilien und Amphibien ; **Nieden, 243.**

Ost-Afrika, *Chirindia* sp. n. ; **Werner, 362a.**

Benadir, Ophidia ; **Lepri, 196.**

Südostafrika, Herpetologie, *Pachydactylus* sp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 319.**

L. Tanganyika district, Chamaeleontidae 3 spp. n. ; **Steindachner, 315.**

Barotseland, Rettili dell'Alto Zambese ; **Peracca, 268.**

South Africa and Madagascar, comparative review of the amphibian faunas ; **Hewitt, 135.**

South Africa, records of Lacertilia and Amphibia ; **Hewitt, 136.**

South Africa, snake fauna, its relationship to that of Madagascar ; **Hewitt, 138.**

S.W. Afrika, *Scelotes* sp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 320.**

Deutsch - Südwestafrika, Reptilien (ausser den Schlangen) und Amphibien ; **Sternfeld, 316.**

Südwestafrika, Herpetologie, 2 spp. n. ; **Sternfeld, 318.**

Kongostaat, zwei neue Schlangen aus dem Katangadistrikt ; **Müller, 236.**

South Cameroon, new snakes (1 gen. 3 spp. n.) ; **Boulenger, 40.**

Kamerun, neue Reptilien und Amphibien ; **Nieden, 241.**

Kamerun, zwei Schildkröten ; **Siebenrock, 305.**

N. America.

On some collections of reptiles and batrachians from the Western United States ; **Stone, 325.**

The toads of the north-eastern United States ; **Miller & Chapin, 226.**

Wisconsin, records of lizards ; **Graenicher, 121.**

Michigan, Amphibians and Reptiles ; **Ruthven, 292, 293 ; Thompson, 334.**

New York, the Anura of Ithaca, a key to their eggs ; **Wright, 380.**

New York, an addition to the list of Staten Island frogs ; **Davis, 79.**

New Jersey, the pine snake [*Pituophis melanoleucus*] at Lakehurst ; **Davis, 78.**

Iowa, notes on reptiles ; **Somes, 313.**

California and Nevada, the lizards of the genera *Phrynosoma* and *Anota* ; **Bryant, 51.**

Texas, herpetology ; **Strecker, 326.**

Georgia, Ophidian notes at Thompson's Mills, North Georgia ; **Allard, 4.**

Central and South America and West Indies.

S. America, Reptilia spp. n. ; **Werner, 362a.**

Notes on Batrachia and Reptilia from the islands north of Venezuela ; **Meek, 219.**

Trinidad, new tree-frog ; **Boulenger, 35.**

Equateur, reptiles et batraciens spp. n. ; **Despax, 86-88.**

Brazil, *Gymnophiona* sp. n. ; **Ihering, 150.**

Brazil, a new *Leptodactylus* and a new *Nototrema* ; **Andersson, 8.**

Andes of S. America, new reptiles ; **Boulenger, 38.**

Argentina, *Amphisbaena* spp. n. ; **Masi, 212.**

Australia, New Guinea, etc.

Queensland, new reptiles and batrachians ; **de Vis, Lamb, Ann. Queensland Mus. 10 pp. 21, 26.**

Neu-Guinea, *Emydura* u. *Lygosoma* spp. n. ; **Vogt, 345.**

Eremias bedriagai sp. n. Ost-Buchara, NIKOL'SKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 278-281.—*E. breviceps* sp. n. S. Afrika, STERNFELD Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 p. 404.

Scapteira bilkewitschi = *scripta*, NIKOL'SKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 281.

AMPHISBAENIDAE.

Amphisbaena carruccii, *boulengeri*, spp. n., Repubbl. Argentina, MASI Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 12 pp. 229-234.—*A. boliviana* sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 35.

Amphisbaenula gen. n. near *Amphisbaena*, *orientalis* sp. n. O.-Afrika, STERNFELD SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 246.

Chirindia ewerbecki sp. n. O.-Afrika, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 37.

Lepidosternon pfefferi sp. n. Paraguay, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 35.

TEJIDAE.

Cnemidophorus roeschmanni sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 28.

Prionodactylus spinalis sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 23.—*P. champsonotus* sp. n. Brazilien, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 31.

Proctoporus bolivianus sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 30.

Perodactylus kraepelini sp. n. Paraguay, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 32.

Echinosaura palmeri sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 23.

HELODERMATIDAE.

Heloderma suspectum effets de la morsure, PHISALIX C. R. Acad. sci. 152 p. 1790.

ANGUIDAE.

†*Ophisaurus pannonicus* sp. n. Plozán Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 pp. 63-64 188 fig. 19.

IGUANIDAE.

The horned lizards of California and Nevada of the genera *Phrynosoma* and *Anota*, BRYANT Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 9 pp. 1-84 pls. i-ix.

Anolis boettgeri p. 19, *ventrimaculatus* p. 20, *macrolepis* p. 21, spp. n., S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7.

Polychrus femoralis sp. n. Ecuador WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 21.

Enyalioides mocquardi sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris 17 p. 10.

Scartiscus liocephaloides sp. n. Paraguay, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 23.

Stenocercus boettgeri sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 22.—*S. difficilis* sp. n. Bolivia, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 23.

Saccodeira arenaria sp. n. Punta Arenas, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 26.

Ctenosaura annectens sp. n. loc. inc., WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 p. 25.

Anota pp. 51-53, *maccalli* pp. 54-60, pls., BRYANT Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 9.

Phrynosoma pp. 6-22, *douglassi* *douglassi* pp. 22-28 pls., *blainvillei* *blainvillei* pp. 29-37 pls., *blainvillei* *frontale* pp. 38-43 pls., *platyrhinos* pp. 44-50 pls., BRYANT Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 9.—*P. coronatum* portato vivo a Roma, CARRUCCIO Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 11 p. 273.

AGAMIDAE.

Draco ochropterus Key-Inseln, *intermedius* Sumatra, spp. n., WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. 27 pp. 11-14.

Calotes versicolor grüne Varietat, SCHMIDT Zool. Beob. 52 p. 350.

Agama reticulata sp. n. Ost-Buchara, NIKOL'SKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 pp. 272-276.—*A. caudospinosa* sp. n. British East Africa, MEEK Chicago Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. 7 p. 407.

Phrynocephalus raddei Ost-Buchara Variabilität, NIKOLISKIJ Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** pp. 276-277.

Uromastix acanthinurus variation de l'écaillure, OLIVIER Bul. soc. zool. **36** p. 77.

EUBLEPHARIDAE.

Lepidoblepharis buchwaldi sp. n. Ecuador, WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** p. 8.

GEOCONIDAE.

Beobachtungen an der Haut von *Gekkelepis* und einigen anderen Gekoniden, SCHMIDT [In: Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow Bd 4.] Stuttgart 1911 pp. 331-351.

Phyllodactylus guayaquilensis Ecuador, *mentalis* Mexico, spp. n., WERNER Hamburg Jahrb. wiss. Anst. **27** pp. 4-5.

Sphaerodactylus dacnicolor sp. n. Jamaica, BARBOUR Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **52** pp. 292-293 pl. i.

Lygodactylus grotei sp. n. O.-Afr., STERNFELD SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** p. 245.

Pachydactylus pardus p. 398, *leopardinus* p. 418, spp. n., S. Africa, STERNFELD Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5**.

OPHIDIA.

Ofidi aggiunti alle raccolte del R. Museo zool. di Roma, LEPRI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **12** pp. 43-49.

Remarks on the snake collection in the Quetta Museum, WALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 1033.

An aid to the diagnosis of poisonous snakes, GREEN-ARMYTAGE Ind. Med. Gaz. **46** p. 94.

R. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr. Rivet. Listé des Ophidiens et description d'espèces nouvelles, DESPAX Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** pp. 368-376.

A brief outline of the facts concerning the composition of the snake fauna of South Africa and its relationship to the Madagascar fauna, HEWITT S. Afr. J. **7** p. 308.

The snakes of Ceylon, ABERCROMBY London **1910** pp. 1-89.

List of snakes from Polillo, Philippines, GRIFFIN Philippine J. Sci. **5** p. 211.

Ophidian notes at Thompson's Mills, North Georgia, ALLARD Science **31** p. 426.

TYPHLOPIDAE.

Typhlops batesii sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 370.—*T. elberti* sp. n. Lombok, ROUX Zool. Jahrb. **30** p. 499.

ILYSIDAE.

Cylindrophis boulengeri sp. n. Sunda-Inseln, ROUX Zool. Jahrb. **30** p. 500.

UROPELTIDAE.

Uroplatus fimbriatus Anatomie, WERNER Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** p. 373.

COLUBRIDAE.

Tropidonotus montanus novae-guineae spp. n., New Guinea, LIDTH DE JEUDE Nova Guinea **9** p. 271.

Gonionotophis microps sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 370.

Lycodon fasciatus in the Eastern Himalayas, D'ABREU Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 557.

Haplonodon gen. n. near *Ophites* p. 212, *philippinensis* sp. n. Philippines pp. 212-213 1 f. pl. i, GRIFFIN Philippine J. Sci. **D. 5**.

Coluber sauromatus distincte Species, Beschreibung, SELKOVNIKOV Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** pp. 228-229 241-242.

Dendrelaphis tristis, occurrence of in the Central Provinces, India, COOKE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 857.

Leptophis riveti sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 368.

Dendrophis lorentzii p. 294, *nouhuysii* p. 277, New Guinea, LIDTH DE JEUDE Nova Guinea **9**.

Coronella austriaca var. n. *scalaris* Deutschland, STERNFELD Sitzb. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** p. 269.

Simotes juglandifer sp. n. Eastern Himalayas, WALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 1162.

Chionactis occipitalis characters,
RICHARDSON Science **32** p. 383.

Atractus roulei sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 370.

Atractopsis subgen. n. of *Atractus*, *paucidens* sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 372.

Tachymenis elongata sp. n. Mission géodésique de l'Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris **1910** p. 373.

Elapocalamus gen. n. near *Miodon*, *gracilis* sp. n. S. Cameroon, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 371.

Xenocalamus michelli sp. n. Kongo, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. **38** p. 359.

Michellia gen. n. near *Polemon*, *katangae* sp. n. Kongo, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. **38** p. 358.

Trimeresurus halieus sp. n. Philippines, GRIFFIN Philippine J. Sci. D. **5** pp. 214-215.

AMBLYCEPHALIDAE.

Amblycephalidae Anatomie, WERNER Wien Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ. **19** p. 373.

Leptognathus sancti-joannis sp. n. S. America, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **7** p. 24.

VIPERIDAE.

Systematisch-phylogenetische Studien an Viperiden, MÉHELY Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. **9** p. 186.

Vipera macrops sp. n. Bosnia-Herzegovina, *renardi* Christ., *ursinii* Bonap. systematisch-phylogenetische Studien. MÉHELY Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. **9** pp. 186-243 Taf. iii-v 6 Textfig.

†*Vipera* sp. Pliozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. **41** pp. 63 187.

Echis carinatus, action of venom, FRASER & GUNN Phil. Trans. R. Soc. **202** p. 1.

Crotalus willardi, Arizona, described, HARTMAN Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **39** pp. 567-570 ff. 1-4.

PTEROSAURIA.

†*Pteranodon*, osteology, EATON Mem. Connecticut Ac. Arts Sci. **2** pp. 1-38.

PLESIOSAURIA.

†*Plesiosaurus macrocephalus*, pectoral girdle, WATSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** p. 1.—*P. capensis* sp. n. S. Africa, ANDREWS Ann. S. Afr. Mus. **7** p. 309.

†*Peloneustes philarchus*, skull and mandible, ANDREWS Geol. Mag. **8** p. 160.

†*Microcleidus macropterus*, *homalospondylus*, osteology, WATSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** p. 1.

CROCODILIA.

Notes on British mesozoic crocodiles, WATSON Manchester Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. **55** p. 1.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis und Beurteilung der Parasuchier, HUENE Geol. u. palaeont. Abh. Jena **10** pp. 61-122.

†*Mystriosuchus rütimeyeri* sp. n., HUENE t.c. p. 61.

✕ †*Brachycampa* gen. n. *montana* sp. n. Montana, Cretaceous p. 298 pls. xxvi xxvii f. 1, *perrugosus* (Cope) p. 298, GILMORE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41**.

DINOSAURIA.

Notes on the armored Dinosauria, WIELAND Amer. J. Sci. **31** pp. 112-124.

Further observations on the pose of the sauropodous dinosaurs, HAY Amer. Nat. **45** pp. 398-412.

†*Stegosaurus priscus* sp. n. Oxford Clay of Peterborough, NOPCSA Geol. Mag. **8** p. 109 figs.

†*Podokesaurus holyokensis* sp. n. Massachusetts, Triassic, TALBOT Amer. J. Sci. **31** pp. 469-479 ff. 1-6 pl. iv.

✕ †*Kritosaurus* gen. n. *navajovius* sp. n. New Mexico, Cretaceous, BROWN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** pp. 269-273.

✕ †*Iecatasaurus* nom. n. for *Limnosaurus* Nopsa, BROWN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** p. 273.

†*Massopondylus harriesi* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM Ann. S. Afr. Mus. **7** p. 289.

✕ †*Gryponyx* gen. n. *africanus* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 294.

†*Geranosaurus* gen. n. *atavus* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 306.

†*Aetonyx* gen. n. *palustris* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 304.

CHELONIA.

Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und vergleichenden Morphologie des Schildkrötenschädels, KUNKELE Anat. Anz. 39 pp. 354–364.

Diversity in the scutes of Chelonia, COKER J. Morph. 21 pp. 1–75 pls. i–xiv.

Land tortoises in the Seychelles, DAVIDSON Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 622.

Cheloni donati al R. Museo zool. di Roma, MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 12 pp. 29–39.

Remarks on fossil turtles accredited to the Judith river formation, KNOWLTON Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 1 pp. 64–65.

Die fossilen Schildkrötenreste von Trinil, JAEKEL [In: Die *Pithecanthropus*-Schichten . . .] Leipzig 1911 pp. 75–81 2 Taf.

Schildkröten aus dem Regensburger Braunkohlenton, AMMON (Sep.-Beil. z. 12. Jahresber. des naturw. Ver. Regensburg f. 1907–1909) Regensburg 1911 pp. 35 5 Taf.

†*Batagur siebenrocki, signatus*, spp. n., Trinil, JAEKEL t.c. p. 75.

†*Clemmys méhelyi* sp. n. Pleistocén, Hongrie, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 pp. 420–426 506–512 pl. ii.

†*Clemmys sophiae* sp. n. Obermiozän, Deutschland, AMMON t.c. p. 27.

Uinixys erosa Schw. Beschreibung, SIEBENROCK Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 22 p. 1.

†*Testudo* sp. n. Pliozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 pp. 64 & 188.

†*Desmemys* gen. n., *bertelommi* sp. n. Wealden, Deutschland, WEGNER Palaeontographica 58 p. 105.

Chelone midas, skull described, KESTEVEN Proc. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales 44 pp. 368–400 pls. xx–xxxiii.

†*Chelone gwineri* sp. n. Rupelton von Flörsheim, WEGNER Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 42 p. 193.

Sternothaerus, osservazioni su due esemplari, MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. 12 pp. 131–139.

Sternothaerus gabonensis A. Dum. Beschreibung, SIEBENROCK Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus. 22 p. 1.

Emydura schultzei sp. n. Neu-Guinea, VOGT Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 410.

Trionychia, phylogeny, LANE Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 1909 pp. 345–350.

†*Trionyx trinilensis* sp. n. Trinil, JAEKEL t.c. p. 75.

†*Trionyx brunkhuberi* sp. n. Obermiozän, Deutschland, AMMON t.c. p. 12.

†*Chitra selenkae, minor*, spp. n. Trinil, JAEKEL t.c. p. 75.

THEROMORPHIA.

Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bezw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse, FUCHS Zs. Morph. Stuttgart 14 pp. 367–438.

Ueber die Procolophoniden, HUENE Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart 1911 p. 78.

†*Koiloskiosaurus* gen. n. (Procolophonidae) *coburgensis* sp. n. Buntsandstein, HUENE Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 78.

A revision of the Cotylosauria of North America, CASE Carnegie Inst. Pub. 145 pp. i–iii 1–121 pls. i–xiv.

†*Diadectosauria* subord. n., CASE t.c. p. 10.

†*Diadectoides* gen. n. (*Diadectidae*) *D. cretin* sp. n. Texas, Permian, CASE t.c. p. 26.

†*Bathyglyptus* gen. n. (Incertae sedis) *theodori* sp. n. Texas, Permian, CASE t.c. p. 32.

†*Captorhinidae* fam. n., CASE t.c. p. 38.

†*Labidosaurus broilii* sp. n., CASE t.c. p. 47.

†*Pantylosauria* subord. n., CASE t.c. p. 58.

†*Pantylidae* fam. n., CASE t.c. p. 58.

†*Seymouria baylorensis* skeleton, WILLISTON J. Geol. 19 pp. 232–237 1 f.

†*Pariotichus*, osteology of skull, BRANSON J. Geol. **19** pp. 135-139 pl. i.

†*Diadectes maximus* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** p. 174.

✕ †*Diasparactus* gen. n. *zënos* sp. n. New Mexico, Permian (?), CASE t.c. p. 174.

†*Ctenosaurus rugosus* sp. n. New Mexico, Permian (?), CASE t.c. p. 176.

†*Gymnarthria* subord. n., CASE t.c. p. 177.

✕ †*Gymnarthrus* gen. n., *willoughbyi* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE t.c. p. 177.

✓ †*Poecilospondylus* gen. n., *francisi* sp. n. Texas, Permian, CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** p. 183.

†*Dimetrodon incisivus* skeleton, Texas, Permian, CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** p. 189.

✕ †*Desmospondylus* gen. n., *anomalus* sp. n. Texas, Permian, WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** pp. 280-283 pl. xvi.

†*Cynodontia*, structure of skull, WATSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 293.—BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 893.

†*Cynognathus seeleyi* sp. n. S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 902.

†*Diademodon browni*, skull figured, WATSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. **8** p. 293.

†*Aelurosaurus whaitsi, tenuirostris*, spp. n., Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 1077 pl. lxiii.

✓ †*Ictidognathus* gen. n. near *Scalopsaurus*, *parvidens* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 1078 pl. lxii.

✕ †*Eriphostoma microdon* gen. n. near *Lycosaurus microdon* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 1078 pl. lxiii.

✓ †*Moschops* gen. n. near *Delphinognathus*, *capensis* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 1073 pl. lxii.

✕ †*Dialurodon* gen. n. near *Endothiodon*, *whaitsi* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 1075 pl. lxiii.

†*Oudenodon bolorkhinus* sp. n. Permian, S. Africa, BROOM t.c. p. 1076 pl. lxiii.

RHYNCHOCEPHALIA.

✓ †*Placochelys* gen. n. verwandt mit †*Hyperodapedon*, *placodonta* sp. n. Ungarn, Trias, JAEKEL Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees **1** Bd. I Teil Paläont. Anh. III Bd. pp. 4-10 Fig. 1-5.

†*Placochelys placodonta*, Ungarn, Trias, Monographie, JAEKEL Ergebn. d. wiss. Forsch. d. Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Teil Paläont. Anh. III. Bd. pp. 1-88 10 Taf.

BATRACHIA.

Beitrag zur Amphibienfauna der Insel Formosa, VOGT Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** p. 179.

Mission géodésique de l'Equateur-Batraciens Anoures, DESPAX Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** p. 90.

Batrachians collected in British East Africa, ANDERSSON Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. **47** No. 6 pp. 25-36 pl. ii.

A key to the species of the South African Batrachia, together with some notes on the specific characters and a synopsis of the known facts of their distribution, HEWITT Rec. Albany Mus. (2) pp. 189-228.

The Amphibia of the Mazon creek shales, MOODIE Science **31** p. 233.

Revision of the Amphibia of the Permian of North America, CASE Carnegie Inst. No. **146** pp. i-vii 1-179 pls. i-xxxii.

Recent contributions to a knowledge of the extinct Amphibia, MOODIE Amer. Nat. **45** pp. 375-384.

ECAUDATA.

Anuri introdotti nel Museo zool. di Roma, MASI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** pp. 294-299.

The Anura of Ithaca, N.Y.: A key to their eggs, WRIGHT Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **18** pp. 69-71.

RANIDAE.

Rana agilis, arvalis in Småland and Öland, HEINTZE Fauna and Flora **4** p. 237.—*R. mascareniensis* in the Algerian Sahara, PELLEGRIIN Bul. soc. zool. **36** p. 147.—*R. fülleborni* sp. n. E. Africa

NIEDEN SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1910 p. 436. — *R. elberti* sp. n., *R. tigrina* var. n. *verruculosa* Sunda-Inseln, ROUX Zool. Jahrb. 30 p. 504.

†*Rana* sp. Pliozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 p. 64.

Trichobatrachus robustus, structure des poils, PHISALIX Bul. Mus. Paris 1910 p. 346.

Leptodactylodon Boulengeri sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 242.

Rhacophorus leucomystax egg-mass figured, KERSHAW Zoologist 15 p. 393. — *R. braueri* sp. n. Formosa, VOGT Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 180.

Phrynobatrachus steindachneri sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 241.

Arthroleptis werneri sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 342. — *A. reicheni*, *scheffleri*, *adolphi-friederici*, *schaubotzi*, *graueri*, spp. n., O.-Afrika, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 pp. 437–441.

Arthroleptides gen. n. near *Arthroleptis*, *martienseni* sp. n., O.-Africa, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 p. 445.

Rappia riggenbachi sp. n. Kamerun, NIEDEN Arch. Natg. 76 p. 244.

ENGYSTOMATIDAE.

Microhyla heymonsi sp. n. Formosa, VOGT Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 181.

Manthophryne neuhaussi sp. n. Neu-Guinea, VOGT Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 425.

Callulina gen. n. near *Callula*, *krefftii* sp. n., O.-Africa, NIEDEN Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1910 p. 449.

Breviceps, anatomy, BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 404.

CYSTIGNATHIDAE.

Hylodes ornatissima p. 91, *riveti* p. 92, spp. n., Equateur, DESPAX Bul. Mus. Paris 1911.

Eleutherodactylus jamaicensis sp. n. Jamaica, BARBOUR Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. 52 p. 287 pl. ii.

(N-9186 d)

Ceratophrys dorsata, Rückenschild, BOLDT Zool. Jahrb. 32 p. 107.

Leptodactylus bufo sp. n. Brazil, ANDERSSON Ark. Zool. 7 No. 17 p. 1 figs.

BUFONIDAE.

Nectophryne tornieri, über einen lebendgebärenden Froschlurch Deutsch-Ostafrikas, KREFFT Zool. Anz. 37 p. 457. — *N. gardineri* sp. n. Seychelles, BOULENGER Trans. Linn. Soc. 14 p. 377. — *N. werthi* sp. n. O.-Afrika, NIEDEN SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1910 p. 439.

Bufo viridis in Öland, HEINTZE Fauna & Flora 4 p. 244–247. — *B. brauni* sp. n. O.-Africa, NIEDEN SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1910 p. 450. — *B. Wönnbergi* sp. n. British East Africa, ANDERSSON Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 p. 35.

HYLIDAE.

Hyla pratti sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 p. 55. — *H. goughi* sp. n. Trinidad, BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 1082. — *H. wachei* sp. n. Abyssinia, NIEDEN SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 285.

Nototrema fulvorufa sp. n. Brazil, ANDERSSON Ark. Zool. 7 No. 17 p. 3 fig.

Hylella chloronota p. 55, *longicrus* p. 56, spp. n., Dutch New Guinea, BOULENGER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8.

PELOBATIDAE.

Pelobates cultripes, observations biologiques, MOURGUE Marseille Bul. soc. linn. 2 p. 60.

Megalophrys fæa, anatomy, BEDDARD Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 393.

CAUDATA.

Batrachia Urodela, segmentation of the occipital region, GOODRICH Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 101.

Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Urodelen Ungarns, BOLKA Y Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 100–101.

Molge vulgaris, Neotenie, ENTZ Állatt. Közlem. 10 pp. 141–142.

Triton marmoratus und *T. blasii*, WOLTERSTORFF Bl. Aquarienkunde **22** p. 545.—Bastardierungen von *Triton*-Arten, SCHREITMÜLLER u. WOLTERSTORFF Magd. Abh. Mus. Natk. **2** p. 101.

Triturus, Priorität für *Molge*, Synonymie, POCHÉ Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** p. 399.

Salamandra maculosa, variations, BOULENGER Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** p. 323 pl. xv.—Färbungsveränderungen, WIEDEMANN Zool. Anz. **37** p. 179.—*S. caucasica*, Lebensweise u. Fortpflanzung, CYRÉN Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** p. 175.—*S. caucasica* Beschreibung, NESTEROV Mitth. Kaukas. Mus. **5** p. 319.

Amblystoma spp., life history, SMITH Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. **9** p. 14.—*A. texanum*, STRECKER Baylor Univ. Bull. **12** p. 17.

Hynobius nebulosus Keimblattbildung, KUNITOMO Anat. Hefte **44** p. 457.

Batrachoseps attenuatus, note on, BURKE Amer. Nat. **45** p. 413.

Necturus maculatus cranial nerves, NORRIS and BUCKLEY Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **18** pp. 131–135.

APODA.

Gymnophoni introdotti nel Museo zool. di Roma, MASTI Boll. Soc. zool. ital. **11** p. 294.

Gymnophiona of Brazil, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista **8** pp. 89–111.

Siphonops insularis sp. n. Brazil, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista **8** p. 109.

Hypogeophis brevis sp. n. Seychelles, BOULENGER Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** p. 375.

Dermophis sechellensis sp. n. Seychelles, BOULENGER Trans. Linn. Soc. **14** p. 376.

STEGOCEPHALA.

†*Dissorophidae* fam. n., WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 277.

†*Cacops* gen. n. near *Dissorophus*, *aspidephorus* sp. n. Texas, Permian, WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** pp. 253–277.

†*Alegeinosaurus* gen. n. *aphthitos* sp. n. Texas, Permian, CASE Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **146** p. 60 f. 12.

†*Trematopsidae* fam. n., WILLISTON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **21** p. 278.

†*Aspidosauridae* fam. n., CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28**, and Carnegie Inst. Pub. No. **146** p. 63.

†*Aspidosaurus glascocki* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** pp. 179–180.

†*Tersonius* gen. n. *texensis* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** pp. 180–181.

†*Trimerorhachis alleni* sp. n. Texas, Permian (?), CASE Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **28** p. 181.

†*Eumicrerpeton parvum* Illinois, Carboniferous, MOODIE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 429 f. 1.

†*Amphibamus thoracatus* sp. n. Illinois, Carboniferous, MOODIE Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** p. 431.

†*Myriodon* gen. n., *senekalensis* sp. n., Africa, HOEPFEN Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 106.

XVII. AVES

ARRANGED BY

W. L. SCLATER, M.A.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
Comprehensive and General = 5803 :—	
History	62
Biography—General	62
„ Obituaries	62
General Treatises	62
Bibliography	62
Institutions and Collections	63
Technique	63
Economics	63
Bird-protection	63
Aviculture	63
Acclimatisation	64
Nomenclature	64
Structure = 5807 :—	
General Anatomy	64
Plumage and epithelial structures	64
Nervous system and Sense organs	64
Myology	65
Osteology	65
Alimentary System	65
Circulatory System	65
Respiratory System	65
Reproductive and Excretory Systems	65
Blood	65
Physiology = 5811	66
Embryology = 5815	66
Ethology = 5819 :—	
General	67
Food habits	67
Migration, General	68
„ Regional Observations	68
„ of Single Species	69
„ Bird marking experiments	69

	PAGE
Flight and other methods of locomotion	69
Parental relations	70
Sexual relations	70
Nidification, General	70
" Regional Observations	70
" Observations on single species	71
Oology	72
Voice	72
Psychology	73
Colour and Moulting	73
Parasites and Pathology	73
 Variation and Aetiology = 5823 :—	
Variation	74
Teratology	74
Hybrids	74
Heredity and Evolution	75
Extinct birds	75
 Geography = 5827 :—	
General	76
Palaearctic Region	76
Ethiopian Region	82
Indian Region	83
Australian Region	84
Neotropical Region	85
Nearctic Region	86
The Oceans and Antarctic Region	88

III. SYSTEMATIC :—

Rheiformes	88
Struthioniformes	88
Casuariiformes	88
Galliformes	88
Turniciformes	89
Pteroclidiformes	89
Columbiformes	90
Ralliformes	90
Podicipediformes	91
Colymbiformes	91
Sphenisciformes	91
Procellariiformes	91
Alciformes	91
Lariformes	92
Charadriiformes	92
Gruiformes	93
Ardeiformes	94
Phoenicopteriformes	94
Anseriformes	94

	PAGE
Pelecaniformes	95
Cathartidiformes	95
Accipitriformes	96
Strigiformes	97
Psittaciformes	97
Coraciiformes	98
Coccyges	99
Scansores	100
Passeriformes	101
Formicariidæ	101
Dendrocolaptidæ	101
Tyrannidæ	101
Pipridæ	102
Pittidæ	102
Atrichornithidæ	102
Hirundinidæ	102
Muscicapidæ	102
Campophagidæ	103
Pycnonotidæ	103
Timeliidæ	104
Troglodytidæ	104
Cinclidæ	104
Mimidæ	104
Turdidæ	104
Sylviidæ	105
Vireonidæ	107
Ampelidæ	107
Artamidæ	107
Prionopidæ	107
Laniidæ	107
Paridæ	108
Chamæidæ	108
Regulidæ	108
Sittidæ	108
Certhiidæ	108
Zosteropidæ	108
Dicæidæ	108
Nectariniidæ	109
Meliphagidæ	109
Mniotiltidæ	109
Drepanididæ	110
Motacillidæ	110
Alaudidæ	110
Fringillidæ	110
Cœrebidæ	112
Tanagridæ	112

Passeriformes—*continued*.

Ploceidæ	..	..	..	..	..	113
Icteridæ	..	..	..	..	..	114
Sturnidæ	..	..	..	..	..	114
Eulabetidæ	..	..	..	..	..	114
Oriolidæ	..	..	..	..	..	114
Dicruridæ	..	..	..	..	..	114
Paradiseidæ	..	..	..	..	..	114
Ptilonorhynchidæ	..	..	..	..	..	114
Corvidæ	..	..	..	..	..	114

I.—TITLES.

Abbot, G. A. Leconte's Sparrow at home near Chicago. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (53-54). **1**

Abel, O. Die Vorfahren der Vögel und ihre Lebensweise. Wien Verh. ZoolBot. Ges. **61** 1911 (144-191). **2**

Adamson, G. E. On the interbreeding of the Song-Thrush and Blackbird in Middlesex. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (194-196) [also **Blagg**, p. 235]. **3**

Addison, W. H. *vide* Loeb.

Aharoni, J. An den Brutplätzen von *Comatibis comata*, Ehrbg. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (9-11). **4**

Aharoni, J. Am Brutplatz von *Plotus chantrei*, Oustalet. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (33-35). **5**

Alexander, C. J. and **Alexander, H. G.** Further observations on the song-periods of birds. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (274-278). **6**

Alexander, C. J. *vide* Witherby.

Allbee, E. A. Passenger Pigeons in eastern Iowa, in 1856-1860. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (261). **7**

Allen, A. A. A note on the Prothonotary Warbler. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (115). **8**

Allen, F. H. Thoreau's notes on the Passenger Pigeon. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (111). **9**

Allen, J. A. Roosevelt's "Revealing and concealing coloration in birds and mammals". Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (472-480). **10**

Allen, J. A. The type of *Columbina* Spix. Science New York **33** 1911 (336-337). **11**

Andersen, J. A. New Zealand Bird-song. Wellington Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst. **43** 1911 (656-669). **12**

André, E. A propos du chant du Moineau. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (213). **13**

[**Andrejev, V. D.**] Андреевъ, В. Д. Птицы. (Краткий орнитологический очерк). (Въ: Труды экспедиции по изслѣдованію земель Печорскаго края Вологодской губ. Изд. подъ редакціей П. И. Соколова. Томъ II. Устьсольский уѣздъ). [Die Vögel. (Kurzer ornithologischer Ueberblick). (In: Arbeiten der Expedition zur Erforschung des Pečora-Landes im Gouv. Vologda. Herausgeg. unter der Redaktion von P. I. Sokolov. Bd II. Kreis Ustisysol'sk.)] St. Peterburg 1910 (33-41). **14**

Andrewes, H. L. King Crows and Butterflies Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (850). **15**

Andrews, C. W. *vide* Rothschild.

[**Anflow, W. K.**] Анфиловъ, В. К. Заѣтки любителя птицъ. [Notizen eines Vogelliebhhabers.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (45-46). **16**

Anfrie, E. Sur une variété cendrée de *Alauda arvensis* L. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (274-275). **17**

Anfrie, E. *Strix lapponica* Retzius et *Strix cinerea* Gmelin. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (305-307). **18**

Anfrie, E. A propos du plongeon imbrin (*Colymbus glacialis* L.) Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (124-125). **19**

Angele, T. Die Ringelgans (*Branta bernicla* (L.) in Oberösterreich und Böhmen. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (65). **20**

Angelini G. Cattura di *Coccyzus glandarius* (L.) nel Romano. Roma Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. **12** 1911 (145-147). **21**

Angelini, G. Anomalia di colorito nell'*Emberiza cirrus* L. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (86). **22**

Anthony, A. W. Notes on some species from eastern Oregon. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (274-275). **23**

Anzinger, F. Zur Kenntnis deutsch-tirolischer Vogelnamen. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (44-46 51-53 59-61). **24**

Anzinger, F. Auffällige Grössenunterschiede und häufig damit in Zusammenhang stehende Gesangs-eigentümlichkeiten bei unseren Singvögeln. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (156-157). **25**

Aplin, O. V. The Peregrine Falcon in the southern Midlands. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (7-8). **26**

Aplin, O. V. The habits of the Crested Grebe. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (9-10). **27**

Aplin, O. V. and others. The breeding range of the Honey-Buzzard (*Pernis apivorus*). Zoologist London **15** 1911 (113-114 149-150 199-200 237 239). **28**

Aplin, O. V. White and other varieties of birds. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (388-389). **29**

Aragão, H. de B. Beobachtungen über Hämogregarinen von Vögeln. Rio de Janeiro Mem. Inst. Oswaldo-Cruz **3** 1911 (54-64) Taf. ii and iii. **30**

Arcangeli, A. Cellule speciali nell'epitelio delle caruncole e del vestibolo nasale del Colombo. Pisa Proc. verb. Soc. tosc. sc. nat. **19** 1910 (87-89). **31**

[**Archipov, M.**] Архиповъ, М. Уродъ индюшенкъ. [Missbildung eines jungen Truthähchens.] Mess. med. vet. soc. St. Peterburg **23** 1911 (1010). **32**

Arends, E. Vogelleben auf der Nordseeinsel Juist im Januar 1911. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (344-347). **33**

Arendt, F. Schwalben in der Gefangenschaft. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (8-11 27-31 56-60 74-77). **34**

Arrigoni degli Oddi, E. Nota ornitologica sopra la recente cattura della *Geocichla sibirica* (Pall.) in Italia. Venezia Atti Ist. ven. **70** pt. 2 1911 (55-64). **35**

Arrigoni degli Oddi, E. e Damiani, G. Note sopra una raccolta di Uccelli dell'Archipelago Toscano. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (7-62). **36**

[**Artobolevskij, V. M.**] Артобелевскій, В. М. Новыя данныя къ орнитофаунѣ окрестностей г. Кіевъ. [Neue

Beiträge zur Ornithofauna der Umgebung von Kiev.] Kiev Prot. Obsč. jest. **1909** [1910] (xliii-xliv). **37**

Ashby, E. Description of a new *Rhipidura*. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (41). **38**

Ashby, E. Description of a new *Epptiamura*. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (251-252). **39**

Astley, H. D. The Red-capped Parrakeet, *Porphyrocephalus spurius*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (285-286) col. pl. **40**

Astley, H. D. Nesting of the Rose-breasted Grosbeak, *Hedymeles ludovicianus*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (333-337). **41**

Astley, H. D. Breeding of the Orange-headed Ground Thrush, *Geocichla citrina* and the Cuban Colin, *Ortyx cubanensis*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (368-369). **42**

Aubert, P. et Heckenroth, F. Sur trois *Leucocytozoon* des oiseaux du Congo français. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (958-959). **43**

Auel, H. Die Spechtmeisen als Vertilger von Schmetterlingen. Berliner ent. Zs. **55** 1911 (265). **44**

[**Averin, V. T.**] Аверинъ, В. Т. Орнитологическія наблюденія лѣтомъ 1909 и 1910 г. въ окрестностяхъ станицы Митякинской, Донецкаго округа. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen während der Sommermonate 1909 u. 1910 in der Umgegend der Stanitzta Mitjinskaja, Donez-Gebiet.] Charikov Trav. Soc. nat. **44** 1911 (258-287). **45**

[**Averin, W. G.**] Аверинъ, В. Г. Къ орнитології Акмолинской области. [Zur Ornithologie des Akmolinsker Gebiets.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (35-37). **46**

Babin, R. Note sur la nidification du Moineau friquet (*Passer montanus* Briss.). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (278-279). **47**

Babin, R. Etude de la collection d'oiseaux de l'antarctique rapportée par la mission Charcot (1re et 2e expéditions : 1903-05 1908-10). Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (113-117) pl. **48**

Bachmann, A. Von der *Sterna hirundo*. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (356-358). **49**

Bacmeister, W. Dr. Freiherr Richard König von und zu Warthausen. Ein Gedenkblatt. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (613-619) 1 Portr. **50**

Bacmeister, W. Selbstmord eines Eichelhäfers. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (189-190). **51**

Bahr, P. H. Remarks on the avifauna of the Fiji Islands. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (102-103). **52**

Bahr, P. H. Notes on some Fijian birds in captivity. Avicult. Mag. London **3** 1911 (49-56) pl. **53**

Bailer, R. Zur Pathologie der Blinddärme des Huhns. Diss. Giessen (Druck v. v. Münchow) 1911 (33). 22 cm. **54**

Bailey, F. M. Some notes on birds from Gyantse and Chumbi in Tibet, with a list of game birds killed during the four years, 1906-1909. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (178-186). **55**

Bailey, F. M. A drop of four thousand feet. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (219-225). **56**

Bailey, F. M. The oasis of the Llano. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (42-46). **57**

Bailey, F. M. The red-headed Woodpecker. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (86-89) 1 pl. **58**

Bailey, H. H. Black Vulture in Virginia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (112). **59**

Bailey, S. W. Notes on a Massachusetts Mockingbird. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (372-373). **60**

Baker, E. C. [S.] The Game-birds of India, Burma and Ceylon, pts 3, 4, 5. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (547-596 902-929); **21** 1911 (20-47) 2 maps and 5 plates. **61**

Baker, E. C. S. Occurrence of the Great Snipe (*Gallinago major*) near Bangalore. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1155). **62**

Baker, E. C. S. The occurrence of *Cygnus bewicki* and other swans in India. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (273-274). **63**

[Balabin, V. I.] Балабинъ, В. И. Стрепетъ въ Донской области. [Die Zwergtrappe im Don-Gebiet.] Semja ochn. Moskva **4** 1911 (11-13). **64**

Balducci, E. La nuova cattura in Italia di un *Pelecanus crispus* Bruch. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (68-71). **65**

Baldwin, R. N. Notes on rare species in eastern Missouri. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (490-492). **66**

Bales, B. R. Some notes from Pickaway county, Ohio. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (43-48). **67**

Bales, B. R. An Ohio nest of the Black and White Warbler. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (55-56). **68**

Baliani, A. Atlante degli Uccelli italiani. Genova (Scuola civ. d'Arti e mestieri) **1910**. **69**

Baltz, C. Vogel- und Wasserwildleben auf der Insel Hiddensee. Weidmann Berlin **42** 1911 (737-741 753-755). **70**

Bamberg, O. Wo und wie ich *Turdus ruficollis* fand. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (332-334). **71**

Banet-Rivet, P. Réflexions sur le vol de l'homme et des oiseaux. Rev. sci. Paris **49** sem. 2 1911 (140-143). **72**

Banfield, E. J. My tropic isle. London (Unwin) 1911. 8vo. (bird notes 185-227). **73**

Bangs, O. A new Bell-bird from Auckland Island. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (23-24). **74**

Bangs, O. Two new birds from the island of Molokai. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (29-30). **75**

Bangs, O. A new Fantail from the Chatham Islands. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (41-42). **76**

Bangs, O. Descriptions of new American birds. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (187-190). **77**

Bangs, O. A new Swift from Palestine. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (195-196). **78**

Bangs, O. A new race of the pileated woodpecker. Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. **4** 1910 (79-80). **79**

Bangs, O. A new gallinule from the Lesser Antilles. Cambridge Mass. Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. **4** 1910 (81-82). **80**

Bannerman, D. A. *Fringilla teydea polatzeki* on Grand Canary. Ibis London **1911** (401-402). **81**

- Bannerman, D. A.** *Bradyornis granti* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (84-85). **82**
- Bannerman, D. A.** *Sylviella hardyi* and *Cinnyris kruensis* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (23-24). **83**
- Bannerman, D. A.** *Anomalospiza macmillani*, *Eremomela elegans abyssinica* and *Otygops macmillani* spp. et subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (37-39). **84**
- Barač, M.** *Fratercula arctica* (L.) auf der Adria. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (223-225). **85**
- Barbour, T.** Notes on some birds from the island of Grenada. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (57-60). **86**
- Barbour, T. and Phillips, J. C.** Concealing coloration again. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (179-188). **87**
- Barfurth, D.** Experimentelle Untersuchung über die Vererbung der Hyperdactylie bei Hühnern. Mitt. 3: Kontrollversuche und Versuche am Landhuhn. Mitt. 4: Der Flügelhöcker des Hühnchens, eine rudimentäre Hyperdactylie. Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig **31** 1911 (479-511); **33** (255-273) 1 Taf. **88**
- Barfurth, D.** Vererbung der Hyperdactylie bei Hühnern. Umschau Frankfurt a. M. **15** 1911 (581-583). **89**
- Barfurth, D.** Ein rudimentärer „Praepollex“ beim Hühnchen. Rostock SitzBer. natf. Ges. **2** 1910 [1911] (387-392). **90**
- Barnard, H. G.** Field notes from Cape York. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (17-32). **91**
- Barrett, H. L.** The Egret at Marshfield, Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (483-484). **92**
- Barrington, R. M.** The Irish Coal-Tit. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (79). **93**
- Barrington, R. M.** The great rush of birds on the night of March 29th-30th as observed in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (97-110) map. **94**
- Barrington, R. M.** vide Ussher.
- Bartholomew, J.** Teal (*Nettion crecca*) from Denmark, shot at Glenorchard. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1911 (71). **95**
- Bassermann, W.** Der Strauss und seine Zucht. (Süsserott's Kolonialbl., Bd 23.) Berlin (W. Süsserott) 1911 (ix+157) 15 Taf. 21 cm.; Diss. Breslau (P. Dünnhaupt) 1911 (iv+40). 21 cm. **96**
- Bassermann, W.** Ueber die Straussen-zucht. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (149-164). **97**
- Bates, G. L.** Further notes on the birds of southern Cameroon. With descriptions of eggs by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. Ibis London **1911** (479-545 581-631) pls vii-xii. **98**
- Bates, G. L.** *Glaucidium pyrcrafti* and *Diaphorophya tonsa* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (85-86). **99**
- Bau, A.** Ein Eichelhäherzug. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (63-64). **100**
- Bau, A.** Der Alpen-Dreizehenspecht (*Picoides tridactylus alpinus*, Br.) Brutvogel in Vorarlberg, nebst Notizen über die Buntspechte daselbst. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (45-46). **101**
- Baxter, E. V. and Rintoul, L. J.** Bird notes from the Isle of May—Autumn 1910. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (1-6). **102**
- Baxter, E. V. and Rintoul, L. J.** On the occurrence of the Nightingale (*Lucinia megarhynchos megarhynchos*) on the Isle of May: an addition to the avifauna of Scotland. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (132-133). **103**
- Baxter, E. V.** vide Rintoul.
- Beal, F. E. L.** Birds of California in relation to the fruit industry. Part 2. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. **34** 1910 (1-96) pls. i-vi. **104**
- Beal, F. E. L.** Food of the Woodpeckers of the United States. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. **37** 1911 (1-64) pls. i-vii. **105**
- Beaugesne, Baron de.** La marèque du Chili [*Mareca sibilatrix* (Poepp.)]. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (81-84). **106**
- Beaux, O. de.** Ueber einen *Accipiter nisus wolterstorffi* Kleinschmidt ♀. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (9-12). **107**
- Beaux, O. de.** *Turdus sibiricus sibiricus* Pall. in Italien. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (71-72). **108**

Beddard, F. E. On the alimentary tract of certain birds and on the mesenteric relations of the intestinal loops. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (47-93). **109**

Bedford, Mary Duchess of. Nine days on Grimsey and the north-east coast of Iceland. Ibis London **1911** (1-10). **110**

Beebe, C. W. and Crandall, L. S. The undescribed juvenal plumage of the Yucatan Jay. Zoologica New York **1** 1911 (153-156) 1 pl. **111**

Beetham, B. Photography for bird-lovers. A practical guide. (vi + 125) 18 pls. London (Witherby) **1911**. 8vo. **112**

Beetham, B. On the positions assumed by birds in flight. iii. Alighting. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (350-356). **113**

[Beh]m, A. Bastard mellan ringdufva . . . och tandufva. [Crosses between *Columba palumbus* and *C. livia domestica*.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (89-90) pl. **114**

Behm, A. Några iakttagelser om slagugglan, *Syrnium uralense*, Pall. [Observations on *Syrnium uralense*, Pall.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (129-134). **115**

[Beh]m, A. und L[önnber]g, E. Bastard mellan bläsgås (*Anser albifrons* Scop.) och grågås (*A. anser* Gmel.). Fauna & Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (145-146) pl. **116**

Berger, A. Liste der auf meiner mit Major Roth und K. v. Donner unternommenen Expedition gesammelten Vogelbälge. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (503-521) 1 Karte. **117**

Bergtold, W. H. The Western Evening Grosbeak in Denver, Colorado. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (369). **118**

Berlepsch, H. Graf von. Revision der Tanagriden. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** [1911] (1001-1161). **119**

Berlepsch, H. Graf von. Die Vögel der Aru-Inseln mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sammlungen des Herrn Dr. H. Merton. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (51-98). **120**

Besnier, A. L'élevage des diamants (*Poëphila mirabilis* et *P. gouldiae*). Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (243-244). **121**

Besserer, Freiherr von. Der Gänseäger als Brutvogel in Bayern. Bayr. Forstztg Nürnberg **18** 1911 No. 8 (1-2). **122**

Besserer, L. Freiherr von. Schutz dem Fischreiher! D. Jäger München **33** 1911 (513-514). **123**

Betts, N. D. Notes from Boulder Co., Colorado. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (118). **124**

[Bianchi, V. L.] Бiанки, В. Л. Птицы (*Aves*). Томъ I. Полутомъ первый *Columbiformes* et *Procellariiformes*. (Фауна России и сопредельныхъ странъ преимущественно по коллекциямъ Зоологическаго Музея Императорской Академiи Наукъ.) [Oiseaux (*Aves*). Vol. I. *Columbiformes* et *Procellariiformes*. Demi-volume premier. (Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg.)] St. Peterburg 1911 (384) 7 pls. **125**

Bickerton, W. Notes on birds observed in Hertfordshire during the year 1908 and 1909. Hertford Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **14** 1911 (97-112 193-208). **126**

Bidwell, E. An unrecorded egg of *Alca impennis* at Dinard, France. London Ibis **1911** (184-185). **127**

Biedermann-Imhoof, R. Ein Fall von Wärmeempfindungs-Täuschung bei jungen Raubvögeln. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (67-68). **128**

Billikevič, S. I. vide Sarudny.

Blaauw, F. E. The Andean Goose, *Bernicla melanoptera*. Avicult. Mag. **2** 1911 (141) pl. **129**

Blaauw, F. E. Les élevages du parc de Gooilust. Oiseaux. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (58-63 107-111). **130**

Bladen, W. W. Bird notes (1910) chiefly taken at Stone. Stafford Rep. N. Staff. F. Cl. **45** 1911 (94-105) 3 pls. **131**

Blanchard, M. vide Léger.

Blochmann, F. und Husen, E. von. Ist der Pecten des Vogelauges ein Sinnesorgan? Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (150-156). **132**

Blohm, W. Allerlei Interessantes vom *Sula bassana*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (129-130). **133**

Bloomfield, E. N. Annual notes on the local fauna. Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. **1** 1911 (304-310). **134**

Boas, J. E. V. Raagerne og Raage-skade i Danmark. [*Corvus frugilegus* and its harmfulness in Denmark.] København Tids. Landbr. Planteavl **18** 1911 (109-137) 1 map. **135**

Bonelli, J. Le passage des oiseaux migrateurs dans la haute Italie. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (548-551). **136**

Bonhote, J. L. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, a pair of hybrids between the Bramble-Finch (*Fringilla montifringilla*) and the Chaffinch (*Fringilla œlebs*). London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (6). **137**

Bonhote, J. L. On the inheritance of the webfoot character in Pigeons. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (14-19). **138**

Bonhote, J. L. On the peculiarities of the feathers of the crown of *Rallus aquaticus*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (82). **139**

Bonhote, J. L. Sequence of nesting plumages in *Bubo ignavus*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (82-83). **140**

Bonhote, J. L. The Continental Blue Tit (*Parus caeruleus caeruleus*) first recorded from Great Britain. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (101). **141**

Bonhote, J. L. On a peculiar type of feather in the Water-Rail. British Birds London **5** 1911 (42-44) 1 fig. **142**

Bonhote, J. L. and **Smalley, F. W.** On colour and colour-pattern inheritance in Pigeons. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (601-619) pls. xxiii-xxvi. **143**

Bonnet et Charrière, A. L. Cas tératologique chez une Caille ordinaire (*Coturnix communis* Bonnet). Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1909 (32). **144**

Boraston, J. M. The birds of Homer. Journ. Hellenic Studies **31** 1911 (216-250). **145**

Bornstein, F. Über Regeneration der Federn und Beziehungen zwischen Federn und Schuppen. Arch. Natg. Berlin **77** 4. Supplheft. 1911 (1-11) 2 Taf. **146**

Borrer, C. and others. Blue eggs of the Common Tern. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (169-170 196-197). **147**

[**Bostandžoglo, V. N.**] Бостанджогло, В. Н. Орнитологическая фауна арало-каспийских степей. [Die Ornithofauna der aralo-kaspischen Steppen.] Mat. faun. flor. Ross. Moskva **11** 1911 (1-410) 2 Karten. **148**

Botezat, D. Knäuelartige Nervenendigungen in der Vogelhaut. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (143-148). **149**

Boussac, P. H. Oiseaux de l'Afrique tropicale représentés sur les monuments égyptiens. Le *Balaeniceps roi*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (309-312). **150**

Boussac, P. H. Le Pélican dans l'Egypte ancienne. Nature Paris (2. semestre) **1910** (218-221). **151**

Bouvier, A. Le Vautour arrian (*Vultur monachus* L.) et ses œufs. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (225-231). **152**

Bowdish, B. S. A Snowy Owl in New Jersey. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266). **153**

Bowdish, B. S. A Woodcock in New York City. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (368). **154**

Bowles, J. H. Notes extending the range of certain birds on the Pacific slope. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (169-178). **155**

Bowles, J. H. The Troupial at Santa Barbara, Cal. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (368-369). **156**

Bowles, J. H. The pallid Wren-tit (*Chamaea fasciata henshawi*). Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (30-31). **157**

Bowles, J. H. The Troupial in California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (109). **158**

Boxberger, G. v. Brutnotizen zur Ornis Marpurgensis aus dem Jahre 1910 (Schluss). Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (16-21). **159**

Boxberger, L. v. Neue Art für Deutsch-Ostafrika? [*Cryptorhina afra*.] Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (31-32). **160**

Boxberger, L. v. Ueber die Eier der grossen Raubmöve (*Catarracta skua* Brünn). Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (2-3). **161**

Boxberger, [L] v. H. Hocke. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (6-7). **162**

Boxberger, L. v. Die phylogenetische Entwicklung der Vogeleischale. Natur Leipzig **1911** (195-198 214-217). **163**

Boxberger, L. von. Ornith. Marpurgen-sis. Die Brutvögel der Umgebung von Marburg a. L. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (81-118). **164**

Brabourne, Lord and Chubb, C. The nomenclature of the Rheas of South America. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London **8** 1911 (273-275). **165**

Brasil, L. Notes sur quelques oiseaux remarquables du Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Caen. I. *Fregilupus varius* (Bodd.). II. *Ocydromus brachypterus* (Lafr.). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (33-35 145-147). **166**

Brauer, A. Ueber die Bedeutung des Musculus ambiens für die Beugung der Zehen des Vogels. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (175-179). **167**

Braun, F. Von dem geistigen Leben der Vögel, in Sonderheit der Psittaciden. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (109-122). **168**

Braun, F. Über die Veränderlichkeit des Vogelliedes im Freileben und in der Gefangenschaft. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (258-260 266-268). **169**

Braun, F. Bemerkungen über den Vogelzug. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (362-364 371-372). **170**

Braun, F. Neuere zur Theorie des Vogelzuges. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **33** 1911 (158-164). **171**

Braun, F. Ueber die Nistplätze einiger Konstantinopeler Stadtvögel. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (29-30). **172**

Brehms, Tierleben. Allgemeine Kunde des Tierreichs. 4. vollst. neubearb. Aufl., hrsg. v. Otto zur Strassen. Bd 7-8: Die Vögel. Von Alfred Brehm. Neubearb. v. William Marshall (†), vollendet v. F. Hempelmann u. O. zur Strassen. Bd i 1910 (xvi + 498) 50 Taf. Bd ii 1911 (xiv + 432) 50 Taf. Bd iii 1911 (xii + 472) 40 Taf. Leipzig u. Wien (Bibliograph. Inst.). 26 cm. **173**

[Brehm.] Бремъ. Жизнь животныхъ. Шестой томъ. Птицы. Первый томъ. Четвертое, совершенно переработанное и значительно расширенное издание проф. Отто фонъ

Цуръ-Штрассена. Авториз. перев. подъ ред. Н. М. Книповича. [Thierleben. Sechster Band Vögel. Band 1. Vierte, gänzlich umgearbeitete und beträchtlich erweiterte Ausgabe von Prof. O. zur Strassen. Autorisierte Uebersetzung unt. d. Redakt. von N. M. Knipovič.] St. Petersburg (Djélati) 1911 (xviii + 622) 35 Taf. 25 cm. **174**

Brenner, M. Skrattnäsens flyttningstider. [Die Zugzeiten der Lachmöwe.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **36** 1910 (106-107 deutsch. ref. 213). **175**

Bretscher, K. Auffallende Änderungen in der Lebensweise eines wildlebenden Tieres [Amsel]. Natw. Wochenschr. Jena **26** 1911 (501-502). **176**

Brewer, E. E. The Carolina Wren. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (4-10). **177**

Brewster, W. Concerning the nuptial plumes worn by certain Bitterns and the manner in which they are displayed. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (90-100 256) (also Strong ibid. 367-368). **178**

Brewster, W. Courtship of the American Golden-eye or Whistler (*Clangula clangula americana*). Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (22-30). **179**

Brimley, C. S. On the number of species of birds that can be observed in one day at Raleigh, N.C. Chapel Hill N.C. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **25** 1909 (54-58). **180**

Brock, S. E. Lapwings (*Vanellus vulgaris*) in the pairing season. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (298-304). **181**

Brooke, A. T. An Albino Hoopoe (*Upupa indica*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (853). **182**

Brooks, W. S. and Cobb, S. Notes on eastern Alberta. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (465-469). **183**

Brown, B. L. Bohemian Waxwings in Bangor. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (57). **184**

Brown, F. A. Machias Seal islands. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (239-245). **185**

Brown, H. The English Sparrow at Tucson, Arizona. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (486-488). **186**

- Brown, N. C.** Recent winter occurrences of two hawks in Maine. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (265). **187**
- Brown, N. C.** A remarkable number of Robins in Maine in winter. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (270-272). **188**
- Brown, N. C.** Winter ranges of Geese on the Gulf Coast; Notable bird records for the same region. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (272-274). **189**
- Brown, W. J.** Some Newfoundland bird notes—May, June, July, 1911. *Ottawa Nat.* **25** 1911 (89-94). **190**
- Bruce, Sir D.** and others. Experiments to ascertain if the domestic fowl of Uganda may act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness (*Trypanosoma gambiense*). *London Proc. R. Soc.* **B 83** 1911 (328-334). **191**
- Brückner, O.** Vom Instinkt der Vögel, besonders hinsichtlich ihrer Fortpflanzung, betreffs Aussetzung der Jungen und Abweichungen von den Gewohnheiten im Nestbau. *Gefied. Welt Magdeburg* **40** 1911 (58-59 66-68 74-75 82-83). **192**
- Brüning.** Zur „Urbanisierung des Gimpels.“ *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (261-262). **193**
- Bryant, H. C.** The relation of birds to an insect outbreak in northern California during the spring and summer of 1911. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (195-208). **194**
- Büchner, W.** Zwergmöve (*Larus minutus*) bei Cöthen (Anhalt). *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (448-449). **195**
- Bucknill, J. A.** A further contribution to the ornithology of Cyprus. *Ibis London* **1911** (632-656). **196**
- Bujard, E.** Etude des types appendiciels de la muqueuse intestinale, en rapport avec les régimes alimentaires. Morphologie comparée. Sitiomorphoses naturelles et expérimentales. *Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig* **26** 1909 (101-196) 5 Taf. **197**
- Bunyard, P. F.** Abnormally marked eggs. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **27** 1911 (48-49). **198**
- Bunyard, P. F.** Note on some rare eggs. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **29** 1911 (44-45). **199**
- Bureau, L.** Sur les Canards siffleurs huppés (*Nettia rufina* Pallas) observés dans le nord-ouest de la France. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (244-245). **200**
- Bureau, L.** Sur le capture en France d'un pigeon migrateur d'Amérique, *Ectopistes migratorius* (Lin.). *Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim.* **58** 1911 (353-356). **201**
- Bureau, L.** L'âge des Perdrix. *Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat.* 3. ser. **1** pt. 3 1911 (1-124). **202**
- Burg, G.** de *vide* Fatio et Studer.
- Burns, F. L.** A monograph of the Broad-winged Hawk (*Buteo platypterus*). *Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio* **23** 1911 (139-320) 10 pls. **203**
- Burt, H. C.** An early spring trip to Anacapa island. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (164-167). **204**
- Burtch, V.** A nest of the Florida Gallinule. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (108-109). **205**
- Burtch, V.** Black Vulture in Stuben county, N.Y.—A correction. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (112). **206**
- Butler, A. G.** Duration of life in captivity. *Avicult. Mag. London* **2** 1911 (179-182). **207**
- Butler, A. L.** Notes on the migration of the Sprosser and Common Nightingales. *Avicult. Mag. London* **3** 1911 (58-59). **208**
- Butler, A. L.** The Finches and Weaver Birds of the Sudan, being notes on the group containing the birds injurious to grain crops. *Khartoum Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab.* **4B** 1911 (157-177) pls. xii-xiii. **209**
- Butterfield, E. P.** Notes from Yorkshire. *Zoologist London* **15** 1911 (389-391). **210**
- [Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Новая для России птица: *Lanius senator niloticus* (Br.). [A new Russian bird: *Lanius senator niloticus* (Br.).] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* **2** 1911 (16-17). **211**
- [Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Новая для России завирушка. [*Spermolegus fulvescens dresseri* (Hart.) in Russia.] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* **2** 1911 (17-18). **212**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Енисейский филинъ. [*Bubo bubo yenisaeensis* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (26). **213**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Дополненія къ замѣткѣ о чешуйчатомъ крохалѣ. [Additions to the note on *Mergus squamatus* Gould on the Amur.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (113). **214**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Сыръ-Дарвинскій чернохвостый сорокопутъ. [*Lanius* (*Caudolanius*) *erythronotus jakartensis* nov. subsp.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (144). **215**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Восточная форма сибирской хохотуны. [*Larus affinis taimyrensis* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (149). **216**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Необходимое переименованіе: *Hypotriorchis subbuteo centralasicae*. [A necessary change of name: *Hypotriorchis subbuteo centralasicae*.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (175). **217**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Границы некоторыхъ сибирскихъ птицъ. [Limits of distribution of some Siberian birds.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (176-177). **218**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Бѣлокрылая цапля въ Уссурийскомъ краѣ. [*Ardeola bacchus* (Fr.) in Ussuri-land.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (289-290). **219**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Обзоръ русской орнитологической литературы. [Review of the Russian ornithological literature.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (48-62 187-196). **220**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Обзоръ иностранной литературы по орнитологіи. [Review of the foreign ornithological literature.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (63-74 197-203). **221**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Обзоръ орнитологическихъ статей русскихъ охотничьихъ журналовъ. [Review of ornithological papers in Russian sporting periodicals.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (343-353). **222**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Птицы Приморской Области. Изъ матеріаловъ Владивостокскаго Музея Общества изученія Амурскаго края.

[Die Vögel des Küstengebietes. Zusammen- gestellt nach den Sammlungen der Gesellschaft zur Erforschung des Amur- Gebietes in Wladiwostok.] Naša ochota St. Petersburg 5 1911 14 (5-12) 16 (5-10) 17 (3-8) 18 (3-9) 20 (3-10) 21 (5-10). **223**

[Buturlin, S. A.] Бутурлинь, С. А. Интересныя находки. [Interessante Funde, *Sitta formosana* sp. n.] Naša ochota St. Petersburg 5 1911 8 (51). **224**

Buturlin, S. A. Sur la *Rhodostetia rosea* adulte en noces. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 1908 (197-198). **225**

Buturlin, S. A. Description of a specimen of *Mergus squamatus* from the Lower Amur. London Ibis 1911 (182-184). **226**

Buturlin, S. A. Australian birds in Siberia. Emu Melbourne 11 1911 (95-98). **227**

Buturlin, S. A. *vide* Tugarinov.

Campell, A. J. Description of a new Goshawk. Emu Melbourne 10 1911 (249-251). **228**

Campbell, A. J. Annotations. Emu Melbourne 10 1911 (337-339). **229**

Campbell, D. C. Scops Owl in Donegal. Irish Nat. 20 1911 (186). **230**

Čapek, W. Einiges über die Fortpflanzungsgeschichte des Kuckucks aus Mähren. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin 1910 1911 (579-582). **231**

Čapek, W. Über Funde diluvialer Vogelknochen aus Mähren. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin 1910 1911 (936-942). **232**

Carpenter, F. W. The ciliary ganglion of birds. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem 5 1911 (738-754). **233**

Carr, R. H. A winter Catbird. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. 12 1910 (116-117). **234**

Carrié, P. Note sur l'acclimatation du bulbul (*Otocompsa jocosus* L.) à l'île Maurice. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 1910 (462-464). **235**

Carriger, H. W. and Ray, M. S. An April day list of Calaveras valley birds. Condor Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (73-74). **236**

Carroll, C. J. *vide* Jourdain.

Carter, T. Field notes from Broome Hill, Western Australia. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (294-299). **237**

Cavazza, F. Per una classificazione elementare dei Passeracei, Rampicanti e Trogoni; Raccolta e ordinamento di alcuni caratteri. Bologna (Tip. di P. Neri) **1909** (95). **238**

Cavazza, F. Nuova incursione in Italia di *Loxia curvirostra*. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (86-87). **239**

[**Čerepova, V. J.** Черепова, В. Воспитание тетеревъ въ неволѣ. [Ueber die Aufzucht von Birkgeflügel in der Gefangenschaft.] Naša pticev. žizni Kišinev **5** 1911 (148-150). **240**

Chamberlain, B. Wilson's Phalarope, a new species for South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (109). **241**

Chamberlain, R. vide Sass.

Champenhausen, L. Freiherr von. Die Küstenornis von Lahentaggean der Süd-Westküste der Insel Oesel. N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** 1911 (417-421). **242**

Chapel, F. de. Note sur les Merops (Guépiers) visitant le midi de la France. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (46-47). **243**

Chapel, F. de. Liste des oiseaux rares ou de passage irrégulièrement observés dans le midi de la France. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (97-100). **244**

Chapel, F. de. - Le Flamant rose de la Méditerranée. (*Phenicopterus roseus*.) Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (246-249). **245**

Chapel, F. de. Notes sur les départs, arrivées ou passages des oiseaux migrants (1910-1911). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (167-169). **246**

Chapin, A. C. A Prothonotary Warbler in Wellesley, Massachusetts. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (76). **247**

Chapin, J. Local notes on young hawks and owls. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (132-139). **248**

Chapin, J. Notes on the Purple Sandpiper and Hooded Merganser. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (143). **249**

Chapin, J. Local notes on migratory birds. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (185-188). **250**

Chapin, J. vide Davis.

Chapman, F. M. Description of a new oriole (*Icterus fuertesi*) from Mexico. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (1-4) pl. i. **251**

Chapman, F. M. Notes on the plumage of North American sparrows. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (16-18 71-73 113-114 142 197 242-244) 5 col. pls.; **13** 1911 (17 89 147-148 202 249-250 300) 6 pls. **252**

Chapman, F. M. A new Oriole from Mexico. New York N.Y. Amer. Mus. Journ. **11** 1911 (20) pl. **253**

Chappeller, A. Le canal de Wolff chez la femelle adulte des oiseaux et principalement des Fringillidés. Bul. sci. France-Belgique Paris **45** 1911 (149-168). **254**

Chappellier, A. Un nid de merle (*Turdus merula* L.): ponte, incubation et éclosion, croissance et départ des jeunes. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (18-21). **255**

Chappellier, A. Oiseaux hybrides. I. Femelles; activité de la glande génitale dans le croisement chardonneret ♂ × serin ♀. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (328-329). **256**

Charlton, J. M. The birds of that portion of the north-east coast between Tynemouth and Seaton Sluice, Northumberland. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (121-131 213-218 305-313 375-380) map pl. **257**

Charrière, A. L. Notes d'ornithologie nordafricaine. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (36-41). **258**

Charrière, A. L. Essai d'un calendrier ornithologique de l'Afrique du Nord. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (72-76). **259**

Charrière, A. L. vide Bonnet.

Chigi, F. Riapparizione di caratteri atavici nel *Falco vespertinus*. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (63-67). **260**

Chisolm, C. American Merganser in South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (254). **261**

[**Chlěbnikov, V. V.** u. A. V.] Хлѣбниковы, В. В. и А. В. Орнитологическія наблюденія на Павлинскомъ заводѣ. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen am Pavdinskij Zavod.] Priroda i ochota Moskva **39** 1911 (1-25). **262**

Christensen, R. Billeder af dansk Fugleliv fotograferet i Naturen. Med Tekst af A. Ditlevsen. I. Vadeugle. [Photographs of Danish birds. I. Wading-birds. The text by A. Ditlevsen.] København (G. E. C. Gad) 1911 (xxiv+8) with 39 figg. **263**

Christoleit, E. Zwei abweichende Arten des Badens in unserer einheimischen Vogelwelt. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (173-177). **264**

Christoleit, E. Saatgansblut bei Hausgänsen? Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (177-178). **265**

Christoleit, E. Audiatur et altera pars! [Betr. Ringversuche.] Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (24-26). **266**

Christoleit, E. Zur Naturgeschichte des Steinwälzers. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (40-41). **267**

Chubb, C. *Upucerthia tamucoensis* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (101). **268**

Chubb, C. vide Brabourne.

Chubb, E. C. [Note on *Pytelia nitidula* in Natal.] Ibis London **1911** (771). **269**

Chubb, E. C. The Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa* L.) in Natal. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (80). **270**

Clark, A. H. The birds collected and observed during the cruise of the United States Fisheries Steamer "Albatross" in the North Pacific Ocean, and in the Bering, Okhotsk, Japan and Eastern seas, from April to December, 1906. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **38** 1910 (25-74). **271**

Clark, A. H. A list of the birds of the Island of St. Lucia. West Indian Bull. Bridgetown **11** 1911 (182-198). **272**

Clark, C. H. Bohemian Waxwings in eastern Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (31-32). **273**

Clark, J. American birds in Cornwall. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **17** 1907 (127-137). **274**

Clark, J. Bird migration in Cornwall. Truro J. R. Inst. Cornwall **17** 1908 (274-293). **275**

Clarke, R. S. *Eremomela crawfurdi* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (43). **276**

Clarke, W. E. A series of maps illustrating the geographical distribution and families of birds: in Atlas of Zoogeography by J. G. Bartholomew and others. (Aves pls. 10-18) Edinburgh 1911 folio. **277**

Clarke, W. E. *Anthus pennsylvanicus* new to Gt. Britain. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (78). **278**

Clarke, W. E. Blyth's Reed-warbler (*Acrocephalus dumetorum*) at Fair Isle: an addition to the British Avifauna. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (70-71). **279**

Clarke, W. E. On the occurrence of Temminck's Grasshopper Warbler in Orkney. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (71). **280**

Clay, C. I. Some diving notes on Cormorants. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (138). **281**

Cleave, H. P. O. Kite in Scotland and other notes. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (317-318). **282**

Cleaves, H. H. Barn Owls nesting in New York City. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (225-230). **283**

Cleaves, H. H. Comments on the contents of a Grebe's crop. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (140). **284**

Cleaves, H. H. Notes on a captive Saw-whet owl. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (155-160). **285**

Cleaves, H. H. The Redwing changes its nesting site. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **3** 1911 (71-72). **286**

Cleland, J. B. Examination of contents of stomachs and crops of Australian birds. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (79-95). **287**

[Clerc, W. O.] Клеръ, В. О. Описание птицъ, вскрытыхъ во время экскурсий 1905 года въ среднемъ и влаторузовскомъ Уралѣ съ цѣлью изученія ихъ паразитовъ. [Liste des oiseaux ouverts durant les excursions de 1905 dans la région de l'Oural entre 54° et 57° L. N. afin d'en étudier les parasites.] Ekaterinburg Bull. soc. nat. **30** 1910 (91-98). **288**

- Clevisch, A.** Dr. med. Karl Parrot. Ein Nachruf. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (183-186). **289**
- Clevisch, A.** Über Pinguineier. Zs. Fleischhyg. Berlin **21** 1911 (255-259). **290**
- Clyne, R.** Observations on the rock breeding birds of the Butt of Lewis. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (65-70). **291**
- Cnyrim, E.** Ein neuer Schuhschnabel. Frankfur a. M. Ber. Senckenb. Ges. **42** 1911 (1-7). **292**
- Coale, H. K.** Clarke's Nutcracker in Illinois. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266). **293**
- Coale, H. K.** Notes on some birds rare or new to Wisconsin. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (275-276). **294**
- Cobb, S.** Egrets (*Herodias egretta*) in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (482). **295**
- Cobb, S.** *vide* Brooks.
- Cole, L. W.** The relation of strength of stimulus to rate of learning in the chick. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (111-124). **296**
- Cook, J. P.** Uncommon birds in Burma. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (265-267). **297**
- Cook, L. G.** Starlings at Amherst, Massachusetts. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (78). **298**
- Cooke, W. W.** The migration of North American sparrows. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (12-15 67-70 111-112 139-141 196 240-242) 6 col. pls.; **13** 1911 (15-16 83-88 144-146 198-201 248-249 298) 6 pls. **299**
- Cosgrave, R.** Notes on the Cranes at Lilford Hall. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (147-150) 2 pls. **300**
- Cosgrave, R.** Breeding of the ♂ Canadian and ♀ Wattleed Cranes, *Grus canadensis* and *G. carunculata*. Avicult. Mag. London **3** 1911 (23-25). **301**
- Côte, C.** Quelques observations ornithologiques faites dans la Dombes d'Ehangs en février, mars et avril 1908. Bul. soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (122-123). **302**
- Cottureau, E.** Sur *Sylvia suecica*. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1910 (34). **303**
- Cotton, J. D.** The birds of Northamptonshire and neighbourhood. Report for 1910. Northampton J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **16** 1911 (16-18). **304**
- Coulon, L.** Guide des naturalistes dans les environs immédiats l'Elbeuf. Elbeuf Bul. soc. etud. sci. nat. **29** 1911 (69-126). **305**
- Craig, W.** The voices of pigeons regarded as a means of social control. American Journal of Sociology Chicago **14** 1908 (86-100). **306**
- Craig, W.** The expressions of emotion in the pigeons. 1. The blond ring-dove (*Turtur risorius*). J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. **19** 1909 (29-82) pl. **307**
- Craig, W.** The expressions of emotion in the pigeons. 2. The Mourning Dove (*Zenaidura macroura*). 3. The Passenger Pigeon (*Ectopistes migratorius*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (398-407 408-427). **308**
- Crerig, W.** Oviposition induced by the male in Pigeons. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (299-305). **309**
- Crandall, L. S.** *vide* Beebe.
- Criddle, N.** The White-winged Junco and Hoyt's Horned Lark in Manitoba. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (122-123). **310**
- Criddle, N.** The Snowflake. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (125-128). **311**
- Csiki, E.** *vide* Szeöts.
- Csörgey, T.** Der praktische Vogelschutz in Ungarn in den Jahren 1909-11. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (212-242). **312**
- Curl, H. C.** Notes on the digestive system of *Hydrocorax*. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **6d** 1911 (31-36) 2 pls. **313**
- Currey, K.** More notes on the Crossbill. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (202-203). **314**
- Dabbene, R.** Sobre la existencia del huemul y del avestruz petizo, *Rhea darwini* Gould en el N.W. de la República Argentina. An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires **14** 1911 (304-307). **315**
- Damiani, G.** *vide* Arrigoni degli Oddi.
- Davenport, C. B.** The transplantation of ovaries in chickens. J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (111-122). **316**

- Davies, C. G.** Notes on the birds of the district of Matatiele, East Griqualand. Pretoria J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (23-48). **317**
- Davies, W.** Marsh Warblers breeding numerously in Worcestershire. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (106-108). **318**
- Davis, W. T.** Notes on the White-breasted Nuthatch. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **3** 1911 (34-52). **319**
- Davis, W. T. and Chapin, James.** Two additions to the list of birds known to breed on Staten island. Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. Lancaster Pa. **2** 1910 (150). **320**
- Dawson, C. B.** Some Colony birds. Demerara J. R. Agric. Soc. (Timehri) **1** 1911 (268-279). **321**
- Dawson, W. L.** Two species new to California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (167-168). **322**
- Dawson, W. L.** Another fortnight on the Farallones. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (171-183). **323**
- Deane, R.** Additional records of the European Widgeon (*Mareca penelope*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (254-255). **324**
- Deane, R.** The Passenger Pigeon--Only one bird left. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (262). **325**
- Delamain, J.** Note sur la migration de quelques oiseaux au printemps de 1911 et des années antérieures. Dates de passage des Turdides. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (136-138). **326**
- Deleul, R.** Notes ornithologiques sur la région des Alpilles. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (130-132 197-200). **327**
- Delmas, A.** Catalogue des oiseaux observés dans l'Aveyron. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (151-156 186-189 201-206). **328**
- Denise, L.** Les oiseaux lumineux et le livre *De luce animalium* de Thomas Bartholin (1647). Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (283-284). **329**
- Detmers, E.** Studien zur Avifauna der Emslande. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (434-503). **330**
- Diaz, E.** Híbridos de Pavo real y Guinea. Habana An. Ac. Cien. **47** 1910 (758-762) pl. **331**
- Dietrich, F.** Die Vogelwelt der nordfriesischen Inseln und der Verein Jordsand. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (863-882). **332**
- Dietrich, F.** Bericht über die Brutergebnisse d. Js. 1910 auf Jordsand, Ellenbogen, Norderoog und dem Langenwerder bei Poel. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (18-37) 1 Taf. **333**
- Dillin, J. G.** Recollections of wild pigeons in south-eastern Pennsylvania, 1864-1881. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (33-36). **334**
- Dinelli, L.** Estudio sobre el vuelo plano de las aves. Buenos Aires An. Soc. Cient. Argent. **72** 1911 (79-91). **335**
- Dobbrick, L.** Zur Verbreitung von *Carpodacus erythrinus* (Pall.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (1-2). **336**
- Dobbrick, L.** Zum Vorkommen von *Sylvia familiaris* Ménétr. bei Posen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (53). **337**
- Dobbrick.** Zwei Fundorte von *Parus salicarius salicarius* (Brm.) in Westpreussen. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (23-24). **338**
- Dobbrick, W.** Der Zwergfliegenfänger in der Provinz Posen. Aus d. Posener Lande Lissa i. P. **6** 1911 (560-562). **339**
- Dodsworth, [P. T. L.].** Protection of wild birds in India and traffic in plumage. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1103-1114). **340**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Intelligence displayed by short-billed minivets (*Pericrocotus brevirostris*) when their nests are in danger. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1910 (516). **340a**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Crow and its food. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (248-249). **341**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Notes relating to the habits and nidification of the black-headed Sibia, *Lioptila capistrata* (Vigors). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (249-255). **342**
- Dodsworth, P. T. L.** Notes on the nidification of *Microcichla scouleri* (Vigors), the little Forktail. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (257-261). **343**
- Dombrowski, R. von.** Ornithologiae Romaniae. Die Vogelwelt Rumäniens systematisch und biologisch-geographisch beschrieben.

Bucharest Bul. Soc. Sci. **20** 1911 (95-240 329-432 545-571). **344**

[**Dombrowsky**, B. A.] Домбровский, Б. А. Новая форма малаго мухолова. [Neue Form des Zwergfliegenschnäppers.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (34). **345**

Domeier. *Parus atricapillus borealis* (Selys) als Brutvogel in Vorpommern. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (167). **346**

Donner, E. Zum Vogelzug 1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (102-106). **347**

Donner, E. Ornithologisches aus dem Waldviertel. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (438-443). **348**

Dove, H. S. On the relation of the Spine-tailed Swift (*Chaetura caudacuta*) to weather conditions in Victoria and Tasmania. Ibis London **1911** (748-751). **349**

Dove, H. S. Nesting of the Red Wattle Bird (*Acanthochaera carunculata*). Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (43-44). **350**

Doyon, M. et **Policard**, A. Existence de l'antithrombine hépatique chez les oiseaux. Rôle de la congélation dans la mise en évidence de cette substance. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (797-798). **351**

Drescher. Oologisch-biologische Betrachtungen und Versuche an Drosseln. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (25-27 41-43 51-52). **352**

Du Bois, A. D. A note on the nesting of the Whip-poor-will. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (469-471). **353**

Dubois, A. Picariae fam. *Bucerotidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 13th part. Brussels 1911 4to (24) 3 pls. **354**

Dubois, A. Les espèces et les variétés du genre *Loxia*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (291-292). **355**

Dubois, A. Description d'Oiseaux nouveaux du Congo belge. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (17-18). **356**

Dubois, A. Remarques sur les Bruns des groupes *Pyrrhuloides* et *Schoeniclus*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (179-181). **357**

Duerden, J. E. The plumages of the ostrich. Agricultural Journal of the Union of South Africa. Pretoria **1** No. 1 February 1911 also Washington D.C.

Smithsonian Inst. Rep. **1910** 1911 (561-571) pls. 1-8. **358**

Dumast, G. de. L'Aigle botté en Champagne humide. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (295). **359**

Dumast, G. de *vide* Fuye.

Dunham, E. M. Lark Bunting in New Brunswick. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (490). **360**

Dunlop, E. B. The down-plumage and mouth colouration of some nestling birds. British Birds London **4** 1911 (241-242). **361**

Duret, V. Les corbeaux fongivores. Feuille jeunes natural. Paris **41** 1911 (51-52). **362**

Eckardt, W. R. Ueber die Herkunft der holarktischen Vogelfauna auf den Philippinen und Sundainseln. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (98-100). **363**

Eckstein, K. Das Vorkommen des schwarzen Storches in Preussen. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** 1911 (271-272). **364**

Eckstein, K. Die Vögel im Obstgarten. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (583-588). **365**

Edgcumbe, R. Obituary—Captain George Ernest Shelley. Ibis London **1911** (369-376). **366**

[**Egorov**, G. A.] Егоровъ, Г. А. О пролетѣ бекаса (*Scolopax gallinago* L.) въ Среднемъ Приазовьѣ. [Ueber den Durchzug der Doppelschnepfe (*Gallinago major* L.) am Azow'schen Meere.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (62-64). **367**

[**Egorov**, G. A.] Егоровъ, Г. А. Гаршнепъ (*Scolopax gallinula*). Прилетъ и осенний отлетъ въ Среднемъ Приазовьѣ. [Die Moorschnepfe (*Scolopax gallinula*). Ankunft und Abzug im Herbst am Azow'schen Meere.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (298-300). **368**

[**Egorov**, G. A.] Егоровъ, Г. А. Болотный курахтанъ въ Среднемъ Приазовьѣ. [Die Kampschnepfe am Azow'schen Meere.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (345-346). **369**

Eifrig, C. W. G. The birds of Ottawa. Ottawa Nat. **24** 1911 (176-187 198-206 222-228). **370**

Eifrig, C. W. G. Birds of a Canadian peat bog. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (119-125). **371**

Eifrig, G. A paradise for Longspurs (Notes on the birds of Addison, Illinois.) Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (49-52). **372**

Ekama, H. Der Vogelzug in Holland im Jahre 1910. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (401-403). **373**

Ekman, S. Ett bidrag till Östersjökustens, Gottlands och Ölands djurgeografi. [Contributions à la géographie zoologique des côtes de la Baltique, de Gotland et d'Öland.] Ymer Stockholm **29** 1909 (261-267). **374**

Elliott, E. E. Evening Grosbeak (*Hesperiphona vespertina*) at Lyons, N.Y. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266-267). **375**

Elliott, J. S. and others. Decrease of the Cornerake and Wryneck. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (74-75 114-117 150-152 237 315-317). **376**

Elliott, J. S. Migration of the Coot (*Fulica atra*) in Bedfordshire. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (433). **377**

Endrey, E. Az időjárás és a madarak vonulása. [Die Witterung und der Vogelzug.] Term. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (276-277). **378**

Etoc, G. Les œufs anomaux. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (307-309). **379**

Evans, A. H. A fauna of the Tweed area. (Aves 52-246.) (xxviii+262) 21 pls. 1 map Edinburgh (David Douglas) 1911. 8vo. **380**

Evans, L. *Colymbus holboelli* in Kansas. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (107). **381**

Evans, W. Notes on the recent immigration of Mealy Redpolls (*Acanthis linaria*) including the form known as Holböll's Redpoll. Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc. **18** 1911 (196-203). **382**

Ewing, H. E. The English Sparrow as an agent in the dissemination of chicken and bird mites. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (335-340). **383**

Eylmann, E. Die Vogelwelt der Kolonie Südastralien. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (93-148 259-299). **384**

Eysell, A. So handelte ein „unvernünftiges“ Tier. Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie der Vögel. Cassel Festschr. (N-9186 g)

Ver. Naturk. . . . 1836-1911 1911 (333-335). **385**

Fantham, H. B. Coccidia and Coccidiosis in birds. London Rep. Brit. Ass. **1910** 1911 (632-633). **386**

Fantham, H. B. Coccidiosis in British game-birds and poultry. J. econ. biol. London **6** 1911 (75-96) 2 figs. **387**

Fantham, H. B. and Smith, H. H. On a possible cause of Pneumo-enteritis in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*.) London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (46-47). **388**

Farley, J. A. The Egret in Plymouth county, Mass. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (482-483). **389**

Fatio, V. et Studer, T. Catalogue des Oiseaux de la Suisse. Livr. 7-8. Fauvettes, Turdiens, Monticoles; élaborée par G. de Burg. (975-1406) 3 maps. Bâle 1911. 8vo. **390**

Fay, S. P. Massachusetts notes. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (120-122). **391**

Fay, S. P. Hudsonian Godwit (*Limosa haemastica*) in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (257-258). **392**

Faxon, W. Brewster's Warbler. Cambridge Mass. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **40** 1911 (55-78) 1 pl. **393**

[Fedorov, N. S.] Федоровъ, Н. С. Залетъ розоваго скворца въ Минусинскій уездъ Енисейской губерніи. [Das Verfliegen des Rosenstaars nach dem Minussinsker Kreise des Gouvernements Jenisseisk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (297). **394**

Fehringer, O. *Liothrix luteus*, Scop. in Freiheit brütend. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (67-68). **395**

Fenk, R. Zur Kunde des Steinsperlings in Thüringen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (45-52). **396**

Fenk, R. Zur Kunde des Steinsperlings. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (233-244 429-438). **397**

Ferragni, O. Elenco degli Uccelli e Pesci del Piacentino. Cremona (Tip. Coop. Operaia) 1908 (1-43). **398**

Festa, E. vide Salvadori.

Firket, J. Recherches sur la genèse des fibrilles épidermiques chez le poulet. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (537-549). **399**

Fischer, A. Ein Besuch der „Weideninsel Grün“ im Mai. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (116–119). **400**

Fischer, A. Die Brutperiode der Lechvögel des Jahres 1910. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (126–129). **401**

Fischer-Sigwart, H. Ein Flug Bienenfresser *Merops apiaster* L. im Kanton Luzern 1911. Verhandl. Schweiz. Natf. Ges. Aarau **94** [1911] (295–296). **402**

Fischer-Sigwart, H. Die Vogelwelt des Kantons Aargau. Aarau Mitt. Natf. Ges. **12** 1911 (16–46). **403**

Fischer-Sigwart, H. Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus dem Birseck. Liestal Tätigkeitsb. Natf. Ges. **1907–11** 1911 (3–45). **404**

Fleming, J. H. A new teal from the Andaman Islands. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (215). **405**

Fletcher, J. A. Honey-eaters of the Cleveland district, Tasmania. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (105–109). **406**

Flückiger, Fr. Die Niststätten unserer Vögel. Schweiz. Bl. Ornithol. Zürich **33** 1909 (441–442 452–453 536–537 548–549 561–562 574 584–585). **407**

Foà, C. Recherches sur l'apnée des oiseaux. Arch. ital. biol. Pisa **55** 1911 (412–422). **408**

Foà, C. Ricerche sull'apnea degli uccelli. Torino Atti Acc. sc. **46** 1911 (25–35). **409**

Fooks, H. The European Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in Northern India. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1153–4). **410**

Forbush, E. H. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Annual report of the State Ornithologist for the year 1910. Boston 1911 (33). 8vo. **411**

Forbush, E. H. The Cedar Waxwing. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (55–58) pl. **412**

Forbush, E. H. The Horned Lark. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (322–325) pl. **413**

Ford-Lindsay, H. W. White-spotted Blue-throat and Red-necked Phalarope in Sussex. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (23). **414**

Ford-Lindsay, H. W. Rock-thrush in Sussex. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (130–131). **415**

Fordyce, G. F. Orange-crowned Warbler at Youngstown, Ohio. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (370). **416**

Forrest, H. E. Hoopoe and Spoonbill in Montgomeryshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (251). **417**

Forrest, H. E. White-tailed Eagle in Carnarvonshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (288). **418**

Forrest, H. E. Cranes in Shropshire. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (52–53). **419**

Forrest, H. E. Water-rails as migrants. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (168–169). **420**

Forrest, H. E. [Severn Valley bird notes]. Shrewsbury Rec. Caradoc F. Cl. **15** 1906 (24–30) **16** 1907 (23–29) **17** 1908 (27–32) **18** 1909 (18–24) **19** 1910 (24–32) **20** 1911 (16–22). **421**

Forsius, R. Sen äggkull af *Scolopax rusticola*. [Spätes Gelege von *Scolopax rusticola*]. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (172 deutsch. Ref. 216). **422**

Fortune, R. Little Auks in Yorkshire. Naturalist London **1911** (20). **423**

Fortune, R. Cock Partridges “mothering” chicks hatched in an incubator. Naturalist London 1911 (277). **424**

Fortune, R. Game birds and their broods killed by lightning near Harrogate. Naturalist London **1911** (280) pl. 16. **425**

Foster, N. H. The birds of Hillsborough. Belfast Rep. Nat. F. Cl. **6** 1910 (283–289). **426**

Franz, V. Vom Vogelzug. Himmel u. Erde Leipzig **23** 1911 (241–251). **427**

Frenkel, B. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der im Tectum opticum der Vögel entstehenden Bahnen. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (199–204). **428**

Fritsch, G. Der Ort des deutlichen Sehens in der Netzhaut der Vögel. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (245–270) 4 Taf. **429**

Fritze, A. *Aquila pomarina* C. L. Brehm Brutvogel in der Provinz Hannover. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (53). **430**

Fuhrmann, O. Vogelcestoden der Aru-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. **34** 1911 (251-266). **431**

Fulton, H. The Spotted-Wing (*Psaroglossa spiloptera*.) Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (851). **432**

Fuye, M. de la. Le régime alimentaire du Geai. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (147-151). **433**

Fuye, M. de et Dumast, G. de. 48 autopsies intestinales de Buses vulgaires. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (27-30). **434**

Gaige, F. *vide* Wood.

Galloway, P. F. M. The Lesser Spotted Woodpecker. Notes on the rearing by hand from the age of five days. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (184-188). **435**

Gain, L. Note sur les oiseaux des régions antarctiques. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (46-48). **436**

Gaskell, J. F. The action of X-Rays on the developing chick. London Proc. R. Soc. **B 83** 1911 (305-310). **437**

Gates, F. C. Summer bird life in the vicinity of Havana, Illinois, in its relation to the prominent plant associations. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (1-27). **438**

Gebhardt, E. Zur Einbürgerungsfrage. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (3-8 82). **439**

Gebhardt, E. Die Reiherkolonie im Schussbachwald. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (199-200). **440**

Gehlsen, W. Kleinvogelleben auf Ceylon. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (153-155). **441**

Gengler, J. Das Liebesleben in der Vogelwelt. (Naturwissenschaftl. Wegweiser, hrsg. v. Kurt Lampert. Bd 26.) Stuttgart (Strecker & Schröder) [1911] (viii + 103) 4 Taf. 18 cm. **442**

Gengler, J. Schnabelform und Heimat. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (943-952). **443**

Gengler, J. Starenbruten. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (23-27). **444**

Gengler, J. Der schwarze Storch (*Ciconia nigra* L.) in Bayern. Nach der vorhandenen Literatur und eigenen

Beobachtungen zusammengestellt. Bamberg Ber. natf. Ges. **19-20** 1907 (257-262). **445**

Gengler, J. Der rumänische Goldammer ist eine eigene Form. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (177-182). **446**

George, T. J. The Passenger Pigeon in Missouri fifty years ago. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (258-261). **447**

Germain, R. Notes sur les Plocéidés de la Cochinchine Française. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (102-105 165-167). **448**

Geyr von Schweppenburg, Freiherr H. Gewölluntersuchungen aus der Versuchs- und Musterstation für Vogelschutz des Freiherrn von Berlepsch zu Seebach. [*Falco tinnunculus*, *Asio otus*.] Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (181-183). **449**

Geyr von Schweppenburg, Frhr. von. *Parus salicarius* bei Paderborn. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (24-25). **450**

Geyr von Schweppenburg, H. Freiherr. *Muscicapa parva* (Bechst.) auf Rügen und in Ostpreussen. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (81-83). **451**

Ghigi, A. Ricerche sistematiche e sperimentali sulle *Numidinae*. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. **7** 1910 (331-365) 1 tav. **452**

Ghigi, A. L'itinerario del Gabbiano comune dal Baltico all'Italia. Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (72-74). **453**

Gilman, M. F. Notes from Sacaton, Arizona. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (35). **454**

Gilman, M. F. Doves on the Pima reservation. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (51-56). **455**

Gladstone, H. S. Addenda and Corrigenda to The Birds of Dumfriesshire, being a paper read as his Presidential Address to the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society. (1-32) Dumfries 1911 8vo. **456**

Gladstone, H. S. Notes on the sex problem in birds. Dumfries Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **22** 1911 (35-42). **457**

Gladstone, H. S. In Memoriam: Robert Service. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 (129-132). **458**

- Gladstone, H. S.** Robert Service, B. 23rd May, 1854, D. 8th May, 1911. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (34-41) portrait. **459**
- Goldman, E. A.** A new kingfisher from Panama. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 27 1911 (1-2). **460**
- Goodfellow, W.** Remarks on bird-life in Dutch New Guinea. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (2-9). **461**
- Graeser, K.** Der Zug der Vögel. Eine biologische Skizze. 3. verm. Aufl. Leipzig (Th. Thomas) [1911] (92). 22 cm. **462**
- Grant, C. H. B.** List of birds collected in Argentina, Paraguay, Bolivia and southern Brazil, with field-notes. Ibis London 1911 Pt. i Passeres (80-137) Pt. ii Picariae-Anatidae (317-349) Pt. iii Columbidae-Rheidae (459-478) pl. ii (map). **463**
- Grant, C. H. B.** *vide* Sclater.
- Grant, W. R.** Ogilvie- *vide* Ogilvie-Grant.
- Gräper, L.** Beobachtung von Wachstumsvorgängen an Reihenaufnahmen lebender Hühnerembryonen nebst Bemerkungen über vitale Färbung. Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig **33** 1911 (303-327) 1 Taf. **464**
- Greaves, W.** The Spotted Sandpiper in Yorkshire. Naturalist London **1911** (100-101). **465**
- Greppin, L.** Ueber die Avifauna auf den Höhen der Weissensteinkette. Solothurn Mitt. Natf. Ges. **16** 1911 (67-120 207-210). **466**
- Greschik, E.** Magen und Gewölluntersuchungen unserer einheimischen Raubvögel. ii. Eulen. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (141-177). **467**
- Grevé, C.** Der Frühlingsvogelzug in den Ostseeprovinzen Russlands (1911). Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (193-198). **468**
- Grieg, J. A.** Dyrelevninger fra de gamle bopladser paa Hardanger vidden. [Animal remains from sites of ancient dwellings on Hardanger moor.] Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1911 No. 5 (1-23). **469**
- G[rieg], J. [A.]** Sjeldne gjester. [Seltene Gäste. *Stercorarius catarrhactes* und *Procellaria leucorrhoea* in Norwegen.] Bergen Naturen **35** 1911 (405-406). **470**
- Griffith, A. F.** *Sterna fuliginosa* near Brighton. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (95). **471**
- Grinnell, J.** Distribution of the Mockingbird in California. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (293-300) 1 map. **472**
- Grinnell, J.** The linnet of the Hawaiian Islands: a problem in speciation. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool. **7** 1911 (179-195). **473**
- Grinnell, J.** The Modesto Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia mailla* di subsp. n.). Berkeley Cal. Univ. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (197-199). **474**
- Grinnell, J.** Description of a new Spotted Towhee from the Great Basin. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (309-311). **475**
- Grinnell, J.** A new blue grosbeak from California. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (163). **476**
- Grinnell, J.** Field notes from the San Joaquin valley. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (109-111). **477**
- Grinnell, J.** The Bohemian Waxwing in Sacramento county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (111). **478**
- Grinnell, J.** The Black Duck in California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (138). **479**
- Grinnell, J.** Concerning sexual coloration. Science New York **33** 1911 (38-39). **480**
- Gröbbels, F.** Drei Beiträge zu der Frage nach der Entwicklung biologischer Phänomene unseres Vogel Lebens. [1. Instrumentale Äusserungen der Spechte. 2. Schlag des Edelfinken und Entwicklungstheorie. 3. Kämpfe v. *Machetes pugnax*.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (241-258). **481**
- Gröbbels, F.** Gesang und Nachahmung. Eine kritische Studie. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (108-116). **482**
- Gromier.** Sur les migrations des oiseaux de France. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (249-254). **483**
- Grote, G. A. H. Hocke.** Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (1-2). **484**

Grote, H. Neue Vogelarten aus Ostafrika. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (162-163). **485**

Groud, C. Quelques observations sur le Busard ordinaire (*Circus rufus*). Naturaliste Paris **32** 1910 (203-204). **486**

[Grzibowski, A. G.] Грижировский А. Г. О птичьи доводы блубрового дрозда *Turdus iliacus* Linn.) въ окрестностях г. Смоленска. [Ueber das Nisten der Rotdrossel (*Turdus iliacus* L.) in der Umgebung von Smolensk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (43-44 + deutsch. Rés. 44). **487**

Gundlach, A. Der Frühlingszug der Waldschnepfe, *Scolopax rusticola* L. in Mecklenburg-Strelitz. Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. **65** 1911 (71-73). **488**

Grundlach, A. Ergänzungen zur Statistik der Niststätten des weissen Storches, *Ciconia alba* Bechst. für Mecklenburg-Strelitz. Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. **65** 1911 (74-77). **489**

Gunning, J. W. B. Transvaal Museum collection of South African birds' eggs. Ann. Transvaal Mus. Pretoria **3** 1911 (20-28). **490**

Gunning, J. W. B. and Roberts, A. New records and descriptions of new species of birds in the Transvaal Museum Collection. Ann. Transv. Mus. Pretoria **3** 1911 (109-118). **491**

[Gurin, G. I.] Гурия Г. И. Анатомія птицъ. [Die Anatomie der Vögel.] Moskva 1911 (iv + 148) 81 fig. 25 cm. **492**

Gurney, G. H. Breeding of the Coronated Guinea-fowl, *Guttera pucherani*. Avicult. Mag. London **3** 1911 (35-36). **493**

Gurney, J. H. Variety of the Gannet. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (73-74 348-349) fig. ; also Fortune ibid. (387-388). **494**

Gurney, J. H. Ornithological Report for Norfolk (1910). Zoologist London **15** 1911 (161-175) pl. 3. **495**

Gurney, J. H. The Great Auk (*Alca impennis*) and its egg in the Norwich Museum. Norwich Trans. Nat. Soc. **9** 1911 (214-216) 2 pls. **496**

Gurney, J. H. and others. The migration of Slender-billed Nuthatches. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (191-192). **497**

Guyer, M. F. Atavism in guinea-chicken hybrids. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **7** 1909 (723-745) 4 pls. **498**

Gyldenstolpe, N. Ornithologiska iakttagelser från Torne lappmarks fjälltrakter somrarna 1906 och 1909. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus den Gebirgsgegenden von Torne Lappmark während der Sommer 1906 und 1909.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (149-176) 6 Fig. **499**

Haag, F. Ueber die Elfenbeinmöve *Pagophila eburnea* (Phipps). Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (13-15). **500**

Haag, F. Ueber Spareier. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (76-77 84-85). **501**

Haagner, A. A further note on the mandibular hook of the Honey-Guide. Pretoria Journ. S. Afr. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (79). **502**

Haagner, A. K. Migration Report 1909-1911. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (89-92). **503**

[Haagner], A. Obituary—Alfred Duchesne Millar. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (92-93) portr. **504**

Hachet Souplet, P. L'instinct du retour chez le Pigeon voyageur. Rev. sci. Paris **49** (1. semest.) 1911 (231-238). **505**

Haenel. Vogelschutz. Forstwiss. Centralbl. Berlin **33** 1911 (139-148). **506**

Hagen, W. Die Stimmlaute der Bekassine (*Gallinago gallinago* L.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (155-156). **507**

Hagen, W. Ueber *Ciconia ciconia* (L.) 1910 im Südwestwinkel der Ostsee. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (7-8). **508**

Hagen, W. Der Lange Werder bei Poel. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (17-19 27-29). **509**

Hagendefeldt, M. Zum Vogelzug auf der Insel Sylt 1908-1909. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (25-31 61-67). **510**

Hagerup, A. Meddelelser fra de danske ornithologiske Stationer for 1910. [Report from the Danish ornithological stations for the year 1910.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (155-205). **511**

H[aglun]d, E. Backsvalbon i hvit-mosstorf. [*Clivicola riparia* nesting in Sphagnum peat.] Sv. Mosskult-Tidskr. Jönköping **25** 1911 (97-99). **512**

Hale, J. R. Note on a remarkable variety of a British Robin. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (48). **513**

Hall, R. The distribution of Australian land birds. Hobart Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania **1910** 1911 (314-332) map. **514**

Hammling, J. Zum Vorkommen von *Sylvia familiaris* bei Posen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (86-88). **515**

Hammling, J. Zum Vorkommen von *Carpodacus erythrinus* (Pall.) bei Posen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (153-154). **516**

Hammling, J. und Schulz, K. Beobachtungen aus der Umgegend von Posen. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (384-433 529-591). **517**

Hangartner, F. Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen in der toggenburgischen Vogelwelt. St. Gallen Jahrb. Naturw. Ges. **1910** 1911 (198-219). **518**

Hansemann, D. v. Beitrag zur Entwicklung der Haubenhühner mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frage über die Vererbung somatisch erworbener Eigenschaften. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (19-29). **519**

Hardy, M. The Canada Grouse. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (47-49). **520**

Harington, H. H. Some Maymyo birds. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1002-1011). **521**

Harlé, E. Les mammifères et oiseaux quaternaires connus jusqu'ici en Portugal. Lisboa Com. Serv. Geol. **8** 1911 (oiseaux 37-38 46 82). **522**

Harlow, R. C. Breeding of the Raven in Pennsylvania. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (266). **523**

Harlow, R. C. The Orange-crowned Warbler in Pennsylvania. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (268). **524**

Harlow, R. C. The Black-bellied Plover in Center county Pa. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (484). **525**

Harlow, R. C. Breeding of the Raven in Pennsylvania. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (11-18). **526**

Härms, M. vide Sarudny.

Harris, J. A. A neglected paper on natural selection in the English Sparrow [by Professor Bumpus]. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (314-318). **527**

Harrower, D. E. Nesting of the Blackburnian Warbler (*Dendroica fusca*) in the Poconos. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (28-32). **528**

Hart, W. E. The Ulster Coal-Tit. Irish Nat. **20** 1911 (79). **529**

Hartert, E. On the birds of Sermatta, one of the South-west Islands. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (161-167). **530**

Hartert, E. On *Henicophaps foersteri*. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (168) pl. i. **531**

Hartert, E. Additions to the birds of Babber and Luang. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (169-170). **532**

Hartert, E. *Ammomanes deserti whitakeri* and *Munia caniceps kumusii* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (46-47). **533**

Hartert, E. *Ploceus graueri* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bl. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (21). **534**

Hartert, E. *Malaconotus interpositus* forma n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (36). **535**

Hartert, E. The generic names of our swallows. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (261-264). **536**

Hartert, E. On the English and other Green Woodpeckers. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (125). **537**

Hartert, E. Eine neue mediterrane Spechtform. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (191-192). **538**

Hartert, E. und Hesse, E. Beschreibung einer neuen Spechtform. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (192). **539**

Hartert, E. und Kleinschmidt, O. Ueber die nordafrikanischen Schwalben. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (20-21): **7** 1911 (2). **540**

Hartert, E. vide Rothschild.

Hartert, E. vide Witherby.

Harvie-Brown, J. A. [*Phylloscopus neglectus* in Tiree Scotland.] Ibis London **1911** (576). **541**

Harvie-Brown, J. A. Bird notes from Tiree. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (52-53). **542**

Hasselgren, H. Gotlands fåglar, deras förekomst och drag ur deras biologi. [The birds of Gotland, their occurrence and sketches of their biology.] 2d revised ed. Uppsala & Stockholm 1909 (124). **543**

Heatherley, F. The Raven at home. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (321-334) pl. 5. **544**

Heckenroth, F. *vide* Aubert.

Hegyfoky, J. Der Vogelzug und die Witterung in Frühling des Jahres 1910. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (135-140). **545**

Hegyfoky, K. Mi indítja meg a madárvonulást? [Was leitet den Vogelzug ein?] Termt. Közl. Budapest **43** 1911 (428-431). **546**

Heinroth, M. Zimmerbeobachtungen an seltener gehaltenen europäischen Vögeln. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (703-764) 10 Taf. **547**

Heinroth, O. Beiträge zur Biologie, namentlich Ethologie und Psychologie der Anatiden. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (589-702) 5 Taf. **548**

Heinroth, O. *vide* Laubmann.

Heinroth, O. *vide* Lucanus.

Hellmayr, C. E. Aves für 1909. [Jahresbericht.] Arch. Natg. Berlin **76** (1910) Bd 2 H 1 [1911] (101-252). **549**

Hellmayr, C. E. A contribution to the ornithology of Western Colombia. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (1084-1213). **550**

Hellmayr, C. E. Dr. Carl Parrot — Obituary. Ibis London 1911 (557-558). **551**

Hellmayr, C. E. *Balaeniceps rex* in the Belgian Congo. Ibis London **1911** (575-576). **552**

Hellmayr, C. E. Erratum in the description of *Calospiza huberi*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (50). **553**

Hellmayr, C. E. *Phaethornis yaruqui sancti-johannis* and *P. superciliosus muelleri* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (92-93). **554**

Hellmayr, C. E. Description de quelques formes nouvelles d'Oiseaux de l'Amérique méridionale. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (23-26). **555**

Hellmayr, C. E. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Siptornis*. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (1-2). **556**

Hellmayr, C. E. Description de trois nouvelles espèces d'oiseaux des familles de Dendrocolaptidés et Formicariidés. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **2** 1911 (49-51). **557**

Hellmayr, C. E. Passeres fam. *Certhiidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 15th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (16) pl. **558**

Hellmayr, C. E. Passeres fam. *Sittidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 16th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (18) pl. **559**

Hellmayr, C. E. Passeres fam. *Regulidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 17th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (18) pl. **560**

Hellmayr, C. E. Passeres fam. *Paridae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium. 18th part. Brussels 1911 4to. (84) 3 pls. **561**

Helms, O. Die Avifauna Ostgrönlands. Verhandl. V. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (273-282). **562**

Hemery, R. Notes de chasses ornithologiques (séjour à l'île Bréhat (Côtes-du-Nord) avril, mai, juin 1911). Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. (3) **1** 1911 (195-200). **563**

Hempelmann, F. *vide* Brehm.

Henneguy, L. F. Œuf complet de poule inclus dans un autre œuf complet. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (779-780). **564**

Hennemann, W. Ueber den Frühjahrszug des Storches und der Rauchschwalbe im Jahre 1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (250-254). **565**

Hennemann, W. Über Rotschwanze, Stein- und Wiesenschmätzer im Sauerlande. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (3-9). **566**

Hennemann, W. Der diesjährige Kreuzschnabelzug im Sauerlande. Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. **1910** 1911 E (9-10). **567**

Hennemann, W. Storchennotizen aus Neudingen von 1904 bis 1909. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (140-142). **568**

Hennemann, W. Ornithologische Beobachtungen im Sauerlande in den Jahren 1908 und 1909. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (182-204). **569**

- Hennicke**, Carl R. Die Fänge der Raubvögel. XLIII. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (186-188) 1 Taf. **570**
- Henninger**, W. F. New Greenland records. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (492). **571**
- Hens**, P. A. Winter- und Frühjahrs-Beobachtungen in der Gegend von Roermond (Holland, Provinz Limburg). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (123-126 141-148). **572**
- Hens**, P. A. Avifauna der omgeving van Roermond. Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J.B. No. 1 1911 (18-37). **573**
- Herman**, O. Aviatik und Ornithologie. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (1-8). **574**
- Herman**, O. Kurze Übersicht der Organisation und Arbeit der Königlich Ungarischen Ornithologischen Zentrale. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (133-143). **575**
- L'Hermite**, J. Deux hybridation de Colombidés. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (59-62 125-126). **576**
- L'Hermite**, J. Le Milan Govinda (*Milvus govinda*, Sykes) en Province. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (164-166). **577**
- Herrera**, A. L. Ornitologia mexicana. Naturaleza Mexico 2. ser. **3** 1898-1903 (129-229 267-358 407-547 563-680) 13 pls. 3 ser. **1** 1910-1911 (1-176). **578**
- Herrick**, F. H. Nests and nest-building in birds: Pts. 1-3. Journal of Animal Behavior New York **1** 1911 (159-192 244-277 336-373) 22 figs. **579**
- Herrick**, F. H. Life and behavior of the Cuckoo. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **9** 1910 (169-233) 8 pls. **580**
- Hersey**, J. C. Bobolink at great altitude. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (109). **581**
- Hersey**, L. J. Some new birds for Colorado. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (490). **582**
- Hess**, A. Ornithologische Notizen aus dem Wallis Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (212-220). **583**
- Hess**, C. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Gesichtssinnes. Untersuchung des Farbensinnes der Vögel nach dem Prinzip der Seebeck-Holmgren'schen Probe. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **142** 1911 (405-446). **584**
- Hesse**, E. Beobachtungen und Zeichnungen während des Jahres 1910. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (361-383). **585**
- Hesse**, E. Neue Spechtformen. I. II. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (181-183 192-193). **586**
- Hesse**, E. *vide* Hartert.
- Heurlin**, M. A. Sur la spécificité de l'anaphylaxie et sur les rapports qui existent entre le blanc d'œuf, l'extrait d'embryon et le sérum de poule déterminé par celle-ci. Paris C. R. Soc. biol. **71** 1911 (310-312). **587**
- Heyder**, R. Nächtliche Stimmäusserungen von *Gallinago gallinago* (L.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (100-101). **588**
- Heyder**, R. *Arenaria interpres* (L.) als neue Art für das Königreich Sachsen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (167-168). **589**
- Heyder**, R. Ornithologische Notizen von den Wermsdorfer Teichen 1909, 1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (244-250 444-448). **590**
- Hill**, G. F. Field notes on the birds of Kimberley, North-west Australia. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (258-290) 6 pls. **591**
- Hind**, H. N. Note on the Whooper Swans which visit the river Eden in Cumberland. Ibis London **1911** (546-548). **592**
- Hindle**, E. On the life cycle of *Spirochaeta gallinarum*. Parasitol. Cambridge **4** 1911 (463-477). **593**
- Hodge**, C. F. The Passenger Pigeon investigation. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (49-53). **594**
- Högbom**, B. Snöskata funnen på Spetsbergen. [*Turdus pilaris* found at Spitzbergen.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala **4** 1909 (47). **595**
- Hollgren**, C. A. Några meddelanden angående förekomsten af åtskilliga flyttfåglar i Halmstadstrakten våren 1908. [Notes on the occurrence of migratory birds in the district of Halmstad, spring 1908.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (135-139). **596**
- Hollis**, E. Nutcracker in Bucks. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (386). **597**

Hollis, E. Slender-billed Nutteracker in Buckinghamshire. Brit. Birds London 5 1911 (167). 598

Home, W. M. L. Notes on Ducks at Kohat. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (1156-7). 599

Honywill, A. W. jun. Notes on some summer and fall birds of the Crooked lake region, Cass and Crow Wing counties, Minn. Auk Cambridge Mass. 28 1911 (229-337) 1 map. 600

Hope, L. E. *vide* Thorpe.

Hornbostel, E. M. von. Musikpsychologische Bemerkungen über Vogelgesang. Zs. intern. Musikges. Leipzig 12 1911 (117-128). 601

Houssay, F. et Magnan, A. La surface alaire, les poids des muscles pectoraux et le régime alimentaire chez les Oiseaux carinates. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (893-895). 602

Howard, H. E. The British Warblers. A history with problems of their lives. Part 6 [separate pages to each species with plates and photogravures]. London (Porter) 1911. 1. 8vo. 603

Howe, F. E. Notes on the Mallee Emu-Wren. Emu Melbourne 10 1911 (336-337). 604

Howell, A. B. A comparative study at Cobb's Island, Va. Auk Cambridge Mass. 28 1911 (449-453). 605

Howell, A. B. Some birds of the San Quentin bay region, Baja, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (151-153 211). 606

Howell, A. B. and Van Rossem, A. Further notes from Santa Cruz island. Condor Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (208-210). 607

Howell, A. H. Birds of Arkansas. Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. 38 1911 (1-100) pls. i-vii figs. 1-4. 608

Hoxie, W. J. The Saw-whet Owl in Georgia. Auk Cambridge Mass. 28 1911 (265-266). 609

Hoxie, W. J. The greater Shearwater on the coast of Georgia. Auk Cambridge Mass. 28 1911 (481-482). 610

Hübner, M. Brutnotizen 1910 aus dem unteren Bodetale. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 1911 (73-75 85-87). 611

Hugues. Notes ornithologiques sur le département du Gard. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris 2 1911 (51-52). 612

Hugues, A. Sur *Sylvia atricapilla*, Feuille jeunes natural. Paris 41 1911 (138). 613

Hull, A. F. B. Further notes on the birds of Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. 1910 1911 (783-787) pls xxii-xxv. 614

Hull, A. F. B. Descriptions of a new Petrel and of some nestlings. Emu Melbourne 11 1911 (98-99) pl. 615

Hull, A. F. B. Avifauna of New South Wales Islands. Emu Melbourne 11 1911 (99-104). 616

Hull, A. F. B. Description of the nest and egg of White-winged Petrel (*Oestrelata leucoptera*, Gould). Emu Melbourne 10 1911 (252-253). 617

Hull, A. F. B. Further remarks on the finding of the nest and egg of *Oestrelata leucoptera*. Emu Melbourne 10 1911 (253-258). 618

Hunter, W. S. Some labyrinth habits of the Domestic Pigeon. Journal of Animal Behavior New York 1 1911 (278-304) 9 figs. 619

Husen, E. von *vide* Blochmann.

Huxley, N. T. The migration of birds. Oxford Trans. Univ. Jun. Sci. Cl. 34 1910 (325-336). 620

Ihde, K. Ueber angebliche Zahnanlagen bei Vögeln. Diss. Berlin 1911 (30). 23 cm. 621

Inglis, C. M. Note on the spotted munia (*Urolancha punctulata*) and the Indian red munia (*Sporocinthus amandava*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1910 (517). 622

Ingram, C. *Porzana cinerea brevipes* and *P. c. ocularis* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 29 1911 (21-22). 623

Ingram, Sir W. The acclimatization of the Greater Bird of Paradise (*Paradisaea apoda*) in the West Indies. Avicult. Mag. 2 1911 (142-147). 624

Iredale, T. A new generic name for the Australian Crane. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Union 27 1911 (47). 625

Iredale, T. *Cincloramphus rufescens mathewsi* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 27 1911 (97-98). 626

Iredale, T. An additional note on the birds of Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. **1910** 1911 (773-782). **627**

[Isakov, M.] Исаковъ, М. Уродливое яйцо курицы. [Ein misgebildetes Hühnerei.] Mess. med. vet. soc. St. Peterburg **23** 1911 (1010). **628**

Isenthal, A. W. *vide* Lilienthal.

[Isolatov, E. I.] Исполатовъ, Е. И. Наблюдения надъ птицами Бугурусланскаго уѣзда Самарской губернии за три года (съ 1907 г. до 1910 г.). [Observations sur les Oiseaux du district Bougourouslane du gouvernement Samara durant trois années (1907-1910).] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (227-239) 1 carte. **629**

[Isolatov, E. I.] Исполатовъ, Е. И. Интересныя находки въ Исковской губернии. [Interessante Funde im Pskow'schen Gouvernement.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (291-292). **630**

[Ivanov, V. S.] Ивановъ В. С. Вліяніе радія на развитіе цыпленка. [Ueber die Wirkung des Radiums auf die Entwicklung des Hühnchens.] St. Peterburg Trav. Soc. nat. Sect. zool. **40** 3 1911 (17-24). **631**

[Jablonskij, N. I.] Яблонскій, Н. И. Пъз орнитологін Сѣверно-Енисейской тайги. [Aus der Ornithologie der Nord-Jenissei-Taiga.] Archangelisk Izv. Obsč. izuč. russ. sѣvera **3** 1911 (178-184). **632**

Jackson, F. J. Game birds of the East Africa and Uganda Protectorates. J. E. Afr. and Uganda N. H. Soc. **1** 1911 (60-74). **633**

Jackson, S. W. The haunt of the Rufous Scrub-bird (*Atrichornis rufescens*, Ramsay.) Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (327-336) 4 pls. **634**

Jacobi, A. Über Stammesgeschichte und systematische Stellung der Impennes. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (216-220). **635**

Jacobson, E. Notes on and additions to Dr. E. D. van Oort's list of a collection of birds from Western Java and from Krakatau. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (169-174). **636**

[Jaroslavcev, P. F.] Ярославцевъ, П. Ф. Къ казуистикѣ уродствъ. [Zur Kasuistik der Misbildungen.] Mess.

méd. vétérin. soc. Moskva **23** 1911 (1273-1274). **637**

Järvi, T. H. *Phalacrocorax carbo* Tervolan pitäjästä. [*Phalacrocorax carbo* aus dem Kirchspiel Tervola.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (32 deutsch. Ref. 217). **638**

Jay, A. Nesting of the California Cuckoo in Los Angeles county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (69-73) 3 figs. **639**

Jay, A. *vide* Willett.

Job, H. K. The Spotted Sandpiper. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (221-224) pl. **640**

Job, H. K. The Least and Semipalated Sandpipers. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (269-272) pl. **641**

Johansen, H. Ein ornithologischer Ausflug an den See Tschany in der Barabasteppe. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (1-21). **642**

Johansen, H. Ein Dompfaffenbastard. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (221-222). **643**

[Johansen, H. E.] Югансенъ, Г. Э. Заблудившіеся краснокрылы (*Phoenicopterus roseus* Pall.) въ Сибири въ началѣ зимы 1907 года. [Flamingo auf einem Irrfluge durch Sibirien.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (332-342). **644**

Johansen, W. Am Nest des Trauerfliegenfängers. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (222-223). **645**

Johansson, K. Flamingo skjuten på Gotland. [A Flamingo shot in Gotland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (185-186). **646**

Johnston, T. H. New species of Avian Cestodes. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. **36** 1911 (58-80) pls. 4-6. **647**

Jolly, J. Sur la fonction hématopoïétique de la rate pendant la période embryonnaire chez les Oiseaux. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (259-261). **648**

Jolly, J. Histogenèse des follicules de la bourse de Fabricius. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (422-424). **649**

Jolly, J. Sur la fonction hématopoïétique de la bourse de Fabricius. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (498-500). **650**

Jolly, J. Sur l'involution de la bourse de Fabricius. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (564-567). **651**

Jolly, J. Sur les modifications histologiques de la bourse de Fabricius à la suite du jeûne. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (323-325). **652**

Jolly, J. et Levin, S. Sur les modifications du poids des organes lymphoïdes à la suite du jeûne. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (320-323). **653**

Joly, A. Mammifères et oiseaux du Sahara et du plateau steppien d'Algérie. Alger Bul. soc. hist. nat. **1** 1910 (131). **654**

Jones, K. H. On some birds observed in the vicinity of Wei Hai Wei, north-east China. Ibis London **1911** (657-695). **655**

Jones, L. Exceptional Ohio records. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (60-61). **656**

Jones, R. W. Black Redstart in Carnarvonshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (308-309). **657**

Jordans, A. von und Kurella, H. Neues von *Parus atricapillus rhenanus* Kleinschm. aus dem Rheinland. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (21-23). **658**

Jourdain, F. C. R. Notes on the ornithology of Corsica. Ibis London **1911** (189-208 437-458). **659**

Jourdain, F. C. R. On the eggs of *Cygnus bewicki jankowskii* from Okhotsk. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (58). **660**

Jourdain, F. C. R. On eggs of *Vultur monachus* from Roumania. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (24). **661**

Jourdain, F. C. R. The Bird-life of Corsica. Verhandl. V. Internat. Ornith.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (370-392). **662**

Jourdain, F. C. R., Carroll, C. J. and others. On the nests and eggs of various races of Crossbill (*Loxia*). London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (58-61). **663**

Jourdain, F. C. R. vide Ticehurst.

Juliet, A. Rapports de sacs aériens et des bronches chez les Oiseaux. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1024-1026). **664**

Juliet, A. Observations comparatives sur les rapports du poumon et des sacs

aériens chez les Oiseaux. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **152** 1911 (1330-1332). **665**

Juliet, A. Phases avancées du développement du poumon chez le Poulet. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (985-986). **666**

Juliet, A. Face ventrale du poumon des oiseaux et diaphragme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (230-232). **667**

[**Kaigorodov, D. v.**] Кайгородовъ, Дм. Изохроны хода весенняго поступательнаго движенія кукушки (*Cuculus canorus* L.), грача [*Групагосорах frugilegus* (L.)] и бѣлаго аиста (*Ciconia alba* Briss.) по территории Европейской Россіи. [Isochronen des Frühlingseinzuges des Kuckuks, der Saatkrähe und des weissen Storchs ins Europäische Russland.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (38-40) 3 Taf. **668**

[**Kaigorodov, D. von.**] Кайгородовъ, Дм. Опытъ изслѣдованія хода весенняго пролета бѣлаго аиста (*Ciconia alba* Briss.) въ Европейской Россіи. [Versuch einer Untersuchung des Frühlingseinzuges des weissen Storchs (*Ciconia alba* Briss.) ins Europäische Russland.] St. Peterburg Izv. lēsn. Inst. **21** 1911 (197-199 202-209+deutsch. Rés. 201) 2 Karten. **669**

Kalm, P. A description of the wild pigeons which visit the southern English colonies in North America, during certain years, in incredible multitudes. [Translated from Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar för år 1759.] Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (53-66). **670**

Kalmus, W. Die Raubvögel der Quedlinburger Kreidebucht und der angrenzenden Formationen. (Progr. d. Kgl. Gymn. zu Nakel.) Nakel (Brewing) 1910 (26). 26 cm. **671**

[**Karamsin, A. J.**] Карамзинъ, А. Н. Къ орнитофаунѣ Бугурусланскаго и Белебейскаго уѣздовъ. [Ueber die ornithologische Fauna der Buguruslansker und Belebeisker Kreise.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (19-20). **672**

[**Karamsin, A. N.**] Карамзинъ, А. Н. *Emberiza rustica* Pall. въ Бугурусланскомъ уѣздѣ Самарской губерніи. [*Emberiza rustica* Pall. im Buguruslan'schen Kreise des Gouvernements Samara.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (295-296). **673**

Karëjev, A.] Карѣевъ, А. Осен-
ний токъ глухарей. [Die Herbstbalz
der Auerhähne.] *Semja ochotn. St.*
Peterburg 4 1911 (386-388). 674

[Katerud.] Катурина, М. Зоологич-
ки Прилози. [Zoological notes.]
Belgrade Spomenik Srpska Ak. 7 1910
(57-63). 675

[Katin, E. Ja.] Катинъ, Е. Я. О
нѣкоторыхъ птицахъ Кълепцкой гу-
бернии. Продолж. [Ueber einige
Vögel des Kjelzer Gouvernements.
Fortsetzung.] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* 2
1911 (41-43 134-137 224-226). 676

Kaygorodoff, D. *vide* Kaigorodov, D.
von.

Kellogg, L. A collection of winter
birds from Trinity and Shasta counties,
California. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* 13
1911 (118-121). 677

Kilsey, H. Subdivision of the spinal
canal in the lumbar region of chick
embryos. *Melbourne Proc. R. Soc.*
Vict. 24 1911 (152-155) pl. xlii. 678

Kennedy, C. H. Notes on the fruit-
eating habits of the Sage Thrasher in the
Yakima valley. *Auk Cambridge Mass.*
28 1911 (225-228). 679

Kennedy, C. H. Notes on a broken leg
in the White-rumped Shrike. *Condor*
Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (107). 680

Kennedy, C. H. Some Robins' and
Mourning Doves' nests in the lower
Yakima valley, Washington. *Condor*
Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (184-186). 681

Kennedy, J. N. Black Redstart in
Wigtonshire. *Brit. Birds London* 4
1911 (309). 682

Kershaw, L. C. Nest of *Dicaeum*
cruentatum. *Ibis London* 1911 (400-
401). 683

Keyes, C. R. A history of certain
Great Horned Owls. *Condor Hollywood*
Cal. 13 1911 (4-19). 684

Killermann, S. Der Waldrapp Ges-
ners (*Geronticus eremita* L.). Neue
Zeugnisse für sein ehemaliges Vorkom-
men in Mitteleuropa. *Zool. Ann.*
Würzburg 4 1911 (268-279). 685

King, R. C. H. M. The resident birds
of the Saugor and Damoh districts,
Central Provinces. *Bombay J. Nat.*
Hist. Soc. 21 1911 (87-103). 686

Kirchner, A. Nouvelles études sur
la migration des Hirondelles. *Paris*
Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 1 1910 (234-236). 687

Kirkman, F. B. and others. The
British Bird Book. An account of all the
birds, nests and eggs found in the
British Isles. Illustrated by two hun-
dred coloured drawings and numerous
photographs. Vol. ii (xii + 540) pls.
xlvii-xciii. *London (Jack)* 1911 4to. 688

[Kišenski, N.] Кипенскій, Ни-
колай. Пролетъ тетеревей. [Durch-
zug von Birkwild.] *Semja ochotn.*
Moskva 4 1911 (64). 689

Klaptoz, A. Ornithologisches aus
Nordalbanien. *Ornith. Jahrb. Halle*
22 1911 (46-51). 690

Klatt, B. Zur Frage der Hydroce-
phalie bei den Haubenhühnern. *Berlin*
Sitzber. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (75-
84) 1 Taf. 691

Klein, E. Über einen aus dem Alters-
ins Jugendgefieder mauernden Schrei-
adler (*Aquila clanga* Pall. oder *Aquila*
pomarina Brehm). *Verhandl. V. Intern.*
Orn.-Kongr. Berlin 1910 1911 (331). 692

Klein, E. Ein alter Kuckuk einen
jungen fütternd. *Ornith. Monatsber.*
Berlin 19 1911 (130-131). 693

Kleinschmidt, O. Über die europäi-
schen Blaukehlchen. *Verhandl. V.*
Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin 1910 1911
(283-287) 2 pls. 694

Kl[einschmidt], O. Neues über *Parus*
salicarius. I. Nicht. *P. borealis*, son-
dern *P. bianchii* in Ostpreussen? II.
Das Alterskleid von *P. salicarius* und
der Name *P. palustris* (L.). *Falco*
Halle 6 1910 (17-19). 695

Kl[einschmidt], O. Eine Anfrage an
die Ornithologen Russlands. *Falco*
Halle 6 1910 (19) 1 Karte. 696

Kl[einschmidt], O. Ueber das ange-
bliche Vorkommen eines Würgfalken
bei Berlin. *Falco Halle* 7 1911 (1-2). 697

Kl[einschmidt], O. Nicht ein Würg-
falke, sondern ein Jagdfalke bei Mirau
erlegt. *Falco Halle* 7 1911 (18-19). 698

Kl[einschmidt], O. Zum Tannenhä-
herzug 1911. *Falco Halle* 7 1911 (21-
22). 699

Kl[einschmidt], O. Nomenklatorische Notizen. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (24-25). **700**

[**Kleinschmidt, O.** *Corvus Nucifraga*. xi-xii. (Forts.)] Berajah Halle **1911** (31-40) Taf. **701**

Kl[einschmidt], O. Realgattung *Corvus Perisoreus*; *C. Cyanopica*. Berajah Halle **1911** (je 4 S.). **702**

[**Kleinschmidt, O.**] Realgattung *Parus Superciliosus*. Berajah Halle **1911** (1-4). **703**

Kleinschmidt, O. Bemerkungen über Grau- und Buntspechte. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (189-191). **704**

Kleinschmidt, [O.] und Thielemann, [R.] Carl Parrot. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (20). **705**

Kleinschmidt, O. vide Hartert.

Kloseman, J. E. The Lark Sparrow in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (114). **706**

Kloss, C. B. On mammals and birds from Trengganu. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (135-144). **707**

Kloss, C. B. On mammals and birds from the lowlands of Pahang. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (144-166). **708**

Kloss, C. B. On mammals and birds from the hills of Negri Sembilan. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (219-229). **709**

Kloss, C. B. Notes on birds new to, or rare in, the Malay Peninsula. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (229-232). **710**

Kloss, C. B. vide Robinson.

Knauer, F. Wie schnell fliegt der Vogel? Westermanns Monatsh. Braunschweig **110** pt. 2 1911 (694-696). **711**

Knight, O. W. The Bohemian Waxwing in Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (48-50). **712**

Koch, C. Fuglesang om Morgenene. [When do the birds begin to sing in the morning?] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (224-227). **713**

Koenig, A. [und le Roi, O.]. Avifauna Spitzbergensis, Forschungsreisen nach der Bären-Insel und dem Spitzbergen-Archipel, mit ihren faunistischen und floristischen Ergebnissen. (x + 294) 60 pls. 1 map Bonn 1911. 4to. **714**

Koenig, A. Die Ergebnisse meiner Reise nach dem Sudan im Frühjahr 1910. Verhandl. V. Intern. Ornith.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (469-545) 6 Taf. **715**

Kohler, L. S. Bird notes from northern New Jersey. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (130-131). **716**

Kohler, L. S. Horned Grebe at Newark, New Jersey. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (133-134). **717**

Koller, O. Wieder eine *Somateria mollissima* in Oberösterreich erlegt. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (226). **718**

Kollibay, P. Eine Studie über die Formen des grauköpfigen Stieglitz. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (393-398). **719**

Kollmann, M. Sur le développement des leucocytes granuleux chez les sauropsides. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (262-264). **720**

[**Kooli-Volkonskij, I.**] Кооль-Волконский, И. Кулики Новгородской губернии. [Die Schnepfen des Gouvernements Novgorod.] Naša ochota St. Peterburg **5** 1911 20 (11-16) 21 (11-16) 22 (15-19). **721**

[**Kooli-Volkonskij, I.**] Кооль-Волконский, И. Пастушковые птицы Новгородской губ. Fam. *Rallidae*. Семейство пастушковых. [Die Sumpfhühner des Gouv. Novgorod. Fam. *Rallidae*.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (330-331). **722**

[**Kooli-Volkonskij, I.**] Кооль-Волконский, И. Гагаобразные птицы Новгородской губернии. [Die Taucherartigen Vögel des Gouv. Novgorod.] Ochotn. vëst. Moskva **11** 1911 (229-230). **723**

Kothe, K. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908/09 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 2. Aves. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (311-382). **724**

Kothe, K. *Numida frommi* n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (13-14). **725**

Kothe, K. Neue Arten. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (70-71). **726**

[**Kovalevskij, S.**] Ковалевский, С. Поть пыпаять. [Das Geschlecht der Küchel.] Pticevodn. choz. Moskva **13** 1911 (97-99). **727**

Krause, G. *Oologia universalis palae-arctica.* Lfg 54-72. Stuttgart (F. Lehmann) [1911]. Je 2 Taf. mit Text. 30 cm. **728**

Kreckler. *Rallus aquaticus.* Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (30). **729**

Kreff, P. Ein Amselnest für eine dreimalige Brut. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (15). **730**

Kreymborg, A. Ueber das Sichtotlegen-lassen von Vögeln. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (86-88). **731**

Krezschmar, C. Ornithologische Erinnerungen an Nauthof. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (319-320). **732**

Krohn, H. Die tierischen Baustoffe der Vogelnester. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (68-70 78-79). **733**

Krohn, H. Zur Beurteilung der Elster. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (89-92). **734**

Kühn, A. und Trendelenburg, W. Die exogenen und endogenen Bahnen des Rückenmarks der Taube mit der Degenerationsmethode untersucht. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (35-48) 3 Taf. **735**

Kuntz, A. The development of the sympathetic nervous system in birds. J. Comp. Neuro. Philadelphia Pa. **20** 1910 (283-308). **736**

[**Kurdjumov, N.**] Курдюмовъ, Н. Какъ синицы проводятъ зиму. [Wie die Meisen den Winter zubringen.] Chutorianin Poltava **16** 1911 (366-370). **737**

Kurella, H. *vide* Jordans.

Lacassagne, A. *vide* Policard.

Lacey, H. The birds of Kerrville, Texas, and vicinity. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (200-219) 1 map. **738**

Lakowitz. Ein Schwalbennest auf dem Lichtschirm einer elektrischen Lampe. Danzig Ber. bot.-zool. Ver. **33** 1911 (155-157). **739**

Lamb, C. A second occurrence of the Bohemian Waxwing in southern California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (34). **740**

Lambrech, K. Der Vogelzug in Ungarn in Frühjahr 1910. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (9-134). **741**

Lamoureux, E. L'arrivée prématurée, à l'automne 1910, de quelques oiseaux

de passage dans la Sarthe. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (93-94). **742**

Lampert, K. Dr. Freiherr Richard König von und zu Warthausen. Stuttgart Jahreshefte Ver. Natk. **67** 1911 (xliv-xlix). **743**

Lapicque, L. Sur la nutrition des petits Oiseaux. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (2-7). **744**

Lapicque, L. et M. Le jeûne nocturne et la réserve de glycogène chez les petits oiseaux. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (375-378). **745**

Larsen, H. Smaatræk af Fuglelivet fra en Rejse til Island. [Notes on bird life in the North Atlantic and Iceland.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (206-212). **746**

Lasnier, J. et autres. Le Faucon crécerelle (*Falco tinnunculus* Linn.) est-il utile ou nuisible? Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (138-140 169-171 189-190). **747**

Laube, G. C. Vogel- und Reptilienreste aus der Braunkohle von Skiritz bei Brüx. Prag SitzBer. Lotos **58** 1910 (115-127) 1 Taf. **748**

Laubmann, A. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Pelecanus onocrotalus* L. in Bayern. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (149-151); Entgegnung darauf v. O. Heinroth. t.c. (163-165). **749**

Laubmann, A. Beiträge zur Avifauna Bayerns. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (51-63). **750**

Lauer, H. Von meinen Schleiereulen. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (20-23). **751**

Lauzil, C. Etwas vom Wasserschmätzer. Ornith. Monatsschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (404-411). **752**

Lavauden, L. Contribution à l'étude du Gypaète barbu. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (43-46 56-59). **753**

Laveran, A. et Nattan-Larrier, L. Sur un Leucocytozoon de l'aigle pêcheur *Halietus vocifer*. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (686-688). **754**

Leach, J. A. An Australian bird book. A pocket book for field use. Melbourne (Whitcomb & Tombs) 1911 8vo. (200). **755**

Lécaillon, A. Relation entre les phénomènes de parthénogenèse naturelle rudimentaire et ceux de parthénogenèse

expérimentale et naturelle totale. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **69** 1910 (123-125 187-189). **756**

Lécaillon, A. Les divisions cellulaires dans la segmentation de l'œuf non fécondé des Oiseaux. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12. session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris **1911** (66-69). **757**

Leege, O. Brutergebnis der Vogelkolonie Memmert von 1909/1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (37-61) 1 Taf. **758**

Leege, O. Der Kiebitz. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (97-99) 1 Taf. **759**

Lefevvre. Régénération des centres nerveux chez le Pigeon. Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav. **38** (Lille) 1910 (293-296). **760**

Léger, A. et Blanchard, M. Hematozoaires d'un passereau du Haut-Sénégal et Niger. (*Hyphantornis melanocephala*, Linné). Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **4** 1911 (526-527). **761**

Léger, M. *vide* Mathis.

Leigh, A. G. On the development of a young Kestrel. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (298-303). **762**

Leisewitz, W. Untersuchungen des Inhaltes von Raubvogelmägen. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (156-182). **763**

Lelièvre, A. *vide* Retterer.

Lenhossék, M. A madarak ganglion ciliare-ja. [Ganglion ciliare der Vögel.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest **29** 1911 (23-35). **764**

Lenhossék, M. A zonula ciliaris fejlődéséről. [Über die Entwicklung der Zonula ciliaris.] Math. Term. Ért. Budapest **29** 1911 (641-644). **765**

Lenhossék, M. von. Das Ganglion ciliare der Vögel. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (745-769). **766**

Lenhossék, M. v. Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonulafasern, nach Untersuchungen an Hühnern. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** 1911 (280-310) 1 Taf. **767**

Lenhossék, M. v. Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonula ciliaris. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** ErgH. 1911 (81-88). **768**

Leone, N. de. Materiali per una Avifauna d'Abruzzo. - Loreto Aprutino (Stab. tip. del Lauro) **1908** (1-212) 6 tav. **769**

Leone, N. de. Ricerche ornitologiche nel bacino del Salino a tutto il 1905. Teramo Riv. abruzzese di Sc. Lett. e Arti **21** 1906 (16); **22** 1907 (6). **770**

Levander, K. M. *Nucifraga caryocatactes* från Kuhmoniemi. [*Nucifraga caryocatactes* aus dem Kirchspiel Kuhmoniemi.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (32 deutsch. Ref. 216). **771**

Levander, K. M. *Upupa epops* L. från Sakkola. [*Upupa epops* L. aus dem Kirchspiel Sakkola.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (111 deutsch. Ref. 217). **772**

Levin, S. *vide* Jolly.

Lewis, H. M. Lincoln's Sparrow and Mourning Warbler in Portland, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (55). **773**

Lilienthal, O. Bird-flight as the basis of aviation; a contribution towards a system of aviation, compiled from the results of numerous experiments made by O. and G. Lilienthal, with a biographical introduction and addendum by Gustav Lilienthal. Translated from the second edition by A. W. Isenthal. (xxiv+142) 8 pls. London (Longmans) 1911 8vo. **774**

Lindner, C. *Phoenicopterus roseus* bei Naumburg.] Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (54). **775**

Lindner, C. Beobachtungen auf einer ornithologischen Reise nach Irland im Juni 1910. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (220-228 255-261 278-292 307-319). **776**

Lindner, C. Einige Bemerkungen zum Gesang der Vögel. [Singdrossel.] Uns. Welt Godesberg **3** 1911 (198-199). **777**

Lindner, F. Am Nistplatz des Thüringer Steinsperlings. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (62-72). **778**

Linnaniemi, W. M. *Phalacrocorax carbo* Laatokan rantamilla. [*Phalacrocorax carbo* am Ladoga-See.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (53 deutsch. Ref. 217). **779**

Linton, C. B. Nests of the San Nicolas Rock Wren. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (489). **780**

Lister, J. J. The distribution of the avian genus *Megapodius* in the Pacific Islands. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (749-759) map. **781**

Lister, J. J. On the distribution of the *Megapodidae* in the Pacific. Cambridge Proc. Phil. Soc. **16** 1911 (148-149). **782**

Livini, F. Genesi delle fibre collagene ed elastiche. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **8** 1909 (425-440) 2 tav. **783**

Loeb, L. und Addison, W. H. F. Beiträge zur Analyse des Gewebewachstums. V. Ueber die Transplantation der Taubenhaut in die Taube und in andre Tierarten. Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig **32** 1911 (44-66). **784**

Löer, F. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Maasse und Proportionsgewichte des Vogelherzens. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn **140** 1911 (293-324). **785**

Löer, F. Über die Atemfrequenz unserer Hausvögel. Berliner tierärztl. Wochenschr. **25** 1909 (829-830). **786**

Lönnberg, E. Birds collected by the Swedish Zoological Expedition to British East Africa 1911. Stockholm Vet. Ak. Handl. **47** No. 5 1911 (1-32) 4 pls. **787**

Lönnberg, E. vide Behm.

Loos, C. Trommelzeichen des Schwarzspechtes an einer Starmäste. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (383-385). **788**

Loos, K. Etwas über die Funktionen und die Entwicklung des Schwarzspechtschnabels. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (73-76). **789**

Loos, K. Die Jugendblindheit und Verfärbung der Augen beim Schwarzspechte. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (151). **790**

Losy, J. v. Prinzipielle Standpunkte zur Beurteilung des Vogelschutzes und der Insektenvertilgung. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (194-211). **791**

Loudon, H. Baron. Meine vierte Reise nach Zentral-Asien und Talysh. Januar-März 1908. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (335-369) 1 Taf. **792**

Loudon, H. Baron. Ueber eine neue Form des „gelbköpfigen Goldhähnchens“ *Regulus regulus buturlini* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (158-159). **793**

[**Loudon, Baron Harald.**] Лудонъ, баронъ Г. В. Велючистанскій воронъ въ Закаспійской области. [*Corvus corax laurencei* Hume im Transcaspiischen Gebiet.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (286-288). **794**

Lovas, E. A madarak és a bogarak repülése. [Über den Flug der Vögel und der Käfer.] Pótf. Term. Kéz. Budapest **43** 1911 (59-61). **795**

Lovassy, S. A szibériai magtörő ez évi magyarországi megjelenése. [Das diesjährige (1911) Erscheinen des sibirischen Nussknackers.] Term. Kéz. Budapest **43** 1911 (891-892). **796**

Lovat, Lord and others. The Grouse in health and in disease, being the final report of the committee of inquiry on Grouse disease. 2 vols. (xxiv+512+150) 59 pls. 41 maps. London (Smith Elder) 1. 8vo 1911. **797**

Lowe, P. R. On the birds of the Cayman Islands, West Indies. Ibis London 1911 (137-161) map. **798**

Lucanus, F. von. Beiträge zur Psychologie der Vögel. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (288-302). **799**

Lucanus, F. von. Über die Höhe des Vogelzuges. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (557-560). **800**

Lucanus, [F.] v. u. Heinroth, O. [Sichtbarkeitsgrenzen von Vögeln für die Augen der Verf.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (524-526). **801**

Lucas, A. H. S. and Le Soëf, W. H. D. The birds of Australia. (xii + 489) 6 pls Melbourne (Whitcombe and Tombs) 1911 8vo. **802**

Lucas, F. A. [Note on *Alabamornis* a genus of fossil birds.] Nature London **85** 1910 (278). **803**

Lumby, A. H. The birds of Walney Island. Naturalist London **1911** (281-282). **804**

Lunghetti, B. Sullo sviluppo del canale di Müller nel *Passer*. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **8** 1909 (563-598) 10 tav. **805**

Lunghetti, B. Sopra un pulcino most-
ruoso di 200 ore di sviluppo. Intern.
Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** 1911 (348-
376). **806**

Luther, A. Vandrang af *Rissa tri-
dactyla*. [Wanderung von *Rissa tri-
dactyla*]. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna
et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (131-132 deutsch.
Ref. 216). **807**

McAtee, W. L. Woodpeckers in re-
lation to trees and wood products.
Washington D.C. U. S. Dept. Agric. Biol.
Surv. Bull. No. **39** 1911 (1-99) pls. i-xii.
808

McAtee, W. L. Remarks on the
food of young Cowbirds. Condor Holly-
wood Cal. **13** 1911 (107). **809**

McConnell, F. V. *Neopipo helenae*
sp. n. and *Rhynchocyclus olivaceus*
guianensis subsp. n. described. London
Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (105-106).
810

Mac Coughy, V. The birds of
Drake County, Ohio. Ohio Nat. Colum-
bus **12** 1911 (420-426). **811**

M'Gillivray, W. Two nests of
Alycyon pusilla. Emu Melbourne **11**
1911 (126). **812**

M'Gowan, W. Cape Barren Goose on
nest. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (42) pl. v.
813

Mc Gregor, R. C. Notes on a collec-
tion of birds from Northern Negros.
Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **6D** 1911
(40-46). **814**

Mc Gregor, R. C. Record of a
Puffinus new to Philippine waters and
description of a new species of *Mic-
ranous*. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I.
6D 1911 (183-184). **815**

Mackay, G. H. Old records for
Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Auk
Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (119-120).
816

Mackay, G. H. Old notes on
Passenger Pigeon (*Ectopistes migra-
torius*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911
(261-262). **817**

M'Lean, J. C. Bush birds of New
Zealand. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911
(1-17 65-78) pls. i-iv vi-viii. **818**

Macoun, J. M. The Cardinal (*Car-
dinalis cardinalis*) at Ottawa. Ottawa
Nat. **25** 1911 (121). **819**

(N-9186 g)

Madarasz, J. v. Neue Vögel aus
Afrika. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.
Budapest **9** 1911 (339-342). **820**

Madarasz, J. v. Über *Thalurania*
venusta Gould und *Colubri cabanidis*
(Heine) als selbständige Formen. Ann.
Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9**
1911 (357). **821**

Madarasz, J. v. Description of some
new birds from Ceylon. Ann. Hist.
Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest **9** 1911
(420-422) pl. xvi. **822**

Madarász, J. v. Beschreibung eines
neuen Kolibri: *Phaethornis pallidiventris*
n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911
(6). **823**

Madarász, [J.] v. *Chrysuronia bre-
virostris* n. subsp. Ornith. Monatsber.
Berlin **19** 1911 (32). **824**

Madarasz J. v. und Neumann, O.
Eine neue *Sarothrura* von Deutsch-Ost-
Afrika. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19**
1911 (186). **825**

Madarasz, J. v. *Coracias kovacsii*
sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn.
Cl. **29** 1911 (13). **826**

Madsen, A. E. Rostrups som Ornitho-
log. Kobenhavn Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911
(134-147). **827**

Magaud d'Aubusson. A propos de la
Perdrix de montagne. Paris Rev. Fr.
d'Ornith. **1** 1910 (197-198). **828**

Magaud d'Aubusson. Liste raisonnée
des échassiers et palmipèdes observés
dans la baie de Somme et sur les côtes
de Picardie. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2**
1911 (62-77 84-87 100-102 119-123).
829

Magaud d'Aubusson. L'incubation
artificielle en Egypte. Paris Bul. soc.
nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (147-151). **830**

Magaud d'Aubusson. Sur l'acclima-
tation de quelques espèces de Francolins.
Paris Bull. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911
(5-12 48-55). **831**

Magaud d'Aubusson. Sur l'acclima-
tation du cupidon des prairies. Paris
Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** 1911 (387-398).
832

Magaud d'Aubusson. Excursions
ornithologiques au bassin d'Arcachon et
au lac de Cazaux. Naturaliste Paris
32 1910 (102-105 117-119 127-128 139-
140). **833**

Magnan, A. Morphologie des cæcums des oiseaux en fonction du régime alimentaire. *Ann. sci. nat. (zool.) Paris* **14** 1911 (275-305). **834**

Magnan, A. La surface digestive du ventricule succenturié et la musculature du gésier chez les Oiseaux. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (295-297). **835**

Magnan, A. Influence du régime alimentaire sur le gros intestin et le cæcum des Oiseaux. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1506-1508). **836**

Magnan, A. Sur la variation inverse du ventricule succenturié et du gésier chez les Oiseaux. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (1705-1707). **837**

Magnan, A. Recherches sur les dimensions des globules sanguins chez les oiseaux. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (495-496). **838**

Magnan, A. La surface totale de l'intestin chez les oiseaux. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **71** 1911 (617-619). **839**

Magnan, [A.] et Riboisière, de la. Etude morphologique de la rate chez les Oiseaux. *Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.) Paris* **13** 1911 (269-285). **840**

Magnan, A. *vide* Houssay.

Maillard, L. Altérations produites par la captivité sur les couleurs des Oiseaux. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (281-283). **841**

Malloch, T. Osprey in Renfrewshire. *Zoologist London* **15** 1911 (237). **842**

Manders, N. An investigation into the validity of Müllerian and other forms of mimicry, with special reference to the islands of Bourbon Mauritius and Ceylon. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1911 (696-749). **843**

Mangold, E. Die Magenbewegungen der Krähe und Dohle und ihre Beeinflussung vom Vagus. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* **138** 1911 (1-13). **844**

Mangold, E. Die funktionellen Schwankungen der motorischen Tätigkeit des Raubvogelmagens. *Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn* **139** 1911 (10-32). **845**

Manniche, A. L. V. Nordøstgrønlands Fugle. Biologiske Undersøgelser. [The birds of North-East-Greenland. Biological researches. Reprinted from *Medd. Grøn. 45.*] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (1-114) 14 plates 1 map. **846**

Marek, M. Zur Abnahme der Waldschnecke. *Wild u. Hund Berlin* **17** 1911 (680). **847**

Marek, M. „Zec“, eine Kolonie der südlichen Silbermöve. (Ein Naturdenkmal der blauen Adria.) *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein.* **22** 1911 (147-150). **848**

Marshall, T. E. Nesting of the Cinereous Vulture (*Vultur monachus*) near Quetta, Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (264-265). **849**

Martin, C. H. Robertson, M. Further observations on the caecal parasites of birds with some reference to the rectal fauna of other vertebrates. *Q. J. Micros. Sci. London* **57** 1911 (53-81) pls x-xiv. **850**

Martin, R. Sur les oiseaux qui se nourrissent de libellules. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith.* **2** 1911 (3 97-99). **851**

Martorelli, Falco feldegg, Schlegel, e i suoi affini. *Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat.* **50** 1911 (247-282) pl. **852**

Martorelli, G. Nota sopra alcuni ibridi fra *Diardigallus diardi* Bp. ed il *Gennaeus melanonotus* (Blyth). *Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna* **1** 1911 (75-80) pl. **853**

Martorelli, G. Variazioni della civetta delle nevi, *Nyctea scandiaca*. *Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna* **1** 1911 (87-88). **854**

Martorelli, G. Riproduzione della *Caccabis chuckar* in schiavitù. *Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna* **1** 1911 (81-89). **855**

Masefield, J. R. B. Aves report. *Stafford Rep. N. Staff F. Cl.* **45** 1911 (68-76). **856**

Masse, F. L'immobilité dans le mimétisme défensif et offensif chez l'Oiseau. *Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn.* **1** 1910 (279-280 299-301). **857**

Massonnat, E. Un nouvel hôte de *Lynchia maura* Bigot. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **68** 1910 (430-432). **858**

Mathews, G. M. The birds of Australia. Vol. i pts. 2-5 (97-286) pls. xx-lxvii *London (Witherby)* 1911 4to. **859**

Mathews, G. M. On some necessary alterations the nomenclature of birds. pt. ii. *Nov. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (1-22). **860**

Mathews, G. M. Two new Australian birds. *Nov. Zool. Tring* **18** 1911 (23). **861**

Mathews, G. M. *Amyntornis striatus oweni* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** (48). **862**

Mathews, G. M. *Ninox humeralis queenslandica* and *Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (62). **863**

Mathews, G. M. *Poëphila personata belcheri* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (68). **864**

Mathews, G. M. *Rhipidura albiscapa alisteri* and *Pomatostomus superciliosus ashbyi* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (87). **865**

Mathews, G. M. *Meliornis nigra dulciei*, *Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni* subsp. n., *A. iredalei* sp. n. and *A. morgani* nom. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (96-97). **866**

Mathews, G. M. *Piezorhynchus nitidus vardelli*, *Diaphorillas striatus howei*, *Coracina melanops tasmanica*, *Myzomela obscura harterti*, *Artamus tregellasi* and *Butorides rogersi* spp. and subsp. n. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (99-101). **867**

Mathews, G. M. Australian bird notes. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (209-211). **868**

Mathews, G. M. *Falcunculus frontatus whitei*. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (105) pl. D. **869**

Mathews, G. M. Alterations in the nomenclature of "Handlist of the birds of Australia." Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (317-326). **870**

Mathews, G. M. Description of the nest and eggs of *Gerygone cinerascens* (Sharpe). Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (341-342). **871**

Mathey-Duprez, A. Notes ornithologiques recueillies au cours des croisières de l' "Ile de France" en Norvège et au Spitzberg. Neuchâtel Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. **38** 1911 (39-55) 3 cartes. **872**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Microfilaires sanguicoles de quelques Oiseaux du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (60-62). **873**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Leucocytozoon d'un Paon, d'un Crabier et d'un Bengali du Tonkin. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **70** 1911 (211-212). **874**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Nouvelles recherches sur *Leucocytozoon sabrazesi*

et *L. caulleryi* de la poule domestique du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (504-510). **875**

Mathis, C. et Léger, M. Sur les *Haemoproteus* de quelques oiseaux du Tonkin. Paris Bul. soc. path. exot. **3** 1910 (704-708). **876**

Matunak, M. Etwas über Vogelgesang. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (313-320). **877**

[**Maurodiadi, P. A.**] Мавродиادی, П. А. Наблюдения надъ птицами, усоногими раками и грегариинами Мурманскаго моря. [Beobachtungen über Vögel, Cirripeden und Gregarinen des Murman-Meeres.] Varšava Izv. Univ. **1911** 3 (1-16) fig. 1-3 4 (17-37). **878**

Maxwell, A. Partridges and Partridge Manors. (xii + 327) 16 pls. London (Black) 1911 8vo. **879**

Mayhoff, H. Neue Nestbeobachtungen am Steinsperling. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (72-86). **880**

Muschoff, H. *Muscicapa parva* (Bechst.) als Brutvogel im Bayerischen Wald. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (149-153). **881**

Mead, J. C. The last of the Passenger Pigeons breeding at North Bridgton, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (1-3). **882**

Meade-Waldo, E. G. B. Algerian bird notes. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (90-91). **883**

Mearns, E. A. Note on two unrecognized forms of North American birds. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (489-490). **884**

Mearns, E. A. Description of a new subspecies of the painted bunting from the interior of Texas. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (217). **885**

Mearns, E. A. On the correct name for the Red-winged Blackbird of the North-eastern United States. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (226). **886**

Mearns, E. A. Descriptions of fifteen new African birds. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 20 1911 (1-11). **887**

Mearns, E. A. Descriptions of seven new African grass-warblers of the genus *Cisticola*. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 25 1911 (1-6). **888**

Mearns, E. A. Description of a new species of sunbird, *Helionympha raineyi*, from British East Africa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 28 1911 (1). **889**

[**Medvedev, A.**] Медвѣдевъ, А. Записка объ уссурийскомъ зуйкѣ. [Mitteilung über *Aegialitis placida* Gray.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (114-115). **890**

Meiklejohn, A. H. Fulmars nesting in Caithness. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (56). **891**

Mellor, J. W. Mallee-fowl on Kangaroo Island. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (35-37). **892**

Ménégaux, A. Sur la distribution géographique des oiseaux en Equateur. Comparaisons entre les diverses régions ornithologiques de ce pays et les pays voisins. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** 1911 (138-147). **893**

Ménégaux, A. Problèmes de psychologie chez les oiseaux. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** 1911 (223-228); Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (768-774). **894**

Ménégaux, A. Étude d'une collection d'oiseaux du Pérou. Bul. Muséum Paris **1910** (359-367). **895**

Ménégaux, A. La protection des Oiseaux et l'industrie plumassière. Paris Bul. soc. philom. **3** 1911 (9-28). **896**

Ménégaux, A. Catalogue des oiseaux de la collection Marmottan du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Paris Bul. Soc. philom. **3** 1911 (61-99 107-197). **897**

Ménégaux, A. Détermination du sexe de l'oiseau à l'autopsie. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (94-97). **898**

Ménégaux, A. Documents récents sur les Aigrettes d'Amérique. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (292-294). **899**

Ménégaux, A. Etude d'une collection d'oiseaux du Pérou. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (318-322); **2** 1911 (8-11). **900**

[**Menzbier, M. A.**] Мензбиръ, М. А. Птицы. (Въ: Библиотека естествознания, изд. подъ редакціей профессоровъ П. И. Броунова и В. А. Фау-сека. Вып. LV.) [Die Vögel. (In: Bibliothek der Naturkunde, herausgeg. unt. d. Redaktion der Professoren P. I.

Brounov und V. A. Faussek. Lief. LV.) Lief. 5 St. Peterburg (Brockhaus u. Efron) 1909 (769-976) 5 Taf. **901**

Merk, M. Der Unglückshäher, *Perisoreus infaustus*, in Bayern. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (127). **902**

Merk, M. *Pelecanus onocrotalus* L. in Bayern. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (150-151). **903**

Merk, M. Ein Beitrag zur Biologie der schwarzschwänzigen Uferschnepfe, *Limosa limosa* L. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (239-242). **904**

Meyer, A. B. Note on *Notornis hochstetteri*. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (36-37). **905**

Michalovsky, J. Zur Frage von der Entwicklung der sekretorischen Zelle des Drüsenmagens bei Vögeln. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (175-183). **906**

Michelson, A. A. On the metallic colouring in birds and insects. Philos. Mag. London **21** 1911 (554-567) pl. **907**

Millais, J. G. and Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. On the partial summer plumage of the ♂ Red Grouse. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (55-57). **908**

Millais, J. G. and Pycraft, W. P. Note on male Black Grouse and Pheasants assuming female plumage. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (54-55). **909**

Miller, L. H. Additions to the avifauna of the Pleistocene Deposits at Fossil Lake, Oregon. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Publ. Geol. **6** 1911 (79-87). **910**

Miller, L. H. A series of eagle tarsi from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. **6** 1911 (305-316). **911**

Miller, L. H. Avifauna of the Pleistocene cave deposits of California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. **6** 1911 (385-400). **912**

Miller, L. A synopsis of our knowledge concerning the fossil birds of the Pacific coast of North America. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (117-118). **913**

Miller, R. F. Nesting of the King and Virginia Rails (*Rallus elegans* et *R. virginianus*) in Philadelphia county, Pa. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (256-257). **914**

- Milligan, A. W.** Description of a new *Philotis*. *Emu Melbourne* **11** 1911 (124-125). **915**
- Minchin, E. A. and Woodcock, H. M.** Observations on the Trypanosome of the Little Owl (*Athene noctua*) with remarks on other Protozoan parasites occurring in this bird. *Q. J. Micros. Sci. London* **57** (141-185) pls. xx-xxi. **916**
- Mitchell, F. J.** Little bustard (*Otis tetraz*) in Kashmir. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **20** 1911 (1154). **917**
- Mitchell, P. C.** On longevity and relative viability in Mammals and Birds; with a note on the theory of longevity. *London Proc. zool. Soc.* **1911** (425-549 868). **918**
- Mitchell, P. C.** Remarks upon the eggs of the various species of Ostrich. *London Proc. zool. Soc.* **1911** (987). **919**
- [**Mitrofanov, P. I.**] Митрофановъ, П. И. Начальное развитие крачки (*Sterna macrura*, Naum.) [Die ersten Entwicklungsstadien von *Sterna macrura*, Naum.] *Varšava Rab. zoot. labor. Univ.* **39** 1911 (1-25) 9 Fig.; *Varšava Prot. Obšč. jest.* **23** 1911 (131-155). **920**
- [**Molčanov, L. A.**] Молчановъ, Л. А. Несколько словъ о птицахъ съвернаго острова Новой Земли. [Einige Worte über die Vögel an der Nordinsel von Nowaja Semlja.] *Mess. ornith. Moskva* **2** 1911 (109-111). **921**
- Montell, J.** Tornfalken, *Cerchneis tinnunculus* (Lin.) Boie, i Torne Lappmark. [*Cerchneis tinnunculus* in Torne Lappmark.] *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **6** 1911 (100); *Berg ibid.* (233). **922**
- Moody, C. S.** The nesting of Hepburn's Rosy Finch. *Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa.* **12** 1910 (108-110) 2 figs. **923**
- Morgan, T. H.** Notes on two crosses between different races of pigeons. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass.* **21** 1911 (215-221). **924**
- Mortensen, H. C. C.** Meddelelse om nogle Ringfugle. [On some marked birds.] *København Ornith. Tids.* **5** 1911 (115-119) map. **925**
- Mosse, A. W.** Occurrence of the lesser flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*) in Kathiawar. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **20** 1910 (518). **926**
- [**Mozgalevskij, L. S.**] Мозгалеvский, Л. А. Исследование содержимаго желудковъ убитыхъ птицъ. [Untersuchungen über den Mageninhalt erlegter Vögel.] *Ochotn. věst. Moskva* **11** 1911 (27). **927**
- Mullens, W. H. Thomas Muffett, Hastings and St. Leon. N. H. Soc. Occ. Publ. No. 5** 1911 (1-18) 3 pls. **928**
- Munro, J. A.** The spring migration of birds at Fishermans Island, Toronto, 1910. *Ottawa Nat.* **25** 1911 (27-31 43-48). **929**
- Munsterhjelm, L.** *Falco gyrfalco* funnen på Spetsbergen. [*Hierofalco gyrfalco* found in Spitsbergen.] *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **6** 1911 (46). **930**
- Munsterhjelm, L.** Beobachtungen während einer ornithologischen Studienreise nach dem Nordpolarmeer und Spitzbergen im Sommer 1910. *Helsingfors Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc.* **53** 1911 A No. 20 (1-42). **931**
- Munt, H.** Nest and eggs of the Emperor Goose (*Philacte canagica*). *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **27** 1911 (48). **932**
- Murphy, R. C.** The breeding of the Pine Warbler in Rhode Island. *Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa.* **13** 1911 (187-190). **933**
- Murphy, R. C.** An unusual occurrence of the Pine Grosbeak in Rhode Island. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (369-370). **934**
- Myers, H. W.** Nesting habits of the Western Flycatcher. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (87-89). **935**
- Nalle, W.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Bastards von Stieglitzmännchen und Kanarienvögelchen. *Gefied. Welt Magdeburg* **40** 1911 (121-122 129-130 137-138 145-146). **936**
- Nattan-Larrier, L.** vide Laveran.
- Naumann.** Iconographie d'oiseaux d'Europe et de leurs œufs. Edition française; avec référence aux noms anglais, allemands, par A. Bouvier. Paris (Hermann) 1910 (24) 413 pls. 41 cm. **937**
- Nelson, E. W.** Description of a new genus and species of hummingbird from Panama. *Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect.* **56** No. 21 1911 (1-2). **938**

Nelson, E. W. Two new subspecies of birds from Panama. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 22 1911 (1). **939**

Nelson, G. Notes on Pelican Island. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (393-397) pls. iv-vii. **940**

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Матеріалы по орнитофаунѣ Юго-Западнаго Закавказья и сѣверо-восточной части Малой Азии. [Matériaux pour la faune des oiseaux de la Transcaucasie S.-O. et de la partie N.-E. de l'Asie Mineure.] St. Peterburg Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** 1911 (311-408). **941**

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Матеріалы для орнитофауны Батумской области. (Юго-западное Закавказье.) [Beiträge zur Ornithofauna des Gebiets von Batum. (Südwestliches Transkaukasien).] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 2-3 1911 (101-163+deutsch. Rés. 164-170). **942**

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Запѣтки о Закавказскихъ птицахъ. Къ вопросу о географическомъ распространію *Cannabina bella* Hemp. et Ehrb. [Mitteilungen über transkaukasische Vögel. Zur geographischen Verbreitung von *Cannabina bella* Hemp. et Ehrb.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (22-25). **943**

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Запѣтки о Закавказскихъ птицахъ. [Mitteilungen über transkaukasische Vögel.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (99-108). **944**

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Новая форма синицы. [Eine neue Form der Sumpfmeise. *Poecile lugubris derjugini* subsp. nov.] Miss. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (145-148). **945**

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. Вліяніе климата на окраску птицъ. [L'influence du climat sur la coloration des oiseaux.] Moskva Ornith. et Avicult. **1** 1 1910 (9-13). **946**

[Nesterov, P. V.] Нестеровъ, П. В. О географическомъ распространіи каспійской горной индѣйки (*Tetrao gallus caspius* Gm.). [Sur la distribution géographique de la dinde des montagnes Caspiennes (*Tetrao gallus caspius* Gm.).] Moskva ornith. et avicult. **2** 1 1911 (11-21). **947**

Neumann, O. *Glaucidium capense scheffleri* n. subsp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (184). **948**

Neumann, O. vide Madarász.

Newman, T. H. The Snow Pigeon. *Columbia leuconota*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (173-178 204-207) pl. **949**

Newman, T. H. More notes from North-West Africa. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (287-294 356-364). **950**

Newham, A. Hornbills devouring young Paroquets. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (263-264). **951**

Nicholls, E. B. A trip to the Bass Valley. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **28** 1911 (149-157). **952**

Nicolin, R. Små bidrag till kännedomen om Gottlands fauna. [Short contribution to our knowledge of the bird fauna of Gottland.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (72-79). **953**

Nicolin, R. Faunistika anteckningar från de jämtländska fjällen kring Enafors-Storlien 1908. [Notes on the bird fauna of the Jämtland mountains in the neighbourhood of Enafors-Storlien 1908.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (80-84). **954**

Nicolin, R. Ornitologiska anteckningar från de jämtländska fjällen kring Enafors samt från Östersund 1910. [Ornithologiske Aufzeichnungen aus dem jämtländischen Bergen um den Enafors, sowie aus Östersund, 1910.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (134-141). **955**

Nicoll, M. J. New birds of the Egyptian Avifauna. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (91-92). **956**

Nicoll, M. J. A female Redstart assuming male plumage. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (92). **957**

Nicoll, M. J. The Alpine Ring-Ouzel *Turdus torquatus alpestris* Brehm. A new British Bird. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (72-73). **958**

Nicoll, M. J. The Slender-billed Curlew. *Numenius tenuirostris* Vieill. A new British bird. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (124) 1 pl. **959**

Nicoll, M. J. Some notes on Brehm's Hoopoe. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (260-262). **960**

Nicoll, M. J. The Alpine Ring Ouzel *Turdus torquatus alpestris* Brehm. A new British Bird. Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. **1** 1911 (311-312). **961**

Nichols, A. R. The Irish Dipper, Jay and Coal Titmouse. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (44-45). **962**

Nichols, J. B. Rare birds in Sussex. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (49-50). **963**

Nichols, J. B. and others. Southern Grey Shrike in Sussex. Brit. Birds. London **5** 1911 (75, 111). **964**

Ninni, E. Cattura di un Fenicottero in provincia di Venezia. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (84). **965**

Noggler, J. Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten aus Mariahof 1910. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (152-154). **966**

Nørgaard, J. P. Om store Rovfuglekuld i 1910. [On great hatches of rap-torial birds in Denmark in the year 1910.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (131-134). **967**

North, A. J. Nests and eggs of birds found breeding in Australia and Tasmania. Australian Museum Special Catalogue No. 1 Vol. III Parts i-iii 1911 (1-248) 3 pls. **968**

North, A. J. On a new genus of Australian Insectivorous Birds. Agric. Gaz. Sydney N.S.W. **22** 1911 (211). (See also Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **34** 1911 (44 and 85). **969**

North, A. J. Description of a new sub-species of *Dacelo gigas* ("Laughing Kingfisher" or "Laughing Jackass"). Agric. Gaz. Sydney N.S.W. **22** 1911 (609). **970**

Norton, A. H. A second European Teal (*Nettion erecca*) in Maine. Auk Cambridge Mass **28** 1911 (255). **971**

Norton, A. H. A recent Turkey Vulture (*Cathartes aura septentrionalis*) in Maine, and revision of earlier records. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (263-264). **972**

Norton, A. H. The Dovekie in Maine in summer. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (481). **973**

Oberholser, H. C. A revision of the forms of the hairy woodpecker (*Dryobates villosus* [Linnaeus]). Wash- ington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (595-621) map. **974**

Oberholser, H. C. A revision of the forms of the ladder-backed woodpecker (*Dryobates scalaris* [Wagler]). Wash- ington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **41** 1911 (139-159) map. **975**

Oberholser, H. C. Description of a new *Melospiza* from California. Wash- ington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** (251-252). **976**

Oberholser, H. C. A monograph of the Flycatcher Genera *Hypothymis* and *Cyanonympha*. Washington D.C. Smith- ington Inst. Proc. U.S. Nation. Mus. **39** 1911 (585-615). **977**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. [edited by]. Report of the immigrations of summer residents in the spring of 1910: also notes on the migratory movements and records received from Lighthouses and Lightvessels during the autumn of 1909 by the Committee appointed by the British Ornithologists' Club. London Bull. Brit. Ornith. Cl. **28** 1911 (1-313). **978**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. On the Irish Coal-Titmouse (*Parus hibernicus*). Ibis London **1911** (548-552) pl. x. **979**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Carpodacus formosanus* nom. n. replaces *C. incertus* preoccupied. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (50-51). **980**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Tarsiger el-gonensis* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (57). **981**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. Note on *Xanthomelus ardens*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (66-67). **982**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Cyclopsittacus godmani* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (67-68). **983**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Aprosmictus wilhelminae* sp. n. described and remarks on *Ptilopus gestroi* and *P. zonurus*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (83-84). **984**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Campochoera sloeti* and *Pycnopygius stictocephalus* noted from Dutch N. Guinea. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (104). **985**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Columba stal-keri* and *Piezorhynchus wellsi* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (104-105). **986**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Sylvicola lowei* sp. n. described. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (105). **987**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. [Sp. et subsp. n. described.] London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** (25-29). **988**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Sericornis arnensis* sp. n. etc. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (29). **989**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Laniarius mufumbiri* and *Motacilla wellsi* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (30). **990**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. Seasonal change of plumage in the Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (39-43). **991**

[Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.] Eugene William Oates—obituary notice. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (45-47). **992**

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *vide* Bates.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *vide* Millais.

Ogilvie Grant, W. R. *vide* Witherby.

[Ognev, S. I.] Огневъ, С. И. Орнитологическія наблюденія въ Московской губерніи. [Ornithologische Beobachtungen im Moskauer Gouvernement.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (121-133). **993**

[Ognev, S. I.] Огневъ, С. И. О пѣніи птицъ и способности ихъ къ подражанію. [Ueber den Gesang der Vögel und deren Befähigung zur Nachahmung.] Ochothn. věst. Moskva **11** 1911 (186-188 196-199). **994**

Oliver, K. K. On the displacement of the optic lobes during the development of the brain of the fowl. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Vict. **24** 1911 (78-91) pls. xxv-xxxv. **995**

Olofsson, V. Nägot om lappugglans fortplantning. [Notes on the breeding of *Syrnium lapponicum*.] Fauna und Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (180-183). **996**

Onelli, C. Cambio de plumaje en los cóndores precio de sus alas. Rev. Jard. Zool. Buenos Aires **6** 1910 (233-235). **997**

Oort, E. D. van. On two rare petrels *Oceanodroma monorhis* and *Aestrelata aterrima*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (111-112). **998**

Oort, E. D. van. An undescribed form of *Microglossus aterrimus*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **33** 1911 (239-240). **999**

Oort, E. D. van. Report on birds from the Netherlands received from 1 September 1910 till 1 September 1911. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (37-43). **1000**

Oort, E. D. van. On a small collection of birds from Mount Tengger, East Java. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (44-50). **1001**

Oort, E. D. van. *Eudynamis minima*, an apparently new cuckoo from south-western New Guinea. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (54). **1002**

Oort, E. D. van. Bird-marking in the Netherlands. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (55-58). **1003**

Oort, E. D. van. On some new or rare birds from Sumatra, Java, Ceram and the Poeloe Toedjoe group, north of Ceram. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink. **34** 1911 (59-65). **1004**

Oort, E. D. van. On the catalogue of the collection of birds brought together by A. Vroeg. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** 1911 (66-69). **1005**

Osawa, G. Ueber die Bursa Fabricii der Vögel. Tokyo Mitt. med. Fac. **9** 1911 (299-341) 4 pls. **1006**

Osburn, P. I. Collecting Socorro and Black Petrels in Lower California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (31-34). **1007**

Osburn, P. I. Notes on two birds from Santa Catalina Island, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (76). **1008**

Osmaston, B. B. The Himalayan Greenfinch (*Hypacanthus spinoides*.) Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (852). **1009**

Ottow, B. *Falco gyrfalco* in den russischen Ostseeprovinzen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (15-16). **1010**

[Pačoskij, I. K.] Пачоскій, І. К. Къ орнитофаунѣ Херсонской губерніи. [Zur Avifauna des Gouvernements Chersson.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (212-223). **1011**

[Pačoskij.] Пачоскій. Утки низовьевъ Днѣпра. [Die Enten der Niederungen des Dniepers.] Ochothn. gazeta Moskva **39** 1911 (434-436). **1012**

[Pačoskij, I. K.] Пачоскій, И. К. Утки низовьевъ Днѣпра. [Die Enten der Niederungen des Dniepers.] Moskva Ornith. et avicult. **2** 2 1911 (1-20). **1013**

Paessler, R. Während der Reise von Hamburg nach Chile und zurück beobachtete Seevögel. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (127-129). **1014**

Palmgren, R. Om *Loxia curvirostra*. [Über *Loxia curvirostra*.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (131 deutsch. Ref. 216). **1015**

Paris, P. Notes pour servir à l'Ornithologie du département de l'Aube. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (241-244). **1016**

Paris, P. Notes sur quelques oiseaux observés en France. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (36-41 52-55 90-92). **1017**

Paris, P. Aperçu sur l'anatomie comparée de la glande uropygienne des oiseaux. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (195-196). **1018**

Parker, D. Breeding of the Red-vented Bonnet, *Psephotus haematorrhous*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (269-270). **1019**

Parkin, T. The Great Auk. A record of sales of birds and eggs by public auction in Great Britain, 1806-1910. Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. **1** (extra part) 1911 (1-36) 5 pls. **1020**

Parrot, C. Ornithologische Studien auf Korsika. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (303-322). **1021**

Parrot, C. Die Lachmöve in Bayern und das Markierungsverfahren. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (144-149). **1022**

Parrot, C. Beiträge zur Ornithologie der Insel Korsika. (Schluss.) Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (22-46). **1023**

Parrot, C. Picariae fam. *Meropidae* in Wytsman's Genera Avium, 14th part. Brussels 1911 4to (18) 1 pl. **1024**

Paterson, D. R. *vide* Proger.

[Paterson], J. Robert Service. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1911 (73-76). **1025**

Paterson, J. The return of summer birds to the "Clyde" area in 1911. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1911 (92-95). **1026**

Patschoski, I. K. *vide* Pačoskij.

Patten, C. J. Semination in *Calidris arenaria*: a key to some problems regard-

ing migratory movements in the breeding season. London Rep. Brit. Ass, **1910** 1911 (637-638). **1027**

Patten, C. J. Remarkable nidification of a Kestrel. Naturalist London **1911** (306-307) fig. **1028**

Patterson, J. T. A double hen's egg. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (54-59). **1029**

Peabody, P. B. Breeding of the American Crossbill. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (3-6). **1030**

Pearl, R. Studies on the physiology of reproduction in the domestic fowl. I. Regulation in the morphogenetic activity of the oviduct. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa. **6** 1909 (339-354) pls. **1031**

Pearl, R. Data on the relative conspicuousness of barred and self-colored fowls. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (107-117). **1032**

Pearl, R. Inheritance of fecundity in the domestic fowl. Amer. Nat. New York **45** 1911 (321-345). **1033**

Pearl, R. and Surface, F. M. Further data regarding the sex-limited inheritance of the barred color pattern in poultry. Science New York N.Y. **32** 1910 (870-874). **1034**

Peck, M. E. Summer birds of Willow creek valley, Malheur county, Oregon. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (63-69). **1035**

Peck, M. E. A hybrid quail. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (149-151). **1036**

Pelt Lechner, A. A. van. Oölogia neerlandica. De eieren der in Nederland broedende vogels. [Oölogia neerlandica. Die Eier der in den Niederlanden brütenden Vögel.] 's Gravenhage (Mart. Nijhoff) Lief. **1** & **2** 1910-1911 (43 Taf. mit Text) 26 cm. **1037**

Pennock, C. J. Lapland Longspur and other birds in Delaware. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (114). **1038**

Pennock, C. J. Bird notes from Pinehurst, North Carolina. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (34-42). **1039**

Percival, A. B. European migrants in British East Africa. J. E. Afr. and Uganda N. H. S. **1** 1911 (101-106). **1040**

Peters, J. L. A Golden Plover in Massachusetts in April. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (368). **1041**

Peters, J. L. Brewster's Warbler. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (370-371). **1042**

Petersen, I. Hestneshulen; beredning om undersøkelsen av en forhistorisk boplads paa Hilteren . . . [account of investigations of a prehistoric dwelling site at Hilteren.] Trondhjem Kgl. Vid. Selsk. Skr. **1910** 1911 no. 2 (1-50) **1043**

Pethybridge, G. H. Contents of Pheasants' and Wood pigeons' crops. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (54). **1044**

Peyton, L. Notes from Ventura county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (35). **1045**

Pezard, A. Sur la détermination des caractères sexuels secondaires chez les Gallinacés. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1027-1029). **1046**

Phillipps, R. Breeding of the Painted Finch, *Emblema picta*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (91-94). **1047**

Phillipps, R. Further notes on the Regent-bird, *Sericulus melinus*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (365-367). **1048**

Phillips, J. C. A year's collecting in the state of Tamaulipas, Mexico. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (67-89) 1 map. **1049**

Phillips, J. C. Two unusual Massachusetts records. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (119). **1050**

Phillips, J. C. Ten years of observation on the migration of *Anatidae* at Wenham lake, Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (188-200). **1051**

Phillips, J. C. Two unusual flights of Canada Geese noted in Massachusetts during the fall of 1910. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (319-323). **1052**

Phillips, J. C. A case of the migration and return of the European Teal in Massachusetts. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (366-367). **1053**

Phillips, J. C. *vide* Barbour.

dal Piaz, A. M. Ueber die Herzmuskelklappe des australischen Strausses. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (323-328). **1054**

Picchi, C. La *Erythrosterna parva* (Behst.) in Toscana. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (83). **1055**

Picchi, C. Caso di ginandria in un *Tinnunculus naumanni* (Fleisch.). Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (85). **1056**

Picchi, C. On the persistence of the right ovary and its duct in birds. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (45-49). **1057**

Picchi, C. *Chettusia gregaria* (Pall.), *Geocichla sibirica* (Pall.), et *G. varia* (Pall.) capturée récemment en Italie. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (181-185). **1058**

Pike, O. G. Photographing the Black-throated Diver and the Grey Lag Goose. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (178-185) 1 pl. 4 figs. **1059**

[**Piskunov, N. N.**] Пискуновъ, Н. Н. Къ вопросу о нервныхъ узлахъ сердца нѣкоторыхъ птицъ и топографическомъ ихъ распредѣленіи (предвар. сообщ.). [Zur Frage über die Nervenknotten des Herzens einiger Vögel und ihrer topographischen Anordnung. (Vorl. Mitt.)] Tomsk Izv. Univ. **42** 1911 (1-8) 1 Taf. **1060**

Pisskunoff, N. N. Zur Frage nach den Ganglien in den Herzkammern von Vögeln. (Vorl. Mitt.) Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (394-395). **1061**

Plaz, Graf. Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Salzburg und aus dem Salzburgerischen. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (118-140 161-176). **1062**

[**Pleščejev, V.**] Плещеевъ, В. Перепела у Балаклавы. [Die Wachteln bei Balaklava.] Naša ochota St. Petersburg **5** 11 1911 (53-55). **1063**

[**Pleske, Th.**] Плеске, О. Д. Къ рѣшенію вопроса, составляютъ-ли *Cyanistes pleskei* Cab. самостоятельный видъ или есть продуктъ гибридизации *Cyanistes coeruleus* (Linn.) съ *Cyanistes cyaneus* (Pall.)? [Zur Lösung der Frage ob *Cyanistes pleskei* Cab. für eine selbstständige Art oder für einen Bastard von *Cyanistes coeruleus* (Linn.) und *Cyanistes cyaneus* (Pall.) angesehen werden muss.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (155-170). **1064**

Plettenburg, K. Frhr. v. [u. Andere.] Zum Tannenbeherzug. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (196-197). **1065**

Plimmer, H. G. Reports on the deaths which occurred in the Zoological Gardens during 1910. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (318-323). **1066**

Plinston, G. H. The dwarf goose, *Anser erythropus*, near Fyzabad. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1156). **1067**

Pocock, R. I. On the palatability of some British Insects with notes on the significance of mimetic resemblances. With notes on the experiments of Prof. E. B. Poulton. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (809-868). **1068**

Pocock, R. I. The display of the Peacock-Pheasant, *Polyplectron chinquis*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (229-237). **1069**

[**Poliakov, G. I.**] Поляковъ, Г. И. Новая форма полевого воробья. [Eine neue Form des Feldsperlings: *Passer montanus zaissanensis* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (150-154). **1070**

[**Poliakov, G. I.**] Поляковъ, Г. И. О некоторыхъ птицахъ Покровскаго уѣзда Владимирской губернии. [Ueber einige Vögel des Pokrow'schen Kreises im Gouvernement Wladimir.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (278-285). **1071**

[**Poliakov, G. I.**] Поляковъ, Г. И. Новая форма желтой трясогузки. [Eine neue Form der Schafstelze: *Budytes flava zaissanica* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (303-327). **1072**

Policard, A. et **Laccassagne, A.** Recherches histophysiologiques sur le rein des Oiseaux. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12^e session de Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (57-65). **1073**

Policard, A. vide Doyon.

Poll, H. Über Vogelmischlinge. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (399-468) 5 Taf. **1074**

Poll, H. Mischlingsstudien. V: Vörsamenbildung bei Mischlingen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 2 1911 (210-239) 1 Taf. **1075**

Poll, H. Mischlingsstudien VI: Eierstock und Ei bei fruchtbaren und unfruchtbaren Mischlingen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 2 1911 (63-127) 4 Taf. **1076**

Poncius, Vicomte de. Pour les oiseaux dits nuisibles. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (88-90). **1077**

Poncius, Vicomte de. Quelques remarques sur les oiseaux d'eau en 1911. Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (134-135). **1078**

Poncy, R. Mélanges ornithologiques. Bul. soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (130-136). **1079**

Poncy, R. A propos de la mue des rémiges de la Mouette rieuse (*Larus ridibundus*). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (144-145). **1080**

Poncy, R. Description du plumage de transition d'une Mouette rieuse (*Larus ridibundus* L.). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (146-147). **1081**

Poncy, R. A propos de la Mouette rose ou Rhodostétie de Ross (*Rhodostetia rosea* Macg.). Bul. soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (199-203) 2 figg. **1082**

Poncy, R. Relevé de notes sur les Echassiers et Palmipèdes, année 1908. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (204-208). **1083**

Poncy, R. Contribution à l'étude des mœurs de la Mouette rieuse (*Larus ridibundus* L.). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1911 (295-330). **1084**

Poncy, R. Relevé de notes sur les Eschassiers et Palmipèdes se montrant dans la région du Léman (1909 et 1910). Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1911 (330-342). **1085**

Popper-Lynkeus, J. Der Maschinen- und Vogelflug. Eine historisch-kritische flugtechnische Untersuchung. Mit besonderer Hervorhebung der Arbeiten von Alphonse Pénaud. (Erweit. S.-A. aus „Der Motorwagen“.) Berlin (M. Krayn) 1911 (103). **1086**

Porter, C. E. Vocabulario ornitológico de Chile. Rev. chilena Valparaiso **15** 1911 (1-16). **1087**

Primrose, A. M. Blyth's Baza (*Baza jerdoni*). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1152). **1088**

Proger, T. W. and **Paterson, D. R.** Ornithological notes. Cardiff Rep. & Trans. Nat. Soc. **43** 1911 (39-43). **1089**

Pycraft, W. P. On the down-plumage of the Barn Owl (*Strix flammea*). London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (58). **1090**

Pycraft, W. P. Female Pheasants in partial male plumage. London Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (43-44). **1091**

Pycraft, W. P. On the skeleton of *Palaeocorax moriorum*. Nov. Zool. Tring. **18** 1911 (123-128) pl. ii. **1092**

Pycraft, W. P. On the plumage of the nestling Barn Owl. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (322-325). **1093**

Pycraft, W. P. *vide* Millais.

Ragués, P. V. Nuestros Museos. Aves Rapaces. Catalogo de Aves. Habana An. Ac. Cien. **42** 1906 (270-274) **43** 1907 (298-312) **44** 1908 (602-612). **1094**

Ragués, P. V. Albinismo en las Aves. Habana An. Ac. Cien. **44** 1907 (430-436). **1095**

Ramsden, C. T. Nesting of Man-o'-war-bird (*Fregata aquila*) in Cuba. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (254). **1096**

Ramsden, C. T. The Cuban Pine Warbler. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (268-269). **1097**

Ramsden, C. T. Records of *Butorides brunnesceus* in Cuba. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (367). **1098**

Ramsden, C. T. *Buteo platypterus* eating minnows. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (485). **1099**

Ramsden, C. T. White-crowned Sparrow in Cuba. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488). **1100**

Ransom, B. H. A new Cestod from an African Bustard. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus. **40** 1911 (637-647). **1101**

Raspail, X. Sur le mutisme de quelques oiseaux pendant la reproduction en 1910. Paris Bul. soc. zool. **36** 1911 (73-76). **1102**

Raspail, X. Les Passereaux qui chantent avant le lever du Soleil. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (289-291). **1103**

Rathbun, S. F. Rough-legged Hawk (*Archibuteo lagopus sancti-johannis*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **23** 1911 (485). **1104**

Rathbun, S. F. Northern Flicker (*Colaptes auratus luteus*) in San Juan county, Wash. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (486). **1105**

Rathbun, S. F. Notes on birds of Seattle, Washington. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (492-494). **1106**

Ray, M. S. Some August notes for Lake valley. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (108). **1107**

Ray, M. S. Tree-nests of the Point Pinos Junco and other notes. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (210-211). **1108**

Ray, M. S. *vide* Carriger.

Rea, P. M. White Pelican in South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (113). **1109**

Rea, P. M. The humming bird in December. Charleston S. C. Bull. Mus. **6** 1910 (10). **1110**

Read, R. H. On a pale var. of the Robin and abnormal eggs of the Chaffinch. London Bull. B.O.C. **27** 1911 (62-63). **1111**

Reboussin, R. Le jeune l'Engoulevent d'Europe. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (183-187). **1112**

Reboussin, R. Les colonies de Vanneaux huppés (*Vanellus cristatus*, Mey. et W.) dans les environs de Sargé (Loir et Char.) Paris Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** 1911 (156-163) pl. **1113**

Reichenow, A. Über die Fortschritte und den gegenwärtigen Stand der Ornithologie. Eröffnungsrede gehalten von dem Präsidenten des Kongresses. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (117-132). **1114**

Reichenow, A. La Veuve de l'isle Panay, Sonn. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (971-974) 1 Taf. **1115**

Reichenow, A. Die Vogelfauna des Mittelafrikanischen Seengebietes. Auf Grund der Sammlungen S. H. des Herzogs Adolf Friedrich zu Mecklenburg bearb. [In: Wiss. Ergebnisse d. D. Zentral-Afrika-Exp. 1907-1908 Bd 3 Lfg 8.] Leipzig (Klinkhardt & Biermann) 1910 (231-374). **1116**

Reichenow, A. Die ornithologischen Sammlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Kamerun-Expedition 1908 und 1909. Mit einer Uebersicht aller bis jetzt aus Kamerun bekannten Vogelarten. Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. **5** 1911 (203-258) 1 Karte. **1117**

Reichenow, A. Neue Arten. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (35). **1118**

Reichenow, A. *Cisticola vulpina* Rechw. n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (54 & 73). **1119**

Reichenow, A. Neue Arten aus Afrika und Neuguinea. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (82-83). **1120**

Reichenow, [A.] *Chaetura brevicauda* n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (159). **1121**

[**Reichenow, A.]** *Melanorhectes harterti* Rehw. n. sp. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (184). **1122**

[**Reichenow, A.]** Tannenheher-Zug. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (185). **1123**

Reid, R. W. Migratory birds in New Zealand. Chambers Journal London 7th ser. **1** 1911 (444-446). **1124**

Reiser, O. Über die schwarz-weissen Steinschmätzer der Balkanhalbinsel. Verhandl. V. Internat. Ornith.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (546-548). **1125**

Reiser, O. Wie finden die Geier das Aas? Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (561-562). **1126**

Rendtorff, G. Om Mærkning af Hejrer (*Ardea cinerea*). [On marking *Ardea cinerea*.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (120-121). **1127**

Rennie, W. Notes on birds frequenting Elder Park, Govan. Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** 1911 (209-218). **1128**

Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Phénomènes cytologiques des tendons des oiseaux en voie d'ossification. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **71** 1911 (596-599). **1129**

Rex, H. Neue Beiträge zur Entwicklung des Vorderkopfes der Vögel. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (209-289) 4 Taf. **1130**

Rhode Island Commissioners of Birds. A check list of Rhode Island nesting birds with data. 1908 (23 leaves printed on one side only) 1 pl. 19.6 cm. **1131**

Riboisière, J. de la. Recherches organométriques en fonction du régime sur les Oiseaux. Paris Coll. morph. dynam. **2** 1911 (194); Thèse Paris. **1132**

Riboisière, J. de la vide Magnan.

Rich, W. H. Some notes on the Woodcock's spring song. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (25-27). **1133**

Rich, W. H. Evening Grosbeak (*Hesperiphona vespertina*) at Portland, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (26). **1134**

Ridgway, R. The birds of North and middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part 5. Washington D.C. Smithsonian Inst. U. S. Nation. Mus. Bull. No. **50** Pt. 5 1911 (i-xxiii 1-859) pls. i-xxxiii. **1135**

Ridgway, R. Diagnoses of some forms of *Picidae*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (31-35). **1136**

Riegler, W. Domestizierbare Vögel. Die Rabenartigen. Sanct Hubertus Cöthen **29** 1911 (292-294). **1137**

Ries, A. Vogelzüge und Vogelleben in der Bamberger Landschaft vom Herbst 1908 bis zum Herbst 1910. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (41-103). **1138**

Ries, A. Brutlokalitäten des Hortulans (*Emberiza hortulana* L.) in Oberfranken. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (129-131). **1139**

Riley, J. On the correct name of the Inca Tern. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (38). **1140**

Riley, J. H. Description of a new *Dryonastes* from China. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (43-44). **1141**

Riley, J. H. Descriptions of three new birds from Canada. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (233-235). **1142**

Rintoul, L. J. and Baxter, E. V. Report on Scottish Ornithology in 1910. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh 1911 (133-149 194-210). **1143**

Rintoul, L. J. vide Baxter.

Ritzema Bos, J. en Wolda, G. Eene aanvankelijk wel geslaagde poging om in een zeker gebied het aantal vogels te vermeederen. [Ein anfänglich gut gelungener Versuch zur Vermehrung der Vögelzahl in einer bestimmten Gegend.] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten Wageningen **17** 1911 (97-149). **1144**

Riviere, B. B. and others. On the nesting of the Tree Sparrow. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (311-313). **1145**

Rivière, C. Observations sur la ponte des jeunes autruches. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **58** (70-72). **1146**

Roberts, A. Notes on a few birds from Wakkerstroom. Pretoria J. S. afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (21-23).

1147

Roberts, A. Notes on a collection of birds in the Transvaal Museum from Boror, Portuguese East Africa. Pretoria Journ. S. afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (57-79).

1148

Roberts, A. *vide* Gunning.

Robertson, J. The birds of east Renfrewshire. Glasgow Nat. **3** 1911 (41-59).

1149

Robinson, H. C. A list of a small collection of mammals and birds from the mountains of Ulu Langat, Selangor. J. Fed. Malay Mus. **4** 1911 (235-241).

1150

Robinson, H. C. On a Horned Owl new to the Malay Peninsula. J. Fed. Malay Mus. Kuala Lumpur **4** 1911 (246-247).

1151

Robinson, H. C. and **Kloss, C. B.** On birds from the northern portion of the Malay Peninsula including the islands of Langkawi and Teratau with notes on rare Malayan species from the southern districts. Ibis London **1911** (10-80) pl. i; [*cf* Zool. Rec. 1910 p. 51].

1152

Rockwell, B. Notes on the nesting of the Forster and Black terns in Colorado. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (57-63).

1153

Rockwell, B. Nesting notes on the ducks of the Barr lake region, Colorado. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (121-128 186-195).

1154

le Roi, [O.] Ueber *Emberiza cia* L. und ihre Formen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (77-81).

1155

le Roi, [O.] Eine neue Spechtform von den Kanaren. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (81).

1156

le Roi, O. *vide* Koenig.

Rollinat, R. Les Rapaces diurnes et nocturnes du département de l'Indre. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (275-277 295-298 314-318); **2** 1911 (11-14).

1157

Roosevelt, T. Revealing and concealing coloration in birds and mammals. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (119-231).

1158

Rörig, [G.] Beiträge zur Ernährungsbiologie der Tiere. Berlin Mitt. biol. Anst. H. **11** 1911 (28-32).

1159

Rörig, G. Über die Ernährung unserer Eulen. D. Jägerztg Neudamm **56** 1911 (471-476).

1160

Rosenberg, F. T. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte und Biologie der *Colymbidae*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (199-217) 1 Taf.

1161

Rosenius, P. Kentska tärnan häckfå-
r i Sverige. [*Sterna cantia* als
Hök-
kvogel in Schweden.] Fauna &
Flora Uppsala **6** 1911 (190-194).

1162

Rösler, H. Ueber die erste Anlage der Lungen und der Nebengekröse einiger Vogelarten. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. **1** **44** 1911 (525-622) 5 [3] Taf.

1163

Ross, J. A. Notes on the Rufous Bristle-bird. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (119-124) pl. x.

1164

Van Rossem, A. Winter birds of the Salton sea region. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (129-137).

1165

Van Rossem, A. *vide* Howell, A. B.

Rossignol, G. R. jun. Rare Swallows in Georgia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488).

1166

Rössler, E. Über das Vogelleben im Sumpfe „Obedska bara.“ Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (224-232) 1 plan.

1167

Rössler, E. Über die Tätigkeit der kroatischen ornithologischen Zentrale. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (549-556).

1168

Rössler, E. Ornithologisches aus Kroatien aus dem Jahre 1909. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (374-382).

1169

Rostkowski, H. Über Bastardzüchtung. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (62-63).

1170

Rothschild, W. On recently described *Paracercopithecus*, with notes on some other new species. Ibis London 1911 (350-367) pls. v & vi.

1171

Rothschild, W. *Charmosynopsis multistriata* sp. n. and *Nasiterna pygmaea viridipectus* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (45-46).

1172

Rothschild, W. *Pachycephala tenebrosa* sp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (20).

1173

- Rothschild, Hon. W.** On the former and present distribution of the so-called *Ratitae*, or Ostrich-like birds, with certain deductions and a description of a new form by C. W. Andrews. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin 1910 1911 (144-174, 1000). **1174**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** *Melirrhophetes fockeri* and *Melipotes ater* spp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (12-13). **1175**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** *Puffinus obscurus atlanticus* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (43-44). **1176**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** *Melilestes novae-guineae flaviventris* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (44-45). **1177**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** Sp. et subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (33-35). **1178**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** A nomenclatural correction. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (35). **1179**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** On the races of *Pristorhamphus vesteri*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (35-36). **1180**
- Rothschild, W. and Hartert, E.** Preliminary descriptions of some new birds from Central New Guinea. Nov. Zool. Tring **18** 1911 (159-160). **1181**
- Rothschild, W. und Hartert, E.** Ueber einige neue Formen vom Schneegebirge in Neuguinea. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (157-158). **1182**
- Rothschild, W. und Hartert, E.** Eine neue Form von *Pachycephala*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (178). **1183**
- Rouget, J. H.** Note sur la persistance de certains Passereaux à pondre dans leurs nids après l'enlèvement des premiers œufs. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** 1910 (312-314). **1184**
- Rowswell, B. I.** Report of the Ornithological section for 1910. Guernsey Rep. and Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci. **1910** 1911 (169-173). **1185**
- Rüdiger, W.** Zur Vogelfauna der Umgebung von Eberswalde. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (107-110). **1186**
- Rüdiger, W.** Tannenhäher im Harz. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (22-24). **1187**
- Rüdiger, W.** Abnorm gefärbtes Wanderfalken-Ei. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (34-35). **1188**
- Russell, E. W.** The Mockingbird wintering at Portland, Maine. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (8-9). **1189**
- Russell, G. W.** Icterine Warbler in Shetland. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (183). **1190**
- Russell, H. and others.** Migration and distribution of the Linnet in Surrey and elsewhere. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (29 69-71 112). **1191**
- St. Quintin, W. H.** The Bearded-Tit in Holderness. Naturalist London **1911** (279-280) *vide etiam* (348). **1192**
- Sainville, E.** Sur quelques races de Poules domestiques. Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. **57** 1910 (100-106 152-157 200-205). **1193**
- Sajovic, G.** Ornithologika za leto 1909, 1910. Carniola Laibach **1** 1910 (42-52); **2** 1911 (183-193). **1194**
- Salem, V.** Uccelli rari e metacromatici catturati in Sicilia. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **20** 1908 (211-216). **1195**
- Salvadori, T.** Specie apparentemente nuova del genere *Thalassogeron*. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **26** No. 638 1911 (1-2). **1196**
- Salvadori, T.** Ricerche intorno alle Monachelle (*Saxicola aurita*). Riv. Ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (3-6). **1197**
- Salvadori, T.** Intorno alla Calandra nera. Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna **1** 1911 (81-82). **1198**
- Salvadori, T. e Festa, E.** Nuova specie del genere *Thinocorus* (*Th. pallidus*). Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. **25** 1910 No. 631 (1-2). **1199**
- Salzmänn, E.** Aus dem Liebesleben des Steinsperlings. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (425-429). **1200**
- [**Sarudny, N.**] Зарудный, Н. Птицы Псковской губернии. [Die Vögel des Gouvernements Pskov.] St. Peterburg Mém. Ac. sc. (Sér. 8) **25** 2 1910 (1-181). **1201**
- [**Sarudny, N. A.**] Зарудный, Н. А. Замѣтки по Орнитологii Туркестана. Продолжение. [Mitteilungen über die

Ornithologie von Turkestan. Forts.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (3-16 89-98 311-312). **1202**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Забѣтка о *Graculus pelagicus* Pall. [Mittheilung über *Graculus pelagicus* Pall.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (18). **1203**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Новое къ орнитофаунѣ Псковской губерніи. [Neues über die ornithologische Fauna des Pleskauer Gouvernements.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (21). **1204**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Забѣтка о славкахъ кавказской и новой загросской. [Notizen über die kaukasische Grasmücke und eine neue *Sylvia* aus Sagross (*Sylvia althea caucasica* Ogn. und Banik. und *S. a. zagrossiensis* subsp. nov.)] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (138-141). **1205**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Интересные стрижи. [Interessante Mauersegler (*Apus apus turkestanensis* subsp. nov. und *A. murinus persicus* subsp. nov.)] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (142-143). **1206**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. По поводу поправокъ С. А. Бутурлина къ Туркестанскимъ забѣткамъ. [Anlässlich der Berichtigungen S. A. Buturlins betreffs der Turkestaner Mittheilungen.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (171-174). **1207**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. Нѣсколько забѣтокъ по орнитофаунѣ Харьковской и Полтавской губерній. [Einige Notizen über die Avifauna der Gouvernements Charkov und Poltawa.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (272-277). **1208**

[Sarudny, N. A.] Зарудный, Н. А. О туркестанской и закаспійской зеленушкахъ (*Chloris chloris turkestanicus* Zar. и *Chloris chloris bilkevitchi* subsp. n.). [Ueber den Grünling aus Turkestan und Transkaspien (*Chloris chloris turkestanicus* Zar. und *Chloris chloris bilkevitchi* subsp. nov.)] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (298-306). **1209**

Sarudny, N. Verzeichnis der Vögel Persiens. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (185-241). **1210**

Sarudny, N. Bemerkung über einige Vertreter der Gattung *Syrnium*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (32-34). **1211**

Sarudny, N. Eine neue Form der Rohrammer aus Turkestan (*Cynchramus pyrrhuloides härmsi* subsp. nov.). Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **16** 1911 (72-73). **1212**

Sarudny, N. *Ammoperdix bonhami bucharensis* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (83-85). **1213**

[Sarudny, N. A. u. Billkevitch, S. I.] Зарудный, Н. А. и Билькевичъ, С. I. Новая форма черной синицы: *Periparus ater chorassanicus* subsp. nov. [Eine neue Form der Tannenmeise: *Periparus ater chorassanicus* subsp. nov.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (307-310). **1214**

Sarudny, N. und Härms, M. *Tchitreia paradisi turkestanica* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (85-95). **1215**

Sass, H. R., Chamberlain, R. and others. [Local bird notes.] Charleston S. C. Bull. Mus. **6** 1910 (49-52 57) 1911 (15-16 22-23). **1216**

Sassi, M. *Malacoptila torquata minor* nov. subsp. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (181). **1217**

Sassi, M. *Columba alb-nucha* nov. spec. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (68-69). **1218**

[Satunin, K. A.] Сатунинъ, К. А. Къ орнитологіи Батумской области. [Zur Ornithologie des Gebiets von Batum.] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** 1911 (287-289 + deutsch. Rés. 290). **1219**

[Satunin, K. A.] Сатунинъ, К. А. Систематическій каталогъ птицъ Кавказскаго края. [Systematischer Katalog der Vögel des Kaukasus-Gebiets.] Tiflis Zap. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. **28** 1 1911 (1-86). **1220**

Saunders, A. A preliminary list of the birds of Gallatin county, Montana. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (26-49) 1 map. **1221**

Saunders, A. A. A study of the nesting of the Cedar Waxwing. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (323-329). **1222**

Schad, F. Taucht der Reiher? Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (81-83). **1223**

Schaeck, F. de. Q'entend-on par région alpine? Observations sur quelques Oiseaux des Alpes. Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** 1908 (124-129). **1224**

Schäff, E. Bastard von Fasan und Birkhuhn. D. Jägerztg Neudamm **57** 1911 (144). **1225**

Schalow, [H.]. [*Petronia* in Thüringen.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (166-168). **1226**

Schalow, [H.]. [Zum Vorkommen v. *Terekia cinerea* in Europa.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (170-171). **1227**

[Scharleman, E.] Шарлеманъ, Э. Къ налету клеста-словника (*Loxia curvirostris* L.) въ 1909 году. [Zur Masseninvasion des Fichten-Kreuzschnabels (*Loxia curvirostra* L.) im Jahre 1909.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (328-331). **1228**

Schenk, H. Beobachtungen über *Acrocephalus streperus horticolus* (Naum.). Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (377-379). **1229**

Schenk, J. Die Darstellung des Brutgeschäftes des Rotfussfalken in der Literatur. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (243-312). **1230**

Schenk, J. und andere. Bericht über die Vogelmarkierungen im Jahre 1911. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (326-366). **1231**

Schiebel, G. *Turdus viscivorus reiseri* subsp. nov. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (85). **1232**

Schjölter, E. L. *Podiceps griseigena major*, Temm. & Schl. og *Tringa maculata*; Vieill. skudte paa Island. [*P. griseigena major* and *T. maculata* in Iceland.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (147-151). **1233**

Schiller-Tiez. Missbildungen und Fremdkörper in Hühnereiern. Schweiz. Bl. Ornithol. Zürich **34** 1910 (160-161). **1235**

Schleicher. Der Kreuzschnabel als Waldverderber. Allg. Forstztg Frankfurt a. M. **87** 1911 (413-417). **1236**

Schlusche, M. Buchfink × Kanarienvastarde. Gefied. Welt Magdeburg **40** 1911 (183). **1237**

Schlüter, W. *Seleucides ignotus auripennis* Schlüt. Subsp. nov. aus Deutsch-Neuguinea. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (2-4). **1238**

Schlüter, W. *Anser albifrons* und *Ibis falcinellus*. Zwei seltene Gäste in Deutschland. Falco Halle **6** 1910 (25-26). **1239**

Schlüter, W. Deutscher Nachtreiher. Falco Halle **7** 1911 (35). **1240**
(N-9186 g)

Schmidt, H. Ornithologische Mitteilungen über Hamm für 1910. Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. **39** 1911 (59-60). **1241**

Schmitz, E. Oologische Tagebuchnotizen aus Palästina 1910. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (21-28). **1242**

Schmitz, E. Tagebuch-Notizen aus Jerusalem. Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein **22** 1911 (204-212). **1243**

Schmitz, P. E. Oologische Tagebuchnotizen aus Palästina 1911. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (92-94). **1244**

Schnorr v. Carolsfeld, E. Dr. Carl Parrot. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (345-350) Portr. **1245**

Schnorr von Carolsfeld, E. Ornithologische Beobachtungen 1909. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (120-126). **1246**

Scholten, G. Fuglelivet i Ærmelunden 1 April 1911. [Birds observed on the first of April 1911 in the grove Ærmelunden near Copenhagen.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (217-218). **1247**

Schøyen, W. M. Udryddelse af graaspurv. [Ausrottung der Sperlinge.] Norsk Landw. Kristiania **30** 1911 (523-524). **1248**

Schulz, G. E. F. Ornithologische Tagebuchblätter von meiner Lapplandreise 1909. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (268-277 297-307 361-374 393-400) 14 Taf. **1249**

Schulz, G. E. F. Das Photographieren von Nestern und Eiern. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (5-6 11-12). **1250**

Schulz, K. vide Hammling.

Schuster, L. Notizen zur Avifauna Deutsch-Ostafrikas. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (93-98). **1251**

Schuster, L. *Cichladusa arquata*. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (165-166). **1252**

Schuster, L. Ueber den Balzruf einiger ostafrikanischer Turteltauben. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (193-196). **1253**

Schuster, W. Wie entleert sich der junge Storch? Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (48-49). **1254**

Schuster, W. Einwirkung warmer Sommer auf die Vogelkleider der ersten Jugendform. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (81—82). **1255**

Schuster, W. Töten starke Schallwirkungen Vogeljunge in Eiern? Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **52** 1911 (151—153). **1256**

Schuster, W. Monographie des Hausstorchs. Luxembourg Bull. Mem. Soc. Nat. **3** [1910] (138—143 239—248 261—266 294—298 342—343 **4** [1911] (121—125 155—156). **1257**

[**Sclater, P. L.**] Dr. Adolf Bernhard Meyer. Obituary. Ibis London **1911** (556—557). **1258**

[**Sclater, P. L.**] Mr. W. E. D. Scott. Obituary. Ibis London **1911** (559—561). **1259**

Sclater, W. L. On the birds collected by Mr. Claude H. B. Grant at various localities in South Africa. Ibis London **1911** (208—316 405—437 695—741) pls. iii & iv. **1260**

[**Sclater, W. L.**] Mr. A. D. Millar. Obituary. Ibis London **1911** (752—753). **1261**

Sclater, W. L. A Coot (*Fulica* sp?) in Tristan da Cunha. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (94). **1262**

Sclater, W. L. *Dryoscopus bocagei ansorgei* subsp. n. described. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **29** 1911 (37). **1263**

Sclater, W. L. The Brom-Vogel. *Bucorax cafer*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (121—123) pl. **1264**

Seabra, A. F. de. Catalogue systématique des Vertébrés du Portugal. ii. Oiseaux. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sc. Nat. **4** 1910 (115—217). **1265**

Selous, E. An observational diary on the domestic habits of the Sparrow-hawk (*Accipiter nisus*). Zoologist London **15** 1911 (46—68 104—110 176—183); Jourdain p. 113 Blagg p. 148 Butterfield 149. **1266**

Serra, E. Un caso di accoppiamento fra due animali di bassa corte di generi differenti [*Anser dom.* e *Pavo dom.*]. Naturalista sicil. Palermo **21** 1909—10 (161—164). **1267**

Service, R. Bird migration in Solway. Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. **6** 1911 (295—309). **1268**

Seth-Smith, D. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, living examples of the Australian Budgerigar, &c. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (45—46). **1269**

Seth-Smith, D. Nest of *Struthidea cinerea* figured. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (671). **1270**

Seth-Smith, D. [On the claw of the pollex of *Porphyrio melanotus*.] London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (985—986). **1271**

Seth-Smith, D. The two races of *Poëphila acuticauda*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (94—95). **1272**

Seth-Smith, D. Bird-notes from the Zoological gardens. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (101—102 159—160 188 211—212 240—241 267—269 302—304 339—340 375) **3** (36—37 71—72). **1273**

Seth-Smith, D. The Cinnamon Teal (*Querquedula cyanoptera*). Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (225—226) pl. **1274**

Seth-Smith, L. M. Random notes on birds and nests in Uganda. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (84—90). **1275**

Sheldon, W. G. Notes on the breeding habits of some of our winter migrants in the Swedish provinces of Jemtland and Lapland. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (150—157). **1276**

Shelton, A. C. Nesting of the California Cuckoo. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (19—22). **1277**

Sherman, A. R. Nest life of the Screech Owl. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (155—168). **1278**

Sherman, F. Peculiarities in the distribution of some North Carolina birds. Chapel Hill N.C. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. **26** 1810 (71—75). **1279**

Sherman, J. W. A pair of Mocking-birds near Boston in 1902. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (116—117). **1280**

Shufeldt, R. W. The extermination of the Wild Turkey in the State of Virginia. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (144—146). **1281**

Shufeldt, R. W. Plumages of the young of the Barred Owl (*Strix varia varia*). Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (115—119). **1282**

Siddall, C. K. Bird-life in a suburban garden. Chester Ann. Rep. Soc. Nat. Sci. **40** [1911] (1—14). **1283**

Sieglbauer, F. Zur Entwicklung der Vogelextremität. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **97** 1911 (262-313) 2 Taf. **1284**

Silver, A. Notes on the breeding of the Crossbill. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (109-114) 1 pl. also **Bonhote** pp. 114-117 *t.c.* **1285**

Silver, A. Hybrid *Fringillidae*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (349-356) pl. **1286**

Simon, E. Catalogue général des Trochilidés observés jusqu'à ce jour dans la république de l'Ecuador. Rev. Fr. Orn. Paris **1** 1910 (257-270). **1287**

Simon, E. Notes critiques sur les Trochilidés IV. Descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles. Rev. Fr. Orn. Paris **2** 1911 (129-130). **1288**

Simonds, M. H., and others. Second occurrence of the European Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*) in India. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1152-1154). **1289**

Simonsen, H. Bastarder af Graakrage (*Corvus cornix*) og Sortkrage (*Corvus corone*) [Hybrids between *Corvus cornix* and *C. corone* in Sleswig, with remarks by O. Helms.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (212-217). **1290**

Simpson, S. Observations on the body temperature of the domestic fowl. (*Gallus gallus*) during incubation. Edinburgh Trans. R. Soc. **47** 1911 (605-617). **1291**

[**Šiškin, A.**] Пишкинъ, А. Дрофы, ихъ выращиваніе и содержаніе на птичьихъ дворахъ. [Die Trappen, ihre Aufzucht und Erhaltung in Geflügelhöfen.] Zemledělec St. Petersburg **16** 1911 (383-386 434-436). **1292**

Sjöstedt, Y. Vögel. In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massaiesteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905-1906 **1** Abt. 3 (1-184) 5 Taf. Stockholm (Palmquist) 4to. 1910. **1293**

[**Skriabin K. I.**] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Аномалия утиного яйца. [Anomalie eines Enteneies.] Arch. veterin. nauk St. Petersburg **41** 1911 (1081-1084) **1294**

[**Skriabin, K. I.**] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Случай полового извращения у птицъ. [Ueber einen Fall von sexueller Verir-

rung bei Vögeln.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (46-47). **1295**

[**Skriabin, K. I.**] Скрыбинъ, К. И. Пѣтухоперость курицы на почвѣ кисты яичника. [Hahnenfedrigkeit bei einem Huhn als Folge einer Blasengeschwulst des Eierstocks.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (185-186). **1296**

Smalley, F. W. *vide* Bonhote.

Smith, F. Double-crested Cormorants breeding in Central Illinois. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (16-19). **1297**

Smith, G. Studies in the experimental analysis of sex. Part 6.—On the cause of the fluctuations in growth of the fowl's comb. Q. J. Micros. Sci. London **57** 1911 (45-51) pls. vi-ix. **1298**

Smith, H. H. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, a specimen of the Red Grouse. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (100 & 314). **1299**

Smith, H. H. *vide* Fantham.

Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. Baron. Ornithologie van Nederland. Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J. B. No. 1 1911 (7-17). **1300**

Snouckaert [van Schauburg, R. Baron]. *Garrulus lidhi* Bp. Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J. B. No. 1 1911 (39-40). **1301**

Snouckaert van Schauburg, Baron R. Ornithologische Notizen aus Holland. 1. Mai 1909 bis 30 April 1910 Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (41-44). **1302**

Snouckaert van Schauburg [R.]. Vogelzugsdaten und Notizen aus Neerlangbroek. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (367-376). **1303**

Sæmundsson, B. Nýir eda fágætir fuglar á Íslandi. [New or rare birds in Iceland.] Reykjavík Skýrsla náttúrufr. **1911** (29-32). **1304**

[**Solovjev, P. Th.**] Соловьевъ, П. О. Къ вопросу о филогеніи нѣкоторыхъ группъ птицъ. [Zur Frage der Phylogenie einiger Vögel.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (178-183). **1305**

[**Solovjev, P. Th.**] Соловьевъ, П. О. Гельминтологическія наблюденія (Cestodes Avium). [Helminthologische Beobachtungen (Cestodes Avium).] Varšava Izv. Univ. **1911** 2 (1-8) fig 1. 3 (9-27) fig. 2-6 4 (25-32). **1306**

Solowiow, P. *vide* Solovjev.

Somerén, R. A. L. van and Someren, V. G. L. van. Studies of birdlife in Uganda. (1-22) 25 pls. London (Bale) 1911 folio. **1307**

Somerén, R. van. The Central African Stone-Curlew (*Oedienemus vermiculatus*). J. E. Afr. & Uganda N. H. Soc. **1** 1911 (78-81) 2 pls. **1308**

Somerville, W. A note concerning the Red Grouse on the Continent. Ibis London **1911** (368). **1309**

Le Souëf, W. H. D. *vide* Lucas.

Spruyt, G. S. van der. Sur la reproduction du canard à bec rouge; *Poecilonitta erythrorhyncha* Eyt. Paris Bul. soc. nat acclim. **5** 1910 (406). **1310**

Stanwood, C. J. Clever builders. Nest and young of the Bay-breasted Warbler. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **11** 1909 (103-110). **1311**

Stanwood, C. J. A lowly home. Nest and young of the Nashville Warbler. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (28-33). **1312**

Stanwood, C. J. The Black and White Warbler. J. Maine Ornith. Soc. Portland **12** 1910 (61-66). **1313**

[**Stein, S. Th. von.**] фонъ Штейнъ, С. Ѳ. О вплині непрерывнаго центрифугирования на развитие яицъ цыплятъ, рыбъ и морскихъ свинокъ. [Ueber die Wirkung ununterbrochenen Centrifugierens auf die Entwicklung der Eier des Hühnchens, der Fische und der Meerschweinchen.] Moskva Trd. Klin. bol. ucha nos. gorl. **3** 1909 (35-110) 13 Taf. **1314**

Steinhoff, F. G. Mute Swan (*Cygnus olor*) on the Mekran Coast. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1155-1156). **1315**

Stempel, Baron W. Ein seltener Gast. N Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** 1911 (87). **1316**

Stephenson, T. Night-Heron shot near Whitby. Naturalist London **1911** (425). **1317**

Stewart, W. British Willow-Tit in Lanarkshire. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (133). **1318**

Stimming, R. Die ständigen Brutvögel des Brandenburgischen Seengebietes. Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (49-50 58-59 65-67). **1319**

Stoll, F. E. Ornithologie [der biologischen Station in Kielkond auf Oesel]. Riga Arb. Naturf.-Ver. Neue Folge **13** 1911 (35-52). **1320**

Stoll, F. E. Einiges vom Auerhahn. N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** 1911 (299-301). **1321**

Stoll, F. E. *Gyps fulvus* im Balticum. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (9). **1322**

Stoll, F. E. Ein „Verzeichnis der Wirbeltiere der Insel Oesel“. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (151-153). **1323**

Stoll, F. E. Am Horste des Schwarzstorches (*Ciconia nigra* L.). Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 (19-21). **1324**

Stolz, L. W. Ueber die Vogelwelt der preussischen Oberlausitz in den letzten zwölf Jahren. Görlitz Abh. natf. Ges. **27** 1911 (1-71) 2 pls 7 maps. **1325**

Stone, W. William Gambel M.D. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (1-8). **1326**

Stone, W. Report of the spring migration of 1910. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (37-48). **1327**

Stone, W. The Orchard Oriole. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **12** 1910 (44-47) 1 pl. **1328**

Stone, W. The Carolina Wren. Bird Lore Harrisburg Pa. **13** 1911 (167-170) 1 pl. **1329**

Stonham, C. The birds of the British Islands. With illustrations by Lilian M. Medland. **5** pts 17-20 (707-976) pls 268-318. London (Grant Richards) 1910-1911 4to. **1330**

Storrs, C. H. The Evening Grosbeak in New Hampshire. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (267). **1331**

zur Strassen, O. *vide* Brehm.

Stratton-Porter, G. Birds of the Bible. (1-467) many illustr. London (Hodder and Stoughton) 1910 8vo. **1332**

Stresemann, E. Bericht über die Vogelmarkierungen in Bayern im Jahre 1910. Mit e. Anh.: Der Storch als Brutvogel in Mittel- und Oberfranken. München Verh. ornith. Ges. **10** 1911 (131-144). **1333**

Strong, R. M. On the olfactory organs and the sense of smell in birds.

J. Morph. Philadelphia Pa. **22** 1911 (619-660) 2 pls. **1334**

Strong, R. M. *vide* Brewster.

Stubbs, F. J. The development of the Snipe. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (205-212 265-272). **1335**

Stubbs, F. J. and others. Observations on the nocturnal habits of the Redwing. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (361-366 429-432). **1336**

Stubbs, F. J. The birds of Oldham. Lancs. Nat. **3** 1911 (411-412); **4** 1911 (26-28 45-46). **1337**

Sturtevant, A. H. Another sex-limited character in fowls. Science New York **33** 1911 (337-338). **1338**

Sullivan, A. M. Some Mallee birds. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (114-119). **1339**

Suomalainen, E. W. Rantakana, *Rallus aquaticus* L. [*Rallus aquaticus* L.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (92-93 deutsch. Ref. 217). **1340**

Surface, F. M. *vide* Pearl.

Swales, B. H. *vide* Taverner.

Swarth, H. S. Birds and Mammals of the 1909 Alexander Alaska Expedition. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (9-172) 6 pls. **1341**

Swarth, H. S. Description of a new Hairy Woodpecker from south-eastern Alaska. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** 1911 (313-318). **1342**

Swarth, H. S. Field notes from south-central California. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (160-163). **1343**

Swarth, H. S. Notes from Alaska. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (211). **1344**

Swynnerton, C. F. M. On some nests and eggs from Mount Chirinda, Southern Rhodesia. With field notes by the collector. D. P. J. Odendaal. Pretoria J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union **7** 1911 (1-20). **1345**

Szielasko, [A.]. Die Bedeutung der Oologie für die Systematik. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** 1910 (307-314). **1346**

Szeöts, B. v. A füsti fecskék jelölése közben szerszett tapasztalataim. [Ergebnisse meiner Rauchschwalbenmarkierungen.] Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (357-361). **1347**

Szeöts, B. v. und Csiki, E. Nutzen und Schaden des Dornrehers (*Lanius collurio* L.). Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (178-189). **1348**

Szomjas, G. v. *Buteo ferox* in Hortobágy und andere Beobachtungen. Aquila Budapest **18** 1911 (392-394). **1349**

Szulczewski, A. Zur Säugetier- und Vogelfauna der Umgegend von Janowitz (Kr. Znin). Posen Zs. D. Ges. Wiss. natw. Abt. **17** 1910 (51-58). **1350**

Tanner. Beiträge zur Vogelfauna des Thurgaus. Frauenfeld Mitt. Thurg. Natf. Ges. **19** 1910 (123-125). **1351**

[Tarnani, I.] Тарнани, И. Охота на рабъ. [Die Jagd auf Eiderenten.] Ochotn. věst. Moskva **11** 1911 (114-117). **1352**

Taverner, P. A. A Wood Ibis record for Michigan. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (256). **1353**

Taverner, P. A. Some Raptorial migrations in Southern Ontario. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (77-81). **1354**

Taverner, P. A. and Swales, B. H. Notes on the migration of the Saw-whet Owl. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (329-334). **1355**

Taylor, W. P. An apparent hybrid in the genus *Dendroica*. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Publ. Zool. **7** 1911 (173-177). **1356**

[Теплouchov, S. A.] Теплоуховъ, С. А. Матеріалы по орнитофаунѣ Пермской губерніи. [Materialien zur Ornithofauna des Permschen Gouvernements.] Kazani Prot. obsč. jest. **42** 1911 Beilage (1-45). **1357**

Ternier, L. Note sur le Phalarope dentelé (*Phalaropus fulicarius*). Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. Paris **2** 1911 (77). **1358**

Ternier, L. Note à propos du Coucou vulgaire (*Cuculus canorus*). Rouen Bul. soc. amis sci. nat. **46** 1911 (23). **1359**

Terra, P. de. Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten. (Vögel pp. 242-244) 1911 Jena (Fischer) 8vo. **1360**

Terrill, L. McI. Changes in the status of certain birds in the vicinity of Montreal, P.Q. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (57-63). **1361**

Teschemaker, W. E. The nesting of the Sprosser, *Daulias philomela*. Avicult. Mag. London **2** 1911 (317-324 370-374) pl. **1362**

Teschemaker, W. E. The nesting of the Hawfinch, *Coccothraustes vulgaris*. *Avicult. Mag. London* **3** 1911 (28-34). **1363**

Thayer, A. H. Concealing coloration. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (146-148). **1364**

Thayer, A. H. Concealing coloration: A demand for investigation of my tests of the effactive power of patterns. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (460-464). **1365**

Thayer, J. E. Eggs of the Spoon-bill Sandpiper (*Eurynorhynchus pygmeus*). *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (153-155) pls. ii-iii. **1366**

Thayer, J. E. Northern Pileated Woodpecker in Massachusetts. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (266). **1367**

Thayer, J. E. The Evening Grosbeak at Lancaster, Mass. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (267). **1368**

Thayer, J. E. Black-throated Blue Warbler (*Dendroica caerulescens caerulescens*) nesting in Sterling, Massachusetts. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (371-372). **1369**

Thayer, J. E. A nesting colony of Heermann Gulls and Brewster Boobies. *Condor Hollywood Cal.* **13** 1911 (104-106). **1370**

Thielemann, R. Nachbarliche Beziehungen in der brütenden Vogelwelt unseres Vaterlandes. *München Verh. ornith. Ges.* **10** 1911 (103-108). **1371**

Thielemann, R. Erinnerung an H. Hocke. *Falco Halle* **6** 1910 (26-28). **1372**

Thielemann, R. *vide* Kleinschmidt.

Thienemann, G. Ornithologische Spaziergänge am Jadebusen. *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (118-123). **1373**

Thienemann, J. Die Ringversuche der Vogelwarte Rossitten. *Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin* **1910** 1911 (205-209) 5 maps. **1374**

Thienemann, J. X. Jahresbericht (1910) der Vogelwarte Rossitten der Deutschen Ornithologischen Gesellschaft. I. Allgemeiner Teil. *J. Ornith. Leipzig* **59** 1911 (620-707). **1375**

Thienemann, J. Vogelwarte Rossitten. (Zug und Dauerehe von *Apus apus*, Mauersegler.) *Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin* **19** 1911 (156). **1376**

Thienemann, J. Vogelwarte Rossitten. [Zug v. *Ciconia*.] *Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin* **19** 1911 (159-161). **1377**

Thienemann, J. Untersuchungen über die Schnelligkeit des Vogelfluges. *Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig* **82** (1910) ii 1 1911 (169-171). **1378**

Thomas, Mrs. R. H. Exhibition of a series of skins illustrating an experiment in Pheasant-breeding, &c. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* **1911** (6-9). **1379**

Thompson, P. C. A trip to the Tunnel district, Tasmania. *Emu Melbourne* **11** 1911 (39-41). **1380**

Thomsen, E. Die Differenzierung des Geschlechts und das Verhältniss der Geschlechter beim Hühnchen. *Arch. Entw.Mech. Leipzig* **31** 1911 (512-530) 2 Taf. **1381**

Thomson, A. L. The possibilities of bird-marking with special reference to the Aberdeen University bird-migration inquiry. *Edinburgh Proc. R. Physic. Soc.* **18** 1911 (204-218). **1382**

Thomson, A. L. Heronries in Dee, etc. *Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh* **1911** (7-10). **1383**

Thorpe, D. L. and Hope, L. E. Natural History record bureau (1910): the Museum, Carlisle. *Zoologist London* **15** 1911 (226-234). **1384**

Thurston, H. Long Island notes. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (276). **1385**

Ticehurst, C. B. On the birds noticed during a voyage to Alexandria. *Ibis London* 1911 (741-747). **1386**

Ticehurst, C. B. Recapturing marked birds. *British Birds London* **4** 1911 (236-239). **1387**

Ticehurst, C. B. The British Willow-tit in Suffolk. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (248). **1388**

Ticehurst, C. B. The Woodpigeon Diphtheria: 1909-10-iii. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (304-305). **1389**

Ticehurst, C. B. The British Great Spotted Woodpecker. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (337-338). **1390**

Ticehurst, C. B. and others. Immigration of Continental Great Tits in Norfolk, Suffolk, Kent and Scilly. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (247-248). **1391**

Ticehurst, C. B. and Witherby, H. F. Continental Robins, Song-Thrushes and Goldcrests in East Anglia, Yorkshire, Lincolnshire and the Isle of Wight. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (245-247). **1392**

Ticehurst, N. F. *Turdus atrigularis* in Kent. *London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl.* **27** 1911 (94). **1393**

Ticehurst, N. F. Blackwinged Stilt in Sussex. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (252-253). **1394**

Ticehurst, N. F. Continental Goldcrests in Kent, Sussex and Hampshire. *Brit. Birds London* **4** 1911 (336-337). **1395**

Ticehurst, N. F. Black-throated Thrush in Kent. *Brit. Birds London* **5** 1911 (50). **1396**

Ticehurst, N. F. Isabelline Wheatear in Sussex. *Brit. Birds London* **5** 1911 (74). **1397**

Ticehurst, N. F. and Jourdain, F. C. R. On the distribution of the Nightingale during the breeding season in Great Britain. *Brit. Birds London* **5** 1911 (2-21) 2 maps. **1398**

Tinker, A. D. Observations on the spring migration (1910) at Ann Arbor, Michigan. *Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio* **23** 1911 (28-34). **1399**

Tischler, F. *Acanthis hornemanni exilipes* (Coes) in Ostpreussen. *Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin* **19** 1911 (101). **1400**

Tischler, F. Die Vogelwelt des Königsberger Oberteichs. *Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges.* **51** 1910 (316-318). **1401**

Tischler, F. Ostpreussische Charaktervögel. *Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig* **82** (1910) ii 1 1911 (154-158). **1402**

Todd, W. E. C. The Bahaman species of *Geothlypis*. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (237-253). **1403**

Todd, W. E. C. The Sandhill Crane (*Grus mexicana*) in Ohio. *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (368). **1404**

Todd, W. E. C. and Worthington, W. W. A contribution to the ornithology of the Bahama Islands. *Pittsburg Ann. Carnegie Mus.* **7** 1911 (388-464) map. **1405**

Townsend, C. W. The courtship and migration of the Red-breasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator*). *Auk Cambridge Mass.* **28** 1911 (341-345). **1406**

Tratz, E. P. Erbeutung seltener Vogelarten Tirols. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (65). **1407**

Tratz, E. P. Plötzliches zahlreiches Brüten der Fensterschwalbe (*Chelidon urtica* (L.)) in Innsbruck. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (150). **1408**

Trawiński, A. Przyczynek do anatomii i histologii pracy ptaków. (Zur Anatomie und Histologie der männlichen Begattungsorgane der Vögel.) *Kraków Bull. Intern. Acad.* **1910 B** (720-727) **1911 B** (76-84) pl. iii. **1409**

Trouessart, E. Le Dindon ocellé (*Meleagris ocellata* Cuvier). *Paris Bull. soc. nat. acclim.* **57** 1910 (404-405) pl. i. **1410**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Ornithologische Literatur Österreich-Ungarns 1910. *Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges.* **61** 1911 (347-377). **1411**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Ueber palaearktische Formen. xv. Korsika. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (143-146). **1412**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter v. *Acanthis linaria rufescens* in Oberösterreich. *Ornith. Jahrb. Hallein* **22** 1911 (225-226). **1413**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Ornithologische Beobachtungen vom Tännenhof (Hallein). *Salzburg Mitt. Ges. Salz. LdKde* **50** 1910 Festschrift. (26-34). **1414**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Zwei neue Vogelformen aus Korsika. *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (321). **1415**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Seglerdurchzug im Juni. Mein markiertes Seglerpaar. *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (338-339 340-341). **1416**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten bei Hallein (1910). vii. *Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg* **36** 1911 (400-404). **1417**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Ornithologische Kollektaneen aus Oesterreich-Ungarn. (Aus Jagdzeitungen und Tagesblättern.) XIX. (1910). *Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M.* **52** 1911 (108-119 136-150 170-178). **1418**

Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, V. Ritter von. Ein Beringungsergebnis. *D. Jäger München* **33** 1911 (600). **1419**

- [Tugarinov, A. Ja. und Buturlin, S. A.] Тугариновъ, А. Я. и Бутурлинъ, С. А. Материалы по птицамъ Енисейской губернии. [Materialien über die Vögel des Jenisseischen Gouvernements.] Krasnojarsk Zap. Krasn. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 1 2-4 1911 (i- vi + I-440). 1420
- Tullsen, H. My avian visitors; Notes from South Dakota. Condor Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (89-104). 1421
- Tur, J. O rozrastaniu się pola naczyniowego u zarodków ptasich platyneurycznych i normalnych. [Sur la croissance de l'aire vasculaire des embryons d'oiseaux sains et platyneuriques]. Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. 3 1910 (247-254). 1422
- Turner, E. L. The return of the Bittern to Norfolk. Brit. Birds London 5 1911 (90 97). 1423
- Tuttle, A. W. Pomarine Jaeger capturing a Phalarope. Auk Cambridge Mass. 28 1911 (482). 1424
- Tydemann, G. F. Le vol plané des oiseaux. Haarlem Arch. Néerl. Sci. Soc. Holl. ser. iii B 1 1911 (27-92). 1425
- Tyler, J. G. Sparrow notes from Fresno county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (76). 1426
- Tyler, J. G. Swallow notes from Fresno county, California. Condor Hollywood Cal. 13 1911 (168). 1427
- Uchida, S. Nihon san shigi-rui sakuin hyo. [Key to the Japanese species of Charadriidae.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (243-248). 1428
- Uchida, S. Iwōjima san chōrui sūshu ni tsuite. [On some birds from Sulphur Island.] Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 (535-538). 1429
- [Ušakov, V. E.] Ушаковъ, В. Е. Длиннопалый песочникъ въ Тарскомъ уѣздѣ. [Tringa subminuta Midd. im Tarsker Kreise.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (116-117). 1430
- [Ušakov, V. E.] Ушаковъ, В. Е. Pica caudata въ Томской губернии. [Pica caudata im Gouvernement Tomsk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 1911 (293-294). 1431
- [Ušakov, V. E.] Ушаковъ, В. Е. О голосѣ сыча воробьиного. (Glaucidium passerinum L.). [Ueber die Stimme der Sperlingseule (Glaucidium passerinum L.).] Naša ochota St. Peterburg 5 1911 1 (80-81). 1432
- [Ušakov, V.] Ушаковъ, В. Интересная помѣсь. [Ein interessanter Bastard.] Naša ochota St. Peterburg 5 1911 6 (31-34). 1433
- Ushakow, W. E. vide Ušakov, V. E.
- Ussher, R. J. Blacked tailed Godwits in Counties Wexford, Waterford and Cork. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 1911 (200 220). 1434
- Ussher, R. J. and Barrington, R. M. The Fulmar Petrel breeding in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 1911 (149-152). 1435
- Vallillo, G. Di un particolare apparecchio ghiandolare osservato in uno struzzo. Milano Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 48 1910 (318-321). 1436
- Vallon, G. Il libro degli Uccelli. Genova (Tip. A. Donath) 1911 (1-228) 30 tav. 1437
- Vallon, G. Su due interessanti ibridi catturati nel Friuli (Fringilla coelebs con F. montifringilla; Tetrao urogallus con Lagopus tetrax). Riv. ital. Orn. Bologna 1 1910 (82-83). 1438
- Vallon, G. Escursioni ornitologiche nel Friuli. VII. Serie 1909. Trieste Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat. 25 1911 (261-290). 1439
- [Varsobin, L. I.] Варсобиный, Л. И. Уродливость куриного яйца. [Misbildung eines Hühnereies.] Voronež Veterin. chron. 1910 (358). 1440
- Vaucher, A. Note sur Mergellus albellus femelle. Bul. Soc. zool. Genève 1 1908 (121). 1441
- Venzlaff, W. Über Genesis und Morphologie der roten Blutkörperchen der Vögel. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 77 Abt. 1 1911 (377-432) 1 Taf. 1442
- Venzlaff, W. Ueber die Form der roten Blutkörperchen der Vögel und einiger Fische. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (137-142). 1443
- Vincent, P. Sur l'application de la métrophographie à la mensuration et à la détermination des spécimens de collections et des Oiseaux en particulier. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (352-353). 1444
- Vincent, P. Une capture intéressante faite aux environs de Lille, Chloris sinica (L.). Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 58 1911 (399-401). 1445

Visher, S. S. Annotated list of the birds of Harding county, north-western South Dakota. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (5-16). **1446**

Vitali, G. Di un interessante derivato della prima fessura branchiale nel passero. (Nota preliminare.) Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (219-224); Siena Atti Acc. fisio-critica **3** 1911 (7-8). **1447**

Voigt, A. Probleme der Vogelstimmenkunde. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (975-985). **1448**

Wade, E. W. Another occurrence of the Glossy Ibis in Yorkshire. Naturalist London 1911 (116) fig. **1449**

Wagemann. Gegenseitige Hilfe in der Vogelwelt. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (197). **1450**

[Walch, B. S.] Вальхъ, Б. С. Материалы для орнитологии Екатеринбургской губернии. [Matériaux pour l'ornithologie du gouvernement d'Ekatérinoslav.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (242-271). **1451**

Walker, F. S. Numbers of the Meadowlark still increasing in Maine. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (486). **1452**

Warren, E. R. Some Colorado Horned Owl notes. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (153-156) i fig. **1453**

Warren, R. White Wagtail (*Motacilla alba*) on migration visiting Bartragh Island, Killala Bay. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (197-199 385). **1454**

Warren, R. White-tailed Eagle no longer breeding in Ireland. Zoologist London **15** 1911 (346-348). **1455**

Watt, H. B. Scottish Heronries and a census of Herons. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. Edinburgh **1911** (72-75). **1456**

Wayne, A. T. A third South Carolina record for the Man-o'-war-bird (*Fregata aquila*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (107). **1457**

Wayne, A. T. The color of the gular sac of the Water-Turkey (*Anhinga anhinga*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (107-108). **1458**

Wayne, A. T. A fourth South Carolina record for the Saw-Whet Owl (*Cryptoglaux acadica*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (112). **1459**

Wayne, A. T. A third autumnal record of Kirtland's Warbler (*Dendroica kirtlandi*) for South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (116). **1460**

Wayne, A. T. The White-winged Scoter (*Oidemia deglandi*) in South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (255-256). **1461**

Wayne, A. T. The Pigeon Hawk (*Falco columbarius*) wintering on the coast of South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (264-265). **1462**

Wayne, A. T. The Black-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus erythrophthalmus*) breeding on the coast of South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (485). **1463**

Wayne, A. T. The Scarlet Tanager (*Piranga erythromelas*) on the coast of South Carolina. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488). **1464**

Wayne, A. T. A peculiar variation in the Louisiana Water-thrush (*Seiurus motacilla*). Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (488). **1465**

Wayne, A. T. Birds of South Carolina. Charleston S.C. Contrib. Mus. No. **1** 1910 (xxii + 258) map. **1466**

Weatherill, W. E. Field notes on birds observed about midway between Terrors creek and Mt. Mee during the month of September 1910. Queensl. Nat. Brisbane **1** 1911 (186-189). **1467**

Wegelius, A. *Upupa epops* från Björneborg. [*Upupa epops* aus Björneborg]. Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (33 deutsch. Ref. 217). **1468**

Weibüll, V. Lidt om Rovfuglene i Danmark og om Grundene til deres Aftagen. [On the raptorial birds in Denmark and on the causes of their decrease.] Kjøbenhavn Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (122-131). **1469**

Weigold, H. II. Jahresbericht der Vogelwarte der Kgl. Biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland 1910. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 Sonderheft (1-216) 1 Taf. **1470**

Weigold, H. Wieder ein Ostasiater von Helgoland! Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (14-15). **1471**

Weigold, H. Birkenzeisige und andere Nordländer im Anzug! Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (88-90). **1472**

Weigold, [H.]. Krabbentaucher an der deutschen Küste. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (123-125) 1 Taf. **1473**

Weismann, C. Om Aarsagerne til Rovfuglenes Aftagen. [The causes of the decrease of the raptorial birds in Denmark.] København Ornith. Tids. **5** 1911 (219-224). **1474**

Wemer. Mönchsgeier (*Vultur monachus* L.) in Westfalen erlegt. Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg **36** 1911 (421-422). **1475**

Wemer, [P.]. Die Nester des Zaunkönigs, *Troglodytes troglodytes* (L.). Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1910 (129-132). **1476**

Wemer, P. Etwas vom Steinkauz [*Athene noctua* (Retz.).] Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1910 (137-141). **1477**

Wemer, P. Neues vom Kiebitz. Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (65-69 87-90). **1478**

Werner, O. Ueber das Brutgeschäft brasilianischer Vögel. [*Trogon.*] Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg **11** 1911 (21-24). **1479**

Westell, W. P. The young ornithologist. A guide to the haunts, homes and habits of British Birds. (xvi+311) 65 illustr. London (Methuen) 1911 8vo. **1480**

Weston, F. M. Jn. A preliminary survey of the birds of the coast region of South Carolina—Supplement. Charleston S. C. Bull. Mus. **6** 1910 (29-33 44). **1481**

Weygandt, C. The Wood Thrush. Cassinia Philadelphia Pa. **14** 1911 (21-27). **1482**

White, H. L. Description of new eggs. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (339-340). **1483**

White, H. L. Nest and eggs of *Collyriochla superciliosa* (Masters). Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (341). **1484**

White, H. L. Nest and eggs of the Rock Field-Wren. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (293). **1485**

White, S. A. On Yorke Peninsula. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (32-35). **1486**

Whitehead, C. H. T. Notes on the birds of Sehore, Central India, with

special reference to migration. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (153-170). **1487**

Whistler, H. The Rufous-backed Sparrow (*Passer pyrrhonotus* Blyth). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1151). **1488**

Whistler, H. Notes on birds round Rawal Pindi. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** 1911 (256-257). **1489**

Whitlock, F. L. In the Stirling Ranges, Western Australia. Emu Melbourne **10** 1911 (305-317). **1490**

Whympers, S. L. Birds nesting in the Nila valley (Garhwal). Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (1157-1160). **1491**

Wichtrich, P. *Totanus stagnatilis* in Nordwest-Sachsen. Ornith. Monatsber. Berlin **19** 1911 (179-181). **1492**

Widmann, O. List of birds observed in Estes Park, Colorado, from June 10 to July 18, 1910. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (304-319). **1493**

Wignall, J. D. G. The Lesser White-fronted or Dwarf Goose on Kabul River. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (855). **1494**

Willard, F. C. The Blue-throated Hummingbird. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (46-49) 4 figs. **1495**

Willett, G. and Jay, A. May notes from San Jacinto lake. Condor Hollywood Cal. **13** 1911 (156-160). **1496**

Williams, W. J. The Nuthatch in Ireland. Irish Nat. Dublin **20** 1911 (95) also *Moffat* p. 115. **1497**

Williamson, F. The Egyptian Goose (*Chenalopex egyptiaca* Gould) at Ashworth. Lancs. Nat. **4** 1911 (189-190). **1498**

Wilson, D. W. Robert Burns and the song birds of Scotland. Edinburgh Trans. F. Nat. Soc. **6** 1911 (323-332). **1499**

Wilson, F. E. Description of a new honey-eater. Emu Melbourne **11** 1911 (124). **1500**

Wilson, R. W. S. British Willow-tit in Scotland and Lincolnshire. British Birds London **4** 1911 (284-285). **1501**

Wilson, R. W. S. Autumn and winter bird-life of the Fairlie shore. Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** 1911 (173-185). **1502**

Wilson, R. W. S. Notes on Richardson's Skua (*Stercorarius crepidatus*). Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** 1911 (235-237). **1503**

Winge, H. Fuglene ved de danske Fyr in 1910. 28de Aarsberetning om danske Fugle. [The birds at the Danish lighthouses in 1910. 28th annual report.] København Nath. Medd. **63** 1911 (113-193) 1 chart. **1504**

Witherby, H. F. On the British and other subspecies of *Garrulus glandarius*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (95-96). **1505**

Witherby, H. F. Northern Bullfinch in Yorkshire. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (250). **1506**

Witherby, H. F. The Northern Great Spotted Woodpecker as a British Bird. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (286-287). **1507**

Witherby, H. F. Brown-backed Warblers, not Grey-backed Warblers, in Sussex and Kent. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (310-311). **1508**

Witherby, H. F. The Crossbill as a British bird. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (332-334). **1509**

Witherby, H. F. The Northern and Central European Crested-Tits as British Birds. Brit. Birds London **5** 1911 (109-110). **1510**

Witherby, H. F. and Alexander, C. J. The 1909 irruption of the Crossbill as observed in the British Isles. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (326-331). **1511**

W[itherby], H. F. and others. Recovery of marked birds. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (240-241 279-282 335-336) **5** (56-58 126-130 163-164 186-188). **1512**

Witherby, H. F. and Hartert, E. The Irish Jay, *Garrulus glandarius hibernicus* subsp. n. Brit. Birds London **4** 1911 (234-235). **1513**

Witherby, H. F. and Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. Abnormal plumage in *Tetrao tetrix*. London Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. **27** 1911 (79-81). **1514**

Witherby, H. F. *vide* Ticehurst.

Witty, H. White-tailed Eagle on Hackness Moor, near Scarborough. Naturalist London **1911** (237). **1515**

Witzlsteiner, P. Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie der Vögel. Zs. Oologie Goslar **21** 1911 (42-44). **1516**

Wolda, G. *vide* Ritzema.

Wood, C. A. The eyes and eyesight of birds, with especial reference to the appearances of the fundus oculi. Ophthalmology Milwaukee Wis. **3** 1907 (377-398) 2 pls. **1517**

Wood, J. Bird notes from East London, Cape Province. Pt. 1. Pretoria Journ. S. Afric. Ornithol. Union **7** 1911 (80-89). **1518**

Wood, J. C. The warblers in Wayne county, Michigan, in 1909. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (19-25). **1519**

Wood, J. C. A new breeding record for Wayne county, Michigan. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (269-270). **1520**

Wood, N. A. The results of the Merston expedition to the Charity islands, Lake Huron. Wilson Bull. Oberlin Ohio **23** 1911 (78-112) map. **1521**

Wood, N. A. and Gaige, F. Birds in: Ruthven, A. G. and others. A biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay, Michigan. Michigan Geol. Biol. Surv. Pub. Biol. Ser. **2** 1911 (273-307) pls. xviii-xix. **1522**

Worcester, D. C. Newly discovered breeding places of Philippine sea-birds. Hybridism among Boobies. Philippine J. Sci. Manila P.I. **6** D 1911 (167-182) 9 pls. **1523**

Worthington, W. W. *vide* Todd.

Wright, H. W. The Evening Grosbeak at Boston, Mass. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (113-114). **1524**

Wright, H. W. A Blue-gray Gnat-catcher in Brookline and Boston, Mass. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (117-118). **1525**

Wright, A. H. Other early records of the Passenger Pigeon. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (346-365 427-449). **1526**

Wyman, L. E. Harris's Sparrow (*Zonotrichia querula*) in southern Idaho. Auk Cambridge Mass. **28** 1911 (267-268). **1527**

Zarudnyj, N. A. *vide* Sarudny.

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Meine ornithologische Ausbeute in Nordost-Afrika. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (1-92 591-613) pl. i. **1528**

Zedlitz, O. Graf v. [Formen v. *Sterna macrura*.] J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 164-165). **1529**

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Ornithologische Notizen von der „Zeppelin-Studienfahrt“ Spitzbergen, Sommer 1910. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (300-327). **1530**

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Revision des Genus *Camroptera*. J. Ornith. Leipzig **59** 1911 (328-345). **1531**

Zedlitz, O. Graf. Einiges von den Brutzeiten afrikanischer Vögel. Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. Berlin **1910** 1911 (323-330). **1532**

Zimmermann, R. Vom Nutzen und Schaden unserer Vögel. Leipzig (Th. Thomas) [1911] (76). 22 cm. **1533**

[**Žitkov, B. M.**] Житковъ, Б. М. О гнѣздовіеніи турухтана въ Симбирской губерніи. [Ueber das Nisten des Kampfläufers im Gouvernement Simbirsk.] Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911 (118-120). **1534**

[**Zubov, P. S.**] Зубовъ, П. С. О вальдшнепахъ въ Туркестанѣ. [Ueber die Waldschnepfen in Turkestan.] Semja ochotn. Moskva **4** 1911 (332). **1535**

Zumstein, F. Der Schlangennadler als Brutvogel bei Bad Dürkheim. Pfälz. Heimatk. Kaiserslautern **7** 1911 (181-183). **1536**

Biography—General.

THOMAS MUFFETT, biographical and bibliographical notes; **Mullens, 928.**

E. ROSTRUP (1831-1901), biographical notice; **Madsen, 827.**

WILLIAM GAMBEL, M.D.; **Stone, 1326.**

Biography—Obituary Notices.

H. HÖCKE; **Boxberger, 162**; **Grote, 484**; **Thielemann, 1372.**

ALFRED DUCHESSE MILLER; **Haagner, 504**; **W. Sclater, 1261.**

A. B. MEYER; **Sclater, 1258.**

EUGENE WILLIAM OATES; **Ogilvie-Grant, 992.**

CARL PARROT; **Clevisch, 289**; **Hellmayr, 551**; **Kleinschmidt u. Thielemann, 705**; **Schnorr v. Carolsfeld, 1245.**

W. E. D. SCOTT; **Sclater, 1259.**

ROBERT SERVICE; **Gladstone, 458, 459**; **Paterson, 1025.**

George Ernest Shelley; **Edgcumbe, 366.**

FREIHERR RICHARD KÖNIG VON UND ZU WARTHAUSEN; **Bacmeister, 50**; **Lampert, 743.**

General Treatises.

Über die Fortschritte und den gegenwärtigen Stand der Ornithologie; **Reichenow, 1114.**

Die Vögel in Brehms Tierleben, 4th ed.; **Brehm, 173**; Russian edition; **Brehm, 174.**

A natural history of birds in Russian; **Menzbier, 901.**

Il libro degli Uccelli; **Vallon, 1437.**

Caratteri per una classificazione elementare dei Passeracei, Rampicanti e Trogoni; **Cavazza, 238.**

Bibliography.

Aves für 1909. [Jahresbericht]; **Hellmayr, 549.**

Bibliography of Austro-Hungarian Avian literature for 1910; **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1411**; Ornithological notices in Newspapers and Journals for Austria-Hungary 1910; **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1418.**

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—For full Reference vide Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL
5803

History.

An attempt to identify the birds of Homer; **Boraston, 145.**

Robert Burns and the songbirds; **Wilson, 1499.**

Review of the Russian and non-Russian ornithological literature (Russ.); **Buturlin**, 220, 221, 222.

On a copy of Vroeg's Catalogue in the library of the Zoological Society of Amsterdam; **Oort**, 1005.

Institutions and Collections.

X. Jahresbericht (1910) der Vogelwarte Rossitten; **Thienemann**, 1375.

Übersicht der Organisation und Arbeit der Kongl. Ungar. Ornith. Zentrale; **Hermann**, 575.

Catalogue of the collection "Marmottan" of European birds in the "Muséum d'histoire naturelle" at Paris; **Ménégaux**, 897.

Catalogue of the birds in the Museum at Havana, Cuba; **Ragués**, 1094.

Technique.

A practical guide to bird photography; **Beetham**, 112.

Das Photographieren von Nestern und Eiern; **Schulz**, 1250.

The application of photography to the mensuration of birds; **Vincent**, 1444.

Sichtbarkeitsgrenzen von Vögeln für die Augen der Verfasser; **Lucanus u. Heinroth**, 801.

Détermination du sexe de l'oiseau à l'autopsie; **Ménégaux**, 898.

Economics (see also under Food-habits, p. 67).

Vom Nutzen und Schaden unserer Vögel; **Zimmermann**, 1533.

The usefulness of so called destructive birds; **Poncus**, 1077.

Bird-protection and Insect-destruction; **Losy**, 791.

The relation of birds to a butterfly, which became a plague in northern California during the spring and summer of 1911; **Bryant**, 194.

Woodpeckers in relation to trees and wood products; **McAtee**, 808.

Food of the Woodpeckers of the United States; **Beal**, 105.

Birds of California in relation to the fruit industry; **Beal**, 104.

Economics of *Corvus frugilegus* in Denmark; **Boas**, 135.

Ausrottung der Sperlinge (*Passer*) (Norweg.); **Schøyen**, 1248.

Der Kreuzschnabel als Waldverderber; **Schleicher**, 1236.

Nutzen von *Parus major* durch Vertilgung der Raupen des Goldafters (Russ); **Kurdiumov**, 737.

Ueber die Straussenzucht; **Bassermann**, 96, 97.

Also **Butler**, 209: **Lasnier**, 747: **Maxwell**, 879.

Bird-Protection.

Bird protection in Hungary 1909-11; **Csörgey**, 312.

Bird protection in German forests; **Haenel**, 506.

Schutz dem *Ardea cinerea*; **Besserer**, 123.

Wild bird protection in India and the traffic in plumage; **Dodsworth**, 340.

Bird protection and the plumage trade; **Ménégaux**, 896: The plumetrade in America; **Ménégaux**, 899.

The preservation and management of Partridges and Partridge Manors; **Maxwell**, 879.

Aviculture.

Avicultural notes from the Zoological Gardens; **Seth-Smith**, 1273.

Avicultural notes on some European birds rarely kept in captivity; **Heinroth**, 547.

The birds which have bred at Gooilust Park in Holland; **Blaauw**, 130.

Fijian birds in captivity; **Bahr**, 53.

Longevity and relative viability in the birds in the Zoological Gardens in London; **Mitchell**, 918.

Duration of life in captivity; **Butler**, 207.

Avicultural experiences in Demarara; **Dawson**, 321.

Avicultural notes on—*Struthio*; **Bassermann**, 96: *Columba leuconota*; **Newman**, 949: *Otidæ*; **Cerepova**, 240 and **Siškin**, 1292: *Gruidæ*; **Cosgrave**, 300: *Anatidæ*; **Heinroth**, 548: *Benicla melano-*

ptera, **Blaauw**, 129: *Querquedula cyanoptera*, **Seth-Smith**, 1274: *Porphyrocephalus spurius*, **Astley**, 40: *Dendrocopus minor*; **Galloway**, 435: *Daulias philomela*; **Teschemaker**, 1362: *Loxia curvirostra*; **Currey**, 314: *Hedymeles ludovicianus*; **Astley**, 41: *Poëphila mirabilis* and *P. gouldiae*; **Besnier**, 121: *Sericornis melinus*; **Phillips**, 1048: *Corvidae*; **Riegler**, 1137.

Acclimatisation.

Notes on the successful introduction of the Red Grouse into the moorlands near Spa, Belgium; **Somerville**, 1309.

The acclimatization of Francolins and the Prairie Hen (*Tympanuchus*) in France; **Magaud d'Aubusson**, 831, 832.

Paradisea apoda introduced into Little Tobago, West Indies; **Ingram**, 624.

Introduction of *Leipoa ocellata* on Kangaroo Is., South Australia; **Mellor**, 892.

Minor notice.—**Gebhardt**, 439.

Nomenclature.

The generic names of the swallows discussed; **Hartert**, 536.

Alterations in the nomenclature, chiefly of Australian birds; **Mathews**, 860, 870.

Minor notices.—**Brabourne & Chubb**, 165: **Buturlin**, 217: **Kleinschmidt**, 700: **Riley**, 1140: **Rothschild & Hartert**, 1179.

Zur Kenntniss deutsch-tirolischer Vogelnamen; **Anzinger**, 24.

STRUCTURE. 5807

General Anatomy.

Anatomie der Vögel (Russ.); **Gurin**, 492.

Anatomy of the Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*); **Lovat**, 797.

Plumage and epithelial structures.

The regeneration of feathers and their relation to Reptilian scales; **Bornstein**, 146.

Down-plumage and mouth-colouration of some nestling birds; **Dunlop**, 361.

Remarks on pterylography of the *Ploceidae*, *Sylviidae* and *Pycnonotidae*; **Bates**, 98, p. 627.

The structure of the wing of the Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) and determination of its age; **Bureau**, 202.

Structural peculiarities of the crown-feathers of *Rallus aquaticus*; **Bonhote**, 139, 142.

Sequence of nesting plumage in *Bubo ignavus*; **Bonhote**, 140.

Remarks on the down-plumage of the Barn-Owl (*Strix flammea*); **Pycraft**, 1090, 1093.

The undescribed juvenal plumage of *Cissilopha yucatanica*; **Beebe** and **Crandall**, 111.

Palates and tongues and their spots in some Cameroon birds, described and figured; **Bates**, 98.

Ueber angebliche Zahnanlagen bei Vögeln; **Inde**, 621.

The dentition of the toothed birds; **Terra**, 1360.

Die Fänge der Raubvögel; **Hennicke**, 570.

The claw of the pollex in *Porphyrio melanotus*; **Seth-Smith**, 1271.

Particolari ghiandole in *Struthio*; **Vallillo**, 1436.

Cellule speciali in epiteli del Colombo; **Arcangeli**, 31.

Recherches sur la genèse des fibrilles épidermiques chez le poulet; **Firket**, 399.

Sur l'anatomie de la glande uropygienne; **Paris**, 1018.

The structure, development and functions of the Bursa Fabricii; **Jolly**, 649, 650, 651.

Morphology of the Bursa Fabricii; **Osawa**, 1006.

A rudimentary pre-pollex in the chick; **Barfurth**, 90: and experiments in the transmission of hyperdactyly in fowls; **Barfurth**, 88.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

Die exogenen und endogenen Bahnen des Rückenmarks der Taube mit der Degenerationsmethode untersucht; **Kühn und Trendelenburg**, 735.

Régénération des centres nerveux chez le Pigeon; **Lefeuve, 760.**

Knäuelartige Nervenendigungen in der Vogelhaut; **Botezat, 149.**

Zur Frage nach den Ganglien in den Herzkammern; **Pisskunoff, 1060, 1061.**

The eyes and eyesight of birds, with especial reference to the appearances of the fundus oculi; **Wood, 1517.**

Der Ort des deutlichen Sehens in der Netzhaut; **Fritsch, 429.**

Zur Kenntnis der im Tectum opticum entstehenden Bahnen; **Frenkel, 428.**

Ist der Pecten des Vogelauges ein Sinnesorgan?; **Blochmann und Husen, 132.**

The ciliary ganglion of birds; **Carpenter, 233; Lenhossék, 764, 766.**

Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonula ciliaris; **Lenhossék, 765, 768.**

Die Entwicklung und Bedeutung der Zonulafasern; **Lenhossék, 767.**

The morphology of the avian olfactory organs; **Strong, 1334.**

Myology.

Ueber die Bedeutung des Musculus ambiens für die Beugung der Zehen; **Brauer, 167.**

Osteology.

The skeleton of *Palaeocorax moriorum*; **Pycraft, 1092.**

Schädel von *Fratercula arctica* (Russ.); **Mäurodiadi, 878.**

Note on a broken leg in the White-rumped Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides*); **Kennedy, 680.**

Histology of the ossifying tendon; **Retterer & Lelièvre, 1129.**

Alimentary System.

The intestinal tract, its primitive form, its evolution, its relationship to the nature of food and its coils; **Beddard, 109.**

Étude des types appendiciels de la muqueuse intestinale, en rapport avec les régimes alimentaires; **Bujard, 197.**

(N-9186 g)

Morphology of the avian caecum; **Magnan, 834:** On the relation between the surface of the proventriculus and the thickness of the muscles of the gizzard; **Magnan, 835:** Relative lengths of the large intestine and caecum; **Magnan, 836:** On the relative sizes of the proventriculus and gizzard; **Magnan, 837:** The superficial area of the intestine; **Magnan, 839.**

On the digestive system of *Hydrocorax* and the moulting of the stomach-lining; **Curl, 313.**

Circulatory System.

Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Maasse und Proportionsgewichte des Vogelherzens; **Löer, 785.**

Ueber die Herzmuskelklappe des australischen Strausses; **dal Piaz, 1054.**

Morphological study of the avian spleen; **Magnan and Riboisière, 840.**

Respiratory System.

Observations comparatives sur les rapports du poumon et des sacs aériens; **Juillet, 665:** Rapports de sacs aériens et des bronches; **Juillet, 664:** The ventral face of the lungs of birds; **Juillet, 667.**

Reproductive and Excretory Systems.

On the structure of the male reproductive organs; **Trawiński, 1409.**

On the size of the testes in those males of *Calidris arenaria* which remain on the British Coasts in summer; **Patten, 1027.**

The persistence of the right ovary in some birds; **Picchi, 1057.**

Le canal de Wolff chez la femelle adulte des oiseaux; **Chappellier, 254.**

Blood.

Über Genesis und Morphologie der roten Blutkörperchen; **Venzlaff, 1442:** Ueber die Form der roten Blutkörperchen; **Venzlaff, 1443.**

On the dimensions of the red blood-corpules in birds; **Magnan, 838.**

PHYSIOLOGY. 5811

Nervous System.

Die funktionellen Schwankungen der motorischen Tätigkeit des Raubvogelmagens; **Mangold, 845.**

Die Magenbewegungen der Krähe und Dohle und ihre Beeinflussung vom Vagus; **Mangold, 844.**

The olfactory organs and the sense of smell in birds; **Strong, 1334.**

See also: **Blochmann u. Husen, 132; Fritsch, 429; Kuhn and Trendelenburg, 735; Lefevvre, 760; Wood, 1517.**

Nutrition.

Influence du régime alimentaire sur le gros intestin et le cæcum des Oiseaux; **Magnan, 836**: Physiological significance of the avian cæcum; **Magnan, 834.**

Le jeûne nocturne et la réserve de glycogène chez les petits oiseaux; **Lapicque, 745.**

Sur la nutrition des petits Oiseaux; **Lapicque, 744.**

Recherches organométriques en fonction du régime sur les Oiseaux; **Riboisière, 1132.**

Sur les modifications du poids des organes lymphoïdes à la suite du jeûne; **Jolly et Levin, 653.**

Anti-thrombine present in the liver of birds; **Doyon and Policard, 351.**

A comparison of the area of the wing surface, the weight of the pectoral muscles and the food material among birds; **Houssay and Magnan, 602.**

The function of the Bursa Fabricii; **Jolly, 650.**

The histological results of fasting on the Bursa Fabricii; **Jolly, 652.**

Physiology of the Bursa Fabricii; **Osawa, 1006.**

See also: **Bujard, 197; Michalowsky, 906.**

Respiration.

Über die Atemfrequenz unserer Hausvögel; **Löer, 786.**

On apnoea in birds; **Foà, 408, 409.**

On the body temperature of the domestic fowl during incubation; **Simpson, 1291.**

Sur la fonction hématopoïétique de la rate pendant la période embryonnaire; **Jolly, 648.**

Excretion and Reproduction.

Recherches histophysiologiques sur le rein; **Policard et Laccassagne, 1073.**

Studies on the physiology of reproduction in the domestic fowl; **Pearl, 1031.**

On the activity of the ovaries of a hybrid Goldfinch × Canary; **Chappellier, 256.**

Regeneration.

Ueber die Transplantation der Taubenhaut in die Taube und in andre Tierarten; **Loeb und Addison, 784.**

See also: **Lefevvre, 760.**

EMBRYOLOGY. 5815

General.

Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der *Colymbidae*; **Rosenberg, 1161.**

Die ersten Entwicklungsstadien von *Sterna macrura* und *Columba livia* (Russ.); **Mitrofanov, 920.**

Early Stages.

Sur la croissance de l'aire vasculaire des embryons d'oiseaux sains et placentaires; **Tur, 1422.**

Beobachtung von Wachstumsvorgängen an Reihenaufnahmen lebender Hühnerembryonen; **Gräper, 464.**

The earliest stages in the differentiation of sex in the fowl; **Thomsen, 1381.**

Limbs and Head.

Zur Entwicklung der Vogelextremität; **Sieglbauer, 1284.**

Ein rudimentärer „Praepollex“ beim Hühnchen; **Barfurth, 90.**

The development of the fore part of the bird's head; **Rex, 1130.**

Di un'interessante derivato della prima fessura branchiale nel passero; **Vitali, 1447.**

Development of the fowl's head and skull; **Hansemann, 519.**

Nervous System.

Peculiar subdivision of spinal canal of chick embryos; **Kelsey, 678.**

On the development of the optic lobes of the fowl; **Oliver, 995.**

The early stages in the development of the sympathetic nervous system in the chick; **Kuntz, 736.**

See also; **Lenhossék, 765, 767, 768.**

Alimentary System.

Der Entwicklung der sekretorischen Zelle des Drüsenmagens; **Michalovsky, 906.**

The development of the Bursa Fabricii; **Osawa, 1006.**

Respiratory and Vascular System.

Ueber die erste Anlage der Lungen und der Nebengekröse einiger Vogelarten; **Rösler, 1163.**

Later stages in the development of the lungs in the fowl; **Juillet, 666.**

The development of granular leucocytes in birds; **Kollmann, 720.**

Sur la fonction hématopoïétique de la rate pendant la période embryonnaire; **Jolly, 648.**

See also; **Venzlaff, 1442.**

Excretory & Reproductive Organs.

Sviluppo del canale di Müller in *Passer*; **Lunghetti, 805.**

Spermatogenesis and the ovary and ovum among hybrid ducks; **Poll, 1075, 1076.**

Histogeny.

Genesi delle fibre collagene ed elastiche in *Columba* e *Gallus*; **Livini, 783.**

See also; **Firket, 399.**

Parthenogenesis.

Les divisions cellulaires dans la segmentation de l'œuf non fécondé; **Lécailon, 756, 757.**

(N-9186 g)

Experimental Embryology.

Entwicklung centrifugierter Hühner-eier (Russ.); von **Stein, 1314.**

Wirkung des Radium auf die embryonale Entwicklung des Hühnchens (Russ.); **Ivanov, 631.**

The action of X-rays on the developing chick; **Gaskell, 437.**

Einfluss der Gase auf das Geschlecht der Hühnchen (Russ.); **Kovalevskij, 727.**

The transplantation of the ovary in chickens; **Davenport, 316.**

Sur la spécificité de l'anaphylaxie qui existent entre le blanc d'œuf, l'extrait d'embryon et le sérum de poule; **Heurlin, 587.**

L'incubation artificielle en Egypte; **Magaud d'Aubusson, 830.**

ETHIOLOGY. 5819

General.

The Ethology of the *Anatidae*; **Heinroth, 548.**

Ein anfänglich gut gelungener Versuch zur Vermehrung der Vögel in einer bestimmten Gegend. (Holländisch); **Ritzema-Bos und Wolda, 1144.**

Einwirkung warmer Sommer auf die Vogelkleider der ersten Jugendform; **Schuster, 1255.**

The form of the bill and its adaptation to habitat; **Gengler, 443.**

Einfluss einer Eierstocksgeschwulst auf das Gefieder einer Henne (Russ.); **Skriabin, 1296.**

Game birds and their broods killed by lightning; **Fortune, 425.**

Luminous birds; **Denise, 329.**

Food-habits.

Beiträge zur Ernährungsbiologie der Tiere; **Rörig, 1159.**

Le jeûne nocturne et la réserve de glycogène chez les petits oiseaux; **Lapicque, 745.**

The insectivorous habits of birds; account of experiments in the Zoological Gardens; **Pocock, 1068.**

The insectivorous habits of the birds in Bourbon, Mauritius and Ceylon; **Manders, 843.**

Birds feeding on butterflies in West Africa; **Bates, 98** [p. 630]: in California; **Bryant, 194**: in India; **Andrewes, 15**: in Germany; **Auel, 44.**

A list of the birds which feed on Libellulidae; **Martin, 851.**

Contents of stomachs and crops of Australian birds; **Cleland, 287.**

The food-habits of Birds of Prey, **Leisewitz, 763**; of Owls, **Rörig, 1160** and **Greschik, 467**; and of Woodpeckers in the United States; **Beal, 105.**

The food-habits of: *Phasianus colchicus* and *Columba palumbus*, **Pethybridge, 1044**; *Podiceps auritus*, **Cleaves, 284**; *Otis tarda*, **Mozgalevskij, 927**; *Buteo buteo*, **Fuye and Dumast, 434**; *Buteo platypterus*, **Ramsden, 1099**; *Falco tinnunculus* and *Asio otus*, **Geyr von Schweppenburg, 449**; *Lophoceros beirostris*, **Newnham, 951**; *Oroscoptes montanus*, **Kennedy, 679**; *Lanius collurio*, **Szeöts and Csiki, 1348**; *Uroloncha punctulata* and *Sporaeoginthus amandava*, **Inglis, 622**; *Molothrus ater*, **McAtee, 809**; *Garrulus glandarius*, **Fuye, 433**; *Corvus corone*, **Duret, 362.**

Migration (General).

General remarks on migration, **Braun, 170, 171**; **Franz, 427**; **Graeser, 462**; **Hegyfoky, 546**; **Huxley, 620.**

The influence of weather on the spring migration in 1910; **Hegyfoky, 545.**

Witterung und Vogelzug. (Un-garisch); **Endrey, 378.**

On the height in the air at which birds migrate; **Lucanus, 800.**

Migration (Regional observations).

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: Report on the immigrations of summer migrants into Great Britain in the spring of 1910 and lighthouse reports for the autumn of 1909; **Ogilvie-Grant, 978**: migration in the Solway area, Scotland; **Service, 1268**: Dates of arrival of summer birds in the Clyde area 1911; **Paterson, 1026**: The migration rush of the night of March 29th-30th in Ireland; **Barrington, 94.**

FRANCE, Migration routes through France; **Gromier, 483**: Migration dates in Dept. Charente; **Delemain, 326**: Migration dates in Dept. Gard; **Chapel, 246**: Premature arrival of birds in autumn 1910 in Dept. Sarthe; **Lamoureux, 742.**

GERMANY, II. Jahresbericht der Vogelwarte der Kgl. Biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland 1910; **Weigold, 1470**: Zum Vogelzug auf der Insel Sylt 1908 1909; **Hagendefeldt, 510**: Migration notes near Bamberg, Bavaria; **Ries, 1138.**

AUSTRO-HUNGARY, Migration notes near Vienna; **Donner, 347**: Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten bei Hallein (1910); **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1417**: Ankunfts- und Abzugsdaten aus Mariahof in Stiermark, 1910; **Noggler, 966**: The spring migration of 1910 in Hungary; **Lambrecht, 741.**

HOLLAND, Migration dates in 1910; **Ekama, 373**; **Snouckaert, 1303**: Winter- und Frühjahrs-Beobachtungen in der Gegend von Roermond, Holland; **Hens, 572.**

SCANDINAVIA, Report on birds observed at the Danish Lighthouses in 1910; **Winge, 1504**: Migration notes from the district of Halmstad, Sweden; **Hollgren, 596.**

RUSSIA, Spring migration in the Russian Baltic Provinces, 1911; **Grevé, 468**: Anfang des Herbstzuges an des Süd-Westküste von Oesel; **Champenhansen, 242.**

ITALY, Migration in northern Italy; **Bonelli, 136.**

CHINA, Migration notes from the Wei Hai Wei neighbourhood; **Jones, 655.**

SOUTH AFRICA, Migration report of the S.A.O.U. 1909-1911; **Haagner, 503.**

EAST AFRICA, European migrants in British East Africa; **Percival, 1040.**

INDIA, Migration notes at Sehor in Central India; **Whitehead, 1487.**

NEW ZEALAND, The migratory birds of New Zealand; **Reid, 1124.**

UNITED STATES, Report on spring migration of 1910 in New Jersey and Pennsylvania; **Stone, 1327**: Observations on the spring migration (1910) at Ann Arbor, Michigan; **Tinker, 1399**: On the migration of *Anatidae* at

Wenham Lake, Massachusetts; **Phillips, 1051**: The migration of North American sparrows; **Cooke, 299**.

CANADA, Raptorial migration at Point Pelee, S. Ontario; **Taverner, 1354**: The spring migration at Fishermans Island, Toronto, in 1910; **Munro, 929**.

Migration of Single Species.

Tetrao tetrrix, in Russia; **Kišenskij, 689**: *Coturnix coturnix*, in the Crimea; **Pleščejev, 1063**.

Syrhaptus paradoxus, in Südost-Russland (Russ.); **Karamsin, 672**.

Fulica atra, in Bedfordshire; **Elliott, 377**.

Larus ridibundus, Migration route from the Baltic to Italy; **Ghigi, 453**: Migration movements in Finland; **Brenner, 175**.

Gallinago stenura and *G. major*, migrations in India; **Baker, 61**: *G. major* on the sea of Azoff; **Egorow, 367**.

Scolopax rusticola, spring migration in Mecklenburg; **Grundlach, 488**.

Ciconia ciconia, spring migration in 1910; **Hennemann, 565**: spring migration in European Russia; **Kaigorodov, 668, 669**: reports from Rossitten; **Thienemann, 1377**.

Nettion crecca, a case of the migration and return in Massachusetts; **Phillips, 1053**.

Mergus serrator in the United States; **Townsend, 1406**.

Cryptoglaux acadia in the United States; **Taverner and Swales, 1355**.

Chaetura acuticauda, effect of weather conditions on the arrival and movements in Australia; **Dove, 349**.

Cypselus apus in Austria; **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffer, 1416**.

Cuculus canorus, observed on migration near Havre; **Ternier, 1359**: movements in Russia; **Kaigorodoff, 668**.

Hirundo rustica, fresh studies on Swallow migration in France; **Kirchner, 687**: spring migration in Germany; **Hennemann, 565**.

Daulias luscini and *D. philomela*; **Butler, 208**.

Parus major major, in England; **Ticehurst, 1391**.

Motacilla alba in Ireland; **Warren, 1454**.

Acanthis linaria, the invasion in Scotland in 1910; **Evans, 382**: in Germany; **Weigold, 1472**.

Loxia curvirostra, irruption in the British Isles in 1909; **Witherby and Alexander, 1511**: in Westphalia; **Hennemann, 567**: in Italy; **Cavazza, 239**: in western Russia; **Scharleman, 1228**: in Turkestan; **Sarudny, 1202**.

Nucifraga caryocotetes, movements and migrations in Norfolk, England; **Gurney, 497**: in Germany; **Kleinschmidt, 669**: **Plettenberg, 1065**: **Reichenow, 1123**.

Garrulus glandarius in Austria; **Bau, 100**.

Corvus frugilegus, in Russia; **Kaigorodoff, 668**.

Bird Marking Experiments.

Bird-marking with special reference to the Aberdeen University scheme; **Thomson, 1382**.

General account of the bird-marking experiments at Rossitten, Germany; **Thienemann, 1374**: in Bavaria in 1910; **Stresemann, 1333**: in Hungary in 1911; **Schenk, 1231**: in Holland; **Oort, 1003**: in Denmark; **Mortensen, 925**.

Critical remarks on bird marking; **Christoleit, 266**.

Records of the recapture of marked birds; **Ticehurst, 1387**: **Witherby, 1512**.

Accounts of the marking and recapture of *Larus ridibundus*, **Parrot, 1022**: *Querquedula crecca*, **Bartholomew, 95**: *Ardea cinerea*, **Rendtorff, 1127**: *Cypselus apus*, **Tschusi, 1419**: *Hirundo rustica*, **Szeöts, 1347**.

Flight and other Methods of Locomotion.

Thoughts on the flight of birds and men; **Barnet-Rivet, 72**: Bird-flight and Aviation; **Lilienthal, 774**: Aviation and Ornithology; **Herman, 574**: Der Maschinen- und Vogelflug; **Popper-Lynkeus, 1086**.

Über den Flug der Vögel und der Käfer (Ungarisch); **Lovas, 795.**

The "vol plané" of the flight of birds; **Dinelli, 335: Tydeman, 1425.**

The evolution of the fore-limb and of flight; **Abel, 2.**

Untersuchungen über die Schnelligkeit des Vogelfluges; **Thienemann, 1378: Knauer, 711.**

The positions assumed by birds when alighting from flight; **Beetham, 113.**

Some diving notes on Cormorants; **Clay, 281.**

Bathing methods among birds; **Christoleit, 264.**

Parental Relations.

Oologisch-biologische Betrachtungen und Versuche an Drosseln; **Drescher, 352.**

Cock Patridges mothering chicks hatched in an incubator; **Fortune, 424.**

Ein alter Kuckuk einen jungen fütternd; **Klein, 693.**

Sexual Relations.

Das Liebesleben in der Vogelwelt; **Gengler, 442.**

Sex problems in birds; **Gladstone, 457.**

The influence of castration on the secondary sexual characters in Gallinaceous birds; **Pezard, 1046.**

The courtship display of *Polyplectron chinquis*; **Pocock, 1067.**

The fighting and display of *Machetes pugnax*; **Grobbels, 481.**

The nuptial plumes of *Botaurus lentiginosus*; **Brewster, 178.**

Courtship of the American Golden-eye (*Clangula clangula americana*); **Brewster, 179.**

The courtship of the Red-breasted Merganser (*Mergus serrator*); **Townsend, 1406.**

Dauerehe von *Apus apus*; **Thienemann, 1376.**

Accoppiamento fra *Anser dom.* e *Pavo dom.*; **Serra, 1267.**

Paarung eines Enterichs mit Hühnern (Russ.); **Skrjabin, 1295.**

Nidification (General).

Die Bedeutung der Oologie für die Systematik; **Szielasko, 1346.**

Nests and nest-building in birds; **Herrick, 579.**

Sur la persistance de certains Passereaux à pondre dans leurs nids après l'enlèvement des premiers œufs; **Rouget, 1184.**

Ueber das Sich-tot-legen-lassen von Vögeln; **Kreymborg, 731.**

Die tierischen Baustoffe der Vogelnester; **Krohn, 733.**

Nachbarliche Beziehungen in der brütenden Vogelwelt unseres Vaterlandes; **Thielemann, 1371.**

On the breeding seasons of African birds; **Zedlitz, 1532.**

Oviposition in young Ostriches; **Rivière, 1146.**

Töten starke Schallwirkungen Vogel-junge in Eiern?; **Schuster, 1256.**

Nidification (Regional observations).

FRANCE, Eggs and nests of Corsican birds; **Jourdain, 659.**

GERMANY, Brutnotizen zur Ornithologie Marburgensis aus dem Jahre 1910; **Boxberger, 159: Brutnotizen 1910 aus dem unteren Bodetale; Hübner, 611.**

SCANDINAVIA, On great hatches of raptorial birds in Denmark in the year 1910. (Danish); **Nørgaard, 967: Breeding habits of some British winter birds in northern Sweden; Sheldon, 1276: Nests and eggs taken in Lapland figured and described; Schulz, 1249.**

SWITZERLAND, Nesting habits of Swiss birds; **Flückiger, 407.**

RUSSIA, Nisten der Vögel an der Murman-Küste (Russ.); **Maurodiadi, 878.**

PALEARCTIC ASIA, Oologische Tagebuchnotizen aus Palästina 1910; **Schmitz, 1242: Nistende Vögel im Gebiet Batum (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.); Nesterov, 942: Nesting notes near Wei Hai Wei in north-east China; Jones, 655.**

ETHIOPIAN REGION, Cameroon nests and eggs of various species described and figured; **Bates, 98: The collection**

of birds-eggs in the Transvaal Museum; **Gunning, 490**: On some nests and eggs from Mount Chirinda in Southern Rhodesia; **Swynnerton, 1345**: Random notes from Uganda; **Seth-Smith, 1275**: Nests and eggs of Kilimanjaro birds; **Sjöstedt, 1293**.

INDIAN REGION, Birds nests and eggs in Garhwal, India; **Whymper, 1491**: Nests and eggs of Burmese birds; **Harington, 521**: On nests and eggs of Philippine sea birds; **Worcester, 1523**.

AUSTRALIAN REGION, Nests and eggs of birds breeding in Australia and Tasmania; **North, 968**: Notes on the nests of some Australian birds; **Mathews, 868**: Nesting notes from the Cape York district, Queensland; **Barnard, 91**: Nesting notes on New Zealand bush birds; **M'Lean, 818**.

NEOTROPICAL REGION, Notes on the nests and eggs of some birds collected in Argentina; **Grant, 463**.

NEARCTIC REGION, Nesting notes on the Farallones, California; **Dawson, 323**: May notes from San Jacinto lake, Cal.; **Willett and Jay, 1496**: Nesting notes on the ducks of the Barr lake region, Colorado; **Rockwell, 1154**.

Nidification (Observations on Single Species).

RATITAE, *Struthio*; **Mitchell, 919**.

GALLIFORMES, *Guttera pucherani*; **Gurney, 493**: [*Colinus*] *Ortyx cubanensis*; **Astley, 42**.

COLUMBIFORMES, *Zenaidura carolinensis*; **Kennedy, 681**.

RALLIFORMES, *Rallus elegans*, *R. virginianus*; **Miller, 914**: *Gallinula galeata*; **Burtch, 205**.

PROCELLARIIFORMES, *Pterodroma leucoptera*; **Hull, 617, 618**.

LARIFORMES, *Hydrochelidon surinamensis* and *Sterna forsteri*; **Rockwell, 1153**: *S. fluviatilis*; **Borrer, 147**: *Larus heermanni*; **Thayer, 1370**: *Pagophila eburnea*; **Haag, 500**: *Catarracta skua*; **Boxberger, 161**.

CHARADRIIFORMES, *Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus*; **Thayer, 1366**: *Gallinago gallinago*; **Koolf-Volkonskij, 721**.

ANSERIFORMES, *Cygnus bewicki jankovskii*; **Jourdain, 660**: *Cereopsis novaec-*

hollandiae; **M'Gowan, 813**: *Philactes canagica*; **Munt, 932**.

PELICANIFORMES, *Phalacrocorax auritus*; **Smith, 1297**: *Sula brewsteri*; **Thayer, 1370**.

ACCIPITRIFORMES, *Vultur monachus*; **Bouvier, 152**: **Jourdain, 661**: **Marshall, 849**: *Accipiter nisus*; **Selous, 1266**: *Falco peregrinus*; **Rüdiger, 1188**: *Cerchneis tinnunculus*; **Patten, 1028**: [*Erythropus*] *Cerchneis vespertina*; **Schenck, 1230**.

STRIGIFORMES, *Bubo virginianus*; **Keyes, 684**: **Warren, 1453**: *Syrnium lapponicum*; **Olofsson, 996**.

PSITTACIFORMES, *Trichoglossus septentrionalis*; **White, 1483**: *Psephotus haematorrhous*; **Parker, 1019**.

HALCYONES, *Halcyon barnardi*; **White, 1483**: *Aleyone pusilla*; **M'Gillivray, 812**.

CAPRIMULGI, *Antrostomus vociferus*; **Du Bois, 353**.

TROCHILI, *Coeligena clemenciae*; **Willard, 1495**.

TROGONES, *Trogon*; **Werner, 1479**.

CUCULI, *Cuculus canorus*; **Čapek, 231**: *Coccyzus u. occidentalis*; **Jay, 639**: **Shelton, 1277**.

TYRANNIDAE, *Empidonax difficilis*; **Myers, 935**.

HIRUNDINIDAE, *Clivicola riparia*; **Haglund, 512**: *Hirundo* sp.; **Lakowitz, 739**.

MUSCICAPIDAE, *Gerygone cinerascens*; **Mathews, 871**.

CAMPOPHAGIDAE, *Perierocotus brevirostris*; **Dodsworth, 340a**.

TIMELIDAE, *Calamanthus montanellus*; **White, 1485**: *Lioptila capistrata*; **Dodsworth, 342**; *Staphidia striata*; **Cook, 297**: *Liothrix luteus*; **Fehring, 395**.

TROGLODYTIDAE, *Salpinctes obsoletus pulverius*; **Linton, 780**: [*Anorthura*] *Troglodytes troglodytes*; **Weimer, 1476**.

TURDIDAE, [*Merula*] *Turdus merula*; **Chappelier, 255**: **Kreff, 730**: *Geocichla citrina*; **Astley, 42**: [*Turdus*] *Planesticus m. propinquus*; **Kennedy, 681**: *Microcichla scouleri*; **Dodsworth, 343**: [*Aëdon*] *Daubias philomela*; **Teschemaker, 1362**.

SYLVIIDAE, *Stipiturus mallee*; **Howe, 604**; *Sphenura broadbenti*; **Ross, 1164**.

AMPELIDAE, *Bombycilla cedrorum*; **Saunders, 1222**.

PRIONOPIDAE, *Collyriocichla superciliosa*; **White, 1484**.

LANIIDAE, *Cracticus mentalis*; **White, 1483**.

CHAMAEIDAE, *Chamaea fasciata hen-shawi*; **Bowles, 157**.

DICAEDAE, *Dicaeum cruentatum*; **Kershaw, 683**.

MELIPHAGIDAE, *Xanthotis filigera*; **White, 1483**; *Acanthochaera carunculata*; **Dove, 350**.

MNIOTILTIDAE, *Mniotilta varia*; **Bales, 68**; **Stanwood, 1313**; *Protonotaria citraea*; **Allen, 8**; *Vermivora ruficapilla*; **Stanwood, 1312**; *Dendroica fusca*; **Harrower, 528**; *D. castanea*; **Stanwood, 1311**.

FRINGILLIDAE, *Coccothraustes vulgaris*; **Teschemaker, 1363**; *Fringilla coelebs*; **Read, 1111**; *Leucosticte tephrocotis littoralis*; **Moody, 923**; [*Petronia*] *Passer petronius*; **Lindner, 778**; **Mayhoff, 880**; *Passer montanus*; **Babin, 47**; **Rivière, 1145**; *Loxia curvirostra*; **Jourdain and Carroll, 663**; **Silver, 1285**; **Peabody, 1030**; *Junco hyemalis pinosus*; **Ray, 1108**.

PLOCEIDAE, *Emblema picta*; **Phillipps, 1047**.

CORVIDAE, *Struthidea cinerea*; **Seth-Smith, 1270**; *Corvus corax sinuatus*; **Harlow, 526**.

Oology (see also under Nidification).

Oologia universalis palaeartica. Lfg 54-72; **Krause, 728**.

Oologia Neerlandica; **Pelt-Lechner, 1037**.

Die phylogenetische Entwicklung der Vogeleschale; **Boxberger, 163**.

Ueber Spareier; **Haag, 501**.

Les œufs anomaux; **Etoc, 379**.

Über Pinguineier; **Clevisch, 290**.

Note on abnormally coloured eggs of *Uria troile*, *Pyrrhura europaea*, *Sylvia atricapilla* and *Linota cannabina*; **Bunyard, 198**.

Note on the eggs of *Limosa lapponica*, *Sterna fluviatilis*, *Emberiza rustica* and *Pavoncella pugnax*; **Bunyard, 199**.

Voice.

Probleme der Vogelstimmenkunde; **Voigt, 1448**.

The song of some birds reduced to musical form; **Matunak, 877**.

Bemerkungen über Vogelgesang; **Hornbostel, 601**.

Gesang und Nachahmung; **Gröbbels, 482**.

Über die Veränderlichkeit des Vogelliedes im Freileben und in der Gefangenschaft; **Braun, 169**.

Sur le mutisme de quelques oiseaux pendant la reproduction; **Raspail, 1102**.

Les Passereaux qui chantent avant le lever du Soleil; **Raspail, 1103**.

When do the birds begin to sing in the morning? (Danish); **Koch, 713**.

Gesang und Befähigung zur Nachahmung (Russ.); **Ognev, 994**.

Auffällige Grössenunterschiede und häufig damit in Zusammenhang stehende Gesangseigentümlichkeiten bei unseren Singvögeln; **Anzinger, 25**.

New Zealand bird-song; **Andersen, 12**; **M'Lean, 818**.

Observations on the song periods of various British birds; **Alexander, 6**.

Tetrao urogallus, Herbstbalz (Russ.); **Karëjev, 674**.

Turtur semitorquatus and other East African doves, on the notes; **Schuster, 1253**.

Gallinago gallinago; **Hagen, 507**; **Heyder, 588**.

Philohela minor, some notes on the spring song; **Rich, 1133**.

Glaucidium passerinum; **Ušakov, 1432**.

Picus martius, 'Trommelzeichen' an einer Starmäste; **Loos, 788**; **Grobbels, 481**.

Mimus polyglottos, call-note and song; **Bailey, 60**.

Passer, Chant du moineau; **Ardré, 13**.

Turdus musicus, einige Bemerkungen zum Gesang; **Lindner, 777.**

Fringilla coelebs, the singing competitions; **Grobbs, 481.**

Psychology.

Ein Beitrag zur Psychologie; **Witzlsteiner, 1516.**

Beiträge zur Psychologie; **Lucanus, 799.**

Problems of avian psychology; **Menegaux, 894.**

Vom Instinkt der Vögel; **Brückner, 192.**

Untersuchung des Farbensinnes der Vögel nach dem Prinzip der Seebeck-Holmgrenschen Probe; **Hess, 584.**

L'immobilité dans le mimétisme défensif et offensif chez l'Oiseau; **Masse, 857.**

Gegenseitige Hilfe in der Vogelwelt; **Wagemann, 1450.**

The relation of strength of stimulus to rate of learning in the chick; **Cole, 296.**

The voices of pigeons regarded as a means of social control; **Craig, 306:** The expressions of emotion in the pigeons; **Craig, 307, 308:** Oviposition induced by copulation in the pigeon; **Craig, 309.**

Some labyrinth habits of the Domestic Pigeon; **Hunter, 619.**

L'instinct du retour chez le Pigeon voyageur; **Hachet-Souplet, 505.**

The Psychology of the Anatidae; **Heinroth, 548.**

Ciconia alba, Wie entleert sich der junge Storch?; **Schuster, 1254.**

How the Vulture finds his carrion; **Reiser, 1126.**

Ein Fall von Wärmeempfindungs-Täuschung bei jungen Raubvögeln; **Biedermann-Imhoof, 128.**

Von dem geistigen Leben der Psittaciden; **Braun, 168.**

Life and behavior of the Cuckoos of Europe and the United States; **Herrick, 580.**

Sitta caesia beim Öffnen von Nüssen; **Eysell, 385.**

Selbstmord eines Eichelhäfers; **Bacmeister, 51.**

Colour and Moults.

Einfluss des Klimas auf die Färbung (Russ.); **Nesterov, 946.**

Changes of colour due to captivity; **Maillard, 841.**

On metallic colouring in birds; **Michelson, 907.**

The relative conspicuousness of barred and self-colored fowls; **Pearl, 1032.**

Colour variation in *Carpodacus frontalis* owing to introduction into the Hawaiian Isl.; **Grinnell, 473.**

Sexual coloration and moult in the California Linnet; **Grinnell, 480.**

Thayer's theory of revealing and concealing coloration discussed by **Roosevelt, 1158; Allen, 10; Barbour and Phillips, 87; and Thayer, 1364, 1365.**

Plumage changes in the Grouse; **Lovat, 797.**

Discussion on the partial summer plumage of the male Red Grouse; **Millais and Ogilvie-Grant, 908.**

Seasonal change of plumage in the Partridge and Ptarmigan; **Ogilvie-Grant, 991.**

Moult of *Larus ridibundus*; **Poncy, 1080, 1081.**

Male Black Grouse and Pheasants assuming female plumage; **Millais and Pycraft, 909.**

Female Pheasants assuming male plumage and males assuming female plumage; **Pycraft, 1091.**

Female Redstart (*Ruticilla phoenicurus*) assuming male plumage; **Nicoll, 957.**

Abnormal plumage in *Tetrao tetrix*; **Witherby and Ogilvie-Grant, 1514.**

Parasites and Pathology.

Parasiten der Vögel als Hinweis auf deren Phylogenie (Russ.); **Solovjev, 1305.**

The English Sparrow as an agent in the dissemination of chicken and bird mites; **Ewing, 383.**

Otistarda, Infektion mit *Taenia medio-canellata* (Russ.); **Mozgalevskij**, 927.

Un nouvel hôte de *Lynchia maura* Bigot; **Massonnat**, 858.

Infiziertsein der Vögel des Urals mit innern Parasiten (russ. u. franz.); **Clerc**, 288.

Cestoden von *Gallus domesticus*, *Fuligula cristata* (Russ.); **Solovjev**, 1306.

A new Cestod from an African Bustard, *Neotis capfra*; **Ransom**, 1101.

New species of avian Cestods in Australian birds; **Johnston**, 647.

Bird-cestods from the Aru Islands; **Fuhrmann**, 431.

Filarian parasites in birds from Tonkin; **Mathis & Léger**, 873.

Observations on the Protozoan parasites of the caeca of the fowl; **Martin & Robertson**, 850.

On the Trypanosome and other Protozoan blood-parasites of the Little Owl; **Minchin & Woodcock**, 916.

Experiments showing that the domestic fowl of Uganda cannot act as a reservoir of the virus of sleeping sickness; **Bruce**, 191.

Coccidia and Coccidiosis in birds; **Fantham**, 386.

Coccidiosis in British game-birds and poultry; **Fantham**, 387.

Pneumo-enteritis in Red Grouse caused by Coccidia in the air passages; **Fantham & Smith**, 388.

Woodpigeon Diphtheria, report for 1909-1910; **Ticehurst**, 1389.

The Haemogregarine parasites of South American birds; **Aragão**, 30.

The life history of *Spirochaeta gallinarum*; **Hindle**, 593.

Haematozoaires de *Hyphantornis melanocephala* du Haut-Sénégal et Niger; **Léger et Blanchard**, 761.

Sur des *Haemoproteus* de quelques oiseaux du Tonkin; **Mathis et Léger**, 876.

Leucocytozoon parasites in birds at Tonkin; **Mathis and Léger**, 874, 875.

Leucocytozoon in *Haliaetus vocifer*; **Laveran & Nattan-Larrier**, 754.

Leucocytozoon in birds from the Congo; **Aubert & Heckenroth**, 43.

Causes of deaths in the Zoological Gardens in London in 1910; **Plimmer**, 1066.

The diseases of the Grouse; **Lovat**, 797.

Zur Pathologie der Blinddärme des Huhns; **Bailer**, 54.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

5823

Variation.

White and other varieties of birds recently observed; **Aplin**, 29.

A discussion on albinism; **Ragués**, 1095.

Albino Hoopoe; **Brooke**, 182.

An abnormal variety of a British Robin described; **Hale**, 513.

Hahnenfedrigkeit eines Huhnes infolge Ovarialtumors (Russ.); **Skriabin**, 1296.

Teratology.

Das tératologique chez une Caille ordinaire; **Bonnet et Charrière**, 144.

Hydrocephaly in the fowl; **Klatt**, 691.

Vierbeiniges Truthahnküken (*Meleagris*) (Russ.); **Archipov**, 32.

Polymastica eines jungen *Passer domesticus* (Russ.); **Jaroslavcev**, 637.

Hühnerei mit wurmförmig beschuppter Spitze (Russ.); **Isakov**, 628.

Missbildungen und Fremdkörper in Hühnereiern; **Schiller-Tiez**, 1235.

Misbildung eines Hühnereies (Russ.); **Varsobin**, 1440.

A double hen's egg, its origin and explanation; **Patterson**, 1029.

Oeuf complet de poule inclus dans un autre oeuf complet; **Henneguy**, 564.

Abnormes Entenei (Russ.); **Skriabin**, 1294.

Sopra un pulcino mostruoso di 200 ore di sviluppo; **Lunghetti**, 806.

Hybrids.

On avian hybrids, with a list of recorded cases illustrated with five coloured plates; **Poll**, 1074.

The ovary and ova of hybrid ducks; **Poll, 1076**: Hybrid ducks and spermatogenesis; **Poll, 1075**.

On the activity of the ovaries in a Goldfinch × Canary hybrid; **Chappellier, 256**.

Atavism in guinea-chicken hybrids; **Guyer, 498**.

Brewster's Warbler, a natural hybrid; **Faxon, 393**.

Turdus merula mating with *T. musicus* in a feral state; **Adamson, 3**.

Saatgansblut bei Hausgänsen; **Christoleit, 265**.

Hybrid *Fringillidae*; **Rostkowski, 1170**; **Silver, 1286**.

Thaumalea obscura, the result of crossing *T. picta* ♂ with *T. amhersti* ♀; **Thomas, 1379**.

Natural hybridism between *Sula cyanops* and *S. leucogastra* in the Philippines; **Worcester, 1523**.

Notes on hybrids between *Tetrao tetrrix* × *Lagopus albus*; **Ušakov, 1433**: *Tetrao urogallus* × *Lyrurus tetrrix*. **Vallon, 1438**: *Phasianus* sp. × *Tetrao tetrrix*; **Schäff, 1225**: *Diardigallus diardi* × *Gemmaeus melanonotus*; **Martorelli, 853**: *Pavo cristatus* × *Numida* sp.; **Diaz, 331**: *Oreortyx pictus plumiferus* × *Lophortyx californicus*; **Peck, 1036**: *Columba palumbus* *C. livia domestica*; **Behm, 114**: *Streptopelia risoria* × *Turtur auritus*; *Tympanistria bicolor* × *Chalcopelia afra*; **L'Hermitte, 576**: *Grus canadensis* × *G. carunculata*; **Cosgrave, 301**: *Cygnus olor* × *Anser dom.*; **Gurney, 495**: *Anser albifrons* × *A. anser*, **Behm and Lönnberg, 116**: *Molpastes leucogenys* × *M. intermedius*; **Whistler, 1489**: *Fringilla coelebs* × Canary-bastard; **Schlusche, 1237**: *Fringilla montifringilla* × *F. coelebs*; **Bonhote, 137**: **Valloni, 1438**: **Silver, 1286**: *Carduelis elegans* × Canary; **Nalle, 936**: *Pyrrhula pyrrhula* × *P. cassinii*; **Johansen, 642**: *Dendroica auduboni* × *D. coronata*; **Taylor, 1356**: *Corvus cornix* × *C. corone*; **Simonsen, 1290**.

Heredity and Evolution.

Die Vorfahren der Vögel und ihre Lebensweise; **Abel, 2**.

Natural selection in the English Sparrow in America; **Harris, 527**.

On the cause of the fluctuations in growth of the fowls comb and its connection with egg-laying; **Smith, 1298**.

Another sex-limited character in fowls; **Sturtevant, 1338**.

Notes on two crosses between different races of pigeons; **Morgan, 924**.

Inheritance of fecundity in the domestic fowl; **Pearl, 1033**.

Further data regarding the sex-limited inheritance of the barred color pattern in poultry; **Pearl and Surface, 1034**.

Webfoot character in Pigeons and the Mendelian law; **Bonhote, 138**.

Experiments on the inheritance of colour and colour pattern in Pigeons and its relation to the Mendelian laws; **Bonhote and Smalley, 143**.

Experiments in the transmission of hyperdactyly in fowls; **Barfurth, 88, 89**.

Atavism in *Falco vespertinus*; **Chigi, 260**.

Extinct Birds.

Diluvial bird remains from Moravia; **Čapek, 232**.

Bird remains from the brown coal formation near Brůx, Bohemia; **Laube, 748**.

The Quarternary fossil birds of Portugal; **Harlé, 522**.

Bird remains from prehistoric sites in Norway; **Grieg, 469**, **Petersen, 1043**.

Die Raubvögel der Quedlinburger Kreidebucht und der angrenzenden Formationen; **Kalmus, 671**.

A synopsis of our knowledge concerning the fossil birds of the Pacific coast of North America; **Miller, 913**: Avifauna of the Pleistocene cave deposits of California; **Miller, 912**: A series of eagle tarsi from the Pleistocene beds of California; **Miller, 911**: Pleistocene avifauna of Fossil Lake, Oregon with description of *Aechmophorus lucasi* sp. n.; **Miller, 910**.

Distribution of the extinct Ratitae with diagnoses of the groups and a key to the species and a description of

a new genus and species of Ostrich (*Psammornis rothschildi*) by C. W. Andrews; **Rothschild, 1174.**

Alabamornis, a genus of fossil birds founded by Abel on two bones which really belong to a Zeuglodont skeleton, so that the genus must be deleted from list of fossil birds; **Lucas, 803.**

Fregilupus varius, remarks on an example at Caen; **Brazil, 166.**

The skeleton of *Palaeocorax moriorum*; **Pycraft, 1092.**

Ectopistes migratorius, the American Passenger Pigeon now extinct, reminiscences, reports and further information; **Allen, 9; Hodge, 594; Kalm, 690; Mackay, 817; Wright, 1526.**

GEOGRAPHY. 5827

General.

A series of maps illustrating the geographical distribution of bird families; **Clarke, 277.**

Past and present distribution of the *Ratitae*; **Rothschild, 1174.**

PALAEARCTIC REGION.

General.

Coloured plates of the birds of Europe; **Naumann, 937.**

Catalogue of the "Marmottan" collection of European birds in the Paris Museum; **Ménégaux, 897.**

Great Britain and Ireland.

BRITISH ISLES, the British Bird Book, a popular and illustrated account of the British Birds; **Kirkman, 688**: a guide to the haunts and habits of British Birds; **Westell, 1480**: The birds of the British Islands—vol. 5 completing the work; **Stonham, 1330.**

BRITISH ISLES, the distribution of the Nightingale during the breeding season; **Ticehurst and Jourdain, 1398.**

BRITISH ISLES, new British birds—*Numenius tenuirostris*; **Nicholl, 959** *Picus viridis pluvius* subsp. n. **Hartert, 537**; *Turdus torquatus alpestris*; **Nicholl, 958, 961**; *Acrocephalus dumetorum*; **Clarke, 279**; *Phylloscopus neglectus*;

Harvie-Brown, 541: *Lanius meridionalis*; **Nichols, 964**: *Anthus pennsylvanicus*; **Clarke, 278**: *Parus caeruleus caeruleus*; **Bonhote, 141.**

Kent, Nicoll, 959: *Ticehurst, 1391, 1393, 1395, 1396*: **Witherby, 1508.**

SUSSEX; bird notes round Hastings for 1910; **Bloomfield, 134**: Sooty Tern taken near Brighton; **Griffith, 471**: also **Ford-Lindsay, 414, 415**: **Nicoll, 958, 961**; **Nichols, 963, 964**: *Ticehurst, 1394, 1395, 1397*: **Witherby, 1508.**

SURREY; **Russell, 1191.**

HERTFORDSHIRE, bird notes for 1908 and 1909; **Bickerton, 126.**

HAMPSHIRE; *Ticehurst, 1395*: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392.**

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, **Aplin, 26**: **Hollis 597, 598.**

CORNWALL, bird migration notes; **Clark, 275**: American birds straying to Cornwall; **Clark, 274**: also **Ticehurst, 1391.**

WORCESTERSHIRE; **Davies, 318.**

SHROPSHIRE, field notes from the Severn valley, 1905–1910; **Forrest, 421**: also **Forrest, 419.**

CHESHIRE, bird life in a suburban garden; **Siddall, 1283.**

STAFFORDSHIRE, bird notes around Stone; **Bladen, 131**: also **Masefield, 856.**

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, ornithological report for 1910; **Cotton, 304.**

BEDFORDSHIRE; **Elliott, 377.**

SUFFOLK; *Ticehurst, 1388, 1391*: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392.**

NORFOLK, ornithological report for 1910; **Gurney, 495**: the Bittern breeding again; **Turner, 1423**: also **Gurney, 497**: **Ticehurst, 1391**: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392.**

LINCOLNSHIRE; **Wilson, 1501.**

YORKSHIRE; **Butterfield, 210**: **Fortune, 423**: **Greaves, 465**: **St. Quintin, 1192**: **Stephenson, 1317**: **Ticehurst and Witherby, 1392**: **Wade, 1449**: **Witherby, 1506**; **Witty, 1515.**

LANCASHIRE; the birds of the Oldham district; **Stubbs, 1337**: the birds of Walney Island; **Lumby, 804**: also **Williamson, 1498.**

CUMBERLAND, Natural History Record for 1910; **Thorpe** and **Hope**, 1384: Whooper swans visiting the river Eden in winter; **Hind**, 592.

NORTHUMBERLAND, on the birds of the southern part of the coast of the county; **Charlton**, 257: avifauna of the Tweed area; **Evans**, 380.

CARNARVONSHIRE; **Forrest**, 418: **Jones**, 657.

MONTGOMERYSHIRE; **Forrest**, 417.

GLAMORGAN, bird notes near Cardiff 1909-1910; **Proger** and **Paterson**, 1089.

SCOTLAND, report on ornithology in 1910; **Rintoul** and **Baxter**, 1143.

BERWICK, ROXBURGH, SELKIRK, avifauna of the Tweed area; **Evans**, 380.

DUMFRIES, KIRKCUDBRIGHT, and WIGTON, bird migration in the Solway area; **Service**, 1268.

DUMFRIESSHIRE, additions and corrections to the birds of Dumfriesshire; **Gladstone**, 456.

KIRKCUDBRIGHT; **Wilson**, 1501.

WIGTONSHIRE; **Kennedy**, 682.

AYRSHIRE, autumn and winter bird life at Fairlie; **Wilson**, 1502.

LANARK, RENFREW, and DUMBARTON, return of summer birds in the Clyde area in 1911; **Paterson**, 1026.

LANARKSHIRE, bird notes in Elder Park near Glasgow; **Rennie**, 1128: also **Stewart**, 1318.

RENFREWSHIRE, list of birds of eastern part; **Robertson**, 1149: also **Malloch**, 842: **Wilson**, 1501.

FIFE, bird notes on the Isle of May, autumn 1910; **Baxter** and **Rintoul**, 102: the Nightingale in the Isle of May, a new bird for the Scots avifauna; **Baxter**: and **Rintoul**, 103.

ARGYLLSHIRE, bird notes from Tiree; **Harvie-Brown**, 542: also **Cleave**, 282.

CAITHNESS; **Meiklejohn**, 891.

LEWIS, notes on the rockbuilding birds of the Butt of Lewis; **Clyne**, 291.

ORKNEY and SHETLAND, occurrence of *Locustella lanceolata*, new to Scotland; **Clarke**, 280: Fair Isle notes; **Clarke**, 279: Shetland notes; **Russell**, 1190: **Wilson**, 1503.

IRELAND, Beobachtungen auf einer ornithologischen Reise im Juni 1910; **Lindner**, 776.

IRELAND, the new Irish Coal-Tit and other distinct Irish forms; **Ogilvie-Grant**, 979: the Irish Jay described as a distinct subspecies; **Witherby** and **Hartert**, 1513: first record of *Sitta cacia*; **Williams**, 1497: also **Barrington**, 93: **Hart**, 529: **Nichols**, 962: **Ussher**, 1434.

Co. DOWN, a list of the birds of Hillsborough; **Foster**, 426.

Co. DONEGAL; **Campbell**, 230.

Co. MAYO Fulmar Petrel breeding in Mayo; **Ussher** and **Barrington**, 1435: also **Warren**, 1454, 1455.

GUERNSEY, ornithological report for 1910; **Rowswell**, 1185.

France.

FRANCE, list of rare birds observed in the south; **Chapel**, 244: also **Chapel**, 243: **Paris**, 1017.

AINSE, **Cottureau**, 303.

ARDENNES; **Groud**, 486.

AUBE, notes on the avifauna; **Paris**, 1016.

AVEYRON, catalogue of birds observed; **Delmas**, 328.

BOUCHES-DU-RHÔNE; **Chapel**, 245: **L'Hermitte**, 577.

CALVADOS; **Ternier**, 1358.

CHARENTE-INF.; **Anfrie**, 19.

CÔTES-DU-NORD; field notes from the island of Bréhat; **Hemery**, 563.

GARD; **Deleuil**, 327: **Hugnes**, 612, 613.

GIRONDE, excursions ornithologiques au bassin d'Arcachon et au lac de Cazaux; **Magaud d'Aubusson**, 833.

INDRE, les Rapaces diurnes et nocturnes; **Rollinat**, 1157.

LOIR-ET-CHARENTE; **Reboussin**, 1113.

NORD, *Chloris sinica* killed near Lille the first record for France, the second for Europe; **Vincent**, 1445.

PUY-DE-DÔME; **Poncius**, 1078.

SARTHE; **Lamoureux**, 742.

SEINE-INFÉRIEURE, avifauna of the district of Elbeuf; **Coulon**, 305.

SOMME, list of sea and shore birds observed; Magaud d'Aubusson, 829.

Germany.

PROV. HANNOVER, Studien zur Avifauna der Emslande; Detmers, 330: Tannenhäher im Harz; Rüdiger, 1187: auch Fritze, 430.

OLDENBURG, ornithologische Spaziergänge am Jadebusen; Thienemann, 1373.

PROV. WESTFALEN, ornithologische Beobachtungen im Sauerlande in den Jahren 1908 und 1909; Hennemann, 569: Ornithologische Mitteilungen über Hamm für 1910; Schmidt, 1241: auch Geyr von Schweppenburg, 450: Hennemann, 566, 567: Wemer, 1475.

RHEIN PROV.; Jordans und Kurella: 658.

PROV. HESSE-NASSAU, Die Brutvögel der Umgebung von Marburg a. L. Boxberger, 164: auch Boxberger, 159.

THURINGISCHE STAATEN; Mayhoff 880: Linder, 778: Fenk, 396.

KGR. SACHSEN, ornithologische Notizen von den Wernsdorfer Teichen 1909: 1910; Heyder, 590: ornithologische Erinnerungen an Naunhof; Krezschmar, 732: auch Heyder, 589: Wichtrich, 1492.

PROV. SACHSEN, Beobachtungen und Aufzeichnungen während des Jahres 1910; Hesse, 585: Brutnotizen 1910 aus dem unteren Bodetale; Hübner, 611: auch Büchner, 195: Lindner, 775: Schlüter, 1239, 1240.

MECKLENBURG; Grundlach, 488, 489.

LUBECK; Hagen, 508.

PROV. BRANDENBURG, zur Vogelfauna der Umgebung von Eberswalde. Rüdiger, 1186: die ständigen Brutvögel des Seengebietes; Stimming, 1319: Beobachtungen und Aufzeichnungen in 1910; Hesse, 585: die Vögel in Obstgarten; Eckstein, 365: auch Kleinschmidt, 697.

PROV. POMMERN; Vogel auf der Insel Hiddensee bei Rügen; Baltz, 70: auch Domeler, 346: Geyr von Schweppenburg, 451.

PROV. WESTPREUSSEN; Dobbrick, 336, 338: Kreckler, 729.

PROV. OSTPREUSSEN, X. Jahresbericht (1910) der Vogelwarte Rossitten; Thienemann, 1375: auch Geyr von Schweppenburg, 451: Kleinschmidt, 694: Tischler, 1400, 1401, 1402.

PROV. POSEN, Beobachtungen aus der Umgegend der Stadt Posen; Hammling, und Schulz, 517: zur Vogelfauna der Umgegend von Janowitz; Szulcowski, 1350: auch Dobbrick, 337, 339: Hammling, 515, 516: Kleinschmidt, 698.

PROV. SCHLESSEN, Vogelwelt der preussischen Oberlausitz; Stolz, 1325.

RHEINFALZ, ein Besuch der „Weideninsel Grün“ im Mai; Fischer, 409: also Zumstein, 1536.

BADEN, Henneman, 568.

Württemberg; Gebhardt, 440.

BAYERN, Vogelzüge und Vogelleben in der Bamberger Landschaft 1908 1910; Ries, 1138: ornithologische Beobachtungen 1909; Schnorr von Carolsfeld, 1246: Bericht über die Vogelmarkierungen im Jahre 1910; Stresemann, 1333: Beiträge zur Avifauna; Laubmann, 750: die Brutperiode der Iechvögel des Jahres 1910; Fischer, 401: Vorkommen von *Ciconia nigra*; Gengler, 445: auch Besserer, 122: Laubmann u. Heinroth, 746: Mayhoff, 881: Merk, 902, 903, 904: Ries, 1139: Schallow, 1226.

HELGOLAND, I., II. Jahresbericht der Vogelwarte der Kgl. Biologischen Anstalt 1910; Weigold, 1470: occurrence of *Emberiza spodocephala*, first record for Europe; Weigold, 1470, 1471.

NORD-FRIESISCHE INSELN, Bericht über die Brutergebnisse d. J. 1910 auf Jordsand Ellenbogen Norderoog und dem Langenwerder bei Poel; Dietrich, 333: die Vogelwelt und der Verein Jordsand; Dietrich, 332: der Lange Welder bei Poel; Hagen, 509.

OST-FRIESISCHE INSELN, Vogelleben auf der Insel Juist im Januar 1911; Arends, 33: Brutergebnis der Vogelkolonie Memmert von 1909-1910; Leege, 758.

NORD-SEE, Krabbentaucher an der deutschen Küste; Weigold, 1473.

Austria-Hungary.

TIROL, Bau, 101: Tratz, 1407, 1408.

SALZBURG, observations in the neighbourhood of Salzburg; Plaz, 1062.

ÖBERÖSTERREICH, ornithologische Beobachtungen vom Tannenhof (Hallein); **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1414**: auch **Angele, 20**; **Koller, 718**: **Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen, 1413, 1416**.

NIEDERÖSTERREICH, zum Vogelzug 1910; **Donner, 347**: Ornithologisches aus dem Waldviertel; **Donner, 348**.

BÖHMEN; **Angele, 20**.

MÄHREN; **Čapek, 231**.

DALMATIEN; **Marek, 848**.

UNGARN, bird protection 1909–11; **Csörgy, 312**: report on the spring migration of 1910, **Lambrecht, 741**; **Lovassy, 796**; **Szomjas, 1349**.

KROATIEN SLAVONIEN, the work of the Croatian Central Bureau of Ornithology; **Rössler, 1168**: Ornithological report for 1909, 1910 [Slavonic]; **Sajovic, 1194**: das Vogelleben im Sumpfe "Obedska bare" bei Kupinovo; **Rössler, 1167**: also **Barač, 85**; **Rössler, 1169**.

BOSNIA, n. subsp. *Caccabis* described; **Reichenow, 1118**.

Switzerland.

A catalogue of the birds of Switzerland, livr. 788; **Fatio and Studer, 390**: New subsp. of *Caccabis* described; **Reichenow, 1118**: Distribution de quelques oiseaux dans la région alpine; **Schaech, 1224**: The birds of the Weissenstein in the Jura; **Greppin, 466**: Avifaunal notes from the Birsig valley. Canton Baselland; **Fischer-Sigwart, 404**: An account of the birds of the Canton Aargau; **Fischer-Sigwart, 403**: Faunal notes from the Canton Thurgau; **Tanner, 1351**: Les Echassiers et Palmipèdes du Léman; **Poncy, 1085**: Field notes on the birds of the Toggenburg, Canton St. Gallen; **Hangartner, 518**: Ornithologische Notizen aus dem Wallis (Canton Vallais); **Hess, 583**: also **Côte, 302**; **Fischer-Sigwart, 402**; **Poncy, 1079, 1083**.

Holland.

Oologia Neerlandica; **Pelt-Lechner, 1037**: Report on the collection of indigenous birds Sept. 1910, Sept. 1911; **Oort, 1000**: Report on ornithological matters May 1909–April 1911; **Snouckaert van Schaumburg, 1300, 1302**: Winter- und Frühjahrs-Beobachtungen

in der Gegend von Roermond; **Hens, 572**: Avifauna of the environs of Roermond; **Hens, 573**.

Belgium.

Successful introduction of the Red Grouse into the Belgian Ardennes; **Somerville, 1309**.

Scandinavia.

DENMARK, report on birds observed at the lighthouses in 1910 (Danish); **Winge, 1504**: Reports from the ornithological stations for 1910; **Hagerup, 511**: The causes of the decrease of the raptorial birds (Danish); **Weismann, 1474**, **Weibüll, 1469**: Birds observed on the first of April in the grove Ærmelunden near Copenhagen (Danish); **Scholten, 1247**: Photographs of Danish Wading-birds; **Christensen, 263**.

NORWAY; **Grieg, 470**.

SWEDEN, des oiseaux subarctiques couvant au sud du territoire habituel; **Ekman, 374**: Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Torne Lappmark; **Gyldenstolpe, 499**: Breeding habits of birds in the provinces of Jämtland and Lapland; **Sheldon, 1276**: Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Jämtland; **Nicolin, 954, 955**: Birds of Gotland; **Hasselgren, 543**: Contributions to the avifauna of Gotland; **Nicolin, 953**: A flamingo shot in Gotland; **Johansson, 646**: also **Behm, 115**; **Montell and Berg, 922**; **Rosenius, 1162**.

SPITZBERGEN AND BEAR ISLAND, an account of the avifauna with 33 coloured plates; **Koenig and le Roi, 714**: Ornithological observations during the "Zeppelin Studienfahrt"; **Zedlitz, 1530**: Bird notes during two voyages in 1906 and 1910; **Mathey Dupraz, 872**: Studienreise nach dem Nordpolarmeer; **Munsterhjelm, 931**: also **Högbom, 595**; **Munsterhjelm, 930**.

ICELAND, new or rare birds in Iceland (Icelandic); **Sæmundsson, 1304**: Bird notes from Grimsey and northeast Iceland; **Bedford, 110**: also **Larsen, 746**; **Schiøler, 1233**.

Finland and Russia.

RUSSIA, avifauna of Russia vol. i; (Russ. and lat. Diagn.); **Bianchi, 125**: also **Kleinschmidt, 696**.

FINLAND, Ornithologische Tagebuchblätter von meiner Lapplandreise 1909; **Schulz, 1249**: also **Brenner, 175**; **Forsius, 422**; **Jarvi, 638**; **Levander, 771**, **772**; **Linnaniemi, 779**; **Luther, 807**; **Palmgren, 1015**; **Suomalainen, 1340**; **Wegelius, 1468**.

ESTLAND; **Ottow, 1010**.

LIVLAND; phänologische Beobachtungen an der Inseln Oesel; **Stoll, 1320**: criticism on Mierzejewsk's account of the birds of Oesel Isl.; **Stoll, 1323**: Ornithofauna der Südwestküste von Oesel; **Champenhhausen, 242**.

KURLAND, **Stoll, 1322**; **Stempel, 1316**.

POLEN; **Katin, 676**.

GOUV. KIEW, neue Beiträge zur Ornithofauna; **Artobolevskij, 37**.

GOUV. CHARKOW UND POLTAWA, zur Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Sarudny, 1208**: Donez-Gebiet, Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Averin, 45**.

GOUV. CHERSSON Ornithofauna (Russ.) **Pačoskij, 1011**: Enten der Dnjepr-Niederungen (Russ.); **Pačoskij, 1012, 1013**.

GOUV. EKATERINOSLAV, Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Walch, 1451**.

GOUV. TAURIEN, **Egorov, 368, 369**.

GOUV. SMOLENSK, **Grzibowski, 487**.

GOUV. PSKOW, Avifauna, **Sarudny, 1201, 1204**; **Ispolatov, 630**.

GOUV. MOSKAU, ornithologische Beobachtungen (Russ.); **Ogniev, 993**.

GOUV. TWER; **Kišenskij, 689**.

GOUV. WLADIMIR, zur Ornithofauna (Russ.); **Poliakov, 1071**.

GOUV. NOVGOROD; **Kooli-Volkonskij, 721, 722, 723**.

GOUV. VOLOGDA, Biologisches über die Vögel des Kreises Ustisysolisk (Russ.); **Andrejev, 14**.

GOUV. ARCHANGELSK, Beobachtungen über Vögel der Murman-Küste (Russ.); **Maurodiadi, 878**: Lebensgewohnheiten von *Somateria mollissima* auf den Solowetzki-Inseln (Russ.); **Tarnain, 1352**: zur Ornithofauna von Nova Zembla (Nowaja Semlja); **Molčanov, 921**.

GOUV. PERM, Ornithofauna des Nordens (Russ.); **Teplouchov, 1357**: Ornitho-

fauna von Pavdinskij Zavod (Russ.); **Chlěbnikov, 262**.

GOUV. SAMARA u. UFA; zur Ornithofauna der Kreise Buguruslan und Belebisk (Russ.); **Karamsin, 672**.

GOUV. SAMARA, Ornithofauna des Kreises Buguruslan (Russ.) **Ispolatov, 629**: also **Karamzin, 673**.

GOUV. SIMBIRSK (Russ.); **Žitkov, 1534**.

DON-GEbiet (Russ.); **Balabin, 64**.

KAUKASUS, Passeriformes des Kaukasus-Gebiets (Russ.); **Satunin, 1220**.

PROV. KUTAI, new subsp. *Poecile* **Nesterov, 945**: n. subsp. *Periparus*, **Nesterov, 942**: n. subsp. *Siphia* **Dombrowsky, 345**: bird notes from Batoum; **Saturnin, 1219**: Ornithofauna des Gebiets; **Nesterov, 941, 942, 943, 944**.

PROV. ELISAVETPOL; **Buturlin, 211**.

PROV. BAKU, n. subsp. *Buteo*, *Regulus*; **Loudon, 792, 793**: notes on the birds of Talysh on the south-west corner of the Caspian; **Loudon, 792**.

Portugal, Italy, the Balkan Peninsula and Mediterranean Islands.

PORTUGAL, systematic catalogue of the birds with vernacular names and distribution; **Seabra, 1265**.

ITALY, Atlante degli Uccelli italiani; **Baliani, 69**: n. subsp. *Picus* described; **Hartert, 357**: also **Picchi, 1058**; **Salvadori, 1198**.

LOMBARDY, Uccelli del Piacentino; **Ferragni, 398**.

VENETIA, Escursioni ornitologiche nel Friuli; **Vallon, 1439**: also **Arrigoni degli Oddi, 35**; **Ninni, 965**.

TUSCANY; **Balducci, 65**; **Beaux, 108**; **Picchi, 1055**.

PROV. ROMA, **Angelini, 21**.

ABRUZZI; materiali per una Avifauna; **Leone, 769**: Ricerche ornitologiche nel bacino del Salino; **Leone, 770**.

SICILY; **Salem, 1195**.

BALKAN PENINSULA; **Reiser, 1125**.

SERVIA; **Katerud, 675**.

ALBANIA, ornithological notes; **Klapotocz, 690**.

ROMANIA, general account of the avifauna, systematic, biologic and geographical; **Dombrowski, 344**: n. subsp. *Emberiza* described; **Gengler, 446**.

CONSTANTINOPLE PROV. Über die Nistplätze einiger Konstantinopeler Stadtvögel; **Braun, 172**,

CORSICA, an annotated systematic list of the avifauna; **Jourdain, 659, 662**; Beiträge zur Ornithologie; **Parrot, 1021, 1023**: n. subsp. *Dendrocopus* **Hartert, 538**: n. subsp. *Turdus, Chloris*; **Tschusi, 1412, 1415**: n. subsp. *Turdus*, **Schiebel, 1232**.

ELBA and the TUSCAN ARCHIPELAGO: account of the avifauna; **Arrigoni degli Oddi, 36**.

SARDINIA, **Beaux, 107**.

CYPRUS, further contribution to the ornithology of Cyprus; **Bucknill, 196**.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA, birds notes on a voyage to Alexandria; **Ticehurst, 1386**.

Western Asia.

ASIA MINOR, avifauna of the north-east corner; (Russ.) **Nesterov, 941**.

SYRIA AND PALESTINE, a popular account of the birds of the Bible; **Stretton-Porter, 1332**: Oologische Tagebuchnotizen **Schmitz, 1243, 1244**: n. subsp. *Apus*; **Bangs 78**: n. subsp. *Prinia*; **Zedlitz, 1528**: also **Aharoni, 5**: **Schmitz, 1242**.

PERSIA, Verzeichniß der Vögel Persiens; **Sarudny, 1210**: n. sp. *Gecinus Periparus, Aerocephalus Agrobates Porphyrio* described; **Sarudny, 1210**: n. sp. *Apus Sarudny, 1206: n. sp. *Periparus*; **Sarudny and Bilikevič, 1214**: also **Sarudny, 1209**: **Steinhoff, 1315**.*

BELUCHISTAN, **Marshall, 849**.

North Africa.

EGYPT, Oiseaux de l'Afrique tropicale représentés sur les monuments; **Boussac, 150, 151**: n. sp. *Passer* described; **Madarász, 820**: *Sylvia melanothorax* and *Regulus regulus* new to the avifauna; **Nicoll, 956**: also **Nicoll, 960**.

TRIPOLI, n. sp. *Ammomanes* described; **Hartert, 533**.

ALGERIA and TUNIS, notes on birds observed; **Newman, 950**: Oiseaux du Sahara et du plateau steppien; **Joly, (N-9186 g)**

654: stray bird notes; **Meade-Waldo, 883**: n. subsp. *Emberiza* described; **le Roi, 1155**: also **Charrière, 258, 259**: **Hartert and Kleinschmidt, 540**.

Central and Northern Asia.

SIBERIA; list of birds found also in Australia; **Buturlin, 227**: n. subsp. *Picus*; **Hesse, 586**: also **Thayer, 1366**.

GOUV. TOBOLSK, **Ušakov, 1430**.

GOUV. TOMSK, Ein ornithologischer Ausflug an den See Tschany **Johansen, 642**: also **Johansen, 643, 645**: **Ušakov, 1431**.

PROV. AKMOLINSK; zur Ornithofauna des Gebiets Akmolinsk (Russ.) ; **Awerin, 46**: also **Johansen, 644**.

PROV. SEMIPALATINSK, subsp. n. *Budytes, Passer* described; **Poliakov, 1072, 1070**.

GOUV. TURKESTAN, Ornithofauna (Russ.) ; **Sarudny, 1202**: n. spp. *Syrnium, Apus, Cynchramus*; **Sarudny, 1211, 1206, 1212**: n. subsp. *Tschitrea* **Sarudny u Härms**; **1215**: n. subsp. *Lanius*; **Buturlin, 215**: also **Buturlin, 212**; **Zubow, 1535**: **Sarudny, 1207**.

TRASCASPISCHE PROV.; Ornithofauna des aralo-kaspischen Steppengebiets. (Russ.) ; **Bostandžoglo, 148**: bird notes of a journey in 1908; **Loudon, 792**: subsp. n. *Chloris* described; **Sarudny, 1209**: also **Loudon, 794**.

BUCHARA KHANATE, n. subsp. *Tetraogallus, Ammoperdix* described; **Sarudny, 1202, 1213**: n. sp. *Carduelis Kollibay, 719*.

HIMALAYAS, n. sp. *Syrnium*; **Sarudny, 1211**.

TIBET, bird notes from Gyantse and the Chumbi valley; **Bailey, 55**: n. sp. *Melanocorypha* described; **Reichenow, 1118**.

JENISSEISK; Ornithofauna (Russ.) ; **Tugarinov u. Buturlin, 1420**: zur Verbreitung einiger Vögel, **Buturlin, 218**: Nord-Jenissei-Taiga, Ornithofauna (Russ.) **Jablonskij, 632**: n. spp. *Cyanistes, Coccothraustes* described; **Tugarinov u. Buturlin, 1420**: n. subsp. *Bubo, Larus* described; **Buturlin, 213, 216**: also **Federov, 394**.

PROV. TRANSBAIKALIEN; **Bamberg, 71**.

AMUR PROV; **Buturlin, 214, 223, 226**.

USSURI PROV.; Buturlin, 219 : Medvědev, 890 : Sarudny, 1203.

KÜSTEN-PROV. ; Buturlin, 223.

Eastern Palaearctic Asia.

SACHALIN, Buturlin, 223.

JAPAN ; Uchida, 1428.

BONIN ISL. ; birds of Sulphur Island (Japanese) ; Uchida, 1429 : n. sp. *Porzana* ; Ingram, 623.

CHINA, notes on birds observed near Wei Hai Wei ; Jones, 655 : n. sp. *Dryonastes*, described ; Riley, 1141.

Atlantic Islands.

MADEIRA, new sp. *Puffinus* described ; Rothschild and Hartert, 1176.

CANARY ISLES, n. sp. *Dendrocopus* described ; le Roi, 1156 : also Bannerman, 81.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

West Africa.

PORTUGUESE GUINEA, n. spp. *Turdus*, *Cisticola* described ; Reichenow, 1117, 1119.

SIERRA LEONE, n. sp. *Cinnyris* described ; Bannerman, 83.

LIBERIA, n. sp. *Sylviella* described ; Bannerman, 83.

KAMERUN, die ornithologischen Sammlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Kamerun-Expedition 1908 und 1909 ; Reichenow, 1117 : n. spp. *Turdus*, *Tricholaema*, *Chaetura* described ; Reichenow, 1117, 1120, 1121 : further field notes on birds observed and description of nests and eggs ; Bates, 98 : n. sp. *Glaucidium*, *Diaphorophyria* described ; Bates, 99.

ANGOLA, n. sp. *Dryoscopus* described ; Slater, 1263 : n. sp. *Camaroptera* ; Zedlitz, 1521.

BELGIAN CONGO, sp. n. *Motacilla*, *Laniarius* ; Ogilvie-Grant, 990 : sp. n. *Numida*, *Tchitrea* ; Reichenow, 1120 : sp. n. *Columba* ; Sassi, 1218 : sp. n. *Dendromus*, *Cinnyris*, *Zosterops* ; Dubois, 356 : sp. n. *Ploceus*, *Malacotus* ; Hartert, 534, 535 : also Hellmayr, 552.

FRENCH CONGO, n. sp. *Sylviella* described ; O. Grant 987.

South Africa.

SOUTH AFRICA, n. spp. *Certhilauda*, *Phyllastrephus*, *Zosterops*, *Camaroptera*, *Apalis*, *Monticola*, *Vinago*, *Falco*, *Pisorhina*, *Glaucidium*, *Dendromus*, *Irrisor*, *Alseonax*, described and new records of other African birds and of European migrants ; Gunning and Roberts, 491 : List of birds collected by Claude Grant in various parts of South Africa with descriptions of n. sp. *Cossypha*, *Pratincola* ; Slater, 1260.

CAPE COLONY, field notes from East London ; Wood, 1518 : Notes on the birds of the district of Matatiele ; Davies, 317.

NATAL ; Chubb, 269, 270.

TRANSVAAL, notes on a few birds from Wakkerstroom ; Roberts, 1147.

S. RHODESIA, on some nests and eggs from Mt. Chirinda ; Swynnerton, 1345.

PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA, field notes on a collection of birds in the Transvaal Museum from Boror ; Roberts, 1148.

Central and East Africa.

Birds of the lake regions of Central Africa, with description of a new subspecies of *Pycnonotus* ; Reichenow, 1116.

BT. E. AFR., UGANDA AND EGYPTIAN SOUDAN, annotated list of birds collected ; Berger, 117.

DEUTSCH-OSTAFRIKA, an account of the birds of the Kilimanjaro neighbourhood, with a discussion of their ecological and geographical relations ; Sjöstedt, 1293 : Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908/09 ; Kothe, 724 : n. spp. *Estrilda*, *Pyrenestes*, *Serinus*, *Numida* described ; Kothe, 726, 725 : n. sp. *Batis*, *Uraeginthus*, *Macrosphenus*, *Camaroptera*, *Sylviella* ; Grote, 485 : n. sp. *Glaucidium* ; Neumann, 948 : n. sp. *Mirafra*, *Batis*, *Phyllastrephus*, *Caprimulgus* ; Sjöstedt, 1293 : n. sp. *Riparia* ; Madarasz, 823 : n. sp. *Sarothruva* ; Madarasz u. Neumann, 825 : n. sp. *Ortygospiza*, *Camaroptera* ; Zedlitz, 1528, 1521 : also Schuster, 1251, 1252 ; Boxberger, 160.

BRITISH EAST AFRICA AND UGANDA, an account of the Game birds ; Jackson, 633 : n. sp. *Pternistes*, *Francolinus*, *Ptilopachus*, *Turnix*, *Xanthophilus*, *Uraeginthus*, *Pycnonotus*, *Pogonocichla*,

Eminia, *Sylvieta*, *Helionympha*, *Cisticola* described; **Mearns, 887, 888, 889**: n. sp. *Numida*, *Alseonax* described; **Lönnberg, 787**: n. sp. *Tarsiger*; **O.-Grant, 981**: n. sp. *Laniarius*; **Reichenow, 1118**: n. sp. *Eremomela*; **Clarke, 276**: also **Somerén, 1308**; **Percival, 1040**.

BRITISH EAST AFRICA, annotated list of birds collected on a journey from Nairobi to Guaso Nyiri, with descriptions of new species and a discussion of the ecological and geographical relations of the avifauna; **Lönnberg, 787**.

UGANDA, photographic studies of bird life; **Somerén and Somerén, 1307**: random bird notes; **Seth-Smith, 1275**: n. sp. *Uracinthus*; **Zedlitz, 1528**.

North-East Africa and Arabia.

ERITREA AND NORTH ABYSSINIA, meine ornithologische Ausbeute; **Zedlitz, 1528**.

ABYSSINIA, n. sp. *Bradyornis*, *Ortygops*, *Eremomela*, *Anomalospiza* described; **Bannerman, 82, 84**: n. sp. *Coracias*; **Madarasz, 826**: n. sp. *Camaroptera*; **1521**.

ERITREA, n. sp. *Passer* described; **Zedlitz, 1528**.

EGYPTIAN SOUDAN, an ornithological excursion up the White Nile with lists of birds obtained and observed and description of a new species of *Centropus* by Neumann; **Koenig, 715**: Finches and Weaver birds injurious to grain crops; **Butler, 209**: n. sp. *Passer*, *Cisticola*, *Upupa* described; **Madarasz, 820**.

ARABIA; **Oort, 998**.

Madagascar and Mascarene Islands.

MAURITIUS and BOURBON, the insectivorous birds; **Manders, 843**.

MAURITIUS; **Carrié, 235**.

INDIAN REGION.

Indian Empire and Ceylon.

INDIA, BURMA AND CEYLON, account of the Game birds, Pts. 3-5; **Baker, 61**.

KASHMIR; **Mitchell, 917**.

N.-W. FRONTIER PROV.; **Fooks, 410**: **Home, 599**; **Wignall, 1494**.

(N-9186 g)

PUNJAB; **Baker, 63**: **Dodsworth, 343**: **Whistler, 1488, 1489**.

BOMBAY; **Mosse, 926**: **Simonds, 1289**.

MADRAS; **Baker, 62**.

CENTRAL INDIA, bird notes from Sehore, Bhopal State; **Whitehead, 1487**.

CENTRAL PROV., bird notes from the Saugor and Damoh districts; **King, 686**.

UNITED PROVINCES, birds nesting in the Nila valley, Garhwal; **Whymper, 1491**: **Osmaston, 1009**; **Plimston, 1067**: **Fulton, 432**.

BENGAL; **Primrose, 1088**.

CEYLON, the insectivorous birds; **Manders, 843**: **Kleinvoegelleben, Gehlsen, 441**: n. spp. *Corone*, *Apus*, *Zosterops*; **Madarasz, 822**.

BURMA, bird notes from Maymyo in the Shan hills; **Harington, 521**; also **Cook, 297**.

ANDAMAN ISL. n. sp. *Polionetta* descr.; **Fleming, 405**.

Malay Peninsula and East India Islands.

INDO-MALAYAN REGION, n. spp. *Picidae*; **Hesse, 586**: n. spp. *Hypothymis*; **Oberholser, 977**.

MALAY PENINSULA, notes on birds new to or rare in the Peninsula; **Kloss, 710**: list of birds obtained in the Trengganu district; **Kloss, 707**: list of birds from the lowlands of Pahang; **Kloss, 708**: list of birds collected in the hills of Negri Sembilan; **Kloss, 709**: list of birds collected chiefly in Trang and the northern portion of the region; **Robinson & Kloss, 1152**: list of birds from the mountains of Ulu Langat, Selangor; **Robinson, 1150**: n. sp. *Bubo* described; **Robinson, 1151**.

SUMATRA, n. sp. *Gecinus* described and other rare birds noticed; **Oort, 1004**.

JAVA, collection of birds from Mount Tenggler; **Oort, 1001**: additions and corrections to Dr. van Oort's list of birds from Western Java; **Jacobson, 636**: n. sp. *Crocopsis* described; **Oort, 1001**: also **Oort, 998**.

South China and Indo-China.

SOUTH CHINA; **Kershaw, 683**.

COCHINCHINA, notes on the *Ploceidae*; **Germain, 448**.

FORMOSA; sp. n. *Sitta* (Russ.); Buturlin, 224.

HAINAN, n. sp. *Dendrocopus*; Hartert & Hesse, 539.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, über die Herkunft der holarktischen Vogelfauna auf den Philippinen und Sundainseln; Eckardt, 363: on a collection of birds from northern Negros; McGregor, 814: newly discovered breeding places for sea-birds; Worcester, 1523: n. sp. *Porzana*; Ingram, 623: n. sp. *Micranous*; McGregor, 815.

AUSTRALIAN REGION.

New Guinea and dependent Islands.

SERMATTA NEAR TIMOR, a list of birds obtained; Hartert, 530.

BABBER AND LUANG NEAR TIMOR, additions to avifauna; Hartert, 532.

CERAM, n. sp. *Rhipidura*, *Myzomela Stoparola*, *Callocalia*, *Zosterops*; Oort, 1004: n. sp. *Columba*; Ogilvie-Grant, 986.

GORAM, n. sp. *Piezorhynchus*; O.-Grant, 986.

ARU ISLANDS, die Vögel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sammlungen des Herrn Dr. H. Merton; n. sp. *Halcyon* descr.; Berlepsch, 120: n. sp. *Sericornis* descr.; O.-Grant, 989: n. sp. *Melilestes* descr.; Rothschild & Hartert, 1177.

DUTCH NEW GUINEA, remarks on the bird-life; Goodfellow, 461: rare birds noted; O.-Grant, 985: n. spp. *Cyclopsittacus*, *Aprosnectus*, *Calornis*, *Ptilotis*, *Pachycephala*, *Myiagra*, *Rhipidura*, *Casuaris* descr.; O.-Grant, 983, 984, 988: n. sp. *Nasiterna*, *Charmosynopsis*, *Pachycephalus* descr.; Rothschild, 1172, 1173; n. sp. *Ptilotis*, *Melipotes*, *Melirrhophetes*, *Androphilus*, *Pristorhamphus*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1178, 1180: n. sp. *Paradigalla*, *Falcinellus*, *Cyclopsitta*, *Charmosyna*, *Eupetes*, *Pachycare*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1181, 1182: n. sp. *Microglossus*, *Eudynamis*; Oort, 999, 1002.

BRITISH NEW GUINEA, n. sp. *Munia* descr.; Hartert, 533; n. sp. *Pristorhamphus*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1180: n. sp. *Sericornis*; O.-Grant, 989.

GERMAN NEW GUINEA, n. spp. *Aprosnectus*, *Melanorhactes* descr.; Reichenow, 1120, 1122: n. spp. *Melirrhophetes*, *Melipotes*, *Pachycephala*; Rothschild & Hartert, 1175, 1183: n. sp. *Seleucides*; Schlüter, 1238.

NEW BRITAIN; Hartert, 531.

Australia.

AUSTRALIA, the birds with coloured illustrations vol 1 pts. 2-5; Mathews, 859: the birds of Australia, a handbook; Lucas & Le Souëf, 802: a pocket handbook on the birds of Australia; Leach, 755: nests and eggs of the breeding birds; North, 968: the distribution of Australian land birds; Hall, 514: list of birds found also in Siberia; Buturlin, 227.

WEST AUSTRALIA, field notes in the Stirling ranges; Whitlock, 1490: field notes from Broome hill; Carter, 237: field notes near Kimberley; Hill, 591: n. sp. *Erythroriorchis* descr.; Campbell, 228: n. sp. *Cinclorhamphus*; Iredale, 626: n. sp. *Ptilotis* Milligan, 915: n. sp. *Gerygone*, *Amyntornis*, *Poëphila*, *Pomatostomus*, *Meliornis*, *Artamus*, *Butorides*; Mathews, 861, 862, 864, 865, 866, 867.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA, birds on Yorke Peninsula; White, 1486: n. spp. *Ephthiamura* descr.; Ashby, 39: *Aphelocephala*; Mathews, 863: also Eylmann, 384: Mellor, 892.

NORTHERN TERRITORY, n. sp. *Rhipidura* descr.; Ashby, 38.

TASMANIA, Honey-eaters of the Cleveland district; Fletcher, 406: Birds of Tunnel district; Thompson, 1380: n. sp. *Coracina*; Mathews, 867: also Dove, 349: M'Gowan, 813.

VICTORIA, field notes from the Bass valley; Nicholls, 952: field notes along the Wimmera river; Sullivan, 1339: n. sp. *Myzantha*; Wilson, 1500: *Diaphorillas*; Mathews, 867: also Dove, 349, 350: Ross, 1164.

NEW SOUTH WALES, notes on the avifauna of the islands off the coast; Hull, 616: n. sp. *Puffinus* descr.; Hull, 615: *Rhipidura*, *Acanthiza*; Mathews, 865, 866: also Jackson, 634.

QUEENSLAND, field notes about Terrors creek, near Brisbane; Weatherill, 1467: field notes from the Cape York district;

Barnard, 91: bird-notes on an island on the great Barrier Reef; **Banfield, 73:** n. sp. *Halcyon* descr.; **Campbell, 229:** *Dacelo*; **North, 970:** *Alisterus*, *Ninox*, *Piezorhynchus*; **Mathews, 861, 863, 867:** also **White, 1483, 1484.**

New Zealand and dependencies.

NEW ZEALAND, notes on the migratory birds; **Reid, 1124:** field notes on birds of the bush of the North Island; **M'Lean, 818:** song of the native birds; **Andersen, 12:** also **Brasil, 166:** **Meyer, 905.**

LORD HOWE and NORFOLK ISLS., additional notes chiefly bibliographical: **Iredale, 627:** description of a new species of *Oestrelata*; **Hull, 614.**

CHATHAM ISLAND, n. sp. *Rhipidura* described; **Bangs, 76.**

AUCKLAND ISLAND, n. sp. *Anthornis* described; **Bangs, 74.**

Pacific Islands.

On the distribution of the *Megapodidae* in the Pacific; **Lister, 781, 782.**

FIJI ISLANDS, remarks on the avifauna; **Bahr, 52:** on some Fijian birds in captivity; **Bahr, 53.**

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS, n. sp. *Vestiaria*, *Psittinostra* described; **Bangs, 75:** also **Grinnell, 473.**

NEOTROPICAL REGION.

General.

The birds of North and middle America Pt. 5; **Ridgway, 1135.** See also **Ridgway 1136, Oberholser 974, 975.**

South America.

SOUTH AMERICA, n. sp. *Rupornis*, *Penelope*, *Antrostomus*, *Thamnophilus*, *Pyrocephalus*, *Leistes*; **Bangs, 77:** n. spp. *Philydor*, *Pittasoma*; **Hellmayr, 557:** n. spp. *Dryobates*; **Oberholser, 974:** *Picidae*; **Ridgway, 1136:** 2 new genera and 18 new species and subspecies *Tanagridae*; **Berlepsch, 119.**

ARGENTINA, PARAGUAY, BOLIVIA and southern BRAZIL, list of birds collected with field notes; **Grant, 463.**

PATAGONIA, n. sp. *Thelassogeron*; **Salvadori, 1196.**

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC; **Dabbene, 315:** **Beauquesne, 106.**

CHILE, first section of a work on the birds; **Porter, 1087:** n. sp. *Upucerthia*; **Chubb, 268.**

BOLIVIA, n. sp. *Thamnomanes* descr.; **Hellmayr, 555.**

PERU, on a collection of birds made by M. Baer; **Ménégaux, 895, 900:** n. sp. *Arremon* descr.; **Hellmayr, 550.**

BRAZIL, n. sp. *Siptornis*, *Phaethornis*; **Hellmayr, 556, 554:** n. sp. *Phaethornis*; **Madarasz, 823:** *Malacoptila*; **Sassi, 1217.**

ECUADOR, the geographical relations of its avifauna with neighbouring countries discussed; **Ménégaux, 893:** catalogue of the Trochilidae; **Simon, 1287:** n. sp. *Chrysura*; **Madarasz, 824:** n. sp. *Thinozorys*; **Salvadori & Festa, 1199:** n. sp. *Trochilidae*; **Simon, 1287.**

BRITISH GUIANA, field and avicultural notes; **Dawson, 321:** n. spp. *Neopipo*, *Rhynchocyclus* descr.; **McConnell, 810.**

VENEZUELA, n. sp. *Buarremon*, *Colaptes* descr.; **Hellmayr, 555.**

COLUMBIA, account of a collection made by M. G. Palmer for the Munich Museum in the Prov. Chocho; **Hellmayr, 550:** n. sp. *Myrmotherula*, *Phaethornis*, *Euphonia*; **Hellmayr, 550 554 555:** n. sp. *Eriocnemis*; **Simon, 1288.**

Central America.

PANAMA, n. sp. *Ceryle*; **Goldman, 460:** *Golmania* (*Trochilidae*), *Hylomanes*, *Pachysylvia*; **Nelson, 938, 939.**

COSTA RICA, n. sp. *Calospiza*; **Hellmayr, 550.**

West Indies.

ST. LUCIA, A list of the birds and remarks on their legislative protection; **Clark, 272:** n. sp. *Gallinula* descr.; **Bangs, 80.**

GRENADA, n. sp. *Hybris*, *Planesticus*, *Empidonax* described; **Barbour, 86.**

CAYMAN ISLANDS, a list of the birds with discussion of their origin; **Lowe, 798.**

CUBA, catalogue of the birds in the Havana Museum; **Ragués, 1094:** also **Ramsden, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1100.**

BAHAMA ISL., account of a collection made in 1908-9 by Worthington and a discussion of the affinities of the avifauna; **Todd & Worthington, 1405**; also **Todd, 1403**.

NEARCTIC REGION (including Mexico).

General.

The birds of North and Middle America, Pt. 5; **Ridgway, 1135**.

New species of *Dryobates* described; **Oberholser, 974, 975**: new species of *Picidae*; **Ridgway, 1136**.

Mexico.

MEXICO, a descriptive catalogue of the birds; **Herera, 578**: a year's collecting in the state of Tamaulipas; **Phillips, 1049**: n. sp. *Icterus*; **Chapman, 251**: *Strix*, *Heleodytes*, *Dendroica*; **Phillips, 1049**; *Uranometra*; **Simon, 1288**.

LOWER CALIFORNIA, **Osburn, 1007**: **Thayer, 1370**.

Western United States.

CALIFORNIA, an April day list of Calaveras valley birds; **Carriger and Ray, 236**: field notes from the San Joaquin valley; **Grinnell, 477**: some birds of the San Quentin bay region; **Howell, 606**: winter birds in Trinity and Shasta counties; **Kellogg, 677**: notes from Ventura county; **Peyton, 1045**: some August notes for Lake Tahoe; **Ray, 1107**: field notes from the south-central districts; **Swarth, 1343**: swallow notes from Fresno county; **Tyler, 1427**: winter birds of the Salton sea region; **Van Rossem, 1165**: May notes from San Jacinto lake; **Willett and Jay, 1496**: an early spring trip to Anacapa Island; **Burt, 204**: additional bird-notes from the Farallones; **Dawson, 323**: notes on two birds from Santa Catalina Island; **Osburn, 1008**: further notes from Santa Cruz Island; **Howell and Van Rossem, 607**: distribution of the Mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos leucopterus*); **Grinnell, 472**: first record for *Sciurus airocapillus* and *Dendroica virens*; **Dawson, 322**: *Icterus icterus*, in California; **Bowles, 158**: Birds in relation to the fruit industry; **Beal, 104**: new subspecies of *Melospiza*; **Grinnell, 474**, and **Oberholser, 976**, of *Guiraca*; **Grinnell, 476**.

CALIFORNIA, minor notices:—**Bowles, 155, 156**; **Grinnell, 478, 479**; **Jay, 639**; **Lamb, 740**; **Linton, 780**; **Myers, 935**; **Ray, 1108**; **Shelton, 1277**; **Tyler, 1426**.

ARIZONA, notes from Sacaton; **Gilman, 454**: doves on the Pima reservation; **Gilman, 455**: also **Brown, 186**.

NEW MEXICO; **Bailey, 56**.

COLORADO, notes from Boulder Co.; **Betts, 124**: Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*) at an altitude of 10,150 ft.; **Hersey, 581**: nesting notes on the ducks of the Barr lake region; **Rockwell, 1154**: some notes on *Bubo virginianus pallescens*; **Warren, 1453**: list of birds observed in Estes Park; **Widmann, 1493**: also **Bergtold, 118**; **Hersey, 582**; **Rockwell, 1153**.

NEVADA, new subsp. of *Pipilo* described; **Grinnell, 475**.

OREGON, summer birds of Willow creek valley, Malheur county; **Peck, 1035**: also **Anthony, 23**.

WASHINGTON, notes on birds of Seattle; **Rathbun, 1106**: also **Bowles, 155**; **Kennedy, 681**; **Rathbun, 1105**.

MONTANA, a preliminary list of the birds of Gallatin county; **Saunders, 1221**.

IDAHO; **Moody, 923**; **Wyman, 1527**.

WYOMING; **Peabody, 1030**.

Middle United States.

TEXAS, the oasis of the Llano; **Bailey, 57**: the birds of Kerrville and vicinity; **Lacey, 738**: a new subspecies of *Passerina* described; **Mearns, 885**.

LOUISIANA; **Brown, 189**.

ARKANSAS, an account of the birds with life zones and economic relations; **Howell, 608**.

MISSOURI; **Baldwin, 66**; **George, 447**.

KANSAS; **Evans, 381**.

SOUTH DAKOTA, My avian visitors; **Tullsen, 1421**: annotated list of the birds of Harding county; **Visher, 1446**.

MINNESOTA, notes on some summer and fall birds of the Crooked lake region, Cass and Crow Wing counties; **Honywill, 600**.

IOWA; **Albee, 7**.

WISCONSIN; **Coale, 294**.

ILLINOIS, notes on the birds of Addison; Eifrig, 372: summer bird life in the vicinity of Havana; Gates, 438: also Abbot, 1: Coale, 293: Du Bois, 253: Smith, 1297.

MICHIGAN, a biological survey of the sand dune region on the south shore of Saginaw bay; Wood and Gaige, 1522: observations on the spring migration (1910) at Ann Arbor; Tinker, 1399: the results of the Mershon expedition to the Charity islands, Lake Huron; Wood, 1521: the warblers in Wayne county in 1909; Wood, 1519: also Taverner, 1353: Wood, 1520.

OHIO, some notes from Pickaway county; Bales, 67: the birds of Drake county; Maccloughney, 811: also Bales, 68: Fordyce, 416: Jones, 656; Todd, 1404.

Eastern United States.

FLORIDA, notes on Pelican Island; Nelson, 940.

GEORGIA; Hoxie, 609, 610: Rossignol, 1166.

SOUTH CAROLINA, annotated list of birds of the State; Wayne, 1466: supplement to the "birds of the Coast region"; Weston, 1481: local bird notes at Charleston; Sass and others, 1216: also Chamberlain, 241: Chisholm, 261: Rea, 1109, 1110: Wayne, 1457, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464.

NORTH CAROLINA, peculiarities in the distribution of some of the birds; Sherman, 1279: also Brimley, 180: Pennock, 1039.

VIRGINIA; Bailey, 59: Howell, 605.

PENNSYLVANIA; Dillin, 334: Harlow, 523, 524, 525, 526, 528: Miller, 914.

DELAWARE; Pennock, 1038.

NEW JERSEY; Bowdish, 153: Kohler, 716, 717.

NEW YORK; Bowdish, 154: Burtch, 205, 206: Chapin, 248, 249, 250: Cleaves, 283, 286: Davis, 320: Elliott, 375: Thurston, 1385.

CONNECTICUT; Saunders, 1222.

RHODE ISLAND; a list of the nesting birds; Rhode Island Commissioners, 1131: also Murphy, 933, 934: Mackay, 816.

MASSACHUSETTS, report of the State Ornithologist for the year 1910; Forbush, 411: also Barrett, 92: Carr, 234: Chapin, 247: Cobb, 295: Cook, 298: Farley, 389: Fay, 391, 392: Kloseman, 706: Mackay, 816: Peters, 1041: Phillips, 1050, 1051, 1052: Sherman, 1280: Thayer, 1367, 1368, 1369: Wright, 1524, 1525.

NEW HAMPSHIRE; Storrs, 1331.

MAINE, bird life on the Machias Seal islands; Brown, 185: also Brewer, 177: Brown, 184, 187, 188: Clark, 273: Hardy, 520: Knight, 712: Lewis, 773: Norton, 971, 972, 973: Rich, 1134: Russell, 1189: Stanwood, 1311, 1312, 1313: Walker, 1452.

Canada and Newfoundland.

New species of *Lagopus*, *Melospiza* and *Passerella* described; Riley, 1142.

NEWFOUNDLAND, field notes, summer 1911; Brown, 190.

NEW BRUNSWICK; Dunham, 360.

QUEBEC, changes in the status of certain birds around Montreal; Terrill, 1361: also Macoun, 819.

ONTARIO, birds of a Canadian peat bog; Eifrig, 371: spring migration at Fishermans Island 1910; Munro, 929: Raptor migration at Pont Pelee; Taverner, 1354: list of the birds of Ottawa; Eifrig, 370.

MANITOBA; Criddle, 310, 311.

ALBERTA; Brooks and Cobb, 183.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, n. subsp. *Phlæotomus* described; Bangs, 79.

Alaska.

ALASKA, a list of the birds of the Sitkan district with accounts of distribution, moult, variation and ecology; Swarth, 1341: new sub-species of *Dryobates* described; Swarth, 1342: also Swarth, 1344.

Greenland.

GREENLAND, the avifauna of the east coast; Helms, 562: the birds of the north-eastern districts; Manniche, 846: also Henning, 571.

Oceans and Antarctic Region.

NORTH PACIFIC, the birds collected and observed during the cruise of the U.S. Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in the North Pacific Ocean, and in the Bering, Okhotsk, Japan, and Eastern seas in 1906; **Clark, 271.**

ATLANTIC AND S. PACIFIC, während der Reise von Hamburg nach Chile und zurück beobachtete Seevögel; **Paessler, 1014.**

TRISTAN DA CUNHA, occurrence of a Coot (*Fulica* sp. ?); **Sclater, 1262.**

ANTARCTICA, on the birds obtained by the Charcot expeditions 1903-5 and 1908-10; **Babin, 48: Gain, 436.**

apparatus described, **VALLILLO** Milano Atti Soc. Ital. sc. nat. **48** p. 318.—*S. australis*, the plumages, **DUERDEN** Agric. Journ. Union S. Afr. **1** No. 1, also Rep. Smiths. Inst. **1910** p. 561.—*S. massaicus*, photographs of nest, young and adult in the Kilimanjaro district, **SJÖSTEDT** Kilimandjaro-Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 37 pl. iii.

†*Psammornis rothschildi* gen. et sp. n. founded on fragments of eggshell from Southern Algeria, **ANDREWS** Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** p. 173.

ORDER CASUARIIFORMES.

Dromaius irroratus, on the valvular muscle of the heart, **PIAZ** Anat. Anz. **40** p. 323.

Casuarus claudii sp. n. Iwaka River, Dutch N. Guinea, **OGILVIE-GRANT** Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 25.

ORDER GALLIFORMES.

Systematic and experimental researches on the Guinea-fowls, **GHTGI** Bologna Mem. Acc. sci. **7** p. 331.

Megapodius, its distribution in the islands of the Pacific, **LISTER** P. Z. S. **1911** p. 749, also Proc. Phil. Soc. Cambridge **16** p. 148.

Leipoa ocellata, introduced and established on Kangaroo Island, S. Australia, **MELLOR** Emu **11** p. 35.

Penelope perspicax sp. n. W. Columbia, **BANGS** Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 187.

Lagopus scoticus, remarks on an abnormally coloured example, **SMITH** P. Z. S. **1911** p. 100; On the partial summer plumage of the male, **MILLAIS & OGILVIE-GRANT** Bull. B. O. C. **27** pp. 55-57; Report of the Grouse Committee on the life history, anatomy and pathology of the bird, **LORD LOVAT & OTHERS** London **1911**; Successfully naturalized on moorlands near Spa, Belgium, **SOMERVILLE** Ibis **1911** p. 368; Pneumo-enteritis caused by *Coccidia* in the air passages, **FANTHAM & SMITH** P. Z. S. **1911** p. 46.—*L. lagopus ungavus* subsp. n. Ungava, **RILEY** Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 233.—*L. mutus*, note on colour change in feathers without moult, **OGILVIE-GRANT** Bull. B. O. C. **29** p. 41.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

The arrangement of Sharpe's "Handlist of birds" is here used; where generic names differ, the name in the Handlist is prefixed in square brackets.

The distribution of the recent and extinct Ratitae, with definitions of the groups and keys to all the species, **ROTHSCHILD** Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** pp. 144, 1000.

ORDER RHEIFORMES.

Rhea rothschildi nom. n. for *R. americana* auct., *R. americana* Linn. to be substituted for *R. macrorhyncha* Scl. et auct. and *R. pennata* d'Orb. for *R. darwini* Gould et auct., **BRABOURNE & CHUBB** Ann. Mag. N. H. **8** **1911** p. 273.—*R. darwini*, semi-fossil in the north-west of the Argentine, **DABBENE** An. Mus. Nat. Buenos Aires **14** p. 304.

ORDER STRUTHIONIFORMES.

Der Strauss und seine Zucht, **BASSER-MANN** Breslau **1911** (iv + 40), also Berlin **1911** (ix + 157), also J. Ornith. **59** p. 149.

Struthio, the differences of the eggs of the various species, **MITCHELL** P.Z.S. **1911** p. 987; a special glandular

Lyrurus tetrrix, ♂ assuming ♀ plumage, MILLAIS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 54; abnormal plumages, WITHERBY & OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 79; Massenflug (Russ.), KIŠENSKI Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 p. 64; Aufzucht in der Gefangenschaft (Russ.), ČEREPOVA Naša pticev. žizni Kišinev 5 p. 148; *Tetrao tetrrix* ♂ × *Lagopus albus* ♀ Gouv. Tobolsk, Beschreibung (Russ.), UŠAKOV Naša ochota 5 p. 31.

Tetrao urogallus, Herbstbalz (Russ.), KARJEV Semja ochotn. 4 p. 386; Stellungen beim Balzen, STOLL N. Balt. Waidm.-bt. Riga 7 p. 299.

Tetraogallus himalayensis incognitus subsp. n. Bucharā (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. 2 p. 311.—*T. caspius*, Lebensgewohnheiten, Verbreitung (Russ.), NESTEROV, Moskva Ornith. et avicult. 2 1 p. 11.

Caccabis saxatilis reiseri Hercegovina, *C. s. biedermani*, Tessiner Alpen, subsp. n., REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 35.—*C. chuckar*, riproducenti in schiavitù, MARTORELLI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 88.

Ammoperdix bonhami bucharensis subsp. n. Bucharā, SARUDNY Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 83.

Francolinus griseus sp. n. p. 3 Uganda, *F. grantii debutescens* subsp. n. p. 3 Mt. Kenia region, *F. schuetti zappeyi* subsp. n. p. 4 Lake Victoria Bt. E. Afr., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20.

Pternistes castaneiventris sp. n. Cape Colony, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 110.—*P. leucoscepus keniensis* Mt. Kenia p. 1, *P. l. kilimensis* Kilimanjaro region p. 2, subsp. n., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20.

Perdix perdix, on the seasonal change of plumage, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 39.—*P. cinerea*, natural history, preservation and shooting, MAXWELL Partridges and Partridge Manors London 1911 8vo; age calculated by its moult and wing form, BUREAU Nantes Bul. soc. sci. nat. (3) 1 pt. 3 pp. 1–124.—*P. montana*, notes, MAGAUD d'AUBUSSON Rev. fr. d'Orn. 1 p. 197.

Coturnix communis, Durchzug in der Krim (Russ.), PLEŠČEJEV Naša Ochota 5 11 p. 53.

Ptilopachus fuscus keniensis subsp. n. Mt. Kenia district, MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 5.

Diardigallus diardi hybrid with *Gennaeus melanotus*, MARTORELLI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 75 1 pl.

Phasianus, ♂s assuming ♀ plumage, MILLAIS & PYCRAFT Bull. B. O. C. 27 pp. 54 & 55; female individuals in male plumage and males in female plumage, PYCRAFT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 43.—*P. colchicus*, contents of crop, PETHY-BRIDGE Irish Nat. 20 p. 54.

[*Chrysolophus*] *Thaumalea obscura*, produced by crossing *T. amhersti* with *T. picta*, THOMAS P. Z. S. 1911 p. 6.

Gallus dom., Sur quelques races de Poules domestiques, SAINVILLE Paris Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 57 pp. 100 152 200.

Polypectron chinquis, its courtship display, POCKOCK Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 229 2 figs.

Pavo cristatus, hybrid with *Numida* sp., DIAZ Habana An. Ac. Cien. 47 p. 758 pl.

Numida ptilorhyncha rendilis subsp. n. Laosomela Bt. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Ak. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 47 fig. 1.—*N. strasseni* sp. n. Lower Ubangwi, Belgian Congo, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 82.—*N. frommi* sp. n. Rikwa See, D. O.-Afrika, KOTHE Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 13.

Meleagris gallopavo, its extinction in Virginia, SHUFELDT Auk 28 p. 144.—*M. ocellata*, figured with a general description, TROUESSART Paris Bull. soc. nat. acclim. 57 p. 404 pl. i.

ORDER TURNICIFORMES.

Turnix sylvatica alleni subsp. n. Mt. Kenia dist., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 5.

ORDER PTEROCLIDIFORMES.

Syrhaptes paradoxus in 1910 in Südost-Russland (Russ.), KARAMSIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 19.

ORDER COLUMBIFORMES.

The pigeons of Australia figured:

Leucotreron alligator, *Ptilinopus regina*, *P. ewingii*, *P. superbus*, *Megaloprepia magnifica*, *M. assimilis*, *Myristicivora spilorrhoa*, *Lopholaimus antarcticus*, *Columba norfolciensis*, *Macropygia phasianella*, *Geopelia humeralis*, *G. placida*, *G. cuneata*, *Chalcophaps chrysochlora*, *Phaps chalcoptera*, *P. elegans*, *Histriophaps histrionica*, *Petrophassa albigenuis*, *P. rufipennis*, *Geophaps scripta*, *G. smithi*, *Lophophaps ferruginea*, *L. plumifera*, *L. leucogaster*, *Ocyphaps lophotis*, *Leucosarcia melanoleuca*, MATHEWS Birds Australia 1 pts. 2-3 pls. xx-xiv.

Vinago calva, nesting habits in Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 486.
V. orientalis sp. n. BORER, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 109.

[*Sylphitron*] *Ptilopus gestroi* and *P. zonurus*, remarks on plumage, OGILVIE GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 84.

Myristicivora spilorrhoa, migrations and nesting habits on a North Queensland Island, BANFIELD My tropic Isle London 8vo p. 212.

[*Hemiphaga*] *Carpophaga novae-zeelandiae*, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 5.

Columba leucanota, figured with avicultural notes, NEWMAN Avicult. Mag. 2 pp. 173 204.—*C. palumbus*, contents of crop, PETHYBRIDGE Irish Nat. 20 p. 54.—*C. albinucha* sp. n. Ft. Beni, near Lake Albert Edward, SASSI Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 68.—*C. stalkerii* sp. n. Ceram, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 104.

Ectopistes migratorius, old records, MACKAY Auk 28 p. 261; WRIGHT t.c. pp. 346 427; records from Iowa, ALLBEE Auk 28 p. 261; in Missouri, t.c. p. 259; in Pennsylvania, DILLIN Cassinia 14 p. 33; in Maine, MEAD J. Maine Ornith. Soc. 12 p. 1; Peter Kalm's observations, Auk 28 p. 53; Thoreau's notes, t.c. p. 111; a further search for, HODGE Auk 28 p. 49; only one bird left, DEANE t.c. p. 262; an example killed in France in 1840, BUREAU Bul. soc. acclim. 58 p. 353.

Zenaidura macroura marginella (Woodhouse) is the name for the pallid western form of the mourning dove, MEARNs Auk 28 p. 489.

Melopelia asiatica trudearii (Audubon) is the correct name for the white-winged dove of the United States, MEARNs Auk 28 p. 489.

[*Streptopelia*] *Turtur semitorquatus*, on the note, SCHUSTER Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 193.

Henicophaps forsteri, figured from the type from New Britain, HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 p. 168 pl. i.

Columbina, type species is *C. griseola* Spix, ALLEN Science N.Y. 33 p. 336.

ORDER RALLIFORMES.

The Ralline birds of Australia figured:

Rallus pectoralis, *Eulabornis australis*, *R. castaneiventris*, *R. robinsoni*, *Crex crex*, *Porzana fluminea*, *P. palustris*, *P. immaculata*, *P. leucophrys*, *Tribonyx mortieri*, *T. ventralis*, *Gallinula tenebrosa*, *G. ruficrista*, *Porphyrio bellus*, *P. neomelanotus*, *Fulica australis*, MATHEWS Birds Australia 1 pts. 4-5 pls. xlvii-lxi.

Rallus crepitans coryi, critical notes from Bahamas, TODD Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 412.—*R. aquaticus*, a peculiar type of feather on the head, BONNOTTE Brit. Birds London 5 p. 42, also Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 82; on the question of its migrations, FORRESTER Brit. Birds 5 p. 168.

Ocydromus brachypterus, the type in the Museum of Caen described and the species discussed, BRASIL Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 145.

Crex pratensis, its decrease of late in England, ELLIOTT and others Zoologist 15 pp. 74 114 150 238 315.

Porzana cinerea brevipes, Sulphur Is., Bonin Group, p. 21, *P. c. ocularis*, Philippine Isles, p. 22, subspp. n., *P. jannensis*, correct name for Fijian form, INGRAM Bull. B. O. C. 29 pp. 21-22.

Sarothrura antonii sp. n. D. Ost-Afr., MADARASZ Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 186.

Ortygops macmillani sp. n. Kaffa, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 38.

Gallinula galeata, nesting at Branchport N.Y., BURRICH Auk 28 p. 108.—*G. galeata cerceris* subspp. n. St. Lucia, West Indies, BANGS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 4 p. 81.

Porphyrio poliocephalus seistanicus subsp. n. Seistan, Persia, SARUDNY J. Ornith. 59 p. 240.—*P. melanotus*, the claw of the pollex in the young figured, SETH-SMITH P. Z. S. 1911 p. 985 fig. 200.

Notornis hochstetteri, note on specimen in the Dresden Museum, MEYER Zoologist 15 p. 36.

Fulica sp. in Tristan da Cunha, W. SCLATER Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 94.

ORDER PODICIPEDIFORMES.

The Grebes of Australia figured :—*Podiceps novae-hollandiae*, *P. poliocephalus*, *P. christiani*, MATHEWS Birds Australia 1 pt. 5 pls. lxii–lxiv.

Some account of the embryology and development of the *Colymbidae* (i.e., *Podicipedidae*), ROSENBERG Zs. Wiss. Zool. 97 p. 199.

[*Proctopus*] *Colymbus nigricollis* and [*Dytes*] *C. auritus*, breeding ranges separated by the River Niemen, ROSENBERG Zs. Wiss. Zool. 97 p. 216.

[*Lophaethya*] *Podiceps cristatus*, habits in the Midlands, APLIN Zoologist 15 p. 9.—*P. griseigena major* in Iceland (Danish), SCHIÖLER Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 147 1 fig.—*Colymbus holboelli*, in Kansas, EVANS Auk 28 p. 107.

†*Aechmophorus lucasi* sp. n. Pleistocene beds of Oregon, U.S.A., MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 83.

ORDER COLYMBIFORMES.

Colymbus arcticus, photographed on the nest, PIKE Brit. Birds 5 p. 178.

ORDER SPHENISCIFORMES.

On the ancestral history and systematic position of the Penguins (*Impennes*), JACOBI Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 216.

The Penguins of Australia figured :—*Penguinus chryscome*, *Eudyptula novae-hollandiae*, *E. iredalei*, MATHEWS Birds Australia 1 pt. 5 pls. lxx–lxxvii.

ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES.

[*Oceanodroma*] *Procellaria leucorrhoea*, occurs in Norway (Norweg.), GRIEG Bergen Naturen 35 p. 406.—*O. so-corroensis* and *O. melania*, in Lower

California, OSBURN Condor 13 p. 31.—*O. monorhis*, from Java seas, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 111.

Puffinus chlororhynchus, taken off the coast of Luzon, first record for the Philippines, MCGREGOR Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 183.—*P. obscurus atlanticus* subsp. n. Porto Santo, Madeira, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 43.—*P. intermedius* sp. n. Port Stephens, N.S. Wales, HULL Emu 11 p. 98.

Estrelata aterrima, in the Gulf of Aden, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 112.—*E. leucoptera*, nest and egg described, HULL Emu 10 pp. 252 253.—*E. montana* sp. n. Lord Howe Island, HULL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 1910 p. 785 pls. xxiv–xxv.

Fulmarus glacialis, breeding in co. Mayo, first record for Ireland, USSHER & BARRINGTON Irish Nat. 20 p. 149.

Thalassogeron desolationis sp. n. Desolation Island, Straits of Magellan, SALVADORI Torino Boll. Mus. 26 No. 638.

ORDER ALCIFORMES.

†*Plautus impennis*, record of sales of birds and eggs, 1806–1910, PARKIN Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. 1 (extra number) 1911 36 pp.; on the mounted example and egg in the Norwich Museum, GURNEY Norfolk Trans. Nat. Soc. 9 p. 214 2 pls.; an unrecorded egg at Dinard, France, BIDWELL Ibis 1911 p. 184.

Alca torda, invasion in Yorkshire, FORTUNE Naturalist London 1911 p. 20.

Alle alle an der deutschen Küste, WEIGOLD Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 p. 123 1 Taf.

Uria troile, an abnormal egg described, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 48.

[*Cephus*] *Uria grylle*, im Gouv. Pleskau (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 21.

Synthliboramphus antiquus Sachalin, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 7.

Simorhynchus cristatellus, bei Sachalin, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 8.

Lunda cirrhata, Nordküste des Ochotskischen Meeres, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 7.

Fratrercula arctica, on the Croatian Coast, BARAČ Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 223.—*F. glacialis* Ainowsk-Inseln, *F. arctica* Nisten, Schädel (Russ.), MAURODIADI Varšava Izv. Univ. 1911 3 pp. 5–8 f. 1.

ORDER LARIFORMES.

Sterna fluviatilis, on the red variety of the eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 45; laying blue eggs, BORRER & others Brit. Birds 5 pp. 169 196.—*S. macrura*, forms in the Spitzbergen waters, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 164; erste Stadien der Embryonalentwicklung (Russ.), MITROFANOV Varšava Rab. zoot. labor. Univ. 39 p. 1.—*S. hirundo*, roosting habits, BACHMANN Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 p. 356.—*S. cantiana*, Heckvogel in Schweden, ROSENIUS Fauna and Flora 6 p. 190.—*S. fuliginosa*, captured near Brighton, England, GRIFFITH Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 95.—*S. melanauchen*, *S. boreotis*, *S. fuscata*, breeding in the Philippines, WORCESTER Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 168 pls. iv–v.

[*Naenia*] *Larosterna* Blyth is the correct generic name for the Inca tern (*Sterna inca* Lesson), RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 38.

Anous stolidus, breeding in the Philippines, WORCESTER Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 171.

Micranous worcesteri sp. n. Cavilli Island, Philippines, MCGREGOR Philippine J. Sci. 6 p. 183, also WORCESTER t.c. p. 173 pl. vii.

Rhodostelia rosea, habitat and description of breeding plumage, PONCY Bull. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 pp. 197 199 3 figs.

Larus ridibundus, its migrations in Finland, BRENNER Medd. Soc. Faun. Helsingfors 36 p. 106; migration route from the Baltic to Italy, GHIGI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 72; mue des rémiges, plumage de transition, mœurs, PONCY Bull. Soc. Zool. Genève 1 pp. 144 146 295; in Bayern und das Markierungsverfahren, PARROT München Verh. ornith. Ges. 10 p. 144.—*L. heermanni*, a breeding colony in Lower California,

THAYER Condor 13 p. 104.—*L. affinis taimyrensis* subsp. n. Halbinsel Taimyr (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 149.—*L. cachinnans*, Brutvogel auf der Insel Zec (Adria), MAREK Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 147.

[*Megalestris*] *Stercorarius catarrhactes*, occurs in Norway (Norweg.), GRIEG Bergen Naturen 35 p. 405.

Stercorarius pomarinus, capturing a Phalarope, TUTTLE Auk 28 p. 482.—*S. crepidatus*, field notes from Shetland, WILSON Glasgow Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. 8 p. 235.

ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES.

Key to the Japanese species of *Charadriidae* (Japanese), UCHIDA Dobuts. Z. Tokyo 23 1911 p. 243.

Thinocorys pallidus sp. n. Ecuador, SALVADORI & FESTA Torino Boll. Mus. 25 No. 631.

[*Arenaria*] *Streptilas interpres*, zur Naturgeschichte, CHRISTOLEIT Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg 11 p. 40.

Haematopus osculans, Sachalin Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 17 p. 4.

Vanellus cristatus, field observations on colonies near Sargé in France, REBOUSSIN Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 156; field notes, LEEGE Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 p. 97 1 Taf; Neues, WEMER Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg 11 p. 65 etc.—*V. vulgaris*, habits in the pairing season, BROCK Zoologist 15 p. 296.

Aegialitis placida, im Südussuri-Gebiet (Russ.), MEDVEDEV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 114.

Numenius tenuirostris, killed in Kent, a new British bird, NICOLL Brit. Birds 5 p. 124.

Limosa lapponica, note on eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 44.—*L. lapponica novae-zealandiae*, Sachalin, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 10.—*L. limosa*, field notes in Bavaria, MERK-BUCHBERG Zool. Beob. 52 p. 239; in south Ireland, USSHER Irish Nat. 20 pp. 200 220; range extended south to Natal, CHUBB J. S. A. Orn. Union 7 p. 80.

[*Helodromas*] *Totanus ochropus* Lebensweise, Phänologie, Eier im Gouv.

Kielee (Russ.), KATIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 41.

[*Tringoides*] *Totanus macularius*, occurrence in Yorkshire, GREAVES Naturalist 1911 p. 100.—*Actitis macularia*, coloured plate, Job Bird Lore 13 p. 221.

Terekia cinerea, its occurrence in Europe, SCHALOW J. Ornith. 59 p. 170.

Pavonella pugnax, on a rare variation in the eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 45; am Azovschen Meere, Gebahren, Durchzug, Stimme (Russ.), EGOROV Semja ochotn. 4 p. 345; nistet im Gouv. Simbirsk (Russ.), ŽITKOV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 118.

Ereunetes pusillus, coloured plate, Job Bird Lore 13 p. 269.

Calidris arenaria, on the size of the testes in the summer birds of the British Coasts, PATTEN Rep. Brit. Ass. 1910 p. 637.

Eurymorhynchus pygmeus, first nest and eggs taken in E. Siberia, THAYER Auk 28 p. 153 pls. ii-iii.

[*Limonites*] *Tringa subminuta*, im Gouv. Tobolsk (Russ.), UŠAKOV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 116.—*T. ruficollis*, Sachalin, Kamtschatka, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 8.—*Pisobia minutilla*, coloured plate, Job Bird Lore 13 p. 269.

[*Heteropygia*] *Tringa maculata*, in Iceland, SCHJÖLER Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 147.

Tringa crassirostris, Sachalin, Ochotskisches Meer, Merkmale (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 16 p. 8.

Scelopacidae, Gouv. Novgorod, Lebensweise, Nisten etc. (Russ.), KOOLJ-VOLKONSKIJ Naša ochota 5 20 p. 11 etc.

Gallinago, account of the Indian species, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 pp. 547 901 pls. A B C.—*G. major*, taken at Bangalore, second record for India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1155; Durchzug am Azov'schen Meere (Russ.), EGOROV Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 p. 62; Spätes Brüten (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 21.—*G. gallinago*, nächtliche Stimmäusserungen, HEYDER Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 100; the voice, HAGEN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 155.—*G. coelestis*, form and habits, STUBBS Zoologist 15 pp. 205 265.

[*Limnocyptes*] *Scelopax gallinula*, Ankunft und Abzug am Azov'schen Meere (Russ.), EGOROV Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 p. 298.

Scelopax rusticola, spring migration in Mecklenburg, GRUNDLACH Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. 65 p. 71; zur Abnahme, MAREK Wild u. Hund 17 p. 680; eggs found as late as Aug. 23 in Finland, FORSIUS Helsingfors Medd. Soc. 37 pp. 172 216; Ankunft und Abzug in Turkestan (Russ.), ZUBOV Semja ochotn. 4 p. 332.

Rostratula capensis, habits and occurrence in India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 915 pl. iv.

Steganopus tricolor, first record in S. Carolina, U.S.A., CHAMBERLAIN Auk 28 p. 109.

Irediparra nom. nov. for *Hydralactor* auct. nec Wagler, type *I. cristata* (Vieill.), MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 7.

Oedienemus crepitans, Nest, Eier (Russ.), AVERIN Charikov Trav. Soc. natur. 44 p. 280.—*O. vermiculatus*, field notes and photographs, SOMEREN J. E. Afr. and Uganda N. H. Soc. 1 p. 78.

The Bustards (*Otidæ*) of India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 20.

Otis tarda, Aufzucht, Haltung (Russ.), SIŠKIN Zemledělec St. Petersburg 16 p. 383 434; Nahrung, Parasiten (Russ.), MOZGALEVSKIJ Ochotn. věst. Moskva 11 p. 27; in the N.W. Frontier Prov. of India, FOOKS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1153; second occurrence in India, SIMONDS and others, J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1152.

[*Tetrax*] *Otis tetrax*, Lebensweise, Nisten, Balz im Don-Gebiet (Russ.), BALABIN Semja ochotn. Moskva 4 p. 11.

ORDER GRUIFORMES.

The Cranes in captivity at Lilford Hall, COSGRAVE Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 147.

Mathewsia gen. n. new name proposed for the Australian crane, type *Ardea rubicunda* Perry = *Grus australianus* Gould, IREDALE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 47.

ORDER ARDEIFORMES.

Thaumatibis gigantea, from Trang, Malay Peninsula, figured, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 17 pl. i textfigs. 5-7.

Comatibis eremita, former occurrence in Mid-Europe, KILLERMANN Zool. Ann. Würzburg 4 p. 268; An den Brutplätzen, AHARONI Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 9.

Plegadis falcinellus, again in Yorkshire, WADE Naturalist 1911 p. 116.

Ciconia ciconia, marked individual taken in S. Africa, THIENEMANN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 159; Notizen aus Neudingen, Baden, von 1904-1909, HENNEMANN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 140.—*C. alba*, Brutvogel in Mittel und Oberfranken, STRESEMANN München Verh. ornith. Ges. 10 p. 131; a monograph of life history and distribution in Europe, SCHUSTER Luxembourg Bull. Mem. Soc. Nat. 3 pp. 138 239 etc.; list of nests in Mecklenburg, GRUNDLACH Güstrow Arch. Ver. Natg. 65 p. 74; Frühlingseinzug ins Europäische Russland (Russ. & deutsch. Rés.), KAIGORODOV St. Petersburg Izv. leśn. Inst. 21 p. 197; Isochronen des Frühlingseinzuges in Russland (Russ.), KAIGORODOFF Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 38 pl. iii.—*C. nigra*, distribution in N. Germany, ECKSTEIN Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 271; Verbreitung in Bayern, GENGLER Bamberg Ber. natf. Ges. 19-20 p. 257; Am Horste, STOLL Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 19.

Balaeniceps rex, on an individual presented to the Frankfurt Museum by R. v. Goldschmidt-Rothschild, CNYRIM Ber. Senckenb. Ges. 42 p. 1; occurs in Katanga, Belgian Congo, HELLMAYR Ibis 1911 p. 574; represented on the ancient Egyptian monuments, BOUSSAC Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 309.

Ardea cinerea, heronries in Scotland, THOMSON Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 7, and WATT l.c. p. 72; marking birds in Denmark, RENDTORFF Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 120; diving powers, SCHAD Zs. Oologie Goslar 21 p. 81.

Nycticorax nycticorax, shot near Whitby, STEPHENSON Naturalist London 1911 p. 425.—*N. griseus*, Vorkommen in Prov. Sachsen, SCHLÜTER Falco 7 p. 35.

Butorides rogersi sp. n. N.W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 101.

Ardeola bacchus, im Ussuri-Gebiet, Beschreibung, BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. 2 p. 281.

Botaurus stellaris, again nesting in Norfolk, TURNER Brit. Birds 5 p. 90.—*B. lentiginosus*, the nuptial plumes and their display, BREWSTER Auk 28 pp. 90 256, also STRONG ibid. p. 367.

ORDER PHOENICOPTERIFORMES.

Phoenicopterus roseus, at the mouth of the Rhone, CHAPEL Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 246; Verbreitung im Gebiet Akmolinsk, Irrflug durch Sibirien (Russ.), JOHANSEN Mess. ornith. 2 p. 332.—*P. antiquorum*, shot in Gotland, Sweden, JOHANSSON Fauna and Flora 5 p. 185 fig.

Phoeniconaias minor, in Kathiawar, W. India, MOSSE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 518.

ORDER ANSERIFORMES.

A essay on the ethology and psychology of the *Anatidae*, HEINROTH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 589.

On the migration of *Anatidae* at Wenham lake, Mass., PHILLIPS Auk 28 p. 188.

Cygnus musicus, visiting regularly every winter the river Eden in Cumberland, HIND Ibis 1911 p. 546 text fig. 15.—*C. bewicki* and *C. musicus* taken in India, BAKER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 273.—*C. bewicki jankowskii* on its eggs, JOURDAIN Bull. B.O.C. 27 p. 58.—*C. olor* on the Mekran coast of S. Persia, STEINHOFF Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1155.

Asarcornis leucoptera, habits and plumage changes, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 19.

Pternonetta hartlaubi, habits of young birds and other field-notes in Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 482.

Cereopsis novae-hollandiae photographed on the nest, M'GOWAN Emu 11 p. 42 pl. v.

Chen caerulescens, its winter range, BROWN Auk 28 p. 272.

Anser cinereus photographed on the nest, PIKE Bt. Birds **5** p. 178.—*A. erythropus* in Kurland, STEMPER N. Balt. Waidm.-blt. Riga **7** p. 87; on the Kabul river, N.W. India, WIGNALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** p. 855.

Philacte canagica, note on nest and eggs, MUNT Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 48.

[*Chloëphaga*] *Bernicla melanoptera*, habits in captivity, BLAAUW Avicult. Mag. **1911** p. 141.

[*Alopochen*] *Chenalopex egyptiaca* taken in Lancashire, WILLIAMSON Lancs. Nat. **4** p. 189.

†*Anas blanchardi*, aus der Braunkohle bei Brüx, LAUBE Prag S. B. Lotos **58** p. 118.

Polionetta albigularis leucopareus subsp. n. Andaman Is., FLEMING Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 215.

Mareca penelope, additional records in the United States, DEANE Auk **28** p. 254.—*M. sibilatrix*, field observations in Prov. Buenos Ayres, BEAUVESNE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 81.

Nettion crecca, ringed in Denmark, shot in Scotland, BARTHOLOMEW Glasgow Nat. **3** p. 71; second record for Maine, U.S.A., NORTON Auk **28** p. 255.

Poecilonetta erythrorhyncha breeding in captivity, SPRUYT Bul. soc. acclim. **57** p. 406.

Netta rufina, observés dans le nord-ouest de la France, BUREAU Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** p. 244.

[*Aythya*] *Fuligula nyroca*, in Kreis Buguruslan (Russ.), KARASIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 20.

Clangula c. americana, courtship notes, BREWSTER Condor **13** p. 22.

Somateria mollissima, Lebensgewohnheiten und Nisten auf den Solowetzki-Inseln (Russ.), TARANANI Ochothn. věst. Moskva **11** p. 114 Textf. 1-2.

[*Mergus*] *Mergellus albellus*, coloration différente, VAUCHER Bul. Soc. Zool. Genève **1** p. 121.

[*Merganser*] *Mergus merganser* Brutvogel in Bayern, BESSERER Bayr. Forstztg Nürnberg **18** No. 8 p. 1.—*M. americanus*, first record for S. Carolina, CHISHOLM Auk **28** p. 254.—*M. squamatus*, description of a summer specimen from the lower Amur river, BUTURLIN Ibis **1911** p. 182; bei

Chabarowsk, Amur Prov. (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 113.—*M. serrator*, courtship and migrations, TOWNSEND Auk **28** p. 341.

ORDER PELICANIFORMES.

[*Phalacrocorax*] *Graculus pelagicus*, am Ussuri (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornithol. Moskva **2** p. 18.—*P. auritus*, breeding in central Illinois, U.S.A., SMITH Auk **28** p. 16.

Plotus chantrei, its breeding place in Syria, AHARONI Zs. Oologie Stuttgart **1** 1911 p. 33.—*Anhinga anhinga*, the color of the gular sac, WAYNE Auk **28** p. 107.

Sula bassana, a remarkable variety on the Bass Rock, GURNEY Zoologist **15** pp. 73 & 348, also FORTUNE *ibid.* p. 387; Allerlei Interessantes, BLOHM Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 129.—*S. piscator*, *S. leucogastra*, *S. cyanops*, breeding in the Philippines, WORCESTER Philippine J. Sci. **6** p. 168 pls. i-iii & viii.—*S. leucogastra* mating with *cyanops* in natural conditions on Usong Isle, Philippines, WORCESTER *t.c.* p. 179 1 pl.—*S. brewsteri*, a breeding colony in Lower California, THAYER Condor **13** p. 104.

Fregata aquila, in South Carolina, WAYNE Auk **28** p. 107; nesting in Cuba, RAMSDEN Auk **28** p. 254.

Pelecanus onocrotalus in Bayern, MERK Zool. Beob. **52** p. 150; occurrence in Bavaria, LAUBMANN Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 149; HEINROTH Ebenda p. 163; dans l'Egypte ancienne, BOUSSAC Nature Paris (2. semestre) **1910** p. 218.—*P. crispus* killed near Pontedera, Italy, BALDUCCI Riv. Ital. Orn. **1** p. 68; nistend im Gouv. Ufa (Russ.), KARASIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 19.—*P. erythrorhynchos* in South Carolina, REA Auk **28** p. 113, also Bull. Charleston Mus. **6** p. 57.—*P. occidentalis*, their breeding island off the coast of Florida, NELSON Auk **28** p. 393 pls. iv-vii.

ORDER CATHARTIDIFORMES.

Sarcorhamphus gryphus, moult, ONELLI Rev. Jard. Zool. Buenos Aires **6** p. 233.

Cutharista urubu in New York and Virginia, BURTCH & BAILEY Auk 28 p. 112.—†*C. shastensis* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 388.

†*Gymnogyps amplus* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 390.

ORDER ACCIPITRIFORMES.

Les Rapaces diurnes et nocturnes du département de l'Indre, ROLLINAT Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 1 pp. 275 295 314; 2 p. 11.

Die Fänge der Raubvögel, HENNICKE Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 pp. 186–188 1 Taf.

On the raptorial birds in Denmark and on the causes of their decrease (Danish), WEIBÜLL Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 122.

On great hatches of raptorial birds in Denmark in the year 1910 (Danish). NØRGAARD Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 131.

On the way in which vultures find their food, REISER Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 561.

Vultur monachus, eggs from Roumania described, JOURDAIN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 24; nests near Quetta, MARSHALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 265.

Gyps fulvus in Balticum, STOLL Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 9.

Astur brevipes, Nest, Eier (Russ.), AVERIN Charikov Trav. Soc. natur. 44 p. 277.

Accipiter nisus, a diary of observations on nesting habits, SELOUS Zoologist 15 pp. 46 104 183.—*A. nisus wolterstorffi* Kleinschmidt ♀ from Sardinia, BEAUX Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 9.

Erythrotriorchis rufotibia sp. n. North-west Australia, CAMPBELL Emu Melbourne 10 p. 249.

†*Geranoaëtus grinnelli* p. 314, *G. fragilis* p. 315, spp. n., California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6.

Buteo ferox raddei subsp. n. Talysch dist., Caspian Sea, LOUDON Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 355 pl.—*B. vulgaris*, results of 48 stomach investigations, FUYE & DUMAST Rev.

Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 27.—*B. platypterus*, a monograph with synonymy, distribution, subspecific races, etc., BURNS Wilson Bull. 23 p. 139 10 pls.; eating minnows, RAMSDEN Auk 28 p. 485.

†*Morphnus woodwardi* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 312.

Rupornis magnirostris occidua, subsp. n. E. Peru, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 187.

Gypaëtus barbatus, habits and observations, LAVAUDEN Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 pp. 43 56.

Aquila chrysaëtus, *A. naevia*, Nestbau, Entwicklung, Biologie (Russ.), OGNEV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 121.—*A. clanga*, remarkable plumage aberration, KLEIN Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 331.—*A. pomarina* Brutvogel in der Provinz Hannover, FRITZE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 53.

Eutolmaëtus pennatus, distribution in France, DUMAST Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 295.

Lophotriorchis kieneri, in Karen hills, Burma, COOK Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 265.

Circaëtus gallicus, Vorkommen bei Dürkheim, ZUMSTEIN Pfälz. Heimatk. Kaiserslautern 7 p. 181.

Haliaëtus albicilla near Scarboro', Yorkshire, WITTY Naturalist 1911 p. 237; no longer breeding in Ireland, WARNER Zoologist 15 p. 346.

Pernis apivorus, breeding range in England, APLIN & others, Zoologist 15 pp. 113 149 199 237 239.—*P. apivorus ptilorhynchus* Syr-Darja (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 6.

Baza jerdoni, habits in northern Bengal, PRIMROSE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1152; notes on plumage changes and sexual differences, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 25.

Harpa novaezealandiae, field observations, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 10.

Falco peregrinus, in the southern Midlands, APLIN Zoologist 15 p. 7.—*F. feldeggii*, its affinities, range, etc., MARTORELLI Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat. 50 p. 247.—*F. lanarius*, bei Berlin, KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 7 p. 1.—*Gennaia*

juggur, *G. saceroides*, Ferghana (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 8.—*Hypotriorchis subbuteo central-asiae* nom. n. pro *H. subbuteo cyanescens* (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 175.—*F. horsbrughi* sp. n. Pretoria, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 110.

[*Hierofalco*] *Falco gyrfalco islandicus*, new to Spitzbergen, MUNSTERHELM Helsingfors Ofvers. F. Vet. Soc. 53 A No. 20 p. 7.—*H. gyrfalco*, in Spitzbergen, MUNSTERHELM Fauna och Flora 6 p. 46.

[*Cerchneis*] *Falco tinnunculus*, on the development and habits of the young, LEIGH Brit. Birds 4 p. 298; abnormal egg described, PATEN Naturalist 1911 p. 306; est-il utile ou nuisible, LASNIER Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 pp. 138 169 189; in Torne Lappmark, MONTELL & BERG Fauna & Flora 6 pp. 100 233.—*Tinnunculus naumanni*, presentante ginandria, PICCHI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 85.

[*Erythropus*] *Cerchneis vespertina*, its breeding habits in Europe, SCHENK Aquila 18 p. 243; abnormal plumage characters due to atavism, CHIGI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 63.

ORDER STRIGIFORMES.

An investigation into the food of owls, GRESCHIK Aquila 18 p. 141.

Bubo bubo yenisseensis subsp. n. Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 26.—*B. bubo ruthenus*, Westtranskaukasien, Beschreibung (Russ.), NESTEROV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 377.—*B. ignavus*, sequence of nesting plumages, BONHOTE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 82.—*B. coromandus klossii* subsp. n. N. Perak, ROBINSON J. Fed. Malay Mus. 4 p. 246.—†*B. sinclairi* sp. n. California, Pleistocene, MILLER Univ. Cal. Pub. Geol. 6 p. 393.

Nyctea scandiaca, variazioni, MARTORELLI Rev. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 87.

Scops giu, first record in Donegal, CAMPBELL Irish Nat. 20 p. 186.—*Pisorhina capensis intermedia*, Transvaal, P. c. grisea Orange Free State, P. c. pusilla Portuguese E. Africa, subsp. n., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Trans. Mus. 3 p. 111.—*Otus asio*, nest life, SHERMAN Auk 28 p. 155.

(N-9186 g)

Ninox novaeseelandiae, field observations, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 12.—*N. humeralis queenslandica* subsp. n. MacKay, Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 62.

Syrnium uralense, habits in captivity, BEHM Fauna och Flora 5 p. 129.—*Strix varia varia*, plumages of the young, SHUFELDT Wilson Bull. Oberlin 23 p. 115.—*S. härmsi* Turkestan, *S. blanfordi* Himalaya, spp. n. SARUDNY Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 34.

[*Scotiaptex*] *Syrnium lapponicum*, nest, eggs, nestlings, OLOFSSON Fauna & Flora 5 p. 180 figs.—*Strix lapponica* and *S. cinerea*, a comparison, ANFRIE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 305.

[*Ciccaba*] *Strix virgata tamaulipensis* subsp. n. Mexico, PHILLIPS Auk 28 p. 76.

[*Nyctala*] *Cryptoglaux acadia*, a migratory bird, TAVERNER & SWALES Auk 28 p. 329; in South Carolina, U.S.A., WAYNE Auk 28 p. 112; first record for Georgia, HOXIE Auk 28 p. 265; habits in captivity, CLEAVES Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. 2 p. 155.

Athene noctua, field notes, WEMER Zool. Beob. 51 p. 137; on the Trypanosomes and other Protozoan blood parasites, MINCHIN & WOODCOCK Q. J. Micros. Sci. 57 p. 141.

Glaucidium passerinum, Stimme (Russ.), USAKOV Naša ochota 5 1 p. 80.—*G. capense scheffleri* subsp. n. D.-Ostaftr., NEUMANN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 184.—*G. capense rufum* subsp. n. Portuguese E. Africa, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 111.—*G. pyrausta* sp. n. Bitye, S. Cameroon, BATES Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 85; figured with additional description, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 495.

Strix flammea, on its down-plumage, PYCRAFT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 58, also Brit. Birds 4 p. 322; field notes, LAUER Zool. Beob. 52 p. 20.—*Hybris nigrescens noctivividus* subsp. n. Granada, W. I., BARBOUR Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 57.

ORDER PSITTACIFORMES.

The Psychology of parrots, BRAUN Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 109.

Nestor meridionalis, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 65.

Eutelipsitta **nom. nov.** for *Psittuteles* auct. nec Bp. type *Psittacus chlorolepidotus* Kuhl, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 10.

Charmosynopsis multistriata sp. n. Oetakwa river, Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 45.

Charmosyna stellae goliathina subsp. n. Central Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 1911 p. 160.

Cyclopsittacus godmani sp. n. Paramau, Dutch New Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 67, this name antedates *C. blythi meeki*, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 35.—*C. blythi meeki* subsp. n. Central Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 1911 p. 160.

Microglossus aterrimus stenolophus subsp. n. New-Guinea (Humboldt Bay), OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 p. 240.

Nasiterna pygmaea viridipectus subsp. n. Oetakwa river, Dutch New-Guinea, ROTHSCHILD Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 45.

Aprosnectus moszkowskii sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 82.—*A. wilhelminae* sp. n. Kaparé river, Dutch New Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 83.—*Alisterus cyanopygius minor* subsp. n. Cairns, N.Q., MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 23.

Platyercus amathusia taken at Cape York, Queensland, CAMPBELL Emu 10 p. 339.—*P. ceciliae* **nom. n.** replaces *P. splendidulus* Gould 1845 nec Shaw 1792, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 14.

Psephotus dulciei **nom. nov.** replaces *P. multicolor* Kuhl 1820 nec Gmel. 1788, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 14.

Cyanorhamphus auriceps, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 14.

Melopsittacus undulatus, colour-phases, SETH-SMITH P. Z. S. 1911 p. 45.

ORDER CORACIFORMES.

Sub-Order Coraciæ.

Coracias kovacsi sp. n. Urso valley, S. Abyssinia, MADARASZ Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 13.

Sub-Order Halcyones.

Ceryle americana isthmica subsp. n. Panama, GOLDMAN Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 27 p. 1.

Alcyon pusilla, nest described, M'GILLIVRAY Emu 11 p. 126.

Dacelo gigas mclennani subsp. nov. Cape York, Queensland, NORTH Agric. Gaz. N.S. Wales 22 p. 609.

Halcyon macleayi insularis, *H. chloris aruensis*, subsp. n., Aru-Islands, BERLEPSCH Frankfurt Abh. Senckb. 34 p. 75.—*H. barnardi* sp. n. Cape York, Queensland, CAMPBELL Emu 10 p. 338.—*H. armstrongi* and *H. humii*, specifically identical, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 34.

Sub-Order Bucerotes.

Review of the family *Bucerotidae*, DUBOIS in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. xiii pp. 1-24 3 pls.

Bucorax cafer, habits in captivity, SCLATER Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 121.

Hydrocorax hydrocorax, moulting of the lining of the stomach, CURL Philippine J. S. 6 D p. 31.

[*Ocyeros*] *Lophoceros birostris*, devouring young paroquets, NEWNHAM Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 263.—*L. erythrorhynchus*, variation in size of bill due to habitat, LONNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 73 fig. 2.

Sub-Order Upupæ.

Upupa epops major, the resident subspecies in Egypt, NICOLL Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 260 fig.—*U. indica*, an albino, BROOKE Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 853.—*U. butleri* sp. n. Blue Nile, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest 9 p. 339.

Irrisor erythrorhynchus brevirostris subsp. n. Portuguese E. Africa, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 113.

Sub-Order Meropes.

Review of the family *Meropidae*, PARROT in Wytsman's Genera Avium. pt. xiv pp. 1-18 1 pl.

Merops apiaster, a large flight in Canton Luzern in April, FISCHER-

SIGWART Verhandl. Schweiz. Natf. Ges. **94** p. 295.—*M. apiaster* and *M. aegyptius*, in the south of France, CHAPEL Bul. soc. acclim. **58** p. 46.—*M. superciliosus*, taken near Beira, first record for S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 705.

Sub-Order Momoti.

Hylomanes momotula obscurus subsp. n. Panama, NELSON Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 22 p. 1.

Sub-Order Caprimulgi.

Caprimulgus europaeus, the young bird described. REBOUSSIN Rev. Fr. d'Orn. **1** p. 183.—*C. batesi*, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 515 pl. ix fig. 10.—*C. palmquisti* sp. n. Kilimanjaro, SRÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro Meru Exped. pt. iii p. 101 pl. i.—*Antrostomus rufus otiosus* subsp. n. St. Lucia, W.I., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 188.

Sub-Order Cypseli.

Collocalia francica, nesting habits on a North Queensland Island, BANFIELD My tropic isle London 8vo p. 200.—*C. ceramensis* sp. n. Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. **34** p. 64.

Chaetura caudacuta, effect of weather conditions on its movements in Australia, DOVE Ibis **1911** p. 748.—*C. boehmi* taken at Tete on the Zambesi, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 698.—*C. brevicauda* sp. n. Kamerun, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 159.

[*Cypselus*] *Apus melba petrensis* subsp. n. Palestine, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 195.—*A. apus* returning to its old nesting spot, THIENEMANN Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 156.—*A. apus turkestanensis* Buchara, *A. murinus persicus* Südpersien, subsp. n. (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 143.—*A. singalensis* sp. n. Ceylon, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Budapest **9** p. 420 pl. xvi fig. 4.

Sub-Order Trochili.

Phaethornis yaruqui sancti-johannis p. 93 Condoto, Columbia, and *P. superciliosus muelleri* p. 94 nr. Para, Brazil, subsp. n., HELLMAYR Bull. B. O. C. **27**.—*P. yaruqui sancti-johannis*, additional description, HELLMAYR (n-9186 g)

P. Z. S. **1911** p. 1178.—*P. pallidiventris* sp. n. Brasil, MADARASZ Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 6.

Taphrospilus gen. n. for *Aphantochroa hyposticta* Gould, SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **1** p. 261.

[*Agyrtia*] *Polyerata reini* Berl., a synonym of *P. rosenbergi* Bouc. HELLMAYR P. Z. S. **1911** p. 1181.

[*Amazilia*] *Uranomitra derneddei*, Puebla, Mexico and *U. atricapilla* Oaxaca, Mexico, spp. n., SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 130.

Chrysuronia oenone brevirostris subsp. n. Ecuador, MADARASZ Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 32.

Prasitis vitticeps sp. n. Ecuador, SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **1** p. 263.

Colibri cabanidis Heine is identical with *Thalurania venusta* Gould, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Budapest **9** p. 357.

Coeligena clemenciae, nesting and other habits in Arizona, WILLARD Condor **13** p. 46.

Eriocnemis aureliae caucensis subsp. n. Columbia, SIMON Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 130.

Trochilus colubris, in Charleston, U.S.A., in December, REA Bull. Mus. Charleston **6** p. 10, also SASS t.c. **7** 1911 p. 15.

Goldmania gen. n. for *G. violiceps* sp. n. Panama, NELSON Misc. Collect. Washington **56** No. 21 p. 1.

ORDER COCcyGES.

Sub-Order Cuculi.

Coccytes glandarius killed near Rome, ANGELINI Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. **12** p. 145.

Cuculus canorus, life and behaviour, HERRICK J. Exper. Zool. Philad. **9** p. 169 7 pls.; observed migrating near Havre, TERNIER Rouen Bul. soc. amis **46** p. 23; feeding its own young. KLEIN Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 130; Isochronen des Frühlingszuges in Russland (Russ.), KAIGORODOFF Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 38 pl. i.—*C. solitarius* and *C. gabonensis*, distinctive characters of young birds in Cameroon, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 501 fig. 13.

Chalcococcyx lucidus, habits, M'LEAN Emu **11** p. 67.

Coccyzus erythrophthalmus, life and behaviour, HERRICK J. Exper. Zool. Philad. **9** p. 169.

Eudymnis minima sp. n. S.-W. New Guinea, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink **34** p. 54.

Centropus heuglini sp. n. Bahr-el-Ghazal, NEUMANN in Koenig Verhandl. V Intern. Ornith. Kongr. **1910** p. 504 pl. i.

ORDER SCANSORES.

Sub-Order Indicators.

Indicator archipelagicus, systematic notes on this rare species, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis **1911** p. 44.—*I. major*, further remarks on the mandibular hook of the young bird, HAAGNER J. S. A. Orn. Union **7** p. 79.

Sub-Order Capitones.

Tricholaema schultzei sp. n. Kamerun, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 82.

Barbatula flavisquamata, nest-hole and eggs described, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 506.

Sub-Order Buccones.

Bucco noanamae, additional description, HELLMAYER P. Z. S. **1911** p. 1195.

Malacoptila torquata minor subsp. n. Maranhao, Brazil, SASSI J. Ornith. **59** p. 181.

Sub-Order Pici.

Colaptes auratus borealis Alaska p. 31, *C. chrysoides mearnsi* Arizona p. 32, subsp. n., RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. **24**.

[*Gecin*us] *Picus viridis*, on the subspecific forms, *P. v. pluvius* England, *P. v. pronus* Italy, subsp. n., HARTERT Brit. Birds **5** p. 125.—*G. viridis bamburenensis* subsp. n. Beludschistan, SARUDNY J. Ornith. **59** p. 240.—*P. canus*, the subspecies described, KLEINSCHMIDT Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 189.—*P. canus setschuanus* subsp. n. Prov. Setschuan, China, HESSE Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 193.—*P. canus biedermani* subsp. n. Altai-Gebiet, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber.

19 p. 183.—*G. dedemi* sp. n. Batak Mts., Sumatra, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. **34** p. 59.

Chloronerpes rubiginosus trinitatis Trinidad p. 32, *C. r. tobagensis* Tobago p. 33, *C. r. meridensis* Venezuela p. 33, subsp. n., RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. **24**.

[*Campothera*] *Dendromus nubicus*, young male from the White Nile figured, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. **1910** p. 508 pl. ii.—*D. kasaicus* sp. n. Kasai, Belgian Congo, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. **2** p. 17.—*D. albifacies* sp. n. Portuguese E. Africa, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 112.

Gauropicoides rafflesi peninsularis Malacca, *G. r. borneonensis* Borneo, subsp. n., HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 192.

Melanerpes erythrocephalus, figured in colour, BAILEY Bird Lore **12** p. 86.—*Centurus chrysogenys flavinuchus* p. 32, *C. uropygialis brewsteri* p. 32, subsp. n., Mexico, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. **24**.

Balanosphyra gen. n. type *Picus formicivorus* Swains., RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 34.

[*Dendrocopus*] *Picus major*, the subspecies discussed, KLEINSCHMIDT Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 189.—*D. major major*, its status as a British bird, WITHERBY Brit. Birds **4** p. 286.—*D. major anglicus*, further subspecific characters, TICEHURST Brit. Birds **4** p. 337.—*D. major parroti* subsp. n. Korsika, HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 191.—*D. major thanneri* subsp. n. Canaren, LE ROI Ornith. Monatsb. **19** p. 81.—*D. cabanisi hainanus* subsp. n. Hainan, HARTERT & HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 192.—*Dryobates villosus*, a revision of the subspecies, *D. v. leucothorectis*, New Mexico p. 608, *D. v. orius* California p. 609, *D. v. icastus* Mexico p. 612, *D. v. enissomenus* Mexico p. 614, *D. v. hylobatus* Mexico p. 617, *D. v. fumus* Nicaragua p. 619, subsp. n. OBERHOLSER P.U.S. Nat. Mus. **40** p. 595.—*D. villosus sitkensis* subsp. n. S.E. Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. **7** p. 315.—*D. scalaris*, a revision of the subspecies, *D. s. ridgwayi* p. 143 Vera Cruz, *D. s. percus* p. 144 Chiapas, *D. s. leucoptilurus* p. 146 Bt. Honduras,

D. s. azelus p. 147 Michoacan, *D. s. agnus* p. 150 Sonora, *D. s. eremicus* p. 151 L. California, *D. s. cactophilus* p. 152 Arizona, *D. s. symplectus* p. 155 Texas, *D. s. centrophilus* p. 157 Jalisco subsp. n., OBERHOLSER P.U.S. Nat. Mus. 41 p. 139.—*D. analis brevipennis* subsp. n. Java, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

Picoides tridactylus alpinus, Brutvogel in Vorarlberg, BAU Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 45; in Tirol, TRATZ Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 65.

Veniliornis kirkii darienensis subsp. n. Panama, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 33.

Miglyptes tristis micropterus subsp. n. Borneo, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus indomalayicus subsp. n. Salanga Isl. Malay Peninsula, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

[*Campophilus*] *Scapanus guatemalensis nelsoni* subsp. n. Mexico, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 34.

[*Alophonerpes*] *Mülleripicus pulverulentus harterti* subsp. n. Burma, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 182.

[*Dryotomus*] *Phloeotomus pileatus floridanus* subsp. n. Florida, RIDGWAY Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 33.—*P. pileatus picinus* subsp. n. British Columbia, BANGS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 4 p. 79.

Picus martius, Jugendblindheit und Verfärbung der Augen, Loos Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 151; über die Funktionen und die Entwicklung des Schnabels, Loos Zs. Oologie Goslar 21 p. 73.

Picumnus olivaceus, synonymy and description of subspecies, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1189.—*P. o. panamensis* subsp. n. Panama, RIDGWAY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 34.

Sasia ochracea reichenowi subsp. n. Burma, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 181.

Iynx torquilla, its decrease of late in England, ELLIOTT & others Zoologist 15 pp. 74 114 150.—*I. t. chinensis* subsp. n. China, HESSE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 181.

ORDER PASSERIFORMES.

FORMICARIIDAE.

Thamnophilus doliatus catus subsp. n. Margarita Isl., Venezuela, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 189.

Thammomanes caesus schistogynus subsp. n. Bolivia, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 25.

Myrmotherula surinamensis pacifica subsp. n. W. Columbia, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1159.

Anoplops, key to the species and sub species, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1171.

Pittasoma rosenbergi sp. n. Choco, Columbia, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 51; additional description and notes, HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911 p. 1175.

DENDROCOLAPTIDAE.

Upucerthia tamucoensis sp. n. Tamuco Chile, CHUBB Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 101.

Siptornis mulleri sp. n. Mexiana Isl., Amazon delta, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 1.

Philydor venezuelanus Venezuela p. 49, *P. baeri*, Minas Geraës, Brazil p. 50, spp. n., HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2.

[*Thripadectes*] *Rhopoctites alagus* Bangs = *T. sclateri* Berl., HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1149.

Dendrocincla meruloides, synonymy and range of subspecies, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1155.

Dendrornis triangularis, its subspecies discussed, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1153.

TYRANNIDAE.

Rhynchocyclus olivaceus guianensis subsp. n. Bt. Guiana, MCCONNELL Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 106.

Colaptes pilaris griseiceps subsp. n. Venezuela, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 24.

[*Pitangus*] *Coryphotrichus albobittatus*, a rare bird, first record from South America, HELLMAYR, P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1134.

Cnipodectes subbrunneus, range and synonymy of the subspecies, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1128.

Pyrocephalus rubineus blattus subsp. n. Bt. Honduras, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 189.

Empidonax lawrenci johnstonei subsp. n. Grenada, BARBOUR Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 58.—*E. difficilis*, nesting habits, MYERS Condor 13 p. 87.

Myiarchus crinitus, winter range extended south to southern Columbia, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1137.

PIPRIDAE.

Neopipo helenae sp. n. Ituribisce, Bt. Guiana, McCONNELL Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 105.

Sapayoa aenigma, male and juveniles described, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1141.

PITTIDAE.

Pitta reichenowi, eggs from Cameroon described, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 518.

ATRICHORNITHIDAE.

Atrichornis rufescens, its haunts and habits, JACKSON Emu 10 p. 327 4 pls.

HIRUNDINIDAE.

[*Chelidonaria*] *Hirundo urbica*, on the north African subspecies of Martin, HARTERT & KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 6 p. 20; 7 p. 2.

Clivicola riparia, nesting in Sphagnum-peat, HAGLUND Sv. Mosskult. Tidskr. 25 p. 97; *Hirundo riparia*, in der Gefangenschaft, ARENDT Mitt. Vogelwelt Nürnberg 11 p. 8 etc.—*Riparia nigricans* sp. n. Deutsch.-O.-Afr., MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest 9 p. 339.

Hirundo rustica, marking experiments, SZEÖTS Aquila 18 p. 357.—*H. tytleri*, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.

MUSCICAPIDAE.

Hemichelidon sibirica, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.

Alseonax flavipes nom. n. for *A. epulata* Sharpe from Cameroon and egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 522 pl. ix fig. 18.—*A. pseudo-grisola* sp. n. Guaso Nyiri, Bt. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 82 p. iv.

Bradyornis granti sp. n. Gibbe river, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 84.

[*Muscicapa*] *Alseonax coerulescens pondoensis* subsp. n. Pondoland, S. Afric., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 114.

Pedilorhynchus comitatus, eggs figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 523 pl. 9 figs. 13 17.

[*Hedymela*] *Muscicapa atricapilla*, breeding in western Siberia, JOHANSEN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 222.

[*Siphia*] *Muscicapa parva*, Brutvogel im Bayerischen Wald, MAYHOFF München Verh. ornith. Ges. 10 p. 149; auf Rügen und in Ostpreussen, GEYER VON SCHWEPFENBURG Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 81.—*S. parvula colchica* subsp. n. Batum (Russ. + lat. diagn.), DOMBROWSKY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 34.

Cyornis sumatrensis, female described, ROBINSON & KLOSS Ibis 1911 p. 51.

Niltava sundara, ranges to Murree, WHISTLER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 257.

Petroeca toitoi, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 72.

Gerygone albigularis rogersi subsp. n. N.W. Australia, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 28.—*G. cinerescens*, nest and eggs described from N.W. Australia, MATHEWS Emu 10 p. 341.

Pseudogerygone flaviventris, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 76.

Miro australis, field notes, M'LEAN Emu 11 p. 68 pls. vi vii.

Pogonocichla cucullata keniensis subsp. n. Mt. Kenia dist., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 9.—*Tarsiger elgonensis* sp. n. Mt. Elgon Bt. E. Africa, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 57.

Poliotilta caerulea in Brookline and Boston, Mass., WRIGHT Auk 28 p. 117.

Chloropeta batesi, tongue-spots and egg figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 524 pl. ix fig. 15 text-fig. 14.

Batis molitor montana subsp. n. Kilimanjaro, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro-Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 109.—*B. minor nyansae*, figured from the Egyptian Soudan, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 512 pl. iii.—*B. reichenowi* sp. n. D. Ostafri., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 162.

Diaphorophya chalybea, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 528.—*D. tonsa* sp. n. Bitye, S. Cameroon, BATES Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 86.

Bias musicus, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 526 pl. ix fig. 9.

Hypothymis, a monograph of the genus, *H. azurea prophata* Malay Peninsula p. 597, *H. a. giganteptera* Natuna Isl. p. 600, *H. a. forrestia* Tenasserim p. 601, *H. a. opisthocyanea* Anamba Isl. p. 602, *H. a. idiochroa* Nicobar Isl. p. 604, *H. a. ponera* Batu Isl. p. 604, *H. a. isocara* Banjak Isl. p. 606, *H. a. leucophila* Pagi Isl. p. 607, *H. a. amclis* Nias Isl. p. 608, *H. a. calocara* Nicobar Isl. p. 610, *H. a. richmondi* Engano Isl. p. 613, **subsp. n.**, OBERHOLSER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 p. 589.

Cyanonympha gen. n. for type *Hypothymis superciliaris* Sharpe, OBERHOLSER Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 39 p. 587.

Rhipidura flabillifera penitus, **subsp. n.** Chatham Isl., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 41.—*R. albiscapa alisteri* **subsp. n.** New South Wales, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 87.—*R. mayi* sp. n. N. Territory Australia, ASHBY Emu 11 p. 41.—*R. streptophora* sp. n. Mimika river, Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 25.—*R. dedemi* sp. n. Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. 34 p. 62.

[*Terpsiphone*] *Tchitrea paradisi turkestanica* **subsp. n.** Turkestan, SARUDNY & HÄRMS Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 85.—*T. viridis*, plumage variations; *T. rufocinerea*, eggs from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 pp. 532–534 pl. ix figs. 19 21.—*T. viridis*, variation in examples from British E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 85.—*T. schubotzi* sp. n. lower Ubangwi, Belgian Congo, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 82.

Elminia longicauda, egg from Cameroon figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 530.

Myiagra mimikae sp. n. Mimika river, Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 26.

Piezorhynchus nitidus wardelli **subsp. n.** Cooktown N. Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 99.—*P. wellsi* sp. n.

Goram, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 105.

Stoparola harterti sp. n. Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. 34 p. 61.

CAMPOTHIAGIDAE.

Campochaera sloetii, notes from Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 104.

[*Graucalus*] *Coracina melanops tasmanica* **subsp. n.** Tasmania, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 100.

Lobotus oriolinus, figured with field-notes from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 535 pl. viii.

Campephaga xanthornoides, figured from the Upper White Nile, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 513 pl. iv.

Pericrocotus brevirostris, nesting habits, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 516.

PYCNONOTIDAE.

Criniger calurus, nest described and egg figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 597.

[*Bleda*] *Phyllostrophus simplex* and *P. flavigula*, nests described, eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 pp. 599–600 pl. xi figs. 10 12.

[*Eurillas*] *Andropadus latirostris* and *A. virens*, nests described, eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 602 pl. xi figs. 6 7 9 17–19.

Phyllastrephus capensis intermedius **subsp. n.** Portuguese E. Afric., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 115.—*P. kilimandjaricus* sp. n. Kilimanjaro, Sjöstedt Kilimandjaro-Meru-Exped. pt. 3 p. 140 pl. ii fig. 2.

Molpastes leucogenys and *M. intermedius*, a natural hybrid, WHISTLER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 256.

Pycnonotus tricolor tanganyicae **subsp. n.** Usumbura, D. Ostaf., REICHENOW Vogelfauna Mittelafr. Seengebietes p. 346.—*P. layardi jayi* N'jabini Bt. E. Afr. p. 7, *P. l. peasei* Kitunga Bt. E. Afr. p. 8, *P. l. phaeocephalus* Uganda p. 8, **subsp. n.**, MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20.—*Crocopsis bimaculatus tenggerensis* **subsp. n.** East Java, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 p. 46.—*Phyllostrophus falkensteini*,

nest described and egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 598 pl. xi fig. 15.—*P. gabonensis*, nest described, eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 604 pl. xi figs. 1 2 4 5.

Otocompsa jocosus, naturalized in Mauritius, CARRIÉ Bul. soc. acclim. 57 p. 462.

TIMELIIDAE.

Eupetes castanonotus saturatus subsp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTH-SCHILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 157.

[*Pomatourhinus*] *Pomatostomus superciliosus ashbyi* subsp. n. South-west Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 87.

Dryonastes perspicillatus shensiensis subsp. n. Shensi, China, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 43.

Calamanthus montanellus, nest and eggs, WHITE Emu 10 p. 293.

Cinclothrampus rufescens mathewsi subsp. n. Yalgo W. Australia, IREDALE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 97.

Androphilus viridis sp. n. Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTH-SCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 33.

Macrosphenus griseiceps sp. n. D. Ostaf., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 162.

Turdinus pulvenscens, *T. batesi*, nests described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 pp. 624 625 pl. xii figs. 1-5.

Lioptila capistrata, nesting notes from Simla, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 249.

Staphidia striata, nest and eggs in Karen hills, Burma, COOK Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 266.

Psaroglossa spiloptera, habits, FULTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 851.

Panurus biamicus, Continental subspecies turned out in Yorkshire, ST. QUINTIN Naturalist London 1911 p. 279.

TROGLODYTIDAE.

Heleodytes narinus sp. n. Mexico, PHILLIPS Auk 28 p. 81.

Thryothorus ludovicianus, coloured plate, STONE Bird Lore 13 p. 167.

[*Anorthura*] *Troglodytes troglodytes*, nests described, WEMER Zool. Beob. 51 p. 129.

CINCLIDAE.

Cinclus aquaticus, field observations, LAUZIL Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 36 p. 404.

MIMIDAE.

Mimus polyglottos, call note and song, BAILEY 28 p. 372; near Boston in 1902, SHERMAN Auk 28 p. 116.—*M. polyglottos leucopterus*, its distribution in California, GRIMMELL Auk 28 p. 293 map.

Oreoscoptes montanus, fruit-eating habits in Washington State, KENNEDY Auk 28 p. 225.

TURDIDAE.

[*Merula*] *Turdus merula*, mating with *T. musicus*, ADAMSON Zool. 15 p. 194, also BLAGE p. 235; auffallende Änderungen in der Lebensweise, BRETSCHER Natw. Wochenschr. Jena 26 p. 501.—*T. merula schiebeli*, subsp. n. Korsika, TSCHUSI ZU SCHMIDHOFFEN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 144, also Ornith. Monatschr. Magd. 36 p. 321.—*T. tristis daguae*, a distinct subspecies, HELLMAYER P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1087.—*Planesticus nigrirostris personus* subsp. n. Grenada W.I., BARBOUR Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 58.—*T. pelios guineensis* subsp. n. Portuguese Guinea, REICHENOW Berlin Mitt. Zool. Mus. 5 p. 237.

[*Geocichla*] *Turdus gurneyi*, nest and eggs described, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 406.

[*Cichloselys*] *Geocichla sibirica*, taken near Padua Italy, ARRIGONI DEGLI ODDI Venezia Atti Ist. ven. 70 pt. ii. p. 55; *Turdus sibiricus sibiricus* in Italien, BEAUX Ornith. Monatsber. 19 71.

Turdus viscivorus reiseri subsp. n. Corsica, SCHIEBEL Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 85.—*T. pilaris*, in Spitzbergen, HOGBOEN Fauna och Flora 4 p. 47.—*T. atrigularis* in Kent, 2nd record, TICEHURST Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 94.—*T. ruficollis*, in Transbaikalia, BAMBERG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 332.—*T. torquatus alpestris*, taken in Sussex, a new British bird, NICOLL Brit. Birds 5 p. 72; also Hastings and E. Sussex Nat. 1 p. 311.

Hylocichla mustelina, field notes, WEYGANDT Cassinia 14 p. 21.—*Turdus iliacus*, its nocturnal habits, STUBBS &

others Zoologist **15** pp. 361 429; Massenaufreten und Nisten im Gouv. Smolensk (Russ. + deutsch.), GRZIBOWSKI Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 43.

Monticola saxatilis, first record for Sussex and first autumnal record for Gt. Britain, FORD-LINDSAY Brit. Birds **5** p. 130.

[*Petrophila*] *Monticola pretoriae* sp. n. Pretoria, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. **3** p. 118.

[*Tharrhaleus*] *Spermolegus fulvescens dresseri* in Turkestan (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1910 p. 17.

Ephthianura lovensis sp. n. Leigh's Creek, South Australia, ASHBY Emu **10** p. 251.

Ashbyia gen. n. type *Ephthianura lovensis*, NORTH Agricult. Gazette N.S.W. **22** p. 211.

Microcichla scouleri, first description of nest and eggs, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **21** p. 257.

[*Phœnicurus*] *Ruticilla phœnicurus*, a female assuming male plumage, NICOLL Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 92.—*R. phœnicurus* and *R. mesoleuca* distinct species (Russ.), SATUNIN Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. **5** p. 285.

[*Cyanecula*] *Erithacus sueticus*, the European subspecies, *E. s. gaetkei*, figured, KLEINSCHMIDT Verhandl. v. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** p. 283 1 pl.; *Sylvia suecica*, taken in Dep. Aisne, COTTEREAU Feuille jeunes natural. **41** p. 34.—*C. wolffi* Westtranskaukasien, Beschreibung (Russ.), NESTEROV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16** p. 364.

[*Aëdon*] *Luscinia megarhynchos megarhynchos*, taken on the Isle of May, a new bird for Scotland, BAXTER & RINTOUL Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. **1911** p. 132.—*Daulias luscinia*, distribution in Gt. Britain in the breeding season, TICEHURST & JOURDAIN Brit. Birds **5** p. 2; *D. philomela*, nesting and other habits in captivity, TESCHEMAKER Avicult. Mag. **2** pp. 317, 370.—*D. luscinia* and *D. philomela*, their migrations in N.E. Africa, BUTLER Avicult. Mag. **3** p. 58.

Erithacus rubecula, on a pale variety, READ Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 62.—*E. melophilus*, a remarkable variety described, HALE Bull. B. O. C. **27** p. 48.

Calliope calliope in Sachalin, Beschreibung, Formen (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota **5** 20 p. 4.

Kittacincla superciliaris, its relation to *K. nigrorum*, MCGREGOR Philippine J. Sci. **6** p. 44.

Cossypha caffra namaquensis subsp. n. Klipfontein, Namaqualand, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 415.—*C. cyanocampta*, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 626, pl. xii figs. 6-7.

Cichladusa arquata, field notes in D. Ostafn., SCHUSTER, Ornith. Monatsber. **19** p. 165.

Alethe castanea, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis **1911** p. 623 pl. xii fig. 8.—*A. alexandri* Sharpe, identified with *Geocichla compsonota* Cassin, BATES t.c. p. 623.

Pratinicola rubetra, bei Taschkent (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 97.—*P. rubicola*, Nest, Eier (Russ.), KATIN Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** p. 134.—*P. torquata orientalis* subsp. n. Zululand, SCLATER Ibis **1911** p. 409.

Saxicola, Verbreitung der Arten in Asien pp. 89-97, *S. evreinowi* = *S. opistholeuca evreinowi* Beschreibung pp. 93-94, SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva **2** 1911.—*Saxicola*, on the species found in the Balkan Peninsula, REISER Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. **1910** p. 546.—*S. oenanthe* p. 367, *S. aurita* p. 368 Westtranskaukasien, Beschreibung (Russ.), NESTEROV Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. **16**.—*S. aurita* and *S. stapazina*, on the relations of these two so-called species, SALVADORI Riv. Ital. Orn. **1** p. 3.

SYLVIIDAE.

[*Agrobates*] *Aëdon galactoides*, life history with 1 plate, HOWARD British Warblers pt. vi 1911.—*A. g. syriacus*, not *A. g. familiaris* is the bird which has been recorded from Kent and Sussex, WITHERBY Brit. Birds **4** p. 310.—*A. familiaris persica* subsp. n. S. Persia, SARUDNY J. Ornith **59** p. 238.

Locustella luscinioides, life history with 4 plates, HOWARD British Warblers pt. vi 1911.—*L. lanceolata*, taken in Orkney, new to Scots avifauna, CLARKE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. **1911** p. 71.

Acrocephalus streperus horticulus, field notes and nesting, SCHENK Aquila **18**

p. 377.—*A. s. blanfordi* subsp. n. Baluchistan, SARUDNY J. Ornith. 59 p. 238.—*A. dumetorum*, taken at Fair Isle, a new British bird, CLARKE Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 70; in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 177.

Melocichla mentalis amauroura, figured from the Upper White Nile, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 514 pl. v.

Cisticola erythrops, tongue-spots of adult and young figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 612 text-fig. 18.—*C. prinioides kilimensis* subsp. n. Kilimanjaro p. 1, *C. subruficapilla aequatorialis* subsp. n. Lake Naivasha p. 2, *C. s. borea* subsp. n. Lado dist. p. 3, *C. alleni* sp. n. Bt. E. Afr. p. 3, *C. strangei kapitensis* subsp. n. Bt. E. Afr. p. 4, *C. difficilis* sp. n. Mt. Kenia dist. p. 5, *C. hypoxantha reichenowi* subsp. n. Bt. E. Afr. p. 6, MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 25.—*C. sudanica* sp. n. Blue Nile, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest 9 p. 340.—*C. vulpina* sp. n. Portugiesisch-Guinea, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsb. 19 pp. 54, 73.—*C. pusilla* sp. n. Portuguese E. Afric, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 118.

Calamocichla rufescens, nest described, tongue spots and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 613 pl. xii fig. 16 text-fig. 19A.

Hypolais icterina, in Shetland, second Scots record, RUSSELL Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1911 p. 183.

Iduna caligata, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 177.

Sylvia nisoria, reaches S. Africa on migration, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 109.—*S. familiaris*, bei Posen, HAMMLING Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 86; also DOBRICK Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 53.—*S. caucasica* Ogn. and Banik = *S. althea caucasica* Ogn. and Banik., *S. a. zagrosiensis* subsp. n., Persien, Beschreibung (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 138.—*S. atricapilla*, winters in Dept. Garde, HUGUES Feuille jeunes Nat. 41 p. 138.—*S. melanothorax*, new to Egypt, NICOLL Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 91.

Phylloscopus trochilus, life history with 2 plates, HOWARD British Warblers pt. 6 1911.

[*Oreopneuste*] *Phylloscopus neglectus* taken in Tiree, first record for Great Britain, HARVIE-BROWN Ibis 1911 p. 576.

[*Reguloides*] *Phylloscopus proregulus*, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.

Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni subsp. n. New South Wales, *A. iredalei* sp. n. Lake Way, W. Australia, *A. morgani* nom. n. for *A. tenuirostris* Zeitz, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 97.

Sericornis aruensis sp. n. Silbatta-batta, Aru Isls., O. GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 29.

Apalis claudei and *A. ruddi* from S. Africa figured with additional description, SCLATER Ibis 1911 pp. 305 306 pl. iv.—*A. rhodesiae* Matabileland p. 115, *A. spelonkensis* N. Transvaal p. 116, *A. venustus* Pondoland p. 116, *A. darglensis* Natal p. 117, *A. flaviventris* Pretoria p. 117 spp. n., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3.—*A. binotata*, nest described, egg and tongue-spot figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 618 pl. xii fig. 15 text-fig. 20c.

Eminia lepidus hypochlorus subsp. n. Wambugu Bt. E. Afr., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 10.

Euprinoides rufogularis, tongue-spot figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 616 text-fig. 20.

Sylviella denti, nest described, egg and tongue-spot figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 621 pl. xii fig. 17 text-fig. 19 D.—*S. whytii loringi* subsp. n. Fort Hall, Bt. E. Afr., MEARNS Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 11.—*S. whytei pallidior* subsp. n. D. Ostaf., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 163.—*S. hardyi* sp. n. Sierra Leone, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 23.—*S. lowei* sp. n. St. Paul de Loanda, French Congo, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 105.

Eremomela elegans abyssinica subsp. n. Omo river, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 38.—*E. crawfordi* sp. n. Sotik, Bt. E. Africa, CLARKE Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 43.

Camaroptera, a revision of the genus, *C. brevicaudata pulchra* p. 331 Angola, *C. b. rothschildi* p. 311 Gaboon, *C. griseoviridis abyssinica* p. 338 Harar, *C. g. harterti* p. 342 Angola, *C. g.*

sharpei p. 342 German S.W. Afr., **subsp. n.** ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 328.—*C. brachyura bororensis*, Portuguese E. Afr., *C. griseoviridis noomei* N. Transvaal, **spp. n.**, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Trans. Mus. 3 p. 117.—*C. pileata littoralis subsp. n.* D. Ostaf., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 163.—*C. griseoviridis*, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 619 pl. xii fig. 13.

Prinia gracilis palaestinae subsp. n. Palästina, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 611.

Burnesia bairdi, *B. leucopogon*, nests described, eggs and tongue-spots figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 615 pl. xii figs. 9–12 text-fig. 19B.

Stipiturus mallee, nest and eggs, Howe Emu 10 p. 336.

Sphenura broadbenti, field notes, Ross Emu 11 p. 119 pl. x.

Amyntornis striatus oweni, subsp. n. East Murchison, W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 48.—*Diaphorillas striatus howei subsp. n.* Kow plains, Victoria, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 100.

VIREONIDAE.

Vireo crassirostris crassirostris, from the Bahamas, critical notes, TODD Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 428.

Pachysylvia ochraceiceps brevipennis subsp. n. Panama, NELSON Misc. Collect. 56 No. 22 p. 1.

AMPELIDAE.

[*Ampelis*] *Bombycilla cedrorum*, nesting habits in Conn. U.S.A., SAUNDERS Auk 28 p. 323; coloured plate, FORBUSH Bird Lore 13 p. 55.

ARTAMIDAE.

Artamus tregellasi sp. n. Rockingham, W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 100.

PRIONOPIDAE.

Fraseria ochreatea, nest described, egg figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 520.

Melanorhectes harterti sp. n. German New-Guinea, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 184.

Sigmodus scopifrons, head figured from Meru, Bt. E. Africa, LONNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 88 pl. iii.

LANIIDAE.

Cracticus mentalis introduced into Australia near Cape York, CAMPBELL Emu 10 p. 337.

Lanius excubitor, Nestbau, Ei (Russ.), KATIN Mess. Ornith. Moskva 2 p. 224.—*L. homeyeri*, in Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.—*L. meridionalis*, in Sussex, first record for Gt. Britain, NICHOLS Brit. Birds 5 p. 75 WITHERBY ibid p. 111.

[*Phœneus*] *Lanius senator*, in Tirol, TRATZ Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 65.—*L. s. niloticus*, im Gouv. Elisavetpol, a new Russian bird (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 16.

[*Fiscus*] *Lanius mackinnoni*, nest described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 540 pl. ix figs. 5 8.

[*Enneoctonus*] *Lanius collurio*, Nah-rung, SZEOTS & CSIKI Aquila 18 p. 178.

[*Cephalophœneus*] *Lanius erythronotus jakartensis subsp. n.* Syr-darja Gebiet, BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 144.

Malaconotus gabonensis, nest described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 540 pl. ix fig. 6.—*M. interpositus* forma ! n., north-west of Lake Tanganyika, HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 36.

Chlorophœneus nigrifrons, young bird figured from the Kilimanjaro district, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro-Meru-Exped. pt. 3 p. 113 pl. ii fig. 3.

Laniarius luehderi, eggs figured and nest described from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 538 pl. ix figs. 1–4.—*L. bergeri sp. n.* Baringo-See, Bt. E. Afr., REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 34.—*L. mufumbiri sp. n.* Ruchuduru, Belgian Congo OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 30.

Dryoscopus bocagei ansorgei subsp. n. N'Dalla Tando, Angola, W. SCLATER Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 37.

Falcunculus frontatus whitei, additional notes and a coloured plate, MATHEWS Emu 11 p. 105.

Pachycephala hyperythra reichenowi subsp. n. German New Guinea, ROTH-SCHILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 178.—*P. dorsalis sp. n.* Mimika river, *P. poliosoma approximans subsp. n.* Iwaka river, Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 26.—*P.*

tenebrosa sp. n. Mt. Goliath Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCILD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 20.

Pachycare flavogrisea subaurantiaca subsp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 157.

PARIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman Genera Avium pt. 18 pp. 1-84 3 pls.

[*Poecile*] *Parus bianchi*, in Ostpreussen, nicht *P. borealis*, *P. salicarius*, das Alterskleid, KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 6 p. 17.—*P. atricapillus kleinschmidti*, distribution in Scotland and Lines., WILSON and others Brit. Birds 4 p. 284.—*P. lugubris derjugini* subsp. n. Gebiet Batum (Russ.), NESTEROV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 145; Ann. mus. zool. Ac. sc. 16 p. 348.

[*Poeciloides*] *Parus superciliosus*, *P. gambeli*, note on forms and relationships, KLEINSCHMIDT Berajah 1911 (4).

[*Lophophanes*] *Parus cristatus cristatus* and *P. c. mitratus*, status as British birds, WITHERBY Brit. Birds 5 p. 109.

Periparus phaeonotus gaddi subsp. n. N. Persia, SARUDNY J. Ornith. 59 p. 236.—*P. ater* Maasse der Subspecies, *P. a. chorassanicus* subsp. nov. Chorassan (Russ.), SARUDNY & BILĀKEVIČ Mess. ornith. 2 p. 307.—*P. hibernicus*, figured with additional notes on distinctive characteristics, OGILVIE-GRANT Ibis 1911 p. 548 pl. x; *P. hibernicus*, only a subspecies, BARRINGTON Irish Nat. 20 p. 79, *P. britannicus*, the only form in Ulster, HART t. c. p. 79.—*P. derjugini* sp. n. Gebiet von Batum (Russ. + deutsch. Rés.), NESTEROV Tiflis Mitt. Kauk. Mus. 5 2-3 pp. 126 169.

Parus major, Nutzen durch Vertilgung von Raupen des Goldafters (Russ.), KURDIUMOV Chutorianin Poltava 16 p. 366.

[*Cyanistes*] *Parus caeruleus caeruleus*, shot in Peebleshire, first record for Gt. Britain, BONHOTE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 101.—*C. pleskei*, Hybride von *C. caeruleus* und *C. cyanus* (Russ.), PLESKE Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 155.—*C. cyanus yenisienensis* subsp. n. Südsibirien (Russ.), TUGARINOV & BUTUR-

LIN Krasnojarsk Zap. Krasn. otd. russ. geogr. Obšč. 1 2-4 p. 50.

Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida subsp. n. Leigh's creek, S. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 62.

CHAMAEIDAE.

Chamaea fasciata henshawi, field observations, BOWLES Condor 13 p. 30.

REGULIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. 17 pp. 1-18 1 pl.

Regulus regulus, new to Egypt, NICOLL Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 91.—*R. r. buturlini* subsp. n. Talysch Mts., Baku Prov., LOUDON Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 158.

SITTIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. 16 pp. 1-18 1 pl.

Sitta caesia, first record for Ireland, WILLIAMS Irish Nat. 20 p. 95; MOFFAT t. c. p. 115; feeding on Lepidoptera, AUER Berliner ent. Zs. 55 p. 265.—*S. formosana* sp. n. Formosa (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 8 p. 51.—*S. carolinensis*, field-notes, DAVIS Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci. 3 p. 34.—*S. canadensis whiteheadi*, nesting habits and figures of nesting sites, JOURDAIN Ibis 1911 p. 440 figs. 11 12.

CERTHIIDAE.

Review of the family, HELLMAYR in Wytsman's Genera Avium pt. 15 pp. 1-16 1 pl.

ZOSTEROPIDAE.

Zosterops virens reichenowi subsp. n. Baraka, Belgian Congo, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 18.—*Z. vaalensis* sp. n. Potchefstroom, GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 115.—*Z. tudjuensis* sp. n. Noesa Tuloen Isl. north of Ceram, OORT Notes Leiden Mus. 34 p. 65.—*Z. egregia* sp. n. Ceylon, MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Budapest 9 p. 422 pl. xvi fig. 1.

DICAETIDAE.

Dicaeum cruentatum, nest taken in S. China, KERSHAW Ibis 1911 p. 400.

Pristorhampus versteri meeki Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, and *P. v. albesens* Owen Stanley Mt., Brit. N. Guinea, **subsp. n.**, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 36.

NECTARINIIDAE.

Nectarinia famosa, plumage changes discussed, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 268.—*N. johnstoni*, figured from the Kilimanjaro district, SJÖSTEDT Kilimandjaro Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 145 pl. ii fig. 1.

Cinnyris batesi, *C. obscurus*, *C. verticalis*, *C. chloropygius*, *C. minullus*, nests described and eggs figured, BATES, Ibis 1911 pp. 606–610 pl. xi figs. 16 20–27.—*C. chloropygius pauwelsi* **subsp. n.** Baraka, Belgian Congo, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 17.—*C. neergaardi*, from Portuguese E. Africa figured, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 274 pl. iii.—*C. kruensis* **sp. n.** Nanna Kru, Liberia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 23.—*Helionympha rainei* **sp. n.** Sotik, British East Africa, MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 28 p. 1.

[*Elaeocerthia*] *Chalcomitra verreauxi fischeri*, from Coguno in Portuguese E. Africa, new to S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 277.

MELIPHAGIDAE.

The honey-eaters of Cleveland district, Tasmania, FLETCHER Emu 11 p. 105.

Myzomela obscura harterti **subsp. n.** Cairns, Queensland, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 100.—*M. elisabethae* **sp. n.** Ceram, OORT Leiden Notes Mus. 34 p. 63.

Grantiella **nom. nov.** replaces *Entomophila* Gould nec Horsfield, MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 19.

Melilestes novae-guineae flaviventris **subsp. n.** Aru Isls., ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 44.

Melipotes gymnops goliathi **subsp. n.** Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 34.—*M. ater* **sp. n.** Rawlinson Mts., German N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 13.

Melirrhophetes belfordi griseirostris **subsp. n.** Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 34.—*M. foesteri* **sp. n.** Rawlinson

Mts., German N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 12.

Ptilotis praecipua nigrigergum **subsp. n.** Mt. Goliath, Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 35.—*P. insularis* **sp. n.** Rottneest Isl. W. Australia, MILLIGAN Emu 11 p. 124.—*P. mimikae*, Mimika river, Dutch N. Guinea, *P. longirostris* Wamama Isl., Aru group, **spp. n.**, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 27.

Meliornis nigra dulciei **subsp. n.** Albany W. Australia, MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 96.

Anthornis incoronata **sp. n.** Auckland Isl., Pacific, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 23.

Myzantha melanotis **sp. n.**, N.-W. Victoria, WILSON Emu 11 p. 124.

Acanthochaera carunculata, nesting notes, DOVE Emu 11 p. 43.

Pycnopygius stictocephalus, noted from Dutch N. Guinea, O.-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 104.

MNIOTILTIDAE.

The warblers in Wayne county, Michigan, U.S.A., in 1909, WOOD Auk 28 p. 19.

Protonotaria citraea, nesting habits, ALLEN Auk 28 p. 115.

[*Vermivora*] *Helminthophila leuco-bronchialis* its hybrid origin discussed, FAXON Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. 40 p. 55 pl.; corrections and emendations, PETERS Auk 28 p. 370.

Dendroica aestiva ineditus **subsp. n.** Mexico, PHILLIPS Auk 28 p. 85.—*D. auduboni* × *D. coronata* an apparent wild-bred hybrid from Nevada, TAYLOR Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 7 p. 173.—*D. virens*, first record for California, DAWSON Condor 13 p. 67.—*D. vigorsii achrustera*, from the Bahamas, critical notes, TODD Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 435.—*D. kirtlandi*, a third autumnal record for South Carolina, WAYNE Auk 28 p. 116.

Seiurus aurocapillus, first record for California, DAWSON Condor 13 p. 167.—*S. motacilla*, a peculiar variation, WAYNE Auk 28 p. 488.

Geothlypis rostrata, the various subspecies found on the Bahama Islands, TODD Auk 28 p. 237.

DREPANIDIDAE.

Vestiaria coccinea suavis subsp. n. Molokai, Hawaiian Isl., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 29.

Psittirostra psittacea oppidana subsp. n., Molokai, Hawaiian Isl., BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 30.

MOTACILLIDAE.

Motacilla alba baicalensis, M. a. *dukhunensis*, Gouv. Jenisseisk (Russ.), BUTURLIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 176.—*M. wellsi* sp. n. Kigesi, Belgian Congo O.-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 30.—*Budytes flava* Charakteristik der Formen, B. f. *zaissanica* subsp. n. Lake Zaissan C. Asia (Russ.), POLIAKOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 303.

Anthus chloris and *A. crenatus*, habits and occurrence in the Transvaal, ROBERTS J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union 7 p. 21.—*A. pennsylvanicus*, new to Gt. Britain, CLARKE Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 78.

ALAUDIDAE.

Certhilauda daviesi sp. n. E. Griqualand, S. Afric., GUNNING & ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 p. 114.

Otocoris alpestris, coloured plate, FORBUSH Bird Lore 13 p. 322.—*O. a. hoyti*, first record from Manitoba, CRIDDLE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 122.

Melanocorypha yellowensis, in Italia, SALVADORI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 81.—*M. holdereri* sp. n. Kansu, Tibet, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 34.

Alda arvensis, une variété cendrée, ANFRIE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 274.

Mirafra rufocinnamomea, from the Transvaal, new to S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 255.—*M. meruensis* sp. n. nr. Kilimanjaro, SJÖSTEDT Kilimanjaro-Meru-Exped. pt. 3 p. 137.

Heteronyx ruddi, foot figured and additional description of this lately described species, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 252.

Ammomanes deserti whitakeri subsp. n. Djebel Soda, Tripoli, HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 46.—*A. deserti orientalis*, Unterscheidende Merkmale, Verbreitung (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 9.

FRINGILLIDAE.

Notes on the plumage of North American sparrows, CHAPMAN Bird Lore 12 pp. 16 71 etc. 13 pp. 17 89 147 etc.

[*Ligurinus*] *Chloris chloris madarászii* subsp. n. Korsika, TSCHUSI zu SCHMIDHOFFEN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 145 also Ornith. Monatschr. Magd. 36 p. 321.—*C. c. bilkevitchi* subsp. n. Transkaspien, *C. c. turkestanicus* Maastabellen (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. 2 p. 298.—*C. sinica*, killed near Lille, France, second European record, VINCENT Bul. soc. acclim. 58 p. 399.

Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina, at Boston, Mass., WRIGHT Auk 28 p. 113.

Coccothraustes coccothraustes verticalis subsp. n. Jenissei (Russ.), TUGARINOV u. BUTURLIN Krasnojarsk Zap. Krasn. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 1 2-4 p. 88.

Guiraca caerulea salicarius subsp. n. California, GRINNELL Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 163.

Cardinalis cardinalis, at Ottawa, MACOUN Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 121.

Saltator similis ochraceiventris, S. Brazil, *S. grandis yucatanensis* Yucatan, subspp. n., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1114.

Fringilla teydea polatzeki, habits in Gran Canaria, BANNERMAN Ibis 1911 p. 401.—*F. coelebs*, Liebespiele (Russ.), ANFILOW Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 45; abnormal eggs, READ Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 62.—*F. montifringilla*, im Gouv. Pskov (Russ.), ISPOLATOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 291.—*F. montifringilla* × *F. coelebs*, hybrids raised in captivity, BONHOTE P. Z. S. 1911 p. 6.

Carduelis caniceps, on the subspecific forms, *C. c. parapanisi* subsp. n. Hindukusch N. Afghanistan p. 398, KOLLIBAY Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 393.

Hypacanthus spinoides, a local migrant, OSMASTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 852.

[*Linaria*] *Linota cannabina*, migration and distribution in Surrey and elsewhere, RUSSELL and others Zoologist 15 pp. 29 69 112.—*Acanthis linaria*, the invasion of 1910 in Scotland, EVANS Proc. R. Physic. Soc. Edinb. 18 p. 196.—*A. hornemanni exilipes*, in Ost-

preussen, TISCHLER Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 101.—*Cannabina bella*, Beschreibung, Verbreitung in Transkaukasien (Russ.), NESTEROV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 22.

[*Petronia*] *Passer petronius*, breeding habits in Thuringia, LINDNER Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg 34 p. 62, MAYHOFF *ibid.* p. 72; zur Kunde, FENK Ornith. Monatschr. Magd. 36 pp. 233-429; Geschlechtsleben, SALZMANN *t.c.* p. 425.

Passer montanus Synonymie und Verbreitung der asiatischen Formen, *P. m. zaissanensis* subsp. n. Semipalatinsk (Russ.), POLIAKOV Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 150.—*P. domesticus*, Farbenvarietät (Russ.), ANFILOW Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 44; in Arizona, U.S.A., BROWN Auk 28 p. 486.—*P. pyrrhonotus*, in the Punjab, WHISTLER Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1151.—*P. griseus eritreae* subsp. n. Eritrea, and *P. g. swainsoni* and *P. g. neumanni* figured, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 33 pl. i.—*P. alexandrinus* Alexandria p. 340, *P. nikersoni* Senaar p. 341, *P. albiventris* Sudan p. 342, spp. n., MADARASZ Ann. Mus. Nat. Budapest 9.

Poliospiza mennelli, from Portuguese E. Africa with critical notes, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 244.

Serinus sharpei frommi subsp. n. Bismarckburg D.-Ostaf., KOTHE Ornith. Monatb. 19 p. 71.—*S. serinus*, Nest, Eier (Russ.), KATIN Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 135.

Anomalospiza macmillani sp. n. Jimma, Abyssinia, BANNERMAN Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 37.

Carpodacus erythrinus, in West Prussia, DOBRICK Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 1; bei Posen, HAMMLING Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 153.—*C. formosanus* nom. n. replaces *C. incertus*, preoccupied, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 50.—*C. frontalis*, colour variation in examples originally introduced into the Hawaiian Isl., GRINNELL Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 7 1911 p. 179; sexual colouration and moult, GRINNELL Science 33 p. 38.

Loxia, a review of the genus, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 1 p. 291.—*L. curvirostra*, the irruption of 1909 in the British Isles, WITHERBY & ALEXANDER Brit. Birds 4 p. 326, as a British bird,

WITHERBY *ibid.* p. 332; on the nests and eggs of the various races from various localities, JOURDAIN & CARROLL Bull. B. O. C. 27 pp. 58-61; breeding in captivity, with coloured plate, SILVER Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 109 pl. also BONHOTE *ibid.* p. 114; migrations in Westphalia, HENNEMANN Bonn SitzBer. nathist. Ver. 1910E p. 9; als Waldverderber, SCHLEICHER Allg. Forstztg. Frankfurt a. M. 87 p. 413; new irruption into Italy, CAVAZZA Riv. ital. Orn. 1 p. 86; breeding in Finland, PALMGREN Helsingfors Medd. Soc. 37 pp. 131-216; Masseninvasion in Westrussland 1909 (Russ.), SCHARLEMAN Mess. ornith. 2 p. 328; Massenaufreten in Turkestan (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 3.

Pyrrhula p. pyrrhula, natural hybrid with *P. p. cassini* near Tomsk, Siberia, JOHANSEN Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 221.—*P. europaea*, zur Urbanisierung, BRÜNING Ornith. Monatschr. Magdeburg, 36 p. 261.

Pinicola enucleator kamtschatkensis N.-O. Sachalin, Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 21 p. 6.

Pyrrhulorhyncha, on the species and their synonymy, DUBOIS Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 179.—*Cynchramus pyrrhuloides härmisi* subsp. n. Turkestan, SARUDNY Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 72.

[*Emberiza*] *Cynchramus schoenichlus zarudnyi*, *C. s. tschusii*, *C. s. pallasi* in Turkestan (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 4.—*C. rustica*, on a rare variation in the eggs, BUNYARD Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 45; in Gouv. Samara (Russ.), KARAMZIN Mess. ornith. 2 p. 295.—*E. cabanisi*, nest described, egg figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 596.—*E. citrinella erythrogenys* × *Emberiza leucocephalos* Turkestan (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 5.—*E. citrinella romaniensis* subsp. n. Roumania, GENGLER Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 182.—*E. spodocephala*, taken on Heligoland, first record for Europe, WEIGOLD J. Ornith. 59 Sonderheft p. 129 pl.; also Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 14.—*E. cirrus*, con colorito anomalo, ANGELINI Riv. Ital. Orn. 1 p. 86.—*E. hortulana* Brutlokalitäten in Oberfranken, RIES München Verh. ornith. Ges. 10 p. 129.—*E. cia africana* subsp. n. Algeria p. 79 and on the other subspecies

of *E. cia*, le ROI Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 77.

Plectrophenax nivalis, field notes from Manitoba, CRIDDLE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 125.

Calcarius lapponicus in Delaware, PENNOCK Auk 28 p. 114; in Syr-Darja (Russ.), SARUDNY Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 4.

Calamospiza melanocorys, first record for New Brunswick, DUNHAM Auk 28 p. 490.

Chondestes grammacus, in Massachusetts, KLOSEMAN Auk 28 p. 114.

Junco aikeni, first record for Manitoba, CRIDDLE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 122.

Melospiza melodia maillardi subsp. n. California, GRINNELL Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 7 p. 197.—*M. m. fisherella* subsp. n. California, OBERHOLSER Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 251.—*M. m. inexpectata* subsp. n. British Columbia, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 234.

Passerella iliaca altivagans subsp. n. Alberta, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 234.

Passerina ciris pallidior subsp. n. Texas, MEARNES Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 217.

Pipilo maculatus curtatus subsp. n. Nevada, GRINNELL Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool. 7 1911 p. 309.

Arremon aurantirostris occidentalis subsp. n. Western Columbia, and characters of other subspecies, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1118.

Buarremon torquatus phygas, subsp. n. N.E. Venezuela, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1102.—*B. semirufus denisei* subsp. n. Venezuela, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 24.

COEREBIDAE.

Erythrothlypis gen. nov. for type *Dacnis salmoni* Scl., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1081.

TANAGRIDAE.

A revision of the Tanagridae, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 pp. 1001-1161,

Euphonia xanthogaster chocoensis subsp. n. Columbia, HELLMAYR Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 23.—*E. aurea pileata* p. 1014 Venezuela, *E. ruficeps exul* p. 1017 Venezuela, *E. violacea magna* S. Brazil p. 1018, subsp. n., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Mongr. 1910.

Calospiza gyroloides bangsi Chiriqui Costa Rica p. 1105, *C. g. catharinae* S.E. Peru p. 1106, subsp. n., HELLMAYR P.Z.S. 1911.—*C. larvata centralis* nom. n. for *C. l. janny* auct. nec Lafre., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1034.—*C. huberi*, correction of description, HELLMAYR Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 50.

Iridosornis jelskii boliviana subsp. n. Bolivia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1043.

Poecilothraupis lunulata intercedens N.E. Peru p. 1044, *P. palpebrosa olivaceiceps* W. Columbia p. 1045, *P. p. caeruleascens* Ecuador p. 1046, subsp. n., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910.

Buthraupis melanochlamys and *B. aureocincta*, additional description, HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 pp. 1109 1110.

Compsocoma sumptuosa antioquiae subsp. n. W. Columbia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1049.

Lanio versicolor parvus subsp. n. N. Brazil, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1073.

Chrysothlypis gen. nov. for type *Tachyphonus chrysomelas* Scl. and Salvin., BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1080.

Nemosia pileata nana subsp. n. N.E. Peru, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1084.

Hemithraupis salmoni, *Dacnis salmoni* Scl. is ♀ of *Nemosia rosenbergi* Roths., HELLMAYR P. Z. S. 1911 p. 1116.—*H. flavicollis hellmayri* subsp. n. Bt. Guiana, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1082.

Chlorospingus honduratus sp. n. Honduras, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1088.

Hemispingus atripileus chlorigaster subsp. n. Columbia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1092.

Psittospiza riefferi boliviana, subsp. n. W. Bolivia, BERLEPSCH Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 1110.

PLOCEIDAE.

Notes on the Ploceidae of Cochin China, GERMAIN Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 pp. 102 165.

[*Diatropura*] on an old specimen of Scopoli's "Veuve de l'isle Pannay" in the Berlin Museum, REICHENOW Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn.-Kongr. 1910 p. 971 1 pl.

Pyromelana flammiceps, nest described and eggs figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 589 pl. xi fig. 8.

Pyrenestes ostrinus frommi subsp. n. Urungu, D.-O.-Afr., KOTHE Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 70.—*P. granti*, from Beira with critical notes, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 227.

Quelea erythrops, at Beira, new to S. Africa, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 235.—*Q. aethiopica*, destructive to crops in the Soudan, figured, BUTLER Khartoum Rep. Wellc. Lab. 4B p. 167 pl. xii.

Spermestes poensis, nestling's palate figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 590 text fig. 16.

Ortygospiza atricollis mülleri subsp. n. D. Ostaf., ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 604.

[*Hypargus*] *Lagonosticta margaritata*, a long-lost species rediscovered, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 230.—*H. schlegeli*, nestling's palate markings figured, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 591 text fig. 17A.—*Pytelia nitidula*, note and description of examples from Natal, CHUBB Ibis 1911 p. 771.

Emblema picta, breeding in captivity, PHILLIPPS Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 91.

Sporaeginthus amandava, food habits, INGLIS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 517.

Munia caniceps kumusi subsp. n. Kumusi river, Bt. New Guinea, HARTERT, Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 47.—*Uroloncha punctulata*, food habits, INGLIS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 517.—*Poephila acuticauda* and *P. a. hecki* relations discussed, SETH-SMITH Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 94.—*P. personata belcheri* subsp. n. (x-9186 g)

Parry's Creek, W. Australia MATHEWS Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 68.

Erythrura pealei, in captivity with col. plate, BARR Avicult. Mag. 3 p. 49.—*E. trichoa goodfellowi* subsp. n. Moroka Mts. Bt. N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 29.

Estrilda astrild münzneri, Tanganyika, *E. rhodopyga centralis*, Lake Albert Edward, *E. r. frommi*, Tanganyika, subsp. n., KOTHE Ornith. Monatsb. 19 p. 70.—*E. clarkii*, nest and eggs described, SCLATER Ibis 1911 p. 232.—*E. nonnula* and *E. melpoda*, nestling's palate markings figured and note on nest and eggs, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 593 text fig. 17.

Uraeginthus bengalus brunneigularis subsp. n. Bt. E. Afr., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 6.—*U. b. ugandae* subsp. n. Uganda, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 606.—*U. b. mikindaniensis* subsp. n. D. Ostaf., GROTE Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 162.

Malimbus nitens, nest described and eggs figured, from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 543 pl. ix fig. 14.

[*Sycobrotus*] *Ploceus amaurocephalus*, nest described, eggs figured, from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 545 pl. ix fig. 16.

[*Heterhyphantes*], *Ploceus nigricollis*, nest and eggs described, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 582.

[*Hyphantornis*] *Ploceus graueri* sp. n. Usumbura, north end of Lake Tanganyika, HARTERT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 21.—*P. spekei*, variation in the eggs in Bt. E. Africa, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 101 pl. iii.

[*Sitagra*] *Xanthophilus bojeri alleni* subsp. n. Mt. Kenia dist., MEARN'S Misc. Collect. Washington 56 No. 20 p. 6.

Amblyospiza unicolor, nests from Kilimanjaro figured, SJÖSTEDT Kilimanjaro-Meru Exped. pt. 3 p. 123 pl. v.—*Hyphantornis aethiopicus*, destructive to crops in the Soudan, figured, BUTLER Khartoum Rep. Wellc. Lab. 4B p. 175 pl. xiii.—*A. melanotus*, figured from the Upper White Nile, KOENIG Verhandl. V. Intern. Orn. Kongr. 1910 p. 520 pl. vi.

Spermospiza guttata, nest described and palate spots of young figured from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 587 text fig. 16A.

* ICTERIDAE.

Dolichonyx oryzivorus, at an altitude of 10,000 ft. in Colorado, HERSEY Condor 13 p. 109.

Molothrus ater, on the food given to the young by the foster-parents, McATEE Condor 13 p. 107.

Agelaius phoeniceus predatorius Wils. is the correct name for the Redwinged Blackbird of the N.E. United States, MEARNS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 226.

Leistes superciliaris petilus subsp. n. Uruguay, BANGS Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 190.

Icterus spurius, coloured plate, STONE Bird Lore 12 p. 44.—*I. fuertesi* sp. n. Tamesi river Mexico, CHAPMAN Auk 28 p. 1 pl. i; male and female figured, CHAPMAN Amer. Mus. Journ. 11 p. 20.—*I. icterus*, occurrence in California, BOWLES Condor 13 p. 109; also Auk 28 p. 368.

STURNIDAE.

Sturnus vulgaris, field notes, GENGLER Zool. Beob. 52 p. 23.

Pastor roseus, in Minussinsk, Siberia (Russ.), FEDOROV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 297.

EULABATIDAE.

[*Lamprocorax*] *Calornis metallica*, nesting observations on a north Queensland Island, BANFIELD My tropic isle, London 8vo. pp. 212-227.—*C. mystacea* sp. n. Mimika river Dutch N. Guinea, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 29 p. 28.

Lamprocolius splendidus, nest described and eggs figured, from Cameroon, BATES Ibis 1911 p. 542 pl. ix figs. 7 11.

Fregilupus varius, example in the Caen Museum figured, Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 33 1 pl.

ORIOIIDAE.

Oriolus larvatus rolleti et *O. l. percivali*, their inter-relations discussed, LÖNNBERG Stockholm Vet.-Akad. Handl. 47 No. 5 p. 94 pl. iij.

DICRURIDAE.

Dicrurus, eating butterflies, ANDREWS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 850.

PARADISEIDAE.

Systematic notes on recently described *Paradiseidae*, ROTHSCHILD Ibis 1911 p. 350.

Seleucides ignotus auripennis subsp. n. Deutsch Neu-Guinea, SCHLÜTER Falco 7 p. 2.

Falcinellus striatus atratus subsp. n. Central Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 1911 p. 160.

Paradisea apoda, introduced into Little Tobago, West Indies, INGRAM Avicult. Mag. 2 p. 142.

Paradigalla brevicauda sp. n. Dutch N. Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Nov. Zool. 18 p. 159.

PTILONORHYNCHIDAE.

Parotia meeki, additional diagnosis, ROTHSCHILD & HARTERT Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 158.—*P. duivenbodei* and *P. wahnesi* figured, ROTHSCHILD Ibis 1911 p. 350 pls. v vi.

Xanthomelus ardens, note on an example from the B. O. U. New Guinea expedition, OGILVIE-GRANT Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 66.

CORVIDAE.

Trypanocorax frugilegus, Isochronen des Frühlingszuges in Russland (Russ.), KAIGORODOFF Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 38 pl. ii.

†*Palaeocorax moriorum*, on the skeleton, PYCRAFT Nov. Zool. 13 p. 123 pl. ii.

Corvus corax, breeding and other habits, HEATHERLEY Zoologist 15 p. 321 pl. v.—*C. c. krausei*, *C. c. tingitanus* heads figured, ZEDLITZ J. Ornith. 59 p. 1 fig.—*C. c. laurencei*, in Transkaspien (Russ.), LOUDON Mess. ornith. Moskva 2 p. 286.—*C. c. sibiricus*, Petropavlovsk, Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 21 p. 8.—*C. marianae* nom. nov. for *C. australis* Gould nec Gmel., MATHEWS Nov. Zool. 18 p. 20.—*Corone anthacina* sp. n. Ceylon, MADARÁSZ Ann. Mus. Budapest 9 p. 420 text-fig.—*C. cornix* and *C. corona*

hybrids, SIMONSEN Ornith. Tids. 5 p. 212.—*C. corone*, fungivorous, DURET Feuille jeunes natural. 41 p. 51.—*C. splendens*, eating aquatic insects, DODSWORTH Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 21 p. 248.

Nucifraga caryocatactes, races and their distribution, KLEINSCHMIDT, Bera-jah 1911 pp. 31–40; migrations in 1911, KLEINSCHMIDT Falco 7 p. 21, in the Hartz Mts., RÜDIGER t.c. p. 22; Zug, REICHENOW Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 185; also PLETTENBERG u. Andere Ornith. Monatsber. 19 p. 196; Erscheinen in Ungarn 1911, LOVASSY Termt. Közl. 43 p. 891.—*N. c. macro-rhynchus*, migrations in Norfolk, Suffolk and on the Continent, GUBNEY and others, Brit. Birds 5 p. 191; im Gouv. Pskow (Russ.), ISPOLATOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 292.—*N. c. kamtschatkensis*, Kamtschatka, Beschreibung (Russ.), BUTURLIN Naša ochota 5 21 p. 7.—*N. columbiana*, first record for Illinois, U.S.A., COALE Auk 28 p. 266.

Pica caudata, Allerlei Ethologisches, KROHN Zs. Oologie Stuttgart 1 p. 89;

im Gouv. Tomsk (Russ.), UŠAKOV Mess. ornith. 2 p. 293.

[*Cyanopoli-us*] *Cyanopica*, on the various species and races, KLEINSCHMIDT Bera-jah 194 pp. 1–4.

Garrulus glandarius, remarks on the British and other subspecies, WITHERBY Bull. B. O. C. 27 p. 95.; Le régime alimentaire, FUYE Rev. Fr. d'Ornith. 2 p. 147; Ein Wanderzug, BAU Ornith. Jahrb. 22 p. 63.—*G. g. hibernicus* subsp. n. Wexford Ireland, WITHERBY & HARTERT Brit. Birds 4 p. 234.—*G. leucotis*, nest and eggs in Burma, HARRINGTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1003.—*G. lidthi*, true home in the Liu-Kiu Islands, SNOUCKAERT Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk. J. B. No. 1 p. 39.

[*Cractes*] *Perisoreus*, on the various species and races, KLEINSCHMIDT Bera-jah 1911 4 pp.

Cissilopha yucatanica, the juvenal plumage, BEEBE & CRANDALL Zoologica New York 1 p. 153.

Struthidea cinerea, nest figured, SETH-SMITH P. Z. S. 1911 p. 671 fig. 164.

MAMM.

XVIII. MAMMALIA

ARRANGED BY

R. LYDEKKER, F.R.S.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	5
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
Comprehensive and General = 6003 :—	
Treatises, Text-books	28
Institutions, Collections	28
Economics	28
Miscellaneous	29
Structure = 6007 :—	
General and Comparative	29
Histology	29
Tegument	29
Nervous system and sense-organs	29
Myology	30
Osteology, dentition	30
Alimentary system	31
Circulatory and respiratory system	32
Blood, Lymph, etc.	32
Placenta	32
Excretory organs. Special glands	32
Organs of reproduction	32
Physiology = 6011 :—	
General and miscellaneous	32

Development = 6015:—

Ovum, oogenesis, spermatozoon, spermatogenesis	..	33
Embryology	.. .. .	33
Post-embryonal	.. .. .	33

Ethology = 6019:—

General	.. .. .	33
Habits; Life-histories	.. .. .	33
Habits (of species)	.. .. .	34

Variation and Aetiology = 6023:—

Variation	.. .. .	34
Hybrids	.. .. .	34
Evolution	.. .. .	34
Heredity	.. .. .	34

Geography = 6027:—

Europe = <i>d</i> and <i>da</i> to <i>dk</i>	.. .. .	34
Scandinavia, etc. <i>da</i>	.. .. .	34
Russia in Europe <i>db</i>	.. .. .	34
German empire <i>dc</i>	.. .. .	34
Holland, Belgium, etc. <i>dd</i>	.. .. .	34
British Islands <i>de</i>	.. .. .	35
France <i>df</i>	.. .. .	35
Spain and Portugal <i>dg</i>	.. .. .	35
Italy <i>dh</i>	.. .. .	35
Hungary, Balkan Peninsula <i>dk dl</i>	.. .. .	35
Mediterranean Islands <i>dm</i>	.. .. .	35
Asia = <i>e</i>	.. .. .	35
Asiatic Russia <i>ea</i>	.. .. .	35
China and Tibet <i>eb</i>	.. .. .	35
Japan and Korea <i>ec</i>	.. .. .	35
Cochin China, etc. <i>ed</i>	.. .. .	35
British India <i>ef</i>	.. .. .	35
Malay peninsular and islands <i>eg</i>	.. .. .	35
Persia <i>eh</i>	.. .. .	36
Africa and Madagascar = <i>f</i>	.. .. .	36
North America = <i>g</i>	.. .. .	36
Central and South America, Antilles = <i>h</i>	.. .. .	37
Australasia and Southern Ocean = <i>i</i>	.. .. .	37

III. SYSTEMATIC = 6031 :—

Primates	..	..	..	..	..	..	37
A. Anthropoidea	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Hominidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Simiidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Cercopithecidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Parapithecidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
B. Lemuroidea	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Chiroptera	..	..	..	..	..	..	38
Pteropodidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Rhinolophidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Vespertilionidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Emballonuridae and Phyllostomatidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Incertae sedis	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Insectivora	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Galeopithecidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Macroscelididae and Tupaiidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	39
Talpidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Soricidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Erinaceidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Centetidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Incertae Sedis	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Carnivora	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
A. Carnassidentia	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Felidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Viverridae and Hyænidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Canidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Ursidae and Procyonidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	41
Mustelidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
B. Pinnipedia	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Rodentia	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Sciuridae	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Anomaluridae, Castoridae, Jaculidae and Gliridae	..	..	..	..	..	..	42
Muridae	..	..	..	..	..	..	43
Hystricidae, Geomyidae and Heteromyidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Octodontidae and Caviidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Leporidae and Ochotonidae	..	..	..	..	..	..	46

	PAGE
Ungulata	46
A. Artiodactyla	46
Bovidae	46
Antilocapridae and Merycoidodontidae	47
Giraffidae	47
Cervidae	48
Tragulidae	48
Extinct Families	48
Camelidae	48
Hippopotamidae and Suidae.. .. .	48
B. Perissodactyla	49
Equidae	49
Rhinocerotidae and Tapiridae	49
Titanotheriidae, Lophiodontidae and Chalicotheriidae	49
C. Hyracoidea	49
D. Proboscidea	50
Sirenia and Cetacea.. .. .	50
Edentata	51
Marsupialia	51
Monotremata	51

1.—TITLES.

Abel, W. The topography of the cerebral cortex of the Guineapig. Edinburgh Proc. R. Soc. **31** 1911 (397-415). 1

Adloff, P. Über die Phylogenese des Primatengebisses und das Zukunftsgebiss des Menschen. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **13** 1911 (505-532) 2 Taf. 2

Allen, Glover M. Mammals of the West Indies. Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (175-263). 3

Allen, G. M. Bats from British East Africa, Cambridge Mass. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll. **54** 1911 (321-331). 4

Allen, J. A. Mammals from Venezuela collected by Mr. M. A. Carriker, Jr. 1909-1911. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (239-273). 5

Allen, J. A. Mammals collected in the Dutch East Indies by Mr. Roy C. Andrews on the cruise of the "Albatross" in 1909. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (335-339). 6

Andersen, Knud. Notes on twenty-three specimens of *Pteropus hypomelanus lepidus*. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4** 1911 (212-218). 7

†Andrews, C. W. On a new species of *Dinotherium* (*Dinotherium hobleyi*) from British East Africa. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (943-945) pl. xlviii. 8

Andrews, Roy C. A new Porpoise from Japan. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (31-51). 9

Andrews, R. C. Description of an apparently new Porpoise of the genus *Tursiops*, with remarks upon a skull of *Tursiops gillii* Dall. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (233-237). 10

Andrews, R. C. What shore-whaling is doing for science. Nature London **88** 1911 (280-282). 11

[Anon.] Catalogue of Exhibits in the British Section of the International Shooting and Field Sports Exhibition, Vienna, 1910. London **1911** (1-63). 12

[Anon.] Schädel der Stellerschen Seekuh. Riga Korr.-blt. Naturf. Ver. **54** 1911 (36). 13

Anthony, R. et Santa-Maria, A. S. de. L'évolution du *gyrus reuniens* chez les Primates. Paris C. R. Acad. sci. **153** 1911 (1250-1253). 14

Arlidt, T. Die Entwicklung und Ausbreitung der Beuteltiere. Natur Leipzig **1911** (308-313 329-335). 15

Athias, M. Observations cytologiques sur l'ovaire des Mammifères. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (238-248). 16

†Bach, Franz. Mastodontenreste aus Steiermark. Wien Beitr. Pal. Öster-Ung. u. Orients **23** 1910 (63-124) pls. vii-x. 17

†Bächler, Emil. Über einige Funde des Elentieres (*Cervus alces* L.) aus dem Kanton Thurgau. Frauenfeld Mitt. Thurg. Natf. Ges. **19** 1910 (83-110) pls. iii & iv. 18

Baetjer, Walter A. The origin of the mesenteric lymph-sac in the Pig. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. **2** 1908 (55-57). 19

†Barbour, Erwin Hinckley. Skeletal parts of *Moropus*. Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln **3** 1908 (217-222) pls. i-xi. 20

Barbour, Thomas *vide* Kampen, P. N. van.

Bartholomew, J. C. and others. Atlas of Zoogeography. Edinburgh 1911. 21

Batchelder, Charles Foster. A new name for *Sorex macrurus* Batchelder. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (97). 22

- Bauch, Max.** Vergleichende anatomische und histologische Untersuchungen über die Harnblase der Haustiere. Dresden 1911 (1-95) 8 Taf. 23
- Baum, H.** Die Lymphgefäße der Fascia antebrachii und des Ligamentum carpi volare superficiale des Rindes. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (166-174) 2 Taf. 24
- Bauschke, Max.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schweinerassen in den deutschen Kolonien der Südsee. Arch. Naturges. Berlin 1911 (1-32) Taf. i-iii. 25
- Beaufort, L. F. de.** Die Säugetiere der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenberg. Nat. Ges. 34 1911 (101-115). 26
- Beaux, Oskar de.** Über einige Antilopen aus Rufijitale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (575-582). 27
- Beccari, Nello.** Il lobo paraolfattorio nei Mammiferi. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 9 1910 (173-220) 8 tav. 28
- Beccari, N.** Ricerche intorno alle tasche ed ai corpi ghiandolari suborbitali in varie specie di Ruminanti. (Struttura e sviluppo.) Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 9 1910 (660-719) tav. 29
- Behm, Heinrich.** Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der Hinter- und Vorder-Extremität des Rindes in seiner Verschiedenheit bei Tieflands- und Höhengschlägen. Hannover 1911 (1-100) 4 Taf. 30
- Beneden, Edouard van.** Recherches sur l'embryologie des Mammifères. Arch. Biol. Liège 26 1911 (1-63). 31
- Bensley, Robert R.** Observations on the salivary glands of Mammals. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1908 (105-107). 32
- Berenberg-Gossler, Herbert von.** Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung des zusammengesetzten Magens der Schlankaffen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 43 1911 (591-626) 2 Taf. 33
- Bergström, Erik.** Några ord om renen och renskötsel i våra nordligastelappmarksocknar. [Einige Worte über das Renttier und seine Pflege in unseren nördlichsten von Lappen bewohnten Kirchspielen.] Fauna und Flora Uppsala 6 1911 (1-19). 34
- Bergström, E.** En iakttagelse öfver renens knäppning. [Eine Beobachtung über den Knacklaut der Renttiere.] Fauna und Flora Uppsala 6 1911 (83-87). 35
- Bertelsen, A.** Animalske antiscorbutica i Grønland. [The structure of the skin in *Monodon monoceros* and *Delphinapterus leucas*.] København Hosp. Tid. 54 1911 (537-544) 2 pl. 36
- Bianchi, V.** Anatomische Untersuchungen über die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kerne des Thalamus opticus des Kaninchens. Monatschr. Psychiatrie Berlin 25 ErgH. 1909 (429-471) 13 Taf. 37
- Bittner.** Füchsin mit 17 Embryonen. Wild u. Hund Berlin 17 1911 (662). 38
- Bluntschli, Hans.** Ueber ein Naegelbecken bei *Macacus cynomolgus* und das übrige Knochengerüst dieses Tieres, nebst Bemerkungen über die Eigenform der Wirbelsäule und ihre mechanische Bedeutung. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 43 1911 (297-333). 39
- Bluntschli, H.** Das Platyrrhinengebiss und die Bolksche Hypothese von der Stammesgeschichte des Primatengebisses. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 ErgH. 1911 (120-136). 40
- Böhm, Jos.** Die Form, Lage und Entwicklung der Clitoris. D. tierärztl. Wochenschr. Hannover 19 1911 (177-180). 41
- †**Bonnet, Amédée.** Description d'un moulage naturel de la cavité crânienne d'un Cétacé du Miocène à Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux. Paris Mém. soc. zool. 23 1911 (286-291). 42
- Borggreve, H.** Ueber Kreuzungen höherer Tiere. Münster Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss. 39 (1910-11) 1911 (54-59). 43
- †**[Borisjak, A.]** Борисьякъ, А. О севастопольской фаунѣ млекопитающихъ. [Sur la faune fossile des Mammifères de Sébastopol.] St. Peterburg Bull. Ac. sc. 1911 (241-250). 44
- Bourdelle** vide Montané.
- Branca, A.** Sur la structure de l'ivoire. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (936-938). 45
- [Brauner, A.]** Браунеръ, И. О летучихъ мышахъ Бессарабіи и Подоліи. [Die Fledermäuse Bessarabiens

und Podoliens.] Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. 2 1 1910 (22-23). 46

Bremer, John Lewis. On the origin of the pulmonary arteries in Mammals. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 3 1909 (334-340). 47

Bresslau, E. Über physiologische Verdoppelung von Organen. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig 20-21 1911 (174-186) 2 Taf. 48

Brinkmann, Aug. Bidrag til Kunds-kaben om Drøvtyggernes Hudkirtelorganer. [Contribution to a knowledge of the cutaneous glands of Ruminants.] København 1911 (1-231) 12 Tav. 49

Broch, Hjalmar. Notiser om norske pattedyr. I. Abnormiteter hos elg. [Notizen über norwegische Säugetiere. I. Abnormalitäten bei *Alces*.] Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 8 1910 (1-8). 50

Brockman, R. E. Drake. On Antelopes of the genus *Madoqua* and *Rhynchotragus* found in Somaliland. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (977-984) pls. lv & lvi. 51

Brockman, R. E. Drake. Two new species of *Lepus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (275-277). 52

Brockman, R. E. Drake. Antelopes living without water. Field London 118 1911 (1177). 53

Broek, A. J. P. van den. Zur Frage der Testicondie bei *Bradypodidae*. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (19-23). 54

Broek, A. J. P. van den. Über Geschlechtsunterschiede im Becken bei Primaten. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (163-184). 55

Broek, A. J. P. van den. Über das Os acetabuli bei Primaten. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (185-206). 56

†Broom, R. On the structure of the skull in Cynodont Reptiles. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (893-925) pl. xlvii. 57

Broom, R. On the affinities of *Ctenolestes*. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. 36 1911 (315-320). 58

Brown, T. Graham. The intrinsic factors in the act of progression in the Mammal. London Proc. R. Soc. ser. B 84 1911 (308-319). 59

Breuil, Abbé Henri vide Capitan, L.

Bunsow, Robert. Inheritance in Race Horses: coat-colour. Mendel Journ. London 1 1911 (74-93). 60

Burlet, H. M. de. Ueber die äusseren Formverhältnisse der Leber der Faultiere. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 43 1911 (477-509). 61

Burlet, H. M. de. Over het aderlijke stelsel der *Bradypodidae*. [Ueber das Venensystem der *Bradypodidae*.] Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres 13 1911 (268-272). 62

Büttikofer, J. On a probably new species of the genus *Cercopithecus*. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 34 1911 (1-3). 63

Cabrera, Angel. On the specimens of Spotted Hyenas in the British Museum (Natural History). London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (93-99). 64

Cabrera, A. The subspecies of the Spanish Ibex. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (963-977) pls. lii-liv. 65

Cabrera, A. De algunas cornamentas notables que se conservan en el Museo de Ciencias de Madrid. [On certain remarkable horns preserved in the Museum of Sciences at Madrid.] Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 1911 (141-142). 66

Cabrera, A. Las hienas manchadas del Africa Oriental Inglesa. [The Spotted Hyenas of British East Africa.] Madrid Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. Nat. 1911 (199-201). 67

Cabrera, A. Catalogo sinonímico de los *Felidae* sudamericanos. [Synonymic catalogue of the S. American *Felidae*.] Rev. chilena Valparaiso 15 1911 (40-54). 68

Camerano, Lorenzo. Osservazioni sullo Stambecco del Baltoro nei Monti del Karakorum e sul quello del Lahul. Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 1911 (199-212) 1 Tav. 69

Camerano, L. Le *Ocapia* del Museo Zoologico di Torino. Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 1911 (212-215) 1 Tav. 70

Camerano, L. *L'Hyrax syriacus* Schreb. del Libano. Torino Boll. Musei zool. anat. 26 1911 No. 642 (1-3). 71

*†Capitan, L., Breuil, Abbé Henri et Peyrony, D. La caverne de Font-de-Gaume aux Eyzies (Dordogne). Monaco 1910 (viii + 271) 65 pls. (? 1911). 71a

Caradonna, Giambattista. Contributo alla istologia del polmone. La disposizione e la distribuzione delle fibre muscolari lisce [in vari Mammiferi]. *Monitore zool. ital.* Firenze **22** 1911 (95-105) tav. **72**

Carlssen, Fräulein Albertina. Über *Cryptoprocta ferox*. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. für syst.* **30** 1911 (419-470) pls. xii-xiv. **73**

Carruccio, Antonio. A proposito dei recenti studi sopra una nuova specie del gen. *Talpa* (*T. romana* Oldfield Thomas). *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2* **11** 1910 (258-266). **74**

Carruccio, A. Sui *Tapirus* di recente introdotti nel Museo zoologico della R Univ. di Roma e principalmente sull'armatura scheletrica di un *Tapirus indicus* (Cuv.). *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2* **12** (165-189) 2 tav. **75**

Cary, Merritt. A new Pocket-Mouse from Wyoming. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* **24** 1911 (61-62). **76**

Cary, M. A Biological Survey of Colorado. *Washington D.C. U.S. Dep. Agric. Biol. Surv.* 1912 N. American Fauna No. 33 (1-256). **76a**

Cavazza, Filippo. Ricerche intorno al Chiroterro descritto da Minà-Palumbo come *V. noctula* var. *sicula*. *Roma Boll. Soc. zool. Ital. ser. 2* **12** 1911 (251-260). **77**

Chaine, J. Sur l'ordre d'apparition des diverses parties du système pileux chez le Lapin. *Paris C. R. soc. biol.* **70** 1911 (83-87). **78**

†[**Chomenko, I.**] Хоменко, И. *Helladotherium duvernoyi* Gaud. изъ окрестностей с. Таракли, Бендерскаго уѣзда. [*Helladotherium duvernoyi* Gaud. aus der Umgebung des Dorfes Taraklia im Benderischen Kreise Bessarabiens.] *Kiſinev Trd. Obsč. jest.* **2** 1 1908-9 [1910] (3-11) Taf. **79**

Christy, C. Some Mammals from Uganda. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* **1911** (672-673). **80**

Chubb, E. C. On the rediscovery of the Bat *Kerivoula brunnea* Dobson. *Pretoria Ann. Transvaal Mus.* **3** 1911 (363-7). **81**

Clark, Howard Walton vide *Evermann, Barton Warren.*

Claus, Theodor. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Supraoccipitale und Interparietale beim Schaf. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **39** 1911 (293-320 364-374) 2 Taf. **82**

Collett, R. Norges Pattedyr. [Die Säugetiere Norwegens.] *Kristiania* 1911, in course of publication. **83**

Colson, Robert. Histogenèse et structure de la capsule surrénale adulte [Chiroptera]. *Arch. biol. Paris-Bruxelles* **25** 1910 (535-582) 5 pl. **84**

Comolli, Antonio. Per una nuova divisione del cervelletto dei Mammiferi. *Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol.* Firenze **9** 1910 (247-273). **85**

†**Cook, Harold J.** A new genus of *Rhinoceros* from Sioux county Nebraska. *Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln* **3** 1909 (243-248) pl. i. **86**

†**Cook, H. J.** Some new Carnivora from the lower Miocene beds of Western Nebraska. *Nebraska Geol. Surv. Lincoln* **3** 1909? (259-272). **87**

Cuénot, E. Les déterminantes de la couleur chez les Souris. *Arch. Zool. Notes et Revue Paris sér. 5* **8** 1911 (xl-lvi). **88**

Cutore, Gaetano. Il corpo pineale di alcuni Mammiferi. *Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol.* Firenze **9** 1910 (402-464 599-659) tav. **89**

Dabbene, Roberto. Sobre la existencia del Huemul de Bolivia y Perú, *Odocoileus* [*Hippocamelus*] *antisensis* (Orb.) y del Avestruz Petizo, *Rhea darwini* Gould en el N.W. de la República Argentina. [On the existence of the Guemul of Bolivia and Peru and the Lesser Rhea in N.W. Argentina.] *Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. ser. 3* **14** 1911 (293-307) lam. **90**

Dabrowski, V. Grzywo vide Grzywo-Dabrowski, V.

D'Agata, Giuseppe. Sulla vesica fellea e sul ductus choledochus di alcuni Mammiferi. *Note istologiche. Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig* **26** 1909 (1-19) Taf. **91**

Dalglish, Gordon. The Jersey Vole (*Evtomys caesarius*). *Zoologist London ser. 4* **15** 1911 (1-6). **92**

Daniel, J. Frank. Observations on the period of gestation in White Mice. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia Pa.* **9** 1910 (865-870). **93**

Danois, E. Recherches sur l'anatomie de la tête de *Kogia breviceps* Blainv. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 6 1910 (149-174). 94

Danois, E. Recherches sur les visières et le squelette de *Kogia breviceps* avec un résumé de l'histoire de ce Cétacé. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 6 1911 (465-489). 95

Danois, E. Description d'un embryon de *Grampus griseus* Gray. Arch. zool. Paris sér. 5 8 1911 (399-420) pl. ix. 96

D'Antona, S. Contributo allo studio del connettivo lamellare. Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici ser. 5 2 1910 (378-379). 97

Dehaut, E. G. *vide* Trouessart, E. L.

†Depéret, Ch. Sur la découverte d'un grand Singe anthropoïde du genre *Dryopithecus* dans le Miocène moyen de la Grive-Saint-Alban (Isère). Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 1911 (33-35). 98

†Déperet, C. Étude de la famille des Lophiodontidés. Paris Bul. soc. géol. sér. 4 10 1911 (558-577). 99

de Vis *vide* Vis, C. W. de.

Dexler, H. und Eger, O. Beiträge zur Anatomie des Säugerrückenmarkes. I. *Halicore dugong* Erxl. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 43 1911 (107-207) Taf. 100

Dietrich, Franz. Beiträge zur Histologie der Edentaten nach Untersuchungen am Gürteltier (*Dasypus villosus* Desm.). Intern. Monatschr. Anat. Leipzig 28 1911 (117-195) 2 Taf. 101

Ditlevsen, Christian. Ueber Kernknospen in verhornten Plattenepithel beim Meerschweinchen. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (208-217). 102

Döllken, A. Beiträge zur Entwicklung des Säugergehirns. 4. Mitt. Ursprung und Zentren des Nervus terminalis. Monatschr. Psychiatrie Berlin 26 ErgH. 1909 (10-33) 4 Taf. 103

Dollman, Guy. Description of a new genus of Molossine Bats from West Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (210-212). 104

Dollman, G. New and interesting Mammals from East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (124-132). 105

Dollman, G. New West African Rodents. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (257-259). 106

Dollman, G. *Arvicanthus abyssinicus* and allied East African species, with descriptions of four new forms. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (334-353). 107

Dollman, G. On a new Black-tailed Rat from South Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (514-516). 108

Dollman, G. On new Mammals from East Africa, presented to the British Museum by Mr. A. Blaney Percival. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (653-659). 109

Dollman, G. On a new West African Squirrel presented to the British Museum by Mr. P. A. Talbot. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (733-734). 110

Drake-Brockman, R. E. *vide* Brockman, R. E. Drake.

Dreyer, Georges and Ray, William. Further experiments upon the blood-volume of Mammals and its relation to the surface-area of the body. London Phil. Trans. R. Soc. ser. B. 202 1911 (191-212). 111

Doorgleeveer-Fortuyn, A. B. De cytoarchitectonie der groote hersenschors van eenige knaagdieren. [Die Cytoarchitectonie der Grosshirnrinde einiger Nagetiere.] Amsterdam 1911 (1-176). 112

Dubreuil, G. Le chondriome des cellules cartilagineuses chez les Mammifères et chez l'Homme. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (791-792). 113

Duerst, Ulrich. Ueber die ältesten der bis jetzt bekannten Haustiere (Asien) und ihre Beziehungen zu prähistorischen und frühgeschichtlichen Haustierschlägen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen Vorzeit. Hannover 1910 (1-14). 114

Edinger, Ludwig. Der Lobus parolfactorius (Tuberculum olfactorium, Lobus olf. post.). Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (1-9). 115

Eger, O. *vide* Dexler, H.

Eichler, Hans. Beiträge zur Histologie des Kehlkopfes der Haussäugetiere. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1910 (275-313) 1911. 116

Elliot, D. G. The generic name *Cercopithecus*. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** 1911 (341-342). 117

Engell, M. C. Verbreitung und Häufigkeit des Elefanten und Löwen in Afrika. Petermanns geogr. Mitt. Gotha ErgH. **171** 1911 (1-84). 118

Enwald, K. H. und Lönnbohm, O. A. F. Metsäsopulin (*Myodes schisticolor* Lillj.) esiintymisestä Kuopion seuduilla. [Über das Auftreten von *Myodes schisticolor* in der Gegend von Kuopio.] Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. **37** 1911 (27-31). 119

Escande, Tr. vide Mouchet, A.

Eschweiler, Rud. Zur Entwicklung des Musculus stapedius und des Stapes. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **77** Abt. 1 1911 (52-77) Taf. 120

Evans, A. H. A Vertebrate Fauna of the Tweed Area. Edinburgh 1911 (Mammalia pp. 29-51). 121

Evermann, Barton Warren and Clark, Howard Walton. Notes on the Mammals of the Lake Maxinkuckee region. Washington D.C. Proc. Acad. Sci. **13** 1911 (1-34). 122

†Ewald, R. und Laurer, G. Ueber die Hornentwicklung von *Bos primigenius* Boj. Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart 1911 (684-687). 123

Ewart, J. C. On skulls of Oxen from the Roman Military Station at Newstead, Melrose. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (249-282). 124

Ewart, J. C. The animal remains at Newstead. In J. Curle's A Roman Frontier Post of Newstead in the Parish of Melrose. Glasgow 1911 (362-375). 125

[Fedoroff, V. V.] Оеодоровъ, В. В. О развитіи легочныхъ артерій у морской свинки. [Sur le développement des artères pulmonaires chez le Cochon d'Inde.] St. Petersburg Izv. voen.-med. Akad. **22** 1911 (26-31). 126

†Felix, J. Ueber einen Fund von *Bos primigenius* Bojanus bei Leipzig. Leipzig SitzBer. natf. Ges. **37** 1911 (35-38) Taf. 127

Fenton, L. L. The Kathiawar Lion. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. **20** 1911 (739-752). 128

Fischer, Guido. Beiträge zum Durchbruch der bleibenden Zähne und zur Resorption des Milchgebisses nebst Untersuchungen über die Genese der Osteoklasten und Riesenzellen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **38** 1909 (617-725) 14 Taf. 129

FitzSimons, F. W. The Monkey Folk of South Africa. London 1911. 130

Fletcher, F. W. F. Sport on the Nilgiris and in Wynaard. London 1911 (xix + 456). 131

Floderus, Matts. Hästar med öfvertaliga tår. [Horses with supernumerary toes.] Fauna & Flora Uppsala **5** 1910 (97-111) pls. 132

Flores, Antonio. Die Myelo-Architektonik und die Myelogenie des Cortex Cerebri beim Igel (*Erinaceus europaeus*). J. Psychol. Leipzig **17** 1911 (215-247) 7 Taf. 133

Flynn, I. Thomson. Contributions to a knowledge of the anatomy and development of the Marsupialia, No. i. The genitalia of *Sarcophilus satanicus*. Sydney N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. **35** 1911 (873-887) pls. xxvi-xxxi. 134

Foerster, F. and Rothschild, Hon. Walter. On a new Marsupial. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 **7** 1911 (337). 135

Frets, G. P. Studien über die Variabilität der Wirbelsäule. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **43** 1911 (449-476). 136

Freund, Ludwig. Zur Morphologie des harten Gaumens der Säugetiere. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **13** 1911 (377-394) Taf. 137

Freund, L. Zur Morphologie des äusseren Gehörganges der Säugetiere. Beitr. Anat. Ohr. Berlin **3** 1909 (1-34). 138

Frey, Hugo. Vergleichend-anatomische Studien über die Hammer-Am-boss-Verbindung der Säuger. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **44** 1911 (363-437) 10 Taf. 139

Friedemann, Max. Die Cyto-architektonik des Zwischenhirns der Cercopitheken mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Thalamus opticus. J. Psychol. Leipzig **18** ErgH. **2** 1911 (309-378) 18 Taf. 140

Friedenthal, H. Über die Behaarung der Menschenrassen und Menschenaffen. Zs. Ethn. Berlin **43** 1911 (974-980). **141**

Friedenthal, Hans. Tierhaaratlas. Jena 1911 (1-19) 35 Taf. **142**

Fritsch, Gustav. Beiträge zur Histologie des Auges von *Pteropus*. Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **98** 1911 (288-296) Taf. **143**

Fuchs, Hugo. Ueber das Septomaxillare eines rezenten Säugetieres (*Dasyus*), nebst einigen vergleichend-anatomischen Bemerkungen über das Septomaxillare und Praemaxillare der Amnioten überhaupt. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (33-55). **144**

†**Fuchs, N.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen den Theromorphen Cope's, bezw. den Therapsiden Broom's und den Säugetieren, erörtert auf Grund der Schädelverhältnisse (nebst einem weiteren Beitrag zur Frage der Homologie des Kiefergelenkes und der morphologischen Bedeutung des Squamosums). Zs. Morph. Stuttgart **14** 1911 (367-438). **145**

Gabriel, Hans. Bedeutung der Schnurrborsten. Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M. **51** 1911 (374-376). **146**

Gaetani, Luigi De. Ricerche e considerazioni sul fascio atrioventricolare. Pisa Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat. Memorie **27** 1911 (109-186) 2 tav. **147**

Gallenga, C. Dei flocculi e di alcune particolarità della parte pupillare dell'iride nell' *Equus zebra*. Firenze Mon. Zool. Ital. **22** 1911 (202-204). **148**

Gaupp, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Unterkiefers der Wirbeltiere. III. Das Problem der Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei den Säugern. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (609-666). **149**

Gerhardt, Ulr. Zur Morphologie der Säugetierner. Verh. D. zool. Ges. Leipzig **20-21** 1911 (260-272). **150**

Ghidini, A. Una famiglia di Ratti eterocrostichi (*Mus rattus albus* Mg). Locarno Boll. Soc. Tic. Sci. Nat. **5** 1910 (13-14). **151**

Giannelli, Luigi. Occlusione temporanea secondaria delle vie biliari estraepatiche in embrioni di *Lepus cuniculus*. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (81-94). **152**

Gill, Theo. Classification of the Edentates. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 **32** 1910 (56). **153**

Goldman, Edward A. Revision of the Spiny Pocket-Mice (genera *Heteromys* and *Liomys*). Washington D.C. U. S. Dep. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv. N. American Fauna No. **34** 1911 (v + 63) 3 pls. **154**

Goldman, E. A. Three new Mammals from Central and South America. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (237-240). **155**

[**Gorčakovskij, A.**] Горчаковский, А. Мамалы на Алтае. [Die Mamale im Altai.] Ochotn. věst. Moskva **11** 1911 (236). **156**

Grandidier, G. vide Neveu-Lemaire, M.

Gray, R. H. H. vide Meek, A.

Grosz, Siegfried vide Tandler, Julius.

Gruhl, Kurt. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie der Cetaceennase. Jenaische Zs. Natw. **47** 1911 (367-414). **157**

Grzywo-Dąbrowski, W. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die zentralen Riechbahnen des Kaninchens (Schluss). Cracovie Bull. Internat. Ac. Sci. **1911** (273-284). **158**

Hahn, Walter Louis. The Mammals of Indiana. A descriptive catalogue of the Mammals occurring in Indiana in recent times. Indiana Dept. Geol. Nat. Res. **33** 1908 (417-654) pls. i-vii 1909. **159**

†**Hald, P. L.** Lidt om Fortidens Pattedyrverden i Thy. The extinct Mammals of Thy (Jutland). København Flora og Fauna **1911** (42-43). **160**

†**Hall, T. S.** On the systematic position of the species of *Squalodon* and *Zeuglodon* described from Australia and New Zealand. Melbourne Proc. R. Soc. Victoria **23** 1911 (257-265) pl. xxxvi. **161**

Haller, B. Ueber den Grosshirnmantel des Känguruh (*Makropus rufus*), eine Erklärung für das Fehlen des Balkens. Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. math.-natw. Kl. **1911** Abh. **15** (37) 2 Taf. **162**

Hammarsten, Olof. Untersuchungen über die Gallen einiger Polartiere. 3. Mitt. Über die Galle des Wall-

rosses. Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg **61** 1909 (454-494).

163

†**Hansemann, D. von.** Über einen abnormen *Lophiodon*-Zahn. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde **1911** (406-410).

164

Hansen-Larsen, Chr. Hvalfund, *Orca gladiator* by Skagen. [Stranded Whale, *Orca gladiator* at Skagen.] København Dansk Fiskeritidende **9** 1911 (65-66).

165

Hanson, E. Robert. Ueber die Entwicklung der Parathyreoideae accessoriae und der Thymus beim Kaninchen. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (545-570).

166

†**Harlé, Edouard.** Les Mammifères et Oiseaux Quaternaires connus jusqu'ici en Portugal. Lisbonne Com. Serv. Géol. Portugal **8** 1910 (22-86) pls. i-v [1911].

167

†**Harlé, E.** Restes d'*Elephas primigenius* sous le Sable des Landes. Paris Bul. Soc. géol. France sér. 4 **10** 1910 (163-165).

168

†**Hasse, Georges.** Les Morses du Pliocène Poederlien à Anvers. Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. **23** 1910 Mem. (293-322) pls. iii-vi.

169

†**Hasse, G.** Une défense de Morse dans le Pliocène à Anvers. Bruxelles Bul. soc. géol. **25** 1911 P.V. (169-172).

170

Hauptmann, Emil. Über den Bau des Nabelstranges beim Pferde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der natürlichen Rissstelle. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. **1911** (103-132) 2 Taf.

171

Heller, Edmund. New species of Rodents and Carnivores from Equatorial Africa. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Misc. Collect. **50** No. 17 1911 (1-16).

172

Henkel, Wilhelm. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kehlkopfes der Marsupialier. Rostock 1909 (1-47).

173

Henriques, V. Untersuchungen über den respiratorischen Stoffwechsel winterschlafender Säugetiere. Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig **25** 1911 (15-28).

174

Hess, Carl. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Tapetum lucidum im Säugerauge.

Arch. vergl. Ophthalm. Leipzig **2** 1911 (3-11).

175

†**Hilzheimer, Max.** Das Aussehen des Mammuts. Aus d. Natur Leipzig **7** 1911 (529-541).

176

Hine, James S. Ohio species of Mice. Ohio Nat. Columbus **10** 1910 (65-72).

177

Hochstetter, F. Ueber den Ursprung der Arteria caudalis beim Orang und beim Kaninchen nebst Bemerkungen über sogenannte „Gefässwurzelwanderung“. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **43** 1911 (243-334) Taf.

178

Höfer, Hermann. Das Kiefergelenk der Rodentia, nebst Bemerkungen über Unterkiefer und Bezahnung. Jenaische Zs. natw. **47** 1911 (435-496) pls. xix-xvii.

179

Hollister, N. A systematic synopsis of the Musk-Rats. Washington D.C. U. S. Dep. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv. N. Amer. Fauna No. **32** (1-38) 6 pls.

180

Hollister, N. Remarks on the Long-tailed Shrews of the Eastern United States, with description of a new species. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (377-381).

181

Hollister, N. Four new Mammals from the Canadian Rockies. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Misc. Collect. **56** No. 26 1911 (1-4).

182

Hollister, N. A new Musk-Deer from Korea. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (1 2).

183

Hollister, N. The generic name of the Musk-Rat. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (13 14).

184

Hollister, N. The type locality of *Mellivora abyssinica*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (37).

185

Hollister, N. Two new species of *Epimys* from Luzon. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (89 90).

186

Hollister, N. The Louisiana Puma. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (175-178).

187

Hollister, N. Description of a new Philippine Flying Squirrel. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (185 186).

188

Hollister, N. The generic name of the African Buffalo. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (191-194).

189

Hollister, N. The nomenclature of the Cheetahs. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (225-226). 190

Hopewell-Smith, A. and Tims, H. W. Marett. Tooth-germs in the Wallaby *Macropus billardieri*. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (926-942) pl. xlvii. 191

Hopffe, Fräulein Anna. Ueber die Kardiadrüsen und die Kardiadrüsen-region des Magens der Schweinefeten. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1910 (65-88) Taf. 192

Hornaday, W. T. The Musk-Ox in Alaska. New York N.Y. Zool. Soc. Bull. No. 45 1911 (754-755). 193

Hornaday, W. T. and Others. Fourth Annual Report of the American Bison Society. Boston Mass. 1911 (1-70). 194

Howell, A. H. Capture of *Sorex dispar* in W. Virginia. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (98). 195

Huber, G. Carl. The morphology and structure of the Mammalian renal tubule. Philadelphia 1910 (100-149). 196

Hubrecht, A. A. W. De jonge kiemblaas van Eutheria en Metatheria. [The Eutherian and Metatherian early blastocyst.] Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet. 19 1911 (1236-1242); Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. 13 (1077-1084) pl. 197

Hughes, J. E. The haunts of the Situtunga. Field London 118 1911 (729-736). 198

Huntington, George S. The genetic interpretation of the development of the Mammalian lymphatic system. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1908 (19-45). 199

Huntington, G. S. and McClure, Charles F. W. The anatomy and development of the jugular lymph sacs in the Domestic Cat (*Felis domestica*). Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1908 (1-18); 10 1910 (177-311). 200

Hworostuchin, W. Zur Frage über den Bau des Plexus chorioideus. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 77 1911 Abt. 1 (232-244). 201

Ithering, Hermann von. Os Mammiferos do Brazil Meridional:—1 Contribuição; Carnivora. [The Mammals of Southern Brazil:—1st Contribution; Carnivora]. São Paulo Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 1911 (447-472). 202

Ivanoff, Elias. Über die physiologische Rolle der accessorischen Geschlechtsdrüsen der Säugetiere an der Hand der Beobachtungen der Biologie der Spermatozoen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 77 Abt. 2 1911 (240-248). 203

Ivanoff, E. Fertilité des hybrides de *Bison americanus* ♀ × *Bison europæus* ♂. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 70 1911 (584-586). 204

Ivanoff, E. Die Fruchtbarkeit der Hybriden des *Bos taurus* und des *Bison americanus*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (21-24). 205

Ivanoff, E. Zur Frage der Fruchtbarkeit der Hybride des Hauspferdes: der Zebroiden und der Hybride vom Pferde und *Equus przewalskii*. Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig 31 1911 (24-28). 206

Jacobi, A. Kleine Mitteilungen über Säugetiere (*Anthropopithecus fuscus* A. B. Meyer; *Dicrostonyx hudsonius* [Pall.]; *Ovis cervina dalli* Nels.). Dresden Abh. u. Ber. K. Zool. u. Anthropol. Mus. 12 No. 4 1911 (1-13). 207

Jacobson, E. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise von *Felis minuta* Temm. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 30 1911 (31-36). 208

Jakob, Ch. y Onelli, C. Resúmen del estudio sobre anatomia comparada de cerebros de Mamíferos Argentinos. [Continuation of the study of the brains of Argentine Mammals.] Rev. Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires ser. 2 6 1910 (91-98). 209

Japha, A. Die Haare der Waltiere. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat. 32 1911 (1-42) 3 Taf. 210

Japha, A. Ueber die Haare der Wale. Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig 82 1911 (168-169). 211

Jenkinson, J. W. The development of the ear-bones in the Mouse. J. Anat. Physiol. London 45 1911 (305-318). 212

Jentink, F. A. New and interesting Mammals of the Dutch New Guinea Expedition to the Snow-Mountains. Leiden Notes Mus. Jentink 33 1911 (233-238). 213

Jentink, F. A. Mammals collected by the Dutch New Guinea Expedition 1909-10. In Nova Guinea; Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique néerlandaise.

daise à la Nouvelle-Guinée. 9 Leiden 1911 (165-183) pl. vii. 214

Jordan, H. E. The spermatogenesis of the Opossum (*Didelphys virginiana*) with special reference to the accessory chromosome and the chondriosomes. Arch. Zellforschg Leipzig 7 1911 (41-86) 3 Taf. 215

†**Kadić, Ottokar.** Die fossile Säugetierfauna der Umgebung des Balatonsees. In Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees. [Plattensees.] Anhang Paläontologie Band 4. Wien 1911 (1-26) 6 Taf. 216

†**Kadić, O.** A Balaton vidékének fosszilis emlősmaradványai. [Die fossilen Säugetierreste des Balatongegend.] In Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees I. Bd. I. Abt. Paläont. Anh. Bd 4. Budapest 1911 (1-24) 6 Taf. 217

Kajava, Yrjö. Die kurzen Muskeln der Halbaffenhand. Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen. [In Reise in Ostafrika v. A. Voeltzkow, Bd 4.] Stuttgart 1911 (353-382) Taf. 218

Kajava, Y. Die Kehlkopfnerven und die Arterienbogenderivate beim Lama. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Morphologie der Halsäste des Nervus vagus. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (265-279). 219

Kampen, P. N. van. The Zoogeography of the East Indian Archipelago, translated by T. Barbour. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. 45 1911 (537-560). 220

[**Kaverznev, V.**] Каверзневъ, В. Ф. К. Лоренцъ о медвѣдяхъ. [F. K. Lorenz über die Bären.] Naša ochota St. Petersburg 5 10 1911 (46-47). 221

[**Kazakov, V.**] Казаковъ, В. Къ вопросу о строении средней кишки у *Eriopithecus europaeus*. [Zur Frage über den Bau des Mitteldarms bei *Eriopithecus europaeus*.] St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. nat. C. R. séances 42 1 1911 (236-270). 222

†**Keith, A.** The problem of *Pithecanthropus*. Nature London 87 1911 (49 50). 223

Keller, Conrad. Studien über die Haustiere der Mittelmeer-Inseln: Ein Beitrag zur Lösung der Frage nach der Herkunft der europäischen Haus-

tierwelt. Zürich N. Denks. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 46 1911 (107-187) 8 Taf. 224

Keller, C. Aus der Frühgeschichte unserer Haustiere. I-II. Natur Leipzig 2 1911 (361-366); 3 1911 (7-11). 225

Keller, Karl vide Tandler, J.

†**Kellogg, Miss Louise.** A fossil Beaver from the Kettleman Hills, California. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (401 402). 226

Kennion, Major R. L. By Mountain, Lake, and Plain; Sport in Eastern Persia. Edinburgh and London 1911 (xiii + 283). 227

Kerbert, C. Mededeeling over *Zaglossus*. [Mitteilung über *Zaglossus*.] Helder Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver. ser. 2 12 1911 (xxxiv-xxxv). 228

Keuchenius, P. E. Eenige kritische beschouwingen omtrent de theorie van Hintze over de kastanje en de spoor der eenhoevigen. [Einige kritische Betrachtungen über Hintze's Theorie betreffend Kastanien und Sporn der Einhufer.] Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 1911 (469-475). 229

†**Kinkelin, F.** Bären aus dem altdiluvialen Sand von Mosbach-Biebrich. Frankfurt a. M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 29 1911 (438-442) Taf. 230

Kirkham, William B. Ovulation in Mammals, with special reference to the Mouse and Rat. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Mass. 18 1910 (245-251). 231

†**Klein.** Das Mammut in Ostpreussen. Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. 51 1910 (47-55). 232

Kloss, C. Boden. On Mammals and Birds from Trengganu. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay Mus. 4 1911 (135-143). 233

Kloss, C. B. On Mammals and Birds from the Lowlands of Pahang. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay Mus. 4 1911 (144-166). 234

Kloss, C. B. On a collection of Mammals and other Vertebrates from the Trengganu Archipelago. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (175-212). 235

Kloss, C. B. On Mammals and Birds from the Hills of Negri Sembilan. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (219-229). 236

Kloss, C. B. Diagnosis of new Mammals from the Trengganu Archipelago, east coast of the Malay Peninsula. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **7** 1911 (115–119). **237**

Kloss, C. B. *vide* Robinson, H. C.

Knieling, Kurt. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Bau der Glandulae bulbo-urothrales einiger männlicher Säuger unter spezieller Berücksichtigung der durch Entfernung der Testes entstehenden Veränderungen. *Leipzig* 1910 (1–68) 9 Taf. **238**

Knottnerus-Meyer, Theodor. Zur systematischen Bedeutung des Tränenbeines. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (14–16). **239**

Knottnerus-Meyer, T. *Ursus arctos*-Gruppe. Bemerkungen zu Grevés Aufsatz „Russische und schwedische Bären“. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **38** 1911 (117–121). **240**

Knowles, F. A. The distribution of Game in Uganda. *London J. E. Africa and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2 No. 3 1911 (18–22). **241**

Kobelt, A. Die physiologische Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe in der Tierwelt. *Naturwiss. Wochenschr.* Berlin **26** 1911 (689–700). **242**

†**Koch, Antal.** A Galicziában földi-vaizból kiásott ép ősrzrszarvú-tetem. [Über die wohlbehaltene Leiche des in Galizien in einer Erdwachsgrube gefundenen *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* Blum.] *Termt. Közl. Budapest* **43** 1911 (889–891). **243**

†**Koch, A.** *Rhinocorida ősemlős maradványai a Kolozsvár-vidéki közé-paliozén rétegekből.* [Rhinoceriden-Reste aus den mitteloligoenen Schichten der Gegend von Kolozsvár.] *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung. Budapest* **9** 1911 (371–387) Taf. x. **244**

†**König, Anton.** Ein neuer Fund von *Squalodon ehrlichii* in den Linzer Sanden. *Linz. Jahrb. Mus. Franc. Carol.* **69** 1911 (109–121) Taf. **245**

Kohn, F. G. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Haut des Nackthundes. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Abt. f. Anat.* **31** 1911 (427–438) Taf. **246**

Kohn, F. G. Die Ausbildung anatomischer Speciescharaktere bei 5 Monate alten Bovidenföten (Zebu, Hausrind,

indischer Büffel). *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Syst.* **31** 1911 (613–642). **247**

Kollmann, Max. Note sur les genres *Ericulus* Geoffroy et *Echinops* Martin. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1910** (299–300). **248**

Kollmann, M. Notes sur les genres *Chirogale* et *Microcebus*. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1910** (301–304). **249**

Kollmann, M. Remarques sur les Hérissons de l'île de Djerba (Tunisie). *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1911** (400–401). **250**

Kollmann, M. Une nouvelle espèce d'*Acomys* de Mauritanie. *Bul. Muséum Paris* **1911** (402–403). **251**

Kolmer, Walther. Histologische Studien am Labyrinth mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Menschen, der Affen und der Halbaffen. *Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn* **74** 1909 (259–310) 4 Taf. **252**

Komenko, I. *vide* Chomenko, I.

Koshny, Th. F. Vom Puma, Jaguar und Bisamtschwein. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise mexikanischen Urwald-Wildes. Mitgeteilt v. V. Franz. *Zool. Beob. Frankfurt a. M.* **51** 1911 (330–336). **253**

†**Kormos, Tivadar.** A polgárdi pliocén csontlelet. [Der pliozäne Knochenfund bei Polgárdi.] *Földt. Közl. Budapest* **41** 1911 (48–64 171–189). **254**

Kovalevsky, S. Der geschlechtsbestimmende Faktor bei Tieren; zur Frage der willkürlichen Beeinflussung der Geschlechts der Keime bei den Säugetieren und Vögeln. *Biol. Centralbl. Berlin* **31** 1911 (580–592). **255**

[**Kovalevskij, S.**] Ковалевский, С. Къ биологии костной ткани. [Zur Biologie des Knochengewebes.] *Arch. veterin. nauk St. Peterburg* **41** 1911 (1176–1193). **256**

Kowarzik, R. Das Tränenbein von *Ovibos moschatus* Blainv. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **37** 1911 (106–107). **257**

†**Kowarzik, R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der pleistocänen Fauna von Nord-Böhmen. *N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart* **1911** 1 (127–136) Taf. x. **257a**

†**Kowarzik, R.** Knochen von *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* mit deutlichen Spuren menschlicher Bearbeitung. *Centralbl. Min. Leipzig* **1911** (19–20). **257b**

Kraacht-Paléjeff, Peter Nikolajevič. Zur Anatomie und pathologischen Anatomie der Prostata des Hundes. Arch. Tierheilk. Berlin **37** 1911 (299-308). **258**

Kultschitzky, N. Biologische Notizen 1: Glandula lacrimalis praeparatidea bei Nagetieren. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** 1911 (234-244) Taf. **259**

†**Lambe, Laurence M.** On *Arctotherium* from the Pleistocene of Yukon. Ottawa Nat. **25** 1911 (21-26) pls. i-iii. **260**

Lambert, Mlle Marcelle. Contribution à l'étude des poils de l'Homme et des Animaux. Paris 1910 (viii + 156) 34 pls. **261**

Lams, Honoré. Recherches sur l'œuf de Cobaye; maturation, fécondation, segmentation. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12e session Bruxelles) 1910 Paris 1911 (119-127). **262**

Lane, H. H. A corrected classification of the Edentates. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 **31** 1910 (913-914). **263**

Lankester, Sir E. Ray. The earliest picture in the world. Field London **117** 1911 (929-931). **264**

Lapicque et Legendre. Sur les Rats Noirs du Jardin des Plantes. Bul. Muséum Paris **1911** (396-400). **265**

Laughlin, H. H. The inheritance of colour in Shorthorn Cattle. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. **45** 1911 (705-742). **266**

Laurer, G. *vide* Ewald, R.

Lebedinsky, N. G. Ueber den Rest der Epiphysenscheiben im Epistropheus der jungen Säugetiere. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (265-275). **267**

Leche, Wilhelm. Einige Dauertypen aus der Klasse der Säugetiere. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **38** 1911 (551-559). **268**

†**Lefevvre.** Structure histologique des os de l'*Halitherium*. Paris Cong. soc. sav. **38** Lille 1909 (291-293) 1911. **269**

Legendre *vide* Lapicque.

Lelièvre, Aug. et Retterer, Ed. Variation de l'appareil hyoïdien des Mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. biol. **68** 1910 (986-989). **270**

Lelièvre, Aug. *vide etiam* Retterer, Ed.

Lepri, Giuseppe. Aggiunte alle ricerche faunistiche e sistematiche sui Mammiferi d'Italia che formano oggetto di caccia, &c. Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. **12** 1911 (241-250). **271**

Letcher, Owen. Big Game Hunting in N.E. Rhodesia. London 1911 (ix + 256). **272**

Lindberg, Gustaf. Om åldersvariationer i de hvita blodkropparnes antal hos kaninen. [Über Altersvariationen in der Anzahl der weissen Blutkörperchen beim Kaninchen.] Upsala Läkaref. Förh. N.F. **15** 1909-10 (177-200). **273**

Lönnberg, Einar. Der Penisknochen zweier seltener Carnivoren. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (230-232). **274**

Lönnberg, E. Der Honigdachs vom Kilimandscharo. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (74-75). **275**

Lönnbohm, O. A. F. *vide* Enwald, K. H.

Loepp, W. H. Ueber die zentralen Opticusendigungen beim Kaninchen. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (309-323). **276**

Loginoff, W. J. Zur Morphologie der Flimmerzellen des Trachealepithels einiger Haussäugetiere. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (353-361) 1 Taf. **277**

Lo Monaco *vide* Monaco.

Long, F. M. *vide* Cole, L. W.

†**Loomis, F. B.** The Camels of the Harrison Beds, with three new species. New Haven Conn. Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 **31** 1911 (65-70). **278**

†**Loomis, F. B.** A new Mink from the Shell Heaps of Maine. New Haven Conn. Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 **31** 1911 (227-229). **279**

Loomis, F. B. The adaptations of the Primates. Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. **45** 1911 (479-492). **280**

Lubosch, Wilh. Was lehrt die Phylogenese der Gelenke für die Beurteilung des Kaugelenkes der Säugetiere? Biol. Centralbl. Leipzig **31** 1911 (738-751). **281**

Lubosch, W. Allgemeine und spezielle Bemerkungen über Methode, Inhalt und Wert der Kritik, die Fuchs an meinen Untersuchungen über das Kiefergelenk der Säugetiere geübt hat. Anat. Anz. Jena **38** 1911 (311-333). **282**

- Lubosch, W.** Das Kiefergelenk von *Hyrax*. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **78** Abt. 1 1911 (353-367) Taf. **283**
- Luna, Emerico.** Il cervello dell'Orang - Utan. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (106-112). **284**
- Luna, E.** Ricerche istologiche sopra un nucleo riscontrato nel Rombo-encefalo di *Sus scropha*. Contributo alla conoscenza della cellula nervosa. Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (32-40) pl. **285**
- Lydekker, R.** On the Mountain Nyala. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (348-353) pl. xvi. **286**
- Lydekker, R.** Age-phases of the Rorqual. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (423 424). **287**
- Lydekker, R.** A rare Beaked Whale. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (420-422). **288**
- Lydekker, R.** An African Rhinoceros, Klipspringer, and Gazelle. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (958-962). **289**
- Lydekker, R.** An abnormal Zebra. Nature London **86** 1911 (281). **290**
- Lydekker, R.** Skulls of the Southern White Rhinoceros. Field London **117** 1911 (649). **291**
- Lydekker, R.** Two undescribed Giraffes. Nature London **87** 1911 (484). **292**
- Lydekker, R.** Pilot-Whales in Mount's Bay, Cornwall. Field London **118** 1911 (176). **293**
- Lydekker, R.** Unicorn Rams from Nepal. Field London **118** 1911 (1447). **294**
- Lydekker, R.** Supplement to the Game Animals of Africa. London 1911 (1-26). **295**
- Lydekker, R.** Supplement to the Game Animals of India. London 1911 (1-13). **296**
- Lyon, M. W.** *Sciurus poliopus* Lyon changed to *Sciurus conipus*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (98). **297**
- Lyon, M. W.** Descriptions of four new Tree-Shrews. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (167-170). **298**
- Lyon, M. W.** Mammals collected by Dr. W. L. Abbott in Borneo and some of the small adjacent islands. (N 9186 f)
- Washington D.C. Smithson. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** 1911 (53-146) pls. i-vii. **299**
- McClure, Charles F. W.** vide Huntington, George S.
- MacDowell, E. C.** Notes on the myology of *Anthropopithecus niger* and *Papio thoth ibeanus*. Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia Pa. **10** 1910 (431-460). **300**
- McIntosh, A.** A brief sketch of the Toothed Whales (Odontoceti). Zoologist London ser. 4 **15** 1911 (81-103). **301**
- Majewski, W.** O budowie migdalków u zwierząt z rodziny kotów. (Über die Tonsillen der Felidaeen.) Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. **1911** (179-186). **302**
- Majocchi, Domenico.** Il pelo come organo di tatto e l'innervazione del medesimo secondo il Malpighi e secondo le ricerche dei moderni. Bologna Mem. Acc. sc. ser. 6 **7** Supplemento 1909-10 (39-55). **303**
- †**Malsburg, K. v. d.** Über neue Formen des kleinen diluvialen Urrindes: *Bos(urus) minutus* n. spec. Cracovie Bull. Internat. Ac. Sci. **1911** (340-348). **304**
- Mangubi-Kudrjatzewa, Fräulein Anna.** Über den Bau der venösen Sinus der Milz des Menschen und *Rhesus*-Affen. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 **39** 1909 (697-736) Taf. **305**
- Manuilov, N. S.** Einige Bemerkungen über den Bau des Pankreas beim Elefanten. Anat. Anz. Jena **40** 1911 (23-32). **306**
- Markowski, Josef.** Über den orbitalen Venen-Sinus des Kaninchens. Anat. Anz Jena **38** 1911 (156-166) 2 Taf. **307**
- Marro, Giovanni.** Nota sulla morfologia comparata del corpo pituitario (hypophysis). Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (498-503). **308**
- [**Martynov, V. F.**] Мартыновъ, В. О. Чувствительныя нервныя окончанія въ сердечной сумкѣ млекопитающихъ. [Die sensiblen Nervenendigungen im Herzbeutel der Säugetiere.] Russ. vrač St. Petersburg **10** 1911 (1976-1979). **309**
- Matschie, Paul.** Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn Hauptmann a. D. Fromm 1908-09 nach Deutsch-Ostafrika. 4. Mammalia **e 18**

- (Gattung *Kobus*). Berlin Mitt. zool. Mus. 5 1911 (553-575). 310
- Matschie, P. Ueber einige von Herrn Dr. Holderer in der südlichen Gobi und in Tibet gesammelte Säugetiere. [In K. Futterer, Durch Asien. Bd 3, Lfg 2. Nachtrag.] Berlin 1911 (1-29). 311
- Matschie, P. Über einige Säugetiere aus Muansa am Victoria-See. Berlin Sitzber. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1911 (333-343). 312
- Maurer, F. Die Musculi serrati postici bei *Hippopotamus amphibius*. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (145-156). 313
- Mauss, Theodor. Die faserarchitektonische Gliederung des Cortex cerebri der antropomorphen Affen. J. Psychol. Leipzig 18 ErgH. 1911 (410-467) 3 Taf. 314
- Mawas, Jacques. Sur la structure du protoplasma des cellules épithéliales du corps thyroïde de quelques Mammifères. Bibliogr. Anat. Nancy 21 1911 (256-262). 315
- Mawas, J. Notes cytologiques sur les cellules vivantes de l'Homme et de quelques Mammifères. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12e session Bruxelles) 1910 Paris 1911 (113-118). 316
- Maximow, Alexander. Untersuchungen über Blut und Bindegewebe. II. Über die Histogenese der Thymus bei Säugtieren. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 74 1909 (525-621) 3 Taf. 317
- Mearns, Edgar A. New names for two subspecies of *Peromyscus maniculatus* (Wagner). Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (101-102). 318
- Mearns, E. A. Description of a new Rabbit from islands off the coast of Virginia. Washington D.C. Smithsonian. Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc. 39 1911 (227 228) pls. xxxvii-xxxviii. 318a
- Meek, A. and Gray, R. H. H. Report of the Excavations at Clorstopitum: animal remains. Archaeologia Aeliana Newcastle ser. 3 7 1911 (78-125). 319
- †Merriam, John C. Note on a gigantic Bear from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (163-166). 320
- †Merriam, J. C. A collection of Mammalian remains from Tertiary beds on the Mohave desert. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (167-169) pl. xxix. 321
- †Merriam, J. C. Tertiary Mammal beds of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek in North-Western Nevada; Pt. 2. Vertebrate faunas. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (199-304) pls. xxxii-xxxiii. 322
- †Merriam, J. C. Notes on the genus *Desmolytus* Marsh. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (403-412). 323
- †Merriam, J. C. The fauna of Rancho La Brea. Part 1. Occurrence. Berkeley Mem. Univ. Cal. 1 1911 (197-213) pls. xix-xxiii. 324
- Merzdorf, Benno. Untersuchungen über das makroskopisch-anatomische Verhalten der Lymphknoten des Hundes und über den Einfluss des Lebensalters auf das relative Gewicht der Lymphknoten. Dresden 1911 (1-89) Taf. 325
- Meyer, Arthur W. The hæmolymp glands of the Sheep. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1908 (62-64). 326
- Mileo, A. L'osso trasverso nel carpo dei Chiroterti. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze 21 1910 (318-321). 327
- Millais, J. C. The Bearded Seal in Scotland. Field London 117 1911 (791). 328
- Millais, J. G. The Yakutsk Elk. Field London 118 1911 (113). 329
- Miller, Gerrit S. Descriptions of two new Raccoons. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (3-6). 330
- Miller, G. S. Descriptions of six new Mammals from the Malay Archipelago. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (25-28). 331
- Miller, G. S. Note on the *Mus commissarius* of Mearns. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (38). 332
- Miller, G. S. New names for two European Voles. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (39). 333
- Miller, G. S. Four new Chinese Mammals. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (53-55). 334
- Miller, G. S. A new Bat from the Caroline Islands. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 1911 (161 162). 335

- Miller, G. S.** A new Mouse-deer from the Rhio-Linga Archipelago. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (165-166). **336**
- Miller, G. S.** Three new Shrews of the genus *Cryptotis*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (221-224). **337**
- Miller, G. S.** Note on the Mexican Bats of the genus *Dasypterus*. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (227-228). **338**
- Miller, G. S.** The Volcano Rabbit of Mount Iztaccihuatl. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (228-229). **339**
- Miller, G. S.** A new Roe-Deer from China. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (231-232). **340**
- Miller, G. S.** Two new Shrews from Kashmir. Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** 1911 (241-242). **341**
- Miller, Newton.** Reproduction in the Brown Rat (*Mus norvegicus*). Amer. Nat. Lancaster Pa. **45** 1911 (623-635). **342**
- Mislawsky, A. N.** Beiträge zur Morphologie der Drüsenzelle. Ueber das Chondriom der Pankreaszelle einiger Nager. Anat. Anz. Jena **39** 1911 (497-505). **343**
- Mitchell, P. Chalmers.** On longevity and relative viability in Mammals and Birds; with a note on a theory of longevity. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (425-547). **344**
- Mitchell, P. C.** Note on African Rhinoceroses. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (987-988). **345**
- Mobilio, Camillo.** Sulla fine distribuzione dei nervi nell'organo cheratogeno degli Equidi. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **21** 1910 (199-230). **346**
- Mobilio, C.** Origine dei nervi del plesso brachiale nel Bue. Monitore zool. ital. Firenze **22** 1911 (236-254) 1 tav. **347**
- Mörch, J. A.** On the natural history of Whalebone Whales. London Proc. Zool. Soc. **1911** (661-670). **348**
- Mørkeberg, A. W.** Pseudohermaphroditismus [*Equus caballus*]. København Mdskf. Dyr. **23** 1911 (53-57). **349**
- Mollier, S.** Ueber den Bau der capillaren Milzvenen (Milzsinus). Eine kritische Studie und eigene Beobachtungen. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn **76** 1911 (608-657) Taf. **350**
- Monaco, Domenico Lo.** Sulla fisiologia di alcune delle parti più interne e meno aggredibili del cervello. Roma Mem. R. Accad. Linc. ser. **5** 1910 (264-428) 5 taf. **351**
- Mongiardino, Teresio.** Sulla presenza e sulla struttura del così detto muscolo dilatatore della pupilla nei Mammiferi. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze **9** 1910 (349-401) 2 tav. **352**
- Montane et Bourdelle.** Quelques observations sur les circonvolutions cérébrales de l'Éléphant. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (182-194). **353**
- Monterosso Schlatter, Bruno.** Sul-l'origine del grasso nei tubi seminferi del *Mus decumanus* (var. *alba*). Catania Bull. Acc. Gioenia ser. **2** 1911 (28-33) tav. **354**
- Montlezun, A. de.** Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des os péniens des Mammifères de France. Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** [Toulouse] 1910 (134-138). **355**
- Mott, F. W., Schuster, Edgar and Sherrington, C. S.** Motor localisation in the brain of the Gibbon, correlated with a histological examination. London Proc. R. Soc. ser. B **84** 1911 (67-74) and Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem **5** 1911 (699-707). **356**
- Mouchet, A. et Escande, Fr.** Caractères morphologiques des artères striées chez l'Homme et quelques Mammifères. C. R. Assoc. anatomistes (12e session Bruxelles) **1910** Paris 1911 (46-56). **357**
- Możejko, B.** Studya nad anatomią *Elobius talpinus*. Wstęp do badań porównawczych nad budową *Muridae* i *Arvicolidae*. [Étude anatomique d'*Elobius talpinus*. Introduction à des recherches comparatives sur la structure des genres *Muridae* et *Arvicolidae*.] Warszawa Spraw. Tow. Nauk. **4** 1911 (141-169). **358**
- Müller, Ferdinand.** *Sciurus mutabilis* und *Sciurus undulatus* nebst Bemerkungen zur Systematik der afrikanischen *Sciurinae*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **37** 1911 (75-83). **359**

- Müller, F. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Stachelschweine Asiens, insbesondere Palästinas. I. Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 (110-130). 360
- Nagai, H. Der Stoffwechsel des Winterschläfers. Zs. allg. Physiol. Jena 9 1909 (243-367) 2 Taf. 361
- [Nasonov, N. V.] Насоновъ, Н. В. Муфлонъ и близкія къ нимъ формы дикихъ барановъ. [Les Moufflons et les espèces voisines des Moutons sauvages.] St. Peterburg Bull. Ac. sc. 6 sér. 1911 (1267-1296). 362
- Neiding, M. Über die Kerne des Diencephalon bei einigen Säugetieren. Berlin Abh. Ak. Wiss. 1911 Anh. (67) 7 Taf. 363
- Neuville, Henri *vide* Rothschild, Baron Maurice de.
- Newman, H. H. and Patterson, J. Thomas. The limits of hereditary control in Armadillo quadruplets: a study of blastogenic variation. J. Morph. Philadelphia 22 1911 (855-926). 364
- †Niezabitowski, Édouard Lubicz. Szczątki skóry i szkieletu mamuta (*Elephas primigenius* Blum.) znalezione w Staruni. Wiadomość tymczasowa. [Die Haut- und Knochenüberreste des in Starunia in einer Erdwachsgrube gefundenen Mammut-Kadaver (*E. primigenius*). Vorläufige Mitteilung.] Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 (229-239) Taf. vii. 365
- †Niezabitowski, É. L. Szczątki nosorożca *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* Blum. znalezione w Staruni. Wiadomość tymczasowa. [Die Überreste des in Starunia in einer Erdwachsgrube mit Haut und Weichteilen gefundenen *Rhinoceros antiquitatis* Blum. Vorläufige Mitteilung.] Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 (240-266) Taf. viii-x. 366
- Neveu-Lemaire, M. et Grandidier, G. Notes sur les Mammifères des hauts plateaux de l'Amérique du Sud. Paris 1911 (1-127). 367
- Oberholzer, C. The habits of Moose. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (358-364). 368
- O'Donoghue, C. H. The growth-changes in the mammary apparatus of *Dasyurus* and the relation of the corpora lutea thereto. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 57 1911 (187-234) pls. xxii & xxiii. 369
- Oliver, W. R. B. Notes on Reptiles and Mammals in the Kermadec Islands. Wellington Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 1911 (535-539). 370
- Olmstead, Fräulein Miriam P. Das Primordialcranium eines Hundeembryo. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des Säugetierschädels. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 43 1911 (335-375) 9 Taf. 371
- Onelli, Clemente. Sobre la distribución geográfica del Puma. [On the geographical distribution of the Puma.] Revista Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires ser. 2 6 1910 (21-24). 372
- Onelli, C. *vide etiam* Jakob, Ch. y Onelli.
- Oppenheim, Stefanie. Zur Typologie des Primatencraniums. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart 14 1911 (1-204) 14 Taf. 373
- Orth, Ferdinand. Der Hund im Altertum. Schleusingen 1910 (1-38) 374
- †Osborn, Henry Fairfield. Biological conclusions drawn from the Titanotheres. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 33 1911 (825-828). 375
- [Osokin, G.] Оскинъ, Г. Тапбаганъ. [Der Tarbagan.] Semja ochotn. Moskva 5 1911 (106 etc.). 376
- Oswald, Felix. The sudden origin of new types. Sci. Prog. London 5 1911 (396-430). 377
- Patten, C. J. Cranium of a Chimpanzee showing metopic suture; also fontanelle and sutural bone-plates. Journ. Anat. Phys. London 46 1911 (33-40). 378
- Patten, C. J. Cranium of a young Orang showing bilateral and symmetrical complete bipartite division of the parietals. Journ. Anat. Phys. London 46 1911 (28-32). 379
- Patterson, J. Thomas *vide* Newman, H. H.
- †[Pavlova, M. V.] Павлова, М. В. Описание ископаемыхъ остатковъ млекопитающихъ Троицкосавско-Кяхтинскаго Музея. [Mammifères fossiles du Musée de Troitzkossawsk-Kiakhta.] Trav. sect. Troick-Kiakht. Soc. russ. géogr. St. Peterburg 13 1911 (21-59) pls. i & ii. 380

Pepere, Alberto. Di un sistema paratiroideo accessorio (timico) costante in alcuni Mammiferi. Torino Giorn. Acc. med. Anno 70 1907 (343-350). 381

Perna, G. L'eminencia saccularis (Retzius) e il suo significato morfologico (Uomo e altri Mammiferi). Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 8 1909 (599-656) 7 tav. 382

†**Peterson, O. A.** A new Camel from the Miocene of Western Nebraska. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (260-266) pls. xxxvii-xl. 383

†**Peterson, O. A.** A mounted skeleton of *Stenomylus hitchcocki* from the Stenomylus quarry, and remarks upon the affinities of the genus. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (267-273) pls. xli-xliv. 384

†**Peterson, O. A.** A mounted skeleton of *Diceratherium cooki*. Pittsburg Pa. Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 1911 (274-279) pl. xlv. 385

Peyrony, D. vide Capitan, L.

†**Pfizenmayer, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage, wie das Mammut ausgesehen hat. Aus d. Natur Leipzig 7 1911 (148-159). 386

†**Pilgrim, Guy E.** The fossil *Giraffidae* of India. Calcutta Mem. Geol. Surv. India—Pal. Ind. new ser. 4 No. 1 1911 (1-29) 5 pls. 387

Poche, Franz. Neue Untersuchungen über die Anatomie und die systematische Stellung von *Scæopus torquatus*, nebst Bemerkungen über die morphologische Bedeutung des basalen Gliedes des Radius I des Säugetierchiridiums. Arch. Natg. Berlin 1911 (33-49) Taf. 4. 388

Pocock, R. I. Female hybrid between Black Lemur and female of Red-fronted variety of Fulvous Lemur. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (5). 389

Pocock, R. I. On a new Chacma Baboon and a Black-footed Polecat. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (558-560). 390

Pocock, R. I. On a newly born cub of the Masked Palm-Civet. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (621-622). 391

Pocock, R. I. Colouring of Crested Rat. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (946-948). 392

Pocock, R. I. On hybrid equine foals. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (988-994). 393

Pocock, R. I. The Elephant Seal in the Zoological Gardens. Field London 117 1911 (649). 394

Pocock, R. I. On Tabby Cats and some features in the inheritance of their coat-patterns and colour. Mendel Journ. London 1 1911 (53-73). 395

Pohl, Lothar. Das Os penis der Carnivoren einschliesslich der Pinnipedier. Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 1911 (115-160) 2 Taf. 396

Pohl, L. Eine Höhenvarietät von *Siamanga syndactylus* Desm. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 38 1911 (51-53). 397

[**Polššuk.**] Полѣшукъ. Зимнія кочевки полѣсской рыси. [Winterwanderungen der Luchse im Polessje.] Ochoth. věst. Moskva 11 1911 (3-5). 398

Preble, Edward A. Report on condition of Elk in Jackson Hole, Wyoming. Washington D.C. U. S. Dep. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. 40 1911 (1-23) pls. 398a

Quensel, F. Untersuchungen über die Tektonik von Mittel- und Zwischenhirn des Kaninchens. Arch. ges. Physiol. Bonn 139 1911 (47-92). 398b

Quijada, Bernardino. Catalogo ilustrado i descriptivo de los Vertebrados Vivientes conservados en el Departamento de Zoolojia del Museo Nacional: Mamíferos Eranjeros i Chilenos i Aves Indijenas de Chile. [Illustrated and descriptive catalogue of the Existing Vertebrates preserved in the Zoological Department of the National Museum: Foreign and Chilian Mammals and the Indigenous Birds of Chile.] Santiago de Chile 1911 (1-246). 399

Rabl, H. Ueber die Abkömmlinge der Kiementaschen und das Schicksal der Halsbucht beim Meerschweinchen. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 ErgH. 1911 (157-161). 400

Radford, Miss Marion. Reconstruction of the head-end of an early Ferret embryo. J. Anat. Physiol. London 45 1911 (336-364). 401

Ray, William vide Dreyer, Georges.

Reetz, Gerhard. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie des dritten

- Magens der Wiederkäuer. Leipzig
Dresden 1911 (1-94) Taf. 402
- Retterer, Ed. et Lelièvre, Aug.
Connexions et développement de l'appareil hyoïdien du Chien. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 68 1910 (952-955). 403
- Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Des sésamoides vésiculo-fibreux des Mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (5-8). 404
- Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Différences de structure des tendons de l'aile et de la patte postérieure de la Chauve-souris. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (67-70) 405
- Retterer, E. et Lelièvre, A. Nouvelles observations sur la forme et la valeur cellulaire des hématies des Mammifères. Paris C. R. soc. biol. 71 1911 (150-153). 406
- Retterer, E. *vide etiam* Lelièvre, A.
- Retzius, Gustaf. Ueber die Form der Spermien bei den anthropoden Affen. [In Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen. N. F. xv.] Jena 1910 (83-86) Taf. 407
- Revilliod, Pierre. Über einige Säugetiere von Celebes. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 (513-517). 408
- Ridgeway, William. A new variety of Zebra. Nature London 86 1911 (245). 409
- †Ritchie, James. Note on remains of extinct Wild Cattle from Bute. Rothesay Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Buteshire 3 1910 (67-68). 410
- Rhumblér, Ludwig. Ueber die Abhängigkeit des Geweihwachstums der Hirsche, speciell des Edelhirsches, vom Verlauf der Blutgefäße im Kolbengeweih. Zs. Forstw. Berlin 43 1911 (295-314). 411
- †Richter, Johannes. Ueber *Hoplophorus*. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 57 1911 (257-283) 2 Taf. 412
- Riha, Adalbert. Das männliche Urogenitalsystem von *Halicore dugong* Erxl. Zs. Morph. Stuttgart 13 1911 (395-422). 413
- Ritzema Bos, J. De Boschmuis "Springer" of Langstaartige Veldmuis (*Mus sylvaticus*). [Die Waldmaus "Springer" oder langschwänzige Ackermaus (*Mus sylvaticus*).] Tijds. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 1911 (61-79). 414
- Ritzema Bos, J. De Tuineekhorrenmuis (*Eliomys quercinus* Wagn. = *Myoxus nitela* Schreb.). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 1911 (18-29). 415
- Robinson, Herbert. A list of a small collection of Mammals and Birds from the mountains of Ulu Langat, Selangor. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (235-241). 416
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. On six new Mammals from the Malay Peninsula and adjacent islands. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (169-174). 417
- Robinson, H. C. and Kloss, C. B. On new Mammals from the Malay Peninsula and adjacent Isles. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (241-246). 418
- Robinson, H. C. and Wroughton, R. C. Notes on Indo-Malayan Squirrels. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (166-168). 419
- Robinson, H. C. and Wroughton, R. C. On five new subspecies of Oriental Squirrels. Kuala Lumpur J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 1911 (233-235). 420
- †Roman, F. Les Rhinocéridés de l'Oligocène d'Europe. Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 11 1911 (1-92) pls. i-ix. 421
- Roosevelt, Theodore. Revealing and concealing coloration in Birds and Mammals. New York N.Y. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 1911 (119-231). 422
- Rothschild, Hon. W. *vide* Foerster, F.
- Rothschild, Baron Maurice de et Neuville, Henri. Recherches sur l'Okapi et les Giraffes de l'Est Africain. 2nde partie. Paris Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. ser. 9 13 1911 (1-186) 6 pls. 423
- Ruben, Reinhold. Zur Embryologie der Thymus und der Parathyreoidea beim Meerschweinchen. Anat. Anz. Jena 39 1911 (571-593). 424
- Ruge, Georg. Gesichtsmuskulatur und Nervus facialis der Gattung *Hylobates*. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 44 1911 (129-177). 425
- Russo, Achille. Sul diverso tipo di metabolismo delle ova embrionate di Coniglia. Catania Bull. Acc. Gioenia ser. 2 1911 (2-9). 426

Sabussow, Nicolaus *vide* Zabussow, Nikolaj P.

Santa-Maria, A. S. de *vide* Anthony, R.

[Satunin, K. A.] Сатунинъ, К. А. Пещерныя летучія мыши Абхазии. [Die Fledermäuse der Höhlen Abchasiens.] Tiflis Izv. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. 21 1911 (47-48). 427

[Satunin, K. A.] Сатунинъ, К. А. Къ систематикѣ сем. *Mustelidae*. [Beiträge zur Systematik der Fam. *Mustelidae*.] Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. 5 1911 (243-280). 428

Satunin, K. A. *vide* Turkin, N. V.

Sawalischin, Marie. Der Musculus flexor communis brevis digitorum pedis in der Primatenreihe mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der menschlichen Varietäten. Eine vergleichend-morphologische und anthropologische Untersuchung. Morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 42 1911 (557-663). 429

Schäff, Ernst. Die wildlebenden Säugetiere Deutschlands. Neudamm 1911 (1-256). 430

Schaffer, J. Die Rückensaite der Säugetiere nach der Geburt nebst Bemerkungen über den Bau und die Verknöcherung der Wirbel. Wien SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. 119 1910 Abt. III (409-465) 5 Taf. 431

Scharff, R. F. Some notes on Irish Seals. Irish Nat. Dublin 20 1911 (41-44). 432

Scheffer, T. H. The Common Mole. Exp. Sta. Kansas State Agric. Coll. Manhattan Bull. 1910 (1-36). 433

Scheffer, T. H. The Pocket-Gopher. Exp. Sta. Kansas State Agric. Coll. Manhattan Bull. 1910 (197-233). 434

Schietzel, Oswin. Die Horndrüse der Ziege. Leipzig 1911 (1-62) 4 Taf. 435

Schilling-Torgau, V. Neue Ansichten über die Anatomie des Erythrocyten und des Blutplättchens der Säugetiere. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 ErgH. 1911 (188-195). 436

Schilling-Torgau, V. Weitere Mitteilungen über die Struktur des vollständigen Säugetiererythrocyten. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (289-302). 437

†Schlesinger, Günther. Über den Fund einer pliozänen Elefantentamm-

form (*Elephas cf. planifrons* Falc.) in Niederösterreich. Wien Monatsbl. Ver. Landeskunde Niederöster. 1911 No. 16 (1-3). 438

†Schlosser, Max. Über fossile Wirbeltierreste aus dem Brüxer Braunkohlenbecken. Prag. SitzBer. Ges. Lotos 58 1910 (229-245) pl. ii. 439

†Schlosser, M. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Oligozänen Landsäugetiere aus dem Fayum: Ägypten. Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster-Ungar u. Orients. Wien u. Leipzig 24 1911 (51-167) Taf. ix-xvi. 440

Schmaltz, Reinhold. Die Struktur der Geschlechtsorgane der Haussäugetiere mit anatomischen Bemerkungen. [Ellenberger, Handb. d. mikr. Anat. d. Haussäugetiere, Bd 2.] Berlin 1911 (xii + 388). 441

Schmaltz, R. Über den Ursprung der grossen Fussvene. Berliner tierärztl. Wochenschr. 27 1911 (201-202). 442

Schmidt, Erwin. Untersuchungen über den Magen der Wiederkäuer vornehmlich der Traguliden. Arch. Natg. Berlin 77 Bd 1 H. 2 1911 (1-40) 3 Taf. 443

Schneeberger, Richard. Die Rumination, im besonderen diejenige der wilden Tiere. Giessen 1911 (1-78). 444

Schouteden, H. Le Rhinocéros Blanc (*Rhinoceros simus cottoni*). Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles 1 1911 (118-124) pl. vi. 445

Schouteden, H. L'Eléphant Nain du Congo; note complémentaire sur l'Eléphant Nain. Rev. Zool. Africaine Bruxelles 1 1911 (222-229) 287 pls. xii-xiii. 446

Schulte, H. von. Further communication on the venous system of Marsupials. [Abs.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 2 1908 (196-203). 447

Schulze, Franz Eilhard. Nomenclator Animalium Generum et subgenerum. I. Primitium genera et subgenera. Berlin 1911 (vii + 9). 448

Schuster, Edgar *vide* Mott, F. W.

Schuster, E. H. J. Cortical cell lamination of the hemispheres of *Papio hamadryas*. Q. J. Micr. Sc. London 56 1911 (613-643) pls. xxiv-xxx. 449

- Schwalbe, G.** Ueber die Richtung der Haare bei den Affenembryonen, nebst allgemeinen Erörterungen über die Ursachen der Haarrichtungen (= Studien über Entwicklungsgesch. d. Tiere, hrsg. v. E. Selenka, H. 15 = Menschenaffen, Lfg. 10.) Wiesbaden 1911 (ix + 205) 13 Taf. 450
- Schwarz, E.** Seven new Asiatic Mammals, with notes on the *Viverra fasciata* of Gmelin. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (634-640). 451
- †**Scott, H. H.** *Nototherium tasmanicum* (sp. nov.). Hobart Tasmanian Nat. 2 1911 (64-68). 452
- Seabra, A. F. de.** Note sur une espèce de Chéiroptère nouvelle pour la faune du Portugal. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. 5 1911 (7). 453
- Seabra, A. F. de.** Notes Mammalogiques; les Giraffes. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. 5 1911 (27-34). 454
- Seabra, A. F. de.** Catalogue systématique des Vertébrés du Portugal. Lisbonne Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. 4 1910 (91-114). 455
- †**Sefve, Ivar.** *Hyperhippidium*, eine neue südamerikanische Pferdegattung. K. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Upsala und Stockholm 46 No. 2 1910 (1-43) 6 Taf. 456
- Selous, F. C.** The Kob Antelopes of the Bahr-el-Ghazal. Field London 118 1911 (551). 457
- Shattock, S. G.** Lamarkism and callosities. London Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 (1-34). 458
- Sheldon, Charles.** The Wilderness of the Upper Yukon: a Hunter's Explorations for Wild Sheep in Sub-Arctic Mountains. New York 1911 (xxi + 354). 459
- Sherrington, C. S.** vide Mott, F. W.
- Shufeldt, R. W.** An arrangement of the families and the higher groups of the Mammalia. Kristiania Nyt. Mag. f. Naturvid. 49 1911 (65-80). 460
- Shufeldt, R. W.** The skeleton in the Flying Lemurs, *Galeopteridae*. Manila Philip. J. Sci. 6 1911 (139-211) pls. iii-v. 461
- Skoda, Karl.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Tubendivertikel (Luftsäcke) bei den Equiden. Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 42 1911 (503-604) Taf. 462
- Smith, Geoffrey.** Primitive Animals. Cambridge 1911. 463
- Sobotta, J.** Die Entwicklung des Eies der Maus vom ersten Auftreten des Mesoderms an bis zur Ausbildung der Embryonalanlage und dem Auftreten der Allantois. Tl 1: Die Keimblase. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 78 Abt. 1 1911 (271-352) 3 Taf. 464
- Sobotta, J.** Über das Wachstum der Säugetierkeimblase im Uterus, insbesondere die durch Aufnahme und Verdauung mütterlichen Hämoglobins bedingten Fortschritte im Wachstum des Eies. Würzburg SitzBer. physik. Ges. 1911 (68-73). 465
- †**Soergel, W.** Die Pferde aus der Schotterterrasse von Steinheim a. d. Murr. N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd 32 1911 (740-761) 3 Taf. 466
- [**Sošestvenskij, N. A.**] Сочественскій, Н. А. Анатомія и гистологія пищеваго, мягкаго нѣба, глотки и cardia лошади. [Anatomie und Histologie der Speiseröhre, des weichen Gaumens, des Schlundes und des Cardiums des Pferdes.] Kazan' Zap. veterin. Inst. 27 1910 (123-168 289-343) Taf. i-iii. 467
- †**Spencer Baldwin and Walcott, R. H.** The origin of cuts on bones of Australian extinct Marsupials. Melbourne Victoria Proc. R. Soc. 24 1911 (92-123) pls. xxxvi-xxxix. 468
- †**Spencer, J. W.** The discovery of fossil Mammals in Cuba and their great geographical importance. Science New York N.Y. ser. 2 32 1910 (564-565). 469
- Staderini, Rut.** Sull'hypophysis. Risposta al Prof. Marro. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 9 1910 (504-507). 470
- Staderini, R.** Di un lobulo ipofisario non ancora descritto (lobulo premammillare) e di altre particolarità anatomiche della ipofisi dei Mammiferi. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 8 1909 (657-677) 5 tav. 471
- Stazi.** Il bestiame Bufalino in Roma e in Italia. Roma Boll. Soc. Agric. ital. feb. e mag. 1910. 472
- Stebbing, E. P.** Stalks in the Himalaya; Jottings of a Sportsman-Naturalist. London 1911 (xxviii + 321). 473

†**Stehlin, H. G.** Remarques sur les faunules de Mammifères des couches Eocènes et Oligocènes du Bassin de Paris. Paris Bull. Soc. géol. France sér. 4 9 1909 (488–520). 474

†**Stehlin, H. G.** Die Säugetiere des schweizerischen Eocaens: Critischer Catalog der Materialien. Sechster Teil. Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges. 36 1910 (839–1164) 6 Taf. 475

Steinach, E. Umstimmung des Geschlechtscharakters bei Säugetieren durch Austausch der Pubertätsdrüsen. Wien Anz. Ak. Wiss. 1911 (474–477). 476

Sterling, Stefan. Beiträge zur Histologie der Leber bei Säugern. Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 (57–64). 477

Strahl, H. Zur Kenntnis der Wiederkäuferplacentome. Anat. Anz. Jena 40 1911 (257–264). 478

†**Stremme, H.** Die Säugetierfauna der *Pithecanthropus*-Schichten. Centralbl. Min. Stuttgart 1911 (54–60 83–89). 479

Stromer, Ernst. Die einstige Verbreitung afrikanischer Säugetiere. Naturwiss. Wochenschr. Berlin ser. 2 10 1911 (814–816). 480

†**Struder, —.** Eine neue Equidenform aus dem Obermiozän von Samos. Leipzig Verh. Deutsch. Zool. Ges. 1910–11 (192–200). 481

Swarth, Harry S. Birds and Mammals of the 1909 Alexander Alaska Expedition. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 1911 (9–172) 6 pls. 482

Swarth, H. S. Two new species of Marmots from North-western America. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 1911 (201–204). 483

Tandler, Julius und Grosz, Siegfried. Ueber den Saisondimorphismus des Maulwurfhodens. Arch. Entw. Mech. Leipzig 33 1911 (297–302) Taf. 484

Tandler, J. und Keller, K. Ueber das Verhalten des Chorions bei verschiedengeschlechtlicher Zwillingsgravidität des Rindes und über die Morphologie des Genitales der weiblichen Tiere, welche einer solchen Gravidität entstammen. D. tierärztl. Wochenschr. Hannover 19 1911 (148 149). 485

Taylor, Walter P. Mammals of the Alexander Nevada Expedition of 1909. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 1911 (205–307). 486

†**Taylor, W. P.** A new Antelope from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea. Berkeley Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 1911 (191–197). 487

Taylor, William. Some records of Whales and Porpoises captured or stranded on the East Coast of Scotland during the past 40 years. Trans. Buchan Club ser. 2 1 1911 (95–98). 488

Terra, Paul de. Vergleichende Anatomie des menschlichen Gebisses und der Zähne der Vertebraten. Jena 1911 (xiv + 451). 489

Terry, Robert J. An observation on the development of the Mammalian vomer. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia Pa. 3 1909 (525–529). 490

Thomas, Oldfield. The Mammals of the tenth edition of Linnæus: an attempt to fix the types of the genera and the exact bases and localities of the species. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (120–158). 491

Thomas O. The Duke of Bedford's zoological exploration of Eastern Asia; xiv. On Mammals from Southern Shen-si, Central China. London Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 (687–695) pl. xxix. 492

Thomas, O. A new Murine genus and species from Sind, with diagnoses of three other new genera based on previously species of *Mus*. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (996–999). 493

Thomas, O. Three new South American Mammals. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (113–115). 494

Thomas, O. New Asiatic *Muridae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (205–209). 495

Thomas, O. On new African *Muridae*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (378–383). 496

Thomas, O. A new Vole from Eastern Asia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (383 384). 497

Thomas, O. Three new Mammals from Dutch New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 7 1911 (384–387). 498

- Thomas, O.** List of small Mammals obtained by Mr. G. Fenwick Owen on the Upper Gambia and in Fonta Djallon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (117-124). 499
- Thomas, O.** New Rodents from S. America. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (250-256). 500
- Thomas, O.** New African Mammals. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (375-378). 501
- Thomas, O.** Two new Eastern Bats. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (378-380). 502
- Thomas, O.** Three new Rodents from Kan-su. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (720-723). 503
- Thomas, O.** Four new African Carnivores. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (724-726). 504
- Thomas, O.** New Rodents from Sze-chwan collected by Capt. F. W. Bailey. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (727-729). 505
- Thomas, O.** New Mammals from Central and Western Asia, mostly collected by Mr. Douglas Carruthers. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **8** 1911 (758-762). 506
- Thompson, D'Arcy W.** The Fur-Seal question. *Nature London* **87** 1911 (46-48). 507
- Tims, H. W. Marett** *vide* Hopewell-Smith, A.
- Tjader, Richard.** The Big Game of Africa. *London* 1911. 508
- Toldt, K.** Ueber eine beachtenswerte Haarsorte und über das Haarformensystem der Säugetiere. *Wien Ann. NatHist. Hofmus* **24** 1910-11 (195-268) 4 Taf. 509
- Torgau, V. Schilling** *vide* Schilling-Torgau, V.
- †**Toula, Franz.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. V. Ueber Säugetierreste aus der pliocänen Lignitformation von Illyefalva (Szent-Király). *Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst.* **20** Heft. **5** 1911 (36-45) Taf. 510
- †**Toula, F.** Paläontologische Mitteilungen aus den Sammlungen von Kronstadt in Siebenbürgen. VI. Oberkieferbackenzähne von *Mastodon borsoni* Hays von Rákos bei Budapest und aus der Gegend von Arad. *Wien Abh. Geol. RchsAnst.* **20** Heft. **5** 1911 (46-49) Taf. 511
- Trautmann, Alfred.** Anatomie und Histologie der Hypophysis cerebri einiger Säuger. *Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn* **74** 1909 (311-368) 2 Taf. 512
- Tretjakoff, D.** Die Nervenendigungen an den Sinushaaren des Rindes. *Zs. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* **97** 1911 (314-416) 4 Taf. 513
- †**Trotter, Spencer.** Evidence of the Zebra in the Pleistocene fauna of France. *Science New York N.Y.* ser. 2 **33** 1911 (530). 514
- Trouessart, E. L.** L'origine pré-historique de nos Mammifères Domestiques. *Biologica Paris* **1** 1911 (296-306). 515
- Trouessart, E. L.** Le nouvel Échidné du Jardin Zoologique d'Amsterdam. *La Nature Paris* **39** 1911 (409 410). 516
- Trouessart, E. L.** L'espèce en zoologie systématique, à propos de la faune des Mammifères d'Europe. *Paris Bul. Soc. Zool.* **36** 1911 (78-82). 517
- Trouessart, E. L.** Le Loup de l'Inde (*Canis pallipes* Sykes), souche ancestrale du Chien domestique. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **152** 1911 (909-913). 518
- Trouessart, E. L.** On a new species of *Semnopithecus* (*S. poliocephalus*) from Tonkin. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* ser. 8 **7** 1911 (271 272) pl. vii. 519
- Trouessart, E. L. et Dehaut, E. G.** Les Suidés sauvages de la Sardaigne et de la Corse. *Paris C. R. Acad. sci.* **153** 1911 (471-473). 520
- [**Turkin, N. V. und Satunin, K. A.**] Туркинъ, Н. В. и Сатунинъ, К. А. Звѣри Россіи. Продолженіе. [Die jagdbaren Säugetiere Russlands. Fortsetzung.] *Priroda i ochota Moskva* **39** 1911 (177-204). 521
- †**True, Frederick W.** Discovery of a fossil Delphinoid Cetacean with tuberculate teeth. *Washington D.C. Proc. Biol. Soc.* **24** 1911 (37 38). 522
- Valkenburg, C. T. van.** De oorsprong der vezels in het corpus callosum en het psalterium. [The origin of the fibres of the corpus callosum and the psalterium.] *Amsterdam Versl. Wis. Nat.*

- Afd. K. Akad. Wet. **19** 1911 (1337-1352); Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet. **14** 1911 (12-25) 3 pls. **523**
- Vanzetti, F.** Sur la présence du tissu cartilagineux dans le cœur de Lapin. *Archives ital. biol. Pisa* **56** 1911 (265-276). **524**
- [**Vdovin, Ja.**] Вдовинъ, Я. Земленные зайцы (тушканчики). [Die Erdhasen.] *Jugo-vost. choz. Rostov-Don* **7** 1911 10 (17-19). **525**
- Vermeulen, H. A.** De theorie van Hintze omtrent de beteekenis der hoornige huidaanshangselen aan de ledematen der eenhoevigen. [Die Theorie von Hintze über die hörnigen Hautanhänge an den Beinen der Einhufer.] *Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht* **38** 1911 (103-110). **526**
- Virchow, Hans.** Sagittalflexorische Biegung im Atlas-Occipital-Gelenk und im Atlas-Epistropheus-Gelenk des Ozeot. *Berlin SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde* 1911 (29-31). **527**
- Vis, C. W. de.** A wild Dog from British New Guinea. *Brisbane Ann. Queensland Mus. No.* **10** 1911 (19 20) pl. i. **528**
- Vitali, Giovanni.** Le espansioni nervose nella matrice e nel tessuto vellutato della membrana cheratogena dello zoccolo del Cavallo. Nota riassuntiva. *Siena Atti Acc. fisiocritici ser.* **5** 2 1910 (51-52). **529**
- Vogt, Cécile.** La myélo-architecture du thalamus du Cercopithèque. *J. Psychol. Leipzig* **12** ErgH. 1909 (285-324) 10 Taf. **530**
- Voit, Max.** Das Primordialcranium des Kaninchens unter Berücksichtigung der Deckknochen. *Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1* **38** 1909 (425-616) 16 Taf. **531**
- Vram, Ugo.** Contributo allo studio dell'osteologia del *Semnopithecus obscurus* Reid. *Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2* **12** 1911 (64-72 148-152). **532**
- Vram, U.** Sul cambio dei denti e su alcuni caratteri sessuali del cranio nel *Cynocephalus hamadryas*. *Roma Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2* **12** 1911 (153-157). **533**
- Vries, J. de.** De cellulaire bouw der groote hersenschors van de muis en de veranderingen daarin na doorsnijding van het corpus callosum. [Die Zellen der Grosshirnrinde der Maus und die darin nach Durchschneidung des Corpus callosum auftretenden Veränderungen.] *Groningen* 1911 (1-122). **534**
- Waddell, J. A.** *vide* Whitehead, R. H.
- Walcott, R. H.** *vide* Spencer Baldwin.
- Wall, F.** Occurrence of the Ermine (*Putorius erminea*) in Chitral. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **20** 1910 (514). **535**
- Welch, F. D.** Observations on different Gibbons of the genus *Hylobates* now or recently living in the Society's Gardens, and on *Symphalangus syndactylus*, with notes on skins in the Natural History Museum. *London Proc. Zool. Soc.* **1911** (353-358). **536**
- Whitehead, R. H. and Waddell, J. A.** The early development of the Mammalian sternum. *Amer. J. Anat. Philadelphia* **12** 1911 (89-106). **537**
- †**Winchell, N. F.** Extinct Pleistocene Mammals of Minnesota. *Minneapolis Bull. Minn. Acad. Sci.* **4** 1910 (414-422) pls. x xi. **538**
- Winkler, C.** Experimenteller Beitrag zur Kenntnis der sekundären Hörbahnen der Katze. *Folia Neurobiologica Haarlem* **5** 1911 (869-889). **539**
- Winkler, C.** Experimentelle bijdrage tot de kennis der centrale gehoorsbanen bij de kat. [Experimenteller Beitrag zur Kenntnis der centralen Gehörbahnen der Katze.] *Batavia Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. Feestbundel* 1910 (98-115). **540**
- Wolf, Emil Alfred.** Ueber die Zungenpapillen der Wale. *Breslau* 1911 (v + 59). **541**
- Woodhouse, C. W.** Some East African Pigs. *London J. E. Africa and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc.* **2** No. 3 1911 (40-46). **542**
- Wroughton, R. C.** The Pale Weasel of Blanford's "Mammalia" and a new Himalayan Vole. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **20** 1911 (930-932). **543**
- Wroughton, R. C.** On a small collection of Rodents from Lower Sind. *Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **20** 1911 (1000 1001). **544**

Wroughton, R. C. Oriental Flying Squirrels of the *Pteromys* group. Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 1911 (1012-1028). 545

Wroughton, R. C. On some local forms of *Cephalophus natalensis*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (277-279). 546

Wroughton, R. C. List of a collection of Mammals made by Mr. A. L. Butler on the Upper Nile. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London ser. 8 8 1911 (458-462). 547

Wroughton, R. C. *vide etiam* Robinson, Herbert C.

†Wüst, Ewald. Zwei bemerkenswerte Rhinoceros-Schädel aus dem Plistozän Thüringens. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 68 1911 (133-138) pl. x. 548

Yeates, Thomas. Studies in the embryology of the Ferret. J. Anat. Physiol. London 45 1911 (319-335). 549

Yoakum, C. S. Some experiments upon the behavior of Squirrels. J. Comp. Neur. Philadelphia Pa. 19 1909 (541-568) pls. i-vi. 550

[Zabusov, Nicolaj P.] Забусовъ, Н. П. Исследование иннервации летательной перепонки летучихъ мышей. [Zur Innervation der Flughaut von Chiropteren.] Kazan' Trd. Obšč. jest. 43 1 1910 (1-67) Taf. i-ii. 551

Zimmermann, Ágoston. A juh episternumáról. [Über das Episternum der Schafe.] Állatt. Közlem Budapest 10 1911 (177-182 229-230). 552

Zimmermann, K. W. Zur Morphologie der Epithelzellen der Säugetier-niere. Arch. mikr. Anat. Bonn 78 Abt. 1 1911 (199-231) 3 Taf. 553

Zotterman, Agne. Die Schweine-thymus als eine Thymus ecto-entodermalis. Anat. Anz. Jena 38 1911 (514-530). 554

Zucker кандl, E. Über die Extremitätenarterien des afrikanischen Elefanten. Wien SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Abt. 3 120 1911 (315-329) Taf. 555

Zucker кандl, E. Zur Anatomie und Morphologie der *Musculi pectorales*. SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Wien Abt. 3 119 1910 (469-558) 3 Taf. 556

Zunino, G. Sulla citoarchitettura della corteccia cerebrale dei Micro-

chiroterri. Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 10 1911 (145-167) 3 tav. 557

Zurkirch, Joseph. Die Kletterextremität des Coendú (*Coendú prehensilis* L.). Arch. Natg. Berlin 76 1910 (135-233) 4 Taf. 558

[Zvérozomb-Zubovskij, E. V. und Baj, I. F.] Звѣрозомбъ-Зубовскій, Е. В. и Бай, І. Ф. Опыты борьбы съ сусликами въ Звенигородскомъ уѣзѣ, Киевской губ., лѣтомъ 1911 года. [Versuche mit der Bekämpfung der Ziesel im Kreise Zvenigorod, Gouv. Kiev, im Sommer 1911.] Choz'ajstvo Kiev 6 1911 (1307-1313 1357-1366). 559

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

6003 to 6027

N.B.—For full References go to Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL. 6003

Treatises, Text-Books, etc.

Animalium Generum et Subgenerum; Schulze, 448.

Zoogeographical atlas; Bartholomew, 21.

Classification; Shufeldt, 460.

Linnean genera and types; Thomas, 491.

Big Game Rhodesia; Letcher, 272.

Game Animals India and Africa; Lydekker, 295, 296.

Institutions, Collections.

Big Game collection Vienna; Anon, 12.

Chilian Museum; Quijada, 399.

American Bison herds; Hornaday, 194.

Economics.

Älteste Haustierte Asiens; Duerst, 114.

"Unicorn" Nepalese Rams artificial; Lydekker, 294.

Frühgeschichte Haustiere; **Keller**, 225.

Renntier und seine Pflege; **Bergström**, 34.

Haustiere Mittelmeer-Inseln; **Keller**, 224.

Economic importance *Mus sylvaticus*; **Ritzema Bos**, 414: *Eliomys quercinus*; **Ritzema Bos**, 415.

Pribiloff Sealing; **Thompson**, 507.

Shore-Whaling and science; **Andrews**, 11.

Miscellaneous.

L'espèce en zoologie; **Trouessart**, 517.

Origine préhistorique des Mammifères domestiques; **Trouessart**, 515.

Primitive Mammals; **Smith**, 463.

Antelopes without water; **Brockman**, 53.

Persistence of generic types; **Leche**, 268.

Adaptation and radiation Primates; **Loomis**, 280.

Longevity; **Mitchell**, 344.

Mammoth and Rhinoceros mummies; **Niezabitowski**, 365, 366.

On Cuts Australian Marsupial bones work of *Thylacoleo*; **Spencer & Walcott**, 468.

Worked bones *Rhinoceros antiquitatis*; **Kowarik**, 257b.

Palæolithic cavern-pictures; **Capitan, Breuil et Peyrony**, 71a.

Prehistoric picture Red Deer; **Lankester**, 264.

STRUCTURE. 6007

General and Comparative.

Anatomy *Cryptoprocta*; **Carlsson**, 73: *Scæopus*; **Poche**, 388.

Anatomie tête *Kogia*; **Danois**, 94.

Viscères et squelette *Kogia*; **Danois**, 95.

Cetaceennase; **Gruhl**, 157.

Mammalian cranial characters in Cynodont Reptiles; **Broom**, 57.

Histology.

Connettivo lamellare corpuscoli **Pacini**; **D'Antona**, 97.

Histologie Edentaten; **Dietrich**, 102.

Tegument.

Il pelo e sua innervazione; **Majocchi**, 303.

Beachtenswerte Haarsorte und Haarformensystem; **Toldt**, 509.

Poils Homme et Animaux; **Lambert**, 261.

Behaarung Menschenrassen und Menschenaffen; **Friedenthal**, 141.

Richtung der Haare Affenembryonen; **Schwalbe**, 450.

Système pileux Lapin; **Chaine**, 78.

Haare der Wale; **Japha**, 210, 211.

Skin *Monodon* and *Delphinapterus*; **Bertelsen**, 36.

Tierhaaratlas; **Friedenthal**, 142.

Haut des Nackthundes; **Kohn**, 246.

Organo cheratogeno *Equus*; **Mobilio**, 346.

Callosities, structure; **Shattock**, 458.

Kastanien und Sporn Einhufer; **Keuchenius**, 229: **Vermeulen**, 526.

Horndrüse Ziege; **Schietzel**, 435.

Cutaneous glands Ruminants; **Brinkmann**, 49.

Tasche e corpi ghiandolari suborbitali in Ruminanti; **Beccari**, 29.

Mammæ growth-changes *Dasyurus*; **O'Donoghue**, 369.

Geweihwachstum Hirsche; **Rhumbler**, 411.

Big Ox-horns; **Cabrera**, 66.

Nervous System and Sense-Organs.

Brain Argentine Mammals; **Jakob y Onelli**, 209.

Brain-histology *Hylobates*; **Mott, Schuster & Sherrington**, 356: Histologie Rinde Grosshirns Hausmaus; **Vries**, 534.

Grosshirnmantel *Macropus*; **Haller**, 162.

Cortical cell-lamination hemispheres *Papio*; **Schuster**, 449.

Cerebral cortex *Cavia*; **Abel**, 1.

Cortecia cerebrale Microchiroteri;
Zunino, 557.

Myeloarchitektonik und Myelogenie
Cortex Cerebri *Erinaceus*; **Flores, 133.**

Gliederung des Cortex cerebri Antropomorphen; **Mauss, 314.**

Cytoarchitectonie Grosshirnrinde
Nagetiere; **Droogleever-Fortuyn, 112:**
Cytoarchitektonik Zwischenhirns Cercopitheken; **Friedemann, 140.**

Mittel- und Zwischenhirn Kaninchens; **Quensel, 398.**

Rombo-encefalo *Sus*; **Luna, 285.**

Kerne Diencephalon; **Neiding, 363.**

Circonvolutions cérébrales *Elephas*;
Montané et Bourdelle, 353.

Évolution gyrus reuniens Primates;
Anthony et Santa-Maria, 14.

Eminentia sacularis; **Perna, 382.**

Corpus callosum and psalterium;
Valkenburg, 523.

Divisione cervelletto; **Comolli, 85:**
Cervelletto *Simia*; **Luna, 284.**

Hypophysis cerebri; **Trautmann, 512:**
Staderini, 470, 471: **Marro, 308.**

Corpo pineale; **Cutore, 89.**

Matrice e membrana cheratogena
dello zoccolo Cavallo; **Vitali, 529.**

Nervenendigungen an Sinushaaren
des Rindes; **Tretjakoff, 513.**

Nervi del plesso brachiale *Bos*;
Mobilio, 347.

Riechbahnen Kaninchens; **Grzywo-
Dąbrowski, 158.**

Kehlkopfnerven und Arterien-
bogenderivate *Lama*; **Kajava, 219.**

Innervation Flughaut Chiropteren;
Zabusov, 552.

Nervenendigungen im Herzen; **Martynov, 309.**

Rückenmark *Halicore*; **Dexler und
Eger, 100.**

Zungenpapillen der Wale; **Wolf, 541.**

Lobus parolfactorius; **Edinger, 115:**
Becari, 28.

Luftsäcke Equiden; **Skoda, 462.**

Sekundäre Hörbahnen Katze;
Winkler, 539.

Gehörgang; **Freund, 138.**

Gehörbahnen Katze; **Winkler, 540.**

Labyrinth; **Kolmer, 252.**

Ear-bones Mouse development;
Jenkinson, 212.

Hammer-Amboss-Verbindung; **Frey, 139.**

Musculus stapedius u. Stapes; **Eschweiler, 120.**

Histologie Auges *Pteropus*; **Fritsch, 143.**

Thalamus *Cercopithecus*; **Voght, 530.**

Opticusendigungen *Lepus*; **Loepp, 276.**

Gesichtsmuskulatur u. Nervus facialis
Hylobates; **Ruga, 425.**

Cellules vivantes (œil); **Mawas, 316.**

Muscolo dilatatore della pupilla;
Mongiardino, 352.

Tapetum lucidum; **Hess, 175.**

Flocculi dell'iride *Equus zebra*;
Gallenga, 148.

Myology.

Musculi pectorales; **Zuckerkindl, 555.**

Myology *Anthropopithecus Papio*;
MacDowell, 300.

Muskeln Halbaffenhand; **Kajava, 218.**

Musculus flexor pedis Primaten;
Sawalischin, 429.

Muskulatur der Darmzotten *Erinaceus*; **Kazakov, 222.**

Muskelfasern Speiseröhre Pferdes;
Sošestvenskij, 467.

Musculi serrati *Hippopotamus*;
Maurer, 313.

Kletterextremität Coendu; **Zurkirch, 557.**

Osteology.

Osteology, *Semnopithecus*; **Vram, 532:** **Ocelot, Virchow, 527:** *Odobenidae*; **Hasse, 169, 170:** *Oxydactylus Stenomylus Diceratherium*; **Peterson, 384:** *Hyperhippidium*; **Seive, 456:** *Flying-Lemur*; **Shufeldt, 461.**

Osteology and dentition Giraffes;
Rothschild et Neuville, 423: *Oligocene Rhinoceroses*; **Roman, 421.**

Histologie des os *Halitherium*; **Le-feuvre**, 269.

Primordialcranium Kaninchens; **Voit**, 531.

Primordialcranium Hundeembryo; **Olmstead**, 371.

Typologie des Primatencraniums; **Oppenheim**, 373.

Craniology *Bos*; **Ewart**, 124.

Craniology and dentition *Heteromyidae*; **Goldman**, 154.

Cranial abnormalities *Simiidae*; **Patten**, 378, 379.

Entwicklung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei Säugern; **Claus**, 82.

Tränenbein; **Knottnerus-Meyer**, 239: Tränenbein *Ovibos*; **Kowarzik**, 257.

Preorbital depression *Equidae*; **Studer**, 481.

Jaw-articulation, in connection with Theromorpha; **Fuchs**, 145.

Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei Säugern; **Gaupp**, 149.

Kiefergelenk Rodentia; **Höfer**, 179: *Hyrax*; **Lubosch**, 283.

Septomaxillare; **Fuchs**, 144.

Phylogese der Gelenke für die Beurteilung des Kaugelenkes; **Lubosch**, 281.

Appareil hyoïde; **Lelièvre et Retterer**, 270.

Appareil hyoïdien Chien; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 403.

Rest der Epiphysenscheiben im Epistropheus; **Lebedinsky**, 267.

Rückensaite Verknöcherung der Wirbel; **Schaffer**, 431.

Variabilität Wirbelsäule; **Frets**, 136.

Sternum development; **Whitehead & Waddell**, 537.

Episternum Schafe; **Zimmermann**, 551.

Geschlechtsunterschiede Becken Primaten; **Broek**, 55.

Os acetabuli Primaten; **Broek**, 56.

Naegele-Becken *Macacus*; **Blunt-schli**, 39.

Osso trasverso carpo Chiroterri; **Mileo**, 327

Tendons de l'aile et patte postérieure Chiroptera; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 405.

Sésamoides vésiculo-fibreux; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 404.

Chondriome des cellules cartilagineuses; **Dubreuil**, 113.

Os penis; **Montlezun**, 355: **Pohl**, 396: **Lönningberg**, 274.

Dentition.

Dentition and osteology Fayum Tertiary Mammals; **Schlosser**, 440.

Tooth-germs *Macropus* and hemology Marsupial dentition; **Hopewell-Smith & Tims**, 191.

Durchbruch der bleibenden Zähne und Resorption des Milchgebisses; **Fischer**, 129.

Anatomie des Gebisses; **Terra**, 489.

Primatengebisses; **Adloff**, 2

Platyrrhinengebiss; **Bluntschli**, 40.

Dentition *Cynocephalus*; **Vram**, 533: Rodentia; **Höfer**, 179: *Desmotylus*; **Merriam**, 323: *Delphinodon*; **True**, 522: fossil Rhinoceroses; **Koch**, 243, 244.

Structure d'ivoire; **Branca**, 45.

Alimentary System.

Morphologie des harten Gaumens; **Freund**, 137.

Salivary glands; **Bensley**, 32.

Glandula lacrimalis praeparotidea bei Nagetieren; **Kultschitzky**, 259.

Kernknospung in Plattenepithel *Cavia*; **Ditlevsen**, 102.

Speiseröhre Pferde; **Sošestvenskij**, 467.

Magen Schlankaffen; **Berenberg-Gossler**, 33: Wiederkäufer; **Reetz**, 402: Wiederkäufer vornehmlich Traguliden; **Schmidt**, 443: foetal Swine; **Hopffe**, 192.

Darmzotten *Erinaceus*; **Kazakov**, 222.

Histologie Leber; **Sterling**, 477.

Leber Faultiere; **Burlet**, 61.

Vesica fellea e ductus choledochus; **D'Agata**, 91.

Chondriom der Pankreaszelle Nager; **Mislawsky**, 343.

Pankreas beim Elefanten; **Manuilow**, 306.

Circulatory and Respiratory Systems.

Larynx Marsupials; **Henkel**, 173.

Tonsillen *Felidae*; **Majewski**, 302.

Flimmerzellen des Trachealepithels; **Loginoff**, 277.

Histologie Kehlkopfes Haussäugetiere; **Eichler**, 116.

Fibre musculari liscie in polmone; **Caradonna**, 72.

Tissu cartilagineux cœur Lapin; **Vanzetti**, 525.

Fascio atrioventricolare; **Gaetani**, 147.

Plexus chorioideus; **Hworostuchin**, 201.

Artères striées; **Mouchet et Escande**, 357.

Arteria caudalis; **Hochstetter**, 178.

Limb-arteries Elephant; **Zucker-kandl**, 555.

Venous system Marsupials; **Schulte**, 447.

Venensystem *Bradypodidae*; **Burlet**, 62.

Milzvenen (Milzsinus); **Mollier**, 350.

Sinus der Milz Primates; **Mangubi-Kudrjatzewa**, 305.

Orbitalen Venen-Sinus *Lepus*; **Markowski**, 307.

Ursprung der Fussvene; **Schmaltz**, 442.

Blood, Lymph, etc.

Hematies; **Retterer et Lelièvre**, 406.

Erythrocyten und Blutplättchen; **Schilling-Torgau**, 436, 437.

Altersvariationen in Anzahl weisser Blutkörperchen; **Lindberg**, 273.

Lymphknoten Hunde; **Merzdorf**, 325.

Lymphgefässe *Bos*; **Baum**, 24.

Placenta.

Wiederkäuerplacentome; **Strahl**, 478.

Verhalten des Chorions des Rindes; **Tandler und Keller**, 485.

Excretory Organs and Special Glands.

Thymus; **Maximow**, 317.

Schweinethymus; **Zotterman**, 553.

Thyroid histology; **Mawas**, 315.

Sistema paratiroideo accessorio; **Pepere**, 381.

Harnblase Haustiere; **Bauch**, 23.

Prostata Hunde; **Kracht-Paléjeff**, 258.

Epithelzellen Säugetierniere; **Zimmermann**, 543.

Säugetierniere; **Gerhardt**, 150.

Capsule surrénale Chiroptera; **Colson**, 84.

Renal tubules; **Huber**, 196.

Organs of Reproduction.

Glandulae bulbo-urethrales; **Kniesling**, 238.

Geschlechtsorgane Haussäugetiere; **Schmaltz**, 441.

Tubi seminiferi; **Monterosso Schlatter**, 354.

Saisondimorphismus des Maulwurfhokens; **Tandler und Grosz**, 484.

Männliches Urogenitalsystem *Halicore*; **Riha**, 413.

Female genitalia *Sarcophilus*; **Flynn**, 134.

Clitoris; **Böhm**, 41.

Ovaire; **Athias**, 16.

PHYSIOLOGY. 6011

General and Miscellaneous.

Verhalten des Chorions des Rindes; **Tandler und Keller**, 485.

Motor localisation *Hylobates*; **Mott and others**, 356.

Mechanismus der Extremität des Rindes Tieflands- und Höhengschläge; **Behm**, 30.

Factors in progression; **Brown**, 59.

Blood-volume and relation to surface-area; **Dreyer & Ray**, 111.

Cervello fisiologia delle parti più interne; **Monaco**, 351.

Rumination; **Schneeberger**, 444.

Galle Wallrosse; **Hammarsten**, 163.

Schnurrborsten; **Gabriel**, 146.

Umstimmung des Geschlechtscharakters durch Austausch der Pubertätsdrüsen; **Steinach**, 476.

Rolle accessorischer Geschlechtsdrüsen; **Ivanoff**, 203.

Winterschlaf; **Henriques**, 174.

Stoffwechsel des Winterschläfers; **Nagai**, 361.

DEVELOPMENT. 6015

Ovum; Oogenesis; Spermatozoon; Spermatogenesis.

Ovulation; **Kirkham**, 231.

Euf Cobaye; **Lams**, 262.

Metabolismo in ova embrionale; **Russo**, 426.

Spermatogenesis Opossum; **Jordan**, 215.

Spermien Affen; **Retzius**, 407.

Sex determination in yolk; **Kovalevsky**, 255.

Speciescharaktere Bovidenföten; **Kohn**, 247.

Reproduction Brown Rat; **Miller**, 342.

Gestation Mice; **Daniel**, 93.

Embryology.

Embryologie; **Beneden**, 31.

Embryologie Ferret; **Yeates**, 548.

Embryo Ferret-head; **Radford**, 401 : *Grampus*; **Danois**, 96.

Occlusione vie biliari in embrioni *Lepus*; **Giannelli**, 152

Eutherian and Metatherian blastocyst; **Hubrecht**, 197.

Development vomer; **Terry**, 490 : sternum; **Whitehead & Waddell**, 537 : jugular lymph-sacs Cat; **Huntington & McClure**, 200 : hæmolymp glands Sheep; **Meyer**, 326 : ear-bones Mouse; **Jenkinson**, 212 : lymphatic system; **Huntington**, 197.

Origin Mesenteric lymph-sac Pig; **Baetjer**, 19 : pulmonary arteries; **Bremer**, 47.

Entwicklung Säugergehirns; **Döllken**, 103 : *Musculus stapedius* u. *Stapes*;

(N-9186 f)

Eschweiler, 120 : *Eies Mus*; **Sobotta**, 464 : Marsupials; **Arlt**, 15 : Lungenarterien Meerschweinchen; **Fedoroff**, 126 : Supraoccipitale und Interparietale Schaf; **Claus**, 82.

Wachstum der Keimblase im Uterus; **Sobotta**, 465.

Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kerne Thalamus opticus Kaninchen; **Bianchi**, 37.

Primordialcranium Hundeembryo; **Olmstead**, 371.

Entwicklung Parathyreoideae accessoriae und Thymus; **Hanson**, 166.

Histogenese Thymus; **Maximow**, 317.

Embryologie Thymus und Parathyreoidea; **Ruben**, 424.

Schweinthymus; **Zotterman**, 553.

Entstehung eines „sekundären“ Kiefergelenkes bei Säugern; **Gaupp**, 149.

Abkömmlinge der Kiementaschen und Schicksal der Halsbucht; **Rabl**, 434.

Bau des Nabelstranges Pferde; **Hauptmann**, 170.

Testicondie *Bradypodidae*; **Broek**, 54.

Verdoppelung von Organen (Mamma); **Bresslau**, 48.

Post-Embryonal.

Growth-changes Mammæ *Dasyurus*; **O'Donoghue**, 367.

ETHOLOGY. 6019

General.

Animals without water; **Brockman**, 53.

Adaptations Primates; **Loomis**, 280.

Colour Bats; **Cuénot**, 88.

Coloration Zebras Antelopes etc. not protective; **Roosevelt**, 422.

Warning coloration *Lophiomys*; **Pocock**, 393.

Stoffwechsel des Winterschläfers; **Nagai**, 361.

Habits; Life-histories.

Habits Indiana Mammals; **Evermann & Clark**, 122 : Monkeys; **Fitz-Simons**, 130 : Gibbons; **Welch**, 536 :

Spiny Pocket-Mice; **Goldman**, 154 :
Duikers and Hyraxes; **Christy**, 80 :
Whales; **Mörch**, 348.

Behaviour Squirrels; **Yoakum**, 550.

Of Species.

Lebensweise *Felis minuta*; **Jacobson**,
208 : *Dipodidae* in Russland; **Vdovin**,
525 : *Arctomys* in Mongolei; **Osakin**,
376 : Puma, Jaguar, Bisamsechwein;
Koshny, 253.

Habits *Scalops*, *Geomys*; **Scheffer**,
433, 434 : *Situtunga*; **Hughes**, 198 :
Moose; **Oberholzer**, 368.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

Variation.

Variation *Mus rattus*; **Lapicque et**
Legendre, 265.

Abnormal coloration *Mus rattus*;
Ghidini, 151 : Zebra; **Lydekker**, 290.

Asymmetrical skull *Ovis*; **Jacobi**,
207.

Abnormal foot Palm-Civet; **Pocock**,
391.

Abnormitäten *Alces*; **Broch**, 50.

Supernumerary digits *Equus*; **Flo-**
derus, 132.

Pseudohermaphroditismus *Equus*;
Mörkeberg, 349.

Hybrids.

Kreuzungen höherer Tiere; **Borg-**
greve, 43.

Hybrid Lemurs; **Pocock**, 389 :
Chilian Sheep and Goats; **Neveu-**
Lemaire et Grandidier, 367 : *Bison*
americanus × *europaeus*; **Ivanoff**,
204 : Equines; **Pocock**, 394.

Fruchtbarkeit der Hybride *Equidae*;
Ivanoff, 206 : Hybriden *Bos taurus*
und *B. americanus*; **Ivanoff**, 205.

Evolution.

Descent of Mammals from Cynodont
Reptiles; **Broom**, 57.

Evolution Primates; **Loomis**, 280.

Sudden origin new types; **Oswald**,
377.

Continuity of development Titano-
theres; **Osborn**, 375.

Entstehung hörnertragender Säuge-
tiere; **Kovalevsky**, 256.

Mammary glands derived from Am-
phibian lateral line and Mammals
from Amphibia; **Oswald**, 377.

Lamarckism and callosities; **Shattock**,
458.

Phylogeny Cattle; **Malsburg**, 304.

Ursache von Zeichnung und Farbe
in der Tierwelt; **Kobelt**, 242.

Heredity.

Inheritance colour-pattern Cat;
Pocock, 395.

Colour-inheritance Shorthorns;
Laughlin, 266.

Inheritance Race-horses; **Bunsow**,
60.

Hereditary control in Armadillo
quadruplets; **Newman & Patterson**,
364.

GEOGRAPHY. 6027

Europe. *d*

Scandinavia. *da*

Norway Säugetiere; **Collett**, 83.

Jutland extinct list; **Hald**, 160.

Russia in Europe. *db*

Abchasien new Bats; **Satunin**, 427.

Bessarabien und Podolien, *Chiroptera*;
Brauner, 46.

Sebastopol Tertiary list; **Borisjak**,
44.

German Empire. *dc*

Säugetiere Deutschlands; **Schäff**,
430.

Brüxer Braunkohlenbecken Wirbel-
tierreste; **Schlosser**, 439.

Kronstadt Tertiary list; **Toula**, 510.

Östpreussen Mammut; **Klien**, 232.

Bohemia Tertiary list; **Kowarzik**,
257a.

Holland, Belgium. *dd*

Belgium new Aurochs; **Malsburg**,
304.

British Islands. *de*

England new Pleistocene Shrews;
Hinton in Barrett-Hamilton's Hist.
Brit. Mamm.

Northumberland remains of Roman
age at Corstopitum and new sp. Ox;
Meek & Gray, 319.

Newstead, Melrose, Mammal remains;
Ewart, 125.

Tweed area list; Evans, 121.

France. *df*

Paris Basin Tertiary lists; Stehlin,
474, 475.

Dordogne cavern-pictures; Capitan,
Breuil et Peyrony, 71a.

Spain and Portugal. *dg*

Spain new Ibex; Cabrera, 65.

Portugal list; Seabra, 455: Tertiary
Mammals; Harlé, 167.

Italy. *dh*

Italy list; Lepri, 271.

Hungary. Balkan Peninsula. *dk*

Ungarn, Diluviale Säugetierreste der
Balatongegend; Kadić, 216, 217:
Pliozän-Knochenfund bei Polgárdi;
Kormos, 254.

Mediterranean Islands. *dm*

Mittelmeer-Inseln Haustiere; Keller,
224.

Sardinia and Corsica wild and tame
Swine; Trouessart & Dehaut, 520.

Samos new *Hipparion*; Studer, 481.

Asia (collectively). *e*

Asia new Porcupines; Müller, 360.

Oriental Region new Squirrels;
Robinson & Wroughton, 420.

S. E. Asia new spp.; Schwarz, 451.

Central and W. Asia new Shrew and
Rodents; Thomas, 506.

Asiatic Russia. *ea*

Transbaikalia Pleistocene list and
n. spp.; Pavlow, 380.

Siberia new Vole; Thomas, 496.

Yakutsk new Elk; Millais, 329.

(N-9186 f)

China and Tibet. *eb*

China new spp.; Miller, 334.

China Ladak etc. new *Muridae*;
Thomas, 495.

Kan-su and Sze-chwan new Rodents;
Thomas, 503, 505.

Shen-si and Kan-su new *Capreolus*;
Miller, 340.

Shen-si list and n. spp.; Thomas,
492.

Gobi und Tibet subsp. n.; Matschie,
311.

Japan and Korea. *ec*

Japan new Bat; Thomas, 502:
new Porpoise; Andrews, 9.

Korea new Musk-Deer; Hollister,
183.

Cochin China, etc. *ed*

Tonkin, new Monkey; Trouessart,
519.

British India. *ef*

Game Animals; Lydekker, 296:
Tertiary *Giraffidae*; Pilgrim, 387.

New Flying Squirrels; Wroughton,
546.

Nilgiris Big Game; Fletcher, 131.

Sind new Rodents; Thomas, 493:
Wroughton, 544.

Himalaya Big Game; Stebbing,
473: new *Mustela* and *Microtus*;
Wroughton, 543.

Lahul new Ibex; Camerano, 69.

Kashmir, new Shrews; Miller, 341.

Malay Peninsula and Islands. *eg*

East Indian Archipelago, Zoogeography and Wallace's line; Kampen,
220.

Dutch Malaya, list and new Rodents;
Allen, 16.

Indo-Malaya, new and other Squirrels;
Robinson & Wroughton, 419.

Malaya new Tupais; Lyon, 298:
new Rodents and Bat; Miller, 331.

Malay Peninsula and islands n. spp.;
Robinson & Kloss, 417, 418.

Ulu Langat Selangor list; **Robinson**, 416.

Negri Sembilan list; **Kloss**, 236.

Pahang list and n. subsp.; **Kloss**, 234.

Trengganu Archipelago, list and n. spp.; **Kloss**, 235, 237.

Rhio-Island Archipelago, new Mouse-Deer; **Miller**, 336.

Java new Pleistocene spp.; **Stremme**, 479.

Borneo, new *Muridae*; **Thomas**, 495; and adjacent islands list and n. spp.; **Lyon**, 299.

Sumatra, new Siamang; **Pohl**, 397.

Philippines, new *Sciuropterus*; **Hollister**, 188.

Luzon, new Rats; **Hollister**, 186.

Celebes, n. spp.; **Revilliod**, 408.

Persia. *eh*

Seistan Big Game; **Kennion**, 227.

Africa and Madagascar. *f*

Verbreitung africanischer Säugetiere; **Stromer**, 480.

Africa, Game Animals; **Lydekker**, 295: **Tjader**, 508: new Insectivores and Rodents; **Thomas**, 501: new Rodents and Carnivores; **Heller**, 172: new Hyænas; **Cabrera**, 64: new Mongooses and Otter; **Thomas**, 504: *Scurinae* taxonomy; **Müller**, 359: new *Muridae*; **Thomas**, 497: new Duikers; **Wroughton**, 544: new Giraffes; **Lydekker**, 292.

Somaliland, new Hare and *Madoqua*; **Brockman**, 51, 52.

Arusiland, new Hare; **Brockman**, 52.

Upper Nile, list and n. spp.; **Wroughton**, 547.

Fayum, Tertiary fauna and new spp.; **Schlosser**, 440.

East Africa, n. spp.; **Dollman**, 109: new Bats; **Allen**, 4: new Rodents and Hyrax; **Dollman**, 104, 107: Giraffes; **Rothschild et Neuville**, 423: new Zebra; **Ridgeway**, 409: **Lydekker**, 290.

B. E. Africa, new *Dinotherium*; **Andrews**, 8.

Uganda, faunistic notes; **Christy**, 80: distribution of game; **Knowles**, 241: Wild Pigs; **Woodhouse**, 543.

German E. Africa, new Waterbucks; **Matschie**, 310.

Muansa, G. E. A., n. spp.; **Matschie**, 312.

Kilimanjaro, new *Heliosciurus*; **Müller**, 359.

Rhodesia, Big Game; **Letcher**, 272.

Transvaal, new Chacma; **Pocock**, 390.

Kalahari, new Rat; **Dollman**, 108.

W. Africa, new Bat; **Dollman**, 105: new Rodents; **Dollman**, 106.

Congo, new *Cercopithecus*; **Büttikofer**, 63.

Nigeria, new Klipspringer; **Lydekker**, 289: new Squirrel, **Dollman**, 110.

Gambia and Fouta Jallon, list and n. spp.; **Thomas**, 499.

Algeria, new Gazelle; **Lydekker**, 289.

Mauritania, new *Acomys*; **Kollmann**, 251.

Madagascar, new *Microcebus*; **Kollmann**, 249.

North America. *g*

N. America, Musk-rats; **Hollister**, 180.

Greenland new genus *Leporida*; **Barrett-Hamilton Hist. Brit. Mamm.**

N. Pacific, new Porpoise; **Andrews**, 10.

Alaska, list and n. spp.; **Swarth**, 482: and Vancouver new Marmots; **Swarth**, 483.

Yukon, new Pleistocene *Arctotherium*; **Lambe**, 261.

Canada, new Rodents and Bats; **Hollister**, 182.

California, new *Arctotherium*; **Merriam**, : new *Capromeryx*; **Taylor**, 320: new fossil Beaver; **Kellogg**, 226: Rancho La Brea, Pleistocene fauna; **Merriam**, 324.

Colorado list; **Cary**, 76a.

Indiana list; **Hahn**, 159: Maxinkuckee district, list; **Evermann & Clark**, 122.

Louisiana, new Puma; **Hollister, 187.**

Maine, new Prehistoric Mink; **Loomis, 279.**

Maryland, new Shrew; **Hollister, 181.**

Mexico, new Shrews; **Miller, 337.**

Minnesota, Pleistocene list; **Winchell, 539.**

Tertiary Mohave desert, mammalian remains; **Merriam, 321.**

Nebraska Miocene new *Moropus*; **Barbour, 20**; new Carnivora; **Cook, 87**; new Rhinoceros; **Peterson, 385**; **Cook, 86.**

Nevada, list and n. sp.; **Taylor, 486**; Tertiary list and n. spp.; **Merriam, 322.**

Virginia, new Rabbit; **Mearns, 318a.**

Wyoming, new Pocket-Mouse; **Carey, 76**; new Tertiary Cameloids; **Loomis, 278.**

Central and South America, Antilles, etc. *h*

S. America *Felidae*; **Cabrera, 68**; new Bat and Mice; **Thomas, 494**; new Rodents; **Thomas, 500.**

Central and S. America, new Rat and Opossums; **Goldman, 155.**

Panama and Antilles, new Raccoons; **Miller, 330.**

West Indies, zoological relationships and new spp.; **Allen, 3.**

Cuba, fossil list; **Spencer, 467.**

Argentina, new *Hoplophorus*; **Richter, 412.**

Brazil Carnivora; **Ihering, 203.**

Cordilleran plateaus, list; **Neveu-Lemaire et Grandidier, 367.**

Costa Rica, new Shrew; **Miller, 337.**

Venezuela, list and n. spp.; **Allen, 5.**

Australasia and Southern Ocean. *i*

Australasia new Monotremes; **Kowarik, Zool. Anz. 35 p. 213 1909.**

Caroline Is., new Bat; **Miller, 335.**

Sunday I. Kermadec Gp., Rats; **Oliver, 370.**

Aru and Kei Islands, list and n. sp.; **Beaufort, 26.**

New Guinea, new Phalanger; **Foerster & Rothschild, 135**; feral Swine; **Bauschke, 25**; new Bats and Rats; **Thomas 498, 502.**

Dutch New Guinea, list and n. spp.; **Jentink, 213, 214.**

Australia and New Zealand, new genera of Squalodonts; **Hall, 161.**

Tasmania, new *Nototherium*; **Scott, 452.**

III.—SYSTEMATIC. 6031

I.—PRIMATES.

Adaptation, radiation and evolution, **LOOMIS Amer. Nat. 46 p. 479**; évolution du gyrus reuniens, **ANTHONY & SANTA-MARIA Paris C. R. Acad. sci. 153 p. 1250**; Os acetabuli, **BROCK t.c. p. 185**; Geschlechtsunterschiede im Becken, **BROEK Arch. Anat. Physiol. Anat. Abt. 1911 p. 163**; Behaarung, **FRIEDENTHAL Zs. Ethn. Berlin 43 p. 974**; Richtung der Haare Embryonen, **SCHWALBE No. 450**; Bau der venösen Sinus der Milz, **MANGUBI-KUDRJAVTZEWA Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 39 p. 697**; Spermien bei Anthropoden, **RETZIUS [In Retzius, Biolog. Untersuchungen N.F. xv] 1910 p. 83**; Labyrinth, **KOLMER Arch. mikr. Anat. 74 p. 259**; Myology, *Anthropopithecus* and *Papio*, **MACDOWELL Amer. J. Anat. 10 p. 431**; Musculus flexor communis brevis digitorum pedis, **SAWALISCHIN Morph. Jahrb. 42 p. 557**; callosities, **SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 9**; cortex cerebri, **MAUSS J. Psychol. Leipzig 18 p. 410**; Typologie des Primaten-craniums, **OPENHEIM Zs. Morph. 14 p. 1**; Platyrrhinengebiss und Stammesgeschichte des Primatengebisses, **BLUNTSCHLI Anat. Anz. 38 ErgH. p. 120**; Phylogenese des Gebisses, **ADLOFF Zs. Morph. 13 p. 505**; genera et subgenera, **SCHULZE No. 448**; of South Africa, **FITZSIMONS No. 130**; Fayum Tertiary, **SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 52.**

A.—Anthropoidea.

HOMINIDAE.

†*Pithecanthropus* notes, KEITH
Nature 87 p. 49.

SIMIIDAE.

Cranial abnormalities, PATTEN J. Anat.
Phys. London 46 pp. 28 33.

Anthropopithecus fuscus, age-
changes, JACOBI Dresden Abh. u. Ber.
K. Zool. u. Anthropol. Mus. 12 No. 4
p. 1.

Dryopithecus dans le Miocène de la
Grive-Saint-Alban, DÉPÉRET Paris C. R.
Acad. sci. 153 p. 33.

Hylobates, motor localisation in brain,
MOTT, SCHUSTER & SHERRINGTON Folia
Neurobiologica 5 p. 699: Gesichtsmuskulatur u. nervus facialis, RUGE
Morph. Jahrb. 44 p. 129; notes,
WELCH Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 353;
muelleri albibarbis subsp. n. Borneo,
LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40
p. 142.

Siamanga syndactylus volzi subsp. n.
Sumatra, POHL Zool. Anz. 38 p. 53.

Simia satyrus, cervelletto, LUNA
Monitore zool. ital. 22 p. 106.

Symphalangus see *Hylobates*.

CERCOPITHECIDAE.

Arctopithecus stands for *Midas* and
replaced by *Lasiopyga*, ELLIOT Bull.
Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 341;
Thalamus, VOET J. Psychol. Leipzig
12 ErgH. p. 285.

Cercopithecus Zwischenhirn, FRIEDEMANN J. Psychol. Leipzig 18 p. 307;
petronellae sp. n. Congo, BÜTTIKOFER
Notes Mus. Jentink 34 p. 1.

Cynocephalus hamadryas, teeth and
sexual characters of skull, VRAM Boll.
Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2 12 p. 153.

Macaca irus argentimembris subsp.
n. Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 116.

Macacus cynomolgus, Naegele-Becken,
BLUNTSCHLI Morph. Jahrb. 43 p. 297.

Papio porcarius griseipes subsp. n.
Transvaal, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc.
1911 p. 558.

Presbytes neglecta keathi, Trong,
ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay
Mus. 4 p. 174; *obscura styx*, Treng-

ganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 116 subsp. n.

Pygathrix rubicunda rubida subsp.
n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus.
Proc. 40 p. 139.

Semnopithecus Magen, BERENBERG-
GOSSLER Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1
43 p. 591; *obscurus*, osteology, VRAM
Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2 12 pp. 58
64 148; *poliocephalus* sp. n. Tonkin,
TROUSSART Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
ser. 8 7 p. 271.

†PARAPITHECIDAE.

Parapithecus fraasi, Schlosser, 1910,
made type of n. fam. in which
Moeripithecus should perhaps be in-
cluded, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol.
Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 58.

B.—Lemuroidea.

Muskeln der Halbaffenhand, KAJAVA
No. 218.

Chirogale and *Microcebus*, distinc-
tions, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris
1910 p. 301.

Lemur macaco × *fulvus rufifrons*,
hybrid, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911
p. 5.

Microcebus minor griseorufus subsp.
n. S. Madagascar, KOLLMANN Bul.
Muséum Paris 1910 p. 304.

II.—CHIROPTERA.

Osso traverso in carpo, MILEO
Monitore zool. ital. 21 p. 318; colour-
determination, CUÉNOT Arch. Zool.
Notes et Revue ser. 5 8 pl. xl; tendons
de l'aile et patte postérieure, RETTERER
& LELIÈVRE C. R. soc. biol. 71 p. 67;
capsule surrénale, COLSON Arch. biol.
25 p. 535; corteccia cerebrale,
ZUNINO Archiv. ital. Anat. Embriol.
10 p. 145; Innervierung der Flug-
haut, ZABUSOV Kazani Trd. Obsč.
jest. 43 p. 1; of B. E. Africa ALLEN
Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. 54 p. 321;
von Bessarabien und Podolien,
BRAUNER Kišinev Trd. Obsč. jest. 2
1 p. 22; der Höhlen Abchasiens,
SATUNIN Izv. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr.
Obsč. 21 p. 47.

PTEROPODIDAE.

Cynopterus minor sp. n. Celebes, REVILLIÓD Zool. Anz. **37** p. 517.

Pteropus, Histologie des Auges, FRITSCH Zs. wiss. Zool. **98** p. 288; *hypomelanus lepidus*, note, ANDERSEN J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4** p. 212.

RHINOLOPHIDAE.

Hipposideros insolens sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 129; *ridleyi*, Singapore, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4** p. 241 spp. n.

Phyllorhina, Tertiary, spp., see *Rhinolophus*.

Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum colchicus, f. *euryale*, f. *nordmanni*, subspp. n., Abchasien, SATUNIN Izv. Kavk. otd. russ. geogr. Obsč. **21** pp. 47-48; (*Pseudorhinolophus*)† *antiquus* and *lugdunensis* = *Phyllorhina*, LECHER Zool. Anz. **38** p. 551

VESPERTILIONIDAE.

Eptesicus phasma B. E. Africa, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. **54** p. 327; *serotinus pallens* subsp. n. China, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 53 sp. et subsp. n.

Kerivoula brunnea, native of P. E. Africa, CHUBB Ann. Transvaal Mus. **3** p. 36; *bombifrons* sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 134.

Myotis altifrons p. 3, *pernox* p. 4, spp. n., Alberta, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. **56** No. 26.

Nyctalus siculus distinct sp., CAVAZZA Boll. Soc. Zool. Ital. ser. 2 **12** p. 260; *aviator* sp. n. Japan, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **8** p. 380.

Nycticeius africanus sp. n. Brit. E. Africa, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. **54** p. 328.

Pipistrellus curtatus sp. n. Sumatra, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 25.

Plecotus wardi sp. n. Ladak, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 209.

Vespertilio leisleri in Portugal, SEABRA Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. **5** p. 7.

EMBALLONURIDAE
AND PHYLLOSTOMATIDAE.

Chilonycteris rubiginosa fusca subsp. n. Venezuela, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30** p. 262.

Dasypterus, note on spp., MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 227.

Emballonura furax, Dutch New Guinea, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 384; *sulcata*, Caroline Is., MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 161; *pusilla* Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40** p. 132 spp. n.

Molossops mastivus sp. n. Demerara, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7** p. 114.

Peropteryx canina phœa subsp. n. W. Indies, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard **54** p. 222.

Taphozous granti sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **8** p. 378.

Xiphonycteris g. n. p. 210 for *X. spurrelli* sp. n. p. 211, Gold Coast, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7**.

†INCERTAE SEDIS.

Provampyrops g. n. for *P. orientalis* sp. n. Eocene, Fayum, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster-Ungar. **24** p. 72.

III.—INSECTIVORA.

GALEOPITHECIDAE.

Skeleton, SHUFELDT Philip. J. Sci. **6** p. 139.

Galeopterus borneanus Borneo p. 124, *lautensis*, Pulo Laut I. p. 125, *abbotti* Pulo Panebangan I. p. 126, spp. n., LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. **40**.

MACROSCOLIDIDAE AND TUPAIIDAE.

Elephantulus delicatus sp. n. Mt. Nyiro B. E. A., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **8** p. 652.

Tupaia obscura p. 116, *ferruginea longicauda* p. 117, Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 **7**; *ferruginea wilkinsoni* Trong p. 173, *ferruginea penangensis* p. 241, Penang, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. **4**; *raviana* Pulo Rawi I. p. 167, *pemangilis* Malay P.

natunae Natuna Is. p. 168, *sinicepis* Rhio-Linga Group p. 169, LYON Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 spp. et subssp. n.

TALPIDAE.

Scalops aquaticus intermedius in Kansas, SCHEFFER Kansas State Agric. Coll. Manhattan Bull. 1910 p. 1.

Nasillus gracilis sp. n. Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Rhynchonax andersoni sp. n. Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Talpa europaea, hairless specimen, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 18; Saisondimorphismus des Hodens, TANDLER & GROSZ Arch. EntwMech. Leipzig 33 p. 297; *romana*, note, CARRUCCIO Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2 11 p. 258.

SORICIDAE.

Chodsigoa larvarum sp. n. Chih-li, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Crocidura pullata Kashmir, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 241; *major* Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 117; *cinderella* Gambia p. 119, *butleri* Bahr-el-Ghazal p. 377, THOMAS *ibid.* 8; *malayana* Perak, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 242 spp. n.

Cryptotis gracilis p. 221, Costa Rica, *frontalis* p. 222, *pergracilis macer* p. 223, Mexico, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Pachyura murina celebensis subsp. n. Celebes, REVILLIÓD Zool. Anz. 37 p. 515.

Sorex pygmaeus, Biologie, MERK Zool. Beob. 52 p. 90; *dispar* nom. n. for *macrurus*, BATCHELDER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 97, in Virginia, HOWELL t.c. p. 98; spp. var. notes p. 377, *fontinalis* Maryland p. 378, HOLLISTER U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40; *planiceps* Kashmir, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 242; *centralis* Syansk Mts., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 758; *wardi fumeolus* Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49,

(+) *savini*, (†) *runtonensis* Norfolk Forest Bed, (†) *kennardi* Pleistocene Ponder's End Middlesex, HINTON in Barrett-Hamilton's Hist. Brit. Mamm. 2 p. 80 spp. et subsp. n.

Soriculus irene sp. n. Sze-chuan, THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

ERINACEIDAE.

Erinaceus europaeus Darmzotten, KARAKOV Trav. Soc. nat. C. r. séances 42 p. 236; Myeloarchitektonik und Myelogenie Cortex Cerebri, FLORES J. Psychol. Leipzig 17 p. 215; spineless specimen, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 18; *algius vagans*, characters, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 400.

Hemiechinus albulus turjanicus subsp. n. Chami, MATSCHIE No. 311 p. 4.

CENTETIDAE.

Ericulus and *Echinops*, their distinctive characters and subsp. of former, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris 1910 p. 299.

†INCERTAE SEDIS.

Metoldobotes stromeri referred to Insectivora, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster. Ungar. 24 p. 66.

IV.—CARNIVORA.

Os penis, LÖNNBERG Anat. Anz. 38 p. 230, POHL Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 p. 115; Brazilian, IHERING Rev. Mus. Paulista 8 p. 447.

A.—Carnassidentia.

FELIDAE.

Tonsillen, MAJEWSKI Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 p. 179.

Acinonyx, Brooke 1828 antedates *Cynælurus* with *A. jubata* and *A. venator* for African and Indian, and perhaps *A. soemmerringi* for Kordofan, spp., HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 225.

Cynælurus related to typical *Felis*, lion—tiger—leopard group distinct, Pocock Field 118 p. 474. See also *Acinonyx*.

†*Feliopsis* g. n. for *F. palaeojavanica* sp. n. Pleistocene Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Mip. 1911 p. 55.

Felis, S. American list, CABRERA Rev. Chilena 15 p. 40; *Felis catus*, inheritance of tabby pattern, POCKOCK Mendel Journ. 1 p. 53; *domesticus* Gehör, WINKLER Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. Feestbundel 1910 p. 96; Sekundäre Gehörgänge, WINKLER Folia Neurobiologica 5 p. 869; *leo*, Verbreitung und Häufigkeit in Afrika, ENGELL Petermanns geogr. Mitt. 171 p. 1; in Kathiawar, FENTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 739; *minuta* Lebensweise, JACOBSON Notes Mus. Jentink 34 p. 31; *pardalis*, osteology, VIRCHOW SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 29; *concolor*, distribution, ONELLI Revista Jardin Zool. Buenos Aires ser. 2 6 p. 21; *arundiva* sp. n. Louisiana, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 176.

Lynx lynx im Polessije-Gebiet, POLŠUK Ochotn. věstn. Moskva 11 p. 3.

†*Machaerodus hungaricus* sp. n. Plozän, Ungarn, KORMOS Földt. Közl. 41 p. 58.

VIVERRIDAE AND HYAENIDAE.

Arctictis pageli sp. n. Borneo, SCHWARZ Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 636.

Crocota rufopicta, Boraland p. 97, *thomasi* Uganda p. 98, *nyasae* S. Nyasaland p. 99, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 *nzoayae*, B. E. A. Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. nat. 1911 p. 200 spp. n. CABRERA.

Crossarchus fasciatus colonus subsp. n. B. E. Africa, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 16.

Cryptoprocta ferox, anatomy and affinities, CARLSON Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. 30 p. 419.

Galidictis striata see *Viverra fasciata*.

Helogale vetula, *perivali*, B. E. A., p. 724, *hirtula lutescens*, Lake Rudolf, p. 725, spp. et subsp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Mungos sanguineus orestes subsp. n. Mount Kenia, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 15.

Paradoxurus larvatus, young, POCKOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 621; *celebensis* Celebes, p. 634, *cochinensis*, Cochin China, p. 635, *exitus*, Canton, p. 636,

spp. n., SCHWARZ Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 8 7.

Viverra fasciata = *Galidictis striata* = *G. fasciata*, SCHWARZ op. cit. p. 638.

Viverricula pallida taiwana subsp. n. Formosa, SCHWARZ op. cit. p. 637.

CANIDAE.

Canis familiaris, South American hairless breeds, introduced from Old World (? Egypt), SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine 1911 p. 18; Haut des Nakhthundes, KOHN Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Anat. 31 p. 427; feral, New Guinea, DE VIS Notes Queensland Mus. No. 10 p. 19; Der Hund im Altertum, ORTH No. 374; prostate Kracht-Paléjeff Arch. Tierheilk. 37 p. 299; *pallipes*, ancestor of domesticated breeds, TROUSSERT Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 152 p. 909; †*davisi* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 242; *vulpes* mit 17 Embryonen, BITTNER Wild u. Hund Berlin 17 p. 662.

†*Daphoenodon periculosus* sp. n. Miocene, Nebraska, COOK Nebraska Geol. Surv. 3 p. 268 1909.

†*Mececyon g. n.* for *M. trinilensis* sp. n. Pleistocene, Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 55.

†*Temnocyon venator* p. 262, precursor p. 266, spp. n., Miocene, Nebraska, COOK Nebraska Geol. Surv. 3 1909.

†*Tephrocyon kelloggi* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 235.

Urocyon cinereo-argenteus venezuelae subsp. n. Venezuela, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 259.

URSIDAE AND PROCYONIDAE.

Russischen Bären, TURKIN & SATUNIN Priroda i ochota Moskva 39 p. 177.

†*Arctotherium yukonense*, Yukon, LAMBE Ottawa Nat. 25 p. 21; *californicum*, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 163; spp. n. Pleistocene.

†*Probassariscus g. n.* for *Bassariscus antiquus* Matthew *antiquus matthewsi* Tertiary Nevada subsp. n., MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 246.

Procyon pumilus Panama p. 3, minor Guadeloupe I., Antilles, p. 4, spp. n.,

MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Ursus arctos äussere Merkmale, Variieren, KAVERZNEV Naša ochota St. Peterburg 5 10 p. 46; Russische und schwedische Bären, KNOTTNERUS-MEYER Zool. Anz. 38 p. 117; sp. aus dem altdiluvialen Sand von Mosbach-Biebrich, KINKELIN Abh. Senckenb. Ges. 29 p. 438; *americanus pugnax* subsp. n. Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 143.

MUSTELIDAE.

Klassifikation, SATUNIN Tiflis Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. 5 p. 243.

Kolonokus subg. n. pp. 264 279, *sibiricus australis* subsp. n. Kreis Tjumen, pp. 265 280, SATUNIN Mitt. Kaukas. Mus. 5.

Lutra maculicollis nilotica subsp. n. Bor U. Nile, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 726.

Lutreola vison (†) *antiquus* subsp. n. shell-heaps, Maine, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. 31 p. 228.

Mellivora abyssinica, type from Suksukki R., near Lake Zwai, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 37; *saginata*, at most a race of *ratel*, LÖNNBERG Zool. Anz. 37 p. 75.

Mustela longstaffi sp. n. W. Himalaya, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 931; †*furlongi* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 278.

Putorius nigripes, note, POČOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 559; *erminea* in Chitral, WALL Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 514.

B.—Pinnipedia.

†*Alachtherium antwerpiensis* sp. n. Pliocene Antwerp, HASSE Bruxelles Bul. Soc. géol. 23 Mém. p. 302 1910, sp. *ibid.* 25 P. V. p. 169.

Halichærus grypus, coat-change, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 696.

Mirounga leonina in captivity, Pocock Field 117 p. 649.

Odobænus rosmarus, Galle, HAMMARSTEN Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem. Strassburg 61 p. 454.

Otaria ursina in Pribilofs, THOMPSON Nature 87 p. 46.

Phoca barbata in Scotland, MILLAIS Field 117 p. 791; *foetida* in Ireland, SCHARFF Irish Nat. 20 p. 42.

V.—RODENTIA.

Kiefergelenk u. Bezahnung, HOFER Jenaische Zs. Natw. 47 p. 435; glandula lacrymalis præparotidea, KULTSCHITZKY Arch. mikr. Anat. 78 p. 234; Chondrium der Pankreaszelle, MRLAWSKY Anat. Anz. 39 p. 497; Cytoarchitektonie der Grosshirnrinde, DROOGLEEVER-FORTUYN No. 112; Sind list, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 100.

SCIURIDAE.

Arctomys sp. Lebensweise in Mongolei, OSOKIN Semja ochotn. 5 p. 106.

Callospermophilus lateralis tescorum subsp. n. Alberta, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 56 No. 26 p. 2.

Eutamias ludibundus sp. n. Brit. Columbia, HOLLISTER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 56 No. 26 p. 1.

Funisciurus auriculatus oliviae subsp. n. S. Nigeria, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 733.

Heliosciurus undulatus marwitzi subsp. n. Kilimanjaro, MÜLLER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 82.

Iomys lepidus sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 78.

Lariscus insignis meridionalis subsp. n. Singapore, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 177.

Marmotta vancouverensis Vancouver p. 201, *ochracea* Alaska p. 203, spp. n., SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7.

Paraxerus percivali p. 653, *ochraceus augustus* p. 654 Marsabit, o. *animosus* p. 655 Mt. Nyiro, B. E. A., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8; *kahari* B. E. A., HELLER Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 2, spp. et subsp. n.

Petaurista lanka Ceylon p. 1017, *cinderella* Surat p. 1018, *birrelli* Hazara p. 1019, *fulvinus* Simla p. 1021, *canidulus* Burma p. 1022, spp. n., WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20.

Ratufa melanopepla penangensis, Penang, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 245; *bicolor major* Java, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 25; *cothurnata* Borneo p. 93, *griseicollis* Panebangan I., *vittata* Pulo Laut I. p. 94, *vittatula* Pulo Sebuk I. p. 95, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 spp. et subsp. n.

Sciuropterus crinitus Basilan I., HOLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 185; (*Petaurillus*) *kinlochii* Selangor, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4 p. 171 spp. n.

Sciurus mutabilis, skull, &c., MÜLLER Zool. Anz. 37 p. 77, *conipus* nom. n. for *poliopus*, LYON Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 98; *armalis* Pulo Panebangan I., *pelapius* Pulo Pelapis I. p. 82, *lamucotanus* Pulo Lamukotan I. p. 85, *datus* Pulo Datu I. p. 86, *siriensis* Pulo Mata Siri I., *arendsis* Arends I. p. 87, *poliopus* Borneo p. 88, *marinsularis* Pulo Laut I. p. 89, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40; *vittatus scottii*, v. *plasticus* p. 117, v. *perpentiani* v. *proteus*, v. *watsoni* p. 118, *tenuis sordidus* p. 119, Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7; *elbertae* E. Kabaëna, SCHWARZ op. cit. p. 639; *beebei* Sarawak, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 338; *prevostii* wrayi Pahang, KLOSS p. 148, *nigrovittatus johorensis* Johor p. 166, n. *bocki* Sumatra p. 167, *epomophorus milleri* Trong e. *fluminis* Siam p. 233, *castaneiventris bonhoti* Sze-chuan, c. *michianus* Yun-nan, *notatus balstoni* p. 234, ROBINSON & WROUGHTON J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4; spp. et subsp. n.

Spermophilus guttatus, Lebensweise, Bekämpfung, ZVEROZOMB-ZUBOVSKIJ u. BAJ Choziajstvo 6 p. 1307.

Tamiops sauteri sp. n. Formosa, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 339.

ANOMALURIDAE, CASTORIDAE, JACULIDAE
AND GLIRIDAE.

Alactaga mongolica longior subsp. n. China, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 53.

Anomalurus imperator sp. n. Gold Coast, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 257.

Castor (†) *californicus* sp. n. Tertiary California, KELLOGG Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 401.

Dipodidæ (*Jaculidæ*), Lebensweise in Russland, VDOVIN Jugo-vost. choz. 7 10 p. 17.

Elomys quercinus öconomische Bedeutung, RITZEMA Bos J. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 p. 18.

Graphiurus personatus sp. n. Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 2.

MURIDAE.

Ohio list, HINE Ohio Nat. 10 p. 65; anatomy, see *Ellobius talpinus*.

Acomys calirinus, young, BONHOTE Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 5; *hystrella*, Uganda, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 13; *chudeawi*, Mauritania, KOLLMANN Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 402; *kempi* p. 125, *percivali* p. 126, *pulchellus*, *ablutus*, B. E. A., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8; spp. n.

Apodemus speciosus orestes Si-ho, s. *lutronum* Yun-nan subsp. n., THOMAS Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 49.

Arvicanthis abyssinicus muansae, Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 339; *pulchellus micropus jebelae*, Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 9; *oweni*, Gambia, THOMAS p. 120, *ramruti* Laikipia p. 128, *reptans* p. 129, *chanleri* p. 130, Guaso Nyiro, *testicularis centralis* Bahr-el-Ghazal, p. 338, *luctuosus* Sudan p. 339, *abyssinicus saturatus* Abyssinia p. 343, *zaphiri* Abyssinia p. 349 (also list), DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8; spp. et subsp. n.

Chiropodomys legatus p. 206, *pictor* p. 207, spp. n., N. Borneo, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Cricetomys gambianus luteus N.E. of Kenia p. 124, g. *oliviae* N. Nigeria p. 258, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 subsp. n.

Dasymys orthos Uganda p. 13, *savannus* B. E. A. p. 14, spp. n., HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17.

Dendromus spectabilis p. 3, *lineatus* p. 4, spp. n., Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17.

Dicrostonyx hudsonius from Labrador and Greenland, JACOBI Dresden Abh. u. Ber. K. Zool. u. Anthrop. Mus. 12 No. 4 p. 8.

Ellobius talpinus, anatomy, MOŻEJKO Warszawa Spraw Tow. Nauk. 4 p. 141.

Epimys whiteheadi perluteus Sarawak 7 p. 205, *gambianus* Gambia 8 p. 122, *walambae pedester* Uganda p. 376, THOMAS; *azrek* Blue Nile, WROUGHTON p. 460, *nigricauda kalaharicus* Kalarh, DOLLMAN p. 544 Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8; *moerens*, *barussanus*, p. 26, *mengurus*, *batus*, p. 27, Sumatra, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24; *calcis* p. 89, *querceti* p. 90, Luzon, HOLLISTER t.c.; *confucianus canorus*, Shen-si, THOMAS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 690; *neglectus ducis*, Pulo Datu I. p. 99, *n. lamucotanus* Pulo Lamukotan I. p. 100, *sebusus* Pulo Sebuka I. p. 102, *crassus* Pulo Lamukotan I. p. 103, *nasutus* Pulo Panebangan I. p. 104, *perflavus* Pulo Laut I. p. 108, *saturatus* Pulo Panebangan, *ubecus* Pulo Sebu, p. 109, *spatulatus* Pulo Lamukotan p. 111, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40; spp. et subsp. n. (see also *Mus*).

Evotomys phaeus sp. n. Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 127; *glareolus saianicus* subsp. n. Sayansk Mts., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 759, *caesarius*, fig. DALGLIESH Zoologist ser. 4 15 p. 1.

Fiber overrides *Ondatra*, Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 13, synopsis of species N. Amer. Fauna, No. 32 (†) *nebrascensis* Nebraska p. 32, (†) *oregonus* Oregon p. 33, Pleistocene, spp. n., HOLLISTER.

Gerbillus (Tatera) vicinus muansæ subsp. n. Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 p. 333.

✗ *Grypomys* g. n. for *Mus gleadowi*, THOMAS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 999.

✗ *Hadromys* g. n. for *Mus humei*, THOMAS op. cit. p. 999.

✗ *Haeromys* g. n. for *Mus margarettæ*, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 207.

Hesperomys maniculatus borealis for *leucopus* (= *maniculatus*) *arcticus* p. 101 and *m. osgoodi* for *l. nebrascensis* p. 102

nom. n., MEARNS Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24.

Leggada platythrix sadhu subsp. n. Sind, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 1000.

Lemniscomys barbarus manteufeli subsp. n. Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. Natf. Freunde 1911 p. 338.

Lophiomyis, hair-arrangement and colouring, POCOCK Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 946.

Lophuromys sikapusi manteufeli Muansa, G. E. A., p. 335 subsp. n. *tullbergi* nom. n. for *afer* Tullberg nec Peters p. 337, MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911; *pyrrhus* Lado p. 10, *nudicaudus* Kamerun p. 11, HELLER SMITHSON Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 *naso* Gabun 7 p. 381 *prittiei* Uganda 8 p. 377, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8; spp. et subsp. n.

Lorentzimys g. n. for *L. nouhuysii* sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, JENTINK No. 214 p. 174.

Microtus coronarius Alaska, SWARTH Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 131; (*Phaiomys*) *waltoni petulans* W. Himalaya, WROUGHTON Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 931; *pullus* China, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 53; (*Lagurus*) *intermedius* Nevada, TAYLOR Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Zool. 7 p. 253; *calamorum superus* Shen-si, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 691, and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 27, (*Eothenomys*) *melanogaster colurnus* Fokien 7 p. 209, *pelliceus* Siberia p. 383, *oniscus* Kan-su 8 p. 723, *agrestis mongol* p. 759, N.W. Mongolia, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8, (*Eothenomys*) *melanogaster eleusis* Yun-nan (*Caryomys*) *alcinuous* Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 50, THOMAS; spp. et subsp. n.

Millardia g. n. for *Golunda mellada*, THOMAS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20 p. 998.

Mus musculus Histologie der Rinde des Grosshirns, VRIES No. 534; *sylvaticus*, economical importance, RITZEMA Bos Tijds. Plantenziekten Wageningen 17 p. 61; *commissarius*, note, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 38; *exulans* in Kermadec Ids., OLIVER Trans. N. Zealand Inst. 43 p. 536; *rattus*, abnormally coloured family, GHIDINI Boll. Soc. Tic. Sci. Nat. 5 p. 13; *norvegicus*, reproduction,

MILLER Amer. Nat. 45 p. 623; *surifer grandis*, s. *flavigrandis*, Trengganu Archipelago, KLOSS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 119; *wagneri rotans*, DROOGLEVER-FORTUYN No. 112 p. 169; *wamae* B. E. A., *musculoides emesi* Uganda, *wamae* B. E. A. p. 5, *tenellus acholi* Lado p. 6, *gratus songarae* Kenia p. 7, *bellus gondokorae* Uganda, *b. enclavae* Lado, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17; *andrewsi* Buton I. Celebes, *boruensis* Boru I. Moluccas, ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 336; spp. et subsp. n.: *rattus*, variation, LAPICQUE & LEGENDRE Bul. Muséum Paris 1911 p. 396; *rattus rumpia* Rumpia I. p. 169, *surifer leonis* Singapore p. 170, *muelleri foederis* Perak p. 245, ROBINSON & KLOSS J. Fed. Malay States Mus. 4; *doboensis* Dobo I. Aru Gp., BEAUFORT Abh. Senckenberg Ges. 34 p. 112; (*Epimys*) *xanthurus orientalis* Celebes, REVILLIÖD Zool. Anz. 37 p. 513; (*E.*) *muansae* p. 340, *mantefeli* p. 341, *microdon victorae* p. 342, Muansa, G. E. A., MATSCHIE SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911 spp. et subsp. n. (see also *Epimys*).

Myodes torquatus, remains alleged to be Portuguese = Norwegian, HARLÉ Com. Serv. Geol. Portugal 8 p. 22; *schisticolor* in Finland, ENWALD & LÖNNBOHM Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 37 p. 27.

Myospalax smithi p. 720, *rothschildi* p. 722, Kan-su, *baileyi* Sze-chuan p. 727, spp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Ecomys superans p. 250, *palmeri* p. 251, subsp. n., Ecuador, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Enomys ornatus Gold Coast p. 378, *bucchante moerens* B. E. A. p. 379, *oris* B. E. A. p. 380, spp. et subsp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Pitymys ibiricus pascuus for *i. fuscus* and *druentius* for *selysii* nom. n., MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 39.

Pyromys g. n. p. 996 for *P. priestleyi* sp. n. Sind p. 997, THOMAS Bombay J. Nat. Hist. Soc. 20.

Rhipidomys bovallii Brit. Guiana p. 114, *lucullus* Peru p. 114, spp. n.,

THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

Rhombomys opimus alaschanicus subsp. n. Alaschan, MATSCHIE No. 311 p. 12.

Tatera hopkinsoni sp. n. Gambia, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 375.

Taterillus nubilus Mt. Nyiro, n. *illustris* N. of Eguasso Nyiro B. E. A. sp. et subsp. n., DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 656.

Thamnomys buntingi Liberia, THOMAS 7 p. 381; *surdaster lutosus* Mt. Nyiro 8 p. 657, *kempi* Belgian Congo p. 658, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 spp. et subsp. n.

Typomys g. n. for *Mus trivirgatus*, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 382.

Uranomys ugandae sp. n. Uganda, HELLER Smithson. Misc. Collect. 50 No. 17 p. 12.

Uromys obiensis Obi I. p. 208, *naso* p. 386, *stalkeri calidior* p. 387, Dutch New Guinea, spp. et subsp. n., THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7.

HYSTRICIDAE, GEOMYIDAE, HETEROMYIDAE.

Acanthion sumbawae sp. n. Sumbawa, SCHWARZ Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 7 p. 639.

Coendu prehensilis Kletterextremität, ZURKIRCH Arch. Natg. 76 p. 135.

Geomys bursarius in Kansas, SCHEFFER Kansas Agric. Coll. Bull. 1910 p. 197.

Heteromys, list distribution, etc., *temporalis* sp. n. Vera Cruz, Mexico, p. 26, GOLDMAN N. Amer. Fauna No. 34.

Hystrix hirsutirostris satunini Transkaspian p. 117, *h. blanfordi* Baluchistan p. 121, *h. mersinae* Taurus p. 122, *h. aharonii* p. 123, *h. schmitzi* p. 126, Palestine, subsp. n., MÜLLER SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde 1911.

Liomys, list distribution, etc., *irroratus pretiosus* San Louis Potosi p. 58, *guerrerensis* Guerrero Mexico p. 62, subsp. et sp. n., GOLDMAN N. Amer. Fauna No. 34.

Perognathus fasciatus litus subsp. n.
Wyoming, CARY Washington Proc.
Biol. Soc. 24 p. 61.

OCTODONTIDAE, CAVIDAE.

Capromys pilorides relictus subsp. n.
Cuba, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard 54
p. 207.

Cavia cobaya, Entwicklung der
Lungenarterien, FEDOROFF St. Peter-
burg Izv. voen.-med. Akad. 22 p. 26;
cerebral cortex, ABEL Edinburgh Proc.
Soc. 31 p. 397; Kernknospung in
Plattenepithel, DITLEVSEN Anat. Anz.
38 p. 208; *porcellus venezuelae* subsp.
n. Venezuela, ALLEN Bull. Amer.
Mus. Nat. Hist. 30 p. 250.

Loncheres carrikeri sp. n. Venezuela,
ALLEN Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.
30 p. 251.

Proechimys iheringi p. 252, Sao
Sebastião I., Brazil, *gularis* p. 253,
semispinosus calidior p. 254, Ecuador,
THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8
8; *steerei* N.W. Brazil, GOLDMAN
Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 238
spp. et subspp. n.

LEPORIDAE, OCHOTONIDAE.

~~*Boreolepus*, g. n. for *Lepus groen-*
landicus, BARRETT-HAMILTON Hist.
Brit. Mamm. 2 p. 160.~~

Lepus crispus Somaliland p. 275,
cordeauxi Arusiland p. 276, spp. n.,
BROCKMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
ser. 8 8; *cuniculus*, Primordialcranium,
VOIT Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1
38 p. 425; Opticusendigungen, LOEPP
Anat. Anz. 40 p. 309; orbitalen Venen-
Sinus, MARKOWSKI ibid. 38 p. 156;
ordre d'apparition des diverses parties
du système pileux, CHAINE Paris C. R.
soc. biol. 70 p. 83.

Ochotona annectens China, MILLER
Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 54;
syninx, Shen-si, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911
p. 692 Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 27, *roylei*
sinensis Sze-chuan p. 728, (*Ogotoma*)
pricei p. 760, *daurica altaiana* p. 761
N. W. Mongolia, *rufescens regina* Kopet
Dagh, r. vizier Central Persia, p. 762,
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 THOMAS;
spp. et subspp. n.

Romerolagus diazi (Diaz) replaces
nelsoni Merriam, MILLER Washington
Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 228.

Sylvilagus floridanus hitchensi subsp.
n. Smith's I., Virginia, MEARN'S U. S.
Nat. Mus. Proc. 39 p. 227.

VI.—UNGULATA.

Indian big game, FLETCHER No. 131;
Himalayan big game, STEBBING,
No. 227; Seistan big game, KENNION
No. 473.

A.—Artiodactyla.

Magen der Wiederkäuer vornehmlich
Traguliden, SCHMIDT Arch. Natg. 77
Bd 1 H. 2 p. 1 Reetz No. 402; Wieder-
käuferplacentome, STRAHL Anat. Anz.
40 p. 257; cutaneous glands Rumi-
nants, BRINKMANN No. 49; Entste-
hung der hörnertragenden Säugetiere,
KOVALEVSKIJ Arch. veterin. nauk 41
p. 1176; Antelopes of Rufijitale, E.
Africa, DE BEAUX Zool. Anz. 38 p. 575;
Antelopes living without water, BROCK-
MAN Field 118 p. 1177; callosities
Camel and Giraffe, SHATTOCK Proc. R.
Soc. Medicine July 1911.

BOVIDAE.

Bos taurus and *americanus*, fertile
hybrids, IVANOFF Biol. Centralbl. 31
p. 24 C. R. Soc. biol. 70 p. 584; *taurus*,
Mechanismus der Extremität bei Tief-
lands- und Höhengschlägen, BEHM
No. 30; Lymphgefäße, BAUM Anat.
Anz. 39 p. 166; Speciescharaktere bei
Föten, KOHN Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f.
Syst. 31 p. 613; colour-inheritance,
LAUGHLIN Amer. Nat. 45 p. 705; skulls
from Newstead and origin of British
breeds, EWART Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911
p. 249; (†) *primigenius* Fund, FELIX
Leipzig SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde
37 p. 35; Hornentwicklung, EWALD &
LAURER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 684;
sylvestris sp. n. Gt. Britain, MEEK
& GRAY Archæologia Aeliana ser. 3 7
p. 102; (*urus*)† *minutus* sp. n. Diluvial
Belgium, MALSBURG Cracovie Bull.
Internat. Ac. Sci. 1911 p. 340; *primi-*
genius (?) in Buteshire, RITCHIE Trans.
Buteshire Nat. Hist. 3 p. 67; *indicus*,
horns, CARRERA Bol. Soc. espan. Hist.
nat. 1911 p. 141; *bison*, present con-
dition in America, HORNADAY No. 194;
bubalis in Italy, STAZI Boll. Soc. Agric.
ital. feb. e mai. 1910.

Bosovis g. n. for *Ovibos moschatus* Blain, KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. 37 p. 107.

Budorcas bedfordi sp. n. Shen-si, THOMAS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 637, and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 27.

Capra hircus, Horndrüse, SCHIETZEL No. 435; *sibirica wardi*, note, s. *filippii*, Lahul, CAMERANO Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 p. 199; *pyrenaica victorise*, CARRERA Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 975; *falconeri* (†) *kiakhtensis* (errorim *suleman kiakhtensis*), Pleistocene, Transbaikalia, PAVLOW Trav. Soc. Imp. Russ. Geogr. Sect. d'Amour 13 p. 33 subsp. n.

Cephalophus weynsi and *ignifer*, notes, CHRISTY Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 672; *natalensis amoenus* Transvaal p. 278, n. *bradshawi* Nyasaland p. 279, subsp. n., WROUGHTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8.

Cobus vaughani, etc., SELOUS Field 118 p. 551 (see also *Kobus*).

Connochætes taurinus (or *johnstoni*) *rufijanus* subsp. n. Rufijitale, E. Africa, DE BEAUX Zool. Anz. 38 p. 579.

Gazella hayi Algeria, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 961; *rufifrons hasleri* N. Nigeria, POCKOCK Abs. Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 47 sp. et subsp. n.; *hayi* = *fuscifrons*, LYDEKKER 1912.

†*Ilingoceros* and *Sphenophalus* see *Antilocapridae*.

Kobus ellipsiprymnus kondensis S. W. Kondeland p. 556, e. *lipuwa* Kondeland p. 560, e. *kulu* Kilwa p. 561, *penricei frommi* S. Ufipa p. 563, p. *munzneri* Mtanga (7° 22' S. × 31° 5' E.) p. 567, *unctuosa uwendensis* E. of Tanganyika p. 570, subsp. n., G. E. Africa, MATSCHIE Zool. Ergebn. Exped. Deutsch-Ostfrika (see also *Cobus*).

Madoqua piacentinii sp. n. Somaliland p. 981, other spp. figured pls. lv lvi, BROCKMAN Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911.

Oreotragus saltator portuensi subsp. n. N. Nigeria, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 960, and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 38.

Ovibos typified by *O. mackenzianus* Kow., lachrymal, KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. 37 p. 106; *moschatus* in Alaska, HORNADAY New York Zool. Soc. Bull. No. 45.

Ovis aries "unicorn" Nepalese Rams an artificial product, LYDEKKER Field

118 p. 1447; *Episternum*, ZIMMERMANN Állatt. Közlem. 10 p. 177; *orientalis* typified by *ophion*, o. *urmiana* raised to specific rank and to include *erskinei* and *isphahanica*, *laristanica* figured, NASONOV St. Petersburg Bull. Ac. Imp. Sci. 1911 p. 1267; *dalli* and *stonei* gradation in colour, SHELDON No. 459; *dalli*, asymmetrical skull, JACOBI Dresden Abh. u. Ber. K. Zool. u. Anthrop. Mus. 12 No. 4 p. 11; *canadensis gaillardi* Gila Mts., Arizona, MEARN'S Mamm. U. S. Mexican Bound. Surv. 1 1907 p. 240; *ammon* (†) *fossilis*, Pleistocene Transbaikalia, PAVLOW Trav. Soc. Imp. Russ. Geogr. Sect. d'Amour 13 p. 26; subsp. n.

Syncerus Hodgson 1847 for *Bos caffer* SPARRMAN, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 192.

Tragelaphus spekei, habits, HUGHES Field 118 p. 729; *buxtoni*, descript. and fig., LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 348.

ANTILOCAPRIDAE, †MERYCROIDODONTIDAE.

†*Blastomeryx mollis* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. 6 p. 278.

†*Capromeryx minor* sp. n. Pleistocene California, TAYLOR t.c. p. 191.

†*Ilingoceros schizoceros* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM op. cit. p. 292.

†*Merycodus nevadensis* sp. n. Tertiary Nevada, MERRIAM op. cit. p. 284.

†*Sphenophalos* transferred to *Antilocapridae*, MERRIAM op. cit. p. 292.

GIRAFFIDAE.

Indian Tertiary, PILGRIM Mem. Geol. Surv. India—Pal. Ind. new ser. 4 No. 1; callosities, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 1911 p. 5.

Giraffa, osteology and taxonomy, East African, ROTHSCHILD & NEUVILLE Ann. sci. nat. zool. ser. 9 13 p. 1; *camelopardalis*, breeding, FLOWER Cairo Sci. Journ. 5 p. 126; in Lisbon Mus. c. *wardi* from Mozambique, SEABRA Bull. Soc. Port. Sci. Nat. 5 p. 27; *reticulata nigricans*, B. E. A., *camelopardalis thornicrofti*, N. E. Rhodesia, subsp. n., LYDEKKER Nature 87 p. 484

†*Helladotherium duvernoyi*, Kreis Bender, CHOMENKO Kišinev Trd. Obšč. jest. 2 1 1910 p. 3.

Ocapia johnstoni, Turin specimen, CAMERANO Torino Atti Acc. Sci. 46 p. 212.

CERVIDAE.

Alces machlis, Peat Thurgau, Switzerland, BÄHLER Mitt. Thur. Natf. Ges. 19 p. 83; Abnormitäten, BROCH Trondhjem kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr. No. 8 1910; *m. yakutskensis* subsp. n. W. Yakutsk, MILLAIS Field 118 p. 113.

Capreolus melanotis sp. n. Kan-su, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 231.

Cervulus (†) *kendengensis* sp. n. Pleistocene Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 55 (See also *Muntiacus*.)

Cervus elaphus, prehistoric picture, LANKESTER Field 117 p. 929; Ge- weihwachstum, RHUMBLER Zs. Forstw. Berlin 43 p. 295; *canadensis* in Wyoming, PREBLE U. S. Dep. Agric. Biol. Surv. Bull. No. 40, *c. asiaticus*, Lebensweise im Altai, GORČAKOVSKIJ Ochothn. věst. Moskva 11 1911 p. 236; (*Axis*)† *lóczyi* sp. n. Ungarn, Pan- nonische Stufe, KADIĆ No. 216 p. 21.

Moschus parvipes sp. n. Korea, HOLLISTER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 1.

Muntiacus rubidus sp. n. Borneo, LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 73.

Odocoileus antisensis in N. W. Argentina, DABBENE Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. ser. 3 14 p. 293.

Rangifer tarandus Pflege, BERGSTRÖM Fauna & Flora 6 p. 1, Knacklaut p. 83; prehistoric in Hardangerviddan, GRIEG Bergens Mus. Aarbok 1911 No. 5.

TRAGULIDAE.

Tragulus sebucus, Pulu Sebu I., LYON U. S. Nation. Mus. Proc. 40 p. 64; *pretiellus parallelus* Rhio Linga Archipelago, MILLER Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. 24 p. 165 sp. et subsp. n.

†B.—EXTINCT FAMILIES.

†*Catodonthereum burgovianum* p. 864, *fallax* p. 874, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges. 36.

†*Dacrytherium priscum* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 883.

†*Dichodon subtile* p. 1022, *ritimeyeri* p. 1035, spp. n., STEHLIN op. cit.

†*Haplomeryx picteti* p. 1053, *egerkingensis* p. 1058, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit.

†*Hyperdichobone spectabilis* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 1099.

†*Leptotheridium* g. n. for *L. lugeoni* p. 912, *traguloides* p. 917, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit.

†*Mixtotherium infans* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 1117.

†*Pseudamphimeryx valdensis* sp. n. Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit. p. 998.

†*Tapirulus schlosseri* p. 1075, *depereti* p. 1078, *majori* p. 1080, spp. n., Eocaen Schweiz, STEHLIN op. cit.

CAMELIDAE.

Callosities, SHATTOCK Proc. R. Soc. Medicine July 11 p. 2.

Lama, Kehlkopfnerven und Arterien- bogenderivate, KAJAVA Anat. Anz. 40 p. 265.

†*Oxydactylus longirostris*, Miocene Nebraska, HITCHCOCK Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 261; *lulli* p. 66, *gibbi* p. 67, Tertiary Wyoming, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 31 spp. n.

†*Protomeryx leonardi* sp. n. Tertiary Wyoming, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. ser. 4 31 p. 68.

†*Stenomylus hitchcocki* skeleton and affinity, PETERSON Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 267.

HIPPOPOTAMIDAE AND SUIDAE.

†*Duboisia* g. n. for *D. kroeseni* sp. n. Pleistocene Java, STREMMER Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 55.

Hippopotamus amphibius, Musculi serrati, MAURER Anat. Anz. 38 p. 145.

Sus scrofa, Rombo-encefalo, LUNA Folia Neurobiologica 5 p. 32; *s. sardus*, characters, TROUESSART & DEHAUT Paris C. R. Acad. Sci. 133 p. 473; *vittatus*, Papuan swine feral and referable to this type, BAUSCHKE Arch. Naturges. 1911 p. 1.

B.—Perissodactyla.

EQUIDAE.

Hybrid foals, Pocock Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 988; Tubendivertikel (Luftsäcke), SKODA Anat. Hefte Wiesbaden Abt. 1 42 p. 503.

Equus caballus, Speiseröhre, SOŠESTVENSKIJ Kazani Zap. veterin. Inst. 27 p. 123; chestnuts, VERMEULEN Tijdschr. Veearts. Utrecht 38 p. 108, KEUCHENIUS t.c. p. 469; matrice e membrana cheratogena dello zoccolo, VITALI Siena Atti Acc. fisio-critici ser. 5 2 p. 51; fertility of hybrids, IVANOFF Biol. Centralbl. 31 p. 24; pseudohermaphroditism, MØRKEBERG Mdsf. Dyr. 23 p. 53; Pferde aus der Schotterterrasse von Steinheim, SOERGEL N. Jahrb. Min. Stuttgart Beilagebd 32 p. 740; Bau des Nabelstranges, HAUPTMANN Arch. Anat. Physiol. Leipzig Anat. Abt. 1911 p. 103; supernumerary digits, FLODERUS Fauna & Flora Uppsala 5 p. 97; remains from Roman fort at Newstead, Melrose, EWART No. 125; inheritance in thoroughbreds, BUNSON Mendel. Journ. 1 p. 74; zebra, flocculi dell' iride, GALLENGA Mon. Zool. Ital. 22 p. 202; *burchelli goldfinchi* subsp. n., RIDGEWAY p. 245, a "sport," LYDEKKER p. 281, NATURE 86; *burchelli* (?) in French Prehistoric, TROTTER Science ser. 2 33 p. 530; *hemionus bedfordi* Zentral-Kobdo, *finschi* Saissan-nor, *luteus* Gobi, *kiang holdereri* Tibet, subsp. n., MATSCHIE No. 3 1 pp. 23-29.

†*Hipparion proboscideum* sp. n. Miocene Samos, STUDER Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. 1910-11 p. 194.

†*Hyperhippidium peruanum*, osteology, SEFVE K. Svenska Vetenskaps-akad 46 No. 2.

RHINOCEROTIDAE AND TAPIRIDAE.

European Oligocene Rhinoceroses, ROMAN Lyon Arch. Mus. hist. nat. 11 p. 1.

†*Diceratherium cooki*, skeleton, PETERSON Ann. Carnegie Mus. 7 p. 274.

†*Metacoenopus* g. n. for *M. egregius* sp. n. Miocene Nebraska, COOK Nebraska Geol. Surv. 3 p. 243 1909.

†*Præaceratherium minus* from Hungarian Oligocene, KOCH Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungar. 9 p. 371.

(n-9186 f)

Rhinoceros sumatrensis, horn, CABRERA Bol. Soc. españ. Hist. Nat. 1911 p. 141; *simus*, skulls known, LYDEKKER Field 117 p. 649; *s. cottoni*, in Ter-vueren Mus., SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Africaine 1 p. 118; *bicornis*, fringed ears and neck-folds, MITCHELL Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 987; *b. somaliensis*, distinctness and skull, LYDEKKER t.c. p. 958; †*antiquitatis*, mummy, NIEZABITOWSKI Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 p. 240, KOCH Termt. Közl. 43 p. 889, worked bones KOWARZIK Centralbl. Min. 1911 p. 19; †*antiquitatis* and *mercki* from Thuringia, WUST Palæontographica 68 p. 133.

Tapirus, notes, CARRUCCIO Boll. Soc. zool. ital. ser. 2 12 p. 165.

†TITANOTHERIIDAE,
†LOPHIODONTIDAE, AND
†CHALICOTHERIIDAE.

Continuity of development in *Titanotheriidae* indicated by skull-evolution, OSBORN Science ser. 2 33 p. 825.

Lophaspis baicherei, description, DÉPÉRET Paris Bul. soc. géol. ser. 4 10 p. 561.

Lophiaodon, abnormer Zahn, HANSE-MANN SitzBer. Ges. natf. 1911 p. 406.

Moropus parvus sp. n. Miocene Nebraska, BARBOUR Nebraska Geol. Surv. 3 p. 217 1909.

C.—Hyracoidea.

Fayum Tertiary, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 106.

Dendrohyrax crawshayi laikipia subsp. n. Laikipia, DOLLMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 131.

†*Geniohyus micrognathus* nom. n. for *G. minutus*, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 123.

Hyrax, habits, CHRISTY Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 672; Kiefergelenk, LUBOSCH Arch. mikr. Anat. 78 Abt. 1 p. 353; *syriacus* in Lebanon, CAMERANO Torino Boll. Mus. zool. anat. 26 No. 64.

†*Megalohyrax palæotherioides* sp. n. Eocene Fayum, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. 24 p. 106.

Procavia oweni, Fouta Jalon, THOMAS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 8 8 p. 123; *butleri* Blue Nile, WROUGHTON t.c. p. 461; spp. n.

D.—Proboscidea.

Pankreas, MANUILOW Anat. Anz. Jena **40** p. 23; circonvolutions cérébrales, MONTANÉ & BOURDELLE Paris C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci. **39** p. 182; structure de l'ivoire, BRANCA C. R. soc. biol. **70** p. 936.

†*Dinotherium hobleii* sp. n. Tertiary B. E. Africa, ANDREWS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 944 and Abs. P. Z. S. 1911 p. 35.

Elephas africanus, Verbreitung und Häufigkeit, ENGELL Petermanns geogr. Mitt. **171** p. 1; limb-arteries, ZUCKERKANDL Wien SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. **3** Abt. 120 p. 315; *a. pumilio* figured, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Africaine **1** p. 222; *a. albertensis* in Semliki valley and Uganda, KNOWLES J. E. Africa and Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc. **2** No. 3 p. 21; †*primigenius*, sous le Sable des Landes, HARLÉ Bull. Soc. géol. France ser. 4 **10** p. 163; extinction, PRIZENMAYER Aus d. Natur **7** p. 148, HILZHEIMER t.c. p. 529; mummy, NIEZABITOWSKI Cracovie Bull. Int. Ac. Sci. 1911 p. 229; in Östpreussen, KLIEN Königsberg Schr. physik. Ges. **51** p. 47; †*planifrons*? in Low. Austrian Pliocene, SCHLESINGER Monatsbl. Ver. Landeskunde Niederöster. 1911 No. 16.

†Mastodontenreste aus Steiermark, BACH Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. **23** p. 63.

†*Mastodon borsoni* at Budapest, teeth, TOULA Abh. Geol. Reichanst. **20** pt. 5 p. 35 46.

†*Moeritherium andrewsi* sp. n. Eocene Fayum, SCHLOSSER Beitr. Pal. u. Geol. Öster.-Ungar. **24** p. 130.

VII.—SIRENIA AND CETACEA.

Notes on Odontoceti, MCINTOSH Zoologist ser. 4 **15** p. 81; notes on Whalebone Whales, MÖRCH Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 661; Haare, JAPHA Verh. Ges. D. Natf. Leipzig **82** p. 168; Zungenpapillen, WOLF No. 541; Anatomie und Physiologie der Nase, GRUHL Jena'sche Zs. Natw. **47** p. 867; Cetaceans, East Coast of Scotland, TAYLOR Trans. Buchan Club ser. 2 **1** p. 95; shore-whaling and science, ANDREWS Nature **88** p. 280.

Balenoptera musculus, age-phases, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 423.

Delphinapterus, see *Monodon*.

†*Delphinodon*, despite tuberculated teeth, referable to *Delphinidae*, TRUE Washington Proc. Biol. Soc. **24** p. 37.

†*Desmotylus*, dentition and affinities to Proboscidea, MERRIAM Univ. Cal. Bull. Dept. Geol. **6** p. 403.

Globicephalus melas at Mount's Bay, LYDEKKER Field **118** p. 176.

Grampus griseus, embryo, DANOIS Arch. Zool. Paris ser. 5 **8** p. 399.

†*Kekenodon onomata*, note, HALL Trans. R. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 262.

Halicore dugong, Rückenmark, DEXLER & EGER Morph. Jahrb. **43** p. 107; männliches Urogenitalsystem, RIHA t.c. p. 395.

†*Halitherium*, histology bone, LEFEUVRE Paris Cong. soc. sav. **38** p. 291.

Kogia breviceps, cephalic anatomy, p. 149, viscera and skeleton p. 465, DANOIS Arch. zool. Paris ser. 5 **6**.

†*Metasqualodon* g. n. for *Zeuglodon harwoodi* Sanger, HALL Trans. R. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 262.

Mesoplodon (Dioplodon) grayi, external form and skull, LYDEKKER Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 420.

Monodon and *Delphinapterus*, structure of skin, BERTELSEN København Hosp. Tid. **54** p. 537.

Orca gladiator at Skagen, HANSEN-LARSEN Dansk Fiskeritidende **2** p. 65.

†*Parasqualodon* g. n. for *Squalodon wilkinsoni* McCoy, HALL Trans. R. Soc. Victoria **23** p. 262.

Phocaenoides g. n. p. 31 for *P. truei* sp. n. p. 32, Japan, ANDREWS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30**.

†*Shizodelphis sulcatus*, moulage du crâne, BONNET Mem. Soc. zool. France **23** p. 286.

†*Rhytina stelleri*, Schädel, ANON. Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver. **54** p. 36.

†*Squalodon ehrlichii* in den Linzer Sanden, KÖNIG Linz Jahrber. Mus. Franc.-Carol **69** p. 109.

Tursiops nuuanu sp. n. N. Pacific p. 233, *gilli* skull p. 236, ANDREWS Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **30**.

VIII.—EDENTATA.

Histologie, DIETRICH Intern. Monatsschr. Anat. Leipzig **28** p. 117; Classification, LANE, Science ser. 2 **31** p. 913.

Bradypodidae, Venensystem, BURLET Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres **13** p. 268, Leber Morph. Jahrb. **43** p. 477; testicandie, BROCK Anat. Anz. **40** p. 19.

†*Hoplophorus interstitialis, ornatus rothi, inornatus*, spp. et subsp. n., Pampean, Argentina, RICHTER Palæontographica pp. 259–280.

Dasyopus peba, septomaxillary, FUCHS Anat. Anz. **33** p. 33; *novemcinctus hoplites* subsp. n. W. Indies, ALLEN Bull. Mus. Harvard **54** p. 195.

Lepidota for Pholidota Weber, LANE Science ser. 2 **31** p. 913.

Nomarthra for Lepidota, GILL t.c. p. 56.

Scœopus torquatus, Anatomie u. systematische Stellung, POCHÉ Arch. Naturges. 1911 p. 33.

IX.—MARSUPIALIA.

Tooth-germs in *Macropus*, marsupial dentition, including deciduous premolar and its successor, homologous with permanent Eutherian series, HOPEWELL-SMITH & TIMS Proc. Zool. Soc. 1911 p. 926; larynx, HENKEL No. 173; Entwicklung und Ausbreitung, ARLDT Natur Leipzig **1911** p. 308.

Cœnolestes, a polyprotodont, BROOM Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **36** p. 315.

Dasyurus, growth-changes in mammae, O'DONOGHUE Quart. J. Micr. Sci. **57** p. 187.

Didelphys, spermatogenesis, JORDAN Arch. Zellforsch Leipzig **7** p. 41.

Macropus rufus, Grosshirmmantel, HALLER Heidelberg SitzBer. Ak. Wiss. **1911** p. 37.

Marmosa ruatanica Ruatan I., Honduras, p. 237, *zeledoni* Costa Rica p. 238, spp. n., GOLDMAN Washington Proc. Biol. Soc.

Phalanger [= *Pseudochirus*] *larvatus* sp. n. Germ. New Guinea, FOERSTER & ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist ser. 8 **7** p. 337.

†*Nototherium tasmanicum* sp. n. Pleistocene Tasmania, SCOTT Tasmanian Nat. **2** p. 60.

Phascologale lorentzii p. 234, *nouhuysii* p. 236, *naso* p. 236, spp. n., D. New Guinea, JENTINK Notes Mus. Jentink **33**.

Pseudochirus larvatus see *Phalanger larvatus*.

Sarcophilus satanicus, female genitalia, FLYNN Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales **35** p. 873.

†*Thylacoleo carnifex*, probably agent in marking bones of extinct Mammals, SPENCER & WALCOTT Victoria Proc. R. Soc. **24** p. 92.

X.—MONOTREMATA.

Ech'dna sydneyensis Sydney p. 214, *hobartensis* Hobart p. 215 spp. n., KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. **35**.

Ornithorhynchus rufus sp. n. [? nom. nud.], KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. **35** p. 215 1909.

Proechidna, subspecies KOWARZIK Zool. Anz. **35** p. 215 1909.

Zaglossus bruijnii in captivity, KERBERT Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver. ser. 2 **12** p. 34, TROUESSART La Nature **39** p. 409.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS WITH TITLES OF THE JOURNAL.

The numbers at end of full Title are those used in the General List of Journals relating to all sciences which is published by the International Catalogue of Scientific Literature as a separate volume.

[Technical, Medical, and other Publications not included in this List, will be referred to by their full titles when they contain articles within the scope of the Catalogue.]

NOTE.—All Bulletins and Reports of the Agricultural Experiment Stations of the United States will be referred to thus:—

Agric. Exp. Sta.
Name of State.
Name of Place.
Bull. or Rep.

Aarau, Mitt. Natf. Ges.—Mitteilungen der aargauischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Aarau. 8vo. 1 Swi.

Aarsb. Norges Fiskerier, Bergen.—Aarsberetning vedkommend Norges Fiskerier, Bergen. 2 Nor.

Aarsb. off. Foranst. Landb., Kristiania.—Aarsberetning angaaende de offentlige Foranstaltninger til Landbrugets Fremme. 1 Nor.

Abeille, Paris.—Abeille (1'). Sec. Bedel, Paris. [irrégul.] 2 Fr.

Abh. geol. Specialkarte Els.-Lothr., Strassburg.—Abhandlungen zur geologischen Specialkarte von Elsass-Lothringen. Strassburg. [2-3 H. jährl.] 1 Ger.

Acireale, Rend. Mem. Acc. Zelanti.—Rendiconti e Memorie della R. Accademia degli Zelanti, Acireale. 1 It.

Actes Muséum hist. nat., Rouen.—Actes du Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Rouen (Seine-Inférieure). [irrégul.] 5 Fr.

Agric. Gaz., Sydney, N.S.W.—Agricultural Gazette, Sydney, N.S.W. 1 N.S.W.

Agric. litt. Mer. Noire, Novorossijsk.—1 Черноморское сельское хозяйство: органъ Сукумскаго общества сельскаго хозяйства. Новороссійскъ [Agriculture du littoral Rus. de la Mer Noir; bulletin mensuel de la Société agricole de Soukhoum-Kate, Novorossijsk]. — Rus.

Akad. Ért., Budapest.—Akademiai Értésitő, Budapest. [Akademischer Anzeiger, Budapest.] — Hun.

Akvarium, Moskva.—Акваріумъ комнатныя растенія. Сборникъ издаваемый Московскимъ Обществомъ Любителей акваріума и комнатныхъ растеній. Москва [L'aquarium et les plantes d'appartement. Recueil édité par la Société des Amateurs d'aquariums et des plantes d'appartement. Moscou]. — Rus.

Alabama, Bull. Geol. Surv. University P.O.—Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Alabama, University P.O. 1 U.S.

- Albany Univ., N.Y., Bull. St. Mus.*—Bulletin of the New York State Museum, University of the State of New York, Albany, N.Y. 4 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., St. Educ. Dep. Mus. Bull.*—New York State Education Department, New York State Museum Bulletin, Albany, N.Y. 4 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Mem.*—New York State Education Department, New York State Museum Memoirs, Albany, N.Y. 5 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., St. Educ. Dept. Mus. Rep.*—New York State Education Department, New York State Museum Annual Report, Albany, N.Y. 6 U.S.
- Albany, N.Y., Trans. Alb. Inst.*—Transactions of the Albany Institute, Albany, N.Y. 7 U.S.
- Alger, Bul. Soc. hist. nat.*—Alger, Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. — Fr.
- Állatorv. L., Budapest.*—Állatorvosi Lapok, Budapest. [Tierärztliche Blätter, Budapest.] — Hun.
- Állatt. Közlem., Budapest.*—Állattani Közlemények, Budapest. [Zoologische Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 32 Hun.
- Allg. Fischereiztg., München.*—Allgemeine Fischerei-Zeitung, red. v. B. Hofer, F. Fischer u. H. Reuss. München. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 24 Ger.
- Allg. Forstztg., Frankfurt a. M.*—Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung, hrsg. v. Lorey. Frankfurt a. M. [monatl.] Nebst Supplement: Jahresbericht über Veröffentlichungen und wichtigere Ereignisse im Gebiete des Forstwesens etc. 25 Ger.
- Alnwick, Proc. Berwicks. Nat. Cl.*—History and Proceedings of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, Alnwick, etc., etc., etc. 2 U.K.
- Altenburg, Mitt. Osterland.*—Mittheilungen aus dem Osterlande, hrsg. v. d. naturforschenden Gesellschaft des Osterlandes zu Altenburg. Altenburg. [2 jäh.] 38 Ger.
- Amani, Mit. Biol. landw. Inst.*—Mitteilungen aus dem biologischlandwirtschaftlichen Institut Amani. [wöch.] — Ger.
- Amer. Geol., Minneapolis, Minn.*—American Geologist, Minneapolis, Minnesota. 13 U.S.
- Amer. J. Anat., Philadelphia, Pa.*—The American Journal of Anatomy, published by the Wistar Institut of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia, Pa. [Includes Proc. Ass. Amer. Anat.] 14 U.S.
- Amer. J. Physiol., Boston, Mass.*—American Journal of Physiology, Boston, Mass. 17 U.S.
- Amer. J. Sci., New Haven, Conn.*—American Journal of Science, New Haven, Conn. 19 U.S.
- Amer. Mus. J., New York, N.Y.*—The American Museum Journal. American Museum of Natural History. New York, N.Y. 554 U.S.
- Amer. Nat., New York, N.Y., or Lancaster, P.A.* [formerly Boston, Mass.]—The American Naturalist, New York, N.Y., or Lancaster, P.A. 21 U.S.
- Amer. Ornith., Worcester, Mass.*—American Ornithology. For the Home and School. Worcester, Mass. 570 U.S.
- Amiens, Bul. soc. apicult. Somme.*—Bulletin de la société d'apiculture de Somme. — Fr.
- Amiens, Bul. soc. indust.*—Bulletin de la société industrielle d'Amiens (Somme). [bimestr.] 27 Fr.
- Amiens, Bul. soc. linn.*—Bulletin de la société linnéenne du nord de la France. Amiens (Somme). [mensuel.] 28 Fr.
- Amiens, Mém. soc. linn.*—Mémoires de la Société linnéenne. Amiens. 926 Fr.

- Amsterdam, Bijdr. Dierk.*—Bijdragen tot de dierkunde uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Zoologisch genootschap Natura Artis Magistra te Amsterdam, Leiden. — Hol.
- Amsterdam, Jaarb. Ned. Ornith.*—Ver. Jaarboekje der Nederlandse Ornithologische Vereeniging, Wageningen. — Hol.
- Amsterdam, Proc. Sci. K. Akad. Wet.*—Proceedings of the Séctions of Sciences, Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam. 8vo. 3 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Tijdschr. K. Ned. Aandr. Gen.*—Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Amsterdam. 8vo. 4 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Verh. K. Akad. Wet., 2e Sect.*—Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, 2e Sactie (Natuurhistorische, Geologische en Medische Wetenschappen), Amsterdam. 8vo. 6 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Versl. Wis. Nat. Afd. K. Akad. Wet.*—Verslag der Vergaderingen van de Wis- en Natuurkundige Afdeling der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam. 8vo. 7 Hol.
- Amsterdam, Werk. Gen. Nat. Genees. Heelk.*—Werken van het Genootschap ter bevordering der Natuur-, Genees- en Heelkunde, Amsterdam. 8vo. 63 Hol.
- An. cient. Parag., Asuncion.*—Anales científicos Paraguayas, Asuncion. — Paraguay.
- An. Mus. Chile, Santiago.*—Anales del Museo nacional de Chile. Publicados por órden del Gobierno de Chile. Primera Seccion Zoología. Santiago. — Chile.
- An. Mus. La Plata, Buenos Aires.*—Anales del Museo de La Plata, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- An. Mus., Mexico.*—Anales del Museo nacional de México. — Mex.
- An. Mus., Montevideo.*—Anales del Museo nacional de Montevideo, Montevideo. — Uruguay.
- An. Mus. Nac., Buenos Aires.*—Anales del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- An. Mus., San Salvador.*—Anales del Museo nacional, organo oficial del Instituto del mismo nombre, San Salvador. — Salvador.
- Anat. Anz., Jena.*—Anatomischer Anzeiger. Centralblatt für die gesammte wissenschaftliche Anatomie, hrsg. v. v. Bardeleben. Jena. [zwangl.] Nebst Ergänzungsheften. 40 Ger.
- Anat. Hefte, Wiesbaden.*—Anatomische Hefte, hrsg. v. Merkel u. Bonnet. Wiesbaden. 1. Abth.: Arbeiten aus anatomischen Instituten. [5 H. jährl.] 2 Abth.: Ergebnisse der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. [jährl.] 41 Ger.
- Angers, Bul. soc. étud. sci.*—Bulletin de la société d'études scientifiques d'Angers (Maine-et-Loire). [annuel.] 33 Fr.
- Ann. ass. nat., Levallois-Perret.*—Annales de l'association des naturalistes. Levallois-Perret. — Fr.
- Ann. biol. lacustre, Bruxelles.*—Annales de Biologie Lacustre, Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Ann. Bot., Oxford.*—Annals of Botany, Oxford. 4 U.K.
- Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus, Ohio.*—Annals of the Entomological Society of America. Columbus, Ohio. — U.S.
- Ann. Fac. Sci., Marseille.*—Annales de la Faculté des Sciences de Marseille (Bouches du Rhône). 50 Fr.
- Ann. géog., Paris.*—Annales de géographie, dir. Vidal de la Blache, Gallois et de Margerie, Paris. [bimestr.] 52 Fr.
- Ann. géol. Balkan., Belgrade.*—Annales géologiques de la péninsule Balkanique, Belgrade. — Servia.
- Ann. géol. minér., Novo-Aleksandrija.*—Ежегодникъ по геологiи и минералогiи Россiи. Нова Александрiя [Annuaire géologique et minéralogique de la Russie, Novo-Alexandria]. — Rus.

- Ann. Inst. océan., Monaco.*—Annales de l'Institut océanographique de Monaco. Monaco. — Monaco.
- Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung., Budapest.*—Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Budapest. 34 Hum.
- Ann. hyg. colon. Paris.*—Annales d'hygiène et de médecine coloniales. Paris. [trimestr.] 56 Fr.
- Ann. Univ. Grenoble, Paris.*—Annales de l'Université de Grenoble, publiées par les Facultés de droit, des sciences et des lettres, et par l'école de médecine. Paris. [trois numéros par an.] 81 Fr.
- Ann. Univ., Jassy.*—Annales scientifiques de l'Université de Jassy. Jassy. — Fr.
- Ann. Igiene, Roma.*—Annali d'Igiene sperimentale, Roma. 11 It.
- Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris.*—Annales de l'Institut Pasteur, dir. Duclaux. Paris. [mensuel.] 60 Fr.
- Ann. Labor. étud. soie, Lyon.*—Annales du Laboratoire d'études de la soie. Lyon. — Fr.
- Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., London.*—Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London. 7 U.K.
- Ann. Mus. Congo, Bruxelles.*—État indépendant du Congo. Annales du Musée du Congo, publiées par ordre du Secrétaire d'état. Série II. Zoologie. Bruxelles. 4to. — Bel.
- Ann. Mus., Marseille.*—Annales du Musée de Marseille, Marseille. — Fr.
- Ann. Natal. Govt. Mus., London.*—Annals of the Natal Government Museum, London. — S. Afr.
- Ann. Natphilos., Leipzig.*—Annalen der Naturphilosophie. Leipzig. 1285 Ger.
- Ann. paléont., Paris.*—Annales de Paléontologie publiées sous la direction de Marcellin Boule. Paris. — Fr.
- Ann. Queensland Mus., Brisbane.*—Annals of the Queensland Museum. Brisbane. — Queensland.
- Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. Ind., Calcutta.*—Annual Report of the Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 2 Ind.
- Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.), Paris.*—Annales des sciences naturelles, paraît en deux parties : 1. Zoologie et Paléontologie, comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie, la classification et l'histoire naturelle des animaux, dir. E. Perrier. Paris. [12 numéros par an.] 77 Fr.
- Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist., Edinburgh.*—Annals of Scottish Natural History, Edinburgh and London. 8 U.K.
- Ann. Transvaal Mus., Pretoria.*—Annals of the Transvaal Museum, Pretoria. Printed at the Government Printing and Stationery Office. 24½ × 15½ cm. — S. Afr.
- Ann. Trop. Med., London.*—Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology. Issued by the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. London and Liverpool. 8vo. — U.K.
- Ann. Univ., Lyon.*—Annales de l'Université. Lyon (Rhône). [irrégul.] 82 Fr.
- Annaberg, Ber. Ver. Natk.*—Bericht des Annaberg-Buchholzer Vereins für Naturkunde. Annaberg. [5 jährl.] 47 Ger.
- Année biol., Paris.*—Année biologique, dir. Yves Delage. Paris. [annuel.] (bibliogr.) 84 Fr.
- Année psychol., Paris.*—Année psychologique, pub. par A. Binet. Paris. [annuel.] 87 Fr.
- Annot. Zool. Jap., Tōkyō.*—Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses. *European languages.* Tōkyō, Japan. 1 Jap.

- Antanan. Ann.*—Antananarivo Annual and Madagascar Magazine, Antananarivo.
— Madag.
- Appalachia, Boston, Mass.*—Appalachia, Boston, Mass. 25 U.S.
- Apunt. Hist. Nat., Buenos Aires.*—Apuntes de Historia natural. Buenos Aires. 8vo.
— S. Am.
- Aquila, Budapest.*—Aquila, Budapest. 3 Hun.
- Arb. D. Ges. Züchtgsk., Hannover.*—Arbeiten der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Züchtungskunde, hrsg. v. d. Arbeitstätte für die Sammlung und Verwertung züchterischer Erfahrungen. Hannover. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arb. hirnanat. Inst. Zürich, Wiesbaden.*—Arbeiten aus dem hirnanatomischen Institut in Zürich, hrsg. v. C. v. Monakow. Wiesbaden. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arb. Kasp. Exp., St. Peterburg.*—Труды Каспійской Экспедиции 1904 года. С.-Петербургъ [Arbeiten der Kaspischen Expedition im Jahre 1904. St Peterburg]. — Rus.
- Arb. Neurol. Inst. Wien, Leipzig.*—Arbeiten aus dem Neurologischen Institute (Institut für Anatomie und Physiologie des Centralnervensystems) an der Wiener Universität, hrsg. v. H. Obersteiner. Leipzig u. Wien. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arcachon, Trav. soc. sci. station zool.*—Société scientifique et Station zoologique d'Arcachon (Gironde). Travaux des Laboratoires. Paris. [annuel.] 106 Fr.
- Arch. anat. microsc., Paris.*—Archives d'anatomie microscopique, dir. Ranvier et Hennequy. Paris. [trimestr.] 107 Fr.
- Arch. Anat. Physiol., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie, Leipzig. 1. Anatomische Abtheilung u. d. T.: Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. 2. Physiologische Abtheilung u. d. T.: Archiv für Physiologie. [jede Abth. 2 monatl.] 52 Ger.
- Arch. Anthr., Braunschweig.*—Archiv für Anthropologie, hrsg. v. Ranke. Braunschweig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 53 Ger.
- Arch. Anthr. Schlesw.-Holst., Kiel.*—Archiv für Anthropologie und Geologie Schleswig-Holsteins und der benachbarten Gebiete, hrsg. v. Mestorf u. Hass. Kiel. [1 H. jährl.] 54 Ger.
- Arch. Augenheilk., Wiesbaden.*—Archiv für Augenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Knapp u. Schweigger. Wiesbaden. [8 H. jährl.] 56 Ger.
- Arch. Balneother., Halle.*—Archiv der Balneotherapie und Hydrotherapie, hrsg. v. Müller. Halle. [zwangl.] 57 Ger.
- Arch. biol., Paris-Bruxelles.*—Archives de Biologie, réd. E. Van Beneden et Ch. Van Bambeke. Paris-Bruxelles. [trimestr.] 109 Fr.
- Arch. Biont., Berlin.*—Archiv für Biontologie, hrsg. v. d. Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde in Berlin. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arch. Dermat. Syph., Wien.*—Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis, red. v. F. J. Pick. Wien und Leipzig. [monatl.] 24 Ger.
- Arch. EntwMech., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Entwicklungsmechanik der Organismen, hrsg. v. Roux. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 60 Ger.
- Arch. exper. Path., Leipzig.*—Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie, red. v. Naunyn u. Schmiedeberg. Leipzig. [9-12 H. jährl.] 61 Ger.
- Arch. Gesch. Natw., Leipzig.*—Archiv für die Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Technik, hrsg. v. K. V. Buchka, H. Stadler, C. Schaefer, K. Ludhoff. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arch. ges. Physiol., Bonn.*—Pflüger's Archiv für die gesamte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere, hrsg. v. M. Verworn. Bonn. [48 H. jährl.] 63 Ger.

- Arch. ges. Psychol., Leipzig.*—Archiv für die gesamte Psychologie, hrsg. v. E. Neumann. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Arch. Gynäk., Berlin.*—Archiv für Gynäkologie, red. v. Gusserow u. Leopold. Berlin. [6-7 H. jährl.] 66 Ger.
- Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart.*—Archiv für Hydrobiologie und Planktonkunde (N. F. der Forschungsberichte a. d. biolog. Station zu Plön), hrsg. v. O. Zacharias. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Arch. Hyg., München.*—Archiv für Hygiene, hrsg. v. Buchner etc. München. [8 H. jährl.] 69 Ger.
- Arch. Inst. Pasteur, Tunis.*—Archives de l'Institut Pasteur de Tunis. Tunis. — Fr
- Arch. ital. biol., Torino.*—Archives italiennes de biologie, Torino. 16 It.
- Arch. klin. Chir., Berlin.*—Archiv für klinische Chirurgie, hrsg. v. v. Bergmann, Gussenbauer u. Körte. Berlin. [8 H. jährl.] 71 Ger.
- Arch. Landesl. Sachsen, Halle.*—Archiv für Landes- und Volkskunde der Provinz Sachsen, hrsg. v. Kirchhoff. Halle. [jährl.] 73 Ger.
- Arch. Laryng., Berlin.*—Archiv für Laryngologie und Rhinologie, hrsg. v. Fränkel. Berlin. [3-4 H. jährl.] 74 Ger.
- Arch. Math. Naturv., Kristiania.*—Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab, Kristiania. 3 Nor.
- Arch. mikr. Anat., Bonn.*—Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, hrsg. v. Hertwig u. Waldeyer. Bonn. [4-8 H. jährl.] 77 Ger.
- Arch. miss. sci. litt., Paris.*—Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires. Paris. [irrégul.] 125 Fr.
- Arch. Mus., Rio de Janeiro.*—Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro — Braz.
- Arch. Mus. hist. nat., Lyon.*—Archives du Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Lyon (Rhône). 126 Fr.
- Arch. Natg., Berlin.*—Archiv für Naturgeschichte, hrsg. v. E. Strand. Berlin. [12 H. jährl.] 78 Ger.
- Arch. Natw. LdDurchf. Böhmen, Prag.*—Archiv der Naturwissenschaftlichen Landesdurchforschung von Böhmen. Prag. [zwangl.] 26 Aus.
- Arch. Ohrenheilk., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Tröltsch etc. Leipzig. [7 H. jährl.] 79 Ger.
- Arch. parasit., Paris.*—Archives de parasitologie, réd. R. Blanchard. Paris. [trimestr.] 129 Fr.
- Arch. path. Anat., Berlin.*—Virchow's Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medicin, hrsg. v. J. Orth. Berlin. [monatl.] 80 Ger.
- Arch. Pharm., Berlin.*—Archiv der Pharmacie, hrsg. vom deutschen Apotheker-Verein. Berlin. [monatl.] 81 Ger.
- Arch. Philos., Berlin.*—Archiv für Philosophie. 1. Abth.: Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie. 2. Abth.: Archiv für systematische Philosophie. Berlin. [8 H. jährl.] 82 Ger.
- Arch. physik. Ther., Berlin.*—Archiv für physikalisch-diätetische Therapie in der ärztlichen Praxis, hrsg. v. Ziegelroth. Berlin. [monatl.] 83 Ger.
- Arch. Protistenkunde, Jena.*—Archiv für Protistenkunde, hrsg. v. M. Hartmann u. S. von Prowazek. 1284 Ger.
- Arch. Psychiatrie, Berlin.*—Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten, red. v. Jolly. Berlin. [3-4 H. jährl.] 85 Ger.

- Arch. R. Inst. Bact., Lisboa.*—Archivos do real Instituto bacteriologico Camara Pestana, Lisboa. — Por.
- Arch. Rassenbiol., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Rassen- und Gesellschaftsbiologie einschliesslich Rassen- und Gesellschaftshygiene, hrsg. v. A. Ploetz. Leipzig. [2 monatl.] — Ger.
- Arch. sc. biol., St. Petersburg.*—Архивъ биологическихъ наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Archives des sciences biologiques. St.-Petersbourg]. 4 Rus.
- Arch. Schiffshyg., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Schiffs- und Tropenhygiene, hrsg. v. Mense. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 86 Ger.
- Arch. Sci. Phys., Genève.*—Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles. Genève, Lausanne et Paris. 8vo. 10 Swi.
- Arch. Tierheilk., Berlin.*—Archiv für wissenschaftliche und praktische Tierheilkunde, hrsg. v. Dammann etc. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 87 Ger.
- Arch. vergl. Ophthalm., Leipzig.*—Archiv für vergleichende Ophthalmologie hrsg. von G. Freytag. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Arch. veterin. nauk, St. Petersburg.*—Архивъ ветеринарныхъ наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Archives des sciences vétérinaires. St.-Petersbourg]. 5 Rus.
- Arch. Zellforsch., Leipzig.*—Archiv für Zellforschung, hrsg. v. R. Goldschmidt. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Arch. zool., Paris.*—Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale, fond. H. de Lacaze-Duthiers (avec "Notes et Revue"). Paris. [trimestr.] 136 Fr.
- Archaeol. Aeliana, Newcastle-on-Tyne.*—Archaeologia Aeliana, Newcastle-on-Tyne. — U.K.
- Archangel'sk, Izv. Obšč. izuč. russ. sěvera.*—Извѣстія Общества изученія русскаго сѣвера. Архангельскъ [Bulletin de la Société pour l'exploration du Nord russe. Archangel'sk]. — Russ.
- Archiv. Zs., München.*—Archivalische Zeitschrift, hrsg. durch das Bayerische Allgemeine Reichsarchiv in München. München. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Archives polon. biol. méd. Lwów.*—Archives polonaises des Sciences biologiques et médicales, red. H. Kadyi, Lwów. 8vo. [irrégul.] 61 Pol.
- Archivio fisiol., Firenze.*—Archivio di fisiologia, Firenze. 272 It.
- Archivio ital. anat. embriol., Firenze.*—Archivio italiano d'anatomia e d'embriologia. Firenze. 273 It.
- Archivio sc. med., Torino.*—Archivio per le scienze mediche, Torino. 22 It.
- Archivio zool., Napoli.*—Archivio zoologico, Napoli. 275 It.
- Ark. Kemi, Stockholm.*—Arkiv. för kemi, mineralogi och geologi utgifvet af K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien i Stockholm. — Swe.
- Ark. Zool., Stockholm.*—Arkiv för zoologie utgifvet af K. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien i Stockholm. 8vo. — Swe.
- Aschaffenburg, Mitt. nativ. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Aschaffenburg. Jena. [zwangl.] 91 Ger.
- Astrachan', Arb. Ichth. Lab.*—Труды Ихтиологической Лабораторіи Управления Каспійско-Волжскихъ рыбныхъ и тѣльныхъ промысловъ. Астрахань [Arbeiten des Ichthyologischen Laboratoriums der Kaspi-Volgaschen Fischerei-Verwaltung in Astrachan]. — Rus.
- Astrachan', Izv. Obšč. vrač.*—Извѣстія Общества Астраканскихъ врачей. Астрахань [Bulletin de la Société médicale d'Astrachan]. — Rus.
- Augsburg, Ber. nativ. Ver.*—Bericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schwaben und Neuburg, früher naturhistorischen Vereins in Augsburg. Augsburg. [mehrjähr.] 96 Ger.

- Auk, Cambridge, Mass.*—The Auk (American Ornithologists' Union), Cambridge, Mass. 29 U.S.
- Aus d. Heimat, Stuttgart.*—Aus der Heimat. Organ des deutschen Lehrer-Vereins für Naturkunde. Stuttgart. [2 monatl.] Nebst Beilage: Schriften des deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde. [jähr.] 100 Ger.
- Aus d. Natur, Leipzig.*—Aus der Natur. Zeitschrift für alle Naturfreunde, hrsg. v. W. Schoenichen. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Aus d. Posener Lande, Lissa i P.*—Aus dem Posener Lande. Blätter für Heimatkunde, hrsg. v. P. Beer. Lissa i P. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Aus d. Schwarzw., Stuttgart.*—Aus dem Schwarzwald. Blätter des württembergischen Schwarzwald-Vereins. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{4}$ monatl.] 102 Ger.
- Austin, Bull. Univ. Tex.*—Bulletin of the University of Texas. Austin, Texas. — U.S.
- Austin, Cont. Zool. Lab. Univ. Tex.*—Contributions from the Zoological Laboratory of the University of Texas, Austin. 30 U.S.
- Austin, Trans. Texas Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Texas Academy of Science, Austin. 32 U.S.
- Austr. Nat., Sydney, N.S.W.*—The Australian Naturalist, Sydney.—N.S.W.
- Autun, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'histoire naturelle. Autun (Saône-et-Loire). 149 Fr.
- Auxerre, Bul. soc. sci. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne. Auxerre (Yonne). 152 Fr.
- Avicula, Siena.*—Avicula, giornale ornitologico italiano, Siena. 27 It.
- Aviculteur, Paris.*—Aviculteur (l'), dir. de Perpigna. Paris. [mensuel.] 156 Fr.
- Avicult. Mag., Brighton.*—The Avicultural Magazine, being the Journal of the Avicultural Society for the study of foreign and British birds, Brighton. 18 U.K.
- Avignon, Mém. Acad.*—Mémoires de l'Académie de Vaucluse. Avignon (Vaucluse). [trimestr.] 157 Fr.
- Bad. Landw. Wochenbl., Karlsruhe.*—Badisches landwirtschaftliches Wochenblatt. Amtliches Organ der badischen Landwirtschaftskammer. Karlsruhe. — Ger.
- Bagnères de Bigorre, Bul. soc. Ramond.*—Bulletin de la société Ramond. Bagnères de Bigorre (Hautes-Pyrénées). Toulouse. [trimestr.] 159 Fr.
- Balt. Wochenschr., Jurjew.*—Baltische Wochenschrift. Jurjew. 12 Rus.
- Baltimore, Md., Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir.*—Johns Hopkins University Circulars, Baltimore, Md. 36 U.S.
- Baltimore, Md., Mem. Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ.*—Memoirs from the Biological Laboratory of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. 37 U.S.
- Baltimore, Md., Proc. Ass. Amer. Anat.*—Proceedings of the Association of American Anatomists. [Included in Amer. J. Anat., Baltimore, Md.] 556 U.S.
- Baltimore, Md., Stud. Biol. Lab. Johns Hopkins Univ.*—Studies from the Biological Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. 38 U.S.
- Baltimore, Trans. Md. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Maryland Academy of Science, Baltimore. 39 U.S.
- Bamberg, Ber. natf. Ges.*—Bericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bamberg. [3 jähr.] 111 Ger.
- Barcelona, Bol. R. Ac. Cs.*—Boletín de la Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona. Barcelona. — Spain.
- Barcelona, Mem. R. Ac. Cs.*—Memorias de la Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona. — Spain.
- Barrow, Rep. Nat. F. Cl.*—Report and Proceedings of the Barrow Naturalists' Field Club, Barrow-in-Furness. 8vo. 21 U.K.

- Basel, Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der schweizerischen paläontologischen Gesellschaft. Mémoires de la Société paléontologique suisse. Basel und Genf. 4to. 2 Swi.
- Basel, Verh. Natf. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel. Basel. 8vo. 11 Swi.
- Bastia, Bul. soc. sci. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences historiques et naturelles de la Corse. Bastia (Corse). [mensuel.] 161 Fr.
- Batavia, Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind.*—Geneeskundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië uitgegeven door de Vereeniging ter bevordering der Geneeskundige Wetenschappen in Nederlandsch-Indië, Batavia. 8vo. 10 Hol.
- Batavia, Nat. Tijdschr.*—Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië uitgegeven door de Koninklijke natuurkundige Vereeniging, Batavia. 8vo. 11 Hol.
- Bath, Proc. Nat. Hist. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Bath Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Bath. 22 U.K.
- Bautzen, SitzBer. Isis.*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis zu Bautzen. Bautzen. [zwangl.] 116 Ger.
- Bayr. Forstztg, Nürnberg.*—Bayerische Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung. Nürnberg. [36 H. jährl.] 118 Ger.
- Beauvais, Mém. soc. acad.*—Mémoires de la société académique d'archéologie, sciences et arts du département de l'Oise. Beauvais (Oise). [annuel.] 165 Fr.
- Beitr. Anat. Ohr., Berlin.*—Beiträge zur Anatomie, Physiologie, Pathologie u. Therapie des Ohres, der Nase u. des Halses, hrsg. v. A. Passow u. K. L. Schaffer. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Beitr. chem. Physiol., Braunschweig.*—Beiträge zur chemischen Physiologie und Pathologie. Zeitschrift für die gesammte Biochemie, hrsg. von F. Hofmeister. Braunschweig. [zwangl.] 1258 Ger.
- Beitr. Geburtsh., Leipzig.*—Beiträge zur Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie, red. v. Hegar. Leipzig. [3 H. jährl.] 127 Ger.
- Beitr. Geophysik, Leipzig.*—Beiträge zur Geophysik, hrsg. v. Gerland Leipzig. [1-2 H. jährl.] 129 Ger.
- Beitr. klin. Chir., Tübingen.*—Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie, red. v. Bruns. Tübingen. [7-8 H. jährl.] 132 Ger.
- Beitr. Natk. Preussen, Königsberg.*—Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens, hrsg. v. d. physikalisch ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg. Königsberg. [zwangl.] 135 Ger.
- Beitr. path. Anat., Jena.*—Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie, red. v. Ziegler. Jena. [6 H. jährl.] 137 Ger.
- Belfast, Proc. Nat. F. Cl.*—Report and Proceedings of the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club, Belfast. 24 U.K.
- Belfast, Rep. Nat. Hist. Phil. Soc.*—Report and Proceedings of the Belfast Natural History and Philosophical Society, Belfast. 26 U.K.
- Beograd, Spom. Srpska Ak.*—Srpska Kraljevska Akademija. Spomenik. Beograd. — Servia.
- Ber. Fischereiver. Ostpr., Königsberg.*—Berichte des Fischerei-Vereins für die Provinz Ostpreussen. Königsberg. [zwangl.] 142 Ger.
- Ber. Hauptvers. D. Forstver., Berlin*—Bericht über die Hauptversammlung des Deutschen Forstvereins (Versammlung deutscher Forstmänner). Berlin. [jähr.] 1259 Ger.
- Ber. Kongr. exp. Psych. Leipzig*—Bericht über den Kongress für experimentelle Psychologie. Im Auftrage des Vorstandes hrsg. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Ber. ophthalm. Ges. Wiesbaden.*—Bericht über die Versammlung der ophthalmologischen Gesellschaft. Wiesbaden. [jähr.] 143 Ger.

- Berajah, Leipzig.*—Berajah, Zoographia infinita, hrsg. v. O. Kleinschmidt. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Bergens Mus. Aarb.*—Bergens Museums Aarbog, Bergen. 8 Nor.
- Bergens, Mus. Skr. N. R.*—Bergens Museums Skrifter. Ny Raekke. Bergen. — Nor.
- Bergen, Norsk Fisket.*—Norsk Fiskeritidende, Bergen. 7 Nor.
- Bergen, Naturen.*—Naturen, Bergen. 6 Nor.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Bull. Dept. Geol.*—University of California Publications. Bulletin of the Department of Geology, Berkeley. 40 U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Chron.*—The University Chronicle. University of California, Berkeley, Cal. 568 U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Physiol.*—University of California Publications. Physiology. Berkeley, Cal. 558 U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Tech. Bull. Coll. Agric. Exp. Sta. Ent.*—University of California Publications. Technical Bulletins. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Entomology. Sacramento. — U.S.
- Berkeley, Univ. Cal. Pub. Zool.*—University of California Publications. Zoology. Berkeley, Cal. 545 U.S.
- Berlin, Abh. Ak. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Berlin. [jähr.] 152 Ger.
- Berlin, Abh. D. Seefischereiver.*—Abhandlungen des deutschen Seefischereivereins. Berlin. [zwangl.] 153 Ger.
- Berlin, Abh. geol. Landesanst.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt. Berlin. [2–8 H. jähr.] 154 Ger.
- Berlin, Arb. biol. Anst.*—Arbeiten aus der biologischen Anstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft (vormals Biologische Abteilung für Land- und Forstwirtschaft am Kaiserl. Gesundheitsamte). Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Berlin, Arb. D. Landw. Ges.*—Arbeiten der deutschen Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft. Berlin. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 159 Ger.
- Berlin, Arb. Gesundheitsamt* —Arbeiten aus dem kaiserlichen Gesundheitsamte. Berlin. 160 Ger.
- Berlin, Ber. D. bot. Ges.*—Berichte der deutschen botanischen Gesellschaft. Berlin. [monatl.] 164 Ger.
- Berlin, Ber. D. chem. Ges.*—Berichte der deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft. Berlin. [20 H. jähr.] 165 Ger.
- Berlin, Jahrb. geol. Landesanst.*—Jahrbuch der kgl. preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie. Berlin. [jähr.] 171 Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. biol. Anst.*—Mittheilungen aus der kaiserlichen biologischen Anstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. D. Landw. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der deutschen Landwirthschafts-Gesellschaft. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{3}$ monatl.] 173 Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. D. Seefischereiver.*—Mittheilungen des deutschen Seefischereivereins, red. v. Herwig. Berlin. [monatl.] 174 Ger.
- Berlin, Mitt. zool. Mus.*—Mittheilungen aus dem zoologischen Museum in Berlin. Berlin. [2 H. jähr.] 179 Ger.
- Berlin, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der kgl. preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Berlin. [wöch.] 182 Ger.
- Berlin, SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freunde.*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 183 Ger.
- Berlin, Verh. Ges. Anthr.*—Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, red. v. Virchow. Berlin. 1261 Ger.

- Berlin, Veröff. Inst. Meeresk.*—Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meereskunde und des geographischen Instituts an der Universität Berlin, hrsg. v. A. Penck. Berlin. 1307 Ger.
- Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges.*—Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 199 Ger.
- Berlin, Zs. Ver. D. Zuckerind.*—Zeitschrift des Vereins der deutschen Zuckerindustrie, red. v. Alexander Herzfeld. Berlin. 1294 Ger.
- Berliner ent. Zs.*—Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. d. entomologischen Verein zu Berlin. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 208 Ger.
- Berliner Klinik.*—Berliner Klinik. Sammlung klinischer Vorträge. Berlin. [16 H. jährl.] 210 Ger.
- Berliner klin. Wochenschr.*—Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Ewald u. Posner. Berlin. 209 Ger.
- Berliner thierärztl. Wochenschr.*—Berliner thierärztliche Wochenschrift, hrsg. v. Dieckerhoff, etc. Berlin. Nebst Beilage: Mittheilungen für Veterinärbeamte. 214 Ger.
- Bern, Mitt. Natf. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern. Bern. 8vo. 15 Swi.
- Bern, Schweiz. Entom. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der schweizerischen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Bulletin de la société entomologique Suisse. 8vo. Bern. —Swi.
- Besançon, Mém. soc. ém.*—Mémoires de la société d'émulation du Doubs. Besançon (Doubs). [annuel.] 167 Fr.
- Besançon, Mém. soc. hist. nat.*—Mémoires de la société d'histoire naturelle du Doubs. Besançon (Doubs). [annuel.] 168 Fr.
- Bessarab. selisk. choz., Kišinev.*—Бессарабское сельское хозяйство. Кпшиневъ [L'économie rurale de Bessarabie. Kishinev]. — Rus.
- Béziers, Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Béziers (Hérault). [irrégul.] 171 Fr.
- Bibliogr. anat., Nancy.*—Bibliographie anatomique, dir. A. Nicolas. Paris-Nancy. [mensuel.] 172 Fr.
- Bibliogr. zool., Leipzig.*—Bibliographia zoologica. Leipzig. [jährl.] 220 Ger.
- Bibl. géolog. russ., St. Peterburg.*—Русская геологическая библиотека. С.-Петербург [Bibliothèque géologique russe. St.-Petersbourg]. 13 Rus.
- Bibl. med., Stuttgart.*—Bibliotheca medica, hrsg. v. Born etc. Stuttgart. [jährl. in zwangl. H.] 218 Ger.
- Bibl. věst. vinoděl., Odessa.*—Библиотека Вѣстника Винодѣлія. Одесса [Bibliothèque du Věstnik Vinodělia, Odessa]. — Rus.
- Bidr. F. Vet. Soc., Helsingfors.*—Bidrag till kännedom om Finlands Natur och Folk, utgifna af Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten. Helsingfors. 8vo. 3 Fin.
- Bienenwirthsch. Centrabl., Hannover.*—Bienenwirthschaftliches Centralblatt, red. v. Lehzen. Hannover. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monat.] 223 Ger.
- Biochem. Zs., Berlin.*—Biochemische Zeitschrift, red. v. C. Neuberg. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Biol. Zs., Moskva.*—Биологическій журналъ. Москва [Biologische Zeitschrift. Moskva]. — Rus.
- Biol. Bull., Wood's Holl, Mass.*—Biological Bulletin, Marine Biological Laboratory, Wood's Holl, Mass. 535 U.S.
- Biol. Centr.-Amer., London.*—Biologia Centrali-Americana, London. 4to. 27 U.K.
- Biol. Centrabl., Leipzig.*—Biologisches Centralblatt, hrsg. v. Rosenthal. Leipzig [früher Berlin]. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monat.] 226 Ger.

- Biol. Zs., Moskau.*—Биологический Журналъ. Москва [Biologische Zeitschrift. Moskau]. — Rus.
- Biologica, Torino.*—Biologica. Raccolta di Scritti di Biologia, Torino. — It.
- Biometrika, Cambridge.*—Biometrika, Cambridge. 437 U.K.
- Bird Lore, Harrisburg, Pa.*—Bird Lore, Harrisburg, Pa. 48 U.S.
- Birmingham, Proc. Nat. Hist. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Birmingham. 28 U.K.
- Bishop Auckland, Trans. Weardale Nat. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Weardale Naturalists' Field Club, Bishop Auckland. 438 U.K.
- Bl. Aquarienkunde, Stuttgart.*—Blätter für Aquarien- und Terrarienkunde, hrsg. v. W. Wolterstorff. Organ des Internationalen Bundes der Aquarien- und Terrarienf Freunde. Stuttgart [früher Magdeburg]. [wöch.] 227 Ger.
- Blackheath, Trans. West Kent Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the West Kent Natural History, Microscopical and Photographic Society, Blackheath. 30 U.K.
- Blutstudien, Magdeburg.*—Blutstudien, hrsg. v. F. Freytag. Magdeburg. [unbest.] — Ger.
- Board Agric. Leaf., London.*—Board of Agriculture Leaflets, London. 4to. — U.K.
- Boll. Ass. Med. Triest., Triest.*—Bollettino della Associazione Medica Triestina (Selbstverlag). — Aus.
- Boll. Naturalista, Siena.*—Bollettino del Naturalista, Siena. 33 It.
- Bol. com. parasit. agr. c., Mexico.*—Boletín de la Comisión de parasitología agrícola de México. — Mex.
- Bol. Mus. Goeldi, Pará.*—Boletín do Museu Goeldi de Historia natural e ethnographia (Museu paraense), Pará. — Braz.
- Bol. Mus., Mexico.*—Boletín del Museo nacional de México. — Mex.
- Bologna, Mem. Acc. sc.*—Memorie dell' Accademia delle scienze dell'Istituto, Bologna. 42 It.
- Bologna, Rend. Acc. sc.*—Rendiconti dell' Accademia delle scienze dell' Istituto, Bologna. 43 It.
- Bombay, J. Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay. — Ind.
- Bombay, J. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay. 5 Ind.
- Bonn, Jahresber. Fischereiver.*—Jahresbericht des Rheinischen Fischerei-Vereins. Bonn-Poppelsdorf. [jährh.] 237 Ger.
- Bonn, Sitz. Ber. Ges. Natb.*—Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Bonn. Bonn. 1295 Ger.
- Bonn, Sitz. Ber. Nat. Hist. Ver.*—Sitzungsberichte des naturhistorischen Vereins der preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalen. Bonn. [2 jährh.]. — Ger.
- Bonn, Verh. nathist. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens u. d. Reg.-Bez. Osnabrück. Nebst Sitzungsberichten der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Bonn. Bonn. [jährh. in je 2 Hälften] 238 Ger.
- Bordeaux, Actes soc. linn.*—Actes de la société linnéenne de Bordeaux (Gironde). [trimestr.] 184 Fr.
- Bordeaux, Mém. soc. sci. phys. nat.*—Mémoires de la société des sciences physiques et naturelles de Bordeaux. [trimestr.] 189 Fr.
- Bordeaux, Proc.-verb. soc. linn.*—Procès-verbaux de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux. — Fr.

- Bordeaux, Proc.-verb. soc. sci. phys. nat.*—Procès-verbaux de la société des sciences physiques et naturelles de Bordeaux. — Fr.
- Boston, Mass., Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.*—Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Mass. 53 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Mem. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History, Boston, Mass. 54 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Occ. Paprs. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History, Boston, Mass. 56 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.*—Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston, Mass. 60 U.S.
- Boston, Mass., Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, Boston, Mass. 61 U.S.
- Bot. Centralbl., Beihefte, Dresden.*—Botanisches Centralblatt. Referirendes Organ, hrsg. v. Uhlworm u. Kohl. [wöch.] Beihefte. Abt. 1: Anatomie, Histologie etc. Abt. 2: Systematik, Pflanzengeographie etc. Dresden. [zwangl.] 241 Ger.
- Bot. Gaz., Chicago, Ill.*—Botanical Gazette. Chicago, Ill. 64 U.S.
- Bot. Jahrb., Leipzig.*—Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie, hrsg. v. Engler. Leipzig. [10 H. jährl.] 242 Ger.
- Boulder, Univ. Colo. Stud.*—The University of Colorado Studies. Boulder, Colo. 572 U.S.
- Boulogne-sur-mer, Bul. Soc. acad.*—Bulletin de la société académique, dir. H. Réveille. Boulogne-sur-mer (Pas-de-Calais). [trimestr.] 191 Fr.
- Bourges, Bul. soc. hist. litt. sci.*—Bulletin de la Société historique, littéraire, artistique et scientifique du département du Cher. Bourges (Cher). [irrégul.] 197 Fr.
- Bremen, Abh. nativ. Ver.*—Abhandlungen, hrsg. v. naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen. Bremen. [1-2 H. jährl.] 253 Ger.
- Bremen, Jahrb. Samml.*—Jahrbuch der bremschen Sammlungen, red. v. G. Pauli. Bremen. [½ jährl.] — Ger.
- Breslau, Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur.*—Jahresbericht der schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. Breslau. 258 Ger.
- Breslau, Jahresh. Ver. Insektenk.*—Jahresheft des Vereins für schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau. — Ger.
- Brighton, Rep. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Brighton and Hove Natural History and Philosophical Society, Brighton. 37 U.K.
- Brisbanz, Ann. Queensland Mus.*—The Queensland Naturalist. The Organ of the Field Naturalist's Club and its branches. Brisbane, H. Pole & Co. — Qnsl.
- Brisbane, Proc. R. Soc. Queensland.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland, Brisbane. — Qnsl.
- Brisbane, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Queensland.*—Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Queensland, Brisbane. — Qnsl.
- Bristol, Proc. or Rep. Nat. Soc.*—Proceedings or Report of the Bristol Naturalists' Society, Bristol. 40 U.K.
- Brit. Birds, London.*—British Birds, an illustrated magazine devoted to the birds on the British List. [Monthly.] Witherby & Co. London. — U.K.
- Brit. J. Derm., London.*—British Journal of Dermatology, London. — 43 U.K.
- Brit. J. Psych., Cambridge.*—British Journal of Psychology, Cambridge. — U.K.
- Brit. Med. J., London.*—British Medical Journal, London. 44 U.K.
- Bromberg, Mitt. Inst. Landw.*—Mitteilungen des Kaiser Wilhelms-Instituts für Landwirtschaft in Bromberg. Berlin. [4-6 H. jährl.] — Ger.

- Bromberg, Vortr. Pflanzenschutz.*—Vorträge über Pflanzenschutz der Abteilung für Pflanzenkrankheiten des Kaiser Wilhelms- Instituts für Landwirtschaft in Bromberg. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Brooklyn, N.Y., Inst. Arts Sci. Cold Spring Harbor Monog.*—Cold Spring Harbor Monographs. Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Brooklyn, N.Y. 573 U.S.
- Brooklyn, N.Y., Mus. Inst. Arts Sci. Bul.*—The Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Science. Science Bulletin, Brooklyn, N.Y. — U.S.
- Broteria, Lisboa.*—Broteria. Revista de ciencias naturaes do Collegio de S. Fiel. Lisboa. — Por
- Brünn, Verh. Natf. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn. Brünn. [jähr.] 61 Aus.
- Brünn, Zs. Mähr. Ld-Mus.*—Zeitschrift des Mährischen Landmuseums, hrsg. von der Mährischen Museums-Gesellschaft, red. v. A. Rzehak, C. Schirmeisen u. J. Matzura. Brünn. [$\frac{1}{2}$ jähr.] 63 Aus.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. belge microsc.*—Annales de la Société belge de microscopie. Bruxelles. 21 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique.*—Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] 23 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. roy. malac.*—Annales des séances de la Société royale zoologique et malacologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] [Includes Bul. and Mém.] 48 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Ann. Soc. scient.*—Annales de la Société scientifique de Bruxelles (Louvain). Trimestriel. 26 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Bul. Acad. roy.*—Bulletin de la classe des sciences de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux arts de Belgique. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] 27 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. géol. paléont. hydr.*—Bulletin de la Société belge de géologie, de paléontologie et d'hydrologie. Bruxelles. [Includes Pr. verb. Mém.] 42 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. roy. linn.*—Bulletin de la Société royale linnéenne de Bruxelles. Bruxelles. [mensuel.] 47 Bel.
- Bruxelles, Mém. Acad. Roy.*—Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Bruxelles, Mém. Soc. ent. Belgique.*—Mémoires de la Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. 52 Bel.
- Bryn Mawr, Pa., Bryn Mawr Coll. Monogr.*—Bryn Mawr College Monographs. Bryn Mawr, Pa. 546 U.S.
- Bryologist, Brooklyn, N.Y.*—The Bryologist, Brooklyn, N.Y. 65 U.S.
- Bucharest, An. Inst. Geol. Romaniei.*—An. Institutul Geologic al României. Bucarest. [Annales de l'Institut géologique de Roumanie. Bucharest.] — Rou.
- Bucharest, Bul. Soc. Sci.*—Buletinul Societatii de Stiinta din Bucuresti-România. [Bulletin de la Société de Sciences Bucarest-Roumanie. Bucharest.] — Rou.
- Bucuresci, An. Ac. Române.*—Analele Academiei Române, Bucuresci. — Rou.
- Bucuresci, Publ. Adamachi Ac. Română.*—Academia Română. Publicatiunile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Bucuresci. — Rou.
- Budap. Orr. Ujs., Budapest.*—Budapesti Orvosi Ujság, Budapest. [Budapester Medizinische Zeitung, Budapest.] — Hun.
- Buenos Aires, Act. Ac. Córdoba.*—Actas de la Academia nacional de Ciencias en Córdoba, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Buenos Aires, An. Soc. Cient. Argent.*—Anales de la Sociedad científica argentina, Buenos Aires. — Argent.

- Buenos Aires, Bul. Ac. Córdoba.*—Boletín de la Academia nacional de Ciencias en Córdoba, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Buffalo, Bul. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, N.Y. 66 U.S.
- Buitenzorg, Ann. Jard. bot.*—Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg, publiées par M. Treub, Batavia, Leide. 8vo. 16 Hol.
- Buitenzorg, Bull. Dép. Agric. Indes Néerl.*—Bulletin du Département de l'Agriculture des Indes Néerlandaises, Buitenzorg. 8vo. — Hol.
- Buitenzorg, Meded. Dep. Landb.*—Mededeelingen uitgaande van het Departement van Landbouw te Buitenzorg. — Hol.
- Buitenzorg, meded. Proefst. Thee.*—Medeelingen van het proefstation voor thee. Buitenzorg, Departement van Landbouw. — Hol.
- Bulawayo, Proc. Rhod. Sci. Ass.*—Proceedings of the Rhodesia Scientific Association, Bulawayo. — Afr.
- Bul. carte géol. France, Paris.*—Bulletin des services de la carte géologique de France et des topographies souterraines. Paris. [irrégul.] 206 Fr.
- Bul. écon. Madagascar, Tananarive.*—Colonie de Madagascar et dépendances. Bulletin économique publié tous les deux mois par les soins du gouvernement général. Tananarive. 867 Fr.
- Bul. Inst. Ocean. Monaco.*—Bulletin de l'Institut océanographique de Monaco. — Mon.
- Bul. Inst. Pasteur, Paris.*—Bulletin de l'Institut Pasteur, Paris. — Fr.
- Bul. Inst. psych. internat., Paris.*—Bulletin de l'Institut psychologique international. Paris. 224 Fr.
- Bul. Murith., Aigle.*—Bulletin de la Murithienne, Société valaisanne des sciences naturelles. Aigle, Bex, etc. 8vo. 19 Swi.
- Bul. Museum, Paris.*—Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris. [8 numéros par an] 237 Fr.
- Bul. sci. France Belgique, Paris.*—Bulletin scientifique de la France et de la Belgique, dir. Giard. Paris. [annuel.] 245 Fr.
- Bul. Soc. Romande Apicult., Neuchâtel.*—Bulletin de la Société Romande d'Apiculture. Lausanne (Impr. Charles Bretagne, L. Vincent). — Swi.
- Bul. Soc. Zool., Genève.*—Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de Genève. Genève. 8vo. — Swi.
- Bul. Suisse Pêche, Neuchâtel.*—Bulletin Suisse de Pêche et Pisciculture. Organe français de la Société Suisse de Pêche et Pisciculture paraissant chaque mois à Neuchâtel, réd. Savoie-Petit-pierre et Prof. D. O. Fuhrmann. Neuchâtel. — Swi.
- Bull. biol., Jurjev.*—Справочный листокъ біолога. Юрьевъ [Bulletin biologique. Jurjev]. — Rus.
- Bull. Com. Géol. Finl., Helsingfors.*—Bulletin de la Commission Géologique de Finlande. Helsingfors. 8vo. 5 Fin.
- Bull. Ent. Research, London* Bulletin of entomological research. London. — U.K.
- Bull. Mich. Acad. Sci. Agricultural College.*—Bulletin of the Michigan Academy of Science, Agricultural College, Mich. — U.S.
- Bull. N. Zeal. Dept. Agric., Wellington.*—Bulletin of the New Zealand Department of Agriculture. Wellington. — N.Z.
- Burton-on-Trent, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Burton-on-Trent Natural History and Archæological Society, Burton-on-Trent. 46 U.K.
- Braunschweig, Jahresber. Ver. Natw.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig. [2 jähr.] 250 Ger.

- C. R. ass. anat., Paris.*—Comptes-rendus de l'association des anatomistes. Paris. [annuel.] 871 Fr.
- C. R. Soc. helvet. Sci. Nat., Genève.*—Comptes rendus des travaux de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles. Genève. — Swi.
- Caen, Bul. soc. linn.*—Bulletin de la société linnéenne de Normandie. Caen (Calvados). [trimestr.] 249 Fr.
- Caen, Mém. soc. linn.*—Mémoires de la société linnéenne de Normandie. Caen (Calvados). [irrégul.] 252 Fr.
- Cagliari, Boll. sc. med. nat.*—Bollettino della Società fra i cultori delle scienze mediche e naturali, Cagliari. 277 It.
- Cairo, Bul. Inst. Egypt.*—Bulletin de l'Institut Egyptien. Le Caire. — Egypt.
- Cairo J. Sci.*—Cairo Scientific Journal, Cairo. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Mém. Inst. Egypt.*—Mémoires de l'Institut Egyptien. Le Caire. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Rec. Eg. Govt. Sch. Med.*—Records of the Egyptian Government School of Medicine. Ministry of Public Instruction, Cairo. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Yrbk. Khed. Agric. Soc.*—Yearbook of the Khedivial Agricultural Society, Cairo. — Egypt.
- Cairo, Zool. Gdns. Sp. Rep.*—Public Works Department Zoological Gardens, Giza, near Cairo. Special Report. — Egypt.
- Calcutta, J. As. Soc. Beng*—Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 9 Ind.
- Calcutta, J. Trop. Vet. Sci.*—The Journal of Tropical Veterinary Science, Calcutta. — Ind.
- Calcutta, Mem. Dept. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser.*—Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India. Entomological Series. Calcutta. — Ind.
- Calcutta, Proc. As. Soc. Beng.*—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 11 Ind.
- Calcutta, Proc. J. Agric. Hort. Soc. Ind.*—Proceedings and Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Calcutta. 12 Ind.
- Cambridge, Mass., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 71 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Cont. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Zoological Laboratory Contributions, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 77 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology of Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 78 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Mem. Nuttall Ornith. Cl.*—Memoirs of the Nuttall Ornithological Club. Cambridge, Mass. 79 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl.*—Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club, Cambridge, Mass. 83 U.S.
- Cambridge, Mass., Rep. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Coll.*—Annual Report of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass. 84 U.S.
- Cambridge, Proc. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society, Cambridge. 48 U.K.
- Cameron, La., Gulf Biol. Sta. Bull.*—Gulf Biologic Station. Cameron, La. Bulletin. — U.S.
- Canad. Entomol., London, Can.* [formerly Toronto].—Canadian Entomologist, London, Can. 6 Can.
- Canterbury, Rep. E. Kent Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Annual Report and Transactions of the East Kent Scientific and Natural History Society, Canterbury. 52 U.K.

- Cape Town, Agric. J.*—The Agricultural Journal of the Cape of Good Hope. Published for the Department of Agriculture. Cape Town. [monthly.] — S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Ann. S. Afric. Mus.*—Annals of the South African Museum, Cape Town. 5 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Marin. Invest.*—Marine Investigations in South Africa, Cape Town. 6 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Rep. Geol. Comm.*—Annual Report of the Geological Commission, Cape Town. 2 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Rep. S. Afric. Ass.*—Report of the South African Association for the Advancement of Science. Cape Town. — S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Trans. S. Afric. Phil. Soc.*—Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society, Cape Town. [Includes Proceedings.] 7 S. Afr.
- Cape Town, Trans. R. Soc. S. Africa.*—Transactions of the Royal Society, South Africa, Cape Town. — S. Afr.
- Caracas, Rev. Univ. Venezuela.*—Revista científica de la Universidad central de Venezuela, Caracas. — S. Amer.
- Carcassonne, Bul. soc. étud. sci.*—Bulletin de la société d'études scientifiques de l'Aude. Carcassonne (Aude). [annuel.] 254 Fr.
- Cardiff, Trans. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Cardiff. 55 U.K.
- Carinthia II, Klagenfurt.*—Carinthia II, Mitteilungen des Naturhistorischen Landesmuseums für Kärnten, red. v. Karl Frauscher. Klagenfurt. [2 monatl.] 67 Aus.
- Carlisle, Trans. Cumb. Ass.*—Transactions of the Cumberland Association, etc., Carlisle. 8vo. 56 U.K.
- Čas. Lékař. Česk., Prag.*—Časopis Lékařů Českých. Praha. [Zeitschrift der Tschechischen Ärzte.] Prag. [wöch.] 72 Aus.
- Cassel, Abh. Ver. Natk.*—Abhandlungen und Bericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Cassel. Cassel. [2 jähr.] 267 Ger.
- Cassinia, Philadelphia, Pa.*—Cassinia: Proceedings of the Delaware Valley Ornithological Club of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. — U.S.
- Catania, Atti Acc. Gioenia.*—Atti dell' Accademia Gioenia di scienze naturali, Catania. 48 It.
- Catania, Bull. Acc. Gioenia.*—Bullettino delle sedute dell' Accademia Gioenia di scienze naturali, Catania. 49 It.
- Caus. sci., Paris.*—Causeries scientifiques de la société zoologique de France. Paris. [irrégul.] 257 Fr.
- Centralbl. Augenheilk., Leipzig.*—Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Hirschberg. Leipzig. [monatl.] 273 Ger.
- Centralbl. Bakt., Jena.*—Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten, hrsg. v. O[skar] Uhlworm. Jena. 1. Abth.: Medicinischhygienische Bakteriologie. [1 Bd zwangl. ersch. Originale, 2 Bde Referate zu je 26 Nrn jährl.] 2. Abth.: Allgemeine, landw.-technol. etc. Bakteriologie. [2 Bde zu je 26 Nrn jährl.] Jena (G. Fischer). 274 Ger.
- Centralbl. Gynäk., Leipzig.*—Centralblatt für Gynäkologie, hrsg. v. Fritsch. Leipzig [wöch.] 279 Ger.
- Centralbl. Min., Stuttgart.*—Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, hrsg. v. Bauer etc. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 285 Ger.
- Centralbl. Path., Jena.*—Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie, hrsg. v. Ziegler. Jena. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 288 Ger.
- Cellule, Louvain.*—La Cellule. Recueil de cytologie et d'histologie générale. Lierre et Louvain. — Bel.

- Ceylon, Ann. R. Bot. Gard.*—Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Peradenuja, Ceylon. 28 Ind.
- Chalon-sur-Saône, Bul. soc. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences naturelles de Saône-et-Loire. Chalon-sur-Saône (Saône-et-Loire). [mensuel.] 260 Fr.
- Chambéry, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'histoire naturelle. Chambéry (Savoie). [irrégul.] 262 Fr.
- Chambéry, Mém. Acad. sci. bel.-let.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de la Savoie. Chambéry (Savoie). [annuel.] 263 Fr.
- Chapel Hill, N.C., J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.*—Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Chapel Hill, N.C. 88 U.S.
- Char'kov, Ann. Univ.*—Лѣтописи Императорскаго Харьковскаго Университета. Харьковъ [Annales de l'Université Impériale de Kharkov]. 25 Rus.
- Char'kov, C. R. Inst. vétérin.*—Сборникъ трудовъ Харьковскаго ветеринарнаго Института. Харьковъ [Comptes rendus des travaux de l'Institut vétérinaire à Kharkov. Kharkov]. — Rus.
- Char'kov, Trav. Soc. nat.*—Труды Общества испытателей природы при Имп. Харьковскомъ Университетѣ. Харьковъ [Travaux de la société des naturalistes à l'Université Impériale de Kharkov. Kharkov]. — Rus.
- Char'kov, Trd. Obšč. ispyt. priv.*—Труды Общества испытателей природы при Императорскомъ Харьковскомъ Университетѣ. Харьковъ [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de l'Université Impériale de Kharkov]. 22 Rus.
- Charité-Ann., Berlin.*—Charité-Annalen, red. v. Schaper. Berlin. [jähr.] 295 Ger.
- Cheltenham Coll. Nat. Hist. Mag.*—Cheltenham College Natural History Magazine, Cheltenham. 57 U.K.
- Cheltenham, Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Natural History Society, Cheltenham. — U.K.
- Chemnitz, Ber. nativ. Ges.*—Bericht der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Chemnitz. Chemnitz. [mehrjähr.] 303 Ger.
- Cherbourg, Mém. soc. sci. nat.*—Mémoires de la société nationale des sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg (Manche). [trimestr.] 272 Fr.
- Chester, Ann. Rep. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Annual Report and Proceedings of the Chester Society of Natural Science, Literature and Art, Chester. 8vo. 61 U.K.
- Chicago, Ill., Bull. Acad. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, Chicago, Ill. 96 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Cont. Hull Bot. Lab. Univ. Chic.*—Contributions from Hull Botanical Laboratory. (University of Chicago), Chicago, Ill. 99 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Field Columb. Mus. Pub. Geol. Ser.*—Field Columbian Museum Publications. Geological Series. Chicago, Ill. 108 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Field Columb. Mus. Pub. Zool. Ser.*—Field Columbian Museum Publications. Zoological Series. Chicago, Ill. 111 U.S.
- Chicago, Ill., Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Pub. Ornith. Ser.*—Field Museum of Natural History Publications. Ornithological Series. Chicago, Ill. 109 U.S.
- Choŭŭajstvo, Kiev.*—Хозяйство. Кіевъ [Agriculture. Kiev]. — Rus.
- Choz. na Donu, Novočerkassk*—Хозяйство на Дону. Новочеркасск [Agriculture sur le Don. Novočerkassk]. — Rus.
- Chron. Agric., Lausanne.*—Chronique Agricole du canton de Vaud. Lausanne. 8vo. 23 Swi.
- Chur, Jahresber. Natf. Ges. Graub.*—Jahresbericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Graubündens. Chur. 8vo. 24 Swi.
- Chutor, St. Peterburg.*—Хуторъ. С.-Петербургъ [La ferme. St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.

- Chutorianin, Poltava*.—Хуторянинъ; органъ Полтавскаго общества сельскаго хозяйства. Полтава [Le fermier; organe de la Société agronomique de Poltava. Poltava]. 30 Rus.
- Cincinnati, Ohio, J. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Cincinnati, Ohio. 115 U.S.
- Clermont-Ferrand, Ann. stat. limnol. de Besse*.—Annales de la station limnologique de Besse. Clermont-Ferrand. — Fr.
- Clifton Coll., Rep. Sci. Soc.*—Report of the Clifton College Scientific Society. — U.K.
- Clinica veter., Milano*.—La clinica veterinaria, Milano. 54 It.
- Colmar, Mitt. nat. hist. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft in Colmar. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Colmar. Colmar. [2 jähr.] 311 Ger.
- Colorado Springs, Colo. Coll. Pub. Sci. Ser.*—Colorado College Publications. Science Series. Colorado Springs. 123 U.S.
- Colombo, J. Ceyl. R. As. Soc.*—Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Colombo. 13 Ind.
- Columbus, Proc. Ohio Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Ohio Academy of Sciences. Columbus, Ohio. — U.S.
- Columbus, Rep. Ohio Acad. Sci.*—Annual Report of the Ohio State Academy of Science. Columbus, Ohio. 549 U.S.
- Comun. Mus., Buenos Aires*.—Comunicaciones del Museo nacional de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Condor, Hollywood, Cal.*—Condor. (Cooper Ornithological Club), Hollywood, Cal. 129 U.S.
- Connecticut Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull., Hartford*.—Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey. Bulletin. Hartford. — U.S.
- Cont. N. Amer. Ornith., Longwood and Concord, Mass.*—Contributions to North American Ornithology, by Reginald Heber Howe, Jr. Longwood and Concord, Mass. 577 U.S.
- Cont. Nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., Decatur, Ill.*—Contributions to the Natural History of the Lepidoptera of N. America. Decatur, Ill. — U.S.
- Copenhagen, Bull. explor. mer.*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer. Bulletin des résultats acquis pendant les courses périodiques publié par le Bureau du Conseil avec l'assistance de M. Knudsen, Copenhagen. — Den.
- Copenhagen, Publ. de Circ.*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer. Publications de circonstance. Copenhagen. — Den.
- Copenhagen, Rapp. et proc.-verb. explor. mer.*—Conseil permanent international pour l'exploration de la mer. Ser. Rapports et procès-verbaux. Copenhagen. — Den.
- CorrBl. Schweizerärzte, Basel*.—Correspondenzblatt für Schweizerärzte. Basel. 8vo. 26 Swi.
- CorrBl. Zahnärzte, Berlin*.—Correspondenzblatt für Zahnärzte. Berlin. [½ jährl.] 314 Ger.
- Cosmos, Paris*.—Cosmos, revue hebdomadaire des sciences et de leurs applications, fondée par M. l'abbé Moigno. Paris. 300 Fr.
- Croydon, Proc. Microsc. Nat. Hist. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Croydon Microscopical and Natural History Club, Croydon. 66 U.K.
- Croydon, Proc. Trans. Nat. Hist. Sci. Soc.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Croydon Natural History and Scientific Society. 484 U.K.

- D. Arch. klin. Med., Leipzig.*—Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medicin, red. v. Ziemssen u. Moritz. Leipzig. [12–18 H. jährl.] 318 Ger.
- D. Cam. Alman., Berlin.*—Deutscher Camera Almanach. Ein Jahrbuch für Amateurphotographen, hrsg. v. Fritz Loescher. Berlin. [jährl.] — Ger.
- D. ent. Zs., Berlin.*—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. d. deutschen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Berlin, Nicolai. [3 H. jährl.] 331 Ger.
- D. ent. Zs. Iris, Berlin.*—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. vom entomologischen Verein Iris in Dresden. Berlin, Friedländer u. Sohn. [2 H. jährl.] 332 Ger.
- D. Fleischbeschauerztg., Berlin.*—Deutsche Fleischbeschauer-Zeitung, hrsg. von Beisswanger, Edelmann, Glage. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- D. Forstztg., Neudamm.*—Deutsche Forst-Zeitung, red. v. v. Sothen. Neudamm. [wöch.] 336 Ger.
- D. ill. Bienenztg., Leipzig.*—Deutsche illustrierte Bienenzeitung, hrsg. v. O. Krancher. Leipzig. [monatl.] 343 Ger.
- D. Jäger, München.*—Der deutsche Jäger. Illustrierte süddeutsche Jagdzeitung, red. v. Grashey. München. [36 H. jährl.] 341 Ger.
- D. Jägerztg., Neudamm.*—Deutsche Jäger-Zeitung, red. v. v. Sothen. Neudamm. [$\frac{1}{2}$ wöch.] 342 Ger.
- D. Kolonien, Berlin.*—Die deutschen Kolonien. Monatsschrift für die sittliche und soziale Hebung der Eingeborenen in den Schutzgebieten, hrsg. v. G. Müller. Berlin. — Ger.
- D. KolZtg., Berlin.*—Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. Organ der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft. Berlin. [wöch.] 345 Ger.
- D. landw. Presse, Berlin.*—Deutsche landwirthschaftliche Presse, red. v. Müller. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ wöch.] 348 Ger.
- D. landw. Tierzucht, Leipzig.*—Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Tierzucht, hrsg. v. C. Nörner. Leipzig. [wöch.] 1323 Ger.
- D. med. Wochenschr., Leipzig.*—Deutsche medicinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Eulenburg u. Schwalbe. Leipzig. 352 Ger.
- D. MedZtg., Berlin.*—Deutsche Medicinal-Zeitung, hrsg. v. Grosser. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ wöch.] 353 Ger.
- D. Monatschr. Zahnheilk., Leipzig.*—Deutsche Monatsschrift für Zahnheilkunde, red. v. Parreidt. Leipzig. 365 Ger.
- D. Obstbauztg., Stuttgart.*—Deutsche Obstbauzeitung 52 Jg. der Pomologischen Monatshefte, hrsg. v. Lucas. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- D. thierärztl. Wochenschr., Hannover.*—Deutsche thierärztliche Wochenschrift, red. v. Malkmus. Hannover. 373 Ger.
- D. Vierteljschr. Gesundheitspfl., Braunschweig.*—Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege, hrsg. v. Adickes etc. Braunschweig. Nebst Supplement: Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte und Leistungen auf dem Gebiete der Hygiene. 383 Ger.
- D. Zs. Chir., Leipzig.*—Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie, red. v. Rose u. Helferich. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 389 Ger.
- D. Zs. Nervenheilk., Leipzig.*—Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Erb etc. Leipzig. [18 H. jährl.] 391 Ger.
- Danzig, Ber. bot.-zool. Ver.*—Bericht des Westpreussischen botanischzoologischen Vereins. Mit Unterstützung des westpr. Provinzial-Landtages hrsg. Danzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Danzig, Ber. Natgesch. Samml.*—Amtlicher Bericht über die Verwaltung der naturgeschichtlichen vorgeschichtlichen und volkskundlichen Sammlungen des westpreussischen Provinzial-Museums. Danzig. [jährl.] — Ger.

- Danzig, Jahrb. Lehrerver.*—Jahrbuch des westpreussischen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde. Danzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Danzig, Mitt. Fischereiver.*—Mittheilungen des westpreussischen Fischereivereins, red. v. Seligo. Danzig. [jähr.] 393 Ger.
- Danzig, Schr. natf. Ges.*—Schriften der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig. Danzig. [zwangl.] 394 Ger.
- Darmstadt, Abh. geol. Landesanst.*—Abhandlungen der grossherzoglich hessischen geologischen Landesanstalt zu Darmstadt. Darmstadt. [1–2 H. jährl.] 395 Ger.
- Darmstadt, Notizbl. Ver. Erdk.*—Notizblatt des Vereins für Erdkunde und der grossherzoglichen geologischen Landesanstalt zu Darmstadt, nebst Mittheilungen aus der grossherzoglich hessischen Centralstelle für die Landesstatistik. Darmstadt. [jähr.] 396 Ger.
- Davenport, Iowa, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa. 131 U.S.
- Dax, Bul. soc. Borda.*—Bulletin de la société de Borda. Dax (Landes). [trimestr.] 304 Fr.
- Délmagy. Termt. Füzt., Temesvár.*—Délmagyarországi Természettudományi Füzetek. Temesvár. [Naturwissenschaftliche Hefte aus Süd-Ungarn.] 4 Hun.
- Demerara, J. R. Agric. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Agriculture and Commercial Society of British Guiana, Demerara. — Brit. Guiana.
- Denver, Proc. Colo. Sci. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Society, Denver. 134 U.S.
- Derby, J. Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Journal of the Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society, London and Derby. 68 U.K.
- Derbyshire Nat. Q., Derby.*—Derbyshire Naturalists' Quarterly, Derby. 464 U.K.
- Derevniā, St. Peterburg.*—Деревня. С.-Петербургъ [Le village. Journal mensuel d'agriculture. St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Derm. Zs., Berlin.*—Dermatologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. Lassar. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 399 Ger.
- Des Moines, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciences, Des Moines. 137 U.S.
- Deventer Club Ned. Vogelk.*— — Hol.
- Diana, Genève.*—Diana. Organe de la Société suisse des chasseurs. Berne et Genève. 4to. 27 Swi.
- Dijon, Mém. Acad. sci. arts.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, arts et belles-lettres. Dijon (Côte d'Or). [annuel.] 310 Fr.
- Dōbuts. Z., Tōkyō.*—Dōbutsugaku Zasshi (Zoological Magazine). Japanese language. Tōkyō, Japan. 7 Jap.
- Dorchester, Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Dorchester. 70 U.K.
- Douglas, J. Isle Man Soc.*—Yn Lioar Manninagh, Douglas. 8vo. 71 U.K.
- Draguignan, Bul. soc. agricult.*—Bulletin de la société d'agriculture, de commerce, et d'industrie du Var. Draguignan. 874 Fr.
- Draguignan, Bul. soc. étud. sci. archéol.*—Bulletin de la société d'études scientifiques et archéologiques de Draguignan (Var.) 314 Fr.
- Dr. Disp., Kjöbenhavn.*—Doktordisputatser. 5 Den.
- Dresden, Abh. zool. Mus.*—Abhandlungen und Berichte des kgl. zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden. Leipzig. [2 jähr.] 405 Ger.

- Dresden, Ber. tierärztl. Hochsch.*—Bericht über die Königliche Tierärztliche Hochschule zu Dresden. Erstattet von Rektor und Senat. Dresden. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Dresden, Jahresber. Ver. Erdk.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Erdkunde in Dresden. Dresden. [2 jähr.] 410 Ger.
- Dresden, Mitt. Heimatschutz.*—Sächsischer Heimatschutz. Mitteilungen des Landesvereins zur Pflege heimatlicher Natur, Kunst und Bauweise. Dresden. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Dresden, Mitt. min. Mus.*—Mittheilungen aus dem kgl. mineralogisch-geologischen und prähistorischen Museum in Dresden. Leipzig. [zwangl.] 411 Ger.
- Dresden, SitzBer. Flora.*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der Königl. Sächs. Gesellschaft für Botanik und Gartenbau e. G. "Flora" zu Dresden, hrsg. v. F. Liedien. Dresden. [jähr.] 414 Ger.
- Dresden, SitzBer. Isis.*—Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden. Dresden. [jähr.] 415 Ger.
- Dublin, Econ. Proc. R. Soc.*—Economic Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society, Dublin. — U.K.
- Dublin, Proc. R. Irish Acad.*—Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin. 74 U.K.
- Dublin, Sci. Proc. R. Soc.*—Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society, Dublin. 77 U.K.
- Dublin, Sci. Trans. R. Soc.*—Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, Dublin. 78 U.K.
- Dublin, Stud. Mar. Lab. R. Soc.*—Studies from the Marine Laboratory of the Royal Dublin Society (Reprints from Trans. R. Dublin Soc.), Dublin. 79 U.K.
- Dublin, Trans. R. Irish Acad.*—Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin. 81 U.K.
- Dürkheim, Mitt. Pollichia.*—Mittheilungen der Pollichia, eines naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines der Rheinpfalz. Dürkheim. [zwangl.] 418 Ger.
- Düsseldorf, Mitt. natw. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Düsseldorf. Düsseldorf. [zwangl.] 419 Ger.
- Dumfries, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society, Dumfries. 83 U.K.
- Durban, Trans. Proc. Nat. sci. soc.*—Transactions and Proceedings of the National Society of Science at Durban. — S. Afric.
- Durham, Proc. Univ. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society, Durham. 341 U.K.
- Ealing, Rep. Sci. Microsc. Soc.*—Report and Transactions of the Ealing Scientific and Microscopical Society, Ealing. 8vo. 86 U.K.
- Eastbourne, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Eastbourne Natural History Society, Eastbourne. 8vo. 88 U.K.
- Eberswalde, Mitt. Ver. Heimatk.*—Mitteilungen des Vereins für Heimatkunde zu Eberswalde. Im Auftrage des Vorstandes hrsg. v. R. Schmidt. Eberswalde. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Echange, Moulins.*—Echange (l'). Revue linnéenne, organe des naturalistes de la région lyonnaise, contenant les demandes d'échange, d'achat . . . de livres, collections ou objets d'histoire naturelle, réd. par. M. Pic. Moulins. [mensuel.] 316 Fr.
- Eclogæ Geol. Helvet., Lausanne.*—Eclogæ geologicæ Helvetiæ. Recueil périodique de la Société géologique suisse. Mitteilungen der schweizerischen geologischen Gesellschaft. Lausanne. 8vo. 30 Swi.
- Edinburgh, Proc. R. Physic. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh. 95 U.K.

- Edinburgh, Proc. R. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 96 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Proc. Scot. Microsc. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Scottish Microscopical Society, Edinburgh. 8vo. 98 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. F. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Edinburgh Field Naturalists', etc., Society, Edinburgh. 8vo. 106 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Edinburgh Geological Society, Edinburgh. 103 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. Highl. Soc. Scot.*—Transactions of the Highland and Agricultura Society of Scotland, Edinburgh. 104 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. R. Scot. Arbor. Soc.*—Transactions of the Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society, Edinburgh. 108 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. R. Soc.*—Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 109 U.K.
- Edinburgh, Trans. Scot. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Scottish Natural History Society, Edinburgh. 110 U.K.
- Ekaterinburg, Bull. Soc. Oural. nat.*—Записки Уральского Общества любителей естествознания. Екатеринбург [Bulletin de la Société Ouralienne des amateurs des sciences naturelles à Catherinebourg]. 36 Rus.
- Ekaterinoslav, Izv. gorn. Učilišč*—Известия Екатеринославскаго высшего горнаго училища [Bulletin de l'école supérieure des mines d'Ekaterinoslav. Ekaterinoslav]. — Rus.
- Elberfeld, Jahresber. natw. Ver.*—Jahresberichte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Elberfeld und Barmen. Elberfeld. [zwangl.] 425 Ger.
- Elbeuf, Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'études des sciences naturelles d'Elbeuf (Seine-Inférieure). [trimestr.] 324 Fr.
- Emden, Jahresber. natf. Ges.*—Jahresbericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Emden. Emden. [2 jähr.] 436 Ger.
- Emu, Melbourne.*—The Emu, Melbourne. 6 Vic.
- Ent. Bl., Berlin.*—Entomologische Blätter. Internationale Monatsschrift für die Biologie der Käfer Europas, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der forst- u. landwirtschaftlichen Schädlinge, red. v. H. Eckstein etc. Berlin. — Ger.
- Ent. Jahrb., Leipzig.*—Entomologisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Krancher. Leipzig [jähr.] 439 Ger.
- Ent. Mag., London.*—The Entomologists' Monthly Magazine, London. 8vo. 119 U.K.
- Ent. News, Philadelphia, Pa.*—Entomological News and Proceedings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. American Entomological Society, Philadelphia, Pa. 366 U.S.
- Ent. Rundsch., Stuttgart.*—Entomologische Rundschau mit Anzeigenbeilage: Insektenbörse und Beilage: Entomologisches Vereinsblatt, hrsg. v. C. Schaufuss. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Ent. Rec., London.*—The Entomologists' Record and Journal of Variations, London. 8vo. 121 U.K.
- Ent. Zs., Frankfurt a. M.*—Entomologische Zeitschrift. Centralorgan des internationalen entomologischen Vereins. Frankfurt a. M. [48 Nrn. jähr.] 442 Ger.
- Entomologist, London.*—The Entomologist, London. 8vo. 120 U.K.
- Entomol. Tidskr., Stockholm.*—Entomologisk Tidskrift utgifven af Entomologiska Föreningen i Stockholm. Stockholm. 8vo. 7 Swe.
- Epsom Coll. Rep. Nat. Hist. Soc., London.*—Report of the Epsom College Natural History Society, London. 8vo. 122 U.K.

- Erd. Kis., Selmeczbanja.*—Erdészeti Kisérletek, Selmeczbanja. [Forstwissenschaftliche Versuche, Selmeczbanja.] 5 Hun.
- Erd. Vándoroggy Emlékt., Kolozsvár.*—Erdélyi Muzéum Egyesület Vándorgyűléseinek Emlékkönyve, Kolozsvár. [Memoiren der Wandersitzung des siebenbürgischen Museum-Vereines Kolozsvár.] — Hung.
- Erfurt, Jahrb. Ak. Wiss.*—Jahrbücher der kgl. Akademie gemeinnütziger Wissenschaften zu Erfurt. Erfurt. 444 Ger.
- Ergebn. Ges. Zahnheilk., Wiesbaden.*—Ergebnisse der gesamten Zahnheilkunde, hrsg. v. G. Vischer u. B. Mayrhofer. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Ergebn. Physiol., Wiesbaden.*—Ergebnisse der Physiologie, hrsg. v. L. Asher u. K. Spiro. Wiesbaden. [2 Bde. jährl.] — Ger.
- Ergebn. wiss. med., Leipzig.*—Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Medizin, hrsg. von C. Sewin. Leipzig. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Ergebn. Zool., Jena.*—Ergebnisse und Fortschritte der Zoologie, hrsg. v. J. W. Spengel. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Erivan, Pam. kniž. Erivansk. gub.*—Памятная книжка Эриванской губернии. Эривань [Almanach du gouvernement d'Erivan. Erivan]. — Rus.
- Erlangen, Sitzber. physik. Soc.*—Sitzungsberichte der physikalisch-medicinischen Societät zu Erlangen. Erlangen. [jährl.] 453 Ger.
- Essex Nat., Salem, Mass.*—Essex Naturalist. (Journal of the Essex Field Club), Salem, Mass. 150 U.S.
- Explor. géolog. chem. de fer Sibérie, St. Peterbourg.*—Геологическія изслѣдованія и развѣдки по линіи Сибирской желѣзной дороги. С.-Петербургъ [Explorations géologiques et minières le long du chemin de fer de Sibérie. St.-Petersbourg]. 45 Rus.
- F. Forstfören. Ströskr., Helsingfors.*—Finska Forstföreningens Ströskrifter Helsingfors. 8vo. 11 Fin.
- F. Jakttidn., Helsingfors.*—Finisk Jakttidning. Helsingfors. 8vo. — Fin.
- F. Läkares. Handl., Helsingfors.*—Finska Läkaresällskapets Handlingar. Helsingfors. 8vo. 12 Fin.
- F. Tidskr., Helsingfors.*—Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst och Politik. Helsingfors. 8vo. 15 Fin.
- Falco, Leipzig.*—Falco, unregelmässig im Anschluss an das Werk „Berajah, Zoographica infinita“ erscheinende Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. O. Kleinschmidt. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Falmouth, Rep. R. Cornwall Polyt. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society, Falmouth. 124 U.K.
- Fauna exotica, Frankfurt a. M.*—Fauna exotica Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete der exotischen Insektenwelt. Beiblatt der entomologischen Zeitschrift. Frankfurt a. M. — Rus.
- Fauna, Luxembourg.*—Fauna. Verein Luxemburger Naturfreunde. Mitteilungen aus den Vereinsitzungen. (Fauna. Société des Naturalistes Luxembourgeois. C.R. des Séances). Luxembourg. — Luz.
- Fauna Neapel, Berlin.*—Fauna und Flora des Golfes v. Neapel, hrsg. v. d. zoologischen Station. Berlin. [zwangl.] 459 Ger.
- Fauna och Flora, Uppsala.*—Populär Tidskrift för Biologie, utgifven af Einar Lönnberg. Uppsala and Stockholm. [Fauna and Flora. A popular journal of Biology.] — Swe.
- Felsted, Rep. Sch. Sci. Soc.*—Report of the Felsted Schools Scientific Society, Felsted. 125 U.K.
- Feuille jeunes natural., Paris.*—Feuille des jeunes naturalistes, dir. Dollfus, Paris. [mensuel.] 337 Fr.

- Field, London* —The Field, London. 128 U.K.
- Firenze, Archivio Soc. it. antrop. etnol.*—Archivio della Società italiana di antropologia e di etnologia, Firenze. 61 It.
- Firenze, Boll. Soc. Entom.*—Bollettino della Società Entomologica, Firenze. 65 It.
- Firenze, Public. Ist. st. sup.*—Pubblicazioni del Istituto di studi superiori. Firenze. 67 It.
- Fischerbote, Hamburg.*—Der Fischerbote. Zeitschrift für die Interessen der Hochsee-, Küsten- und Flussfischerei sowie der Fischverwertung, hrsg. v. H. Lübbert. Hamburg. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Fischereiztg, Neudamm.*—Fischerei-Zeitung. Wochenschrift hrsg. v. Dröschner. Neudamm. 461 Ger.
- Fisheries Scotland Sci. Invest., London.*—Annual Report of the Fisheries of Scotland. — U.K.
- Fisk. Tidskr. Finl., Helsingfors.*—Fiskeritidskrift för Finland. Helsingfors. 8vo. 16 Fin.
- Flora, Jena.*—Flora oder allgemeine botanische Zeitung, hrsg. v. Goebel. Marburg. [6-8 H. jährl.] 463 Ger.
- Flugschr. D. Ges. Züchtgskunde, Hannover.*—Flugschrift der deutschen Gesellschaft für Züchtungskunde. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Földt. Évk., Budapest.*—Földtani Évkönyvei, Budapest. [Jahrbuch für Geologie, Budapest.] 20 Hun.
- Földt. Int. Évi Jelent., Budapest.*—A Magyar Királyi Földtani Intézet Évi Jelentése, Budapest. [Jahresbericht der Königlichen ungarischen geologischen Anstalt, Budapest.] 22 Hun.
- Földt. Közl., Budapest.*—Földtani Közlöny, Budapest. [Geologische Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 7 Hun.
- Folia haematologica, Leipzig.*—Folia haematologica. Internationales Zentralorgan für Blut- und Serumforschung, hrsg. v. A. Pappenheim. Leipzig [früher Berlin]. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Folia neuro-biol., Leipzig.*—Folia neuro-biologica. Internationales Zentralorgan für die gesamte Biologie des Nervensystems, hrsg. v. E. Hekma. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Folia Neurobiologica, Haarem.*—Folia Neurobiologica. Internationales Zentralorgan für die gesamte Biologie des Nervensystems. Haarem. 8vo. — Hol.
- Folia Serologica, Leipzig.*—Folia Serologica. II (serologischer) Teil des internationalen Zentralorgans für Blut- und Serumforschung, hrsg. v. A. Pappenheim. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Folia urol., Leipzig.*—Folia urologica. Internationales Archiv für die Krankheiten der Harnorgans, hrsg. v. J. Israël etc. Leipzig. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Folkestone, Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Folkestone Natural History Society, Folkestone. 8vo. 129 U.K.
- Forsch. D. Landeskt., Stuttgart.*—Forschungen zur deutschen Lands- und Volkskunde, hrsg. v. Kirchhoff. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ jährl.] 464 Ger.
- Fortschr. Natw. Forschg, Berlin.*—Fortschritte der Naturwissenschaftlichen Forschung, hrsg. v. E. Abderhalden. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Fortschr. Röntgens'v., Hamburg.*—Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Röntgenstrahlen, hrsg. v. Deycke u. Albers-Schönberg. Hamburg. [2 monatl.] 471 Ger.
- Forstwiss. Centralbl., Berlin.*—Forstwissenschaftliches Centralblatt, hrsg. v. Fürst. Berlin. [monatl.] 466 Ger.
- Fortschr. Med., Leipzig.*—Fortschritte der Medicin, hrsg. v. Eberth u. Goldscheider. Leipzig. [wöch.] 469 Ger.

- Frankfurt a. M., Abh. Senckenb. Ges.*—Abhandlungen hrsg. v. d. Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. [3 H. jährl.] 473 Ger.
- Frankfurt a. M., Ber. Senckenb. Ges.*—Bericht der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt a. M. [jähr.] 476 Ger.
- Frankfurt a. M., NachrBl. D. malakozool. Ges.*—Nachrichtsblatt der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. [monatl.] 480 Ger.
- Frauenfeld, Mitt. Thurg. Natf. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der thurgavischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frauenfeld. 8vo. 32 Swi.
- Freiburg i. B., Ber. natf. Ges.*—Berichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg i. B. Freiburg i. B. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 485 Ger.
- Freie Hefte nativ. Mitt., Leipzig.*—Freie Hefte für naturwissenschaftliche Mitteilungen in zwangloser Folge, hrsg. v. Haas Leipzig. — Ger.
- Fribourg, Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société fribourgeoise des sciences naturelles. Fribourg. 8vo. 35 Swi.
- Fribourg, Mem. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Mémoire de la Société fribourgeoise des sciences naturelles. Fribourg. 8vo. — Swi.
- Fühlings landw. Ztg., Stuttgart.*—Fühlings landwirthschaftliche Zeitung, hrsg. v. Fischer. Stuttgart. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 489 Ger.
- Gaea, Stuttgart.*—Gaea. Natur und Leben, hrsg. v. H. Haas. Stuttgart. [monatl.] 492 Ger.
- Gartenflora, Berlin.*—Gartenflora, hrsg. v. Wittmack. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 495 Ger.
- Gaz. lek., Warszawa.*—Gazeta lekarska, red. W. Gajkiewicz, Warszawa. 8vo. [weekl.] 7 Pol.
- Gazz. chim. ital., Palermo.*—Gazzetta chimica italiana, Palermo. 68 It.
- Gazz. osp. clin., Milano.*—Gazzetta degli ospedali e delle cliniche, Milano. 72 It.
- Geelong Nat.*—The Geelong Naturalist, the Quarterly Journal of the Geelong Field Naturalists' Club. Geelong. [Victoria.] — Vic.
- Gefied. Welt, Magdeburg.*—Die gefiederte Welt. Magdeburg. [wöch.] 502 Ger.
- GeflZüchter, Leipzig.*—Geflügel-Züchter. Allgemeine Fachzeitung. Leipzig-Connewitz. [wöch.] 504 Ger.
- Geisenheim, Ber. Lehranst. Obstbau.*—Bericht der kgl. Lehranstalt für Obst- und Weinbau zu Geisenheim a. Rh. Wiesbaden. [jähr.] 505 Ger.
- Genève, Bul. Boissier.*—Bulletin de l'herbier Boissier. Genève et Bâle. 8vo. 38 Swi.
- Genève, Bul. Inst. Nat.*—Bulletin de l'Institut national genevois. Genève. 8vo. 39 Swi.
- Genève, Bul. Soc. Lépidopt.*—Bulletin de la Société lépidoptérologique de Genève.—Swi.
- Genève, Mém. Inst. Nat.*—Mémoires de l'Institut national genevois. Genève. 4to. 44 Swi.
- Genève, Mém. Soc. Phys.*—Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Genève. 4to. 45 Swi.
- Genova, Ann. Museo Civ. st. nat.*—Annali del Museo Civico di storia naturale, Genova. 74 It.
- Genova, Atti Soc. ligustica sc. nat. geogr.*—Atti della Società ligustica di scienze naturali e geografiche, Genova. 76 It.
- Genova, Boll. Musei zool. anat. comp.*—Bollettino dei Musei di zoologia e di anatomia comparata della R. Università, Genova. 78 It.

- Geogn. Jahreshefte, München.*—Geognostische Jahreshefte, hrsg. v. d. geognostischen Abtheilung des kgl. bayerischen Oberbergamts in München. München. [jährl.] 507 Ger.
- Géographie, Paris.*—Géographie (la), bulletin de la société de géographie, par Hulot et Ch. Rabot. Paris. [mensuel.] 3+2 Fr.
- Geogr. Anz., Gotha.*—Geographischer Anzeiger, hrsg. v. Perthes. Gotha. [monatl.] 509 Ger.
- Geogr. Fören. Tidskr., Helsingfors.*—Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift. Helsingfors. 8vo. 17 Fin.
- Geogr. Jahrber. Öst., Wien.*—Geographischer Jahresbericht über Österreich, red. v. Robert Sieger. Wien. [jährl. referierend.] 108 Aus.
- Geogr. Jahrb. Gotha.*—Geographisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Wagner. Gotha. 510 Ger.
- Geogr. Zs., Leipzig.*—Geographische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. Hettner. Leipzig. [monatl.] 512 Ger.
- Geol. Mag., London.*—Geological Magazine, London. 134 U.K.
- Geol. Rdsch., Leipzig.*—Geologische Rundschau. Zeitschrift für allgemeine Geologie, hrsg. v. d. Geologischen Vereinigung. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Geol. u. palæont. Abh., Jena.*—Geologische und palæontologische Abhandlungen, hrsg. v. E. Koken. Jena (G. Fischer). [zwangl.] 1267 Ger.
- Gera, Jahresber. Ges. Natw.*—Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft von Freunden der Naturwissenschaft in Gera. Gera. [mehrjähr.] 515 Ger.
- Ghlas Srpske Ak., Beograd.*—Ghlas Srpske Kraljevske akademije. Prvi razred. Beograd. — Servia.
- Giessen, Ber. Ges. Natk.*—Bericht der oberhessischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Giessen. [mehrjähr.] 522 Ger.
- Giorn. mal. ven., Milano.*—Giornale delle malattie veneree, Milano — It.
- Glasgow Nat.*—The Glasgow Naturalist. The Journal of the Natural History Society of Glasgow (including the Transactions) and proceedings of the Society (3rd Ser.). Glasgow, published by the Society at its rooms, 205, Bell Street. — U.K.
- Glasgow, Proc. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Glasgow Philosophical Society, Glasgow. 137 U.K.
- Glasgow, Rep. Fish. Board.*—Annual Report of the Fishery Board for Scotland, Glasgow. 8vo. 9 U.K.
- Glasgow, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow, Glasgow. 138 U.K.
- Glasgow, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow, Glasgow. 142 U.K.
- Glasnik naravosl. društ., Zagreb.*—Glasnik hrvatskoga naravoslovnoga društva. [Societas historico-naturalis Croatica.] Zagreb. — Croat.
- Gloucester, Proc. Cotteswold Nat. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club, Gloucester. 144 U.K.
- Görlitz, Abh. natf. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Görlitz. [zwangl.] 528 Ger.
- Göteborg, Vet. Handl.*—Göteborgs Kungl. Vetenskaps- och Vitterhetssamhälles Handlingar. Göteborg. 8vo. 9 Swe.
- Göttingen, Abh. Ges. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Berlin. [jährl. in zwangl. H.] 529 Ger.
- Göttingen, Nachr. Ges. Wiss.*—Nachrichten von der kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Göttingen. [jährl. in zwangl. H.] 531 Ger.

- Göttingische gel. Anz.*—Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen. Berlin. [monatl.] 532 Ger.
- Graefes Arch. Ophthalm., Leipzig.*—Graefes Archiv für Ophthalmologie, red. v. Leber u. Wagenmann. Leipzig. [5-6 H. jährl.] 533 Ger.
- Grahamstown, Rec. Albany Mus.*—Records of the Albany Museum, Grahamstown. 12 S. Afr.
- Granville, Ohio, Bull. Sci. Lab. Denison Univ.*—Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University, Granville, Ohio. 160 U.S.
- Gray, Bul. soc. grayl. émül.*—Bulletin de la société grayloise d'émulation. Gray (Haute-Saône). [irrégul.] 363 Fr.
- Graz, Mitt. Natw. Ver. Steierm.*—Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark, red. v. K. Fritsch. Graz. [jähr.] 119 Aus.
- Greifswald, Jahresber. geogr. Ges.*—Jahresbericht der geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald. Greifswald. [mehrjähr.] 534 Ger.
- Greifswald, Mitt. natw. Ver.*—Mittheilungen aus dem naturwissenschaftlichen Verein für Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen in Greifswald. Berlin. [jähr.] 535 Ger.
- Greiz, Abb. Ver. Naturkunde.*—Abhandlungen und Berichte des Vereins der Naturfreunde zu Greiz. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Grenoble, Bul. soc. stat. sci. nat. arts ind.*—Bulletin de la société de statistique, des sciences naturelles et des arts industriels de l'Isère. Grenoble (Isère). [trimestr.] 367 Fr.
- Groningen, Mitt. Min. Geol. Inst.*—Mitteilungen aus dem Mineralogisch-Geologischen Institut der Reichs-Universität zu Gronigen. Leipzig (Borntraeger). Gronigen (Erven P. Nordhoff). 8vo.
- Guernsey, Rep. and Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Report and Transactions of the Guernsey Society of Natural Science, Guernsey. 146 U.K.
- Güstrow, Arch. Ver. Natg.*—Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg. Güstrow. [jähr.] 537 Ger.
- Haarlem, Arch. Mus. Teyler.*—Archives du Musée Teyler, Haarlem. 8vo. 21 Hol.
- Haarlem, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Soc. Holl.*—Archives Néerlandaises des Sciences exactes et naturelles publiées par la Société Hollandaise des Sciences. Haarlem. 8vo. 22 Hol.
- Haarlem, Bull. Kolon. Mus.*—Bulletin van het Kolonial Museum te Haarlem Amsterdam. 8vo. 23 Hol.
- Haarlem, Nat. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wet.*—Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem. Haarlem. 4to. 24 Hol.
- Habana, An. Ac. Cs.*—Anales de la real Academia de ciencias, medicas, fisicas y naturales de la Habana. — Havan.
- Halifax Nat.*—The Halifax Naturalist and Record of the Scientific Society, Halifax. 147 U.K.
- Halifax, N.S., Proc. and Trans. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Halifax, N.S. 13 Can.
- Halle, Abh. natf. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle. Halle. [zwangl.] 542 Ger.
- Halle, Leopoldina.*—Leopoldina. Amtl. Organ der kais. Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle. Leipzig. [15 Nrn. jährl.] 546 Ger.
- Halle, Nova Acta Leop.*—Nova Acta academiae caesar. Leopoldino-Carolinae naturae curiosorum. Abhandlungen der kaiserl. Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle. Leipzig. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 548 Ger.

- Hamburg, Abh. natur. Ver.*—Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften, hrsg. vom naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg. [zwangl.] 550 Ger.
- Hamburg, Jahrb. wiss. Anst.*—Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten. Hamburg. [jährl.] Nebst Beiheften. 553 Ger.
- Hamburg, Verh. natur. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Hamburg-Altona. Hamburg. [jährl.] 559 Ger.
- Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres.*—Handelingen van het Nederlandsch Natuur- en Geneeskundig Congress. 8vo. 26 Hol.
- Hannover, Jahresber. nathist. Ges.*—Jahresbericht der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover. Hannover. [mehrjähr.] 563 Ger.
- Hannover, Jahrb. Prov. Mus.*—Jahrbuch des Provinzial-Museums zu Hannover. Hannover. — Ger.
- Harvard Psych. Stud., Boston, Mass.*—Harvard Psychological Studies. Ed. by Hugo Münsterberg. Boston and New York. — U.S.
- Harz, Magdeburg.*—Der Harz. Vereinsblatt des Harzklubs. Magdeburg. [monatl.] 571 Ger.
- Hastings & East Sussex Nat.*—Hastings and East Sussex Naturalist, being the Journal of the Hastings and St. Leonards Natural History Society. Hastings. — U.K.
- Hastings, Mus. Publ.*—Publications of the Hastings Museum. — U.K.
- Hastings Nat.*—v. Hastings and E. Sussex Nat.
- Harre (Le), Bul. soc. géol.*—Bulletin de la société géologique de Normandie. Le Havre (Seine-Inférieure). [trimestr.] 371 Fr.
- Hedwigia, Dresden.*—Hedwigia. Organ für Kryptogamenkunde, red. v. Hieronymus. Dresden. [2 monatl.] 573 Ger.
- Heidelberg, Abh. Ak. Wiss.*—Abhandlung der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften. Heidelberg. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Heidelberg, Mitt. geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen der grossherzoglich badischen geologischen Landesanstalt, hrsg. im Auftr. des Ministeriums des Innern. Heidelberg. [jährl.] 547 Ger.
- Heidelberg, Sitzber. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften Heidelberg. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Heidelberg, Verh. nathist. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des naturhistorisch-medicinischen Vereins zu Heidelberg. Heidelberg. [1–2 H. jährl.] 575 Ger.
- Heimat, Kiel.*—Die Heimat. Monatsschrift des Vereins zur Pflege der Natur- und Landeskunde in Schleswig-Holstein, red. v. Lund. Kiel. 577 Ger.
- Helder, Jaarb. onderz. Zee.*—Jaarboek van het Ryksinstituut voor het onderzoek der zee, Helder. — Hol.
- Helder, Tijdschr. Ned. Dierk. Ver.*—Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging, Leiden. 8vo. 27 Hol.
- Helder, Verh. Onderz. Zee.*—Verhandelingen uit het Rijksinstituut voor het onderzoek der zee, Helder. — Hol.
- Helios, Berlin.*—Helios. Abhandlungen und Mittheilungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Naturwissenschaften. Organ des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Reg.-Bez. Frankfurt a. O. Berlin. [jährl.] 579 Ger.
- Helsingfors, Acta Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.*—Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. Helsingfors. 8vo. 1 Fin.
- Helsingfors, Acta Soc. Sc. Fenn.*—Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae Helsingfors. 4to. 2 Fin.
- Helsingfors, C. R. Cong. Nat. Med.*—Comptes rendus du Congrès des Naturalistes et Médecins du Nord tenu à Helsingfors. — Fin.

- Helsingfors, Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn.*—Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica. Helsingfors. 8vo. 22 Fin.
- Helsingfors, Öfvers. F. Vet. Soc.*—Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar. Helsingfors. 8vo. 26 Fin.
- Hermanstadt, Verh. Mitt. siebenb. Ver. Naturw.*—Verhandlungen und Mittheilungen des siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften in Hermanstadt. 18 Hun.
- Hertford, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—See Watford, Trans. Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc. — U.K.
- Hildburghausen, Schr. Ver. meining. Gesch.*—Schriften des Vereins für sachsenmeiningsische Geschichte und Landeskunde. Hildburghausen. [zwangl.] 581 Ger.
- Hildesheim, Mitt. Roemer-Mus.*—Mittheilungen aus dem Roemer-Museum zu Hildesheim. [zwangl.] 583 Ger.
- Himmel u. Erde, Leipzig.*—Himmel und Erde. Illustrierte naturwissenschaftliche Monatsschrift, red. v. Schwahn. Leipzig. 585 Ger.
- Hobart, Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania.*—Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania, Hobart. —Tasm.
- Hochland, München.*—Hochland. Monatschrift für alle Gebiete des Wissens, der Literatur und Kunst, hrsg. v. K. Muth. München u. Kempten. — Ger.
- Hod. drob. Lwów.*—Hodowca drobiu, red. J. Szpilman, Lwów. 4to. [monthly.] 10 Pol.
- Hof, Ber. Ver. Natk.*—Bericht des nordoberfränkischen Vereins für Natur-, Geschichts- und Landeskunde. Hof. [mehrjähr.] 586 Ger.
- Holmesdale, Proc. Nat. Hist. Cl., London.*—Proceedings of the Holmesdale Natural History Club, London. 4to. 149 U.K.
- Honolulu, Exp. Sta. Hawaiian Sug. Pl. Ass. Div. Ent. Bull.*—Division of Entomology. Bulletin. Report of the work of the Experiment Station of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, Honolulu. — U.S.
- Honolulu, Occ. Paprs. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus.*—Occasional Papers of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum of Polynesian Ethnology and Natural History. Honolulu. — U.S.
- Honolulu, Proc. Havaii Ent. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society. Honolulu. — U.S.
- Hoppe-Seylers Zs. physiol. Chem., Strassburg.*—Hoppe-Seylers Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie, hrsg. v. Kossel. Strassburg. [monatl.] 587 Ger
- Horsham, Rep. Christ's Hosp. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Christ's Hospital Natural History Society, Horsham. — U.K.
- Hufschmied, Hannover.*—Der Hufschmied. Zeitschrift für das gesamte Hufbeschlagswesen, red. v. M. Lungwitz. Hannover. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Hull Mus. Publ.*—Hull Museum Publications. — U.K.
- Hull, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Hull Geological Society, Hull. 153 U.K.
- Hull, Trans. Sci. F. Nat. Cl.*—Transactions of the Hull Scientific and Field Naturalists' Club, Hull. 155 U.K.
- Hund, Wien.*—Der Hund. Unabhängige kynologische Zeitschrift für Österreich-Ungarn, hrsg. v. Franz Xaver Pleban. Wien. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 130 Aus.
- Hygiea, Stockholm.*—Hygiea. Medicinsk och farmaceutisk månadsskrift utgifven af Svenska Läkare-sällskapet. Stockholm. 8vo. 10 Swe.
- Hyg. Rdsch., Berlin.*—Hygienische Rundschau, hrsg. v. Fraenkel etc. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 591 Ger.

- Ibis, London.*—The Ibis (a Quarterly Journal of Ornithology), London. 8vo. 156 U.K.
- Amer. Midl. Nat., Notre Dame, Indiana.*—The American Midland Naturalist, devoted to Natural History, primarily that to the Prairie States. Published by the University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana. [Bi-Monthly.] — U.S.
- Ind. For., Allahabad*—(not fixed).—Indian Forester, Allahabad. 16 Ind.
- Ind. For. Mem., Calcutta.*—Indian Forest Memoirs. Calcutta. [The publication. will be divided into several series c.f. Climate series, Botanic series, etc. — Ind.
- Ind. Med. Gaz., Calcutta.*—Indian Medical Gazette, Calcutta. 18 Ind.
- Ind. For. Rec., Calcutta.*—The Indian Forest Records, Calcutta. — Ind.
- Indiana, Rep. Dept. Geol. Nat. Res., Indianapolis*—Report of the Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources, Indianapolis. 166 U.S.
- Indianapolis, Ind., Proc. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, Indianapolis. 169 U.S.
- Innsbruck, Ber. Natic. Med. Ver.*—Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereines in Innsbruck. Innsbruck. [jähr.] 138 Aus.
- Innsbruck, Zs. Ferd.*—Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg. Innsbruck. [jähr.] 140 Aus.
- Intern. ent. Zs., Guben.*—Internationale entomologische Zeitschrift, hrsg. unter Mitarbeit bedeutender Entomologen. Guben. [wöch.] — Ger.
- Intern. Monatschr. Anat., Leipzig.*—Internationale Monatsschrift für Anatomie und Physiologie, hrsg. v. Anderson etc. Leipzig. 668 Ger.
- Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig*—Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie, hrsg. v. B. Helland-Hansen etc. Leipzig. [6 H. jähr.] — Ger.
- Intern. Wochenschr. Wiss., München.*—Internationale Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, hrsg. v. P. Hinneberg. München. — Ger.
- Intern. Zentrabl. Ohrenheilk., Leipzig.*—Internationales Zentralblatt für Ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. O. Brieger u. G. Gardenigo. Leipzig. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Int. Q., Burlington, Vt.*—The International Quarterly. Burlington, Vt. — U.S.
- Inverness, Trans. N. Ass.*—Transactions of the Northern Association of Literary, etc., Societies, Inverness. 8vo. 159 U.K.
- Inverness, Trans. Sci. Soc. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Inverness Scientific Society, etc., Inverness. 8vo. 160 U.K.
- Iowa City, Iowa, Bull. Univ. Lab. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa City. 170 U.S.
- Iowa Geol. Surv., Des Moines.*—Iowa Geological Survey, Des Moines. 171 U.S.
- Iowa Geol. Surv. Monogr., Des Moines.*—Iowa Geological Survey, Monographs, Des Moines. 172 U.S.
- Ipswich, Suffolk Proc. Inst. Archaeol.* Proceedings of Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History, Ipswich. 412 U.K.
- Irish Nat., Dublin.*—Irish Naturalist (a monthly Journal of General Irish Natural History), Dublin. 161 U.K.
- Irkutsk, Izv. Vost.-Sib. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obsč.*—Извѣстія Восточно-Сибирскаго отдѣла Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. Иркутскъ [Bulletin de la Section pour la Sibirie orientale de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Irkutsk]. 58 Rus.
- Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell Univ. Bull. Sci.*—Cornell University Bulletin. Science. Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 175 U.S.

- Izv. Obšč. izsl. priv. Orlov. gub., Kiev.*—Извѣстія Общества для изслѣдованія природы Орловской губерніи. Кіевъ [Bulletin de la Société pour l'exploration de la nature du Gouvernement Orel. Kiev]. — Rus.
- J. Agric. Sci., Cambridge.*—Journal of Agricultural Science, Cambridge. — U.K.
- J. agricult. tropic., Paris.*—Journal d'agriculture tropicale, dir. Vilbouchevitch. Paris. [mensuel.] 879 Fr.
- J. Anat. Physiol., London.*—The Journal of Anatomy and Physiology (normal and pathological), London. 8vo. 162 U.K.
- J. anat. physiol., Paris.*—Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux, dir. Mathias Duval. Paris. [bimestr.] 388 Fr.
- J. Biol. Chem., New York, N.Y.*—The Journal of Biological Chemistry, New York City. — U.S.
- J. Board Agric., London.*—Journal of the Board of Agriculture, London. 164 U.K.
- J. Comp. Neur. Psych., Granville, Philadelphia.*—The Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology, Denison University, Granville, Philadelphia. 185 U.S.
- J. Comp. Path. Ther., Edinburgh.*—Journal of Comparative Pathology and Therapeutics, Edinburgh and London. 167 U.K.
- J. Conch., Leeds.*—The Journal of Conchology, Leeds. 8vo. 168 U.K.
- J. conchyliol., Paris.*—Journal de Conchyliologie, publié sous la direction de M. H. Fischer. Paris. [trimestr.] 393 Fr.
- J. Cooper Lab., Berkhamsted.*—The Journal of the Cooper Research Laboratory. Berkhamsted. — U.K.
- J. East Africa Soc., London.*—Journal of East Africa Society, London. — U. K.
- J. econ. biol., London.*—The Journal of Economic Biology, London. — U.K.
- J. Econ. Ent., Concord, N.H.*—Journal of Economic Entomology; official organ of the Association of Economic Entomologists. Concord, N.H. — U.S.
- J. Essex Lab., Chelmsford.*—The Journal of the Essex Technical Laboratories, Chelmsford. 8vo. 170 U.K.
- J. Exp. Med., New York.*—Journal of Experimental Medicine, New York. — U.S.
- J. Exp. Zool., Philadelphia, Pa.*—The Journal of Experimental Zoology, Philadelphia, Pa. — U.S.
- J. Fed. Malay Mus., Kuala Lumpur.*—Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums, Kuala Lumpur. — Straits Settlements.
- J. Geol., Chicago, Ill.*—Journal of Geology. (University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.) 101 U.S.
- J. Hygiene, London.*—The proposed Journal of Hygiene. (Dr. J. S. Haldane.) London. 171 U.K.
- J. inf. diseases, Chicago, Ill.*—The Journal of infectious diseases, Chicago. — U.S.
- J. Maine Ornith. Soc., Portland.*—The Journal of the Maine Ornithological Society, Portland, Me. 550 U.S.
- J. Malac., London.*—Journal of Malacology, London. 8vo. 172 U.K.
- J. Med. Res., Boston, Mass.*—Journal of Medical Research. Continuation of the Journal of the Boston Society of Medical Sciences. Boston, Massachusetts. 559 U.S.
- J. Morph., Philadelphia, Pa.*—Journal of Morphology, Philadelphia, Pa. 186 U.S.
- J. Mus. Sarawak.*—Journal of the Society of the Natural History Museum Sarawak. — Rus.
- J. Ornith., Leipzig.*—Journal für Ornithologie, hrsg. v. Reichenow. Leipzig. [4 jährl.] 596 Ger.

- J. Path. Bact., Edinburgh.*—Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology, Edinburgh and London. 176 U.K.
- J. Physiol., Cambridge.*—The Journal of Physiology, London and Cambridge. 8vo. [Includes Proceedings of the Physiological Society.] 177 U.K.
- J. physiol. path. gén., Paris.*—Journal de physiologie et de pathologie générale, dir. Bouchard et Chauveau. Paris. [bimestr.] 410 Fr.
- J. Psychol., Leipzig.*—Journal für Psychologie und Neurologie. Zugleich Zeitschrift für Hypnotismus, red. v. Brodmann. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- J. R. Army Med. Corps, London.*—Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps. London. — U.K.
- J. S. E. A. & Uganda Soc., London.*—Journal of the South-east Africa and Uganda Natural History Society. London. — U.K.
- J. Straits Asiat. Soc., Singapore.*—Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Singapore. — Ind.
- J. Trop. Med., London.*—Journal of Tropical Medicine, London. 181 U.K.
- Jaarb. Mijnc. Ned. Ind., Batavia.*—Jaarboek van het Mijncwezen in Nederlandsch-Indië, uitgegeven door het Ministerie van Koloniën, Batavia. 8vo. 29 Hol.
- Jagd. u. Wild, Wien.*—Jagd und Wild. Wien. — Aus.
- Jahrb. Kinderheilk., Leipzig.*—Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung, red. v. Heubner. Leipzig. [8 H. jährl.] 608 Ger.
- Jahrb. Mikrosk., Bamberg.*—Jahrbuch für Fortschritte mikroskopischer Technik, hrsg. v. R. H. France. Bamberg. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Jahrb. Pflanzenkrankh., St. Peterburg.*—Болѣзни растений. С.-Петербургъ [Jahrbücher für Pflanzenkrankheiten. St. Peterburg]. — Rus.
- Jahrb. Philos., Paderborn.*—Jahrbuch für Philosophie und Spekulative Theologie, hrsg. v. E. Commer. Paderborn. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Jahrb. schles. Forstver., Breslau.*—Jahrbuch des schlesischen Forstvereins, hrsg. v. Schirmacher. Breslau. [jähr.] 618 Ger.
- Jahrb. Vogelschutz, Berlin.*—Jahrbuch des internationalen Frauenbundes für Vogelschutz (deutsche Abteilung) Berlin. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Jahrb. wiss. Bot., Leipzig.*—Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche Botanik, hrsg. v. Pfeffer u. Strasburger. Leipzig. [4-8 H. jährl.] 620 Ger.
- Jahrb. wiss. Tierzucht, Hannover.*—Jahrbuch für wissenschaftliche und praktische Tierzucht einschliesslich der Züchtungsbiologie, hrsg. v. Müller. Hannover. [jähr.] — Ger.
- Jahresber. Anat., Jena.*—Jahresberichte über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, hrsg. v. Schwalbe. Jena. [referierend jährl.] 622 Ger.
- Jahresber. Physiol., Stuttgart.*—Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Physiologie, hrsg. v. Hermann. Stuttgart. [referierend jährl.] 640 Ger.
- Jahresber. Ver. angew. Bot., Berlin.*—Jahresbericht der Vereinigung der Vertreter der angewandten Botanik. Berlin. — Ger.
- Janus, Leyde.*—Janus, Archives internationales pour l'histoire de la Médecine et la Géographie médicale, Amsterdam. 8vo. 30 Hol.
- Jaroslavl'i, Mém. Soc. Nat.*—Труды Ярославскаго естественно историческаго Общества. Ярославъ [Mémoires de la Société des naturalistes de Jaroslav. Jaroslav]. 413 Rus.
- Jassy, Bul. Soc. Méd.*—Bulletin de la Société des Médecins et Naturalistes de Jassy. Jassy. — Fr.
- Jenaische Zs. Natur.*—Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft, hrsg. v. d. medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. Jena. [4 H. jährl.] 650 Ger.

- Jena, Denkschr. med. Ges.*—Denkschriften der medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. [jährl. in zwangl. H.] 647 Ger.
- Jena, Mitt. geogr. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft für Thüringen zu Jena. Jena. [jährl.] 648 Ger.
- Jestestv. i geogr. Moskva.*—Естествознание и Географія; научнопопулярный и педагогический журнал. Москва [Sciences naturelles et géographie; journal-scientifique populaire et pédagogique. Moscou]. 67 Rus.
- Ježeg. Dep. zeml., St. Peterburg.*—Ежегодникъ Главнаго Управленія Землеустройства и Земледѣія по Департаменту Земледѣія. С.-Петербургъ [Annaires du Ministère de l'Agriculture; département de l'Agriculture, St. Peterburg]. — Rus.
- Ježeg. geol. i miner., Varšava.*—Ежегодникъ по геологiи и минералогiи Россiи. Варшава [Annuaire de la géologie et de la minéralogie de Russie. Varsovie]. 68 Rus.
- Johannesburg Trans. Geol. Soc. S. Africa.*—Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg. 8 S. Afr.
- Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull. Baltimore, Md.*—The Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletin. Baltimore, Md. — U.S.
- Journ. Forest. Suisse, Berne.*—Journal forestier suisse. Berne. 8vo. 52 Swi.
- Jugo-vost. choz., Rostov-Don.*—Юго-восточный хозяинъ. Ростовъ на Дону [L'agriculteur du sud-est. Rostov sur le Don].
- Jurjev, Acta Univ.*—Ученыя Записки Императорскаго Юрьевскаго Университета. Юрьевъ [Acta et commentationes Imperialis Universitatis Jurjevensis (olim Dorpatensis)]. 73 Rus.
- Jurjev, Arch. Naturk. L.-E.-u. Kurl.*—Archiv für die Naturkunde Liv-, Esth- und Kurlands, hrsg. von der Dorpater Naturforscher-Gesellschaft. Jurjev. I. Mineralogische Wissenschaften, Chemie, Physik und Erdbeschreibung. II. Biologische Naturkunde. 74 Rus.
- Jurjev, Sitzb. Naturf.-Ges.*—Протоколы Общества естествоиспытателей при Императорскомъ Юрьевскомъ Университетѣ. Юрьевъ [Sitzungsberichte der Naturforscher-Gesellschaft bei der Universität Jurjev]. 79 Rus.
- Jurjev, Zs. Veterin. med.*—Журналъ научной и практической ветеринарной медицины. Юрьевъ [Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche und praktische Veterinärmedizin. Jurjev]. — Rus.
- Južn.-russ. sel'sk.-hoz. gazeta, Char'kov.*—Южно-русская сельско хозяйственная газета. Изд. Харьковскаго Общества сельскихъ хозяевъ. Харьковъ [Journal d'agriculture de la Russie méridionale. Kharkov]. 80 Rus.
- Kairni Z., Kyoto.*—Kairni Zasshi (Conchological Magazine). Kyoto. — Jap.
- Kansas Univ. Geol. Surv., Topeka.*—University of Kansas. University Geological Survey, Lawrence. 196 U.S.
- Karlsruhe, Mitt. Ver. Thierärzte.*—Mittheilungen des Vereins badischer Thierärzte. Karlsruhe. [monatl.] 680 Ger.
- Karlsruhe, Mitt. zool. Ver.*—Mitteilungen des Badischen Zoologischen Vereins, hrsg. v. d. Badischen Zoologischen Verein. Karlsruhe. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Karlsruhe, Verh. nativ. Ver.*—Verhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe. Karlsruhe. [mehrjähr.] 681 Ger.
- Kavkazsk. Sel'sk. Choz. Tiflis.*—Кавказское сельское хозяйство. Тифлисъ [Économie rurale du Caucase. Tiflis] 414 Rus.
- Kazan', Med. žurn.*—Казанскій медицинскій журналъ. Казань [Journal médical de Kazan. Kazan]. 85 Rus.
- Kazan', Prot. Obšč. žest.*—Протоколы засѣданій Общества естествоиспытателей при Императорскомъ Казанскомъ Университетѣ. Казань [Procès-verbaux des séances de la Société des naturalistes de l'Université Impériale de Kazan. Kazan]. 415 Rus.

- Kazanï, Trd. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Общества естествоиспытателей при Императорскомъ Казанскомъ Университетѣ. Казань [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de l'Université Impériale de Kazan]. 88 Rus.
- Kazanï, Trd. Obšč. pčelovod.*—Труды Казанскаго Общества пчеловодства. Казань [Travaux de la Société d'apiculture de Kazan. Kazan]. — Rus.
- Kazanï, Zap. Univ.*—Ученыя Записки Императорскаго Казанскаго Университета. Казань [Mémoires scientifiques de l'Université Impériale de Kazan]. 90 Rus.
- Kazanï, Zap. veterin. Inst.*—Ученыя записки Казанскаго ветеринарнаго Института. Казань [Mémoires scientifiques de l'Institut vétérinaire de Kazan. Kazan]. 91 Rus.
- Kazanï, Žurn. Obšč. pčelov.*—Журналъ Общества пчеловодства. Казань [Journal de la Société d'apiculture. Kazan]. — Rus.
- Kent. Mag., Maidstone.*—The Kentish Magazine, Maidstone. 184 U.K.
- Kew Bull., London.*—Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information, Royal Gardens, Kew. 185 U.K.
- Khartoum, Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab.*—Report of the Wellcome Research Laboratories at the Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum. Department of Education, Sudan Govt. — Egypt.
- Kiel, Schr. nativ. Ver.*—Schriften des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Schleswig-Holstein. Kiel. [jährh.] 691 Ger.
- Kiev, Izv. politechn. Inst.*—Извѣстія Кіевскаго политехническаго Института Императора Александра II. Кіевъ [Bulletin de l'Institut polytechnique de l'Empereur Alexandre II. Kiev]. 416 Rus.
- Kiev, Izv. Univ.*—Университетскія извѣстія. Кіевъ [Bulletin de l'Université Impériale de Kiev]. 94 Rus.
- Kiev, Zap. Obšč. jest.*—Записки Кіевскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. Кіевъ [Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Kiev]. 100 Rus.
- Kilmarnock, Ann. Ramb. Soc.*—Kilmarnock Glenfield Ramblers Society Annals. — U.K.
- Kingston, Ann. Inst. Jamaica.*—Annals of the Institute of Jamaica, Kingston. — W. Ind.
- Kingston, J. Inst. Jamaica.*—Journal of the Institute of Jamaica, Kingston. — W. Ind.
- Kišinev, Trd. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Бессарабскаго Общества естествоиспытателей и любителей естествознанія. Кишиневъ [Travaux de la Société de Bessarabie des naturalistes et des amateurs des sciences naturelles. Kichinev]. — Rus.
- Kjöbenhavn, Archiv Pharm. Chem.*—Archiv for Pharmaci og Chemi, Kjöbenhavn. 25 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Atlanten.*—Atlanten. Medlemsblad for Forenigen De Danske atlantikkavs'oer. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Ber. Biol. Stat.*—Beretning fra den danske biologiske Station, Kjöbenhavn. 1 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Danm. Geol. Unders.*—Danmarks geologiske Undersøgelser, Kjöbenhavn. 8 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Ent. Medd.*—Entomologiske Meddelelser, Kjöbenhavn. 6 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Geogr. Tids.*—Geografisk Tidsskrift, Kjöbenhavn. 7 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Haven.*—Haven, Medlemsblad for de samvirkende danske Haveselskaber, redigeret af Carl Mariboe, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Hosp. Tid.*—Hospitalstidende, Kjöbenhavn. 9 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Mdskf. Dyrh.*—Maanedsskrift for Dyrlaeger, Kjöbenhavn. 12 Den.

- Kjöbenhavn, Medd. Geol.*—Meddelelser fra dansk geologisk Forening, Kjöbenhavn 15 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Medd. Grönl.*—Meddelelser om Grönland, Kjöbenhavn. 16 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Medd. Havunders.*—Meddelelser fra Kommissionen for Havundersögelser, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Nath. Medd.*—Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra naturhistorisk Forening, Kjöbenhavn. 18 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Ornith. Tids.*—Dansk ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, redigeret af O. Helms. Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Skrifter Havunders.*—Skrifter udgivne af Kommissionen for Havundersögelser, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Tids. Landbr. Planteavl.*—Tidsskrift for Landbrugets Planteavl. Hovedorgan for Statens Forsög og Undersögelser vedrörende Markens Avlsplanter, Kjöbenhavn. — Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Tids. Skov.*—Tidsskrift for Skovvæsen, Kjöbenhavn. 33 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Vid. Selsk. Overs.*—Oversigt over det kongelige danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger, Kjöbenhavn. 19 Den.
- Kjöbenhavn, Vid. Selsk. Skr.*—Det kongelige danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter. Naturvidenskabelig og matematisk Afdeling, Kjöbenhavn. 20 Den.
- Klagenfurt, Jahrb. Nat.-Hist.-Ld. Mus. Kärnten.*—Jahrbuch des Naturhistorischen Landes-Museums von Kärnten, red. v. Karl Frauscher. Klagenfurt. [jähr.] 146 Aus.
- Kleinwelt, Bamberg.*—Die Kleinwelt. Zeitschrift der Deutschen mikroskopischen Gesellschaft zur Verbreitung wissenschaftlicher Bildung hrsg. v. R. H. Francé. Bamberg. [monatl.] —Ger.
- Klin. Jahrb., Jena.*—Klinisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Flüge u. v. Mering. Jena. [2-4 H. jähr.] 694 Ger.
- Klin. Monatsbl. Augenheilk., Stuttgart.*—Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Zehender. Stuttgart. 695 Ger.
- Klin-ther. Wochenschr., Hamm.*—Klinisch-therapeutische Wochenschrift, red. v. H. Boruttau etc. Hamm. — Ger.
- Knowledge and Sci. News, London.*—Knowledge and Scientific News, London. 187 U.K.
- Königsberg, Schr. physik. Ges.*—Schriften der physikalisch-ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg. [jähr.] 702 Ger.
- Közlem. az összeh. élet. Kört. Kör., Budapest.*—Közlemények az összehasonlító életés Körtan Köréből, Budapest. [Mittheilungen aus dem Gebeite der vergleichenden Physiologie und Pathologie, Budapest.] — Hun.
- Kolozsvár. Orv.-term. Ért.*—Értesítő az erdélyi Muzeumegylet orvostermészettudományi szakosztályából. [Sitzungsberichte der Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Section des Erdélyi Muzeumegylet (Siebenbürgischer Museumverein).] I. Orvosi szak. [Medizinische Abtheilung.] II. Természettudományi szak. [Naturwissenschaftliche Abtheilung.] 8 Hun.
- Kol. Rdseh., Berlin.*—Koloniale Rundschau. Monatschrift für die Interessen unserer Schutzgebiete und ihrer Bewohner, hrsg. v. E. Vohsen. Berlin. — Ger.
- Konch. Sek., Gifu.*—Konchū Sekai (The Insect World). Japanese language. Gifu, Japan. 10 Jap.
- KorrBl. D. Ges. Anthr., München.*—Korrespondenzblatt der deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. München. [monatl.] 312 Ger.

- KorrBl. Iris, Berlin.*—Korrespondenzblatt. Beilage zur Deutschen Entomologischen Zeitschrift „Iris“ hrsg. vom Entomolog. Verein „Iris“ zu Dresden. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Kosmos, Lwów.*—Kosmos, czasopismo Polskiego Towarzystwa przyrodników im. Kopernika red. B. Radziszewski, Lwów. 8vo. [monthly.] 21 Pol.
- Kosmos, Stuttgart.*—Kosmos. Handweiser für Naturfreunde hrsg. v. Kosmos. Stuttgart. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Kristiania, Forh. Vid. selsk.*—Forhandlinger i Videnskabselskabet i Kristiania. 12 Nor.
- Kristiania, Norsk Jaegerf. Tidssk.*—Norsk Jaeger og Fiskerforenings Tidsskrift, Kristiania. 15 Nor.
- Kristiania, Skr. Vid. selsk.*—Skrifter udgivne af Videnskabselskabet i Kristiania. 17 Nor.
- Kristiania, Tidssk. norsk. Landb.*—Tidsskrift for det norske Landbrug, Kristiania. 20 Nor.
- Kristiania, Tidssk. Skogbr.*—Tidsskrift for Skogbrug, Kristiania. 21 Nor.
- Kraków, Bull. Intern. Acad.*—Bulletin International de l'Académie des Sciences de Cracovie, classe des Sciences mathématiques et naturelles, red. J. Rostafiński, Cracovie. 8vo. [monthly.] 11 Rus.
- Kraków, Spraw. Kom. fizyogr.*—Sprawozdanie Komisji fizyograficznej, obejmujące pogląd na czynności dokonane w ciągu roku . . ., oraz Materiały do fizyografii krajowej, Kraków. 8vo. [annual.] 17 Pol.
- Kraków, Rozpr. Akad. B.*—Rozprawy Wydziału Matematyczno-Przyrodniczego Akademii Umiejętności, Dział B, nauki biologiczne, Kraków. 8vo. [monthly.] 15 Pol.
- Krasnojarsk, Izv. Krasn. otd. Russ. Geogr. Obsč.*—Извѣстія Красноярскаго подѣла Восточно-Сибирскаго оtdѣла Императорскаго Русскаго Географическаго Общества. Красноярскъ [Bulletin de la sub-division Krasnoïarsk de la section de la Sibérie orientale de la Société Impériale Russe de Géographie. Krasnoïarsk]. 418 Rus.
- Krefeld, Mitt. Ver. Natk.*—Mitteilungen des Vereins für Naturkunde in Verbindung mit dem Städtischen naturwissenschaftlichen Museum zu Krefeld. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- KühnArch., Berlin.*—Kühn-Archiv. Arbeiten aus dem landwirtschaftlichen Institut der Universität. Halle a. S. [$\frac{1}{2}$ jährl.] — Ger.
- Laibach, Mitt. MusVer. Krain.*—Mitteilungen des Museal-Vereines für Krain, red. v. Oskar Gratzy Edlen von Wardengg. Laibach. [2 monatl.] 156 Aus.
- Lancet, London.*—Lancet, London. 188 U.K.
- Lancs. Nat.*—The Lancashire Naturalist; a Monthly Journal. Conducted by M. W. W. Western. Darwen, Lancs. — U.K.
- Landw. Ann., Rostock.*—Landwirtschaftliche Annalen des mecklenburgischen patriotischen Vereins. Rostock. [wöch.] 717 Ger.
- Landw. Jahrb., Berlin.*—Landwirtschaftliche Jahrbücher, hrsg. v. Thiel. Berlin. [2 monatl.] Nebst Ergänzungs-Bänden. 723 Ger.
- Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz, Bern.*—Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch der Schweiz. Bern. 8vo. 51 Swi.
- Landw. Versuchstat., Berlin.*—Die landwirtschaftlichen Versuchs-Stationen. Organ für naturwissenschaftliche Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Landwirtschaft, hrsg. v. Nobbe. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 725 Ger.
- Landw. Wochenschr., Halle.*—Landwirtschaftliche Wochenschrift für die Provinz Sachsen. Amtsblatt der Landwirtschaftskammer. Halle. 727 Ger.
- Landw. Zs. Strassburg.*—Landwirtschaftliche Zeitschrift für Elsass-Lothringen. Strassburg. [wöch.] 730 Ger.

- Langres, Bull. Soc. Sci. Haute Marne.*—Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles de la Haute-Marne. Langres. 25 cm. — Fr.
- Lansing, Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci.*—Report of the Michigan Academy of Science, Lansing, Mich. 565 U.S.
- Lausanne, Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles. Lausanne. 8vo. 60 Swi.
- Lawrence, Kan. Univ. Sci. Bull.*—The Kansas University Science Bulletin. Lawrence, Kan. [Includes Kansas University Quarterly.] 555 U.S.
- Leeds Trans. Geol. Ass.*—Transactions of the Leeds Geological Association, Leeds. 194 U.K.
- Leeds, Trans. Nat. Cl.*—Transactions of the Leeds Naturalists' Club, Leeds. 8vo. 195 U.K.
- Leeds, Trans. Yorks. Nat. U.*—Transactions of the Yorkshire Naturalists' Union, Leeds. 8vo. 196 U.K.
- Leicester, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc.*—Transactions of the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Leicester.—198 U.K.
- Leiden, Notes Mus. Jentink.*—Notes from the Leyden Museum, edited by F. A. Jentink, Leiden. 8vo. 33 Hol.
- Leiden, Samml. Geol. Reichsmus.*—Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichsmuseums in Leiden. Leiden. 35 Hol.
- Leipzig, Abh. Ges. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig. [jähr.] 738 Ger.
- Leipzig, Ber. Ges. Wiss.*—Berichte über die Verhandlungen der kgl. sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Leipzig. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 739 Ger.
- Leipzig, Mitt. Ver. Erdk.*—Mittheilungen des Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig. [jähr.] 742 Ger.
- Leipzig, SitzBer. natf. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Leipzig. Leipzig. [2 jähr.] 744 Ger.
- Leipziger Bienenztg.*—Leipziger Bienenzeitung, red. v. Liedloff. Leipzig. [monatl.] 750 Ger.
- Lěsn. žurn., St.-Peterburg.*—Лѣсной журналъ. С.-Петербургъ [Journal forestier. St.-Petersbourg]. 111 Rus.
- Lěsoprom. věst., St. Peterburg.*—Лѣсопромышленный вѣстникъ. С.-Петербургъ [Messager de l'industrie forestière. St. Pétersbourg]. 112 Rus.
- Levallois, Perret. Ann. soc. ent.*—Annales de la Société entomologique Levallois. Perret. — Fr.
- Liège, Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique.*—Annales de la Société géologique de Belgique. Liège. [irrégul.] 110 Bel.
- Liège, Mém. Soc. roy. sci.*—Mémoires de la Société royale des sciences de Liège. Bruxelles. 116 Bel.
- Liegnitz, Mitt. Gesch. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des Geschichts- und Altertums-Vereins, für die Stadt und das Fürstentum Liegnitz. Liegnitz. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Liestal, Tätigkeitsb. Natf. Ges.*—Tätigkeitsbericht der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Baselland, Liestal. — Swi.
- Lille Ann. soc. géol.*—Annales de la société géologique du Nord. Lille (Nord). [bimestr.] 420 Fr.
- Lille, Mém. soc. géol.*—Mémoires de la Société géologique du (Nord). — Fr.
- Lille, Mém. soc. sci. agricult.*—Mémoires de la société des sciences, de l'agriculture et des arts. Lille (Nord). [trimestr.] 427 Fr.
- Lincoln, Nebr., Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc.*—Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, Lincoln, Nebr. 198 U.S.

- Lincoln, Nebr., Univ. Stud.*—University Studies, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 199 U.S.
- Lincoln, Stud. Zool. Lab. Univ. Nebr.*—Studies from the Zoological Laboratory, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 203 U.S.
- Linz, JahrBer. Mus. Franc. Carol.*—Jahresbericht des Museums Franciscocarinum. Nebst der . . . Lieferung der Beiträge zur Landeskunde von Österreich ob der Enns. Linz. 173 Aus.
- Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol.*—Comunicações dos Trabalhos geologicos de Portugal, Lisboa. 10 Por.
- Lisboa, J. Sci.*—Jornal de Sciencias mathematicas, Physicas e naturaes, publicado pela Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa. 11 Por.
- Lisboa, Mem. R. Acad. Sci.*—Memorias da real Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa. 13 Por.
- Lisbonne, Bul. Soc. Port. Sc. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société Portugaise des Sciences naturelles. Lisbonne. — Port.
- List. Pčelov., Odessa.*—Листокъ пчеловода. Одесса [Journal de l'apiculteur. Odessa]. — Rus.
- Listy Chem., Prag.*—Listy Chemické. Organ Chemické Společnosti; Spolek Chemicků Českých, red. J. Mašin, E. Votoček. Praha. [Chemische Blätter. Organ des Vereines Tschechischer Chemiker.] [10 H. jähr.] 175 Aus.
- Liverpool, Bull. Mus.*—Bulletin of the Liverpool Museums, Liverpool. 8vo. 200 U.K.
- Liverpool, J. Geol. Ass.*—Journal of the Liverpool Geological Association, Liverpool. 201 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Geol. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Liverpool Geological Society, Liverpool. 204 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Lit. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool, Liverpool. 205 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Nat. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Liverpool Naturalists' Field Club, Liverpool. 8vo. 206 U.K.
- Liverpool, Proc. Trans. Biol. Soc.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society, Liverpool. 207 U.K.
- Liverpool, Rep. Lancs. Ent. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society, Liverpool. — U.K.
- Liverpool, Rep. Sci. Stud. Ass.*—Annual Report of the Liverpool Science Students' Association, Liverpool. — U.K.
- Liverpool, Thomson-Yates Lab. Rep.*—Thomson-Yates Laboratories Reports, Liverpool. 209 U.K.
- Locarno, Boll. Soc. Tic. Sci. Nat.*—Bolletino della Società ticinese di Scienze Naturali. Locarno (Imp. A. Pedazzini). — Swi.
- London, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Cl.*—Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club, London. 8vo. 215 U.K.
- London, Bull. Imp. Inst.*—Bulletin of the Imperial Institute. (Issued as a quarterly supplement to the Board of Trade Journal.) — U.K.
- London, Geog. J.*—Geographical Journal (Royal Geographical Society), London. 218 U.K.
- London, J. Anthropol. Inst.*—Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, London. 220 U.K.
- London, J. City Coll. Sci. Soc.*—Journal of the City of London College Science Society, London. 226 U.K.
- London, J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*—Journal of the Linnean Society, London (Zoology). 234 U.K.

- London, J. Quek. Microsc. Cl.*—Journal of the Quekett Microscopical Club, London. 235 U.K.
- London, J. R. Agric. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society, London. 236 U.K.
- London, J. R. Asiat. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, London. 237 U.K.
- London, J. R. Hort. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society, London. 239 U.K.
- London, J. R. Inst. Pub. Hlth.*—Journal of the Royal Institute of Public Health. London. — U.K.
- London, J. R. Microsc. Soc.*—Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society, London. 240 U.K.
- London, J. Soc. Hellenic Stud.*—Journal of the Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies, London. 228 U.K.
- London, J. Trans. Vic. Inst.*—Journal of the Transactions of the Victoria Institute, London. 246 U.K.
- London, Monogr. Palaeont. Soc.*—Monographs of the Palaeontographical Society, London. 252 U.K.
- London, Mus. J.*—The Museums Journal, the organ of the Museums Association, London. 390 U.K.
- London, Obit. Not. R. Soc.*—Obituary notices of the Fellows of the Royal Society, London. — U.K.
- London, Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*—Philosophical Transactions of the London Royal Society. 254 U.K.
- London, Proc. Entom. Soc.*—Transactions of the Entomological Society (includes Proceedings), London. 8vo. 283 U.K.
- London, Proc. Geol. Ass.*—Proceedings of the Geologist's Association, London. 257 U.K.
- London, Proc. Geol. Soc. v. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc.*
- London, Proc. Linn. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Linnean Society, London. 260 U.K.
- London, Proc. Malac. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London, London. 8vo. 261 U.K.
- London, Proc. R. Inst.*—Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, London. 265 U.K.
- London, Proc. R. Soc.*—Proceedings of the London Royal Society. 267 U.K.
- London, Proc. R. Soc. Med.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, London. — U.K.
- London, Proc. S. Lond. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the South London Entomological and Natural History Society, London. 449 U.K.
- London, Proc. Zool. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Zoological Society, London. 271 U.K.
- London, Q. J. Geol. Soc.*—Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London. 272 U.K.
- London, Rep. Brit. Ass.*—Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, London. 276 U.K.
- London, Rep. Evol. Com. Roy. Soc.*—Report of the Evolution Committee of the Royal Society. London. — U.K.
- London, Rep. S. E. U. Sci. Soc.*—Report and Transactions of the South Eastern Union of Scientific Societies, Tunbridge Wells and London. 422 U.K.
- London, Trans. City Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the City of London Entomological and Natural History Society, London. 281 U.K.

- London, Trans. Ent. Soc.*—Transactions of the Entomological Society (includes Proceedings), London. 8vo. 283 U.K.
- Louth, Trans. Lincoln. Nat. U.*—Transactions of the Lincolnshire Naturalists' Union, Louth. 8vo. 299 U.K.
- London, Trans. Linn. Soc.*—Transactions of the Linnean Society, London. 4to. 288 U.K.
- London, Trans. Zool. Soc.*—Transactions of the Zoological Society, London. 297 U.K.
- Los Angeles, Bull. So. Cal. Acad. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, Los Angeles. 204 U.S.
- Łowicz polsk., Warszawa.*—Łowicz polski, dwutygodnik poświęcony myślistwu, red. J. Sztoleman, Warszawa. 8vo. [fortnightly.] 24 Pol.
- Lübeck, Mitt. geogr. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft und des naturhistorischen Museums in Lübeck. Lübeck. [2-3 H. jährl.] 760 Ger.
- Lüneberg, Jahreshefte natw. Ver.*—Jahreshefte des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für das Fürstenthum Lüneburg. Lüneberg. [3 jährl.] 763 Ger.
- Lund, Univ. Årsskr.*—Acta Universitatis Lundensis.—Lunds Universitets Årsskrift. Lund. 4to. 14 Swe.
- Luonnon Ystävä, Helsingfors.*—Luonnon Ystävä. Helsingfors. 8vo. 20 Fin.
- Luxembourg, Bull. Men. Soc. Nat.*—Bulletins Mensuels. Société des Naturalistes luxembourgeois. Luxembourg. — Bel.
- Luxembourg, Pub. Inst.*—Publications de l'Institut grand-ducal de Luxembourg. Section des sciences naturelles et mathématiques. Luxembourg. — Bel.
- Luzern, Mitt. Natf. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Luzern. Luzern. 8vo. 65 Swi.
- Lyon, Ann. Soc. agricult.*—Annales de la société d'agriculture de Lyon (Rhône). [trimestr.] 443 Fr.
- Lyon, Ann. soc. linn.*—Annales de la société linnéenne. Lyon (Rhône). [annuel.] 442 Fr.
- Lyon, Arch. Mus. hist. nat.*—Archives du Musée d'histoire naturelle. Lyon. — Fr.
- Lyon, Bul. soc. anthr.*—Bulletin de la société d'anthropologie de Lyon, dir. Paulet Lyon (Rhône). [annuel.] 445 Fr.
- Lyon, Mém. Acad. sci. bel.-let.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, belles-lettres et arts de Lyon (Rhône). [annuel.] 458 Fr.
- M. Orr, Archiv., Budapest.*—Magyar Orvosi Archivum, Budapest. [Archiv der ungarischen Aerzte, Budapest.] 21 Hun.
- Mâcon, Bul. soc. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles de Mâcon (Saone et Loire). 928 Fr.
- Madison, Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, Madison. 205 U.S.
- Madras, Govt. Mus. Bull.*—Madras Government Museum Bulletin, Madras. 20 Ind.
- Madrid, Act. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.*—Actas de la Sociedad española de Historia natural, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Bol. Com. Map. Geol.*—Boletín del la Comisión del Mapa Geológico, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.*—Boletín de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Mem. Com. Map. Geol.*—Memorias de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico, Madrid. — Spain.

- Madrid, Mem. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.*—Memorias de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid. — Spain.
- Madrid, Rev. Acad. Ci.*—Revista de la Real Academia de Ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de Madrid. Madrid. — Spain.
- Magdeburg, Abh. Mus. Natk.*—Museum für Natur- und Heimatkunde zu Magdeburg. Abhandlungen und Berichte hrsg. v. A. Mertens. Magdeburg. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Magy. orv. termv. nagygy. évk.*—A magyar orvosok és természetvizsgálók nagygyűléseinek évkönyvei. 1 Hun.
- Malaria, Leipzig.*—Malaria. Internationales Archiv für die Länder deutscher Sprache, hrsg. v. C. Mense. Leipzig. [3 monatl.] — Ger.
- Manchester, Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc.*—Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, Manchester. 302 U.K.
- Manchester, Notes Mus.*—Notes from the Manchester Museum, Manchester. — U.K.
- Manchester, Rep. & Trans. Microsc. Soc.*—Report and Transactions of the Manchester Microscopical Society, Manchester. 8vo. 312 U.K.
- Manchester, Stud. Biol. Owens Coll.*—Studies in Biology from the Biological Department of the Owens College, Manchester. 308 U.K.
- Manchester, Trans. Geol. Soc.*—Transactions of the Manchester Geological and Mining Society, Manchester. 310 U.K.
- Man. Conch., Philadelphia, Pa.*—Manual of Conchology. By H. A. Pilsbry, Philadelphia, Pa. — U.S.
- Manila, P.I., Dept. Int. Bur. Govt. Lab. [Pub.].*—Department of the Interior Bureau of Government Laboratories. [Publications.] Manila, P.I. — U.S.
- Mannheim, Jahresber. Ver. Natk.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Mannheim. Mannheim. [mehrjähr.] 768 Ger.
- Mans (Le), Bul. soc. agricult. sci.*—Bulletin de la société d'agriculture, sciences et arts de la Sarthe. Le Mans (Sarthe). [trimestr.] 464 Fr.
- Marburg, Schr. Ges. Natw.*—Schriften der Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften zu Marburg. Marburg. [jähr.] 770 Ger.
- Marburg, SitzBer. Ges. Natw.*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften in Marburg. Marburg. [zwangl.] 771 Ger.
- Marcellia, Avellino.*—Marcellia, Rivista internazionale di Cecidologia, Avellino. 293 It.
- Marlborough, Rep. Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Marlborough College Natural History Society, Marlborough. 8vo. 315 U.K.
- Marseille, Ann. Soc. sci. Provence.*—Annales de la Société des sciences naturelles de Provence. Marseille. — Fr.
- Marseille, Bul. soc. linn.*—Bulletin de la Société linnéenne. Marseille. — Fr.
- Marseille, Mém. soc. linn.*—Mémoires de la Société linnéenne. Marseille. — Fr.
- Maryland Geol. Surv., Baltimore.*—Maryland Geological Survey, Baltimore. 219 U.S.
- Matér. faun. flor. Ross., Moskva.*—Материалы къ познанію фауны и флоры Россійской Имперіи. Москва [Matériaux concernant l'étude de la faune et de la flore de l'Empire de Russie. Moscou]. 115 Rus.
- Matér. géol. Kavkaza, Tiflis.*—Материалы по геологіи Кавказа. Тифлисъ [Matériaux pour la géologie du Caucase Tiflis]. 116 Rus.
- Matér. géol. Ross., St. Peterburg.*—Материалы для геологіи Россіи. С.-Петербургъ [Matériaux pour la géologie de la Russie. St.-Petersbourg]. 117 Rus.

- Math.-natw. Ber. Ungarn, Leipzig.*—Mathematische und naturwissenschaftliche Berichte aus Ungarn. Leipzig. [jährh.] — Ger.
- Math. Termt. Ért., Budapest.*—Mathematikai és Természettudományi Értesítő, Budapest. [Mathematischer und naturwissenschaftlicher Anzeiger, Budapest.] 11 Hun.
- Math. Termt. Közlem., Budapest.*—Mathematikai és Természettudományi Közlemények, Budapest. [Mathematische u. naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 12 Hun.
- Medan, Meded. Deli-Proefstat.*—Medan, Mededeelingen Deli-Proefstation. — Hol.
- Medd. Geogr. Fören. Finl., Helsingfors.*—Meddelanden af Geografiska Föreningen i Finland. Helsingfors. 8vo. 21 Fin.
- Meded. Vissch., Helder.*—Mededeelingen over Visscherij uitgegeven door Dr. P. P. C. Hoek, Helder. 8vo. 37 Hol.
- Media, Pa., Proc. Delaware Co. Inst. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Delaware County Institute of Science, Media, Pa. — U.S.
- Med. Klinik, Berlin.*—Medizinische Klinik. Wochenschrift für praktische Ärzte, hrsg. v. Th. Axenfeld etc. Berlin [u. Wien]. — Ger.
- Med.-natw. Arch., Berlin.*—Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliches Archiv. Zeitschrift für die gemeinsamen Forschungsergebnisse der klinischen Medizin und ihrer gesamten Nachbargebiete, hrsg. v. F. Henke etc. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Med. Obozr., Moskva.*—Медицинское Обозрѣніе. Москва [Revue médicale. Moscou]. 122 Rus.
- Medyc., Warszawa.*—Medycyna, red. Sadowski, Warszawa. 8vo. [weekly.] 25 Pol.
- Meereskunde, Berlin.*—Meereskunde. Sammlung volkstümlicher Vorträge zum Verständnis der nationalen Bedeutung von Meer und Seewesen. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Meissen, Mitt. Isis.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft „Isis“ in Meissen. Mittheilungen aus den Sitzungen des Vereinsjahres. [jährh.] — Ger.
- Melbourne, Mem. Nat. Mus.*—Memoirs of the National Museum. Melbourne. — Vict.
- Melbourne, Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria. Melbourne. 9 Vict.
- Melbourne, Trans. R. Soc. Vict.*—Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria, Melbourne. — Vict.
- Mem. Geol. Surv. Ind., Calcutta.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 22 Ind.
- Mem. Geol. Surv. U. K., London.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, London, Glasgow, etc. 327 U.K.
- Mem. Ind. Mus., Calcutta.*—Memoirs of the Indian Museum. Calcutta. — Ind.
- Mém. Mus. Belgique, Bruxelles.*—Mémoires du Musée Royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique, Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Mem. Mus. Goeldi, Pará.*—Memorias do Museu Goeldi (Museu paraense) de historia natural e ethnographia, Pará. — Brazil.
- Mém. Soc. Pal. Suisse, Genève. v. Basel, Abh. Schueiz. Pal. Ges.*
- Mende, Bul. soc. agricult.*—Bulletin de la société d'agriculture, industrie, sciences et arts du département de la Lozère, dir. A. Monteils. Mende (Lozère). 487 Fr.
- Mendel Journ., London.*—The Mendel Journal printed and published for the Mendel Society by Taylor, Garnett, Evans & Co., London. — U.K.

- Meriden, Conn., Trans. Sci. Ass.*—Transactions of the Meriden Scientific Association. Meriden, Conn. 226 U.S.
- Mess. méd. vétérin. soc., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ общественной ветеринарии. С.-Петербургъ [Messenger de Médecine vétérinaire sociale. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Mess. ornith., Moskva.*—Орнитологическій вѣстникъ. Москва [Messenger ornithologique, Moscou]. — Rus.
- Metz, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'histoire naturelle de Metz. Metz. [unbest.] — Ger.
- Metz, Mém. de l'ac.*—Mémoires de l'académie de Metz. Lettres, sciences, arts et agriculture, hrsg. v. der Akademie. Metz. [jährh.] — Ger.
- Mexico, Bol. Inst. Geol.*—Boletín del Instituto Geológico de Mexico. — Mex.
- Mexico, Mem. Soc. Ant. Alzate.*—Memorias de la Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate." Mexico. 8vo. — Mex.
- Michigan, Rep. Geol. Surv., Lansing.*—Reports of the Michigan Geological Survey, Lansing. 230 U.S.
- Microgr. prépar., Paris.*—Micrographe (le) préparateur, dir. Tempère. Paris. [bimestr.] 493 Fr.
- Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart.*—Mikrokosmos. Zeitschrift für praktische Betätigung aller Naturfreunde, hrsg. v A. Reitz. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Milano, Atti Soc. ital. sc. nat.*—Atti della Società italiana di scienze naturali, e del museo civico di Storia naturale, Milano. 102 It.
- Milano, Mem. Ist. lomb.*—Memorie dell' Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere, Milano. 104 It.
- Milano, Mem. Soc. ital. sc. nat.*—Memorie della Società italiana di scienze naturali, Milano. 95 It.
- Milano, Rend. Ist. lomb.*—Rendiconti dell'Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere, Milano. 106 It.
- Milwaukee, Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Bulletin of the Wisconsin Natural History Society, Milwaukee. 235 U.S.
- Minneapolis, Bull. Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Bulletin of the Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences, Minneapolis. 247 U.S.
- Minneapolis, Occ. Paprs. Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Occasional Papers of the Minnesota Academy of Natural Science, Minneapolis. 249 U.S.
- Minnesota Bull. Geol. Surv., St. Paul.*—Bulletin of the Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, St. Paul. 251 U.S.
- Minnesota Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Rep., St. Paul.*—The Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota. The Geology of Minnesota. Final Report. St. Paul, Minn. 154 U.S.
- Misc. ent., Narbonne.*—Miscellanea entomologica. Revue entomologique internationale (édition française). Narbonne (E. Barthe, édit.). [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Missoula, Bull. Univ. Mont.*—Bulletin University of Montana. Missoula, Mont. 552 U.S.
- Missouri Rep. Geol., Jefferson City.*—Biennial Report of the State Geologist, Jefferson City, Mo. 259 U.S.
- Mitt. D. Schutzgeb., Berlin.*—Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten. Wissenschaftliche Beihefte zum deutschen Kolonialblatt, hrsg. v. Danckelmann. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährh.] 803 Ger.
- Mitt. D. Weinbauver., Mainz.*—Mittheilungen des deutschen Weinbau-Vereins. Mainz. [monatl.] — Ger.

- Mitt. Forstl. VersWesen. Öst., Wien.*—Mitteilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Österreichs. Wien. 195 Aus.
- Mitt. Gesch. Med., Hamburg.*—Mitteilungen zur Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften, hrsg. unter Red. v. W. A. Kahlbaum, M. Neuburg, K. Sudhoff. [¼ jährl.] — Ger.
- Mitt. Höhlenk., Graz.*—Mitteilungen für Höhlenkunde hrsg. vom Verein für Höhlenkunde in Graz, Schriftl. Prof. I. A. Ippen. [zwangl.] — Aus.
- Mitt. philomath. Ges., Strassburg.*—Mitteilungen der philomathischen Gesellschaft in Elsass-Lothringen. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Mitt. Vogelwelt, Nürnberg.*—Mitteilungen über die Vogelwelt, hrsg. v. K. Floericke. Nürnberg. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Mitt. Weinbau, Geisenheim.*—Mittheilungen über Weinbau und Kellerwirthschaft, hrsg. v. Goethe. Geisenheim. [monatl.] 810 Ger.
- Mitt. zool. Stat. Neapel, Berlin.*—Mittheilungen aus der zoologischen Station zu Neapel. Berlin. [¼ jährl.] 811 Ger.
- Modena, Atti Soc. nat. mat.*—Atti della Società dei naturalisti e matematici, Modena. 107 It.
- Modena, Mem. Acc.*—Memorie della R. Accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti, Modena. 99 It.
- Monatschr. Geburtsh., Berlin.*—Monatsschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynäkologie, hrsg. v. Martin u. Saenger. Berlin. 819 Ger.
- Monatschr. Ohrenheilk., Berlin.*—Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Gruber etc. Berlin. 821 Ger.
- Monatschr. Psychiatrie, Berlin.*—Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie, hrsg. v. Wernicke u. Ziehen. Berlin. 823 Ger.
- Monatshefte natw. Unterr., Leipzig.*—Monatshefte für den naturwissenschaftlichen Unterricht aller Schulgattungen, hrsg. v. B. Landsberg u. B. Schmid. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Monatshefte Tierheilk., Stuttgart.*—Monatshefte für praktische Tierheilkunde, hrsg. v. Fröhner u. Kitt. Stuttgart. 828 Ger.
- Monhfte. Landwirtsch., Wien.*—Monatshefte für Landwirtschaft, Zeitschrift für die Theorie und Praxis aller Gebeite der Bodenproduktion, hrsg. von Wilhelm Bersch. Wien u. Leipzig (Wilhelm Frick). — Aus.
- Monit. horticult., Paris.*—Moniteur d'horticulture, arboriculture, viticulture, sciences, arts et industries horticolas, dir. L. Chauré. Paris. [bi-mensuel.] 501 Fr.
- Monitore zool. ital., Firenze.*—Il Monitore zoologico italiano, Firenze. 109 It.
- Mons, Mém. Soc. sci. arts lettres du Hainaut.*—Mémoires et publications de la Société des sciences, des arts et des lettres du Hainaut. Mons. 129 Bel.
- Montan. Rdsch., Wien.*—Montanistische Rundschau. Wien. — Aus.
- Montbéliard, Mém. soc. émül.*—Mémoires de la société d'émulation de Montbéliard (Doubs). [irrégul.] 510 Fr.
- Montpellier, Mém. sec. sci. Acad. sci. let.*—Mémoires de la section des sciences [de l'] Académie des sciences et lettres de Montpellier (Hérault). [annuel.] 521 Fr.
- Montreal, Canad. Rec. Sci.*—The Canadian Record of Science (Organ of the Montreal-Natural History Society), Montreal. 18 Can.
- Morph. Jahrb., Leipzig.*—Gegenbauer's Morphologisches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. G. Ruge. Leipzig. [¼ jährl.] 829 Ger.
- Moskva, Ann. Inst. agron.*—Извѣстія Московскаго сельско-хозяйственнаго Института. Москва [Annales de l'Institut agronomique de Moscou]. 133 Rus.

- Moskva, Bull. Soc. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. 136 Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. XII S'jēzda russ. jest. vrač.*—Дневникъ XII съѣзда русскихъ естествоиспытателей и врачей. Москва [Journal XII de la conférence des naturalistes et médecins russes. Moskva]. 407 Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. otd. icht. Imp. R. Obšč. acclimat.*—Дневникъ отдѣла ихтиологіи Императорскаго Русскаго Общества акклиматизаціи животныхъ и растений. Москва [Journal de la section ichthyologique de la Société Impériale Russe d'acclimatation des plantes et des animaux. Moscou]. 422 Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. zool. otd. obšč. ŭub. jest.*—Дневникъ зоологическаго отдѣленія Императорскаго Общества любителей естествознанія, астрономіи и этнографіи при Имп. Московскомъ Университетѣ. Москва [Journal de la section Zoologique de la Société Impériale des amateurs des sciences naturelles, d'anthropologie et d'ethnographie. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Dnev. zool. sada.*—Дневникъ зоологическаго сада. Москва [Messenger du Jardin zoologique. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Izv. Obšč. ŭub. jest.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго Общества любителей естествознанія, этнографіи при Императорскомъ Московскомъ Университетѣ. Москва [Bulletin de la Société Impériale des amateurs des sciences naturelles, d'anthropologie et d'ethnographie, près l'Université Impériale de Moscou]. — 138 Rus.
- Moskva, Nouv. Mém. Soc. Nat.*—Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. 141 Rus.
- Moskva, Ornith. et Avicult.*—Птицевѣдѣніе и птицеводство. Изд. Отдѣленія орнитологіи Общества акклиматизаціи. Москва [Ornithologie et Aviculture. Ed. par la section ornithologie de la Société d'Acclimatation. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Trd. kruž. izsl. russ. prir.*—Труды студенческаго кружка для изслѣдованія русской природы, состоящаго при Императорскомъ Московскомъ Университетѣ. Москва [Travaux du cercle des étudiants pour l'exploration de la nature russe attaché à l'Université Impériale de Moscou. Moscou]. 425 Rus.
- Moskva, Trd. sravnitanatom. Inst. Univ.*—Труды сравнительно-анатомическаго Института Имп. Московскаго Университета. Москва [Travaux de l'Institut d'anatomie comparée de l'Université Impériale de Moscou. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Trud. II. S'jēzda veterin. vrač.*—Труды II. Съѣзда ветеринарныхъ врачей. Москва [Travaux du II. Congrès des médecins vétérinaires. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Věst. zool. sada.*—Вѣстникъ зоологическаго сада. Москва [Messenger du Jardin zoologique. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Moskva, Zap. Univ.*—Ученыя записки Императорскаго Московскаго Университета. Москва [Mémoires de l'Université Impériale de Moscou]. 158 Rus.
- Motorwagen.*—Der Motorwagen. Organ des mitteleuropäischen Motorwagen-Vereins, hrsg. v. Klose. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 830 Ger.
- München, Abh. Ak. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der kgl. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. München. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 833 Ger.
- München, Ber. biol. Versuchstat.*—Berichte aus der kgl. bayerischen biologischen Versuchsstation in München, hrsg. v. B. Hofer. München. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Münchener med. Wochenschr.*—Münchener medicinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Spatz. München. — 847 Ger.
- München, Mitt. Bot. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Bayerischen botanischen Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora. München. [4 N. jähr.] — Ger.
- München, Mitt. ent. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Münchener entomologischen Gesellschaft. München. [monatl.] — Ger.

- München, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der kgl. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München. München. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 839 Ger.
- München, SitzBer. Ges. Morph.*—Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft für Morphologie und Physiologie in München. München. [3 H. jähr.] 840 Ger.
- München, Verh. Ornith. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der ornithologischen Gesellschaft in Bayern. München. [jähr.] [Fortsetzung von München, Jahresber. Ornith. Ver.] — Ger.
- Münster, Jahresber. ProvVer. Wiss.*—Jahresbericht des westfälischen Provinzialvereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst. Münster. [jähr.] 850 Ger.
- Muz. Füz., Kolozsvár.*—Muzeum Füzetek, Kolozsvár. [Naturwissenschaftliche Museumshefte. Kolozsvár.] — Hun.
- Museumskunde, Berlin.*—Museumskunde. Zeitschrift für Verwaltung und Technik öffentlicher und privater Sammlungen, hrsg. v. K. Koetschau. Berlin. [4 H. jähr.] — Ger.
- Muzeum, Lwów.*—Muzeum, czasopismo Towarzystwa Nauczycieli Szkół wyższych, red. B. Mańkowski, Lwów. 8vo. [monthly.] 26 Pol.
- F. Bahnen, Leipzig.*—Neue Bahnen. Monatschrift für Haus-, Schul- und Gesellschafts-Erziehung. Zugleich Organ der Freien Vereinigung für philosophische Paedagogik, hrsg. unter Mitwirkung namhafter Paedagogen v. H. Scherer. Leipzig (Emil Behrend). 1345 Ger.
- N. Balt. Weidm. Blt., Riga.*—Neue Baltische Weidmannsblätter. Riga. — Rus.
- N. Denkschr. Schweiz. naturf. Ges., Zürich.*—Neue Denkschriften der schweizerischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles. Zurich etc. 4to. 71 Swi.
- N. Jahrb. Min., Stuttgart.*—Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, hrsg. v. Bauer. Stuttgart. [2 monatl.] Nebst Beilage-Bänden. 854 Ger.
- N. Weltanschauung, Stuttgart.*—Neue Weltanschauung. Monatschrift für Kulturfortschritt auf naturwissenschaftlicher Grundlage, red. v. W. Breitenbach. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Nancy, Bul. soc. sci.*—Bulletin des séances de la société des sciences de Nancy et de la réunion biologique de Nancy (Meurthe-et-Moselle). [mensuel.] 530 Fr.
- Nancy, C. R. Ass. anat.*—Comptes rendus de l'association des anatomistes. Nancy. — Fr.
- Nantes, Bul. soc. sci. or hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences naturelles de l'Ouest. Nantes (Loire-Inférieure). [trimestr.] 537 Fr.
- Napoli, Annuario Museo zool.*—Annuario del Museo zoologico della R. Università di Napoli. 294 It.
- Napoli, Atti Acc. Pontaniana.*—Atti dell' Accademia Pontaniana, Napoli. 111 It.
- Napoli, Atti Acc. sc.*—Atti dell' Accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche, Napoli. 115 It.
- Napoli, Atti Ist. incoragg. sc. nat.*—Atti dell' Istituto d'incoraggiamento alle scienze naturali, Napoli. 113 It.
- Napoli, Boll. Soc. nat.*—Bollettino della Società di naturalisti, Napoli. 118 It.
- Napoli, Rend. Acc. sc.*—Rendiconti dell' Accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche, Napoli. 120 It.
- Naša ochota, St. Peterburg.*—Наша охота. С.-Петербургъ [Notre chasse, St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Naša pticev. ziznĭ, Kišinev.*—Наша птицеводная жизнь. Кишиневъ [L'aviculture chez nous. Kišinev]. — Rus.

- NatCab., Grünberg.*—Das Naturalien-Cabinet. Grünberg i. Schl. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 862 Ger.
- Nat. Canad., Québec.*—Naturaliste Canadien Cap Rouge, Chicoutimi, Québec. 22 Can.
- Nation. Geog. Mag., New York, N.Y.*—National Geographic Magazine, New York, N.Y. 270 U.S.
- Nat. Novit., Berlin.*—Naturae Novitates. Bibliographie neuer Erscheinungen aller Länder auf dem Gebiete der Naturgeschichte und der exacten Wissenschaften. Berlin. [Bibliographie, 26 N. jährl.] 861 Ger.
- Natur, Leipzig.*—Natur. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatlich.] — Ger.
- Natur u. Erziehg., Stuttgart.*—Natur und Erziehung. Monatschrift zur Verbreitung und Pflege der Naturwissenschaften in Schule u. Haus, hrsg. v. F. Dannemann und K. Smalian. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Natur u. Kultur, München.*—Natur und Kultur. Zeitschrift für Schule und Leben, hrsg. v. F. H. Völler. München. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Naturaleza, Mexico.*—La Naturaleza. Periódico científico de la Sociedad mexicana de Historia natural, Mexico. — Mex.
- Naturalist, London.*—The Naturalist, Leeds and London. 336 U.K.
- Naturalista sicil., Palermo.*—Il Naturalista siciliano, Palermo. 121 It.
- Naturaliste, Paris.*—Naturaliste (le), revue illustrée des sciences naturelles, dir. Deyrolle. Paris. [bimensuel.] 541 Fr.
- Nature, London.*—Nature, London. 337 U.K.
- Nature Notes, London.*—Nature Notes (Selborne Society's Magazine), London. 8vo. 338 U.K.
- Nature, Paris.*—Nature (la), revue illustrée des sciences et de leurs applications aux arts et à l'industrie, red. H. de Parville. Paris. [hebdomad.] 542 Fr.
- Naturfreund, St. Petersburg.*—Любитель природы. С.-Петербургъ [Der Naturfreund. St. Petersburg]. — Rus.
- Natw. Rdsch., Braunschweig.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau, hrsg. v. Sklarek. Braunschweig. [wöch.] 867 Ger.
- Natw. Wochenschr., Jena.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift, red. v. Potonié. Jena. 868 Ger.
- Natw. Zs. Landw., Stuttgart.*—Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, hrsg. v. K. v. Tubeuf und L. Hiltner. Stuttgart. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Nautilus, Boston, Mass.*—Nautilus, Boston, Mass. [formerly Philadelphia, Pa.] 271 U.S.
- Nebraska Geol. Surv., Lincoln.*—Nebraska Geological Survey. Lincoln. — U.S.
- Ned. Tijdschr. Geneesk., Amsterdam.*—Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde, tevens Orgaan der Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter bevordering van Geneeskunst, Amsterdam. 8vo. 39 Hol.
- Neubrandenburg, VerBl. landw. Hauptver.*—Vereinsblatt des Landwirtschaftlichen Haupt-Vereins für das Grossherzogtum Mecklenburg-Strehlitz. Fachschrift für Landwirtschaft, Viehzucht, Obst- und Gartenbau und Bienenwirtschaft. Im Auftrage des Direktoriums hrsg. v. E. Schutz. Neubrandenburg. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Neuchâtel, Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat.*—Bulletin de la Société neuchâteloise des sciences naturelles. Neuchâtel. 8vo. 73 Swi.
- Neurol. Centralbl., Leipzig.*—Neurologisches Centralblatt, hrsg. v. Mendel. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 873 Ger.

- New Brighton, N.Y., Proc. Staten Is. Ass. Arts Sci.*—Proceedings of the Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, New Brighton. N.Y. 274 U.S.
- Newcastle, Proc. Univ. Durham Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the University of Durham Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. — U.K.
- Newcastle, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne Natural History Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 344 U.K.
- New Haven, Conn., Trans. Acad. Arts Sci.*—Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, New Haven. 279 U.S.
- New Jersey Rep. Geol. Surv., Trenton.*—Annual Report. Geological Survey of New Jersey, Trenton. 284 U.S.
- Newport, Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Newport Natural History Society, Newport. 8vo. 346 U.K.
- Newport, R.I., Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Newport Natural History Society, Newport, R.I. 286 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. Acad. Sci. Mem.*—New York Academy of Sciences, Memoirs, New York, N.Y. 321 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Rep.*—American Museum of Natural History. Annual Report of the President. 329 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Ann. Acad. Sci.*—Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, New York, N.Y. 295 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Bull. Amer. Geog. Soc.*—Bulletin of the American Geographical Society. [Included in New York, N.Y., J. Amer. Geog. Soc.] 296 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y. 299 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*—Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, New York, N.Y. 410 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. J. Amer. Geog. Soc.*—Journal of the American Geographical Society, New York, N.Y. [in which is included the Bulletin of the American Geographical Society]. 317 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., J. Ent. Soc.*—Journal of the New York Entomological Society, New York, N.Y. 319 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., J. Microsc. Soc.*—Journal of the New York Microscopical Society, New York, N.Y. 320 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Mem. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*—Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y. 322 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Proc. Linn. Soc.*—Abstract of Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New York, N.Y. 327 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*—Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine. New York. — U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Rep. Zool. Soc.*—Annual Report of the New York Zoological Society, New York, N.Y. 331 U.S.
- New York, N.Y., Trans. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences, New York, N.Y. 334 U.S.
- New York, N.Y. Zool. Soc. Bull.*—Zoological Society Bulletin. New York Zoological Society, New York, N.Y. — U.S.
- Nicosia, Bull. Cyprus Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Bulletin of the Cyprus Natural History Society. Nicosia. — Cyprus.
- Nice, Ann. soc. let. sci.*—Annales de la société des lettres, sciences et arts des Alpes Maritimes. Nice (Alpes-Maritimes). [annuel.] 546 Fr.
- Nikolsk Fischzucht., St. Petersburg.*—Изъ Никольскаго рыбоводнаго завода. С.-Петербургъ [Aus der Fischzuchtanstalt Nikolsk. St.-Petersburg]. 164 Rus.

- Nîmes, Bul. soc. étud. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'études des sciences naturelles. Nîmes (Gard). [mensuel.] 551 Fr.
- Nord. Med. Ark., Stockholm.*—Nordiskt Medicinskt Arkiv. Redigeradt och utgifvet af Axel Key. Stockholm. 8vo. 15 Swe.
- Norges geol. Und., Kristiania.*—Norges geologiske Undersøgelse, Kristiania. 23 Nor.
- Norsk Landm., Kristiania.*—Norsk Landmansblad, Kristiania. 30 Nor.
- Northampton, J. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Journal of the Northamptonshire Natural History Society and Field Club, Northampton. 349 U.K.
- Norwich, Rep. Mus. Ass.*—Report of the Museum Association. Norwich. — U.K.
- Norwich, Trans. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists' Society, Norwich. 8vo. 350 U.K.
- Nottingham, Trans. Nat. Soc.*—Transactions of the Nottingham Naturalists' Society, Nottingham. 12mo. 351 U.K.
- Nouv. arch. miss. sci. litt., Paris.*—Nouvelles archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires. Paris. — Fr.
- Nouv. Arch. Muséum, Paris.*—Nouvelles archives du Muséum. Paris. [2 vols. par an.] 558 Fr.
- Novo-Aleksandrija, Zap. Inst. sel'sk. choz.*—Записки Ново-Александрійскаго Института селскаго хозяйства и лѣсоводства. Ново-Александрія [Mémoires de l'Institut agronomique et forestier à Novo-Alexandria]. 167 Rus.
- Nov. Zool., Tring.*—Novitates Zoologicae, Tring. 8vo. 352 U.K.
- Nürnberg, Abh. nathist. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg. [zwangl.] 880 Ger.
- Nürnberg, Mitt. nathist. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg. Nürnberg, [monatl.] — Ger.
- Nuždy derevni, Moskva.*—Нужды деревни. Москва [Les besoins du village. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Nymegen, Rec. Trav. Bot. Néerl.*—Recueil des travaux botaniques Néerlandais, publié par la Société Botanique Néerlandaise. Nimègne (Macdonald). — Hol.
- Nyt Mag. Naturv., Kristiania.*—Nyt Magazin för Naturvidenskaberne, Kristiania. 24 Nor.
- Ochotn. gazeta, Moskva.*—Охотничья газета. Москва [Journal de chasse. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Ochotn. věst., Moskva.*—Охотничий Вѣстникъ. Москва [Messenger de chasse, Moscou]. — Rus.
- Ochotn. žurn. dlia vsěch, Moskva.*—Охотничий журналъ для всѣхъ. Москва [Journal de chasse pour tous. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Odessa, Mem. Soc. Nat.*—Записки Общества естествоиспытателей. Одесса [Mémoires de la Société des naturalistes d'Odessa]. 411 Rus.
- Oest. FischereiZtg, Wien.*—Oesterreichische Fischerei-Zeitung. Wien. — Aus.
- Oest. Rdsch., Wien.*—Oesterreichische Rundschau, hrsg. von Alfred Freiherrn von Berger und Karl Glossy. Wien. [wöch.] — Aus.
- Offenbach, Ber. Ver. Natk.*—Bericht über die Thätigkeit des Offenbacher Vereins für Naturkunde. Offenbach a. M. [mehrjähr.] 887 Ger.
- Ohio Geol. Surv. Bull., Columbus.*—Geological Survey of Ohio Bulletin. Columbus, Ohio. — U.S.
- Ohio Nat., Columbus.*—Ohio Naturalist. (Biological Club, Ohio State University), Columbus, Ohio. 348 U.S.
- Okóln. Ryb., Kraków.*—Okólnik, organ Krajowego Towarzystwa Rybackiego w Krakowie, red. F. Wilkosz. 8vo. [once in two months.] 31 Pol.

- Opytn. pasëka, Tula.*—Опытная пасëка. Тула [Le rucher d'expériences. Tula]. — Rus.
- Orenburg, Izv. Orenb. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obsë.*—Извëстiя Оренбургскаго отдëла Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. Оренбургъ [Bulletin de la Section d'Orenbourg de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Orenbourg]. 184 Rus.
- Ornis, London.*—Ornis, London. — U.K.
- Ornis, Paris.*—Ornis, Paris. — Fr.
- Ornith. Beob., Bern.*—Der Ornithologische Beobachter. Monatsberichte für Vogelkunde und Vogelschutz . . . hrsg. von Carl Daut. Bern. — Swi.
- Ornith. Jahrb., Hallein.*—Ornithologisches Jahrbuch. Organ für das paläarktische Faunengebiet hrsg. v. Viktor Ritter von Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen. Hallein. [2 monatl.] 271 Aus.
- Ornith. Monatsber., Berlin.*—Ornithologische Monatsberichte, hrsg. v. Reichenow. Berlin. 892 Ger.
- Ornith. Monatsschr., Magdeburg.*—Ornithologische Monatsschrift, hrsg. v. deutschen Vereine zum Schutze der Vogelwelt, red. v. Carl R. Hennicke und O. Taschenberg. Magdeburg [früher Gera und Dresden]. (Creutz in Komm). 24 cm. 893 Ger.
- Ös. Bot. Zs., Wien.*—Österreichische Botanische Zeitschrift, hrsg. u. red. v. Richard R[itter] Wettstein v[on Westersheim]. Wien. [monatl.] 231 Aus.
- Osnabrück, Jahresber. nativ. Ver.*—Jahresbericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Osnabrück. Osnabrück. [jähr.] 894 Ger.
- Öst. Jahresh. Pharmaz., Wien.*—Österreichische Jahreshefte für Pharmazie und verwandte Wissenszweige. Gesammelte Abhandlungen und Vorträge aus der Zeitschrift des Allgemeinen Österreichischen Apothekervereines. Wien. 238 Aus.
- Ottawa, Contr. Canad. Pal.*—Geological Survey of Canada. Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology, Ottawa. — Can.
- Ottawa Nat.*—Ottawa Naturalist. (Published by the Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club.) 24 Can.
- Ottawa, Proc. or Trans. R. Soc. Can.*—Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa. 26 Can.
- Ornith. Rdseh., Berlin.*—Ornithologische Rundschau, hrsg. v. W. Schuster. Berlin. [2 monatl.] — Ger.
- Ottawa, Rep. Fish. Dept. Mar. Can.*—Annual Report of Department of Marine and Fisheries of Dominion of Canada, Ottawa. 3 Can.
- Ottawa, Rep. Geol. Surv. Can.*—Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Reports of the Director, Ottawa. 11 Can.
- Oxford, Rep. Ashmolean Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Oxfordshire Ashmolean Natural History Society, Oxford. 356 U.K.
- Oxford, Trans. Univ. Jun. Sci. Cl.*—Transactions of the Oxford University Junior Scientific Club, Oxford. 8vo. 361 U.K.
- Padova, Annuario Staz. bacol.*—Annuario della Stazione bacologica, Padova. 128 It.
- Padova, Atti Acc. ven.-trent.*—Atti dell' Accademia scientifica veneto-trentina-istriana, Padova. 130 It.
- Padova, Atti Mem. Acc.*—Atti e Memorie dell' Accademia di scienze; lettere ed arti, Padova. 129 It.
- Padova, Bull. Soc. ven.-trent.*—Bullettino della Società veneto-trentina di scienze naturali, Padova. 131 It.
- Päd. Arch., Leipzig.*—Pädagogisches Archiv. Leipzig. 1309 Ger.

- Päd. Warte, Osterwieck.*—Pädagogische Warte. Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Pädagogik, Lehrerfortbildung, Konferenzwesen, Tagesfragen und pädagogische Kritik, hrsg. v. K. O. Beitz u. Ad. Rude. Osterwieck. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Palaontographica, Stuttgart.*—Paleontographica. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Vorzeit, hrsg. v. E. Koken u. J. F. Pompeckj. Stuttgart. [2–3 H. jährl.] 898 Ger.
- Paleontogr. Italica, Pisa.*—Paleontografia Italica, Pisa. 132 It.
- Palermo, Atti Acc.*—Atti dell' Accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti, Palermo. 134 It.
- Palermo, Giorn. sc. nat. econ.*—Giornale della Società di scienze naturali ed economiche, Palermo. 137 It.
- Pal. Ind., Calcutta.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica, Calcutta. (Being figures and descriptions of the organic remains procured during the progress of the Geological Society of India.) 25 Ind.
- Pam. fizyogr., Warszawa.*—Pamiętnik fizyograficzny, wydawcy W. Wróblewski i B. Znatowicz, Warszawa. 4to. [annual.] 32 Pol.
- Paramaribo, Bull. Landb. West-Indië.*—Bulletin Inspectie van den Landbouw in West-Indië, Paramaribo. 8vo. — Hol.
- Parasitol., Cambridge.*—Parasitology, a supplement to the Journal of Hygiene. Cambridge. — U.K.
- Paris, Ann. soc. ent.*—Annales de la société entomologique de France. Paris. [trimestr.] 574 Fr.
- Paris, C. R. Acad. sci.*—Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences. Paris. 612 Fr.
- Paris, C. R. ass. franç. avanc. sci.*—Comptes rendus de l'association française pour l'avancement des sciences. Paris. [2 volumes par an.] 613 Fr.
- Paris C. R. cong. soc. sav.*—Comptes rendus du congrès des sociétés savantes de Paris et des départements. Section des Sciences. Paris. [annual.] 283 Fr.
- Paris, C. R. soc. biol.*—Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances et mémoires de la société de biologie. Paris. 615 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. mém. soc. anat.*—Bulletin et mémoires de la société anatomique de Paris. [mensuel.] 576 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. mém. soc. anthr.*—Bulletin et mémoires de la société d'anthropologie de Paris. Paris. [bimestr.] 577 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. agricult.*—Bulletin des séances de la société nationale d'agriculture de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 582 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. cent. aquicult.*—Bulletin de la société centrale d'aquiculture et de pêche, gér. Senques. Paris. 587 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. ent.*—Bulletin de la société entomologique de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 591 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. géol.*—Bulletin de la société géologique de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 598 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. nat. acclim.*—Bulletin de la société nationale d'acclimatation de France (revue des sciences naturelles appliquées). Paris. [mensuel.] 606 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. Soc. path. exot.*—Bulletin de la Société de Pathologie exotique. Paris (Masson). * — Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. philom.*—Bulletin de la société philomatique de Paris. [trimestr.] 608 Fr.
- Paris, Bul. soc. zool.*—Bulletin de la société zoologique de France. Paris. [mensuel.] 611 Fr.

- Paris, Mém. Acad. sci.*—Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France. Paris. [irrégul.] 618 Fr.
- Paris, Mém. soc. géol.*—Mémoires de la société géologique de France. Paris. [irrégul.] 622 Fr.
- Paris, Mém. soc. zool.*—Mémoires de la société zoologique de France. Paris. [bimestr.] 626 Fr.
- Passau, Ber. natw. Ver.*—Bericht des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Passau. (Eingetragener Verein.) Passau. [mehrjähr.] 900 Ger.
- Pčela, Jekaterinoslav.*—Пчела. Екатеринбургъ [L'abeille. Ekaterinoslav]. — Rus.
- Pčelov. mir, Kiev.*—Пчеловодный миръ. Киевъ [Le monde apiculteur. Kiev]. — Rus.
- Pčelovod., Viatka.*—Пчеловодство. Вятка [L'apiculture. Viatka]. — Rus.
- Pčelovod. žizni, Viatka.*—Пчеловодная жизнь. Вятка [L'apiculture. Journal illustré de l'apiculture progressive. Viatka]. — Rus.
- Pčeh.-Chass., Viatka.*—Рыболов-охотникъ. Вятка [Le Pêcheur-chasseur. Viatka]. — Rus.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Bull., Harrisburg.*—Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Bulletin. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Div. Zool. Mon. Bull., Harrisburg.*—Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Division of Zoology. Monthly Bulletin. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Div. Zool. Q. Bull., Harrisburg.*—Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Division of Zoology. The Zoological Quarterly Bulletin. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Pennsylvania Dept. Agric. Rep., Harrisburg.*—Annual Report of the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Harrisburg, Pa. — U.S.
- Penzance, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Natural History and Antiquarian Society, Penzance. 364 U.K.
- Penzance, Trans. R. Geol. Soc., Cornwall.*—Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, Penzance. 365 U.K.
- Perpignan, Bul. soc. agric. sci.*—Bulletin de la société agricole, scientifique et littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales. Perpignan (Pyrénées-Orientales). [trimestr.] 630 Fr.
- Perth, Bull. Geol. Surv. W. Austral.*—Bulletin of the Geological Survey, Perth, Western Australia. — W. Aus.
- Perth, J. West Austral. Soc.*—Journal of the West Australian Natural History Society, with which is incorporated the Mueller Botanical Society. Perth (W. Austr.). — W. Aus.
- Perth, Proc. E. Scot. Soc.*—Proceedings of the East of Scotland Union of Naturalists' Societies, Perth. 8vo. 366 U.K.
- Perth, Trans. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Transactions of the Perthshire Society of Natural Science, Perth. 367 U.K.
- Peterborough, Rep. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Natural History, Scientific, and Archæological Society, Peterborough. 368 U.K.
- Peterhead, Trans. Buchan F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Buchan Field Club, Peterhead. 369 U.K.
- Petrus Camper Bijdr. Anat., Haarlem.*—Petrus Camper, Nederlandsche Bijdragen tot de Anatomie, Haarlem. 4to. 44 Hol.
- Pfälz. Heimatk., Kaiserslautern.*—Pfälzische Heimatkunde. Monatschrift für heimatliche Archäologie, Anthropologie, Geographie, Geologie und Botanik sowie verwandte Wissenschaften, schriftl. Ph. Fauth. Kaiserslautern. — Ger.

- Pflanzer, Tanga*.—Der Pflanzer. Ratgeber für tropische Landwirtschaft unter Mitwirkung des Biologisch-Landwirtschaftl. Instituts Amani, hrsg. durch die „Usambara-Post.“ Tanga. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] — Ger.
- Pharmaz. Post, Wien*.—Pharmazeutische Post. Wochenschrift für die gesamten Interessen der Pharmazie. Offizielles Organ der Österr. Pharmazeutischen Gesellschaft, hrsg. v. Hans Heger. Wien. 274 Aus.
- Pharm. Weekbl., Amsterdam*.—Pharmaceutisch Weekblad voor Nederland, Amsterdam. 8vo. 45 Hol.
- Philadelphia, Cont. Zool. Lab. Univ. Pa.*—Contributions from the Zoological Laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. 379 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., J. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. 367 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., J. Frank. Inst.*—Journal of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa. 369 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. 371 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*—Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa. 372 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.*—Transactions of the American Entomological Society, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa. 364 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc.*—Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa. 375 U.S.
- Philadelphia, Pa., Trans. Wagner Free Inst. Sci.*—Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia, Pa. 376 U.S.
- Philippine J. Sci., Manila, P.I.*—The Philippine Journal of Science, Bureau of Science of the Philippine Islands. Manila, P.I. — U.S.
- Phil. Mag., London*.—London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine, and Journal of Science. 372 U.K.
- Physik. Zs., Leipzig*.—Physikalische Zeitschrift, hrsg. v. Riecke u. Simon. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 920 Ger.
- Pietermaritzburg, Rep. Geol. Surv. Nat. Zulul.*—Report of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand, Pietermaritzburg. — S. Af.
- Pisa, Ann. Univ. Toscane*.—Annali delle università Toscane, Pisa. — It.
- Pisa, Atti Soc. tosc. sc. nat.*—Atti della Società toscana di scienze naturali, Pisa. 26 It.
- Pisa, Proc. verb. Soc. tosc. sc. nat.*—Processi verbali della Società toscana di scienze naturali, Pisa. 154 It.
- Pittonia, Washington, D.C.*—Pittonia. Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C. 387 U.S.
- Pittsburg, Pa., Ann. Carnegie Mus.*—Annals of the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburg, Pa. 388 U.S.
- Pittsburg, Pa., Mem. Carnegie Mus.*—Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. 389 U.S.
- Plodovodstvo, St. Petersburg*.—Плодоводство. Органъ російскаго общества плододства. С.-Петербургъ [Organe de la Société russe de culture fruitière. St.-Pétersbourg]. 195 Rus.
- Plymouth, J. Mar. Biol. Ass.*—Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, Plymouth. 374 U.K.
- Plymouth, Rep. and Trans. Devon. Ass.*—Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association, Plymouth. 8vo. 376 U.K.

- Polit.-anthr. Rev.*, Leipzig.—Politisch-anthropologische Revue. Monatschrift für das soziale und geistige Leben der Völker. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Pomona J. Ent.*, Claremont, Cal.—Pomona Journal of Entomology, Pomona College. Claremont, Cal. — U.S.
- Pop. Astr.*, Northfield, Minn.—Popular Astronomy, Northfield, Minn. 391 U.S.
- Pop. Sci. Mon.*, New York, N.Y.—Popular Science Monthly, New York, N.Y. 392 U.S.
- Portici, Ann. Scuola sup. agric.*—Annali della Scuola superiore di agricoltura. Portici. 152 It.
- Portici, Boll. Lab. zool.*—Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia generale e agraria della R. Scuola superiore d'Agricoltura in Portici. Portici. — It.
- Portland, Me., Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History, Portland, Me. 395 U.S.
- Portland, Proc. Soc. Nat. Hist.*—Proceedings of the Portland Society of Natural History, Portland. 8vo. 377 U.K.
- Port of Spain, J. Trinidad* (?—Journal of the Trinidad Field Naturalists' Club, Port of Spain. — W. In.
- Port of Spain, Proc. Inst. Trinidad.*—Proceedings of the Victoria Institute of Trinidad, Port of Spain. — W. In.
- Porto, Ann. Sci. Nat.*—Annaes de Sciencias Naturaes, Porto, publicado por A. Nobre. 16 Por.
- Porto, Anuario Ac. Polyt.*—Anuario da Academia polytechnica do Porto. — Por.
- Porto, Rev. Soc. Ribeiro.*—Revista de Sciencias naturaes e sociaes, orgão das Trabalhos da Sociedade Carlos Ribeiro, Porto. — Por.
- Posen, Zs. D. Ges. Wiss.*—Deutsche Gesellschaft für Kunst und Wissenschaft in Posen. Zeitschrift des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins, hrsg. v. Pfuhl. Posen. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Postelsia, St. Paul, Minn.*—Postelsia: the Year Book of the Minnesota Seaside Station. St. Paul, Minn. — U.S.
- Potf. Termt. Közl.*, Budapest.—Potfúzetek a Természettudományi Közlönyhöz, Budapest. [Beiblätter zu den naturwissenschaftlichen Mitteilungen, Budapest.] 13 Hun.
- Pozsonyi Orv.-termt. Egyl. Közlem.*—A Pozsonyi Orvos-Természettudományi Egyesület Közleményei. Pozsony. [Verhandlungen des Vereins für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Pozsony (Pressburg), Pozsony.] — Hun.
- Prag, Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*—Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Königlich Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Prag. [zwangl.] 283 Aus.
- Prag, Abh. Lotos.*—Abhandlungen des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereines für Böhmen „Lotos.“ Prag. [zwangl.] 284 Aus.
- Prag, Ber. Versstat. Zucker-Ind.*—Bericht der Versuchsstation für Zucker-Industrie in Prag. [jähr.] — Aus.
- Prag, Bull. Ac. Sci. Franç. Jos.*—Académie des Sciences de l'Empereur François Joseph I. Bulletin International. Prag. 289 Aus.
- Prag, Čas. České Spol. Entomology.*—Časopis České Společnosti Entomologické. [Acta Societatis Entomologicae Bohemiae.] Prag. [zwangl.] — Aus.
- Prag, Čas. Math. Fys.*—Časopis pro Pěstování Matematiky a Fysiky. Red. Augustin Pánek a vydává Jednota Českých Matematiků. Praha. [Zeitschrift zur Pflege der Mathematik und Physik, hrsg. vom Vereine Tschechischer Mathematiker.] [5 H. jähr.] 290 Aus.

- Prag, JahrBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*—Jahresbericht der Kön[iglich] Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Prag. [jähr.] 294 Aus.
- Prag, Rozpr. České Ak. Frant. Jos.*—Rozpravy České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa pro Vědy, Slovesnost' a Umění. Praha. [Abhandlungen der Tschechischen Kaiser Franz Josefs-Akademie für Wissenschaft, Literatur und Kunst.] [zwangl.] 302 Aus.
- Prag, SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Prag. [jähr.] 305 Aus.
- Prag, SitzBer. Lotos.*—Sitzungsberichte des Deutschen Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereines für Böhmen „Lotos“ in Prag. Prag. [jähr.] 306 Aus.
- Prag, Věstn. České Ak. Frant. Jos.*—Věstník České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa pro Vědy, Slovesnost' a Umění. Praha. [Anzeiger der Tschechischen Kaiser Franz Josefs-Akademie für Wissenschaft, Literatur und Kunst.] [9 H. jährl.] 312 Aus.
- Prag, Věstn. České Spol. Nák.*—Věstník Královské České Společnosti Nák. Třída Mathematicko-Přírodovědecká. Praha. 313 Aus.
- Prakt. Bl. Pflanzenbau, Stuttgart.*—Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz, hrsg. v. L. Hille. Stuttgart. [monatl.] 931 Ger.
- Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz, Davos-Platz.*—Der praktische Forstwirt für die Schweiz. Davos-Platz. 8vo. 75 Swi.
- Pretoria, Ann. Transvaal Mus.*—Annals of the Transvaal Museum, Pretoria. 108 S. Afric.
- Pretoria, J. S. Afric. Ornith. Union.*—Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union, Pretoria. — S.A.
- Preuss. Jahrb., Berlin.*—Preussische Jahrbücher, hrsg. v. H. Delbrück. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Princeton, N.J., Univ. Bull.*—Princeton University Bulletin. Princeton, N.J. 582 U.S.
- Prir. i ochota, Moskva.*—Природа и охота (Прилож. Охотничья газета). Москва [Nature et chasse (avec suppl. "Journal cynégétique"). Moscou]. 200 Rus.
- Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., Washington, D.C.*—Proceedings of the Amer. Ass. for the Advancement of Science. Washington, D.C. [formerly Easton, Pa.] 138 U.S.
- Progress. sadov. ogorod., St. Peterburg.*—Прогрессивное садоводство и огородничество. С.-Петербургъ [Horticulture progressive et industrie potagère. St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Prometheus, Berlin.*—Prometheus. Illustrierte Wochenschrift über die Fortschritte in Gewerbe, Industrie und Wissenschaft, hrsg. v. Witt. Berlin. 938 Ger.
- Prostějov, Věstn. Kl. Přír.*—Věstník klubu přírodovědeckého. [Mittheilungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Klubs. Prossnitz.] 535 Aus.
- Providence, R.I., Bull. Roger Williams Park Mus.*—Roger Williams Park Museum. Bulletin. Providence, R.I. — U.S.
- Providence, R.I., Monogr. Roger Williams Park Mus.*—Monogr. Roger Williams Park Mus. Providence, R.I. — U.S.
- Przegl. weteryn. Lwów.*—Przegląd weterynarski, red. S. Królikowski, Lwów. 8vo. [monthly]. 45 Pol.
- Przegl. filoz., Warszawa.*—Przegląd filozoficzny, red. W. Weryho, Warszawa. 8vo. [quarterly.] 42 Pol.

- Przegl. lek., Kraków.*—Przegląd lekarski, red. A. Kwaśnicki, Kraków. 4to. [weekly.] 43 Pol.
- Psov. i ružejn. ochota, Moskva.*—Псовая и ружейная охота. Москва [La chasse à courre et à l'arrêt. Moscou]. 204 Rus.
- Psyche, Boston, Mass.*—Psyche. (Entomological Club, Boston, Mass.) 401 U.S.
- Psych. Neur. Blad., Amsterdam.*—Psychiatrische en Neurologische Bladen, uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche Vereeniging voor Psychiatrie, Amsterdam. 8vo. 46 Hol.
- Psych. Rev., New York, N.Y.*—Psychological Review, New York, N.Y. 405 U.S.
- Psych. Stud., Leipzig.*—Psychische Studien. Monatliche Zeitschrift, vorzüglich der Untersuchung der wenig gekannten Phänomene des Seelenlebens gewidmet, red. v. Maier. Leipzig 942 Ger.
- Pticevodn. choz., Moskva.*—Птицеводное хозяйство. Москва [Oisellerie. Moscou]. 205 Rus.
- Queensl. Agric. J., Brisbane.*—Queensland Agricultural Journal, Brisbane. — Qnsl.
- Queensl. Nat., Brisbane.*—The Queensland Naturalist. The Organ of the Field Naturalists' Club and its branches. Brisbane, H. Pole & Co. — Qnsl.
- Q. J. Exp. Physiol., London.*—Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology. London. — U.K.
- Q. J. Liverpool.*—Liverpool University. Institute of commercial research in the tropics. Quarterly Journal. Liverpool. 8vo. — U.K.
- Q. J. Microsc. Sci., London*—Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, London. 8vo. 381 U.K.
- Raleigh, North Carolina Geol. Bull. Surv.*—Bulletin of the North Carolina Geological Survey, Raleigh. 340 U.S.
- Reading, Rep. Lit. Sci. Soc.*—Report and Proceedings of the Reading Literary and Scientific Society, Reading. — U.K.
- Rec. Geol. Surv., Calcutta.*—The Records of the Geological Survey of India. Calcutta. — Ind.
- Rec. Ind Mus., Calcutta.*—Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. — Ind.
- Rec. W. Austral. Mus., Perth.*—Records of the West Australian Museum. Perth. — W. Aus.
- Redia, Firenze.*—Redia, Giornale d'Entomologia, Firenze. 297 It.
- Regensburg, Ber. natw. Ver.*—Berichte des naturwissenschaftlichen (früher zoologisch-mineralogischen) Vereins zu Regensburg. (Forts. des Correspondenzblattes.) Regensburg. [2 jährl.] 949 Ger.
- Reims, Bul. soc. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société d'étude des sciences naturelles de Reims (Marne). [trimestr.] 654 Fr.
- Rennes, Bul. soc. sci. méd.*—Bulletin de la société scientifique et médicale de l'Ouest. Rennes (Ille-et-Vilaine). [trimestr.] 658 Fr.
- Rep. Austr. Ass. Adelaide, N.S.W.*—Report of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. Adelaide, N.S.W. — N.S.W.
- Rep. Bureau Fisheries, Washington.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Report of the Bureau of Fisheries. Washington D.C. — U.S.
- Rep. Mich. Acad. Sci., Lansing*—Report of the Michigan Academy of Science. Lansing, Mich. 565 U.S.
- Rep. Mus. Ass., Canterbury.*—Report of the Museums Association, Canterbury 474 U.K.
- Rep. Norw. fish., Bergen.*—Report on Norwegian fishery and marine investigations. Bergen. 8vo. [irregul.] — Nor.

- Rés. camp. sci., Monaco.*—Résultats des campagnes scientifiques de S. A. le Prince de Monaco, Monaco. — Mon.
- Rev. Argent., Buenos Aires.*—Revista Argentina de Historia natural, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Rev. chilena, Valparaiso.*—Revista chilena de historia natural. Organo del museo de Valparaiso. Valparaiso. — Chile.
- Rev. colon., Paris.*—Revue coloniale. Ministère des colonies. Paris. [bimestr.] 675 Fr.
- Rev. crit. paléozool., Paris.*—Revue critique de paléozoologie, dir. Cossmann. Paris. [trimestr.] 678 Fr.
- Rev. d'ornith., Paris.*—Revue Française d'ornithologie scientifique et pratique, pub. par Louis Denise, 14, Rue Antoine Boucher, Paris. [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Rev. Ent., Caen.*—Revue d'Entomologie, réd. A Fauvel. Caen (Calvados). [mensuel.] 683 Fr.
- Rev. Fr. d'Orn., Paris.*—Revue Française d'Ornithologie Scientifique et Pratique, publiée par M. Louis Denise. Paris. [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Rev. gén. bot. Paris.*—Revue générale de botanique, dir. G. Bonnier. Paris. [mensuel.] 686 Fr.
- Rev. gén. marine march., Paris.*—Revue générale de la marine marchande, publication hebdomadaire illustrée, dir. L. Muller. Paris. 690 Fr.
- Rev. gén. sci., Paris.*—Revue générale des sciences pures et appliquées, dir. L. Olivier. Paris. [bi-mensuel.] 693 Fr.
- Rev. idées, Paris.*—Revue (La) des Idées. Etudes de critique générale. Paris: 25 cm. [mensuel.] — Fr.
- Rev. Inst. Parag., Asuncion.*—Revista del Instituto Paraguayo. Asuncion. — S. Am.
- Rev. Jard. Zool., Buenos Aires.*—Revista del Jardín zoológico de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Rev. Med., São Paulo.*—Revista Medica de São Paulo (Brazil). São Paulo. — Brazil.
- Rev. Méd. Suisse Rom., Genève.*—Revue médicale de la Suisse romande. Genève. 8vo. 80 Swi.
- Rev. Mus., La Plata, Buenos Aires.*—Revista del Museo de la Plata, Buenos Aires. — Argent.
- Rev. Mus., São Paulo.*—Revista do Musai Paulista, publicada por H. von Ihering, São Paulo. — Brazil.
- Rev. russ. ent., St. Peterburg.*—Русское Энтомологическое Обозрѣніе. С.-Петербургъ [Revue russe d'Entomologie. St.-Pétersbourg]. 209 Rus.
- Rev. sci. Bourbon., Moulins.*—Revue scientifique du Bourbonnas et du Centre de la France. Moulins (Allier). [mensuel.] 750 Fr.
- Rev. sci. Limous., Limoges.*—Revue scientifique du Limousin. Limoges (Haute-Vienne). [mensuel.] 752 Fr.
- Rev. sci. nat. ouest, Paris, Tours.*—Revue des Sciences naturelles de l'Ouest. Paris, Tours. [trimestr.] 748 Fr.
- Rev. sci., Paris.*—Revue scientifique de la France et de l'étranger, dir. Ch. Richet. Paris. [hebdomad.] 749 Fr.
- Rev. Soc. Sci., São Paulo.*—Revista da Sociedade scientifica de São Paulo (Brazil). São Paulo. — Brazil.
- Rev. Suisse Zool., Genève.*—Revue suisse de Zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Genève. 8vo. 83 Swi.

- Rev. vétérin., Moskva.*—Ветеринарное обозрѣніе. Москва [Revue vétérinaire. Moskva]. — Rus.
- Rev. Zool. Africaine, Bruxelles.*—Revue Zoologique africaine. Bruxelles. — Bel.
- Reykjavik, Andvari.*—Andvari Timarit hins islenzka thjóðvínafjelags, Reykjavik. 35 Den.
- Reykjavik Skirnir.*—Skirnio Timarithusislenzka bokmentafelags. Reykjavik. Skirnir. Journal of the icelandic literary society. Reykjavik. — Den.
- Reykjavik, Skýrsla natturuf.*—Skýrsla om hid islenzka nattufradistfjelag, Reykjavik. 38 Den.
- Rhodora, Boston, Mass.*—Rhodora. Journal of the New England Botanical Club, Boston, Mass. 408 U.S.
- Riga, Arb. Naturf.-Ver.*—Arbeiten des Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga. 210 Rus.
- Riga, Korr.-blt. Naturf.-Ver.*—Korrespondenzblatt des Naturforscher-Vereins zu Riga. 213 Rus.
- Rio de Janeiro, Bol. Comm. geogr. Minas Geraes.*—Boletim da Comissão geographica e geologica do Estado de Minas Geraes, Rio de Janeiro — Brazil.
- Rio de Janeiro, Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz.*—Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz. Rio de Janeiro. — S. Amer.
- Riv. coleattor. ital., Camerino.*—Rivista coleottorologica italiana, Camerino. 299 It.
- Riv. fis. mat. sc. nat., Pavia.*—Rivista di fisica, matematica e scienze naturali, Pavia. 164 It.
- Riv. igiene san. pubbl., Torino.*—Rivista d'igiene e sanità pubblica, Torino. 166 It.
- Riv. Ital. Orn., Bologna.*—Rivista italiana di ornitologia. Bologna. — It.
- Riv. ital. paleont., Perugia.*—Rivista italiana di paleontologia, Perugia [formerly Bologna]. 167 It.
- Riv. ital. sc. nat., Siena.*—Rivista italiana di scienze naturali, Siena. 168 It.
- Riv. Mens. Pesca, Milano.*—Rivista mensile di Pesca. Milano [e Pavia]. — It.
- Riv. patol. nerv. ment., Firenze.*—Rivista di patologia nervosa e mentale, Firenze. 175 It.
- Rochdale, Trans. Lit. Sci. Soc.*—Transactions of the Rochdale Literary, etc., Society, Rochdale. 8vo. 394 U.K.
- Rochelle (La), Ann. soc. sci. nat. Acad. bel.-let.*—Annales de la section des sciences naturelles de l'Académie des Belles-lettres, sciences et arts de la Rochelle (Charente-Inférieure). [annuel.] 770 Fr.
- Rochester Nat.*—Rochester Naturalist, Rochester. 395 U.K.
- Rochester, N.Y., Proc. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science, Rochester, N.Y. 411 U.S.
- Roczn. roln., Krakow.*—Roczniki nauk rolniczych, red. Stef. Tentys. Krakow. 8vo. — Pol.
- Roma, Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei.*—Atti dell' Accademia pontificia dei Nuovi Lincei, Roma. 189 It.
- Roma, Atti Soc. ital. progr. sc.*—Atti della Società italiana per il progresso della scienza, Roma. — It.
- Roma, Atti Soc. romana antrop.*—Atti della Società romana d'antropologia, Roma. 190 It.
- Roma, Atti Soc. studi malaria.*—Atti della Società per gli studi della malaria, Roma. 191 It.
- Roma, Boll. Comitato geol.*—Bollettino del R. Comitato geologico, Roma. 192 It.

- Roma, Boll. Soc. geol. ital.*—Bollettino della Società geologica italiana, Roma. 197 It.
- Roma, Boll. Soc. zool. ital.*—Bollettino della Società zoologica italiana, Roma. 264 It.
- Roma, Bull. Acc. med.*—Bullettino dell' Accademia medica, Roma. 201 It.
- Roma, Mem. Acc. Lincei.*—Memorie della R. Accademia dei Lincei, Roma. 203 It.
- Roma, Mem. Acc. Nuovi Lincei.*—Memorie dell'Accademia pontificia dei Nuovi Lincei, Roma. 204 It.
- Roma, Mem. Soc. XL.*—Memorie della Società italiana delle scienze, detta dei XL., Roma. 208 It.
- Roma, Rend. Acc. Lincei.*—Rendiconti della R. Accademia dei Lincei, Roma. 209 It.
- Roma, Ric. Lab. anat. norm.*—Ricerche del laboratorio di anatomia normale della R. Università, Roma. 211 It.
- Rostock, Mitt. geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen aus der grossherzoglich mecklenburgischen geologischen Landesanstalt. Rostock. [jährh.] 959 Ger.
- Rostock, SitzBer. natf. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Rostock. Anhang zum Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg. Rostock. 1293 Ger.
- Rothsay, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Buteshire.*—Transactions of the Buteshire Natural History Society. Rothsay. — U.K.
- Rotterdam, Verh. Bat. Gen.*—Verhandeligen van het Bataafsch Genootschap der proefondervindelijke wijsbegeerte te Rotterdam, Rotterdam. 4to. 48 Hol.
- Rouen, Bul. soc. amis. sci. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des amis des sciences naturelles de Rouen (Seine-Inférieure). [semestr.] 774 Fr.
- Rovart. L., Budapest.*—Rovartani Lapok, Budapest. [Entomologische Blätter, Budapest.] 14 Hun.
- Rugby, Rep. Sch. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Report of the Rugby School Natural History Society, Rugby. 397 U.K.
- Russ. Geogr. Obsč.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. St.-Pétersbourg]. 261 Rus.
- Russ. Ochota, St. Peterburg.*—Русская охота. С.-Петербургъ [La chasse russe. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Russ. pčelovod. listok, St. Peterburg.*—Русскій пчеловодный листокъ. С.-Петербургъ [Journal russe d'apiculture. St.-Pétersbourg]. 227 Rus.
- Russ. sudochod, St. Peterburg.*—Русское судоходство. С.-Петербургъ [La navigation russe, St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Russ. Vrač, St. Peterburg.*—Русскій Врачъ. С.-Петербургъ [Le médecin russe. St.-Pétersbourg]. 377 Rus.
- S. Afric. J. Sci., Cape Town.*—The South African Journal of Science, Cape Town. — S. Afr.
- San Diego, Cal., Trans. San Diego Acad. Nat. Sci.*—Transactions of the San Diego Academy of Natural Sciences. San Diego, California. — U.S.
- S.E. Nat., Tunbridge Wells.*—The South Eastern Naturalist, Tunbridge Wells. 8vo. 401 U.K.
- St. Dizier, Mém. soc. let. sci.*—Mémoires de la société des lettres, sciences, arts, de l'agriculture et de l'industrie de St. Dizier (Haute-Marne). [annuel.] 787 Fr.
- St. Gallen, Jahrb. Natw. Ges.*—Jahrbuch der St. Gallischen naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft. St. Gallen. 8vo. 111 Swi.

- St. John's, N.B., Bull. Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunsw.*—Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick, St. John's, New Brunswick. 29 Can.
- St. Louis, Mo., Trans. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis, St. Louis, Mo. 414 U.S.
- St. Petersburg, Ann. Mus. zool.*—Ежегодникъ Зоологическаго музея Императорской Академіи Наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Annuaire du Musée zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. St.-Petersbourg]. 248 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Ber. Süßwasserst. Naturf.-Ges.*—Труды прѣсноводной біологической станціи Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. С.-Петербургъ [Berichte der biologischen Süßwasserstation der Kaiserlichen Naturforscher-Gesellschaft zu St.-Petersburg]. 250 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. Ac. Sc.*—Извѣстія Императорской Академіи Наукъ. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg]. 251 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. Com. géolog.*—Извѣстія Геологическаго Комитета. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin du Comité géologique. St.-Petersbourg]. 252 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. Jard. bot.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Ботаническаго сада. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin du Jardin Impérial botanique de St.-Petersbourg]. 253 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Bull. labor. biol.*—Извѣстія С.-Петербургской біологической лабораторіи. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin du laboratoire biologique de St.-Petersbourg]. 254 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross.*—Труды русскаго энтомологическаго Общества въ С.-Петербургѣ [Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae. St.-Petersbourg]. 256 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Izv. Lěsn. Inst.*—Извѣстія С.-Петербургскаго Лѣснаго Института. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de l'Institut forestier de St.-Petersbourg]. 257 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Izv. voenn.-med. Akad.*—Извѣстія Императорской военно-медицинской Академіи. С.-Петербургъ [Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale médico-militaire. St.-Petersbourg]. 263 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Journ. bot.*—Ботаническій журналъ, издаваемый отдѣленіемъ ботаники Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. [Journal botanique, édition de la Section de Botanique de la Société Impériale des naturalistes de St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Mém. Ac. Sc.*—Записки Императорской Академіи Наукъ по физико-математическому отдѣленію. С.-Петербургъ [Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. Classe des sciences physiques et mathématiques. St.-Petersbourg]. 266 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Mém. Com. géol.*—Труды Геологическаго Комитета. С.-Петербургъ [Mémoires du Comité géologique. St.-Petersbourg]. 267 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Scripta bot.*—Ботаническія записки, изданіе Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Университета. С.-Петербургъ [Scripta botanica; publiés par l'Université Impériale de St.-Petersbourg]. 282 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Trd. geol. muz. Akad. Nauk v. St. Petersburg, Trav. mus. géol. Ac. Sci.*
- St. Petersburg, Trd. Obšč. vrač.*—Труды общества русскихъ врачей. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux de la Société des médecins russes. St.-Petersbourg]. 288 Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Trav. laborat. zool.*—Работы произведенныя въ лабораторіяхъ зоологическаго и зоотомическаго кабинетовъ Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Университета, вып. 4 [Travaux accomplis aux laboratoires de zoologie et zootomie de l'Université Imp. de St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- St. Petersburg, Trav. Mus. géol. Ac. sci.*—Труды геологическаго музея имени Петра Великаго при Имп. Акад. Наукъ.—С.-Петербургъ [Travaux du Musée géologique Pierre le Grand près l'Académie Impériale des sciences. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.

- St. Peterburg, Trav. Soc. nat.*—Труды Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux de la Société Impériale des naturalistes de St.-Petersbourg]. 284 Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Věst. Obšč. Sadov.*—Вѣстникъ Императорскаго русскаго Общества садоводства. С.-Петербургъ [Messager de la Société Impériale russe d'horticulture. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Verh. Russ. mineral. Ges.*—Записки Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго минералогическаго общества. С.-Петербургъ [Verhandlungen der russischen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft. St.-Petersbourg]. 290 Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Zap. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—Записки Императорскаго русскаго географическаго Общества. 3 серіи: 1) по общей географіи; 2) статистикѣ; 3) этнографіи. С.-Петербургъ [Mémoires de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. En 3 séries: 1) géographie générale; 2) statistique; 3) ethnographie. St.-Petersbourg]. 291 Rus.
- St. Peterburg, Žurn. Min. Narodn. Prosvěšč.*—Журналъ Министерства народнаго просвѣщенія. С.-Петербургъ [Journal du Ministère de l'instruction publique. St.-Petersbourg]. 295 Rus.
- Sad i ogorod, Moskva.*—Садъ и огородъ. Москва [Le jardin et le potager. Moscou]. 232 Rus.
- Sadovod, Rostov-Don.*—Садоводъ. Ростовъ на Дону [Horticulteur. Rostov-Don]. — Rus.
- Säemann, Leipzig.*—Der Säemann. Monatsschrift für pädagogische Reform, Schriftl. C. Götze. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Salatiga, Bull. alg. Proefstat.*—Algemeen proefstation te Salatiga. Bulletin. Malang. A. T. Jahn. 8vo. — Hol.
- Salatiga, Cultuurgids.*—Cultuurgids, landbouwkundigtijdschrift voor alle tropische Berg- en Langlandcultures uitgezonderd de suikercultuur. Orgaan van het Algerneen proefstation op Java. Tweede gedeelte. — Hol.
- Salzburg, Mitt. Ges. Salz. Ldkde.*—Mittheilungen der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde. Salzburg. [jährh.] 340 Aus.
- Samml. anat. Vortr., Jena.*—Sammlung anatomischer und physiologischer Vorträge und Aufsätze, hrsg. von E. Gaupp u. W. Nagel. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Sanct Hubertus, Cöthen.*—Sanct Hubertus. Wöchentliche illustrierte Zeitschrift für Jagd, Hundezucht, Fischerei und Naturkunde, red. v. Scheffler. Cöthen. — Ger.
- San Francisco, Cal., Occ. Paprs. Acad. Sci.*—Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Cal. 419 U.S.
- San Francisco, Mem. Cal. Acad. Sci.*—Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Cal. 423 U.S.
- San Francisco, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Cal. — U.S.
- San Francisco, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. Zool.*—Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences. Zoology, San Francisco, Cal. — U.S.
- Sangyo Sh., Tokyo.*—Sangyo Shinpo. (Sericultural Journal) Tokyo. — Jap.
- Santiago, Act. Soc. Chile.*—Actes de la Société scientifique du Chile, Santiago. — Chile.
- Santiago, Ann. Univ. Chile.*—Anales de la Universidad de Chile, Santiago. — Chile.
- Santiago, Bol. Mus. Nac.*—Boletín de Museo Nacional de Chile, Santiago. — Chile.
- Santiago, Verh. Ver. Chile.*—Verhandlungen des deutschen wissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Santiago. Santiago. — Chile.
- São Paulo, Bol. Comm. geogr.*—Boletim da Comissão geographica e geologica da Provincia de S. Paulo. — Brazil.

- Sappora, J. Coll. Agric.*—Journal of the College of Agriculture. Tokyo. — Jap.
- Sapporo, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Sapporo Natural History Society, Sapporo. — Jap.
- Sarajevo, Glasn. ZemMuz. Bosn. Herceg.*—Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini, Urednik K. Hörmann. Sarajevo. (Anzeiger des Landsmuseums für Bosnien und die Hercegovina.) [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 341 Aus.
- Sarajevo, Wiss. Mitt. Bosn. Herceg.*—Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina, hrsg. vom Bosnisch-Hercegovinischen Landes-Museum, red. v. Moritz Hoernes. Wien. [jähr.] 342 Aus.
- Saratov, Ann. Univ.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго Николаевскаго Университета. Саратовъ [Annalen der Kaiserlichen Nicolaus-Universität. Saratov]. — Rus.
- Saratov, Sadovod.*—Саратовскій садоводъ. Журналъ Саратовскаго Общества садоводства. Саратовъ [L'horticulteur de Saratov. Saratov]. — Rus.
- Saratov, Trl. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Саратовскаго Общества естествоиспытателей и любителей естествознанія. Саратовъ [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de Saratov]. — Rus.
- Sborn. Stud. biolog. kruž., Odessa.*—Сборникъ студенческаго біологическаго кружка при Императорскомъ Новороссійскомъ Университетѣ. Одесса [Recueil du cercle biologique des étudiants de l'Université Impériale d'Odessa. Odessa]. — Rus.
- Sborn. Stud. kruž. ljub. priv. Char'k. Univ., Char'kov.*—Сборникъ студенческаго кружка любителей природы при Императорскомъ Харьковскомъ Университетѣ. Харьковъ [Recueil des travaux du cercle des amateurs d'histoire naturelle à l'Université de Charkov]. — Rus.
- Schaffhausen, Mitt. Schweiz. Entomol. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der schweizerischen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Bulletin de la Société entomologique suisse. Schaffhausen. 8vo. 69 Swi.
- Schles. Bädertag, Reinerz.*—Der schlesische Bädertag und seine Verhandlungen. Reinerz. [jähr.] 984 Ger.
- Schneeberg, Mitt. wiss. Ver.*—Mittheilungen des wissenschaftlichen Vereins (vormals naturwiss. Vereins) für Schneeberg und Umgegend. Schneeberg. [zwangl.] 992 Ger.
- Schwalbe, Wien.*—Die Schwalbe. Berichte des Komitees für ornithologische Beobachtungs-Stationen in Österreich hrsg. von der Ornithologischen Section der k. k. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Ludwig Ritter Lorenz von Liburnau. Wien. [2 jährl.] 348 Aus.
- Schweiz.-Arch. Thierheilk., Zürich.*—Schweizer-Archiv für Thierheilkunde. Zürich. 8vo. 85 Swi.
- Schweiz. Bienenztg, Aarau.*—Schweizerische Bienenzeitung. Aarau. 8vo. 88 Swi.
- Schweiz. Bl. Gesundheitspf., Zürich.*—Schweizerische Blätter für Gesundheitspflege. Zugleich Correspondenzblatt für örtliche Gesundheitsbehörden. Zürich. 8vo. 90 Swi.
- Schweiz. Bl. Ornithol., Zürich.*—Schweizerische Blätter für Ornithologie und Kaninchenzucht. Zürich. 4to. 91 Swi.
- Schweiz. Fischereiztg, Pfäffikon.*—Schweizerische Fischereizeitung. Pfäffikon. 8vo. 93 Swi.
- Schweiz. Wochenschr. Chem., Zürich.*—Schweizerische Wochenschrift für Chemie und Pharmacie. Journal suisse de chimie et de pharmacie. Zürich. 8vo. 104 Swi.
- Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwesen, Bern.*—Schweizerische Zeitschrift für das Forstwesen. Bern. 8vo. 105 Swi.
- Sci. Mem. Med. Ind., Calcutta.*—Scientific Memoirs by the Medical Officers of the Army of India, Calcutta. 27 Ind.

- Scranton, Pa., Lackawanna Inst. Sci. Ser.*—Scientific Series. Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Scranton, Pa. 431 U.S.
- Sel'sk. choz. i l'ësovodstvo, St. Peterburg.*—Сельское хозяйство и л'ëсоводство. С.-Петербургъ [Economie rurale et forestière. St.-Pétersbourg]. 238 Rus.
- Sel'sk.-choz. list. u jëzdn. zemstva, Kamys'in.*—Сельско-хозяйственный листокъ Камышинскаго уëзднаго земства. Камышинъ [Gazette d'agriculture du zemstvo de Kamyschin]. — Rus.
- Sel'sk.-choz. vëst. jugovost., Saratov.*—Сельско-хозяйственный вëстникъ юго-востока. Саратовъ [Messager d'agriculture du sud-est. Saratov]. — Rus.
- Sel'sk.-choz. vëst., St. Peterburg.*—Сельско-хозяйственный вëстникъ. С.-Петербургъ [Messager d'agriculture, St. Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Sel'sk. choz'inin, St. Peterburg.*—Сельскій хозяинъ. С.-Петербургъ [L'Agro-nome. St. Pétersbourg]. 237 Rus.
- Sem'ja ochotn., Moskva.*—Семья охотниковъ. Охотничий иллюстрированный журналъ. Москва [La famille des chasseurs. Journal de chasse illustré]. — Rus.
- Semur, Bul. soc. sci. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences historiques et naturelles. Semur en Auxois (Côte d'Or). [annuel.] 803 Fr.
- Sëvern. choz., St. Peterburg.*—Сëверное хозяйство. С.-Петербургъ [Agriculture du Nord. St.-Pétersbourg]. 436 Rus.
- Science, New York, N.Y.*—Science, New York, N.Y. 429 U.S.
- Sci. Progr., London.*—Science Progress in the Twentieth Century. A quarterly journal of scientific work and thought. Edited by N. H. Alcock and W. G. Freeman. London. — U.K.
- Scranton, Pa., Lackawanna Inst. Sci. Ser.*—Scientific Series. Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Scranton, Pa. 431 U.S.
- 's Gravenhage, Ber. Ned. Ent. Ver.*—Entomologische Berichte uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche entomologische Vereeniging. — Hol.
- 's Gravenhage, Tijdschr. Ent.*—Tijdschrift voor Entomologie uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche entomologische Vereeniging, 's Gravenhage. 8vo. 49 Hol.
- Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig.*—Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie, hrsg. v. Tigerstedt. Leipzig. [monatl.] 1005 Ger.
- Shanghai, J. China R. As. Soc.*—Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Shanghai. — China.
- Shrewsbury, Rec. Caradoc F. Cl.*—Record of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club, Shrewsbury. 403 U.K.
- Shrewsbury, Trans. Caradoc F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Caradoc and Severn Valley Field Club, Shrewsbury. — U.K.
- Shrewsbury, Trans. Shropsh. Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Shrewsbury. 8vo. 404 U.K.
- Sibirsk. vrač. gaz., Irkutsk.*—Сибирская врачебная газета. Иркутскъ [Gazette médicale de la Sibirie, Irkutsk]. — Rus.
- Siena, Atti Acc. fisiocritici.*—Atti dell' Accademia dei fisiocritici Siena. 212 It.
- Sioux City, Iowa, Proc. Acad. Sei.*—Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences and Letters of Sioux City. Sioux City, Iowa. — U.S.
- Soc. Entomol., Frankfurt a. M.*—Societas entomologica. Frankfurt a. M. [14 tägig.] — Ger.
- Soc. Entomol., Stuttgart.*—Societas entomologica. Stuttgart. — Ger.
- Solothurn, Mitt. Natf. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Solothurn. 8vo. — Swi.

- Southampton, Proc. Hants. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club, Southampton. 406 U.K.
- Southport, Rep. Lancashire ent. Soc.*—Annual report of the Lancashire and Cheshire entomological society. Liverpool. — U.K.
- Southport, Rep. Soc. Nat. Sci.*—Report of the Southport Society of Natural Science Southport. 8vo. 407 U.K.
- Spelunca, Paris.*—Spelunca, Bulletin et Mémoires de la société de spéléologie, dir. Martel. Paris. [trimestr.] 806 Fr.
- Sperimentale, Firenze.*—Lo Sperimentale, Firenze. 215 It.
- Spolia Zeylan., Colombo.*—Spolia Zeylanica. Issued by the Colombo Museum, Ceylon. Colombo. —Ind.
- Sprav. list. pticev. Revel.*—Справочный листокъ птицеводства. Ревель [Nachrichtschlageblatt der Vogelzucht. Reval]. — Rus.
- Springfield, Ill., Bull. St. Mus. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin of the Illinois State Museum of Natural History, Springfield, Ill. 435 U.S.
- Stafford, Trans. N. Staff. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the North Staffordshire Naturalist's Field Club, and Archæological Society, Stafford. 463 U.K.
- Stanford University, Cal. Leland Stanford Junior Univ. Pub. Univ. Ser.*—Publications. University Series. Leland Stanford Junior University, Palo Alto, Cal. — U.S.
- Staten Is. Proc. Nat. Sci. Ass. Arts. Sci., Lancaster, Pa.*—Proceedings of the Staten Island Association of Arts Sci. Lancaster, Pa. 274 U.S.
- Stavanger, Mus. Aarsb.*—Aarsberetning for Stavanger Museum, Stavanger. 26 Nor.
- Stein d. Weisen, Wien.*—Der Stein der Weisen, Hartleben. [24 H. jährl.] — Aus.
- Stepnoje pčelov., Novočerkask.*—Степное пчеловодство. Новочеркасскъ [L'apiculture dans la steppe. Novočerkask]. — Rus.
- Stettiner ent. Ztg.*—Stettiner entomologische Zeitung, red. v. Dohrn. Stettin, Berlin. [monatl.] 1016 Ger.
- Stimmen Maria - Laach, Freiburg i. B.*—Stimmen aus Maria-Laach. Freiburg i. B. [10 H. jährl.] Nebst Ergänzungs-Heften. 1017 Ger.
- Stirling, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Stirling Natural History, etc., Society, Stirling. 8vo. 409 U.K.
- Stockholm, Biol. För. Förh.*—Biologiska Föreningens Förhandlingar. Stockholm. — Swe.
- Stockholm, Geol. För. Förh.*—Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm förhandlingar. Stockholm. 8vo. 23 Swe.
- Stockholm, Skogsvårds För. Tidskr.*—Skogsvårds föreningens tidskrift, utgifven af Föreningen för skogsvård. Stockholm. 8vo. — Swe.
- Stockholm, Sv. Geol. Unders.*—Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning. Serien A. Kartblad med. beskrifningar. Serien B. Öfversigtskartor, Specialkartor. Serien C. Afhandlingar och uppsatser. 35 Swe.
- Stockholm, Vet.-Ak. Årsbok.*—Kungl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Academiens årsbok. Stockholm. 8vo. — Swe.
- Stockholm, Vet.-Ak. Handl.*—Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar. Stockholm. 4to. 40 Swe.
- Stockholm, Vet.-Ak. Öfvers.*—Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens förhandlingar. Stockholm. 41 Swe.
- Stone, Rep. N. Staff. F. Cl.*—Annual report and transactions of the North Staffordshire Naturalists' Field Club, and Archæological Society, Stone. 410 U.K.

- Strassburg, Mitt. geol. Landesanst.*—Mittheilungen der geologischen Landesanstalt von Elsass-Lothringen. Strassburg. [jähr.] 1019 Ger.
- Stratford, Essex Nat.*—Essex Naturalist (Essex Field Club), Stratford. 123 U.K.
- Studi sassaresi, Sassari.*—Studi sassaresi, Sassari. 258 It.
- Stuttgart, Jahreshefte Ver. Natk.*—Jahreshefte des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg. Stuttgart. [jähr.] 1021 Ger.
- Stuttgart, Mitt. geol. Abt. stat. Landesamt.*—Mittheilungen der geologischen Abteilung des kgl. württh. statistischen Landesamtes. Stuttgart. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Südd. landw. Tierzucht, München.*—Süddeutsche landwirtschaftliche Tierzucht. Organ süddeutscher Züchtervereinigungen hrsg. v. Vogel. München u. Leipzig. [wöch.] — Ger.
- Südd. Monatshefte, München.*—Süddeutsche Monatshefte, hrsg. v. W. Weigand. München. — Ger.
- Suisan Chō. Hō., Tōkyō.*—Suisan Chōsa Hōkoku (Reports of the Fisheries Bureau). Japanese language. Tōkyō, Japan. 17 Jap.
- Sv. Bot. Tidskr., Stockholm.*—Svensk botanisk tidskrift utgifven af Svenska botaniska föreningen. Stockholm. 8vo. — Swe.
- Sv. Mosskult. Tidskr., Jönköping.*—Svensk Mosskultur-föreningens Tidskrift. Jönköping. 8vo. 47 Swe.
- Sydney, N.S.W., J. R. Soc.*—The Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society, Sydney, N.S.W. 3 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Mem. Austr. Mus.*—Memoirs of the Australian Museum, Sydney, N.S.W. 4 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Mem. Geol. Surv. N.S. Wales.*—Memoirs of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, Sydney, N.S.W. 5 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales.*—Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, N.S.W. 6 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Rec. Austr. Mus.*—Records of the Australian Museum, Sydney, N.S.W. 7 N.S.W.
- Sydney, N.S.W., Rec. Geol. Surv. N.S. Wales.*—Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, Sydney, N.S.W. 8 N.S.W.
- Taschkent, Izv. Turk. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obsē.*—[Bulletin de la Section du Turkestan de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Tachkent]. 301 Rus.
- Tasmanian Nat.*—Tasmanian Naturalist. — Tas.
- Taunton, Proc. Somerset. Archæol. Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Taunton. 418 U.K.
- Termt. Közl., Budapest.*—Természettudományi Közlöny, Budapest. [Naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen, Budapest.] 16 Hun.
- Teysmannia, Batavia.*—Teymannia, Batavia. — Hol.
- Tharander forstl. Jahrb.*—Tharander forstliches Jahrbuch, hrsg. v. Kunze. Berlin. [jähr.] 1039 Ger.
- Ther. Monatshefte, Berlin.*—Therapeutische Monatshefte, hrsg. v. Liebreich. Berlin. 1042 Ger.
- Thür. Monatsbl., Eisenach.*—Thüringer Monatsblätter. Verbands-Zeitschrift des Thüringerwald Vereins. Eisenach. 1053 Ger.
- Tidskr. Jäg. Fisk., Helsingfors.*—Tidskrift för Jägare och Fiskare. Helsingfors. 8vo. 30 Fin.
- Tierarzt, Leipzig.*—Der Tierarzt, red. v. Anacker. Leipzig. [monatl.] 1044 Ger.
- Tierärztl. Rdsch., Friedenau.*—Tierärztliche Rundschau (früher Tierärztlicher Centralanzeiger), hrsg. v. Schaefer. Friedenau. [wöch.] — Ger.

- Tierwelt, Aarau.*—Die Tierwelt. Zeitung für Ornithologie, Geflügel- und Kaninchenzucht. Aarau. 4to. 114 Swi.
- Tiflis, Izv. Kavk. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—[Bulletin de la Section Caucasienne de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Tiflis]. 307 Rus.
- Tiflis, Mitth. Kavk. Mus.*—[Mittheilungen des Kaukasischen Museums. Tiflis]. 309 Rus.
- Tiflis, Zap. Kavk. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč.*—[Mémoires de la Section caucasienne de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Tiflis]. 314 Rus.
- Tijdschr. plantenziekten, Wageningen.*—Tijdschrift over planten-ziekten, Wageningen. [six fois par an.] — Hol.
- Tijdschr. Veearts., Utrecht.*—Tijdschrift voor Veeartsenijkunde en Veeteelt, Utrecht. 8vo. 51 Hol.
- Tobol'sk, Ann. Mus.*—[Annuaire du Musée de Tobolsk]. 315 Rus.
- Tōkyō, Bull. Coll. Agric.*—The Bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Imperial University of Tōkyō, Japan. *European languages.* 21 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Chishits. Z.*—Chishitsugaku Zasshi Journal of the Geological Society of Tōkyō. *Japanese language.* 23 Jap.
- Tōkyō, J. Coll. Agric.*—Journal of the College of Agriculture. Tōkyō. — Jap.
- Tōkyō, J. Coll. Sci.*—The Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tōkyō, Japan. *European languages.* 28 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Mitt. med. Fac.*—Mittheilungen aus der medicinischen Facultät der Kaiserlich-Japanischen Universität zu Tōkyō. *German language.* 34 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Mitt. ost. Ges.*—Mittheilungen der ostasiatischen Gesellschaft. *German language.* Tōkyō, Japan. 35 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nip. Konch. Kw. Ho.*—Nippon Konchugakkwai Kwaiho. [Transactions of the Entomological Society of Japan.] Tōkyō. — Jap.
- Tōkyō Nip. Nō. Kw. Hō.*—Tōkyō, Dai Nippon Nō Kwai Hō. (Journal of the Agricultural Society of Japan.) — Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nip. Sanrin. Kw. Z.*—Dai Nippon Sanringaku Kwai Zasshi (Journal of the Society of Forestry of Japan). *Japanese language.* Tōkyō, Japan. 37 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nip. Sanshi Kw. Hō.*—Tōkyō, Dai Nippon Sanshi Kwai Hō. (Journal of the Japanese Sericultural Association.) — Jap.
- Tōkyō, Nōji Shi. Toku. Hō.*—Nōji Shikenjō Tokubetsu Hōkoku (Special reports of the Experimental Farm). *Japanese language.* Tōkyō, Japan. 12 Jap.
- Tōkyō, Proc. Dept. Nat. Hist.*—Tōkyō, Proceedings of the Department of Natural History, Tōkyō Imperial Museum. — Jap.
- Tomsk. Izv. technol. Inst.*—Извѣстіе Томскаго технологическаго Института. Томскъ [Bulletin de l'Institut technologique de Tomsk]. — Rus.
- Tomsk, Izv. Univ.*—Извѣстія Императорскаго Томскаго Университета. Томскъ [Bulletin de l'Université Impériale de Tomsk.] 316 Rus.
- Tomsk, Pam. Kniz. Tomsk. gub.*—Памятная книжка Томской губерніи [Almanach du gouvernement de Tomsk]. — Rus.
- Topeka, Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci.*—Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, Topeka. 446 U.S.
- Torino, Atti Acc. sc.*—Atti della R. Accademia delle scienze, Torino. 220 It.
- Torino, Boll. Musei zool. anat.*—Bollettino dei Musei di zoologia e di anatomia comparata della R. Università, Torino. 224 It.
- Torino, Giorn. Acc. med.*—Giornale della R. Accademia di medicina, Torino. 226 It.
- Torino, Mem. Acc. sc.*—Memorie della R. Accademia delle scienze, Torino. 228 It.

- Toronto, Proc. Canad. Inst.*—Proceedings of the Canadian Institute, Toronto. 33 Can.
- Toronto, Rep. Ent. Soc. Ont.*—Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, Toronto. — Can.
- Toronto, Stud. Univ. Biol. Ser.*—Studies from the University of Toronto, Biological Series. 36 Can.
- Toronto, Stud. Univ. Geol. Ser.*—Studies from the University of Toronto, Geological Series. — Can.
- Toronto, Stud. Univ. Psychol. Ser.*—Studies from the University of Toronto, Psychological Series. 37 Can.
- Toronto, Trans. Canad. Inst.*—Transactions of the Canadian Institute, Toronto. 40 Can.
- Toulouse, Bul. soc. hist. nat.*—Bulletin de la société naturelle de Toulouse (Haute-Garonne). [trimestr.] 815 Fr.
- Toulouse, Bul. soc. Ramond.*—Bulletin de la société Ramond. Bagnères de Bigorre (Hautes-Pyrénées) Toulouse. [trimestr.] 159 Fr.
- Toulouse, Bul. soc. sci. phys. nat.*—Bulletin de la société des sciences physiques et naturelles de Toulouse (Haute-Garonne). 817 Fr.
- Toulouse, Bul. stat. pisc. hydrobiol.*—Bulletin de la station de pisciculture et d'hydrobiologie de l'Université de Toulouse. Toulouse. — Fr.
- Toulouse, Mém. Acad. sci. inscrip.*—Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, inscriptions et belles lettres de Toulouse (Haute-Garonne). [annuel.] 822 Fr.
- Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. Decatur.*—Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, Decatur. 198 U.S.
- Transv. Med. J. Johannesburg.*—The Transvaal Medical Journal, Johannesburg. — S. Afric.
- Trav. Lab. étud. soie, Lyon.*—Travaux du Laboratoire d'études de la soie, fondé par la Chambre de commerce de Lyon par la commission administrative. Lyon. — Fr.
- Trav. Lab. géol. Grenoble.*—Travaux du laboratoire de géologie de l'Université de Grenoble. Grenoble. — Fr.
- Trav. mém. Fac. Lille.*—Travaux et mémoires des Facultés de Lille (Nord). 834 Fr.
- Trav. Sect. géolog. Cab. S. M. I., St. Peterburg.*—Труды геологической части кабинета Его Императорскаго Величества. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux de la Section géologique du Cabinet de Sa Majesté Impériale. St. Pétersbourg]. 319 Rus.
- Trav. Univ., Rennes.*—Travaux scientifiques de l'Université de Rennes, Rennes. [Reprinted from Rennes Bull. soc. sci.] — Fr.
- Trencsén m. term. társ. évk.*—Trencsén megyei természettudományi társulat évkönyvei, Trencsén. [Jahrbuch des Trencsiner naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins, Trencsén.] 17 Hun.
- Trd. bur. zootechn., St. Peterburg.*—Труды Бюро по зоотехнии. С.-Петербургъ [Travaux du Bureau de zootechnique. St.-Pétersbourg]. — Rus.
- Trd. Kark. šelkovodstv. st., Tiflis.*—Труды Кавказской шелководственной станции. Тифлисъ [Travaux de la station Caucasienne séricicole. Tiflis]. 320 Rus.
- Trd. lésn. opyt. dëlu Ross., St. Peterburg.*—Труды по лѣсному опытному дѣлу въ Россіи. С.-Петербургъ [Mitteilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Russlands. St. Peterburg]. — Rus.
- Trd. Obšč. izsléd. Volyni, Žitomir.*—Труды Общества изслѣдователей Волини. Житомиръ [Travaux de la Société pour l'exploration de la Volynie. Žitomir]. — Rus.

- Trd. Otd. ichtiol. Obšč. akhlím., Moskva.*—Труды отдела ихтиологии Императорскаго Русскаго Общества акклиматизации животных и растений (приложение къ Изв. Общ. люб. ест. и проч. № 138). Москва [Travaux de la Section ichthyologique de la Société Impériale russe pour l'acclimatation des animaux et des plantes. (Suppl. au No. 138). Moscou]. 323 Rus.
- Trd. Troick-Kjacht. Otd. Russ. Geogr. Obšč., Moskva.*—Труды Троицкосавскаго-Кяхтинскаго отдѣленія Приамурскаго отдѣла Императорскаго русскаго Географическаго Общества. Москва [Travaux de la subdivision de Troickosavsk-Kjachta de la Section du territoire de l'Amour de la Société Impériale russe de Géographie. Moscou ou St.-Petersbourg]. 155 Rus.
- Trieste, Boll. Soc. Adriat. Sci. Nat.*—Bollettino della Società Adriatica di Scienze Naturali in Trieste, red. Antonio Valle. Trieste. [irregol.] 376 Aus.
- Tromsø Mus. Aarsk.*—Aarshefter fra Tromsø Museum, Tromsø. 27 Nor.
- Trondhjem, kgl. Vid. selsk. Skr.*—Det kongelige norske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter, Trondhjem. 23 Nor.
- Tropenpflanzer, Berlin.*—Der Tropenpflanzer. Zeitschrift für tropische Landwirthschaft, hrsg. v. Warburg u. Wohltmann. Berlin. [monatl.] Nebst Beiheften. 1058 Ger.
- Truro, J. R. Inst. Cornwall.*—Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall, Truro. 420 U.K.
- Tübingen, Arb. path. Inst.*—Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der pathologischen Anatomie, u. Bakteriologie aus dem pathologisch-anatomischen Institut zu Tübingen, hrsg. v. v. Baumgarten. Braunschweig. [zwangl.] 1059 Ger.
- Tübingen, Bl. Albver.*—Blätter des schwäbischen Albvereins. Tübingen. [monatl.] 1060 Ger.
- Tuft's College, Mass., Tuft's Coll. Stud.*—Tuft's College Studies. (Scientific Series.) Tuft's College, Mass. — U.S.
- Turkest. selšsk. choz., Taškent.*—Туркестанское сельское хозяйство. Ташкентъ [Agriculture de Turkestan. Tachkent]. — Rus.
- Turkest. Věd., Taškent.*—Туркестанскія Вѣдомости. Ташкентъ [Bulletin de Turkestan. Tachkent]. 328 Rus.
- Tyg. lek., Lwów.*—Lwowski Tygodnik lekarski, organ lwówskiego Towarzystwa lekarskiego. Lwów. — Pol.
- Ufa, Selšsk. choz. list. gub. zemstva.*—Сельско-хозяйственный листокъ Уфимскаго губернскаго земства. Уфа [Gazette agronomique du zemstvo du gouvernement Ufa. Ufa]. — Rus.
- Ulm, Jahreshefte Ver. Math.*—Jahreshefte des Vereins für Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften zu Ulm. [unbest.] 1066 Ger.
- Umschau, Frankfurt a. M.*—Die Umschau. Uebersicht über die Fortschritte und Bewegungen auf dem Gesamtgebiet der Wissenschaft, Technik, Litteratur und Kunst, hrsg. v. Bechhold. Frankfurt a. M. [wöch.] 1068 Ger.
- Uns. Welt, Godesberg.*—Unsere Welt. Illustrierte Monatschrift zur Förderung der Naturerkenntnis hrsg. v. Keplerbund. Godesberg. — Ger.
- Unterrichtsb. Math., Berlin.*—Unterrichtsblätter für Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften, hrsg. v. Schwalbe u. Pietzker. Berlin. [2 monatl.] 1071 Ger.
- Upps. Prakt. Entomol., Stockholm.*—Uppsatser i Praktisk Entomologi med statsbidrag utgifna af Entomologiska Föreningen i Stockholm. Stockholm. 8vo. 54 Swe.
- Upsala, Bull. Geol. Inst.*—Bulletin of the Geological Institution of the University of Upsala, ed. Hj. Sjögren. Upsala. 8vo. 55 Swe.
- Upsala, Läkaref. Forh.*—Upsala Läkareförenings Förhandlingar. Upsala. 8vo. 57 Swe.

- Upsala, Soc. Scient. Acta.*—Nova acta Regiæ Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis. Upsala. 4to. 58 Swe.
- Urania, Wien.*—Urania, illustrierte populär-wissenschaftliche Wochenschrift redigiert von Albert Edlen von Obermayer, Alfred Till und Heinrich Jaschke. Wien. (Konegen.) — Aus.
- Urbana, Bull. Ill. Lab. Nat. Hist.*—Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History, Urbana and Champagne. 448 U.S.
- Urbana, Stud. Univ. Ill.*—University Studies. University of Illinois, Urbana. 451 U.S.
- Utrecht, Onderz. Physiol. Lab.*—Onderzoekingen gedaan in het physiologisch Laboratorium der Utrechtsche Hoogeschool, Utrecht. 8vo. 54 Hol.
- Varšava, Izv. Univ.*—Варшавскія университетскія извѣстія. Варшава [Bulletin de l'Université Impériale de Varsovie]. 331 Rus.
- Varšava, Prot. Obšč. jest.*—Протоколы Варшавскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. Варшава [Procès-verbaux de la Société des naturalistes de Varsovie]. — Rus.
- Varšava, Rab. zool. kab. Univ.*—Работы изъ зоологическаго кабинета Варшавскаго Университета. Варшава. [Travaux du cabinet zoologique de l'Université de Varsovie. Varsovie]. — Rus.
- Varšava, Trd. Obšč. jest.*—Труды Варшавскаго Общества естествоиспытателей. Варшава [Travaux de la Société des naturalistes de Varsovie]. 336 Rus.
- Vendôme, Bul. soc. archéol. sci.*—Bulletin de la société archéologique, scientifique et littéraire du Vendômois. Vendôme (Loir-et-Cher). [trimestr.] 843 Fr.
- Venezia, Atti Ist. ven.*—Atti del R. Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti, Venezia. 235 It.
- Venezia, Mem. Ist. ven.*—Memorie del R. Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti, Venezia. 236 It.
- Verh. D. KolKongr., Berlin.*—Verhandlungen des deutschen Kolonial-Kongresses, Berlin. — Ger.
- Verh. D. otol. Ges., Jena.*—Verhandlungen der deutschen otologischen Gesellschaft. Jena. [jähr.] 1080 Ger.
- Verh. D. path. Ges., Jena.*—Verhandlungen der deutschen pathologischen Gesellschaft. Jena. [jähr.] 1081 Ger.
- Verh. D. zool. Ges., Leipzig.*—Verhandlungen der deutschen zoologischen Gesellschaft. Leipzig. [jähr.] 1082 Ger.
- Verh. Ges. D. Natf., Leipzig.*—Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte. Leipzig. [jähr.] 1083 Ger.
- Verh. internat. zool. Kongr., Jena.*—Verhandlungen des internationalen Zoologen-Kongresses. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Verh. intern. MathKongr., Leipzig.*—Verhandlungen des internationalen Mathematiker-Kongresses. Leipzig. [unbest.] 1088 Ger.
- Verh. Kongr. inn. Med., Wiesbaden.*—Verhandlungen des Kongresses für innere Medicin. Wiesbaden. [jähr.] 1076 Ger.
- Verh. pomm. Forstver., Stettin.*—Verhandlungen des pommerschen Forstvereins. Stettin. [jähr.] 1089 Ger.
- Verh. Schweiz. Natf. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Aarau, Basel etc. 8vo. 116 Swi.
- Vermont Rep. Geol., Burlington.*—Report of the State Geologist on the Mineral Industries and Geology of certain areas of Vermont. Burlington, Vt. 585 U.S.

- Vermont Rep. Geol., Montpelier.*—Report of the State Geologist on the Mineral Industries and Geology of certain areas of Vermont. Montpelier. 585 U.S.
- Versailles, Mém. soc. sci. nat.*—Mémoires de la société des sciences naturelles et médicales de Seine-et-Oise. Versailles (Seine-et-Oise). [trimestr.] 847 Fr.
- VerSchr. ForstJagdNatkd., Prag.*—Vereinschrift für Forst-, Jagd- und Naturkunde. Organ der Forstlichen Landesversuchsstelle für das Königreich Böhmen, red. v. Fried[rich] Croy und W. Sallač. Prag. [2 monatl.] 390 Aus.
- VerSchr. GörresGes., Cöln.*—Görres-Gesellschaft zur Pflege der Wissenschaft im katholischen Deutschland. Vereinsschriften. Cöln. [3 H. jährl.] 1094 Ger.
- Versl. landbouwk. onderz. Rijkslandbouwproefstat., 's Gravenhage.*—Verslagen van landbouwkundige onderzoekingen der Rijkslandbouwproefstation, s' Gravenhage. — Hol.
- Versl. Staat Ned. Zeevissch., 's Gravenhage.*—Verslag van den Staat der Nederlandsche Zeevisscherijen, 's Gravenhage. 4to. 56 Hol.
- Věst. lib. akv. i terr., Kiev.*—Вѣстникъ любителя акваріума и террариума. Кіевъ [Messenger de l'amateur de l'aquarium et du terrarium. Kiev]. — Rus.
- Věst. obšč. gígieny, St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ общественной гігіены, судебной и практической медицины. С.-Петербургъ. [Messenger d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale et usuelle. St.-Petersbourg]. 343 Rus.
- Věst. Obšč. pčelovod., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ русскаго общества пчеловодства. С.-Петербургъ [Messenger de la Société russe d'apiculture. St.-Petersbourg]. 344 Rus.
- Věst. psychol., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ психологіи, криминальной антропологіи и гипнотизма. С.-Петербургъ. [Messenger de psychologie, d'anthropologie criminelle et de hypnotisme. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- Věst. ryboprom., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ рыбопромышленности; органъ Русскаго Общества рыбоводства и рыболовства. С.-Петербургъ. [Messenger du commerce de poissons; organe de la Société russe de pisciculture et de pêche. St.-Petersbourg]. 354 Rus.
- Věst. sacharn. promyšl., Kiev.*—Вѣстникъ сахарной промышленности. Кіевъ. [Messenger de l'industrie du sucre. Kiev]. 355 Rus.
- Věst. sadov. plodov. ogorodn., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ садоводства, плодководства и огородничества. С.-Петербургъ. [Messenger d'horticulture, de culture fruitière et potagère. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- Věst. sel'sk. hoz., Moskva.*—Вѣстникъ сельскаго хозяйства. Москва. [Messenger d'agriculture. Moscou]. 356 Rus.
- Věst. vinoděl., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ винодѣлія. С.-Петербургъ [Messenger de viticulture. St.-Petersbourg [et Odessa]. 357 Rus.
- Věst. znan., St. Peterburg.*—Вѣстникъ знанія. С.-Петербургъ [Messenger des sciences. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- Veterin. fel'dš. věst., Moskva.*—Ветеринарно-фельдшерскій вѣстникъ. Москва [Messenger des aides vétérinaires. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Veterin. vrač, St. Peterburg.*—Ветеринарный врачъ. С.-Петербургъ [Le Vétérinaire. St.-Petersbourg]. — Rus.
- Veterin. žizn', Moskva.*—Ветеринарная Жизнь. Москва [Vie vétérinaire. Moscou]. — Rus.
- Vjotka, Pam. kniž. Vjatk. gub.*—Памятная книжка Вятской губерніи. Вятка [Almanach du gouvernement de Vjatka. Vjatka]. — Rus.
- Vict. Dept. Mines Bull. Geol. Surv., Melbourne.*—Victoria, Department of Mines. Bulletins of the Geological Survey, Melbourne. — Vict.

- Vict. Dept. Mines Mem. Geol. Surv., Melbourne.*—Victoria, Department of Mines. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Victoria. Melbourne. — Vict.
- Vict. Dept. Mines Rec. Geol. Surv., Melbourne.*—Victoria, Department of Mines. Records of the Geological Survey of Victoria, Melbourne. — Vict.
- Vict. J. Dept. Agric., Melbourne.*—Journal of the Department of Agriculture Victoria. Melbourne. 23 Vict.
- Vict. Nat., Melbourne.*—The Victorian Naturalist. Melbourne. 19 Vict.
- VierteljSchr. Philos., Leipzig.*—Vierteljahrsschrift für wissenschaftliche Philosophie, hrsg. v. Barth. Leipzig. 1097 Ger.
- Vladimir, Trd. Obsč. Ůub. jest.*—Труды Владимирскаго Общества любителей естествознанія. Владимиръ [Travaux de la Société des amateurs des sciences naturelles de Vladimir. Vladimir]. — Rus.
- Vogelfreund, Münster i. W.*—„Vogelfreund“. Monatschrift zum Schutze und zur Erforschung der heimischen Vogelwelt. Münster i. W. — Ger.
- Vogelwelt, Münster i. W.*—„Vogelwelt“ Monatschrift zum Schutze und zur Erforschung der heimischen Vogelwelt. Organ des Rhein-Westf-Lipp. Vogelschutz- und Kanarienzüchter-Verbandes. Münster i. W. — Ger.
- Voroněž, Veterin. chron.*—Ветеринарная хроника Воронежской губерні. Воронежъ [Chronique vétérinaire du gouvernement de Voroněž]. — Rus.
- Votr. EntwMech., Leipzig.*—Vorträge und Aufsätze über Entwicklungsmechanik der Organismen, hrsg. v. W. Roux. Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- W. Amer. Sci., San Diego, Cal.*—West American Scientist, San Diego, Cal. 454 U.S.
- Wageningen, Meded. Hoog. Land-Tuin-Boschbouws.*—Mededeelingen van de Ryks Hoogere Land-, Tuin- en Boschbouwschool en van de daaraan verbonden Instituten, onder redaktie van het bestuur dezer inrichting. Wageningen. Veenman. 8vo. — Hol.
- Waidmannsheil, Klagenfurt.*—Waidmannsheil. Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Jagd, Fischerei, Schützen- und Hundewesen red. v. Friedrich Leon. Klagenfurt. [$\frac{1}{2}$ monatl.] 398 Ger.
- Wanderer, Hirschberg.*—Der Wanderer im Riesengebirge. Organ des Riesengebirgs-Vereins. Hirschberg. [monatl.] 1102 Ger.
- Wanderer Ostpr., Elbing.*—Wanderer durch Ost- und Westpreussen. Illustrierte Monatschrift zur Pflege heimatlicher Interessen. Bundeszeitschrift des Verkehrsverbandes für Ost- und Westpreussen. Elbing. — Ger.
- Warszawa, Spraw. Tow. Nauk.*—Sprawozdania Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego. [Proceedings of the Scientific Society in Warsaw. Warsaw.] — Pol.
- Warwick, Proc. F. Cl.*—Proceedings of the Warwickshire 'Naturalists' and Archaeologists' Field Club, Warwick. 424 U.K.
- Washington, D.C., Bull. Phil. Soc.*—Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington, Washington, D.C. 456 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Bull. U. S. Dept. Agric. Div. Biol. Surv.*—Bulletin, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Biological Survey, Washington, D.C. 459 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Bull. U. S. Fish Com.*—Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission, Washington, D.C. 467a U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Carnegie Inst. Pub.*—Carnegie Institution Publication. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Carnegie Inst. Year Book.*—Carnegie Institution of Washington. Year Book, Washington, D.C. 468 U.S.

- Washington, D.C., *Cir. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Anim. Indust.*—Circular, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry, Washington, D.C. 469 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Cir. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent.*—Circular, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Entomology, Washington, D.C. 474 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Fish.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Dept. Comm. Lab. Bull. Bur. Stand.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Dept. Comm. Lab. Bur. Fish. Doc.*—Department of Commerce and Labor. Bureau of Fisheries Document. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Dept. Int. Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 516 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Dept. Int. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 482 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Monogr.*—Department of the Interior. U. S. Geological Survey. Monographs, Washington, D.C. 483 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Dept. Int. U. S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paprs.*—Professional Papers. Department of the Interior. U. S. Geological Survey. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *George Washington Univ. Bull.*—The George Washington University Bulletin. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Mem. Nation. Acad. Sci.*—Memoirs of the National Academy of Science, Washington, D.C. 486 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Proc. Acad. Sci.*—Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C. 486a U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Proc. Biol. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C. 488 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Proc. Ent. Soc.*—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C. 489 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Rep. U. S. Com. Fish.*—U. S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Report of the Commissioner, Washington, D.C. 493 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Rep. U. S. Dept. Agric.*—Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 494 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Cont. Knowl.*—Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Washington, D.C. 496 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Misc. Collect. Q.*—Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, Quarterly, Washington, D.C. 497 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Bull.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Bulletin, Washington, D.C. 498 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Proceedings, Washington, D.C. 500 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Rep.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 492 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Sp. Bull.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Special Bulletin, Washington, D.C. 501 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Rep.*—Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report of the Board of Regents, Washington, D.C. 502 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., *Smithsonian Inst. Proc. U. S. Nation. Mus.*—Smithsonian Institution. U. S. National Museum. Proceedings, Washington, D.C. 500 U.S.

- Washington, D.C., Tech. Ser. U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent.*—Technical Series U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Entomology, Washington, D.C. 505 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Treas. Dept. Hyg. Lab. Bull.*—Treasury Department, U. S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service. Bulletin. Hygienic Laboratory Bulletin. Washington, D.C. — U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Anim. Indust. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry, Washington, D.C., Bulletin. 457 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Biol. Surv. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Biological Survey. Bulletin. Washington, D.C. 459 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Biol. Surv. N. Amer. Fauna.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna, Washington, D.C. 510 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Ent. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Entomology. Bulletin. Washington, D.C. 462 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Plant Ind. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Bulletin of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Washington, D.C. 540 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Farm. Bull.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Farmer's Bulletin, Washington, D.C. 508 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Off. Exp. Sta. Rec.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Office of Experiment Stations. Experiment Station Record, Washington, D.C. 511 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Agric. Rep. Bur. Anim. Indust.*—U. S. Department of Agriculture. Annual Report of the Bureau of Animal Industry, Washington, D.C. 512 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Int. Bull. Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 516 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., U. S. Dept. Int. Geol. Atlas Geol. Surv.*—Department of the Interior. Geological Atlas of the United States. U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. 517 U.S.
- Washington, D.C., Yearbook U. S. Dept. Agric.*—Yearbook of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 529 U.S.
- Watford, Trans. Herts Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Transactions of the Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club, Watford and St. Albans. 148 U.K.
- Weidmann, Braunschweig.*—Der Weidmann. Blätter für Jäger und Jagdfreunde, red. v. Dr. L. Staby. Braunschweig-Charlottenburg. [wöch.] 1106 Ger.
- Wellington Coll., Ann. Rep. Nat. Sci. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Wellington College Natural Science Society, Wellington. 8vo. 425 U.K.
- Wellington, Trans. and Proc. N. Zeal. Inst.*—Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute, Wellington. — N.Z.
- Wernigerode, Schr. natur. Ver.*—Schriften des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Harzes in Wernigerode. Wernigerode. [zwangl.] 1112 Ger.
- West Ind. Bull., Barbados.*—West Indian Bulletin, the Journal of the Imperial Agricultural Department for the West Indies, Barbados. — W. Ind.
- West Virginia Pub. Geol. Surv., Morgantown.*—Publications of the West Virginian Geological Survey, Morgantown. 531 U.S.
- Weinbau, Mainz.*—Weinbau und Weinhandel. Organ des deutschen Weinbau-Vereins, red. v. Dahlen u. v. Zabern. Mainz. [wöch.] 1108 Ger.

- Wien, *Abh. Geol. Reichsanst.*—Abhandlungen der k. k. Geologischen Reichs-Anstalt. Wien. [zwangl.] 404 Aus.
- Wien, *Abh. ZoolBot. Ges.*—Abhandlungen der k. k. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Anton Handlirsch. Jena. [zwangl.] 405 Aus.
- Wien, *Alm. Ak. Wiss.*—Almanach der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Wien. [jährl.] 407 Aus.
- Wien, *Ann. Natlhist. Hofmus.*—Annalen des k. k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums, red. von Franz Steindachner. Wien. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 408 Aus.
- Wien, *Anz. Ak. Wiss.*—Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. [27 H. jährl.] 409 Aus.
- Wien, *Arb. Zool. Inst. Univ.*—Arbeiten aus den Zoologischen-Instituten der Universität Wien und der Zoologischen Station in Triest, hrsg. v. Karl Grobben und Berthold Hatschek. Wien. [zwangl.] 411 Aus.
- Wien, *Beitr. Pal. Geol. ÖstUng.*—Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients. Mitteilungen des Paläontologischen und Geologischen Institutes der Universität Wien, hrsg. mit Unterstützung des hohen Ministeriums für Kultus und Unterricht von Viktor Uhlig und Gustav von Arthaber. Wien. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 415 Aus.
- Wien, *Denkschr. Ak. Wiss.*—Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klases. Wien. [zumindest jährl.] 420 Aus.
- Wien, *JahrBer. Entom. Ver.*—Jahresbericht des Wiener Entomologischen Vereines. Wien. [jährl.] 430 Aus.
- Wien, *Jahrb. Geol. Reichs-Anst.*—Jahrbuch der k. k. Geologischen Reichs-Anstalt. Wien. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 425 Aus.
- Wien, *JahrBer. Ver. Adria.*—Jahresbericht des Vereines zur Förderung der naturwissenschaftlichen Erforschung der Adria. Wien. [jährl.] — Aus.
- Wien, *Mitt. Anthr. Ges.*—Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Leo Bouchal. Wien. [2 monatl.] 435 Aus.
- Wien, *Mitt. Natw. Ver. Univ.*—Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines an der Universität Wien. Selbstverlag. [8–10 N. jährl.] — Aus.
- Wien, *Mitt. Öst. ReichsBd. Vogelk.*—Mitteilungen des Österreichischen Reichsbundes für Vogelkunde und Vogelschutz in Wien. Wien. [monatl.] 447 Aus.
- Wien, *Mitt. Polyxena.*—Mitteilungen des entomologischen Vereins Polyxena. Wien. [monatl.] — Aus.
- Wien, *MonBl. Ver. Landeskde.*—Monatsblatt des Vereines für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich. Wien. 460 Aus.
- Wien, *Schr. Ver. Verbr. Natw. Kenntn.*—Schriften der Vereins zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien. [Nebentitel:] Populäre Vorträge aus allen Fächern der Naturwissenschaft, hrsg. vom Vereine zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien. Wien. [jährl. bzw. in zwangl. H.] 471 Aus.
- Wien, *SitzBer. Ak. Wiss.*—Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse. Wien. [4 Abt. zwangl.] 472 Aus.
- Wien, *Tierärztl. ZentrBl.*—Tierärztliches Zentralblatt hrsg. vom Vereine der Tierärzte in Österreich. Wien. [$\frac{1}{3}$ monatl.] 476 Aus.
- Wien, *Verh. Geol. ReichsAnst.*—Verhandlungen der k. k. Geologischen Reichs-Anstalt. Wien. [18 H. jährl.] 477 Aus.
- Wien, *Verh. ZoolBot. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der k. k. Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, red. v. Anton Handlirsch. Wien. [10 H. jährl.] 479 Aus.

- Wiesbaden, *Jahrb. Ver. Nath.*—Jahrbücher des nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde. Wiesbaden. [jähr.] 1121 Ger.
- Wild u. Hund, *Berlin.*—Wild und Hund, red. v. Stahlecker. Berlin. [wöch.] 1123 Ger.
- Wilson *Bull. Oberlin, Ohio.*—Wilson Bulletin. (Wilson Ornithological Club.) Oberlin, Ohio. 347 U.S.
- Wiltshire *Archaeol. Mag., Devizes.* The Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine, Devizes. 426 U.K.
- Wisconsin, *Madison, Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull.*—Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey. Bulletin. Madison. 534 U.S.
- Wiss. Meeresunters., *Kiel.*—Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, hrsg. v. d. Commission zur wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der deutschen Meere in Kiel u. der Biologischen Anstalt auf Helgoland. Kiel. [zwangl.] 1127 Ger.
- Wiss. Rdsch., *Leipzig.*—Wissenschaftliche Rundschau. Zeitschrift für die allgemeine wissenschaftliche Fortbildung des Lehrers, hrsg. H. Baege. Leipzig. — Ger.
- Wochenschr. Aquarienkunde, *Braunschweig.*—Wochenschrift für Aquarien- und Terrarienkunde hrsg. v. W. Wolterstorff. Braunschweig. — Ger.
- Wood's Holl, *Mass., Mar. Biol. Lab. Lect.*—Marine Biological Laboratory. Biological Lectures, Wood's Holl., Mass. 536 U.S.
- Woolhope, *Trans. Nat. F. Cl.*—Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, Hereford. 8vo. 427 U.K.
- Worcester, *Trans. Nat. Cl.*—Worcester. The transactions of the Worcestershire Naturalists' Club. [Established 1847.] — U.K.
- Wr. Entomol. Ztg, *Wien.*—Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, red. v. Alfred Hetschko und Edmund Reitter. Wien. [10 H.jähr.] 493 Aus.
- Wr. Klin. Wochschr., *Wien.*—Wiener Klinische Wochenschrift. Organ der k. k. Gesellschaft der Ärzte in Wien, red. v. Alexander Fraenkel. Wien. 496 Aus.
- Wr. Klin. Rdsch., *Wien.*—Wiener Klinische Rundschau. Organ für die gesamte praktische Heilkunde sowie für die Interessen des ärztlichen Standes, red. v. F. Obermeyer und Karl Kunn. Wien. [wöch.] 495 Aus.
- Wr Med. WochSchr., *Wien.*—Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift, red. v. Heinrich Adler. Wien. 499 Aus.
- Wszechświat, *Warszawa* —Wszechświat, tygodnik poświęcony naukom przyrodniczym, red. Br. Znatowicz, Warszawa. 4to. [weekly.] 57 Pol.
- Würzburg, *SitzBer. physik. Ges.*—Sitzungsberichte der physikalischmedizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg. Würzburg. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 1140 Ger.
- Würzburg, *Verh. physik. Ges.*—Verhandlungen der physikalisch-medicinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg. Würzburg. [jähr. in zwangl. H.] 1141 Ger.
- Wurzen, *Mitt. Gesch-Ver.*—Mitteilungen des Wurzenrer Geschichts- und Altertumsvereins, hrsg. v. O. E. Schmidt. Wurzen. — Ger.
- Ymer, *Stockholm.*—Ymer. Tidskrift utgifven af Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi. Stockholm. 8vo. 61 Swe.
- York, *Rep. Phil. Soc.*—Annual Report of the Council of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society, York. 8vo. 431 U.K.
- Yorks. Proc. Geol. Polyt. Soc.—Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society, Halifax. 430 U.K.
- Zs. wiss. Zool., *Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie, hrsg. v. Kölliker u. Ehlers. Leipzig. [8 H.jähr.] 1249 Ger.
- Zagreb, *Rad. Jugoslav. Ak.*—Rad Jugoslavenske akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. [Transactions of the South Slav Academy of Art and Science.] Zagreb. — Croat.

- Zap. lěsn. Suvalsk. okr., Suvalki.*—Записки лѣсничихъ Сувальскаго Округа. Сувалки [Mémoires des forestiers du district de Suvalki]. — Rus.
- Zap. Obšč. sel'sk. choz. Južn. Ross., Odessa.*—Записки Императорскаго общества сельского хозяйства Южной Россіи. Одесса [Mémoires de la Société Impériale d'Agronomes de la Russie méridionale. Odessa]. 380 Rus.
- Zaragoza, Bol. Soc. Arag.*—Boletín de la Sociedad Aragonesa de Ciencias Naturales. Zaragoza. — Spain.
- Zdrowie, Warszawa.*—Zdrowie, red. W. Janowski, Warszawa. Svo. [monthly.] 59 Pol.
- Zemledělec, St. Peterburg.*—Земледѣлецъ. Иллюстрированный Журналъ по сельскому хозяйству и естествознанію. С.-Петербургъ [L'agronome. Journal illustré d'agriculture et de sciences naturelles. St.-Petersbourg.] 449 Rus.
- Zool. Anz., Leipzig.*—Zoologischer Anzeiger, hrsg. v. Carus. Leipzig. [2-3 Nrn monatl.] 1148 Ger.
- Zentralbl. Bauverw., Berlin.*—Zentralblatt der Bauverwaltung, red. v. Sarrazin. Berlin. [$\frac{1}{2}$ wöch.] 275 Ger.
- Zentralbl. inn. Med., Leipzig.*—Zentralblatt für innere Medicin, red. v. Unverricht. Leipzig. [wöch.] 280 Ger.
- ZentrBl. Physiol., Wien.*—Zentralblatt für Physiologie. Unter Mitwirkung der Physiologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin und der Morphologisch-Physiologischen Gesellschaft zu Wien hrsg. von R. du Bois-Reymond, O. von Fürth u. A. Kreidl. Wien und Leipzig. [2 wöch.] 510 Aus.
- ZentrBl. Forstwes., Wien.*—Zentralblatt für das gesamte Forstwesen. Organ der k. k. Forstlichen Versuchsanstalt hrsg. von K. Böhmerle u. A. Cieslar. 506 Aus.
- Zool. Ann., Würzburg.*—Zoologische Annalen. Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Zoologie, hrsg. von Max Braun. Würzburg. — Ger.
- Zool. Anz., Leipzig.*—Zoologischer Anzeiger, hrsg. v. Eugen Korschelt. Leipzig. [2-3 Nrn monatl.] 1148 Ger.
- Zool. Beob., Frankfurt a. M.*—Zoologischer Beobachter. Organ der zoologischen Gärten Deutschlands hrsg. v. d. Neuen zoologischen Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zool. Jahrb., Jena.*—Zoologische Jahrbücher, hrsg. v. Spengel. 1. Abt. für Anatomie. 2. Abt. für Systematik. 3. Abt. für allgemeine zoologie und Physiologie der Tiere. Jena. [Die Abth. 4 H. jährl.] Nebst Supplementen. 1151 Ger.
- Zool. Jahresber., Berlin.*—Zoologischer Jahresbericht, hrsg. v. d. zool. Station zu Neapel. Berlin. [referierend jährl.] 1152 Ger.
- Zoologica, Stuttgart.*—Zoologica. Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie, hrsg. v. Chun. Stuttgart. [3-4 H. jährl.] 1153 Ger.
- Zoologist, London.*—The Zoologist, London. 8vo. 434 U.K.
- Zool. Rec. London.*—The Zoological Record, London. 435 U.K.
- Zool. Zentralbl., Leipzig.*—Zoologisches Zentralblatt, hrsg. v. Schuberg. Leipzig. [referierend 26 Nrn jährl.] 1149 Ger.
- Zs. allg. Physiol., Jena.*—Zeitschrift für allgemeine Physiologie, hrsg. v. Max Verworn. Jena. [unbest.] 1279 Ger.
- Zs. angew. Mikrosk., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für angewandte Mikroskopie und klinische Chemie hrsg. v. Marpmann. Leipzig. [monatl.] 1157 Ger.
- Zs. angew. Psychol., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für angewandte Psychologie und psychologische Sammelforschung hrsg. v. W. Stern u. O. Lipmann. [Erweiterte Fortsetzung der Beiträge zur Psychologie der Aussage.] Leipzig. [zwangl.] — Ger.

- Zs. Augenheilk., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Augenheilkunde, red. v. Kuhnt u. v. Michel. Berlin. [monatl.] 1160 Ger.
- Zs. Biol., München.*—Zeitschrift für Biologie, hrsg. v. O. Frank, M. von Frey u. E. Voit. München. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 1168 Ger.
- Zs. biol. Techn., Strassburg.*—Zeitschrift für biologische Technik und Methodik, hrsg. v. M. Gildemeister. Strassburg. — Ger.
- Zs. Ethn., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, red. v. Bartels etc. Berlin. [2 monatl.] Nebst: Nachrichten über deutsche Alterthumskunde. 1181 Ger.
- Zs. exper. Path., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für experimentelle Pathologie und Therapie, hrsg. v. L. Brieger etc. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Fischerei, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Fischerei und deren Hilfswissenschaften, hrsg. im Auftrage des Deutschen Fischerei-Vereins von P. Schiemenz und F. Fischer. Berlin. 1280 Ger.
- Zs. Fleischhyg., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Fleisch- und Milchhygiene, red. v. Ostertag. Berlin. [monatl.] 1183 Ger.
- Zs. Flugtechnik, München.*—Zeitschrift für Flugtechnik und Motorluftschiffahrt, Hrsg. u. Schriftl. A. Vorreiter. München. — Ger.
- Zs. Forstw., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen. Berlin. [monatl.] 1184 Ger.
- Zs. Geburtsh., Stuttgart.*—Zeitschrift für Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie, hrsg. v. Olshausen u. Hofmeier. Stuttgart. [6 H. jährl.] 1186 Ger.
- Zs. Getreidew., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für das gesamte Getreidewesen. Technische und wissenschaftliche Monatshefte für Landwirtschaft, Müllerei und Bäckerei, hrsg. v. T. Buchwald und M. P. Neumann. Berlin. — Ger.
- Zs. Hyg., Leipzig.*—Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten, hrsg. v. Koch u. Flügge. Leipzig. [8 H. jährl.] 1193 Ger.
- Zs. Immunforsch., Jena.*—Zeitschrift für Immunitätsforschung und experimentelle Therapie, hrsg. v. E. Friedberger, R. Kraus, H. Sachs u. P. Uhlenhuth. Jena. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. induct. Abstammungslehre, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für induktive Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre, hrsg. v. C. Correns u. a. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Infektkrankh. Haustiere, Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Infektionskrankheiten, parasitäre Krankheiten und Hygiene der Haustiere, hrsg. v. R. Ostertag. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Jagdschutzver., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift des allgemeinen deutschen Jagdschutz-Vereins sowie der deutschen Versuchs-Anstalt für Handfeuerwaffen. Berlin. 827 Ger.
- Zs. klin. Med., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für klinische Medizin, red. v. v. Leyden u. Klemperer. Berlin. [15 H. jährl.] 1199 Ger.
- Zs. Kolloide, Dresden.*—Zeitschrift für Chemie und Industrie der Kolloide, hrsg. v. R. Ditmar. Dresden. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Krebsforsch., Berlin.*—Zeitschrift für Krebsforschung. In Verbindung mit dem klinischen Jahrbuch red. von v. Hansemann und George Meyer. Berlin. [zwangl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Landw. VersWes., Wien.*—Zeitschrift für das Landwirtschaftliche Versuchswesen in Österreich. Vom k. k. Ackerbauministerium subventioniertes Organ für wissenschaftliche Forschung auf dem Gebiete der Landwirtschaft und der landwirtschaftlichen Gewerbe, red. v. E. Meissl etc. Wien, Pest, Leipzig. [monatl.] 520 Aus.
- Zs. Laryng., Würzburg.*—Zeitschrift für Laryngologie, Rhinologie und ihre Grenzgebiete, hrsg. v. F. Blumenfeld. Würzburg. [2 monatl.] — Ger.

- Zs. LehrmWes.*, Wien.—Zeitschrift für Lehrmittelwesen und pädagogische Literatur, hrsg. v. Franz Frisch. Wien. [10 H. jährl.] — Aus.
- Zs. Morph.*, Stuttgart.—Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie, hrsg. v. Schwalbe. Stuttgart. [zwangl.] 1213 Ger.
- Zs. Natw.*, Leipzig.—Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften. Organ des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Sachsen und Thüringen. Leipzig. [2 monatl.] 1214 Ger.
- Zs. Ohrenheilk.*, Wiesbaden.—Zeitschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, hrsg. v. Knapp etc. Wiesbaden. [7 H. jährl.] 1217 Ger.
- Zs. Pflanzenkrankh.*, Stuttgart.—Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten, hrsg. v. Sorauer. Stuttgart. [2 monatl.] 1222 Ger.
- Zs. Philos.*, Leipzig.—Zeitschrift für Philosophie und philosophische Kritik, hrsg. v. Falckenberg. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 1223 Ger.
- Zs. Philos. Päd.*, Langensalza.—Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Pädagogik, hrsg. v. Flügel u. Rein. Langensalza. [2 monatl.] 1224 Ger.
- Zs. physik. Chem.*, Leipzig.—Zeitschrift für physikalische Chemie, hrsg. v. Ostwald u. van't Hoff. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ monatl.] 1225 Ger.
- Zs. prakt. Geflüzucht*, Jena-Stettin.—Zeitschrift für praktische Geflügelzucht und Vogelkunde. Stettin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zs. Psychol.*, Leipzig.—Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane, hrsg. v. Ebbinghaus und König. Leipzig. [18 H. jährl.] 1229 Ger.
- Zs. Tiermed.*, Jena.—Zeitschrift für Tiermedizin, red. v. Albrecht etc. Jena. [2 monatl.] 1234 Ger.
- Zs. Unters. Nahrungsmittel*, Berlin.—Zeitschrift für Untersuchung der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, hrsg. v. v. Buchka etc. Berlin. [monatl.] 1237 Ger.
- Zs. Veterinärk.*, Berlin.—Zeitschrift für Veterinärkunde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hygiene, red. v. Gramlich. Berlin. [monatl.] 1244 Ger.
- Zs. wiss. Insektenbiol.*, Berlin.—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie [früher: Allg. Zs. Ent.], hrsg. v. C. Schröder. Berlin. [monatl.] — Ger.
- Zs. wiss. Mikrosk.*, Leipzig.—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und mikroskopische Technik, hrsg. v. Behrens. Leipzig. [$\frac{1}{4}$ jährl.] 1248 Ger.
- Zürich, Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ge.*—v. Basel, *Abh. Schweiz. pal. Ges.*
- Zürich, Mitt. Schweiz. Forstl. Versuchsw.*—Mitteilungen der schweizerischen Centralanstalt für das forstliche Versuchswesen. Zürich. 8vo. 123 Swi.
- Zürich, Neujahrbl. natf. Ges.*—Neujahrsblatt der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich. 4to. — Swi.
- Zürich, Vierteljahrsh. Natf. Ges.*—Vierteljahrsschrift der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich. Zürich und München. 8vo. 125 Swi.
- Žurn. nejrop. psichiatr. imeni Korsakova*, Moskva.—Журналъ нейронпатологии и психиатрии имени С. С. Корсакова. Москва [Journal de névrologie et de psychiatrie publié en mémoire de S. S. Korsakoff. Moscou]. 393 Rus.
- Žurn. Obšč. ljub. komn. rast.*, St. Peterburg.—Журналъ Общества любителей комнатныхъ растений и аквариумовъ. С.-Петербургъ [Journal de la Société des Amateurs de plantes et d'aquariums. St.-Petersbourg]. 394 Rus.
- Zwickau, Jahresber. Ver. Natk.*—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Zwickau. Zwickau. [jährl.] 1253 Ger.

ERRATA IN THIRD ANNUAL ISSUE.

Pt. 1, p. 233, No. 15911 and Pt. 3, p. 162, No. 543, add 136-139, 158 to the paging
Pt. 3, p. 178, delete entries 944 and 949.

INDEX TO NAMES

OF

NEW GENERA AND SUBGENERA

RECORDED IN THIS VOLUME

(INCLUDING NEW NAMES FOR GENERA PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED).*

- Abbella Girault* Ins. 272
Abeleses Enslin Ins. 280
Abyssiscala Bouury Moll. 75
Acachmena Turner Ins. 326
Acacicis Lea Ins. 230
Acantheurytoma Cameron Ins. 272
Acanthogonyaulax Kofoid Prot. 65
Acanthonema Grabau Moll. 63
Acanthopeltastes Enderlein Ins. 368
Acapoeta Cockerell Pisces 35
Acestridium Haseman Pisces 36
Acheilostoma Leiper Verm. 38
Acicys Turner Ins. 335
Acnodes Burr Ins. 402
Acompha Hendel Ins. 368
Acosmetira Cockerell Coel. 13
Acrimea Casey Ins. 192
Acrogoniella Schulz Ins. 262
Acropsylla Rothschild Ins. 374
Aerosaster Lambert Echin. 25
Acyclania Doggin Ins. 298
Adelina Hesse Prot. 55
Adenoschendyla Brolemann & Ribaut
 Myr., Arachn. 49
Adolenda Distant Ins. 385
Adzapala Distant Ins. 385
Aenasioidea Girault Ins. 272
Aerophiliodes Strand Ins. 266
Aerotypia Walsingham Ins. 341
Aethopia Aurivillius Ins. 232
Aethriella Schulz Ins. 262
Aetonyx Broom Rept. 31
Afroepacra Griffini Ins. 408
Agiommatus Crawford Ins. 272
Aglaopus Turner Ins. 335
Agrammodes Warren Ins. 326
Agriella Villeneuve Ins. 365
Agriodrastus Reitter Ins. 213
Agrobombus Vogt Ins. 242
Agrochira Enderlein Ins. 368
Agrotana Bethune-Baker Ins. 315
Agyneta Hull Arachn. 29
Ahrdorffia Remeš Coel. 16
Alacypha Weise Ins. 236
Alara Distant Ins. 385
Aldrichiella Hendel Ins. 368
Algeinosaurus Case Rept. 34
Alexandrella Chevreux Crust. 36
Alexandromenia Heath Moll. 62
Alisalia Casey Ins. 192
Allechinostomum Odhner Verm. 29
Allocaris Sollaud Crust. 29
Allocentrus Cameron Ins. 272
Allocotomosilis Pic Ins. 214
Allodispus Paoli Arachn. 40
Allohyllus Strand Arachn. 34
Alloiorhabdus Wolfenden Crust. 40
Allommatus Reuter Ins. 381
Allomyrina Arrow Ins. 208
Allopade Strand Ins. 272
Allophryxus Koehler Crust. 35
Alloplectus Broun Ins. 198
Allopsontus Silvestri Ins. 411
Allorhynchus Weller Brach. 7
Allotrioza Crawford Ins. 388
Alpicidaris Lambert Echin. 25
Alpiobates Verhoeff Myr., Arachn. 50.
Alriada Cameron Ins. 262
Amanimalthodes Pic Ins. 214
Amasilla Strand Arachn. 36
Amberiana Distant Ins. 376
Amblyprora Bethune-Baker Ins. 316

* The total number of names in this index is 1,841. The total last year was 2,114, and in Volume xlv, 1,820.

- Amblythrips *Bagnall* Ins. 393
 Ameladus *Sharp* Ins. 222
 Ametretus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Amicocentrum *Schulz* Ins. 251
 Amiella *Walcott* Arachn. 8
 Amiskwia *Walcott* Verm. 42
 Amousus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Amphiblema *Gude* Moll. 78
 Amphisbaenula *Sternfeld* Rept. 28
 Amphissites *Girty* Crust. 44
 Amphitorna *Turner* Ins. 299
 Amphoroneura *de Meyere* Ins. 368
 Amsteinia *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Amynticodesmus *Silvestri* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Anablemma *Hampson* Ins. 316
 Anacantha *Row* Por. 7
 Anachastis *Meyrick* Ins. 341
 Analcina *Turner* Ins. 335
 Anaperus *v. Graff* Verm. 27
 Anathamna *Meyrick* Ins. 340
 Anaulosia *Schaus* Ins. 299
 Anchoviella *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Andersonia *Strickland* Ins. 357
 Andex *Burr* Ins. 402
 Androgynella *Cockerell* Ins. 242
 Androna *Cameron* Ins. 262
 Androya *Spaeth* Ins. 236
 Anegertus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Anelus *Cook* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Anepitedius *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Anisembia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Anisolabella *Zacher* Ins. 402
 Anisozyga *Prout* Ins. 327
 Anisynta *Lower* Ins. 295
 Anoplosoma *Sars* Crust. 40
 Anoploaenia *Beddard* Verm. 32
 Anorthodisca *Dognin* Ins. 327
 Anopterus *Zugmayer* Pisces 33
 Antennoeme *Hintz* Ins. 232
 Anthemiella *Girault* Ins. 272
 Anthophiura *Clark* Echin. 39
 Anthosticta *Fisher* Echin. 34
 Antichiropus *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Antisolabis *Burr* Ins. 403
 Antilogistethus *Blackburn* Ins. 213
 Antorchis *Linton* Verm. 29
 Anunda *Cameron* Ins. 262
 Anystipalpus *Berlese* Arachn. 39
 Apallaga *Strand* Ins. 295
 Aphantomartus *Pocock* Arachn. 36
 Aphelinoidea *Girault* Ins. 272
 Aphodaulacus *Kořančikov* Ins. 204
 Apicrena *Pearsall* Ins. 327
 Apithanus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Aplatopterus *Reitter* Ins. 214
 Aplocidaris *Lambert & Thiéry* Echin. 25
 Apoblepta *Turner* Ins. 336
 Apodastyanax *Fowler* Pisces 33
 Apolaclaps *Silvestri* Arachn. 39
 Apomus *Cook* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Apopira *Walsingham* Ins. 342
 Apossoda *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Aposthonia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Apteropodon *Bruner* Ins. 409
 Aptilosia *Schaus* Ins. 299
 Apula *Boettger* Moll. 78
 Arachnoseelis *Karny* Ins. 408
 Araeoscelis *Schulz* Ins. 262
 Archa *Distant* Ins. 385
 Archaeoctonus *Pocock* Arachn. 25
 Archaeometa *Pocock* Arachn. 35
 Archaeoplecta *Gude* Moll. 78
 Archiinoceilia *Handlirsch* Ins. 399
 Archisoma *Bigelow* Coel. 13
 Arcturina *Koehler* Crust. 35
 Arcturopsis *Koehler* Crust. 35
 Arescoptera *Turner* Ins. 336
 Aressida *Cameron* Ins. 272
 Argyrodonax *Dall* Moll. 87
 Argyrogramma *Stichel* Ins. 292
 Arrhythmorhynchus *Lüke* Verm. 40
 Arianites *Arthaber* Moll. 98
 Aridionomus *Reitter* Ins. 203
 Armsia *Pilsbry* Moll. 79
 Aroui *Chevreaux* Crust. 36
 Arrhinopsis *Stappers* Crust. 36
 Arthroleptides *Nieden* Rept. 33
 Aruana *Strand* Arachn. 34
 Ascutotheca *Lesne* Ins. 217
 Asebeomyia *Aiken* Ins. 357
 Ashbyia *North* Aves 105
 Asperitas *Gude* Moll. 79
 Aspidaeglina *Holub* Arachn. 6
 Aspidobothrys *Reuter* Ins. 381
 Aspiducha *Turner* Ins. 300
 Asquamiceps *Zugmayer* Pisces 32
 Astapa *Dognin* Ins. 300
 Astenobium *Bernhauer* Ins. 192
 Asteromeyenia *Annandale* Por. 7
 Astigma *Brüyant* Arachn. 40
 Astroboa *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrocaneum *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrochlamys *Koehler* Echin. 39
 Astroconus *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrocyclus *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrodactylus *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrodendrum *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astrogordius *Döderlein* Echin. 39
 Astroaphis *Döderlein* Echin. 40
 Astrospartus *Döderlein* Echin. 40
 Astrothorax *Döderlein* Echin. 40
 Asynceritus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Atarsos *Gillette* Ins. 390
 Atelomastix *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Atelorias *Fisher* Echin. 34
 Athrinacia *Walsingham* Ins. 342
 Athyllus *Gahan* Ins. 232
 Athymodictya *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Atomyiodes *Ulmer* Ins. 348

- Atrachea Warren* Ins. 316
Atractopsis Despax Rept. 30
Atrichocera Aurivillius Ins. 232
Atypophthalmus Brunetti Ins. 359
Augochlorophilus Pierce Ins. 241
Aulacofoenus Kieffer Ins. 270
Austroberyx McCulloch Pisces 39
Autasterias Koehler Echin. 34
Avitellina Gough Verm. 32
Axiocleta Turner Ins. 300
Aysheaia Walcott Verm. 48

Baeocentrum Schulz Ins. 266
Balanocidaris Lambert Echin. 26
Balanosphyra Ridgway Aves 100
Balantiucha Turner Ins. 327
Balatoria Vinassa de Regny Coel. 13
Balfouria Leiper Verm. 29
Bambara Vuillet Ins. 200
Bancroftiella Johnston Verm. 32
Banffia Walcott Verm. 52
Barathrites Zugmayer Pisces 44
Barytatocephalus Schulz Ins. 262
Bathrotoma Meyrick Ins. 340
Bathyaulax Bergroth Ins. 376
Bathyglyptus Case Rept. 31
Bathymermis Daday Verm. 38
Bathysauropsis Regan Pisces 37
Batrachophthalmum Hendel Ins. 369
Bayonia Boulenger Pisces 42
Beatites Arthaber Moll. 98
Bebiosis Enderlein Ins. 394
Beckerella Enderlein Ins. 369
Belascaris Leiper Verm. 38
Belonogastechthrus Pierce Ins. 241
Benthalbella Zugmayer Pisces 33
Benthogenia Fisher Echin. 35
Berghiella Kofoid & Michener Prot. 65
Berna Friese Ins. 243
Bertoniella Rehn Ins. 408
Biphymaphorus Szépligeti Ins. 266
Birutulata Nutting Coel. 17
Bithoracochaeta Stein Ins. 365
Blackburnium Boucomont Ins. 205
Blankaartia Oudemans Arachn. 40
Blumenophilus Pic Ins. 220
Bolbapium Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolbelasmus Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolbogonium Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolborhacium Boucomont Ins. 205
Bolborhinum Boucomont Ins. 205
Bondroitia Forel Ins. 255
Bonomoia Oudemans Arachn. 43
Bootypes Boucomont Ins. 205
Boreolepus Barrett-Hamilton Mamm. 46
Bosovis Kowarzik Mamm. 47
Botha Distant Ins. 380
Bothrophorella Reuter Ins. 381
Brachistella Girault Ins. 272

Brachycampsa Gilmore Rept. 30
Brachychaeteuma Verhoeff Myr.,
 Arachn. 50
Brachycilibe Carter Ins. 218
Brachyschendyla Brölemann & Ribaut
 Myr., Arachn. 49
Brethesia Schrottky Ins. 251
Bruzeliopsis Chevreux Crust. 36
Bryogramma Schaus Ins. 317
Buethobius Chamberlin Myr., Arachn.
 49
Buliminella Cushman Prot. 51
Buliminoides Cushman Prot. 51
Bunostomum Roewer Arachn. 36
Buprestodera Picard Ins. 240

Cacops Williston Rept. 34
Cacurgus Handlirsch Ins. 401
Caenophylax Schulz Ins. 251
Caesarea Friese Ins. 243
Caesicirrus Arwidsson Verm. 48
Calammonosis Enderlein Ins. 369
Calarge Enslin Ins. 280
Calilendus Reitter Ins. 203
Calistocyrtus Ritter Ins. 412
Callidia Schulz Ins. 266
Callotillus Wolcott Ins. 217
Callulina Nieden Rept. 33
Calociasma Stichel Ins. 292
Caloecia Barnes & McDunnough Ins.
 300
Caloptilia Rohwer Ins. 280
Calvolia Oudemans Arachn. 43
Campoletis Viereck Ins. 262
Campostichommides Strand Arachn. 33
Camptolynx Cameron Ins. 262
Canada Wolcott Verm. 48
Capicola Friese Ins. 243
Caproberyx Regan Pisces 39
Cardiaspina Crawford Ins. 388
Cariomothis Stichel Ins. 292
Carliella Karny Ins. 408
Carlobruchia Spaeth Ins. 237
Carolinaia Wilson Ins. 390
Carterodema Reitter Ins. 203
Catalufa Snyder Pisces 40
Catamacta Meyrick Ins. 340
Catastylus v. Olfers Ins. 412
Catharisa Jordan Ins. 300
Caucasotachea Boettger Moll. 79
Cautoderus Sharp Ins. 223
Cavariella Guercio Ins. 390
Cavernulina Kükenthal Coel. 17
Cecidochares Bezzi Ins. 369
Cecidophaga Walsingham Ins. 342
Cedocus Jordan Ins. 231
Centrelus Cook Myr., Arachn. 50
Centrorhynchus Lühe Verm. 40
Cephalosilurus Haseman Pisces 36

- Cephalotoma *Lesne* Ins. 218
 Ceratobunellus *Roewer* Arachn. 36
 Ceratomyia *Felt* Ins. 352
 Ceratophileurus *Ohaus* Ins. 208
 Ceratopora *Hickson* Coel. 17
 Ceratostephanus *Brunetti* Ins. 359
 Cercoplasma *Roubaud* Prot. 59
 Cerithiopsida *Bartsch* Moll. 65
 Cerithiopsidella *Bartsch* Moll. 65
 Cerithiopsina *Bartsch* Moll. 65
 Cerogria *Borchmann* Ins. 220
 Ceromasiops *Townsend* Ins. 365
 Cetratus *Kulczynski* Arachn. 32
 Ceylanidrilus *Pic* Ins. 214
 Ceyxia *Girault* Ins. 273
 Chaetocladus *Kieffer* Ins. 354
 Chaetopantus *Sharp* Ins. 223
 Chagasia *Léger* Prot. 55
 Chalodeta *Stichel* Ins. 292
 Chamopsis *Reuter & Poppius* Ins. 381
 Chanystis *Meyrick* Ins. 343
 Chaprina *Distant* Ins. 385
 Charinides *Gravely* Arachn. 26
 Charmona *Stichel* Ins. 292
 Chatelainea *Cook* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Chauliopleurus *Champion* Ins. 223
 Childia *v. Graff* Verm. 27
 Chilias *Ogilby* Pisces 42
 Chilomastix *Alexeieff* Prot. 67
 Chiloxionotus *Reuter* Ins. 381
 Chimaeropsylla *Rothschild* Ins. 374
 Chionelasmus *Pilsbry* Crust. 46
 Chionobosca *Turner* Ins. 336
 Chiriscus *Richardson* Crust. 35
 Chiromeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Chlorocrisia *Hampson* Ins. 301
 Chloromerus *Becker* Ins. 369
 Chloropsina *Becker* Ins. 369
 Choanocolex *La Rue* Verm. 33
 Choeromyia *Roubaud* Ins. 366
 Cholepotes *Odhner* Verm. 29
 Cholotis *Meyrick* Ins. 343
 Chondronephila *Dahl* Arachn. 30
 Chondrotheca *Lesne* Ins. 217
 Chorisoblatia *Shelford* Ins. 404
 Chrysectropa *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 301
 Chrysobyrhulus *Reitter* Ins. 203
 Chrysodiplosis *Kieffer* Ins. 352
 Chrysopiella *Banks* Ins. 349
 Chrysostephanosphaera *Scherffel* Prot. 59
 Chrysothlypis *Berlepsch* Aves 112
 Chuangia *Walcott* Arachn. 7
 Cienotromella *Canu* Bry., Brach. 17
 Cimipys *Peyerimhoff* Ins. 219
 Cirrhatulispio *M'Intosh* Verm. 48
 Cirrodiana *Hampson* Ins. 318
 Cirrothauma *Chun* Moll. 98
 Cisco *Jordan & Evermann* Pisces 33
 Cladoctonus *Strohmeyer* Ins. 230
 Claduroides *Brunetti* Ins. 359
 Cliftonia *Foerste* Brach. 7
 Clistopsenella *Kieffer* Ins. 276
 Cnestus *Sampson* Ins. 330
 Cnidostoma *Vanhöffen* Coel. 13
 Cobboldina *Leiper* Verm. 38
 Coccidomyia *Felt* Ins. 352
 Coelosoma *Anigstein* Prot. 66
 Coelalsia *Cameron* Ins. 267
 Coelomeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Coelopacidia *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Coelostephanus *Kieffer* Ins. 270
 Colobostroter *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Colurostylis *Calman* Crust. 33
 Comadia *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins. 301
 Commolenda *Distant* Ins. 385
 Conchophrys *Chatton* Prot. 67
 Congoa *Bolívar* Ins. 410
 Conocavea *Calvet* Bry., Brach. 17
 Conocoxa *Rohwer* Ins. 280
 Conrattina *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Constrictotermes *Holmgren* Ins. 396
 Convexitermes *Holmgren* Ins. 396
 Coosia *Walcott* Arachn. 7
 Copobathra *Meyrick* Ins. 343
 Cordylomyia *Felt* Ins. 352
 Corinthomyia *Felt* Ins. 352
 Corvospongilla *Annandale* Por. 7
 Corycella *Farran* Crust. 41
 Corynotrypa *Bassler* Bry., Brach. 17
 Coryphisoptron *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Cosmoplatidius *Gounelle* Ins. 233
 Cotteaudia *Lambert & Thiéry* Echin. 27
 Craneopsylla *Rothschild* Ins. 374
 Craspedomerus *Bernhauer* Ins. 193
 Craterocercus *Rohwer* Ins. 280
 Craterophyllum *Barbour* Coel. 18
 Craterophyllum *Foerste* Coel. 18
 Crimalia *Casey* Ins. 193
 Cristatithorax *Girault* Ins. 273
 Crosia *Chrétien* Ins. 318
 Crossocassis *Spaeth* Ins. 237
 Crypsedra *Warren* Ins. 318
 Crypta *Fraser* Coel. 14
 Cryptarchips *Reitter* Ins. 202
 Cryptemichionaspis *Lindinger* Ins. 392
 Cryptoglena *Horváth* Ins. 383
 Cryptopthalmus *Franz* Pisces 37
 Cryptoxilos *Viereck* Ins. 267
 Ctenocidaris *Mortensen* Echin. 27
 Ctenosculum *Heath* Moll. 67
 Cubitalia *Friese* Ins. 244
 Cuculliger *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Cueta *Navás* Ins. 350
 Cullumanobombus *Vogt* Ins. 244
 Cupaniella *Gemmellaro* Moll. 67
 Cyanohypsa *Giamelli* Ins. 302
 Cyanomonas *Büttner* Prot. 60
 Cyanonympha *Oberholser* Aves 103

- Cyanopteridea *Viereck* Ins. 267
 Cyathocidarid *Lambert* Echin. 27
 Cyclaulax *Cameron* Ins. 267
 Cycliscus *Gude* Moll. 80
 Cyclocerus *Hintz* Ins. 233
 Cyclocormus *Cameron* Ins. 267
 Cyclometra *Clark* Echin. 44
 Cyclonautilus *Hind* Moll. 99
 Cyclophragma *Turner* Ins. 302
 Cyndroheliu *Grabau* Coel. 19
 Cyndrophalpus *Strohmeyer* Ins. 230
 Cyndropharynx *Leiper* Verm. 38
 Cyndrostyrax *Aurivillius* Ins. 233
 Cyphonephila *Dahl* Arachn. 30
 Cyrtojana *Aurivillius* Ins. 302
 Cyrtophora *Pascher* Prot. 60
 Cystotrypanosoma *Roubaud* Prot. 60
- Dabrosoma *Leu* Ins. 193
 Dacnopilio *Roewer* Arachn. 36
 Dactylanthus *Carlgrén* Coel. 19
 Dactylopodopsis *Sars* Crust. 41
 Dagnoceras *Arthaber* Moll. 99
 Daictes *Viereck* Ins. 263
 Dallatorella *Kieffer* Ins. 278
 Darvela *Schmidt* Ins. 378
 Dasychirana *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 302
 Dasymallomyia *Brunetti* Ins. 359
 Dasymetra *Nicoll* Verm. 30
 Dasymiris *Poppius* Ins. 382
 Datua *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Dawnaria *Distant* Ins. 385
 Decasticha *Champion* Ins. 224
 Denckmannia *Wedekind* Arachn. 7
 Dendrochiton *Berry* Moll. 62
 Derocrepisomus *Pic* Ins. 237
 Desmemys *Wegner* Rept. 31
 Desmocarid *Sollaud* Crust. 30
 Desmogonius *Stephens* Verm. 30
 Desmospondylus *Williston* Rept. 32
 Desmotricha *Hampson* Ins. 302
 Diadectoides *Cass* Rept. 31
 Diadiplosis *Felt* Ins. 352
 Diaelurodon *Broom* Rept. 32
 Diasparactus *Cass* Rept. 32
 Diaspira *Soós* Moll. 68
 Diastra *Row* Por. 6
 Diastrophosternus *Gounelle* Ins. 233
 Diatrechus *Bernhauer* Ins. 193
 Dibezzia *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Dicanestrinia *Berlese* Arachn. 43
 Diceromyia *Theobald* Ins. 357
 Dichelobius *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 49
 Dicogaster *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins. 303
 Dictyoploca *Jordan* Ins. 303
 Dictyoploca *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Didactylomyia *Felt* Ins. 352
 Dieida *Strand* Ins. 303
- Dielasmella *Weller* Brach. 7
 Dielasmoides *Weller* Brach. 7
 Dienerella *Reitter* Ins. 203
 Diexodus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Digglesia *Turner* Ins. 303
 Dilla *Strand* Ins. 273
 Dilocondyla *Santschi* Ins. 257
 Dilta *Strand* Ins. 411
 Dima *Schouteden* Ins. 380
 Dimeringophrys *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Dimetrotina *Casey* Ins. 193
 Dinaspis *Leonardi* Ins. 392
 Dinocambala *Attems* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Dinotheca *Stechow* Coel. 14
 Diozocera *Pierce* Ins. 241
 Dipachystigma *Crawford* Ins. 273
 Diplocentria *Hull* Arachn. 30
 Diplomorium *Forel* Ins. 257
 Dirofilaria *Raillet & Henry* Verm. 38
 Disaulacinus *Kieffer* Ins. 270
 Disciphus *Becker* Ins. 369
 Discogastrella *Enderlein* Ins. 369
 Discomegistus *Trägårdh* Arachn. 39
 Disholcaspis *Dalla Torre* Ins. 278
 Ditriaena *Waterhouse* Ins. 211
 Dixonina *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Djeboa *Viets* Arachn. 42
 Dolichesia *Schaus* Ins. 303
 Dolichocladius *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Dolichogenidea *Viereck* Ins. 267
 Dolichosomina *Reitter* Ins. 215
 Dolichostyrax *Aurivillius* Ins. 233
 Dolichotrypes *Crawford & Bradley* Ins. 277
 Dolichozele *Viereck* Ins. 267
 Dorymenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Dottia *Schaus* Ins. 303
 Draculo *Snyder* Pisces 42
 Drepanocnemis *Stein* Ins. 366
 Drepanoctonus *Pfankuch* Ins. 263
 Drepanomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Drepanopsis *Wolfenden* Crust. 41
 Drilosilis *Pic* Ins. 215
 Driomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Dromalia *Bigelow* Coel. 14
 Drouetia *Gude* Moll. 80
 Dryobotodes *Warren* Ins. 319
 Duboisia *Stremme* Mamm. 48
 Dudasia *Strand* Arachn. 35
 Durangona *Distant* Ins. 384
 Duriella *Row* Por. 8
 Durolebertia *Thor* Arachn. 42
 Dyptychosteus *Preobraženskij* Pisces 47
 Dysaethria *Turner* Ins. 328
 Dysanellus *Bernhauer* Ins. 193
 Dyscheilia *Dognin* Ins. 328
- Ea *Distant* Ins. 376
 Echinothrips *Moulton* Ins. 394

- Ecnomodes Ulmer* Ins. 348
Edentellina, Gatliff & Gabriel Moll. 90
Eirenephilus Ikonnikov Ins. 410
Eisothistes Dognin Ins. 329
Elachistocentrum Schulz Ins. 252
Elaphroconcha Gude Moll. 80
Elapocalamus Boulenger Rept. 30
Eldonia Walcott Echin. 24
Electrentomum Enderlein Ins. 395
Eledonoprius Reitter Ins. 219
Eligantiscala Boury Moll. 75
Ellobiocystis Coutière Prot. 65
Embadomonas Mackinnon Prot. 60
Emmrichella Walcott Arachn. 7
Emphytina Rohwer Ins. 280
Enapteris Rosa Verm. 49
Endoxocrinus Clark Echin. 45
Enicoderes Reitter Ins. 203
Enispades Bethune-Baker Ins. 319
Enopliolindenius Rohwer Ins. 252
Enterogonimus Hallez Verm. 27
Eoblatia Shelford Ins. 404
Eotheniza Pocock Arachn. 35
Eosia Le Cerf Ins. 303
Epagriopsis Champion Ins. 224
Epedanellus Roewer Arachn. 36
Epicarsa Crawford Ins. 389
Epiceltites Arthaber Moll. 99
Epicelyphus Becker Ins. 370
Epicerura Bethune-Baker Ins. 303
Epichorista Meyrick Ins. 340
Epideigma Handlirsch Ins. 401
Epidonta Bethune-Baker Ins. 303
Epimetra Clark Echin. 45
Epimysia Felt Ins. 352
Epirrhoeca Meyrick Ins. 340
Epitrioza Crawford Ins. 389
Erecanana Strand Arachn. 36
Eremionycha Spaeth Ins. 238
Eremopola Warren Ins. 319
Eremotermes Silvestri Ins. 396
Eresinopsides Strand Ins. 293
Eressades Bethune-Baker Ins. 303
Erichsonius Schubert Ins. 194
Eridorthis Foerste Brach. 8
Eriogyna Jordan Ins. 303
Ernestinus Distant Ins. 382
Erosomyia Felt Ins. 352
Erythromesostenus Cameron Ins. 263
Erythrometeor Cameron Ins. 267
Erythrothrips Moulton Ins. 394
Erythrothlypis Berlepsch Aves 112
Esthoniopora Bassler Bry., Brach. 17
Etelinus Jordan & Thompson Pisces 40
Eterodius Senna Ins. 231
Etoptychoptera Handlirsch Ins. 359
Ettmuelleria Oudemans Arachn. 41
Euahanes Distant Ins. 379
Eublemmara Bethune-Baker Ins. 319
Eubrachydesmus Attems Myr., Arachn. 50
Eucallimys Cockerell Ins. 364
Eucanestrinia Berlese Arachn. 43
Euchilocoris Reuter Ins. 382
Euclavellaria Enslin Ins. 281
Eucloeocerus Champion Ins. 224
Eucryptotermes Holmgren Ins. 396
Eudactylota Walsingham Ins. 343
Eudasylobus Roewer Arachn. 36
Eudasyphora Townsend Ins. 366
Eudia Jordan Ins. 304
Eudontomyzon Regan Pisces 29
Eudryoctenes Hintz Ins. 233
Eugatha Hampson Ins. 320
Eulabis Zacher Ins. 403
Eulophomonas Grassi & Foa Prot. 60
Eumantispia Okamoto Ins. 350
Eumonocentrus Schmidt Ins. 387
Eumusca Townsend Ins. 366
Eunicolina Berlese Arachn. 38
Eupachygaster Kertész Ins. 361
Euperitelus Champion Ins. 224
Eupetodromus Netolitzky Ins. 190
Euphalangium Roewer Arachn. 37
Euphastia Dognin Ins. 304
Eupragia Walsingham Ins. 343
Euproctoides Bethune-Baker Ins. 304
Eurelus Cook Myr., Arachn. 50
Eurohweria Turner Ins. 252
Eurybatodes Semenov Ins. 233
Eurymeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Euryparia Becker Ins. 370
Euryspongia Row Por. 8
Eurystrophe Gude Moll. 80
Eurystylopsis Poppius Ins. 382
Eustrigota Casey Ins. 194
Eusunoxa Enslin Ins. 281
Eutanygaster Cameron Ins. 263
Eutelipsitta Mathews Aves 98
Eutermiphora Lea Ins. 364
Eutroctes Ribaga Ins. 395
Euxenistis Warren Ins. 320
Euxinia v. Graff Verm. 27
Euxysta Townsend Ins. 366
Euzaleptus Roewer Arachn. 37
Evalljapyx Silvestri Ins. 411
Exalloniscus Stebbing Crust. 35
Exaulistis Meyrick Ins. 344
Exoneuridia Cockerell Ins. 245

Fabricia Meunier Ins. 401
Falsoanthocomus Pic Ins. 215
Falsophaeopterus Pic Ins. 215
Fanapepea Prowazek Prot. 60
Fania Barnes & McDunnough Ins. 304
Fasslia Dognin Ins. 304
Feliopsis Stremme Mamm. 40
Fergusonia Lea Ins. 225
Ficicis Lea Ins. 230
Filicollis Lühe Verm. 40

Filinota *Busck* Ins. 344
 Filiscala *Boury* Moll. 75
 Flabelloontelus *Pic* Ins. 215
 Flabellotreta *Pic* Ins. 215
 Fleischerella *Reitter* Ins. 202
 Flintia *Schubert* Prot. 52
 Fondoukia *Chrétien* Ins. 337
 Formicaleon *Banks* Ins. 350
 Formosina *Becker* Ins. 370
 Fregolia *Gounelle* Ins. 233
 Fullawayella *Del Guercio* Ins. 390
 Furcifera *Kröber* Ins. 362
 Fusalia *Casey* Ins. 194
 Fusigonyaulax *Kofoed* Prot. 65

Gaenima *Casey* Ins. 194
 Gardineria *Rathbun* Crust. 26
 Gainella *Chevreaux* Crust. 36
 Galactica *Walsingham* Ins. 344
 Galliobates *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 51
 Gambiana *Distant* Ins. 376
 Gelotolabis *Zacher* Ins. 400
 Genditia *Bolívar* Ins. 410
 Georgia *Wilson* Ins. 390
 Geranosaurus *Broom* Rept. 31
 Gerarulus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Gerarus *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Gerbathodes *Warren* Ins. 320
 Germariella *Champion* Ins. 225
 Girtyella *Weller* Brach. 8
 Glockerker *Wedekind* Arachn. 7
 Glosselus *Cook* Myr., Arachn. 51
 Glyptopleura *Girty* Crust. 45
 Gobiobotia *Kreyenberg* Pisces 35
 Godfrinia *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Goldmania *Nelson* Aves 99
 Gonada *Busck* Ins. 344
 Goniophorus *Arrow* Ins. 206
 Gonostigmus *Rohwer* Ins. 252
 Gorhamia *Pic* Ins. 215
 Gortynodes *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 320
 Grammopeplus *Bickhardt* Ins. 201
 Grammoxyla *Aurivillius* Ins. 233
 Grantiella *Mathews* Aves 109
 Graphelysia *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Graphidura *Strand* Ins. 305
 Griffithia *Lea* Ins. 225
 Grypomys *Thomas* Mamm. 44
 Gryponyx *Broom* Rept. 30
 Gudea *Distant* Ins. 376
 Gudusia *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Guitelia *Oberthür* Ins. 234
 Gymnarthrus *Case* Rept. 32
 Gymnastes *Brunetti* Ins. 360
 Gymnoleon *Banks* Ins. 350
 Gymnothrips *Karny* Ins. 394
 Gynodiastylis *Calman* Crust. 33
 Gyronychina *Casey* Ins. 194
 Gyroprora *Turner* Ins. 320

Hackeria *Lea* Ins. 225
 Hadesia *Müller* Ins. 200
 Hadramphus *Brown* Ins. 225
 Hadromys *Thomas* Mamm. 44
 Hadrophyes *Reitter* Ins. 225
 Haemaphysa *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Hacromys *Thomas* Mamm. 44
 Hagenomyia *Banks* Ins. 350
 Halictomorpha *Schrottky* Ins. 245
 Halliella *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Halopora *Bassler* Bry., Brach. 18
 Halomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Halorates *Hull* Arachn. 31
 Hamburgia *Weller* Brach. 8
 Hamidonta *Dognin* Ins. 305
 Hannemania *Oudemans* Arachn. 41
 Haplanthaxia *Reitter* Ins. 211
 Haplocadus *Odhner* Verm. 30
 Haplonerita *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Haplonodon *Griffin* Rept. 29
 Harsiesis *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 289
 Hassallius *Goldberger* Verm. 30
 Hasta *Busck* Ins. 344
 Hawaiia *Gude* Moll. 81
 Hecatasaurus *Brown* Rept. 30
 Hednophora *Meyrick* Ins. 344
 Hegesidesmus *Distant* Ins. 379
 Helenterophyllum *Grabau* Coel. 19
 Heliophrentis *Grabau* Coel. 19
 Heliorabdia *Hampson* Ins. 305
 Hemiceratoides *Strand* Ins. 320
 Hemifoenus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Hemigyaspis *Raymond* Arachn. 7
 Hemilychas *Hirst* Arachn. 25
 Hemimyzon *Regan* Pisces 35
 Hemiphatnus *Cameron* Ins. 263
 Hemipterois *Regan* Pisces 37
 Hemirhabdus *Wolfenden* Crust. 42
 Hemiscaphirhynchus *Berg* Pisces 31
 Hemischizus *Horváth* Ins. 381
 Hemisobium *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Hemisphaerisoma *Becker* Ins. 370
 Hemisudra *Schmidt* Ins. 388
 Hemithea *Casey* Ins. 194
 Hemitonga *Schmidt* Ins. 385
 Hemixesta *Bergroth* Ins. 376
 Heptaglena *Horváth* Ins. 384
 Heringia *Fowler* Pisces 32
 Hermenias *Meyrick* Ins. 341
 Hermianax *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 289
 Hermias *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 289
 Herpomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Herpystis *Meyrick* Ins. 341
 Herrichella *Distant* Ins. 376
 Hesperocordulia *Tillyard* Ins. 400
 Hessea *Boettger* Moll. 81
 Hesydrimorpha *Strand* Arachn. 34
 Heterapis *Cockerell* Ins. 245
 Heterochinostomum *Odhner* Verm.

Heterodispus Paoli Arachn. 41
Heterogenius Moser Ins. 210
Heterokrohnia Ritter-Zahony Verm. 42
Heteromina Warren Ins. 320
Heteronitis Gillet Ins. 206
Heterostethia Moser Ins. 210
Hexachalcis Cameron Ins. 274
Hippelatinus Enderlein Ins. 371
Hispaniella Mercet Ins. 274
Hodotermopsis Holmgren Ins. 397
Holcichneumon Cameron Ins. 263
Holcophilydrus Kniz Ins. 192
Holocynips Kieffer Ins. 279
Holomastigotoides Grassi & Foa Prot. 60

Holothrips Karny Ins. 394
Homidia Strand Ins. 330
Homocidus Morley Ins. 263
Homoeolabis Borelli Ins. 403
Homogyna Le Cerf Ins. 296
Homoneomomorpha Aurivillius Ins. 234
Homotrema Hickson Prot. 52
Hoplaphthonia Schmidt Ins. 378
Hoplocheilina Canu Bry., Brach. 18
Hoplocossonus Lea Ins. 225
Hoplometroides Odhner Verm. 30
Horridolabis Zacher Ins. 403
Horvathinia Montandon Ins. 384
Hovophileurus Arrow Ins. 209
Hyalinothrix Fisher Echin. 36
Hyalobole Warren Ins. 321
Hyalocephalus Lucks Verm. 43
Hyalorhynchus Ogilby Pisces 44
Hybophorellus Schulz Ins. 263
Hyborhabdus Aurivillius Ins. 234
Hybostethus Schulz Ins. 268
Hycetiota Strand Arachn. 35
Hydroschendyla Brölemann & Ribaut Myr., Arachn. 49
Hydrotimes Kolbe Ins. 225
Hylesinosoma Lea Ins. 230
Hymenasterides Fisher Echin. 36
Hymenogaster Horváth Ins. 384
Hypalocrinus Clark Echin. 46
Hyperallus Viereck Ins. 260
Hypohylis Reitter Ins. 212
Hypomachilodes Silvestri Ins. 411
Hypsicalanus Wolfenden Crust. 42
Hypsilophus Walsingham Ins. 344
Hyptiasmus Kossack Verm. 30
Hyptiastis Meyrick Ins. 344

Ichthyocodium Jungersen Coel. 14
Ictidognathus Broom Rept. 32
Idoceras Burckhardt Moll. 100
Ilikala Pilsbry Moll. 82
Imbabura Distant Ins. 384
Inamblyderus Pic Ins. 220
Indothemis Ris Ins. 400

Inouyia Walcott Arachn. 7
Iomus Cook Myr., Arachn. 51
Iphimediella Chevreux Crust. 37
Irdex Burr Ins. 403
Irediparra Mathews Aves 93
Irodes Wilson Crust. 42
Ischnodoris Meyrick Ins. 344
Isocalanus Wolfenden Crust. 42
Isoceraspis Ohaus Ins. 207
Isochaeta Pointner Verm. 51
Isodacrys Sharp Ins. 225
Isodontiphila Pierce Ins. 241
Isodrusus Sharp Ins. 225
Isomastus Gravier Verm. 49
Isoteloides Raymond Arachn. 7
Ittys Girault Ins. 274

Jacobsonella Silvestri Ins. 194
Jaerella Richardson Crust. 34
Jalina Distant Ins. 378
Jancirona Distant Ins. 377
Japania Girault Ins. 274
Jonthodina Achard Ins. 234
Jordanidia Snyder Pisces 43

Kalendyma Gude Moll. 81
Kalidos Gude Moll. 81
Kalocrania Zacher Ins. 403
Kapunda Distant Ins. 377
Katona Schmidt Ins. 385
Katonella Schmidt Ins. 385
Kempina Roewer Arachn. 37
Kenia Preston Moll. 81
Kenocoelus Brown Ins. 198
Keraea Gude Moll. 82
Kiomonia Schmidt Ins. 386
Klebsia v. Olfers Ins. 412
Koiloskiosaurus Huene Rept. 31
Kolbeus Boucomont Ins. 206
Kolonocus Satunin Mamm. 42
Krapfiella Preston Moll. 82
Kritosaurus Brown Rept. 30
Krombia Chrétien Ins. 337
Kronomyia Felt Ins. 352
Kruegeria Schmidt Ins. 386
Kurnaina Distant Ins. 378
Kuwayama Crawford Ins. 389

Labiella Pilsbry Moll. 82
Lachnodiella Hempel Ins. 392
Laeliopsis Aurivillius Ins. 306
Laggania Walcott Echin. 24
Lambertechinus Cossman Echin. 30
Lampoidopus Esterly Crust. 42
Lamprichthys Regan Pisces 38
Lampromeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Laphriomyia Lutz Ins. 361

- Lapidariobombus *Vogt* Ins. 245
 Larex *Burr* Ins. 403
 Lasiomeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Lathrocordulia *Tillyard* Ins. 400
 Latifrons *Kulczynski* Arachn. 32
 Lauterbornia *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Lecithostaphylus *Odhner* Verm. 30
 Leeuwenhoekia *Oudemans* Arachn. 41
 Leioselia *Schaus* Ins. 321
 Lemuricedus *Jordan* Ins. 231
 Lepidodiplosis *Kieffer* Ins. 353
 Lepidosemicyclina *Rutten* Prot. 52
 Lepismodion *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Lepochromulina *Scherffell* Prot. 60
 Leptembia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Leptocellodes *Ulmer* Ins. 348
 Leptococe *Rehn* Ins. 406
 Leptolipida *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 307
 Leptomesochra *Sars* Crust. 42
 Leptopeltastes *Enderlein* Ins. 371
 Leptosylla *Jordan & Rothschild* Ins. 374
 Leptotheridium *Stehlin* Mamm. 48
 Lepturichthys *Regan* Pisces 35
 Leslieomyia *Christophers* Ins. 358
 Lestodryinus *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Leucaster *Kochler* Echin. 36
 Leucochlamys *Zugmayer* Pisces 44
 Leucodrepanilla *Strand* Ins. 307
 Leurocerus *Crawford* Ins. 274
 Levisia *Walcott* Arachn. 7
 Libyssa *Dognin* Ins. 307
 Liguriella *Issel* Moll. 100
 Limacosphaera *Simroth* Moll. 69
 Limicolariopsis *d'Ailly* Moll. 82
 Limnomermis *Daday* Verm. 39
 Liomicroneurum *Enderlein* Ins. 371
 Lionephila *Dahl* Arachn. 31
 Liothyrapis *Cockerell* Ins. 245
 Liouvillea *Chevreux* Crust. 37
 Lipogonia *Warren* Ins. 331
 Lipstorpia *Oudemans* Arachn. 44
 Lirobittium *Bartsch* Moll. 69
 Lisania *Walcott* Arachn. 7
 Lissagathis *Cameron* Ins. 268
 Lissophrymnus *Cameron* Ins. 268
 Listromeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Litcupatorus *Prell* Ins. 209
 Lithanthidium *Cockerell* Ins. 245
 Lithosoma *Fisher* Echin. 36
 Lobitermes *Holmgren* Ins. 397
 Loboeceme *Rehn* Ins. 406
 Lobophilomorphus *Pic* Ins. 220
 Loczia *Vinassa de Regny* Por. 6
 Logicolabis *Zacher* Ins. 403
 Lophobrachydesmus *Attems* Myr.,
 Arachn. 51
 Lophomenia *Heath* Moll. 62
 Lophomyra *Schaus* Ins. 321
 Lophoscirtus *Brunner* Ins. 410
 Lophotagonia *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 321
 Lophotettix *Brunner* Ins. 410
 Lophothrips *Karny* Ins. 394
 Lopidolon *Poppius* Ins. 382
 Lorentzia *Cameron* Ins. 264
 Lorentzimys *Jentink* Mamm. 44
 Louisella *Walcott* Echin. 24
 Loxobathmis *Enderlein* Ins. 371
 Loxocalyx *Mortensen* Bry., Brach. 18
 Loxoporetes *Kulczynski* Arachn. 32
 Loxosomella *Mortensen* Bry., Brach. 18
 Loxotaenia *Becker* Ins. 371
 Lucasellus *Schulz* Ins. 245
 Luja *Schouteden* Ins. 380
 Lumbriclymenella *Arwidsson* Verm. 49
 Lycidocoris *Reuter & Poppius* Ins. 382
 Lycophontes *Bruch* Ins. 209
 Lyctoderma *Lesne* Ins. 218
 Lyctopsis *Lesne* Ins. 218
 Lymantriades *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 307
 Lyrischapa *Aldrich* Moll. 70
 Lysmus *Navás* Ins. 350
 Lytopsenella *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Macara *Dognin* Ins. 307
 Machaerogenys *Emery* Ins. 258
 Machilellus *Silvestri* Ins. 412
 Machilodes *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Machilopsis *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Mackenzia *Walcott* Echin. 24
 Macrechinostomum *Odhner* Verm. 30
 Macromonycha *Spaeth* Ins. 239
 Macropsontus *Silvestri* Ins. 412
 Macrosilis *Pic* Ins. 216
 Macrosiphonella *Guercio* Ins. 390
 Maculochia *Waite* Pisces 41
 Madrasindus *Pic* Ins. 221
 Maerella *Chevreux* Crust. 37
 Magula *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 290
 Maiocercus *Pocock* Arachn. 37
 Malacanthus *Thomson* Coel. 17
 Malacopsyllus *Sars* Crust. 42
 Mangesia *Kieffer* Ins. 277
 Mapa *Strand* Ins. 345
 Marava *Burr* Ins. 403
 Margattea *Shelford* Ins. 405
 Marginellopsis *Germain* Moll. 70
 Martiniola *Horváth* Ins. 383
 Marygrande *Pesta* Crust. 30
 Mastigostoma *Meyrick* Ins. 345
 Mastrus *Viereck* Ins. 264
 Mater *Schulz* Ins. 264
 Mathewsia *Iredale* Aves 93
 Mauroniscus *Bourgeois* Ins. 216
 Mazenes *Champion* Ins. 226
 Mececyon *Stremme* Mamm. 41
 Medinoschiza *Cameron* Ins. 268
 Megadenus *Rosén* Moll. 70
 Megalostylodes *Champion* Ins. 226
 Megalothoraca *Hendel* Ins. 371

- Megaluracarus *Viets* Arachn. 43
 Megamastigias *Cockerell* Coel. 16
 Megathambus *Reitter* Ins. 212
 Megistoproctus *Schulz* Ins. 252
 Meinertomyia *Felt* Ins. 353
 Melanalia *Casey* Ins. 195
 Melanella *Wade* Crust. 45
 Melinophlebia *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Melissina *Cockerell* Ins. 246
 Meloegonius *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Meloencellus *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Mengenilla *Hofeneder* Ins. 241
 Merionoedopsis *Gounelle* Ins. 234
 Merisoides *Masi* Ins. 274
 Meristospira *Grabau* Brach. 8
 Merocystis *Dakin* Prot. 55
 Mesida *Kulczynski* Arachn. 31
 Mesochaeta *Stein* Ins. 367
 Mesochorella *Szépligeti* Ins. 264
 Mesocoelium *Odhner* Verm. 30
 Mesocoelus *Schulz* Ins. 252
 Mesodiomorus *Strand* Ins. 274
 Mesoeurytoma *Cameron* Ins. 274
 Mesogaidius *Wolfenden* Crust. 42
 Mesojoenia *Grassi & Foa* Prot. 61
 Mesomachilis *Silvestri* Ins. 412
 Mesomeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Mesomermis *Daday* Verm. 39
 Mesomyrma *Stitz* Ins. 258
 Mesopezus *Jacobson* Ins. 216
 Mesophonus *Wills* Arachn. 25
 Mesundeuchaeta *Wolfenden* Crust. 42
 Metachanda *Meyrick* Ins. 345
 Metacoenopus *Cook* Mamm. 49
 Metadasylabus *Roewer* Arachn. 37
 Metaleptamphopus *Chevreaux* Crust. 37
 Metanastes *Arrow* Ins. 209
 Metaparagia *Meade-Waldo* Ins. 250
 Metaphalangium *Roewer* Arachn. 37
 Metaplatybunus *Roewer* Arachn. 37
 Metapone *Forel* Ins. 258
 Metasqualodon *Hall* Mamm. 50
 Metopilio *Roewer* Arachn. 37
 Michellia *Müller* Rept. 30
 Michthyops *Tattersall* Crust. 32
 Micranomala *Arrow* Ins. 208
 Micraulacinus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Microchlamys *Cockerell* Prot. 50
 Microcorycia *Cockerell* Prot. 50
 Microdispus *Paoli* Arachn. 41
 Micromedon *Luze* Ins. 195
 Micromeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Micropa *v. Olfers* Ins. 412
 Micropoltyx *Kulczynski* Arachn. 31
 Microrhopalodina *Grassi & Foa* Prot. 61
 Microsoma *Lebedeff & Tschurnetzky*
 Prot. 57
 Microtalis *Turner* Ins. 337
 Micruracarus *Viets* Arachn. 43
 Mictophileurus *Ohaus* Ins. 209
 Midias *Wilson* Crust. 43
 Millardia *Thomas* Mamm. 44
 Mimatomus *Cockerell* Ins. 274
 Mimographopsis *Champion* Ins. 226
 Mimohammus *Aurivillius* Ins. 234
 Miodytiscus *Wickham* Ins. 191
 Miracella *Borgert* Prot. 54
 Miskoia *Walcott* Verm. 49
 Moechopsis *Hintz* Ins. 234
 Mohanga *Boulenger* Pisces 38
 Moluciba *Casey* Ins. 195
 Momacobates *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 51
 Moneucoela *Dalla Torre* Ins. 279
 Mongolabis *Zacher* Ins. 403
 Mongomioides *Brunetti* Ins. 360
 Monochoerus *Löhner & Micoletzky*
 Verm. 27
 Monticellia *La Rue* Verm. 33
 Moonta *Distant* Ins. 377
 Moorefieldella *Girty* Brach. 9
 Moschops *Broom* Rept. 32
 Moseria *Ghigi* Coel. 20
 Mossa *Navás* Ins. 350
 Musakia *Strand* Ins. 264
 Musitania *Oudemans* Arachn. 41
 Mycophila *Felt* Ins. 353
 Myiagreutes *Bergroth* Ins. 380
 Myiopardalis *Bezzi* Ins. 371
 Mylacella *Enderlein* Ins. 395
 Myodopsylla *Jordan & Rothschild* Ins.
 374
 Myonotus *Fisher* Echin. 37
 Myriodon *Hoepen* Rept. 34
 Myrmecidium *Vinassa de Regny* Por. 6
 Myrmecioplana *v. Graff* Verm. 28
 Myrmicholeva *Lea* Ins. 200
 Myrmomyia *Silvestri* Ins. 364
 Myxexoristops *Townsend* Ins. 367
 Nabathaea *Spaeth* Ins. 239
 Nannodota *Hampson* Ins. 309
 Narkema *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Naupactopsis *Champion* Ins. 220
 Neacidiophora *Enslin* Ins. 281
 Nearchaster *Fisher* Echin. 37
 Neateuchus *Gillet* Ins. 206
 Neboda *Navás* Ins. 350
 Nectodroma *Bigelow* Coel. 15
 Nematinus *Rohwer* Ins. 281
 Nematobrycon *Eigenmann* Pisces 33
 Nemastomias *Zugmayer* Pisces 33
 Nematotrypa *Bassler* Bry., Brach. 19
 Neoblasta *Dognin* Ins. 332
 Neoblattella *Shelford* Ins. 405
 Neobuthus *Hirst* Arachn. 25
 Neocensorinus *Distant* Ins. 377
 Neocodia *Schaus* Ins. 322
 Neoconcha *Smith* Moll. 72
 Neorepidodera *Heikertinger* Ins. 239

Neodiospilus Szépligeti Ins. 269
Neofurius Reuter Ins. 382
Neogria Borchmann Ins. 220
Neomachilis Silvestri Ins. 412
Neomenestheus Distant Ins. 377
Neophlebia Navás Ins. 398
Neoptilia Rohwer Ins. 281
Neostylopyga Shelford Ins. 405
Neotabanus Ricardo Ins. 361
Neotermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Neotomicus Fuchs Ins. 230
Neotrichogramma Girault Ins. 274
Neotrimoriodes Strand Ins. 269
Neotrioza Crawford Ins. 389
Neotrioza Crawford Ins. 389
Neoturris Hartlaub Coel. 15
Neovarus Distant Ins. 380
Nepalia Kieffer Ins. 355
Nephalia Turner Ins. 338
Neptunia Barnes & McDunnough Ins. 322
Neraldus Théry Ins. 211
Nereisana Strand Ins. 309
Nesaecia Gude Moll. 82
Nesodexia Villeneuve Ins. 367
Neuranethes Bethune-Baker Ins. 322
Neuraulacinus Kieffer Ins. 271
Neureclipsa Navás Ins. 400
Neuromyia Felt Ins. 353
Neurotoma Chrétien Ins. 338
Neurybia Théry Ins. 212
Nevaya M'Intosh Verm. 50
Newsomella Foerste Moll. 95
Nicertoides Matsumura Ins. 386
Nithulea Rohwer Ins. 282
Nitor Gude Moll. 83
Noetlingia Lambert Echin. 30
Nomadosoma Rohwer Ins. 247
Nordenskjoeldaster Lambert Echin. 30
Nordenskjoeldia Wilckens Moll. 92
Nosa Navás Ins. 351
Nosora Casey Ins. 195
Nosphistica Meyrick Ins. 345
Notasterias Koehler Echin. 37
Notaulacella Enderlein Ins. 371
Notogonidea Rohwer Ins. 252
Notoplatypus Lea Ins. 230
Nubeculariella Awerintzew Prot. 53
Nullarborica Blackburn Ins. 213

Oestomorpha Walsingham Ins. 345
Ognevia Ikonnikov Ins. 410
Ohausia Schmidt Ins. 388
Ohilimia Strand Arachn. 35
Okeanus Distant Ins. 377
Olcanabates Enderlein Ins. 371
Olcella Enderlein Ins. 372
Oligocarpa Hartmeyer Proch. 4
Oligocystia Bastelberger Ins. 332
Oligocoelia Vinassa de Regny Por. 6
Ommatodema Poppius Ins. 382
Omophora v. Olfers Ins. 413
Omphix Pilsbry Moll. 83
Oncomerella Reitter Ins. 222
Oncothrips Karny Ins. 394
Onotrichus Carter Ins. 219
Onychaspidium Enderlein Ins. 372
Onychothrips Karny Ins. 394
Ooderoidea Girault Ins. 274
Ophiocrasis Clark Echin. 41
Ophiocynodus Clark Echin. 41
Ophiodiplax Koehler Echin. 41
Ophiohymen Clark Echin. 41
Ophioleptoplax Clark Echin. 41
Ophiologinus Clark Echin. 41
Ophiopenia Clark Echin. 41
Ophioperla Koehler Echin. 41
Ophiophrixus Clark Echin. 42
Ophiophrura Clark Echin. 42
Ophioschiza Clark Echin. 42
Ophiostyracium Clark Echin. 42
Ophiosyzygus Clark Echin. 42
Ophiotaenia La Rue Verm. 33
Ophiurases Clark Echin. 42
Oppenheimia Cossman Echin. 31
Ordupia Busck Ins. 345
Oreacris Bolívar Ins. 410
Orexita Spaeth Ins. 239
Orthophrys Horváth Ins. 383
Orthopnias Starks & Mann Pisces 45
Ostacronycta Bethune-Baker Ins. 323
Ostearius Hull Arachn. 31
Osteochromis Franz Pisces 41
Otaromia Aurivillius Ins. 234
Othoes Hirst Arachn. 35
Ottoia Walcott Verm. 52
Outaya Chrétien Ins. 323
Oxidus Cook Myr., Arachn. 51
Oxypteryx Rebel Ins. 345
Oxystrongylus Reitter Ins. 202

Oannes Distant Ins. 377
Oberthueria Vuillet Ins. 190
Ocellia v. Olfers Ins. 412
Ochtherisoma Becker Ins. 371
Octospora Flu Prot. 58
Odematella Hendel Ins. 371
Odontocynips Kieffer Ins. 279
Odontopelta Emery Ins. 259
Oesia Walcott Verm. 52

Pachycara Zugmayer Pisces 44
Pachymenia Heath Moll. 62
Pachymesiosilis Pic Ins. 216
Palaeochromis Sauvage Pisces 41
Palaeoglossa Cockerell Brach. 9
Palaeomachus Bather Arachn. 25
Palaeomolgopsis Boppe Ins. 235
Palaeotroctes Enderlein Ins. 395

- Palpigerida *v. Olfers* Ins. 413
 Palpigerina *v. Olfers* Ins. 413
 Pandeletinus *Champion* Ins. 227
 Pantilema *Aurivillius* Ins. 235
 Papakula *Strand* Arachn. 34
 Papuaistus *Griffini* Ins. 409
 Papuana *Arrow* Ins. 209
 Papuliscala *Boury* Moll. 75
 Parabacillus *Schulthess-Rechberg* Ins. 406
 Parabarbus *Franz* Pisces 34
 Parabrosoma *Giglio-Tos* Ins. 406
 Parabrotula *Zugmayer* Pisces 44
 Parabrunettia *Brunetti* Ins. 358
 Paracassidina *Baker* Crust. 34
 Paracinetia *Collin* Prot. 67
 Paraclada *Meyrick* Ins. 345
 Paracladura *Brunetti* Ins. 360
 Paraclunio *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Paracotyle *Johnstone* Verm. 31
 Paradiplatys *Zacher* Ins. 403
 Parafoenus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Parageter *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 310
 Paragobioides *Kendall & Goldsborough* Pisces 43
 Paragoceras *Arthaber* Moll. 101
 Paraguaya *Girault* Ins. 274
 Parahippelates *Becker* Ins. 372
 Parajalla *Distant* Ins. 377
 Parajoenia *Grassi & Foa* Prot. 61
 Paralebion *Wilson* Crust. 43
 Paralecithodendrium *Odhner* Verm. 31
 Paralepidiota *Blackburn* Ins. 207
 Paralincus *Distant* Ins. 377
 Paralineus *Schütz* Verm. 34
 Paraliodes *Hall* Arachn. 39
 Paralogopsis *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Paralophata *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 323
 Paramaenas *Grünberg* Ins. 323
 Paramicrixia *Distant* Ins. 386
 Paramongoma *Brunetti* Ins. 360
 Paramyostoma *Villeneuve* Ins. 367
 Paramysia *Reitter* Ins. 241
 Paramyxa *Chatton* Prot. 58
 Paraneurotelia *Landrock* Ins. 354
 Paranoea *Walsingham* Ins. 346
 Paranthrenopsis *Le Cerf* Ins. 296
 Paraoligosita *Kurdjumov* Ins. 274
 Paraperiscyphis *Stebbing* Crust. 35
 Parapirga *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 310
 Paraplasma *Seidelin* Prot. 57
 Paraplectra *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 310
 Parapneustes *Koehler* Echin. 31
 Paraproctis *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 310
 Parapsectris *Meyrick* Ins. 346
 Pararagmus *Poppins* Ins. 383
 Pararhopaea *Blackburn* Ins. 207
 Pararhyssalus *Cameron* Ins. 269
 Parascyphus *Ritchie* Coel. 15
 Parasiopsis *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 323
 Parasomus *Sharp* Ins. 227
 Parasparatta *Burr* Ins. 403
 Parasperina *Cameron* Ins. 274
 Parasqualodon *Hall* Mamm. 50
 Parastaria *Kiritshenko* Ins. 377
 Parasubria *Karny* Ins. 409
 Parasudis *Regan* Pisces 37
 Parasyzygonia *Rohwer* Ins. 282
 Paratendipes *Kieffer* Ins. 355
 Parateneriffia *Thor* Arachn. 41
 Paratirolites *Stoyanow* Moll. 101
 Parautenoglanis *Boulenger* Pisces 35
 Paraxena *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 310
 Paraxenetus *Reuter* Ins. 383
 Paraxenopygus *Bernhauer* Ins. 196
 Parazana *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 310
 Parazarca *Rohwer* Ins. 282
 Parcella *Stichel* Ins. 292
 Pardaliscopsis *Chevreaux* Crust. 37
 Parectatomma *Emery* Ins. 259
 Parepimeria *Chevreaux* Crust. 37
 Pareuplexia *Warren* Ins. 323
 Pariospilus *Viguiet* Verm. 50
 Paropilio *Roewer* Arachn. 38
 Paroxyopsis *Rehn* Ins. 407
 Parunciola *Chevreaux* Crust. 37
 Paryphodes *Speiser* Ins. 372
 Pauahia *Pilsbry* Moll. 82
 Paurophlebia *Dognin* Ins. 332
 Paurophlebs *Dognin* Ins. 332
 Paussopsis *Cockerell* Ins. 191
 Pectusa *Casey* Ins. 196
 Pelethiphis *Berlese* Arachn. 39
 Peliolopisma *Ritter* Ins. 413
 Pelopsis *Hall* Arachn. 39
 Pelotretis *Waite* Pisces 45
 Pentanotaulax *Enderlein* Ins. 372
 Pentozoe *Pierce* Ins. 241
 Peradenina *Distant* Ins. 386
 Percanestrinia *Berlese* Arachn. 43
 Pericalyphe *Handlirsch* Ins. 401
 Pericomus *Burr* Ins. 404
 Peridiniella *Kojoid & Michener* Prot. 66
 Perikaryon *Chatton* Prot. 67
 Peritroctes *Ribaga* Ins. 395
 Petrocrania *Raymond* Brach. 9
 Phacusosia *Hampson* Ins. 311
 Phaenochitonia *Stichel* Ins. 292
 Phagus *Wilson* Crust. 43
 Phaioccia *Dyar* Ins. 323
 Phanopsyche *Banks* Ins. 348
 Pharia *Fruhstorfer* Ins. 290
 Pharyngora *Lebour* Verm. 31
 Pheropsophidius *Hubenthal* Ins. 190
 Phocaenoides *Andrews* Mamm. 50
 Photodotis *Meyrick* Ins. 346
 Phra *Distant* Ins. 386
 Phriectidea *Bolivar* Ins. 409
 Phyllothripsolus *Strand* Ins. 394

- Phyllyctus Lesne* Ins. 218
Phymapatagus Lambert Echin. 31
Physomeloe Reitter Ins. 221
Pikaia Walcott Verm. 52
Pilodonta Dognin Ins. 311
Piramura Distant Ins. 378
Pityokteines Fuchs Ins. 230
Placochelys Jaekel Rept. 32
Plagiopsetta Franz Pisces 45
Plagiorhynchus Lühe Verm. 40
Planamastra Pilsbry Moll. 83
Planitermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Planodiplosis Kieffer Ins. 353
Plastibalia Kieffer Ins. 279
Platactis Meyrick Ins. 346
Platensina Enderlein Ins. 372
Platyaxum Foerste Coel. 20
Platybathra Meyrick Ins. 346
Platyberyx Zugmayer Pisces 39
Platycilibe Carter Ins. 219
Platycopia Sars Crust. 43
Platymylaris Handlirsch Ins. 405
Platysilurus Haseman Pisces 36
Platyspathius Viereck Ins. 269
Pleciomyia Brunetti Ins. 359
Plectostenus Lea Ins. 199
Plesiophyle Dognin Ins. 333
Plesiosiro Pocock Arachn. 38
Pleurocaris Calman Crust. 32
Pleuroschendyla Brölemann & Ribaut
 Myr., Arachn. 49
Pleurostomellina Schubert Prot. 53
Pleurotrochus Grabau Moll. 73
Plinthurgus Kiritschenko Ins. 379
Plistospilota Giglio-Tos Ins. 407
Plumana Busch Ins. 346
Plutofoenus Kieffer Ins. 271
Podykipus Attems Myr., Arachn. 51
Poecilomyia Hendel Ins. 372
Poecilonephila Dahl Arachn. 31
Poecilospondylus Case Rept. 32
Pogonoptera Turner Ins. 338
Pogonortalis de Meyere Ins. 372
Polemochartus Schulz Ins. 269
Polemophthorus Schulz Ins. 265
Pollingeria Walcott Verm. 50
Polydrosodes Champion Ins. 228
Polymorphus Lühe Verm. 40
Polyochodes Chrétien Ins. 338
Polystenidea Viereck Ins. 269
Polystylus v. Olfers Ins. 413
Pomeria Barnes & McDunnough Ins.
 311
Pontioceramus Fisher Echin. 37
Poppiella Bergroth Ins. 383
Poromecyna Aurivillius Ins. 235
Poromitrella Zugmayer Pisces 39
Praebekalia Rathbun Crust. 27
Pratobombus Vogt Ins. 247
Prenekites Arthaber Moll. 102
Priamaster Koehler Echin. 37
Prionoryctes Arrow Ins. 209
Prionoscelus Becker Ins. 372
Pristomyrmecia Emery Ins. 260
Proanita Dognin Ins. 311
Probassariscus Merriam Mamm. 41
Procarnites Arthaber Moll. 102
Prochloridea Barnes & McDunnough
 Ins. 324
Prochroptera Handlirsch Ins. 402
Proclesis Walsingham Ins. 346
Procoronis Meyrick Ins. 341
Proctoecus Odhner Verm. 31
Proctophantastes Odhner Verm. 31
Proctotrema Odhner Verm. 31
Proctotydaeus Berlese Arachn. 41
Prodromopsis Poppius Ins. 383
Progonarma Meyrick Ins. 346
Prolabia Burr Ins. 404
Prolymnia Hampson Ins. 324
Promastax Handlirsch Ins. 410
Promecopharus Sicard Ins. 241
Promikiola Kieffer Ins. 353
Promyrmecia Emery Ins. 260
Proneurmes Holmgren Ins. 397
Proparuterina Fuhrmann Verm. 33
Protrifrons Barnes & McDunnough Ins.
 312
Proschizophoria Maillicux Brach. 9
Prosevania Kieffer Ins. 271
Prosomphax Warren Ins. 333
Prosparatta Burr Ins. 404
Prosserella Grabau Brach. 9
Prosynapsis Dalla Torre Ins. 279
Protargionia Leonardi Ins. 393
Protelmis Grouvelle Ins. 204
Proterogynotaenia Fuhrmann Verm.
 34
Protinopalpa Strand Ins. 338
Protinopalpella Strand Ins. 338
Protomiris Poppius Ins. 383
Protopecten Hind Moll. 95
Protopheropsophus Hubenthal Ins. 190
Protrichomonas Alexeieff Prot. 61
Protropites Arthaber Moll. 102
Provampyrops Schlosser Mamm. 39
Prowinnertzia Kieffer Ins. 353
Psammobuthus Birula Arachn. 26
Psammolestes Bergroth Ins. 380
Psecadius Alluaud Ins. 190
Pselaphia Becker Ins. 372
Pseudabatus Koehler Echin. 32
Pseudacroleptus Pic Ins. 216
Pseudameira Sars Crust. 43
Pseudanilara Théry Ins. 212
Pseudarctia Bethune-Baker Ins. 312
Pseudartiocotylus Ikeda Verm. 28
Pseudechiniscus Thulin Arachn. 44
Pseudechinostomum Odhner Verm. 31
Pseudeustylus Champion Ins. 228

Pseudhaloptilus Wolfenden Crust. 43
Pseudoholophylla Blackburn Ins. 207
Pseudhypoptus Champion Ins. 228
Pseudibalia Kieffer Ins. 279
Pseudoacirsa Boury Moll. 75
Pseudobanchus Szépligeti Ins. 265
Pseudobebaeus Distant Ins. 377
Pseudobiantes Hirst Arachn. 38
Pseudocamptobrochis Poppius Ins. 383
Pseudochloritis Boettger Moll. 84
Pseudocnemodus Barber Ins. 379
Pseudocollodes Rathbun Crust. 26
Pseudocyphona Rohwer Ins. 282
Pseudoeriopsylla Newstead Ins. 389
Pseudokaliella Godwin-Austen Moll. 84
Pseudoleguminaia Germain Moll. 95
Pseudoleptus Bryant Arachn. 41
Pseudomantria Bethune-Baker Ins. 312
Pseudometyrus Lea Ins. 228
Pseudontaster Koehler Echin. 37
Pseudopachymesia Pic Ins. 216
Pseudopalaemon Sollaud Crust. 30
Pseudopantomorus Champion Ins. 228
Pseudopolygraphus Seitner Ins. 231
Pseudosilis Pic Ins. 216
Pseudosirenites Arthaber Moll. 102
Pseudosoloe Bethune-Baker Ins. 312
Pseudotachea Boettger Moll. 84
Pseudotaphroderes Bolkey Ins. 231
Pseudotriphleps Poppius Ins. 381
Pseudotrichonympha Grassi & Foa Prot. 61
Pseudoxerotracha Boettger Moll. 84
Pseudoxiphydria Enslin Ins. 282
Psichion Gude Moll. 84
Psilaulacus Kieffer Ins. 271
Psilochaeta Stein Ins. 367
Psorthaspis Banks Ins. 253
Psychogena Schaus Ins. 312
Ptenolasia Enderlein Ins. 395
Pterikrypta Ritter Ins. 413
Pternidora Meyrick Ins. 341
Pteronidea Rohwer Ins. 282
Pterotermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Pterygomotopidella Wedekind Arachn. 8
Ptilonina Enderlein Ins. 373
Ptilostonychia Walsingham Ins. 346
Pugnoides Weller Brach. 10
Pulvilligera Strand Ins. 275
Purex Burr Ins. 404
Pycnadena Linton Verm. 31
Pycnosteus Preobraženskij Pisces 47
Pydnaodes Hampson Ins. 312
Pygiopachymerus Pic Ins. 236
Pygmodisus Paoli Arachn. 41
Pyrochroella Reitter Ins. 222
Pyromys Thomas Mamm. 45
Pythis Champion Ins. 228

Quetieria Viguiet Verm. 50

Rallicola Johnston & Harrison Ins. 395
Rambesilis Pic Ins. 216
Rebmanniella Preston Moll. 82 — do
Rediviva Friese Ins. 248
Reedia Wedekind Arachn. 8
Regimbartia Chatanay Ins. 191
Remartinia Navás Ins. 400
Rexea Waite Pisces 43
Rhabdechinus Lambert Echin. 32
Rhabdoria Hull Arachn. 31
Rhadinopimpla Schulz Ins. 265
Rhadinorhynchus Lühe Verm. 40
Rhadinoscopus Kolbe Ins. 228
Rhamdiopsis Haseman Pisces 36
Rhathymodes Turner Ins. 312
Rhexanella Stebbing Crust. 34
Rhizomastix Alexeieff Prot. 61
Rhodeota Casey Ins. 196
Rhodesia Distant Ins. 379
Rhodothemis Ris Ins. 400 — do ✓
Rhodotrema Odhner Verm. 31 — do ✓
Rhombophylla Turner In. 334
Rhombunio Germain Moll. 95
Rhopalocladius Kieffer Ins. 356
Rhopalotella Bernhauer Ins. 196
Rhopalotoma Cameron Ins. 269
Rhyncholepta Bergroth Ins. 377
Rhyncholimnophora Stein Ins. 367
Rhynchotetra Weller Brach. 10
Riella Kieffer Ins. 277
Riveraella Kieffer & Herbst Ins. 275
Rivulana Bethune-Baker Ins. 324
Robigus Distant Ins. 386
Rodolphia Le Cerf Ins. 296
Rodwayia Cameron Ins. 265
Rohaultia Oudemans Arachn. 41
Rotunditermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Rowleyella Weller Brach. 10
Rugitermes Holmgren Ins. 197
Rusulus Starks & Mann Pisces 45
Ruthvenia Gude Moll. 84

Sabaudia Ghigi Coel. 20
Sacandaga Alexander Ins. 360
Saccactis Lager Coel. 20
Sagocoris Montandon Ins. 384
Salatigia Enslin Ins. 282
Salpingellus Reitter Ins. 222
Samichus Attems Myr., Arachn. 52 X
Sanazarius Distant Ins. 379
Sangiria Horst Verm. 50
Saphobethylus Kieffer Ins. 277
Saphoncerus Dalla Torre Ins. 279
Sarcotretes Jungersen Crust. 43
Saturniodes Jordan Ins. 313 — do ✓
Scalmatica Meyrick Ins. 346

Scepasma Handlirsch Ins. 402
Sceptea Walsingham Ins. 346
Schalidomitra Strand Ins. 313
Schellwienella Thomas Brach. 10
Schemastis Meyrick Ins. 346
Scherffelia Pascher Prot. 62
Schizonema Foerste Brach. 10
Schizotrema Calman Crust. 33
Schroederia Schmidt Ins. 378
Schroetteria Reitter Ins. 221
Schuchertiella Handlirsch Ins. 402
Schultzicrinus Springer Echin. 47
Sciadrusus Sharp Ins. 228
Sciomas Sharp Ins. 228
Scleropilio Roewer Arachn. 38
Sclerotettix Bruner Ins. 410
Scopeloberyx Zugmayer Pisces 39
Scotinella Banks Arachn. 33
Sediantha Lea Ins. 229
Selandridea Rohrer Ins. 282
Selenometra Clark Echin. 47
Selenothrips Karny Ins. 394
Selkirkia Walcott Verm. 50
Semaranga Becker Ins. 373
Serpulopsis Girty Verm. 50
Sesarmaxenos Annandale Crust. 47
Setellida Hendel Ins. 373
Setosicornia Pic Ins. 221
Shumardella Weller Brach. 10
Sibiriobombus Vogt Ins. 248
Sibogella Billard Coel. 15
Sidneyia Walcott Arachn. 8
Sieboldiellina Collin Prot. 67
Silavoga Cameron Ins. 265
Silphion Handlirsch Ins. 402
Silvanoprus Reitter Ins. 203
Silvanopsis Reitter Ins. 203
Similipepsis Le Cerf Ins. 297
Simoneura Walsingham Ins. 346
Simpsonia Baker Moll. 84
Sipaliella Casey Ins. 196
Sitalcina Banks Arachn. 38
Socarnopsis Chevreux Crust. 37
Sogra Navás Ins. 351
Sonomota Casey Ins. 196
Sophencyrtus Crawford Ins. 275
Soroensibombus Vogt Ins. 248
Spaniometra Kossack Verm. 32
Speiroceras Chretien Ins. 339
Spelaeonebria Peyerimhoff Ins. 191
Speophilus Jeannel Ins. 200
Speoplanes Müller Ins. 200
Sphaerotrichopus Attems Myr., Arachn. 52
Spheneuolena Hendel Ins. 373
Sphenocassis Spaeth Ins. 239
Sphyrnecotaenia Ransom Verm. 34
Spilomastax Handlirsch Ins. 402
Spilomicrodus Cameron Ins. 269
Spiraulax Kofoid Prot. 66

Spirocystis Léger & Duboscq Prot. 49
Spongovostox Burr Ins. 404
Sporadarthra Meyrick Ins. 346
Sporadotrema Hickson Prot. 53
Staphylocystis Coutière Prot. 66
Stegerhynchus Foerste Brach. 11
Steirarrhinus Champion Ins. 229
Stemagoris Meyrick Ins. 347
Stenocolletes Schrottkey Ins. 248
Stenoderistella Reitter Ins. 221
Stenopleura Viereck Ins. 269
Stenoponia Jordan & Rothschild Ins. 375
Stenostigma Warren Ins. 325
Stephanonympha Janicki Prot. 62
Stephanopsylla Rothschild Ins. 375
Stephanoteuthis Berry Moll. 103
Steringotrema Odhner Verm. 32
Steriphotis Meyrick Ins. 341
Sternotomiella Aurivillius Ins. 235
Stilbobezzia Kieffer Ins. 356
Stireurytoma Cameron Ins. 275
Stirojoppa Cameron Ins. 265
Stiromesostenus Cameron Ins. 265
Stiropius Cameron Ins. 269
Stirotarsus Bergroth Ins. 378
Strabocephalum Bernhauer Ins. 197
Stromactinia Vinassa de Regny Coel. 15
Stromboceridia Rohrer Ins. 282
Strombopugnellus Koch Moll. 75
Strongylolasius Reitter Ins. 202
Stylobrachydesmus Attems Myr., Arachn. 52
Stylonotus v. Olfers Ins. 413
Styphlotrema Odhner Verm. 32
Subterraneobombus Vogt Ins. 248
Subulitermes Holmgren Ins. 397
Sumangala Distant Ins. 386
Supella Shelford Ins. 405
Sylphidia Le Cerf Ins. 297
Synaptacella Mapleston Bry., Brach. 20
Syngambria Spaeth Ins. 239
Synixais Aurivillius Ins. 236
Synsiphonium Hallez Verm. 28
Syntonoptera Handlirsch Ins. 402
Sypharoptera Handlirsch Ins. 402
Syrhaema Dognin Ins. 335
Szepligetia Schulz Ins. 254

Tabernillaia Walsingham Ins. 347
Tacheopsis Boettger Moll. 85
Tachidiopsis Sars Crust. 43
Tachyptera Barnes & McDunnough Ins. 314
Tachytixenus Pierce Ins. 241
Takaoia Roewer Arachn. 38
Talacalanus Wolfenden Crust. 43
Talorga Cameron Ins. 265

- Tambourina *Distant* Ins. 378
 Tanyethira *Turner* Ins. 339
 Taphromeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Taphrosphilus *Simon* Aves 99
 Tapoosa *Distant* Ins. 386
 Taprobanus *Distant* Ins. 379
 Tarsopolipus *Berlese* Arachn. 41
 Tavaresiella *Guercio* Ins. 391
 Teleutochaeta *Stein* Ins. 368
 Telorta *Warren* Ins. 325
 Temoropsis *Wolfenden* Crust. 44
 Teneriffia *Thor* Arachn. 41
 Teneriffiola *Strand* Arachn. 41
 Teratembia *Krauss* Ins. 397
 Teratocapsus *Poppius* Ins. 383
 Termitella *Wasmann* Ins. 197
 Termitolinus *Wasmann* Ins. 197
 Termitopaedia *Wasmann* Ins. 197
 Termitoptochus *Silvestri* Ins. 197
 Termophila *Lea* Ins. 197
 Terrestribombus *Vogt* Ins. 248
 Tersenius *Case* Rept. 34
 Tessarabrachion *Hansen* Crust. 32
 * Tessinosoma *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 52
 Tetracamera *Weller* Brach. 11
 Tetragnomus *Champion* Ins. 229
 Tetralina *Casey* Ins. 197
 Tetrapolipus *Berlese* Arachn. 41
 Tetraulacinus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Textiscala *Boury* Moll. 75
 Textularioides *Cushman* Prot. 54
 Thaanumia *Pilsbry* Moll. 82
 Thalassoerinus *Clark* Echin. 47
 Thamiras *Champion* Ins. 229
 Thapsiella *Gude* Moll. 85
 Thaumasiochaeta *Stein* Ins. 368
 Thaumatoctyle *Odner* Verm. 32
 Theliopsyche *Banks* Ins. 349
 Thienemanniella *Kieffer* Ins. 356
 Thierychinus *Lambert* Echin. 33
 Thomassetia *Hirst* Arachn. 33
 Thomasina *Newstead & Carter* Ins. 358
 Thoracotermes *Wasmann* Ins. 397
 Thotmus *Brown* Ins. 229
 Thripoctenus *Crawford* Ins. 276
 Thygatina *Cockerell* Ins. 249
 Thylacopsis *Enderlein* Ins. 395
 Thyridula *Becker* Ins. 373
 Thysanotaenia *Beddard* Verm. 34
 Tilurella *Roule* Pisces 37
 Tiluropsis *Roule* Pisces 37
 Tioloma *Strand* Ins. 282
 Toba *Schmidt* Ins. 388
 Toddia *França* Prot. 55
 Tolmerus *Bernhauer* Ins. 197
 Topomesoides *Strand* Ins. 314
 Torbinia *Spaeth* Ins. 240
 Toronia *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins. 314
 Tortonia *Oudemans* Arachn. 44
 Toxascaris *Leiper* Verm. 40
 Toxometra *Clark* Echin. 47
 Toxomyia *Felt* Ins. 353
 Trachymesopus *Emery* Ins. 261
 Trachypharynx *Leiper* Verm. 40
 Trachyphloeomimus *Champion* Ins. 229
 Trachyptena *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 314
 Tremogasterina *Canu* Bry., Brach. 20
 Tretothorax *Lea* Ins. 202
 Triadocodia *Vinassa de Regny* Por. 6
 Triaenura *v. Olfers* Ins. 413
 Trichaspis *Spaeth* Ins. 240
 Trichempheria *Enderlein* Ins. 395
 Trichiopsis *Boettger* Moll. 85
 Trichocncha *Smith* Moll. 75
 Trichogrammatella *Girault* Ins. 276
 Trichogrammatoidea *Girault* Ins. 273
 Trichomeloe *Reitter* Ins. 221
 Trichonephila *Dahl* Arachn. 32
 Trichonotulus *Bedel* Ins. 206
 Trichostomias *Zugmayer* Pisces 33
 Trigomphus *Bartenev* Ins. 401
 Trigonofoenus *Kieffer* Ins. 271
 Trigonomma *Enderlein* Ins. 374
 Trigonotarus *Pocock* Arachn. 38
 Trimastigamoeba *Whitmore* Prot. 50
 Triophora *Meyrick* Ins. 347
 Triozoida *Crawford* Ins. 389
 Trisodontophyes *Enslin* Ins. 282
 Trissandricus *Kieffer* Ins. 279
 Trisulana *Bethune-Baker* Ins. 325
 Tritaxilina *Cushman* Prot. 54
 Trophoessa *Turner* Ins. 339
 Tropidiopsis *Bolivar* Ins. 411
 Tropidosciniis *Enderlein* Ins. 374
 Trumanda *Dognin* Ins. 314
 Trumechinus *Lambert & Thiéry* Echin. 34
 Trybomia *Karny* Ins. 394
 Trypauchenophrys *Franz* Pisces 43
 Tumidiacirsa *Boury* Moll. 75
 Tumidiclava *Girault* Ins. 276
 Tumidicoxa *Girault* Ins. 276
 Tumidifemur *Girault* Ins. 276
 Tumidiscapus *Girault* Ins. 276
 Turrana *Distant* Ins. 378
 Turtonia *Rosén* Moll. 76
 Tylocerocorneus *Pic* Ins. 217
 Tylonereis *Farvel* Verm. 51
 Typomys *Thomas* Mamm. 45
 Ufens *Girault* Ins. 276
 Ulododerus *Gounelle* Ins. 236
 Ulolendus *Reitter* Ins. 203
 Unciolella *Chevreaux* Crust. 38
 Urapterydia *Oberthür* Ins. 335
 Urios *Girault* Ins. 276
 Ursia *Barnes & McDunnough* Ins. 314
 Uscana *Girault* Ins. 276

Uscanella *Girault* Ins. 276
 Uscanoidea *Girault* Ins. 276
 Uzeiliella *Poppius* Ins. 383

Valcourea *Raymond* Brach. 11
 Valoga *Cameron* Ins. 265
 Vampyrelloides *Schepotieff* Prot. 50
 Vandex *Burr* Ins. 404
 Variatipes *Paoli* Arachn. 42
 Verhoeffiella *Zacher* Ins. 404
 Vesiculaphis *Del Guercio* Ins. 391
 Vicinocerithium *Wood* Moll. 77
 Villania *Till* Moll. 103
 Vincenzellus *Reitter* Ins. 222
 Vogdesia *Raymond* Arachn. 8
 Vostox *Burr* Ins. 404

Watobius *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 50 ✓
 Winnemana *Crawford* Ins. 276
 Withius *Kew* Arachn. 36
 Wiwaxia *Walcott* Verm. 51
 Woodsholia *v. Graff* Verm. 28
 Worthenella *Walcott* Verm. 51

Xanthomicrogaster *Cameron* Ins. 270
 Xenacalles *Brown* Ins. 229
 Xenentodon *Regan* Pisces 38
 Xenocynips *Kieffer* Ins. 279
 Xenodiplosis *Felt* Ins. 353
 Xenolobus *Cameron* Ins. 270
 Xenopoecilus *Regan* Pisces 38
 Xenosternus *Bickhardt* Ins. 202
 Xiphonycteris *Dollman* Mamm. 39
 Xyalosema *Dalla Torre* Ins. 279
 Xylitella *Reitter* Ins. 220
 Xylophageuma *Verhoeff* Myr., Arachn. 52
 Xystodus *Ogilby* Pisces 37

Zaga *Girault* Ins. 276
 Zaleptopygus *Viereck* Ins. 266
 Zamenhofia *Vuillet* Ins. 201
 Zantethobius *Chamberlin* Myr., Arachn. 50
 Zelosyne *Walsingham* Ins. 347
 Zeugonephila *Dahl* Arachn. 32
 Zophos *Gude* Moll. 86
 Zouza *Strand* Ins. 407

